THE HOLY BIBLE

AMERICAN STANDARD VERSION W STRONG'S

American Standard Version w Strong's

This Bible is in the Public Domain.

Table of Contents

Old Testament 7
Genesis 7
Exodus 40
Leviticus 68
Numbers 87
Deuteronomy 116
Joshua 140
Judges 156
Ruth 173
1 Samuel 175
2 Samuel 196
1 Kings 214
2 Kings 235
1 Chronicles 255
2 Chronicles 274
Ezra 298
Nehemiah 305
Esther 314
Job 319
Psalms 336
Proverbs 376
Ecclesiastes 390
Song of Solomon 394
Isaiah 397
Jeremiah 428
Lamentations 464
Ezekiel 467
Daniel 500
Hosea 511
Joel 515
Amos 517
Obadiah 521
Jonah 521
Micah 523
Nahum 525
Habakkuk 526
Zephaniah 528
Haggai 529
Zechariah 530
Malachi 535
New Testament 537
Matthew 537
Mark 564
Luke 581
John 611
Acts 634
Romans 662
1 Corinthians 673
2 Corinthians 684
Galatians 691
Ephesians 695
Philippians 699
Colossians 701
1 Thessalonians 704
2 Thessalonians 706
1 Timothy 707
2 Timothy 710
Titus 712
Philemon 713
Hebrews 714
James 722
1 Peter 725
2 Peter 727
1 John 729
2 John 732
3 John 733
Jude 733
Revelation 734

GENESIS

Chapter 1

1 In the beginning{H7225} God{H430} created{H1254} the heavens{H8064} and{H853} the earth.{H776}
2 And the earth{H776} was{H1961} waste{H8414} and void;{H922} and darkness{H2822} was upon the face{H6440} of the deep:{H8415} and the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} moved{H7363} upon{H5921} the face{H6440} of the waters.{H4325}
3 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let there be{H1961} light:{H216} and there was light.{H216}
4 And God{H430} saw{H7200} the light,{H216} that{H3588} it was good:{H2896} and God{H430} divided{H914} the light{H216} from{H996} the darkness.{H2822}
5 And God{H430} called{H7121} the light{H216} Day,{H3117} and the darkness{H2822} he called{H7121} Night.{H3915} And there was evening{H6153} and there was morning,{H1242} one{H259} day.{H3117}
6 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let there be a firmament{H7549} in the midst{H8432} of the waters,{H4325} and let it divide{H914} the waters{H4325} from the waters.{H4325}
7 And God{H430} made{H6213} the firmament,{H7549} and divided{H914} the waters{H4325} which{H834} were under{H8478} the firmament{H7549} from the waters{H4325} which{H834} were above{H5921} the firmament:{H7549} and it was so.{H3651}
8 And God{H430} called{H7121} the firmament{H7549} Heaven.{H8064} And there was evening{H6153} and there was morning,{H1242} a second{H8145} day.{H3117}
9 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let the waters{H4325} under the heavens{H8064} be gathered together{H6960} unto{H413} one{H259} place,{H4725} and let the dry{H3004} land appear:{H7200} and it was so.
10 And God{H430} called{H7121} the dry{H3004} land Earth;{H776} and the gathering together{H4723} of the waters{H4325} called{H7121} he Seas:{H3220} and God{H430} saw{H7200} that it was good.{H2896}
11 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let the earth{H776} put forth{H1876} grass,{H1877} herbs{H6212} yielding{H2232}seed,{H2233}*and*fruit-trees{H6086} bearing{H6213} fruit{H6529} after their kind,{H4327} wherein{H834} is the seed{H2233} thereof, upon the earth:{H776} and it was so.
12 And the earth{H776} brought forth{H3318} grass,{H1877} herbs{H6212} yielding{H2232} seed{H2233} after their kind,{H4327} and trees{H6086} bearing{H6213} fruit,{H6529} wherein is the seed{H2233} thereof, after their kind:{H4327} and God{H430} saw{H7200} that it was good.{H2896}
13 And there was evening{H6153} and there was morning,{H1242} a third{H7992} day.{H3117}
14 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let there be lights{H3974} in the firmament{H7549} of heaven{H8064} to divide{H914} the day{H3117} from the night;{H3915} and let them be for signs,{H226} and for seasons,{H4150} and for days{H3117} and years:{H8141}
15 and let them be for lights{H3974} in the firmament{H7549} of heaven{H8064} to give light{H215} upon the earth:{H776} and it was so.
16 And God{H430} made{H6213} the two{H8147} great{H1419} lights;{H3974} the greater{H1419} light{H3974} to rule{H4475} the day,{H3117} and the lesser{H6996} light{H3974} to rule{H4475} the night:{H3915} *he made* the stars{H3556} also.
17 And God{H430} set{H5414} them in the firmament of heaven{H8064} to give light{H215} upon the earth,{H776}
18 and to rule{H4910} over the day{H3117} and over the night,{H3915} and to divide{H914} the light{H216} from the darkness:{H2822} and God{H430} saw{H7200} that it was good.{H2896}
19 And there was evening{H6153} and there was morning,{H1242} a fourth{H7243} day.{H3117}
20 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let the waters{H4325} swarm{H8317} with swarms{H8317} of living{H2416} creatures,{H5315} and let birds{H5775} fly{H5774} above{H5921} the earth{H776} in the open{H6440} firmament{H7549} of heaven.{H8064}
21 And God{H430} created{H1254} the great{H1419}sea-monsters,{H8577}and every living{H2416} creature{H5315} that moveth,{H7430} wherewith the waters{H4325} swarmed,{H8317} after their kind,{H4327} and every winged{H3671} bird{H5775} after its kind:{H4327} and God{H430} saw{H7200} that it was good.{H2896}
22 And God{H430} blessed{H1288} them, saying,{H559} Be fruitful,{H6509} and multiply,{H7235} and fill{H4390} the waters{H4325} in the seas,{H3220} and let birds{H5775} multiply{H7235} on the earth.{H776}
23 And there was evening{H6153} and there was morning,{H1242} a fifth{H2549} day.{H3117}
24 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let the earth{H776} bring forth{H3318} living{H2416} creatures{H5315} after their kind,{H4327} cattle,{H929} and creeping things,{H7431} and beasts of the earth{H776} after their kind:{H4327} and it was so.
25 And God{H430} made{H6213} the beasts{H2416} of the earth{H776} after their kind,{H4327} and the cattle{H929} after their kind,{H4327} and everything that creepeth{H7431} upon the ground{H127} after its kind:{H4327} and God{H430} saw{H7200} that it was good.{H2896}
26 And God{H430} said,{H559} Let us make{H6213} man{H120} in our image,{H6754} after our likeness:{H1823} and let them have dominion{H7287} over the fish{H1710} of the sea,{H3220} and over the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and over the cattle,{H929} and over all the earth,{H776} and over every creeping thing{H7431} that creepeth{H7430} upon the earth.{H776}
27 And God{H430} created{H1254} man{H120} in his own image,{H6754} in the image{H6754} of God{H430} created{H1254} he him; male{H2145} and female{H5347} created{H1254} he them.
28 And God{H430} blessed{H1288} them: and God{H430} said{H559} unto them, Be fruitful,{H6509} and multiply,{H7235} and replenish{H4390} the earth,{H776} and subdue it;{H3533} and have dominion{H7287} over the fish{H1710} of the sea,{H3220} and over the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and over every living thing{H2416} that moveth{H7430} upon the earth.{H776}
29 And God{H430} said,{H559} Behold,{H2009} I have given{H5414} you every herb{H6212} yielding{H2232} seed,{H2233} which is upon the face{H6440} of all the earth,{H776} and every tree,{H6086} in which is the fruit{H6529} of a tree{H6086} yielding{H2232} seed;{H2233} to you it shall be{H1961} for food:{H402}
30 and to every beast{H2416} of the earth,{H776} and to every bird{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and to everything that creepeth{H7430} upon the earth,{H776} wherein there is life,{H2416} *I have given* every green{H3418} herb{H6212} for food:{H402} and it was so.
31 And God{H430} saw{H7200} everything that{H834} he had made,{H6213} and, behold, it was very{H3966} good.{H2896} And there was evening{H6153} and there was morning,{H1242} the sixth{H8345} day.{H3117}

Chapter 2

1 And the heavens{H8064} and the earth{H776} were finished,{H3615} and all the host of them.{H6635}
2 And on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} God{H430} finished{H3615} his work{H4399} which he had made;{H6213} and he rested{H7673} on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} from all his work{H4399} which he had made.{H6213}
3 And God{H430} blessed{H1288} the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} and hallowed{H6942} it; because{H3588} that in it he rested{H7673} from all his work{H4399} which God{H430} had created{H1254} and made.{H6213}
4 These{H428} are the generations{H8435} of the heavens{H8064} and of the earth{H776} when they were created,{H1254} in the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} made{H6213} earth{H776} and heaven.{H8064}
5 And no plant{H7880} of the field{H7704} was yet{H2962} in the earth,{H776} and no herb{H6212} of the field{H7704} had yet{H2962} sprung up;{H6779} for{H3588} Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} had not{H3808} caused it to rain{H4305} upon the earth:{H776} and there was not{H369} a man{H120} to till{H5647} the ground;{H127}
6 but there went up{H5927} a mist{H108} from{H4480} the earth,{H776} and watered{H8248} the whole face{H6440} of the ground.{H127}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} formed{H3335} man{H120} of the dust{H6083} of{H4480} the ground,{H127} and breathed{H5301} into his nostrils{H639} the breath{H5397} of life;{H2416} and man{H120} became a living{H2416} soul.{H5315}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} planted{H5193} a garden{H1588} eastward,{H6924} in Eden;{H5731} and there{H8033} he put{H7760} the man{H120} whom{H834} he had formed.{H3335}
9 And out{H4480} of the ground{H127} made{H6779} Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} to grow{H6779} every tree{H6086} that is pleasant{H2530} to the sight,{H4758} and good{H2896} for food;{H3978} the tree{H6086} of life{H2416} also in the midst{H8432} of the garden,{H1588} and the tree{H6086} of the{H1847} knowledge of good{H2896} and evil.{H7451}
10 And a river{H5104} went out{H3318} of Eden{H5731} to water{H8248} the garden;{H1588} and from thence it was parted,{H6504} and became four{H702} heads.{H7218}
11 The name{H8034} of the first{H259} is Pishon:{H6376} that{H1931} is it which compasseth{H5437} the whole land{H776} of Havilah,{H2341} where{H834} there is gold;{H2091}
12 and the gold{H2091} of that{H1931} land{H776} is good:{H2896} there is bdellium{H916} and the onyx{H7718} stone.{H68}
13 And the name{H8034} of the second{H8145} river{H5104} is Gihon:{H1521} the same is it that compasseth{H5437} the whole land{H776} of Cush.{H3568}
14 And the name{H8034} of the third{H7992} river{H5104} is Hiddekel:{H2313} that is it which goeth

in front{H1980} of{H6926}
Assyria.{H804} And the fourth{H7243}
river{H5104} is the Euphrates.{H6578}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
took{H3947} the man,{H120} and put
him{H3240} into the garden{H1588} of
Eden{H5731} to dress{H5647} it and to
keep{H8104} it.
16 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
commanded{H6680} the man,{H120}
saying,{H559} Of every tree{H6086} of
the garden{H1588} thou mayest
freely{H398} eat:{H398}
17 but of the tree{H6086} of the
knowledge{H1847}of good{H2896}and
evil,{H7451} thou shalt not eat{H398}
of it: for in the day{H3117} that thou
eatest{H398} thereof thou shalt
surely{H4191} die.{H4191}
18 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
said,{H559} It is not good{H2896} that
the man{H120} should be{H1961}
alone; I will make{H6213} him a help
meet{H5828} for him.
19 And out of the ground{H127}
Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
formed{H3335} every beast{H2416} of
the field,{H7704} and every
bird{H5775} of the heavens;{H8064}
and brought{H935} them unto the man to
see{H7200} what he would call{H7121}
them: and whatsoever the man{H120}
called{H7121} every living{H2416}
creature,{H5315} that{H1931} was the
name thereof.{H8034}
20 And the man{H120} gave{H7121}
names{H8034} to all cattle,{H929} and
to the birds{H5775} of the
heavens,{H8064} and to every
beast{H2416} of the field;{H7704} but
for man{H120} there was not
found{H4672} a help meet{H5828} for
him.
21 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
caused{H5307} a deep sleep{H8639} to
fall{H5307} upon the man,{H121} and
he slept;{H3462} and he took{H3947}
one{H259} of his ribs,{H6763} and
closed up{H5462} the flesh{H1320}
instead thereof:
22 and the rib,{H6763} which
Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} had
taken{H3947} from the man,{H120}
made{H1129} he a woman,{H802} and
brought{H935} her unto the man.{H120}
23 And the man{H120} said,{H559}
This{H2063} is now{H6471}
bone{H6106} of my bones,{H6106} and
flesh{H1320} of my flesh:{H1320}
she{H2063} shall be called{H7121}
Woman,{H802} because she{H2063}
was taken{H3947} out of Man.{H376}
24 Therefore{H3651} shall a
man{H376} leave{H5800} his
father{H1} and his mother,{H517} and
shall cleave{H1692} unto his
wife:{H802} and they shall be
one{H259} flesh.{H1320}
25 And they were both{H8147}
naked,{H6174} the man{H120} and his
wife,{H802} and were not
ashamed.{H954}

Chapter 3

1 Now the serpent{H5175} was{H1961}
more subtle{H6175} than any
beast{H2416} of the field{H7704}
which Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} had
made.{H6213} And he said{H559} unto
the woman,{H802} Yea,{H637} hath
God{H430} said,{H559} Ye shall not
eat{H398} of any tree{H6086} of the
garden?{H1588}
2 And the woman{H802} said{H559}
unto the serpent,{H5175} Of the
fruit{H6529} of the trees{H6086} of the
garden{H1588} we may eat:{H398}
3 but of the fruit{H6529} of the
tree{H6086} which is in the
midst{H8432} of the garden,{H1588}
God{H430} hath said,{H559} Ye shall
not eat{H398} of it, neither shall ye
touch{H5060} it, lest{H6435} ye
die.{H4191}
4 And the serpent{H5175} said{H559}
unto the woman,{H802} Ye shall not
surely{H4191} die:{H4191}
5 for God{H430} doth know{H3045}
that in the day{H3117} ye eat{H398}
thereof, then your eyes{H5869} shall be
opened,{H6491} and ye shall be as
God,{H430} knowing{H3045}
good{H2896} and evil.{H7451}
6 And when the woman{H802}
saw{H7200} that the tree{H6086} was
good{H2896} for food,{H3978} and that
it{H1931} was a delight{H8378} to the
eyes,{H5869} and that the tree{H6086}
was to be desired{H2530} to make one
wise,{H7919} she took{H3947} of the
fruit thereof,{H6529} and did
eat;{H398} and she gave{H5414}
also{H1571} unto her husband{H376}
with her, and he did eat.{H398}
7 And the eyes{H5869} of them
both{H8147} were opened,{H6491} and
they{H1992} knew{H3045} that they
were naked;{H5903} and they
sewed{H8609} fig{H8384}
-leaves{H5929} together,{H8609} and
made themselves{H6213}
aprons.{H2290}
8 And they heard{H8085} the
voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068}
God{H430} walking{H1980} in the
garden{H1588} in the cool{H7307} of
the day:{H3117} and the man{H120}
and his wife{H802} hid
themselves{H2244} from the
presence{H6440} of Jehovah{H3068}
God{H430} amongst{H8432} the
trees{H6086} of the garden.{H1588}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
called{H7121} unto the man,{H120} and
said{H559} unto him, Where art
thou?{H335}
10 And he said,{H559} I heard{H8085}
thy voice{H6963} in the garden,{H1588}
and I was afraid,{H3372} because
I{H595} was naked;{H5903} and I hid
myself.{H2244}
11 And he said,{H559} Who{H4310}
told{H5046} thee that thou wast
naked?{H5903} Hast thou eaten{H398}
of the tree,{H6086} whereof I
commanded thee{H6680} that thou
shouldest not{H1115} eat?{H398}
12 And the man{H120} said,{H559} The
woman{H802} whom thou
gavest{H5414} to be with me,{H5978}
she{H1931} gave{H5414} me of the
tree,{H6086} and I did eat.{H398}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
said{H559} unto the woman,{H802}
What is this thou hast done?{H6213}
And the woman{H802} said,{H559} The
serpent{H5175} beguiled me,{H5377}
and I did eat.{H398}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
said{H559} unto the serpent,{H5175}
Because thou{H859} hast done{H6213}
this, cursed{H779} art thou above all
cattle,{H929} and above every
beast{H2416} of the field;{H7704} upon
thy belly{H1512} shalt thou go,{H3212}
and dust{H6083} shalt thou eat{H398}
all the days{H3117} of thy life:{H2416}
15 and I will put{H7896} enmity{H342}
between thee and the woman,{H802} and
between thy seed{H2233} and her
seed:{H2233} he shall bruise{H7779}
thy head,{H7218} and thou shalt
bruise{H7779} his heel.{H6119}
16 Unto the woman{H802} he
said,{H559} I will greatly{H7235}
multiply{H7235} thy pain{H6093} and
thy conception;{H2032} in pain{H6089}
thou shalt bring forth{H3205}
children;{H1121} and thy
desire{H8669} shall be to thy
husband,{H376} and he shall
rule{H4910} over thee.
17 And unto Adam{H121} he
said,{H559} Because thou hast
hearkened{H8085} unto the
voice{H6963} of thy wife,{H802} and
hast eaten{H398} of the tree,{H6086} of
which{H834} I commanded
thee,{H6680} saying,{H559} Thou shalt
not eat{H398} of it: cursed{H779} is the
ground{H127} for thy sake; in
toil{H6093} shalt thou eat{H398} of it
all{H3605} the days{H3117} of thy
life;{H2416}
18 thorns also{H6975} and
thistles{H1863} shall it bring
forth{H6779} to thee; and thou shalt
eat{H398} the herb{H6212} of the
field;{H7704}
19 in the sweat{H2188} of thy
face{H639} shalt thou eat{H398}
bread,{H3899} till{H5704} thou
return{H7725} unto the ground;{H127}
for out of it wast thou taken:{H3947} for
dust{H6083} thou{H859} art, and unto
dust{H6083} shalt thou return.{H7725}
20 And the man{H120} called{H7121}
his wife's{H802} name{H8034}
Eve;{H2332} because she was the
mother{H517} of all living.{H2416}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
made{H6213} for Adam{H120} and for
his wife{H802} coats{H3801} of
skins,{H5785} and clothed
them.{H3847}
22 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430}
said,{H559} Behold,{H2005} the
man{H120} is become as one{H259} of
us, to know{H3045} good{H2896} and
evil;{H7451} and now, lest he put
forth{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and
take{H3947} also of the tree{H6086} of
life,{H2416} and eat,{H398} and
live{H2425} for ever—{H5769}
23 therefore Jehovah{H3068}
God{H430} sent him forth{H7971}
from the garden{H1588} of
Eden,{H5731} to till{H5647} the
ground{H127} from whence he was
taken.{H3947}
24 So he drove out{H1644} the
man;{H120} and he placed{H7931} at
the east{H6924} of the garden{H1588}
of Eden{H5731} the Cherubim,{H3742}
and the flame{H3858} of a
sword{H2719} which turned every
way,{H1870} to keep{H8104} the
way{H1870} of the tree{H6086} of
life.{H2416}

Chapter 4

1 And the man{H120} knew{H3045}
Eve{H2332} his wife;{H802} and she
conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205}
Cain,{H7014} and said,{H559} I have
gotten{H7069} a man{H376} with *the*
help{H854} *of* Jehovah.{H3068}
2 And again{H3254} she bare{H3205}
his brother{H251} Abel.{H1893} And
Abel{H1893} was a keeper{H7462} of
sheep,{H6629} but Cain{H7014} was a
tiller{H5647} of the ground.{H127}
3 And in process{H7093} of
time{H3117} it came to pass, that
Cain{H7014} brought{H935} of the
fruit{H6529} of the ground{H127} an
offering{H4503} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
4 And Abel,{H1893} he{H1931} also
brought{H935} of the firstlings{H1062}
of his flock{H6629} and of the
fat{H2459} thereof. And
Jehovah{H3068} had respect{H8159}
unto Abel{H1893} and to his
offering:{H4503}
5 but unto Cain{H7014} and to his
offering{H4503} he had not
respect.{H8159} And Cain{H7014} was
very{H3966} wroth,{H2734} and his
countenance{H6440} fell.{H5307}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto
Cain,{H7014} Why art thou
wroth?{H2734} and why is thy
countenance{H6440} fallen?{H5307}
7 If{H518} thou doest well,{H3190}
shall it not be lifted{H7613} up? and if
thou doest not well,{H3190} sin{H2403}
coucheth{H7257} at the door;{H6607}
and unto thee shall be its desire;{H8669}
but do thou rule{H4910} over it.
8 And Cain{H7014} told{H559}
Abel{H1893} his{H413}
brother.{H251} And it came to pass,
when they were in the field,{H7704} that
Cain{H7014} rose up{H6965}
against{H413} Abel{H1893} his
brother,{H251} and slew him.{H2026}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto
Cain,{H7014} Where{H335} is
Abel{H1893} thy brother?{H251} And
he said,{H559} I know{H3045} not: am
I my brother's{H251} keeper?{H8104}

10 And he said,{H559} What{H4100} hast thou done?{H6213} the voice{H6963} of thy brother's{H251} blood{H1818} crieth{H6817} unto me from the ground.{H127}
11 And now cursed{H779} art thou from the ground,{H127} which hath opened{H6475} its mouth{H6310} to receive{H3947} thy brother's{H251} blood{H1818} from thy hand;{H3027}
12 when{H3588} thou tillest{H5647} the ground,{H127} it shall not henceforth{H3254} yield{H5414} unto thee its strength;{H3581} a fugitive{H5128} and a wanderer{H5110} shalt thou be in the earth.{H776}
13 And Cain{H7014} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} My punishment{H5771} is greater{H1419} than I can bear.{H5375}
14 Behold, thou hast driven me out{H1644} this day{H3117} from the face{H6440} of the ground;{H127} and from{H5921} thy face{H6440} shall I be hid;{H5641} and I shall be a fugitive{H5128} and a wanderer{H5110} in the earth;{H776} and it will come to pass,{H1961} that whosoever findeth me{H2026} will slay me.{H2026}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Therefore{H3651} whosoever slayeth{H2026} Cain,{H7014} vengeance shall be taken{H5358} on him sevenfold.{H7659} And Jehovah{H3068} appointed{H7760} a sign{H226} for Cain,{H7014} lest{H1115} any finding{H4672} him should smite{H5221} him.
16 And Cain{H7014} went out{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} and dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Nod,{H5113} on the east{H6926} of Eden.{H5731}
17 And Cain{H7014} knew{H3045} his wife;{H802} and she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} Enoch:{H2585} and he builded{H1129} a city,{H5892} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} of the city,{H5892} after the name{H8034} of his son,{H1121} Enoch.{H2585}
18 And unto Enoch{H2585} was born{H3205} Irad:{H5897} and Irad{H5897} begat{H3205} Mehujael;{H4232} and Mehujael{H4232} begat{H3205} Methushael;{H4967} and Methushael{H4967} begat{H3205} Lamech.{H3929}
19 And Lamech{H3929} took{H3947} unto him two{H8147} wives:{H802} the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Adah,{H5711} and the name{H8034} of the other{H8145} Zillah.{H6741}
20 And Adah{H5711} bare{H3205} Jabal:{H2989} he was the father{H1} of such as dwell{H3427} in tents{H168} and *have* cattle.{H4735}
21 And his brother's{H251} name{H8034} was Jubal:{H3106} he was the father{H1} of all such as handle{H8610} the harp{H3658} and pipe.{H5748}
22 And Zillah,{H6741} she also bare{H3205} Tubal-cain,{H8423} the forger{H3913} of every cutting instrument{H2794} of brass{H5178} and iron:{H1270} and the sister{H269} of Tubal-cain{H8423} was Naamah.{H5279}
23 And Lamech{H3929} said{H559} unto his wives:{H802} Adah{H5711} and Zillah,{H6741} hear{H8085} my voice;{H6963} Ye wives{H802} of Lamech,{H3929} hearken{H238} unto my speech:{H565} For I have slain{H2026} a man{H376} for wounding{H6482} me, And a young man{H3206} for bruising{H2250} me:
24 If{H3588} Cain{H7014} shall be avenged{H5358} sevenfold,{H7659} Truly Lamech{H3929} seventy{H7657} and sevenfold.{H7651}
25 And Adam{H120} knew{H3045} his wife{H802} again;{H5750} and she bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and called{H7121} his name{H8034} Seth:{H8352} For, *said she*, God{H430} hath appointed{H7896} me another{H312} seed{H2233} instead{H8478} of Abel;{H1893} for Cain{H7014} slew{H2026} him.{H3588}
26 And to Seth,{H8352} to him{H1931} also there was born{H3205} a son;{H1121} and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Enosh.{H583} Then began men{H2490} to call{H7121} upon the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 5

1 This{H2088} is the book{H5612} of the generations{H8435} of Adam.{H121} In the day{H3117} that God{H430} created{H1254} man,{H120} in the likeness{H1823} of God{H430} made{H6213} he him;
2 male{H2145} and female{H5347} created{H1254} he them, and blessed{H1288} them, and called{H7121} their name{H8034} Adam,{H120} in the day{H3117} when they were created.{H1254}
3 And Adam{H121} lived{H2421} a hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} *a son* in his own likeness,{H1823} after his image;{H6754} and called{H7121} his name{H8034} Seth:{H8352}
4 and the days{H3117} of Adam{H121} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Seth{H8352} were eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} years:{H8141} and he begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
5 And all the days{H3117} that Adam{H121} lived{H2425} were nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
6 And Seth{H8352} lived{H2421} a hundred{H3967} and five{H2568} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Enosh:{H583}
7 and Seth{H8352} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Enosh{H583} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} and seven{H7651} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
8 and all the days{H3117} of Seth{H8352} were nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} and twelve{H6240} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
9 And Enosh{H583} lived{H2421} ninety{H8673} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Kenan:{H7018}
10 and Enosh{H583} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Kenan{H7018} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} and fifteen{H6240} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
11 and all the days{H3117} of Enosh{H583} were nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} and five{H2568} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
12 And Kenan{H7018} lived{H2421} seventy{H7657} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Mahalalel:{H4111}
13 and Kenan{H7018} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Mahalalel{H4111} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} and forty{H705} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
14 and all the days{H3117} of Kenan{H7018} were nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} and ten{H6235} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
15 And Mahalalel{H4111} lived{H2421} sixty{H8346} and five{H2568} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Jared:{H3382}
16 And Mahalalel{H4111} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Jared{H3382} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
17 and all the days{H3117} of Mahalalel{H4111} were eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} ninety{H8673} and five{H2568} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
18 And Jared{H3382} lived{H2421} a hundred{H3967} sixty{H8346} and two{H8147} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Enoch:{H2585}
19 and Jared{H3382} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Enoch{H2585} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
20 And all the days{H3117} of Jared{H3382} were nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} sixty{H8346} and two{H8147} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
21 And Enoch{H2585} lived{H2421} sixty{H8346} and five{H2568} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Methuselah:{H4968}
22 and Enoch{H2585} walked{H1980} with{H854} God{H430} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Methuselah{H4968} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
23 and all the days{H3117} of Enoch{H2585} were three{H7969} hundred{H3967} sixty{H8346} and five{H2568} years:{H8141}
24 and Enoch{H2585} walked{H1980} with God:{H430} and he was not; for God{H430} took{H3947} him.
25 And Methuselah{H4968} lived{H2421} a hundred{H3967} eighty{H8084} and seven{H7651} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Lamech:{H3929}
26 and Methuselah{H4968} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Lamech{H3929} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} eighty{H8084} and two{H8147} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
27 And all the days{H3117} of Methuselah{H4968} were nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} sixty{H8346} and nine{H8672} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
28 And Lamech{H3929} lived{H2421} a hundred{H3967} eighty{H8084} and two{H8147} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} a son:{H1121}
29 and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Noah,{H5146} saying,{H559} This same shall comfort{H5162} us in our work{H4639} and in the toil{H6093} of our hands,{H3027} *which cometh* because{H4480} of the ground{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} hath cursed.{H779}
30 And Lamech{H3929} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Noah{H5146} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} ninety{H8673} and five{H2568} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
31 And all the days{H3117} of Lamech{H3929} were seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and seven{H7651} years:{H8141} and he died.{H4191}
32 And Noah{H5146} was five{H2568} hundred{H3967} years{H8141} old:{H1121} and Noah{H5146} begat{H3205} Shem,{H8035} Ham,{H2526} and Japheth.{H3315}

Chapter 6

1 And it came to pass, when men{H120} began{H2490} to multiply{H7231} on{H5921} the face{H6440} of the ground,{H127} and daughters{H1323} were born{H3205} unto them,
2 that the sons{H1121} of God{H430} saw{H7200} the daughters{H1323} of men{H120} that they{H2007} were fair;{H2896} and they took{H3947} them wives{H802} of all that they chose.{H977}
3 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} My Spirit{H7307} shall not strive{H1777} with man{H120} for ever,{H5769} for

that he also{H1571} is flesh:{H1320} yet shall his days{H3117} be a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} years.{H8141}
4 The Nephilim{H5303} were in the earth{H776} in those days,{H3117} and also after{H310} that,{H3651} when{H834} the sons{H1121} of God{H430} came in{H935} unto the daughters{H1323} of men,{H120} and they bare{H3205} children to them: the same{H1992} were the mighty men{H582} that were of old,{H5769} the men{H582} of renown.{H8034}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} saw{H7200} that the wickedness{H7451} of man{H120} was great{H7227} in the earth,{H776} and that every imagination{H3336} of the thoughts{H4284} of his heart{H3820} was only{H7535} evil{H7451} continually.{H3117}
6 And it repented{H5162} Jehovah{H3068} that he had made{H6213} man{H120} on the earth,{H776} and it grieved{H6087} him at{H413} his heart.{H3820}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} I will destroy{H4229} man{H120} whom I have created{H1254} from the face{H6440} of the ground;{H127} both man,{H120} and{H5704} beast,{H929} and creeping things,{H7431} and birds{H5775} of the heavens;{H8064} for it repenteth{H5162} me that I have made{H6213} them.
8 But Noah{H5146} found{H4672} favor{H2580} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
9 These are the generations{H8435} of Noah.{H5146} Noah{H5146} was a righteous{H6662} man,{H376} and perfect{H8549} in his generations:{H1755} Noah{H5146} walked{H1980} with God.{H430}
10 And Noah{H5146} begat{H3205} three{H7969} sons,{H1121} Shem,{H8035} Ham,{H2526} and Japheth.{H3315}
11 And the earth{H776} was corrupt{H7843} before{H6440} God,{H430} and the earth{H776} was filled{H4390} with violence.{H2555}
12 And God{H430} saw{H7200} the earth,{H776} and, behold, it was corrupt;{H7843} for all flesh{H1320} had corrupted{H7843} their way{H1870} upon the earth.{H776}
13 And God{H430} said{H559} unto Noah,{H5146} The end{H7093} of all flesh{H1320} is come{H935} before me;{H6440} for the earth{H776} is filled with{H4390} violence{H2555} through them;{H6440} and, behold, I will destroy{H7843} them with{H854} the earth.{H776}
14 Make{H6213} thee an ark{H8392} of gopher{H1613} wood;{H6086} rooms{H7064} shalt thou make{H6213} in{H854} the ark,{H8392} and shalt pitch{H3722} it within{H1004} and without{H2351} with pitch.{H3724}
15 And this is how thou shalt make{H6213} it: the length{H753} of the ark{H8392} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} cubits,{H520} the breadth{H7341} of it fifty{H2572} cubits,{H520} and the height{H6967} of it thirty{H7970} cubits.{H520}
16 A light shalt thou make{H6213} to the ark,{H8392} and to a cubit{H520} shalt thou finish{H3615} it upward;{H4605} and the door{H6607} of the ark{H8392} shalt thou set{H7760} in the side thereof;{H6654} with lower,{H8482} second,{H8145} and third{H7992} stories shalt thou make{H6213} it.
17 And I,{H589} behold,{H2009} I{H589} do bring{H935} the flood{H3999} of waters{H4325} upon the earth,{H776} to destroy{H7843} all flesh,{H1320} wherein is the breath{H7307} of life,{H2416} from under{H8478} heaven;{H8064} everything{H3605} that is in the earth{H776} shall die.{H1478}
18 But I will establish{H6965} my covenant{H1285} with thee; and thou shalt come{H935} into{H413} the ark,{H8392} thou,{H859} and thy sons,{H1121} and thy wife,{H802} and thy sons'{H1121} wives{H802} with thee.
19 And of every living thing{H2416} of all flesh,{H1320} two{H8147} of every sort shalt thou bring{H935} into the ark,{H8392} to keep them alive{H2421} with thee; they shall be male{H2145} and female.{H5347}
20 Of the birds{H5775} after their kind,{H4327} and of the cattle{H929} after their kind,{H4327} of every creeping thing{H7431} of the ground after its kind,{H4327} two{H8147} of every sort shall come{H935} unto thee, to keep them alive.{H2421}
21 And take{H3947} thou unto thee of all food{H3978} that is eaten,{H398} and gather{H622} it to thee; and it shall be for food{H402} for thee, and for them.
22 Thus did{H6213} Noah;{H5146} according to all that God{H430} commanded{H6680} him, so did{H6213} he.

Chapter 7

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Noah,{H5146} Come{H935} thou and all thy house{H1004} into the ark;{H8392} for thee have I seen{H7200} righteous{H6662} before me{H6440} in this{H2088} generation.{H1755}
2 Of every clean{H2889} beast{H929} thou shalt take{H3947} to thee seven{H7651} and seven,{H7651} the male{H376} and his female;{H802} and of the beasts{H929} that are not clean{H2889} two,{H8147} the male{H376} and his female:{H802}
3 of the birds{H5775} also of the heavens,{H8064} seven{H7651} and seven,{H7651} male{H2145} and female,{H5347} to keep{H2421} seed{H2233} alive{H2421} upon the face{H6440} of all the earth.{H776}
4 For yet{H5750} seven{H7651} days,{H3117} and I will cause it to rain{H4305} upon the earth{H776} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights;{H3915} and every{H3605} living thing{H3351} that I have made{H6213} will I destroy{H4229} from off{H5921} the face{H6440} of the ground.{H127}
5 And Noah{H5146} did{H6213} according unto all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him.
6 And Noah{H5146} was six{H8337} hundred{H3967} years{H8141} old{H1121} when the flood{H3999} of waters{H4325} was upon the earth.{H776}
7 And Noah{H5146} went in,{H935} and his sons,{H1121} and his wife,{H802} and his sons'{H1121} wives{H802} with him, into the ark,{H8392} because of{H6440} the waters{H4325} of the flood.{H3999}
8 Of clean{H2889} beasts,{H929} and of beasts{H929} that are not clean,{H2889} and of birds,{H5775} and of everything that creepeth{H7430} upon the ground,{H127}
9 there went in{H935} two{H8147} and two{H8147} unto Noah{H5146} into the ark,{H8392} male{H2145} and female,{H5347} as{H834} God{H430} commanded{H6680} Noah.{H5146}
10 And it came to pass after the seven{H7651} days,{H3117} that the waters{H4325} of the flood{H3999} were upon the earth.{H776}
11 In{H8141} the six{H8337} hundredth{H3967} year{H8141} of Noah's{H5146} life,{H2416} in the second{H8145} month,{H2320} on the seventeenth{H7651} day{H3117} of the month,{H2320} on the same{H2088} day{H3117} were all the fountains{H4599} of the great{H7227} deep{H8415} broken up,{H1234} and the windows{H699} of heaven{H8064} were opened.{H6605}
12 And the rain{H1653} was upon the earth{H776} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights.{H3915}
13 In the selfsame{H6106} day{H3117} entered{H935} Noah,{H5146} and Shem,{H8035} and Ham,{H2526} and Japheth,{H3315} the sons{H1121} of Noah,{H5146} and Noah's{H5146} wife,{H802} and the three{H7969} wives{H802} of his sons{H1121} with them, into the ark;{H8392}
14 they,{H1992} and every beast{H2416} after its kind,{H4327} and all the cattle{H929} after their kind,{H4327} and every creeping thing{H7431} that creepeth{H7430} upon the earth{H776} after its kind,{H4327} and every bird after its kind,{H4327} every bird{H6833} of every sort.{H3671}
15 And they went in{H935} unto Noah{H5146} into the ark,{H8392} two{H8147} and two{H8147} of all flesh{H1320} wherein{H834} is the breath{H7307} of life.{H2416}
16 And they that went in,{H935} went in{H935} male{H2145} and female{H5347} of all flesh,{H1320} as God{H430} commanded{H6680} him: and Jehovah{H3068} shut him in.{H5462}
17 And the flood{H3999} was forty{H705} days{H3117} upon the earth;{H776} and the waters{H4325} increased,{H7235} and bare up{H5375} the ark,{H8392} and it was lifted up{H7311} above the earth.{H776}
18 And the waters{H4325} prevailed,{H1396} and increased{H7235} greatly{H3966} upon the earth;{H776} and the ark{H8392} went{H3212} upon the face{H6440} of the waters.{H4325}
19 And the waters{H4325} prevailed{H1396} exceedingly{H3966} upon the earth;{H776} and all the high{H1364} mountains that were under{H8478} the whole heaven{H8064} were covered.{H3680}
20 Fifteen{H6240} cubits{H520} upward{H4605} did the waters{H4325} prevail;{H1396} and the mountains{H2022} were covered.{H3680}
21 And all flesh{H1320} died{H1478} that moved{H7430} upon the earth,{H776} both birds,{H5775} and cattle,{H929} and beasts,{H2416} and every creeping thing{H8318} that creepeth{H8317} upon the earth,{H776} and every man:{H120}
22 all in whose nostrils{H639} was the breath{H5397} of the spirit of life,{H2416} of all that was on the dry{H2724} land, died.{H4191}
23 And every living thing{H3351} was destroyed{H4229} that was upon the face{H6440} of the ground,{H127} both man,{H120} and cattle,{H929} and creeping things,{H7431} and birds{H5775} of the heavens;{H8064} and they were destroyed{H4229} from the earth:{H776} and Noah{H5146} only{H389} was left,{H7604} and they that{H834} were with him in the ark.{H8392}
24 And the waters{H4325} prevailed{H1396} upon the earth{H776} a hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} days.{H3117}

Chapter 8

1 And God{H430} remembered{H2142} Noah,{H5146} and all the beasts,{H2416} and all the cattle{H929} that were with him in the ark:{H8392} and God{H430} made{H5674} a wind{H7307} to pass{H5674} over{H5921} the earth,{H776} and the waters{H4325} assuaged;{H7918}
2 the fountains{H4599} also of the deep{H8415} and the windows{H699} of heaven{H8064} were stopped,{H5534} and the rain{H1653} from heaven{H8064} was restrained;{H3607}

3 and the waters{H4325} returned{H7725} from off the earth{H776} continually:{H1980} and after the end{H7097} of a hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} days{H3117} the waters{H4325} decreased.{H2637}
4 And the ark{H8392} rested{H5117} in the seventh{H7637} month,{H2320} on the seventeenth{H6240} day{H3117} of the month,{H2320} upon the mountains{H2022} of Ararat.{H780}
5 And the waters{H4325} decreased{H2637} continually{H1980} until{H5704} the tenth{H6224} month:{H2320} in the tenth{H6224} month, on the first{H259} day of the month,{H2320} were the tops{H7218} of the mountains{H2022} seen.{H7200}
6 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of forty{H705} days,{H3117} that Noah{H5146} opened{H6605} the window{H2474} of the ark{H8392} which he had made:{H6213}
7 and he sent forth{H7971} a raven,{H6158} and it went forth{H3318} to{H3318} and fro,{H7725} until the waters{H4325} were dried up{H3001} from off the earth.{H776}
8 And he sent forth{H7971} a dove{H3123} from him, to see{H7200} if the waters{H4325} were abated{H7043} from off the face{H6440} of the ground;{H127}
9 but the dove{H3123} found{H4672} no rest{H4494} for the sole{H3709} of her foot,{H7272} and she returned{H7725} unto him to the ark;{H8392} for the waters{H4325} were on the face{H6440} of the whole earth:{H776} and he put forth{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and took her,{H3947} and brought her in{H935} unto him into the ark.{H8392}
10 And he stayed{H2342} yet other{H312} seven{H7651} days;{H3117} and again{H3254} he sent forth{H7971} the dove{H3123} out of the ark;{H8392}
11 and the dove{H3123} came in{H935} to him at eventide;{H6256} and, lo, in her mouth{H6310} an{H2132} olive-leaf{H5929} plucked off:{H2965} so Noah{H5146} knew{H3045} that the waters{H4325} were abated from off the earth.{H776}
12 And he stayed{H3176} yet other{H312} seven{H7651} days,{H3117} and sent forth{H7971} the dove;{H3123} and she returned{H7725} not again{H3254} unto him any more.{H5750}
13 And it came to pass in the six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and first year,{H8141} in the first{H7223} month, the first{H259} day of the month,{H2320} the waters{H4325} were dried up{H2717} from off the earth:{H776} and Noah{H5146} removed{H5493} the covering{H4372} of the ark,{H8392} and looked,{H7200} and, behold, the face{H6440} of the ground{H127} was dried.{H2717}
14 And in the second{H8145} month,{H2320} on the seven{H7651} and twentieth{H6242} day{H3117} of the month,{H2320} was the earth{H776} dry.{H3001}
15 And God{H430} spake{H1696} unto Noah,{H5146} saying,{H559}
16 Go forth{H3318} from the ark,{H8392} thou, and thy wife,{H802} and thy sons,{H1121} and thy sons'{H1121} wives{H802} with thee.
17 Bring forth{H3318} with thee every living thing{H2416} that is with thee of all flesh,{H1320} both birds,{H5775} and cattle,{H929} and every creeping thing{H7431} that creepeth{H7430} upon the earth;{H776} that they may breed abundantly{H8317} in the earth,{H776} and be fruitful,{H6509} and multiply{H7235} upon the earth.{H776}
18 And Noah{H5146} went forth,{H3318} and his sons,{H1121} and his wife,{H802} and his sons'{H1121} wives{H802} with him:
19 every beast,{H2416} every creeping thing,{H7431} and every bird,{H5775} whatsoever{H3605} moveth{H7430} upon the earth,{H776} after their families,{H4940} went forth{H3318} out of the ark.{H8392}
20 And Noah{H5146} builded{H1129} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and took{H3947} of every clean{H2889} beast,{H929} and of every clean{H2889} bird,{H5775} and offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} on the altar.{H4196}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} smelled{H7306} the sweet{H5207} savor;{H7381} and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} in{H413} his heart,{H3820} I will not again{H3254} curse{H7043} the ground{H127} any more for man's{H120} sake,{H5668} for that the imagination{H3336} of man's{H120} heart{H3820} is evil{H7451} from his youth;{H5271} neither will I again{H3254} smite{H5221} any more everything living,{H2416} as I have done.{H6213}
22 While the earth{H776} remaineth,{H3117} seedtime{H2233} and harvest,{H7105} and cold{H7120} and heat,{H2527} and summer{H7019} and winter,{H2779} and day{H3117} and night{H3915} shall not cease.{H7673}

Chapter 9

1 And God{H430} blessed{H1288} Noah{H5146} and his sons,{H1121} and said{H559} unto them, Be fruitful,{H6509} and multiply,{H7235} and replenish{H4390} the earth.{H776}
2 And the fear of you{H4172} and the dread of you{H2844} shall be upon every beast{H2416} of the earth,{H776} and upon every bird{H5775} of the heavens;{H8064} with all wherewith the ground{H127} teemeth,{H7430} and all the fishes{H1709} of the sea,{H3220} into your hand{H3027} are they delivered.{H5414}
3 Every moving thing{H7431} that liveth{H2416} shall be food{H402} for you; as the green{H3418} herb{H6212} have I given{H5414} you all.
4 But{H389} flesh{H1320} with the life{H5315} thereof, *which is* the blood{H1818} thereof, shall ye not eat.{H398}
5 And surely{H389} your blood,{H1818} *the blood* of your lives,{H5315} will I require;{H1875} at the hand{H3027} of every beast{H2416} will I require it:{H1875} and at the hand{H3027} of man,{H120} even at the hand{H3027} of every man's{H120} brother,{H251} will I require{H1875} the life{H5315} of man.{H120}
6 Whoso sheddeth{H8210} man's{H120} blood,{H1818} by man{H120} shall his blood{H1818} be shed:{H8210} For in the image{H6754} of God{H430} made{H6213} he man.{H120}
7 And you, be ye fruitful,{H6509} and multiply;{H7235} bring forth abundantly{H8317} in the earth,{H776} and multiply{H7235} therein.
8 And God{H430} spake{H559} unto Noah,{H5146} and to his sons{H1121} with him, saying,{H559}
9 And I, behold, I establish{H6965} my covenant{H1285} with you, and with your seed{H2233} after you;{H310}
10 and with every living{H2416} creature{H5315} that is with you, the birds,{H5775} the cattle,{H929} and every beast{H2416} of the earth{H776} with you; of all that go out{H3318} of the ark,{H8392} even every beast{H2416} of the earth.{H776}
11 And I will establish{H6965} my covenant{H1285} with you; neither shall all flesh{H1320} be cut off{H3772} any more by the waters{H4325} of the flood;{H3999} neither shall there any more be a flood{H3999} to destroy{H7843} the earth.{H776}
12 And God{H430} said,{H559} This is the token{H226} of the covenant{H1285} which I{H589} make{H5414} between me and you and every living{H2416} creature{H5315} that is with you, for perpetual{H5769} generations:{H1755}
13 I do set{H5414} my bow{H7198} in the cloud,{H6051} and it shall be for a token{H226} of a covenant{H1285} between me and the earth.{H776}
14 And it shall come to pass, when I bring{H6049} a cloud{H6051} over the earth,{H776} that the bow{H7198} shall be seen{H7200} in the cloud,{H6051}
15 and I will remember{H2142} my covenant,{H1285} which is between me and you and every living{H2416} creature{H5315} of all flesh;{H1320} and the waters{H4325} shall no more{H5750} become a flood{H3999} to destroy{H7843} all flesh.{H1320}
16 And the bow{H7198} shall be in the cloud;{H6051} and I will look upon it,{H7200} that I may remember{H2142} the everlasting{H5769} covenant{H1285} between{H996} God{H430} and{H996} every living{H2416} creature{H5315} of all flesh{H1320} that is upon the earth.{H776}
17 And God{H430} said{H559} unto Noah,{H5146} This is the token{H226} of the covenant{H1285} which I have established{H6965} between me and all flesh{H1320} that is upon the earth.{H776}
18 And the sons{H1121} of Noah,{H5146} that went forth{H3318} from the ark,{H8392} were Shem,{H8035} and Ham,{H2526} and Japheth:{H3315} and Ham{H2526} is the father{H1} of Canaan.{H3667}
19 These three{H7969} were the sons{H1121} of Noah:{H5146} and of these was the whole earth{H776} overspread.{H5310}
20 And Noah{H5146} began{H2490} to be a husbandman,{H376} and planted{H5193} a vineyard:{H3754}
21 and he drank{H8354} of the wine,{H3196} and was drunken;{H7937} and he was uncovered{H1540} within{H8432} his tent.{H168}
22 And Ham,{H2526} the father{H1} of Canaan,{H3667} saw{H7200} the nakedness{H6172} of his father,{H1} and told{H5046} his two{H8147} brethren{H251} without.{H2351}
23 And Shem{H8035} and Japheth{H3315} took{H3947} a garment,{H8071} and laid{H7760} it upon both{H8147} their shoulders,{H7926} and went{H3212} backward,{H322} and covered{H3680} the nakedness{H6172} of their father;{H1} and their faces{H6440} were backward,{H322} and they saw{H7200} not their father's{H1} nakedness.{H6172}
24 And Noah{H5146} awoke{H3364} from his wine,{H3196} and knew{H3045} what his youngest{H6996} son{H1121} had done{H6213} unto him.
25 And he said,{H559} Cursed{H779} be Canaan;{H3667} A servant{H5650} of servants{H5650} shall he be unto his brethren.{H251}
26 And he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Shem;{H8035} And let Canaan{H3667} be{H1961} his servant.{H5650}
27 God{H430} enlarge{H6601} Japheth,{H3315} And let him dwell{H7931} in the tents{H168} of Shem;{H8035} And let Canaan{H3667} be his servant.{H5650}
28 And Noah{H5146} lived{H2421} after{H310} the flood{H3999} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} years.{H8141}
29 And all the days{H3117} of Noah{H5146} were nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} years:{H8141} And he died.{H4191}

Chapter 10

1 Now these are the generations{H8435} of the sons{H1121} of Noah,{H5146} *namely*, of Shem,{H8035} Ham,{H2526} and Japheth:{H3315} and unto them were sons{H1121} born{H3205} after{H310} the flood.{H3999}
2 The sons{H1121} of Japheth:{H3315} Gomer,{H1586} and Magog,{H4031} and Madai,{H4074} and Javan,{H3120} and Tubal,{H8422} and Meshech,{H4902} and Tiras.{H8494}
3 And the sons{H1121} of Gomer:{H1586} Ashkenaz,{H813} and Riphath,{H7384} and Togarmah.{H8425}
4 And the sons{H1121} of Javan:{H3120} Elishah,{H473} and Tarshish,{H8659} Kittim,{H3794} and Dodanim.{H1721}
5 Of these were the isles{H339} of the nations{H1471} divided in{H6504} their lands,{H776} every one{H376} after his tongue,{H3956} after their families,{H4940} in their nations.{H1471}
6 And the sons{H1121} of Ham:{H2526} Cush,{H3568} and Mizraim,{H4714} and Put,{H6316} and Canaan.{H3667}
7 And the sons{H1121} of Cush:{H3568} Seba,{H5434} and Havilah,{H2341} and Sabtah,{H5454} and Raamah,{H7484} and Sabteca;{H5455} and the sons{H1121} of Raamah:{H7484} Sheba,{H7614} and Dedan.{H1719}
8 And Cush{H3568} begat{H3205} Nimrod:{H5248} he began{H2490} to be{H1961} a mighty one{H1368} in the earth.{H776}
9 He was a mighty{H1368} hunter{H6718} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} wherefore{H3651} it is said,{H559} Like Nimrod{H5248} a mighty{H1368} hunter{H6718} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And the beginning{H7225} of his kingdom{H4467} was Babel,{H894} and Erech,{H751} and Accad,{H390} and Calneh,{H3641} in the land{H776} of Shinar.{H8152}
11 Out of that land{H776} he went forth{H3318} into Assyria,{H804} and builded{H1129} Nineveh,{H5210} and{H5892} Rehoboth-Ir,{H7344} and Calah,{H3625}
12 and Resen{H7449} between Nineveh{H5210} and Calah{H3625} (the same is the great{H1419} city).{H5892}
13 And Mizraim{H4714} begat{H3205} Ludim,{H3866} and Anamim,{H6047} and Lehabim,{H3853} and Naphtuhim,{H5320}
14 and Pathrusim,{H6625} and Casluhim{H3695} (whence went forth{H3318} the Philistines),{H6430} and Caphtorim.{H3732}
15 And Canaan{H3667} begat{H3205} Sidon{H6721} his first-born,{H1060} and Heth,{H2845}
16 and the Jebusite,{H2983} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Girgashite,{H1622}
17 and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Arkite,{H6208} and the Sinite,{H5513}
18 and the Arvadite,{H721} and the Zemarite,{H6786} and the Hamathite:{H2577} and afterward{H310} were the families{H4940} of the Canaanite{H3669} spread abroad.{H6327}
19 And the border{H1366} of the Canaanite{H3669} was from Sidon,{H6721} as thou goest{H935} toward Gerar,{H1642} unto Gaza;{H5804} as thou goest{H935} toward Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah{H6017} and Admah{H126} and Zeboiim,{H6636} unto Lasha.{H3962}
20 These are the sons{H1121} of Ham,{H2526} after their families,{H4940} after their tongues,{H3956} in their lands,{H776} in their nations.{H1471}
21 And unto Shem,{H8035} the father{H1} of all the children{H1121} of Eber,{H5677} the elder{H1419} brother{H251} of{H1419} Japheth,{H3315} to him also were children born.{H3205}
22 The sons{H1121} of Shem:{H8035} Elam,{H5867} and Asshur,{H804} and Arpachshad,{H775} and Lud,{H3865} and Aram.{H758}
23 And the sons{H1121} of Aram:{H758} Uz,{H5780} and Hul,{H2343} and Gether,{H1666} and Mash.{H4851}
24 And Arpachshad{H775} begat{H3205} Shelah;{H7974} and Shelah{H7974} begat{H3205} Eber.{H5677}
25 And unto Eber{H5677} were born{H3205} two{H8147} sons:{H1121} the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Peleg;{H6389} for in his days{H3117} was the earth{H776} divided;{H6385} and his brother's{H251} name{H8034} was Joktan.{H3355}
26 And Joktan{H3355} begat{H3205} Almodad,{H486} and Sheleph,{H8026} and Hazarmaveth,{H2700} and Jerah,{H3392}
27 and Hadoram,{H1913} and Uzal,{H187} and Diklah,{H1853}
28 and Obal,{H5745} and Abimael,{H39} and Sheba,{H7614}
29 and Ophir,{H211} and Havilah,{H2341} and Jobab:{H3103} all these were the sons{H1121} of Joktan.{H3355}
30 And their dwelling{H4186} was from Mesha,{H4852} as thou goest{H935} toward Sephar,{H5611} the mountain{H2022} of the east.{H6924}
31 These are the sons{H1121} of Shem,{H8035} after their families,{H4940} after their tongues,{H3956} in their lands,{H776} after their nations.{H1471}
32 These are the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Noah,{H5146} after their generations,{H8435} in their nations:{H1471} and of these were the nations{H1471} divided{H6504} in the earth{H776} after{H310} the flood.{H3999}

Chapter 11

1 And the whole earth{H776} was of one{H259} language{H8193} and of one{H259} speech.{H1697}
2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed{H5265} east,{H6924} that they found{H4672} a plain{H1237} in the land{H776} of Shinar;{H8152} and they dwelt{H3427} there.
3 And they said{H559} one{H376} to{H3051} another,{H7453} Come,{H3051} let us make{H3835} brick,{H3843} and burn{H8313} them thoroughly.{H8316} And they had brick{H3843} for stone,{H68} and slime{H2564} had{H1961} they for mortar.
4 And they said,{H559} Come,{H3051} let us build{H1129} us a city,{H5892} and a tower,{H4026} whose top{H7218} *may reach* unto heaven,{H8064} and let us make{H6213} us a name;{H8034} lest we be scattered abroad{H6327} upon the face{H6440} of the whole earth.{H776}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} came down{H3381} to see{H7200} the city{H5892} and the tower,{H4026} which the children{H1121} of men{H120} builded.{H1129}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Behold, they are one{H259} people,{H5971} and they have all one{H259} language;{H8193} and this is what they begin{H2490} to do:{H6213} and now nothing{H3808} will be withholden{H1219} from them, which they purpose{H2161} to do.{H6213}
7 Come,{H3051} let us go down,{H3381} and there confound{H1101} their language,{H8193} that{H834} they may not understand{H8085} one{H376} another's{H7453} speech.{H8193}
8 So Jehovah{H3068} scattered them abroad{H6327} from thence{H8033} upon the face{H6440} of all the earth:{H776} and they left off{H2308} building{H1129} the city.{H5892}
9 Therefore was the name of it{H8034} called{H7121} Babel;{H894} because Jehovah{H3068} did there confound{H1101} the language{H8193} of all the earth:{H776} and from thence did{H6327} Jehovah{H3068} scatter them abroad{H6327} upon the face{H6440} of all the earth.{H776}
10 These are the generations{H8435} of Shem.{H8035} Shem{H8035} was a hundred{H3967} years{H8141} old,{H1121} and begat{H3205} Arpachshad{H775} two years{H8141} after{H310} the flood:{H3999}
11 and Shem{H8035} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Arpachshad{H775} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
12 And Arpachshad{H775} lived{H2425} five{H2568} and thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Shelah:{H7974}
13 and Arpachshad{H775} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Shelah{H7974} four{H702} hundred{H3967} and three{H7969} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
14 And Shelah{H7974} lived{H2425} thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Eber:{H5677}
15 and Shelah{H7974} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Eber{H5677} four{H702} hundred{H3967} and three{H7969} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
16 And Eber{H5677} lived{H2421} four{H702} and thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Peleg:{H6389}
17 and Eber{H5677} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Peleg{H6389} four{H702} hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
18 And Peleg{H6389} lived{H2421} thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Reu:{H7466}
19 and Peleg{H6389} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Reu{H7466} two hundred{H3967} and nine{H8672} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
20 And Reu{H7466} lived{H2421} two{H8147} and thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Serug:{H8286}
21 and Reu{H7466} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Serug{H8286} two hundred{H3967} and seven{H7651} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
22 And Serug{H8286} lived{H2421} thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Nahor:{H5152}
23 and Serug{H8286} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Nahor{H5152} two hundred{H3967} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
24 And Nahor{H5152} lived{H2421} nine{H8672} and twenty{H6242} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} Terah:{H8646}
25 and Nahor{H5152} lived{H2421} after{H310} he begat{H3205} Terah{H8646} a hundred{H3967} and nineteen{H6240} years,{H8141} and begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
26 And Terah{H8646} lived{H2421} seventy{H7657} years,{H8141} and

begat{H3205} Abram,{H87} Nahor,{H5152} and Haran.{H2039}
27 Now these are the generations{H8435} of Terah.{H8646} Terah{H8646} begat{H3205} Abram,{H87} Nahor,{H5152} and Haran;{H2039} and Haran{H2039} begat{H3205} Lot.{H3876}
28 And Haran{H2039} died{H4191} before{H6440} his father{H1} Terah{H8646} in the land{H776} of his nativity,{H4138} in Ur{H218} of the Chaldees.{H3778}
29 And Abram{H87} and Nahor{H5152} took{H3947} them wives:{H802} the name{H8034} of Abram's{H87} wife{H802} was Sarai;{H8297} and the name{H8034} of Nahor's{H5152} wife,{H802} Milcah,{H4435} the daughter{H1323} of Haran,{H2039} the father{H1} of Milcah,{H4435} and the father{H1} of Iscah.{H3252}
30 And Sarai{H8297} was barren;{H6135} she had no child.{H2056}
31 And Terah{H8646} took{H3947} Abram{H87} his son,{H1121} and Lot{H3876} the son{H1121} of Haran,{H2039} his son's{H1121} son,{H1121} and Sarai{H8297} his daughter-in-law,{H3618} his son{H1121} Abram's{H87} wife;{H802} and they went forth{H3318} with them from Ur{H218} of the Chaldees,{H3778} to go{H3212} into the land{H776} of Canaan;{H3667} and they came{H935} unto Haran,{H2771} and dwelt{H3427} there.
32 And the days{H3117} of Terah{H8646} were two hundred{H3967} and five{H2568} years:{H8141} and Terah{H8646} died{H4191} in Haran.{H2771}

Chapter 12

1 Now Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Abram,{H87} Get thee out{H3212} of thy country,{H776} and from thy kindred,{H4138} and from thy father's{H1} house,{H1004} unto the land{H776} that I will show{H7200} thee:
2 and I will make of thee{H6213} a great{H1419} nation,{H1471} and I will bless{H1288} thee, and make{H1431} thy name{H8034} great;{H1431} and be thou a blessing:{H1293}
3 and I will bless{H1288} them that bless{H1288} thee, and him that curseth{H7043} thee will I curse:{H779} and in thee shall all the families{H4940} of the earth{H127} be blessed.{H1288}
4 So Abram{H87} went,{H3212} as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken{H1696} unto him; and Lot{H3876} went{H3212} with him: and Abram{H87} was seventy{H7657} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he departed{H3318} out of Haran.{H2771}
5 And Abram{H87} took{H3947} Sarai{H8297} his wife,{H802} and Lot{H3876} his brother's{H251} son,{H1121} and all their substance{H7399} that they had gathered,{H7408} and the souls{H5315} that they had gotten{H6213} in Haran;{H2771} and they went forth{H3318} to go{H3212} into the land{H776} of Canaan;{H3667} and into the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} they came.{H935}
6 And Abram{H87} passed through{H5674} the land{H776} unto the place{H4725} of Shechem,{H7927} unto the oak{H436} of Moreh.{H4176} And the Canaanite{H3669} was then{H227} in the land.{H776}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} unto Abram,{H87} and said,{H559} Unto thy seed{H2233} will I give{H5414} this{H2063} land:{H776} and there builded{H1129} he an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah,{H3068} who appeared{H7200} unto him.
8 And he removed{H6275} from thence unto the mountain{H2022} on the east{H6924} of Beth-el,{H1008} and pitched{H5186} his tent,{H168} having Beth-el{H1008} on the west,{H3220} and Ai{H5857} on the east:{H6924} and there he builded{H1129} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and called{H7121} upon the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And Abram{H87} journeyed,{H5265} going on{H1980} still{H5265} toward the South.{H5045}
10 And there was a famine{H7458} in the land:{H776} and Abram{H87} went down{H3381} into Egypt{H4714} to sojourn{H1481} there; for the famine{H7458} was sore{H3515} in the land.{H776}
11 And it came to pass, when{H834} he was come near{H7126} to enter{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} that he said{H559} unto Sarai{H8297} his wife,{H802} Behold{H2009} now,{H4994} I know{H3045} that thou art a fair{H3303} woman{H802} to look upon:{H4758}
12 and it will come to pass, when the Egyptians{H4713} shall see{H7200} thee, that they will say,{H559} This is his wife:{H802} and they will kill{H2026} me, but they will save thee alive.{H2421}
13 Say,{H559} I pray thee,{H4994} thou art my sister;{H269} that{H4616} it may be well{H3190} with me for thy sake, and that my soul{H5315} may live{H2421} because of thee.{H1558}
14 And it came to pass, that, when Abram{H87} was come{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} the Egyptians{H4713} beheld{H7200} the woman{H802} that she was very{H3966} fair.{H3303}
15 And the princes{H8269} of Pharaoh{H6547} saw{H7200} her, and praised{H1984} her to{H413} Pharaoh:{H6547} and the woman{H802} was taken{H3947} into Pharaoh's{H6547} house.{H1004}
16 And he dealt{H3190} well{H3190} with Abram{H87} for her sake: and he had sheep,{H6629} and oxen,{H1241} and he-asses,{H2543} and men-servants,{H5650} and maid-servants,{H8198} and she-asses,{H860} and camels.{H1581}
17 And Jehovah{H3068} plagued{H5060} Pharaoh{H6547} and his house{H1004} with great{H1419} plagues{H5061} because of{H1697} Sarai,{H8297} Abram's{H87} wife.{H802}
18 And Pharaoh{H6547} called{H7121} Abram,{H87} and said,{H559} What is this that thou hast done{H6213} unto me? why didst thou not tell{H5046} me that she was thy wife?{H802}
19 why saidst thou,{H559} She is my sister,{H269} so that I took{H3947} her to be my wife?{H802} now therefore behold thy wife,{H802} take{H3947} her, and go thy way.{H3212}
20 And Pharaoh{H6547} gave men{H582} charge{H6680} concerning him: and they brought him on the way,{H7971} and his wife,{H802} and all that he had.

Chapter 13

1 And Abram{H87} went up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} he, and his wife,{H802} and all that he had, and Lot{H3876} with him, into the South.{H5045}
2 And Abram{H87} was very{H3966} rich{H3513} in cattle,{H4735} in silver,{H3701} and in gold.{H2091}
3 And he went{H3212} on his journeys{H4550} from the South{H5045} even to Beth-el,{H1008} unto the place{H4725} where his tent{H168} had been{H1961} at the beginning,{H8462} between Beth-el{H1008} and Ai,{H5857}
4 unto the place{H4725} of the altar,{H4196} which he had made{H6213} there at the first:{H7223} and there Abram{H87} called{H7121} on the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
5 And Lot{H3876} also, who went{H1980} with{H854} Abram,{H87} had flocks,{H6629} and herds,{H1241} and tents.{H168}
6 And the land{H776} was not able to bear{H5375} them, that they might dwell{H3427} together:{H3162} for their substance{H7399} was great,{H7227} so that they could{H3201} not dwell{H3427} together.{H3162}
7 And there was a strife{H7379} between the herdsmen{H7462} of Abram's{H87} cattle{H4735} and the herdsmen{H7462} of Lot's{H3876} cattle:{H4735} and the Canaanite{H3669} and the Perizzite{H6522} dwelt{H3427} then in the land.{H776}
8 And Abram{H87} said{H559} unto Lot,{H3876} Let there be{H1961} no{H408} strife,{H4808} I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my herdsmen{H7462} and thy herdsmen;{H7462} for we{H582} are brethren.{H251}
9 Is not the whole land{H776} before thee?{H6440} separate thyself,{H6504} I pray thee, from me: if *thou wilt take* the left hand,{H8040} then I will go to the right;{H3231} or if *thou take* the right hand,{H3225} then I will go to the left.{H8041}
10 And Lot{H3876} lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and beheld{H7200} all the Plain{H3603} of the Jordan,{H3383} that it was well watered{H4945} every where, before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} destroyed{H7843} Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah,{H6017} like the garden{H1588} of Jehovah,{H3068} like the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} as thou goest{H935} unto Zoar.{H6820}
11 So Lot{H3876} chose{H977} him all the Plain{H3603} of the Jordan;{H3383} and Lot{H3876} journeyed{H5265} east:{H6924} and they separated themselves{H6504} the one{H376} from the other.{H251}
12 Abram{H87} dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and Lot{H3876} dwelt{H3427} in the cities{H5892} of the Plain,{H3603} and moved his tent{H167} as far{H5704} as Sodom.{H5467}
13 Now the men{H582} of Sodom{H5467} were wicked{H7451} and sinners{H2400} against Jehovah{H3068} exceedingly.{H3966}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Abram,{H87} after{H310} that Lot{H3876} was separated{H6504} from him, Lift up{H5375} now thine eyes,{H5869} and look{H7200} from the place{H4725} where thou art, northward{H6828} and southward{H5045} and eastward{H6924} and westward:{H3220}
15 for all the land{H776} which thou seest,{H7200} to thee will I give it,{H5414} and to thy seed{H2233} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
16 And I will make{H7760} thy seed{H2233} as the dust{H6083} of the earth:{H776} so that{H834} if a man{H376} can{H3201} number{H4487} the dust{H6083} of the earth,{H776} then may thy seed{H2233} also be numbered.{H4487}
17 Arise,{H6965} walk{H1980} through the land{H776} in the length{H753} of it and in the breadth{H7341} of it; for unto thee will I give{H5414} it.
18 And Abram{H87} moved his tent,{H167} and came{H935} and dwelt{H3427} by the oaks{H436} of Mamre,{H4471} which are in Hebron,{H2275} and built{H1129} there an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 14

1 And it came to pass in the days{H3117} of Amraphel{H569} king{H4428} of Shinar,{H8152}

Arioch{H746} king{H4428} of Ellasar,{H495} Chedorlaomer{H3540} king{H4428} of Elam,{H5867} and Tidal{H8413} king{H4428} of Goiim,{H1471}
2 that they made{H6213} war{H4421} with{H854} Bera{H1298} king{H4428} of Sodom,{H5467} and with Birsha{H1306} king{H4428} of Gomorrah,{H6017} Shinab{H8134} king{H4428} of Admah,{H126} and Shemeber{H8038} king{H4428} of Zeboiim,{H6636} and the king{H4428} of Bela{H1106} (the same is{H1931} Zoar).{H6820}
3 All these joined together{H2266} in the vale{H6010} of Siddim{H7708} (the same{H1931} is the Salt{H4417} Sea).{H3220}
4 Twelve{H6240} years{H8141} they served{H5647} Chedorlaomer,{H3540} and in the thirteenth{H7969} year{H8141} they rebelled.{H4775}
5 And in the fourteenth{H6240} year{H8141} came{H935} Chedorlaomer,{H3540} and the kings{H4428} that were with him, and smote{H5221} the Rephaim{H7497} in Ashteroth-karnaim,{H6255} and the Zuzim{H2104} in Ham,{H1990} and the Emim{H368} in Shaveh-kiriathaim,{H7741}
6 and the Horites{H2752} in their mount{H2042} Seir,{H8165} unto Elparan,{H364} which is by{H5921} the wilderness.{H4057}
7 And they returned,{H7725} and came{H935} to{H413} En-mishpat{H5880} (the same is Kadesh),{H6946} and smote{H5221} all the country{H7704} of the Amalekites,{H6003} and also the Amorites,{H567} that dwelt{H3427} in Hazazon-tamar.{H2688}
8 And there went out{H3318} the king{H4428} of Sodom,{H5467} and the king{H4428} of Gomorrah,{H6017} and the king{H4428} of Admah,{H126} and the king{H4428} of Zeboiim,{H6636} and the king{H4428} of Bela{H1106} (the same{H1931} is Zoar);{H6820} and they set{H6186} the battle{H4421} in array against them in the vale{H6010} of Siddim;{H7708}
9 against Chedorlaomer{H3540} king{H4428} of Elam,{H5867} and Tidal{H8413} king{H4428} of Goiim,{H1471} and Amraphel{H569} king{H4428} of Shinar,{H8152} and Arioch{H746} king{H4428} of Ellasar;{H495} four{H702} kings{H4428} against the five.{H2568}
10 Now the vale{H6010} of Siddim{H7708} was full of{H875} slime pits;{H875} and the kings{H4428} of Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah{H6017} fled,{H5127} and they fell{H5307} there, and they that remained{H7604} fled{H5127} to the mountain.{H2022}
11 And they took{H3947} all the goods{H7399} of Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah,{H6017} and all their victuals,{H400} and went their way.{H3212}
12 And they took{H3947} Lot,{H3876} Abram's{H87} brother's{H251} son,{H1121} who dwelt{H3427} in Sodom,{H5467} and his goods,{H7399} and departed.{H3212}
13 And there came{H935} one that had escaped,{H6412} and told{H5046} Abram{H87} the Hebrew:{H5680} now he dwelt{H7931} by the oaks{H436} of Mamre,{H4471} the Amorite,{H567} brother{H251} of Eshcol,{H812} and brother{H251} of Aner;{H6063} and these were confederate{H1167} with Abram.{H87}
14 And when Abram{H87} heard{H8085} that his brother{H251} was taken captive,{H7617} he led forth{H7324} his trained{H2593} men, born{H3211} in his house,{H1004} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and eighteen,{H6240} and pursued{H7291} as far as Dan.{H1835}
15 And he divided{H2505} himself against them by night,{H3915} he and his servants,{H5650} and smote{H5221} them, and pursued{H7291} them unto Hobah,{H2327} which is on the left hand{H8040} of Damascus.{H1834}
16 And he brought back{H7725} all the goods,{H7399} and also brought back{H7725} his brother{H251} Lot,{H3876} and his goods,{H7399} and the women{H802} also, and the people.{H5971}
17 And the king{H4428} of Sodom{H5467} went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} him, after{H310} his return{H7725} from the slaughter{H5221} of Chedorlaomer{H3540} and the kings{H4428} that were with him, at the vale{H6010} of Shaveh{H7740} (the same{H1931} is the King's{H4428} Vale).{H6010}
18 And Melchizedek{H4442} king{H4428} of Salem{H8004} brought forth{H3318} bread{H3899} and wine:{H3196} and he was priest{H3548} of God{H410} Most High.{H5945}
19 And he blessed{H1288} him, and said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Abram{H87} of God{H410} Most High,{H5945} possessor{H7069} of heaven{H8064} and earth:{H776}
20 and blessed{H1288} be God{H410} Most High,{H5945} who hath delivered{H4042} thine enemies{H6862} into thy hand.{H3027} And he gave{H5414} him a tenth{H4643} of all.
21 And the king{H4428} of Sodom{H5467} said{H559} unto Abram,{H87} Give{H5414} me the persons,{H5315} and take{H3947} the goods{H7399} to thyself.
22 And Abram{H87} said{H559} to the king{H4428} of Sodom,{H5467} I have lifted up{H7311} my hand{H3027} unto Jehovah,{H3068} God{H410} Most High,{H5945} possessor{H7069} of heaven{H8064} and earth,{H776}
23 that I will not{H518} take a thread{H2339} nor a shoe-latchet{H5275} nor aught{H518} that{H3947} is thine, lest thou shouldest say,{H559} I have made{H6238} Abram{H87} rich:{H6238}
24 save{H1107} only that which{H834} the young men{H5288} have eaten,{H398} and the portion{H2506} of the men{H582} that went{H1980} with{H854} me, Aner,{H6063} Eshcol,{H812} and Mamre;{H4471} let them{H1992} take{H3947} their portion.{H2506}

Chapter 15

1 After{H310} these things{H1697} the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H1961} unto Abram{H87} in a vision,{H4236} saying,{H559} Fear{H3372} not, Abram:{H87} I am thy shield,{H4043} *and* thy exceeding{H3966} great{H7235} reward.{H7939}
2 And Abram{H87} said,{H559} O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} what wilt thou give{H5414} me, seeing I go{H1980} childless,{H6185} and he{H1931} that shall be possessor{H1121} of my house{H1004} is Eliezer{H461} of Damascus?{H1834}
3 And Abram{H87} said,{H559} Behold, to me thou hast given{H5414} no{H3808} seed:{H2233} and, lo, one born{H1121} in my house{H1004} is mine heir.{H3423}
4 And, behold, the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto him, saying,{H559} This man shall not be thine heir;{H3423} but he that shall come forth{H3318} out of thine own bowels{H4578} shall be thine heir.{H3423}
5 And he brought him forth{H3318} abroad,{H2351} and said,{H559} Look{H5027} now toward heaven,{H8064} and number{H5608} the stars,{H3556} if thou be able{H3201} to number{H5608} them: and he said{H559} unto him, So{H3541} shall thy seed{H2233} be.
6 And he believed{H539} in Jehovah;{H3068} and he reckoned{H2803} it to him for righteousness.{H6666}
7 And he said{H559} unto him, I am Jehovah{H3068} that brought thee out{H3318} of Ur{H218} of the Chaldees,{H3778} to give{H5414} thee this land{H776} to inherit{H3423} it.
8 And he said,{H559} O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} whereby{H4100} shall I know{H3045} that I shall inherit it?{H3423}
9 And he said{H559} unto him, Take{H3947} me a heifer{H5697} three years old,{H8027} and a she-goat{H5795} three years old,{H8027} and a ram{H352} three years old,{H8027} and a turtle-dove,{H8449} and a young pigeon.{H1469}
10 And he took{H3947} him all these, and divided{H1334} them in the midst,{H8432} and laid{H5414} each{H376} half{H1335} over against{H7125} the other:{H7453} but the birds{H6833} divided{H1334} he not.
11 And the birds{H5861} of prey came down{H3381} upon the carcasses,{H6297} and Abram{H87} drove them away.{H5380}
12 And when the sun{H8121} was going down,{H935} a deep sleep{H8639} fell{H5307} upon Abram;{H87} and, lo, a horror{H367} of great{H1419} darkness{H2825} fell{H5307} upon him.
13 And he said{H559} unto Abram,{H87} Know{H3045} of a surety{H3045} that thy seed{H2233} shall be sojourners{H1616} in a land{H776} that is not theirs, and shall serve{H5647} them; and they shall afflict{H6031} them four{H702} hundred{H3967} years;{H8141}
14 and also that nation,{H1471} whom they shall serve,{H5647} will I judge:{H1777} and afterward{H310} shall they come out{H3318} with great{H1419} substance.{H7399}
15 But thou shalt go{H935} to thy fathers{H1} in peace;{H7965} thou shalt be buried{H6912} in a good{H2896} old age.{H7872}
16 And in the fourth{H7243} generation{H1755} they shall come hither{H2008} again:{H7725} for the iniquity{H5771} of the Amorite{H567} is not yet{H2008} full.{H8003}
17 And it came to pass, that, when the sun{H8121} went down,{H935} and it was dark,{H5939} behold, a smoking{H6227} furnace,{H8574} and a flaming{H784} torch{H3940} that passed{H5674} between{H996} these pieces.{H1506}
18 In that{H1931} day{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with Abram,{H87} saying,{H559} Unto thy seed{H2233} have I given{H5414} this land,{H776} from the river{H5104} of Egypt{H4714} unto the great{H1419} river,{H5104} the river{H5104} Euphrates:{H6578}
19 the Kenite,{H7017} and the Kenizzite,{H7074} and the Kadmonite,{H6935}
20 and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Rephaim,{H7497}
21 and the Amorite,{H567} and the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Girgashite,{H1622} and the Jebusite.{H2983}

Chapter 16

1 Now Sarai,{H8297} Abram's{H87} wife,{H802} bare{H3205} him no{H3808} children:{H3205} and she had a handmaid,{H8198} an Egyptian,{H4713} whose name{H8034} was Hagar.{H1904}
2 And Sarai{H8297} said{H559} unto Abram,{H87} Behold now, Jehovah{H3068} hath restrained me{H6113} from bearing;{H3205} go

in,{H935} I pray thee, unto my
handmaid;{H8198} it may{H194} be
that I shall obtain children{H1129} by
her. And Abram{H87}
hearkened{H8085} to the voice{H6963}
of Sarai.{H8297}
3 And Sarai,{H8297} Abram's{H87}
wife,{H802} took{H3947}
Hagar{H1904} the Egyptian,{H4713}
her handmaid,{H8198} after{H7093}
Abram{H87} had dwelt{H3427}
ten{H6235} years{H8141} in the
land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and
gave{H5414} her to Abram{H87} her
husband{H376} to be his wife.{H802}
4 And he went in{H935} unto
Hagar,{H1904} and she
conceived:{H2029} and when she
saw{H7200} that she had
conceived,{H2029}hermistress{H1404}
was despised{H7043} in her
eyes.{H5869}
5 And Sarai{H8297} said{H559} unto
Abram,{H87} My wrong{H2555} be
upon thee: I gave{H5414} my
handmaid{H8198} into thy
bosom;{H2436} and when she
saw{H7200} that she had
conceived,{H2029} I was
despised{H7043} in her eyes:{H5869}
Jehovah{H3068}judge{H8199}between
me and thee.
6 But Abram{H87} said{H559} unto
Sarai,{H8297} Behold, thy
maid{H8198} is in thy hand;{H3027}
do{H6213} to her that which is good in
thine{H2896} eyes. And Sarai{H8297}
dealt hardly with{H6031} her, and she
fled{H1272} from her face.{H6440}
7 And the angel{H4397} of
Jehovah{H3068} found her{H4672} by a
fountain{H5869} of water{H4325} in
the wilderness,{H4057} by the
fountain{H5869} in the way{H1870} to
Shur.{H7793}
8 And he said,{H559} Hagar,{H1904}
Sarai's{H8297} handmaid,{H8198}
whence{H335} camest thou?{H935} and
whither goest{H3212} thou? And she
said,{H559} I am fleeing{H1272} from
the face{H6440} of my mistress{H1404}
Sarai.{H8297}
9 And the angel{H4397} of
Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto her,
Return{H7725} to thy mistress,{H1404}
and submit{H6031} thyself under her
hands.{H3027}
10 And the angel{H4397} of
Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto her, I
will greatly{H7235} multiply{H7235}
thy seed,{H2233} that it shall not be
numbered{H5608} for
multitude.{H7230}
11 And the angel{H4397} of
Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto her,
Behold,{H2009} thou art with
child,{H2030} and shalt bear{H3205} a
son;{H1121} and thou shalt call{H7121}
his name{H8034} Ishmael,{H3458}
because Jehovah{H3068} hath
heard{H8085} thy affliction.{H6040}
12 And he shall be *as* a wild{H6501}
ass{H120} among men; his
hand{H3027} *shall be* against every man,
and every man's hand{H3027} against
him; and he shall dwell{H7931} over
against{H6440} all his brethren.{H251}
13 And she called{H7121} the
name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} that
spake{H1696} unto her, Thou art a
God{H410} that seeth:{H7210} for she
said,{H559} Have I even here{H1988}
looked{H7200} after him{H310} that
seeth me?{H7210}
14 Wherefore the well{H875} was
called{H7121} Beer-lahai-roi;{H883}
behold, it is between Kadesh{H6946}
and Bered.{H1260}
15 And Hagar{H1904} bare{H3205}
Abram{H87} a son:{H1121} and
Abram{H87} called{H7121} the
name{H8034} of his son,{H1121} whom
Hagar{H1904} bare,{H3205}
Ishmael.{H3458}
16 And Abram{H87} was
fourscore{H8084} and six{H8337}
years{H8141} old,{H1121} when
Hagar{H1904} bare{H3205}
Ishmael{H3458} to Abram.{H87}

Chapter 17

1 And when Abram{H87} was
ninety{H8673} years{H8141}
old{H1121} and nine,{H8672}
Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} to
Abram,{H87} and said{H559} unto him,
I am God{H410} Almighty;{H7706}
walk{H1980} before me,{H6440} and
be thou perfect.{H8549}
2 And I will make{H5414} my
covenant{H1285} between me and thee,
and will multiply{H7235} thee
exceedingly.{H3966}
3 And Abram{H87} fell{H5307} on his
face:{H6440} and God{H430}
talked{H1696} with him, saying,{H559}
4 As for me,{H589} behold, my
covenant{H1285} is with thee, and thou
shalt be the father{H1} of a
multitude{H1995} of nations.{H1471}
5 Neither shall thy name{H8034} any
more be called{H7121} Abram,{H87}
but thy name{H8034} shall be
Abraham;{H85} for the father{H1} of a
multitude{H1995} of nations{H1471}
have I made thee.{H5414}
6 And I will make{H6509} thee
exceeding{H3966} fruitful,{H6509} and
I will make{H5414} nations{H1471} of
thee, and kings{H4428} shall come
out{H3318} of thee.
7 And I will establish{H6965} my
covenant{H1285} between me and thee
and thy seed{H2233} after thee{H310}
throughout their generations{H1755} for
an everlasting{H5769}
covenant,{H1285} to be a God{H430}
unto thee and to thy seed{H2233} after
thee.{H310}
8 And I will give{H5414} unto thee, and
to thy seed{H2233} after thee,{H310}
the land{H776} of thy
sojournings,{H4033} all the land{H776}
of Canaan,{H3667} for an
everlasting{H5769} possession;{H272}
and I will be their God.{H430}
9 And God{H430} said{H559} unto
Abraham,{H85} And as for thee, thou
shalt keep{H8104} my
covenant,{H1285} thou, and thy
seed{H2233} after thee{H310}
throughout their generations.{H1755}
10 This is my covenant,{H1285} which
ye shall keep,{H8104} between me and
you and thy seed{H2233} after
thee:{H310} every male{H2145} among
you shall be circumcised.{H4135}
11 And ye shall be circumcised{H5243}
in the flesh{H1320} of your
foreskin;{H6190} and it shall be a
token{H226} of a covenant{H1285}
betwixt me and you.
12 And he that is eight{H8083}
days{H3117} old{H1121} shall be
circumcised{H4135} among you, every
male{H2145} throughout your
generations,{H1755} he that is
born{H3211} in the house,{H1004} or
bought{H4736} with money{H3701} of
any foreigner{H1121} that is not of thy
seed.{H2233}
13 He that is born{H3211} in thy
house,{H1004} and he that is
bought{H4736} with thy
money,{H3701} must needs{H4135} be
circumcised:{H4135} and my
covenant{H1285} shall be in your
flesh{H1320} for an everlasting{H5769}
covenant.{H1285}
14 And the uncircumcised{H6189}
male{H2145} who{H834} is not
circumcised{H4135} in the
flesh{H1320} of his foreskin,{H6190}
that soul{H5315} shall be cut
off{H3772} from his people;{H5971} he
hath broken{H6565} my
covenant.{H1285}
15 And God{H430} said{H559} unto
Abraham,{H85} As for Sarai{H8297}
thy wife,{H802} thou shalt not
call{H7121} her name{H8034}
Sarai,{H8297} but{H3588}
Sarah{H8283} shall her name{H8034}
be.
16 And I will bless{H1288} her, and
moreover I will give{H5414} thee a
son{H1121} of her: yea, I will
bless{H1288} her, and she shall be *a*
mother of nations;{H1471}
kings{H4428} of peoples{H5971} shall
be of her.
17 Then Abraham{H85} fell{H5307}
upon his face,{H6440} and
laughed,{H6711} and said{H559} in his
heart,{H3820} Shall a child be
born{H3205} unto him that is a
hundred{H3967} years{H8141}
old?{H1121} and shall Sarah,{H8283}
that is ninety{H8673} years{H8141}
old,{H1323} bear?{H3205}
18 And Abraham{H85} said{H559} unto
God,{H430} Oh that{H3863}
Ishmael{H3458} might live{H2421}
before thee!{H6440}
19 And God{H430} said,{H559} Nay,
but Sarah{H8283} thy wife{H802}
shall{H61} bear{H3205} thee a
son;{H1121} and thou shalt call{H7121}
his name{H8034} Isaac:{H3327} and I
will establish{H6965} my
covenant{H1285} with him for an
everlasting{H5769} covenant{H1285}
for his seed{H2233} after him.{H310}
20 And as for Ishmael,{H3458} I have
heard thee:{H8085} behold, I have
blessed{H1288} him, and will make him
fruitful,{H6509} and will
multiply{H7235} him
exceedingly;{H3966} twelve{H6240}
princes{H5387} shall he beget,{H3205}
and I will make him{H5414} a
great{H1419} nation.{H1471}
21 But my covenant{H1285} will I
establish{H6965} with Isaac,{H3327}
whom Sarah{H8283} shall bear{H3205}
unto thee at this set time{H4150} in the
next{H312} year.{H8141}
22 And he left off{H3615}
talking{H1696} with him, and
God{H430} went up{H5927} from
Abraham.{H85}
23 And Abraham{H85} took{H3947}
Ishmael{H3458} his son,{H1121} and all
that were born{H3211} in his
house,{H1004} and all that were
bought{H4736} with his money,{H3701}
every male{H2145} among the
men{H582} of Abraham's{H85}
house,{H1004} and circumcised{H4135}
the flesh{H1320} of their
foreskin{H6190} in the
selfsame{H6106} day,{H3117} as
God{H430} had said{H1696} unto him.
24 And Abraham{H85} was
ninety{H8673} years{H8141}
old{H1121} and nine,{H8672} when he
was circumcised{H4135} in the
flesh{H1320} of his foreskin.{H6190}
25 And Ishmael{H3458} his
son{H1121} was thirteen{H6240}
years{H8141} old,{H1121} when he was
circumcised{H4135} in the
flesh{H1320} of his foreskin.{H6190}
26 In the selfsame{H6106} day{H3117}
was Abraham{H85}
circumcised,{H4135} and
Ishmael{H3458} his son.{H1121}
27 And all the men{H582} of his
house,{H1004} those born{H3211} in
the house,{H1004} and those
bought{H4736} with money{H3701} of
a foreigner,{H1121} were
circumcised{H4135} with him.

Chapter 18

1 And Jehovah{H3068}
appeared{H7200} unto him by the
oaks{H436} of Mamre,{H4471} as he
sat{H3427} in the tent{H168}
door{H6607} in the heat{H2527} of the
day;{H3117}
2 and he lifted up{H5375} his
eyes{H5869} and looked,{H7200} and,
lo, three{H7969} men{H582}
stood{H5324} over against him: and
when he saw{H7200} them, he
ran{H7323} to meet{H7125} them from
the tent{H168} door,{H6607} and
bowed{H7812} himself to the
earth,{H776}
3 and said,{H559} My lord,{H136} if
now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580}

in thy sight,{H5869} pass not
away,{H5674} I pray thee, from thy
servant:{H5650}
4 let now a little{H4592} water{H4325}
be fetched,{H3947} and wash{H7364}
your{H4994} feet,{H7272} and rest
yourselves{H8172} under the
tree:{H6086}
5 and I will fetch{H3947} a
morsel{H6595} of bread,{H3899} and
strengthen ye your{H5582}
heart;{H3820} after that{H310} ye shall
pass on:{H5674} forasmuch as ye are
come{H5674} to{H5921} your
servant.{H5650} And they said,{H1696}
So do,{H6213} as thou hast said.{H559}
6 And Abraham{H85} hastened{H4116}
into the tent{H168} unto Sarah,{H8283}
and said,{H559} Make ready
quickly{H4116} three{H7969}
measures{H5429} of fine{H5560}
meal,{H7058} knead{H3888} it,
and{H6213} make{H6213}
cakes.{H5692}
7 And Abraham{H85} ran{H7323} unto
the herd,{H1241} and fetched{H3947} a
calf{H1121} tender{H7390} and
good,{H2896} and gave{H5414} it unto
the servant;{H5288} and he
hasted{H4116} to dress{H6213} it.
8 And he took{H3947} butter,{H2529}
and milk,{H2461} and the calf{H1121}
which he had dressed,{H6213} and
set{H5414} it before them;{H6440} and
he stood{H5975} by them under the
tree,{H6086} and they did eat.{H398}
9 And they said{H559} unto him,
Where{H346} is Sarah{H8283} thy
wife?{H802} And he said,{H559}
Behold, in the tent.{H168}
10 And he said,{H559} I will
certainly{H7725} return{H7725} unto
thee when the season{H6256} cometh
round;{H2416} and, lo, Sarah{H8283}
thy wife{H802} shall have a
son.{H1121} And Sarah{H8283}
heard{H8085} in the tent{H168}
door,{H6607} which was behind
him.{H310}
11 Now Abraham{H85} and
Sarah{H8283} were old,{H2205} *and*
well stricken{H935} in age;{H3117} it
had ceased{H2308} to be with
Sarah{H8283} after the manner{H734}
of women.{H802}
12 And Sarah{H8283} laughed{H6711}
within herself,{H7130} saying,{H559}
After{H310} I am waxed old{H1086}
shall I have pleasure,{H5730} my
lord{H113} being old also?{H2204}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559}
unto Abraham,{H85}
Wherefore{H4100} did Sarah{H8283}
laugh,{H6711} saying,{H559} Shall I of
a surety{H552} bear{H3205} a child,
who{H589} am old?{H2204}
14 Is{H6381} anything{H1697} too
hard{H6381} for Jehovah?{H3068} At
the set{H4150} time I will
return{H7725} unto thee, when the
season{H6256} cometh round,{H2416}
and Sarah{H8283} shall have a
son.{H1121}
15 Then Sarah{H8283} denied,{H3584}
saying,{H559} I laughed{H6711} not;
for she was afraid.{H3372} And he
said,{H559} Nay;{H3808} but thou didst
laugh.{H6711}
16 And the men{H582} rose up{H6965}
from thence, and looked{H8259}
toward{H6440} Sodom:{H5467} and
Abraham{H85} went{H1980} with them
to bring them on the way.{H7971}
17 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559}
Shall I hide{H3680} from
Abraham{H85} that which{H834} I
do;{H6213}
18 seeing that Abraham{H85} shall
surely become a great{H1419} and
mighty{H6099} nation,{H1471} and all
the nations{H1471} of the earth{H776}
shall be blessed{H1288} in him?
19 For I have known{H3045} him, to the
end that{H834} he may
command{H6680} his children{H1121}
and his household{H1004} after
him,{H310} that they may keep{H8104}
the way{H1870} of Jehovah,{H3068} to
do{H6213} righteousness{H6666} and
justice;{H6666} to the end that
Jehovah{H3068} may bring{H935} upon
Abraham{H85} that which he hath
spoken{H1696} of him.
20 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559}
Because the cry{H2201} of
Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah{H6017}
is great,{H7227} and because their
sin{H2403} is very{H3966}
grievous;{H3513}
21 I will go down{H3381} now, and
see{H7200} whether they have
done{H6213} altogether{H3617}
according to the cry{H6818} of it, which
is come{H935} unto me; and if not, I will
know.{H3045}
22 And the men{H582} turned{H6437}
from thence, and went{H3212} toward
Sodom:{H5467} but Abraham{H85}
stood{H5975} yet{H5750}
before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
23 And Abraham{H85} drew
near,{H5066} and said,{H559} Wilt thou
consume{H5595} the righteous{H6662}
with{H5973} the wicked?{H7563}
24 Peradventure there are{H3426}
fifty{H2572} righteous{H6662}
within{H8432} the city:{H5892} wilt
thou consume{H5595} and not
spare{H5375} the place{H4725}
for{H4616} the fifty{H2572}
righteous{H6662} that are
therein?{H7130}
25 That be far{H2486} from thee to
do{H6213} after this manner,{H1697} to
slay{H4191} the righteous{H6662} with
the wicked,{H7563} that so the
righteous{H6662} should be as the
wicked;{H7563} that be far{H2486}
from thee: shall not the Judge{H8199} of
all the earth{H776} do{H6213}
right?{H4941}
26 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} If
I find{H4672} in Sodom{H5467}
fifty{H2572} righteous{H6662}
within{H8432} the city,{H5892} then I
will spare{H5375} all the place{H4725}
for their sake.
27 And Abraham{H85}
answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
Behold now, I have taken upon
me{H2974} to speak{H1696} unto the
Lord,{H136} who{H595} am but
dust{H6083} and ashes:{H665}
28 peradventure there shall lack{H2637}
five{H2568} of the fifty{H2572}
righteous:{H6662} wilt thou
destroy{H7843} all the city{H5892} for
lack of five?{H2568} And he
said,{H559} I will not destroy{H7843}
it, if I find{H4672} there forty{H705}
and five.{H2568}
29 And he spake{H1696} unto him yet
again,{H3254} and said,{H559}
Peradventure there shall be forty{H705}
found{H4672} there. And he
said,{H559} I will not do{H6213} it for
the forty's{H705} sake.
30 And he said,{H559} Oh{H4994} let
not the Lord{H136} be angry,{H2734}
and I will speak:{H1696} peradventure
there shall thirty{H7970} be
found{H4672} there. And he
said,{H559} I will not do{H6213} it, if I
find{H4672} thirty{H7970} there.
31 And he said,{H559} Behold now, I
have taken upon me{H2974} to
speak{H1696} unto the Lord:{H136}
peradventure there shall be
twenty{H6242} found{H4672} there.
And he said,{H559} I will not
destroy{H7843} it for the
twenty's{H6242} sake.
32 And he said,{H559} Oh let not the
Lord{H136} be angry,{H2734} and I
will speak{H1696} yet{H389} but this
once:{H6471} peradventure ten{H6235}
shall be found{H4672} there. And he
said,{H559} I will not destroy{H7843} it
for the ten's{H6235} sake.
33 And Jehovah{H3068} went his
way,{H3212} as soon as{H834} he had
left{H3615} off communing{H1696}
with Abraham:{H85} and
Abraham{H85} returned{H7725} unto
his place.{H4725}

Chapter 19

1 And the two{H8147} angels{H4397}
came{H935} to Sodom{H5467} at
even;{H6153} and Lot{H3876}
sat{H3427} in the gate{H8179} of
Sodom:{H5467} and Lot{H3876}
saw{H7200} them, and rose up{H6965}
to meet{H7125} them; and he
bowed{H7812} himself with his
face{H639} to the earth;{H776}
2 and he said,{H559} Behold now, my
lords,{H113} turn aside,{H5493} I pray
you, into your servant's{H5650}
house,{H1004} and tarry all
night,{H3885} and wash{H7364} your
feet,{H7272} and ye shall rise up
early,{H7925} and go{H1980} on your
way.{H1870} And they said,{H559}
Nay; but we will abide{H3885} in the
street{H7339} all night.{H3885}
3 And he urged{H6484} them
greatly;{H3966} and they turned
in{H5493} unto him, and entered{H935}
into his house;{H1004} and he
made{H6213} them a feast,{H4960} and
did bake{H644} unleavened
bread,{H4682} and they did eat.{H398}
4 But before they lay down,{H7901} the
men{H582} of the city,{H5892} *even* the
men{H582} of Sodom,{H5467}
compassed{H5437} the house{H1004}
round,{H5437} both young{H5288} and
old,{H2205} all the people{H5971} from
every quarter;{H7097}
5 and they called{H7121} unto
Lot,{H3876} and said{H559} unto him,
Where are the men{H582} that came
in{H935} to thee this night?{H3915}
bring them out{H3318} unto us, that we
may know{H3045} them.
6 And Lot{H3876} went out{H3318}
unto them to the door,{H1817} and
shut{H5462} the door{H1817} after
him.{H310}
7 And he said,{H559} I pray you, my
brethren,{H251} do not so
wickedly.{H7489}
8 Behold now, I have two{H8147}
daughters{H1323} that have not
known{H3045} man;{H376} let me, I
pray you, bring them out{H3318} unto
you, and do{H6213} ye to them as is
good{H2896} in your eyes:{H5869} only
unto these{H411} men{H582}
do{H6213} nothing,{H408} forasmuch
as they are come{H935} under the
shadow{H6738} of my roof.{H6982}
9 And they said,{H559} Stand{H5066}
back.{H1973} And they said,{H559}
This one{H259} fellow came in{H935}
to sojourn,{H1481} and he will
needs{H8199} be a judge:{H8199} now
will we deal worse{H7489} with thee,
than with them. And they
pressed{H6484} sore{H3966} upon the
man,{H376} even Lot,{H3876} and
drew near{H5066} to break{H7665} the
door.{H1817}
10 But the men{H582} put
forth{H7971} their hand,{H3027} and
brought{H935} Lot{H3876} into the
house{H1004} to them, and
shut{H5462} to the door.{H1817}
11 And they smote{H5221} the
men{H582} that were at the
door{H6607} of the house{H1004} with
blindness,{H5575} both small{H6996}
and great,{H1419} so that they
wearied{H3811} themselves to
find{H4672} the door.{H6607}
12 And the men{H582} said{H559} unto
Lot,{H3876} Hast thou here{H6311}
any{H4310} besides? son-in-
law,{H2860} and thy sons,{H1121} and
thy daughters,{H1323} and
whomsoever{H834} thou hast in the
city,{H5892} bring them out{H3318} of
the place:{H4725}
13 for we{H587} will destroy{H7843}
this place,{H4725} because the cry of
them{H6818} is waxed{H1431}
great{H854} before{H6440}
Jehovah;{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068}
hath sent{H7971} us to destroy{H7843}
it.
14 And Lot{H3876} went out,{H3318}
and spake{H1696} unto his sons-in-
law,{H2860} who married{H3947} his

daughters,{H1323} and said,{H559}
Up,{H6965} get you out{H3318} of this
place;{H4725} for Jehovah{H3068} will
destroy{H7843} the city.{H5892} But he
seemed unto{H5869} his sons-in-
law{H2860} as one that
mocked.{H6711}
15 And when{H3644} the
morning{H7837} arose,{H5927} then
the angels{H4397} hastened{H213}
Lot,{H3876} saying,{H559}
Arise,{H6965} take{H3947} thy
wife,{H802} and thy two{H8147}
daughters{H1323} that are here,{H4672}
lest thou be consumed{H5595} in the
iniquity{H5771} of the city.{H5892}
16 But he lingered;{H4102} and the
men{H582} laid hold{H2388} upon his
hand,{H3027} and upon the
hand{H3027} of his wife,{H802} and
upon the hand{H3027} of his
two{H8147} daughters,{H1323}
Jehovah{H3068} being
merciful{H2551} unto him: and they
brought him{H3240} forth,{H3318} and
set him{H3240} without the
city.{H5892}
17 And it came to pass, when they had
brought them forth{H3318}
abroad,{H2351} that he said,{H559}
Escape{H4422} for{H5921} thy
life;{H5315} look{H5027} not behind
thee,{H310} neither stay{H5975} thou in
all the Plain;{H3603} escape{H4422} to
the mountain,{H2022} lest thou be
consumed.{H5595}
18 And Lot{H3876} said{H559} unto
them, Oh, not so, my lord:{H113}
19 behold now, thy servant{H5650} hath
found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy
sight,{H5869} and thou hast
magnified{H1431} thy
lovingkindness,{H2617} which thou hast
showed{H6213} unto me{H5978} in
saving{H2421} my life;{H5315} and I
cannot{H3201} escape{H4422} to the
mountain,{H2022} lest evil{H7451}
overtake{H1692} me, and I die:{H4191}
20 behold now, this city{H5892} is
near{H7138} to flee{H5127} unto, and
it{H1931} is a little one.{H4705} Oh let
me escape{H4422} thither (is it not a
little one?),{H4705} and my
soul{H5315} shall live.{H2421}
21 And he said{H559} unto him,
See,{H2009} I have accepted{H5375}
thee{H6440} concerning this
thing{H1697} also, that I will not
overthrow{H2015} the city{H5892} of
which{H834} thou hast spoken.{H1696}
22 Haste{H4116} thee, escape{H4422}
thither; for I cannot{H3201} do{H6213}
anything{H1697} till thou be
come{H935} thither. Therefore the
name{H8034} of the city{H5892} was
called{H7121} Zoar.{H6820}
23 The sun{H8121} was risen{H3318}
upon the earth{H776} when Lot{H3876}
came{H935} unto Zoar.{H6820}
24 Then Jehovah{H3068}
rained{H4305} upon Sodom{H5467}
and upon Gomorrah{H6017}
brimstone{H1614} and fire{H784} from
Jehovah{H3068} out of heaven;{H8064}
25 and he overthrew{H2015}
those{H411} cities,{H5892} and all the
Plain,{H3603} and all the
inhabitants{H3427} of the
cities,{H5892} and that which
grew{H6780} upon the ground.{H127}
26 But his wife{H802} looked
back{H5027} from behind him,{H310}
and she became a pillar{H5333} of
salt.{H4417}
27 And Abraham{H85} gat up
early{H7925} in the morning{H1242} to
the place{H4725} where he had
stood{H5975} before{H6440}
Jehovah:{H3068}
28 and he looked{H8259}
toward{H6440} Sodom{H5467} and
Gomorrah,{H6017} and toward{H6440}
all the land{H776} of the Plain,{H3603}
and beheld,{H7200} and, lo, the
smoke{H7008} of the land{H776} went
up{H5927} as the smoke{H7008} of a
furnace.{H3536}
29 And it came to pass, when
God{H430} destroyed{H7843} the
cities{H5892} of the Plain,{H3603} that
God{H430} remembered{H2142}
Abraham,{H85} and sent{H7971}
Lot{H3876} out of the midst{H8432} of
the overthrow,{H2018} when he
overthrew{H2015} the cities{H5892} in
which{H2004} Lot{H3876}
dwelt.{H3427}
30 And Lot{H3876} went up{H5927}
out of Zoar,{H6820} and dwelt{H3427}
in the mountain,{H2022} and his
two{H8147} daughters{H1323} with
him; for he feared{H3372} to
dwell{H3427} in Zoar:{H6820} and he
dwelt{H3427} in a cave,{H4631} he and
his two{H8147} daughters.{H1323}
31 And the first-born{H1067}
said{H559} unto the younger,{H6810}
Our father{H1} is old,{H2204} and there
is not a man{H376} in the earth{H776}
to come in{H935} unto us after the
manner{H1870} of all the earth:{H776}
32 come,{H3212} let us make{H8248}
our father{H1} drink{H8248}
wine,{H3196} and we will lie{H7901}
with him, that we may preserve{H2421}
seed{H2233} of our father.{H1}
33 And they made{H8248} their
father{H1} drink{H8248} wine{H3196}
that night:{H3915} and the first-
born{H1067} went in,{H935} and
lay{H7901} with her father;{H1} and he
knew{H3045} not when she lay
down,{H7901} nor when she
arose.{H6965}
34 And it came to pass on the
morrow,{H4283} that the first-
born{H1067} said{H559} unto the
younger,{H6810} Behold, I lay{H7901}
yesternight{H570} with my father:{H1}
let us make him drink{H8248}
wine{H3196} this night{H3915} also;
and go thou in,{H935} and lie{H7901}
with him, that we may preserve{H2421}
seed{H2233} of our father.{H1}
35 And they made{H8248} their
father{H1} drink{H8248} wine{H3196}
that{H1931} night{H3915} also: and the
younger{H6810} arose,{H6965} and
lay{H7901} with him; and he
knew{H3045} not when she lay
down,{H7901} nor when she
arose.{H6965}
36 Thus were both{H8147} the
daughters{H1323} of Lot{H3876} with
child{H2029} by their father.{H1}
37 And the first-born{H1067}
bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and
called{H7121} his name{H8034}
Moab:{H4124} the same{H1931} is the
father{H1} of the Moabites{H4124}
unto this day.{H3117}
38 And the younger,{H6810} she also
bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and
called{H7121} his name{H8034} Ben-
ammi:{H1151} the same is the
father{H1} of the children{H1121} of
Ammon{H5983} unto this day.{H3117}

Chapter 20

1 And Abraham{H85}
journeyed{H5265} from thence toward
the land{H776} of the South,{H5045}
and dwelt{H3427} between
Kadesh{H6946} and Shur;{H7793} and
he sojourned{H1481} in Gerar.{H1642}
2 And Abraham{H85} said{H559}
of{H413} Sarah{H8283} his
wife,{H802} She is my sister:{H269}
and Abimelech{H40} king{H4428} of
Gerar{H1642} sent,{H7971} and
took{H3947} Sarah.{H8283}
3 But God{H430} came{H935} to
Abimelech{H40} in a dream{H2472} of
the night,{H3915} and said{H559} to
him, Behold, thou art but a dead
man,{H4191} because of the
woman{H802} whom thou hast
taken;{H3947} for she is a
man's{H1167} wife.{H1166}
4 Now Abimelech{H40} had not come
near{H7126} her: and he said,{H559}
Lord,{H136} wilt thou slay{H2026}
even a righteous{H6662}
nation?{H1471}
5 Said{H559} he not himself unto me,
She{H1931} is my sister?{H269} and
she,{H1931} even{H1571} she{H1931}
herself said,{H559} He is my
brother:{H251} in the integrity{H8537}
of my heart{H3824} and the
innocency{H5356} of my hands{H3709}
have I done{H6213} this.
6 And God{H430} said{H559} unto him
in the dream,{H2472} Yea,{H1571} I
know{H3045} that in the
integrity{H8537} of thy heart{H3824}
thou has done{H6213} this, and I also
withheld{H2820} thee from
sinning{H2398} against me: therefore
suffered{H5414} I thee not to
touch{H5060} her.
7 Now therefore restore{H7725} the
man's{H376} wife;{H802} for he is a
prophet,{H5030} and he shall
pray{H6419} for thee,{H1157} and thou
shalt live:{H2421} and if thou
restore{H7725} her not, know{H3045}
thou that thou shalt surely{H4191}
die,{H4191} thou, and all that are thine.
8 And Abimelech{H40} rose
early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242}
and called{H7121} all his
servants,{H5650} and told{H1696} all
these things{H1697} in their
ears:{H241} and the men{H582} were
sore{H3966} afraid.{H3372}
9 Then Abimelech{H40} called{H7121}
Abraham,{H85} and said{H559} unto
him, What hast thou done{H6213} unto
us? and wherein have I sinned{H2398}
against thee, that thou hast
brought{H935} on me and on my
kingdom{H4467} a great{H1419}
sin?{H2401} thou hast done{H6213}
deeds{H4639} unto me that ought not to
be done.{H6213}
10 And Abimelech{H40} said{H559}
unto Abraham,{H85} What{H4100}
sawest thou,{H7200} that thou hast
done{H6213} this thing?{H1697}
11 And Abraham{H85} said,{H559}
Because I thought,{H559}
Surely{H7535} the fear{H3374} of
God{H430} is not in this place;{H4725}
and they will slay me{H2026} for my
wife's{H802} sake.{H1697}
12 And moreover she is indeed{H546}
my sister,{H269} the daughter{H1323}
of my father,{H1} but not the
daughter{H1323} of my mother;{H517}
and she became my wife:{H802}
13 and it came to pass, when God{H430}
caused me to wander{H8582} from my
father's{H1} house,{H1004} that I
said{H559} unto her, This is thy
kindness{H2617} which thou shalt
show{H6213} unto me: at every
place{H4725} whither we shall
come,{H935} say{H559} of me, He is
my brother.{H251}
14 And Abimelech{H40} took{H3947}
sheep{H6629} and oxen,{H1241} and
men-servants{H5650} and women-
servants,{H8198} and gave{H5414}
them unto Abraham,{H85} and
restored{H7725} him Sarah{H8283} his
wife.{H802}
15 And Abimelech{H40} said,{H559}
Behold, my land{H776} is before thee:
dwell{H3427} where it pleaseth{H2896}
thee.
16 And unto Sarah{H8283} he
said,{H559} Behold, I have
given{H5414} thy brother{H251} a
thousand{H505} pieces of
silver:{H3701} behold, it is for thee a
covering{H3682} of the eyes{H5869} to
all that are with thee; and in respect of all
thou art righted.{H3198}
17 And Abraham{H85} prayed{H6419}
unto God:{H430} and God{H430}
healed{H7495} Abimelech,{H40} and
his wife,{H802} and his maid-
servants;{H519} and they bare{H3205}
children.
18 For Jehovah{H3068} had
fast{H6113} closed up{H6113} all the
wombs{H7358} of the house{H1004} of
Abimelech,{H40} because{H1697} of
Sarah,{H8283} Abraham's{H85}
wife.{H802}

Chapter 21

1 And Jehovah{H3068} visited{H6485} Sarah{H8283} as he had said,{H559} and Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213} unto Sarah{H8283} as he had spoken.{H1696}
2 And Sarah{H8283} conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} Abraham{H85} a son{H1121} in his old age,{H2208} at the set time{H4150} of which God{H430} had spoken{H1696} to him.
3 And Abraham{H85} called{H7121} the name{H8034} of his son{H1121} that was born{H3205} unto him, whom Sarah{H8283} bare{H3205} to him, Isaac.{H3327}
4 And Abraham{H85} circumcised{H4135} his son{H1121} Isaac{H3327} when he was eight{H8083} days{H3117} old,{H1121} as God{H430} had commanded{H6680} him.
5 And Abraham{H85} was a hundred{H3967} years{H8141} old,{H1121} when his son{H1121} Isaac{H3327} was born{H3205} unto him.
6 And Sarah{H8283} said,{H559} God{H430} hath made{H6213} me to laugh;{H6712} every one that heareth{H8085} will laugh{H6711} with me.
7 And she said,{H559} Who would have said{H4448} unto Abraham,{H85} that Sarah{H8283} should give children{H1121} suck?{H3243} for I have borne{H3205} him a son{H1121} in his old age.{H2208}
8 And the child{H3206} grew,{H1431} and was weaned:{H1580} and Abraham{H85} made{H6213} a great{H1419} feast{H4960} on the day{H3117} that Isaac{H3327} was weaned.{H1580}
9 And Sarah{H8283} saw{H7200} the son{H1121} of Hagar{H1904} the Egyptian,{H4713} whom she had borne{H3205} unto Abraham,{H85} mocking.{H6711}
10 Wherefore she said{H559} unto Abraham,{H85} Cast out{H1644} this handmaid{H519} and her son:{H1121} for the son{H1121} of this handmaid{H519} shall not be heir{H3423} with my son,{H1121} even with Isaac.{H3327}
11 And the thing{H1697} was very{H3966} grievous{H3415} in Abraham's{H85} sight{H5869} on account{H182} of his son.{H1121}
12 And God{H430} said{H559} unto Abraham,{H85} Let it not be grievous{H3415} in thy sight{H5869} because of the lad,{H5288} and because of thy handmaid;{H519} in all that Sarah{H8283} saith{H559} unto thee, hearken{H8085} unto her voice;{H6963} for in Isaac{H3327} shall thy seed{H2233} be called.{H7121}
13 And also of the son{H1121} of the handmaid{H519} will I make{H7760} a nation,{H1471} because he is thy seed.{H2233}
14 And Abraham{H85} rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and took{H3947} bread{H3899} and a bottle{H2573} of water,{H4325} and gave{H5414} it unto Hagar,{H1904} putting{H7760} it on her shoulder,{H7926} and *gave her* the child,{H3206} and sent her away:{H7971} and she departed,{H3212} and wandered{H8582} in the wilderness{H4057} of Beer-sheba.{H884}
15 And the water{H4325} in{H4480} the bottle{H2573} was spent,{H3615} and she cast{H7993} the child{H3206} under one{H259} of the shrubs.{H7880}
16 And she went,{H3212} and sat her down{H3427} over against{H5048} him a good way off,{H7368} as it were a bowshot:{H2909} for she said,{H559} Let me not look{H7200} upon the death{H4194} of the child.{H3206} And she sat{H3427} over against him, and lifted up{H5375} her voice,{H6963} and wept.{H1058}
17 And God{H430} heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of the lad;{H5288} and the angel{H4397} of God{H430} called{H7121} to Hagar{H1904} out of heaven,{H8064} and said{H559} unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar?{H1904} fear{H3372} not; for God{H430} hath heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of the lad{H5288} where he is.
18 Arise,{H6965} lift up{H5375} the lad,{H5288} and hold{H2388} him in thy hand;{H3027} for I will make{H7760} him a great{H1419} nation.{H1471}
19 And God{H430} opened{H6491} her eyes,{H5869} and she saw{H7200} a well{H875} of water;{H4325} and she went,{H3212} and filled{H4390} the bottle{H2573} with water,{H4325} and gave{H8248} the lad{H5288} drink.{H8248}
20 And God{H430} was with the lad,{H5288} and he grew;{H1431} and he dwelt{H3427} in the wilderness,{H4057} and became, as he grew up, an archer.{H7235}
21 And he dwelt{H3427} in the wilderness{H4057} of Paran:{H6290} and his mother{H517} took{H3947} him a wife{H802} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
22 And it came to pass at that time,{H6256} that Abimelech{H40} and Phicol{H6369} the captain{H8269} of his host{H6635} spake{H559} unto Abraham,{H85} saying,{H559} God{H430} is with thee in all that thou doest:{H6213}
23 now therefore swear{H7650} unto me here{H2008} by God{H430} that thou wilt not deal falsely{H8266} with me, nor with my son,{H5209} nor with my son's son:{H5220} but according to the kindness{H2617} that I have done{H6213} unto thee, thou shalt do{H6213} unto me, and to the land{H776} wherein thou hast sojourned.{H1481}
24 And Abraham{H85} said,{H559} I will swear.{H7650}
25 And Abraham{H85} reproved{H3198} Abimelech{H40} because{H182} of the well{H875} of water,{H4325} which Abimelech's{H40} servants{H5650} had violently taken away.{H1497}
26 And Abimelech{H40} said,{H559} I know{H3045} not who hath done{H6213} this thing:{H1697} neither{H3808} didst thou tell{H5046} me, neither{H3808} yet heard{H8085} I of it, but{H1115} to-day.{H3117}
27 And Abraham{H85} took{H3947} sheep{H6629} and oxen,{H1241} and gave{H5414} them{H8147} unto Abimelech;{H40} and they two made{H3772} a covenant.{H1285}
28 And Abraham{H85} set{H5324} seven{H7651} ewe lambs{H3535} of the flock{H6629} by themselves.
29 And Abimelech{H40} said{H559} unto Abraham,{H85} What{H2008} mean these seven{H7651} ewe lambs{H3535} which thou hast set{H5324} by themselves?
30 And he said,{H559} These seven{H7651} ewe lambs{H3535} shalt thou take{H3947} of my hand,{H3027} that{H5668} it may be a witness{H5713} unto me, that I have digged{H2658} this well.{H875}
31 Wherefore he called{H7121} that place{H4725} Beer-sheba;{H884} because there they sware{H7650} both of them.{H8147}
32 So they made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} at Beer-sheba:{H884} and Abimelech{H40} rose up,{H6965} and Phicol{H6369} the captain{H8269} of his host,{H6635} and they returned{H7725} into the land{H776} of the Philistines.{H6430}
33 And *Abraham* planted{H5193} a tamarisk{H815} tree in Beer-sheba,{H884} and called{H7121} there on the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} the Everlasting{H5769} God.{H410}
34 And Abraham{H85} sojourned{H1481} in the land{H776} of the Philistines{H6430} many{H7227} days.{H3117}

Chapter 22

1 And it came to pass after{H310} these things,{H1697} that God{H430} did prove{H5254} Abraham,{H85} and said{H559} unto him, Abraham;{H85} and he said,{H559} Here am I.
2 And he said,{H559} Take now{H3947} thy son,{H1121} thine only{H3173} son, whom thou lovest,{H157} even Isaac,{H3327} and get thee{H3212} into the land{H776} of Moriah;{H4179} and offer him{H5927} there for a burnt-offering{H5930} upon one{H259} of the mountains{H2022} which I will tell{H559} thee of.
3 And Abraham{H85} rose early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and saddled{H2280} his ass,{H2543} and took{H3947} two{H8147} of his young men{H5288} with him, and Isaac{H3327} his son;{H1121} and he clave{H1234} the wood{H6086} for the burnt-offering,{H5930} and rose up,{H6965} and went{H3212} unto the place{H4725} of which God{H430} had told{H559} him.
4 On the third{H7992} day{H3117} Abraham{H85} lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and saw{H7200} the place{H4725} afar off.{H7350}
5 And Abraham{H85} said{H559} unto his young men,{H5288} Abide{H3427} ye here with the ass,{H2543} and I and the lad{H5288} will go{H3212} yonder;{H3541} and we will worship,{H7812} and come again{H7725} to you.
6 And Abraham{H85} took{H3947} the wood{H6086} of the burnt-offering,{H5930} and laid{H7760} it upon Isaac{H3327} his son;{H1121} and he took{H3947} in his hand{H3027} the fire{H784} and the knife;{H3979} and they went{H3212} both{H8147} of them together.{H3162}
7 And Isaac{H3327} spake{H559} unto Abraham{H85} his father,{H1} and said,{H559} My father:{H1} and he said,{H559} Here am I, my son.{H1121} And he said,{H559} Behold, the fire{H784} and the wood:{H6086} but where is the lamb{H7716} for a burnt-offering?{H5930}
8 And Abraham{H85} said,{H559} God{H430} will{H1121} provide{H7200} himself the lamb{H7716} for a burnt-offering,{H5930} my son: so they went{H3212} both of them{H8147} together.{H3162}
9 And they came{H935} to the place{H4725} which God{H430} had told{H559} him of; and Abraham{H85} built{H1129} the altar{H4196} there, and laid{H6186} the wood{H6086} in order,{H6186} and bound{H6123} Isaac{H3327} his son,{H1121} and laid{H7760} him on the altar,{H4196} upon{H4605} the wood.{H6086}
10 And Abraham{H85} stretched forth{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and took{H3947} the knife{H3979} to slay{H7819} his son.{H1121}
11 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} unto him out of heaven,{H8064} and said,{H559} Abraham,{H85} Abraham:{H85} and he said,{H559} Here I am.
12 And he said,{H559} Lay{H7971} not thy hand{H3027} upon{H413} the lad,{H5288} neither do thou{H6213} anything{H3972} unto him; for now{H6258} I know{H3045} that thou fearest God,{H430} seeing thou hast not{H3808} withheld{H2820} thy son,{H1121} thine only{H3173} son,{H1121} from me.
13 And Abraham{H85} lifted

up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and
looked,{H7200} and, behold,
behind{H310} *him* a ram{H352}
caught{H270} in the thicket{H5442} by
his horns:{H7161} and Abraham{H85}
went{H3212} and took{H3947} the
ram,{H352} and offered him up{H5927}
for a burnt-offering{H5930} in the
stead{H8478} of his son.{H1121}
14 And Abraham{H85} called{H7121}
the name{H8034} of that place{H4725}
Jehovah-jireh:{H3070} as{H834} it is
said{H559} to this day,{H3117} In the
mount{H2022} of Jehovah{H3068} it
shall be provided.{H7200}
15 And the angel{H4397} of
Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} unto
Abraham{H85} a second time{H8145}
out of heaven,{H8064}
16 and said,{H559} By myself have I
sworn,{H7650} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} because{H3282} thou
hast done{H6213} this thing,{H1697}
and hast not{H3808} withheld{H2820}
thy son,{H1121} thine only{H3173} son,
17 that in blessing{H1288} I will
bless{H1288} thee, and in
multiplying{H7235} I will
multiply{H7235} thy seed{H2233} as
the stars{H3556} of the
heavens,{H8064} and as the
sand{H2344} which is upon the{H3220}
seashore;{H8193} and thy seed{H2233}
shall possess{H3423} the gate{H8179}
of his enemies;{H341}
18 and in thy seed{H2233} shall all the
nations{H1471} of the earth{H776} be
blessed;{H1288} because{H834} thou
hast obeyed{H8085} my voice.{H6963}
19 So Abraham{H85} returned{H7725}
unto his young men,{H5288} and they
rose up{H6965} and went{H3212}
together{H3162} to Beer-sheba;{H884}
and Abraham{H85} dwelt{H3427} at
Beer-sheba.{H884}
20 And it came to pass after{H310}
these things,{H1697} that it was
told{H5046} Abraham,{H85}
saying,{H559} Behold, Milcah,{H4435}
she also hath borne{H3205}
children{H1121} unto thy
brother{H251} Nahor:{H5152}
21 Uz{H5780} his first-born,{H1060}
and Buz{H938} his brother,{H251} and
Kemuel{H7055} the father{H1} of
Aram,{H758}
22 and Chesed,{H3777} and
Hazo,{H2375} and Pildash,{H6394} and
Jidlaph,{H3044} and Bethuel.{H1328}
23 And Bethuel{H1328} begat{H3205}
Rebekah:{H7259} these eight{H8083}
did Milcah{H4435} bear{H3205} to
Nahor,{H5152} Abraham's{H85}
brother.{H251}
24 And his concubine,{H6370} whose
name{H8034} was Reumah,{H7208} she
also bare{H3205} Tebah,{H2875} and
Gaham,{H1514} and Tahash,{H8477}
and Maacah.{H4601}

Chapter 23

1 And the life of Sarah{H8283}
was{H2416} a hundred{H3967} and
seven{H7651} and twenty{H6242}
years:{H8141} these were the
years{H8141} of the life{H2416} of
Sarah.{H8283}
2 And Sarah{H8283} died{H4191} in
Kiriath-arba{H7153} (the same is
Hebron),{H2275} in the land{H776} of
Canaan:{H3667} and Abraham{H85}
came{H935} to mourn{H5594} for
Sarah,{H8283} and to weep{H1058} for
her.
3 And Abraham{H85} rose up{H6965}
from before{H6440} his dead,{H4191}
and spake{H1696} unto the
children{H1121} of Heth,{H2845}
saying,{H559}
4 I am a stranger{H1616} and a
sojourner{H8453} with you:
give{H5414} me a possession{H272} of
a burying-place{H6913} with you, that I
may bury{H6912} my dead{H4191} out
of my sight.{H6440}
5 And the children{H1121} of
Heth{H2845} answered{H6030}
Abraham,{H85} saying{H559} unto him,
6 Hear us,{H8085} my lord;{H113} thou
art a prince{H5387} of God{H430}
among us:{H8432} in the
choice{H4005} of our
sepulchres{H6913} bury{H6912} thy
dead;{H4191} none{H3808} of us shall
withhold{H3607} from thee his
sepulchre,{H6913} but that thou mayest
bury{H6912} thy dead.{H4191}
7 And Abraham{H85} rose up,{H6965}
and bowed{H7812} himself to the
people{H5971} of the land,{H776} even
to the children{H1121} of
Heth.{H2845}
8 And he communed{H1696} with them,
saying,{H559} If it be{H3426} your
mind{H5315} that I should bury{H6912}
my dead{H4191} out of my
sight,{H6440} hear{H8085} me, and
entreat{H6293} for me to
Ephron{H6085} the son{H1121} of
Zohar,{H6714}
9 that he may give{H5414} me the
cave{H4631} of Machpelah,{H4375}
which he hath, which is in the
end{H7097} of his field;{H7704} for
the{H4392} full{H4392} price{H3701}
let him give it{H5414} to me in the midst
of you{H8432} for a possession{H272}
of a burying-place.{H6913}
10 Now Ephron{H6085} was
sitting{H3427} in the midst{H8432} of
the children{H1121} of Heth:{H2845}
and Ephron{H6085} the Hittite{H2850}
answered{H6030} Abraham{H85} in the
audience{H241} of the children{H1121}
of Heth,{H2845} even of all that went
in{H935} at the gate{H8179} of his
city,{H5892} saying,{H559}
11 Nay,{H3808} my lord,{H113} hear
me:{H8085} the field{H7704} give
I{H5414} thee, and the cave{H4631}
that is therein, I give it{H5414} thee; in
the presence{H5869} of the
children{H1121} of my people{H5971}
give{H5414} I it thee: bury{H6912} thy
dead.{H4191}
12 And Abraham{H85} bowed himself
down{H7812} before{H6440} the
people{H5971} of the land.{H776}
13 And he spake{H1696} unto
Ephron{H6085} in the audience{H241}
of the people{H5971} of the
land,{H776} saying,{H559} But if thou
wilt, I pray thee, hear{H8085} me: I will
give{H5414} the price{H3701} of the
field;{H7704} take{H3947} it of me,
and I will bury{H6912} my
dead{H4191} there.
14 And Ephron{H6085}
answered{H6030} Abraham,{H85}
saying{H559} unto him,
15 My lord,{H113} hearken{H8085}
unto me: a piece of land{H776} worth
four{H702} hundred{H3967}
shekels{H8255} of silver,{H3701} what
is that betwixt{H996} me and thee?
bury{H6912} therefore thy
dead.{H4191}
16 And Abraham{H85}
hearkened{H8085} unto
Ephron;{H6085} and Abraham{H85}
weighed{H8254} to Ephron{H6085} the
silver{H3701} which he had
named{H1696} in the audience{H241}
of the children{H1121} of
Heth,{H2845} four{H702}
hundred{H3967} shekels{H8255} of
silver,{H3701} current{H5674} *money*
with the merchant.{H5503}
17 So the field{H7704} of
Ephron,{H6085} which was in
Machpelah,{H4375} which was
before{H6440} Mamre,{H4471} the
field,{H7704} and the cave{H4631}
which was therein, and all the
trees{H6086} that were in the
field,{H7704} that were in all the
border{H1366} thereof round
about,{H5439} were made sure{H6965}
18 unto Abraham{H85} for a
possession{H4736} in the
presence{H5869} of the
children{H1121} of Heth,{H2845}
before all that went in{H935} at the
gate{H8179} of his city.{H5892}
19 And after{H310} this,{H3651}
Abraham{H85} buried{H6912}
Sarah{H8283} his wife{H802} in the
cave{H4631} of the field{H7704} of
Machpelah{H4375} before{H6440}
Mamre{H4471} (the same is
Hebron),{H2275} in the land{H776} of
Canaan.{H3667}
20 And the field,{H7704} and the
cave{H4631} that is therein, were made
sure{H6965} unto Abraham{H85} for a
possession{H272} of a burying-
place{H6913} by the children{H1121}
of Heth.{H2845}

Chapter 24

1 And Abraham{H85} was old,{H2204}
and well stricken{H935} in age:{H3117}
and Jehovah{H3068} had
blessed{H1288} Abraham{H85} in all
things.
2 And Abraham{H85} said{H559} unto
his servant,{H5650} the elder{H2205} of
his house,{H1004} that ruled
over{H4910} all that he had,
Put,{H7760} I pray thee, thy
hand{H3027} under my thigh:{H3409}
3 and I will make thee swear{H7650} by
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
heaven{H8064} and the God{H430} of
the earth,{H776} that thou wilt not
take{H3947} a wife{H802} for my
son{H1121} of the daughters{H1323} of
the Canaanites,{H3669} among{H7130}
whom I dwell:{H3427}
4 but thou shalt go{H3212} unto my
country,{H776} and to my
kindred,{H4138} and take{H3947} a
wife{H802} for my son{H1121}
Isaac.{H3327}
5 And the servant{H5650} said{H559}
unto him, Peradventure the
woman{H802} will not be willing{H14}
to follow{H3212} me{H310} unto this
land:{H776} must I needs bring{H7725}
thy son{H1121} again{H7725} unto the
land{H776} from whence thou
camest?{H3318}
6 And Abraham{H85} said{H559} unto
him, Beware{H8104} thou that thou
bring{H7725} not{H6435} my
son{H1121} thither again.{H7725}
7 Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
heaven,{H8064} who took me{H3947}
from my father's{H1} house,{H1004}
and from the land{H776} of my
nativity,{H4138} and who
spake{H1696} unto me, and who
sware{H7650} unto me, saying,{H559}
Unto thy seed{H2233} will I
give{H5414} this land;{H776} he will
send{H7971} his angel{H4397} before
thee,{H6440} and thou shalt
take{H3947} a wife{H802} for my
son{H1121} from thence.
8 And if the woman{H802} be not
willing{H14} to follow{H3212}
thee,{H310} then thou shalt be
clear{H5352} from this my
oath;{H7621} only thou shalt not
bring{H7725} my son{H1121} thither
again.{H7725}
9 And the servant{H5650} put{H7760}
his hand{H3027} under the
thigh{H3409} of Abraham{H85} his
master,{H113} and sware{H7650} to
him concerning{H5921} this{H2088}
matter.{H1697}
10 And the servant{H5650}
took{H3947} ten{H6235}
camels,{H1581} of the camels{H1581}
of his master,{H113} and
departed,{H3212} having all goodly
things{H2898} of his master's{H113} in
his hand:{H3027} and he arose,{H6965}
and went{H3212} to
Mesopotamia,{H763} unto the
city{H5892} of Nahor.{H5152}
11 And he made{H1288} the
camels{H1581} to kneel down{H1288}
without{H2351} the city{H5892}
by{H413} the well{H875} of
water{H4325} at the time{H6256} of
evening,{H6153} the time{H6256} that
women go out{H3318} to draw{H7579}
water.
12 And he said,{H559} O
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of my

master{H113} Abraham,{H85} send me,{H6440} I pray thee, good speed{H7136} this day,{H3117} and show{H6213} kindness{H2617} unto{H5973} my master{H113} Abraham.{H85}
13 Behold, I am standing{H5324} by the fountain{H5869} of water;{H4325} and the daughters{H1323} of the men{H582} of the city{H5892} are coming out{H3318} to draw{H7579} water:{H4325}
14 and let it come to pass, that the damsel{H5291} to whom I shall say,{H559} Let down{H5186} thy pitcher,{H3537} I pray thee, that I may drink;{H8354} and she shall say,{H559} Drink,{H8354} and I will give{H8248} thy camels{H1581} drink{H8248} also: let the same be she that thou hast appointed{H3198} for thy servant{H5650} Isaac;{H3327} and thereby shall I know{H3045} that thou hast showed{H6213} kindness{H2617} unto my master.{H113}
15 And it came to pass, before he had done{H3615} speaking,{H1696} that, behold, Rebekah{H7259} came out,{H3318} who{H834} was born{H3205} to Bethuel{H1328} the son{H1121} of Milcah,{H4435} the wife{H802} of Nahor,{H5152} Abraham's{H85} brother,{H251} with her pitcher{H3537} upon her shoulder.{H7926}
16 And the damsel{H5291} was very{H3966} fair{H2896} to look upon,{H4758} a virgin,{H1330} neither had any man{H376} known{H3045} her: and she went down{H3381} to the fountain,{H5869} and filled{H4390} her pitcher,{H3537} and came up.{H5927}
17 And the servant{H5650} ran{H7323} to meet her,{H7125} and said,{H559} Give me to drink,{H1572} I pray thee, a little{H4592} water{H4325} from thy pitcher.{H3537}
18 And she said,{H559} Drink,{H8354} my lord:{H113} and she hasted,{H4116} and let down{H3381} her pitcher{H3537} upon her hand,{H3027} and gave him drink.{H8248}
19 And when she had done{H3615} giving him drink,{H8248} she said,{H559} I will draw{H7579} for thy camels{H1581} also, until they have done{H3615} drinking.{H8354}
20 And she hasted,{H4116} and emptied{H6168} her pitcher{H3537} into the trough,{H8268} and ran{H7323} again unto the well{H875} to draw,{H7579} and drew{H7579} for all his camels.{H1581}
21 And the man{H376} looked stedfastly{H7583} on her, holding his peace,{H2790} to know{H3045} whether Jehovah{H3068} had made{H6743} his journey{H1870} prosperous{H6743} or{H518} not.
22 And it came to pass, as the camels{H1581} had done{H3615} drinking,{H8354} that the man{H376} took{H3947} a golden{H2091} ring{H5141} of half a shekel{H1235} weight,{H4948} and two{H8147} bracelets{H6781} for her hands{H3027} of ten{H6235} shekels weight{H4948} of gold,{H2091}
23 and said,{H559} Whose{H4310} daughter{H1323} art thou?{H859} tell{H5046} me, I pray thee. Is there{H3426} room{H4725} in thy father's{H1} house{H1004} for us to lodge in?{H3885}
24 And she said{H559} unto him, I am the daughter{H1323} of Bethuel{H1328} the son{H1121} of Milcah,{H4435} whom she bare{H3205} unto Nahor.{H5152}
25 She said{H559} moreover unto him, We have both{H1571} straw{H8401} and provender{H4554} enough,{H7227} and{H1571} room{H4725} to lodge in.{H3885}
26 And the man{H376} bowed his head,{H6915} and worshipped{H7812} Jehovah.{H3068}
27 And he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of my master{H113} Abraham,{H85} who hath not forsaken{H5800} his lovingkindness{H2617} and his truth{H571} toward my master:{H113} as for me, Jehovah{H3068} hath led me{H5148} in the way{H1870} to the house{H1004} of my master's{H113} brethren.{H251}
28 And the damsel{H5291} ran,{H7323} and told{H5046} her mother's{H517} house{H1004} according to these words.{H1697}
29 And Rebekah{H7259} had a brother,{H251} and his name{H8034} was Laban:{H3837} and Laban{H3837} ran{H7323} out{H2351} unto the man,{H376} unto the fountain.{H5869}
30 And it came to pass, when he saw{H7200} the ring,{H5141} and the bracelets{H6781} upon his sister's{H269} hands,{H3027} and when he heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of Rebekah{H7259} his sister,{H269} saying,{H559} Thus{H3541} spake{H1696} the man{H376} unto me; that he came{H935} unto the man;{H376} and, behold, he was standing{H5975} by{H5921} the camels{H1581} at the fountain.{H5869}
31 And he said,{H559} Come in,{H935} thou blessed{H1288} of Jehovah;{H3068} wherefore standest{H5975} thou without?{H2351} for I have prepared{H6437} the house,{H1004} and room{H4725} for the camels.{H1581}
32 And the man{H376} came{H935} into the house,{H1004} and he ungirded{H6605} the camels;{H1581} and he gave{H5414} straw{H8401} and provender{H4554} for the camels,{H1581} and water{H4325} to wash{H7364} his feet{H7272} and the feet{H7272} of the men{H582} that were with him.
33 And there was set{H7760} food before him{H6440} to eat:{H398} but he said,{H559} I will not eat,{H398} until I have told{H1696} mine errand.{H1697} And he said,{H559} Speak on.{H1696}
34 And he said,{H559} I am Abraham's{H85} servant.{H5650}
35 And Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed{H1288} my master{H113} greatly;{H3966} and he is become great:{H1431} and he hath given{H5414} him flocks{H6629} and herds,{H1241} and silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} and men-servants{H5650} and maid-servants,{H8198} and camels{H1581} and asses.{H2543}
36 And Sarah{H8283} my master's{H113} wife{H802} bare{H3205} a son{H1121} to my master{H113} when{H310} she was old:{H2209} and unto him hath he given{H5414} all that he hath.
37 And my master{H113} made me swear,{H7650} saying,{H559} Thou shalt not take{H3947} a wife{H802} for my son{H1121} of the daughters{H1323} of the Canaanites,{H3669} in whose land{H776} I dwell:{H3427}
38 but{H518} thou shalt go{H3212} unto my father's{H1} house,{H1004} and to my kindred,{H4940} and take{H3947} a wife{H802} for my son.{H1121}
39 And I said{H559} unto my master,{H113} Peradventure the woman{H802} will not follow{H3212} me.
40 And he said{H559} unto me, Jehovah,{H3068} before{H6440} whom I walk,{H1980} will send{H7971} his angel{H4397} with thee, and prosper{H6743} thy way;{H1870} and thou shalt take{H3947} a wife{H802} for my son{H1121} of my kindred,{H4940} and of my father's{H1} house:{H1004}
41 then shalt thou be clear{H5352} from my oath,{H423} when thou comest{H935} to my kindred;{H4940} and if they give{H5414} her not to thee, thou shalt be clear{H5355} from my oath.{H423}
42 And I came{H935} this day{H3117} unto the fountain,{H5869} and said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of my master{H113} Abraham,{H85} if now thou do{H3426} prosper{H6743} my way{H1870} which I go:{H1980}
43 behold, I am standing{H5324} by the fountain{H5869} of water;{H4325} and let it come to pass, that the maiden{H5959} that cometh forth{H3318} to draw,{H7579} to whom I shall say,{H559} Give me,{H8248} I pray thee, a little{H4592} water{H4325} from thy pitcher{H3537} to drink;{H8248}
44 and she shall say{H559} to me, Both drink{H8354} thou, and I will also draw{H7579} for thy camels:{H1581} let the same be the woman{H802} whom Jehovah{H3068} hath appointed{H3198} for my master's{H113} son.{H1121}
45 And before I had done{H3615} speaking{H1696} in my heart,{H3820} behold, Rebekah{H7259} came forth{H3318} with her pitcher{H3537} on her shoulder;{H7926} and she went down{H3381} unto the fountain,{H5869} and drew:{H7579} and I said{H559} unto her, Let me drink,{H8248} I pray thee.
46 And she made haste,{H4116} and let down{H3381} her pitcher{H3537} from her shoulder, and said,{H559} Drink,{H8354} and I will give{H8248} thy camels{H1581} drink{H8248} also: so I drank,{H8354} and she made{H8248} the camels{H1581} drink{H8248} also.
47 And I asked{H7592} her, and said,{H559} Whose daughter{H1323} art thou? And she said,{H559} The daughter{H1323} of Bethuel,{H1328} Nahor's{H5152} son,{H1121} whom Milcah{H4435} bare{H3205} unto him: and I put{H7760} the ring{H5141} upon her nose,{H639} and the bracelets{H6781} upon her hands.{H3027}
48 And I bowed my head,{H6915} and worshipped{H7812} Jehovah,{H3068} and blessed{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of my master{H113} Abraham,{H85} who had led me{H5148} in the right{H571} way{H1870} to take{H3947} my master's{H113} brother's{H251} daughter{H1323} for his son.{H1121}
49 And now if ye will{H3426} deal{H6213} kindly{H2617} and truly{H571} with my master,{H113} tell{H5046} me: and if not, tell{H5046} me; that I may turn{H6437} to the right hand,{H3225} or{H176} to the left.{H8040}
50 Then Laban{H3837} and Bethuel{H1328} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} The thing{H1697} proceedeth{H3318} from Jehovah:{H3068} we cannot{H3201} speak{H1696} unto thee bad{H7451} or{H176} good.{H2896}
51 Behold, Rebekah{H7259} is before thee,{H6440} take{H3947} her, and go,{H3212} and let her be thy master's{H113} son's{H1121} wife,{H802} as Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken.{H1696}
52 And it came to pass, that, when Abraham's{H85} servant{H5650} heard{H8085} their words,{H1697} he bowed himself down{H7812} to the earth{H776} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
53 And the servant{H5650} brought forth{H3318} jewels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} and jewels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} and raiment,{H899} and gave{H5414} them to Rebekah:{H7259} he gave{H5414} also to her brother{H251} and to her mother{H517} precious things.{H4030}
54 And they did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} he and the men{H582} that were with him, and tarried all night;{H3885} and they rose up{H6965} in the morning,{H1242} and he said,{H559} Send me away{H7971} unto my master.{H113}

55 And her brother{H251} and her mother{H517} said,{H559} Let the damsel{H5291} abide{H3427} with us *a few* days,{H3117} at the least{H176} ten;{H6218} after{H310} that she shall go.{H3212}
56 And he said{H559} unto them, Hinder me{H309} not, seeing Jehovah{H3068} hath prospered{H6743} my way;{H1870} send me away{H7971} that I may go{H3212} to my master.{H113}
57 And they said,{H559} We will call{H7121} the damsel,{H5291} and inquire{H7592} at her mouth.{H6310}
58 And they called{H7121} Rebekah,{H7259} and said{H559} unto her, Wilt thou go{H3212} with this man?{H376} And she said,{H559} I will go.{H3212}
59 And they sent away{H7971} Rebekah{H7259} their sister,{H269} and her nurse,{H3243} and Abraham's{H85} servant,{H5650} and his men.{H582}
60 And they blessed{H1288} Rebekah,{H7259} and said{H559} unto her, Our{H859} sister,{H269} be thou{H1961} *the mother* of thousands{H505} of ten thousands,{H7233} and let thy seed{H2233} possess{H3423} the gate{H8179} of those that hate{H8130} them.
61 And Rebekah{H7259} arose,{H6965} and her damsels,{H5291} and they rode{H7392} upon the camels,{H1581} and followed{H3212} the man:{H376} and the servant{H5650} took{H3947} Rebekah,{H7259} and went his way.{H3212}
62 And Isaac{H3327} came{H935} from the way{H935} of Beer-lahai-roi;{H883} for he dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of the South.{H5045}
63 And Isaac{H3327} went out{H3318} to meditate{H7742} in{H6437} the field{H7704} at the eventide:{H6153} and he lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and saw,{H7200} and, behold, there were camels{H1581} coming.{H935}
64 And Rebekah{H7259} lifted up{H5375} her eyes,{H5869} and when she saw{H7200} Isaac,{H3327} she alighted{H5307} from{H5921} the camel.{H1581}
65 And she said{H559} unto the servant,{H5650} What{H4310} man{H376} is this{H1976} that walketh{H1980} in the field{H7704} to meet us?{H7125} And the servant{H5650} said,{H559} It is my master:{H113} and she took{H3947} her veil,{H6809} and covered herself.{H3680}
66 And the servant{H5650} told{H5608} Isaac{H3327} all the things{H1697} that he had done.{H6213}
67 And Isaac{H3327} brought her{H935} into his mother{H517} Sarah's{H8283} tent,{H168} and took{H3947} Rebekah,{H7259} and she became his wife;{H802} and he loved{H157} her: and Isaac{H3327} was comforted{H5162} after{H310} his mother's{H517} death.

Chapter 25

1 And Abraham{H85} took{H3947} another{H3254} wife,{H802} and her name{H8034} was Keturah.{H6989}
2 And she bare{H3205} him Zimran,{H2175} and Jokshan,{H3370} and Medan,{H4091} and Midian,{H4080} and Ishbak,{H3435} and Shuah.{H7744}
3 And Jokshan{H3370} begat{H3205} Sheba,{H7614} and Dedan.{H1719} And the sons{H1121} of Dedan{H1719} were Asshurim,{H805} and Letushim,{H3912} and Leummim.{H3817}
4 And the sons{H1121} of Midian:{H4080} Ephah,{H5891} and Epher,{H6081} and Hanoch,{H2585} and Abida,{H28} and Eldaah.{H420} All these were the children{H1121} of Keturah.{H6989}
5 And Abraham{H85} gave{H5414} all that he had unto Isaac.{H3327}
6 But unto the sons{H1121} of the concubines,{H6370} that Abraham{H85} had, Abraham{H85} gave{H5414} gifts;{H4979} and he sent them away{H7971} from Isaac{H3327} his son,{H1121} while he yet lived,{H2416} eastward,{H6924} unto the east{H6924} country.{H776}
7 And these are the days{H3117} of the years{H8141} of Abraham's{H85} life{H2416} which he lived,{H2425} a hundred{H3967} threescore and fifteen{H7657} years.{H8141}
8 And Abraham{H85} gave up the ghost,{H1478} and died{H4191} in a good{H2896} old age,{H7872} an old man,{H2205} and full{H7649} *of years*, and was gathered{H622} to his people.{H5971}
9 And Isaac{H3327} and Ishmael{H3458} his sons{H1121} buried{H6912} him in the cave{H4631} of Machpelah,{H4375} in the field{H7704} of Ephron{H6085} the son{H1121} of Zohar{H6714} the Hittite,{H2850} which is before{H6440} Mamre;{H4471}
10 the field{H7704} which Abraham{H85} purchased{H7069} of the children{H1121} of Heth:{H2845} there was Abraham{H85} buried,{H6912} and Sarah{H8283} his wife.{H802}
11 And it came to pass after{H310} the death{H4194} of Abraham,{H85} that God{H430} blessed{H1288} Isaac{H3327} his son:{H1121} and Isaac{H3327} dwelt{H3427} by{H5973} Beer-lahai-roi.{H883}
12 Now these are the generations{H8435} of Ishmael,{H3458} Abraham's{H85} son,{H1121} whom Hagar{H1904} the Egyptian,{H4713} Sarah's{H8283} handmaid,{H8198} bare{H3205} unto Abraham:{H85}
13 and these are the names{H8034} of the sons{H1121} of Ishmael,{H3458} by their names,{H8034} according to their generations:{H8435} the first-born{H1060} of Ishmael,{H3458} Nebaioth;{H5032} and Kedar,{H6938} and Adbeel,{H110} and Mibsam,{H4017}
14 and Mishma,{H4927} and Dumah,{H1746} and Massa,{H4854}
15 Hadad,{H2316} and Tema,{H8485} Jetur,{H3195} Naphish,{H5305} and Kedemah:{H6929}
16 these are the sons{H1121} of Ishmael,{H3458} and these are their names,{H8034} by their villages,{H2691} and by their encampments;{H2918} twelve{H8147} princes{H5387} according to their nations.{H523}
17 And these are the years{H8141} of the life{H2416} of Ishmael,{H3458} a hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} and seven{H7651} years:{H8141} and he gave up the ghost{H1478} and died,{H4191} and was gathered{H622} unto his people.{H5971}
18 And they dwelt{H7931} from Havilah{H2341} unto Shur{H7793} that is before{H6440} Egypt,{H4714} as thou goest{H935} toward Assyria:{H804} he abode{H5307} over against{H6440} all his brethren.{H251}
19 And these are the generations{H8435} of Isaac,{H3327} Abraham's{H85} son:{H1121} Abraham{H85} begat{H3205} Isaac:{H3327}
20 and Isaac{H3327} was forty{H705} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he took{H3947} Rebekah,{H7259} the daughter{H1323} of Bethuel{H1328} the Syrian{H761} of Paddan-aram,{H6307} the sister{H269} of Laban{H3837} the Syrian,{H761} to be his wife.{H802}
21 And Isaac{H3327} entreated{H6279} Jehovah{H3068} for{H5227} his wife,{H802} because she was barren:{H6135} and Jehovah{H3068} was entreated{H6279} of him, and Rebekah{H7259} his wife{H802} conceived.{H2029}
22 And the children{H1121} struggled together{H7533} within her;{H7130} and she said,{H559} If it be so, wherefore do I live?{H2088} And she went{H3212} to inquire{H1875} of Jehovah.{H3068}
23 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto her, Two{H8147} nations{H1471} are in thy womb,{H990} And two{H8147} peoples{H3816} shall be separated{H6504} from thy bowels:{H4578} And the one people{H3816} shall be stronger{H553} than the other people;{H3816} And the elder{H7227} shall serve{H5647} the younger.{H6810}
24 And when her days{H3117} to be delivered{H3205} were fulfilled,{H4390} behold, there were twins{H8380} in her womb.{H990}
25 And the first{H7223} came forth{H3318} red,{H132} all over like a hairy{H8181} garment;{H155} and they called{H7121} his name{H8034} Esau.{H6215}
26 And after{H310} that came{H3318} forth{H3318} his brother,{H251} and his hand{H3027} had hold{H270} on Esau's{H6215} heel;{H6119} and his name{H8034} was called{H7121} Jacob:{H3290} and Isaac{H3327} was threescore{H8346} years{H8141} old{H1121} when she bare{H3205} them.
27 And the boys{H5288} grew:{H1431} and Esau{H6215} was a skilful{H3045} hunter,{H6718} a man{H376} of the field;{H7704} and Jacob{H3290} was a quiet{H8535} man,{H376} dwelling{H3427} in tents.{H168}
28 Now Isaac{H3327} loved{H157} Esau,{H6215} because he did eat{H6310} of his venison:{H6718} and Rebekah{H7259} loved{H157} Jacob.{H3290}
29 And Jacob{H3290} boiled{H2102} pottage:{H5138} and Esau{H6215} came{H935} in from the field,{H7704} and he was faint:{H5889}
30 and Esau{H6215} said{H559} to Jacob,{H3290} Feed{H3938} me, I pray thee, with{H4480} that same{H122} red{H122} *pottage*; for I am faint:{H5889} therefore was his name{H8034} called{H7121} Edom.{H123}
31 And Jacob{H3290} said,{H559} Sell{H4376} me first{H3117} thy birthright.{H1062}
32 And Esau{H6215} said,{H559} Behold, I am about{H1980} to die:{H4191} and what profit shall the birthright{H1062} do to me?
33 And Jacob{H3290} said,{H559} Swear{H7650} to me first;{H3117} and he sware{H7650} unto him: and he sold{H4376} his birthright{H1062} unto Jacob.{H3290}
34 And Jacob{H3290} gave{H5414} Esau{H6215} bread{H3899} and pottage{H5138} of lentils;{H5742} and he did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and rose up,{H6965} and went his way:{H3212} so Esau{H6215} despised{H959} his birthright.{H1062}

Chapter 26

1 And there was a famine{H7458} in the land,{H776} besides{H905} the first{H7223} famine{H7458} that was in the days{H3117} of Abraham.{H85} And Isaac{H3327} went{H3212} unto Abimelech{H40} king{H4428} of the Philistines,{H6430} unto Gerar.{H1642}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} unto him, and said,{H559} Go not down{H3381} into Egypt;{H4714} dwell{H7931} in the land{H776} which I shall tell{H559} thee of:
3 sojourn{H1481} in this land,{H776} and I will be with thee, and will bless{H1288} thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed,{H2233} I will

give{H5414} all these{H411}
lands,{H776} and I will
establish{H6965} the oath{H7621}
which I sware{H7650} unto
Abraham{H85} thy father;{H1}
4 and I will multiply{H7235} thy
seed{H2233} as the stars{H3556} of
heaven,{H8064} and will give{H5414}
unto thy seed{H2233} all these{H411}
lands; and in thy seed{H2233} shall all
the nations{H1471} of the earth{H776}
be blessed;{H1288}
5 because{H6118} that Abraham{H85}
obeyed{H8085} my voice,{H6963} and
kept{H8104} my charge,{H4931} my
commandments,{H4687} my
statutes,{H2708} and my laws.{H8451}
6 And Isaac{H3327} dwelt{H3427} in
Gerar:{H1642}
7 and the men{H582} of the
place{H4725} asked{H7592} him of his
wife;{H802} and he said,{H559} She is
my sister:{H269} for he feared{H3372}
to say,{H559} My wife;{H802} lest, *said
he*, the men{H582} of the place{H4725}
should kill{H2026} me for
Rebekah;{H7259} because she was
fair{H2896} to look upon.{H4758}
8 And it came to pass, when he had been
there a long{H748} time,{H3117} that
Abimelech{H40} king{H4428} of the
Philistines{H6430} looked out{H8259}
at{H1157} a window,{H2474} and
saw,{H7200} and, behold, Isaac{H3327}
was sporting{H6711} with
Rebekah{H7259} his wife.{H802}
9 And Abimelech{H40} called{H7121}
Isaac,{H3327} and said,{H559} Behold,
of a surety{H389} she is thy
wife:{H802} and how saidst{H559}
thou, She is my sister?{H269} And
Isaac{H3327} said{H559} unto him,
Because I said,{H559} Lest I
die{H4191} because of her.
10 And Abimelech{H40} said,{H559}
What is this thou hast done{H6213} unto
us? One{H259} of the people{H5971}
might easily{H4592} have lain{H7901}
with thy wife,{H802} and thou wouldest
have brought{H935} guiltiness{H817}
upon us.
11 And Abimelech{H40}
charged{H6680} all the people,{H5971}
saying,{H559} He that toucheth{H5060}
this man{H376} or his wife{H802} shall
surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
12 And Isaac{H3327} sowed{H2232} in
that land,{H776} and found{H4672} in
the same year{H8141} a
hundredfold:{H3967} and
Jehovah{H3068} blessed{H1288} him.
13 And the man{H376} waxed
great,{H1431} and grew{H1432}
more{H3212} and more{H1980} until he
became{H1431} very{H3966}
great:{H1431}
14 and he had possessions{H4735} of
flocks,{H6629} and possessions{H4735}
of herds,{H1241} and a great{H7227}
household:{H5657} and the
Philistines{H6430} envied{H7065} him.
15 Now all the wells{H875} which his
father's{H1} servants{H5650} had
digged{H2658} in the days{H3117} of
Abraham{H85} his father,{H1} the
Philistines{H6430} had
stopped,{H5640} and filled{H4390}
with earth.{H6083}
16 And Abimelech{H40} said{H559}
unto Isaac,{H3327} Go{H3212} from
us; for thou art much{H3966}
mightier{H6105} than we.
17 And Isaac{H3327} departed{H3212}
thence, and encamped{H2583} in the
valley{H5158} of Gerar,{H1642} and
dwelt{H3427} there.{H8033}
18 And Isaac{H3327} digged{H2658}
again{H7725} the wells{H875} of
water,{H4325} which they had
digged{H2658} in the days{H3117} of
Abraham{H85} his father;{H1} for the
Philistines{H6430} had stopped{H5640}
them after{H310} the death{H4194} of
Abraham;{H85} and he called{H7121}
their names{H8034} after the
names{H8034} by which{H834} his
father{H1} had called{H7121} them.
19 And Isaac's{H3327} servants{H5650}
digged{H2658} in the valley,{H5158}
and found{H4672} there a well{H875}
of springing{H2416} water.{H4325}
20 And the herdsmen{H7462} of
Gerar{H1642} strove{H7378} with
Isaac's{H3327} herdsmen,{H7462}
saying,{H559} The water{H4325} is
ours: and he called{H7121} the
name{H8034} of the well{H875}
Esek,{H6230} because they
contended{H6229} with him.
21 And they digged{H2658}
another{H312} well,{H875} and they
strove{H7378} for that also: and he
called{H7121} the name of it{H8034}
Sitnah.{H7856}
22 And he removed{H6275} from
thence, and digged{H2658}
another{H312} well;{H875} and for that
they strove{H7378} not: and he
called{H7121} the name of it{H8034}
Rehoboth;{H7344} and he said,{H559}
For now{H6258} Jehovah{H3068} hath
made room{H7337} for us, and we shall
be fruitful{H6509} in the land.{H776}
23 And he went up{H5927} from thence
to Beer-sheba.{H884}
24 And Jehovah{H3068}
appeared{H7200} unto him the same
night,{H3915} and said,{H559} I am the
God{H430} of Abraham{H85} thy
father:{H1} fear{H3372} not, for I am
with{H854} thee, and will bless{H1288}
thee, and multiply{H7235} thy
seed{H2233} for my servant{H5650}
Abraham's{H85} sake.
25 And he builded{H1129} an
altar{H4196} there, and called{H7121}
upon the name{H8034} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and pitched{H5186}
his tent{H168} there: and there
Isaac's{H3327} servants{H5650}
digged{H3738} a well.{H875}
26 Then Abimelech{H40} went{H1980}
to him from Gerar,{H1642} and
Ahuzzath{H276} his friend,{H4828} and
Phicol{H6369} the captain{H8269} of
his host.{H6635}
27 And Isaac{H3327} said{H559} unto
them, Wherefore{H4069} are ye
come{H935} unto me, seeing ye
hate{H8130} me, and have sent me
away{H7971} from you?
28 And they said,{H559} We
saw{H7200} plainly{H7200} that
Jehovah{H3068} was with thee: and we
said,{H559} Let there now be an
oath{H423} betwixt{H996} us, even
betwixt{H996} us and thee, and let us
make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with
thee,
29 that thou wilt do{H6213} us no
hurt,{H7451} as we have not
touched{H5060} thee, and as we have
done{H6213} unto thee nothing
but{H7535} good,{H2896} and have
sent thee away{H7971} in
peace:{H7965} thou art now{H6258} the
blessed{H1288} of Jehovah.{H3068}
30 And he made{H6213} them a
feast,{H4960} and they did eat{H398}
and drink.{H8354}
31 And they rose up betimes{H7925} in
the morning,{H1242} and sware{H7650}
one{H376} to another:{H251} and
Isaac{H3327} sent them away,{H7971}
and they departed{H3212} from him in
peace.{H7965}
32 And it came to pass the same
day,{H3117} that Isaac's{H3327}
servants{H5650} came,{H935} and
told{H5046} him concerning{H182} the
well{H875} which they had
digged,{H2658} and said{H559} unto
him, We have found{H4672}
water.{H4325}
33 And he called{H7121} it
Shibah:{H7656} therefore the
name{H8034} of the city{H5892} is
Beer-sheba{H884} unto this
day.{H3117}
34 And when Esau{H6215} was
forty{H705} years{H8141} old{H1121}
he took{H3947} to wife{H802}
Judith{H3067} the daughter{H1323} of
Beeri{H882} the Hittite,{H2850} and
Basemath{H1315} the daughter{H1323}
of Elon{H356} the Hittite:{H2850}
35 and they were a grief{H4786} of
mind{H7307} unto Isaac{H3327} and to
Rebekah.{H7259}

Chapter 27

1 And it came to pass,{H1961} that when
Isaac{H3327} was old,{H2204} and his
eyes{H5869} were dim,{H3543} so that
he could not see,{H7200} he
called{H7121} Esau{H6215} his
elder{H1419} son,{H1121} and
said{H559} unto him, My son:{H1121}
and he said{H559} unto him, Here am I.
2 And he said,{H559} Behold now, I am
old,{H2204} I know{H3045} not the
day{H3117} of my death.{H4194}
3 Now therefore take,{H5375} I pray
thee, thy weapons,{H3627} thy
quiver{H8522} and thy bow,{H7198}
and go out{H3318} to the field,{H7704}
and take{H6679} me venison;{H6718}
4 and make{H6213} me savory
food,{H4303} such as{H834} I
love,{H157} and bring{H935} it to me,
that I may eat;{H398} that my
soul{H5315} may bless{H1288} thee
before{H2962} I die.{H4191}
5 And Rebekah{H7259} heard{H8085}
when Isaac{H3327} spake{H1696} to
Esau{H6215} his son.{H1121} And
Esau{H6215} went{H3212} to the
field{H7704} to hunt{H6679} for
venison,{H6718} and to bring{H935} it.
6 And Rebekah{H7259} spake{H559}
unto Jacob{H3290} her son,{H1121}
saying,{H559} Behold, I heard{H8085}
thy father{H1} speak{H1696} unto
Esau{H6215} thy brother,{H251}
saying,{H559}
7 Bring{H935} me venison,{H6718} and
make{H6213} me savory food,{H4303}
that I may eat,{H398} and bless{H1288}
thee before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068}
before{H6440} my death.{H4194}
8 Now therefore, my son,{H1121}
obey{H8085} my voice{H6963}
according to that which{H834} I
command{H6680} thee.
9 Go{H3212} now to the flock,{H6629}
and fetch{H3947} me from thence
two{H8147} good{H2896} kids{H1423}
of the goats;{H5795} and I will
make{H6213} them savory
food{H4303} for thy father,{H1} such as
he loveth:{H157}
10 and thou shalt bring{H935} it to thy
father,{H1} that he may eat,{H398} so
that{H834} he may bless{H1288} thee
before{H6440} his death.{H4194}
11 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} to
Rebekah{H7259} his mother,{H517}
Behold, Esau{H6215} my
brother{H251} is a hairy{H8163}
man,{H376} and I am a smooth{H2509}
man.{H376}
12 My father{H1} peradventure will
feel{H4959} me, and I shall
seem{H5869} to him as a
deceiver;{H8591} and I shall
bring{H935} a curse{H7045} upon me,
and not a blessing.{H1293}
13 And his mother{H517} said{H559}
unto him, Upon me be thy
curse,{H7045} my son;{H1121} only
obey{H8085} my voice,{H6963} and
go{H3212} fetch{H3947} me them.
14 And he went,{H3212} and
fetched,{H3947} and brought{H935}
them to his mother:{H517} and his
mother{H517} made{H6213} savory
food,{H4303} such as his father{H1}
loved.{H157}
15 And Rebekah{H7259} took{H3947}
the goodly{H2532} garments{H899} of
Esau{H6215} her elder{H1419}
son,{H1121} which were with her in the
house,{H1004} and put them
upon{H3847} Jacob{H3290} her
younger{H6996} son;{H1121}
16 and she put{H3847} the
skins{H5785} of the kids{H1423} of the
goats{H5795} upon his hands,{H3027}
and upon the smooth{H2513} of his
neck:{H6677}
17 and she gave{H5414} the savory
food{H4303} and the bread,{H3899}
which she had prepared,{H6213} into the
hand{H3027} of her son{H1121}

Jacob.{H3290}
18 And he came{H935} unto his father,{H1} and said,{H559} My father:{H1} and he said,{H559} Here am I; who art thou, my son?{H1121}
19 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto his father,{H1} I am Esau{H6215} thy first-born;{H1060} I have done{H6213} according as thou badest{H1696} me: arise,{H6965} I pray thee, sit{H3427} and eat{H398} of my venison,{H6718} that thy soul{H5315} may bless{H1288} me.
20 And Isaac{H3327} said{H559} unto his son,{H1121} How is it that thou hast found{H4672} it so quickly,{H4116} my son?{H1121} And he said,{H559} Because Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} sent{H7136} me{H6440} good speed.
21 And Isaac{H3327} said{H559} unto Jacob,{H3290} Come near,{H5066} I pray thee, that I may feel{H4184} thee, my son,{H1121} whether thou be my very{H2088}son{H1121}Esau{H6215} or not.
22 And Jacob{H3290} went near{H5066} unto Isaac{H3327} his father;{H1} and he felt{H4959} him, and said,{H559} The voice{H6963} is Jacob's{H3290} voice,{H6963} but the hands{H3027} are the hands{H3027} of Esau.{H6215}
23 And he discerned{H5234} him not, because his hands{H3027} were hairy,{H8163} as his brother{H251} Esau's{H6215} hands:{H3027} so he blessed{H1288} him.
24 And he said,{H559} Art thou my very son{H1121} Esau?{H6215} And he said,{H559} I am.
25 And he said,{H559} Bring it near{H5066} to me, and I will eat{H398} of my son's{H1121} venison,{H6718} that my soul{H5315} may bless{H1288} thee. And he brought it near{H5066} to him, and he did eat:{H398} and he brought{H935} him wine,{H3196} and he drank.{H8354}
26 And his father{H1} Isaac{H3327} said{H559} unto him, Come near{H5066} now, and kiss{H5401} me, my son.{H1121}
27 And he came near,{H5066} and kissed{H5401} him: and he smelled{H7306} the smell{H7381} of his raiment,{H899} and blessed{H1288} him, and said,{H559} See,{H7200} the smell{H7381} of my son{H1121} Is as the smell{H7381} of a field{H7704} which Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed:{H1288}
28 And God{H430} give{H5414} thee of the dew{H2919} of heaven,{H8064} And of the fatness{H4924} of the earth,{H776} And plenty{H7230} of grain{H1715} and new wine:{H8492}
29 Let peoples{H5971} serve{H5647} thee, And nations{H3816} bow down{H7812} to thee: Be{H1933} lord{H1376} over thy brethren,{H251} And let thy mother's{H517} sons{H1121} bow down{H7812} to thee: Cursed{H779} be every one that curseth{H779} thee, And blessed{H1288} be every one that blesseth{H1288} thee.
30 And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac{H3327} had made an end{H3615} of blessing{H1288} Jacob,{H3290} and Jacob{H3290} was yet{H389} scarce{H3318} gone out{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of Isaac{H3327} his father,{H1} that Esau{H6215} his brother{H251} came in{H935} from his hunting.{H6718}
31 And he also made{H6213} savory food,{H4303} and brought it{H935} unto his father;{H1} and he said{H559} unto his father,{H1} Let my father{H1} arise,{H6965} and eat{H398} of his son's{H1121} venison,{H6718} that thy soul{H5315} may bless{H1288} me.
32 And Isaac{H3327} his father{H1} said{H559} unto him, Who art thou? And he said,{H559} I am thy son,{H1121} thy first-born,{H1060} Esau.{H6215}
33 And Isaac{H3327} trembled{H2729} very{H1419} exceedingly,{H3966} and said,{H559} Who then{H645} is he that hath taken{H6679} venison,{H6718} and brought{H935} it me, and I have eaten{H398} of all before thou camest,{H935} and have blessed{H1288} him? yea, *and* he shall be blessed.{H1288}
34 When Esau{H6215} heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of his father,{H1} he cried{H6817} with an exceeding{H3966} great{H1419} and bitter{H4751} cry,{H6818} and said{H559} unto his father,{H1} Bless{H1288} me, even me also, O my father.{H1}
35 And he said,{H559} Thy brother{H251} came{H935} with guile,{H4820} and hath taken away{H3947} thy blessing.{H1293}
36 And he said,{H559} Is not he rightly{H3588} named{H7121} Jacob?{H3290} for he hath supplanted me{H6117} these{H2088} two times:{H6471} he took away{H3947} my birthright;{H1062} and, behold, now he hath taken away{H3947} my blessing.{H1293} And he said,{H559} Hast thou not reserved{H680} a blessing{H1293} for me?
37 And Isaac{H3327} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto Esau,{H6215} Behold, I have made{H7760} him thy lord,{H1376} and all his brethren{H251} have I given{H5414} to him for servants;{H5650} and with grain{H1715} and new wine{H8492} have I sustained{H5564} him: and what then shall I do{H6213} for{H645} thee, my son?{H1121}
38 And Esau{H6215} said{H559} unto his father,{H1} Hast thou but one{H259} blessing,{H1293} my father?{H1} Bless{H1288} me, even me also, O my father.{H1} And Esau{H6215} lifted up{H5375} his voice,{H6963} and wept.{H1058}
39 And Isaac{H3327} his father{H1} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto him, Behold, of the fatness{H4924} of the earth{H776} shall be thy dwelling,{H4186} And of the dew{H2919} of heaven{H8064} from above;{H5920}
40 And by thy sword{H2719} shalt thou live,{H2421} and thou shalt serve{H5647} thy brother;{H251} And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt break{H6561} loose, That thou shalt shake{H6561} his yoke{H5923} from off thy neck.{H6677}
41 And Esau{H6215} hated{H7852} Jacob{H3290} because{H5921} of the blessing{H1293} wherewith{H834} his father{H1} blessed him:{H1288} and Esau{H6215} said{H559} in his heart,{H3820} The days{H3117} of mourning{H60} for my father{H1} are at hand;{H7126} then will I slay{H2026} my brother{H251} Jacob.{H3290}
42 And the words{H1697} of Esau{H6215} her elder{H1419} son{H1121} were told{H5046} to Rebekah;{H7259} and she sent{H7971} and called{H7121} Jacob{H3290} her younger{H6996} son,{H1121} and said{H559} unto him, Behold, thy brother{H251} Esau,{H6215} as touching thee, doth comfort{H5162} himself, *purposing* to kill{H2026} thee.
43 Now therefore, my son,{H1121} obey{H8085} my voice;{H6963} and arise,{H6965} flee{H1272} thou to Laban{H3837} my brother{H251} to Haran;{H2771}
44 and tarry{H3427} with him a few{H259} days,{H3117} until{H834} thy brother's{H251} fury{H2534} turn away;{H7725}
45 until thy brother's{H251} anger{H639} turn away{H7725} from thee, and he forget{H7911} that which thou hast done{H6213} to him: then I will send,{H7971} and fetch{H3947} thee from thence: why{H4100} should I be bereaved{H7921} of you both{H8147} in one{H259} day?{H3117}
46 And Rebekah{H7259} said{H559} to Isaac,{H3327} I am weary{H6973} of my life{H2416} because{H6440} of the daughters{H1323} of Heth:{H2845} if Jacob{H3290} take{H3947} a wife{H802} of the daughters{H1323} of Heth,{H2845} such as these, of the daughters{H1323} of the land,{H776} what good{H4100} shall my life{H2416} do me?

Chapter 28

1 And Isaac{H3327} called{H7121} Jacob,{H3290} and blessed{H1288} him, and charged{H6680} him, and said{H559} unto him, Thou shalt not take{H3947} a wife{H802} of the daughters{H1323} of Canaan.{H3667}
2 Arise,{H6965} go{H3212} to Paddan-aram,{H6307} to the house{H1004} of Bethuel{H1328} thy mother's{H517} father;{H1} and take{H3947} thee a wife{H802} from thence of the daughters{H1323} of Laban{H3837} thy mother's{H517} brother.{H251}
3 And God{H410} Almighty{H7706} bless{H1288} thee, and make thee fruitful,{H6509} and multiply{H7235} thee, that thou mayest be a company{H6951} of peoples;{H5971}
4 and give{H5414} thee the blessing{H1293} of Abraham,{H85} to thee, and to thy seed{H2233} with thee; that thou mayest inherit{H3423} the land{H776} of thy sojournings,{H4033} which God{H430} gave{H5414} unto Abraham.{H85}
5 And Isaac{H3327} sent away{H7971} Jacob:{H3290} and he went{H3212} to Paddan-aram{H6307} unto Laban,{H3837} son{H1121} of Bethuel{H1328} the Syrian,{H761} the brother{H251} of Rebekah,{H7259} Jacob's{H3290} and Esau's{H6215} mother.{H517}
6 Now Esau{H6215} saw{H7200} that Isaac{H3327} had blessed{H1288} Jacob{H3290} and sent him away{H7971} to Paddan-aram,{H6307} to take{H3947} him a wife{H802} from thence; and that as he blessed{H1288} him he gave him a charge,{H6680} saying,{H559} Thou shalt not take{H3947} a wife{H802} of the daughters{H1323} of Canaan;{H3667}
7 and that Jacob{H3290} obeyed{H8085} his father{H1} and his mother,{H517} and was gone{H3212} to Paddan-aram:{H6307}
8 and Esau{H6215} saw{H7200} that the daughters{H1323} of Canaan{H3667} pleased{H5869} not{H7451} Isaac{H3327} his father;{H1}
9 and Esau{H6215} went{H3212} unto Ishmael,{H3458} and took,{H3947} besides the wives{H802} that he had, Mahalath{H4258} the daughter{H1323} of Ishmael{H3458} Abraham's{H85} son,{H1121} the sister{H269} of Nebaioth,{H5032} to be his wife.{H802}
10 And Jacob{H3290} went out{H3318} from Beer-sheba,{H884} and went{H3212} toward Haran.{H2771}
11 And he lighted{H6293} upon a certain place,{H4725} and tarried there all night,{H3885} because the sun{H8121} was set;{H935} and he took{H3947} one of the stones{H68} of the place,{H4725} and put{H7760} it under his head,{H4763} and lay down{H7901} in that place{H4725} to sleep.{H7901}
12 And he dreamed;{H2492} and behold, a ladder{H5551} set up{H5324} on the earth,{H776} and the top of it{H7218} reached{H5060} to heaven;{H8064} and, behold, the angels{H4397} of God{H430} ascending{H5927} and descending{H3381} on it.
13 And, behold, Jehovah{H3068} stood{H5324} above it, and said,{H559} I am Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Abraham{H85} thy father,{H1} and the God{H430} of Isaac:{H3327} the land{H776} whereon thou liest,{H7901} to thee will I give it,{H5414} and to thy seed;{H2233}

14 and thy seed{H2233} shall be as the dust{H6083} of the earth,{H776} and thou shalt spread abroad{H6555} to the west,{H3220} and to the east,{H6924} and to the north,{H6828} and to the south:{H5045} and in thee and in thy seed{H2233} shall all the families{H4940} of the earth{H127} be blessed.{H1288}
15 And, behold, I am with thee, and will keep{H8104}theewhithersoever{H834} thou goest,{H3212} and will bring thee again{H7725} into this land;{H127} for I will not leave{H5800} thee, until{H834} I have done{H6213} that which I have spoken{H1696} to thee of.
16 And Jacob{H3290} awaked{H3364} out of his sleep,{H8142} and he said,{H559} Surely{H403} Jehovah{H3068} is{H3426} in this place;{H4725} and I knew{H3045} it not.
17 And he was afraid,{H3372} and said,{H559} How dreadful{H3372} is this place!{H4725} this is none other than the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and this is the gate{H8179} of heaven.{H8064}
18 And Jacob{H3290} rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and took{H3947} the stone{H68} that he had put{H7760} under his head,{H4763} and set it up{H7760} for a pillar,{H4676} and poured{H3332} oil{H8081} upon the top of it.{H7218}
19 And he called{H7121} the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} Beth-el:{H1008} but{H199} the name{H8034} of the city{H5892} was Luz{H3870} at the first.{H7223}
20 And Jacob{H3290} vowed{H5087} a vow,{H5088} saying,{H559} If God{H430} will be with me, and will keep me{H8104} in this way{H1870} that I go,{H1980} and will give{H5414} me bread{H3899} to eat,{H398} and raiment{H899} to put on,{H3847}
21 so that I come again{H7725} to my father's{H1} house{H1004} in peace,{H7965} and Jehovah{H3068} will be my God,{H430}
22 then this stone,{H68} which I have set{H7760} up for a pillar,{H4676} shall be God's{H430} house:{H1004} and of all that thou shalt give{H5414} me I will surely{H6237} give the tenth{H6237} unto thee.

Chapter 29

1 Then Jacob{H3290} went on{H5375} his journey,{H7272} and came{H3212} to the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of the east.{H6924}
2 And he looked,{H7200} and, behold, a well{H875} in the field,{H7704} and, lo, three{H7969} flocks{H5739} of sheep{H6629} lying{H7257} there by it; for out of that well{H875} they watered{H8248} the flocks:{H5739} and the stone{H68} upon the well's{H875} mouth{H6310} was great.{H1419}
3 And thither were all the flocks{H5739} gathered:{H622} and they rolled{H1556} the stone{H68} from the well's{H875} mouth,{H6310} and watered{H8248} the sheep,{H6629} and put{H7725} the stone{H68} again{H7725} upon the well's{H875} mouth{H6310} in its place.{H4725}
4 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto them, My brethren,{H251} whence{H370} are ye? And they said,{H559} Of Haran{H2771} are we.
5 And he said{H559} unto them, Know{H3045} ye Laban{H3837} the son{H1121} of Nahor?{H5152} And they said,{H559} We know{H3045} him.
6 And he said{H559} unto them, Is it well{H7965} with him? And they said,{H559} It is well:{H7965} and, behold, Rachel{H7354} his daughter{H1323} cometh{H935} with the sheep.{H6629}
7 And he said,{H559} Lo,{H2005} it is yet high{H1419} day,{H3117} neither is it time{H6256} that the cattle{H4735} should be gathered together:{H622} water{H8248} ye the sheep,{H6629} and go{H3212} and feed{H7462} them.
8 And they said,{H559} We cannot,{H3201} until all the flocks{H5739} be gathered together,{H622} and they roll{H1556} the stone{H68} from the well's{H875} mouth;{H6310} then we water{H8248} the sheep.{H6629}
9 While he was yet{H5750} speaking{H1696} with them, Rachel{H7354} came{H935} with her father's{H1} sheep;{H6629} for she kept them.{H7462}
10 And it came to pass, when Jacob{H3290} saw{H7200} Rachel{H7354} the daughter{H1323} of Laban{H3837} his mother's{H517} brother,{H251} and the sheep{H6629} of Laban{H3837} his mother's{H517} brother,{H251} that Jacob{H3290} went near,{H5066} and rolled{H1556} the stone{H68} from the well's{H875} mouth,{H6310} and watered{H8248} the flock{H6629} of Laban{H3837} his mother's{H517} brother.{H251}
11 And Jacob{H3290} kissed{H5401} Rachel,{H7354} and lifted up{H5375} his voice,{H6963} and wept.{H1058}
12 And Jacob{H3290} told{H5046} Rachel{H7354} that he was her father's{H1} brother,{H251} and that he was Rebekah's{H7259} son:{H1121} and she ran{H7323} and told{H5046} her father.{H1}
13 And it came to pass, when Laban{H3837} heard{H8085} the tidings{H8088} of Jacob{H3290} his sister's{H269} son,{H1121} that he ran{H7323} to meet{H7125} him, and embraced{H2263} him, and kissed{H5401} him, and brought{H935} him to his house.{H1004} And he told{H5608} Laban{H3837} all these things.{H1697}
14 And Laban{H3837} said{H559} to him, Surely{H389} thou art my bone{H6106} and my flesh.{H1320} And he abode{H3427} with him the space{H3117} of a month.{H2320}
15 And Laban{H3837} said{H559} unto Jacob,{H3290} Because thou art my brother,{H251} shouldest thou therefore serve{H5647} me for nought?{H2600} tell{H5046} me, what shall thy wages{H4909} be?
16 And Laban{H3837} had two{H8147} daughters:{H1323} the name{H8034} of the elder{H1419} was Leah,{H3812} and the name{H8034} of the younger{H6996} was Rachel.{H7354}
17 And Leah's{H3812} eyes{H5869} were tender;{H7390} but Rachel{H7354} was beautiful{H3303} and{H3303} well-favored.{H4758}
18 And Jacob{H3290} loved{H157} Rachel;{H7354} and he said,{H559} I will serve{H5647} thee seven{H7651} years{H8141} for Rachel{H7354} thy younger{H6996} daughter.{H1323}
19 And Laban{H3837} said,{H559} It is better{H2896} that I give{H5414} her to thee, than that I should give{H5414} her to another{H312} man:{H376} abide{H3427} with me.
20 And Jacob{H3290} served{H5647} seven{H7651} years{H8141} for Rachel;{H7354} and they seemed{H5869} unto him but a few{H259} days,{H3117} for the love he had{H160} to her.
21 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto Laban,{H3837} Give{H3051} me my wife,{H802} for my days{H3117} are fulfilled,{H4390} that I may go in{H935} unto her.
22 And Laban{H3837} gathered together{H622} all the men{H582} of the place,{H4725} and made{H6213} a feast.{H4960}
23 And it came to pass in the evening,{H6153} that he took{H3947} Leah{H3812} his daughter,{H1323} and brought{H935} her to him; and he went in{H935} unto her.
24 And Laban{H3837} gave{H5414} Zilpah{H2153} his handmaid{H8198} unto his daughter{H1323} Leah{H3812} for a handmaid.{H8198}
25 And it came to pass in the morning{H1242} that, behold, it was Leah:{H3812} and he said{H559} to Laban,{H3837} What is this thou hast done{H6213} unto me? did not I serve{H5647} with thee for Rachel?{H7354} wherefore then hast thou beguiled{H7411} me?
26 And Laban{H3837} said,{H559} It is not so done{H6213} in our place,{H4725} to give{H5414} the younger{H6810} before{H6440} the first-born.{H1067}
27 Fulfil{H4390} the week{H7620} of this one,{H2063} and we will give{H5414} thee the other also for the service{H5656} which thou shalt serve{H5647} with me yet seven{H7651} other{H312} years.{H8141}
28 And Jacob{H3290} did{H6213} so, and fulfilled{H4390} her week:{H7620} and he gave{H5414} him Rachel{H7354} his daughter{H1323} to wife.{H802}
29 And Laban{H3837} gave{H5414} to Rachel{H7354} his daughter{H1323} Bilhah{H1090} his handmaid{H8198} to be her handmaid.{H8198}
30 And he went in{H935} also unto Rachel,{H7354} and he loved{H157} also Rachel{H7354} more than Leah,{H3812} and served{H5647} with him yet seven{H7651} other{H312} years.{H8141}
31 And Jehovah{H3068} saw{H7200} that Leah{H3812} was hated,{H8130} and he opened{H6605} her womb:{H7358} but Rachel{H7354} was barren.{H6135}
32 And Leah{H3812} conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Reuben:{H7205} for{H3588} she said,{H559} Because{H3588} Jehovah{H3068} hath looked{H7200} upon my affliction;{H6040} for now{H3588} my husband{H376} will love{H157} me.
33 And she conceived{H2029} again, and bare{H3205} a son:{H1121} and said,{H559} Because Jehovah{H3068} hath heard{H8085} that I am hated,{H8130} he hath therefore given{H5414} me this *son* also: and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Simeon.{H8095}
34 And she conceived again,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son;{H1121} and said,{H559} Now this time{H6471} will my husband{H376} be joined{H3867} unto me, because I have borne{H3205} him three{H7969} sons:{H1121} therefore was his name{H8034} called{H7121} Levi.{H3878}
35 And she conceived{H2029} again, and bare{H3205} a son:{H1121} and she said,{H559} This{H6471} time will I praise{H3034} Jehovah:{H3068} therefore she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Judah;{H3063} and she left{H5975} off bearing.{H3205}

Chapter 30

1 And when Rachel{H7354} saw{H7200} that she bare{H3205} Jacob{H3290} no children, Rachel{H7354} envied{H7065} her sister;{H269} and she said{H559} unto Jacob,{H3290} Give{H3051} me children,{H1121} or else{H369} I die.{H4191}
2 And Jacob's{H3290} anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} against Rachel:{H7354} and he said,{H559} Am I in God's{H430} stead, who hath withheld{H4513} from thee the fruit{H6529} of the womb?{H990}
3 And she said,{H559} Behold, my maid{H519} Bilhah,{H1090} go in{H935} unto her; that she may bear{H3205} upon my knees,{H1290} and I also may obtain children{H1129} by her.
4 And she gave{H5414} him

Bilhah{H1090} her handmaid{H8198} to wife:{H802} and Jacob{H3290} went in{H935} unto her.
5 And Bilhah{H1090} conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} Jacob{H3290} a son.{H1121}
6 And Rachel{H7354} said,{H559} God{H430} hath judged{H1777} me, and hath also heard{H8085} my voice,{H6963} and hath given{H5414} me a son:{H1121} therefore called{H7121} she his name{H8034} Dan.{H1835}
7 And Bilhah{H1090} Rachel's{H7354} handmaid{H8198} conceived{H2029} again, and bare{H3205} Jacob{H3290} a second{H8145} son.{H1121}
8 And Rachel{H7354} said,{H559} With mighty{H430} wrestlings{H5319} have I wrestled{H6617} with my sister,{H269} and have prevailed:{H3201} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Naphtali.{H5321}
9 When Leah{H3812} saw{H7200} that she had left{H5975} off bearing,{H3205} she took{H3947} Zilpah{H2153} her handmaid,{H8198} and gave{H5414} her to Jacob{H3290} to wife.{H802}
10 And Zilpah{H2153} Leah's{H3812} handmaid{H8198} bare{H3205} Jacob{H3290} a son.{H1121}
11 And Leah{H3812} said,{H559} Fortunate!{H1409} and{H935} she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Gad.{H1410}
12 And Zilpah{H2153} Leah's{H3812} handmaid{H8198} bare{H3205} Jacob{H3290} a second{H8145} son.{H1121}
13 And Leah{H3812} said,{H559} Happy am I!{H837} for the daughters{H1323} will call me happy:{H833} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Asher.{H836}
14 And Reuben{H7205} went in{H3212} the days{H3117} of wheat{H2406} harvest,{H7105} and found{H4672} mandrakes{H1736} in the field,{H7704} and brought{H935} them unto his mother{H517} Leah.{H3812} Then Rachel{H7354} said{H559} to Leah,{H3812} Give me,{H5414} I pray thee, of thy son's{H1121} mandrakes.{H1736}
15 And she said{H559} unto her, Is it a small matter{H4592} that thou hast taken{H3947} away{H3947} my husband?{H376} and wouldest thou take away{H3947} my son's{H1121} mandrakes{H1736} also? And Rachel{H7354} said,{H559} Therefore he shall lie{H7901} with thee to-night for{H8478} thy son's{H1121} mandrakes.{H1736}
16 And Jacob{H3290} came{H935} from the field{H7704} in the evening,{H6153} and Leah{H3812} went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} him, and said,{H559} Thou must come in{H935} unto me; for I have surely{H7936} hired{H7936} thee with my son's{H1121} mandrakes.{H1736} And he lay{H7901} with her that night.{H3915}
17 And God{H430} hearkened{H8085} unto Leah,{H3812} and she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} Jacob{H3290} a fifth{H2549} son.{H1121}
18 And Leah{H3812} said,{H559} God{H430} hath given{H5414} me my hire,{H7939} because{H834} I gave{H5414} my handmaid{H8198} to my husband:{H376} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Issachar.{H3485}
19 And Leah{H3812} conceived{H2029} again, and bare{H3205} a sixth{H8345} son{H1121} to Jacob.{H3290}
20 And Leah{H3812} said,{H559} God{H430} hath endowed{H2064} me with a good{H2896} dowry;{H2065} now{H6471} will my husband{H376} dwell{H2082} with me, because I have borne{H3205} him six{H8337} sons:{H1121} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Zebulun.{H2074}
21 And afterwards{H310} she bare{H3205} a daughter,{H1323} and called{H7121} her name{H8034} Dinah.{H1783}
22 And God{H430} remembered{H2142} Rachel,{H7354} and God{H430} hearkened{H8085} to her, and opened{H6605} her womb.{H7358}
23 And she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son:{H1121} and said,{H559} God{H430} hath taken away{H622} my reproach:{H2781}
24 and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Joseph,{H3130} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} add{H3254} to me another{H312} son.{H1121}
25 And it came to pass, when Rachel{H7354} had borne{H3205} Joseph,{H3130} that Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto Laban,{H3837} Send me away,{H7971} that I may go{H3212} unto mine own place,{H4725} and to my country.{H776}
26 Give{H5414} me my wives{H802} and my children{H3206} for{H2004} whom I have served{H5647} thee, and let me go:{H3212} for thou knowest{H3045} my service{H5656} wherewith I have served{H5647} thee.
27 And Laban{H3837} said{H559} unto him, If now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thine eyes,{H5869} tarry: for I have divined{H5172} that Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed{H1288} me for thy sake.{H1558}
28 And he said,{H559} Appoint{H5344} me thy wages,{H7939} and I will give{H5414} it.
29 And he said{H559} unto him, Thou knowest{H3045} how{H834} I have served{H5647} thee, and how{H834} thy cattle{H4735} have fared with me.
30 For it was little{H4592} which thou hadst before I{H6440} came, and it hath increased{H6555} unto a multitude;{H7230} and Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed{H1288} thee whithersoever I turned:{H7272} and now when{H4970} shall I provide{H6213} for mine own house{H1004} also?
31 And he said,{H559} What shall I give thee?{H5414} And Jacob{H3290} said,{H559} Thou shalt not give{H5414} me aught:{H3972} if thou wilt do{H6213} this thing{H1697} for me, I will again{H7725} feed{H7462} thy flock{H6629} and keep{H8104} it.
32 I will pass{H5674} through all thy flock{H6629} to-day,{H3117} removing{H5493} from thence every speckled{H5348} and spotted{H2921} one,{H7716} and every black{H2345} one{H7716} among the sheep,{H3775} and the spotted{H2921} and speckled{H5348} among the goats:{H5795} and *of such* shall be my hire.{H7939}
33 So shall my righteousness{H6666} answer{H6030} for me hereafter,{H3117} when{H4279} thou shalt come{H935} concerning my hire{H7939} that is before thee:{H6440} every one{H3605} that is not speckled{H5348} and spotted{H2921} among the goats,{H5795} and black{H2345} among the sheep,{H3775} that, *if found* with me, shall be counted stolen.{H1589}
34 And Laban{H3837} said,{H559} Behold, I would it might be{H3863} according to thy word.{H1697}
35 And he removed{H5493} that day{H3117} the he-goats{H8495} that were ringstreaked{H6124} and spotted,{H2921} and all the she-goats{H5795} that were speckled{H5348} and spotted,{H2921} every one that had white{H3836} in it, and all the black{H2345} ones among the sheep,{H3775} and gave{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of his sons;{H1121}
36 and he set{H7760} three{H7969} days'{H3117} journey{H1870} betwixt himself and Jacob:{H3290} and Jacob{H3290} fed{H7462} the rest{H3498} of Laban's{H3837} flocks.{H6629}
37 And Jacob{H3290} took{H3947} him rods{H4731} of fresh{H3892} poplar,{H3839} and of the almond{H3869} and of the plane-tree;{H6196} and peeled{H6478} white{H3836} streaks{H6479} in them, and made the white{H3836} appear{H4286} which was in the rods.{H4731}
38 And he set{H3322} the rods{H4731} which he had peeled{H6478} over{H5227} against the flocks{H6629} in the gutters{H7298} in the watering-troughs{H4325} where{H8268} the flocks{H6629} came{H935} to drink;{H8354} and they conceived{H3179} when they came{H935} to drink.{H8354}
39 And the flocks{H6629} conceived{H3179} before the rods,{H4731} and the flocks{H6629} brought forth{H3205} ringstreaked,{H6124} speckled,{H5348} and spotted.{H2921}
40 And Jacob{H3290} separated{H6504} the lambs,{H3775} and set{H5414} the faces{H6440} of the flocks{H6629} toward{H413} the ringstreaked{H6124} and all the black{H2345} in the flock{H6629} of Laban:{H3837} and he put{H7896} his own droves{H5739} apart, and put{H7896} them not unto Laban's{H3837} flock.{H6629}
41 And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger{H7194} of the flock{H6629} did conceive,{H3179} that Jacob{H3290} laid{H7760} the rods{H4731} before the eyes{H5869} of the flock{H6629} in the gutters,{H7298} that they might conceive{H3179} among the rods;{H4731}
42 but when the flock{H6629} were feeble,{H5848} he put them not in:{H7760} so the feebler{H5848} were Laban's,{H3837} and the stronger{H7194} Jacob's.{H3290}
43 And the man{H376} increased{H6555} exceedingly,{H3966} and had large{H7227} flocks,{H6629} and maid-servants{H8198} and men-servants,{H5650} and camels{H1581} and asses.{H2543}

Chapter 31

1 And he heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of Laban's{H3837} sons,{H1121} saying,{H559} Jacob{H3290} hath taken away{H3947} all that was our father's;{H1} and of that which was our father's{H1} hath he gotten{H6213} all this glory.{H3519}
2 And Jacob{H3290} beheld{H7200} the countenance{H6440} of Laban,{H3837} and, behold, it was not toward him as{H8543} beforetime.{H8032}
3 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Jacob,{H3290} Return{H7725} unto the land{H776} of thy fathers,{H1} and to thy kindred;{H4138} and I will be with thee.
4 And Jacob{H3290} sent{H7971} and called{H7121} Rachel{H7354} and Leah{H3812} to the field{H7704} unto his flock,{H6629}
5 and said{H559} unto them, I see{H7200} your father's{H1} countenance,{H6440} that it is not toward me as{H8543} beforetime;{H8032} but the God{H430} of my father{H1} hath been{H1961} with me.
6 And ye{H859} know{H3045} that with all my power{H3581} I have served{H5647} your father.{H1}
7 And your father{H1} hath deceived{H2048} me, and changed{H2498} my wages{H4909} ten{H6235} times;{H4489} but God{H430} suffered him{H5414} not to hurt{H7489} me.{H5978}
8 If he said{H559} thus, The speckled{H5348} shall be thy wages;{H7939} then all the

flock{H6629} bare{H3205} speckled:{H5348} and if he said{H559} thus, The ringstreaked{H6124} shall be thy wages;{H7939} then bare{H3205} all the flock{H6629} ringstreaked.{H6124}
9 Thus God{H430} hath taken away{H5337} the cattle{H4735} of your father,{H1} and given{H5414} them to me.
10 And it came to pass at the time{H6256} that the flock{H6629} conceive,{H3179} that I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and saw{H7200} in a dream,{H2472} and, behold, the he-goats{H6260} which leaped{H5927} upon the flock{H6629} were ringstreaked,{H6124} speckled,{H5348} and grizzled.{H1261}
11 And the angel{H4397} of God{H430} said{H559} unto me in the dream,{H2472} Jacob:{H3290} and I said,{H559} Here am I.
12 And he said,{H559} Lift up{H5375} now thine eyes,{H5869} and see:{H7200} all the he-goats{H6260} which leap{H5927} upon the flock{H6629} are ringstreaked,{H6124} speckled,{H5348} and grizzled:{H1261} for I have seen{H7200} all that Laban{H3837} doeth{H6213} unto thee.
13 I am the God{H410} of Beth-el,{H1008} where thou anointedst{H4886} a pillar,{H4676} where thou vowedst{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto me: now arise,{H6965} get thee out{H3318} from this land,{H776} and return{H7725} unto the land{H776} of thy nativity.{H4138}
14 And Rachel{H7354} and Leah{H3812} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto him, Is there yet any portion{H2506} or inheritance{H5159} for us in our father's{H1} house?{H1004}
15 Are we not accounted{H2803} by him as foreigners?{H5237} for he hath sold{H4376} us, and hath also quite{H398} devoured{H398} our money.{H3701}
16 For all the riches{H6239} which God{H430} hath taken{H5337} away from our father,{H1} that is ours and our children's:{H1121} now then, whatsoever God{H430} hath said{H559} unto thee, do.{H6213}
17 Then Jacob{H3290} rose up,{H6965} and set{H5375} his sons{H1121} and his wives{H802} upon the camels;{H1581}
18 and he carried away{H5090} all his cattle,{H4735} and all his substance{H7399} which he had gathered,{H7408} the cattle{H4735} of his getting,{H7075} which he had gathered{H7408} in Paddan-aram,{H6307} to go{H935} to Isaac{H3327} his father{H1} unto the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
19 Now Laban{H3837} was gone{H1980} to shear{H1494} his sheep:{H6629} and Rachel{H7354} stole{H1589} the teraphim{H8655} that were her father's.{H1}
20 And Jacob{H3290} stole away{H1589} unawares{H3820} to Laban{H3837} the Syrian,{H761} in that{H5921} he told{H5046} him not{H1097} that he fled.{H1272}
21 So he fled{H1272} with all that he had; and he rose up,{H6965} and passed over{H5674} the River,{H5104} and set{H7760} his face{H6440} toward the mountain{H2022} of Gilead.{H1568}
22 And it was told{H5046} Laban{H3837} on the third{H7992} day{H3117} that Jacob{H3290} was fled.{H1272}
23 And he took{H3947} his brethren{H251} with him, and pursued{H7291} after him{H310} seven{H7651} days'{H3117} journey;{H1870} and he overtook{H1692} him in the mountain{H2022} of Gilead.{H1568}
24 And God{H430} came{H935} to Laban{H3837} the Syrian{H761} in a dream{H2472} of the night,{H3915} and said{H559} unto him, Take heed{H8104} to thyself that thou speak{H1696} not to{H5973} Jacob{H3290} either good{H2896} or{H5704} bad.{H7451}
25 And Laban{H3837} came{H5381} up with Jacob.{H3290} Now Jacob{H3290} had pitched{H8628} his tent{H168} in the mountain:{H2022} and Laban{H3837} with his brethren{H251} encamped{H8628} in the mountain{H2022} of Gilead.{H1568}
26 And Laban{H3837} said{H559} to Jacob,{H3290} What hast thou done,{H6213} that thou hast stolen away{H1589} unawares{H3824} to me, and carried away{H5090} my daughters{H1323} as captives{H7617} of the sword?{H2719}
27 Wherefore didst thou flee{H1272} secretly,{H2244} and steal away{H1589} from me, and didst not tell{H5046} me, that I might have sent thee away{H7971} with mirth{H8057} and with songs,{H7892} with tabret{H8596} and with harp;{H3658}
28 and didst not suffer{H5203} me to kiss{H5401} my sons{H1121} and my daughters?{H1323} now hast thou done{H6213} foolishly.{H5528}
29 It is{H3426} in the power{H410} of my hand{H3027} to do{H6213} you hurt:{H7451} but the God{H430} of your father{H1} spake{H559} unto me yesternight,{H570} saying,{H559} Take heed{H8104} to thyself that thou speak not{H1696} to Jacob{H3290} either good{H2896} or bad.{H7451}
30 And now, *though* thou wouldest needs{H1980} be gone,{H1980} because thou sore{H3700} longedst{H3700} after thy father's{H1} house,{H1004} *yet* wherefore hast thou stolen{H1589} my gods?{H430}
31 And Jacob{H3290} answered{H6030} and said{H559} to Laban,{H3837} Because I was afraid:{H3372} for I said,{H559} Lest{H6435} thou shouldest take thy daughters{H1323} from me by force.{H1497}
32 With whomsoever{H834} thou findest{H4672} thy gods,{H430} he shall not live:{H2421} before{H5048} our brethren{H251} discern{H5234} thou what is thine with me, and take{H3947} it to thee. For Jacob{H3290} knew{H3045} not that Rachel{H7354} had stolen{H1589} them.
33 And Laban{H3837} went{H935} into Jacob's{H3290} tent,{H168} and into Leah's{H3812} tent,{H168} and into the tent{H168} of the two{H8147} maid-servants;{H519} but he found{H4672} them not. And he went out{H3318} of Leah's{H3812} tent,{H168} and entered{H935} into Rachel's{H7354} tent.{H168}
34 Now Rachel{H7354} had taken{H3947} the teraphim,{H8655} and put{H7760} them in the camel's{H1581} saddle,{H3733} and sat{H3427} upon them. And Laban{H3837} felt{H4959} about all the tent,{H168} but found{H4672} them not.
35 And she said{H559} to her father,{H1} Let not my lord{H113} be angry{H2734} that I cannot{H3201} rise up{H6965} before thee;{H6440} for the manner{H1870} of women{H802} is upon me. And he searched,{H2664} but found{H4672} not the teraphim.{H8655}
36 And Jacob{H3290} was wroth,{H2734} and chode{H7378} with Laban:{H3837} and Jacob{H3290} answered{H6030} and said{H559} to Laban,{H3837} What is my trespass?{H6588} what is my sin,{H2403} that thou hast hotly pursued{H1814} after me?{H310}
37 Whereas{H3588} thou hast felt{H4959} about all my stuff,{H3627} what hast thou found{H4672} of all thy household{H1004} stuff?{H3627} Set{H7760} it here{H3541} before my brethren{H251} and thy brethren,{H251} that they may judge{H3198} betwixt{H996} us two.{H8147}
38 These twenty{H6242} years{H8141} have I been with thee; thy ewes{H7353} and thy she-goats{H5795} have not cast their young,{H7921} and the rams{H352} of thy flocks{H6629} have I not eaten.{H398}
39 That which was torn{H2966} of beasts I brought{H935} not unto thee; I bare the loss{H2398} of it; of my hand{H3027} didst thou require{H1245} it, whether stolen{H1589} by day{H3117} or stolen{H1589} by night.{H3915}
40 Thus I was; in the day{H3117} the drought{H2721} consumed{H398} me, and the frost{H7140} by night;{H3915} and my sleep{H8142} fled{H5074} from mine eyes.{H5869}
41 These twenty{H6242} years{H8141} have I been in thy house;{H1004} I served thee{H5647} fourteen{H702} years{H8141} for thy two{H8147} daughters,{H1323} and six{H8337} years{H8141} for thy flock:{H6629} and thou hast changed{H2498} my wages{H4909} ten{H6235} times.{H4489}
42 Except{H3884} the God{H430} of my father,{H1} the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} and the Fear{H6343} of Isaac,{H3327} had been with me, surely now hadst thou sent me away{H7971} empty.{H7387} God{H430} hath seen{H7200} mine affliction{H6040} and the labor{H3018} of my hands,{H3709} and rebuked{H3198} thee yesternight.{H570}
43 And Laban{H3837} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto Jacob,{H3290} The daughters{H1323} are my daughters,{H1323} and the children{H1121} are my children,{H1121} and the flocks{H6629} are my flocks,{H6629} and all that thou seest{H7200} is mine: and what can I do{H6213} this day{H3117} unto these my daughters,{H1323} or{H176} unto their children{H1121} whom they have borne?{H3205}
44 And now come,{H3212} let us make{H3772} a covenant,{H1285} I and thou; and let it be for a witness{H5707} between me and thee.
45 And Jacob{H3290} took{H3947} a stone,{H68} and set it up{H7311} for a pillar.{H4676}
46 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} Gather{H3950} stones;{H68} and they took{H3947} stones,{H68} and made{H6213} a heap:{H1530} and they did eat{H398} there by the heap.{H1530}
47 And Laban{H3837} called{H7121} it Jegar-saha-dutha:{H3026} but Jacob{H3290} called{H7121} it Galeed.{H1567}
48 And Laban{H3837} said,{H559} This heap{H1530} is witness{H5707} between me and thee this day.{H3117} Therefore was the name{H8034} of it called{H7121} Galeed:{H1567}
49 and Mizpah,{H4709} for{H834} he said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} watch{H6822} between me and thee, when we are absent{H5641} one{H376} from another.{H7453}
50 If thou shalt afflict{H6031} my daughters,{H1323} and if thou shalt take{H3947} wives{H802} besides{H5921} my daughters,{H1323} no man{H376} is with us; see,{H7200} God{H430} is witness{H5707} betwixt me and thee.
51 And Laban{H3837} said{H559} to Jacob,{H3290} Behold this heap,{H1530} and behold the pillar,{H4676} which I have set{H3384} betwixt me and thee.
52 This heap{H1530} be witness,{H5707} and the pillar{H4676} be witness,{H5713} that I will not pass over{H5674} this heap{H1530} to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over{H5674} this heap{H1530} and this pillar{H4676} unto me, for harm.{H7451}
53 The God{H430} of Abraham,{H85}

and the God{H430} of Nahor,{H5152} the God{H430} of their father,{H1} judge{H8199} betwixt us. And Jacob{H3290} sware{H7650} by the Fear{H6343} of his father{H1} Isaac.{H3327}
54 And Jacob{H3290} offered{H2076} a sacrifice{H2077} in the mountain,{H2022} and called{H7121} his brethren{H251} to eat{H398} bread:{H3899} and they did eat{H398} bread,{H3899} and tarried all night{H3885} in the mountain.{H2022}
55 And early{H7925} in the morning{H1242} Laban{H3837} rose up,{H7925} and kissed{H5401} his sons{H1121} and his daughters,{H1323} and blessed{H1288} them: and Laban{H3837} departed,{H3212} and returned{H7725} unto his place.{H4725}

Chapter 32

1 And Jacob{H3290} went{H1980} on his way,{H1870} and the angels{H4397} of God{H430} met{H6293} him.
2 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} when he saw them,{H7200} This is God's{H430} host:{H4264} and he called{H7121} the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} Mahanaim.{H4266}
3 And Jacob{H3290} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} before him{H6440} to Esau{H6215} his brother{H251} unto the land{H776} of Seir,{H8165} the field{H7704} of Edom.{H123}
4 And he commanded{H6680} them, saying,{H559} Thus shall ye say{H559} unto my lord{H113} Esau:{H6215} Thus saith{H559} thy servant{H5650} Jacob,{H3290} I have sojourned{H1481} with Laban,{H3837} and stayed{H309} until now:
5 and I have oxen,{H7794} and asses,{H2543} *and* flocks,{H6629} and men-servants,{H5650} and maid-servants:{H8198} and I have sent{H7971} to tell{H5046} my lord,{H113} that I may find{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight.{H5869}
6 And the messengers{H4397} returned{H7725} to Jacob,{H3290} saying,{H559} We came{H935} to thy brother{H251} Esau,{H6215} and moreover he cometh{H1980} to meet thee,{H7125} and four hundred{H3967} men{H376} with him.
7 Then Jacob{H3290} was greatly{H3966} afraid{H3372} and was distressed:{H3334} and he divided{H2673} the people{H5971} that were with him, and the flocks,{H6629} and the herds,{H1241} and the camels,{H1581} into two{H8147} companies;{H4264}
8 and he said,{H559} If Esau{H6215} come{H935} to the one{H259} company,{H4264} and smite it,{H5221} then the company{H4264} which is left{H7604} shall escape.{H6413}
9 And Jacob{H3290} said,{H559} O God{H430} of my father{H1} Abraham,{H85} and God{H430} of my father{H1} Isaac,{H3327} O Jehovah,{H3068} who saidst{H559} unto me, Return{H7725} unto thy country,{H776} and to thy kindred,{H4138} and I will do thee good:{H3190}
10 I am not worthy of the least{H6994} of all the lovingkindnesses,{H2617} and of all the truth,{H571} which thou hast showed{H6213} unto thy servant;{H5650} for with my staff{H4731} I passed over{H5674} this Jordan;{H3383} and now I am become two{H8147} companies.{H4264}
11 Deliver me,{H5337} I pray thee, from the hand{H3027} of my brother,{H251} from the hand{H3027} of Esau:{H6215} for I fear{H3373} him, lest he come{H935} and smite me,{H5221} the mother{H517} with{H5921} the children.{H1121}
12 And thou saidst,{H559} I will surely{H3190} do thee good,{H3190} and make{H7760} thy seed{H2233} as the sand{H2344} of the sea,{H3220} which cannot be numbered{H5608} for multitude.{H7230}
13 And he lodged{H3885} there that night,{H3915} and took{H3947} of that which he had{H935} with him{H3027} a present{H4503} for Esau{H6215} his brother:{H251}
14 two hundred{H3967} she-goats{H5795} and twenty{H6242} he-goats,{H8495} two hundred{H3967} ewes{H7353} and twenty{H6242} rams,{H352}
15 thirty{H7970} milch{H3243} camels{H1581} and their colts,{H1121} forty{H705} cows{H6510} and ten{H6235} bulls,{H6499} twenty{H6242} she-asses{H860} and ten{H6235} foals.{H5895}
16 And he delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of his servants,{H5650} every drove{H5739} by itself, and said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} Pass over{H5674} before me,{H6440} and put{H7760} a space{H7305} betwixt{H996} drove{H5739} and{H996} drove.{H5739}
17 And he commanded{H6680} the foremost,{H7223} saying,{H559} When Esau{H6215} my brother{H251} meeteth thee,{H6298} and asketh thee,{H7592} saying,{H559} Whose art thou? and whither goest{H3212} thou? and whose are these before{H6440} thee?
18 then thou shalt say,{H559} *They are* thy servant{H5650} Jacob's;{H3290} it is a present{H4503} sent{H7971} unto my lord{H113} Esau:{H6215} and, behold, he also is behind us.{H310}
19 And he{H6680} commanded also{H1571} the second,{H8145} and the third,{H7992} and all that followed{H1980} the droves,{H5739} saying,{H559} On this manner{H1697} shall ye speak{H1696} unto Esau,{H6215} when ye find{H4672} him;
20 and ye{H559} shall say, Moreover,{H1571} behold, thy servant{H5650} Jacob{H3290} is behind us.{H310} For he said,{H559} I will appease{H3722} him{H6440} with the present{H4503} that goeth{H1980} before me,{H6440} and afterward{H310} I will see{H7200} his face;{H6440} peradventure he will accept{H5375} me.{H6440}
21 So{H5674} the present{H4503} passed over{H5674} before him:{H6440} and he himself lodged{H3885} that night{H3915} in the company.{H4264}
22 And he rose up{H6965} that night,{H3915} and took{H3947} his two{H8147} wives,{H802} and his two{H8147} handmaids,{H8198} and his eleven{H6240} children,{H3206} and passed over{H5674} the ford{H4569} of the Jabbok.{H2999}
23 And he took them,{H3947} and sent them over{H5674} the stream,{H5158} and sent over{H5674} that which he had.
24 And Jacob{H3290} was left{H3498} alone; and there wrestled{H79} a man{H376} with him until the breaking{H5927} of the day.{H7837}
25 And when he saw{H7200} that he prevailed{H3201} not against him, he touched{H5060} the hollow of his thigh;{H3409} and the hollow{H3709} of Jacob's{H3290} thigh{H3409} was strained,{H3363} as he wrestled{H79} with him.
26 And he said,{H559} Let me go,{H7971} for the day{H7837} breaketh.{H5927} And he said,{H559} I will not let thee go,{H7971} except{H518} thou bless{H1288} me.
27 And he said{H559} unto him, What is thy name?{H8034} And he said,{H559} Jacob.{H3290}
28 And he said,{H559} Thy name{H8034} shall be called{H559} no more Jacob,{H3290} but Israel:{H3478} for thou hast striven{H8280} with God{H430} and with men,{H582} and hast prevailed.{H3201}
29 And Jacob{H3290} asked{H7592} him, and said,{H559} Tell{H5046} me, I pray thee, thy name.{H8034} And he said,{H559} Wherefore is it{H2088} that thou dost ask{H7592} after my name?{H8034} And he blessed{H1288} him there.
30 And Jacob{H3290} called{H7121} the name{H8034} of the place{H4725} Peniel:{H6439} for, *said he*, I have seen{H7200} God{H430} face{H6440} to face,{H6440} and my life{H5315} is preserved.{H5337}
31 And the sun{H8121} rose{H2224} upon him as he passed over{H5674} Penuel,{H6439} and he limped{H6760} upon his thigh.{H3409}
32 Therefore the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} eat{H398} not the sinew{H1517} of the hip{H5384} which is upon the hollow{H3709} of the thigh,{H3409} unto this day:{H3117} because he touched{H5060} the hollow{H3709} of Jacob's{H3290} thigh{H3409} in the sinew{H1517} of the hip.{H5384}

Chapter 33

1 And Jacob{H3290} lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and looked,{H7200} and, behold, Esau{H6215} was coming,{H935} and with him four{H702} hundred{H3967} men.{H376} And he divided{H2673} the children{H3206} unto Leah,{H3812} and unto Rachel,{H7354} and unto the two{H8147} handmaids.{H8198}
2 And he put{H7760} the handmaids{H8198} and their children{H3206} foremost,{H7223} and Leah{H3812} and her children{H3206} after,{H314} and Rachel{H7354} and Joseph{H3130} hindermost.{H314}
3 And he himself passed over{H5674} before them,{H6440} and bowed himself{H7812} to the ground{H776} seven{H7651} times,{H6471} until he came near{H5066} to his brother.{H251}
4 And Esau{H6215} ran{H7323} to meet him,{H7125} and embraced{H2263} him, and fell{H5307} on his neck,{H6677} and kissed him:{H5401} and they wept.{H1058}
5 And he lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and saw{H7200} the women{H802} and the children;{H3206} and said,{H559} Who are these{H428} with thee? And he said,{H559} The children{H3206} whom God{H430} hath graciously given{H2603} thy servant.{H5650}
6 Then the handmaids{H8198} came near,{H5066} they and their children,{H3206} and they bowed themselves.{H7812}
7 And Leah{H3812} also and her children{H3206} came near,{H5066} and bowed themselves:{H7812} and after{H310} came{H5066} Joseph{H3130} near{H5066} and Rachel,{H7354} and they bowed{H7812} themselves.
8 And he said,{H559} What meanest thou by all this company{H4264} which I met?{H6298} And he said,{H559} To find{H4672} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of my lord.{H113}
9 And Esau{H6215} said,{H559} I have{H3426} enough,{H7227} my brother;{H251} let that which thou hast be thine.
10 And Jacob{H3290} said,{H559} Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} then receive{H3947} my present{H4503} at my hand;{H3027} forasmuch as I have seen{H7200} thy face,{H6440} as one seeth the face{H6440} of God,{H430} and thou wast pleased with me.{H7521}
11 Take,{H3947} I pray thee, my gift{H1293} that is brought{H935} to thee; because God{H430} hath dealt graciously with me,{H2603} and because{H3605} I have{H3426} enough.{H3605} And he urged{H6484}

him, and he took{H3947} it.
12 And he said,{H559} Let us take our journey,{H5265} and let us go,{H3212} and I will go{H3212} before thee.
13 And he said{H559} unto him, My lord{H113} knoweth{H3045} that the children{H3206} are tender,{H7390} and that the flocks{H6629} and herds{H1241} with me have their young:{H5763} and if they overdrive{H1849} them one{H259} day,{H3117} all the flocks{H6629} will die.{H4191}
14 Let my lord,{H113} I pray thee, pass over{H5674} before{H6440} his servant:{H5650} and I will lead on{H5095} gently,{H328} according to the pace{H7272} of the cattle{H4399} that are before me{H6440} and according to the pace{H7272} of the children,{H3206} until I come{H935} unto my lord{H113} unto Seir.{H8165}
15 And Esau{H6215} said,{H559} Let me now leave{H3322} with thee some of the folk{H5971} that are with me. And he said,{H559} What{H4100} needeth it? let me find{H4672} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of my lord.{H113}
16 So Esau{H6215} returned{H7725} that day{H3117} on his way{H1870} unto Seir.{H8165}
17 And Jacob{H3290} journeyed{H5265} to Succoth,{H5523} and built{H1129} him a house,{H1004} and made{H6213} booths{H5521} for his cattle:{H4735} therefore the name{H8034} of the place{H4725} is called{H7121} Succoth.{H5523}
18 And Jacob{H3290} came{H935} in peace{H8004} to the city{H5892} of Shechem,{H7927} which is in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} when he came{H935} from Paddan-aram;{H6307} and encamped{H2583} before{H6440} the city.{H5892}
19 And he bought{H7069} the parcel{H2513} of ground,{H7704} where he had spread{H5186} his tent,{H168} at the hand{H3027} of the children{H1121} of Hamor,{H2544} Shechem's{H7927} father,{H1} for a hundred{H3967} pieces of money.{H7192}
20 And he erected{H5324} there an altar,{H4196} and called it{H7121} El-Elohe-Israel.{H415}

Chapter 34

1 And Dinah{H1783} the daughter{H1323} of Leah,{H3812} whom she bare{H3205} unto Jacob,{H3290} went out{H3318} to see{H7200} the daughters{H1323} of the land.{H776}
2 And Shechem{H7927} the son{H1121} of Hamor{H2544} the Hivite,{H2340} the prince{H5387} of the land,{H776} saw{H7200} her; and he took{H3947} her, and lay{H7901} with her, and humbled her.{H6031}
3 And his soul{H5315} clave{H1692} unto Dinah{H1783} the daughter{H1323} of Jacob,{H3290} and he loved{H157} the damsel,{H5291} and spake{H1696} kindly{H3820} unto the damsel.{H5291}
4 And Shechem{H7927} spake{H559} unto his father{H1} Hamor,{H2544} saying,{H559} Get{H3947} me this damsel{H3207} to wife.{H802}
5 Now Jacob{H3290} heard{H8085} that he had defiled{H2930} Dinah{H1783} his daughter;{H1323} and his sons{H1121} were with his cattle{H4735} in the field:{H7704} and Jacob{H3290} held his peace{H2790} until they came.{H935}
6 And Hamor{H2544} the father{H1} of Shechem{H7927} went out{H3318} unto Jacob{H3290} to commune{H1696} with{H854} him.
7 And the sons{H1121} of Jacob{H3290} came{H935} in from the field{H7704} when they heard{H8085} it: and the men{H582} were grieved,{H6087} and they were very{H3966} wroth,{H2734} because he had wrought{H6213} folly{H5039} in Israel{H3478} in lying{H7901} with Jacob's{H3290} daughter;{H1323} which thing ought not to be done.{H6213}
8 And Hamor{H2544} communed{H1696} with them, saying,{H559} The soul{H5315} of my son{H1121} Shechem{H7927} longeth{H2836} for your daughter:{H1323} I pray you, give{H5414} her unto him to wife.{H802}
9 And make ye marriages{H2859} with us; give{H5414} your daughters{H1323} unto us, and take{H3947} our daughters{H1323} unto you.
10 And ye shall dwell{H3427} with us: and the land{H776} shall be{H1961} before you;{H6440} dwell{H3427} and trade{H5503} ye therein, and get you possessions{H270} therein.
11 And Shechem{H7927} said{H559} unto her father{H1} and unto her brethren,{H251} Let me find{H4672} favor{H2580} in your eyes,{H5869} and what ye shall say{H559} unto me I will give.{H5414}
12 Ask{H7235} me never so much{H3966} dowry{H4119} and gift,{H4976} and I will give{H5414} according as ye shall say{H559} unto me: but give{H5414} me the damsel{H5291} to wife.{H802}
13 And the sons{H1121} of Jacob{H3290} answered{H6030} Shechem{H7927} and Hamor{H2544} his father{H1} with guile,{H4820} and spake,{H1696} because he had defiled{H2930} Dinah{H1783} their sister,{H269}
14 and said{H559} unto them, We cannot{H3808} do{H6213} this thing,{H1697} to give{H5414} our sister{H269} to one{H376} that is uncircumcised;{H6190} for that were a reproach{H2781} unto us.
15 Only on this{H2063} condition will we consent{H225} unto you: if ye will be as we are, that every male{H2145} of you be circumcised;{H4135}
16 then will we give{H5414} our daughters{H1323} unto you, and we will take{H3947} your daughters{H1323} to us, and we will dwell{H3427} with you, and we will become one{H259} people.{H5971}
17 But if ye will not hearken{H8085} unto us, to be circumcised;{H4135} then will we take{H3947} our daughter,{H1323} and we will be gone.{H1980}
18 And their words{H1697} pleased{H3190} Hamor,{H2544} and Shechem{H7927} Hamor's{H2544} son.{H1121}
19 And the young man{H5288} deferred{H309} not to do{H6213} the thing,{H1697} because he had delight{H2654} in Jacob's{H3290} daughter:{H1323} and he was honored{H3513} above all the house{H1004} of his father.{H1}
20 And Hamor{H2544} and Shechem{H7927} his son{H1121} came{H935} unto the gate{H8179} of their city,{H5892} and communed{H1696} with the men{H582} of their city,{H5892} saying,{H559}
21 These men{H582} are peaceable{H8003} with{H854} us; therefore let them dwell{H3427} in the land,{H776} and trade{H5503} therein; for, behold, the land{H776} is large{H7342} enough{H3027} for them;{H6440} let us take{H3947} their daughters{H1323} to us for wives,{H802} and let us give{H5414} them our daughters.{H1323}
22 Only on this condition{H2063} will the men{H582} consent{H225} unto us to dwell{H3427} with us, to become one{H259} people,{H5971} if every male{H2145} among us be circumcised,{H4135} as they are circumcised.{H4135}
23 Shall not their cattle{H4735} and their substance{H7075} and all their beasts{H929} be ours? only let us consent{H225} unto them, and they will dwell{H3427} with us.
24 And unto Hamor{H2544} and unto Shechem{H7927} his son{H1121} hearkened{H8085} all that went out{H3318} of the gate{H8179} of his city;{H5892} and every male{H2145} was circumcised,{H4135} all that went out{H3318} of the gate{H8179} of his city.{H5892}
25 And it came to pass on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} when they were sore,{H3510} that two{H8147} of the sons{H1121} of Jacob,{H3290} Simeon{H8095} and Levi,{H3878} Dinah's{H1783} brethren,{H251} took{H3947} each man{H376} his sword,{H2719} and came{H935} upon the city{H5892} unawares,{H983} and slew{H2026} all the males.{H2145}
26 And they slew{H2026} Hamor{H2544} and Shechem{H7927} his son{H1121} with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and took{H3947} Dinah{H1783} out{H3318} of Shechem's{H7927} house,{H1004} and went forth.{H3318}
27 The sons{H1121} of Jacob{H3290} came{H935} upon the slain,{H2491} and plundered{H962} the city,{H5892} because they had defiled{H2930} their sister.{H269}
28 They took{H3947} their flocks{H6629} and their herds{H1241} and their asses,{H2543} and that which was in the city,{H5892} and that which was in the field;{H7704}
29 and all their wealth,{H2428} and all their little ones{H2945} and their wives,{H802} took they captive{H7617} and made a prey,{H962} even all that was in the house.{H1004}
30 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} to Simeon{H8095} and Levi,{H3878} Ye have troubled{H5916} me, to make me odious to the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} among the Canaanites{H3669} and the Perizzites:{H6522} and, I being few{H4962} in number,{H4557} they will gather themselves together{H622} against me{H5221} and smite me;{H5221} and I shall be destroyed,{H8045} I and my house.{H1004}
31 And they said,{H559} Should he deal{H6213} with our sister{H269} as with a harlot?{H2181}

Chapter 35

1 And God{H430} said{H559} unto Jacob,{H3290} Arise,{H6965} go up{H5927} to Beth-el,{H1008} and dwell{H3427} there: and make{H6213} there an altar{H4196} unto God,{H410} who appeared{H7200} unto thee when thou fleddest{H1272} from the face{H6440} of Esau{H6215} thy brother.{H251}
2 Then Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto his household,{H1004} and to all that were with him, Put away{H5493} the foreign{H5236} gods{H430} that are among you,{H8432} and purify{H2891} yourselves, and change{H2498} your garments:{H8071}
3 and let us arise,{H6965} and go up{H5927} to Beth-el;{H1008} and I will make{H6213} there an altar{H4196} unto God,{H410} who answered{H6030} me in the day{H3117} of my distress,{H6869} and was with me in the way{H1870} which I went.{H1980}
4 And they gave{H5414} unto Jacob{H3290} all the foreign{H5236} gods{H430} which were in their hand,{H3027} and the rings{H5141} which were in their ears;{H241} and Jacob{H3290} hid{H2934} them under the oak{H424} which was by Shechem.{H7927}
5 And they journeyed:{H5265} and a terror{H2847} of God{H430} was upon the cities{H5892} that were round

about{H5439} them, and they did not pursue{H7291} after{H310} the sons{H1121} of Jacob.{H3290}
6 So Jacob{H3290} came{H935} to Luz,{H3870} which is in the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} (the same is Beth-el),{H1008} he and all the people{H5971} that were with him.
7 And he built{H1129} there an altar,{H4196} and called{H7121} the place{H4725} El-beth-el;{H416} because there God{H430} was revealed{H1540} unto him, when he fled{H1272} from the face{H6440} of his brother.{H251}
8 And Deborah{H1683} Rebekah's{H7259} nurse{H3243} died,{H4191} and she was buried{H6912} below Beth-el{H1008} under the oak:{H437} and the name{H8034} of it was called{H7121} Allon-bacuth.{H439}
9 And God{H430} appeared{H7200} unto Jacob{H3290} again, when he came{H935} from Paddan-aram,{H6307} and blessed{H1288} him.
10 And God{H430} said{H559} unto him, Thy name{H8034} is Jacob:{H3290} thy name{H8034} shall not be called{H7121} any more Jacob,{H3290} but Israel{H3478} shall be thy name:{H8034} and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Israel.{H3478}
11 And God{H430} said{H559} unto him, I am God{H410} Almighty:{H7706} be fruitful{H6509} and multiply;{H7235} a nation{H1471} and a company{H6951} of nations{H1471} shall be of thee, and kings{H4428} shall come{H3318} out of thy loins;{H2504}
12 and the land{H776} which I gave{H5414} unto Abraham{H85} and Isaac,{H3327} to thee I will give it,{H5414} and to thy seed{H2233} after thee{H310} will I give{H5414} the land.{H776}
13 And God{H430} went up{H5927} from him in the place{H4725} where he spake{H1696} with him.
14 And Jacob{H3290} set up{H5324} a pillar{H4676} in the place{H4725} where he spake{H1696} with him, a pillar{H4678} of stone:{H68} and he poured{H5258} out a drink-offering{H5262} thereon, and poured{H3332} oil{H8081} thereon.
15 And Jacob{H3290} called{H7121} the name{H8034} of the place{H4725} where God{H430} spake{H1696} with him, Beth-el.{H1008}
16 And they journeyed{H5265} from Beth-el;{H1008} and there was still{H5750} some{H3530} distance{H776} to come{H935} to Ephrath:{H672} and Rachel{H7354} travailed,{H3205} and she had hard{H7185} labor.{H3205}
17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard{H7185} labor,{H3205} that the midwife{H3205} said{H559} unto her, Fear{H3372} not; for now thou shalt have another son.{H1121}
18 And it came to pass, as her soul{H5315} was departing{H3318} (for she died),{H4191} that she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Ben-oni:{H1126} but his father{H1} called{H7121} him Benjamin.{H1144}
19 And Rachel{H7354} died,{H4191} and was buried{H6912} in the way{H1870} to Ephrath{H672} (the same is Beth-lehem).{H1035}
20 And Jacob{H3290} set{H5324} up a pillar{H4678} upon her grave:{H6900} the same is the Pillar{H4678} of Rachel's{H7354} grave{H6900} unto this day.{H3117}
21 And Israel{H3478} journeyed,{H5265} and spread{H5186} his tent{H168} beyond{H1973} the tower{H4026} of Eder.{H4029}
22 And it came to pass, while Israel{H3478} dwelt{H7931} in that land,{H776} that Reuben{H7205} went{H3212} and lay{H7901} with Bilhah{H1090} his father's{H1} concubine:{H6370} and Israel{H3478} heard{H8085} of it. Now the sons{H1121} of Jacob{H3290} were twelve:{H8147}
23 the sons{H1121} of Leah:{H3812} Reuben,{H7205} Jacob's{H3290} first-born,{H1060} and Simeon,{H8095} and Levi,{H3878} and Judah,{H3063} and Issachar,{H3485} and Zebulun;{H2074}
24 the sons{H1121} of Rachel:{H7354} Joseph{H3130} and Benjamin;{H1144}
25 and the sons{H1121} of Bilhah,{H1090} Rachel's{H7354} handmaid:{H8198} Dan{H1835} and Naphtali;{H5321}
26 and the sons{H1121} of Zilpah,{H2153} Leah's{H3812} handmaid:{H8198} Gad{H1410} and Asher:{H836} these are the sons{H1121} of Jacob,{H3290} that were born{H3205} to him in Paddan-aram.{H6307}
27 And Jacob{H3290} came{H935} unto Isaac{H3327} his father{H1} to Mamre,{H4471} to Kiriath-arba{H7153} (the same is Hebron),{H2275} where Abraham{H85} and Isaac{H3327} sojourned.{H1481}
28 And the days{H3117} of Isaac{H3327} were a hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084} years.{H8141}
29 And Isaac{H3327} gave up the ghost,{H1478} and died,{H4191} and was gathered{H622} unto his people,{H5971} old{H2205} and full{H7649} of days:{H3117} and Esau{H6215} and Jacob{H3290} his sons{H1121} buried{H6912} him.

Chapter 36

1 Now these are the generations{H8435} of Esau{H6215} (the same is Edom).{H123}
2 Esau{H6215} took{H3947} his wives{H802} of the daughters{H1323} of Canaan:{H3667} Adah{H5711} the daughter{H1323} of Elon{H356} the Hittite,{H2850} and Oholibamah{H173} the daughter{H1323} of Anah,{H6034} the daughter{H1323} of Zibeon{H6649} the Hivite,{H2340}
3 and Basemath{H1315} Ishmael's{H3458} daughter,{H1323} sister{H269} of Nebaioth.{H5032}
4 And Adah{H5711} bare{H3205} to Esau{H6215} Eliphaz;{H464} and Basemath{H1315} bare{H3205} Reuel;{H7467}
5 and Oholibamah{H173} bare{H3205} Jeush,{H3274} and Jalam,{H3281} and Korah:{H7141} these are the sons{H1121} of Esau,{H6215} that were born{H3205} unto him in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
6 And Esau{H6215} took{H3947} his wives,{H802} and his sons,{H1121} and his daughters,{H1323} and all the souls{H5315} of his house,{H1004} and his cattle,{H4735} and all his beasts,{H929} and all his possessions,{H7075} which he had gathered{H7408} in the land{H776} of Canaan;{H3667} and went{H3212} into a land{H776} away{H6440} from his brother{H251} Jacob.{H3290}
7 For their substance{H7399} was too{H7227} great for them to dwell{H3427} together;{H3162} and the land{H776} of their sojournings{H4033} could{H3201} not bear{H5375} them because{H6440} of their cattle.{H4735}
8 And Esau{H6215} dwelt{H3427} in mount{H2022} Seir:{H8165} Esau{H6215} is Edom.{H123}
9 And these are the generations{H8435} of Esau{H6215} the father{H1} of the Edomites{H123} in mount{H2022} Seir:{H8165}
10 these are the names{H8034} of Esau's{H6215} sons:{H1121} Eliphaz{H464} the son{H1121} of Adah{H5711} the wife{H802} of Esau,{H6215} Reuel{H7467} the son{H1121} of Basemath{H1315} the wife{H802} of Esau.{H6215}
11 And the sons{H1121} of Eliphaz{H464} were Teman,{H8487} Omar,{H201} Zepho,{H6825} and Gatam,{H1609} and Kenaz.{H7073}
12 And Timna{H8555} was concubine{H6370} to Eliphaz{H464} Esau's{H6215} son;{H1121} and she bare{H3205} to Eliphaz{H464} Amalek:{H6002} these are the sons{H1121} of Adah,{H5711} Esau's{H6215} wife.{H802}
13 And these are the sons{H1121} of Reuel:{H7467} Nahath,{H5184} and Zerah,{H2226} Shammah,{H8048} and Mizzah:{H4199} these were the sons{H1121} of Basemath,{H1315} Esau's{H6215} wife.{H802}
14 And these were the sons{H1121} of Oholibamah{H173} the daughter{H1323} of Anah,{H6034} the daughter{H1323} of Zibeon,{H6649} Esau's{H6215} wife:{H802} and she bare{H3205} to Esau{H6215} Jeush,{H3274} and Jalam,{H3281} and Korah.{H7141}
15 These are the chiefs{H441} of the sons{H1121} of Esau:{H6215} the sons{H1121} of Eliphaz{H464} the first-born{H1060} of Esau:{H6215} chief{H441} Teman,{H8487} chief{H441} Omar,{H201} chief{H441} Zepho,{H6825} chief{H441} Kenaz,{H7073}
16 chief{H441} Korah,{H7141} chief{H441} Gatam,{H1609} chief{H441} Amalek:{H6002} these are the chiefs{H441} that came of Eliphaz{H464} in the land{H776} of Edom;{H123} these are the sons{H1121} of Adah.{H5711}
17 And these are the sons{H1121} of Reuel,{H7467} Esau's{H6215} son:{H1121} chief{H441} Nahath,{H5184} chief{H441} Zerah,{H2226} chief{H441} Shammah,{H8048} chief{H441} Mizzah:{H4199} these are the chiefs{H441} that came of Reuel{H7467} in the land{H776} of Edom;{H123} these are the sons{H1121} of Basemath,{H1315} Esau's{H6215} wife.{H802}
18 And these are the sons{H1121} of Oholibamah,{H173} Esau's{H6215} wife:{H802} chief{H441} Jeush,{H3266} chief{H441} Jalam,{H3281} chief{H441} Korah:{H7141} these are the chiefs{H441} that came of Oholibamah{H173} the daughter{H1323} of Anah,{H6034} Esau's{H6215} wife.{H802}
19 These are the sons{H1121} of Esau,{H6215} and these are their chiefs:{H441} the same is Edom.{H123}
20 These are the sons{H1121} of Seir{H8165} the Horite,{H2752} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land:{H776} Lotan{H3877} and Shobal{H7732} and Zibeon{H6649} and Anah,{H6034}
21 and Dishon{H1787} and Ezer{H687} and Dishan:{H1789} these are the chiefs{H441} that came of the Horites,{H2752} the children{H1121} of Seir{H8165} in the land{H776} of Edom.{H123}
22 And the children{H1121} of Lotan{H3877} were Hori{H2753} and Heman;{H1967} and Lotan's{H3877} sister{H269} was Timna.{H8555}
23 And these are the children{H1121} of Shobal:{H7732} Alvan{H5935} and Manahath{H4506} and Ebal,{H5858} Shepho{H8195} and Onam.{H208}
24 And these are the children{H1121} of Zibeon:{H6649} Aiah{H345} and Anah;{H6034} this is Anah{H6034} who found{H4672} the hot springs{H3222} in the wilderness,{H4057} as he fed{H7462} the asses{H2543} of Zibeon{H6649} his father.{H1}
25 And these are the children{H1121} of Anah:{H6034} Dishon{H1787} and Oholibamah{H173} the daughter{H1323} of Anah.{H6034}
26 And these are the children{H1121} of Dishon:{H1787} Hemdan{H2533} and Eshban{H790} and Ithran{H3506} and Cheran.{H3763}
27 These are the children{H1121} of Ezer:{H687} Bilhan{H1092} and

Zaavan{H2190} and Akan.{H6130}
28 These are the children{H1121} of Dishan:{H1789} Uz{H5780} and Aran.{H765}
29 These are the chiefs{H441} that came of the Horites:{H2752} chief{H441} Lotan,{H3877} chief{H441} Shobal,{H7732} chief{H441} Zibeon,{H6649} chief{H441} Anah,{H6034}
30 chief{H441} Dishon,{H1787} chief{H441} Ezer,{H687} chief{H441} Dishan:{H1789} these are the chiefs{H441} that came of the Horites,{H2753} according to their chiefs{H441} in the land{H776} of Seir.{H8165}
31 And these are the kings{H4428} that reigned{H4427} in the land{H776} of Edom,{H123} before{H6440} there reigned{H4427} any king{H4428} over the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
32 And Bela{H1106} the son{H1121} of Beor{H1160} reigned{H4427} in Edom;{H123} and the name{H8034} of his city{H5892} was Dinhabah.{H1838}
33 And Bela{H1106} died,{H4191} and Jobab{H3103} the son{H1121} of Zerah{H2226} of Bozrah{H1224} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
34 And Jobab{H3103} died,{H4191} and Husham{H2367} of the land{H776} of the Temanites{H8489} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
35 And Husham{H2367} died,{H4191} and Hadad{H1908} the son{H1121} of Bedad,{H911} who smote{H5221} Midian{H4080} in the field{H7704} of Moab,{H4124} reigned{H4427} in his stead: and the name{H8034} of his city{H5892} was Avith.{H5762}
36 And Hadad{H1908} died,{H4191} and Samlah{H8072} of Masrekah{H4957} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
37 And Samlah{H8072} died,{H4191} and Shaul{H7586} of Rehoboth{H7344} by the River{H5104} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
38 And Shaul{H7586} died,{H4191} and Baal-hanan{H1177} the son{H1121} of Achbor{H5907} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
39 And Baal-hanan{H1177} the son{H1121} of Achbor{H5907} died,{H4191} and Hadar{H1924} reigned{H4427} in his stead: and the name{H8034} of his city{H5892} was Pau;{H6464} and his wife's{H802} name{H8034} was Mehetabel,{H4105} the daughter{H1323} of Matred,{H4308} the daughter{H1323} of Me-zahab.{H4314}
40 And these are the names{H8034} of the chiefs{H441} that came of Esau,{H6215} according to their families,{H4940} after their places,{H4725} by their names:{H8034} chief{H441} Timna,{H8555} chief{H441} Alvah,{H5933} chief{H441} Jetheth,{H3509}
41 chief{H441} Oholibamah,{H173} chief{H441} Elah,{H425} chief{H441} Pinon,{H6373}
42 chief{H441} Kenaz,{H7073} chief{H441} Teman,{H8487} chief{H441} Mibzar,{H4014}
43 chief{H441} Magdiel,{H4025} chief{H441} Iram:{H5902} these are the chiefs{H441} of Edom,{H123} according to their habitations{H4186} in the land{H776} of their possession.{H272} This is Esau,{H6215} the father{H1} of the Edomites.{H123}

Chapter 37

1 And Jacob{H3290} dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of his father's{H1} sojournings,{H4033} in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
2 These are the generations{H8435} of Jacob.{H3290} Joseph,{H3130} being seventeen{H6240} years{H8141} old,{H1121} was feeding{H7462} the flock{H6629} with his brethren;{H251} and he was a lad{H5288} with the sons{H1121} of Bilhah,{H1090} and with the sons{H1121} of Zilpah,{H2153} his father's{H1} wives:{H802} and Joseph{H3130} brought{H935} the evil{H7451} report{H1681} of them unto their father.{H1}
3 Now Israel{H3478} loved{H157} Joseph{H3130} more than all his children,{H1121} because he was the son{H1121} of his old age:{H2208} and he made{H6213} him a coat{H3801} of many colors.{H6446}
4 And his brethren{H251} saw{H7200} that their father{H1} loved{H157} him more than all his brethren;{H251} and they hated{H8130} him, and could{H3201} not speak{H1696} peaceably{H7965} unto him.
5 And Joseph{H3130} dreamed{H2492} a dream,{H2472} and he told{H5046} it to his brethren:{H251} and they hated{H8130} him yet the more.{H3254}
6 And he said{H559} unto them, Hear,{H8085} I pray you, this dream{H2472} which I have dreamed:{H2492}
7 for, behold, we were binding{H481} sheaves{H485} in the field,{H7704} and, lo, my sheaf{H485} arose,{H6965} and also stood upright;{H5324} and, behold, your sheaves{H485} came round about,{H5437} and made obeisance{H7812} to my sheaf.{H485}
8 And his brethren{H251} said{H559} to him, Shalt thou indeed{H4427} reign{H4427} over us? or shalt thou indeed{H4910} have dominion{H4910} over us? And they hated{H8130} him yet the more{H3254} for his dreams,{H2472} and for his words.{H1697}
9 And he dreamed{H2492} yet another{H312} dream,{H2472} and told{H5608} it to his brethren,{H251} and said,{H559} Behold, I have dreamed{H2492} yet a dream:{H2472} and, behold, the sun{H8121} and the moon{H3394} and eleven{H6240} stars{H3556} made obeisance{H7812} to me.
10 And he told{H5608} it to his father,{H1} and to his brethren;{H251} and his father{H1} rebuked{H1605} him, and said{H559} unto him, What is this dream{H2472} that thou hast dreamed?{H2492} Shall I and thy mother{H517} and thy brethren{H251} indeed{H935} come{H935} to bow down{H7812} ourselves to thee to the earth?{H776}
11 And his brethren{H251} envied{H7065} him; but his father{H1} kept{H8104} the saying{H1697} in mind.
12 And his brethren{H251} went{H3212} to feed{H7462} their father's{H1} flock{H6629} in Shechem.{H7927}
13 And Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} Are not thy brethren{H251} feeding{H7462} the flock in Shechem?{H7927} come,{H3212} and I will send thee{H7971} unto them. And he said{H559} to him, Here am I.
14 And he said{H559} to him, Go{H3212} now, see{H7200} whether it is well{H7965} with thy brethren,{H251} and well{H7965} with the flock;{H6629} and bring{H7725} me word{H1697} again.{H7725} So he sent{H7971} him out of the vale{H6010} of Hebron,{H2275} and he came{H935} to Shechem.{H7927}
15 And a certain man{H376} found him,{H4672} and, behold, he was wandering{H8582} in the field:{H7704} and the man{H376} asked him,{H7592} saying,{H559} What seekest{H1245} thou?
16 And he said,{H559} I am seeking{H1245} my brethren:{H251} tell{H5046} me, I pray thee, where{H375} they are feeding{H7462} *the flock*.
17 And the man{H376} said,{H559} They are departed{H5265} hence;{H2088} for I heard{H8085} them say,{H559} Let us go{H3212} to Dothan.{H1886} And Joseph{H3130} went{H3212} after{H310} his brethren,{H251} and found{H4672} them in Dothan.{H1886}
18 And they saw{H7200} him afar off,{H7350} and before he came near{H7126} unto them, they conspired{H5230} against him to slay{H4191} him.
19 And they said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H251} Behold, this{H1976} dreamer{H1167} cometh.{H935}
20 Come{H3212} now therefore, and let us slay{H2026} him, and cast{H7993} him into one{H259} of the pits,{H953} and we will say,{H559} An evil{H7451} beast{H2416} hath devoured{H398} him: and we shall see{H7200} what will become of his dreams.{H2472}
21 And Reuben{H7205} heard{H8085} it, and delivered{H5337} him out of their hand,{H3027} and said,{H559} Let us not take his life.{H5221}
22 And Reuben{H7205} said{H559} unto them, Shed{H8210} no blood;{H1818} cast{H7993} him into this pit{H953} that is in the wilderness,{H4057} but lay{H7971} no hand{H3027} upon him: that he might deliver{H5337} him out of their hand,{H3027} to restore{H7725} him to his father.{H1}
23 And it came to pass, when Joseph{H3130} was come{H935} unto his brethren,{H251} that they stripped Joseph{H3130} of{H854} his coat,{H3801} the coat{H3801} of{H854} many colors{H6446} that was on him;
24 and they took{H3947} him, and cast{H7993} him into the pit:{H953} and the pit{H953} was empty,{H7386} there was no water{H4325} in it.
25 And they sat down{H3427} to eat{H398} bread:{H3899} and they lifted up{H5375} their eyes{H5869} and looked,{H7200} and, behold, a caravan{H736} of Ishmaelites{H3459} was coming{H935} from Gilead,{H1568} with their camels{H1581} bearing{H5375} spicery{H5219} and balm{H6875} and myrrh,{H3910} going{H1980} to carry it down{H3381} to Egypt.{H4714}
26 And Judah{H3063} said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} What profit{H1215} is it if we slay{H2026} our brother{H251} and conceal{H3680} his blood?{H1818}
27 Come,{H3212} and let us sell{H4376} him to the Ishmaelites,{H3459} and let not our hand{H3027} be upon him; for he is our brother,{H251} our flesh.{H1320} And his brethren{H251} hearkened{H8085} unto him.
28 And there passed{H5674} by Midianites,{H4084} merchantmen;{H582} and they drew{H4900} and lifted up{H5927} Joseph{H3130} out of the pit,{H953} and sold{H4376} Joseph{H3130} to the Ishmaelites{H3459} for twenty{H6242} pieces of silver.{H3701} And they brought{H935} Joseph{H3130} into Egypt.{H4714}
29 And Reuben{H7205} returned{H7725} unto the pit;{H953} and, behold, Joseph{H3130} was not in the pit;{H953} and he rent{H7167} his clothes.{H899}
30 And he returned{H7725} unto his brethren,{H251} and said,{H559} The child{H3206} is not; and I, whither{H575} shall I go?{H935}
31 And they took{H3947} Joseph's{H3130} coat,{H3801} and killed{H7819} a{H8163} he-goat,{H5795} and dipped{H2881} the coat{H3801} in the blood;{H1818}
32 and they sent{H7971} the coat{H3801} of many colors,{H6446} and they brought{H935} it to their father,{H1} and said,{H559} This have we found:{H4672} know{H5234} now whether it is thy son's{H1121} coat{H3801} or not.

33 And he knew it,{H5234} and said,{H559} It is my son's{H1121} coat;{H3801} an evil{H7451} beast{H2416} hath devoured{H398} him; Joseph{H3130} is without doubt{H2963} torn in pieces.{H2963}
34 And Jacob{H3290} rent{H7167} his garments,{H8071} and put{H7760} sackcloth{H8242} upon his loins,{H4975} and mourned{H56} for his son{H1121} many{H7227} days.{H3117}
35 And all his sons{H1121} and all his daughters{H1323} rose up{H6965} to comfort{H5162} him; but he refused{H3985} to be comforted;{H5162} and he said,{H559} For I will go down{H3381} to Sheol{H7585} to my son{H1121} mourning.{H57} And his father{H1} wept{H1058} for him.
36 And the Midianites{H4092} sold{H4376} him into Egypt{H4714} unto Potiphar,{H6318} an officer{H5631} of Pharaoh's,{H6547} the captain{H8269} of the guard.{H2876}

Chapter 38

1 And it came to pass at that time,{H6256} that Judah{H3063} went down{H3381} from his brethren,{H251} and turned{H5186} in to a certain{H376} Adullamite,{H5726} whose name{H8034} was Hirah.{H2437}
2 And Judah{H3063} saw{H7200} there a daughter{H1323} of a certain{H376} Canaanite{H3669} whose name{H8034} was Shua;{H7770} and he took her,{H3947} and went in{H935} unto her.
3 And she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son;{H1121} and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Er.{H6147}
4 And she conceived{H2029} again, and bare{H3205} a son;{H1121} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Onan.{H209}
5 And she yet{H3254} again bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and called{H7121} his name{H8034} Shelah:{H7956} and he was at Chezib,{H3580} when she bare{H3205} him.
6 And Judah{H3063} took{H3947} a wife{H802} for Er{H6147} his first-born,{H1060} and her name{H8034} was Tamar.{H8559}
7 And Er,{H6147} Judah's{H3063} first-born,{H1060} was wicked{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah;{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068} slew{H4191} him.
8 And Judah{H3063} said{H559} unto Onan,{H209} Go in{H935} unto thy brother's{H251} wife,{H802} and perform the duty of a husband's brother{H251} unto her, and raise up{H6965} seed{H2233} to thy brother.{H251}
9 And Onan{H209} knew{H3045} that the seed{H2233} would not be his; and it came to pass, when{H518} he went in{H935} unto his brother's{H251} wife,{H802} that he spilled{H7843} it on the ground,{H776} lest{H1115} he should give{H5414} seed{H2233} to his brother.{H251}
10 And the thing which{H834} he did{H6213} was evil{H3415} in the sight of Jehovah:{H3068} and he slew{H4191} him also.
11 Then said{H559} Judah{H3063} to Tamar{H8559} his daughter-in-law,{H3618} Remain{H3427} a widow{H490} in thy father's{H1} house,{H1004} till Shelah{H7956} my son{H1121} be grown{H1431} up; for he said,{H559} Lest he also die,{H4191} like his brethren.{H251} And Tamar{H8559} went{H3212} and dwelt{H3427} in her father's{H1} house.{H1004}
12 And in process{H7235} of time{H3117} Shua's{H7770} daughter,{H1323} the wife{H802} of Judah,{H3063} died;{H4191} and Judah{H3063} was comforted,{H5162} and went up{H5927} unto his sheep-shearers{H1494} to Timnah,{H8553} he and his friend{H7453} Hirah{H2437} the Adullamite.{H5726}
13 And it was told{H5046} Tamar,{H8559} saying,{H559} Behold, thy father-in-law{H2524} goeth up{H5927} to Timnah{H8553} to shear{H1494} his sheep.{H6629}
14 And she put{H5493} off{H5493} from her the garments{H899} of her widowhood,{H491} and covered herself{H3680} with her veil,{H6809} and wrapped herself,{H5968} and sat in{H3427} the gate{H5869} of Enaim,{H6607} which is by the way{H1870} to Timnah;{H8553} for she saw{H7200} that Shelah{H7956} was grown{H1431} up, and she was not given{H5414} unto him to wife.{H802}
15 When Judah{H3063} saw her,{H7200} he thought{H2803} her to be a harlot;{H2181} for she had covered{H3680} her face.{H6440}
16 And he turned{H5186} unto her by the way,{H1870} and said,{H559} Come,{H3051} I pray thee, let me come in{H935} unto thee: for he knew{H3045} not that she was his daughter-in-law.{H3618} And she said,{H559} What wilt thou give{H5414} me, that thou mayest come in{H935} unto me?
17 And he said,{H559} I will send{H7971} thee a kid{H5795} of the goats from the flock.{H6629} And she said,{H559} Wilt thou give{H5414} me a pledge,{H6162} till thou send{H7971} it?
18 And he said,{H559} What{H834} pledge{H6162} shall I give{H5414} thee? And she said,{H559} Thy signet{H2368} and thy cord,{H6616} and thy staff{H4294} that is in thy hand.{H3027} And he gave{H5414} them to her, and came in{H935} unto her, and she conceived{H2029} by him.
19 And she arose,{H6965} and went away,{H3212} and put off{H5493} her veil{H6809} from her, and put on{H3847} the garments{H899} of her widowhood.{H491}
20 And Judah{H3063} sent{H7971} the kid{H1423} of the goats by the hand{H3027} of his friend{H7453} the Adullamite,{H5726} to receive{H3947} the pledge{H6162} from the woman's{H802} hand:{H3027} but he found her{H4672} not.
21 Then he asked{H7592} the men{H582} of her place,{H4725} saying,{H559} Where is the prostitute,{H6948} that was at{H5869} Enaim by the wayside?{H1870} And they said,{H559} There hath been no prostitute{H6948} here.{H2088}
22 And he returned{H7725} to Judah,{H3063} and said,{H559} I have not{H3808} found{H4672} her; and also the men{H582} of the place{H4725} said,{H559} There hath been no prostitute{H6948} here.
23 And Judah{H3063} said,{H559} Let her take{H3947} it to her, lest we be put to shame:{H937} behold, I sent{H7971} this kid,{H1423} and thou hast not found{H4672} her.
24 And it came to pass about three{H7969} months{H2320} after, that it was told{H5046} Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} Tamar{H8559} thy daughter-in-law{H3618} hath played the harlot;{H2181} and moreover, behold, she is with child{H2030} by whoredom.{H2183} And Judah{H3063} said,{H559} Bring her forth,{H3318} and let her be burnt.{H8313}
25 When she was brought forth,{H3318} she sent{H7971} to her father-in-law,{H2524} saying,{H559} By the man,{H376} whose these are, am I with child:{H2030} and she said,{H559} Discern,{H5234} I pray thee, whose are these, the signet,{H2858} and the cords,{H6616} and the staff.{H4294}
26 And Judah{H3063} acknowledged{H5234} them, and said,{H559} She is more righteous{H6663} than I, forasmuch as I gave{H5414} her not to Shelah{H7956} my son.{H1121} And he knew her{H3045} again{H3254} no more.
27 And it came to pass in the time{H6256} of her travail,{H3205} that, behold, twins{H8380} were in her womb.{H990}
28 And it came to pass, when she travailed,{H3205} that one put out{H5414} a hand:{H3027} and the midwife{H3205} took{H3947} and bound{H7194} upon his hand{H3027} a scarlet thread,{H8144} saying,{H559} This came out{H3318} first.{H7223}
29 And it came to pass, as he drew back{H7725} his hand,{H3027} that, behold, his brother{H251} came out:{H3318} and she said,{H559} Wherefore hast thou made{H6555} a breach{H6556} for thyself? therefore his name{H8034} was called{H7121} Perez.{H6557}
30 And afterward{H310} came out{H3318} his brother,{H251} that had the scarlet thread{H8144} upon his hand:{H3027} and his name{H8034} was called{H7121} Zerah.{H2226}

Chapter 39

1 And Joseph{H3130} was brought down{H3381} to Egypt;{H4714} and Potiphar,{H6318} an officer{H5631} of Pharaoh's,{H6547} the captain{H8269} of the guard,{H2876} an Egyptian,{H376} bought{H7069} him of the hand{H3027} of the Ishmaelites,{H3459} that had brought him down{H3381} thither.
2 And Jehovah{H3068} was with Joseph,{H3130} and he was a prosperous{H6743} man;{H376} and he was in the house{H1004} of his master{H113} the Egyptian.{H4713}
3 And his master{H113} saw{H7200} that Jehovah{H3068} was with him, and that Jehovah{H3068} made all that he did{H6213} to prosper{H6743} in his hand.{H3027}
4 And Joseph{H3130} found{H4672} favor{H2580} in his sight,{H5869} and he ministered{H8334} unto him: and he made him overseer{H6485} over his house,{H1004} and all that he had{H3426} he put{H5414} into his hand.{H3027}
5 And it came to pass from the time{H227} that he made him overseer{H6485} in his house,{H1004} and over all that he had,{H3426} that Jehovah{H3068} blessed{H1288} the Egyptian's{H4713} house{H1004} for Joseph's{H3130} sake;{H1558} and the blessing{H1293} of Jehovah{H3068} was upon all that he had,{H3426} in the house{H1004} and in the field.{H7704}
6 And he left{H5800} all that he had in Joseph's{H3130} hand;{H3027} and he knew{H3045} not aught{H3972} *that was* with him, save{H518} the bread{H3899} which he did eat.{H398} And Joseph{H3130} was comely,{H8389} and{H3303} well-favored.{H4758}
7 And it came to pass after{H310} these things,{H1697} that his master's{H113} wife{H802} cast{H5375} her eyes{H5869} upon Joseph;{H3130} and she said,{H559} Lie{H7901} with me.
8 But he refused,{H3985} and said{H559} unto his master's{H113} wife,{H802} Behold, my master{H113} knoweth{H3045} not what is with me in the house,{H1004} and he hath put{H5414} all that he hath{H3426} into my hand:{H3027}
9 he is not greater{H1419} in this house{H1004} than I; neither{H3808} hath he kept back{H2820} anything{H3972} from me but thee, because{H834} thou{H859} art his wife:{H802} how then can I do{H6213} this great{H1419} wickedness,{H7451} and sin{H2398} against God?{H430}
10 And it came to pass, as she

spake{H1696} to Joseph{H3130} day{H3117} by day,{H3117} that he hearkened{H8085} not unto her, to lie{H7901} by her,{H681} *or* to be with her.
11 And it came to pass about this time,{H3117} that he went{H935} into the house{H1004} to do{H6213} his work;{H4399} and there was none of the men{H376} of the house{H1004} there within.
12 And she caught{H8610} him by his garment,{H899} saying,{H559} Lie{H7901} with me: and he left{H5800} his garment{H899} in her hand,{H3027} and fled,{H5127} and got{H3318} him out.{H2351}
13 And it came to pass, when she saw{H7200} that he had left{H5800} his garment{H899} in her hand,{H3027} and was fled{H5127} forth,{H2351}
14 that she called{H7121} unto the men{H582} of her house,{H1004} and spake{H559} unto them, saying,{H559} See,{H7200} he hath brought in{H935} a Hebrew{H376} unto us to mock{H6711} us: he came in{H935} unto me to lie{H7901} with me, and I cried{H7121} with a loud{H1419} voice:{H6963}
15 and it came to pass, when he heard{H8085} that I lifted up{H7311} my voice{H6963} and cried,{H7121} that he left{H5800} his garment{H899} by me,{H681} and fled,{H5127} and got him{H3318} out.{H2351}
16 And she laid up{H3240} his garment{H899} by her,{H681} until his master{H113} came{H935} home.{H1004}
17 And she spake{H1696} unto him according to these words,{H1697} saying,{H559} The Hebrew{H5680} servant,{H5650} whom thou hast brought{H935} unto us, came in{H935} unto me to mock{H6711} me:
18 and it came to pass, as I lifted up{H7311} my voice{H6963} and cried,{H7121} that he left{H5800} his garment{H899} by me,{H681} and fled{H5127} out.{H2351}
19 And it came to pass, when his master{H113} heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of his wife,{H802} which she spake{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} After this manner{H1697} did{H6213} thy servant{H5650} to me; that his wrath{H639} was kindled.{H2734}
20 And Joseph's{H3130} master{H113} took{H3947} him, and put him{H5414} into the prison,{H1004} the place{H4725} where the king's{H4428} prisoners{H615} were bound:{H631} and he was there in the prison.{H1004}
21 But Jehovah{H3068} was with Joseph,{H3130} and showed{H5186} kindness{H2617} unto him, and gave{H5414} him favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of the keeper{H8269} of the prison.{H1004}
22 And the keeper{H8269} of the prison{H1004} committed{H5414} to Joseph's{H3130} hand{H3027} all the prisoners{H615} that were in the prison;{H1004} and whatsoever they did{H6213} there, he was the doer{H6213} of it.
23 The keeper{H8269} of the prison{H1004} looked{H7200} not to anything{H3972} that was under his hand,{H3027} because Jehovah{H3068} was with him; and that which he did,{H6213} Jehovah{H3068} made it to prosper.{H6743}

Chapter 40

1 And it came to pass after{H310} these things,{H1697} that the butler{H8248} of the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} and his baker{H644} offended{H2398} their lord{H113} the king{H4428} of Egypt.{H4714}
2 And Pharaoh{H6547} was wroth{H7107} against{H5921} his two{H8147} officers,{H5631} against the chief{H8269} of the butlers,{H8248} and against the chief{H8269} of the bakers.{H644}
3 And he put{H5414} them in ward{H4929} in the house{H1004} of the captain{H8269} of the guard,{H2876} into the prison,{H1004} the place{H4725} where Joseph{H3130} was bound.{H631}
4 And the captain{H8269} of the guard{H2876} charged{H6485} Joseph{H3130} with them, and he ministered{H8334} unto them: and they continued a season{H3117} in ward.{H4929}
5 And they dreamed{H2492} a dream{H2472} both of them,{H8147} each man{H376} his dream,{H2472} in one{H259} night,{H3915} each man{H376} according to the interpretation{H6623} of his dream,{H2472} the butler{H8248} and the baker{H644} of the king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} who were bound{H631} in the prison.{H1004}
6 And Joseph{H3130} came in{H935} unto them in the morning,{H1242} and saw{H7200} them, and, behold, they were sad.{H2196}
7 And he asked{H7592} Pharaoh's{H6547} officers{H5631} that were with him in ward{H4929} in his master's{H113} house,{H1004} saying,{H559} Wherefore look{H6440} ye so sad{H7451} to-day?{H3117}
8 And they said{H559} unto him, We have dreamed{H2492} a dream,{H2472} and there is none that can interpret{H6622} it. And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto them, Do not interpretations{H6623} belong to God?{H430} tell it me,{H5608} I pray you.
9 And the chief{H8269} butler{H8248} told{H5608} his dream{H2472} to Joseph,{H3130} and said{H559} to him, In my dream,{H2472} behold, a vine{H1612} was before me;{H6440}
10 and in the vine{H1612} were three{H7969} branches:{H8299} and it was as though it budded,{H6524} *and* its blossoms{H5322} shot forth;{H5927} *and* the clusters{H811} thereof brought forth ripe{H1310} grapes:{H6025}
11 and Pharaoh's{H6547} cup{H3563} was in my hand;{H3027} and I took{H3947} the grapes,{H6025} and pressed{H7818} them into Pharaoh's{H6547} cup,{H3563} and I gave{H5414} the cup{H3563} into Pharaoh's{H6547} hand.{H3709}
12 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto him, This is the interpretation{H6623} of it: the three{H7969} branches{H8299} are three{H7969} days;{H3117}
13 within yet{H5750} three{H7969} days{H3117} shall Pharaoh{H6547} lift up{H5375} thy head,{H7218} and restore{H7725} thee unto thine office:{H3653} and thou shalt give{H5414} Pharaoh's{H6547} cup{H3563} into his hand,{H3027} after the former{H7223} manner{H4941} when thou wast his butler.{H8248}
14 But have me in thy remembrance when it shall be well{H3190} with thee, and show{H6213} kindness,{H2617} I pray thee, unto me, and make mention{H2142} of me{H3318} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and bring me{H3318} out of this house:{H1004}
15 for indeed I was stolen away{H1589} out of the land{H776} of the Hebrews:{H5680} and here also have I done{H6213} nothing{H3972} that they should put{H7760} me into the dungeon.{H953}
16 When the chief{H8269} baker{H644} saw{H7200} that the interpretation{H6622} was good,{H2896} he said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} I also{H637} was in my dream,{H2472} and, behold, three{H7969} baskets{H5536} of white{H2751} bread were on my head:{H7218}
17 and in the uppermost{H5945} basket{H5536} there was of all manner{H3978} of baked{H4639} food for Pharaoh;{H6547} and the birds{H5775} did eat{H398} them out of the basket{H5536} upon{H5921} my head.{H7218}
18 And Joseph{H3130} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} This is the interpretation{H6623} thereof: the three{H7969} baskets{H5536} are three{H7969} days;{H3117}
19 within yet three{H7969} days{H3117} shall Pharaoh{H6547} lift up{H5375} thy head{H7218} from off thee, and shall hang{H8518} thee on a tree;{H6086} and the birds{H5775} shall eat{H398} thy flesh{H1320} from off thee.
20 And it came to pass the third{H7992} day,{H3117} which was Pharaoh's{H6547} birthday,{H3117} that he made{H6213} a feast{H4960} unto all his servants:{H5650} and he lifted up{H5375} the head{H7218} of the chief{H8269} butler{H8248} and the head of the chief{H8269} baker{H644} among{H8432} his servants.{H5650}
21 And he restored{H7725} the chief{H8269} butler{H8248} unto his butlership{H4945} again;{H7725} and he gave{H5414} the cup{H3563} into Pharaoh's{H6547} hand:{H3709}
22 but he hanged{H8518} the chief{H8269} baker:{H644} as Joseph{H3130} had interpreted{H6622} to them.
23 Yet did not the chief{H8269} butler{H8248} remember{H2142} Joseph,{H3130} but forgat{H7911} him.

Chapter 41

1 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of two full{H3117} years,{H8141} that Pharaoh{H6547} dreamed:{H2492} and, behold, he stood{H5975} by the river.{H2975}
2 And, behold, there came up{H5927} out of the river{H2975} seven{H7651} kine,{H6510} well-favored{H4758} and{H3303} fat-fleshed;{H1277} and they fed{H7462} in the reed-grass.{H260}
3 And, behold, seven{H7651} other{H312} kine{H6510} came up{H5927} after them{H310} out of the river,{H2975} ill-favored{H7451} and{H4758} lean-fleshed,{H1851} and stood{H5975} by{H681} the other kine{H6510} upon the brink{H8193} of the river.{H2975}
4 And the ill-favored{H7451} and{H4758} lean-fleshed{H1851} kine{H6510} did eat up{H398} the seven{H7651} well-favored{H3303} and{H4758} fat{H1277} kine.{H6510} So Pharaoh{H6547} awoke.{H3364}
5 And he slept{H3462} and dreamed{H2492} a second time:{H8145} and, behold, seven{H7651} ears of grain{H7641} came up{H5927} upon one{H259} stalk,{H7070} rank{H1277} and good.{H2896}
6 And, behold, seven{H7651} ears,{H7641} thin{H1851} and blasted{H7710} with the east wind,{H6921} sprung up{H6779} after them.{H310}
7 And the thin{H1851} ears{H7641} swallowed{H1104} up the seven{H7651} rank{H1277} and full{H4392} ears.{H7641} And Pharaoh{H6547} awoke,{H3364} and, behold, it was a dream.{H2472}
8 And it came to pass in the morning{H1242} that his spirit{H7307} was troubled;{H6470} and he sent{H7971} and called{H7121} for all the magicians{H2748} of Egypt,{H4714} and all the wise men{H2450} thereof: and Pharaoh{H6547} told{H5608} them his dream;{H2472} but there was none that could interpret{H6622} them unto Pharaoh.{H6547}
9 Then spake{H1696} the chief{H8269} butler{H8248} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} saying,{H559} I do remember{H2142} my faults{H2399} this day:{H3117}

10 Pharaoh{H6547} was wroth{H7107} with his servants,{H5650} and put{H5414} me in ward{H4929} in the house{H1004} of the captain{H8269} of the guard,{H2876} me and the chief{H8269} baker:{H644}
11 and we dreamed{H2492} a dream{H2472} in one{H259} night,{H3915} I and he; we dreamed{H2492} each man{H376} according to the interpretation{H6623} of his dream.{H2472}
12 And there was with us there a young man,{H5288} a Hebrew,{H5680} servant{H5650} to the captain{H8269} of the guard;{H2876} and we told{H5608} him, and he interpreted{H6622} to us our dreams;{H2472} to each man{H376} according to his dream{H2472} he did interpret.{H6622}
13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted{H6622} to us, so it was; me he restored{H7725} unto mine office,{H3653} and him he hanged.{H8518}
14 Then Pharaoh{H6547} sent{H7971} and called{H7121} Joseph,{H3130} and they brought him hastily{H7323} out of the dungeon:{H953} and he shaved{H1548} himself, and changed{H2498} his raiment,{H8071} and came in{H935} unto Pharaoh.{H6547}
15 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} I have dreamed{H2492} a dream,{H2472} and there is none that can interpret{H6622} it: and I have heard{H8085} say{H559} of thee, that when thou hearest{H8085} a dream{H2472} thou canst interpret{H6622} it.
16 And Joseph{H3130} answered{H6030} Pharaoh,{H6547} saying,{H559} It is not in me:{H1107} God{H430} will give{H6030} Pharaoh{H6547} an answer{H6030} of peace.{H7965}
17 And Pharaoh{H6547} spake{H1696} unto Joseph,{H3130} In my dream,{H2472} behold, I stood{H5975} upon the brink{H8193} of the river:{H2975}
18 and, behold, there came up{H5927} out of the river{H2975} seven{H7651} kine,{H6510} fat-fleshed{H1277} and{H3303} well-favored:{H8389} and they fed{H7462} in the reed-grass:{H260}
19 and, behold, seven{H7651} other{H312} kine{H6510} came up{H5927} after them,{H310} poor{H1803} and very{H3966} ill-favored{H7451} and{H8389} lean-fleshed,{H7534} such{H2007} as I never{H3808} saw{H7200} in all the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} for badness:{H7455}
20 and the lean{H7534} and ill-favored{H7451} kine{H6510} did eat up{H398} the first{H7223} seven{H7651} fat{H1277} kine:{H6510}
21 and when they had eaten them up,{H935} it could not be known{H3045} that they had eaten them;{H935} but they were still{H4758} ill-favored,{H7451} as at the beginning.{H8462} So I awoke.{H3364}
22 And I saw{H7200} in my dream,{H2472} and, behold, seven{H7651} ears{H7641} came up{H5927} upon one{H259} stalk,{H7070} full{H4392} and good:{H2896}
23 and, behold, seven{H7651} ears,{H7641} withered,{H6798} thin,{H1851} *and* blasted{H7710} with the east wind,{H6921} sprung up{H6779} after them:{H310}
24 and the thin{H1851} ears{H7641} swallowed{H1104} up the seven{H7651} good{H2896} ears:{H7641} and I told{H559} it unto the magicians;{H2748} but there was none that could declare{H5046} it to me.
25 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} The dream{H2472} of Pharaoh{H6547} is one:{H259} what God{H430} is about to do{H6213} he hath declared{H5046} unto Pharaoh.{H6547}
26 The seven{H7651} good{H2896} kine{H6510} are seven{H7651} years;{H8141} and the seven{H7651} good{H2896} ears{H7641} are seven{H7651} years:{H8141} the dream{H2472} is one.{H259}
27 And the seven{H7651} lean{H7534} and ill-favored{H7451} kine{H6510} that came up{H5927} after them{H310} are seven{H7651} years,{H8141} and also the seven{H7651} empty{H7386} ears{H7641} blasted{H7710} with the east wind;{H6921} they shall be seven{H7651} years{H8141} of famine.{H7458}
28 That is the thing{H1697} which I spake{H1696} unto Pharaoh:{H6547} what God{H430} is about to do{H6213} he hath showed{H7200} unto Pharaoh.{H6547}
29 Behold, there come{H935} seven{H7651} years{H8141} of great{H1419} plenty{H7647} throughout all the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714}
30 and there shall arise{H6965} after them{H310} seven{H7651} years{H8141} of famine;{H7458} and all the plenty{H7647} shall be forgotten{H7911} in the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} and the famine{H7458} shall consume{H3615} the land;{H776}
31 and the plenty{H7647} shall not be known{H3045} in the land{H776} by reason{H6440} of that famine{H7458} which followeth;{H310} for it shall be very{H3966} grievous.{H3515}
32 And for that the dream{H2472} was doubled{H8138} unto{H6471} Pharaoh,{H6547} it is because the thing{H1697} is established{H3559} by{H5973} God,{H430} and God{H430} will shortly{H4116} bring it to pass.{H6213}
33 Now therefore let Pharaoh{H6547} look out{H7200} a man{H376} discreet{H995} and wise,{H2450} and set{H7896} him over the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
34 Let Pharaoh{H6547} do{H6213} *this*, and let him appoint{H6485} overseers{H6496} over the land,{H776} and take up the fifth part{H2567} of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} in the seven{H7651} plenteous{H7647} years.{H8141}
35 And let them gather{H6908} all the food{H400} of these good{H2896} years{H8141} that come,{H935} and lay up{H6651} grain{H1250} under the hand{H3027} of Pharaoh{H6547} for food{H400} in the cities,{H5892} and let them keep{H8104} it.
36 And the food{H400} shall be for a store{H6487} to the land{H776} against the seven{H7651} years{H8141} of famine,{H7458} which shall be in the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} that the land{H776} perish{H3772} not through the famine.{H7458}
37 And the thing{H1697} was good{H3190} in the eyes{H5869} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and in the eyes{H5869} of all his servants.{H5650}
38 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} Can we find{H4672} such a one as this,{H2088} a man{H376} in whom{H834} the spirit{H7307} of God{H430} is?
39 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} Forasmuch{H310} as God{H430} hath showed{H3045} thee all of this, there is none so discreet{H995} and wise{H2450} as thou:
40 thou shalt be{H1961} over my house,{H1004} and according unto thy word{H6310} shall all my people{H5971} be ruled:{H5401} only in the throne{H3678} will I be greater{H1431} than thou.
41 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} See,{H7200} I have set{H5414} thee over all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
42 And Pharaoh{H6547} took off{H5493} his signet ring{H2885} from his hand,{H3027} and put{H5414} it upon Joseph's{H3130} hand,{H3027} and arrayed{H3847} him in vestures{H899} of fine linen,{H8336} and put{H7760} a gold{H2091} chain{H7242} about his neck;{H6677}
43 and he made him to ride{H7392} in the second{H4932} chariot{H4818} which he had: and they cried{H7121} before him,{H6440} Bow the knee:{H86} and he set{H5414} him over all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
44 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} I am Pharaoh,{H6547} and without{H1107} thee shall no man{H376} lift up{H7311} his hand{H3027} or his foot{H7272} in all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
45 And Pharaoh{H6547} called{H7121} Joseph's{H3130} name{H8034} Zaphenath-paneah;{H6847} and he gave{H5414} him to wife{H802} Asenath,{H621} the daughter{H1323} of Poti-phera{H6319} priest{H3548} of On.{H204} And Joseph{H3130} went out{H3318} over the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
46 And Joseph{H3130} was thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he stood{H5975} before{H6440} Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt.{H4714} And Joseph{H3130} went out{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and went throughout{H5674} all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
47 And in the seven{H7651} plenteous{H7647} years{H8141} the earth{H776} brought forth{H6213} by handfuls.{H7062}
48 And he gathered up{H6908} all the food{H400} of the seven{H7651} years{H8141} which were in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and laid up{H5414} the food{H400} in the cities:{H5892} the food{H400} of the field,{H7704} which was round about{H5439} every city,{H5892} laid he up{H5414} in the same.{H8432}
49 And Joseph{H3130} laid{H6651} up grain{H1250} as the sand{H2344} of the sea,{H3220} very{H3966} much,{H7235} until he left{H2308} off numbering;{H5608} for it was without{H369} number.{H4557}
50 And unto Joseph{H3130} were born{H3205} two{H8147} sons{H1121} before the year{H8141} of famine{H7458} came,{H935} whom Asenath,{H621} the daughter{H1323} of Poti-phera{H6319} priest{H3548} of On,{H204} bare{H3205} unto him.
51 And Joseph{H3130} called{H7121} the name{H8034} of the first-born{H1060} Manasseh:{H4519} For, *said he*, God{H430} hath made me forget{H5382} all my toil,{H5999} and all my father's{H1} house.{H1004}
52 And the name{H8034} of the second{H8145} called{H7121} he Ephraim:{H669} For God{H430} hath made me fruitful{H6509} in the land{H776} of my affliction.{H6040}
53 And the seven{H7651} years{H8141} of plenty,{H7647} that was in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} came to an end.{H3615}
54 And the seven{H7651} years{H8141} of famine{H7458} began{H2490} to come,{H935} according as Joseph{H3130} had said:{H559} and there was famine{H7458} in all lands;{H776} but in all the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} there was bread.{H3899}
55 And when all the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} was famished,{H7456} the people{H5971} cried{H6817} to Pharaoh{H6547} for bread:{H3899} and Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto all the Egyptians,{H4714} Go{H3212} unto Joseph;{H3130} what he saith{H559} to you, do.{H6213}
56 And the famine{H7458} was over all the face{H6440} of the earth:{H776} and Joseph{H3130} opened{H6605} all the store-houses, and sold{H7666} unto

the Egyptians;{H4714} and the famine{H7458} was sore{H2388} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
57 And all countries{H776} came{H935} into Egypt{H4714} to Joseph{H3130} to buy{H7666} grain, because the famine{H7458} was sore{H2388} in all the earth.{H776}

Chapter 42

1 Now Jacob{H3290} saw{H7200} that there was{H3426} grain{H7668} in Egypt,{H4714} and Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto his sons,{H1121} Why do ye look{H7200} one upon another?
2 And he said,{H559} Behold, I have heard{H8085} that there is{H3426} grain{H7668} in Egypt:{H4714} get you down{H3381} thither, and buy{H7666} for us from thence; that we may live,{H2421} and not die.{H4191}
3 And Joseph's{H3130} ten{H6235} brethren{H251} went down{H3381} to buy{H7666} grain{H1250} from Egypt.{H4714}
4 But Benjamin,{H1144} Joseph's{H3130} brother,{H251} Jacob{H3290} sent{H7971} not with his brethren;{H251} for he said,{H559} Lest peradventure{H6435} harm{H611} befall him.{H7122}
5 And the sons{H1121} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} to buy{H7666} among{H8432} those that came:{H935} for the famine{H7458} was in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
6 And Joseph{H3130} was the governor{H7989} over the land;{H776} he it was that sold{H7666} to all the people{H5971} of the land.{H776} And Joseph's{H3130} brethren{H251} came,{H935} and bowed down{H7812} themselves to him with their faces{H639} to the earth.{H776}
7 And Joseph{H3130} saw{H7200} his brethren,{H251} and he knew{H5234} them, but made himself strange{H5234} unto them, and spake{H1696} roughly{H7186} with them; and he said{H559} unto them, Whence{H370} come{H935} ye? And they said,{H559} From the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} to buy{H7666} food.{H400}
8 And Joseph{H3130} knew{H5234} his brethren,{H251} but they knew{H5234} not him.
9 And Joseph{H3130} remembered{H2142} the dreams{H2472} which he dreamed{H2492} of them, and said{H559} unto them, Ye are spies;{H7270} to see{H7200} the nakedness{H6172} of the land{H776} ye are come.{H935}
10 And they said{H559} unto him, Nay, my lord,{H113} but to buy{H7666} food{H400} are thy servants{H5650} come.{H935}
11 We{H5168} are all one{H259} man's{H376} sons;{H1121} we are true{H3651} men, thy servants{H5650} are no spies.{H7270}
12 And he said{H559} unto them, Nay, but to see{H7200} the nakedness{H6172} of the land{H776} ye are come.{H935}
13 And they said,{H559} We thy servants{H5650} are twelve{H8147} brethren,{H251} the sons{H1121} of one{H259} man{H376} in the land{H776} of Canaan;{H3667} and, behold, the youngest{H6996} is this day{H3117} with our father,{H1} and one{H259} is not.
14 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto them, That is it that I spake{H1696} unto you, saying,{H559} Ye are spies:{H7270}
15 hereby{H2063} ye shall be proved:{H974} by the life{H2416} of Pharaoh{H6547} ye shall not go forth{H3318} hence, except your youngest{H6996} brother{H251} come{H935} hither.
16 Send{H7971} one{H259} of you, and let him fetch{H3947} your brother,{H251} and ye shall be bound,{H631} that your words{H1697} may be proved,{H974} whether there be truth{H571} in{H854} you: or else{H3808} by the life{H2416} of Pharaoh{H6547} surely ye are spies.{H7270}
17 And he put them all together{H622} into ward{H4929} three{H7969} days.{H3117}
18 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto them the third{H7992} day,{H3117} This do,{H6213} and live;{H2421} for I fear{H3373} God:{H430}
19 if ye be true{H3651} men, let one{H259} of your brethren{H251} be bound{H631} in your{H1004} prison-house;{H4929} but go{H3212} ye, carry{H935} grain{H7668} for the famine{H7459} of your houses:{H1004}
20 and bring{H935} your youngest{H6996} brother{H251} unto me; so shall your words{H1697} be verified,{H539} and ye shall not die.{H4191} And they did{H6213} so.
21 And they said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H251} We are verily{H61} guilty{H818} concerning our brother,{H251} in that{H834} we saw{H7200} the distress{H6869} of his soul,{H5315} when he besought{H2603} us, and we would not hear;{H8085} therefore is this distress{H6869} come{H935} upon us.
22 And Reuben{H7205} answered{H6030} them, saying,{H559} Spake I{H559} not unto you, saying,{H559} Do not sin{H2398} against the child;{H3206} and ye would not hear?{H8085} therefore also, behold, his blood{H1818} is required.{H1875}
23 And they knew{H3045} not that Joseph{H3130} understood{H8085} them; for there was an interpreter{H3887} between them.
24 And he turned himself about{H5437} from them, and wept;{H1058} and he returned{H7725} to them, and spake{H1696} to them, and took{H3947} Simeon{H8095} from among them, and bound{H631} him before their eyes.{H5869}
25 Then Joseph{H3130} commanded{H6680} to fill{H4390} their vessels{H3627} with grain,{H1250} and to restore{H7725} every man's{H376} money{H3701} into his sack,{H8242} and to give{H5414} them provisions{H6720} for the way:{H1870} and thus{H3651} was it{H6213} done unto them.
26 And they laded{H5375} their asses{H2543} with their grain,{H7668} and departed{H3212} thence.
27 And as one{H259} of them opened{H6605} his sack{H8242} to give{H5414} his ass{H2543} provender{H4554} in the lodging-place,{H4411} he espied{H7200} his money;{H3701} and, behold, it was in the mouth{H6310} of his sack.{H572}
28 And he said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} My money{H3701} is restored;{H7725} and, lo,{H2009} it is even in my sack:{H572} and their heart{H3820} failed{H3318} them, and they turned trembling{H2729} one{H376} to another,{H251} saying,{H559} What is this that God{H430} hath done{H6213} unto us?
29 And they came{H935} unto Jacob{H3290} their father{H1} unto the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and told{H5046} him all that had befallen{H7136} them, saying,{H559}
30 The man,{H376} the lord{H113} of the land,{H776} spake{H1696} roughly{H7186} with us, and took{H5414} us for spies{H7270} of the country.{H776}
31 And we said{H559} unto him, We are true{H3651} men; we are no spies:{H7270}
32 we are twelve{H6240} brethren,{H251} sons{H1121} of our father;{H1} one{H259} is not, and the youngest{H6996} is this day{H3117} with our father{H1} in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
33 And the man,{H376} the lord{H113} of the land,{H776} said{H559} unto us, Hereby shall I know{H3045} that ye are true{H3651} men: leave{H3240} one{H259} of your brethren{H251} with me, and take{H3947} *grain for* the famine{H7459} of your houses,{H1004} and go your way;{H3212}
34 and bring{H935} your youngest{H6996} brother{H251} unto me: then shall I know{H3045} that ye are no spies,{H7270} but that ye are true{H3651} men: so will I deliver{H5414} you your brother,{H251} and ye shall traffic{H5503} in the land.{H776}
35 And it came to pass as they emptied{H7324} their sacks,{H8242} that, behold, every man's{H376} bundle{H6872} of money{H3701} was in his sack:{H8242} and when they and their father{H1} saw{H7200} their bundles{H6872} of money,{H3701} they were afraid.{H3372}
36 And Jacob{H3290} their father{H1} said{H559} unto them, Me have ye bereaved{H7921} of my children: Joseph{H3130} is not, and Simeon{H8095} is not, and ye will take{H3947} Benjamin{H1144} away: all these things are against me.
37 And Reuben{H7205} spake{H559} unto his father,{H1} saying,{H559} Slay{H4191} my two{H8147} sons,{H1121} if I bring{H935} him not to thee: deliver{H5414} him into my hand,{H3027} and I will bring him to thee again.{H7725}
38 And he said,{H559} My son{H1121} shall not go down{H3381} with you; for his brother{H251} is dead,{H4191} and he only is left:{H7604} if harm{H611} befall{H7122} him by the way{H1870} in which ye go,{H3212} then will ye bring down{H3381} my gray hairs{H7872} with sorrow{H3015} to Sheol.{H7585}

Chapter 43

1 And the famine{H7458} was sore{H3515} in the land.{H776}
2 And it came to pass, when they had eaten up{H3615} the grain{H7668} which they had brought out{H935} of Egypt,{H4714} their father{H1} said{H559} unto them, Go again,{H7725} buy{H7666} us a little{H4592} food.{H400}
3 And Judah{H3063} spake{H559} unto him, saying,{H559} The man{H376} did solemnly{H5749} protest{H5749} unto us, saying,{H559} Ye shall not see{H7200} my face,{H6440} except{H1115} your brother{H251} be with you.
4 If thou wilt{H3426} send{H7971} our brother{H251} with us, we will go down{H3381} and buy{H7666} thee food:{H400}
5 but if thou wilt not send{H7971} him, we will not go down;{H3381} for the man{H376} said{H559} unto us, Ye shall not see{H7200} my face,{H6440} except your brother{H251} be with you.
6 And Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Wherefore dealt ye so ill{H7489} with me, as to tell{H5046} the man{H376} whether ye had yet a brother?{H251}
7 And they said,{H559} The man{H376} asked{H7592} straitly{H7592} concerning ourselves, and concerning our kindred,{H4138} saying,{H559} Is your father{H1} yet{H3426} alive?{H2416} have ye{H3426} *another* brother?{H251} and we told{H5046} him according{H5921} to the tenor{H6310} of these words:{H1697} could we in any wise know{H3045} that he would say,{H559} Bring{H3381} your brother{H251} down?{H3381}
8 And Judah{H3063} said{H559} unto Israel{H3478} his father,{H1} Send{H7971} the lad{H5288} with me, and we will arise{H6965} and go;{H3212} that we may live,{H2421}

and not die,{H4191} both we, and thou, and also our little ones.{H2945}
9 I will be surety{H6148} for him; of my hand{H3027} shalt thou require{H1245} him: if{H518} I bring{H935} him not{H518} unto thee, and set{H3322} him before thee,{H6440} then let me bear the blame{H2398} for ever:{H3117}
10 for except{H3884} we had lingered,{H4102} surely we had now returned{H7725} a second time.{H6471}
11 And their father{H1} Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto them, If it be so now,{H645} do{H6213} this: take{H3947} of the choice fruits{H2173} of the land{H776} in your vessels,{H3627} and carry down{H3381} the man{H376} a present,{H4503} a little{H4592} balm,{H6875} and a little{H4592} honey,{H1706} spicery{H5219} and myrrh,{H3910} nuts,{H992} and almonds;{H8247}
12 and take{H3947} double{H4932} money{H3701} in your hand;{H3027} and the money{H3701} that was returned{H7725} in the mouth{H6310} of your sacks{H572} carry again{H7725} in your hand;{H3027} peradventure it was an oversight:{H4870}
13 take{H3947} also your brother,{H251} and arise,{H6965} go again{H7725} unto the man:{H376}
14 and God{H410} Almighty{H7706} give{H5414} you mercy{H7356} before{H6440} the man,{H376} that he may release{H7971} unto you your other{H312} brother{H251} and Benjamin.{H1144} And if{H834} I be bereaved{H7921} of my children, I am bereaved.{H7921}
15 And the men{H582} took{H3947} that{H2063} present,{H4503} and they took{H3947} double{H4932} money{H3701} in their hand,{H3027} and Benjamin;{H1144} and rose up,{H6965} and went down{H3381} to Egypt,{H4714} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} Joseph.{H3130}
16 And when Joseph{H3130} saw{H7200} Benjamin{H1144} with{H854} them, he said{H559} to the steward of his house,{H1004} Bring{H935} the men{H582} into the house,{H1004} and slay,{H2873} and make ready;{H3559} for the men{H582} shall dine{H398} with me at noon.{H6672}
17 And the man{H376} did{H6213} as Joseph{H3130} bade;{H559} and the man{H376} brought{H935} the men{H582} to Joseph's{H3130} house.{H1004}
18 And the men{H582} were afraid,{H3372} because they were brought{H935} to Joseph's{H3130} house;{H1004} and they said,{H559} Because{H1697} of the money{H3701} that was returned{H7725} in our sacks{H572} at the first time{H8462} are we brought in;{H935} that he may seek occasion{H1556} against us, and fall{H5307} upon us, and take{H3947} us for bondmen,{H5650} and our asses.{H2543}
19 And they came near{H5066} to the steward{H376} of Joseph's{H3130} house,{H1004} and they spake{H1696} unto him at the door{H6607} of the house,{H1004}
20 and said,{H559} Oh,{H994} my lord,{H113} we came indeed{H3381} down{H3381} at the first time{H8462} to buy{H7666} food:{H400}
21 and it came to pass, when we came{H935} to the lodging-place,{H4411} that we opened{H6605} our sacks,{H572} and, behold, every man's{H376} money{H3701} was in the mouth{H6310} of his sack,{H572} our money{H3701} in full weight:{H4948} and we have brought it again{H7725} in our hand.{H3027}
22 And other{H312} money{H3701} have we brought down{H3381} in our hand{H3027} to buy{H7666} food:{H400} we know not who{H3045} put{H7760} our money{H3701} in our sacks.{H572}
23 And he said,{H559} Peace{H7965} be to you, fear{H3372} not: your God,{H430} and the God{H430} of your father,{H1} hath given{H5414} you treasure{H4301} in your sacks:{H572} I had{H935} your money.{H3701} And he brought{H3318} Simeon{H8095} out unto them.
24 And the man{H376} brought{H935} the men{H582} into Joseph's{H3130} house,{H1004} and gave{H5414} them water,{H4325} and they washed{H7364} their feet;{H7272} and he gave{H5414} their asses{H2543} provender.{H4554}
25 And they made ready{H3559} the present{H4503} against{H5704} Joseph's{H3130} coming{H935} at noon:{H6672} for they heard{H8085} that they should eat{H398} bread{H3899} there.
26 And when Joseph{H3130} came{H935} home,{H1004} they brought{H935} him the present{H4503} which was in their hand{H3027} into the house,{H1004} and bowed{H7812} down themselves to him to the earth.{H776}
27 And he asked{H7592} them of their welfare,{H7965} and said,{H559} Is your father{H1} well,{H7965} the old man{H2205} of whom ye spake?{H559} Is he yet alive?{H2416}
28 And they said,{H559} Thy servant{H5650} our father{H1} is well,{H7965} he is yet alive.{H2416} And they bowed the head,{H6915} and made obeisance.{H7812}
29 And he lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and saw{H7200} Benjamin{H1144} his brother,{H251} his mother's{H517} son,{H1121} and said,{H559} Is this your youngest{H6996} brother,{H251} of whom ye spake{H559} unto me? And he said,{H559} God{H430} be gracious{H2603} unto thee, my son.{H1121}
30 And Joseph{H3130} made haste;{H4116} for his heart{H7356} yearned{H3648} over his brother:{H251} and he sought{H1245} where to weep;{H1058} and he entered{H935} into his chamber,{H2315} and wept{H1058} there.
31 And he washed{H7364} his face,{H6440} and came out;{H3318} and he refrained{H662} himself, and said,{H559} Set on{H7760} bread.{H3899}
32 And they set on{H7760} for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians,{H4713} that did eat{H398} with him, by themselves: because the Egyptians{H4713} might{H3201} not eat{H398} bread{H3899} with the Hebrews;{H5680} for that is an abomination{H8441} unto the Egyptians.{H4714}
33 And they sat{H3427} before him,{H6440} the first-born{H1060} according to his birthright,{H1062} and the youngest{H6810} according to his youth:{H6812} and the men{H582} marvelled{H8539} one{H376} with another.{H7453}
34 And he took{H5375} *and sent* messes{H4864} unto them from before him:{H6440} but Benjamin's{H1144} mess{H4864} was five{H2568} times{H3027} so much as{H7235} any of theirs. And they drank,{H8354} and were merry{H7937} with him.

Chapter 44

1 And he commanded{H6680} the steward of his house,{H1004} saying,{H559} Fill{H4390} the men's{H582} sacks{H572} with food,{H400} as much as{H834} they can{H3201} carry,{H5375} and put{H7760} every man's{H376} money{H3701} in his sack's{H572} mouth.{H6310}
2 And put{H7760} my cup,{H1375} the silver{H3701} cup,{H1375} in the sack's{H572} mouth{H6310} of the youngest,{H6996} and his grain{H7668} money.{H3701} And he did{H6213} according to the word{H1697} that Joseph{H3130} had spoken.{H1696}
3 As soon as the morning{H1242} was light,{H215} the men{H582} were sent away,{H7971} they and their asses.{H2543}
4 *And* when they were gone out{H3318} of the city,{H5892} and were not yet far off,{H7368} Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto his steward,{H1004} Up,{H6965} follow{H7291} after{H310} the men;{H582} and when thou dost overtake{H5381} them, say{H559} unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded{H7999} evil{H7451} for good?{H2896}
5 Is not this that in which my lord{H113} drinketh,{H8354} and whereby he indeed{H5172} divineth?{H5172} ye have done evil{H7489} in so doing.{H6213}
6 And he overtook{H5381} them, and he spake{H1696} unto them these{H428} words.{H1697}
7 And they said{H559} unto him, Wherefore speaketh{H1696} my lord{H113} such words{H1697} as these? Far be it{H2486} from thy servants{H5650} that they should do{H6213} such a thing.{H1697}
8 Behold, the money,{H3701} which we found{H4672} in our sacks'{H572} mouths,{H6310} we brought again{H7725} unto thee out of the land{H776} of Canaan:{H3667} how then should we steal{H1589} out of thy lord's{H113} house{H1004} silver{H3701} or gold?{H2091}
9 With whomsoever of thy servants{H5650} it be found,{H4672} let him die,{H4191} and we also will be my lord's{H113} bondmen.{H5650}
10 And he said,{H559} Now also let it be according unto your words:{H3651} he with whom it is found{H4672} shall be my bondman;{H5650} and ye shall be blameless.{H5355}
11 Then they hasted,{H4116} and took down{H3381} every man{H376} his sack{H572} to the ground,{H776} and opened{H6605} every man{H376} his sack.{H572}
12 And he searched,{H2664} *and* began{H2490} at the eldest,{H1419} and left{H3615} off at the youngest:{H6996} and the cup{H1375} was found{H4672} in Benjamin's{H1144} sack.{H572}
13 Then they rent{H7167} their clothes,{H8071} and laded{H6006} every man{H376} his ass,{H2543} and returned{H7725} to the city.{H5892}
14 And Judah{H3063} and his brethren{H251} came{H935} to Joseph's{H3130} house;{H1004} and he was yet there: and they fell{H5307} before him{H6440} on the ground.{H776}
15 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto them, What deed{H4639} is this that ye have done?{H6213} know ye{H3045} not that such a man{H376} as I can indeed{H5172} divine?{H5172}
16 And Judah{H3063} said,{H559} What shall we say{H559} unto my lord?{H113} what shall we speak?{H1696} or how shall we clear ourselves?{H6663} God{H430} hath found out{H4672} the iniquity{H5771} of thy servants:{H5650} behold, we are my lord's{H113} bondmen,{H5650} both we, and he also{H1571} in whose{H834} hand the cup{H1375} is found.{H4672}
17 And he said,{H559} Far be it{H2486} from me that I should do{H6213} so:{H2063} the man{H376} in whose hand{H3027} the cup{H1375} is found,{H4672} he shall be my bondman;{H5650} but as for you, get you up{H5927} in peace{H7965} unto your father.{H1}
18 Then Judah{H3063} came near{H5066} unto him, and said,{H559}

Oh,{H994} my lord,{H113} let thy servant,{H5650} I pray thee, speak{H1696} a word{H1697} in my lord's{H113} ears,{H241} and let not thine anger{H639} burn{H2734} against thy servant;{H5650} for thou art even as Pharaoh.{H6547}
19 My lord{H113} asked{H7592} his servants,{H5650} saying,{H559} Have{H3426} ye a father,{H1} or a brother?{H251}
20 And we said{H559} unto my lord,{H113} We have{H3426} a father,{H1} an old man,{H2205} and a child{H3206} of his old age,{H2208} a little one;{H6996} and his brother{H251} is dead,{H4191} and he alone is left{H3498} of his mother;{H517} and his father{H1} loveth{H157} him.
21 And thou saidst{H559} unto thy servants,{H5650} Bring him down{H3381} unto me, that I may set{H7760} mine eyes{H5869} upon him.
22 And we said{H559} unto my lord,{H113} The lad{H5288} cannot{H3201} leave{H5800} his father:{H1} for if he should leave{H5800} his father,{H1} his father would die.{H4191}
23 And thou saidst{H559} unto thy servants,{H5650} Except{H3808} your youngest{H6996} brother{H251} come down{H3381} with you, ye shall see{H3254} my face{H6440} no more.{H7200}
24 And it came to pass when we came up{H5927} unto thy servant{H5650} my father,{H1} we told{H5046} him the words{H1697} of my lord.{H113}
25 And our father{H1} said,{H559} Go again,{H7725} buy{H7666} us a little{H4592} food.{H400}
26 And we said,{H559} We cannot{H3201} go down:{H3381} if our youngest{H6996} brother{H251} be{H3426} with us, then will we go down;{H3381} for we may{H3201} not see{H7200} the man's{H376} face,{H6440} except{H369} our youngest{H6996} brother{H251} be with us.
27 And thy servant{H5650} my father{H1} said{H559} unto us, Ye know{H3045} that my wife{H802} bare{H3205} me two{H8147} sons:
28 and the one{H259} went out{H3318} from me, and I said,{H559} Surely{H2963} he is torn in pieces;{H2963} and I have not seen him{H7200} since:{H2008}
29 and if ye take{H3947} this one also from{H5973} me,{H6440} and harm{H611} befall him,{H7136} ye will bring down{H3381} my gray hairs{H7872} with sorrow{H7451} to Sheol.{H7585}
30 Now therefore when I come{H935} to thy servant{H5650} my father,{H1} and the lad{H5288} is not with us; seeing that his life{H5315} is bound up{H7194} in the lad's life;{H5315}
31 it will come to pass, when he seeth{H7200} that the lad{H5288} is not *with us*, that he will die:{H4191} and thy servants{H5650} will bring down{H3381} the gray hairs{H7872} of thy servant{H5650} our father{H1} with sorrow{H3015} to Sheol.{H7585}
32 For thy servant{H5650} became surety{H6148} for the lad{H5288} unto{H5973} my father,{H1} saying,{H559} If I bring{H935} him not unto thee, then shall I bear the blame{H2398} to my father{H1} for ever.{H3117}
33 Now therefore, let thy servant,{H5650} I pray thee, abide{H3427} instead of the lad{H5288} a bondman{H5650} to my lord;{H113} and let the lad{H5288} go up{H5927} with his brethren.{H251}
34 For how{H349} shall I go up{H5927} to my father,{H1} if the lad{H5288} be not with me? lest I see{H7200} the evil{H7451} that shall come on{H4672} my father.{H1}

Chapter 45

1 Then Joseph{H3130} could{H3201} not refrain{H662} himself before all them that stood{H5324} by him; and he cried,{H7121} Cause{H3318} every man{H376} to go out{H3318} from me. And there stood{H5975} no man{H376} with him, while Joseph{H3130} made himself known{H3045} unto his brethren.{H251}
2 And he wept{H6963} aloud:{H5414} and the Egyptians{H4714} heard, and the house{H1004} of Pharaoh{H6547} heard.{H8085}
3 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} I am Joseph;{H3130} doth my father{H1} yet live?{H2416} And his brethren{H251} could{H3201} not answer{H6030} him; for they were troubled{H926} at his presence.{H6440}
4 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} Come near{H5066} to me, I pray you. And they came near.{H5066} And he said,{H559} I am Joseph{H3130} your brother,{H251} whom ye sold{H4376} into Egypt.{H4714}
5 And now be not grieved,{H6087} nor angry{H2734} with yourselves,{H5869} that ye sold{H4376} me hither: for God{H430} did send{H7971} me before you{H6440} to preserve life.{H4241}
6 For these two years{H8141} hath the famine{H7458} been in{H7130} the land:{H776} and there are yet five{H2568} years,{H8141} in which there shall be neither{H369} plowing{H2758} nor harvest.{H7105}
7 And God{H430} sent{H7971} me before you{H6440} to preserve{H7760} you a remnant{H7611} in the earth,{H776} and to save you alive{H2421} by a great{H1419} deliverance.{H6413}
8 So now it was not you that sent{H7971} me hither, but God:{H430} and he hath made{H7760} me a father{H1} to Pharaoh,{H6547} and lord{H113} of all his house,{H1004} and ruler{H4910} over all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
9 Haste{H4116} ye, and go up{H5927} to my father,{H1} and say{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} thy son{H1121} Joseph,{H3130} God{H430} hath made{H7760} me lord{H113} of all Egypt:{H4714} come down{H3381} unto me, tarry{H5975} not;
10 and thou shalt dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of Goshen,{H1657} and thou shalt be near{H7138} unto me, thou, and thy children,{H1121} and thy children's{H1121}children,{H1121}and thy flocks,{H6629} and thy herds,{H1241} and all that thou hast:
11 and there will I nourish{H3557} thee; for there are yet five{H2568} years{H8141} of famine;{H7458} lest thou come to poverty,{H3423} thou, and thy household,{H1004} and all that thou hast.
12 And, behold, your eyes{H5869} see,{H7200} and the eyes{H5869} of my brother{H251} Benjamin,{H1144} that it is my mouth{H6310} that speaketh{H1696} unto you.
13 And ye shall tell{H5046} my father{H1} of all my glory{H3519} in Egypt,{H4714} and of all that ye have seen:{H7200} and ye shall haste{H4116} and bring down{H3381} my father{H1} hither.
14 And he fell{H5307} upon his brother{H251} Benjamin's{H1144} neck,{H6677} and wept;{H1058} and Benjamin{H1144} wept{H1058} upon his neck.{H6677}
15 And he kissed{H5401} all his brethren,{H251} and wept{H1058} upon them: and after{H310} that his brethren{H251} talked{H1696} with him.
16 And the report{H6963} thereof was heard{H8085} in Pharaoh's{H6547} house,{H1004} saying,{H559} Joseph's{H3130} brethren{H251} are come:{H935} and it pleased{H5869} Pharaoh{H6547} well,{H3190} and{H5869} his servants.{H5650}
17 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} Say{H559} unto thy brethren,{H251} This do{H6213} ye: lade{H2943} your beasts,{H1165} and go,{H3212} get{H935} you unto the land{H776} of Canaan;{H3667}
18 and take{H3947} your father{H1} and your households,{H1004} and come{H935} unto me: and I will give{H5414} you the good{H2898} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and ye shall eat{H398} the fat{H2459} of the land.{H776}
19 Now thou art commanded,{H6680} this do{H6213} ye: take{H3947} you wagons{H5699} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} for your little ones,{H2945} and for your wives,{H802} and bring{H5375} your father,{H1} and come.{H935}
20 Also{H5869} regard{H2347} not your stuff;{H3627} for the good{H2898} of all the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} is yours.
21 And the sons{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} so: and Joseph{H3130} gave{H5414} them wagons,{H5699} according to the commandment{H6310} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and gave{H5414} them provision{H6720} for the way.{H1870}
22 To all of them he gave{H5414} each man{H376} changes{H2487} of raiment;{H8071} but to Benjamin{H1144} he gave{H5414} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} pieces of silver,{H3701} and five{H2568} changes{H2487} of raiment.{H8071}
23 And to his father{H1} he sent{H7971} after this{H2063} manner: ten{H6235} asses{H860} laden{H5375} with the good things{H2898} of Egypt,{H4714} and ten{H6235} she-asses{H2543} laden{H5375} with grain{H1250} and bread{H3899} and provision{H4202} for his father{H1} by the way.{H1870}
24 So he sent{H7971} his brethren{H251} away,{H7971} and they departed:{H3212} and he said{H559} unto them, See that ye fall not out{H7264} by the way.{H1870}
25 And they went up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} and came{H935} into the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} unto Jacob{H3290} their father.{H1}
26 And they told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} Joseph{H3130} is yet alive,{H2416} and he is ruler{H4910} over all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714} And his heart{H3820} fainted,{H6313} for he believed{H539} them not.
27 And they told{H1696} him all the words{H1697} of Joseph,{H3130} which he had said{H1696} unto them: and when he saw{H7200} the wagons{H5699} which Joseph{H3130} had sent{H7971} to carry{H5375} him, the spirit{H7307} of Jacob{H3290} their father{H1} revived:{H2421}
28 and Israel{H3478} said,{H559} It is enough;{H7227} Joseph{H3130} my son{H1121} is yet alive:{H2416} I will go{H3212} and see him{H7200} before I die.{H4191}

Chapter 46

1 And Israel{H3478} took his journey{H5265} with all that he had, and came{H935} to Beer-sheba,{H884} and offered{H2076} sacrifices{H2077} unto the God{H430} of his father{H1} Isaac.{H3327}
2 And God{H430} spake{H559} unto Israel{H3478} in the visions{H4759} of the night,{H3915} and said,{H559} Jacob,{H3290} Jacob.{H3290} And he said,{H559} Here am I.
3 And he said,{H559} I am God,{H410} the God{H430} of thy father:{H1} fear{H3372} not to go down{H3381}

into Egypt;{H4714} for I will there make{H7760} of thee a great{H1419} nation:{H1471}
4 I will go down{H3381} with thee into Egypt;{H4714} and I will also surely{H5927} bring thee up{H5927} again: and Joseph{H3130} shall put{H7896} his hand{H3027} upon thine eyes.{H5869}
5 And Jacob{H3290} rose up{H6965} from Beer-sheba:{H884} and the sons{H1121} of Israel{H3478} carried{H5375} Jacob{H3290} their father,{H1} and their little ones,{H2945} and their wives,{H802} in the wagons{H5699} which Pharaoh{H6547} had sent{H7971} to carry{H5375} him.
6 And they took{H3947} their cattle,{H4735} and their goods,{H7399} which they had gotten{H7408} in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and came{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} Jacob,{H3290} and all his seed{H2233} with him:
7 his sons,{H1121} and his sons'{H1121} sons{H1121} with him, his daughters,{H1323} and his sons'{H1121} daughters,{H1323} and all his seed{H2233} brought he{H935} with him into Egypt.{H4714}
8 And these are the names{H8034} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} who came{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} Jacob{H3290} and his sons:{H1121} Reuben,{H7205} Jacob's{H3290} first-born.{H1060}
9 And the sons{H1121} of Reuben:{H7205} Hanoch,{H2585} and Pallu,{H6396} and Hezron,{H2696} and Carmi.{H3756}
10 And the sons{H1121} of Simeon:{H8095} Jemuel,{H3223} and Jamin,{H3226} and Ohad,{H161} and Jachin,{H3199} and Zohar,{H6714} and Shaul{H7586} the son{H1121} of a Canaanitish{H3669} woman.
11 And the sons{H1121} of Levi:{H3878} Gershon,{H1648} Kohath,{H6955} and Merari.{H4847}
12 And the sons{H1121} of Judah:{H3063} Er,{H6147} and Onan,{H209} and Shelah,{H7956} and Perez,{H6557} and Zerah;{H2226} but Er{H6147} and Onan{H209} died{H4191} in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667} And the sons{H1121} of Perez{H6557} were Hezron{H2696} and Hamul.{H2538}
13 And the sons{H1121} of Issachar:{H3485} Tola,{H8439} and Puvah,{H6312} and Iob,{H3102} and Shimron.{H8110}
14 And the sons{H1121} of Zebulun:{H2074} Sered,{H5624} and Elon,{H356} and Jahleel.{H3177}
15 These are the sons{H1121} of Leah,{H3812} whom she bare{H3205} unto Jacob{H3290} in Paddan-aram,{H6307} with his daughter{H1323} Dinah:{H1783} all the souls{H5315} of his sons{H1121} and his daughters{H1323} were thirty{H7970} and three.{H7969}
16 And the sons{H1121} of Gad:{H1410} Ziphion,{H6837} and Haggi,{H2291} Shuni,{H7764} and Ezbon,{H675} Eri,{H6179} and Arodi,{H722} and Areli.{H692}
17 And the sons{H1121} of Asher:{H836} Imnah,{H3232} and Ishvah,{H3438} and Ishvi,{H3440} and Beriah,{H1283} and Serah{H8294} their sister;{H269} and the sons{H1121} of Beriah:{H1283} Heber,{H2268} and Malchiel.{H4439}
18 These are the sons{H1121} of Zilpah,{H2153} whom Laban{H3837} gave{H5414} to Leah{H3812} his daughter;{H1323} and these she bare{H3205} unto Jacob,{H3290} even sixteen{H6240} souls.{H5315}
19 The sons{H1121} of Rachel{H7354} Jacob's{H3290} wife:{H802} Joseph{H3130} and Benjamin.{H1144}
20 And unto Joseph{H3130} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} were born{H3205} Manasseh{H4519} and Ephraim,{H669} whom Asenath,{H621} the daughter{H1323} of Poti-phera{H6319} priest{H3548} of On,{H204} bare{H3205} unto him.
21 And the sons{H1121} of Benjamin:{H1144} Bela,{H1106} and Becher,{H1071} and Ashbel,{H788} Gera,{H1617} and Naaman,{H5283} Ehi,{H278} and Rosh,{H7220} Muppim,{H4649} and Huppim,{H2650} and Ard.{H714}
22 These are the sons{H1121} of Rachel,{H7354} who were born{H3205} to Jacob:{H3290} all the souls{H5315} were fourteen.{H702}
23 And the sons{H1121} of Dan:{H1835} Hushim.{H2366}
24 And the sons{H1121} of Naphtali:{H5321} Jahzeel,{H3183} and Guni,{H1476} and Jezer,{H3337} and Shillem.{H8006}
25 These are the sons{H1121} of Bilhah,{H1090} whom Laban{H3837} gave{H5414} unto Rachel{H7354} his daughter,{H1323} and these she bare{H3205} unto Jacob:{H3290} all the souls{H5315} were seven.{H7651}
26 All the souls{H5315} that came{H935} with Jacob{H3290} into Egypt,{H4714} that came out{H3318} of his loins,{H3409} besides Jacob's{H3290} sons'{H1121} wives,{H802} all the souls{H5315} were threescore{H8346} and six;{H8337}
27 and the sons{H1121} of Joseph,{H3130} who were born{H3205} to him in Egypt,{H4714} were two{H8147} souls:{H5315} all the souls{H5315} of the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} that came{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} were threescore and ten.{H7657}
28 And he sent{H7971} Judah{H3063} before him{H6440} unto Joseph,{H3130} to show{H3384} the way{H6440} before him unto Goshen;{H1657} and they came{H935} into the land{H776} of Goshen.{H1657}
29 And Joseph{H3130} made ready{H631} his chariot,{H4818} and went up{H5927} to meet{H7125} Israel{H3478} his father,{H1} to Goshen;{H1657} and he presented{H7200} himself unto him, and fell{H5307} on his neck,{H6677} and wept{H1058} on his neck{H6677} a good while.{H5750}
30 And Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} Now{H6471} let me die,{H4191} since{H310} I have seen{H7200} thy face,{H6440} that thou art yet{H5750} alive.{H2416}
31 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} and unto his father's{H1} house,{H1004} I will go up,{H5927} and tell{H5046} Pharaoh,{H6547} and will say{H559} unto him, My brethren,{H251} and my father's{H1} house,{H1004} who were in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} are come{H935} unto me;
32 and the men{H582} are shepherds,{H7462} for they have been keepers of cattle;{H4735} and they have brought{H935} their flocks,{H6629} and their herds,{H1241} and all that they have.
33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh{H6547} shall call{H7121} you, and shall say,{H559} What is your occupation?{H4639}
34 that ye shall say,{H559} Thy servants{H5650} have been keepers{H582} of cattle{H4735} from our youth{H5271} even until now, both we, and our fathers:{H1} that ye may dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of Goshen;{H1657} for every shepherd{H7462} is an abomination{H8441} unto the Egyptians.{H4714}

Chapter 47

1 Then Joseph{H3130} went{H935} in and told{H5046} Pharaoh,{H6547} and said,{H559} My father{H1} and my brethren,{H251} and their flocks,{H6629} and their herds,{H1241} and all that they have, are come out{H935} of the land{H776} of Canaan;{H3667} and, behold, they are in the land{H776} of Goshen.{H1657}
2 And from{H7097} among his brethren{H251} he took{H3947} five{H2568} men,{H582} and presented{H3322} them unto{H6440} Pharaoh.{H6547}
3 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} What is your occupation?{H4639} And they said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} Thy servants{H5650} are shepherds,{H7462} both we, and our fathers.{H1}
4 And they said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} To sojourn{H1481} in the land{H776} are we come;{H935} for there is no pasture{H4829} for thy servants'{H5650} flocks;{H6629} for the famine{H7458} is sore{H3515} in the land{H776} of Canaan:{H3667} now therefore, we pray thee, let thy servants{H5650} dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of Goshen.{H1657}
5 And Pharaoh{H6547} spake{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} saying,{H559} Thy father{H1} and thy brethren{H251} are come{H935} unto thee:
6 the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} is before thee;{H6440} in the best{H4315} of the land{H776} make{H3427} thy father{H1} and thy brethren{H251} to dwell;{H3427} in the land{H776} of Goshen{H1657} let them dwell:{H3427} and if thou knowest{H3045} any able{H2428} men{H582} among them, then make them{H7760} rulers{H8269} over my cattle.{H4735}
7 And Joseph{H3130} brought in{H935} Jacob{H3290} his father,{H1} and set him{H5975} before{H6440} Pharaoh:{H6547} and Jacob{H3290} blessed{H1288} Pharaoh.{H6547}
8 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto Jacob,{H3290} How{H4100} many are the days{H3117} of the years of thy life?
9 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} The days{H3117} of the years{H8141} of my pilgrimage{H4033} are a hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years:{H8141} few{H4592} and evil{H7451} have been the days{H3117} of the years{H8141} of my life,{H2416} and they have not attained{H5381} unto the days{H3117} of the years{H8141} of the life{H2416} of my fathers{H1} in the days{H3117} of their pilgrimage.{H4033}
10 And Jacob{H3290} blessed{H1288} Pharaoh,{H6547} and went out{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of Pharaoh.{H6547}
11 And Joseph{H3130} placed{H3427} his father{H1} and his brethren,{H251} and gave{H5414} them a possession{H272} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} in the best{H4315} of the land,{H776} in the land{H776} of Rameses,{H7486} as Pharaoh{H6547} had commanded.{H6680}
12 And Joseph{H3130} nourished{H3557} his father,{H1} and his brethren,{H251} and all his father's{H1} household,{H1004} with bread,{H3899} according{H6310} to their families.{H2945}
13 And there was no bread{H3899} in all the land;{H776} for the famine{H7458} was very{H3966} sore,{H3515} so that the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} and the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} fainted{H3856} by reason{H6440} of the famine.{H7458}
14 And Joseph{H3130} gathered up{H3950} all the money{H3701} that was found{H4672} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} for the grain{H7668} which they bought:{H7666} and Joseph{H3130} brought{H935} the money{H3701} into Pharaoh's{H6547} house.{H1004}
15 And when the money{H3701} was all spent{H8552} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} all the

Egyptians{H4714} came{H935} unto Joseph,{H3130} and said,{H559} Give{H3051} us bread:{H3899} for why should we die{H4191} in thy presence? for *our* money{H3701} faileth.{H656}
16 And Joseph{H3130} said,{H559} Give{H3051} your cattle;{H4735} and I will give{H5414} you for your cattle,{H4735} if money{H3701} fail.{H656}
17 And they brought{H935} their cattle{H4735} unto Joseph;{H3130} and Joseph{H3130} gave{H5414} them bread{H3899} in exchange for the horses,{H5483} and for the flocks,{H6629} and for the{H4735} herds,{H1241} and for the asses:{H2543} and he fed{H5095} them with bread{H3899} in exchange for all their cattle{H4735} for that year.{H8141}
18 And when that year{H8141} was ended,{H8552} they came{H935} unto him the second{H8145} year,{H8141} and said{H559} unto him, We will not hide{H3582} from my lord,{H113} how that our money{H3701} is all spent;{H8552} and the herds{H4735} of cattle{H929} are my{H413} lord's;{H113} there is nought left{H7604} in the sight{H6440} of my lord,{H113} but our bodies,{H1472} and our lands:{H127}
19 wherefore should we die{H4191} before thine eyes,{H5869} both we and our land?{H127} buy{H7069} us and our land{H127} for bread,{H3899} and we and our land{H127} will be servants{H5650} unto Pharaoh:{H6547} and give{H5414} us seed,{H2233} that we may live,{H2421} and not die,{H4191} and that the land{H127} be not desolate.{H3456}
20 So Joseph{H3130} bought{H7069} all the land{H127} of Egypt{H4714} for Pharaoh;{H6547} for the Egyptians{H4714} sold{H4376} every man{H376} his field,{H7704} because the famine{H7458} was sore{H2388} upon them: and the land{H776} became Pharaoh's.{H6547}
21 And as for the people,{H5971} he removed{H5674} them to the cities{H5892} from one end{H7097} of the border{H1366} of Egypt{H4714} even to the other end{H7097} thereof.
22 Only the land{H127} of the priests{H3548} bought he{H7069} not: for the priests{H3548} had a portion{H2706} from Pharaoh,{H6547} and did eat{H398} their portion{H2706} which Pharaoh{H6547} gave{H5414} them; wherefore they sold{H4376} not their land.{H127}
23 Then Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Behold, I have bought{H7069} you this day{H3117} and your land{H127} for Pharaoh:{H6547} lo,{H1887} here is seed{H2233} for you, and ye shall sow{H2232} the land.{H127}
24 And it shall come to pass at the ingatherings,{H8393} that ye shall give{H5414} a fifth{H2549} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and four{H702} parts{H3027} shall be your own, for seed{H2233} of the field,{H7704} and for your food,{H400} and for them of your households,{H1004} and for food{H398} for your little ones.{H2945}
25 And they said,{H559} Thou hast saved our lives:{H2421} let us find{H4672} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of my lord,{H113} and we will be Pharaoh's{H6547} servants.{H5650}
26 And Joseph{H3130} made{H7760} it a statute{H2706} concerning the land{H127} of Egypt{H4714} unto this day,{H3117} that Pharaoh{H6547} should have the fifth;{H2569} only the land{H127} of the priests{H3548} alone became not{H7535} Pharaoh's.{H6547}
27 And Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} in the land{H776} of Goshen;{H1657} and they gat them possessions{H270} therein, and were fruitful,{H6509} and multiplied{H7235} exceedingly.{H3966}
28 And Jacob{H3290} lived{H2421} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} seventeen{H6240} years:{H8141} so the days of Jacob,{H3290} the years{H8141} of his life, were a hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and seven{H7651} years.{H8141}
29 And the time{H3117} drew near{H7126} that Israel{H3478} must die:{H4191} and he called{H7121} his son{H1121} Joseph,{H3130} and said{H559} unto him, If now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} put,{H7760} I pray thee, thy hand{H3027} under my thigh,{H3409} and deal{H6213} kindly{H2617} and truly{H571} with me: bury{H6912} me not, I pray thee, in Egypt;{H4714}
30 but when I sleep{H7901} with my fathers,{H1} thou shalt carry{H5375} me out of Egypt,{H4714} and bury{H6912} me in their burying-place.{H6900} And he said,{H559} I will do{H6213} as thou hast said.{H1697}
31 And he said,{H559} Swear{H7650} unto me: and he sware{H7650} unto him. And Israel{H3478} bowed{H7812} himself upon the bed's{H4296} head.{H7218}

Chapter 48

1 And it came to pass after{H310} these things,{H1697} that one said{H559} to Joseph,{H3130} Behold, thy father{H1} is sick:{H2470} and he took{H3947} with him his two{H8147} sons,{H1121} Manasseh{H4519} and Ephraim.{H669}
2 And one told{H5046} Jacob,{H3290} and said,{H559} Behold, thy son{H1121} Joseph{H3130} cometh{H935} unto thee: and Israel{H3478} strengthened{H2388} himself, and sat{H3427} upon the bed.{H4296}
3 And Jacob{H3290} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} God{H410} Almighty{H7706} appeared{H7200} unto me at Luz{H3870} in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and blessed{H1288} me,
4 and said{H559} unto me, Behold, I will make thee fruitful,{H6509} and multiply{H7235} thee, and I will make{H5414} of thee a company{H6951} of peoples,{H5971} and will give{H5414} this land{H776} to thy seed{H2233} after thee{H310} for an everlasting{H5769} possession.{H272}
5 And now thy two{H8147} sons,{H1121} who were born{H3205} unto thee in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} before{H5704} I came{H935} unto thee into Egypt,{H4714} are mine; Ephraim{H669} and Manasseh,{H4519} even as Reuben{H7205} and Simeon,{H8095} shall be mine.
6 And thy issue,{H4138} that thou begettest{H3205} after{H310} them, shall be thine; they shall be called{H7121} after{H5921} the name{H8034} of their brethren{H251} in their inheritance.{H5159}
7 And as for me, when I came{H935} from Paddan,{H6307} Rachel{H7354} died{H4191} by me in the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} in the way,{H1870} when{H5750} there was still some{H3530} distance{H776} to come{H935} unto Ephrath:{H672} and I buried her{H6912} there in the way{H1870} to Ephrath{H672} (the same is Beth-lehem).{H1035}
8 And Israel{H3478} beheld{H7200} Joseph's{H3130} sons,{H1121} and said,{H559} Who are these?
9 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto his father,{H1} They are my sons,{H1121} whom God{H430} hath given{H5414} me here. And he said,{H559} Bring them,{H3947} I pray thee, unto me, and I will bless{H1288} them.
10 Now the eyes{H5869} of Israel{H3478} were dim{H3513} for age,{H2207} so that he could{H3201} not see.{H7200} And he brought them near{H5066} unto him; and he kissed{H5401} them, and embraced{H2263} them.
11 And Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} I had not thought{H6419} to see{H7200} thy face:{H6440} and, lo, God{H430} hath let me see{H7200} thy seed{H2233} also.
12 And Joseph{H3130} brought them out{H3318} from between{H5973} his knees;{H1290} and he bowed{H7812} himself with his face{H639} to the earth.{H776}
13 And Joseph{H3130} took{H3947} them both,{H8147} Ephraim{H669} in his right hand{H3225} toward Israel's{H3478} left hand,{H8040} and Manasseh{H4519} in his left hand{H8040} toward Israel's{H3478} right hand,{H3225} and brought them near{H5066} unto him.
14 And Israel{H3478} stretched out{H7971} his right hand,{H3225} and laid{H7896} it upon Ephraim's{H669} head,{H7218} who was the younger,{H6810} and his left hand{H8040} upon Manasseh's{H4519} head,{H7218} guiding{H7919} his hands{H3027} wittingly;{H7919} for Manasseh{H4519} was the first-born.{H1060}
15 And he blessed{H1288} Joseph,{H3130} and said,{H559} The God{H430} before{H6440} whom my fathers{H1} Abraham{H85} and Isaac{H3327} did walk,{H1980} the God{H430} who hath fed{H7462} me all my life long{H5750} unto this day,{H3117}
16 the angel{H4397} who hath redeemed{H1350} me from all evil,{H7451} bless{H1288} the lads;{H5288} and let my name{H8034} be named{H8034} on them, and the name{H8034} of my fathers{H1} Abraham{H85} and Isaac;{H3327} and let them grow{H1711} into a multitude{H7230} in the midst{H7130} of the earth.{H776}
17 And when Joseph{H3130} saw{H7200} that his father{H1} laid{H7896} his right{H3225} hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of Ephraim,{H669} it displeased{H3415} him: and he held up{H8551} his father's{H1} hand,{H3027} to remove{H5493} it from Ephraim's{H669} head{H7218} unto Manasseh's{H4519} head.{H7218}
18 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto his father,{H1} Not so, my father;{H1} for this is the first-born;{H1060} put{H7760} thy right hand{H3225} upon his head.{H7218}
19 And his father{H1} refused,{H3985} and said,{H559} I know{H3045} *it*, my son,{H1121} I know{H3045} *it*; he also shall become a people,{H5971} and he also shall be great:{H1431} howbeit{H199} his younger{H6996} brother{H251} shall be greater{H1431} than he, and his seed{H2233} shall become a multitude{H4393} of nations.{H1471}
20 And he blessed{H1288} them that day,{H3117} saying,{H559} In thee will Israel{H3478} bless,{H1288} saying,{H559} God{H430} make{H7760} thee as Ephraim{H669} and as Manasseh:{H4519} and he set{H7760} Ephraim{H669} before{H6440} Manasseh.{H4519}
21 And Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} Behold, I die:{H4191} but God{H430} will be with you, and bring you again{H7725} unto the land{H776} of your fathers.{H1}
22 Moreover I have given{H5414} to thee one{H259} portion{H7926} above thy brethren,{H251} which I took{H3947} out of the hand{H3027} of the Amorite{H567} with my sword{H2719} and with my bow.{H7198}

Chapter 49

1 And Jacob{H3290} called{H7121} unto his sons,{H1121} and said:{H559} Gather yourselves together,{H622} that I may tell{H5046} you that which shall befall{H7122} you in the latter{H319} days.{H3117}
2 Assemble yourselves,{H6908} and hear,{H8085} ye sons{H1121} of Jacob;{H3290} And hearken{H8085} unto Israel{H3478} your father.{H1}
3 Reuben,{H7205} thou art my first-born,{H1060} my might,{H3581} and the beginning{H7225} of my strength;{H202} The pre-eminence{H3499} of dignity,{H7613} and the pre-eminence{H3499} of power.{H5794}
4 Boiling{H6349} over as water,{H4325} thou shalt not have the pre-eminence;{H3498} Because thou wentest up{H5927} to thy father's{H1} bed;{H4904} Then defiledst thou{H2490} it: he went up{H5927} to my couch.{H3326}
5 Simeon{H8095} and Levi{H3878} are brethren;{H251} Weapons{H3627} of violence{H2555} are their swords.{H4380}
6 O my soul,{H5315} come{H935} not thou into their council;{H5475} Unto their assembly,{H6951} my glory,{H3519} be not thou united;{H3161} For in their anger{H639} they slew{H2026} a man,{H376} And in their self-will{H7522} they hocked{H6131} *an ox.*{H7794}
7 Cursed{H779} be their anger,{H639} for it was fierce;{H5794} And their wrath,{H5678} for it was cruel:{H7185} I will divide{H2505} them in Jacob,{H3290} And scatter{H6327} them in Israel.{H3478}
8 Judah,{H3063} thee shall thy brethren{H251} praise:{H3034} Thy hand{H3027} shall be on the neck{H6203} of thine enemies;{H341} Thy father's{H1} sons{H1121} shall bow down{H7812} before thee.
9 Judah{H3063} is a lion's{H738} whelp;{H1482} From the prey,{H2964} my son,{H1121} thou art gone up:{H5927} He stooped down,{H3766} he couched{H7257} as a lion,{H3833} And as a lioness;{H3833} who shall rouse him up?{H6965}
10 The sceptre{H7626} shall not depart{H5493} from Judah,{H3063} Nor the ruler's{H2710} staff from between his feet,{H7272} Until{H3588} Shiloh{H7886} come;{H935} And unto him shall the obedience{H3349} of the peoples{H5971} be.
11 Binding{H631} his foal{H5895} unto the vine,{H1612} And his ass's{H860} colt{H1121} unto the choice vine;{H8321} He hath washed{H3526} his garments{H3830} in wine,{H3196} And his vesture{H5497} in the blood{H1818} of grapes:{H6025}
12 His eyes{H5869} shall be red{H2447} with wine,{H3196} And his teeth{H8127} white{H3836} with milk.{H2461}
13 Zebulun{H2074} shall dwell{H7931} at the haven{H2348} of the sea;{H3220} And he shall be for a haven{H2348} of ships;{H591} And his border{H3411} shall be upon Sidon.{H6721}
14 Issachar{H3485} is a strong{H1634} ass,{H2543} Couching down{H7257} between the sheepfolds:{H4942}
15 And he saw{H7200} a resting-place{H4496} that it was good,{H2896} And the land{H776} that it was pleasant;{H5276} And he bowed{H5186} his shoulder{H7926} to bear,{H5445} And became a servant{H5647} under taskwork.{H4522}
16 Dan{H1835} shall judge{H1777} his people,{H5971} As one{H259} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
17 Dan{H1835} shall be a serpent{H5175} in the way,{H1870} An adder{H8207} in the path,{H734} That biteth{H5391} the horse's{H5483} heels,{H6119} So that his rider{H7392} falleth{H5307} backward.{H268}
18 I have waited for{H6960} thy salvation,{H3444} O Jehovah.{H3068}
19 Gad,{H1410} a troop{H1416} shall press{H1464} upon him; But he shall press{H1464} upon their heel.{H6119}
20 Out of Asher{H836} his bread{H3899} shall be fat,{H8082} And he shall yield{H5414} royal{H4428} dainties.{H4574}
21 Naphtali{H5321} is a hind{H355} let loose:{H7971} He giveth{H5414} goodly{H8233} words.{H561}
22 Joseph{H3130} is a fruitful{H6509} bough,{H1121} A fruitful{H6509} bough{H1121} by a fountain;{H5869} His branches{H1323} run{H6805} over the wall.{H7791}
23 The archers{H1167} have sorely grieved him,{H4843} And shot{H7232} at him, and persecuted him:{H7852}
24 But his bow{H7198} abode{H3427} in strength,{H386} And the arms{H2220} of his hands{H3027} were made strong,{H6339} By the hands{H3027} of the Mighty{H46} One of Jacob{H3290} (From thence is the shepherd,{H7462} the stone{H68} of Israel),{H3478}
25 Even by the God{H410} of thy father,{H1} who shall help{H5826} thee, And by{H854} the Almighty,{H7706} who shall bless{H1288} thee, With blessings{H1293} of heaven{H8064} above,{H5920} Blessings{H1293} of the deep{H8415} that coucheth{H7257} beneath, Blessings{H1293} of the breasts,{H7699} and of the womb.{H7356}
26 The blessings{H1293} of thy father{H1} Have prevailed{H1396} above the blessings{H1293} of my progenitors{H2029} Unto the utmost bound{H8379} of the everlasting{H5769} hills:{H1389} They shall be on the head{H7218} of Joseph,{H3130} And on the crown of the head{H6936} of him that was separate{H5139} from his brethren.{H251}
27 Benjamin{H1144} is a wolf{H2061} that raveneth:{H2963} In the morning{H1242} he shall devour{H398} the prey,{H5706} And at even{H6153} he shall divide{H2505} the spoil.{H7998}
28 All these are the twelve{H6240} tribes{H7626} of Israel:{H3478} and this is it that their father{H1} spake{H1696} unto them and blessed{H1288} them; every{H834} one{H376} according to his blessing{H1293} he blessed{H1288} them.
29 And he charged{H6680} them, and said{H559} unto them, I am to be gathered{H622} unto my people:{H5971} bury{H6912} me with my fathers{H1} in the cave{H4631} that is in the field{H7704} of Ephron{H6085} the Hittite,{H2850}
30 in the cave{H4631} that is in the field{H7704} of Machpelah,{H4375} which is before{H6440} Mamre,{H4471} in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} which Abraham{H85} bought{H7069} with the field{H7704} from Ephron{H6085} the Hittite{H2850} for a possession{H272} of a burying-place.{H6913}
31 There they buried{H6912} Abraham{H85} and Sarah{H8283} his wife;{H802} there they buried{H6912} Isaac{H3327} and Rebekah{H7259} his wife;{H802} and there I buried{H6912} Leah—{H3812}
32 the field{H7704} and the cave{H4631} that is therein, which was purchased{H4735} from the children{H1121} of Heth.{H2845}
33 And when Jacob{H3290} made an end{H3615} of charging{H6680} his sons,{H1121} he gathered up{H622} his feet{H7272} into the bed,{H4296} and yielded up the ghost,{H1478} and was gathered{H622} unto his people.{H5971}

Chapter 50

1 And Joseph{H3130} fell{H5307} upon his father's{H1} face,{H6440} and wept{H1058} upon him, and kissed{H5401} him.
2 And Joseph{H3130} commanded{H6680} his servants{H5650} the physicians{H7495} to embalm{H2590} his father:{H1} and the physicians{H7495} embalmed{H2590} Israel.{H3478}
3 And forty{H705} days{H3117} were fulfilled{H4390} for him; for so are fulfilled{H4390} the days{H3117} of embalming:{H2590} and the Egyptians{H4714} wept{H1058} for him three-score and ten{H7657} days.{H3117}
4 And when the days{H3117} of weeping{H1068} for him were past,{H5674} Joseph{H3130} spake{H1696} unto the house{H1004} of Pharaoh,{H6547} saying,{H559} If now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in your eyes,{H5869} speak,{H1696} I pray you, in the ears{H241} of Pharaoh,{H6547} saying,{H559}
5 My father{H1} made me swear,{H7650} saying,{H559} Lo,{H2009} I die:{H4191} in my grave{H6913} which I have digged{H3738} for me in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} there shalt thou bury me.{H6912} Now therefore let me go up,{H5927} I pray thee, and bury{H6912} my father,{H1} and I will come again.{H7725}
6 And Pharaoh{H6547} said,{H559} Go up,{H5927} and bury{H6912} thy father,{H1} according as he made thee swear.{H7650}
7 And Joseph{H3130} went up{H5927} to bury{H6912} his father;{H1} and with him went up{H5927} all the servants{H5650} of Pharaoh,{H6547} the elders{H2205} of his house,{H1004} and all the elders{H2205} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714}
8 and all the house{H1004} of Joseph,{H3130} and his brethren,{H251} and his father's{H1} house:{H1004} only their little ones,{H2945} and their flocks,{H6629} and their herds,{H1241} they left{H5800} in the land{H776} of Goshen.{H1657}
9 And there went up{H5927} with him both chariots{H7393} and horsemen:{H6571} and it was a very{H3966} great{H3515} company.{H4264}
10 And they came{H935} to the threshing-floor{H1637} of Atad,{H329} which is beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} and there they lamented{H5594} with a very{H3966} great{H1419} and sore{H3515} lamentation:{H4553} and he made{H6213} a mourning{H60} for his father{H1} seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
11 And when the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} the Canaanites,{H3669} saw{H7200} the mourning{H60} in the floor{H1637} of Atad,{H329} they said,{H559} This is a grievous{H3515} mourning{H60} to the Egyptians:{H4714} wherefore the name of it{H8034} was called{H7121} Abel-mizraim,{H67} which is beyond{H5676} the Jordan.{H3383}
12 And his sons{H1121} did{H6213} unto him according as he commanded{H6680} them:
13 for his sons{H1121} carried{H5375} him into the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and buried{H6912} him in the cave{H4631} of the field{H7704} of Machpelah,{H4375} which Abraham{H85} bought{H7069} with the field,{H7704} for a possession{H272} of a burying-place,{H6913} of Ephron{H6085} the Hittite,{H2850} before{H6440} Mamre.{H4471}
14 And Joseph{H3130}

returned{H7725} into Egypt,{H4714} he, and his brethren,{H251} and all that went up{H5927} with him to bury{H6912} his father,{H1} after{H310} he had buried{H6912} his father.{H1}
15 And when Joseph's{H3130} brethren{H251} saw{H7200} that their father{H1} was dead,{H4191} they said,{H559} It may be{H3863} that Joseph{H3130} will hate us,{H7852} and will fully{H7725} requite{H7725} us all the evil{H7451} which we did{H1580} unto him.
16 And they sent a message{H6680} unto Joseph,{H3130} saying,{H559} Thy father{H1} did command{H6680} before{H6440} he died,{H4194} saying,{H559}
17 So shall ye say{H559} unto Joseph,{H3130} Forgive,{H5375} I pray thee{H577} now, the transgression{H6588} of thy brethren,{H251} and their sin,{H2403} for that they did{H1580} unto thee evil.{H7451} And now, we pray thee, forgive{H5375} the transgression{H6588} of the servants{H5650} of the God{H430} of thy father.{H1} And Joseph{H3130} wept{H1058} when they spake{H1696} unto him.
18 And his brethren{H251} also went{H3212} and fell down{H5307} before his face;{H6440} and they said,{H559} Behold, we are thy servants.{H5650}
19 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto them, Fear{H3372} not: for am I in the place of God?{H430}
20 And as for you, ye meant{H2803} evil{H7451} against me; but God{H430} meant it{H2803} for good,{H2896} to{H4616} bring to pass,{H6213} as it is this day,{H3117} to save{H2421} much{H7227} people{H5971} alive.{H2421}
21 Now therefore fear{H3372} ye not: I will nourish{H3557} you, and your little ones.{H2945} And he comforted{H5162} them, and spake{H1696} kindly{H3820} unto them.
22 And Joseph{H3130} dwelt{H3427} in Egypt,{H4714} he, and his father's{H1} house:{H1004} and Joseph{H3130} lived{H2421} a hundred{H3967} and ten{H6235} years.{H8141}
23 And Joseph{H3130} saw{H7200} Ephraim's{H669} children{H1121} of the third{H8029} generation: the children{H1121} also of Machir{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} were born upon{H3205} Joseph's{H3130} knees.{H1290}
24 And Joseph{H3130} said{H559} unto his brethren,{H251} I die;{H4191} but God{H430} will surely{H6485} visit{H6485} you, and bring you up out{H5927} of this land{H776} unto the land{H776} which he sware{H7650} to Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob.{H3290}
25 And Joseph{H3130} took an oath{H7650} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} God{H430} will surely{H6485} visit{H6485} you, and ye shall carry up{H5927} my bones{H6106} from hence.{H2088}
26 So Joseph{H3130} died,{H4191} being a hundred{H3967} and ten{H6235} years{H8141} old:{H1121} and they embalmed{H2590} him, and he was put{H3455} in a coffin{H727} in Egypt.{H4714}

EXODUS

Chapter 1

1 Now these are the names{H8034} of the sons{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} who came{H935} into Egypt{H4714} (every man{H376} and his household{H1004} came{H935} with Jacob):{H3290}
2 Reuben,{H7205} Simeon,{H8095} Levi,{H3878} and Judah,{H3063}
3 Issachar,{H3485} Zebulun,{H2074} and Benjamin,{H1144}
4 Dan{H1835} and Naphtali,{H5321} Gad{H1410} and Asher.{H836}
5 And all the souls{H5315} that came out{H3318} of the loins{H3409} of Jacob{H3290} were seventy{H7657} souls:{H5315} and Joseph{H3130} was in Egypt{H4714} already.
6 And Joseph{H3130} died,{H4191} and all his brethren,{H251} and all that generation.{H1755}
7 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were fruitful,{H6509} and increased abundantly,{H8317} and multiplied,{H7235} and waxed exceeding{H3966} mighty;{H6105} and the land{H776} was filled{H4390} with them.
8 Now there arose{H6965} a new{H2319} king{H4428} over Egypt,{H4714} who knew{H3045} not Joseph.{H3130}
9 And he said{H559} unto his people,{H5971} Behold, the people{H5971} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} are more{H7227} and mightier{H6099} than we:
10 come,{H3051} let us deal wisely{H2449} with them, lest they multiply,{H7235} and it come to pass, that, when there falleth out{H7122} any war,{H4421} they{H1931} also join{H3254} themselves unto our enemies,{H8130} and fight{H3898} against us, and get them up{H5927} out of the land.{H776}
11 Therefore they did set{H7760} over them taskmasters{H4522} to afflict{H6031} them with their burdens.{H5450} And they built{H1129} for Pharaoh{H6547} store-cities,{H4543} Pithom{H6619} and Raamses.{H7486}
12 But the more they afflicted{H6031} them, the more{H3651} they multiplied{H7235} and the more they spread abroad.{H6555} And they were grieved{H6973} because{H6440} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
13 And the Egyptians{H4714} made{H5647} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} to serve{H5647} with rigor:{H6531}
14 and they made{H4843} their lives{H2416} bitter{H4843} with hard{H7186} service,{H5656} in mortar{H2563} and in brick,{H3843} and in all manner of service{H5656} in the field,{H7704} all their service,{H5656} wherein they made them serve{H5647} with rigor.{H6531}
15 And the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} spake{H559} to the Hebrew{H5680} midwives,{H3205} of whom the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Shiphrah,{H8236} and the name{H8034} of the other{H8145} Puah:{H6326}
16 and he said,{H559} When ye do the office of a midwife{H3205} to the Hebrew women,{H5680} and see{H7200} them upon the birth-stool;{H70} if it be a son,{H1121} then ye shall kill{H4191} him; but if it be a daughter,{H1323} then she shall live.{H2425}
17 But the midwives{H3205} feared{H3372} God,{H430} and did{H6213} not as the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} commanded{H1696} them, but saved{H2421} the men-children{H3206} alive.{H2421}
18 And the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} called{H7121} for the midwives,{H3205} and said{H559} unto them, Why{H4069} have ye done{H6213} this thing,{H1697} and have saved{H2421} the men-children{H3206} alive?{H2421}
19 And the midwives{H3205} said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} Because the Hebrew{H5680} women{H802} are not as the Egyptian women;{H4713} for they are lively,{H2422} and are delivered{H3205} ere{H2962} the midwife{H3205} come unto{H935} them.
20 And God{H430} dealt well{H3190} with the midwives:{H3205} and the people{H5971} multiplied,{H7235} and waxed very{H3966} mighty.{H6105}
21 And it came to pass, because the midwives{H3205} feared{H3372} God,{H430} that he made{H6213} them households.{H1004}
22 And Pharaoh{H6547} charged{H6680} all his people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Every son{H1121} that is born{H3209} ye shall cast{H7993} into the river,{H2975} and every daughter{H1323} ye shall save alive.{H2421}

Chapter 2

1 And there went{H3212} a man{H376} of the house{H1004} of Levi,{H3878} and took{H3947} to wife a daughter{H1323} of Levi.{H3878}
2 And the woman{H802} conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son:{H1121} and when she saw{H7200} him that he was a goodly{H2896} child, she hid{H6845} him three{H7969} months.{H3391}
3 And when she could{H3201} not longer{H5750} hide{H6845} him, she took{H3947} for him an ark{H8392} of bulrushes,{H1573} and daubed{H2560} it with slime{H2564} and with pitch;{H2203} and she put{H7760} the child{H3206} therein, and laid{H7760} it in the flags{H5488} by the river's{H2975} brink.{H8193}
4 And his sister{H269} stood{H3320} afar off,{H7350} to know{H3045} what would be done{H6213} to him.
5 And the daughter{H1323} of Pharaoh{H6547} came down{H3381} to bathe{H7364} at the river;{H2975} and her maidens{H5291} walked{H1980} along by the{H2975} river-side;{H3027} and she saw{H7200} the ark{H8392} among{H8432} the flags,{H5488} and sent{H7971} her handmaid{H519} to fetch{H3947} it.
6 And she opened{H6605} it, and saw{H7200} the child:{H3206} and, behold, the babe{H5288} wept.{H1058} And she had compassion{H2550} on him, and said,{H559} This is one of the Hebrews'{H5680} children.{H3206}
7 Then said{H559} his sister{H269} to Pharaoh's{H6547} daughter,{H1323} Shall I go{H3212} and call{H7121} thee a nurse{H3243} of the Hebrew{H5680} women,{H802} that she may nurse{H3243} the child{H3206} for thee?
8 And Pharaoh's{H6547} daughter{H1323} said{H559} to her, Go.{H3212} And the maiden{H5959} went{H3212} and called{H7121} the child's{H3206} mother.{H517}
9 And Pharaoh's{H6547} daughter{H1323} said{H559} unto her, Take{H3212} this child{H3206} away,{H3212} and nurse{H3243} it for me, and I will give{H5414} thee thy wages.{H7939} And the woman{H802} took{H3947} the child,{H3206} and nursed{H5134} it.
10 And the child{H3206} grew,{H1431} and she brought{H935} him unto Pharaoh's{H6547} daughter,{H1323} and he became her son.{H1121} And she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Moses,{H4872} and said,{H559} Because I drew{H4871} him out of the water.{H4325}
11 And it came to pass in those days,{H3117} when Moses{H4872} was grown{H1431} up, that he went out{H3318} unto his brethren,{H251} and looked{H7200} on their burdens:{H5450} and he saw{H7200} an Egyptian{H4713} smiting{H5221} a Hebrew,{H5680} one of his brethren.{H251}
12 And he looked{H6437} this way{H3541} and that way,{H3541} and

when he saw{H7200} that there was no man,{H376} he smote{H5221} the Egyptian,{H4713} and hid{H2934} him in the sand.{H2344}
13 And he went out{H3318} the second{H8145} day,{H3117} and, behold, two{H8147} men{H582} of the Hebrews{H5680} were striving{H5327} together: and he said{H559} to him that did the wrong,{H7563} Wherefore smitest{H5221} thou thy fellow?{H7453}
14 And he said,{H559} Who made{H7760} thee{H376} a prince{H8269} and a judge{H8199} over us? Thinkest{H559} thou to kill{H2026} me, as thou killedst{H2026} the Egyptian?{H4713} And Moses{H4872} feared,{H3372} and said,{H559} Surely{H403} the thing{H1697} is known.{H3045}
15 Now when Pharaoh{H6547} heard{H8085} this thing,{H1697} he sought{H1245} to slay{H2026} Moses.{H4872} But Moses{H4872} fled{H1272} from the face{H6440} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Midian:{H4080} and he sat down{H3427} by a well.{H875}
16 Now the priest{H3548} of Midian{H4080} had seven{H7651} daughters:{H1323} and they came{H935} and drew{H1802} water, and filled{H4390} the troughs{H7298} to water{H8248} their father's{H1} flock.{H6629}
17 And the shepherds{H7462} came{H935} and drove them away;{H1644} but Moses{H4872} stood up{H6965} and helped{H3467} them, and watered{H8248} their flock.{H6629}
18 And when they came{H935} to Reuel{H7467} their father,{H1} he said,{H559} How{H4069} is it that ye are come{H935} so soon{H4116} to-day?{H3117}
19 And they said,{H559} An Egyptian{H4713} delivered{H5337} us out of the hand{H3027} of the shepherds,{H7462} and moreover he drew{H1802} water{H1802} for us, and watered{H8248} the flock.{H6629}
20 And he said{H559} unto his daughters,{H1323} And where is he? Why is it that ye have left{H5800} the man?{H376} Call{H7121} him, that he may eat{H398} bread.{H3899}
21 And Moses{H4872} was content{H2974} to dwell{H3427} with the man:{H376} and he gave{H5414} Moses{H4872} Zipporah{H6855} his daughter.{H1323}
22 And she bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Gershom;{H1647} for he said,{H559} I have been a sojourner{H1616} in a foreign{H5237} land.{H776}
23 And it came to pass in the course{H1992} of those many days,{H3117} that the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} died:{H4191} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} sighed{H584} by reason of{H4480} the bondage,{H5656} and they cried,{H2199} and their cry{H7775} came up{H5927} unto God{H430} by reason of the bondage.{H5656}
24 And God{H430} heard{H8085} their groaning,{H5009} and God{H430} remembered{H2142} his covenant{H1285} with Abraham,{H85} with Isaac,{H3327} and with Jacob.{H3290}
25 And God{H430} saw{H7200} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and God{H430} took knowledge{H3045} of them.

Chapter 3

1 Now Moses{H4872} was keeping{H1961} the flock{H6629} of Jethro{H3503} his father-in-law,{H2859} the priest{H3548} of Midian:{H4080} and he led{H5090} the flock{H6629} to the back{H310} of the wilderness,{H4057} and came{H935} to the mountain{H2022} of God,{H430} unto Horeb.{H2722}
2 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} unto him in a flame{H3827} of fire{H784} out of the midst{H8432} of a bush:{H5572} and he looked,{H7200} and, behold, the bush{H5572} burned{H1197} with fire,{H784} and the bush{H5572} was not consumed.{H398}
3 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} I will turn aside{H5493} now, and see{H7200} this great{H1419} sight,{H4758} why{H4069} the bush{H5572} is not burnt.{H1197}
4 And when Jehovah{H3068} saw{H7200} that he turned aside{H5493} to see,{H7200} God{H430} called{H7121} unto him out of the midst{H8432} of the bush,{H5572} and said,{H559} Moses,{H4872} Moses.{H4872} And he said,{H559} Here am I.
5 And he said,{H559} Draw not nigh{H7126} hither:{H1988} put off{H5394} thy shoes{H5275} from off thy feet,{H7272} for the place{H4725} whereon{H834} thou standest{H5975} is holy{H6944} ground.{H127}
6 Moreover he said,{H559} I am the God{H430} of thy father,{H1} the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} the God{H430} of Isaac,{H3327} and the God{H430} of Jacob.{H3290} And Moses{H4872} hid{H5641} his face;{H6440} for he was afraid{H3372} to look{H5027} upon God.{H430}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} I have surely{H7200} seen{H7200} the affliction{H6040} of my people{H5971} that are in Egypt,{H4714} and have heard{H8085} their cry{H6818} by reason{H6440} of their taskmasters;{H5065} for I know{H3045} their sorrows;{H4341}
8 and I am come down{H3381} to deliver{H5337} them out of the hand{H3027} of the Egyptians,{H4714} and to bring{H5927} them up out of that land{H776} unto a good{H2896} land{H776} and a large,{H7342} unto a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey;{H1706} unto the place{H4725} of the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite.{H2983}
9 And now, behold, the cry{H6818} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} is come{H935} unto me: moreover I have seen{H7200} the oppression{H3906} wherewith the Egyptians{H4714} oppress{H3905} them.
10 Come{H3212} now therefore, and I will send{H7971} thee unto Pharaoh,{H6547} that thou mayest bring forth{H3318} my people{H5971} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of Egypt.{H4714}
11 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto God,{H430} Who am I, that I should go{H3212} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and that I should bring forth{H3318} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of Egypt?{H4714}
12 And he said,{H559} Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be the token{H226} unto thee, that{H3588} I have sent{H7971} thee: when thou hast brought forth{H3318} the people{H5971} out of Egypt,{H4714} ye shall serve{H5647} God{H430} upon this mountain.{H2022}
13 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto God,{H430} Behold, when I come{H935} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and shall say{H559} unto them, The God{H430} of your fathers{H1} hath sent{H7971} me unto you; and they shall say{H559} to me, What is his name?{H8034} What shall I say{H559} unto them?
14 And God{H430} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} I AM{H1961} THAT I AM:{H1961} and he said,{H559} Thus shalt thou say{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} I AM hath sent{H7971} me unto you.
15 And God{H430} said{H559} moreover{H5750} unto Moses,{H4872} Thus shalt thou say{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1} the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} the God{H430} of Isaac,{H3327} and the God{H430} of Jacob,{H3290} hath sent{H7971} me unto you: this is my name{H8034} for ever,{H5769} and this is my memorial{H2143} unto all{H1755} generations.{H1755}
16 Go,{H3212} and gather{H622} the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} together,{H622} and say{H559} unto them, Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1} the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} of Isaac,{H3327} and of Jacob,{H3290} hath appeared{H7200} unto me, saying,{H559} I have surely{H6485} visited{H6485} you, and *seen* that which is done{H6213} to you in Egypt:{H4714}
17 and I have said,{H559} I will bring{H5927} you up out of the affliction{H6040} of Egypt{H4714} unto the land{H776} of the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite,{H2983} unto a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey.{H1706}
18 And they shall hearken{H8085} to thy voice:{H6963} and thou shalt come,{H935} thou and the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} unto the king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and ye shall say{H559} unto him, Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of the Hebrews,{H5680} hath met{H7136} with us: and now let us go,{H3212} we pray thee, three{H7969} days'{H3117} journey{H1870} into the wilderness,{H4057} that we may sacrifice{H2076} to Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
19 And I know{H3045} that the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} will not give you leave{H5414} to go,{H1980} no, not by a mighty{H2389} hand.{H3027}
20 And I will put forth{H7971} my hand,{H3027} and smite{H5221} Egypt{H4714} with all my wonders{H6381} which I will do{H6213} in the midst{H7130} thereof: and after{H310} that he will let you go.{H7971}
21 And I will give{H5414} this people{H5971} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of the Egyptians:{H4714} and it shall come to pass, that, when ye go,{H3212} ye shall not go{H3212} empty:{H7387}
22 but every woman{H802} shall ask{H7592} of her neighbor,{H7934} and of her that sojourneth{H1481} in her house,{H1004} jewels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} and jewels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} and raiment:{H8071} and ye shall put{H7760} them upon your sons,{H1121} and upon your daughters;{H1323} and ye shall despoil{H5337} the Egyptians.{H4714}

Chapter 4

1 And Moses{H4872} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} But, behold, they will not believe{H539} me, nor hearken{H8085} unto my voice;{H6963} for they will say,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} hath not appeared{H7200} unto thee.
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, What is that in thy hand?{H3027} And he said,{H559} A rod.{H4294}
3 And he said,{H559} Cast{H7993} it on the ground.{H776} And he cast{H7993} it on the ground,{H776} and it became a serpent;{H5175} and Moses{H4872}

fled{H5127} from before{H6440} it.
4 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Put forth{H7971} thy hand,{H3027} and take{H270} it by the tail{H2180} (and he put forth{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and laid hold{H2388} of it, and it became a rod{H4294} in his hand);{H3709}
5 that they may believe{H539} that Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} the God{H430} of Isaac,{H3327} and the God{H430} of Jacob,{H3290} hath appeared{H7200} unto thee.
6 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} furthermore{H5750} unto him, Put{H935} now thy hand{H3027} into thy bosom.{H2436} And he put{H935} his hand{H3027} into his bosom:{H2436} and when he took{H3318} it out, behold, his hand{H3027} was leprous,{H6879} as *white as* snow.{H7950}
7 And he said,{H559} Put{H7725} thy hand{H3027} into thy bosom{H2436} again.{H7725} (And he put{H7725} his hand{H3027} into his bosom{H2436} again;{H7725} and when he took{H3318} it out of his bosom,{H2436} behold, it was turned again{H7725} as his *other* flesh.){H1320}
8 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe{H539} thee, neither hearken{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of the first{H7223} sign,{H226} that they will believe{H539} the voice{H6963} of the latter{H314} sign.{H226}
9 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe{H539} even these two{H8147} signs,{H226} neither hearken{H8085} unto thy voice,{H6963} that thou shalt take{H3947} of the water{H4325} of the river,{H2975} and pour{H8210} it upon the dry{H3004} land: and the water{H4325} which thou takest{H3947} out of the river{H2975} shall become blood{H1818} upon the dry{H3006} land.
10 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H136} Oh,{H994} Lord,{H136} I{H376} am not eloquent,{H1697} neither heretofore,{H8032} nor since{H227} thou hast spoken{H1696} unto thy servant;{H5650} for I am slow{H3515} of speech,{H6310} and of a slow{H3515} tongue.{H3956}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Who hath made{H7760} man's{H120} mouth?{H6310} Or who maketh{H7760} *a man* dumb,{H483} or deaf,{H2795} or seeing,{H6493} or blind?{H5787} is it not I, Jehovah?{H3068}
12 Now therefore go,{H3212} and I will be with thy mouth,{H6310} and teach{H3384} thee what thou shalt speak.{H1696}
13 And he said,{H559} Oh,{H994} Lord,{H136} send,{H7971} I pray thee, by the hand{H3027} of him whom thou wilt send.{H7971}
14 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Moses,{H4872} and he said,{H559} Is there not Aaron{H175} thy brother{H251} the Levite?{H3881} I know{H3045} that he can speak{H1696} well.{H1696} And also, behold, he cometh forth{H3318} to meet{H7125} thee: and when he seeth{H7200} thee, he will be glad{H8055} in his heart.{H3820}
15 And thou shalt speak{H1696} unto him, and put{H7760} the words{H1697} in his mouth:{H6310} and I will be with thy mouth,{H6310} and with his mouth,{H6310} and will teach{H3384} you what ye shall do.{H6213}
16 And he shall be thy spokesman{H1696} unto the people;{H5971} and it shall come to pass, that he shall be to thee a mouth,{H6310} and thou shalt be to him as God.{H430}
17 And thou shalt take{H3947} in thy hand{H3027} this rod,{H4294} wherewith thou shalt do{H6213} the signs.{H226}
18 And Moses{H4872} went{H3212} and returned{H7725} to Jethro{H3500} his father-in-law,{H2859} and said{H559} unto him, Let me go,{H3212} I pray thee, and return{H7725} unto my brethren{H251} that are in Egypt,{H4714} and see{H7200} whether they be yet{H5750} alive.{H2416} And Jethro{H3503} said{H559} to Moses,{H4872} Go{H3212} in peace.{H7965}
19 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses{H4872} in Midian,{H4080} Go,{H3212} return{H7725} into Egypt;{H4714} for all the men{H582} are dead{H4191} that sought{H1245} thy life.{H5315}
20 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} his wife{H802} and his sons,{H1121} and set{H7392} them upon an ass,{H2543} and he returned{H7725} to the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} and Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the rod{H4294} of God{H430} in his hand.{H3027}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} When thou goest{H3212} back{H7725} into Egypt,{H4714} see{H7200} that thou do{H6213} before{H6440} Pharaoh{H6547} all the wonders{H4159} which I have put{H7760} in thy hand:{H3027} but I will harden{H2388} his heart,{H3820} and he will not let the people{H5971} go.{H7971}
22 And thou shalt say{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Israel{H3478} is my son,{H1121} my first-born:{H1060}
23 and I have said unto thee, Let my son{H1121} go,{H7971} that he may serve{H5647} me; and thou hast refused{H3985} to let him go:{H7971} behold, I will slay{H2026} thy son,{H1121} thy first-born.{H1060}
24 And it came to pass on the way{H1870} at the lodging-place,{H4411} that Jehovah{H3068} met{H6298} him, and sought{H1245} to kill{H4191} him.
25 Then Zipporah{H6855} took{H3947} a flint,{H6864} and cut off{H3772} the foreskin{H6190} of her son,{H1121} and cast{H5060} it at his feet;{H7272} and she said,{H559} Surely a bridegroom{H2860} of blood{H1818} art thou to me.
26 So he let him alone.{H7503} Then she said,{H559} A bridegroom{H2860} of blood{H1818} *art thou*, because of the circumcision.{H4139}
27 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} to Aaron,{H175} Go{H3212} into the wilderness{H4057} to meet{H7125} Moses.{H4872} And he went,{H3212} and met{H6298} him in the mountain{H2022} of God,{H430} and kissed{H5401} him.
28 And Moses{H4872} told{H5046} Aaron{H175} all the words{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} wherewith he had sent{H7971} him, and all the signs{H226} wherewith he had charged{H6680} him.
29 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} went{H3212} and gathered together{H622} all the elders{H2205} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478}
30 and Aaron{H175} spake{H1696} all the words{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} had spoken{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} and did{H6213} the signs{H226} in the sight{H5869} of the people.{H5971}
31 And the people{H5971} believed:{H539} and when they heard{H8085} that Jehovah{H3068} had visited{H6485} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and that he had seen{H7200} their affliction,{H6040} then they bowed their heads{H6915} and worshipped.{H7812}

Chapter 5

1 And afterward{H310} Moses{H4971} and Aaron{H175} came,{H3843} and said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6213} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} that they may hold a feast{H2287} unto me in the wilderness.{H4057}
2 And Pharaoh{H6547} said,{H559} Who is Jehovah,{H3068} that I should hearken{H8085} unto his voice{H6963} to let Israel{H3478} go?{H7971} I know{H3045} not Jehovah,{H3068} and moreover I will not let Israel{H3478} go.{H7971}
3 And they said,{H559} The God{H430} of the Hebrews{H5680} hath met{H7122} with us: let us go,{H3212} we pray thee, three{H7969} days'{H3117} journey{H1870} into the wilderness,{H4057} and sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} lest he fall{H6293} upon us with pestilence,{H1698} or with the sword.{H2719}
4 And the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} said{H559} unto them, Wherefore do ye, Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} loose{H6544} the people{H5971} from their works?{H4639} get{H3212} you unto your burdens.{H5450}
5 And Pharaoh{H6547} said,{H559} Behold, the people{H5971} of the land{H776} are now many,{H7227} and ye make them rest{H7673} from their burdens.{H5450}
6 And the same day{H3117} Pharaoh{H6547} commanded{H6680} the taskmasters{H5065} of the people,{H5971} and their officers,{H7860} saying,{H559}
7 Ye shall no more{H3254} give{H5414} the people{H5971} straw{H8401} to make{H3835} brick,{H3843} as heretofore:{H8032} let them go{H3212} and gather{H7197} straw{H8401} for themselves.
8 And the number{H4971} of the bricks,{H3843} which they did make{H6213} heretofore,{H8032} ye shall lay{H7760} upon them; ye shall not diminish{H1639} aught thereof: for they are idle;{H7503} therefore they cry,{H6817} saying,{H559} Let us go{H3212} and sacrifice{H2076} to our God.{H430}
9 Let heavier work{H5656} be laid{H3513} upon the men,{H582} that they may labor{H6213} therein; and let them not regard{H8159} lying{H8267} words.{H1697}
10 And the taskmasters{H5065} of the people{H5971} went out,{H3318} and their officers,{H7860} and they spake{H559} to the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Pharaoh,{H6547} I will not give{H5414} you straw.{H8401}
11 Go{H3212} yourselves, get{H3947} you straw{H8401} where{H834} ye can find{H4672} it; for{H3588} nought{H1697} of your work{H5656} shall be diminished.{H1639}
12 So the people{H5971} were scattered abroad{H6327} throughout all the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} to gather{H7197} stubble{H7179} for straw.{H8401}
13 And the taskmasters{H5065} were urgent,{H213} saying,{H559} Fulfil{H3615} your works,{H4639} *your* daily{H3117} tasks,{H1697} as when there was{H1961} straw.{H8401}
14 And the officers{H7860} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} whom Pharaoh's{H6547} taskmasters{H5065} had set{H7760} over them, were beaten,{H5221} and demanded,{H559} Wherefore have ye not fulfilled{H3615} your task{H2706} both yesterday{H8543} and to-day,{H3117} in making brick{H3835} as heretofore?{H8032}
15 Then the officers{H7860} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} and cried{H6817} unto

Pharaoh,{H6547} saying,{H559} Wherefore dealest{H6213} thou thus with thy servants?{H5650}
16 There is no straw{H8401} given{H5414} unto thy servants,{H5650} and they say{H559} to us, Make{H6213} brick:{H3843} and, behold, thy servants{H5650} are beaten;{H5221} but the fault{H2398} is in thine own people.{H5971}
17 But he said,{H559} Ye are idle,{H7503} ye are idle:{H7503} therefore ye say,{H559} Let us go{H3212} and sacrifice{H2076} to Jehovah.{H3068}
18 Go{H3212} therefore now, and work;{H5647} for there shall no straw{H8401} be given{H5414} you, yet shall ye deliver{H5414} the number{H8506} of bricks.{H3843}
19 And the officers{H7860} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did see{H7200} that they were in evil{H7451} case, when it was said,{H559} Ye shall not diminish{H1639} aught from your bricks,{H3843} *your* daily{H3117} tasks.{H1697}
20 And they met{H6293} Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} who stood{H5324} in the way,{H7125} as they came forth{H3318} from Pharaoh:{H6547}
21 and they said{H559} unto them, Jehovah{H3068} look{H7200} upon you, and judge;{H8199} because ye have made our savor{H7381} to be abhorred{H887} in the eyes{H5869} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and in the eyes{H5869} of his servants,{H5650} to put{H5414} a sword{H2719} in their hand{H3027} to slay{H2026} us.
22 And Moses{H4872} returned{H7725} unto Jehovah,{H136} andsaid,{H559}Lord,{H136}wherefore hast thou dealt ill{H7489} with this people?{H5971} why is it that thou hast sent{H7971} me?
23 For since I came{H935} to Pharaoh{H6547} to speak{H1696} in thy name,{H8034} he hath dealt ill{H7489} with this people;{H5971} neither hast thou delivered{H5337} thy people{H5971} at all.{H5337}

Chapter 6

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Now shalt thou see{H7200} what I will do{H6213} to Pharaoh:{H6547} for by a strong{H2389} hand{H3027} shall he let them go,{H7971} and by a strong{H2389} hand{H3027} shall he drive them out{H1644} of his land.{H776}
2 And God{H430} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} and said{H559} unto him, I am Jehovah:{H3068}
3 and I appeared{H7200} unto Abraham,{H85} unto Isaac,{H3327} and unto Jacob,{H3290} as God{H410} Almighty;{H7706} but by my name{H8034} Jehovah{H3068} I was not known{H3045} to them.
4 And I have also established{H6965} my covenant{H1285} with them, to give{H5414} them the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} the land{H776} of their sojournings,{H4033} wherein they sojourned.{H1481}
5 And moreover I have heard{H8085} the groaning{H5009} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} whom{H834} the Egyptians{H4714} keep in bondage;{H5647} and I have remembered{H2142} my covenant.{H1285}
6 Wherefore{H3651} say{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} I am Jehovah,{H3068} and I will bring{H3318} you out from under the burdens{H5450} of the Egyptians,{H4714} and I will rid{H5337} you out of their bondage,{H5656} and I will redeem{H1350} you with an outstretched{H5186} arm,{H2220} and with great{H1419} judgments:{H8201}
7 and I will take{H3947} you to me for a people,{H5971} and I will be to you a God;{H430} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} who bringeth{H3318} you out from under the burdens{H5450} of the Egyptians.{H4714}
8 And I will bring{H935} you in unto the land{H776} which I sware{H5375} to give{H5414} to Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob;{H3290} and I will give{H5414} it you for a heritage:{H4181} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} so unto the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} but they hearkened{H8085} not unto Moses{H4872} for anguish{H7115} of spirit,{H7307} and for cruel{H7186} bondage.{H5656}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
11 Go{H935} in, speak{H1696} unto Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} that he let the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} go out{H7971} of his land.{H776}
12 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Behold, the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} have not hearkened{H8085} unto me; how thenshallPharaoh{H6547}hear{H8085} me,{H589} who am of uncircumcised{H6189} lips?{H8193}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} and gave them a charge{H6680} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and unto Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} to bring{H3318} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
14 These are the heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004} The sons{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} the first-born{H1060} of Israel:{H3478} Hanoch,{H2585} and Pallu,{H6396} Hezron,{H2696} and Carmi;{H3756} these are the families{H4940} of Reuben.{H7205}
15 And the sons{H1121} of Simeon:{H8095} Jemuel,{H3223} and Jamin,{H3226} and Ohad,{H161} and Jachin,{H3199} and Zohar,{H6714} and Shaul{H7586} the son{H1121} of a Canaanitish woman;{H3669} these are the families{H4940} of Simeon.{H8095}
16 And these are the names{H8034} of the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} according to their generations:{H8435} Gershon,{H1648} and Kohath,{H6955} and Merari;{H4847} and the years{H8141} of the life{H2416} of Levi{H3878} were a hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and seven{H7651} years.{H8141}
17 The sons{H1121} of Gershon:{H1648} Libni{H3845} and Shimei,{H8096} according to their families.{H4940}
18 And the sons{H1121} of Kohath:{H6955} Amram,{H6019} and Izhar,{H3324} and Hebron,{H2275} and Uzziel;{H5816} and the years{H8141} of the life{H2416} of Kohath{H6955} were a hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and three{H7969} years.{H8141}
19 And the sons{H1121} of Merari:{H4847} Mahli{H4249} and Mushi.{H4187} These are the families{H4940} of the Levites{H3878} according to their generations.{H8435}
20 And Amram{H6019} took{H3947} him Jochebed{H3115} his father's sister{H1733} to wife;{H802} and she bare{H3205} him Aaron{H175} and Moses:{H4872} and the years{H8141} of the life{H2416} of Amram{H6019} were a hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} and seven{H7651} years.{H8141}
21 And the sons{H1121} of Izhar:{H3324} Korah,{H7141} and Nepheg,{H5298} and Zichri.{H2147}
22 And the sons{H1121} of Uzziel:{H5816} Mishael,{H4332} and Elzaphan,{H469} and Sithri.{H5644}
23 And Aaron{H175} took{H3947} him Elisheba,{H472} the daughter{H1323} of Amminadab,{H5992} the sister{H269} of Nahshon,{H5177} to wife;{H802} and she bare{H3205} him Nadab{H5070} and Abihu,{H30} Eleazar{H499} and Ithamar.{H385}
24 And the sons{H1121} of Korah:{H7141} Assir,{H617} and Elkanah,{H511} and Abiasaph;{H23} these are the families{H4940} of the Korahites.{H7145}
25 And Eleazar{H499} Aaron's{H175} son{H1121} took{H3947} him one of the daughters{H1323} of Putiel{H6317} to wife;{H802} and she bare{H3205} him Phinehas.{H6372} These are the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the Levites{H3881} according to their families.{H4940}
26 These{H1931} are that Aaron{H175} and Moses,{H4872} to whom{H834} Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Bring out{H3318} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} according to their hosts.{H6635}
27 These{H1992} are they that spake{H1696} to Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} to bring out{H3318} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from Egypt:{H4714} these are that Moses{H4872} and Aaron.{H175}
28 And it came to pass on the day{H3117} when Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714}
29 that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559} I am Jehovah:{H3068} speak{H1696} thouuntoPharaoh{H6547}king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} all that I speak{H1696} unto thee.
30 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I am of uncircumcised{H6189} lips,{H8193} and how shall Pharaoh{H6547} hearken{H8085} unto me?

Chapter 7

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} See,{H7200} I have made{H5414} thee as God{H430} to Pharaoh;{H6547} and Aaron{H175} thy brother{H251} shall be thy prophet.{H5030}
2 Thou shalt speak{H1696} all that I command{H6680} thee; and Aaron{H175} thy brother{H251} shall speak{H1696} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} that he let{H7971} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} go out of his land.{H776}
3 And I will harden{H7185} Pharaoh's{H6547} heart,{H3820} and multiply{H7235} my signs{H226} and my wonders{H4159} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
4 But Pharaoh{H6547} will not hearken{H8085} unto you, and I will lay{H5414} my hand{H3027} upon Egypt,{H4714} and bring forth{H3318} my hosts,{H6635} my people{H5971} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} by great{H1419} judgments.{H8201}
5 And the Egyptians{H4714} shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I stretch forth{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon Egypt,{H4714} and bring out{H3318} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from among{H8432} them.
6 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} did{H6213} so; as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} them, so did{H6213} they.
7 And Moses{H4872} was fourscore{H8084} years{H8141} old,{H1121} and Aaron{H175} fourscore{H8084} and three{H7969} years{H8141} old,{H1121} when they

spake{H1696} unto Pharaoh.{H6547}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
9 When Pharaoh{H6547} shall speak{H1696} unto you, saying,{H559} Show{H5414} a wonder{H4159} for you; then thou shalt say{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Take{H3947} thy rod,{H4294} and cast{H7993} it down before{H6440} Pharaoh,{H6547} that it become a serpent.{H8577}
10 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} went in{H935} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and they did{H6213} so, as Jehovah{H3068} had commanded:{H6680} and Aaron{H175} cast down{H7993} his rod{H4294} before{H6440} Pharaoh{H6547} and before{H6440} his servants,{H5650} and it became a serpent.{H8577}
11 Then Pharaoh{H6547} also called{H7121} for the wise men{H2450} and the sorcerers:{H3784} and they also, the magicians{H2748} of Egypt,{H4714} did{H6213} in like manner{H3651} with their enchantments.{H3858}
12 For they cast down{H7993} every man{H376} his rod,{H4294} and they became serpents:{H8577} but Aaron's{H175} rod{H4294} swallowed up{H1104} their rods.{H4294}
13 And Pharaoh's{H6547} heart{H3820} was hardened,{H2388} and he hearkened{H8085} not unto them; as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken.{H1696}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Pharaoh's{H6547} heart{H3820} is stubborn,{H3515} he refuseth{H3985} to let the people{H5971} go.{H7971}
15 Get{H3212} thee unto Pharaoh{H6547} in the morning;{H1242} lo, he goeth out{H3318} unto the water;{H4325} and thou shalt stand{H5324} by the river's{H2975} brink{H8193} to meet{H7125} him; and the rod{H4294} which was turned{H2015} to a serpent{H5175} shalt thou take{H3947} in thy hand.{H3027}
16 And thou shalt say{H559} unto him, Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of the Hebrews,{H5680} hath sent{H7971} me unto thee, saying,{H559} Let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} that they may serve{H5647} me in the wilderness:{H4057} and, behold, hitherto{H3541} thou hast not hearkened.{H8085}
17 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} In this thou shalt know{H3045} that I am Jehovah:{H3068} behold, I will smite{H5221} with the rod{H4294} that is in my hand{H3027} upon the waters{H4325} which are in the river,{H2975} and they shall be turned{H2015} to blood.{H1818}
18 And the fish{H1710} that are in the river{H2975} shall die,{H4191} and the river{H2975} shall become foul;{H887} and the Egyptians{H4714} shall loathe{H3811} to drink{H8354} water{H4325} from the river.{H2975}
19 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Say unto Aaron,{H175} Take{H3947} thy rod,{H4294} and stretch out{H5186} thy hand{H3027} over the waters{H4325} of Egypt,{H4714} over their rivers,{H2975} over their streams,{H5104} and over their pools,{H4723} and over all their ponds{H98} of water,{H4325} that they may become blood;{H1818} and there shall be blood{H1818} throughout all the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} both in vessels of wood{H6086} and in vessels of stone.{H68}
20 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} did{H6213} so, as Jehovah{H3068} commanded;{H6680} and he lifted up{H7311} the rod,{H4294} and smote{H5221} the waters{H4325} that were in the river,{H2975} in the sight{H5869} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and in the sight{H5869} of his servants;{H5650} and all the waters{H4325} that were in the river{H2975} were turned{H2015} to blood.{H1818}
21 And the fish{H1710} that were in the river{H2975} died;{H4191} and the river{H2975} became foul,{H887} and the Egyptians{H4714} could{H3201} not drink{H8354} water{H4325} from the river;{H2975} and the blood{H1818} was throughout all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
22 And the magicians{H2748} of Egypt{H4714} did{H6213} in like manner with their enchantments:{H3909} and Pharaoh's{H6547} heart{H3820} was hardened,{H2388} and he hearkened{H8085} not unto them; as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken.{H1696}
23 And Pharaoh{H6547} turned{H6437} and went{H935} into his house,{H1004} neither did he lay{H7896} even this{H2063} to heart.{H3820}
24 And all the Egyptians{H4714} digged{H2658} round about{H5439} the river{H2975} for water{H4325} to drink;{H8354} for they could{H3201} not drink{H8354} of the water{H4325} of the river.{H2975}
25 And seven{H7651} days{H3117} were fulfilled,{H4390} after{H310} that Jehovah{H3068} had smitten{H5221} the river.{H2975}

Chapter 8

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Go{H935} in unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and say{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} that they may serve{H5647} me.
2 And if thou refuse{H3986} to let them go,{H7971} behold, I will smite{H5062} all thy borders{H1366} with frogs:{H6854}
3 and the river{H2975} shall swarm{H8317} with{H8317} frogs,{H6854} which shall go up{H5927} and come{H935} into thy house,{H1004} and into thy bedchamber,{H2315} and upon thy bed,{H4296} and into the house{H1004} of thy servants,{H5650} and upon thy people,{H5971} and into thine ovens,{H8574} and into thy kneading-troughs:{H4863}
4 and the frogs{H6854} shall come up{H5927} both upon thee, and upon thy people,{H5971} and upon all thy servants.{H5650}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Say{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Stretch forth{H5186} thy hand{H3027} with thy rod{H4294} over the rivers,{H2975} over the streams,{H5104} and over the pools,{H98} and cause frogs{H6854} to come up{H5927} upon the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
6 And Aaron{H175} stretched out{H5186} his hand{H3027} over the waters{H4325} of Egypt;{H4714} and the frogs{H6854} came up,{H5927} and covered{H3680} the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
7 And the magicians{H2748} did{H6213} in like manner with their enchantments,{H3909} and brought up{H5927} frogs{H6854} upon the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
8 Then Pharaoh{H6547} called{H7121} for Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} and said,{H559} Entreat{H6279} Jehovah,{H3068} that he take away{H5493} the frogs{H6854} from me, and from my people;{H5971} and I will let the people{H5971} go,{H7971} that they may sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} Have thou this glory{H6286} over me: against what time{H4970} shall I entreat{H6279} for thee, and for thy servants,{H5650} and for thy people,{H5971} that the frogs{H6854} be destroyed{H3772} from thee and thy houses,{H1004} and remain{H7604} in the river{H2975} only?
10 And he said,{H559} Against to-morrow.{H4279} And he said,{H559} Be it according to thy word;{H1697} that thou mayest know{H3045} that there is none like unto Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
11 And the frogs{H6854} shall depart{H5493} from thee, and from thy houses,{H1004} and from thy servants,{H5650} and from thy people;{H5971} they shall remain{H7604} in the river{H2975} only.
12 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} went out{H3318} from Pharaoh:{H6547} and Moses{H4872} cried{H6817} unto Jehovah{H3068} concerning the{H1697} frogs{H6854} which he had brought{H7760} upon Pharaoh.{H6547}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213} according to the word{H1697} of Moses;{H4872} and the frogs{H6854} died{H4191} out of the houses,{H1004} out of the courts, and out of the fields.{H7704}
14 And they gathered them together{H6651} in heaps;{H2563} and the land{H776} stank.{H887}
15 But when Pharaoh{H6547} saw{H7200} that there was respite,{H7309} he hardened{H3513} his heart,{H3820} and hearkened{H8085} not unto them; as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken.{H1696}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Say{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Stretch out{H5186} thy rod,{H4294} and smite{H5221} the dust{H6083} of the earth,{H776} that it may become lice{H3654} throughout all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
17 And they did{H6213} so; and Aaron{H175} stretched out{H5186} his hand{H3027} with his rod,{H4294} and smote{H5221} the dust{H6083} of the earth,{H776} and there were lice{H3654} upon man,{H120} and upon beast;{H929} all the dust{H6083} of the earth{H776} became lice{H3654} throughout all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
18 And the magicians{H2748} did{H6213} so with their enchantments{H3909} to bring forth{H3318} lice,{H3654} but they could{H3201} not: and there were lice{H3654} upon man,{H120} and upon beast.{H929}
19 Then the magicians{H2748} said{H559} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} This is the finger{H676} of God:{H430} and Pharaoh's{H6547} heart{H3820} was hardened,{H2388} and he hearkened{H8085} not unto them; as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken.{H1696}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Rise up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and stand{H3320} before{H6440} Pharaoh;{H6547} lo, he cometh forth{H3318} to the water;{H4325} and say{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} that they may serve{H5647} me.
21 Else, if thou wilt not let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} behold, I will send{H7971} swarms{H6157} of flies upon thee, and upon they servants,{H5650} and upon thy people,{H5971} and into thy houses:{H1004} and the houses{H1004} of the Egyptians{H4714} shall be full{H4390} of swarms{H6157} of flies, and also the ground{H127} whereon they are.
22 And I will set apart{H6395} in that day{H3117} the land{H776} of Goshen,{H1657} in which my people{H5971} dwell,{H5975} that no{H1115} swarms{H6157} of flies shall be{H1961} there; to the end{H4616} thou mayest know{H3045}

that I am Jehovah{H3068} in the
midst{H7130} of the earth.{H776}
23 And I will put{H7760} a
division{H6304} between my
people{H5971} and thy people:{H5971}
by to-morrow{H4279} shall this
sign{H226} be.
24 And Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213}
so; and there came{H935}
grievous{H3515} swarms{H6157} of
flies into the house{H1004} of
Pharaoh,{H6547} and into his
servants'{H5650} houses:{H1004} and in
all the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} the
land{H776} was corrupted{H7843} by
reason{H6440} of the swarms{H6157}
of flies.
25 And Pharaoh{H6547} called{H7121}
for{H413} Moses{H4872} and for
Aaron,{H175} and said,{H559}
Go{H3212} ye, sacrifice{H2076} to
your God{H430} in the land.{H776}
26 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} It is
not meet{H3559} so to do;{H6213}
for{H2005} we shall sacrifice{H2076}
the abomination{H8441} of the
Egyptians{H4714} to Jehovah{H3068}
our God:{H430} lo, shall we
sacrifice{H2076} the
abomination{H8441} of the
Egyptians{H4714} before their
eyes,{H5869} and will they not
stone{H5619} us?
27 We will go{H3212} three{H7969}
days'{H3117} journey{H1870} into the
wilderness,{H4057} and
sacrifice{H2076} to Jehovah{H3068}
our God,{H430} as he shall
command{H559} us.
28 And Pharaoh{H6547} said,{H559} I
will let you go,{H7971} that ye may
sacrifice{H2076} to Jehovah{H3068}
your God{H430} in the
wilderness;{H4057} only ye shall not
go{H3212} very{H7368} far
away:{H7368} entreat{H6279} for
me.{H1157}
29 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559}
Behold, I go out{H3318} from thee, and
I will entreat{H6279} Jehovah{H3068}
that the swarms{H6157} of flies may
depart{H5493} from Pharaoh,{H6547}
from his servants,{H5650} and from his
people,{H5971} to-morrow:{H4279}
only{H7535} let not Pharaoh{H6547}
deal deceitfully{H2048} any
more{H3254} in not{H1115} letting the
people{H5971} go{H7971} to
sacrifice{H2076} to Jehovah.{H3068}
30 And Moses{H4872} went
out{H3318} from Pharaoh,{H6547} and
entreated{H6279} Jehovah.{H3068}
31 And Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213}
according to the word{H1697} of
Moses;{H4872} and he
removed{H5493} the swarms{H6157} of
flies from Pharaoh,{H6547} from his
servants,{H5650} and from his
people;{H5971} there remained{H7604}
not one.{H259}
32 And Pharaoh{H6547}
hardened{H3513} his heart{H3820} this
time{H6471} also, and he did not let the
people{H5971} go.{H7971}

Chapter 9

1 Then Jehovah{H3068} said{H559}
unto Moses,{H4872} Go{H935} in unto
Pharaoh,{H6547} and tell{H1696} him,
Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of the Hebrews,{H5680}
Let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} that
they may serve{H5647} me.
2 For if thou refuse{H3986} to let them
go,{H7971} and wilt hold{H2388} them
still,
3 behold, the hand{H3027} of
Jehovah{H3068} is{H1961} upon thy
cattle{H4735} which are in the
field,{H7704} upon the horses,{H5483}
upon the asses,{H2543} upon the
camels,{H1581} upon the
herds,{H1241} and upon the
flocks:{H6629} *there shall be* a
very{H3966} grievous{H3515}
murrain.{H1698}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} shall make a
distinction{H6395} between the
cattle{H4735} of Israel{H3478} and the
cattle{H4735} of Egypt;{H4714} and
there shall nothing{H1697} die{H4191}
of all that belongeth to the
children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
5 And Jehovah{H3068}
appointed{H7760} a set time,{H4150}
saying,{H559} To-morrow{H4279}
Jehovah{H3068} shall do{H6213} this
thing{H1697} in the land.{H776}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213} that
thing{H1697} on the morrow;{H4283}
and all the cattle{H4735} of
Egypt{H4714} died;{H4191} but of the
cattle{H4735} of the children{H1121}
of Israel{H3478} died{H4191} not
one.{H259}
7 And Pharaoh{H6547} sent,{H7971}
and, behold, there was not so much as
one{H259} of the cattle{H4735} of the
Israelites{H3478} dead.{H4191} But the
heart{H3820} of Pharaoh{H6547} was
stubborn,{H3513} and he did not let the
people{H5971} go.{H7971}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto
Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175}
Take{H3947} to you handfuls{H2651}
of ashes{H6368} of the
furnace,{H3536} and let Moses{H4872}
sprinkle{H2236} it toward
heaven{H8064} in the sight{H5869} of
Pharaoh.{H6547}
9 And it shall become small dust{H80}
over all the land{H776} of
Egypt,{H4714} and shall be a
boil{H7822} breaking forth{H6524}
with blains{H76} upon man{H120} and
upon beast,{H929} throughout all the
land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
10 And they took{H3947} ashes{H6368}
of the furnace,{H3536} and
stood{H5975} before{H6440}
Pharaoh;{H6547} and Moses{H4872}
sprinkled{H2236} it up toward
heaven;{H8064} and it became a
boil{H7822} breaking forth{H6524}
with blains{H76} upon man{H120} and
upon beast.{H929}
11 And the magicians{H2748}
could{H3201} not stand{H5975}
before{H6440} Moses{H4872}
because{H6440} of the boils;{H7822}
for the boils{H7822} were upon the
magicians,{H2748} and upon all the
Egyptians.{H4714}
12 And Jehovah{H3068}
hardened{H2388} the heart{H3820} of
Pharaoh,{H6547} and he
hearkened{H8085} not unto them; as
Jehovah{H3068} had spoken{H1696}
unto Moses.{H4872}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559}
unto Moses,{H4872} Rise up
early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242}
and stand{H3320} before{H6440}
Pharaoh,{H6547} and say{H559} unto
him, Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of the
Hebrews,{H5680} Let my
people{H5971} go,{H7971} that they
may serve{H5647} me.
14 For I will this time{H6471}
send{H7971} all my plagues{H4046}
upon thy heart,{H3820} and upon thy
servants,{H5650} and upon thy
people;{H5971} that thou mayest
know{H3045} that there is none like me
in all the earth.{H776}
15 For now I had put forth{H7971} my
hand,{H3027} and smitten{H5221} thee
and thy people{H5971} with
pestilence,{H1698} and thou hadst been
cut off{H3582} from the earth:{H776}
16 but in very{H199} deed{H5668} for
this cause have I made thee to
stand,{H5975} to show{H7200} thee my
power,{H3581} and that my
name{H8034} may be declared{H5608}
throughout all the earth.{H776}
17 As yet exaltest{H5549} thou thyself
against my people,{H5971} that thou wilt
not let them go?{H7971}
18 Behold, to-morrow{H4279} about this
time{H6256} I will cause it to
rain{H4305} a very{H3966}
grievous{H3515} hail,{H1259} such as
hath not been{H3644} in Egypt{H4714}
since{H4480} the day it was
founded{H3117} even until now.
19 Now therefore send,{H7971}
hasten{H5756} in thy cattle{H4735} and
all that thou hast in the field;{H7704} *for*
every man{H120} and beast{H929} that
shall be found{H4672} in the
field,{H7704} and shall not be
brought{H622} home,{H1004} the
hail{H1259} shall come down{H3381}
upon them, and they shall die.{H4191}
20 He that feared{H3373} the
word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068}
among the servants{H5650} of
Pharaoh{H6547} made his
servants{H5650} and his cattle{H4735}
flee{H5127} into the houses:{H1004}
21 and he that regarded{H7760} not the
word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068}
left{H5800} his servants{H5650} and his
cattle{H4735} in the field.{H7704}
22 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559}
unto Moses,{H4872} Stretch
forth{H5186} thy hand{H3027} toward
heaven,{H8064} that there may be
hail{H1259} in all the land{H776} of
Egypt,{H4714} upon man,{H120} and
upon beast,{H929} and upon every
herb{H6212} of the field,{H7704}
throughout the land{H776} of
Egypt.{H4714}
23 And Moses{H4872} stretched
forth{H5186} his rod{H4294} toward
heaven:{H8064} and Jehovah{H3068}
sent{H5414} thunder{H6963} and
hail,{H1259} and fire{H784} ran
down{H1980} unto the earth;{H776}
and Jehovah{H3068} rained{H4305}
hail{H1259} upon the land{H776} of
Egypt.{H4714}
24 So there was hail,{H1259} and
fire{H784} mingled{H8432} with the
hail,{H1259} very{H3966}
grievous,{H3515} such as had not
been{H3808} in all the land{H776} of
Egypt{H4714} since it became a
nation.{H1471}
25 And the hail{H1259} smote{H5221}
throughout all the land{H776} of
Egypt{H4714} all that was in the
field,{H7704} both man{H120} and
beast;{H929} and the hail{H1259}
smote{H5221} every herb{H6212} of
the field,{H7704} and brake{H7665}
every tree{H6086} of the field.{H7704}
26 Only in the land{H776} of
Goshen,{H1657} where the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were,
was there no hail.{H1259}
27 And Pharaoh{H6547} sent,{H7971}
and called{H7121} for Moses{H4872}
and Aaron,{H175} and said{H559} unto
them, I have sinned{H2398} this
time:{H6471} Jehovah{H3068} is
righteous,{H6662} and I and my
people{H5971} are wicked.{H7563}
28 Entreat{H6279} Jehovah;{H3068}
for there hath been enough{H7227} of
these mighty{H430}
thunderings{H6963} and hail;{H1259}
and I will let you go,{H7971} and ye
shall stay{H5975} no longer.{H3254}
29 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto
him, As soon as I am gone out{H3318}
of the city,{H5892} I will spread
abroad{H6566} my hands{H3709} unto
Jehovah;{H3068} the thunders{H6963}
shall cease,{H2308} neither shall there
be any more hail;{H1259} that thou
mayest know{H3045} that the
earth{H776} is Jehovah's.{H3068}
30 But as for thee and thy
servants,{H5650} I know{H3045} that
ye will not yet fear{H3372}
Jehovah{H3068} God.{H430}
31 And the flax{H6594} and the
barley{H8184} were smitten:{H5221}
for the barley{H8184} was in the
ear,{H24} and the flax{H6594} was in
bloom.{H1392}
32 But the wheat{H2406} and the
spelt{H3698} were not smitten:{H5221}
for they{H2007} were not grown
up.{H648}
33 And Moses{H4872} went
out{H3318} of the city{H5892} from
Pharaoh,{H6547} and spread
abroad{H6566} his hands{H3709} unto
Jehovah:{H3068} and the
thunders{H6963} and hail{H1259}

ceased,{H2308} and the rain{H4306} was not poured{H5413} upon the earth.{H776}
34 And when Pharaoh{H6547} saw{H7200} that the rain{H4306} and the hail{H1259} and the thunders{H6963} were ceased,{H2308} he sinned{H2398} yet more,{H3254} andhardened{H3513}hisheart,{H3820} he and his servants.{H5650}
35 And the heart{H3820} of Pharaoh{H6547}washardened,{H2388} and he did not let the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} go;{H7971} as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken{H1696} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 10

1 AndJehovah{H3068}said{H559}unto Moses,{H4872} Go{H935} in unto Pharaoh:{H6547} for I have hardened{H3513}hisheart,{H3820}and the heart{H3820} of his servants,{H5650} that I may show{H7896} these my signs{H226} in the midst{H7130} of them,
2 and that thou mayest tell{H5608} in the ears{H241} of thy son,{H1121} and of thy son's{H1121} son,{H1121} what things I have wrought{H5953} upon Egypt,{H4714} and my signs{H226} which I have done{H7760} among them; that ye may know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} went in{H935} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of the Hebrews,{H5680} How long{H4970} wilt thou refuse{H3985} to humble{H6031} thyself before{H6440} me? let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} that they may serve{H5647} me.
4 Else,{H3588} if thou refuse{H3986} to let my people{H5971} go,{H7971} behold, to-morrow{H4279} will I bring{H935} locusts{H697} into thy border:{H1366}
5 and they shall cover{H3680} the face{H5869} of the earth,{H776} so that one shall not be able{H3201} to see{H7200} the earth:{H776} and they shall eat{H398} the residue{H3499} of that which is escaped,{H6413} which remaineth{H7604} unto you from the hail,{H1259} and shall eat{H398} every tree{H6086} which groweth{H6779} for you out of the field:{H7704}
6 and thy houses{H1004} shall be filled, and the houses{H1004} of all thy servants,{H5650} and the houses{H1004} of all the Egyptians;{H4714} as neither thy fathers{H1} nor thy fathers'{H1} fathers{H1} have seen,{H7200} since the day{H3117} that they were upon the earth{H127} unto this day.{H3117} And he turned,{H6437} and went out{H3318} from Pharaoh.{H6547}
7 And Pharaoh's{H6547} servants{H5650} said{H559} unto him, How long shall this man be a snare{H4170} unto us? let the men{H582} go,{H7971} that they may serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} their God:{H430} knowest{H3045} thou not yet{H2962} that Egypt{H4714} is destroyed?{H6}
8 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} were brought again{H7725} unto Pharaoh:{H6547} and he said{H559} unto them, Go,{H3212} serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} but who are they that shall go?{H1980}
9 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} We will go{H3212} with our young{H5288} and with our old;{H2205} with our sons{H1121} and with our daughters,{H1323} with our flocks{H6629} and with our herds{H1241} will we go;{H3212} for we must hold a feast{H2282} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And he said{H559} unto them, So be Jehovah{H3068} with you, as I will let you go,{H7971} and your little ones:{H2945} look{H7200} to it; for evil{H7451} is before{H6440} you.
11 Not so: go{H3212} now ye that are men,{H1397} and serve{H5647} Jehovah;{H3068} for that is what ye desire.{H1245} And they were driven out{H1644} from Pharaoh's{H6547} presence.{H6440}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Stretch out{H5186} thy hand{H3027} over the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} for the locusts,{H697} that they may come up{H5927} upon the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and eat{H398} every herb{H6212} of the land,{H776} even all that the hail{H1259} hath left.{H7604}
13 And Moses{H4872} stretched forth{H5186} his rod{H4294} over the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and Jehovah{H3068} brought{H5090} an east{H6921} wind{H7307} upon the land{H776} all that day,{H3117} and all the night;{H3915} and when it was morning,{H1242} the east{H6921} wind{H7307} brought{H5375} the locusts.{H697}
14 And the locusts{H697} went up{H5927} over all the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and rested{H5117} in all the borders{H1366} of Egypt;{H4714} very{H3966} grievous{H3515} were they; before{H6440} them there were no such{H3651} locusts{H697} as they, neither after{H310} them shall be such.
15 For they covered{H3680} the face{H5869} of the whole earth,{H776} so that the land{H776} was darkened;{H2821} and they did eat{H398} every herb{H6212} of the land,{H776} and all the fruit{H6529} of the trees{H6086} which the hail{H1259} had left:{H3498} and there remained{H3498} not any green thing,{H3418} either tree{H6086} or herb{H6212} of the field,{H7704} through all the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
16 Then Pharaoh{H6547} called{H7121} for Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} in haste;{H4116} and he said,{H559} I have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and against you.
17 Now therefore forgive,{H5375} I pray thee, my sin{H2403} only this once,{H6471} and entreat{H6279} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} that he may take away{H5493} from me this death{H4194} only.
18 And he went out{H3318} from Pharaoh,{H6547}andentreated{H6279} Jehovah.{H3068}
19 AndJehovah{H3068}turned{H2015} an exceeding{H3966} strong{H2389} west{H3220} wind,{H7307} which took up{H5375} the locusts,{H697} and drove{H8628} them into the Red{H5488} Sea;{H3220} there remained{H7604} not one{H259} locust{H697} in all the border{H1366} of Egypt.{H4714}
20 But Jehovah{H3068} hardened{H2388} Pharaoh's{H6547} heart,{H3820} and he did not let the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} go.{H7971}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Stretch out{H5186} thy hand{H3027} toward heaven,{H8064} that there may be darkness{H2822} over the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} even darkness{H2822} which may be felt.{H4959}
22 And Moses{H4872} stretched forth{H5186} his hand{H3027} toward heaven;{H8064} and there was a thick{H653} darkness{H2822} in all the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} three{H7969} days;{H3117}
23 they saw{H7200} not one{H376} another,{H251} neither rose{H6965} any{H376} one from his place for three{H7969} days:{H3117} but all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} had light{H216} in their dwellings.{H4186}
24 And Pharaoh{H6547} called{H7121} unto Moses,{H4872} and said,{H559} Go{H3212} ye, serve{H5647} Jehovah;{H3068} only let your flocks{H6629} and your herds{H1241} be stayed:{H3322} let your little ones{H2945} also go{H3212} with you.
25 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} Thou must also give{H5414} into our hand{H3027} sacrifices{H6213} and burnt-offerings,{H5930} that we may sacrifice{H6213} unto Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
26 Our cattle{H4735} also shall go{H3212} with us; there shall not a hoof{H6541} be left behind;{H7604} for thereof must we take{H3947} to serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} our God;{H430} and we know{H3045} not with what we must serve{H5647} Jehovah,{H3068} until we come{H935} thither.
27 But Jehovah{H3068} hardened{H2388} Pharaoh's{H6547} heart,{H3820} and he would{H14} not let them go.{H7971}
28 And Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto him, Get{H3212} thee from me, take heed{H8104} to thyself, see{H7200} my face{H6440} no more;{H3254} for in the day{H3117} thou seest{H7200} my face{H6440} thou shalt die.{H4191}
29 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} Thou hast spoken{H1696} well;{H3651} I will see{H7200} thy face{H6440} again{H3254} no more.

Chapter 11

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Yet one{H259} plague{H5061} more will I bring{H935} upon Pharaoh,{H6547} and upon Egypt;{H4714} afterwards{H310} he will let you go{H7971} hence: when he shall let you go,{H7971} he shall surely{H1644} thrust you out{H1644} hence altogether.{H3617}
2 Speak{H1696} now in the ears{H241} of the people,{H5971} and let them ask{H7592} every man{H376} of his neighbor,{H7453} and every woman{H802} of her neighbor,{H7468} jewels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} and jewels{H3627} of gold.{H2091}
3 And Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} the people{H5971} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of the Egyptians.{H4714} Moreover the man{H376} Moses{H4872} was very{H3966} great{H1419} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} in the sight{H5869} of Pharaoh's{H6547}servants,{H5650}and in the sight{H5869} of the people.{H5971}
4 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} About midnight{H3915} will I go out{H3318} into the midst{H8432} of Egypt:{H4714}
5 and all the first-born{H1060} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} shall die,{H4191}fromthefirst-born{H1060} of Pharaoh{H6547} that sitteth upon his throne,{H3678} even unto the first-born{H1060} of the maid-servant{H8198} that is behind{H310} the mill;{H7347} and all the first-born{H1060} of cattle.
6 And there shall be{H1961} a great{H1419}cry{H6818}throughoutall the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} such as there hath not been,{H3808} nor{H3808} shall be any more.{H3254}
7 But against any of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall not a dog{H3611} move{H2782} his tongue,{H3956} against man{H376} or beast:{H929} that ye may know{H3045} how that Jehovah{H3068} doth make a distinction{H6395} between the Egyptians{H4714} and Israel.{H3478}
8 And all these thy servants{H5650} shall come down{H3381} unto me, and bow down{H7812} themselves unto me, saying,{H559} Get thee out,{H3318} and all the people{H5971} that

follow{H7272} thee: and after{H310} that I will go out.{H3318} And he went out{H3318} from Pharaoh{H6547} in hot{H2750} anger.{H639}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Pharaoh{H6547} will not hearken{H8085} unto you; that my wonders{H4159} may be multiplied{H7235} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
10 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} did{H6213} all these wonders{H4159} before{H6440} Pharaoh:{H6547} and Jehovah{H3068} hardened{H2388} Pharaoh's{H6547} heart,{H3820} and he did not let the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} go out{H7971} of his land.{H776}

Chapter 12

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} saying,{H559}
2 This month{H2320} shall be unto you the beginning{H7218} of months:{H2320} it shall be the first{H7223} month{H2320} of the year{H8141} to you.
3 Speak{H1696} ye unto all the congregation{H5712} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} In the tenth{H6218} *day* of this month{H2320} they shall take{H3947} to them every man{H376} a lamb,{H7716} according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} a lamb{H7716} for a household:{H1004}
4 and if the household{H1004} be{H1961} too little{H4591} for a lamb,{H7716} then shall he and his neighbor{H7934} next{H7138} unto his house{H1004} take{H3947} one according to the number{H4373} of the souls;{H5315} according{H6310} to every man's{H376} eating{H400} ye shall make your count{H3699} for the lamb.{H7716}
5 Your lamb{H7716} shall be without blemish,{H8549} a male{H2145} a{H1121} year{H8141} old: ye shall take{H3947} it from the sheep,{H3532} or from the goats:{H5795}
6 and ye shall keep{H4931} it until the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of the same month;{H2320} and the whole{H3605} assembly{H6951} of the congregation{H5712} of Israel{H3478} shall kill{H7819} it at{H996} even.{H6153}
7 And they shall take{H3947} of the blood,{H1818} and put{H5414} it on the two{H8147} side-posts{H4201} and on the lintel,{H4947} upon the houses{H1004} wherein they shall eat{H398} it.
8 And they shall eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} in that night,{H3915} roast{H6748} with fire,{H784} and unleavened bread;{H4682} with bitter{H4844} herbs they shall eat{H398} it.
9 Eat{H398} not of it raw,{H4995} nor boiled{H1310} at all with water,{H4325} but roast{H6748} with fire;{H784} its head{H7218} with its legs{H3767} and with the inwards{H7130} thereof.
10 And ye shall let nothing of it remain{H3498} until the morning;{H1242} but that which remaineth{H3498} of it until the morning{H1242} ye shall burn{H8313} with fire.{H784}
11 And thus{H3602} shall ye eat{H398} it: with your loins{H4975} girded,{H2296} your shoes{H5275} on your feet,{H7272} and your staff{H4731} in your hand;{H3027} and ye shall eat{H398} it in haste:{H2649} it is Jehovah's{H3068} passover.{H6453}
12 For I will go{H5674} through the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} in that night,{H3915} and will smite{H5221} all the first-born{H1060} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} both man{H120} and beast;{H929} and against all the gods{H430} of Egypt{H4714} I will execute{H6213} judgments:{H8201} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And the blood{H1818} shall be to you for a token{H226} upon the houses{H1004} where ye are: and when I see{H7200} the blood,{H1818} I will pass{H6452} over you, and there shall no plague{H5063} be upon you to destroy{H4889} you, when I smite{H5221} the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
14 And this day{H3117} shall be unto you for a memorial,{H2146} and ye shall keep{H2287} it a feast{H2282} to Jehovah:{H3068} throughout your generations{H1755} ye shall keep it a feast{H2287} by an ordinance{H2708} for ever.{H5769}
15 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} shall ye eat{H398} unleavened bread;{H4682} even{H389} the first{H7223} day{H3117} ye shall put away{H7673} leaven{H7603} out of your houses:{H1004} for whosoever eateth{H398} leavened bread{H2557} from the first{H7223} day{H3117} until the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} that soul{H5315} shall be cut{H3772} off from Israel.{H3478}
16 And in the first{H7223} day{H3117} there shall be to you a holy{H6944} convocation,{H4744} and in the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} a holy{H6944} convocation;{H4744} no manner of work{H4399} shall be done{H6213} in them, save{H389} that which every man{H5315} must eat,{H398} that only may be done{H6213} by you.
17 And ye shall observe{H8104} the feast of unleavened bread;{H4682} for in this selfsame{H6106} day{H3117} have I brought{H3318} your hosts{H6635} out of the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} therefore shall ye observe{H8104} this day{H3117} throughout your generations{H1755} by an ordinance{H2708} for ever.{H5769}
18 In the first{H7223} *month*, on the fourteenth{H6240} day{H3117} of the month{H2320} at even,{H6153} ye shall eat{H398} unleavened bread,{H4682} until the one{H259} and twentieth{H6242} day{H3117} of the month{H2320} at even.{H6153}
19 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} shall there be no leaven{H7603} found{H4672} in your houses:{H1004} for whosoever eateth{H398} that which is leavened,{H2556} that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from the congregation{H5712} of Israel,{H3478} whether he be a sojourner,{H1616} or one that is born{H249} in the land.{H776}
20 Ye shall eat{H398} nothing leavened;{H2556} in all your habitations{H4186} shall ye eat{H398} unleavened bread.{H4682}
21 Then Moses{H4872} called{H7121} for all the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} and said{H559} unto them, Draw out,{H4900} and take{H3947} you lambs{H6629} according to your families,{H4940} and kill{H7819} the passover.{H6453}
22 And ye shall take{H3947} a bunch{H92} of hyssop,{H231} and dip{H2881} it in the blood{H1818} that is in the basin,{H5592} and strike{H5060} the lintel{H4947} and the two{H8147} side-posts{H4201} with the blood{H1818} that is in the basin;{H5592} and none{H376} of you shall go out{H3318} of the door{H6607} of his house{H1004} until the morning.{H1242}
23 For Jehovah{H3068} will pass through{H5674} to smite{H5062} the Egyptians;{H4714} and when he seeth{H7200} the blood{H1818} upon the lintel,{H4947} and on the two{H8147} side-posts,{H4201} Jehovah{H3068} will pass over{H6452} the door,{H6607} and will not suffer{H5414} the destroyer{H7843} to come{H935} in unto your houses{H1004} to smite{H5062} you.
24 And ye shall observe{H8104} this thing{H1697} for an ordinance{H2706} to thee and to thy sons{H1121} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
25 And it shall come to pass, when ye are come{H935} to the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} will give{H5414} you, according as he hath promised,{H1696} that ye shall keep{H8104} this service.{H5656}
26 And it shall come to pass, when your children{H1121} shall say{H559} unto you, What mean ye by this service?{H5656}
27 that ye shall say,{H559} It is the sacrifice{H2077} of Jehovah's{H3068} passover,{H6453} who passed{H6452} over the houses{H1004} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in Egypt,{H4714} when he smote{H5062} the Egyptians,{H4714} and delivered{H5337} our houses.{H1004} And the people{H5971} bowed the head{H6915} and worshipped.{H7812}
28 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went{H3212} and did{H6213} so; as Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} so did{H6213} they.
29 And it came to pass at midnight,{H2677} that Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5221} all the first-born{H1060} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} from the first-born{H1060} of Pharaoh{H6547} that sat{H3427} on his throne{H3678} unto the first-born{H1060} of the captive{H7628} that was in the dungeon;{H1004} and all the first-born{H1060} of cattle.{H929}
30 And Pharaoh{H6547} rose up{H6965} in the night,{H3915} he, and all his servants,{H5650} and all the Egyptians;{H4714} and there was a great{H1419} cry{H6818} in Egypt;{H4714} for there was not a house{H1004} where there was not one dead.{H4191}
31 And he called{H7121} for Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} by night,{H3915} and said,{H559} Rise up,{H6965} get you forth{H3318} from among{H8432} my people,{H5971} both ye and the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and go,{H3212} serve{H5647} Jehovah,{H3068} as ye have said.{H1696}
32 Take{H3947} both your flocks{H6629} and your herds,{H1241} as ye have said,{H1696} and be gone;{H3212} and bless{H1288} me also.
33 And the Egyptians{H4714} were urgent{H2388} upon the people,{H5971} to send{H7971} them out of the land{H776} in haste;{H4116} for they said,{H559} We are all dead{H4191} men.
34 And the people{H5971} took{H5375} their dough{H1217} before it was leavened,{H2556} their kneading-troughs{H4863} being bound up{H6887} in their clothes{H8071} upon their shoulders.{H7926}
35 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} according to the word{H1697} of Moses;{H4872} and they asked{H7592} of the Egyptians{H4714} jewels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} and jewels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} and raiment:{H8071}
36 and Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} the people{H5971} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of the Egyptians,{H4714} so that they let them have{H7592} what they asked. And they despoiled{H5337} the Egyptians.{H4714}
37 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed{H5265} from Rameses{H7486} to Succoth,{H5523} about six{H8337} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} on foot{H7273} that were men,{H1397} besides{H905} children.{H2945}
38 And a mixed{H6154} multitude{H7227} went up{H5927} also with them; and flocks,{H6629} and herds,{H1241} even very{H3966} much{H3515} cattle.{H4735}
39 And they baked{H644}

unleavened{H4682} cakes{H5692} of the dough{H1217} which they brought forth{H3318} out of Egypt;{H4714} for it was not leavened,{H2556} because they were thrust out{H1644} of Egypt,{H4714} and could{H3201} not tarry,{H4102} neither had they prepared{H6213} for themselves any victuals.{H6720}
40 Now the time{H4186} that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} in Egypt{H4714} was four{H702} hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years.{H8141}
41 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of four{H702} hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years,{H8141} even the selfsame{H6106} day{H3117} it came to pass, that all the hosts{H6635} of Jehovah{H3068} went out{H3318} from the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
42 It is a night{H3915} to be much observed{H8107} unto Jehovah{H3068} for bringing{H3318} them out from the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} this is that night{H3915} of Jehovah,{H3068} to be much observed{H8107} of all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} throughout their generations.{H1755}
43 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} This is the ordinance{H2708} of the passover:{H6453} there shall no foreigner{H1121} eat{H398} thereof;
44 but every man's{H376} servant{H5650} that is bought{H4736} for money,{H3701} when thou hast circumcised{H4135} him, then shall he eat{H398} thereof.
45 A sojourner{H8453} and a hired servant{H7916} shall not eat{H398} thereof.
46 In one{H259} house{H1004} shall it be eaten;{H398} thou shalt not carry forth{H3318} aught of the flesh{H1320} abroad{H2351} out of the house;{H1004} neither shall ye break{H7665} a bone{H6106} thereof.
47 All the congregation{H5712} of Israel{H3478} shall keep{H6213} it.
48 And when a stranger{H1616} shall sojourn{H1481} with thee, and will keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} to Jehovah,{H3068} let all his males{H2145} be circumcised,{H4135} and then let him come near{H7126} and keep{H6213} it; and he shall be as one that is born{H249} in the land:{H776} but no uncircumcised person{H6189} shall eat{H398} thereof.
49 One{H259} law{H8451} shall be to him that is home-born,{H249} and unto the stranger{H1616} that sojourneth{H1481} among{H8432} you.
50 Thus did{H6213} all the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} so did{H6213} they.
51 And it came to pass the selfsame{H6106} day,{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} did bring{H3318} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} by their hosts.{H6635}

Chapter 13

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Sanctify{H6942} unto me all the first-born,{H1060} whatsoever openeth{H6363} the womb{H7358} among the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} both of man{H120} and of beast:{H929} it is mine.
3 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Remember{H2142} this{H2088} day,{H3117} in which ye came out{H3318} from Egypt,{H4714} out of the house{H1004} of bondage;{H5650} for by strength{H2392} of hand{H3027} Jehovah{H3068} brought you out{H3318} from this place: there shall no leavened bread{H2557} be eaten.{H398}
4 This day{H3117} ye go forth{H3318} in the month{H2320} Abib.{H24}
5 And it shall be, when Jehovah{H3068} shall bring{H935} thee into the land{H776} of the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite,{H2983} which he sware{H7650} unto thy fathers{H1} to give{H5414} thee, a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey,{H1706} that thou shalt keep{H5647} this service{H5656} in this month.{H2320}
6 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} thou shalt eat{H398} unleavened bread,{H4682} and in the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} shall be a feast{H2282} to Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Unleavened bread{H4682} shall be eaten{H398} throughout the seven{H7651} days;{H3117} and there shall no leavened bread{H2557} be seen{H7200} with thee, neither shall there be leaven{H7603} seen{H7200} with thee, in all thy borders.{H1366}
8 And thou shalt tell{H5046} thy son{H1121} in that day,{H3117} saying,{H559} It is because of{H5668} that{H2088} which Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213} for me when I came forth{H3318} out of Egypt.{H4714}
9 And it shall be for a sign{H226} unto thee upon thy hand,{H3027} and for a memorial{H2146} between thine eyes,{H5869} that the law{H8451} of Jehovah{H3068} may be in thy mouth:{H6310} for with a strong{H2389} hand{H3027} hath Jehovah{H3068} brought thee out{H3318} of Egypt.{H4714}
10 Thou shalt therefore keep{H8104} this ordinance{H2708} in its season{H4150} from year{H3117} to year.{H3117}
11 And it shall be, when Jehovah{H3068} shall bring{H935} thee into the land{H776} of the Canaanite,{H3669} as he sware{H7650} unto thee and to thy fathers,{H1} and shall give{H5414} it thee,
12 that thou shalt set apart{H5674} unto Jehovah{H3068} all that openeth{H6363} the womb,{H7358} and every firstling{H6363} which thou hast that cometh{H7698} of a beast;{H929} the males{H2145} shall be Jehovah's.{H3068}
13 And every firstling{H6363} of an ass{H2543} thou shalt redeem{H6299} with a lamb;{H7716} and if thou wilt not redeem{H6299} it, then thou shalt break its neck:{H6202} and all the first-born{H1060} of man{H120} among thy sons{H1121} shalt thou redeem.{H6299}
14 And it shall be, when thy son{H1121} asketh{H7592} thee in time to come,{H4279} saying,{H559} What is this? that thou shalt say{H559} unto him, By strength{H2392} of hand{H3027} Jehovah{H3068} brought us out{H3318} from Egypt,{H4714} from the house{H1004} of bondage:{H5650}
15 and it came to pass, when Pharaoh{H6547} would hardly{H7185} let us go,{H7971} that Jehovah{H3068} slew{H2026} all the first-born{H1060} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} both the first-born{H1060} of man,{H120} and the first-born{H1060} of beast:{H929} therefore I sacrifice{H2076} to Jehovah{H3068} all that openeth{H6363} the womb,{H7358} being males;{H2145} but all the first-born{H1060} of my sons{H1121} I redeem.{H6299}
16 And it shall be for a sign{H226} upon thy hand,{H3027} and for frontlets{H2903} between thine eyes:{H5869} for by strength{H2392} of hand{H3027} Jehovah{H3068} brought us forth{H3318} out of Egypt.{H4714}
17 And it came to pass, when Pharaoh{H6547} had let the people{H5971} go,{H7971} that God{H430} led{H5148} them not by the way{H1870} of the land{H776} of the Philistines,{H6430} although{H3588} that was near;{H7138} for God{H430} said,{H559} Lest peradventure the people{H5971} repent{H5162} when they see{H7200} war,{H4421} and they return{H7725} to Egypt:{H4714}
18 but God{H430} led{H5437} the people{H5971} about,{H5437} by the way{H1870} of the wilderness{H4057} by the Red{H5488} Sea:{H3220} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went up{H5927} armed{H2571} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
19 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the bones{H6106} of Joseph{H3130} with him: for he had straitly{H7650} sworn{H7650} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} God{H430} will surely{H6485} visit{H6485} you; and ye shall carry up{H5927} my bones{H6106} away{H5927} hence with you.
20 And they took their journey{H5265} from Succoth,{H5523} and encamped{H2583} in Etham,{H864} in the edge{H7097} of the wilderness.{H4057}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} went{H1980} before{H6440} them by day{H3119} in a pillar{H5982} of cloud,{H6051} to lead{H5148} them the way,{H1870} and by night{H3915} in a pillar{H5982} of fire,{H784} to give them light;{H215} that they might go{H3212} by day{H3119} and by night:{H3915}
22 the pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} by day,{H3119} and the pillar{H5982} of fire{H784} by night,{H3915} departed{H4185} not from before{H6440} the people.{H5971}

Chapter 14

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they turn{H7725} back and encamp{H2583} before{H6440} Pi-hahiroth,{H6367} between Migdol{H4024} and the sea,{H3220} before{H5226} Baal-zephon:{H1189} over against{H6440} it shall ye encamp{H2583} by the sea.{H3220}
3 And Pharaoh{H6547} will say{H559} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} They are entangled{H943} in the land,{H776} the wilderness{H4057} hath shut them in.{H5462}
4 And I will harden{H2388} Pharaoh's{H6547} heart,{H3820} and he shall follow{H7291} after{H310} them; and I will get me honor{H3513} upon Pharaoh,{H6547} and upon all his host;{H2428} and the Egyptians{H4714} shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068} And they did{H6213} so.
5 And it was told{H5046} the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} that the people{H5971} were fled:{H1272} and the heart{H3824} of Pharaoh{H6547} and of his servants{H5650} was changed{H2015} towards the people,{H5971} and they said,{H559} What is this we have done,{H6213} that we have let Israel{H3478} go{H7971} from serving{H5647} us?
6 And he made ready{H631} his chariot,{H7393} and took{H3947} his people{H5971} with him:
7 and he took{H3947} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} chosen{H977} chariots,{H7393} and all the chariots{H7393} of Egypt,{H4714} and captains{H7991} over all of them.
8 And Jehovah{H3068} hardened{H2388} the heart{H3820} of Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and he pursued{H7291} after{H310} the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went out{H3318} with a high{H7311} hand.{H3027}
9 And the Egyptians{H4714} pursued{H7291} after{H310} them, all the horses{H5483} and chariots{H7393} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and his

horsemen,{H6571} and his army,{H2428} and overtook{H5381} them encamping{H2583} by the sea,{H3220}besidePi-hahiroth,{H6367} before{H6440} Baal-zephon.{H1189}
10 And when Pharaoh{H6547} drew nigh,{H7126} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} lifted up{H5375} their eyes,{H5869} and, behold, the Egyptians{H4714} were marching{H5265} after{H310} them; and they were sore{H3966} afraid:{H3372}andthechildren{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cried out{H6817} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
11 And they said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Because there were no graves{H6913} in Egypt,{H4714} hast thou taken us away{H3947} to die{H4191} in the wilderness?{H4057} wherefore{H2063} hast thou dealt{H6213} thus with us, to bring us forth{H3318} out of Egypt?{H4714}
12 Is not this the word{H1697} that we spake{H1696} unto thee in Egypt,{H4714} saying,{H559} Let us alone,{H2308} that we may serve{H5647} the Egyptians?{H4714} For it were better{H2896} for us to serve{H5647} the Egyptians,{H4714} than that we should die{H4191} in the wilderness.{H4057}
13 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Fear{H3372} ye not, stand still,{H3320} and see{H7200} the salvation{H3444} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he will work{H6213} for you to-day:{H3117} for the Egyptians{H4714} whom ye have seen{H7200} to-day,{H3117} ye shall see{H7200} them again{H3254} no more for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
14 Jehovah{H3068} will fight{H3898} for you, and ye shall hold your peace.{H2790}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Wherefore criest{H6817} thou unto me? speak{H1696}untothechildren{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they go forward.{H5265}
16 And lift thou up{H7311} thy rod,{H4294} and stretch out{H5186} thy hand{H3027} over the sea,{H3220} and divide{H1234} it: and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall go{H935} into the midst{H8432} of the sea{H3220} on dry{H3004} ground.
17 And I, behold, I will harden{H2388} the hearts{H3820} of the Egyptians,{H4714} and they shall go in after{H935} them:{H310} and I will get me honor{H3513} upon Pharaoh,{H6547} and upon all his host,{H2428} upon his chariots,{H7393} and upon his horsemen.{H6571}
18 And the Egyptians{H4714} shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I have gotten me honor{H3513} upon Pharaoh,{H6547} upon his chariots,{H7393} and upon his horsemen.{H6571}
19 And the angel{H4397} of God,{H430} who went{H1980} before{H6440} the camp{H4264} of Israel,{H3478} removed{H5265} and went{H3212} behind{H310} them; and the pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} removed{H5265} from before them,{H6440} and stood{H5975} behind{H310} them:
20 and it came{H935} between the camp{H4264} of Egypt{H4714} and the camp{H4264} of Israel;{H3478} and there was the cloud{H6051} and the darkness,{H2822} yet gave it light{H215} by night:{H3915} and the one came not near{H7126} the other{H2088} all the night.{H3915}
21 And Moses{H4872} stretched out{H5186} his hand{H3027} over the sea;{H3220} and Jehovah{H3068} caused the sea{H3220} to go{H3212} back by a strong{H5794} east{H6921} wind{H7307} all the night,{H3915} and made{H7760} the sea{H3220} dry{H2724} land, and the waters{H4325} were divided.{H1234}
22 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went{H935} into the midst{H8432} of the sea{H3220} upon the dry{H3004} ground: and the waters{H4325} were a wall{H2346} unto them on their right hand,{H3225} and on their left.{H8040}
23 And the Egyptians{H4714} pursued,{H7291} and went in{H935} after{H310} them into the midst{H8432} of the sea,{H3220} all Pharaoh's{H6547} horses,{H5483} his chariots,{H7393} and his horsemen.{H6571}
24 And it came to pass in the morning{H1242} watch,{H821} that Jehovah{H3068} looked{H8259} forth upon the host{H4264} of the Egyptians{H4714} through the pillar{H5982} of fire{H784} and of cloud,{H6051}anddiscomfited{H2000} the host{H4264} of the Egyptians.{H4714}
25 And he took off{H5493} their chariot{H4818} wheels,{H212} and they drove{H5090} them heavily;{H3517} so that the Egyptians{H4714} said,{H559} Let us flee{H5127} from the face{H6440} of Israel;{H3478} for Jehovah{H3068} fighteth{H3898} for them against the Egyptians.{H4714}
26 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Stretch out{H5186} thy hand{H3027} over the sea,{H3220} that the waters{H4325} may come again{H7725} upon the Egyptians,{H4714} upon their chariots,{H7393} and upon their horsemen.{H6571}
27 And Moses{H4872} stretched forth{H5186} his hand{H3027} over the sea,{H3220} and the sea{H3220} returned{H7725} to its strength{H386} when the morning{H1242} appeared;{H6437} and the Egyptians{H4714} fled{H5127} against{H7125} it; and Jehovah{H3068} overthrew{H5287} the Egyptians{H4714} in the midst{H8432} of the sea.{H3220}
28 And the waters{H4325} returned,{H7725} and covered{H3680} the chariots,{H7393} and the horsemen,{H6571} even all the host{H2428} of Pharaoh{H6547} that went{H935} in after{H310} them into thesea;{H3220}thereremained{H7604} not so much as{H5704} one{H259} of them.
29 But the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} walked{H1980} upon dry{H3004} land in the midst{H8432} of the sea;{H3220} and the waters{H4325} were a wall{H2346} unto them on their right hand,{H3225} and on their left.{H8040}
30 Thus Jehovah{H3068} saved{H3467} Israel{H3478} that day{H3117} out of the hand{H3027} of the Egyptians;{H4714} and Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} the Egyptians{H4714} dead{H4191} upon the{H3220} sea-shore.{H8193}
31 And Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} the great{H1419} work{H3027} which Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213} upon the Egyptians,{H4714} and the people{H5971} feared{H3372} Jehovah:{H3068} and they believed{H539} in Jehovah,{H3068} and in his servant{H5650} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 15

1 Then sang{H7891} Moses{H4872} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} this song{H7892} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and spake,{H559} saying,{H559} I will sing{H7891} unto Jehovah,{H3068} for he hath triumphed{H1342} gloriously:{H1342} The horse{H5483} and his rider{H7392} hath he thrown{H7411} into the sea.{H3220}
2 Jehovah{H3050} is my strength{H5797} and song,{H2176} And he{H2088} is become my salvation:{H3444} This{H2088} is my God,{H410} and I will praise him; My father's{H1} God,{H430} and I will exalt{H7311} him.
3 Jehovah{H3068} is a man{H376} of war:{H4421} Jehovah{H3068} is his name.{H8034}
4 Pharaoh's{H6547} chariots{H4818} and his host{H2428} hath he cast{H3384} into the sea;{H3220} And his chosen{H4005} captains{H7991} are sunk{H2883} in the Red{H5488} Sea.{H3220}
5 The deeps{H8415} cover{H3680} them: They went{H3381} down into the depths{H4688} like{H3644} a stone.{H68}
6 Thy right hand,{H3225} O Jehovah,{H3068} is glorious{H142} in power,{H3581} Thy right hand,{H3225} O Jehovah,{H3068} dasheth in pieces{H7492} the enemy.{H341}
7 And in the greatness{H7230} of thine excellency{H1347} thou overthrowest{H2040} them that rise up against{H6965} thee: Thou sendest forth{H7971} thy wrath,{H2740} it consumeth{H398} them as stubble.{H7179}
8 And with the blast{H7307} of thy nostrils{H639} the waters{H4325} were piled{H6192} up, The floods{H5140} stood upright{H5324} as a heap;{H5067} The deeps{H8415} were congealed{H7087} in the heart{H3820} of the sea.{H3220}
9 The enemy{H341} said,{H559} I will pursue,{H7291} I will overtake,{H5381} I will divide{H2505} the spoil;{H7998} My desire{H5315} shall be satisfied{H4390} upon them; I will draw{H7324} my sword,{H2719} my hand{H3027} shall destroy{H3423} them.
10 Thou didst blow{H5398} with thy wind,{H7307} the sea{H3220} covered{H3680} them: They sank{H6749} as lead{H5777} in the mighty{H117} waters.{H4325}
11 Who is like unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} among the gods?{H410} Who is like thee, glorious{H142} in holiness,{H6944} Fearful{H3372} in praises,{H8416} doing{H6213} wonders?{H6382}
12 Thou stretchedst out{H5186} thy right hand,{H3225} The earth{H776} swallowed{H1104} them.
13 Thou in thy lovingkindness{H2617} hast led{H5148} the people{H5971} that{H2098} thou hast redeemed:{H1350} Thou hast guided{H5095} them in thy strength{H5797} to thy holy{H6944} habitation.{H5116}
14 The peoples{H5971} have heard,{H8085} they tremble:{H7264} Pangs{H2427} have taken hold{H270} on the inhabitants{H3427} of Philistia.{H6429}
15 Then{H227} were the chiefs{H441} of Edom{H123} dismayed;{H926} The mighty men{H352} of Moab,{H4124} trembling{H7461} taketh hold{H270} upon them: All the inhabitants{H3427} of Canaan{H3667} are melted away.{H4127}
16 Terror{H367} and dread{H6343} falleth{H5307} upon them; By the greatness{H1419} of thine arm{H2220} they are as still{H1826} as a stone;{H68} Till thy people{H5971} pass over,{H5674} O Jehovah,{H3068} Till the people{H5971} pass over{H5674} that{H2098} thou hast purchased.{H7069}
17 Thou wilt bring{H935} them in, and plant{H5193} them in the mountain{H2022} of thine inheritance,{H5159}Theplace,{H4349} O Jehovah,{H3068} which thou hast made{H6466} for thee to dwell in,{H3427} The sanctuary,{H4720} O Lord,{H136} which thy hands{H3027} have established.{H3559}
18 Jehovah{H3068} shall reign{H4427} for ever{H5769} and ever.{H5769}
19 For the horses{H5483} of Pharaoh{H6547} went in{H935} with his chariots{H7393} and with his horsemen{H6571} into the sea,{H3220}

and Jehovah{H3068} brought back{H7725} the waters{H4325} of the sea{H3220} upon them; but the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} walked{H1980} on dry{H3004} land in the midst{H8432} of the sea.{H3220}
20 And Miriam{H4813} the prophetess,{H5031} the sister{H269} of Aaron,{H175} took{H3947} a timbrel{H8596} in her hand;{H3027} and all the women{H802} went out{H3318} after{H310} her with timbrels{H8596} and with dances.{H4246}
21 And Miriam{H4813} answered{H6030} them, Sing{H7891} ye to Jehovah,{H3068} for he hath triumphed{H1342} gloriously;{H1342} The horse{H5483} and his rider{H7392} hath he thrown{H7411} into the sea.{H3220}
22 And Moses{H4872} led Israel{H3478} onward{H5265} from the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220} and they went out{H3318} into the wilderness{H4057} of Shur;{H7793} and they went{H3212} three{H7969} days{H3117} in the wilderness,{H4057} and found{H4672} no water.{H4325}
23 And when they came{H935} to Marah,{H4785} they could{H3201} not drink{H8354} of the waters{H4325} of Marah,{H4785} for they were bitter:{H4751} therefore the name{H8034} of it was called{H7121} Marah.{H4785}
24 And the people{H5971} murmured{H3885} against Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559} What shall we drink?{H8354}
25 An he cried{H6817} unto Jehovah;{H3068} And Jehovah{H3068} showed{H3384} him a tree,{H6086} and he cast{H7993} it into the waters,{H4325} and the waters{H4325} were made sweet.{H4985} There he made{H7760} for them a statute{H2706} and an ordinance,{H4941} and there he proved{H5254} them;
26 and he said,{H559} If thou wilt diligently{H8085} hearken{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and wilt do{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in his eyes, and wilt give ear{H238} to his commandments,{H4687} and keep{H8104} all his statutes,{H2706} I will put{H7760} none of the diseases{H4245} upon thee, which I have put{H7760} upon the Egyptians:{H4714} for I am Jehovah{H3068} that healeth{H7495} thee.
27 And they came{H935} to Elim,{H362} where were twelve{H8147} springs{H5869} of water,{H4325} and threescore and ten{H7657} palm-trees:{H8558} and they encamped{H2583} there by the waters.{H4325}

Chapter 16

1 And they took their journey{H5265} from Elim,{H362} and all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} unto the wilderness{H4057} of Sin,{H5512} which is between Elim{H362} and Sinai,{H5514} on the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of the second{H8145} month{H2320} after their departing out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
2 And the whole congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} murmured{H3885} against Moses{H4872} and against Aaron{H175} in the wilderness:{H4057}
3 and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto them, Would{H4310} that we had died{H4191} by the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} when we sat{H3427} by the{H1320} flesh-pots,{H5518} when we did eat{H398} bread{H3899} to the full;{H7648} for ye have brought us forth{H3318} into this wilderness,{H4057} to kill{H4191} this whole assembly{H6951} with hunger.{H7458}
4 Then said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto Moses,{H4872} Behold, I will rain{H4305} bread{H3899} from heaven{H8064} for you; and the people{H5971} shall go out{H3318} and gather{H3950} a day's portion{H1697} every day,{H3117} that I may prove{H5254} them, whether they will walk{H3212} in my law,{H8451} or not.
5 And it shall come to pass on the sixth{H8345} day,{H3117} that they shall prepare{H3559} that which{H834} they bring in,{H935} and it shall be twice{H4932} as much as they gather{H3950} daily.{H3117}
6 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} said{H559} unto all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} At even,{H6153} then ye shall know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} hath brought you out{H3318} from the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714}
7 and in the morning,{H1242} then ye shall see{H7200} the glory{H3519} of Jehovah;{H3068} for that he heareth{H8085} your murmurings{H8519} against Jehovah:{H3068} and what are we,{H5168} that ye murmur{H3885} against us?
8 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} *This shall be*, when Jehovah{H3068} shall give{H5414} you in the evening{H6153} flesh{H1320} to eat,{H398} and in the morning{H1242} bread{H3899} to the full;{H7646} for that Jehovah{H3068} heareth{H8085} your murmurings{H8519} which ye murmur{H3885} against him: and what are we?{H5168} your murmurings{H8519} are not against us, but against Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Say{H559} unto all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Come near{H7126} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} for he hath heard{H8085} your murmurings.{H8519}
10 And it came to pass, as Aaron{H175} spake{H1696} unto the whole congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they looked{H6437} toward the wilderness,{H4057} and, behold, the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} in the cloud.{H6051}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
12 I have heard{H8085} the murmurings{H8519} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} speak{H1696} unto them, saying,{H559} At even{H996} ye shall eat{H398} flesh,{H1320} and in the morning{H1242} ye shall be filled{H7646} with bread;{H3899} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
13 And it came to pass at even,{H6153} that the quails{H7958} came up,{H5927} and covered{H3680} the camp:{H4264} and in the morning{H1242} the dew{H2919} lay{H7902} round about{H5439} the camp.{H4264}
14 And when the dew{H2919} that lay{H7902} was gone up,{H5927} behold, upon the face{H6440} of the wilderness{H4057} a small{H1851} round thing,{H2636} small{H1851} as the hoar-frost{H3713} on the ground.{H776}
15 And when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} it, they said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H251} What is it?{H4478} for they knew{H3045} not what it was. And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto them, It is the bread{H3899} which Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} you to eat.{H402}
16 This is the thing{H1697} which{H834} Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded.{H6680} Gather{H3950} ye of it every man{H376} according{H6310} to his eating;{H400} an omer{H6016} a head,{H1538} according to the number{H4557} of your persons,{H5315} shall ye take{H3947} it, every man{H376} for them that are in his tent.{H168}
17 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} so, and gathered{H3950} some more,{H7235} some less.{H4591}
18 And when they measured{H4058} it with an omer,{H6016} he that gathered much{H7235} had nothing over,{H5736} and he that gathered little{H4591} had no lack;{H2637} they gathered{H3950} every man{H376} according{H6310} to his eating.{H400}
19 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto them, Let no man{H376} leave{H3498} of it till the morning.{H1242}
20 Notwithstanding they hearkened{H8085} not unto Moses;{H4872} but some{H582} of them left{H3498} of it until the morning,{H1242} and it bred{H7311} worms,{H8438} and became foul:{H887} and Moses{H4872} was wroth{H7107} with them.
21 And they gathered{H3950} it morning by morning,{H1242} every man{H376} according{H6310} to his eating:{H400} and when the sun{H8121} waxed hot,{H2552} it melted.{H4549}
22 And it came to pass, that on the sixth{H8345} day{H3117} they gathered{H3950} twice{H4932} as much bread,{H3899} two{H8147} omers{H6016} for each one:{H259} and all the rulers{H5387} of the congregation{H5712} came{H935} and told{H5046} Moses.{H4872}
23 And he said{H559} unto them, This is that which Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken,{H1696} To-morrow{H4279} is a solemn rest,{H7677} a holy{H6944} sabbath{H7676} unto Jehovah:{H3068} bake{H644} that which ye will bake,{H644} and boil{H1310} that which ye will boil;{H1310} and all that{H3605} remaineth over{H5736} lay up{H3240} for you to be kept{H4931} until the morning.{H1242}
24 And they laid it up{H3240} till the morning,{H1242} as Moses{H4872} bade:{H6680} and it did not become foul,{H887} neither was there any worm{H7415} therein.
25 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} Eat{H398} that to-day;{H3117} for to-day{H3117} is a sabbath{H7676} unto Jehovah:{H3068} to-day{H3117} ye shall not find{H4672} it in the field.{H7704}
26 Six{H8337} days{H3117} ye shall gather{H3950} it; but on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} is the sabbath,{H7676} in it there shall be none.
27 And it came to pass on the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} that there went out{H3318} some of the people{H5971} to gather,{H3950} and they found{H4672} none.
28 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} How long refuse{H3985} ye to keep{H8104} my commandments{H4687} and my laws?{H8451}
29 See,{H7200} for that Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} you the sabbath,{H7676} therefore he giveth{H5414} you on the sixth{H8345} day{H3117} the bread{H3899} of two days;{H3117} abide{H3427} ye every man{H376} in his place, let no man{H376} go out{H3318} of his place{H4725} on the seventh{H7637} day.{H3117}
30 So the people{H5971} rested{H7673} on the seventh{H7637} day.{H3117}
31 And the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} called{H7121} the

name{H8034} thereof Manna:{H4478} and it was like coriander{H1407} seed,{H2233} white;{H3836} and the taste{H2940} of it was like wafers{H6838} *made* with honey.{H1706}
32 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} This is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded,{H6680} Let{H4393} an omerful{H6016} of it be kept{H4931} throughout your generations,{H1755} that they may see{H7200} the bread{H3899} wherewith I fed{H398} you in the wilderness,{H4057} when I brought you forth{H3318} from the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
33 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Take{H3947} a{H259} pot,{H6803} and put{H5414} an omerful{H6016} of{H4393} manna{H4478} therein, and lay it up{H3240} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to be kept{H4931} throughout your generations.{H1755}
34 As Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so Aaron{H175} laid it up{H3240} before{H6440} the Testimony,{H5715} to be kept.{H4931}
35 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did eat{H398} the manna{H4478} forty{H705} years,{H8141} until they came{H935} to a land{H776} inhabited;{H3427} they did eat{H398} the manna,{H4478} until they came{H935} unto the borders{H7097} of the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
36 Now an omer{H6016} is the tenth{H6224} part of an ephah.{H374}

Chapter 17

1 And all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed{H5265} from the wilderness{H4057} of Sin,{H5512} by their journeys,{H4550} according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} and encamped{H2583} in Rephidim:{H7508} and there was no water{H4325} for the people{H5971} to drink.{H8354}
2 Wherefore the people{H5971} strove{H7378} with Moses,{H4872} and said,{H559} Give{H5414} us water{H4325} that we may drink.{H8354} And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto them, Why strive{H7378} ye with me? Wherefore do ye tempt{H5254} Jehovah?{H3068}
3 And the people{H5971} thirsted{H6770} there for water;{H4325} and the people{H5971} murmured{H3885} against Moses,{H4872} and said,{H559} Wherefore hast thou brought{H5927} us up out of Egypt,{H4714} to kill{H4191} us and our children{H1121} and our cattle{H4735} with thirst?{H6772}
4 And Moses{H4872} cried{H6817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} What shall I do{H6213} unto this people?{H5971} They are almost{H4592} ready to stone{H5619} me.
5 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Pass on{H5674} before{H6440} the people,{H5971} and take{H3947} with thee of the elders{H2205} of Israel;{H3478} and thy rod,{H4294} wherewith thou smotest{H5221} the river,{H2975} take{H3947} in thy hand,{H3027} and go.{H1980}
6 Behold, I will stand{H5975} before{H6440} thee there upon the rock{H6697} in Horeb;{H2722} and thou shalt smite{H5221} the rock,{H6697} and there shall come{H3318} water{H4325} out of it, that the people{H5971} may drink.{H8354} And Moses{H4872} did{H6213} so in the sight{H5869} of the elders{H2205} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And he called{H7121} the name{H8034} of the place{H4725} Massah,{H4532} and Meribah,{H4809} because of the striving{H7379} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and because they tempted{H5254} Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Is{H3426} Jehovah{H3068} among{H7130} us, or not?
8 Then came{H935} Amalek,{H6002} and fought{H3898} with Israel{H3478} in Rephidim.{H7508}
9 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Choose us out{H977} men,{H582} and go out,{H3318} fight{H3898} with Amalek:{H6002} tomorrow{H4279} I will stand{H5324} on the top{H7218} of the hill{H1389} with the rod{H4294} of God{H430} in my hand.{H3027}
10 So Joshua{H3091} did{H6213} as Moses{H4872} had said{H559} to him, and fought{H3898} with Amalek:{H6002} and Moses,{H4872} Aaron,{H175} and Hur{H2354} went up{H5927} to the top{H7218} of the hill.{H1389}
11 And it came to pass, when Moses{H4872} held up{H7311} his hand,{H3027} that Israel{H3478} prevailed;{H1396} and when he let down{H5117} his hand,{H3027} Amalek{H6002} prevailed.{H1396}
12 But Moses'{H4872} hands{H3027} were heavy;{H3515} and they took{H3947} a stone,{H68} and put{H7760} it under him, and he sat{H3427} thereon; and Aaron{H175} and Hur{H2354} stayed up{H8551} his hands,{H3027} the one on the one side,{H259} and the other on the other side;{H259} And his hands{H3027} were steady{H530} until the going down{H935} of the sun.{H8121}
13 And Joshua{H3091} discomfited{H2522} Amalek{H6002} and his people{H5971} with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Write{H3789} this for a memorial{H2146} in a book,{H5612} and rehearse{H7760} it in the ears{H241} of Joshua:{H3091} that I will utterly{H4229} blot out{H4229} the remembrance{H2143} of Amalek{H6002} from under heaven.{H8064}
15 And Moses{H4872} built{H1129} an altar,{H4196} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} of it Jehovah-nissi;{H3071}
16 and he said,{H559} Jehovah{H3050} hath sworn:{H3027} Jehovah{H3050} will have war{H4421} with Amalek{H6002} from generation{H1755} to generation.{H1755}

Chapter 18

1 Now Jethro,{H3503} the priest{H3548} of Midian,{H4080} Moses'{H4872} father-in-law,{H2859} heard{H8085} of all that God{H430} had done{H6213} for Moses,{H4872} and for Israel{H3478} his people,{H5971} how that Jehovah{H3068} had brought{H3318} Israel{H3478} out of Egypt.{H4714}
2 And Jethro,{H3503} Moses'{H4872} father-in-law,{H2859} took{H3947} Zipporah,{H6855} Moses'{H4872} wife,{H802} after{H310} he had sent her away,{H7964}
3 and her two{H8147} sons;{H1121} of whom the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Gershom;{H1647} for he said,{H559} I have been a sojourner{H1616} in a foreign{H5237} land:{H776}
4 and the name{H8034} of the other{H259} was Eliezer;{H461} for *he said*, The God{H430} of my father{H1} was my help,{H5828} and delivered{H5337} me from the sword{H2719} of Pharaoh.{H6547}
5 And Jethro,{H3503} Moses'{H4872} father-in-law,{H2859}came{H935}with his sons{H1121} and his wife{H802} unto Moses{H4872} into the wilderness{H4057} where he was encamped,{H2583} at the mount{H2022} of God:{H430}
6 and he said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} I, thy father-in-law{H2859} Jethro,{H3503} am come{H935} unto thee, and thy wife,{H802} and her two{H8147} sons{H1121} with her.
7 And Moses{H4872} went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} his father-in-law,{H2859} and did obeisance,{H7812} and kissed{H5401} him; and they asked{H7592} each{H376} other{H7453} of their welfare;{H7965} and they came{H935} into the tent.{H168}
8 And Moses{H4872} told{H5608} his father-in-law{H2859} all that Jehovah{H3068} had done{H6213} unto Pharaoh{H6547} and to the Egyptians{H4714} for Israel's{H3478} sake,{H182} all the travail{H8513} that had come{H4672} upon them by the way,{H1870} and how Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5337} them.
9 And Jethro{H3503} rejoiced{H2302} for all the goodness{H2896} which Jehovah{H3068} had done{H6213} to Israel,{H3478} in that he had delivered{H5337} them out of the hand{H3027} of the Egyptians.{H4714}
10 And Jethro{H3503} said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} who hath delivered{H5337} you out of the hand{H3027} of the Egyptians,{H4714} and out of the hand{H3027} of Pharaoh;{H6547} who hath delivered{H5337} the people{H5971} from under the hand{H3027} of the Egyptians.{H4714}
11 Now I know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} is greater{H1419} than all gods;{H430} yea, in the thing{H1697} wherein they dealt proudly{H2102} against them.
12 And Jethro,{H3503} Moses'{H4872} father-in-law,{H2859} took{H3947} a burnt-offering{H5930} and sacrifices{H2077} for God:{H430} and Aaron{H175} came,{H935} and all the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} to eat{H398} bread{H3899} with Moses'{H4872} father-in-law{H2859} before{H6440} God.{H430}
13 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that Moses{H4872} sat{H3427} to judge{H8199} the people:{H5971} and the people{H5971} stood{H5975} about Moses{H4872} from the morning{H1242} unto the evening.{H6153}
14 And when Moses'{H4872} father-in-law{H2859} saw{H7200} all that he did{H6213} to the people,{H5971} he said,{H559} What is this thing{H1697} that thou doest{H6213} to the people?{H5971} why sittest{H3427} thou thyself alone, and all the people{H5971} stand{H5324} about thee from morning{H1242} unto even?{H6153}
15 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto his father-in-law,{H2859} Because the people{H5971} come{H935} unto me to inquire{H1875} of God:{H430}
16 when they have a matter,{H1697} they come{H935} unto me; and I judge{H8199} between a man{H376} and his neighbor,{H7453} and I make them know{H3045} the statutes{H2706} of God,{H430} and his laws.{H8451}
17 And Moses'{H4872} father-in-law{H2859} said{H559} unto him, The thing{H1697} that thou doest{H6213} is not good.{H2896}
18 Thou wilt surely{H5034} wear away,{H5034} both thou, and this people{H5971} that is with thee: for the thing{H1697} is too heavy{H3515} for thee; thou art not able{H3201} to perform{H6213} it thyself alone.
19 Hearken{H8085} now unto my voice,{H6963} I will give thee counsel,{H3289} and God{H430} be{H1961} with thee: be thou for the people{H5971} to Godward,{H4136}

and bring{H935} thou the causes{H1697} unto God:{H430}
20 and thou shalt teach{H2094} them the statutes{H2706} and the laws,{H8451} and shalt show{H3045} them the way{H1870} wherein they must walk,{H3212} and the work{H4639} that they must do.{H6213}
21 Moreover thou shalt provide{H2372} out of all the people{H5971} able{H2428} men,{H582} such as fear{H3373} God,{H430} men{H582} of truth,{H571} hating{H8130} unjust gain;{H1215} and place{H7760} such over them, to be rulers{H8269} of thousands,{H505} rulers{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} rulers{H8269} of fifties,{H2572} and rulers{H8269} of tens:{H6235}
22 and let them judge{H8199} the people{H5971} at all seasons:{H6256} and it shall be, that every great{H1419} matter{H1697} they shall bring{H935} unto thee, but every small{H6996} matter{H1697} they shall judge{H8199} themselves: so shall it be easier{H7043} for thyself, and they shall bear{H5375} *the burden* with thee.
23 If thou shalt do{H6213} this thing,{H1697} and God{H430} command{H6680} thee so, then thou shalt be able{H3201} to endure,{H5975} and all this people{H5971} also shall go{H935} to their place{H4725} in peace.{H7965}
24 So Moses{H4872} hearkened{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of his father-in-law,{H2859} and did{H6213} all that he had said.{H559}
25 And Moses{H4872} chose{H977} able{H2428} men{H582} out of all Israel,{H3478} and made{H5414} them heads{H7218} over the people,{H5971} rulers{H8269} of thousands,{H505} rulers{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} rulers{H8269} of fifties,{H2572} and rulers{H8269} of tens.{H6235}
26 And they judged{H8199} the people{H5971} at all seasons:{H6256} the hard{H7186} causes{H1697} they brought{H935} unto Moses,{H4872} but every small{H6996} matter{H1697} they judged{H8199} themselves.
27 And Moses{H4872} let his father-in-law{H2859} depart;{H7971} and he went{H3212} his way into his own land.{H776}

Chapter 19

1 In the third{H7992} month{H2320} after the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were gone forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} the same day{H3117} came{H935} they into the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai.{H5514}
2 And when they were departed{H5265} from Rephidim,{H7508} and were come{H935} to the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai,{H5514} they encamped{H2583} in the wilderness;{H4057} and there Israel{H3478} encamped{H2583} before the mount.{H2022}
3 And Moses{H4872} went up{H5927} unto God,{H430} and Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} unto him out of the mountain,{H2022} saying,{H559} Thus shalt thou say{H559} to the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} and tell{H559} the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478}
4 Ye have seen{H7200} what I did{H6213} unto the Egyptians,{H4714} and how I bare{H5375} you on eagles'{H5404} wings,{H3671} and brought{H935} you unto myself.
5 Now therefore, if ye will obey{H8085} my voice{H6963} indeed,{H8085} and keep{H8104} my covenant,{H1285} then ye shall be mine own possession{H5459} from among all peoples:{H5971} for all the earth{H776} is mine:
6 and ye shall be unto me a kingdom{H4467} of priests,{H3548} and a holy{H6918} nation.{H1471} These are the words{H1697} which thou shalt speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And Moses{H4872} came{H935} and called{H7121} for the elders{H2205} of the people,{H5971} and set before them all these words{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him.
8 And all the people{H5971} answered{H6030} together,{H3162} and said,{H559} All that Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} we will do.{H6213} And Moses{H4872} reported{H7725} the words{H1697} of the people{H5971} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Lo, I come{H935} unto thee in a thick{H5645} cloud,{H6051} that the people{H5971} may hear{H8085} when I speak{H1696} with thee, and may also believe{H539} thee for ever.{H5769} And Moses{H4872} told{H5046} the words{H1697} of the people{H5971} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Go{H3212} unto the people,{H5971} and sanctify{H6942} them to-day{H3117} and to-morrow,{H4279} and let them wash{H3526} their garments,{H8071}
11 and be ready{H3559} against the third{H7992} day;{H3117} for the third{H7992} day{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} will come down{H3381} in the sight{H5869} of all the people{H5971} upon mount{H2022} Sinai.{H5514}
12 And thou shalt set bounds{H1379} unto the people{H5971} round about,{H5439} saying,{H559} Take heed{H8104} to yourselves, that ye go not up{H5927} into the mount,{H2022} or touch{H5060} the border{H7097} of it: whosoever toucheth{H5060} the mount{H2022} shall be surely{H4191} put to death:{H4191}
13 no hand{H3027} shall touch{H5060} him, but he shall surely{H5619} be stoned,{H5619} or{H176} shot{H3384} through;{H3384} whether it be beast{H929} or{H176} man,{H376} he shall not live:{H2421} when the trumpet{H3104} sounded the long,{H4900} they shall come up{H5927} to the mount.{H2022}
14 And Moses{H4872} went down{H3381} from the mount{H2022} unto the people,{H5971} and sanctified{H6942} the people;{H5971} and they washed{H3526} their garments.{H8071}
15 And he said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Be{H1961} ready{H3559} against the third{H7969} day:{H3117} come{H5066} not near a woman.{H802}
16 And it came to pass on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} when it was morning,{H1242} that there were thunders{H6963} and lightnings,{H1300} and a thick{H3515} cloud{H6051} upon the mount,{H2022} and the voice{H6963} of a trumpet{H7782} exceeding{H3966} loud;{H2389} and all the people{H5971} that were in the camp{H4264} trembled.{H2729}
17 And Moses{H4872} brought forth{H3318} the people{H5971} out of the camp{H4264} to meet{H7125} God;{H430} and they stood{H3320} at the nether{H8482} part of the mount.{H2022}
18 And mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} the whole of it, smoked,{H6225} because{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} descended{H3381} upon it in fire;{H784} and the smoke{H6227} thereof ascended{H5927} as the smoke{H6227} of a furnace,{H3536} and the whole mount{H2022} quaked{H2729} greatly.{H3966}
19 And when the voice{H6963} of the trumpet{H7782} waxed{H6963} louder{H1980} and{H2390} louder,{H2390} Moses{H4872} spake,{H1696} and God{H430} answered{H6030} him by a voice.{H6963}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} came down{H3381} upon mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} to the top{H7218} of the mount:{H2022} and Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} Moses{H4872} to{H413} the top{H413} of the mount;{H2022} and Moses{H4872} went up.{H5927}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Go down,{H3381} charge{H5749} the people,{H5971} lest they break through{H2040} unto Jehovah{H3068} to gaze,{H7200} and many{H7227} of them perish.{H5307}
22 And let the priests{H3548} also, that come near{H5066} to Jehovah,{H3068} sanctify{H6942} themselves, lest Jehovah{H3068} break forth{H6555} upon them.
23 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} The people{H5971} cannot{H3201} come up{H5927} to mount{H2022} Sinai:{H5514} for thou didst charge{H5749} us, saying,{H559} Set bounds{H1379} about the mount,{H2022} and sanctify{H6942} it.
24 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Go,{H3212} get thee down;{H3381} and thou shalt come up,{H5927} thou, and Aaron{H175} with thee: but let not the priests{H3548} and the people{H5971} break through{H2040} to come up{H5927} unto Jehovah,{H3068} lest he break forth{H6555} upon them.
25 So Moses{H4872} went down{H3381} unto the people,{H5971} and told{H559} them.

Chapter 20

1 And God{H430} spake{H1696} all these words,{H1697} saying,{H559}
2 I am Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} who brought{H3318} thee out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} out of the house{H1004} of bondage.{H5650}
3 Thou shalt have no other{H312} gods{H430} before me.{H6440}
4 Thou shalt not make{H6213} unto thee a graven image,{H6459} nor any likeness{H8544} *of any thing* that{H834} is in heaven{H8064} above,{H4605} or that is in the earth{H776} beneath, or that is in the water{H4325} under the earth:{H776}
5 thou shalt not bow down{H7812} thyself unto them, nor serve{H5647} them; for I Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} am a jealous{H7067} God,{H430} visiting{H6485} the iniquity{H5771} of the fathers{H1} upon the children,{H1121} upon the third{H8029} and upon the fourth{H7256} generation of them that hate{H8130} me,
6 and showing{H6213} lovingkindness{H2617} unto thousands{H505} of them that love{H157} me and keep{H8104} my commandments.{H4687}
7 Thou shalt not take{H5375} the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in vain;{H7723} for Jehovah{H3068} will not hold him guiltless{H5352} that taketh{H5375} his name{H8034} in vain.{H7723}
8 Remember{H2142} the sabbath{H7676} day,{H3117} to keep it holy.{H6942}
9 Six{H8337} days{H3117} shalt thou labor,{H5647} and do{H6213} all thy work;{H4399}
10 but the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} is a sabbath{H7676} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430} *in it* thou shalt not do{H6213} any work,{H4399} thou, nor thy son,{H1121} nor thy daughter,{H1323} thy man-servant,{H5650} nor thy maid-servant,{H519} nor thy cattle,{H929} nor thy stranger{H1616} that is within thy gates:{H8179}
11 for in six{H8337} days{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} made{H6213}

heaven{H8064} and earth,{H776} the sea,{H3220} and all that in them is, and rested{H5117} the seventh{H7637} day:{H3117} wherefore Jehovah{H3068} blessed{H1288} the sabbath{H7676} day,{H3117} and hallowed{H6942} it.
12 Honor{H3513} thy father{H1} and thy mother,{H517} that thy days{H3117} may be long{H748} in the land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee.
13 Thou shalt not kill.{H7523}
14 Thou shalt not commit adultery.{H5003}
15 Thou shalt not steal.{H1589}
16 Thou shalt not bear{H6030} false{H8267} witness{H5707} against thy neighbor.{H7453}
17 Thou shalt not covet{H2530} thy neighbor's{H7453} house,{H1004} thou shalt not covet{H2530} thy neighbor's{H7453} wife,{H802} nor his man-servant,{H5650} nor his maid-servant,{H519} nor his ox,{H7794} nor his ass,{H2543} nor anything that is thy neighbor's.{H7453}
18 And all the people{H5971} perceived{H7200} the thunderings,{H6963} and the lightnings,{H3940} and the voice{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} and the mountain{H2022} smoking:{H6226} and when the people{H5971} saw{H7200} it, they trembled,{H5128} and stood{H5975} afar off.{H7350}
19 And they said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Speak{H1696} thou with us, and we will hear;{H8085} but let not God{H430} speak{H1696} with us, lest we die.{H4191}
20 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Fear{H3372} not: for God{H430} is come{H935} to{H5668} prove{H5254} you, and that his fear{H3374} may be before you,{H6440} that ye sin{H2398} not.
21 And the people{H5971} stood{H5975} afar off,{H7350} and Moses{H4872} drew near{H5066} unto the thick darkness{H6205} where God{H430} was.
22 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Thus thou shalt say{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Ye yourselves have seen{H7200} that I have talked{H1696} with you from heaven.{H8064}
23 Ye shall not make{H6213} *other gods*{H430} with me; gods of silver,{H3701} or gods{H430} of gold,{H2091} ye shall not make{H6213} unto you.
24 An altar{H4196} of earth{H127} thou shalt make{H6213} unto me, and shalt sacrifice{H2076} thereon thy burnt-offerings,{H5930} and thy peace-offerings,{H8002} thy sheep,{H6629} and thine oxen:{H1241} in every place{H4725} where I record{H2142} my name{H8034} I will come{H935} unto thee and I will bless{H1288} thee.
25 And if thou make{H6213} me an altar{H4196} of stone,{H68} thou shalt not build{H1129} it of hewn stones;{H1496} for if thou lift up{H5130} thy tool{H2719} upon it, thou hast polluted{H2490} it.
26 Neither shalt thou go up{H5927} by steps{H4609} unto mine altar,{H4196} that thy nakedness{H6172} be not uncovered{H1540} thereon.

Chapter 21

1 Now these are the ordinances{H4941} which thou shalt set{H7760} before{H6440} them.
2 If thou buy{H7069} a Hebrew{H5680} servant,{H5650} six{H8337} years{H8141} he shall serve:{H5647} and in the seventh{H7637} he shall go out{H3318} free{H2670} for nothing.{H2600}
3 If he come in{H935} by himself,{H1610} he shall go out{H3318} by himself:{H1610} if he be married,{H1167} then his wife{H802} shall go out{H3318} with him.
4 If his master{H113} give{H5414} him a wife,{H802} and she bear{H3205} him sons{H1121} or daughters;{H1323} the wife{H802} and her children{H1121} shall be her master's,{H113} and he shall go out{H3318} by himself.{H1610}
5 But if the servant{H5650} shall plainly{H559} say,{H559} I love{H157} my master,{H113} my wife,{H802} and my children;{H1121} I will not go out{H3318} free:{H2670}
6 then his master{H113} shall bring{H5066} him unto God,{H430} and shall bring{H5066} him to the door,{H1817} or unto the door-post;{H4201} and his master{H113} shall bore{H7527} his ear{H241} through with an awl;{H4836} and he shall serve{H5647} him for ever.{H5769}
7 And if a man{H376} sell{H4376} his daughter{H1323} to be a maid-servant,{H519} she shall not go out{H3318} as the men-servants{H5650} do.{H3318}
8 If she please{H7451} not her master,{H113} who hath espoused{H3259} her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed:{H6299} to sell{H4376} her unto a foreign{H5237} people{H5971} he shall have no power,{H4910} seeing he hath dealt deceitfully{H898} with her.
9 And if he espouse{H3259} her unto his son,{H1121} he shall deal{H6213} with her after the manner{H4941} of daughters.{H1323}
10 If he take{H3947} him another{H312} *wife*; her food,{H7607} her raiment,{H3682} and her duty of marriage,{H5772} shall he not diminish.{H1639}
11 And if he do{H6213} not these three{H7969} things unto her, then shall she go out{H3318} for nothing,{H2600} without money.{H3701}
12 He that smiteth{H5221} a man,{H376} so that he dieth,{H4191} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
13 And if a man lie not in wait,{H6658} but God{H430} deliver{H579} *him* into his hand;{H3027} then I will appoint{H7760} thee a place{H4725} whither he shall flee.{H5127}
14 And if a man{H376} come presumptuously{H2102} upon his neighbor,{H7453} to slay{H2026} him with guile;{H6195} thou shalt take{H3947} him from mine altar,{H4196} that he may die.{H4191}
15 And he that smiteth{H5221} his father,{H1} or his mother,{H517} shall be surely{H4191} put to death.{H4191}
16 And he that stealeth{H1589} a man,{H376} and selleth{H4376} him, or if he be found{H4672} in his hand,{H3027} he shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
17 And he that curseth{H7043} his father{H1} or his mother,{H517} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
18 And if men{H582} contend,{H7378} and one{H376} smite{H5221} the other{H7453} with a stone,{H68} or{H176} with his fist,{H106} and he die{H4191} not, but keep{H5307} his bed;{H4904}
19 if he rise again,{H6965} and walk{H1980} abroad{H2351} upon his staff,{H4938} then shall he that smote{H5221} him be quit:{H5352} only he shall pay{H5414} for the loss of his time,{H7674} and shall cause him to be thoroughly{H7495} healed.{H7495}
20 And if a man{H376} smite{H5221} his servant,{H5650} or his maid,{H519} with a rod,{H7626} and he die{H4191} under his hand;{H3027} he shall surely{H5358} be punished.{H5358}
21 Notwithstanding,{H389} if he continue{H5975} a day{H3117} or two,{H8147} he shall not be punished:{H5358} for he is his money.{H3701}
22 And if men{H582} strive{H5327} together, and hurt{H5062} a woman{H802} with child,{H2030} so that her fruit{H3206} depart,{H3318} and yet no harm follow;{H611} he shall be surely{H6064} fined,{H6064} according as the woman's{H802} husband{H1167} shall lay{H7896} upon him; and he shall pay{H5414} as the judges{H6414} determine.
23 But if any harm follow,{H611} then thou shalt give{H5414} life{H5315} for life,{H5315}
24 eye{H5869} for eye,{H5869} tooth{H8127} for tooth,{H8127} hand{H3027} for hand,{H3027} foot{H7272} for foot,{H7272}
25 burning{H3555} for burning,{H3555} wound{H6482} for wound,{H6482} stripe{H2250} for stripe.{H2250}
26 And if a man{H376} smite{H5221} the eye{H5869} of his servant,{H5650} or the eye{H5869} of his maid,{H519} and destroy{H7843} it; he shall let him go{H7971} free{H2670} for{H8478} his eye's{H5869} sake.
27 And if he smite{H5307} out his man-servant's{H5650} tooth,{H8127} or his maid-servant's{H519} tooth;{H8127} he shall let him go{H7971} free{H2670} for his tooth's{H8127} sake.
28 And if an ox{H7794} gore{H5055} a man{H376} or a woman{H802} to death, the ox{H7794} shall be surely{H5619} stoned,{H5619} and its flesh{H1320} shall not be eaten;{H398} but the owner{H1167} of the ox{H7794} shall be quit.{H5355}
29 But if the ox{H7794} was wont to gore{H5056} in time past,{H8543} and it hath been testified{H5749} to its owner,{H1167} and he hath not kept{H8104} it in, but it hath killed{H4191} a man{H376} or a woman;{H802} the ox{H7794} shall be stoned,{H5619} and its owner{H1167} also shall be put to death.{H4191}
30 If there be laid{H7896} on him a ransom,{H3724} then he shall give{H5414} for the redemption{H6306} of his life{H5315} whatsoever is laid{H7896} upon him.
31 Whether it have gored{H5055} a son,{H1121} or{H176} have gored{H5055} a daughter,{H1323} according to this judgment{H4941} shall it be done{H6213} unto him.
32 If the ox{H7794} gore{H5055} a man-servant{H5650} or a maid-servant,{H519} there shall be given{H5414} unto their master{H113} thirty{H7970} shekels{H8255} of silver,{H3701} and the ox{H7794} shall be stoned.{H5619}
33 And if a man{H376} shall open{H6605} a pit,{H953} or if a man{H376} shall dig{H3738} a pit{H953} and not cover{H3680} it, and an ox{H7794} or an ass{H2543} fall{H5307} therein,
34 the owner{H1167} of the pit{H953} shall make it good;{H7999} he shall give{H7725} money{H3701} unto the owner{H1167} thereof, and the dead{H4191} *beast* shall be his.
35 And if one man's{H376} ox{H7794} hurt{H5062} another's,{H7453} so that it dieth,{H4191} then they shall sell{H4376} the live{H2416} ox,{H7794} and divide{H2673} the price{H3701} of it; and the dead{H4191} also they shall divide.{H2673}
36 Or if it be known{H3045} that the ox{H7794} was wont to gore{H5056} in time past,{H8543} and its owner{H1167} hath not kept{H8104} it in; he shall surely{H7999} pay{H7999} ox{H7794} for ox,{H7794} and the dead{H4191} *beast* shall be his own.

Chapter 22

1 If a man{H376} shall steal{H1589} an ox,{H7794} or a sheep,{H7716} and kill{H2873} it, or sell{H4376} it; he shall pay{H7999} five{H2568} oxen{H1241} for an ox,{H7794} and

four{H702} sheep{H6629} for a sheep.{H7716}
2 If the thief{H1590} be found{H4672} breaking in,{H4290} and be smitten{H5221} so that he dieth,{H4191} there shall be no bloodguiltiness{H1818} for him.
3 If the sun{H8121} be risen{H2224} upon him, there shall be bloodguiltiness{H1818} for him; he shall make{H7999} restitution:{H7999} if he have nothing, then he shall be sold{H4376} for his theft.{H1591}
4 If the theft{H1591} be{H4672} found{H4672} in his hand{H3027} alive,{H2416} whether it be ox,{H7794} or ass,{H2543} or sheep;{H7716} he shall pay{H7999} double.{H8147}
5 If a man{H376} shall cause a field{H7704} or vineyard{H3754} to be eaten,{H1197} and shall let{H7971} his beast{H1165} loose, and it feed{H1197} in another man's{H312} field;{H7704} of the best{H4315} of his own field,{H7704} and of the best{H4315} of his own vineyard,{H3754} shall he make restitution.{H7999}
6 If fire{H784} break out,{H3318} and catch{H4672} in thorns,{H6975} so that the shocks of grain,{H1430} or the standing grain,{H1430} or the field{H7704} are consumed;{H398} he that kindled{H1197} the fire{H1200} shall surely{H7999} make restitution.{H7999}
7 If a man{H376} shall deliver{H5414} unto his neighbor{H7453} money{H3701} or stuff{H3627} to keep,{H8104} and it be stolen{H1589} out of the man's{H376} house;{H1004} if the thief{H1590} be found,{H4672} he shall pay{H7999} double.{H8147}
8 If the thief{H1590} be not{H3808} found,{H4672} then the master{H1167} of the house{H1004} shall come near{H7126} unto God,{H430} *to see* whether he have not put{H7971} his hand{H3027} unto his neighbor's{H7453} goods.{H4399}
9 For every matter{H1697} of trespass,{H6588} whether it be for ox,{H7794} for ass,{H2543} for sheep,{H7716} for raiment,{H8008} *or* for any manner of lost thing,{H9} whereof one saith,{H559} This is it, the cause{H1697} of both parties{H8147} shall come{H935} before God;{H430} he whom God{H430} shall condemn{H7561} shall pay{H7999} double{H8147} unto his neighbor.{H7453}
10 If a man{H376} deliver{H5414} unto his neighbor{H7453} an ass,{H2543} or an ox,{H7794} or a sheep,{H7716} or any beast,{H929} to keep;{H8104} and it die,{H4191} or be hurt,{H7665} or driven away,{H7617} no man seeing{H7200} it:
11 the oath{H7621} of Jehovah{H3068} shall be between them both,{H8147} whether he hath not put{H7971} his hand{H3027} unto his neighbor's{H7453} goods;{H4399} and the owner{H1167} thereof shall accept{H3947} it, and he shall not make restitution.{H7999}
12 But if it be stolen{H1589} from him, he shall make restitution{H7999} unto the owner{H1167} thereof.
13 If it be torn in pieces,{H2963} let him bring{H935} it for witness;{H5707} he shall not make good{H7999} that which was torn.{H2966}
14 And if a man{H376} borrow{H7592} aught of his neighbor,{H7453} and it be hurt,{H7665} or die,{H4191} the owner{H1167} thereof not being with it,{H5973} he shall surely{H7999} make restitution.{H7999}
15 If the owner{H1167} thereof be with it, he shall not make it good:{H7999} if it be a hired{H7916} thing, it came{H935} for its hire.{H7939}
16 And if a man{H376} entice{H6601} a virgin{H1330} that is not betrothed,{H781} and lie{H7901} with her, he shall surely{H4117} pay{H4117} a dowry for her to be his wife.{H802}
17 If her father{H1} utterly{H3985} refuse{H3985} to give{H5414} her unto him, he shall pay{H8254} money{H3701} according to the dowry{H4119} of virgins.{H1330}
18 Thou shalt not suffer a sorceress{H3784} to live.{H2421}
19 Whosoever lieth{H7901} with a beast{H929} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
20 He that sacrificeth{H2076} unto any god,{H430} save{H1115} unto Jehovah{H3068} only, shall be utterly destroyed.{H2763}
21 And a sojourner{H1616} shalt thou not wrong,{H3238} neither shalt thou oppress{H3905} him: for ye were sojourners{H1616} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
22 Ye shall not afflict{H6031} any widow,{H490} or fatherless child.{H3490}
23 If{H518} thou afflict{H6031} them at all,{H6817} and they cry{H6817} at all{H6817} unto me, I will surely{H8085} hear{H8085} their cry;{H6818}
24 and my wrath{H639} shall wax hot,{H2734} and I will kill{H2026} you with the sword;{H2719} and your wives{H802} shall be widows,{H490} and your children{H1121} fatherless.{H3490}
25 If thou lend{H3867} money{H3701} to any of my people{H5971} with thee that is poor,{H6041} thou shalt not be to him as a creditor;{H5383} neither shall ye lay{H7760} upon him interest.{H5392}
26 If thou at all{H2254} take{H2254} thy neighbor's{H7453} garment{H8008} to pledge,{H2254} thou shalt restore{H7725} it unto him before{H5704} the sun{H8121} goeth down:{H935}
27 for that is his only covering,{H3682} it is his garment{H8071} for his skin:{H5785} wherein shall he sleep?{H7901} and it shall come to pass, when he crieth{H6817} unto me, that I will hear;{H8085} for I am gracious.{H2587}
28 Thou shalt not revile{H7043} God,{H430} nor curse{H779} a ruler{H5387} of thy people.{H5971}
29 Thou shalt not delay{H309} to offer of thy harvest,{H4395} and of the outflow{H1831} of thy presses. The first-born{H1060} of thy sons{H1121} shalt thou give{H5414} unto me.
30 Likewise{H3651} shalt thou do{H6213} with thine oxen,{H7794} *and* with thy sheep:{H6629} seven{H7651} days{H3117} it shall be with its dam;{H517} on the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} thou shalt give{H5414} it me.
31 And ye shall be holy{H6944} men{H582} unto me: therefore ye shall not eat{H398} any flesh{H1320} that is torn of beasts{H2966} in the field;{H7704} ye shall cast{H7993} it to the dogs.{H3611}

Chapter 23

1 Thou shalt not take up{H5375} a false{H7723} report:{H8088} put{H7896} not thy hand{H3027} with the wicked{H7563} to be an unrighteous{H2555} witness.{H5707}
2 Thou shalt not follow{H310} a multitude{H7227} to do evil;{H7451} neither shalt thou speak{H6030} in a cause{H7379} to turn aside{H5186} after{H310} a multitude{H7227} to wrest{H5186} *justice*:
3 neither shalt thou favor{H1921} a poor{H1800} man in his cause.{H7379}
4 If thou meet{H6293} thine enemy's{H341} ox{H7794} or his ass{H2543} going astray,{H8582} thou shalt surely{H7725} bring it back{H7725} to him again.{H7725}
5 If thou see{H7200} the ass{H2543} of him that hateth{H8130} thee lying{H7257} under his burden,{H4853} thou shalt forbear{H2308} to leave{H5800} him, thou shalt surely{H5800} release{H5800} *it* with him.
6 Thou shalt not wrest{H5186} the justice{H4941} *due* to thy poor{H34} in his cause.{H7379}
7 Keep thee far{H7368} from a false{H8267} matter;{H1697} and the innocent{H5355} and righteous{H6662} slay{H2026} thou not: for I will not justify{H6663} the wicked.{H7563}
8 And thou shalt take{H3947} no bribe:{H7810} for a bribe{H7810} blindeth{H5786} them that have sight,{H6493} and perverteth{H5557} the words{H1697} of the righteous.{H6662}
9 And a sojourner{H1616} shalt thou not oppress:{H3905} for ye know{H3045} the heart{H5315} of a sojourner,{H1616} seeing{H3588} ye were sojourners{H1616} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
10 And six{H8337} years{H8141} thou shalt sow{H2232} thy land,{H776} and shalt gather{H622} in the increase{H8393} thereof:
11 but the seventh{H7637} year thou shalt let it rest{H8058} and lie{H5203} fallow, that the poor{H34} of thy people{H5971} may eat:{H398} and what they leave{H3499} the beast{H2416} of the field{H7704} shall eat.{H398} In like manner thou shalt deal{H6213} with thy vineyard,{H3754} *and* with thy oliveyard.{H2132}
12 Six{H8337} days{H3117} thou shalt do{H6213} thy work,{H4639} and on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} thou shalt rest;{H7673} that thine ox{H7794} and thine ass{H2543} may have rest,{H5117} and the son{H1121} of thy handmaid,{H519} and the sojourner,{H1616} may be refreshed.{H5314}
13 And in all things that I have said{H559} unto you take ye heed:{H8104} and make no mention{H2142} of the name{H8034} of other{H312} gods,{H430} neither let it be heard{H8085} out{H5921} of thy mouth.{H6310}
14 Three{H7969} times{H7272} thou shalt keep a feast{H2287} unto me in the year.{H8141}
15 The feast{H2282} of unleavened bread{H4682} shalt thou keep:{H8104} seven{H7651} days{H3117} thou shalt eat{H398} unleavened bread,{H4682} as I commanded{H6680} thee, at the time appointed{H4150} in the month{H2320} Abib{H24} (for in it thou camest out{H3318} from Egypt);{H4714} and none shall appear{H7200} before{H6440} me empty:{H7387}
16 and the feast{H2282} of harvest,{H7105} the first-fruits{H1061} of thy labors,{H4639} which thou sowest{H2232} in the field:{H7704} and the feast{H2282} of ingathering,{H614} at the end{H3318} of the year,{H8141} when thou gatherest{H622} in thy labors{H4639} out of the field.{H7704}
17 Three{H7969} times{H6471} in the year{H8141} all thy males{H2138} shall appear{H7200} before{H6440} the Lord{H113} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 Thou shalt not offer{H2076} the blood{H1818} of my sacrifice{H2077} with leavened bread;{H2557} neither shall the fat{H2459} of my feast{H2282} remain{H3885} all night until the morning.{H1242}
19 The first{H7225} of the first-fruits{H1061} of thy ground{H127} thou shalt bring{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430} Thou shalt not boil{H1310} a kid{H1423} in it mother's{H517} milk.{H2461}
20 Behold, I send{H7971} an angel{H4397} before{H6440} thee, to keep{H8104} thee by the way,{H1870} and to bring{H935} thee into the place{H4725} which I have prepared.{H3559}
21 Take ye heed{H8104} before{H6440} him, and hearken{H8085} unto his voice;{H6963}

provoke{H4843} him not; for he will not pardon{H5375} your transgression:{H6588} for my name{H8034} is in him.{H7130}
22 But if thou shalt indeed{H8085} hearken{H8085} unto his voice,{H6963} and do{H6213} all that I speak;{H1696} then I will be an enemy{H340} unto thine enemies,{H341} and an adversary{H6887} unto thine adversaries.{H6696}
23 For mine angel{H4397} shall go{H3212} before{H6440} thee, and bring{H935} thee in unto the Amorite,{H567} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Canaanite,{H3669} the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite:{H2983} and I will cut them off.{H3582}
24 Thou shalt not bow down{H7812} to their gods,{H430} nor serve{H5647} them, nor do{H6213} after their works;{H4639} but thou shalt utterly{H2040} overthrow{H2040} them, and{H7665} break in pieces{H7665} their pillars.{H4676}
25 And ye shall serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and he will bless{H1288} thy bread,{H3899} and thy water;{H4325} and I will take{H5493} sickness{H4245} away{H5493} from the midst{H7130} of thee.
26 There shall none cast her young,{H7921} nor be barren,{H6135} in thy land:{H776} the number{H4557} of thy days{H3117} I will fulfil.{H4390}
27 I will send{H7971} my terror{H367} before{H6440} thee, and will discomfit{H2000} all the people{H5971} to whom thou shalt come,{H935} and I will make{H5414} all thine enemies{H341} turn their backs{H6203} unto thee.
28 And I will send{H7971} the hornet{H6880} before{H6440} thee, which shall drive out{H1644} the Hivite,{H2340} the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Hittite,{H2850} from before{H6440} thee.
29 I will not drive them out{H1644} from before{H6440} thee in one{H259} year,{H8141} lest the land{H776} become desolate,{H8077} and the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} multiply{H7227} against thee.
30 By little{H4592} and little{H4592} I will drive them out{H1644} from before{H6440} thee, until thou be increased,{H6509} and inherit{H5157} the land.{H776}
31 And I will set{H7896} thy border{H1366} from the Red{H5488} Sea{H3220} even unto the sea{H3220} of the Philistines,{H6430} and from the wilderness{H4057} unto the River:{H5104} for I will deliver{H5414} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} into your hand;{H3027} and thou shalt drive them out{H1644} before{H6440} thee.
32 Thou shalt make{H3772} no covenant{H1285} with them, nor with their gods.{H430}
33 They shall not dwell{H3427} in thy land,{H776} lest they make thee sin{H2398} against me; for if thou serve{H5647} their gods,{H430} it will surely be a snare{H4170} unto thee.

Chapter 24

1 And he said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Come up{H5927} unto Jehovah,{H3068} thou, and Aaron,{H175} Nadab,{H5070} and Abihu,{H30} and seventy{H7657} of the elders{H2205} of Israel;{H3478} and worship{H7812} ye afar off:{H7350}
2 and Moses{H4872} alone shall come near{H5066} unto Jehovah;{H3068} but they shall not come near;{H5066} neither shall the people{H5971} go up{H5927} with him.
3 And Moses{H4872} came{H935} and told{H5608} the people{H5971} all the words{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and all the ordinances:{H4941} and all the people{H5971} answered{H6030} with one{H259} voice,{H6963} and said,{H559} All the words{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H559} will we do.{H6213}
4 And Moses{H4872} wrote{H3789} all the words{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and builded{H1129} an altar{H4196} under the mount,{H2022} and twelve pillars,{H4676} according to the twelve{H8147} tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
5 And he sent{H7971} young men{H5288} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} who offered{H5927} burnt-offerings,{H5930} and sacrificed{H2076} peace-offerings{H8002} of{H2077} oxen{H6499} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} half{H2677} of the blood,{H1818} and put{H7760} it in basins;{H101} and half{H2677} of the blood{H1818} he sprinkled{H2236} on the altar.{H4196}
7 And he took{H3947} the book{H5612} of the covenant,{H1285} and read{H7121} in the audience{H241} of the people:{H5971} and they said,{H559} All that Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} will we do,{H6213} and be obedient.{H8085}
8 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the blood,{H1818} and sprinkled{H2236} it on the people,{H5971} and said,{H559} Behold the blood{H1818} of the covenant,{H1285} which Jehovah{H3068} hath made{H3772} with you concerning all these words.{H1697}
9 Then went up{H5927} Moses,{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} Nadab,{H5070} and Abihu,{H30} and seventy{H7657} of the elders{H2205} of Israel:{H3478}
10 and they saw{H7200} the God{H430} of Israel;{H3478} and there was under his feet{H7272} as it were a paved{H3840} work{H4639} of sapphire stone,{H5601} and as it were the very{H6106} heaven{H8064} for clearness.{H2892}
11 And upon the nobles{H678} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} he laid{H7971} not his hand:{H3027} and they beheld{H2372} God,{H430} and did eat{H398} and drink.{H8354}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Come up{H5927} to me into the mount,{H2022} and be there: and I will give{H5414} thee the tables{H3871} of stone,{H68} and the law{H8451} and the commandment,{H4687} which I have written,{H3789} that thou mayest teach{H3384} them.
13 And Moses{H4872} rose up,{H6965} and Joshua{H3091} his minister:{H8334} and Moses{H4872} went up{H5927} into the mount{H2022} of God.{H430}
14 And he said{H559} unto the elders,{H2205} Tarry{H3427} ye here{H2088} for us, until we come again{H7725} unto you: and, behold, Aaron{H175} and Hur{H2354} are with you; whosoever{H4310} hath{H1167} a cause,{H1697} let{H1167} him come{H5066} near unto them.
15 And Moses{H4872} went up{H5927} into the mount,{H2022} and the cloud{H6051} covered{H3680} the mount.{H2022}
16 And the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} abode{H7931} upon mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} and the cloud{H6051} covered{H3680} it six{H8337} days:{H3117} and the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} he called{H7121} unto Moses{H4872} out of the midst{H8432} of the cloud.{H6051}
17 And the appearance{H4758} of the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} was like devouring{H398} fire{H784} on the top{H7218} of the mount{H2022} in the eyes{H5869} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
18 And Moses{H4872} entered{H935} into the midst{H8432} of the cloud,{H6051} and went up{H5927} into the mount:{H2022} and Moses{H4872} was in the mount{H2022} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights.{H3915}

Chapter 25

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they take{H3947} for me an offering:{H8641} of every man{H376} whose heart{H3820} maketh him willing{H5068} ye shall take{H3947} my offering.{H8641}
3 And this is the offering{H8641} which ye shall take{H3947} of them: gold,{H2091} and silver,{H3701} and brass,{H5178}
4 and blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8438} and fine linen,{H8336} and goats'{H5795} *hair*,
5 and rams'{H352} skins{H5785} dyed red,{H119} and{H8476} sealskins,{H5785} and acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086}
6 oil{H8081} for the light,{H3974} spices{H1314} for the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and for the sweet{H5561} incense,{H7004}
7 onyx{H7718} stones,{H68} and stones{H68} to be set,{H4394} for the ephod,{H646} and for the breastplate.{H2833}
8 And let them make{H6213} me a sanctuary,{H4720} that I may dwell{H7931} among{H8432} them.
9 According to all that I show{H7200} thee, the pattern{H8403} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and the pattern{H8403} of all the furniture{H3627} thereof, even so shall ye make{H6213} it.
10 And they shall make{H6213} an ark{H727} of acacia{H7848} wood:{H6086} two cubits{H520} and a half{H2677} shall be the length{H753} thereof, and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the breadth{H7341} thereof, and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the height{H6967} thereof.
11 And thou shalt overlay{H6823} it with pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} within{H1004} and without{H2351} shalt thou overlay{H6823} it, and shalt make{H6213} upon it a crown{H2213} of gold{H2091} round about.{H5439}
12 And thou shalt cast{H3332} four{H702} rings{H2885} of gold{H2091} for it, and put{H5414} them in the four{H702} feet{H6471} thereof; and two{H8147} rings{H2885} shall be on the one{H259} side{H6763} of it, and two{H8147} rings{H2885} on the other{H8145} side of it.
13 And thou shalt make{H6213} staves{H905} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} and overlay{H6823} them with gold.{H2091}
14 And thou shalt put{H935} the staves{H905} into the rings{H2885} on the sides{H6763} of the ark,{H727} wherewith to bear{H5375} the ark.{H727}
15 The staves{H905} shall be{H1961} in the rings{H2885} of the ark:{H727} they shall not be taken{H5493} from it.
16 And thou shalt put{H5414} into the ark{H727} the testimony{H5715} which I shall give{H5414} thee.
17 And thou shalt make{H6213} a mercy-seat{H3727} of pure{H2889} gold:{H2091} two cubits{H520} and a half{H2677} *shall be* the length{H753} thereof, and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the breadth{H7341} thereof.
18 And thou shalt make{H6213} two{H8147} cherubim{H3742} of gold;{H2091} of beaten work{H4749} shalt thou make{H6213} them, at the two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the mercy-seat.{H3727}
19 And make{H6213} one{H259}

cherub{H3742} at the one end,{H7098}
and one{H259} cherub{H3742} at the
other{H259} end:{H7098} of one piece
with the mercy-seat{H3727} shall ye
make{H6213} the cherubim{H3742} on
the two{H8147} ends{H7098} thereof.
20 And the cherubim{H3742} shall
spread{H6566} out their wings{H3671}
on high,{H4605} covering{H5526} the
mercy-seat{H3727} with their
wings,{H3671} with their faces{H6440}
one{H376} to another;{H251} toward
the mercy-seat{H3727} shall the
faces{H6440} of the cherubim{H3742}
be.
21 And thou shalt put{H5414} the mercy-
seat{H3727} above{H4605} upon the
ark;{H727} and in the ark{H727} thou
shalt put{H5414} the testimony{H5715}
that I shall give{H5414} thee.
22 And there I will meet{H3259} with
thee, and I will commune{H1696} with
thee from above the mercy-seat,{H3727}
from between{H996} the two{H8147}
cherubim{H3742} which are
upon{H5921} the ark{H727} of the
testimony,{H5715} of all things which I
will give thee in commandment{H6680}
unto the children{H1121} of
Israel.{H3478}
23 And thou shalt make{H6213} a
table{H7979} of acacia{H7848}
wood:{H6086} two cubits{H520} *shall*
be the length{H753} thereof, and a
cubit{H520} the breadth{H7341}
thereof, and a cubit{H520} and a
half{H2677} the height{H6967} thereof.
24 And thou shalt overlay{H6823} it
with pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} and
make{H6213} thereto a crown{H2213}
of gold{H2091} round about.{H5439}
25 And thou shalt make{H6213} unto it
a border{H4526} of a
handbreadth{H2948} round
about;{H5439} and thou shalt
make{H6213} a golden{H2091}
crown{H2213} to the border{H4526}
thereof round about.{H5439}
26 And thou shalt make{H6213} for it
four{H702} rings{H2885} of
gold,{H2091} and put{H5414} the
rings{H2885} in the four{H702}
corners{H6285} that are on the
four{H702} feet{H7272} thereof.
27 Close{H5980} by the border{H4526}
shall the rings{H2885} be, for
places{H1004} for the staves{H905} to
bear{H5375} the table.{H7979}
28 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
staves{H905} of acacia{H7848}
wood,{H6086} and overlay{H6823}
them with gold,{H2091} that the
table{H7979} may be borne{H5375}
with them.
29 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
dishes{H7086} thereof, and the
spoons{H3709} thereof, and the
flagons{H7184} thereof, and the
bowls{H4518} thereof,
wherewith{H2004} to pour{H5258} out:
of pure{H2889} gold{H2091} shalt thou
make{H6213} them.
30 And thou shalt set{H5414} upon the
table{H7979} showbread{H3899}
before{H6440} me alway.{H8548}
31 And thou shalt make{H6213} a
candlestick{H4501} of pure{H2889}
gold:{H2091} of beaten work{H4749}
shall the candlestick{H4501} be
made,{H6213} even its base,{H7070}
and its shaft;{H3409} its cups,{H1375}
its knops,{H3730} and its
flowers,{H6525} shall be of one piece
with it:
32 and there shall be six{H8337}
branches{H7070} going{H3318} out of
the sides{H6654} thereof; three{H7969}
branches{H7070} of the
candlestick{H4501} out of the
one{H259} side{H6654} thereof, and
three{H7969} branches{H7070} of the
candlestick{H4501} out of the
other{H8145} side{H6654} thereof:
33 three{H7969} cups{H1375} made
like almond-blossoms{H8246} in
one{H259} branch,{H7070} a
knop{H3730} and a flower;{H6525} and
three{H7969} cups{H1375} made like
almond-blossoms{H8246} in the
other{H259} branch,{H7070} a
knop{H3730} and a flower:{H6525} so
for the six{H8337} branches{H7070}
going{H3318} out of the
candlestick:{H4501}
34 and in the candlestick{H4501}
four{H702} cups{H1375} made like
almond-blossoms,{H8246} the
knops{H3730} thereof, and the
flowers{H6525} thereof;
35 and a knop{H3730} under
two{H8147} branches{H7070} of one
piece with it, and a knop{H3730} under
two{H8147} branches{H7070} of one
piece with it, and a knop{H3730} under
two{H8147} branches{H7070} of one
piece with it, for the six{H8337}
branches{H7070} going{H3318} out of
the candlestick.{H4501}
36 Their knops{H3730} and their
branches{H7070} shall be of one piece
with it; the whole of it one{H259} beaten
work{H4749} of pure{H2889}
gold.{H2091}
37 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
lamps{H5216} thereof, seven:{H7651}
and they shall light{H5927} the
lamps{H5216} thereof, to give
light{H215} over against{H5676}
it.{H6440}
38 And the snuffers{H4457} thereof,
and the snuffdishes{H4289} thereof,
shall be of pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
39 Of a talent{H3603} of pure{H2889}
gold{H2091} shall it be made,{H6213}
with all these vessels.{H3627}
40 And see{H7200} that thou
make{H6213} them after their
pattern,{H8403} which hath been
showed{H7200} thee in the
mount.{H2022}

Chapter 26

1 Moreover thou shalt make{H6213} the
tabernacle{H4908} with ten{H6235}
curtains;{H3407} of fine twined{H7806}
linen,{H8336} and blue,{H8504} and
purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} with
cherubim the work{H4639} of the
skilful{H2803} workman{H4639} shalt
thou make{H6213} them.
2 The length{H753} of each{H259}
curtain{H3407} shall be eight{H8083}
and twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} and
the breadth{H7341} of each{H259}
curtain{H3407} four{H702}
cubits:{H520} all the curtains{H3407}
shall have one{H259} measure.{H4060}
3 Five{H2568} curtains{H3407} shall be
coupled together{H2266} one{H802} to
another;{H269} and *the other*
five{H2568} curtains{H3407} shall be
coupled{H2266} one{H802} to
another.{H269}
4 And thou shalt make{H6213}
loops{H3924} of blue{H8504} upon the
edge{H8193} of the one{H259}
curtain{H3407} from the
selvedge{H7098} in the
coupling;{H2279} and likewise shalt thou
make{H6213} in the edge{H8193} of
the curtain{H3407} that is
outmost{H7020} in the second{H8145}
coupling.{H4225}
5 Fifty{H2572} loops{H3924} shalt thou
make{H6213} in the one{H259}
curtain,{H3407} and fifty{H2572}
loops{H3924} shalt thou make{H6213}
in the edge{H7097} of the
curtain{H3407} that is in the
second{H8145} coupling;{H4225} the
loops{H3924} shall be opposite{H6901}
one{H802} to another.{H269}
6 And thou shalt make{H6213}
fifty{H2572} clasps{H7165} of
gold,{H2091} and couple{H2266} the
curtains{H3407} one to another
with{H802} the clasps:{H7165} and the
tabernacle{H4908} shall be one{H259}
whole.
7 And thou shalt make{H6213}
curtains{H3407} of goats'{H5795} *hair*
for a tent{H168} over the
tabernacle:{H4908} eleven{H6249}
curtains{H3407} shalt thou
make{H6213} them.
8 The length{H753} of each{H259}
curtain{H3407} shall be thirty{H7970}
cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341}
of each{H259} curtain{H3407}
four{H702} cubits:{H520} the
eleven{H6249} curtains{H3407} shall
have one{H259} measure.{H4060}
9 And thou shalt couple{H2266}
five{H2568} curtains{H3407} by
themselves, and six{H8337}
curtains{H3407} by themselves, and shalt
double{H3717} over the sixth{H8345}
curtain{H3407} in the forefront{H4136}
of the tent.{H168}
10 And thou shalt make{H6213}
fifty{H2572} loops{H3924} on the
edge{H8193} of the one{H259}
curtain{H3407} that is outmost{H7020}
in the coupling,{H2279} and
fifty{H2572} loops{H3924} upon the
edge{H8193} of the curtain{H3407}
which is *outmost in* the second{H8145}
coupling.{H2279}
11 And thou shalt make{H6213}
fifty{H2572} clasps{H7165} of
brass,{H5178} and put{H935} the
clasps{H7165} into the loops,{H3924}
and couple{H2266} the tent{H168}
together, that it may be one.{H259}
12 And the overhanging{H5629} part
that remaineth{H5736} of the
curtains{H3407} of the tent,{H168} the
half{H2677} curtain{H3407} that
remaineth,{H5736} shall hang{H5628}
over the back{H268} of the
tabernacle.{H4908}
13 And the cubit{H520} on the one
side,{H2088} and the cubit{H520} on
the other side, of that which
remaineth{H5736} in the length{H753}
of the curtains{H3407} of the
tent,{H168} shall hang{H5628} over the
sides{H6654} of the tabernacle{H4908}
on this side and on that side, to
cover{H3680} it.
14 And thou shalt make{H6213} a
covering{H4372} for the tent{H168} of
rams'{H352} skins{H5785} dyed
red,{H119} and a covering{H4372}
of{H4605} sealskins{H5785}
above.{H4605}
15 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
boards{H7175} for the
tabernacle{H4908} of acacia{H7848}
wood,{H6086} standing up.{H5975}
16 Ten{H6235} cubits{H520} shall be
the length{H753} of a board,{H7175}
and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677}
the breadth{H7341} of each{H259}
board.{H7175}
17 Two{H8147} tenons{H3027} shall
there be in each{H259} board,{H7175}
joined one{H259} to{H7947}
another:{H269} thus shalt thou
make{H6213} for all the boards{H7175}
of the tabernacle.{H4908}
18 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
boards{H7175} for the
tabernacle,{H4908} twenty{H6242}
boards{H7175} for the south{H5045}
side{H6285} southward.{H8486}
19 And thou shalt make{H6213}
forty{H705} sockets{H134} of
silver{H3701} under the twenty{H6242}
boards;{H7175} two{H8147}
sockets{H134} under one{H259}
board{H7175} for its two{H8147}
tenons,{H3027} and two{H8147}
sockets{H134} under another{H259}
board{H7175} for its two{H8147}
tenons:{H3027}
20 and for the second{H8145}
side{H6763} of the tabernacle,{H4908}
on the north{H6828} side,{H6285}
twenty{H6242} boards,{H7175}
21 and their forty{H705} sockets{H134}
of silver;{H3701} two{H8147}
sockets{H134} under one{H259}
board,{H7175} and two{H8147}
sockets{H134} under another{H259}
board.{H7175}
22 And for the hinder{H3411} part of
the tabernacle{H4908}
westward{H3220} thou shalt
make{H6213} six{H8337}
boards.{H7175}
23 And two{H8147} boards{H7175}
shalt thou make{H6213} for the
corners{H4742} of the

tabernacle{H4908} in the hinder
part.{H3411}
24 And they shall be double{H8382}
beneath,{H4295} and in like
manner{H8382} they{H3162} shall be
entire unto the top{H7218} thereof unto
one{H259} ring:{H2885} thus shall it be
for them both;{H8147} they shall be for
the two{H8147} corners.{H4740}
25 And there shall be eight{H8083}
boards,{H7175} and their
sockets{H134} of silver,{H3701}
sixteen{H8337} sockets;{H134}
two{H8147} sockets{H134} under
one{H259} board,{H7175} and
two{H8147} sockets{H134} under
another{H259} board.{H7175}
26 And thou shalt make{H6213}
bars{H1280} of acacia{H7848}
wood;{H6086} five{H2568} for the
boards{H7175} of the one{H259}
side{H6763} of the tabernacle,{H4908}
27 and five{H2568} bars{H1280} for
the boards{H7175} of the other{H8145}
side{H6763} of the tabernacle,{H4908}
and five{H2568} bars{H1280} for the
boards{H7175} of the side{H6763} of
the tabernacle,{H4908} for the hinder
part{H3411} westward.{H3220}
28 And the middle{H8484} bar{H1280}
in the midst{H8432} of the
boards{H7175} shall pass{H1272}
through from end{H7097} to
end.{H7097}
29 And thou shalt overlay{H6823} the
boards{H7175} with gold,{H2091} and
make{H6213} their rings{H2885} of
gold{H2091} for places{H1004} for the
bars:{H1280} and thou shalt
overlay{H6823} the bars{H1280} with
gold.{H2091}
30 And thou shalt rear up{H6965} the
tabernacle{H4908} according to the
fashion{H4941} thereof which hath been
showed{H7200} thee in the
mount.{H2022}
31 And thou shalt make{H6213} a
veil{H6532} of blue,{H8504} and
purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and
fine twined{H7806} linen:{H8336} with
cherubim{H3742} the work{H4639} of
the skilful{H2803} workman shall it be
made:{H6213}
32 and thou shalt hang{H5414} it upon
four{H702} pillars{H5982} of
acacia{H7848} overlaid{H6823} with
gold;{H2091} their hooks{H2053} *shall
be* of gold,{H2091} upon four{H702}
sockets{H134} of silver.{H3701}
33 And thou shalt hang up{H5414} the
veil{H6532} under the clasps,{H7165}
and shalt bring{H935} in thither
within{H1004} the veil{H6532} the
ark{H727} of the testimony:{H5715}
and the veil{H6532} shall
separate{H914} unto you between the
holy{H6944} place and the
most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
34 And thou shalt put{H5414} the mercy-
seat{H3727} upon the ark{H727} of the
testimony{H5715} in the most{H6944}
holy{H6944} place.
35 And thou shalt set{H7760} the
table{H7979} without{H2351} the
veil,{H6532} and the
candlestick{H4501} over
against{H5227} the table{H7979} on the
side{H6763} of the tabernacle{H4908}
toward the south:{H8486} and thou shalt
put{H5414} the table{H7979} on the
north{H6828} side.{H6763}
36 And thou shalt make{H6213} a
screen{H4539} for the door{H6607} of
the Tent,{H168} of blue,{H8504} and
purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8438} and
fine twined{H7806} linen,{H8336} the
work{H4639} of the
embroiderer.{H7551}
37 And thou shalt make{H6213} for the
screen{H4539} five{H2568}
pillars{H5982} of acacia,{H7848} and
overlay{H6823} them with
gold;{H2091} their hooks{H2053} shall
be of gold:{H2091} and thou shalt
cast{H3332} five{H2568}
sockets{H134} of brass{H5178} for
them.

Chapter 27

1 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
altar{H4196} of acacia{H7848}
wood,{H6086} five{H2568}
cubits{H520} long,{H753} and
five{H2568} cubits{H520}
broad;{H7341} the altar{H4196} shall be
foursquare:{H7251} and the
height{H6967} thereof shall be
three{H7969} cubits.{H520}
2 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
horns{H7161} of it upon the four{H702}
corners{H6438} thereof; the
horns{H7161} thereof shall be of one
piece with it: and thou shalt
overlay{H6823} it with brass.{H5178}
3 And thou shalt make{H6213} its
pots{H5518} to take away its
ashes,{H1878} and its shovels,{H3257}
and its basins,{H4219} and its flesh-
hooks,{H4207} and its firepans:{H4289}
all the vessels{H3627} thereof thou shalt
make{H6213} of brass.{H5178}
4 And thou shalt make{H6213} for it a
grating{H4345} of network{H4639} of
brass;{H5178} and upon the net{H7568}
shalt thou make{H6213} four{H702}
brazen{H5178} rings{H2885} in the
four{H702} corners{H7098} thereof.
5 And thou shalt put{H5414} it under the
ledge{H3749} round the altar{H4196}
beneath,{H4295} that the net{H7568}
may reach{H5704} halfway{H2677} up
the altar.{H4196}
6 And thou shalt make{H6213}
staves{H905} for the altar,{H4196}
staves{H905} of acacia{H7848}
wood,{H6086} and overlay{H6823}
them with brass.{H5178}
7 And the staves{H905} thereof shall be
put{H935} into the rings,{H2885} and
the staves{H905} shall be upon the
two{H8147} sides{H6763} of the
altar,{H4196} in bearing{H5375} it.
8 Hollow{H5014} with planks{H3871}
shalt thou make{H6213} it: as it hath
been showed{H7200} thee in the
mount,{H2022} so shall they
make{H6213} it.
9 And thou shalt make{H6213} the
court{H2691} of the tabernacle:{H4908}
for the south{H5045} side{H6285}
southward{H8486} there shall be
hangings{H7050} for the court{H2691}
of fine twined{H7806} linen{H8336} a
hundred{H3967} cubits{H520}
long{H753} for one{H259}
side:{H6285}
10 and the pillars{H5982} thereof shall
be twenty,{H6242} and their
sockets{H134} twenty,{H6242} of
brass;{H5178} the hooks{H2053} of the
pillars{H5982} and their fillets{H2838}
shall be of silver.{H3701}
11 And likewise for the north{H6828}
side{H6285} in length{H753} there shall
be hangings{H7050} a hundred{H3967}
cubits long,{H753} and the
pillars{H5982} thereof twenty,{H6242}
and their sockets{H134}
twenty,{H6242} of brass;{H5178} the
hooks{H2053} of the pillars,{H5982}
and their fillets,{H2838} of
silver.{H3701}
12 And for the breadth{H7341} of the
court{H2691} on the west{H3220}
side{H6285} shall be hangings{H7050}
of fifty{H2572} cubits;{H520} their
pillars{H5982} ten,{H6235} and their
sockets{H134} ten.{H6235}
13 And the breadth{H7341} of the
court{H2691} on the east{H6924}
side{H6285} eastward{H4217} shall be
fifty{H2572} cubits.{H520}
14 The hangings{H7050} for the one
side{H3802} *of the gate* shall be
fifteen{H2568} cubits;{H520} their
pillars{H5982} three,{H7969} and their
sockets{H134} three.{H7969}
15 And for the other{H8145}
side{H3802} shall be hangings{H7050}
of fifteen{H2568} cubits; their
pillars{H5982} three,{H7969} and their
sockets{H134} three.{H7969}
16 And for the gate{H8179} of the
court{H2691} shall be a screen{H4539}
of twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} of
blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and
scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806}
linen,{H8336} the work of the
embroiderer;{H7551} their
pillars{H5982} four,{H702} and their
sockets{H134} four.{H702}
17 All the pillars{H5982} of the
court{H2691} round about{H5439} shall
be filleted{H2836} with silver;{H3701}
their hooks{H2053} of silver,{H3701}
and their sockets{H134} of
brass.{H5178}
18 The length{H753} of the
court{H2691} shall be a
hundred{H3967} cubits,{H520} and the
breadth{H7341} fifty{H2572} every
where,{H2572} and the height{H6967}
five{H2568} cubits,{H520} of fine
twined{H7806} linen,{H8336} and their
sockets{H134} of brass.{H5178}
19 All the instruments{H3627} of the
tabernacle{H4908} in all the
service{H5656} thereof, and all the
pins{H3489} thereof, and all the
pins{H3489} of the court,{H2691} shall
be of brass.{H5178}
20 And thou shalt command{H6680} the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that
they bring{H3947} unto thee
pure{H2134} olive{H2132} oil{H8081}
beaten{H3795} for the light,{H3974} to
cause a lamp{H5216} to burn{H5927}
continually.{H8548}
21 In the tent{H168} of
meeting,{H4150} without{H2351} the
veil{H6532} which is before the
testimony,{H5715} Aaron{H175} and
his sons{H1121} shall keep it in
order{H6186} from evening{H6153} to
morning{H1242} before{H6440}
Jehovah:{H3068} it shall be a
statute{H2708} for ever{H5769}
throughout their generations{H1755} on
the behalf of the children{H1121} of
Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 28

1 And bring{H7126} thou near unto thee
Aaron{H175} thy brother,{H251} and
his sons{H1121} with him, from
among{H8432} the children{H1121} of
Israel,{H3478} that he may minister unto
me in the priest's office,{H3547} even
Aaron,{H175} Nadab{H5070} and
Abihu,{H30} Eleazar{H499} and
Ithamar,{H385} Aaron's{H175}
sons.{H1121}
2 And thou shalt make{H6213}
holy{H6944} garments{H899} for
Aaron{H175} thy brother,{H251} for
glory{H3519} and for beauty.{H8597}
3 And thou shalt speak{H1696} unto all
that are wise{H2450} hearted,{H3820}
whom I have filled{H4390} with the
spirit{H7307} of wisdom,{H2451} that
they make{H6213} Aaron's{H175}
garments{H899} to sanctify{H6942}
him, that he may minister unto me in the
priest's office.{H3547}
4 And these are the garments{H899}
which they shall make:{H6213} a
breastplate,{H2833} and an
ephod,{H646} and a robe,{H4598} and a
coat{H3801} of checker work,{H8665}
a mitre,{H4701} and a girdle:{H73} and
they shall make{H6213} holy{H6944}
garments{H899} for Aaron{H175} thy
brother,{H251} and his sons,{H1121}
that he may minister unto me in the
priest's office.{H3547}
5 And they shall take{H3947} the
gold,{H2091} and the blue,{H8504} and
the purple,{H713} and the
scarlet,{H8144} and the fine
linen.{H8336}
6 And they shall make{H6213} the
ephod{H646} of gold,{H2091} of
blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713}
scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806}
linen,{H8336} the work{H4639} of the
skilful{H2803} workman.
7 It shall have two{H8147} shoulder-
pieces{H3802} joined{H2266} to the
two{H8147} ends{H7098} thereof, that
it may be joined together.{H2266}
8 And the skilfully woven band,{H2805}
which is upon it,{H642} wherewith to

gird it on, shall be like the work{H4639} thereof *and* of the same piece; of gold,{H2091} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806} linen.{H8336}
9 And thou shalt take{H3947} two{H8147}onyx{H7718}stones,{H68} and grave{H6605} on them the names{H8034} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478}
10 six{H8337} of their names{H8034} on the one{H259} stone,{H68} and the names{H8034} of the six{H8337} that remain{H3498} on the other{H8145} stone,{H68} according to their birth.{H8435}
11 With the work{H4639} of an engraver{H2796} in stone,{H68} like the engravings{H6603} of a signet,{H2368} shalt thou engrave{H6605} the two{H8147} stones,{H68} according to the names{H8034} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} thou shalt make{H6213} them to be inclosed{H4142} in settings{H4865} of gold.{H2091}
12 And thou shalt put{H7760} the two{H8147} stones{H68} upon the shoulder-pieces{H3802} of the ephod,{H646} to be stones{H68} of memorial{H2146} for the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} and Aaron{H175} shall bear{H5375} their names{H8034} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} upon his two{H8147} shoulders{H3802} for a memorial.{H2146}
13 And thou shalt make{H6213} settings{H4865} of gold,{H2091}
14 and two{H8147} chains{H8333} of pure{H2889} gold;{H2091} like cords{H4020} shalt thou make{H6213} them, of wreathen{H5688} work:{H4639} and thou shalt put{H5414} the wreathen{H5688} chains{H8333} on the settings.{H4865}
15 And thou shalt make{H6213} a breastplate{H2833} of judgment,{H4941} the work{H4639} of the skilful{H2803} workman; like the work{H4639} of the ephod{H646} thou shalt make{H6213} it; of gold,{H2091} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806} linen,{H8336} shalt thou make{H6213} it.
16 Foursquare{H7251} it shall be *and* double;{H3717} a span{H2239} shall be the length{H753} thereof, and a span{H2239} the breadth{H7341} thereof.
17 And thou shalt set{H4390} in it settings{H4396} of stones,{H68} four{H702} rows{H2905} of stones:{H68} a row{H2905} of sardius,{H124} topaz,{H6357} and carbuncle{H1304} shall be the first{H259} row;{H2905}
18 and the second{H8145} row{H2905} an emerald,{H5306} a sapphire,{H5601} and a diamond;{H3095}
19 and the third{H7992} row{H2905} a jacinth,{H3958} an agate,{H7618} and an amethyst;{H306}
20 and the fourth{H7243} row{H2905} a beryl,{H8658} and an onyx,{H7718} and a jasper:{H3471} they shall be inclosed{H7660} in gold{H2091} in their settings.{H4396}
21 And the stones{H68} shall be according to the names{H8034} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} twelve,{H8147} according to their names;{H8034} like the engravings{H6603} of a signet,{H2368} every one{H376} according to his name,{H8034} they shall be for the twelve{H8147} tribes.{H7626}
22 And thou shalt make{H6213} upon the breastplate{H2833} chains{H8331} like cords,{H5688} of wreathen{H5688} work{H4639} of pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
23 And thou shalt make{H6213} upon the breastplate{H2833} two{H8147} rings{H2885} of gold,{H2091} and shalt put{H5414} the two{H8147} rings{H2885} on the two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the breastplate.{H2833}
24 And thou shalt put{H5414} the two{H8147} wreathen{H5688} chains of gold{H2091} in the two{H8147} rings{H2885} at the ends{H7098} of the breastplate.{H2833}
25 And the *other* two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the two{H8147} wreathen{H5688} chains thou shalt put{H5414} on the two{H8147} settings,{H4865} and put{H5414} them on the shoulder-pieces{H3802} of the ephod{H646} in the forepart{H6440} thereof.{H4136}
26 And thou shalt make{H6213} two{H8147} rings{H2885} of gold,{H2091} and thou shalt put{H7760} them upon the two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the breastplate,{H2833} upon the edge{H8193} thereof, which is toward the side{H5676} of the ephod{H646} inward.{H1004}
27 And thou shalt make{H6213} two{H8147} rings{H2885} of gold,{H2091} and shalt put{H5414} them on the two{H8147} shoulder-pieces{H3802} of the ephod{H646} underneath,{H4295} in{H4136} the forepart{H6440} thereof, close by{H5980} the coupling{H4225} thereof, above{H4605} the skilfully woven band{H2805} of the ephod.{H646}
28 And they shall bind{H7405} the breastplate{H2833} by the rings{H2885} thereof unto the rings{H2885} of the ephod{H646} with a lace{H6616} of blue,{H8504} that it may be upon the skilfully woven band{H2805} of the ephod,{H646} and that the breastplate{H2833} be not loosed{H2118} from the ephod.{H646}
29 And Aaron{H175} shall bear{H5375} the names{H8034} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in the breastplate{H2833} of judgment{H4941} upon his heart,{H3820} when he goeth{H935} in unto the holy{H6944} place, for a memorial{H2146} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} continually.{H8548}
30 And thou shalt put{H5414} in the breastplate{H2833} of judgment{H4941} the Urim{H224} and the Thummim;{H8550} and they shall be upon Aaron's{H175} heart,{H3820} when he goeth{H935} in before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and Aaron{H175} shall bear{H5375} the judgment{H4941} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} upon his heart{H3820} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} continually.{H8548}
31 And thou shalt make{H6213} the robe{H4598} of the ephod{H646} all{H3632} of blue.{H8504}
32 And it shall have a hole{H6310} for the head{H7218} in the midst{H8432} thereof: it shall have a binding{H8193} of woven{H707} work{H4639} round about{H5439} the hole{H6310} of it, as it were the hole{H6310} of a coat of mail,{H8473} that it be not rent.{H7167}
33 And upon the skirts{H7757} of it thou shalt make{H6213} pomegranates{H7416} of blue,{H8504} and of purple,{H713} and of scarlet,{H8144} round about{H5439} the skirts{H7757} thereof; and bells{H6472} of gold{H2091} between{H8432} them round about:{H5439}
34 a golden{H2091} bell{H6472} and a pomegranate,{H7416} a golden{H2091} bell{H6472} and a pomegranate,{H7416} upon the skirts{H7757} of the robe{H4598} round about.{H5439}
35 And it shall be upon Aaron{H175} to minister:{H8334} and the sound{H6963} thereof shall be heard{H8085} when he goeth{H935} in unto the holy{H6944} place before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and when he cometh{H3318} out, that he die{H4191} not.
36 And thou shalt make{H6213} a plate{H6731} of pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} and grave{H6605} upon it, like the engravings{H6603} of a signet,{H2368} HOLY{H6944} TO JEHOVAH.{H3068}
37 And thou shalt put{H7760} it on a lace{H6616} of blue,{H8504} and it shall be upon the mitre;{H4701} upon the forefront{H6440} of the mitre{H4701} it shall be.
38 And it shall be upon Aaron's{H175} forehead,{H4696} and Aaron{H175} shall bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the holy things,{H6944} which the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall hallow{H6942} in all their holy{H6944} gifts;{H4979} and it shall be always{H8548} upon his forehead,{H4696} that they may be accepted{H7522} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
39 And thou shalt weave{H7660} the coat{H3801} in checker work of fine linen,{H8336} and thou shalt make{H6213} a mitre{H4701} of fine linen,{H8336} and thou shalt make{H6213} a girdle,{H73} the work of the embroiderer.{H7551}
40 And for Aaron's{H175} sons{H1121} thou shalt make{H6213} coats,{H3801} and thou shalt make{H6213} for them girdles,{H73} and head-tires{H4021} shalt thou make{H6213} for them, for glory{H3519} and for beauty.{H8597}
41 And thou shalt put{H3847} them upon Aaron{H175} thy brother,{H251} and upon his sons{H1121} with him, and shalt anoint{H4886} them, and consecrate{H4390} them, and sanctify{H6942} them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office.{H3547}
42 And thou shalt make{H6213} them linen{H906} breeches{H4370} to cover{H3680} the flesh of their nakedness;{H1320} from the loins{H4975} even unto the thighs{H3409} they shall reach:
43 and they shall be upon Aaron,{H175} and upon his sons,{H1121} when they go{H935} in unto the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} or when they come near{H5066} unto the altar{H4196} to minister{H8334} in the holy{H6944} place; that they bear{H5375} not iniquity,{H5771} and die:{H4191} it shall be a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} unto him and unto his seed{H2233} after{H310} him.

Chapter 29

1 And this is the thing{H1697} that thou shalt do{H6213} unto them to hallow{H6942} them, to minister unto me in the priest's office:{H3547} take{H3947}one{H259}young{H1121} bullock{H6499} and two{H8147} rams{H352} without blemish,{H8549}
2 and unleavened{H4682} bread,{H3899} and cakes{H2471} unleavened{H4682} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} and wafers{H7550} unleavened{H4682} anointed{H4886} with oil:{H8081} of fine wheaten{H2406} flour{H5560} shalt thou make{H6213} them.
3 And thou shalt put{H5414} them into one{H259} basket,{H5536} and bring{H7126} them in the basket,{H5536} with the bullock{H6499} and the two{H8147} rams.{H352}
4 And Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} thou shalt bring{H7126} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and shalt wash{H7364} them with water.{H4325}
5 And thou shalt take{H3947} the garments,{H899} and put{H3847} upon Aaron{H175} the coat,{H3801} and the robe{H4598} of the ephod,{H646} and the ephod,{H646} and the breastplate,{H2833} and gird{H640} him with the skilfully woven band{H2805} of the ephod;{H646}
6 and thou shalt set{H7760} the mitre{H4701} upon his head,{H7218} and put{H5414} the holy{H6944} crown{H5145} upon the mitre.{H4701}

7 Then shalt thou take{H3947} the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and pour{H3332} it upon his head,{H7218} and anoint{H4886} him.
8 And thou shalt bring{H7126} his sons,{H1121} and put{H3847} coats{H3801} upon them.
9 And thou shalt gird{H2296} them with girdles,{H73} Aaron{H175} and his sons,{H1121} and bind{H2280} head-tires{H4021} on them: and they shall have the priesthood{H3550} by a perpetual{H5769} statute:{H2708} and thou shalt consecrate{H4390} Aaron{H175} and his sons.{H1121}
10 And thou shalt bring{H7126} the bullock{H6499} before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall lay{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the bullock.{H6499}
11 And thou shalt kill{H7819} the bullock{H6499} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
12 And thou shalt take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of the bullock,{H6499} and put{H5414} it upon the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196} with thy finger;{H676} and thou shalt pour{H8210} out all the blood{H1818} at{H413} the base{H3247} of the altar.{H4196}
13 And thou shalt take{H3947} all the fat{H2459} that covereth{H3680} the inwards,{H7130} and the caul{H3508} upon the liver,{H3516} and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and the fat{H2459} that is upon them, and burn{H6999} them upon the altar.{H4196}
14 But the flesh{H1320} of the bullock,{H6499} and its skin,{H5785} and its dung,{H6569} shalt thou burn{H8313} with fire{H784} without{H2351} the camp:{H4264} it is a sin-offering.{H2403}
15 Thou shalt also take{H3947} the one{H259} ram;{H352} and Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall lay{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the ram.{H352}
16 And thou shalt slay{H7819} the ram,{H352} and thou shalt take{H3947} its blood,{H1818} and sprinkle{H2236} it round about{H5439} upon the altar.{H4196}
17 And thou shalt cut{H5408} the ram{H352} into its pieces,{H5409} and wash{H7364} its inwards,{H7130} and its legs,{H3767} and put{H5414} them with its pieces,{H5409} and with its head.{H7218}
18 And thou shalt burn{H6999} the whole ram{H352} upon the altar:{H4196} it is a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah;{H3068} it is a sweet{H5207} savor,{H7381} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
19 And thou shalt take{H3947} the other{H8145} ram;{H352} and Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall lay{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the ram.{H352}
20 Then shalt thou kill{H7819} the ram,{H352} and take{H3947} of its blood,{H1818} and put{H5414} it upon the tip{H8571} of the right ear{H241} of Aaron,{H175} and upon the tip{H8571} of the right{H3233} ear{H241} of his sons,{H1121} and upon the thumb{H931} of their right{H3233} hand,{H3027} and upon the great toe{H931} of their right{H3233} foot,{H7272} and sprinkle{H2236} the blood{H1818} upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
21 And thou shalt take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} that is upon the altar,{H4196} and of the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and sprinkle{H5137} it upon Aaron,{H175} and upon his garments,{H899} and upon his sons,{H1121} and upon the garments{H899} of his sons{H1121} with him: and he shall be hallowed,{H6942} and his garments,{H899} and his sons,{H1121} and his sons'{H1121} garments{H899} with him.
22 Also thou shalt take{H3947} of the ram{H352} the fat,{H2459} and the fat tail,{H451} and the fat{H2459} that covereth{H3680} the inwards,{H7130} and the caul{H3508} of the liver,{H3516} and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and the fat{H2459} that is upon them, and the right{H3225} thigh{H7785} (for it is a ram{H352} of consecration),{H4394}
23 and one{H259} loaf{H3603} of bread,{H3899} and one{H259} cake{H2471} of oiled{H8081} bread, and one{H259} wafer,{H7550} out of the basket{H5536} of unleavened bread{H4682} that is before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068}
24 and thou shalt put{H7760} the whole upon the hands{H3709} of Aaron,{H175} and upon the hands{H3709} of his sons,{H1121} and shalt wave{H5130} them for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
25 And thou shalt take{H3947} them from their hands,{H3027} and burn{H6999} them on the altar{H4196} upon the burnt-offering,{H5930} for a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} it is an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
26 And thou shalt take{H3947} the breast{H2373} of Aaron's{H175} ram{H352} of consecration,{H4394} and wave{H5130} it for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and it shall be thy portion.{H4490}
27 And thou shalt sanctify{H6942} the breast{H2373} of the wave-offering,{H8573} and the thigh{H7785} of the heave-offering,{H8641} which is waved,{H5130} and which is heaved up,{H7311} of the ram{H352} of consecration,{H4394} even of that which{H834} is for Aaron,{H175} and of that which is for his sons:{H1121}
28 and it shall be for Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} as *their* portion{H2706} for ever{H5769} from the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} for it is a heave-offering:{H8641} and it shall be a heave-offering{H8641} from the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} of the sacrifices{H2077} of their peace-offerings,{H8002} even their heave-offering{H8641} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
29 And the holy{H6944} garments{H899} of Aaron{H175} shall be for his sons{H1121} after{H310} him, to be anointed{H4888} in them, and to be consecrated{H4390} in them.
30 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} shall the son{H1121} that is priest{H3548} in his stead put{H3847} them on, when he cometh{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} to minister{H8334} in the holy{H6944} place.
31 And thou shalt take{H3947} the ram{H352} of consecration,{H4394} and boil{H1310} its flesh{H1320} in a holy{H6918} place.{H4725}
32 And Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} of the ram,{H352} and the bread{H3899} that is in the basket,{H5536} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
33 And they shall eat{H398} those things wherewith atonement was made,{H3722} to consecrate{H4390} *and* to sanctify{H6942} them: but a stranger{H2114} shall not eat{H398} thereof, because they are holy.{H6944}
34 And if aught of the flesh{H1320} of the consecration,{H4394} or of the bread,{H3899} remain{H3498} unto the morning,{H1242} then thou shalt burn{H8313} the remainder{H3498} with fire:{H784} it shall not be eaten,{H398} because it is holy.{H6944}
35 And thus shalt thou do{H6213} unto Aaron,{H175} and to his sons,{H1121} according to all that I have commanded{H6680} thee: seven{H7651} days{H3117} shalt thou consecrate{H4390} them.
36 And every day{H3117} shalt thou offer{H6213} the bullock{H6499} of sin-offering{H2403} for atonement:{H3725} and thou shalt cleanse{H2398} the altar,{H4196} when thou makest atonement{H3722} for it; and thou shalt anoint{H4886} it, to sanctify{H6942} it.
37 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} thou shalt make atonement{H3722} for the altar,{H4196} and sanctify{H6942} it: and the altar{H4196} shall be most holy;{H6944} whatsoever toucheth{H5060} the altar{H4196} shall be holy.{H6944}
38 Now this is that which thou shalt offer{H6213} upon the altar:{H4196} two{H8147} lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old day{H3117} by day{H3117} continually.{H8548}
39 The one{H259} lamb{H3532} thou shalt offer{H6213} in the morning;{H1242} and the other{H8145} lamb{H3532} thou shalt offer{H6213} at even:{H6153}
40 and with the one{H259} lamb{H3532} a tenth{H6241} part *of an ephah* of fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with the fourth part{H7253} of a hin{H1969} of beaten{H3795} oil;{H8081} and the fourth part{H7243} of a hin{H1969} of wine{H3196} for a drink-offering.{H5262}
41 And the other{H8145} lamb{H3532} thou shalt offer{H6213} at even,{H6153} and shalt do{H6213} thereto according to the meal-offering{H4503} of the morning,{H1242} and according to the drink-offering{H5262} thereof, for a sweet{H5207} savor,{H7381} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
42 It shall be a continual{H8548} burnt-offering{H5930} throughout your generations{H1755} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} where I will meet{H3259} with you, to speak{H1696} there unto thee.
43 And there I will meet{H3259} with the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and *the Tent* shall be sanctified{H6942} by my glory.{H3519}
44 And I will sanctify{H6942} the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the altar:{H4196} Aaron{H175} also and his sons{H1121} will I sanctify,{H6942} to minister to me in the priest's office.{H3547}
45 And I will dwell{H7931} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and will be their God.{H430}
46 And they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} that brought them forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} that I might dwell{H7931} among{H8432} them: I am Jehovah{H3068} their God.{H430}

Chapter 30

1 And thou shalt make{H6213} an altar{H4196} to burn{H4729} incense{H7004} upon: of acacia{H7848} wood{H6086} shalt thou make{H6213} it.
2 A cubit{H520} shall be the length{H753} thereof, and a cubit{H520} the breadth{H7341} thereof; foursquare{H7251} shall it be; and two cubits{H520} shall be the height{H6967} thereof: the horns{H7161} thereof shall be of one piece with it.
3 And thou shalt overlay{H6823} it with pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} the top{H1406} thereof, and the sides{H7023} thereof round about,{H5439} and the horns{H7161} thereof; and thou shalt make{H6213}

unto it a crown{H2213} of gold{H2091} round about.{H5439}
4 And two{H8147} golden{H2091} rings{H2885} shalt thou make{H6213} for it under the crown{H2213} thereof; upon the two{H8147} ribs{H6763} thereof, upon the two{H8147} sides{H6654} of it shalt thou make{H6213} them; and they shall be for places{H1004} for staves{H905} wherewith{H1992} to bear{H5375} it.
5 And thou shalt make{H6213} the staves{H905} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} and overlay{H6823} them with gold.{H2091}
6 And thou shalt put{H5414} it before{H6440} the veil{H6532} that is by the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715} before{H6440} the mercy-seat{H3727} that is over the testimony,{H5715} where I will meet{H3259} with thee.
7 And Aaron{H175} shall burn{H6999} thereon incense{H7004} of sweet{H5561} spices: every morning,{H1242} when he dresseth{H3190} the lamps,{H5216} he shall burn{H6999} it.
8 And when Aaron{H175} lighteth{H5927} the lamps{H5216} at even,{H6153} he shall burn{H6999} it, a perpetual{H8548} incense{H6999} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} throughout your generations.{H1755}
9 Ye shall offer{H5927} no strange{H2114} incense{H7004} thereon, nor burnt-offering,{H4503} nor meal-offering;{H4503} and ye shall pour{H5258} no drink-offering{H5262} thereon.
10 And Aaron{H175} shall make atonement{H3722} upon the horns{H7161} of it once{H259} in the year;{H8141} with the blood{H1818} of the sin-offering{H2403} of atonement{H3725} once{H259} in the year{H8141} shall he make atonement{H3722} for it throughout your generations:{H1755} it is most{H6944} holy{H6944} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
12 When thou takest{H5375} the sum{H7218} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} according to those that are numbered{H6485} of them, then shall they give{H5414} every man{H376} a ransom{H3724} for his soul{H5315} unto Jehovah,{H3068} when thou numberest{H6485} them; that there be no plague{H5063} among them, when thou numberest{H6485} them.
13 This they shall give,{H5414} every one that passeth{H5674} over{H5921} unto them that are numbered:{H6485} half{H4276} a shekel{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary{H6944} (the shekel{H8255} is twenty{H6242} gerahs),{H1626} half{H4276} a shekel{H8255} for an offering{H8641} to Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Every one that passeth{H5674} over unto them that are numbered,{H6485} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward, shall give{H5414} the offering{H8641} of Jehovah.{H3068}
15 The rich{H6223} shall not give more,{H7235} and the poor{H1800} shall not give less,{H4591} than the half{H4276} shekel,{H8255} when they give{H5414} the offering{H8641} of Jehovah,{H3068} to make atonement{H3722} for your souls.{H5315}
16 And thou shalt take{H3947} the atonement{H3725} money{H3701} from the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and shalt appoint{H5414} it for the service{H5656} of the tent{H168} of meeting;{H4150} that it may be a memorial{H2146} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to make atonement{H3722} for your souls.{H5315}
17 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
18 Thou shalt also make{H6213} a laver{H3595} of brass,{H5178} and the base{H3653} thereof of brass,{H5178} whereat to wash.{H7364} And thou shalt put{H5414} it between the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} and the altar,{H4196} and thou shalt put{H5414} water{H4325} therein.
19 And Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall wash{H7364} their hands{H3027} and their feet{H7272} thereat:
20 when they go{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} they shall wash{H7364} with water,{H4325} that they die{H4191} not; or when they come near{H5066} to the altar{H4196} to minister,{H8334} to burn an offering{H6999} made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
21 So they shall wash{H7364} their hands{H3027} and their feet,{H7272} that they die{H4191} not: and it shall be a statute{H2706} for ever{H5769} to them, even to him and to his seed{H2233} throughout their generations.{H1755}
22 Moreover Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
23 Take{H3947} thou also unto thee the chief{H7218} spices:{H1314} of flowing{H1865} myrrh{H4753} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} *shekels*, and of sweet{H1314} cinnamon{H7076} half{H4276} so much,{H4276} even two hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} and of sweet{H1314} calamus{H7070} two hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572}
24 and of cassia{H6916} five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary,{H6944} and of olive{H2132} oil{H8081} a hin;{H1969}
25 and thou shalt make{H6213} it a holy{H6944} anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} a perfume{H7545} compounded{H4842} after the art{H4639} of the perfumer:{H7543} it shall be a holy{H6944} anointing{H4888} oil.{H8081}
26 And thou shalt anoint{H4886} therewith the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715}
27 and the table{H7979} and all the vessels{H3627} thereof, and the candlestick{H4501} and the vessels{H3627} thereof, and the altar{H4196} of incense,{H7004}
28 and the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering{H5930} with all the vessels{H3627} thereof, and the laver{H3595} and the base{H3653} thereof.
29 And thou shalt sanctify{H6942} them, that they may be most{H6944} holy:{H6944} whatsoever toucheth{H5060} them shall be holy.{H6942}
30 And thou shalt anoint{H4886} Aaron{H175} and his sons,{H1121} and sanctify{H6942} them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office.{H3547}
31 And thou shalt speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} This shall be a holy{H6944} anointing{H4888} oil{H8081} unto me throughout your generations.{H1755}
32 Upon the flesh{H1320} of man{H120} shall it not be poured,{H3251} neither shall ye make{H6213} any like it, according to the composition{H4971} thereof: it is holy,{H6944} *and* it shall be holy{H6944} unto you.
33 Whosoever{H834} compoundeth{H7543} any like it, or whosoever putteth{H5414} any of it upon a stranger,{H2114} he shall be cut{H3772} off from his people.{H5971}
34 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Take{H3947} unto thee sweet spices,{H5561} stacte,{H5198} and onycha,{H7827} and galbanum;{H2464} sweet{H5561} spices{H5561} with pure{H2134} frankincense:{H3828} of each{H905} shall there be a like{H905} weight;
35 and thou shalt make{H6213} of it incense,{H7004} a perfume{H7004} after the art{H4639} of the perfumer,{H7543} seasoned{H4414} with salt, pure{H2889} *and* holy:{H6944}
36 and thou shalt beat{H7833} some of it very small,{H1854} and put{H5414} of it before{H6440} the testimony{H5715} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} where I will meet{H3259} with thee: it shall be unto you most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
37 And the incense{H7004} which thou shalt make,{H6213} according to the composition{H4971} thereof ye shall not make{H6213} for yourselves: it shall be unto thee holy{H6944} for Jehovah.{H3068}
38 Whosoever{H834} shall make{H6213} like unto that, to smell{H7306} thereof, he shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}

Chapter 31

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 See,{H7200} I have called{H7121} by name{H8034} Bezalel{H1212} the son{H1121} of Uri,{H221} the son{H1121} of Hur,{H2354} of the tribe{H4294} of Judah:{H3063}
3 and I have filled{H4390} him with the Spirit{H7307} of God,{H430} in wisdom,{H2451} and in understanding,{H8394} and in knowledge,{H1847} and in all manner of workmanship,{H4399}
4 to devise{H2803} skilful works,{H4284} to work{H6213} in gold,{H2091} and in silver,{H3701} and in brass,{H5178}
5 and in cutting{H2799} of stones{H68} for setting,{H4390} and in carving{H2799} of wood,{H6086} to work{H6213} in all manner of workmanship.{H4399}
6 And I, behold, I have appointed{H5414} with him Oholiab,{H171} the son{H1121} of Ahisamach,{H294} of the tribe{H4294} of Dan;{H1835} and in the heart{H3820} of all that are{H2450} wise-hearted{H3820} I have put{H5414} wisdom,{H2451} that they may make{H6213} all that I have commanded{H6680} thee:
7 the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715} and the mercy-seat{H3727} that is thereupon, and all the furniture{H3627} of the Tent,{H168}
8 and the table{H7979} and its vessels,{H3627} and the pure{H2889} candlestick{H4501} with all its vessels,{H3627} and the altar{H4196} of incense,{H7004}
9 and the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering{H5930} with all its vessels,{H3627} and the laver{H3595} and its base,{H3653}
10 and the finely wrought{H8278} garments,{H899} and the holy{H6944} garments{H899} for Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} and the garments{H899} of his sons,{H1121} to minister in the priest's office,{H3547}
11 and the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and the incense{H7004} of sweet{H5561} spices for the holy{H6944} place: according to all that I have commanded{H6680} thee shall they do.{H6213}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
13 Speak{H1696} thou also unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Verily{H389} ye shall keep{H8104} my sabbaths:{H7676} for it is a sign{H226} between me and you throughout your generations;{H1755} that ye may know{H3045} that I am

Jehovah{H3068} who sanctifieth{H6942} you.
14 Ye shall keep{H8104} the sabbath{H7676} therefore; for it is holy{H6944} unto you: every one that profaneth{H2490} it shall surely{H4191} be put to death;{H4191} for whosoever doeth{H6213} any work{H4399} therein, that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from among{H7130} his people.{H5971}
15 Six{H8337} days{H3117} shall work{H4399} be done;{H6213} but on the seventh{H7637} day is a sabbath{H7676} of solemn rest,{H7677} holy{H6944} to Jehovah;{H3068} whosoever doeth{H6213} any work{H4399} on the sabbath{H7676} day,{H3117} he shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
16 Wherefore the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall keep{H8104} the sabbath,{H7676} to observe{H6213} the sabbath{H7676} throughout their generations,{H1755} for a perpetual{H5769} covenant.{H1285}
17 It is a sign{H226} between me and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} for ever:{H5769} for in six{H8337} days{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and earth,{H776} and on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} he rested,{H7673} and was refreshed.{H5314}
18 And he gave{H5414} unto Moses,{H4872} when he had made an end{H3615} of communing{H1696} with him upon mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} the two{H8147} tables{H3871} of the testimony,{H5715} tables{H3871} of stone,{H68} written{H3789} with the finger{H676} of God.{H430}

Chapter 32

1 And when the people{H5971} saw{H7200} that Moses{H4872} delayed{H954} to come down{H3381} from the mount,{H2022} the people{H5971} gathered themselves together{H6950} unto Aaron,{H175} and said{H559} unto him, Up,{H6965} make{H6213} us gods,{H430} which shall go{H3212} before{H6440} us; for as for this Moses,{H4872} the man{H376} that brought{H5927} us up out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} we know{H3045} not what is become of him.
2 And Aaron{H175} said{H559} unto them, Break off{H6561} the golden{H2091} rings,{H5141} which are in the ears{H241} of your wives,{H802} of your sons,{H1121} and of your daughters,{H1323} and bring{H935} them unto me.
3 And all the people{H5971} brake off{H6561} the golden{H2091} rings{H5141} which were in their ears,{H241} and brought{H935} them unto Aaron.{H175}
4 And he received{H3947} it at their hand,{H3027} and fashioned{H6696} it with a graving tool,{H2747} and made{H6213} it a molten{H4541} calf:{H5695} and they said,{H559} These are thy gods,{H430} O Israel,{H3478} which brought{H5927} thee up out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
5 *And when Aaron*{H175} *saw*{H7200} *this*, he built{H1129} an altar{H4196} before{H6440} it; and Aaron{H175} made proclamation,{H7121} and said,{H559} To-morrow{H4279} shall be a feast{H2282} to Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And they rose up early{H7925} on the morrow,{H4283} and offered{H5927} burnt-offerings,{H5930} and brought{H5066} peace-offerings;{H8002} and the people{H5971} sat{H3427} down to eat{H398} and to drink,{H8354} and rose up{H6965} to play.{H6711}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} Go,{H3212} get thee down;{H3381} for thy people,{H5971} that thou broughtest{H5927} up out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} have corrupted{H7843} themselves:
8 they have turned{H5493} aside quickly{H4118} out of the way{H1870} which I commanded{H6680} them: they have made{H6213} them a molten{H4541} calf,{H5695} and have worshipped{H7812} it, and have sacrificed{H2076} unto it, and said,{H559} These are thy gods,{H430} O Israel,{H3478} which brought thee up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} I have seen{H7200} this people,{H5971} and, behold, it is a stiffnecked{H7186} people:{H5971}
10 now therefore let me alone,{H3240} that my wrath{H639} may wax hot{H2734} against them, and that I may consume{H3615} them: and I will make{H6213} of thee a great{H1419} nation.{H1471}
11 And Moses{H4872} besought{H2470} Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} and said,{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} why doth thy wrath{H639} wax hot{H2734} against thy people,{H5971} that thou hast brought forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} with great{H1419} power{H3581} and with a mighty{H2389} hand?{H3027}
12 Wherefore should the Egyptians{H4714} speak,{H559} saying,{H559} For evil{H7451} did he bring{H3318} them forth, to slay{H2026} them in the mountains,{H2022} and to consume{H3615} them from the face{H6440} of the earth?{H127} Turn{H7725} from thy fierce{H2740} wrath,{H639} and repent{H5162} of this evil{H7451} against thy people.{H5971}
13 Remember{H2142} Abraham,{H85} Isaac,{H3327} and Israel,{H3478} thy servants,{H5650} to whom thou swarest{H7650} by thine own self, and saidst{H1696} unto them, I will multiply{H7235} your seed{H2233} as the stars{H3556} of heaven,{H8064} and all this land{H776} that I have spoken{H559} of will I give{H5414} unto your seed,{H2233} and they shall inherit{H5157} it for ever.{H5769}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} repented{H5162} of the evil{H7451} which he said{H1696} he would do{H6213} unto his people.{H5971}
15 And Moses{H4872} turned,{H6437} and went down{H3381} from the mount,{H2022} with the two{H8147} tables{H3871} of the testimony{H5715} in his hand;{H3027} tables{H3871} that were written{H3789} on both{H8147} their sides;{H5676} on the one side and on the other were they written.{H3789}
16 And the tables{H3871} were the work{H4639} of God,{H430} and the writing{H4385} was the writing{H4385} of God,{H430} graven{H2801} upon the tables.{H3871}
17 And when Joshua{H3091} heard{H8085} the noise{H6963} of the people{H5971} as they shouted,{H7452} he said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} There is a noise{H6963} of war{H4421} in the camp.{H4264}
18 And he said,{H559} It is not the voice{H6963} of them that shout{H6030} for mastery,{H1369} neither is it the voice{H6963} of them that cry{H6030} for being overcome;{H2476} but the noise{H6963} of them that sing{H6031} do I hear.{H8085}
19 And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh{H7126} unto the camp,{H4264} that he saw{H7200} the calf{H5695} and the dancing:{H4246} and Moses'{H4872} anger{H639} waxed hot,{H2734} and he cast{H7993} the tables{H3871} out of his hands,{H3027} and brake{H7665} them beneath{H8478} the mount.{H2022}
20 And he took{H3947} the calf{H5695} which they had made,{H6213} and burnt{H8313} it with fire,{H784} and ground{H2912} it to powder,{H1854} and strewed{H2219} it upon{H6440} the water,{H4325} and made the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} drink{H8248} of it.
21 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} What did{H6213} this people{H5971} unto thee, that thou hast brought{H935} a great{H1419} sin{H2401} upon them?
22 And Aaron{H175} said,{H559} Let not the anger{H639} of my lord{H113} wax hot:{H2734} thou knowest{H3045} the people,{H5971} that they are *set* on evil.{H7451}
23 For they said{H559} unto me, Make{H6213} us gods,{H430} which shall go{H3212} before{H6440} us; for as for this Moses,{H4872} the man{H376} that brought us up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} we know{H3045} not what is become of him.
24 And I said{H559} unto them, Whosoever hath any gold,{H2091} let them break{H6561} it off: so they gave{H5414} it me; and I cast{H7993} it into the fire,{H784} and there came out{H3318} this calf.{H5695}
25 And when Moses{H4872} saw{H7200} that the people{H5971} were broken loose{H6544} (for Aaron{H175} had let them loose{H6544} for a derision{H8103} among their enemies),{H6965}
26 then Moses{H4872} stood{H5975} in the gate{H8179} of the camp,{H4264} and said,{H559} Whoso is on Jehovah's{H3068} side, *let him come* unto me. And all the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} gathered{H622} themselves together unto him.
27 And he said{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Put{H7760} ye every man{H376} his sword{H2719} upon his thigh,{H3409} and go{H5674} to{H7725} and fro from gate{H8179} to gate{H8179} throughout the camp,{H4264} and slay{H2026} every man{H376} his brother,{H251} and every man{H376} his companion,{H7453} and every man{H376} his neighbor.{H7138}
28 And the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} did{H6213} according to the word{H1697} of Moses:{H4872} and there fell{H5307} of the people{H5971} that day{H3117} about three{H7969} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
29 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} Consecrate yourselves{H4390} to-day{H3117} to Jehovah,{H3068} yea,{H3588} every man{H376} against his son,{H1121} and against his brother;{H251} that he may bestow{H5414} upon you a blessing{H1293} this day.{H3117}
30 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Ye have sinned{H2398} a great{H1419} sin:{H2401} and now I will go up{H5927} unto Jehovah;{H3068} peradventure{H194} I shall make atonement{H3722} for{H1157} your sin.{H2403}
31 And Moses{H4872} returned{H7725} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} Oh,{H577} this people{H5971} have sinned{H2398} a great{H1419} sin,{H2401} and have made{H6213} them gods{H430} of gold.{H2091}
32 Yet now, if thou wilt forgive{H5375} their sin—;{H2403} and if not, blot{H4229} me, I pray thee, out of thy book{H5612} which thou hast written.{H3789}
33 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Whosoever{H834} hath sinned{H2398} against me, him will I blot out{H4229} of my book.{H5612}
34 And now go,{H3212} lead{H5148} the people{H5971} unto *the place* of

which I have spoken{H1696} unto thee: behold, mine angel{H4397} shall go{H3212} before{H6440} thee; nevertheless in the day{H3117} when I visit,{H6485} I will visit{H6485} their sin{H2403} upon them.
35 And Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5062} the people,{H5971} because{H834} they made{H6213} the calf,{H5695} which{H834} Aaron{H175} made.{H6213}

Chapter 33

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} Depart,{H3212} go up{H5927} hence, thou and the people{H5971} that thou hast brought up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} unto the land{H776} of which I sware{H7650} unto Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob,{H3290} saying,{H559} Unto thy seed{H2233} will I give{H5414} it:
2 and I will send{H7971} an angel{H4397} before{H6440} thee; and I will drive out{H1644} the Canaanite,{H3669} the Amorite,{H567} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Perizzite,{H6522} the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite:{H2983}
3 unto a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey:{H1706} for I will not go up{H5927} in the midst{H7130} of thee; for thou art a stiffnecked{H7186} people;{H5971} lest I consume{H3615} thee in the way.{H1870}
4 And when the people{H5971} heard{H8085} these evil{H7451} tidings,{H1697} they mourned:{H56} and no man{H376} did put{H7896} on him his ornaments.{H5716}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Say{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Ye are a stiffnecked{H7186} people;{H5971} if I go up{H5927} into the midst{H7130} of thee for one{H259} moment,{H7281} I shall consume{H3615} thee: therefore now put off{H3381} thy ornaments{H5716} from thee, that I may know{H3045} what to do{H6213} unto thee.
6 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} stripped{H5337} themselves of their ornaments{H5716} from mount{H2022} Horeb{H2722} onward.
7 Now Moses{H4872} used to take{H3947} the tent{H168} and to pitch{H5186} it without{H2351} the camp,{H4264} afar off{H7368} from the camp;{H4264} and he called{H7121} it, The tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150} And it came to pass, that every one that sought{H1245} Jehovah{H3068} went out{H3318} unto the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} which was without{H2351} the camp.{H4264}
8 And it came to pass, when Moses{H4872} went out{H3318} unto the Tent,{H168} that all the people{H5971} rose up,{H6965} and stood,{H5324} every man{H376} at his tent{H168} door,{H6607} and looked{H5027} after{H310} Moses,{H4872} until he was gone{H935} into the Tent.{H168}
9 And it came to pass, when Moses{H4872} entered{H935} into the Tent,{H168} the pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} descended,{H3381} and stood{H5975} at the door{H6607} of the Tent:{H168} and *Jehovah* spake{H1696} with Moses.{H4872}
10 And all the people{H5971} saw{H7200} the pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} stand{H5975} at the door{H6607} of the Tent:{H168} and all the people{H5971} rose up{H6965} and worshipped,{H7812} every man{H376} at his tent{H168} door.{H6607}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} face{H6440} to face,{H6440} as a man{H376} speaketh{H1696} unto his friend.{H7453} And he turned again{H7725} into the camp:{H4264} but his minister{H8334} Joshua,{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} a young man,{H5288} departed{H4185} not out{H4185} of the Tent.{H168}
12 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} See,{H7200} thou sayest{H559} unto me, Bring up{H5927} this people:{H5971} and thou hast not let me know{H3045} whom thou wilt send{H7971} with me. Yet thou hast said,{H559} I know{H3045} thee by name,{H8034} and thou hast also found{H4672} favor{H2580} in my sight.{H5869}
13 Now therefore, I pray thee, if I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} show{H3045} me now thy ways,{H1870} that I may know{H3045} thee, to the end that I may find{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight:{H5869} and consider{H7200} that this nation{H1471} is thy people.{H5971}
14 And he said,{H559} My presence{H6440} shall go{H3212} *with thee*, and I will give thee rest.{H5117}
15 And he said{H559} unto him, If thy presence{H6440} go{H1980} not *with me*, carry us not up{H5927} hence.
16 For wherein now shall it be known{H3045} that{H645} I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} I and thy people? {H5971} is it not in that thou goest{H3212} with us, so that we are separated,{H6395} I and thy people,{H5971} from all the people{H5971} that are upon the face{H6440} of the earth?{H127}
17 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} I will do{H6213} this thing{H1697} also that thou hast spoken;{H1696} for thou hast found{H4672} favor{H2580} in my sight,{H5869} and I know{H3045} thee by name.{H8034}
18 And he said,{H559} Show{H7200} me, I pray thee,{H4994} thy glory.{H3519}
19 And he said,{H559} I will make all my goodness{H2898} pass{H5674} before thee, and will proclaim{H7121} the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} before{H6440} thee; and I will be gracious{H2603} to whom I will be gracious,{H2603} and will show mercy{H7355} on whom I will show mercy.{H7355}
20 And he said,{H559} Thou canst{H3201} not see{H7200} my face;{H6440} for man{H120} shall not see{H7200} me and live.{H2425}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Behold, there is a place{H4725} by me, and thou shalt stand{H5324} upon the rock:{H6697}
22 and it shall come to pass, while my glory{H3519} passeth by,{H5674} that I will put{H7760} thee in a cleft{H5366} of the rock,{H6697} and will cover{H5526} thee with my hand{H3709} until{H5704} I have passed by:{H5674}
23 and I will take{H5493} away my hand,{H3709} and thou shalt see{H7200} my back;{H268} but my face{H6440} shall not be seen.{H7200}

Chapter 34

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Hew{H6458} thee two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone{H68} like unto the first:{H7223} and I will write{H3789} upon the tables{H3871} the words{H1697} that were on the first{H7223} tables,{H3871} which thou brakest.{H7665}
2 And be ready{H3559} by the morning,{H1242} and come up{H5927} in the morning{H1242} unto mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} and present{H5324} thyself there to me on the top{H7218} of the mount.{H2022}
3 And no man{H376} shall come up{H5927} with thee; neither{H408} let any man{H376} be seen{H7200} throughout all the mount;{H2022} neither let the flocks{H6629} nor herds{H1241} feed{H7462} before{H4136} that mount.{H2022}
4 And he hewed{H6458} two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone{H68} like unto the first;{H7223} and Moses{H4872} rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and went up{H5927} unto mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} as Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} him, and took{H3947} in his hand{H3027} two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone.{H68}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} descended{H3381} in the cloud,{H6051} and stood{H3320} with him there, and proclaimed{H7121} the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} passed by{H5674} before him,{H6440} and proclaimed,{H7121} Jehovah,{H3068} Jehovah,{H3068} a God{H410} merciful{H7349} and gracious,{H2587} slow to anger,{H750} and abundant{H7227} in lovingkindness{H2617} and truth;{H571}
7 keeping{H5341} lovingkindness{H2617} for thousands,{H505} forgiving{H5375} iniquity{H5771} and transgression{H6588} and sin;{H2403} and that will by no means{H5352} clear{H5352} *the guilty*, visiting{H6485} the iniquity{H5771} of the fathers{H1} upon the children,{H1121} and upon the children's{H1121} children, upon the third{H8029} and upon the fourth{H7256} generation.
8 And Moses{H4872} made haste,{H4116} and bowed his head{H6915} toward the earth,{H776} and worshipped.{H7812}
9 And he said,{H559} If now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} O Lord,{H136} let the Lord,{H136} I pray thee, go{H3212} in the midst{H7130} of us; for it is a stiffnecked{H7186} people;{H5971} and pardon{H5545} our iniquity{H5771} and our sin,{H2403} and take us for thine inheritance.{H5157}
10 And he said,{H559} Behold, I make{H3772} a covenant:{H1285} before all thy people{H5971} I will do{H6213} marvels,{H6381} such as have not been wrought{H1254} in all the earth,{H776} nor in any nation;{H1471} and all the people{H5971} among{H7130} which thou art shall see{H7200} the work{H4639} of Jehovah;{H3068} for it is a terrible thing{H3372} that I do{H6213} with thee.
11 Observe{H8104} thou that which I command{H6680} thee this day:{H3117} behold, I drive out{H1644} before{H6440} thee the Amorite,{H567} and the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite.{H2983}
12 Take heed{H8104} to thyself, lest thou make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} whither thou goest,{H935} lest it be for a snare{H4170} in the midst{H7130} of thee:
13 but ye shall break{H7665} down their altars,{H4196} and dash{H7665} in pieces their pillars,{H4676} and ye shall cut down{H3772} their Asherim{H842}
14 (for thou shalt worship{H7812} no other{H312} god:{H410} for Jehovah,{H3068} whose name{H8034} is Jealous,{H7067} is a jealous{H7067} God);{H410}
15 lest thou make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} and they play the harlot{H2181} after{H310} their gods,{H430} and

sacrifice{H2076} unto their gods,{H430} and one call{H7121} thee and thou eat{H398} of his sacrifice;{H2077}
16 and thou take{H3947} of their daughters{H1323} unto thy sons,{H1121} and their daughters{H1323} play the harlot{H2181} after{H310} their gods,{H430} and make{H2181} thy sons{H1121} play the harlot{H2181} after{H310} their gods.{H430}
17 Thou shalt make{H6213} thee no molten{H4541} gods.{H430}
18 The feast{H2282} of unleavened bread{H4682} shalt thou keep.{H8104} Seven{H7651} days{H3117} thou shalt eat{H398} unleavened bread,{H4682} as I commanded{H6680} thee, at the time{H4150} appointed in the month{H2320} Abib;{H24} for in the month{H2320} Abib{H24} thou camest out{H3318} from Egypt.{H4714}
19 All that openeth{H6363} the womb{H7358} is mine; and all thy cattle{H4735} that is male,{H2142} the firstlings{H6363} of cow{H7794} and sheep.{H7716}
20 And the firstling{H6363} of an ass{H2543} thou shalt redeem{H6299} with a lamb:{H7716} and if thou wilt not redeem{H6299} it, then thou shalt break its neck.{H6202} All the first-born{H1060} of thy sons{H1121} thou shalt redeem.{H6299} And none shall appear{H7200} before{H6440} me empty.{H7387}
21 Six{H8337} days{H3117} thou shalt work,{H5647} but on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} thou shalt rest:{H7673} in plowing time{H2758} and in harvest{H7105} thou shalt rest.{H7673}
22 And thou shalt observe{H6213} the feast{H2282} of weeks,{H7620} *even* of the first-fruits{H1061} of wheat{H2406} harvest,{H7105} and the feast{H2282} of ingathering{H614} at the year's{H8141} end.{H8622}
23 Three{H6471} times in the year{H8141} shall all thy males{H2138} appear{H7200} before{H6440} the Lord{H113} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
24 For I will cast out{H3423} nations{H1471} before{H6440} thee, and enlarge{H7337} thy borders:{H1366} neither shall any man{H376} desire{H2530} thy land,{H776} when thou goest up{H5927} to appear{H7200} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} three{H6471} times in the year.{H8141}
25 Thou shalt not offer{H7819} the blood{H1818} of my sacrifice{H2077} with leavened{H2557} bread; neither shall the sacrifice{H2077} of the feast{H2282} of the passover{H6453} be left{H3885} unto the morning.{H1242}
26 The first{H7225} of the first-fruits{H1061} of thy ground{H127} thou shalt bring{H935} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430} Thou shalt not boil{H1310} a kid{H1423} in its mother's{H517} milk.{H2461}
27 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Write{H3789} thou these words:{H1697} for after the tenor{H6310} of these words{H1697} I have made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with thee and with Israel.{H3478}
28 And he was there with Jehovah{H3068} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights;{H3915} he did neither eat{H398} bread,{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water.{H4325} And he wrote{H3789} upon the tables{H3871} the words{H1697} of the covenant,{H1285} the ten{H6235} commandments.{H1697}
29 And it came to pass, when Moses{H4872} came down{H3381} from mount{H2022} Sinai{H5514} with the two{H8147} tables{H3871} of the testimony{H5715} in Moses'{H4872} hand,{H3027} when he came down{H3381} from the mount,{H2022} that Moses{H4872} knew{H3045} not that the skin{H5785} of his face{H6440} shone{H7160} by reason of his speaking{H1696} with him.
30 And when Aaron{H175} and all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} Moses,{H4872} behold, the skin{H5785} of his face{H6440} shone;{H7160} and they were afraid{H3372} to come nigh{H5066} him.
31 And Moses{H4872} called{H7121} unto them; and Aaron{H175} and all the rulers{H5387} of the congregation{H5712} returned{H7725} unto him: and Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} to them.
32 And afterward{H310} all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} came nigh:{H5066} and he gave them in commandment{H6680} all that Jehovah{H3068} had spoken{H1696} with him in mount{H2022} Sinai.{H5514}
33 And when Moses{H4872} had done{H3615} speaking{H1696} with them, he put{H5414} a veil{H4533} on his face.{H6440}
34 But when Moses{H4872} went in{H935} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} to speak{H1696} with him, he took{H5493} the veil{H4533} off,{H5493} until he came out;{H3318} and he came out,{H3318} and spake{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that which he was commanded.{H6680}
35 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} the face{H6440} of Moses,{H4872} that the skin{H5785} of Moses'{H4872} face{H6440} shone;{H7160} and Moses{H4872} put{H7725} the veil{H4533} upon his face{H6440} again,{H7725} until he went{H935} in to speak{H1696} with him.

Chapter 35

1 And Moses{H4872} assembled{H6950} all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and{H6950} said{H559} unto them, These are the words{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded,{H6680} that ye should do{H6213} them.
2 Six{H8337} days{H3117} shall work{H4399} be done;{H6213} but on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} there shall be to you a holy day,{H6944} a sabbath{H7676} of solemn rest{H7677} to Jehovah:{H3068} whosoever doeth{H6213} any work{H4399} therein shall be put to death.{H4191}
3 Ye shall kindle{H1197} no fire{H784} throughout your habitations{H4186} upon the sabbath{H7676} day.{H3117}
4 And Moses{H4872} spake{H559} unto all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} This is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded,{H6680} saying,{H559}
5 Take{H3947} ye from among you an offering{H8641} unto Jehovah;{H3068} whosoever{H3605} is of a willing{H5081} heart,{H3820} let him bring{H935} it, Jehovah's{H3068} offering:{H8641} gold,{H2091} and silver,{H3701} and brass,{H5178}
6 and blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine linen,{H8336} and goats'{H5795} *hair*,
7 and rams'{H352} skins{H5785} dyed red,{H119} and{H5785} sealskins,{H8476} and acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086}
8 and oil{H8081} for the light,{H3974} and spices{H1314} for the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and for the sweet{H5561} incense,{H7004}
9 and onyx{H7718} stones,{H68} and stones{H68} to be set,{H4394} for the ephod,{H646} and for the breastplate.{H2833}
10 And let every{H3820} wise-hearted{H2450} man among you come,{H935} and make{H6213} all that Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded:{H6680}
11 the tabernacle,{H4908} its tent,{H168} and its covering,{H4372} its clasps,{H7165} and its boards,{H7175} its bars,{H1280} its pillars,{H5982} and its sockets;{H134}
12 the ark,{H727} and the staves{H905} thereof, the mercy-seat,{H3727} and the veil{H6532} of the screen;{H4539}
13 the table,{H7979} and its staves,{H905} and all its vessels,{H3627} and the showbread;{H6440}
14 the candlestick{H4501} also for the light,{H3974} and its vessels,{H3627} and its lamps,{H5216} and the oil{H8081} for the light;{H3974}
15 and the altar{H4196} of incense,{H7004} and its staves,{H905} and the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and the sweet{H5561} incense,{H7004} and the screen{H4539} for the door, at the door{H6607} of the tabernacle;{H4908}
16 the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering,{H5930} with its grating{H4345} of brass,{H5178} it staves,{H905} and all its vessels,{H3627} the laver{H3595} and its base;{H3653}
17 the hangings{H7050} of the court,{H2691} the pillars{H5982} thereof, and their sockets,{H134} and the screen{H4539} for the gate{H8179} of the court;{H2691}
18 the pins{H3489} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and the pins{H3489} of the court,{H2691} and their cords;{H4340}
19 the finely wrought garments,{H899} for ministering{H8278} in the holy{H6944} place, the holy{H6944} garments{H899} for Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} and the garments{H899} of his sons,{H1121} to minister in the priest's office.{H3547}
20 And all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} departed{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of Moses.{H4872}
21 And they came,{H935} every one{H376} whose{H834} heart{H3820} stirred him up,{H5375} and every one whom his spirit{H7307} made willing,{H5068} *and* brought{H935} Jehovah's{H3068} offering,{H8641} for the work{H4399} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and for all the service{H5656} thereof, and for the holy{H6944} garments.{H899}
22 And they came,{H935} both{H5921} men{H582} and women,{H802} as many as{H3605} were{H5081} willing-hearted,{H3820} *and* brought{H935} brooches,{H2397} and ear-rings,{H5141} and signet-rings,{H2885} and armlets,{H3558} all jewels{H3627} of gold;{H2091} even every man{H376} that offered{H5130} an offering{H8573} of gold{H2091} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
23 And every man,{H376} with whom was found{H4672} blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine linen,{H8336} and goats'{H5795} *hair*, and rams'{H352} skins{H5785} dyed red,{H119} and{H5785} sealskins,{H8476} brought{H935} them.
24 Every one that did offer{H7311} an offering{H8641} of silver{H3701} and brass{H5178} brought{H935} Jehovah's{H3068} offering;{H8641} and every man, with whom was found{H4672} acacia{H7848} wood{H6086} for any work{H4399} of the service,{H5656} brought{H935} it.
25 And all the women{H802} that were{H2450} wise-hearted{H3820} did spin{H2901} with their hands,{H3027} and brought{H935} that which they had spun,{H4299} the blue,{H8504} and the purple,{H713} the scarlet,{H8144} and the fine linen.{H8336}

26 And all the women{H802} whose heart{H3820} stirred{H5375} them up in wisdom{H2451} spun{H2901} the goats'{H5795} *hair*.
27 And the rulers{H5387} brought{H935} the onyx{H7718} stones,{H68} and the stones{H68} to be set,{H4394} for the ephod,{H646} and for the breastplate;{H2833}
28 and the spice,{H1314} and the oil;{H8081} for the light,{H3974} and for the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and for the sweet{H5561} incense.{H7004}
29 The children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}brought{H935}afreewill-offering{H5071}untoJehovah;{H3068} every man{H376} and woman,{H802} whose{H834} heart{H3820} made them willing{H5068} to bring{H935} for all the work,{H4399} which Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} to be made{H6213} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
30 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} See,{H7200} Jehovah{H3068} hath called{H7121} by name{H8034} Bezalel{H1212} the son{H1121} of Uri,{H221} the son{H1121} of Hur,{H2354} of the tribe{H4294} of Judah;{H3063}
31 and he hath filled{H4390} him with the Spirit{H7307} of God,{H430} in wisdom,{H2451} in understanding,{H8394} and in knowledge,{H1847} and in all manner of workmanship;{H4399}
32 and to devise{H2803} skilful works,{H4284} to work{H6213} in gold,{H2091} and in silver,{H3701} and in brass,{H5178}
33 and in cutting{H2799} of stones{H68} for setting,{H4390} and in carving{H2799} of wood,{H6086} to work{H6213} in all manner of skilful{H4284} workmanship.{H4399}
34 And he hath put{H5414} in his heart{H3820} that he may teach,{H3384} both he, and Oholiab,{H171} the son{H1121} of Ahisamach,{H294} of the tribe{H4294} of Dan.{H1835}
35 Them hath he filled{H4390} with wisdom{H2451} of heart,{H3820} to work{H6213} all manner of workmanship,{H4399} of the engraver,{H2796} and of the skilful workman,{H2803} and of the embroiderer,{H7551} in blue,{H8504} and in purple,{H713} in scarlet,{H8144} and in fine linen,{H8336} and of the weaver,{H707} even of them that do{H6213} any{H3605} workmanship,{H4399} and of those that devise{H2803} skilful works.{H4284}

Chapter 36

1 And Bezalel{H1212} and Oholiab{H171} shall work,{H6213} and every{H2450} wise-hearted{H3820} man,{H376} in whom{H1992} Jehovah{H3068} hath put{H5414} wisdom{H2451} and understanding{H8394}toknow{H3045} how to work{H6213} all the work{H4399} for the service{H5656} of the sanctuary,{H6944} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded.{H6680}
2 And Moses{H4872} called{H7121} Bezalel{H1212} and Oholiab,{H171} andevery{H2450}wise-hearted{H3820} man,{H376} in whose heart{H3820} Jehovah{H3068} had put{H5414} wisdom,{H2451} even every one whose heart{H3820} stirred him up{H5375} to come{H7126} unto the work{H4399} to do{H6213} it:
3 and they received{H3947} of{H6440} Moses{H4872} all the offering{H8641} which the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} had brought{H935} for the work{H4399} of the service{H5656} of the sanctuary,{H6944} wherewith to make{H6213} it. And they brought{H935} yet unto him freewill-offerings{H5071} every morning.{H1242}
4 And all the wise men,{H2450} that wrought{H6213} all the work{H4399} of the sanctuary,{H6944} came{H935} every man{H376} from his work{H4399} which they wrought;{H6213}
5 and they spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559} The people{H5971} bring{H935} much more{H7235} than enough{H1767} for the service{H5656} of the work{H4399} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} to make.{H6213}
6 And Moses{H4872} gave commandment,{H6680} and they caused it to be proclaimed{H6963} throughout the camp,{H4264} saying,{H559} Let neither man{H376} nor woman{H802} make{H6213} any more work{H4399} for the offering{H8641} of the sanctuary.{H6944} So the people{H5971}werestrained{H3607} from bringing.{H935}
7 For the stuff{H4399} they had was sufficient{H1767} for all the work{H4399} to make{H6213} it, and too much.{H3498}
8 And all the wise-hearted{H2450} men{H3820} among them that wrought{H6213} the work{H4399} made{H6213} the tabernacle{H4908} with ten{H6235} curtains;{H3407} of fine twined{H7806} linen,{H8336} and blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144}withcherubim,{H3742} the work{H4639} of the skilful{H2803} workman, *Bezalel* made{H6213} them.
9 The length{H753} of each{H259} curtain{H3407} was eight{H8083} and twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} of each{H259} curtain{H3407} four{H702} cubits:{H520} all the curtains{H3407} had one{H259} measure.{H4060}
10 And he coupled{H2266} five{H2568} curtains{H3407} one{H259} to another:{H259} and *the other* five{H2568} curtains{H3407} he coupled{H2266} one{H259} to another.{H259}
11 And he made{H6213} loops{H3924} of blue{H8504} upon the edge{H8193} of the one{H259} curtain{H3407} from the selvedge{H7098} in the coupling:{H4225} likewise he made{H6213} in the edge{H8193} of the curtain{H3407} that was outmost{H7020} in the second{H8145} coupling.{H4225}
12 Fifty{H2572} loops{H3924} made{H6213} he in the one{H259} curtain,{H3407} and fifty{H2572} loops{H3924} made{H6213} he in the edge{H7097} of the curtain{H3407} that was in the second{H8145} coupling:{H4225} the loops{H3924} were opposite{H6901} one{H259} to another.{H259}
13 And he made{H6213} fifty{H2572} clasps{H7165} of gold,{H2091} and coupled{H2266} the curtains{H3407} one{H259} to another{H259} with the clasps:{H7165} so the tabernacle{H4908} was one.{H259}
14 And he made{H6213} curtains{H3407} of goats'{H5795} *hair* for a tent{H168} over the tabernacle:{H4908} eleven{H6249} curtains{H3407} he made{H6213} them.
15 The length{H753} of each{H259} curtain{H3407} was thirty{H7970} cubits,{H520} and four{H702} cubits{H520} the breadth{H7341} of each{H259} curtain:{H3407} the eleven{H6249} curtains{H3407} had one{H259} measure.{H4060}
16 And he coupled{H2266} five{H2568} curtains{H3407} by themselves, and six{H8337} curtains{H3407} by themselves.
17 And he made{H6213} fifty{H2572} loops{H3924} on the edge{H8193} of the curtain{H3407} that was outmost{H7020} in the coupling,{H4225} and fifty{H2572} loops{H3924} made{H6213} he upon the edge{H8193} of the curtain{H3407} which was *outmost in* the second{H8145} coupling.{H2279}
18 And he made{H6213} fifty{H2572} clasps{H7165} of brass{H5178} to couple{H2266} the tent{H168} together,{H2266} that it might be one.{H259}
19 And he made{H6213} a covering{H4372} for the tent{H168} of rams'{H352} skins{H5785} dyed red,{H119} and a covering{H4372} of{H8476} sealskins{H5785} above.{H4605}
20 And he made{H6213} the boards{H7175} for the tabernacle,{H4908} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} standing up.{H5975}
21 Ten{H6235} cubits{H520} was the length{H753} of a board,{H7175} and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the breadth{H7341} of each{H259} board.{H7175}
22 Each{H259} board{H7175} had two{H8147} tenons,{H3027} joined{H7947} one{H259} to{H413} another:{H259} thus did he make{H6213} for all the boards{H7175} of the tabernacle.{H4908}
23 And he made{H6213} the boards{H7175} for the tabernacle:{H4908} twenty{H6242} boards{H7175} for the south{H5045} side{H6285} southward;{H8486}
24 and he made{H6213} forty{H705} sockets{H134} of silver{H3701} under the twenty{H6242} boards;{H7175} two{H8147} sockets{H134} under one{H259} board{H7175} for its two{H8147} tenons,{H3027} and two{H8147} sockets{H134} under another{H259} board{H7175} for its two{H8147} tenons.{H3027}
25 And for the second{H8145} side{H6763} of the tabernacle,{H4908} on the north{H6828} side,{H6285} he made{H6213} twenty{H6242} boards,{H7175}
26 and their forty{H705} sockets{H134} of silver;{H3701} two{H8147} sockets{H134} under one{H259} board,{H7175} and two{H8147} sockets{H134} under another{H259} board.{H7175}
27 And for the hinder{H3411} part of the tabernacle{H4908} westward{H3220} he made{H6213} six{H8337} boards.{H7175}
28 And two{H8147} boards{H7175} made{H6213} he for the corners{H4742} of the tabernacle{H4908} in the hinder part.{H3411}
29 And they were double{H8382} beneath;{H4295} and in like{H8382} manner{H3162} they were entire unto the top{H7218} thereof unto one{H259} ring:{H2885} thus he did{H6213} to both{H8147} of them in the two{H8147} corners.{H4740}
30 And there were eight{H8083} boards,{H7175} and their sockets{H134} of silver,{H3701} sixteen{H8337} sockets;{H134} under every{H259} board{H7175} two{H8147} sockets.{H134}
31 And he made{H6213} bars{H1280} of acacia{H7848} wood;{H6086} five{H2568} for the boards{H7175} of the one{H259} side{H6763} of the tabernacle,{H4908}
32 and five{H2568} bars{H1280} for the boards{H7175} of the other{H8145} side{H6763} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and five{H2568} bars{H1280} for the boards{H7175} of the tabernacle{H4908} for the hinder part{H3411} westward.{H3220}
33 And he made{H6213} the middle{H8484} bar{H1280} to pass{H1272} through{H8432} in the midst of the boards{H7175} from the one end{H7097} to the other.{H7097}
34 And he overlaid{H6823} the boards{H7175} with gold,{H2091} and made{H6213} their rings{H2885} of gold{H2091} for places{H1004} for the bars,{H1280} and overlaid{H6823} the

bars{H1280} with gold.{H2091}
35 And he made{H6213} the veil{H6532} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806} linen:{H8336} with cherubim,{H3742} the work{H4639} of the skilful{H2803} workman, made{H6213} he it.
36 And he made{H6213} thereunto four{H702} pillars{H5982} of acacia,{H7848} and overlaid{H6823} them with gold:{H2091} their hooks{H2053} were of gold:{H2091} and he cast{H3332} for them four{H702} sockets{H134} of silver.{H3701}
37 And he made{H6213} a screen{H4539} for the door{H6607} of the Tent,{H168} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806} linen,{H8336} the work of the embroiderer;{H7551}
38 and the five{H2568} pillars{H5982} of it with their hooks:{H2053} and he overlaid{H6823} their capitals{H7218} and their fillets{H2838} with gold;{H2091} and their five{H2568} sockets{H134} were of brass.{H5178}

Chapter 37

1 And Bezalel{H1212} made{H6213} the ark{H727} of acacia{H7848} wood:{H6086} two cubits{H520} and a half{H2677} was the length{H753} of it, and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the breadth{H7341} of it, and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the height{H6967} of it.
2 And he overlaid{H6823} it with pure{H2889} gold{H2091} within{H1004} and without,{H2351} and made{H6213} a crown{H2213} of gold{H2091} to it round about.{H5439}
3 And he cast{H3332} for it four{H702} rings{H2885} of gold,{H2091} in the four{H702} feet{H6471} thereof; even two{H8147} rings{H2885} on the one{H259} side{H6763} of it, and two{H8147} rings{H2885} on the other{H8145} side{H6763} of it.
4 And he made{H6213} staves{H905} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} and overlaid{H6823} them with gold.{H2091}
5 And he put{H935} the staves{H905} into the rings{H2885} on the sides{H6763} of the ark,{H727} to bear{H5375} the ark.{H727}
6 And he made{H6213} a mercy-seat{H3727} of pure{H2889} gold:{H2091} two cubits{H520} and a half{H2677} *was* the length{H753} thereof, and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the breadth{H7341} thereof.
7 And he made{H6213} two{H8147} cherubim{H3742} of gold;{H2091} of beaten work{H4749} made{H6213} he them, at the two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the mercy-seat;{H3727}
8 one{H259} cherub{H3742} at the one end,{H7098} and one{H259} cherub{H3742} at the other end:{H7098} of one piece with the mercy-seat{H3727} made{H6213} he the cherubim{H3742} at the two{H8147} ends{H7098} thereof.
9 And the cherubim{H3742} spread out{H6566} their wings{H3671} on high,{H4605} covering{H5526} the mercy-seat{H3727} with their wings,{H3671} with their faces{H6440} one{H376} to another;{H251} toward the mercy-seat{H3727} were the faces{H6440} of the cherubim.{H3742}
10 And he made{H6213} the table{H7979} of acacia{H7848} wood:{H6086} two cubits{H520} *was* the length{H753} thereof, and a cubit{H520} the breadth{H7341} thereof, and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} the height{H6967} thereof.
11 And he overlaid{H6823} it with pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} and made{H6213} thereto a crown{H2213} of gold{H2091} round about.{H5439}
12 And he made{H6213} unto it a border{H4526} of a handbreadth{H2948} round about,{H5439} and made{H6213} a golden{H2091} crown{H2213} to the border{H4526} thereof round about.{H5439}
13 And he cast{H3332} for it four{H702} rings{H2885} of gold,{H2091} and put{H5414} the rings{H2885} in the four{H702} corners{H6285} that were on the four{H702} feet{H7272} thereof.
14 Close by{H5980} the border{H4526} were the rings,{H2885} the places{H1004} for the staves{H905} to bear{H5375} the table.{H7979}
15 And he made{H6213} the staves{H905} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} and overlaid{H6823} them with gold,{H2091} to bear{H5375} the table.{H7979}
16 And he made{H6213} the vessels{H3627} which were upon the table,{H7979} the dishes{H7086} thereof, and the spoons{H3709} thereof, and the bowls{H4518} thereof, and the flagons{H7184} thereof, wherewith{H2004} to pour{H5258} out, of pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
17 And he made{H6213} the candlestick{H4501} of pure{H2889} gold:{H2091} of beaten work{H4749} made{H6213} he the candlestick,{H4501} even its base,{H3409} and its shaft;{H7070} its cups,{H1375} it knops,{H3730} and its flowers,{H6525} were of one piece with it.
18 And there were six{H8337} branches{H7070} going out{H3318} of the sides{H6654} thereof; three{H7969} branches{H7070} of the candlestick{H4501} out of the one{H259} side{H6654} thereof, and three{H7969} branches{H7070} of the candlestick{H4501} out of the other{H8145} side{H6654} thereof:
19 three{H7969} cups{H1375} made like almond-blossoms{H8246} in one{H259} branch,{H7070} a knop{H3730} and a flower,{H6525} and three{H7969} cups{H1375} made like almond-blossoms{H8246} in the other{H259} branch,{H7070} a knop{H3730} and a flower:{H6525} so for the six{H8337} branches{H7070} going out{H3318} of the candlestick.{H4501}
20 And in the candlestick{H4501} were four{H702} cups{H1375} made like almond-blossoms,{H8246} the knops{H3730} thereof, and the flowers{H6525} thereof;
21 and a knop{H3730} under two{H8147} branches{H7070} of one piece with it, and a knop{H3730} under two{H8147} branches{H7070} of one piece with it, and a knop{H3730} under two{H8147} branches{H7070} of one piece with it, for the six{H8337} branches{H7070} going out{H3318} of it.
22 Their knops{H3730} and their branches{H7070} were of one piece with it: the whole of it was one{H259} beaten work{H4749} of pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
23 And he made{H6213} the lamps{H5216} thereof, seven,{H7651} and the snuffers{H4457} thereof, and the snuffdishes{H4289} thereof, of pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
24 Of a talent{H3603} of pure{H2889} gold{H2091} made{H6213} he it, and all the vessels{H3627} thereof.
25 And he made{H6213} the altar{H4196} of incense{H7004} of acacia{H7848} wood:{H6086} a cubit{H520} was the length{H753} thereof, and a cubit{H520} the breadth{H7341} thereof, foursquare;{H7251} and two cubits{H520} was the height{H6967} thereof; the horns{H7161} thereof were of one piece with it.
26 And he overlaid{H6823} it with pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} the top{H1406} thereof, and the sides{H7023} thereof round about,{H5439} and the horns{H7161} of it: and he made{H6213} unto it a crown{H2213} of gold{H2091} round about.{H5439}
27 And he made{H6213} for it two{H8147} golden{H2091} rings{H2885} under the crown{H2213} thereof, upon the two{H8147} ribs{H6763} thereof, upon the two{H8147} sides{H6654} of it, for places{H1004} for staves{H905} wherewith to bear{H5375} it.
28 And he made{H6213} the staves{H905} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} and overlaid{H6823} them with gold.{H2091}
29 And he made{H6213} the holy{H6944} anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and the pure{H2889} incense{H7004} of sweet spices,{H5561} after the art{H4639} of the perfumer.{H7543}

Chapter 38

1 And he made{H6213} the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering{H5930} of acacia{H7848} wood:{H6086} five{H2568} cubits{H520} was the length{H753} thereof, and five{H2568} cubits{H520} the breadth{H7341} thereof, foursquare;{H7251} and three{H7969} cubits{H520} the height{H6967} thereof.
2 And he made{H6213} the horns{H7161} thereof upon the four{H702} corners{H6438} of it; the horns{H7161} thereof were of one piece with it: and he overlaid{H6823} it with brass.{H5178}
3 And he made{H6213} all the vessels{H3627} of the altar,{H4196} the pots,{H5518} and the shovels,{H3257} and the basins,{H4219} the flesh-hooks,{H4207} and the firepans:{H4289} all the vessels{H3627} thereof made{H6213} he of brass.{H5178}
4 And he made{H6213} for the altar{H4196} a grating{H4345} of network{H7568} of brass,{H5178} under the ledge round{H3749} it beneath,{H4295} reaching halfway{H2677} up.
5 And he cast{H3332} four{H702} rings{H2885} for the four{H702} ends{H7099} of the grating{H4345} of brass,{H5178} to be places{H1004} for the staves.{H905}
6 And he made{H6213} the staves{H905} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} and overlaid{H6823} them with brass.{H5178}
7 And he put{H935} the staves{H905} into the rings{H2885} on the sides{H6763} of the altar,{H4196} wherewith to bear{H5375} it; he made{H6213} it hollow{H5014} with planks.{H3871}
8 And he made{H6213} the laver{H3595} of brass,{H5178} and the base{H3653} thereof of brass,{H5178} of the mirrors{H4759} of the ministering{H6633} women that ministered{H6633} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
9 And he made{H6213} the court:{H2691} for the south{H5045} side{H6285} southward{H8486} the hangings{H7050} of the court{H2691} were of fine twined{H7806} linen,{H8336} a hundred{H3967} cubits;{H520}
10 their pillars{H5982} were twenty,{H6242} and their sockets{H134} twenty,{H6242} of brass;{H5178} the hooks{H2053} of the pillars{H5982} and their fillets{H2838} were of silver.{H3701}
11 And for the north{H6828} side{H6285} a hundred{H3967} cubits,{H520} their pillars{H5982} twenty,{H6242} and their sockets{H134} twenty,{H6242} of brass;{H5178} the hooks{H2053} of the pillars,{H5982} and their fillets,{H2838}

of silver.{H3701}
12 And for the west{H3220} side{H6285} were hangings{H7050} of fifty{H2572} cubits,{H520} their pillars{H5982} ten,{H6235} and their sockets{H134} ten;{H6235} the hooks{H2053} of the pillars,{H5982} and their fillets,{H2838} of silver.{H3701}
13 And for the east{H6924} side{H6285} eastward{H4217} fifty{H2572} cubits.{H520}
14 The hangings{H7050} for the one side{H3802} *of the gate* were fifteen{H2568} cubits;{H520} their pillars{H5982} three,{H7969} and their sockets{H134} three;{H7969}
15 and so for the other{H8145} side:{H3802} on this hand and that hand by the gate{H8179} of the court{H2691} were hangings{H7050} of fifteen{H2568} cubits;{H520} their pillars{H5982} three,{H7969} and their sockets{H134} three.{H7969}
16 All the hangings{H7050} of the court{H2691} roundabout{H5439} were of fine twined{H7806} linen.{H8336}
17 And the sockets{H134} for the pillars{H5982} were of brass;{H5178} the hooks{H2053} of the pillars,{H5982} and their fillets,{H2838} of silver;{H3701} and the overlaying{H6826} of their capitals,{H7218} of silver;{H3701} and all the pillars{H5982} of the court{H2691} were filleted{H2836} with silver.{H3701}
18 And the screen{H4539} for the gate{H8179} of the court{H2691} was the work of the embroiderer,{H7551} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806} linen:{H8336} and twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} was the length,{H753} and the height{H6967} in the breadth{H7341} was five{H2568} cubits,{H520} answerable{H5980} to the hangings{H7050} of the court.{H2691}
19 And their pillars{H5982} were four,{H702} and their sockets{H134} four,{H702} of brass;{H5178} their hooks{H2053} of silver,{H3701} and the overlaying{H6826} of their capitals,{H7218} and their fillets,{H2838} of silver.{H3701}
20 And all the pins{H3489} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and of the court{H2691} round about,{H5439} were of brass.{H5178}
21 This{H428} is the sum{H6485} of *the things for* the tabernacle,{H4908} even the tabernacle{H4908} of the testimony,{H5715} as they were counted,{H6485} according to the commandment{H6310} of Moses,{H4872} for the service{H5656} of the Levites,{H3881} by the hand{H3027} of Ithamar,{H385} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest.{H3548}
22 And Bezalel{H1212} the son{H1121} of Uri,{H221} the son{H1121} of Hur,{H2354} of the tribe{H4294} of Judah,{H3063} made{H6213} all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
23 And with him was Oholiab,{H171} the son{H1121} of Ahisamach,{H294} of the tribe{H4294} of Dan,{H1835} an engraver,{H2796} and a skilful workman,{H2803} and an embroiderer{H7551} in blue,{H8504} and in purple,{H713} and in scarlet,{H8144} and in fine linen.{H8336}
24 All the gold{H2091} that was used{H6213} for the work{H4399} in all the work{H4399} of the sanctuary,{H6944} even the gold{H2091} of the offering,{H8573} was twenty{H6242} and nine{H8672} talents,{H3603} and seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} shekels,{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary.{H6944}
25 And the silver{H3701} of them that were numbered{H6485} of the congregation{H5712} was a hundred{H3967} talents,{H3603} and a thousand{H505} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and threescore and fifteen{H7657} shekels,{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary:{H6944}
26 a beka{H1235} a head,{H1538} *that is*, half{H4276} a shekel,{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary,{H6944} for every one that passed{H5674} over to them that were numbered,{H6485} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} for six{H8337} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} men.
27 And the hundred{H3967} talents{H3603} of silver{H3701} were for casting{H3332} the sockets{H134} of the sanctuary,{H6944} and the sockets{H134} of the veil;{H6532} a hundred{H3967} sockets{H134} for the hundred{H3967} talents,{H3603} a talent{H3603} for a socket.{H134}
28 And of the thousand{H505} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and five{H2568} *shekels* he made{H6213} hooks{H2053} for the pillars,{H5982} and overlaid{H6823} their capitals,{H7218} and made fillets{H2836} for them.
29 And the brass{H5178} of the offering{H8573} was seventy{H7657} talents,{H3603} and two thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred{H3967} shekels.{H8255}
30 And therewith he made{H6213} the sockets{H134} to the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the brazen{H5178} altar,{H4196} and the brazen{H5178} grating{H4345} for it, and all the vessels{H3627} of the altar,{H4196}
31 and the sockets{H134} of the court{H2691} round about,{H5439} and the sockets{H134} of the gate{H8179} of the court,{H2691} and all the pins{H3489} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and all the pins{H3489} of the court{H2691} round about.{H5439}

Chapter 39

1 And of the blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} they made{H6213} finely wrought{H8278} garments,{H899} for ministering{H8334} in the holy{H6944} place, and made{H6213} the holy{H6944} garments{H899} for Aaron;{H175} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
2 And he made{H6213} the ephod{H646} of gold,{H2091} blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8438} and fine twined{H7806} linen.{H8336}
3 And they did beat{H7554} the gold{H2091} into{H854} thin plates,{H6341} and cut{H7112} it into wires,{H6616} to work{H6213} it in the blue,{H8504} and in the purple,{H713} and in the scarlet,{H8144} and in the fine linen,{H8336} the work{H4639} of the skilful{H2803} workman.
4 They made{H6213} shoulder-pieces{H3802} for it, joined together;{H2266} at the two{H8147} ends{H7098} was it joined together.{H2266}
5 And the skilfully woven band,{H2805} that was upon it,{H642} wherewith to gird it on, was of the same piece *and* like the work{H4639} thereof; of gold,{H2091} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806} linen;{H8336} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
6 And they wrought{H6213} the onyx{H7718} stones,{H68} inclosed{H4142} in settings{H4865} of gold,{H2091} graven{H6605} with the engravings{H6605} of a signet,{H2368} according to the names{H8034} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And he put{H7760} them on the shoulder-pieces{H3802} of the ephod,{H646} to be stones{H68} of memorial{H2146} for the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
8 And he made{H6213} the breastplate,{H2833} the work{H4639} of the skilful{H2803} workman, like the work{H4639} of the ephod;{H646} of gold,{H2091} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} and fine twined{H7806} linen.{H8336}
9 It was foursquare;{H7251} they made{H6213} the breastplate{H2833} double:{H3717} a span{H2239} was the length{H753} thereof, and a span{H2239} the breadth{H7341} thereof, being double.{H3717}
10 And they set{H4390} in it four{H702} rows{H2905} of stones.{H68} A row{H2905} of sardius,{H124} topaz,{H6357} and carbuncle{H1304} was the first{H259} row;{H2905}
11 and the second{H8145} row,{H2905} an emerald,{H5306} a sapphire,{H5601} and a diamond;{H3095}
12 and the third{H7992} row,{H2905} a jacinth,{H3958} an agate,{H7618} and an amethyst;{H306}
13 and the fourth{H7243} row,{H2905} a beryl,{H8658} an onyx,{H7718} and a jaspar:{H3471} they were inclosed{H4142} in inclosings{H4396} of gold{H2091} in their settings.{H4865}
14 And the stones{H68} were according to the names{H8034} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} twelve,{H8147} according to their names;{H8034} like the engravings{H6603} of a signet,{H2368} every one{H376} according to his name,{H8034} for the twelve{H8147} tribes.{H7626}
15 And they made{H6213} upon the breastplate{H2833} chains{H8333} like cords,{H1383} of wreathen{H5688} work{H4639} of pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
16 And they made{H6213} two{H8147} settings{H4865} of gold,{H2091} and two{H8147} gold{H2091} rings,{H2885} and put{H5414} the two{H8147} rings{H2885} on the two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the breastplate.{H2833}
17 And they put{H5414} the two{H8147} wreathen chains{H5688} of gold{H2091} in the two{H8147} rings{H2885} at the ends{H7098} of the breastplate.{H2833}
18 And the *other* two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the two{H8147} wreathen{H5688} chains{H5688} they put{H5414} on the two{H8147} settings,{H4865} and put{H5414} them on the shoulder-pieces{H3802} of the ephod,{H646} in the{H4136} forepart{H6440} thereof.
19 And they made{H6213} two{H8147} rings{H2885} of gold,{H2091} and put{H7760} them upon the two{H8147} ends{H7098} of the breastplate,{H2833} upon the edge{H8193} thereof, which was toward the side{H5676} of the ephod{H646} inward.{H1004}
20 And they made{H6213} two{H8147} rings{H2885} of gold,{H2091} and put{H5414} them on the two{H8147} shoulder-pieces{H3802} of the ephod{H646} underneath,{H4295} in{H4136} the forepart{H6440} thereof, close{H5980} by the coupling{H4225} thereof, above{H4605} the skilfully woven band{H2805} of the ephod.{H646}
21 And they did bind{H7405} the breastplate{H2833} by the rings{H2885} thereof unto the rings{H2885} of the ephod{H646} with a lace{H6616} of blue,{H8504} that it might be upon the skilfully woven band{H2805} of the ephod,{H646} and that the breastplate{H2833} might not be loosed{H2118} from the ephod;{H646}

as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
22 And he made{H6213} the robe{H4598} of the ephod{H646} of woven{H707} work,{H4639} all{H3632} of blue;{H8504}
23 and the hole{H6310} of the robe{H4598} in the midst{H8432} thereof, as the hole{H6310} of a coat{H8473} of mail, with a binding{H8193} round about{H5439} the hole{H6310} of it, that it should not be rent.{H7167}
24 And they made{H6213} upon the skirts{H7757} of the robe{H4598} pomegranates{H7416} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} *and* twined{H7806} *linen*.
25 And they made{H6213} bells{H6472} of pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} and put{H5414} the bells{H6472} between{H8432} the pomegranates{H7416} upon the skirts{H7757} of the robe{H4598} round about,{H5439} between{H8432} the pomegranates;{H7416}
26 a bell{H6472} and a pomegranate,{H7416} a bell{H6472} and a pomegranate,{H7416} upon the skirts{H7757} of the robe{H4598} round about,{H5439} to minister{H8334} in; as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
27 And they made{H6213} the coats{H3801} of fine linen{H8336} of woven{H707} work{H4639} for Aaron,{H175} and for his sons,{H1121}
28 and the mitre{H4701} of fine linen,{H8336} and the goodly{H6287} head-tires{H4021} of fine linen,{H8336} and the linen{H8336} breeches{H4370} of fine twined{H7806} linen,{H8336}
29 and the girdle{H73} of fine twined{H7806} linen,{H8336} and blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and scarlet,{H8144} the work of the embroiderer;{H7551} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
30 And they made{H6213} the plate{H6731} of the holy{H6944} crown{H5145} of pure{H2889} gold,{H2091} and wrote{H3789} upon it a writing,{H4385} like the engravings{H6603} of a signet,{H2368} HOLY{H6944} TO JEHOVAH.{H3068}
31 And they tied{H5414} unto it a lace{H6616} of blue,{H8504} to fasten{H5414} it upon the mitre{H4701} above;{H4605} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
32 Thus was finished{H3615} all the work{H5656} of the tabernacle{H4908} of the tent{H4908} of meeting:{H4150} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses;{H4872} so did{H6213} they.
33 And they brought{H935} the tabernacle{H4908} unto Moses,{H4872} the Tent,{H168} and all its furniture,{H3627} its clasps,{H7165} its boards,{H7175} it bars,{H1280} and its pillars,{H5982} and it sockets;{H134}
34 and the covering{H4372} of rams'{H352} skins{H5785} dyed red,{H119} and the covering{H4372} of{H8476} sealskins,{H5785} and the veil{H6532} of the screen;{H4539}
35 the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715} and the staves{H905} thereof, and the mercy-seat;{H3727}
36 the table,{H7979} all the vessels{H3627} thereof, and the showbread;{H6440}
37 the pure{H2889} candlestick,{H4501} the lamps{H5216} thereof, even the lamps{H5216} to be set in order,{H4634} and all the vessels{H3627} thereof, and the oil{H8081} for the light;{H3974}
38 and the golden{H2091} altar,{H4196} and the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and the sweet{H5561} incense,{H7004} and the screen{H4539} for the door{H6607} of the Tent;{H168}
39 the brazen{H5178} altar,{H4196} and its grating{H4345} of brass,{H5178} its staves,{H905} and all its vessels,{H3627} the laver{H3595} and its base;{H3653}
40 the hangings{H7050} of the court,{H2691} its pillars,{H5982} and its sockets,{H134} and the screen{H4539} for the gate{H8179} of the court,{H2691} the cords{H4340} thereof, and the pins{H3489} thereof, and all the instruments{H3627} of the service{H5656} of the tabernacle,{H4908} for the tent{H168} of meeting;{H4150}
41 the finely wrought{H8278} garments{H899} for ministering{H8334} in the holy{H6944} place, and the holy{H6944} garments{H899} for Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} and the garments{H899} of his sons,{H1121} to minister in the priest's office.{H3547}
42 According to all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} all the work.{H5656}
43 And Moses{H4872} saw{H7200} all{H3651} the work,{H4399} and, behold, they had done{H6213} it; as Jehovah{H3068} had commanded,{H6680} even so had they done{H6213} it: and Moses{H4872} blessed{H1288} them.

Chapter 40

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 On the first{H7223} day{H3117} of the first{H259} month{H2320} shalt thou rear up{H6965} the tabernacle{H4908} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
3 And thou shalt put{H7760} therein{H8033} the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715} and thou shalt screen{H5526} the ark{H727} with the veil.{H6532}
4 And thou shalt bring{H935} in the table,{H7979} and set in order{H6186} the things that are upon it;{H6187} and thou shalt bring{H935} in the candlestick,{H4501} and light{H5927} the lamps{H5216} thereof.
5 And thou shalt set{H5414} the golden{H2091} altar{H4196} for incense{H7004} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715} and put{H7760} the screen{H4539} of the door{H6607} to the tabernacle.{H4908}
6 And thou shalt set{H5414} the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering{H5930} before{H6440} the door{H6607} of the tabernacle{H4908} of the tent{H4908} of meeting.{H4150}
7 And thou shalt set{H5414} the laver{H3595} between the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} and the altar,{H4196} and shalt put{H5414} water{H4325} therein.
8 And thou shalt set up{H7760} the court{H2691} round about,{H5439} and hang up{H5414} the screen{H4539} of the gate{H8179} of the court.{H2691}
9 And thou shalt take{H3947} the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and anoint{H4886} the tabernacle,{H4908} and all that is therein, and shalt hallow{H6942} it, and all the furniture{H3627} thereof: and it shall be holy.{H6944}
10 And thou shalt anoint{H4886} the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering,{H5930} and all its vessels,{H3627} and sanctify{H6942} the altar:{H4196} and the altar{H4196} shall be most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
11 And thou shalt anoint{H4886} the laver{H3595} and its base,{H3653} and sanctify{H6942} it.
12 And thou shalt bring{H7126} Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and shalt wash{H7364} them with water.{H4325}
13 And thou shalt put{H3847} upon Aaron{H175} the holy{H6944} garments;{H899} and thou shalt anoint{H4886} him, and sanctify{H6942} him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.{H3547}
14 And thou shalt bring{H7126} his sons,{H1121} and put{H3847} coats{H3801} upon them;
15 and thou shalt anoint{H4886} them, as thou didst anoint{H4886} their father,{H1} that they may minister unto me in the priest's office:{H3547} and their anointing{H4888} shall be to them for an everlasting{H5769} priesthood{H3550} throughout their generations.{H1755}
16 Thus did{H6213} Moses:{H4872} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him, so did{H6213} he.
17 And it came to pass in the first{H7223} month{H2320} in the second{H8145} year,{H8141} on the first{H259} day of the month,{H2320} that the tabernacle{H4908} was reared up.{H6965}
18 And Moses{H4872} reared up{H6965} the tabernacle,{H4908} and laid{H5414} its sockets,{H134} and set up{H7760} the boards{H7175} thereof, and put{H5414} in the bars{H1280} thereof, and reared up{H6965} its pillars.{H5982}
19 And he spread the tent{H168} over{H6566} the tabernacle,{H4908} and put{H7760} the covering{H168} of the tent{H4908} above{H4605} upon it; as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
20 And he took{H3947} and put{H5414} the testimony{H5715} into the ark,{H727} and set{H7760} the staves{H905} on the ark,{H727} and put{H5414} the mercy-seat{H3727} above{H4605} upon the ark:{H727}
21 and he brought{H935} the ark{H727} into the tabernacle,{H4908} and set up{H7760} the veil{H6532} of the screen,{H4539} and screened{H5526} the ark{H727} of the testimony;{H5715} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
22 And he put{H5414} the table{H7979} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} upon the side{H3409} of the tabernacle{H4908} northward,{H6828} without{H2351} the veil.{H6532}
23 And he set{H6187} the bread{H3899} in order{H6186} upon it before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
24 And he put{H7760} the candlestick{H4501} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} over against{H5227} the table,{H7979} on the side{H3409} of the tabernacle{H4908} southward.{H5045}
25 And he lighted{H5927} the lamps{H5216} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
26 And he put{H7760} the golden{H2091} altar{H4196} in the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} before{H6440} the veil:{H6532}
27 and he burnt{H6999} thereon incense{H7004} of sweet{H5561} spices; as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
28 And he put{H7760} the screen{H4539} of the door{H6607} to the tabernacle.{H4908}
29 And he set{H7760} the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering{H5930} at the door{H6607} of the tabernacle{H4908} of the tent{H4908} of meeting,{H4150} and offered{H5927} upon it the burnt-offering{H5930} and the meal-offering;{H4503} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
30 And he set{H7760} the laver{H3595} between the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} and the altar,{H4196} and put{H5414} water{H4325} therein,

wherewith to wash.{H7364}
31 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} washed{H7364} their hands{H3027} and their feet{H7272} thereat;
32 when they went{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and when they came near{H7126} unto the altar,{H4196} they washed;{H7364} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
33 And he reared up{H6965} the court{H2691} round about{H5439} the tabernacle{H4908} and the altar,{H4196} and set up{H5414} the screen{H4539} of the gate{H8179} of the court.{H2691} So Moses{H4872} finished{H3615} the work.{H4399}
34 Then the cloud{H6051} covered{H3680} the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} filled{H4390} the tabernacle.{H4908}
35 And Moses{H4872} was not able{H3201} to enter{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} because the cloud{H6051} abode{H7931} thereon, and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} filled{H4390} the tabernacle.{H4908}
36 And when the cloud{H6051} was taken up{H5927} from{H5921} over the tabernacle,{H4908} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went onward,{H5265} throughout all their journeys:{H4550}
37 but if the cloud{H6051} was not taken up,{H5927} then they journeyed{H5265} not till the day{H3117} that it was taken up.{H5927}
38 For the cloud{H6051} of Jehovah{H3068} was upon the tabernacle{H4908} by day,{H3119} and there was fire{H784} therein by night,{H3915} in the sight{H5869} of all the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} throughout all their journeys.{H4550}

LEVITICUS

Chapter 1

1 And Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} unto Moses,{H4872} and spake{H1696} unto him out of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When any man{H120} of you offereth{H7126} an oblation{H7133} unto Jehovah,{H3068} ye shall offer{H7126} your oblation{H7133} of the cattle,{H929} *even* of the herd{H1241} and of the flock.{H6629}
3 If his oblation{H7133} be a burnt-offering{H7133} of the herd,{H1241} he shall offer{H7126} it a male{H2145} without blemish:{H8549} he shall{H7522} offer{H7126} it at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} that he may be accepted before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 And he shall lay{H5564} his hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the burnt-offering;{H5930} and it shall be accepted{H7521} for him to make atonement{H3722} for him.
5 And he shall kill{H7819} the bullock{H1121} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and Aaron's{H175} sons,{H1121} the priests,{H3548} shall present{H7126} the blood,{H1818} and sprinkle{H2236} the blood{H1818} round about{H5439} upon the altar{H4196} that is at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
6 And he shall flay{H6584} the burnt-offering,{H5930} and cut{H5408} it into its pieces.{H5409}
7 And the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest{H3548} shall put{H5414} fire{H784} upon the altar,{H4196} and lay wood{H6086} in order{H6186} upon the fire;{H784}
8 and Aaron's{H175} sons,{H1121} the priests,{H3548} shall lay{H6186} the pieces, the head,{H7218} and the fat,{H6309} in order{H6186} upon the wood{H6086} that is on the fire{H784} which is upon the altar:{H4196}
9 but its inwards{H7130} and its legs{H3767} shall he wash{H7364} with water.{H4325} And the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} the whole on the altar,{H4196} for a burnt-offering,{H5930} an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And if his oblation{H7133} be of the flock,{H6629} of the sheep,{H3775} or of the goats,{H5795} for a burnt-offering;{H5930} he shall offer{H7126} it a male{H2145} without blemish.{H8549}
11 And he shall kill{H7819} it on the side{H3409} of the altar{H4196} northward{H6828} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and Aaron's{H175} sons,{H1121} the priests,{H3548} shall sprinkle{H2236} its blood{H1818} upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
12 And he shall cut{H5408} it into its pieces,{H5409} with its head{H7218} and its fat;{H6309} and the priest{H3548} shall lay them in order{H6186} on the wood{H6086} that is on the fire{H784} which is upon the altar:{H4196}
13 but the inwards{H7130} and the legs{H3767} shall he wash{H7364} with water.{H4325} And the priest{H3548} shall offer{H7126} the whole, and burn{H6999} it upon the altar:{H4196} it is a burnt-offering,{H5930} an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
14 And if his oblation{H7133} to Jehovah{H3068} be a burnt-offering{H5930} of birds,{H5775} then he shall offer{H7126} his oblation{H7133} of turtle-doves,{H8449} or of young{H1121} pigeons.{H3123}
15 And the priest{H3548} shall bring{H7126} it unto the altar,{H4196} and wring off{H4454} its head,{H7218} and burn{H6999} it on the altar;{H4196} and the blood{H1818} thereof shall be drained out{H4680} on the side{H7023} of the altar;{H4196}
16 and he shall take away{H5493} its crop{H4760} with the filth{H5133} thereof, and cast{H7993} it beside{H681} the altar{H4196} on the east part,{H6924} in the place{H4725} of the ashes:{H1880}
17 and he shall rend{H8156} it by the wings{H3671} thereof, *but* shall not divide it asunder.{H914} And the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} it upon the altar,{H4196} upon the wood{H6086} that is upon the fire:{H784} it is a burnt-offering,{H5930} an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 2

1 And when any{H5315} one offereth{H7126} an oblation{H7133} of a meal-offering{H4503} unto Jehovah,{H3068} his oblation{H7133} shall be of fine flour;{H5560} and he shall pour{H3332} oil{H8081} upon it, and put{H5414} frankincense{H3828} thereon:
2 and he shall bring{H935} it to Aaron's{H175} sons{H1121} the priests;{H3548} and he shall take{H7061} thereout{H8033} his handful{H7062} of the fine flour{H5560} thereof, and of the oil{H8081} thereof, with all the frankincense{H3828} thereof. And the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} *it as* the memorial{H234} thereof upon the altar,{H4196} an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah:{H3068}
3 and that which is left{H3498} of the meal-offering{H4503} shall be Aaron's{H175} and his sons':{H1121} it is a thing most{H6944} holy{H6944} of the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire.{H801}
4 And when thou offerest{H7126} an oblation{H7133} of a meal-offering{H4503} baken{H3989} in the oven,{H8574} it shall be unleavened{H4682} cakes{H2471} of fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} or unleavened{H4682} wafers{H7550} anointed{H4886} with oil.{H8081}
5 And if thy oblation{H7133} be a meal-offering{H4503} of the baking-pan,{H4227} it shall be of fine flour{H5560} unleavened,{H4682} mingled{H1101} with oil.{H8081}
6 Thou shalt part{H6626} it in pieces,{H6595} and pour{H3332} oil{H8081} thereon: it is a meal-offering.{H4503}
7 And if thy oblation{H7133} be a meal-offering{H4503} of the frying-pan,{H4802} it shall be made{H6213} of fine flour{H5560} with oil.{H8081}
8 And thou shalt bring{H935} the meal-offering{H4503} that is made{H6213} of these things unto Jehovah:{H3068} and it shall be presented{H7126} unto the priest,{H3548} and he shall bring{H5066} it unto the altar.{H4196}
9 And the priest{H3548} shall take{H7311} up from the meal-offering{H4503} the memorial{H234} thereof, and shall burn{H6999} it upon the altar,{H4196} an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And that which is left{H3498} of the meal-offering{H4503} shall be Aaron's{H175} and his sons':{H1121} it is a thing most{H6944} holy{H6944} of the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire.{H801}
11 No meal-offering,{H4503} which ye shall offer{H7126} unto Jehovah,{H3068} shall be made{H6213} with leaven;{H2557} for ye shall burn{H6999} no leaven,{H2557} nor any honey,{H1706} as an offering{H801} made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
12 As an oblation{H7133} of *first-fruits*{H7225} ye shall offer{H7126} them unto Jehovah:{H3068} but they shall not come up{H5927} for a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} on the altar.{H4196}
13 And every oblation{H7133} of thy meal-offering{H4503} shalt thou season{H4414} with salt;{H4417} neither shalt thou suffer the salt{H4417} of the covenant{H1285} of thy God{H430} to be lacking{H7673} from thy meal-offering:{H4503} with all thine oblations{H7133} thou shalt offer{H7126} salt.{H4417}
14 And if thou offer{H7126} a meal-offering{H4503} of first-fruits{H1061} unto Jehovah,{H3068} thou shalt offer{H7126} for the meal-offering{H4503} of thy first-fruits{H1061} grain in the ear{H24} parched{H7033} with fire,{H784} bruised{H1643} grain of the fresh ear.{H3759}
15 And thou shalt put{H5414} oil{H8081} upon it, and lay{H7760} frankincense{H3828} thereon: it is a meal-offering.{H4503}
16 And the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} the memorial{H234} of it, part of the bruised grain{H1643} thereof, and part of the oil{H8081} thereof, with all the frankincense{H3828} thereof: it is an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 3

1 And if his oblation{H7133} be a sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings;{H8002} if he offer{H7126} of the herd,{H1241} whether

male{H2145} or female,{H5347} he shall offer{H7126} it without blemish{H8549} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
2 And he shall lay{H5564} his hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of his oblation,{H7133} and kill{H7819} it at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and Aaron's{H175} sons{H1121} the priests{H3548} shall sprinkle{H2236} the blood{H1818} upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
3 And he shall offer{H7126} of the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah;{H3068} the fat{H2459} that covereth{H3680} the inwards,{H7130} and all the fat{H2459} that is upon the inwards,{H7130}
4 and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and the fat{H2459} that is on them, which is by the loins,{H3689} and the caul{H3508} upon the liver,{H3516} with the kidneys,{H3629} shall he take away.{H5493}
5 And Aaron's{H175} sons{H1121} shall burn{H6999} it on the altar{H4196} upon the burnt-offering,{H5930} which is upon the wood{H6086} that is on the fire:{H784} it is an offering made by fire,{H784} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And if his oblation{H7133} for a sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} unto Jehovah{H3068} be of the flock;{H6629} male{H2145} or female,{H5347} he shall offer{H7126} it without blemish.{H8549}
7 If he offer{H7126} a lamb{H3775} for his oblation,{H7133} then shall he offer{H7126} it before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068}
8 and he shall lay{H5564} his hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of his oblation,{H7133} and kill{H7819} it before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and Aaron's{H175} sons{H1121} shall sprinkle{H2236} the blood{H1818} thereof upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
9 And he shall offer{H7126} of the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah;{H3068} the fat thereof, the fat{H2459} tail{H451} entire,{H8549} he shall take away{H5493} hard{H5980} by the backbone;{H6096} and the fat{H2459} that covereth{H3680} the inwards,{H7130} and all the fat{H2459} that is upon the inwards,{H7130}
10 and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and the fat{H2459} that is upon them, which is by the loins,{H3689} and the caul{H3508} upon the liver,{H3516} with the kidneys,{H3629} shall he take away.{H5493}
11 And the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} it upon the altar:{H4196} it is the food{H3899} of the offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
12 And if his oblation{H7133} be a goat,{H5795} then he shall offer{H7126} it before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068}
13 and he shall lay{H5564} his hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of it, and kill{H7819} it before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting;{H4150} and the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} shall sprinkle{H2236} the blood{H1818} thereof upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
14 And he shall offer{H7126} thereof his oblation,{H7133} *even* an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah;{H3068} the fat{H2459} that covereth{H3680} the inwards,{H7130} and all the fat{H2459} that is upon the inwards,{H7130}
15 and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and the fat{H2459} that is upon them, which is by the loins,{H3689} and the caul{H3508} upon the liver,{H3516} with the kidneys,{H3629} shall he take away.{H5493}
16 And the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} them upon the altar:{H4196} it is the food{H3899} of the offering made by fire,{H801} for a sweet{H5207} savor;{H7381} all the fat{H2459} is Jehovah's.{H3068}
17 It shall be a perpetual{H5769} statute{H2708} throughout your generations{H1755} in all your dwellings,{H4186} that ye shall eat{H398} neither fat{H2459} nor blood.{H1818}

Chapter 4

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} If any one{H5315} shall sin{H2398} unwittingly,{H7684} in any of the things which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded{H4687} not to be done,{H6213} and shall do{H6213} any{H259} one of them:{H2007}
3 if the anointed{H4899} priest{H3548} shall sin{H2398} so as to bring guilt{H819} on the people,{H5971} then let him offer{H7126} for his sin,{H2403} which he hath sinned,{H2398} a young{H1241} bullock{H6499} without blemish{H8549} unto Jehovah{H3068} for a sin-offering.{H2403}
4 And he shall bring{H935} the bullock{H6499} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and he shall lay{H5564} his hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the bullock,{H6499} and kill{H7819} the bullock{H6499} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
5 And the anointed{H4899} priest{H3548} shall take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of the bullock,{H6499} and bring{H935} it to the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150}
6 and the priest{H3548} shall dip{H2881} his finger{H676} in the blood,{H1818} and sprinkle{H5137} of the blood{H1818} seven{H7651} times{H6471} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} before{H6440} the veil{H6532} of the sanctuary.{H6944}
7 And the priest{H3548} shall put{H5414} of the blood{H1818} upon the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196} of sweet{H5561} incense{H7004} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} which is in the tent{H168} of meeting;{H4150} and all the blood{H1818} of the bullock{H6499} shall he pour{H8210} out at the base{H3247} of the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering,{H5930} which is at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
8 And all the fat{H2459} of the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering{H2403} he shall take off{H7311} from it; the fat{H2459} that covereth{H3680} the inwards,{H7130} and all the fat{H2459} that is upon the inwards,{H7130}
9 and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and the fat{H2459} that is upon them, which is by the loins,{H3689} and the caul{H3508} upon the liver,{H3516} with the kidneys,{H3629} shall he take away,{H5493}
10 as it is taken off{H7311} from the ox{H7794} of the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings:{H8002} and the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} them upon the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering.{H5930}
11 And the skin{H5785} of the bullock,{H6499} and all its flesh,{H1320} with its head,{H7218} and with its legs,{H3767} and its inwards,{H7130} and its dung,{H6569}
12 even the whole bullock{H6499} shall he carry forth{H3318} without{H2351} the camp{H4264} unto a clean{H2889} place,{H4725} where the ashes{H1880} are poured out,{H8211} and burn{H8313} it on wood{H6086} with fire:{H784} where{H413} the ashes{H1880} are poured out{H8211} shall it be burnt.{H8313}
13 And if the whole congregation{H5712} of Israel{H3478} err,{H7686} and the thing{H1697} be hid{H5956} from the eyes{H5869} of the assembly,{H6951} and they have done{H6213} any{H259} of the things which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded{H4687} not to be done,{H6213} and are guilty;{H816}
14 when the sin{H2403} wherein they have sinned{H2398} is known,{H3045} then the assembly{H6951} shall offer{H7126} a young{H1241} bullock{H6499} for a sin-offering,{H2403} and bring{H935} it before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
15 And the elders{H2205} of the congregation{H5712} shall lay{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the bullock{H6499} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and the bullock{H6499} shall be killed{H7819} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And the anointed{H4899} priest{H3548} shall bring{H935} of the blood{H1818} of the bullock{H6499} to the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150}
17 and the priest{H3548} shall dip{H2881} his finger{H676} in the blood,{H1818} and sprinkle{H5137} it seven{H7651} times{H6471} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} before{H6440} the veil.{H6532}
18 And he shall put{H5414} of the blood{H1818} upon the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196} which is before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} that is in the tent{H168} of meeting;{H4150} and all the blood{H1818} shall he pour out{H8210} at the base{H3247} of the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering,{H5930} which is at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
19 And all the fat{H2459} thereof shall he take{H7311} off from it, and burn{H6999} it upon the altar.{H4196}
20 Thus shall he do{H6213} with the bullock;{H6499} as he did{H6213} with the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering,{H2403} so shall he do{H6213} with this; and the priest{H3548} shall make atonement{H3722} for them, and they shall be forgiven.{H5545}
21 And he shall carry forth{H3318} the bullock{H6499} without{H2351} the camp,{H4264} and burn{H8313} it as he burned{H8313} the first{H7223} bullock:{H6499} it is the sin-offering{H2403} for the assembly.{H6951}
22 When a ruler{H5387} sinneth,{H2398} and doeth{H6213} unwittingly{H7684} any{H259} one of all the things which Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} hath commanded{H4687} not to be done,{H6213} and is guilty;{H816}
23 if his sin,{H2403} wherein he hath sinned,{H2398} be made known{H3045} to him, he shall bring{H935} for his oblation{H7133} a{H8163} goat,{H8163} a male{H2145} without blemish.{H8549}
24 And he shall lay{H5564} his hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the goat,{H8163} and kill{H7819} it in the place{H4725} where they kill{H7819} the burnt-offering{H5930} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} it is a sin-offering.{H5930}
25 And the priest{H3548} shall take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of the sin-offering{H2403} with his finger,{H676} and put{H5414} it upon the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering;{H5930} and the blood{H1818} thereof shall he pour out{H8210} at the base{H3247} of the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering.{H5930}
26 And all the fat{H2459} thereof shall he burn{H6999} upon the altar,{H4196} as the fat{H2459} of the

sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings;{H2077} and the
priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him as
concerning his sin,{H2403} and he shall
be forgiven.{H5545}
27 And if any{H259} one{H5315} of the
common{H776} people{H5971}
sin{H2398} unwittingly,{H7684} in
doing{H6213} any{H259} of the things
which Jehovah{H3068} hath
commanded{H4687} not to be
done,{H6213} and be guilty;{H816}
28 if his sin,{H2403} which he hath
sinned,{H2398} be made
known{H3045} to him, then he shall
bring{H935} for his oblation{H7133}
a{H8166} goat,{H8166} a
female{H5347} without
blemish,{H8549} for his sin{H2403}
which he hath sinned.{H2398}
29 And he shall lay{H5564} his
hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of
the sin-offering,{H2403} and
kill{H7819} the sin-offering{H2403} in
the place{H4725} of burnt-
offering.{H2403}
30 And the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} of the blood{H1818}
thereof with his finger,{H676} and
put{H5414} it upon the horns{H7161}
of the altar{H4196} of burnt-
offering;{H5930} and all the
blood{H1818} thereof shall he pour
out{H8210} at the base{H3247} of the
altar.{H4196}
31 And all the fat{H2459} thereof shall
he take away,{H5493} as the fat{H2459}
is taken away{H5493} from off the
sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings;{H8002} and the
priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} it
upon the altar{H4196} for a
sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto
Jehovah;{H3068} and the priest{H3548}
shall make atonement{H3722} for him,
and he shall be forgiven.{H5545}
32 And if he bring{H935} a
lamb{H3532} as his oblation for
a{H2403} sin-offering,{H7133} he shall
bring{H935} it a female{H5347}
without blemish.{H8549}
33 And he shall lay{H5564} his
hand{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of
the sin-offering,{H2403} and
kill{H7819} it for a sin-offering{H2403}
in the place{H4725} where they
kill{H7819} the burnt-offering.{H2403}
34 And the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of
the sin-offering{H2403} with his
finger,{H676} and put{H5414} it upon
the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196}
of burnt-offering;{H5930} and all the
blood{H1818} thereof shall he pour
out{H8210} at the base{H3247} of the
altar.{H4196}
35 And all the fat{H2459} thereof shall
he take away,{H5493} as the fat{H2459}
of the lamb{H3775} is taken
away{H5493} from the
sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings;{H8002} and the
priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} them
on the altar,{H4196} upon the offerings
of Jehovah{H3068} made by
fire;{H801} and the priest{H3548} shall
make atonement{H3722} for him as
touching his sin{H2403} that he hath
sinned,{H2398} and he shall be
forgiven.{H5545}

Chapter 5

1 And if any one{H5315} sin,{H2398}
in that he heareth{H8085} the
voice{H6963} of adjuration,{H423} he
being a witness,{H5707} whether{H176}
he hath seen{H7200} or known,{H3045}
if he do not utter{H5046} *it*, then he shall
bear{H5375} his iniquity.{H5771}
2 Or if any one{H5315} touch{H5060}
any unclean{H2931} thing,{H1697}
whether it be the carcass{H5038} of an
unclean{H2931} beast,{H2416} or the
carcass{H5038} of unclean{H2931}
cattle,{H929} or the carcass{H5038} of
unclean{H2931} creeping
things,{H8318} and it be hidden{H5956}
from him, and he be unclean,{H2931}
then he shall be guilty.{H816}
3 Or if he touch{H5060} the
uncleanness{H2932} of man,{H120}
whatsoever his uncleanness{H2932} be
wherewith he is unclean,{H2930} and it
be hid{H5956} from him; when he
knoweth{H3045} of it, then he shall be
guilty.{H816}
4 Or if any one{H5315} swear{H7650}
rashly{H981} with his lips{H8193} to do
evil,{H7489} or to do good,{H3190}
whatsoever it be that a man{H120} shall
utter rashly{H981} with an
oath,{H7621} and it be hid{H5956}
from him; when he knoweth{H3045} of
it, then he shall be guilty{H816} in
one{H259} of these *things*.
5 And it shall be, when he shall be
guilty{H816} in one{H259} of these
things, that he shall confess{H3034} that
wherein he hath sinned:{H2398}
6 and he shall bring{H935} his trespass-
offering{H817} unto Jehovah{H3068}
for his sin{H2403} which he hath
sinned,{H2398} a female{H5347} from
the flock,{H6629} a lamb{H3776} or
a{H8166} goat,{H8166} for a sin-
offering;{H2403} and the priest{H3548}
shall make atonement{H3722} for him as
concerning his sin.{H2403}
7 And if his{H3027} means suffice
not{H1767} for{H5060} a
lamb,{H7716} then he shall
bring{H5060} his{H854} trespass-
offering{H817} for that wherein he hath
sinned,{H2398} two{H8147} turtle-
doves,{H8449} or two{H8147}
young{H1121} pigeons,{H3123} unto
Jehovah;{H3068} one{H259} for a sin-
offering,{H2403} and the other{H259}
for a burnt-offering.{H2403}
8 And he shall bring{H935} them unto
the priest,{H3548} who shall
offer{H7126} that which is for the sin-
offering{H2403} first,{H7223} and
wring off{H4454} its head{H7218}
from{H4136} its neck,{H6203} but shall
not divide it asunder:{H914}
9 and he shall sprinkle{H5137} of the
blood{H1818} of the sin-
offering{H2403} upon the side{H7023}
of the altar;{H4196} and the
rest{H7604} of the blood{H1818} shall
be drained out{H4680} at the
base{H3247} of the altar:{H4196} it is a
sin-offering.{H2403}
10 And he shall offer{H6213} the
second{H8145} for a burnt-
offering,{H5930} according to the
ordinance;{H4941} and the
priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him as
concerning his sin{H2403} which he hath
sinned,{H2398} and he shall be
forgiven.{H5545}
11 But if his{H3027} means
suffice{H5381} not for two{H8147}
turtle-doves,{H8449} or two{H8147}
young{H1121} pigeons,{H3123} then he
shall bring{H935} his oblation{H7133}
for that wherein he hath sinned,{H2398}
the tenth{H6224} part of an
ephah{H374} of fine flour{H5560} for a
sin-offering:{H2403} he shall
put{H7760} no oil{H8081} upon it,
neither shall he put{H5414} any
frankincense{H3828} thereon; for it is a
sin-offering.{H2403}
12 And he shall bring{H935} it to the
priest,{H3548} and the priest{H3548}
shall take{H7061} his handful{H4393}
of it as the memorial{H234} thereof, and
burn{H6999} it on the altar,{H4196}
upon the offerings of Jehovah{H3068}
made by fire:{H801} it is a sin-
offering.{H2403}
13 And the priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him as touching
his sin{H2403} that he hath
sinned{H2398} in any{H259} of these
things, and he shall be forgiven:{H5545}
and the remnant shall be the
priest's,{H3548} as the meal-
offering.{H4503}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
15 If any one{H5315} commit{H4603} a
trespass,{H4604} and sin{H2398}
unwittingly,{H7684} in the holy
things{H6944} of Jehovah;{H3068} then
he shall bring{H935} his trespass-
offering{H817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} a
ram{H352} without blemish{H8549} out
of the flock,{H6629} according to thy
estimation{H6187} in silver{H3701} by
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary,{H6944} for a trespass-
offering:{H817}
16 and he shall make restitution{H7999}
for that which he hath done
amiss{H2398} in the holy thing,{H6944}
and shall add{H3254} the fifth
part{H2549} thereto, and give{H5414} it
unto the priest;{H3548} and the
priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him with the
ram{H352} of the trespass-
offering,{H817} and he shall be
forgiven.{H5545}
17 And if any one{H5315} sin,{H2398}
and do{H6213} any{H259} of the things
which Jehovah{H3068} hath
commanded{H4687} not to be
done;{H6213} though he knew{H3045}
it not, yet is he guilty,{H816} and shall
bear{H5375} his iniquity.{H5771}
18 And he shall bring{H935} a
ram{H352} without blemish{H8549} out
of the flock,{H6629} according to thy
estimation,{H6187} for a trespass-
offering,{H817} unto the priest;{H3548}
and the priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him concerning
the thing wherein he erred{H7683}
unwittingly{H7684} and knew{H3045}
it not, and he shall be forgiven.{H5545}
19 It is a trespass-offering:{H817} he is
certainly{H816} guilty{H816} before
Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 6

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 If any one{H5315} sin,{H2398} and
commit{H4603} a trespass{H4604}
against Jehovah,{H3068} and deal
falsely{H3584} with his
neighbor{H5997} in a matter of
deposit,{H6487} or of bargain,{H8667}
or of robbery,{H1498} or have
oppressed{H6231} his
neighbor,{H5997}
3 or have found{H4672} that which was
lost,{H9} and deal falsely{H8267}
therein, and swear{H7650} to a
lie;{H8267} in any{H259} of all these
things that a man{H120} doeth,{H6213}
sinning{H2398} therein;{H2007}
4 then it shall be, if he hath
sinned,{H2398} and is guilty,{H816}
that he shall restore{H7725}
that{H1500} which he took by
robbery,{H1497} or the thing{H6233}
which he hath gotten{H6231} by
oppression, or the deposit{H6487} which
was committed{H6485} to him, or the
lost thing{H9} which he found,{H4672}
5 or any thing about which he hath
sworn{H7650} falsely;{H8267} he shall
even restore{H7999} it in full,{H7218}
and shall add{H3254} the fifth
part{H2549} more{H3254} thereto: unto
him to whom it appertaineth shall he
give{H5414} it, in the day{H3117} of
his being found guilty.{H819}
6 And he shall bring{H935} his trespass-
offering{H817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} a
ram{H352} without blemish{H8549} out
of the flock,{H6629} according to thy
estimation,{H6187} for a trespass-
offering,{H817} unto the priest:{H3548}
7 and the priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him
before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and he
shall be forgiven{H5545} concerning
whatsoever{H259} he doeth{H6213} so
as to be guilty{H819} thereby.
8 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
9 Command{H6680} Aaron{H175} and
his sons,{H1121} saying,{H559} This is
the law{H8451} of the burnt-

offering:{H5930} the burnt-offering{H5930} shall be on the hearth{H4169} upon the altar{H4196} all night{H3915} unto the morning;{H1242} and the fire{H784} of the altar{H4196} shall be kept burning{H3344} thereon.
10 And the priest{H3548} shall put{H3847} on his linen{H906} garment,{H4055} and his linen{H906} breeches{H4370} shall he put{H3847} upon his flesh;{H1320} and he shall take up{H7311} the ashes{H1880} whereto the fire{H784} hath consumed{H398} the burnt-offering{H5930} on the altar,{H4196} and he shall put{H7760} them beside{H681} the altar.{H4196}
11 And he shall put off{H6584} his garments,{H899} and put on{H3847} other{H312} garments,{H899} and carry forth{H3318} the ashes{H1880} without{H2351} the camp{H4264} unto a clean{H2889} place.{H4725}
12 And the fire{H784} upon the altar{H4196} shall be kept burning{H3344} thereon, it shall not go out;{H3518} and the priest{H3548} shall burn{H1197} wood{H6086} on it every morning:{H1242} and he shall lay the burnt-offering{H5930} in order{H6186} upon it, and shall burn{H6999} thereon the fat{H2459} of the peace-offerings.{H8002}
13 Fire{H784} shall be kept burning{H3344} upon the altar{H4196} continually;{H8548} it shall not go out.{H3518}
14 And this is the law{H8451} of the meal-offering:{H4503} the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} shall offer{H7126} it before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} before{H6440} the altar.{H4196}
15 And he shall take{H7311} up therefrom his handful,{H7062} of the fine flour{H5560} of the meal-offering,{H4503} and of the oil{H8081} thereof, and all the frankincense{H3828} which is upon the meal-offering,{H4503} and shall burn{H6999} it upon the altar{H4196} for a sweet{H5207} savor,{H7381} as the memorial{H234} thereof, unto Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And that which is left{H3498} thereof shall Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} eat:{H398} it shall be eaten{H398} without leaven{H4682} in a holy{H6918} place;{H4725} in the court{H2691} of the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} they shall eat{H398} it.
17 It shall not be baken{H644} with leaven.{H2557} I have given{H5414} it as their portion{H2506} of my offerings made by fire;{H801} it is most{H6944} holy,{H6944} as the sin-offering,{H2403} and as the trespass-offering.{H817}
18 Every male{H2145} among the children{H1121} of Aaron{H175} shall eat{H398} of it, as *his* portion{H2706} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations,{H1755} from the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire:{H801} whosoever toucheth{H5060} them shall be holy.{H6942}
19 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
20 This is the oblation{H7133} of Aaron{H175} and of his sons,{H1121} which they shall offer{H7126} unto Jehovah{H3068} in the day{H3117} when he is anointed:{H4886} the tenth part{H6224} of an ephah{H374} of fine flour{H5560} for a meal-offering{H4503} perpetually,{H8548} half{H4276} of it in the morning,{H1242} and half{H4276} thereof in the evening.{H6153}
21 On a baking-pan{H4227} it shall be made{H6213} with oil;{H8081} when it is soaked,{H7246} thou shalt bring{H935} it in: in baken{H7246} pieces{H6595} shalt thou offer{H7126} the meal-offering{H4503} for a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
22 And the anointed{H4899} priest{H3548} that shall be in his stead from among his sons{H1121} shall offer{H6213} it: by a statute{H2706} for ever{H5769} it shall be wholly{H3632} burnt{H6999} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
23 And every meal-offering{H4503} of the priest{H3548} shall be wholly burnt:{H3632} it shall not be eaten.{H398}
24 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
25 Speak{H1696} unto Aaron{H175} and to his sons,{H1121} saying,{H559} This is the law{H8451} of the sin-offering:{H2403} in the place{H4725} where the burnt-offering{H2403} is killed{H7819} shall the sin-offering{H5930} be killed{H7819} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} it is most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
26 The priest{H3548} that offereth it for sin{H2398} shall eat{H398} it: in a holy{H6918} place{H4725} shall it be eaten,{H398} in the court{H2691} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
27 Whatsoever shall touch{H5060} the flesh{H1320} thereof shall be holy;{H6942} and when there is sprinkled{H5137} of the blood{H1818} thereof upon any garment,{H899} thou shalt wash{H3526} that whereon it was sprinkled{H5137} in a holy{H6918} place.{H4725}
28 But the earthen{H2789} vessel{H3627} wherein it is boiled{H1310} shall be broken;{H7665} and if it be boiled{H1310} in a brazen{H5178} vessel,{H3627} it shall be scoured,{H4838} and rinsed{H7857} in water.{H4325}
29 Every male{H2145} among the priests{H3548} shall eat{H398} thereof: it is most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
30 And no sin-offering,{H2403} whereof any of the blood{H1818} is brought{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} to make atonement{H3722} in the holy{H6944} place, shall be eaten:{H398} it shall be burnt{H8313} with fire.{H784}

Chapter 7

1 And this is the law{H8451} of the trespass-offering:{H817} it is most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
2 In the place{H4725} where they kill{H7819} the burnt-offering{H5930} shall they kill{H7819} the trespass-offering;{H817} and the blood{H1818} thereof shall he sprinkle{H2236} upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
3 And he shall offer{H7126} of it all the fat{H2459} thereof: the fat tail,{H451} and the fat{H2459} that covereth{H3680} the inwards,{H7130}
4 and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and the fat{H2459} that is on them, which is by the loins,{H3689} and the caul{H3508} upon the liver,{H3516} with the kidneys,{H3629} shall he take away;{H5493}
5 and the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} them upon the altar{H4196} for an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah:{H3068} it is a trespass-offering.{H817}
6 Every male{H2145} among the priests{H3548} shall eat{H398} thereof: it shall be eaten{H398} in a holy{H6918} place:{H4725} it is most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
7 As is the sin-offering,{H2403} so is the trespass-offering;{H817} there is one{H259} law{H8451} for them: the priest{H3548} that maketh atonement{H3722} therewith, he shall have it.
8 And the priest{H3548} that offereth{H7126} anyman's{H376} burnt-offering,{H5930} even the priest{H3548} shall have to himself the skin{H5785} of the burnt-offering{H5930} which he hath offered.{H7126}
9 And every meal-offering{H4503} that is baken{H644} in the oven,{H8574} and all that is dressed{H6213} in the frying-pan,{H4802} and on the baking-pan,{H4227} shall be the priest's{H3548} that offereth{H7126} it.
10 And every meal-offering,{H4503} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} or dry,{H2720} shall all the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} have, one{H376} as well as another.{H251}
11 And this is the law{H8451} of the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H8002} which one shall offer{H7126} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
12 If he offer{H7126} it for a thanksgiving,{H8426} then he shall offer{H7126} with the sacrifice{H2077} of thanksgiving{H8426} unleavened{H4682} cakes{H2471} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} and unleavened{H4682} wafers{H7550} anointed{H4886} with oil,{H8081} and cakes{H2471} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} of fine flour{H5560} soaked.{H7246}
13 With cakes{H2471} of leavened{H2557} bread{H3899} he shall offer{H7126} his oblation{H7133} with the sacrifice{H2077} of his peace-offerings{H2077} for thanksgiving.{H8426}
14 And of it he shall offer{H7126} one{H259} out of each oblation{H7133} for a heave-offering{H8641} unto Jehovah;{H3068} it shall be the priest's{H3548} that sprinkleth{H2236} the blood{H1818} of the peace-offerings.{H8002}
15 And the flesh{H1320} of the sacrifice{H2077} of his peace-offerings{H8002} for thanksgiving{H8426} shall be eaten{H398} on the day{H3117} of his oblation;{H7133} he shall not leave{H3240} any of it until the morning.{H1242}
16 But if the sacrifice{H2077} of his oblation{H7133} be a vow,{H5088} or a freewill-offering,{H5071} it shall be eaten{H398} on the day{H3117} that he offereth{H7126} his sacrifice;{H2077} and on the morrow{H4283} that which remaineth{H3498} of it shall be eaten:{H398}
17 but that which remaineth{H3498} of the flesh{H1320} of the sacrifice{H2077} on the third{H7992} day{H3117} shall be burnt{H8313} with fire.{H784}
18 And if any of the flesh{H1320} of the sacrifice{H2077} of his peace-offerings{H8002} be eaten{H398} on{H398} the third{H7992} day,{H3117} it shall not be accepted,{H7521} neither shall it be imputed{H2803} unto him that offereth{H7126} it: it shall be an abomination,{H6292} and the soul{H5315} that eateth{H398} of it shall bear{H5375} his iniquity.{H5771}
19 And the flesh{H1320} that toucheth{H5060} any unclean{H2931} thing shall not be eaten;{H398} it shall be burnt{H8313} with fire.{H784} And as for the flesh,{H1320} every one that is clean{H2889} shall eat{H398} thereof:
20 but the soul{H5315} that eateth{H398} of the flesh{H1320} of the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H8002} that pertain unto Jehovah,{H3068} having his uncleanness{H2932} upon him, that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}
21 And when any one{H5315} shall touch{H5060} any unclean{H2932} thing, the uncleanness{H2932} of man,{H120} or an unclean{H2931} beast,{H929} or any unclean{H2931} abomination,{H8263} and eat{H398} of the flesh{H1320} of the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H2077} which pertain unto Jehovah,{H3068} that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}
22 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
23 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Ye shall eat{H398} no fat,{H2459} of ox,{H7794} or

sheep,{H3775} or goat.{H5795}
24 And the fat{H2459} of that which dieth of itself,{H5038} and the fat{H2459} of that which is torn of beasts,{H2966} may be used{H6213} for any other service;{H4399} but ye shall in no wise{H398} eat{H398} of it.
25 For whosoever eateth{H398} the fat{H2459} of the beast,{H929} of which men offer{H7126} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah,{H3068} even the soul{H5315} that eateth{H398} it shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}
26 And ye shall eat{H398} no manner of blood,{H1818} whether it be of bird{H5775} or of beast,{H929} in any of your dwellings.{H4186}
27 Whosoever{H5315} it be that eateth{H398} any{H3605} blood,{H1818} that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}
28 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
29 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} He that offereth{H7126} the sacrifice{H2077} of his peace-offerings{H8002} unto Jehovah{H3068} shall bring{H935} his oblation{H7133} unto Jehovah{H3068} out of the sacrifice{H2077} of his peace-offerings:{H2077}
30 his own hands{H3027} shall bring{H935} the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire;{H801} the fat{H2459} with the breast{H2373} shall he bring,{H935} that the breast{H2373} may be waved{H5130} for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
31 And the priest{H3548} shall burn{H6999} the fat{H2459} upon the altar;{H4196} but the breast{H2373} shall be Aaron's{H175} and his sons'.{H1121}
32 And the right{H3225} thigh{H7785} shall ye give{H5414} unto the priest{H3548} for a heave-offering{H8641} out of the sacrifices{H2077} of your peace-offerings.{H8641}
33 He among the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} that offereth{H7126} the blood{H1818} of the peace-offerings,{H8002} and the fat,{H2459} shall have the right{H3225} thigh{H7785} for a portion.{H4490}
34 For the{H2373} wave-breast{H8573} and the heave{H8641} - thigh{H7785} have I taken{H3947} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of the sacrifices{H2077} of their peace-offerings,{H8002} and have given{H5414} them unto Aaron{H175} the priest{H3548} and unto his sons{H1121} as *their* portion{H2706} for ever{H5769} from the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
35 This is the anointing-portion{H4888} of Aaron,{H175} and the anointing-portion{H4888} of his sons,{H1121} out of the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire,{H801} in the day{H3117} when he presented{H7126} them to minister unto Jehovah{H3068} in the priest's office;{H3547}
36 which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} to be given{H5414} them of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} in the day{H3117} that he anointed{H4886} them. It is *their* portion{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout their generations.{H1755}
37 This is the law{H8451} of the burnt-offering,{H5930} of the meal-offering,{H4503} and of the sin-offering,{H5930} and of the trespass-offering,{H817} and of the consecration,{H4394} and of the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings;{H817}
38 which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} in mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} in the day{H3117} that he commanded{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} to offer{H7126} their oblations{H7133} unto Jehovah,{H3068} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai.{H5514}

Chapter 8

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Take{H3947} Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} with him, and the garments,{H899} and the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering,{H2403} and the two{H8147} rams,{H352} and the basket{H5536} of unleavened bread;{H4682}
3 and assemble{H6950} thou all the congregation{H5712} at{H6950} the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
4 And Moses{H4872} did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him; and the congregation{H5712} was assembled{H6950} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
5 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the congregation,{H5712} This is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded{H6680} to be done.{H6213}
6 And Moses{H4872} brought{H7126} Aaron{H175} and his sons,{H1121} and washed{H7364} them with water.{H4325}
7 And he put{H5414} upon him the coat,{H3801} and girded{H2296} him with the girdle,{H73} and clothed{H3847} him with the robe,{H4598} and put{H5414} the ephod{H646} upon him, and he girded{H2296} him with the skilfully woven band{H2805} of the ephod,{H646} and bound{H640} it unto him therewith.
8 And he placed{H7760} the breastplate{H2833} upon him: and in the breastplate{H2833} he put{H5414} the Urim{H224} and the Thummim.{H8550}
9 And he set{H7760} the mitre{H4701} upon his head;{H7218} and upon the mitre,{H4701} in front,{H6440} did he set{H7760} the golden{H2091} plate,{H6731} the holy{H6944} crown;{H5145} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
10 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and anointed{H4886} the tabernacle{H4908} and all that was therein, and sanctified{H6942} them.
11 And he sprinkled{H5137} thereof upon the altar{H4196} seven{H7651} times,{H6471} and anointed{H4886} the altar{H4196} and all its vessels,{H3627} and the laver{H3595} and its base,{H3653} to sanctify{H6942} them.
12 And he poured{H3332} of the anointing{H4888} oil{H8081} upon Aaron's{H175} head,{H7218} and anointed{H4886} him, to sanctify{H6942} him.
13 And Moses{H4872} brought{H7126} Aaron's{H175} sons,{H1121} and clothed{H3847} them with coats,{H3801} and girded{H2296} them with girdles,{H73} and bound{H2280} head-tires{H4021} upon them; as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
14 And he brought{H5066} the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering:{H2403} and Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} laid{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering.{H2403}
15 And he slew{H7819} it; and Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the blood,{H1818} and put{H5414} it upon the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196} round about{H5439} with his finger,{H676} and purified{H2398} the altar,{H4196} and poured{H3332} out the blood{H1818} at the base{H3247} of the altar,{H4196} and sanctified{H6942} it, to make atonement{H3722} for it.
16 And he took{H3947} all the fat{H2459} that was upon the inwards,{H7130} and the caul{H3508} of the liver,{H3516} and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and their fat;{H2459} and Moses{H4872} burned{H6999} it upon the altar.{H4196}
17 But the bullock,{H6499} and its skin,{H5785} and its flesh,{H1320} and its dung,{H6569} he burnt{H8313} with fire{H784} without{H2351} the camp;{H4264} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
18 And he presented{H7126} the ram{H352} of the burnt-offering:{H5930} and Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} laid{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the ram.{H352}
19 And he killed{H7819} it; and Moses{H4872} sprinkled{H2236} the blood{H1818} upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
20 And he cut{H5408} the ram{H352} into its pieces;{H5409} and Moses{H4872} burnt{H6999} the head,{H7218} and the pieces,{H5409} and the fat.{H6309}
21 And he washed{H7364} the inwards{H7130} and the legs{H3767} with water;{H4325} and Moses{H4872} burnt{H6999} the whole ram{H352} upon the altar:{H4196} it was a burnt-offering{H5930} for a sweet{H5207} savor:{H7381} it was an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah;{H3068} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
22 And he presented{H7126} the other{H8145} ram,{H352} the ram{H352} of consecration:{H4394} and Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} laid{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the ram.{H352}
23 And he slew{H7819} it; and Moses{H4872} took{H3947} of the blood{H1818} thereof, and put{H5414} it upon the tip{H8571} of Aaron's{H175} right{H3233} ear,{H241} and upon the thumb{H931} of his right{H3233} hand,{H3027} and upon the great toe{H931} of his right{H3233} foot.{H7272}
24 And he brought{H7126} Aaron's{H175} sons;{H1121} and Moses{H4872} put{H5414} of the blood{H1818} upon the tip{H8571} of their right{H3233} ear,{H241} and upon the thumb{H931} of their right{H3233} hand,{H3027} and upon the great toe{H931} of their right{H3233} foot:{H7272} and Moses{H4872} sprinkled{H2236} the blood{H1818} upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
25 And he took{H3947} the fat,{H2459} and the fat tail,{H451} and all the fat{H2459} that was upon the inwards,{H7130} and the caul{H3508} of the liver,{H3516} and the two{H8147} kidneys,{H3629} and their fat,{H2459} and the right{H3225} thigh:{H7785}
26 and out of the basket{H5536} of unleavened{H4682} bread,{H3899} that was before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} he took{H3947} one{H259} unleavened{H4682} cake,{H2471} and one cake{H2471} of oiled{H8081} bread, and one{H259} wafer,{H7550} and placed{H7760} them on the fat,{H2459} and upon the right{H3225} thigh:{H7785}
27 and he put{H5414} the whole upon the hands{H3709} of Aaron,{H175} and upon the hands{H3709} of his sons,{H1121} and waved{H5130} them for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
28 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} them from off their hands,{H3709} and burnt{H6999} them on the altar{H4196} upon the burnt-offering:{H5930} they were a consecration{H4394} for a sweet{H5207} savor:{H7381} it was an offering made by fire{H801} unto

Jehovah.{H3068}
29 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the breast,{H2373} and waved{H5130} it for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} it was Moses'{H4872} portion{H4490} of the ram{H352} of consecration;{H4394} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
30 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} of the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} and of the blood{H1818} which was upon the altar,{H4196} and sprinkled{H5137} it upon Aaron,{H175} upon his garments,{H899} and upon his sons,{H1121} and upon his sons'{H1121} garments{H899} with him, and sanctified{H6942} Aaron,{H175} his garments,{H899} and his sons,{H1121} and his sons'{H1121} garments{H899} with him.
31 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron{H175} and to his sons,{H1121} Boil{H1310} the flesh{H1320} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and there eat{H398} it and the bread{H3899} that is in the basket{H5536} of consecration,{H4394} as I commanded,{H6680} saying,{H559} Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall eat{H398} it.
32 And that which remaineth{H3498} of the flesh{H1320} and of the bread{H3899} shall ye burn{H8313} with fire.{H784}
33 And ye shall not go out{H3318} from the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} seven{H7651} days,{H3117} until the days{H3117} of your consecration{H4394} be fulfilled:{H4390} for he shall consecrate{H4390} you seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
34 As hath been done{H6213} this day,{H3117} so Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded{H6680} to do,{H6213} to make atonement{H3722} for you.
35 And at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} shall ye abide{H3427} day{H3119} and night{H3915} seven{H7651} days,{H3119} and keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of Jehovah,{H3068} that ye die{H4191} not: for so I am commanded.{H6680}
36 And Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} did{H6213} all the things{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 9

1 And it came to pass on the eighth{H8066} day,{H3117} that Moses{H4872} called{H7121} Aaron{H175} and his sons,{H1121} and the elders{H2205} of Israel;{H3478}
2 and he said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Take{H3947} thee a{H1241} calf{H5695} of the herd for a sin-offering,{H2403} and a ram{H352} for a burnt-offering,{H5930} without blemish,{H8549} and offer{H7126} them before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} thou shalt speak,{H1696} saying,{H559} Take{H3947} ye a{H8163} he-goat{H5795} for a sin-offering;{H2403} and a calf{H5695} and a lamb,{H3532} both a{H1121} year{H8141} old, without blemish,{H8549} for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
4 and an ox{H7794} and a ram{H352} for peace-offerings,{H2076} to sacrifice{H2076} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and a meal-offering{H4503} mingled{H1101} with oil:{H8081} for to-day{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} appeareth{H7200} unto you.
5 And they brought{H3947} that which Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and all the congregation{H4150} drew near{H7126} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} This is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} that ye should do:{H6213} and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} shall appear{H7200} unto you.
7 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Draw{H7126} near unto the altar,{H4196} and offer{H6213} thy sin-offering,{H2403} and thy burnt-offering,{H2403} and make atonement{H3722} for thyself, and for the people;{H5971} and offer{H6213} the oblation{H7133} of the people,{H5971} and make atonement{H3722} for them; as Jehovah{H3068} commanded.{H6680}
8 So Aaron{H175} drew near unto the altar,{H4196} and slew{H7819} the calf{H5695} of the sin-offering,{H2403} which was for himself.
9 And the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} presented{H7126} the blood{H1818} unto him; and he dipped{H2881} his finger{H676} in the blood,{H1818} and put{H5414} it upon the horns{H7161} of the altar,{H4196} and poured{H3332} out the blood{H1818} at the base{H3247} of the altar:{H4196}
10 but the fat,{H2459} and the kidneys,{H3629} and the caul{H3508} from{H4480} the liver{H3516} of the sin-offering,{H2403} he burnt{H6999} upon the altar;{H4196} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
11 And the flesh{H1320} and the skin{H5785} he burnt{H8313} with fire{H784} without{H2351} the camp.{H4264}
12 And he slew{H7819} the burnt-offering;{H5930} and Aaron's{H175} sons{H1121} delivered{H4672} unto him the blood,{H1818} and he sprinkled{H2236} it upon the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
13 And they delivered{H4672} the burnt-offering{H5930} unto him, piece by piece,{H5409} and the head:{H7218} and he burnt{H6999} them upon the altar.{H4196}
14 And he washed{H7364} the inwards{H7130} and the legs,{H3767} and burnt{H6999} them upon the burnt-offering{H5930} on the altar.{H4196}
15 And he presented{H7126} the people's{H5971} oblation,{H7133} and took{H3947} the goat{H8163} of the sin-offering{H2403} which was for the people,{H5971} and slew{H7819} it, and offered it for sin,{H2398} as the first.{H7223}
16 And he presented{H7126} the burnt-offering,{H5930} and offered{H6213} it according to the ordinance.{H4941}
17 And he presented{H7126} the meal-offering,{H4503} and filled{H4390} his hand{H3709} therefrom, and burnt{H6999} it upon the altar,{H4196} besides{H905} the burnt-offering{H5930} of the morning.{H1242}
18 He slew{H7819} also the ox{H7794} and the ram,{H352} the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H2077} which was for the people:{H5971} and Aaron's{H175} sons{H1121} delivered{H4672} unto him the blood,{H1818} which he sprinkled{H2236} upon the altar{H4196} round about,{H5439}
19 and the fat{H2459} of the ox{H7794} and of the ram,{H352} the fat tail,{H451} and that which covereth{H4374} *the inwards*, and the kidneys,{H3629} and the caul{H3508} of the liver:{H3516}
20 and they put{H7760} the fat{H2459} upon the breasts,{H2373} and he burnt{H6999} the fat{H2459} upon the altar:{H4196}
21 and the breasts{H2373} and the right{H3225} thigh{H7785} Aaron{H175} waved{H5130} for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} as Moses{H4872} commanded.{H6680}
22 And Aaron{H175} lifted up{H5375} his hands{H3027} toward the people,{H5971} and blessed{H1288} them; and he came down{H3381} from offering{H6213} the sin-offering,{H6213} and the burnt-offering,{H6213} and the peace-offerings.{H2403}
23 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} went{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and came out,{H3318} and blessed{H1288} the people:{H5971} and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} unto all the people.{H5971}
24 And there came{H3318} forth fire{H784} from before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and consumed{H398} upon the altar{H4196} the burnt-offering{H5930} and the fat:{H2459} and when all the people{H5971} saw{H7200} it, they shouted,{H7442} and fell{H5307} on their faces.{H6440}

Chapter 10

1 And Nadab{H5070} and Abihu,{H30} the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} took{H3947} each{H376} of them his censer,{H4289} and put{H5414} fire{H784} therein,{H2004} and laid{H7760} incense{H7004} thereon, and offered{H7126} strange{H2114} fire{H784} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} which he had not commanded{H6680} them.
2 And there came forth{H3318} fire{H784} from before Jehovah,{H3068} and devoured{H398} them, and they died{H4191} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Then Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} This is it that Jehovah{H3068} spake,{H1696} saying,{H559} I will be sanctified{H6942} in them that come nigh{H7138} me, and before{H6440} all the people{H5971} I will be glorified.{H3513} And Aaron{H175} held his peace.{H1826}
4 And Moses{H4872} called{H7121} Mishael{H4332} and Elzaphan,{H469} the sons{H1121} of Uzziel{H5816} the uncle{H1730} of Aaron,{H175} and said{H559} unto them, Draw near,{H7126} carry{H5375} your brethren{H251} from before{H6440} the sanctuary{H6944} out{H2351} of the camp.{H4264}
5 So they drew near,{H7126} and carried{H5375} them in their coats{H3801} out{H2351} of the camp,{H4264} as Moses{H4872} had said.{H1696}
6 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} and unto Eleazar{H499} and unto Ithamar,{H385} his sons,{H1121} Let not the hair of your heads{H7218} go loose,{H6544} neither rend{H6533} your clothes;{H899} that ye die{H4191} not, and that he be not wroth{H7107} with all the congregation:{H5712} but let your brethren,{H251} the whole house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} bewail{H1058} the burning{H8316} which Jehovah{H3068} hath kindled.{H8313}
7 And ye shall not go out{H3318} from the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} lest ye die;{H4191} for the anointing{H4888} oil{H8081} of Jehovah{H3068} is upon you. And they did{H6213} according to the word{H1697} of Moses.{H4872}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
9 Drink{H8354} no wine{H3196} nor strong drink,{H8354} thou, nor thy sons{H1121} with thee, when ye go{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} that ye die{H4191} not: it shall be a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations:{H1755}
10 and that ye may make a distinction{H914} between the

holy{H6944} and the common,{H2455}
and between the unclean{H2931} and the
clean;{H2889}
11 and that ye may teach{H3384} the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} all
the statutes{H2706} which
Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696}
unto them by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
12 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696}
unto Aaron,{H175} and unto
Eleazar{H499}andunto Ithamar,{H385}
his sons{H1121} that were left,{H3498}
Take{H3947}themeal-offering{H4503}
that remaineth{H3498} of the
offerings{H4503} of Jehovah{H3068}
made by fire,{H801} and eat{H398} it
without leaven{H4682} beside{H681}
the altar;{H4196} for it is most{H6944}
holy;{H6944}
13 and ye shall eat{H398} it in a
holy{H6918} place,{H4725} because it
is thy portion,{H2706} and thy
sons'{H1121} portion,{H2706} of the
offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068}
made by fire:{H801} for so I am
commanded.{H6680}
14 And the{H8573} wave-
breast{H2373} and the{H8641} heave-
thigh{H7785} shall ye eat{H398} in a
clean{H2889} place,{H4725} thou, and
thy sons,{H1121} and thy
daughters{H1323} with thee: for they are
given as thy portion,{H2706} and thy
sons'{H1121} portion,{H2706}
out{H5414} of the sacrifices{H2077} of
the peace-offerings{H8002} of the
children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
15 The{H8641} heave-thigh{H7785}
and the{H8573} wave-breast{H2373}
shall they bring{H935} with the offerings
made by fire{H801} of the fat,{H2459}
to wave{H5130} it for a wave-
offering{H8573} before{H6440}
Jehovah:{H3068} and it shall be thine,
and thy sons'{H1121} with thee, as a
portion{H2706} for ever;{H5769} as
Jehovah{H3068} hath
commanded.{H6680}
16 And Moses{H4872}
diligently{H1875} sought{H1875} the
goat{H8163} of the sin-
offering,{H2403} and, behold, it was
burnt:{H8313} and he was
angry{H7107} with Eleazar{H499} and
with Ithamar,{H385} the sons{H1121}
of Aaron{H175} that were left,{H3498}
saying,{H559}
17 Wherefore have ye not eaten{H398}
the sin-offering{H2403} in the
place{H4725} of the sanctuary,{H6944}
seeing it is most{H6944} holy,{H6944}
and he hath given{H5414} it you to
bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the
congregation,{H5712} to make
atonement{H3722} for them
before{H6440} Jehovah?{H3068}
18 Behold,{H2005} the blood{H1818}
of it was not brought{H935} into the
sanctuary{H6944} within:{H6441} ye
should certainly{H398} have
eaten{H398} it in the sanctuary,{H6944}
as I commanded.{H6680}
19 And Aaron{H175} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} Behold, this
day{H3117} have they offered{H7126}
theirsin-offering{H2403}andtheirburnt-
offering{H2403} before{H6440}
Jehovah;{H3068} and there have
befallen{H7122} me such things as these:
and if I had eaten{H398} the sin-
offering{H2403} to-day,{H3117} would
it have been well-pleasing{H3190} in the
sight{H5869} of Jehovah?{H3068}
20 And when Moses{H4872}
heard{H8085} *that*, it was well-
pleasing{H3190} in his sight.

Chapter 11

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses{H4872} and to
Aaron,{H175} saying{H559} unto them,
2 Speak{H1696} unto the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478}
saying,{H559} These{H2063} are the
living things{H2416} which ye may
eat{H398} among all the beasts{H929}
that are on the earth.{H776}
3 Whatsoever parteth{H6536} the
hoof,{H6541} and is
clovenfooted,{H8156} *and*
cheweth{H5927} the cud,{H1625}
among the beasts,{H929} that may ye
eat.{H398}
4 Nevertheless{H389} these shall ye not
eat{H398} of them that chew{H5927}
the cud,{H1625} or of them that
part{H6536} the hoof:{H6541} the
camel,{H1581} because he
cheweth{H5927} the cud{H1625} but
parteth{H6536} not the hoof,{H6541}
he is unclean{H2931} unto you.
5 And the coney,{H8227} because he
cheweth{H5927} the cud{H1625} but
parteth{H6536} not the hoof,{H6541}
he is unclean{H2931} unto you.
6 And the hare,{H768} because she
cheweth{H5927} the cud{H1625} but
parteth{H6536} not the hoof,{H6541}
she is unclean{H2931} unto you.
7 And the swine,{H2386} because he
parteth{H6536} the hoof,{H6541} and is
clovenfooted,{H8156} but
cheweth{H1641} not the cud,{H1625}
he is unclean{H2931} unto you.
8 Of their flesh{H1320} ye shall not
eat,{H398} and their carcasses{H5038}
ye shall not touch;{H5060} they are
unclean{H2931} unto you.
9 These may ye eat{H398} of all that are
in the waters:{H4325} whatsoever hath
fins{H5579} and scales{H7193} in the
waters,{H4325} in the seas,{H3220} and
in the rivers,{H5158} that may ye
eat.{H398}
10 And all that have not fins{H5579} and
scales{H7193} in the seas,{H3220} and
in the rivers,{H5158} of all that
move{H8318} in the waters,{H4325}
and of all the living{H2416}
creatures{H5315} that are in the
waters,{H4325} they are an
abomination{H8263} unto you,
11 and they shall be an
abomination{H8263} unto you; ye shall
not eat{H398} of their flesh,{H1320}
and their carcasses{H5038} ye shall have
in abomination.{H8262}
12 Whatsoever hath no fins{H5579} nor
scales{H7193} in the waters,{H4325}
that is an abomination{H8263} unto you.
13 And these ye shall have in
abomination{H8262} among{H4480}
the birds;{H5775} they shall not be
eaten,{H398} they are an
abomination:{H8263}theeagle,{H5404}
and the gier-eagle,{H6538} and the
ospray,{H5822}
14 and the kite,{H344} and the
falcon{H344} after its kind,{H4327}
15 every raven{H6158} after its
kind,{H4327}
16 and the ostrich,{H1323} and the night-
hawk,{H8464} and the sea-
mew,{H7828} and the hawk{H8464}
after its kind,{H4327}
17 and the little owl,{H3563} and the
cormorant,{H7994} and the great
owl,{H3244}
18 and the horned owl,{H8580} and the
pelican,{H6893} and the
vulture,{H7360}
19 and the stork,{H2624} the
heron{H601} after its kind,{H4327} and
the hoopoe,{H1744} and the
bat.{H5847}
20 Allwinged{H5775}creeping{H8318}
things that go{H1980} upon all
fours{H702} are an
abomination{H8263} unto you.
21 Yet these may ye eat{H398} of all
winged{H5775}creeping{H8318}things
that go{H1980} upon all fours,{H702}
which have legs{H3767} above{H4605}
their feet,{H7272} wherewith{H2004}
to leap{H5425} upon the earth.{H776}
22 Even these of them ye may
eat:{H398} the locust{H697} after its
kind,{H4327} and the bald
locust{H5556} after its kind,{H4327}
and the cricket{H2728} after its
kind,{H4327} and the
grasshopper{H2284} after its
kind.{H4327}
23 But all winged{H5775} creeping
things,{H8318} which have four{H702}
feet,{H7272} are an
abomination{H8263} unto you.
24 And by these ye shall become
unclean:{H2930} whosoever
toucheth{H5060} the carcass{H5038} of
them shall be unclean{H2930} until the
even;{H6153}
25 And whosoever beareth{H5375}
aught of the carcass{H5038} of them
shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899}
and be unclean{H2930} until the
even.{H6153}
26 Every beast{H929} which
parteth{H6536} the hoof,{H6541} and is
not clovenfooted,{H8157} nor
cheweth{H5927} the cud,{H1625} is
unclean{H2931} unto you: every one that
toucheth{H5060} them shall be
unclean.{H2930}
27 And whatsoever{H3605}
goeth{H1980} upon its paws,{H3709}
among all beasts{H2416} that
go{H1980} on all fours,{H702} they are
unclean{H2931} unto you: whoso
toucheth{H5060} their carcass{H5038}
shall be unclean{H2930} until the
even.{H6153}
28 And he that beareth{H5375} the
carcass{H5038} of them shall
wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and be
unclean{H2930} until the even:{H6153}
they are unclean{H2931} unto you.
29 And these are they which are
unclean{H2931} unto you among the
creeping things{H8318} that
creep{H8317} upon the earth:{H776}
the weasel,{H2467} and the
mouse,{H5909} and the great
lizard{H6632} after its kind,{H4327}
30 and the gecko,{H604} and the land-
crocodile,{H3581} and the
lizard,{H3911} and the sand-
lizard,{H2546} and the
chameleon.{H8580}
31 These are they which are
unclean{H2931} to you among all that
creep:{H8318} whosoever doth
touch{H5060} them, when they are
dead,{H4194} shall be unclean{H2930}
until the even.{H6153}
32 And upon whatsoever any of them,
when they are dead,{H4194} doth
fall,{H5307} it shall be unclean;{H2930}
whether it be any vessel{H3627} of
wood,{H6086} or raiment,{H899} or
skin,{H5785} or sack,{H8242}
whatsoever vessel{H3627} it be,
wherewith any work{H4399} is
done,{H6213} it must be put{H935} into
water,{H4325} and it shall be
unclean{H2930} until the even;{H6153}
then shall it be clean.
33 And every earthen{H2789}
vessel,{H3627} whereinto any of them
falleth,{H5307} whatsoever is in it shall
be unclean,{H2930} and it ye shall
break.{H7665}
34 All food{H400} *therein* which may be
eaten,{H398} that on which
water{H4325} cometh,{H935} shall be
unclean;{H2930} and all drink{H4945}
that may be drunk{H8354} in every *such*
vessel{H3627} shall be unclean.{H2930}
35 And every thing whereupon *any part*
of their carcass{H5038} falleth{H5307}
shall be unclean;{H2930} whether
oven,{H8574} or range for pots, it shall
be broken in pieces: they are
unclean,{H2931} and shall be
unclean{H2931} unto you.
36 Nevertheless a fountain{H4599} or a
pit{H953} wherein is a gathering of
water{H4325} shall be clean:{H2889}
but that which toucheth{H5060} their
carcass{H5038} shall be
unclean.{H2930}
37 And if *aught* of their carcass{H5038}
fall{H5307} upon any sowing{H2221}
seed{H2233} which is to be
sown,{H2232} it is clean.{H2889}
38 But if water{H4325} be put{H5414}
upon the seed,{H2233} and *aught* of
their carcass{H5038} fall{H5307}
thereon, it is unclean{H2931} unto you.
39 And if any beast,{H929} of which ye
may eat,{H402} die;{H4191} he that
toucheth{H5060} the carcass{H5038}
thereof shall be unclean{H2930} until the
even.{H6153}

40 And he that eateth{H398} of the
carcass{H5038} of it shall wash{H3526}
his clothes,{H899} and be
unclean{H2930} until the even:{H6153}
he also that beareth{H5375} the
carcass{H5038} of it shall wash{H3526}
his clothes,{H899} and be
unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
41 And every creeping thing{H8318}
that creepeth{H8317} upon the
earth{H776} is an abomination;{H8263}
it shall not be eaten.{H398}
42 Whatsoever goeth{H1980} upon the
belly,{H1512} and whatsoever
goeth{H1980} upon all fours,{H702} or
whatsoever hath many feet,{H7272}
even all creeping things{H8318} that
creep{H8317} upon the earth,{H776}
them ye shall not eat;{H398} for they are
an abomination.{H8263}
43 Ye shall not make{H8262}
yourselves{H5315}abominable{H8262}
with any creeping thing{H8318} that
creepeth,{H8317} neither shall ye make
yourselves unclean{H2933} with them,
that ye should be defiled{H2930}
thereby.
44 For I am Jehovah{H3068} your
God:{H430}sanctifyyourselves{H6942}
therefore, and be ye holy; for I am
holy:{H6918} neither shall ye
defile{H2930} yourselves{H5315} with
any manner of creeping thing{H8318}
that moveth upon the earth.{H776}
45 For I am Jehovah{H3068} that
brought{H5927} you up out of the
land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} to be
your God:{H430} ye shall therefore be
holy,{H6918} for I am holy.{H6918}
46 This is the law{H8451} of the
beast,{H929} and of the bird,{H5775}
and of every living{H2416}
creature{H5315}thatmoveth{H7430}in
the waters,{H4325} and of every
creature{H5315} that creepeth{H8317}
upon the earth;{H776}
47 to make a distinction{H914} between
the unclean{H2931} and the
clean,{H2889} and between the living
thing{H2416} that may be eaten{H398}
and the living thing{H2416} that may not
be eaten.{H398}

Chapter 12

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478}
saying,{H559} If a woman{H802}
conceive seed,{H2232} and
bear{H3205} a man-child,{H2145} then
she shall be unclean{H2930}
seven{H7651} days;{H3117} as in the
days{H3117} of the impurity{H5079} of
her sickness{H1738} shall she be
unclean.{H2930}
3 And in the eighth{H8066}
day{H3117} the flesh{H1320} of his
foreskin{H6190} shall be
circumcised.{H4135}
4 And she shall continue{H3427} in the
blood{H1818} of *her* purifying{H2893}
three{H7969} and thirty{H7970}
days;{H3117} she shall touch{H5060}
no hallowed{H6944} thing, nor
come{H935}intothesanctuary,{H4720}
until the days{H3117} of her
purifying{H2892} be fulfilled.{H4390}
5 But if she bear{H3205} a maid-
child,{H5347} then she shall be
unclean{H2930} two weeks,{H7620} as
in her impurity;{H5079} and she shall
continue{H3427} in the blood{H1818}
of *her* purifying{H2893}
threescore{H8346} and six{H8337}
days.{H3117}
6 And when the days{H3117} of her
purifying{H2892} are fulfilled,{H4390}
for a son,{H1121} or for a
daughter,{H1323}sheshallbring{H935}
a lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old for a burnt-offering,{H5930} and a
young{H1121} pigeon,{H3123} or a
turtle-dove,{H8449} for a sin-
offering,{H2403} unto the door{H6607}
of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
unto the priest:{H3548}
7 and he shall offer{H7126} it
before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and
make atonement{H3722} for her; and
she shall be cleansed{H2891} from the
fountain{H4726} of her blood.{H1818}
This is the law{H8451} for her that
beareth,{H3205} whether a
male{H2145} or a female.{H5347}
8 And if her means suffice not
for{H1767} a lamb,{H7716} then she
shall take two{H8147} turtle-
doves,{H8449} or two{H8147}
young{H1121} pigeons;{H3123} the
one{H259}foraburnt-offering,{H5930}
and the other{H259} for a sin-
offering:{H5930}andthepriest{H3548}
shall make atonement{H3722} for her,
and she shall be clean.{H2891}

Chapter 13

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses{H4872} and unto
Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
2 When a man{H120} shall have in the
skin{H5785} of his flesh{H1320} a
rising,{H7613} or a scab,{H5597} or a
bright spot,{H934} and it become in the
skin{H5785} of his flesh{H1320} the
plague{H5061} of leprosy,{H6883} then
he shall be brought{H935} unto
Aaron{H175}thepriest,{H3548}orunto
one{H259} of his sons{H1121} the
priests:{H3548}
3 and the priest{H3548} shall
look{H7200} on the plague{H5061} in
the skin{H5785} of the flesh:{H1320}
and if the hair{H8181} in the
plague{H5061} be turned{H2015}
white,{H3836} and the
appearance{H4758} of the
plague{H5061} be deeper{H6013} than
the skin{H5785} of his flesh,{H1320} it
is the plague{H5061} of
leprosy;{H6883} and the priest{H3548}
shall look{H7200} on him, and
pronounce him unclean.{H2930}
4 And if the bright spot{H934} be
white{H3836} in the skin{H5785} of his
flesh,{H1320} and the
appearance{H4758} thereof be not
deeper{H6013} than the skin,{H5785}
and the hair{H8181} thereof be not
turned{H2015} white,{H3836} then the
priest{H3548} shall shut{H5462} up *him
that hath* the plague{H5061}
seven{H7651} days:{H3117}
5 and the priest{H3548} shall
look{H7200} on him the
seventh{H7637} day:{H3117} and,
behold, if in his eyes{H5869} the
plague{H5061} be at a stay,{H5975} and
the plague{H5061} be not
spread{H6581} in the skin,{H5785} then
the priest{H3548} shall shut{H5462}
him up seven{H7651} days{H3117}
more:{H8145}
6 and the priest{H3548} shall
look{H7200} on him again{H8145} the
seventh{H7637} day;{H3117} and,
behold, if the plague{H5061} be
dim,{H3544} and the plague{H5061} be
not spread{H6581} in the skin,{H5785}
then the priest{H3548} shall pronounce
him clean:{H2891} it is a scab:{H4556}
and he shall wash{H3526} his
clothes,{H899} and be clean.{H2891}
7 But if the scab{H4556}
spread{H6581} abroad{H6581} in the
skin,{H5785} after{H310} that he hath
showed{H7200} himself to the
priest{H3548}forhiscleansing,{H2893}
he shall show{H7200} himself to the
priest{H3548} again:{H8145}
8 and the priest{H3548} shall
look;{H7200} and, behold,{H7200} if
the scab{H4556} be spread in the
skin,{H5785} then the priest{H3548}
shall pronounce him unclean:{H2930} it
is leprosy.{H6883}
9 When the plague{H5061} of
leprosy{H6883} is in a man,{H120} then
he shall be brought{H935} unto the
priest;{H3548}
10 and the priest{H3548} shall
look;{H7200} and, behold, if there be a
white{H3836} rising{H7613} in the
skin,{H5785}andithaveturned{H2015}
the hair{H8181} white,{H3836} and
there be quick{H4241} raw{H2416}
flesh{H1320} in the rising,{H7613}
11 it is an old{H3462} leprosy{H6883}
in the skin{H5785} of his flesh,{H1320}
and the priest{H3548} shall pronounce
him unclean:{H2930} he shall not
shut{H5462} him up, for he is
unclean.{H2931}
12 And if the leprosy{H6883} break
out{H6524} abroad{H6524} in the
skin,{H5785} and the leprosy{H6883}
cover{H3680} all the skin{H5785} of
him that hath the plague{H5061} from
his head{H7218} even to his
feet,{H7272} as far as
appeareth{H4758} to the priest;{H3548}
13 then the priest{H3548} shall
look;{H7200} and, behold, if the
leprosy{H6883} have covered{H3680}
all his flesh,{H1320} he shall pronounce
him clean{H2891} *that hath* the
plague:{H5061} it is all turned{H2015}
white:{H3836} he is clean.{H2889}
14Butwhensoever{H3117}raw{H2416}
flesh{H1320}appeareth{H7200}inhim,
he shall be unclean.{H2930}
15 And the priest{H3548} shall
look{H7200} on the raw{H2416}
flesh,{H1320} and pronounce him
unclean:{H2930} the raw{H2416}
flesh{H1320} is unclean:{H2930} it is
leprosy.{H6883}
16 Or if the raw{H2416} flesh{H1320}
turn again,{H7725} and be
changed{H2015} unto white,{H3836}
then he shall come{H935} unto the
priest;{H3548}
17 and the priest{H3548} shall
look{H7200} on him; and, behold, if the
plague{H5061} be turned{H2015} into
white,{H3836} then the priest{H3548}
shall pronounce *him* clean{H2891} *that
hath* the plague:{H5061} he is
clean.{H2889}
18 And when the flesh{H1320} hath
in{H3588} the skin{H5785} thereof a
boil,{H7822} and it is healed,{H7495}
19 and in the place{H4725} of the
boil{H7822} there is a white{H3836}
rising,{H7613} or a bright spot,{H934}
reddish -{H125} white,{H3836} then is
shall be showed{H7200} to the
priest;{H3548}
20 and the priest{H3548} shall
look;{H7200} and, behold, if the
appearance{H4758} thereof be
lower{H8217} than the skin,{H5785}
and the hair{H8181} thereof be
turned{H2015} white,{H3836} then the
priest{H3548} shall pronounce him
unclean:{H2930} it is the
plague{H5061} of leprosy,{H6883} it
hath broken{H6524} out in the
boil.{H7822}
21 But if the priest{H3548}
look{H7200} on it, and, behold, there be
no white{H3836} hairs{H8181} therein,
and it be not lower{H8217} than the
skin,{H5785} but be dim;{H3544} then
the priest{H3548} shall shut{H5462}
him up seven{H7651} days:{H3117}
22 And if it spread{H6581}
abroad{H6581} in the skin,{H5785}
then the priest{H3548} shall pronounce
him unclean:{H2930} it is a
plague.{H5061}
23 But if the bright spot{H934}
stay{H5975} in its place, and be not
spread,{H6581} it is the scar{H6867} of
the boil;{H7822} and the priest{H3548}
shall pronounce him clean.{H2891}
24 Or when the flesh{H1320} hath in the
skin{H5785} thereof a burning{H4348}
by fire,{H784} and the quick{H4241}
flesh of the burning{H4348} become a
bright{H3836} spot,{H934} reddish-
white,{H125} or white;{H3836}
25 then the priest{H3548} shall
look{H7200} upon it; and, behold, if the
hair{H8181} in the bright spot{H934} be
turned{H2015} white,{H3836} and the
appearance{H4758} thereof be
deeper{H6013} than the skin;{H5785} it
is leprosy,{H6883} it hath
broken{H6524} out in the
burning:{H4348} and the priest{H3548}
shall pronounce him unclean:{H2930} it

is the plague{H5061} of leprosy.{H6883}
26 But if the priest{H3548} look{H7200} on it, and, behold, there be no white{H3836} hair{H8181} in the bright spot,{H934} and it be no lower{H8217} than the skin,{H5785} but be dim;{H3544} then the priest{H3548} shall shut{H5462} him up seven{H7651} days:{H3117}
27 and the priest{H3548} shall look{H7200} upon him the seventh{H7637} day:{H3117} if it spread{H6581} abroad{H6581} in the skin,{H5785} then the priest{H3548} shall pronounce him unclean:{H2930} it is the plague{H5061} of leprosy.{H6883}
28 And if the bright{H934} spot{H934} stay{H5975} in its place, and be not spread{H6581} in the skin,{H5785} but be dim;{H3544} it is the rising{H7613} of the burning,{H4348} and the priest{H3548} shall pronounce him clean:{H2891} for it is the scar{H6867} of the burning.{H4348}
29 And when a man{H376} or woman{H802} hath a plague{H5061} upon the head{H7218} or upon the beard,{H2206}
30 then the priest{H3548} shall look on the plague;{H5061} and, behold,{H7200} if the appearance{H4758} thereof be deeper{H6013} than the skin,{H5785} and there be in it yellow{H6669} thin{H1851} hair,{H8181} then the priest{H3548} shall pronounce him unclean:{H2930} it is a scall,{H5424} it is leprosy{H6883} of the head{H7218} or of the beard.{H2206}
31 And if the priest{H3548} look{H7200} on the plague{H5061} of the scall,{H5424} and, behold, the appearance{H4758} thereof be not deeper{H6013} than the skin,{H5785} and there be no black{H7838} hair{H8181} in it, then the priest{H3548} shall shut{H5462} up *him that hath* the plague{H5061} of the scall{H5424} seven{H7651} days:{H3117}
32 And in the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} the priest{H3548} shall look{H7200} on the plague;{H5061} and, behold, if the scall{H5424} be not spread,{H6581} and there be in it no yellow{H6669} hair,{H8181} and the appearance{H4758} of the scall{H5424} be not deeper{H6013} than the skin,{H5785}
33 then he shall be shaven,{H1548} but the scall{H5424} shall he not shave;{H1548} and the priest{H3548} shall shut{H5462} up *him that hath* the scall{H5424} seven{H7651} days{H3117} more:{H8145}
34 and in the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} the priest{H3548} shall look{H7200} on the scall;{H5424} and, behold, if the scall{H5424} be not spread{H6581} in the skin,{H5785} and the appearance{H4758} thereof be not deeper{H6013} than the skin;{H5785} then the priest{H3548} shall pronounce him clean:{H2891} and he shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and be clean.{H2891}
35 But if the scall{H5424} spread{H6581} abroad{H6581} in the skin{H5785} after{H310} his cleansing,{H2893}
36 then the priest{H3548} shall look{H7200} on him; and, behold, if the scall{H5424} be spread{H6581} in the skin,{H5785} the priest{H3548} shall not seek{H1239} for the yellow{H6669} hair;{H8181} he is unclean.{H2931}
37 But if in his eyes{H5869} the scall{H5424} be at a stay,{H5975} and black{H7838} hair{H8181} be grown{H6779} up therein; the scall{H5424} is healed,{H7495} he is clean:{H2889} and the priest{H3548} shall pronounce him clean.{H2889}
38 And when a man{H376} or a woman{H802} hath in the skin{H5785} of the flesh{H1320} bright spots,{H934} even white{H3836} bright spots;{H934}
39 then the priest{H3548} shall look;{H7200} and, behold, if the bright spots{H934} in the skin{H5785} of their flesh{H1320} be of a dull{H3544} white,{H3836} it is a tetter,{H933} it hath broken{H6524} out in the skin;{H5785} he is clean.{H2889}
40 And if a man's{H376} hair be fallen{H4803} off his head,{H7218} he is bald;{H7142} *yet* is he clean.{H2889}
41 And if his hair be fallen{H4803} off from the front part{H6285} of his head,{H7218} he is forehead bald;{H1371} *yet* is he clean.{H2889}
42 But if there be in the bald head,{H7146} or the bald forehead,{H1372} a reddish -{H125} white{H3836} plague;{H5061} it is leprosy{H6883} breaking{H6524} out in his bald head,{H7146} or his bald forehead.{H1372}
43 Then the priest{H3548} shall look{H7200} upon him; and, behold, if the rising{H7613} of the plague{H5061} be reddish -{H125} white{H3836} in his bald head,{H7146} or in his bald forehead,{H1372} as the appearance{H4758} of leprosy{H6883} in the skin{H5785} of the flesh;{H1320}
44 he is a leprous{H6879} man,{H376} he is unclean:{H2931} the priest{H3548} shall surely pronounce him{H2930} unclean;{H2930} his plague{H5061} is in his head.{H7218}
45 And the leper{H6879} in whom the plague{H5061} is, his clothes{H899} shall be rent,{H6533} and the hair of his head{H7218} shall go loose,{H6544} and he shall cover{H5844} his upper lip,{H8222} and shall cry,{H7121} Unclean,{H2931} unclean.{H2931}
46 All the days{H3117} wherein the plague{H5061} is in him he shall be unclean;{H2930} he is unclean:{H2930} he shall dwell{H3427} alone;{H910} without{H2351} the camp{H4264} shall his dwelling{H4186} be.
47 The garment{H899} also that the plague{H5061} of leprosy{H6883} is in, whether it be a woollen{H6785} garment,{H899} or a linen{H6593} garment;{H899}
48 whether it be in warp,{H8359} or woof;{H6154} of linen,{H6593} or of woollen;{H6785} whether in a skin,{H5785} or in anything made{H4399} of skin;{H5785}
49 if the plague{H5061} be greenish{H3422} or reddish{H125} in the garment,{H899} or in the skin,{H5785} or{H176} in the warp,{H8359} or in the woof,{H6154} or in anything{H3627} of skin;{H5785} it is the plague{H5061} of leprosy,{H6883} and shall be showed{H7200} unto the priest.{H3548}
50 And the priest{H3548} shall look{H7200} upon the plague,{H5061} and shut{H5462} up *that which hath* the plague{H5061} seven{H7651} days:{H3117}
51 and he shall look{H7200} on the plague{H5061} on the seventh{H7637} day:{H3117} if the plague{H5061} be spread{H6581} in the garment,{H899} either in the warp,{H8359} or in the woof,{H6154} or in the skin,{H5785} whatever service{H4399} skin{H5785} is used{H6213} for; the plague{H5061} is a fretting{H3992} leprosy;{H6883} it is unclean.{H2931}
52 And he shall burn{H8313} the garment,{H899} whether the warp{H8359} or the woof,{H6154} in woollen{H6785} or in linen,{H6593} or anything{H3627} of skin,{H5785} wherein the plague{H5061} is: for it is a fretting{H3992} leprosy;{H6883} it shall be burnt{H8313} in the fire.{H784}
53 And if the priest{H3548} shall look,{H7200} and, behold, the plague{H5061} be not spread{H6581} in the garment,{H899} either{H176} in the warp,{H8359} or{H176} in the woof,{H6154} or{H176} in anything{H3627} of skin;{H5785}
54 then the priest{H3548} shall command{H6680} that they wash{H3526} the thing wherein the plague{H5061} is, and he shall shut{H5462} it up seven{H7651} days{H3117} more:{H8145}
55 and the priest{H3548} shall look,{H7200} after{H310} that the plague{H5061} is washed;{H3526} and, behold, if the plague{H5061} have not changed{H2015} its color,{H5869} and the plague{H5061} be not spread,{H6581} it is unclean;{H2931} thou shalt burn{H8313} it in the fire:{H784} it is a fret,{H6356} whether the bareness be within{H7146} or without.{H1372}
56 And if the priest{H3548} look,{H7200} and, behold, the plague{H5061} be dim{H3544} after{H310} the washing{H3526} thereof, then he shall rend{H7167} it out of the garment,{H899} or out of the skin,{H5785} or out of the warp,{H8359} or out of the woof:{H6154}
57 and if it appear{H7200} still{H5750} in the garment,{H899} either in the warp,{H8359} or in the woof,{H6154} or in anything{H3627} of skin,{H5785} it is breaking{H6524} out: thou shalt burn{H8313} that wherein the plague{H5061} is with fire.{H784}
58 And the garment,{H899} either the warp,{H8359} or the woof,{H6154} or whatsoever thing{H3627} of skin{H5785} it be, which thou shalt wash,{H3526} if the plague{H5061} be departed{H5493} from them, then it shall be washed{H3526} the second{H8145} time, and shall be clean.{H2891}
59 This is the law{H8451} of the plague{H5061} of leprosy{H6883} in a garment{H899} of woollen{H6785} or linen,{H6593} either in the warp,{H8359} or the woof,{H6154} or anything{H3627} of skin,{H5785} to pronounce it clean,{H2891} or to pronounce it unclean.{H2930}

Chapter 14

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 This shall be the law{H8451} of the leper{H6879} in the day{H3117} of his cleansing:{H2893} he shall be brought{H935} unto the priest:{H3548}
3 and the priest{H3548} shall go forth{H3318} out{H2351} of the camp;{H4264} and the priest{H3548} shall look;{H7200} and, behold, if the plague{H5061} of leprosy{H6883} be healed{H7495} in the leper,{H6879}
4 then shall the priest{H3548} command{H6680} to take{H3947} for him that is to be cleansed{H2891} two{H8147} living{H2416} clean{H2889} birds,{H6833} and cedar{H730} wood,{H6086} and scarlet,{H8144} and hyssop:{H231}
5 And the priest{H3548} shall command{H6680} to kill{H7819} one{H259} of the birds{H6833} in an earthen{H2789} vessel{H3627} over running{H2416} water.{H4325}
6 As for the living{H2416} bird,{H6833} he shall take{H3947} it, and the cedar{H730} wood,{H6086} and the scarlet,{H8144} and the hyssop,{H231} and shall dip{H2881} them and the living{H2416} bird{H6833} in the blood{H1818} of the bird{H6833} that was killed{H7819} over the running{H2416} water:{H4325}
7 And he shall sprinkle{H5137} upon him that is to be cleansed{H2891} from the leprosy{H6883} seven{H7651} times,{H6471} and shall pronounce him clean,{H2891} and shall let go{H7971} the living{H2416} bird{H6833} into the open{H6440} field.{H7704}
8 And he that is to be cleansed{H2891} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and shave{H1548} off all his hair,{H8181} and bathe{H7364} himself in water;{H4325} and he shall be clean:{H2891} and after{H310} that he shall come{H935} into the

camp,{H4264} but shall dwell{H3427}
outside{H2351} his tent{H168}
seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
9 And it shall be on the seventh{H7637}
day,{H3117} that he shall shave{H1548}
all his hair{H8181} off his head{H7218}
and his beard{H2206} and his
eyebrows,{H1354} even all his
hair{H8181} he shall shave{H1548} off:
and he shall wash{H3526} his
clothes,{H899} and he shall
bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in
water,{H4325} and he shall be
clean.{H2891}
10 And on the eighth{H8066}
day{H3117} he shall take{H3947}
two{H8147} he-lambs{H3532} without
blemish,{H8549} and one{H259} ewe-
lamb{H3535} a{H1323} year{H8141}
old without blemish,{H8549} and
three{H7969} tenth parts *of an*
ephah{H6241} of fine flour{H5560} for
a meal-offering,{H4503}
mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} and
one{H259} log{H3849} of oil.{H8081}
11 And the priest{H3548} that
cleanseth{H2891} him shall set{H5975}
the man{H376} that is to be
cleansed,{H2891} and those things,
before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} at the
door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of
meeting.{H4150}
12 And the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} one{H259} of the he-
lambs,{H3532} and offer{H7126} him
for a trespass-offering,{H817} and the
log{H3849} of oil,{H8081} and
wave{H5130} them for a wave-
offering{H8573} before{H6440}
Jehovah:{H3068}
13 and he shall kill{H7819} the he-
lamb{H3532} in the place{H4725}
where they kill{H7819} the sin-
offering{H2403} and the burnt-
offering,{H5930} in the place{H4725}
of the sanctuary:{H6944} for as the sin-
offering{H2403} is the priest's,{H3548}
so is the trespass-offering:{H817} it is
most{H6944} holy:{H6944}
14 and the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of
the trespass-offering,{H817} and the
priest{H3548} shall put{H5414} it upon
the tip{H8571} of the right{H3233}
ear{H241} of him that is to be
cleansed,{H2891} and upon the
thumb{H931} of his right{H3233}
hand,{H3027} and upon the great
toe{H931} of his right{H3233}
foot.{H7272}
15 And the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} of the log{H3849} of
oil,{H8081} and pour{H3332} it into the
palm{H3709} of his own{H3548} left
hand;{H8042}
16 and the priest{H3548} shall
dip{H2881} his right{H3233}
finger{H676} in the oil{H8081} that is
in his left{H8042} hand,{H3709} and
shall sprinkle{H5137} of the oil{H8081}
with his finger{H676} seven{H7651}
times{H6471} before{H6440}
Jehovah:{H3068}
17 and of the rest{H3499} of the
oil{H8081} that is in his hand{H3709}
shall the priest{H3548} put{H5414}
upon the tip{H8571} of the
right{H3233} ear{H241} of him that is
to be cleansed,{H2891} and upon the
thumb{H931} of his right{H3233}
hand,{H3027} and upon the great
toe{H931} of his right{H3233}
foot,{H7272} upon the blood{H1818} of
the trespass-offering:{H817}
18 and the rest{H3498} of the
oil{H8081} that is in the priest's{H3548}
hand{H3709} he shall put{H5414} upon
the head{H7218} of him that is to be
cleansed:{H2891} and the priest{H3548}
shall make atonement{H3722} for him
before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
19 And the priest{H3548} shall
offer{H6213} the sin-offering,{H2403}
and make atonement{H3722} for him
that is to be cleansed{H2891} because of
his uncleanness:{H2932} and
afterward{H310} he shall kill{H7819}
the burnt-offering;{H5930}
20 and the priest{H3548} shall
offer{H5927} the burnt-
offering{H5930} and the meal-
offering{H5930} upon the altar:{H4196}
and the priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him, and he shall
be clean.{H2891}
21 And if he be poor,{H1800} and
cannot get{H3027} so much, then he
shall take{H3947} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} for a trespass-
offering{H817} to be waved,{H8573} to
make atonement{H3722} for him, and
one{H259} tenth part *of an*
ephah{H6241} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering,{H4503} and a
log{H3849} of oil;{H8081}
22 and two{H8147} turtle-
doves,{H8449} or two{H8147}
young{H1121} pigeons,{H3123} such as
he is able to get;{H3027} and the
one{H259} shall be a sin-
offering,{H2403} and the other{H259} a
burnt-offering.{H2403}
23 And on the eighth{H8066}
day{H3117} he shall bring{H935} them
for his cleansing{H2893} unto the
priest,{H3548} unto the door{H6607} of
the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068}
24 and the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} the lamb{H3532} of the
trespass-offering,{H817} and the
log{H3849} of oil,{H8081} and the
priest{H3548} shall wave{H5130} them
for a wave-offering{H8573}
before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
25 And he shall kill{H7819} the
lamb{H3532} of the trespass-
offering;{H817} and the priest{H3548}
shall take{H3947} of the blood{H1818}
of the trespass-offering,{H817} and
put{H5414} it upon the tip{H8571} of
the right{H3233} ear{H241} of him that
is to be cleansed,{H2891} and upon the
thumb{H931} of his right{H3233}
hand,{H3027} and upon the great
toe{H931} of his right{H3233}
foot.{H7272}
26 And the priest{H3548} shall
pour{H3332} of the oil{H8081} into the
palm{H3709} of his own{H3548} left
hand;{H8042}
27 and the priest{H3548} shall
sprinkle{H5137} with his right{H3233}
finger{H676} some of the oil{H8081}
that is in his left{H8042} hand{H3709}
seven{H7651} times{H6471}
before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068}
28 and the priest{H3548} shall
put{H5414} of the oil{H8081} that is in
his hand{H3709} upon the tip{H8571}
of the right{H3233} ear{H241} of him
that is to be cleansed,{H2891} and upon
the thumb{H931} of his right{H3233}
hand,{H3027} and upon the great
toe{H931} of his right{H3233}
foot,{H7272} upon the place{H4725} of
the blood{H1818} of the trespass-
offering:{H817}
29 and the rest{H3498} of the
oil{H8081} that is in the priest's{H3548}
hand{H3709} he shall put{H5414} upon
the head{H7218} of him that is to be
cleansed,{H2891} to make
atonement{H3722} for him
before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
30 And he shall offer{H6213}
one{H259} of the turtle-doves,{H8449}
or of the young{H1121}
pigeons,{H3123} such as{H834} he is
able to get,{H3027}
31 even such as he{H3027} is able to
get,{H5381} the one{H259} for a sin-
offering,{H2403} and the other{H259}
for a burnt-offering,{H2403} with the
meal-offering:{H5930} and the
priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for him that is to be
cleansed{H2891} before{H6440}
Jehovah.{H3068}
32 This is the law{H8451} of him in
whom is the plague{H5061} of
leprosy,{H6883} who{H3027} is not
able to get{H5381} *that which pertaineth*
to his cleansing.{H2893}
33 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses{H4872} and unto
Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
34 When ye are come{H935} into the
land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} which I
give{H5414} to you for a
possession,{H272} and I put{H5414} the
plague{H5061} of leprosy{H6883} in a
house{H1004} of the land{H776} of
your possession;{H272}
35 then he that owneth the
house{H1004} shall come{H935} and
tell{H5046} the priest,{H3548}
saying,{H559} There seemeth{H7200}
to me to be as it were a plague{H5061}
in the house.{H1004}
36 And the priest{H3548} shall
command{H6680} that they
empty{H6437} the house,{H1004}
before the priest{H3548} goeth{H935}
in to see{H7200} the plague,{H5061}
that all that is in the house{H1004} be
not made unclean:{H2930} and
afterward{H310} the priest{H3548}
shall go{H935} in to see{H7200} the
house:{H1004}
37 and he shall look{H7200} on the
plague;{H5061} and, behold, if the
plague{H5061} be in the walls{H7023}
of the house{H1004} with hollow
streaks,{H8258} greenish{H3422} or
reddish,{H125} and the
appearance{H4758} thereof be
lower{H8217} than{H4480} the
wall;{H7023}
38 then the priest{H3548} shall
go{H3318} out of the house{H1004} to
the door{H6607} of the house,{H1004}
and shut{H5462} up the house{H1004}
seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
39 And the priest{H3548} shall come
again{H7725} the seventh{H7637}
day,{H3117} and shall look;{H7200}
and, behold, if the plague{H5061} be
spread{H6581} in the walls{H7023} of
the house;{H1004}
40 then the priest{H3548} shall
command{H6680} that they
take{H2502} out the stones{H68} in
which{H2004} the plague{H5061} is,
and cast{H7993} them into an
unclean{H2931} place{H4725}
without{H2351} the city:{H5892}
41 and he shall cause the house{H1004}
to be scraped{H7106} within{H1004}
round about,{H5439} and they shall
pour{H8210} out the mortar,{H6083}
that they scrape{H7096} off,
without{H2351} the city{H5892} into an
unclean{H2931} place:{H4725}
42 and they shall take{H3947}
other{H312} stones,{H68} and
put{H935} them in the place{H8478} of
those stones;{H68} and he shall
take{H3947} other{H312}
mortar,{H6083} and shall
plaster{H2902} the house.{H1004}
43 And if the plague{H5061} come
again,{H7725} and break{H6524} out in
the house,{H1004} after{H310} that he
hath taken{H2502} out the stones,{H68}
and after{H310} he hath
scraped{H7096} the house,{H1004} and
after{H310} it is plastered;{H2902}
44 then the priest{H3548} shall
come{H935} in and look;{H7200} and,
behold, if the plague{H5061} be
spread{H6581} in the house,{H1004} it
is a fretting{H3992} leprosy{H6883} in
the house:{H1004} it is unclean.{H2931}
45 And he shall break down{H5422} the
house,{H1004} the stones{H68} of it,
and the timber{H6086} thereof, and all
the mortar{H6083} of the
house;{H1004} and he shall carry them
forth{H3318} out{H2351} of the
city{H5892} into an unclean{H2931}
place.{H4725}
46 Moreover he that goeth{H935} into
the house{H1004} all the while{H3117}
that it is shut{H5462} up shall be
unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
47 And he that lieth{H7901} in the
house{H1004} shall wash{H3526} his
clothes;{H899} and he that eateth{H398}
in the house{H1004} shall wash{H3526}
his clothes.{H899}
48 And if the priest{H3548} shall come
in,{H935} and look,{H7200} and,
behold, the plague{H5061} hath not
spread{H6581} in the house,{H1004}

after{H310} the house{H1004} was plastered;{H2902} then the priest{H3548} shall pronounce the house{H1004} clean,{H2891} because the plague{H5061} is healed.{H7495}
49 And he shall take{H3947} to cleanse{H2398} the house{H1004} two{H8147} birds,{H6833} and cedar{H730} wood,{H6086} and scarlet,{H8144} and hyssop:{H231}
50 and he shall kill{H7819} one{H259} of the birds{H6833} in an earthen{H2789} vessel{H3627} over running{H2416} water:{H4325}
51 and he shall take{H3947} the cedar{H730} wood,{H6086} and the hyssop,{H231} and the scarlet,{H8144} and the living{H2416} bird,{H6833} and dip{H2881} them in the blood{H1818} of the slain{H7819} bird,{H6833} and in the running{H2416} water,{H4325} and sprinkle{H5137} the house{H1004} seven{H7651} times:{H6471}
52 and he shall cleanse{H2398} the house{H1004} with the blood{H1818} of the bird,{H6833} and with the running{H2416} water,{H4325} and with the living{H2416} bird,{H6833} and with the cedar{H730} wood,{H6086} and with the hyssop,{H231} and with the scarlet:{H8144}
53 but he shall let got{H7971} the living{H2416}bird{H6833}out{H2351} of the city{H5892} into the open{H6440} field:{H7704} so shall he make atonement{H3722} for the house;{H1004} and it shall be clean.{H2891}
54 This is the law{H8451} for all manner of plague{H5061} of leprosy,{H6883} and for a scall,{H5424}
55 and for the leprosy{H6883} of a garment,{H899} and for a house,{H1004}
56 and for a rising,{H7613} and for a scab,{H5597} and for a bright spot;{H934}
57 to teach{H3384} when{H3117} it is unclean,{H2931} and when{H3117} it is clean:{H2889} this is the law{H8451} of leprosy.{H6883}

Chapter 15

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} and to Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When any{H376} man{H376} hath an issue{H2100} out of his flesh,{H1320} because of his issue{H2101} he is unclean.{H2931}
3 And this shall be his uncleanness{H2932} in his issue:{H2101} whether his flesh{H1320} run{H7325} with his issue,{H2101} or his flesh{H1320} be stopped{H2856} from his issue,{H2101} it is his uncleanness.{H2932}
4 Every bed{H4904} whereon he that hath the issue{H2100} lieth{H7901} shall be unclean;{H2930} and everything{H3627} whereon he sitteth{H3427} shall be unclean.{H2930}
5 And whosoever{H376} toucheth{H5060} his bed{H4904} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H7364} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
6 And he that sitteth{H3427} on anything{H3627} whereon he that hath the issue{H2100} sat{H3427} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H3526} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
7 And he that toucheth{H5060} the flesh{H1320} of him that hath the issue{H2100} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H7364} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
8 And if he that hath the issue{H2100} spit{H7556} upon him that is clean,{H2889} then he shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H7364} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
9 And what saddle{H4817} soever he that hath the issue{H2100} rideth{H7392} upon shall be unclean.{H2930}
10 And whosoever toucheth{H5060} anything that was under him shall be unclean{H2930} until the even:{H6153} and he that beareth{H5375} those things shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H3526} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
11 And whomsoever he that hath the issue{H2100}toucheth,{H5060}without havingrinsed{H7857}hishands{H3027} in water,{H4325} he shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H3526} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
12 And the earthen vessel,{H3627} which he that hath the issue{H2100} toucheth,{H5060} shall be broken;{H7665} and every vessel{H3627} of wood{H6086} shall be rinsed{H7857} in water.{H4325}
13 And when he that hath an issue{H2100} is cleansed{H2891} of his issue,{H2101} then he shall number{H5608} to himself seven{H7651} days{H3117} for his cleansing,{H2893} and wash{H3526} his clothes;{H899} and he shall bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in running{H2416} water,{H4325} and shall be clean.{H2891}
14 And on the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} he shall take{H3947} to him two{H8147} turtle-doves,{H8449} or two{H8147} young{H1121} pigeons,{H3123} and come{H935} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and give{H5414} them unto the priest:{H3548}
15 and the priest{H3548} shall offer{H6213} them, the one{H259} for a sin-offering,{H2403} and the other{H259} for a burnt-offering;{H2403} and the priest{H3548} shall make atonement{H3722} for him before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} for his issue.{H2101}
16 And if any man's{H376} seed{H2233} of copulation{H7902} go out{H3318} from him, then he shall bathe{H7364} all his flesh{H1320} in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
17 And every garment,{H899} and every skin,{H5785} whereon is the seed{H2233} of copulation,{H7902} shall be washed{H3526} with water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
18 The woman{H802} also with whom a man{H376} shall lie{H7901} with seed{H2233} of copulation,{H7902} they shall both bathe{H7364} themselves in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
19 And if a woman{H802} have an issue,{H2100} *and* her issue{H2101} in her flesh{H1320} be blood,{H1818} she shall be in her impurity{H5079} seven{H7651} days:{H3117} and whosoever toucheth{H5060} her shall be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
20 And everything that she lieth{H7901} upon in her impurity{H5079} shall be unclean:{H2930} everything also that she sitteth{H3427} upon shall be unclean.{H2930}
21 And whosoever toucheth{H5060} her bed{H4904} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H7364} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
22 And whosoever toucheth{H5060} anything{H3627} that she sitteth{H3427} upon shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H3526} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
23 And if it be on the bed,{H4904} or on anything{H3627} whereon she sitteth,{H3427} when he toucheth{H5060} it, he shall be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
24 And if any man{H376} lie{H7901} with{H7901} her, and her impurity{H5079} be upon him, he shall be unclean{H2930} seven{H7651} days;{H3117} and every bed{H4904} whereon he lieth{H7901} shall be unclean.{H2930}
25 And if a woman{H802} have{H2100} an issue{H2101} of her blood{H1818} many{H7227} days{H3117} not{H3808} in the time{H6256} of her impurity,{H5079} or if she have an issue{H2100} beyond the time{H5921} of her impurity;{H5079} all the days{H3117} of the issue{H2101} of her uncleanness{H2932} she shall be as in the days{H3117} of her impurity:{H5079} she is unclean.{H2931}
26 Every bed{H4904} whereon she lieth{H7901} all the days{H3117} of her issue{H2101} shall be unto her as the bed{H4904} of her impurity:{H5079} and everything{H3627} whereon she sitteth{H3427} shall be unclean,{H2931} as the uncleanness{H2932} of her impurity.{H5079}
27 And whosoever toucheth{H5060} those things shall be unclean,{H2930} and shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H7364} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
28 But if she be cleansed{H2891} of her issue,{H2101} then she shall number{H5608} to herself seven{H7651} days,{H3117} and after{H310} that she shall be clean.{H2891}
29 And on the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} she shall take{H3947} unto her two{H8147} turtle-doves,{H8449} or two{H8147} young{H1121} pigeons,{H3123} and bring{H935} them unto the priest,{H3548} to the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
30 And the priest{H3548} shall offer{H6213} the one{H259} for a sin-offering,{H2403} and the other{H259} for a burnt-offering;{H2403} and the priest{H3548} shall make atonement{H3722} for her before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} for the issue{H2101} of her uncleanness.{H2932}
31 Thus shall ye separate{H5144} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from their uncleanness,{H2932} that they die{H4191} not in their uncleanness,{H2932} when they defile{H2930} my tabernacle{H4908} that is in the midst{H8432} of them.
32 This is the law{H8451} of him that hath an issue,{H2100} and of him whose seed{H2233} of copulation{H3318} goeth{H3318} from him, so that he is unclean{H2930} thereby;
33 and of her that is sick{H1739} with her impurity,{H5079} and of him that hath{H2100} an issue,{H2101} of the man,{H2145} and of the woman,{H5347} and of him{H376} that lieth{H7901} with her that is unclean.{H2931}

Chapter 16

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} after{H310} the death{H4194} of the two{H8147} sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} when they drew{H7126} near before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and died;{H4191}
2 and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Speak{H1696} unto Aaron{H175} thy brother,{H251} that he come{H935} not at all times{H6256} into the holy{H6944} place within{H1004} the veil,{H6532} before{H6440} the mercy-seat{H3727} which is upon the ark;{H727} that he die{H4191} not: for I will appear{H7200} in the cloud{H6051}

upon the mercy-seat.{H3727}
3 Herewith{H2063} shall Aaron{H175} come{H935} into the holy{H6944} place: with a young{H1121} bullock{H6499} for a sin-offering,{H2403} and a ram{H352} for a burnt-offering.{H2403}
4 He shall put on{H3847} the holy{H6944}linen{H906}coat,{H3801} and he shall have the linen{H906} breeches{H4370} upon his flesh,{H1320} and shall be girded{H2296} with the linen{H906} girdle,{H73} and with the linen{H906} mitre{H4701} shall he be attired:{H6801} they{H1992} are the holy{H6944} garments;{H899} and he shall bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in water,{H4325} and put them on.{H3847}
5 And he shall take{H3947} of the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} two{H8147} he-goats{H8163} for a sin-offering,{H2403} and one{H259} ram{H352} for a burnt-offering.{H2403}
6 And Aaron{H175} shall present{H7126} the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering,{H2403} which is for himself,{H1157} and make atonement{H3722} for himself, and for his house.{H1004}
7 And he shall take{H3947} the two{H8147} goats,{H8163} and set{H5975} them before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
8 And Aaron{H175} shall cast{H5414} lots{H1486} upon the two{H8147} goats;{H8163} one{H259} lot{H1486} for Jehovah,{H3068} and the other{H259} lot{H1486} for Azazel.{H5799}
9 And Aaron{H175} shall present{H7126} the goat{H8163} upon which the lot{H1486} fell{H5927} for Jehovah,{H3068}andoffer{H6213}him for a sin-offering.{H2403}
10 But the goat,{H8163} on which the lot{H1486} fell{H5927} for Azazel,{H5799} shall be set{H5975} alive{H2416} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to make atonement{H3722} for him, to send him away{H7971} for Azazel{H5799} into the wilderness.{H4057}
11 And Aaron{H175} shall present{H7126} the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering,{H2403} which is for himself, and shall make atonement{H3722} for himself, and for his house,{H1004} and shall kill{H7819} the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering{H2403} which is for himself:
12 and he shall take{H3947} a censer{H4289} full{H4393} of{H784} coals{H1513} of fire{H784} from off the altar{H4196} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and his hands{H2651} full{H4393} of sweet{H5561} incense{H7004} beaten small,{H1851} and bring{H935} it within{H1004} the veil:{H6532}
13 and he shall put{H5414} the incense{H7004} upon the fire{H784} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} that the cloud{H6051} of the incense{H7004} may cover{H3680} the mercy-seat{H3727} that is upon the testimony,{H5715} that he die{H4191} not:
14 and he shall take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of the bullock,{H6499} and sprinkle{H5137} it with his finger{H676} upon the mercy-seat{H3727} on the east;{H6924} and before{H6440} the mercy-seat{H3727} shall he sprinkle{H5137} of the blood{H1818} with his finger{H676} seven{H7651} times.{H6471}
15 Then shall he kill{H7819} the goat{H8163} of the sin-offering,{H2403} that is for the people,{H5971} and bring{H935} his blood{H1818} within{H1004} the veil,{H6532} and do{H6213} with his blood{H1818} as he did{H6213} with the blood{H1818} of the bullock,{H6499} and sprinkle{H5137} it upon the mercy-seat,{H3727} and before{H6440} the mercy-seat:{H3727}
16 and he shall make atonement{H3722} for the holy{H6944} place, because of the uncleannesses{H2932} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and because of their transgressions,{H6588} even all their sins:{H2403} and so shall he do{H6213} for the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} that dwelleth{H7931} with them in the midst{H8432} of their uncleannesses.{H2932}
17 And there shall be no man{H120} in the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} when he goeth{H935} in to make atonement{H3722} in the holy{H6944} place, until he come out,{H3318} and have made atonement{H3722} for himself, and for his household,{H1004} and for all the assembly{H6951} of Israel.{H3478}
18 And he shall go out{H3318} unto the altar{H4196} that is before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and make atonement{H3722} for it, and shall take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of the bullock,{H6499} and of the blood{H1818} of the goat,{H8163} and put{H5414} it upon the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196} round about.{H5439}
19 And he shall sprinkle{H5137} of the blood{H1818} upon it with his finger{H676} seven{H7651} times,{H6471} and cleanse{H2891} it, and hallow{H6942} it from the uncleannesses{H2932} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
20 And when he hath made an end{H3615} of atoning{H3722} for the holy{H6944} place, and the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the altar,{H4196} he shall present{H7126} the live{H2416} goat:{H8163}
21 and Aaron{H175} shall lay{H5564} both{H8147} his hands{H3027} upon the head{H7218} of the live{H2416} goat,{H8163} and confess{H3034} over him all the iniquities{H5771} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and all their transgressions,{H6588} even all their sins;{H2403} and he shall put{H5414} them upon the head{H7218} of the goat,{H8163} and shall send him away{H7971} by the hand{H3027} of a man{H376} that is in readiness{H6261} into the wilderness:{H4057}
22 and the goat{H8163} shall bear{H5375} upon him all their iniquities{H5771} unto a solitary{H1509} land:{H776} and he shall let go{H7971} the goat{H8163} in the wilderness.{H4057}
23 And Aaron{H175} shall come{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and shall put off{H6584} the linen{H906} garments,{H899} which he put on{H3847} when he went{H935} into the holy{H6944} place, and shall leave{H3240} them there:
24 and he shall bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in water{H4325} in a holy{H6918} place,{H4725} and put on{H3847} his garments,{H899} and come forth,{H3318} and offer{H6213} his burnt-offering{H5930} and the burnt-offering{H5930} of the people,{H5971} and make atonement{H3722} for himself and for the people.{H5971}
25 And the fat{H2459} of the sin-offering{H2403} shall he burn{H6999} upon the altar.{H4196}
26 And he that letteth go{H7971} the goat{H8163} for Azazel{H5799} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H3526} his flesh{H1320} in water,{H4325} and afterward{H310} he shall come{H935} into the camp.{H4264}
27 And the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering,{H2403} and the goat{H8163} of the sin-offering,{H2403} whose blood{H1818} was brought in{H935} to make atonement{H3722} in the holy{H6944} place, shall be carried forth{H3318} without{H2351} the camp;{H4264} and they shall burn{H8313} in the fire{H784} their skins,{H5785} and their flesh,{H1320} and their dung.{H6569}
28 And he that burneth{H8313} them shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in water,{H4325} and afterward{H310} he shall come{H935} into the camp.{H4264}
29 And it shall be a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} unto you: in the seventh{H7637} month,{H2320} on the tenth{H6218} day of the month,{H2320} ye shall afflict{H6031} your souls,{H5315} and shall do{H6213} no manner of work,{H4399} the home-born,{H249} or the stranger{H1616} that so journeth{H1481} among{H8432} you:
30 for on this day{H3117} shall atonement{H3722} be made for you, to cleanse{H2891} you; from all your sins{H2403} shall ye be clean{H2891} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
31 It is a sabbath{H7676} of solemn rest{H7677} unto you, and ye shall afflict{H6031} your souls;{H5315} it is a statute{H2708} for ever.{H5769}
32 And the priest,{H3548} who shall be anointed{H4886} and who shall be consecrated{H4390} to be priest{H3547} in his father's{H1} stead, shall make the atonement,{H3722} and shall put on{H3847} the linen{H906} garments,{H899} even the holy{H6944} garments:{H899}
33 and he shall make atonement{H3722} for the holy{H6944} sanctuary;{H4720} and he shall make atonement{H3722} for the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} and for the altar;{H4196} and he shall make atonement{H3722} for the priests{H3548} and for all the people{H5971} of the assembly.{H6951}
34 And this shall be an everlasting{H5769}statute{H2708}unto you, to make atonement{H3722} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} because of all their sins{H2403} once{H259} in the year.{H8141} And he did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 17

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto Aaron,{H175} and unto his sons,{H1121} and unto all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them: This is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded,{H6680} saying,{H559}
3 What{H376} man{H376} soever there be of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} that killeth{H7819} an ox,{H7794} or lamb,{H3775} or goat,{H5795} in the camp,{H4264} or that killeth{H7819} it without{H2351} the camp,{H4264}
4 and hath not brought{H935} it unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} to offer{H7126} it as an oblation{H7133} unto Jehovah{H3068} before{H6440} the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah:{H3068} blood{H1818} shall be imputed{H2803} unto that man;{H376} he hath shed{H8210} blood;{H1818} and that man{H376} shall be cut off{H3772} from among{H7130} his people:{H5971}
5 To the end that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} may bring{H935} their sacrifices,{H2077} which they sacrifice{H2076} in the open{H6440} field,{H7704} even that they may bring{H935} them unto Jehovah,{H3068} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} unto the priest,{H3548} and sacrifice{H2076} them for sacrifices{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} unto Jehovah.{H3068}

6 And the priest{H3548} shall sprinkle{H2236} the blood{H1818} upon the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and burn{H6999} the fat{H2459} for a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And they shall no more sacrifice{H2076} their sacrifices{H2077} unto the he-goats,{H8163} after{H310} which they play the harlot.{H2181} This shall be a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} unto them throughout their generations.{H1755}
8 And thou shalt say{H559} unto them, Whatsoever man{H376} there be of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} or of the strangers{H1616} that sojourn{H1481} among{H8432} them, that offereth{H5927} a burnt-offering{H5930} or sacrifice,{H2077}
9 and bringeth{H935} it not unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} to sacrifice{H6213} it unto Jehovah;{H3068} that man{H376} shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}
10 And whatsoever man{H376} there be of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} or of the strangers{H1616} that sojourn{H1481} among{H8432} them, that eateth{H398} any manner of blood,{H1818} I will set{H5414} my face{H6440} against that soul{H5315} that eateth{H398} blood,{H1818} and will cut him off{H3772} from among{H7130} his people.{H5971}
11 For the life{H5315} of the flesh{H1320} is in the blood;{H1818} and I have given{H5414} it to you upon the altar{H4196} to make atonement{H3722} for your souls:{H5315} for it is the blood{H1818} that maketh atonement{H3722} by reason of the life.{H5315}
12 Therefore I said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} No soul{H5315} of you shall eat{H398} blood,{H1818} neither shall any stranger{H1616} that sojourneth{H1481} among{H8432} you eat{H398} blood.{H1818}
13 And whatsoever man{H376} there be of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} or of the strangers{H1616} that sojourn{H1481} among{H8432} them, who taketh{H6718} in hunting{H6679} any beast{H2416} or bird{H5775} that may be eaten;{H398} he shall pour{H8210} out the blood{H1818} thereof, and cover{H3680} it with dust.{H6083}
14 For as to the life{H5315} of all flesh,{H1320} the blood{H1818} thereof is *all one* with the life{H5315} thereof: therefore I said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Ye shall eat{H398} the blood{H1818} of no manner of flesh;{H1320} for the life{H5315} of all flesh{H1320} is the blood{H1818} thereof: whosoever eateth{H398} it shall be cut off.{H3772}
15 And every soul{H5315} that eateth{H398} that which dieth{H5038} of itself, or that which is torn{H2966} of beasts, whether he be home-born{H249} or a sojourner,{H1616} he shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H3526} himself in water,{H4325} and be unclean{H2930} until the even:{H6153} then shall he be clean.{H2891}
16 But if he wash{H3526} them not, nor bathe{H7364} his flesh,{H1320} then he shall bear{H5375} his iniquity.{H5771}

Chapter 18

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
3 After the doings{H4639} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} wherein ye dwelt,{H3427} shall ye not do:{H6213} and after the doings{H4639} of the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} whither I bring{H935} you, shall ye not do;{H6213} neither shall ye walk{H3212} in their statutes.{H2708}
4 Mine ordinances{H4941} shall ye do,{H6213} and my statutes{H2708} shall ye keep,{H8104} to walk{H3212} therein: I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
5 Ye shall therefore keep{H8104} my statutes,{H2708} and mine ordinances;{H4941} which{H834} if a man{H120} do,{H6213} he shall live{H2425} in them: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
6 None of you shall approach{H7126} to any{H376} that are near{H7607} of kin{H1320} to him, to uncover{H1540} *their* nakedness:{H6172} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
7 The nakedness{H6172} of thy father,{H1} even the nakedness{H6172} of thy mother,{H517} shalt thou not uncover:{H1540} she is thy mother;{H517} thou shalt not uncover{H1540} her nakedness.{H6172}
8 The nakedness{H6172} of thy father's{H1} wife{H802} shalt thou not uncover:{H1540} it is thy father's{H1} nakedness.{H6172}
9 The nakedness{H6172} of thy sister,{H269} the daughter{H1323} of thy father,{H1} or the daughter{H1323} of thy mother,{H517} whether born{H4138} at home,{H1004} or born{H4138} abroad,{H2351} even their nakedness{H6172} thou shalt not uncover.{H1540}
10 The nakedness{H6172} of thy son's{H1121} daughter,{H1323} or of thy daughter's{H1323} daughter,{H1323} even their nakedness{H6172} thou shalt not uncover:{H1540} for theirs{H2007} is thine own nakedness.{H6172}
11 The nakedness{H6172} of thy father's{H1} wife's{H802} daughter,{H1323} begotten{H4138} of thy father,{H1} she is thy sister,{H269} thou shalt not uncover{H1540} her nakedness.{H6172}
12 Thou shalt not uncover{H1540} the nakedness{H6172} of thy father's{H1} sister:{H269} she is thy father's{H1} near kinswoman.{H7607}
13 Thou shalt not uncover{H1540} the nakedness{H6172} of thy mother's{H517} sister:{H269} for she is thy mother's{H517} near kinswoman.{H7607}
14 Thou shalt not uncover{H1540} the nakedness{H6172} of thy father's{H1} brother,{H251} thou shalt not approach{H7126} to his wife:{H802} she is thine aunt.{H1733}
15 Thou shalt not uncover{H1540} the nakedness{H6172} of thy daughter-in-law: she is thy son's{H1121} wife;{H802} thou shalt not uncover{H1540} her nakedness.{H6172}
16 Thou shalt not uncover{H1540} the nakedness{H6172} of thy brother's{H251} wife:{H802} it is thy brother's{H251} nakedness.{H6172}
17 Thou shalt not uncover{H1540} the nakedness{H6172} of a woman{H802} and her daughter;{H1323} thou shalt not take{H3947} her son's{H1121} daughter,{H1323} or her daughter's{H1323} daughter,{H1323} to uncover{H1540} he makedness;{H6172} they are near kinswomen:{H7608} it is wickedness.{H2154}
18 And thou shalt not take{H3947} a wife{H802} to her sister,{H269} to be a rival{H6887} *to her*, to uncover{H1540} her nakedness,{H6172} besides the other in her life-time.{H2416}
19 And thou shalt not approach{H7126} unto a woman{H802} to uncover{H1540} he makedness,{H6172} as long as she is impure{H5079} by her uncleanness.{H2932}
20 And thou shalt not{H5414} lie{H7903} carnally{H2233} with thy neighbor's{H5997} wife,{H802} to defile{H2930} thyself with her.
21 And thou shalt not{H5414} give any of thy seed{H2233} to make them pass{H5674} through *the fire* to Molech;{H4432} neither shalt thou profane{H2490} the name{H8034} of thy God:{H430} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
22 Thou shalt not lie{H7901} with mankind,{H2145} as with{H4904} womankind:{H802} it is abomination.{H8441}
23 And thou{H5414} shalt not lie{H7903} with any beast{H929} to defile{H2930} thyself therewith; neither shall any woman{H802} stand{H5975} before{H6440} a beast,{H929} to lie down{H7250} thereto: it is confusion.{H8397}
24 Defile{H2930} not ye yourselves in any of these things:{H428} for in all these the nations{H1471} are defiled{H2930} which I cast out{H7971} from before{H6440} you;
25 And the land{H776} is defiled:{H2930} therefore I do visit{H6485} the iniquity{H5771} thereof upon it, and the land{H776} vomiteth out{H6958} her inhabitants.{H3427}
26 Ye therefore shall keep{H8104} my statutes{H2708} and mine ordinances,{H4941} and shall not do{H6213} any of these abominations;{H8441} neither the home-born,{H249} nor the stranger{H1616} that sojourneth{H1481} among{H8432} you;
27 (for all these{H411} abominations{H8441} have the men{H582} of the land{H776} done,{H6213} that were before{H6440} you, and the land{H776} is defiled);{H2930}
28 that the land{H776} vomit not you out{H6958} also, when ye defile{H2930} it, as it vomited out{H6958} the nation{H1471} that was before{H6440} you.
29 For whosoever shall do{H6213} any of these abominations,{H8441} even the souls{H5315} that do{H6213} them shall be cut off{H3772} from among{H7130} their people.{H5971}
30 Therefore shall ye keep{H8104} my charge,{H4931} that ye practise{H6213} not any of these abominable{H8441} customs,{H2708} which were practised{H6213} before{H6440} you, and that ye defile{H2930} not yourselves therein: I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}

Chapter 19

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, Ye shall be holy;{H6918} for I Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} am holy.{H6918}
3 Ye shall fear{H3372} every man{H376} his mother,{H517} and his father;{H1} and ye shall keep{H8104} my sabbaths:{H7676} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
4 Turn{H6437} ye not unto idols,{H457} nor make{H6213} to yourselves molten{H4541} gods:{H430} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
5 And when ye offer{H2076} a sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} unto Jehovah,{H3068} ye shall offer{H2076} it that ye may be accepted.{H7522}
6 It shall be eaten{H398} the same day{H3117} ye offer{H2077} it, and on the morrow:{H4283} and if aught remain{H3498} until the third{H7992} day,{H3117} it shall be burnt{H8313} with fire.{H784}
7 And if it be eaten{H398} at all{H398} on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} it is an abomination;{H6292} it shall not be accepted:{H7521}

8 but every one that eateth{H398} it shall bear{H5375} his iniquity,{H5771} because he hath profaned{H2490} the holy thing{H6944} of Jehovah:{H3068} and that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}
9 And when ye reap{H7114} the harvest{H7105} of your land,{H776} thou shalt not wholly reap{H3615} the corners{H6285} of thy field,{H7704} neither shalt thou gather{H3950} the gleaning{H3951} of thy harvest.{H7105}
10 And thou shalt not glean{H5953} thy vineyard,{H3754} neither shalt thou gather{H3950} the fallen fruit{H6528} of thy vineyard;{H3754} thou shalt leave{H5800} them for the poor{H6041} and for the sojourner:{H1616} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
11 Ye shall not steal;{H1589} neither shall ye deal falsely,{H3584} nor lie{H8266} one{H376} to another.{H5997}
12 And ye shall not swear{H7650} by my name{H8034} falsely,{H8267} and profane{H2490} the name{H8034} of thy God:{H430} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
13 Thou shalt not oppress{H6231} thy neighbor,{H7453} nor rob{H1497} him: the wages{H6468} of a hired{H7916} servant shall not abide{H3885} with thee all night until the morning.{H1242}
14 Thou shalt not curse{H7043} the deaf,{H2795} nor put{H5414} a stumblingblock{H4383}before{H6440} the blind;{H5787} but thou shalt fear{H3372} thy God:{H430} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Ye shall do{H6213} no unrighteousness{H5766} in judgment:{H4941} thou shalt not respect{H5375} the person{H6440} of the poor,{H1800} nor honor{H1921} the person{H6440} of the mighty;{H1419} but in righteousness{H6664} shalt thou judge{H8199} thy neighbor.{H5997}
16 Thou shalt not go{H3212} up and down as a talebearer{H7400} among thy people:{H5971} neither shalt thou stand{H5975} against the blood{H1818} of thy neighbor:{H7453} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
17 Thou shalt not hate{H8130} thy brother{H251} in thy heart:{H3824} thou shalt surely{H3198} rebuke{H3198} thy neighbor,{H5997} and not bear{H5375} sin{H2399} because of him.
18 Thou shalt not take vengeance,{H5358} nor bear any grudge{H5201} against the children{H1121} of thy people;{H5971} but thou shalt love{H157} thy neighbor{H7453} as thyself:{H3644} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
19 Ye shall keep{H8104} my statutes.{H2708} Thou shalt not let thy cattle{H929} gender{H7250} with a diverse kind:{H3610} thou shalt not sow{H2232} thy field{H7704} with two kinds of seed:{H3610} neither shall there come{H5927} upon thee a garment{H899} of two kinds{H3610} of stuff{H8162} mingled together.
20 And whosoever{H376} lieth{H7901} carnally{H2233} with a woman,{H802} that is a bondmaid,{H8198} betrothed{H2778} to a husband,{H376} and not at all{H6299} redeemed,{H6299} nor freedom{H2668} given{H5414} her; they shall be punished;{H1244} they shall not be put to death,{H4191} because she was not free.{H2666}
21 And he shall bring{H935} his trespass-offering{H817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} even a ram{H352} for a trespass-offering.{H817}
22 And the priest{H3548} shall make atonement{H3722} for him with the ram{H352} of the trespass-offering{H817} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} for his sin{H2403} which he hath sinned:{H2398} and the sin{H2403} which he hath sinned{H2398} shall be forgiven{H5545} him.
23 And when ye shall come{H935} into the land,{H776} and shall have planted{H5193} all manner of trees{H6086} for food,{H3978} then ye shall count{H6188} the fruit{H6529} thereof as their uncircumcision:{H6188} three{H7969} years{H8141} shall they be as uncircumcised{H6189} unto you; it shall not be eaten.{H398}
24 But in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} all the fruit{H6529} thereof shall be holy,{H6944} for giving praise{H1974} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
25 And in the fifth{H2549} year{H8141} shall ye eat{H398} of the fruit{H6529} thereof, that it may yield{H3254} unto you the increase{H8393} thereof: I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
26 Ye shall not eat{H398} anything with the blood:{H1818} neither shall ye use enchantments,{H5172} nor practise augury.{H6049}
27 Ye shall not round{H5362} the corners{H6285} of your heads,{H7218} neither shalt thou mar{H7843} the corners{H6285} of thy beard.{H2206}
28 Ye shall not make{H5414} any{H3793} cuttings{H8296} in your flesh{H1320} for the dead,{H5315} nor print{H5414} any marks{H7085} upon you: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
29 Profane{H2490} not thy daughter,{H1323} to make her a harlot;{H2490} lest the land{H776} fall to whoredom,{H2181} and the land{H776} become full{H4390} of wickedness.{H2154}
30 Ye shall keep{H8104} my sabbaths,{H7676} and reverence{H3372} my sanctuary;{H4720} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
31 Turn{H6437} ye not unto them that have familiar spirits,{H178} nor unto the wizards;{H3049} seek{H1245} them not out, to be defiled{H2930} by them: I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
32 Thou shalt rise up{H6965} before{H6440} the hoary head,{H7872} and honor{H1921} the face{H6440} of the old man,{H2205} and thou shalt fear{H3372} thy God:{H430} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
33 And if a stranger{H1616} sojourn{H1481} with thee in your land,{H776} ye shall not do him wrong.{H3238}
34 The stranger{H1616} that sojourneth{H1481} with you shall be unto you as the home-born{H249} among you, and thou shalt love{H157} him as thyself; for ye were sojourners{H1616} in the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
35 Ye shall do{H6213} no unrighteousness{H5766} in judgment,{H4941} in measures{H4884} of length, of weight,{H4948} or of quantity.{H4884}
36 Just{H6664} balances,{H3976} just{H6664} weights,{H68} a just{H6664} ephah,{H374} and a just{H6664} hin,{H1969} shall ye have: I am Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} who brought you out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
37 And ye shall observe{H8104} all my statutes,{H2708} and all mine ordinances,{H4941} and do{H6213} them: I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 20

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Moreover, thou shalt say{H559} to the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Whosoever{H376} he be of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} or of the strangers{H1616} that sojourn{H1481} in Israel,{H3478} that giveth{H5414} of his seed{H2233} unto Molech;{H4432} he shall surely{H4191} be put to death:{H4191} the people{H5971} of the land{H776} shall stone{H7275} him with stones.{H7275}
3 I also will set{H5414} my face{H6440} against that man,{H376} and will cut him off{H3772} from among{H7130} his people;{H5971} because he hath given{H5414} of his seed{H2233} unto Molech,{H4432} to defile{H2930} my sanctuary,{H4720} and to profane{H2490} my holy{H6944} name.{H8034}
4 And if the people{H5971} at the land{H776} do at all{H5956} hide{H5956} their eyes{H5869} from that man,{H376} when he giveth{H5414} of his seed{H2233} unto Molech,{H4432} and put him not{H1115} to death;{H4191}
5 then I will set{H7760} my face{H6440} against that man,{H376} and against his family,{H4940} and will cut him off,{H3772} and all that play the harlot{H2181} after{H310} him, to play the harlot{H2181} with Molech,{H4432} from among{H7130} their people.{H5971}
6 And the soul{H5315} that turneth{H6437} unto{H413} them that have familiar spirits,{H178} and unto{H310} the wizards,{H3049} to play the harlot{H2181} after{H310} them, I will even set{H5414} my face{H6440} against that soul,{H5315} and will cut him off{H3772} from among{H7130} his people.{H5971}
7 Sanctify{H6942} yourselves therefore, and be ye holy;{H6918} for I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
8 And ye shall keep{H8104} my statutes,{H2708} and do{H6213} them: I am Jehovah{H3068} who sanctifieth{H6942} you.
9 For every{H376} one{H376} that curseth{H7043} his father{H1} or his mother{H517} shall surely{H4191} be put to death:{H4191} he hath cursed{H7043} his father{H1} or his mother;{H517} his blood{H1818} shall be upon him.
10 And the man{H376} that committeth adultery{H5003} with another man's{H376} wife,{H802} even he that committeth adultery{H5003} with his neighbor's{H7453} wife,{H802} the adulterer{H5003} and the adulteress{H5003} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
11 And the man{H376} that lieth{H7901} with his father's{H1} wife{H802} hath uncovered{H1540} his father's{H1} nakedness:{H6172} both{H8147} of them shall surely{H4191} be put to death;{H4191} their blood{H1818} shall be upon them.
12 And if a man{H376} lie{H7901} with his daughter-in-law,{H3618} both{H8147} of them shall surely{H4191} be put to death:{H4191} they have wrought{H6213} confusion;{H8397} their blood{H1818} shall be upon them.
13 And if a man{H376} lie{H7901} with mankind,{H2145} as with{H4904} womankind,{H802} both{H8147} of them have committed{H6213} abomination:{H8441} they shall surely{H4191} be put to death;{H4191} their blood{H1818} shall be upon them.
14 And if a man{H376} take{H3947} a wife{H802} and her mother,{H517} it is wickedness:{H2154} they shall be burnt{H8313} with fire,{H784} both he and they; that there be no wickedness{H2154} among{H8432} you.
15 And if a man{H376} lie{H5414} with a beast,{H929} he shall surely{H4191} be put to death:{H4191} and ye shall slay{H2026} the beast.{H929}
16 And if a woman{H802} approach{H7126} unto any beast,{H929} and lie down{H7250} thereto, thou shalt kill{H2026} the woman,{H802} and the beast:{H929} they shall surely{H4191} be put to death;{H4191} their blood{H1818} shall be upon them.
17 And if a man{H376} shall take{H3947} his sister,{H269} his father's{H1} daughter,{H1323}

or{H176} his mother's{H517} daughter,{H1323} and see{H7200} her nakedness,{H6172} and she see{H7200} his nakedness;{H6172} it is a shameful thing;{H2617} and they shall be cut off{H3772} in the sight{H5869} of the children of their people:{H5971} he hath uncovered{H1540} his sister's{H269} nakedness;{H6172} he shall bear{H5375} his iniquity.{H5771}
18 And if a man{H376} shall lie{H7901} with a woman{H802} having her sickness,{H1739} and shall uncover{H1540}hemakedness;{H6172} he hath made naked{H6168} her fountain,{H4726} and she hath uncovered{H1540}thefountain{H4726} of her blood:{H1818} and both{H8147} of them shall be cut off{H3772} from among{H7130} their people.{H5971}
19 And thou shalt not uncover{H1540} the nakedness{H6172} of thy mother's{H517} sister,{H269} nor of thy father's{H1} sister;{H269} for he hath made naked{H6168} his near kin:{H7607} they shall bear{H5375} their iniquity.{H5771}
20 And if a man{H376} shall lie{H7901} with his uncle's wife,{H1733} he hath uncovered{H1540} his uncle's{H1730} nakedness:{H6172} they shall bear{H5375} their sin;{H2399} they shall die{H4191} childless.{H6185}
21 And if a man{H376} shall take{H3947} his brother's{H251} wife,{H802} it is impurity:{H5079} he hath uncovered{H1540} his brother's{H251} nakedness;{H6172} they shall be childless.{H6185}
22 Ye shall therefore keep{H8104} all my statutes,{H2708} and all mine ordinances,{H4941} and do{H6213} them; that the land,{H776} whither I bring{H935} you to dwell{H3427} therein, vomit you not out.{H6958}
23 And ye shall not walk{H3212} in the customs{H2708} of the nation,{H1471} which I cast out{H7971} before{H6440} you: for they did{H6213} all these things, and therefore I abhorred{H6973} them.
24 But I have said{H559} unto you, Ye shall inherit{H3423} their land,{H127} and I will give{H5414} it unto you to possess{H3423} it, a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey:{H1706} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} who hath separated{H914} you from the peoples.{H5971}
25 Ye shall therefore make a distinction{H914} between the clean{H2889} beast{H929} and the unclean,{H2931} and between the unclean{H2931} fowl{H5775} and the clean:{H2889} and ye shall not make your souls{H5315} abominable{H8262} by beast,{H929} or by bird,{H5775} or by anything wherewith{H7430} the ground{H127} teemeth, which I have separated{H914} from you as unclean.{H2930}
26 And ye shall be holy{H6918} unto me: for I, Jehovah,{H3068} am holy,{H6918} and have set{H914} you apart from the peoples,{H5971} that ye should be mine.
27 A man{H376} also or a woman{H802} that hath{H3588} a familiar spirit,{H178} or that is a wizard,{H3049} shall surely{H4191} be put to death:{H4191} they shall stone{H7275}themwithstones;{H7275} their blood{H1818} shall be upon them.

Chapter 21

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Speak{H559} unto the priests,{H3548} the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} and say{H559} unto them, There shall none defile{H2930} himself for the dead{H5315} among his people;{H5971}
2 except for his kin,{H7607} that is near{H7138} unto him, for his mother,{H517} and for his father,{H1} and for his son,{H1121} and for his daughter,{H1323} and for his brother,{H251}
3 and for his sister{H269} a virgin,{H1330} that is near{H7138} unto him, that hath had no husband;{H376} for her may he defile{H2930} himself.
4 He shall not defile{H2930} himself, *being* a chief man{H1167} among his people,{H5971} to profane{H2490} himself.
5 They shall not make{H7139} baldness{H7144} upon their head,{H7218} neither shall they shave off{H1548} the corner{H6285} of their beard,{H2206} nor make{H8295} any cuttings{H8296} in their flesh.{H1320}
6 They shall be holy{H6944} unto their God,{H430} and not profane{H2490} the name{H8034} of their God;{H430} for the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire,{H801} the bread{H3899} of their God,{H430} they do offer:{H7126} therefore they shall be holy.{H6918}
7 They shall not take{H3947} a woman{H802} that is a harlot,{H2181} or profane;{H2491} neither shall they take{H3947} a woman{H802} put away{H1644} from her husband:{H376} for he is holy{H6918} unto his God.{H430}
8 Thou shalt sanctify{H6942} him therefore; for he offereth{H7126} the bread{H3899} of thy God:{H430} he shall be holy{H6918} unto thee: for I Jehovah,{H3068} who sanctify{H6942} you, am holy.{H6918}
9 And the daughter{H1323} of any{H376} priest,{H3548} if she profane{H2490} herself by playing the harlot,{H2181} she profaneth{H2490} her father:{H1} she shall be burnt{H8313} with fire.{H784}
10 And he that is the high{H1419} priest{H3548} among his brethren,{H251} upon whose head{H7218} the anointing{H4888} oil{H8081} is poured,{H3332} and that is consecrated{H4390} to put{H3847} on the garments,{H899} shall not let the hair of his head{H7218} go loose,{H6544} nor rend{H6533} his clothes;{H899}
11 neither shall he go in{H935} to any dead{H4191} body,{H5315} nor defile{H2930} himself for his father,{H1} or for his mother;{H517}
12 neither shall he go out{H3318} of the sanctuary,{H4720} nor profane{H2490} the sanctuary{H4720} of his God;{H430} for the crown{H5145} of the anointing{H4888} oil{H8081} of his God{H430} is upon him: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And he shall take{H3947} a wife{H802} in her virginity.{H1331}
14 A widow,{H490} or one divorced, or a profane{H2491} woman,{H1644} a harlot,{H2181} these shall he not take:{H3947} but a virgin{H1330} of his own people{H5971} shall he take{H3947} to wife.{H802}
15 And he shall not profane{H2490} his seed{H2233} among his people:{H5971} for I am Jehovah{H3068} who sanctifieth{H6942} him.
16 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
17 Speak{H1696} unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559} Whosoever{H376} he be of thy seed{H2233} throughout their generations{H1755} that hath a blemish,{H3971} let him not approach{H7126} to offer{H7126} the bread{H3899} of his God.{H430}
18 For whatsoever man{H376} he be that hath a blemish,{H3971} he shall not approach:{H7126} a blind{H5787} man,{H376} or a lame,{H6455} or he that hath a flat nose,{H2763} or anything superfluous,{H8311}
19 or a man{H376} that is broken-footed,{H7667} or broken-handed,{H7667}
20 or crook-backed,{H1384} or a dwarf,{H1851} or that hath a blemish{H8400} in his eye,{H5869} or is scurvy,{H1618} or scabbed,{H3217} or hath his stones{H810} broken;{H4790}
21 no man{H376} of the seed{H2233} of Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} that hath a blemish,{H3971} shall come nigh{H5066} to offer{H7126} the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire:{H801} he hath a blemish;{H3971} he shall not come nigh{H5066} to offer{H7126} the bread{H3899} of his God.{H430}
22 He shall eat{H398} the bread{H3899} of his God,{H430} both of the most{H6944} holy,{H6944} and of the holy:{H6944}
23 only he shall not go in{H935} unto the veil,{H6532} nor come nigh{H5066} unto the altar,{H4196} because he hath a blemish;{H3971} that he profane{H2490} not my sanctuaries:{H4720} for I am Jehovah{H3068} who sanctifieth{H6942} them.
24 So Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto Aaron,{H175} and to his sons,{H1121} and unto all the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 22

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto Aaron{H175} and to his sons,{H1121} that they separate{H5144} themselves from the holy things{H6944} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} which they hallow unto me, and that they profane{H2490} not my holy{H6944} name:{H8034} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Say{H559} unto them, Whosoever{H376} he be of all your seed{H2233} throughout your generations,{H1755} that approacheth unto the holy things,{H6944} which the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} hallow{H6942} unto Jehovah,{H3068} having his uncleanness{H2932} upon him, that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from before me: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
4 What man soever{H376} of the seed{H2233} of Aaron{H175} is a leper,{H6879} or hath an issue;{H2100} he shall not eat{H398} of the holy things,{H6944} until he be clean.{H2891} And whoso toucheth{H5060} anything that is unclean{H2931} by the dead,{H5315} or a man{H376} whose seed{H2233} goeth{H3318} from him;
5 or whosoever{H376} toucheth{H5060} any creeping thing,{H8318} whereby he may be made unclean,{H2930} or a man{H120} of whom he may take uncleanness,{H2930} whatsoever uncleanness{H2932} he hath;
6 the soul{H5315} that toucheth any such shall be unclean{H2930} until the even,{H6153} and shall not eat{H398} of the holy things,{H6944} unless{H518} he bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in water.{H4325}
7 And when the sun{H8121} is down,{H935} he shall be clean;{H2891} and afterward{H310} he shall eat{H398} of the holy things,{H6944} because it is his bread.
8 That which dieth of itself,{H5038} or is torn{H2966} of beasts, he shall not eat,{H398} to defile{H2930} himself therewith: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
9 They shall therefore keep{H8104} my charge, lest they bear{H5375} sin{H2399} for it, and die{H4191} therein, if they profane{H2490} it: I am Jehovah{H3068} who sanctifieth{H6942} them.
10 There shall no stranger{H2114} eat{H398} of the holy thing:{H6944} a sojourner{H8453} of the priest's,{H3548} or a hired servant,{H7916} shall not eat{H398} of the holy thing.{H6944}
11 But if a priest{H3548} buy{H7069} any soul,{H5315} the purchase of his money,{H3701} he shall eat{H398} of it; and such as are born{H3211} in his

house,{H1004} they shall eat{H398} of his bread.
12 And if a priest's{H3548} daughter{H1323} be married unto a stranger,{H376} she shall not eat{H398} of the heave-offering{H8641} of the holy things.{H6944}
13 But if a priest's{H3548} daughter{H1323} be a widow,{H490} or divorced,{H1644} and have no child,{H2233} and be returned{H7725} unto her father's{H1} house,{H1004} as in her youth,{H5271} she shall eat{H398} of her father's{H1} bread: but there shall no stranger{H2114} eat{H398} thereof.
14 And if a man{H376} eat{H398} of the holy thing{H6944} unwittingly,{H7684} then he shall put{H3254} the fifth{H2549} part thereof unto it, and shall give{H5414} unto the priest{H3548} the holy thing.{H6944}
15 And they shall not profane{H2490} the holy things{H6944} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} which they offer{H7311} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
16 and *so* cause them to bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} that bringeth guilt,{H819} when they eat{H398} their holy things:{H6944} for I am Jehovah{H3068} who sanctifieth{H6942} them.
17 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
18 Speak{H1696} unto Aaron,{H175} and to his sons,{H1121} and unto all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, Whosoever{H376} he be of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} or of the sojourners{H1616} in Israel,{H3478} that offereth{H7126} his oblation,{H7133} whether it be any of their vows,{H5088} or any of their freewill-offerings,{H5071} which they offer{H7126} unto Jehovah{H3068} for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
19 that ye may be accepted,{H7522} *ye shall offer* a male{H2145} without blemish,{H8549} of the bullocks,{H1241} of the sheep,{H3775} or of the goats.{H5795}
20 But whatsoever hath a blemish,{H3971} that shall ye not offer:{H7126} for it shall not be acceptable{H7522} for you.
21 And whosoever{H376} offereth{H7126} a sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} unto Jehovah{H3068} to accomplish{H6381} a vow,{H5088} or for a freewill-offering,{H5071} of the herd{H1241} or of the flock,{H6629} it shall be perfect{H8549} to be accepted;{H7522} there shall be no blemish{H3971} therein.
22 Blind,{H5788} or broken,{H7665} or maimed,{H2782} or having a wen,{H2990} or scurvy,{H1618} or scabbed,{H3217} ye shall not offer{H7126} these unto Jehovah,{H3068} nor make{H5414} an offering by fire{H801} of them upon the altar{H4196} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
23 Either a bullock{H7794} or a lamb{H7716} that hath anything superfluous{H8311} or lacking in his parts,{H7038} that mayest thou offer{H6213} for a freewill-offering;{H5071} but for a vow{H5088} it shall not be accepted.{H7521}
24 That which hath its stones bruised,{H4600} or crushed,{H3807} or broken,{H5423} or cut,{H3772} ye shall not offer{H7126} unto Jehovah;{H3068} neither shall ye do{H6213} *thus* in your land.{H776}
25 Neither from the hand{H3027} of a foreigner{H5236} shall ye offer{H7126} the bread{H3899} of your God{H430} of any of these; because their corruption{H4893} is in them, there is a blemish{H3971} in them: they shall not be accepted{H7521} for you.
26 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
27 When a bullock,{H7794} or a sheep,{H3775} or a goat,{H5795} is brought forth,{H3205} then it shall be seven{H7651} days{H3117} under the dam;{H517} and from the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} and thenceforth{H1973} it shall be accepted{H7521} for the oblation of an offering{H7133} made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
28 And whether it be cow{H7794} or ewe,{H7716} ye shall not kill{H7819} it and its young{H1121} both in one{H259} day.{H3117}
29 And when ye sacrifice{H2077} a sacrifice{H2077} of thanksgiving{H8426} unto Jehovah,{H3068} ye shall sacrifice{H2077} it that ye may be accepted.{H7522}
30 On the same day{H3117} it shall be eaten;{H398} ye shall leave{H3498} none of it until the morning:{H1242} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
31 Therefore shall ye keep{H8104} my commandments,{H4687} and do{H6213} them: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
32 And ye shall not profane{H2490} my holy{H6944} name;{H8034} but I will be hallowed{H6942} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} I am Jehovah{H3068} who hallowed{H6942} you,
33 who brought you out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} to be your God:{H430} I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 23

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, The set feasts{H4150} of Jehovah,{H3068} which ye shall proclaim{H7121} to be holy{H6944} convocations,{H4744} even these are my set feasts.{H4150}
3 Six{H8337} days{H3117} shall work{H4399} be done:{H6213} but on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} is a sabbath{H7676} of solemn rest,{H7677} a holy{H6944} convocation;{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no manner of work:{H4399} it is a sabbath{H7676} unto Jehovah{H3068} in all your dwellings.{H4186}
4 These are the set feasts{H4150} of Jehovah,{H3068} even holy{H6944} convocations,{H4744} which ye shall proclaim{H7121} in their appointed season.{H4150}
5 In the first{H7223} month,{H2320} on the fourteenth{H702} day of the month at even,{H6153} is Jehovah's{H3068} passover.{H6453}
6 And on the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of the same month{H2320} is the feast{H2282} of unleavened bread{H4682} unto Jehovah:{H3068} seven{H7651} days{H3117} ye shall eat{H398} unleavened bread.{H4682}
7 In the first{H7223} day{H3117} ye shall have a holy{H6944} convocation:{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work.{H4399}
8 But ye shall offer{H7126} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah{H3068} seven{H7651} days:{H3117} in the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} is a holy{H6944} convocation;{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work.{H4399}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
10 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When ye are come{H935} into the land{H776} which I give{H5414} unto you, and shall reap{H7114} the harvest{H7105} thereof, then ye shall bring{H935} the sheaf{H6016} of the first-fruits{H7225} of your harvest{H7105} unto the priest:{H3548}
11 and he shall wave{H5130} the sheaf{H6016} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to be accepted{H7522} for you: on the morrow{H4283} after the sabbath{H7676} the priest{H3548} shall wave{H5130} it.
12 And in the day{H3117} when ye wave{H5130} the sheaf,{H6016} ye shall offer{H6213} a he-lamb{H3532} without blemish{H8549} a{H1121} year{H8141} old for a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And the meal-offering{H4503} thereof shall be two{H8147} tenth parts *of an ephah*{H6241} of fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah{H3068} for a sweet{H5207} savor;{H7381} and the drink-offering{H5262} thereof shall be of wine,{H3196} the fourth{H7243} part of a hin.{H1969}
14 And ye shall eat{H398} neither bread,{H3899} nor parched grain,{H7039} nor fresh ears,{H3759} until this selfsame{H6106} day,{H3117} until{H5704} ye have brought{H935} the oblation{H7133} of your God:{H430} it is a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations{H1755} in all your dwellings.{H4186}
15 And ye shall count{H5608} unto you from the morrow{H4283} after the sabbath,{H7676} from the day{H3117} that ye brought{H935} the sheaf{H6016} of the wave-offering;{H8573} seven{H7651} sabbaths{H7676} shall there be{H1961} complete:{H8549}
16 even unto{H5704} the morrow{H4283} after the seventh{H7637} sabbath{H7676} shall ye number{H5608} fifty{H2572} days;{H3117} and ye shall offer{H7126} a new{H2319} meal-offering{H4503} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
17 Ye shall bring out{H935} of your habitations{H4186} two{H8147} wave-{H8573} loaves{H3899} of two{H8147} tenth parts *of an ephah*:{H6241} they shall be of fine flour,{H5560} they shall be baken{H644} with leaven,{H2557} for first-fruits{H1061} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
18 And ye shall present{H7126} with the bread{H3899} seven{H7651} lambs{H3532} without blemish{H8549} a year{H8141} old, and one{H259} young{H1241} bullock,{H6499} and two{H8147} rams:{H352} they shall be a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah,{H3068} with their meal-offering,{H5930} and their drink-offerings,{H5262} even an offering{H4503} made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
19 And ye shall offer{H6213} one{H259} he-goat{H5795} for a sin-offering,{H2403} and two{H8147} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old for a sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings.{H2077}
20 And the priest{H3548} shall wave{H5130} them with the bread{H3899} of the first-fruits{H1061} for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} with the two{H8147} lambs:{H3532} they shall be holy{H6944} to Jehovah{H3068} for the priest.{H3548}
21 And ye shall make proclamation{H7121} on the selfsame{H6106} day;{H3117} there shall be a holy{H6944} convocation{H4744} unto you; ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work:{H4399} it is a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} in all your dwellings{H4186} throughout your generations.{H1755}
22 And when ye reap{H7114} the harvest{H7105} of your land,{H776} thou shalt not wholly{H3615} reap{H7114} the corners{H6285} of thy field,{H7704} neither shalt thou gather{H3950} the gleaning{H3951} of

thy harvest:{H7105} thou shalt leave{H5800} them for the poor,{H6041} and for the sojourner:{H1616} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
23 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
24 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} In the seventh{H7637} month,{H2320} on the first{H259} day of the month,{H2320} shall be a solemn rest{H7677} unto you, a memorial{H2146} of blowing{H8643} of trumpets, a holy{H6944} convocation.{H4744}
25 Ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work;{H4399} and ye shall offer{H7126} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
26 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
27 Howbeit{H389} on the tenth{H6218} day of this seventh{H7637} month{H2320} is the day{H3117} of atonement:{H3725} it shall be a holy{H6944} convocation{H4744} unto you, and ye shall afflict{H6031} your souls;{H5315} and ye shall offer{H7126} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
28 And ye shall do{H6213} no manner of work{H4399} in that same{H6106} day;{H3117} for it is a day{H3117} of atonement,{H3725} to make atonement{H3725} for you before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
29 For whatsoever soul{H5315} it be that shall not be afflicted{H6031} in that same{H6106} day;{H3117} he shall be cut off{H3772} from his people.{H5971}
30 And whatsoever soul{H5315} it be that doeth{H6213} any manner of work{H4399} in that same{H6106} day,{H3117} that soul{H5315} will I destroy{H6} from among{H7130} his people.{H5971}
31 Ye shall do{H6213} no manner of work:{H4399} it is a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations{H1755} in all your dwellings.{H4186}
32 It shall be unto you a sabbath{H7676} of solemn rest,{H7677} and ye shall afflict{H6031} your souls:{H5315} in the ninth{H8672} day of the month{H2320} at even,{H6153} from even{H6153} unto even,{H6153} shall ye keep{H7673} your sabbath.{H7676}
33 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
34 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} On the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of this seventh{H7637} month{H2320} is the feast{H2282} of tabernacles{H5521} for seven{H7651} days{H3117} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
35 On the first{H7223} day{H3117} shall be a holy{H6944} convocation:{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work.{H4399}
36 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} ye shall offer{H7126} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah:{H3068} on the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} shall be a holy{H6944} convocation{H4744} unto you; and ye shall offer{H7126} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah:{H3068} it is a solemn assembly;{H6116} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work.{H4399}
37 These are the set feasts{H4150} of Jehovah,{H3068} which ye shall proclaim{H7121} to be holy{H6944} convocations,{H4744} to offer{H7126} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah,{H3068} a burnt-offering,{H5930} and a meal-offering,{H5930} a sacrifice,{H2077} and drink-offerings,{H5262} each{H1697} on its own{H3117} day;{H3117}
38 besides the sabbaths{H7676} of Jehovah,{H3068} and besides your gifts,{H4979} and besides all your vows,{H5088} and besides all your freewill-offerings,{H5071} which ye give{H5414} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
39 Howbeit on the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of the seventh{H7637} month,{H2320} when ye have gathered{H622} in the fruits{H8393} of the land,{H776} ye shall keep{H2287} the feast{H2282} of Jehovah{H3068} seven{H7651} days:{H3117} on the first{H7223} day{H3117} shall be a solemn rest,{H7677} and on the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} shall be a solemn rest.{H7677}
40 And ye shall take{H3947} you on the first{H7223} day{H3117} the fruit{H6529} of goodly{H1926} trees,{H6086}branches{H3709}ofpalm-trees,{H8558} and boughs{H6057} of thick{H5687} trees,{H6086} and willows{H6155} of the brook;{H5158} and ye shall rejoice{H8055} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
41 And ye shall keep{H2287} it a feast{H2282} unto Jehovah{H3068} seven{H7651} days{H3117} in the year:{H8141} it is a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations;{H1755} ye shall keep{H2287} it in the seventh{H7637} month.{H2320}
42 Ye shall dwell{H3427} in booths{H5521} seven{H7651} days;{H3117} all that are home-born{H249} in Israel{H3478} shall dwell{H3427} in booths;{H5521}
43 that your generations{H1755} may know{H3045} that I made the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} to dwell{H3427} in booths,{H5521} when I brought them out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
44 And Moses{H4872} declared{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} the set feasts{H4150} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 24

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Command{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they bring{H3947} unto thee pure{H2134} olive{H2132} oil{H8081} beaten{H3795} for the light,{H3974} to cause a lamp{H5216} to burn{H5927} continually.{H8548}
3 Without{H2351} the veil{H6532} of the testimony,{H5715} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} shall Aaron{H175} keep it in order{H6186} from evening{H6153} to morning{H1242} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} continually:{H8548} it shall be a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations.{H1755}
4 He shall keep in order{H6186} the lamps{H5216} upon the pure{H2889} candlestick{H4501} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} continually.{H8548}
5 And thou shalt take{H3947} fine flour,{H5560} and bake{H644} twelve{H6240} cakes{H2471} thereof: two{H8147} tenth parts *of an ephah*{H6241} shall be in one{H259} cake.{H2471}
6 And thou shalt set{H7760} them in two{H8147} rows,{H4634} six{H8337} on a row,{H4635} upon the pure{H2889} table{H7979} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And thou shalt put{H5414} pure{H2134} frankincense{H3828} upon each row,{H4635} that it may be to the bread{H3899} for a memorial,{H234} even an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
8 Every sabbath{H7676} day he shall set it{H3117} in order{H6186} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} continually;{H8548} it is on the behalf of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} an everlasting{H5769} covenant.{H1285}
9 And it shall be for Aaron{H175} and his sons;{H1121} and they shall eat{H398} it in a holy{H6918} place:{H4725} for it is most{H6944} holy{H6944} unto him of the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire{H801} by a perpetual{H5769} statute.{H2706}
10 And the son{H1121} of an Israelitish{H3482} woman,{H802} whose father{H1121} was an Egyptian,{H376} went out{H3318} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and the son{H1121} of the Israelitish{H3482} woman and a man{H376} of Israel{H3478} strove together{H5327} in the camp:{H4264}
11 and the son{H1121} of the Israelitish{H3482} woman{H802} blasphemed{H5344} the Name,{H8034} and cursed;{H7043} and they brought{H935} him unto Moses.{H4872} And his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Shelomith,{H8019} the daughter{H1323} of Dibri,{H1704} of the tribe{H4294} of Dan.{H1835}
12 And they put{H3240} him in ward,{H4929} that it might be declared{H6567} unto them at the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
14 Bring forth{H3318} him that hath cursed{H7043} without{H2351} the camp;{H4264} and let all that heard{H8085} him lay{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon his head,{H7218} and let all the congregation{H5712} stone{H7275} him.
15 And thou shalt speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Whosoever{H376} curseth{H3588} his God{H430} shall bear{H5375} his sin.{H2399}
16 And he that blasphemeth{H5344} the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} he shall surely{H4191} be put to death;{H4191} all the congregation{H5712} shall certainly{H7275} stone{H7275} him: as well the sojourner,{H1616} as the home-born,{H249} when he blasphemeth{H5344} the name{H8034} *of Jehovah*, shall be put to death.{H4191}
17 And he{H376} that smiteth any{H5315} man{H120} mortally{H5221} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
18 And he that smiteth a beast{H5315} mortally{H5221} shall make it good,{H7999} life{H5315} for life.{H5315}
19 And if a man{H376} cause{H5414} a blemish{H3971} in his neighbor;{H5997} as he hath done,{H6213} so shall it be done{H6213} to him:
20 breach{H7667} for breach,{H7667} eye{H5869} for eye,{H5869} tooth{H8127} for tooth;{H8127} as he hath caused{H5414} a blemish{H3971} in a man,{H120} so shall it be rendered{H5414} unto him.
21 And he that killeth{H5221} a beast{H929} shall make it good:{H7999} and he that killeth{H5221} a man{H120} shall be put to death.{H4191}
22 Ye shall have one{H259} manner of law,{H4941} as well for the sojourner,{H1616} as for the home-born:{H249} for I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
23 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} to the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and they brought forth{H3318} him that had cursed{H7043} out{H3318} of the camp,{H4264} and stoned{H7275} him with stones.{H7275} And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 25

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}

unto Moses{H4872} in mount{H2022}
Sinai,{H5514} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and
say{H559} unto them, When ye
come{H935} into the land{H776} which
I give{H5414} you, then shall the
land{H776} keep{H7673} a
sabbath{H7676} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Six{H8337} years{H8141} thou shalt
sow{H2232} thy field,{H7704} and
six{H8337} years{H8141} thou shalt
prune{H2168} thy vineyard,{H3754}
and gather{H622} in the fruits{H8393}
thereof;
4 but in the seventh{H7637}
year{H8141} shall be a sabbath{H7676}
of solemn rest{H7677} for the
land,{H776} a sabbath{H7676} unto
Jehovah:{H3068} thou shalt neither
sow{H2232} thy field,{H7704} nor
prune{H2168} thy vineyard.{H3754}
5 That which groweth of itself{H5599}
of thy harvest{H7105} thou shalt not
reap,{H7114} and the grapes{H6025} of
thy undressed{H5139} vine thou shalt
not gather:{H1219} it shall be a
year{H8141} of solemn rest{H7677} for
the land.{H776}
6 And the sabbath{H7676} of the
land{H776} shall be for food{H402} for
you; for thee, and for thy
servant{H5650} and for thy
maid,{H519} and for thy hired
servant{H7916} and for thy
stranger,{H8453} who sojourn{H1481}
with thee.
7 And for thy cattle,{H929} and for the
beasts{H2416} that are in thy
land,{H776} shall all the
increase{H8393} thereof be for
food.{H398}
8 And thou shalt number{H5608}
seven{H7651} sabbaths{H7676} of
years{H8141} unto thee, seven{H7651}
times{H6471} seven{H7651}
years;{H8141} and there shall be unto
thee the days{H3117} of seven{H7651}
sabbaths{H7676} of years,{H8141} even
forty{H705} and nine{H8672}
years.{H8141}
9 Then shalt thou send abroad{H5674}
the loud{H8643} trumpet{H7782} on the
tenth{H6218} day of the
seventh{H7637} month;{H2320} in the
day{H3117} of atonement{H3725} shall
ye send abroad{H5674} the
trumpet{H7782} throughout all your
land.{H776}
10 And ye shall hallow{H6942} the
fiftieth{H2572} year,{H8141} and
proclaim{H7121} liberty{H1865}
throughout the land{H776} unto all the
inhabitants{H3427} thereof: it shall be a
jubilee{H3104} unto you; and ye shall
return{H7725} every man{H376} unto
his possession,{H272} and ye shall
return{H7725} every man{H376} unto
his family.{H4940}
11 A jubilee{H3104} shall that
fiftieth{H2572} year{H8141} be unto
you: ye shall not sow,{H2232} neither
reap{H7114} that which
groweth{H5599} of itself in it, nor
gather{H1219} *the grapes* in it of the
undressed{H5139} vines.
12 For it is a jubilee;{H3104} it shall be
holy{H6944} unto you: ye shall
eat{H398} the increase{H8393} thereof
out of the field.{H7704}
13 In this year{H8141} of
jubilee{H3104} ye shall return{H7725}
every man{H376} unto his
possession.{H272}
14 And if thou sell{H4376}
aught{H4465} unto thy
neighbor,{H5997} or buy{H7069} of thy
neighbor's{H5997} hand,{H3027} ye
shall not wrong{H3238} one{H376}
another.{H251}
15 According to the number{H4557} of
years{H8141} after{H310} the
jubilee{H3104} thou shalt buy{H7069}
of thy neighbor,{H5997} *and* according
unto the number{H4557} of
years{H8141} of the crops{H8393} he
shall sell{H4376} unto thee.
16 According{H6310} to the
multitude{H7230} of the years{H8141}
thou shalt increase{H7235} the
price{H4736} thereof, and
according{H6310} to the
fewness{H4591} of the years{H8141}
thou shalt diminish{H4591} the
price{H4736} of it; for the
number{H4557} of the crops{H8393}
doth he sell{H4376} unto thee.
17 And ye shall not wrong{H3238}
one{H376} another;{H5997} but thou
shalt fear{H3372} thy God:{H430} for I
am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
18 Wherefore ye shall do{H6213} my
statutes,{H2708} and keep{H8104} mine
ordinances{H4941} and do{H6213}
them; and ye shall dwell{H3427} in the
land{H776} in safety.{H983}
19 And the land{H776} shall
yield{H5414} its fruit,{H6529} and ye
shall eat{H398} your fill,{H7648} and
dwell{H3427} therein in safety.{H983}
20 And if ye shall say,{H559} What shall
we eat{H398} the seventh{H7637}
year?{H8141} Behold, we shall not
sow,{H2232} nor gather{H622} in our
increase;{H8393}
21 then I will command{H6680} my
blessing{H1293} upon you in the
sixth{H8345} year,{H8141} and it shall
bring forth{H6213} fruit{H8393} for the
three{H7969} years.{H8141}
22 And ye shall sow{H2232} the
eighth{H8066} year,{H8141} and
eat{H398} of the fruits,{H8393} the
old{H3465} store; until the
ninth{H8671} year,{H8141} until its
fruits{H8393} come in,{H935} ye shall
eat{H398} the old{H3465} store.
23 And the land{H776} shall not be
sold{H4376} in perpetuity;{H6783} for
the land{H776} is mine: for ye are
strangers{H1616} and
sojourners{H1616} with me.
24 And in all the land{H776} of your
possession{H272} ye shall grant{H5414}
a redemption{H1353} for the
land.{H776}
25 If thy brother{H251} be waxed
poor,{H4134} and sell{H4376} some of
his possession,{H272} then shall his
kinsman{H7138} that is next unto him
come,{H935} and shall redeem{H1350}
that which his brother{H251} hath
sold.{H4465}
26 And if a man{H376} have no one to
redeem{H1350} it, and he{H3027} be
waxed rich{H1767} and find sufficient
to redeem{H4672} it;
27 then let him reckon{H2803} the
years{H8141} of the sale{H4465}
thereof, and restore{H7725} the
overplus{H5736} unto the man{H376}
to whom he sold{H4376} it; and he shall
return{H7725} unto his
possession.{H272}
28 But if he{H3027} be not
able{H1767} to get{H4672} it back for
himself, then that which he hath
sold{H4465} shall remain in the
hand{H3027} of him that hath
bought{H7069} it until the year{H8141}
of jubilee:{H3104} and in the
jubilee{H3104} it shall go out,{H3318}
and he shall return{H7725} unto his
possession.{H272}
29 And if a man{H376} sell{H4376} a
dwelling -{H4186} house{H1004} in a
walled{H2346} city,{H5892} then he
may redeem{H1353} it within a
whole{H8552} year{H8141} after it is
sold;{H4465} for a full year{H3117}
shall he have the right of
redemption.{H1353}
30 And if it be not redeemed{H1350}
within the space{H4390} of a
full{H8549} year,{H8141} then the
house{H1004} that is in the
walled{H2346} city{H5892} shall be
made{H6965} sure in
perpetuity{H6783} to him that
bought{H7069} it, throughout his
generations:{H1755} it shall not go
out{H3318} in the jubilee.{H3104}
31 But the houses{H1004} of the
villages{H2691} which have no
wall{H2346} round about{H5439} them
shall be reckoned{H2803} with the
fields{H7704} of the country:{H776}
they may be redeemed,{H1353} and they
shall go out{H3318} in the
jubilee.{H3104}
32 Nevertheless the cities{H5892} of the
Levites,{H3881} the houses{H1004} of
the cities{H5892} of their
possession,{H272} may the
Levites{H3881} redeem{H1353} at any
time.{H5769}
33 And if one of the Levites{H3881}
redeem,{H1350} then the house{H1004}
that was sold,{H4465} and the
city{H5892} of his possession,{H272}
shall go out{H3318} in the
jubilee;{H3104} for the houses{H1004}
of the cities{H5892} of the
Levites{H3881} are their
possession{H272} among{H8432} the
children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
34 But the field{H7704} of the
suburbs{H4054} of their cities{H5892}
may not be sold;{H4376} for it is their
perpetual{H5769} possession.{H272}
35 And if thy brother{H251} be waxed
poor,{H4134} and his hand fail{H4131}
with thee;{H3027} then thou shalt
uphold{H2388} him: *as* a
stranger{H1616} and a
sojourner{H1616} shall he live{H2416}
with thee.
36 Take{H3947} thou no
interest{H5392} of him or
increase,{H8636} but fear{H3372} thy
God;{H430} that thy brother{H251} may
live{H2416} with thee.
37 Thou shalt not give{H5414} him thy
money{H3701} upon interest,{H5392}
nor give{H5414} him thy
victuals{H400} for increase.{H4768}
38 I am Jehovah{H3068} your
God,{H430} who brought you
forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of
Egypt,{H4714} to give{H5414} you the
land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} *and* to
be your God.{H430}
39 And if thy brother{H251} be waxed
poor{H4134} with thee, and sell{H4376}
himself unto thee; thou shalt not
make{H5647} him to serve{H5656} as a
bond-servant.{H5650}
40 As a hired servant,{H7916} and as a
sojourner,{H8453} he shall be with thee;
he shall serve{H5647} with thee unto the
year{H8141} of jubilee:{H3104}
41 then shall he go out{H3318} from
thee, he and his children{H1121} with
him, and shall return{H7725} unto his
own family,{H4940} and unto the
possession{H272} of his fathers{H1}
shall he return.{H7725}
42 For they are my servants,{H5650}
whom I brought forth{H3318} out of the
land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} they shall
not be sold{H4376} as{H4466}
bondmen.{H5650}
43 Thou shalt not rule{H7287} over him
with rigor,{H6531} but shalt
fear{H3372} thy God.{H430}
44 And as for thy bondmen,{H5650} and
thy bondmaids,{H519} whom thou shalt
have; of the nations{H1471} that are
round about{H5439} you, of them shall
ye buy{H7069} bondmen{H5650} and
bondmaids.{H519}
45 Moreover of the children{H1121} of
the strangers{H8453} that
sojourn{H1481} among you, of them
shall ye buy,{H7069} and of their
families{H4940} that are with you,
which they have begotten{H3205} in
your land:{H776} and they shall be your
possession.{H272}
46 And ye shall make them an
inheritance{H5157} for your
children{H1121} after{H310} you, to
hold{H3423} for a possession;{H272} of
them shall ye take your
bondmen{H5647} for ever:{H5769} but
over your brethren{H251} the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} ye
shall not rule,{H7287} one{H376} over
another,{H251} with rigor.{H6531}
47 And if a stranger{H8453} or
sojourner{H1616} with thee{H3027} be
waxed rich,{H5381} and thy
brother{H251} be waxed poor{H4134}
beside him, and sell{H4376} himself
unto the stranger{H1616} *or*
sojourner{H8453} with thee, or to the

stock{H6133} of the stranger's{H1616} family;{H4940}
48 after{H310} that he is sold{H4376} he may be{H1353} redeemed: one{H259} of his brethren{H251} may redeem{H1350} him;
49 or his uncle,{H1730} or his uncle's{H1730} son,{H1121} may redeem{H1350} him, or any that is nigh{H7607} of kin{H1320} unto him of his family{H4940} may redeem{H1350} him; or if he be waxed rich,{H5381} he may redeem{H1350} himself.{H3027}
50 And he shall reckon{H2803} with him that bought{H7069} him from the year{H8141} that he sold{H4376} himself to him unto the year{H8141} of jubilee:{H3104} and the price{H3701} of his sale{H4465} shall be according unto the number{H4557} of years;{H8141} according to the time{H3117} of a hired servant{H7916} shall he be with him.
51 If there be yet many{H7227} years,{H8141} according{H6310} unto them he shall give back{H7725} the price of his redemption{H1353} out of the money{H3701} that he was bought{H4736} for.
52 And if there remain{H7604} but few{H4592} years{H8141} unto the year{H8141} of jubilee,{H3104} then he shall reckon{H2803} with him; according{H6310} unto his years{H8141} shall he give back{H7725} the price of his redemption.{H1353}
53 As a servant{H7916} hired year{H8141} by year shall he be with him: he shall not rule{H7287} with rigor{H6531} over him in thy sight.{H5869}
54 And if he be not redeemed{H1350} by these *means*, then he shall go out{H3318} in the year{H8141} of jubilee,{H3104} he, and his children{H1121} with him.
55 For unto me the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} are servants;{H5650} they are my servants{H5650} whom I brought forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}

Chapter 26

1 Ye shall make{H6213} you no idols,{H457} neither shall ye rear you up{H6965} a graven image,{H6459} or a pillar,{H4676} neither shall ye place{H5414} any figured{H4906} stone{H68} in your land,{H776} to bow down{H7812} unto it: for I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
2 Ye shall keep{H8104} my sabbaths,{H7676} and reverence{H3372} my sanctuary:{H4720} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
3 If ye walk{H3212} in my statutes,{H2708} and keep{H8104} my commandments,{H4687} and do{H6213} them;
4 then I will give{H5414} your rains{H1653} in their season,{H6256} and the land{H776} shall yield{H5414} its increase,{H2981} and the trees{H6086} of the field{H7704} shall yield{H5414} their fruit.{H6529}
5 And your threshing{H1786} shall reach{H5381} unto the vintage,{H1210} and the vintage{H1210} shall reach{H5381} unto the sowing time;{H2233} and ye shall eat{H398} your bread{H3899} to the full,{H7648} and dwell{H3427} in your land{H776} safely.{H983}
6 And I will give{H5414} peace{H7965} in the land,{H776} and ye shall lie down,{H7901} and none shall make you afraid:{H2729} and I will cause evil{H7451} beasts{H2416} to cease{H7673} out of the land,{H776} neither shall the sword{H2719} go{H5674} through your land.{H776}
7 And ye shall chase{H7291} your enemies,{H341} and they shall fall{H5307} before{H6440} you by the sword.{H2719}
8 And five{H2568} of you shall chase{H7291} a hundred,{H3967} and a hundred{H3967} of you shall chase{H7291} ten thousand;{H7233} and your enemies{H341} shall fall{H5307} before{H6440} you by the sword.{H2719}
9 And I will have respect{H6437} unto you, and make you fruitful,{H6509} and multiply{H7235} you, and will establish{H6965} my covenant{H1285} with you.
10 And ye shall eat{H398} old store{H3462} long kept, and ye shall bring forth{H3318} the old{H3465} because{H6440} of the new.{H2319}
11 And I will set{H5414} my tabernacle{H4908} among{H8432} you: and my soul{H5315} shall not abhor{H1602} you.
12 And I will walk{H1980} among{H8432} you, and will be{H1961} your God,{H430} and ye shall be{H1961} my people.{H5971}
13 I am Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} who brought you forth{H3318} out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} that ye should not be their bondmen;{H5650} and I have broken{H7665} the bars of your yoke,{H5923} and made you go{H3212} upright.{H6968}
14 But if ye will not hearken{H8085} unto me, and will not do{H6213} all these commandments;{H4687}
15 and if ye shall reject{H3988} my statutes,{H2708} and if your soul{H5315} abhor{H1602} mine ordinances,{H4941} so that ye will not do{H6213} all my commandments,{H4687} but break{H6565} my covenant;{H1285}
16 I also will do{H6213} this unto you: I will appoint{H6485} terror{H928} over you, even consumption{H7829} and fever,{H6920} that shall consume{H3615} the eyes,{H5869} and make the soul{H5315} to pine{H1727} away; and ye shall sow{H2232} your seed{H2233} in vain,{H7385} for your enemies{H341} shall eat{H398} it.
17 And I will set{H5414} my face{H6440} against you, and ye shall be smitten{H5062} before{H6440} your enemies:{H341} they that hate{H8130} you shall rule{H7287} over you; and ye shall flee{H5127} when none pursueth{H7291} you.
18 And if ye will not yet{H5704} for these things hearken{H8085} unto me, then I will chastise{H3256} you seven times{H7651} more{H3254} for your sins.{H2403}
19 And I will break{H7665} the pride{H1347} of your power:{H5797} and I will make{H5414} your heaven{H8064} as iron,{H1270} and your earth{H776} as brass;{H5154}
20 and your strength{H3581} shall be spent{H8552} in vain;{H7385} for your land{H776} shall not yield{H5414} its increase,{H2981} neither shall the trees{H6086} of the land{H776} yield{H5414} their fruit.{H6529}
21 And if ye walk{H3212} contrary{H7147} unto me, and will{H14} not hearken{H8085} unto me, I will bring{H3254} seven times{H7651} more{H3254} plagues{H4347} upon you according to your sins.{H2403}
22 And I will send{H7971} the beast{H2416} of the field{H7704} among you, which shall rob you of your children,{H7921} and destroy{H3772} your cattle,{H929} and make you few in number;{H4591} and your ways{H1870} shall become desolate.{H8074}
23 And if by these things ye will not be reformed{H3256} unto me, but will walk{H1980} contrary{H7147} unto me;
24 then will I also walk{H1980} contrary{H7147} unto you; and I will smite{H5221} you, even{H1571} I, seven times{H7651} for your sins.{H2403}
25 And I will bring{H935} a sword{H2719} upon you, that shall execute{H5359} the vengeance{H5358} of the covenant;{H1285} and ye shall be gathered together{H622} within{H413} your cities:{H5892} and I will send{H7971} the pestilence{H1698} among{H8432} you; and ye shall be delivered{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the enemy.{H341}
26 When I break{H7665} your staff{H4294} of bread,{H3899} ten{H6235} women{H802} shall bake{H644} your bread{H3899} in one{H259} oven,{H8574} and they shall deliver{H7725} your bread{H3899} again{H7725} by weight:{H4948} and ye shall eat,{H398} and not be satisfied.{H7646}
27 And if ye will not for all this{H2063} hearken{H8085} unto me, but walk{H1980} contrary{H7147} unto me;
28 then I will walk{H1980} contrary{H7147} unto you in wrath;{H2534} and I also{H637} will chastise{H3256} you seven times{H7651} for your sins.{H2403}
29 And ye shall eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} of your sons,{H1121} and the flesh{H1320} of your daughters{H1323} shall ye eat.{H398}
30 And I will destroy{H8045} your high places,{H1116} and cut down{H3772} your sun-images,{H2553} and cast{H5414} your dead bodies{H6297} upon the bodies{H6297} of your idols;{H1544} and my soul{H5315} shall abhor{H1602} you.
31 And I will make{H5414} your cities{H5892} a waste,{H2723} and will bring{H8074} your sanctuaries{H4720} unto desolation,{H8074} and I will not smell{H7306} the savor{H7381} of your sweet odors.{H5207}
32 And I will bring{H8074} the land{H776} into desolation;{H8074} and your enemies{H341} that dwell{H3427} therein shall be astonished{H8074} at it.
33 And you will I scatter{H2219} among the nations,{H1471} and I will draw out{H7324} the sword{H2719} after{H310} you: and your land{H776} shall be a desolation,{H8077} and your cities{H5892} shall be a waste.{H2723}
34 Then shall the land{H776} enjoy{H7521} its sabbaths,{H7676} as long{H3117} as it lieth desolate,{H8074} and ye are in your enemies'{H341} land;{H776} even then shall the land{H776} rest,{H7673} and enjoy{H7521} its sabbaths.{H7676}
35 As long as{H3117} it lieth desolate{H8074} it shall have rest,{H7673} even the rest{H7673} which it had not in your sabbaths,{H7676} when ye dwelt{H3427} upon it.
36 And as for them that are left{H7604} of you, I will send{H935} a faintness{H4816} into their heart{H3824} in the lands{H776} of their enemies:{H341} and the sound{H6963} of a driven{H5086} leaf{H5929} shall chase{H7291} them; and they shall flee,{H5127} as one fleeth{H4499} from the sword;{H2719} and they shall fall{H5307} when none pursueth.{H7291}
37 And they shall stumble{H3782} one{H376} upon another,{H251} as it were before{H6440} the sword,{H2719} when none pursueth:{H7291} and ye shall have no power to stand{H8617} before{H6440} your enemies.{H341}
38 And ye shall perish{H6} among the nations,{H1471} and the land{H776} of your enemies{H341} shall eat you up.{H398}
39 And they that are left{H7604} of you shall pine away{H4743} in their iniquity{H5771} in your enemies'{H341} lands;{H776} and also in the iniquities{H5771} of their fathers{H1} shall they pine away{H4743} with them.
40 And they shall confess{H3034} their iniquity,{H5771} and the iniquity{H5771} of their fathers,{H1} in their trespass{H4604} which they trespassed{H4603} against me, and also that, because they walked{H1980}

contrary{H7147} unto me,
41 I also walked{H3212} contrary{H7147} unto them, and brought{H935} them into the land{H776} of their enemies:{H341} if then{H176} their uncircumcised{H6189}heart{H3824}be humbled,{H3665} and they then accept{H7521} of the punishment of their iniquity;{H5771}
42 then will I remember{H2142} my covenant{H1285} with Jacob;{H3290} and also my covenant{H1285} with Isaac,{H3327} and also my covenant{H1285} with Abraham{H85} will I remember;{H2142} and I will remember{H2142} the land.{H776}
43 The land{H776} also shall be left{H5800} by them, and shall enjoy{H7521} its sabbaths,{H7676} while it lieth desolate{H8074} without them: and they shall accept{H7521} of the punishment of their iniquity;{H5771} because,{H3282} even because{H3282} they rejected{H3988} mine ordinances,{H4941} and their soul{H5315} abhorred{H1602} my statutes.{H2708}
44 And yet{H637} for all that,{H2063} when they are{H1571} in the land{H776} of their enemies,{H341} I will not reject{H3988} them, neither will I abhor{H1602} them, to destroy them utterly,{H3615} and to break{H6565} my covenant{H1285} with them; for I am Jehovah{H3068} their God;{H430}
45 but I will for their sakes remember{H2142} the covenant{H1285} of their ancestors,{H7223} whom I brought forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} in the sight{H5869} of the nations,{H1471} that I might be their God:{H430} I am Jehovah.{H3068}
46 These are the statutes{H2706} and ordinances{H4941} and laws,{H8451} which Jehovah{H3068} made{H5414} between him and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in mount{H2022} Sinai{H5514} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 27

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When a man{H376} shall accomplish{H6381} a vow,{H5088} the persons{H5315} shall be for Jehovah{H3068} by thy estimation.{H6187}
3 And thy estimation{H6187} shall be of the male{H2145} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} even unto sixty{H8346} years{H8141} old,{H1121} even thy estimation{H6187} shall be fifty{H2572} shekels{H8255} of silver,{H3701} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary.{H6944}
4 And if it be a female,{H5347} then thy estimation{H6187} shall be thirty{H7970} shekels.{H8255}
5 And if it be from five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} even unto twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old,{H1121} then thy estimation{H6187} shall be of the male{H2145} twenty{H6242} shekels,{H8255} and for the female{H5347} ten{H6235} shekels.{H8255}
6 And if it be from a month{H2320} old{H1121} even unto five{H2568} years{H8141} old,{H1121} then thy estimation{H6187} shall be of the male{H2145} five{H2568} shekels{H8255} of silver,{H3701} and for the female{H5347} thy estimation{H6187} shall be three{H7969} shekels{H8255} of silver.{H3701}
7 And if it be from sixty{H8346} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward;{H4605} if it be a male,{H2145} then thy estimation{H6187} shall be fifteen{H2568}shekels,{H8255}andfor the female{H5347} ten{H6235} shekels.{H8255}
8 But if he be poorer{H4134} than thy estimation,{H6187} then he shall be set{H5975} before{H6440} the priest,{H3548} and the priest{H3548} shall value{H6186} him; according to{H6310} the ability{H3027} of him that vowed{H5087} shall the priest{H3548} value{H6186} him.
9 And if it be a beast,{H929} whereof men offer{H7126} an oblation{H7133} unto Jehovah,{H3068} all that any man giveth{H5414} of such unto Jehovah{H3068} shall be holy.{H6944}
10 He shall not alter{H2498} it, nor change{H4171} it, a good{H2896} for a bad,{H7451} or a bad{H7451} for a good:{H2896} and if he shall at all{H4171} change{H4171} beast{H929} for beast,{H929} then both it and that for which it is changed{H8545} shall be holy.{H6944}
11 And if it be any unclean{H2931} beast,{H929} of which they do not offer{H7126} an oblation{H7133} unto Jehovah,{H3068} then he shall set{H5975} the beast{H929} before{H6440} the priest;{H3548}
12 and the priest{H3548} shall value{H6186} it, whether{H996} it be good{H2896}or{H996}bad:{H7451}as thou the priest{H3548} valuest{H6187} it, so shall it be.
13 But if he will indeed{H1350} redeem{H1350} it, then he shall add{H3254} the fifth{H2549} part thereof unto thy estimation.{H6187}
14 And when a man{H376} shall sanctify{H6942}hishouse{H1004}tobe holy{H6944} unto Jehovah,{H3068} then the priest{H3548} shall estimate{H6186} it, whether it be good{H2896} or bad:{H7451} as the priest{H3548} shall estimate{H6186} it, so shall it stand.{H6965}
15 And if he that sanctified{H6942} it will redeem{H1350} his house,{H1004} then he shall add{H3254} the fifth{H2549} part of the money{H3701} of thy estimation{H6187} unto it, and it shall be his.
16 And if a man{H376} shall sanctify{H6942} unto Jehovah{H3068} part of the field{H7704} of his possession,{H272} then thy estimation{H6187} shall be according{H6310} to the sowing{H2233} thereof: the sowing{H2233} of a homer{H2563} of barley{H8184} *shall be valued* at fifty{H2572} shekels{H8255} of silver.{H3701}
17 If he sanctify{H6942} his field{H7704} from the year{H8141} of jubilee,{H3104} according to thy estimation{H6187} it shall stand.{H6965}
18 But if he sanctify{H6942} his field{H7704} after{H310} the jubilee,{H3104} then the priest{H3548} shall reckon{H2803} unto him the money{H3701} according to{H6310} the years{H8141} that remain{H3498} unto the year{H8141} of jubilee;{H3104} and an abatement{H1639} shall be made from thy estimation.{H6187}
19 And if he that sanctified{H6942} the field{H7704} will indeed{H1350} redeem{H1350} it, then he shall add{H3254} the fifth{H2549} part of the money{H3701} of thy estimation{H6187} unto it, and it shall be assured{H6965} to him.
20 And if he will not redeem{H1350} the field,{H7704} or if he have sold{H4376} the field{H7704} to another{H312} man,{H376} it shall not be redeemed{H1350} any more:
21 but the field,{H7704} when it goeth out{H3318} in the jubilee,{H3104} shall be holy{H6944} unto Jehovah,{H3068} as a field{H7704} devoted;{H2764} the possession{H272} thereof shall be the priest's.{H3548}
22 And if he sanctify{H6942} unto Jehovah{H3068} a field{H7704} which he hath bought,{H4736} which is not of the field{H7704} of his possession;{H272}
23 then the priest{H3548} shall reckon{H2803} unto him the worth{H4373}ofthyestimation{H6187} unto the year{H8141} of jubilee:{H3104} and he shall give{H5414}thineestimation{H6187}in that day,{H3117} as a holy thing{H6944} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
24 In the year{H8141} of jubilee{H3104} the field{H7704} shall return{H7725} unto him of whom it was bought,{H7069} even to him to whom the possession{H272} of the land{H776} belongeth.
25 And all thy estimations{H6187} shall be according to the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary:{H6944} twenty{H6242} gerahs{H1626} shall be the shekel.{H8255}
26 Only the firstling{H1060} among beasts,{H929} which is made a firstling{H1069}toJehovah,{H3068}no man{H376} shall sanctify{H6942} it; whether it be ox{H7794} or sheep,{H7716} it is Jehovah's.{H3068}
27 And if it be of an unclean{H2931} beast,{H929} then he shall ransom{H6299} it according to thine estimation,{H6187} and shall add{H3254} unto it the fifth{H2549} part thereof: or if it be not redeemed,{H1350} then it shall be sold{H4376} according to thy estimation.{H6187}
28 Notwithstanding, no devoted thing,{H2764} that a man{H376} shall devote{H2763}untoJehovah{H3068}of all that he hath, whether of man{H120} or beast,{H929} or of the field{H7704} of his possession,{H272} shall be sold{H4376} or redeemed:{H1350} every devoted thing{H2764} is most{H6944} holy{H6944} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
29 No one devoted,{H2764} that shall be{H3808} devoted{H2764} from among men,{H120} shall be ransomed;{H6299} he shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
30 And all the tithe{H4643} of the land,{H776} whether of the seed{H2233} of the land,{H776} or of the fruit{H6529} of the tree,{H6086} is Jehovah's:{H3068} it is holy{H6944} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
31 And if a man{H376} will redeem{H1350} aught{H1350} of his tithe,{H4643} he shall add{H3254} unto it the fifth{H2549} part thereof.
32 And all the tithe{H4643} of the herd{H1241} or the flock,{H6629} whatsoever passeth{H5674} under the rod,{H7626} the tenth{H6224} shall be holy{H6944} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
33 He shall not search{H1239} whether it be good{H2896} or bad,{H7451} neither shall he change{H4171} it: and if he change{H4171} it at all,{H4171} then both it and that for which it is changed{H8545} shall be holy;{H6944} it shall not be redeemed.{H1350}
34 These are the commandments,{H4687} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in mount{H2022} Sinai.{H5514}

NUMBERS

Chapter 1

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai,{H5514} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} on the first{H259} day of the second{H8145} month,{H2320} in the second{H8145} year{H8141} after they were come out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} saying,{H559}

2 Take{H5375} ye the sum{H7218} of all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} every male,{H2145} by their polls;{H1538}
3 from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that are able to go forth{H3318} to war{H6635} in Israel,{H3478} thou and Aaron{H175} shall number{H6485} them by their hosts.{H6635}
4 And with you there shall be a man{H376} of every{H376} tribe;{H4294} every one{H376} head{H7218} of his fathers'{H1} house.{H1004}
5 And these are the names{H8034} of the men{H582} that shall stand{H5975} with you. Of Reuben:{H7205} Elizur{H468} the son{H1121} of Shedeur.{H7707}
6 Of Simeon:{H8095} Shelumiel{H8017} the son{H1121} of Zurishaddai.{H6701}
7 Of Judah:{H3063} Nahshon{H5177} the son{H1121} of Amminadab.{H5992}
8 Of Issachar:{H3485} Nethanel{H5417} the son{H1121} of Zuar.{H6686}
9 Of Zebulun:{H2074} Eliab{H446} the son{H1121} of Helon.{H2497}
10 Of the children{H1121} of Joseph:{H3130} Of Ephraim:{H669} Elishama{H476} the son{H1121} of Ammihud.{H5989} Of Manasseh:{H4519} Gamaliel{H1583} the son{H1121} of Pedahzur.{H6301}
11 Of Benjamin:{H1144} Abidan{H27} the son{H1121} of Gideoni.{H1441}
12 Of Dan:{H1835} Ahiezer{H295} the son{H1121} of Ammishaddai.{H5996}
13 Of Asher:{H836} Pagiel{H6295} the son{H1121} of Ochran.{H5918}
14 Of Gad:{H1410} Eliasaph{H460} the son{H1121} of Deuel.{H1845}
15 Of Naphtali:{H5321} Ahira{H299} the son{H1121} of Enan.{H5881}
16 These are they that were{H7148} called{H7121} of the congregation,{H5712} the princes{H5387} of the tribes{H4294} of their fathers;{H1} they were the heads{H7218} of the thousands{H505} of{H1992} Israel.{H3478}
17 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} took{H3947} these men{H582} that are mentioned{H5344} by name:{H8034}
18 And they assembled{H6950} all the congregation{H5712} together{H6950} on the first{H259} day of the second{H8145} month;{H2320} and they declared their pedigrees{H3205} after their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} by their polls.{H1538}
19 As Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so he numbered{H6485} them in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai.{H5514}
20 And the children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} Israel's{H3478} first-born,{H1060} theirgenerations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} by their polls,{H1538} every male{H2145} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
21 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Reuben,{H7205} were forty{H705} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
22 Of the children{H1121} of Simeon,{H8095} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} those that were numbered{H6485} thereof, according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} by their polls,{H1538} every male{H2145} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
23 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Simeon,{H8095} were fifty{H2572} and nine{H8672} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} hundred.{H3967}
24 Of the children{H1121} of Gad,{H1410} theirgenerations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
25 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Gad,{H1410} were forty{H705} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572}
26 Of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
27 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Judah,{H3063} werethreescore{H7657} and fourteen{H702} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
28 Of the children{H1121} of Issachar,{H3485} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
29 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Issachar,{H3485} were fifty{H2572} and four{H702} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
30 Of the children{H1121} of Zebulun,{H2074} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
31 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Zebulun,{H2074} were fifty{H2572} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
32 Of the children{H1121} of Joseph,{H3130} *namely*, of the children{H1121} of Ephraim,{H669} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
33 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Ephraim,{H669} were forty{H705} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
34 Of the children{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
35 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Manasseh,{H4519} were thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and two hundred.{H3967}
36 Of the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
37 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Benjamin,{H1144} were thirty{H7970} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
38 Of the children{H1121} of Dan,{H1835} theirgenerations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
39 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Dan,{H1835} were threescore{H8346} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred.{H3967}
40 Of the children{H1121} of Asher,{H836} theirgenerations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
41 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Asher,{H836} were forty{H705} and one{H259} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
42 Of the children{H1121} of Naphtali,{H5321} their generations,{H8435} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} according to the number{H4557} of the names,{H8034} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war;{H6635}
43 those that were numbered{H6485} of them, of the tribe{H4294} of Naphtali,{H5321} were fifty{H2572} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
44 These are they that were numbered,{H6485} whom Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} numbered,{H6485} and the princes{H5387} of Israel,{H3478} being twelve{H6240} men:{H376} they were each{H376} one{H259} for his fathers'{H1} house.{H1004}
45 So all they that were numbered{H6485} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} all that were able to go forth{H3318} to war{H6635} in Israel;{H3478}
46 even all they that were numbered{H6485} were six{H8337} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572}
47 But the Levites{H3881} after the tribe{H4294} of their fathers{H1} were not numbered{H6485} among{H8432} them.
48 For Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
49 Only the tribe{H4294} of Levi{H3878} thou shalt not number,{H6485} neither shalt thou take{H5375} the sum{H7218} of them among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478}
50 but appoint{H6485} thou the

Levites{H3881} over the tabernacle{H4908} of the testimony,{H5715} and over all the furniture{H3627} thereof, and over all that belongeth to it: they shall bear{H5375} the tabernacle,{H4908} and all the furniture{H3627} thereof; and they shall minister{H8334} unto it, and shall encamp{H2583} round about{H5439} the tabernacle.{H4908}
51 And when the tabernacle{H4908} setteth forward,{H5265} the Levites{H3881} shall take it down;{H3381} and when the tabernacle{H4908} is to be pitched,{H2583} the Levites{H3881} shall set it up:{H6965} and the stranger{H2114} that cometh nigh{H7131} shall be put to death.{H4191}
52 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall pitch their tents,{H2583} every man{H376} by his own camp,{H4264} and every man{H376} by his own standard,{H1714} according to their hosts.{H6635}
53 But the Levites{H3881} shall encamp{H2583} round about{H5439} the tabernacle{H4908} of the testimony,{H5715} that there be no wrath{H7110} upon the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} and the Levites{H3881} shall keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the tabernacle{H4908} of the testimony.{H5715}
54 Thus did{H6213} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so did{H6213} they.

Chapter 2

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
2 The children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall encamp{H2583} every man{H376} by his own standard,{H1714} with the ensigns{H226} of their fathers'{H1} houses:{H1004} over against{H5048} the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} shall they encamp{H2583} round about.{H5439}
3 And those that encamp{H2583} on the east side{H6924} toward the sunrising{H4217} shall be they of the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of Judah,{H3063} according to their hosts:{H6635} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} shall be Nahshon{H5177} the son{H1121} of Amminadab.{H5992}
4 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were threescore and fourteen{H7657} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
5 And those that encamp{H2583} next unto him shall be the tribe{H4294} of Issachar:{H3485} and the prince{H5387} of the{H1121} children of Issachar{H3485} shall be Nethanel{H5417} the son{H1121} of Zuar.{H6686}
6 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} thereof, were fifty{H2572} and four{H702} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
7 *And* the tribe{H4294} of Zebulun:{H2074} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Zebulun{H2074} shall be Eliab{H446} the son{H1121} of Helon.{H2497}
8 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} thereof, were fifty{H2572} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
9 All that were numbered{H6485} of the camp{H4264} of Judah{H3063} were a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and fourscore{H8084} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred,{H3967} according to their hosts.{H6635} They shall set forth{H5265} first.{H7223}
10 On the south side{H8486} shall be the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of Reuben{H7205} according to their hosts:{H6635} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} shall be Elizur{H468} the son{H1121} of Shedeur.{H7707}
11 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} thereof, were forty{H705} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
12 And those that encamp{H2583} next unto him shall be the tribe{H4294} of Simeon:{H8095} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Simeon{H8095} shall be Shelumiel{H8017} the son{H1121} of Zurishaddai.{H6701}
13 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were fifty{H2572} and nine{H8672} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} hundred.{H3967}
14 And the tribe{H4294} of Gad:{H1410} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} shall be Eliasaph{H460} the son{H1121} of Reuel.{H7467}
15 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were forty{H705} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572}
16 All that were numbered{H6485} of the camp{H4264} of Reuben{H7205} were a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and fifty{H2572} and one{H259} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} according to their hosts.{H6635} And they shall set forth{H5265} second.{H8145}
17 Then the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} shall set forward,{H5265} with the camp{H4264} of the Levites{H3881} in the midst{H8432} of the camps:{H4264} as they encamp,{H2583} so shall they set forward,{H5265} every man{H376} in his place,{H3027} by their standards.{H1714}
18 On the west side{H3220} shall be the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of Ephraim{H669} according to their hosts:{H6635} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} shall be Elishama{H476} the son{H1121} of Ammihud.{H5989}
19 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were forty{H705} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
20 And next unto him shall be the tribe{H4294} of Manasseh:{H4519} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} shall be Gamaliel{H1583} the son{H1121} of Pedahzur.{H6301}
21 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and two hundred.{H3967}
22 And the tribe{H4294} of Benjamin:{H1144} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} shall be Abidan{H27} the son{H1121} of Gideoni.{H1441}
23 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were thirty{H7970} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
24 All that were numbered{H6485} of the camp{H4264} of Ephraim{H669} were a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and eight{H8083} thousand{H505} and a hundred,{H3967} according to their hosts.{H6635} And they shall set{H5265} forth third.{H7992}
25 On the north side{H6828} shall be the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of Dan{H1835} according to their hosts:{H6635} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} shall be Ahiezer{H295} the son{H1121} of Ammishaddai.{H5996}
26 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were threescore{H8346} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred.{H3967}
27 And those that encamp{H2583} next unto him shall be the tribe{H4294} of Asher:{H836} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Asher{H836} shall be Pagiel{H6295} the son{H1121} of Ochran.{H5918}
28 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were forty{H705} and one{H259} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
29 And the tribe{H4294} of Naphtali:{H5321} and the prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Naphtali{H5321} shall be Ahira{H299} the son{H1121} of Enan.{H5881}
30 And his host,{H6635} and those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were fifty{H2572} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
31 All that were numbered{H6485} of the camp{H4264} of Dan{H1835} were a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and fifty{H2572} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967} They shall set{H5265} forth hindmost{H314} by their standards.{H1714}
32 These are they that were numbered{H6485} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} by their fathers'{H1} houses:{H1004} all that were numbered{H6485} of the camps{H4264} according to their hosts{H6635} were six{H8337} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572}
33 But the Levites{H3881} were not numbered{H6485} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
34 Thus did{H6213} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so they encamped{H2583} by their standards,{H1714} and so they set forward,{H5265} every one{H376} by their families,{H4940} according to their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}

Chapter 3

1 Now these are the generations{H8435} of Aaron{H175} and Moses{H4872} in the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} with Moses{H4872} in mount{H2022} Sinai.{H5514}
2 And these are the names{H8034} of the sons{H1121} of Aaron:{H175} Nadab{H5070} the first-born,{H1060} and Abihu,{H30} Eleazar,{H499} and Ithamar.{H385}
3 These are the names{H8034} of the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} the priests{H3548} that were anointed,{H4886} whom he consecrated{H4390} to minister in the priest's office.{H3547}
4 And Nadab{H5070} and Abihu{H30} died{H4191} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} when they offered{H7126} strange{H2114} fire{H784} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai,{H5514} and they had no children;{H1121} and Eleazar{H499} and Ithamar{H385} ministered in the priest's office{H3547} in the presence{H6440} of Aaron{H175} their father.{H1}

5 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
6 Bring{H7126} the tribe{H4294} of Levi{H3878} near,{H7126} and set{H5975} them before{H6440} Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} that they may minister{H8334} unto him.
7 And they shall keep{H8104} his charge,{H4931} and the charge{H4931} of the whole congregation{H5712} before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} to do{H5647} the service{H5656} of the tabernacle.{H4908}
8 And they shall keep{H8104} all the furniture{H3627} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the charge{H4931} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} to do{H5647} the service{H5656} of the tabernacle.{H4908}
9 And thou shalt give{H5414} the Levites{H3881} unto Aaron{H175} and to his sons:{H1121} they are wholly given{H5414} unto him on the behalf of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
10 And thou shalt appoint{H6485} Aaron{H175} and his sons,{H1121} and they shall keep{H8104} their priesthood:{H3550} and the stranger{H2114} that cometh nigh{H7131} shall be put to death.{H4191}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
12 And I, behold, I have taken{H3947} the Levites{H3881} from among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} instead of all the first-born{H1060} that openeth{H6363} the womb{H7358} among the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and the Levites{H3881} shall be mine:
13 for all the first-born{H1060} are mine; on the day{H3117} that I smote{H5221} all the first-born{H1060} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} I hallowed{H6942} unto me all the first-born{H1060} in Israel,{H3478} both man{H120} and beast;{H929} mine they shall be: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai,{H5514} saying,{H559}
15 Number{H6485} the children{H1121} of Levi{H3878} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} by their families:{H4940} every male{H2145} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} shalt thou number{H6485} them.
16 And Moses{H4872} numbered{H6485} them according to the word{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} as he was commanded.{H6680}
17 And these were the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} by their names:{H8034} Gershon,{H1648} and Kohath,{H6955} and Merari.{H4847}
18 And these are the names{H8034} of the sons{H1121} of Gershon{H1648} by their families:{H4940} Libni{H3845} and Shimei.{H8096}
19 And the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} by their families:{H4940} Amram,{H6019} and Izhar,{H3324} Hebron,{H2275} and Uzziel.{H5816}
20 And the sons{H1121} of Merari{H4847} by their families:{H4940} Mahli{H4249} and Mushi.{H4187} These are{H1992} the families{H4940} of the Levites{H3881} according to their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}
21 Of Gershon{H1648} was the family{H4940} of the Libnites,{H3846} and the family{H4940} of the Shimeites:{H8097} these are the families{H4940} of the Gershonites.{H1649}
22 Those that were numbered{H6485} of them, according to the number{H4557} of all the males,{H2145} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} even those that were numbered{H6485} of them were seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
23 The families{H4940} of the Gershonites{H1649} shall encamp{H2583} behind{H310} the tabernacle{H4908} westward.{H3220}
24 And the prince{H5387} of the fathers'{H1} house{H1004} of the Gershonites{H1649} shall be Eliasaph{H460} the son{H1121} of Lael.{H3815}
25 And the charge{H4931} of the sons{H1121} of Gershon{H1648} in the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} shall be the tabernacle,{H168} and the Tent,{H4908} the covering{H168} thereof, and the screen{H4372} for the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
26 and the hangings{H7050} of the court,{H2691} and the screen{H4539} for the door{H6607} of the court,{H2691} which is by the tabernacle,{H4908} and by the altar{H4196} round about,{H5439} and the cords{H4340} of it for all the service{H5656} thereof.
27 And of Kohath{H6955} was the family{H4940} of the Amramites,{H6020} and the family{H4940} of the Izharites,{H3325} and the family{H4940} of the Hebronites,{H2276} and the family{H4940} of the Uzzielites:{H5817} these are the families{H4940} of the Kohathites.{H6956}
28 According to the number{H4557} of all the males,{H2145} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} there were eight{H8083} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred,{H3967} keeping{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the sanctuary.{H6944}
29 The families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} shall encamp{H2583} on the side{H3409} of the tabernacle{H4908} southward.{H8486}
30 And the prince{H5387} of the fathers'{H1} house{H1004} of the families{H4940} of the Kohathites{H6956} shall be Elizaphan{H469} the son{H1121} of Uzziel.{H5816}
31 And their charge{H4931} shall be the ark,{H727} and the table,{H7979} and the candlestick,{H4501} and the altars,{H4196} and the vessels{H3627} of the sanctuary{H6944} wherewith they minister,{H8334} and the screen,{H4539} and all the service{H5656} thereof.
32 And Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest{H3548} shall be prince{H5387} of the princes{H5387} of the Levites,{H3881} *and have* the oversight{H6486} of them that keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the sanctuary.{H6944}
33 Of Merari{H4847} was the family{H4940} of the Mahlites,{H4250} and the family{H4940} of the Mushites:{H4188} these are the families{H4940} of Merari.{H4847}
34 And those that were numbered{H6485} of them, according to the number{H4557} of all the males,{H2145} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} were six{H8337} thousand{H505} and two hundred.{H3967}
35 And the prince{H5387} of the fathers'{H1} house{H1004} of the families{H4940} of Merari{H4847} was Zuriel{H6700} the son{H1121} of Abihail:{H32} they shall encamp{H2583} on the side{H3409} of the tabernacle{H4908} northward.{H6828}
36 And the appointed{H6486} charge{H4931} of the sons{H1121} of Merari{H4847} shall be the boards{H7175} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and the bars{H1280} thereof, and the pillars{H5982} thereof, and the sockets{H134} thereof, and all the instruments{H3627} thereof, and all the service{H5656} thereof,
37 and the pillars{H5982} of the court{H2691} round about,{H5439} and their sockets,{H134} and their pins,{H3489} and their cords.{H4340}
38 And those that encamp{H2583} before{H6440} the tabernacle{H4908} eastward,{H6924} before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} toward the sunrising,{H4217} shall be Moses,{H4872} and Aaron{H175} and his sons,{H1121} keeping{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the sanctuary{H4720} for the charge{H4931} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and the stranger{H2114} that cometh nigh{H7131} shall be put to death.{H4191}
39 All that were numbered{H6485} of the Levites,{H3881} whom Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} numbered{H6485} at the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} by their families,{H4940} all the males{H2145} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} were twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} thousand.{H505}
40 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Number{H6485} all the first-born{H1060} males{H2145} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} and take{H5375} the number{H4557} of their names.{H8034}
41 And thou shalt take{H3947} the Levites{H3881} for me (I am Jehovah){H3068} instead of all the first-born{H1060} among the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and the cattle{H929} of the Levites{H3881} instead of all the firstlings{H1060} among the cattle{H929} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478}
42 and Moses{H4872} numbered,{H6485} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him, all the first-born{H1060} among the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
43 And all the first-born{H1060} males{H2145} according to the number{H4557} of names,{H8034} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} of those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} two hundred{H3967} and threescore and thirteen.{H7657}
44 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
45 Take{H3947} the Levites{H3881} instead of all the first-born{H1060} among the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and the cattle{H929} of the Levites{H3881} instead of their cattle;{H929} and the Levites{H3881} shall be mine: I am Jehovah.{H3068}
46 And for the redemption{H6302} of the two hundred{H3967} and threescore and thirteen{H7657} of the first-born{H1060} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that are over and above{H5736} *the number*{H5921} *of* the Levites,{H3881}
47 thou shalt take{H3947} five{H2568} shekels{H8255} apiece by the poll;{H1538} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary{H6944} shalt thou take{H3947} them (the shekel{H8255} is twenty{H6242} gerahs):{H1626}
48 and thou shalt give{H5414} the money,{H3701} wherewith the odd number{H5736} of them is redeemed,{H6302} unto Aaron{H175} and to his sons.{H1121}
49 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the redemption-money{H6306} from{H3701} them that were over{H5736} and above them that were redeemed{H6302} by the Levites;{H3881}
50 from the first-born{H1060} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} took{H3947} he the money,{H3701} a thousand{H505} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and threescore{H8346} and five{H2568} *shekels*, after the

shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary:{H6944}
51 and Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} the{H3701}redemption-money{H6302} unto Aaron{H175} and to his sons,{H1121} according to the word{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 4

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
2 Take{H5375} the sum{H7218} of the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} from among{H8432} the sons{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004}
3 from thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} even until fifty{H2572} years{H8141} old,{H1121} all that enter{H935} upon the service,{H6635} to do{H6213} the work{H4399} in the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
4 This is the service{H5656} of the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} *about* the most{H6944} holy things:{H6944}
5 when the camp{H4264} setteth forward,{H5265} Aaron{H175} shall go in,{H935} and his sons,{H1121} and they shall take down{H3381} the veil{H6532} of the screen,{H4539} and cover{H3680} the ark{H727} of the testimony{H5715} with it,
6 and shall put{H5414} thereon a covering{H3681} of{H8476} sealskin,{H5785} and shall spread{H6566} over{H4605} it a cloth{H899} all{H3632} of blue,{H8504} and shall put{H7760} in the staves{H905} thereof.
7 And upon the table{H7979} of showbread{H6440} they shall spread{H6566} a cloth{H899} of blue,{H8504} and put{H5414} thereon the dishes,{H7086} and the spoons,{H3709} and the bowls{H4518} and the cups{H7184} wherewith{H5262} to pour out; and the continual{H8548} bread{H3899} shall be thereon:
8 and they shall spread{H6566} upon them a cloth{H899} of scarlet,{H8438} and cover{H3680} the same with a covering{H4372} of{H8476} sealskin,{H5785} and shall put{H7760} in the staves{H905} thereof.
9 And they shall take{H3947} a cloth{H899} of blue,{H8504} and cover{H3680} the candlestick{H4501} of the light,{H3974} and its lamps,{H5216} and its snuffers,{H4457} and its snuff dishes,{H4289} and all the oil{H8081} vessels{H3627} thereof, wherewith they minister{H8334} unto it:
10 and they shall put{H5414} it and all the vessels{H3627} thereof within a covering{H4372} of{H8476} sealskin,{H5785} and shall put{H5414} it upon the frame.{H4132}
11 And upon the golden{H2091} altar{H4196} they shall spread{H6566} a cloth{H899} of blue,{H8504} and cover{H3680} it with a covering{H4372} of{H8476} sealskin,{H5785} and shall put{H7760} in the staves{H905} thereof:
12 and they shall take{H3947} all the vessels{H3627} of ministry,{H8335} wherewith they minister{H8334} in the sanctuary,{H6944} and put{H5414} them in a cloth{H899} of blue,{H8504} and cover{H3680} them with a covering{H4372} of{H8476} sealskin,{H5785} and shall put{H5414} them on the frame.{H4132}
13 And they shall take away the ashes{H1878} from the altar,{H4196} and spread{H6566} a purple{H713} cloth{H899} thereon:
14 and they shall put{H5414} upon it all the vessels{H3627} thereof, wherewith they minister{H8334} about it, the firepans,{H4289} the flesh-hooks,{H4207} and the shovels,{H3257} and the basins,{H4219} all the vessels{H3627} of the altar;{H4196} and they shall spread{H6566} upon it a covering{H3681} of{H8476} sealskin,{H5785} and put{H7760} in the staves{H905} thereof.
15 And when Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} have made an end{H3615} of covering{H3680} the sanctuary,{H6944} and all the furniture{H3627} of the sanctuary,{H6944} as the camp{H4264} is set forward;{H5265} after{H310} that, the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} shall come{H935} to bear{H5375} it: but they shall not touch{H5060} the sanctuary,{H6944} lest they die.{H4191} These things are the burden{H4853} of the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} in the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
16 And the charge{H6486} of Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest{H3548} shall be the oil{H8081} for the light,{H3974} and the sweet{H5561} incense,{H7004} and the continual{H8548} meal-offering,{H4503} and the anointing{H4888} oil,{H8081} the charge{H6486} of all the tabernacle,{H4908} and of all that therein is, the sanctuary,{H6944} and the furniture{H3627} thereof.
17 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
18 Cut ye not off{H3772} the tribe{H7626} of the families{H4940} of the Kohathites{H6956} from among{H8432} the Levites;{H3881}
19 but thus do{H6213} unto them, that they may live,{H2421} and not die,{H4191} when they approach{H5066} unto the most{H6944} holy things:{H6944} Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall go in,{H935} and appoint{H7760} them every{H376} one{H376} to his service{H5656} and to his burden;{H4853}
20 but they shall not go in{H935} to see{H7200} the sanctuary{H6944} even for a moment,{H1104} lest they die.{H4191}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
22 Take{H5375} the sum{H7218} of the sons{H1121} of Gershon{H1648} also, by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} by their families;{H4940}
23 from thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} until fifty{H2572} years{H8141} old{H1121} shalt thou number{H6485} them; all that enter in{H935} to wait{H6633} upon the service,{H6635} to do{H5647} the work{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
24 This is the service{H5656} of the families{H4940} of the Gershonites,{H1649} in serving{H5647} and in bearing burdens:{H4853}
25 they shall bear{H5375} the curtains{H3407} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and the tent{H4908} of meeting,{H4150} its covering,{H4372} and the covering{H4372} of sealskin{H8476} that is above{H4605} upon it, and the screen{H4539} for the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
26 and the hangings{H7050} of the court,{H2691} and the screen{H4539} for the door{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of the court,{H2691} which is by the tabernacle{H4908} and by the altar{H4196} round about,{H5439} and their cords,{H4340} and all the instruments{H3627} of their service,{H5656} and whatsoever shall be done{H6213} with them: therein shall they serve.{H5647}
27 At the commandment{H6310} of Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} shall be all the service{H5656} of the sons{H1121} of the Gershonites,{H1649} in all their burden,{H4853} and in all their service;{H5656} and ye shall appoint{H6485} unto them in charge{H4931} all their burden.{H4853}
28 This is the service{H5656} of the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of the Gershonites{H1649} in the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and their charge{H4931} shall be under the hand{H3027} of Ithamar{H385} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest.{H3548}
29 As for the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} thou shalt number{H6485} them by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses;{H1004}
30 from thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} even unto fifty{H2572} years{H8141} old{H1121} shalt thou number{H6485} them, every one that entereth{H935} upon the service,{H6635} to do{H5647} the work{H5656} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
31 And this is the charge{H4931} of their burden,{H4853} according to all their service{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} the boards{H7175} of the tabernacle,{H4908} and the bars{H1280} thereof, and the pillars{H5982} thereof, and the sockets{H134} thereof,
32 and the pillars{H5982} of the court{H2691} round about,{H5439} and their sockets,{H134} and their pins,{H3489} and their cords,{H4340} with all their instruments,{H3627} and with all their service:{H5656} and by name{H8034} ye shall appoint{H6485} the instruments{H3627} of the charge{H4931} of their burden.{H4853}
33 This is the service{H5656} of the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} according to all their service,{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} under the hand{H3027} of Ithamar{H385} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest.{H3548}
34 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} and the princes{H5387} of the congregation{H5712} numbered{H6485} the sons{H1121} of the Kohathites{H6956} by their families,{H4940} and by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004}
35 from thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} even unto fifty{H2572} years{H8141} old,{H1121} every one that entered{H935} upon the service,{H6635} for work{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150}
36 and those that were numbered{H6485} of them by their families{H4940} were two thousand{H505} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572}
37 These are they that were numbered{H6485} of the families{H4940} of the Kohathites,{H6956} all that did serve{H5647} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} whom Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} numbered{H6485} according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
38 And those that were numbered{H6485} of the sons{H1121} of Gershon,{H1648} their families,{H4940} and by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004}
39 from thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} even unto fifty{H2572} years{H8141} old,{H1121} every one that entered{H935} upon the service,{H6635} for work{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
40 even those that were numbered{H6485} of them, by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} were two thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and thirty.{H7970}
41 These are they that were numbered{H6485} of the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Gershon,{H1648} all that did

serve{H5647} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} whom Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} numbered{H6485} according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah.{H3068}
42 And those that were numbered{H6485} of the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} by their families,{H4940} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004}
43 from thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} even unto fifty{H2572} years{H8141} old,{H1121} every one that entered{H935} upon the service,{H6635} for work{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
44 even those that were numbered{H6485} of them by their families,{H4940} were three{H7969} thousand{H505} and two hundred.{H3967}
45 These are they that were numbered{H6485} of the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} whom Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} numbered{H6485} according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
46 All those that were numbered{H6485} of the Levites,{H3881} whom Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} and the princes{H5387} of Israel{H3478} numbered,{H6485} by their families,{H4940} and by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004}
47 from thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} even unto fifty{H2572} years{H8141} old,{H1121} every one that entered{H935} in to do{H5647} the work{H5656} of service,{H5656} and the work of bearing burdens{H4853} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
48 even those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were eight{H8083} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} and fourscore.{H8084}
49 According to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} they were numbered{H6485} by{H3027} Moses,{H4872} every{H376} one{H376} according to his service,{H5656} and according to his burden:{H4853} thus were they numbered{H6485} of him, as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 5

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Command{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they put out{H7971} of the camp{H4264} every leper,{H6879} and every one that hath an issue,{H2100} and whosoever is unclean{H2931} by the dead:{H5315}
3 both male{H2145} and female{H5347} shall ye put out,{H7971} without{H2351} the camp{H4264} shall ye put{H7971} them; that they defile{H2930} not their camp,{H4264} in the midst{H8432} whereof{H834} I dwell.{H7931}
4 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did so,{H6213} and put them out{H7971} without{H2351} the camp;{H4264} as Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} so did{H6213} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
6 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} When a man{H376} or woman{H802} shall commit{H6213} any sin{H2403} that men{H120} commit,{H4603} so as to trespass{H4604} against Jehovah,{H3068} and that soul{H5315} shall be guilty;{H816}
7 then he shall confess{H3034} his sin{H2403} which he hath done:{H6213} and he shall make restitution{H7725} for his guilt{H817} in full,{H7218} and add{H3254} unto it the fifth{H2549} part thereof, and give{H5414} it unto him in respect of whom he hath been guilty.{H816}
8 But if the man{H376} have no kinsman{H1350} to whom restitution{H7725} may be made for the guilt,{H817} the restitution{H7725} for guilt{H817} which is made unto Jehovah{H3068} shall be the priest's;{H3548} besides the ram{H352} of the atonement,{H3725} whereby atonement shall be made{H3722} for him.
9 And every heave-offering{H8641} of all the holy things{H6944} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} which they present{H7126} unto the priest,{H3548} shall be his.
10 And every man's{H376} hallowed things{H6944} shall be his: whatsoever any man{H376} giveth{H5414} the priest,{H3548} it shall be his.
11 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
12 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, If any{H376} man's{H376} wife{H802} go aside,{H7847} and commit{H4603} a trespass{H4604} against him,
13 and a man{H376} lie{H7901} with her carnally,{H7902} and it be hid{H5956} from the eyes{H5869} of her husband,{H376} and be kept close,{H5641} and she be defiled,{H2930} and there be no witness{H5707} against her, and she be not taken{H8610} in the act;
14 and the spirit{H7307} of jealousy{H7068} come{H5674} upon him, and he be jealous{H7065} of his wife,{H802} and she be defiled:{H2930} or if the spirit{H7307} of jealousy{H7068} come{H5674} upon him, and he be jealous{H7065} of his wife,{H802} and she be not defiled:{H2930}
15 then shall the man{H376} bring{H935} his wife{H802} unto the priest,{H3548} and shall bring{H935} her oblation{H7133} for her, the tenth{H6224} part of an ephah{H374} of barley{H8184} meal;{H7058} he shall pour{H3332} no oil{H8081} upon it, nor put{H5414} frankincense{H3828} thereon; for it is a meal-offering{H4503} of jealousy,{H7068} a meal-offering{H4503} of memorial,{H2146} bringing{H2142} iniquity{H5771} to remembrance.{H2142}
16 And the priest{H3548} shall bring her near,{H7126} and set{H5975} her before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068}
17 and the priest{H3548} shall take{H3947} holy{H6918} water{H4325} in an earthen{H2789} vessel;{H3627} and of the dust{H6083} that is on the floor{H7172} of the tabernacle{H4908} the priest{H3548} shall take,{H3947} and put{H5414} it into the water.{H4325}
18 And the priest{H3548} shall set{H5975} the woman{H802} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and let the hair of the woman's{H802} head{H7218} go loose,{H6544} and put{H5414} the meal-offering{H4503} of memorial{H2146} in her hands,{H3709} which is the meal-offering{H4503} of jealousy:{H7068} and the priest{H3548} shall have in his hand{H3027} the water{H4325} of bitterness{H4751} that causeth the curse.{H779}
19 And the priest{H3548} shall cause her to swear,{H7650} and shall say{H559} unto the woman,{H802} If no man{H376} have lain{H7901} with thee, and if thou have not gone aside{H7847} to uncleanness,{H2932} being under thy husband,{H376} be thou free{H5352} from this water{H4325} of bitterness{H4751} that causeth the curse.{H779}
20 But if thou have gone aside,{H7847} being under thy husband,{H376} and if thou be defiled,{H2930} and some man{H376} have{H5414} lain{H7903} with thee besides{H1107} thy husband:{H376}
21 then the priest{H3548} shall cause{H7650} the woman{H802} to swear with the oath{H7621} of cursing,{H423} and the priest{H3548} shall say{H559} unto the woman,{H802} Jehovah{H3068} make{H5414} thee a curse{H423} and an oath{H7621} among{H8432} thy people,{H5971} when Jehovah{H3068} doth make{H5414} thy thigh{H3409} to fall away,{H5307} and thy body{H990} to swell;{H6639}
22 and this water{H4325} that causeth the curse{H779} shall go{H935} into thy bowels,{H4578} and make thy body{H990} to swell,{H6638} and thy thigh{H3409} to fall away.{H5307} And the woman{H802} shall say,{H559} Amen,{H543} Amen.{H543}
23 And the priest{H3548} shall write{H3789} these curses{H423} in a book,{H5612} and he shall blot{H4229} them out into the water{H4325} of bitterness:{H4751}
24 and he shall make the woman{H802} drink{H8248} the water{H4325} of bitterness{H4751} that causeth the curse;{H779} and the water{H4325} that causeth the curse{H779} shall enter{H935} into her *and become* bitter.{H4751}
25 And the priest{H3548} shall take{H3947} the meal-offering{H4503} of jealousy{H7068} out of the woman's{H802} hand,{H3027} and shall wave{H5130} the meal-offering{H4503} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and bring{H7126} it unto the altar:{H4196}
26 and the priest{H3548} shall take a handful{H7061} of the meal-offering,{H4503} as the memorial{H234} thereof, and burn{H6999} it upon the altar,{H4196} and afterward{H310} shall make the woman{H802} drink{H8248} the water.{H4325}
27 And when he hath made her drink{H8248} the water,{H4325} then it shall come to pass, if she be defiled,{H2930} and have committed{H4603} a trespass{H4604} against her husband,{H376} that the water{H4325} that causeth the curse{H779} shall enter{H935} into her *and become* bitter,{H4751} and her body{H990} shall swell,{H6638} and her thigh{H3409} shall fall away:{H5307} and the woman{H802} shall be a curse{H423} among{H7130} her people.{H5971}
28 And if the woman{H802} be not defiled,{H2930} but be clean;{H2889} then she shall be free,{H5352} and shall conceive{H2232} seed.{H2233}
29 This is the law{H8451} of jealousy,{H7068} when a wife,{H802} being under her husband,{H376} goeth aside,{H7847} and is defiled;{H2930}
30 or when the spirit{H7307} of jealousy{H7068} cometh{H5674} upon a man,{H376} and he is jealous{H7065} of his wife;{H802} then shall he set{H5975} the woman{H802} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and the priest{H3548} shall execute{H6213} upon her all this law.{H8451}
31 And the man{H376} shall be free{H5352} from iniquity,{H5771} and that{H1931} woman{H802} shall bear{H5375} her iniquity.{H5771}

Chapter 6

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When either man{H376} or woman{H802} shall make{H6381} a special vow,{H5087} the vow{H5088} of a Nazirite,{H5139}

to separate{H5144} himself unto
Jehovah,{H3068}
3 he shall separate{H5144} himself from
wine{H3196} and strong drink;{H7941}
he shall drink{H8354} no
vinegar{H2558} of wine,{H3196} or
vinegar{H2558} of strong
drink,{H7941} neither shall he
drink{H8354} any juice{H4952} of
grapes,{H6025} nor eat{H398}
fresh{H3892} grapes{H6025} or
dried.{H3002}
4 All the days{H3117} of his
separation{H5145} shall he eat{H398}
nothing that is made{H6213} of
the{H1612} grape-vine,{H3196} from
the kernels{H2785} even to the
husk.{H2085}
5 All the days{H3117} of his
vow{H5088} of separation{H5145}
there shall no razor{H8593}
come{H5674} upon his head:{H7218}
until the days{H3117} be
fulfilled,{H4390} in which he
separateth{H5144} himself unto
Jehovah,{H3068} he shall be
holy;{H6918} he shall let the
locks{H6545} of the hair{H8181} of his
head{H7218} grow{H1431} long.
6 All the days{H3117} that he
separateth{H5144} himself unto
Jehovah{H3068} he shall not
come{H935} near to a dead{H4191}
body.{H5315}
7 He shall not make himself
unclean{H2930} for his father,{H1} or
for his mother,{H517} for his
brother,{H251} or for his sister,{H269}
when they die;{H4194} because his
separation{H5145} unto God{H430} is
upon his head.{H7218}
8 All the days{H3117} of his
separation{H5145} he is holy{H6918}
unto Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And if any man{H4191} die{H4191}
very{H6621} suddenly{H6597} beside
him, and he defile{H2930} the
head{H7218} of his separation;{H5145}
then he shall shave{H1548} his
head{H7218} in the day{H3117} of his
cleansing,{H2893} on the
seventh{H7637} day{H3117} shall he
shave{H1548} it.
10 And on the eighth{H8066}
day{H3117} he shall bring{H935}
two{H8147} turtle-doves,{H8449} or
two{H8147} young{H1121}
pigeons,{H3123} to the priest,{H3548}
to the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of
meeting:{H4150}
11 and the priest{H3548} shall
offer{H6213} one{H259} for a sin-
offering,{H2403} and the other{H259}
for a burnt-offering,{H5930} and make
atonement{H3722} for him, for
that{H834} he sinned{H2398} by reason
of the dead,{H5315} and shall
hallow{H6942} his head{H7218} that
same day.{H3117}
12 And he shall separate{H5144} unto
Jehovah{H3068} the days{H3117} of his
separation,{H5145} and shall
bring{H935} a he-lamb{H3532}
a{H1121} year{H8141} old for a
trespass-offering;{H817} but the
former{H7223} days{H3117} shall be
void,{H5307} because his
separation{H5145} was defiled.{H2930}
13 And this is the law{H8451} of the
Nazirite,{H5139} when{H3117} the
days{H3117} of his separation{H5145}
are fulfilled:{H4390} he shall be
brought{H935} unto the door{H6607} of
the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150}
14 and he shall offer{H7126} his
oblation{H7133} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
one{H259} he-lamb{H3532} a{H1121}
year{H8141} old without
blemish{H8549} for a burnt-
offering,{H5930} and one{H259} ewe-
lamb{H3535} a{H1323} year{H8141}
old without blemish{H8549} for a sin-
offering,{H2403} and one{H259}
ram{H352} without blemish{H8549} for
peace-offerings,{H8002}
15 and a basket{H5536} of unleavened
bread,{H4682} cakes{H2471} of fine
flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with
oil,{H8081} and unleavened{H4682}
wafers{H7550} anointed{H4886} with
oil,{H8081} and their meal-
offering,{H4503} and their drink-
offerings.{H5262}
16 And the priest{H3548} shall
present{H7126} them before{H6440}
Jehovah,{H3068} and shall
offer{H7126} his sin-offering,{H2403}
and his burnt-offering:{H2403}
17 and he shall offer{H6213} the
ram{H352} for a sacrifice{H2077} of
peace-offerings{H8002} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} with the
basket{H5536} of unleavened
bread:{H4682} the priest{H3548} shall
offer{H6213} also the meal-
offering{H4503} thereof, and the drink-
offering{H5262} thereof.
18 And the Nazirite{H5139} shall
shave{H1548} the head{H7218} of his
separation{H5145} at the door{H6607}
of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}
and shall take{H3947} the hair{H8181}
of the head{H7218} of his
separation,{H5145} and put{H5414} it
on the fire{H784} which is under the
sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings.{H8002}
19 And the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} the boiled{H1311}
shoulder{H2220} of the ram,{H352} and
one{H259} unleavened{H4682}
cake{H2471} out of the basket,{H5536}
and one{H259} unleavened{H4682}
wafer,{H7550} and shall put{H5414}
them upon the hands{H3709} of the
Nazirite,{H5139} after{H310} he hath
shaven{H1548} *the head of* his
separation;{H5145}
20 and the priest{H3548} shall
wave{H5130} them for a wave-
offering{H8573} before{H6440}
Jehovah;{H3068} this is holy{H6944}
for the priest,{H3548} together with
the{H8573} wave-breast{H2373} and
heave-{H8641} thigh:{H7785} and
after{H310} that the Nazirite{H5139}
may drink{H8354} wine.{H3196}
21 This is the law{H8451} of the
Nazirite{H5139} who voweth,{H5087}
and of his oblation{H7133} unto
Jehovah{H3068} for his
separation,{H5145} besides that which
he is able{H3027} to get:{H5381}
according{H6310} to his vow{H5088}
which he voweth,{H5087} so he must
do{H6213} after the law{H8451} of his
separation.{H5145}
22 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
23 Speak{H1696} unto Aaron{H175}
and unto his sons,{H1121}
saying,{H559} On this wise{H3541} ye
shall bless{H1288} the children{H1121}
of Israel:{H3478} ye shall say{H559}
unto them,
24 Jehovah{H3068} bless{H1288} thee,
and keep{H8104} thee:
25 Jehovah{H3068} make his
face{H6440} to shine{H215} upon thee,
and be gracious{H2603} unto thee:
26 Jehovah{H3068} lift up{H5375} his
countenance{H6440} upon thee, and
give{H7760} thee peace.{H7965}
27 So shall they put{H7760} my
name{H8034} upon the
children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and I
will bless{H1288} them.

Chapter 7

1 And it came to pass on the day{H3117}
that Moses{H4872} had made an end of
setting up{H6965} the
tabernacle,{H4908} and had
anointed{H4886} it and
sanctified{H6942} it, and all the
furniture{H3627} thereof, and the
altar{H4196} and all the vessels{H3627}
thereof, and had anointed{H4886} them
and sanctified{H6942} them;
2 that the princes{H5387} of
Israel,{H3478} the heads{H7218} of
their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004}
offered.{H7126} These were the
princes{H5387} of the tribes,{H4294}
these are they that were over{H5975}
them that were numbered:{H6485}
3 and they brought{H935} their
oblation{H7133} before{H6440}
Jehovah,{H3068} six{H8337}
covered{H6632} wagons,{H5699} and
twelve{H6240} oxen;{H1241} a
wagon{H5699} for every two{H8147} of
the princes,{H5387} and for each
one{H259} an ox:{H7794} and they
presented{H7126} them before{H6440}
the tabernacle.{H4908}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
5 Take{H3947} it of them, that they may
be *used* in doing{H5647} the
service{H5656} of the tent{H168} of
meeting;{H4150} and thou shalt
give{H5414} them unto the
Levites,{H3881} to every man{H376}
according{H6310} to his
service.{H5656}
6 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the
wagons{H5699} and the oxen,{H1241}
and gave{H5414} them unto the
Levites.{H3881}
7 Two{H8147} wagons{H5699} and
four{H702} oxen{H1241} he
gave{H5414} unto the sons{H1121} of
Gershon,{H1648} according{H6310} to
their service:{H5656}
8 and four{H702} wagons{H5699} and
eight{H8083} oxen{H1241} he
gave{H5414} unto the sons{H1121} of
Merari,{H4847} according{H6310} unto
their service,{H5656} under the
hand{H3027} of Ithamar{H385} the
son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the
priest.{H3548}
9 But unto the sons{H1121} of
Kohath{H6955} he gave{H5414}
none,{H3808} because the
service{H5656} of the
sanctuary{H6944} belonged unto them;
they bare{H5375} it upon their
shoulders.{H3802}
10 And the princes{H5387}
offered{H7126} for the
dedication{H2598} of the altar{H4196}
in the day{H3117} that it was
anointed,{H4886} even the
princes{H5387} offered{H7126} their
oblation{H7133} before{H6440} the
altar.{H4196}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559}
unto Moses,{H4872} They shall
offer{H7126} their oblation,{H7133}
each{H259} prince{H5387} on his
day,{H3117} for the dedication{H2598}
of the altar.{H4196}
12 And he that offered{H7126} his
oblation{H7133} the first{H7223}
day{H3117} was Nahshon{H5177} the
son{H1121} of Amminadab,{H5992} of
the tribe{H4294} of Judah:{H3063}
13 and his oblation{H7133} was
one{H259} silver{H3701}
platter,{H7086} the weight{H4948}
whereof was a hundred{H3967} and
thirty{H7970} *shekels*, one{H259}
silver{H3701} bowl{H4219} of
seventy{H7657} shekels,{H8255} after
the shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
14 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
15 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
16 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
17 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Nahshon{H5177} the son{H1121} of
Amminadab.{H5992}
18 On the second{H8145} day{H3117}
Nethanel{H5417} the son{H1121} of
Zuar,{H6686} prince{H5387} of

Issachar,{H3485} did offer:{H7126}
19 he offered{H7126} for his
oblation{H7133} one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
20 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
21 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
22 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
23 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Nethanel{H5417} the son{H1121} of
Zuar.{H6686}
24 On the third{H7992} day{H3117}
Eliab{H446} the son{H1121} of
Helon,{H2497} prince{H5387} of the
children{H1121} of Zebulun.:{H2074}
25 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
26 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
27 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
28 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
29 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Eliab{H446} the son{H1121} of
Helon.{H2497}
30 On the fourth{H7243} day{H3117}
Elizur{H468} the son{H1121} of
Shedeur,{H7707} prince{H5387} of the
children{H1121} of Reuben:{H7205}
31 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
32 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
33 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
34 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
35 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Elizur{H468} the son{H1121} of
Shedeur.{H7707}
36 On the fifth{H2549} day{H3117}
Shelumiel{H8017} the son{H1121} of
Zurishaddai,{H6701} prince{H5387} of
the children{H1121} of
Simeon:{H8095}
37 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
38 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
39 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
40 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
41 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Shelumiel{H8017} the son{H1121} of
Zurishaddai.{H6701}
42 On the sixth{H8345} day{H3117}
Eliasaph{H460} the son{H1121} of
Deuel,{H1845} prince{H5387} of the
children{H1121} of Gad:{H1410}
43 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one silver{H3701} bowl{H4219}
of seventy{H7657} shekels,{H8255}
after the shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
44 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
45 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
46 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
47 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Eliasaph{H460} the son{H1121} of
Deuel.{H1845}
48 On the seventh{H7637} day{H3117}
Elishama{H476} the son{H1121} of
Ammihud,{H5989} prince{H5387} of
the children{H1121} of Ephraim:{H669}
49 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
50 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
51 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
52 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
53 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Elishama{H476} the son{H1121} of
Ammihud.{H5989}
54 On the eighth{H8066} day{H3117}
Gamaliel{H1583} the son{H1121} of
Pedahzur,{H6301} prince{H5387} of the
children{H1121} of Manasseh:{H4519}
55 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
56 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
57 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
58 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
59 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Gamaliel{H1583} the son{H1121} of
Pedahzur.{H6301}
60 On the ninth{H8671} day{H3117}
Abidan{H27} the son{H1121} of
Gideoni,{H1441} prince{H5387} of the
children{H1121} of Benjamin:{H1144}
61 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}
shekels,{H8255} after the
shekel{H8255} of the
sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of
them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a
meal-offering;{H4503}
62 one{H259} golden{H2091}
spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*,
full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
63 one{H259} young{H1241}
bullock,{H6499} one{H259}
ram,{H352} one{H259} he-
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
64 one{H259} male{H8163} of the
goats{H5795} for a sin-
offering;{H2403}
65 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-
offerings,{H8002} two{H8147}
oxen,{H1241} five{H2568}
rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-
goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-
lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old: this was the oblation{H7133} of
Abidan{H27} the son{H1121} of
Gideoni.{H1441}
66 On the tenth{H6224} day{H3117}
Ahiezer{H295} the son{H1121} of
Ammishaddai,{H5996} prince{H5387}
of the children{H1121} of Dan:{H1835}
67 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259}
silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the
weight{H4948} whereof was a
hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970}
shekels, one{H259} silver{H3701}
bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657}

shekels,{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a meal-offering;{H4503}
68 one{H259} golden{H2091} spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*, full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
69 one{H259} young{H1241} bullock,{H6499} one{H259} ram,{H352} one{H259} he-lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
70 one{H259} male{H8163} of the goats{H5795} for a sin-offering;{H2403}
71 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H8002} two{H8147} oxen,{H1241} five{H2568} rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old: this was the oblation{H7133} of Ahiezer{H295} the son{H1121} of Ammishaddai.{H5996}
72 On the eleventh{H6249} day{H3117} Pagiel{H6295} the son{H1121} of Ochran,{H5918} prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Asher:{H836}
73 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259} silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the weight{H4948} whereof was a hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} *shekels*, one{H259} silver{H3701} bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657} shekels,{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a meal-offering;{H4503}
74 one{H259} golden{H2091} spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*, full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
75 one{H259} young{H1241} bullock,{H6499} one{H259} ram,{H352} one{H259} he-lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
76 one{H259} male{H8163} of the goats{H5795} for a sin-offering;{H2403}
77 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H8002} two{H8147} oxen,{H1241} five{H2568} rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old: this was the oblation{H7133} of Pagiel{H6295} the son{H1121} of Ochran.{H5918}
78 On the twelfth{H6240} day{H3117} Ahira{H299} the son{H1121} of Enan,{H5881} prince{H5387} of the children{H1121} of Naphtali:{H5321}
79 his oblation{H7133} was one{H259} silver{H3701} platter,{H7086} the weight{H4948} whereof was a hundred{H3967} a thirty{H7970} *shekels*, one{H259} silver{H3701} bowl{H4219} of seventy{H7657} shekels,{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary;{H6944} both{H8147} of them full{H4392} of fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a meal-offering;{H4503}
80 one{H259} golden{H2091} spoon{H3709} of ten{H6235} *shekels*, full{H4392} of incense;{H7004}
81 one{H259} young{H1241} bullock,{H6499} one{H259} ram,{H352} one{H259} he-lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old, for a burnt-offering;{H5930}
82 one{H259} male{H8163} of the goats{H5795} for a sin-offering;{H2403}
83 and for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H8002} two{H8147} oxen,{H1241} five{H2568} rams,{H352} five{H2568} he-goats,{H6260} five{H2568} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old: this was the oblation{H7133} of Ahira{H299} the son{H1121} of Enan.{H5881}
84 This was the dedication{H2598} of the altar,{H4196} in the day{H3117} when it was anointed,{H4886} by the princes{H5387} of Israel:{H3478} twelve{H6240} silver{H3701} platters, twelve{H6240} silver{H3701} bowls,{H4219} twelve{H6240} golden{H2091} spoons;{H3709}
85 each{H259} silver{H3701} platter{H7086} *weighing* a hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} *shekels*, and each{H259} bowl{H4219} seventy;{H7657} all the silver{H3701} of the vessels{H3627} two thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred{H3967} *shekels*, after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary;{H6944}
86 the twelve{H6240} golden{H2091} spoons,{H3709} full{H4392} of incense,{H7004} *weighing* ten{H6235} *shekels* apiece,{H3709} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary;{H6944} all the gold{H2091} of the spoons{H3709} a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} *shekels*;
87 all the oxen{H1241} for the burnt-offering{H5930} twelve{H8147} bullocks,{H6499} the rams{H352} twelve,{H8147} the he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old twelve,{H8147} and their meal-offering;{H4503} and the males{H8163} of the goats{H5795} for a sin-offering{H4503} twelve;{H8147}
88 and all the oxen{H1241} for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} twenty{H6242} and four{H702} bullocks,{H6499} the rams{H352} sixty,{H8346} the he-goats{H6260} sixty,{H8346} the he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old sixty.{H8346} This was the dedication{H2598} of the altar,{H4196} after{H310} that it was anointed.{H4886}
89 And when Moses{H4872} went{H935} into the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} to speak{H1696} with him, then he heard{H8085} the Voice{H6963} speaking{H1696} unto him from above the mercy-seat{H3727} that was upon the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715} from between the two{H8147} cherubim:{H3742} and he spake{H1696} unto him.

Chapter 8

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto Aaron,{H175} and say{H559} unto him, When thou lightest{H5927} the lamps,{H5216} the seven{H7651} lamps{H5216} shall give light{H215} in front{H6440} of the candlestick.{H4501}
3 And Aaron{H175} did{H6213} so; he lighted{H5927} the lamps{H5216} thereof *so as to give light* in front{H4136} of the candlestick,{H4501} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
4 And this was the work{H4639} of the candlestick,{H4501} beaten{H4749} work of gold;{H2091} unto the base{H3409} thereof, *and* unto the flowers{H6525} thereof, it was beaten work:{H4749} according unto the pattern{H4758} which Jehovah{H3068} had showed{H7200} Moses,{H4872} so he made{H6213} the candlestick.{H4501}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
6 Take{H3947} the Levites{H3881} from among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and cleanse{H2891} them.
7 And thus shalt thou do{H6213} unto them, to cleanse{H2891} them: sprinkle{H5137} the water{H4325} of expiation{H2403} upon them, and let them cause a razor{H8593} to pass over all their flesh,{H1320} and let them wash{H3526} their clothes,{H899} and cleanse{H2891} themselves.
8 Then let them take{H3947} a young{H1121} bullock,{H6499} and its meal-offering,{H4503} fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil;{H8081} and another{H8145} young{H1121} bullock{H6499} shalt thou take{H3947} for a sin-offering.{H2403}
9 And thou shalt present{H7126} the Levites{H3881} before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and thou shalt assemble{H6950} the whole{H6950} congregation{H4150} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478}
10 and thou shalt present{H7126} the Levites{H3881} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068} And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall lay{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the Levites:{H3881}
11 and Aaron{H175} shall offer{H5130} the Levites{H3881} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} for a wave-offering,{H8573} on the behalf of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that it may be theirs to do{H5647} the service{H5656} of Jehovah.{H3068}
12 And the Levites{H3881} shall lay{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon the heads{H7218} of the bullocks:{H6499} and offer{H6213} thou the one{H259} for a sin-offering,{H2403} and the other{H259} for a burnt-offering,{H2403} unto Jehovah,{H3068} to make atonement{H3722} for the Levites.{H3881}
13 And thou shalt set{H5975} the Levites{H3881} before{H6440} Aaron,{H175} and before{H6440} his sons,{H1121} and offer{H5130} them for a wave-offering{H8573} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Thus shalt thou separate{H914} the Levites{H3881} from among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and the Levites{H3881} shall be mine.
15 And after{H310} that shall the Levites{H3881} go in{H935} to do the service{H5647} of the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and thou shalt cleanse{H2891} them, and offer{H5130} them for a wave-offering.{H8573}
16 For they are wholly given{H5414} unto me from among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} instead of all that openeth{H6363} the womb,{H7358} even the first-born{H1060} of all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} have I taken{H3947} them unto me.
17 For all the first-born{H1060} among the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} are mine, both man{H120} and beast:{H929} on the day{H3117} that I smote{H5221} all the first-born{H1060} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} I sanctified{H6942} them for myself.
18 And I have taken{H3947} the Levites{H3881} instead of all the first-born{H1060} among the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
19 And I have given{H5414} the Levites{H3881} as a gift{H5414} to Aaron{H175} and to his sons{H1121} from among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} to do{H5647} the service{H5656} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and to make atonement{H3722} for the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} that there be no plague{H5063} among the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} come nigh{H5066} unto the sanctuary.{H6944}
20 Thus did{H6213} Moses,{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} and all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} unto the Levites:{H3881} according unto all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} touching the Levites,{H3881} so did{H6213} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} unto them.
21 And the Levites{H3881}

purified{H2398} themselves from sin, and they washed{H3526} their clothes:{H899} and Aaron{H175} offered{H5130} them for a wave-offering{H8573} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and Aaron{H175} made atonement{H3722} for them to cleanse{H2891} them.
22 And after{H310} that went{H935} the Levites{H3881} in to do{H5647} their service{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} before{H6440} Aaron,{H175} and before{H6440} his sons:{H1121} as Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} concerning the Levites,{H3881} so did{H6213} they unto them.
23 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
24 This is that which belongeth unto the Levites:{H3881} from twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward{H4605} they shall go in{H935} to wait{H6633} upon the service{H5656} in the work of the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150}
25 and from the age{H1121} of fifty{H2572} years{H8141} they shall cease{H7725} waiting{H6635} upon the work,{H5656} and shall serve{H5647} no more,
26 but shall minister{H8334} with their brethren{H251} in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} to keep{H8104} the charge,{H4931} and shall do{H5647} no service.{H5656} Thus shalt thou do{H5647} unto the Levites{H3881} touching their charges.{H4931}

Chapter 9

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai,{H5514} in the first{H7223} month{H2320} of the second{H8145} year{H8141} after they were come out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} saying,{H559}
2 Moreover let the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} in its appointed season.{H4150}
3 In the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of this month,{H2320} at even,{H6153} ye shall keep{H6213} it in its appointed season:{H4150} according to all the statutes{H2708} of it, and according to all the ordinances{H4941} thereof, shall ye keep{H6213} it.
4 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they should keep{H6213} the passover.{H6453}
5 And they kept{H6213} the passover{H6453} in the first{H7223} *month*,{H2320} on the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of the month, at even,{H6153} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai:{H5514} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so did{H6213} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
6 And there were certain men,{H582} who were unclean{H2931} by reason of the dead body{H5315} of a man,{H120} so that they could{H3201} not keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} on that day:{H3117} and they came{H7126} before{H6440} Moses{H4872} and before{H6440} Aaron{H175} on that day:{H3117}
7 and those{H1992} men{H582} said{H559} unto him, We are unclean{H2931} by reason of the dead body{H5315} of a man:{H120} wherefore are we kept back,{H1639} that we may not offer{H7126} the oblation{H7133} of Jehovah{H3068} in its appointed season{H4150} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel?{H3478}
8 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto them, Stay{H5975} ye, that I may hear{H8085} what Jehovah{H3068} will command{H6680} concerning you.
9 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
10 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} If any{H376} man{H376} of you or of your generations{H1755} shall be unclean{H2931} by reason of a dead body,{H5315} or be on a journey{H1870} afar off,{H7350} yet he shall keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
11 In the second{H8145} month{H2320} on the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} at even{H6153} they shall keep{H6213} it; they shall eat{H398} it with unleavened bread{H4682} and bitter{H4844} herbs:
12 they shall leave{H7604} none of it unto the morning,{H1242} nor break{H7665} a bone{H6106} thereof: according to all the statute{H2708} of the passover{H6453} they shall keep{H6213} it.
13 But the man{H376} that is clean,{H2889} and is not on a journey,{H1870} and forbeareth{H2308} to keep{H6213} the passover,{H6453} that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from his people;{H5971} because he offered{H7126} not the oblation{H7133} of Jehovah{H3068} in its appointed season,{H4150} that man{H376} shall bear{H5375} his sin.{H2399}
14 And if a stranger{H1616} shall sojourn{H1481} among you, and will keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} unto Jehovah;{H3068} according to the statute{H2708} of the passover,{H6453} and according to the ordinance{H4941} thereof, so shall he do:{H6213} ye shall have one{H259} statute,{H2708} both for the sojourner,{H1616} and for him that is born{H249} in the land.{H776}
15 And on the day{H3117} that the tabernacle{H4908} was reared up{H6965} the cloud{H6051} covered{H3680} the tabernacle,{H4908} even the tent{H168} of the testimony:{H5715} and at even{H6153} it was upon the tabernacle{H4908} as it were the appearance{H4758} of fire,{H784} until morning.{H1242}
16 So it was alway:{H8548} the cloud{H6051} covered{H3680} it, and the appearance{H4758} of fire{H784} by night.{H3915}
17 And whenever{H6310} the cloud{H6051} was taken up{H5927} from over the Tent,{H168} then after{H310} that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed:{H5265} and in the place{H4725} where the cloud{H6051} abode,{H7931} there the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} encamped.{H2583}
18 At the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed,{H5265} and at the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} they encamped:{H2583} as long as{H3117} the cloud{H6051} abode{H7931} upon the tabernacle{H4908} they remained encamped.{H2583}
19 And when the cloud{H6051} tarried{H748} upon the tabernacle{H4908} many{H7227} days,{H3117} then the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} kept{H8104} the charge{H4931} of Jehovah,{H3068} and journeyed{H5265} not.
20 And sometimes{H3426} the cloud{H6051} was a few{H4557} days{H3117} upon the tabernacle;{H4908} then according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} they remained encamped,{H2583} and according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} they journeyed.{H5265}
21 And sometimes{H3426} the cloud{H6051} was from evening{H6153} until morning;{H1242} and when the cloud{H6051} was taken up{H5927} in the morning,{H1242} they journeyed:{H5265} or *if it continued* by day{H3119} and by night,{H3915} when the cloud{H6051} was taken up,{H5927} they journeyed.{H5265}
22 Whether it were two days,{H3117} or a month,{H2320} or a year,{H3117} that the cloud{H6051} tarried{H748} upon the tabernacle,{H4908} abiding{H7931} thereon, the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} remained encamped,{H2583} and journeyed{H5265} not; but when it was taken up,{H5927} they journeyed.{H5265}
23 At the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} they encamped,{H2583} and at the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} they journeyed:{H5265} they kept{H8104} the charge{H4931} of Jehovah,{H3068} at the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 10

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Make{H6213} thee two{H8147} trumpets{H2689} of silver;{H3701} of beaten work{H4749} shalt thou make{H6213} them: and thou shalt use{H1961} them for the calling{H4744} of the congregation,{H5712} and for the journeying{H4550} of the camps.{H4264}
3 And when they shall blow{H8628} them,{H2004} all the congregation{H5712} shall gather{H3259} themselves unto thee at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
4 And if they blow{H8628} but one,{H259} then the princes,{H5387} the heads{H7218} of the thousands{H505} of Israel,{H3478} shall gather{H3259} themselves unto thee.
5 And when ye blow{H8628} an alarm,{H8643} the camps{H4264} that lie{H2583} on the east side{H6924} shall take their journey.{H5265}
6 And when ye blow{H8628} an alarm{H8643} the second time,{H8145} the camps{H4264} that lie{H2583} on the south side{H8486} shall take their journey:{H5265} they shall blow{H8628} an alarm{H8643} for their journeys.{H4550}
7 But when the assembly{H6951} is to be gathered together,{H6950} ye shall blow,{H8628} but ye shall not sound an alarm.{H7321}
8 And the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} the priests,{H3548} shall blow{H8628} the trumpets;{H2689} and they shall be to you for a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations.{H1755}
9 And when ye go{H935} to war{H4421} in your land{H776} against{H6862} the adversary that oppresseth{H6887} you, then ye shall sound an alarm{H7321} with the trumpets;{H2689} and ye shall be remembered{H2142} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and ye shall be saved{H3467} from your enemies.{H341}
10 Also in the day{H3117} of your gladness,{H8057} and in your set feasts,{H4150} and in the beginnings{H7218} of your months,{H2320} ye shall blow{H8628} the trumpets{H2689} over your burnt-offerings,{H5930} and over the sacrifices{H2077} of your peace-offerings;{H5930} and they shall be to you for a memorial{H2146} before{H6440} your God:{H430} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
11 And it came to pass in the second{H8145} year,{H8141} in the second{H8145} month,{H2320} on the twentieth{H6242} day of the month, that the cloud{H6051} was taken up{H5927} from over the tabernacle{H4908} of the

testimony.{H5715}
12 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} set forward{H5265} according to their journeys{H4550} out of the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai;{H5514} and the cloud{H6051} abode{H7931} in the wilderness{H4057} of Paran.{H6290}
13 And they first{H7223} took their journey{H5265} according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
14 And in the first{H7223} *place* the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} set{H5265} forward according to their hosts:{H6635} and over his host was Nahshon{H5177} the son{H1121} of Amminadab.{H5992}
15 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Issachar{H3485} was Nethanel{H5417} the son{H1121} of Zuar.{H6686}
16 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Zebulun{H2074} was Eliab{H446} the son{H1121} of Helon.{H2497}
17 And the tabernacle{H4908} was taken down;{H3381} and the sons{H1121} of Gershon{H1648} and the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} who bare{H5375} the tabernacle,{H4908} set forward.{H5265}
18 And the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of Reuben{H7205} set forward{H5265} according to their hosts:{H6635} and over his host{H6635} was Elizur{H468} the son{H1121} of Shedeur.{H7707}
19 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Simeon{H8095} was Shelumiel{H8017} the son{H1121} of Zurishaddai.{H6701}
20 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} was Eliasaph{H460} the son{H1121} of Deuel.{H1845}
21 And the Kohathites{H6956} set forward,{H5265} bearing{H5375} the sanctuary:{H4720} and *the others* did set up{H6965} the tabernacle{H4908} against their coming.{H935}
22 And the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} set forward{H5265} according to their hosts:{H6635} and over his host{H6635} was Elishama{H476} the son{H1121} of Ammihud.{H5989}
23 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} was Gamaliel{H1583} the son{H1121} of Pedahzur.{H6301}
24 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} was Abidan{H27} the son{H1121} of Gideoni.{H1441}
25 And the standard{H1714} of the camp{H4264} of the children{H1121} of Dan,{H1835} which was the rearward{H622} of all the camps,{H4264} set forward{H5265} according to their hosts:{H6635} and over his host{H6635} was Ahiezer{H295} the son{H1121} of Ammishaddai.{H5996}
26 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Asher{H836} was Pagiel{H6295} the son{H1121} of Ochran.{H5918}
27 And over the host{H6635} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Naphtali{H5321} was Ahira{H299} the son{H1121} of Enan.{H5881}
28 Thus were{H428} the journeyings{H4550} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} according to their hosts;{H6635} and they set forward.{H5265}
29 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Hobab,{H2246} the son{H1121} of Reuel{H7467} the Midianite,{H4084} Moses'{H4872} father-in-law,{H2859} We are journeying{H5265} unto the place{H4725} of which Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} I will give{H5414} it you: come{H3212} thou with us, and we will do thee good;{H2895} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} good{H2895} concerning Israel.{H3478}
30 And he said{H559} unto him, I will not go;{H3212} but I will depart{H3212} to mine own land,{H776} and to my kindred.{H4138}
31 And he said,{H559} Leave{H5800} us not, I pray thee; forasmuch as thou knowest{H3651} how we are to encamp{H2583} in the wilderness,{H4057} and thou shalt be to us instead of eyes.{H5869}
32 And it shall be, if thou go{H3212} with us, yea, it shall be, that what good{H2896} soever Jehovah{H3068} shall do{H3190} unto us, the same will we do{H2895} unto thee.
33 And they set forward{H5265} from the mount{H2022} of Jehovah{H3068} three{H7969} days'{H3117} journey;{H1870} and the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} went{H5265} before{H6440} them three{H7969} days'{H3117} journey,{H1870} to seek out{H8446} a resting-place{H4496} for them.
34 And the cloud{H6051} of Jehovah{H3068} was over them by day,{H3119} when they set forward{H5265} from the camp.{H4264}
35 And it came to pass, when the ark{H727} set forward,{H5265} that Moses{H4872} said,{H559} Rise up,{H6965} O Jehovah,{H3068} and let thine enemies{H341} be scattered;{H6327} and let them that hate{H8130} thee flee{H5127} before{H6440} thee.
36 And when it rested,{H5117} he said,{H559} Return,{H7725} O Jehovah,{H3068} unto the ten{H7233} thousands{H505} of the thousands of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 11

1 And the people{H5971} were as murmurers,{H596} *speaking* evil in the ears{H7451} of Jehovah:{H3068} and when Jehovah{H3068} heard{H8085} it, his anger{H639} was kindled;{H2734} and the fire{H784} of Jehovah{H3068} burnt{H1197} among them, and devoured{H398} in the uttermost part{H7097} of the camp.{H4264}
2 And the people{H5971} cried{H6817} unto Moses;{H4872} and Moses{H4872} prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and the fire{H784} abated.{H8257}
3 And the{H1931} name{H8034} of that place{H4725} was called{H7121} Taberah,{H8404} because the fire{H784} of Jehovah{H3068} burnt{H1197} among them.
4 And the mixed multitude{H628} that was among{H7130} them lusted{H183} exceedingly: and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} also wept{H1058} again,{H7725} and said,{H559} Who shall give us flesh{H1320} to eat?{H398}
5 We remember{H2142} the fish,{H1710} which we did eat{H398} in Egypt{H4714} for nought;{H2600} the cucumbers,{H7180} and the melons,{H20} and the leeks,{H2682} and the onions,{H1211} and the garlic:{H7762}
6 but now our soul{H5315} is dried away;{H3002} there is nothing at all save{H1115} this manna{H4478} to look{H5869} upon.
7 And the manna{H4478} was like coriander{H1407} seed,{H2233} and the appearance{H5869} thereof as the appearance{H5869} of bdellium.{H916}
8 The people{H5971} went about,{H7751} and gathered{H3950} it, and ground{H2912} it in mills,{H7347} or beat{H1743} it in mortars,{H4085} and boiled{H1310} it in pots,{H6517} and made{H6213} cakes{H5692} of it: and the taste{H2940} of it was as the taste{H2940} of fresh{H3955} oil.{H8081}
9 And when the dew{H2919} fell{H3381} upon the camp{H4264} in the night,{H3915} the manna{H4478} fell{H3381} upon it.
10 And Moses{H4872} heard{H8085} the people{H5971} weeping{H1058} throughout their families,{H4940} every man{H376} at the door{H6607} of his tent:{H168} and the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} greatly;{H3966} and Moses{H4872} was displeased.{H7489}
11 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Wherefore hast thou dealt ill{H7489} with thy servant?{H5650} and wherefore have I not found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} that thou layest{H7760} the burden{H4853} of all this people{H5971} upon me?
12 Have I conceived{H2029} all this people?{H5971} have I brought them forth,{H3205} that thou shouldest say{H559} unto me, Carry{H5375} them in thy bosom,{H2436} as a nursing-father{H539} carrieth{H5375} the sucking child,{H3243} unto the land{H127} which thou swarest{H7650} unto their fathers?{H1}
13 Whence{H370} should I have flesh{H1320} to give{H5414} unto all this people?{H5971} for they weep{H1058} unto me, saying,{H559} Give{H5414} us flesh,{H1320} that we may eat.{H398}
14 I am not able{H3201} to bear{H5375} all this people{H5971} alone,{H905} because it is too heavy{H3515} for me.
15 And if thou deal{H6213} thus with me, kill{H2026} me, I pray thee, out of hand,{H2026} if I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight;{H5869} and let me not see{H7200} my wretchedness.{H7451}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Gather{H622} unto me seventy{H7657} men{H376} of the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} whom thou knowest{H3045} to be the elders{H2205} of the people,{H5971} and officers{H7860} over them; and bring{H3947} them unto the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} that they may stand{H3320} there with thee.
17 And I will come down{H3381} and talk{H1696} with thee there: and I will take{H680} of the Spirit{H7307} which is upon thee, and will put{H7760} it upon them; and they shall bear{H5375} the burden{H4853} of the people{H5971} with thee, that thou bear{H5375} it not thyself alone.
18 And say{H559} thou unto the people,{H5971} Sanctify{H6942} yourselves against to-morrow,{H4279} and ye shall eat{H398} flesh;{H1320} for ye have wept{H1058} in the ears{H241} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Who shall give us flesh{H1320} to eat?{H398} for it was well{H2895} with us in Egypt:{H4714} therefore Jehovah{H3068} will give{H5414} you flesh,{H1320} and ye shall eat.{H398}
19 Ye shall not eat{H398} one{H259} day,{H3117} nor two days,{H3117} nor five{H2568} days,{H3117} neither ten{H6235} days,{H3117} nor twenty{H6242} days,{H3117}
20 but a whole month,{H2320} until it come out{H3318} at your nostrils,{H639} and it be loathsome{H2214} unto you; because{H3282} that ye have rejected{H3988} Jehovah{H3068} who is among{H7130} you, and have wept{H1058} before{H6440} him, saying,{H559} Why came we forth{H3318} out of Egypt?{H4714}
21 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} The people,{H5971} among{H7130} whom I am, are six{H8337} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} footmen;{H7273} and thou hast said,{H559} I will give{H5414} them flesh,{H1320} that

they may eat{H398} a whole{H3117} month.{H2320}
22 Shall flocks{H6629} and herds{H1241} be slain{H7819} for them, to suffice{H4672} them? or shall all the fish{H1709} of the sea{H3220} be gathered together{H622} for them, to suffice{H4672} them?
23 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Is Jehovah's{H3068} hand{H3027} waxed short?{H7114} now shalt thou see{H7200} whether my word{H1697} shall come to pass{H7136} unto thee or not.
24 And Moses{H4872} went out,{H3318} and told{H1696} the people{H5971} the words{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068} and he gathered{H622} seventy{H7657} men{H376} of the elders{H2205} of the people,{H5971} and set{H5975} them round about{H5439} the Tent.{H168}
25 And Jehovah{H3068} came down{H3381} in the cloud,{H6051} and spake{H1696} unto him, and took{H680} of the Spirit{H7307} that was upon him, and put{H5414} it upon the seventy{H7657} elders:{H2205} and it came to pass, that, when the Spirit{H7307} rested{H5117} upon them, they prophesied,{H5012} but they did so no more.{H3254}
26 But there remained{H7604} two{H8147} men{H582} in the camp,{H4264} the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Eldad,{H419} and the name{H8034} of the other{H8145} Medad:{H4312} and the Spirit{H7307} rested{H5117} upon them; and they were of them that were written,{H3789} but had not gone out{H3318} unto the Tent;{H168} and they prophesied{H5012} in the camp.{H4264}
27 And there ran{H7323} a young man,{H5288} and told{H5046} Moses,{H4872} and said,{H559} Eldad{H419} and Medad{H4312} do prophesy{H5012} in the camp.{H4264}
28 And Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} the minister{H8334} of Moses,{H4872} one of his chosen men,{H979} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} My lord{H113} Moses,{H4872} forbid{H3607} them.
29 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto him, Art thou jealous{H7065} for my sake? would that all{H5414} Jehovah's{H3068} people{H5971} were prophets,{H5030} that Jehovah{H3068} would put{H5414} his Spirit{H7307} upon them!
30 And Moses{H4872} gat{H622} him into the camp,{H4264} he and the elders{H2205} of Israel.{H3478}
31 And there went forth{H5265} a wind{H7307} from Jehovah,{H3068} and brought{H1468} quails{H7958} from the sea,{H3220} and let them fall{H5203} by the camp,{H4264} about a day's{H3117} journey{H1870} on this side,{H3541} and a day's{H3117} journey{H1870} on the other side,{H3541} round about{H5439} the camp,{H4264} and about two cubits{H520} above the face{H6440} of the earth.{H776}
32 And the people{H5971} rose up{H6965} all that day,{H3117} and all the night,{H3915} and all the next{H4283} day,{H3117} and gathered{H622} the quails:{H7958} he that gathered least{H4591} gathered{H622} ten{H6235} homers:{H2563} and they spread{H7849} them all abroad{H7849} for themselves round about{H5439} the camp.{H4264}
33 While the flesh{H1320} was yet{H2962} between their teeth,{H8127} ere it was chewed,{H3772} the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against the people,{H5971} and Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5221} the people{H5971} with a very{H3966} great{H7227} plague.{H4347}
34 And the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} was called{H7121} Kibroth-hattaavah,{H6914} because there they buried{H6912} the people{H5971} that lusted.{H183}
35 From Kibroth-hattaavah{H6914} the people{H5971} journeyed{H5265} unto Hazeroth;{H2698} and they abode at Hazeroth.{H2698}

Chapter 12

1 And Miriam{H4813} and Aaron{H175} spake{H1696} against Moses{H4872} because of{H182} the Cushite{H3571} woman{H802} whom he had married;{H3947} for he had married{H3947} a Cushite{H3571} woman.{H802}
2 And they said,{H559} Hath Jehovah{H3068} indeed spoken{H1696} only with Moses?{H4872} hath he not spoken{H1696} also with us? And Jehovah{H3068} heard{H8085} it.
3 Now the man{H376} Moses{H4872} was very{H3966} meek,{H6035} above all the men{H120} that were upon the face{H6440} of the earth.{H127}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} suddenly{H6597} unto Moses,{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} and unto Miriam,{H4813} Come out{H3318} ye three{H7969} unto the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150} And they three{H7969} came out.{H3318}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} came down{H3381} in a pillar{H5982} of cloud,{H6051} and stood{H5975} at the door{H6607} of the Tent,{H168} and called{H7121} Aaron{H175} and Miriam;{H4813} and they both{H8147} came forth.{H3318}
6 And he said,{H559} Hear{H8085} now my words:{H1697} if there be a prophet{H5030} among you, I Jehovah{H3068} will make myself known{H3045} unto him in a vision,{H4759} I will speak{H1696} with him in a dream.{H2472}
7 My servant{H5650} Moses{H4872} is not so; he is faithful{H539} in all my house:{H1004}
8 with him will I speak{H1696} mouth{H6310} to mouth,{H6310} even manifestly,{H4758} and not in dark speeches;{H2420} and the form{H8544} of Jehovah{H3068} shall he behold:{H5027} wherefore then were ye not afraid{H3372} to speak{H1696} against my servant,{H5650} against Moses?{H4872}
9 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against them; and he departed.{H3212}
10 And the cloud{H6051} removed{H5493} from over the Tent;{H168} and, behold, Miriam{H4813} was leprous,{H6879} as *white as* snow:{H7950} and Aaron{H175} looked{H6437} upon Miriam,{H4813} and, behold, she was leprous.{H6879}
11 And Aaron{H175} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Oh,{H994} my lord,{H113} lay{H7896} not, I pray thee, sin{H2403} upon us, for that we have done foolishly,{H2973} and for that we have sinned.{H2398}
12 Let her not, I pray, be as one dead,{H4994} of whom the flesh{H1320} is half{H2677} consumed{H398} when he cometh out{H3318} of his mother's{H517} womb.{H7358}
13 And Moses{H4872} cried{H6817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Heal{H7495} her, O God,{H410} I beseech thee.
14 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} If her father{H1} had but{H3417} spit{H3417} in her face,{H6440} should she not be ashamed{H3637} seven{H7651} days?{H3117} let her be shut{H5462} up without{H2351} the camp{H4264} seven{H7651} days,{H3117} and after{H310} that she shall be brought{H622} in again.
15 And Miriam{H4813} was shut{H5462} up without{H2351} the camp{H4264} seven{H7651} days:{H3117} and the people{H5971} journeyed{H5265} not till Miriam{H4813} was brought{H622} in again.
16 And afterward{H310} the people{H5971} journeyed{H5265} from Hazeroth,{H2698} and encamped{H2583} in the wilderness{H4057} of Paran.{H6290}

Chapter 13

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Send{H7971} thou men,{H582} that they may spy{H8446} out the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} which I give{H5414} unto the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} of every{H376} tribe{H4294} of their fathers{H1} shall ye send{H7971} a man,{H259} every one{H259} a prince{H5387} among them.
3 And Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} them from the wilderness{H4057} of Paran{H6290} according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah:{H3068} all of them men{H582} who were{H1992} heads{H7218} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
4 And these were their names:{H8034} Of the tribe{H4294} of Reuben,{H7205} Shammua{H8051} the son{H1121} of Zaccur.{H2139}
5 Of the tribe{H4294} of Simeon,{H8095} Shaphat{H8202} the son{H1121} of Hori.{H2753}
6 Of the tribe{H4294} of Judah,{H3063} Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh.{H3312}
7 Of the tribe{H4294} of Issachar,{H3485} Igal{H3008} the son{H1121} of Joseph.{H3130}
8 Of the tribe{H4294} of Ephraim,{H669} Hoshea{H1954} the son{H1121} of Nun.{H5126}
9 Of the tribe{H4294} of Benjamin,{H1144} Palti{H6406} the son{H1121} of Raphu.{H7505}
10 Of the tribe{H4294} of Zebulun,{H2074} Gaddiel{H1427} the son{H1121} of Sodi.{H5476}
11 Of the tribe{H4294} of Joseph,{H3130} *namely*, of the tribe{H4294} of Manasseh,{H4519} Gaddi{H1426} the son{H1121} of Susi.{H5485}
12 Of the tribe{H4294} of Dan,{H1835} Ammiel{H5988} the son{H1121} of Gemalli.{H1582}
13 Of the tribe{H4294} of Asher,{H836} Sethur{H5639} the son{H1121} of Michael.{H4317}
14 Of the tribe{H4294} of Naphtali,{H5321} Nahbi{H5147} the son{H1121} of Vophsi.{H2058}
15 Of the tribe{H4294} of Gad,{H1410} Geuel{H1345} the son{H1121} of Machi.{H4352}
16 These are the names{H8034} of the men{H582} that Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} to spy out{H8446} the land.{H776} And Moses{H4872} called{H7121} Hoshea{H1954} the son{H1121} of Nun{H5126} Joshua.{H3091}
17 And Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} them to spy out{H8446} the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and said{H559} unto them, Get you up{H5927} this way by the South,{H5045} and go up{H5927} into the hill-country:{H2022}
18 and see{H7200} the land,{H776} what it is; and the people{H5971} that dwell{H3427} therein, whether they are strong{H2389} or weak,{H7504} whether they are few{H4592} or many;{H7227}
19 and what the land{H776} is that they dwell in,{H3427} whether it is good{H2896} or bad;{H7451} and what cities{H5892} they are that they dwell{H3427} in,{H2007} whether in

camps,{H4264} or in
strongholds;{H4013}
20 and what the land{H776} is, whether
it is fat{H8082} or lean,{H7330}
whether there is{H3426} wood{H6086}
therein, or not. And be ye of good
courage,{H2388} and bring{H3947} of
the fruit{H6529} of the land.{H776}
Now the time{H3117} was the
time{H3117} of the first-ripe{H1061}
grapes.{H6025}
21 So they went up,{H5927} and
spied{H8446} out the land{H776} from
the wilderness{H4057} of Zin{H6790}
unto Rehob,{H7340} to the
entrance{H935} of Hamath.{H2574}
22 And they went up{H5927} by the
South,{H5045} and came{H935} unto
Hebron;{H2275} and Ahiman,{H289}
Sheshai,{H8344} and Talmai,{H8526}
the children{H3211} of Anak,{H6061}
were there. (Now Hebron{H2275} was
built{H1129} seven{H7651}
years{H8141} before{H6440}
Zoan{H6814} in Egypt.){H4714}
23 And they came{H935} unto the
valley{H5158} of Eshcol,{H812} and cut
down{H3772} from thence a
branch{H2156} with one{H259}
cluster{H811} of grapes,{H6025} and
they bare{H5375} it upon a
staff{H4132} between two;{H8147} *they*
brought also of the
pomegranates,{H7416} and of the
figs.{H8384}
24 That place{H4725} was
called{H7121} the valley of{H182}
Eshcol,{H812} because of{H182} the
cluster{H811} which the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cut
down{H3772} from thence.
25 And they returned{H7725} from
spying{H8446} out the land{H776} at
the end{H7093} of forty{H705}
days.{H3117}
26 And they went{H3212} and
came{H935} to Moses,{H4872} and to
Aaron,{H175} and to all the
congregation{H5712} of the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} unto
the wilderness{H4057} of
Paran,{H6290} to Kadesh;{H6946} and
brought back{H7725} word{H1697}
unto them, and unto all the
congregation,{H5712} and
showed{H7200} them the fruit{H6529}
of the land.{H776}
27 And they told{H5608} him, and
said,{H559} We came{H935} unto the
land{H776} whither thou
sentest{H7971} us; and surely it
floweth{H2100} with milk{H2461} and
honey;{H1706} and this is the
fruit{H6529} of it.
28 Howbeit{H657} the people{H5971}
that dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} are
strong,{H5794} and the cities{H5892}
are fortified,{H1219} *and* very{H3966}
great:{H1419} and moreover we
saw{H7200} the children{H3211} of
Anak{H6061} there.
29 Amalek{H6002} dwelleth{H3427} in
the land{H776} of the South:{H5045}
and the Hittite,{H2850} and the
Jebusite,{H2983} and the
Amorite,{H567} dwell{H3427} in the
hill-country;{H2022} and the
Canaanite{H3669} dwelleth{H3427} by
the sea,{H3220} and along by the
side{H3027} of the Jordan.{H3383}
30 And Caleb{H3612} stilled{H2013}
the people{H5971} before
Moses,{H4872} and said,{H559} Let us
go up{H5927} at once,{H5927} and
possess{H3423} it; for we are well
able{H3201} to overcome{H3201} it.
31 But the men{H582} that went
up{H5927} with him said,{H559} We
are not able{H3201} to go up{H5927}
against the people;{H5971} for they are
stronger{H2389} than we.
32 And they brought up{H3318} an evil
report{H1681} of the land{H776} which
they had spied{H8446} out unto the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478}
saying,{H559} The land,{H776} through
which we have gone{H5674} to
spy{H8446} it out, is a land{H776} that
eateth up{H398} the inhabitants{H3427}
thereof; and all the people{H5971} that
we saw{H7200} in it{H8432} are
men{H582} of great stature.{H4060}
33 And there we saw{H7200} the
Nephilim,{H5303} the sons{H1121} of
Anak,{H6061} who come of the
Nephilim:{H5303} and we were in our
own sight{H5869} as
grasshoppers,{H2284} and so we were in
their sight.{H5869}

Chapter 14

1 And all the congregation{H5712} lifted
up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} and
cried;{H5414} and the people{H5971}
wept{H1058} that night.{H3915}
2 And all the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} murmured{H3885}
against Moses{H4872} and against
Aaron:{H175} and the whole
congregation{H5712} said{H559} unto
them, Would{H3863} that we had
died{H4191} in the land{H776} of
Egypt!{H4714} or would{H3863} that
we had died{H4191} in this
wilderness!{H4057}
3 And wherefore doth Jehovah{H3068}
bring{H935} us unto this land,{H776} to
fall{H5307} by the sword?{H2719} Our
wives{H802} and our little ones{H2945}
will be a prey:{H957} were it not
better{H2896} for us to return{H7725}
into Egypt?{H4714}
4 And they said{H559} one{H376} to
another,{H251} Let us make{H5414} a
captain,{H7218} and let us
return{H7725} into Egypt.{H4714}
5 Then Moses{H4872} and
Aaron{H175} fell{H5307} on their
faces{H6440} before{H6440} all the
assembly{H6951} of the
congregation{H5712} of the
children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
6 And Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121}
of Nun{H5126} and Caleb{H3612} the
son{H1121} of Jephunneh,{H3312} who
were of them that spied{H8446} out the
land,{H776} rent{H7167} their
clothes:{H899}
7 and they spake{H559} unto all the
congregation{H5712} of the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478}
saying,{H559} The land,{H776} which
we passed{H5674} through to
spy{H8446} it out, is an
exceeding{H3966} good{H2896}
land.{H776}
8 If Jehovah{H3068} delight{H2654} in
us, then he will bring{H935} us into this
land,{H776} and give{H5414} it unto us;
a land{H776} which floweth{H2100}
with milk{H2461} and honey.{H1706}
9 Only rebel{H4775} not against
Jehovah,{H3068} neither fear{H3372}
ye the people{H5971} of the
land;{H776} for they are bread{H3899}
for us: their defence{H6738} is
removed{H5493} from over them, and
Jehovah{H3068} is with us:
fear{H3372} them not.
10 But all the congregation{H5712}
bade{H559} stone{H7275} them with
stones.{H68} And the glory{H3519} of
Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} in
the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} unto
all the children{H1121} of
Israel.{H3478}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559}
unto Moses,{H4872} How long will this
people{H5971} despise{H5006} me?
and how long will they not{H3808}
believe{H539} in me, for all the
signs{H226} which I have
wrought{H6213} among{H7130} them?
12 I will smite{H5221} them with the
pestilence,{H1698} and
disinherit{H3423} them, and will
make{H6213} of thee a nation{H1471}
greater{H1419} and mightier{H6099}
than they.
13 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} Then the
Egyptians{H4714} will hear{H8085} it;
for thou broughtest up{H5927} this
people{H5971} in thy might{H3581}
from among{H7130} them;
14 and they will tell{H559} it to the
inhabitants{H3427} of this land.{H776}
They have heard{H8085} that thou
Jehovah{H3068} art in the
midst{H7130} of this people;{H5971}
for thou Jehovah{H3068} art
seen{H7200} face{H5869} to
face,{H5869} and thy cloud{H6051}
standeth{H5975} over them, and thou
goest{H1980} before{H6440} them, in a
pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} by
day,{H3119} and in a pillar{H5982} of
fire{H784} by night.{H3915}
15 Now if thou shalt kill{H4191} this
people{H5971} as one{H259}
man,{H376} then the nations{H1471}
which have heard{H8085} the
fame{H8088} of thee will speak,{H559}
saying,{H559}
16 Because Jehovah{H3068} was
not{H1115} able{H3201} to
bring{H935} this people{H5971} into
the land{H776} which he sware{H7650}
unto them, therefore he hath
slain{H7819} them in the
wilderness.{H4057}
17 And now, I pray thee, let the
power{H3581} of the Lord{H136} be
great,{H1431} according{H834} as thou
hast spoken,{H1696} saying,{H559}
18 Jehovah{H3068} is slow to
anger,{H750} and abundant{H7227} in
lovingkindness,{H2617}
forgiving{H5375} iniquity{H5771} and
transgression;{H6588} and that will by
no means{H5352} clear{H5352} *the*
guilty, visiting{H6485} the
iniquity{H5771} of the fathers{H1}
upon the children,{H1121} upon the
third{H8029} and upon the
fourth{H7256} generation.
19 Pardon,{H5545} I pray thee, the
iniquity{H5771} of this people{H5971}
according unto the greatness{H1433} of
thy lovingkindness,{H2617} and
according as thou hast forgiven{H5375}
this people,{H5971} from
Egypt{H4714} even until now.{H2008}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} I
have pardoned{H5545} according to thy
word:{H1697}
21 but in very deed,{H199} as I
live,{H2416} and as all the earth{H776}
shall be filled{H4390} with the
glory{H3519} of Jehovah;{H3068}
22 because all those men{H582} that
have seen{H7200} my glory,{H3519}
and my signs,{H226} which I
wrought{H6213} in Egypt{H4714} and
in the wilderness,{H4057} yet have
tempted{H5254} me these ten{H6235}
times,{H6471} and have not
hearkened{H8085} to my voice;{H6963}
23 surely they shall not{H518}
see{H7200} the land{H776} which I
sware{H7650} unto their fathers,{H1}
neither shall any of them that
despised{H5006} me see{H7200} it:
24 but my servant{H5650}
Caleb,{H3612} because{H6118} he had
another{H312} spirit{H7307} with him,
and hath followed{H310} me
fully,{H4390} him will I bring{H935}
into the land{H776} whereinto he
went;{H935} and his seed{H2233} shall
possess{H3423} it.
25 Now the Amalekite{H6003} and the
Canaanite{H3669} dwell{H3427} in the
valley:{H6010} to-morrow{H4279}
turn{H6437} ye, and get{H5265} you
into the wilderness{H4057} by the
way{H1870} to the Red{H5488}
Sea.{H3220}
26 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses{H4872} and unto
Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
27 How long *shall I bear* with this
evil{H7451} congregation,{H5712} that
murmur{H3885} against me? I have
heard{H8085} the murmurings{H8519}
of the children{H1121} of
Israel,{H3478} which they
murmur{H3885} against me.
28 Say{H559} unto them, As I
live,{H2416} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} surely as{H3808} ye
have spoken{H1696} in mine
ears,{H241} so will I do{H6213} to you:
29 your dead bodies{H6297} shall

fall{H5307} in this wilderness;{H4057}
and all that were numbered{H6485} of
you, according to your whole
number,{H4557} from twenty{H6242}
years{H8141} old{H1121} and
upward,{H4605} that have
murmured{H3885} against me,
30 surely ye shall not{H518}
come{H935} into the land,{H776}
concerning which I sware{H3027} that I
would make you dwell{H7931} therein,
save Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of
Jephunneh,{H3312}andJoshua{H3091}
the son{H1121} of Nun.{H5126}
31 But your little ones,{H2945} that ye
said{H559} should be a prey,{H957}
them will I bring in,{H935} and they
shall know{H3045} the land{H776}
which ye have rejected.{H3988}
32 But as for you, your dead
bodies{H6297} shall fall{H5307} in this
wilderness.{H4057}
33 And your children{H1121} shall be
wanderers{H7462} in the
wilderness{H4057} forty{H705}
years,{H8141} and shall bear{H5375}
your whoredoms,{H2184} until your
dead bodies{H6297} be
consumed{H8552} in the
wilderness.{H4057}
34 After the number{H4557} of the
days{H3117} in which ye spied{H8446}
out the land,{H776} even forty{H705}
days,{H3117} for every day{H3117} a
year,{H3117} shall ye bear{H5375} your
iniquities,{H5771} even forty{H705}
years,{H8141} and ye shall
know{H3045} my alienation.{H8569}
35 I, Jehovah,{H3068} have
spoken,{H1696} surely{H518} this will I
do{H6213} unto{H2063} all this
evil{H7451} congregation,{H5712} that
are gathered together{H3259} against
me: in this wilderness{H4057} they shall
be consumed,{H8552} and there they
shall die.{H4191}
36 And the men,{H582} whom
Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} to
spy{H8446} out the land,{H776} who
returned,{H7725} and made all the
congregation{H5712} to
murmur{H3885} against him, by
bringing up{H3318} an evil
report{H1681} against the land,{H776}
37 even those{H582} men{H582} that
did bring up{H3318} an evil{H7451}
report{H1681} of the land,{H776}
died{H4191} by the plague{H4046}
before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
38 But Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121}
of Nun,{H5126} and Caleb{H3612} the
son{H1121} of Jephunneh,{H3312}
remained alive{H2421} of those
men{H1992} that went{H1980} to
spy{H8446} out the land.{H776}
39 And Moses{H4872} told{H1696}
these words{H1697} unto all the
children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} and
the people{H5971} mourned{H56}
greatly.{H3966}
40 And they rose up early{H7925} in the
morning,{H1242} and gat them
up{H5927} to the top{H7218} of the
mountain,{H2022} saying,{H559}
Lo,{H2009} we are here, and will go
up{H5927} unto the place{H4725}
which Jehovah{H3068} hath
promised:{H559} for we have
sinned.{H2398}
41 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559}
Wherefore now do ye transgress{H5674}
the commandment{H6310} of
Jehovah,{H3068} seeing it shall not
prosper?{H6743}
42 Go not up,{H5927} for
Jehovah{H3068} is not among{H7130}
you; that ye be not smitten{H5062} down
before{H6440} your enemies.{H341}
43 For there the Amalekite{H6003} and
the Canaanite{H3669} are
before{H6440} you, and ye shall
fall{H5307} by the sword:{H2719}
because ye are turned{H7725}
back{H310} from following
Jehovah,{H3068} therefore
Jehovah{H3068} will not be with you.
44 But they presumed{H6075} to go
up{H5927} to the top{H7218} of the
mountain:{H2022} nevertheless the
ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and Moses,{H4872}
departed{H4185} not out{H4185} of the
camp.{H4264}
45 Then the Amalekite{H6003} came
down,{H3381} and the
Canaanite{H3669} who dwelt{H3427}
in that mountain,{H2022} and
smote{H5221} them and beat{H3807}
them down, even unto Hormah.{H2767}

Chapter 15

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and
say{H559} unto them, When ye are
come{H935} into the land{H776} of
your habitations,{H4186} which I
give{H5414} unto you,
3 and will make{H6213} an offering by
fire{H801} unto Jehovah,{H3068} a
burnt-offering,{H5930} or a
sacrifice,{H2077} to
accomplish{H6381} a vow,{H5088} or
as a freewill-offering,{H5071} or in your
set feasts,{H4150} to make{H6213} a
sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} of the herd,{H1241}
or of the flock;{H6629}
4 then shall he that offereth{H7126} his
oblation{H7133} offer{H7126} unto
Jehovah{H3068} a meal-
offering{H4503} of a tenth part *of an
ephah*{H6241} of fine flour{H5560}
mingled{H1101} with the
fourth{H7243} part of a hin{H1969} of
oil:{H8081}
5 and wine{H3196} for the drink-
offering,{H5262} the fourth{H7243}
part of a hin,{H1969} shalt thou
prepare{H6213} with the burnt-
offering,{H5262} or for the
sacrifice,{H2077} for each{H259}
lamb.{H3532}
6 Or for a ram,{H352} thou shalt
prepare{H6213} for a meal-
offering{H4503} two{H8147} tenth
parts *of an ephah*{H6241} of fine
flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with the
third{H7992} part of a hin{H1969} of
oil:{H8081}
7 and for the drink-offering{H5262}
thou shalt offer{H7126} the
third{H7992} part of a hin{H1969} of
wine,{H3196} of a sweet{H5207}
savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
8 And when thou preparest{H6213} a
bullock{H1121} for a burnt-
offering,{H5930} or for a
sacrifice,{H2077} to
accomplish{H6381} a vow,{H5088} or
for peace-offerings{H2077} unto
Jehovah;{H3068}
9 then shall he offer{H7126} with the
bullock{H1241} a meal-
offering{H4503} of three{H7969} tenth
parts *of an ephah*{H6241} of fine
flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with
half{H2677} a hin{H1969} of
oil:{H8081}
10 and thou shalt offer{H7126} for the
drink-offering{H5262} half{H2677} a
hin{H1969} of wine,{H3196} for an
offering made by fire,{H801} of a
sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto
Jehovah.{H3068}
11 Thus shall it be done{H6213} for
each{H259} bullock,{H7794} or for
each{H259} ram,{H352} or for each of
the he-lambs,{H3532} or of the
kids.{H5795}
12 According to the number{H4557} that
ye shall prepare,{H6213} so{H3602}
shall ye do{H6213} to every one{H259}
according to their number.{H4557}
13 All that are home-born{H249} shall
do{H6213} these things after this
manner, in offering{H7126} an offering
made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207}
savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
14 And if a stranger{H1616}
sojourn{H1481} with you, or whosoever
may be among{H8432} you throughout
your generations,{H1755} and will
offer{H6213} an offering made by
fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207}
savor{H7381} unto Jehovah;{H3068} as
ye do,{H6213} so he shall do.{H6213}
15 For the assembly,{H6951} there shall
be one{H259} statute{H2708} for you,
and for the stranger{H1616} that
sojourneth{H1481} *with you*, a
statute{H2708} for ever{H5769}
throughout your generations:{H1755} as
ye are, so shall the sojourner{H1616} be
before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
16 One{H259} law{H8451} and
one{H259} ordinance{H4941} shall be
for you, and for the stranger{H1616} that
sojourneth{H1481} with you.
17 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
18 Speak{H1696} unto the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and
say{H559} unto them, When ye
come{H935} into the land{H776}
whither I bring{H935} you,
19 then it shall be, that, when ye
eat{H398} of the bread{H3899} of the
land,{H776} ye shall offer up{H7311} a
heave-offering{H8641} unto
Jehovah.{H3068}
20 Of the first{H7225} of your
dough{H6182} ye shall offer up{H7311}
a cake{H2471} for a heave-
offering:{H8641} as the heave-
offering{H8641} of the threshing-
floor,{H1637} so shall ye heave{H7311}
it.
21 Of the first{H7225} of your
dough{H6182} ye shall give{H5414}
unto Jehovah{H3068} a heave-
offering{H8641} throughout your
generations.{H1755}
22 And when ye shall err,{H7686} and
not observe{H6213} all these
commandments,{H4687} which
Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696}
unto Moses,{H4872}
23 even all that Jehovah{H3068} hath
commanded{H6680} you by
Moses,{H4872} from the day{H3117}
that Jehovah{H3068} gave
commandment, and onward throughout
your generations;{H1755}
24 then it shall be, if it be done{H6213}
unwittingly,{H7684} without the
knowledge{H5869} of the
congregation,{H5712} that all the
congregation{H5712} shall
offer{H6213} one{H259}
young{H1121} bullock{H6499} for a
burnt-offering,{H5930} for a
sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} with the meal-
offering{H4503} thereof, and the drink-
offering{H4503} thereof, according to
the ordinance,{H4941} and{H8163}
one{H259} he-goat{H5795} for a sin-
offering.{H2403}
25 And the priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for all the
congregation{H5712} of the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and
they shall be forgiven;{H5545} for it was
an error,{H7684} and they have
brought{H935} their oblation,{H7133}
an offering made by fire{H801} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} and their sin-
offering{H2403} before{H6440}
Jehovah,{H3068} for their
error:{H7684}
26 and all the congregation{H5712} of
the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
shall be forgiven,{H5545} and the
stranger{H1616} that
sojourneth{H1481} among{H8432}
them; for in respect of all the
people{H5971} it was done
unwittingly.{H7684}
27 And if one{H5315} person{H5315}
sin{H2398} unwittingly,{H7684} then he
shall offer{H7126} a she-goat{H5795}
a{H1323} year{H8141} old for a sin-
offering.{H2403}
28 And the priest{H3548} shall make
atonement{H3722} for the soul{H5315}
that erreth,{H7683} when he
sinneth{H2398} unwittingly,{H7684}
before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to
make atonement{H3722} for him; and he
shall be forgiven.{H5545}
29 Ye shall have one{H259}
law{H8451} for him that doeth

aught{H6213} unwittingly,{H7684} for him that is home-born{H249} among the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and for the stranger{H1616} that sojourneth{H1481} among{H8432} them.
30 But the soul{H5315} that doeth{H6213} aught with a high hand,{H7311} whether he be home-born{H249} or a sojourner,{H4480} the same blasphemeth{H1442} Jehovah;{H3068} and that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from among{H7130} his people.{H5971}
31 Because he hath despised{H959} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and hath broken{H6565} his commandment,{H4687} that soul{H5315} shall utterly{H3772} be cut off;{H3772} his iniquity{H5771} shall be upon him.
32 And while the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were in the wilderness,{H4057} they found{H4672} a man{H376} gathering{H7197} sticks{H6086} upon the sabbath{H7676} day.{H3117}
33 And they that found{H4672} him gathering{H7197} sticks{H6086} brought{H7126} him unto Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} and unto all the congregation.{H5712}
34 And they put{H3240} him in ward,{H4929} because it had not been declared{H6567} what should be done{H6213} to him.
35 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} The man{H376} shall surely{H4191} be put to death:{H4191} all the congregation{H5712} shall stone{H7275} him with stones{H7275} without{H2351} the camp.{H4264}
36 And all the congregation{H5712} brought{H3318} him without{H2351} the camp,{H4264} and stoned{H7275} him to death{H4191} with stones;{H68} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
37 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
38 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and bid{H559} them that they make{H6213} them fringes{H6734} in the borders{H3671} of their garments{H899} throughout their generations,{H1755} and that they put{H5414} upon the fringe{H6734} of each border{H3671} a cord{H6616} of blue:{H8504}
39 and it shall be unto you for a fringe,{H6734} that ye may look{H7200} upon it, and remember{H2142} all the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah,{H3068} and do{H6213} them; and that ye follow{H8446} not after{H310} your own heart{H3824} and your own eyes,{H5869} after{H310} which ye use to play the harlot;{H2181}
40 that ye may remember{H2142} and do{H6213} all my commandments,{H4687} and be{H1961} holy{H6918} unto your God.{H430}
41 I am Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} who brought you out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} to be your God:{H430} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}

Chapter 16

1 Now Korah,{H7141} the son{H1121} of Izhar,{H3324} the son{H1121} of Kohath,{H6955} the son{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} with Dathan{H1885} and Abiram,{H48} the sons{H1121} of Eliab,{H446} and On,{H203} the son{H1121} of Peleth,{H6431} sons{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} took{H3947} *men*:
2 and they rose up{H6965} before{H6440} Moses,{H4872} with certain{H582} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} two hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} princes{H5387} of the congregation,{H4150} called{H7148} to the assembly,{H5712} men{H582} of renown;{H8034}
3 and they assembled themselves together{H6950} against Moses{H4872} and against Aaron,{H175} and said{H559} unto them, Ye take too much{H7227} upon you, seeing all the congregation{H5712} are holy,{H6918} every one of them, and Jehovah{H3068} is among{H8432} them: wherefore then lift ye up{H5375} yourselves above the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah?{H3068}
4 And when Moses{H4872} heard{H8085} it, he fell{H5307} upon his face:{H6440}
5 and he spake{H1696} unto Korah{H7141} and unto all his company,{H5712} saying,{H559} In the morning{H1242} Jehovah{H3068} will show{H3045} who are his, and who is holy,{H6918} and will cause him to come near{H7126} unto him: even him whom he shall choose{H977} will he cause to come near{H7126} unto him.
6 This do:{H6213} take{H3947} you censers,{H4289} Korah,{H7141} and all his company;{H5712}
7 and put{H5414} fire{H784} in them,{H2004} and put{H7760} incense{H7004} upon them before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} to-morrow:{H4279} and it shall be that the man{H376} whom Jehovah{H3068} doth choose,{H977} he *shall be* holy:{H6918} ye take too much{H7227} upon you, ye sons{H1121} of Levi.{H3878}
8 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Korah,{H7141} Hear{H8085} now, ye sons{H1121} of Levi:{H3878}
9 *seemeth it but* a small thing{H4592} unto you, that the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} hath separated{H914} you from the congregation{H5712} of Israel,{H3478} to bring you near{H7126} to himself, to do{H5647} the service{H5656} of the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah,{H3068} and to stand{H5975} before{H6440} the congregation{H5712} to minister{H8334} unto them;
10 and that he hath brought thee near,{H7126} and all thy brethren{H251} the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} with thee? and seek{H1245} ye the priesthood{H3550} also?
11 Therefore{H3651} thou and all thy company{H5712} are gathered together{H3259} against Jehovah:{H3068} and Aaron,{H175} what is he that ye murmur{H3885} against him?
12 And Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} to call{H7121} Dathan{H1885} and Abiram,{H48} the sons{H1121} of Eliab;{H446} and they said,{H559} We will not come up:{H5927}
13 is it a small thing{H4592} that{H3588} thou hast brought us up{H5927} out of a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey,{H1706} to kill{H4191} us in the wilderness,{H4057} but thou must needs make{H8323} thyself also{H8323} a prince{H8323} over us?
14 Moreover{H637} thou hast not brought{H935} us into a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey,{H1706} nor given{H5414} us inheritance{H5159} of fields{H7704} and vineyards:{H3754} wilt thou put out{H5365} the eyes{H5869} of these men?{H582} we will not come up.{H5927}
15 And Moses{H4872} was very{H3966} wroth,{H2734} and said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Respect{H6437} not thou their offering:{H4503} I have not taken{H5375} one{H259} ass{H2543} from them, neither have I hurt{H7489} one{H259} of them.
16 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Korah,{H7141} Be thou and all thy company{H5712} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} thou, and they, and Aaron,{H175} to-morrow:{H4279}
17 and take{H3947} ye every man{H376} his censer,{H4289} and put{H5414} incense{H7004} upon them, and bring{H7126} ye before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} every man{H376} his censer,{H4289} two hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} censers;{H4289} thou also, and Aaron,{H175} each{H376} his censer.{H4289}
18 And they took{H3947} every man{H376} his censer,{H4289} and put{H5414} fire{H784} in them, and laid{H7760} incense{H7004} thereon, and stood{H5975} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} with Moses{H4872} and Aaron.{H175}
19 And Korah{H7141} assembled{H6950} all the congregation{H5712} against them unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} unto all the congregation.{H5712}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
21 Separate{H914} yourselves from among{H8432} this congregation,{H5712} that I may consume{H3615} them in a moment.{H7281}
22 And they fell{H5307} upon their faces,{H6440} and said,{H559} O God,{H410} the God{H430} of the spirits{H7307} of all flesh,{H1320} shall one{H259} man{H376} sin,{H2398} and wilt thou be wroth{H7107} with all the congregation?{H5712}
23 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
24 Speak{H1696} unto the congregation,{H5712} saying,{H559} Get you up{H5927} from about{H5439} the tabernacle{H4908} of Korah,{H7141} Dathan,{H1885} and Abiram.{H48}
25 And Moses rose up{H6965} and went{H3212} unto Dathan{H1885} and Abiram;{H48} and the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} followed{H3212} him.{H310}
26 And he spake{H1696} unto the congregation,{H5712} saying,{H559} Depart,{H5493} I pray you, from the tents{H168} of these wicked{H7563} men,{H582} and touch{H5060} nothing of theirs, lest ye be consumed{H5595} in all their sins.{H2403}
27 So they gat them up{H5927} from the tabernacle{H4908} of Korah,{H7141} Dathan,{H1885} and Abiram,{H48} on every side:{H5439} and Dathan{H1885} and Abiram{H48} came out,{H3318} and stood{H5324} at the door{H6607} of their tents,{H168} and their wives,{H802} and their sons,{H1121} and their little ones.{H2945}
28 And Moses{H4872} said,{H559} Hereby ye shall know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} hath sent{H7971} me to do{H6213} all these works;{H4639} for *I have* not *done them* of mine own mind.{H3820}
29 If these men die{H4191} the common death{H4194} of all men,{H120} or if they be visited{H6485} after the visitation{H6486} of all men;{H120} then Jehovah{H3068} hath not sent{H7971} me.
30 But if Jehovah{H3068} make{H1254} a new thing,{H1278} and the ground{H127} open{H6475} its mouth,{H6310} and swallow them up,{H1104} with all that appertain unto them, and they go down{H3381} alive{H2416} into Sheol;{H7585} then ye shall understand{H3045} that these men{H582} have despised{H5006} Jehovah.{H3068}
31 And it came to pass, as he made an end{H3615} of speaking{H1696} all these words,{H1697} that the ground{H127} clave asunder{H1234} that was under them;
32 and the earth{H776} opened{H6605} its mouth,{H6310} and swallowed them up,{H1104} and their households,{H1004} and all the

men{H120} that appertained unto Korah,{H7141} and all their goods.{H7399}
33 So they, and all that appertained to them, went down{H3381} alive{H2416} into Sheol:{H7585} and the earth{H776} closed{H3680} upon them, and they perished{H6} from among{H8432} the assembly.{H6951}
34 And all Israel{H3478} that were round about{H5439} them fled{H5127} at the cry{H6963} of them; for they said,{H559} Lest the earth{H776} swallow us up.{H1104}
35 And fire{H784} came forth{H3318} from Jehovah,{H3068} and devoured{H398} the two hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} men{H376} that offered{H7126} the incense.{H7004}
36 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
37 Speak{H559} unto Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} that he take up{H7311} the censers{H4289} out{H996} of the burning,{H8316} and scatter{H2219} thou the fire{H784} yonder;{H1973} for they are holy,{H6942}
38 even the censers{H4289} of these sinners{H2400} against their own lives;{H5315} and let them be made{H6213} beaten{H7555} plates{H6341} for a covering{H6826} of the altar:{H4196} for they offered{H7126} them before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} therefore they are holy;{H6942} and they shall be a sign{H226} unto the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
39 And Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} took{H3947} the brazen{H5178} censers,{H4289} which they that were burnt{H8313} had offered;{H7126} and they beat{H7554} them out for a covering{H6826} of the altar,{H4196}
40 to be a memorial{H2146} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} to the end that{H834} no stranger,{H376} that is not of the seed{H2233} of Aaron,{H175} come near{H7126} to burn{H6999} incense{H7004} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} that he be not as Korah,{H7141} and as his company:{H5712} as Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto him by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
41 But on the morrow{H4283} all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} murmured{H3885} against Moses{H4872} and against Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559} Ye have killed{H4191} the people{H5971} of Jehovah.{H3068}
42 And it came to pass, when the congregation{H5712} was assembled{H6950} against Moses{H4872} and against Aaron,{H175} that they looked{H6437} toward the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and, behold, the cloud{H6051} covered{H3680} it, and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} appeared.{H7200}
43 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} came{H935} to the front{H6440} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
44 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
45 Get you up{H7426} from among{H8432} this congregation,{H5712} that I may consume{H3615} them in a moment.{H7281} And they fell{H5307} upon their faces.{H6440}
46 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Take{H3947} thy censer,{H4289} and put{H5414} fire{H784} therein from off{H6440} the altar,{H4196} and lay{H7760} incense{H7004} thereon, and carry{H3212} it quickly{H4120} unto the congregation,{H5712} and make atonement{H3722} for them: for there is wrath{H7110} gone out{H3318} from Jehovah;{H3068} the plague{H5063} is begun.{H2490}
47 And Aaron{H175} took{H3947} as Moses{H4872} spake,{H1696} and ran{H7323} into the midst{H8432} of the assembly;{H6951} and, behold, the plague{H5063} was begun{H2490} among the people:{H5971} and he put{H5414} on the incense,{H7004} and made atonement{H3722} for the people.{H5971}
48 And he stood{H5975} between the dead{H4191} and the living;{H2416} and the plague{H4046} was stayed.{H6113}
49 Now they that died{H4191} by the plague{H4046} were fourteen{H702} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred,{H3967} besides them that died{H4191} about the matter{H1697} of Korah.{H7141}
50 And Aaron{H175} returned{H7725} unto Moses{H4872} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting:{H4150} and the plague{H4046} was stayed.{H6113}

Chapter 17

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and take{H3947} of them rods,{H4294} one for each fathers'{H1} house,{H1004} of all their princes{H5387} according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} twelve{H8147} rods:{H4294} write{H3789} thou every man's{H376} name{H8034} upon his rod.{H4294}
3 And thou shalt write{H3789} Aaron's{H175} name{H8034} upon the rod{H4294} of Levi;{H3878} for there shall be one{H259} rod{H4294} for each head{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}
4 And thou shalt lay them up{H3240} in the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} before{H6440} the testimony,{H5715} where I meet{H3259} with you.
5 And it shall come to pass, that the rod{H4294} of the man{H376} whom I shall choose{H977} shall bud:{H6524} and I will make to cease{H7918} from me the murmurings{H8519} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} which they murmur{H3885} against you.
6 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and all their princes{H5387} gave{H5414} him rods,{H4294} for each prince{H5387} one,{H259} according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} even twelve{H6240} rods:{H4294} and the rod{H4294} of Aaron{H175} was among{H8432} their rods.{H4294}
7 And Moses{H4872} laid up{H3240} the rods{H4294} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} in the tent{H168} of the testimony.{H5715}
8 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that Moses{H4872} went{H935} into the tent{H168} of the testimony;{H5715} and, behold, the rod{H4294} of Aaron{H175} for the house{H1004} of Levi{H3878} was budded,{H6524} and put forth{H3318} buds,{H6525} and produced{H6692} blossoms,{H6731} and bare{H1580} ripe almonds.{H8247}
9 And Moses{H4872} brought out{H3318} all the rods{H4294} from before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} unto all the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} and they looked,{H7200} and took{H3947} every man{H376} his rod.{H4294}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Put{H7725} back{H7725} the rod{H4294} of Aaron{H175} before{H6440} the testimony,{H5715} to be kept{H4931} for a token{H226} against the children of rebellion;{H4805} that thou mayest make an end{H3615} of their murmurings{H8519} against me, that they die{H4191} not.
11 Thus did{H6213} Moses:{H4872} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him, so did{H6213} he.
12 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559} Behold, we perish,{H1478} we are undone,{H6} we are all undone.{H6}
13 Every one that cometh near,{H7131} that cometh near unto the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah,{H3068} dieth:{H4191} shall we perish{H8552} all of us?{H1478}

Chapter 18

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Thou and thy sons{H1121} and thy fathers'{H1} house{H1004} with thee shall bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the sanctuary;{H4720} and thou and thy sons{H1121} with thee shall bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of your priesthood.{H3550}
2 And thy brethren{H251} also, the tribe{H4294} of Levi,{H3878} the tribe{H4294} of thy father,{H1} bring{H7126} thou near with thee, that they may be joined{H3867} unto thee, and minister{H8334} unto thee: but thou and thy sons{H1121} with thee shall be before{H6440} the tent{H168} of the testimony.{H5715}
3 And they shall keep{H8104} thy charge,{H4931} and the charge{H4931} of all the Tent:{H168} only they shall not come nigh{H7126} unto the vessels{H3627} of the sanctuary{H6944} and unto the altar,{H4196} that they die{H4191} not, neither they, nor ye.
4 And they shall be joined{H3867} unto thee, and keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} for all the service{H5656} of the Tent:{H168} and a stranger{H2114} shall not come nigh{H7126} unto you.
5 And ye shall keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the sanctuary,{H6944} and the charge{H4931} of the altar;{H4196} that there be wrath{H7110} no more upon the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
6 And I, behold, I have taken{H3947} your brethren{H251} the Levites{H3881} from among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} to you they are a gift,{H4979} given{H5414} unto Jehovah,{H3068} to do{H5647} the service{H5656} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
7 And thou and thy sons{H1121} with thee shall keep{H8104} your priesthood{H3550} for everything{H1697} of the altar,{H4196} and for that within{H1004} the veil;{H6532} and ye shall serve:{H5647} I give{H5414} you the priesthood{H3550} as a service{H5656} of gift:{H4979} and the stranger{H2114} that cometh nigh{H7131} shall be put to death.{H4191}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Aaron,{H175} And I, behold, I have given{H5414} thee the charge{H4931} of my heave-offerings,{H8641} even all the hallowed things{H6944} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} unto thee have I given{H5414} them by reason of the anointing,{H4888} and to thy sons,{H1121} as a portion{H2706} for ever.{H5769}
9 This shall be thine of the most{H6944} holy things,{H6944} *reserved* from the fire:{H784} every oblation{H7133} of theirs, even every meal-offering{H4503} of theirs, and every sin-offering{H4503} of theirs, and every trespass-offering{H817} of theirs, which they shall render{H7725} unto me, shall be most{H6944} holy{H6944} for thee and for thy sons.{H1121}
10 As the most{H6944} holy{H6944} things shalt thou eat{H398} thereof; every male{H2145} shall eat{H398}

thereof: it shall be holy{H6944} unto thee.
11 And this is thine: the heave-offering{H8641} of their gift,{H4976} even all the wave-offerings{H8573} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} I have given{H5414} them unto thee, and to thy sons{H1121} and to thy daughters{H1323} with thee, as a portion{H2706} for ever;{H5769} every one that is clean{H2889} in thy house{H1004} shall eat{H398} thereof.
12 All the best{H2459} of the oil,{H3323} and all the best{H2459} of the vintage,{H8492} and of the grain,{H1715} the first-fruits{H7225} of them which they give{H5414} unto Jehovah,{H3068} to thee have I given{H5414} them.
13 The first-ripe{H1061} fruits of all that is in their land,{H776} which they bring{H935} unto Jehovah,{H3068} shall be thine; every one that is clean{H2889} in thy house{H1004} shall eat{H398} thereof.
14 Everything devoted{H2764} in Israel{H3478} shall be thine.
15 Everything that openeth{H6363} the womb,{H7358} of all flesh{H1320} which they offer{H7126} unto Jehovah,{H3068} both of man{H120} and beast{H929} shall be thine: nevertheless the first-born{H1060} of man{H120} shalt thou surely{H6299} redeem,{H6299} and the firstling{H1060} of unclean{H2931} beasts{H929} shalt thou redeem.{H6299}
16 And those that are to be redeemed{H6299} of them from a month{H2320} old{H1121} shalt thou redeem,{H6299} according to thine estimation,{H6187} for the money{H3701} of five{H2568} shekels,{H8255} after the shekel{H8255} of the sanctuary{H6944} (the same is twenty{H6242} gerahs).{H1626}
17 But the firstling{H1060} of a cow,{H7794} or the firstling{H1060} of a sheep,{H3775} or the firstling{H1060} of a goat,{H5795} thou shalt not redeem;{H6299} they are holy:{H6944} thou shalt sprinkle{H2236} their blood{H1818} upon the altar,{H4196} and shalt burn{H6999} their fat{H2459} for an offering made by fire,{H801} for a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
18 And the flesh{H1320} of them shall be thine, as the wave -{H8573} breast{H2373} and as the right{H3225} thigh,{H7785} it shall be thine.
19 All the heave-offerings{H8641} of the holy things,{H6944} which the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} offer{H7311} unto Jehovah,{H3068} have I given{H5414} thee, and thy sons{H1121} and thy daughters{H1323} with thee, as a portion{H2706} for ever:{H5769} it is a covenant{H1285} of salt{H4417} for ever{H5769} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} unto thee and to thy seed{H2233} with thee.
20 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Aaron,{H175} Thou shalt have no inheritance{H5157} in their land,{H776} neither shalt thou have any portion{H2506} among{H8432} them: I am thy portion{H2506} and thine inheritance{H5159} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
21 And unto the children{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} behold, I have given{H5414} all the tithe in Israel{H3478} for{H2500} an inheritance,{H5159} in return for{H2500} their service{H5656} which they serve,{H5647} even the service{H5656} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
22 And henceforth{H5750} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall not come nigh{H7126} the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} lest they bear{H5375} sin,{H2399} and die.{H4191}
23 But the Levites{H3881} shall do{H5647} the service{H5656} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and they shall bear{H5375} their iniquity:{H5771} it shall be a statute{H2708} for ever{H5769} throughout your generations;{H1755} and among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} they shall have{H5157} no inheritance.{H5159}
24 For the tithe{H4643} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} which they offer{H7311} as a heave-offering{H8641} unto Jehovah,{H3068} I have given{H5414} to the Levites{H3881} for an inheritance:{H5159} therefore I have said{H559} unto them, Among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} they shall have{H5157} no inheritance.{H5159}
25 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
26 Moreover thou shalt speak{H1696} unto the Levites,{H3881} and say{H559} unto them, When ye take{H3947} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} the tithe{H4643} which I have given{H5414} you from them for your inheritance,{H5159} then ye shall offer{H7311} up a heave-offering{H8641} of it for Jehovah,{H3068} a tithe{H4643} of the tithe.{H4643}
27 And your heave-offering{H8641} shall be reckoned{H2803} unto you, as though it were the grain{H1715} of the threshing-floor,{H1637} and as the fulness{H4395} of the winepress.{H3342}
28 Thus ye also shall offer{H7311} a heave-offering{H8641} unto Jehovah{H3068} of all your tithes,{H4643} which ye receive{H3947} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and thereof ye shall give{H5414} Jehovah's{H3068} heave-offering{H8641} to Aaron{H175} the priest.{H3548}
29 Out of all your gifts{H4979} ye shall offer{H7311} every heave-offering{H8641} of Jehovah,{H3068} of all the best{H2459} thereof, even the hallowed part{H4720} thereof out of it.
30 Therefore thou shalt say{H559} unto them, When ye heave{H7311} the best{H2459} thereof from it, then it shall be reckoned{H2803} unto the Levites{H3881} as the increase{H8393} of the threshing-floor,{H1637} and as the increase{H8393} of the winepress.{H3342}
31 And ye shall eat{H398} it in every place,{H4725} ye and your households:{H1004} for it is your reward{H7939} in return for{H2500} your service{H5656} in the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
32 And ye shall bear{H5375} no sin{H2399} by reason of it, when ye have heaved{H7311} from it the best{H2459} thereof: and ye shall not profane{H2490} the holy things{H6944} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that ye die{H4191} not.

Chapter 19

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Aaron,{H175} saying,{H559}
2 This is the statute{H2708} of the law{H8451} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded,{H6680} saying,{H559} Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they bring{H3947} thee a red{H122} heifer{H6510} without spot,{H8549} wherein is no blemish,{H3971} *and* upon which never{H3808} came{H5927} yoke.{H5923}
3 And ye shall give{H5414} her unto Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and he shall bring her forth{H3318} without{H2351} the camp,{H4264} and one shall slay{H7819} her before{H6440} his face:
4 and Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} shall take{H3947} of her blood{H1818} with his finger,{H676} and sprinkle{H5137} her blood{H1818} toward{H5227} the front{H6440} of the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} seven{H7651} times.{H6471}
5 And one shall burn{H8313} the heifer{H6510} in his sight;{H5869} her skin,{H5785} and her flesh,{H1320} and her blood,{H1818} with her dung,{H6569} shall he burn:{H8313}
6 and the priest{H3548} shall take{H3947} cedar -{H730} wood,{H6086} and hyssop,{H231} and scarlet,{H8438} and cast{H7993} it into the midst{H8432} of the burning{H8316} of the heifer.{H6510}
7 Then the priest{H3548} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and he shall bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in water,{H4325} and afterward{H310} he shall come{H935} into the camp,{H4264} and the priest{H3548} shall be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
8 And he that burneth{H8313} her shall wash{H3526} his clothes{H899} in water,{H4325} and bathe{H7364} his flesh{H1320} in water,{H4325} and shall be unclean{H2930} until the even.{H6153}
9 And a man{H376} that is clean{H2889} shall gather{H622} up the ashes{H665} of the heifer,{H6510} and lay them up{H3240} without{H2351} the camp{H4264} in a clean{H2889} place;{H4725} and it shall be kept{H4931} for the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} for a water{H4325} for impurity:{H5079} it is a sin-offering.{H2403}
10 And he that gathereth{H622} the ashes{H665} of the heifer{H6510} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and be unclean{H2930} until the even:{H6153} and it shall be unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and unto the stranger{H1616} that sojourneth{H1481} among{H8432} them, for a statute{H2708} for ever.{H5769}
11 He that toucheth{H5060} the dead{H4191} body{H5315} of any man{H120} shall be unclean{H2930} seven{H7651} days:{H3117}
12 the same shall purify{H2398} himself therewith on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} and on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} he shall be clean:{H2891} but if he purify{H2398} not himself the third{H7992} day,{H3117} then the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} he shall not be clean.{H2891}
13 Whosoever toucheth{H5060} a dead{H4191} person, the body{H5315} of a man{H120} that hath died,{H4191} and purifieth{H2398} not himself, defileth{H2930} the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah;{H3068} and that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from Israel:{H3478} because the water{H4325} for impurity{H5079} was not sprinkled{H2236} upon him, he shall be unclean;{H2931} his uncleanness{H2932} is yet upon him.
14 This is the law{H8451} when a man{H120} dieth{H4191} in a tent:{H168} every one that cometh{H935} into the tent,{H168} and every one that is in the tent,{H168} shall be unclean{H2930} seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
15 And every open{H6605} vessel,{H3627} which hath no covering{H6781} bound{H6616} upon it, is unclean.{H2931}
16 And whosoever in the open{H6440} field{H7704} toucheth{H5060} one that is slain{H2491} with a sword,{H2719} or a dead body,{H4191} or a bone{H6106} of a man,{H120} or a grave,{H6913} shall be unclean{H2930} seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
17 And for the unclean{H2931} they shall take{H3947} of the ashes{H6083} of the burning{H8316} of the sin-offering;{H2403} and running{H2416} water{H4325} shall be put{H5414}

thereto in a vessel:{H3627}
18 and a clean{H2889} person{H376} shall take{H3947} hyssop,{H231} and dip{H2881} it in the water,{H4325} and sprinkle{H5137} it upon the tent,{H168} and upon all the vessels,{H3627} and upon the persons{H5315} that were there, and upon him that touched{H5060} the bone,{H6106} or the slain,{H2491} or the dead,{H4191} or the grave:{H6913}
19 and the clean{H2889} person shall sprinkle{H5137} upon the unclean{H2931} on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} and on the seventh{H7637} day:{H3117} and on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} he shall purify{H2398} him; and he shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and bathe{H3526} himself in water,{H4325} and shall be clean{H2891} at even.{H6153}
20 But the man{H376} that shall be unclean,{H2930} and shall not purify{H2398} himself, that soul{H5315} shall be cut off{H3772} from the midst{H8432} of the assembly,{H6951} because he hath defiled{H2930} the sanctuary{H4720} of Jehovah:{H3068} the water{H4325} for impurity{H5079} hath not been sprinkled{H2236} upon him; he is unclean.{H2931}
21 And it shall be a perpetual{H5769} statute{H2708} unto them: and he that sprinkleth{H5137} the water{H4325} for impurity{H5079} shall wash{H3526} his clothes,{H899} and he that toucheth{H5060} the water{H4325} for impurity{H5079} shall be unclean{H2930} until even.{H6153}
22 And whatsoever the unclean{H2931} person toucheth{H5060} shall be unclean;{H2930} and the soul{H5315} that toucheth{H5060} it shall be unclean{H2930} until even.{H6153}

Chapter 20

1 And the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} even the whole congregation,{H5712} came{H935} into the wilderness{H4057} of Zin{H6790} in the first{H7223} month:{H2320} and the people{H5971} abode{H3427} in Kadesh;{H6946} and Miriam{H4813} died{H4191} there, and was buried{H6912} there.
2 And there was no water{H4325} for the congregation:{H5712} and they assembled{H6950} themselves together against Moses{H4872} and against Aaron.{H175}
3 And the people{H5971} strove{H7378} with Moses,{H4872} and spake,{H559} saying,{H559} Would that{H3863} we had died{H1478} when our brethren{H251} died{H1478} before{H6440} Jehovah!{H3068}
4 And why have ye brought{H935} the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah{H3068} into this wilderness,{H4057} that we should die{H4191} there, we and our beasts?{H1165}
5 And wherefore have ye made us to come up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} to bring{H935} us in unto this evil{H7451} place?{H4725} it is no place{H4725} of seed,{H2233} or of figs,{H8384} or of vines,{H1612} or of pomegranates;{H7416} neither is there any water{H4325} to drink.{H8354}
6 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} went{H935} from the presence{H6440} of the assembly{H6951} unto the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and fell{H5307} upon their faces:{H6440} and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} unto them.
7 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
8 Take{H3947} the rod,{H4294} and assemble{H6950} the congregation,{H5712} thou, and Aaron{H175} thy brother,{H251} and speak{H1696} ye unto the rock{H5553} before their eyes,{H5869} that it give forth{H5414} its water;{H4325} and thou shalt bring forth{H5414} to them water{H4325} out{H3318} of the rock;{H5553} so thou shalt give{H8248} the congregation{H5712} and their cattle drink.{H8248}
9 And Moses{H4872} took{H3947} the rod{H4294} from before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} as he commanded{H6680} him.
10 And Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} gathered{H6950} the assembly{H6951} together before{H6440} the rock,{H5553} and he said{H559} unto them, Hear{H8085} now, ye rebels;{H4784} shall we bring{H3318} you forth water{H4325} out of this rock?{H5553}
11 And Moses{H4872} lifted up{H7311} his hand,{H3027} and smote{H5221} the rock{H5553} with his rod{H4294} twice:{H6471} and water{H4325} came forth{H3318} abundantly,{H7227} and the congregation{H5712} drank,{H8354} and their cattle.{H1165}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} Because ye believed{H539} not in me, to sanctify{H6942} me in the eyes{H5869} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} therefore ye shall not bring{H935} this assembly{H6951} into the land{H776} which I have given{H5414} them.
13 These are{H1992} the waters{H4325} of Meribah;{H4809} because the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} strove{H7378} with Jehovah,{H3068} and he was sanctified{H6942} in them.
14 And Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} from Kadesh{H6946} unto the king{H4428} of Edom,{H123} Thus saith{H559} thy brother{H251} Israel,{H3478} Thou knowest{H3045} all the travail{H8513} that hath befallen{H4672} us:
15 how our fathers{H1} went down{H3381} into Egypt,{H4714} and we dwelt{H3427} in Egypt{H4714} a long{H7227} time;{H3117} and the Egyptians{H4714} dealt ill{H7489} with us, and our fathers:{H1}
16 and when we cried{H6817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} he heard{H8085} our voice,{H6963} and sent{H7971} an angel,{H4397} and brought us forth{H3318} out of Egypt:{H4714} and, behold, we are in Kadesh,{H6946} a city{H5892} in the uttermost{H7097} of thy border.{H1366}
17 Let us pass,{H5674} I pray thee, through thy land:{H776} we will not pass{H5674} through field{H7704} or through vineyard,{H3754} neither will we drink{H8354} of the water{H4325} of the wells:{H875} we will go{H3212} along the king's{H4428} highway;{H1870} we will not turn{H5186} aside to the right hand{H3225} nor to the left,{H8040} until we have passed{H5674} thy border.{H1366}
18 And Edom{H123} said{H559} unto him, Thou shalt not pass{H5674} through me, lest I come out{H3318} with the sword{H2719} against{H7125} thee.
19 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto him, We will go{H5927} up by the highway;{H4546} and if we drink{H8354} of thy water,{H4325} I and my cattle,{H4735} then will I give{H5414} the price thereof: let me only, without *doing* anything{H1697} *else*, pass through{H5674} on my feet.{H7272}
20 And he said,{H559} Thou shalt not pass through.{H5674} And Edom{H123} came out{H3318} against{H7125} him with much{H3515} people,{H5971} and with a strong{H2389} hand.{H3027}
21 Thus Edom{H123} refused{H3985} to give{H5414} Israel{H3478} passage{H5674} through his border:{H1366} wherefore Israel{H3478} turned away{H5186} from him.
22 And they journeyed{H5265} from Kadesh:{H6946} and the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} even the whole congregation,{H5712} came{H935} unto mount{H2022} Hor.{H2023}
23 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} in mount{H2022} Hor,{H2023} by the border{H1366} of the land{H776} of Edom,{H123} saying,{H559}
24 Aaron{H175} shall be gathered{H622} unto his people;{H5971} for he shall not enter{H935} into the land{H776} which I have given{H5414} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} because ye rebelled against{H4784} my word{H6310} at the waters{H4325} of Meribah.{H4809}
25 Take{H3947} Aaron{H175} and Eleazar{H499} his son,{H1121} and bring them up{H5927} unto mount{H2022} Hor;{H2023}
26 and strip{H6584} Aaron{H175} of his garments,{H899} and put{H3847} them upon Eleazar{H499} his son:{H1121} and Aaron{H175} shall be gathered{H622} *unto his people*, and shall die{H4191} there.
27 And Moses{H4872} did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded:{H6680} and they went up{H5927} into mount{H2022} Hor{H2023} in the sight{H5869} of all the congregation.{H5712}
28 And Moses{H4872} stripped{H6584} Aaron{H175} of his garments,{H899} and put{H3847} them upon Eleazar{H499} his son;{H1121} and Aaron{H175} died{H4191} there on the top{H7218} of the mount:{H2022} and Moses{H4872} and Eleazar{H499} came down{H3381} from the mount.{H2022}
29 And when all the congregation{H5712} saw{H7200} that Aaron{H175} was dead,{H1478} they wept{H1058} for Aaron{H175} thirty{H7970} days,{H3117} even all the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 21

1 And the Canaanite,{H3669} the king{H4428} of Arad,{H6166} who dwelt{H3427} in the South,{H5045} heard{H8085} tell that Israel{H3478} came{H935} by the way{H1870} of Atharim;{H871} and he fought{H3898} against Israel,{H3478} and took{H7617} some of them captive.{H7628}
2 And Israel{H3478} vowed{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} If thou wilt indeed{H5414} deliver{H5414} this people{H5971} into my hand,{H3027} then I will utterly destroy{H2763} their cities.{H5892}
3 And Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of Israel,{H3478} and delivered up{H5414} the Canaanites;{H3669} and they utterly destroyed{H2763} them and their cities:{H5892} and the name{H8034} of the place{H4725} was called{H7121} Hormah.{H2767}
4 And they journeyed{H5265} from mount{H2022} Hor{H2023} by the way{H1870} to the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220} to compass{H5437} the land{H776} of Edom:{H123} and the soul{H5315} of the people{H5971} was much discouraged{H7114} because of the way.{H1870}
5 And the people{H5971} spake{H1696} against God,{H430} and against Moses,{H4872} Wherefore have ye brought us up{H5927} out of Egypt{H4714} to die{H4191} in the wilderness?{H4057} for there is no bread,{H3899} and there is no water;{H4325} and our soul{H5315} loatheth{H6973} this light{H7052} bread.{H3899}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} fiery{H8314} serpents{H5175} among the people,{H5971} and they bit{H5391} the people;{H5971} and much{H7227}

people{H5971} of Israel{H3478} died.{H4191}
7 And the people{H5971} came{H935} to Moses,{H4872} and said,{H559} We have sinned,{H2398} because we have spoken{H1696} against Jehovah,{H3068} and against thee; pray{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068} that he take away{H5493} the serpents{H5175} from us. And Moses{H4872} prayed{H6419} for the people.{H5971}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Make{H6213} thee a fiery serpent,{H8314} and set{H7760} it upon a standard:{H5251} and it shall come to pass, that every one that is bitten,{H5391} when he seeth{H7200} it, shall live.{H2425}
9 And Moses{H4872} made{H6213} a serpent{H5175} of brass,{H5178} and set{H7760} it upon the standard:{H5251} and it came to pass, that if a serpent{H5175} had bitten{H5391} any man,{H376} when he looked{H5027} unto the serpent{H5175} of brass,{H5178} he lived.{H2425}
10 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed,{H5265} and encamped{H2583} in Oboth.{H88}
11 And they journeyed{H5265} from Oboth,{H88} and encamped{H2583} at Iyeabarim,{H5863} in the wilderness{H4057} which is before{H6440} Moab,{H4124} toward the sunrising.{H4217}
12 From thence they journeyed,{H5265} and encamped{H2583} in the valley{H5158} of Zered.{H2218}
13 From thence they journeyed,{H5265} and encamped{H2583} on the other side{H5676} of the Arnon,{H769} which is in the wilderness,{H4057} that cometh out{H3318} of the border{H1366} of the Amorites:{H567} for the Arnon{H769} is the border{H1366} of Moab,{H4124} between Moab{H4124} and the Amorites.{H567}
14 Wherefore it is said{H559} in the book{H5612} of the Wars{H4421} of Jehovah,{H3068} Vaheb{H2052} in Suphah,{H5492} And the valleys{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769}
15 And the slope{H793} of the valleys{H5158} That inclineth{H5186} toward the dwelling{H3427} of Ar,{H6144} And leaneth{H8172} upon the border{H1366} of Moab.{H4124}
16 And from thence *they journeyed* to Beer:{H876} that is the well{H875} whereof Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Gather{H622} the people{H5971} together,{H622} and I will give{H5414} them water.{H4325}
17 Then sang{H7891} Israel{H3478} this song:{H7892} Spring up,{H5927} O well;{H875} sing{H6030} ye unto it:
18 The well,{H875} which the princes{H8269} digged,{H2658} Which the nobles{H5081} of the people{H5971} delved,{H3738} With the sceptre,{H2710} *and* with their staves.{H4938} And from the wilderness{H4057} *they journeyed* to Mattanah;{H4980}
19 and from Mattanah{H4980} to Nahaliel;{H5160} and from Nahaliel{H5160} to Bamoth;{H1120}
20 and from Bamoth{H1120} to the valley{H1516} that is in the field{H7704} of Moab,{H4124} to the top{H7218} of Pisgah,{H6449} which looketh{H8259} down{H6440} upon the desert.{H3452}
21 And Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} saying,{H559}
22 Let me pass{H5674} through thy land:{H776} we will not turn{H5186} aside into field,{H7704} or into vineyard;{H3754} we will not drink{H8354} of the water{H4325} of the wells:{H875} we will go{H3212} by the king's{H4428} highway,{H1870} until we have passed{H5674} thy border.{H1366}
23 And Sihon{H5511} would not suffer{H5414} Israel{H3478} to pass{H5674} through his border:{H1366} but Sihon{H5511} gathered{H622} all his people{H5971} together,{H622} and went out{H3318} against{H7125} Israel{H3478} into the wilderness,{H4057} and came{H935} to Jahaz;{H3096} and he fought{H3898} against Israel.{H3478}
24 And Israel{H3478} smote{H5221} him with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and possessed{H3423} his land{H776} from the Arnon{H769} unto the Jabbok,{H2999} even unto the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983} for the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} was strong.{H5794}
25 And Israel{H3478} took{H3947} all these cities:{H5892} and Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} in all the cities{H5892} of the Amorites,{H567} in Heshbon,{H2809} and in all the towns{H1323} thereof.
26 For Heshbon{H2809} was the city{H5892} of Sihon{H5511} the king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} who had fought{H3898} against the former{H7223} king{H4428} of Moab,{H4124} and taken{H3947} all his land{H776} out of his hand,{H3027} even unto the Arnon.{H769}
27 Wherefore they that speak in proverbs{H4911} say,{H559} Come{H935} ye to Heshbon;{H2809} Let the city{H5892} of Sihon{H5511} be built{H1129} and established:{H3559}
28 For a fire{H784} is gone out{H3318} of Heshbon,{H2809} A flame{H3852} from the city{H7151} of Sihon:{H5511} It hath devoured{H398} Ar{H6144} of Moab,{H4124} The lords of the high places{H1181} of the Arnon.{H769}
29 Woe{H188} to thee, Moab!{H4124} Thou art undone,{H6} O people{H5971} of Chemosh:{H3645} He hath given{H5414} his sons{H1121} as fugitives,{H6412} And his daughters{H1323} into captivity,{H7622} Unto Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites.{H567}
30 We have shot{H3384} at them; Heshbon{H2809} is perished{H6} even unto Dibon,{H1769} And we have laid waste{H8074} even unto Nophah,{H5302} Which *reacheth* unto Medeba.{H4311}
31 Thus Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of the Amorites.{H567}
32 And Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} to spy out{H7270} Jazer;{H3270} and they took{H3920} the towns{H1323} thereof, and drove out{H3423} the Amorites{H567} that were there.
33 And they turned{H6437} and went up{H5927} by the way{H1870} of Bashan:{H1316} and Og{H5747} the king{H4428} of Bashan{H1316} went out{H3318} against{H7125} them, he and all his people,{H5971} to battle{H4421} at Edrei.{H154}
34 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Fear{H3372} him not: for I have delivered{H5414} him into thy hand,{H3027} and all his people,{H5971} and his land;{H776} and thou shalt do{H6213} to him as thou didst{H6213} unto Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} who dwelt{H3427} at Heshbon.{H2809}
35 So they smote{H5221} him, and his sons{H1121} and all his people,{H5971} until there was none{H1115} left{H7604} him remaining:{H8300} and they possessed{H3423} his land.{H776}

Chapter 22

1 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed,{H5265} and encamped{H2583} in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho.{H3405}
2 And Balak{H1111} the son{H1121} of Zippor{H6834} saw{H7200} all that Israel{H3478} had done{H6213} to the Amorites.{H567}
3 And Moab{H4124} was sore{H3966} afraid{H1481} of{H6440} the people,{H5971} because they were many:{H7227} and Moab{H4124} was distressed{H6973} because of{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
4 And Moab{H4124} said{H559} unto the elders{H2205} of Midian,{H4080} Now will this multitude{H6951} lick up{H3897} all that is round about{H5439} us, as the ox{H7794} licketh up{H3897} the grass{H3418} of the field.{H7704} And Balak{H1111} the son{H1121} of Zippor{H6834} was king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} at that time.{H6256}
5 And he sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto Balaam{H1109} the son{H1121} of Beor,{H1160} to Pethor,{H6604} which is by the River,{H5104} to the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of his people,{H5971} to call{H7121} him, saying,{H559} Behold, there is a people{H5971} come out{H3318} from Egypt:{H4714} behold, they cover{H3680} the face{H5869} of the earth,{H776} and they abide{H3427} over against{H4136} me.
6 Come{H3212} now therefore, I pray thee, curse{H779} me this people;{H5971} for they are too mighty{H6099} for me: peradventure I shall prevail,{H3201} that we may smite{H5221} them, and that I may drive them out{H1644} of the land;{H776} for I know{H3045} that he whom thou blessest{H1288} is blessed,{H1288} and he whom thou cursest{H779} is cursed.{H779}
7 And the elders{H2205} of Moab{H4124} and the elders{H2205} of Midian{H4080} departed{H3212} with the rewards of divination{H7081} in their hand;{H3027} and they came{H935} unto Balaam,{H1109} and spake{H1696} unto him the words{H1697} of Balak.{H1111}
8 And he said{H559} unto them, Lodge{H3885} here this night,{H3915} and I will bring{H7725} you word{H1697} again,{H7725} as Jehovah{H3068} shall speak{H1696} unto me: and the princes{H8269} of Moab{H4124} abode{H3427} with Balaam.{H1109}
9 And God{H430} came{H935} unto Balaam,{H1109} and said,{H559} What men{H582} are these with thee?
10 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto God,{H430} Balak{H1111} the son{H1121} of Zippor,{H6834} king{H4428} of Moab,{H4124} hath sent{H7971} unto me, saying,
11 Behold, the people{H5971} that is come out{H3318} of Egypt,{H4714} it covereth{H3680} the face{H5869} of the earth:{H776} now, come{H3212} curse{H6895} me them; peradventure I shall be able{H3201} to fight against{H3898} them, and shall drive them out.{H1644}
12 And God{H430} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} Thou shalt not go{H3212} with them; thou shalt not curse{H779} the people;{H5971} for they are blessed.{H1288}
13 And Balaam{H1109} rose up{H6965} in the morning,{H1242} and said{H559} unto the princes{H8269} of Balak,{H1111} Get{H3212} you into your land;{H776} for Jehovah{H3068} refuseth{H3985} to give me leave{H5414} to go{H1980} with you.
14 And the princes{H8269} of Moab{H4124} rose up,{H6965} and they went{H935} unto Balak,{H1111} and said,{H559} Balaam{H1109} refuseth{H3985} to come{H1980} with us.
15 And Balak{H1111} sent{H7971} yet again{H3254} princes,{H8269} more,{H7227} and more honorable{H3513} than they.
16 And they came{H935} to Balaam,{H1109} and said{H559} to him, Thus saith{H559} Balak{H1111} the

son{H1121} of Zippor,{H6834} Let nothing, I pray thee, hinder{H4513} thee from coming{H1980} unto me:
17 for I will promote{H3513} thee unto very{H3966} great{H3513} honor,{H3513} and whatsoever thou sayest{H559} unto me I will do:{H6213} come{H3212} therefore, I pray thee, curse{H6895} me this people.{H5971}
18 And Balaam{H1109} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto the servants{H5650} of Balak,{H1111} If Balak{H1111} would give{H5414} me his house{H1004} full{H4393} of silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} I cannot{H3201} go beyond{H5674} the word{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} to do{H6213} less{H6996} or more.{H1419}
19 Now therefore, I pray you, tarry{H3427} ye also here this night,{H3915} that I may know{H3045} what Jehovah{H3068} will speak{H1696} unto me more.{H3254}
20 And God{H430} came{H935} unto Balaam{H1109} at night,{H3915} and said{H559} unto him, If the men{H582} are come{H935} to call{H7121} thee, rise up,{H6965} go{H3212} with them; but{H389} only the word{H1697} which I speak{H1696} unto thee, that shalt thou do.{H6213}
21 And Balaam{H1109} rose up{H6965} in the morning,{H1242} and saddled{H2280} his ass,{H860} and went{H3212} with the princes{H8269} of Moab.{H4124}
22 And God's{H430} anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} because he went;{H1980} and the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068}placed{H3320}himself in the way{H1870} for an adversary{H7854} against him. Now he was riding{H7392} upon his ass,{H860} and his two{H8147} servants{H5288} were with him.
23 And the ass{H860} saw{H7200} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} standing{H5324} in the way,{H1870} with his sword{H2719} drawn{H8025} in his hand;{H3027} and the ass{H860} turned aside{H5186} out of the way,{H1870} and went{H3212} into the field:{H7704} and Balaam{H1109} smote{H5221} the ass,{H860} to turn{H5186} her into the way.{H1870}
24 Then the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} stood{H5975} in a narrow path{H4934} between the vineyards,{H3754} a wall{H1447} being on this side, and a wall{H1447} on that side.
25 And the ass{H860} saw{H7200} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah,{H3068} and she thrust{H3905} herself unto the wall,{H7023} and crushed{H3905} Balaam's{H1109} foot{H7272} against the wall:{H7023} and he smote{H5221} her again.{H3254}
26 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} went{H5674} further,{H3254} and stood{H5975} in a narrow{H6862} place,{H4725} where was no way{H1870} to turn{H5186} either to the right hand{H3225} or to the left.{H8040}
27 And the ass{H860} saw{H7200} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah,{H3068} and she lay down{H7257} under Balaam:{H1109} and Balaam's{H1109} anger{H639} was kindled,{H2734} and he smote{H5221} the ass{H860} with his staff.{H4731}
28 And Jehovah{H3068} opened{H6605} the mouth{H6310} of the ass,{H860} and she said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} What have I done{H6213} unto thee, that thou hast smitten{H5221} me these three{H7969} times?{H7272}
29 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto the ass,{H860} Because thou hast mocked{H5953} me, I would{H3863} there were{H3426} a sword{H2719} in my hand,{H3027} for now I had killed{H2026} thee.
30 And the ass{H860} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} Am not I thine ass,{H860} upon which thou hast ridden{H7392} all thy life long unto this day?{H3117} was I ever{H5532} wont{H5532} to do so{H6213} unto thee? and he said,{H559} Nay.
31 Then Jehovah{H3068} opened{H1540} the eyes{H5869} of Balaam,{H1109} and he saw{H7200} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} standing{H5324} in the way,{H1870} with his sword{H2719} drawn{H8025} in his hand;{H3027} and he bowed{H6915} his head, and fell{H7812} on his face.{H639}
32 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Wherefore hast thou smitten{H5221} thine ass{H860} these three{H7969} times?{H7272} behold, I am come forth{H3318} for an adversary,{H7854} because thy way{H1870} is perverse{H3399} before me:
33 and the ass{H860} saw{H7200} me, and turned{H5186} aside before me{H6440} these three{H7969} times:{H7272} unless{H194} she had turned{H5186} aside from me,{H6440} surely now I had even slain{H2026} thee, and saved her alive.{H2421}
34 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto the angel{H4397} of Jehovah,{H3068} I have sinned;{H2398} for I knew{H3045} not that thou stoodest{H5324} in the way{H1870} against{H7125} me: now therefore, if it displease thee,{H7489} I will get me back again.{H7725}
35 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} Go{H3212} with the men;{H582} but only{H657} the word{H1697} that I shall speak{H1696} unto thee, that thou shalt speak.{H1696} So Balaam{H1109} went{H3212} with the princes{H8269} of Balak.{H1111}
36 And when Balak{H1111} heard{H8085} that Balaam{H1109} was come,{H935} he went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} him unto the City{H5892} of Moab,{H4124} which is on the border{H1366} of the Arnon,{H769} which is in the utmost{H7097} part of the border.{H1366}
37 And Balak{H1111} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} Did I not earnestly{H7971} send{H7971} unto thee to call{H7121} thee? wherefore camest{H1980} thou not unto me? am I not able{H3201} indeed{H552} to promote thee to honor?{H3513}
38 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto Balak,{H1111} Lo, I am come{H935} unto thee: have I now any power{H3201} at all{H3201} to speak{H1696} anything?{H3972} the word{H1697} that God{H430} putteth{H7760} in my mouth,{H6310} that shall I speak.{H1696}
39 And Balaam{H1109} went{H3212} with Balak,{H1111} and they came{H935} unto Kiriath-huzoth.{H2351}
40 And Balak{H1111} sacrificed{H2076} oxen{H1241} and sheep,{H6629} and sent{H7971} to Balaam,{H1109} and to the princes{H8269} that were with him.
41 And it came to pass in the morning,{H1242} that Balak{H1111} took{H3947} Balaam,{H1109} and brought him up{H5927} into the high places{H1116} of Baal;{H1120} and he saw{H7200} from thence the utmost{H7097} part of the people.{H5971}

Chapter 23

1 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto Balak,{H1111} Build{H1129} me here seven{H7651} altars,{H4196} and prepare{H3559} me here seven{H7651} bullocks{H6499} and seven{H7651} rams.{H352}
2 And Balak{H1111} did{H6213} as Balaam{H1109} had spoken;{H1696} and Balak{H1111} and Balaam{H1109} offered{H5927} on every altar{H4196} a bullock{H6499} and a ram.{H352}
3 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto Balak,{H1111} Stand{H3320} by thy burnt-offering,{H5930} and I will go:{H3212} peradventure Jehovah{H3068} will come{H7136} to meet{H7125} me; and whatsoever{H1697} he showeth{H7200} me I will tell{H5046} thee. And he went{H3212} to a bare height.{H8205}
4 And God{H430} met{H7136} Balaam:{H1109} and he said{H559} unto him, I have prepared{H6186} the seven{H7651} altars,{H4196} and I have offered{H5927} up a bullock{H6499} and a ram{H352} on every altar.{H4196}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} put{H7760} a word{H1697} in Balaam's{H1109} mouth,{H6310} and said,{H559} Return{H7725} unto Balak,{H1111} and thus thou shalt speak.{H1696}
6 And he returned{H7725} unto him, and, lo, he was standing{H5324} by his burnt-offering,{H5930} he, and all the princes{H8269} of Moab.{H4124}
7 And he took up{H5375} his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559} From Aram{H758} hath Balak{H1111} brought{H5148} me, The king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} from the mountains{H2042} of the East:{H6924} Come,{H3212} curse{H779} me Jacob,{H3290} And come,{H3212} defy{H2194} Israel.{H3478}
8 How{H4100} shall I curse,{H5344} whom God{H410} hath not cursed?{H6895} And how shall I defy,{H2194} whom Jehovah{H3068} hath not defied?{H2194}
9 For from the top{H7218} of the rocks{H6697} I see{H7200} him, And from the hills{H1389} I behold{H7789} him: lo, it is a people{H5971} that dwelleth{H7931} alone,{H910} And shall not be reckoned{H2803} among the nations.{H1471}
10 Who can count{H4487} the dust{H6083} of Jacob,{H3290} Or number{H4557} the fourth{H7255} part of Israel?{H3478} Let me die{H4191} the death{H4194} of the righteous,{H3477} And let my last{H319} end be like his!
11 And Balak{H1111} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} What hast thou done{H6213} unto me? I took{H3947} thee to curse{H6895} mine enemies,{H341} and, behold, thou hast blessed{H1288} them altogether.{H1288}
12 And he answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Must I not take heed{H8104} to speak{H1696} that which Jehovah{H3068} putteth{H7760} in my mouth?{H6310}
13 And Balak{H1111} said{H559} unto him, Come,{H3212} I pray thee, with me unto another{H312} place,{H4725} from whence thou mayest see{H7200} them; thou shalt see{H7200} but{H657} the utmost{H7097} part of them, and shalt not see{H7200} them all: and curse{H6895} me them from thence.
14 And he took{H3947} him into the field{H7704} of Zophim,{H6839} to the top{H7218} of Pisgah,{H6449} and built{H1129} seven{H7651} altars,{H4196} and offered{H5927} up a bullock{H6499} and a ram{H352} on every altar.{H4196}
15 And he said{H559} unto Balak,{H1111} Stand{H3320} here{H3541} by thy burnt-offering,{H5930} while I meet{H7136} *Jehovah* yonder.{H3541}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} met{H7136} Balaam,{H1109} and put{H7760} a word{H1697} in his mouth,{H6310} and said,{H559} Return{H7725} unto Balak,{H1111} and thus shalt thou speak.{H1696}
17 And he came{H935} to him, and, lo, he was standing{H5324} by his burnt-offering,{H5930} and the princes{H8269} of Moab{H4124} with him. And Balak{H1111} said{H559} unto him, What hath Jehovah{H3068} spoken?{H1696}

18 And he took up{H5375} his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559} Rise up,{H6965} Balak,{H1111} and hear;{H8085} Hearken{H238} unto me, thou son{H1121} of Zippor:{H6834}
19 God{H410} is not a man,{H376} that he should lie,{H3576} Neither the son{H1121} of man,{H120} that he should repent:{H5162} Hath he said,{H559} and will he not do{H6213} it? Or hath he spoken,{H1696} and will he not make it good?{H6965}
20 Behold, I have received{H3947} *commandment* to bless:{H1288} And he hath blessed,{H1288} and I cannot reverse{H7725} it.
21 He hath not beheld{H5027} iniquity{H205} in Jacob;{H3290} Neither hath he seen{H7200} perverseness{H5999} in Israel:{H3478} Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} is with him, And the shout{H8643} of a king{H4428} is among them.
22 God{H410} bringeth them forth{H3318} out of Egypt;{H4714} He hath as it were the strength{H8443} of the wild-ox.{H7214}
23 Surely there is no enchantment{H5173} with Jacob;{H3290} Neither is there any divination{H7081} with Israel:{H3478} Now{H6256} shalt it be said{H559} of Jacob{H3290} and of Israel,{H3478} What hath God{H410} wrought!{H6466}
24 Behold, the people{H5971} riseth up{H6965} as a lioness,{H3833} And as a lion{H3833} doth he lift himself up:{H5375} He shall not lie down{H7901} until he eat{H398} of the prey,{H2964} And drink{H8354} the blood{H1818} of the slain.{H2491}
25 And Balak{H1111} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} Neither curse{H5344} them at all,{H6895} nor bless{H1288} them at all.{H1288}
26 But Balaam{H1109} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto Balak,{H1111} Told{H1696} not I thee, saying,{H559} All that Jehovah{H3068} speaketh,{H1696} that I must do?{H6213}
27 And Balak{H1111} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} Come{H3212} now, I will take{H3947} thee unto another{H312} place;{H4725} peradventure it will please{H3474} God{H430} that thou mayest curse{H6895} me them from thence.
28 And Balak{H1111} took{H3947} Balaam{H1109} unto the top{H7218} of Peor,{H6465} that looketh{H8259} down{H6440} upon the desert.{H3452}
29 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto Balak,{H1111} Build{H1129} me here seven{H7651} altars,{H4196} and prepare{H3559} me here seven{H7651} bullocks{H6499} and seven{H7651} rams.{H352}
30 And Balak{H1111} did{H6213} as Balaam{H1109} had said,{H559} and offered{H5927} up a bullock{H6499} and a ram{H352} on every altar.{H4196}

Chapter 24

1 And when Balaam{H1109} saw{H7200} that it pleased{H5869} Jehovah{H3068} to bless{H1288} Israel,{H3478} he went{H1980} not, as at the other times,{H6471} to meet{H7125} with enchantments,{H5173} but he set{H7896} his face{H6440} toward the wilderness.{H4057}
2 And Balaam{H1109} lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and he saw{H7200} Israel{H3478} dwelling{H7931} according to their tribes;{H7626} and the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} came upon him.
3 And he took up{H5375} his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559} Balaam{H1109} the son{H1121} of Beor{H1160} saith,{H5002} And the man{H1397} whose eye{H5869} was closed{H8365} saith;{H5002}
4 He saith,{H5002} who heareth{H8085} the words{H561} of God,{H410} Who seeth{H2372} the vision{H4236} of the Almighty,{H7706} Falling{H5307} down, and having his eyes{H5869} open:{H1540}
5 How goodly{H2895} are thy tents,{H168} O Jacob,{H3290} Thy tabernacles,{H4908} O Israel!{H3478}
6 As valleys{H5158} are they spread forth,{H5186} As gardens{H1593} by the river-side,{H5104} As lign-aloes{H174} which Jehovah{H3068} hath planted,{H5193} As cedar-trees{H730} beside the waters.{H4325}
7 Water{H4325} shall flow{H5140} from{H5140} his buckets,{H1805} And his seed{H2233} shall be in many{H7227} waters,{H4325} And his king{H4428} shall be higher{H7311} than Agag,{H90} And his kingdom{H4438} shall be exalted.{H5375}
8 God{H410} bringeth him forth{H3318} out of Egypt;{H4714} He hath as it were the strength{H8443} of the wild-ox:{H7214} He shall eat up{H398} the nations{H1471} his adversaries,{H6862} And shall break{H1633} their bones{H6106} in pieces, And smite{H4272} *them* through with his arrows.{H2671}
9 He couched,{H3766} he lay down{H7901} as a lion,{H738} And as a lioness;{H3833} who shall rouse him up?{H6965} Blessed{H1288} be every one that blesseth{H1288} thee, And cursed{H779} be every one that curseth{H779} thee.
10 And Balak's{H1111} anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} against Balaam,{H1109} and he smote{H5606} his hands{H3709} together;{H5606} and Balak{H1111} said{H559} unto Balaam,{H1109} I called{H7121} thee to curse{H6895} mine enemies,{H341} and, behold, thou hast altogether{H1288} blessed{H1288} them these three{H7969} times.{H6471}
11 Therefore now flee{H1272} thou to thy place:{H4725} I thought{H559} to promote{H3513} thee unto great{H3513} honor;{H3513} but, lo, Jehovah{H3068} hath kept thee back{H4513} from honor.{H3519}
12 And Balaam{H1109} said{H559} unto Balak,{H1111} Spake{H1696} I not also to thy messengers{H4397} that thou sentest{H7971} unto me, saying,{H559}
13 If Balak{H1111} would give{H5414} me his house{H1004} full{H4393} of silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} I cannot{H3201} go beyond{H5674} the word{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} to do{H6213} either good{H2896} or bad{H7451} of mine own mind;{H3820} what Jehovah{H3068} speaketh,{H1696} that will I speak?{H1696}
14 And now, behold, I go{H1980} unto my people:{H5971} come,{H3212} *and* I will advertise{H3289} thee what this people{H5971} shall do{H6213} to thy people{H5971} in the latter{H319} days.{H3117}
15 And he took up{H5375} his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559} Balaam{H1109} the son{H1121} of Beor{H1160} saith,{H5002} And the man{H1397} whose eye{H5869} was closed{H8365} saith;{H5002}
16 He saith,{H5002} who heareth{H8085} the words{H561} of God,{H410} And knoweth{H3045} the knowledge{H1847} of the Most High,{H5945} Who seeth{H2372} the vision{H4236} of the Almighty,{H7706} Falling{H5307} down, and having his eyes{H5869} open:{H1540}
17 I see{H7200} him, but not now; I behold{H7200} him, but not nigh:{H7138} There shall come{H1869} forth a star{H3556} out of Jacob,{H3290} And a sceptre{H7626} shall rise{H6965} out of Israel,{H3478} And shall smite{H4272} through the corners{H6285} of Moab,{H4124} And break down{H6979} all the sons{H1121} of tumult.{H8352}
18 And Edom{H123} shall be a possession,{H3424} Seir{H8165} also shall be a possession,{H3424} *who were* his enemies;{H341} While Israel{H3478} doeth{H6213} valiantly.{H2428}
19 And out of Jacob{H3290} shall one have dominion,{H7287} And shall destroy{H6} the remnant{H8300} from the city.{H5892}
20 And he looked{H7200} on Amalek,{H6002} and took up{H5375} his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559} Amalek{H6002} was the first{H7225} of the nations;{H1471} But his latter{H319} end shall come{H5703} to destruction.{H8}
21 And he looked{H7200} on the Kenite,{H7017} and took up{H5375} his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559} Strong{H386} is thy dwelling-place,{H4186} And thy nest{H7064} is set{H7760} in the rock.{H5553}
22 Nevertheless Kain{H7014} shall{H518} be wasted,{H1197} Until Asshur{H804} shall carry thee away captive.{H7617}
23 And he took up{H5375} his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559} Alas,{H188} who shall live{H2421} when God{H410} doeth{H7760} this?
24 But ships{H6716} *shall come* from the coast{H3027} of Kittim,{H3794} And they shall afflict{H6031} Asshur,{H804} and shall afflict{H6031} Eber;{H5677} And he also shall come{H5703} to destruction.{H8}
25 And Balaam{H1109} rose up,{H6965} and went{H3212} and returned{H7725} to his place;{H4725} and Balak{H1111} also went{H1980} his way.{H1870}

Chapter 25

1 And Israel{H3478} abode{H3427} in Shittim;{H7851} and the people{H5971} began{H2490} to play the harlot{H2181} with the daughters{H1323} of Moab:{H4124}
2 for they called{H7121} the people{H5971} unto the sacrifices{H2077} of their gods;{H430} and the people{H5971} did eat,{H398} and bowed down{H7812} to their gods.{H430}
3 And Israel{H3478} joined{H6775} himself unto Baal-peor:{H1187} and the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Israel.{H3478}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Take{H3947} all the chiefs{H7218} of the people,{H5971} and hang them up{H3363} unto Jehovah{H3068} before{H5048} the sun,{H8121} that the fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} may turn away{H7725} from Israel.{H3478}
5 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the judges{H8199} of Israel,{H3478} Slay{H2026} ye every{H376} one{H376} his men{H582} that have joined{H6775} themselves unto Baal-peor.{H1187}
6 And, behold, one{H376} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} and brought{H7126} unto his brethren{H251} a Midianitish woman{H4084} in the sight{H5869} of Moses,{H4872} and in the sight{H5869} of all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} while they were weeping{H1058} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
7 And when Phinehas,{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eleazar,{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} saw{H7200} it, he rose up{H6965} from the midst{H8432} of the congregation,{H5712} and took{H3947} a spear{H7420} in his hand;{H3027}
8 and he went{H935} after{H310} the man{H376} of Israel{H3478} into the pavilion,{H6898} and thrust{H1856} both{H8147} of them through, the man{H376} of Israel,{H3478} and the

woman{H802} through{H413} her body.{H6897} So the plague{H4046} was stayed{H6113} from the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
9 And those that died{H4191} by the plague{H4046} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
11 Phinehas,{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eleazar,{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} hath turned{H7725} my wrath{H2534} away{H7725} from the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} in that he was jealous{H7065} with my jealousy{H7068} among{H8432} them, so that I consumed{H3615} not the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in my jealousy.{H7068}
12 Wherefore say,{H559} Behold, I give{H5414} unto him my covenant{H1285} of peace:{H7965}
13 and it shall be unto him, and to his seed{H2233} after{H310} him, the covenant{H1285} of an everlasting{H5769} priesthood;{H3550} because{H834} he was jealous{H7065} for his God,{H430} and made atonement{H3722} for the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
14 Now the name{H8034} of the man of Israel{H376} that was slain,{H5221} who was slain{H5221} with the Midianitish woman,{H4084} was Zimri,{H2174} the son{H1121} of Salu,{H5543} a prince{H5387} of a fathers'{H1} house{H1004} among the Simeonites.{H8099}
15 And the name{H8034} of the Midianitish{H4084} woman{H802} that was slain{H5221} was Cozbi,{H3579} the daughter{H1323} of Zur;{H6698} he was head{H7218} of the people{H523} of a fathers'{H1} house{H1004} in Midian.{H4080}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
17 Vex{H6887} the Midianites,{H4084} and smite{H5221} them;
18 for they vex{H6887} you with their wiles,{H5231} wherewith they have beguiled{H5230} you in the matter{H1697} of Peor,{H6465} and in the matter{H1697} of Cozbi,{H3579} the daughter{H1323} of the prince{H5387} of Midian,{H4080} their sister,{H269} who was slain{H5221} on the day{H3117} of the plague{H4046} in the matter{H1697} of Peor.{H6465}

Chapter 26

1 And it came to pass after{H310} the plague,{H4046} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses{H4872} and unto Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} saying,{H559}
2 Take{H5375} the sum{H7218} of all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} all that are able to go{H3318} forth to war{H6635} in Israel.{H3478}
3 And Moses{H4872} and Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} spake{H1696} with them in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} by the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho,{H3405} saying,{H559}
4 *Take the sum of the people*, from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward;{H4605} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} and the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that came forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
5 Reuben,{H7205} the first-born{H1060} of Israel;{H3478} the sons{H1121} of Reuben:{H7205} *of* Hanoch,{H2585} the family{H4940} of the Hanochites;{H2599} of Pallu,{H6396} the family{H4940} of the Palluites;{H6384}
6 of Hezron,{H2696} the family{H4940} of the Hezronites;{H2697} of Carmi,{H3756} the family{H4940} of the Carmites.{H3757}
7 These are the families{H4940} of the Reubenites;{H7206} and they that were numbered{H6485} of them were forty{H705} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and thirty.{H7970}
8 And the sons{H1121} of Pallu:{H6396} Eliab.{H446}
9 And the sons{H1121} of Eliab:{H446} Nemuel,{H5241} and Dathan,{H1885} and Abiram.{H48} These are that Dathan{H1885} and Abiram,{H48} who were called{H7148} of the congregation,{H5712} who strove{H5327} against Moses{H4872} and against Aaron{H175} in the company{H5712} of Korah,{H7141} when they strove{H5327} against Jehovah,{H3068}
10 and the earth{H776} opened{H6605} its mouth,{H6310} and swallowed them up{H1104} together with Korah,{H7141} when that company{H5712} died;{H4194} what time the fire{H784} devoured{H398} two hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} men,{H376} and they became a sign.{H5251}
11 Notwithstanding, the sons{H1121} of Korah{H7141} died{H4191} not.
12 The sons{H1121} of Simeon{H8095} after their families:{H4940} of Nemuel,{H5241} the family{H4940} of the Nemuelites;{H5242} of Jamin,{H3226} the family{H4940} of the Jaminites;{H3228} of Jachin,{H3199} the family{H4940} of the Jachinites;{H3200}
13 of Zerah,{H2226} the family{H4940} of the Zerahites;{H2227} of Shaul,{H7586} the family{H4940} of the Shaulites.{H7587}
14 These are the families{H4940} of the Simeonites,{H8099} twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and two hundred.{H3967}
15 The sons{H1121} of Gad{H1410} after their families:{H4940} of Zephon,{H6827} the family{H4940} of the Zephonites;{H6831} of Haggi,{H2291} the family{H4940} of the Haggites;{H2291} of Shuni,{H7764} the family{H4940} of the Shunites;{H7765}
16 of Ozni,{H244} the family{H4940} of the Oznites;{H244} of Eri,{H6179} the family{H4940} of the Erites;{H6180}
17 of Arod,{H720} the family{H4940} of the Arodites;{H722} of Areli,{H692} the family{H4940} of the Arelites.{H692}
18 These are the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Gad{H1410} according to those that were numbered{H6485} of them, forty{H705} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
19 The sons{H1121} of Judah:{H3063} Er{H6147} and Onan;{H209} and Er{H6147} and Onan{H209} died{H4191} in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
20 And the sons{H1121} of Judah{H3063} after their families{H4940} were: of Shelah,{H7956} the family{H4940} of the Shelanites;{H8024} of Perez,{H6557} the family{H4940} of the Perezites;{H6558} of Zerah,{H2226} the family{H4940} of the Zerahites.{H2227}
21 And the sons{H1121} of Perez{H6557} were: of Hezron,{H2696} the family{H4940} of the Hezronites;{H2697} of Hamul,{H2538} the family{H4940} of the Hamulites.{H2539}
22 These are the families{H4940} of Judah{H3063} according to those that were numbered{H6485} of them, threescore and sixteen{H7657} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
23 The sons{H1121} of Issachar{H3485} after their families:{H4940} *of* Tola,{H8439} the family{H4940} of the Tolaites;{H8440} of Puvah,{H6312} the family{H4940} of the Punites;{H6324}
24 of Jashub,{H3437} the family{H4940} of the Jashubites;{H3432} of Shimron,{H8110} the family{H4940} of the Shimronites.{H8117}
25 These are the families{H4940} of Issachar{H3485} according to those that were numbered{H6485} of them, threescore{H8346} and four{H702} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} hundred.{H3967}
26 The sons{H1121} of Zebulun{H2074} after their families:{H4940} of Sered,{H5624} the family{H4940} of the Seredites;{H5625} of Elon,{H356} the family{H4940} of the Elonites;{H440} of Jahleel,{H3177} the family{H4940} of the Jahleelites.{H3178}
27 These are the families{H4940} of the Zebulunites{H2075} according to those that were numbered{H6485} of them, threescore{H8346} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
28 The sons{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} after their families:{H4940} Manasseh{H4519} and Ephraim.{H669}
29 The sons{H1121} of Manasseh:{H4519} of Machir,{H4353} the family{H4940} of the Machirites;{H4354} and Machir{H4353} begat{H3205} Gilead;{H1568} of Gilead,{H1568} the family{H4940} of the Gileadites.{H1569}
30 These are the sons{H1121} of Gilead:{H1568} *of* Iezer,{H372} the family{H4940} of the Iezerites;{H373} of Helek,{H2507} the family{H4940} of the Helekites;{H2516}
31 and *of* Asriel,{H844} the family{H4940} of the Asrielites;{H845} and *of* Shechem,{H7928} the family{H4940} of the Shechemites;{H7930}
32 and *of* Shemida,{H8061} the family{H4940} of the Shemidaites;{H8062} and *of* Hepher,{H2660} the family{H4940} of the Hepherites.{H2662}
33 And Zelophehad{H6765} the son{H1121} of Hepher{H2660} had no sons,{H1121} but daughters:{H1323} and the names{H8034} of the daughters{H1323} of Zelophehad{H6765} were Mahlah,{H4244} and Noah,{H5270} Hoglah,{H2295} Milcah,{H4435} and Tirzah.{H8656}
34 These are the families{H4940} of Manasseh;{H4519} and they that were numbered{H6485} of them were fifty{H2572} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred.{H3967}
35 These are the sons{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} after their families:{H4940} of Shuthelah,{H7803} the family{H4940} of the Shuthelahites;{H8364} of Becher,{H1071} the family{H4940} of the Becherites;{H1076} of Tahan,{H8465} the family{H4940} of the Tahanites.{H8470}
36 And these are the sons{H1121} of Shuthelah:{H7803} of Eran,{H6197} the family{H4940} of the Eranites.{H6198}
37 These are the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} according to those that were numbered{H6485} of them, thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967} These are the sons{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} after their families.{H4940}
38 The sons{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} after their families:{H4940} of Bela,{H1106} the family{H4940} of the Belaites;{H1108} of Ashbel,{H788} the family{H4940} of the Ashbelites;{H789} of Ahiram,{H297} the family{H4940} of

the Ahiramites;{H298}
39 of Shephupham,{H8197} the family{H4940} of the Shuphamites;{H7781} of Hupham,{H2349} the family{H4940} of the Huphamites.{H2350}
40 And the sons{H1121} of Bela{H1106} were Ard{H714} and Naaman:{H5283} *of Ard*, the family{H4940} of the Ardites;{H716} of Naaman,{H5283} the family{H4940} of the Naamites.{H5280}
41 These are the sons{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} after their families;{H4940} and they that were numbered{H6485} of them were forty{H705} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
42 These are the sons{H1121} of Dan{H1835} after their families:{H4940} of Shuham,{H7748} the family{H4940} of the Shuhamites.{H7749} These are the families{H4940} of Dan{H1835} after their families.{H4940}
43 All the families{H4940} of the Shuhamites,{H7749} according to those that were numbered{H6485} of them, were threescore{H8346} and four{H702} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
44 The sons{H1121} of Asher{H836} after their families:{H4940} of Imnah,{H3232} the family{H4940} of the Imnites;{H3232} of Ishvi, the family{H4940} of the Ishvites;{H3441} of Beriah,{H1283} the family{H4940} of the Berites.{H1284}
45 Of the sons{H1121} of Beriah:{H1283} of Heber,{H2268} the family{H4940} of the Heberites;{H2277} of Malchiel,{H4439} the family{H4940} of the Malchielites.{H4440}
46 And the name{H8034} of the daughter{H1323} of Asher{H836} was Serah.{H8294}
47 These are the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Asher{H836} according to those that were numbered{H6485} of them, fifty{H2572} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
48 The sons{H1121} of Naphtali{H5321} after their families:{H4940} of Jahzeel,{H3183} the family{H4940} of the Jahzeelites;{H3184} of Guni,{H1476} the family{H4940} of the Gunites;{H1477}
49 of Jezer,{H3337} the family{H4940} of the Jezerites;{H3340} of Shillem,{H8006} the family{H4940} of the Shillemites.{H8016}
50 These are the families{H4940} of Naphtali{H5321} according to their families;{H4940} and they that were numbered{H6485} of them were forty{H705} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967}
51 These are they that were numbered{H6485} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and a thousand{H505} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and thirty.{H7970}
52 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
53 Unto these the land{H776} shall be divided{H2505} for an inheritance{H5159} according to the number{H4557} of names.{H8034}
54 To the more{H7235} thou shalt give the more{H7235} inheritance,{H5159} and to the fewer{H4592} thou shalt give the less{H4591} inheritance:{H5159} to every one{H376} according{H6310} to those that were numbered{H6485} of him shall his inheritance{H5159} be given.{H5414}
55 Notwithstanding, the land{H776} shall be divided{H2505} by lot:{H1486} according to the names{H8034} of the tribes{H4294} of their fathers{H1} they shall inherit.{H5157}
56 According{H6310} to the lot{H1486} shall their inheritance{H5159} be divided{H2505} between the more{H7227} and the fewer.{H4592}
57 And these are they that were numbered{H6485} of the Levites{H3881} after their families:{H4940} of Gershon,{H1648} the family{H4940} of the Gershonites;{H1649} of Kohath,{H6955} the family{H4940} of the Kohathites;{H6956} of Merari,{H4847} the family{H4940} of the Merarites.{H4848}
58 These are the families{H4940} of Levi:{H3881} the family{H4940} of the Libnites,{H3846} the family{H4940} of the Hebronites,{H2276} the family{H4940} of the Mahlites,{H4250} the family{H4940} of the Mushites,{H4188} the family{H4940} of the Korahites.{H7145} And Kohath{H6955} begat{H3205} Amram.{H6019}
59 And the name{H8034} of Amram's{H6019} wife{H802} was Jochebed,{H3115} the daughter{H1323} of Levi,{H3878} who was born{H3205} to Levi{H3878} in Egypt:{H4714} and she bare{H3205} unto Amram{H6019} Aaron{H175} and Moses,{H4872} and Miriam{H4813} their sister.{H269}
60 And unto Aaron{H175} were born{H3205} Nadab{H5070} and Abihu,{H30} Eleazar{H499} and Ithamar.{H385}
61 And Nadab{H5070} and Abihu{H30} died,{H4191} when they offered{H7126} strange{H2114} fire{H784} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
62 And they that were numbered{H6485} of them were twenty{H6242} and three{H7969} thousand,{H505} every male{H2145} from a month{H2320} old{H1121} and upward:{H4605} for they were not numbered{H6485} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} because there was no inheritance{H5159} given{H5414} them among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
63 These are they that were numbered{H6485} by Moses{H4872} and Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} who numbered{H6485} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} by the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho.{H3405}
64 But among these there was not a man{H376} of them that were numbered{H6485} by Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} who numbered{H6485} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai.{H5514}
65 For Jehovah{H3068} had said{H559} of them, They shall surely{H4191} die{H4191} in the wilderness.{H4057} And there was not left{H3498} a man{H376} of them, save Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh,{H3312} and Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun.{H5126}

Chapter 27

1 Then drew{H7126} near the daughters{H1323} of Zelophehad,{H6765} the son{H1121} of Hepher,{H2660} the son{H1121} of Gilead,{H1568} the son{H1121} of Machir,{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} of the families{H4940} of Manasseh{H4519} the son{H1121} of Joseph;{H3130} and these are the names{H8034} of his daughters:{H1323} Mahlah,{H4244} Noah,{H5270} and Hoglah,{H2295} and Milcah,{H4435} and Tirzah.{H8656}
2 And they stood{H5975} before{H6440} Moses,{H4872} and before{H6440} Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and before{H6440} the princes{H5387} and all the congregation,{H5712} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} saying,{H559}
3 Our father{H1} died{H4191} in the wilderness,{H4057} and he was not among{H8432} the company{H5712} of them that gathered themselves together{H3259} against Jehovah{H3068} in the company{H5712} of Korah:{H7141} but he died{H4191} in his own sin;{H2399} and he had no sons.{H1121}
4 Why should the name{H8034} of our father{H1} be taken away{H1639} from among{H8432} his family,{H4940} because he had no son?{H1121} Give{H5414} unto us a possession{H272} among{H8432} the brethren{H251} of our father.{H1}
5 And Moses{H4872} brought{H7126} their cause{H4941} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
7 The daughters{H1323} of Zelophehad{H6765} speak{H1696} right:{H3651} thou shalt surely{H5414} give{H5414} them a possession{H272} of an inheritance{H5159} among{H8432} their father's{H1} brethren;{H251} and thou shalt cause the inheritance{H5159} of their father{H1} to pass{H5674} unto them.
8 And thou shalt speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} If a man{H376} die,{H4191} and have no son,{H1121} then ye shall cause his inheritance{H5159} to pass{H5674} unto his daughter.{H1323}
9 And if he have no daughter,{H1323} then ye shall give{H5414} his inheritance{H5159} unto his brethren.{H251}
10 And if he have no brethren,{H251} then ye shall give{H5414} his inheritance{H5159} unto his father's{H1} brethren.{H251}
11 And if his father{H1} have no brethren,{H251} then ye shall give{H5414} his inheritance{H5159} unto his kinsman{H7607} that is next{H7138} to him of his family,{H4940} and he shall possess{H3423} it: and it shall be unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} a statute{H2708} *and* ordinance,{H4941} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Get thee up{H5927} into this mountain{H2022} of Abarim,{H5682} and behold{H7200} the land{H776} which I have given{H5414} unto the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
13 And when thou hast seen{H7200} it, thou also shalt be gathered{H622} unto thy people,{H5971} as Aaron{H175} thy brother{H251} was gathered;{H622}
14 because ye rebelled{H4784} against my word{H6310} in the wilderness{H4057} of Zin,{H6790} in the strife{H4808} of the congregation,{H5712} to sanctify{H6942} me at the waters{H4325} before their eyes.{H5869} (These are the waters{H4325} of Meribah{H4809} of Kadesh{H6946} in the wilderness{H4057} of Zin.){H6790}
15 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
16 Let Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of the spirits{H7307} of all flesh,{H1320} appoint{H6485} a man{H376} over the congregation,{H5712}
17 who may go out{H3318} before{H6440} them, and who may come in{H935} before{H6440} them, and who may lead them out,{H3318} and who may bring them in;{H935} that the congregation{H5712} of Jehovah{H3068} be not as sheep{H6629} which have no shepherd.{H7462}
18 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Take{H3947} thee Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} a man{H376} in whom is

the Spirit,{H7307} and lay{H5564} thy hand{H3027} upon him;
19 and set{H5975} him before{H6440} Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and before{H6440} all the congregation;{H5712} and give him a charge{H6680} in their sight.{H5869}
20 And thou shalt put{H5414} of thine honor{H1935} upon him, that all the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} may obey.{H8085}
21 And he shall stand{H5975} before{H6440} Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} who shall inquire{H7592} for him by the judgment{H4941} of the Urim{H224} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} at his word{H6310} shall they go out,{H3318} and at his word{H6310} they shall come in,{H935} both he, and all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} with him, even all the congregation.{H5712}
22 And Moses{H4872} did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him; and he took{H3947} Joshua,{H3091} and set{H5975} him before{H6440} Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and before{H6440} all the congregation:{H5712}
23 and he laid{H5564} his hands{H3027} upon him, and gave him a charge,{H6680} as Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 28

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Command{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, My oblation,{H7133} my food for my offerings{H7133} made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto me, shall ye observe{H8104} to offer{H7126} unto me in their due season.{H4150}
3 And thou shalt say{H559} unto them, This is the offering made by fire{H801} which ye shall offer{H7126} unto Jehovah:{H3068} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish,{H8549} two{H8147} day by day,{H3117} for a continual{H8548} burnt-offering.{H5930}
4 The one{H259} lamb{H3532} shalt thou offer{H6213} in the morning,{H1242} and the other{H8145} lamb{H3532} shalt thou offer{H6213} at even;{H6153}
5 and the tenth{H6224} part of an ephah{H374} of fine flour{H5560} for a meal-offering,{H4503} mingled{H1101} with the fourth{H7243} part of a hin{H1969} of beaten{H3795} oil.{H8081}
6 It is a continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} which was ordained{H6213} in mount{H2022} Sinai{H5514} for a sweet{H5207} savor,{H7381} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And the drink-offering{H5262} thereof shall be the fourth{H7243} part of a hin{H1969} for the one{H259} lamb:{H3532} in the holy{H6944} place shalt thou pour{H5258} out a drink-offering{H5262} of strong drink{H7941} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
8 And the other{H8145} lamb{H3532} shalt thou offer{H6213} at even:{H6153} as the meal-offering{H4503} of the morning,{H1242} and as the drink-offering{H4503} thereof, thou shalt offer{H6213} it, an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And on the sabbath{H7676} day{H3117} two{H8147} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish,{H8549} and two{H8147} tenth{H6241} parts *of an ephah* of fine flour{H5560} for a meal-offering,{H4503} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} and the drink-offering{H5262} thereof:
10 this is the burnt-offering{H5930} of every sabbath,{H7676} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} and the drink-offering{H5930} thereof.
11 And in the beginnings{H7218} of your months{H2320} ye shall offer{H7126} a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah:{H3068} two{H8147} young{H1241} bullocks,{H6499} and one{H259} ram,{H352} seven{H7651} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
12 and three{H7969} tenth parts *of an ephah*{H6241} of fine flour{H5560} for a meal-offering,{H4503} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} for each{H259} bullock;{H6499} and two{H8147} tenth{H6241} parts of fine flour{H5560} for a meal-offering,{H4503} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} for the one{H259} ram;{H352}
13 and a tenth part{H6241} of fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil{H8081} for a meal-offering{H4503} unto every{H259} lamb;{H3532} for a burnt-offering{H4503} of a sweet{H5207} savor,{H7381} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
14 And their drink-offerings{H5262} shall be half{H2677} a hin{H1969} of wine{H3196} for a bullock,{H6499} and the third{H7992} part of a hin{H1969} for the ram,{H352} and the fourth{H7243} part of a hin{H1969} for a lamb:{H3532} this is the burnt-offering{H5930} of every month{H2320} throughout the months{H2320} of the year.{H8141}
15 And one{H259} he -{H8163} goat{H5795} for a sin-offering{H2403} unto Jehovah;{H3068} it shall be offered{H6213} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} and the drink-offering{H5930} thereof.
16 And in the first{H7223} month,{H2320} on the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of the month,{H2320} is Jehovah's passover.{H6453}
17 And on the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of this month{H2320} shall be a feast:{H2282} seven{H7651} days{H3117} shall unleavened bread{H4682} be eaten.{H398}
18 In the first{H7223} day{H3117} shall be a holy{H6944} convocation:{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work;{H4399}
19 but ye shall offer{H7126} an offering made by fire,{H801} a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah:{H3068} two{H8147} young{H1241} bullocks,{H6499} and one{H259} ram,{H352} and seven{H7651} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old; they shall be unto you without blemish;{H8549}
20 and their meal-offering,{H4503} fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil:{H8081} three{H7969} tenth parts{H6241} shall ye offer{H6213} for a bullock,{H6499} and two{H8147} tenth parts{H6241} for the ram;{H352}
21 a tenth part{H6241} shalt thou offer{H6213} for every{H259} lamb{H3532} of the seven{H7651} lambs;{H3532}
22 and one{H259} he-goat{H8163} for a sin-offering,{H2403} to make atonement{H3722} for you.
23 Ye shall offer{H6213} these besides the burnt-offering{H5930} of the morning,{H1242} which is for a continual{H8548} burnt-offering.{H5930}
24 After this manner ye shall offer{H6213} daily,{H3117} for seven{H7651} days,{H3117} the food{H3899} of the offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah:{H3068} it shall be offered{H6213} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} and the drink-offering{H5930} thereof.
25 And on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} ye shall have a holy{H6944} convocation:{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work.{H4399}
26 Also in the day{H3117} of the first-fruits,{H1061} when ye offer{H7126} a new{H2319} meal-offering{H4503} unto Jehovah{H3068} in your *feast of* weeks,{H7620} ye shall have a holy{H6944} convocation;{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work;{H4399}
27 but ye shall offer{H7126} a burnt-offering{H5930} for a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah:{H3068} two{H8147} young{H1241} bullocks,{H6499} one{H259} ram,{H352} seven{H7651} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old;
28 and their meal-offering,{H4503} fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} three{H7969} tenth parts{H6241} for each{H259} bullock,{H6499} two{H8147} tenth parts{H6241} for the one{H259} ram,{H352}
29 a tenth part{H6241} for every{H259} lamb{H3532} of the seven{H7651} lambs;{H3532}
30 one{H259} he-goat,{H5795} to make atonement{H3722} for you.
31 Besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} and the meal-offering{H4503} thereof, ye shall offer{H6213} them (they shall be unto you without blemish),{H8549} and their drink-offerings.{H5262}

Chapter 29

1 And in the seventh{H7637} month,{H2320} on the first{H259} day of the month,{H2320} ye shall have a holy{H6944} convocation;{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work:{H4399} it is a day{H3117} of blowing{H8643} of trumpets unto you.
2 And ye shall offer{H6213} a burnt-offering{H5930} for a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah:{H3068} one{H259} young{H1241} bullock,{H6499} one{H259} ram,{H352} seven{H7651} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
3 and their meal-offering,{H4503} fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} three{H7969} tenth parts{H6241} for the bullock,{H6499} two{H8147} tenth parts{H6241} for the ram,{H352}
4 and one{H259} tenth part{H6241} for every{H259} lamb{H3532} of the seven{H7651} lambs;{H3532}
5 and one{H259} he -{H8163} goat{H8163} for a sin-offering,{H2403} to make atonement{H3722} for you;
6 besides the burnt-offering{H5930} of the new moon,{H2320} and the meal-offering{H5930} thereof, and the continual{H8548} burnt-offering{H5930} and the meal-offering{H4503} thereof, and their drink-offerings,{H5262} according unto their ordinance,{H4941} for a sweet{H5207} savor,{H7381} an offering made by fire{H801} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And on the tenth{H6218} day of this seventh{H7637} month{H2320} ye shall have a holy{H6944} convocation;{H4744} and ye shall afflict{H6031} your souls:{H5315} ye shall do{H6213} no manner of work;{H4399}
8 but ye shall offer{H7126} a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah{H3068} for a sweet{H5207} savor:{H7381} one{H259} young{H1241} bullock,{H6499} one{H259} ram,{H352} seven{H7651} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old; they shall be unto you without blemish;{H8549}

9 and their meal-offering,{H4503} fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} three{H7969} tenth parts{H6241} for the bullock,{H6499} two{H8147} tenth parts{H6241} for the one{H259} ram,{H352}
10 a tenth part{H6241} for every{H259} lamb{H3532} of the seven{H7651} lambs:{H3532}
11 one{H259} he - goat for a sin-offering;{H2403} besides the sin-offering{H2403} of atonement,{H3725} and the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H2403} and the meal-offering{H2403} thereof, and their drink-offerings.
12 And on the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of the seventh{H7637} month{H2320} ye shall have a holy{H6944} convocation;{H4744} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work,{H4399} and ye shall keep{H2287} a feast{H2282} unto Jehovah{H3068} seven{H7651} days:{H3117}
13 and ye shall offer{H7126} a burnt-offering,{H5930} an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah;{H3068} thirteen{H7969} young{H1241} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} rams,{H352} fourteen{H702} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old; they shall be without blemish;{H8549}
14 and their meal-offering,{H4503} fine flour{H5560} mingled{H1101} with oil,{H8081} three{H7969} tenth parts{H6241} for every{H259} bullock{H6499} of the thirteen{H7969} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} tenth parts{H6241} for each{H259} ram{H352} of the two{H8147} rams,{H352}
15 and a tenth part{H6241} for every{H259} lamb{H3532} of the fourteen{H702} lambs;{H3532}
16 and one{H259} he -{H8163} goat{H5795} for a sin-offering,{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H2403} the meal-offering{H2403} thereof, and the drink-offering{H5930} thereof.
17 And on the second{H8145} day{H3117} *ye shall offer* twelve{H8147} young{H1121} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} rams,{H352} fourteen{H702} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
18 and their meal-offering{H4503} and their drink-offerings{H5262} for the bullocks,{H6499} for the rams,{H352} and for the lambs,{H3532} according to their number,{H4557} after the ordinance;{H4941}
19 and one{H259} he -{H8163} goat{H5795} for a sin-offering;{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H2403} and the meal-offering{H2403} thereof, and their drink-offerings.{H5262}
20 And on the third{H7992} day{H3117} eleven{H6249} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} rams,{H352} fourteen{H702} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
21 and their meal-offering{H4503} and their drink-offerings{H5262} for the bullocks,{H6499} for the rams,{H352} and for the lambs,{H3532} according to their number,{H4557} after the ordinance;{H4941}
22 and one{H259} he - goat{H8163} for a sin-offering;{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H2403} and the meal-offering{H5930} thereof, and the drink-offering{H5930} thereof.
23 And on the fourth{H7243} day{H3117} ten{H6235} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} rams,{H352} fourteen{H702} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
24 their meal-offering{H4503} and their drink-offerings{H5262} for the bullocks,{H6499} for the rams,{H352} and for the lambs,{H3532} according to their number,{H4557} after the ordinance;{H4941}
25 and one{H259} he -{H8163} goat{H5795} for a sin-offering;{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H2403} the meal-offering{H2403} thereof, and the drink-offering{H5262} thereof.
26 And on the fifth{H2549} day{H3117} nine{H8672} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} rams,{H352} fourteen{H702} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
27 and their meal-offering{H4503} and their drink-offerings{H5262} for the bullocks,{H6499} for the rams,{H352} and for the lambs,{H3532} according to their number,{H4557} after the ordinance;{H4941}
28 and one{H259} he - goat{H8163} for a sin-offering,{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} and the meal-offering{H4503} thereof, and the drink-offering{H5930} thereof.
29 And on the sixth{H8345} day{H3117} eight{H8083} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} rams,{H352} fourteen{H702} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
30 and their meal-offering{H4503} and their drink-offerings{H5262} for the bullocks,{H6499} for the rams,{H352} and for the lambs,{H3532} according to their number,{H4557} after the ordinance;{H4941}
31 and one{H259} he - goat{H8163} for a sin-offering;{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} the meal-offering{H2403} thereof, and the drink-offerings{H5262} thereof.
32 And on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} seven{H7651} bullocks,{H6499} two{H8147} rams,{H352} fourteen{H702} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
33 and their meal-offering{H4503} and their drink-offerings{H5262} for the bullocks,{H6499} for the rams,{H352} and for the lambs,{H3532} according to their number,{H4557} after the ordinance;{H4941}
34 and one{H259} he - goat{H8163} for a sin-offering;{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} the meal-offering{H4503} thereof, and the drink-offering{H5262} thereof.
35 On the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} ye shall have a solemn assembly:{H6116} ye shall do{H6213} no servile{H5656} work;{H4399}
36 but ye shall offer{H7126} a burnt-offering,{H5930} an offering made by fire,{H801} of a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} unto Jehovah:{H3068} one{H259} bullock,{H6499} one{H259} ram,{H352} seven{H7651} he-lambs{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141} old without blemish;{H8549}
37 their meal-offering{H4503} and their drink-offerings{H5262} for the bullock,{H6499} for the ram,{H352} and for the lambs,{H3532} shall be according to their number,{H4557} after the ordinance:{H4941}
38 and one{H259} he - goat{H8163} for a sin-offering,{H2403} besides the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H2403} and the meal-offering{H5930} thereof, and the drink-offering{H5930} thereof.
39 These ye shall offer{H6213} unto Jehovah{H3068} in your set feasts,{H4150} besides your vows,{H5088} and your freewill-offerings,{H5071} for your burnt-offerings,{H5930} and for your meal-offerings,{H4503} and for your drink-offerings,{H5262} and for your peace-offerings.{H8002}
40 And Moses{H4872} told{H559} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}

Chapter 30

1 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto the heads{H7218} of the tribes{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} This is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded.{H6680}
2 When a man{H376} voweth{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto Jehovah,{H3068} or sweareth{H7650} an oath{H7621} to bind{H631} his soul{H5315} with a bond,{H632} he shall not break{H2490} his word;{H1697} he shall do{H6213} according to all that proceedeth{H3318} out of his mouth.{H6310}
3 Also when a woman{H802} voweth{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and bindeth{H631} herself by a bond,{H632} being in her father's{H1} house,{H1004} in her youth,{H5271}
4 and her father{H1} heareth{H8085} her vow,{H5088} and her bond{H632} wherewith she hath bound{H631} her soul,{H5315} and her father{H1} holdeth his peace{H2790} at her; then all her vows{H5088} shall stand,{H6965} and every bond{H632} wherewith she hath bound{H631} her soul{H5315} shall stand.{H6965}
5 But if her father{H1} disallow{H5106} her in the day{H3117} that he heareth,{H8085} none of her vows,{H5088} or of her bonds{H632} wherewith she hath bound{H631} her soul,{H5315} shall stand:{H6965} and Jehovah{H3068} will forgive{H5545} her, because her father{H1} disallowed{H5106} her.
6 And if she be *married* to a husband,{H376} while her vows{H5088} are upon her, or the rash utterance{H4008} of her lips,{H8193} wherewith she hath bound{H631} her soul,{H5315}
7 and her husband{H376} hear{H8085} it, and hold his peace{H2790} at her in the day{H3117} that he heareth{H8085} it; then her vows{H5088} shall stand,{H6965} and her bonds{H632} wherewith she hath bound{H631} her soul{H5315} shall stand.{H6965}
8 But if her husband{H376} disallow{H5106} her in the day{H3117} that he heareth{H8085} it, then he shall make void her vow which is upon her, and the rash utterance{H4008} of her lips,{H8193} wherewith she hath bound{H631} her soul:{H5315} and Jehovah{H3068} will forgive{H5545} her.
9 But the vow{H5088} of a widow,{H490} or of her that is divorced,{H1644} *even* everything wherewith she hath bound{H631} her soul,{H5315} shall stand{H6965} against her.
10 And if she vowed{H5087} in her husband's{H376} house,{H1004} or bound{H631} her soul{H5315} by a bond{H632} with an oath,{H7621}
11 and her husband{H376} heard{H8085} it, and held his peace{H2790} at her, and disallowed{H5106} her not; then all her vows{H5088} shall stand,{H6965} and every bond{H632} wherewith she bound{H631} her soul{H5315} shall stand.{H6965}
12 But if her husband{H376} made{H6565} them null and void{H6565} in the day{H3117} that he heard{H8085} them, then whatsoever proceeded{H4161} out of her lips{H8193} concerning her vows,{H5088} or concerning the bond{H632} of her soul,{H5315} shall not stand:{H6965} her husband{H376} hath made them void;{H6565} and Jehovah{H3068} will forgive{H5545} her.
13 Every vow,{H5088} and every binding{H632} oath{H7621} to

afflict{H6031} the soul,{H5315} her husband{H376} may establish{H6965} it, or her husband{H376} may make it void.{H6565}
14 But if her husband{H376} altogether{H2790} hold his peace{H2790} at her from day{H3117} to day,{H3117} then he establisheth{H6965} all her vows,{H5088} or all her bonds,{H632} which are upon her: he hath established{H6965} them, because he held his peace{H2790} at her in the day{H3117} that he heard{H8085} them.
15 But if he shall make{H6565} them null and void{H6565} after{H310} that he hath heard{H8085} them, then he shall bear{H5375} her iniquity.{H5771}
16 These are the statutes,{H2706} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} between a man{H376} and his wife,{H802} between a father{H1} and his daughter,{H1323} being in her youth,{H5271} in her father's{H1} house.{H1004}

Chapter 31

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Avenge{H5358} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} of the Midianites:{H4084} afterward{H310} shalt thou be gathered{H622} unto thy people.{H5971}
3 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Arm{H2502} ye men{H582} from among you for the war,{H6635} that they may go against Midian,{H4080} to execute Jehovah's{H3068} vengeance{H5414} on Midian.{H4080}
4 Of every tribe{H4294} a thousand,{H505} throughout all the tribes{H4294} of Israel,{H3478} shall ye send{H7971} to the war.{H6635}
5 So there were delivered,{H4560} out of the thousands{H505} of Israel,{H3478} a thousand{H505} of every tribe,{H4294} twelve{H8147} thousand{H505} armed{H2502} for war.{H6635}
6 And Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} them, a thousand{H505} of every tribe,{H4294} to the war,{H6635} them and Phinehas{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} to the war,{H6635} with the vessels{H3627} of the sanctuary{H6944} and the trumpets{H2689} for the alarm{H8643} in his hand.{H3027}
7 And they warred{H6633} against Midian,{H4080} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses;{H4872} and they slew{H2026} every male.{H2145}
8 And they slew{H2026} the kings{H4428} of Midian{H4080} with{H5921} the rest of their slain:{H2491} Evi,{H189} and Rekem,{H7552} and Zur,{H6698} and Hur,{H2354} and Reba,{H7254} the five{H2568} kings{H4428} of Midian:{H4080} Balaam{H1109} also the son{H1121} of Beor{H1160} they slew{H2026} with the sword.{H2719}
9 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} took captive{H7617} the women{H802} of Midian{H4080} and their little ones;{H2945} and all their cattle,{H929} and all their flocks,{H4735} and all their goods,{H2428} they took for a prey.{H962}
10 And all their cities{H5892} in the places wherein they dwelt,{H4186} and all their encampments,{H2918} they burnt with fire.{H784}
11 And they took{H3947} all the spoil,{H7998} and all the prey,{H4455} both of man{H120} and of beast.{H929}
12 And they brought{H935} the captives,{H7628} and the prey,{H4455} and the spoil,{H7998} unto Moses,{H4872} and unto Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and unto the congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} unto the camp{H4264} at the plains{H6160} of Moab,{H4124} which are by the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho.{H3405}
13 And Moses,{H4872} and Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and all the princes{H5387} of the congregation,{H5712} went forth{H3318} to meet{H7125} them without{H2351} the camp.{H4264}
14 And Moses{H4872} was wroth{H7107} with the officers{H6485} of the host,{H2428} the captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and the captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} who came{H935} from{H6635} the service of the war.{H4421}
15 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto them, Have ye saved{H2421} all the women{H5347} alive?{H2421}
16 Behold, these{H2007} caused{H1961} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} through the counsel{H1697} of Balaam,{H1109} to commit{H4560} trespass{H4604} against Jehovah{H3068} in the matter{H1697} of Peor,{H6465} and so the plague{H4046} was among the congregation{H5712} of Jehovah.{H3068}
17 Now therefore kill{H2026} every male{H2145} among the little ones,{H2945} and kill{H2026} every woman{H802} that hath known{H3045} man{H376} by lying{H4904} with him.{H2145}
18 But all the{H802} women-children,{H2945} that have not known{H3045} man{H2145} by lying{H4904} with him, keep alive{H2421} for yourselves.
19 And encamp{H2583} ye without{H2351} the camp{H4264} seven{H7651} days:{H3117} whosoever hath killed{H2026} any person,{H5315} and whosoever hath touched{H5060} any slain,{H2491} purify{H2398} yourselves on the third{H7992} day{H3117} and on the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} ye and your captives.{H7628}
20 And as to every garment,{H899} and all that is made{H3627} of skin,{H5785} and all work{H4639} of goats'{H5795} *hair*, and all things made{H3627} of wood,{H6086} ye shall purify{H2398} yourselves.
21 And Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} said{H559} unto the men{H582} of war{H6635} that went{H935} to the battle,{H4421} This is the statute{H2708} of the law{H8451} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded{H6680} Moses:{H4872}
22 howbeit the gold,{H2091} and the silver,{H3701} the brass,{H5178} the iron,{H1270} the tin,{H913} and the lead,{H5777}
23 everything{H1697} that may abide{H935} the fire,{H784} ye shall make to go through{H5674} the fire,{H784} and it shall be clean;{H2891} nevertheless it shall be purified{H2398} with the water{H4325} for impurity:{H5079} and all that abideth{H935} not the fire{H784} ye shall make to go through{H5674} the water.{H4325}
24 And ye shall wash{H3526} your clothes{H899} on the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} and ye shall be clean;{H2891} and afterward{H310} ye shall come{H935} into the camp.{H4264}
25 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
26 Take{H5375} the sum{H7218} of the prey{H4455} that was taken,{H7628} both of man{H120} and of beast,{H929} thou, and Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the congregation;{H5712}
27 and divide{H2673} the prey{H4455} into two parts:{H2673} between the men skilled{H8610} in war,{H4421} that went out{H3318} to battle,{H6635} and all the congregation.{H5712}
28 And levy{H7311} a tribute{H4371} unto Jehovah{H3068} of the men{H582} of war{H4421} that went out{H3318} to battle:{H6635} one{H259} soul{H5315} of five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} *both* of the persons,{H120} and of the oxen,{H1241} and of the asses,{H2543} and of the flocks:{H6629}
29 take{H3947} it of their half,{H4276} and give{H5414} it unto Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} for Jehovah's{H3068} heave-offering.{H8641}
30 And of the children{H1121} of Israel's{H3478} half,{H4276} thou shalt take{H3947} one{H259} drawn{H270} out of every fifty,{H2572} of the persons,{H120} of the oxen,{H1241} of the asses,{H2543} and of the flocks,{H6629} *even* of all the cattle,{H929} and give{H5414} them unto the Levites,{H3881} that keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah.{H3068}
31 And Moses{H4872} and Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
32 Now the prey,{H957} over and above{H3499} the booty{H4455} which the men of{H5971} war{H6635} took,{H962} was six{H8337} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and seventy{H7657} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} sheep,{H6629}
33 and threescore and twelve{H7657} thousand{H505} oxen,{H1241}
34 and threescore{H8346} and one{H259} thousand{H505} asses,{H2543}
35 and thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} persons{H5315} in all,{H3605} of the women{H802} that had not known{H3045} man{H2145} by lying{H4904} with him.
36 And the half,{H4275} which was the portion{H2506} of them that went out{H3318} to war,{H6635} was in number{H4557} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and thirty{H7970} thousand and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} sheep:{H6629}
37 and Jehovah's{H3068} tribute{H4371} of the sheep{H6629} was six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and threescore and fifteen.{H7657}
38 And the oxen{H1241} were thirty{H7970} and six{H8337} thousand;{H505} of which Jehovah's{H3068} tribute{H4371} was threescore and twelve.{H7657}
39 And the asses{H2543} were thirty{H7970} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred;{H3967} of which Jehovah's{H3068} tribute{H4371} was threescore{H8346} and one.{H259}
40 And the persons{H120} were sixteen{H8337} thousand;{H505} of whom Jehovah's{H3068} tribute{H4371} was thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} persons.{H5315}
41 And Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} the tribute,{H4371} which was Jehovah's{H3068} heave-offering,{H8641} unto Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
42 And of the children{H1121} of Israel's{H3478} half,{H4276} which Moses{H4872} divided{H2673} off from the men{H582} that warred{H6633}
43 (now the congregation's{H5712} half{H4275} was three{H7969} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and thirty{H7970} thousand,{H505} seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967}{H4480} sheep,{H6629}
44 and thirty{H7970} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} oxen,{H1241}
45 and thirty{H7970} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} asses,{H2543}
46 and sixteen{H8337} thousand{H505}

persons),{H5315}
47 even of the children{H1121} of Israel's{H3478} half,{H4276} Moses{H4872} took{H3947} one{H259} drawn{H270} out of every fifty,{H2572} both of man{H120} and of beast,{H929} and gave{H5414} them unto the Levites,{H3881} that kept{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah;{H3068} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
48 And the officers{H6485} that were over the thousands{H505} of the host,{H6635} the captains{H8269} of thousands,{H505} and the captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} came near{H7126} unto Moses;{H4872}
49 and they said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Thy servants{H5650} have taken{H5375} the sum{H7218} of the men{H582} of war{H4421} that are under our charge,{H3027} and there lacketh{H6485} not one man{H376} of us.
50 And we have brought{H7126} Jehovah's{H3068} oblation,{H7133} what every man{H376} hath gotten,{H4672} of jewels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} ankle-chains,{H685} and bracelets,{H6781}signet-rings,{H2885} ear-rings,{H5694} and armlets,{H3558} to make atonement{H3722} for our souls{H5315} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
51 And Moses{H4872} and Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} took{H3947} the gold{H2091} of them, even all wrought{H4639} jewels.{H3627}
52 And all the gold{H2091} of the heave-offering{H8641} that they offered up{H7311} to Jehovah,{H3068} of the captains{H8269} of thousands,{H505} and of the captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} was sixteen{H8337} thousand{H505} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} shekels.{H8255}
53 *(For* the men{H582} of war{H6635} had taken booty,{H962} every man{H376} for himself.)
54 And Moses{H4872} and Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} took{H3947} the gold{H2091} of the captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and of hundreds,{H3967} and brought{H935} it into the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} for a memorial{H2146} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 32

1 Now the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} and the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} had a very{H3966} great{H6099} multitude{H7227} of cattle:{H4735} and when they saw{H7200} the land{H776} of Jazer,{H3270} and the land{H776} of Gilead,{H1568} that, behold, the place{H4725} was a place{H4725} for cattle;{H4735}
2 the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} and the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} came{H935} and spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} and to Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and unto the princes{H5387} of the congregation,{H5712} saying,{H559}
3 Ataroth,{H5852} and Dibon,{H1769} and Jazer,{H3270} and Nimrah,{H5247} and Heshbon,{H2809} and Elealeh,{H500} and Sebam,{H7643} and Nebo,{H5015} and Beon,{H1194}
4 the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5221} before{H6440} the congregation{H5712} of Israel,{H3478} is a land{H776} for cattle;{H4735} and thy servants{H5650} have cattle.{H4735}
5 And they said,{H559} If we have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} let this land{H776} be given{H5414} unto thy servants{H5650} for a possession;{H272} bring us not over{H5674} the Jordan.{H3383}
6 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Gad,{H1410} and to the children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} Shall your brethren{H251} go{H935} to the war,{H4421} and shall ye sit{H3427} here?
7 And wherefore discourage ye{H5106} the heart{H3820} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from going over{H5674} into the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} them?
8 Thus did{H6213} your fathers,{H1} when I sent{H7971} them from Kadesh-barnea{H6947} to see{H7200} the land.{H776}
9 For when they went up{H5927} unto the valley{H5158} of Eshcol,{H812} and saw{H7200} the land,{H776} they discouraged{H5106} the heart{H3820} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they should not go{H935} into the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} had given{H5414} them.
10 And Jehovah's{H3068} anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} in that day,{H3117} and he sware,{H7650} saying,{H559}
11 Surely{H518} none of the men{H582} that came up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} shall see{H7200} the land{H127} which I sware{H7650} unto Abraham,{H85} unto Isaac,{H3327} and unto Jacob;{H3290} because they have not wholly{H4390} followed{H310} me:
12 save Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh{H3312} the Kenizzite,{H7074} and Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun;{H5126} because they have wholly{H4390} followed{H310} Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And Jehovah's{H3068} anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} against Israel,{H3478} and he made them wander{H5128} to and fro in the wilderness{H4057} forty{H705} years,{H8141} until all the generation,{H1755} that had done{H6213} evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} was consumed.{H8552}
14 And, behold, ye are risen up{H6965} in your fathers'{H1} stead, an increase{H8635} of sinful{H2400} men,{H582} to augment{H5595} yet the fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} toward Israel.{H3478}
15 For if ye turn away{H7725} from after{H310} him, he will yet again{H3254} leave{H3240} them in the wilderness;{H4057} and ye will destroy{H7843} all this people.{H5971}
16 And they came near{H5066} unto him, and said,{H559} We will build{H1129} sheepfolds{H1448} here for our cattle,{H4735} and cities{H5892} for our little ones:{H2945}
17 but we ourselves{H587} will be ready{H2363} armed{H2502} to go before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} until we have brought{H935} them unto their place:{H4725} and our little ones{H2945} shall dwell{H3427} in the fortified{H4013} cities{H5892} because{H6440} of the inhabitants{H3427} of the land.{H776}
18 We will not return{H7725} unto our houses,{H1004} until the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} have inherited{H5157} every man{H376} his inheritance.{H5159}
19 For we will not inherit{H5157} with them on the other side{H5676} of the Jordan,{H3383} and forward;{H1973} because our inheritance{H5159} is fallen{H935} to us on this side{H5676} of the Jordan{H3383} eastward.{H4217}
20 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto them, If ye will do{H6213} this thing,{H1697} if ye will arm{H2502} yourselves to go before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} to the war,{H4421}
21 and every armed{H2502} man of you will pass{H5674} over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} until he hath driven out{H3423} his enemies{H341} from before{H6440} him,
22 and the land{H776} is subdued{H3533} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} then afterward{H310} ye shall return,{H7725} and be guiltless{H5355} towards Jehovah,{H3068} and towards Israel;{H3478} and this land{H776} shall be unto you for a possession{H272} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
23 But if ye will not do so,{H6213} behold, ye have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah;{H3068} and be sure{H3045} your sin{H2403} will find you out.{H4672}
24 Build{H1129} you cities{H5892} for your little ones,{H2945} and folds{H1448} for your sheep;{H6792} and do{H6213} that which hath proceeded{H3318} out of your mouth.{H6310}
25 And the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} and the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} spake{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559} Thy servants{H5650} will do{H6213} as my lord{H113} commandeth.{H6680}
26 Our little ones,{H2945} our wives,{H802} our flocks,{H4735} and all our cattle,{H929} shall be there in the cities{H5892} of Gilead;{H1568}
27 but thy servants{H5650} will pass over,{H5674} every man that is armed{H2502} for war,{H6635} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} to battle,{H4421} as my lord{H3068} saith.{H1696}
28 So Moses{H4872} gave charge{H6680} concerning them to Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and to Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} and to the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the tribes{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
29 And Moses{H4872} said{H559} unto them, If the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} and the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} will pass with you over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} every man that is armed{H2502} to battle,{H4421} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and the land{H776} shall be subdued{H3533} before{H6440} you; then ye shall give{H5414} them the land{H776} of Gilead{H1568} for a possession:{H272}
30 but if they will not pass over{H5674} with you armed,{H2502} they shall have possessions{H270} among{H8432} you in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
31 And the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} and the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} answered,{H6030} saying,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} hath said{H1696} unto thy servants,{H5650} so will we do.{H6213}
32 We will{H5168} pass over{H5674} armed{H2502} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} into the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} and the possession{H272} of our inheritance{H5159} *shall remain* with us beyond{H5676} the Jordan.{H3383}
33 And Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} unto them, even to the children{H1121} of Gad,{H1410} and to the children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} and unto the half -{H2677} tribe{H7626} of Manasseh{H4519} the son{H1121} of Joseph,{H3130} the kingdom{H4467} of Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} and the kingdom{H4467} of Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} the land,{H776} according to the cities{H5892} thereof with *their* borders,{H1367} even the cities{H5892} of the land{H776} round about.{H5439}
34 And the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} built{H1129} Dibon,{H1769} and Ataroth,{H5852}

and Aroer,{H6177}
35 and Atrothshophan,{H5855} and Jazer,{H3270} and Jogbehah,{H3011}
36 and Beth-nimrah,{H1039} and Beth-haran:{H1028} fortified{H4013} cities,{H5892} and folds{H1448} for sheep.{H6629}
37 And the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} built{H1129} Heshbon,{H2809} and Elealeh,{H500} and Kiriathaim,{H7156}
38 and Nebo,{H5015} and Baal-meon,{H1186} (their names{H8034} being changed,){H4142} and Sibmah:{H7643} and they gave{H7121} other names{H8034} unto the cities{H5892} which they builded.{H1129}
39 And the children{H1121} of Machir{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} went{H3212} to Gilead,{H1568} and took{H3920} it, and dispossessed{H3423} the Amorites{H567} that were therein.
40 And Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} Gilead{H1568} unto Machir{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh;{H4519} and he dwelt{H3427} therein.
41 And Jair{H2971} the son{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} went{H1980} and took{H3920} the towns{H2333} thereof, and called{H7121} them Havvoth-jair.{H2334}
42 And Nobah{H5025} went{H1980} and took{H3920} Kenath,{H7079} and the villages{H1323} thereof, and called{H7121} it Nobah,{H5025} after his own name.{H8034}

Chapter 33

1 These are the journeys{H4550} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} when they went forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} by their hosts{H6635} under the hand{H3027} of Moses{H4872} and Aaron.{H175}
2 And Moses{H4872} wrote{H3789} their goings out{H4161} according to their journeys{H4550} by the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah:{H3068} and these are their journeys{H4550} according to their goings out.{H4161}
3 And they journeyed{H5265} from Rameses{H7486} in the first{H7223} month,{H2320} on the fifteenth{H6240} day{H3117} of the first{H7223} month;{H2320} on the morrow{H4283} after the passover{H6453} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went out{H3318} with a high{H7311} hand{H3027} in the sight{H5869} of all the Egyptians,{H4714}
4 while the Egyptians{H4714} were burying{H6912} all their first-born,{H1060} whom Jehovah{H3068} had smitten{H5221} among them: upon their gods{H430} also Jehovah{H3068} executed{H6213} judgments.{H8201}
5 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed{H5265} from Rameses,{H7486} and encamped{H2583} in Succoth.{H5523}
6 And they journeyed{H5265} from Succoth,{H5523} and encamped{H2583} in Etham,{H864} which is in the edge{H7097} of the wilderness.{H4057}
7 And they journeyed{H5265} from Etham,{H864} and turned back{H7725} unto Pi-hahiroth,{H6367} which is before Baal-zephon:{H1189} and they encamped{H2583} before{H6440} Migdol.{H4024}
8 And they journeyed{H5265} from before{H6440} Hahiroth, and passed{H5265} through{H5674} the midst{H8432} of the sea{H3220} into the wilderness:{H4057} and they went{H3212} three{H7969} days'{H3117} journey{H1870} in the wilderness{H4057} of Etham,{H864} and encamped{H2583} in Marah.{H4785}
9 And they journeyed{H5265} from Marah,{H4785} and came{H935} unto Elim:{H362} and in Elim{H362} were twelve{H8147} springs{H5869} of water,{H4325} and threescore and ten{H7657} palm-trees;{H8558} and they encamped{H2583} there.
10 And they journeyed{H5265} from Elim,{H362} and encamped{H2583} by the Red{H5488} Sea.{H3220}
11 And they journeyed{H5265} from the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220} and encamped{H2583} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sin.{H5512}
12 And they journeyed{H5265} from the wilderness{H4057} of Sin,{H5512} and encamped{H2583} in Dophkah.{H1850}
13 And they journeyed{H5265} from Dophkah,{H1850} and encamped{H2583} in Alush.{H442}
14 And they journeyed{H5265} from Alush,{H442} and encamped{H2583} in Rephidim,{H7508} where was no water{H4325} for the people{H5971} to drink.{H8354}
15 And they journeyed{H5265} from Rephidim,{H7508} and encamped{H2583} in the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai.{H5514}
16 And they journeyed{H5265} from the wilderness{H4057} of Sinai,{H5514} and encamped{H2583} in Kibroth-hattaavah.{H6914}
17 And they journeyed{H5265} from Kibroth-hattaavah,{H6914} and encamped{H2583} in Hazeroth.{H2698}
18 And they journeyed{H5265} from Hazeroth,{H2698} and encamped{H2583} in Rithmah.{H7575}
19 And they journeyed{H5265} from Rithmah,{H7575} and encamped{H2583} in Rimmon-perez.{H7428}
20 And they journeyed{H5265} from Rimmon-perez,{H7428} and encamped{H2583} in Libnah.{H3841}
21 And they journeyed{H5265} from Libnah,{H3841} and encamped{H2583} in Rissah.{H7446}
22 And they journeyed{H5265} from Rissah,{H7446} and encamped{H2583} in Kehelathah.{H6954}
23 And they journeyed{H5265} from Kehelathah,{H6954} and encamped{H2583} in mount{H2022} Shepher.{H8234}
24 And they journeyed{H5265} from mount{H2022} Shepher,{H8234} and encamped{H2583} in Haradah.{H2732}
25 And they journeyed{H5265} from Haradah,{H2732} and encamped{H2583} in Makheloth.{H4722}
26 And they journeyed{H5265} from Makheloth,{H4722} and encamped{H2583} in Tahath.{H8480}
27 And they journeyed{H5265} from Tahath,{H8480} and encamped{H2583} in Terah.{H8646}
28 And they journeyed{H5265} from Terah,{H8646} and encamped{H2583} in Mithkah.{H4989}
29 And they journeyed{H5265} from Mithkah,{H4989} and encamped{H2583} in Hashmonah.{H2832}
30 And they journeyed{H5265} from Hashmonah,{H2832} and encamped{H2583} in Moseroth.{H4149}
31 And they journeyed{H5265} from Moseroth,{H4149} and encamped{H2583} in Bene-jaakan.{H1142}
32 And they journeyed{H5265} from Bene-jaakan,{H1142} and encamped{H2583} in Hor-haggidgad.{H2735}
33 And they journeyed{H5265} from Hor-haggidgad,{H2735} and encamped{H2583} in Jotbathah.{H3193}
34 And they journeyed{H5265} from Jotbathah,{H3193} and encamped{H2583} in Abronah.{H5684}
35 And they journeyed{H5265} from Abronah,{H5684} and encamped{H2583} in Ezion-geber.{H6100}
36 And they journeyed{H5265} from Ezion-geber,{H6100} and encamped{H2583} in the wilderness{H4057} of Zin{H6790} (the same is Kadesh).{H6946}
37 And they journeyed{H5265} from Kadesh,{H6946} and encamped{H2583} in mount{H2022} Hor,{H2023} in the edge{H7097} of the land{H776} of Edom.{H123}
38 And Aaron{H175} the priest{H3548} went up{H5927} into mount{H2022} Hor{H2023} at the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} and died{H4191} there, in the fortieth{H705} year{H8141} after the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were come out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} in the fifth{H2549} month,{H2320} on the first{H259} day of the month.
39 And Aaron{H175} was a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} and three{H7969} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he died{H4194} in mount{H2022} Hor.{H2023}
40 And the Canaanite,{H3669} the king{H4428} of Arad,{H6166} who dwelt{H3427} in the South{H5045} in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} heard{H8085} of the coming{H935} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
41 And they journeyed{H5265} from mount{H2022} Hor,{H2023} and encamped{H2583} in Zalmonah.{H6758}
42 And they journeyed{H5265} from Zalmonah,{H6758} and encamped{H2583} in Punon.{H6325}
43 And they journeyed{H5265} from Punon,{H6325} and encamped{H2583} in Oboth.{H88}
44 And they journeyed{H5265} from Oboth,{H88} and encamped{H2583} in Iye-abarim,{H5863} in the border{H1366} of Moab.{H4124}
45 And they journeyed{H5265} from Iyim,{H5864} and encamped{H2583} in Dibon-gad.{H1769}
46 And they journeyed{H5265} from Dibon-gad,{H1769} and encamped{H2583} in Almon-diblathaim.{H5963}
47 And they journeyed{H5265} from Almon-diblathaim,{H5963} and encamped{H2583} in the mountains{H2022} of Abarim,{H5682} before{H6440} Nebo.{H5015}
48 And they journeyed{H5265} from the mountains{H2022} of Abarim,{H5682} and encamped{H2583} in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} by the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho.{H3405}
49 And they encamped{H2583} by the Jordan,{H3383} from Beth-jeshimoth{H1020} even unto Abel-shittim{H63} in the plains{H6160} of Moab.{H4124}
50 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} by the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho,{H3405} saying,{H559}
51 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When ye pass over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} into the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667}
52 then ye shall drive out{H3423} all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} from before{H6440} you, and destroy{H6} all their figured{H4906} *stones*, and destroy{H6} all their molten{H4541} images,{H6754} and demolish{H8045} all their high places:{H1116}
53 and ye shall take possession{H3423} of the land,{H776} and dwell{H3427} therein; for unto you have I given{H5414} the land{H776} to possess{H3423} it.
54 And ye shall inherit{H5157} the land{H776} by lot{H1486} according to your families;{H4940} to the more{H7227} ye shall give the more{H7227} inheritance,{H5159} and to the fewer{H4592} thou shalt give the less{H4591} inheritance:{H5159} wheresoever the lot{H1486} falleth{H3318} to any man, that shall be

his; according to the tribes{H4294} of your fathers{H1} shall ye inherit.{H5157}
55 But if ye will not drive out{H3423} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} from before{H6440} you, then shall those that ye let remain{H3498} of them be as pricks{H7899} in your eyes,{H5869} and as thorns{H6796} in your sides,{H6654} and they shall vex{H6887} you in the land{H776} wherein ye dwell.{H3427}
56 And it shall come to pass, that, as I thought{H1819} to do{H6213} unto them, so will I do{H6213} unto you.

Chapter 34

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
2 Command{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When ye come{H935} into the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} (this is the land{H776} that shall fall{H5307} unto you for an inheritance,{H5159} even the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} according to the borders{H1367} thereof),
3 then your south{H5045} quarter{H6285} shall be from the wilderness{H4057} of Zin{H6790} along by the side{H3027} of Edom,{H123} and your south{H5045} border{H1366} shall be from the end{H7097} of the Salt{H4417} Sea{H3220} eastward;{H6924}
4 and your border{H1366} shall turn{H5437} about southward{H5045} of the ascent{H4608} of Akrabbim,{H4610} and pass along{H5674} to Zin;{H6790} and the goings out{H8444} thereof shall be southward{H5045} of Kadesh-barnea;{H6947} and it shall go forth{H3318} to Hazar-addar,{H2692} and pass along{H5674} to Azmon;{H6111}
5 and the border{H1366} shall turn about{H5437} from Azmon{H6111} unto the brook{H5158} of Egypt,{H4714} and the goings out{H8444} thereof shall be at the sea.{H3220}
6 And for the western{H3220} border,{H1366} ye shall have the great{H1419} sea{H3220} and the border{H1366} *thereof*: this shall be your west{H3220} border.{H1366}
7 And this shall be your north{H6828} border:{H1366} from the great{H1419} sea{H3220} ye shall mark out{H8376} for you mount{H2022} Hor;{H2023}
8 from mount{H2022} Hor{H2023} ye shall mark out{H8376} unto the entrance{H935} of Hamath;{H2574} and the goings out{H8444} of the border{H1366} shall be at Zedad;{H6657}
9 and the border{H1366} shall go forth{H3318} to Ziphron,{H2202} and the goings out{H8444} thereof shall be at Hazar-enan:{H2704} this shall be your north{H6828} border.{H1366}
10 And ye shall mark out{H184} your east{H6924} border{H1366} from Hazar-enan{H2704} to Shepham;{H8221}
11 and the border{H1366} shall go down{H3381} from Shepham{H8221} to Riblah,{H7247} on the east side{H6924} of Ain;{H5871} and the border{H1366} shall go down,{H3381} and shall reach{H4229} unto the side{H3802} of the sea{H3220} of Chinnereth{H3672} eastward;{H6924}
12 and the border{H1366} shall go down{H3381} to the Jordan,{H3383} and the goings out{H8444} thereof shall be at the Salt{H4417} Sea.{H3220} This shall be your land{H776} according to the borders{H1367} thereof round about.{H5439}
13 And Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} This is the land{H776} which ye shall inherit{H5157} by lot,{H1486} which Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded{H6680} to give{H5414} unto the nine{H8672} tribes,{H4294} and to the half -{H2677} tribe;{H4294}
14 for the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7206} according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} and the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Gad{H1425} according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} have received,{H3947} and the half -{H2677} tribe{H4294} of Manasseh{H4519} have received,{H3947} their inheritance:{H5159}
15 the two{H8147} tribes{H4294} and the half -{H2677} tribe{H4294} have received{H3947} their inheritance{H5159} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho{H3405} eastward,{H6924} toward the sunrising.{H4217}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
17 These are the names{H8034} of the men{H582} that shall divide{H5157} the land{H776} unto you for inheritance: Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun.{H5126}
18 And ye shall take{H3947} one{H259} prince{H5387} of every tribe,{H4294} to divide{H5157} the land{H776} for inheritance.{H5157}
19 And these are the names{H8034} of the men:{H582} Of the tribe{H4294} of Judah,{H3063} Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh.{H3312}
20 And of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Simeon,{H8095} Shemuel{H8050} the son{H1121} of Ammihud.{H5989}
21 Of the tribe{H4294} of Benjamin,{H1144} Elidad{H449} the son{H1121} of Chislon.{H3692}
22 And of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} a prince,{H5387} Bukki{H1231} the son{H1121} of Jogli.{H3020}
23 Of the children{H1121} of Joseph:{H3130} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} a prince,{H5387} Hanniel{H2592} the son{H1121} of Ephod.{H641}
24 And of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} a prince,{H5387} Kemuel{H7055} the son{H1121} of Shiphtan.{H8204}
25 And of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Zebulun{H2074} a prince,{H5387} Elizaphan{H469} the son{H1121} of Parnach.{H6535}
26 And of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Issachar{H3485} a prince,{H5387} Paltiel{H6409} the son{H1121} of Azzan.{H5821}
27 And of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Asher{H836} a prince,{H5387} Ahihud{H282} the son{H1121} of Shelomi.{H8015}
28 And of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Naphtali{H5321} a prince,{H5387} Pedahel{H6300} the son{H1121} of Ammihud.{H5989}
29 These are they whom Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} to divide the inheritance{H5157} unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}

Chapter 35

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} by the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho,{H3405} saying,{H559}
2 Command{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they give{H5414} unto the Levites{H3881} of the inheritance{H5159} of their possession{H272} cities{H5892} to dwell in;{H3427} and suburbs{H4054} for the cities{H5892} round about{H5439} them shall ye give{H5414} unto the Levites.{H3881}
3 And the cities{H5892} shall they have to dwell in;{H3427} and their suburbs{H4054} shall be for their cattle,{H929} and for their substance,{H7399} and for all their beasts.{H2416}
4 And the suburbs{H4054} of the cities,{H5892} which ye shall give{H5414} unto the Levites,{H3881} shall be from the wall{H7023} of the city{H5892} and outward{H2351} a thousand{H505} cubits{H520} round about.{H5439}
5 And ye shall measure{H4058} without{H2351} the city{H5892} for the east{H6924} side{H6285} two thousand{H505} cubits,{H520} and for the south{H5045} side{H6285} two thousand{H505} cubits,{H520} and for the west{H3220} side{H6285} two thousand{H505} cubits,{H520} and for the north{H6828} side{H6285} two thousand{H505} cubits,{H520} the city{H5892} being in the midst.{H8432} This shall be to them the suburbs{H4054} of the cities.{H5892}
6 And the cities{H5892} which ye shall give{H5414} unto the Levites,{H3881} they shall be the six{H8337} cities{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} which ye shall give{H5414} for the manslayer{H7523} to flee{H5127} unto: and besides them ye shall give{H5414} forty{H705} and two{H8147} cities.{H5892}
7 All the cities{H5892} which ye shall give{H5414} to the Levites{H3881} shall be forty{H705} and eight{H8083} cities;{H5892} them *shall ye give* with their suburbs.{H4054}
8 And concerning the cities{H5892} which ye shall give{H5414} of the possession{H272} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} from the many{H7227} ye shall take many;{H7227} and from the few{H4592} ye shall take few:{H4592} every one{H376} according{H6310} to his inheritance{H5159} which he inheriteth{H5157} shall give{H5414} of his cities{H5892} unto the Levites.{H3881}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559}
10 Speak{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, When ye pass over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} into the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667}
11 then ye shall appoint{H7136} you cities{H5892} to be cities{H5892} of refuge{H4733} for you, that the manslayer{H7523} that killeth{H5221} any person{H5315} unwittingly{H7684} may flee{H5127} thither.
12 And the cities{H5892} shall be unto you for refuge{H4733} from the avenger,{H1350} that the manslayer{H7523} die{H4191} not, until he stand{H5975} before{H6440} the congregation{H5712} for judgment.{H4941}
13 And the cities{H5892} which ye shall give{H5414} shall be for you six{H8337} cities{H5892} of refuge.{H4733}
14 Ye shall give{H5414} three{H7969} cities{H5892} beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} and three{H7969} cities{H5892} shall ye give{H5414} in the land{H776} of Canaan;{H3667} they shall be cities{H5892} of refuge.{H4733}
15 For the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and for the stranger{H1616} and for the sojourner{H1616} among{H8432} them, shall these six{H8337} cities{H5892} be for refuge;{H4733} that every one that killeth{H5221} any person{H5315} unwittingly{H7684} may flee{H5127} thither.
16 But if he smote{H5221} him with an instrument{H3627} of iron,{H1270} so that he died,{H4191} he is a murderer:{H7523} the

murderer{H7523} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
17 And if he smote{H5221} him with a stone{H68} in the hand,{H3027} whereby a man may die,{H4191} and he died,{H4191} he is a murderer:{H7523} the murderer{H7523} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
18 Or if he smote{H5221} him with a weapon{H3627} of wood{H6086} in the hand,{H3027} whereby a man may die,{H4191} and he died,{H4191} he is a murderer:{H7523} the murderer{H7523} shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
19 The avenger of blood{H1818} shall himself put the murderer{H7523} to death:{H4191} when he{H1931} meeteth{H6293} him, he{H1931} shall put him to death.{H4191}
20 And if he thrust{H1920} him of hatred,{H8135} or hurled{H7993} at him, lying in wait,{H6660} so that he died,{H4191}
21 or in enmity{H342} smote{H5221} him with his hand,{H3027} so that he died;{H4191} he that smote{H5221} him shall surely{H4191} be put to death;{H4191} he is a murderer:{H7523} the avenger{H1350} of blood{H1818} shall put the murderer{H7523} to death,{H4191} when he meeteth{H6293} him.
22 But if he thrust{H1920} him suddenly{H6621} without{H3808} enmity,{H342} or hurled{H7993} upon him anything{H3627} without lying in wait,{H6660}
23 or with any stone,{H68} whereby a man may die,{H4191} seeing{H7200} him not,{H3808} and cast{H5307} it upon him, so that he died,{H4191} and he was not his enemy,{H341} neither sought{H1245} his harm;{H7451}
24 then the congregation{H5712} shall judge{H8199} between the smiter{H5221} and the avenger{H1350} of blood{H1818} according to these ordinances;{H4941}
25 and the congregation{H5712} shall deliver{H5337} the manslayer{H7523} out of the hand{H3027} of the avenger{H1350} of blood,{H1818} and the congregation{H5712} shall restore{H7725} him to his city{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} whither he was fled:{H5127} and he shall dwell{H3427} therein until the death{H4194} of the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} who was anointed{H4886} with the holy{H6944} oil.{H8081}
26 But if the manslayer{H7523} shall at any time{H3318} go{H3318} beyond the border{H1366} of his city{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} whither he fleeth,{H5127}
27 and the avenger{H1350} of blood{H1818} find{H4672} him without{H2351} the border{H1366} of his city{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} and the avenger{H1350} of blood{H1818} slay{H7523} the manslayer;{H7523} he shall not be guilty of blood,{H1818}
28 because he should have remained{H3427} in his city{H5892} of refuge{H4733} until the death{H4194} of the high{H1419} priest:{H3548} but after{H310} the death{H4194} of the high{H1419} priest{H3548} the manslayer{H7523} shall return{H7725} into the land{H776} of his possession.{H272}
29 And these things shall be for a statute{H2708} *and* ordinance{H4941} unto you throughout your generations{H1755} in all your dwellings.{H4186}
30 Whoso killeth{H5221} any person,{H5315} the murderer{H7523} shall be slain{H7523} at the mouth{H6310} of witnesses:{H5707} but one{H259} witness{H5707} shall not testify{H6030} against any person{H5315} that he die.{H4191}
31 Moreover ye shall take{H3947} no ransom{H3724} for the life{H5315} of a murderer,{H7523} that is guilty{H7563} of death;{H4191} but he shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
32 And ye shall take{H3947} no ransom{H3724} for him that is fled{H5127} to his city{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} that he may come again{H7725} to dwell{H3427} in the land,{H776} until the death{H4194} of the priest.{H3548}
33 So ye shall not pollute{H2610} the land{H776} wherein ye are: for blood,{H1818} it polluteth{H2610} the land;{H776} and no expiation{H3722} can be made for the land{H776} for the blood{H1818} that is shed{H8210} therein, but by the blood{H1818} of him that shed{H8210} it.
34 And thou shalt not defile{H2930} the land{H776} which ye inhabit,{H3427} in the midst of which{H8432} I dwell:{H7931} for I, Jehovah,{H3068} dwell{H7931} in{H8432} the midst of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 36

1 And the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the family{H4940} of the children{H1121} of Gilead,{H1568} the son{H1121} of Machir,{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} of the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Joseph,{H3130} came near,{H7126} and spake{H1696} before{H6440} Moses,{H4872} and before{H6440} the princes,{H5387} the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478}
2 and they said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} my lord{H3068} to give{H5414} the land{H776} for inheritance{H5159} by lot{H1486} to the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} and my lord{H113} was commanded{H6680} by Jehovah{H113} to give{H5414} the inheritance{H5159} of Zelophehad{H6765} our brother{H251} unto his daughters.{H1323}
3 And if they be married{H802} to any{H259} of the sons{H1121} of the *other* tribes{H7626} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} then will their inheritance{H5159} be taken{H1639} away from the inheritance{H5159} of our fathers,{H1} and will be added{H3254} to the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} whereunto they shall belong: so will it be taken{H1639} away from the lot{H1486} of our inheritance.{H5159}
4 And when the jubilee{H3104} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall be, then will their inheritance{H5159} be added{H3254} unto the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} whereunto they shall belong: so will their inheritance{H5159} be taken away{H1639} from the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of our fathers.{H1}
5 And Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} according to the word{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} The tribe{H4294} of the sons{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} speaketh{H1696} right.
6 This is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} doth command{H6680} concerning the daughters{H1323} of Zelophehad,{H6765} saying,{H559} Let them be married{H802} to whom they think{H5869} best;{H2896} only into the family{H4940} of the tribe{H4294} of their father{H1} shall they be married.{H802}
7 So shall no inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} remove{H5437} from tribe{H4294} to tribe;{H4294} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall cleave{H1692} every one{H376} to the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of his fathers.{H1}
8 And every daughter,{H1323} that possesseth{H3423} an inheritance{H5159} in any tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} shall be wife{H802} unto one{H259} of the family{H4940} of the tribe{H4294} of her father,{H1} that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} may possess{H3423} every man{H376} the inheritance{H5159} of his fathers.{H1}
9 So shall no inheritance{H5159} remove{H5437} from one tribe{H4294} to another{H312} tribe;{H4294} for the tribes{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall cleave{H1692} every one{H376} to his own inheritance.{H5159}
10 Even as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so did{H6213} the daughters{H1323} of Zelophehad:{H6765}
11 for Mahlah,{H4244} Tirzah,{H8656} and Hoglah,{H2295} and Milcah,{H4435} and Noah,{H5270} the daughters{H1323} of Zelophehad,{H6765} were married{H802} unto their father's{H1730} brothers' sons.{H1121}
12 They were married{H802} into the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} the son{H1121} of Joseph;{H3130} and their inheritance{H5159} remained in the tribe{H4294} of the family{H4940} of their father.{H1}
13 These are the commandments{H4687} and the ordinances{H4941} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} by{H3027} Moses{H4872} unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} by the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho.{H3405}

DEUTERONOMY

Chapter 1

1 These are the words{H1697} which Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto all Israel{H3478} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} in the wilderness,{H4057} in the Arabah{H6160} over against{H4136} Suph,{H5489} between Paran,{H6290} and Tophel,{H8603} and Laban,{H3837} and Hazeroth,{H2698} and Di-zahab.{H1774}
2 It is eleven{H259} days'{H3117} *journey* from Horeb{H2722} by the way{H1870} of mount{H2022} Seir{H8165} unto Kadesh-barnea.{H6947}
3 And it came to pass in the fortieth{H705} year,{H8141} in the eleventh{H6249} month,{H2320} on the first{H259} day of the month,{H2320} that Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} according unto all that Jehovah{H3068} had given him in commandment{H6680} unto them;
4 after{H310} he had smitten{H5221} Sihon{H5511} the king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} who dwelt{H3427} in Heshbon,{H2809} and Og{H5747} the king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} who dwelt{H3427} in Ashtaroth,{H6252} at Edrei.{H154}
5 Beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} in the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} began{H2974} Moses{H4872} to declare{H874} this law,{H8451} saying,{H559}
6 Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} spake{H1696} unto us in Horeb,{H2722} saying,{H559} Ye have dwelt{H3427} long enough{H7227} in this mountain:{H2022}
7 turn{H6437} you, and take your journey,{H5265} and go{H935} to the hill-country{H2022} of the Amorites,{H567} and unto all *the places* nigh{H7934} thereunto, in the Arabah,{H6160} in the hill-country,{H2022} and in the lowland,{H8219} and in the South,{H5045} and by the{H3220} sea-

shore,{H2348} the land{H776} of the Canaanites,{H3669} and Lebanon,{H3844} as far as the great{H1419} river,{H5104} the river{H5104} Euphrates.{H6578}
8 Behold,{H7200} I have set{H5414} the land{H776} before{H6440} you: go{H935} in and possess{H3423} the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto your fathers,{H1} to Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob,{H3290} to give{H5414} unto them and to their seed{H2233} after{H310} them.
9 And I spake{H559} unto you at that time,{H6256} saying,{H559} I am not able{H3201} to bear{H5375} you myself alone:{H905}
10 Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath multiplied{H7235} you, and, behold, ye are this day{H3117} as the stars{H3556} of heaven{H8064} for multitude.{H7230}
11 Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1} make you a thousand{H505} times{H6471} as many as{H3254} ye are, and bless{H1288} you, as he hath promised{H1696} you!
12 How{H349} can I myself alone bear{H5375} your cumbrance,{H2960} and your burden,{H4853} and your strife?{H7379}
13 Take{H3051} you wise{H2450} men,{H582} and understanding,{H995} and known,{H3045} according to your tribes,{H7626} and I will make{H7760} them heads{H7218} over you.
14 And ye answered{H6030} me, and said,{H559} The thing{H1697} which thou hast spoken{H1696} is good{H2896} *for us* to do.{H6213}
15 So I took{H3947} the heads{H7218} of your tribes,{H7626} wise{H2450} men,{H582} and known,{H3045} and made{H5414} them heads{H7218} over you, captains{H8269} of thousands,{H505} and captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} and captains{H8269} of fifties,{H2572} and captains{H8269} of tens,{H6235} and officers,{H7860} according to your tribes.{H7626}
16 And I charged{H6680} your judges{H8199} at that time,{H6256} saying,{H559} Hear{H8085} *the causes* between your brethren,{H251} and judge{H8199} righteously{H6664} between a man{H376} and his brother,{H251} and the sojourner{H1616} that is with him.
17 Ye shall not respect{H5234} persons{H6440} in judgment;{H4941} ye shall hear{H8085} the small{H6996} and the great{H1419} alike; ye shall not be afraid{H1481} of the face{H6440} of man;{H376} for the judgment{H4941} is God's:{H430} and the cause{H1697} that is too hard{H7185} for you ye shall bring{H7126} unto me, and I will hear{H8085} it.
18 And I commanded{H6680} you at that time{H6256} all the things{H1697} which ye should do.{H6213}
19 And we journeyed{H5265} from Horeb,{H2722} and went through{H3212} all that great{H1419} and terrible{H3372} wilderness{H4057} which ye saw,{H7200} by the way{H1870} to the hill-country{H2022} of the Amorites,{H567} as Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} commanded{H6680} us; and we came{H935} to Kadesh-barnea.{H6947}
20 And I said{H559} unto you, Ye are come{H935} unto the hill-country{H2022} of the Amorites,{H567} which Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} giveth{H5414} unto us.
21 Behold,{H7200} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath set{H5414} the land{H776} before{H6440} thee: go up,{H5927} take possession,{H3423} as Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of thy fathers,{H1} hath spoken{H1696} unto thee; fear{H3372} not, neither be dismayed.{H2865}
22 And ye came near{H7126} unto me every one of you, and said,{H559} Let us send{H7971} men{H582} before{H6440} us, that they may search{H2658} the land{H776} for us, and bring{H7725} us word{H1697} again{H7725} of the way{H1870} by which we must go up,{H5927} and the cities{H5892} unto which we shall come.{H935}
23 And the thing{H1697} pleased me well;{H3190} and I took{H3947} twelve{H8147} men{H582} of you, one{H259} man for every tribe:{H376}
24 and they turned{H6437} and went up{H5927} into the hill-country,{H2022} and came{H935} unto the valley{H5158} of Eshcol,{H812} and spied it out.{H7270}
25 And they took{H3947} of the fruit{H6529} of the land{H776} in their hands,{H3027} and brought it down{H3381} unto us, and brought{H7725} us word{H1697} again,{H7725} and said,{H559} It is a good{H2896} land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} giveth{H5414} unto us.
26 Yet ye would{H14} not go up,{H5927} but rebelled{H4784} against the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} your God:{H430}
27 and ye murmured{H7279} in your tents,{H168} and said,{H559} Because Jehovah{H3068} hated{H8135} us, he hath brought us forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} to deliver{H5414} us into the hand{H3027} of the Amorites,{H567} to destroy{H8045} us.
28 Whither are we going up?{H5927} our brethren{H251} have made our heart{H3824} to melt,{H4549} saying,{H559} The people{H5971} are greater{H1419} and taller{H7311} than we; the cities{H5892} are great{H1419} and fortified up{H1219} to heaven;{H8064} and moreover we have seen{H7200} the sons{H1121} of the Anakim{H6062} there.
29 Then I said{H559} unto you, Dread{H6206} not, neither be afraid{H3372} of them.
30 Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} who goeth{H1980} before{H6440} you, he will fight{H3898} for you, according to all that he did{H6213} for you in Egypt{H4714} before your eyes,{H5869}
31 and in the wilderness,{H4057} where thou hast seen{H7200} how that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} bare{H5375} thee, as a man{H376} doth bear{H5375} his son,{H1121} in all the way{H1870} that ye went,{H1980} until ye came{H935} unto this place.{H4725}
32 Yet in this thing{H1697} ye did not believe{H539} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430}
33 who went{H1980} before{H6440} you in the way,{H1870} to seek you out{H8446} a place{H4725} to pitch your tents{H2583} in, in fire{H784} by night,{H3915} to show{H7200} you by what way{H1870} ye should go,{H3212} and in the cloud{H6051} by day.{H3119}
34 And Jehovah{H3068} heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of your words,{H1697} and was wroth,{H7107} and sware,{H7650} saying,{H559}
35 Surely there shall not one{H376} of these men{H582} of this evil{H7451} generation{H1755} see{H7200} the good{H2896} land,{H776} which I sware{H7650} to give{H5414} unto your fathers,{H1}
36 save{H2108} Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh:{H3312} he shall see{H7200} it; and to him will I give{H5414} the land{H776} that{H834} he hath trodden upon,{H1869} and to his children,{H1121} because he hath wholly{H4390} followed{H310} Jehovah.{H3068}
37 Also Jehovah{H3068} was angry{H599} with me for your sakes,{H1558} saying,{H559} Thou also shalt not go{H935} in thither:{H8033}
38 Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} who standeth{H5975} before{H6440} thee, he shall go in{H935} thither: encourage{H2388} thou him; for he shall cause Israel{H3478} to inherit{H5157} it.
39 Moreover your little ones,{H2945} that ye said{H559} should be a prey,{H957} and your children,{H1121} that this day{H3117} have no knowledge{H3045} of good{H2896} or evil,{H7451} they shall go in{H935} thither, and unto them will I give{H5414} it, and they shall possess{H3423} it.
40 But as for you, turn{H6437} you, and take your journey{H5265} into the wilderness{H4057} by the way{H1870} to the Red{H5488} Sea.{H3220}
41 Then ye answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto me, We have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah,{H3068} we will go up{H5927} and fight,{H3898} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} commanded{H6680} us. And ye girded{H2296} on every man{H376} his weapons{H3627} of war,{H4421} and were forward{H1951} to go up{H5927} into the hill-country.{H2022}
42 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Say{H559} unto them, Go not up,{H5927} neither fight;{H3898} for I am not among{H7130} you; lest ye be smitten{H5062} before{H6440} your enemies.{H341}
43 So I spake{H1696} unto you, and ye hearkened{H8085} not; but ye rebelled{H4784} against the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} and were presumptuous,{H2102} and went{H5927} up{H5927} into the hill-country.{H2022}
44 And the Amorites,{H567} that dwelt{H3427} in that hill-country,{H2022} came out{H3318} against{H7125} you, and chased{H7291} you, as bees{H1682} do,{H6213} and beat{H3807} you down in Seir,{H8165} even unto Hormah.{H2767}
45 And ye returned{H7725} and wept{H1058} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} but Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} not to your voice,{H6963} nor gave ear{H238} unto you.
46 So ye abode{H3427} in Kadesh{H6946} many{H7227} days,{H3117} according unto the days{H3117} that ye abode{H3427} *there*.

Chapter 2

1 Then we turned,{H6437} and took our journey{H5265} into the wilderness{H4057} by the way{H1870} to the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220} as Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto me; and we compassed{H5437} mount{H2022} Seir{H8165} many{H7227} days.{H3117}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto me, saying,{H559}
3 Ye have compassed{H5437} this mountain{H2022} long enough:{H7227} turn{H6437} you northward.{H6828}
4 And command{H6680} thou the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Ye are to pass{H5674} through the border{H1366} of your brethren{H251} the children{H1121} of Esau,{H6215} that dwell{H3427} in Seir;{H8165} and they will be afraid{H3372} of you: take ye good{H3966} heed{H8104} unto yourselves therefore;
5 contend{H1624} not with them; for I will not give{H5414} you of their land,{H776} no, not so much as for the sole{H4096} of the foot{H7272} to tread on; because I have given{H5414} mount{H2022} Seir{H8165} unto Esau{H6215} for a possession.{H3425}
6 Ye shall purchase{H7666} food{H400} of them for money,{H3701} that ye may eat;{H398}

and ye shall also buy{H3739} water{H4325} of them for money,{H3701} that ye may drink.{H8354}
7 For Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath blessed{H1288} thee in all the work{H4639} of thy hand;{H3027} he hath known{H3045} thy walking{H3212} through this great{H1419} wilderness:{H4057} these forty{H705} years{H8141} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath been with thee; thou hast lacked{H2637} nothing.{H1697}
8 So we passed{H5674} by from our brethren{H251} the children{H1121} of Esau,{H6215} that dwell{H3427} in Seir,{H8165} from the way{H1870} of the Arabah{H6160} from Elath{H359} and from Ezion-geber.{H6100} And we turned{H6437} and passed{H5674} by the way{H1870} of the wilderness{H4057} of Moab.{H4124}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Vex{H6696} not Moab,{H4124} neither contend{H1624} with them in battle;{H4421} for I will not give{H5414} thee of his land{H776} for a possession;{H3425} because I have given{H5414} Ar{H6144} unto the children{H1121} of Lot{H3876} for a possession.{H3425}
10 (The Emim{H368} dwelt{H3427} therein aforetime,{H6440} a people{H5971} great,{H1419} and many,{H7227} and tall,{H7311} as the Anakim:{H6062}
11 these{H1992} also are accounted{H2803} Rephaim,{H7497} as the Anakim;{H6062} but the Moabites{H4125} call{H7121} them Emim.{H368}
12 The Horites{H2752} also dwelt{H3427} in Seir{H8165} aforetime,{H6440} but the children{H1121} of Esau{H6215} succeeded{H3423} them; and they destroyed{H8045} them from before{H6440} them, and dwelt{H3427} in their stead; as Israel{H3478} did{H6213} unto the land{H776} of his possession,{H3425} which Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} unto them.)
13 Now rise up,{H6965} and get you over{H5674} the brook{H5158} Zered.{H2218} And we went over{H5674} the brook{H5158} Zered.{H2218}
14 And the days{H3117} in which we came{H1980} from Kadesh-barnea,{H6947} until we were come over{H5674} the brook{H5158} Zered,{H2218} were thirty{H7970} and eight{H8083} years;{H8141} until all the generation{H1755} of the men{H582} of war{H4421} were consumed{H8552} from the midst{H7130} of the camp,{H4264} as Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto them.
15 Moreover the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was against them, to destroy{H2000} them from the midst{H7130} of the camp,{H4264} until they were consumed.{H8552}
16 So it came to pass, when all the men{H582} of war{H4421} were consumed{H8552} and dead{H4191} from among{H7130} the people,{H5971}
17 that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto me, saying,{H559}
18 Thou art{H6144} this day to pass over{H5674} Ar,{H6144} the border{H1366} of Moab:{H4124}
19 and when thou comest nigh{H7126} over against{H4136} the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} vex{H6696} them not, nor contend{H1624} with them; for I will not give{H5414} thee of the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} for a possession;{H3425} because I have given{H5414} it unto the children{H1121} of Lot{H3876} for a possession.{H3425}
20 (That also is accounted{H2803} a land{H776} of Rephaim:{H7497} Rephaim{H7497} dwelt{H3427} therein aforetime;{H6440} but the Ammonites{H5984} call{H7121} them Zamzummim,{H2157}
21 a people{H5971} great,{H1419} and many,{H7227} and tall,{H7311} as the Anakim;{H6062} but Jehovah{H3068} destroyed{H8045} them before{H6440} them; and they succeeded{H3423} them, and dwelt{H3427} in their stead;
22 as he did{H6213} for the children{H1121} of Esau,{H6215} that dwell{H3427} in Seir,{H8165} when he destroyed{H8045} the Horites{H2752} from before{H6440} them; and they succeeded{H3423} them, and dwelt{H3427} in their stead even unto this day:{H3117}
23 and the Avvim,{H5761} that dwelt{H3427} in villages{H2699} as far as Gaza,{H5804} the Caphtorim,{H3732} that came forth{H3318} out of Caphtor,{H3731} destroyed{H8045} them, and dwelt{H3427} in their stead.)
24 Rise ye up,{H6965} take your journey,{H5265} and pass over{H5674} the valley{H5158} of the Arnon:{H769} behold,{H7200} I have given{H5414} into thy hand{H3027} Sihon{H5511} the Amorite,{H567} king{H4428} of Heshbon,{H2809} and his land;{H776} begin{H2490} to possess{H3423} it, and contend{H1624} with him in battle.{H4421}
25 This day{H3117} will I begin{H2490} to put{H5414} the dread{H6343} of thee and the fear{H3374} of thee upon the peoples{H6440} that are under the whole heaven,{H8064} who shall hear{H8085} the report{H8088} of thee, and shall tremble,{H7264} and be in anguish{H2342} because of thee.{H6440}
26 And I sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} out of the wilderness{H4057} of Kedemoth{H6932} unto Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of Heshbon{H2809} with words{H1697} of peace,{H7965} saying,{H559}
27 Let me pass{H5674} through thy land:{H776} I will go{H3212} along by the highway,{H1870} I will turn{H5493} neither unto the right hand{H3225} nor to the left.{H8040}
28 Thou shalt sell{H7666} me food{H400} for money,{H3701} that I may eat;{H398} and give{H5414} me water{H4325} for money,{H3701} that I may drink:{H8354} only let me pass through{H5674} on my feet,{H7272}
29 as the children{H1121} of Esau{H6215} that dwell{H3427} in Seir,{H8165} and the Moabites{H4125} that dwell{H3427} in Ar,{H6144} did{H6213} unto me; until I shall pass over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} into the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} giveth{H5414} us.
30 But Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of Heshbon{H2809} would{H14} not let us pass{H5674} by him; for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hardened{H7185} his spirit,{H7307} and made his heart{H3824} obstinate,{H553} that he might deliver{H5414} him into thy hand,{H3027} as at this day.{H3117}
31 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Behold,{H7200} I have begun{H2490} to deliver{H5414} up Sihon{H5511} and his land{H776} before{H6440} thee: begin{H2490} to possess,{H3423} that thou mayest inherit{H3423} his land.{H776}
32 Then Sihon{H5511} came out{H3318} against{H7125} us, he and all his people,{H5971} unto battle{H4421} at Jahaz.{H3096}
33 And Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} delivered{H5414} him up before{H6440} us; and we smote{H5221} him, and his sons,{H1121} and all his people.{H5971}
34 And we took{H3920} all his cities{H5892} at that time,{H6256} and utterly destroyed{H2763} every inhabited{H4962} city,{H5892} with the women{H802} and the little ones;{H2945} we left{H7604} none remaining:{H8300}
35 only the cattle{H929} we took for a prey{H962} unto ourselves, with the spoil{H7998} of the cities{H5892} which we had taken.{H3920}
36 From Aroer,{H6177} which is on the edge{H8193} of the valley{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769} and *from* the city{H5892} that is in the valley,{H5158} even unto Gilead,{H1568} there was not a city{H7151} too high{H7682} for us; Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} delivered{H5414} up all before us:{H6440}
37 only to the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} thou camest{H7126} not near; all the side{H3027} of the river{H5158} Jabbok,{H2999} and the cities{H5892} of the hill-country,{H2022} and wheresoever Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} forbade{H6680} us.

Chapter 3

1 Then we turned,{H6437} and went up{H5927} the way{H1870} to Bashan:{H1316} and Og{H5747} the king{H4428} of Bashan{H1316} came out{H3318} against{H7125} us, he and all his people,{H5971} unto battle{H4421} at Edrei.{H154}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Fear{H3372} him not; for I have delivered{H5414} him, and all his people,{H5971} and his land,{H776} into thy hand;{H3027} and thou shalt do{H6213} unto him as thou didst{H6213} unto Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} who dwelt{H3427} at Heshbon.{H2809}
3 So Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} delivered{H5414} into our hand{H3027} Og{H5747} also, the king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} and all his people:{H5971} and we smote{H5221} him until none was left{H7604} to him remaining.{H8300}
4 And we took{H3920} all his cities{H5892} at that time;{H6256} there was not a city{H7151} which we took{H3947} not from them; threescore{H8346} cities,{H5892} all the region{H2256} of Argob,{H709} the kingdom{H4467} of Og{H5747} in Bashan.{H1316}
5 All these were cities{H5892} fortified{H1219} with high{H1364} walls,{H2346} gates,{H1817} and bars;{H1280} besides the unwalled{H6521} towns{H5892} a great{H3966} many.{H7235}
6 And we utterly destroyed{H2763} them, as we did{H6213} unto Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of Heshbon,{H2809} utterly destroying{H2763} every inhabited{H4962} city,{H5892} with the women{H802} and the little ones.{H2945}
7 But all the cattle,{H929} and the spoil{H7998} of the cities,{H5892} we took for a prey{H962} unto ourselves.
8 And we took{H3947} the land{H776} at that time{H6256} out{H3947} of the hand{H3027} of the two{H8147} kings{H4428} of the Amorites{H567} that were beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} from the valley{H5158} of the Arnon{H769} unto mount{H2022} Hermon;{H2768}
9 (*which* Hermon{H2768} the Sidonians{H6722} call{H7121} Sirion,{H8303} and the Amorites{H567} call{H7121} it Senir;){H8149}
10 all the cities{H5892} of the plain,{H4334} and all Gilead,{H1568} and all Bashan,{H1316} unto Salecah{H5548} and Edrei,{H154} cities{H5892} of the kingdom{H4467} of Og{H5747} in Bashan.{H1316}
11 (For only Og{H5747} king{H4428}

of Bashan{H1316} remained{H7604} of the remnant{H3499} of the Rephaim;{H7497} behold, his bedstead{H6210} was a bedstead{H6210} of iron;{H1270} is it not{H3808} in Rabbah{H7237} of the children{H1121} of Ammon?{H5983} nine{H8672} cubits{H520} was the length{H753} thereof, and four{H702} cubits{H520} the breadth{H7341} of it, after the cubit{H520} of a man.){H376}
12 And this land{H776} we took in possession{H3423} at that time:{H6256} from Aroer,{H6177} which is by the valley{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769} and half{H2677} the hill-country{H2022} of Gilead,{H1568} and the cities{H5892} thereof, gave{H5414} I unto the Reubenites{H7206} and to the Gadites:{H1425}
13 and the rest{H3499} of Gilead,{H1568} and all Bashan,{H1316} the kingdom{H4467} of Og,{H5747} gave{H5414} I unto the half -{H2677} tribe{H7626} of Manasseh;{H4519} all the region{H2256} of Argob,{H709} even all Bashan.{H1316} (The same{H1931} is called{H7121} the land{H776} of Rephaim.{H7497}
14 Jair{H2971} the son{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} took{H3947} all the region{H2256} of Argob,{H709} unto the border{H1366} of the Geshurites{H1651} and the Maacathites,{H4602} and called{H7121} them, even Bashan,{H1316} after his own name,{H8034} Havvoth-jair, unto this day.){H3117}
15 And I gave{H5414} Gilead{H1568} unto Machir.{H4353}
16 And unto the Reubenites{H7206} and unto the Gadites{H1425} I gave{H5414} from Gilead{H1568} even unto the valley{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769} the middle{H8432} of the valley,{H5158} and the border{H1366} *thereof*, even unto the river{H5158} Jabbok,{H2999} which is the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983}
17 the Arabah{H6160} also, and the Jordan{H3383} and the border{H1366} *thereof*, from Chinnereth{H3672} even unto the sea{H3220} of the Arabah,{H6160} the Salt{H4417} Sea,{H3220} under the slopes of Pisgah{H798} eastward.{H4217}
18 And I commanded{H6680} you at that time,{H6256} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath given{H5414} you this land{H776} to possess{H3423} it: ye shall pass over{H5674} armed{H2502} before{H6440} your brethren{H251} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} all the men{H1121} of valor.{H2428}
19 But your wives,{H802} and your little ones,{H2945} and your cattle,{H4735} (I know{H3045} that ye have much{H7227} cattle,){H4735} shall abide{H3427} in your cities{H5892} which I have given{H5414} you,
20 until Jehovah{H3068} give rest{H5117} unto your brethren,{H251} as unto you, and they also possess{H3423} the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} giveth{H5414} them beyond{H5676} the Jordan:{H3383} then shall ye return{H7725} every man{H376} unto his possession,{H3425} which I have given{H5414} you.
21 And I commanded{H6680} Joshua{H3091} at that time,{H6256} saying,{H559} Thine eyes{H5869} have seen{H7200} all that Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath done{H6213} unto these two{H8147} kings:{H4428} so shall Jehovah{H3068} do{H6213} unto all the kingdoms{H4467} whither thou goest over.{H5674}
22 Ye shall not fear{H3372} them; for Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} he it is that fighteth{H3898} for you.
23 And I besought{H2603} Jehovah{H3068} at that time,{H6256} saying,{H559}
24 O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} thou hast begun{H2490} to show{H7200} thy servant{H5650} thy greatness,{H1433} and thy strong{H2389} hand:{H3027} for what god{H410} is there in heaven{H8064} or in earth,{H776} that can do{H6213} according to thy works,{H4639} and according to thy mighty{H1369} acts?
25 Let me go over,{H5674} I pray thee, and see{H7200} the good{H2896} land{H776} that is beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} that goodly{H2896} mountain,{H2022} and Lebanon.{H3844}
26 But Jehovah{H3068} was wroth{H5674} with me for your sakes, and hearkened{H8085} not unto me; and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Let it suffice{H7227} thee; speak{H1696} no more{H3254} unto me of this matter.{H1697}
27 Get thee up{H5927} unto the top{H7218} of Pisgah,{H6449} and lift up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} westward,{H3220} and northward,{H6828} and southward,{H8486} and eastward,{H4217} and behold{H7200} with thine eyes:{H5869} for thou shalt not go over{H5674} this Jordan.{H3383}
28 But charge{H6680} Joshua,{H3091} and encourage{H2388} him, and strengthen{H553} him; for he shall go over{H5674} before{H6440} this people,{H5971} and he shall cause them to inherit{H5157} the land{H776} which thou shalt see.{H7200}
29 So we abode{H3427} in the valley{H1516} over against{H4136} Beth-peor.{H1047}

Chapter 4

1 And now, O Israel,{H3478} hearken{H8085} unto the statutes{H2706} and unto the ordinances,{H4941} which I teach{H3925} you, to do{H6213} them; that ye may live,{H2421} and go in{H935} and possess{H3423} the land{H776} which Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1} giveth{H5414} you.
2 Ye shall not add{H3254} unto the word{H1697} which I command{H6680} you, neither shall ye diminish{H1639} from it, that ye may keep{H8104} the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} which I command{H6680} you.
3 Your eyes{H5869} have seen{H7200} what Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213} because of Baal-peor;{H1187} for all the men{H376} that followed{H310} Baal-peor,{H1187} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath destroyed{H8045} them from the midst{H7130} of thee.
4 But ye that did cleave{H1695} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} are alive{H2416} every one of you this day.{H3117}
5 Behold,{H7200} I have taught{H3925} you statutes{H2706} and ordinances,{H4941} even as{H834} Jehovah{H3068} my God{H430} commanded{H6680} me, that ye should do{H6213} so in{H7130} the midst of the land{H776} whither ye go{H935} in to possess{H3423} it.
6 Keep{H8104} therefore and do{H6213} them; for this is your wisdom{H2451} and your understanding{H998} in the sight{H5869} of the peoples,{H5971} that shall hear{H8085} all these statutes,{H2706} and say,{H559} Surely this great{H1419} nation{H1471} is a wise{H2450} and understanding{H995} people.{H5971}
7 For what great{H1419} nation{H1471} is there, that hath a god{H430} so nigh{H7138} unto them, as Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} is whensoever we call{H7121} upon him?
8 And what great{H1419} nation{H1471} is there, that hath statutes{H2706} and ordinances{H4941} so righteous{H6662} as all this law,{H8451} which I set{H5414} before{H6440} you this day?{H3117}
9 Only take heed{H8104} to thyself, and keep{H8104} thy soul{H5315} diligently,{H3966} lest thou forget{H7911} the things{H1697} which thine eyes{H5869} saw,{H7200} and lest they depart{H5493} from thy heart{H3824} all the days{H3117} of thy life;{H2416} but make them known{H3045} unto thy children{H1121} and thy children's{H1121} children;{H1121}
10 the day{H3117} that thou stoodest{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in Horeb,{H2722} when Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Assemble{H6950} me{H6950} the people,{H5971} and I will make them hear{H8085} my words,{H1697} that they may learn{H3925} to fear{H3372} me all the days{H3117} that they live{H2416} upon the earth,{H127} and that they may teach{H3925} their children.{H1121}
11 And ye came near{H7126} and stood{H5975} under the mountain;{H2022} and the mountain{H2022} burned{H1197} with fire{H784} unto the heart{H3820} of heaven,{H8064} with darkness,{H6205} cloud, and thick darkness.{H2822}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto you out of the midst{H8432} of the fire:{H784} ye heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of words,{H1697} but ye saw{H7200} no form;{H8544} only{H2108} *ye heard* a voice.{H6963}
13 And he declared{H5046} unto you his covenant,{H1285} which he commanded{H6680} you to perform,{H6213} even the ten{H6235} commandments;{H1697} and he wrote{H3789} them upon two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone.{H68}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} me at that time{H6256} to teach{H3925} you statutes{H2706} and ordinances,{H4941} that ye might do{H6213} them in the land{H776} whither ye go over{H5674} to possess{H3423} it.
15 Take ye therefore good{H3966} heed{H8104} unto yourselves;{H5315} for ye saw{H7200} no manner of form{H8544} on the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto you in Horeb{H2722} out of the midst{H8432} of the fire.{H784}
16 Lest ye corrupt{H7843} yourselves, and make{H6213} you a graven image{H6459} in the form{H8544} of any figure,{H5566} the likeness{H8403} of male{H2145} or female,{H5347}
17 the likeness{H8403} of any beast{H929} that is on the earth,{H776} the likeness{H8403} of any winged{H3671} bird{H6833} that flieth{H5774} in the heavens,{H8064}
18 the likeness{H8403} of anything that creepeth{H7430} on the ground,{H127} the likeness{H8403} of any fish{H1710} that is in the water{H4325} under{H8478} the earth;{H776}
19 and lest thou lift up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} unto heaven,{H8064} and when thou seest{H7200} the sun{H8121} and the moon{H3394} and the stars,{H3556} even all the host{H6635} of heaven,{H8064} thou be drawn{H5080} away and worship{H7812} them, and serve{H5647} them, which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath allotted{H2505} unto all the peoples{H5971} under the whole heaven.{H8064}
20 But Jehovah{H3068} hath taken{H3947} you, and brought you forth{H3318} out of the iron{H1270} furnace,{H3564} out of Egypt,{H4714} to be unto him a people{H5971} of inheritance,{H5159} as at this day.{H3117}
21 Furthermore Jehovah{H3068} was angry{H599} with me for your sakes,{H1697} and sware{H7650} that I should not go over{H5674} the

Jordan,{H3383} and that I should not
go{H935} in unto that good{H2896}
land,{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy
God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for an
inheritance:{H5159}
22 but I must die{H4191} in this
land,{H776} I must not go over{H5674}
the Jordan;{H3383} but ye shall go
over,{H5674} and possess{H3423} that
good{H2896} land.{H776}
23 Take heed{H8104} unto yourselves,
lest ye forget{H7911} the
covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068}
your God,{H430} which he
made{H3772} with you, and
make{H6213} you a graven
image{H6459} in the form{H8544} of
anything{H3605} which
Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath
forbidden{H6680} thee.
24 For Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430}
is a devouring{H398} fire,{H784} a
jealous{H7067} God.{H430}
25 When thou shalt beget{H3205}
children,{H1121}andchildren's{H1121}
children,{H1121} and ye shall have been
long{H3462} in the land,{H776} and
shall corrupt{H7843} yourselves, and
make{H6213} a graven image{H6459}
in the form{H8544} of anything, and
shall do{H6213} that which is
evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of
Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to
provoke him to anger;{H3707}
26 I call{H5749} heaven{H8064} and
earth{H776} to witness{H5749} against
you this day,{H3117} that ye shall
soon{H4118} utterly{H6} perish{H6}
from off the land{H776} whereunto ye
go over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} to
possess{H3423} it; ye shall not
prolong{H748} your days{H3117} upon
it, but shall utterly{H8045} be
destroyed.{H8045}
27 And Jehovah{H3068} will
scatter{H6327} you among the
peoples,{H5971} and ye shall be
left{H7604} few{H4962} in
number{H4557} among the
nations,{H1471} whither
Jehovah{H3068} shall lead{H5090} you
away.
28 And there ye shall serve{H5647}
gods,{H430} the work{H4639} of
men's{H120} hands,{H3027}
wood{H6086} and stone,{H68} which
neither see,{H7200} nor hear,{H8085}
nor eat,{H398} nor smell.{H7306}
29 But from thence ye shall
seek{H1245} Jehovah{H3068} thy
God,{H430} and thou shalt find{H4672}
him, when thou searchest{H1875} after
him with all thy heart{H3824} and with
all thy soul.{H5315}
30 When thou art in tribulation,{H6862}
and all these things{H1697} are
come{H4672} upon thee, in the
latter{H319} days{H3117} thou shalt
return{H7725} to Jehovah{H3068} thy
God,{H430} and hearken{H8085} unto
his voice:{H6963}
31 for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430}
is a merciful{H7349} God;{H430} he
will not fail{H7503} thee, neither
destroy{H7843}thee,norforget{H7911}
the covenant{H1285} of thy fathers{H1}
which he sware{H7650} unto them.
32 For ask{H7592} now of the
days{H3117} that are past,{H7223}
which were{H1961} before{H6440}
thee, since the day{H3117} that
God{H430} created{H1254}
man{H120} upon the earth,{H776} and
from the one end{H7097} of
heaven{H8064} unto the other, whether
there hath been *any such thing* as this
great{H1419} thing{H1697} is, or hath
been heard{H8085} like it?
33 Did ever a people{H5971}
hear{H8085} the voice{H6963} of
God{H430} speaking out{H1696} of the
midst{H8432} of the fire,{H784} as thou
hast heard,{H8085} and live?{H2421}
34 Or hath God{H430} assayed{H5254}
to go{H935} and take{H3947} him a
nation{H1471} from the midst{H7130}
of *another* nation,{H1471} by
trials,{H4531} by signs,{H226} and by
wonders,{H4159} and by war,{H4421}
and by a mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027}
and by an outstretched{H5186}
arm,{H2220} and by great{H1419}
terrors,{H4172} according to all that
Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430}
did{H6213} for you in Egypt{H4714}
before your eyes?{H5869}
35 Unto thee it was showed,{H7200} that
thou mightest know{H3045} that
Jehovah{H3068} he is God;{H430} there
is none else{H5750} besides him.{H905}
36 Out of heaven{H8064} he made thee
to hear{H8085} his voice,{H6963} that
he might instruct{H3256} thee: and upon
earth{H776} he made thee to
see{H7200} his great{H1419}
fire;{H784} and thou heardest{H8085}
his words{H1697} out of the
midst{H8432} of the fire.{H784}
37 And because he loved{H157} thy
fathers,{H1} therefore he chose{H977}
their seed{H2233} after{H310} them,
and brought thee out{H3318} with his
presence,{H6440} with his
great{H1419} power,{H3581} out of
Egypt;{H4714}
38 to drive out{H3423} nations{H1471}
from before{H6440} thee
greater{H1419} and mightier{H6099}
than thou, to bring{H935} thee in, to
give{H5414} thee their land{H776} for
an inheritance,{H5159} as at this
day.{H3117}
39 Know{H3045} therefore this
day,{H3117} and lay{H7725} it to thy
heart,{H3824} that Jehovah{H3068} he
is God{H430} in heaven{H8064}
above{H4605} and upon the
earth{H776} beneath; there is none else.
40 And thou shalt keep{H8104} his
statutes,{H2706} and his
commandments,{H4687} which I
command{H6680} thee this
day,{H3117} that it may go well{H3190}
with thee, and with thy children{H1121}
after{H310} thee, and that thou mayest
prolong{H748} thy days{H3117} in the
land,{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} thy
God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, for
ever.
41 Then Moses{H4872} set apart{H914}
three{H7969} cities{H5892}
beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383}
toward the sunrising;{H8121}
42 that the manslayer{H7523} might
flee{H5127} thither, that
slayeth{H7523} his neighbor{H7453}
unawares,{H1097} and hated{H8130}
him not in time{H8543} past;{H8032}
and that fleeing{H5127} unto
one{H259} of these{H411}
cities{H5892} he might live:{H2425}
43 *namely*, Bezer{H1221} in the
wilderness,{H4057} in the plain{H4334}
country,{H776} for the
Reubenites;{H7206} and
Ramoth{H7216} in Gilead,{H1568} for
the Gadites;{H1425} and Golan{H1474}
in Bashan,{H1316} for the
Manassites.{H4520}
44 And this is the law{H8451} which
Moses{H4872} set{H7760}
before{H6440} the children{H1121} of
Israel:{H3478}
45 these are the testimonies,{H5713} and
the statutes,{H2706} and the
ordinances,{H4941} which
Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478}
when they came forth{H3318} out of
Egypt,{H4714}
46 beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383}
in the valley{H1516} over
against{H4136} Beth-peor,{H1047} in
the land{H776} of Sihon{H5511}
king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567}
who dwelt{H3427} at Heshbon,{H2809}
whom Moses{H4872} and the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
smote,{H5221} when they came
forth{H3318} out of Egypt.{H4714}
47 And they took his land{H776} in
possession,{H3423} and the land{H776}
of Og{H5747} king{H4428} of
Bashan,{H1316} the two{H8147}
kings{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567}
who were beyond{H5676} the
Jordan{H3383} toward the
sunrising;{H4217}
48 from Aroer,{H6177} which is on the
edge{H8193} of the valley{H5158} of
the Arnon,{H769} even unto
mount{H2022} Sion{H7865} (the same
is Hermon),{H2768}
49 and all the Arabah{H6160}
beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383}
eastward,{H4217} even unto the
sea{H3220} of the Arabah,{H6160}
under the slopes{H794} of
Pisgah.{H6449}

Chapter 5

1 And Moses{H4872} called{H7121}
unto all Israel,{H3478} and said{H559}
unto them, Hear,{H8085} O
Israel,{H3478} the statutes{H2706} and
the ordinances{H4941} which I
speak{H1696} in your ears{H241} this
day,{H3117} that ye may learn{H3925}
them, and observe{H8104} to
do{H6213} them.
2 Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430}
made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with
us in Horeb.{H2722}
3 Jehovah{H3068} made{H3772} not
this covenant{H1285} with our
fathers,{H1} but with us,{H587} even
us, who are all of us{H587} here
alive{H2416} this day.{H3117}
4 Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} with
you face{H6440} to face{H6440} in the
mount{H2022} out of the midst{H8432}
of the fire,{H784}
5 (I stood{H5975} between
Jehovah{H3068} and you at that
time,{H6256} to show{H5046} you the
word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068} for
ye were afraid{H3372} because{H6440}
of the fire,{H784} and went not
up{H5927} into the mount;){H2022}
saying,{H559}
6 I am Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430}
who brought thee out{H3318} of the
land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} out of the
house{H1004} of bondage.{H5650}
7 Thou shalt have no other{H312}
gods{H430} before{H6440} me.
8 Thou shalt not make{H6213} unto thee
a graven image,{H6459} *nor* any
likeness{H8544} *of anything* that is in
heaven{H8064} above,{H4605} or that
is in the earth{H776} beneath, or that is
in the water{H4325} under the
earth:{H776}
9 thou shalt not bow down{H7812}
thyself unto them, nor serve{H5647}
them; for I, Jehovah,{H3068} thy
God,{H430} am a jealous{H7067}
God,{H430} visiting{H6485} the
iniquity{H5771} of the fathers{H1}
upon the children,{H1121} and upon the
third{H8029} and upon the
fourth{H7256} generation of them that
hate{H8130} me;
10 and showing{H6213}
lovingkindness{H2617} unto
thousands{H505} of them that
love{H157} me and keep{H8104} my
commandments.{H4687}
11 Thou shalt not take{H5375} the
name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} thy
God{H430} in vain:{H7723} for
Jehovah{H3068} will not hold him
guiltless{H5352} that taketh{H5375} his
name{H8034} in vain.{H7723}
12Observe{H8104}thesabbath{H7676}
day,{H3117} to keep{H8104} it holy, as
Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430}
commanded{H6680} thee.
13 Six{H8337} days{H3117} shalt thou
labor,{H5647} and do{H6213} all thy
work;{H4399}
14 but the seventh{H7637} day{H3117}
is a sabbath{H7676} unto
Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430} *in it*
thou shalt not do{H6213} any
work,{H4399} thou, nor thy
son,{H1121} nor thy daughter,{H1323}
nor thy man-servant,{H5650} nor thy
maid-servant,{H519} nor thine
ox,{H7794} nor thine ass,{H2543} nor
any of thy cattle,{H929} nor thy
stranger{H1616} that is within thy
gates;{H8179} that thy man-
servant{H5650} and thy maid-

servant{H519} may rest{H5117} as well as thou.
15 And thou shalt remember{H2142} that thou wast a servant{H5650} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} brought{H3318} thee out thence by a mighty{H2389} hand{H3027} and by an outstretched{H5186} arm:{H2220} therefore Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430}commanded{H6680}theeto keep{H6213} the sabbath{H7676} day.{H3117}
16 Honor{H3513} thy father{H1} and thy mother,{H517} as Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} commanded{H6680} thee; that thy days{H3117} may be long,{H748} and that it may go well{H3190} with thee, in the land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee.
17 Thou shalt not kill.{H7523}
18 Neither shalt thou commit adultery.{H5003}
19 Neither shalt thou steal.{H1589}
20 Neither shalt thou bear{H6030} false{H7723} witness{H5707} against thy neighbor.{H7453}
21 Neither shalt thou covet{H2530} thy neighbor's{H7453} wife;{H802} neither shalt thou desire{H183} thy neighbor's{H7453} house,{H1004} his field,{H7704} or his man-servant,{H5650} or his maid-servant,{H519} his ox,{H7794} or his ass,{H2543} or anything that is thy neighbor's.{H7453}
22 These words{H1697} Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto all your assembly{H6951} in the mount{H2022} out of the midst{H8432} of the fire,{H784} of the cloud,{H6051} and of the thick darkness,{H6205} with a great{H1419} voice:{H6963} and he added no more.{H3254} And he wrote{H3789} them upon two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone,{H68} and gave{H5414} them unto me.
23 And it came to pass, when ye heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} out of the midst{H8432} of the darkness,{H2822} while the mountain{H2022} was burning{H1197} with fire,{H784} that ye came near{H7126} unto me, even all the heads{H7218} of your tribes,{H7626} and your elders;{H2205}
24 and ye said,{H559} Behold, Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} hath showed{H7200} us his glory{H3519} and his greatness,{H1433} and we have heard{H8085} his voice{H6963} out of the midst{H8432} of the fire:{H784} we have seen{H7200} this day{H3117} that God{H430} doth speak{H1696} with man,{H120} and he liveth.{H2425}
25 Now therefore why should we die?{H4191} for this great{H1419} fire{H784} will consume{H398} us: if we hear{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} any more,{H3254} then we shall die.{H4191}
26 For who is there of all flesh,{H1320} that hath heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of the living{H2416} God{H430} speaking{H1696} out of the midst{H8432} of the fire,{H784} as we have, and lived?{H2421}
27 Go thou near,{H7126} and hear{H8085} all that Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} shall say:{H559} and speak{H559} thou unto us all that Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} shall speak{H1696} unto thee; and we will hear{H8085} it, and do{H6213} it.
28 And Jehovah{H3068} heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of your words,{H1697} when ye spake{H1696} unto me; and Jehovah{H3068} said{H1696} unto me, I have heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of the words{H1697} of this people,{H5971} which they have spoken{H1696} unto thee: they have well{H3190} said all that they have spoken.{H1696}
29 Oh that there were such{H2088} a{H4310} heart{H3824} in them,{H5414} that they would fear{H3372} me, and keep{H8104} all my commandments{H4687} always,{H3117} that it might be well{H3190} with them, and with their children{H1121} for ever!{H5769}
30 Go{H3212} say{H559} to them, Return{H7725} ye to your tents.{H168}
31 But as for thee, stand{H5975} thou here by me,{H5978} and I will speak{H1696} unto thee all the commandment,{H4687} and the statutes,{H2706} and the ordinances,{H4941} which thou shalt teach{H3925} them, that they may do{H6213} them in the land{H776} which I give{H5414} them to possess{H3423} it.
32 Ye shall observe{H8104} to do{H6213} therefore as Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath commanded{H6680} you: ye shall not turn aside{H5493} to the right hand{H3225} or to the left.{H8040}
33 Ye shall walk{H3212} in all the way{H1870} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath commanded{H6680} you, that ye may live,{H2421} and that it may be well{H2895} with you, and that ye may prolong{H748} your days{H3117} in the land{H776} which ye shall possess.{H3423}

Chapter 6

1 Now this is the commandment,{H4687} the statutes,{H2706} and the ordinances,{H4941} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} commanded{H6680} to teach{H3925} you, that ye might do{H6213} them in the land{H776} whither ye go{H5674} over to possess{H3423} it;
2 that thou mightest fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to keep{H8104} all his statutes{H2708} and his commandments,{H4687} which I command{H6680} thee, thou, and thy son,{H1121} and thy son's{H1121} son,{H1121} all the days{H3117} of thy life;{H2416} and that thy days{H3117} may be prolonged.{H748}
3 Hear{H8085} therefore, O Israel,{H3478} and observe{H8104} to do{H6213} it; that it may be well{H3190} with thee, and that ye may increase{H7235} mightily,{H3966} as Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of thy fathers,{H1} hath promised{H1696} unto thee, in a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey.{H1706}
4 Hear,{H8085} O Israel:{H3478} Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} is one{H259} Jehovah:{H3068}
5 and thou shalt love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} with all thy heart,{H3824} and with all thy soul,{H5315} and with all thy might.{H3966}
6 And these words,{H1697} which I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} shall be upon thy heart;{H3824}
7 and thou shalt teach them diligently{H8150} unto thy children,{H1121} and shalt talk{H1696} of them when thou sittest{H3427} in thy house,{H1004} and when thou walkest{H3212} by the way,{H1870} and when thou liest down,{H7901} and when thou risest up.{H6965}
8 And thou shalt bind{H7194} them for a sign{H226} upon thy hand,{H3027} and they shall be for frontlets{H2903} between thine eyes.{H5869}
9 And thou shalt write{H3789} them upon the door-posts{H4201} of thy house,{H1004} and upon thy gates.{H8179}
10 And it shall be, when Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall bring{H935} thee into the land{H776} which he sware{H7650} unto thy fathers,{H1} to Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob,{H3290} to give{H5414} thee, great{H1419} and goodly{H2896} cities,{H5892} which thou buildest{H1129} not,
11 and houses{H1004} full{H4392} of all good{H2898} things, which thou filledst{H4390} not, and cisterns{H953} hewn{H2672} out, which thou hewedst{H2672} not, vineyards{H3754} and olive-trees,{H2132} which thou plantedst{H5193} not, and thou shalt eat{H398} and be full;{H7646}
12 then beware{H8104} lest thou forget{H7911} Jehovah,{H3068} who brought thee forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} out of the house{H1004} of bondage.{H5650}
13 Thou shalt fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} and him shalt thou serve,{H5647} and shalt swear{H7650} by his name.{H8034}
14 Ye shall not go{H3212} after{H310} other{H312} gods,{H430} of the gods{H430} of the peoples{H5971} that are round about{H5439} you;
15 for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in the midst{H7130} of thee is a jealous{H7067} God;{H410} lest the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} be kindled{H2734} against thee, and he destroy{H8045} thee from off the face{H6440} of the earth.{H127}
16 Ye shall not tempt{H5254} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} as ye tempted{H5254} him in Massah.{H4532}
17 Ye shall diligently{H8104} keep{H8104} the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and his testimonies,{H5713} and his statutes,{H2706} which he hath commanded{H6680} thee.
18 And thou shalt do{H6213} that which is right{H3477} and good{H2896} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah;{H3068} that it may be well{H3190} with thee, and that thou mayest go in{H935} and possess{H3423} the good{H2896} land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto thy fathers,{H1}
19 to thrust out{H1920} all thine enemies{H341} from before{H6440} thee, as Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken.{H1696}
20 When thy son{H1121} asketh{H7592} thee in time to come,{H4279} saying,{H559} What mean the testimonies,{H5713} and the statutes,{H2706} and the ordinances,{H4941} which Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} hath commanded{H6680} you?
21 then thou shalt say{H559} unto thy son,{H1121} We were Pharaoh's{H6547} bondmen{H5650} in Egypt:{H4714} and Jehovah{H3068} brought us out{H3318} of Egypt{H4714} with a mighty{H2389} hand;{H3027}
22 and Jehovah{H3068} showed{H5414} signs{H226} and wonders,{H4159} great{H1419} and sore,{H7451} upon Egypt,{H4714} upon Pharaoh,{H6547} and upon all his house,{H1004} before our eyes;{H5869}
23 and he brought us out{H3318} from thence, that he might bring us in,{H935} to give{H5414} us the land{H776} which he sware{H7650} unto our fathers.{H1}
24 And Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} us to do{H6213} all these statutes,{H2706} to fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} for our good{H2896} always,{H3117} that he might preserve us alive,{H2421} as at this day.{H3117}
25 And it shall be righteousness{H6666} unto us, if we observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all this{H2063} commandment{H4687} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} as he hath commanded{H6680} us.

Chapter 7

1 When Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall bring{H935} thee into

the land{H776} whither thou goest{H935} to possess{H3423} it, and shall cast out{H5394} many{H7227} nations{H1471} before{H6440} thee, the Hittite,{H2850} and the Girgashite,{H1622} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite,{H2983} seven{H7651} nations{H1471} greater{H7227} and mightier{H6099} than thou;
2 and when Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall deliver{H5414} them up before{H6440} thee, and thou shalt smite{H5221} them; then thou shalt utterly{H2763} destroy{H2763} them: thou shalt make{H3772} no covenant{H1285} with them, nor show mercy{H2603} unto them;
3 neither shalt thou make marriages{H2859} with them; thy daughter{H1323} thou shalt not give{H5414} unto his son,{H1121} nor his daughter{H1323} shalt thou take{H3947} unto thy son.{H1121}
4 For he will turn away{H5493} thy son{H1121} from following{H310} me, that they may serve{H5647} other{H312} gods:{H430} so will the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} be kindled{H2734} against you, and he will destroy{H8045} thee quickly.{H4118}
5 But thus shall ye deal{H6213} with them: ye shall break down{H7665} their altars,{H4196} and dash{H7665} in pieces their pillars,{H4676} and hew down{H1438} their Asherim,{H842} and burn{H8313} their graven images{H6456} with fire.{H784}
6 For thou art a holy{H6918} people{H5971} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath chosen{H977} thee to be a people{H5971} for his own possession,{H5459} above all peoples{H5971} that are upon the face{H6440} of the earth.{H127}
7 Jehovah{H3068} did not set his love{H2836} upon you, nor choose{H977} you, because ye were more{H7230} in number than any people;{H5971} for ye were the fewest{H4592} of all peoples:{H5971}
8 but because Jehovah{H3068} loveth you, and because he would keep{H8104} the oath{H7621} which he sware{H7650} unto your fathers,{H1} hath Jehovah{H3068} brought you out{H3318} with a mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and redeemed{H6299} you out{H3318} of the house{H1004} of bondage,{H5650} from the hand{H3027} of Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt.{H4714}
9 Know{H3045} therefore that Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} he is God,{H430} the faithful{H539} God,{H430} who keepeth{H8104} covenant{H1285} and lovingkindness{H2617} with them that love{H157} him and keep{H8104} his commandments{H4687} to a thousand{H505} generations,{H1755}
10 and repayeth{H7999} them that hate{H8130} him to their face,{H6440} to destroy{H6} them: he will not be slack{H309} to him that hateth{H8130} him, he will repay{H7999} him to his face.{H6440}
11 Thou shalt therefore keep{H8104} the commandment,{H4687} and the statutes,{H2706} and the ordinances,{H4941} which I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} to do{H6213} them.
12 And it shall come to pass, because{H6118} ye hearken{H8085} to these ordinances,{H4941} and keep{H8104} and do{H6213} them, that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will keep{H8104} with thee the covenant{H1285} and the lovingkindness{H2617} which he sware{H7650} unto thy fathers:{H1}
13 and he will love{H157} thee, and bless{H1288} thee, and multiply{H7235} thee; he will also bless{H1288} the fruit{H6529} of thy body{H990} and the fruit{H6529} of thy ground,{H127} thy grain{H1715} and thy new wine{H8492} and thine oil,{H3323} the increase{H7698} of thy cattle{H504} and the young{H6251} of thy flock,{H6629} in the land{H127} which he sware{H7650} unto thy fathers{H1} to give{H5414} thee.
14 Thou shalt be blessed{H1288} above all peoples:{H5971} there shall not be male{H6135} or female barren{H6135} among you, or among your cattle.{H929}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} will take away{H5493} from thee all sickness;{H2483} and none of the evil{H7451} diseases{H4064} of Egypt,{H4714} which thou knowest,{H3045} will he put{H7760} upon thee, but will lay{H5414} them upon all them that hate{H8130} thee.
16 And thou shalt consume{H398} all the peoples{H5971} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall deliver{H5414} unto thee; thine eye{H5869} shall not pity{H2347} them: neither shalt thou serve{H5647} their gods;{H430} for that will be a snare{H4170} unto thee.
17 If thou shalt say{H559} in thy heart,{H3824} These nations{H1471} are more{H7227} than I; how{H349} can{H3201} I dispossess{H3423} them?
18 thou shalt not be afraid{H3372} of them: thou shalt well{H2142} remember{H2142} what Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} did{H6213} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and unto all Egypt;{H4714}
19 the great{H1419} trials{H4531} which thine eyes{H5869} saw,{H7200} and the signs,{H226} and the wonders,{H4159} and the mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and the outstretched{H5186} arm,{H2220} whereby Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} brought thee out:{H3318} so shall Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} do{H6213} unto all the peoples{H5971} of whom thou art afraid.{H3373}
20 Moreover Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will send{H7971} the hornet{H6880} among them, until they that are left,{H7604} and hide{H5641} themselves, perish{H6} from{H6440} before thee.
21 Thou shalt not be affrighted{H6206} at{H6440} them; for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} is in the midst{H7130} of thee, a great{H1419} God{H410} and a terrible.{H3372}
22 And Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will cast out{H5394} those{H411} nations{H1471} before{H6440} thee by little{H4592} and little:{H4592} thou mayest{H3201} not consume{H3615} them at once,{H4118} lest the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} increase{H7235} upon thee.
23 But Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will deliver{H5414} them up before thee,{H6440} and will discomfit{H1949} them with a great{H1419} discomfiture,{H4103} until they be destroyed.{H8045}
24 And he will deliver{H5414} their kings{H4428} into thy hand,{H3027} and thou shalt make their name{H8034} to perish{H6} from under heaven:{H8064} there shall no man{H376} be able to stand{H3320} before{H6440} thee, until thou have destroyed{H8045} them.
25 The graven images{H6456} of their gods{H430} shall ye burn{H8313} with fire:{H784} thou shalt not covet{H2530} the silver{H3701} or the gold{H2091} that is on them, nor take{H3947} it unto thee, lest thou be snared{H3369} therein; for it is an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
26 And thou shalt not bring{H935} an abomination{H8441} into thy house,{H1004} and become a devoted thing{H2764} like unto it: thou shalt utterly{H8262} detest{H8262} it, and thou shalt utterly{H8581} abhor{H8581} it; for it is a devoted thing.{H2764}

Chapter 8

1 All the commandment{H4687} which I command{H6680} thee this day{H3117} shall ye observe{H8104} to do,{H6213} that ye may live,{H2421} and multiply,{H7235} and go in{H935} and possess{H3423} the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto your fathers.{H1}
2 And thou shalt remember{H2142} all the way{H1870} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath led{H3212} thee these forty{H705} years{H8141} in the wilderness,{H4057} that he might humble{H6031} thee, to prove{H5254} thee, to know{H3045} what was in thy heart,{H3824} whether thou wouldest keep{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} or not.
3 And he humbled{H6031} thee, and suffered thee to hunger,{H7456} and fed{H398} thee with manna,{H4478} which thou knewest{H3045} not, neither did thy fathers{H1} know;{H3045} that he might make thee know{H3045} that man{H120} doth not live{H2421} by bread{H3899} only,{H905} but by everything that proceedeth{H4161} out of the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} doth man{H120} live.{H2421}
4 Thy raiment{H8071} waxed not old{H1086} upon thee, neither did thy foot{H7272} swell,{H1216} these forty{H705} years.{H8141}
5 And thou shalt consider{H3045} in{H5973} thy heart,{H3824} that, as a man{H376} chasteneth{H3256} his son,{H1121} so Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} chasteneth{H3256} thee.
6 And thou shalt keep{H8104} the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to walk{H3212} in his ways,{H1870} and to fear{H3372} him.
7 For Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} bringeth{H935} thee into a good{H2896} land,{H776} a land{H776} of brooks{H5158} of water,{H4325} of fountains{H5869} and springs,{H8415} flowing forth{H3318} in valleys{H1237} and hills;{H2022}
8 a land{H776} of wheat{H2406} and barley,{H8184} and vines{H1612} and fig-trees{H8384} and pomegranates;{H7416} a land{H776} of olive -{H2132} trees{H8081} and honey;{H1706}
9 a land{H776} wherein{H834} thou shalt eat{H398} bread{H3899} without{H3808} scarceness,{H4544} thou shalt not lack{H2637} anything in it; a land{H776} whose stones{H68} are iron,{H1270} and out of whose hills{H2042} thou mayest dig{H2672} copper.{H5178}
10 And thou shalt eat{H398} and be full,{H7646} and thou shalt bless{H1288} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} for the good{H2896} land{H776} which he hath given{H5414} thee.
11 Beware{H8104} lest thou forget{H7911} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} in not keeping{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} and his ordinances,{H4941} and his statutes,{H2708} which I command{H6680} thee this day:{H3117}
12 lest, when thou hast eaten{H398} and art full,{H7646} and hast built{H1129} goodly{H2896} houses,{H1004} and dwelt{H3427} therein;
13 and when thy herds{H1241} and thy flocks{H6629} multiply,{H7235} and thy silver{H3701} and thy gold{H2091} is multiplied,{H7235} and all that thou hast is multiplied;{H7235}
14 then thy heart{H3824} be lifted up,{H7311} and thou forget{H7911} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} who brought thee forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} out of the

house{H1004} of bondage;{H5650}
15 who led{H3212} thee through the great{H1419} and terrible{H3372} wilderness,{H4057} *wherein were* fiery{H8314} serpents{H5175} and scorpions,{H6137} and thirsty{H6774} ground where was no water;{H4325} who brought thee forth{H3318} water{H4325} out of the rock{H6697} of flint;{H2496}
16 who fed{H398} thee in the wilderness{H4057}withmanna,{H4478} which thy fathers{H1} knew{H3045} not; that he might humble{H6031} thee, and that he might prove{H5254} thee, to do thee good{H3190} at thy latter end:{H319}
17 and *lest* thou say{H559} in thy heart,{H3824} My power{H3581} and the might{H6108} of my hand{H3027} hath gotten{H6213} me this wealth.{H2428}
18 But thou shalt remember{H2142} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} for it is he that giveth{H5414} thee power{H3581} to get{H6213} wealth;{H2428} that he may establish{H6965} his covenant{H1285} which he sware{H7650} unto thy fathers,{H1} as at this day.{H3117}
19 And it shall be, if thou shalt{H7911} forget{H7911} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and walk{H1980} after{H310} other{H312} gods,{H430} and serve{H5647} them, and worship{H7812} them, I testify{H5749} against you this day{H3117} that ye shall surely{H6} perish.{H6}
20 As the nations{H1471} that Jehovah{H3068} maketh to perish{H6} before you,{H6440} so shall ye perish;{H6} because{H6118} ye would not hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}

Chapter 9

1 Hear,{H8085} O Israel:{H3478} thou art to pass over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} this day,{H3117} to go in{H935} to dispossess{H3423} nations{H1471} greater{H1419} and mightier{H6099} than thyself, cities{H5892} great{H1419} and fortified up{H1219} to heaven,{H8064}
2 a people{H5971} great{H1419} and tall,{H7311} the sons{H1121} of the Anakim,{H6062} whom thou knowest,{H3045} and of whom thou hast heard{H8085} say, Who can stand{H3320} before{H6440} the sons{H1121} of Anak?{H6061}
3 Know{H3045} therefore this day,{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} is he who goeth over{H5674} before{H6440} thee as a devouring{H398} fire;{H784} he will destroy{H8045} them, and he will bring them down{H3665} before thee:{H6440} so shalt thou drive them out,{H3423} and make them to perish{H6} quickly,{H4118} as Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} unto thee.
4 Speak{H559} not thou in thy heart,{H3824} after that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath thrust them out{H1920} from before{H6440} thee, saying,{H559} For my righteousness{H6666} Jehovah{H3068} hath brought me in{H935} to possess{H3423} this land;{H776} whereas for the wickedness{H7564} of these nations{H1471} Jehovah{H3068} doth drive them out{H3423} from before{H6440} thee.
5 Not for thy righteousness,{H6666} or for the uprightness{H3476} of thy heart,{H3824} dost thou go{H935} in to possess{H3423} their land;{H776} but for the wickedness{H7564} of these nations{H1471} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} doth drive them out{H3423} from before{H6440} thee, and that he may establish{H6965} the word{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto thy fathers,{H1} to Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob.{H3290}
6 Know{H3045} therefore, that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee not this good{H2896} land{H776} to possess{H3423} it for thy righteousness;{H6666} for thou art a stiffnecked{H6203} people.{H5971}
7 Remember,{H2142} forget{H7911} thou not, how thou provokedst Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} to wrath{H7107} in the wilderness:{H4057} from{H4480} the day{H3117} that thou wentest forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} until ye came{H935} unto this place,{H4725} ye have been rebellious{H4784} against{H5973} Jehovah.{H3068}
8 Also in Horeb{H2722} ye provoked{H7107} Jehovah{H3068} to wrath,{H7107} and Jehovah{H3068} was angry{H599} with you to destroy{H8045} you.
9 When I was gone up{H5927} into the mount{H2022} to receive{H3947} the tables{H3871} of stone,{H68} even the tables{H3871} of the covenant{H1285} which Jehovah{H3068} made{H3772} with you, then I abode{H3427} in the mount{H2022} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights;{H3915} I did neither eat{H398} bread{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water.{H4325}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} unto me the two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone{H68} written{H3789} with the finger{H676} of God;{H430} and on them *was written* according to all the words,{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} with you in the mount{H2022} out of the midst{H8432} of the fire{H784} in the day{H3117} of the assembly.{H6951}
11 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights,{H3915} that Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} me the two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone,{H68} even the tables{H3871} of the covenant.{H1285}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Arise,{H6965} get thee down{H3381} quickly{H4118} from hence; for thy people{H5971} that thou hast brought forth{H3318} out of Egypt{H4714} have corrupted{H7843} themselves; they are quickly{H4118} turned aside{H5493} out of the way{H1870} which I commanded{H6680} them; they have made{H6213} them a molten image.{H4541}
13 Furthermore Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto me, saying,{H559} I have seen{H7200} this people,{H5971} and, behold, it is a stiffnecked{H6203} people:{H5971}
14 let me alone,{H7503} that I may destroy{H8045} them, and blot out{H4229} their name{H8034} from under heaven;{H8064} and I will make{H6213} of{H854} thee a nation{H1471} mightier{H6099} and greater{H7227} than they.
15 So I turned{H6437} and came down{H3381} from the mount,{H2022} and the mount{H2022} was burning{H1197} with fire:{H784} and the two{H8147} tables{H3871} of the covenant{H1285} were in my two{H8147} hands.{H3027}
16 And I looked,{H7200} and, behold, ye had sinned{H2398} against Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} ye had made{H6213} you a molten{H4541} calf:{H5695} ye had turned aside{H5493} quickly{H4118} out of the way{H1870} which Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} you.
17 And I took{H8610} hold of the two{H8147} tables,{H3871} and cast{H7993} them out of{H5921} my two{H8147} hands,{H3027} and brake{H7665} them before your eyes.{H5869}
18 And I fell down{H5307} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} as at the first,{H7223} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights;{H3915} I did neither eat{H398} bread{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water;{H4325} because of all your sin{H2403} which ye sinned,{H2398} in doing{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} to provoke him to anger.{H3707}
19 For I was afraid{H3025} of{H6440} the anger{H639} and hot displeasure,{H2534} wherewith Jehovah{H3068} was wroth{H7107} against you to destroy{H8045} you. But Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} unto me that time{H6471} also.
20 And Jehovah{H3068} was very{H3966} angry{H599} with Aaron{H175} to destroy{H8045} him: and I prayed{H6419} for Aaron{H175} also at the same time.{H6256}
21 And I took{H3947} your sin,{H2403} the calf{H5695} which ye had made,{H6213} and burnt{H8313} it with fire,{H784} and stamped{H3807} it, grinding{H2912} it very small,{H3190} until it was as fine{H1854} as dust:{H6083} and I cast{H7993} the dust{H6083} thereof into the brook{H5158} that descended out{H3381} of the mount.{H2022}
22 And at Taberah,{H8404} and at Massah,{H4532} and at Kibroth-hattaavah,{H6914} ye provoked Jehovah{H3068} to wrath.{H7107}
23 And when Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} you from Kadesh-barnea,{H6947} saying,{H559} Go up{H5927} and possess{H3423} the land{H776} which I have given{H5414} you; then ye rebelled{H4784} against the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and ye believed{H539} him not, nor hearkened{H8085} to his voice.{H6963}
24 Ye have been rebellious{H4784} against Jehovah{H3068} from the day{H3117} that I knew{H3045} you.
25 So I fell down{H5307} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} the forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights{H3915} that I fell down,{H5307}becauseJehovah{H3068} had said{H559} he would destroy{H8045} you.
26 And I prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} O Lord{H3068} Jehovah,{H3068} destroy{H7843} not thy people{H5971} and thine inheritance,{H5159} that thou hast redeemed{H6299} through thy greatness,{H1433} that thou hast brought forth{H3318} out of Egypt{H4714} with a mighty{H2389} hand.{H3027}
27 Remember{H2142} thy servants,{H5650} Abraham,{H85} Isaac,{H3327} and Jacob;{H3290} look{H6437} not unto the stubbornness{H7190} of this people,{H5971} nor to their wickedness,{H7562} nor to their sin,{H2403}
28 lest the land{H776} whence thou broughtest us out{H3318} say,{H559} Because Jehovah{H3068} was not able{H3201} to bring{H935} them into the land{H776} which he promised{H1696} unto them, and because he hated{H8135} them, he hath brought them out{H3318} to slay{H4191} them in the wilderness.{H4057}
29 Yet they are thy people{H5971} and thine inheritance,{H5159} which thou broughtest out{H3318} by thy great{H1419} power{H3581} and by thine outstretched{H5186} arm.{H2220}

Chapter 10

1 At that time{H6256} Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Hew{H6458} thee two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone{H68} like unto the first,{H7223}

and come up{H5927} unto me into the mount,{H2022} and make{H6213} thee an ark{H727} of wood.{H6086}
2 And I will write{H3789} on the tables{H3871} the words{H1697} that were on the first{H7223} tables{H3871} which thou brakest,{H7665} and thou shalt put{H7760} them in the ark.{H727}
3 So I made{H6213} an ark{H727} of acacia{H7848} wood,{H6086} and hewed{H6458} two{H8147} tables{H3871} of stone{H68} like unto the first,{H7223} and went up{H5927} into the mount,{H2022} having the two{H8147} tables{H3871} in my hand.{H3027}
4 And he wrote{H3789} on the tables,{H3871} according to the first{H7223} writing,{H4385} the ten{H6235} commandments,{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto you in the mount{H2022} out of the midst{H8432} of the fire{H784} in the day{H3117} of the assembly:{H6951} and Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} them unto me.
5 And I turned{H6437} and came down{H3381} from the mount,{H2022} and put{H7760} the tables{H3871} in the ark{H727} which I had made;{H6213} and there they are as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} me.
6 (And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed{H5265} from Beeroth Bene-jaakan{H885} to Moserah.{H4149} There Aaron{H175} died,{H4191} and there he was buried;{H6912} and Eleazar{H499} his son{H1121} ministered in the priest's office{H3547} in his stead.
7 From thence they journeyed{H5265} unto Gudgodah;{H1412} and from Gudgodah{H1412} to Jotbathah,{H3193} a land{H776} of brooks{H5158} of water.{H4325}
8 At that time{H6256} Jehovah{H3068} set apart{H914} the tribe{H7626} of Levi,{H3878} to bear{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} to stand{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} to minister{H8334} unto him, and to bless{H1288} in his name,{H8034} unto this day.{H3117}
9 Wherefore Levi{H3878} hath no portion{H2506} nor inheritance{H5159} with his brethren;{H251} Jehovah{H3068} is his inheritance,{H5159} according as Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} spake{H1696} unto him.)
10 And I stayed{H5975} in the mount,{H2022} as at the first{H7223} time,{H3117} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights:{H3915} and Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} unto me that time{H6471} also; Jehovah{H3068} would{H14} not destroy{H7843} thee.
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Arise,{H6965} take{H3212} thy journey{H4550} before{H6440} the people;{H5971} and they shall go in{H935} and possess{H3423} the land,{H776} which I sware{H7650} unto their fathers{H1} to give{H5414} unto them.
12 And now, Israel,{H3478} what doth Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} require{H7592} of thee, but to fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to walk{H3212} in all his ways,{H1870} and to love{H157} him, and to serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} with all thy heart{H3824} and with all thy soul,{H5315}
13 to keep{H8104} the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah,{H3068} and his statutes,{H2708} which I command{H6680} thee this day{H3117} for thy good?{H2896}
14 Behold, unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} belongeth heaven{H8064} and the heaven{H8064} of heavens,{H8064} the earth,{H776} with all that is therein.
15 Only Jehovah{H3068} had a delight{H2836} in thy fathers{H1} to love{H157} them, and he chose{H977} their seed{H2233} after{H310} them, even you above all peoples,{H5971} as at this day.{H3117}
16 Circumcise{H4135} therefore the foreskin{H6190} of your heart,{H3824} and be no more stiffnecked.{H6203}
17 For Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} he is God{H430} of gods,{H430} and Lord{H113} of lords,{H113} the great{H1419} God,{H410} the mighty,{H1368} and the terrible,{H3372} who regardeth{H5375} not persons,{H6440} nor taketh{H3947} reward.{H7810}
18 He doth execute{H6213} justice{H4941} for the fatherless{H3490} and widow,{H490} and loveth{H157} the sojourner,{H1616} in giving{H5414} him food{H3899} and raiment.{H8071}
19 Love{H157} ye therefore the sojourner;{H1616} for ye were sojourners{H1616} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
20 Thou shalt fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} him shalt thou serve;{H5647} and to him shalt thou cleave,{H1692} and by his name{H8034} shalt thou swear.{H7650}
21 He is thy praise,{H8416} and he is thy God,{H430} that hath done{H6213} for thee these great{H1419} and terrible things,{H3372} which thine eyes{H5869} have seen.{H7200}
22 Thy fathers{H1} went down{H3381} into Egypt{H4714} with threescore and ten{H7657} persons;{H5315} and now Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath made{H7760} thee as the stars{H3556} of heaven{H8064} for multitude.{H7230}

Chapter 11

1 Therefore thou shalt love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and keep{H8104} his charge,{H4931} and his statutes,{H2708} and his ordinances,{H4941} and his commandments,{H4687} alway.{H3117}
2 And know{H3045} ye this day:{H3117} for *I speak* not with your children{H1121} that have not known,{H3045} and that have not seen{H7200} the chastisement{H4148} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} his greatness,{H1433} his mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and his outstretched{H5186} arm,{H2220}
3 and his signs,{H226} and his works,{H4639} which he did{H6213} in the midst{H8432} of Egypt{H4714} unto Pharaoh{H6547} the king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and unto all his land;{H776}
4 and what he did{H6213} unto the army{H2428} of Egypt,{H4714} unto their horses,{H5483} and to their chariots;{H7393} how he made the water{H4325} of the Red{H5488} Sea{H3220} to overflow{H6687} them{H6440} as they pursued{H7291} after{H310} you, and how Jehovah{H3068} hath destroyed{H6} them unto this day;{H3117}
5 and what he did{H6213} unto you in the wilderness,{H4057} until ye came{H935} unto this place;{H4725}
6 and what he did{H6213} unto Dathan{H1885} and Abiram,{H48} the sons{H1121} of Eliab,{H446} the son{H1121} of Reuben;{H7205} how the earth{H776} opened{H6475} its mouth,{H6310} and swallowed them up,{H1104} and their households,{H1004} and their tents,{H168} and every living thing{H3351} that followed{H7272} them, in the midst{H7130} of all Israel:{H3478}
7 but your eyes{H5869} have seen{H7200} all the great{H1419} work{H4639} of Jehovah{H3068} which he did.{H6213}
8 Therefore shall ye keep{H8104} all the commandment{H4687} which{H834} I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} that ye may be strong,{H2388} and go in{H935} and possess{H3423} the land,{H776} whither ye go{H5674} over to possess{H3423} it;
9 and that ye may prolong{H748} your days{H3117} in the land,{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto your fathers{H1} to give{H5414} unto them and to their seed,{H2233} a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey.{H1706}
10 For the land,{H776} whither thou goest in{H935} to possess{H3423} it, is not as the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} from whence ye came out,{H3318} where thou sowedst{H2232} thy seed,{H2233} and wateredst{H8248} it with thy foot,{H7272} as a garden{H1588} of herbs;{H3419}
11 but the land,{H776} whither ye go{H5674} over to possess{H3423} it, is a land{H776} of hills{H2022} and valleys,{H1237} *and* drinketh{H8354} water{H4325} of the rain{H4306} of heaven,{H8064}
12 a land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} careth for:{H1875} the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} are always{H8548} upon it, from the beginning{H7225} of the year{H8141} even unto the end{H319} of the year.{H8141}
13 And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken{H8085} diligently{H8085} unto my commandments{H4687} which I command{H6680} you this day,{H3117} to love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and to serve{H5647} him with all your heart{H3824} and with all your soul,{H5315}
14 that I will give{H5414} the rain{H4306} of your land{H776} in its season,{H6256} the former rain{H3138} and the latter rain,{H3138} that thou mayest gather{H622} in thy grain,{H1715} and thy new wine,{H8492} and thine oil.{H3323}
15 And I will give{H5414} grass{H6212} in thy fields{H7704} for thy cattle,{H929} and thou shalt eat{H398} and be full.{H7646}
16 Take heed{H8104} to yourselves, lest your heart{H3824} be deceived,{H6601} and ye turn aside,{H5493} and serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} and worship{H7812} them;
17 and the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} be kindled{H2734} against you, and he shut up{H6113} the heavens,{H8064} so that there shall be no rain,{H4306} and the land{H127} shall not yield{H5414} its fruit;{H2981} and ye perish{H6} quickly{H4120} from off the good{H2896} land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} giveth{H5414} you.
18 Therefore shall ye lay up{H7760} these my words{H1697} in your heart{H3824} and in your soul;{H5315} and ye shall bind{H7194} them for a sign{H226} upon your hand,{H3027} and they shall be for frontlets{H2903} between your eyes.{H5869}
19 And ye shall teach{H3925} them your children,{H1121} talking{H1696} of them, when thou sittest{H3427} in thy house,{H1004} and when thou walkest{H3212} by the way,{H1870} and when thou liest{H7901} down, and when thou risest up.{H6965}
20 And thou shalt write{H3789} them upon the door-posts{H4201} of thy house,{H1004} and upon thy gates;{H8179}
21 that your days{H3117} may be multiplied,{H7235} and the days{H3117} of your children,{H1121} in the land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto your fathers{H1} to give{H5414} them, as the days{H3117} of the

heavens{H8064} above the earth.{H776}
22 For if ye shall diligently{H8104} keep{H8104} all this commandment{H4687} which I command{H6680} you, to do{H6213} it, to love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} to walk{H3212} in all his ways,{H1870} and to cleave{H1692} unto him;
23 then will Jehovah{H3068} drive out{H3423} all these nations{H1471} from before{H6440} you, and ye shall dispossess{H3423} nations{H1471} greater{H1419} and mightier{H6099} than yourselves.
24 Every place{H4725} whereon the sole{H3709} of your foot{H7272} shall tread{H1869} shall be yours: from the wilderness,{H4057} and Lebanon,{H3844} from the river,{H5104} the river{H5104} Euphrates,{H6578} even unto the hinder{H314} sea{H3220} shall be your border.{H1366}
25 There shall no man{H376} be able to stand{H3320} before{H6440} you: Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} shall lay{H5414} the fear{H6343} of you and the dread{H4172} of you upon{H6440} all the land{H776} that ye shall tread{H1869} upon, as he hath spoken{H1696} unto you.
26 Behold,{H7200} I set{H5414} before{H6440} you this day{H3117} a blessing{H1293} and a curse:{H7045}
27 the blessing,{H1293} if ye shall hearken{H8085} unto the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} which I command{H6680} you this day;{H3117}
28 and the curse,{H7045} if ye shall not hearken{H8085} unto the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} but turn aside{H5493} out of the way{H1870} which I command{H6680} you this day,{H3117} to go{H3212} after{H310} other{H312} gods,{H430} which ye have not known.{H3045}
29 And it shall come to pass, when Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall bring thee into{H935} the land{H776} whither thou goest{H935} to possess{H3423} it, that thou shalt set{H5414} the blessing{H1293} upon mount{H2022} Gerizim,{H1630} and the curse{H7045} upon mount{H2022} Ebal.{H5858}
30 Are they not beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} behind{H310} the way{H1870} of the going down{H3996} of the sun,{H8121} in the land{H776} of the Canaanites{H3669} that dwell{H3427} in the Arabah,{H6160} over against{H4136} Gilgal,{H1537} beside{H681} the oaks{H436} of Moreh?{H4176}
31 For ye are to pass over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} to go in{H935} to possess{H3423} the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} giveth{H5414} you, and ye shall possess{H3423} it, and dwell{H3427} therein.
32 And ye shall observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all the statutes{H2706} and the ordinances{H4941} which I set{H5414} before{H6440} you this day.{H3117}

Chapter 12

1 These are the statutes{H2706} and the ordinances{H4941} which ye shall observe{H8104} to do{H6213} in the land{H776} which Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of thy fathers,{H1} hath given{H5414} thee to possess{H3423} it, all the days{H3117} that ye live{H2416} upon the earth.{H127}
2 Ye shall surely{H6} destroy{H6} all the places{H4725} wherein the nations{H1471} that{H834} ye shall dispossess{H3423} served{H5647} their gods,{H430} upon the high{H7311} mountains,{H2022} and upon the hills,{H1389} and under every green{H7488} tree:{H6086}
3 and ye shall break{H7665} down their altars,{H4196} and dash{H7665} in pieces their pillars,{H4676} and burn{H8313} their Asherim{H842} with fire;{H784} and ye shall hew down{H1438} the graven images{H6456} of their gods;{H430} and ye shall destroy{H6} their name{H8034} out of that place.{H4725}
4 Ye shall not do so{H6213} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
5 But unto the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} shall choose{H977} out of all your tribes,{H7626} to put{H7760} his name{H8034} there, even unto his habitation{H7933} shall ye seek,{H1875} and thither thou shalt come;{H935}
6 and thither ye shall bring{H935} your burnt-offerings,{H5930} and your sacrifices,{H2077} and your tithes,{H4643} and the heave-offering{H8641} of your hand,{H3027} and your vows,{H5088} and your freewill-offerings,{H5071} and the firstlings{H1062} of your herd{H1241} and of your flock:{H6629}
7 and there ye shall eat{H398} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and ye shall rejoice{H8055} in all that ye put{H4916} your hand{H3027} unto, ye and your households,{H1004} wherein Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath blessed{H1288} thee.
8 Ye shall not do{H6213} after all the things that we do{H6213} here this day,{H3117} every man{H376} whatsoever is right{H3477} in his own eyes;{H5869}
9 for ye are not as yet come{H935} to the rest{H4496} and to the inheritance,{H5159} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee.
10 But when ye go over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} and dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} causeth you to inherit,{H5157} and he giveth you rest{H5117} from all your enemies{H341} round about,{H5439} so that ye dwell{H3427} in safety;{H983}
11 then it shall come to pass that to the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} shall choose,{H977} to cause his name{H8034} to dwell{H7931} there, thither shall ye bring{H935} all that I command{H6680} you: your burnt-offerings,{H5930} and your sacrifices,{H2077} your tithes,{H4643} and the heave-offering{H8641} of your hand,{H3027} and all your choice{H4005} vows{H5088} which ye vow{H5087} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
12 And ye shall rejoice{H8055} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} ye, and your sons,{H1121} and your daughters,{H1323} and your men-servants,{H5650} and your maid-servants,{H519} and the Levite{H3881} that is within your gates,{H8179} forasmuch{H3588} as he hath no portion{H2506} nor inheritance{H5159} with you.
13 Take heed{H8104} to thyself that thou offer{H5927} not thy burnt-offerings{H5930} in every place{H4725} that thou seest;{H7200}
14 but in the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} shall choose{H977} in one{H259} of thy tribes,{H7626} there thou shalt offer{H5927} thy burnt-offerings,{H5930} and there thou shalt do{H6213} all that I command{H6680} thee.
15 Notwithstanding, thou mayest kill{H2076} and eat{H398} flesh{H1320} within all thy gates,{H8179} after{H185} all the desire{H185} of thy soul,{H5315} according to the blessing{H1293} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} which he hath given{H5414} thee: the unclean{H2931} and the clean{H2889} may eat{H398} thereof, as of the gazelle, and as of the hart.{H354}
16 Only ye shall not eat{H398} the blood;{H1818} thou shalt pour{H8210} it out upon the earth{H776} as water.{H4325}
17 Thou mayest{H3201} not eat{H398} within thy gates{H8179} the tithe{H4643} of thy grain,{H1715} or of thy new wine,{H8492} or of thine oil,{H3323} or the firstlings{H1062} of thy herd{H1241} or of thy flock,{H6629} nor any of thy vows{H5088} which thou vowest,{H5087} nor thy freewill-offerings,{H5071} nor the heave-offering{H8641} of thy hand;{H3027}
18 but thou shalt eat{H398} them before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose,{H977} thou, and thy son,{H1121} and thy daughter,{H1323} and thy man-servant,{H5650} and thy maid-servant,{H519} and the Levite{H3881} that is within thy gates:{H8179} and thou shalt rejoice{H8055} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in all that thou puttest{H4916} thy hand{H3027} unto.
19 Take heed{H8104} to thyself that thou forsake{H5800} not the Levite{H3881} as long as thou livest{H3117} in thy land.{H127}
20 When Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall enlarge{H7337} thy border,{H1366} as he hath promised{H1696} thee, and thou shalt say,{H559} I will eat{H398} flesh,{H1320} because thy soul{H5315} desireth to eat{H398} flesh;{H1320} thou mayest eat{H398} flesh,{H1320} after{H185} all the desire{H185} of thy soul.{H5315}
21 If the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose,{H977} to put{H7760} his name{H8034} there, be too far{H7368} from thee, then thou shalt kill{H2076} of thy herd{H1241} and of thy flock,{H6629} which Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} thee, as I have commanded{H6680} thee; and thou mayest eat{H398} within thy gates,{H8179} after{H185} all the desire of thy soul.{H5315}
22 Even as the gazelle{H6643} and as the hart{H354} is eaten,{H398} so thou shalt eat{H398} thereof: the unclean{H2931} and the clean{H2889} may eat{H398} thereof alike.{H3162}
23 Only be sure{H2388} that thou eat{H398} not the blood:{H1818} for the blood{H1818} is the life;{H5315} and thou shalt not eat{H398} the life{H5315} with the flesh.{H1320}
24 Thou shalt not eat{H398} it; thou shalt pour{H8210} it out upon the earth{H776} as water.{H4325}
25 Thou shalt not eat{H398} it; that it may go well{H3190} with thee, and with thy children{H1121} after{H310} thee, when thou shalt do{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
26 Only thy holy things{H6944} which thou hast, and thy vows,{H5088} thou shalt take,{H5375} and go{H935} unto the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} shall choose:{H977}
27 and thou shalt offer{H6213} thy burnt-offerings,{H5930} the flesh{H1320} and the blood,{H1818} upon the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} and the blood{H1818} of thy sacrifices{H2077} shall be poured out{H8210} upon the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} and thou shalt eat{H398} the flesh.{H1320}
28 Observe{H8104} and hear{H8085} all these words{H1697} which I command{H6680} thee, that it may go well{H3190} with thee, and with thy children{H1121} after{H310} thee for{H5704} ever,{H5769} when thou doest{H6213} that which is good{H2896} and right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} thy

God.{H430}
29 When Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall cut off{H3772} the nations{H1471} from before{H6440} thee, whither thou goest{H935} in to dispossess{H3423} them, and thou dispossessest{H3423} them, and dwellest{H3427} in their land;{H776}
30 take heed{H8104} to thyself that thou be not ensnared{H5367} to follow{H310} them, after{H310} that they are destroyed{H8045} from before{H6440} thee; and that thou inquire{H1875} not after their gods,{H430} saying,{H559} How do these nations{H1471} serve{H5647} their gods?{H430} even so will I do{H6213} likewise.{H1571}
31 Thou shalt not do{H6213} so unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430} for every abomination{H8441} to Jehovah,{H3068} which he hateth,{H8130} have they done{H6213} unto their gods;{H430} for even their sons{H1121} and their daughters{H1323} do they burn{H8313} in the fire{H784} to their gods.{H430}
32 What thing{H1697} soever I command{H6680} you, that shall ye observe{H8104} to do:{H6213} thou shalt not add{H3254} thereto, nor diminish{H1639} from it.

Chapter 13

1 If there arise{H6965} in the middle{H7130} of you a prophet,{H5030} or a dreamer{H2492} of dreams,{H2472} and he give{H5414} you a sign{H226} or a wonder,{H4159}
2 and the sign{H226} or the wonder{H4159} come to pass,{H935} whereof he spoke{H1696} unto you, saying,{H559} Let us go{H3212} after{H310} other{H312} gods,{H430} which you have not known,{H3045} and let us serve{H5647} them;
3 you shall not listen{H8085} unto the words{H1697} of that prophet,{H5030} or unto that dreamer{H2492} of dreams:{H2472} for Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} proveth{H5254} you, to know{H3045} whether you{H3426} love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} with all your heart{H3824} and with all your soul.{H5315}
4 You shall walk{H3212} after{H310} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and fear{H3372} him, and keep{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} and obey{H8085} his voice,{H6963} and you shall serve{H5647} him, and cleave{H1692} unto him.
5 And that prophet,{H5030} or that dreamer{H2492} of dreams,{H2472} shall be put to death,{H4191} because he has spoken{H1696} rebellion{H5627} against Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} who brought you out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and redeemed{H6299} you out of the house{H1004} of bondage,{H5650} to draw{H5080} you aside out of the way{H1870} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} commanded{H6680} you to walk in.{H3212} So shall you put{H1197} away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from the middle{H7130} of you.
6 If your brother,{H251} the son{H1121} of your mother,{H517} or your son,{H1121} or your daughter,{H1323} or the wife{H802} of your bosom,{H2436} or your friend,{H7453} that is as your own soul,{H5315} entice{H5496} you secretly,{H5643} saying,{H559} Let us go{H3212} and serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} which you have not known,{H3045} you, nor your fathers;{H1}
7 of the gods{H430} of the peoples{H5971} that are round about{H5439} you, near{H7138} unto you, or far off{H7350} from you, from the one end{H7097} of the earth{H776} even unto the other end{H7097} of the earth;{H776}
8 you shall not consent{H14} unto him, nor listen{H8085} unto him; neither shall your eye{H5869} pity{H2347} him, neither shall you spare,{H2550} neither shall you conceal{H3680} him:
9 but you shall surely{H2026} kill{H2026} him; your hand{H3027} shall be first{H7223} upon him to put him to death,{H4191} and afterwards{H314} the hand{H3027} of all the people.{H5971}
10 And you shall stone{H5619} him to death with stones,{H68} because he has sought{H1245} to draw you away{H5080} from Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} who brought you out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} out{H3318} of the house{H1004} of bondage.{H5650}
11 And all Israel{H3478} shall hear,{H8085} and fear,{H3372} and shall do{H6213} not more{H3254} any{H1697} such wickedness{H7451} as this is in the middle{H7130} of you.
12 If you shall hear{H8085} tell concerning one{H259} of your cities,{H5892} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} gives{H5414} you to live{H3427} there, saying,{H559}
13 Certain{H1121} base{H1100} fellows{H582} are gone out{H3318} from the middle{H7130} of you, and have drawn{H5080} away the inhabitants{H3427} of their city,{H5892} saying,{H559} Let us go{H3212} and serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} which you have not known;{H3045}
14 then shall you inquire,{H1875} and make search,{H2713} and ask{H7592} diligently;{H3190} and, behold, if it be truth,{H571} and the thing{H1697} certain,{H3559} that such{H2063} abomination{H8441} is worked{H6213} in the middle{H7130} of you,
15 you shall surely{H5221} strike{H5221} the inhabitants{H3427} of that city{H5892} with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} destroying it utterly,{H2763} and all that is in it and the cattle{H929} there, with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
16 And you shall gather{H6908} all the plunder{H7998} of it into the middle{H8432} of the street{H7339} there, and shall burn{H8313} with fire{H784} the city,{H5892} and all the plunder{H7998} there every whit,{H3632} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God:{H430} and it shall be a heap{H8510} for ever;{H5769} it shall not be built again.{H1129}
17 And there shall cleave{H1692} nothing{H3972} of the devoted thing{H2764} to your hand;{H3027} that Jehovah{H3068} may turn{H7725} from the fierceness{H2740} of his anger,{H639} and show{H5414} you mercy,{H7356} and have compassion{H7355} upon you, and multiply{H7235} you, as he has sworn{H7650} unto your fathers;{H1}
18 when you shall listen{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} to keep{H8104} all his commandments{H4687} which I command{H6680} you this day,{H3117} to do{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}

Chapter 14

1 Ye are the children{H1121} of Jehovah{H3068} your God:{H430} ye shall not cut{H1413} yourselves, nor make{H7760} any baldness{H7144} between your eyes{H5869} for the dead.{H4191}
2 For thou art a holy{H6918} people{H5971} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and Jehovah{H3068} hath chosen{H977} thee to be a people{H5971} for his own possession,{H5459} above all peoples{H5971} that are upon{H6440} the face of the earth.{H127}
3 Thou shalt not eat{H398} any abominable thing.{H8441}
4 These are the beasts{H929} which ye may eat:{H398} the ox,{H7794} the sheep,{H7716} and the goat,{H5795}
5 the hart,{H354} and the gazelle,{H6643} and the roebuck,{H6643} and the wild goat,{H689} and the pygarg,{H1788} and the antelope,{H8377} and the chamois.{H2169}
6 And every beast{H929} that parteth{H6536} the hoof,{H6541} and hath the hoof{H6541} cloven{H8157} in{H8156} two,{H8147} *and* cheweth{H5927} the cud,{H1625} among the beasts,{H929} that may ye eat.{H398}
7 Nevertheless these ye shall not eat{H398} of them that chew{H5927} the cud,{H1625} or of them that have the{H6536} hoof{H6541} cloven:{H8156} the camel,{H1581} and the hare,{H768} and the coney;{H8227} because they chew{H5927} the cud{H1625} but part{H6536} not the hoof,{H6541} they are unclean{H2931} unto you.
8 And the swine,{H2386} because he parteth{H6536} the hoof{H6541} but cheweth not the cud,{H1625} he is unclean{H2931} unto you: of their flesh{H1320} ye shall not eat,{H398} and their carcasses{H5038} ye shall not touch.{H5060}
9 These ye may eat{H398} of all that are in the waters:{H4325} whatsoever hath fins{H5579} and scales{H7193} may ye eat;{H398}
10 and whatsoever hath not fins{H5579} and scales{H7193} ye shall not eat;{H398} it is unclean{H2931} unto you.
11 Of all clean{H2889} birds{H6833} ye may eat.{H398}
12 But these are they of which ye shall not eat:{H398} the eagle,{H5404} and the gier-eagle,{H6538} and the ospray,{H5822}
13 and the glede,{H7201} and the falcon,{H344} and the kite{H344} after its kind,{H4327}
14 and every raven{H6158} after its kind,{H4327}
15 and the ostrich,{H1323} and the night-hawk,{H8464} and the sea-mew,{H7828} and the hawk{H8464} after its kind,{H4327}
16 the little owl,{H3563} and the great owl,{H3244} and the horned owl,{H8580}
17 and the pelican,{H6893} and the vulture,{H7360} and the cormorant,{H7994}
18 and the stork,{H2624} and the heron{H601} after its kind,{H4327} and the hoopoe,{H1744} and the bat.{H5847}
19 And all winged{H5775} creeping things{H8318} are unclean{H2931} unto you: they shall not be eaten.{H398}
20 Of all clean{H2889} birds{H5775} ye may eat.{H398}
21 Ye shall not eat{H398} of anything that dieth of itself:{H5038} thou mayest give{H5414} it unto the sojourner{H1616} that is within thy gates,{H8179} that he may eat{H398} it; or thou mayest sell{H4376} it unto a foreigner:{H5237} for thou art a holy{H6918} people{H5971} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430} Thou shalt not boil{H1310} a kid{H1423} in its mother's{H517} milk.{H2461}
22 Thou shalt surely{H6237} tithe{H6237} all the increase{H8393} of thy seed,{H2233} that which cometh forth{H3318} from the field{H7704} year{H8141} by year.{H8141}
23 And thou shalt eat{H398} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} in the place{H4725} which he shall choose,{H977} to cause his name{H8034} to dwell{H7931} there, the tithe{H4643} of thy grain,{H1715} of thy new wine,{H8492} and of thine oil,{H3323} and the firstlings{H1062} of thy herd{H1241} and of thy flock;{H6629} that thou mayest

learn{H3925} to fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} always.{H3117}
24 And if the way{H1870} be too long{H7235} for thee, so that{H3588} thou art not able{H3201} to carry{H5375} it, because the place{H4725} is too far{H7368} from thee, which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose,{H977} to set{H7760} his name{H8034} there, when Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall bless{H1288} thee;
25 then shalt thou turn{H5414} it into money,{H3701} and bind up{H6696} the money{H3701} in thy hand,{H3027} and shalt go{H1980} unto the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose:{H977}
26 and thou shalt bestow{H5414} the money{H3701} for whatsoever thy soul{H5315} desireth,{H183} for oxen,{H1241} or for sheep,{H6629} or for wine,{H3196} or for strong drink,{H7941} or for whatsoever thy soul{H5315} asketh{H7592} of thee; and thou shalt eat{H398} there before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and thou shalt rejoice,{H8055} thou and thy household.{H1004}
27 And the Levite{H3881} that is within thy gates,{H8179} thou shalt not forsake{H5800} him; for he hath no portion{H2506}norinheritance{H5159} with thee.
28 At the end{H7097} of every three{H7969} years{H8141} thou shalt bring forth{H3318} all the tithe{H4643} of thine increase{H8393} in the same year,{H8141} and shalt lay it up{H3240} within thy gates:{H8179}
29 and the Levite,{H3881} because he hath no portion{H2506} nor inheritance{H5159} with thee, and the sojourner,{H1616} and the fatherless,{H3490} and the widow,{H490} that are within thy gates,{H8179} shall come,{H935} and shall eat{H398} and be satisfied;{H7646} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} may bless{H1288} thee in all the work{H4639} of thy hand{H3027} which thou doest.{H6213}

Chapter 15

1 At the end{H7093} of every seven{H7651} years{H8141} thou shalt make{H6213} a release.{H8059}
2 And this is the manner{H1697} of the release:{H8059} every creditor{H4874} shall release{H8058} that which he hath lent{H5383} unto his neighbor;{H7453} he shall not exact{H5065} it of his neighbor{H7453} and his brother;{H251} because Jehovah's{H3068} release{H8059} hath been proclaimed.{H7121}
3 Of a foreigner{H5237} thou mayest exact{H5065} it: but whatsoever of thine is with thy brother{H251} thy hand{H3027} shall release.{H8058}
4 Howbeit{H657} there shall be no poor{H34} with thee; (for Jehovah{H3068} will surely{H1288} bless{H1288} thee in the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for an inheritance{H5159} to possess{H3423} it;)
5 if only thou diligently{H8085} hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all this commandment{H4687} which I command{H6680} thee this day.{H3117}
6 For Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will bless{H1288} thee, as he promised{H1696} thee: and thou shalt lend{H5670} unto many{H7227} nations,{H1471} but thou shalt not borrow;{H5670} and thou shalt rule{H4910} over many{H7227} nations,{H1471} but they shall not rule{H4910} over thee.
7 If there be with thee a poor man,{H34} one{H259} of thy brethren,{H251} within any{H259} of thy gates{H8179} in thy land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, thou shalt not harden{H553} thy heart,{H3824} nor shut{H7092} thy hand{H3027} from thy poor{H34} brother;{H251}
8 but thou shalt surely{H6605} open{H6605} thy hand{H3027} unto him, and shalt surely{H5670} lend{H5670} him sufficient{H1767} for his need{H4270} *in that* which he wanteth.{H2637}
9 Beware{H8104} that there be not a base{H1100} thought{H1697} in thy heart,{H3824} saying,{H559} The seventh{H7651} year,{H8141} the year{H8141} of release,{H8059} is at hand;{H7126} and thine eye{H5869} be evil{H7489} against thy poor{H34} brother,{H251} and thou give{H5414} him nought; and he cry{H7121} unto Jehovah{H3068} against thee, and it be sin{H2399} unto thee.
10 Thou shalt surely{H5414} give{H5414} him, and thy heart{H3824} shall not be grieved{H3415} when thou givest{H5414} unto him; because{H1558} that for this thing{H1697} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will bless{H1288} thee in all thy work,{H4639} and in all that thou puttest{H4916} thy hand{H3027} unto.
11 For the poor{H34} will never cease{H2308} out of{H7130} the land:{H776} therefore I command{H6680} thee, saying,{H559} Thou shalt surely{H6605} open{H6605} thy hand{H3027} unto thy brother,{H251} to thy needy,{H34} and to thy poor,{H6041} in thy land.{H776}
12 If thy brother,{H251} a Hebrew man,{H5680} or a Hebrew woman,{H5680} be sold{H4376} unto thee, and serve{H5647} thee six{H8337} years;{H8141} then in the seventh{H7637} year{H8141} thou shalt let him go{H7971} free{H2670} from thee.
13 And when thou lettest{H7971} him go free{H2670} from thee, thou shalt not let him go{H7971} empty:{H7387}
14 thou shalt furnish{H6059} him liberally{H6059} out of thy flock,{H6629} and out of thy threshing-floor,{H1637} and out of thy winepress;{H3342} as Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath blessed{H1288} thee thou shalt give{H5414} unto him.
15 And thou shalt remember{H2142} that thou wast a bondman{H5650} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} redeemed{H6299} thee: therefore I command{H6680} thee this thing{H1697} to-day.{H3117}
16 And it shall be, if he say{H559} unto thee, I will not go out{H3318} from thee; because he loveth{H157} thee and thy house,{H1004} because he is well{H2895} with thee;
17 then thou shalt take{H3947} an awl,{H4836} and thrust{H5414} it through his ear{H241} unto the door,{H1817} and he shall be thy servant{H5650} for ever.{H5769} And also unto thy maid-servant{H519} thou shalt do{H6213} likewise.
18 It shall not seem hard{H7185} unto thee,{H5869} when thou lettest him go{H7971} free{H2670} from thee; for to the double{H4932} of the hire{H7939} of a hireling{H7916} hath he served{H5647} thee six{H8337} years:{H8141} and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will bless{H1288} thee in all that thou doest.{H6213}
19 All the firstling{H1060} males{H2145} that are born{H3205} of thy herd{H1241} and of thy flock{H6629} thou shalt sanctify{H6942} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430} thou shalt do no work{H5647} with the firstling{H1060} of thy herd,{H7794} nor shear{H1494} the firstling{H1060} of thy flock.{H6629}
20 Thou shalt eat{H398} it before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} year{H8141} by year{H8141} in the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} shall choose,{H977} thou and thy household.{H1004}
21 And if it have any blemish,{H3971} as if it be lame{H6455} or blind,{H5787} any ill{H7451} blemish{H3971} whatsoever, thou shalt not sacrifice{H2076} it unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
22 Thou shalt eat{H398} it within thy gates:{H8179} the unclean{H2931} and the clean{H2889} *shall eat it* alike,{H3162} as the gazelle,{H6643} and as the hart.{H354}
23 Only thou shalt not eat{H398} the blood{H1818} thereof; thou shalt pour{H8210} it out upon the ground{H776} as water.{H4325}

Chapter 16

1 Observe{H8104} the month{H2320} of Abib,{H24} and keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} for in the month{H2320} of Abib{H24} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} brought thee forth{H3318} out of Egypt{H4714} by night.{H3915}
2 And thou shalt sacrifice{H2076} the passover{H6453} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} of the flock{H6629} and the herd,{H1241} in the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} shall choose,{H977} to cause his name{H8034} to dwell{H7931} there.
3 Thou shalt eat{H398} no leavened bread{H2557} with it; seven{H7651} days{H3117} shalt thou eat{H398} unleavened bread{H4682} therewith, even the bread{H3899} of affliction;{H6040} for thou camest forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} in haste:{H2649} that thou mayest remember{H2142} the day{H3117} when thou camest forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} all the days{H3117} of thy life.{H2416}
4 And there shall be{H7200} no leaven seen{H7200} with thee in all thy borders{H1366} seven{H7651} days;{H3117} neither shall any of the flesh,{H1320} which thou sacrificest{H2076} the first{H7223} day{H3117} at even,{H6153} remain{H3885} all night until the morning.{H1242}
5 Thou mayest{H3201} not sacrifice{H2076} the passover{H6453} within any{H259} of thy gates,{H8179} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee;
6 but at the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose,{H977} to cause his name{H8034} to dwell in, there thou shalt sacrifice{H2076} the passover{H6453} at even,{H6153} at the going down{H935} of the sun,{H8121} at the season{H4150} that thou camest forth{H3318} out{H3318} of Egypt.{H4714}
7 And thou shalt roast{H1310} and eat{H398} it in the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose:{H977} and thou shalt turn{H6437} in the morning,{H1242} and go{H1980} unto thy tents.{H168}
8 Six{H8337} days{H3117} thou shalt eat{H398} unleavened bread;{H4682} and on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} shall be a solemn assembly{H6116} to Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} thou shalt do{H6213} no work{H4399} *therein*.
9 Seven{H7651} weeks{H7620} shalt thou number{H5608} unto thee: from the time thou beginnest{H2490} to put the sickle{H2770} to the standing grain{H7054} shalt thou begin{H2490} to number{H5608} seven{H7651}

weeks.{H7620}
10 And thou shalt keep{H6213} the feast{H2282} of weeks{H7620} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} with a tribute{H4530} of a freewill-offering{H5071} of thy hand,{H3027} which thou shalt give,{H5414} according as Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} blesseth{H1288} thee:
11 and thou shalt rejoice{H8055} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} thou, and thy son,{H1121} and thy daughter,{H1323} and thy man-servant,{H5650} and thy maid-servant,{H519} and the Levite{H3881} that is within thy gates,{H8179} and the sojourner,{H1616} and the fatherless,{H3490} and the widow,{H490} that are in the midst{H7130} of thee, in the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose,{H977} to cause his name{H8034} to dwell{H7931} there.
12 And thou shalt remember{H2142} that thou wast a bondman{H5650} in Egypt:{H4714} and thou shalt observe{H8104} and do{H6213} these statutes.{H2706}
13 Thou shalt keep{H6213} the feast{H2282} of tabernacles{H5521} seven{H7651} days,{H3117} after that thou hast gathered{H622} in from thy threshing-floor{H1637} and from thy winepress:{H3342}
14 and thou shalt rejoice{H8055} in thy feast,{H2282} thou, and thy son,{H1121} and thy daughter,{H1323} and thy man-servant,{H5650} and thy maid-servant,{H519} and the Levite,{H3881} and the sojourner,{H1616} and the fatherless,{H3490} and the widow,{H490} that are within thy gates.{H8179}
15 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} shalt thou keep a feast{H2287} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} shall choose;{H977} because Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will bless{H1288} thee in all thine increase,{H8393} and in all the work{H4639} of thy hands,{H3027} and thou shalt be altogether joyful.{H8056}
16 Three{H7969} times{H6471} in a year{H8141} shall all thy males{H2138} appear{H7200} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in the place{H4725} which he shall choose:{H977} in the feast{H2282} of unleavened bread,{H4682} and in the feast{H2282} of weeks,{H7620} and in the feast{H2282} of tabernacles;{H5521} and they shall not appear{H7200} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} empty:{H7387}
17 every man{H376} shall give as he is able,{H4979} according to the blessing{H1293} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} which he hath given{H5414} thee.
18 Judges{H8199} and officers{H7860} shalt thou make{H5414} thee in all thy gates,{H8179} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, according to thy tribes;{H7626} and they shall judge{H8199} the people{H5971} with righteous{H6664} judgment.{H4941}
19 Thou shalt not wrest{H5186} justice:{H4941} thou shalt not respect{H5234} persons;{H6440} neither shalt thou take{H3947} a bribe;{H7810} for a bribe{H7810} doth blind{H5786} the eyes{H5869} of the wise,{H2450} and pervert{H5557} the words{H1697} of the righteous.{H6662}
20 That which is altogether{H6664} just{H6664} shalt thou follow,{H7291} that thou mayest live,{H2421} and inherit{H3423} the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee.
21 Thou shalt not plant{H5193} thee an Asherah{H842} of any kind of tree{H6086} beside{H681} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} which thou shalt make{H6213} thee.
22 Neither shalt thou set thee up{H6965} a pillar;{H4676} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hateth.{H8130}

Chapter 17

1 Thou shalt not sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} an ox,{H7794} or a sheep,{H7716} wherein is a blemish,{H3971} *or* anything evil;{H7451} for that is an abomination{H8441} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
2 If there be found{H4672} in the midst{H7130} of thee, within any{H259} of thy gates{H8179} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, man{H376} or woman,{H802} that doeth{H6213} that which is evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} in transgressing{H5674} his covenant,{H1285}
3 and hath gone{H3212} and served{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} and worshipped{H7812} them, or the sun,{H8121} or the moon,{H3394} or any of the host{H6635} of heaven,{H8064} which I have not commanded;{H6680}
4 and it be told{H5046} thee, and thou hast heard{H8085} of it, then shalt thou inquire{H1875} diligently;{H3190} and, behold, if it be true,{H571} and the thing{H1697} certain,{H3559} that such abomination{H8441} is wrought{H6213} in Israel,{H3478}
5 then shalt thou bring forth{H3318} that man{H376} or that woman,{H802} who hath done{H6213} this evil{H7451} thing,{H1697} unto thy gates,{H8179} even the man{H376} or the woman;{H802} and thou shalt stone{H5619} them to death{H4191} with stones.{H5619}
6 At the mouth{H6310} of two{H8147} witnesses,{H5707} or three{H7969} witnesses,{H5707} shall he that is to die{H4191} be put to death;{H4191} at the mouth{H6310} of one{H259} witness{H5707} he shall not be put to death.{H4191}
7 The hand{H3027} of the witnesses{H5707} shall be first{H7223} upon him to put him to death,{H4191} and afterward{H314} the hand{H3027} of all the people.{H5971} So thou shalt put{H1197} away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from the midst{H7130} of thee.
8 If there arise a matter{H1697} too hard{H6381} for thee in judgment,{H4941} between blood{H1818} and blood,{H1818} between plea{H1779} and plea,{H1779} and between stroke{H5061} and stroke,{H5061} being matters{H1697} of controversy{H7379} within thy gates;{H8179} then shalt thou arise,{H6965} and get thee up{H5927} unto the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose;{H977}
9 and thou shalt come{H935} unto the priests{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} and unto the judge{H8199} that shall be in those days:{H3117} and thou shalt inquire;{H1875} and they shall show{H5046} thee the sentence{H1697} of judgment.{H4941}
10 And thou shalt do{H6213} according to the tenor of the sentence{H6310} which they shall show{H5046} thee from that place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} shall choose;{H977} and thou shalt observe{H8104} to do{H6213} according to all that they shall teach{H3384} thee:
11 according to the tenor{H6310} of the law{H8451} which they shall teach{H3384} thee, and according to the judgment{H4941} which they shall tell{H559} thee, thou shalt do;{H6213} thou shalt not turn aside{H5493} from the sentence{H1697} which they shall show{H5046} thee, to the right hand,{H3225} nor to the left.{H8040}
12 And the man{H376} that doeth{H6213} presumptuously,{H2087} in not hearkening{H8085} unto the priest{H3548} that standeth{H5975} to minister{H8334} there before Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} or unto the judge,{H8199} even that man{H376} shall die:{H4191} and thou shalt put away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from Israel.{H3478}
13 And all the people{H5971} shall hear,{H8085} and fear,{H3372} and do no more presumptuously.{H2102}
14 When thou art come{H935} unto the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, and shalt possess{H3423} it, and shalt dwell{H3427} therein, and shalt say,{H559} I will set{H7760} a king{H4428} over me, like all the nations{H1471} that are round about{H5439} me;
15 thou shalt surely{H7760} set{H7760} him king{H4428} over thee, whom Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose:{H977} one from among{H7130} thy brethren{H251} shalt thou set{H7760} king{H4428} over thee; thou mayest{H3201} not put{H5414} a foreigner{H5237} over thee, who is not thy brother.{H251}
16 Only he shall not multiply{H7235} horses{H5483} to himself, nor cause the people{H5971} to return{H7725} to Egypt,{H4714} to the end that he may multiply{H7235} horses;{H5483} forasmuch as Jehovah{H3068} hath said{H559} unto you, Ye shall henceforth{H3254} return{H7725} no more that way.{H1870}
17 Neither shall he multiply{H7235} wives{H802} to himself, that his heart{H3824} turn{H5493} not away: neither shall he greatly{H3966} multiply{H7235} to himself silver{H3701} and gold.{H2091}
18 And it shall be, when he sitteth{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of his kingdom,{H4467} that he shall write{H3789} him a copy{H4932} of this law{H8451} in a book,{H5612} out of *that which is* before{H6440} the priests{H3548} the Levites:{H3881}
19 and it shall be with him, and he shall read{H7121} therein all the days{H3117} of his life;{H2416} that he may learn{H3925} to fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} to keep{H8104} all the words{H1697} of this law{H8451} and these statutes,{H2706} to do{H6213} them;
20 that his heart{H3824} be not lifted up{H7311} above his brethren,{H251} and that he turn not aside{H5493} from the commandment,{H4687} to the right hand,{H3225} or to the left:{H8040} to the end that he may prolong{H748} his days{H3117} in his kingdom,{H4467} he and his children,{H1121} in the midst{H7130} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 18

1 The priests{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} *even* all the tribe{H7626} of Levi,{H3878} shall have no portion{H2506} nor inheritance{H5159} with Israel:{H3478} they shall eat{H398} the offerings{H801} of Jehovah{H3068} made by fire,{H801} and his inheritance.{H5159}
2 And they shall have no inheritance{H5159} among{H7130} their brethren:{H251} Jehovah{H3068} is their inheritance,{H5159} as he hath spoken{H1696} unto them.
3 And this shall be the priests'{H3548} due{H4941} from the people,{H5971} from them that offer{H2076} a sacrifice,{H2077} whether it be ox{H7794} or sheep,{H7716} that they shall give{H5414} unto the priest{H3548} the shoulder,{H2220} and the two cheeks,{H3895} and the maw.{H6896}
4 The first-fruits{H7225} of thy

grain,{H1715} of thy new wine,{H8492} and of thine oil,{H3323} and the first{H7225} of the fleece{H1488} of thy sheep,{H6629} shalt thou give{H5414} him.
5 For Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath chosen{H977} him out of all thy tribes,{H7626} to stand{H5975} to minister{H8334} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} him and his sons{H1121} for ever.{H3117}
6 And if a Levite{H3881} come{H935} from any{H259} of thy gates{H8179} out of all Israel,{H3478} where he sojourneth,{H1481} and come{H935} with all the desire{H185} of his soul{H5315} unto the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} shall choose;{H977}
7 then he shall minister{H8334} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} as all his brethren{H251} the Levites{H3881} do, who stand{H5975} there before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
8 They shall have like portions{H2506} to eat,{H398} besides that which cometh of the sale{H4465} of his patrimony.{H1}
9 When thou art come{H935} into the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, thou shalt not learn{H3925} to do{H6213} after the abominations{H8441} of those nations.{H1471}
10 There shall not be found{H4672} with thee any one that maketh his son{H1121} or his daughter{H1323} to pass{H5674} through the fire,{H784} one that useth{H7080} divination,{H7081} one that practiseth augury,{H6049} or an enchanter,{H5172} or a sorcerer,{H3784}
11 or a charmer,{H2266} or a consulter{H7592} with a familiar spirit,{H178} or a wizard,{H3049} or a necromancer.{H1875}
12 For whosoever doeth{H6213} these things is an abomination{H8441} unto Jehovah:{H3068} and because{H1558} of these abominations{H8441} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} doth drive them out{H3423} from before{H6440} thee.
13 Thou shalt be perfect{H8549} with Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
14 For these nations,{H1471} that thou shalt dispossess,{H3423} hearken{H8085} unto them that practise augury,{H6049} and unto diviners;{H7080} but as for thee, Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath not suffered{H5414} thee so to do.
15 Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will raise up{H6965} unto thee a prophet{H5030} from the midst{H7130} of thee, of thy brethren,{H251} like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;{H8085}
16 according to all that thou desiredst{H7592} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in Horeb{H2722} in the day{H3117} of the assembly,{H6951} saying,{H559} Let me not hear{H8085} again{H3254} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} neither let me see{H7200} this great{H1419} fire{H784} any more, that I die{H4191} not.
17 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, They have well{H3190} said that which they have spoken.{H1696}
18 I will raise them up{H6965} a prophet{H5030} from among{H7130} their brethren,{H251} like unto thee; and I will put{H5414} my words{H1697} in his mouth,{H6310} and he shall speak{H1696} unto them all that I shall command{H6680} him.
19 And it shall come to pass, that whosoever{H376} will not hearken{H8085} unto my words{H1697} which he shall speak{H1696} in my name,{H8034} I will require{H1875} it of him.
20 But the prophet,{H5030} that shall speak{H1696} a word{H1697} presumptuously{H2102} in my name,{H8034} which I have not commanded{H6680} him to speak,{H1696} or that shall speak{H1696} in the name{H8034} of other{H312} gods,{H430} that same prophet{H5030} shall die.{H4191}
21 And if thou say{H559} in thy heart,{H3824} How shall we know{H3045} the word{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath not spoken?{H1696}
22 when a prophet{H5030} speaketh{H1696} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} if the thing{H1697} follow not, nor come to pass,{H935} that is the thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} hath not spoken:{H1696} the prophet{H5030} hath spoken{H1696} it presumptuously,{H2087} thou shalt not be afraid{H1481} of him.

Chapter 19

1 When Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall cut off{H3772} the nations,{H1471} whose land{H776} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, and thou succeedest{H3423} them, and dwellest{H3427} in their cities,{H5892} and in their houses;{H1004}
2 thou shalt set apart{H914} three{H7969} cities{H5892} for thee in the midst{H8432} of thy land,{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee to possess{H3423} it.
3 Thou shalt prepare{H3559} thee the way,{H1870} and divide the borders{H1366} of thy land,{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} causeth thee to inherit,{H5157} into three parts,{H8027} that every manslayer{H7523} may flee{H5127} thither.
4 And this is the case{H1697} of the manslayer,{H7523} that shall flee{H5127} thither and live:{H2425} whoso killeth{H5221} his neighbor{H7453} unawares,{H1097} and hated{H8130} him not in time{H8543} past;{H8032}
5 as when a man goeth{H935} into the forest{H3293} with his neighbor{H7453} to hew{H2404} wood,{H6086} and his hand{H3027} fetcheth a stroke{H5080} with the axe{H1631} to cut down{H3772} the tree,{H6086} and the head{H1270} slippeth{H5394} from the helve,{H6086} and lighteth{H4672} upon his neighbor,{H7453} so that he dieth;{H4191} he shall flee{H5127} unto one{H259} of these cities{H5892} and live:{H2425}
6 lest the avenger{H1350} of blood{H1818} pursue{H7291} the manslayer,{H310} while{H3588} his heart{H3824} is hot,{H3179} and overtake{H5381} him, because the way{H1870} is long,{H7235} and smite him{H5315} mortally;{H5221} whereas he was not worthy{H4941} of death,{H4194} inasmuch as{H3588} he hated{H8130} him not in time{H8543} past.{H8032}
7 Wherefore I command{H6680} thee, saying,{H559} Thou shalt set apart{H914} three{H7969} cities{H5892} for thee.
8 And if Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} enlarge{H7337} thy border,{H1366} as he hath sworn{H7650} unto thy fathers,{H1} and give{H5414} thee all the land{H776} which he promised{H1696} to give{H5414} unto thy fathers;{H1}
9 if thou shalt keep{H8104} all this commandment{H4687} to do{H6213} it, which I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} to love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and to walk{H3212} ever{H3117} in his ways;{H1870} then shalt thou add{H3254} three{H7969} cities{H5892} more for thee, besides these three:{H7969}
10 that innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} be not shed{H8210} in{H7130} the midst of thy land,{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for an inheritance,{H5159} and so blood{H1818} be upon thee.
11 But if any man{H376} hate{H8130} his neighbor,{H7453} and lie in wait{H693} for him, and rise up{H6965} against him, and smite{H5221} him mortally{H5315} so that he dieth,{H4191} and he flee{H5127} into one{H259} of these{H411} cities;{H5892}
12 then the elders{H2205} of his city{H5892} shall send{H7971} and fetch{H3947} him thence, and deliver{H5414} him into the hand{H3027} of the avenger{H1350} of blood,{H1818} that he may die.{H4191}
13 Thine eye{H5869} shall not pity{H2347} him, but thou shalt put away{H1197} the innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} from Israel,{H3478} that it may go well{H2895} with thee.
14 Thou shalt not remove{H5253} thy neighbor's{H7453} landmark,{H1366} which they of old time{H7223} have set,{H1379} in thine inheritance{H5159} which thou shalt inherit,{H5157} in the land{H776} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee to possess{H3423} it.
15 One{H259} witness{H5707} shall not rise up{H6965} against a man{H376} for any iniquity,{H5771} or for any sin,{H2403} in any sin{H2399} that he sinneth:{H2398} at the mouth{H6310} of two{H8147} witnesses,{H5707} or at the mouth{H6310} of three{H7969} witnesses,{H5707} shall a matter{H1697} be established.{H6965}
16 If an unrighteous{H2555} witness{H5707} rise up{H6965} against any man{H376} to testify{H6030} against him of wrong-doing,{H5627}
17 then both{H8147} the men,{H582} between whom the controversy{H7379} is, shall stand{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} before{H6440} the priests{H3548} and the judges{H8199} that shall be in those days;{H3117}
18 and the judges{H8199} shall make diligent{H3190} inquisition:{H1875} and, behold, if the witness{H5707} be a false{H8267} witness,{H5707} and have testified{H6030} falsely{H8267} against his brother;{H251}
19 then shall ye do{H6213} unto him, as he had thought{H2161} to do{H6213} unto his brother:{H251} so shalt thou put{H1197} away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from the midst{H7130} of thee.
20 And those that remain{H7604} shall hear,{H8085} and fear,{H3372} and shall henceforth{H3254} commit{H6213} no more any{H1697} such evil{H7451} in the midst{H7130} of thee.
21 And thine eyes{H5869} shall not pity;{H2347} life{H5315} *shall go* for life,{H5315} eye{H5869} for eye,{H5869} tooth{H8127} for tooth,{H8127} hand{H3027} for hand,{H3027} foot{H7272} for foot.{H7272}

Chapter 20

1 When thou goest forth{H3318} to battle{H4421} against thine enemies,{H341} and seest{H7200} horses,{H5483} and chariots,{H7393} *and* a people{H5971} more{H7227} than thou, thou shalt not be afraid{H3372} of them; for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} is with thee, who brought thee up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
2 And it shall be, when ye draw nigh{H7126} unto the battle,{H4421} that the priest{H3548} shall approach{H5066} and speak{H1696} unto the people,{H5971}
3 and shall say{H559} unto them, Hear,{H8085} O Israel,{H3478} ye draw nigh{H7131} this day{H3117} unto

battle{H4421} against your enemies:{H341} let not your heart{H3824} faint;{H7401} fear{H3372} not, nor tremble,{H2648} neither be ye affrighted{H6206} at them;{H6440}
4 for Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} is he that goeth{H1980} with you, to fight{H3898} for you against your enemies,{H341} to save{H3467} you.
5 And the officers{H7860} shall speak{H1696} unto the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} What man{H376} is there that hath built{H1129} a new{H2319} house,{H1004} and hath not dedicated{H2596} it? let him go{H3212} and return{H7725} to his house,{H1004} lest he die{H4191} in the battle,{H4421} and another{H312} man{H376} dedicate{H2596} it.
6 And what man{H376} is there that hath planted{H5193} a vineyard,{H3754} and hath not used{H2490} the fruit thereof? let him go{H3212} and return{H7725} unto his house,{H1004} lest he die{H4191} in the battle,{H4421} and another{H312} man{H376} use{H2490} the fruit thereof.
7 And what man{H376} is there that hath betrothed{H781} a wife,{H802} and hath not taken{H3947} her? let him go{H3212} and return{H7725} unto his house,{H1004} lest he die{H4191} in the battle,{H4421} and another{H312} man{H376} take{H3947} her.
8 And the officers{H7860} shall speak{H1696} further{H3254} unto the people,{H5971} and they shall say,{H559} What man{H376} is there that is fearful{H3373} and faint-hearted?{H7390} let him go{H3212} and return{H7725} unto his house,{H1004} lest his brethren's{H251} heart{H3824} melt{H4549} as his heart.{H3824}
9 And it shall be, when the officers{H7860} have made an end{H3615} of speaking{H1696} unto the people,{H5971} that they shall appoint{H6485} captains{H8269} of hosts{H6635} at the head{H7218} of the people.{H5971}
10 When thou drawest nigh{H7126} unto a city{H5892} to fight{H3898} against it, then proclaim{H7121} peace{H7965} unto it.
11 And it shall be, if it make thee answer{H6030} of peace,{H7965} and open{H6605} unto thee, then it shall be, that all the people{H5971} that are found{H4672} therein shall become tributary{H4522} unto thee, and shall serve{H5647} thee.
12 And if it will make no peace{H7999} with thee, but will make{H6213} war{H4421} against thee, then thou shalt besiege{H6696} it:
13 and when Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} delivereth{H5414} it into thy hand,{H3027} thou shalt smite{H5221} every male{H2138} thereof with the edge{H6310} of the sword:{H2719}
14 but the women,{H802} and the little ones,{H2945} and the cattle,{H929} and all that is in the city,{H5892} even all the spoil{H7998} thereof, shalt thou take{H962} for a prey unto thyself; and thou shalt eat{H398} the spoil{H7998} of thine enemies,{H341} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath given{H5414} thee.
15 Thus shalt thou do{H6213} unto all the cities{H5892} which are very{H3966} far off{H7350} from thee, which{H2007} are not of the cities{H5892} of these nations.{H1471}
16 But of the cities{H5892} of these peoples,{H5971} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for an inheritance,{H5159} thou shalt save alive{H2421} nothing that breatheth;{H5397}
17 but thou shalt utterly{H2763} destroy{H2763} them: the Hittite,{H2850} and the Amorite,{H567} the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Perizzite,{H6522} the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite;{H2983} as Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath commanded{H6680} thee;
18 that they teach{H3925} you not to do{H6213} after all their abominations,{H8441} which they have done{H6213} unto their gods;{H430} so would ye sin{H2398} against Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
19 When thou shalt besiege{H6696} a city{H5892} a long{H7227} time,{H3117} in making war{H3898} against it to take{H8610} it, thou shalt not destroy{H7843} the trees{H6086} thereof by wielding{H5080} an axe{H1631} against them; for thou mayest eat{H398} of them, and thou shalt not cut them down;{H3772} for is the tree{H6086} of the field{H7704} man,{H120} that it should{H935} be besieged{H6440} of thee?
20 Only the trees{H6086} of which thou knowest{H3045} that they are not trees{H6086} for food,{H3978} thou shalt destroy{H7843} and cut them down;{H3772} and thou shalt build{H1129} bulwarks{H4692} against the city{H5892} that maketh{H6213} war{H4421} with thee, until it fall.{H3381}

Chapter 21

1 If one be found{H4672} slain{H2491} in the land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee to possess{H3423} it, lying{H5307} in the field,{H7704} and it be not known{H3045} who hath smitten{H5221} him;
2 then thy elders{H2205} and thy judges{H8199} shall come forth,{H3318} and they shall measure{H4058} unto the cities{H5892} which are round about{H5439} him that is slain:{H2491}
3 and it shall be, that the city{H5892} which is nearest{H7138} unto the slain man,{H2491} even the elders{H2205} of that city{H5892} shall take{H3947} a heifer{H1241} of the herd, which hath not been wrought with,{H5647} and which hath not drawn{H4900} in the yoke;{H5923}
4 and the elders{H2205} of that city{H5892} shall bring down{H3381} the heifer{H5697} unto a{H386} valley{H5158} with running water, which is neither plowed{H5647} nor sown,{H2232} and shall break{H6202} the heifer's{H5697} neck{H6202} there in the valley.{H5158}
5 And the priests{H3548} the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} shall come near;{H5066} for them Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath chosen{H977} to minister{H8334} unto him, and to bless{H1288} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3068} and according to their word{H6310} shall every controversy{H7379} and every stroke{H5061} be.
6 And all the elders{H2205} of that city,{H5892} who are nearest{H7138} unto the slain{H2491} man, shall wash{H7364} their hands{H3027} over the heifer{H5697} whose neck was broken{H6202} in the valley;{H5158}
7 and they shall answer{H6030} and say,{H559} Our hands{H3027} have not shed{H8210} this blood,{H1818} neither have our eyes{H5869} seen{H7200} it.
8 Forgive,{H3722} O Jehovah,{H3068} thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} whom thou hast redeemed,{H6299} and suffer{H5414} not innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} *to remain* in the midst{H7130} of thy people{H5971} Israel.{H3478} And the blood{H1818} shall be forgiven{H3722} them.
9 So shalt thou put away{H1197} the innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} from the midst{H7130} of thee, when thou shalt do{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
10 When thou goest forth{H3318} to battle{H4421} against thine enemies,{H341} and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} delivereth{H5414} them into thy hands,{H3027} and thou carriest{H7617} them away captive,{H7628}
11 and seest{H7200} among the captives{H7633} a beautiful{H8389} woman,{H802} and thou hast a desire{H2836} unto her, and wouldest take her{H3947} to thee to wife;{H802}
12 then thou shalt bring{H935} her home{H8432} to thy house;{H1004} and she shall shave{H1548} her head,{H7218} and pare{H6213} her nails;{H6856}
13 and she shall put{H5493} the raiment{H8071} of her captivity{H7628} from off her, and shall remain{H3427} in thy house,{H1004} and bewail{H1058} her father{H1} and her mother{H517} a full{H3117} month:{H3391} and after{H310} that thou shalt go{H935} in unto her, and be her husband,{H1166} and she shall be thy wife.{H802}
14 And it shall be, if thou have no delight{H2654} in her, then thou shalt let her go{H7971} whither she will;{H5315} but thou shalt not sell{H4376} her at all{H4376} for money,{H3701} thou shalt not deal{H6014} with her as a slave, because{H834} thou hast humbled{H6031} her.
15 If a man{H376} have two{H8147} wives,{H802} the one{H259} beloved,{H157} and the other{H259} hated,{H8130} and they have borne{H3205} him children,{H1121} both the beloved{H157} and the hated;{H8130} and if the first-born{H1060} son{H1121} be hers that was hated;{H8146}
16 then it shall be, in the day{H3117} that he causeth his sons{H1121} to inherit{H5157} that which he hath, that he may{H3201} not make the son{H1121} of the beloved{H157} the first-born{H1069} before{H6440} the son{H1121} of the hated,{H8130} who is the first-born:{H1060}
17 but he shall acknowledge{H5234} the first-born,{H1060} the son{H1121} of the hated,{H8130} by giving{H5414} him a double{H8147} portion{H6310} of all that he hath;{H4672} for he is the beginning{H7225} of his strength;{H202} the right{H4941} of the first-born{H1062} is his.
18 If a man{H376} have a stubborn{H5637} and rebellious{H4784} son,{H1121} that will not obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of his father,{H1} or the voice{H6963} of his mother,{H517} and, though they chasten{H3256} him, will not hearken{H8085} unto them;
19 then shall his father{H1} and his mother{H517} lay hold{H8610} on him, and bring him out{H3318} unto the elders{H2205} of his city,{H5892} and unto the gate{H8179} of his place;{H4725}
20 and they shall say{H559} unto the elders{H2205} of his city,{H5892} This our son{H1121} is stubborn{H5637} and rebellious,{H4784} he will not obey{H8085} our voice;{H6963} he is a glutton,{H2151} and a drunkard.{H5433}
21 And all the men{H582} of his city{H5892} shall stone{H7275} him to death{H4191} with stones:{H68} so shalt thou put{H1197} away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from the midst{H7130} of thee; and all Israel{H3478} shall hear,{H8085} and fear.{H3372}
22 And if a man{H376} have committed a sin{H2399} worthy of{H4941} death,{H4194} and he be put to death,{H4191} and thou hang{H8518} him on a tree;{H6086}
23 his body{H5038} shall not remain all night{H3885} upon the tree,{H6086} but thou shalt surely{H6912} bury{H6912} him the same day;{H3117} for he that is hanged{H8518} is accursed{H7045} of God;{H430} that thou defile{H2930} not thy land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for

an inheritance.{H5159}

Chapter 22

1 Thou shalt not see{H7200} thy brother's{H251} ox{H7794} or his sheep{H7716} go astray,{H5080} and hide{H5956} thyself from them: thou shalt surely{H7725} bring them again{H7725} unto thy brother.{H251}
2 And if thy brother{H251} be not nigh{H7138} unto thee, or if thou know{H3045} him not, then thou shalt bring{H622} it home to{H8432} thy house,{H1004} and it shall be with thee until thy brother{H251} seek{H1875} after it, and thou shalt restore it to him.{H7725}
3 And so{H3651} shalt thou do{H6213} with his ass;{H2543} and so shalt thou do{H6213} with his garment;{H8071} and so shalt thou do{H6213} with every lost thing{H9} of thy brother's,{H251} which he hath lost,{H6} and thou hast found:{H4672} thou mayest{H3201} not hide{H5956} thyself.
4 Thou shalt not see{H7200} thy brother's{H251} ass{H2543} or his ox{H7794} fallen down{H5307} by the way,{H1870} and hide{H5956} thyself from them: thou shalt surely{H6965} help him to lift them up again.{H6965}
5 A woman{H802} shall not wear that which pertaineth{H3627} unto a man,{H1397} neither shall a man{H1397} put{H3847} on a woman's{H802} garment;{H8071} for whosoever doeth{H6213} these things{H428} is an abomination{H8441} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
6 If a bird's{H6833} nest{H7064} chance{H7122} to be before{H6440} thee in the way,{H1870} in any tree{H6086} or on the ground,{H776} with young ones{H667} or eggs,{H1000} and the dam{H517} sitting{H7257} upon the young,{H667} or upon the eggs,{H1000} thou shalt not take{H3947} the dam{H517} with the young:{H1121}
7 thou shalt surely{H7971} let the dam{H517} go,{H7971} but the young{H1121} thou mayest take{H3947} unto thyself; that it may be well{H3190} with thee, and that thou mayest prolong{H748} thy days.{H3117}
8 When thou buildest{H1129} a new{H2319} house,{H1004} then thou shalt make{H6213} a battlement{H4624} for thy roof,{H1406} that thou bring{H7760} not blood{H1818} upon thy house,{H1004} if any man{H5307} fall{H5307} from thence.
9 Thou shalt not sow{H2232} thy vineyard{H3754} with two kinds of seed,{H2233} lest the whole fruit{H4395} be forfeited,{H6942} the seed{H2233} which thou hast sown,{H2232} and the increase{H8393} of the vineyard.{H3754}
10 Thou shalt not plow{H2790} with an ox{H7794} and an ass{H2543} together.{H3162}
11 Thou shalt not wear{H3847} a mingled{H8162} stuff, wool{H6785} and linen{H6593} together.{H3162}
12 Thou shalt make{H6213} thee fringes{H1434} upon the four{H702} borders{H3671} of thy vesture,{H3682} wherewith thou coverest{H3680} thyself.
13 If any man{H376} take{H3947} a wife,{H802} and go in{H935} unto her, and hate{H8130} her,
14 and lay{H7760} shameful{H5949} things{H1697} to her charge, and bring up{H3318} an evil{H7451} name{H8034} upon her, and say,{H559} I took{H3947} this woman,{H802} and when I came{H7126} nigh to her, I found{H4672} not in her the tokens of virginity;{H1331}
15 then shall the father{H1} of the damsel,{H5291} and her mother,{H517} take{H3947} and bring forth{H3318} the tokens of the damsel's{H5291} virginity{H1331} unto the elders{H2205} of the city{H5892} in the gate;{H8179}
16 and the damsel's{H5291} father{H1} shall say{H559} unto the elders,{H2205} I gave{H5414} my daughter{H1323} unto this man{H376} to wife,{H802} and he hateth{H8130} her;
17 and, lo, he hath laid{H7760} shameful{H5949} things{H1697} *to her charge*, saying,{H559} I found{H4672} not in thy daughter{H1323} the tokens of virginity;{H1331} and yet these are the tokens of my daughter's{H1323} virginity.{H1331} And they shall spread{H6566} the garment{H8071} before{H6440} the elders{H2205} of the city.{H5892}
18 And the elders{H2205} of that city{H5892} shall take{H3947} the man{H376} and chastise{H3256} him;
19 and they shall fine{H6064} him a hundred{H3967} *shekels* of silver,{H3701} and give{H5414} them unto the father{H1} of the damsel,{H5291} because he hath brought up{H3318} an evil{H7451} name{H8034} upon a virgin{H1330} of Israel:{H3478} and she shall be his wife;{H802} he may{H3201} not put her away{H7971} all his days.{H3117}
20 But if this thing{H1697} be true,{H571} that the tokens of virginity{H1331} were not found{H4672} in the damsel;{H5291}
21 then they shall bring out{H3318} the damsel{H5291} to the door{H6607} of her father's{H1} house,{H1004} and the men{H582} of her city{H5892} shall stone{H5619} her to death{H4191} with stones,{H68} because she hath wrought{H6213} folly{H5039} in Israel,{H3478} to play the harlot{H2181} in her father's{H1} house:{H1004} so shalt thou put{H1197} away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from the midst{H7130} of thee.
22 If a man{H376} be found{H4672} lying{H7901} with a woman{H802} married{H1166} to a husband,{H1167} then they shall both of them{H8147} die,{H4191} the man{H376} that lay{H7901} with the woman,{H802} and the woman:{H802} so shalt thou put away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from Israel.{H3478}
23 If there be a damsel{H5291} that is a virgin{H1330} betrothed{H781} unto a husband,{H376} and a man{H376} find{H4672} her in the city,{H5892} and lie{H7901} with her;
24 then ye shall bring{H3318} them both{H8147} out unto the gate{H8179} of that city,{H5892} and ye shall stone{H5619} them to death{H4191} with stones;{H68} the damsel,{H5291} because{H834} she cried{H6817} not, being in the city;{H5892} and the man,{H376} because{H834} he hath humbled{H6031} his neighbor's{H7453} wife:{H802} so thou shalt put away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from the midst{H7130} of thee.
25 But if the man{H376} find{H4672} the damsel{H5291} that is betrothed{H781} in the field,{H7704} and the man{H376} force{H2388} her, and lie{H7901} with her; then the man{H376} only that lay{H7901} with her shall die:{H4191}
26 but unto the damsel{H5291} thou shalt do{H6213} nothing;{H1697} there is in the damsel{H5291} no sin{H2399} worthy of death:{H4194} for as when a man{H376} riseth{H6965} against his neighbor,{H7453} and slayeth{H7523} him, even so is this matter;{H1697}
27 for he found{H4672} her in the field,{H7704} the betrothed{H781} damsel{H5291} cried,{H6817} and there was none to save{H3467} her.
28 If a man{H376} find{H4672} a damsel{H5291} that is a virgin,{H1330} that is not betrothed,{H781} and lay hold{H8610} on her, and lie{H7901} with her, and they be found;{H4672}
29 then the man{H376} that lay{H7901} with her shall give{H5414} unto the damsel's{H5291} father{H1} fifty{H2572} *shekels* of silver,{H3701} and she shall be his wife,{H802} because he hath humbled{H6031} her; he may{H3201} not put her away{H7971} all his days.{H3117}
30 A man{H376} shall not take{H3947} his father's{H1} wife,{H802} and shall not uncover{H1540} his father's{H1} skirt.{H3671}

Chapter 23

1 He that is wounded in the stones,{H6481} or hath his privy member{H8212} cut off,{H3772} shall not enter{H935} into the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 A bastard{H4464} shall not enter{H935} into the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah;{H3068} even to the tenth{H6224} generation{H1755} shall none of his enter{H935} into the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 An Ammonite{H5984} or a Moabite{H4125} shall not enter{H935} into the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah;{H3068} even to the tenth{H6224} generation{H1755} shall none belonging to them enter{H935} into the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah{H3068} for{H5704} ever:{H5769}
4 because{H1697} they met{H6923} you not with bread{H3899} and with water{H4325} in the way,{H1870} when ye came forth{H3318} out of Egypt,{H4714} and because they hired{H7936} against thee Balaam{H1109} the son{H1121} of Beor{H1160} from Pethor{H6604} of Mesopotamia,{H763} to curse{H7043} thee.
5 Nevertheless Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} would{H14} not hearken{H8085} unto Balaam;{H1109} but Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} turned{H2015} the curse{H7045} into a blessing{H1293} unto thee, because Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} loved{H157} thee.
6 Thou shalt not seek{H1875} their peace{H7965} nor their prosperity{H2896} all thy days{H3117} for ever.{H5769}
7 Thou shalt not abhor{H8581} an Edomite;{H130} for he is thy brother:{H251} thou shalt not abhor{H8581} an Egyptian,{H4713} because thou wast a sojourner{H1616} in his land.{H776}
8 The children{H1121} of the third{H7992} generation{H1755} that are born{H3205} unto them shall enter{H935} into the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah.{H3068}
9 When thou goest forth{H3318} in camp{H4264} against thine enemies,{H341} then thou shalt keep{H8104} thee from every evil{H7451} thing.{H1697}
10 If there be among you any man,{H376} that is not clean{H2889} by reason of that which chanceth{H7137} him by night,{H3915} then shall he go{H3318} abroad{H2351} out of the camp,{H4264} he shall not come{H935} within{H8432} the camp:{H4264}
11 but it shall be, when evening{H6153} cometh on,{H6437} he shall bathe{H7364} himself in water;{H4325} and when the sun{H8121} is down,{H935} he shall come{H935} within{H8432} the camp.{H4264}
12 Thou shalt have a place also{H3027} without{H2351} the camp,{H4264} whither thou shalt go forth{H3318} abroad:{H2351}
13 and thou shalt have a paddle{H3489} among thy weapons;{H240} and it shall be, when thou sittest{H3427} down abroad,{H2351} thou shalt dig{H2658} therewith, and shalt turn back{H7725} and cover{H3680} that which cometh{H6627} from thee:
14 for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} walketh{H1980} in the midst{H7130} of thy camp,{H4264} to deliver{H5337} thee, and to give up{H5414} thine

enemies{H341} before{H6440} thee; therefore shall thy camp{H4264} be holy,{H6918} that he may not see{H7200} an unclean{H6172} thing{H1697} in thee, and turn away{H7725} from thee.{H310}
15 Thou shalt not deliver{H5462} unto his master{H113} a servant{H5650} that is escaped{H5337} from his master{H113} unto thee:
16 he shall dwell{H3427} with thee, in the midst{H7130} of thee, in the place{H4725} which he shall choose{H977} within one{H259} of thy gates,{H8179} where it pleaseth him best:{H2896} thou shalt not oppress{H3238} him.
17 There shall be no prostitute{H6948} of the daughters{H1323} of Israel,{H3478} neither shall there be a sodomite{H6945} of the sons{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
18 Thou shalt not bring{H935} the hire{H868} of a harlot,{H2181} or the wages{H4242} of a dog,{H3611} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} for any vow:{H5088} for even both{H8147} these are an abomination{H8441} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
19 Thou shalt not lend upon interest{H5391} to thy brother;{H251} interest{H5391} of money,{H3701} interest{H5392} of victuals,{H400} interest{H5392} of anything{H1697} that is lent upon interest:{H5391}
20 unto a foreigner{H5237} thou mayest lend upon interest;{H5391} but unto thy brother{H251} thou shalt not lend upon interest,{H5391} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} may bless{H1288} thee in all that thou puttest{H4916} thy hand{H3027} unto, in the land{H776} whither thou goest{H935} in to possess{H3423} it.
21 When thou shalt vow{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} thou shalt not be slack{H309} to pay{H7999} it: for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will surely{H1875} require{H1875} it of thee; and it would be sin{H2399} in thee.
22 But if thou shalt forbear{H2308} to vow,{H5087} it shall be no sin{H2399} in thee.
23 That which is gone out{H4161} of thy lips{H8193} thou shalt observe{H8104} and do;{H6213} according as thou hast vowed{H5087} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} a freewill-offering,{H5071} which thou hast promised{H1696} with thy mouth.{H6310}
24 When thou comest{H935} into thy neighbor's{H7453} vineyard,{H3754} then thou mayest eat{H398} of grapes{H6025} thy fill{H7648} at thine own pleasure;{H5315} but thou shalt not put{H5414} any in thy vessel.{H3627}
25 When thou comest{H935} into thy neighbor's{H7453} standing grain,{H7054} then thou mayest pluck{H6998} the ears{H4425} with thy hand;{H3027} but thou shalt not move{H5130} a sickle{H2770} unto thy neighbor's{H7453} standing grain.{H7054}

Chapter 24

1 When a man{H376} taketh{H3947} a wife,{H802} and marrieth{H1166} her, then it shall be, if she find{H4672} no favor{H2580} in his eyes,{H5869} because he hath found{H4672} some{H1697} unseemly{H6172} thing in her, that he shall write{H3789} her a bill{H5612} of divorcement,{H3748} and give{H5414} it in her hand,{H3027} and send{H7971} her out of his house.{H1004}
2 And when she is departed out{H3318} of his house,{H1004} she may go{H1980} and be another{H312} man's{H376} *wife*.
3 And if the latter{H314} husband{H376} hate{H8130} her, and write{H3789} her a bill{H5612} of divorcement,{H3748} and give{H5414} it in her hand,{H3027} and send{H7971} her out of his house;{H1004} or if the latter{H314} husband{H376} die,{H4191} who took{H3947} her to be his wife;{H802}
4 her former{H7223} husband,{H1167} who sent her away,{H7971} may{H3201} not take{H3947} her again{H7725} to be his wife,{H802} after{H310} that she is defiled;{H2930} for that is abomination{H8441} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and thou shalt not cause the land{H776} to sin,{H2398} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for an inheritance.{H5159}
5 When a man{H376} taketh{H3947} a new{H2319} wife,{H802} he shall not go out{H3318} in the host,{H6635} neither shall he be charged{H5674} with any business:{H1697} he shall be free{H5355} at home{H1004} one{H259} year,{H8141} and shall cheer{H8055} his wife{H802} whom he hath taken.{H3947}
6 No man shall take{H2254} the mill{H7347} or the upper millstone{H7393} to pledge;{H2254} for he taketh{H2254} *a man's* life{H5315} to pledge.{H2254}
7 If a man{H376} be found{H4672} stealing{H1589} any{H5315} of his brethren{H251} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and he deal{H6014} with him as a slave, or sell{H4376} him; then that thief{H1590} shall die:{H4191} so shalt thou put{H1197} away{H1197} the evil{H7451} from the midst{H7130} of thee.
8 Take heed{H8104} in the plague{H5061} of leprosy,{H6883} that thou observe{H8104} diligently,{H3966} and do{H6213} according to all that the priests{H3548} the Levites{H3881} shall teach{H3384} you: as I commanded{H6680} them, so ye shall observe{H8104} to do.{H6213}
9 Remember{H2142} what Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} did{H6213} unto Miriam,{H4813} by the way{H1870} as ye came forth{H3318} out of Egypt.{H4714}
10 When thou dost lend{H5383} thy neighbor{H7453} any{H3972} manner{H4859} of loan, thou shalt not go{H935} into his house{H1004} to fetch{H5670} his pledge.{H5667}
11 Thou shalt stand{H5975} without,{H2351} and the man{H376} to whom thou dost lend{H5383} shall bring forth{H3318} the pledge{H5667} without{H2351} unto thee.
12 And if he be a poor{H6041} man,{H376} thou shalt not sleep{H7901} with his pledge;{H5667}
13 thou shalt surely{H7725} restore{H7725} to him{H7725} the pledge{H5667} when the sun{H8121} goeth down,{H935} that he may sleep{H7901} in his garment,{H8008} and bless{H1288} thee: and it shall be righteousness{H6666} unto thee before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
14 Thou shalt not oppress{H6231} a hired servant{H7916} that is poor{H6041} and needy,{H34} whether he be of thy brethren,{H251} or of thy sojourners{H1616} that are in thy land{H776} within thy gates:{H8179}
15 in his day{H3117} thou shalt give{H5414} him his hire,{H7939} neither shall the sun{H8121} go down{H935} upon it; for he is poor,{H6041} and setteth{H5375} his heart{H5315} upon it: lest he cry{H7121} against thee unto Jehovah,{H3068} and it be sin{H2399} unto thee.
16 The fathers{H1} shall not be put to death{H4191} for the children,{H1121} neither shall the children{H1121} be put to death{H4191} for the fathers:{H1} every man{H376} shall be put to death{H4191} for his own sin.{H2399}
17 Thou shalt not wrest{H5186} the justice{H4941} *due* to the sojourner,{H1616} *or* to the fatherless,{H3490} nor take{H2254} the widow's{H490} raiment{H899} to pledge;{H2254}
18 but thou shalt remember{H2142} that thou wast a bondman{H5650} in Egypt,{H4714} and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} redeemed{H6299} thee thence: therefore I command{H6680} thee to do{H6213} this thing.{H1697}
19 When thou reapest{H7114} thy harvest{H7105} in thy field,{H7704} and hast forgot{H7911} a sheaf{H6016} in the field,{H7704} thou shalt not go again{H7725} to fetch{H3947} it: it shall be for the sojourner,{H1616} for the fatherless,{H3490} and for the widow;{H490} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} may bless{H1288} thee in all the work{H4639} of thy hands.{H3027}
20 When thou beatest{H2251} thine olive-tree,{H2132} thou shalt not go over the boughs{H6286} again:{H310} it shall be for the sojourner,{H1616} for the fatherless,{H3490} and for the widow.{H490}
21 When thou gatherest{H1219} *the grapes of* thy vineyard,{H3754} thou shalt not glean{H5953} it after{H310} thee: it shall be for the sojourner,{H1616} for the fatherless,{H3490} and for the widow.{H490}
22 And thou shalt remember{H2142} that thou wast a bondman{H5650} in the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} therefore I command{H6680} thee to do{H6213} this thing.{H1697}

Chapter 25

1 If there be a controversy{H7379} between men,{H582} and they come{H5066} unto judgment,{H4941} and *the judges* judge{H8199} them; then they shall justify{H6663} the righteous,{H6662} and condemn{H7561} the wicked;{H7563}
2 and it shall be, if the wicked man{H7563} be worthy{H1121} to be beaten,{H5221} that the judge{H8199} shall cause him to lie down,{H5307} and to be beaten{H5221} before his face,{H6440} according{H1767} to his wickedness,{H7564} by number.{H4557}
3 Forty{H705} stripes{H5221} he may give him, he shall not exceed;{H3254} lest, if he should exceed,{H3254} and beat{H5221} him above these with many{H7227} stripes,{H4347} then thy brother{H251} should seem vile{H7034} unto thee.
4 Thou shalt not muzzle{H2629} the ox{H7794} when he treadeth out{H1778} *the grain*.
5 If brethren{H251} dwell{H3427} together,{H3162} and one{H259} of them die,{H4191} and have no son,{H1121} the wife{H802} of the dead{H4191} shall not be married without{H2351} unto a stranger:{H376} her husband's brother{H2993} shall go in{H935} unto her, and take{H3947} her to him to wife,{H802} and perform the duty of a husband's brother{H2992} unto her.
6 And it shall be, that the first-born{H1060} that she beareth{H3205} shall succeed{H6965} in the name{H8034} of his brother{H251} that is dead,{H4191} that his name{H8034} be not blotted out{H4229} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And if the man{H376} like{H2654} not to take{H3947} his brother's wife,{H2994} then his brother's wife{H2994} shall go up{H5927} to the gate{H8179} unto the elders,{H2205} and say,{H559} My husband's brother{H2993} refuseth{H3985} to raise up{H6965} unto his brother{H251} a name{H8034} in Israel;{H3478} he will{H14} not perform the duty of a husband's brother{H2992} unto me.
8 Then the elders{H2205} of his city{H5892} shall call{H7121} him, and

speak{H1696} unto him: and if he stand,{H5975} and say,{H559} I like{H2654} not to take{H3947} her;
9 then shall his brother's wife{H2994} come{H5066} unto him in the presence{H5869} of the elders,{H2205} and loose{H2502} his shoe{H5275} from off his foot,{H7272} and spit{H3417} in his face;{H6440} and she shall answer{H6030} and say,{H559} So shall it be done{H6213} unto the man{H376} that doth not build up{H1129} his brother's{H251} house.{H1004}
10 And his name{H8034} shall be called{H7121} in Israel,{H3478} The house{H1004} of him that hath his shoe{H5275} loosed.{H2502}
11 When men{H582} strive{H5327} together{H3162} one with another,{H251} and the wife{H802} of the one{H259} draweth near{H7126} to deliver{H5337} her husband{H376} out of the hand{H3027} of him that smiteth{H5221} him, and putteth forth{H7971} her hand,{H3027} and taketh{H2388} him by the secrets;{H4016}
12 then thou shalt cut off{H7112} her hand,{H3709} thine eye{H5869} shall have no pity.{H2347}
13 Thou shalt not have in thy bag{H3599} diverse weights,{H68} a great{H1419} and a small.{H6996}
14 Thou shalt not have in thy house{H1004}diversemeasures,{H374} a great{H1419} and a small.{H6996}
15 A perfect{H8003} and just{H6664} weight{H68} shalt thou have; a perfect{H8003} and just{H6664} measure{H374} shalt thou have: that thy days{H3117} may be long{H748} in the land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee.
16 For all that do{H6213} such things,{H428} *even* all that do{H6213} unrighteously,{H5766} are an abomination{H8441} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
17 Remember{H2142} what Amalek{H6002} did{H6213} unto thee by the way{H1870} as ye came forth{H3318} out of Egypt;{H4714}
18 how he met{H7136} thee by the way,{H1870} and smote the hindmost{H2179} of thee, all that were feeble{H2826} behind{H310} thee, when thou wast faint{H5889} and weary;{H3023} and he feared{H3373} not God.{H430}
19 Therefore it shall be, when Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath given thee rest{H5117} from all thine enemies{H341} round about,{H5439} in the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for an inheritance{H5159} to possess{H3423} it, that thou shalt blot out{H4229} the remembrance{H2143} of Amalek{H6002} from under heaven;{H8064} thou shalt not forget.{H7911}

Chapter 26

1 And it shall be, when thou art come in{H935} unto the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee for an inheritance,{H5159} and possessest{H3423} it, and dwellest{H3427} therein,
2 that thou shalt take{H3947} of the first{H7225} of all the fruit{H6529} of the ground,{H127} which thou shalt bring{H935} in from thy land{H776} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee; and thou shalt put{H7760} it in a basket,{H2935} and shalt go{H1980} unto the place{H4725} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall choose,{H977} to cause his name{H8034} to dwell{H7931} there.
3 And thou shalt come{H935} unto the priest{H3548} that shall be in those days,{H3117} and say{H559} unto him, I profess{H5046} this day{H3117} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} that I am come{H935} unto the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto our fathers{H1} to give{H5414} us.
4 And the priest{H3548} shall take{H3947} the basket{H2935} out of thy hand,{H3027} and set it down{H3240} before{H6440} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
5 And thou shalt answer{H6030} and say{H559} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} A Syrian{H761} ready to perish{H6} was my father;{H1} and he went down{H3381} into Egypt,{H4714} and sojourned{H1481} there, few{H4592} in{H4962} number; and he became there a nation,{H1471} great,{H1419} mighty,{H6099} and populous.{H7227}
6 And the Egyptians{H4713} dealt{H7489} ill with us, and afflicted{H6031} us, and laid{H5414} upon us hard{H7186} bondage:{H5656}
7 and we cried{H6817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of our fathers,{H1} and Jehovah{H3068} heard{H8085} our voice,{H6963} and saw{H7200} our affliction,{H6040} and our toil,{H5999} and our oppression;{H3906}
8 and Jehovah{H3068} brought us forth{H3318} out of Egypt{H4714} with a mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and with an outstretched{H5186} arm,{H2220} and with great{H1419} terribleness,{H4172} and with signs,{H226} and with wonders;{H4159}
9 and he hath brought{H935} us into this place,{H4725} and hath given{H5414} us this land,{H776} a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey.{H1706}
10 And now, behold, I have brought{H935} the first{H6529} of the fruit of the ground,{H127} which thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} hast given{H5414} me. And thou shalt set{H3240} it down before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and worship{H7812} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430}
11 and thou shalt rejoice{H8055} in all the good{H2896} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath given{H5414} unto thee, and unto thy house,{H1004} thou, and the Levite,{H3881} and the sojourner{H1616} that is in the midst{H7130} of thee.
12 When thou hast made an end{H3615} of tithing{H6237} all the tithe{H4643} of thine increase{H8393} in the third{H7992} year,{H8141} which is the year{H8141} of tithing,{H4643} then thou shalt give{H5414} it unto the Levite,{H3881} to the sojourner,{H1616} to the fatherless,{H3490} and to the widow,{H490} that they may eat{H398} within thy gates,{H8179} and be filled.{H7646}
13 And thou shalt say{H559} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} I have put away{H1197} the hallowed things{H6944} out of my house,{H1004} and also have given{H5414} them unto the Levite,{H3881} and unto the sojourner,{H1616} to the fatherless,{H3490} and to the widow,{H490} according to all thy commandment{H4687} which thou hast commanded{H6680} me: I have not transgressed{H5674} any of thy commandments,{H4687} neither have I forgotten{H7911} them:
14 I have not eaten{H398} thereof in my mourning,{H205} neither have I put away{H1197} thereof, being unclean,{H2931} nor given{H5414} thereof for the dead:{H4191} I have hearkened{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} my God;{H430} I have done{H6213} according to all that thou hast commanded{H6680} me.
15 Look down{H8259} from thy holy{H6944} habitation,{H4583} from heaven,{H8064} and bless{H1288} thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and the ground{H127} which thou hast given{H5414} us, as thou swarest{H7650} unto our fathers,{H1} a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey.{H1706}
16 This day{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} commandeth{H6680} thee to do{H6213} these statutes{H2706} and ordinances:{H4941} thou shalt therefore keep{H8104} and do{H6213} them with all thy heart,{H3824} and with all thy soul.{H5315}
17 Thou hast avouched{H559} Jehovah{H3068} this day{H3117} to be thy God,{H430} and that thou wouldest walk{H3212} in his ways,{H1870} and keep{H8104} his statutes,{H2706} and his commandments,{H4687} and his ordinances,{H4941} and hearken{H8085} unto his voice:{H6963}
18 and Jehovah{H3068} hath avouched{H559} thee this day{H3117} to be a people{H5971} for his own possession,{H5459} as he hath promised{H1696} thee, and that thou shouldest keep{H8104} all his commandments;{H4687}
19 and to make{H5414} thee high{H5945} above all nations{H1471} that he hath made,{H6213} in praise,{H8416} and in name,{H8034} and in honor;{H8597} and that thou mayest be a holy{H6918} people{H5971} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} as he hath spoken.{H1696}

Chapter 27

1 And Moses{H4872} and the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} commanded{H6680} the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Keep{H8104} all the commandment{H4687} which I command{H6680} you this day.{H3117}
2 And it shall be on the day{H3117} when ye shall pass over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} unto the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, that thou shalt set thee up{H6965} great{H1419} stones,{H68} and plaster{H7874} them with plaster:{H7874}
3 and thou shalt write{H3789} upon them all the words{H1697} of this law,{H8451} when thou art passed over;{H5674} that thou mayest go in{H935} unto the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee, a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey,{H1706} as Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of thy fathers,{H1} hath promised{H1696} thee.
4 And it shall be, when ye are passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} that ye shall set up{H6965} these stones,{H68} which I command{H6680} you this day,{H3117} in mount{H2022} Ebal,{H5858} and thou shalt plaster{H7875} them with plaster.{H7875}
5 And there shalt thou build{H1129} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} an altar{H4196} of stones:{H68} thou shalt lift up{H5130} no iron{H1270} *tool* upon them.
6 Thou shalt build{H1129} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} of unhewn{H8003} stones;{H68} and thou shalt offer{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} thereon unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430}
7 and thou shalt sacrifice{H2076} peace-offerings,{H8002} and shalt eat{H398} there; and thou shalt rejoice{H8055} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
8 And thou shalt write{H3789} upon the stones{H68} all the words{H1697} of this law{H8451} very{H3190} plainly.{H874}
9 And Moses{H4872} and the

priests{H3548} the Levites{H3881} spake{H1696} unto all Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Keep silence,{H5535} and hearken,{H8085} O Israel:{H3478} this day{H3117} thou art become{H1961} the people{H5971} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
10 Thou shalt therefore obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and do{H6213} his commandments{H4687} and his statutes,{H2706} which I command{H6680} thee this day.{H3117}
11 And Moses{H4872} charged{H6680} the people{H5971} the same day,{H3117} saying,{H559}
12 These shall stand{H5975} upon mount{H2022} Gerizim{H1630} to bless{H1288} the people,{H5971} when ye are passed over{H5674} the Jordan:{H3383} Simeon,{H8095} and Levi,{H3878} and Judah,{H3063} and Issachar,{H3485} and Joseph,{H3130} and Benjamin.{H1144}
13 And these shall stand{H5975} upon mount{H2022} Ebal{H5858} for the curse:{H7045} Reuben,{H7205} Gad,{H1410} and Asher,{H836} and Zebulun,{H2074} Dan,{H1835} and Naphtali.{H5321}
14 And the Levites{H3881} shall answer,{H6030} and say{H559} unto all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} with a loud{H7311} voice,{H6963}
15 Cursed{H779} be the man{H376} that maketh{H6213} a graven{H6459} or molten image,{H4541} an abomination{H8441} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the work{H4639} of the hands{H3027} of the craftsman,{H2796} and setteth{H7760} it up in secret.{H5643} And all the people{H5971} shall answer{H6030} and say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
16 Cursed{H779} be he that setteth light{H7034} by his father{H1} or his mother.{H517} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
17 Cursed{H779} be he that removeth{H5253} his neighbor's{H7453} landmark.{H1366} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
18 Cursed{H779} be he that maketh the blind{H5787} to wander{H7686} out of the way.{H1870} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
19 Cursed{H779} be he that wresteth{H5186} the justice{H4941} *due* to the sojourner,{H1616} fatherless,{H3490} and widow.{H490} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
20 Cursed{H779} be he that lieth{H7901} with his father's{H1} wife,{H802} because he hath uncovered{H1540} his father's{H1} skirt.{H3671} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
21 Cursed{H779} be he that lieth{H7901} with any manner of beast.{H929} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
22 Cursed{H779} be he that lieth{H7901} with his sister,{H269} the daughter{H1323} of his father,{H1} or the daughter{H1323} of his mother.{H517} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
23 Cursed{H779} be he that lieth{H7901} with his mother-in-law.{H2859} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
24 Cursed{H779} be he that smiteth{H5221} his neighbor{H7453} in secret.{H5643} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
25 Cursed{H779} be he that taketh{H3947} a bribe{H7810} to slay{H5221} an innocent{H5355} person.{H5315} And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}
26 Cursed{H779} be he that confirmeth{H6965} not the words{H1697} of this law{H8451} to do{H6213} them. And all the people{H5971} shall say,{H559} Amen.{H543}

Chapter 28

1 And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken{H8085} diligently{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all his commandments{H4687} which I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will set{H5414} thee on high{H5945} above all the nations{H1471} of the earth:{H776}
2 and all these blessings{H1293} shall come{H935} upon thee, and overtake{H5381} thee, if thou shalt hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
3 Blessed{H1288} shalt thou be in the city,{H5892} and blessed{H1288} shalt thou be in the field.{H7704}
4 Blessed{H1288} shall be the fruit{H6529} of thy body,{H990} and the fruit{H6529} of thy ground,{H127} and the fruit{H6529} of thy beasts,{H929} the increase{H7698} of thy cattle,{H929} and the young{H6251} of thy flock.{H6629}
5 Blessed{H1288} shall be thy basket{H2935} and thy kneading-trough.{H4863}
6 Blessed{H1288} shalt thou be when thou comest in,{H935} and blessed{H1288} shalt thou be when thou goest out.{H3318}
7 Jehovah{H3068} will cause{H5414} thine enemies{H341} that rise up{H6965} against thee to be smitten{H5062} before thee:{H6440} they shall come out{H3318} against thee one{H259} way,{H1870} and shall flee{H5127} before{H6440} thee seven{H7651} ways.{H1870}
8 Jehovah{H3068} will command{H6680} the blessing{H1293} upon thee in thy barns,{H618} and in all that thou puttest{H4916} thy hand{H3027} unto; and he will bless{H1288} thee in the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} giveth{H5414} thee.
9 Jehovah{H3068} will establish{H6965} thee for a holy{H6918} people{H5971} unto himself, as he hath sworn{H7650} unto thee; if thou shalt keep{H8104} the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and walk{H1980} in his ways.{H1870}
10 And all the peoples{H5971} of the earth{H776} shall see{H7200} that thou art called{H7121} by the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3068} and they shall be afraid{H3372} of thee.
11 And Jehovah{H3068} will make thee plenteous{H3498} for good,{H2896} in the fruit{H6529} of thy body,{H990} and in the fruit{H6529} of thy cattle,{H929} and in the fruit{H6529} of thy ground,{H127} in the land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto thy fathers{H1} to give{H5414} thee.
12 Jehovah{H3068} will open{H6605} unto thee his good{H2896} treasure{H214} the heavens,{H8064} to give{H5414} the rain{H4306} of thy land{H776} in its season,{H6256} and to bless{H1288} all the work{H4639} of thy hand:{H3027} and thou shalt lend{H3867} unto many{H7227} nations,{H1471} and thou shalt not borrow.{H3867}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} will make{H5414} thee the head,{H7218} and not the tail;{H2180} and thou shalt be above only,{H4605} and thou shalt not be beneath;{H4295} if thou shalt hearken{H8085} unto the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} which I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} to observe{H8104} and to do{H6213} *them*,
14 and shalt not turn aside{H5493} from any of the words{H1697} which I command{H6680} you this day,{H3117} to the right hand,{H3225} or to the left,{H8040} to go{H3212} after{H310} other{H312} gods{H430} to serve{H5647} them.
15 But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all his commandments{H4687} and his statutes{H2708} which I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} that all these curses{H7045} shall come{H935} upon thee, and overtake{H5381} thee.
16 Cursed{H779} shalt thou be in the city,{H5892} and cursed{H779} shalt thou be in the field.{H7704}
17 Cursed{H779} shall be thy basket{H2935} and thy kneading-trough.{H4863}
18 Cursed{H779} shall be the fruit{H6529} of thy body,{H990} and the fruit{H6529} of thy ground,{H127} the increase{H7698} of thy cattle,{H504} and the young{H6251} of thy flock.{H6629}
19 Cursed{H779} shalt thou be when thou comest in,{H935} and cursed{H779} shalt thou be when thou goest out.{H3318}
20 Jehovah{H3068} will send{H7971} upon thee cursing,{H3994} discomfiture,{H4103} and rebuke,{H4045} in all that thou puttest{H4916} thy hand{H3027} unto to do,{H6213} until thou be destroyed,{H8045} and until thou perish{H6} quickly;{H4118} because{H6440} of the evil{H7455} of thy doings,{H4611} whereby thou hast forsaken{H5800} me.
21 Jehovah{H3068} will make the pestilence{H1698} cleave{H1692} unto thee, until he have consumed{H3615} thee from off the land,{H127} whither thou goest{H935} in to possess{H3423} it.
22 Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5221} thee with consumption,{H7829} and with fever,{H6920} and with inflammation,{H1816} and with fiery heat,{H2746} and with the sword,{H2719} and with blasting,{H7711} and with mildew;{H3420} and they shall pursue{H7291} thee until thou perish.{H6}
23 And thy heaven{H8064} that is over thy head{H7218} shall be brass,{H5178} and the earth{H776} that is under thee shall be iron.{H1270}
24 Jehovah{H3068} will make{H5414} the rain{H4306} of thy land{H776} powder{H80} and dust:{H6083} from heaven{H8064} shall it come down{H3381} upon thee, until thou be destroyed.{H8045}
25 Jehovah{H3068} will cause{H5414} thee to be smitten{H5062} before{H6440} thine enemies;{H341} thou shalt go out{H3318} one{H259} way{H1870} against them, and shalt flee{H5127} seven{H7651} ways{H1870} before{H6440} them: and thou shalt be tossed{H2189} to and from among all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth.{H776}
26 And thy dead body{H5038} shall be food{H3978} unto all birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and unto the beasts{H929} of the earth;{H776} and there shall be none to frighten them away.{H2729}
27 Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5221} thee with the boil{H7822} of Egypt,{H4714} and with the emerods,{H2914} and with the scurvy,{H1618} and with the itch,{H2775} whereof thou canst{H3201} not be healed.{H7495}
28 Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5221}

thee with madness,{H7697} and with blindness,{H5788} and with astonishment{H8541} of heart;{H3824}
29 and thou shalt grope{H4959} at noonday,{H6672} as the blind{H5787} gropeth{H4959} in darkness,{H653} and thou shalt not prosper{H6743} in thy ways:{H1870} and thou shalt be only oppressed{H6231} and robbed{H1497} alway,{H3117} and there shall be none to save{H3467} thee.
30 Thou shalt betroth{H781} a wife,{H802} and another{H312} man{H376} shall lie{H7901} with her: thou shalt build{H1129} a house,{H1004} and thou shalt not dwell{H3427} therein: thou shalt plant{H5193} a vineyard,{H3754} and shalt not use the fruit{H2490} thereof.
31 Thine ox{H7794} shall be slain{H2873} before thine eyes,{H5869} and thou shalt not eat{H398} thereof: thine ass{H2543} shall be violently taken away{H1497} from before thy face,{H6440} and shall not be restored{H7725} to thee: thy sheep{H6629} shall be given{H5414} unto thine enemies,{H341} and thou shalt have none to save{H3467} thee.
32 Thy sons{H1121} and thy daughters{H1323} shall be given{H5414} unto another{H312} people;{H5971} and thine eyes{H5869} shall look,{H7200} and fail{H3616} with longing for them all the day:{H3117} and there shall be nought in the power{H410} of thy hand.{H3027}
33 The fruit{H6529} of thy ground,{H127} and all thy labors,{H3018} shall a nation{H5971} which thou knowest{H3045} not eat up;{H398} and thou shalt be only oppressed{H6231} and crushed{H7533} alway;{H3117}
34 so that thou shalt be mad{H7696} for the sight{H4758} of thine eyes{H5869} which thou shalt see.{H7200}
35 Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5221} thee in the knees,{H1290} and in the legs,{H7785} with a sore{H7451} boil,{H7822} whereof thou canst not{H3201} be healed,{H7495} from the sole{H3709} of thy foot{H7272} unto the crown of thy head.{H6936}
36 Jehovah{H3068} will bring{H3212} thee, and thy king{H4428} whom thou shalt set{H6965} over thee, unto a nation{H1471} that thou hast not known,{H3045} thou nor thy fathers;{H1} and there shalt thou serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} wood{H6086} and stone.{H68}
37 And thou shalt become an astonishment,{H8047} a proverb,{H4912} and a byword,{H8148} among all the peoples{H5971} whither Jehovah{H3068} shall lead{H5090} thee away.
38 Thou shalt carry{H3318} much{H7227} seed{H2233} out{H3318} into the field,{H7704} and shalt gather{H622} little{H4592} in;{H622} for the locust{H697} shall consume{H2628} it.
39 Thou shalt plant{H5193} vineyards{H3754} and dress{H5647} them, but thou shalt neither drink{H8354} of the wine,{H3196} nor gather{H103} *the grapes*; for the worm{H8438} shall eat{H398} them.
40 Thou shalt have olive-trees{H2132} throughout all thy borders,{H1366} but thou shalt not anoint{H5480} thyself with the oil;{H8081} for thine olive{H2132} shall cast{H5394} *its fruit.*
41 Thou shalt beget{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters,{H1323} but they shall not be thine; for they shall go{H3212} into captivity.{H7628}
42 All thy trees{H6086} and the fruit{H6529} of thy ground{H127} shall the locust{H6767} possess.{H3423}
43 The sojourner{H1616} that is in the midst{H7130} of thee shall mount up{H5927} above thee higher{H4605} and higher;{H4605} and thou shalt come down{H3381} lower{H4295} and lower.{H4295}
44 He shall lend{H3867} to thee, and thou shalt not lend{H3867} to him: he shall be the head,{H7218} and thou shalt be the tail.{H2180}
45 And all these curses{H7045} shall come{H935} upon thee, and shall pursue{H7291} thee, and overtake{H5381} thee, till thou be destroyed;{H8045} because thou hearkenedst{H8085} not unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to keep{H8104} his commandments{H4687} and his statutes{H2708} which he commanded{H6680} thee:
46 and they shall be upon thee for a sign{H226} and for a wonder,{H4159} and upon thy seed{H2233} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
47 Because thou servedst{H5647} not Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} with joyfulness,{H8057} and with gladness{H2898} of heart,{H3824} by reason of the abundance{H7230} of all things;
48 therefore shalt thou serve{H5647} thine enemies{H341} that Jehovah{H3068} shall send{H7971} against thee, in hunger,{H7458} and in thirst,{H6772} and in nakedness,{H5903} and in want{H2640} of all things: and he shall put{H5414} a yoke{H5923} of iron{H1270} upon thy neck,{H6677} until he have destroyed{H8045} thee.
49 Jehovah{H3068} will bring{H5375} a nation{H1471} against thee from far,{H7350} from the end{H7097} of the earth,{H776} as the eagle{H5404} flieth;{H1675} a nation{H1471} whose tongue{H3956} thou shalt not understand;{H8085}
50 a nation{H1471} of fierce{H5794} countenance,{H6440} that shall not regard{H5375} the person{H6440} of the old,{H2205} nor show favor{H2603} to the young,{H5288}
51 and shall eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} of thy cattle,{H929} and the fruit{H6529} of thy ground,{H127} until thou be destroyed;{H8045} that also shall not leave{H7604} thee grain,{H1715} new wine,{H8492} or oil,{H3323} the increase{H7698} of thy cattle,{H504} or the young{H6251} of thy flock,{H6629} until they have caused thee to perish.{H6}
52 And they shall besiege{H6887} thee in all thy gates,{H8179} until thy high{H1364} and fortified{H1219} walls{H2346} come down,{H3381} wherein{H2004} thou trustedst,{H982} throughout all thy land;{H776} and they shall besiege{H6887} thee in all thy gates{H8179} throughout all thy land,{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath given{H5414} thee.
53 And thou shalt eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} of thine own body,{H990} the flesh{H1320} of thy sons{H1121} and of thy daughters,{H1323} whom Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath given{H5414} thee, in the siege{H4692} and in the distress{H4689} wherewith thine enemies{H341} shall distress{H6693} thee.
54 The man{H376} that is tender{H7390} among you, and very{H3966} delicate,{H6028} his eye{H5869} shall be evil{H3415} toward his brother,{H251} and toward the wife{H802} of his bosom,{H2436} and toward the remnant{H3499} of his children{H1121} whom he hath remaining;{H3498}
55 so that he will not give{H5414} to any{H259} of them of the flesh{H1320} of his children{H1121} whom he shall eat,{H398} because he hath nothing left{H7604} him, in the siege{H4692} and in the distress{H4689} wherewith thine enemy{H341} shall distress{H6693} thee in all thy gates.{H8179}
56 The tender{H7390} and delicate{H6028} woman among you, who would not adventure{H5254} to set{H3322} the sole{H3709} of her foot{H7272} upon the ground{H776} for delicateness{H6026} and tenderness,{H7391} her eye{H5869} shall be evil{H3415} toward the husband{H376} of her bosom,{H2436} and toward her son,{H1121} and toward her daughter,{H1323}
57 and toward her young one{H7988} that cometh out{H3318} from between her feet,{H7272} and toward her children{H1121} whom she shall bear;{H3205} for she shall eat{H398} them for want{H2640} of all things secretly,{H5643} in the siege{H4692} and in the distress{H6693} wherewith thine enemy{H341} shall distress{H6693} thee in thy gates.{H8179}
58 If thou wilt not observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all the words{H1697} of this law{H8451} that are written{H3789} in this book,{H5612} that thou mayest fear{H3372} this glorious{H3513} and fearful{H3372} name,{H8034} JEHOVAH{H3068} THY GOD;{H430}
59 then Jehovah{H3068} will make{H6381} thy plagues{H4347} wonderful,{H6381} and the plagues{H4347} of thy seed,{H2233} even great{H1419} plagues,{H4347} and of long continuance,{H539} and sore{H7451} sicknesses,{H2483} and of long continuance.{H539}
60 And he will bring{H7725} upon thee again all the diseases{H4064} of Egypt,{H4714} which thou wast afraid{H3025} of;{H6440} and they shall cleave{H1692} unto thee.
61 Also every sickness,{H2483} and every plague,{H4347} which is not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of this law,{H8451} them will Jehovah{H3068} bring{H5927} upon thee, until thou be destroyed.{H8045}
62 And ye shall be left{H7604} few{H4592} in number,{H4962} whereas{H834} ye were as the stars{H3556} of heaven{H8064} for multitude;{H7230} because thou didst not hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
63 And it shall come to pass, that, as Jehovah{H3068} rejoiced{H7797} over you to do you good,{H3190} and to multiply{H7235} you, so Jehovah{H3068} will rejoice{H7797} over you to cause you to perish,{H6} and to destroy{H6} you; and ye shall be plucked{H5255} from off the land{H127} whither thou goest{H935} in to possess{H3423} it.
64 And Jehovah{H3068} will scatter{H6327} thee among all peoples,{H5971} from the one end{H7097} of the earth{H776} even unto the other{H7097} end of the earth; and there thou shalt serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} which thou hast not known,{H3045} thou nor thy fathers,{H1} even wood{H6086} and stone.{H68}
65 And among these{H1992} nations{H1471} shalt thou find no ease,{H7280} and there shall be no rest{H4494} for the sole{H3709} of thy foot:{H7272} but Jehovah{H3068} will give{H5414} thee there a trembling{H7268} heart,{H3820} and failing{H3631} of eyes,{H5869} and pining{H1671} of soul;{H5315}
66 and thy life{H2416} shall hang{H8511} in doubt before{H5048} thee; and thou shalt fear{H6342} night{H3915} and day,{H3119} and shalt have no assurance{H539} of thy life.{H2416}
67 In the morning{H1242} thou shalt say,{H559} Would it were{H5414} even!{H6153} and at even{H6153} thou shalt say,{H559} Would it were{H5414} morning!{H1242} for the fear{H6343} of thy heart{H3824} which thou shalt fear,{H6343} and for the sight{H4758} of thine eyes{H4758} which thou shalt see.{H7200}
68 And Jehovah{H3068} will bring{H7725} thee into Egypt{H4714} again{H7725} with ships,{H591} by the

way{H1870} whereof I said{H559} unto thee, Thou shalt see{H7200} it no more again:{H3254} and there ye shall sell{H4376} yourselves unto your enemies{H341} for bondmen{H5650} and for bondwomen,{H8198} and no man shall buy{H7069} you.

Chapter 29

1 These are the words{H1697} of the covenant{H1285} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} to make{H3772} with the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} besides the covenant{H1285} which he made{H3772} with them in Horeb.{H2722}
2 And Moses{H4872} called{H7121} unto all Israel,{H3478} and said{H559} unto them, Ye have seen{H7200} all that Jehovah{H3068} did{H6213} before your eyes{H5869} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} unto Pharaoh,{H6547} and unto all his servants,{H5650} and unto all his land;{H776}
3 the great{H1419} trials{H4531} which thine eyes{H5869} saw,{H7200} the signs,{H226} and those great{H1419} wonders:{H4159}
4 but Jehovah{H3068} hath not given{H5414} you a heart{H3820} to know,{H3045} and eyes{H5869} to see,{H7200} and ears{H241} to hear,{H8085} unto this day.{H3117}
5 And I have led{H3212} you forty{H705} years{H8141} in the wilderness:{H4057} your clothes{H8008} are not waxed old{H1086} upon you, and thy shoe{H5275} is not waxed old{H1086} upon thy foot.{H7272}
6 Ye have not eaten{H398} bread,{H3899} neither have ye drunk{H8354} wine{H3196} or strong drink;{H7941} that ye may know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
7 And when ye came{H935} unto this place,{H4725} Sihon{H5511} the king{H4428} of Heshbon,{H2809} and Og{H5747} the king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} came out{H3318} against{H7125} us unto battle,{H4421} and we smote{H5221} them:
8 and we took{H3947} their land,{H776} and gave{H5414} it for an inheritance{H5159} unto the Reubenites,{H7206} and to the Gadites,{H1425} and to the half -{H2677} tribe{H7626} of the Manassites.{H4520}
9 Keep{H8104} therefore the words{H1697} of this covenant,{H1285} and do{H6213} them, that ye may prosper{H7919} in all that ye do.{H6213}
10 Ye stand{H5324} this day{H3117} all of you before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} your heads,{H7218} your tribes,{H7626} your elders,{H2205} and your officers,{H7860} even all the men{H376} of Israel,{H3478}
11 your little ones,{H2945} your wives,{H802} and thy sojourner{H1616} that is in{H7130} the midst of thy camps,{H4264} from the hewer{H2404} of thy wood{H6086} unto the drawer{H7579} of thy water;{H4325}
12 that thou mayest enter{H5674} into the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and into his oath,{H423} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} maketh{H3772} with thee this day;{H3117}
13 that he may establish{H6965} thee this day{H3117} unto himself for a people,{H5971} and that he may be unto thee a God,{H430} as he spake{H1696} unto thee, and as he sware{H7650} unto thy fathers,{H1} to Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob.{H3290}
14 Neither with you only do I make{H3772} this covenant{H1285} and this oath,{H423}
15 but with him that standeth{H5975} here with us this{H3426} day{H3117} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} and also with him that is not here with us this day{H3117}
16 (for ye know{H3045} how we dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and how we came{H5674} through{H7130} the midst of the nations{H1471} through{H7130} which ye passed;
17 and ye have seen{H7200} their abominations,{H8251} and their idols,{H1544} wood{H6086} and stone,{H68} silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} which were among them);
18 lest there should be{H3426} among you man,{H376} or woman,{H802} or family,{H4940} or tribe,{H7626} whose heart{H3824} turneth away{H6437} this day{H3117} from Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} to go{H3212} to serve{H5647} the gods{H430} of those nations;{H1471} lest there should be{H3426} among you a root{H8328} that beareth{H6509} gall{H7219} and wormwood;{H3939}
19 and it come to pass, when he heareth{H8085} the words{H1697} of this curse,{H423} that he bless{H1288} himself in his heart,{H3824} saying,{H559} I shall have peace,{H7965} though{H3588} I walk{H3212} in the stubbornness{H8307} of my heart,{H3820} to destroy{H5595} the moist{H7302} with the dry.{H6771}
20 Jehovah{H3068} will{H14} not pardon{H5545} him, but then the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} and his jealousy{H7068} will smoke{H6225} against that man,{H376} and all the curse{H423} that is written{H3789} in this book{H5612} shall lie{H7257} upon him, and Jehovah{H3068} will blot out{H4229} his name{H8034} from under heaven.{H8064}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} will set him apart{H914} unto evil{H7451} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} according to all the curses{H423} of the covenant{H1285} that is written{H3789} in this book{H5612} of the law.{H8451}
22 And the generation{H1755} to come,{H314} your children{H1121} that shall rise up{H6965} after{H310} you, and the foreigner{H5237} that shall come{H935} from a far{H7350} land,{H776} shall say,{H559} when they see{H7200} the plagues{H4347} of that land,{H776} and the sicknesses{H8463} wherewith Jehovah{H3068} hath made{H2470} it sick;
23 *and that* the whole land{H776} thereof is brimstone,{H1614} and salt,{H4417} *and* a burning,{H8316} *that* it is not sown,{H2232} nor beareth,{H6779} nor any grass{H6212} groweth{H5927} therein, like the overthrow{H4114} of Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah,{H6017} Admah{H126} and Zeboiim,{H6636} which Jehovah{H3068} overthrew{H2015} in his anger,{H639} and in his wrath:{H2534}
24 even all the nations{H1471} shall say,{H559} Wherefore hath Jehovah{H3068} done{H6213} thus unto this land?{H776} what meaneth the heat{H2750} of this great{H1419} anger?{H639}
25 Then men shall say,{H559} Because they forsook the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} which he made{H3772} with them when he brought them forth{H3318} out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714}
26 and went{H3212} and served{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} and worshipped{H7812} them, gods{H430} that they knew{H3045} not, and that he had not given{H2505} unto them:
27 therefore the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against this land,{H776} to bring{H935} upon it all the curse{H7045} that is written{H3789} in this book;{H5612}
28 and Jehovah{H3068} rooted{H5428} them out of their land{H127} in anger,{H639} and in wrath,{H2534} and in great{H1419} indignation,{H7110} and cast{H7993} them into another{H312} land,{H776} as at this day.{H3117}
29 The secret{H5641} things belong unto Jehovah{H3068} our God;{H430} but the things that are revealed{H1540} belong unto us and to our children{H1121} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} that we may do{H6213} all the words{H1697} of this law.{H8451}

Chapter 30

1 And it shall come to pass, when all these things{H1697} are come{H935} upon thee, the blessing{H1293} and the curse,{H7045} which I have set{H5414} before{H6440} thee, and thou shalt call{H7725} them to mind{H3824} among all the nations,{H1471} whither Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath driven{H5080} thee,
2 and shalt return{H7725} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and shalt obey{H8085} his voice{H6963} according to all that I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} thou and thy children,{H1121} with all thy heart,{H3824} and with all thy soul;{H5315}
3 that then Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will turn{H7725} thy captivity,{H7622} and have compassion{H7355} upon thee, and will return{H7725} and gather{H6908} thee from all the peoples,{H5971} whither Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath scattered{H6327} thee.
4 If *any of* thine outcasts{H5080} be in the uttermost{H7097} parts of heaven,{H8064} from thence will Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} gather{H6908} thee, and from thence will he fetch{H3947} thee:
5 and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will bring{H935} thee into the land{H776} which thy fathers{H1} possessed,{H3423} and thou shalt possess{H3423} it; and he will do thee good,{H3190} and multiply{H7235} thee above thy fathers.{H1}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will circumcise{H4135} thy heart,{H3824} and the heart{H3824} of thy seed,{H2233} to love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} with all thy heart,{H3824} and with all thy soul,{H5315} that thou mayest live.{H2416}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will put{H5414} all these curses{H423} upon thine enemies,{H341} and on them that hate{H8130} thee, that persecuted{H7291} thee.
8 And thou shalt return{H7725} and obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} and do{H6213} all his commandments{H4687} which I command{H6680} thee this day.{H3117}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will make thee plenteous{H3498} in all the work{H4639} of thy hand,{H3027} in the fruit{H6529} of thy body,{H990} and in the fruit{H6529} of thy cattle,{H929} and in the fruit{H6529} of thy ground,{H127} for good:{H2896} for Jehovah{H3068} will again{H7725} rejoice{H7797} over thee for good,{H2896} as he rejoiced{H7797} over thy fathers;{H1}
10 if thou shalt obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to keep{H8104} his commandments{H4687} and his statutes{H2708} which are written{H3789} in this book{H5612} of the law;{H8451} if thou turn{H7725} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} with all thy heart,{H3824} and with all thy soul.{H5315}
11 For this commandment{H4687}

which I command{H6680} thee this day,{H3117} it is not too hard{H6381} for thee, neither is it far off.{H7350}
12 It is not in heaven,{H8064} that thou shouldest say,{H559} Who shall go up{H5927} for us to heaven,{H8064} and bring{H3947} it unto us, and make us to hear{H8085} it, that we may do{H6213} it?
13 Neither is it beyond{H5676} the sea,{H3220} that thou shouldest say,{H559} Who shall go{H5674} over{H5676} the sea{H3220} for us, and bring{H3947} it unto us, and make us to hear{H8085} it, that we may do{H6213} it?
14 But the word{H1697} is very{H3966} nigh{H7138} unto thee, in thy mouth,{H6310} and in thy heart,{H3824} that thou mayest do{H6213} it.
15 See,{H7200} I have set{H5414} before{H6440} thee this day{H3117} life{H2416} and good,{H2896} and death{H4194} and evil;{H7451}
16 in that I command{H6680} thee this day{H3117} to love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to walk{H3212} in his ways,{H1870} and to keep{H8104} his commandments{H4687} and his statutes{H2708} and his ordinances,{H4941} that thou mayest live{H2421} and multiply,{H7235} and that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} may bless{H1288} thee in the land{H776} whither thou goest{H935} in to possess{H3423} it.
17 But if thy heart{H3824} turn away,{H6437} and thou wilt not hear,{H8085} but shalt be drawn away,{H5080} and worship{H7812} other{H312} gods,{H430} and serve{H5647} them;
18 I denounce{H5046} unto you this day,{H3117} that ye shall surely{H6} perish;{H6} ye shall not prolong{H748} your days{H3117} in the land,{H127} whither thou passest over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} to go{H935} in to possess{H3423} it.
19 I call{H5749} heaven{H8064} and earth{H776} to witness{H5749} against you this day,{H3117} that I have set{H5414} before{H6440} thee life{H2416} and death,{H4194} the blessing{H1293} and the curse:{H7045} therefore choose{H977} life,{H2416} that thou mayest live,{H2421} thou and thy seed;{H2233}
20 to love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to obey{H8085} his voice,{H6963} and to cleave{H1692} unto him; for he is thy life,{H2416} and the length{H753} of thy days;{H3117} that thou mayest dwell{H3427} in the land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto thy fathers,{H1} to Abraham,{H85} to Isaac,{H3327} and to Jacob,{H3290} to give{H5414} them.

Chapter 31

1 And Moses{H4872} went{H3212} and spake{H1696} these words{H1697} unto all Israel.{H3478}
2 And he said{H559} unto them, I am a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} this day;{H3117} I can{H3201} no more go out{H3318} and come in:{H935} and Jehovah{H3068} hath said{H559} unto me, Thou shalt not go over{H5674} this Jordan.{H3383}
3 Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} he will go over{H5674} before{H6440} thee; he will destroy{H8045} these nations{H1471} from before{H6440} thee, and thou shalt dispossess{H3423} them: *and* Joshua,{H3091} he shall go over{H5674} before{H6440} thee, as Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken.{H1696}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} will do{H6213} unto them as he did{H6213} to Sihon{H5511} and to Og,{H5747} the kings{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} and unto their land;{H776} whom he destroyed.{H8045}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} will deliver them up{H5414} before you,{H6440} and ye shall do{H6213} unto them according unto all the commandment{H4687} which I have commanded{H6680} you.
6 Be strong{H2388} and of good courage,{H553} fear{H3372} not, nor be affrighted{H6206} at them:{H6440} for Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} he it is that doth go{H1980} with thee; he will not fail{H7503} thee, nor forsake{H5800} thee.
7 And Moses{H4872} called{H7121} unto Joshua,{H3091} and said{H559} unto him in the sight{H5869} of all Israel,{H3478} Be strong{H2388} and of good courage:{H553} for thou shalt go{H935} with this people{H5971} into the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} hath sworn{H7650} unto their fathers{H1} to give{H5414} them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit{H5157} it.
8 And Jehovah,{H3068} he it is that doth go{H1980} before{H6440} thee; he will be with thee, he will not fail{H7503} thee, neither forsake{H5800} thee: fear{H3372} not, neither be dismayed.{H2865}
9 And Moses{H4872} wrote{H3789} this law,{H8451} and delivered{H5414} it unto the priests{H3548} the sons{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} and unto all the elders{H2205} of Israel.{H3478}
10 And Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} them, saying,{H559} At the end{H7093} of *every* seven{H7651} years,{H8141} in the set{H4150} time of the year{H8141} of release,{H8059} in the feast{H2282} of tabernacles,{H5521}
11 when all Israel{H3478} is come{H935} to appear{H7200} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in the place{H4725} which he shall choose,{H977} thou shalt read{H7121} this law{H8451} before all Israel{H3478} in their hearing.{H241}
12 Assemble{H6950} the{H6950} people,{H5971} the men{H582} and the women{H802} and the little ones,{H2945} and thy sojourner{H1616} that is within thy gates,{H8179} that they may hear,{H8085} and that they may learn,{H3925} and fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all the words{H1697} of this law;{H8451}
13 and that their children,{H1121} who have not known,{H3045} may hear,{H8085} and learn{H3925} to fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} as long as{H3117} ye live{H2416} in the land{H127} whither ye go over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} to possess{H3423} it.
14 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Behold, thy days{H3117} approach{H7126} that thou must die:{H4191} call{H7121} Joshua,{H3091} and present{H3320} yourselves in the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} that I may give him a charge.{H6680} And Moses{H4872} and Joshua{H3091} went,{H3212} and presented{H3320} themselves in the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} in the Tent{H168} in a pillar{H5982} of cloud:{H6051} and the pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} stood{H5975} over the door{H6607} of the Tent.{H168}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Moses,{H4872} Behold, thou shalt sleep{H7901} with thy fathers;{H1} and this people{H5971} will rise up,{H6965} and play the harlot{H2181} after{H310} the strange{H5236} gods{H430} of the land,{H776} whither they go{H935} to be among{H7130} them, and will forsake{H5800} me, and break{H6565} my covenant{H1285} which I have made{H3772} with them.
17 Then my anger{H639} shall be kindled{H2734} against them in that day,{H3117} and I will forsake{H5800} them, and I will hide{H5641} my face{H6440} from them, and they shall be devoured,{H398} and many{H7227} evils{H7451} and troubles{H6869} shall come upon{H4672} them; so that they will say{H559} in that day,{H3117} Are not these evils{H7451} come{H4672} upon us because our God{H430} is not among{H7130} us?
18 And I will surely{H5641} hide{H5641} my face{H6440} in that day{H3117} for all the evil{H7451} which they shall have wrought,{H6213} in that{H3588} they are turned{H6437} unto other{H312} gods.{H430}
19 Now therefore write{H3789} ye this song{H7892} for you, and teach{H3925} thou it the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} put{H7760} it in their mouths,{H6310} that this song{H7892} may be a witness{H5707} for me against the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
20 For when I shall have brought{H935} them into the land{H127} which I sware{H7650} unto their fathers,{H1} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey,{H1706} and they shall have eaten{H398} and filled{H7646} themselves, and waxed fat;{H1878} then will they turn{H6437} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} and serve{H5647} them, and despise{H5006} me, and break{H6565} my covenant.{H1285}
21 And it shall come to pass, when many{H7227} evils{H7451} and troubles{H6869} are come upon{H4672} them, that this song{H7892} shall testify{H6030} before{H6440} them as a witness;{H5707} for it shall not be forgotten{H7911} out of the mouths{H6310} of their seed:{H2233} for I know{H3045} their imagination{H3336} which they frame{H6213} this day,{H3117} before I have brought{H935} them into the land{H776} which I sware.{H7650}
22 So Moses{H4872} wrote{H3789} this song{H7892} the same day,{H3117} and taught{H3925} it the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
23 And he gave Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun{H5126} a charge,{H6680} and said,{H559} Be strong{H2388} and of good courage;{H553} for thou shalt bring{H935} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} into the land{H776} which I sware{H7650} unto them: and I will be with thee.
24 And it came to pass, when Moses{H4872} had made an end{H3615} of writing{H3789} the words{H1697} of this law{H8451} in a book,{H5612} until they were finished,{H8552}
25 that Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} the Levites,{H3881} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
26 Take{H3947} this book{H5612} of the law,{H8451} and put{H7760} it by the side{H6654} of the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} that it may be there for a witness{H5707} against thee.
27 For I know{H3045} thy rebellion,{H4805} and thy stiff{H7186} neck:{H6203} behold, while I am yet alive{H2416} with you this day,{H3117} ye have been rebellious{H4784} against Jehovah;{H3068} and how much more after{H310} my death?{H4194}
28 Assemble{H6950} unto me all the elders{H2205} of your tribes,{H7626} and your officers,{H7860} that I may speak{H1696} these words{H1697} in their ears,{H241} and call{H5749} heaven{H8064} and earth{H776} to witness{H5749} against them.
29 For I know{H3045} that after{H310} my death{H4194} ye will utterly{H7843} corrupt{H7843} yourselves, and turn aside{H5493} from

the way{H1870} which I have commanded{H6680} you; and evil{H7451} will befall{H7122} you in the latter{H319} days;{H3117} because ye will do{H6213} that which is evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} to provoke him to anger{H3707} throughthework{H4639} of your hands.{H3027}
30 And Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} in the ears{H241} of all the assembly{H6951} of Israel{H3478} the words{H1697} of this song,{H7892} until they were finished.{H8552}

Chapter 32

1 Give ear,{H238} ye heavens,{H8064} and I will speak;{H1696} And let the earth{H776} hear{H8085} the words{H561} of my mouth.{H6310}
2 My doctrine{H3948} shall drop{H6201} as the rain;{H4306} My speech{H565} shall distil{H5140} as the dew,{H2919} As the small rain{H8164} upon the tender grass,{H1877} And as the showers{H7241} upon the herb.{H6212}
3 For I will proclaim{H7121} the name{H8034} of Jehovah:{H3068} Ascribe{H3051} ye greatness{H1433} unto our God.{H430}
4 The Rock,{H6697} his work{H6467} is perfect;{H8549} For all his ways{H1870} are justice:{H4941} A God{H410} of faithfulness{H530} and without iniquity,{H5766} Just{H6662} and right{H3477} is he.
5 They have dealt corruptly{H7843} with him, *they*{H3971} *are* not his children,{H1121} *it is* their blemish; *They are* a perverse{H6141} and crooked{H6618} generation.{H1755}
6 Do ye thus requite{H1580} Jehovah,{H3068} O foolish{H5036} people{H5971} and unwise?{H2450} Is not he thy father{H1} that hath bought{H7069} thee? He hath made{H6213} thee, and established{H3559} thee.
7 Remember{H2142} the days{H3117} of old,{H5769} Consider{H995} the years{H8141} of many{H1755} generations:{H1755} Ask{H7592} thy father,{H1} and he will show{H5046} thee; Thine elders,{H2205} and they will tell{H559} thee.
8 When the Most High{H5945} gave{H5157} to the nations{H1471} their inheritance,{H5157} When he separated{H6504} the children{H1121} of men,{H120} He set{H5324} the bounds{H1367} of the peoples{H5971} According to the number{H4557} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
9 For Jehovah's{H3068} portion{H2506} is his people;{H5971} Jacob{H3290} is the lot{H2256} of his inheritance.{H5159}
10 He found{H4672} him in a desert{H4057} land,{H776} And in the waste{H8414} howling{H3214} wilderness;{H3452} He compassed him about,{H5437} he cared{H995} for him, He kept{H5341} him as the apple{H380} of his eye.{H5869}
11 As an eagle{H5404} that stirreth up{H5782} her nest,{H7064} That fluttereth{H7363} over her young,{H1469} He spread abroad{H6566} his wings,{H3671} he took{H3947} them, He bare{H5375} them on his pinions.{H84}
12 Jehovah{H3068} alone{H910} did lead{H5148} him, And there was no foreign{H5236} god{H410} with him.
13 He made him ride{H7392} on the high places{H1116} of the earth,{H776} And he did eat{H398} the increase{H8570} of the field;{H7704} And he made him to suck{H3243} honey{H1706} out of the rock,{H5553} And oil{H8081} out of the flinty{H2496} rock;{H6697}
14 Butter{H2529} of the herd,{H1241} and milk{H2461} of the flock,{H6629} With fat{H2459} of lambs,{H3733} And rams{H352} of the breed{H1121} of Bashan,{H1316} and goats,{H6260} With the{H2459} finest{H3629} of the wheat;{H2406} And of the{H2561} blood{H1818} of the grape{H6025} thou drankest{H8354} wine.
15 But Jeshurun{H3484} waxed fat,{H8080} and kicked:{H1163} Thou art waxed fat,{H8080} thou art grown thick,{H5666} thou art become sleek;{H3780} Then he forsook{H5203} God{H433} who made{H6213} him, And lightly esteemed{H5034} the Rock{H6697} of his salvation.{H3444}
16 They moved him to jealousy{H7065} with strange{H2114} *gods*; With abominations{H8441} provoked they him to anger.{H3707}
17 They sacrificed{H2076} unto demons,{H7700} *which were* no God,{H433} To gods{H433} that they knew{H3045} not, To new{H2319} *gods* that came{H935} up{H935} of late,{H7138} Which your fathers{H1} dreaded{H8175} not.
18 Of the Rock{H6697} that begat{H3205} thee thou art unmindful,{H7876} And hast forgotten{H7911} God{H410} that gave thee birth.{H2342}
19 And Jehovah{H3068} saw{H7200} *it*, and abhorred{H5006} *them*, Because of the provocation{H3708} of his sons{H1121} and his daughters.{H1323}
20 And he said,{H559} I will hide{H5641} my face{H6440} from them, I will see{H7200} what their end{H319} shall be: For they are a very perverse{H8419} generation,{H1755} Children{H1121} in whom is no faithfulness.{H529}
21 They have moved me to jealousy{H7065} with that which is not{H3808} God;{H410} They have provoked me to anger{H3707} with their vanities:{H1892} And I will move them to jealousy{H7065} with those that are not a people;{H5971} I will provoke them to anger{H3707} with a foolish{H5036} nation.{H1471}
22 For a fire{H784} is kindled{H6919} in mine anger,{H639} And burneth{H3344} untothelowest{H8482} Sheol,{H7585} And devoureth{H398} the earth{H776} with its increase,{H2981} And setteth on fire{H3857} the foundations{H4144} of the mountains.{H2022}
23 I will heap{H5595} evils{H7451} upon them; I will spend{H3615} mine arrows{H2671} upon them:
24 *They shall be* wasted{H4198} with hunger,{H7458} and devoured{H3898} with burning heat{H7565} And bitter{H4815} destruction;{H6986} And the teeth{H8127} of beasts{H929} will I send{H7971} upon them, With the poison{H2534} of crawling{H2119} things of the dust.{H6083}
25 *Without*{H2351} *shall the sword*{H2719} *bereave, And in the chambers*{H2315} *terror;*{H367} *It shall destroy*{H7921} both young man{H970} and virgin,{H1330} The suckling{H3243} with the man{H376} of gray hairs.{H7872}
26 I said,{H559} I would scatter them afar,{H6284} I would make the remembrance{H2143} of them to cease{H7673} from among men;{H582}
27 Were it not{H3884} that I feared{H1481} the provocation{H3708} of the enemy,{H341} Lest their adversaries{H6862} should judge amiss,{H5234} Lest they should say,{H559} Our hand{H3027} is exalted,{H7311} And Jehovah{H3068} hath not done{H6466} all this.
28 For they are a nation{H1471} void{H6} of counsel,{H6098} And there is no understanding{H8394} in them.
29 Oh that{H3863} they were wise,{H2449} that they understood{H7919} this, That they would consider{H995} their latter end!{H319}
30 How should one{H259} chase{H7291} a thousand,{H505} And two{H8147} put ten{H7233} thousand{H505} to flight,{H5127} Except{H3808} their Rock{H6697} had sold{H4376} them,{H3588} And Jehovah{H3068} had delivered them up?{H5462}
31 For their rock{H6697} is not as our Rock,{H6697} Evenourenemies{H341} themselves being judges.{H6414}
32 For their vine{H1612} is of the vine{H1612} of Sodom,{H5467} And of the fields{H7709} of Gomorrah:{H6017} Their grapes{H6025} are grapes{H6025} of gall,{H7219} Their clusters{H811} are bitter:{H4846}
33 Their wine{H3196} is the poison{H2534} of serpents,{H8577} And the cruel{H393} venom{H7219} of asps.{H6620}
34 Is not this laid up in store{H3647} with me, Sealed up{H2856} among my treasures?{H214}
35 Vengeance{H5359} is mine, and recompense,{H8005} At the time{H6256} when their foot{H7272} shall slide:{H4131} For the day{H3117} of their calamity{H343} is at hand,{H7138} And the things that are to come{H6264} upon them shall make haste.{H2363}
36 For Jehovah{H3068} will judge{H1777} his people,{H5971} And repent{H5162} himself for his servants;{H5650} When he seeth{H7200} that *their* power{H3027} is gone,{H235} And there is none{H657} *remaining*, shut up{H6113} or left{H5800} at large.
37 And he will say,{H559} Where are their gods,{H430} The rock{H6697} in which they took refuge;{H2620}
38 Which did eat{H398} the fat{H2459} of their sacrifices,{H2077} *And* drank{H8354} the wine{H3196} of their drink-offering?{H5257} Let them rise up{H6965} and help{H5826} you, Let them be your protection.{H5643}
39 See{H7200} now that I, even I, am he, And there is no god{H430} with me: I kill,{H4191} and I make alive;{H2421} I wound,{H4272} and I heal;{H7495} And there is none that can deliver{H5337} out of my hand.{H3027}
40 For I lift up{H5375} my hand{H3027} to heaven,{H8064} And say,{H559} As I live{H2416} for ever,{H5769}
41 If I whet{H8150} my glittering{H1300} sword,{H2719} And my hand{H3027} take hold{H270} on judgment;{H4941} I will render{H7725} vengeance{H5359} to mine adversaries,{H6862} And will recompense{H7999} them that hate{H8130} me.
42 I will make mine arrows{H2671} drunk{H7937} with blood,{H1818} And my sword{H2719} shall devour{H398} flesh;{H1320} With the blood{H1818} of the slain{H2491} and the captives,{H7633} From the head{H7218} of the leaders{H6546} of the enemy.{H341}
43 Rejoice,{H7442} O ye nations,{H1471} *with* his people:{H5971} For he will avenge{H5358} the blood{H1818} of his servants,{H5650} And will render{H7725} vengeance{H5359} to his adversaries,{H6862} And will make expiation{H3722} for his land,{H127} for his people.{H5971}
44 And Moses{H4872} came{H935} and spake{H1696} all the words{H1697} of this song{H7892} in the ears{H241} of the people,{H5971} he, and Hoshea{H1954} the son{H1121} of Nun.{H5126}
45 And Moses{H4872} made an end{H3615} of speaking{H1696} all these words{H1697} to all Israel;{H3478}
46 And he said{H559} unto them, Set{H7760} your heart{H3824} unto all the words{H1697} which I testify{H5749} unto you this day,{H3117} which ye shall command{H6680} your children{H1121} to observe{H8104} to

do,{H6213} *even* all the words{H1697} of this law.{H8451}
47 For it is no vain{H7386} thing{H1697} for you; because it is your life,{H2416} and through this thing{H1697} ye shall prolong{H748} your days{H3117} in the land,{H127} whither ye go over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} to possess{H3423} it.
48 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} that selfsame{H6106} day,{H3117} saying,{H559}
49 Get thee up{H5927} into this mountain{H2022} of Abarim,{H5682} unto mount{H2022} Nebo,{H5015} which is in the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} that is over against{H6440} Jericho;{H3405} and behold{H7200} the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} which I give{H5414} unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} for a possession;{H272}
50 and die{H4191} in the mount{H2022} whither thou goest up,{H5927} and be gathered{H622} unto thy people,{H5971} as Aaron{H175} thy brother{H251} died{H4191} in mount{H2022} Hor,{H2023} and was gathered{H622} unto his people:{H5971}
51 because ye trespassed{H4603} against me in the midst{H8432} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} at the waters{H4325} of Meribah of Kadesh,{H4808} in the wilderness{H4057} of Zin;{H6790} because ye sanctified{H6942} me not in the midst{H8432} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
52 For thou shalt see{H7200} the land{H776} before thee; but thou shalt not go{H935} thither into the land{H776} which I give{H5414} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 33

1 And this is the blessing,{H1293} wherewith Moses{H4872} the man{H376} of God{H430} blessed{H1288} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} before{H6440} his death.{H4194}
2 And he said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} came{H935} from Sinai,{H5514} And rose{H2224} from Seir{H8165} unto them; He shined forth{H3313} from mount{H2022} Paran,{H6290} And he came{H857} from the ten thousands{H7233} of holy ones:{H6944} At his right hand{H3225} was a fiery{H799} law{H1881} for them.
3 Yea,{H637} he loveth{H2245} the people;{H5971} All his saints{H6918} are in thy hand:{H3027} And they sat down{H8497} at thy feet;{H7272} *Every one* shall receive{H5375} of thy words.{H1703}
4 Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} us a law,{H8451} An inheritance{H4181} for the assembly{H6952} of Jacob.{H3290}
5 And he was king{H4428} in Jeshurun,{H3484} When the heads{H7218} of the people{H5971} were gathered,{H622} All the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} together.{H3162}
6 Let Reuben{H7205} live,{H2421} and not die;{H4191} Nor let his men{H4962} be few.{H4557}
7 And this is *the blessing* of Judah:{H3063} and he said,{H559} Hear,{H8085} Jehovah,{H3068} the voice{H6963} of Judah,{H3063} And bring{H935} him in unto his people.{H5971} With his hands{H3027} he contended{H7227} for himself; And thou shalt be a help{H5828} against his adversaries.{H6862}
8 And of Levi{H3878} he said,{H559} Thy Thummim{H8550} and thy Urim{H224} are with thy godly{H2623} one,{H376} Whom thou didst prove{H5254} at Massah,{H4532} With whom thou didst strive{H7378} at the waters{H4325} of Meribah;{H4809}
9 Who said{H559} of his father,{H1} and of his mother,{H517} I have not seen{H7200} him; Neither did he acknowledge{H5234} his brethren,{H251} Nor knew{H3045} he his own children:{H1121} For they have observed{H8104} thy word,{H565} And keep{H5341} thy covenant.{H1285}
10 They shall teach{H3384} Jacob{H3290} thine ordinances,{H4941} And Israel{H3478} thy law:{H8451} They shall put{H7760} incense{H6988} before{H639} thee, And whole burnt-offering{H3632} upon thine altar.{H4196}
11 Bless,{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} his substance,{H2428} And accept{H7521} the work{H6467} of his hands:{H3027} Smite{H4272} through the loins{H4975} of them that rise{H6965} up against him, And of them that hate{H8130} him, that they rise{H6965} not{H4480} again.{H6965}
12 Of Benjamin{H1144} he said,{H559} The beloved{H3039} of Jehovah{H3068} shall dwell{H7931} in safety{H983} by him; He covereth{H2653} him all the day{H3117} long, And he dwelleth{H7931} between his shoulders.{H3802}
13 And of Joseph{H3130} he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} of Jehovah{H3068} be his land,{H776} For the precious things{H4022} of heaven,{H8064} for the dew,{H2919} And for the deep{H8415} that coucheth beneath,{H7257}
14 And for the precious{H4022} things of the fruits{H8393} of the sun,{H8121} And for the precious things{H4022} of the growth{H1645} of the moons,{H3391}
15 And for the chief things{H7218} of the ancient{H6924} mountains,{H2042} And for the precious things{H4022} of the everlasting{H5769} hills,{H1389}
16 And for the precious things{H4022} of the earth{H776} and the fulness{H4393} thereof, And the good will{H7522} of him that dwelt{H7931} in the bush.{H5572} Let *the blessing* come{H935} upon the head{H7218} of Joseph,{H3130} And upon the crown of the head{H6936} of him that was separate{H5139} from his brethren.{H251}
17 The firstling{H1060} of his herd,{H7794} majesty{H1926} is his; And his horns{H7161} are the horns{H7161} of the wild-ox:{H7214} With them he shall push{H5055} the peoples{H5971} all{H3162} of them, *even* the ends{H657} of the earth:{H776} And they are the ten thousands{H7233} of Ephraim,{H669} And they are the thousands{H505} of Manasseh.{H4519}
18 And of Zebulun{H2074} he said,{H559} Rejoice,{H8055} Zebulun,{H2074} in thy going out;{H3318} And, Issachar,{H3485} in thy tents.{H168}
19 They shall call{H7121} the peoples{H5971} unto the mountain;{H2022} There shall they offer{H2076} sacrifices{H2077} of righteousness:{H6664} For they shall suck{H3243} the abundance{H8228} of the seas,{H3220} And the hidden{H2934} treasures{H8226} of the sand.{H2344}
20 And of Gad{H1410} he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be he that enlargeth{H7337} Gad:{H1410} He dwelleth{H7931} as a lioness,{H3833} And teareth{H2963} the arm,{H2220} yea,{H637} the crown of the head.{H6936}
21 And he provided{H7200} the first part{H7225} for himself, For there was the lawgiver's{H2710} portion{H2513} reserved;{H5603} And he came{H857} *with* the heads{H7218} of the people;{H5971} He executed{H6213} the righteousness{H6666} of Jehovah,{H3068} And his ordinances{H4941} with Israel.{H3478}
22 And of Dan{H1835} he said,{H559} Dan{H1835} is a lion's{H738} whelp,{H1482} That leapeth{H2187} forth from Bashan.{H1316}
23 And of Naphtali{H5321} he said,{H559} O Naphtali,{H5321} satisfied{H7649} with favor,{H7522} And full{H4392} with the blessing{H1293} of Jehovah,{H3068} Possess{H3423} thou the west{H3220} and the south.{H1864}
24 And of Asher{H836} he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Asher{H836} with children;{H1121} Let him be acceptable{H7521} unto his brethren,{H251} And let him dip{H2881} his foot{H7272} in oil.{H8081}
25 Thy bars{H4515} shall be iron{H1270} and brass;{H5178} And as thy days,{H3117} so shall thy strength{H1679} be.
26 There is none like unto God,{H410} O Jeshurun,{H3484} Who rideth{H7392} upon the heavens{H8064} for thy help,{H5828} And in his excellency{H1346} on the skies.{H7834}
27 The eternal{H6924} God{H430} is *thy* dwelling-place,{H4585} And underneath are the everlasting{H5769} arms.{H2220} And he thrust out{H1644} the enemy{H341} from before{H6440} thee, And said,{H559} Destroy.{H8045}
28 And Israel{H3478} dwelleth{H7931} in safety,{H983} The fountain{H5869} of Jacob{H3290} alone,{H910} In a land{H776} of grain{H1715} and new wine;{H8492} Yea, his heavens{H8064} drop down{H6201} dew.{H2919}
29 Happy{H835} art thou, O Israel:{H3478} Who is like unto thee, a people{H5971} saved{H3467} by Jehovah,{H3068} The shield{H4043} of thy help,{H5828} And the sword{H2719} of thy excellency!{H1346} And thine enemies{H341} shall submit{H3584} themselves unto thee; And thou shalt tread{H1869} upon their high places.{H1116}

Chapter 34

1 And Moses{H4872} went up{H5927} from the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} unto mount{H2022} Nebo,{H5015} to the top{H7218} of Pisgah,{H6449} that is over against{H6440} Jericho.{H3405} And Jehovah{H3068} showed{H7200} him all the land{H776} of Gilead,{H1568} unto Dan,{H1835}
2 and all Naphtali,{H5321} and the land{H776} of Ephraim{H669} and Manasseh,{H4519} and all the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} unto the hinder{H314} sea,{H3220}
3 and the South,{H5045} and the Plain{H3603} of the valley{H1237} of Jericho{H3405} the city{H5892} of palm-trees,{H8558} unto Zoar.{H6820}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, This is the land{H776} which I sware{H7650} unto Abraham,{H85} unto Isaac,{H3327} and unto Jacob,{H3290} saying,{H559} I will give{H5414} it unto thy seed:{H2233} I have caused thee to see{H7200} it with thine eyes,{H5869} but thou shalt not go over{H5674} thither.
5 So Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} died{H4191} there in the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} according to the word{H6310} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And he buried{H6912} him in the valley{H1516} in the land{H776} of Moab{H4124} over against{H4136} Beth-peor:{H1047} but no man{H376} knoweth{H3045} of his sepulchre{H6900} unto this day.{H3117}
7 And Moses{H4872} was a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he died:{H4194} his eye{H5869} was not

dim,{H3543} nor his natural force{H3893} abated.{H5127}
8 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} wept{H1058} for Moses{H4872} in the plains{H6160} of Moab{H4124} thirty{H7970} days:{H3117} so the days{H3117} of weeping{H1065} in the mourning{H60} for Moses{H4872} were ended.{H8552}
9 And Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun{H5126} was full{H4392} of the spirit{H7307} of wisdom;{H2451} for Moses{H4872} had laid{H5564} his hands{H3027} upon him: and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} hearkened{H8085} unto him, and did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
10 And there hath not arisen{H6965} a prophet{H5030} since{H5750} in Israel{H3478} like unto Moses,{H4872} whom Jehovah{H3068} knew{H3045} face{H6440} to face,{H6440}
11 in all the signs{H226} and the wonders,{H4159} which Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} him to do{H6213} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} to Pharaoh,{H6547} and to all his servants,{H5650} and to all his land,{H776}
12 and in all the mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and in all the great{H1419} terror,{H4172} which Moses{H4872} wrought{H6213} in the sight{H5869} of all Israel.{H3478}

JOSHUA

Chapter 1

1 Now it came to pass after{H310} the death{H4194} of Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} Moses'{H4872} minister,{H8334} saying,{H559}
2 Moses{H4872} my servant{H5650} is dead;{H4191} now therefore arise,{H6965} go over{H5674} this Jordan,{H3383} thou, and all this people,{H5971} unto the land{H776} which I do give{H5414} to them, even to the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
3 Every place{H4725} that the sole{H3709} of your foot{H7272} shall tread upon,{H1869} to you have I given{H5414} it, as I spake{H1696} unto Moses.{H4872}
4 From the wilderness,{H4057} and this Lebanon,{H3844} even unto the great{H1419} river,{H5104} the river{H5104} Euphrates,{H6578} all the land{H776} of the Hittites,{H2850} and unto the great{H1419} sea{H3220} toward the going down{H3996} of the sun,{H8121} shall be your border.{H1366}
5 There shall not any man{H376} be able to stand{H3320} before{H6440} thee all the days{H3117} of thy life:{H2416} as I was with Moses,{H4872} so I will be with thee; I will not fail{H7503} thee, nor forsake{H5800} thee.
6 Be strong{H2388} and of good courage;{H553} for thou shalt cause this people{H5971} to inherit{H5157} the land{H776} which I sware{H7650} unto their fathers{H1} to give{H5414} them.
7 Only be strong{H2388} and very{H3966} courageous,{H553} to observe{H8104} to do{H6213} according to all the law,{H8451} which Moses{H4872} my servant{H5650} commanded{H6680} thee: turn{H5493} not from it to the right hand{H3225} or to the left,{H8040} that thou mayest have good success{H7919} whithersoever thou goest.{H3212}
8 This book{H5612} of the law{H8451} shall not depart{H4185} out of thy mouth,{H6310} but thou shalt meditate{H1897} thereon day{H3119} and night,{H3915} that thou mayest observe{H8104} to do{H6213} according to all that is written{H3789} therein: for then thou shalt make{H6743} thy way{H1870} prosperous,{H6743} and then thou shalt have good success.{H7919}
9 Have not I commanded{H6680} thee? Be strong{H2388} and of good courage;{H553} be not affrighted,{H6206} neither be thou dismayed:{H2865} for Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} is with thee whithersoever thou goest.{H3212}
10 Then Joshua{H3091} commanded{H6680} the officers{H7860} of the people,{H5971} saying,{H559}
11 Pass{H5674} through{H7130} the midst of the camp,{H4264} and command{H6680} the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Prepare{H3559} you victuals;{H6720} for within three{H7969} days{H3117} ye are to pass over{H5674} this Jordan,{H3383} to go in{H935} to possess{H3423} the land,{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} giveth{H5414} you to possess{H3423} it.
12 And to the Reubenites,{H7206} and to the Gadites,{H1425} and to the half-{H2677} tribe{H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519} spake{H559} Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559}
13 Remember{H2142} the word{H1697} which Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} you, saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} giveth you rest,{H5117} and will give{H5414} you this land.{H776}
14 Your wives,{H802} your little ones,{H2945} and your cattle,{H4735} shall abide{H3427} in the land{H776} which Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} you beyond{H5676} the Jordan;{H3383} but ye shall pass{H5674} over before{H6440} your brethren{H251} armed,{H2571} all the mighty{H1368} men of valor,{H2428} and shall help{H5826} them;
15 until Jehovah{H3068} have given{H5117} your brethren{H251} rest,{H5117} as *he hath given*{H5117} you, and they also have possessed{H3423} the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} giveth{H5414} them: then ye shall return{H7725} unto the land{H776} of your possession,{H3425} and possess it, which Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} you beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} toward the sunrising.{H4217}
16 And they answered{H6030} Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559} All that thou hast commanded{H6680} us we will do,{H6213} and whithersoever{H834} thou sendest{H7971} us we will go.{H3212}
17 According as we hearkened{H8085} unto Moses{H4872} in all things, so will we hearken{H8085} unto thee: only Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} be with thee, as he was with Moses.{H4872}
18 Whosoever{H376} he be that shall rebel{H4784} against thy commandment,{H6310} and shall not hearken{H8085} unto thy words{H1697} in all that thou commandest{H6680} him, he shall be put to death:{H4191} only be strong{H2388} and of good courage.{H553}

Chapter 2

1 And Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun{H5126} sent{H7971} out of Shittim{H7851} two{H8147} men{H582} as spies{H7270} secretly,{H2791} saying,{H559} Go,{H3212} view{H7200} the land,{H776} and Jericho.{H3405} And they went{H3212} and came{H935} into the house{H802} of a harlot{H2181} whose name{H8034} was Rahab,{H7343} and lay{H7901} there.
2 And it was told{H559} the king{H4428} of Jericho,{H3405} saying,{H559} Behold, there came{H935} men{H582} in hither to-night{H3915} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} to search out{H2658} the land.{H776}
3 And the king{H4428} of Jericho{H3405} sent{H7971} unto Rahab,{H7343} saying,{H559} Bring forth{H3318} the men{H582} that are come{H935} to thee, that are entered{H935} into thy house;{H1004} for they are come{H935} to search out{H2658} all the land.{H776}
4 And the woman{H802} took{H3947} the two{H8147} men,{H582} and hid{H6845} them; and she said,{H559} Yea, the men{H582} came{H935} unto me, but I knew{H3045} not whence{H370} they were:
5 and it came to pass about the time of the shutting{H5462} of the gate,{H8179} when it was dark,{H2822} that the men{H582} went out;{H3318} whither the men{H582} went{H1980} I know{H3045} not: pursue{H7291} after{H310} them quickly;{H4118} for ye will overtake{H5381} them.
6 But she had brought them up{H5927} to the roof,{H1406} and hid{H2934} them with the stalks{H6086} of flax,{H6593} which she had laid in order{H6186} upon the roof.{H1406}
7 And the men{H582} pursued{H7291} after{H310} them the way{H1870} to the Jordan{H3383} unto the fords:{H4569} and as soon as they that pursued{H7291} after{H310} them were gone out,{H3318} they shut{H5462} the gate.{H8179}
8 And before they were laid down,{H7901} she came up{H5927} unto them upon the roof;{H1406}
9 and she said{H559} unto the men,{H582} I know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} you the land,{H776} and that the fear{H367} of you is fallen{H5307} upon us, and that all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} melt{H4127} away before{H6440} you.
10 For we have heard{H8085} how Jehovah{H3068} dried up{H3001} the water{H4325} of the Red{H5488} Sea{H3220} before you,{H6440} when ye came out{H3318} of Egypt;{H4714} and what ye did{H6213} unto the two{H8147} kings{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} that were beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} unto Sihon{H5511} and to Og,{H5747} whom ye utterly destroyed.{H2763}
11 And as soon as we had heard{H8085} it, our hearts{H3824} did melt,{H4549} neither did there remain{H6965} any more spirit{H7307} in any man,{H376} because{H6440} of you: for Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} he is God{H430} in heaven{H8064} above,{H4605} and on earth{H776} beneath.
12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear{H7650} unto me by Jehovah,{H3068} since{H3588} I have dealt{H6213} kindly{H2617} with you, that ye also will deal{H6213} kindly{H2617} with my father's{H1} house,{H1004} and give{H5414} me a true{H571} token;{H226}
13 and that ye will save alive{H2421} my father,{H1} and my mother,{H517} and my brethren,{H251} and my sisters,{H269} and all that they have, and will deliver{H5337} our lives{H5315} from death.{H4194}
14 And the men{H582} said{H559} unto her, Our life{H5315} for yours,{H4191} if ye utter{H5046} not this our business;{H1697} and it shall be, when Jehovah{H3068} giveth{H5414} us the land,{H776} that we will deal{H6213} kindly{H2617} and truly{H571} with thee.
15 Then she let them down{H3381} by a cord{H2256} through{H1157} the window:{H2474} for her house{H1004} was upon the side{H7023} of the wall,{H2346} and she dwelt{H3427} upon the wall.{H2346}

16 And she said{H559} unto them, Get{H3212} you to the mountain,{H2022} lest the pursuers{H7291} light{H6293} upon you; and hide{H2247} yourselves there three{H7969} days,{H3117} until the pursuers{H7291} be returned:{H7725} and afterward{H310} may ye go{H3212} your way.{H1870}
17 And the men{H582} said{H559} unto her, We will be guiltless{H5355} of this thine oath{H7621} which thou hast made us to swear.{H7650}
18 Behold, when we come{H935} into the land,{H776} thou shalt bind{H7194} this line{H8615} of scarlet{H8144} thread{H2339} in the window{H2474} which thou didst let us down by:{H3381} and thou shalt gather{H622} unto thee into the house{H1004} thy father,{H1} and thy mother,{H517} and thy brethren,{H251} and all thy father's{H1} household.{H1004}
19 And it shall be, that whosoever{H834} shall go out{H3318} of the doors{H1817} of thy house{H1004} into the street,{H2351} his blood{H1818} shall be upon his head,{H7218} and we shall be guiltless:{H5355} and whosoever shall be with thee in the house,{H1004} his blood{H1818} shall be on our head,{H7218} if any hand{H3027} be upon him.
20 But if thou utter{H5046} this our business,{H1697} then we shall be guiltless{H5355} of thine oath{H7621} which thou hast made us to swear.{H7650}
21 And she said,{H559} According unto your words,{H1697} so be it. And she sent them away,{H7971} and they departed:{H3212} and she bound{H7194} the scarlet{H8144} line{H8615} in the window.{H2474}
22 And they went,{H3212} and came{H935} unto the mountain,{H2022} and abode{H3427} there three{H7969} days,{H3117} until the pursuers{H7291} were returned:{H7725} and the pursuers{H7291} sought{H1245} them throughout all the way,{H1870} but found{H4672} them not.
23 Then the two{H8147} men{H582} returned,{H7725} and descended{H3381} from the mountain,{H2022} and passed over,{H5674} and came{H935} to Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun;{H5126} and they told{H5608} him all that had befallen{H4672} them.
24 And they said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Truly{H3588} Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} into our hands{H3027} all the land;{H776} and moreover all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} do melt{H4127} away before{H6440} us.

Chapter 3

1 And Joshua{H3091} rose up early{H7925} in the morning;{H1242} and they removed{H5265} from Shittim,{H7851} and came{H935} to the Jordan,{H3383} he and all the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and they lodged{H3885} there before they passed over.{H5674}
2 And it came to pass after{H7097} three{H7969} days,{H3117} that the officers{H7860} went{H5674} through{H7130} the midst of the camp;{H4264}
3 and they commanded{H6680} the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} When ye see{H7200} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and the priests{H3548} the Levites{H3881} bearing{H5375} it, then ye shall remove{H5265} from your place,{H4725} and go{H1980} after{H310} it.
4 Yet there shall be a space{H7350} between you and it, about two thousand{H505} cubits{H520} by measure:{H4060} come not near{H7126} unto it, that ye may know{H3045} the way{H1870} by which ye must go;{H3212} for ye have not passed{H5674} this way{H1870} heretofore.{H8543}
5 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Sanctify{H6942} yourselves; for to-morrow{H4279} Jehovah{H3068} will do{H6213} wonders{H6381} among{H7130} you.
6 And Joshua{H3091} spake{H559} unto the priests,{H3548} saying,{H559} Take up{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant,{H1285} and pass over{H5674} before{H6440} the people.{H5971} And they took up{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant,{H1285} and went{H3212} before{H6440} the people.{H5971}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} This day{H3117} will I begin{H2490} to magnify{H1431} thee in the sight{H5869} of all Israel,{H3478} that they may know{H3045} that, as I was with Moses,{H4872} so I will be with thee.
8 And thou shalt command{H6680} the priests{H3548} that bear{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant,{H1285} saying,{H559} When ye are come{H935} to the brink{H7097} of the waters{H4325} of the Jordan,{H3383} ye shall stand still{H5975} in the Jordan.{H3383}
9 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Come hither,{H5066} and hear{H8085} the words{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
10 And Joshua{H3091} said,{H559} Hereby ye shall know{H3045} that the living{H2416} God{H410} is among{H7130} you, and that he will without fail{H3423} drive out{H3423} from before{H6440} you the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Girgashite,{H1622} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Jebusite.{H2983}
11 Behold, the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of the Lord{H113} of all the earth{H776} passeth over{H5674} before{H6440} you into the Jordan.{H3383}
12 Now therefore take{H3947} you twelve{H8147} men{H376} out of the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} for every{H259} tribe{H7626} a man.{H376}
13 And it shall come to pass, when the soles{H3709} of the feet{H7272} of the priests{H3548} that bear{H5375} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} the Lord{H3068} of all the earth,{H776} shall rest{H5117} in the waters{H4325} of the Jordan,{H3383} that the waters{H4325} of the Jordan{H3383} shall be cut off,{H3772} even the waters{H4325} that come down{H3381} from above;{H4605} and they shall stand{H5975} in one{H259} heap.{H5067}
14 And it came to pass, when the people{H5971} removed{H5265} from their tents,{H168} to pass over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} the priests{H3548} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} being before{H6440} the people;{H5971}
15 and when they that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} were come{H935} unto the Jordan,{H3383} and the feet{H7272} of the priests{H3548} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} were dipped{H2881} in the brink{H7097} of the water{H4325} (for the Jordan{H3383} overfloweth{H4390} all its banks{H1415} all the time{H3117} of harvest,){H7105}
16 that the waters{H4325} which came down{H3381} from above{H4605} stood,{H5975} and{H259} rose up{H6965} in one{H259} heap,{H5067} a great{H3966} way off,{H7368} at Adam,{H121} the city{H5892} that is beside{H6654} Zarethan;{H6891} and those that went down{H3381} toward the sea{H3220} of the Arabah,{H6160} even the Salt{H4417} Sea,{H3220} were wholly cut off:{H3772} and the people{H5971} passed over{H5674} right against Jericho.{H3405}
17 And the priests{H3548} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} stood{H5975} firm{H3559} on dry ground{H2724} in the midst{H8432} of the Jordan;{H3383} and all Israel{H3478} passed over{H5674} on dry ground,{H2724} until all the nation{H1471} were passed{H5674} clean{H8552} over{H5674} the Jordan.{H3383}

Chapter 4

1 And it came to pass, when all the nation{H1471} were clean{H8552} passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559}
2 Take{H3947} you twelve{H8147} men{H582} out of the people,{H5971} out of every{H259} tribe{H7626} a man,{H376}
3 and command{H6680} ye them, saying,{H559} Take{H5375} you hence out of the midst{H8432} of the Jordan,{H3383} out of the place where the priests'{H3548} feet{H7272} stood{H4673} firm,{H3559} twelve{H8147} stones,{H68} and carry them over{H5674} with you, and lay{H3240} them down in the lodging-place,{H4411} where ye shall lodge{H3885} this night.{H3915}
4 Then Joshua{H3091} called{H7121} the twelve{H8147} men,{H376} whom he had prepared{H3559} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} out of every{H259} tribe{H7626} a man:{H376}
5 and Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto them, Pass over{H5674} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} into the midst{H8432} of the Jordan,{H3383} and take you up{H7311} every{H259} man{H376} of you a stone{H68} upon his shoulder,{H7926} according unto the number{H4557} of the tribes{H7626} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478}
6 that this may be a sign{H226} among{H7130} you, that, when your children{H1121} ask{H7592} in time to come,{H4279} saying,{H559} What mean ye by these stones?{H68}
7 then ye shall say{H559} unto them, Because the waters{H4325} of the Jordan{H3383} were cut off{H3772} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah;{H3068} when it passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} the waters{H4325} of the Jordan{H3383} were cut off:{H3772} and these stones{H68} shall be for a memorial{H2146} unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
8 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} so as Joshua{H3091} commanded,{H6680} and took up{H5375} twelve{H8147} stones{H68} out of the midst{H8432} of the Jordan,{H3383} as Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Joshua,{H3091} according to the number{H4557} of the tribes{H7626} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and they carried them over{H5674} with them unto the place where they lodged,{H4411} and laid them down{H3240} there.
9 And Joshua{H3091} set up{H6965} twelve{H8147} stones{H68} in the midst{H8432} of the Jordan,{H3383} in the place where the feet{H7272} of the priests{H3548} that bare{H5375} the

ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} stood:{H4673} and they are there unto this day.{H3117}
10 For the priests{H3548} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} stood{H5975} in the midst{H8432} of the Jordan,{H3383} until everything{H1697} was finished{H8552} that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Joshua{H3091} to speak{H1696} unto the people,{H5971} according to all that Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} Joshua:{H3091} and the people{H5971} hasted{H4116} and passed over.{H5674}
11 And it came to pass, when all the people{H5971} were clean{H8552} passed over,{H5674} that the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} passed over,{H5674} and the priests,{H3548} in the presence{H6440} of the people.{H5971}
12 And the children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} and the children{H1121} of Gad,{H1410} and the half -{H2677} tribe{H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519} passed over{H5674} armed{H2571} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} as Moses{H4872} spake{H1696} unto them:
13 about forty{H705} thousand{H505} ready{H2502} armed for war{H6635} passed over{H5674} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} unto battle,{H4421} to the plains{H6160} of Jericho.{H3405}
14 On that day{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} magnified{H1431} Joshua{H3091} in the sight{H5869} of all Israel;{H3478} and they feared{H3372} him, as they feared{H3372} Moses,{H4872} all the days{H3117} of his life.{H2416}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559}
16 Command{H6680} the priests{H3548} that bear{H5375} the ark{H727} of the testimony,{H5715} that they come up{H5927} out of the Jordan.{H3383}
17 Joshua{H3091} therefore commanded{H6680} the priests,{H3548} saying,{H559} Come ye up{H5927} out of the Jordan.{H3383}
18 And it came to pass, when the priests{H3548} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} were come up{H5927} out of the midst{H8432} of the Jordan,{H3383} and the soles{H3709} of the priests'{H3548} feet{H7272} were lifted up{H5423} unto the dry ground,{H2724} that the waters{H4325} of the Jordan{H3383} returned{H7725} unto their place,{H4725} and went over{H3212} all its banks,{H1415} as{H8543} aforetime.{H8032}
19 And the people{H5971} came up{H5927} out of the Jordan{H3383} on the tenth{H6218} day of the first{H7223} month,{H2320} and encamped{H2583} in Gilgal,{H1537} on the east{H4217} border{H7097} of Jericho.{H3405}
20 And those twelve{H8147} stones,{H68} which they took out{H3947} of the Jordan,{H3383} did Joshua{H3091} set{H6965} up in Gilgal.{H1537}
21 And he spake{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} When your children{H1121} shall ask{H7592} their fathers{H1} in time to come,{H4279} saying,{H559} What mean these stones?{H68}
22 Then ye shall let your children{H1121} know,{H3045} saying,{H559} Israel{H3478} came over{H5674} this Jordan{H3383} on dry land.{H3004}
23 For Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} dried up{H3001} the waters{H4325} of the Jordan{H3383} from before{H6440} you, until ye were passed over,{H5674} as Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} did{H6213} to the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220} which he dried up{H3001} from before{H6440} us, until we were passed over;{H5674}
24 that all the peoples{H5971} of the earth{H776} may know{H3045} the hand{H3027} of Jehovah,{H3068} that it is mighty;{H2389} that ye may fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} for ever.{H3117}

Chapter 5

1 And it came to pass, when all the kings{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} that were beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} westward,{H3220} and all the kings{H4428} of the Canaanites,{H3669} that were by the sea,{H3220} heard{H8085} how that Jehovah{H3068} had dried up{H3001} the waters{H4325} of the Jordan{H3383} from before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} until we were passed over,{H5674} that their heart{H3824} melted,{H4549} neither was there spirit{H7307} in them any more, because{H6440} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
2 At that time{H6256} Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Make{H6213} thee knives{H2719} of flint,{H6697} and circumcise{H4135} again{H7725} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} the second time.{H8145}
3 And Joshua{H3091} made{H6213} him knives{H2719} of flint,{H6697} and circumcised{H4135} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} at the hill{H1389} of the foreskins.{H6190}
4 And this is the cause{H1697} why Joshua{H3091} did circumcise:{H4135} all the people{H5971} that came forth out{H3318} of Egypt,{H4714} that were males,{H2145} even all the men{H582} of war,{H4421} died{H4191} in the wilderness{H4057} by the way,{H1870} after they came forth out{H3318} of Egypt.{H4714}
5 For{H3588} all the people{H5971} that came out{H3318} were circumcised;{H4135} but all the people{H5971} that were born{H3209} in the wilderness{H4057} by the way{H1870} as they came forth{H3318} out of Egypt,{H4714} they had not circumcised.{H4135}
6 For the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} walked{H1980} forty{H705} years{H8141} in the wilderness,{H4057} till all the nation,{H1471} even the men{H582} of war{H4421} that came forth out{H3318} of Egypt,{H4714} were consumed,{H8552} because they hearkened{H8085} not unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah:{H3068} unto whom Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} that he would not let them see{H7200} the land{H776} which Jehovah{H3068} sware{H7650} unto their fathers{H1} that he would give{H5414} us, a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey.{H1706}
7 And their children,{H1121} whom he raised up{H6965} in their stead, them did Joshua{H3091} circumcise:{H4135} for they were uncircumcised,{H6189} because they had not circumcised{H4135} them by the way.{H1870}
8 And it came to pass, when they had done{H8552} circumcising{H4135} all the nation,{H1471} that they abode{H3427} in their places in the camp,{H4264} till they were whole.{H2421}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} This day{H3117} have I rolled away{H1556} the reproach{H2781} of Egypt{H4714} from off you. Wherefore the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} was called{H7121} Gilgal,{H1537} unto this day.{H3117}
10 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} encamped{H2583} in Gilgal;{H1537} and they kept{H6213} the passover{H6453} on the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of the month{H2320} at even{H6153} in the plains{H6160} of Jericho.{H3405}
11 And they did eat{H398} of the produce{H5669} of the land{H776} on the morrow{H4283} after the passover,{H6453} unleavened cakes{H4682} and parched{H7033} grain, in the selfsame{H6106} day.{H3117}
12 And the manna{H4478} ceased{H7673} on the morrow,{H4283} after they had eaten{H398} of the produce{H5669} of the land;{H776} neither had the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} manna{H4478} anymore; but they did eat{H398} of the fruit{H8393} of the land{H776} of Canaan{H3667} that year.{H8141}
13 And it came to pass, when Joshua{H3091} was by Jericho,{H3405} that he lifted up{H5375} his eyes{H5869} and looked,{H7200} and, behold, there stood{H5975} a man{H376} over against him with his sword{H2719} drawn{H8025} in his hand:{H3027} and Joshua{H3091} went{H3212} unto him, and said{H559} unto him, Art thou for us, or for our adversaries?{H6862}
14 And he said,{H559} Nay; but *as* prince{H8269} of the host{H6635} of Jehovah{H3068} am I now come.{H935} And Joshua{H3091} fell{H5307} on his face{H6440} to the earth,{H776} and did worship,{H7812} and said{H559} unto him, What saith{H559} my lord{H113} unto his servant?{H5650}
15 And the prince{H8269} of Jehovah's{H3068} host{H6635} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Put off{H5394} thy shoe{H5275} from off thy foot;{H7272} for the place{H4725} whereon thou standest{H5975} is holy.{H6944} And Joshua{H3091} did{H6213} so.

Chapter 6

1 Now Jericho{H3405} was straitly{H5462} shut up{H5462} because{H6440} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} none went out,{H3318} and none came in.{H935}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} See,{H7200} I have given{H5414} into thy hand{H3027} Jericho,{H3405} and the king{H4428} thereof, and the mighty men{H1368} of valor.{H2428}
3 And ye shall compass{H5437} the city,{H5892} all the men{H582} of war,{H4421} going about{H5362} the city{H5892} once.{H6471} Thus shalt thou do{H6213} six{H8337} days.{H3117}
4 And seven{H7651} priests{H3548} shall bear{H5375} seven{H7651} trumpets{H7782} of rams' horns{H3104} before{H6440} the ark:{H727} and the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} ye shall compass{H5437} the city{H5892} seven{H7651} times,{H6471} and the priests{H3548} shall blow{H8628} the trumpets.{H7782}
5 And it shall be, that, when they make a long{H4900} blast with the ram's{H3104} horn,{H7161} and when ye hear{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} all the people{H5971} shall shout{H7321} with a great{H1419} shout;{H7321} and the wall{H2346} of the city{H5892} shall fall down{H5307} flat,{H8478} and the people{H5971} shall go up{H5927} every man{H376} straight before him.
6 And Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun{H5126} called{H7121} the priests,{H3548} and said{H559} unto them, Take up{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant,{H1285} and let seven{H7651} priests{H3548} bear{H5375} seven{H7651} trumpets{H7782} of rams' horns{H3104} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of Jehovah.{H3068}

7 And they said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Pass on,{H5674} and compass{H5437} the city,{H5892} and let the armed{H2502} men pass on{H5674} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of Jehovah.{H3068}
8 And it was so, that, when Joshua{H3091} had spoken{H559} unto the people,{H5971} the seven{H7651} priests{H3548} bearing{H5375} the seven{H7651} trumpets{H7782} of rams' horns{H3104} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} passedon,{H5674}and blew{H8628} the trumpets:{H7782} and the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} followed{H1980} them.{H310}
9 And the armed{H2502} men went{H1980} before{H6440} the priests{H3548} that blew{H8628} the trumpets,{H7782} and the rearward{H622} went{H1980} after{H310} the ark,{H727} *the priests* blowing{H8628} the trumpets{H7782} as they went.{H1980}
10 And Joshua{H3091} commanded{H6680} the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Ye shall not shout,{H7321} nor let your voice{H6963} be heard,{H8085} neither shall any word{H1697} proceed{H3318} out of your mouth,{H6310} until the day{H3117} I bid{H559} you shout;{H7321} then shall ye shout.{H7321}
11 So he caused the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} to compass{H5437} the city,{H5892} going about{H5362} it once:{H6471} and they came{H935} into the camp,{H4264} and lodged{H3885} in the camp.{H4264}
12 And Joshua{H3091} rose early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and the priests{H3548} took up{H5375} the ark{H727} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And the seven{H7651} priests{H3548} bearing{H5375} the seven{H7651} trumpets{H7782} of rams' horns{H3104} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} went on{H1980} continually,{H1980} and blew{H8628} the trumpets:{H7782} and the armed men{H2502} went{H1980} before{H6440} them; and the rearward{H622} came{H1980} after{H310} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} *the priests* blowing{H8628} the trumpets{H7782} as they went.{H1980}
14 And the second{H8145} day{H3117} they compassed{H5437} the city{H5892} once,{H6471} and returned{H7725} into the camp:{H4264} so they did{H6213} six{H8337} days.{H3117}
15 And it came to pass on the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} that they rose early{H7925} at the dawning{H5927} of the day,{H7837} and compassed{H5437} the city{H5892} after the same manner{H4941} seven{H7651} times:{H6471} only on that day{H3117} they compassed{H5437} the city{H5892} seven{H7651} times.{H6471}
16 And it came to pass at the seventh{H7637} time,{H6471} when the priests{H3548} blew{H8628} the trumpets,{H7782} Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Shout;{H7321} for Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} you the city.{H5892}
17 And the city{H5892} shall be devoted,{H2764} even it and all that is therein, to Jehovah:{H3068} only Rahab{H7343} the harlot{H2181} shall live,{H2421} she and all that are with her in the house,{H1004} because she hid{H2244} the messengers{H4397} that we sent.{H7971}
18 But as for you, only{H7535} keep{H8104} yourselves from the devoted thing,{H2764} lest when ye have devoted{H2763} it, ye take{H3947} of the devoted thing;{H2764} so would ye make{H7760} the camp{H4264} of Israel{H3478} accursed,{H2764} and trouble{H5916} it.
19 But all the silver,{H3701} and gold,{H2091} and vessels{H3627} of brass{H5178} and iron,{H1270} are holy{H6944} unto Jehovah:{H3068} they shall come{H935} into the treasury{H214} of Jehovah.{H3068}
20 So the people{H5971} shouted,{H7321} and *the priests* blew{H8628} the trumpets;{H7782} and it came to pass, when the people{H5971} heard{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} that the people{H5971} shouted{H7321} with a great{H1419} shout,{H8643} and the wall{H2346} fell down flat,{H5307} so that the people{H5971} went up{H5927} into the city,{H5892} every man{H376} straight before him, and they took{H3920} the city.{H5892}
21 And they utterly destroyed{H2763} all that was in the city,{H5892} both man{H376} and woman,{H802} both young{H5288} and old,{H2205} and ox,{H7794} and sheep,{H7716} and ass,{H2543} with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
22 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto the two{H8147} men{H582} that had spied out{H7270} the land,{H776} Go{H935} into the harlot's{H2181} house,{H1004} and bring out{H3318} thence the woman,{H802} and all that she hath, as ye sware{H7650} unto her.
23 And the young men{H5288} the spies{H7270} went in,{H935} and brought out{H3318} Rahab,{H7343} and her father,{H1} and her mother,{H517} and her brethren,{H251} and all that she had; all her kindred{H4940} also they brought out;{H3318} and they set{H3240} them without{H2351} the camp{H4264} of Israel.{H3478}
24 And they burnt{H8313} the city{H5892} with fire,{H784} and all that was therein; only the silver,{H3701} and the gold,{H2091} and the vessels{H3627} of brass{H5178} and of iron,{H1270} they put{H5414} into the treasury{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
25 But Rahab{H7343} the harlot,{H2181} and her father's{H1} household,{H1004} and all that she had, did Joshua{H3091} save{H2421} alive;{H2421} and she dwelt{H3427} in{H7130} the midst of Israel{H3478} unto this day,{H3117} because she hid{H2244} the messengers,{H4397} whom Joshua{H3091} sent{H7971} to spy out{H7270} Jericho.{H3405}
26 And Joshua{H3091} charged{H7650} them with an oath at that time,{H6256} saying,{H559} Cursed{H779} be the man{H376} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} that riseth up{H6965} and buildeth{H1129} this city{H5892} Jericho:{H3405} with the loss of his first-born{H1060} shall he lay the foundation{H3245} thereof, and with the loss of his youngest{H6810} son shall he set up{H5324} the gates{H1817} of it.
27 So Jehovah{H3068} was with Joshua;{H3091} and his fame{H8089} was in all the land.{H776}

Chapter 7

1 But the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} committed{H4603} a trespass{H4604} in the devoted thing;{H2764} for Achan,{H5912} the son{H1121} of Carmi,{H3756} the son{H1121} of Zabdi,{H2067} the son{H1121} of Zerah,{H2226} of the tribe{H4294} of Judah,{H3063} took{H3947} of the devoted thing:{H2764} and the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
2 And Joshua{H3091} sent{H7971} men{H582} from Jericho{H3405} to Ai,{H5857} which is beside{H5973} Beth-aven,{H1007} on the east side{H6924} of Beth-el,{H1008} and spake{H559} unto them, saying,{H559} Go up{H5927} and spy{H7270} out the land.{H776} And the men{H582} went up{H5927} and spied{H7270} out Ai.{H5857}
3 And they returned{H7725} to Joshua,{H3091} and said{H559} unto him, Let not all the people{H5971} go up;{H5927} but let about two or three{H7969} thousand{H505} men{H376} go up{H5927} and smite{H5221} Ai;{H5857} make not all the people{H5971} to toil{H3021} thither; for they are but few.{H4592}
4 So there went up{H5927} thither of the people{H5971} about three{H7969} thousand{H505} men:{H376} and they fled{H5127} before{H6440} the men{H582} of Ai.{H5857}
5 And the men{H582} of Ai{H5857} smote{H5221} of them about thirty{H7970} and six{H8337} men;{H376} and they chased{H7291} them *from* before{H6440} the gate{H8179} even unto Shebarim,{H7671} and smote{H5221} them at the descent;{H4174} and the hearts{H3824} of the people{H5971} melted,{H4549} and became as water.{H4325}
6 And Joshua{H3091} rent{H7167} his clothes,{H8071} and fell{H5307} to the earth{H776} upon his face{H6440} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} until the evening,{H6153} he and the elders{H2205} of Israel;{H3478} and they put{H5927} dust{H6083} upon their heads.{H7218}
7 And Joshua{H3091} said,{H559} Alas, O{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} wherefore hast thou at all{H5674} brought{H5674} this people{H5971} over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} to deliver{H5414} us into the hand{H3027} of the Amorites,{H567} to cause us to perish?{H6} would{H3863} that we had been content{H2974} and dwelt{H3427} beyond{H5676} the Jordan!{H3383}
8 Oh,{H994} Lord,{H136} what shall I say,{H559} after that{H310} Israel{H3478} hath turned{H2015} their backs{H6203} before{H6440} their enemies!{H341}
9 For the Canaanites{H3669} and all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} will hear{H8085} of it, and will compass us round,{H5437} and cut off{H3772} our name{H8034} from the earth:{H776} and what wilt thou do{H6213} for thy great{H1419} name?{H8034}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Get thee up;{H6965} wherefore art thou thus fallen{H5307} upon thy face?{H6440}
11 Israel{H3478} hath sinned;{H2398} yea, they have even transgressed{H5674} my covenant{H1285} which I commanded{H6680} them: yea, they have even taken{H3947} of the devoted thing,{H2764} and have also stolen,{H1589} and dissembled{H3584} also; and they have even put{H7760} it among their own stuff.{H3627}
12 Therefore the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cannot{H3201} stand{H6965} before{H6440} their enemies;{H341} they turn{H6437} their backs{H6203} before{H6440} their enemies,{H341} because they are become accursed:{H2764} I will not be with you any more,{H3254} except{H3808} ye destroy{H8045} the devoted{H2764} thing from among{H7130} you.
13 Up,{H6965} sanctify{H6942} the people,{H5971} and say,{H559} Sanctify{H6942} yourselves against to-morrow:{H4279} for thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} There is a devoted thing{H2764} in the midst{H7130} of thee, O Israel;{H3478} thou canst{H3201} not stand{H6965} before{H6440} thine enemies,{H341} until ye take away{H5493} the devoted thing{H2764} from among{H7130} you.
14 In the morning{H1242} therefore ye shall be brought{H7126} near by your tribes:{H7626} and it shall be, that the

tribe{H7626} which Jehovah{H3068} taketh{H3920} shall come{H7126} near by families;{H4940} and the family{H4940} which Jehovah{H3068} shall take{H3920} shall come{H7126} near by households;{H1004} and the household{H1004} which Jehovah{H3068} shalltake{H3920} shall come{H7126} near man{H1397} by man.{H1397}
15 And it shall be, that he that is taken{H3920} with the devoted thing{H2764} shall be burnt{H8313} with fire,{H784} he and all that he hath; because he hath transgressed{H5674} the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} and because he hath wrought{H6213} folly{H5039} in Israel.{H3478}
16 So Joshua{H3091} rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and brought{H7126} Israel{H3478} near by their tribes;{H7626} and the tribe{H7626} of Judah{H3063} was taken:{H3920}
17 and he brought{H7126} near the family{H4940} of Judah;{H3063} and he took{H3920} the family{H4940} of the Zerahites:{H2227} and he brought{H7126} near the family{H4940} of the Zerahites{H2227} man{H1397} by man;{H1397} and Zabdi{H2067} was taken:{H3920}
18 and he brought{H7126} near his household{H1004} man{H1397} by man;{H1397} and Achan,{H5912} the son{H1121} of Carmi,{H3756} the son{H1121} of Zabdi,{H2067} the son{H1121} of Zerah,{H2226} of the tribe{H4294} of Judah,{H3063} was taken.{H3920}
19 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto Achan,{H5912} My son,{H1121} give,{H7760} I pray thee, glory{H3519} to Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} and make{H5414} confession{H8426} unto him; and tell{H5046} me now what thou hast done;{H6213} hide{H3582} it not from me.
20 And Achan{H5912} answered{H6030} Joshua,{H3091} and said,{H559} Of a truth{H546} I have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} and thus and thus have I done:{H6213}
21 when I saw{H7200} among the spoil{H7998} a{H259} goodly{H2896} Babylonish{H8152} mantle,{H155} and two hundred{H3967} shekels{H8255} of silver,{H3701} and a{H259} wedge{H3956} of gold{H2091} of fifty{H2572} shekels{H8255} weight,{H4948} then I coveted{H2530} them, and took{H3947} them; and, behold, they are hid{H2934} in the earth{H776} in the midst{H8432} of my tent,{H168} and the silver{H3701} under it.
22 So Joshua{H3091} sent{H7971} messengers,{H4397} and they ran{H7323} unto the tent;{H168} and, behold, it was hid{H2934} in his tent,{H168} and the silver{H3701} under it.
23 And they took{H3947} them from the midst{H8432} of the tent,{H168} and brought{H935} them unto Joshua,{H3091} and unto all the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and they laid them down{H3332} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
24 And Joshua,{H3091} and all Israel{H3478} with him, took{H3947} Achan{H5912} the son{H1121} of Zerah,{H2226} and the silver,{H3701} and the mantle,{H155} and the wedge{H3956} of gold,{H2091} and his sons,{H1121} and his daughters,{H1323} and his oxen,{H7794} and his asses,{H2543} and his sheep,{H6629} and his tent,{H168} and all that he had: and they brought{H5927} them up unto the valley{H6010} of Achor.{H5911}
25 And Joshua{H3091} said,{H559} Why{H4100} hast thou troubled{H5916} us? Jehovah{H3068} shall trouble{H5916} thee this day.{H3117} And all Israel{H3478} stoned{H7275} him with stones;{H68} and they burned{H8313} them with fire,{H784} and stoned{H5619} them with stones.{H68}
26 And they raised{H6965} over him a great{H1419} heap{H1530} of stones,{H68} unto this day;{H3117} and Jehovah{H3068} turned{H7725} from the fierceness{H2740} of his anger.{H639} Wherefore the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} was called,{H7121} The valley{H6010} of Achor,{H5911} unto this day.{H3117}

Chapter 8

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Fear{H3372} not, neither be thou dismayed:{H2865} take{H3947} all the people{H5971} of war{H4421} with thee, and arise,{H6965} go up{H5927} to Ai;{H5857} see,{H7200} I have given{H5414} into thy hand{H3027} the king{H4428} of Ai,{H5857} and his people,{H5971} and his city,{H5892} and his land;{H776}
2 And thou shalt do{H6213} to Ai{H5857} and her king{H4428} as thou didst{H6213} unto Jericho{H3405} and her king:{H4428} only the spoil{H7998} thereof, and the cattle{H929} thereof, shall ye take for a prey{H962} unto yourselves: set{H7760} thee an ambush{H693} for the city{H5892} behind{H310} it.
3 So Joshua{H3091} arose,{H6965} and all the people{H5971} of war,{H4421} to go up{H5927} to Ai:{H5857} and Joshua{H3091} chose out{H977} thirty{H7970} thousand{H505} men, the mighty{H1368} men{H376} of valor,{H2428} and sent them forth{H7971} by night.{H3915}
4 And he commanded{H6680} them, saying,{H559} Behold,{H7200} ye shall lie in ambush{H693} against the city,{H5892} behind{H310} the city;{H5892} go{H7368} not very{H3966} far{H7368} from the city,{H5892} but be ye all ready:{H3559}
5 and I, and all the people{H5971} that are with me, will approach{H7126} unto the city.{H5892} And it shall come to pass, when they come out{H3318} against{H7125} us, as at the first,{H7223} that we will flee{H5127} before{H6440} them;
6 and they will come out{H3318} after{H310} us, till we have drawn{H5423} them away from the city;{H5892} for they will say,{H559} They flee{H5127} before{H6440} us, as at the first:{H7223} so we will flee{H5127} before{H6440} them;
7 and ye shall rise up{H6965} from the ambush,{H693} and take possession{H3423} of the city:{H5892} for Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} will deliver{H5414} it into your hand.{H3027}
8 And it shall be, when ye have seized{H8610} upon the city,{H5892} that ye shall set{H3341} the city{H5892} on fire;{H784} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} shall ye do:{H6213} see,{H7200} I have commanded{H6680} you.
9 And Joshua{H3091} sent them forth;{H7971} and they went{H3212} to the ambushment,{H3993} and abode{H3427} between Beth-el{H1008} and Ai,{H5857} on the west side{H3220} of Ai:{H5857} but Joshua{H3091} lodged{H3885} that night{H3915} among{H8432} the people.{H5971}
10 And Joshua{H3091} arose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and mustered{H6485} the people,{H5971} and went up,{H5927} he and the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} before{H6440} the people{H5971} to Ai.{H5857}
11 And all the people,{H5971} *even* the *men of* war{H4421} that were with him, went up,{H5927} and drew nigh,{H5066} and came{H935} before the city,{H5892} and encamped{H2583} on the north side{H6828} of Ai:{H5857} now there was a valley{H1516} between him and Ai.{H5857}
12 And he took{H3947} about five{H2568} thousand{H505} men,{H376} and set{H7760} them in ambush{H693} between Beth-el{H1008} and Ai,{H5857} on the west side{H3220} of the city.{H5857}
13 So they set{H7760} the people,{H5971} even all the host{H4264} that was on the north{H6828} of the city,{H5892} and their liers-in-wait{H6119} that were on the west{H3220} of the city;{H5892} and Joshua{H3091} went{H3212} that night{H3915} into the midst{H8432} of the valley.{H6010}
14 And it came to pass, when the king{H4428} of Ai{H5857} saw{H7200} it, that they hasted{H4116} and rose up early,{H7925} and the men{H582} of the city{H5892} went out{H3318} against{H7125} Israel{H3478} to battle,{H4421} he and all his people,{H5971} at the time appointed,{H4150} before{H6440} the Arabah;{H6160} but he knew{H3045} not that there was an ambush{H693} against him behind{H310} the city.{H5892}
15 And Joshua{H3091} and all Israel{H3478} made as if they were beaten{H5060} before{H6440} them, and fled{H5127} by the way{H1870} of the wilderness.{H4057}
16 And all the people{H5971} that were in the city{H5857} were called{H2199} together to pursue{H7291} after{H310} them: and they pursued{H7291} after{H310} Joshua,{H3091} and were drawn away{H5423} from the city.{H5892}
17 And there was not a man{H376} left{H7604} in Ai{H5857} or Beth-el,{H1008} that went not out{H3318} after{H310} Israel:{H3478} and they left{H5800} the city{H5892} open,{H6605} and pursued{H7291} after Israel.{H3478}
18 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Stretch out{H5186} the javelin{H3591} that is in thy hand{H3027} toward Ai;{H5857} for I will give{H5414} it into thy hand.{H3027} And Joshua{H3091} stretched out{H5186} the javelin{H3591} that was in his hand{H3027} toward the city.{H5892}
19 And the ambush{H693} arose{H6965} quickly{H4120} out of their place,{H4725} and they ran{H7323} as soon as he had stretched out{H5186} his hand,{H3027} and entered{H935} into the city,{H5892} and took{H3920} it; and they hasted{H4116} and set{H3341} the city{H5892} on fire.{H784}
20 And when the men{H582} of Ai{H5857} looked{H6437} behind{H310} them, they saw,{H7200} and, behold, the smoke{H6227} of the city{H5892} ascended up{H5927} to heaven,{H8064} and they had no power{H3027} to flee{H5127} this way or that way:{H2008} and the people{H5971} that fled{H5127} to the wilderness{H4057} turned back{H2015} upon the pursuers.{H7291}
21 And when Joshua{H3091} and all Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} that the ambush{H693} had taken{H3920} the city,{H5892} and that the smoke{H6227} of the city{H5892} ascended,{H5927} then they turned again,{H7725} and slew{H5221} the men{H582} of Ai.{H5857}
22 And the others{H428} came forth{H3318} out of the city{H5892} against{H7125} them; so they were in the midst{H8432} of Israel,{H3478} some on this side, and some on that side: and they smote{H5221} them, so that{H5704} they let{H7604} none of them remain{H8300} or escape.{H6412}
23 And the king{H4428} of Ai{H5857}

they took{H8610} alive,{H2416} and brought{H7126} him to Joshua.{H3091}
24 And it came to pass, when Israel{H3478} had made an end{H3615} of slaying{H2026} all the inhabitants{H3427} of Ai{H5857} in the field,{H7704} in the wilderness{H4057} wherein they pursued{H7291} them, and they were all fallen{H5307} by the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} until they were consumed,{H8552} that all Israel{H3478} returned{H7725} unto Ai,{H5857} and smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
25 And all that fell{H5307} that day,{H3117} both of men{H376} and women,{H802} were twelve{H8147} thousand,{H505} even all the men{H376} of Ai.{H5857}
26 For Joshua{H3091} drew{H7725} not back{H7725} his hand,{H3027} wherewith he stretched out{H5186} the javelin,{H3591} until he had utterly destroyed{H2763} all the inhabitants{H3427} of Ai.{H5857}
27 Only the cattle{H929} and the spoil{H7998} of that city{H5892} Israel{H3478} took for prey{H962} unto themselves, according unto the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which he commanded{H6680} Joshua.{H3091}
28 So Joshua{H3091} burnt{H8313} Ai,{H5857} and made{H7760} it a heap{H8510} for ever,{H5769} even a desolation,{H8077} unto this day.{H3117}
29 And the king{H4428} of Ai{H5857} he hanged{H8518} on a tree{H6086} until the eventide:{H6256} and at the going down{H935} of the sun{H8121} Joshua{H3091} commanded,{H6680} and they took{H3381} his body{H5038} down{H3381} from the tree,{H6086} and cast{H7993} it at the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of the city,{H5892} and raised{H6965} thereon a great{H1419} heap{H1530} of stones,{H68} unto this day.{H3117}
30 Then Joshua{H3091} built{H1129} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} in mount{H2022} Ebal,{H5858}
31 as Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} as it is written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} an altar{H4196} of unhewn{H8003} stones,{H68} upon which no man had lifted up{H5130} any iron:{H1270} and they offered{H5927} thereon burnt-offerings{H5930} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and sacrificed{H2076} peace-offerings.{H5930}
32 And he wrote{H3789} there upon the stones{H68} a copy{H4932} of the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} which he wrote,{H3789} in the presence{H6440} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
33 And all Israel,{H3478} and their elders{H2205} and officers,{H7860} and their judges,{H8199} stood{H5975} on this side of the ark{H727} and on that side before the priests{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} as well the sojourner{H1616} as the homeborn;{H249} half{H2677} of them in{H413} front{H4136} of mount{H2022} Gerizim,{H1630} and half{H2677} of them in front{H4136} of mount{H2022} Ebal;{H5858} as Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} at the first,{H7223} that they should bless{H1288} the people{H5971} of Israel.{H3478}
34 And afterward{H310} he read{H7121} all the words{H1697} of the law,{H8451} the blessing{H1293} and the curse,{H7045} according to all that is written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the law.{H8451}
35 There was not a word{H1697} of all that Moses{H4872} commanded,{H6680} which Joshua{H3091} read{H7121} not before all the assembly{H6951} of Israel,{H3478} and the women,{H802} and the little ones,{H2945} and the sojourners{H1616} that were{H1980} among{H7130} them.

Chapter 9

1 And it came to pass, when all the kings{H4428} that were beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} in the hill-country,{H2022} and in the lowland,{H8219} and on all the shore{H2348} of the great{H1419} sea{H3220} in front{H4136} of Lebanon,{H3844} the Hittite,{H2850} and the Amorite,{H567} the Canaanite,{H3669} the Perizzite,{H6522} the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite,{H2983} heard{H8085} thereof;
2 that they gathered{H6908} themselves together,{H3162} to fight{H3898} with Joshua{H3091} and with Israel,{H3478} with one{H259} accord.{H6310}
3 But when the inhabitants{H3427} of Gibeon{H1391} heard{H8085} what Joshua{H3091} had done{H6213} unto Jericho{H3405} and to Ai,{H5857}
4 they also did work{H6213} wilily,{H6195} and went{H3212} and made as if they had been ambassadors,{H6737} and took{H3947} old{H1087} sacks{H8242} upon their asses,{H2543} and wine -{H3196} skins,{H4997} old{H1087} and rent{H1234} and bound up,{H6887}
5 and old{H1087} and patched{H2921} shoes{H5275} upon their feet,{H7272} and old{H1087} garments{H8008} upon them; and all the bread{H3899} of their provision{H6718} was dry{H3001} and was become mouldy.{H5350}
6 And they went{H3212} to Joshua{H3091} unto the camp{H4264} at Gilgal,{H1537} and said{H559} unto him, and to the men{H376} of Israel,{H3478} We are come{H935} from a far{H7350} country:{H776} now therefore make{H3772} ye a covenant{H1285} with us.
7 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto the Hivites,{H2340} Peradventure{H194} ye dwell{H3427} among{H7130} us; and how shall we make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with you?
8 And they said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} We are thy servants.{H5650} And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto them, Who are ye? and from whence{H370} come{H935} ye?
9 And they said{H559} unto him, From a very{H3966} far{H7350} country{H776} thy servants{H5650} are come{H935} because of the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430} for we have heard{H8085} the fame{H8089} of him, and all that he did{H6213} in Egypt,{H4714}
10 and all that he did{H6213} to the two{H8147} kings{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} that were beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} to Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of Heshbon,{H2809} and to Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} who was at Ashtaroth.{H6252}
11 And our elders{H2205} and all the inhabitants{H3427} of our country{H776} spake{H559} to us, saying,{H559} Take{H3947} provision{H6720} in your{H3027} hand for the journey,{H1870} and go{H3212} to meet{H7125} them, and say{H559} unto them, We are your servants:{H5650} and now make{H3772} ye a covenant{H1285} with us.
12 This our bread{H3899} we took hot{H2525} for our provision{H6679} out of our houses{H1004} on the day{H3117} we came forth{H3318} to go{H3212} unto you; but now, behold, it is dry,{H3001} and is become mouldy:{H5350}
13 and these wine -{H3196} skins,{H4997} which we filled,{H4390} were new;{H2319} and, behold, they are rent:{H1234} and these our garments{H8008} and our shoes{H5275} are become old{H1086} by reason of the very{H3966} long{H7230} journey.{H1870}
14 And the men{H582} took{H3947} of their provision,{H6718} and asked{H7592} not counsel at the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah.{H3068}
15 And Joshua{H3091} made{H6213} peace{H7965} with them, and made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with them, to let them live:{H2421} and the princes{H5387} of the congregation{H5712} sware{H7650} unto them.
16 And it came to pass at the end{H7097} of three{H7969} days{H3117} after{H310} they had made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with them, that they heard{H8085} that they were their neighbors,{H7138} and that they dwelt{H3427} among{H7130} them.
17 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} journeyed,{H5265} and came{H935} unto their cities{H5892} on the third{H7992} day.{H3117} Now their cities{H5892} were Gibeon,{H1391} and Chephirah,{H3716} and Beeroth,{H881} and Kiriath-jearim.{H7157}
18 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} smote{H5221} them not, because the princes{H5387} of the congregation{H5712} had sworn{H7650} unto them by Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478} And all the congregation{H5712} murmured{H3885} against the princes.{H5387}
19 But all the princes{H5387} said{H559} unto all the congregation,{H5712} We have sworn{H7650} unto them by Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} now therefore we may{H3201} not touch{H5060} them.
20 This we will do{H6213} to them, and let them live;{H2421} lest wrath{H7110} be upon us, because of the oath{H7621} which we sware{H7650} unto them.
21 And the princes{H5387} said{H559} unto them, Let them live:{H2421} so they became hewers{H2404} of wood{H6086} and drawers{H7579} of water{H4325} unto all the congregation,{H5712} as the princes{H5387} had spoken{H1696} unto them.
22 And Joshua{H3091} called{H7121} for them, and he spake{H1696} unto them, saying,{H559} Wherefore have ye beguiled{H7411} us, saying,{H559} We are very{H3966} far{H7350} from you; when ye dwell{H3427} among{H7130} us?
23 Now therefore ye are cursed,{H779} and there shall never fail{H3772} to be of you bondmen,{H5650} both hewers{H2404} of wood{H6086} and drawers{H7579} of water{H4325} for the house{H1004} of my God.{H430}
24 And they answered{H6030} Joshua,{H3091} and said,{H559} Because it was certainly{H5046} told{H5046} thy servants,{H5650} how that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} commanded{H6680} his servant{H5650} Moses{H4872} to give{H5414} you all the land,{H776} and to destroy{H8045} all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} from before{H6440} you; therefore we were sore{H3966} afraid{H3372} for our lives{H5315} because{H6440} of you, and have done{H6213} this thing.{H1697}
25 And now, behold, we{H2009} are in thy hand:{H3027} as it seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} and right{H3477} unto thee to do{H6213} unto us, do.{H6213}
26 And so did{H6213} he unto them, and delivered{H5337} them out of the

hand{H3027} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that they slew{H2026} them not.
27 And Joshua{H3091} made{H5414} them that day{H3117} hewers{H2404} of wood{H6086} and drawers{H7579} of water{H4325} for the congregation,{H5712} and for the altar{H4196} of Jehovah,{H3068} unto this day,{H3117} in the place{H4725} which he should choose.{H977}

Chapter 10

1 Now it came to pass, when Adoni-zedek{H139} king{H4428} of Jerusalem{H3389} heard{H8085} how{H3588} Joshua{H3091} had taken{H3920} Ai,{H5857} and had utterly destroyed{H2763} it (as he had done{H6213} to Jericho{H3405} and her king,{H4428} so he had done{H6213} to Ai{H5857} and her king),{H4428} and how the inhabitants{H3427} of Gibeon{H1391} had made peace{H7999} with Israel,{H3478} and were among{H7130} them;
2 that they feared{H3372} greatly,{H3966} because Gibeon{H1391} was a great{H1419} city,{H5892} as one{H259} of the royal{H4467} cities,{H5892} and because it was greater{H1419} than Ai,{H5857} and all the men{H582} thereof were mighty.{H1368}
3 Wherefore Adoni-zedek{H139} king{H4428} of Jerusalem{H3389} sent{H7971} unto Hoham{H1944} king{H4428} of Hebron,{H2275} and unto Piram{H6502} king{H4428} of Jarmuth,{H3412} and unto Japhia{H3309} king{H4428} of Lachish,{H3923} and unto Debir{H1688} king{H4428} of Eglon,{H5700} saying,{H559}
4 Come up{H5927} unto me, and help{H5826} me, and let us smite{H5221} Gibeon;{H1391} for it hath made peace{H7999} with Joshua{H3091} and with the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
5 Therefore the five{H2568} kings{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} the king{H4428} of Jerusalem,{H3389} the king{H4428} of Hebron,{H2275} the king{H4428} of Jarmuth,{H3412} the king{H4428} of Lachish,{H3923} the king{H4428} of Eglon,{H5700} gathered themselves together,{H622} and went up,{H5927} they and all their hosts,{H4264} and encamped{H2583} against Gibeon,{H1391} and made war{H3898} against it.
6 And the men{H582} of Gibeon{H1391} sent{H7971} unto Joshua{H3091} to the camp{H4264} to Gilgal,{H1537} saying,{H559} Slack{H7503} not thy hand{H3027} from thy servants;{H5650} come up{H5927} to us quickly,{H4120} and save{H3467} us, and help{H5826} us: for all the kings{H4428} of the Amorites{H567} that dwell{H3427} in the hill-country{H2022} are gathered together{H6908} against us.
7 So Joshua{H3091} went up{H5927} from Gilgal,{H1537} he, and all the people{H5971} of war{H4421} with him, and all the mighty{H1368} men of valor.{H2428}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Fear{H3372} them not: for I have delivered{H5414} them into thy hands;{H3027} there shall not a man{H376} of them stand{H5975} before{H6440} thee.
9 Joshua{H3091} therefore came{H935} upon them suddenly;{H6597} *for* he went up{H5927} from Gilgal{H1537} all the night.{H3915}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} discomfited{H2000} them before{H6440} Israel,{H3478} and he slew{H5221} them with a great{H1419} slaughter{H4347} at Gibeon,{H1391} and chased{H7291} them by the way{H1870} of the ascent{H4608} of Beth-horon,{H1032} and smote{H5221} them to Azekah,{H5825} and unto Makkedah.{H4719}
11 And it came to pass, as they fled{H5127} from before{H6440} Israel,{H3478} while they were at the descent{H4174} of Beth-horon,{H1032} that Jehovah{H3068} cast down{H4174} great{H1419} stones{H68} from heaven{H8064} upon them unto Azekah,{H5825} and they died:{H4191} they were more{H7227} who died{H4191} with the hailstones{H1259} than they whom{H834} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} slew{H2026} with the sword.{H2719}
12 Then spake{H1696} Joshua{H3091} to Jehovah{H3068} in the day{H3117} when Jehovah{H3068} delivered up{H5414} the Amorites{H567} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and he said{H559} in the sight{H5869} of Israel,{H3478} Sun,{H8121} stand thou still{H1826} upon Gibeon;{H1391} And thou, Moon,{H3394} in the valley{H6010} of Aijalon.{H357}
13 And the sun{H8121} stood still,{H1826} and the moon{H3394} stayed,{H5975} Until the nation{H1471} had avenged{H5358} themselves of their enemies.{H341} Is not this{H1931} written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of Jashar?{H3477} And the sun{H8121} stayed{H5975} in the midst{H2677} of heaven,{H8064} and hasted{H213} not to go down{H935} about a whole{H8549} day.{H3117}
14 And there was no day{H3117} like that before{H6440} it or after{H310} it, that Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of a man:{H376} for Jehovah{H3068} fought{H3898} for Israel.{H3478}
15 And Joshua{H3091} returned,{H7725} and all Israel{H3478} with him, unto the camp{H4264} to Gilgal.{H1537}
16 And these five{H2568} kings{H4428} fled,{H5127} and hid{H2244} themselves in the cave{H4631} at Makkedah.{H4719}
17 And it was told{H5046} Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559} The five{H2568} kings{H4428} are found,{H4672} hidden{H2244} in the cave{H4631} at Makkedah.{H4719}
18 And Joshua{H3091} said,{H559} Roll{H1556} great{H1419} stones{H68} unto the mouth{H6310} of the cave,{H4631} and set{H6485} men{H582} by it to keep{H8104} them:
19 but stay{H5975} not ye; pursue{H7291} after{H310} your enemies,{H341} and smite the hindmost{H2179} of them; suffer{H5414} them not to enter{H935} into their cities:{H5892} for Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath delivered{H5414} them into your hand.{H3027}
20 And it came to pass, when Joshua{H3091} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} had made an end{H3615} of slaying{H5221} them with a very{H3966} great{H1419} slaughter,{H4347} till they were consumed,{H8552} and the remnant{H8300} which remained{H8277} of them had entered{H935} into the fortified{H4013} cities,{H5892}
21 that all the people{H5971} returned{H7725} to the camp{H4264} to Joshua{H3091} at Makkedah{H4719} in peace:{H7965} none moved{H2782} his tongue{H3956} against any{H376} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
22 Then said{H559} Joshua,{H3091} Open{H6605} the mouth{H6310} of the cave,{H4631} and bring forth{H3318} those five{H2568} kings{H4428} unto me out of the cave.{H4631}
23 And they did{H6213} so, and brought forth{H3318} those five{H2568} kings{H4428} unto him out of the cave,{H4631} the king{H4428} of Jerusalem,{H3389} the king{H4428} of Hebron,{H2275} the king{H4428} of Jarmuth,{H3412} the king{H4428} of Lachish,{H3923} the king{H4428} of Eglon.{H5700}
24 And it came to pass, when they brought forth{H3318} those kings{H4428} unto Joshua,{H3091} that Joshua{H3091} called{H7121} for all the men{H376} of Israel,{H3478} and said{H559} unto the chiefs{H7101} of the men{H582} of war{H4421} that went{H1980} with him, Come near,{H7126} put{H7760} your feet{H7272} upon the necks{H6677} of these kings.{H4428} And they came near,{H7126} and put{H7760} their feet{H7272} upon the necks{H6677} of them.
25 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto them, Fear{H3372} not, nor be dismayed;{H2865} be strong{H2388} and of good courage:{H553} for thus shall Jehovah{H3068} do{H6213} to all your enemies{H341} against whom ye fight.{H3898}
26 And afterward{H310} Joshua{H3091} smote{H5221} them, and put them to death,{H4191} and hanged{H8518} them on five{H2568} trees:{H6086} and they were hanging{H8518} upon the trees{H6086} until the evening.{H6153}
27 And it came to pass at the time{H6256} of the going down{H935} of the sun,{H8121} that Joshua{H3091} commanded,{H6680} and they took them down{H3381} off the trees,{H6086} and cast{H7993} them into the cave{H4631} wherein they had hidden{H2244} themselves, and laid{H7760} great{H1419} stones{H68} on the mouth{H6310} of the cave,{H4631} unto this very{H6106} day.{H3117}
28 And Joshua{H3091} took{H3920} Makkedah{H4719} on that day,{H3117} and smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and the king{H4428} thereof: he utterly destroyed{H2763} them and all the souls{H5315} that were therein; he left{H7604} none remaining;{H8300} and he did{H6213} to the king{H4428} of Makkedah{H4719} as he had done{H6213} unto the king{H4428} of Jericho.{H3405}
29 And Joshua{H3091} passed{H5674} from Makkedah,{H4719} and all Israel{H3478} with him, unto Libnah,{H3841} and fought{H3898} against Libnah:{H3841}
30 and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} it also, and the king{H4428} thereof, into the hand{H3027} of Israel;{H3478} and he smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and all the souls{H5315} that were therein; he left{H7604} none remaining{H8300} in it; and he did{H6213} unto the king{H4428} thereof as he had done{H6213} unto the king{H4428} of Jericho.{H3405}
31 And Joshua{H3091} passed{H5674} from Libnah,{H3841} and all Israel{H3478} with him, unto Lachish,{H3923} and encamped{H2583} against it, and fought{H3898} against it:
32 and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} Lachish{H3923} into the hand{H3027} of Israel;{H3478} and he took{H3920} it on the second{H8145} day,{H3117} and smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and all the souls{H5315} that were therein, according to all that he had done{H6213} to Libnah.{H3841}
33 Then Horam{H2036} king{H4428} of Gezer{H1507} came up{H5927} to help{H5826} Lachish;{H3923} and Joshua{H3091} smote{H5221} him and his people,{H5971} until he had left{H7604} him none remaining.{H8300}
34 And Joshua{H3091} passed{H5674} from Lachish,{H3923} and all

Israel{H3478} with him, unto Eglon;{H5700} and they encamped{H2583} against it, and fought{H3898} against it;
35 and they took{H3920} it on that day,{H3117} and smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} and all the souls{H5315} that were therein he utterly destroyed{H2763} that day,{H3117} according to all that he had done{H6213} to Lachish.{H3923}
36 And Joshua{H3091} went up{H5927} from Eglon,{H5700} and all Israel{H3478} with him, unto Hebron;{H2275} and they fought{H3898} against it:
37 and they took{H3920} it, and smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and the king{H4428} thereof, and all the cities{H5892} thereof, and all the souls{H5315} that were therein; he left{H7604} none remaining,{H8300} according to all that he had done{H6213} to Eglon;{H5700} but he utterly destroyed{H2763} it, and all the souls{H5315} that were therein.
38 And Joshua{H3091} returned,{H7725} and all Israel{H3478} with him, to Debir,{H1688} and fought{H3898} against it:
39 and he took{H3920} it, and the king{H4428} thereof, and all the cities{H5892} thereof; and they smote{H5221} them with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and utterly destroyed{H2763} all the souls{H5315} that were therein; he left{H7604} none remaining:{H8300} as he had done{H6213} to Hebron,{H2275} so he did{H6213} to Debir,{H1688} and to the king{H4428} thereof; as he had done{H6213} also to Libnah,{H3841} and to the king{H4428} thereof.
40 So Joshua{H3091} smote{H5221} all the land,{H776} the hill-country,{H2022} and the South,{H5045} and the lowland,{H8219} and the slopes,{H794} and all their kings:{H4428} he left{H7604} none remaining,{H8300} but he utterly destroyed{H2763} all that breathed,{H5397} as Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} commanded.{H6680}
41 And Joshua{H3091} smote{H5221} them from Kadesh-barnea{H6947} even unto Gaza,{H5804} and all the country{H776} of Goshen,{H1657} even unto Gibeon.{H1391}
42 And all these kings{H4428} and their land{H776} did Joshua{H3091} take{H3920} at one{H259} time,{H6471} because Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} fought{H3898} for Israel.{H3478}
43 And Joshua{H3091} returned,{H7725} and all Israel{H3478} with him, unto the camp{H4264} to Gilgal.{H1537}

Chapter 11

1 And it came to pass, when Jabin{H2985} king{H4428} of Hazor{H2674} heard{H8085} thereof, that he sent{H7971} to Jobab{H3103} king{H4428} of Madon,{H4068} and to the king{H4428} of Shimron,{H8110} and to the king{H4428} of Achshaph,{H407}
2 and to the kings{H4428} that were on the north,{H6828} in the hill-country,{H2022} and in the Arabah{H6160} south{H5045} of Chinneroth,{H3672} and in the lowland,{H8219} and in the heights{H5299} of Dor{H1756} on the west,{H3220}
3 to the Canaanite{H3669} on the east{H4217} and on the west,{H3220} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Jebusite{H2983} in the hill-country,{H2022} and the Hivite{H2340} under Hermon{H2768} in the land{H776} of Mizpah.{H4709}
4 And they went out,{H3318} they and all their hosts{H4264} with them, much{H7227} people,{H5971} even as the sand{H2344} that is upon the {H3220} sea-shore{H8193} in multitude,{H7230} with horses{H5483} and chariots{H7393} very{H3966} many.{H7227}
5 And all these kings{H4428} met together;{H3259} and they came{H935} and encamped{H2583} together{H3259} at the waters{H4325} of Merom,{H4792} to fight{H3898} with Israel.{H3478}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Be not afraid{H3372} because{H6440} of them; for to-morrow{H4279} at this time{H6256} will I deliver them up{H5414} all slain{H2491} before{H6440} Israel:{H3478} thou shalt hock{H6131} their horses,{H5483} and burn{H8313} their chariots{H4818} with fire.{H784}
7 So Joshua{H3091} came,{H935} and all the people{H5971} of war{H4421} with him, against them by the waters{H4325} of Merom{H4792} suddenly,{H6597} and fell upon{H5307} them.
8 And Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Israel,{H3478} and they smote{H5221} them, and chased{H7291} them unto great{H7227} Sidon,{H6721} and unto Misrephoth-maim,{H4956} and unto the valley{H1237} of Mizpeh{H4708} eastward;{H4217} and they smote{H5221} them, until they left{H7604} them none remaining.{H8300}
9 And Joshua{H3091} did{H6213} unto them as Jehovah{H3068} bade{H559} him: he hocked{H6131} their horses,{H5483} and burnt{H8313} their chariots{H4818} with fire.{H784}
10 And Joshua{H3091} turned back{H7725} at that time,{H6256} and took{H3920} Hazor,{H2674} and smote{H5221} the king{H4428} thereof with the sword:{H2719} for Hazor{H2674} beforetime{H6440} was the head{H7218} of all those kingdoms.{H4467}
11 And they smote{H5221} all the souls{H5315} that were therein with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} utterly destroying{H2763} them; there was none left{H3498} that breathed:{H5397} and he burnt{H8313} Hazor{H2674} with fire.{H784}
12 And all the cities{H5892} of those kings,{H4428} and all the kings{H4428} of them, did Joshua{H3091} take,{H3920} and he smote{H5221} them with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and utterly destroyed{H2763} them; as Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} commanded.{H6680}
13 But as for the cities{H5892} that stood{H5975} on their mounds,{H8510} Israel{H3478} burned{H8313} none of them, save{H2108} Hazor{H2674} only; that did Joshua{H3091} burn.{H8313}
14 And all the spoil{H7998} of these cities,{H5892} and the cattle,{H929} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} took for a prey{H962} unto themselves; but every man{H120} they smote{H5221} with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} until they had destroyed{H8045} them, neither left{H7604} they any that breathed.{H5397}
15 As Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} his servant,{H5650} so did Moses{H4872} command{H6680} Joshua:{H3091} and so did{H6213} Joshua;{H3091} he left{H5493} nothing{H1697} undone{H5493} of all that Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
16 So Joshua{H3091} took{H3947} all that land,{H776} the hill-country,{H2022} and all the South,{H5045} and all the land{H5045} of Goshen,{H1657} and the lowland,{H8219} and the Arabah,{H6160} and the hill-country{H2022} of Israel,{H3478} and the lowland{H8219} of the same;
17 from mount{H2022} Halak,{H2510} that goeth up{H5927} to Seir,{H8165} even unto Baal-gad{H1171} in the valley{H1237} of Lebanon{H3844} under mount{H2022} Hermon:{H2768} and all their kings{H4428} he took,{H3920} and smote{H5221} them, and put them to death.{H4191}
18 Joshua{H3091} made{H6213} war{H4421} a long{H7227} time{H3117} with all those kings.{H4428}
19 There was not a city{H5892} that made peace{H7999} with the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} save the Hivites{H2340} the inhabitants{H3427} of Gibeon:{H1391} they took{H3947} all in battle.{H4421}
20 For it was of Jehovah{H3068} to harden{H2388} their hearts,{H3820} to come against{H7125} Israel{H3478} in battle,{H4421} that he might utterly{H2763} destroy them, that they might have no favor,{H8467} but that he might destroy{H8045} them, as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
21 And Joshua{H3091} came{H935} at that time,{H6256} and cut off{H3772} the Anakim{H6062} from the hill-country,{H2022} from Hebron,{H2275} from Debir,{H1688} from Anab,{H6024} and from all the hill-country{H2022} of Judah,{H3063} and from all the hill-country{H2022} of Israel:{H3478} Joshua{H3091} utterly{H2763} destroyed them with their cities.{H5892}
22 There was none of the Anakim{H6062} left{H3498} in the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} only in Gaza,{H5804} in Gath,{H1661} and in Ashdod,{H795} did some remain.{H7604}
23 So Joshua{H3091} took{H3947} the whole land,{H776} according to all that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses;{H4872} and Joshua{H3091} gave{H5414} it for an inheritance{H5159} unto Israel{H3478} according to their divisions{H4256} by their tribes.{H7626} And the land{H776} had rest{H8252} from war.{H4421}

Chapter 12

1 Now these are the kings{H4428} of the land,{H776} whom the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} smote,{H5221} and possessed{H3423} their land{H776} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} toward the sunrising,{H8121} {H4217} from the valley{H5158} of the Arnon{H769} unto mount{H2022} Hermon,{H2768} and all the Arabah{H6160} eastward:{H4217}
2 Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} who dwelt{H3427} in Heshbon,{H2809} and ruled{H4910} from Aroer,{H6177} which is on the edge{H8193} of the valley{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769} and *the city that is in* the middle{H8432} of the valley,{H5158} and half{H2677} Gilead,{H1568} even unto the river{H5158} Jabbok,{H2999} the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983}
3 and the Arabah{H6160} unto the sea{H3220} of Chinneroth,{H3672} eastward,{H4217} and unto the sea{H3220} of the Arabah,{H6160} even the Salt{H4417} Sea,{H3220} eastward,{H4217} the way{H1870} to Beth-jeshimoth;{H1020} and on the south,{H8486} under the slopes of Pisgah:{H798}
4 and the border{H1366} of Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} of the

remnant{H3499} of the Rephaim,{H7497} who dwelt{H3427} at Ashtaroth{H6252} and at Edrei,{H154}
5 and ruled{H4910} in mount{H2022} Hermon,{H2768} and in Salecah,{H5548} and in all Bashan,{H1316} unto the border{H1366} of the Geshurites{H1651} and the Maacathites,{H4602} and half{H2677} Gilead,{H1568} the border{H1366} of Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of Heshbon.{H2809}
6 Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} smote{H5221} them: and Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} it for a possession{H3425} unto the Reubenites,{H7206} and the Gadites,{H1425} and the half-tribe{H2677} {H7626} of Manasseh.{H4519}
7 And these are the kings{H4428} of the land{H776} whom Joshua{H3091} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} smote{H5221} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} westward,{H3220} from Baal-gad{H1171} in the valley{H1237} of Lebanon{H3844} even unto mount{H2022} Halak,{H2510} that goeth up{H5927} to Seir;{H8165} and Joshua{H3091} gave{H5414} it unto the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} for a possession{H3425} according to their divisions;{H4256}
8 in the hill-country,{H2022} and in the lowland,{H8219} and in the Arabah,{H6160} and in the slopes,{H794} and in the wilderness,{H4057} and in the South;{H5045} the Hittite,{H2850} the Amorite,{H567} and the Canaanite,{H3669} the Perizzite,{H6522} the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite:{H2983}
9 the king{H4428} of Jericho,{H3405} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Ai,{H5857} which is beside{H6654} Beth-el,{H1008} one;{H259}
10 the king{H4428} of Jerusalem,{H3389} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Hebron,{H2275} one;{H259}
11 the king{H4428} of Jarmuth,{H3412} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Lachish,{H3923} one;{H259}
12 the king{H4428} of Eglon,{H5700} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Gezer,{H1507} one;{H259}
13 the king{H4428} of Debir,{H1688} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Geder,{H1445} one;{H259}
14 the king{H4428} of Hormah,{H2767} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Arad,{H6166} one;{H259}
15 the king{H4428} of Libnah,{H3841} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Adullam,{H5725} one;{H259}
16 the king{H4428} of Makkedah,{H4719} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Beth-el,{H1008} one;{H259}
17 the king{H4428} of Tappuah,{H8599} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Hepher,{H2660} one;{H259}
18 the king{H4428} of Aphek,{H663} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Lassharon,{H8289} one;{H259}
19 the king{H4428} of Madon,{H4068} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Hazor,{H2674} one;{H259}
20 the king{H4428} of Shimron-meron,{H8112} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Achshaph,{H407} one;{H259}
21 the king{H4428} of Taanach,{H8590} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Megiddo,{H4023} one;{H259}
22 the king{H4428} of Kedesh,{H6943} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Jokneam{H3362} in Carmel,{H3760} one;{H259}
23 the king{H4428} of Dor{H1756} in the height{H5299} of Dor,{H1756} one;{H259} the king{H4428} of Goiim{H1471} in Gilgal,{H1537} one;{H259}
24 the king{H4428} of Tirzah,{H8656} one:{H259} all the kings{H4428} thirty{H7970} and one.{H259}

Chapter 13

1 Now Joshua{H3091} was old{H2204} and well stricken{H935} in years;{H3117} and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Thou art old{H2204} and well stricken{H935} in years,{H3117} and there remaineth{H7604} yet very{H3966} much{H7235} land{H776} to be possessed.{H3423}
2 This is the land{H776} that yet remaineth:{H7604} all the regions{H1552} of the Philistines,{H6430} and all the Geshurites;{H1651}
3 from the Shihor,{H7883} which is before{H6440} Egypt,{H4714} even unto the border{H1366} of Ekron{H6138} northward,{H6828} *which* is reckoned{H2803} to the Canaanites;{H3669} the five{H2568} lords{H5633} of the Philistines;{H6430} the Gazites,{H5841} and the Ashdodites,{H796} the Ashkelonites,{H832} the Gittites,{H1663} and the Ekronites;{H6139} also the Avvim,{H5761}
4 on the south;{H8486} all the land{H776} of the Canaanites,{H3669} and Mearah{H4632} that belongeth to the Sidonians,{H6722} unto Aphek,{H663} to the border{H1366} of the Amorites;{H567}
5 and the land{H776} of the Gebalites,{H1382} and all Lebanon,{H3844} toward the sunrising,{H4217} from Baal-gad{H1171} under mount{H2022} Hermon{H2768} unto the entrance{H935} of Hamath;{H2574}
6 all the inhabitants{H3427} of the hill-country{H2022} from Lebanon{H3844} unto Misrephoth-maim,{H4956} even all the Sidonians;{H6722} them will I drive out{H3423} from before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} only allot{H5307} thou it unto Israel{H3478} for an inheritance,{H5159} as I have commanded{H6680} thee.
7 Now therefore divide{H2505} this land{H776} for an inheritance{H5159} unto the nine{H8672} tribes,{H7626} and the {H2677} half-tribe{H7626} of Manasseh.{H4519}
8 With him the Reubenites{H7206} and the Gadites{H1425} received{H3947} their inheritance,{H5159} which Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} them, beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} eastward,{H4217} even as Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} them:
9 from Aroer,{H6177} that is on the edge{H8193} of the valley{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769} and the city{H5892} that is in the middle{H8432} of the valley,{H5158} and all the plain{H4334} of Medeba{H4311} unto Dibon;{H1769}
10 and all the cities{H5892} of Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} who reigned{H4427} in Heshbon,{H2809} unto the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983}
11 and Gilead,{H1568} and the border{H1366} of the Geshurites{H1651} and Maacathites,{H4602} and all mount{H2022} Hermon,{H2768} and all Bashan{H1316} unto Salecah;{H5548}
12 all the kingdom{H4468} of Og{H5747} in Bashan,{H1316} who reigned{H4427} in Ashtaroth{H6252} and in Edrei{H154} (the same was left{H7604} of the remnant{H3499} of the Rephaim);{H7497} for these did Moses{H4872} smite,{H5221} and drove them out.{H3423}
13 Nevertheless the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} drove{H3423} not out the Geshurites,{H1651} nor the Maacathites:{H4602} but Geshur{H1651} and Maacath{H4602} dwell{H3427} in the midst{H7130} of Israel{H3478} unto this day.{H3117}
14 Only unto the tribe{H7626} of Levi{H3878} he gave{H5414} no inheritance;{H5159} the offerings{H801} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} made by fire{H801} are his inheritance,{H5159} as he spake{H1696} unto him.
15 And Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} unto the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} according to their families.{H4940}
16 And their border{H1366} was from Aroer,{H6177} that is on the edge{H8193} of the valley{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769} and the city{H5892} that is in the middle{H8432} of the valley,{H5158} and all the plain{H4334} by Medeba;{H4311}
17 Heshbon,{H2809} and all its cities{H5892} that are in the plain;{H4334} Dibon,{H1769} and Bamoth-baal,{H1120} and Beth-baal-meon,{H1010}
18 and Jahaz,{H3096} and Kedemoth,{H6932} and Mephaath,{H4158}
19 and Kiriathaim,{H7156} and Sibmah,{H7643} and Zereth-shahar{H6890} in the mount{H2022} of the valley,{H6010}
20 and Beth-peor,{H1047} and the slopes of Pisgah,{H798} and Beth-jeshimoth,{H1020}
21 and all the cities{H5892} of the plain,{H4334} and all the kingdom{H4468} of Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} who reigned{H4427} in Heshbon,{H2809} whom Moses{H4872} smote{H5221} with the chiefs{H5387} of Midian,{H4080} Evi,{H189} and Rekem,{H7552} and Zur,{H6698} and Hur,{H2354} and Reba,{H7254} the princes{H5257} of Sihon,{H5511} that dwelt{H3427} in the land.{H776}
22 Balaam{H1109} also the son{H1121} of Beor,{H1160} the soothsayer,{H7080} did the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} slay{H2026} with the sword{H2719} among the rest{H413} of their slain.{H2491}
23 And the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} was the Jordan,{H3383} and the border{H1366} *thereof*. This was the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} according to their families,{H4940} the cities{H5892} and the villages{H2691} thereof.
24 And Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} unto the tribe{H4294} of Gad,{H1410} unto the children{H1121} of Gad,{H1410} according to their families.{H4940}
25 And their border{H1366} was Jazer,{H3270} and all the cities{H5892} of Gilead,{H1568} and half{H2677} the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} unto Aroer{H6177} that is before{H6440} Rabbah;{H7237}
26 and from Heshbon{H2809} unto Ramath-mizpeh,{H7434} and Betonim;{H993} and from Mahanaim{H4266} unto the border{H1366} of Debir;{H1688}
27 and in the valley,{H6010} Beth-haram,{H1027} and Beth-nimrah,{H1039} and Succoth,{H5523} and Zaphon,{H6829} the rest{H3499} of the kingdom{H4468} of Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of Heshbon,{H2809} the Jordan{H3383} and the border{H1366} *thereof*, unto the uttermost{H7097} part of the sea{H3220} of Chinnereth{H3672} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} eastward.{H4217}
28 This is the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} according to their families,{H4940} the

cities{H5892} and the villages{H2691} thereof.
29 And Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} *inheritance* unto the {H2677} half-tribe{H7626} of Manasseh:{H4519} and it was for the {H2677} half-tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} according to their families.{H4940}
30 And their border{H1366} was from Mahanaim,{H4266} all Bashan,{H1316} all the kingdom{H4468} of Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} and all the towns{H2333} of Jair,{H2971} which are in Bashan,{H1316} threescore{H8346} cities:{H5892}
31 and half{H2677} Gilead,{H1568} and Ashtaroth,{H6252} and Edrei,{H154} the cities{H5892} of the kingdom{H4468} of Og{H5747} in Bashan,{H1316} were for the children{H1121} of Machir{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} even for the half{H2677} of the children{H1121} of Machir{H4353} according to their families.{H4940}
32 These are the inheritances{H5157} which Moses{H4872} distributed in the plains{H6160} of Moab,{H4124} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho,{H3405} eastward.{H4217}
33 But unto the tribe{H7626} of Levi{H3878} Moses{H4872} gave{H5414} no inheritance:{H5159} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} is their inheritance,{H5159} as he spake{H1696} unto them.

Chapter 14

1 And these are the inheritances which the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} took{H5157} in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} which Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} and the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the tribes{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} distributed{H5157} unto them,
2 by the lot{H1486} of their inheritance,{H5159} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} by{H3027} Moses,{H4872} for the nine{H8672} tribes,{H4294} and for the {H2677} half-tribe.{H4294}
3 For Moses{H4872} had given{H5414} the inheritance{H5159} of the two{H8147} tribes{H4294} and the {H2677} half-tribe{H4294} beyond{H5676} the Jordan:{H3383} but unto the Levites{H3881} he gave{H5414} no inheritance{H5159} among{H8432} them.
4 For the children{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} were two{H8147} tribes,{H4294} Manasseh{H4519} and Ephraim:{H669} and they gave{H5414} no portion{H2506} unto the Levites{H3881} in the land,{H776} save cities{H5892} to dwell{H3427} in, with the suburbs{H4054} thereof for their cattle{H4735} and for their substance.{H7075}
5 As Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses,{H4872} so the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did;{H6213} and they divided{H2505} the land.{H776}
6 Then the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} drew{H5066} nigh unto Joshua{H3091} in Gilgal:{H1537} and Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh{H3312} the Kenizzite{H7074} said{H559} unto him, Thou knowest{H3045} the thing{H1697} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Moses{H4872} the man{H376} of God{H430} concerning me{H182} and concerning thee{H182} in Kadesh-barnea.{H6947}
7 Forty{H705} years{H8141} old{H1121} was I when Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} me from Kadesh-barnea{H6947} to spy out{H7270} the land;{H776} and I brought{H7725} him word{H1697} again{H7725} as it was in my heart.{H3824}
8 Nevertheless my brethren{H251} that went up{H5927} with me made the heart{H3820} of the people{H5971} melt;{H4529} but I wholly{H4390} followed{H310} Jehovah{H3068} my God.{H430}
9 And Moses{H4872} sware{H7650} on that day,{H3117} saying,{H559} Surely the land{H776} whereon thy foot{H7272} hath trodden{H1869} shall be an inheritance{H5159} to thee and to thy children{H1121} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} because thou hast wholly{H4390} followed{H310} Jehovah{H3068} my God.{H430}
10 And now, behold, Jehovah{H3068} hath kept me alive,{H2421} as he spake,{H1696} these forty{H705} and five{H2568} years,{H8141} from the time{H227} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} this word{H1697} unto Moses,{H4872} while Israel{H3478} walked{H1980} in the wilderness:{H4057} and now, lo, I am this day{H3117} fourscore{H8084} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old.{H1121}
11 As yet I am as strong{H2389} this day{H3117} as I as in the day{H3117} that Moses{H4872} sent{H7971} me: as my strength{H3581} was then, even so is my strength{H3581} now, for war,{H4421} and to go out{H3318} and to come in.{H935}
12 Now therefore give{H5414} me this hill-country,{H2022} whereof Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} in that day;{H3117} for thou heardest{H8085} in that day{H3117} how the Anakim{H6062} were there, and cities{H5892} great{H1419} and fortified:{H1219} it may be that Jehovah{H3068} will be{H194} with{H854} me, and I shall drive them out,{H3423} as Jehovah{H3068} spake.{H1696}
13 And Joshua{H3091} blessed{H1288} him; and he gave{H5414} Hebron{H2275} unto Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh{H3312} for an inheritance.{H5159}
14 Therefore Hebron{H2275} became the inheritance{H5159} of Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh{H3312} the Kenizzite{H7074} unto this day;{H3117} because that he wholly{H4390} followed{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
15 Now the name{H8034} of Hebron{H2275} beforetime{H6440} was Kiriath-arba;{H7153} *which Arba was* the greatest{H1419} man{H120} among the Anakim.{H6062} And the land{H776} had rest{H8252} from war.{H4421}

Chapter 15

1 And the lot{H1486} for the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} according to their families{H4940} was unto the border{H1366} of Edom,{H123} even to the wilderness{H4057} of Zin{H6790} southward,{H5045} at the uttermost part{H7097} of the south.{H8486}
2 And their south{H5045} border{H1366} was from the uttermost part{H7097} of the Salt{H4417} Sea,{H3220} from the bay{H3956} that looketh{H6437} southward;{H5045}
3 and it went out{H3318} southward{H5045} of the ascent{H5045} of Akrabbim,{H4610} and passed{H5674} along to Zin,{H6790} and went up{H5927} by the south of Kadesh-barnea,{H6947} and passed{H5674} along by Hezron,{H2696} and went up{H5927} to Addar,{H146} and turned about{H5437} to Karka;{H7173}
4 and it passed{H5674} along to Azmon,{H6111} and went out{H3318} at the brook{H5158} of Egypt;{H4714} and the goings out{H8444} of the border{H1366} were at the sea:{H3220} this shall be your south{H5045} border.{H1366}
5 And the east{H6924} border{H1366} was the Salt{H4417} Sea,{H3220} even unto the end{H7097} of the Jordan.{H3383} And the border{H1366} of the north{H6828} quarter{H6285} was from the bay{H3956} of the sea{H3220} at the end{H7097} of the Jordan;{H3383}
6 and the border{H1366} went up{H5927} to Beth-hoglah,{H1031} and passed{H5674} along by the north{H6828} of Beth-arabah;{H1026} and the border{H1366} went up{H5927} to the stone{H68} of Bohan{H932} the son{H1121} of Reuben;{H7205}
7 and the border{H1366} went up{H5927} to Debir{H1688} from the valley{H6010} of Achor,{H5911} and so northward,{H6828} looking{H6437} toward Gilgal,{H1537} that is over against{H5227} the ascent{H4608} of Adummim,{H131} which is on the south side{H5045} of the river;{H5158} and the border{H1366} passed{H5674} along to the waters{H4325} of En-shemesh,{H5885} and the goings out{H8444} thereof were at En-rogel;{H5883}
8 and the border{H1366} went up{H5927} by the valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of Hinnom{H2011} unto the side{H3802} of the Jebusite{H2983} southward{H5045} (the same is Jerusalem);{H3389} and the border{H1366} went up{H5927} to the top{H7218} of the mountain{H2022} that lieth before{H6440} the valley{H1516} of Hinnom{H2011} westward,{H3220} which is at the uttermost{H7097} part of the vale{H6010} of Rephaim{H7497} northward;{H6828}
9 and the border{H1366} extended{H8388} from the top{H7218} of the mountain{H2022} unto the fountain{H4599} of the waters{H4325} of Nephtoah,{H5318} and went out{H3318} to the cities{H5892} of mount{H2022} Ephron;{H6085} and the border{H1366} extended{H8388} to Baalah{H1173} (the same is Kiriath-jearim);{H7157}
10 and the border{H1366} turned{H5437} about from Baalah{H1173} westward{H3220} unto mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165} and passed{H5674} along unto the side{H3802} of mount{H2022} Jearim{H3297} on the north{H6828} (the same is Chesalon),{H3693} and went down{H3381} to Beth-shemesh,{H1053} and passed along{H5674} by Timnah;{H8553}
11 and the border{H1366} went out{H3318} unto the side{H3802} of Ekron{H6138} northward;{H6828} and the border{H1366} extended{H8388} to Shikkeron,{H7942} and passed along{H5674} to mount{H2022} Baalah,{H1173} and went out{H3318} at Jabneel;{H2995} and the goings out{H3318} of the border{H1366} were at the sea.{H3220}
12 And the west{H3220} border{H1366} was to the great{H1419} sea,{H3220} and the border{H1366} *thereof*. This is the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} round about{H5439} according to their families.{H4940}
13 And unto Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh{H3312} he gave{H5414} a portion{H2506} among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} according{H413} to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} to Joshua,{H3091} even Kiriath-arba,{H7151} *which Arba*{H704} *was* the father{H1} of Anak{H6061} (the same is Hebron).{H2275}
14 And Caleb{H3612} drove{H3423} out thence the three{H7969} sons{H1121} of Anak:{H6061} Sheshai,{H8344} and Ahiman,{H289}

and Talmai,{H8526} the children{H3211} of Anak.{H6061}
15 And he went up{H5927} thence against the inhabitants{H3427} of Debir:{H1688} now the name{H8034} of Debir{H1688} beforetime{H6440} was Kiriath-sepher.{H7158}
16 And Caleb{H3612} said,{H559} He that smiteth{H5221} Kiriath-sepher,{H7158} and taketh{H3920} it, to him will I give{H5414} Achsah{H5915} mydaughter{H1323} to wife.{H802}
17 And Othniel{H6274} the son{H1121} of Kenaz,{H7073} the brother{H251} of Caleb,{H3612} took{H3920} it: and he gave{H5414} him Achsah{H5915} his daughter{H1323} to wife.{H802}
18 And it came to pass, when she came{H935} *unto him*, that she moved{H5496} him to ask{H7592} of her father{H1} a field:{H7704} and she alighted from off{H6795} her ass;{H2543} and Caleb{H3612} said,{H559} What wouldest thou?
19 And she said,{H559} Give{H5414} me a blessing;{H1293} for that thou hast set{H5414} me in the land{H776} of the South,{H5045} give{H5414} me also springs{H1543} of water.{H4325} And he gave{H5414} her the upper{H5942} springs{H1543} and the nether{H8482} springs.{H1543}
20 This is the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} according to their families.{H4940}
21 And the uttermost{H7097} cities{H5892} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} toward the border{H1366} of Edom{H123} in the South{H5045} were Kabzeel,{H6909} and Eder,{H5740} and Jagur,{H3017}
22 and Kinah,{H7016} and Dimonah,{H1776} and Adadah,{H5735}
23 and Kedesh,{H6943} and Hazor,{H2674} and Ithnan,{H3497}
24 Ziph,{H2128} and Telem,{H2928} and Bealoth,{H1175}
25 and Hazor -{H2674} hadattah,{H2675} and Kerioth -{H7152} hezron{H2696} (the same is Hazor),{H2674}
26 Amam,{H538} and Shema,{H8090} and Moladah,{H4137}
27 and Hazar-gaddah,{H2693} and Heshmon,{H2829} and Beth-pelet,{H1046}
28 and Hazar-shual,{H2705} and Beer-sheba,{H884} and Biziothiah,{H964}
29 Baalah,{H1173} and Iim,{H5864} and Ezem,{H6107}
30 and Eltolad,{H513} and Chesil,{H3686} and Hormah,{H2767}
31 and Ziklag,{H6860} and Madmannah,{H4089} and Sansannah,{H5578}
32 and Lebaoth,{H3822} and Shilhim,{H7978} and Ain,{H5871} and Rimmon:{H7417} all the cities{H5892} are twenty{H6242} and nine,{H8672} with their villages.{H2691}
33 In the lowland,{H8219} Eshtaol,{H847} and Zorah,{H6881} and Ashnah,{H823}
34 and Zanoah,{H2182} and En-gannim,{H5873} Tappuah,{H8599} and Enam,{H5879}
35 Jarmuth,{H3412} and Adullam,{H5725} Socoh,{H7755} and Azekah,{H5825}
36 and Shaaraim,{H8189} and Adithaim,{H5723} and Gederah,{H1449} and Gederothaim;{H1453} fourteen{H702} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
37 Zenan,{H6799} and Hadashah,{H2322} and Migdal-gad,{H4028}
38 and Dilean,{H1810} and Mizpeh,{H4708} and Joktheel,{H3371}
39 Lachish,{H3923} and Bozkath,{H1218} and Eglon,{H5700}
40 and Cabbon,{H3522} and Lahmam,{H3903} and Chitlish,{H3798}
41 and Gederoth,{H1450} Beth-dagon,{H1016} and Naamah,{H5279} and Makkedah;{H4719} sixteen{H8337} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
42 Libnah,{H3841} and Ether,{H6281} and Ashan,{H6228}
43 and Iphtah,{H3316} and Ashnah,{H823} and Nezib,{H5334}
44 and Keilah,{H7084} and Achzib,{H392} and Mareshah;{H4762} nine{H8672} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
45 Ekron,{H6138} with its towns{H1323} and its villages;{H2691}
46 from Ekron{H6138} even unto the sea,{H3220} all that were by{H3027} the side of Ashdod,{H795} with their villages.{H2691}
47 Ashdod,{H795} its towns{H1323} and its villages;{H2691} Gaza,{H5804} its towns{H1323} and its villages;{H2691} unto the brook{H5158} of Egypt,{H4714} and the great{H1419} sea,{H3220} and the border{H1366} *thereof*.
48 And in the hill-country,{H2022} Shamir,{H8069} and Jattir,{H3492} and Socoh,{H7755}
49 and Dannah,{H1837} and Kiriath-sannah{H7158} (the same is Debir),{H1688}
50 and Anab,{H6024} and Eshtemoh,{H851} and Anim,{H6044}
51 and Goshen,{H1657} and Holon,{H2473} and Giloh;{H1542} eleven{H259} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
52 Arab,{H694} and Dumah,{H1746} and Eshan,{H824}
53 and Janim,{H3241} and Beth-tappuah,{H1054} and Aphekah,{H664}
54 and Humtah,{H2547} and Kiriath-arba{H7153} (the same is Hebron),{H2275} and Zior;{H6730} nine{H8672} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
55 Maon,{H4584} Carmel,{H3760} and Ziph,{H2128} and Jutah,{H3194}
56 and Jezreel,{H3157} and Jokdeam,{H3347} and Zanoah,{H2182}
57 Kain,{H7014} Gibeah,{H1390} and Timnah;{H8553} ten{H6235} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
58 Halhul,{H2478} Beth-zur,{H1049} and Gedor,{H1446}
59 and Maarath,{H4638} and Beth-anoth,{H1042} and Eltekon;{H515} six{H8337} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
60 Kiriath-baal{H7154} (the same is Kiriath-jearim),{H7157} and Rabbah;{H7237} two{H8147} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
61 In the wilderness,{H4057} Beth-arabah,{H1026} Middin,{H4081} and Secacah,{H5527}
62 and Nibshan,{H5044} and the City of Salt,{H5898} and En-gedi;{H5872} six{H8337} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
63 And as for the Jebusites,{H2983} the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} could{H3201} not drive them out:{H3423} but the Jebusites{H2983} dwell{H3427} with the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} at Jerusalem{H3389} unto this day.{H3117}

Chapter 16

1 And the lot{H1486} came{H3318} out for the children{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} from the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho,{H3405} at the waters{H4325} of Jericho{H3405} on the east,{H4217} even the wilderness,{H4057} going up{H5927} from Jericho{H3405} through the hill-country{H2022} to Beth-el;{H1008}
2 and it went out{H3318} from Beth-el{H1008} to Luz,{H3870} and passed along{H5674} unto the border{H1366} of the Archites{H757} to Ataroth;{H5852}
3 and it went down{H3381} westward{H3220} to the border{H1366} of the Japhletites,{H3311} unto the border{H1366} of Beth-horon{H1032} the nether,{H8481} even unto Gezer;{H1507} and the goings out{H8444} thereof were at the sea.{H3220}
4 And the children{H1121} of Joseph,{H3130} Manasseh{H4519} and Ephraim,{H669} took their inheritance.{H5157}
5 And the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} according to their families{H4940} was *thus*: the border{H1366} of their inheritance{H5159} eastward{H4217} was Ataroth-addar,{H5853} unto Beth-horon{H1032} the upper;{H5945}
6 and the border{H1366} went out{H3318} westward{H3220} at Michmethath{H4366} on the north;{H6828} and the border{H1366} turned about{H5437} eastward{H4217} unto Taanath-shiloh,{H8387} and passed{H5674} along it on the east{H4217} of Janoah;{H3239}
7 and it went down{H3381} from Janoah{H3239} to Ataroth,{H5852} and to Naarah,{H5292} and reached{H6293} unto Jericho,{H3405} and went out{H3318} at the Jordan.{H3383}
8 From Tappuah{H8599} the border{H1366} went along westward{H3220} to the brook{H5158} of Kanah;{H7071} and the goings out{H8444} thereof were at the sea.{H3220} This is the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} according to their families;{H4940}
9 together with the cities{H5892} which were set apart{H3995} for the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} in the midst{H8432} of the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} all the cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
10 And they drove not out{H3423} the Canaanites{H3669} that dwelt{H3427} in Gezer:{H1507} but the Canaanites{H3669} dwell{H3427} in the midst{H7130} of Ephraim{H669} unto this day,{H3117} and are become servants{H5647} to do taskwork.{H4522}

Chapter 17

1 And *this* was the lot{H1486} for the tribe{H4294} of Manasseh;{H4519} for he was the first-born{H1060} of Joseph.{H3130} As for Machir{H4353} the first-born{H1060} of Manasseh,{H4519} the father{H1} of Gilead,{H1568} because he was a man{H376} of war,{H4421} therefore he had Gilead{H1568} and Bashan.{H1316}
2 So *the lot* was for the rest{H3498} of the children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} according to their families:{H4940} for the children{H1121} of Abiezer,{H44} and for the children{H1121} of Helek,{H2507} and for the children{H1121} of Asriel,{H844} and for the children{H1121} of Shechem,{H7928} and for the children{H1121} of Hepher,{H2660} and for the children{H1121} of Shemida:{H8061} these were the male{H2145} children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} the son{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} according to their families.{H4940}
3 But Zelophehad,{H6765} the son{H1121} of Hepher,{H2660} the son{H1121} of Gilead,{H1568} the son{H1121} of Machir,{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} had no sons,{H1121} but daughters:{H1323} and these are the names{H8034} of his daughters:{H1323} Mahlah,{H4244} and Noah,{H5270} Hoglah,{H2295} Milcah,{H4435} and Tirzah.{H8656}

4 And they came near{H7126} before{H6440} Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and before{H6440} Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} and before{H6440} the princes,{H5387} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} to give{H5414} us an inheritance{H5159} among{H8432} our brethren:{H251} therefore according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} he gave{H5414} them an inheritance{H5159} among{H8432} the brethren{H251} of their father.{H1}
5 And there fell{H5307} ten{H6235} parts{H2256} to Manasseh,{H4519} besides the land{H776} of Gilead{H1568} and Bashan,{H1316} which is beyond{H5676} the Jordan;{H3383}
6 because the daughters{H1323} of Manasseh{H4519} had{H5157} an inheritance{H5159} among{H8432} his sons.{H1121} And the land{H776} of Gilead{H1568} belonged unto the rest{H3498} of the sons{H1121} of Manasseh.{H4519}
7 And the border{H1366} of Manasseh{H4519} was from Asher{H836} to Michmethath,{H4366} which is before{H6440} Shechem;{H7927} and the border{H1366} went along{H1980} to the right hand,{H3225} unto the inhabitants{H3427} of En-tappuah.{H5887}
8 The land{H776} of Tappuah{H8599} belonged to Manasseh;{H4519} but Tappuah{H8599} on the border{H1366} of Manasseh{H4519} belonged to the children{H1121} of Ephraim.{H669}
9 And the border{H1366} went down{H3381} unto the brook{H5158} of Kanah,{H7071} southward{H5045} of the brook:{H5158} these cities{H5892} belonged to Ephraim{H669} among{H8432} the cities{H5892} of Manasseh:{H4519} and the border{H1366} of Manasseh{H4519} was on the north side{H6828} of the brook,{H5158} and the goings{H8444} out thereof were at the sea:{H3220}
10 southward{H5045} it was Ephraim's,{H669} and northward{H6828} it was Manasseh's,{H4519} and the sea{H3220} was his border;{H1366} and they reached{H6293} to Asher{H836} on the north,{H6828} and to Issachar{H3485} on the east.{H4217}
11 And Manasseh{H4519} had in Issachar{H3485} and in Asher{H836} Beth-shean{H1052} and its towns,{H1323} and Ibleam{H2991} and its towns,{H1323} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Dor{H1756} and its towns,{H1323} and the inhabitants{H3427} of En-dor{H5874} and its towns,{H1323} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Taanach{H8590} and its towns,{H1323} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Megiddo{H4023} and its towns,{H1323} even the three{H7969} heights.{H5316}
12 Yet the children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} could{H3201} not drive out{H3423} *the inhabitants of* those cities;{H5892} but the Canaanites{H3669} would{H2974} dwell{H3427} in that land.{H776}
13 And it came to pass, when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were waxed strong,{H2388} that they put{H5414} the Canaanites{H3669} to taskwork,{H4522} and did not utterly{H3423} drive them out.{H3423}
14 And the children{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} spake{H1696} unto Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559} Why hast thou given{H5414} me but one{H259} lot{H1486} and one{H259} part{H2256} for an inheritance,{H5159} seeing I am a great{H7227} people,{H5971} forasmuch as{H5704} hitherto{H3541} Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed{H1288} me?
15 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto them, If thou be a great{H7227} people,{H5971} get thee up{H5927} to the forest,{H3293} and cut down{H1254} for thyself there in the land{H776} of the Perizzites{H6522} and of the Rephaim;{H7497} since the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim{H669} is too narrow{H213} for thee.
16 And the children{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} said,{H559} The hill-country{H2022} is not enough{H4672} for us: and all the Canaanites{H3669} that dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of the valley{H6010} have chariots{H7393} of iron,{H1270} both they who are in Beth-shean{H1052} and its towns,{H1323} and they who are in the valley{H6010} of Jezreel.{H3157}
17 And Joshua{H3091} spake{H559} unto the house{H1004} of Joseph,{H3130} even to Ephraim{H669} and to Manasseh,{H4519} saying,{H559} Thou art a great{H7227} people,{H5971} and hast great{H1419} power;{H3581} thou shalt not have one{H259} lot{H1486} only:
18 but the hill-country{H2022} shall be thine; for though it is a forest,{H3293} thou shalt cut it down,{H1254} and the goings{H8444} out thereof shall be thine; for thou shalt drive out{H3423} the Canaanites,{H3669} though they have chariots{H7393} of iron,{H1270} and though they are strong.{H2389}

Chapter 18

1 And the whole congregation{H5712} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} assembled themselves together{H6950} at Shiloh,{H7887} and set up{H7931} the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} there: and the land{H776} was subdued{H3533} before{H6440} them.
2 And there remained{H3498} among the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} seven{H7651} tribes,{H7626} which had not yet divided{H2505} their inheritance.{H5159}
3 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} How long are ye slack{H7503} to go{H935} in to possess{H3423} the land,{H776} which Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1} hath given{H5414} you?
4 Appoint{H3051} for you three{H7969} men{H582} of each tribe:{H7626} and I will send{H7971} them, and they shall arise,{H6965} and walk{H1980} through the land,{H776} and describe{H3789} it according{H6310} to their inheritance;{H5159} and they shall come{H935} unto me.
5 And they shall divide{H2505} it into seven{H7651} portions:{H2506} Judah{H3063} shall abide{H5975} in his border{H1366} on the south,{H5045} and the house{H1004} of Joseph{H3130} shall abide{H5975} in their border{H1366} on the north.{H6828}
6 And ye shall describe{H3789} the land{H776} into seven{H7651} portions,{H2506} and bring{H935} *the description* hither to me; and I will cast{H3384} lots{H1486} for you here before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
7 For the Levites{H3881} have no portion{H2506} among{H7130} you; for the priesthood{H3550} of Jehovah{H3068} is their inheritance:{H5159} and Gad{H1410} and Reuben{H7205} and the {H2677} half-tribe{H7626} of Manasseh{H4519} have received{H3947} their inheritance{H5159} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} eastward,{H4217} which Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} them.
8 And the men{H582} arose,{H6965} and went:{H3212} and Joshua{H3091} charged{H6680} them that went{H1980} to describe{H3789} the land,{H776} saying,{H559} Go{H3212} and walk{H1980} through the land,{H776} and describe{H3789} it, and come again{H7725} to me; and I will cast{H7993} lots{H1486} for you here before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} in Shiloh.{H7887}
9 And the men{H582} went{H3212} and passed through{H5674} the land,{H776} and described{H3789} it by cities{H5892} into seven{H7651} portions{H2506} in a book;{H5612} and they came{H935} to Joshua{H3091} unto the camp{H4264} at Shiloh.{H7887}
10 And Joshua{H3091} cast{H7993} lots{H1486} for them in Shiloh{H7887} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and there Joshua{H3091} divided{H2505} the land{H776} unto the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} according to their divisions.{H4256}
11 And the lot{H1486} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} came up{H5927} according to their families:{H4940} and the border{H1366} of their lot{H1486} went out{H3318} between the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} and the children{H1121} of Joseph.{H3130}
12 And their border{H1366} on the north{H6828} quarter{H6285} was from the Jordan;{H3383} and the border{H1366} went up{H5927} to the side{H3802} of Jericho{H3405} on the north,{H6828} and went up{H5927} through the hill-country{H2022} westward;{H3220} and the goings out{H8444} thereof were at the wilderness{H4057} of Beth-aven.{H1007}
13 And the border{H1366} passed{H5674} along from thence to Luz,{H3870} to the side{H3802} of Luz{H3870} (the same is Beth-el),{H1008} southward;{H5045} and the border{H1366} went down{H3381} to Ataroth-addar,{H5853} by the mountain{H2022} that lieth on the south{H5045} of Beth-horon{H1032} the nether.{H8481}
14 And the border{H1366} extended{H8388} *thence*, and turned{H5437} about on the west{H3220} quarter{H6285} southward,{H5045} from the mountain{H2022} that lieth before{H6440} Beth-horon{H1032} southward;{H5045} and the goings out{H8444} thereof were at Kiriath-baal{H7154} (the same is Kiriath-jearim),{H7157} a city{H5892} of the children{H1121} of Judah:{H3063} this was the west{H3220} quarter.{H6285}
15 And the south{H5045} quarter{H6285} was from the uttermost{H7097} part of Kiriath-jearim;{H7157} and the border{H1366} went out{H3318} westward,{H3220} and went out{H3318} to the fountain{H4599} of the waters{H4325} of Nephtoah;{H5318}
16 and the border{H1366} went down{H3381} to the uttermost{H7097} part of the mountain{H2022} that lieth before{H6440} the valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of Hinnom,{H2011} which is in the vale{H6010} of Rephaim{H7497} northward;{H6828} and it went down{H3381} to the valley{H1516} of Hinnom,{H2011} to the side{H3802} of the Jebusite{H2983} southward,{H5045} and went down{H3381} to En-rogel;{H5883}
17 and it extended{H8388} northward,{H6828} and went out{H3318} at En-shemesh,{H5885} and went out{H3318} to Geliloth,{H1553} which is over against{H5227} the ascent{H4608} of Adummim;{H131} and it went down{H3381} to the stone{H68} of Bohan{H932} the son{H1121} of Reuben;{H7205}
18 and it passed along{H5674} to the side{H3802} over against{H4136} the Arabah{H6160} northward,{H6828} and went down{H3381} unto the Arabah;{H6160}
19 and the border{H1366} passed along{H5674} to the side{H3802} of

Beth-hoglah{H1031}
northward;{H6828} and the goings{H8444} out of the border{H1366} were at the north{H6828} bay{H3956} of the Salt{H4417} Sea,{H3220} at the south{H5045} end{H7097} of the Jordan:{H3383} this was the south{H5045} border.{H1366}
20 And the Jordan{H3383} was the border{H1379} of it on the east{H6924} quarter.{H6285} This was the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} by the borders{H1367} thereof round about,{H5439} according to their families.{H4940}
21 Now the cities{H5892} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} according to their families{H4940} were Jericho,{H3405} and Beth-hoglah,{H1031} and{H6010} Emek-keziz,{H7104}
22 and Beth-arabah,{H1026} and Zemaraim,{H6787} and Beth-el,{H1008}
23 and Avvim,{H5761} and Parah,{H6511} and Ophrah,{H6084}
24 and Chephar-ammoni,{H3726} and Ophni,{H6078} and Geba;{H1387} twelve{H8147} cities{H5892} with their villages:{H2691}
25 Gibeon,{H1391} and Ramah,{H7414} and Beeroth,{H881}
26 and Mizpeh,{H4708} and Chephirah,{H3716} and Mozah,{H4681}
27 and Rekem,{H7552} and Irpeel,{H3416} and Taralah,{H8634}
28 and Zelah,{H6762} Eleph,{H507} and the Jebusite{H2983} (the same is Jerusalem),{H3389} Gibeath,{H1394} *and* Kiriath;{H7157} fourteen{H702} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691} This is the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} according to their families.{H4940}

Chapter 19

1 And the second{H8145} lot{H1486} came out{H3318} for Simeon,{H8095} even for the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Simeon{H8095} according to their families:{H4940} and their inheritance{H5159} was in the midst{H8432} of the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Judah.{H3063}
2 And they had for their inheritance{H5159}Beer-sheba,{H884} or Sheba,{H7652} and Moladah,{H4137}
3 and Hazar-shual,{H2705} and Balah,{H1088} and Ezem,{H6107}
4 and Eltolad,{H513} and Bethul,{H1329} and Hormah,{H2767}
5 and Ziklag,{H6860} and Beth-marcaboth,{H1024} and Hazar-susah,{H2701}
6 and Beth-lebaoth,{H1034} and Sharuhen;{H8287} thirteen{H7969} cities{H5892} with their villages:{H2691}
7 Ain,{H5871} Rimmon,{H7417} and Ether,{H6281} and Ashan;{H6228} four{H702} cities{H5892} with their villages:{H2691}
8 and all the villages{H2691} that were round about{H5439} these cities{H5892} to Baalath-beer,{H1192} Ramah{H7414} of the South.{H5045} This is the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Simeon{H8095} according to their families.{H4940}
9 Out of the part{H2256} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} was the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Simeon;{H8095} for the portion{H2506} of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} was too much{H7227} for them: therefore the children{H1121} of Simeon{H8095} had inheritance{H5157} in the midst{H8432} of their inheritance.{H5157}
10 And the third{H7992} lot{H1486} came up{H5927} for the children{H1121} of Zebulun{H2074} according to their families;{H4940} and the border{H1366} of their inheritance{H5159} was unto Sarid;{H8301}
11 and their border{H1366} went up{H5927} westward,{H3220} even to Maralah,{H4831} and reached{H6293} to Dabbesheth;{H1708} and it reached{H6293} to the brook{H5158} that is before{H6440} Jokneam;{H3362}
12 and it turned{H7725} from Sarid{H8301} eastward{H6924} toward the sunrising{H4217} unto the border{H1366} of Chisloth-tabor;{H3696} and it went out{H3318} to Daberath,{H1705} and went up{H5927} to Japhia;{H3309}
13 and from thence it passed along{H5674}eastward{H4217}toGath-hepher,{H1662} to Eth-kazin;{H6278} and it went out{H3318} at Rimmon{H7417} which stretcheth unto Neah;{H5269}
14 and the border{H1366} turned{H5437} about it on the north{H6828} to Hannathon;{H2615} and the goings{H8444} out thereof were at the valley{H1516} of Iphtah-el;{H3317}
15 and Kattath,{H7005} and Nahalal,{H5096} and Shimron,{H8110} and Idalah,{H3030} and Bethlehem:{H1035} twelve{H8147} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
16 This is the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Zebulun{H2074} according to their families,{H4940} these cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
17 The fourth{H7243} lot{H1486} came out{H3318} for Issachar,{H3485} even for the children{H1121} of Issachar{H3485} according to their families.{H4940}
18 And their border{H1366} was unto Jezreel,{H3157} and Chesulloth,{H3694} and Shunem,{H7766}
19 and Hapharaim,{H2663} and Shion,{H7866} and Anaharath,{H588}
20 and Rabbith,{H7245} and Kishion,{H7191} and Ebez,{H77}
21 and Remeth,{H7432} and Engannim,{H5873} and En-haddah,{H5876} and Beth-pazzez,{H1048}
22 and the border{H1366} reached{H6293} to Tabor,{H8396} and Shahazumah,{H7831} and Beth-shemesh;{H1053} and the goings{H8444} out of their border{H1366} were at the Jordan:{H3383} sixteen{H8337} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
23 This is the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Issachar{H3485} according to their families,{H4940}thecities{H5892}with their villages.{H2691}
24 And the fifth{H2549} lot{H1486} came out{H3318} for the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Asher{H836} according to their families.{H4940}
25 And their border{H1366} was Helkath,{H2520} and Hali,{H2482} and Beten,{H991} and Achshaph,{H407}
26 and Allammelech,{H487} and Amad,{H6008}andMishal;{H4861}and it reached{H6293} to Carmel{H3760} westward,{H3220} and to Shihor-libnath;{H7884}
27 and it turned{H7725} toward the sunrising{H4217} to Beth-dagon,{H1016} and reached{H6293} to Zebulun,{H2074} and to the valley{H1516} of Iphtah-el{H3317} northward{H6828} to Beth-emek{H1025} and Neiel;{H5272} and it went out{H3318} to Cabul{H3521} on the left hand,{H8040}
28 and Ebron,{H5683} and Rehob,{H7340} and Hammon,{H2540} and Kanah,{H7071} even unto great{H7227} Sidon;{H6721}
29 and the border{H1366} turned{H7725} to Ramah,{H7414} and to the fortified{H4013} city{H5892} of Tyre;{H6865} and the border{H1366} turned{H7725} to Hosah;{H2621} and the goings{H8444} out thereof were at the sea{H3220} by the region{H2256} of Achzib;{H392}
30 Ummah{H5981} also, and Aphek,{H663} and Rehob:{H7340} twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
31 This is the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Asher{H836} according to their families,{H4940} these cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
32 The sixth{H8345} lot{H1486} came out{H3318} for the children{H1121} of Naphtali,{H5321} even for the children{H1121} of Naphtali{H5321} according to their families.{H4940}
33 And their border{H1366} was from Heleph,{H2501} from the oak{H438} in Zaanannim,{H6815} and Adami-nekeb,{H129} {H5346} and Jabneel,{H2995}untoLakkum;{H3946} and the goings{H8444} out thereof were at the Jordan;{H3383}
34 and the border{H1366} turned{H7725} westward{H3220} to Aznoth-tabor,{H243} and went out{H3318} from thence to Hukkok;{H2712} and it reached{H6293} to Zebulun{H2074} on the south,{H5045} and reached{H6293} to Asher{H836} on the west,{H3220} and to Judah{H3063} at the Jordan{H3383} toward the sunrising.{H4217}
35 And the fortified{H4013} cities{H5892} were Ziddim,{H6661} Zer,{H6863} and Hammath,{H2575} Rakkath,{H7557} and Chinnereth,{H3672}
36 and Adamah,{H128} and Ramah,{H7414} and Hazor,{H2674}
37 and Kedesh,{H6943} and Edrei,{H154} and En-hazor,{H5877}
38 And Iron,{H3375} and Migdal-el,{H4027} Horem,{H2765} and Beth-anath,{H1043} and Beth-shemesh;{H1053} nineteen{H8672} cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
39 This is the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Naphtali{H5321} according to their families,{H4940}thecities{H5892}with their villages.{H2691}
40 The seventh{H7637} lot{H1486} came out{H3318} for the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} according to their families.{H4940}
41 And the border{H1366} of their inheritance{H5159}wasZorah,{H6881} and Eshtaol,{H847} and Ir-shemesh,{H5905}
42 and Shaalabbin,{H8169} and Aijalon,{H357} and Ithlah,{H3494}
43 and Elon,{H356} and Timnah,{H8553} and Ekron,{H6138}
44 and Eltekeh,{H514} and Gibbethon,{H1405} and Baalath,{H1191}
45 and Jehud,{H3055} and Bene-berak,{H1139} and Gath-rimmon,{H1667}
46 and Me-jarkon,{H4313} and Rakkon,{H7542} with the border{H1366} over against{H4136} Joppa.{H3305}
47 And the border{H1366} of the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} went out{H3318} beyond them; for the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} went up{H5927} and fought{H3898} against Leshem,{H3959} and took{H3920} it, and smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and possessed{H3423} it, and dwelt{H3427} therein, and called{H7121} Leshem,{H3959} Dan,{H1835} after the name{H8034} of Dan{H1835} their father.{H1}
48 This is the inheritance{H5159} of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of

Dan{H1835} according to their families,{H4940} these cities{H5892} with their villages.{H2691}
49 So they made an end{H3615} of distributing the land{H776} for inheritance{H5157} by the borders{H1367} thereof; and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} gave{H5414} an inheritance{H5159} to Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun{H5126} in the midst{H8432} of them:
50 according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} they gave{H5414} him the city{H5892} which he asked,{H7592} even Timnath-serah{H8556} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim;{H669} and he built{H1129} the city,{H5892} and dwelt{H3427} therein.
51 These are the inheritances,{H5159} which Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} and the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} houses of the tribes{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} distributed for inheritance{H5157} by lot{H1486} in Shiloh{H7887} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150} So they made an end{H3615} of dividing{H2505} the land.{H776}

Chapter 20

1 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H1696} to the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Assign you{H5414} the cities{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} whereof I spake{H1696} unto you by{H3027} Moses,{H4872}
3 that the manslayer{H7523} that killeth{H5221} any person{H5315} unwittingly{H7684} *and* unawares{H7684} may flee{H5127} thither: and they shall be unto you for a refuge{H4733} from the avenger{H1350} of blood.{H1818}
4 And he shall flee{H5127} unto one{H259} of those cities,{H5892} and shall stand{H5975} at the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of the city,{H5892} and declare{H1696} his cause{H1697} in the ears{H241} of the elders{H2205} of that city;{H5892} and they shall take{H622} him into the city{H5892} unto them, and give{H5414} him a place,{H4725} that he may dwell{H3427} among them.
5 And if the avenger{H1350} of blood{H1818} pursue{H7291} after{H310} him, then they shall not deliver{H5462} up the manslayer{H7523} into his hand;{H3027} because he smote{H5221} his neighbor{H7453} unawares,{H1097} and hated{H8130} him not beforetime.{H8543}
6 And he shall dwell{H3427} in that city,{H5892} until he stand{H5975} before{H6440} the congregation{H5712} for judgment,{H4941} until the death{H4194} of the high{H1419} priest{H3548} that{H834} shall be in those days:{H3117} then shall the manslayer{H7523} return,{H7725} and come{H935} unto his own city,{H5892} and unto his own house,{H1004} unto the city{H5892} from whence he fled.{H5127}
7 And they set apart{H6942} Kedesh{H6943} in Galilee{H1551} in the hill-country{H2022} of Naphtali,{H5321} and Shechem{H7927} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} and Kiriath-arba{H7153} (the same is Hebron){H2275} in the hill-country{H2022} of Judah.{H3063}
8 And beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho{H3405} eastward,{H4217} they assigned{H5414} Bezer{H1221} in the wilderness{H4057} in the plain{H4334} out of the tribe{H4294} of Reuben,{H7205} and Ramoth{H7216} in Gilead{H1568} out of the tribe{H4294} of Gad,{H1410} and Golan{H1474} in Bashan{H1316} out of the tribe{H4294} of Manasseh.{H4519}
9 These were the appointed{H4152} cities{H5892} for all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and for the stranger{H1616} that sojourneth{H1481} among{H8432} them, that whosoever killeth{H5221} any person{H5315} unwittingly{H7684} might flee{H5127} thither, and not die{H4191} by the hand{H3027} of the avenger{H1350} of blood,{H1818} until he stood{H5975} before{H6440} the congregation.{H5712}

Chapter 21

1 Then came near{H5066} the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of the Levites{H3881} unto Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and unto Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} and unto the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of the tribes{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478}
2 and they spake{H1696} unto them at Shiloh{H7887} in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses{H4872} to{H3027} give{H5414} us cities{H5892} to dwell in,{H3427} with the suburbs{H4054} thereof for our cattle.{H929}
3 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} gave{H5414} unto the Levites{H3881} out of their inheritance,{H5159} according to the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} these cities{H5892} with their suburbs.{H4054}
4 And the lot{H1486} came out{H3318} for the families{H4940} of the Kohathites:{H6956} and the children{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest,{H3548} who were of the Levites,{H3881} had by lot{H1486} out of the tribe{H4294} of Judah,{H3063} and out of the tribe{H4294} of the Simeonites,{H8099} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Benjamin,{H1144} thirteen{H7969} cities.{H5892}
5 And the rest{H3498} of the children{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} had by lot{H1486} out of the families{H4940} of the tribe{H4294} of Ephraim,{H669} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Dan,{H1835} and out of the {H2677} half-tribe{H4294} of Manasseh,{H4519} ten{H6235} cities.{H5892}
6 And the children{H1121} of Gershon{H1648} had by lot{H1486} out of the families{H4940} of the tribe{H4294} of Issachar,{H3485} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Asher,{H836} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Naphtali,{H5321} and out of the {H2677} half-tribe{H4294} of Manasseh{H4519} in Bashan,{H1316} thirteen{H7969} cities.{H5892}
7 The children{H1121} of Merari{H4847} according to their families{H4940} had out of the tribe{H4294} of Reuben,{H7205} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Gad,{H1410} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Zebulun,{H2074} twelve{H8147} cities.{H5892}
8 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} gave{H5414} by lot{H1486} unto the Levites{H3881} these cities{H5892} with their suburbs,{H4054} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
9 And they gave{H5414} out of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} and out of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Simeon,{H8095} these cities{H5892} which are *here* mentioned{H7121} by name:{H8034}
10 and they were for the children{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} of the families{H4940} of the Kohathites,{H6956} who were of the children{H1121} of Levi;{H3878} for theirs was the first{H7223} lot.{H1486}
11 And they gave{H5414} them Kiriath-arba,{H7151} *which Arba*{H704} *was* the father{H1} of Anak{H6061} (the same is Hebron),{H2275} in the hill-country{H2022} of Judah,{H3063} with the suburbs{H4054} thereof round about{H5439} it.
12 But the fields{H7704} of the city,{H5892} and the villages{H2691} thereof, gave{H5414} they to Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh{H3312} for his possession.{H272}
13 And unto the children{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priest{H3548} they gave{H5414} Hebron{H2275} with its suburbs,{H4054} the city{H5892} of refuge{H4733} for the manslayer,{H7523} and Libnah{H3841} with its suburbs,{H4054}
14 and Jattir{H3492} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Eshtemoa{H851} with its suburbs,{H4054}
15 and Holon{H2473} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Debir{H1688} with its suburbs,{H4054}
16 and Ain{H5871} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Juttah{H3194} with its suburbs,{H4054} *and* Beth-shemesh{H1053} with its suburbs;{H4054} nine{H8672} cities{H5892} out of those two{H8147} tribes.{H7626}
17 And out of the tribe{H4294} of Benjamin,{H1144} Gibeon{H1391} with its suburbs,{H4054} Geba{H1387} with its suburbs,{H4054}
18 Anathoth{H6068} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Almon{H5960} with its suburbs;{H4054} four{H702} cities.{H5892}
19 All the cities{H5892} of the children{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} the priests,{H3548} were thirteen{H7969} cities{H5892} with their suburbs.{H4054}
20 And the families{H4940} of the children{H1121} of Kohath,{H6955} the Levites,{H3881} even the rest{H3498} of the children{H1121} of Kohath,{H6955} they had the cities{H5892} of their lot{H1486} out of the tribe{H4294} of Ephraim.{H669}
21 And they gave{H5414} them Shechem{H7927} with its suburbs{H4054} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} the city{H5892} of refuge{H4733} for the manslayer,{H7523} and Gezer{H1507} with its suburbs,{H4054}
22 and Kibzaim{H6911} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Beth-horon{H1032} with its suburbs;{H4054} four{H702} cities.{H5892}
23 And out of the tribe{H4294} of Dan,{H1835} Elteke{H514} with its suburbs,{H4054} Gibbethon{H1405} with its suburbs,{H4054}
24 Aijalon{H357} with its suburbs,{H4054} Gath-rimmon{H1667} with its suburbs;{H4054} four{H702} cities.{H5892}
25 And out of the {H4276} half-tribe{H4294} of Manasseh,{H4519} Taanach{H8590} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Gath-rimmon{H1667} with its suburbs;{H4054} two{H8147} cities.{H5892}
26 All the cities{H5892} of the families{H4940} of the rest{H3498} of the children{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} were ten{H6235} with their suburbs.{H4054}
27 And unto the children{H1121} of Gershon,{H1648} of the families{H4940} of the Levites,{H3881} out of the {H2677} half-tribe{H4294} of Manasseh{H4519} *they gave* Golan{H1474} in Bashan{H1316} with its suburbs,{H4054} the city{H5892} of refuge{H4733} for the

manslayer,{H7523} and Be-
eshterah{H1203} with its
suburbs;{H4054} two{H8147}
cities.{H5892}
28 And out of the tribe{H4294} of
Issachar,{H3485} Kishion{H7191} with
its suburbs,{H4054} Daberath{H1705}
with its suburbs,{H4054}
29 Jarmuth{H3412} with its
suburbs,{H4054} En-gannim{H5873}
with its suburbs;{H4054} four{H702}
cities.{H5892}
30 And out of the tribe{H4294} of
Asher,{H836} Mishal{H4861} with its
suburbs,{H4054} Abdon{H5658} with
its suburbs,{H4054}
31 Helkath{H2520} with its
suburbs,{H4054} and Rehob{H7340}
with its suburbs;{H4054} four{H702}
cities.{H5892}
32 And out of the tribe{H4294} of
Naphtali,{H5321} Kedesh{H6943} in
Galilee{H1551} with its
suburbs,{H4054} the city{H5892} of
refuge{H4733} for the
manslayer,{H7523} and Hammoth-
dor{H2576} with its suburbs,{H4054}
and Kartan{H7178} with its
suburbs;{H4054} three{H7969}
cities.{H5892}
33 All the cities{H5892} of the
Gershonites{H1649} according to their
families{H4940} were thirteen{H7969}
cities{H5892} with their
suburbs.{H4054}
34 And unto the families{H4940} of the
children{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} the
rest{H3498} of the Levites,{H3881} out
of the tribe{H4294} of
Zebulun,{H2074} Jokneam{H3362}
with its suburbs,{H4054} and
Kartah{H7177} with its
suburbs,{H4054}
35 Dimnah{H1829} with its
suburbs,{H4054} Nahalal{H5096} with
its suburbs;{H4054} four{H702}
cities.{H5892}
36 And out of the tribe of
Reuben,{H7205} Bezer{H1221} with its
suburbs, and Jahaz{H3096} with its
suburbs,
37 Kedemoth{H6932} with its suburbs,
and Mephaath{H4158} with its suburbs;
four{H702} cities.{H5892}
38 And out of the tribe{H4294} of
Gad,{H1410} Ramoth{H7433} in
Gilead{H1568} with its
suburbs,{H4054} the city{H5892} of
refuge{H4733} for the
manslayer,{H7523} and
Mahanaim{H4266} with its
suburbs,{H4054}
39 Heshbon{H2809} with its
suburbs,{H4054} Jazer{H3270} with its
suburbs;{H4054} four{H702}
cities{H5892} in all.
40 All *these were* the cities{H5892} of
the children{H1121} of Merari{H4847}
according to their families,{H4940} even
the rest{H3498} of the families{H4940}
of the Levites;{H3881} and their
lot{H1486} was twelve{H8147}
cities.{H5892}
41 All the cities{H5892} of the
Levites{H3881} in the midst{H272} of
the possession{H272} of the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were
forty{H705} and eight{H8083}
cities{H5892} with their
suburbs.{H4054}
42 These cities{H5892} were every
one{H5892} with their suburbs{H4054}
round about{H5439} them: thus it was
with all these cities.{H5892}
43 So Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414}
unto Israel{H3478} all the land{H776}
which he sware{H7650} to give{H5414}
unto their fathers;{H1} and they
possessed{H3423} it, and dwelt{H3427}
therein.
44 And Jehovah{H3068} gave them
rest{H5117} round about,{H5439}
according to all that he sware{H7650}
unto their fathers:{H1} and there
stood{H5975} not a man{H376} of all
their enemies{H341} before{H6440}
them; Jehovah{H3068}
delivered{H5414} all their
enemies{H341} into their hand.{H3027}
45 There failed{H5307} not
aught{H1697} of any good{H2896}
thing{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068}
had spoken{H1696} unto the
house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} all
came to pass.{H935}

Chapter 22

1 Then Joshua{H3091} called{H7121}
the Reubenites,{H7206} and the
Gadites,{H1425} and the {H2677} half-
tribe{H4294} of Manasseh,{H4519}
2 and said{H559} unto them, Ye have
kept{H8104} all that Moses{H4872} the
servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068}
commanded{H6680} you, and have
hearkened{H8085} unto my
voice{H6963} in all that I
commanded{H6680} you:
3 ye have not left{H5800} your
brethren{H251} these many{H7227}
days{H3117} unto this day,{H3117} but
have kept{H8104} the charge{H4931}
of the commandment{H4687} of
Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
4 And now Jehovah{H3068} your
God{H430} hath given rest{H5117} unto
your brethren,{H251} as he
spake{H1696} unto them: therefore now
turn{H6437} ye, and get{H3212} you
unto your tents,{H168} unto the
land{H776} of your possession,{H272}
which Moses{H4872} the
servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068}
gave{H5414} you beyond{H5676} the
Jordan.{H3383}
5 Only take diligent{H3966}
heed{H8104} to do{H6213} the
commandment{H4687} and the
law{H8451} which Moses{H4872} the
servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068}
commanded{H6680} you, to love{H157}
Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and
to walk{H3212} in all his ways,{H1870}
and to keep{H8104} his
commandments,{H4687} and to
cleave{H1692} unto him, and to
serve{H5647} him with all your
heart{H3824} and with all your
soul.{H5315}
6 So Joshua{H3091} blessed{H1288}
them, and sent them away;{H7971} and
they went{H3212} unto their
tents.{H168}
7 Now to the one {H2677} half-
tribe{H7626} of Manasseh{H4519}
Moses{H4872} had given{H5414}
inheritance in Bashan;{H1316} but unto
the other half{H2677} gave{H5414}
Joshua{H3091} among{H5973} their
brethren{H251} beyond{H5676} the
Jordan{H3383} westward;{H3220}
moreover when Joshua{H3091} sent
them away{H7971} unto their
tents,{H168} he blessed{H1288} them,
8 and spake{H559} unto them,
saying,{H559} Return{H7725} with
much{H7227} wealth{H5233} unto your
tents,{H168} and with very{H3966}
much{H7227} cattle,{H4735} with
silver,{H3701} and with gold,{H2091}
and with brass,{H5178} and with
iron,{H1270} and with very{H3966}
much{H7235} raiment:{H8008}
divide{H2505} the spoil{H7998} of your
enemies{H341} with your
brethren.{H251}
9 And the children{H1121} of
Reuben{H7205} and the
children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} and
the {H2677} half-tribe{H7626} of
Manasseh{H4519} returned,{H7725}
and departed{H3212} from the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out
of Shiloh,{H7887} which is in the
land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} to
go{H3212} unto the land{H776} of
Gilead,{H1568} to the land{H776} of
their possession,{H272} whereof they
were possessed,{H270} according to the
commandment{H6310} of
Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027}
Moses.{H4872}
10 And when they came{H935} unto the
region about the Jordan,{H3383} that is
in the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667}
the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205}
and the children{H1121} of
Gad{H1410} and the {H2677} half-
tribe{H7626} of Manasseh{H4519}
built{H1129} there an altar{H4196} by
the Jordan,{H3383} a great{H1419}
altar{H4196} to{H4758} look
upon.{H4758}
11 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} heard{H8085}
say,{H559} Behold, the
children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205}
and the children{H1121} of
Gad{H1410} and the {H2677} half-
tribe{H7626} of Manasseh{H4519} have
built{H1129} an altar{H4196} in the
forefront{H4136} of the land{H776} of
Canaan,{H3667} in the region{H1552}
about the Jordan,{H3383} on the side
that pertaineth{H5676} to the
children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
12 And when the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} heard{H8085} of it, the
whole congregation{H5712} of the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
gathered themselves together{H6950} at
Shiloh,{H7887} to go up{H5927} against
them to war.{H6635}
13 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} unto the
children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205}
and to the children{H1121} of
Gad,{H1410} and to the {H2677} half-
tribe{H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519} into
the land{H776} of Gilead,{H1568}
Phinehas{H6372} the son{H1121} of
Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548}
14 and with him ten{H6235}
princes,{H5387} one prince{H5387} of
a fathers'{H1} house{H1004} for
each{H259} of the tribes{H4294} of
Israel;{H3478} and they were every
one{H376} of them head{H7218} of
their fathers'{H1} houses{H1004}
among the thousands{H505} of
Israel.{H3478}
15 And they came{H935} unto the
children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205}
and to the children{H1121} of
Gad,{H1410} and to the {H2677} half-
tribe{H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519}
unto the land{H776} of Gilead,{H1568}
and they spake{H1696} with them,
saying,{H559}
16 Thus saith{H559} the whole
congregation{H5712} of
Jehovah,{H3068} What trespass{H4604}
is this that ye have committed{H4603}
against the God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} to turn away{H7725} this
day{H3117} from following{H310}
Jehovah,{H3068} in that ye have
builded{H1129} you an altar,{H4196} to
rebel{H4775} this day{H3117} against
Jehovah?{H3068}
17 Is the iniquity{H5771} of
Peor{H6465} too little{H4592} for us,
from which we have not
cleansed{H2891} ourselves unto this
day,{H3117} although there came a
plague{H5063} upon the
congregation{H5712} of
Jehovah,{H3068}
18 that ye must turn away{H7725} this
day{H3117} from following{H310}
Jehovah?{H3068} and it will be, seeing
ye rebel{H4775} to-day{H3117} against
Jehovah,{H3068} that to-
morrow{H4279} he will be
wroth{H7107} with the whole
congregation{H5712} of Israel.{H3478}
19 Howbeit,{H389} if the land{H776}
of your possession{H272} be
unclean,{H2931} then pass ye
over{H5674} unto the land{H776} of the
possession{H272} of Jehovah,{H3068}
wherein Jehovah's{H3068}
tabernacle{H4908} dwelleth,{H7931}
and take possession{H270}
among{H8432} us: but rebel{H4775} not
against Jehovah,{H3068} nor{H408}
rebel{H4775} against us, in
building{H1129} you an altar{H4196}
besides{H1107} the altar{H4196} of
Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
20 Did not Achan{H5912} the
son{H1121} of Zerah{H2226}
commit{H4603} a trespass{H4604} in
the devoted thing,{H2764} and

wrath{H7110} fell{H1961} upon all the congregation{H5712}ofIsrael?{H3478} and that man{H376} perished{H1478} not alone{H259} in his iniquity.{H5771}
21 Then the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} and the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} and the {H2677} half-tribe{H7626} of Manasseh{H4519} answered,{H6030} and spake{H1696} unto the heads{H7218} of the thousands{H505} of Israel,{H3478}
22 The Mighty One, God,{H410} Jehovah,{H3068} {H430} the Mighty One, God,{H410} Jehovah,{H3068} {H430} he knoweth;{H3045} and Israel{H3478} he shall know:{H3045} if it be in rebellion,{H4777} or if in trespass{H4604} against Jehovah{H3068} (save{H3467} thou us not this day,){H3117}
23 that we have built{H1129} us an altar{H4196} to turn{H7725} away from following{H310} Jehovah;{H3068} or if to offer{H5927} thereon burnt-offering{H5930} or meal-offering,{H5930} or if to offer{H6213} sacrifices of{H8002} peace-offerings{H2077} thereon, let Jehovah{H3068} himself require{H1245} it;
24 and if we have not *rather* out of carefulness{H1674} done{H6213} this,{H1697} *and* of purpose, saying,{H559} In time to come{H4279} your children{H1121} might speak{H559} unto our children,{H1121} saying,{H559} What have ye to do with Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel?{H3478}
25 for Jehovah{H3068} hath made{H5414} the Jordan{H3383} a border{H1366} between us and you, ye children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} and children{H1121} of Gad;{H1410} ye have no portion{H2506} in Jehovah:{H3068} so might your children{H1121} make{H7673} our children{H1121} cease{H7673} from{H1115} fearing{H3372} Jehovah.{H3068}
26 Therefore we said,{H559} Let us now prepare{H6213} to build{H1129} us an altar,{H4196} not for burnt-offering,{H5930} nor for sacrifice:{H2077}
27 but it shall be a witness{H5707} between us and you, and between our generations{H1755} after{H310} us, that we may do{H5647} the service{H5656} of Jehovah{H3068} before{H6440} him with our burnt-offerings,{H5930} and with our sacrifices,{H2077} and with our peace-offerings;{H5930} that your children{H1121} may not say{H559} to our children{H1121} in time to come,{H4279} Ye have no portion{H2506} in Jehovah.{H3068}
28 Therefore said{H559} we, It shall be, when they so say{H559} to us or to our generations{H1755} in time to come,{H4279} that we shall say,{H559} Behold{H7200} the pattern{H8403} of the altar{H4196} of Jehovah,{H3068} which our fathers{H1} made,{H6213} not for burnt-offering,{H5930} nor for sacrifice;{H2077} but it is a witness{H5707} between us and you.
29 Far be{H2486} it from us that we should rebel{H4775} against Jehovah,{H3068} and turn{H7725} away this day{H3117} from following{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} to build{H1129} an altar{H4196} for burnt-offering,{H5930} for meal-offering,{H4503} or for sacrifice,{H2077} besides the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} that is before{H6440} his tabernacle.{H4908}
30 And when Phinehas{H6372} the priest,{H3548} and the princes{H5387} of the congregation,{H5712} even the heads{H7218} of the thousands{H505} of Israel{H3478} that were with him, heard{H8085} the words{H1697} that the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} and the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} and the children{H1121} of Manasseh{H4519} spake,{H1696} it pleased{H3190} them well.
31 And Phinehas{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eleazar{H499} the priest{H3548} said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} and to the children{H1121} of Gad,{H1410} and to the children{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} This day{H3117} we know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} is in the midst{H8432} of us, because ye have not committed{H4603} this trespass{H4604} against Jehovah:{H3068} now{H227} have ye delivered{H5337} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of the hand{H3027} of Jehovah.{H3068}
32 And Phinehas{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eleazar{H499} the priest,{H3548} and the princes,{H5387} returned{H7725} from the children{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} and from the children{H1121} of Gad,{H1410} out of the land{H776} of Gilead,{H1568} unto the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} to the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and brought{H7725} them word{H1697} again.{H7725}
33 And the thing{H1697} pleased{H3190} the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} blessed{H1288} God,{H430} and spake no more{H559} of going up{H5927} against them to war,{H6635} to destroy{H7843} the land{H776} wherein the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} and the children of Gad{H1410} dwelt.{H3427}
34 And the children{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} and the children{H1121} of Gad{H1410} called{H7121} the altar{H4196} *Ed*: For, *said they*, it is a witness{H5707} between us that Jehovah{H3068} is God.{H430}

Chapter 23

1 And it came to pass after{H310} many{H7227} days,{H3117} when Jehovah{H3068} had given rest{H5117} unto Israel{H3478} from all their enemies{H341} round about,{H5439} and Joshua{H3091} was old{H2204} and well stricken{H935} in years;{H3117}
2 that Joshua{H3091} called{H7121} for all Israel,{H3478} for their elders{H2205} and for their heads,{H7218} and for their judges{H8199} and for their officers,{H7860} and said{H559} unto them, I am old{H2204} and well stricken{H935} in years:{H3117}
3 and ye have seen{H7200} all that Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath done{H6213} unto all these nations{H1471} because{H6440} of you; for Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} he it is that hath fought{H3898} for you.
4 Behold,{H7200} I have allotted{H5307} unto you these nations{H1471} that remain,{H7604} to be an inheritance{H5159} for your tribes,{H7626} from the Jordan,{H3383} with all the nations{H1471} that I have cut off,{H3772} even unto the great{H1419} sea{H3220} toward the going down of the sun.{H3996}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} he will thrust{H1920} them out from before{H6440} you, and drive{H3423} them from out of your sight;{H6440} and ye shall possess{H3423} their land,{H776} as Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} spake{H1696} unto you.
6 Therefore be ye very{H3966} courageous{H2388} to keep{H8104} and to do{H6213} all that is written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} that ye turn{H5493} not aside therefrom to the right hand{H3225} or to the left;{H8040}
7 that ye come{H935} not among these nations,{H1471} these that remain{H7604} among you; neither make mention{H2142} of the name{H8034} of their gods,{H430} nor cause to swear{H7650} *by them*, neither serve{H5647} them, nor bow{H7812} down yourselves unto them;
8 but cleave{H1692} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} as ye have done{H6213} unto this day.{H3117}
9 For Jehovah{H3068} hath driven out{H3423} from before{H6440} you great{H1419} nations{H1471} and strong;{H6099} but as for you, no man{H376} hath stood{H5975} before{H6440} you unto this day.{H3117}
10 One{H259} man{H376} of you shall chase{H7291} a thousand;{H505} for Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} he it is that fighteth{H3898} for you, as he spake{H1696} unto you.
11 Take good{H3966} heed{H8104} therefore unto yourselves,{H5315} that ye love{H157} Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
12 Else if ye do at all{H7725} go back,{H7725} and cleave{H1692} unto the remnant{H3499} of these nations,{H1471} even these that remain{H7604} among you, and make marriages{H2859} with them, and go in{H935} unto them, and they to you;
13 know{H3045} for a certainty{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} will no more{H3254} drive these nations{H1471} from out{H3423} of your sight;{H6440} but they shall be a snare{H6341} and a trap{H4170} unto you, and a scourge{H7850} in your sides,{H6654} and thorns{H6796} in your eyes,{H5869} until ye perish{H6} from off this good{H2896} land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath given{H5414} you.
14 And, behold, this day{H3117} I am going{H1980} the way{H1870} of all the earth:{H776} and ye know{H3045} in all your hearts{H3824} and in all your souls,{H5315} that not one{H259} thing{H1697} hath failed{H5307} of all the good{H2896} things{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} spake{H1696} concerning you; all are come to pass{H935} unto you, not one{H259} thing{H1697} hath failed{H5307} thereof.
15 And it shall come to pass, that as all the good{H2896} things{H1697} are come{H935} upon you of which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} spake{H1696} unto you, so will Jehovah{H3068} bring{H935} upon you all the evil{H7451} things,{H1697} until he have destroyed{H8045} you from off this good{H2896} land{H127} which Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} hath given{H5414} you.
16 When ye transgress{H5674} the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} which he commanded{H6680} you, and go{H1980} and serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} and bow{H7812} down yourselves to them; then will the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} be kindled{H2734} against you, and ye shall perish{H6} quickly{H4120} from off the good{H2896} land{H776} which he hath given{H5414} unto you.

Chapter 24

1 And Joshua{H3091} gathered{H622} all the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} to Shechem,{H7927} and called{H7121} for the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} and for their heads,{H7218} and for their judges,{H8199} and for their officers;{H7860} and they presented{H3320} themselves before{H6440} God.{H430}
2 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto all the people,{H5971} Thus

saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Your fathers{H1} dwelt{H3427} of old time{H5769} beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} even Terah,{H8646} the father{H1} of Abraham,{H85} and the father{H1} of Nahor:{H5152} and they served{H5647} other{H312} gods.{H430}
3 And I took{H3947} your father{H1} Abraham{H85} from beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} and led{H3212} him throughout all the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667}andmultiplied{H7235} his seed,{H2233} and gave{H5414} him Isaac.{H3327}
4 And I gave{H5414} unto Isaac{H3327} Jacob{H3290} and Esau:{H6215} and I gave{H5414} unto Esau{H6215} mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165} to possess{H3423} it: and Jacob{H3290} and his children{H1121} went down{H3381} into Egypt.{H4714}
5 And I sent{H7971} Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} and I plagued{H5062} Egypt,{H4714} according to that which{H834} I did{H6213} in the midst{H7130} thereof: and afterward{H310} I brought you out.{H3318}
6 And I brought{H3318} your fathers{H1} out of Egypt:{H4714} and ye came{H935} unto the sea;{H3220} and the Egyptians{H4714} pursued{H7291} after{H310} your fathers{H1} with chariots{H7393} and with horsemen{H6571} unto the Red{H5488} Sea.{H3220}
7 And when they cried{H6817} out unto Jehovah,{H3068} he put{H7760} darkness{H3990} between you and the Egyptians,{H4713} and brought{H935} the sea{H3220} upon them, and covered{H3680} them; and your eyes{H5869} saw{H7200} what I did{H6213} in Egypt:{H4714} and ye dwelt{H3427} in the wilderness{H4057} many{H7227} days.{H3117}
8 And I brought{H935} you into the land{H776} of the Amorites,{H567} that dwelt{H3427} beyond{H5676} the Jordan:{H3383} and they fought{H3898} with you; and I gave{H5414} them into your hand,{H3027} and ye possessed{H3423} their land;{H776} and I destroyed{H8045} them from before{H6440} you.
9 Then Balak{H1111} the son{H1121} of Zippor,{H6834} king{H4428} of Moab,{H4124} arose{H6965} and fought{H3898} against Israel:{H3478} and he sent{H7971} and called{H7121} Balaam{H1109} the son{H1121} of Beor{H1160} to curse{H7043} you;
10 but I would{H14} not hearken{H8085} unto Balaam;{H1109} therefore he blessed{H1288} you still:{H1288} so I delivered{H5337} you out of his hand.{H3027}
11 And ye went over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} and came{H935} unto Jericho:{H3405} and the men{H1167} of Jericho{H3405} fought{H3898} against you, the Amorite,{H567} and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Canaanite,{H3669} and the Hittite,{H2850} and the Girgashite,{H1622} the Hivite,{H2340} and the Jebusite;{H2983} and I delivered{H5414} them into your hand.{H3027}
12 And I sent{H7971} the hornet{H6880} before{H6440} you, which drove them out{H1644} from before{H6440} you, even the two{H8147} kings{H4428} of the Amorites;{H567} not with thy sword,{H2719} nor with thy bow.{H7198}
13 And I gave{H5414} you a land{H776} whereon thou hadst not labored,{H3021} and cities{H5892} which ye built{H1129} not, and ye dwell{H3427} therein; of vineyards{H3754} and oliveyards{H2132} which ye planted{H5193} not do ye eat.{H398}
14 Now therefore fear{H3372} Jehovah,{H3068}andserve{H5647}him in sincerity{H8549} and in truth;{H571} and put away{H5493} the gods{H430} which your fathers{H1} served{H5647} beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} and in Egypt;{H4714} and serve{H5647} ye Jehovah.{H3068}
15 And if it seem evil{H7489} unto you{H4310} to serve{H5647} Jehovah,{H3068} choose{H977} you this day{H3117} whom{H5869} ye will serve;{H5647} whether the gods{H430} which your fathers{H1} served{H5647} that were beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} or the gods{H430} of the Amorites,{H567} in whose land{H776} ye dwell:{H3427} but as for me and my house,{H1004} we will serve{H5647} Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And the people{H5971} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Far{H2486} be it from us that we should forsake{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} to serve{H5647} other{H312} gods;{H430}
17 for Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} he it is that brought us and our fathers{H1} up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} from the house{H1004} of bondage,{H5650} and that did{H6213} those great{H1419} signs{H226} in our sight,{H5869} and preserved{H8104} us in all the way{H1870} wherein we went,{H1980} and among all the peoples{H5971} through{H7130} the midst of whom we passed;{H5674}
18 and Jehovah{H3068} drove out{H1644} from before{H6440} us all the peoples,{H5971} even the Amorites{H567} that dwelt{H3427} in the land:{H776} therefore we also will serve{H5647} Jehovah;{H3068} for he is our God.{H430}
19 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Ye cannot{H3201} serve{H5647} Jehovah;{H3068} for he is a holy{H6918} God;{H430} he is a jealous{H7072} God;{H430} he will not forgive{H5375} your transgression{H6588} nor your sins.{H2403}
20 If ye forsake{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} and serve{H5647} foreign{H5236} gods,{H430} then he will turn{H7725} and do you evil,{H7489} and consume{H3615} you, after{H310} that he hath done you good.{H3190}
21 And the people{H5971} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Nay; but we will serve{H5647} Jehovah.{H3068}
22 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Ye are witnesses{H5707} against yourselves that ye have chosen{H977} you Jehovah,{H3068} to serve{H5647} him. And they said,{H559} We are witnesses.{H5707}
23 Now therefore put away,{H5493} *said he*, the foreign{H5236} gods{H430} which are among{H7130} you, and incline{H5186} your heart{H3824} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
24 And the people{H5971} said{H559} unto Joshua,{H3091} Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} will we serve,{H5647} and unto his voice{H6963} will we hearken.{H8085}
25 So Joshua{H3091} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with the people{H5971} that day,{H3117} and set{H7760} them a statute{H2706} and an ordinance{H4941} in Shechem.{H7927}
26 And Joshua{H3091} wrote{H3789} these words{H1697} in the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of God;{H430} and he took{H3947} a great{H1419} stone,{H68} and set it up{H6965} there under the oak{H427} that was by the sanctuary{H4720} of Jehovah.{H3068}
27 And Joshua{H3091} said{H559} unto all the people,{H5971} Behold, this stone{H68} shall be a witness{H5713} against us; for it hath heard{H8085} all the words{H561} of Jehovah{H3068} which he spake{H1696} unto us: it shall be therefore a witness{H5713} against you, lest ye deny{H3584} your God.{H430}
28 So Joshua{H3091} sent the people{H5971} away,{H7971} every man{H376} unto his inheritance.{H5159}
29 And it came to pass after{H310} these things,{H1697} that Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} died,{H4191} being a hundred{H3967} and ten{H6235} years{H8141} old.{H1121}
30 And they buried{H6912} him in the border{H1366} of his inheritance{H5159} in Timnathserah,{H8556} which is in the hill-country{H2022}ofEphraim,{H669} on the north{H6828} of the mountain{H2022} of Gaash.{H1608}
31 And Israel{H3478} served{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} all the days{H3117} of Joshua,{H3091} and all the days{H3117} of the elders{H2205} that outlived{H3117} Joshua,{H3091} and had known{H3045} all the work{H4639} of Jehovah,{H3068} that he had wrought{H6213} for Israel.{H3478}
32 And the bones{H6106} of Joseph,{H3130} which the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} brought up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} buried{H6912} they in Shechem,{H7927} in the parcel{H2513} of ground{H7704} which Jacob{H3290} bought{H7069} of the sons{H1121} of Hamor{H2544} the father{H1} of Shechem{H7927} for a hundred{H3967} pieces of money:{H7192} and they became the inheritance{H5159} of the children{H1121} of Joseph.{H3130}
33 And Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} died;{H4191} and they buried{H6912} him in the hill{H1389} of Phinehas{H6372} his son,{H1121} which was given{H5414} him in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim.{H669}

JUDGES

Chapter 1

1 And it came to pass after{H310} the death{H4194} of Joshua,{H3091} that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} asked{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Who shall go up{H5927} for us first{H8462} against the Canaanites,{H3669} to fight{H3898} against them?
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Judah{H3063} shall go up:{H5927} behold, I have delivered{H5414} the land{H776} into his hand.{H3027}
3 And Judah{H3063} said{H559} unto Simeon{H8095} his brother,{H251} Come up{H5927} with me into my lot,{H1486} that we may fight{H3898} against the Canaanites;{H3669} and I likewise will go{H1980} with thee into thy lot.{H1486} So Simeon{H8095} went{H3212} with him.
4 And Judah{H3063} went up;{H5927} and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} the Canaanites{H3669} and the Perizzites{H6522} into their hand:{H3027} and they smote{H5221} of them in Bezek{H966} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
5 And they found{H4672} Adoni-bezek{H137} in Bezek;{H966} and they fought{H3898} against him, and they smote{H5221} the Canaanites{H3669} and the Perizzites.{H6522}
6 But Adoni-bezek{H137} fled;{H5127} and they pursued{H7291} after{H310} him, and caught{H270} him, and cut off{H7112} his thumbs{H931} and his great toes.{H7272}
7 And Adoni-bezek{H137} said,{H559} Threescore and ten{H7657} kings,{H4428} having their thumbs{H931} and their great

toes{H7272} cut off,{H7112} gathered{H3950} *their food* under my table:{H7979} as I have done,{H6213} so God{H430} hath requited{H7999} me. And they brought{H935} him to Jerusalem,{H3389} and he died{H4191} there.
8 And the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} fought{H3898} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and took{H3920} it, and smote{H5221} it with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} and set{H7971} the city{H5892} on fire.{H784}
9 And afterward{H310} the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} went down{H3381} to fight{H3898} against the Canaanites{H3669} that dwelt{H3427} in the hill-country,{H2022} and in the South,{H5045} and in the lowland.{H8219}
10 And Judah{H3063} went{H3212} against the Canaanites{H3669} that dwelt{H3427} in Hebron{H2275} (now the name{H8034} of Hebron{H2275} beforetime{H6440} was Kiriath-arba);{H7153} and they smote{H5221} Sheshai,{H8344} and Ahiman,{H289} and Talmai.{H8526}
11 And from thence he went{H3212} against the inhabitants{H3427} of Debir.{H1688} (Now the name{H8034} of Debir{H1688} beforetime{H6440} was Kiriath-sepher.){H7158}
12 And Caleb{H3612} said,{H559} He that smiteth{H5221} Kiriath-sepher,{H7158} and taketh{H3920} it, to him will I give{H5414} Achsah{H5915} my daughter{H1323} to wife.{H802}
13 And Othniel{H6274} the son{H1121} of Kenaz,{H7073} Caleb's{H3612} younger{H6996} brother,{H251} took{H3920} it: and he gave{H5414} him Achsah{H5915} his daughter{H1323} to wife.{H802}
14 And it came to pass, when she came{H935} *unto him*, that she moved{H5496} him to ask{H7592} of her father{H1} a field:{H7704} and she alighted{H6795} from off her ass;{H2543} and Caleb{H3612} said{H559} unto her, What wouldest thou?
15 And she said{H559} unto him, Give{H3051} me a blessing;{H1293} for that thou hast set{H5414} me in the land{H776} of the South,{H5045} give{H5414} me also springs{H1543} of water.{H4325} And Caleb{H3612} gave{H5414} her the upper{H5942} springs{H1543} and the nether{H8482} springs.{H1543}
16 And the children{H1121} of the Kenite,{H7017} Moses'{H4872} brother-in-law,{H2859} went up{H5927} out of the city{H5892} of palm-trees{H8558} with the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} into the wilderness{H4057} of Judah,{H3063} which is in the south{H5045} of Arad;{H6166} and they went{H3212} and dwelt{H3427} with{H854} the people.{H5971}
17 And Judah{H3063} went{H3212} with Simeon{H8095} his brother,{H251} and they smote{H5221} the Canaanites{H3669} that inhabited{H3427} Zephath,{H6857} and utterly destroyed{H2763} it. And the name{H8034} of the city{H5892} was called{H7121} Hormah.{H2767}
18 Also Judah{H3063} took{H3920} Gaza{H5804} with the border{H1366} thereof, and Ashkelon{H831} with the border{H1366} thereof, and Ekron{H6138} with the border{H1366} thereof.
19 And Jehovah{H3068} was with Judah;{H3063} and drove out{H3423} *the inhabitants of* the hill-country;{H2022} for he could not{H3808} drive out{H3423} the inhabitants{H3427} of the valley,{H6010} because they had chariots{H7393} of iron.{H1270}
20 And they gave{H5414} Hebron{H2275} unto Caleb,{H3612} as Moses{H4872} had spoken:{H1696} and he drove{H3423} out thence the three{H7969} sons{H1121} of Anak.{H6061}
21 And the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} did not drive out{H3423} the Jebusites{H2983} that inhabited{H3427} Jerusalem;{H3389} but the Jebusites{H2983} dwell{H3427} with the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} in Jerusalem{H3389} unto this day.{H3117}
22 And the house{H1004} of Joseph,{H3130} they also went up{H5927} against Beth-el;{H1008} and Jehovah{H3068} was with them.
23 And the house{H1004} of Joseph{H3130} sent to spy{H8446} out Beth-el.{H1008} (Now the name{H8034} of the city{H5892} beforetime{H6440} was Luz.){H3870}
24 And the watchers{H8104} saw{H7200} a man{H376} come forth{H3318} out of the city,{H5892} and they said{H559} unto him, Show{H7200} us, we pray thee, the entrance{H3996} into the city,{H5892} and we will deal{H6213} kindly{H2617} with thee.
25 And he showed{H7200} them the entrance{H3996} into the city;{H5892} and they smote{H5221} the city{H5892} with the edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} but they let the man{H376} go{H7971} and all his family.{H4940}
26 And the man{H376} went{H3212} into the land{H776} of the Hittites,{H2850} and built{H1129} a city,{H5892} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} thereof Luz,{H3870} which is the name{H8034} thereof unto this day.{H3117}
27 And Manasseh{H4519} did not drive out{H3423} *the inhabitants of* Beth-shean{H1052} and its towns,{H1323} nor *of* Taanach{H8590} and its towns,{H1323} nor the inhabitants{H3427} of Dor{H1756} and its towns,{H1323} nor the inhabitants{H3427} of Ibleam{H2991} and its towns,{H1323} nor the inhabitants{H3427} of Megiddo{H4023} and its towns;{H1323} but the Canaanites{H3669} would{H2974} dwell{H3427} in that land.{H776}
28 And it came to pass, when Israel{H3478} was waxed strong,{H2388} that they put{H7760} the Canaanites{H3669} to taskwork,{H4522} and did not utterly{H3423} drive them out.{H3423}
29 And Ephraim{H669} drove not out{H3423} the Canaanites{H3669} that dwelt{H3427} in Gezer;{H1507} but the Canaanites{H3669} dwelt{H3427} in Gezer{H1507} among{H7130} them.
30 Zebulun{H2074} drove not out{H3423} the inhabitants{H3427} of Kitron,{H7003} nor the inhabitants{H3427} of Nahalol;{H5096} but the Canaanites{H3669} dwelt{H3427} among{H7130} them, and became subject to taskwork.{H4522}
31 Asher{H836} drove not out{H3423} the inhabitants{H3427} of Acco,{H5910} nor the inhabitants{H3427} of Sidon,{H6721} nor of Ahlab,{H303} nor of Achzib,{H392} nor of Helbah,{H2462} nor of Aphik,{H663} nor of Rehob;{H7340}
32 but the Asherites{H843} dwelt{H3427} among{H7130} the Canaanites,{H3669} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land;{H776} for they did not drive them out.{H3423}
33 Naphtali{H5321} drove not out{H3423} the inhabitants{H3427} of Beth-shemesh,{H1053} nor the inhabitants{H3427} of Beth-anath;{H1043} but he dwelt{H3427} among{H7130} the Canaanites,{H3669} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land:{H776} nevertheless the inhabitants{H3427} of Beth-shemesh{H1053} and of Beth-anath{H1043} became subject to taskwork.{H4522}
34 And the Amorites{H567} forced{H3905} the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} into the hill-country;{H2022} for they would not suffer{H5414} them to come down{H3381} to the valley;{H6010}
35 but the Amorites{H567} would{H2974} dwell{H3427} in mount{H2022} Heres,{H2776} in Aijalon,{H357} and in Shaalbim:{H8169} yet the hand{H3027} of the house{H1004} of Joseph{H3130} prevailed,{H3513} so that they became subject to taskwork.{H4522}
36 And the border{H1366} of the Amorites{H567} was from the ascent{H4608} of Akrabbim,{H4610} from the rock,{H5553} and upward.{H4605}

Chapter 2

1 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} came up{H5927} from Gilgal{H1537} to Bochim.{H1066} And he said,{H559} I made you to go up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} and have brought{H935} you unto the land{H776} which I sware{H7650} unto your fathers;{H1} and I said,{H559} I will never{H5769} break{H6565} my covenant{H1285} with you:
2 and ye shall make{H3772} no covenant{H1285} with the inhabitants{H3427} of this land;{H776} ye shall break down{H5422} their altars.{H4196} But ye have not hearkened{H8085} unto my voice:{H6963} why have ye done{H6213} this?
3 Wherefore I also said,{H559} I will not drive them out{H1644} from before{H6440} you; but they shall be *as thorns* in your sides,{H6654} and their gods{H430} shall be a snare{H4170} unto you.
4 And it came to pass, when the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} these words{H1697} unto all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that the people{H5971} lifted up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} and wept.{H1058}
5 And they called{H7121} the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} Bochim:{H1066} and they sacrificed{H2076} there unto Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Now when Joshua{H3091} had sent the people{H5971} away,{H7971} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went{H3212} every man{H376} unto his inheritance{H5159} to possess{H3423} the land.{H776}
7 And the people{H5971} served{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} all the days{H3117} of Joshua,{H3091} and all the days{H3117} of the elders{H2205} that outlived{H3117} Joshua,{H3091} who had seen{H7200} all the great{H1419} work{H4639} of Jehovah{H3068} that he had wrought{H6213} for Israel.{H3478}
8 And Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun,{H5126} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} died,{H4191} being a hundred{H3967} and ten{H6235} years{H8141} old.{H1121}
9 And they buried{H6912} him in the border{H1366} of his inheritance{H5159} in Timnath-heres,{H8556} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} on the north of the mountain{H2022} of Gaash.{H1608}
10 And also all that generation{H1755} were gathered{H622} unto their fathers:{H1} and there arose{H6965} another{H312} generation{H1755} after{H310} them, that knew{H3045} not Jehovah,{H3068} nor yet the work{H4639} which he had wrought{H6213} for Israel.{H3478}
11 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and served{H5647}

the Baalim;{H1168}
12 and they forsook{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} who brought them out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and followed{H3212} other{H312} gods,{H430} of the gods{H430} of the peoples{H5971} that were round about{H5439} them, and bowed{H7812} themselves down unto them: and they provoked Jehovah{H3068} to anger.{H3707}
13 And they forsook{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} and served{H5647} Baal{H1168} and the Ashtaroth.{H6252}
14 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Israel,{H3478} and he delivered{H5414} them into the hands{H3027} of spoilers{H8154} that despoiled{H8155} them; and he sold{H4376} them into the hands{H3027} of their enemies{H341} round about,{H5439} so that they could{H3201} not any longer{H5750} stand{H5975} before{H6440} their enemies.{H341}
15 Whithersoever they went out,{H3318} the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was against them for evil,{H7451} as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken,{H1696} and as Jehovah{H3068} had sworn{H7650} unto them: and they were sore{H3966} distressed.{H3334}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} raised up{H6965} judges,{H8199} who saved{H3467} them out of the hand{H3027} of those that despoiled{H8154} them.
17 And yet they hearkened{H8085} not unto their judges;{H8199} for they played the harlot{H2181} after{H310} other{H312} gods,{H430} and bowed{H7812} themselves down unto them: they turned{H5493} aside quickly{H4118} out of the way{H1870} wherein their fathers{H1} walked,{H1980} obeying{H8085} the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah;{H3068} *but* they did{H6213} not so.
18 And when Jehovah{H3068} raised{H6965} them up judges,{H8199} then Jehovah{H3068} was with the judge,{H8199} and saved{H3467} them out of the hand{H3027} of their enemies{H341} all the days{H3117} of the judge:{H8199} for it repented{H5162} Jehovah{H3068} because{H6440} of their groaning{H5009} by reason of them that oppressed{H3905} them and vexed{H1766} them.
19 But it came to pass, when the judge{H8199} was dead,{H4194} that they turned{H7725} back, and dealt more corruptly{H7843} than their fathers,{H1} in following{H3212} other{H312} gods{H430} to serve{H5647} them, and to bow down{H7812} unto them; they ceased{H5307} not from their doings,{H4611} nor from their stubborn{H7186} way.{H1870}
20 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Israel;{H3478} and he said,{H559} Because this nation{H1471} have transgressed{H5674} my covenant{H1285} which I commanded{H6680} their fathers,{H1} and have not hearkened{H8085} unto my voice;{H6963}
21 I also will not henceforth{H3254} drive out{H3423} any{H376} from before{H6440} them of the nations{H1471} that Joshua{H3091} left{H5800} when he died;{H4191}
22 that by them I may prove{H5254} Israel,{H3478} whether they will keep{H8104} the way{H1870} of Jehovah{H3068} to walk{H3212} therein, as their fathers{H1} did keep{H8104} it, or not.
23 So Jehovah{H3068} left{H3240} those nations,{H1471} without{H1115} driving them out{H3423} hastily;{H4118} neither delivered{H5414} he them into the hand{H3027} of Joshua.{H3091}

Chapter 3

1 Now these are the nations{H1471} which Jehovah{H3068} left,{H3240} to prove{H5254} Israel{H3478} by them, even as many *of Israel* as had not known{H3045} all the wars{H4421} of Canaan;{H3667}
2 only that{H7535} the generations{H1755} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} might know,{H3045} to teach{H3925} them war,{H4421} at the least such as beforetime{H6440} knew{H3045} nothing thereof:
3 *namely*, the five{H2568} lords{H5633} of the Philistines,{H6430} and all the Canaanites,{H3669} and the Sidonians,{H6722} and the Hivites{H2340} that dwelt{H3427} in mount{H2022} Lebanon,{H3844} from mount{H2022} Baal-hermon{H1179} unto the entrance{H935} of Hamath.{H2574}
4 And they were *left*, to prove{H5254} Israel{H3478} by them, to know{H3045} whether they would hearken{H8085} unto the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he commanded{H6680} their fathers{H1} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
5 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} among{H7130} the Canaanites,{H3669} the Hittites,{H2850} and the Amorites,{H567} and the Perizzites,{H6522} and the Hivites,{H2340} and the Jebusites:{H2983}
6 and they took{H3947} their daughters{H1323} to be their wives,{H802} and gave{H5414} their own daughters{H1323} to their sons{H1121} and served{H5647} their gods.{H430}
7 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and forgat{H7911} Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and served{H5647} the Baalim{H1168} and the Asheroth.{H842}
8 Therefore the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Israel,{H3478} and he sold{H4376} them into the hand{H3027} of Cushan-rishathaim{H3573} king{H4428} of Mesopotamia:{H763} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} served{H5647} Cushan-rishathaim{H3573} eight{H8083} years.{H8141}
9 And when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cried{H2199} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Jehovah{H3068} raised up{H6965} a saviour{H3467} to the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} who saved{H3467} them, even Othniel{H6274} the son{H1121} of Kenaz,{H7073} Caleb's{H3612} younger{H6996} brother.{H251}
10 And the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} came upon him, and he judged{H8199} Israel;{H3478} and he went out{H3318} to war,{H4421} and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} Cushan-rishathaim{H3573} king{H4428} of Mesopotamia{H763} into his hand:{H3027} and his hand{H3027} prevailed{H5810} against Cushan-rishathaim.{H3573}
11 And the land{H776} had rest{H8252} forty{H705} years.{H8141} And Othniel{H6274} the son{H1121} of Kenaz{H7073} died.{H4191}
12 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} again{H3254} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068} strengthened{H2388} Eglon{H5700} the king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} against Israel,{H3478} because they had done{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And he gathered{H622} unto him the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} and Amalek;{H6002} and he went{H3212} and smote{H5221} Israel,{H3478} and they possessed{H3423} the city{H5892} of palm-trees.{H8558}
14 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} served{H5647} Eglon{H5700} the king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} eighteen{H8083} years.{H8141}
15 But when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cried{H2199} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Jehovah{H3068} raised them up{H6965} a saviour,{H3467} Ehud{H164} the son{H1121} of Gera,{H1617} the Benjamite,{H1145} a man{H376} left-handed.{H334} And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} tribute{H4503} by him{H3027} unto Eglon{H5700} the king{H4428} of Moab.{H4124}
16 And Ehud{H164} made{H6213} him a sword{H2719} which had two{H8147} edges,{H6366} a cubit{H1574} in length;{H753} and he girded{H2296} it under his raiment{H4055} upon his right{H3225} thigh.{H3409}
17 And he offered{H7126} the tribute{H4503} unto Eglon{H5700} king{H4428} of Moab:{H4124} now Eglon{H5700} was a very{H3966} fat{H1277} man.{H376}
18 And when he had made an end{H3615} of offering{H7126} the tribute,{H4503} he sent away{H7971} the people{H5971} that bare{H5375} the tribute.{H4503}
19 But he himself turned back{H7725} from the quarries{H6456} that were by Gilgal,{H1537} and said,{H559} I have a secret{H5643} errand{H1697} unto thee, O king.{H4428} And he said,{H559} Keep silence.{H2013} And all that stood{H5975} by him went out{H3318} from him.
20 And Ehud{H164} came{H935} unto him; and he was sitting{H3427} by himself alone in the cool{H4747} upper room.{H5944} And Ehud{H164} said,{H559} I have a message{H1697} from God{H430} unto thee. And he arose{H6965} out of his seat.{H3678}
21 And Ehud{H164} put forth{H7971} his left{H8040} hand,{H3027} and took{H3947} the sword{H2719} from his right{H3225} thigh,{H3409} and thrust{H8628} it into his body:{H990}
22 and the haft{H5325} also went in{H935} after{H310} the blade;{H3851} and the fat{H2459} closed{H5462} upon{H1157} the blade,{H3851} for he drew{H8025} not the sword{H2719} out of his body;{H990} and it{H6574} came out{H3318} behind.
23 Then Ehud{H164} went forth{H3318} into the porch,{H4528} and shut{H5462} the doors{H1817} of the upper room{H5944} upon him, and locked{H5274} them.
24 Now when he was gone out,{H3318} his servants{H5650} came;{H935} and they saw,{H7200} and, behold, the doors{H1817} of the upper room{H5944} were locked;{H5274} and they said,{H559} Surely he is covering{H5526} his feet{H7272} in the upper{H4747} chamber.{H2315}
25 And they tarried{H2342} till they were ashamed;{H954} and, behold, he opened{H6605} not the doors{H1817} of the upper room:{H5944} therefore they took{H3947} the key,{H4668} and opened{H6605} *them*, and, behold, their lord{H113} was fallen down{H5307} dead{H4191} on the earth.{H776}
26 And Ehud{H164} escaped{H4422} while they tarried,{H4102} and passed beyond{H5674} the quarries,{H6456} and escaped{H4422} unto Seirah.{H8167}
27 And it came to pass, when he was

come,{H935} that he blew{H8628} a trumpet{H7782} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim;{H669} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went down{H3381} with him from the hill-country,{H2022} and he before{H6440} them.
28 And he said{H559} unto them, Follow{H7291} after{H310} me; for Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} your enemies{H341} the Moabites{H4124} into your hand.{H3027} And they went down{H3381} after{H310} him, and took{H3920} the fords{H4569} of the Jordan{H3383} against the Moabites,{H4124} and suffered{H5414} not a man{H376} to pass over.{H5674}
29 And they smote{H5221} of Moab{H4124} at that time{H6256} about ten{H6235} thousand{H505} men,{H376} every lusty{H8082} man, and every man{H376} of valor;{H2428} and there escaped{H4422} not a man.{H376}
30 So Moab{H4124} was subdued{H3665} that day{H3117} under the hand{H3027} of Israel.{H3478} And the land{H776} had rest{H8252} fourscore{H8084} years.{H8141}
31 And after{H310} him was Shamgar{H8044} the son{H1121} of Anath,{H6067} who smote{H5221} of the Philistines{H6430} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men{H376} with an ox-{H1241} goad:{H4451} and he also saved{H3467} Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 4

1 And the sons{H1121} of Israel{H3478} again{H3254} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} when Ehud{H164} was dead.{H4191}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} sold{H4376} them into the hand{H3027} of Jabin{H2985} king{H4428} of Canaan,{H3667} that reigned{H4427} in Hazor;{H2674} the captain{H8269} of whose host{H6635} was Sisera,{H5516} who lived{H3427} in Harosheth{H2800} of the Nations.{H1471}
3 And the sons{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cried{H6817} unto Jehovah:{H3068} for he had nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} chariots{H7393} of iron;{H1270} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} he mightily{H2394} oppressed{H3905} the sons{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
4 Now Deborah,{H1683} a prophetess,{H5031} the wife{H802} of Lappidoth,{H3941} she judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} at that time.{H6256}
5 And she lived{H3427} under the palm-tree{H8560} of Deborah{H1683} between Ramah{H7414} and Beth-el{H1008} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim:{H669} and the sons{H1121} of Israel{H3478} came up{H5927} to her for judgment.{H4941}
6 And she sent{H7971} and called{H7121} Barak{H1301} the son{H1121} of Abinoam{H42} out of Kedesh-naphtali,{H6943} and said{H559} unto him, Has not Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} commanded,{H6680} *saying*, Go{H3212} and draw{H4900} unto mountain{H2022} Tabor,{H8396} and take{H3947} with you ten{H6235} thousand{H505} men{H376} of the sons{H1121} of Naphtali{H5321} and of the sons{H1121} of Zebulun?{H2074}
7 And I will draw{H4900} unto you, to the river{H5158} Kishon,{H7028} Sisera,{H5516} the captain{H8269} of Jabin's{H2985} army,{H6635} with his chariots{H7393} and his multitude;{H1995} and I will deliver{H5414} him into your hand.{H3027}
8 And Barak{H1301} said{H559} unto her, If you will go{H3212} with me, then I will go;{H1980} but if you will not go{H3212} with me, I will not go.{H3212}
9 And she said,{H559} I will surely{H1980} go{H3212} with you: nevertheless,{H657} the journey{H1870} that you take{H1980} shall not be for your honor;{H8597} for Jehovah{H3068} will sell{H4376} Sisera{H5516} into the hand{H3027} of a woman.{H802} And Deborah{H1683} arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} with Barak{H1301} to Kedesh.{H6943}
10 And Barak{H1301} called{H2199} Zebulun{H2074} and Naphtali{H5321} together to Kedesh;{H6943} and there went up{H5927} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} men{H376} at his feet:{H7272} and Deborah{H1683} went up{H5927} with him.
11 Now Heber{H2268} the Kenite{H7017} had separated{H6504} himself from the Kenites,{H7017} even from the sons{H1121} of Hobab{H2246} the brother-in-law{H2859} of Moses,{H4872} and had pitched{H5186} his tent{H168} as far as the oak{H436} in Zaanannim,{H6815} which is by Kedesh.{H6943}
12 And they told{H5046} Sisera{H5516} that Barak{H1301} the son{H1121} of Abinoam{H42} was gone up{H5927} to mountain{H2022} Tabor.{H8396}
13 And Sisera{H5516} gathered together{H2199} all his chariots,{H7393} even nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} chariots{H7393} of iron,{H1270} and all the people{H5971} that were with him, from Harosheth{H2800} of the Nations,{H1471} unto the river{H5158} Kishon.{H7028}
14 And Deborah{H1683} said{H559} unto Barak,{H1301} Up;{H6965} for this is the day{H3117} in which Jehovah{H3068} has delivered{H5414} Sisera{H5516} into your hand;{H3027} is not Jehovah{H3068} gone out{H3318} before{H6440} you? So Barak{H1301} went down{H3381} from mountain{H2022} Tabor,{H8396} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} men{H376} after{H310} him.
15 And Jehovah{H3068} defeated{H2000} Sisera,{H5516} and all his chariots,{H7393} and all his host,{H4264} with the edge{H6310} of the sword{H2719} before{H6440} Barak;{H1301} and Sisera{H5516} alighted from{H3381} his chariot,{H4818} and fled away{H5127} on his feet.{H7272}
16 But Barak{H1301} pursued{H7291} after{H310} the chariots,{H7393} and after the host,{H4264} unto Harosheth{H2800} of the Nations:{H1471} and all the host{H4264} of Sisera{H5516} fell{H5307} by the edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} there was not a man{H259} left.{H7604}
17 But Sisera{H5516} fled away{H5127} on his feet{H7272} to the tent{H168} of Jael{H3278} the wife{H802} of Heber{H2268} the Kenite;{H7017} for there was peace{H7965} between Jabin{H2985} the king{H4428} of Hazor{H2674} and the house{H1004} of Heber{H2268} the Kenite.{H7017}
18 And Jael{H3278} went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} Sisera,{H5516} and said{H559} unto him, Turn in,{H5493} my lord,{H113} turn in{H5493} to me; fear{H3372} not. And he turned in{H5493} unto her into the tent,{H168} and she covered{H3680} him with a rug.{H8063}
19 And he said{H559} unto her, Give me, I pray you, a little{H4592} water{H4325} to drink;{H8248} for I am thirsty.{H6770} And she opened{H6605} a bottle{H4997} of milk,{H2461} and gave him drink,{H8248} and covered{H3680} him.
20 And he said{H559} unto her, Stand in{H5975} the door{H6607} of the tent,{H168} and it shall be, when any man{H376} does come{H935} and inquire{H7592} of you, and say,{H559} Is there{H3426} any man{H376} here?{H3426} that you shall say,{H559} No.
21 Then Jael{H3278} Heber's{H2268} wife{H802} took{H3947} a tent-{H168} pin,{H3489} and took{H7760} a hammer{H4718} in her hand,{H3027} and went{H935} softly{H3814} unto him, and struck{H8628} the pin{H3489} into his temples,{H7541} and it pierced through into{H6795} the ground;{H776} for he was in a deep sleep;{H7290} so he swooned{H5774} and died.{H4191}
22 And, behold, as Barak{H1301} pursued{H7291} Sisera,{H5516} Jael{H3278} came out{H3318} to meet{H7125} him, and said{H559} unto him, Come,{H3212} and I will show{H7200} you the man{H376} whom you seek.{H1245} And he came{H935} unto her; and, behold, Sisera{H5516} lay{H5307} dead,{H4191} and the tent-pin{H3489} was in his temples.{H7541}
23 So God{H430} subdued{H3665} on that day{H3117} Jabin{H2985} the king{H4428} of Canaan{H3667} before{H6440} the sons{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
24 And the hand{H3027} of the sons{H1121} of Israel{H3478} prevailed{H7186} more{H3212} and more against Jabin{H2985} the king{H4428} of Canaan,{H3667} until they had destroyed{H3772} Jabin{H2985} king{H4428} of Canaan.{H3667}

Chapter 5

1 Then sang{H7891} Deborah{H1683} and Barak{H1301} the son{H1121} of Abinoam{H42} on that day,{H3117} saying,{H559}
2 For that the leaders took the lead{H6544} in Israel,{H3478} For that the people{H5971} offered{H5068} themselves willingly, Bless{H1288} ye Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Hear,{H8085} O ye kings;{H4428} give ear,{H238} O ye princes;{H7336} I, *even* I, will sing{H7891} unto Jehovah;{H3068} I will sing{H2167} praise to Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
4 Jehovah,{H3068} when thou wentest forth{H3318} out of Seir,{H8165} When thou marchedst out{H6805} of the field{H7704} of Edom,{H123} The earth{H776} trembled,{H7493} the heavens{H8064} also dropped,{H5197} Yea, the clouds{H5645} dropped{H5197} water.{H4325}
5 The mountains{H2022} quaked{H5140} at the presence{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} Even yon Sinai{H5514} at the presence{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
6 In the days{H3117} of Shamgar{H8044} the son{H1121} of Anath,{H6067} In the days{H3117} of Jael,{H3278} the highways{H734} were unoccupied,{H2308} And the travellers{H1980} walked{H3212} through byways.{H6128}
7 The rulers{H6520} ceased{H2308} in Israel,{H3478} they ceased,{H2308} Until that I Deborah{H1683} arose,{H6965} That I arose{H6965} a mother{H517} in Israel.{H3478}
8 They chose{H977} new{H2319} gods;{H430} Then was war{H3901} in the gates:{H8179} Was there a shield{H4043} or spear{H7420} seen{H7200} Among forty{H705} thousand{H505} in Israel?{H3478}
9 My heart{H3820} is toward the governors{H2710} of Israel,{H3478} That offered themselves willingly{H5068} among the people:{H5971} Bless{H1288} ye Jehovah.{H3068}
10 Tell{H7878} *of it*, ye that ride{H7392} on white{H6715} asses,{H860} Ye that sit{H3427} on rich carpets,{H4055} And ye that

walk{H1980} by the way.{H1870}
11 Far from the noise{H6963} of archers,{H2686} in the places of drawing water,{H4857} There shall they rehearse{H8567} the righteous acts{H6666} of Jehovah,{H3068} *Even* the righteous acts{H6666} of his rule{H6520} in Israel.{H3478} Then the people{H5971} of Jehovah{H3068} went down{H3381} to the gates.{H8179}
12 Awake,{H5782} awake,{H5782} Deborah;{H1683} Awake,{H5782} awake,{H5782} utter{H1696} a song:{H7892} Arise,{H6965} Barak,{H1301} and lead away thy{H7628} captives,{H7617} thou son{H1121} of Abinoam.{H42}
13 Then came down a remnant{H8300} of the nobles{H117} *and* the people;{H5971} Jehovah{H3068} came down for me against{H7287} the mighty.{H1368}
14 Out of Ephraim{H669} *came down* they whose root{H8328} is in Amalek;{H6002} After{H310} thee, Benjamin,{H1144} among thy peoples;{H5971} Out of Machir{H4353} came down{H3381} governors,{H2710} And out of Zebulun{H2074} they that handle{H4900} the marshal's{H5608} staff.{H7626}
15 And the princes{H8269} of Issachar{H3485} were with Deborah;{H1683} As was Issachar,{H3485} so was Barak;{H1301} Into the valley{H6010} they rushed{H7971} forth at his feet.{H7272} By the watercourses{H6390} of Reuben{H7205} There were great{H1419} resolves{H2711} of heart.{H3820}
16 Why sattest{H3427} thou among{H996} the sheepfolds,{H4942} To hear{H8085} the pipings{H8292} for the flocks?{H5739} At the watercourses{H6390} of Reuben{H7205} There were great{H1419} searchings{H2714} of heart.{H3820}
17 Gilead{H1568} abode{H7931} beyond{H5676} the Jordan:{H3383} And Dan,{H1835} why did he remain{H1481} in ships?{H591} Asher{H836} sat still{H3427} at the haven{H2348} of the sea,{H3220} And abode{H7931} by his creeks.{H4664}
18 Zebulun{H2074} was a people{H5971} that jeoparded{H2778} their lives{H5315} unto the death,{H4191} And Naphtali,{H5321} upon the high places{H4791} of the field.{H7704}
19 The kings{H4428} came{H935} and fought;{H3898} Then fought{H3898} the kings{H4428} of Canaan.{H3667} In Taanach{H8590} by the waters{H4325} of Megiddo:{H4023} They took{H3947} no gain{H1215} of money.{H3701}
20 From heaven{H8064} fought{H3898} the stars,{H3556} From their courses{H4546} they fought{H3898} against Sisera.{H5516}
21 The river{H5158} Kishon{H7028} swept them away,{H1640} That ancient{H6917} river,{H5158} the river{H5158} Kishon.{H7028} O my soul,{H5315} march on{H1869} with strength.{H5797}
22 Then did the horsehoofs{H6119} stamp{H1986} By reason of the prancings,{H1726} the prancings{H1726} of their strong ones.{H47}
23 Curse{H779} ye Meroz,{H4789} said{H559} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah.{H3068} Curse{H779} ye bitterly{H779} the inhabitants{H3427} thereof, Because they came{H935} not to the help{H5833} of Jehovah,{H3068} To the help{H5833} of Jehovah{H3068} against the mighty.{H1368}
24 Blessed{H1288} above women{H802} shall Jael{H3278} be, The wife{H802} of Heber{H2268} the Kenite;{H7017} Blessed{H1288} shall she be above women{H802} in the tent.{H168}
25 He asked{H7592} water,{H4325} and she gave{H5414} him milk;{H2461} She brought him{H7126} butter{H2529} in a lordly{H117} dish.{H5602}
26 She put{H7971} her hand{H3027} to the tent-pin,{H3489} And her right hand{H3225} to the workmen's{H6001} hammer;{H1989} And with the hammer she smote{H1986} Sisera,{H5516} she smote through{H4277} his head;{H7218} Yea, she pierced{H4272} and struck through{H2498} his temples.{H7541}
27 At her feet{H7272} he bowed,{H3766} he fell,{H5307} he lay;{H7901} At her feet{H7272} he bowed,{H3766} he fell;{H5307} Where{H834} he bowed,{H3766} there he fell down{H5307} dead.{H7703}
28 Through the window{H2474} she looked{H8259} forth, and cried,{H2980} The mother{H517} of Sisera cried{H2980} through the lattice,{H822} Why is his chariot{H7393} so long{H954} in coming?{H935} Why tarry{H309} the wheels{H6471} of his chariots?{H4818}
29 Her wise{H2450} ladies{H8282} answered{H6030} her, Yea, she returned{H7725} answer{H561} to herself,
30 Have they not found,{H4672} have they not divided{H2505} the spoil?{H7998} A damsel,{H7356} two{H7361} damsels to every{H7218} man;{H1397} To Sisera{H5516} a spoil{H7998} of dyed{H6648} garments, A spoil{H7998} of dyed{H6648} garments embroidered,{H7553} Of dyed{H6648} garments embroidered on both sides,{H7553} on the necks{H6677} of the spoil?{H7998}
31 So let all thine enemies{H341} perish,{H6} O Jehovah:{H3068} But let them that love{H157} him be as the sun{H8121} when he goeth forth{H3318} in his might.{H1369} And the land{H776} had rest{H8252} forty{H705} years.{H8141}

Chapter 6

1 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Midian{H4080} seven{H7651} years.{H8141}
2 And the hand{H3027} of Midian{H4080} prevailed{H5810} against Israel;{H3478} and because{H6440} of Midian{H4080} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} made{H6213} them the dens{H4492} which are in the mountains,{H2022} and the caves,{H4631} and the strongholds.{H4679}
3 And so it was, when Israel{H3478} had sown,{H2232} that the Midianites{H4080} came up,{H5927} and the Amalekites,{H6002} and the children{H1121} of the east;{H6924} they came up{H5927} against them;
4 and they encamped{H2583} against them, and destroyed{H7843} the increase{H2981} of the earth,{H776} till thou come{H935} unto Gaza,{H5804} and left{H7604} no sustenance{H4241} in Israel,{H3478} neither sheep,{H7716} nor ox,{H7794} nor ass.{H2543}
5 For they came up{H5927} with their cattle{H4735} and their tents;{H168} they came{H935} in as{H1767} locusts{H697} for multitude;{H7230} both they and their camels{H1581} were without number:{H4557} and they came{H935} into the land{H776} to destroy{H7843} it.
6 And Israel{H3478} was brought very{H3966} low{H1809} because{H6440} of Midian;{H4080} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cried{H2199} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And it came to pass, when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cried{H2199} unto Jehovah{H3068} because{H182} of Midian,{H4080}
8 that Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} a prophet{H376} unto the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} and he said{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} I brought you up{H5927} from Egypt,{H4714} and brought you forth{H3318} out of the house{H1004} of bondage;{H5650}
9 and I delivered{H5337} you out of the hand{H3027} of the Egyptians,{H4714} and out of the hand{H3027} of all that oppressed{H3905} you, and drove them out{H1644} from before{H6440} you, and gave{H5414} you their land;{H776}
10 and I said{H559} unto you, I am Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} ye shall not fear{H3372} the gods{H430} of the Amorites,{H567} in whose land{H776} ye dwell.{H3427} But ye have not hearkened{H8085} unto my voice.{H6963}
11 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} came,{H935} and sat{H3427} under the oak{H424} which was in Ophrah,{H6084} that pertained unto Joash{H3101} the Abiezrite:{H33} and his son{H1121} Gideon{H1439} was beating{H2251} out wheat{H2406} in the winepress,{H1660} to hide{H5127} it from{H6440} the Midianites.{H4080}
12 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} unto him, and said{H559} unto him, Jehovah{H3068} is with thee, thou mighty{H1368} man of valor.{H2428}
13 And Gideon{H1439} said{H559} unto him, Oh,{H994} my lord,{H113} if{H3426} Jehovah{H3068} is with us, why then is all this befallen{H4672} us? and where are all his wondrous works{H6381} which our fathers{H1} told{H5608} us of, saying,{H559} Did not Jehovah{H3068} bring us up{H5927} from Egypt?{H4714} but now Jehovah{H3068} hath cast{H5203} us off, and delivered{H5414} us into the hand{H3709} of Midian.{H4080}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} looked{H6437} upon him, and said,{H559} Go{H3212} in this thy might,{H3581} and save{H3467} Israel{H3478} from the hand{H3709} of Midian:{H4080} have not I sent{H7971} thee?
15 And he said{H559} unto him, Oh,{H994} Lord,{H136} wherewith{H4100} shall I save{H3467} Israel?{H3478} behold, my family{H504} is the poorest{H1800} in Manasseh,{H4519} and I am the least{H6810} in my father's{H1} house.{H1004}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Surely I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite{H5221} the Midianites{H4080} as one{H259} man.{H376}
17 And he said{H559} unto him, If now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} then show{H6213} me a sign{H226} that it is thou that talkest{H1696} with me.
18 Depart{H4185} not hence, I pray thee, until I come{H935} unto thee, and bring forth{H3318} my present,{H4503} and lay{H3240} it before{H6440} thee. And he said,{H559} I will tarry{H3427} until thou come again.{H7725}
19 And Gideon{H1439} went in,{H935} and made ready{H6213} a kid,{H5795} and unleavened cakes{H4682} of an ephah{H374} of meal:{H7058} the flesh{H1320} he put{H7760} in a basket,{H5536} and he put{H7760} the broth{H4839} in a pot,{H6517} and brought it out{H3318} unto him under the oak,{H424} and presented{H5066} it.
20 And the angel{H4397} of God{H430} said{H559} unto him, Take{H3947} the flesh{H1320} and the unleavened cakes,{H4682} and lay{H3240} them upon this{H1975} rock,{H5553} and pour out{H8210} the broth.{H4839} And he did{H6213} so.
21 Then the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} put forth{H7971} the

end{H7097} of the staff{H4938} that was in his hand,{H3027} and touched{H5060} the flesh{H1320} and the unleavened cakes;{H4682} and there went up{H5927} fire{H784} out of the rock,{H6697} and consumed{H398} the flesh{H1320} and the unleavened cakes;{H4682} and the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} departed{H1980} out of his sight.{H5869}
22 And Gideon{H1439} saw{H7200} that he was the angel{H4397} of Jehovah;{H3068} and Gideon{H1439} said,{H559} Alas,{H162} O Lord{H3068} Jehovah!{H3068} forasmuch{H3651} as I have seen{H7200} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} face{H6440} to face.{H6440}
23 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Peace{H7965} be unto thee; fear{H3372} not: thou shalt not die.{H4191}
24 Then Gideon{H1439} built{H1129} an altar{H4196} there unto Jehovah,{H3068} and called{H7121} it Jehovah-shalom:{H3073} unto this day{H3117} it is yet in Ophrah{H6084} of the Abiezrites.{H33}
25 And it came to pass the same night,{H3915} that Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Take{H3947} thy father's{H1}{H6499} bullock,{H7794} even the second{H8145} bullock{H7794} seven{H7651} years old,{H8141} and throw down{H2040} the altar{H4196} of Baal{H1168} that thy father{H1} hath, and cut down{H3772} the Asherah{H842} that is by it;
26 and build{H1129} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} upon the top{H7218} of this stronghold,{H4581} in the orderly manner,{H4634} and take{H3947} the second{H8145} bullock,{H6499} and offer{H5927} a burnt-offering{H5930} with the wood{H6086} of the Asherah{H842} which thou shalt cut down.{H3772}
27 Then Gideon{H1439} took{H3947} ten{H6235} men{H582} of his servants,{H5650} and did{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} had spoken{H1696} unto him: and it came to pass, because he feared{H3372} his father's{H1} household{H1004} and the men{H582} of the city,{H5892} so that he could not do{H6213} it by day,{H3119} that he did{H6213} it by night.{H3915}
28 And when the men{H582} of the city{H5892} arose early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} behold, the altar{H4196} of Baal{H1168} was broken down,{H5422} and the Asherah{H842} was cut down{H3772} that was by it, and the second{H8145} bullock{H6499} was offered{H5927} upon the altar{H4196} that was built.{H1129}
29 And they said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H7453} Who hath done{H6213} this thing?{H1697} And when they inquired{H1875} and asked,{H1245} they said,{H559} Gideon{H1439} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} hath done{H6213} this thing.{H1697}
30 Then the men{H582} of the city{H5892} said{H559} unto Joash,{H3101} Bring out{H3318} thy son,{H1121} that he may die,{H4191} because he hath broken down{H5422} the altar{H4196} of Baal,{H1168} and because he hath cut down{H3772} the Asherah{H842} that was by it.
31 And Joash{H3101} said{H559} unto all that stood{H5975} against him, Will ye contend{H7378} for Baal?{H1168} Or will ye save{H3467} him? he that will contend{H7378} for him, let him be put to death{H4191} whilst *it is yet* morning:{H1242} if he be a god,{H430} let him contend{H7378} for himself, because one hath broken down{H5422} his altar.{H4196}
32 Therefore on that day{H3117} he called{H7121} him Jerubbaal,{H3378} saying,{H559} Let Baal{H1168} contend{H7378} against him, because he hath broken down{H5422} his altar.{H4196}
33 Then all the Midianites{H4080} and the Amalekites{H6002} and the children{H1121} of the east{H6924} assembled{H622} themselves together;{H3162} and they passed over,{H5674} and encamped{H2583} in the valley{H6010} of Jezreel.{H3157}
34 But the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H3847} upon Gideon;{H1439} and he blew{H8628} a trumpet;{H7782} and Abiezer{H44} was gathered{H2199} together after{H310} him.
35 And he sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} throughout all Manasseh;{H4519} and they also were gathered{H2199} together after{H310} him: and he sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto Asher,{H836} and unto Zebulun,{H2074} and unto Naphtali;{H5321} and they came up{H5927} to meet{H7125} them.
36 And Gideon{H1439} said{H559} unto God,{H430} If thou wilt{H3426} save{H3467} Israel{H3478} by my hand,{H3027} as thou hast spoken,{H1696}
37 behold, I will put{H3322} a fleece{H1492} of wool{H6785} on the threshing-floor;{H1637} if there be dew{H2919} on the fleece{H1492} only, and it be dry{H2721} upon all the ground,{H776} then shall I know{H3045} that thou wilt save{H3467} Israel{H3478} by my hand,{H3027} as thou hast spoken.{H1696}
38 And it was so; for he rose up early{H7925} on the morrow,{H4283} and pressed{H2115} the fleece{H1492} together,{H2115} and wrung{H4680} the dew{H2919} out of the fleece,{H1492} a {H4393} bowlful{H5602} of water.{H4325}
39 And Gideon{H1439} said{H559} unto God,{H430} Let not thine anger{H639} be kindled{H2734} against me, and I will speak{H1696} but this once:{H6471} let me make trial,{H5254} I pray thee, but this once{H6471} with the fleece;{H1492} let it now be dry{H2721} only upon the fleece,{H1492} and upon all the ground{H776} let there be dew.{H2919}
40 And God{H430} did{H6213} so that night:{H3915} for it was dry{H2721} upon the fleece{H1492} only, and there was dew{H2919} on all the ground.{H776}

Chapter 7

1 Then Jerubbaal,{H3378} who is Gideon,{H1439} and all the people{H5971} that were with him, rose up early,{H7925} and encamped{H2583} beside the spring of Harod:{H5878} and the camp{H4264} of Midian{H4080} was on the north side{H6828} of them, by the hill{H1389} of Moreh,{H4176} in the valley.{H6010}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Gideon,{H1439} The people{H5971} that are with thee are too many{H7227} for me to give{H5414} the Midianites{H4080} into their hand,{H3027} lest Israel{H3478} vaunt{H6286} themselves against me, saying,{H559} Mine own hand{H3027} hath saved{H3467} me.
3 Now therefore{H4994} proclaim{H7121} in the ears{H241} of the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Whosoever is fearful{H3373} and trembling,{H2730} let him return{H7725} and depart{H6852} from mount{H2022} Gilead.{H1568} And there returned{H7725} of the people{H5971} twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} thousand;{H505} and there remained{H7604} ten{H6235} thousand.{H505}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Gideon,{H1439} The people{H5971} are yet too many;{H7227} bring them down{H3381} unto the water,{H4325} and I will try{H6884} them for thee there: and it shall be, that of whom I say{H559} unto thee, This shall go{H3212} with thee, the same shall go{H3212} with thee; and of whomsoever I say{H559} unto thee, This shall not go{H3212} with thee, the same shall not go.{H3212}
5 So he brought down{H3381} the people{H5971} unto the water:{H4325} and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Gideon,{H1439} Every one that lappeth{H3952} of the water{H4325} with his tongue,{H3956} as a dog{H3611} lappeth,{H3952} him shalt thou set{H3322} by himself; likewise every one that boweth down{H3766} upon his knees{H1290} to drink.{H8354}
6 And the number{H4557} of them that lapped,{H3952} putting their hand{H3027} to their mouth,{H6310} was three{H7969} hundred{H3967} men:{H376} but all the rest{H3499} of the people{H5971} bowed down{H3766} upon their knees{H1290} to drink{H8354} water.{H4325}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Gideon,{H1439} By the three{H7969} hundred{H3967} men{H376} that lapped{H3952} will I save{H3467} you, and deliver{H5414} the Midianites{H4080} into thy hand;{H3027} and let all the people{H5971} go{H3212} every man{H376} unto his place.{H4725}
8 So the people{H5971} took{H3947} victuals{H6720} in their hand,{H3027} and their trumpets;{H7782} and he sent{H7971} all{H376} the men of Israel{H3478} every man{H376} unto his tent,{H168} but retained{H2388} the three{H7969} hundred{H3967} men:{H376} and the camp{H4264} of Midian{H4080} was beneath him in the valley.{H6010}
9 And it came to pass the same night,{H3915} that Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Arise,{H6965} get thee down{H3381} into the camp;{H4264} for I have delivered{H5414} it into thy hand.{H3027}
10 But if thou fear{H3373} to go down,{H3381} go{H3381} thou with Purah{H6513} thy servant{H5288} down{H3381} to the camp:{H4264}
11 and thou shalt hear{H8085} what they say;{H1696} and afterward{H310} shall thy hands{H3027} be strengthened{H2388} to go down{H3381} into the camp.{H4264} Then went he down{H3381} with Purah{H6513} his servant{H5288} unto the outermost{H7097} part of the armed men{H2571} that were in the camp.{H4264}
12 And the Midianites{H4080} and the Amalekites{H6002} and all the children{H1121} of the east{H6924} lay{H5307} along in the valley{H6010} like locusts{H697} for multitude;{H7230} and their camels{H1581} were without number,{H4557} as the sand{H2344} which is upon the sea-shore{H8193}{H3220} for multitude.{H7230}
13 And when Gideon{H1439} was come,{H935} behold, there was a man{H376} telling{H5608} a dream{H2472} unto his fellow;{H7453} and he said,{H559} Behold, I dreamed{H2492} a dream;{H2472} and, lo, a cake{H6742} of barley{H8184} bread{H3899} tumbled{H2015} into the camp{H4264} of Midian,{H4080} and came{H935} unto the tent,{H168} and smote{H5221} it so that it fell,{H5307} and turned it upside down,{H2015} so that the tent{H168} lay flat.{H5307}
14 And his fellow{H7453} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} This is nothing else save the sword{H2719} of Gideon{H1439} the son{H1121} of Joash,{H3101} a man{H376} of Israel:{H3478} into his hand{H3027}

God{H430} hath delivered{H5414} Midian,{H4080} and all the host.{H4264}
15 And it was so, when Gideon{H1439} heard{H8085} the telling{H4557} of the dream,{H2472} and the interpretation{H7667} thereof, that he worshipped;{H7812} and he returned{H7725} into the camp{H4264} of Israel,{H3478} and said,{H559} Arise;{H6965} for Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} into your hand{H3027} the host{H4264} of Midian.{H4080}
16 And he divided{H2673} the three{H7969} hundred{H3967} men{H376} into three{H7969} companies,{H7218} and he put{H5414} into the hands{H3027} of all of them trumpets,{H7782} and empty{H7386} pitchers,{H3537} with torches{H3940} within{H8432} the pitchers.{H3537}
17 And he said{H559} unto them, Look{H7200} on me, and do{H6213} likewise: and, behold, when I come{H935} to the outermost{H7097} part of the camp,{H4264} it shall be that, as I do,{H6213} so shall ye do.{H6213}
18 When I blow{H8628} the trumpet,{H7782} I and all that are with me, then blow{H8628} ye the trumpets{H7782} also on every side{H5439} of all the camp,{H4264} and say,{H559} For Jehovah{H3068} and for Gideon.{H1439}
19 So Gideon,{H1439} and the hundred{H3967} men{H376} that were with him, came{H935} unto the outermost{H7097} part of the camp{H4264} in the beginning{H7218} of the middle{H8484} watch,{H821} when they had but{H389} newly{H6965} set{H6965} the watch:{H8104} and they blew{H8628} the trumpets,{H7782} and brake{H5310} in pieces the pitchers{H3537} that were in their hands.{H3027}
20 And the three{H7969} companies{H7218} blew{H8628} the trumpets,{H7782} and brake{H7665} the pitchers,{H3537} and held{H2388} the torches{H3940} in their left{H8040} hands,{H3027} and the trumpets{H7782} in their right{H3225} hands{H3027} wherewith to blow;{H8628} and they cried,{H7121} The sword{H2719} of Jehovah{H3068} and of Gideon.{H1439}
21 And they stood{H5975} every man{H376} in his place round about{H5439} the camp;{H4264} and all the host{H4264} ran;{H7323} and they shouted,{H7321} and put *them* to flight.{H5127}
22 And they blew{H8628} the three{H7969} hundred{H3967} trumpets,{H7782} and Jehovah{H3068} set{H7760} every man's{H376} sword{H2719} against his fellow,{H7453} and against all the host;{H4264} and the host{H4264} fled{H5127} as far as Beth-shittah{H1029} toward Zererah,{H6888} as far as the border{H8193} of Abel-meholah,{H65} by Tabbath.{H2888}
23 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} were gathered together{H6817} out of Naphtali,{H5321} and out of Asher,{H836} and out of all Manasseh,{H4519} and pursued{H7291} after{H310} Midian.{H4080}
24 And Gideon{H1439} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} throughout all the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} saying,{H559} Come down{H3381} against{H7125} Midian,{H4080} and take{H3920} before them the waters,{H4325} as far as Beth-barah,{H1012} even the Jordan.{H3383} So all the men{H376} of Ephraim{H669} were gathered together,{H6817} and took{H3920} the waters{H4325} as far as Beth-barah,{H1012} even the Jordan.{H3383}
25 And they took{H3920} the two{H8147} princes{H8269} of Midian,{H4080} Oreb{H6159} and Zeeb;{H2062} and they slew{H2026} Oreb{H6159} at the rock{H6697} of Oreb,{H6159} and Zeeb{H2062} they slew{H2026} at the winepress{H3342} of Zeeb,{H2062} and pursued{H7291} Midian:{H4080} and they brought{H935} the heads{H7218} of Oreb{H6159} and Zeeb{H2062} to Gideon{H1439} beyond{H5676} the Jordan.{H3383}

Chapter 8

1 And the men{H376} of Ephraim{H669} said{H559} unto him, Why hast thou{H4100} served{H6213} us thus,{H1697} that thou calledst{H7121} us not, when thou wentest{H1980} to fight{H3898} with Midian?{H4080} And they did chide{H7378} with him sharply.{H2394}
2 And he said{H559} unto them, What have I now done{H6213} in comparison with you? Is not the gleaning{H5955} of the grapes of Ephraim{H669} better{H2896} than the vintage{H1210} of Abiezer?{H44}
3 God{H430} hath delivered{H5414} into your hand{H3027} the princes{H8269} of Midian,{H4080} Oreb{H6159} and Zeeb:{H2062} and what was I able{H3201} to do{H6213} in comparison with you? Then their anger{H7307} was abated{H7503} toward him, when he had said{H1697} that.{H1696}
4 And Gideon{H1439} came{H935} to the Jordan,{H3383} *and* passed over,{H5674} he, and the three{H7969} hundred{H3967} men{H376} that were with him, faint,{H5889} yet pursuing.{H7291}
5 And he said{H559} unto the men{H582} of Succoth,{H5523} Give,{H5414} I pray you, loaves{H3603} of bread{H3899} unto the people{H5971} that follow{H7272} me; for they are faint,{H5889} and I am pursuing{H7291} after{H310} Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna,{H6759} the kings{H4428} of Midian.{H4080}
6 And the princes{H8269} of Succoth{H5523} said,{H559} Are the hands{H3709} of Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna{H6759} now in thy hand,{H3027} that we should give{H5414} bread{H3899} unto thine army?{H6635}
7 And Gideon{H1439} said,{H559} Therefore when Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna{H6759} into my hand,{H3027} then I will tear{H1758} your flesh{H1320} with the thorns{H6975} of the wilderness{H4057} and with briers.{H1303}
8 And he went up{H5927} thence to Penuel,{H6439} and spake{H1696} unto them in like{H2063} manner; and the men{H582} of Penuel{H6439} answered{H6030} him as the men{H582} of Succoth{H5523} had answered.{H6030}
9 And he spake{H559} also unto the men{H582} of Penuel,{H6439} saying,{H559} When I come again{H7725} in peace,{H7965} I will break down{H5422} this tower.{H4026}
10 Now Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna{H6759} were in Karkor,{H7174} and their hosts{H4264} with them, about fifteen{H2568} thousand{H505} men, all that were left{H3498} of all the host{H4264} of the children{H1121} of the east;{H6924} for there fell{H5307} a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} men{H376} that drew{H8025} sword.{H2719}
11 And Gideon{H1439} went up{H5927} by the way{H1870} of them that dwelt{H7931} in tents{H168} on the east{H6924} of Nobah{H5025} and Jogbehah,{H3011} and smote{H5221} the host;{H4264} for the host{H4264} was secure.{H983}
12 And Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna{H6759} fled;{H5127} and he pursued{H7291} after{H310} them; and he took{H3920} the two{H8147} kings{H4428} of Midian,{H4080} Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna,{H6759} and discomfited{H2729} all the host.{H4264}
13 And Gideon{H1439} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} returned{H7725} from the battle{H4421} from{H4608} the ascent of Heres.{H2775}
14 And he caught{H3920} a young man{H5288} of the men{H5288} of Succoth,{H5523} and inquired{H7592} of him: and he described{H3789} for him the princes{H8269} of Succoth,{H5523} and the elders{H2205} thereof, seventy{H7657} and seven men.{H376}
15 And he came{H935} unto the men{H582} of Succoth,{H5523} and said,{H559} Behold Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna,{H6759} concerning whom ye did taunt{H2778} me, saying,{H559} Are the hands{H3709} of Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna{H6759} now in thy hand,{H3027} that we should give{H5414} bread{H3899} unto thy men{H582} that are weary?{H3287}
16 And he took{H3947} the elders{H2205} of the city,{H5892} and thorns{H6975} of the wilderness{H4057} and briers,{H1303} and with them he taught{H3045} the men{H582} of Succoth.{H5523}
17 And he brake down{H5422} the tower{H4026} of Penuel,{H6439} and slew{H2026} the men{H582} of the city.{H5892}
18 Then said{H559} he unto Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna,{H6759} What{H375} manner of men{H582} were they whom ye slew{H2026} at Tabor?{H8396} And they answered,{H559} As thou{H3644} art, so were they; each one{H259} resembled{H8389} the children{H1121} of a king.{H4428}
19 And he said,{H559} They were my brethren,{H251} the sons{H1121} of my mother:{H517} as Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} if{H3863} ye had saved them alive,{H2421} I would not slay{H2026} you.
20 And he said{H559} unto Jether{H3500} his first-born,{H1060} Up,{H6965} and slay{H2026} them. But the youth{H5288} drew{H8025} not his sword;{H2719} for he feared,{H3372} because he was yet a youth.{H5288}
21 Then Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna{H6759} said,{H559} Rise{H6965} thou, and fall{H6293} upon us; for as the man{H376} is, so is his strength.{H1369} And Gideon{H1439} arose,{H6965} and slew{H2026} Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna,{H6759} and took{H3947} the crescents{H7720} that were on their camels'{H1581} necks.{H6677}
22 Then the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Gideon,{H1439} Rule{H4910} thou over us, both thou, and thy son,{H1121} and thy son's{H1121} son{H1121} also; for thou hast saved{H3467} us out of the hand{H3027} of Midian.{H4080}
23 And Gideon{H1439} said{H559} unto them, I will not rule{H4910} over you, neither shall my son{H1121} rule{H4910} over you: Jehovah{H3068} shall rule{H4910} over you.
24 And Gideon{H1439} said{H559} unto them, I would make{H7592} a request{H7596} of you, that ye would give{H5414} me every man{H376} the ear-rings{H5141} of his spoil.{H7998} (For they had golden{H2091} ear-rings,{H5141} because they were Ishmaelites.){H3459}
25 And they answered,{H559} We will willingly{H5414} give{H5414} them. And they spread{H6566} a garment,{H8071} and did cast{H7993} therein every man{H376} the ear-rings{H5141} of his spoil.{H7998}
26 And the weight{H4948} of the

golden{H2091} ear-rings{H5141} that he requested{H7592} was a thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} *shekels* of gold,{H2091} besides the crescents,{H7720} and the pendants,{H5188} and the purple{H713} raiment{H899} that was on the kings{H4428} of Midian,{H4080} and besides the chains{H6060} that were about their camels'{H1581} necks.{H6677}
27 And Gideon{H1439} made{H6213} an ephod{H646} thereof, and put{H3322} it in his city,{H5892} even in Ophrah:{H6084} and all Israel{H3478} played the harlot{H2181} after{H310} it there; and it became a snare{H4170} unto Gideon,{H1439} and to his house.{H1004}
28 So Midian{H4080} was subdued{H3665} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and they lifted up{H5375} their heads{H7218} no more.{H3254} And the land{H776} had rest{H8252} forty{H705} years{H8141} in the days{H3117} of Gideon.{H1439}
29 And Jerubbaal{H3378} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} went{H3212} and dwelt{H3427} in his own house.{H1004}
30 And Gideon{H1439} had threescore and ten{H7657} sons{H1121} of his body{H3409} begotten;{H3318} for he had many{H7227} wives.{H802}
31 And his concubine{H6370} that was in Shechem,{H7927} she also bare{H3205} him a son,{H1121} and he called{H7760} his name{H8034} Abimelech.{H40}
32 And Gideon{H1439} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} died{H4191} in a good{H2896} old age,{H7872} and was buried{H6912} in the sepulchre{H6913} of Joash{H3101} his father,{H1} in Ophrah{H6084} of the Abiezrites.{H33}
33 And it came to pass, as soon as Gideon{H1439} was dead,{H4191} that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} turned again,{H7725} and played the harlot{H2181} after{H310} the Baalim,{H1168} and made{H7760} Baal-berith{H1170} their god.{H430}
34 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} remembered{H2142} not Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} who had delivered{H5337} them out of the hand{H3027} of all their enemies{H341} on every side;{H5439}
35 neither showed{H6213} they kindness{H2617} to the house{H1004} of Jerubbaal,{H3378} *who is* Gideon,{H1439} according to all the goodness{H2896} which he had showed{H6213} unto Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 9

1 And Abimelech{H40} the son{H1121} of Jerubbaal{H3378} went{H3212} to Shechem{H7927} unto his mother's{H517} brethren,{H251} and spake{H1696} with them, and with all the family{H4940} of the house{H1004} of his mother's{H517} father,{H1} saying,{H559}
2 Speak,{H1696} I pray you, in the ears{H241} of all the men{H1167} of Shechem,{H7927} Whether is better{H2896} for you, that all the sons{H1121} of Jerubbaal,{H3378} who are threescore and ten{H7657} persons,{H376} rule{H4910} over you, or that one{H259} rule{H4910} over you? remember{H2142} also that I am your bone{H6106} and your flesh.{H1320}
3 And his mother's{H517} brethren{H251} spake{H1696} of him in the ears{H241} of all the men{H1167} of Shechem{H7927} all these words:{H1697} and their hearts{H3820} inclined{H5186} to follow{H310} Abimelech;{H40} for they said,{H559} He is our brother.{H251}
4 And they gave{H5414} him threescore and ten{H7657} *pieces* of silver{H3701} out of the house{H1004} of Baal-berith,{H1170} wherewith Abimelech{H40} hired{H7936} vain{H7386} and light{H6348} fellows,{H582} who followed{H3212} him.{H310}
5 And he went{H935} unto his father's{H1} house{H1004} at Ophrah,{H6084} and slew{H2026} his brethren{H251} the sons{H1121} of Jerubbaal,{H3378} being threescore and ten{H7657} persons,{H376} upon one{H259} stone:{H68} but Jotham{H3147} the youngest{H6996} son{H1121} of Jerubbaal{H3378} was left;{H3498} for he hid{H2244} himself.
6 And all the men{H1167} of Shechem{H7927} assembled themselves together,{H622} and all the house{H1004} of Millo,{H4407} and went{H3212} and made{H4427} Abimelech{H40} king,{H4428} by the oak{H436} of the pillar{H5324} that was in Shechem.{H7927}
7 And when they told{H5046} it to Jotham,{H3147} he went{H3212} and stood{H5975} on the top{H7218} of mount{H2022} Gerizim,{H1630} and lifted up{H5375} his voice,{H6963} and cried,{H7121} and said{H559} unto them, Hearken{H8085} unto me, ye men{H1167} of Shechem,{H7927} that God{H430} may hearken{H8085} unto you.
8 The trees{H6086} went forth{H1980} on a time to anoint{H4886} a king{H4428} over them; and they said{H559} unto the olive-tree,{H2132} Reign{H4427} thou over us.
9 But the olive-tree{H2132} said{H559} unto them, Should I leave{H2308} my fatness,{H1880} wherewith by me they honor{H3513} God{H430} and man,{H582} and go{H1980} to wave{H5128} to and fro over the trees?{H6086}
10 And the trees{H6086} said{H559} to the fig-tree,{H8384} Come{H3212} thou, and reign{H4427} over us.
11 But the fig-tree{H8384} said{H559} unto them, Should I leave{H2308} my sweetness,{H4987} and my good{H2896} fruit,{H8570} and go{H1980} to wave{H5128} to and fro over the trees?{H6086}
12 And the trees{H6086} said{H559} unto the vine,{H1612} Come{H3212} thou, and reign{H4427} over us.
13 And the vine{H1612} said{H559} unto them, Should I leave{H2308} my new wine,{H8492} which cheereth{H8055} God{H430} and man,{H582} and go{H1980} to wave{H5128} to and fro over the trees?{H6086}
14 Then said{H559} all the trees{H6086} unto the bramble,{H329} Come{H3212} thou, and reign{H4427} over us.
15 And the bramble{H329} said{H559} unto the trees,{H6086} If in truth{H571} ye anoint{H4886} me king{H4428} over you, then come{H935} and take refuge{H2620} in my shade;{H6738} and if not, let fire{H784} come out{H3318} of the bramble,{H329} and devour{H398} the cedars{H730} of Lebanon.{H3844}
16 Now therefore, if ye have dealt{H6213} truly{H571} and uprightly,{H8549} in that ye have made Abimelech{H40} king,{H4427} and if ye have dealt{H6213} well{H2896} with Jerubbaal{H3378} and his house,{H1004} and have done{H6213} unto him according to the deserving{H1576} of his hands{H3027}
17 (for my father{H1} fought{H3898} for you, and adventured{H7993} his life,{H5315} {H5048} and delivered{H5337} you out of the hand{H3027} of Midian:{H4080}
18 and ye are risen up{H6965} against my father's{H1} house{H1004} this day,{H3117} and have slain{H2026} his sons,{H1121} threescore and ten{H7657} persons,{H376} upon one{H259} stone,{H68} and have made Abimelech,{H40} the son{H1121} of his maid-servant,{H519} king{H4427} over the men{H1167} of Shechem,{H7927} because he is your brother);{H251}
19 if ye then have dealt{H6213} truly{H571} and uprightly{H8549} with Jerubbaal{H3378} and with his house{H1004} this day,{H3117} then rejoice{H8055} ye in Abimelech,{H40} and let him also rejoice{H8055} in you:
20 but if not, let fire{H784} come out{H3318} from Abimelech,{H40} and devour{H398} the men{H1167} of Shechem,{H7927} and the house{H1004} of Millo;{H4407} and let fire{H784} come out{H3318} from the men{H1167} of Shechem,{H7927} and from the house{H1004} of Millo,{H4407} and devour{H398} Abimelech.{H40}
21 And Jotham{H3147} ran away,{H1272} and fled,{H5127} and went{H3212} to Beer,{H876} and dwelt{H3427} there, for fear{H6440} of Abimelech{H40} his brother.{H251}
22 And Abimelech{H40} was prince{H7786} over Israel{H3478} three{H7969} years.{H8141}
23 And God{H430} sent{H7971} an evil{H7451} spirit{H7307} between Abimelech{H40} and the men{H1167} of Shechem;{H7927} and the men{H1167} of Shechem{H7927} dealt treacherously{H898} with Abimelech:{H40}
24 that the violence{H2555} done to the threescore and ten{H7657} sons{H1121} of Jerubbaal{H3378} might come,{H935} and that their blood{H1818} might be laid{H7760} upon Abimelech{H40} their brother,{H251} who slew{H2026} them, and upon the men{H1167} of Shechem,{H7927} who strengthened{H2388} his hands to slay{H2026} his brethren.{H251}
25 And the men{H1167} of Shechem{H7927} set{H7760} liers-in-wait{H693} for him on the tops{H7218} of the mountains,{H2022} and they robbed{H1497} all that came{H5674} along that way{H1870} by them: and it was told{H5046} Abimelech.{H40}
26 And Gaal{H1603} the son{H1121} of Ebed{H5651} came{H935} with his brethren,{H251} and went over{H5674} to Shechem;{H7927} and the men{H1167} of Shechem{H7927} put their trust{H982} in him.
27 And they went out{H3318} into the field,{H7704} and gathered{H1219} their vineyards,{H3754} and trod{H1869} *the grapes*, and held{H6213} festival,{H1974} and went{H935} into the house{H1004} of their god,{H430} and did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and cursed{H7043} Abimelech.{H40}
28 And Gaal{H1603} the son{H1121} of Ebed{H5651} said,{H559} Who is Abimelech,{H40} and who is Shechem,{H7927} that we should serve{H5647} him? is not he the son{H1121} of Jerubbaal?{H3378} and Zebul{H2083} his officer?{H6496} serve{H5647} ye the men{H582} of Hamor{H2544} the father{H1} of Shechem:{H7927} but why should we serve{H5647} him?
29 And would that this people{H5971} were under{H5414} my hand!{H3027} then would I remove{H5493} Abimelech.{H40} And he said{H559} to Abimelech,{H40} Increase{H7235} thine army,{H6635} and come out.{H3318}
30 And when Zebul{H2083} the ruler{H8269} of the city{H5892} heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of Gaal{H1603} the son{H1121} of Ebed,{H5651} his anger{H639} was kindled.{H2734}
31 And he sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto Abimelech{H40} craftily,{H8649} saying,{H559} Behold, Gaal{H1603} the son{H1121} of Ebed{H5651} and his brethren{H251} are come{H935} to Shechem;{H7927} and, behold, they

constrain{H6696} the city{H5892} *to take part* against thee.
32 Now therefore, up{H6965} by night,{H3915} thou and the people{H5971} that are with thee, and lie in wait{H693} in the field:{H7704}
33 and it shall be, that in the morning,{H1242} as soon as the sun{H8121} is up,{H2224} thou shalt rise early,{H7925} and rush upon the city;{H5892} and, behold, when he and the people{H5971} that are with him come out{H3318} against thee, then mayest thou{H3027} do{H6213} to them *as thou*{H3027} *shalt find occasion.*{H4672}
34 And Abimelech{H40} rose up,{H6965} and all the people{H5971} that were with him, by night,{H3915} and they laid wait{H693} against Shechem{H7927} in four{H702} companies.{H7218}
35 And Gaal{H1603} the son{H1121} of Ebed{H5651} went out,{H3318} and stood{H5975} in the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of the city:{H5892} and Abimelech{H40} rose up,{H6965} and the people{H5971} that were with him, from the ambushment.{H3993}
36 And when Gaal{H1603} saw{H7200} the people,{H5971} he said{H559} to Zebul,{H2083} Behold, there come{H3381} people{H5971} down{H3381} from the tops{H7218} of the mountains.{H2022} And Zebul{H2083} said{H559} unto him, Thou seest{H7200} the shadow{H6738} of the mountains{H2022} as if they were men.{H582}
37 And Gaal{H1603} spake{H1696} again{H3254} and said,{H559} See, there come{H3381} people{H5971} down{H3381} by the middle{H2872} of the land,{H776} and one company{H7218} cometh{H935} by the way of{H1870} the oak{H436} of{H1870} Meonenim.{H6049}
38 Then said{H559} Zebul{H2083} unto him, Where is now{H645} thy mouth,{H6310} that thou saidst,{H559} Who is Abimelech,{H40} that we should serve{H5647} him? is not this the people{H5971} that thou hast despised?{H3988} go out{H3318} now,{H4994} I pray, and fight{H3898} with them.
39 And Gaal{H1603} went out{H3318} before{H6440} the men{H1167} of Shechem,{H7927} and fought{H3898} with Abimelech.{H40}
40 And Abimelech{H40} chased{H7291} him, and he fled{H5127} before{H6440} him, and there fell{H5307} many{H7227} wounded,{H2491} even unto the entrance{H6607} of the gate.{H8179}
41 And Abimelech{H40} dwelt{H3427} at Arumah:{H725} and Zebul{H2083} drove out{H1644} Gaal{H1603} and his brethren,{H251} that they should not dwell{H3427} in Shechem.{H7927}
42 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that the people{H5971} went out{H3318} into the field;{H7704} and they told{H5046} Abimelech.{H40}
43 And he took{H3947} the people,{H5971} and divided{H2673} them into three{H7969} companies,{H7218} and laid wait{H693} in the field;{H7704} and he looked,{H7200} and, behold, the people{H5971} came forth{H3318} out of the city;{H5892} And he rose up{H6965} against them, and smote{H5221} them.
44 And Abimelech,{H40} and the companies{H7218} that were with him, rushed forward,{H6584} and stood{H5975} in the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of the city:{H5892} and the two{H8147} companies{H7218} rushed upon{H6584} all that were in the field,{H7704} and smote{H5221} them.
45 And Abimelech{H40} fought{H3898} against the city{H5892} all that day;{H3117} and he took{H3920} the city,{H5892} and slew{H2026} the people{H5971} that were therein: and he beat down{H5422} the city,{H5892} and sowed{H2232} it with salt.{H4417}
46 And when all the men{H1167} of the tower{H4026} of Shechem{H7927} heard{H8085} thereof, they entered{H935} into the stronghold{H6877} of the house{H1004} of {H410} El-berith.{H1286}
47 And it was told{H5046} Abimelech{H40} that all the men{H1167} of the tower{H4026} of Shechem{H7927} were gathered together.{H6908}
48 And Abimelech{H40} gat him up{H5927} to mount{H2022} Zalmon,{H6756} he and all the people{H5971} that were with him; and Abimelech{H40} took{H3947} an axe{H7134} in his hand,{H3027} and cut down{H3772} a bough{H7754} from the trees,{H6086} and took{H5375} it up, and laid{H7760} it on his shoulder:{H7926} and he said{H559} unto the people{H5971} that were with him, What ye have seen{H7200} me do,{H6213} make haste,{H4116} and do{H6213} as I{H3644} have done.
49 And all the people{H5971} likewise cut down{H3772} every man{H376} his bough,{H7754} and followed{H3212} Abimelech,{H40} and put{H7760} them to the stronghold,{H6877} and set{H3341} the stronghold{H6877} on fire{H784} upon them; so that all the men{H582} of the tower{H4026} of Shechem{H7927} died{H4191} also, about a thousand{H505} men{H376} and women.{H802}
50 Then went{H3212} Abimelech{H40} to Thebez,{H8405} and encamped{H2583} against Thebez,{H8405} and took{H3920} it.
51 But there was a strong{H5797} tower{H4026} within{H8432} the city,{H5892} and thither fled{H5127} all the men{H582} and women,{H802} and all they{H1167} of the city,{H5892} and shut{H5462} themselves in, and gat them up{H5927} to the roof{H1406} of the tower.{H4026}
52 And Abimelech{H40} came{H935} unto the tower,{H4026} and fought{H3898} against it, and drew near{H5066} unto the door{H6607} of the tower{H4026} to burn{H8313} it with fire.{H784}
53 And a certain{H259} woman{H802} cast{H7993} an upper{H6400} millstone{H7393} upon Abimelech's{H40} head,{H7218} and brake{H7533} his skull.{H1538}
54 Then he called{H7121} hastily{H4120} unto the young man{H5288} his armorbearer,{H5375} and said{H559} unto him, Draw{H8025} thy sword,{H2719} and kill{H4191} me, that men say{H559} not of me, A woman{H802} slew{H2026} him. And his young man{H5288} thrust him through,{H1856} and he died.{H4191}
55 And when the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} that Abimelech{H40} was dead,{H4191} they departed{H3212} every man{H376} unto his place.{H4725}
56 Thus God{H430} requited{H7725} the wickedness{H7451} of Abimelech,{H40} which he did{H6213} unto his father,{H1} in slaying{H2026} his seventy{H7657} brethren;{H251}
57 and all the wickedness{H7451} of the men{H582} of Shechem{H7927} did God{H430} requite{H7725} upon their heads:{H7218} and upon them came{H935} the curse{H7045} of Jotham{H3147} the son{H1121} of Jerubbaal.{H3378}

Chapter 10

1 And after{H310} Abimelech{H40} there arose{H6965} to save{H3467} Israel{H3478} Tola{H8439} the son{H1121} of Puah,{H6312} the son{H1121} of Dodo,{H1734} a man{H376} of Issachar;{H3485} and he dwelt{H3427} in Shamir{H8069} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim.{H669}
2 And he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} twenty{H6242} and three{H7969} years,{H8141} and died,{H4191} and was buried{H6912} in Shamir.{H8069}
3 And after{H310} him arose{H6965} Jair,{H2971} the Gileadite;{H1569} and he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} years.{H8141}
4 And he had thirty{H7970} sons{H1121} that rode{H7392} on thirty{H7970} ass colts,{H5895} and they had thirty{H7970} cities,{H5892} which are called{H7121} Havvoth-jair{H2334} unto this day,{H3117} which are in the land{H776} of Gilead.{H1568}
5 And Jair{H2971} died,{H4191} and was buried{H6912} in Kamon.{H7056}
6 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} again{H3254} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and served{H5647} the Baalim,{H1168} and the Ashtaroth,{H6252} and the gods{H430} of Syria,{H758} and the gods{H430} of Sidon,{H6721} and the gods{H430} of Moab,{H4124} and the gods{H430} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and the gods{H430} of the Philistines;{H6430} and they forsook{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} and served{H5647} him not.
7 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Israel,{H3478} and he sold{H4376} them into the hand{H3027} of the Philistines,{H6430} and into the hand{H3027} of the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
8 And they vexed{H7492} and oppressed{H7533} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that year:{H8141} eighteen{H8083} years{H8141} *oppressed they* all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that were beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} in the land{H776} of the Amorites,{H567} which is in Gilead.{H1568}
9 And the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} passed over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} to fight{H3898} also against Judah,{H3063} and against Benjamin,{H1144} and against the house{H1004} of Ephraim;{H669} so that Israel{H3478} was sore{H3966} distressed.{H3334}
10 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} cried{H2199} unto Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} We have sinned{H2398} against thee, even because we have forsaken{H5800} our God,{H430} and have served{H5647} the Baalim.{H1168}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} *Did* not *I save you* from the Egyptians,{H4714} and from the Amorites,{H567} from the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and from the Philistines?{H6430}
12 The Sidonians{H6722} also, and the Amalekites,{H6002} and the Maonites,{H4584} did oppress{H3905} you; and ye cried{H6817} unto me, and I saved{H3467} you out of their hand.{H3027}
13 Yet ye have forsaken{H5800} me, and served{H5647} other{H312} gods:{H430} wherefore I will save{H3467} you no more.{H3254}
14 Go{H3212} and cry{H2199} unto the gods{H430} which ye have chosen;{H977} let them{H1992} save{H3467} you in the time{H6256} of your distress.{H6869}
15 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} We have sinned:{H2398} do{H6213} thou unto us whatsoever seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} unto thee; only deliver{H5337} us, we pray thee, this day.{H3117}
16 And they put away{H5493} the foreign{H5236} gods{H430} from

among{H7130} them, and served{H5647} Jehovah;{H3068} and his soul{H5315} was grieved{H7114} for the misery{H5999} of Israel.{H3478}
17 Then the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} were gathered together,{H6817} and encamped{H2583} in Gilead.{H1568} And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} assembled themselves together,{H622} and encamped{H2583} in Mizpah.{H4709}
18 And the people,{H5971} the princes{H8269} of Gilead,{H1568} said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H7453} What man{H376} is he that will begin{H2490} to fight{H3898} against the children{H1121} of Ammon?{H5983} he shall be head{H7218} over all the inhabitants{H3427} of Gilead.{H1568}

Chapter 11

1 Now Jephthah{H3316} the Gileadite{H1569} was a mighty man{H1368} of valor,{H2428} and he was the son{H1121} of a harlot:{H802} and Gilead{H1568} begat{H3205} Jephthah.{H3316}
2 And Gilead's{H1568} wife{H802} bare{H3205} him sons;{H1121} and when his wife's{H802} sons{H1121} grew up,{H1431} they drove out{H1644} Jephthah,{H3316} and said{H559} unto him, Thou shalt not inherit{H5157} in our father's{H1} house;{H1004} for thou art the son{H1121} of another{H312} woman.{H802}
3 Then Jephthah{H3316} fled{H1272} from{H6440} his brethren,{H251} and dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Tob:{H2897} and there were gathered{H3950} vain{H7386} fellows{H582} to Jephthah,{H3316} and they went out{H3318} with him.
4 And it came to pass after a while,{H3117} that the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} made war{H3898} against Israel.{H3478}
5 And it was so, that, when the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} made war{H3898} against Israel,{H3478} the elders{H2205} of Gilead{H1568} went{H3212} to fetch{H3947} Jephthah{H3316} out of the land{H776} of Tob;{H2897}
6 and they said{H559} unto Jephthah,{H3316} Come{H3212} and be our chief,{H7101} that we may fight{H3898} with the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
7 And Jephthah{H3316} said{H559} unto the elders{H2205} of Gilead,{H1568} Did not ye hate{H8130} me, and drive{H1644} me out of my father's{H1} house?{H1004} and why are ye come{H935} unto me now when ye are in distress?{H6887}
8 And the elders{H2205} of Gilead{H1568} said{H559} unto Jephthah,{H3316} Therefore are we turned again{H7725} to thee now, that thou mayest go{H1980} with us, and fight{H3898} with the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983} and thou shalt be our head{H7218} over all the inhabitants{H3427} of Gilead.{H1568}
9 And Jephthah{H3316} said{H559} unto the elders{H2205} of Gilead,{H1568} If ye bring me home again{H7725} to fight{H3898} with the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and Jehovah{H3068} deliver{H5414} them before{H6440} me, shall I be your head?{H7218}
10 And the elders{H2205} of Gilead{H1568} said{H559} unto Jephthah,{H3316} Jehovah{H3068} shall be witness{H8085} between us; surely according to thy word{H1697} so will we do.{H6213}
11 Then Jephthah{H3316} went{H3212} with the elders{H2205} of Gilead,{H1568} and the people{H5971} made{H7760} him head{H7218} and chief{H7101} over them: and Jephthah{H3316} spake{H1696} all his words{H1697} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} in Mizpah.{H4709}
12 And Jephthah{H3316} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto the king{H4428} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} saying,{H559} What hast thou to do with me, that thou art come{H935} unto me to fight{H3898} against my land?{H776}
13 And the king{H4428} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} answered{H559} unto the messengers{H4397} of Jephthah,{H3316} Because Israel{H3478} took away{H3947} my land,{H776} when he came up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} from the Arnon{H769} even unto the Jabbok,{H2999} and unto the Jordan:{H3383} now therefore restore those *lands* again{H7725} peaceably.{H7965}
14 And Jephthah{H3316} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} again{H3254} unto the king{H4428} of the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983}
15 and he said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jephthah:{H3316} Israel{H3478} took not away{H3947} the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} nor the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983}
16 but when they came up{H5927} from Egypt,{H4714} and Israel{H3478} went{H3212} through the wilderness{H4057} unto the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220} and came{H935} to Kadesh;{H6946}
17 then Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto the king{H4428} of Edom,{H123} saying,{H559} Let me, I pray thee, pass through{H5674} thy land;{H776} but the king{H4428} of Edom{H123} hearkened{H8085} not. And in like manner he sent{H7971} unto the king{H4428} of Moab;{H4124} but he would{H14} not: and Israel{H3478} abode{H3427} in Kadesh.{H6946}
18 Then they went through{H3212} the wilderness,{H4057} and went around{H5437} the land{H776} of Edom,{H123} and the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} and came{H935} by the east side{H4217} of the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} and they encamped{H2583} on the other side{H5676} of the Arnon;{H769} but they came{H935} not within the border{H1366} of Moab,{H4124} for the Arnon{H769} was the border{H1366} of Moab.{H4124}
19 And Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} the king{H4428} of Heshbon;{H2809} and Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto him, Let us pass,{H5674} we pray thee, through thy land{H776} unto{H5704} my place.{H4725}
20 But Sihon{H5511} trusted{H539} not Israel{H3478} to pass{H5674} through his border;{H1366} but Sihon{H5511} gathered{H622} all his people{H5971} together,{H622} and encamped{H2583} in Jahaz,{H3096} and fought{H3898} against Israel.{H3478}
21 And Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} delivered{H5414} Sihon{H5511} and all his people{H5971} into the hand{H3027} of Israel,{H3478} and they smote{H5221} them: so Israel{H3478} possessed{H3423} all the land{H776} of the Amorites,{H567} the inhabitants{H3427} of that country.{H776}
22 And they possessed{H3423} all the border{H1366} of the Amorites,{H567} from the Arnon{H769} even unto the Jabbok,{H2999} and from the wilderness{H4057} even unto the Jordan.{H3383}
23 So now Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} hath dispossessed{H3423} the Amorites{H567} from before{H6440} his people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and shouldest thou possess{H3423} them?
24 Wilt not thou possess{H3423} that which Chemosh{H3645} thy god{H430} giveth thee to possess?{H3423} So whomsoever Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} hath dispossessed{H3423} from before{H6440} us, them will we possess.{H3423}
25 And now art thou anything better{H2896} than Balak{H1111} the son{H1121} of Zippor,{H6834} king{H4428} of Moab?{H4124} did he ever{H7378} strive{H7378} against Israel,{H3478} or did he ever{H7378} fight{H3898} against them?
26 While Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} in Heshbon{H2809} and its towns,{H1323} and in Aroer{H6177} and its towns,{H1323} and in all the cities{H5892} that are along by the side{H3027} of the Arnon,{H769} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} years;{H8141} wherefore did ye not recover{H5337} them within that time?{H6256}
27 I therefore have not sinned{H2398} against thee, but thou doest{H6213} me wrong{H7451} to war{H3898} against me: Jehovah,{H3068} the Judge,{H8199} be judge{H8199} this day{H3117} between the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} and the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
28 Howbeit the king{H4428} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} hearkened{H8085} not unto the words{H1697} of Jephthah{H3316} which he sent{H7971} him.
29 Then the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} came upon Jephthah,{H3316} and he passed over{H5674} Gilead{H1568} and Manasseh,{H4519} and passed over{H5674} Mizpeh{H4708} of Gilead,{H1568} and from Mizpeh{H4708} of Gilead{H1568} he passed over{H5674} unto the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
30 And Jephthah{H3316} vowed{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} If thou wilt indeed{H5414} deliver{H5414} the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} into my hand,{H3027}
31 then it shall be, that whatsoever{H3318} cometh forth{H3318} from the doors{H1817} of my house{H1004} to meet{H7125} me, when I return{H7725} in peace{H7965} from the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} it shall be Jehovah's,{H3068} and I will offer it up{H5927} for a burnt-offering.{H5930}
32 So Jephthah{H3316} passed over{H5674} unto the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} to fight{H3898} against them; and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} them into his hand.{H3027}
33 And he smote{H5221} them from Aroer{H6177} until thou come{H935} to Minnith,{H4511} even twenty{H6242} cities,{H5892} and unto{H58} Abel-cheramim,{H3754} with a very{H3966} great{H1419} slaughter.{H4347} So the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} were subdued{H3665} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
34 And Jephthah{H3316} came{H935} to Mizpah{H4709} unto his house;{H1004} and, behold, his daughter{H1323} came out{H3318} to meet{H7125} him with timbrels{H8596} and with dances:{H4246} and she was his only child;{H3173} besides her he had neither son{H1121} nor{H176} daughter.{H1323}
35 And it came to pass, when he saw{H7200} her, that he rent{H7167} his clothes,{H899} and said,{H559} Alas,{H162} my daughter!{H1323} thou hast brought{H3766} me very{H3766} low,{H3766} and thou art one of them that trouble{H5916} me; for I have

opened{H6475}mymouth{H6310}unto Jehovah,{H3068} and I cannot{H3201} go back.{H7725}
36 And she said{H559} unto him, My father,{H1} thou hast opened{H6475} thy mouth{H6310} unto Jehovah;{H3068} do{H6213} unto me according to that which{H834} hath proceeded{H3318} out of thy mouth,{H6310} forasmuch{H310} as Jehovah{H3068} hath taken{H6213} vengeance{H5360} for thee on thine enemies,{H341} even on the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
37 And she said{H559} unto her father,{H1} Let this thing{H1697} be done{H6213} for me: let me alone{H7503} two{H8147} months,{H2320} that I may depart{H3212} and go down{H3381} upon the mountains,{H2022} and bewail{H1058} my virginity,{H1331} I and my companions.{H7464}
38 And he said,{H559} Go.{H3212} And he sent her away{H7971} for two{H8147} months:{H2320} and she departed,{H3212} she and her companions,{H7464} and bewailed{H1058} her virginity{H1331} upon the mountains.{H2022}
39 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of two{H8147} months,{H2320} that she returned{H7725} unto her father,{H1} who did{H6213} with her according to his vow{H5088} which he had vowed:{H5087} and she knew{H3045} not man.{H376} And it was a custom{H2706} in Israel,{H3478}
40 that the daughters{H1323} of Israel{H3478} went{H3212} yearly{H3117} to celebrate{H8567} the daughter{H1323} of Jephthah{H3316} the Gileadite{H1569} four{H702} days{H3117} in a year.{H8141}

Chapter 12

1 And the men{H376} of Ephraim{H669} were gathered together,{H6817} and passed{H5674} northward;{H6828}andtheysaid{H559} unto Jephthah,{H3316} Wherefore passedst thou over{H5674} to fight{H3898} against the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and didst not call{H7121} us to go{H3212} with thee? we will burn{H8313} thy house{H1004} upon thee with fire.{H784}
2 And Jephthah{H3316} said{H559} unto them, I and my people{H5971} were{H1961} at great{H3966} strife{H376} with the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983} and when I called{H2199} you, ye saved{H3467} me not out of their hand.{H3027}
3 And when I saw{H7200} that ye saved{H3467} me not, I put{H7760} my life{H5315} in my hand,{H3709} and passed over{H5674} against the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} them into my hand:{H3027} wherefore then are ye come up{H5927} unto me this day,{H3117} to fight{H3898} against me?
4 Then Jephthah{H3316} gathered together{H6908} all the men{H582} of Gilead,{H1568} and fought{H3898} with Ephraim;{H669} and the men{H582} of Gilead{H1568} smote{H5221}Ephraim,{H669}because they said,{H559} Ye are fugitives{H6412}of Ephraim,{H669}ye Gileadites,{H1568}inthemidst{H8432} of Ephraim,{H669} *and* in the midst{H8432} of Manasseh.{H4519}
5 And the Gileadites{H1568} took{H3920} the fords{H4569} of the Jordan{H3383} against the Ephraimites.{H669} And it was so, that, when *any of* the fugitives{H6412} of Ephraim{H669} said,{H559} Let me go over,{H5674} the men{H582} of Gilead{H1568} said{H559} unto him, Art thou an Ephraimite?{H673} If he said,{H559} Nay;
6 then said{H559} they unto him, Say{H559}nowShibboleth;{H7641}and he said{H559} Sibboleth;{H5451} for he could not frame{H3559} to pronounce{H1696} it right:{H3559} then they laid{H270} hold on him, and slew{H7819} him at the fords{H4569} of the Jordan.{H3383} And there fell{H5307} at that time{H6256} of Ephraim{H669} forty{H705} and two{H8147} thousand.{H505}
7AndJephthah{H3316}judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} six{H8337} years.{H8141} Then died{H4191} Jephthah{H3316}theGileadite,{H1569} and was buried{H6912} in *one of* the cities{H5892} of Gilead.{H1568}
8 And after{H310} him Ibzan{H78} of Beth-lehem{H1035} judged{H8199} Israel.{H3478}
9 And he had thirty{H7970} sons;{H1121} and thirty{H7970} daughters{H1323} he sent{H7971} abroad,{H2351} and thirty{H7970} daughters{H1323} he brought{H935} in from abroad{H2351} for his sons.{H1121} And he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} seven{H7651} years.{H8141}
10 And Ibzan{H78} died,{H4191} and was buried{H6912} at Beth-lehem.{H1035}
11 And after{H310} him Elon{H356} the Zebulunite{H2075} judged{H8199} Israel;{H3478} and he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} ten{H6235} years.{H8141}
12 And Elon{H356} the Zebulunite{H2075} died,{H4191} and was buried{H6912} in Aijalon{H357} in the land{H776} of Zebulun.{H2074}
13 And after{H310} him Abdon{H5658} the son{H1121} of Hillel{H1985} the Pirathonite{H6553} judged{H8199} Israel.{H3478}
14 And he had forty{H705} sons{H1121} and thirty{H7970} sons' sons,{H1121} that rode{H7392} on threescore and ten{H7657} ass colts:{H5895} and he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} eight{H8083} years.{H8141}
15 And Abdon{H5658} the son{H1121} of Hillel{H1985} the Pirathonite{H6553} died,{H4191} and was buried{H6912} in Pirathon{H6552} in the land{H776} of Ephraim,{H669} in the hill-country{H2022} of the Amalekites.{H6003}

Chapter 13

1 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} again{H3254} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah;{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of the Philistines{H6430} forty{H705} years.{H8141}
2 And there was a certain{H259} man{H376} of Zorah,{H6881} of the family{H4940} of the Danites,{H1839} whose name{H8034} was Manoah;{H4495} and his wife{H802} was barren,{H6135} and bare{H3205} not.
3 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068}appeared{H7200}unto the woman,{H802} and said{H559} unto her, Behold now, thou art barren,{H6135} and bearest{H3205} not; but thou shalt conceive,{H2029} and bear{H3205} a son.{H1121}
4 Now therefore beware,{H8104} I pray thee, and drink{H8354} no wine{H3196} nor strong drink,{H7941} and eat{H398} not any unclean{H2931} thing:
5 for, lo, thou shalt conceive,{H2030} and bear{H3205} a son;{H1121} and no razor{H4177} shall come{H5927} upon his head;{H7218} for the child{H5288} shall be a Nazirite{H5139} unto God{H430} from the womb:{H990} and he shall begin{H2490} to save{H3467} Israel{H3478} out of the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430}
6 Then the woman{H802} came{H935} and told{H559} her husband,{H376} saying,{H559} A man{H376} of God{H430} came{H935} unto me, and his countenance{H4758} was like the countenance{H4758} of the angel{H4397} of God,{H430} very{H3966} terrible;{H3372} and I asked{H7592} him not whence he was, neither told{H5046} he me his name:{H8034}
7 but he said{H559} unto me, Behold, thou shalt conceive,{H2030} and bear{H3205} a son;{H1121} and now drink{H7941} no wine{H3196} nor strong drink,{H8354} and eat{H398} not any unclean{H2932} thing; for the child{H5288} shall be a Nazirite{H5139} unto God{H430} from the womb{H990} to the day{H3117} of his death.{H4194}
8 Then Manoah{H4495} entreated{H6279}Jehovah,{H3068}and said,{H559}Oh,{H994}Lord,{H3068}I pray thee, let{H4994} the man{H376} of God{H430} whom thou didst send{H7971} come again{H935} unto us, and teach{H3384} us what we shall do{H6213} unto the child{H5288} that shall be born.{H3205}
9 And God{H430} hearkened{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of Manoah;{H4495} and the angel{H4397} of God{H430} came again{H935} unto the woman{H802} as she sat{H3427} in the field:{H7704} but Manoah{H4495} her husband{H376} was not with her.
10 And the woman{H802} made haste,{H4116} and ran,{H7323} and told{H5046} her husband,{H376} and said{H559} unto him, Behold, the man{H376} hath appeared{H7200} unto me, that came{H935} unto me the *other* day.{H3117}
11 And Manoah{H4495} arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} after{H310} his wife,{H802} and came{H935} to the man,{H376} and said{H559} unto him, Art thou the man{H376} that spakest{H1696} unto the woman?{H802} And he said,{H559} I am.
12 And Manoah{H4495} said,{H559} Now let thy words{H1697} come to pass:{H935} what shall be the ordering{H4941} of the child,{H5288} and *how* shall we do{H4639} unto him?
13 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Manoah,{H4495} Of all that I said{H559} unto the woman{H802} let her beware.{H8104}
14 She may not eat{H398} of anything that cometh{H3318} of the vine,{H1612} neither let her drink{H8354} wine{H3196} or strong drink,{H8354} nor eat{H398} any unclean{H2932} thing; all that I commanded{H6680} her let her observe.{H8104}
15 And Manoah{H4495} said{H559} unto the angel{H4397} of Jehovah,{H3068} I pray thee, let us detain{H6113} thee, that we may make ready{H6213} a kid{H1423} for{H6440} thee.
16 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Manoah,{H4495} Though thou detain{H6113} me, I will not eat{H398} of thy bread;{H3899} and if{H518} thou wilt make ready{H6213} a burnt-offering,{H5930} thou must offer{H6213} it unto Jehovah.{H3068} For Manoah{H4495} knew{H3045} not that he was the angel{H4397} of Jehovah.{H3068}
17 And Manoah{H4495} said{H559} unto the angel{H4397} of Jehovah,{H3068} What is thy name,{H8034} that, when thy words{H1697} come to pass,{H935} we may do thee honor?{H3513}
18 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Wherefore askest{H7592} thou after my name,{H8034} seeing it is wonderful?{H6383}

19 So Manoah{H4495} took{H3947} the kid{H1423} with the meal-offering,{H4503} and offered{H5927} it upon the rock{H6697} unto Jehovah:{H3068} and *the angel* did{H6213} wondrously,{H6381} and Manoah{H4495} and his wife{H802} looked on.{H7200}
20 For it came to pass, when the flame{H3851} went up{H5927} toward heaven{H8064} from off the altar,{H4196} that the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} ascended{H5927} in the flame{H3851} of the altar:{H4196} and Manoah{H4495} and his wife{H802} looked on;{H7200} and they fell on{H7200} their faces{H6440} to the ground.{H776}
21 But the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} did no more{H3254} appear{H7200} to Manoah{H4495} or to his wife.{H802} Then Manoah{H4495} knew{H3045} that he was the angel{H4397} of Jehovah.{H3068}
22 And Manoah{H4495} said{H559} unto his wife,{H802} We shall surely{H4191} die,{H4191} because we have seen{H7200} God.{H430}
23 But his wife{H802} said{H559} unto him, If{H3863} Jehovah{H3068} were pleased{H2654} to kill{H4191} us, he would not have received{H3947} a burnt-offering{H5930} and a meal-offering{H5930} at our hand,{H3027} neither would he have showed{H7200} us all these things, nor would at this time{H6256} have told{H8085} such things as these.{H2063}
24 And the woman{H802} bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and called{H7121} his name{H8034} Samson:{H8123} and the child{H5288} grew,{H1431} and Jehovah{H3068} blessed{H1288} him.
25 And the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} began{H2490} to move{H6470} him in{H4264} Mahaneh-dan,{H1835} between Zorah{H6881} and Eshtaol.{H847}

Chapter 14

1 And Samson{H8123} went down{H3381} to Timnah,{H8553} and saw{H7200} a woman{H802} in Timnah{H8553} of the daughters{H1323} of the Philistines.{H6430}
2 And he came up,{H5927} and told{H5046} his father{H1} and his mother,{H517} and said,{H559} I have seen{H7200} a woman{H802} in Timnah{H8553} of the daughters{H1323} of the Philistines:{H6430} now therefore get{H3947} her for me to wife.{H802}
3 Then his father{H1} and his mother{H517} said{H559} unto him, Is there never{H369} a woman{H802} among the daughters{H1323} of thy brethren,{H251} or among all my people,{H5971} that thou goest{H1980} to take{H3947} a wife{H802} of the uncircumcised{H6189} Philistines?{H6430} And Samson{H8123} said{H559} unto his father,{H1} Get{H3947} her for me; for she pleaseth me well.{H3474}
4 But his father{H1} and his mother{H517} knew{H3045} not that it was of Jehovah;{H3068} for he sought{H1245} an occasion{H8385} against the Philistines.{H6430} Now at that time{H6256} the Philistines{H6430} had rule{H4910} over Israel.{H3478}
5 Then went{H3381} Samson{H8123} down,{H3381} and his father{H1} and his mother,{H517} to Timnah,{H8553} and came{H935} to the vineyards{H3754} of Timnah:{H8553} and, behold, a young{H3715} lion{H738} roared{H7580} against{H7125} him.
6 And the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} came mightily{H6743} upon him, and he rent{H8156} him as he would have rent{H8156} a kid;{H1423} and he had nothing{H3972} in his hand:{H3027} but he told{H5046} not his father{H1} or his mother{H517} what he had done.{H6213}
7 And he went down,{H3381} and talked{H1696} with the woman,{H802} and she pleased{H3474} Samson{H8123} well.{H3474}
8 And after a while{H3117} he returned{H7725} to take{H3947} her; and he turned aside{H5493} to see{H7200} the carcass{H4658} of the lion:{H738} and, behold, there was a swarm{H5712} of bees{H1682} in the body{H1472} of the lion,{H738} and honey.{H1706}
9 And he took{H7287} it into his hands,{H3709} and went on,{H3212} eating{H398} as he went; and he came{H1980} to his father{H1} and mother,{H517} and gave{H5414} unto them, and they did eat:{H398} but he told{H5046} them not that he had taken{H7287} the honey{H1706} out of the body{H1472} of the lion.{H738}
10 And his father{H1} went down{H3381} unto the woman:{H802} and Samson{H8123} made{H6213} there a feast;{H4960} for so used the young men{H970} to do.{H6213}
11 And it came to pass, when they saw{H7200} him, that they brought{H3947} thirty{H7970} companions{H4828} to be with him.
12 And Samson{H8123} said{H559} unto them, Let me now put forth{H2330} a riddle{H2420} unto you: if ye can{H5046} declare{H5046} it unto me within the seven{H7651} days{H3117} of the feast,{H4960} and find it out,{H4672} then I will give{H5414} you thirty{H7970} linen garments{H5466} and thirty{H7970} changes{H2487} of raiment;{H899}
13 but if ye cannot{H3201} declare{H5046} it unto me, then shall ye give{H5414} me thirty{H7970} linen garments{H5466} and thirty{H7970} changes{H2487} of raiment.{H899} And they said{H559} unto him, Put forth{H2330} thy riddle,{H2420} that we may hear{H8085} it.
14 And he said{H559} unto them, Out of the eater{H398} came forth{H3318} food,{H3978} And out of the strong{H5794} came forth{H3318} sweetness.{H4966} And they could{H3201} not in three{H7969} days{H3117} declare{H5046} the riddle.{H2420}
15 And it came to pass on the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} that they said{H559} unto Samson's{H8123} wife,{H802} Entice{H6601} thy husband,{H376} that he may declare{H5046} unto us the riddle,{H2420} lest we burn{H8313} thee and thy father's{H1} house{H1004} with fire:{H784} have ye called{H7121} us to impoverish{H3423} us? is it not *so*?
16 And Samson's{H8123} wife{H802} wept{H1058} before him, and said,{H559} Thou dost but hate{H8130} me, and lovest{H157} me not: thou hast put forth{H2330} a riddle{H2420} unto the children{H1121} of my people,{H5971} and hast not told{H5046} it me. And he said{H559} unto her, Behold, I have not told{H5046} it my father{H1} nor my mother,{H517} and shall I tell{H5046} thee?
17 And she wept{H1058} before him the seven{H7651} days,{H3117} while their feast{H4960} lasted:{H1961} and it came to pass on the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} that he told{H5046} her, because she pressed him sore;{H6693} and she told{H5046} the riddle{H2420} to the children{H1121} of her people.{H5971}
18 And the men{H582} of the city{H5892} said{H559} unto him on the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} before the sun{H2775} went down,{H935} What is sweeter{H4966} than honey?{H1706} and what is stronger{H5794} than a lion?{H738} And he said{H559} unto them, If{H3884} ye had not plowed{H2790} with my heifer,{H5697} Ye had not found out{H4672} my riddle.{H2420}
19 And the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H6743} mightily upon him, and he went down{H3381} to Ashkelon,{H831} and smote{H5221} thirty{H7970} men{H376} of them, and took{H3947} their spoil,{H2488} and gave{H5414} the changes{H2487} *of raiment* unto them that declared{H5046} the riddle.{H2420} And his anger{H639} was kindled,{H2734} and he went up{H5927} to his father's{H1} house.{H1004}
20 But Samson's{H8123} wife{H802} was *given* to his companion,{H4828} whom he had used as his friend.{H7462}

Chapter 15

1 But it came to pass after{H3117} a while, in the time{H3117} of wheat{H2406} harvest,{H7105} that Samson{H8123} visited{H6485} his wife{H802} with a kid;{H1423} and he said,{H559} I will go in{H935} to my wife{H802} into the chamber.{H2315} But her father{H1} would not suffer{H5414} him to go in.{H935}
2 And her father{H1} said,{H559} I verily{H559} thought{H559} that thou hadst utterly{H8130} hated{H8130} her; therefore I gave{H5414} her to thy companion:{H4828} is not her younger{H6996} sister{H269} fairer{H2896} than she? take her, I pray thee, instead of her.
3 And Samson{H8123} said{H559} unto them, This{H6471} time shall I be blameless{H5352} in regard of the Philistines,{H6430} when I do{H6213} them a mischief.{H7451}
4 And Samson{H8123} went{H3212} and caught{H3920} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} foxes,{H7776} and took{H3947} firebrands,{H3940} and turned{H6437} tail{H2180} to tail,{H2180} and put{H7760} a{H259} firebrand{H3940} in the midst{H8432} between every two{H8147} tails.{H2180}
5 And when he had set{H1197} the brands{H3940} on fire,{H784} he let them go{H7971} into the standing grain{H7054} of the Philistines,{H6430} and burnt up{H1197} both the shocks{H1430} and the standing grain,{H7054} and also the oliveyards.{H2132}
6 Then the Philistines{H6430} said,{H559} Who hath done{H6213} this? And they said,{H559} Samson,{H8123} the son-in-law{H2860} of the Timnite,{H8554} because he hath taken{H3947} his wife,{H802} and given{H5414} her to his companion.{H4828} And the Philistines{H6430} came up,{H5927} and burnt{H8313} her and her father{H1} with fire.{H784}
7 And Samson{H8123} said{H559} unto them, If{H518} ye do{H6213} after this{H2063} manner, surely I will be avenged{H5358} of you, and after{H310} that I will cease.{H2308}
8 And he smote{H5221} them hip{H7785} and{H5921} thigh{H3409} with a great{H1419} slaughter:{H4347} and he went down{H3381} and dwelt{H3427} in the cleft{H5585} of the rock{H5553} of Etam.{H5862}
9 Then the Philistines{H6430} went up,{H5927} and encamped{H2583} in Judah,{H3063} and spread{H5203} themselves in Lehi.{H3896}
10 And the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} said,{H559} Why are ye come up{H5927} against us? And they said,{H559} To bind{H631} Samson{H8123} are we come up,{H5927} to do{H6213} to him as he hath done{H6213} to us.
11 Then three{H7969} thousand{H505} men{H376} of Judah{H3063} went{H3381} down to the cleft{H5585} of the rock{H5553} of Etam,{H5862} and said{H559} to Samson,{H8123} Knowest{H3045} thou not that the

Philistines{H6430} are rulers{H4910} over us? what then is this that thou hast done{H6213} unto us? And he said{H559} unto them, As they did{H6213} unto me, so have I done{H6213} unto them.
12 And they said{H559} unto him, We are come down{H3381} to bind{H631} thee, that we may deliver{H5414} thee into the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430} And Samson{H8123} said{H559} unto them, Swear{H7650} unto me, that ye will not fall upon{H6293} me yourselves.
13 And they spake{H559} unto him, saying,{H559} No; but we will bind{H631} thee fast,{H631} and deliver{H5414} thee into their hand:{H3027} but surely{H4191} we will not kill{H4191} thee. And they bound{H631} him with two{H8147} new{H2319} ropes,{H5688} and brought him up{H5927} from the rock.{H5553}
14 When he came{H935} unto Lehi,{H3896} the Philistines{H6430} shouted{H7321} as{H7125} they met him: and the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} came mightily{H6743} upon him, and the ropes{H5688} that were upon his arms{H2220} became as flax{H6593} that was burnt{H1197} with fire,{H784} and his bands{H612} dropped{H4549} from off his hands.{H3027}
15 And he found{H4672} a fresh{H2961} jawbone{H3895} of an ass,{H2543} and put forth{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and took{H3947} it, and smote{H5221} a thousand{H505} men{H376} therewith.
16 And Samson{H8123} said,{H559} With the jawbone{H3895} of an ass,{H2543} heaps{H2565} upon heaps,{H2565} With the jawbone{H3895} of an ass{H2543} have I smitten{H5221} a thousand{H505} men.{H376}
17 And it came to pass, when he had made an end{H3615} of speaking,{H1696} that he cast away{H7993} the jawbone{H3895} out of his hand;{H3027} and that place{H4725} was called{H7121} Ramath-lehi.{H7437}
18 And he was sore{H3966} athirst,{H6770} and called{H7121} on Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} Thou hast given{H5414} this great{H1419} deliverance{H8668} by the hand{H3027} of thy servant;{H5650} and now shall I die{H4191} for thirst,{H6772} and fall{H5307} into the hand{H3027} of the uncircumcised.{H6189}
19 But God{H430} clave{H1234} the hollow place{H4388} that is in Lehi,{H3895} and there came{H3318} water{H4325} thereout; and when he had drunk,{H8354} his spirit{H7307} came again,{H7725} and he revived:{H2421} wherefore the name{H8034} thereof was called{H7121} En-hakkore,{H5875} which is in Lehi,{H3896} unto this day.{H3117}
20 And he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} in the days{H3117} of the Philistines{H6430} twenty{H6242} years.{H8141}

Chapter 16

1 And Samson{H8123} went{H3212} to Gaza,{H5804} and saw{H7200} there a harlot,{H802} and went in{H935} unto her.
2 *And it was told* the Gazites,{H5841} saying,{H559} Samson{H8123} is come{H935} hither. And they compassed him in,{H5437} and laid wait{H693} for him all night{H3915} in the gate{H8179} of the city,{H5892} and were quiet{H2790} all the night,{H3915} saying,{H559} *Let be* till morning{H1242} light,{H216} then we will kill{H2026} him.
3 And Samson{H8123} lay{H7901} till midnight,{H2677} and arose{H6965} at midnight,{H2677} and laid hold{H270} of the doors{H1817} of the gate{H8179} of the city,{H5892} and the two{H8147} posts,{H4201} and plucked them up, bar{H1280} and all, and put{H7760} them upon his shoulders,{H3802} and carried{H5265} them up{H5927} to the top{H7218} of the mountain{H2022} that is before{H6440} Hebron.{H2275}
4 And it came to pass afterward,{H310} that he loved{H157} a woman{H802} in the valley{H5158} of Sorek,{H7796} whose name{H8034} was Delilah.{H1807}
5 And the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} came up{H5927} unto her, and said{H559} unto her, Entice{H6601} him, and see{H7200} wherein his great{H1419} strength{H3581} lieth, and by what means we may prevail{H3201} against him, that we may bind{H631} him to afflict{H6031} him: and we will give{H5414} thee every one{H376} of us eleven hundred{H505} *pieces* of silver.{H3701}
6 And Delilah{H1807} said{H559} to Samson,{H8123} Tell{H5046} me, I pray thee, wherein thy great{H1419} strength{H3581} lieth, and wherewith thou mightest be bound{H631} to afflict{H6031} thee.
7 And Samson{H8123} said{H559} unto her, If they bind{H631} me with seven{H7651} green{H3892} withes{H3499} that were never dried,{H2717} then shall I become weak,{H2470} and be as another{H259} man.{H120}
8 Then the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} brought up{H5927} to her seven{H7651} green{H3892} withes{H3499} which had not been dried,{H2717} and she bound{H631} him with them.
9 Now she had liers-in-wait{H693} abiding{H3427} in the inner chamber.{H2315} And she said{H559} unto him, The Philistines{H6430} are upon thee, Samson.{H8123} And he brake{H5423} the withes,{H3499} as a string{H6616} of tow{H5296} is broken{H5423} when it toucheth{H7306} the fire.{H784} So his strength{H3581} was not known.{H3045}
10 And Delilah{H1807} said{H559} unto Samson,{H8123} Behold, thou hast mocked{H2048} me, and told{H1696} me lies:{H3577} now tell{H5046} me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.{H631}
11 And he said{H559} unto her, If they only bind{H631} me{H631} with new{H2319} ropes{H5688} wherewith no work hath been done,{H4399} then shall I become weak,{H2470} and be as another{H259} man.{H120}
12 So Delilah{H1807} took{H3947} new{H2319} ropes,{H5688} and bound{H631} him therewith, and said{H559} unto him, The Philistines{H6430} are upon thee, Samson.{H8123} And the liers-in-wait{H693} were abiding{H3427} in the inner chamber.{H2315} And he brake{H5423} them off his arms{H2220} like a thread.{H2339}
13 And Delilah{H1807} said{H559} unto Samson,{H8123} Hitherto{H2008} thou hast mocked{H2048} me, and told{H1696} me lies:{H3577} tell{H5046} me wherewith thou mightest be bound.{H631} And he said{H559} unto her, If thou weavest{H707} the seven{H7651} locks{H4253} of my head{H7218} with the web.{H4545}
14 And she fastened{H8628} it with the pin,{H3489} and said{H559} unto him, The Philistines{H6430} are upon thee, Samson.{H8123} And he awaked{H3364} out of his sleep,{H8142} and plucked away{H5265} the pin{H3489} of the beam,{H708} and the web.{H4545}
15 And she said{H559} unto him, How{H349} canst thou say,{H559} I love{H157} thee, when thy heart{H3820} is not with me? thou hast mocked{H2048} me these three{H7969} times,{H6471} and hast not told{H5046} me wherein thy great{H1419} strength{H3581} lieth.
16 And it came to pass, when she pressed{H6693} him daily{H3117} with her words,{H1697} and urged{H509} him, that his soul{H5315} was vexed{H7114} unto death.{H4191}
17 And he told{H5046} her all his heart,{H3820} and said{H559} unto her, There hath not come{H5927} a razor{H4177} upon my head;{H7218} for I have been a Nazirite{H5139} unto God{H430} from my mother's{H517} womb:{H990} if I be shaven,{H1548} then my strength{H3581} will go{H5493} from me, and I shall become weak,{H2470} and be like any other man.{H120}
18 And when Delilah{H1807} saw{H7200} that he had told{H5046} her all his heart,{H3820} she sent{H7971} and called{H7121} for the lords{H5633} of the Philistines,{H6430} saying,{H559} Come up{H5927} this once,{H6471} for he hath told{H5046} me all his heart.{H3820} Then the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} came up{H5927} unto her, and brought{H5927} the money{H3701} in their hand.{H3027}
19 And she made him sleep{H3462} upon her knees;{H1290} and she called{H7121} for a man,{H376} and shaved off{H1548} the seven{H7651} locks{H4253} of his head;{H7218} and she began{H2490} to afflict{H6031} him, and his strength{H3581} went{H5493} from him.
20 And she said,{H559} The Philistines{H6430} are upon thee, Samson.{H8123} And he awoke{H3364} out of his sleep,{H8142} and said,{H559} I will go out{H3318} as at other times,{H6471} and shake{H5287} myself free. But he knew{H3045} not that Jehovah{H3068} was departed{H5493} from him.
21 And the Philistines{H6430} laid{H270} hold on him, and put out{H5365} his eyes;{H5869} and they brought him down{H3381} to Gaza,{H5804} and bound{H631} him with fetters of brass;{H5178} and he did grind{H2912} in the {H631} prison-house.{H1004}
22 Howbeit the hair{H8181} of his head{H7218} began{H2490} to grow again{H6779} after{H834} he was shaven.{H1548}
23 And the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} gathered them together{H622} to offer{H2076} a great{H1419} sacrifice{H2076} unto Dagon{H1712} their god,{H430} and to rejoice;{H8057} for they said,{H559} Our god{H430} hath delivered{H5414} Samson{H8123} our enemy{H341} into our hand.{H3027}
24 And when the people{H5971} saw{H7200} him, they praised{H1984} their god;{H430} for they said,{H559} Our god{H430} hath delivered{H5414} into our hand{H3027} our enemy,{H341} and the destroyer{H2717} of our country,{H776} who hath slain{H2491} many{H7235} of us.
25 And it came to pass, when their hearts{H3820} were merry,{H2896} that they said,{H559} Call{H7121} for Samson,{H8123} that he may make us sport.{H7832} And they called{H7121} for Samson{H8123} out of the {H631} prison-house;{H1004} and he made sport{H6711} before them.{H6440} And they set{H5975} him between the pillars:{H5982}
26 and Samson{H8123} said{H559} unto the lad{H5288} that held{H2388} him by the hand,{H3027} Suffer{H3240} me that I may feel{H4184} the pillars{H5982} whereupon the house{H1004} resteth,{H3559} that I may lean{H8172} upon them.
27 Now the house{H1004} was full{H4390} of men{H582} and

women;{H802} and all the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} were there; and there were upon the roof{H1406} about three{H7969} thousand{H505} men{H376} and women,{H802} that beheld{H7200} while Samson{H8123} made sport.{H7832}
28 And Samson{H8123} called{H7121} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} O Lord{H3068} Jehovah,{H3068} remember{H2142} me, I pray thee, and strengthen{H2388} me, I pray thee, only this once,{H6471} O God,{H430} that I may be at once{H259} avenged{H5358} of the Philistines{H6430} for my two{H8147} eyes.{H5869}
29 And Samson{H8123} took hold{H3943} of the two{H8147} middle{H8432} pillars{H5982} upon which the house{H1004} rested,{H3559} {H5564} and leaned upon them, the one{H259} with his right hand,{H3225} and the other{H259} with his left.{H8040}
30 And Samson{H8123} said,{H559} Let me die{H4191} with the Philistines.{H6430} And he bowed{H5186} himself with all his might;{H3581} and the house{H1004} fell{H5307} upon the lords,{H5633} and upon all the people{H5971} that were therein. So the dead{H4191} that he slew{H4191} at his death{H4194} were more{H7227} than they that he slew{H4191} in his life.{H2416}
31 Then his brethren{H251} and all the house{H1004} of his father{H1} came down,{H3381} and took{H5375} him, and brought him up,{H5927} and buried{H6912} him between Zorah{H6881} and Eshtaol{H847} in the burying-place{H6913} of Manoah{H4495} his father.{H1} And he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} twenty{H6242} years.{H8141}

Chapter 17

1 And there was a man{H376} of the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} whose name{H8034} was Micah.{H4321}
2 And he said{H559} unto his mother,{H517} The eleven hundred{H505} *pieces* of silver{H3701} that were taken{H3947} from thee, about which thou didst utter a curse,{H422} and didst also speak{H559} it in mine ears,{H241} behold, the silver{H3701} is with me; I took{H3947} it. And his mother{H517} said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be my son{H1121} of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And he restored{H7725} the eleven hundred{H505} *pieces* of silver{H3701} to his mother;{H517} and his mother{H517} said,{H559} I verily{H6942} dedicate{H6942} the silver{H3701} unto Jehovah{H3068} from my hand{H3027} for my son,{H1121} to make{H6213} a graven image{H6459} and a molten image:{H6459} now therefore I will restore{H7725} it unto thee.
4 And when he restored{H7725} the money{H3701} unto his mother,{H517} his mother{H517} took{H3947} two hundred{H3967} *pieces* of silver,{H3701} and gave{H5414} them to the founder,{H6884} who made{H6213} thereof a graven image{H6459} and a molten image:{H4541} and it was in the house{H1004} of Micah.{H4321}
5 And the man{H376} Micah{H4318} had a house{H1004} of gods,{H430} and he made{H6213} an ephod,{H646} and teraphim,{H8655} and consecrated{H4390} one{H259} of his sons,{H1121} who became his priest.{H3548}
6 In those days{H3117} there was no king{H4428} in Israel:{H3478} every man{H376} did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in his own eyes.{H5869}
7 And there was a young man{H5288} out of Beth-lehem-judah,{H1035} of the family{H4940} of Judah,{H3063} who was a Levite;{H3881} and he sojourned{H1481} there.
8 And the man{H376} departed{H3212} out of the city,{H5892} out of Beth-lehem-judah,{H1035} to sojourn{H1481} where he could find{H4672} *a place*, and he came{H935} to the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim{H669} to the house{H1004} of Micah,{H4318} as he journeyed.{H6213}
9 And Micah{H4318} said{H559} unto him, Whence{H370} comest{H935} thou? And he said{H559} unto him, I am a Levite{H3881} of Beth-lehem-judah,{H1035} and I go{H1980} to sojourn{H1481} where I may find{H4672} *a place*.
10 And Micah{H4318} said{H559} unto him, Dwell{H3427} with me, and be unto me a father{H1} and a priest,{H3548} and I will give{H5414} thee ten{H6235} *pieces* of silver{H3701} by the year,{H3117} and a suit{H6187} of apparel,{H899} and thy victuals.{H4241} So the Levite{H3881} went in.{H3212}
11 And the Levite{H3881} was content{H2974} to dwell{H3427} with the man;{H376} and the young man{H5288} was unto him as one{H259} of his sons.{H1121}
12 And Micah{H4318} consecrated{H4390} the Levite,{H3881} and the young man{H5288} became his priest,{H3548} and was in the house{H1004} of Micah.{H4318}
13 Then said{H559} Micah,{H4318} Now know{H3045} I that Jehovah{H3068} will do me good,{H3190} seeing I have a Levite{H3881} to my priest.{H3548}

Chapter 18

1 In those days{H3117} there was no king{H4428} in Israel:{H3478} and in those days{H3117} the tribe{H7626} of the Danites{H1839} sought{H1245} them an inheritance{H5159} to dwell in;{H3427} for unto that day{H3117} *their* inheritance{H5159} had not fallen{H5307} unto them among{H8432} the tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
2 And the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} sent{H7971} of their family{H4940} five{H2568} men{H582} from their whole number,{H7098} men{H1121} of valor,{H2428} from Zorah,{H6881} and from Eshtaol,{H847} to spy{H7270} out the land,{H776} and to search{H2713} it; and they said{H559} unto them, Go,{H3212} search{H2713} the land.{H776} And they came{H935} to the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} unto the house{H1004} of Micah,{H4318} and lodged{H3885} there.
3 When they were by the house{H1004} of Micah,{H4318} they knew{H5234} the voice{H6963} of the young man{H5288} the Levite;{H3881} and they turned aside{H5493} thither, and said{H559} unto him, Who brought{H935} thee hither?{H1988} and what doest{H6213} thou in this place? and what hast thou here?
4 And he said{H559} unto them, Thus{H2090} and thus{H2090} hath Micah{H4318} dealt{H6213} with me, and he hath hired{H7936} me, and I am become his priest.{H3548}
5 And they said{H559} unto him, Ask counsel,{H7592} we pray thee, of God,{H430} that we may know{H3045} whether our way{H1870} which we go{H1980} shall be prosperous.{H6743}
6 And the priest{H3548} said{H559} unto them, Go{H3212} in peace:{H7965} before{H5227} Jehovah{H3068} is your way{H1870} wherein ye go.{H3212}
7 Then the five{H2568} men{H582} departed,{H3212} and came{H935} to Laish,{H3919} and saw{H7200} the people{H5971} that were therein,{H7130} how they dwelt{H3427} in security,{H983} after the manner{H4941} of the Sidonians,{H6722} quiet{H8252} and secure;{H982} for there was none in the land,{H776} possessing authority,{H3423} that might put *them* to shame{H3637} in anything,{H1697} and they were far{H7350} from the Sidonians,{H6722} and had no dealings{H1697} with any man.{H120}
8 And they came{H935} unto their brethren{H251} to Zorah{H6881} and Eshtaol:{H847} and their brethren{H251} said{H559} unto them, What *say* ye?
9 And they said,{H559} Arise,{H6965} and let us go up{H5927} against them; for we have seen{H7200} the land,{H776} and, behold, it is very{H3966} good:{H2896} and are ye still?{H2814} be not slothful{H6101} to go{H3212} and to enter{H935} in to possess{H3423} the land.{H776}
10 When ye go,{H935} ye shall come{H935} unto a people{H5971} secure,{H982} and the land{H776} is large;{H7342} for God{H430} hath given{H5414} it into your hand,{H3027} a place{H4725} where there is no want{H4270} of anything{H1697} that is in the earth.{H776}
11 And there set{H5265} forth from thence of the family{H4940} of the Danites,{H1839} out of Zorah{H6881} and out of Eshtaol,{H847} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men{H376} girt{H2296} with weapons{H3627} of war.{H4421}
12 And they went up,{H5927} and encamped{H2583} in Kiriath-jearim,{H7157} in Judah:{H3063} wherefore they called{H7121} that place{H4725} Mahaneh-dan,{H4265} unto this day;{H3117} behold, it is behind{H310} Kiriath-jearim.{H7157}
13 And they passed{H5674} thence unto the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} and came{H935} unto the house{H1004} of Micah.{H4318}
14 Then answered{H6030} the five{H2568} men{H582} that went{H1980} to spy out{H7270} the country{H776} of Laish,{H3919} and said{H559} unto their brethren,{H251} Do ye know{H3045} that there is{H3426} in these houses{H1004} an ephod,{H646} and teraphim,{H8655} and a graven image,{H6459} and a molten image?{H4541} now therefore consider{H3045} what ye have to do.{H6213}
15 And they turned{H5493} aside thither, and came{H935} to the house{H1004} of the young man{H5288} the Levite,{H3881} even unto the house{H1004} of Micah,{H4318} and asked him of his welfare.{H7592}
16 And the six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men{H376} girt{H2296} with their weapons{H3627} of war,{H4421} who were of the children{H1121} of Dan,{H1835} stood{H5324} by the entrance{H6607} of the gate.{H8179}
17 And the five{H2568} men{H582} that went{H1980} to spy out{H7270} the land{H776} went up,{H5927} and came in{H935} thither, and took{H3947} the graven image,{H6459} and the ephod,{H646} and the teraphim,{H8655} and the molten image:{H4541} and the priest{H3548} stood{H5324} by the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} with the six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men{H376} girt{H2296} with weapons{H3627} of war.{H4421}
18 And when these went{H935} into Micah's{H4318} house,{H1004} and fetched{H3947} the graven image,{H6459} the ephod,{H646} and the teraphim,{H8655} and the molten image,{H4541} the priest{H3548} said{H559} unto them, What do{H6213} ye?
19 And they said{H559} unto him, Hold

thy peace,{H2790} lay{H7760} thy hand{H3027} upon thy mouth,{H6310} and go{H3212} with us, and be to us{H1961} a father{H1} and a priest:{H3548} is it better{H2896} for thee to be priest{H3548} unto the house{H1004} of one{H259} man,{H376} or to be priest{H3548} unto a tribe{H7626} and a family{H4940} in Israel?{H3478}
20 And the priest's{H3548} heart{H3820} was glad,{H3190} and he took{H3947} the ephod,{H646} and the teraphim,{H8655} and the graven image,{H6459} and went in{H935} the midst{H7130} of the people.{H5971}
21 So they turned{H6437} and departed,{H3212} and put{H7760} the little ones{H2945} and the cattle{H4735} and the goods{H3520} before{H6440} them.
22 When they were a good way{H7368} from the house{H1004} of Micah,{H4318} the men{H582} that were in the houses{H1004} near to Micah's{H4318} house{H1004} were gathered together,{H2199} and overtook{H1692} the children{H1121} of Dan.{H1835}
23 And they cried{H7121} unto the children{H1121} of Dan.{H1835} And they turned{H5437} their faces,{H6440} and said{H559} unto Micah,{H4318} What aileth thee, that thou comest with such a company?{H2199}
24 And he said,{H559} ye have taken away{H3947} my gods{H430} which I made,{H6213} and the priest,{H3548} and are gone away,{H3212} and what have I more? and how then say{H559} ye unto me, What aileth thee?
25 And the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} said{H559} unto him, Let not thy voice{H6963} be heard{H8085} among us, lest angry{H4751} fellows{H582} fall{H6293} upon you, and thou lose{H622} thy life,{H5315} with the lives{H5315} of thy household.{H1004}
26 And the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} went{H3212} their way:{H1870} and when Micah{H4318} saw{H7200} that they were too strong{H2389} for him, he turned{H6437} and went back{H7725} unto his house.{H1004}
27 And they took{H3947} that which Micah{H4318} had made,{H6213} and the priest{H3548} whom he had, and came{H935} unto Laish,{H3919} unto a people{H5971} quiet{H8252} and secure,{H982} and smote{H5221} them with the edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} and they burnt{H8313} the city{H5892} with fire.{H784}
28 And there was no deliverer,{H5337} because it was far{H7350} from Sidon,{H6721} and they had no dealings{H1697} with any man;{H120} and it was in the valley{H6010} that lieth by Beth-rehob.{H1050} And they built{H1129} the city,{H5892} and dwelt{H3427} therein.
29 And they called{H7121} the name{H8034} of the city{H5892} Dan,{H1835} after the name{H8034} of Dan{H1835} their father,{H1} who was born{H3205} unto Israel:{H3478} howbeit{H199} the name{H8034} of the city{H5892} was Laish{H3919} at the first.{H7223}
30 And the children{H1121} of Dan{H1835} set up{H6965} for themselves the graven image:{H6459} and Jonathan,{H3083} the son{H1121} of Gershom,{H1647} the son{H1121} of Moses,{H4519} he and his sons{H1121} were priests{H3548} to the tribe{H7626} of the Danites{H1839} until the day{H3117} of the captivity{H1540} of the land.{H776}
31 So they set them up{H7760} Micah's{H4318} graven image{H6459} which he made,{H6213} all the time{H3117} that the house{H1004} of God{H430} was in Shiloh.{H7887}

Chapter 19

1 And it came to pass in those days,{H3117} when there was no king{H4428} in Israel,{H3478} that there was a certain{H376} Levite{H3881} sojourning{H1481} on the farther side{H3411} of the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} who took{H3947} to him a concubine{H802} out of Beth-lehem-judah.{H1035}
2 And his concubine{H6370} played the harlot{H2181} against him, and went away{H3212} from him unto her father's{H1} house{H1004} to Beth-lehem-judah,{H1035} and was there the space of four{H702} months.{H2320}
3 And her husband{H376} arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} after{H310} her, to speak{H1696} kindly{H3820} unto her, to bring her again,{H7725} having his servant{H5288} with him, and a couple{H6776} of asses:{H2543} and she brought{H935} him into her father's{H1} house;{H1004} and when the father{H1} of the damsel{H5291} saw{H7200} him, he rejoiced{H8055} to meet{H7125} him.
4 And his father-in-law,{H2859} the damsel's{H5291} father,{H1} retained{H2388} him; and he abode{H3427} with him three{H7969} days:{H3117} so they did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and lodged{H3885} there.
5 And it came to pass on the fourth{H7243} day,{H3117} that they arose early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and he rose up{H6965} to depart:{H3212} and the damsel's{H5291} father{H1} said{H559} unto his son-in-law,{H2860} Strengthen{H5582} thy heart{H3820} with a morsel{H6595} of bread,{H3899} and afterward{H310} ye shall go your way.{H3212}
6 So they sat down,{H3427} and did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} both{H8147} of them together:{H3162} and the damsel's{H5291} father{H1} said{H559} unto the man,{H376} Be pleased,{H2974} I pray thee, to tarry all night,{H3885} and let thy heart{H3820} be merry.{H3190}
7 And the man{H376} rose up{H6965} to depart;{H3212} but his father-in-law{H2859} urged{H6484} him, and he lodged{H3885} there again.{H7725}
8 And he arose early{H7925} in the morning{H1242} on the fifth{H2549} day{H3117} to depart;{H3212} and the damsel's{H5291} father{H1} said,{H559} Strengthen{H5582} thy heart,{H3824} I pray thee, and tarry{H4102} ye until the day declineth;{H3117} and they did eat,{H398} both{H8147} of them.
9 And when the man{H376} rose up{H6965} to depart,{H3212} he, and his concubine,{H6370} and his servant,{H5288} his father-in-law,{H2859} the damsel's{H5291} father,{H1} said{H559} unto him, Behold, now the day{H3117} draweth{H7503} toward evening,{H6150} I pray you tarry all night:{H3885} behold, the day{H3117} groweth to an end,{H2583} lodge{H3885} here, that thy heart{H3824} may be merry;{H3190} and to-morrow{H4279} get you early{H7925} on your way,{H1870} that thou mayest go{H1980} home.{H168}
10 But the man{H376} would{H14} not tarry that night,{H3885} but he rose up{H6965} and departed,{H3212} and came{H935} over against{H5227} Jebus{H2982} (the same is Jerusalem):{H3389} and there were with him a couple{H6776} of asses{H2543} saddled;{H2280} his concubine{H6370} also was with him.
11 When they were by Jebus,{H2982} the day{H3117} was far{H3966} spent;{H7286} and the servant{H5288} said{H559} unto his master,{H113} Come,{H3212} I pray thee, and let us turn aside{H5493} into this city{H5892} of the Jebusites,{H2983} and lodge{H3885} in it.
12 And his master{H113} said{H559} unto him, We will not turn aside{H5493} into the city{H5892} of a foreigner,{H5237} that is not of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} but we will pass over{H5674} to Gibeah.{H1390}
13 And he said{H559} unto his servant,{H5288} Come{H3212} and let us draw near{H7126} to one{H259} of these places;{H4725} and we will lodge{H3885} in Gibeah,{H1390} or in Ramah.{H7414}
14 So they passed on{H5674} and went their way;{H3212} and the sun{H8121} went down{H935} upon them near{H681} to Gibeah,{H1390} which belongeth to Benjamin.{H1144}
15 And they turned aside{H5493} thither, to go in{H935} to lodge{H3885} in Gibeah:{H1390} and he went in,{H935} and sat him down{H3427} in the street{H7339} of the city;{H5892} for there was no man{H376} that took{H622} them into his house{H1004} to lodge.{H3885}
16 And, behold, there came{H935} an old{H2205} man{H376} from his work{H4639} out of the field{H7704} at even:{H6153} now the man was{H376} of the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} and he sojourned{H1481} in Gibeah;{H1390} but the men{H582} of the place{H4725} were Benjamites.{H1145}
17 And he lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and saw{H7200} the wayfaring{H732} man{H376} in the street{H7339} of the city;{H5892} and the old{H2205} man{H376} said,{H559} Whither goest{H3212} thou? and whence{H370} comest{H935} thou?
18 And he said{H559} unto him, We are passing{H5674} from Beth-lehem-judah{H1035} unto the farther side{H3411} of the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim;{H669} from thence am I, and I went{H3212} to Beth-lehem-judah:{H1035} and I am *now* going{H1980} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and there is no man{H376} that taketh{H622} me into his house.{H1004}
19 Yet there is{H3426} both straw{H8401} and provender{H4554} for our asses;{H2543} and there is bread{H3899} and wine{H3196} also for me, and for thy handmaid,{H519} and for the young man{H5288} that is with thy servants:{H5650} there is no want{H4270} of anything.{H1697}
20 And the old{H2205} man{H376} said,{H559} Peace{H7965} be unto thee; howsoever{H7535} let all thy wants{H4270} lie upon me; only lodge{H3885} not in the street.{H7339}
21 So he brought{H935} him into his house,{H1004} and gave the asses{H2543} fodder;{H1101} and they washed{H7364} their feet,{H7272} and did eat{H398} and drink.{H8354}
22 As they were making their hearts{H3820} merry,{H3190} behold, the men{H582} of the city,{H5892} certain{H582} base{H1100} fellows,{H582} beset{H5437} the house{H1004} round about,{H5437} beating{H1849} at the door;{H1817} and they spake{H559} to the master{H1167} of the house,{H1004} the old{H2205} man,{H376} saying,{H559} Bring forth{H3318} the man{H376} that came{H935} into thy house,{H1004} that we may know{H3045} him.
23 And the man,{H376} the master{H1167} of the house,{H1004} went out{H3318} unto them, and said{H559} unto them, Nay,{H408} my brethren,{H251} I pray you, do not so wickedly;{H7489} seeing{H310} that this man{H376} is come{H935} into my house,{H1004} do{H6213} not this folly.{H5039}
24 Behold, here is my daughter{H1323}

a virgin,{H1330} and his
concubine;{H6370} them I will bring
out{H3318} now, and humble{H6031}
ye them, and do{H6213} with them what
seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} unto
you: but unto this man{H376}
do{H6213} not any{H2063}
such{H1697} folly.{H5039}
25 But the men{H582} would{H14} not
hearken{H8085} to him: so the
man{H376} laid{H2388} hold on his
concubine,{H6370} and
brought{H3318} her forth{H2351} unto
them; and they knew{H3045} her, and
abused{H5953} her all the night{H3915}
until the morning:{H1242} and when the
day{H7837} began to spring,{H5927}
they let her go.{H7971}
26 Then came{H935} the woman{H802}
in the dawning{H6437} of the
day,{H1242} and fell down{H5307} at
the door{H6607} of the man's{H376}
house{H1004} where her lord{H113}
was, till it was light.{H216}
27 And her lord{H113} rose up{H6965}
in the morning,{H1242} and
opened{H6605} the doors{H1817} of
the house,{H1004} and went
out{H3318} to go{H3212} his
way;{H1870} and, behold, the
woman{H802} his concubine{H6370}
was fallen down{H5307} at the
door{H6607} of the house,{H1004} with
her hands{H3027} upon the
threshold.{H5592}
28 And he said{H559} unto her,
Up,{H6965} and let us be
going;{H3212} but none
answered:{H6030} then he{H376}
took{H3947} her up upon the
ass;{H2543} and the man{H376} rose
up,{H6965} and gat{H3212} him unto
his place.{H4725}
29 And when he was come{H935} into
his house,{H1004} he took{H3947} a
knife,{H3979} and laid hold{H2388} on
his concubine,{H6370} and
divided{H5408} her, limb by
limb,{H6106} into twelve{H8147}
pieces,{H5409} and sent{H7971} her
throughout all the borders{H1366} of
Israel.{H3478}
30 And it was so,{H1961} that all that
saw{H7200} it said,{H559} There was
no such deed{H2063} done nor
seen{H7200} from the day{H3117} that
the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
came up{H5927} out of the land{H776}
of Egypt{H4714} unto this day:{H3117}
consider{H7760} it, take
counsel,{H5779} and speak.{H1696}

Chapter 20

1 Then all the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} went out,{H3318} and the
congregation{H5712} was
assembled{H6950} as one{H259}
man,{H376} from Dan{H1835} even to
Beer-sheba,{H884} with the land{H776}
of Gilead,{H1568} unto
Jehovah{H3068} at Mizpah.{H4709}
2 And the chiefs{H6438} of all the
people,{H5971} even of all the
tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478}
presented{H3320} themselves in the
assembly{H6951} of the people{H5971}
of God,{H430} four{H702}
hundred{H3967} thousand{H505}
footmen{H376} that drew{H8025}
sword.{H2719}
3 (Now the children{H1121} of
Benjamin{H1144} heard{H8085} that
the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
were gone up{H5927} to
Mizpah.){H4709} And the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
said,{H559} Tell{H1696} us, how
was{H1961} this wickedness{H7451}
brought to pass?
4 And the Levite,{H3881} the
husband{H376} of the woman{H802}
that was murdered,{H7523}
answered{H6030} and said,{H559} I
came{H935} into Gibeah{H1390} that
belongeth to Benjamin,{H1144} I and
my concubine,{H6370} to
lodge.{H3885}
5 And the men{H1167} of
Gibeah{H1390} rose{H6965} against
me, and beset{H5437} the
house{H1004} round about{H5437} me
by night;{H3915} me they
thought{H1819} to have slain,{H2026}
and my concubine{H6370} they
forced,{H6031} and she is
dead.{H4191}
6 And I took{H270} my
concubine,{H6370} and cut her in
pieces,{H5408} and sent{H7971} her
throughout all the country{H7704} of the
inheritance{H5159} of Israel;{H3478}
for they have committed{H6213}
lewdness{H2154} and folly{H5039} in
Israel.{H3478}
7 Behold, ye children{H1121} of
Israel,{H3478} all of you, give{H3051}
here{H1988} your advice{H1697} and
counsel.{H6098}
8 And all the people{H5971}
arose{H6965} as one{H259}
man,{H376} saying,{H559} We will not
any{H376} of us go{H3212} to his
tent,{H168} neither will we any{H376}
of us turn{H5493} unto his
house.{H1004}
9 But now this is the thing{H1697}
which we will do{H6213} to
Gibeah:{H1390} *we will go up* against it
by lot;{H1486}
10 and we will take{H3947} ten{H6235}
men{H582} of a hundred{H3967}
throughout all the tribes{H7626} of
Israel,{H3478} and a hundred{H3967}
of a thousand,{H505} and a
thousand{H505} out of ten
thousand,{H7233} to fetch{H3947}
victuals{H6720} for the people,{H5971}
that they may do,{H6213} when they
come{H935} to Gibeah{H1387} of
Benjamin,{H1144} according to all the
folly{H5039} that they have
wrought{H6213} in Israel.{H3478}
11 So all the men{H376} of
Israel{H3478} were gathered{H622}
against the city,{H5892} knit
together{H2270} as one{H259}
man.{H376}
12 And the tribes{H7626} of
Israel{H3478}sent{H7971}men{H582}
through all the tribe{H7626} of
Benjamin,{H1144}saying,{H559}What
wickedness{H7451} is this that is
come{H1961} to pass among you?
13 Now therefore deliver{H5414} up the
men,{H582} the base{H1100}
fellows,{H1121} that are in
Gibeah,{H1390} that we may put them
to death,{H4191} and put away{H1197}
evil{H7451} from Israel.{H3478} But
Benjamin{H1144} {H1121}
would{H14} not hearken{H8085} to the
voice{H6963} of their brethren{H251}
the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
14 And the children{H1121} of
Benjamin{H1144} gathered themselves
together{H622} out of the cities{H5892}
unto Gibeah,{H1390} to go out{H3318}
to battle{H4421} against the
children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
15 And the children{H1121} of
Benjamin{H1144} were
numbered{H6485} on that day{H3117}
out of the cities{H5892} twenty{H6242}
and six{H8337} thousand{H505}
men{H376} that drew{H8025}
sword,{H2719} besides the
inhabitants{H3427} of Gibeah,{H1390}
who were numbered{H6485}
seven{H7651} hundred{H3967}
chosen{H977} men.{H376}
16 Among all this people{H5971} there
were seven{H7651} hundred{H3967}
chosen{H977} men{H376}
lefthanded;{H3027} every one could
sling{H7049} stones{H68} at a hair-
breadth,{H8185} and not miss.{H2398}
17 And the men{H376} of
Israel,{H3478} besides
Benjamin,{H1144} were
numbered{H6485} four{H702}
hundred{H3967} thousand{H505}
men{H376} that drew{H8025}
sword:{H2719} all these were
men{H376} of war.{H4421}
18 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} arose,{H6965} and went
up{H5927} to {H1004} Beth-el,{H430}
and asked{H7592} counsel of
God;{H430} and they said,{H559}
Who{H4310} shall go up{H5927} for us
first{H8462} to battle{H4421} against
the children{H1121} of
Benjamin?{H1144} And
Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559}
Judah{H3063} *shall go up* first.{H8462}
19 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} rose up{H6965} in the
morning,{H1242} and
encamped{H2583} against
Gibeah.{H1390}
20 And the men{H376} of
Israel{H3478} went out{H3318} to
battle{H4421} against
Benjamin;{H1144} and the men{H376}
of Israel{H3478} set the battle{H4421}
in array{H6186} against them at
Gibeah.{H1390}
21 And the children{H1121} of
Benjamin{H1144} came forth{H3318}
out of Gibeah,{H1390} and destroyed
down{H7843} to the ground{H776} of
the Israelites{H3478} on that
day{H3117} twenty{H6242} and
two{H8147} thousand{H505}
men.{H376}
22 And the people,{H5971} the
men{H376} of Israel,{H3478}
encouraged{H2388} themselves, and set
the battle{H4421} again{H3254} in
array{H6186} in the place{H4725}
where they set themselves in
array{H6186} the first{H7223}
day.{H3117}
23 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} went up{H5927} and
wept{H1058} before{H6440}
Jehovah{H3068} until even;{H6153} and
they asked{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068}
saying,{H559} Shall I again{H3254}
draw{H5066} nigh to battle{H4421}
against the children{H1121} of
Benjamin{H1144} my brother?{H251}
And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Go
up{H5927} against him.
24 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} came near{H7126}
against the children{H1121} of
Benjamin{H1144} the second{H8145}
day.{H3117}
25 And Benjamin{H1144} went
forth{H3318} against{H7125} them out
of Gibeah{H1390} the second{H8145}
day,{H3117} and destroyed
down{H7843} to the ground{H776} of
the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
again eighteen{H8083} thousand{H505}
men;{H376} all these drew{H8025} the
sword.{H2719}
26 Then all the children{H1121} of
Israel,{H3478} and all the
people,{H5971} went up,{H5927} and
came{H935} unto {H1004} Beth-
el,{H430} and wept,{H1058} and
sat{H3427} there before{H6440}
Jehovah,{H3068} and fasted{H6684}
that day{H3117} until even;{H6153} and
they offered{H5927} burnt-
offerings{H5930} and peace-
offerings{H5930} before{H6440}
Jehovah.{H3068}
27 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} asked{H7592} of
Jehovah{H3068} (for the ark{H727} of
the covenant{H1285} of God{H430}
was there in those days,{H3117}
28 and Phinehas,{H6372} the
son{H1121} of Eleazar,{H499} the
son{H1121} of Aaron,{H175}
stood{H5975} before{H6440} it in those
days),{H3117} saying,{H559} Shall I yet
again{H3254} go out{H3318} to
battle{H4421} against the
children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144}
my brother,{H251} or shall I
cease?{H2308} And Jehovah{H3068}
said,{H559} Go up;{H5927} for to-
morrow{H4279} I will deliver{H5414}
him into thy hand.{H3027}
29 And Israel{H3478} set{H7760} liers-
in-wait{H693} against Gibeah{H1390}
round about.{H5439}
30 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} went up{H5927} against
the children{H1121} of

Benjamin{H1144} on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} and set themselves in array{H6186} against Gibeah,{H1390} as at other times.{H6471}
31 And the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} went out{H3318} against{H7125} the people,{H5971} and were drawn away{H5423} from the city;{H5892} and they began{H2490} to smite{H5221} and kill{H2491} of the people,{H5971} as at other times,{H6471} in the highways,{H4546} of which one{H259} goeth up{H5927} to {H1004} Beth-el,{H430} and the other{H259} to Gibeah,{H1390} in the field,{H7704} about thirty{H7970} men{H376} of Israel.{H3478}
32 And the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} said,{H559} They are smitten down{H5062} before{H6440} us, as at the first.{H7223} But the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Let us flee,{H5127} and draw{H5423} them away from the city{H5892} unto the highways.{H4546}
33 And all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} rose up{H6965} out of their place,{H4725} and set themselves in array{H6186} at Baal-tamar:{H1193} and the liers-in-wait{H693} of Israel{H3478} brake forth{H1518} out of their place,{H4725} even out of {H4629} Maareh-geba.{H1387}
34 And there came{H935} over against{H5048} Gibeah{H1390} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men{H376} out of all Israel,{H3478} and the battle{H4421} was sore;{H3513} but they knew{H3045} not that evil{H7451} was close{H5060} upon them.
35 And Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5062} Benjamin{H1144} before{H6440} Israel;{H3478} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} destroyed{H7843} of Benjamin{H1145} that day{H3117} twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} and a hundred{H3967} men:{H376} all these drew{H8025} the sword.{H2719}
36 So the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} saw{H7200} that they were smitten;{H5062} for the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} gave{H5414} place{H4725} to Benjamin,{H1145} because they trusted{H982} unto the liers-in-wait{H693} whom they had set{H7760} against Gibeah.{H1390}
37 And the liers-in-wait{H693} hasted,{H2363} and rushed{H6584} upon Gibeah;{H1390} and the liers-in-wait{H693} drew themselves along,{H4900} and smote{H5221} all the city{H5892} with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
38 Now the appointed sign{H4150} between the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} and{H5973} the liers-in-wait{H693} was, that they should make a great{H7235} cloud{H4864} of smoke{H6227} rise up{H5927} out of the city.{H5892}
39 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} turned{H2015} in the battle,{H4421} and Benjamin{H1144} began{H2490} to smite{H5221} and kill{H2491} of the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} about thirty{H7970} persons;{H376} for they said,{H559} Surely{H5062} they are smitten down{H5062} before{H6440} us, as in the first{H7223} battle.{H4421}
40 But when the cloud{H4864} began{H2490} to arise up{H5927} out of the city{H5892} in a pillar{H5982} of smoke,{H6227} the Benjamites{H1145} looked{H6437} behind{H310} them; and, behold, the whole of the city{H5892} went up{H5927} *in smoke*{H3632} to heaven.{H8064}
41 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} turned,{H2015} and the men{H376} of Benjamin{H1144} were dismayed;{H926} for they saw{H7200} that evil{H7451} was come{H5060} upon them.
42 Therefore they turned{H6437} their backs before{H6440} the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} unto the way{H1870} of the wilderness;{H4057} but the battle{H4421} followed{H1692} hard after them; and they that came out of the cities{H5892} destroyed{H7843} them in the midst{H8432} thereof.
43 They inclosed{H3803} the Benjamites{H1145} round about,{H3803} *and* chased{H7291} them, *and* trod them down{H1869} at *their* resting-place,{H4496} as far as over against{H5227} Gibeah{H1390} toward the sunrising.{H4217}
44 And there fell{H5307} of Benjamin{H1144} eighteen{H8083} thousand{H505} men;{H376} all these *were* men{H582} of valor.{H2428}
45 And they turned{H6437} and fled{H5127} toward the wilderness{H4057} unto the rock{H5553} of Rimmon:{H7417} and they gleaned{H5953} of them in the highways{H4546} five{H2568} thousand{H505} men,{H376} and followed{H1692} hard after{H310} them unto Gidom,{H1440} and smote{H5221} of them two thousand{H505} men.{H376}
46 So that all who fell{H5307} that day{H3117} of Benjamin{H1144} were twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} thousand{H505} men{H376} that drew{H8025} the sword;{H2719} all these *were* men{H582} of valor.{H2428}
47 But six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men{H376} turned{H6437} and fled{H5127} toward the wilderness{H4057} unto the rock{H5553} of Rimmon,{H7417} and abode{H3427} in the rock{H5553} of Rimmon{H7417} four{H702} months.{H2320}
48 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} turned again{H7725} upon the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} and smote{H5221} them with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} both the entire{H4974} city,{H5892} and{H5704} the cattle,{H929} and all that they found:{H4672} moreover all the cities{H5892} which they found{H4672} they set{H7971} on fire.{H784}

Chapter 21

1 Now the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} had sworn{H7650} in Mizpah,{H4709} saying,{H559} There shall not any{H376} of us give{H5414} his daughter{H1323} unto Benjamin{H1144} to wife.{H802}
2 And the people{H5971} came{H935} to {H1004} Beth-el,{H430} and sat{H3427} there till even{H6153} before{H6440} God,{H430} and lifted up{H5375} their voices,{H6963} and wept{H1058} sore.{H1419}
3 And they said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} why is this come to pass in Israel,{H3478} that there should be to-day{H3117} one{H259} tribe{H7626} lacking{H6485} in Israel?{H3478}
4 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that the people{H5971} rose early,{H7925} and built{H1129} there an altar,{H4196} and offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} and peace-offerings.{H5930}
5 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Who is there among all the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} that{H834} came{H5927} not up in the assembly{H6951} unto Jehovah?{H3068} For they had made a great{H1419} oath{H7621} concerning him that came not up{H5927} unto Jehovah{H3068} to Mizpah,{H4709} saying,{H559} He shall surely{H4191} be put to death.{H4191}
6 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} repented{H5162} them for Benjamin{H1144} their brother,{H251} and said,{H559} There is one{H259} tribe{H7626} cut off{H1438} from Israel{H3478} this day.{H3117}
7 How shall we do{H6213} for wives{H802} for them that remain,{H3498} seeing we have sworn{H7650} by Jehovah{H3068} that we will not give{H5414} them of our daughters{H1323} to wives?{H802}
8 And they said,{H559} What one{H259} is there of the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} that came not up{H5927} unto Jehovah{H3068} to Mizpah?{H4709} And, behold, there came{H935} none{H376} to the camp{H4264} from Jabesh-gilead{H3003} to the assembly.{H6951}
9 For when the people{H5971} were numbered,{H6485} behold, there were none{H376} of the inhabitants{H3427} of Jabesh-gilead{H3003} there.
10 And the congregation{H5712} sent{H7971} thither twelve{H8147} thousand{H505} men{H376} of the valiantest,{H1121} and commanded{H6680} them, saying,{H559} Go{H3212} and smite{H5221} the inhabitants{H3427} of Jabesh-gilead{H3003} with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} with the women{H802} and the little ones.{H2945}
11 And this is the thing{H1697} that ye shall do:{H6213} ye shall utterly destroy{H2763} every male,{H2145} and every woman{H802} that hath lain{H4904} by man.{H3045}
12 And they found{H4672} among the inhabitants{H3427} of Jabesh-gilead{H3003} four{H702} hundred{H3967} young{H5291} virgins,{H1330} that had not known{H3045} man{H376} by lying{H4904} with him;{H2145} and they brought{H935} them unto the camp{H4264} to Shiloh,{H7887} which is in the land{H776} of Canaan.{H3667}
13 And the whole congregation{H5712} sent{H7971} and spake{H1696} to the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} that were in the rock{H5553} of Rimmon,{H7417} and proclaimed{H7121} peace{H7965} unto them.
14 And Benjamin{H1144} returned{H7725} at that time;{H6256} and they gave{H5414} them the women{H802} whom they had saved alive{H2421} of the women{H802} of Jabesh-gilead:{H3003} and yet so they sufficed{H4672} them not.
15 And the people{H5971} repented{H5162} them for Benjamin,{H1144} because that Jehovah{H3068} had made{H6213} a breach{H6556} in the tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
16 Then the elders{H2205} of the congregation{H5712} said,{H559} How shall we do{H6213} for wives{H802} for them that remain,{H3498} seeing the women{H802} are destroyed{H8045} out of Benjamin?{H1144}
17 And they said,{H559} There must be an inheritance{H3425} for them that are escaped{H6413} of Benjamin,{H1144} that a tribe{H7626} be not blotted{H4229} out from Israel.{H3478}
18 Howbeit we may{H3201} not give{H5414} them wives{H802} of our daughters,{H1323} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} had sworn,{H7650} saying,{H559} Cursed{H779} be he that giveth{H5414} a wife{H802} to Benjamin.{H1144}
19 And they said,{H559} Behold, there is a feast{H2282} of Jehovah{H3068} from year to year{H3117} in Shiloh,{H7887} which is on the north{H6828} of Beth-el,{H1008} on the east side{H6828} of the highway{H4546} that goeth up{H5927} from Beth-el{H1008} to Shechem,{H7927} and on the south{H5045} of Lebonah.{H3829}
20 And they commanded{H6680} the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} saying,{H559} Go{H3212} and lie in wait{H693} in the vineyards,{H3754}
21 and see,{H7200} and, behold, if the

daughters{H1323} of Shiloh{H7887} come out{H3318} to dance{H2342} in the dances,{H4246} then come ye out{H3318} of the vineyards,{H3754} and catch{H2414} you every man{H376} his wife{H802} of the daughters{H1323} of Shiloh,{H7887} and go{H1980} to the land{H776} of Benjamin.{H1144}
22 And it shall be, when their fathers{H1} or their brethren{H251} come{H935} to complain{H7378} unto us, that we will say{H559} unto them, Grant them graciously{H2603} unto us, because we took{H3947} not for each man{H376} *of them* his wife{H802} in battle,{H4421} neither did ye give{H5414} them unto them, else{H6256} would ye now be guilty.{H816}
23 And the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} did so,{H6213} and took{H5375} them wives,{H802} according to their number,{H4557} of them that danced,{H2342} whom they carried{H1497} off: and they went{H3212} and returned{H7725} unto their inheritance,{H5159} and built{H1129} the cities,{H5892} and dwelt{H3427} in them.
24 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} departed{H1980} thence at that time,{H6256} every man{H376} to his tribe{H7626} and to his family,{H4940} and they went out{H3318} from thence every man{H376} to his inheritance.{H5159}
25 In those days{H3117} there was no king{H4428} in Israel:{H3478} every man{H376} did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in his own eyes.{H5869}

RUTH

Chapter 1

1 And it came to pass in the days{H3117} when the judges{H8199} judged,{H8199} that there was a famine{H7458} in the land.{H776} And a certain man{H376} of Beth-lehem-judah{H1035} went{H3212} to sojourn{H1481} in the country{H7704} of Moab,{H4124} he, and his wife,{H802} and his two{H8147} sons.{H1121}
2 And the name{H8034} of the man{H376} was Elimelech,{H458} and the name{H8034} of his wife{H802} Naomi,{H5281} and the name{H8034} of his two{H8147} sons{H1121} Mahlon{H4248} and Chilion,{H3630} Ephrathites{H673} of Beth-lehem-judah.{H1035} And they came{H935} into the country{H7704} of Moab,{H4124} and continued there.
3 And Elimelech,{H458} Naomi's{H5281} husband,{H376} died;{H4191} and she was left,{H7604} and her two{H8147} sons.{H1121}
4 And they took{H5375} them wives{H802} of the women{H802} of Moab;{H4125} the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Orpah,{H6204} and the name{H8034} of the other{H8145} Ruth:{H7327} and they dwelt{H3427} there about ten{H6235} years.{H8141}
5 And Mahlon{H4248} and Chilion{H3630} died{H4191} both{H8147} of them; and the woman{H802} was left{H7604} of her two{H8147} children{H3206} and of her husband.{H376}
6 Then she arose{H6965} with her daughters-in-law,{H3618} that she might return{H7725} from the country{H7704} of Moab:{H4124} for she had heard{H8085} in the country{H7704} of Moab{H4124} how that Jehovah{H3068} had visited{H6485} his people{H5971} in giving{H5414} them bread.{H3899}
7 And she went forth{H3318} out of the place{H4725} where she was, and her two{H8147} daughters-in-law{H3618} with her; and they went{H3212} on the way{H1870} to return{H7725} unto the land{H776} of Judah.{H3063}
8 And Naomi{H5281} said{H559} unto her two{H8147} daughters-in-law,{H3618} Go,{H3212} return{H7725} each{H802} of you to her mother's{H517} house:{H1004} Jehovah{H3068} deal{H6213} kindly{H2617} with you, as ye have dealt{H6213} with the dead,{H4191} and with me.
9 Jehovah{H3068} grant{H5414} you that ye may find{H4672} rest,{H4496} each{H802} of you in the house{H1004} of her husband.{H376} Then she kissed{H5401} them, and they lifted up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} and wept.{H1058}
10 And they said{H559} unto her, Nay, but we will return{H7725} with thee unto thy people.{H5971}
11 And Naomi{H5281} said,{H559} Turn again,{H7725} my daughters:{H1323} why will ye go{H3212} with me? have I yet sons{H1121} in my womb,{H4578} that they may be your husbands?{H582}
12 Turn again,{H7725} my daughters,{H1323} go{H3212} your way; for I am too old{H2204} to have a husband.{H376} If I should say,{H559} I have{H3426} hope,{H8615} if I should even have a husband{H376} to-night,{H3915} and should also bear{H3205} sons;{H1121}
13 would ye therefore tarry{H7663} till they{H3860} were grown?{H1431} would ye therefore stay{H5702} from having{H3860} husbands?{H376} nay, my daughters,{H1323} for it grieveth{H4843} me much{H3966} for your sakes, for the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} is gone forth{H3318} against me.
14 And they lifted up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} and wept again:{H1058} and Orpah{H6204} kissed{H5401} her mother-in-law,{H2545} but Ruth{H7327} clave{H1692} unto her.
15 And she said,{H559} Behold, thy sister-in-law{H2994} is gone back{H7725} unto her people,{H5971} and unto her god:{H430} return{H7725} thou after{H310} thy sister-in-law.{H2994}
16 And Ruth{H7327} said,{H559} Entreat{H6293} me not to leave{H5800} thee, and to return{H7725} from following after{H310} thee, for whither thou goest,{H3212} I will go;{H3212} and where thou lodgest,{H3885} I will lodge;{H3885} thy people{H5971} shall be my people,{H5971} and thy God{H430} my God;{H430}
17 where thou diest,{H4191} will I die,{H4191} and there will I be buried:{H6912} Jehovah{H3068} do{H6213} so to me, and more{H3254} also, if aught but death{H4194} part{H6504} thee and me.
18 And when she saw{H7200} that she was stedfastly minded{H553} to go{H3212} with her, she left{H2308} off speaking{H1696} unto her.
19 So they two{H8147} went{H3212} until they came{H935} to Beth-lehem.{H1035} And it came to pass, when they were come{H935} to Beth-lehem,{H1035} that all the city{H5892} was moved{H1949} about them, and *the women* said,{H559} Is this Naomi?{H5281}
20 And she said{H559} unto them, Call{H7121} me not Naomi,{H5281} call{H7121} me Mara;{H4755} for the Almighty{H7706} hath dealt very{H3966} bitterly{H4843} with me.
21 I went out{H1980} full,{H4392} and Jehovah{H3068} hath brought me home again{H7725} empty;{H7387} why call{H7121} ye me Naomi,{H5281} seeing Jehovah{H3068} hath testified{H6030} against me, and the Almighty{H7706} hath afflicted{H7489} me?
22 So Naomi{H5281} returned,{H7725} and Ruth{H7327} the Moabitess,{H4125} her daughter-in-law,{H3618} with her, who returned{H7725} out of the country{H7704} of Moab:{H4124} and they came{H935} to Beth-lehem{H1035} in the beginning{H8462} of barley{H8184} harvest.{H7105}

Chapter 2

1 And Naomi{H5281} had a kinsman{H4129} of her husband's,{H376} a mighty{H1368} man{H376} of wealth,{H2428} of the family{H4940} of Elimelech,{H458} and his name{H8034} was Boaz.{H1162}
2 And Ruth{H7327} the Moabitess{H4125} said{H559} unto Naomi,{H5281} Let me now go{H3212} to the field,{H7704} and glean{H3950} among the ears of grain{H7641} after{H310} him in whose sight{H5869} I shall find{H4672} favor.{H2580} And she said{H559} unto her, Go,{H3212} my daughter.{H1323}
3 And she went,{H3212} and came{H935} and gleaned{H3950} in the field{H7704} after{H310} the reapers:{H7114} and her hap{H4745} was to light{H7136} on the portion{H2513} of the field{H7704} belonging unto Boaz,{H1162} who was of the family{H4940} of Elimelech.{H458}
4 And, behold, Boaz{H1162} came{H935} from Beth-lehem,{H1035} and said{H559} unto the reapers,{H7114} Jehovah{H3068} be with you. And they answered{H559} him, Jehovah{H3068} bless{H1288} thee.
5 Then said{H559} Boaz{H1162} unto his servant{H5288} that was set{H5324} over the reapers,{H7114} Whose damsel{H5291} is this?
6 And the servant{H5288} that was set{H5324} over the reapers{H7114} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} It is the Moabitish{H4125} damsel{H5291} that came back{H7725} with Naomi{H5281} out of the country{H7704} of Moab:{H4124}
7 And she said,{H559} Let me glean,{H3950} I pray you, and gather{H622} after{H310} the reapers{H7114} among the sheaves.{H6016} So she came,{H935} and hath continued{H5975} even{H227} from the morning{H1242} until now, save that she tarried{H3427} a little{H4592} in the house.{H1004}
8 Then said{H559} Boaz{H1162} unto Ruth,{H7327} Hearest{H8085} thou not, my daughter?{H1323} Go{H3212} not to glean{H3950} in another{H312} field,{H7704} neither pass{H5674} from hence, but abide{H1692} here fast by my maidens.{H5291}
9 Let thine eyes{H5869} be on the field{H7704} that they do reap,{H7114} and go{H1980} thou after{H310} them: have I not charged{H6680} the young men{H5288} that they shall not touch{H5060} thee? and when thou art athirst,{H6770} go{H1980} unto the vessels,{H3627} and drink{H8354} of that which the young men{H5288} have drawn.{H7579}
10 Then she fell{H5307} on her face,{H6440} and bowed{H7812} herself to the ground,{H776} and said{H559} unto him, Why have I found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} that thou shouldest take knowledge{H5234} of me, seeing I am a foreigner?{H5237}
11 And Boaz{H1162} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto her, It hath fully{H5046} been showed{H5046} me, all that thou hast done{H6213} unto thy mother-in-law{H2545} since{H310} the death{H4194} of thy husband;{H376} and how thou hast left{H5800} thy father{H1} and thy mother,{H517} and the land{H776} of thy nativity,{H4138} and art come{H3212} unto a people{H5971} that thou knewest{H3045} not

heretofore.{H8543}
12 Jehovah{H3068} recompense{H7999} thy work,{H6467} and a full{H8003} reward{H4909} be given thee of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} under whose wings{H3671} thou art come{H935} to take refuge.{H2620}
13 Then she said,{H559} Let me find{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} my lord,{H113} for that thou hast comforted{H5162} me, and for that thou hast spoken{H1696} kindly{H3820} unto thy handmaid,{H8198} though I be not as one{H259} of thy handmaidens.{H8198}
14 And at meal-time{H6256} Boaz{H1162} said{H559} unto her, Come{H5066} hither,{H1988} and eat{H398} of the bread,{H3899} and dip{H2881} thy morsel{H6595} in the vinegar.{H2558} And she sat{H3427} beside{H6654} the reapers,{H7114} and they reached{H6642} her parched{H7039} grain, and she did eat,{H398} and was sufficed,{H7646} and left{H3498} thereof.
15 And when she was risen up{H6965} to glean,{H3950} Boaz{H1162} commanded{H6680} his young men,{H5288} saying,{H559} Let her glean{H3950} even among the sheaves,{H6016} and reproach{H3637} her not.
16 And also pull{H7997} out some for{H7997} her from the bundles,{H6653} and leave{H5800} it, and let her glean,{H3950} and rebuke{H1605} her not.
17 So she gleaned{H3950} in the field{H7704} until even;{H6153} and she beat out{H2251} that which she had gleaned,{H3950} and it was about an ephah{H374} of barley.{H8184}
18 And she took it up,{H5375} and went{H935} into the city;{H5892} and her mother-in-law{H2545} saw{H7200} what she had gleaned:{H3950} and she brought forth{H3318} and gave{H5414} to her that which she had left{H3498} after she was sufficed.{H7648}
19 And her mother-in-law{H2545} said{H559} unto her, Where hast thou gleaned{H3950} to-day?{H3117} and where{H375} hast thou wrought?{H6213} blessed{H1288} be he that did take knowledge{H5234} of thee. And she showed{H5046} her mother-in-law{H2545} with whom she had wrought,{H6213} and said,{H559} The man's{H376} name{H8034} with whom I wrought{H6213} to-day{H3117} is Boaz.{H1162}
20 And Naomi{H5281} said{H559} unto her daughter-in-law, Blessed{H1288} be he of Jehovah,{H3068} who hath not left off{H5800} his kindness{H2617} to the living{H2416} and to the dead.{H4191} And Naomi{H5281} said{H559} unto her, The man{H376} is nigh of kin{H7138} unto us, one{H376} of our near kinsmen.{H1350}
21 And Ruth{H7327} the Moabitess{H4125} said,{H559} Yea, he said{H559} unto me, Thou shalt keep fast{H1692} by my young men,{H5288} until they have ended{H3615} all my harvest.{H7105}
22 And Naomi{H5281} said{H559} unto Ruth{H7327} her daughter-in-law,{H3618} It is good,{H2896} my daughter,{H1323} that thou go out{H3318} with his maidens,{H5291} and that they meet{H6293} thee not in any other{H312} field.{H7704}
23 So she kept fast{H1692} by the maidens{H5291} of Boaz,{H1162} to glean{H3950} unto the end{H3615} of barley{H8184} harvest{H7105} and of wheat{H2406} harvest;{H7105} and she dwelt{H3427} with her mother-in-law.{H2545}

Chapter 3

1 And Naomi{H5281} her mother-in-law{H2545} said{H559} unto her, My daughter,{H1323} shall I not seek{H1245} rest{H4494} for thee, that it may be well{H3190} with thee?
2 And now is not Boaz{H1162} our kinsman,{H4130} with whose maidens{H5291} thou wast? Behold, he winnoweth{H2219} barley{H8184} to-night{H3915} in the threshing-floor.{H1637}
3 Wash{H7364} thyself therefore, and anoint{H5480} thee, and put{H7760} thy raiment{H8071} upon thee, and get thee down{H3381} to the threshing-floor,{H1637} but make not thyself known{H3045} unto the man,{H376} until he shall have done{H3615} eating{H398} and drinking.{H8354}
4 And it shall be, when he lieth down,{H7901} that thou shalt mark{H3045} the place{H4725} where he shall lie,{H7901} and thou shalt go in,{H935} and uncover{H1540} his feet,{H4772} and lay thee down;{H7901} and he will tell{H5046} thee what thou shalt do.{H6213}
5 And she said{H559} unto her, All that thou sayest{H559} I will do.{H6213}
6 And she went down{H3381} unto the threshing-floor,{H1637} and did{H6213} according to all that her mother-in-law{H2545} bade{H6680} her.
7 And when Boaz{H1162} had eaten{H398} and drunk,{H8354} and his heart{H3820} was merry,{H3190} he went{H935} to lie down{H7901} at the end{H7097} of the heap of grain:{H6194} and she came{H935} softly,{H3909} and uncovered{H1540} his feet,{H4772} and laid her down.{H7901}
8 And it came to pass at midnight,{H2677} that the man{H376} was afraid,{H2729} and turned{H3943} himself; and, behold, a woman{H802} lay{H7901} at his feet.{H4772}
9 And he said,{H559} Who art thou? And she answered,{H559} I am Ruth{H7327} thy handmaid:{H519} spread{H6566} therefore thy skirt{H3671} over thy handmaid;{H519} for thou art a near kinsman.{H1350}
10 And he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be thou of Jehovah,{H3068} my daughter:{H1323} thou hast showed{H3190} more kindness{H2617} in the latter end{H314} than at the beginning,{H7223} inasmuch as thou followedst{H3212} not{H1115} young men,{H970} whether poor{H1800} or rich.{H6223}
11 And now, my daughter,{H1323} fear{H3372} not; I will do{H6213} to thee all that thou sayest;{H559} for all the city{H8179} of my people{H5971} doth know{H3045} that thou art a worthy{H2428} woman.{H802}
12 And now it is true{H551} that I am a near kinsman;{H1350} howbeit there is{H3426} a kinsman{H1350} nearer{H7138} than I.
13 Tarry{H3885} this night,{H3915} and it shall be in the morning,{H1242} that if he will perform unto thee the part of a kinsman,{H1350} well;{H2896} let him do the kinsman's part:{H1350} but if he will{H2654} not do the part of a kinsman{H1350} to thee, then will I do the part of a kinsman{H1350} to thee, as Jehovah{H3068} liveth:{H2416} lie down{H7901} until the morning.{H1242}
14 And she lay{H7901} at his feet{H4772} until the morning.{H1242} And she rose up{H6965} before{H2958} one{H376} could discern{H5234} another.{H7453} For he said,{H559} Let it not be known{H3045} that the woman{H802} came{H935} to the threshing-floor.{H1637}
15 And he said,{H559} Bring{H3051} the mantle{H4304} that is upon thee, and hold{H270} it; and she held{H270} it; and he measured{H4058} six{H8337} *measures* of barley,{H8184} and laid{H7896} it on her: and he went{H935} into the city.{H5892}
16 And when she came{H935} to her mother-in-law,{H2545} she said,{H559} Who art thou, my daughter?{H1323} And she told{H559} her all that the man{H376} had done{H6213} to her.
17 And she said,{H559} These six{H8337} *measures* of barley{H8184} gave{H5414} he me; for he said,{H559} Go{H935} not empty{H7387} unto thy mother-in-law.{H2545}
18 Then said{H559} she, Sit still,{H3427} my daughter,{H1323} until thou know{H3045} how the matter{H1697} will fall;{H5307} for the man{H376} will not rest,{H8252} until{H518} he have finished{H3615} the thing{H1697} this day.{H3117}

Chapter 4

1 Now Boaz{H1162} went{H5927} up{H5927} to the gate,{H8179} and sat him down{H3427} there: and, behold, the near kinsman{H1350} of whom Boaz{H1162} spake{H1696} came{H5674} by; unto whom he said,{H559} Ho,{H1945} such{H6423} a one!{H492} turn aside,{H5493} sit down{H3427} here. And he turned aside,{H5493} and sat down.{H3427}
2 And he took{H3947} ten{H6235} men{H582} of the elders{H2205} of the city,{H5892} and said,{H559} Sit ye down{H3427} here. And they sat down.{H3427}
3 And he said{H559} unto the near kinsman,{H1350} Naomi,{H5281} that is come again{H7725} out of the country{H7704} of Moab,{H4124} selleth{H4376} the parcel{H2513} of land,{H7704} which was our brother{H251} Elimelech's:{H458}
4 And I thought{H559} to disclose{H1540} it unto thee, saying,{H559} Buy{H7069} it before them{H3427} that sit here, and before the elders{H2205} of my people.{H5971} If thou wilt redeem{H1350} it, redeem{H1350} it: but if thou wilt not redeem{H1350} it, then tell{H5046} me, that I may know;{H3045} for there is none to redeem{H1350} it besides{H2108} thee; and I am after{H310} thee. And he said,{H559} I will redeem{H1350} it.
5 Then said{H559} Boaz,{H1162} What day{H3117} thou buyest{H7069} the field{H7704} of the hand{H3027} of Naomi,{H5281} thou must buy{H7069} it also of Ruth{H7327} the Moabitess,{H4125} the wife{H802} of the dead,{H4191} to raise up{H6965} the name{H8034} of the dead{H4191} upon his inheritance.{H5159}
6 And the near kinsman{H1350} said,{H559} I cannot{H3201} redeem{H1350} it for myself, lest I mar{H7843} mine own inheritance:{H5159} take{H1350} thou my right{H1353} of redemption on thee; for I cannot{H3201} redeem{H1350} it.
7 Now this was *the custom* in former time{H6440} in Israel{H3478} concerning redeeming{H1353} and concerning exchanging,{H8545} to confirm{H6965} all things:{H1697} a man{H376} drew off{H8025} his shoe,{H5275} and gave{H5414} it to his neighbor;{H7453} and this was the *manner of* attestation{H8584} in Israel.{H3478}
8 So the near kinsman{H1350} said{H559} unto Boaz,{H1162} Buy{H7069} it for thyself. And he drew off{H8025} his shoe.{H5275}
9 And Boaz{H1162} said{H559} unto the elders,{H2205} and unto all the people,{H5971} Ye are witnesses{H5707} this day,{H3117} that I have bought{H7069} all that was Elimelech's,{H458} and all that was Chilion's{H3630} and Mahlon's,{H4248} of the hand{H3027} of Naomi.{H5281}
10 Moreover Ruth{H7327} the Moabitess,{H4125} the wife{H802} of Mahlon,{H4248} have I purchased{H7069} to be my wife,{H802} to raise up{H6965} the name{H8034} of the dead{H4191} upon

his inheritance,{H5159} that the name{H8034} of the dead{H4191} be not cut off{H3772} from among{H5973} his brethren,{H251} and from the gate{H8179} of his place:{H4725} ye are witnesses{H5707} this day.{H3117}
11 And all the people{H5971} that were in the gate,{H8179} and the elders,{H2205} said,{H559} We are witnesses.{H5707} Jehovah{H3068} make{H5414} the woman{H802} that is come{H935} into thy house{H1004} like Rachel{H7354} and like Leah,{H3812} which two{H8147} did build{H1129} the house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} and do{H6213} thou worthily{H2428} in Ephrathah,{H672} and be famous{H7121} in Beth-lehem:{H1035}
12 and let thy house{H1004} be like the house{H1004} of Perez,{H6557} whom Tamar{H8559} bare{H3205} unto Judah,{H3063} of the seed{H2233} which Jehovah{H3068} shall give{H5414} thee of this young woman.{H5291}
13 So Boaz{H1162} took{H3947} Ruth,{H7327} and she became his wife;{H802} and he went in{H935} unto her, and Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} her conception,{H2032} and she bare{H3205} a son.{H1121}
14 And the women{H802} said{H559} unto Naomi,{H5281} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} who hath not left{H7673} thee this day{H3117} without a near kinsman;{H1350} and let his name{H8034} be famous{H7121} in Israel.{H3478}
15 And he shall be unto thee a restorer{H7725} of life,{H5315} and a nourisher{H3557} of thine old age,{H7872} for thy daughter-in-law,{H3618} who loveth{H157} thee, who is better{H2896} to thee than seven{H7651} sons,{H1121} hath borne{H3205} him.
16 And Naomi{H5281} took{H3947} the child,{H3206} and laid{H7896} it in her bosom,{H2436} and became nurse{H539} unto it.
17 And the women her neighbors{H7934} gave{H7121} it a name,{H8034} saying,{H559} There is a son{H1121} born{H3205} to Naomi;{H5281} and they called{H7121} his name{H8034} Obed:{H5744} he is the father{H1} of Jesse,{H3448} the father{H1} of David.{H1732}
18 Now these are the generations{H8435} of Perez:{H6557} Perez{H6557} begat{H3205} Hezron,{H2696}
19 and Hezron{H2696} begat{H3205} Ram,{H7410} and Ram{H7410} begat{H3205} Amminadab,{H5992}
20 and Amminadab{H5992} begat{H3205} Nahshon,{H5177} and Nahshon{H5177} begat{H3205} Salmon,{H8009}
21 and Salmon{H8012} begat{H3205} Boaz,{H1162} and Boaz{H1162} begat{H3205} Obed,{H5744}
22 and Obed{H5744} begat{H3205} Jesse,{H3448} and Jesse{H3448} begat{H3205} David.{H1732}

1 SAMUEL

Chapter 1

1 Now there was a certain{H259} man{H376} of Ramathaim-zophim,{H7436} of the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} and his name{H8034} was Elkanah,{H511} the son{H1121} of Jeroham,{H3395} the son{H1121} of Elihu,{H453} the son{H1121} of Tohu,{H8459} the son{H1121} of Zuph,{H6689} an Ephraimite:{H673}
2 and he had two{H8147} wives;{H802} the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Hannah,{H2584} and the name{H8034} of other{H8145} Peninnah:{H6444} and Peninnah{H6444} had children,{H3206} but Hannah{H2584} had no children.{H3206}
3 And this{H1931} man{H376} went up{H5927} out of his city{H5892} from year to year{H3117} to worship{H7812} and to sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} in Shiloh.{H7887} And the two{H8147} sons{H1121} of Eli,{H5941} Hophni{H2652} and Phinehas,{H6372} priests{H3548} unto Jehovah,{H3068} were there.
4 And when the day{H3117} came that Elkanah{H511} sacrificed,{H2076} he gave{H5414} to Peninnah{H6444} his wife,{H802} and to all her sons{H1121} and her daughters,{H1323} portions:{H4490}
5 but unto Hannah{H2584} he gave{H5414} a{H259} double{H639} portion;{H4490} for he loved{H157} Hannah,{H2584} but Jehovah{H3068} had shut up{H5462} her womb.{H7358}
6 And her rival{H6869} provoked{H3707} her sore,{H3708} to make her fret,{H7481} because Jehovah{H3068} had shut{H5462} up{H1157} her womb.{H7358}
7 And *as* he did{H6213} so year{H8141} by year,{H8141} when{H1767} she went up{H5927} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} so she provoked{H3707} her; therefore she wept,{H1058} and did not eat.{H398}
8 And Elkanah{H511} her husband{H376} said{H559} unto her, Hannah,{H2584} why weepest{H1058} thou? and why eatest{H398} thou not? and why is thy heart{H3824} grieved?{H3415} am not I better{H2896} to thee than ten{H6235} sons?{H1121}
9 So Hannah{H2584} rose up{H6965} after{H310} they had eaten{H398} in Shiloh,{H7887} and after{H310} they had drunk.{H8354} Now Eli{H5941} the priest{H3548} was sitting{H3427} upon his seat{H3678} by the door-post{H4201} of the temple{H1964} of Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And she was in bitterness{H4751} of soul,{H5315} and prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and wept{H1058} sore.{H1058}
11 And she vowed{H5087} a vow,{H5088} and said,{H559} O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} if thou wilt indeed{H7200} look{H7200} on the affliction{H6040} of thy handmaid,{H519} and remember{H2142} me, and not forget{H7911} thy handmaid,{H519} but wilt give{H5414} unto thy handmaid{H519} a man-child,{H582} {H2233} then I will give{H5414} him unto Jehovah{H3068} all the days{H3117} of his life,{H2416} and there shall no razor{H4177} come{H5927} upon his head.{H7218}
12 And it came to pass, as she continued{H7235} praying{H6419} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} that Eli{H5941} marked{H8104} her mouth.{H6310}
13 Now Hannah,{H2584} she spake{H1696} in her heart;{H3820} only her lips{H8193} moved,{H5128} but her voice{H6963} was not heard:{H8085} therefore Eli{H5941} thought{H2803} she had been drunken.{H7910}
14 And Eli{H5941} said{H559} unto her, How long wilt thou be drunken?{H7937} put away{H5493} thy wine{H3196} from thee.
15 And Hannah{H2584} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} No, my lord,{H113} I am a woman{H802} of a sorrowful{H7186} spirit:{H7307} I have drunk{H8354} neither wine{H3196} nor strong drink,{H7941} but I poured out{H8210} my soul{H5315} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
16 Count{H5414} not thy handmaid{H519} for{H6440} a wicked{H1100} woman;{H1323} for out of the abundance{H7230} of my complaint{H7879} and my provocation{H3708} have I spoken{H1696} hitherto.
17 Then Eli{H5941} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Go{H3212} in peace;{H7965} and the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} grant{H5414} thy petition{H7596} that thou hast asked{H7592} of him.
18 And she said,{H559} Let thy handmaid{H8198} find{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight.{H5869} So the woman{H802} went{H3212} her way,{H1870} and did eat;{H398} and her countenance{H6440} was no more *sad*.
19 And they rose up{H7925} in the morning{H1242} early,{H7925} and worshipped{H7812} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and returned,{H7725} and came{H935} to their house{H1004} to Ramah:{H7414} and Elkanah{H511} knew{H3045} Hannah{H2584} his wife;{H802} and Jehovah{H3068} remembered{H2142} her.
20 And it came to pass, when the time{H3117} was come{H8622} about, that Hannah{H2584} conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son;{H1121} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Samuel,{H8050} *saying*, Because I have asked{H7592} him of Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And the man{H376} Elkanah,{H511} and all his house,{H1004} went up{H5927} to offer{H2076} unto Jehovah{H3068} the yearly{H3117} sacrifice,{H2077} and his vow.{H5088}
22 But Hannah{H2584} went not up;{H5927} for she said{H559} unto her husband,{H376} *I will not go up* until the child{H5288} be weaned;{H1580} and then I will bring{H935} him, that he may appear{H7200} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and there abide{H3427} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
23 And Elkanah{H511} her husband{H376} said{H559} unto her, Do{H6213} what seemeth{H5869} thee good;{H2896} tarry{H3427} until thou have weaned{H1580} him; only Jehovah{H3068} establish{H6965} his word.{H1697} So the woman{H802} tarried{H3427} and gave her son{H1121} suck,{H3243} until she weaned{H1580} him.
24 And when she had weaned{H1580} him, she took him up{H5927} with her, with three{H7969} bullocks,{H6499} and one{H259} ephah{H374} of meal,{H7058} and a bottle{H5035} of wine,{H3196} and brought{H935} him unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} in Shiloh:{H7887} and the child{H5288} was young.{H5288}
25 And they slew{H7819} the bullock,{H6499} and brought{H935} the child{H5288} to Eli.{H5941}
26 And she said,{H559} Oh,{H994} my lord,{H113} as thy soul{H5315} liveth,{H2416} my lord,{H113} I am the woman{H802} that stood{H5324} by thee here, praying{H6419} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
27 For this child{H5288} I prayed;{H6419} and Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} me my petition{H7596} which I asked{H7592} of him:
28 therefore also I have granted{H7592} him to Jehovah;{H3068} as long as he liveth{H3117} he is granted{H7592} to Jehovah.{H3068} And he worshipped{H7812} Jehovah{H3068} there.

Chapter 2

1 And Hannah{H2584} prayed,{H6419} and said:{H559} My heart{H3820} exulteth{H5970} in Jehovah;{H3068} My horn{H7161} is exalted{H7311} in Jehovah;{H3068} My mouth{H6310} is enlarged{H7337} over mine enemies;{H341} Because I rejoice{H8055} in thy salvation.{H3444}

2 There is none holy{H6918} as Jehovah;{H3068} For there is none besides{H1115} thee, Neither is there any rock{H6697} like our God.{H430}
3 Talk{H1696} no more{H7235} so exceeding{H1364}proudly;{H1364}Let not arrogancy{H6277} come{H3318} out of your mouth;{H6310} For Jehovah{H3068} is a God{H410} of knowledge,{H1844} And by him actions{H5949} are weighed.{H8505}
4 The bows{H7198} of the mighty men{H1368} are broken;{H2844} And they that stumbled{H3782} are girded{H247} with strength.{H2428}
5 They that were full{H7649} have hired out{H7936} themselves for bread;{H3899} And they that were hungry{H7457} have ceased{H2308} *to hunger*: Yea, the barren{H6135} hath borne{H3205} seven;{H7651} And she that hath many{H7227} children{H1121} languisheth.{H535}
6 Jehovah{H3068} killeth,{H4191} and maketh alive:{H2421} He bringeth down{H3381} to Sheol,{H7585} and bringeth up.{H5927}
7 Jehovah{H3068} maketh poor,{H3423} and maketh rich:{H6238} He bringeth low,{H8213} he also{H637} lifteth up.{H7311}
8 He raiseth up{H6965} the poor{H1800} out of the dust,{H6083} He lifteth up{H7311} the needy{H34} from the dunghill,{H830} To make them sit{H3427} with princes,{H5081} And inherit{H5157} the throne{H3678} of glory:{H3519} For the pillars{H4690} of the earth{H776} are Jehovah's,{H3068} And he hath set{H7896} the world{H8398} upon them.
9 He will keep{H8104} the feet{H7272} of his holy ones;{H2623} But the wicked{H7563} shall be put to silence{H1826} in darkness;{H2822} For by strength{H3581} shall no man{H376} prevail.{H1396}
10 They that strive{H7378} with Jehovah{H3068} shall be broken to pieces;{H2865} Against them will he thunder{H7481} in heaven:{H8064} Jehovah{H3068} will judge{H1777} the ends{H657} of the earth;{H776} And he will give{H5414} strength{H5797} unto his king,{H4428} And exalt{H7311} the horn{H7161} of his anointed.{H4899}
11 And Elkanah{H511} went{H3212} to Ramah{H7414} to his house.{H1004} And the child{H5288} did{H1961} minister{H8334} unto Jehovah{H3068} before{H6440} Eli{H5941} the priest.{H3548}
12 Now the sons{H1121} of Eli{H5941} were base{H1100} men;{H1121} they knew{H3045} not Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And the custom{H4941} of the priests{H3548} with the people{H5971} was, that, when any man{H376} offered{H2076} sacrifice,{H2077} the priest's{H3548} servant{H5288} came,{H935} while the flesh{H1320} was boiling,{H1310} with a flesh-hook{H4207} of three{H7969} teeth{H8127} in his hand;{H3027}
14 and he struck{H5221} it into the pan,{H3595} or kettle,{H1731} or caldron,{H7037} or pot;{H6517} all that the flesh-hook{H4207} brought up{H5927} the priest{H3548} took{H3947} therewith. So they did{H6213} in Shiloh{H7887} unto all the Israelites{H3478} that came{H935} thither.
15 Yea, before they burnt{H6999} the fat,{H2459} the priest's{H3548} servant{H5288} came,{H935} and said{H559} to the man{H376} that sacrificed,{H2076} Give{H5414} flesh{H1320} to roast{H6740} for the priest;{H3548} for he will not have{H3947} boiled{H1310} flesh{H1320} of thee, but raw.{H2416}
16 And if the man{H376} said{H559} unto him, They will surely{H6999} burn{H6999} the fat{H2459} first,{H3117} and then take{H3947} as much as thy soul{H5315} desireth;{H183} then he would say,{H559} Nay, but thou shalt give{H5414} it me now: and if not, I will take{H3947} it by force.{H2394}
17 And the sin{H2403} of the young men{H5288} was very{H3966} great{H1419} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} for the men{H582} despised{H5006} the offering{H4503} of Jehovah.{H3068}
18 But Samuel{H8050} ministered{H8334} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} being a child,{H5288} girded{H2296} with a linen{H906} ephod.{H646}
19 Moreover his mother{H517} made{H6213} him a little{H6996} robe,{H4598} and brought{H5927} it to him from year{H3117} to year,{H3117} when she came up{H5927} with her husband{H376} to offer{H2076} the yearly{H3117} sacrifice.{H2077}
20 And Eli{H5941} blessed{H1288} Elkanah{H511} and his wife,{H802} and said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} give{H7760} thee seed{H2233} of this woman{H802} for the petition{H7596} which was asked{H7592} of Jehovah.{H3068} And they went{H1980} unto their own home.{H4725}
21 And{H3588} Jehovah{H3068} visited{H6485} Hannah,{H2584} and she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} three{H7969} sons{H1121} and two{H8147} daughters.{H1323} And the child{H5288} Samuel{H8050} grew{H1431} before{H5973} Jehovah.{H3068}
22 Now Eli{H5941} was very{H3966} old;{H2204} and he heard{H8085} all that his sons{H1121} did{H6213} unto all Israel,{H3478} and how that they lay{H7901} with the women{H802} that did service{H6633} at the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
23 And he said{H559} unto them, Why do{H6213} ye such things?{H1697} for I hear{H8085} of your evil{H7451} dealings{H1697} from all this people.{H5971}
24 Nay, my sons;{H1121} for it is no good{H2896} report{H8052} that I hear:{H8085} ye make Jehovah's{H3068} people{H5971} to transgress.{H5674}
25 If one man{H376} sin{H2398} against another,{H376} God{H430} shall judge{H6419} him; but if a man{H376} sin{H2398} against Jehovah,{H3068} who shall entreat{H6419} for him? Notwithstanding, they hearkened{H8085} not unto the voice{H6963} of their father,{H1} because Jehovah{H3068} was minded{H2654} to slay{H4191} them.
26 And the child{H5288} Samuel{H8050} grew{H1432} on,{H1980} and increased in favor{H2896} both with Jehovah,{H3068} and also with men.{H582}
27 And there came{H935} a man{H376} of God{H430} unto Eli,{H5941} and said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Did I reveal{H1540} myself{H1540} unto the house{H1004} of thy father,{H1} when they were in Egypt{H4714} in bondage to Pharaoh's{H6547} house?{H1004}
28 and did I choose{H977} him out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} to be my priest,{H3548} to go{H5927} up unto mine altar,{H4196} to burn{H6999} incense,{H7004} to wear{H5375} an ephod{H646} before{H6440} me? and did I give{H5414} unto the house{H1004} of thy father{H1} all the offerings of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} made by fire?{H801}
29 Wherefore kick{H1163} ye at my sacrifice{H2077} and at mine offering,{H4503} which I have commanded{H6680} in my habitation,{H4583} and honorest{H3513} thy sons{H1121} above me, to make yourselves fat{H1254} with the chiefest{H7225} of all the offerings{H4503} of Israel{H3478} my people?{H5971}
30 Therefore Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} saith,{H5002} I said{H559} indeed{H559} that thy house,{H1004} and the house{H1004} of thy father,{H1} should walk{H1980} before{H6440} me for{H5704} ever:{H5769} but now Jehovah{H3068} saith,{H5002} Be it far from me;{H2486} for them that honor{H3513} me I will honor,{H3513} and they that despise{H959} me shall be lightly esteemed.{H7043}
31 Behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} that I will cut off{H1438} thine arm,{H2220} and the arm{H2220} of thy father's{H1} house,{H1004} that there shall not be an old man{H2205} in thy house.{H1004}
32 And thou shalt behold{H5027} the affliction{H6862} of *my* habitation,{H4583} in all the wealth which *God* shall give{H3190} Israel;{H3478} and there shall not be an old man{H2205} in thy house{H1004} for ever.{H3117}
33 And the man{H376} of thine, *whom* I shall not cut off{H3772} from mine altar,{H4196} *shall be* to consume{H3615} thine eyes,{H5869} and to grieve{H109} thy heart;{H5315} and all the increase{H4768} of thy house{H1004} shall die{H4191} in the flower of their age.{H582}
34 And this shall be the sign{H226} unto thee, that shall come{H935} upon thy two{H8147} sons,{H1121} on Hophni{H2652} and Phinehas:{H6372} in one{H259} day{H3117} they shall die{H4191} both{H8147} of them.
35 And I will raise me up{H6965} a faithful{H539} priest,{H3548} that shall do{H6213} according to that which is in my heart{H3824} and in my mind:{H5315} and I will build{H1129} him a sure{H539} house;{H1004} and he shall walk{H1980} before{H6440} mine anointed{H4899} for ever.{H3117}
36 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left{H3498} in thy house{H1004} shall come{H935} and bow down{H7812} to him for a piece{H95} of silver{H3701} and a loaf{H3603} of bread,{H3899} and shall say,{H559} Put{H5596} me, I pray thee, into one{H259} of the priests' offices,{H3550} that I may eat{H398} a morsel{H6595} of bread.{H3899}

Chapter 3

1 And the child{H5288} Samuel{H8050} ministered{H8334} unto Jehovah{H3068} before{H6440} Eli.{H5941} And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} was precious{H3368} in those days;{H3117} there was no frequent{H6555} vision.{H2377}
2 And it came to pass at that time,{H3117} when Eli{H5941} was laid down{H7901} in his place{H4725} (now his eyes{H5869} had begun{H2490} to wax dim,{H3544} so that he could{H3201} not see),{H7200}
3 and the lamp{H5216} of God{H430} was not yet gone out,{H3518} and Samuel{H8050} was laid down *to* {H7901} *sleep*, in the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} where the ark{H727} of God{H430} was;
4 that Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} Samuel;{H8050} and he said,{H559} Here am I.
5 And he ran{H7323} unto Eli,{H5941} and said,{H559} Here am I;{H2009} for thou calledst{H7121} me. And he said,{H559} I called{H7121} not; lie down{H7901} again.{H7725} And he went{H3212} and lay down.{H7901}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} yet again,{H3254} Samuel.{H8050} And Samuel{H8050} arose{H6965} and went{H3212} to Eli,{H5941} and said,{H559} Here am I; for thou calledst{H7121} me. And he answered,{H559} I called{H7121} not,

my son;{H1121} lie down{H7901} again.{H7725}
7 Now Samuel{H8050} did not yet{H2962} know{H3045} Jehovah,{H3068} neither was the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} yet revealed{H1540} unto him.
8 And Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} Samuel{H8050} again{H3254} the third time.{H7992} And he arose{H6965} and went{H3212} to Eli,{H5941} and said,{H559} Here am I; for thou calledst{H7121} me. And Eli{H5941} perceived{H995} that Jehovah{H3068} had called{H7121} the child.{H5288}
9 Therefore Eli{H5941} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} Go,{H3212} lie down:{H7901} and it shall be, if he call{H7121} thee, that thou shalt say,{H559} Speak,{H1696} Jehovah;{H3068} for thy servant{H5650} heareth.{H8085} So Samuel{H8050} went{H3212} and lay down{H7901} in his place.{H4725}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} came,{H935} and stood,{H3320} and called{H7121} as at other times,{H6471} Samuel,{H8050} Samuel.{H8050} Then Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} Speak;{H1696} for thy servant{H5650} heareth.{H8085}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} to Samuel,{H8050} Behold, I will do{H6213} a thing{H1697} in Israel,{H3478} at which both{H8147} the ears{H241} of every one that heareth{H8085} it shall tingle.{H6750}
12 In that day{H3117} I will perform{H6965} against Eli{H5941} all that I have spoken{H1696} concerning{H413} his house,{H1004} from the beginning{H2490} even unto the end.{H3615}
13 For I have told{H5046} him that I will judge{H8199} his house{H1004} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} for the iniquity{H5771} which he knew,{H3045} because his sons{H1121} did bring a curse{H7043} upon themselves, and he restrained{H3543} them not.
14 And therefore I have sworn{H7650} unto the house{H1004} of Eli,{H5941} that the iniquity{H5771} of Eli's{H5941} house{H1004} shall not be expiated{H3722} with sacrifice{H2077} nor offering{H4503} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
15 And Samuel{H8050} lay{H7901} until the morning,{H1242} and opened{H6605} the doors{H1817} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068} And Samuel{H8050} feared{H3372} to show{H5046} Eli{H5941} the vision.{H4759}
16 Then Eli{H5941} called{H7121} Samuel,{H8050} and said,{H559} Samuel,{H8050} my son.{H1121} And he said,{H559} Here am I.
17 And he said,{H559} What is the thing{H1697} that *Jehovah* hath spoken{H1696} unto thee? I pray thee, hide{H3582} it not from me: God{H430} do so{H6213} to thee, and more also,{H3254} if thou hide{H3582} anything{H1697} from me of all the things{H1697} that he spake{H1696} unto thee.
18 And Samuel{H8050} told{H5046} him every whit,{H1697} and hid{H3582} nothing from him. And he said,{H559} It is Jehovah:{H3068} let him do{H6213} what seemeth{H5869} him good.{H2896}
19 And Samuel{H8050} grew,{H1431} and Jehovah{H3068} was with him, and did let none of his words{H1697} fall{H5307} to the ground.{H776}
20 And all Israel{H3478} from Dan{H1835} even to Beer-sheba{H884} knew{H3045} that Samuel{H8050} was established{H539} to be a prophet{H5030} of Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} again{H3254} in Shiloh;{H7887} for Jehovah{H3068} revealed{H1540} himself to Samuel{H8050} in Shiloh{H7887} by the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 4

1 And the word{H1697} of Samuel{H8050} came to all Israel.{H3478} Now Israel{H3478} went out{H3318} against{H7125} the Philistines{H6430} to battle,{H4421} and encamped{H2583} beside Eben-ezer:{H72} and the Philistines{H6430} encamped{H2583} in Aphek.{H663}
2 And the Philistines{H6430} put themselves in array{H6186} against{H7125} Israel:{H3478} and when they joined{H5203} battle,{H4421} Israel{H3478} was smitten{H5062} before{H6440} the Philistines;{H6430} and they slew{H5221} of the army{H4634} in the field{H7704} about four{H702} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
3 And when the people{H5971} were come{H935} into the camp,{H4264} the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Wherefore hath Jehovah{H3068} smitten{H5062} us to-day{H3117} before{H6440} the Philistines?{H6430} Let us fetch{H3947} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} out of Shiloh{H7887} unto us, that it may come{H935} among{H7130} us, and save{H3467} us out of the hand{H3709} of our enemies.{H341}
4 So the people{H5971} sent{H7971} to Shiloh;{H7887} and they brought{H5375} from thence the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} who sitteth{H3427} *above* the cherubim:{H3742} and the two{H8147} sons{H1121} of Eli,{H5941} Hophni{H2652} and Phinehas,{H6372} were there with the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of God.{H430}
5 And when the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H935} into the camp,{H4264} all Israel{H3478} shouted{H7321} with a great{H1419} shout,{H8643} so that the earth{H776} rang again.{H1949}
6 And when the Philistines{H6430} heard{H8085} the noise{H6963} of the shout,{H8643} they said,{H559} What meaneth the noise{H6963} of this great{H1419} shout{H8643} in the camp{H4264} of the Hebrews?{H5680} And they understood{H3045} that the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} was come{H935} into the camp.{H4264}
7 And the Philistines{H6430} were afraid,{H3372} for they said,{H559} God{H430} is come{H935} into the camp.{H4264} And they said,{H559} Woe{H188} unto us! for there hath not been such a thing heretofore.{H865}
8 Woe{H188} unto us! who shall deliver{H5337} us out of the hand{H3027} of these mighty{H117} gods?{H430} these are the gods{H430} that smote{H5221} the Egyptians{H4714} with all manner of plagues{H4347} in the wilderness.{H4057}
9 Be strong,{H2388} and quit{H1961} yourselves like men,{H582} O ye Philistines,{H6430} that ye be not servants{H5647} unto the Hebrews,{H5680} as they have been{H5647} to you: quit{H1961} yourselves like men,{H582} and fight.{H3898}
10 And the Philistines{H6430} fought,{H3898} and Israel{H3478} was smitten,{H5062} and they fled{H5127} every man{H376} to his tent:{H168} and there was a very{H3966} great{H1419} slaughter;{H4347} for there fell{H5307} of Israel{H3478} thirty{H7970} thousand{H505} footmen.{H7273}
11 And the ark{H727} of God{H430} was taken;{H3947} and the two{H8147} sons{H1121} of Eli,{H5941} Hophni{H2652} and Phinehas,{H6372} were slain.{H4191}
12 And there ran{H7323} a man{H376} of Benjamin{H1144} out of the army,{H4634} and came{H935} to Shiloh{H7887} the same day,{H3117} with his clothes{H4055} rent,{H7167} and with earth{H127} upon his head.{H7218}
13 And when he came,{H935} lo, Eli{H5941} was sitting{H3427} upon his seat{H3678} by the wayside{H3027} watching;{H6822} for his heart{H3820} trembled{H2730} for the ark{H727} of God.{H430} And when the man{H376} came{H935} into the city,{H5892} and told{H5046} it, all the city{H5892} cried out.{H2199}
14 And when Eli{H5941} heard{H8085} the noise{H6963} of the crying,{H6818} he said,{H559} What meaneth the noise{H6963} of this tumult?{H1995} And the man{H376} hasted,{H4116} and came{H935} and told{H5046} Eli.{H5941}
15 Now Eli{H5941} was ninety{H8673} and eight{H8083} years{H8141} old;{H1121} and his eyes{H5869} were set,{H6965} so that he could{H3201} not see.{H7200}
16 And the man{H376} said{H559} unto Eli,{H5941} I am he that came{H935} out of the army,{H4634} and I fled{H5127} to-day{H3117} out of the army.{H4634} And he said,{H559} How went the matter,{H1697} my son?{H1121}
17 And he{H1319} that brought the tidings answered{H6030} and said,{H6030} Israel{H3478} is fled{H5127} before{H6440} the Philistines,{H6430} and there hath been also a great{H1419} slaughter{H4046} among the people,{H5971} and thy two{H8147} sons{H1121} also, Hophni{H2652} and Phinehas,{H6372} are dead,{H4191} and the ark{H727} of God{H430} is taken.{H3947}
18 And it came to pass, when he made mention{H2142} of the ark{H727} of God,{H430} that *Eli* fell{H5307} from off his seat{H3678} backward{H322} by{H1157} the side{H3027} of the gate;{H8179} and his neck{H4665} brake,{H7665} and he died:{H4191} for he was an old{H2204} man,{H376} and heavy.{H3513} And he had judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} forty{H705} years.{H8141}
19 And his daughter-in-law,{H3618} Phinehas'{H6372} wife,{H802} was with child,{H2030} near to be delivered:{H3205} and when she heard{H8085} the tidings{H8052} that{H413} the ark{H727} of God{H430} was taken,{H3947} and that her father-in-law{H2524} and her husband{H376} were dead,{H4191} she bowed{H3766} herself and brought forth;{H3205} for her pains{H6735} came{H2015} upon her.
20 And about the time{H6256} of her death{H4191} the women that stood{H5324} by her said{H1696} unto her, Fear{H3372} not; for thou hast brought forth{H3205} a son.{H1121} But she answered{H6030} not, neither did she regard{H7896} it.
21 And she named{H7121} the child{H5288} Ichabod,{H350} saying,{H559} The glory{H3519} is departed{H1540} from Israel;{H3478} because{H413} the ark{H727} of God{H430} was taken,{H3947} and because of her father-in-law{H2524} and her husband.{H376}
22 And she said,{H559} The glory{H3519} is departed{H1540} from Israel;{H3478} for the ark{H727} of God{H430} is taken.{H3947}

Chapter 5

1 Now the Philistines{H6430} had taken{H3947} the ark{H727} of God,{H430} and they brought{H935} it from Eben-ezer{H72} unto Ashdod.{H795}
2 And the Philistines{H6430} took{H3947} the ark{H727} of God,{H430} and brought{H935} it into the house{H1004} of Dagon,{H1712}

and set{H3322} it by{H681} Dagon.{H1712}
3 And when they of Ashdod{H796} arose early{H7925} on the morrow,{H4283} behold, Dagon{H1712} was fallen{H5307} upon his face{H6440} to the ground{H776} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of Jehovah.{H3068} And they took{H3947} Dagon,{H1712} and set{H7725} him in his place{H4725} again.{H7725}
4 And when they arose early{H7925} on the morrow{H4283} morning,{H1242} behold, Dagon{H1712} was fallen{H5307} upon his face{H6440} to the ground{H776} before{H6440} the ark{H727} of Jehovah;{H3068} and the head{H7218} of Dagon{H1712} and both{H8147} the palms{H3709} of his hands{H3027} *lay* cut off{H3772} upon the threshold;{H4670} only *the stump of* Dagon{H1712} was left{H7604} to him.
5 Therefore neither the priests{H3548} of Dagon,{H1712} nor any that come{H935} into Dagon's{H1712} house,{H1004} tread{H1869} on the threshold{H4670} of Dagon{H1712} in Ashdod,{H795} unto this day.{H3117}
6 But the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was heavy{H3513} upon them of Ashdod,{H796} and he destroyed{H8074} them, and smote{H5221} them with tumors,{H2914} even Ashdod{H795} and the borders{H1366} thereof.
7 And when the men{H582} of Ashdod{H795} saw{H7200} that it was so, they said,{H559} The ark{H727} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} shall not abide{H3427} with us; for his hand{H3027} is sore{H7185} upon us, and upon Dagon{H1712} our god.{H430}
8 They sent{H7971} therefore and gathered{H622} all the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} unto them, and said,{H559} What shall we do{H6213} with the ark{H727} of the God{H430} of Israel?{H3478} And they answered,{H559} Let the ark{H727} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} be carried about{H5437} unto Gath.{H1661} And they carried{H5437} the ark{H727} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} *thither*.{H5437}
9 And it was so, that, after{H310} they had carried it about,{H5437} the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was against the city{H5892} with a very{H3966} great{H1419} discomfiture:{H4103} and he smote{H5221} the men{H582} of the city,{H5892} both small{H6996} and great;{H1419} and tumors{H2914} brake out upon{H8368} them.
10 So they sent{H7971} the ark{H727} of God{H430} to Ekron.{H6138} And it came to pass, as the ark{H727} of God{H430} came{H935} to Ekron,{H6138} that the Ekronites{H6139} cried out,{H2199} saying,{H559} They have brought about{H5437} the ark{H727} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} to us, to slay{H4191} us and our people.{H5971}
11 They sent{H7971} therefore and gathered together{H622} all the lords{H5633} of the Philistines,{H6430} and they said,{H559} Send away{H7971} the ark{H727} of the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} and let it go again{H7725} to its own place,{H4725} that is slay{H4191} us not, and our people.{H5971} For there was a deadly{H4194} discomfiture{H4103} throughout all the city;{H5892} the hand{H3027} of God{H430} was very{H3966} heavy{H3513} there.
12 And the men{H582} that died{H4191} not were smitten{H5221} with the tumors;{H2914} and the cry{H7775} of the city{H5892} went up{H5927} to heaven.{H8064}

Chapter 6

1 And the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} was in the country{H7704} of the Philistines{H6430} seven{H7651} months.{H2320}
2 And the Philistines{H6430} called{H7121} for the priests{H3548} and the diviners,{H7080} saying,{H559} What shall we do{H6213} with the ark{H727} of Jehovah?{H3068} show{H3045} us wherewith we shall send{H7971} it to its place.{H4725}
3 And they said,{H559} If ye send away{H7971} the ark{H727} of the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} send{H7971} it not empty;{H7387} but by all means{H7725} return{H7725} him a trespass-offering:{H817} then ye shall be healed,{H7495} and it shall be known{H3045} to you why his hand{H3027} is not removed{H5493} from you.
4 Then said{H559} they, What shall be the trespass-offering{H817} which we shall return{H7725} to him? And they said,{H559} Five{H2568} golden{H2091} tumors,{H2914} and five{H2568} golden{H2091} mice,{H5909} *according to* the number{H4557} of the lords{H5633} of the Philistines;{H6430} for one{H259} plague{H4046} was on you all, and on your lords.{H5633}
5 Wherefore ye shall make{H6213} images{H6754} of your tumors,{H2914} and images{H6754} of your mice{H5909} that mar{H7843} the land;{H776} and ye shall give{H5414} glory{H3519} unto the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} peradventure he will lighten{H7043} his hand{H3027} from off you, and from off your gods,{H430} and from off your land.{H776}
6 Wherefore then do ye harden{H3513} your hearts,{H3824} as the Egyptians{H4714} and Pharaoh{H6547} hardened{H3513} their hearts?{H3820} When he had wrought wonderfully{H5953} among them, did they not let the people go,{H7971} and they departed?{H3212}
7 Now therefore take{H3947} and prepare{H6213} you a{H259} new{H2319} cart,{H5699} and two{H8147} milch{H5763} kine,{H6510} on which there hath come{H5927} no yoke;{H5923} and tie{H631} the kine{H6510} to the cart,{H5699} and bring{H7725} their calves{H1121} home{H1004} from them;{H310}
8 and take{H3947} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} and lay{H5414} it upon the cart;{H5699} and put{H7760} the jewels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} which ye return{H7725} him for a trespass-offering,{H817} in a coffer{H712} by the side{H6654} thereof; and send it away,{H7971} that it may go.{H1980}
9 And see;{H7200} if it goeth up{H5927} by the way{H1870} of its own border{H1366} to Beth-shemesh,{H1053} then he hath done{H6213} us this great{H1419} evil:{H7451} but if not, then we shall know{H3045} that it is not his hand{H3027} that smote{H5060} us; it was a chance{H4745} that happened to us.{H1961}
10 And the men{H582} did so,{H6213} and took{H3947} two{H8147} milch{H5763} kine,{H6510} and tied{H631} them to the cart,{H5699} and shut up{H3607} their calves{H1121} at home;{H1004}
11 and they put{H7760} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} upon the cart,{H5699} and the coffer{H712} with the mice{H5909} of gold{H2091} and the images{H6754} of their tumors.{H2914}
12 And the kine{H6510} took the straight{H3474} way{H1870} by the way{H1870} to Beth-shemesh;{H1053} they went along{H1980} the highway,{H4546} lowing{H1600} as they went,{H1980} and turned not aside{H5493} to the right hand{H3225} or to the left;{H8040} and the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} went{H1980} after{H310} them unto the border{H1366} of Beth-shemesh.{H1053}
13 And they of Beth-shemesh{H1053} were reaping{H7114} their wheat{H2406} harvest{H7105} in the valley;{H6010} and they lifted up{H5375} their eyes,{H5869} and saw{H7200} the ark,{H727} and rejoiced{H8055} to see{H7200} it.
14 And the cart{H5699} came{H935} into the field{H7704} of Joshua{H3091} the Beth-shemite,{H1030} and stood{H5975} there, where there was a great{H1419} stone:{H68} and they clave{H1234} the wood{H6086} of the cart,{H5699} and offered{H5927} up the kine{H6510} for a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
15 And the Levites{H3881} took down{H3381} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the coffer{H712} that was with it, wherein the jewels{H3627} of gold{H2091} were, and put{H7760} them on the great{H1419} stone:{H68} and the men{H582} of Beth-shemesh{H1053} offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} and sacrificed{H5927} sacrifices{H2077} the same day{H3117} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And when the five{H2568} lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} had seen{H7200} it, they returned{H7725} to Ekron{H6138} the same day.{H3117}
17 And these are the golden{H2091} tumors{H2914} which the Philistines{H6430} returned{H7725} for a trespass-offering{H817} unto Jehovah:{H3068} for Ashdod{H795} one,{H259} for Gaza{H5804} one,{H259} for Ashkelon{H831} one,{H259} for Gath{H1661} one,{H259} for Ekron{H6138} one;{H259}
18 and the golden{H2091} mice,{H5909} according to the number{H4557} of all the cities{H5892} of the Philistines{H6430} belonging to the five{H2568} lords,{H5633} both of fortified{H4013} cities{H5892} and of country{H6521} villages,{H3724} even unto the great{H1419} stone,{H59} whereon they set down{H3240} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} *which stone remaineth* unto this day{H3117} in the field{H7704} of Joshua{H3091} the Beth-shemite.{H1030}
19 And he smote{H5221} of the men{H376} of Beth-shemesh,{H1053} because they had looked{H7200} into the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} he smote{H5221} of the people{H5971} seventy men,{H582} *and* fifty{H2572} thousand{H505} men;{H582} and the people{H582} mourned,{H56} because Jehovah{H3068} had smitten{H5221} the people{H5971} with a great{H1419} slaughter.{H4347}
20 And the men{H582} of Beth-shemesh{H1053} said,{H559} Who is able{H3201} to stand{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} this holy{H6918} God?{H430} and to whom shall he go up{H5927} from us?
21 And they sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to the inhabitants{H3427} of Kiriath-jearim,{H7157} saying,{H559} The Philistines{H6430} have brought back{H7725} the ark{H727} of Jehovah;{H3068} come ye down,{H3381} and fetch it up{H5927} to you.

Chapter 7

1 And the men{H582} of Kiriath-jearim{H7157} came,{H935} and fetched up{H5927} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} and brought{H935} it into the house{H1004} of Abinadab{H41} in the hill,{H1389} and sanctified{H6942} Eleazar{H499} his

son{H1121} to keep{H8104} the ark{H727} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 And it came to pass, from the day{H3117} that the ark{H727} abode{H3427} in Kiriath-jearim,{H7157} that the time{H3117} was long;{H7235} for it was twenty{H6242} years:{H8141} and all the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} lamented{H5091} after{H310} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And Samuel{H8050} spake{H559} unto all the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} If ye do return{H7725} unto Jehovah{H3068} with all your heart,{H3824} then put away{H5493} the foreign{H5236} gods{H430} and the Ashtaroth{H6252} from among{H8432} you, and direct{H3559} your hearts{H3824} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and serve{H5647} him only; and he will deliver{H5337} you out of the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430}
4 Then the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did put away{H5493} the Baalim{H1168} and the Ashtaroth,{H6252} and served{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} only.
5 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} Gather{H6908} all Israel{H3478} to Mizpah,{H4708} and I will pray{H6419} for you unto Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And they gathered together{H6908} to Mizpah,{H4709} and drew{H7579} water,{H4325} and poured it out{H8210} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and fasted{H6684} on that day,{H3117} and said{H559} there, We have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah.{H3068} And Samuel{H8050} judged{H8199} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} in Mizpah.{H4708}
7 And when the Philistines{H6430} heard{H8085} that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were gathered together{H6908} to Mizpah,{H4708} the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} went up{H5927} against Israel.{H3478} And when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} heard{H8085} it, they were afraid{H3372} of{H6440} the Philistines.{H6430}
8 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} to Samuel,{H8050} Cease{H2790} not to cry{H2199} unto Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} for us, that he will save{H3467} us out of the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430}
9 And Samuel{H8050} took{H3947} a{H259} sucking{H2461} lamb,{H2924} and offered{H5927} it for a whole{H3632} burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah:{H3068} and Samuel{H8050} cried{H2199} unto Jehovah{H3068} for Israel;{H3478} and Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} him.
10 And as Samuel{H8050} was offering up{H5927} the burnt-offering,{H5930} the Philistines{H6430} drew near{H5066} to battle{H4421} against Israel;{H3478} but Jehovah{H3068} thundered{H7481} with a great{H1419} thunder{H6963} on that day{H3117} upon the Philistines,{H6430} and discomfited{H2000} them; and they were smitten{H5062} down before{H6440} Israel.{H3478}
11 And the men{H582} of Israel{H3478} went out{H3318} of Mizpah,{H4709} and pursued{H7291} the Philistines,{H6430} and smote{H5221} them, until they came under Beth-car.{H1033}
12 Then Samuel{H8050} took{H3947} a{H259} stone,{H68} and set{H7760} it between Mizpah{H4709} and Shen,{H8129} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} of it Eben-ezer,{H72} saying,{H559} Hitherto hath Jehovah{H3068} helped{H5826} us.
13 So the Philistines{H6430} were subdued,{H3665} and they came{H935} no more{H3254} within the border{H1366} of Israel:{H3478} and the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was against the Philistines{H6430} all the days{H3117} of Samuel.{H8050}
14 And the cities{H5892} which the Philistines{H6430} had taken{H3947} from Israel{H3478} were restored{H7725} to Israel,{H3478} from Ekron{H6138} even unto Gath;{H1661} and the border{H1366} thereof did Israel{H3478} deliver{H5337} out of the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430} And there was peace{H7965} between Israel{H3478} and the Amorites.{H567}
15 And Samuel{H8050} judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} all the days{H3117} of his life.{H2416}
16 And he went{H1980} from{H1767} year{H8141} to year{H8141} in circuit{H5437} to Beth-el{H1008} and Gilgal,{H1537} and Mizpah;{H4709} and he judged{H8199} Israel{H3478} in all those places.{H4725}
17 And his return{H8666} was to Ramah,{H7414} for there was his house;{H1004} and there he judged{H8199} Israel:{H3478} and he built{H1129} there an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 8

1 And it came to pass, when Samuel{H8050} was old,{H2204} that he made{H7760} his sons{H1121} judges{H8199} over Israel.{H3478}
2 Now the name{H8034} of his first-born{H1121} was Joel;{H3100} and the name{H8034} of his second,{H4932} Abijah:{H29} they were judges{H8199} in Beer-sheba.{H884}
3 And his sons{H1121} walked{H1980} not in his ways,{H1870} but turned aside{H5186} after{H310} lucre,{H1215} and took{H3947} bribes,{H7810} and perverted{H5186} justice.{H4941}
4 Then all the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} gathered themselves together,{H6908} and came{H935} to Samuel{H8050} unto Ramah;{H7414}
5 and they said{H559} unto him, Behold, thou art old,{H2204} and thy sons{H1121} walk{H1980} not in thy ways:{H1870} now make{H7760} us a king{H4428} to judge{H8199} us like all the nations.{H1471}
6 But the thing{H1697} displeased{H3415} Samuel,{H8050} when they said,{H559} Give{H5414} us a king{H4428} to judge{H8199} us. And Samuel{H8050} prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} Hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of the people{H5971} in all that they say{H559} unto thee; for they have not rejected{H3988} thee, but they have rejected{H3988} me, that I should not be king{H4427} over them.
8 According to all the works{H4639} which they have done{H6213} since the day{H3117} that I brought them up{H5927} out of Egypt{H4714} even unto this day,{H3117} in that they have forsaken{H5800} me, and served{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} so do{H6213} they also unto thee.
9 Now therefore hearken{H8085} unto their voice:{H6963} howbeit{H389} thou shalt protest{H5749} solemnly{H5749} unto them, and shalt show{H5046} them the manner{H4941} of the king{H4428} that shall reign{H4427} over them.
10 And Samuel{H8050} told{H559} all the words{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto the people{H5971} that asked{H7592} of him a king.{H4428}
11 And he said,{H559} This will be the manner{H4941} of the king{H4428} that shall reign{H4427} over you: he will take{H3947} your sons,{H1121} and appoint{H7760} them unto him, for his chariots,{H4818} and to be his horsemen;{H6571} and they shall run{H7323} before{H6440} his chariots;{H4818}
12 and he will appoint{H7760} them unto him for captains{H8269} of thousands,{H505} and captains{H8269} of fifties;{H2572} and *he will set some* to plow{H2790} his ground,{H2758} and to reap{H7114} his harvest,{H7105} and to make{H6213} his instruments{H3627} of war,{H4421} and the instruments{H3627} of his chariots.{H7393}
13 And he will take{H3947} your daughters{H1323} to be perfumers,{H7548} and to be cooks,{H2879} and to be bakers.{H644}
14 And he will take{H3947} your fields,{H7704} and your vineyards,{H3754} and your oliveyards,{H2132} even the best{H2896} of them, and give{H5414} them to his servants.{H5650}
15 And he will take the tenth{H6237} of your seed,{H2233} and of your vineyards,{H3754} and give{H5414} to his officers,{H5631} and to his servants.{H5650}
16 And he will take{H3947} your men-servants,{H5650} and your maid-servants,{H8198} and your goodliest{H2896} young men,{H970} and your asses,{H2543} and put{H6213} them to his work.{H4399}
17 He will take the tenth{H6237} of your flocks:{H6629} and ye shall be his servants.{H5650}
18 And ye shall cry out{H2199} in that day{H3117} because{H6440} of your king{H4428} whom ye shall have chosen{H977} you; and Jehovah{H3068} will not answer{H6030} you in that day.{H3117}
19 But the people{H5971} refused{H3985} to hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Samuel;{H8050} and they said,{H559} Nay: but we will have a king{H4428} over us,
20 that we also may be like all the nations,{H1471} and that our king{H4428} may judge{H8199} us, and go out{H3318} before{H6440} us, and fight{H3898} our battles.{H4421}
21 And Samuel{H8050} heard{H8085} all the words{H1697} of the people,{H5971} and he rehearsed{H1696} them in the ears{H241} of Jehovah.{H3068}
22 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} to Samuel,{H8050} Hearken{H8085} unto their voice,{H6963} and make{H4427} them a king.{H4428} And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto the men{H582} of Israel,{H3478} Go{H3212} ye every man{H582} unto his city.{H5892}

Chapter 9

1 Now there was a man{H376} of Benjamin,{H1144} whose name{H8034} was Kish,{H7027} the son{H1121} of Abiel,{H22} the son{H1121} of Zeror,{H6872} the son{H1121} of Becorath,{H1064} the son{H1121} of Aphiah,{H647} the son of a Benjamite,{H1145} a mighty{H1368} man{H376} of valor.{H2428}
2 And he had a son,{H1121} whose name{H8034} was Saul,{H7586} a young man{H970} and a goodly:{H2896} and there was not among the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} a goodlier{H2896} person{H376} than he: from his shoulders{H7926} and upward{H4605} he was higher{H1364} than any of the people.{H5971}
3 And the asses{H860} of Kish,{H7027} Saul's{H7586} father,{H1} were lost.{H6} And Kish{H7027} said{H559} to Saul{H7586} his son,{H1121} Take{H3947} now one{H259} of the servants{H5288} with thee, and arise,{H6965} go{H3212} seek{H1245} the asses.{H860}
4 And he passed through{H5674} the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} and passed through{H5674} the land{H776} of Shalishah,{H8031} but they found{H4672} them not: then they passed through{H5674} the land{H776}

of Shaalim,{H8171} and there they were not: and he passed through{H5674} the land{H776} of the Benjamites,{H1145} but they found{H4672} them not.
5 When they were come{H935} to the land{H776} of Zuph,{H6689} Saul{H7586} said{H559} to his servant{H5288} that was with him, Come,{H3212} and let us return,{H7725} lest my father{H1} leave{H2308} off caring for the asses,{H860} and be anxious{H1672} for us.
6 And he said{H559} unto him, Behold now, there is in this city{H5892} a man{H376} of God,{H430} and he is a man{H376} that is held in honor;{H3513} all that he saith{H1696} cometh{H935} surely to pass:{H935} now let us go{H3212} thither; peradventure he can tell{H5046} us concerningourjourney{H1870}whereon we go.{H1980}
7 Then said{H559} Saul{H7586} to his servant,{H5288} But, behold, if we go,{H3212} what shall we bring{H935} the man?{H376} for the bread{H3899} is spent{H235} in our vessels,{H3627} and there is not a present{H8670} to bring{H935} to the man{H376} of God:{H430} what have we?
8 And the servant{H5288} answered{H6030} Saul{H7586} again,{H3254} and said,{H559} Behold, I have{H4672} in my hand{H3027} the fourth part{H7253} of a shekel{H8255} of silver:{H3701} that will I give{H5414} to the man{H376} of God,{H430} to tell{H5046} us our way.{H1870}
9(Beforetime{H6440}inIsrael,{H3478} when a man{H376} went{H3212} to inquire{H1875} of God,{H430} thus he said,{H559} Come,{H3212} and let us go{H3212} to the seer;{H7200} for he that is now{H3117} called a Prophet{H5030} was beforetime{H6440} called{H7121} a Seer.){H7200}
10 Then said{H1697} Saul{H7586} to his servant,{H5288} Well{H2896} said;{H559} come,{H3212} let us go.{H3212} So they went{H3212} unto the city{H5892} where the man{H376} of God{H430} was.
11 As they went up{H5927} the ascent{H5927} to the city,{H5892} they found{H4672} young maidens{H5291} going out{H3318} to draw{H7579} water,{H4325} and said{H559} unto them, Is{H3426} the seer{H7200} here?
12 And they answered{H6030} them, and said,{H559} He is;{H3426} behold, *he is* before{H6440} thee: make haste{H4116} now, for he is come{H935} to-day{H3117} into the city;{H5892} for the people{H5971} have a sacrifice{H2077} to-day{H3117} in the high place:{H1116}
13 as soon as ye are come{H935} into the city,{H5892} ye shall straightway{H3651} find{H4672} him, before he goeth up{H5927} to the high place{H1116} to eat;{H398} for the people{H5971} will not eat{H398} until he come,{H935} because he doth bless{H1288} the sacrifice;{H2077} *and* afterwards{H310} they eat{H398} that are bidden.{H7121} Now therefore get you up;{H5927} for at this time{H3117} ye shall find{H4672} him.
14 And they went up{H5927} to{H7125} the city;{H5892} *and* as they came{H935} within the city,{H5892} behold, Samuel{H8050} came out{H3318} toward{H7125} them, to go up{H5927} to the high place.{H1116}
15 Now Jehovah{H3068} had revealed{H1540} unto{H241} Samuel{H8050} a{H259} day{H3117} before{H6440} Saul{H7586} came,{H935} saying,{H559}
16 To-morrow{H4279} about this time{H6256} I will send{H7971} thee a man{H376} out of the land{H776} of Benjamin,{H1144} and thou shalt anoint{H4886} him to be prince{H5057} over my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} and he shall save{H3467} my people{H5971} out of the hand{H3027} of the Philistines:{H6430} for I have looked{H7200} upon my people,{H5971} because their cry{H6818} is come{H935} unto me.
17 And when Samuel{H8050} saw{H7200} Saul,{H7586} Jehovah{H3068} said{H6030} unto him, Behold, the man{H376} of whom I spake{H559} to thee! this same shall have authority{H6113} over my people.{H5971}
18 Then Saul{H7586} drew near{H5066} to Samuel{H8050} in{H8432} the gate,{H8179} and said,{H559} Tell{H5046} me, I pray thee, where{H335} the seer's{H7200} house{H1004} is.
19 And Samuel{H8050} answered{H6030} Saul,{H7586} and said,{H559} I am the seer;{H7200} go up{H5927} before{H6440} me unto the high place,{H1116} for ye shall eat{H398} with me to-day:{H3117} and in the morning{H1242} I will let thee go,{H7971} and will tell{H5046} thee all that is in thy heart.{H3824}
20 And as for thine asses{H860} that were lost{H6} three{H7969} days{H3117} ago,{H3117} set{H7760} not they mind{H3820} on them; for they are found.{H4672} And for whom is all that is desirable{H2532} in Israel?{H3478} Is it not for thee, and for all thy father's{H1} house?{H1004}
21 And Saul{H7586} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Am not I a Benjamite,{H1145} of the smallest{H6996} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel?{H3478} and my family{H4940} the least{H6810} of all the families{H4940} of the tribe{H7626} of Benjamin?{H1144} wherefore then speakest{H1696} thou to me after{H1697} this manner?
22 And Samuel{H8050} took{H3947} Saul{H7586} and his servant,{H5288} and brought{H935} them into the guest-chamber,{H3957} and made them sit{H5414} in the chiefest{H7218} place{H4725} among them that were bidden,{H7121} who were about thirty{H7970} persons.{H376}
23 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto the cook,{H2876} Bring{H5414} the portion{H4490} which I gave{H5414} thee, of which I said{H559} unto thee, Set{H7760} it by thee.
24 And the cook{H2876} took up{H7311} the thigh,{H7785} and that which was upon it, and set{H7760} it before{H6440} Saul.{H7586} And *Samuel* said,{H559} Behold, that which hath been reserved!{H7604} set{H7760} it before{H6440} thee and eat;{H398} because unto the appointed time{H4150} hath it been kept{H8104} for thee, for I said,{H559} I have invited{H7121} the people.{H5971} So Saul{H7586} did eat{H398} with Samuel{H8050} that day.{H3117}
25 And when they were come down{H3381} from the high place{H1116} into the city,{H5892} he communed{H1696} with Saul{H7586} upon the housetop.{H1406}
26 And they arose early:{H7925} and it came to pass about the spring{H5927} of the day,{H7837} that Samuel{H8050} called{H7121} to Saul{H7586} on the housetop,{H1406} saying,{H559} Up,{H6965} that I may send thee away.{H7971} And Saul{H7586} arose,{H6965} and they went out{H3318} both{H8147} of them, he and Samuel,{H8050} abroad.{H2351}
27 As they were going down{H3381} at the end{H7097} of the city,{H5892} Samuel{H8050} said{H559} to Saul,{H7586} Bid{H559} the servant{H5288} pass on{H5674} before{H6440} us (and he passed on),{H5674} but stand{H5975} thou still first,{H3117} that I may cause thee to hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of God.{H430}

Chapter 10

1 Then Samuel{H8050} took{H3947} the vial{H6378} of oil,{H8081} and poured{H3332} it upon his head,{H7218} and kissed{H5401} him, and said,{H559} Is it not that Jehovah{H3068} hath anointed{H4886} thee to be prince{H5057} over his inheritance?{H5159}
2 When thou art departed{H3212} from me{H5978} to-day,{H3117} then thou shalt find{H4672} two{H8147} men{H582} by Rachel's{H7354} sepulchre,{H6900} in the border{H1366} of Benjamin{H1144} at Zelzah;{H6766} and they will say{H559} unto thee, The asses{H860} which thou wentest{H1980} to seek{H1245} are found;{H4672} and, lo, thy father{H1} hath left{H5203} off caring{H1697} for the asses,{H860} and is anxious{H1672} for you, saying,{H559} What shall I do{H6213} for my son?{H1121}
3 Then shalt thou go on{H2498} forward{H1973} from thence, and thou shalt come{H935} to the oak{H436} of Tabor;{H8396} and there shall meet{H4672} thee there three{H7969} men{H582} going up{H5927} to God{H430} to Beth-el,{H1008} one{H259} carrying{H5375} three{H7969} kids,{H1423} and another{H259} carrying{H5375} three{H7969} loaves{H3603} of bread,{H3899} and another{H259} carrying{H5375} a bottle{H5035} of wine:{H3196}
4 and they will{H7592} salute{H7965} thee, and give{H5414} thee two{H8147} loaves of bread,{H3899} which thou shalt receive{H3947} of their hand.{H3027}
5 After{H310} that thou shalt come{H935} to the hill{H1389} of God,{H430} where is the garrison{H5333} of the Philistines:{H6430} and it shall come to pass, when thou art come thither{H935} to the city,{H5892} that thou shalt meet{H6293} a band{H2256} of prophets{H5030} comingdown{H3381} from the high place{H1116} with a psaltery,{H5035} and a timbrel,{H8596} and a pipe,{H2485} and a harp,{H3658} before{H6440} them; and they will be prophesying:{H5012}
6 and the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} will come{H6743} mightily upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy{H5012} with them, and shalt be turned{H2015} into another{H312} man.{H376}
7 And let it be, when these signs{H226} are come{H935} unto thee, that thou do{H6213} as occasion{H4672} shall serve{H3027} thee; for God{H430} is with thee.
8 And thou shalt go down{H3381} before{H6440} me to Gilgal;{H1537} and, behold, I will come down{H3381} unto thee, to offer{H5927} burnt-offerings,{H5930} and to sacrifice{H2076} sacrifices{H2076} of peace-offerings:{H5930}seven{H7651} days{H3117} shalt thou tarry,{H3176} till I come{H935} unto thee, and show{H3045} thee what thou shalt do.{H6213}
9 And it was so, that, when he had turned{H6437} his back{H7926} to go{H3212} from Samuel,{H8050} God{H430} gave{H2015} him another{H312} heart:{H3820} and all those signs{H226} came{H935} to pass that day.{H3117}
10 And when they came{H935} thither to the hill,{H1389} behold, a band{H2256} of prophets{H5030} met{H7125} him; and the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} came{H6743} mightily upon him, and he prophesied{H5012} among{H8432} them.
11 And it came to pass, when all that knew{H3045} him beforetime{H865} saw{H7200} that, behold, he prophesied{H5012} with the prophets,{H5030} then the

people{H5971} said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H7453} What is this that is come unto the son{H1121} of Kish?{H7027} Is Saul{H7586} also among the prophets?{H5030}
12 And one{H376} of the same place answered{H6030} and said,{H559} And who is their father?{H1} Therefore it became a proverb,{H4912} Is Saul{H7586} also among the prophets?{H5030}
13 And when he had made an end{H3615} of prophesying,{H5012} he came{H935} to the high place.{H1116}
14 And Saul's{H7586} uncle{H1730} said{H559} unto him and to his servant,{H5288} Whither{H575} went{H1980} ye? And he said,{H559} To seek{H1245} the asses;{H860} and when we saw{H7200} that they were not found,{H369} we came{H935} to Samuel.{H8050}
15 And Saul's{H7586} uncle{H1730} said,{H559} Tell{H5046} me, I pray thee, what Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto you.
16 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto his uncle,{H1730} He told{H5046} us plainly{H5046} that the asses{H860} were found.{H4672} But concerning the matter{H1697} of the kingdom,{H4410} whereof Samuel{H8050} spake,{H559} he told{H5046} him not.
17 And Samuel{H8050} called{H6817} the people{H5971} together unto Jehovah{H3068} to Mizpah;{H4709}
18 and he said{H559} unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} I brought up{H5927} Israel{H3478} out of Egypt,{H4714} and I delivered{H5337} you out of the hand{H3027} of the Egyptians,{H4714} and out of the hand{H3027} of all the kingdoms{H4467} that oppressed{H3905} you:
19 but ye have this day{H3117} rejected{H3988} your God,{H430} who himself saveth{H3467} you out of all your calamities{H7451} and your distresses;{H6869} and ye have said{H559} unto him, *Nay*, but set{H7760} a king{H4428} over us. Now therefore present{H3320} yourselves before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} by your tribes,{H7626} and by your thousands.{H505}
20 So Samuel{H8050} brought all the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} near,{H7126} and the tribe{H7626} of Benjamin{H1144} was taken.{H3920}
21 And he brought the tribe{H7626} of Benjamin{H1144} near{H7126} by their families;{H4940} and the family{H4940} of the Matrites{H4309} was taken;{H3920} and Saul{H7586} the son{H1121} of Kish{H7027} was taken:{H3920} but when they sought{H1245} him, he could not be found.{H4672}
22 Therefore they asked{H7592} of Jehovah{H3068} further, Is there yet a man{H376} to come{H935} hither?{H1988} And Jehovah{H3068} answered,{H559} Behold, he hath hid{H2244} himself among the baggage.{H3627}
23 And they ran{H7323} and fetched{H3947} him thence; and when he stood{H3320} among{H8432} the people,{H5971} he was higher{H1361} than any of the people{H5971} from his shoulders{H7926} and upward.{H4605}
24 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} to all the people,{H5971} See{H7200} ye him whom Jehovah{H3068} hath chosen,{H977} that there is none like him along all the people?{H5971} And all the people{H5971} shouted,{H7321} and said,{H559} *Long* live{H2421} the king.{H4428}
25 Then Samuel{H8050} told{H1696} the people{H5971} the manner{H4941} of the kingdom,{H4410} and wrote{H3789} it in a book,{H5612} and laid it up{H3240} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068} And Samuel{H8050} sent{H7971} all the people{H5971} away,{H7971} every man{H376} to his house.{H1004}
26 And Saul{H7586} also went{H1980} to his house{H1004} to Gibeah;{H1390} and there went{H3212} with him the host,{H2428} whose hearts{H3820} God{H430} had touched.{H5060}
27 But certain worthless{H1100} fellows{H1121} said,{H559} How shall this man save{H3467} us? And they despised{H959} him, and brought{H935} him no present.{H4503} But he held his peace.{H2790}

Chapter 11

1 Then Nahash{H5176} the Ammonite{H5984} came up,{H5927} and encamped{H2583} against Jabesh-gilead:{H3003} and all the men{H582} of Jabesh{H3003} said{H559} unto Nahash,{H5176} Make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with us, and we will serve{H5647} thee.
2 And Nahash{H5176} the Ammonite{H5984} said{H559} unto them, On this{H2063} condition will I make{H3772} it with you, that all your right{H3225} eyes{H5869} be put out;{H5365} and I will lay{H7760} it for a reproach{H2781} upon all Israel.{H3478}
3 And the elders{H2205} of Jabesh{H3003} said{H559} unto him, Give us seven{H7651} days'{H3117} respite,{H7503} that we may send{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto all the borders{H1366} of Israel;{H3478} and then, if there be none to save{H3467} us, we will come out{H3318} to thee.
4 Then came{H935} the messengers{H4397} to Gibeah{H1390} of Saul,{H7586} and spake{H1696} these words{H1697} in the ears{H241} of the people:{H5971} and all the people{H5971} lifted up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} and wept.{H1058}
5 And, behold, Saul{H7586} came{H935} following{H310} the oxen{H1241} out of the field;{H7704} and Saul{H7586} said,{H559} What aileth the people{H5971} that they weep?{H1058} And they told{H5608} him the words{H1697} of the men{H582} of Jabesh.{H3003}
6 And the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} came{H6743} mightily upon Saul{H7586} when he heard{H8085} those words,{H1697} and his anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} greatly.{H3966}
7 And he took{H3947} a yoke{H6776} of oxen,{H1241} and cut them in pieces,{H5408} and sent{H7971} them throughout all the borders{H1366} of Israel{H3478} by the hand{H3027} of messengers,{H4397} saying,{H559} Whosoever cometh not forth{H3318} after{H310} Saul{H7586} and after{H310} Samuel,{H8050} so shall it be done{H6213} unto his oxen.{H1241} And the dread{H6343} of Jehovah{H3068} fell{H5307} on the people,{H5971} and they came out{H3318} as one{H259} man.{H376}
8 And he numbered{H6485} them in Bezek;{H966} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were three{H7969} hundred{H3967} thousand,{H505} and the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} thirty{H7970} thousand.{H505}
9 And they said{H559} unto the messengers{H4397} that came,{H935} Thus shall ye say{H559} unto the men{H376} of Jabesh-gilead,{H3003} To-morrow,{H4279} by the time the sun{H8121} is hot,{H2527} ye shall have deliverance.{H8668} And the messengers{H4397} came{H935} and told{H5046} the men{H582} of Jabesh;{H3003} and they were glad.{H8055}
10 Therefore the men{H582} of Jabesh{H3003} said,{H559} To-morrow{H4279} we will come out{H3318} unto you, and ye shall do{H6213} with us all that seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} unto you.
11 And it was so on the morrow,{H4283} that Saul{H7586} put{H7760} the people{H5971} in three{H7969} companies;{H7218} and they came{H935} into the midst{H8432} of the camp{H4264} in the morning{H1242} watch,{H821} and smote{H5221} the Ammonites{H5983} until the heat{H2527} of the day:{H3117} and it came to pass, that they that remained{H7604} were scattered,{H6327} so that not two{H8147} of them were left{H7604} together.{H3162}
12 And the people{H5971} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} Who is he that said,{H559} Shall Saul{H7586} reign{H4427} over us? bring{H5414} the men,{H582} that we may put them to death.{H4191}
13 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} There shall not a man{H376} be put to death{H4191} this day;{H3117} for to-day{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} hath wrought{H6213} deliverance{H8668} in Israel.{H3478}
14 Then said{H559} Samuel{H8050} to the people,{H5971} Come,{H3212} and let us go{H3212} to Gilgal,{H1537} and renew{H2318} the kingdom{H4410} there.
15 And all the people{H5971} went{H3212} to Gilgal;{H1537} and there they made Saul{H7586} king{H4427} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} in Gilgal;{H1537} and there they offered{H2076} sacrifices{H2077} of peace-offerings{H8002} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and there Saul{H7586} and all the men{H582} of Israel{H3478} rejoiced{H8055} greatly.{H3966}

Chapter 12

1 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto all Israel,{H3478} Behold, I have hearkened{H8085} unto your voice{H6963} in all that ye said{H559} unto me, and have made{H4427} a king{H4428} over you.
2 And now, behold, the king{H4428} walketh{H1980} before{H6440} you; and I am old{H2204} and grayheaded;{H7867} and, behold, my sons{H1121} are with you: and I have walked{H1980} before{H6440} you from my youth{H5271} unto this day.{H3117}
3 Here I am: witness{H6030} against me before Jehovah,{H3068} and before his anointed:{H4899} whose ox{H7794} have I taken?{H3947} or whose ass{H2543} have I taken?{H3947} or whom have I defrauded?{H6231} whom have I oppressed?{H7533} or of whose hand{H3027} have I taken a ransom{H3724} to blind{H5956} mine eyes{H5869} therewith? and I will restore{H7725} it you.
4 And they said,{H559} Thou hast not defrauded{H6231} us, nor oppressed{H7533} us, neither hast thou taken{H3947} aught{H3972} of any man's{H376} hand.{H3027}
5 And he said{H559} unto them, Jehovah{H3068} is witness{H5707} against you, and his anointed{H4899} is witness{H5707} this day,{H3117} that ye have not found{H4672} aught{H3972} in my hand.{H3027} And they said,{H559} He is witness.{H5707}
6 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} It is Jehovah{H3068} that appointed{H6213} Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} and that brought{H5927} your fathers{H1} up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
7 Now therefore stand still,{H3320} that I may plead{H8199} with you before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} concerning all the righteous acts{H6666} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he

did{H6213} to you and to your fathers.{H1}
8 When Jacob{H3290} was come{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} and your fathers{H1} cried{H2199} unto Jehovah,{H3068} then Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} Moses{H4872} and Aaron,{H175} who brought forth{H3318} your fathers{H1} out of Egypt,{H4714} and made them to dwell{H3427} in this place.{H4725}
9 But they forgat{H7911} Jehovah{H3068} their God;{H430} and he sold{H4376} them into the hand{H3027} of Sisera,{H5516} captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} of Hazor,{H2674} and into the hand{H3027} of the Philistines,{H6430} and into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Moab;{H4124} and they fought{H3898} against them.
10 And they cried{H2199} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} We have sinned,{H2398} because we have forsaken{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} and have served{H5647} the Baalim{H1168} and the Ashtaroth:{H6252} but now deliver{H5337} us out of the hand{H3027} of our enemies,{H341} and we will serve{H5647} thee.
11 And Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} Jerubbaal,{H3378} and Bedan,{H917} and Jephthah,{H3316} and Samuel,{H8050} and delivered{H5337} you out of the hand{H3027} of your enemies{H341} on every side;{H5439} and ye dwelt{H3427} in safety.{H983}
12 And when ye saw{H7200} that Nahash{H5176} the king{H4428} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} came{H935} against you, ye said{H559} unto me, Nay, but a king{H4428} shall reign{H4427} over us; when Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} was your king.{H4428}
13 Now therefore behold the king{H4428} whom ye have chosen,{H977} and whom ye have asked{H7592} for: and, behold, Jehovah{H3068} hath set{H5414} a king{H4428} over you.
14 If ye will fear{H3372} Jehovah,{H3068} and serve{H5647} him, and hearken{H8085} unto his voice,{H6963} and not rebel{H4784} against the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} and both ye and also the king{H4428} that reigneth{H4427} over you be followers{H310} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} *well*:
15 but if ye will not hearken{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} but rebel{H4784} against the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} then will the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} be against you, as it was against your fathers.{H1}
16 Now therefore{H1571} stand{H3320} still and see{H7200} this great{H1419} thing,{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} will do{H6213} before your eyes.{H5869}
17 Is it not wheat{H2406} harvest{H7105} to-day?{H3117} I will call{H7121} unto Jehovah,{H3068} that he may send{H5414} thunder{H6963} and rain;{H4306} and ye shall know{H3045} and see{H7200} that your wickedness{H7451} is great,{H7227} which ye have done{H6213} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} in asking{H7592} you a king.{H4428}
18 So Samuel{H8050} called{H7121} unto Jehovah;{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068} sent{H5414} thunder{H6963} and rain{H4306} that day:{H3117} and all the people{H5971} greatly{H3966} feared{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} and Samuel.{H8050}
19 And all the people{H5971} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} Pray{H6419} for thy servants{H5650} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} that we die{H4191} not; for we have added{H3254} unto all our sins{H2403} *this* evil,{H7451} to ask{H7592} us a king.{H4428}
20 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto the people,{H5971} Fear{H3372} not; ye have indeed done{H6213} all this evil;{H7451} yet turn not aside{H5493} from following{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} but serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} with all your heart:{H3824}
21 and turn ye not aside;{H5493} for *then would ye go* after{H310} vain{H8414} things which cannot profit{H3276} nor deliver,{H5337} for they are vain.{H8414}
22 For Jehovah{H3068} will not forsake{H5203} his people{H5971} for his great{H1419} name's{H8034} sake, because it hath pleased{H2974} Jehovah{H3068} to make{H6213} you a people{H5971} unto himself.
23 Moreover as for me,{H595} far{H2486} be it from me that I should sin{H2398} against Jehovah{H3068} in ceasing{H2308} to pray{H6419} for you: but I will instruct{H3384} you in the good{H2896} and the right{H3477} way.{H1870}
24 Only fear{H3372} Jehovah,{H3068} and serve{H5647} him in truth{H571} with all your heart;{H3824} for consider{H7200} how great things he hath done{H1431} for you.
25 But if ye shall still{H7489} do wickedly,{H7489} ye shall be consumed,{H5595} both ye and your king.{H4428}

Chapter 13

1 Saul{H7586} was *forty* years{H1121} old when he began to reign;{H4427} and when he had reigned{H4427} two{H8147} years{H8141} over Israel,{H3478}
2 Saul{H7586} chose{H977} him three{H7969} thousand{H505} men of Israel,{H3478} whereof two thousand{H505} were with Saul{H7586} in Michmash{H4363} and in the mount{H2022} of Beth-el,{H1008} and a thousand{H505} were with Jonathan{H3129} in Gibeah{H1390} of Benjamin:{H1144} and the rest{H3499} of the people{H5971} he sent{H7971} every man{H376} to his tent.{H168}
3 And Jonathan{H3129} smote{H5221} the garrison{H5333} of the Philistines{H6430} that was in Geba:{H1387} and the Philistines{H6430} heard{H8085} of it. And Saul{H7586} blew{H8628} the trumpet{H7782} throughout all the land,{H776} saying,{H559} Let the Hebrews{H5680} hear.{H8085}
4 And all Israel{H3478} heard{H8085} say{H559} that Saul{H7586} had smitten{H5221} the garrison{H5333} of the Philistines,{H6430} and also that Israel{H3478} was had in abomination{H887} with the Philistines.{H6430} And the people{H5971} were gathered together{H6817} after{H310} Saul{H7586} to Gilgal.{H1537}
5 And the Philistines{H6430} assembled themselves together{H622} to fight{H3898} with Israel,{H3478} thirty{H7970} thousand{H505} chariots,{H7393} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} horsemen,{H6571} and people{H5971} as the sand{H2344} which is on the sea-shore{H3220} {H8193} in multitude:{H7230} and they came up,{H5927} and encamped{H2583} in Michmash,{H4363} eastward{H6926} of Beth-aven.{H1007}
6 When the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} that they were in a strait{H6887} (for the people{H5971} were distressed),{H5065} then the people{H5971} did hide{H2244} themselves in caves,{H4631} and in thickets,{H2337} and in rocks,{H5553} and in coverts,{H6877} and in pits.{H953}
7 Now some of the Hebrews{H5680} had gone over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} to the land{H776} of Gad{H1410} and Gilead;{H1568} but as for Saul,{H7586} he was yet in Gilgal,{H1537} and all the people{H5971} followed{H310} him trembling.{H2729}
8 And he tarried{H3176} seven{H7651} days,{H3117} according to the set time{H4150} that Samuel{H8050} had appointed: but Samuel{H8050} came{H935} not to Gilgal;{H1537} and the people{H5971} were scattered{H6327} from him.
9 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Bring hither{H5066} the burnt-offering{H5930} to me, and the peace-offerings.{H5930} And he offered{H5927} the burnt-offering.{H5930}
10 And it came to pass that, as soon as he had made an end{H3615} of offering{H5927} the burnt-offering,{H5930} behold, Samuel{H8050} came;{H935} and Saul{H7586} went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} him, that he might salute{H1288} him.
11 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} What hast thou done?{H6213} And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Because I saw{H7200} that the people{H5971} were scattered{H5310} from me, and that thou camest{H935} not within the days{H3117} appointed,{H4150} and that the Philistines{H6430} assembled themselves together{H622} at Michmash;{H4363}
12 therefore said{H559} I, Now will the Philistines{H6430} come down{H3381} upon me to Gilgal,{H1537} and I have not entreated{H2470} the favor of{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} I forced{H662} myself therefore, and offered{H5927} the burnt-offering.{H5930}
13 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} to Saul,{H7586} Thou hast done foolishly;{H5528} thou hast not kept{H8104} the commandment{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} which he commanded{H6680} thee: for now would Jehovah{H3068} have established{H3559} thy kingdom{H4467} upon Israel{H3478} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
14 But now thy kingdom{H4467} shall not continue:{H6965} Jehovah{H3068} hath sought{H1245} him a man{H376} after his own heart,{H3824} and Jehovah{H3068} hath appointed{H6680} him to be prince{H5057} over his people,{H5971} because thou hast not kept{H8104} that which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} thee.
15 And Samuel{H8050} arose,{H6965} and gat him up{H5927} from Gilgal{H1537} unto Gibeah{H1390} of Benjamin.{H1144} And Saul{H7586} numbered{H6485} the people{H5971} that were present{H4672} with him, about six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men.{H376}
16 And Saul,{H7586} and Jonathan{H3129} his son,{H1121} and the people{H5971} that were present{H4672} with them, abode{H3427} in Geba{H1387} of Benjamin:{H1144} but the Philistines{H6430} encamped{H2583} in Michmash.{H4363}
17 And the spoilers{H7843} came out{H3318} of the camp{H4264} of the Philistines{H6430} in three{H7969} companies:{H7218} one{H259} company{H7218} turned{H6437} unto the way{H1870} that leadeth to Ophrah,{H6084} unto the land{H776} of Shual;{H7777}
18 and another{H259} company{H7218} turned{H6437} the way{H1870} to Beth-horon;{H1032} and another{H259} company{H7218} turned{H6437} the way{H1870} of the border{H1366} that looketh{H8259} down upon the valley{H1516} of Zeboim{H6650} toward the wilderness.{H4057}
19 Now there was no smith{H2796} found{H4672} throughout all the

land{H776} of Israel;{H3478} for the Philistines{H6430} said,{H559} Lest the Hebrews{H5680} make{H6213} them swords{H2719} or spears:{H2595}
20 but all the Israelites{H3478} went down{H3381} to the Philistines,{H6430} to sharpen{H3913} every man{H376} his share,{H4282} and his coulter,{H855} and his axe,{H7134} and his mattock;{H4281}
21 yet they had a file{H6477} for the mattocks,{H4281} and for the coulters,{H855} and for the forks,{H7969} and for the axes,{H7134} and to set{H5324} the goads.{H1861}
22 So it came to pass in the day{H3117} of battle,{H4421} that there was neither sword{H2719} nor spear{H2595} found{H4672} in the hand{H3027} of any of the people{H5971} that were with Saul{H7586} and Jonathan:{H3129} but with Saul{H7586} and with Jonathan{H3129} his son{H1121} was there found.{H4672}
23 And the garrison{H4673} of the Philistines{H6430} went out{H3318} unto the pass{H4569} of Michmash.{H4363}

Chapter 14

1 Now it fell upon a day,{H3117} that Jonathan{H3129} the son{H1121} of Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto the young man{H5288} that bare{H5375} his armor,{H3627} Come,{H3212} and let us go over{H5674} to the Philistines'{H6430} garrison,{H4673} that is on yonder side.{H5676} But he told{H5046} not his father.{H1}
2 And Saul{H7586} abode{H3427} in the uttermost{H7097} part of Gibeah{H1390} under the pomegranate-tree{H7416} which is in Migron:{H4051} and the people{H5971} that were with him were about six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men;{H376}
3 and Ahijah,{H281} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285} Ichabod's{H350} brother,{H251} the son{H1121} of Phinehas,{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eli,{H5941} the priest{H3548} of Jehovah{H3068} in Shiloh,{H7887} wearing{H5375} an ephod.{H646} And the people{H5971} knew{H3045} not that Jonathan{H3129} was gone.{H1980}
4 And between the passes,{H4569} by which Jonathan{H3129} sought{H1245} to go over{H5674} unto the Philistines'{H6430} garrison,{H4673} there was a rocky{H5553} crag{H8127} on the one side,{H5676} and a rocky{H5553} crag{H8127} on the other side:{H5676} and the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Bozez,{H949} and the name{H8034} of the other{H259} Seneh.{H5573}
5 The one{H259} crag{H8127} rose up{H4690} on the north{H6828} in front{H8127} of Michmash,{H4363} and the other{H259} on the south{H5045} in front{H4136} of Geba.{H1387}
6 And Jonathan{H3083} said{H559} to the young man{H5288} that bare{H5375} his armor,{H3627} Come,{H3212} and let us go over{H5674} unto the garrison{H4673} of these uncircumcised:{H6189} it may be that Jehovah{H3068} will work{H6213} for us; for there is no restraint{H4622} to Jehovah{H3068} to save{H3467} by many{H7227} or by few.{H4592}
7 And his armorbearer{H5375} said{H559} unto him, Do{H6213} all that is in thy heart:{H3824} turn{H5186} thee, behold, I am with thee according to thy heart.{H3824}
8 Then said{H559} Jonathan,{H3083} Behold, we will pass over{H5674} unto the men,{H582} and we will disclose{H1540} ourselves unto them.
9 If they say{H559} thus unto us, Tarry{H1826} until we come{H5060} to you; then we will stand still{H5975} in our place, and will not go up{H5927} unto them.
10 But if they say{H559} thus, Come up{H5927} unto us; then we will go up;{H5927} for Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} them into our hand:{H3027} and this shall be the sign{H226} unto us.
11 And both{H8147} of them disclosed{H1540} themselves unto the garrison{H4673} of the Philistines:{H6430} and the Philistines{H6430} said,{H559} Behold, the Hebrews{H5680} come forth{H3318} out of the holes{H2356} where they had hid{H2244} themselves.
12 And the men{H582} of the garrison{H4675} answered{H6030} Jonathan{H3129} and his armorbearer,{H5375} and said,{H559} Come up{H5927} to us, and we will show{H3045} you a thing.{H1697} And Jonathan{H3129} said{H559} unto his armorbearer,{H5375} Come up{H5927} after{H310} me; for Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Israel.{H3478}
13 And Jonathan{H3129} climbed up{H5927} upon his hands{H3027} and upon his feet,{H7272} and his armorbearer{H5375} after{H310} him: and they fell{H5307} before{H6440} Jonathan;{H3129} and his armorbearer{H5375} slew{H4191} them after{H310} him.
14 And that first{H7223} slaughter,{H4347} which Jonathan{H3129} and his armorbearer{H5375} made,{H5221} was about twenty{H6242} men,{H376} within as it were half{H2677} a furrow's{H6776} length in an acre{H4618} of land.{H7704}
15 And there was a trembling{H2731} in the camp,{H4264} in the field,{H7704} and among all the people;{H5971} the garrison,{H4673} and the spoilers,{H7843} they also trembled;{H2729} and the earth{H776} quaked:{H7264} so there was an exceeding great{H430} trembling.{H2731}
16 And the watchmen{H6822} of Saul{H7586} in Gibeah{H1390} of Benjamin{H1144} looked;{H7200} and, behold, the multitude{H1995} melted away,{H4127} and they went{H3212} *hither*{H1986} and thither.
17 Then said{H559} Saul{H7586} unto the people{H5971} that were with him, Number{H6485} now, and see{H7200} who is gone{H1980} from us. And when they had numbered,{H6485} behold, Jonathan{H3129} and his armorbearer{H5375} were not there.
18 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto Ahijah,{H281} Bring hither{H5066} the ark{H727} of God.{H430} For the ark{H727} of God{H430} was *there* at that time{H3117} with the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
19 And it came to pass, while Saul{H7586} talked{H1696} unto the priest,{H3548} that the tumult{H1995} that was in the camp{H4264} of the Philistines{H6430} went{H3212} on{H1980} and increased:{H7227} and Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto the priest,{H3548} Withdraw{H622} thy hand.{H3027}
20 And Saul{H7586} and all the people{H5971} that were with him were gathered{H2199} together, and came{H935} to the battle:{H4421} and, behold, every man's{H376} sword{H2719} was against his fellow,{H7453} *and there was* a very{H3966} great{H1419} discomfiture.{H4103}
21 Now the Hebrews{H5680} that were with the Philistines{H6430} as{H8032} beforetime,{H865} and that went up{H5927} with them into the camp,{H4264} *from the country* round about,{H5439} even they also *turned* to be with the Israelites{H3478} that were with Saul{H7586} and Jonathan.{H3129}
22 Likewise all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} that had hid{H2244} themselves in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} when they heard{H8085} that the Philistines{H6430} fled,{H5127} even they also followed hard{H1692} after{H310} them in the battle.{H4421}
23 So Jehovah{H3068} saved{H3467} Israel{H3478} that day:{H3117} and the battle{H4421} passed over{H5674} by Beth-aven.{H1007}
24 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} were distressed{H5065} that day;{H3117} for Saul{H7586} had adjured{H422} the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Cursed{H779} be the man{H376} that eateth{H398} any food{H3899} until it be evening,{H6153} and I be avenged{H5358} on mine enemies.{H341} So none of the people{H5971} tasted{H2938} food.{H3899}
25 And all the people{H776} came{H935} into the forest;{H3293} and there was honey{H1706} upon{H6440} the ground.{H7704}
26 And when the people{H5971} were come{H935} unto the forest,{H3293} behold, the honey{H1706} dropped:{H1982} but no man put{H5381} his hand{H3027} to his mouth;{H6310} for the people{H5971} feared{H3372} the oath.{H7621}
27 But Jonathan{H3129} heard{H8085} not when his father{H1} charged{H7650} the people{H5971} with the oath:{H7650} wherefore he put forth{H7971} the end{H7097} of the rod{H4294} that was in his hand,{H3027} and dipped{H2881} it in the honeycomb,{H3295} and put{H7725} his hand{H3027} to his mouth;{H6310} and his eyes{H5869} were enlightened.{H215}
28 Then answered{H6030} one{H376} of the people,{H5971} and said,{H559} Thy father{H1} straitly{H7650} charged{H7650} the people{H5971} with an oath,{H7650} saying,{H559} Cursed{H779} be the man{H376} that eateth{H398} food{H3899} this day.{H3117} And the people{H5971} were faint.{H5774}
29 Then said{H559} Jonathan,{H3129} My father{H1} hath troubled{H5916} the land:{H776} see,{H7200} I pray you, how mine eyes{H5869} have been enlightened,{H215} because I tasted{H2938} a little{H4592} of this honey.{H1706}
30 How much more,{H637} if haply{H3863} the people{H5971} had eaten{H398} freely{H398} to-day{H3117} of the spoil{H7998} of their enemies{H341} which they found?{H4672} for now hath there been no great{H7235} slaughter{H4347} among the Philistines.{H6430}
31 And they smote{H5221} of the Philistines{H6430} that day{H3117} from Michmash{H4363} to Aijalon.{H357} And the people{H5971} were very{H3966} faint;{H5774}
32 and the people{H5971} flew{H5860} upon the spoil,{H7998} and took{H3947} sheep,{H6629} and oxen,{H1241} and calves,{H1121} and slew{H7819} them on the ground;{H776} and the people{H5971} did eat{H398} them with the blood.{H1818}
33 Then they told{H5046} Saul,{H7586} saying,{H559} Behold, the people{H5971} sin{H2398} against Jehovah,{H3068} in that they eat{H398} with the blood.{H1818} And he said,{H559} ye have dealt treacherously:{H898} roll{H1556} a great{H1419} stone{H68} unto me this day.{H3117}
34 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Disperse{H6327} yourselves among the people,{H5971} and say{H559} unto them, Bring me hither{H5066} every man{H376} his ox,{H7794} and every man{H376} his sheep,{H7716} and slay{H7819} them here, and eat;{H398}

and sin{H2398} not against Jehovah{H3068} in eating{H398} with the blood.{H1818} And all the people{H5971} brought{H5066} every man{H376} his ox{H7794} with him{H3027} that night,{H3915} and slew{H7819} them there.
35 And Saul{H7586} built{H1129} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah:{H3068} the same was the first{H2490} altar{H4196} that he built{H1129} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
36 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Let us go down{H3381} after{H310} the Philistines{H6430} by night,{H3915} and take spoil{H962} among them until the morning{H1242} light,{H216} and let us not leave{H7604} a man{H376} of them. And they said,{H559} Do{H6213} whatsoever seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} unto thee. Then said{H559} the priest,{H3548} Let us draw near{H7126} hither{H1988} unto God.{H430}
37 And Saul{H7586} asked{H7592} counsel of God,{H430} Shall I go down{H3381} after{H310} the Philistines?{H6430} wilt thou deliver{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Israel?{H3478} But he answered{H6030} him not that day.{H3117}
38 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Draw nigh{H5066} hither,{H1988} all ye chiefs{H6438} of the people;{H5971} and know{H3045} and see{H7200} wherein{H4100} this sin{H2403} hath been this day.{H3117}
39 For, as Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} who saveth{H3467} Israel,{H3478} though it be{H3426} in Jonathan{H3129} my son,{H1121} he shall surely{H4191} die.{H4191} But there was not a man among all the people{H5971} that answered{H6030} him.
40 Then said{H559} he unto all Israel,{H3478} Be ye on one{H259} side,{H5676} and I and Jonathan{H3129} my son{H1121} will be on the other{H259} side.{H5676} And the people{H5971} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} Do{H6213} what seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} unto thee.
41 Therefore Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Show{H3051} the right.{H8549} And Jonathan{H3129} and Saul{H7586} were taken{H3920} *by lot*; but the people{H5971} escaped.{H3318}
42 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Cast{H5307} *lots* between me and Jonathan{H3129} my son.{H1121} And Jonathan{H3129} was taken.{H3920}
43 Then Saul{H7586} said{H559} to Jonathan,{H3129} Tell{H5046} me what thou hast done.{H6213} And Jonathan{H3129} told{H5046} him, and said,{H559} I did certainly{H2938} taste{H2938} a little{H4592} honey{H1706} with the end{H7097} of the rod{H4294} that was in my hand;{H3027} and, lo,{H2009} I must die.{H4191}
44 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} God{H430} do so{H6213} and more also;{H3254} for thou shalt surely{H4191} die,{H4191} Jonathan.{H3129}
45 And the people{H5971} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} Shall Jonathan{H3129} die,{H4191} who hath wrought{H6213} this great{H1419} salvation{H3444} in Israel?{H3478} Far{H2486} from it: as Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} there shall not one hair{H8185} of his head{H7218} fall{H5307} to the ground;{H776} for he hath wrought{H6213} with God{H430} this day.{H3117} So the people{H5971} rescued{H6299} Jonathan,{H3129} that he died{H4191} not.
46 Then Saul{H7586} went up{H5927} from following{H310} the Philistines;{H6430} and the Philistines{H6430} went{H1980} to their own place.{H4725}
47 Now when Saul{H7586} had taken{H3920} the kingdom{H4410} over Israel,{H3478} he fought{H3898} against all his enemies{H341} on every side,{H5439} against Moab,{H4124} and against the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and against Edom,{H123} and against the kings{H4428} of Zobah,{H6678} and against the Philistines:{H6430} and whithersoever he turned{H6437} himself, he put *them* to the worse.{H7561}
48 And he did{H6213} valiantly,{H2428} and smote{H5221} the Amalekites,{H6002} and delivered{H5337} Israel{H3478} out of the hands{H3027} of them that despoiled{H8154} them.
49 Now the sons{H1121} of Saul{H7586} were Jonathan,{H3129} and Ishvi,{H3440} and Malchi-shua;{H4444} and the names{H8034} of his two{H8147} daughters{H1323} were these: the name{H8034} of the first-born{H1067} Merab,{H4764} and the name{H8034} of the younger{H6996} Michal:{H4324}
50 and the name{H8034} of Saul's{H7586} wife{H802} was Ahinoam{H293} the daughter{H1323} of Ahimaaz.{H290} And the name{H8034} of the captain{H8269} of his host{H6635} was Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} Saul's{H7586} uncle.{H1730}
51 And Kish{H7027} was the father{H1} of Saul;{H7586} and Ner{H5369} the father{H1} of Abner{H74} was the son{H1121} of Abiel.{H22}
52 And there was sore{H2389} war{H4421} against the Philistines{H6430} all the days{H3117} of Saul:{H7586} and when Saul{H7586} saw{H7200} any mighty{H1368} man,{H376} or any valiant{H2428} man,{H1121} he took{H622} him unto him.

Chapter 15

1 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} me to anoint{H4886} thee to be king{H4428} over his people,{H5971} over Israel:{H3478} now therefore hearken{H8085} thou unto the voice{H6963} of the words{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} I have marked{H6485} that which Amalek{H6002} did{H6213} to Israel,{H3478} how he set{H7760} himself against him in the way,{H1870} when he came up{H5927} out of Egypt.{H4714}
3 Now go{H3212} and smite{H5221} Amalek,{H6002} and utterly destroy{H2763} all that they have, and spare{H2550} them not; but slay{H4191} both man{H376} and woman,{H802} infant{H5768} and suckling,{H3243} ox{H7794} and sheep,{H7716} camel{H1581} and ass.{H2543}
4 And Saul{H7586} summoned{H8085} the{H8085} people,{H5971} and numbered{H6485} them in Telaim,{H2923} two hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} footmen,{H7273} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} men{H7273} of Judah.{H3063}
5 And Saul{H7586} came{H935} to the city{H5892} of Amalek,{H6002} and laid wait{H7378} in the valley.{H5158}
6 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto the Kenites,{H7017} Go,{H3212} depart,{H5493} get you down{H3381} from among{H8432} the Amalekites,{H6002} lest I destroy{H622} you with them; for ye showed{H6213} kindness{H2617} to all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} when they came up{H5927} out of Egypt.{H4714} So the Kenites{H7017} departed{H5493} from among{H8432} the Amalekites.{H6003}
7 And Saul{H7586} smote{H5221} the Amalekites,{H6002} from Havilah{H2341} as thou goest{H935} to Shur,{H7793} that is before{H6440} Egypt.{H4714}
8 And he took{H8610} Agag{H90} the king{H4428} of the Amalekites{H6002} alive,{H2416} and utterly destroyed{H2763} all the people{H5971} with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
9 But Saul{H7586} and the people{H5971} spared{H2550} Agag,{H90} and the best{H4315} of the sheep,{H6629} and of the oxen,{H1241} and of the fatlings,{H4932} and the lambs,{H3733} and all that was good,{H2896} and would{H14} not utterly destroy{H2763} them: but everything{H4399} that was vile{H5240} and refuse,{H4549} that they destroyed utterly.{H2763}
10 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Samuel,{H8050} saying,{H559}
11 It repenteth{H5162} me that I have set up{H4427} Saul{H7586} to be king;{H4428} for he is turned back{H7725} from following{H310} me, and hath not performed{H6965} my commandments.{H1697} And Samuel{H8050} was wroth;{H2734} and he cried{H2199} unto Jehovah{H3068} all night.{H3915}
12 And Samuel{H8050} rose early{H7925} to meet{H7125} Saul{H7586} in the morning;{H1242} and it was told{H5046} Samuel,{H8050} saying,{H559} Saul{H7586} came{H935} to Carmel,{H3760} and, behold, he set him up{H5324} a monument,{H3027} and turned,{H5437} and passed on,{H5674} and went down{H3381} to Gilgal.{H1537}
13 And Samuel{H8050} came{H935} to Saul;{H7586} and Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto him, Blessed{H1288} be thou of Jehovah:{H3068} I have performed{H6965} the commandment{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
14 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} What meaneth then this bleating{H6963} of the sheep{H6629} in mine ears,{H241} and the lowing{H6963} of the oxen{H1241} which I hear?{H8085}
15 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} They have brought{H935} them from the Amalekites:{H6003} for the people{H5971} spared{H2550} the best{H4315} of the sheep{H6629} and of the oxen,{H1241} to sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} and the rest{H3498} we have utterly destroyed.{H2763}
16 Then Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} Stay,{H7503} and I will tell{H5046} thee what Jehovah{H3068} hath said{H1696} to me this night.{H3915} And he said{H1696} unto him, Say on.{H1696}
17 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} Though thou wast little{H6996} in thine own sight,{H5869} wast thou not made the head{H7218} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel?{H3478} And Jehovah{H3068} anointed{H4886} thee king{H4428} over Israel;{H3478}
18 and Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} thee on a journey,{H1870} and said,{H559} Go,{H3212} and utterly destroy{H2763} the sinners{H2400} the Amalekites,{H6002} and fight{H3898} against them until they be consumed.{H3615}
19 Wherefore then didst thou not obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} but didst fly{H5860} upon the spoil,{H7998} and didst{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah?{H3068}
20 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} Yea, I have obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} and have gone{H3212} the way{H1870} which Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} me, and have brought{H935} Agag{H90} the

king{H4428} of Amalek,{H6002} and have utterly destroyed{H2763} the Amalekites.{H6002}
21 But the people{H5971} took{H3947} of the spoil,{H7998} sheep{H6629} and oxen,{H1241} the chief{H7225} of the devoted{H2764} things, to sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} in Gilgal.{H1537}
22 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} Hath Jehovah{H3068} as great delight{H2656} in burnt-offerings{H5930} and sacrifices,{H2077} as in obeying{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah?{H3068} Behold, to obey{H8085} is better{H2896} than sacrifice,{H2077} and to hearken{H8085} than the fat{H2459} of rams.{H352}
23 For rebellion{H4805} is as the sin{H2403} of witchcraft,{H7081} and stubbornness{H6484} is as idolatry{H8655} and teraphim.{H205} Because thou hast rejected{H3988} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} he hath also rejected{H3988} thee from being king.{H4428}
24 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} I have sinned;{H2398} for I have transgressed{H5674} the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} and thy words,{H1697} because I feared{H3372} the people,{H5971} and obeyed{H8085} their voice.{H6963}
25 Now therefore, I pray thee, pardon{H5375} my sin,{H2403} and turn again{H7725} with me, that I may worship{H7812} Jehovah.{H3068}
26 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} I will not return{H7725} with thee; for thou hast rejected{H3988} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068} hath rejected{H3988} thee from being king{H4428} over Israel.{H3478}
27 And as Samuel{H8050} turned about{H5437} to go away,{H3212} *Saul* laid hold{H2388} upon the skirt{H3671} of his robe,{H4598} and it rent.{H7167}
28 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto him, Jehovah{H3068} hath rent{H7167} the kingdom{H4468} of Israel{H3478} from thee this day,{H3117} and hath given{H5414} it to a neighbor{H7453} of thine, that is better{H2896} than thou.
29 And also the Strength{H5331} of Israel{H3478} will not lie{H8266} nor repent;{H5162} for he is not a man,{H120} that he should repent.{H5162}
30 Then he said,{H559} I have sinned:{H2398} yet honor{H3513} me now, I pray thee, before the elders{H2205} of my people,{H5971} and before Israel,{H3478} and turn again{H7725} with me, that I may worship{H7812} Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
31 So Samuel{H8050} turned again{H7725} after{H310} Saul;{H7586} and Saul{H7586} worshipped{H7812} Jehovah.{H3068}
32 Then said{H559} Samuel,{H8050} Bring ye hither{H5066} to me Agag{H90} the king{H4428} of the Amalekites.{H6002} And Agag{H90} came{H3212} unto him cheerfully.{H4574} And Agag{H90} said,{H559} Surely{H403} the bitterness{H4751} of death{H4194} is past.{H5493}
33 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} As thy sword{H2719} hath made women{H802} childless,{H7921} so shall thy mother{H517} be childless{H7921} among women.{H802} And Samuel{H8050} hewed{H8158} Agag{H90} in pieces{H8158} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} in Gilgal.{H1537}
34 Then Samuel{H8050} went{H3212} to Ramah;{H7414} and Saul{H7586} went up{H5927} to his house{H1004} to Gibeah{H1390} of Saul.{H7586}
35 And Samuel{H8050} came no more{H3254} to see{H7200} Saul{H7586} until the day{H3117} of his death;{H4194} for{H3588} Samuel{H8050} mourned{H56} for Saul:{H7586} and Jehovah{H3068} repented{H5162} that he had made Saul{H7586} king{H4427} over Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 16

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} How long wilt thou mourn{H56} for Saul,{H7586} seeing I have rejected{H3988} him from being king{H4427} over Israel?{H3478} fill{H4390} thy horn{H7161} with oil,{H8081} and go:{H3212} I will send{H7971} thee to Jesse{H3448} the Beth-lehemite;{H1022} for I have provided{H7200} me a king{H4428} among his sons.{H1121}
2 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} How can I go?{H3212} if Saul{H7586} hear{H8085} it, he will kill{H2026} me. And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Take{H3947} a heifer{H1241} with thee,{H3027} and say,{H559} I am come{H935} to sacrifice{H2076} to Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And call{H7121} Jesse{H3448} to the sacrifice,{H2077} and I will show{H3045} thee what thou shalt do:{H6213} and thou shalt anoint{H4886} unto me him whom I name{H559} unto thee.
4 And Samuel{H8050} did{H6213} that which Jehovah{H3068} spake,{H1696} and came{H935} to Beth-lehem.{H1035} And the elders{H2205} of the city{H5892} came{H7125} to meet him trembling,{H2729} and said,{H559} Comest{H935} thou peaceably?{H7965}
5 And he said,{H559} Peaceably;{H7965} I am come{H935} to sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah:{H3068} sanctify{H6942} yourselves, and come{H935} with me to the sacrifice.{H2077} And he sanctified{H6942} Jesse{H3448} and his sons,{H1121} and called{H7121} them to the sacrifice.{H2077}
6 And it came to pass, when they were come,{H935} that he looked{H7200} on Eliab,{H446} and said,{H559} Surely Jehovah's{H3068} anointed{H4899} is before him.
7 But Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Samuel,{H8050} Look{H5027} not on his countenance,{H4758} or on the height{H1364} of his stature;{H6967} because I have rejected{H3988} him: for *Jehovah seeth* not as man{H120} seeth;{H7200} for man{H120} looketh{H7200} on the outward appearance,{H5869} but Jehovah{H3068} looketh{H7200} on the heart.{H3824}
8 Then Jesse{H3448} called{H7121} Abinadab,{H41} and made him pass{H5674} before{H6440} Samuel.{H8050} And he said,{H559} Neither hath Jehovah{H3068} chosen{H977} this.
9 Then Jesse{H3448} made Shammah{H8048} to pass by.{H5674} And he said,{H559} Neither hath Jehovah{H3068} chosen{H977} this.
10 And Jesse{H3448} made seven{H7651} of his sons{H1121} to pass{H5674} before{H6440} Samuel.{H8050} And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto Jesse,{H3448} Jehovah{H3068} hath not chosen{H977} these.
11 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto Jesse,{H3448} Are here all{H8552} thy children?{H5288} And he said,{H559} There remaineth{H7604} yet the youngest,{H6996} and, behold, he is keeping{H7462} the sheep.{H6629} And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} unto Jesse,{H3448} Send{H7971} and fetch{H3947} him; for we will not sit down{H5437} till he come{H935} hither.{H6311}
12 And he sent,{H7971} and brought him in.{H935} Now he was ruddy,{H132} and withal{H5973} of a beautiful{H3303} countenance,{H5869} and goodly{H2896} to{H7210} look upon. And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Arise,{H6965} anoint{H4886} him; for this is he.
13 Then Samuel{H8050} took{H3947} the horn{H7161} of oil,{H8081} and anointed{H4886} him in the midst{H7130} of his brethren:{H251} and the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H6743} mightily upon David{H1732} from that day{H3117} forward.{H4605} So Samuel{H8050} rose up,{H6965} and went{H3212} to Ramah.{H7414}
14 Now the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} departed{H5493} from Saul,{H7586} and an evil{H7451} spirit{H7307} from Jehovah{H3068} troubled{H1204} him.
15 And Saul's{H7586} servants{H5650} said{H559} unto him, Behold now, an evil{H7451} spirit{H7307} from God{H430} troubleth{H1204} thee.
16 Let our lord{H113} now command{H559} thy servants,{H5650} that are before{H6440} thee, to seek out{H1245} a man{H376} who is a skilful{H3045} player{H5059} on the harp:{H3658} and it shall come to pass, when the evil{H7451} spirit{H7307} from God{H430} is upon thee, that he shall play{H5059} with his hand,{H3027} and thou shalt be well.{H2895}
17 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} Provide{H7200} me now a man{H376} that can play{H5059} well,{H3190} and bring{H935} him to me.
18 Then answered{H6030} one{H259} of the young men,{H5288} and said,{H559} Behold, I have seen{H7200} a son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} the Beth-lehemite,{H1022} that is skilful{H3045} in playing,{H5059} and a mighty{H1368} man{H2428} of valor, and a man{H376} of war,{H4421} and prudent{H995} in speech,{H1697} and a comely{H8389} person;{H376} and Jehovah{H3068} is with him.
19 Wherefore Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto Jesse,{H3448} and said,{H559} Send{H7971} me David{H1732} thy son,{H1121} who is with the sheep.{H6629}
20 And Jesse{H3448} took{H3947} an ass{H2543} *laden* with bread,{H3899} and a bottle{H4997} of wine,{H3196} and a{H259} kid,{H1423} and sent{H7971} them by{H3027} David{H1732} his son{H1121} unto Saul.{H7586}
21 And David{H1732} came{H935} to Saul,{H7586} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} him: and he loved{H157} him greatly;{H3966} and he became his armorbearer.{H5375}
22 And Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} to Jesse,{H3448} saying,{H559} Let David,{H1732} I pray thee, stand{H5975} before{H6440} me; for he hath found{H4672} favor{H2580} in my sight.{H5869}
23 And it came to pass, when the *evil* spirit{H7307} from God{H430} was upon Saul,{H7586} that David{H1732} took{H3947} the harp,{H3658} and played{H5059} with his hand:{H3027} so Saul{H7586} was refreshed,{H7304} and was well,{H2895} and the evil{H7451} spirit{H7307} departed{H5493} from him.

Chapter 17

1 Now the Philistines{H6430} gathered together{H622} their armies{H4264} to battle;{H4421} and they were gathered together{H622} at Socoh,{H7755} which belongeth to Judah,{H3063} and encamped{H2583} between Socoh{H7755} and Azekah,{H5825} in Ephes-dammim.{H658}

2 And Saul{H7586} and the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} were gathered together,{H622} and encamped{H2583} in the vale{H6010} of Elah,{H425} and set the battle{H4421} in array{H6186} against{H7125} the Philistines.{H6430}
3 And the Philistines{H6430} stood{H5975} on the mountain{H2022} on the one side, and Israel{H3478} stood{H5975} on the mountain{H2022} on the other side: and there was a valley{H1516} between them.
4 And there went out{H3318} a champion{H376} out of the camp{H4264} of the Philistines,{H6430} named{H8034} Goliath,{H1555} of Gath,{H1661} whose height{H1363} was six{H8337} cubits{H520} and a span.{H2239}
5 And he had a helmet{H3553} of brass{H5178} upon his head,{H7218} and he was clad{H3847} with a coat{H8302} of mail;{H7193} and the weight{H4948} of the coat{H8302} was five{H2568} thousand{H505} shekels{H8255} of brass.{H5178}
6 And he had greaves{H4697} of brass{H5178} upon his legs,{H7272} and a javelin{H3591} of brass{H5178} between his shoulders.{H3802}
7 And the staff{H6086} of his spear{H2595} was like a weaver's{H707} beam;{H4500} and his spear's{H2595} head{H3852} *weighed* six{H8337} hundred{H3967} shekels{H8255} of iron:{H1270} and his shield-bearer{H6793} {H5375} went{H1980} before{H6440} him.
8 And he stood{H5975} and cried{H7121} unto the armies{H4634} of Israel,{H3478} and said{H559} unto them, Why are ye come out{H3318} to set your battle{H4421} in array?{H6186} am not I a Philistine,{H6430} and ye servants{H5650} to Saul?{H7586} choose{H1262} you a man{H376} for you, and let him come down{H3381} to me.
9 If he be able{H3201} to fight{H3898} with me, and kill{H5221} me, then will we be your servants;{H5650} but if I prevail{H3201} against him, and kill{H5221} him, then shall ye be our servants,{H5650} and serve{H5647} us.
10 And the Philistine{H6430} said,{H559} I defy{H2778} the armies{H4634} of Israel{H3478} this day;{H3117} give{H5414} me a man,{H376} that we may fight{H3898} together.{H3162}
11 And when Saul{H7586} and all Israel{H3478} heard{H8085} those words{H1697} of the Philistine,{H6430} they were dismayed,{H2865} and greatly{H3966} afraid.{H3372}
12 Now David{H1732} was the son{H1121} of that Ephrathite{H376} of Beth-lehem-judah,{H1035} whose name{H8034} was Jesse;{H3448} and he had eight{H8083} sons:{H1121} and the man{H376} was{H935} an old man{H2204} in the days{H3117} of Saul,{H7586} stricken *in years* among men.{H582}
13 And the three{H7969} eldest{H1419} sons{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} had gone{H3212} after{H310} Saul{H7586} to the battle:{H4421} and the names{H8034} of his three{H7969} sons{H1121} that went{H1980} to the battle{H4421} were Eliab{H446} the first-born,{H1060} and next{H4932} unto him Abinadab,{H41} and the third{H7992} Shammah.{H8048}
14 And David{H1732} was the youngest;{H6996} and the three{H7969} eldest{H1419} followed{H1980} Saul.{H7586}
15 Now David{H1732} went{H1980} to and fro{H7725} from Saul{H7586} to feed{H7462} his father's{H1} sheep{H6629} at Beth-lehem.{H1035}
16 And the Philistine{H6430} drew near{H5066} morning{H7925} and evening,{H6150} and presented{H3320} himself forty{H705} days.{H3117}
17 And Jesse{H3448} said{H559} unto David{H1732} his son,{H1121} Take{H3947} now for thy brethren{H251} an ephah{H374} of this{H2088} parched{H7039} grain, and these ten{H6235} loaves,{H3899} and carry{H7323} *them* quickly to the camp{H4264} to thy brethren;{H251}
18 and bring{H935} these ten{H6235} cheeses{H2461} unto the captain{H8269} of their thousand,{H505} and look{H6485} how thy brethren{H251} fare,{H7965} and take{H3947} their pledge.{H6161}
19 Now Saul,{H7586} and they, and all the men{H376} of Israel,{H3478} were in the vale{H6010} of Elah,{H425} fighting{H3898} with the Philistines.{H6430}
20 And David{H1732} rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and left{H5203} the sheep{H6629} with a keeper,{H8104} and took,{H5375} and went,{H3212} as Jesse{H3448} had commanded{H6680} him; and he came{H935} to the place{H4570} of the wagons, as the host{H2428} which was going forth{H3318} to the fight{H4634} shouted{H7321} for the battle.{H4421}
21 And Israel{H3478} and the Philistines{H6430} put the battle in array,{H6186} army{H4634} against{H7125} army.{H4634}
22 And David{H1732} left{H5203} his baggage{H3627} in the hand{H3027} of the keeper{H8104} of the baggage,{H3627} and ran{H7323} to the army,{H4634} and came{H935} and saluted{H7592} his brethren.{H251}
23 And as he talked{H1696} with them, behold, there came up{H5927} the champion,{H376} the Philistine{H6430} of Gath,{H1661} Goliath{H1555} by name,{H8034} out of the ranks{H4634} of the Philistines,{H6430} and spake{H1696} according to the same{H428} words:{H1697} and David{H1732} heard{H8085} them.
24 And all the men{H376} of Israel,{H3478} when they saw{H7200} the man,{H376} fled{H5127} from him,{H6440} and were sore{H3966} afraid.{H3372}
25 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Have ye seen{H7200} this man{H376} that is come up?{H5927} surely to defy{H2778} Israel{H3478} is he come up:{H5927} and it shall be, that the man{H376} who killeth{H5221} him, the king{H4428} will enrich{H6238} him with great{H1419} riches,{H6239} and will give{H5414} him his daughter,{H1323} and make{H6213} his father's{H1} house{H1004} free{H2670} in Israel.{H3478}
26 And David{H1732} spake{H559} to the men{H582} that stood{H5975} by him, saying,{H559} What shall be done{H6213} to the man{H376} that killeth{H5221} this{H1975} Philistine,{H6430} and taketh away{H5493} the reproach{H2781} from Israel?{H3478} for who is this uncircumcised{H6189} Philistine,{H6430} that he should defy{H2778} the armies{H4634} of the living{H2416} God?{H430}
27 And the people{H5971} answered{H559} him after this manner,{H1697} saying,{H559} So shall it be done{H6213} to the man{H376} that killeth{H5221} him.
28 And Eliab{H446} his eldest{H1419} brother{H251} heard{H8085} when he spake{H1696} unto the men;{H582} and Eliab's{H446} anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} against David,{H1732} and he said,{H559} Why art thou come down?{H3381} and with whom hast thou left{H5203} those{H2007} few{H4592} sheep{H6629} in the wilderness?{H4057} I know{H3045} thy pride,{H2087} and the naughtiness{H7455} of thy heart;{H3824} for thou art come down{H3381} that thou mightest see{H7200} the battle.{H4421}
29 And David{H1732} said,{H559} What have I now done?{H6213} Is there not a cause?{H1697}
30 And he turned{H5437} away from him{H681} toward{H4136} another,{H312} and spake{H559} after the same manner:{H1697} and the people{H5971} answered{H1697} him again{H7725} after the former{H7223} manner.{H1697}
31 And when the words{H1697} were heard{H8085} which David{H1732} spake,{H1696} they rehearsed{H5046} them before{H6440} Saul;{H7586} and he sent{H3947} for him.
32 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Saul,{H7586} Let no man's{H120} heart{H3820} fail{H5307} because of him; thy servant{H5650} will go{H3212} and fight{H3898} with this Philistine.{H6430}
33 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Thou art not able{H3201} to go{H3212} against this Philistine{H6430} to fight{H3898} with him; for thou art but a youth,{H5288} and he a man{H376} of war{H4421} from his youth.{H5271}
34 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} Thy servant{H5650} was keeping{H7462} his father's{H1} sheep;{H6629} and when there came{H935} a lion,{H738} or a bear,{H1677} and took{H5375} a lamb{H7716} out of the flock,{H5739}
35 I went out{H3318} after{H310} him, and smote{H5221} him, and delivered{H5337} it out of his mouth;{H6310} and when he arose{H6965} against me, I caught{H2388} him by his beard,{H2206} and smote{H5221} him, and slew{H4191} him.
36 Thy servant{H5650} smote{H5221} both the lion{H738} and the bear:{H1677} and this uncircumcised{H6189} Philistine{H6430} shall be as one{H259} of them, seeing he hath defied{H2778} the armies{H4634} of the living{H2416} God.{H430}
37 And David{H1732} said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} that delivered{H5337} me out of the paw{H3027} of the lion,{H738} and out of the paw{H3027} of the bear,{H1677} he will deliver{H5337} me out of the hand{H3027} of this Philistine.{H6430} And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Go,{H3212} and Jehovah{H3068} shall be with thee.
38 And Saul{H7586} clad{H3847} David{H1732} with his apparel,{H4055} and he put{H5414} a helmet{H6959} of brass{H5178} upon his head,{H7218} and he clad{H3847} him with a coat of mail.{H8302}
39 And David{H1732} girded{H2296} his sword{H2719} upon his apparel,{H4055} and he assayed{H2974} to go;{H3212} for he had not proved{H5254} it. And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} I cannot{H3201} go{H3212} with these; for I have not proved{H5254} them. And David{H1732} put{H5493} them off him.
40 And he took{H3947} his staff{H4731} in his hand,{H3027} and chose{H977} him five{H2568} smooth{H2512} stones{H68} out of the brook,{H5158} and put{H7760} them in the shepherd's{H7462} bag{H3627} which he had, even in his wallet;{H3219} and his sling{H7050} was in his hand:{H3027} and he drew near{H5066} to the Philistine.{H6430}
41 And the Philistine{H6430} came{H3212} on{H1980} and drew near{H7131} unto David;{H1732} and the man{H376} that bare{H5375} the shield{H6793} went before{H6440} him.
42 And when the Philistine{H6430} looked about,{H5027} and saw{H7200} David,{H1732} he disdained{H959} him; for he was but a youth,{H5288} and ruddy,{H132} and withal of a fair{H3303} countenance.{H4758}
43 And the Philistine{H6430} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Am I a

dog,{H3611} that thou comest{H935} to me with staves?{H4731} And the Philistine{H6430} cursed{H7043} David{H1732} by his gods.{H430}
44 And the Philistine{H6430} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Come{H3212} to me, and I will give{H5414} thy flesh{H1320} unto the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and to the beasts{H929} of the field.{H7704}
45 Then said{H559} David{H1732} to the Philistine,{H6430} Thou comest{H935} to me with a sword,{H2719} and with a spear,{H2595} and with a javelin:{H3591} but I come{H935} to thee in the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of the armies{H6635} of Israel,{H3478} whom thou hast defied.{H2778}
46 This day{H3117} will Jehovah{H3068} deliver{H5462} thee into my hand;{H3027} and I will smite{H5221} thee, and take{H5493} thy head{H7218} from off thee; and I will give{H5414} the dead bodies{H6297} of the host{H4264} of the Philistines{H6430} this day{H3117} unto the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and to the wild beasts{H2416} of the earth;{H776} that all the earth{H776} may know{H3045} that there is{H3426} a God{H430} in Israel,{H3478}
47 and that all this assembly{H6951} may know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} saveth{H3467} not with sword{H2719} and spear:{H2595} for the battle{H4421} is Jehovah's,{H3068} and he will give{H5414} you into our hand.{H3027}
48 And it came to pass, when the Philistine{H6430} arose,{H6965} and came{H3212} and drew nigh{H7126} to meet{H7125} David,{H1732} that David{H1732} hastened,{H4116} and ran{H7323} toward the army{H4634} to meet{H7125} the Philistine.{H6430}
49 And David{H1732} put{H7971} his hand{H3027} in his bag,{H3627} and took{H3947} thence a stone,{H68} and slang{H7049} it, and smote{H5221} the Philistine{H6430} in his forehead;{H4696} and the stone{H68} sank{H2883} into his forehead,{H4696} and he fell{H5307} upon his face{H6440} to the earth.{H776}
50 So David{H1732} prevailed{H2388} over{H4480} the Philistine{H6430} with a sling{H7050} and with a stone,{H68} and smote{H5221} the Philistine,{H6430} and slew{H4191} him; but there was no sword{H2719} in the hand{H3027} of David.{H1732}
51 Then David{H1732} ran,{H7323} and stood{H5975} over the Philistine,{H6430} and took{H3947} his sword,{H2719} and drew{H8025} it out of the sheath{H8593} thereof, and slew{H4191} him, and cut off{H3772} his head{H7218} therewith. And when the Philistines{H6430} saw{H7200} that their champion{H1368} was dead,{H4191} they fled.{H5127}
52 And the men{H582} of Israel{H3478} and of Judah{H3063} arose,{H6965} and shouted,{H7321} and pursued{H7291} the Philistines,{H6430} until thou comest{H935} to Gai,{H1516} and to the gates{H8179} of Ekron.{H6138} And the wounded{H2491} of the Philistines{H6430} fell down{H5307} by the way{H1870} to Shaaraim,{H8189} even unto Gath,{H1661} and unto Ekron.{H6138}
53 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} returned{H7725} from chasing{H1814} after{H310} the Philistines,{H6430} and they plundered{H8155} their camp.{H4264}
54 And David{H1732} took{H3947} the head{H7218} of the Philistine,{H6430} and brought{H935} it to Jerusalem;{H3389} but he put{H7760} his armor{H3627} in his tent.{H168}
55 And when Saul{H7586} saw{H7200} David{H1732} go forth{H3318} against{H7125} the Philistine,{H6430} he said{H559} unto Abner,{H74} the captain{H8269} of the host,{H6635} Abner,{H74} whose son{H1121} is this youth?{H5288} And Abner{H74} said,{H559} As thy soul{H5315} liveth,{H2416} O king,{H4428} I cannot{H518} tell.{H3045}
56 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Inquire{H7592} thou whose son{H1121} the stripling{H5958} is.
57 And as David{H1732} returned{H7725} from the slaughter{H5221} of the Philistine,{H6430} Abner{H74} took{H3947} him, and brought{H935} him before{H6440} Saul{H7586} with the head{H7218} of the Philistine{H6430} in his hand.{H3027}
58 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} to him, Whose son{H1121} art thou, thou young man?{H5288} And David{H1732} answered,{H559} I am the son{H1121} of thy servant{H5650} Jesse{H3448} the Beth-lehemite.{H1022}

Chapter 18

1 And it came to pass, when he had made an end{H3615} of speaking{H1696} unto Saul,{H7586} that the soul{H5315} of Jonathan{H3083} was knit{H7194} with the soul{H5315} of David,{H1732} and Jonathan{H3083} loved{H157} him as his own soul.{H5315}
2 And Saul{H7586} took{H3947} him that day,{H3117} and would let{H5414} him go no more home{H7725} to his father's{H1} house.{H1004}
3 Then Jonathan{H3083} and David{H1732} made{H3772} a covenant,{H1285} because he loved{H160} him as his own soul.{H5315}
4 And Jonathan{H3083} stripped{H6584} himself of the robe{H4598} that was upon him, and gave{H5414} it to David,{H1732} and his apparel,{H4055} even to his sword,{H2719} and to his bow,{H7198} and to his girdle.{H2289}
5 And David{H1732} went out{H3318} whithersoever Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} him, *and* behaved himself wisely:{H7919} and Saul{H7586} set{H7760} him over the men{H582} of war,{H4421} and it was good{H3190} in the sight{H5869} of all the people,{H5971} and also in the sight{H5869} of Saul's{H7586} servants.{H5650}
6 And it came to pass as they came,{H935} when David{H1732} returned{H7725} from the slaughter{H5221} of the Philistine,{H6430} that the women{H802} came out{H3318} of all the cities{H5892} of Israel,{H3478} singing{H7891} and dancing,{H4246} to meet{H7125} king{H4428} Saul,{H7586} with timbrels,{H8596} with joy,{H8057} and with instruments of music.{H7991}
7 And the women{H802} sang{H6030} one to another as they played,{H7832} and said,{H559} Saul{H7586} hath slain{H5221} his thousands,{H505} And David{H1732} his ten thousands.{H505}
8 And Saul{H7586} was very{H3966} wroth,{H2734} and this saying{H1697} displeased{H3415} him; and he said,{H559} They have ascribed{H5414} unto David{H1732} ten thousands,{H7233} and to me they have ascribed{H5414} but thousands:{H505} and what can he have more but the kingdom?{H4410}
9 And Saul{H7586} eyed{H5770} David{H1732} from that day{H3117} and forward.{H1973}
10 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that an evil{H7451} spirit{H7307} from God{H430} came{H6743} mightily upon Saul,{H7586} and he prophesied{H5012} in the midst{H8432} of the house:{H1004} and David{H1732} played{H5059} with his hand,{H3027} as he did day by day.{H3117} And Saul{H7586} had his spear{H2595} in his hand;{H3027}
11 and Saul{H7586} cast{H2904} the spear;{H2595} for he said,{H559} I will smite{H5221} David{H1732} even to the wall.{H7023} And David{H1732} avoided out{H5437} of his presence{H6440} twice.{H6471}
12 And Saul{H7586} was afraid{H3372} of{H6440} David,{H1732} because Jehovah{H3068} was with him, and was departed{H5493} from Saul.{H7586}
13 Therefore Saul{H7586} removed{H5493} him from him, and made{H7760} him his captain{H8269} over a thousand;{H505} and he went out{H3318} and came in{H935} before{H6440} the people.{H5971}
14 And David{H1732} behaved himself wisely{H7919} in all his ways;{H1870} and Jehovah{H3068} was with him.
15 And when Saul{H7586} saw{H7200} that he behaved{H7919} himself very{H3966} wisely,{H7919} he stood in awe{H1481} of{H6440} him.
16 But all Israel{H3478} and Judah{H3063} loved{H157} David;{H1732} for he went out{H3318} and came in{H935} before{H6440} them.
17 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Behold, my elder{H1419} daughter{H1323} Merab,{H4764} her will I give{H5414} thee to wife:{H802} only be thou valiant{H1121} for me, and fight{H3898} Jehovah's{H3068} battles.{H4421} For Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Let not my hand{H3027} be upon him, but let the hand{H3027} of the Philistines{H6430} be upon him.
18 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} Who am I, and what is my life,{H2416} *or* my father's{H1} family{H4940} in Israel,{H3478} that I should be son-in-law{H2860} to the king?{H4428}
19 But it came to pass at the time{H6256} when Merab,{H4764} Saul's{H7586} daughter,{H1323} should have been given{H5414} to David,{H1732} that she was given{H5414} unto Adriel{H5741} the Meholathite{H4259} to wife.{H802}
20 And Michal,{H4324} Saul's{H7586} daughter,{H1323} loved{H157} David:{H1732} and they told{H5046} Saul,{H7586} and the thing{H1697} pleased{H3474} him.
21 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} I will give{H5414} him her, that she may be a snare{H4170} to him, and that the hand{H3027} of the Philistines{H6430} may be against him. Wherefore Saul{H7586} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Thou shalt this day{H3117} be my son-in-law{H2859} a second{H8147} time.
22 And Saul{H7586} commanded{H6680} his servants,{H5650} *saying*, Commune{H1696} with David{H1732} secretly,{H3909} and say,{H559} Behold, the king{H4428} hath delight{H2654} in thee, and all his servants{H5650} love{H157} thee: now therefore be the king's{H4428} son-in-law.{H2859}
23 And Saul's{H7586} servants{H5650} spake{H1696} those words{H1697} in the ears{H241} of David.{H1732} And David{H1732} said,{H559} Seemeth{H5869} it to you a light{H7043} thing to be the king's{H4428} son-in-law,{H2859} seeing that I am a poor{H7326} man,{H376} and lightly esteemed?{H7034}
24 And the servants{H5650} of Saul{H7586} told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} On this manner{H1697} spake{H1696} David.{H1732}
25 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Thus shall ye say{H559} to David,{H1732} The king{H4428} desireth{H2656} not

any dowry,{H4119} but a hundred{H3967} foreskins{H6190} of the Philistines,{H6430} to be avenged{H5358} of the king's{H4428} enemies.{H341} Now Saul{H7586} thought{H2803} to make David{H1732} fall{H5307} by the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430}
26 And when his servants{H5650} told{H5046} David{H1732} these words,{H1697} it pleased{H1697} David{H1732} well to be the king's{H4428} son-in-law.{H2859} And the days{H3117} were not expired;{H4390}
27 and David{H1732} arose{H6965} and went,{H3212} he and his men,{H582} and slew{H5221} of the Philistines{H6430} two hundred{H3967} men;{H376} and David{H1732} brought{H935} their foreskins,{H6190} and they gave them in full number{H4390} to the king,{H4428} that he might be the king's{H4428} son-in-law.{H2859} And Saul{H7586} gave{H5414} him Michal{H4324} his daughter{H1323} to wife.{H802}
28 And Saul{H7586} saw{H7200} and knew{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} was with David;{H1732} and Michal,{H4324} Saul's{H7586} daughter,{H1323} loved{H157} him.
29 And Saul{H7586} was yet the more{H3254} afraid{H3372} of{H6440} David;{H1732} and Saul{H7586} was David's{H1732} enemy{H341} continually.{H3117}
30 Then the princes{H8269} of the Philistines{H6430} went forth:{H3318} and it came to pass, as often{H1767} as they went forth,{H3318} that David{H1732} behaved himself more wisely{H7919} than all the servants{H5650} of Saul;{H7586} so that his name{H8034} was much{H3966} *set by.*{H3365}

Chapter 19

1 And Saul{H7586} spake{H1696} to Jonathan{H3129} his son,{H1121} and to all his servants,{H5650} that they should slay{H4191} David.{H1732} But Jonathan, Saul's son, delighted much in David.
2 And Jonathan{H3083} told{H5046} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Saul{H7586} my father{H1} seeketh{H1245} to slay{H4191} thee: now therefore, I pray thee, take heed{H8104} to thyself in the morning,{H1242} and abide{H3427} in a secret{H5643} place, and hide{H2244} thyself:
3 and I will go out{H3318} and stand{H5975} beside{H3027} my father{H1} in the field{H7704} where thou art, and I will commune{H1696} with my father{H1} of thee; and if{H4100} I see{H7200} aught, I will tell{H5046} thee.
4 And Jonathan{H3083} spake{H1696} good{H2896} of David{H1732} unto Saul{H7586} his father,{H1} and said{H559} unto him, Let not the king{H4428} sin{H2398} against his servant,{H5650} against David;{H1732} because he hath not sinned{H2398} against thee, and because his works{H4639} have been to thee-ward very{H3966} good:{H2896}
5 for he put{H7760} his life{H5315} in his hand,{H3709} and smote{H5221} the Philistine,{H6430} and Jehovah{H3068} wrought{H6213} a great{H1419} victory{H8668} for all Israel:{H3478} thou sawest{H7200} it, and didst rejoice;{H8055} wherefore then wilt thou sin{H2398} against innocent{H5355} blood,{H1818} to slay{H4191} David{H1732} without a cause?{H2600}
6 And Saul{H7586} hearkened{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Jonathan:{H3083} and Saul{H7586} sware,{H7650} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} he shall not{H518} be put to death.{H4191}
7 And Jonathan{H3083} called{H7121} David,{H1732} and Jonathan{H3083} showed{H5046} him all those things.{H1697} And Jonathan{H3083} brought{H935} David{H1732} to Saul,{H7586} and he was in his presence,{H6440} as beforetime.{H865}
8 And there was war{H4421} again:{H3254} and David{H1732} went out,{H3318} and fought{H3898} with the Philistines,{H6430} and slew{H5221} them with a great{H1419} slaughter;{H4347} and they fled{H5127} before{H6440} him.
9 And an evil{H7451} spirit{H7307} from Jehovah{H3068} was upon Saul,{H7586} as he sat{H3427} in his house{H1004} with his spear{H2595} in his hand;{H3027} and David{H1732} was playing{H5059} with his hand.{H3027}
10 And Saul{H7586} sought{H1245} to smite{H5221} David{H1732} even to the wall{H7023} with the spear;{H2595} but he slipped away{H6362} out of Saul's{H7586} presence,{H6440} and he smote{H5221} the spear{H2595} into the wall:{H7023} and David{H1732} fled,{H5127} and escaped{H4422} that night.{H3915}
11 And Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto David's{H1732} house,{H1004} to watch{H8104} him, and to slay{H4191} him in the morning:{H1242} and Michal,{H4324} David's{H1732} wife,{H802} told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} If thou save{H4422} not thy life{H5315} to-night,{H3915} to-morrow{H4279} thou wilt be slain.{H4191}
12 So Michal{H4324} let{H3381} David{H1732} down{H3381} through the window:{H2474} and he went,{H3212} and fled,{H1272} and escaped.{H4422}
13 And Michal{H4324} took{H3947} the teraphim,{H8655} and laid{H7760} it in the bed,{H4296} and put{H7760} a pillow{H3523} of goats'{H5795} *hair* at the head{H4763} thereof, and covered{H3680} it with the clothes.{H899}
14 And when Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to take{H3947} David,{H1732} she said,{H559} He is sick.{H2470}
15 And Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} the messengers{H4397} to see{H7200} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Bring him up{H5927} to me in the bed,{H4296} that I may slay{H4191} him.
16 And when the messengers{H4397} came in,{H935} behold, the teraphim{H8655} was in{H935} the bed,{H4296} with the pillow{H3523} of goats'{H5795} *hair* at the head thereof.
17 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto Michal,{H4324} Why hast thou deceived me thus,{H7411} and let mine enemy{H341} go, so{H7411} that he is escaped?{H4422} And Michal{H4324} answered{H559} Saul,{H7586} He said{H559} unto me, Let me go;{H7971} why should I kill{H4191} thee?
18 Now David{H1732} fled,{H1272} and escaped,{H4422} and came{H935} to Samuel{H8050} to Ramah,{H7414} and told{H5046} him all that Saul{H7586} had done{H6213} to him. And he and Samuel{H8050} went{H3212} and dwelt{H3427} in Naioth.{H5121}
19 And it was told{H5046} Saul,{H7586} saying,{H559} Behold, David{H1732} is at Naioth{H5121} in Ramah.{H7414}
20 And Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to take{H3947} David:{H1732} and when they saw{H7200} the company{H3862} of the prophets{H5030} prophesying,{H5012} and Samuel{H8050} standing{H5975} as head{H5324} over them, the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} came upon the messengers{H4397} of Saul,{H7586} and they also prophesied.{H5012}
21 And when it was told{H5046} Saul,{H7586} he sent{H7971} other{H312} messengers,{H4397} and they also prophesied.{H5012} And Saul{H7586} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} again{H3254} the third{H7992} time, and they also prophesied.{H5012}
22 Then went{H3212} he also to Ramah,{H7414} and came{H935} to the great{H1419} well{H953} that is in Secu:{H7906} and he asked{H7592} and said,{H559} Where{H375} are Samuel{H8050} and David?{H1732} And one said,{H559} Behold, they are at Naioth{H5121} in Ramah.{H7414}
23 And he went{H3212} thither to Naioth{H5121} in Ramah:{H7414} and the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} came upon him also, and he went{H3212} on,{H1980} and prophesied,{H5012} until he came{H935} to Naioth{H5121} in Ramah.{H7414}
24 And he also{H1571} stripped off{H6584} his clothes,{H899} and he also prophesied{H5012} before{H6440} Samuel,{H8050} and lay down{H5307} naked{H6174} all that day{H3117} and all that night.{H3915} Wherefore they say,{H559} Is Saul{H7586} also among the prophets?{H5030}

Chapter 20

1 And David{H1732} fled{H1272} from Naioth{H5121} in Ramah,{H7414} and came{H935} and said{H559} before{H6440} Jonathan,{H3083} What have I done?{H6213} what is mine iniquity?{H5771} and what is my sin{H2403} before{H6440} thy father,{H1} that he seeketh{H1245} my life?{H5315}
2 And he said{H559} unto him, Far from it;{H2486} thou shalt not die:{H4191} behold, my father{H1} doeth{H6213} nothing{H1697} either great{H1419} or small,{H6996} but that he discloseth{H1540} it unto me; and why should my father{H1} hide{H5641} this thing{H1697} from me? it is not so.
3 And David{H1732} sware{H7650} moreover, and said,{H559} Thy father{H1} knoweth{H3045} well{H3045} that I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thine eyes;{H5869} and he saith,{H559} Let not Jonathan{H3083} know{H3045} this, lest he be grieved:{H6087} but truly{H199} as Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} and as thy soul{H5315} liveth,{H2416} there is but a step{H6587} between me and death.{H4194}
4 Then said{H559} Jonathan{H3083} unto David,{H1732} Whatsoever thy soul{H5315} desireth,{H559} I will even do{H6213} it for thee.
5 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Jonathan,{H3083} Behold, to-morrow{H4279} is the new moon,{H2320} and I should not fail{H3427} to sit{H3427} with the king{H4428} at meat:{H398} but let me go,{H7971} that I may hide{H5641} myself in the field{H7704} unto the third{H7992} day at even.{H6153}
6 If thy father{H1} miss{H6485} me at all,{H6485} then say,{H559} David{H1732} earnestly{H7592} asked{H7592} leave of me that he might run{H7323} to Beth-lehem{H1035} his city;{H5892} for it is the yearly{H3117} sacrifice{H2077} there for all the family.{H4940}
7 If he say{H559} thus, It is well;{H2896} thy servant{H5650} shall have peace:{H7965} but if he be{H2734} wroth,{H2734} then know{H3045} that evil{H7451} is determined{H3615} by him.
8 Therefore deal{H6213} kindly{H2617} with thy servant;{H5650} for thou hast

brought{H935} thy servant{H5650} into
a covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068}
with thee: but if there be{H3426} in me
iniquity,{H5771} slay{H4191} me
thyself; for why shouldest thou
bring{H935} me to thy father?{H1}
9 And Jonathan{H3083} said,{H559}
Far be it from thee;{H2486} for if I
should at all{H3045} know{H3045} that
evil{H7451} were determined{H3615}
by my father{H1} to come{H935} upon
thee, then would not I tell{H5046} it
thee?
10 Then said{H559} David{H1732} to
Jonathan,{H3083} Who shall
tell{H5046} me if perchance thy
father{H1} answer{H6030} thee
roughly?{H7186}
11 And Jonathan{H3083} said{H559}
unto David,{H1732} Come,{H3212} and
let us go out{H3318} into the
field.{H7704} And they went
out{H3318} both{H8147} of them into
the field.{H7704}
12 And Jonathan{H3083} said{H559}
unto David,{H1732} Jehovah,{H3068}
the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} *be*
witness: when I have sounded{H2713}
my father{H1} about this time{H6256}
to-morrow,{H4279} *or* the third{H7992}
day,{H6256} behold, if there be
good{H2895} toward David,{H1732}
shall I not then send{H7971} unto thee,
and disclose it unto thee?
13 Jehovah{H3068} do{H6213}
so{H3541} to Jonathan,{H3083} and
more{H3254} also, should it
please{H3190} my father{H1} to do thee
evil,{H7451} if I disclose{H1540} it not
unto thee, and send thee away,{H7971}
that thou mayest go{H1980} in
peace:{H7965} and Jehovah{H3068} be
with thee, as he hath been with my
father.{H1}
14 And thou shalt not only while
yet{H518} I live{H2416} show{H6213}
me the lovingkindness{H2617} of
Jehovah,{H3068} that I die{H4191} not;
15 but also thou shalt not cut off{H3772}
thy kindness{H2617} from my
house{H1004} for{H5704}
ever;{H5769} no, not when
Jehovah{H3068} hath cut off{H3772}
the enemies{H341} of David{H1732}
every one{H376} from the face{H6440}
of the earth.{H127}
16 So Jonathan{H3083} made{H3772} a
covenant with the house{H1004} of
David,{H1732} *saying*, And
Jehovah{H3068} will require{H1245} it
at the hand{H3027} of David's{H1732}
enemies.{H341}
17 And Jonathan{H3083} caused
David{H1732} to swear{H7650}
again,{H3254} for the love{H160} that
he had to him; for he loved{H160} him
as he loved{H160} his own
soul.{H5315}
18 Then Jonathan{H3083} said{H559}
unto him,{H1732} To-morrow{H4279}
is the new moon:{H2320} and thou wilt
be missed,{H6485} because thy
seat{H4186} will be empty.{H6485}
19 And when thou hast stayed three
days,{H8027} thou shalt go
down{H3381} quickly,{H3966} and
come{H935} to the place{H4725} where
thou didst hide{H5641} thyself
when{H3117} the business{H4639} was
in hand, and shalt remain{H3427}
by{H681} the stone{H68} Ezel.{H237}
20 And I will shoot{H3384}
three{H7969} arrows{H2671} on the
side{H6654} thereof, as though I
shot{H7971} at a mark.{H4307}
21 And, behold, I will send{H7971} the
lad,{H5288} *saying*,{H559}
Go,{H3212} find{H4672} the
arrows.{H2671} If I say{H559} unto the
lad,{H5288} Behold, the arrows{H2671}
are on this side of thee; take{H3947}
them, and come;{H935} for there is
peace{H7965} to thee and *no*
hurt,{H1697} *as Jehovah*{H3068}
liveth.{H2416}
22 *But if I say*{H559} *thus unto the*
boy,{H5958} *Behold, the arrows*{H2671}
are beyond{H1973} *thee; go thy*
way;{H3212} *for Jehovah*{H3068} *hath*
sent thee away.{H7971}
23 *And as touching the matter*{H1697}
which thou and I have spoken{H1696}
of, behold, Jehovah{H3068} *is between*
thee and me for{H5704} *ever*.{H5769}
24 *So David*{H1732} *hid*{H5641}
himself in the field:{H7704} *and when*
the new moon{H2320} *was come, the*
king{H4428} *sat him down*{H3427} *to*
eat{H398} *food*.{H3899}
25 *And the king*{H4428} *sat*{H3427}
upon his seat,{H4186} *as at other*
times,{H6471} *even upon the*
seat{H4186} *by the wall*;{H7023} *and*
Jonathan{H3083} *stood up*,{H6965} *and*
Abner{H74} *sat*{H3427} *by*
Saul's{H7586} *side*:{H6654} *but*
David's{H1732} *place*{H4725} *was*
empty.{H6485}
26 *Nevertheless Saul*{H7586} *spake*
{H1696} *not anything*{H3972} *that*
day:{H3117} *for he thought*,{H559}
Something hath befallen{H4745} *him, he*
is not{H1115} *clean*;{H2889} *surely he is*
not clean.{H2889}
27 *And it came to pass on the*
morrow{H4283} *after the new*
moon,{H2320} *which was* the
second{H8145} *day*, that
David's{H1732} place{H4725} was
empty:{H6485} and Saul{H7586}
said{H559} unto Jonathan{H3083} his
son,{H1121} Wherefore cometh{H935}
not the son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} to
meat,{H3899} neither
yesterday,{H8543} nor to-day?{H3117}
28 And Jonathan{H3083}
answered{H6030} Saul,{H7586}
David{H1732} earnestly{H7592}
asked{H7592} leave of me{H5978} to
go to Beth-lehem:{H1035}
29 and he said,{H559} Let me
go,{H7971} I pray thee; for our
family{H4940} hath a sacrifice{H2077}
in the city;{H5892} and my
brother,{H251} he hath
commanded{H6680} me *to be there*: and
now, if I have found{H4672}
favor{H2580} in thine eyes,{H5869} let
me get away,{H4422} I pray thee, and
see{H7200} my brethren.{H251}
Therefore he is not come{H935} unto the
king's{H4428} table.{H7979}
30 Then Saul's{H7586} anger{H639}
was kindled{H2734} against
Jonathan,{H3083} and he said{H559}
unto him, Thou son{H1121} of a
perverse{H5753} rebellious{H4780}
woman, do not I know{H3045} that thou
hast chosen{H977} the son{H1121} of
Jesse{H3448} to thine own
shame,{H1322} and unto the
shame{H1322} of thy mother's{H517}
nakedness?{H6172}
31 For as long as{H3117} the
son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448}
liveth{H2425} upon the ground,{H127}
thou shalt not be established,{H3559}
nor thy kingdom.{H4438} Wherefore
now send{H7971} and fetch{H3947}
him unto me, for he shall surely
die.{H1121}
32 And Jonathan{H3083}
answered{H6030} Saul{H7586} his
father,{H1} and said{H559} unto him,
Wherefore should he be put to
death?{H4191} what hath he
done?{H6213}
33 And Saul{H7586} cast{H2904} his
spear{H2595} at him to smite{H5221}
him; whereby Jonathan{H3083}
knew{H3045} that it was
determined{H3617} of his father{H1} to
put David{H1732} to death.{H4191}
34 So Jonathan{H3083} arose{H6965}
from the table{H7979} in fierce{H2750}
anger,{H639} and did eat{H398} no
food{H3899} the second{H8145}
day{H3117} of the month;{H2320} for
he was grieved{H6087} for
David,{H1732} because his father{H1}
had done him shame.{H3637}
35 And it came to pass in the
morning,{H1242} that Jonathan{H3083}
went out{H3318} into the field{H7704}
at the time appointed{H4150} with
David,{H1732} and a little{H6996}
lad{H5288} with him.
36 And he said{H559} unto his
lad,{H5288} Run,{H7323} find{H4672}
now the arrows{H2671} which I
shoot.{H3384} And as the lad{H5288}
ran,{H7323} he shot{H3384} an
arrow{H2678} beyond{H5674} him.
37 And when the lad{H5288} was
come{H935} to the place{H4725} of the
arrow{H2678} which Jonathan{H3083}
had shot,{H3384} Jonathan{H3083}
cried{H7121} after{H310} the
lad,{H5288} and said,{H559} Is not the
arrow{H2678} beyond{H1973} thee?
38 And Jonathan{H3083} cried{H7121}
after{H310} the lad,{H5288} Make
speed,{H4120} haste,{H2363}
stay{H5975} not. And
Jonathan's{H3083} lad{H5288} gathered
up{H3950} the arrows,{H2671} and
came{H935} to his master.{H113}
39 But the lad{H5288} knew{H3045}
not anything:{H3972} only
Jonathan{H3083} and David{H1732}
knew{H3045} the matter.{H1697}
40 And Jonathan{H3083} gave{H5414}
his weapons{H3627} unto his
lad,{H5288} and said{H559} unto him,
Go,{H3212} carry{H935} them to the
city.{H5892}
41 And as soon as the lad{H5288} was
gone,{H935} David{H1732}
arose{H6965} out of *a place*
toward{H681} the South,{H5045} and
fell{H5307} on his face{H639} to the
ground,{H776} and bowed{H7812}
himself three{H7969} times:{H6471}
and they kissed{H5401} one{H376}
another,{H7453} and wept{H1058}
one{H376} with another,{H7453} until
David{H1732} exceeded.{H1431}
42 And Jonathan{H3083} said{H559} to
David,{H1732} Go{H3212} in
peace,{H7965} forasmuch as we have
sworn{H7650} both{H8147} of us in the
name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068}
saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} shall be
between me and thee, and between my
seed{H2233} and thy seed,{H2233}
for{H5704} ever.{H5769} And he
arose{H6965} and departed:{H3212}
and Jonathan{H3083} went{H935} into
the city.{H5892}

Chapter 21

1 Then came{H935} David{H1732} to
Nob{H5011} to Ahimelech{H288} the
priest:{H3548} and Ahimelech{H288}
came to meet{H7125} David{H1732}
trembling,{H2729} and said{H559} unto
him, Why art thou alone, and no
man{H376} with thee?
2 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto
Ahimelech{H288} the priest,{H3548}
The king{H4428} hath
commanded{H6680} me a
business,{H1697} and hath said{H559}
unto me, Let no man{H376}
know{H3045} anything{H3972} of the
business{H1697} whereabout I
send{H7971} thee, and what I have
commanded{H6680} thee: and I have
appointed{H6680} the young
men{H5288} to such{H6423} and
such{H492} a place.{H4725}
3 Now therefore what is{H3426} under
thy hand?{H3027} give{H5414} me
five{H2568} loaves of bread{H3899} in
my hand,{H3027} or whatsoever there is
present.{H4672}
4 And the priest{H3548}
answered{H6030} David,{H1732} and
said,{H559} There is no
common{H2455} bread{H3899} under
my hand,{H3027} but there is{H3426}
holy{H6944} bread;{H3899} if only the
young men{H5288} have kept{H8104}
themselves from{H389} women.{H802}
5 And David{H1732} answered{H6030}
the priest,{H3548} and said{H559} unto
him, Of a truth{H518} women{H802}
have been kept{H6113} from us about
these three{H8032} days;{H8543} when
I came out,{H3318} the vessels{H3627}
of the young men{H5288} were
holy,{H6944} though it was but a
common{H2455} journey;{H1870} how
much more then to-day{H3117} shall

their vessels{H3627} be holy?{H6942}
6 So the priest{H3548} gave{H5414} him holy{H6944} *bread*; for there was no bread{H3899} there but the showbread,{H3899} that was taken{H5493} from before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to put{H7760} hot{H2527} bread{H3899} in the day{H3117} when it was taken away.{H3947}
7 Now a certain man{H376} of the servants{H5650} of Saul{H7586} was therethatday,{H3117}detained{H6113} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and his name{H8034} was Doeg{H1673} the Edomite,{H130} the chiefest{H47} of the herdsmen{H7462} that belonged to Saul.{H7586}
8 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Ahimelech,{H288} And is there{H3426} not{H371} here under thy hand{H3027} spear{H2595} or sword?{H2719} for I have neither brought{H3947} my sword{H2719} nor my weapons{H3627} with me,{H3027} because the king's{H4428} business{H1697} required{H1961} haste.{H5169}
9 And the priest{H3548} said,{H559} The sword{H2719} of Goliath{H1555} the Philistine,{H6430} whom thou slewest{H5221} in the vale{H6010} of Elah,{H425} behold, it is here wrapped{H3874} in a cloth{H8071} behind{H310} the ephod:{H646} if thou wilt take{H3947} that, take{H3947} it; for there is no other{H312} save{H2108} that here.{H2088} And David{H1732} said,{H559} There is none like that; give{H5414} it me.
10 And David{H1732} arose,{H6965} and fled{H1272} that day{H3117} for fear{H6440} of Saul,{H7586} and went{H935} to Achish{H397} the king{H4428} of Gath.{H1661}
11 And the servants{H5650} of Achish{H397} said{H559} unto him, Is not this David{H1732} the king{H4428} of the land?{H776} did they not sing{H6030} one to another of him{H2088} in dances,{H4246} saying,{H559} Saul{H7586} hath slain{H5221} his thousands,{H505} And David{H1732} his ten thousands?{H7233}
12 And David{H1732} laid up{H7760} these words{H1697} in his heart,{H3824} and was sore{H3966} afraid{H3372} of{H6440} Achish{H397} the king{H4428} of Gath.{H1661}
13 And he changed{H8138} his behavior{H2940} before{H5869} them, and feigned himself mad{H1984} in their hands,{H3027} and scrabbled{H8427} on the doors{H1817} of the gate,{H8179} and let his spittle{H7388} fall down{H3381} upon his beard.{H2206}
14 Then said{H559} Achish{H397} unto his servants,{H5650} Lo, ye see{H7200} the man{H376} is mad;{H7696} wherefore then have ye brought{H935} him to me?
15 Do I lack{H2638} madmen,{H7696} that ye have brought{H935} this fellow to play the madman{H7696} in my presence? shall this fellow come{H935} into my house?{H1004}

Chapter 22

1 David{H1732} therefore departed{H3212} thence, and escaped{H4422} to the cave{H4631} of Adullam:{H5725} and when his brethren{H251} and all his father's{H1} house{H1004} heard{H8085} it, they went down{H3381} thither to him.
2 And every one{H376} that was in distress,{H4689} and every one{H376} that was in debt,{H5378} and every one{H376} that was discontented,{H4751} gathered{H6908} themselves unto him; and he became captain{H8269} over them: and there were with him about four{H702} hundred{H3967} men.{H376}
3 And David{H1732} went{H3212} thence to Mizpeh{H4708} of Moab:{H4124} and he said{H559} unto the king{H4428} of Moab,{H4124} Let my father{H1} and my mother,{H517} I pray thee, come forth,{H3318} *and be* with you, till I know{H3045} what God{H430} will do{H6213} for me.
4 And he brought{H5148} them before{H6440} the king{H4428} of Moab:{H4124} and they dwelt{H3427} with him all the while{H3117} that David{H1732} was in the stronghold.{H4686}
5 And the prophet{H5030} Gad{H1410} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Abide{H3427} not in the stronghold;{H4686} depart,{H3212} and get{H935} thee into the land{H776} of Judah.{H3063} Then David{H1732} departed,{H3212} and came{H935} into the forest{H3293} of Hereth.{H2802}
6 And Saul{H7586} heard{H8085} that David{H1732} was discovered,{H3045} and the men{H582} that were with him: now Saul{H7586} was sitting{H3427} in Gibeah,{H1390} under the tamarisk-tree{H815} in Ramah,{H7414} with his spear{H2595} in his hand,{H3027} and all his servants{H5650} were standing{H5324} about him.
7 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto his servants{H5650} that stood{H5324} about him, Hear now,{H8085} ye Benjamites;{H1145} will the son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} give{H5414} every one of you fields{H7704} and vineyards,{H3754} will he make{H7760} you all captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967}
8 that all of you have conspired{H7194} against me, and there is none that discloseth{H1540} to me when my son{H1121} maketh a league{H3772} with the son{H1121} of Jesse,{H3448} and there is none of you that is sorry{H2470} for me, or discloseth{H1540} unto me that my son{H1121} hath stirred up{H6965} my servant{H5650} against me, to lie in wait,{H693} as at this day?{H3117}
9 Then answered{H6030} Doeg{H1673} the Edomite,{H130} who stood{H5324} by the servants{H5650} of Saul,{H7586} and said,{H559} I saw{H7200} the son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} coming{H935} to Nob,{H5011} to Ahimelech{H288} the son{H1121} of Ahitub.{H285}
10 And he inquired{H7592} of Jehovah{H3068} for him, and gave{H5414} him victuals,{H6720} and gave{H5414} him the sword{H2719} of Goliath{H1555} the Philistine.{H6430}
11 Then the king{H4428} sent{H7971} to call{H7121} Ahimelech{H288} the priest,{H3548} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285} and all his father's{H1} house,{H1004} the priests{H3548} that were in Nob:{H5011} and they came{H935} all of them to the king.{H4428}
12 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Hear{H8085} now, thou son{H1121} of Ahitub.{H285} And he answered,{H559} Here I am, my lord.{H113}
13 And Saul{H7586} said{H559} unto him, Why have ye conspired{H7194} against me, thou and the son{H1121} of Jesse,{H3448} in that thou hast given{H5414} him bread,{H3899} and a sword,{H2719} and hast inquired{H7592} of God{H430} for him, that he should rise{H6965} against me, to lie in wait,{H693} as at this day?{H3117}
14 Then Ahimelech{H288} answered{H6030} the king,{H4428} and said,{H559} And who among all thy servants{H5650} is so faithful{H539} as David,{H1732} who is the king's{H4428} son-in-law,{H2860} and is taken{H5493} into thy council,{H4928} and is honorable{H3513} in thy house?{H1004}
15 Have I to-day{H3117} begun{H2490} to inquire{H7592} of God{H430} for him? be it far from me:{H2486} let not the king{H4428} impute{H7760} anything{H1697} unto his servant,{H5650} nor to all the house{H1004} of my father;{H1} for thy servant{H5650} knoweth{H3045} nothing{H1697} of all this, less{H6996} or more.{H1419}
16 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Thou shalt surely{H4191} die,{H4191} Ahimelech,{H288} thou, and all thy father's{H1} house.{H1004}
17 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto the guard{H7323} that stood{H5324} about him, Turn,{H5437} and slay{H4191} the priests{H3548} of Jehovah;{H3068} because their hand{H3027} also is with David,{H1732} and because they knew{H3045} that he fled,{H1272} and did not disclose{H1540} it to me. But the servants{H5650} of the king{H4428} would{H14} not put forth{H7971} their hand{H3027} to fall{H6293} upon the priests{H3548} of Jehovah.{H3068}
18 And the king{H4428} said{H559} to Doeg,{H1673} Turn{H5437} thou, and fall{H6293} upon the priests.{H3548} And Doeg{H1673} the Edomite{H130} turned,{H5437} and he fell{H6293} upon the priests,{H3548} and he slew{H4191} on that day{H3117} fourscore{H8084} and five{H2568} persons{H376} that did wear{H5375} a linen{H906} ephod.{H646}
19 And Nob,{H5011} the city{H5892} of the priests,{H3548} smote{H5221} he with the edge{H6310} of the sword,{H2719} both men{H376} and women,{H802} children{H5768} and sucklings,{H3243} and oxen{H7794} and asses{H2543} and sheep,{H7716} with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
20 And one{H259} of the sons{H1121} of Ahimelech,{H288} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285} named{H8034} Abiathar,{H54} escaped,{H4422} and fled{H1272} after{H310} David.{H1732}
21 And Abiathar{H54} told{H5046} David{H1732} that Saul{H7586} had slain{H2026} Jehovah's{H3068} priests.{H3548}
22 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Abiathar,{H54} I knew{H3045} on that day,{H3117} when Doeg{H1673} the Edomite{H130} was there, that he would surely{H5046} tell{H5046} Saul:{H7586} I have occasioned{H5437} *the death* of all the persons{H5315} of thy father's{H1} house.{H1004}
23 Abide{H3427} thou with me, fear{H3372} not; for he that seeketh{H1245} my life{H5315} seeketh{H1245} thy life:{H5315} for with me thou shalt be in safeguard.{H4931}

Chapter 23

1 And they told{H5046} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Behold, the Philistines{H6430} are fighting{H3898} against Keilah,{H7084} and are robbing{H8154} the threshing-floors.{H1637}
2 Therefore David{H1732} inquired{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Shall I go{H3212} and smite{H5221} these Philistines?{H6430} And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Go,{H3212} and smite{H5221} the Philistines,{H6430} and save{H3467} Keilah.{H7084}
3 And David's{H1732} men{H582} said{H559} unto him, Behold, we are afraid{H3373} here in Judah:{H3063} how much more then if we go{H3212} to Keilah{H7084} against the armies{H4634} of the Philistines?{H6430}
4 Then David{H1732} inquired{H7592} of Jehovah{H3068} yet again.{H3254} And Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} him, and said,{H6030} Arise,{H6965}

go down{H3381} to Keilah;{H7084} for I will deliver{H5414} the Philistines{H6430} into thy hand.{H3027}
5 And David{H1732} and his men{H582} went{H3212} to Keilah,{H7084} and fought{H3898} with the Philistines,{H6430} and brought away{H5090} their cattle,{H4735} and slew{H5221} them with a great{H1419} slaughter.{H4347} So David{H1732} save{H3467} the inhabitants{H3427} of Keilah.{H7084}
6 And it came to pass, when Abiathar{H54} the son{H1121} of Ahimelech{H288} fled{H1272} to David{H1732} to Keilah,{H7084} that he came down{H3381} with an ephod{H646} in his hand.{H3027}
7 And it was told{H5046} Saul{H7586} that David{H1732} was come{H935} to Keilah.{H7084} And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} God{H430} hath delivered{H5234} him into my hand;{H3027} for he is shut in,{H5462} by entering{H935} into a town{H5892} that hath gates{H1817} and bars.{H1280}
8 And Saul{H7586} summoned{H8085} all the people{H5971} to{H8085} war,{H4421} to go down{H3381} to Keilah,{H7084} to besiege{H6696} David{H1732} and his men.{H582}
9 And David{H1732} knew{H3045} that Saul{H7586} was devising{H2790} mischief{H7451} against him; and he said{H559} to Abiathar{H54} the priest,{H3548} Bring hither{H5066} the ephod.{H646}
10 Then said{H559} David,{H1732} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} thy servant{H5650} hath surely{H8085} heard{H8085} that Saul{H7586} seeketh{H1245} to come{H935} to Keilah,{H7084} to destroy{H7843} the city{H5892} for my sake.
11 Will the men{H1167} of Keilah{H7084} deliver me up{H5462} into his hand?{H3027} will Saul{H7586} come down,{H3381} as thy servant{H5650} hath heard?{H8085} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} I beseech thee, tell{H5046} thy servant.{H5650} And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} He will come down.{H3381}
12 Then said{H559} David,{H1732} Will the men{H1167} of Keilah{H7084} deliver{H5462} up to me and my men{H582} into the hand{H3027} of Saul?{H7586} And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} They will deliver thee up.{H5462}
13 Then David{H1732} and his men,{H582} who were about six{H8337} hundred,{H3967} arose{H6965} and departed{H3318} out of Keilah,{H7084} and went{H1980} whithersoever{H834} they could go.{H1980} And it was told{H5046} Saul{H7586} that David{H1732} was escaped{H4422} from Keilah;{H7084} and he forbare{H2308} to go forth.{H3318}
14 And David{H1732} abode{H3427} in the wilderness{H4057} in the strongholds,{H4679} and remained{H3427} in the hill-country{H2022} in the wilderness{H4057} of Ziph.{H2128} And Saul{H7586} sought{H1245} him every day,{H3117} but God{H430} delivered{H5414} him not into his hand.{H3027}
15 And David{H1732} saw{H7200} that Saul{H7586} was come out{H3318} to seek{H1245} his life:{H5315} and David{H1732} was in the wilderness{H4057} of Ziph{H2128} in the wood.{H2793}
16 And Jonathan,{H3083} Saul's{H7586} son,{H1121} arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} to David{H1732} into the wood,{H2793} and strengthened{H2388} his hand{H3027} in God.{H430}
17 And he said{H559} unto him, Fear{H3372} not; for the hand{H3027} of Saul{H7586} my father{H1} shall not find{H4672} thee; and thou shalt be king{H4427} over Israel,{H3478} and I shall be next{H4932} unto thee; and that also Saul{H7586} my father{H1} knoweth.{H3045}
18 And they two{H8147} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and David{H1732} abode{H3427} in the wood,{H2793} and Jonathan{H3083} went{H1980} to his house.{H1004}
19 Then came up{H5927} the Ziphites{H2130} to Saul{H7586} to Gibeah,{H1390} saying,{H559} Doth not David{H1732} hide{H5641} himself with us in the strongholds{H4679} in the wood,{H2793} in the hill{H1389} of Hachilah,{H2444} which is on the south{H3225} of the desert?{H3452}
20 Now therefore, O king,{H4428} come down,{H3381} according to all the desire{H185} of thy soul{H5315} to come down;{H3381} and our part shall be to deliver{H5462} him up into the king's{H4428} hand.{H3027}
21 And Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be ye of Jehovah;{H3068} for ye have had compassion{H2550} on me.
22 Go,{H3212} I pray you, make{H3559} yet more sure, and know{H3045} and see{H7200} his place{H4725} where his haunt{H7272} is, *and* who hath seen{H7200} him there; for it is told{H559} me that he dealeth very{H6191} subtly.{H6191}
23 See{H7200} therefore, and take knowledge{H3045} of all the lurking-places{H4224} where he hideth{H2244} himself, and come ye again{H7725} to me of a certainty,{H3559} and I will go{H1980} with you: and it shall come to pass, if he be{H3426} in the land,{H776} that I will search{H2664} him out among all the thousands{H505} of Judah.{H3063}
24 And they arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} to Ziph{H2128} before{H6440} Saul:{H7586} but David{H1732} and his men{H582} were in the wilderness{H4057} of Maon,{H4584} in the Arabah{H6160} on the south{H3225} of the desert.{H3452}
25 And Saul{H7586} and his men{H582} went{H3212} to seek{H1245} him. And they told{H5046} David:{H1732} wherefore he came down{H3381} to the rock,{H5553} and abode{H3427} in the wilderness{H4057} of Maon.{H4584} And when Saul{H7586} heard{H8085} *that*, he pursued{H7291} after{H310} David{H1732} in the wilderness{H4057} of Maon.{H4584}
26 And Saul{H7586} went{H3212} on this side{H6654} of the mountain,{H2022} and David{H1732} and his men{H582} on that side{H6654} of the mountain:{H2022} and David{H1732} made haste{H2648} to get away{H3212} for fear{H6440} of Saul;{H7586} for Saul{H7586} and his men{H582} compassed{H5849} David{H1732} and his men{H582} round about{H5849} to take{H8610} them.
27 But there came{H935} a messenger{H4397} unto Saul,{H7586} saying,{H559} Haste{H4116} thee, and come;{H3212} for the Philistines{H6430} have made a raid{H6584} upon the land.{H776}
28 So Saul{H7586} returned{H7725} from pursuing{H7291} after{H310} David,{H1732} and went{H3212} against{H7125} the Philistines:{H6430} therefore they called{H7121} that place{H4725} Sela-hammahlekoth.{H5555}
29 And David{H1732} went up{H5927} from thence, and dwelt{H3427} in the strongholds{H4679} of En-gedi.{H5872}

Chapter 24

1 And it came to pass, when Saul{H7586} was returned{H7725} from following{H310} the Philistines,{H6430} that it was told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} Behold, David{H1732} is in the wilderness{H4057} of En-gedi.{H5872}
2 Then Saul{H7586} took{H3947} three{H7969} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men{H376} out of all Israel,{H3478} and went{H3212} to seek{H1245} David{H1732} and his men{H582} upon{H6440} the rocks{H6697} of the wild goats.{H3277}
3 And he came{H935} to the sheepcotes{H1448} by the way,{H1870} where was a cave;{H4631} and Saul{H7586} went in{H935} to cover{H5526} his feet.{H7272} Now David{H1732} and his men{H582} were abiding{H3427} in the innermost parts{H3411} of the cave.{H4631}
4 And the men{H582} of David{H1732} said{H559} unto him, Behold, the day{H3117} of which Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto thee, Behold, I will deliver{H5414} thine enemy{H341} into thy hand,{H3027} and thou shalt do{H6213} to him as it shall seem good{H3190} unto thee.{H5869} Then David{H1732} arose,{H6965} and cut off{H3772} the skirt{H3671} of Saul's{H7586} robe{H4598} privily.{H3909}
5 And it came to pass afterward,{H310} that David's{H1732} heart{H3820} smote{H5221} him, because he had cut off{H3772} Saul's{H7586} skirt.{H3671}
6 And he said{H559} unto his men,{H582} Jehovah{H3068} forbid{H2486} that I should do{H6213} this thing{H1697} unto my lord,{H113} Jehovah's{H3068} anointed,{H4899} to put forth{H7971} my hand{H3027} against him, seeing he is Jehovah's{H3068} anointed.{H4899}
7 So David{H1732} checked{H8156} his men{H582} with these words,{H1697} and suffered{H5414} them not to rise{H6965} against Saul.{H7586} And Saul{H7586} rose up{H6965} out of the cave,{H4631} and went{H3212} on his way.{H1870}
8 David{H1732} also arose{H6965} afterward, and went out{H3318} of the cave,{H4631} and cried{H7121} after{H310} Saul,{H7586} saying,{H559} My lord{H113} the king.{H4428} And when Saul{H7586} looked{H5027} behind{H310} him, David{H1732} bowed{H6915} with his face{H639} to the earth,{H776} and did obeisance.{H7812}
9 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Saul,{H7586} Wherefore hearkenest{H8085} thou to men's{H120} words,{H1697} saying,{H559} Behold, David{H1732} seeketh{H1245} thy hurt?{H7451}
10 Behold, this day{H3117} thine eyes{H5869} have seen{H7200} how that Jehovah{H3068} had delivered{H5414} thee to-day{H3117} into my hand{H3027} in the cave:{H4631} and some bade{H559} me kill{H2026} thee; but *mine eye* spared{H2347} thee; and I said,{H559} I will not put forth{H7971} my hand{H3027} against my lord;{H113} for he is Jehovah's{H113} anointed.{H4899}
11 Moreover, my father,{H1} see,{H7200} yea, see{H7200} the skirt{H3671} of thy robe{H4598} in my hand;{H3027} for in that I cut off{H3772} the skirt{H3671} of thy robe,{H4598} and killed{H2026} thee not, know{H3045} thou and see{H7200} that there is neither evil{H7451} nor transgression{H6588} in my hand,{H3027} and I have not sinned{H2398} against thee, though thou huntest{H6658} after my life{H5315} to take{H3947} it.
12 Jehovah{H3068} judge{H8199} between me and thee, and Jehovah{H3068} avenge{H5358} me of thee; but my hand{H3027} shall not be

upon thee.
13 As saith{H559} the proverb{H4912} of the ancients,{H6931} Out of the wicked{H7563} cometh{H3318} forth wickedness;{H7562} but my hand{H3027} shall not be upon thee.
14 After{H310} whom is the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} come out?{H3318} after{H310} whom dost thou pursue?{H7291} after{H310} a dead{H4191}dog,{H3611}after{H310} a{H259} flea.{H6550}
15 Jehovah{H3068} therefore be judge,{H1781} and give sentence{H8199} between me and thee, and see,{H7200} and plead{H7378} my cause,{H7379} and deliver{H8199} me out of thy hand.{H3027}
16 And it came to pass, when David{H1732} had made an end{H3615} of speaking{H1696} these words{H1697} unto Saul,{H7586} that Saul{H7586} said,{H559} Is this thy voice,{H6963} my son{H1121} David?{H1732} And Saul{H7586} lifted up{H5375} his voice,{H6963} and wept.{H1058}
17 And he said{H559} to David,{H1732} Thou art more righteous{H6662} than I; for thou hast rendered{H1580} unto me good,{H2896} whereas I have rendered{H1580} unto thee evil.{H7451}
18 And thou hast declared{H5046} this day{H3117} how that thou hast dealt{H6213} well{H2896} with me, forasmuch as when Jehovah{H3068} had delivered{H5462} me up into thy hand,{H3027} thou killedst{H2026} me not.
19 For if a man{H376} find{H4672} his enemy,{H341} will he let him go{H7971}well{H2896}away?{H1870} wherefore Jehovah{H3068} reward{H7999} thee good{H2896} for that which thou hast done{H6213} unto me this day.{H3117}
20 And now, behold, I know that{H3045} thou shalt surely{H4427} be king,{H4427} and that the kingdom{H4467} of Israel{H3478} shall be established{H6965} in thy hand.{H3027}
21 Swear{H7650} now therefore unto me by Jehovah,{H3068} that thou wilt not{H518} cut off{H3772} my seed{H2233} after{H310} me, and that thou wilt not destroy{H8045} my name{H8034} out of my father's{H1} house.{H1004}
22 And David{H1732} sware{H7650} unto Saul.{H7586} And Saul{H7586} went{H3212} home;{H1004} but David{H1732} and his men{H582} gat them up{H5927} unto the stronghold.{H4686}

Chapter 25

1 And Samuel{H8050} died;{H4191} and all Israel{H3478} gathered themselves together,{H6908} and lamented{H5594} him, and buried{H6912} him in his house{H1004} at Ramah.{H7414} And David{H1732} arose,{H6965} and went down{H3381} to the wilderness{H4057} of Paran.{H6290}
2 And there was a man{H376} in Maon,{H4584} whose possessions{H4639} were in Carmel;{H3760} and the man{H376} was very{H3966} great,{H1419} and he had three{H7969} thousand{H505} sheep,{H6629} and a thousand{H505} goats:{H5795} and he was shearing{H1494} his sheep{H6629} in Carmel.{H3760}
3 Now the name{H8034} of the man{H376} was Nabal;{H5037} and the name{H8034} of his wife{H802} Abigail;{H26} and the woman{H802} was of good{H2896} understanding,{H7922} and of a beautiful{H3303}countenance:{H8389} but the man{H376} was churlish{H7186} and evil{H7451} in his doings;{H4611} and he was of the house of Caleb.{H3614}
4 And David{H1732} heard{H8085} in the wilderness{H4057} that Nabal{H5037} was shearing{H1494} his sheep.{H6629}
5 And David{H1732} sent{H7971} ten{H6235} young men,{H5288} and David{H1732} said{H559} unto the young men,{H5288} Get you up{H5927} to Carmel,{H3760} and go{H935} to Nabal,{H5037} and greet{H7592} him in my name:{H8034}
6 and thus shall ye say{H559} to him that liveth{H2416} *in prosperity*, Peace{H7965} be unto thee, and peace{H7965} be to thy house,{H1004} and peace{H7965} be unto all that thou hast.
7 And now I have heard{H8085} that thou hast shearers:{H1494} thy shepherds{H7462} have now been with us, and we did them no hurt,{H3637} neither was there aught{H3972} missing{H6485} unto them, all the while{H3117} they were in Carmel.{H3760}
8 Ask{H7592} thy young men,{H5288} and they will tell{H5046} thee: wherefore let the young men{H5288} find{H4672} favor{H2580} in thine eyes;{H5869} for we come{H935} in a good{H2896} day:{H3117} give,{H5414} I pray thee, whatsoever cometh{H4672} to thy hand,{H3027} unto thy servants,{H5650} and to thy son{H1121} David.{H1732}
9 And when David's{H1732} young men{H5288} came,{H935} they spake{H1696} to Nabal{H5037} according to all those words{H1697} in the name{H8034} of David,{H1732} and ceased.{H5117}
10 And Nabal{H5037} answered{H6030} David's{H1732} servants,{H5650} and said,{H559} Who is David?{H1732} and who is the son{H1121} of Jesse?{H3448} there are many{H7231} servants{H5650} now-a-days{H3117} that break away{H6555} every man{H376} from{H6440} his master.{H113}
11 Shall I then take{H3947} my bread,{H3899} and my water,{H4325} and my flesh{H2878} that I have killed{H2873} for my shearers,{H1494} and give{H5414} it unto men{H582} of whom I know{H3045} not whence they are?
12 So David's{H1732} young men{H5288} turned{H2015} on their way,{H1870} and went back,{H7725} and came{H935} and told{H5046} him according to all these words.{H1697}
13 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto his men,{H582} Gird ye on{H2296} every man{H376} his sword.{H2719} And they girded on{H2296} every man{H376} his sword;{H2719} and David{H1732} also girded on{H2296} his sword:{H2719} and there went up{H5927} after{H310} David{H1732} about four{H702} hundred{H3967} men;{H376} and two hundred{H3967} abode{H3427} by the baggage.{H3627}
14 But one{H259} of the young men{H5288} told{H5046} Abigail,{H26} Nabal's{H5037} wife,{H802} saying,{H559} Behold, David{H1732} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} out of the wilderness{H4057} to salute{H1288} our master;{H113} and he railed{H5860} at them.
15 But the men{H582} were very{H3966} good{H2896} unto us, and we were not hurt,{H3637} neither missed{H6485} we anything,{H3972} as long as{H3117} we went{H1980} with them, when we were in the fields:{H7704}
16 they were a wall{H2346} unto us both by night{H3915} and by day,{H3119} all the while{H3117} we were with them keeping{H7462} the sheep.{H6629}
17 Now therefore know{H3045} and consider{H7200} what thou wilt do;{H6213} for evil{H7451} is determined{H3615} against our master,{H113} and against all his house:{H1004} for he is such a worthless{H1100} fellow,{H1121} that one cannot speak{H1696} to him.
18 Then Abigail{H26} made haste,{H4116} and took{H3947} two hundred{H3967} loaves,{H3899} and two{H8147} bottles{H5035} of wine,{H3196} and five{H2568} sheep{H6629} ready dressed,{H6213} and five{H2568} measures{H5429} of parched{H7039} grain, and a hundred{H3967} clusters of raisins,{H6778} and two hundred{H3967} cakes{H1690} of figs, and laid{H7760} them on asses.{H2543}
19 And she said{H559} unto her young men,{H5288} Go on{H5674} before{H6440} me; behold, I come{H935} after{H310} you. But she told{H5046} not her husband{H376} Nabal.{H5037}
20 And it was so, as she rode{H7392} on her ass,{H2543} and came down{H3381} by the covert{H5643} of the mountain,{H2022} that, behold, David{H1732} and his men{H582} came down{H3381} toward{H7125} her; and she met{H6298} them.
21 Now David{H1732} had said,{H559} Surely in vain{H8267} have I kept{H8104} all that this{H2088} fellow hath in the wilderness,{H4057} so that nothing{H3972} was missed{H6485} of all that pertained unto him: and he hath returned{H7725} me evil{H7451} for good.{H2896}
22 God{H430} do{H6213} so{H3541} unto the enemies{H341} of David,{H1732} and more{H3254} also, if I leave{H7604} of all that pertain to him by{H5704} the morning{H1242} light{H216} so much as one {H8366} man-child.{H7023}
23 And when Abigail{H26} saw{H7200} David,{H1732} she hasted,{H4116} and alighted{H3381} from her ass,{H2543} and fell{H5307} before{H639} David{H1732} on her face,{H6440} and bowed{H7812} herself to the ground.{H776}
24 And she fell{H5307} at his feet,{H7272} and said,{H559} Upon me, my lord,{H113} upon me be the iniquity;{H5771} and let thy handmaid,{H519} I pray thee, speak{H1696} in thine ears,{H241} and hear{H8085} thou the words{H1697} of thy handmaid.{H589}
25 Let{H7760} not my lord,{H113} I pray thee, regard{H3820} this worthless{H1100} fellow,{H376} even Nabal;{H5037} for as his name{H8034} is, so is he; Nabal{H5037} is his name,{H8034} and folly{H5039} is with him: but I thy handmaid{H519} saw{H7200} not the young men{H5288} of my lord,{H113} whom thou didst send.{H7971}
26 Now therefore, my lord,{H113} as Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} and as thy soul{H5315} liveth,{H2416} seeing Jehovah{H3068} hath withholden{H4513} thee from{H935} bloodguiltiness,{H1818} and from avenging{H3467} thyself with thine own hand,{H3027} now therefore let thine enemies,{H341} and them that seek{H1245} evil{H7451} to my lord,{H113} be as Nabal.{H5037}
27 And now this present{H1293} which thy servant{H8198} hath brought{H935} unto my lord,{H113} let it be given{H5414} unto the young men{H5288} that follow{H1980} my lord.{H113}
28 Forgive,{H5375} I pray thee, the trespass{H6588} of thy handmaid:{H519} for Jehovah{H3068} will certainly{H6213} make{H6213} my lord{H3068} a sure{H539} house,{H1004} because my lord{H113} fighteth{H3898} the battles{H4421} of Jehovah;{H113} and evil{H7451} shall not be found{H4672} in thee all thy days.{H3117}
29 And though men{H120} be risen{H6965} up to pursue{H7291} thee,

and to seek{H1245} thy soul,{H5315} yet the soul{H5315} of my lord{H113} shall be bound{H6887} in the bundle{H6872} of life{H2416} with Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} and the souls{H5315} of thine enemies,{H341} them shall he sling out,{H7049} as from the hollow{H8432} of a sling.{H7050}
30 And it shall come to pass, when Jehovah{H3068} shall have done{H6213} to my lord{H3068} according to all the good{H2896} that he hath spoken{H1696} concerning thee, and shall have appointed{H6680} thee prince{H5057} over Israel,{H3478}
31 that this shall be no grief{H6330} unto thee, nor offence{H4383} of heart{H3820} unto my lord,{H113} either that thou hast shed{H8210} blood{H1818} without cause,{H2600} or that my lord{H113} hath avenged{H3467} himself. And when Jehovah{H3068} shall have dealt well{H3190} with my lord,{H113} then remember{H2142} thy handmaid.{H519}
32 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Abigail,{H26} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} who sent{H7971} thee this day{H3117} to meet{H7125} me:
33 and blessed{H1288} be thy discretion,{H2940} and blessed{H1288} be thou, that hast kept{H3607} me this day{H3117} from{H935} bloodguiltiness,{H1818} and from avenging{H3467} myself with mine own hand.{H3027}
34 For in very deed,{H199} as Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} liveth,{H2416} who hath withholden{H4513} me from hurting{H7489} thee, except{H3884} thou hadst hasted{H4116} and come{H935} to meet{H7125} me, surely there had not been left{H3498} unto Nabal{H5037} by the morning{H1242} light{H216} so much as one {H8366} man-child.{H7023}
35 So David{H1732} received{H3947} of her hand{H3027} that which she had brought{H935} him: and he said{H559} unto her, Go up{H5927} in peace{H7965} to thy house;{H1004} see,{H7200} I have hearkened{H8085} to thy voice,{H6963} and have accepted{H5375} thy person.{H6440}
36 And Abigail{H26} came{H935} to Nabal;{H5037} and, behold, he held a feast{H4960} in his house,{H1004} like the feast{H4960} of a king;{H4428} and Nabal's{H5037} heart{H3820} was merry{H2896} within him, for he was very{H3966} drunken:{H7910} wherefore she told{H5046} him nothing,{H1697} less{H6996} or more,{H1419} until the morning{H1242} light.{H216}
37 And it came to pass in the morning,{H1242} when the wine{H3196} was gone out{H3318} of Nabal,{H5037} that his wife{H802} told{H5046} him these things,{H1697} and his heart{H3820} died{H4191} within{H7130} him, and he became as a stone.{H68}
38 And it came to pass about ten{H6235} days{H3117} after, that Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5062} Nabal,{H5037} so that he died.{H4191}
39 And when David{H1732} heard{H8085} that Nabal{H5037} was dead,{H4191} he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} that hath pleaded{H7378} the cause{H7379} of my reproach{H2781} from the hand{H3027} of Nabal,{H5037} and hath kept{H2820} back his servant{H5650} from evil:{H7451} and the evil-doing{H7451} of Nabal{H5037} hath Jehovah{H3068} returned{H7725} upon his own head.{H7218} And David{H1732} sent{H7971} and spake{H1696} concerning Abigail,{H26} to take{H3947} her to him to wife.{H802}
40 And when the servants{H5650} of David{H1732} were come{H935} to Abigail{H26} to Carmel,{H3760} they spake{H1696} unto her, saying,{H559} David{H1732} hath sent{H7971} us unto thee, to take{H3947} thee to him to wife.{H802}
41 And she arose,{H6965} and bowed{H7812} herself with her face{H639} to the earth,{H776} and said,{H559} Behold, thy handmaid{H519} is a servant{H8198} to wash{H7364} the feet{H7272} of the servants{H8198} of my lord.{H113}
42 And Abigail{H26} hasted,{H4116} and arose,{H6965} and rode{H7392} upon an ass,{H2543} with five{H2568} damsels{H5291} of hers that{H1980} followed{H7272} her; and she went{H1980} after{H7272} the messengers{H4397} of David,{H1732} and became his wife.{H802}
43 David{H1732} also took{H3947} Ahinoam{H293} of Jezreel;{H3157} and they became both{H8147} of them his wives.{H802}
44 Now Saul{H7586} had given{H5414} Michal{H4324} his daughter,{H1323} David's{H1732} wife,{H802} to Palti{H6406} the son{H1121} of Laish,{H3919} who was of Gallim.{H1554}

Chapter 26

1 And the Ziphites{H2130} came{H935} unto Saul{H7586} to Gibeah,{H1390} saying,{H559} Doth not David{H1732} hide{H5641} himself in the hill{H1389} of Hachilah,{H2444} which is before{H6440} the desert?{H3452}
2 Then Saul{H7586} arose,{H6965} and went down{H3381} to the wilderness{H4057} of Ziph,{H2128} having three{H7969} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men{H376} of Israel{H3478} with him, to seek{H1245} David{H1732} in the wilderness{H4057} of Ziph.{H2128}
3 And Saul{H7586} encamped{H2583} in the hill{H1389} of Hachilah,{H2444} which is before{H6440} the desert,{H3452} by the way.{H1870} But David{H1732} abode{H3427} in the wilderness,{H4057} and he saw{H7200} that Saul{H7586} came{H935} after{H310} him into the wilderness.{H4057}
4 David{H1732} therefore sent out{H7971} spies,{H7270} and understood{H3045} that Saul{H7586} was come{H935} of a certainty.{H3559}
5 And David{H1732} arose,{H6965} and came{H935} to the place{H4725} where Saul{H7586} had encamped;{H2583} and David{H1732} beheld{H7200} the place{H4725} where Saul{H7586} lay,{H7901} and Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} the captain{H8269} of his host:{H6635} and Saul{H7586} lay{H7901} within the place{H4570} of the wagons, and the people{H5971} were encamped{H2583} round about{H5439} him.
6 Then answered{H6030} David{H1732} and said{H559} to Ahimelech{H288} the Hittite,{H2850} and to Abishai{H52} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870} brother{H251} to Joab,{H3097} saying,{H559} Who will go down{H3381} with me to Saul{H7586} to the camp?{H4264} And Abishai{H52} said,{H559} I will go down{H3381} with thee.
7 So David{H1732} and Abishai{H52} came{H935} to the people{H5971} by night:{H3915} and, behold, Saul{H7586} lay{H7901} sleeping{H3463} within the place{H4570} of the wagons, with his spear{H2595} stuck{H4600} in the ground{H776} at his head;{H4763} and Abner{H74} and the people{H5971} lay{H7901} round about{H5439} him.
8 Then said{H559} Abishai{H52} to David,{H1732} God{H430} hath delivered{H5462} up thine enemy{H341} into thy hand{H3027} this day:{H3117} now therefore let me smite{H5221} him, I pray thee, with the spear{H2595} to the earth{H776} at one stroke,{H6471} and I will not smite him the second time.{H8138}
9 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Abishai,{H52} Destroy{H7843} him not; for who can put forth{H7971} his hand{H3027} against Jehovah's{H3068} anointed,{H4899} and be guiltless?{H5352}
10 And David{H1732} said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5062} him; or his day{H3117} shall come{H935} to die;{H4191} or he shall go{H935} down into battle{H4421} and perish.{H5595}
11 Jehovah{H3068} forbid{H2486} that I should put forth{H7971} my hand{H3027} against Jehovah's{H3068} anointed:{H4899} but now take,{H3947} I pray thee, the spear{H2595} that is at his head,{H4763} and the cruse{H6835} of water,{H4325} and let us go.{H3212}
12 So David{H1732} took{H3947} the spear{H2595} and the cruse{H6835} of water{H4325} from Saul's{H7586} head;{H7226} and they gat them away:{H3212} and no man saw{H7200} it, nor knew{H3045} it, neither did any awake;{H6974} for they were all asleep,{H3463} because a deep sleep{H8639} from Jehovah{H3068} was fallen{H5307} upon them.
13 Then David{H1732} went over{H5674} to the other side,{H5676} and stood{H5975} on the top{H7218} of the mountain{H2022} afar off;{H7350} a great{H7227} space{H4725} being between them;
14 and David{H1732} cried{H7121} to the people,{H5971} and to Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} saying,{H559} Answerest{H6030} thou not, Abner?{H74} Then Abner{H74} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Who art thou that criest{H7121} to the king?{H4428}
15 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Abner,{H74} Art not thou a *valiant* man?{H376} and who is like to thee in Israel?{H3478} wherefore then hast thou not kept{H8104} watch over thy lord{H113} the king?{H4428} for there came{H935} one{H259} of the people{H5971} into destroy{H7843} the king{H4428} thy lord.{H113}
16 This thing{H1697} is not good{H2896} that thou hast done.{H6213} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} ye are worthy{H1121} to die,{H4194} because ye have not kept{H8104} watch over your lord,{H113} Jehovah's{H3068} anointed.{H4899} And now see{H7200} where the king's{H4428} spear{H2595} is, and the cruse{H6835} of water{H4325} that was at his head.{H4763}
17 And Saul{H7586} knew{H5234} David's{H1732} voice,{H6963} and said,{H559} Is this thy voice,{H6963} my son{H1121} David?{H1732} And David{H1732} said,{H559} It is my voice,{H6963} my lord,{H113} O king.{H4428}
18 And he said,{H559} Wherefore doth my lord{H113} pursue{H7291} after{H310} his servant?{H5650} for what have I done?{H6213} or what evil{H7451} is in my hand?{H3027}
19 Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord{H113} the king{H4428} hear{H8085} the words{H1697} of his servant.{H5650} If it be Jehovah{H3068} that hath stirred thee up{H5496} against me, let him accept{H7306} an offering:{H4503} but if it be the children{H1121} of men,{H120} cursed{H779} be they before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} for they have driven{H1644} me out this day{H3117} that I should not cleave{H5596} unto the inheritance{H5159} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Go,{H3212} serve{H5647} other{H312} gods.{H430}

20 Now therefore, let not my blood{H1818} fall{H5307} to the earth{H776} away from the presence{H6440} of Jehovah:{H3068} for the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} is come out{H3318} to seek{H1245} a{H259} flea,{H6550} as when one doth hunt{H7291} a partridge{H7124} in the mountains.{H2022}
21 Then said{H559} Saul,{H7586} I have sinned:{H2398} return,{H7725} my son{H1121} David;{H1732} for I will no more do thee harm,{H7489} because my life{H5315} was precious{H3365} in thine eyes{H5869} this day:{H3117} behold, I have played the fool,{H5528} and have erred{H7686} exceedingly.{H7235}
22 And David{H1732} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Behold the spear,{H2595} O king!{H4428} let then one{H259} of the young men{H5288} come over{H5674} and fetch{H3947} it.
23 And Jehovah{H3068} will render{H7725} to every man{H376} his righteousness{H6666} and his faithfulness;{H530} forasmuch as Jehovah{H3068}delivered{H5414}thee into my hand{H3027} to-day,{H3117} and I would{H14} not put forth{H7971} my hand{H3027} against Jehovah's{H3068} anointed.{H4899}
24 And, behold, as thy life{H5315} was much set by{H1431} this day{H3117} in mine eyes,{H5869} so let my life{H5315} be much set by{H1431} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and let him deliver{H5337} me out of all tribulation.{H6869}
25 Then Saul{H7586} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Blessed{H1288} be thou, my son{H1121} David:{H1732} thou shalt both do{H6213} mightily,{H6213} and shalt surely{H3201} prevail.{H3201} So David{H1732} went{H3212} his way,{H1870} and Saul{H7586} returned{H7725} to his place.{H4725}

Chapter 27

1 And David{H1732} said{H559} in his heart,{H3820} I shall now perish{H5595}one{H259}day{H3117} by the hand{H3027} of Saul:{H7586} there is nothing better{H2896} for me than that{H3588} I should{H4422} escape{H4422} into the land{H776} of the Philistines;{H6430} and Saul{H7586} will despair{H2976} of me, to seek{H1245} me any more in all the borders{H1366} of Israel:{H3478} so shall I escape{H4422} out of his hand.{H3027}
2 And David{H1732} arose,{H6965} and passed over,{H5674} he and the six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men{H376} that were with him, unto Achish{H397} the son{H1121} of Maoch,{H4582} king{H4428} of Gath.{H1661}
3 And David{H1732} dwelt{H3427} with Achish{H397} at Gath,{H1661} he and his men,{H582} every man{H376} with his household,{H1004} even David{H1732} with his two{H8147} wives,{H802} Ahinoam{H293} the Jezreelitess,{H3159} and Abigail{H26} the Carmelitess,{H3762} Nabal's{H5037} wife.{H802}
4 And it was told{H5046} Saul{H7586} that David{H1732} was fled{H1272} to Gath:{H1661} and he sought{H1245} no more again{H3254} for him.
5 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Achish,{H397} If now I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thine eyes,{H5869} let them give{H5414} me a place{H4725} in one{H259} of the cities{H5892} in the country,{H7704} that I may dwell{H3427} there: for why should thy servant{H5650} dwell{H3427} in the royal{H4467} city{H5892} with thee?
6 Then Achish{H397} gave{H5414} him Ziklag{H6860} that day:{H3117} wherefore Ziklag{H6860} pertaineth unto the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} unto this day.{H3117}
7 And the number{H4557} of the days that David{H1732} dwelt{H3427} in the country{H7704} of the Philistines{H6430} was a full year{H3117} and four{H702} months.{H2320}
8 And David{H1732} and his men{H582} went up,{H5927} and made a raid{H6584} upon the Geshurites,{H1651} and the Girzites,{H1511} and the Amalekites;{H6003} for those{H2007} *nations* were the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} who were of old,{H5769} as thou goest{H935} to Shur,{H7793} even unto the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
9 And David{H1732} smote{H5221} the land,{H776} and saved neither man{H376} nor woman{H802} alive,{H2421} and took away{H3947} the sheep,{H6629} and the oxen,{H1241} and the asses,{H2543} and the camels,{H1581} and the apparel;{H899} and he returned,{H7725} and came{H935} to Achish.{H397}
10 And Achish{H397} said,{H559} Against whom{H408} have ye made a raid{H6584} to-day?{H3117} And David{H1732} said,{H559} Against the South{H5045} of Judah,{H3063} and against the South{H5045} of the Jerahmeelites,{H3397} and against the South{H5045} of the Kenites.{H7017}
11 And David{H1732} saved{H2421} neither man{H376} nor woman{H802} alive,{H2421} to bring{H935} them to Gath,{H1661} saying,{H559} Lest they should tell{H5046} of us, saying,{H559} So did{H6213} David,{H1732} and so hath been his manner{H4941} all the while{H3117} he hath dwelt{H3427} in the country{H7704} of the Philistines.{H6430}
12 And Achish{H397} believed{H539} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} He hath made his people{H5971} Israel{H3478} utterly{H887} to abhor{H887} him; therefore he shall be my servant{H5650} for ever.{H5769}

Chapter 28

1 And it came to pass in those days,{H3117} that the Philistines{H6430} gathered{H6908} their hosts{H4264} together{H6908} for warfare,{H6635} to fight{H3898} with Israel.{H3478} And Achish{H397} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Know{H3045} thou assuredly,{H3045} that thou shalt go out{H3318} with me in the host,{H4264} thou and thy men.{H582}
2 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Achish,{H397} Therefore{H3651} thou shalt know{H3045} what thy servant{H5650} will do.{H6213} And Achish{H397} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Therefore will I make{H7760} thee keeper{H8104} of my head{H7218} for ever.{H3117}
3 Now Samuel{H8050} was dead,{H4191} and all Israel{H3478} had lamented{H5594} him, and buried{H6912} him in Ramah,{H7414} even in his own city.{H5892} And Saul{H7586} had put away{H5493} those that had familiar spirits,{H178} and the wizards,{H3049} out of the land.{H776}
4 And the Philistines{H6430} gathered themselves together,{H6908} and came{H935} and encamped{H2583} in Shunem:{H7766} and Saul{H7586} gathered{H6908} all Israel{H3478} together,{H6908} and they encamped{H2583} in Gilboa.{H1533}
5 And when Saul{H7586} saw{H7200} the host{H4264} of the Philistines,{H6430} he was afraid,{H3372} and his heart{H3820} trembled{H2729} greatly.{H3966}
6 And when Saul{H7586} inquired{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068} Jehovah{H3068}answered{H6030}him not, neither by dreams,{H2472} nor by Urim,{H224} nor by prophets.{H5030}
7 Then said{H559} Saul{H7586} unto his servants,{H5650} Seek{H1245} me a woman{H802} that hath{H1172} a familiar spirit,{H178} that I may go{H3212} to her, and inquire{H1875} of her. And his servants{H5650} said{H559} to him, Behold, there is a woman{H802} that hath{H1172} a familiar spirit{H178} at En-dor.{H5874}
8 And Saul{H7586} disguised{H2664} himself, and put on{H3847} other{H312} raiment,{H899} and went,{H3212} he and two{H8147} men{H582} with him, and they came{H935} to the woman{H802} by night:{H3915} and he said,{H559} Divine{H7080} unto me, I pray thee, by the familiar spirit,{H178} and bring me up{H5927} whomsoever I shall name{H559} unto thee.
9 And the woman{H802} said{H559} unto him, Behold, thou knowest{H3045} what Saul{H7586} hath done,{H6213} how he hath cut off{H3772} those that have familiar spirits,{H178} and the wizards,{H3049} out of the land:{H776} wherefore then layest thou a snare{H5367} for my life,{H5315} to cause me to die?{H4191}
10 And Saul{H7586} sware{H7650} to her by Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} there shall{H518} no punishment{H5771} happen{H7136} to thee for this thing.{H1697}
11 Then said{H559} the woman,{H802} Whom shall I bring up{H5927} unto thee? And he said,{H559} Bring me up{H5927} Samuel.{H8050}
12 And when the woman{H802} saw{H7200} Samuel,{H8050} she cried{H2199} with a loud{H1419} voice;{H6963} and the woman{H802} spake{H559} to Saul,{H7586} saying,{H559} Why hast thou deceived{H7411} me? for thou art Saul.{H7586}
13 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto her, Be not afraid:{H3372} for what seest{H7200} thou? And the woman{H802} said{H559} unto Saul,{H7586} I see{H7200} a god{H430} coming up{H5927} out of the earth.{H776}
14 And he said{H559} unto her, What form{H8389} is he of? And she said,{H559} An old{H2205} man{H376} cometh up;{H5927} and he is covered{H5844} with a robe.{H4598} And Saul{H7586} perceived{H3045} that it was Samuel,{H8050} and he bowed{H6915} with his face{H639} to the ground,{H776} and did obeisance.{H7812}
15 And Samuel{H8050} said{H559} to Saul,{H7586} Why hast thou disquieted{H7264} me, to bring me up?{H5927} And Saul{H7586} answered,{H559} I am sore{H3966} distressed;{H6887} for the Philistines{H6430} make war{H3898} against me, and God{H430} is departed{H5493} from me, and answereth{H6030} me no more, neither by{H3027} prophets,{H5030} nor by dreams:{H2472} therefore I have called{H7121} thee, that thou mayest make known{H3045} unto me what I shall do.{H6213}
16 And Samuel{H8050} said,{H559} Wherefore then dost thou ask{H7592} of me, seeing Jehovah{H3068} is departed{H5493} from thee, and is become thine adversary?{H6145}
17 And Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213} unto thee, as he spake{H1696} by me:{H3027} and Jehovah{H3068} hath rent{H7167} the kingdom{H4467} out of thy hand,{H3027} and given{H5414} it to thy neighbor,{H7453} even to David.{H1732}
18 Because{H834} thou obeyedst{H8085} not the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} and didst not

execute{H6213} his fierce{H2740}
wrath{H639} upon Amalek,{H6002}
therefore hath Jehovah{H3068}
done{H6213} this thing{H1697} unto
thee this day.{H3117}
19 Moreover Jehovah{H3068} will
deliver{H5414} Israel{H3478} also with
thee into the hand{H3027} of the
Philistines;{H6430} and to-
morrow{H4279} shalt thou and thy
sons{H1121} be with me:
Jehovah{H3068} will deliver{H5414}
the host{H4264} of Israel{H3478} also
into the hand{H3027} of the
Philistines.{H6430}
20 Then Saul{H7586} fell{H5307}
straightway{H4116} his full{H4393}
length{H6967} upon the earth,{H776}
and was sore{H3966} afraid,{H3372}
because of the words{H1697} of
Samuel:{H8050} and there was no
strength{H3581} in him; for he had
eaten{H398} no bread{H3899} all the
day,{H3117} nor all the night.{H3915}
21 And the woman{H802} came{H935}
unto Saul,{H7586} and saw{H7200} that
he was sore{H3966} troubled,{H926}
and said{H559} unto him, Behold, thy
handmaid{H8198} hath
hearkened{H8085} unto thy
voice,{H6963} and I have put{H7760}
my life{H5315} in my hand,{H3709}
and have hearkened{H8085} unto thy
words{H1697} which thou
spakest{H1696} unto me.
22 Now therefore, I pray thee,
hearken{H8085} thou also unto the
voice{H6963} of thy handmaid,{H8198}
and let me set{H7760} a morsel{H6595}
of bread{H3899} before{H6440} thee;
and eat,{H398} that thou mayest have
strength,{H3581} when thou
goest{H3212} on thy way.{H1870}
23 But he refused,{H3985} and
said,{H559} I will not eat.{H398} But
his servants,{H5650} together with the
woman,{H802} constrained{H6555}
him; and he hearkened{H8085} unto
their voice.{H6963} So he arose{H6965}
from the earth,{H776} and sat{H3427}
upon the bed.{H4296}
24 And the woman{H802} had a
fatted{H4770} calf{H5695} in the
house;{H1004} and she hasted,{H4116}
and killed{H2076} it; and she
took{H3947} flour,{H7058} and
kneaded{H3888} it, and did bake{H644}
unleavened bread{H4682} thereof:
25 and she brought{H5066} it
before{H6440} Saul,{H7586} and
before{H6440} his servants;{H5650}
and they did eat.{H398} Then they rose
up,{H6965} and went away{H3212} that
night.{H3915}

Chapter 29

1 Now the Philistines{H6430} gathered
together{H6908} all their hosts{H4264}
to Aphek:{H663} and the
Israelites{H3478} encamped{H2583} by
the fountain{H5869} which is in
Jezreel.{H3157}
2 And the lords{H5633} of the
Philistines{H6430} passed on{H5674}
by hundreds,{H3967} and by
thousands;{H505} and David{H1732}
and his men{H582} passed on{H5674}
in the rearward{H314} with
Achish.{H397}
3 Then said{H559} the princes{H8269}
of the Philistines,{H6430} What *do* these
Hebrews{H5680} *here*? And
Achish{H397} said{H559} unto the
princes{H8269} of the
Philistines,{H6430} Is not this
David,{H1732} the servant{H5650} of
Saul{H7586} the king{H4428} of
Israel,{H3478} who hath been with me
these days,{H3117} or *rather* these
years,{H8141} and I have found{H4672}
no fault{H3972} in him since{H3117}
he fell{H5307} away *unto me* unto this
day?{H3117}
4 But he princes{H8269} of the
Philistines{H6430} were wroth{H7107}
with him; and the princes{H8269} of the
Philistines{H6430} said{H559} unto
him, Make{H7725} the man{H376}
return,{H7725} that he may go
back{H7725} to his place{H4725} where
thou hast appointed{H6485} him, and let
him not go down{H3381} with us to
battle,{H4421} lest in the battle{H4421}
he become an adversary{H7854} to us:
for wherewith should this *fellow*
reconcile{H7521} himself unto his
lord?{H113} should it not be with the
heads{H7218} of these men?{H582}
5 Is not this David,{H1732} of whom
they sang{H6030} one to another in
dances,{H4246} saying,{H559}
Saul{H7586} hath slain{H5221} his
thousands,{H505} And David{H1732}
his ten thousands?{H505}
6 Then Achish{H397} called{H7121}
David,{H1732} and said{H559} unto
him, As Jehovah{H3068}
liveth,{H2416} thou hast been
upright,{H3477} and thy going
out{H3318} and thy coming in{H935}
with me in the host{H4264} is
good{H2896} in my sight;{H5869} for I
have not found{H4672} evil{H7451} in
thee since the day{H3117} of thy
coming{H935} unto me unto this
day:{H3117} nevertheless the
lords{H5633} favor{H2896} thee
not.{H5869}
7 Wherefore now return,{H7725} and
go{H3212} in peace,{H7965} that thou
displease{H7451} not the lords{H5633}
of the Philistines.{H6430}
8 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto
Achish,{H397} But what have I
done?{H6213} and what hast thou
found{H4672} in thy servant{H5650} so
long as{H3117} I have been before
thee{H6440} unto this day,{H3117} that
I may not go{H935} and fight{H3898}
against the enemies{H341} of my
lord{H113} the king?{H4428}
9 And Achish{H397} answered{H6030}
and said{H559} to David,{H1732} I
know{H3045} that thou art
good{H2896} in my sight,{H5869} as an
angel{H4397} of God:{H430}
notwithstanding the princes{H8269} of
the Philistines{H6430} have said,{H559}
He shall not go up{H5927} with us to the
battle.{H4421}
10 Wherefore now rise up early{H7925}
in the morning{H1242} with the
servants{H5650} of thy lord{H113} that
are come{H935} with thee; and as soon
as ye are up early{H7925} in the
morning,{H1242} and have light,{H215}
depart.{H3212}
11 So David{H1732} rose up
early,{H7925} he and his men,{H582} to
depart{H3212} in the morning,{H1242}
to return{H7725} into the land{H776} of
the Philistines.{H6430} And the
Philistines{H6430} went up{H5927} to
Jezreel.{H3157}

Chapter 30

1 And it came to pass, when
David{H1732} and his men{H582} were
come{H935} to Ziklag{H6860} on the
third{H7992} day,{H3117} that the
Amalekites{H6003} had made a
raid{H6584} upon the South,{H5045}
and upon Ziklag,{H6860} and had
smitten{H5221} Ziklag,{H6860} and
burned{H8313} it with fire,{H784}
2 and had taken captive{H7617} the
women{H802} *and all* that were therein,
both small{H6996} and great:{H1419}
they slew{H4191} not any,{H376} but
carried them off,{H5090} and
went{H3212} their way.{H1870}
3 And when David{H1732} and his
men{H582} came{H935} to the
city,{H5892} behold, it was
burned{H8313} with fire;{H784} and
their wives,{H802} and their
sons,{H1121} and their
daughters,{H1323} were taken
captive.{H7617}
4 Then David{H1732} and the
people{H5971} that were with him lifted
up{H5375} their voice{H6963} and
wept,{H1058} until they had no more
power{H3581} to weep.{H1058}
5 And David's{H1732} two{H8147}
wives{H802} were taken
captive,{H7617} Ahinoam{H293} the
Jezreelitess,{H3159} and Abigail{H26}
the wife{H802} of Nabal{H5037} the
Carmelite.{H3761}
6 And David{H1732} was
greatly{H3966} distressed;{H3334} for
the people{H5971} spake{H559} of
stoning{H5619} him, because the
soul{H5315} of all the people{H5971}
was grieved,{H4843} every man{H376}
for his sons{H1121} and for his
daughters:{H1323} but David{H1732}
strengthened{H2388} himself in
Jehovah{H3068} his God.{H430}
7 And David{H1732} said{H559} to
Abiathar{H54} the priest,{H3548} the
son{H1121} of Ahimelech,{H288} I
pray thee, bring me hither{H5066} the
ephod.{H646} And Abiathar{H54}
brought{H5066} thither the
ephod{H646} to David.{H1732}
8 And David{H1732} inquired{H7592}
of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} If I
pursue{H7291} after{H310} this
troop,{H1416} shall I overtake{H5381}
them? And he answered{H559} him,
Pursue;{H7291} for thou shalt
surely{H5381} overtake{H5381} *them*,
and shalt without fail{H5337}
recover{H5337} *all*.
9 So David{H1732} went,{H3212} he
and the six{H8337} hundred{H3967}
men{H376} that were with him, and
came{H935} to the brook{H5158}
Besor,{H1308} where those that were
left behind{H3498} stayed.{H5975}
10 But David{H1732} pursued,{H7291}
he and four{H702} hundred{H3967}
men;{H376} for two hundred{H3967}
stayed behind,{H5975} who were so
faint{H6296} that they could not go
over{H5674} the brook{H5158}
Besor.{H1308}
11 And they found{H4672} an
Egyptian{H376} in the field,{H7704}
and brought{H3947} him to
David,{H1732} and gave{H5414} him
bread,{H3899} and he did eat;{H398}
and they gave him water{H4325} to
drink.{H8248}
12 And they gave{H5414} him a
piece{H6400} of a cake{H1690} of figs,
and two{H8147} clusters of
raisins:{H6778} and when he had
eaten,{H398} his spirit{H7307} came
again{H7725} to him; for he had
eaten{H398} no bread,{H3899} nor
drunk{H8354} any water,{H4325}
three{H7969} days{H3117} and
three{H7969} nights.{H3915}
13 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto
him, To whom belongest thou? and
whence art thou? And he said,{H559} I
am a young man{H5288} of
Egypt,{H4713} servant{H5650} to an
Amalekite;{H376} and my
master{H113} left{H5800} me, because
three{H7969} days{H3117} ago I fell
sick.{H2470}
14 We made a raid{H6584} upon the
South{H5045} of the
Cherethites,{H3774} and upon that
which belongeth to Judah,{H3063} and
upon the South{H5045} of
Caleb;{H3612} and we burned{H8313}
Ziklag{H6860} with fire.{H784}
15 And David{H1732} said{H559} to
him, Wilt thou bring me down{H3381}
to this troop?{H1416} And he
said,{H559} Swear{H7650} unto me by
God,{H430} that thou wilt neither
kill{H4191} me, nor{H518}
deliver{H5462} me up into the
hands{H3027} of my master,{H113} and
I will bring thee down{H3381} to this
troop.{H1416}
16 And when he had brought him
down,{H3381} behold, they were spread
abroad{H5203} over all{H6440} the
ground,{H776} eating{H398} and
drinking,{H8354} and dancing,{H2287}
because of all the great{H1419}
spoil{H7998} that they had
taken{H3947} out of the land{H776} of
the Philistines,{H6430} and out of the
land{H776} of Judah.{H3063}

17 And David{H1732} smote{H5221} them from the twilight{H5399} even unto the evening{H6153} of the next day:{H4283} and there escaped{H4422} not a man{H376} of them, save four{H702} hundred{H3967} young{H5288} men,{H376} who rode{H7392} upon camels{H1581} and fled.{H5127}
18 And David{H1732} recovered{H5337} all that the Amalekites{H6002} had taken;{H3947} and David{H1732} rescued{H5337} his two{H8147} wives.{H802}
19 And there was nothing lacking{H5737} to them, neither{H4480} small{H6996} nor great,{H1419} neither sons{H1121} nor daughters,{H1323} neither spoil,{H7998} nor anything that they had taken{H3947} to them: David{H1732} brought{H3947} back all.
20 And David{H1732} took{H3947} all the flocks{H6629} and the herds,{H1241} *which* they drove{H5090} before{H6440} those{H1931} *other* cattle,{H4735} and said,{H559} This is David's{H1732} spoil.{H7998}
21 And David{H1732} came{H935} to the two hundred{H3967} men,{H582} who were so faint{H6296} that they could not follow{H3212} David,{H1732} whom also they had made to abide{H3427} at the brook{H5158} Besor;{H1308} and they went forth{H3318} to meet{H7125} David,{H1732} and to meet{H7125} the people{H5971} that were with him: and when David{H1732} came near{H5066} to the people,{H5971} he saluted{H7592} them.
22 Then answered{H6030} all the wicked{H7451} men{H376} and base{H1100} fellows, of those{H582} that went{H1980} with David,{H1732} and said,{H559} Because they went{H1980} not with us, we will not give{H5414} them aught of the spoil{H7998} that we have recovered,{H5337} save to every man{H376} his wife{H802} and his children,{H1121} that he may lead them away,{H5090} and depart.{H3212}
23 Then said{H559} David,{H1732} Ye shall not do so,{H6213} my brethren,{H251} with that which Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} unto us, who hath preserved{H8104} us, and delivered{H5414} the troop{H1416} that came{H935} against us into our hand.{H3027}
24 And who will hearken{H8085} unto you in this matter?{H1697} for as his share{H2506} is that goeth down{H3381} to the battle,{H4421} so shall his share{H2506} be that tarrieth{H3427} by the baggage:{H3627} they shall share{H2505} alike.{H3162}
25 And it was so from that day{H3117} forward,{H4605} that he made{H7760} it a statute{H2706} and an ordinance{H4941} for Israel{H3478} unto this day.{H3117}
26 And when David{H1732} came{H935} to Ziklag,{H6860} he sent{H7971} of the spoil{H7998} unto the elders{H2205} of Judah,{H3063} even to his friends,{H7453} saying,{H559} Behold, a present{H1293} for you of the spoil{H7998} of the enemies{H341} of Jehovah:{H3068}
27 To them{H834} that were in Beth-el,{H1008} and to them that were in Ramoth{H7418} of the South,{H5045} and to them that were in Jattir,{H3492}
28 and to them that were in Aroer,{H6177} and to them that were in Siphmoth,{H8224} and to them that were in Eshtemoa,{H851}
29 and to them that were in Racal,{H7403} and to them that were in the cities{H5892} of the Jerahmeelites,{H3397} and to them that were in the cities{H5892} of the Kenites,{H7017}
30 and to them that were in Hormah,{H2767} and to them that were in Bor-ashan,{H3565} and to them that were in Athach,{H6269}
31 and to them that were in Hebron,{H2275} and to all the places{H4725} where David{H1732} himself and his men{H582} were wont to haunt.{H1980}

Chapter 31

1 Now the Philistines{H6430} fought{H3898} against Israel:{H3478} and the men{H582} of Israel{H3478} fled{H5127} from before{H6440} the Philistines,{H6430} and fell down{H5307} slain{H2491} in mount{H2022} Gilboa.{H1533}
2 And the Philistines{H6430} followed hard{H1692} upon Saul{H7586} and upon his sons;{H1121} and the Philistines{H6430} slew{H5221} Jonathan,{H3083} and Abinadab,{H41} and Malchi-shua,{H4444} the sons{H1121} of Saul.{H7586}
3 And the battle{H4421} went sore{H3513} against Saul,{H7586} and the archers{H582} overtook{H4672} him; and he was greatly{H3966} distressed{H2342} by reason of the archers.{H582}
4 Then said{H559} Saul{H7586} to his armorbearer,{H5375} Draw{H8025} thy sword,{H2719} and thrust me through{H1856} therewith, lest these uncircumcised{H6189} come{H935} and thrust me through,{H1856} and abuse{H5953} me. But his armorbearer{H5375} would{H14} not; for he was sore{H3966} afraid.{H3372} Therefore Saul{H7586} took{H3947} his sword,{H2719} and fell{H5307} upon it.
5 And when his armorbearer{H5375} saw{H7200} that Saul{H7586} was dead,{H4191} he likewise fell{H5307} upon his sword,{H2719} and died{H4191} with him.
6 So Saul{H7586} died,{H4191} and his three{H7969} sons,{H1121} and his armorbearer,{H5375} and all his men,{H582} that same day{H3117} together.{H3162}
7 And when the men{H582} of Israel{H3478} that were on the other side{H5676} of the valley,{H6010} and they that were beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} saw{H7200} that the men{H582} of Israel{H3478} fled,{H5127} and that Saul{H7586} and his sons{H1121} were dead,{H4191} they forsook{H5800} the cities,{H5892} and fled;{H5127} and the Philistines{H6430} came{H935} and dwelt{H3427} in them.
8 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} when the Philistines{H6430} came{H935} to strip{H6584} the slain,{H2491} that they found{H4672} Saul{H7586} and his three{H7969} sons{H1121} fallen{H5307} in mount{H2022} Gilboa.{H1533}
9 And they cut off{H3772} his head,{H7218} and stripped off{H6584} his armor,{H3627} and sent{H7971} into the land{H776} of the Philistines{H6430} round about,{H5439} to carry the tidings{H1319} unto the house{H1004} of their idols,{H6091} and to the people.{H5971}
10 And they put{H7760} his armor{H3627} in the house{H1004} of the Ashtaroth;{H6252} and they fastened{H8628} his body{H1472} to the wall{H2346} of Beth-shan.{H1052}
11 And when the inhabitants{H3427} of Jabesh-gilead{H3003} heard{H8085} concerning him that which the Philistines{H6430} had done{H6213} to Saul,{H7586}
12 all the valiant{H2428} men{H376} arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} all night,{H3915} and took{H3947} the body{H1472} of Saul{H7586} and the bodies{H1472} of his sons{H1121} from the wall{H2346} of Beth-shan;{H1052} and they came{H935} to Jabesh,{H3003} and burnt{H8313} them there.
13 And they took{H3947} their bones,{H6106} and buried{H6912} them under the tamarisk-tree{H815} in Jabesh,{H3003} and fasted{H6684} seven{H7651} days.{H3117}

2 SAMUEL

Chapter 1

1 And it came to pass after{H310} the death{H4194} of Saul,{H7586} when David{H1732} was returned{H7725} from the slaughter{H5221} of the Amalekites,{H6002} and David{H1732} had abode{H3427} two{H8147} days{H3117} in Ziklag;{H6860}
2 it came to pass on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} that, behold, a man{H376} came{H935} out of the camp{H4264} from Saul,{H7586} with his clothes{H899} rent,{H7167} and earth{H127} upon his head:{H7218} and so it was, when he came{H935} to David,{H1732} that he fell{H5307} to the earth,{H776} and did obeisance.{H7812}
3 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto him, From whence comest{H935} thou? And he said{H559} unto him, Out of the camp{H4264} of Israel{H3478} am I escaped.{H4422}
4 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto him, How{H4100} went the matter?{H1697} I pray thee, tell{H5046} me. And he answered,{H559} The people{H5971} are fled{H5127} from the battle,{H4421} and many{H7235} of the people{H5971} also are fallen{H5307} and dead;{H4191} and Saul{H7586} and Jonathan{H3083} his son{H1121} are dead{H4191} also.
5 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto the young man{H5288} that told{H5046} him, How knowest{H3045} thou that Saul{H7586} and Jonathan{H3083} his son{H1121} are dead?{H4191}
6 And the young man{H5288} that told{H5046} him said,{H559} As I happened{H7136} by chance{H7122} upon mount{H2022} Gilboa,{H1533} behold, Saul{H7586} was leaning{H8172} upon his spear;{H2595} and, lo, the chariots{H7393} and the horsemen{H1167} followed hard{H1692} after him.
7 And when he looked{H6437} behind{H310} him, he saw{H7200} me, and called{H7121} unto me. And I answered,{H559} Here am I.
8 And he said{H559} unto me, Who art thou? And I answered{H559} him, I am an Amalekite.{H6003}
9 And he said{H559} unto me, Stand,{H5975} I pray thee, beside me, and slay{H4191} me; for anguish{H7661} hath taken{H270} hold of me, because my life{H5315} is yet whole in me.
10 So I stood{H5975} beside him, and slew{H4191} him, because I was sure{H3045} that he could not live{H2421} after{H310} that he was fallen:{H5307} and I took{H3947} the crown{H5145} that was upon his head,{H7218} and the bracelet{H685} that was on his arm,{H2220} and have brought{H935} them hither unto my lord.{H113}
11 Then David{H1732} took hold{H2388} on his clothes,{H899} and rent{H7167} them; and likewise all the men{H582} that were with him:
12 and they mourned,{H5594} and wept,{H1058} and fasted{H6684} until even,{H6153} for Saul,{H7586} and for Jonathan{H3083} his son,{H1121} and for the people{H5971} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} because they were fallen{H5307} by the

sword.{H2719}
13 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto the young man{H5288} that told{H5046} him, Whence art thou? And he answered,{H559} I am the son{H1121} of a sojourner,{H376} an Amalekite.{H6003}
14 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto him, How wast thou not afraid{H3372} to put forth{H7971} thy hand{H3027} to destroy{H7843} Jehovah's{H3068} anointed?{H4899}
15 And David{H1732} called{H7121} one{H259} of the young men,{H5288} and said,{H559} Go near,{H5066} and fall{H6293} upon him. And he smote{H5221} him, so that he died.{H4191}
16 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto him, Thy blood{H1818} be upon thy head;{H7218} for thy mouth{H6310} hath testified{H6030} against thee, saying,{H559} I have slain{H4191} Jehovah's{H3068} anointed.{H4899}
17 And David{H1732} lamented{H6969} with this lamentation{H7015} over Saul{H7586} and over Jonathan{H3083} his son{H1121}
18 (and he bade{H559} them teach{H3925} the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} *the song of* the bow:{H7198} behold, it is written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of Jashar):{H3477}
19 Thy glory,{H6643} O Israel,{H3478} is slain{H2491} upon thy high places!{H1116} How are the mighty{H1368} fallen!{H5307}
20 Tell{H5046} it not in Gath,{H1661} Publish{H1319} it not in the streets{H2351} of Ashkelon;{H831} Lest the daughters{H1323} of the Philistines{H6430} rejoice,{H8055} Lest the daughters{H1323} of the uncircumcised{H6189} triumph.{H5937}
21 Ye mountains{H2022} of Gilboa,{H1533} Let there be no dew{H2919} nor rain{H4306} upon you, neither fields{H7704} of offerings:{H8641} For there the shield{H4043} of the mighty{H1368} was vilely cast away,{H1602} The shield{H4043} of Saul,{H7586} not anointed{H4899} with oil.{H8081}
22 From the blood{H1818} of the slain,{H2491} from the fat{H2459} of the mighty,{H1368} The bow{H7198} of Jonathan{H3083} turned{H7734} not back,{H268} And the sword{H2719} of Saul{H7586} returned{H7725} not empty.{H7387}
23 Saul{H7586} and Jonathan{H3083} were lovely{H157} and pleasant{H5273} in their lives,{H2416} And in their death{H4194} they were not divided:{H6504} They were swifter{H7043} than eagles,{H5404} They were stronger{H1396} than lions.{H738}
24 Ye daughters{H1323} of Israel,{H3478} weep over{H1058} Saul,{H7586} Who clothed{H3847} you in scarlet{H8144} delicately,{H5730} Who put{H5927} ornaments{H5716} of gold{H2091} upon your apparel.{H3830}
25 How are the mighty{H1368} fallen{H5307} in the midst{H8432} of the battle!{H4421} Jonathan{H3083} is slain{H2491} upon thy high places.{H1116}
26 I am distressed{H6887} for thee, my brother{H251} Jonathan:{H3083} Very{H3966} pleasant{H5276} hast thou been unto me: Thy love{H160} to me was wonderful,{H6381} Passing the love{H160} of women.{H802}
27 How are the mighty{H1368} fallen,{H5307} And the weapons{H3627} of war{H4421} perished!{H6}

Chapter 2

1 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that David{H1732} inquired{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Shall I go up{H5927} into any{H259} of the cities{H5892} of Judah?{H3063} And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Go up.{H5927} And David{H1732} said,{H559} Whither shall I go up?{H5927} And he said,{H559} Unto Hebron.{H2275}
2 So David{H1732} went up{H5927} thither, and his two{H8147} wives{H802} also, Ahinoam{H293} the Jezreelitess,{H3159} and Abigail{H26} the wife{H802} of Nabal{H5037} the Carmelite.{H3761}
3 And his men{H582} that were with him did David{H1732} bring up,{H5927} every man{H376} with his household:{H1004} and they dwelt{H3427} in the cities{H5892} of Hebron.{H2275}
4 And the men{H582} of Judah{H3063} came,{H935} and there they anointed{H4886} David{H1732} king{H4428} over the house{H1004} of Judah.{H3063} And they told{H5046} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} The men{H582} of Jabesh-gilead{H3003} were they that buried{H6912} Saul.{H7586}
5 And David{H1732} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto the men{H582} of Jabesh-gilead,{H3003} and said{H559} unto them, Blessed{H1288} be ye of Jehovah,{H3068} that ye have showed{H6213} this kindness{H2617} unto your lord,{H113} even unto Saul,{H7586} and have buried{H6912} him.
6 And now Jehovah{H3068} show{H6213} loving kindness{H2617} and truth{H571} unto you: and I also will requite{H6213} you this kindness,{H2896} because ye have done{H6213} this thing.{H1697}
7 Now therefore let your hands{H3027} be strong,{H2388} and be ye valiant;{H1121} for Saul{H7586} your lord{H113} is dead,{H4191} and also the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} have anointed{H4886} me king{H4428} over them.
8 Now Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} captain{H8269} of Saul's{H7586} host,{H6635} had taken{H3947} Ish-bosheth{H378} the son{H1121} of Saul,{H7586} and brought him over{H5674} to Mahanaim;{H4266}
9 and he made him king{H4427} over Gilead,{H1568} and over the Ashurites,{H805} and over Jezreel,{H3157} and over Ephraim,{H669} and over Benjamin,{H1144} and over all Israel.{H3478}
10 Ish-bosheth,{H378} Saul's{H7586} son,{H1121} was forty{H705} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign{H4427} over Israel,{H3478} and he reigned{H4427} two{H8147} years.{H8141} But the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} followed{H310} David.{H1732}
11 And the time{H4557} that David{H1732} was king{H4428} in Hebron{H2275} over the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} was seven{H7651} years{H8141} and six{H8337} months.{H2320}
12 And Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} and the servants{H5650} of Ish-bosheth{H378} the son{H1121} of Saul,{H7586} went out{H3318} from Mahanaim{H4266} to Gibeon.{H1391}
13 And Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870} and the servants{H5650} of David,{H1732} went out,{H3318} and met{H6298} them{H3162} by the pool{H1295} of Gibeon;{H1391} and they sat down,{H3427} the one on the one side of the pool,{H1295} and the other on the other side of the pool.{H1295}
14 And Abner{H74} said{H559} to Joab,{H3097} Let the young men,{H5288} I pray thee, arise{H6965} and play{H7832} before{H6440} us. And Joab{H3097} said,{H559} Let them arise.{H6965}
15 Then they arose{H6965} and went over{H5674} by number:{H4557} twelve{H8147} for Benjamin,{H1144} and for Ish-bosheth{H378} the son{H1121} of Saul,{H7586} and twelve{H8147} of the servants{H5650} of David.{H1732}
16 And they caught{H2388} every one{H376} his fellow{H7453} by the head,{H7218} and *thrust* his sword{H2719} in his fellow's{H7453} side;{H6654} so they fell down{H5307} together:{H3162} wherefore that place{H4725} was called{H7121} Helkath-hazzurim,{H2521} which is in Gibeon.{H1391}
17 And the battle{H4421} was very{H3966} sore{H7186} that day:{H3117} and Abner{H74} was beaten,{H5062} and the men{H582} of Israel,{H3478} before{H6440} the servants{H5650} of David.{H1732}
18 And the three{H7969} sons{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} were there, Joab,{H3097} and Abishai,{H52} and Asahel:{H6214} and Asahel{H6214} was as light{H7031} of foot{H7272} as a{H259} wild{H7704} roe.{H6643}
19 And Asahel{H6214} pursued{H7291} after{H310} Abner;{H74} and in going{H3212} he turned{H5186} not to the right hand{H3225} nor to the left{H8040} from following{H310} Abner.{H74}
20 Then Abner{H74} looked{H6437} behind{H310} him, and said,{H559} Is it thou, Asahel?{H6214} And he answered,{H559} It is I.
21 And Abner{H74} said{H559} to him, Turn thee aside{H5186} to thy right hand{H3225} or to thy left,{H8040} and lay thee hold{H270} on one{H259} of the young men,{H5288} and take{H3947} thee his armor.{H2488} But Asahel{H6214} would{H14} not turn aside{H5493} from following{H310} him.
22 And Abner{H74} said{H559} again{H3254} to Asahel,{H6214} Turn thee aside{H5493} from following{H310} me: wherefore should I smite{H5221} thee to the ground?{H776} how then should I hold up{H5375} my face{H6440} to Joab{H3097} thy brother?{H251}
23 Howbeit he refused{H3985} to turn aside:{H5493} wherefore Abner{H74} with the hinder end{H310} of the spear{H2595} smote{H5221} him in{H413} the body,{H2570} so that the spear{H2595} came out{H3318} behind{H310} him; and he fell down{H5307} there, and died{H4191} in the same place:{H8478} and it came to pass, that as many as came{H935} to the place{H4725} where Asahel{H6214} fell down{H5307} and died{H4191} stood still.{H5975}
24 But Joab{H3097} and Abishai{H52} pursued{H7291} after{H310} Abner:{H74} and the sun{H8121} went down{H935} when they were come{H935} to the hill{H1389} of Ammah,{H522} that lieth before{H6440} Giah{H1520} by the way{H1870} of the wilderness{H4057} of Gibeon.{H1391}
25 And the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} gathered themselves together{H6908} after{H310} Abner,{H74} and became one{H259} band,{H92} and stood{H5975} on the top{H7218} of a hill.{H1389}
26 Then Abner{H74} called{H7121} to Joab,{H3097} and said,{H559} Shall the sword{H2719} devour{H398} for ever?{H5331} knowest{H3045} thou not that it will be bitterness{H4751} in the latter end?{H314} how long shall it be then, ere thou bid{H559} the people{H5971} return{H7725} from following{H310} their brethren?{H251}
27 And Joab{H3097} said,{H559} As God{H430} liveth,{H2416} if thou hadst not{H3884} spoken,{H1696} surely then in the morning{H1242} the people{H5971} had gone away,{H5927}

nor followed{H310} every one{H376}
his brother.{H251}
28 So Joab{H3097} blew{H8628} the
trumpet;{H7782} and all the
people{H5971} stood still,{H5975} and
pursued{H7291} after{H310}
Israel{H3478} no more, neither
fought{H3898} they any more.{H3254}
29 And Abner{H74} and his men{H582}
went{H1980} all that night{H3915}
through the Arabah;{H6160} and they
passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383}
and went through{H5674} all
Bithron,{H1338} and came{H935} to
Mahanaim.{H4266}
30 And Joab{H3097} returned{H7725}
from following{H310} Abner:{H74} and
when he had gathered{H6908} all the
people{H5971} together,{H6908} there
lacked{H6485} of David's{H1732}
servants{H5650} nineteen{H8672}
men{H376} and Asahel.{H6214}
31 But the servants{H5650} of
David{H1732} had smitten{H5221} of
Benjamin,{H1144} and of Abner's{H74}
men,{H582} so that three{H7969}
hundred{H3967} and threescore{H8346}
men{H376} died.{H4191}
32 And they took up{H5375}
Asahel,{H6214} and buried{H6912} him
in the sepulchre{H6913} of his
father,{H1} which was in Beth-
lehem.{H1035} And Joab{H3097} and
his men{H582} went{H3212} all
night,{H3915} and the day{H215} brake
upon them at Hebron.{H2275}

Chapter 3

1 Now there was long{H752}
war{H4421} between the house{H1004}
of Saul{H7586} and the house{H1004}
of David:{H1732} and David{H1732}
waxed{H1980} stronger{H2390} and
stronger,{H2390} but the house{H1004}
of Saul{H7586} waxed{H1980}
weaker{H1800} and weaker.{H1800}
2 And unto David{H1732} were
sons{H1121} born{H3205} in
Hebron:{H2275} and his first-
born{H1060} was Amnon,{H550} of
Ahinoam{H293} the
Jezreelitess;{H3159}
3 and his second,{H4932}
Chileab,{H3609} of Abigail{H26} the
wife{H802} of Nabal{H5037} the
Carmelite;{H3761} and the
third,{H7992} Absalom{H53} the
son{H1121} of Maacah{H4601} the
daughter{H1323} of Talmai{H8526}
king{H4428} of Geshur;{H1650}
4 and the fourth,{H7243}
Adonijah{H138} the son{H1121} of
Haggith;{H2294} and the fifth,{H2549}
Shephatiah{H8203} the son{H1121} of
Abital;{H37}
5 and the sixth,{H8345}
Ithream,{H3507} of Eglah,{H5698}
David's{H1732} wife.{H802} These
were born{H3205} to David{H1732} in
Hebron.{H2275}
6 And it came to pass, while there was
war{H4421} between the house{H1004}
of Saul{H7586} and the house{H1004}
of David,{H1732} that Abner{H74}
made himself strong{H2388} in the
house{H1004} of Saul.{H7586}
7 Now Saul{H7586} had a
concubine,{H6370} whose
name{H8034} was Rizpah,{H7532} the
daughter{H1323} of Aiah:{H345} and
Ish-bosheth said{H559} to Abner,{H74}
Wherefore hast thou gone in{H935} unto
my father's{H1} concubine?{H6370}
8 Then was Abner{H74} very{H3966}
wroth{H2734} for the words{H1697} of
Ish-bosheth,{H378} and said,{H559}
Am I a dog's{H3611} head{H7218} that
belongeth to Judah?{H3063} This
day{H3117} do I show{H6213}
kindness{H2617} unto the
house{H1004} of Saul{H7586} thy
father,{H1} to his brethren,{H251} and
to his friends,{H4828} and have not
delivered{H4672} thee into the
hand{H3027} of David;{H1732} and yet
thou chargest{H6485} me this
day{H3117} with a fault{H5771}
concerning this woman.{H802}
9 God{H430} do{H6213} so to
Abner,{H74} and more also,{H3254} if,
as Jehovah{H3068} hath sworn{H7650}
to David,{H1732} I do{H6213} not even
so to him;
10 to transfer{H5674} the
kingdom{H4467} from the
house{H1004} of Saul,{H7586} and to
set up{H6965} the throne{H3678} of
David{H1732} over Israel{H3478} and
over Judah,{H3063} from Dan{H1835}
even to Beer-sheba.{H884}
11 And he could{H3201} not
answer{H7725} Abner{H74} another
word,{H1697} because he
feared{H3372} him.
12 And Abner{H74} sent{H7971}
messengers{H4397} to David{H1732}
on his behalf, saying,{H559} Whose is
the land?{H776} saying{H559} *also*,
Make{H3772} thy league{H1285} with
me, and, behold, my hand{H3027} shall
be with thee, to bring about{H5437} all
Israel{H3478} unto thee.
13 And he said,{H559} Well;{H2896} I
will make{H3772} a league{H1285}
with thee; but one{H259} thing{H1697}
I require{H7592} of thee: that is,{H559}
thou shalt not see{H7200} my
face,{H6440} except thou first{H6440}
bring{H935} Michal,{H4324}
Saul's{H7586} daughter,{H1323} when
thou comest{H935} to see{H7200} my
face.{H6440}
14 And David{H1732} sent{H7971}
messengers{H4397} to Ish-
bosheth,{H378} Saul's{H7586}
son,{H1121} saying,{H559}
Deliver{H5414} me my wife{H802}
Michal,{H4324} whom I
betrothed{H781} to me for a
hundred{H3967} foreskins{H6190} of
the Philistines.{H6430}
15 And Ish-bosheth{H378}
sent,{H7971} and took{H3947} her
from her husband,{H376} even from
Paltiel{H6409} the son{H1121} of
Laish.{H3889}
16 And her husband{H376}
went{H3212} with her, weeping{H1980}
as he went, and followed{H310} her to
Bahurim.{H980} Then said{H559}
Abner{H74} unto him, Go,{H3212}
return:{H7725} and he
returned.{H7725}
17 And Abner{H74} had
communication{H1961} with the
elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478}
saying,{H559} In times{H8543}
past{H8032} ye sought{H1245} for
David{H1732} to be king{H4428} over
you:
18 now then do{H6213} it; for
Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H559} of
David,{H1732} saying,{H559} By the
hand{H3027} of my servant{H5650}
David{H1732} I will save{H3467} my
people{H5971} Israel{H3478} out of the
hand{H3027} of the Philistines,{H6430}
and out of the hand{H3027} of all their
enemies.{H341}
19 And Abner{H74} also spake{H1696}
in the ears{H241} of Benjamin:{H1144}
and Abner{H74} went{H3212} also to
speak{H1696} in the ears{H241} of
David{H1732} in Hebron{H2275} all
that seemed{H5869} good{H2896} to
Israel,{H3478} and{H5869} to the whole
house{H1004} of Benjamin.{H1144}
20 So Abner{H74} came{H935} to
David{H1732} to Hebron,{H2275} and
twenty{H6242} men{H582} with him.
And David{H1732} made{H6213}
Abner{H74} and the men{H582} that
were with him a feast.{H4960}
21 And Abner{H74} said{H559} unto
David,{H1732} I will arise{H6965} and
go,{H3212} and will gather{H6908} all
Israel{H3478} unto my lord{H113} the
king,{H4428} that they may
make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with
thee, and that thou mayest reign{H4427}
over all that thy soul{H5315}
desireth.{H183} And David{H1732}
sent{H7971} Abner{H74}
away;{H7971} and he went{H3212} in
peace.{H7965}
22 And, behold, the servants{H5650} of
David{H1732} and Joab{H3097}
came{H935} from a foray,{H1416} and
brought in{H935} a great{H7227}
spoil{H7998} with them: but
Abner{H74} was not with
David{H1732} in Hebron;{H2275} for
he had sent him away,{H7971} and he
was gone{H3212} in peace.{H7965}
23 When Joab{H3097} and all the
host{H6635} that was with him were
come,{H935} they told{H5046}
Joab,{H3097} saying,{H559}
Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of
Ner{H5369} came{H935} to the
king,{H4428} and he hath sent him
away,{H7971} and he is gone{H3212} in
peace.{H7965}
24 Then Joab{H3097} came{H935} to
the king,{H4428} and said,{H559} What
hast thou done?{H6213} behold,
Abner{H74} came{H935} unto thee;
why is it that thou hast sent him
away,{H7971} and he is quite{H1980}
gone?{H3212}
25 Thou knowest{H3045} Abner{H74}
the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} that he
came{H935} to deceive{H6601} thee,
and to know{H3045} thy going
out{H4161} and thy coming in,{H4126}
and to know{H3045} all that thou
doest.{H6213}
26 And when Joab{H3097} was come
out{H3318} from David,{H1732} he
sent{H7971} messengers{H4397}
after{H310} Abner,{H74} and they
brought him back{H7725} from the
well{H953} of Sirah:{H5626} but
David{H1732} knew{H3045} it not.
27 And when Abner{H74} was
returned{H7725} to Hebron,{H2275}
Joab{H3097} took him aside{H5186}
into the midst{H413} of the
gate{H8179} to speak{H1696} with him
quietly,{H7987} and smote{H5221} him
there in the body,{H2570} so that he
died,{H4191} for the blood{H1818} of
Asahel{H6214} his brother.{H251}
28 And afterward,{H310} when
David{H1732} heard{H8085} it, he
said,{H559} I and my kingdom{H4467}
are guiltless{H5355} before
Jehovah{H3068} for{H5704}
ever{H5769} of the blood{H1818} of
Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of
Ner:{H5369}
29 let it fall{H2342} upon the
head{H7218} of Joab,{H3097} and upon
all his father's{H1} house;{H1004} and
let there not fail{H3772} from the
house{H1004} of Joab{H3097} one that
hath an issue,{H2100} or that is a
leper,{H6879} or that leaneth{H2388}
on a staff,{H6418} or that
falleth{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} or
that lacketh{H2638} bread.{H3899}
30 So Joab{H3097} and Abishai{H52}
his brother{H251} slew{H2026}
Abner,{H74} because he had
killed{H4191} their brother{H251}
Asahel{H6214} at Gibeon{H1391} in
the battle.{H4421}
31 And David{H1732} said{H559} to
Joab,{H3097} and to all the
people{H5971} that were with him,
Rend{H7167} your clothes,{H899} and
gird{H2296} you with
sackcloth,{H8242} and mourn{H5594}
before{H6440} Abner.{H74} And
king{H4428} David{H1732}
followed{H1980} the bier.{H4296}
32 And they buried{H6912}
Abner{H74} in Hebron:{H2275} and the
king{H4428} lifted up{H5375} his
voice,{H6963} and wept{H1058} at the
grave{H6913} of Abner;{H74} and all
the people{H5971} wept.{H1058}
33 And the king{H4428}
lamented{H6969} for Abner,{H74} and
said,{H559} Should Abner{H74}
die{H4191} as a fool{H5036}
dieth?{H4191}
34 Thy hands{H3027} were not
bound,{H631} nor thy feet{H7272}
put{H5066} into fetters:{H5178} As a
man falleth{H5307} before{H6440} the
children{H1121} of iniquity,{H5766} so
didst thou fall.{H5307} And all the
people{H5971} wept{H1058}

again{H3254} over him.
35 And all{H3605} the people{H5971} came{H935} to cause{H1262} David{H1732} to eat{H1262} bread{H3899} while it was yet{H5750} day;{H3117} but David{H1732} sware,{H7650} saying,{H559} God{H430} do{H6213} so to me, and more also,{H3254} if I taste{H2938} bread,{H3899} or aught{H3972} else, till{H6440} the sun{H8121} be down.{H935}
36 And all the people{H5971} took notice{H5234} of it, and it pleased{H3190} them; as whatsoever the king{H4428} did{H6213} pleased{H5869} all the people.{H5971}
37 So all the people{H5971} and all Israel{H3478} understood{H3045} that day{H3117} that it was not of the king{H4428} to slay{H4191} Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner.{H5369}
38 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} Know{H3045} ye not that there is a prince{H8269} and a great man{H1419} fallen{H5307} this day{H3117} in Israel?{H3478}
39 And I am this day{H3117} weak,{H7390} though anointed{H4886} king;{H4428} and these men{H582} the sons{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} are too hard{H7186} for me: Jehovah{H3068} reward{H7999} the evil-doer{H6213} according to his wickedness.{H6213}

Chapter 4

1 And when *Ish-bosheth*, Saul's{H7586} son,{H1121} heard{H8085} that Abner{H74} was dead{H4191} in Hebron,{H2275} his hands{H3027} became feeble,{H7503} and all the Israelites{H3478} were troubled.{H926}
2 And *Ish-bosheth*, Saul's{H7586} son,{H1121} *had*{H1961} two{H8147} men{H582} that were captains{H8269} of bands:{H1416} the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Baanah,{H1196} and the name{H8034} of the other{H8145} Rechab,{H7394} the sons{H1121} of Rimmon{H7417} the Beerothite,{H886} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} (for Beeroth{H881} also is reckoned{H2803} to Benjamin:{H1144}
3 and the Beerothites{H886} fled{H1272} to Gittaim,{H1664} and have been sojourners{H1481} there until this day).{H3117}
4 Now Jonathan,{H3083} Saul's{H7586} son,{H1121} had a son{H1121} that was lame{H5223} of his feet.{H7272} He was five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when the tidings{H8052} came{H935} of Saul{H7586} and Jonathan{H3083} out of Jezreel;{H3157} and his nurse{H539} took him up,{H5375} and fled:{H5127} and it came to pass, as she made haste{H2648} to flee,{H5127} that he fell,{H5307} and became lame.{H6452} And his name{H8034} was Mephibosheth.{H4648}
5 And the sons{H1121} of Rimmon{H7417} the Beerothite,{H886} Rechab{H7394} and Baanah,{H1196} went,{H3212} and came{H935} about the heat{H2527} of the day{H3117} to the house{H1004} of Ish-bosheth,{H378} as he took{H7901} his rest{H4904} at noon.{H6672}
6 And they came thither{H935} into the midst{H8432} of the house,{H1004} as though they would have fetched{H3947} wheat;{H2406} and they smote{H5221} him in the body:{H2570} and Rechab{H7394} and Baanah{H1196} his brother{H251} escaped.{H4422}
7 Now when they came{H935} into the house,{H1004} as he lay{H7901} on his bed{H4296} in his bedchamber,{H2315} they smote{H5221} him, and slew{H4191} him, and beheaded{H5493} him, and took{H3947} his head,{H7218} and went{H3212} by the way{H1870} of the Arabah{H6160} all night.{H3915}
8 And they brought{H935} the head{H7218} of Ish-bosheth{H378} unto David{H1732} to Hebron,{H2275} and said{H559} to the king,{H4428} Behold, the head{H7218} of Ish-bosheth,{H378} the son{H1121} of Saul,{H7586} thine enemy,{H341} who sought{H1245} thy life;{H5315} and Jehovah{H3068} hath{H5414} avenged{H5360} my lord{H3068} the king{H4428} this day{H3117} of Saul,{H7586} and of his seed.{H2233}
9 And David{H1732} answered{H6030} Rechab{H7394} and Baanah{H1196} his brother,{H251} the sons{H1121} of Rimmon{H7417} the Beerothite,{H886} and said{H559} unto them, As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} who hath redeemed{H6299} my soul{H5315} out of all adversity,{H6869}
10 when one told{H5046} me, saying,{H559} Behold, Saul{H7586} is dead,{H4191} thinking to have brought{H5869} good tidings,{H1319} I took hold{H270} of him, and slew{H2026} him in Ziklag,{H6860} which was the reward I gave{H5414} him for his tidings.{H1309}
11 How much more, when wicked{H7563} men{H582} have slain{H2026} a righteous{H6662} person{H376} in his own house{H1004} upon his bed,{H4904} shall I not now require{H1245} his blood{H1818} of your hand,{H3027} and take you away{H1197} from the earth?{H776}
12 And David{H1732} commanded{H6680} his young men,{H5288} and they slew{H2026} them, and cut off{H7112} their hands{H3027} and their feet,{H7272} and hanged them up{H8518} beside the pool{H1295} in Hebron.{H2275} But they took{H3947} the head{H7218} of Ish-bosheth,{H378} and buried{H6912} it in the grave{H6913} of Abner{H74} in Hebron.{H2275}

Chapter 5

1 Then came{H935} all the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} to David{H1732} unto Hebron,{H2275} and spake,{H559} saying,{H559} Behold, we are thy bone{H6106} and thy flesh.{H1320}
2 In times past,{H865} when Saul{H7586} was king{H4428} over us, it was thou that leddest out{H3318} and broughtest in{H935} Israel:{H3478} and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} to thee, Thou shalt be shepherd{H7462} of my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and thou shalt be prince{H5057} over Israel.{H3478}
3 So all the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} to the king{H4428} to Hebron;{H2275} and king{H4428} David{H1732} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with them in Hebron{H2275} before{H6440} Jehovah:{H3068} and they anointed{H4886} David{H1732} king{H4428} over Israel.{H3478}
4 David{H1732} was thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign,{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} forty{H705} years.{H8141}
5 In Hebron{H2275} he reigned{H4427} over Judah{H3063} seven{H7651} years{H8141} and six{H8337} months;{H2320} and in Jerusalem{H3389} he reigned{H4427} thirty{H7970} and three{H7969} years{H8141} over all Israel{H3478} and Judah.{H3063}
6 And the king{H4428} and his men{H582} went{H3212} to Jerusalem{H3389} against the Jebusites,{H2983} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} who spake{H559} unto David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Except thou take away{H5493} the blind{H5787} and the lame,{H6455} thou shalt not come in{H935} hither; thinking,{H559} David{H1732} cannot come in{H935} hither.
7 Nevertheless David{H1732} took{H3920} the stronghold{H4686} of Zion;{H6726} the same is the city{H5892} of David.{H1732}
8 And David{H1732} said{H559} on that day,{H3117} Whosoever smiteth{H5221} the Jebusites,{H2983} let him get up{H5060} to the watercourse,{H6794} and *smite* the lame{H6455} and the blind,{H5787} that are hated{H8130} of David's{H1732} soul.{H5315} Wherefore they say,{H559} There are the blind{H5787} and the lame;{H6455} he cannot come{H935} into the house.{H1004}
9 And David{H1732} dwelt{H3427} in the stronghold,{H4686} and called{H7121} it the city{H5892} of David.{H1732} And David{H1732} built{H1129} round about{H5439} from Millo{H4407} and inward.{H1004}
10 And David{H1732} waxed{H3212} greater{H1419} and greater;{H1980} for Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} was with him.
11 And Hiram{H2438} king{H4428} of Tyre{H6865} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to David,{H1732} and {H730} cedar-trees,{H6086} and carpenters,{H2796} and masons;{H7023} and they built{H1129} David{H1732} a house.{H1004}
12 And David{H1732} perceived{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} had established{H3559} him king{H4428} over Israel,{H3478} and that he had exalted{H5375} his kingdom{H4467} for his people{H5971} Israel's{H3478} sake.
13 And David{H1732} took{H3947} him more concubines{H6370} and wives{H802} out of Jerusalem,{H3389} after{H310} he was come{H935} from Hebron;{H2275} and there were yet sons{H1121} and daughters{H1323} born{H3205} to David.{H1732}
14 And these are the names{H8034} of those that were born{H3209} unto him in Jerusalem:{H3389} Shammua,{H8051} and Shobab,{H7727} and Nathan,{H5416} and Solomon,{H8010}
15 and Ibhar,{H2984} and Elishua,{H474} and Nepheg,{H5298} and Japhia,{H3309}
16 and Elishama,{H476} and Eliada,{H450} and Eliphelet.{H467}
17 And when the Philistines{H6430} heard{H8085} that they had anointed{H4886} David{H1732} king{H4428} over Israel,{H3478} all the Philistines{H6430} went up{H5927} to seek{H1245} David;{H1732} and David{H1732} heard{H8085} of it, and went down{H3381} to the stronghold.{H4686}
18 Now the Philistines{H6430} had come{H935} and spread{H5203} themselves in the valley{H6010} of Rephaim.{H7497}
19 And David{H1732} inquired{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Shall I go up{H5927} against the Philistines?{H6430} wilt thou deliver{H5414} them into my hand?{H3027} And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Go up;{H5927} for I will certainly{H5414} deliver{H5414} the Philistines{H6430} into thy hand.{H3027}
20 And David{H1732} came{H935} to Baal-perazim,{H1188} and David{H1732} smote{H5221} them there; and he said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} hath broken{H6555} mine enemies{H341} before{H6440} me, like the breach{H6556} of waters.{H4325} Therefore he called{H7121} the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} Baal-perazim.{H1188}
21 And they left{H5800} their images{H6091} there; and David{H1732} and his men{H582} took them away.{H5375}
22 And the Philistines{H6430} came up{H5927} yet again,{H3254} and

spread{H5203} themselves in the valley{H6010} of Rephaim.{H7497}
23 And when David{H1732} inquired{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068} he said,{H559} Thou shalt not go up:{H5927} make a circuit{H5437} behind{H310} them, and come{H935} upon them over against{H4136} the mulberry-trees.{H1057}
24 And it shall be, when thou hearest{H8085} the sound{H6963} of marching{H6807} in the tops{H7218} of the mulberry-trees,{H1057} that then thou shalt bestir{H2782} thyself; for then is Jehovah{H3068} gone out{H3318} before{H6440} thee to smite{H5221} the host{H4264} of the Philistines.{H6430}
25 And David{H1732} did so,{H6213} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} him, and smote{H5221} the Philistines{H6430} from Geba{H1387} until thou come{H935} to Gezer.{H1507}

Chapter 6

1 And David{H1732} again gathered together{H622} all the chosen{H977} men of Israel,{H3478} thirty{H7970} thousand.{H505}
2 And David{H1732} arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} with all the people{H5971} that were with him, from Baale-judah,{H1184} to bring up{H5927} from thence the ark{H727} of God,{H430} which is called{H7121} by the Name,{H8034} even the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} that *sitteth*{H3427} *above* the cherubim.{H3742}
3 And they set{H7392} the ark{H727} of God{H430} upon a new{H2319} cart,{H5699} and brought{H5375} it out of the house{H1004} of Abinadab{H41} that was in the hill:{H1390} and Uzzah{H5798} and Ahio,{H283} the sons{H1121} of Abinadab,{H41} drove{H5090} the new{H2319} cart.{H5699}
4 And they brought{H5375} it out of the house{H1004} of Abinadab,{H41} which was in the hill,{H1390} with{H5973} the ark{H727} of God:{H430} and Ahio{H283} went{H1980} before{H6440} the ark.{H727}
5 And David{H1732} and all the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} played{H7832} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} with all manner of *instruments made of* fir-wood,{H1265} {H6086} and with harps,{H3658} and with psalteries,{H5035} and with timbrels,{H8596} and with castanets,{H4517} and with cymbals.{H6767}
6 And when they came{H935} to the threshing-floor{H1637} of Nacon,{H5225} Uzzah{H5798} put forth{H7971} *his hand* to the ark{H727} of God,{H430} and took hold{H270} of it; for the oxen{H1241} stumbled.{H8058}
7 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Uzzah;{H5798} and God{H430} smote{H5221} him there for his error;{H7944} and there he died{H4191} by the ark{H727} of God.{H430}
8 And David{H1732} was displeased,{H2734} because Jehovah{H3068} had broken{H6556} forth{H6555} upon Uzzah;{H5798} and he called{H7121} that place{H4725} Perez-uzzah,{H6560} unto this day.{H3117}
9 And David{H1732} was afraid{H3372} of Jehovah{H3068} that day;{H3117} and he said,{H559} How shall the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} come{H935} unto me?
10 So David{H1732} would{H14} not remove{H5493} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} unto him into the city{H5892} of David;{H1732} but David{H1732} carried it aside{H5186} into the house{H1004} of Obed-edom{H5654} the Gittite.{H1663}
11 And the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} remained{H3427} in the house{H1004} of Obed-edom{H5654} the Gittite{H1663} three{H7969} months:{H2320} and Jehovah{H3068} blessed{H1288} Obed-edom,{H5654} and all his house.{H1004}
12 And it was told{H5046} king{H4428} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed{H1288} the house{H1004} of Obed-edom,{H5654} and all that pertaineth unto him, because of the ark{H727} of God.{H430} And David{H1732} went{H3212} and brought up{H5927} the ark{H727} of God{H430} from the house{H1004} of Obed-edom{H5654} into the city{H5892} of David{H1732} with joy.{H8057}
13 And it was so, that, when they that bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} had gone{H6805} six{H8337} paces,{H6806} he sacrificed{H2076} an ox{H7794} and a fatling.{H4806}
14 And David{H1732} danced{H3769} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} with all his might;{H5797} and David{H1732} was girded{H2296} with a linen{H906} ephod.{H646}
15 So David{H1732} and all the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} brought up{H5927} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} with shouting,{H8643} and with the sound{H6963} of the trumpet.{H7782}
16 And it was so, as the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H935} into the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} that Michal{H4324} the daughter{H1323} of Saul{H7586} looked{H8259} out at the window,{H2474} and saw{H7200} king{H4428} David{H1732} leaping{H6339} and dancing{H3769} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and she despised{H959} him in her heart.{H3820}
17 And they brought{H935} in the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} and set{H3322} it in its place,{H4725} in the midst{H8432} of the tent{H168} that David{H1732} had pitched{H5186} for it; and David{H1732} offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} and peace-offerings{H5930} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 And when David{H1732} had made an end{H3615} of offering{H5927} the burnt-offering{H5927} and the peace-offerings,{H5927} he blessed{H1288} the people{H5971} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
19 And he dealt{H2505} among all the people,{H5971} even among the whole multitude{H1995} of Israel,{H3478} both to men{H376} and women,{H802} to every one{H376} a{H259} cake{H2471} of bread,{H3899} and a portion{H829} *of flesh*, and a cake{H809} of raisins. So all the people{H5971} departed{H3212} every one{H376} to his house.{H1004}
20 Then David{H1732} returned{H7725} to bless{H1288} his household.{H1004} And Michal{H4324} the daughter{H1323} of Saul{H7586} came out{H3318} to meet{H7125} David,{H1732} and said,{H559} How glorious{H3513} was the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} to-day,{H3117} who uncovered{H1540} himself to-day{H3117} in the eyes{H5869} of the handmaids{H519} of his servants,{H5650} as one{H259} of the vain fellows{H7386} shamelessly{H1540} uncovereth{H1540} himself!
21 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Michal,{H4324} *It was* before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} who chose{H977} me above thy father,{H1} and above all his house,{H1004} to appoint{H6680} me prince{H5057} over the people{H5971} of Jehovah,{H3068} over Israel:{H3478} therefore will I play{H7832} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
22 And I will be yet more vile{H7043} than this,{H2063} and will be base{H8217} in mine own sight:{H5869} but of the handmaids{H519} of whom thou hast spoken,{H559} of them shall I be had in honor.{H3513}
23 And Michal{H4324} the daughter{H1323} of Saul{H7586} had no child{H2056} unto the day{H3117} of her death.{H4194}

Chapter 7

1 And it came to pass, when the king{H4428} dwelt{H3427} in his house,{H1004} and Jehovah{H3068} had given him rest{H5117} from all his enemies{H341} round about,{H5439}
2 that the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} See{H7200} now, I dwell{H3427} in a house{H1004} of cedar,{H730} but the ark{H727} of God{H430} dwelleth{H3427} within{H8432} curtains.{H3407}
3 And Nathan{H5416} said{H559} to the king,{H4428} Go,{H3212} do{H6213} all that is in thy heart;{H3824} for Jehovah{H3068} is with thee.
4 And it came to pass the same night,{H3915} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Nathan,{H5416} saying,{H559}
5 Go{H3212} and tell{H559} my servant{H5650} David,{H1732} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Shalt thou build{H1129} me a house{H1004} for me to dwell in?{H3427}
6 for I have not dwelt{H3427} in a house{H1004} since the day{H3117} that I brought up{H5927} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of Egypt,{H4714} even to this day,{H3117} but have walked{H1980} in a tent{H168} and in a tabernacle.{H4908}
7 In all places wherein I have walked{H1980} with all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} spake{H1696} I a word{H1697} with any{H259} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} whom I commanded{H6680} to be shepherd{H7462} of my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Why have ye not built{H1129} me a house{H1004} of cedar?{H730}
8 Now therefore thus shalt thou say{H559} unto my servant{H5650} David,{H1732} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} I took{H3947} thee from the sheepcote,{H5116} from following{H310} the sheep,{H6629} that thou shouldest be prince{H5057} over my people,{H5971} over Israel;{H3478}
9 and I have been with thee whithersoever thou wentest,{H1980} and have cut off{H3772} all thine enemies{H341} from before thee;{H6440} and I will make{H6213} thee a great{H1419} name,{H8034} like unto the name{H8034} of the great{H1419} ones that are in the earth.{H776}
10 And I will appoint{H7760} a place{H4725} for my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and will plant{H5193} them, that they may dwell{H7931} in their own place, and be moved{H7264} no more; neither shall the children{H1121} of wickedness{H5766} afflict{H6031} them any more,{H3254} as at the first,{H7223}
11 and *as* from the day{H3117} that I commanded{H6680} judges{H8199} to be over my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} and I will cause thee to rest{H5117} from all thine enemies.{H341} Moreover Jehovah{H3068} telleth{H5046} thee that Jehovah will make{H6213} thee a house.{H1004}
12 When thy days{H3117} are fulfilled,{H4390} and thou shalt

sleep{H7901} with thy fathers,{H1} I will set up{H6965} thy seed{H2233} after{H310} thee, that shall proceed{H3318} out of thy bowels,{H4578} and I will establish{H3559} his kingdom.{H4467}
13 He shall build{H1129} a house{H1004} for my name,{H8034} and I will establish{H3559} the throne{H3678} of his kingdom{H4467} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
14 I will be his father,{H1} and he shall be my son:{H1121} if he commit iniquity,{H5753} I will chasten{H3198} him with the rod{H7626} of men,{H582} and with the stripes{H5061} of the children{H1121} of men;{H120}
15 but my lovingkindness{H2617} shall not depart from{H5493} him, as I took{H5493} it from Saul,{H7586} whom I put away{H5493} before{H6440} thee.
16 And thy house{H1004} and thy kingdom{H4467} shall be made{H539} sure for{H5704} ever{H5769} before{H6440} thee: thy throne{H3678} shall be established{H3559} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
17 According to all these words,{H1697} and according to all this vision,{H2384} so did Nathan{H5416} speak{H1696} unto David.{H1732}
18 Then David{H1732} the king{H4428} went{H935} in, and sat{H3427} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and he said,{H559} Who am I, O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} and what is my house,{H1004} that thou hast brought{H935} me thus far?{H1988}
19 And this was yet a small thing{H6994} in thine eyes,{H5869} O Lord{H136} Jehovah;{H3069} but thou hast spoken{H1696} also of thy servant's{H5650} house{H1004} for a great while to come;{H7350} and this *too* after the manner{H8452} of men,{H120} O Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H3069}
20 And what can{H3254} David{H1732} say{H1696} more{H3254} unto thee? for thou knowest{H3045} thy servant,{H5650} O Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
21 For thy word's{H1697} sake, and according to thine own heart,{H3820} hast thou wrought{H6213} all this greatness,{H1420} to make thy servant{H5650} know{H3045} it.
22 Wherefore thou art great,{H1431} O Jehovah{H3068} God:{H430} for there is none like thee, neither is there any God{H430} besides{H2108} thee, according to all that we have heard{H8085} with our ears.{H241}
23 And what one{H259} nation{H1471} in the earth{H776} is like thy people,{H5971} even like Israel,{H3478} whom God{H430} went{H1980} to redeem{H6299} unto himself for a people,{H5971} and to make{H7760} him a name,{H8034} and to do{H6213} great things{H1420} for you, and terrible{H3372} things for thy land,{H776} before{H6440} thy people,{H5971} whom thou redeemest{H6299} to thee out of Egypt,{H4714} *from* the nations{H1471} and their gods?{H430}
24 And thou didst establish{H3559} to thyself thy people{H5971} Israel{H3478} to be a people{H5971} unto thee for{H5704} ever;{H5769} and thou, Jehovah,{H3068} becamest{H1961} their God.{H430}
25 And now, O Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} the word{H1697} that thou hast spoken{H1696} concerning thy servant,{H5650} and concerning his house,{H1004} confirm{H6965} thou it for{H5704} ever,{H5769} and do{H6213} as thou hast spoken.{H1696}
26 And let thy name{H8034} be magnified{H1431} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is God{H430} over Israel;{H3478} and the house{H1004} of thy servant{H5650} David{H1732} shall be established{H3559} before{H6440} thee.
27 For thou, O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} hast revealed{H1540} to thy servant,{H5650} saying,{H559} I will build{H1129} thee a house:{H1004} therefore hath thy servant{H5650} found{H4672} in his heart{H3820} to pray{H6419} this prayer{H8605} unto thee.
28 And now, O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} thou art God,{H430} and thy words{H1697} are truth,{H571} and thou hast promised{H1696} this good{H2896} thing unto thy servant:{H5650}
29 now therefore let it please{H2974} thee to bless{H1288} the house{H1004} of thy servant,{H5650} that it may continue for ever{H5769} before{H6440} thee; for thou, O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} hast spoken{H1696} it: and with thy blessing{H1293} let the house{H1004} of thy servant{H5650} be blessed{H1288} for ever.{H5769}

Chapter 8

1 And after{H310} this it came to pass, that David{H1732} smote{H5221} the Philistines,{H6430} and subdued{H3665} them: and David{H1732} took{H3947} the bridle{H4965} of the mother city out of the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430}
2 And he smote{H5221} Moab,{H4124} and measured{H4058} them with the line,{H2256} making them to lie down{H7901} on the ground;{H776} and he measured{H4058} two{H8147} lines{H2256} to put to death,{H4191} and one full{H4393} line{H2256} to keep alive.{H2421} And the Moabites{H4124} became servants{H5650} to David,{H1732} and brought{H5375} tribute.{H4503}
3 David{H1732} smote{H5221} also Hadadezer{H1909} the son{H1121} of Rehob,{H7340} king{H4428} of Zobah,{H6678} as he went{H3212} to recover{H7725} his dominion{H3027} at the {H6578} River.{H5104}
4 And David{H1732} took{H3920} from him a thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} horsemen,{H6571} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} footmen:{H376} and David{H1732} hocked{H6131} all the chariot{H7393} horses, but reserved{H3498} of them for a hundred{H3967} chariots.{H7393}
5 And when the Syrians{H758} of Damascus{H1834} came{H935} to succor{H5826} Hadadezer{H1909} king{H4428} of Zobah,{H6678} David{H1732} smote{H5221} of the Syrians{H758} two{H8147} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
6 Then David{H1732} put{H7760} garrisons{H5333} in Syria{H758} of Damascus;{H1834} and the Syrians{H758} became servants{H5650} to David,{H1732} and brought{H5375} tribute.{H4503} And Jehovah{H3068} gave victory{H3467} to David{H1732} whithersoever he went.{H1980}
7 And David{H1732} took{H3947} the shields{H7982} of gold{H2091} that were on the servants{H5650} of Hadadezer,{H1909} and brought{H935} them to Jerusalem.{H3389}
8 And from Betah{H984} and from Berothai,{H1268} cities{H5892} of Hadadezer,{H1909} king{H4428} David{H1732} took{H3947} exceeding{H3966} much{H7235} brass.{H5178}
9 And when Toi{H8583} king{H4428} of Hamath{H2574} heard{H8085} that David{H1732} had smitten{H5221} all the host{H2428} of Hadadezer,{H1909}
10 then Toi{H8583} sent{H7971} Joram{H3141} his son{H1121} unto king{H4428} David,{H1732} to salute{H7592} him, and to bless{H1288} him, because he had fought{H3898} against Hadadezer{H1909} and smitten{H5221} him: for Hadadezer{H1909} had wars{H376} with Toi.{H8583} And *Joram* brought with him{H3027} vessels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} and vessels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} and vessels{H3627} of brass:{H5178}
11 These also did king{H4428} David{H1732} dedicate{H6942} unto Jehovah,{H3068} with the silver{H3701} and gold{H2091} that he dedicated{H6942} of all the nations{H1471} which he subdued;{H3533}
12 of Syria,{H758} and of Moab,{H4124} and of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and of the Philistines,{H6430} and of Amalek,{H6002} and of the spoil{H7998} of Hadadezer,{H1909} son{H1121} of Rehob,{H7340} king{H4428} of Zobah.{H6678}
13 And David{H1732} gat{H6213} him a name{H8034} when he returned{H7725} from smiting{H5221} the Syrians{H758} in the Valley{H1516} of Salt,{H4417} even eighteen{H8083} thousand{H505} men.
14 And he put{H7760} garrisons{H5333} in Edom;{H123} throughout all Edom{H123} put{H7760} he garrisons,{H5333} and all the Edomites{H123} became servants{H5650} to David.{H1732} And Jehovah{H3068} gave victory{H3467} to David{H1732} whithersoever he went.{H1980}
15 And David{H1732} reigned{H4427} over all Israel;{H3478} and David{H1732} executed{H6213} justice{H6666} and righteousness{H4941} unto all his people.{H5971}
16 And Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} was over the host;{H6635} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} the son{H1121} of Ahilud{H286} was recorder;{H2142}
17 and Zadok{H6659} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285} and Ahimelech{H288} the son{H1121} of Abiathar,{H54} were priests;{H3548} and Seraiah{H8304} was scribe;{H5608}
18 and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} *was over* the Cherethites{H3774} and the Pelethites;{H6432} and David's{H1732} sons{H1121} were chief ministers.{H3548}

Chapter 9

1 And David{H1732} said,{H559} Is there yet{H3426} any that is left{H3498} of the house{H1004} of Saul,{H7586} that I may show{H6213} him kindness{H2617} for Jonathan's{H3083} sake?
2 And there was of the house{H1004} of Saul{H7586} a servant{H5650} whose name{H8034} was Ziba,{H6717} and they called{H7121} him unto David;{H1732} and the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Art thou Ziba?{H6717} And he said,{H559} Thy servant{H5650} is he.
3 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Is there not{H657} yet any{H376} of the house{H1004} of Saul,{H7586} that I may show{H6213} the kindness{H2617} of God{H430} unto him? And Ziba{H6717} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Jonathan{H3083} hath yet a son,{H1121} who is lame{H5223} of his feet.{H7272}
4 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Where{H375} is he? And Ziba{H6717} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Behold, he is in the house{H1004} of Machir{H4353} the son{H1121} of Ammiel,{H5988} in Lo-debar.{H3810}
5 Then king{H4428} David{H1732}

sent,{H7971} and fetched{H3947} him out of the house{H1004} of Machir{H4353} the son{H1121} of Ammiel,{H5988} from Lo-debar.{H3810}
6 And Mephibosheth,{H4648} the son{H1121} of Jonathan,{H3083} the son{H1121} of Saul,{H7586} came{H935} unto David,{H1732} and fell{H5307} on his face,{H6440} and did obeisance.{H7812} And David{H1732} said,{H559} Mephibosheth.{H4648} And he answered,{H559} Behold, thy servant!{H5650}
7 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto him, Fear{H3372} not; for I will surely{H6213} show{H6213} thee kindness{H2617} for Jonathan{H3083} thy father's{H1} sake, and will restore{H7725} thee all the land{H7704} of Saul{H7586} thy father;{H1} and thou shalt eat{H398} bread{H3899} at my table{H7979} continually.{H8548}
8 And he did obeisance,{H7812} and said,{H559} What is thy servant,{H5650} that thou shouldest look{H6437} upon such a dead{H4191} dog{H3611} as I am?
9 Then the king{H4428} called{H7121} to Ziba,{H6717} Saul's{H7586} servant,{H5288} and said{H559} unto him, All that pertained{H1961} to Saul{H7586} and to all his house{H1004} have I given{H5414} unto thy master's{H113} son.{H1121}
10 And thou shalt till{H5647} the land{H127} for him, thou, and thy sons,{H1121} and thy servants;{H5650} and thou shalt bring{H935} in *the fruits*, that thy master's{H113} son{H1121} may have bread{H3899} to eat:{H398} but Mephibosheth{H4648} thy master's{H113} son{H1121} shall eat{H398} bread{H3899} alway{H8548} at my table.{H7979} Now Ziba{H6717} had fifteen{H2568} sons{H1121} and twenty{H6242} servants.{H5650}
11 Then said{H559} Ziba{H6717} unto the king,{H4428} According to all that my lord{H113} the king{H4428} commandeth{H6680} his servant,{H5650} so shall thy servant{H5650} do.{H6213} As for Mephibosheth,{H4648} *said the king*, he shall eat{H398} at my table,{H7979} as one{H259} of the king's{H4428} sons.{H1121}
12 And Mephibosheth{H4648} had a young{H6996} son,{H1121} whose name{H8034} was Mica.{H4316} And all that dwelt{H4186} in the house{H1004} of Ziba{H6717} were servants{H5650} unto Mephibosheth.{H4648}
13 So Mephibosheth{H4648} dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem;{H3389} for he did eat{H398} continually{H8548} at the king's{H4428} table.{H7979} And he was lame{H6455} in both{H8147} his feet.{H7272}

Chapter 10

1 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that the king{H4428} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} died,{H4191} and Hanun{H2586} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
2 And David{H1732} said,{H559} I will show{H6213} kindness{H2617} unto Hanun{H2586} the son{H1121} of Nahash,{H5176} as his father{H1} showed{H6213} kindness{H2617} unto me. So David{H1732} sent{H7971} by{H3027} his servants{H5650} to comfort{H5162} him concerning his father.{H1} And David's{H1732} servants{H5650} came{H935} into the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
3 But the princes{H8269} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} said{H559} unto Hanun{H2586} their lord,{H113} Thinkest{H5869} thou that David{H1732} doth honor{H3513} thy father,{H1} in that he hath sent{H7971} comforters{H5162} unto thee? hath not David{H1732} sent{H7971} his servants{H5650} unto thee to{H5668} search{H2713} the city,{H5892} and to spy it out,{H7270} and to overthrow{H2015} it?
4 So Hanun{H2586} took{H3947} David's{H1732} servants,{H5650} and shaved off{H1548} the one half{H2677} of their beards,{H2206} and cut off{H3772} their garments{H4063} in the middle,{H2677} even to their buttocks,{H8357} and sent them away.{H7971}
5 When they told{H5046} it unto David,{H1732} he sent{H7971} to meet{H7125} them; for the men{H582} were greatly{H3966} ashamed.{H3637} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Tarry{H3427} at Jericho{H3405} until your beards{H2206} be grown,{H6779} and then return.{H7725}
6 And when the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} saw{H7200} that they were become odious{H887} to David,{H1732} the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} sent{H7971} and hired{H7936} the Syrians{H758} of Beth-rehob,{H1050} and the Syrians{H758} of Zobah,{H6678} twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} footmen,{H7273} and the king{H4428} of Maacah{H4601} with a thousand{H505} men,{H376} and the men{H376} of Tob twelve{H6240} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
7 And when David{H1732} heard{H8085} of it, he sent{H7971} Joab,{H3097} and all the host{H6635} of the mighty men.{H1368}
8 And the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} came out,{H3318} and put the battle{H4421} in{H6607} array{H6186} at the entrance{H8179} of the gate:{H8179} and the Syrians{H758} of Zobah{H6678} and of Rehob,{H7340} and the men of Tob and Maacah,{H4601} were by themselves{H905} in the field.{H7704}
9 Now when Joab{H3097} saw{H7200} that the battle{H4421} was set{H6440} against him before{H6440} and behind,{H268} he chose{H977} of all the choice{H977} men of Israel,{H3478} and put them in array{H6186} against{H7125} the Syrians:{H758}
10 And the rest{H3499} of the people{H5971} he committed{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of Abishai{H52} his brother;{H251} and he put them in array{H6186} against{H7125} the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
11 And he said,{H559} If the Syrians{H758} be too strong{H2388} for me, then thou shalt help{H3444} me; but if the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} be too strong{H2388} for thee, then I will come{H1980} and help{H3467} thee.
12 Be of good courage,{H2388} and let us play the man{H2388} for our people,{H5971} and for the cities{H5892} of our God:{H430} and Jehovah{H3068} do{H6213} that which seemeth{H5869} him good.{H2896}
13 So Joab{H3097} and the people{H5971} that were with him drew nigh{H5066} unto the battle{H4421} against the Syrians:{H758} and they fled{H5127} before{H6440} him.
14 And when the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} saw{H7200} that the Syrians{H758} were fled,{H5127} they likewise fled{H5127} before{H6440} Abishai,{H52} and entered{H935} into the city.{H5892} Then Joab{H3097} returned{H7725} from the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and came{H935} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
15 And when the Syrians{H758} saw{H7200} that they were put to the worse{H5062} before{H6440} Israel,{H3478} they gathered{H622} themselves together.{H3162}
16 And Hadarezer{H1928} sent,{H7971} and brought out{H3318} the Syrians{H758} that were beyond{H5676} the River:{H5104} and they came{H935} to Helam,{H2431} with Shobach{H7731} the captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} of Hadarezer{H1928} at their head.{H6440}
17 And it was told{H5046} David;{H1732} and he gathered{H622} all Israel{H3478} together,{H622} and passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} and came{H935} to Helam.{H2431} And the Syrians{H758} set themselves in array{H6186} against{H7125} David,{H1732} and fought{H3898} with him.
18 And the Syrians{H758} fled{H5127} before{H6440} Israel;{H3478} and David{H1732} slew{H2026} of the Syrians{H758} *the men of* seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} chariots,{H7393} and forty{H705} thousand{H505} horsemen,{H6571} and smote{H5221} Shobach{H7731} the captain{H8269} of their host,{H6635} so that he died{H4191} there.
19 And when all the kings{H4428} that were servants{H5650} to Hadarezer{H1928} saw{H7200} that they were put to the worse{H5062} before{H6440} Israel,{H3478} they made peace{H7999} with Israel,{H3478} and served{H5647} them. So the Syrians{H758} feared{H3372} to help{H3467} the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} any more.

Chapter 11

1 And it came to pass, at the return{H8666} of the year,{H8141} at the time{H6256} when kings{H4428} go out{H3318} *to battle*, that David{H1732} sent{H7971} Joab,{H3097} and his servants{H5650} with him, and all Israel;{H3478} and they destroyed{H7843} the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and besieged{H6696} Rabbah.{H7237} But David{H1732} tarried{H3427} at Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 And it came to pass at eventide,{H6153} that David{H1732} arose{H6965} from off his bed,{H4904} and walked{H1980} upon the roof{H1406} of the king's{H4428} house:{H1004} and from the roof{H1406} he saw{H7200} a woman{H802} bathing;{H7364} and the woman{H802} was very{H3966} beautiful{H2896} to look upon.{H4758}
3 And David{H1732} sent{H7971} and inquired{H1875} after the woman.{H802} And one said,{H559} Is not this Bath-sheba,{H1339} the daughter{H1323} of Eliam,{H463} the wife{H802} of Uriah{H223} the Hittite?{H2850}
4 And David{H1732} sent{H7971} messengers,{H4397} and took{H3947} her; and she came in{H935} unto him, and he lay{H7901} with her (for she was purified{H6942} from her uncleanness);{H2932} and she returned{H7725} unto her house.{H1004}
5 And the woman{H802} conceived;{H2029} and she sent{H7971} and told{H5046} David,{H1732} and said,{H5046} I am with child.{H2030}
6 And David{H1732} sent{H7971} to Joab,{H3097} *saying*, Send{H7971} me Uriah{H223} the Hittite.{H2850} And Joab{H3097} sent{H7971} Uriah{H223} to David.{H1732}
7 And when Uriah{H223} was come{H935} unto him, David{H1732} asked{H7592} of him how Joab{H3097} did,{H7965} and how the people{H5971} fared,{H7965} and how the war{H4421} prospered.{H7965}
8 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Uriah,{H223} Go down{H3381} to thy house,{H1004} and wash{H7364} thy feet.{H7272} And Uriah{H223}

departed out{H3318} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and there followed{H310} him a mess{H4864} *of food* from the king.{H4428}
9 But Uriah{H223} slept{H7901} at the door{H6607} of the king's{H4428} house{H1004} with all the servants{H5650} of his lord,{H113} and went not down{H3381} to his house.{H1004}
10 And when they had told{H5046} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Uriah{H223} went not down{H3381} unto his house,{H1004} David{H1732} said{H559} unto Uriah,{H223} Art thou not come{H935} from a journey?{H1870} wherefore didst thou not go down{H3381} unto thy house?{H1004}
11 And Uriah{H223} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} The ark,{H727} and Israel,{H3478} and Judah,{H3063} abide{H3427} in booths;{H5521} and my lord{H113} Joab,{H3097} and the servants{H5650} of my lord,{H113} are encamped{H2583} in the open{H6440} field;{H7704} shall I{H589} then go{H935} into my house,{H1004} to eat{H398} and to drink,{H8354} and to lie{H7901} with my wife?{H802} as thou livest,{H2416} and as thy soul{H5315} liveth,{H2416} I will not do{H6213} this thing.{H1697}
12 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Uriah,{H223} Tarry{H3427} here to-day{H3117} also, and to-morrow{H4279} I will let thee depart.{H7971} So Uriah{H223} abode{H3427} in Jerusalem{H3389} that day,{H3117} and the morrow.{H4283}
13 And when David{H1732} had called{H7121} him, he did eat{H398} and drink{H8354} before{H6440} him; and he made him drunk:{H7937} and at even{H6153} he went out{H3318} to lie{H7901} on his bed{H4904} with the servants{H5650} of his lord,{H113} but went not down{H3381} to his house.{H1004}
14 And it came to pass in the morning,{H1242} that David{H1732} wrote{H3789} a letter{H5612} to Joab,{H3097} and sent{H7971} it by the hand{H3027} of Uriah.{H223}
15 And he wrote{H3789} in the letter,{H5612} saying,{H559} Set{H3051} ye Uriah{H223} in the forefront{H6440} of the hottest{H2389} battle,{H4421} and retire{H7725} ye from him,{H310} that he may be smitten,{H5221} and die.{H4191}
16 And it came to pass, when Joab{H3097} kept watch{H8104} upon the city,{H5892} that he assigned{H5414} Uriah{H223} unto the place{H4725} where he knew{H3045} that valiant{H2428} men{H582} were.
17 And the men{H582} of the city{H5892} went out,{H3318} and fought{H3898} with Joab:{H3097} and there fell{H5307} some of the people,{H5971} even of the servants{H5650} of David;{H1732} and Uriah{H223} the Hittite{H2850} died{H4191} also.
18 Then Joab{H3097} sent{H7971} and told{H5046} David{H1732} all the things{H1697} concerning the war;{H4421}
19 and he charged{H6680} the messenger,{H4397} saying,{H559} When thou hast made an end{H3615} of telling{H1696} all the things{H1697} concerning the war{H4421} unto the king,{H4428}
20 it shall be that, if the king's{H4428} wrath{H2534} arise,{H5927} and he say{H559} unto thee, Wherefore went ye so nigh{H5066} unto the city{H5892} to fight?{H3898} knew{H3045} ye not that they would shoot{H3384} from the wall?{H2346}
21 who smote{H5221} Abimelech{H40} the son{H1121} of Jerubbesheth?{H3380} did not a woman{H802} cast{H7993} an upper{H6400} millstone{H7393} upon him from the wall,{H2346} so that he died{H4191} at Thebez?{H8405} why went ye so nigh{H5066} the wall?{H2346} then shalt thou say,{H559} Thy servant{H5650} Uriah{H223} the Hittite{H2850} is dead{H4191} also.
22 So the messenger{H4397} went,{H3212} and came{H935} and showed{H5046} David{H1732} all that Joab{H3097} had sent{H7971} him for.
23 And the messenger{H4397} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} The men{H582} prevailed{H1396} against us, and came out{H3318} unto us into the field,{H7704} and we were upon them even unto the entrance{H6607} of the gate.{H8179}
24 And the shooters{H3384} shot{H3384} at thy servants{H5650} from off the wall;{H2346} and some of the king's{H4428} servants{H5650} are dead,{H4191} and thy servant{H5650} Uriah{H223} the Hittite{H2850} is dead{H4191} also.
25 Then David{H1732} said{H559} unto the messenger,{H4397} Thus shalt thou say{H559} unto Joab,{H3097} Let not this thing{H1697} displease{H3415} thee, for the sword{H2719} devoureth{H398} one as well as another;{H2090} make thy battle{H4421} more strong{H2388} against the city,{H5892} and overthrow{H2040} it: and encourage{H2388} thou him.
26 And when the wife{H802} of Uriah{H223} heard{H8085} that Uriah{H223} her husband{H376} was dead,{H4191} she made lamentation{H5594} for her husband.{H1167}
27 And when the mourning{H60} was past,{H5674} David{H1732} sent{H7971} and took{H622} her home to his house,{H1004} and she became his wife,{H802} and bare{H3205} him a son.{H1121} But the thing{H1697} that David{H1732} had done{H6213} displeased{H3415} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 12

1 And Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} Nathan{H5416} unto David.{H1732} And he came{H935} unto him, and said{H559} unto him, There were two{H8147} men{H582} in one{H259} city;{H5892} the one{H259} rich,{H6223} and the other{H259} poor.{H7326}
2 The rich{H6223} man had exceeding{H3966} many{H7235} flocks{H6629} and herds;{H1241}
3 but the poor{H7326} man had nothing, save one{H259} little{H6996} ewe lamb,{H3535} which he had bought{H7069} and nourished up:{H2421} and it grew up{H1431} together{H3162} with him, and with his children;{H1121} it did eat{H398} of his own morsel,{H6595} and drank{H8354} of his own cup,{H3563} and lay{H7901} in his bosom,{H2436} and was unto him as a daughter.{H1323}
4 And there came{H935} a traveller{H1982} unto the rich{H6223} man,{H376} and he spared{H2550} to take{H3947} of his own flock{H6629} and of his own herd,{H1241} to dress{H6213} for the wayfaring man{H732} that was come{H935} unto him, but took{H3947} the poor{H7326} man's{H376} lamb,{H3535} and dressed{H6213} it for the man{H376} that was come{H935} to him.
5 And David's{H1732} anger{H639} was greatly{H3966} kindled{H2734} against the man;{H376} and he said{H559} to Nathan,{H5416} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} the man{H376} that hath done{H6213} this is worthy{H1121} to die:{H4194}
6 and he shall restore{H7999} the lamb{H3535} fourfold,{H706} because{H6118} he did{H6213} this thing,{H1697} and because{H834} he had no pity.{H2550}
7 And Nathan{H5416} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Thou art the man.{H376} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} I anointed{H4886} thee king{H4428} over Israel,{H3478} and I delivered{H5337} thee out of the hand{H3027} of Saul;{H7586}
8 and I gave{H5414} thee thy master's{H113} house,{H1004} and thy master's{H113} wives{H802} into thy bosom,{H2436} and gave{H5414} thee the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} and of Judah;{H3063} and if that had been too little,{H4592} I would have added{H3254} unto thee such{H2007} and such things.{H2007}
9 Wherefore hast thou despised{H959} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} to do{H6213} that which is evil{H7451} in his sight?{H5869} thou hast smitten{H5221} Uriah{H223} the Hittite{H2850} with the sword,{H2719} and hast taken{H3947} his wife{H802} to be thy wife,{H802} and hast slain{H2026} him with the sword{H2719} of the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
10 Now therefore the sword{H2719} shall never{H5704} depart{H5493} from thy house,{H1004} because{H6118} thou hast despised{H959} me, and hast taken{H3947} the wife{H802} of Uriah{H223} the Hittite{H2850} to be thy wife.{H802}
11 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will raise up{H6965} evil{H7451} against thee out of thine own house;{H1004} and I will take{H3947} thy wives{H802} before thine eyes,{H5869} and give{H5414} them unto thy neighbor,{H7453} and he shall lie{H7901} with thy wives{H802} in the sight{H5869} of this sun.{H8121}
12 For thou didst{H6213} it secretly:{H5643} but I will do{H6213} this thing{H1697} before all Israel,{H3478} and before the sun.{H8121}
13 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Nathan,{H5416} I have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah.{H3068} And Nathan{H5416} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Jehovah{H3068} also hath put away{H5674} thy sin;{H2403} thou shalt not die.{H4191}
14 Howbeit,{H657} because by this deed{H1697} thou hast given{H5006} great occasion{H5006} to the enemies{H341} of Jehovah{H3068} to blaspheme,{H5006} the child{H1121} also that is born{H3209} unto thee shall surely{H4191} die.{H4191}
15 And Nathan{H5416} departed{H3212} unto his house.{H1004} And Jehovah{H3068} struck{H5062} the child{H3206} that Uriah's{H223} wife{H802} bare{H3205} unto David,{H1732} and it was very sick.{H605}
16 David{H1732} therefore besought{H1245} God{H430} for the child;{H5288} and David{H1732} fasted,{H6684} and went in,{H935} and lay{H7901} all night{H3885} upon the earth.{H776}
17 And the elders{H2205} of his house{H1004} arose,{H6965} *and stood* beside him, to raise him up{H6965} from the earth:{H776} but he would{H14} not, neither did he eat{H1262} bread{H3899} with them.
18 And it came to pass on the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} that the child{H3206} died.{H4191} And the servants{H5650} of David{H1732} feared{H3372} to tell{H5046} him that the child{H3206} was dead;{H4191} for they said,{H559} Behold, while the child{H3206} was yet alive,{H2416} we spake{H1696} unto him, and he hearkened{H8085} not unto our voice:{H6963} how will he then{H6213} vex{H7451} himself,{H6213} if we tell{H559} him that the child{H3206} is dead!{H4191}
19 But when David{H1732} saw{H7200} that his servants{H5650} were whispering{H3907} together, David{H1732} perceived{H995} that the

child{H3206} was dead;{H4191} and David{H1732} said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} Is the child{H3206} dead?{H4191} And they said,{H559} He is dead.{H4191}
20 Then David{H1732} arose{H6965} from the earth,{H776} and washed,{H7364} and anointed{H5480} himself, and changed{H2498} his apparel;{H8071} and he came{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and worshipped:{H7812} then he came{H935} to his own house;{H1004} and when he required,{H7592} they set{H7760} bread{H3899} before him, and he did eat.{H398}
21 Then said{H559} his servants{H5650} unto him, What thing{H1697} is this that thou hast done?{H6213} thou didst fast{H6684} and weep{H1058} for the child,{H3206} while it was alive;{H2416} but when the child{H3206} was dead,{H4191} thou didst rise{H6965} and eat{H398} bread.{H3899}
22 And he said,{H559} While the child{H3206} was yet alive,{H2416} I fasted{H6684} and wept:{H1058} for I said,{H559} Who knoweth{H3045} whether Jehovah{H3068} will not be gracious{H2603} to me, that the child{H3206} may live?{H2416}
23 But now he is dead,{H4191} wherefore should I fast?{H6684} can{H3201} I bring him back again?{H7725} I shall go{H1980} to him, but he will not return{H7725} to me.
24 And David{H1732} comforted{H5162} Bath-sheba{H1339} his wife,{H802} and went in{H935} unto her, and lay{H7901} with her: and she bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Solomon.{H8010} And Jehovah{H3068} loved{H157} him;
25 and he sent{H7971} by the hand{H3027} of Nathan{H5416} the prophet;{H5030} and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Jedidiah,{H3041} for Jehovah's{H3068} sake.
26 Now Joab{H3097} fought{H3898} against Rabbah{H7237} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and took{H3920} the royal{H4410} city.{H5892}
27 And Joab{H3097} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to David,{H1732} and said,{H559} I have fought{H3898} against Rabbah;{H7237} yea, I have taken{H3920} the city{H5892} of waters.{H4325}
28 Now therefore gather{H622} the rest{H3499} of the people{H5971} together,{H622} and encamp{H2583} against the city,{H5892} and take{H3920} it; lest I take{H3920} the city,{H5892} and it be called{H7121} after my name.{H8034}
29 And David{H1732} gathered{H622} all the people{H5971} together,{H622} and went{H3212} to Rabbah,{H7237} and fought{H3898} against it, and took{H3920} it.
30 And he took{H3947} the crown{H5850} of their king{H4428} from off his head;{H7218} and the weight{H4948} thereof was a talent{H3603} of gold,{H2091} and *in it were* precious{H3368} stones;{H68} and it was set on David's{H1732} head.{H7218} And he brought forth{H3318} the spoil{H7998} of the city,{H5892} exceeding{H3966} much.{H7235}
31 And he brought forth{H3318} the people{H5971} that were therein, and put{H7760} them under saws,{H4050} and under harrows{H2757} of iron,{H1270} and under axes{H4037} of iron,{H1270} and made them pass{H5674} through the brickkiln:{H4404} and thus did{H6213} he unto all the cities{H5892} of the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983} And David{H1732} and all the people{H5971} returned{H7725} unto Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 13

1 And it came to pass after{H310} this, that Absalom{H53} the son{H1121} of David{H1732} had a fair{H3303} sister,{H269} whose name{H8034} was Tamar;{H8559} and Amnon{H550} the son{H1121} of David{H1732} loved{H157} her.
2 And Amnon{H550} was so vexed{H3334} that he fell sick{H2470} because of his sister{H269} Tamar;{H8559} for she was a virgin;{H1330} and it seemed{H5869} hard{H6381} to Amnon{H550} to do{H6213} anything{H3972} unto her.
3 But Amnon{H550} had a friend,{H7453} whose name{H8034} was Jonadab,{H3122} the son{H1121} of Shimeah,{H8093} David's{H1732} brother;{H251} and Jonadab{H3122} was a very{H3966} subtle{H2450} man.{H376}
4 And he said{H559} unto him, Why, O son{H1121} of the king,{H4428} art thou thus lean{H1800} from day{H1242} to day?{H1242} wilt thou not tell{H5046} me? And Amnon{H550} said{H559} unto him, I love{H157} Tamar,{H8559} my brother{H251} Absalom's{H53} sister.{H269}
5 And Jonadab{H3082} said{H559} unto him, Lay thee down{H7901} on thy bed,{H4904} and feign thyself sick:{H2470} and when thy father{H1} cometh{H935} to see{H7200} thee, say{H559} unto him, Let my sister{H269} Tamar{H8559} come,{H935} I pray thee, and give{H1262} me bread{H3899} to eat, and dress{H6213} the food{H3899} in my sight,{H5869} that I may see{H7200} it, and eat{H398} it from her hand.{H3027}
6 So Amnon{H550} lay down,{H7901} and feigned himself sick:{H2470} and when the king{H4428} was come{H935} to see{H7200} him, Amnon{H550} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Let her sister{H269} Tamar{H8559} come,{H935} I pray thee, and make{H3823} me a couple{H8147} of cakes{H3834} in my sight,{H5869} that I may eat{H1262} from her hand.{H3027}
7 Then David{H1732} sent{H7971} home{H1004} to Tamar,{H8559} saying,{H559} Go{H3212} now to thy brother{H251} Amnon's{H550} house,{H1004} and dress{H6213} him food.{H1279}
8 So Tamar{H8559} went{H3212} to her brother{H251} Amnon's{H550} house;{H1004} and he was laid down.{H7901} And she took{H3947} dough,{H1217} and kneaded{H3888} it, and made cakes{H3823} in his sight,{H5869} and did bake{H1310} the cakes.{H3834}
9 And she took{H3947} the pan,{H4958} and poured them out{H3332} before{H6440} him; but he refused{H3985} to eat.{H398} And Amnon{H550} said,{H559} Have out{H3318} all men{H376} from me. And they went out{H3318} every man{H376} from him.
10 And Amnon{H550} said{H559} unto Tamar,{H8559} Bring{H935} the food{H1279} into the chamber,{H2315} that I may eat{H1262} from thy hand.{H3027} And Tamar{H8559} took{H3947} the cakes{H3834} which she had made,{H6213} and brought{H935} them into the chamber{H2315} to Amnon{H550} her brother.{H251}
11 And when she had brought{H5066} them near unto him to eat,{H398} he took hold{H2388} of her, and said{H559} unto her, Come,{H935} lie{H7901} with me, my sister.{H269}
12 And she answered{H559} him, Nay, my brother,{H251} do not force{H6031} me; for no such thing ought{H3651} to be done{H6213} in Israel:{H3478} do{H6213} not thou this folly.{H5039}
13 And I, whither shall I carry{H3212} my shame?{H2781} and as for thee, thou wilt be as one{H259} of the fools{H5036} in Israel.{H3478} Now therefore, I pray thee, speak{H1696} unto the king;{H4428} for he will not withhold{H4513} me from thee.
14 Howbeit he would{H14} not hearken{H8085} unto her voice;{H6963} but being stronger{H2388} than she, he forced{H6031} her, and lay{H7901} with her.
15 Then Amnon{H550} hated{H8130} her with exceeding great hatred;{H8135} for the hatred{H8135} wherewith he hated{H8130} her was greater{H1419} than the love{H160} wherewith he had loved{H160} her. And Amnon{H550} said{H559} unto her, Arise,{H6965} be gone.{H3212}
16 And she said{H559} unto him, Not so, because{H182} this great wrong{H7451} in putting me forth{H7971} is *worse*{H1419} than the other{H312} that thou didst{H6213} unto me. But he would{H14} not hearken{H8085} unto her.
17 Then he called{H7121} his servant{H5288} that ministered{H8334} unto him, and said,{H559} Put{H7971} now this woman out{H2351} from me, and bolt{H5274} the door{H1817} after{H310} her.
18 And she had a garment{H3801} of divers colors{H6446} upon her; for with such robes{H4598} were the king's{H4428} daughters{H1323} that were virgins{H1330} apparelled.{H3847} Then his servant{H8334} brought{H3318} her out,{H2351} and bolted{H5274} the door{H1817} after{H310} her.
19 And Tamar{H8559} put{H3947} ashes{H665} on her head,{H7218} and rent{H7167} her garment{H3801} of divers colors{H6446} that was on her; and she laid{H7760} her hand{H3027} on{H1980} her head,{H7218} and went{H3212} her way, crying{H2199} aloud as she went.
20 And Absalom{H53} her brother{H251} said{H559} unto her, Hath Amnon{H550} thy brother{H251} been with thee? but now hold thy peace,{H2790} my sister:{H269} he is thy brother;{H251} take{H7896} not this thing{H1697} to heart. So Tamar{H8559} remained{H3427} desolate{H8074} in her brother{H251} Absalom's{H53} house.{H1004}
21 But when king{H4428} David{H1732} heard{H8085} of all these things,{H1697} he was very{H3966} wroth.{H2734}
22 And Absalom{H53} spake{H1696} unto Amnon{H550} neither good{H2896} nor bad;{H7451} for Absalom{H53} hated{H8130} Amnon,{H550} because{H1697} he had forced{H6031} his sister{H269} Tamar.{H8559}
23 And it came to pass after two full{H3117} years,{H8141} that Absalom{H53} had sheep-shearers{H1494} in Baal-hazor,{H1178} which is beside Ephraim:{H669} and Absalom{H53} invited{H7121} all the king's{H4428} sons.{H1121}
24 And Absalom{H53} came{H935} to the king,{H4428} and said,{H559} Behold now, thy servant{H5650} hath sheep-shearers;{H1494} let{H3212} the king,{H4428} I pray thee, and his servants{H5650} go{H3212} with thy servant.{H5650}
25 And the king{H4428} said{H559} to Absalom,{H53} Nay, my son,{H1121} let us not all go,{H3212} lest we be burdensome{H3513} unto thee. And he pressed{H6555} him: howbeit he would{H14} not go,{H3212} but blessed{H1288} him.
26 Then said{H559} Absalom,{H53} If not, I pray thee, let my brother{H251} Amnon{H550} go{H3212} with us. And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him,

Why should he go{H3212} with thee?
27 But Absalom{H53} pressed{H6555} him, and he let Amnon{H550} and all the king's{H4428}sons{H1121}go{H7971} with him.
28 And Absalom{H53} commanded{H6680} his servants,{H5288} saying,{H559} Mark{H7200} ye now, when Amnon's{H550} heart{H3820} is merry{H2896} with wine;{H3196} and when I say{H559} unto you, Smite{H5221} Amnon,{H550} then kill{H4191} him; fear{H3372} not; have not I commanded{H6680} you? be courageous,{H2388} and be valiant.{H1121}
29 And the servants{H5288} of Absalom{H53} did{H6213} unto Amnon{H550} as Absalom{H53} had commanded.{H6680} Then all the king's{H4428} sons{H1121} arose,{H6965} and every man{H376} gat him up{H7392} upon his mule,{H6505} and fled.{H5127}
30 And it came to pass, while they were in the way,{H1870} that the tidings{H8052} came{H935} to David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Absalom{H53} hath slain{H5221} all the king's{H4428} sons,{H1121} and there is not one{H259} of them left.{H3498}
31 Then the king{H4428} arose,{H6965} and rent{H7167} his garments,{H899} and lay{H7901} on the earth;{H776} and all his servants{H5650} stood{H5324} by with their clothes{H899} rent.{H7167}
32 And Jonadab,{H3122} the son{H1121} of Shimeah,{H8093} David's{H1732} brother,{H251} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Let not my lord{H113} suppose{H559} that they have killed{H4191} all the young men{H5288} the king's{H4428} sons;{H1121} for Amnon{H550} only is dead;{H4191} for by the appointment{H6310} of Absalom{H53} this hath been determined{H7760} from the day{H3117} that he forced{H6031} his sister{H269} Tamar.{H8559}
33 Now therefore let not my lord{H113} the king{H4428} take{H7760} the thing{H1697} to his heart,{H3820} to think{H559} that all the king's{H4428} sons{H1121} are dead;{H4191} for Amnon{H550} only is dead.{H4191}
34 But Absalom{H53} fled.{H1272} And the young man{H5288} that kept the watch{H6822} lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and looked,{H7200} and, behold, there came{H1980} much{H7227} people{H5971} by the way{H1870} of the hill-side{H2022} {H6654} behind{H310} him.
35 And Jonadab{H3122} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Behold, the king's{H4428} sons{H1121} are come:{H935} as thy servant{H5650} said,{H1697} so it is.
36 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end{H3615} of speaking,{H1696} that, behold, the king's{H4428} sons{H1121} came,{H935} and lifted up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} and wept:{H1058} and the king{H4428} also and all his servants{H5650} wept{H1058} very{H3966} sore.{H1065}
37 *But Absalom*{H53} *fled,*{H1272} *and went*{H3212} *to Talmai*{H8526} *the son*{H1121} *of Ammihur,*{H5991} *king*{H4428} *of Geshur.*{H1650} *And David* mourned{H56} for his son{H1121} every day.{H3117}
38 So Absalom{H53} fled,{H1272} and went{H3212} to Geshur,{H1650} and was there three{H7969} years.{H8141}
39 And *the soul of* king{H4428} David{H1732} longed{H3615} to go forth{H3318} unto Absalom:{H53} for he was comforted{H5162} concerning Amnon,{H550} seeing he was dead.{H4191}

Chapter 14

1 Now Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} perceived{H3045} that the king's{H4428} heart{H3820} was toward Absalom.{H53}
2 And Joab{H3097} sent{H7971} to Tekoa,{H8620} and fetched{H3947} thence a wise{H2450} woman,{H802} and said{H559} unto her, I pray thee, feign thyself to be a mourner,{H56} and put on{H3847} mourning{H60} apparel,{H899} I pray thee, and anoint{H5480} not thyself with oil,{H8081} but be as a woman{H802} that hath a long{H7227} time{H3117} mourned{H56} for the dead:{H4191}
3 and go{H935} in to the king,{H4428} and speak{H1696} on this manner{H1697} unto him. So Joab{H3097} put{H7760} the words{H1697} in her mouth.{H6310}
4 And when the woman{H802} of Tekoa{H8621} spake{H559} to the king,{H4428} she fell{H5307} on her face{H639} to the ground,{H776} and did obeisance,{H7812} and said,{H559} Help,{H3467} O king.{H4428}
5 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered,{H559} Of a truth{H61} I{H802} am a widow,{H490} and my husband{H376} is dead.{H4191}
6 And thy handmaid{H8198} had two{H8147} sons,{H1121} and they two{H8147} strove together{H5327} in the field,{H7704} and there was none to part{H5337} them, but the one{H259} smote{H5221} the other,{H259} and killed{H4191} him.
7 And, behold, the whole family{H4940} is risen{H6965} against thy handmaid,{H8198} and they say,{H559} Deliver{H5414} him that smote{H5221} his brother,{H251} that we may kill{H4191} him for the life{H5315} of his brother{H251} whom he slew,{H2026} and so destroy{H8045} the heir{H3423} also. Thus will they quench{H3518} my coal{H1513} which is left,{H7760} and will leave{H7760} to my husband{H376} neither name{H8034} nor remainder{H7611} upon{H6440} the face of the earth.{H127}
8 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto the woman,{H802} Go{H3212} to thy house,{H1004} and I will give charge{H6680} concerning thee.
9 And the woman{H802} of Tekoa{H8621} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} My lord,{H113} O king,{H4428} the iniquity{H5771} be on me, and on my father's{H1} house;{H1004} and the king{H4428} and his throne{H3678} be guiltless.{H5355}
10 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Whosoever saith{H1696} aught unto thee, bring{H935} him to me, and he shall not touch{H5060} thee any more.{H3254}
11 Then said{H559} she, I pray thee, let the king{H4428} remember{H2142} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} that the avenger{H1350} of blood{H1818} destroy{H7843} not any more,{H7235} lest they destroy{H8045} my son.{H1121} And he said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} there shall not one hair{H8185} of thy son{H1121} fall{H5307} to the earth.{H776}
12 Then the woman{H802} said,{H559} Let thy handmaid,{H8198} I pray thee, speak{H1696} a word{H1697} unto my lord{H113} the king.{H4428} And he said,{H559} Say on.{H1696}
13 And the woman{H802} said,{H559} Wherefore then hast thou devised{H2803} such a thing against the people{H5971} of God?{H430} for in speaking{H1696} this word{H1697} the king{H4428} is as one that is guilty,{H818} in that the king{H4428} doth not fetch home again{H7725} his banished{H5080} one.
14 For we must needs{H4191} die,{H4191} and are as water{H4325} spilt{H5064} on the ground,{H776} which cannot be gathered up again;{H622} neither doth God{H430} take away{H5375} life,{H5315} but deviseth{H2803} means,{H4284} that he that is banished{H5080} be not an outcast{H5080} from him.
15 Now therefore seeing that I am come{H935} to speak{H1696} this word{H1697} unto my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} it is because the people{H5971} have made me afraid:{H3372} and thy handmaid{H8198} said,{H559} I will now speak{H1696} unto the king;{H4428} it may be that the king{H4428} will perform{H6213} the request{H1697} of his servant.{H519}
16 For the king{H4428} will hear,{H8085} to deliver{H5337} his servant{H519} out of the hand{H3709} of the man{H376} that would destroy{H8045} me and my son{H1121} together{H3162} out of the inheritance{H5159} of God.{H430}
17 Then thy handmaid{H8198} said,{H559} Let, I pray thee, the word{H1697} of my lord{H113} the king{H4428} be comfortable;{H4496} for as an angel{H4397} of God,{H430} so is my lord{H113} the king{H4428} to discern{H8085} good{H2896} and bad:{H7451} and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} be with thee.
18 Then the king{H4428} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto the woman,{H802} Hide{H3582} not from me, I pray thee, aught{H1697} that I shall ask{H7592} thee. And the woman{H802} said,{H559} Let my lord{H113} the king{H4428} now speak.{H1696}
19 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Is the hand{H3027} of Joab{H3097} with thee in all this? And the woman{H802} answered{H6030} and said,{H6030} As thy soul{H5315} liveth,{H2416} my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} none{H376} can{H786} turn to the right hand{H3231} or to the left{H8041} from aught that my lord{H113} the king{H4428} hath spoken;{H1696} for thy servant{H5650} Joab,{H3097} he bade{H6680} me, and he put{H7760} all these words{H1697} in the mouth{H6310} of thy handmaid;{H8198}
20 to{H5668} change{H5437} the face{H6440} of the matter{H1697} hath thy servant{H5650} Joab{H3097} done{H6213} this thing:{H1697} and my lord{H113} is wise,{H2450} according to the wisdom{H2451} of an angel{H4397} of God,{H430} to know{H3045} all things that are in the earth.{H776}
21 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Joab,{H3097} Behold now, I have done{H6213} this thing:{H1697} go{H3212} therefore, bring{H7725} the young man{H5288} Absalom{H53} back.{H7725}
22 And Joab{H3097} fell{H5307} to the ground{H776} on his face,{H6440} and did obeisance,{H7812} and blessed{H1288} the king:{H4428} and Joab{H3097} said,{H559} To-day{H3117} thy servant{H5650} knoweth{H3045} that I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} my lord,{H113} O king,{H4428} in that the king{H4428} hath performed{H6213} the request{H1697} of his servant.{H5650}
23 So Joab{H3097} arose{H6965} and went{H3212} to Geshur,{H1650} and brought{H935} Absalom{H53} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
24 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Let him turn{H5437} to his own house,{H1004} but let him not see{H7200} my face.{H6440} So Absalom{H53} turned{H5437} to his own house,{H1004} and saw{H7200} not the king's{H4428} face.{H6440}
25 Now in all Israel{H3478} there was none{H376} to be so much{H3966} praised{H1984} as Absalom{H53} for his beauty:{H3303} from the sole{H3709} of his foot{H7272} even to the crown of his head{H6936} there was

no blemish{H3971} in him.
26 And when he cut{H1548} the hair of his head{H7218} (now it was at every year's{H3117} end{H7093} that he cut{H1548} it; because it was heavy{H3513} on him, therefore he cut{H1548} it); he weighed{H8254} the hair{H8181} of his head{H7218} at two hundred{H3967} shekels,{H8255} after the king's{H4428} weight.{H68}
27 And unto Absalom{H53} there were born{H3205} three{H7969} sons,{H1121} and one{H259} daughter,{H1323} whose name{H8034} was Tamar:{H8559} she was a woman{H802} of a fair{H3303} countenance.{H4758}
28 And Absalom{H53} dwelt{H3427} two full{H3117} years{H8141} in Jerusalem;{H3389} and he saw{H7200} not the king's{H4428} face.{H6440}
29 Then Absalom{H53} sent{H7971} for Joab,{H3097} to send{H7971} him to the king;{H4428} but he would{H14} not come{H935} to him: and he sent again{H7971} a second time,{H8145} but he would{H14} not come.{H935}
30 Therefore he said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} See,{H7200} Joab's{H3097} field{H2513} is near{H413} mine,{H3027} and he hath barley{H8184} there; go{H3212} and set{H3341} it on fire.{H784} And Absalom's{H53} servants{H5650} set{H3341} the field{H2513} on fire.{H784}
31 Then Joab{H3097} arose,{H6965} and came{H935} to Absalom{H53} unto his house,{H1004} and said{H559} unto him, Wherefore have thy servants{H5650} set{H3341} my field{H2513} on fire?{H784}
32 And Absalom{H53} answered{H559} Joab,{H3097} Behold, I sent{H7971} unto thee, saying,{H559} Come{H935} hither, that I may send{H7971} thee to the king,{H4428} to say,{H559} Wherefore am I come{H935} from Geshur?{H1650} it were better{H2896} for me to be there still. Now therefore let me see{H7200} the king's{H4428} face;{H6440} and if there be{H3426} iniquity{H5771} in me, let him kill{H4191} me.
33 So Joab{H3097} came{H935} to the king,{H4428} and told{H5046} him; and when he had called{H7121} for Absalom,{H53} he came{H935} to the king,{H4428} and bowed{H7812} himself on his face{H639} to the ground{H776} before{H6440} the king:{H4428} and the king{H4428} kissed{H5401} Absalom.{H53}

Chapter 15

1 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that Absalom{H53} prepared{H6213} him a chariot{H4818} and horses,{H5483} and fifty{H2572} men{H376} to run{H7323} before{H6440} him.
2 And Absalom{H53} rose up early,{H7925} and stood{H5975} beside{H3027} the way{H1870} of the gate:{H8179} and it was so, that, when any man{H376} had a suit{H7379} which should come{H935} to the king{H4428} for judgment,{H4941} then Absalom{H53} called{H7121} unto him, and said,{H559} Of what{H335} city{H5892} art thou? And he said,{H559} Thy servant{H5650} is of one{H259} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
3 And Absalom{H53} said{H559} unto him, See,{H7200} thy matters{H1697} are good{H2896} and right;{H5228} but there is no man deputed of the king{H4428} to hear{H8085} thee.
4 Absalom{H53} said{H559} moreover, Oh that I were made{H7760} judge{H8199} in the land,{H776} that every man{H376} who hath any suit{H7379} or cause{H4941} might come{H935} unto me, and I would do him justice!{H6663}
5 And it was so, that, when any man{H376} came nigh{H7126} to do him obeisance,{H7812} he put forth{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and took{H2388} hold of him, and kissed{H5401} him.
6 And on this manner{H1697} did{H6213} Absalom{H53} to all Israel{H3478} that came{H935} to the king{H4428} for judgment:{H4941} so Absalom{H53} stole{H1589} the hearts{H3820} of the men{H582} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of forty{H705} years,{H8141} that Absalom{H53} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} I pray thee, let me go{H3212} and pay{H7999} my vow,{H5088} which I have vowed{H5087} unto Jehovah,{H3068} in Hebron.{H2275}
8 For thy servant{H5650} vowed{H5087} a vow{H5088} while I abode{H3427} at Geshur{H1650} in Syria,{H758} saying,{H559} If Jehovah{H3068} shall indeed bring me again{H7725} to Jerusalem,{H3389} then I will serve{H5647} Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Go{H3212} in peace.{H7965} So he arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} to Hebron.{H2275}
10 But Absalom{H53} sent{H7971} spies{H7270} throughout all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} As soon as ye hear{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} then ye shall say,{H559} Absalom{H53} is king{H4427} in Hebron.{H2275}
11 And with Absalom{H53} went{H1980} two hundred{H3967} men{H376} out of Jerusalem,{H3389} that were invited,{H7121} and went{H1980} in their simplicity;{H8537} and they knew{H3045} not anything.{H1697}
12 And Absalom{H53} sent{H7971} for Ahithophel{H302} the Gilonite,{H1526} David's{H1732} counsellor,{H3289} from his city,{H5892} even from Giloh,{H1542} while he was offering{H2076} the sacrifices.{H2077} And the conspiracy{H7195} was strong;{H533} for the people{H5971} increased{H7227} continually{H1980} with Absalom.{H53}
13 And there came{H935} a messenger{H5046} to David,{H1732} saying,{H559} The hearts{H3820} of the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} are after{H310} Absalom.{H53}
14 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto all his servants{H5650} that were with him at Jerusalem,{H3389} Arise,{H6965} and let us flee;{H1272} for else none of us shall escape{H6413} from{H6440} Absalom:{H53} make speed{H4116} to depart,{H3212} lest he overtake{H5381} us quickly,{H4116} and bring{H5080} down evil{H7451} upon us, and smite{H5221} the city{H5892} with the edge{H6310} of the sword.{H2719}
15 And the king's{H4428} servants{H5650} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Behold, thy servants{H5650} are ready to do whatsoever my lord{H113} the king{H4428} shall choose.{H977}
16 And the king{H4428} went forth,{H3318} and all his household{H1004} after{H7272} him. And the king{H4428} left{H5800} ten{H6235} women,{H802} that were concubines,{H6370} to keep{H8104} the house.{H1004}
17 And the king{H4428} went forth,{H3318} and all the people{H5971} after{H7272} him; and they tarried{H5975} in{H1004} Beth-merhak.{H4801}
18 And all his servants{H5650} passed on{H5674} beside{H3027} him; and all the Cherethites,{H3774} and all the Pelethites,{H6432} and all the Gittites,{H1663} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} men{H376} that came{H935} after{H7272} him from Gath,{H1661} passed on{H5674} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
19 Then said{H559} the king{H4428} to Ittai{H863} the Gittite,{H1663} Wherefore goest{H3212} thou also with us? return,{H7725} and abide{H3427} with the king:{H4428} for thou art a foreigner,{H5237} and also an exile;{H1540} *return* to thine own place.{H4725}
20 Whereas thou camest{H935} but yesterday,{H8543} should I this day{H3117} make thee go{H3212} up and down{H5128} with us, seeing I go{H1980} whither I may? return{H7725} thou, and take back{H7725} thy brethren;{H251} mercy{H2617} and truth{H571} be with thee.
21 And Ittai{H863} answered{H6030} the king,{H4428} and said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} and as my lord{H3068} the king{H4428} liveth,{H2416} surely in what place{H4725} my lord{H113} the king{H4428} shall be, whether for death{H4194} or for life,{H2416} even there also will thy servant{H5650} be.
22 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Ittai,{H863} Go{H3212} and pass over.{H5674} And Ittai{H863} the Gittite{H1663} passed over,{H5674} and all his men,{H582} and all the little ones{H2945} that were with him.
23 And all the country{H776} wept{H1058} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} and all the people{H5971} passed over:{H5674} the king{H4428} also himself passed over{H5674} the brook{H5158} Kidron,{H6939} and all the people{H5971} passed over,{H5674} toward{H6440} the way{H1870} of the wilderness.{H4057}
24 And, lo, Zadok{H6659} also *came*, and all the Levites{H3881} with him, bearing{H5375} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of God;{H430} and they set down{H3332} the ark{H727} of God;{H430} and Abiathar{H54} went up,{H5927} until all the people{H5971} had done{H8552} passing{H5674} out of the city.{H5892}
25 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Zadok,{H6659} Carry back{H7725} the ark{H727} of God{H430} into the city:{H5892} if I shall find{H4672} favor{H2580} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} he will bring me again,{H7725} and show{H7200} me both it, and his habitation:{H5116}
26 but if he say{H559} thus, I have no delight{H2654} in thee; behold, here am I, let him do{H6213} to me as seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} unto him.
27 The king{H4428} said{H559} also unto Zadok{H6659} the priest,{H3548} Art thou *not* a seer?{H7200} return{H7725} into the city{H5892} in peace,{H7965} and your two{H8147} sons{H1121} with you, Ahimaaz{H290} thy son,{H1121} and Jonathan{H3083} the son{H1121} of Abiathar.{H54}
28 See,{H7200} I will tarry{H4102} at the fords{H6160} of the wilderness,{H4057} until there come{H935} word{H1697} from you to certify{H5046} me.
29 Zadok{H6659} therefore and Abiathar{H54} carried{H7725} the ark{H727} of God{H430} again{H7725} to Jerusalem:{H3389} and they abode{H3427} there.
30 And David{H1732} went up{H5927} by the ascent{H4608} of the *mount of* Olives,{H2132} and wept{H1058} as he went up;{H5927} and he had his head{H7218} covered,{H2645} and went{H1980} barefoot:{H3182} and all the people{H5971} that were with him covered{H2645} every man{H376} his head,{H7218} and they went up,{H5927} weeping{H1058} as they went up.{H5927}
31 And one told{H5046} David,{H1732} saying,{H559}

Ahithophel{H302} is among the conspirators{H7194} with Absalom.{H53} And David{H1732} said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} I pray thee, turn the counsel{H6098} of Ahithophel{H302} into foolishness.{H5528}
32 And it came to pass, that, when David{H1732} was come{H935} to the top{H7218} *of the ascent*, where God{H430} was worshipped,{H7812} behold, Hushai{H2365} the Archite{H757} came to meet{H7125} him with his coat{H3801} rent,{H7167} and earth{H127} upon his head.{H7218}
33 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto him, If thou passest on{H5674} with me, then thou wilt be a burden{H4853} unto me:
34 but if thou return{H7725} to the city,{H5892} and say{H559} unto Absalom,{H53} I will be thy servant,{H5650} O king;{H4428} as I have been thy father's{H1} servant{H5650} in time past,{H227} so will I now be thy servant;{H5650} then wilt thou defeat{H6565} for me the counsel{H6098} of Ahithophel.{H302}
35 And hast thou not there with thee Zadok{H6659} and Abiathar{H54} the priests?{H3548} therefore it shall be, that what thing{H1697} soever thou shalt hear{H8085} out of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} thou shalt tell{H5046} it to Zadok{H6659} and Abiathar{H54} the priests.{H3548}
36 Behold, they have there with them their two{H8147} sons,{H1121} Ahimaaz,{H290} Zadok's{H6659} son, and Jonathan,{H3083} Abiathar's{H54} son; and by them{H3027} ye shall send{H7971} unto me everything{H1697} that ye shall hear.{H8085}
37 So Hushai,{H2365} David's{H1732} friend,{H7463} came{H935} into the city;{H5892} and Absalom{H53} came{H935} into Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 16

1 And when David{H1732} was a little{H4592} past{H5674} the top{H7218} *of the ascent*, behold, Ziba{H6717} the servant{H5288} of Mephibosheth{H4648} met{H7125} him, with a couple{H6776} of asses{H2543} saddled,{H2280} and upon them two hundred{H3967} loaves of bread,{H3899} and a hundred{H3967} clusters of raisins,{H6778} and a hundred{H3967} of summer fruits,{H7019} and a bottle{H5035} of wine.{H3196}
2 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Ziba,{H6717} What meanest thou by these? And Ziba{H6717} said,{H559} The asses{H2543} are for the king's{H4428} household{H1004} to ride on;{H7392} and the bread{H3899} and summer fruit{H7019} for the young men{H5288} to eat;{H398} and the wine,{H3196} that such as are faint{H3287} in the wilderness{H4057} may drink.{H8354}
3 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} And where is thy master's{H113} son?{H1121} And Ziba{H6717} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Behold, he abideth{H3427} at Jerusalem;{H3389} for he said,{H559} To-day{H3117} will the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} restore{H7725} me the kingdom{H4468} of my father.{H1}
4 Then said{H559} the king{H4428} to Ziba,{H6717} Behold, thine is all that pertaineth unto Mephibosheth.{H4648} And Ziba{H6717} said,{H559} I do obeisance;{H7812} let me find{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} my lord,{H113} O king.{H4428}
5 And when king{H4428} David{H1732} came{H935} to Bahurim,{H980} behold, there came out{H3318} thence a man{H376} of the family{H4940} of the house{H1004} of Saul,{H7586} whose name{H8034} was Shimei,{H8096} the son{H1121} of Gera;{H1617} he came out,{H3318} and cursed{H7043} still as he came.{H3318}
6 And he cast{H5619} stones{H68} at David,{H1732} and at all the servants{H5650} of king{H4428} David:{H1732} and all the people{H5971} and all the mighty men{H1368} were on his right hand{H3225} and on his left.{H8040}
7 And thus said{H559} Shimei{H8096} when he cursed,{H7043} Begone,{H3318} begone,{H3318} thou man{H376} of blood,{H1818} and base{H1100} fellow:{H376}
8 Jehovah{H3068} hath returned{H7725} upon thee all the blood{H1818} of the house{H1004} of Saul,{H7586} in whose stead thou hast reigned;{H4427} and Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} the kingdom{H4410} into the hand{H3027} of Absalom{H53} thy son;{H1121} and, behold, thou art *taken* in thine own mischief,{H7451} because thou art a man{H376} of blood.{H1818}
9 Then said{H559} Abishai{H52} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} unto the king,{H4428} Why should this dead{H4191} dog{H3611} curse{H7043} my lord{H113} the king?{H4428} let me go over,{H5674} I pray thee, and take off{H5493} his head.{H7218}
10 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} What have I to do with you, ye sons{H1121} of Zeruiah?{H6870} Because he curseth,{H7043} and because Jehovah{H3068} hath said{H559} unto him, Curse{H7043} David;{H1732} who then shall say,{H559} Wherefore hast thou done so?{H6213}
11 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Abishai,{H52} and to all his servants,{H5650} Behold, my son,{H1121} who came forth{H3318} from my bowels,{H4578} seeketh{H1245} my life:{H5315} how much more *may* this Benjamite{H1145} now *do it*? let him alone,{H3240} and let him curse;{H7043} for Jehovah{H3068} hath bidden{H559} him.
12 It may be that Jehovah{H3068} will look{H7200} on the wrong{H5869} done unto me, and that Jehovah{H3068} will requite{H7725} me good{H2896} for *his* cursing{H7045} of me this day.{H3117}
13 So David{H1732} and his men{H582} went{H3212} by the way;{H1870} and Shimei{H8096} went along{H1980} on the hill-side{H2022} {H6763} over against{H5980} him, and cursed{H7043} as he went,{H1980} and threw{H5619} stones{H68} at{H5980} him, and cast{H6080} dust.{H6083}
14 And the king,{H4428} and all the people{H5971} that were with him, came{H935} weary;{H5889} and he refreshed{H5314} himself there.
15 And Absalom,{H53} and all the people,{H5971} the men{H376} of Israel,{H3478} came{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and Ahithophel{H302} with him.
16 And it came to pass, when Hushai{H2365} the Archite,{H757} David's{H1732} friend,{H7463} was come{H935} unto Absalom,{H53} that Hushai{H2365} said{H559} unto Absalom,{H53} *Long* live{H2421} the king,{H4428} *Long* live{H2421} the king.{H4428}
17 And Absalom{H53} said{H559} to Hushai,{H2365} Is this thy kindness{H2617} to thy friend?{H7453} why wentest{H1980} thou not with thy friend?{H7453}
18 And Hushai{H2365} said{H559} unto Absalom,{H53} Nay; but whom Jehovah,{H3068} and this people,{H5971} and all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} have chosen,{H977} his will I be, and with him will I abide.{H3427}
19 And again,{H8145} whom should I serve?{H5647} *should I* not *serve* in the presence{H6440} of his son?{H1121} as I have served{H5647} in thy father's{H1} presence,{H6440} so will I be in thy presence.{H6440}
20 Then said{H559} Absalom{H53} to Ahithophel,{H302} Give{H3051} your counsel{H6098} what we shall do.{H6213}
21 And Ahithophel{H302} said{H559} unto Absalom,{H53} Go in{H935} unto thy father's{H1} concubines,{H6370} that he hath left{H3240} to keep{H8104} the house;{H1004} and all Israel{H3478} will hear{H8085} that thou art abhorred{H887} of thy father:{H1} then will the hands{H3027} of all that are with thee be strong.{H2388}
22 So they spread{H5186} Absalom{H53} a tent{H168} upon the top of the house;{H1406} and Absalom{H53} went in{H935} unto his father's{H1} concubines{H6370} in the sight{H5869} of all Israel.{H3478}
23 And the counsel{H6098} of Ahithophel,{H302} which he gave{H3289} in those days,{H3117} was as if a man{H376} inquired{H7592} at the oracle{H1697} of God:{H430} so was all the counsel{H6098} of Ahithophel{H302} both with David{H1732} and with Absalom.{H53}

Chapter 17

1 Moreover Ahithophel{H302} said{H559} unto Absalom,{H53} Let me now choose out{H977} twelve{H8147} thousand{H505} men,{H376} and I will arise{H6965} and pursue{H7291} after{H310} David{H1732} this night:{H3915}
2 and I will come{H935} upon him while he is weary{H3023} and weak-handed,{H7504} {H3027} and will make him afraid;{H2729} and all the people{H5971} that are with him shall flee;{H5127} and I will smite{H5221} the king{H4428} only;
3 and I will bring back{H7725} all the people{H5971} unto thee: the man{H376} whom thou seekest{H1245} is as if all returned:{H7725} *so* all the people{H5971} shall be in peace.{H7965}
4 And the saying{H1697} pleased{H3474} Absalom{H53} well,{H5869} and all the elders{H2205} of Israel.{H3478}
5 Then said{H559} Absalom,{H53} Call{H7121} now Hushai{H2365} the Archite{H757} also, and let us hear{H8085} likewise what he saith.{H6310}
6 And when Hushai{H2365} was come{H935} to Absalom,{H53} Absalom{H53} spake{H559} unto him, saying,{H559} Ahithophel{H302} hath spoken{H1696} after this manner:{H1697} shall we do{H6213} *after* his saying?{H1697} if not, speak{H1696} thou.
7 And Hushai{H2365} said{H559} unto Absalom,{H53} The counsel{H6098} that Ahithophel{H302} hath given{H3289} this time{H6471} is not good.{H2896}
8 Hushai{H2365} said{H559} moreover, Thou knowest{H3045} thy father{H1} and his men,{H582} that they are mighty men,{H1368} and they are chafed{H4751} in their minds,{H5315} as a bear{H1677} robbed{H7909} of her whelps in the field;{H7704} and thy father{H1} is a man{H376} of war,{H4421} and will not lodge{H3885} with the people.{H5971}
9 Behold, he is hid{H2244} now in some{H259} pit,{H6354} or in some{H259} *other* place:{H4725} and it will come to pass, when some of them are fallen{H5307} at the first,{H8462} that whosoever{H8085} heareth{H8085} it will say,{H559} There is a slaughter{H4046} among the people{H5971} that follow{H310} Absalom.{H53}
10 And even he that is valiant,{H1121} whose heart{H3820} is as the heart{H3820} of a lion,{H738} will

utterly{H4549} melt;{H4549} for all
Israel{H3478} knoweth{H3045} that thy
father{H1} is a mighty man,{H1368}
and they that are with him are
valiant{H2428} men.{H1121}
11 But I counsel{H3289} that all
Israel{H3478} be gathered{H622}
together{H622} unto thee, from
Dan{H1835} even to Beer-sheba,{H884}
as the sand{H2344} that is by the
sea{H3220} for multitude;{H7230} and
that thou go{H1980} to battle{H7128} in
thine own person.{H6440}
12 So shall we come{H935} upon him in
some{H259} place{H4725} where he
shall be found,{H4672} and we will
light{H5168} upon him as the
dew{H2919} falleth{H5307} on the
ground;{H127} and of him and of all the
men{H582} that are with him we will not
leave{H3498} so much as{H1571}
one.{H259}
13 Moreover, if{H518} he be
gotten{H622} into a city,{H5892} then
shall all Israel{H3478} bring{H5375}
ropes{H2256} to that city,{H5892} and
we will draw{H5498} it into the
river,{H5158} until there be not
one{H1571} small stone{H6872}
found{H4672} there.
14 And Absalom{H53} and all the
men{H376} of Israel{H3478}
said,{H559} The counsel{H6098} of
Hushai{H2365} the Archite{H757} is
better{H2896} than the counsel{H6098}
of Ahithophel.{H302} For
Jehovah{H3068} had ordained{H6680}
to defeat{H6565} the good{H2896}
counsel{H6098} of Ahithophel,{H302}
to the intent{H5668} that
Jehovah{H3068} might bring{H935}
evil{H7451} upon Absalom.{H53}
15 Then said{H559} Hushai{H2365}
unto Zadok{H6659} and to
Abiathar{H54} the priests,{H3548} Thus
and thus did Ahithophel{H302}
counsel{H3289} Absalom{H53} and the
elders{H2205} of Israel;{H3478} and
thus and thus have I counselled.{H3289}
16 Now therefore send{H7971}
quickly,{H4120} and tell{H5046}
David,{H1732} saying,{H559}
Lodge{H3885} not this night{H3915} at
the fords{H6160} of the
wilderness,{H4057} but by all
means{H5674} pass over;{H5674} lest
the king{H4428} be swallowed
up,{H1104} and all the people{H5971}
that are with him.
17 Now Jonathan{H3083} and
Ahimaaz{H290} were staying{H5975}
by En-rogel;{H5883} and a maid-
servant{H8198} used to go{H1980} and
tell{H5046} them; and they
went{H1980} and told{H5046}
king{H4428} David:{H1732} for they
might{H3201} not be seen{H7200} to
come{H935} into the city.{H5892}
18 But a lad{H5288} saw{H7200} them,
and told{H5046} Absalom:{H53} and
they went{H3212} both{H8147} of them
away quickly,{H4120} and came{H935}
to the house{H1004} of a man{H376} in
Bahurim,{H980} who had a well{H875}
in his court;{H2691} and they went
down{H3381} thither.{H8033}
19 And the woman{H802} took{H3947}
and spread{H6566} the
covering{H4539} over the well's{H875}
mouth,{H6440} and strewed{H7849}
bruised grain{H7383} thereon; and
nothing{H1697} was known.{H3045}
20 And Absalom's{H53}
servants{H5650} came{H935} to the
woman{H802} to the house;{H1004}
and they said,{H559} Where are
Ahimaaz{H290} and Jonathan?{H3083}
And the woman{H802} said{H559} unto
them, They are gone over{H5674} the
brook{H4323} of water.{H4325} And
when they had sought{H1245} and could
not find{H4672} them, they
returned{H7725} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
21 And it came to pass, after{H310} they
were departed,{H3212} that they came
up{H5927} out of the well,{H875} and
went{H3212} and told{H5046}
king{H4428} David;{H1732} and they
said{H559} unto David,{H1732}
Arise{H6965} ye, and pass
quickly{H4120} over{H5674} the
water;{H4325} for thus hath
Ahithophel{H302} counselled{H3289}
against you.
22 Then David{H1732} arose,{H6965}
and all the people{H5971} that were with
him, and they passed over{H5674} the
Jordan:{H3383} by the morning{H1242}
light{H216} there lacked{H5737} not
one{H259} of them that was not gone
over{H5674} the Jordan.{H3383}
23 And when Ahithophel{H302}
saw{H7200} that his counsel{H6098}
was not followed,{H6213} he
saddled{H2280} his ass,{H2543} and
arose,{H6965} and gat him
home,{H3212} unto his{H1004}
city,{H5892} and set his house{H1004}
in order,{H6680} and hanged{H2614}
himself; and he died,{H4191} and was
buried{H6912} in the sepulchre{H6913}
of his father.{H1}
24 Then David{H1732} came{H935} to
Mahanaim.{H4266} And Absalom{H53}
passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383}
he and all the men{H376} of
Israel{H3478} with him.
25 And Absalom{H53} set{H7760}
Amasa{H6021} over the host{H6635}
instead of Joab.{H3097} Now
Amasa{H6021} was the son{H1121} of
a man,{H376} whose name{H8034} was
Ithra{H3501} the Israelite,{H3481} that
went in{H935} to Abigal{H26} the
daughter{H1323} of Nahash,{H5176}
sister{H269} to Zeruiah,{H6870}
Joab's{H3097} mother.{H517}
26 And Israel{H3478} and
Absalom{H53} encamped{H2583} in
the land{H776} of Gilead.{H1568}
27 And it came to pass, when
David{H1732} was come{H935} to
Mahanaim,{H4266} that Shobi{H7629}
the son{H1121} of Nahash{H5176} of
Rabbah{H7237} of the children{H1121}
of Ammon,{H5983} and
Machir{H4353} the son{H1121} of
Ammiel{H5988} of Lodebar,{H3810}
and Barzillai{H1271} the
Gileadite{H1569} of Rogelim,{H7274}
28 brought{H5066} beds,{H4904} and
basins,{H5592} and earthen{H3335}
vessels,{H3627} and wheat,{H2406} and
barley,{H8184} and meal,{H7058} and
parched{H7039} *grain*, and
beans,{H6321} and lentils,{H5742} and
parched{H7039} *pulse*,
29 and honey,{H1706} and
butter,{H2529} and sheep,{H6629} and
cheese{H8194} of the herd,{H1241} for
David,{H1732} and for the
people{H5971} that were with him, to
eat:{H398} for they said,{H559} The
people{H5971} are hungry,{H7457} and
weary,{H5889} and thirsty,{H6771} in
the wilderness.{H4057}

Chapter 18

1 And David{H1732}
numbered{H6485} the people{H5971}
that were with him, and set{H7760}
captains{H8269} of thousands{H505}
and captains{H8269} of
hundreds{H3967} over them.
2 And David{H1732} sent forth{H7971}
the people,{H5971} a third part{H7992}
under the hand{H3027} of
Joab,{H3097} and a third part{H7992}
under the hand{H3027} of
Abishai{H52} the son{H1121} of
Zeruiah,{H6870} Joab's{H3097}
brother,{H251} and a third part{H7992}
under the hand{H3027} of Ittai{H863}
the Gittite.{H1663} And the
king{H4428} said{H559} unto the
people,{H5971} I will surely{H3318} go
forth{H3318} with you myself{H589}
also.
3 But the people{H5971} said,{H559}
Thou shalt not go forth:{H3318} for if
we flee{H5127} away,{H5127} they will
not care{H7760} for us; neither if
half{H2677} of us die,{H4191} will they
care{H7760} for us: but thou art
worth{H3644} ten{H6235}
thousand{H505} of us; therefore now it
is better{H2896} that thou be ready to
succor{H5826} us out of the
city.{H5892}
4 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto
them, What seemeth{H5869} you
best{H3190} I will do.{H6213} And the
king{H4428} stood{H5975} by the gate-
side,{H8179} {H3027} and all the
people{H5971} went out{H3318} by
hundreds{H3967} and by
thousands.{H505}
5 And the king{H4428}
commanded{H6680} Joab{H3097} and
Abishai{H52} and Ittai,{H863}
saying,{H559} Deal gently{H328} for
my sake with the young man,{H5288}
even with Absalom.{H53} And all the
people{H5971} heard{H8085} when the
king{H4428} gave all the
captains{H8269} charge{H6680}
concerning{H1697} Absalom.{H53}
6 So the people{H5971} went
out{H3318} into the field{H7704}
against{H7125} Israel:{H3478} and the
battle{H4421} was in the forest{H3293}
of Ephraim.{H669}
7 And the people{H5971} of
Israel{H3478} were smitten{H5062}
there before{H6440} the
servants{H5650} of David,{H1732} and
there was a great{H1419}
slaughter{H4046} there that day{H3117}
of twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} men.
8 For the battle{H4421} was there
spread{H6327} over the face{H6440} of
all the country;{H776} and the
forest{H3293} devoured{H398}
more{H7235} people{H5971} that
day{H3117} than the sword{H2719}
devoured.{H398}
9 And Absalom{H53} chanced to
meet{H7122} the servants{H6440} of
David.{H1732} And Absalom{H53} was
riding{H7392} upon his mule,{H6505}
and the mule{H6505} went{H935} under
the thick boughs{H7730} of a
great{H1419} oak,{H424} and his
head{H7218} caught hold{H2388} of
the oak,{H424} and he was taken
up{H5414} between heaven{H8064} and
earth;{H776} and the mule{H6505} that
was under him went on.{H5674}
10 And a certain{H259} man{H376}
saw{H7200} it, and told{H5046}
Joab,{H3097} and said,{H559} Behold, I
saw{H7200} Absalom{H53}
hanging{H8518} in an oak.{H424}
11 And Joab{H3097} said{H559} unto
the man{H376} that told{H5046} him,
And, behold, thou sawest{H7200} it, and
why didst thou not smite{H5221} him
there to the ground?{H776} and I would
have given{H5414} thee ten{H6235}
pieces of silver,{H3701} and a{H259}
girdle.{H2290}
12 And the man{H376} said{H559} unto
Joab,{H3097} Though{H3863} I should
receive{H8254} a thousand{H505}
pieces of silver{H3701} in my
hand,{H3709} yet would I not put
forth{H7971} my hand{H3027} against
the king's{H4428} son;{H1121} for in
our hearing{H241} the king{H4428}
charged{H6680} thee and Abishai{H52}
and Ittai,{H863} saying,{H559}
Beware{H8104} that none touch the
young man{H5288} Absalom.{H53}
13 Otherwise{H176} if I had
dealt{H6213} falsely{H8267} against his
life{H5315} (and there is no
matter{H1697} hid{H3582} from the
king),{H4428} then thou thyself
wouldest have set{H3320} thyself against
me.
14 Then said{H559} Joab,{H3097} I
may not tarry{H3176} thus with
thee.{H6440} And he took{H3947}
three{H7969} darts{H7626} in his
hand,{H3709} and thrust{H8628} them
through the heart{H3820} of
Absalom,{H53} while he was yet
alive{H2416} in the midst of the
oak.{H424}
15 And ten{H6235} young men{H5288}
that bare{H5375} Joab's{H3097}
armor{H3627} compassed
about{H5437} and smote{H5221}
Absalom,{H53} and slew{H4191} him.

16 And Joab{H3097} blew{H8628} the trumpet,{H7782} and the people{H5971} returned{H7725} from pursuing{H7291} after{H310} Israel;{H3478} for Joab{H3097} held back{H2820} the people.{H5971}
17 And they took{H3947} Absalom,{H53} and cast{H7993} him into the great{H1419} pit{H6354} in the forest,{H3293} and raised{H5324} over him a very{H3966} great{H1419} heap{H1530} of stones:{H68} and all Israel{H3478} fled{H5127} every one{H376} to his tent.{H168}
18 Now Absalom{H53} in his lifetime{H2416} had taken{H3947} and reared up{H5324} for himself the pillar,{H4678} which is in the king's{H4428} dale;{H6010} for he said,{H559} I have no son{H1121} to keep my name{H8034} in remembrance:{H2142} and he called{H7121} the pillar{H4678} after his own name;{H8034} and it is called{H7121} Absalom's{H53} monument,{H3027} unto this day.{H3117}
19 Then said{H559} Ahimaaz{H290} the son{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} Let me now run,{H7323} and bear{H1319} the king{H4428} tidings,{H1319} how that Jehovah{H3068} hath avenged{H8199} him of his enemies.{H3027}
20 And Joab{H3097} said{H559} unto him, Thou{H376} shalt not be the bearer of tidings{H1309} this day,{H3117} but thou shalt bear tidings{H1319} another{H312} day;{H3117} but this day{H3117} thou shalt bear no tidings,{H1319} because the king's{H4428} son{H1121} is dead.{H4191}
21 Then said{H559} Joab{H3097} to the Cushite,{H3569} Go,{H3212} tell{H5046} the king{H4428} what thou hast seen.{H7200} And the Cushite{H3569} bowed{H7812} himself unto Joab,{H3097} and ran.{H7323}
22 Then said{H559} Ahimaaz{H290} the son{H1121} of Zadok{H6659} yet again{H3254} to Joab,{H3097} But come what may,{H4100} let me, I pray thee, also run{H7323} after{H310} the Cushite.{H3569} And Joab{H3097} said,{H559} Wherefore wilt thou run,{H7323} my son,{H1121} seeing that thou wilt have no reward{H4672} for the tidings?{H1309}
23 But come what may, *said*{H559} *he*, I will run.{H7323} And he said{H559} unto him, Run.{H7323} Then Ahimaaz{H290} ran{H7323} by the way{H1870} of the Plain,{H3603} and outran the Cushite.{H3569}
24 Now David{H1732} was sitting{H3427} between the two{H8147} gates:{H8179} and the watchman{H6822} went up{H3212} to the roof{H1406} of the gate{H8179} unto the wall,{H2346} and lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and looked,{H7200} and, behold, a man{H376} running{H7323} alone.
25 And the watchman{H6822} cried,{H7121} and told{H5046} the king.{H4428} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} If he be alone, there is tidings{H1309} in his mouth.{H6310} And he came{H3212} apace,{H1980} and drew near.{H7131}
26 And the watchman{H6822} saw{H7200} another{H312} man{H376} running;{H7323} and the watchman{H6822} called{H7121} unto the porter,{H7778} and said,{H559} Behold, *another* man{H376} running{H7323} alone. And the king{H4428} said,{H559} He also bringeth tidings.{H1319}
27 And the watchman{H6822} said,{H559} I think{H7200} the running{H4794} of the foremost{H7223} is like the running{H4794} of Ahimaaz{H290} the son{H1121} of Zadok.{H6659} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} He is a good{H2896} man,{H376} and cometh{H935} with good{H2896} tidings.{H1309}
28 And Ahimaaz{H290} called,{H7121} and said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} All is well.{H7965} And he bowed{H7812} himself before the king{H4428} with his face{H639} to the earth,{H776} and said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} who hath delivered up{H5462} the men{H582} that lifted up{H5462} their hand{H3027} against my lord{H113} the king.{H4428}
29 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Is it well{H7965} with the young man{H5288} Absalom?{H53} And Ahimaaz{H290} answered,{H559} When Joab{H3097} sent{H7971} the king's{H4428} servant,{H5650} even me thy servant,{H5650} I saw{H7200} a great{H1419} tumult,{H1995} but I knew{H3045} not what it was.
30 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Turn aside,{H5437} and stand{H3320} here.{H3541} And he turned aside,{H5437} and stood still.{H5975}
31 And, behold, the Cushite{H3569} came;{H935} and the Cushite{H3569} said,{H559} Tidings{H1319} for my lord{H113} the king;{H4428} for Jehovah{H3068} hath avenged{H8199} thee this day{H3117} of all them{H3027} that rose up{H6965} against thee.
32 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto the Cushite,{H3569} Is it well{H7965} with the young man{H5288} Absalom?{H53} And the Cushite{H3569} answered,{H559} The enemies{H341} of my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} and all that rise{H6965} up against thee to do thee hurt,{H7451} be as that young man{H5288} is.
33 And the king{H4428} was much moved,{H7264} and went up{H5927} to the chamber{H5944} over the gate,{H8179} and wept:{H1058} and as he went,{H3212} thus he said,{H559} O my son{H1121} Absalom,{H53} my son,{H1121} my son{H1121} Absalom!{H53} would I had died{H4191} for thee,{H5414} O Absalom,{H53} my son,{H1121} my son!{H1121}

Chapter 19

1 And it was told{H5046} Joab,{H3097} Behold, the king{H4428} weepeth{H1058} and mourneth{H56} for Absalom.{H53}
2 And the victory{H8668} that day{H3117} was turned into mourning{H60} unto all the people;{H5971} for the people{H5971} heard{H8085} say{H559} that day,{H3117} The king{H4428} grieveth{H6087} for his son.{H1121}
3 And the people{H5971} gat{H935} them by stealth{H1589} that day{H3117} into the city,{H5892} as people{H5971} that are ashamed{H3637} steal away{H1589} when they flee{H5127} in battle.{H4421}
4 And the king{H4428} covered{H3813} his face,{H6440} and the king{H4428} cried{H2199} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} O my son{H1121} Absalom,{H53} O Absalom,{H53} my son,{H1121} my son!{H1121}
5 And Joab{H3097} came{H935} into the house{H1004} to the king,{H4428} and said,{H559} Thou hast shamed{H3001} this day{H3117} the faces{H6440} of all thy servants,{H5650} who this day{H3117} have saved{H4422} thy life,{H5315} and the lives{H5315} of thy sons{H1121} and of thy daughters,{H1323} and the lives{H5315} of thy wives,{H802} and the lives{H5315} of thy concubines;{H6370}
6 in that thou lovest{H157} them that hate{H8130} thee, and hatest{H8130} them that love{H157} thee. For thou hast declared{H5046} this day,{H3117} that princes{H8269} and servants{H5650} are nought unto thee: for this day{H3117} I perceive,{H3045} that if{H3863} Absalom{H53} had lived,{H2416} and all we had died{H4191} this day,{H3117} then it had pleased thee well.{H3477}
7 Now therefore arise,{H6965} go forth,{H3318} and speak{H1696} comfortably{H3820} unto thy servants;{H5650} for I swear{H7650} by Jehovah,{H3068} if thou go not forth,{H3318} there will not tarry{H3885} a man{H376} with thee this night:{H3915} and that will be worse{H7489} unto thee than all the evil{H7451} that hath befallen{H935} thee from thy youth{H5271} until now.
8 Then the king{H4428} arose,{H6965} and sat{H3427} in the gate.{H8179} And they told{H5046} unto all the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Behold, the king{H4428} is sitting{H3427} in the gate:{H8179} and all the people{H5971} came{H935} before{H6440} the king.{H4428} Now Israel{H3478} had fled{H5127} every man{H376} to his tent.{H168}
9 And all the people{H5971} were at strife{H1777} throughout all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} The king{H4428} delivered{H5337} us out of the hand{H3709} of our enemies,{H341} and he saved{H4422} us out of the hand{H3709} of the Philistines;{H6430} and now he is fled{H1272} out of the land{H776} from Absalom.{H53}
10 And Absalom,{H53} whom we anointed{H4886} over us, is dead{H4191} in battle.{H4421} Now therefore why speak{H2790} ye not a word of bringing{H7725} the king{H4428} back?{H7725}
11 And king{H4428} David{H1732} sent{H7971} to Zadok{H6659} and to Abiathar{H54} the priests,{H3548} saying,{H559} Speak{H1696} unto the elders{H2205} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} Why are ye the last{H314} to bring{H7725} the king{H4428} back{H7725} to his house?{H1004} seeing the speech{H1697} of all Israel{H3478} is come{H935} to the king,{H4428} *to bring him* to his house.{H1004}
12 Ye are my brethren,{H251} ye are my bone{H6106} and my flesh:{H1320} wherefore then are ye the last{H314} to bring back{H7725} the king?{H4428}
13 And say{H559} ye to Amasa,{H6021} Art thou not my bone{H6106} and my flesh?{H1320} God{H430} do{H6213} so to me, and more{H3254} also, if thou be not captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} before{H6440} me continually{H3117} in the room{H8478} of Joab.{H3097}
14 And he bowed{H5186} the heart{H3824} of all the men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} even as *the heart of* one{H259} man;{H376} so that they sent{H7971} unto the king,{H4428} *saying*, Return{H7725} thou, and all thy servants.{H5650}
15 So the king{H4428} returned,{H7725} and came{H935} to the Jordan.{H3383} And Judah{H3063} came{H935} to Gilgal,{H1537} to go{H3212} to meet{H7125} the king,{H4428} to bring{H5674} the king{H4428} over{H5674} the Jordan.{H3383}
16 And Shimei{H8096} the son{H1121} of Gera,{H1617} the Benjamite,{H1145} who was of Bahurim,{H980} hasted{H4116} and came down{H3381} with the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} to meet{H7125} king{H4428} David.{H1732}
17 And there were a thousand{H505} men{H376} of Benjamin{H1145} with him, and Ziba{H6717} the servant{H5288} of the house{H1004} of Saul,{H7586} and his fifteen{H2568} sons{H1121} and his twenty{H6242} servants{H5650} with him; and they

went through{H6743} the Jordan{H3383} in the presence{H6440} of the king.{H4428}
18 And there went over{H5674} a ferry-boat{H5679} to bring over{H5674} the king's{H4428} household,{H1004} and to do{H6213} what he thought{H5869} good.{H2896} And Shimei{H8096} the son{H1121} of Gera{H1617} fell down{H5307} before{H6440} the king,{H4428} when he was come over{H5674} the Jordan.{H3383}
19 And he said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Let not my lord{H113} impute{H2803} iniquity{H5771} unto me, neither do thou remember{H2142} that which thy servant{H5650} did perversely{H5753} the day{H3117} that my lord{H113} the king{H4428} went out{H3318} of Jerusalem,{H3389} that the king{H4428} should take{H7760} it to his heart.{H3820}
20 For thy servant{H5650} doth know{H3045} that I have sinned:{H2398} therefore, behold, I am come{H935} this day{H3117} the first{H7223} of all the house{H1004} of Joseph{H3130} to go down{H3381} to meet{H7125} my lord{H113} the king.{H4428}
21 But Abishai{H52} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Shall not Shimei{H8096} be put to death{H4191} for this, because he cursed{H7043} Jehovah's{H3068} anointed?{H4899}
22 And David{H1732} said,{H559} What have I to do with you, ye sons{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870} that ye should this day{H3117} be adversaries{H7854} unto me? shall there any man{H376} be put to death{H4191} this day{H3117} in Israel?{H3478} for do not I know{H3045} that I am this day{H3117} king{H4428} over Israel?{H3478}
23 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Shimei,{H8096} Thou shalt not die.{H4191} And the king{H4428} sware{H7650} unto him.
24 And Mephibosheth{H4648} the son{H1121} of Saul{H7586} came down{H3381} to meet{H7125} the king;{H4428} and he had neither{H3808} dressed{H6213} his feet,{H7272} nor trimmed{H6213} his beard,{H8222} nor washed{H3526} his clothes,{H899} from the day{H3117} the king{H4428} departed{H3212} until the day{H3117} he came{H935} home in peace.{H7965}
25 And it came to pass, when he was come{H935} to Jerusalem{H3389} to meet{H7125} the king,{H4428} that the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Wherefore wentest{H1980} not thou with me, Mephibosheth?{H4648}
26 And he answered,{H559} My lord,{H113} O king,{H4428} my servant{H5650} deceived{H7411} me: for thy servant{H5650} said,{H559} I will saddle{H2280} me an ass,{H2543} that I may ride{H7392} thereon, and go{H3212} with the king;{H4428} because thy servant{H5650} is lame.{H6455}
27 And he hath slandered{H7270} thy servant{H5650} unto my lord{H113} the king;{H4428} but my lord{H113} the king{H4428} is as an angel{H4397} of God:{H430} do{H6213} therefore what is good{H2896} in thine eyes.{H5869}
28 For all my father's{H1} house{H1004} were but{H3808} dead{H4194} men{H582} before my lord{H113} the king;{H4428} yet didst thou set{H7896} thy servant{H5650} among them that did eat{H398} at thine own table.{H7979} What right{H6666} therefore have{H3426} I yet that I should cry{H2199} any more unto the king?{H4428}
29 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Why speakest{H1696} thou any more of thy matters?{H1697} I say,{H559} Thou and Ziba{H6717} divide{H2505} the land.{H7704}
30 And Mephibosheth{H4648} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} yea, let him take{H3947} all, forasmuch{H310} as{H834} my lord{H113} the king{H4428} is come{H935} in peace{H7965} unto his own house.{H1004}
31 And Barzillai{H1271} the Gileadite{H1569} came down{H3381} from Rogelim;{H7274} and he went over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} with the king,{H4428} to conduct{H7971} him over the Jordan.{H3383}
32 Now Barzillai{H1271} was a very{H3966} aged{H2204} man, even fourscore{H8084} years{H8141} old:{H1121} and he had provided the king{H4428} with sustenance{H3557} while he lay{H7871} at Mahanaim;{H4266} for he was a very{H3966} great{H1419} man.{H376}
33 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Barzillai,{H1271} Come thou over{H5674} with me, and I will sustain{H3557} thee with me in Jerusalem.{H3389}
34 And Barzillai{H1271} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} How many{H3117} are the days of the years of my life,{H8141} that I should go up{H5927} with the king{H4428} unto Jerusalem?{H3389}
35 I am this day{H3117} fourscore{H8084} years{H8141} old:{H1121} can I discern{H3045} between good{H2896} and bad?{H7451} can thy servant{H5650} taste{H2938} what{H834} I eat{H398} or what{H834} I drink?{H8354} can I hear{H8085} any more the voice{H6963} of singing men{H7891} and singing women?{H7891} wherefore then should thy servant{H5650} be yet a burden{H4853} unto my lord{H113} the king?{H4428}
36 Thy servant{H5650} would but just{H4592} go{H5674} over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} with the king:{H4428} and why should the king{H4428} recompense{H1580} it me with such a reward?{H1578}
37 Let thy servant,{H5650} I pray thee, turn back again,{H7725} that I may die{H4191} in mine own city,{H5892} by the grave{H6913} of my father{H1} and my mother.{H517} But behold, thy servant{H5650} Chimham;{H3643} let him go over{H5674} with my lord{H113} the king;{H4428} and do{H6213} to him what shall seem good{H2896} unto thee.
38 And the king{H4428} answered,{H559} Chimham{H3643} shall go{H5674} over with me, and I will do{H6213} to him that which shall seem good{H2896} unto thee: and whatsoever thou shalt require{H977} of me, that will I do{H6213} for thee.
39 And all the people{H5971} went over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} and the king{H4428} went over:{H5674} and the king{H4428} kissed{H5401} Barzillai,{H1271} and blessed{H1288} him; and he returned{H7725} unto his own place.{H4725}
40 So the king{H4428} went over{H5674} to Gilgal,{H1537} and Chimham{H3643} went over{H5674} with him: and all the people{H5971} of Judah{H3063} brought{H5674} the king{H4428} over, and also half{H2677} the people{H5971} of Israel.{H3478}
41 And, behold, all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} to the king,{H4428} and said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Why have our brethren{H251} the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} stolen thee away,{H1589} and brought{H5674} the king,{H4428} and his household,{H1004} over the Jordan,{H3383} and all David's{H1732} men{H582} with him?
42 And all the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} answered{H6030} the men{H376} of Israel,{H3478} Because the king{H4428} is near of kin{H7138} to us: wherefore then are ye angry{H2734} for this matter?{H1697} have we eaten{H398} at all{H398} at the king's{H4428} cost? or hath he given{H5375} us any gift?{H5379}
43 And the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} answered{H6030} the men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} and said,{H559} We have ten{H6235} parts{H3027} in the king,{H4428} and we{H589} have also more *right* in David{H1732} than ye: why then did ye despise{H7043} us, that our advice{H1697} should not be first{H7223} had in bringing back{H7725} our king?{H4428} And the words{H1697} of the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} were fiercer{H7185} than the words{H1697} of the men{H376} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 20

1 And there happened{H7122} to be there a base{H1100} fellow,{H376} whose name{H8034} was Sheba,{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri,{H1075} a Benjamite:{H1145} and he blew{H8628} the trumpet,{H7782} and said,{H559} We have no portion{H2506} in David,{H1732} neither have we inheritance{H5159} in the son{H1121} of Jesse:{H3448} every{H376} man{H376} to his tents,{H168} O Israel.{H3478}
2 So all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} went up{H5927} from following{H310} David,{H1732} and followed{H310} Sheba{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri;{H1075} but the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} clave{H1692} unto their king,{H4428} from the Jordan{H3383} even to Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 And David{H1732} came{H935} to his house{H1004} at Jerusalem;{H3389} and the king{H4428} took{H3947} the ten{H6235} women{H802} his concubines,{H6370} whom he had left{H3240} to keep{H8104} the house,{H1004} and put{H5414} them in ward,{H4931} and provided them with sustenance,{H3557} but went not in{H935} unto them. So they were shut up{H6887} unto the day{H3117} of their death,{H4191} living{H2424} in widowhood.{H491}
4 Then said{H559} the king{H4428} to Amasa,{H6021} Call{H2199} me the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} together within three{H7969} days,{H3117} and be thou here present.{H5975}
5 So Amasa{H6021} went{H3212} to call{H2199} *the men of* Judah{H3063} together; but he tarried longer{H309} than the set time{H4150} which he had appointed{H3259} him.
6 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Abishai,{H52} Now will Sheba{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri{H1075} do us more harm{H3415} than did Absalom:{H53} take{H3947} thou thy lord's{H113} servants,{H5650} and pursue{H7291} after{H310} him, lest he get{H4672} him fortified{H1219} cities,{H5892} and escape{H5337} out of our sight.{H5869}
7 And there went out{H3318} after{H310} him Joab's{H3097} men,{H582} and the Cherethites{H3774} and the Pelethites,{H6432} and all the mighty men;{H1368} and they went out{H3318} of Jerusalem,{H3389} to pursue{H7291} after{H310} Sheba{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri.{H1075}
8 When they were at the great{H1419} stone{H68} which is in Gibeon,{H1391} Amasa{H6021} came{H935} to meet{H6440} them. And Joab{H3097} was girded{H2296} with his apparel{H4055} of war that he had put on,{H3830} and thereon was a girdle{H2289} with a sword{H2719} fastened{H6775} upon his loins{H4975} in the sheath{H8593} thereof; and as he went forth{H3318} it fell out.{H3318}
9 And Joab{H3097} said{H559} to Amasa,{H6021} Is it well{H7965} with

thee, my brother?{H251} And Joab{H3097} took{H270} Amasa{H6021} by the beard{H2206} with his right{H3225} hand{H3027} to kiss{H5401} him.
10 But Amasa{H6021} took no heed{H8104} to the sword{H2719} that was in Joab's{H3097} hand:{H3027} so he smote{H5221} him therewith in the body,{H2570} and shed out{H8210} his bowels{H4578} to the ground,{H776} and struck him not again;{H8138} and he died.{H4191} And Joab{H3097} and Abishai{H52} his brother{H251} pursued{H7291} after{H310} Sheba{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri.{H1075}
11 And there stood{H5975} by him one{H376} of Joab's{H3097} young men,{H5288} and said,{H559} He{H4310} that favoreth{H2654} Joab,{H3097} and he that is for David,{H1732} let him follow{H310} Joab.{H3097}
12 And Amasa{H6021} lay wallowing{H1556} in his blood{H1818} in the midst{H8432} of the highway.{H4546} And when the man{H376} saw{H7200} that all the people{H5971} stood still,{H5975} he carried{H5437} Amasa{H6021} out of the highway{H4546} into the field,{H7704} and cast{H7993} a garment{H899} over him, when he saw{H7200} that every one that came{H935} by him stood still.{H5975}
13 When he was removed{H3014} out of the highway,{H4546} all the people{H376} went on{H5674} after{H310} Joab,{H3097} to pursue{H7291} after{H310} Sheba{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri.{H1075}
14 And he went{H5674} through all the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} unto Abel,{H59} and to Beth-maacah,{H1038} and all the Berites:{H1276} and they were gathered together,{H6950} and went{H935} also after{H310} him.
15 And they came{H935} and besieged{H6696} him in Abel{H59} of Beth-maacah,{H1038} and they cast up{H8210} a mound{H5550} against the city,{H5892} and it stood{H5975} against the rampart;{H2426} and all the people{H5971} that were with Joab{H3097} battered{H7843} the wall,{H2346} to throw it down.{H5307}
16 Then cried{H7121} a wise{H2450} woman{H802} out of the city,{H5892} Hear,{H8085} hear;{H8085} say,{H559} I pray you, unto Joab,{H3097} Come near{H7126} hither, that I may speak{H1696} with thee.
17 And he came near{H7126} unto her; and the woman{H802} said,{H559} Art thou Joab?{H3097} And he answered,{H559} I am. Then she said{H559} unto him, Hear{H8085} the words{H1697} of thy handmaid.{H519} And he answered,{H559} I do hear.{H8085}
18 Then she spake,{H559} saying,{H559} They were wont{H1696} to speak{H1696} in old time,{H7223} saying,{H559} They shall surely{H7592} ask{H7592} *counsel* at Abel:{H59} and so they ended{H8552} *the matter*.
19 I am of them that are peaceable{H7999} and faithful{H539} in Israel:{H3478} thou seekest{H1245} to destroy{H4191} a city{H5892} and a mother{H517} in Israel:{H3478} why wilt thou swallow up{H1104} the inheritance{H5159} of Jehovah?{H3068}
20 And Joab{H3097} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Far be it,{H2486} far be it{H2486} from me, that I should swallow up{H1104} or destroy.{H7843}
21 The matter{H1697} is not so: but a man{H376} of the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} Sheba{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri{H1075} by name,{H8034} hath lifted up{H5375} his hand{H3027} against the king,{H4428} even against David;{H1732} deliver{H5414} him only, and I will depart{H3212} from the city.{H5892} And the woman{H802} said{H559} unto Joab,{H3097} Behold, his head{H7218} shall be thrown{H7993} to thee over{H1157} the wall.{H2346}
22 Then the woman{H802} went{H935} unto all the people{H5971} in her wisdom.{H2451} And they cut off{H3772} the head{H7218} of Sheba{H7652} the son{H1121} of Bichri,{H1075} and threw{H7993} it out to Joab.{H3097} And he blew{H8628} the trumpet,{H7782} and they were dispersed{H6327} from the city,{H5892} every man{H376} to his tent.{H168} And Joab{H3097} returned{H7725} to Jerusalem{H3389} unto the king.{H4428}
23 Now Joab{H3097} was over all the host{H6635} of Israel;{H3478} and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} was over the Cherethites{H3774} and over the Pelethites;{H6432}
24 and Adoram{H151} was over the men subject to taskwork;{H4522} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} the son{H1121} of Ahilud{H286} was the recorder;{H2142}
25 and Sheva{H7864} was scribe;{H5608} and Zadok{H6659} and Abiathar{H54} were priests;{H3548}
26 and also Ira{H5896} the Jairite{H2972} was chief minister{H3548} unto David.{H1732}

Chapter 21

1 And there was a famine{H7458} in the days{H3117} of David{H1732} three{H7969} years,{H8141} year{H8141} after{H310} year;{H8141} and David{H1732} sought{H1245} the face of{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068} And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} It is for Saul,{H7586} and for his bloody{H1818} house,{H1004} because he put to death{H4191} the Gibeonites.{H1393}
2 And the king{H4428} called{H7121} the Gibeonites,{H1393} and said{H559} unto them (now the Gibeonites{H1393} were not of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} but of the remnant{H3499} of the Amorites;{H567} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} had sworn{H7650} unto them: and Saul{H7586} sought{H1245} to slay{H5221} them in his zeal{H7065} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} and Judah);{H3063}
3 and David{H1732} said{H559} unto the Gibeonites,{H1393} What shall I do{H6213} for you? and wherewith shall I make atonement,{H3722} that ye may bless{H1288} the inheritance{H5159} of Jehovah?{H3068}
4 And the Gibeonites{H1393} said{H559} unto him, It is no matter of{H5973} silver{H3701} or gold{H2091} between us and Saul,{H7586} or his house;{H1004} neither is it for us to put any man{H376} to death{H4191} in Israel.{H3478} And he said,{H559} What ye shall say,{H559} that will I do{H6213} for you.
5 And they said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} The man{H376} that consumed{H3615} us, and that devised{H1819} against us, *that* we should be destroyed{H8045} from remaining{H3320} in any of the borders{H1366} of Israel,{H3478}
6 let seven{H7651} men{H582} of his sons{H1121} be delivered{H5414} unto us, and we will hang them up{H3363} unto Jehovah{H3068} in Gibeah{H1390} of Saul,{H7586} the chosen{H972} of Jehovah.{H3068} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} I will give{H5414} them.
7 But the king{H4428} spared{H2550} Mephibosheth,{H4648} the son{H1121} of Jonathan{H3083} the son{H1121} of Saul,{H7586} because of Jehovah's{H3068} oath{H7621} that was between them, between David{H1732} and Jonathan{H3083} the son{H1121} of Saul.{H7586}
8 But the king{H4428} took{H3947} the two{H8147} sons{H1121} of Rizpah{H7532} the daughter{H1323} of Aiah,{H345} whom she bare{H3205} unto Saul,{H7586} Armoni{H764} and Mephibosheth;{H4648} and the five{H2568} sons{H1121} of Michal{H4324} the daughter{H1323} of Saul,{H7586} whom she bare{H3205} to Adriel{H5741} the son{H1121} of Barzillai{H1271} the Meholathite:{H4259}
9 And he delivered{H5414} them into the hands{H3027} of the Gibeonites,{H1393} and they hanged{H3363} them in the mountain{H2022} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and they fell{H5307} *all* seven{H7651} together.{H3162} And they were put to death{H4191} in the days{H3117} of harvest,{H7105} in the first{H7223} days, at the beginning{H8462} of barley{H8184} harvest.{H7105}
10 And Rizpah{H7532} the daughter{H1323} of Aiah{H345} took{H3947} sackcloth,{H8242} and spread{H5186} it for her upon the rock,{H6697} from the beginning{H8462} of harvest{H7105} until water{H4325} was poured{H5413} upon them from heaven;{H8064} and she suffered{H5414} neither the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} to rest{H5117} on them by day,{H3119} nor the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} by night.{H3915}
11 And it was told{H5046} David{H1732} what Rizpah{H7532} the daughter{H1323} of Aiah,{H345} the concubine{H6370} of Saul,{H7586} had done.{H6213}
12 And David{H1732} went{H3212} and took{H3947} the bones{H6106} of Saul{H7586} and the bones{H6106} of Jonathan{H3083} his son{H1121} from the men{H1167} of Jabesh-gilead,{H3003} who had stolen{H1589} them from the street{H7339} of Beth-shan,{H1052} where the Philistines{H6430} had hanged{H8511} them, in the day{H3117} that the Philistines{H6430} slew{H5221} Saul{H7586} in Gilboa;{H1533}
13 and he brought up{H5927} from thence the bones{H6106} of Saul{H7586} and the bones{H6106} of Jonathan{H3083} his son:{H1121} and they gathered{H622} the bones{H6106} of them that were hanged.{H3363}
14 And they buried{H6912} the bones{H6106} of Saul{H7586} and Jonathan{H3083} his son{H1121} in the country{H776} of Benjamin{H1144} in Zela,{H6762} in the sepulchre{H6913} of Kish{H7027} his father:{H1} and they performed{H6213} all that the king{H4428} commanded.{H6680} And after{H310} that God{H430} was entreated{H6279} for the land.{H776}
15 And the Philistines{H6430} had war{H4421} again with Israel;{H3478} and David{H1732} went down,{H3381} and his servants{H5650} with him, and fought{H3898} against the Philistines.{H6430} And David{H1732} waxed faint;{H5774}
16 and Ishbibenob,{H3430} who was of the sons{H3211} of the giant,{H7497} the weight{H4948} of whose spear{H7013} was three{H7969} hundred{H3967} *shekels* of brass{H5178} in weight,{H4948} he being girded{H2296} with a new{H2319} *sword*, thought{H559} to have slain{H5221} David.{H1732}
17 But Abishai{H52} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} succored{H5826} him, and smote{H5221} the Philistine,{H6430} and killed{H4191} him. Then the men{H582} of David{H1732} sware{H7650} unto him, saying,{H559} Thou shalt go{H3318} no

more out with us to battle,{H4421} that thou quench{H3518} not the lamp{H5216} of Israel.{H3478}
18 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that there was again war{H4421} with the Philistines{H6430} at Gob:{H1359} then Sibbecai{H5444} the Hushathite{H2843} slew{H5221} Saph,{H5593} who was of the sons{H3211} of the giant.{H7497}
19 And there was again war{H4421} with the Philistines{H6430} at Gob;{H1359} and Elhanan{H445} the son{H1121} of Jaareoregim{H3296} the Beth-lehemite{H1022} slew{H5221} Goliath{H1555} the Gittite,{H1663} the staff{H6086} of whose spear{H2595} was like a weaver's{H707} beam.{H4500}
20 And there was again war{H4421} at Gath,{H1661} where was a man{H376} of great stature,{H4067} that had on every hand{H3027} six{H8337} fingers,{H676} and on every foot{H7272} six{H8337} toes,{H676} four{H702} and twenty{H6242} in number;{H4557} and he also was born{H3205} to the giant.{H7497}
21 And when he defied{H2778} Israel,{H3478} Jonathan{H3083} the son{H1121} of Shimei,{H8092} David's{H1732} brother,{H251} slew{H5221} him.
22 These four{H702} were born{H3205} to the giant{H7497} in Gath;{H1661} and they fell{H5307} by the hand{H3027} of David,{H1732} and by the hand{H3027} of his servants.{H5650}

Chapter 22

1 And David{H1732} spake{H1696} unto Jehovah{H3068} the words{H1697} of this song{H7892} in the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5337} him out of the hand{H3709} of all his enemies,{H341} and out of the hand{H3709} of Saul:{H7586}
2 and he said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} is my rock,{H5553} and my fortress,{H4686} and my deliverer,{H6403} even mine;
3 God,{H430} my rock,{H6697} in him will I take refuge;{H2620} My shield,{H4043} and the horn{H7161} of my salvation,{H3468} my high tower,{H4869} and my refuge;{H4498} My saviour,{H3467} thou savest{H3467} me from violence.{H2555}
4 I will call{H7121} upon Jehovah,{H3068} who is worthy to be praised:{H1984} So shall I be saved{H3467} from mine enemies.{H341}
5 For the waves{H4867} of death{H4194} compassed{H661} me; The floods{H5158} of ungodliness{H1100} made me afraid:{H1204}
6 The cords{H2256} of Sheol{H7585} were round about{H5437} me; The snares{H4170} of death{H4194} came upon{H6923} me.
7 In my distress{H6862} I called{H7121} upon Jehovah;{H3068} Yea, I called{H7121} unto my God:{H430} And he heard{H8085} my voice{H6963} out of his temple,{H1964} And my cry{H7775} *came* into his ears.{H241}
8 Then the earth{H776} shook{H1607} and trembled,{H7493} The foundations{H4146} of heaven{H8064} quaked{H7264} And were shaken,{H1607} because he was wroth.{H2734}
9 There went up{H5927} a smoke{H6227} out of his nostrils,{H639} And fire{H784} out of his mouth{H6310} devoured:{H398} Coals{H1513} were kindled{H1197} by it.
10 He bowed{H5186} the heavens{H8064} also, and came down;{H3381} And thick darkness{H6205} was under his feet.{H7272}
11 And he rode{H7392} upon a cherub,{H3742} and did fly;{H5774} Yea, he was seen{H7200} upon the wings{H3671} of the wind.{H7307}
12 And he made{H7896} darkness{H2822} pavilions{H5521} round about{H5439} him, Gathering{H2841} of waters,{H4325} thick clouds{H5645} of the skies.{H7834}
13 At the brightness{H5051} before him Coals{H1513} of fire{H784} were kindled.{H1197}
14 Jehovah{H3068} thundered{H7481} from heaven,{H8064} And the Most High{H5945} uttered{H5414} his voice.{H6963}
15 And he sent out{H7971} arrows,{H2671} and scattered{H6327} them; Lightning,{H1300} and discomfited{H2000} them.
16 Then the channels{H650} of the sea{H3220} appeared,{H7200} The foundations{H4146} of the world{H8398} were laid bare,{H1540} By the rebuke{H1606} of Jehovah,{H3068} At the blast{H5397} of the breath{H7307} of his nostrils.{H639}
17 He sent{H7971} from on high,{H4791} he took{H3947} me; He drew{H4871} me out of many{H7227} waters;{H4325}
18 He delivered{H5337} me from my strong{H5794} enemy,{H341} From them that hated{H8130} me; for they were too mighty{H553} for me.
19 They came upon{H6923} me in the day{H3117} of my calamity;{H343} But Jehovah{H3068} was my stay.{H4937}
20 He brought me forth{H3318} also into a large place;{H4800} He delivered{H2502} me, because he delighted{H2654} in me.
21 Jehovah{H3068} rewarded{H1580} me according to my righteousness;{H6666} According to the cleanness{H1252} of my hands{H3027} hath he recompensed{H7725} me.
22 For I have kept{H8104} the ways{H1870} of Jehovah,{H3068} And have not wickedly departed{H7561} from my God.{H430}
23 For all his ordinances{H4941} were before me; And as for his statutes,{H2708} I did not depart{H5493} from them.
24 I was also perfect{H8549} toward him; And I kept{H8104} myself from mine iniquity.{H5771}
25 Therefore hath Jehovah{H3068} recompensed{H7725} me according to my righteousness,{H6666} According to my cleanness{H1252} in his eyesight.{H5048}
26 With the merciful{H2623} thou wilt show thyself merciful;{H2616} With the perfect{H8549} man{H1368} thou wilt show thyself perfect;{H8549}
27 With the pure{H1305} thou wilt show thyself pure;{H1305} And with the perverse{H6141} thou wilt show thyself froward.{H6141}
28 And the afflicted{H6041} people{H5971} thou wilt save;{H3467} But thine eyes{H5869} are upon the haughty,{H7311} that thou mayest bring them down.{H8213}
29 For thou art my lamp,{H5216} O Jehovah;{H3068} And Jehovah{H3068} will lighten{H5050} my darkness.{H2822}
30 For by thee I run{H7323} upon a troop;{H1416} By my God{H430} do I leap over{H1801} a wall.{H7791}
31 As for God,{H410} his way{H1870} is perfect:{H8549} The word{H565} of Jehovah{H3068} is tried;{H6884} He is a shield{H4043} unto all them that take refuge{H2620} in him.
32 For who is God,{H410} save{H1107} Jehovah?{H3068} And who is a rock,{H6697} save{H1107} our God?{H430}
33 God{H410} is my strong{H4581} fortress;{H2428} And he guideth{H5425} the perfect{H8549} in his way.{H1870}
34 He maketh{H7737} his feet{H7272} like{H7737} hinds'{H355} *feet*, And setteth{H5975} me upon my high places.{H1116}
35 He teacheth{H3925} my hands{H3027} to war,{H4421} So that mine arms{H2220} do bend{H5181} a bow{H7198} of brass.{H5154}
36 Thou hast also given{H5414} me the shield{H4043} of thy salvation;{H3468} And thy gentleness{H6031} hath made me great.{H7235}
37 Thou hast enlarged{H7337} my steps{H6806} under me; And my feet{H7166} have not slipped.{H4571}
38 I have pursued{H7291} mine enemies,{H341} and destroyed{H8045} them; Neither did I turn again{H7725} till they were consumed.{H3615}
39 And I have consumed{H3615} them, and smitten{H4272} them through, so that they cannot arise:{H6965} Yea, they are fallen{H5307} under my feet.{H7272}
40 For thou hast girded{H247} me with strength{H2428} unto the battle;{H4421} Thou hast subdued{H3766} under me those that rose up{H6965} against me.
41 Thou hast also made{H5414} mine enemies{H341} turn their backs{H6203} unto me, That I might cut off{H6789} them that hate{H8130} me.
42 They looked,{H8159} but there was none to save;{H3467} Even unto Jehovah,{H3068} but he answered{H6030} them not.
43 Then did I beat{H7833} them small as the dust{H6083} of the earth,{H776} I did crush{H1854} them as the mire{H2916} of the streets,{H2351} and did spread them abroad.{H7554}
44 Thou also hast delivered{H6403} me from the strivings{H7379} of my people;{H5971} Thou hast kept{H8104} me to be the head{H7218} of the nations:{H1471} A people{H5971} whom I have not known{H3045} shall serve{H5647} me.
45 The foreigners{H1121} shall submit{H3584} themselves unto me: As soon as they hear{H8085} of me, they shall obey{H8085} me.
46 The foreigners{H1121} shall fade away,{H5034} And shall come trembling{H2296} out of their close places.{H4526}
47 Jehovah{H3068} liveth;{H2416} And blessed{H1288} be my rock;{H6697} And exalted{H7311} be God,{H430} the rock{H6697} of my salvation,{H3468}
48 Even the God{H410} that executeth vengeance{H5414} for me, And that bringeth down{H3381} peoples{H5971} under me,
49 And that bringeth me forth{H3318} from mine enemies:{H341} Yea, thou liftest me up above{H7311} them that rise up{H6965} against me; Thou deliverest{H5337} me from the violent{H2555} man.{H376}
50 Therefore I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} among the nations,{H1471} And will sing praises{H2167} unto thy name.{H8034}
51 Great{H4024} deliverance{H3444} giveth he to his king,{H4428} And showeth{H6213} lovingkindness{H2617} to his anointed,{H4899} To David{H1732} and to his seed,{H2233} for{H5704} evermore.{H5769}

Chapter 23

1 Now these are the last{H314} words{H1697} of David.{H1732} David{H1732} the son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} saith,{H5002} And the man{H1397} who was raised{H6965} on high{H5920} saith,{H5002} The anointed{H4899} of the God{H430} of Jacob,{H3290} And the sweet{H5273} psalmist{H2158} of Israel:{H3478}
2 The Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} by me,

And his word{H4405} was upon my tongue.{H3956}
3 The God{H430} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} The Rock{H6697} of Israel{H3478} spake{H1696} to me: One that ruleth{H4910} over men{H120} righteously,{H6662} That ruleth{H4910} in the fear{H3374} of God,{H430}
4 *He shall be* as the light{H216} of the morning,{H1242} when the sun{H8121} riseth,{H2224} A morning{H1242} without{H3808} clouds,{H5645} *When* the tender grass{H1877} *springeth* out of the earth,{H776} Through clear shining{H5051} after rain.{H4306}
5 Verily my house{H1004} is not so with God;{H410} Yet he hath made{H7760} with me an everlasting{H5769} covenant,{H1285} Ordered{H6186} in all things, and sure:{H8104} For it is all my salvation,{H3468} and all *my* desire,{H2656} Although he maketh it not to grow.{H6779}
6 But the ungodly{H1100} shall be all of them as thorns{H6975} to be thrust away,{H5074} Because they cannot be taken{H3947} with the hand;{H3027}
7 But the man{H376} that toucheth{H5060} them Must be armed{H4390} with iron{H1270} and the staff{H6086} of a spear:{H2595} And they shall be utterly{H8313} burned{H8313} with fire{H784} in *their* place.{H7675}
8 These are the names{H8034} of the mighty men{H1368} whom David{H1732} had:{H7675} Josheb-basshebeth a{H3427} Tahchemonite,{H8461} chief{H7218} of the captains;{H7991} the same was Adino{H5722} the Eznite,{H6112} against eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} slain{H2491} at one{H259} time.{H6471}
9 And after{H310} him was Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Dodai{H1734} the son of an Ahohite,{H266} one of the three{H7969} mighty men{H1368} with David,{H1732} when they defied{H2778} the Philistines{H6430} that were there gathered together{H622} to battle,{H4421} and the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} were gone away.{H5927}
10 He arose,{H6965} and smote{H5221} the Philistines{H6430} until{H3588} his hand{H3027} was weary,{H3021} and his hand{H3027} clave{H1692} unto the sword;{H2719} and Jehovah{H3068} wrought{H6213} a great{H1419} victory{H8668} that day;{H3117} and the people{H5971} returned{H7725} after{H310} him only to take spoil.{H6584}
11 And after{H310} him was Shammah{H8048} the son{H1121} of Agee{H89} a Hararite.{H2043} And the Philistines{H6430} were gathered together{H622} into a troop,{H2416} where was a plot{H2513} of ground{H7704} full{H4392} of lentils;{H5742} and the people{H5971} fled{H5127} from{H6440} the Philistines.{H6430}
12 But he stood{H3320} in the midst{H8432} of the plot,{H2513} and defended{H5337} it, and slew{H5221} the Philistines;{H6430} and Jehovah{H3068} wrought{H6213} a great{H1419} victory.{H8668}
13 And three{H7969} of the thirty{H7970} chief{H7218} men went down,{H3381} and came{H935} to David{H1732} in the harvest time{H7105} unto the cave{H4631} of Adullam;{H5725} and the troop{H2416} of the Philistines{H6430} was encamped{H2583} in the valley{H6010} of Rephaim.{H7497}
14 And David{H1732} was then in the stronghold;{H4686} and the garrison{H4673} of the Philistines{H6430} was then in Beth-lehem.{H1035}
15 And David{H1732} longed,{H183} and said,{H559} Oh that one would give me water{H4325} to drink{H8248} of the well{H953} of Beth-lehem,{H1035} which is by the gate!{H8179}
16 And the three{H7969} mighty men{H1368} brake through{H1234} the host{H4264} of the Philistines,{H6430} and drew{H7579} water{H4325} out of the well{H953} of Beth-lehem,{H1035} that was by the gate,{H8179} and took{H5375} it, and brought{H935} it to David:{H1732} but he would{H14} not drink{H8354} thereof, but poured it out{H5258} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
17 And he said,{H559} Be it far{H2486} from me, O Jehovah,{H3068} that I should do{H6213} this: *shall I drink* the blood{H1818} of the men{H582} that went{H1980} in jeopardy of their lives?{H5315} therefore he would{H14} not drink{H8354} it. These things did{H6213} the three{H7969} mighty men.{H1368}
18 And Abishai,{H52} the brother{H251} of Joab,{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870} was chief{H7218} of the three.{H7992} And he lifted up{H5782} his spear{H2595} against three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and slew{H2491} them, and had a name{H8034} among the three.{H7969}
19 Was he not most honorable{H3513} of the three?{H7969} therefore he was made their captain:{H8269} howbeit he attained{H935} not unto the *first* three.{H7969}
20 And Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} the son{H1121} of a valiant{H2428} man{H376} of Kabzeel,{H6909} who had done mighty{H7227} deeds,{H6467} he slew{H5221} the two{H8147} *sons*{H739} *of* Ariel of Moab:{H4124} he went down{H3381} also and slew{H5221} a lion{H738} in the midst{H8432} of a pit{H953} in time{H3117} of snow.{H7950}
21 And he slew{H2026} an Egyptian,{H4713} a goodly{H4758} man:{H376} and the Egyptian{H4713} had a spear{H2595} in his hand;{H3027} but he went down{H3381} to him with a staff,{H7626} and plucked{H1497} the spear{H2595} out of the Egyptian's{H4713} hand,{H3027} and slew{H5221} him with his own spear.{H2595}
22 These things did{H6213} Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} and had a name{H8034} among the three{H7969} mighty men.{H1368}
23 He was more honorable{H3513} than the thirty,{H7970} but he attained{H935} not to the *first* three.{H7969} And David{H1732} set{H7760} him over his guard.{H4928}
24 Asahel{H6214} the brother{H251} of Joab{H3097} was one of the thirty;{H7970} Elhanan{H445} the son{H1121} of Dodo{H1734} of Beth-lehem,{H1035}
25 Shammah{H8048} the Harodite,{H2733} Elika{H470} the Harodite,{H2733}
26 Helez{H2503} the Paltite,{H6407} Ira{H5896} the son{H1121} of Ikkesh{H6142} the Tekoite,{H8621}
27 Abiezer{H44} the Anathothite,{H6069} Mebunnai{H4012} the Hushathite,{H2843}
28 Zalmon{H6756} the Ahohite,{H266} Maharai{H4121} the Netophathite,{H5200}
29 Heleb{H2460} the son{H1121} of Baanah{H1196} the Netophathite,{H5200} Ittai{H863} the son{H1121} of Ribai{H7380} of Gibeah{H1390} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144}
30 Benaiah{H1141} a Pirathonite,{H6553} Hiddai{H1914} of the brooks{H5158} of Gaash.{H1608}
31 Abialbon{H45} the Arbathite,{H6164} Azmaveth{H5820} the Barhumite,{H1273}
32 Eliahba{H455} the Shaalbonite,{H8170} the sons{H1121} of Jashen,{H3464} Jonathan,{H3083}
33 Shammah{H8048} the Hararite,{H2043} Ahiam{H279} the son{H1121} of Sharar{H8325} the Ararite,{H2043}
34 Eliphelet{H467} the son{H1121} of Ahasbai,{H308} the son{H1121} of the Maacathite,{H4602} Eliam{H463} the son{H1121} of Ahithophel{H302} the Gilonite,{H1526}
35 Hezro{H2695} the Carmelite,{H3761} Paarai{H6474} the Arbite,{H701}
36 Igal{H3008} the son{H1121} of Nathan{H5416} of Zobah,{H6678} Bani{H1137} the Gadite,{H1425}
37 Zelek{H6768} the Ammonite,{H5984} Naharai{H5171} the Beerothite,{H886} armorbearers{H5375} to Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870}
38 Ira{H5896} the Ithrite,{H3505} Gareb{H1619} the Ithrite,{H3505}
39 Uriah{H223} the Hittite:{H2850} thirty{H7970} and seven{H7651} in all.

Chapter 24

1 And again{H3254} the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Israel,{H3478} and he moved{H5496} David{H1732} against them, saying,{H559} Go,{H3212} number{H4487} Israel{H3478} and Judah.{H3063}
2 And the king{H4428} said{H559} to Joab{H3097} the captain{H8269} of the host,{H2428} who was with him, Go now to and fro through{H7751} all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} from Dan{H1835} even to Beer-sheba,{H884} and number{H6485} ye the people,{H5971} that I may know{H3045} the sum{H4557} of the people.{H5971}
3 And Joab{H3097} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Now Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} add{H3254} unto the people,{H5971} how many soever{H1992} they may be, a hundredfold;{H3967} and may the eyes{H5869} of my lord{H113} the king{H4428} see{H7200} it: but why doth my lord{H113} the king{H4428} delight{H2654} in this thing?{H1697}
4 Notwithstanding, the king's{H4428} word{H1697} prevailed{H2388} against Joab,{H3097} and against the captains{H8269} of the host.{H2428} And Joab{H3097} and the captains{H8269} of the host{H2428} went out{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of the king,{H4428} to number{H6485} the people{H5971} of Israel.{H3478}
5 And they passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} and encamped{H2583} in Aroer,{H6177} on the right side{H3225} of the city{H5892} that is in the middle{H8432} of the valley{H5158} of Gad,{H1410} and unto Jazer:{H3270}
6 then they came{H935} to Gilead,{H1568} and to the land{H776} of Tahtim-hodshi;{H8483} and they came{H935} to Dan-jaan,{H1842} and round about{H5439} to Sidon,{H6721}
7 and came{H935} to the stronghold{H4013} of Tyre,{H6865} and to all the cities{H5892} of the Hivites,{H2340} and of the Canaanites;{H3669} and they went out{H3318} to the south{H5045} of Judah,{H3063} at Beer-sheba.{H884}
8 So when they had gone{H7751} to and from through all the land,{H776} they came{H935} to Jerusalem{H3389} at the end{H7097} of nine{H8672} months{H2320} and twenty{H6242} days.{H3117}
9 And Joab{H3097} gave up{H5414} the sum{H4557} of the numbering{H4662} of the people{H5971} unto the king:{H4428} and there were in Israel{H3478} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} valiant{H2428} men{H376} that drew{H8025} the sword;{H2719} and the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} were

five{H2568} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
10 And David's{H1732} heart{H3820} smote{H5221} him after{H310} that he had numbered{H5608} the people.{H5971} And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} I have sinned{H2398} greatly{H3966} in that which I have done:{H6213} but now, O Jehovah,{H3068} put away,{H5674} I beseech thee, the iniquity{H5771} of thy servant;{H5650} for I have done very{H3966} foolishly.{H5528}
11 And when David{H1732} rose up{H6965} in the morning,{H1242} the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto the prophet{H5030} Gad,{H1410} David's{H1732} seer,{H2374} saying,{H559}
12 Go{H1980} and speak{H559} unto David,{H1732} Thus saith{H1696} Jehovah,{H3068} I offer{H5190} thee three{H7969}things:choose{H977}thee one{H259} of them, that I may do it unto thee.{H6213}
13 So Gad{H1410} came{H935} to David,{H1732} and told{H5046} him, and said{H559} unto him, Shall seven{H7651} years{H8141} of famine{H7458} come{H935} unto thee in thy land?{H776} or wilt thou flee{H5127} three{H7969} months{H2320} before{H6440} thy foes{H6862} while they pursue{H7291} thee? or shall there be three{H7969} days'{H3117} pestilence{H1698} in thy land?{H776} now advise{H3045} thee, and consider{H7200} what answer{H1697} I shall return{H7725} to him that sent{H7971} me.
14 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Gad,{H1410} I am in a great{H3966} strait:{H6887} let us fall{H5307} now into the hand{H3027} of Jehovah;{H3068} for his mercies{H7356} are great;{H7227} and let me not fall{H5307} into the hand{H3027} of man.{H120}
15 So Jehovah{H3068} sent{H5414} a pestilence{H1698} upon Israel{H3478} from the morning{H1242} even to the time{H6256} appointed;{H4150} and there died{H4191} of the people{H5971} from Dan{H1835} even to Beer-sheba{H884} seventy{H7657} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
16 And when the angel{H4397} stretched out{H7971} his hand{H3027} toward Jerusalem{H3389} to destroy{H7843} it, Jehovah{H3068} repented{H5162} him of the evil,{H7451} and said{H559} to the angel{H4397} that destroyed{H7843} the people,{H5971} It is enough;{H7227} now stay{H7503} thy hand.{H3027} And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} was by the threshing-floor{H1637} of Araunah{H728} the Jebusite.{H2983}
17 And David{H1732} spake{H559} unto Jehovah{H3068} when he saw{H7200} the angel{H4397} that smote{H5221} the people,{H5971} and said,{H559} Lo, I have sinned,{H2398} and I have done perversely;{H5753} but these sheep,{H6629} what have they done?{H6213} let thy hand,{H3027} I pray thee, be against me, and against my father's{H1} house.{H1004}
18 And Gad{H1410} came{H935} that day{H3117} to David,{H1732} and said{H559} unto him, Go up,{H5927} rear{H6965} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah{H3068} in the threshing-floor{H1637} of Araunah{H728} the Jebusite.{H2983}
19 And David{H1732} went up{H5927} according to the saying{H1697} of Gad,{H1410} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded.{H6680}
20 And Araunah{H728} looked{H8259} forth, and saw{H7200} the king{H4428} and his servants{H5650} coming on{H5674} toward him: and Araunah{H728} went out,{H3318} and bowed{H7812} himself before the king{H4428} with his face{H639} to the ground.{H776}
21 And Araunah{H728} said,{H559} Wherefore is my lord{H113} the king{H4428} come{H935} to his servant?{H5650} And David{H1732} said,{H559} To buy{H7069} the threshing-floor{H1637} of thee, to build{H1129} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah,{H3068} that the plague{H4046} may be stayed{H6113} from the people.{H5971}
22 And Araunah{H728} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Let my lord{H113} the king{H4428} take{H3947} and offer up{H5927} what seemeth good{H2896} unto him:{H5869} behold,{H7200} the oxen{H1241} for the burnt-offering,{H5930} and the threshing instruments{H4173} and the yokes{H3627} of the oxen{H1241} for the wood:{H6086}
23 all this, O king,{H4428} doth Araunah{H728} give{H5414} unto the king.{H4428} And Araunah{H728} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} accept{H7521} thee.
24 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Araunah,{H728} Nay; but I will verily{H7069} buy{H7069} it of thee at a price.{H4242} Neither will I offer{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} unto Jehovah{H3068} my God{H430} which cost me nothing.{H2600} So David{H1732} bought{H7069} the threshing-floor{H1637} and the oxen{H1241} for fifty{H2572} shekels{H8255} of silver.{H3701}
25 And David{H1732} built{H1129} there an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} and peace-offerings.{H5930} So Jehovah{H3068} was entreated{H6279} for the land,{H776} and the plague{H4046} was stayed{H6113} from Israel.{H3478}

1 KINGS

Chapter 1

1 Now king{H4428} David{H1732} was old{H2204} and stricken{H935} in years;{H3117} and they covered{H3680} him with clothes,{H899} but he gat no heat.{H3179}
2 Wherefore his servants{H5650} said{H559} unto him, Let there be sought{H1245} for my lord{H113} the king{H4428} a young{H5291} virgin:{H1330} and let her stand{H5975} before{H6440} the king,{H4428} and cherish{H5532} him; and let her lie{H7901} in thy bosom,{H2436} that my lord{H113} the king{H4428} may get heat.{H2552}
3 So they sought{H1245} for a fair{H3303}damsel{H5291}throughout all the borders{H1366} of Israel,{H3478} and found{H4672} Abishag{H49}theShunammite,{H7767} and brought{H935} her to the king.{H4428}
4 And the damsel{H5291} was very{H3966} fair;{H3303} and she cherished{H5532}theking,{H4428}and ministered{H8334} to him; but the king{H4428} knew{H3045} her not.
5 Then Adonijah{H138} the son{H1121} of Haggith{H2294} exalted{H4984} himself, saying,{H559} I will be king:{H4427} and he prepared{H6213} him chariots{H7393} and horsemen,{H6571} and fifty{H2572} men{H376} to run{H7323} before{H6440} him.
6 And his father{H1} had not displeased{H6087} him at any time{H3117} in saying,{H559} Why hast thou done so?{H6213} and he was also a very{H3966} goodly{H2896} man; and he was born{H3205} after{H310} Absalom.{H53}
7 And he conferred{H1697} with Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870} and with Abiathar{H54} the priest:{H3548} and they following{H310} Adonijah{H138} helped{H5826} him.
8 But Zadok{H6659} the priest,{H3548} and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} and Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} and Shimei,{H8096} and Rei,{H7472} and the mighty men{H1368} that belonged to David,{H1732} were not with Adonijah.{H138}
9 And Adonijah{H138} slew{H2076} sheep{H6629} and oxen{H1241} and fatlings{H4806} by the stone{H68} of Zoheleth,{H2120} which is beside{H681} En-rogel;{H5883} and he called{H7121} all his brethren,{H251} the king's{H4428} sons,{H1121} and all the men{H582} of Judah,{H3063} the king's{H4428} servants:{H5650}
10 but Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} and Benaiah,{H1141} and the mighty men,{H1368} and Solomon{H8010} his brother,{H251} he called{H7121} not.
11 Then Nathan{H5416} spake{H559} unto Bath-sheba{H1339} the mother{H517} of Solomon,{H8010} saying,{H559} Hast thou not heard{H8085} that Adonijah{H138} the son{H1121} of Haggith{H2294} doth reign,{H4427} and David{H1732} our lord{H113} knoweth{H3045} it not?
12 Now therefore come,{H3212} let me, I pray thee, give thee counsel,{H3289} that thou mayest save{H4422} thine own life,{H5315} and the life{H5315} of thy son{H1121} Solomon.{H8010}
13 Go{H3212} and get thee in{H935} unto king{H4428} David,{H1732} and say{H559} unto him, Didst not thou, my lord,{H113} O king,{H4428} swear{H7650} unto thy handmaid,{H519} saying,{H559} Assuredly{H3588}Solomon{H8010}thy son{H1121} shall reign{H4427} after{H310} me, and he shall sit{H3427} upon my throne?{H3678} why then doth Adonijah{H138} reign?{H4427}
14 Behold, while thou yet talkest{H1696} there with the king,{H4428} I also will come in{H935} after{H310} thee, and confirm{H4390} thy words.{H1697}
15 And Bath-sheba{H1339} went in{H935} unto the king{H4428} into the chamber:{H2315} and the king{H4428} was very{H3966} old;{H2204} and Abishag{H49}theShunammite{H7767} was ministering{H8334} unto the king.{H4428}
16 And Bath-sheba{H1339} bowed,{H6915} and did obeisance{H7812} unto the king.{H4428} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} What wouldest thou?
17 And she said{H559} unto him, My lord,{H113} thou swarest{H7650} by Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} unto thy handmaid,{H519} saying, Assuredly Solomon{H8010} thy son{H1121} shall reign{H4427} after{H310} me, and he shall sit{H3427} upon my throne.{H3678}
18 And now, behold, Adonijah{H138} reigneth;{H4427} and thou, my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} knowest{H3045} it not:
19 and he hath slain{H2076} oxen{H7794} and fatlings{H4806} and sheep{H6629} in abundance,{H7230} and hath called{H7121} all the sons{H1121} of the king,{H4428} and Abiathar{H54} the priest,{H3548} and Joab{H3097} the captain{H8269} of the host;{H6635} but Solomon{H8010} thy servant{H5650} hath he not called.{H7121}
20 And thou, my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} the eyes{H5869} of all Israel{H3478} are upon thee, that thou shouldest tell{H5046} them who shall sit{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of my lord{H113} the king{H4428} after{H310} him.
21 Otherwise it will come to pass, when

my lord{H113} the king{H4428} shall sleep{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} that I and my son{H1121} Solomon{H8010} shall be counted offenders.{H2400}
22 And, lo, while she yet talked{H1696} with the king,{H4428} Nathan{H5416} the prophet{H5030} came in.{H935}
23 And they told{H5046} the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} Behold, Nathan{H5416} the prophet.{H5030} And when he was come in{H935} before{H6440} the king,{H4428} he bowed{H7812} himself before the king{H4428} with his face{H639} to the ground.{H776}
24 And Nathan{H5416} said,{H559} My lord,{H113} O king,{H4428} hast thou said,{H559} Adonijah{H138} shall reign{H4427} after{H310} me, and he shall sit{H3427} upon my throne?{H3678}
25 For he is gone down{H3381} this day,{H3117} and hath slain{H2076} oxen{H7794} and fatlings{H4806} and sheep{H6629} in abundance,{H7230} and hath called{H7121} all the king's{H4428} sons,{H1121} and the captains{H8269} of the host,{H6635} and Abiathar{H54} the priest;{H3548} and, behold, they are eating{H398} and drinking{H8354} before{H6440} him, and say,{H559} *Long* live{H2421} king{H4428} Adonijah.{H138}
26 But me, even me thy servant,{H5650} and Zadok{H6659} the priest,{H3548} and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} and thy servant{H5650} Solomon,{H8010} hath he not called.{H7121}
27 Is this thing{H1697} done{H1961} by my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} and thou hast not showed{H3045} unto thy servants{H5650} who should sit{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of my lord{H113} the king{H4428} after{H310} him?
28 Then king{H4428} David{H1732} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Call{H7121} to me Bath-sheba.{H1339} And she came{H935} into the king's{H4428} presence,{H6440} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
29 And the king{H4428} sware,{H7650} and said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} who hath redeemed{H6299} my soul{H5315} out of all adversity,{H6869}
30 verily as I sware{H7650} unto thee by Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Assuredly Solomon{H8010} thy son{H1121} shall reign{H4427} after{H310} me, and he shall sit{H3427} upon my throne{H3678} in my stead; verily so will I do{H6213} this day.{H3117}
31 Then Bath-sheba{H1339} bowed{H6915} with her face{H639} to the earth,{H776} and did obeisance{H7812} to the king,{H4428} and said,{H559} Let my lord{H113} king{H4428} David{H1732} live{H2421} for ever.{H5769}
32 And king{H4428} David{H1732} said,{H559} Call{H7121} to me Zadok{H6659} the priest,{H3548} and Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada.{H3077} And they came{H935} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
33 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto them, Take{H3947} with you the servants{H5650} of your lord,{H113} and cause Solomon{H8010} my son{H1121} to ride{H7392} upon mine own mule,{H6506} and bring him down{H3381} to Gihon:{H1521}
34 and let Zadok{H6659} the priest{H3548} and Nathan{H5416} the prophet{H5030} anoint{H4886} him there king{H4428} over Israel;{H3478} and blow{H8628} ye the trumpet,{H7782} and say,{H559} *Long* live{H2421} king{H4428} Solomon.{H8010}
35 Then ye shall come up{H5927} after{H310} him, and he shall come{H935} and sit{H3427} upon my throne;{H3678} for he shall be king{H4427} in my stead; and I have appointed{H6680} him to be prince{H5057} over Israel{H3478} and over Judah.{H3063}
36 And Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} answered{H6030} the king,{H4428} and said,{H559} Amen:{H543} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} say{H559} so *too*.
37 As Jehovah{H3068} hath been with my lord{H3068} the king,{H4428} even so be he with Solomon,{H8010} and make{H1431} his throne{H3678} greater{H1431} than the throne{H3678} of my lord{H113} king{H4428} David.{H1732}
38 So Zadok{H6659} the priest,{H3548} and Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} and the Cherethites{H3774} and the Pelethites,{H6432} went down,{H3381} and caused Solomon{H8010} to ride{H7392} upon king{H4428} David's{H1732} mule,{H6506} and brought{H3212} him to Gihon.{H1521}
39 And Zadok{H6659} the priest{H3548} took{H3947} the horn{H7161} of oil{H8081} out of the Tent,{H168} and anointed{H4886} Solomon.{H8010} And they blew{H8628} the trumpet;{H7782} and all the people{H5971} said,{H559} *Long* live{H2421} king{H4428} Solomon.{H8010}
40 And all the people{H5971} came up{H5927} after{H310} him, and the people{H5971} piped{H2490} with pipes,{H2485} and rejoiced{H8056} with great{H1419} joy,{H8057} so that the earth{H776} rent{H1234} with the sound{H6963} of them.
41 And Adonijah{H138} and all the guests{H7121} that were with him heard{H8085} it as they had made an end{H3615} of eating.{H398} And when Joab{H3097} heard{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} he said,{H559} Wherefore is this noise{H6963} of the city{H7151} being in an uproar?{H1993}
42 While he yet spake,{H1696} behold, Jonathan{H3129} the son{H1121} of Abiathar{H54} the priest{H3548} came:{H935} and Adonijah{H138} said,{H559} Come{H935} in;{H935} for thou art a worthy man,{H376} and bringest{H1319} good{H2896} tidings.{H1319}
43 And Jonathan{H3129} answered{H6030} and said{H559} to Adonijah,{H138} Verily{H61} our lord{H113} king{H4428} David{H1732} hath made Solomon{H8010} king:{H4427}
44 and the king{H4428} hath sent{H7971} with him Zadok{H6659} the priest,{H3548} and Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} and the Cherethites{H3774} and the Pelethites;{H6432} and they have caused him to ride{H7392} upon the king's{H4428} mule;{H6506}
45 and Zadok{H6659} the priest{H3548} and Nathan{H5416} the prophet{H5030} have anointed{H4886} him king{H4428} in Gihon;{H1521} and they are come up{H5927} from thence rejoicing,{H8056} so that the city{H7151} rang again.{H1949} This is the noise{H6963} that ye have heard.{H8085}
46 And also Solomon{H8010} sitteth{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of the kingdom.{H4410}
47 And moreover the king's{H4428} servants{H5650} came{H935} to bless{H1288} our lord{H113} king{H4428} David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Thy God{H430} make the name{H8034} of Solomon{H8010} better{H3190} than thy name,{H8034} and make{H1431} his throne{H3678} greater{H1431} than thy throne:{H3678} and the king{H4428} bowed{H7812} himself upon the bed.{H4904}
48 And also thus said{H559} the king,{H4428} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} who hath given{H5414} one to sit{H3427} on my throne{H3678} this day,{H3117} mine eyes{H5869} even seeing{H7200} it.
49 And all the guests{H7121} of Adonijah{H138} were afraid,{H2729} and rose up,{H6965} and went{H3212} every man{H376} his way.{H1870}
50 And Adonijah{H138} feared{H3372} because{H6440} of Solomon;{H8010} and he arose,{H6965} and went,{H3212} and caught hold{H2388} on the horns{H7161} of the altar.{H4196}
51 And it was told{H5046} Solomon,{H8010} saying,{H559} Behold, Adonijah{H138} feareth{H3372} king{H4428} Solomon;{H8010} for, lo, he hath laid hold{H270} on the horns{H7161} of the altar,{H4196} saying,{H559} Let king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} swear{H7650} unto me first{H3117} that he will not slay{H4191} his servant{H5650} with the sword.{H2719}
52 And Solomon{H8010} said,{H559} If he shall show himself a worthy{H2428} man,{H1121} there shall not a hair{H8185} of him fall{H5307} to the earth;{H776} but if wickedness{H7451} be found{H4672} in him, he shall die.{H4191}
53 So king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} sent,{H7971} and they brought him down{H3381} from the altar.{H4196} And he came{H935} and did obeisance{H7812} to king{H4428} Solomon;{H8010} and Solomon{H8010} said{H559} unto him, Go{H3212} to thy house.{H1004}

Chapter 2

1 Now the days{H3117} of David{H1732} drew nigh{H7126} that he should die;{H4191} and he charged{H6680} Solomon{H8010} his son,{H1121} saying,{H559}
2 I am going{H1980} the way{H1870} of all the earth:{H776} be thou strong{H2388} therefore, and show thyself a man;{H376}
3 and keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} to walk{H3212} in his ways,{H1870} to keep{H8104} his statutes,{H2708} *and* his commandments,{H4687} and his ordinances,{H4941} and his testimonies,{H5715} according to that which is written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} that thou mayest prosper{H7919} in all that thou doest,{H6213} and whithersoever thou turnest{H6437} thyself.
4 That Jehovah{H3068} may establish{H6965} his word{H1697} which he spake{H1696} concerning me, saying,{H559} If thy children{H1121} take heed{H8104} to their way,{H1870} to walk{H3212} before{H6440} me in truth{H571} with all their heart{H3824} and with all their soul,{H5315} there shall not fail{H3772} thee (said{H559} he) a man{H376} on the throne{H3678} of Israel.{H3478}
5 Moreover thou knowest{H3045} also what Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} did{H6213} unto me, even what he did{H6213} to the two{H8147} captains{H8269} of the hosts{H6635} of Israel,{H3478} unto Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} and unto Amasa{H6021} the son{H1121} of Jether,{H3500} whom he slew,{H2026} and shed{H7760} the blood{H1818} of war{H4421} in peace,{H7965} and put{H5414} the blood{H1818} of war{H4421} upon his girdle{H2290} that was about his loins,{H4975} and in his shoes{H5275} that were on his feet.{H7272}
6 Do{H6213} therefore according to thy wisdom,{H2451} and let not his hoar

head{H7872} go down{H3381} to Sheol{H7585} in peace.{H7965}
7 But show{H6213} kindness{H2617} unto the sons{H1121} of Barzillai{H1271} the Gileadite,{H1569} and let them be of those that eat{H398} at thy table;{H7979} for so they came{H7126} to me when I fled{H1272} from{H6440} Absalom{H53} thy brother.{H251}
8 And, behold, there is with thee Shimei{H8096} the son{H1121} of Gera,{H1617} the Benjamite,{H1145} of Bahurim,{H980} who cursed{H7043} me with a grievous{H4834} curse{H7045} in the day{H3117} when I went{H3212} to Mahanaim;{H4266} but he came down{H3381} to meet{H7125} me at the Jordan,{H3383} and I sware{H7650} to him by Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} I will not put thee to death{H4191} with the sword.{H2719}
9 Now therefore hold him not guiltless,{H5352} for thou art a wise{H2450} man;{H376} and thou wilt know{H3045} what thou oughtest to do{H6213} unto him, and thou shalt bring his hoar head{H7872} down{H3381} to Sheol{H7585} with blood.{H1818}
10 And David{H1732} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} in the city{H5892} of David.{H1732}
11 And the days{H3117} that David{H1732} reigned{H4427} over Israel{H3478} were forty{H705} years;{H8141} seven{H7651} years{H8141} reigned{H4427} he in Hebron,{H2275} and thirty{H7970} and three{H7969} years{H8141} reigned{H4427} he in Jerusalem.{H3389}
12 And Solomon{H8010} sat{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of David{H1732} his father;{H1} and his kingdom{H4438} was established{H3559} greatly.{H3966}
13 Then Adonijah{H138} the son{H1121} of Haggith{H2294} came{H935} to Bath-sheba{H1339} the mother{H517} of Solomon.{H8010} And she said,{H559} Comest{H935} thou peaceably?{H7965} And he said,{H559} Peaceably.{H7965}
14 He said{H559} moreover, I have somewhat to say{H1697} unto thee. And she said,{H559} Say on.{H1696}
15 And he said,{H559} Thou knowest{H3045} that the kingdom{H4410} was mine, and that all Israel{H3478} set{H7760} their faces{H6440} on me, that I should reign:{H4427} howbeit the kingdom{H4410} is turned about,{H5437} and is become my brother's;{H251} for it was his from Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And now I ask{H7592} one{H259} petition{H7596} of thee; deny{H7725} me{H6440} not. And she said{H559} unto him, Say on.{H1696}
17 And he said,{H559} Speak,{H559} I pray thee, unto Solomon{H8010} the king{H4428} (for he will not say{H7725} thee{H6440} nay),{H7725} that he give{H5414} me Abishag{H49} the Shunammite{H7767} to wife.{H802}
18 And Bath-sheba{H1339} said,{H559} Well;{H2896} I will speak{H1696} for thee unto the king.{H4428}
19 Bath-sheba{H1339} therefore went{H935} unto king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} to speak{H1696} unto him for Adonijah.{H138} And the king{H4428} rose up{H6965} to meet{H7125} her, and bowed{H7812} himself unto her, and sat down{H3427} on his throne,{H3678} and caused a throne{H3678} to be set{H7760} for the king's{H4428} mother;{H517} and she sat{H3427} on his right hand.{H3225}
20 Then she said, I ask{H7592} one{H259} small{H6996} petition{H7596} of thee; deny{H7725} me{H6440} not.{H7725} And the king{H4428} said{H7725} unto her, Ask{H7725} on,{H7592} my mother;{H517} for I will{H7725} not deny{H7725} thee.{H6440}
21 And she said,{H559} Let Abishag{H49} the Shunammite{H7767} be given{H5414} to Adonijah{H138} thy brother{H251} to wife.{H802}
22 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto his mother,{H517} And why dost thou ask{H7592} Abishag{H49} the Shunammite{H7767} for Adonijah?{H138} ask{H7592} for him the kingdom{H4410} also; for he is mine elder{H1419} brother;{H251} even for him, and for Abiathar{H54} the priest,{H3548} and for Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah.{H6870}
23 Then king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} sware{H7650} by Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} God{H430} do{H6213} so to me, and more also,{H3254} if Adonijah{H138} hath not spoken{H1696} this word{H1697} against his own life.{H5315}
24 Now therefore as Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} who hath established{H3559} me, and set{H3427} me on the throne{H3678} of David{H1732} my father,{H1} and who hath made{H6213} me a house,{H1004} as he promised,{H1696} surely Adonijah{H138} shall be put to death{H4191} this day.{H3117}
25 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} sent{H7971} by{H3027} Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada;{H3077} and he fell{H6293} upon him, so that he died.{H4191}
26 And unto Abiathar{H54} the priest{H3548} said{H559} the king,{H4428} Get{H3212} thee to Anathoth,{H6068} unto thine own fields;{H7704} for thou art worthy{H376} of death:{H4194} but I will not at this time{H3117} put thee to death,{H4191} because thou barest{H5375} the ark{H727} of the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} before{H6440} David{H1732} my father,{H1} and because thou wast afflicted{H6031} in all wherein my father{H1} was afflicted.{H6031}
27 So Solomon{H8010} thrust out{H1644} Abiathar{H54} from being priest{H3548} unto Jehovah,{H3068} that he might fulfil{H4390} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} concerning the house{H1004} of Eli{H5941} in Shiloh.{H7887}
28 And the tidings{H8052} came{H935} to Joab;{H3097} for Joab{H3097} had turned{H5186} after{H310} Adonijah,{H138} though he turned{H5186} not after{H310} Absalom.{H53} And Joab{H3097} fled{H5127} unto the Tent{H168} of Jehovah,{H3068} and caught hold{H2388} on the horns{H7161} of the altar.{H4196}
29 And it was told{H5046} king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} Joab{H3097} is fled{H5127} unto the Tent{H168} of Jehovah,{H3068} and, behold, he is by{H681} the altar.{H4196} Then Solomon{H8010} sent{H7971} Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} saying,{H559} Go,{H3212} fall{H6293} upon him.
30 And Benaiah{H1141} came{H935} to the Tent{H168} of Jehovah,{H3068} and said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} the king,{H4428} Come forth.{H3318} And he said,{H559} Nay; but I will die{H4191} here. And Benaiah{H1141} brought{H7725} the king{H4428} word{H1697} again,{H7725} saying,{H559} Thus said{H1696} Joab,{H3097} and thus he answered{H1696} me.
31 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Do{H6213} as he hath said,{H1696} and fall{H6293} upon him, and bury{H6912} him; that thou mayest take away{H5493} the blood,{H1818} which Joab{H3097} shed{H8210} without cause,{H2600} from me and from my father's{H1} house.{H1004}
32 And Jehovah{H3068} will return{H7725} his blood{H1818} upon his own head,{H7218} because he fell{H6293} upon two{H8147} men{H582} more righteous{H6662} and better{H2896} than he, and slew{H2026} them with the sword,{H2719} and my father{H1} David{H1732} knew{H3045} it not, *to wit*, Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} of Israel,{H3478} and Amasa{H6021} the son{H1121} of Jether,{H3500} captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} of Judah.{H3063}
33 So shall their blood{H1818} return{H7725} upon the head{H7218} of Joab,{H3097} and upon the head{H7218} of his seed{H2233} for ever:{H5769} but unto David,{H1732} and unto his seed,{H2233} and unto his house,{H1004} and unto his throne,{H3678} shall there be peace{H7965} for{H5704} ever{H5769} from Jehovah.{H3068}
34 Then Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} went up,{H5927} and fell{H6293} upon him, and slew{H4191} him; and he was buried{H6912} in his own house{H1004} in the wilderness.{H4057}
35 And the king{H4428} put{H5414} Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} in his room over the host;{H6635} and Zadok{H6659} the priest{H3548} did the king{H4428} put{H5414} in the room of Abiathar.{H54}
36 And the king{H4428} sent{H7971} and called{H7121} for Shimei,{H8096} and said{H559} unto him, Build{H1129} thee a house{H1004} in Jerusalem,{H3389} and dwell{H3427} there, and go not forth{H3318} thence any whither.{H575}
37 For on the day{H3117} thou goest out,{H3318} and passest over{H5674} the brook{H5158} Kidron,{H6939} know{H3045} thou for certain{H3045} that thou shalt surely{H4191} die:{H4191} thy blood{H1818} shall be upon thine own head.{H7218}
38 And Shimei{H8096} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} The saying{H1697} is good:{H2896} as my lord{H113} the king{H4428} hath said,{H1696} so will thy servant{H5650} do.{H6213} And Shimei{H8096} dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem{H3389} many{H7227} days.{H3117}
39 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of three{H7969} years,{H8141} that two{H8147} of the servants{H5650} of Shimei{H8096} ran away{H1272} unto Achish,{H397} son{H1121} of Maacah,{H4601} king{H4428} of Gath.{H1661} And they told{H5046} Shimei,{H8096} saying,{H559} Behold, thy servants{H5650} are in Gath.{H1661}
40 And Shimei{H8096} arose,{H6965} and saddled{H2280} his ass,{H2543} and went{H3212} to Gath{H1661} to Achish,{H397} to seek{H1245} his servants;{H5650} and Shimei{H8096} went,{H3212} and brought{H935} his servants{H5650} from Gath.{H1661}
41 And it was told{H5046} Solomon{H8010} that Shimei{H8096} had gone{H1980} from Jerusalem{H3389} to Gath,{H1661} and was come again.{H7725}
42 And the king{H4428} sent{H7971} and called{H7121} for Shimei,{H8096} and said{H559} unto him, Did I not adjure{H7650} thee by Jehovah,{H3068} and protest{H5749} unto thee, saying,{H559} Know{H3045} for certain,{H3045} that on the day{H3117} thou goest out,{H3318} and walkest{H1980} abroad any whither,{H575} thou shalt surely{H4191} die?{H4191} and thou saidst{H559} unto me, The saying{H1697} that I have heard{H8085} is good.{H2896}
43 Why then hast thou not kept{H8104}

the oath{H7621} of Jehovah,{H3068}
and the commandment{H4687} that I
have charged{H6680} thee with?
44 The king{H4428} said{H559}
moreover to Shimei,{H8096} Thou
knowest{H3045} all the
wickedness{H7451} which thy
heart{H3824} is privy to,{H3045} that
thou didst{H6213} to David{H1732} my
father:{H1} therefore Jehovah{H3068}
shall return{H7725} thy
wickedness{H7451} upon thine own
head.{H7218}
45 But king{H4428} Solomon{H8010}
shall be blessed,{H1288} and the
throne{H3678} of David{H1732} shall
be established{H3559} before{H6440}
Jehovah{H3068} for{H5704}
ever.{H5769}
46 So the king{H4428}
commanded{H6680} Benaiah{H1141}
the son{H1121} of Jehoiada;{H3077}
and he went out,{H3318} and
fell{H6293} upon him, so that he
died.{H4191} And the kingdom{H4467}
was established{H3559} in the
hand{H3027} of Solomon.{H8010}

Chapter 3

1 And Solomon{H8010} made
affinity{H2859} with Pharaoh{H6547}
king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and
took{H3947} Pharaoh's{H6547}
daughter,{H1323} and brought{H935}
her into the city{H5892} of
David,{H1732} until he had made an
end{H3615} of building{H1129} his
own house,{H1004} and the
house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and
the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389}
round about.{H5439}
2 Only the people{H5971}
sacrificed{H2076} in the high
places,{H1116} because there was no
house{H1004} built{H1129} for the
name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} until
those days.{H3117}
3 And Solomon{H8010} loved{H157}
Jehovah,{H3068} walking{H3212} in
the statutes{H2708} of David{H1732}
his father:{H1} only he
sacrificed{H2076} and burnt
incense{H6999} in the high
places.{H1116}
4 And the king{H4428} went{H3212} to
Gibeon{H1391} to sacrifice{H2076}
there; for that{H1931} was the
great{H1419} high place:{H1116} a
thousand{H505} burnt-
offerings{H5930} did Solomon{H8010}
offer{H5927} upon that altar.{H4196}
5 In Gibeon{H1391} Jehovah{H3068}
appeared{H7200} to Solomon{H8010}
in a dream{H2472} by night;{H3915}
and God{H430} said,{H559}
Ask{H7592} what I shall give{H5414}
thee.
6 And Solomon{H8010} said,{H559}
Thou hast showed{H6213} unto thy
servant{H5650} David{H1732} my
father{H1} great{H1419}
lovingkindness,{H2617} according as he
walked{H1980} before{H6440} thee in
truth,{H571} and in
righteousness,{H6666} and in
uprightness{H3483} of heart{H3824}
with thee; and thou hast kept{H8104} for
him this great{H1419}
lovingkindness,{H2617} that thou hast
given{H5414} him a son{H1121} to
sit{H3427} on his throne,{H3678} as it
is this day.{H3117}
7 And now, O Jehovah{H3068} my
God,{H430} thou hast made thy
servant{H5650} king{H4427} instead of
David{H1732} my father:{H1} and I am
but a little{H6996} child;{H5288} I
know{H3045} not how to go
out{H3318} or come in.{H935}
8 And thy servant{H5650} is in the
midst{H8432} of thy people{H5971}
which thou hast chosen,{H977} a
great{H7227} people,{H5971} that
cannot be numbered{H4487} nor
counted{H5608} for multitude.{H7230}
9 Give{H5414} thy servant{H5650}
therefore an understanding{H8085}
heart{H3820} to judge{H8199} thy
people,{H5971} that I may
discern{H995} between good{H2896}
and evil;{H7451} for who is
able{H3201} to judge{H8199} this thy
great{H3515} people?{H5971}
10 And the speech{H1697}
pleased{H3190} the Lord,{H136} that
Solomon{H8010} had asked{H7592}
this thing.{H1697}
11 And God{H430} said{H559} unto
him, Because thou hast asked{H7592}
this thing,{H1697} and hast not
asked{H7592} for thyself long{H7227}
life,{H3117} neither hast asked{H7592}
riches{H6239} for thyself, nor hast
asked{H7592} the life{H5315} of thine
enemies,{H341} but hast asked{H7592}
for thyself understanding{H995} to
discern{H8085} justice;{H4941}
12 behold, I have done{H6213}
according to thy word:{H1697} lo, I have
given{H5414} thee a wise{H2450} and
an understanding{H995} heart;{H3820}
so that there hath been none like thee
before{H6440} thee, neither
after{H310} thee shall any arise{H6965}
like unto thee.
13 And I have also given{H5414} thee
that which thou hast not asked,{H7592}
both riches{H6239} and honor,{H3519}
so that there shall not be any{H376}
among the kings{H4428} like unto thee,
all thy days.{H3117}
14 And if thou wilt walk{H3212} in my
ways,{H1870} to keep{H8104} my
statutes{H2706} and my
commandments,{H4687} as thy
father{H1} David{H1732} did
walk,{H1980} then I will
lengthen{H748} thy days.{H3117}
15 And Solomon{H8010}
awoke;{H3364} and, behold, it was a
dream:{H2472} and he came{H935} to
Jerusalem,{H3389} and stood{H5975}
before{H6440} the ark{H727} of the
covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068}
and offered up{H5927} burnt-
offerings,{H5930} and offered{H6213}
peace-offerings,{H5930} and
made{H6213} a feast{H4960} to all his
servants.{H5650}
16 Then there came{H935} two{H8147}
women{H802} that were
harlots,{H2181} unto the king,{H4428}
and stood{H5975} before{H6440} him.
17 And the one{H259} woman{H802}
said,{H559} Oh,{H994} my
lord,{H113} I and this woman{H802}
dwell{H3427} in one{H259}
house;{H1004} and I was delivered of a
child{H3205} with her in the
house.{H1004}
18 And it came to pass the third{H7992}
day{H3117} after I was
delivered,{H3205} that this
woman{H802} was delivered{H3205}
also; and we were together;{H3162}
there was no stranger{H2114} with us in
the house,{H1004} save{H2108} we
two{H8147} in the house.{H1004}
19 And this woman's{H802}
child{H1121} died{H4191} in the
night,{H3915} because she lay{H7901}
upon it.
20 And she arose{H6965} at
midnight,{H8432} and took{H3947} my
son{H1121} from beside{H681} me,
while thy handmaid{H519}
slept,{H3463} and laid{H7901} it in her
bosom,{H2436} and laid{H7901} her
dead{H4191} child{H1121} in my
bosom.{H2436}
21 And when I rose{H6965} in the
morning{H1242} to give my
child{H1121} suck,{H3243} behold, it
was dead;{H4191} but when I had
looked{H995} at it in the
morning,{H1242} behold, it was not my
son,{H1121} whom I did bear.{H3205}
22 And the other{H312} woman{H802}
said,{H559} Nay; but the living{H2416}
is my son,{H1121} and the dead{H4191}
is thy son.{H1121} And this said,{H559}
No; but the dead{H4191} is thy
son,{H1121} and the living{H2416} is
my son.{H1121} Thus they
spake{H1696} before{H6440} the
king.{H4428}
23 Then said{H559} the king,{H4428}
The one{H2063} saith,{H559} This is
my son{H1121} that liveth,{H2416} and
thy son{H1121} is the dead:{H4191} and
the other{H2063} saith,{H559} Nay; but
thy son{H1121} is the dead,{H4191} and
my son{H1121} is the living.{H2416}
24 And the king{H4428} said,{H559}
Fetch{H3947} me a sword.{H2719} And
they brought{H935} a sword{H2719}
before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
25 And the king{H4428} said,{H559}
Divide{H1504} the living{H2416}
child{H3206} in two,{H8147} and
give{H5414} half{H2677} to the
one,{H259} and half{H2677} to the
other.{H259}
26 Then spake{H559} the
woman{H802} whose the living{H2416}
child{H1121} was unto the
king,{H4428} for her heart{H7356}
yearned{H3648} over her son,{H1121}
and she said,{H559} Oh,{H994} my
lord,{H113} give{H5414} her the
living{H2416} child,{H3205} and in no
wise{H4191} slay{H4191} it. But the
other said,{H559} It shall be neither
mine nor thine; divide{H1504} it.
27 Then the king{H4428}
answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
Give{H5414} her the living{H2416}
child,{H3205} and in no wise{H4191}
slay{H4191} it: she is the mother{H517}
thereof.
28 And all Israel{H3478} heard{H8085}
of the judgment{H4941} which the
king{H4428} had judged;{H8199} and
they feared{H3372} the king:{H6440}
for they saw{H7200} that the
wisdom{H2451} of God{H430} was in
him,{H7130} to do{H6213}
justice.{H4941}

Chapter 4

1 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010}
was king{H4428} over all
Israel.{H3478}
2 And these were the princes{H8269}
whom he had: Azariah{H5838} the
son{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} the
priest;{H3548}
3 Elihoreph{H456} and Ahijah,{H281}
the sons{H1121} of Shisha,{H7894}
scribes;{H5608} Jehoshaphat{H3092}
the son{H1121} of Ahilud,{H286} the
recorder;{H2142}
4 and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121}
of Jehoiada{H3077} was over the
host;{H6635} and Zadok{H6659} and
Abiathar{H54} were priests;{H3548}
5 and Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121}
of Nathan{H5416} was over the
officers;{H5324} and Zabud{H2071} the
son{H1121} of Nathan{H5416} was
chief minister,{H3548} *and* the
king's{H4428} friend;{H7463}
6 and Ahishar{H301} was over the
household;{H1004} and
Adoniram{H141} the son{H1121} of
Abda{H5653} was over the men subject
to taskwork.{H4522}
7 And Solomon{H8010} had
twelve{H8147} officers{H5324} over all
Israel,{H3478} who provided
victuals{H3557} for the king{H4428}
and his household:{H1004} each
man{H259} had to make
provision{H3557} for a month{H2320}
in the year.{H8141}
8 And these are their names:{H8034}
Ben-hur,{H1133} in the hill-
country{H2022} of Ephraim;{H669}
9 Ben-deker,{H1128} in
Makaz,{H4739} and in
Shaalbim,{H8169} and Beth-
shemesh,{H1053} and Elon-beth-
hanan;{H358}
10 Ben-hesed,{H1136} in
Arubboth{H700} (to him *pertained*
Socoh,{H7755} and all the land{H776}
of Hepher);{H2660}
11 Ben-abinadab,{H1125} in all the
height{H5299} of Dor{H1756} (he had
Taphath{H2955} the daughter{H1323}
of Solomon{H8010} to wife);{H802}
12 Baana{H1195} the son{H1121} of

Ahilud,{H286} in Taanach{H8590} and Megiddo,{H4023} and all Beth-shean{H1052} which is beside{H681} Zarethan,{H6891} beneath Jezreel,{H3157} from Beth-shean{H1052} to Abel-meholah,{H65} as far as beyond{H5676} Jokmeam;{H3361}
13 Ben-geber,{H1127} in Ramoth-gilead{H1568} (to him *pertained* the towns{H2333} of Jair{H2971} the son{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} which are in Gilead;{H1568} *even* to him *pertained* the region{H2256} of Argob,{H709} which is in Bashan,{H1316} threescore{H8346} great{H1419} cities{H5892} with walls{H2346} and brazen{H5178} bars);{H1280}
14 Ahinadab{H292} the son{H1121} of Iddo,{H5714} in Mahanaim;{H4266}
15 Ahimaaz,{H290} in Naphtali{H5321} (he also took{H3947} Basemath{H1315} the daughter{H1323} of Solomon{H8010} to wife);{H802}
16 Baana{H1195} the son{H1121} of Hushai,{H2365} in Asher{H836} and Bealoth;{H1175}
17 Jehoshaphat{H3092} the son{H1121} of Paruah,{H6515} in Issachar;{H3485}
18 Shimei{H8096} the son{H1121} of Ela,{H414} in Benjamin;{H1144}
19 Geber{H1398} the son{H1121} of Uri,{H221} in the land{H776} of Gilead,{H1568} the country{H776} of Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites{H567} and of Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan;{H1316} and *he was* the only{H259} officer{H5333} that was in the land.{H776}
20 Judah{H3063} and Israel{H3478} were many{H7227} as the sand{H2344} which is by the sea{H3220} in multitude,{H7230} eating{H398} and drinking{H8354} and making merry.{H8056}
21 And Solomon{H8010} ruled{H4910} over all the kingdoms{H4467} from the River{H5104} unto the land{H776} of the Philistines,{H6430} and unto the border{H1366} of Egypt:{H4714} they brought{H5066} tribute,{H4503} and served{H5647} Solomon{H8010} all the days{H3117} of his life.{H2416}
22 And Solomon's{H8010} provision{H3899} for one{H259} day{H3117} was thirty{H7970} measures{H3734} of fine flour,{H5560} and threescore{H8346} measures{H3734} of meal,{H7058}
23 ten{H6235} fat{H1277} oxen,{H1241} and twenty{H6242} oxen{H1241} out of the pastures,{H7471} and a hundred{H3967} sheep,{H6629} besides harts,{H354} and gazelles,{H3180} and roebucks,{H6643} and fatted{H75} fowl.{H1257}
24 For he had dominion{H7287} over all *the region* on this side{H5676} the River,{H5104} from Tiphsah{H8607} even to Gaza,{H5804} over all the kings{H4428} on this side{H5676} the River:{H5104} and he had peace{H7965} on all sides{H5650} round about{H5439} him.
25 And Judah{H3063} and Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} safely,{H983} every man{H376} under his vine{H1612} and under his fig-tree,{H8384} from Dan{H1835} even to Beer-sheba,{H884} all the days{H3117} of Solomon.{H8010}
26 And Solomon{H8010} had forty{H705} thousand{H505} stalls{H723} of horses{H5483} for his chariots,{H4817} and twelve{H8147} thousand{H505} horsemen.{H6571}
27 And those officers{H5324} provided victuals{H3557} for king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} and for all that came{H7131} unto king{H4428} Solomon's{H8010} table,{H7979} every man{H376} in his month;{H2320} they let nothing{H1697} be lacking.{H5737}
28 Barley{H8184} also and straw{H8401} for the horses{H5483} and swift steeds{H7409} brought{H935} they unto the place{H4725} where *the officers* were, every man{H376} according to his charge.{H4941}
29 And God{H430} gave{H5414} Solomon{H8010} wisdom{H2451} and understanding{H8394} exceeding{H3966} much,{H7235} and largeness{H7341} of heart,{H3820} even as the sand{H2344} that is on the {H3220} sea-shore.{H8193}
30 And Solomon's{H8010} wisdom{H2451} excelled{H7235} the wisdom{H2451} of all the children{H1121} of the east,{H6924} and all the wisdom{H2451} of Egypt.{H4714}
31 For he was wiser{H2449} than all men;{H120} than Ethan{H387} the Ezrahite,{H250} and Heman,{H1968} and Calcol,{H3633} and Darda,{H1862} the sons{H1121} of Mahol:{H4235} and his fame{H8034} was in all the nations{H1471} round about.{H5439}
32 And he spake{H1696} three{H7969} thousand{H505} proverbs;{H4912} and his songs{H7892} were a thousand{H505} and five.{H2568}
33 And he spake{H1696} of trees,{H6086} from the cedar{H730} that is in Lebanon{H3844} even unto the hyssop{H231} that springeth out{H3318} of the wall;{H7023} he spake{H1696} also of beasts,{H929} and of birds,{H5775} and of creeping things,{H7431} and of fishes.{H1709}
34 And there came{H935} of all peoples{H5971} to hear{H8085} the wisdom{H2451} of Solomon,{H8010} from all kings{H4428} of the earth,{H776} who had heard{H8085} of his wisdom.{H2451}

Chapter 5

1 And Hiram{H2438} king{H4428} of Tyre{H6865} sent{H7971} his servants{H5650} unto Solomon;{H8010} for he had heard{H8085} that they had anointed{H4886} him king{H4428} in the room of his father:{H1} for Hiram{H2438} was ever{H3117} a lover{H157} of David.{H1732}
2 And Solomon{H8010} sent{H7971} to Hiram,{H2438} saying,{H559}
3 Thou knowest{H3045} how that David{H1732} my father{H1} could{H3201} not build{H1129} a house{H1004} for the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} for{H6440} the wars{H4421} which were about him on every side,{H5437} until Jehovah{H3068} put{H5414} them under the soles{H3709} of his feet.{H7272}
4 But now Jehovah{H3068} my God{H430} hath given me rest{H5117} on every side;{H5439} there is neither adversary,{H7854} nor evil{H7451} occurrence.{H6294}
5 And, behold, I purpose{H559} to build{H1129} a house{H1004} for the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} as Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto David{H1732} my father,{H1} saying,{H559} Thy son,{H1121} whom I will set{H5414} upon thy throne{H3678} in thy room, he shall build{H1129} the house{H1004} for my name.{H8034}
6 Now therefore command{H6680} thou that they cut{H3772} me cedar-trees{H730} out of Lebanon;{H3844} and my servants{H5650} shall be with thy servants;{H5650} and I will give{H5414} thee hire{H7939} for thy servants{H5650} according to all that thou shalt say:{H559} for thou knowest{H3045} that there is not among us any{H376} that knoweth{H3045} how to cut{H3772} timber{H6086} like unto the Sidonians.{H6722}
7 And it came to pass, when Hiram{H2438} heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of Solomon,{H8010} that he rejoiced{H8055} greatly,{H3966} and said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068} this day,{H3117} who hath given{H5414} unto David{H1732} a wise{H2450} son{H1121} over this great{H7227} people.{H5971}
8 And Hiram{H2438} sent{H7971} to Solomon,{H8010} saying,{H559} I have heard{H8085} *the message* which thou hast sent{H7971} unto me: I will do{H6213} all thy desire{H2656} concerning timber{H6086} of cedar,{H730} and concerning timber{H6086} of fir.{H1265}
9 My servants{H5650} shall bring them down{H3381} from Lebanon{H3844} unto the sea;{H3220} and I will make{H7760} them into rafts{H1702} to go by sea{H3220} unto the place{H4725} that thou shalt appoint{H7971} me, and will cause them to be broken up{H5310} there, and thou shalt receive{H5375} them; and thou shalt accomplish{H6213} my desire,{H2656} in giving{H5414} food{H3899} for my household.{H1004}
10 So Hiram{H2438} gave{H5414} Solomon{H8010} timber{H6086} of cedar{H730} and timber{H6086} of fir{H1265} according to all his desire.{H2656}
11 And Solomon{H8010} gave{H5414} Hiram{H2438} twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} measures{H3734} of wheat{H2406} for food{H4361} to his household,{H1004} and twenty{H6242} measures{H3734} of pure{H3795} oil:{H8081} thus gave{H5414} Solomon{H8010} to Hiram{H2438} year{H8141} by year.{H8141}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} Solomon{H8010} wisdom,{H2451} as he promised{H1696} him; and there was peace{H7965} between Hiram{H2438} and Solomon;{H8010} and they two{H8147} made{H3772} a league{H1285} together.{H8147}
13 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} raised{H5927} a levy{H4522} out of all Israel;{H3478} and the levy{H4522} was thirty{H7970} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
14 And he sent{H7971} them to Lebanon,{H3844} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} a month{H2320} by courses;{H2487} a month{H2320} they were in Lebanon,{H3844} and two{H8147} months{H2320} at home;{H1004} and Adoniram{H141} was over the men subject to taskwork.{H4522}
15 And Solomon{H8010} had threescore and ten{H7657} thousand{H505} that bare{H5375} burdens,{H5449} and fourscore{H8084} thousand{H505} that were hewers{H2672} in the mountains;{H2022}
16 besides Solomon's{H8010} chief{H8269} officers{H5324} that were over the work,{H4399} three{H7969} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} hundred,{H3967} who bare rule{H7287} over the people{H5971} that wrought{H6213} in the work.{H4399}
17 And the king{H4428} commanded,{H6680} and they hewed{H1496} out great{H1419} stones,{H68} costly{H3368} stones,{H68} to lay the foundation{H3245} of the house{H1004} with wrought{H1496} stone.{H68}
18 And Solomon's{H8010} builders{H1129} and Hiram's{H2438} builders{H1129} and the Gebalites{H1382} did fashion{H6458} them, and prepared{H3559} the timber{H6086} and the stones{H68} to build{H1129} the house.{H1004}

Chapter 6

1 And it came to pass in the four{H702} hundred{H3967} and eightieth{H8084} year{H8141} after the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were come out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} of Solomon's{H8010} reign{H4427} over Israel,{H3478} in the

month{H2320} Ziv,{H2099} which is
the second{H8145} month,{H2320} that
he began to build{H1129} the
house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 And the house{H1004} which
king{H4428} Solomon{H8010}
built{H1129} for Jehovah,{H3068} the
length{H753} thereof was
threescore{H8346} cubits,{H520} and
the breadth{H7341} thereof
twenty{H6242} *cubits*, and the
height{H6967} thereof thirty{H7970}
cubits.{H520}
3 And the porch{H197} before{H6440}
the temple{H1964} of the
house,{H1004} twenty{H6242}
cubits{H520} was the length{H753}
thereof, according to the
breadth{H7341} of the house;{H1004}
and ten{H6235} cubits{H520} was the
breadth{H7341} thereof before the
house.{H1004}
4 And for the house{H1004} he
made{H6213} windows{H2474} of
fixed{H331} lattice-work.{H8261}
5 And against the wall{H7023} of the
house{H1004} he built{H1129}
stories{H3326} round about,{H5439}
against the walls{H7023} of the
house{H1004} round about,{H5439}
both of the temple{H1964} and of the
oracle;{H1687} and he made{H6213}
side-chambers{H6763} round
about.{H5439}
6 The nethermost{H8481} story{H3326}
was five{H2568} cubits{H520}
broad,{H7341} and the middle{H8484}
was six{H8337} cubits{H520}
broad,{H7341} and the third{H7992}
was seven{H7651} cubits{H520}
broad;{H7341} for on the outside he
made{H5414} offsets{H4052} *in the*
wall of{H2351} the house{H1004}
round about,{H5439} that *the beams*
should not have hold{H270} in the
walls{H7023} of the house.{H1004}
7 And the house,{H1004} when it was in
building,{H1129} was built{H1129} of
stone{H68} made ready{H8003} at the
quarry;{H4551} and there was neither
hammer{H4717} nor axe{H1631} nor
any tool{H3627} of iron{H1270}
heard{H8085} in the house,{H1004}
while it was in building.{H1129}
8 The door{H6607} for the
middle{H8484} side-chambers{H6763}
was in the right{H3233} side{H3802} of
the house:{H1004} and they went
up{H5927} by winding stairs{H3883}
into the middle{H8484} *story*, and out of
the middle{H8484} into the
third.{H7992}
9 So he built{H1129} the house,{H1004}
and finished{H3615} it; and he
covered{H5603} the house{H1004} with
beams{H1356} and planks{H7713} of
cedar.{H730}
10 And he built{H1129} the
stories{H3326} against all the
house,{H1004} each five{H2568}
cubits{H520} high:{H6967} and they
rested{H270} on the house{H1004} with
timber{H6086} of cedar.{H730}
11 And the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came to
Solomon,{H8010} saying,{H559}
12 Concerning this house{H1004} which
thou art building,{H1129} if thou wilt
walk{H3212} in my statutes,{H2708}
and execute{H6213} mine
ordinances,{H4941} and keep{H8104}
all my commandments{H4687} to
walk{H3212} in them; then will I
establish{H6965} my word{H1697} with
thee, which I spake{H1696} unto
David{H1732} thy father.{H1}
13 And I will dwell{H7931}
among{H8432} the children{H1121} of
Israel,{H3478} and will not
forsake{H5800} my people{H5971}
Israel.{H3478}
14 So Solomon{H8010} built{H1129}
the house,{H1004} and finished{H3615}
it.
15 And he built{H1129} the
walls{H7023} of the house{H1004}
within{H1004} with boards{H6763} of
cedar:{H730} from the floor{H7172} of
the house{H1004} unto the
walls{H7023} of the ceiling,{H5604} he
covered{H6823} them on the
inside{H1004} with wood;{H6086} and
he covered{H6823} the floor{H7172} of
the house{H1004} with boards{H6763}
of fir.{H1265}
16 And he built{H1129} twenty{H6242}
cubits{H520} on the hinder{H3411} part
of the house{H1004} with{H4480}
boards{H6763} of cedar{H730} from
the floor{H7172} unto the walls{H7023}
of the ceiling: he built{H1129} *them* for it
within,{H1004} for an oracle,{H1687}
even for the most{H6944} holy{H6944}
place.
17 And the house,{H1004} that is, the
temple{H1964} before{H3942} *the*
oracle, was forty{H705} cubits{H520}
long.
18 And there was cedar{H730} on the
house{H1004} within,{H6441}
carved{H4734} with knops{H6497} and
open{H6362} flowers:{H6731} all was
cedar;{H730} there was no stone{H68}
seen.{H7200}
19 And he prepared{H3559} an
oracle{H1687} in{H8432} the midst of
the house{H1004} within,{H6441} to
set{H5414} there the ark{H727} of the
covenant{H1285} of Jehovah.{H3068}
20 And within{H6440} the
oracle{H1687} was *a space of*
twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} in
length,{H753} and twenty{H6242}
cubits{H520} in breadth,{H7341} and
twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} in the
height{H6967} thereof; and he
overlaid{H6823} it with pure{H5462}
gold:{H2091} and he covered{H6823}
the altar{H4196} with cedar.{H730}
21 So Solomon{H8010}
overlaid{H6823} the house{H1004}
within{H6441} with pure{H5462}
gold:{H2091} and he drew{H5674}
chains{H7572} of gold{H2091} across
before{H6440} the oracle;{H1687} and
he overlaid{H6823} it with
gold.{H2091}
22 And the whole house{H1004} he
overlaid{H6823} with gold,{H2091}
until all the house{H1004} was
finished:{H8552} also the whole
altar{H4196} that belonged to the
oracle{H1687} he overlaid{H6823} with
gold.{H2091}
23 And in the oracle{H1687} he
made{H6213} two{H8147}
cherubim{H3742} of olive-
wood,{H8081} {H6086} each
ten{H6235} cubits{H520} high.{H6967}
24 And five{H2568} cubits{H520} was
the one{H259} wing{H3671} of the
cherub,{H3742} and five{H2568}
cubits{H520} the other{H8145}
wing{H3671} of the cherub:{H3742}
from the uttermost part{H7098} of the
one wing{H3671} unto the uttermost
part{H7098} of the other{H3671} were
ten{H6235} cubits.{H520}
25 And the other{H8145}
cherub{H3742} was ten{H6235}
cubits:{H520} both{H8147} the
cherubim{H3742} were of one{H259}
measure{H4060} and one{H259}
form.{H7095}
26 The height{H6967} of the one{H259}
cherub{H3742} was ten{H6235}
cubits,{H520} and so was it of the
other{H8145} cherub.{H3742}
27 And he set{H5414} the
cherubim{H3742} within{H8432} the
inner{H6442} house;{H1004} and the
wings{H3671} of the cherubim{H3742}
were stretched forth,{H6566} so that the
wing{H3671} of the one{H259}
touched{H5060} the one wall,{H7023}
and the wing{H3671} of the
other{H8145} cherub{H3742}
touched{H5060} the other{H8145}
wall;{H7023} and their wings{H3671}
touched{H5060} one{H3671}
another{H3671} in the midst{H8432} of
the house.{H1004}
28 And he overlaid{H6823} the
cherubim{H3742} with gold.{H2091}
29 And he carved{H7049} all the
walls{H7023} of the house{H1004}
round about{H4524} with
carved{H6603} figures{H4734} of
cherubim{H3742} and palm-
trees{H8561} and open{H6362}
flowers,{H6731} within{H6441} and
without.{H2435}
30 And the floor{H7172} of the
house{H1004} he overlaid{H6823} with
gold,{H2091} within{H6441} and
without.{H2435}
31 And for the entrance{H6607} of the
oracle{H1687} he made{H6213}
doors{H1817} of olive-wood:{H8081}
{H6086} the lintel{H352} *and* door-
posts{H4201} were a fifth part{H2549}
of the wall.
32 So *he made* two{H8147}
doors{H1817} of olive-wood;{H8081}
{H6086} and he carved{H7049} upon
them carvings{H4734} of
cherubim{H3742} and palm-
trees{H8561} and open{H6362}
flowers,{H6731} and overlaid{H6823}
them with gold;{H2091} and he
spread{H7286} the gold{H2091} upon
the cherubim,{H3742} and upon the
palm-trees.{H8561}
33 So also made{H6213} he for the
entrance{H6607} of the temple{H1964}
door-posts{H4201} of olive-
wood,{H8081} {H6086} out of a fourth
part{H7243} *of the wall*;
34 and two{H8147} doors{H1817} of fir-
wood:{H1265} {H6086} the
two{H8147} leaves{H6763} of the
one{H259} door{H1817} were
folding,{H1550} and the two{H8147}
leaves{H7050} of the other{H8145}
door{H1817} were folding.{H1550}
35 And he carved{H7049} *thereon*
cherubim{H3742} and palm-
trees{H8561} and open{H6362}
flowers;{H6731} and he
overlaid{H6823} them with
gold{H2091} fitted{H3474} upon the
graven work.{H2707}
36 And he built{H1129} the
inner{H6442} court{H2691} with
three{H7969} courses{H2905} of hewn
stone,{H1496} and a course{H2905} of
cedar{H730} beams.{H3773}
37 In the fourth{H7243} year{H8141}
was the foundation{H3245} of the
house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068}
laid,{H3245} in the month{H3391}
Ziv.{H2099}
38 And in the eleventh{H259}
year,{H8141} in the month{H3391}
Bul,{H945} which is the eighth{H8066}
month,{H2320} was the house{H1004}
finished{H3615} throughout all the
parts{H1697} thereof, and according to
all the fashion{H4941} of it. So was he
seven{H7651} years{H8141} in
building{H1129} it.

Chapter 7

1 And Solomon{H8010} was
building{H1129} his own house{H1004}
thirteen{H7969} years,{H8141} and he
finished{H3615} all his house.{H1004}
2 For he built{H1129} the
house{H1004} of the forest{H3293} of
Lebanon;{H3844} the length{H753}
thereof was a hundred{H3967}
cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341}
thereof fifty{H2572} cubits,{H520} and
the height{H6967} thereof
thirty{H7970} cubits,{H520} upon
four{H702} rows{H2905} of
cedar{H730} pillars,{H5982} with
cedar{H730} beams{H3773} upon the
pillars.{H5982}
3 And it was covered{H5603} with
cedar{H730} above{H4605} over the
forty{H705} and five{H2568}
beams,{H6763} that were upon the
pillars;{H5982} fifteen{H6240} in a
row.{H2905}
4 And there were beams{H8261} in
three{H7969} rows,{H2905} and
window{H4237} was over against
window{H4237} in three{H7969}
ranks.{H6471}
5 And all the doors{H6607} and
posts{H4201} were made
square{H7251} with beams:{H8260} and
window{H4237} was over

against{H4136} window{H4237} in three{H7969} ranks.{H6471}
6 And he made{H6213} the porch{H197} of pillars;{H5982} the length{H753} thereof was fifty{H2572} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} thereof thirty{H7970} cubits;{H520} and a porch{H197} before{H6440} them; and pillars{H5982} and a threshold before{H6440} them.
7 And he made{H6213} the porch{H197} of the throne{H3678} where he was to judge,{H8199} even the porch{H197} of judgment:{H4941} and it was covered{H5603} with cedar{H730} from floor{H7172} to floor.{H7172}
8 And his house{H1004} where he was to dwell,{H3427} the other{H312} court{H2691} within{H1004} the porch,{H197} was of the like work.{H4639} He{H8010} made{H6213} also a house{H1004} for Pharaoh's{H6547} daughter{H1323} (whom Solomon had taken{H3947} to wife), like unto this porch.{H197}
9 All these were of costly{H3368} stones,{H68} even of hewn stone,{H1496} according to measure,{H4060} sawed{H1641} with saws,{H4050} within{H1004} and without,{H2351} even from the foundation{H4527} unto the coping,{H2947} and so on the outside{H2351} unto the great{H1419} court.{H2691}
10 And the foundation{H3245} was of costly{H3368} stones,{H68} even great{H1419}stones,{H68}stones{H68} of ten{H6235} cubits,{H520} and stones{H68} of eight{H8083} cubits.{H520}
11 And above{H4605} were costly{H3368} stones,{H68} even hewn stone,{H1496} according to measure,{H4060} and cedar-wood.{H730}
12 And the great{H1419} court{H2691} round about{H5439} had three{H7969} courses{H2905} of hewn stone,{H1496} and a course{H2905} of cedar{H730} beams;{H3773} like as the inner{H6442} court{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the porch{H197} of the house.{H1004}
13 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} sent{H7971} and fetched{H3947} Hiram{H2438} out of Tyre.{H6865}
14 He was the son{H1121} of a widow{H802} of the tribe{H4294} of Naphtali,{H5321} and his father{H1} was a man{H376} of Tyre,{H6876} a worker{H2790} in brass;{H5178} and he was filled{H4390} with wisdom{H2451} and understanding{H8394} and skill,{H1847} to work{H6213} all works{H6213} in brass.{H5178} And he came{H935} to king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} and wrought{H6213} all his work.{H4399}
15 For he fashioned{H6696} the two{H8147} pillars{H5982} of brass,{H5178} eighteen{H8083} cubits{H520} high{H6967} apiece:{H5982} and a line{H2339} of twelve{H8147} cubits{H520} compassed{H5437} either{H8145} of them about.{H5437}
16 And he made{H6213} two{H8147} capitals{H3805} of molten{H3332} brass,{H5178} to set{H5414} upon the tops{H7218} of the pillars:{H5982} the height{H6967} of the one{H259} capital{H3805} was five{H2568} cubits,{H520} and the height{H6967} of the other{H8145} capital{H3805} was five{H2568} cubits.{H520}
17 There were nets{H7638} of checker-work,{H7639} {H4639} and wreaths{H1434}of chain-work,{H8333} {H4639} for the capitals{H3805} which were upon the top{H7218} of the pillars;{H5982} seven{H7651} for the one{H259} capital,{H3805} and seven{H7651} for the other{H8145} capital.{H3805}
18 So he made{H6213} the pillars;{H5982} and there were two{H8147} rows{H2905} round about{H5439} upon the one{H259} network,{H7639} to cover{H3680} the capitals{H3805} that were upon the top{H7218} of the pillars:{H7416} and so did{H6213} he for the other{H8145} capital.{H3805}
19 And the capitals{H3805} that were upon the top{H7218} of the pillars{H5982} in the porch{H197} were of lily-work,{H7799} {H4639} four{H702} cubits.{H520}
20 And there were capitals{H3805} above{H4605} also upon the two{H8147} pillars,{H5982} close by{H5676} the belly{H990} which was beside{H5676} the network:{H7639} and the pomegranates{H7416} were two hundred,{H3967} in rows{H2905} round about{H5439} upon the other{H8145} capital.{H3805}
21 And he set up{H6965} the pillars{H5982} at the porch{H197} of the temple:{H1964} and he set up{H6965} the right{H3233} pillar,{H5982} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} thereof Jachin;{H3199} and he set up{H6965} the left{H8042} pillar,{H5982} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} thereof Boaz.{H1162}
22 And upon the top{H7218} of the pillars{H5982} was lily-work:{H7799} {H4639} so was the work{H4639} of the pillars{H5982} finished.{H8552}
23 And he made{H6213} the molten{H3332} sea{H3220} of ten{H6235} cubits{H520} from brim{H8193} to brim,{H8193} round{H5696} in compass,{H5439} and the height{H6967} thereof was five{H2568} cubits;{H520} and a line{H6957} of thirty{H7970} cubits{H520} compassed{H5437} it round about.{H5439}
24 And under the brim{H8193} of it round about{H5439} there were knops{H6497} which did compass{H5437} it, for ten{H6235} cubits,{H520} compassing{H5362} the sea{H3220} round about:{H5439} the knops{H6497} were in two{H8147} rows,{H2905} cast{H3333} when it was cast.{H3332}
25 It stood{H5975} upon twelve{H8147} oxen,{H1241} three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the north,{H6828} and three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the west,{H3220} and three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the south,{H5045} and three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the east;{H4217} and the sea{H3220} was set upon them above,{H4605} and all their hinder parts{H268} were inward.{H1004}
26 And it was a handbreadth{H2947} thick:{H5672} and the brim{H8193} thereof was wrought{H4639} like the brim{H8193} of a cup,{H3563} like the flower{H6525} of a lily:{H7799} it held{H3557} two thousand{H505} baths.{H1324}
27 And he made{H6213} the ten{H6235} bases{H4350} of brass;{H5178} four{H702} cubits{H520} was the length{H753} of one{H259} base,{H4350} and four{H702} cubits{H520} the breadth{H7341} thereof, and three{H7969} cubits{H520} the height{H6967} of it.
28 And the work{H4639} of the bases{H4350} was on this manner: they had panels;{H4526} and there were panels{H4526} between the ledges;{H7948}
29 and on the panels{H4526} that were between the ledges{H7948} were lions,{H738} oxen,{H1241} and cherubim;{H3742} and upon the ledges{H7948} there was a pedestal{H3653} above;{H4605} and beneath the lions{H738} and oxen{H1241} were wreaths{H3914} of hanging{H4174} work.{H4639}
30 And every{H259} base{H4350} had four{H702} brazen{H5178} wheels,{H212} and axles{H5633} of brass;{H5178} and the four{H702} feet{H6471} thereof had undersetters:{H3802} beneath the laver{H3595} were the undersetters{H3802} molten,{H3332} with wreaths{H3914} at the side{H5676} of each.{H376}
31 And the mouth{H6310} of it within{H1004} the capital{H3805} and above{H4605} was a cubit:{H520} and the mouth{H6310} thereof was round{H5696} after the work{H4639} of a pedestal,{H3653} a cubit{H520} and a half;{H2677} and also upon the mouth{H6310} of it were gravings,{H4734} and their panels{H4526} were foursquare,{H7251} not round.{H5696}
32 And the four{H702} wheels{H212} were underneath{H8478} the panels;{H4526} and the axletrees{H3027} of the wheels{H212} were in the base:{H4350} and the height{H6967} of a{H259} wheel{H212} was a cubit{H520} and half{H2677} a cubit.{H520}
33 And the work{H4639} of the wheels{H212} was like the work{H4639} of a chariot{H4818} wheel:{H212} their axletrees,{H3027} and their felloes,{H2839} and their spokes,{H2840} and their naves,{H1354} were all molten.{H3332}
34 And there were four{H702} undersetters{H3802} at the four{H702} corners{H6438} of each{H259} base:{H4350} the undersetters{H3802} thereof were of the base{H4350} itself.
35 And in the top{H7218} of the base{H4350} was there a round{H5696} compass{H5439} half{H2677} a cubit{H520} high;{H6967} and on the top{H7218} of the base{H4350} the stays{H3027} thereof and the panels{H4526} thereof were of the same.
36 And on the plates{H3871} of the stays{H3027} thereof, and on the panels{H4526} thereof, he graved{H6605} cherubim,{H3742} lions,{H738} and palm-trees,{H8561} according to the space{H4626} of each,{H376} with wreaths{H3914} round about.{H5439}
37 After this manner he made{H6213} the ten{H6235} bases:{H4350} all of them had one{H259} casting,{H4165} one{H259} measure,{H4060} and one{H259} form.{H7095}
38 And he made{H6213} ten{H6235} lavers{H3595} of brass:{H5178} one{H259} laver{H3595} contained{H3557} forty{H705} baths;{H1324} and every{H259} laver{H3595} was four{H702} cubits;{H520} and upon very one{H259} of the ten{H6235} bases{H4350} one{H259} laver.{H3595}
39 And he set{H5414} the bases,{H4350} five{H2568} on the right{H3225} side{H3802} of the house,{H1004} and five{H2568} on the left{H8040} side{H3802} of the house:{H1004} and he set{H5414} the sea{H3220} on the right{H3233} side{H3802} of the house{H1004} eastward,{H6924} toward{H4136} the south.{H5045}
40 And Hiram{H2438} made{H6213} the lavers,{H3595} and the shovels,{H3257} and the basins.{H4219} So Hiram{H2438} made{H3615} an end of doing{H6213} all the work{H4399} that he wrought{H6213} for king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068}
41 the two{H8147} pillars,{H5982} and the two bowls{H1543} of the capitals{H3805} that were on the top{H7218} of the{H8147} pillars;{H5982} and the two{H8147} networks{H7639} to cover{H3680} the two{H8147} bowls{H1543} of the capitals{H3805} that were on the top{H7218} of the pillars;{H5982}
42 and the four{H702} hundred{H3967} pomegranates{H7416} for the two{H8147} networks;{H7639} two{H8147} rows{H2905} of pomegranates{H7416} for each{H259}

network,{H7639} to cover{H3680} the
two{H8147} bowls{H1543} of the
capitals{H3805} that were upon{H6440}
the pillars;{H5982}
43 and the ten{H6235} bases,{H4350}
and the ten{H6235} lavers{H3595} on
the bases;{H4350}
44 and the one{H259} sea,{H3220} and
the twelve{H8147} oxen{H1241} under
the sea;{H3220}
45 and the pots,{H5518} and the
shovels,{H3257} and the basins:{H4219}
even all these vessels,{H3627} which
Hiram{H2438} made{H6213} for
king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} in the
house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} were
of burnished{H4178} brass.{H5178}
46 In the plain{H3603} of the
Jordan{H3383} did the king{H4428}
cast{H3332} them, in the clay{H4568}
ground{H127} between Succoth{H5523}
and Zarethan.{H6891}
47 And Solomon{H8010} left{H3240}
all the vessels{H3627} *unweighed*,
because they were exceeding{H3966}
many:{H7230} the weight{H4948} of
the brass{H5178} could not be found
out.{H2713}
48 And Solomon{H8010} made{H6213}
all the vessels{H3627} that were in the
house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} the
golden{H2091} altar,{H4196} and the
table{H7979} whereupon the
showbread{H3899} was, of
gold;{H2091}
49 and the candlesticks,{H4501}
five{H2568} on the right{H3225} side,
and five{H2568} on the left,{H8040}
before{H6440} the oracle,{H1687} of
pure{H5462} gold;{H2091} and the
flowers,{H6525} and the lamps,{H5216}
and the tongs,{H4457} of gold;{H2091}
50 and the cups,{H5592} and the
snuffers,{H4212} and the
basins,{H4219} and the spoons,{H3709}
and the firepans,{H4289} of
pure{H5462} gold;{H2091} and the
hinges,{H6596} both for the
doors{H1817} of the inner{H6442}
house,{H1004} the most{H6944}
holy{H6944} place, and for the
doors{H1817} of the house,{H1004} *to
wit*, of the temple,{H1964} of
gold.{H2091}
51 Thus all the work{H4399} that
king{H4428} Solomon{H8010}
wrought{H6213} in the house{H1004}
of Jehovah{H3068} was
finished.{H7999} And Solomon{H8010}
brought in{H935} the things which
David{H1732} his father{H1} had
dedicated,{H6944} *even* the
silver,{H3701} and the gold,{H2091}
and the vessels,{H3627} and
put{H5414} them in the
treasuries{H214} of the house{H1004}
of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 8

1 Then Solomon{H8010}
assembled{H6950} the elders{H2205} of
Israel,{H3478} and all the heads{H7218}
of the tribes,{H4294} the
princes{H5387} of the fathers'{H1}
houses of the children{H1121} of
Israel,{H3478} unto king{H4428}
Solomon{H8010} in Jerusalem,{H3389}
to bring up{H5927} the ark{H727} of
the covenant{H1285} of
Jehovah{H3068} out of the city{H5892}
of David,{H1732} which is
Zion.{H6726}
2 And all the men{H376} of
Israel{H3478} assembled{H6950}
themselves unto king{H4428}
Solomon{H8010} at the feast,{H2282}
in the month{H3391} Ethanim,{H388}
which is the seventh{H7637}
month.{H2320}
3 And all the elders{H2205} of
Israel{H3478} came,{H935} and the
priests{H3548} took up{H5375} the
ark.{H727}
4 And they brought up{H5927} the
ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the
tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and all
the holy{H6944} vessels{H3627} that
were in the Tent;{H168} even these did
the priests{H3548} and the
Levites{H3881} bring up.{H5927}
5 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010}
and all the congregation{H5712} of
Israel,{H3478} that were
assembled{H3259} unto him, were with
him before{H6440} the ark,{H727}
sacrificing{H2076} sheep{H6629} and
oxen,{H1241} that could not be
counted{H5608} nor numbered{H4487}
for multitude.{H7230}
6 And the priests{H3548} brought
in{H935} the ark{H727} of the
covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068}
unto its place,{H4725} into the
oracle{H1687} of the house,{H1004} to
the most{H6944} holy{H6944} place,
even under the wings{H3671} of the
cherubim.{H3742}
7 For the cherubim{H3742} spread
forth{H6566} their wings{H3671} over
the place{H4725} of the ark,{H727} and
the cherubim{H3742} covered{H5526}
the ark{H727} and the staves{H905}
thereof above.{H4605}
8 And the staves{H905} were so
long{H748} that the ends{H7218} of the
staves{H905} were seen from{H7200}
the holy{H6944} place before{H6440}
the oracle;{H1687} but they were not
seen{H7200} without:{H2351} and there
they are unto this day.{H3117}
9 There was nothing in the ark{H727}
save{H7535} the two{H8147}
tables{H3871} of stone{H68} which
Moses{H4872} put{H3240} there at
Horeb,{H2722} when Jehovah{H3068}
made{H3772} a covenant with the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478}
when they came out{H3318} of the
land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
10 And it came to pass, when the
priests{H3548} were come out{H3318}
of the holy{H6944} place, that the
cloud{H6051} filled{H4390} the
house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068}
11 so that the priests{H3548}
could{H3201} not stand{H5975} to
minister{H8334} by reason{H6440} of
the cloud;{H6051} for the glory{H3519}
of Jehovah{H3068} filled{H4390} the
house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Then spake{H559}
Solomon,{H8010} Jehovah{H3068} hath
said{H559} that he would dwell{H7931}
in the thick darkness.{H6205}
13 I have surely{H1129} built{H1129}
thee a house{H1004} of
habitation,{H2073} a place{H4349} for
thee to dwell in{H2073} for
ever.{H5769}
14 And the king{H4428} turned{H5437}
his face{H6440} about,{H5437} and
blessed{H1288} all the
assembly{H6951} of Israel:{H3478} and
all the assembly{H6951} of
Israel{H3478} stood.{H5975}
15 And he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288}
be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} who spake{H1696} with
his mouth{H6310} unto David{H1732}
thy father,{H1} and hath with his
hand{H3027} fulfilled{H4390} it,
saying,{H559}
16 Since the day{H3117} that I brought
forth{H3318} my people{H5971}
Israel{H3478} out of Egypt,{H4714} I
chose{H977} no city{H5892} out of all
the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} to
build{H1129} a house,{H1004} that my
name{H8034} might be there; but I
chose{H977} David{H1732} to be over
my people{H5971} Israel.{H3478}
17 Now it was in the heart{H3824} of
David{H1732} my father{H1} to
build{H1129} a house{H1004} for the
name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
18 But Jehovah{H3068} said{H559}
unto David{H1732} my father,{H1}
Whereas{H3282} it was in thy
heart{H3824} to build{H1129} a
house{H1004} for my name,{H8034}
thou didst well{H2895} that it was in thy
heart:{H3824}
19 nevertheless{H7535} thou shalt not
build{H1129} the house;{H1004} but
thy son{H1121} that shall come forth
out{H3318} of thy loins,{H2504} he
shall build{H1129} the house{H1004}
for my name.{H8034}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} hath
established{H6965} his word{H1697}
that he spake;{H1696} for I am risen
up{H6965} in the room of
David{H1732} my father,{H1} and
sit{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of
Israel,{H3478} as Jehovah{H3068}
promised,{H1696} and have
built{H1129} the house{H1004} for the
name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
21 And there have I set{H7760} a
place{H4725} for the ark,{H727}
wherein is the covenant{H1285} of
Jehovah,{H3068} which he
made{H3772} with our fathers,{H1}
when he brought them out{H3318} of
the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
22 And Solomon{H8010} stood{H5975}
before{H6440} the altar{H4196} of
Jehovah{H3068} in the presence
of{H5048} all the assembly{H6951} of
Israel,{H3478} and spread forth{H6566}
his hands{H3709} toward
heaven;{H8064}
23 and he said,{H559} O
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} there is no God{H430}
like thee, in heaven{H8064}
above,{H4605} or on earth{H776}
beneath; who keepest{H8104}
covenant{H1285} and
lovingkindness{H2617} with thy
servants,{H5650} that walk{H1980}
before{H6440} thee with all their
heart;{H3820}
24 who hast kept{H8104} with thy
servant{H5650} David{H1732} my
father{H1} that which thou didst
promise{H1696} him: yea, thou
spakest{H1696} with thy
mouth,{H6310} and hast
fulfilled{H4390} it with thy
hand,{H3027} as it is this day.{H3117}
25 Now therefore, O Jehovah,{H3068}
the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478}
keep{H8104} with thy servant{H5650}
David{H1732} my father{H1} that
which thou hast promised{H1696} him,
saying,{H559} There shall not
fail{H3772} thee a man{H376} in my
sight{H6440} to sit{H3427} on the
throne{H3678} of Israel,{H3478}
if{H7535} only thy children{H1121}
take heed{H8104} to their way,{H1870}
to walk{H3212} before{H6440} me as
thou hast walked{H1980}
before{H6440} me.
26 Now therefore, O God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} let thy word,{H1697} I
pray thee, be verified,{H539} which thou
spakest{H1696} unto thy
servant{H5650} David{H1732} my
father.{H1}
27 But will God{H430} in very
deed{H552} dwell{H3427} on the
earth?{H776} behold, heaven{H8064}
and the heaven{H8064} of
heavens{H8064} cannot contain{H3557}
thee; how much less{H637} this
house{H1004} that I have
builded!{H1129}
28 Yet have thou respect{H6437} unto
the prayer{H8605} of thy
servant,{H5650} and to his
supplication,{H8467} O
Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} to
hearken{H8085} unto the cry{H7440}
and to the prayer{H8605} which thy
servant{H5650} prayeth{H6419}
before{H6440} thee this day;{H3117}
29 that thine eyes{H5869} may be
open{H6605} toward this house{H1004}
night{H3915} and day,{H3117} even
toward the place{H4725} whereof thou
hast said,{H559} My name{H8034} shall
be there; to hearken{H8085} unto the
prayer{H8605} which thy
servant{H5650} shall pray{H6419}
toward this place.{H4725}
30 And hearken{H8085} thou to the
supplication{H8467} of thy
servant,{H5650} and of thy
people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} when
they shall pray{H6419} toward this

place:{H4725} yea, hear{H8085} thou in heaven{H8064} thy dwelling -{H3427} place;{H4725} and when thou hearest,{H8085} forgive.{H5545}
31 If a man{H376} sin{H2398} against his neighbor,{H7453} and an oath{H423} be laid{H5375} upon him to cause him to swear,{H422} and he come{H935} *and* swear{H423} before{H6440} thine altar{H4196} in this house;{H1004}
32 then hear{H8085} thou in heaven,{H8064} and do,{H6213} and judge{H8199} thy servants,{H5650} condemning{H7561} the wicked,{H7563} to bring{H5414} his way{H1870} upon his own head,{H7218} and justifying{H6663} the righteous,{H6662} to give{H5414} him according to his righteousness.{H6666}
33 When thy people{H5971} Israel{H3478} are smitten down{H5062} before{H6440} the enemy,{H341} because they have sinned{H2398} against thee; if they turn again{H7725} to thee, and confess{H3034} thy name,{H8034} and pray{H6419} and make supplication{H2603} unto thee in this house:{H1004}
34 then hear{H8085} thou in heaven,{H8064} and forgive{H5545} the sin{H2403} of thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and bring them again{H7725} unto the land{H127} which thou gavest{H5414} unto their fathers.{H1}
35 When heaven{H8064} is shut up,{H6113} and there is no rain,{H4306} because they have sinned{H2398} against thee; if they pray{H6419} toward this place,{H4725} and confess{H3034} thy name,{H8034} and turn{H7725} from their sin,{H2403} when thou dost afflict{H6031} them:
36 then hear{H8085} thou in heaven,{H8064} and forgive{H5545} the sin{H2403} of thy servants,{H5650} and of thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} when thou teachest{H3384} them the good{H2896} way{H1870} wherein they should walk;{H3212} and send{H5414} rain{H4306} upon thy land,{H776} which thou hast given{H5414} to thy people{H5971} for an inheritance.{H5159}
37 If there be in the land{H776} famine,{H7458} if there be pestilence,{H1698} if there be blasting{H7711} *or* mildew,{H3420} locust{H697} *or* caterpillar;{H2625} if their enemy{H341} besiege{H6887} them in the land{H776} of their cities;{H8179} whatsoever plague,{H5061} whatsoever sickness{H4245} there be;
38 what prayer{H8605} and supplication{H8467} soever be made by any man,{H120} *or* by all thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} who shall know{H3045} every man{H376} the plague{H5061} of his own heart,{H3824} and spread forth{H6566} his hands{H3709} toward this house:{H1004}
39 then hear{H8085} thou in heaven{H8064} thy dwelling -{H3427} place,{H4349} and forgive,{H5545} and do,{H6213} and render{H5414} unto every man{H376} according to all his ways,{H1870} whose heart{H3824} thou knowest;{H3045} (for thou, even thou only, knowest{H3045} the hearts{H3824} of all the children{H1121} of men;){H120}
40 that they may fear{H3372} thee all the days{H3117} that they live{H2416} in{H6440} the land{H127} which thou gavest{H5414} unto our fathers.{H1}
41 Moreover concerning the foreigner,{H5237} that is not of thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} when he shall come out{H935} of a far{H7350} country{H776} for{H4616} thy name's{H8034} sake
42 (for they shall hear{H8085} of thy great{H1419} name,{H8034} and of thy mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and of thine outstretched{H5186} arm);{H2220} when he shall come{H935} and pray{H6419} toward this house;{H1004}
43 hear{H8085} thou in heaven{H8064} thy dwelling -{H3427} place,{H4349} and do{H6213} according to all that the foreigner{H5237} calleth{H7121} to thee for; that all the peoples{H5971} of the earth{H776} may know{H3045} thy name,{H8034} to fear{H3372} thee, as doth thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and that they may know{H3045} that this house{H1004} which I have built{H1129} is called{H7121} by my name.{H8034}
44 If thy people{H5971} go out{H3318} to battle{H4421} against their enemy,{H341} by whatsoever{H1870} way thou shalt send{H7971} them, and they pray{H6419} unto Jehovah{H3068} toward{H1870} the city{H5892} which thou hast chosen,{H977} and toward the house{H1004} which I have built{H1129} for thy name;{H8034}
45 then hear{H8085} thou in heaven{H8064} their prayer{H8605} and their supplication,{H8467} and maintain{H6213} their cause.{H4941}
46 If they sin{H2398} against thee (for there is no man{H120} that sinneth{H2398} not), and thou be angry{H599} with them, and deliver{H5414} them to the enemy,{H341} so that they carry them away{H7617} captive{H7617} unto{H6440} the land{H776} of the enemy,{H341} far{H7350} off or near;{H7138}
47 yet if they shall bethink{H7725} themselves in the land{H776} whither they are carried captive,{H7617} and turn{H7725} again, and make supplication{H2603} unto thee in the land{H776} of them that carried them captive,{H7617} saying,{H559} We have sinned,{H2398} and have done perversely,{H5753} we have dealt wickedly;{H7561}
48 if they return{H7725} unto thee with all their heart{H3824} and with all their soul{H5315} in the land{H776} of their enemies,{H341} who carried them captive,{H7617} and pray{H6419} unto thee toward{H1870} their land,{H776} which thou gavest{H5414} unto their fathers,{H1} the city{H5892} which thou hast chosen,{H977} and the house{H1004} which I have built{H1129} for thy name:{H8034}
49 then hear{H8085} thou their prayer{H8605} and their supplication{H8467} in heaven{H8064} thy dwelling -{H3427} place,{H4349} and maintain{H6213} their cause;{H4941}
50 and forgive{H5545} thy people{H5971} who have sinned{H2398} against thee, and all their transgressions{H6588} wherein they have transgressed{H6586} against thee; and give{H5414} them compassion{H7356} before{H6440} those who carried them captive,{H7617} that they may have compassion{H7355} on them
51 (for they are thy people,{H5971} and thine inheritance,{H5159} which thou broughtest forth{H3318} out of Egypt,{H4714} from the midst{H8432} of the furnace{H3564} of iron);{H1270}
52 that thine eyes{H5869} may be open{H6605} unto the supplication{H8467} of thy servant,{H5650} and unto the supplication{H8467} of thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} to hearken{H8085} unto them whensoever they cry{H7121} unto thee.
53 For thou didst separate{H914} them from among all the peoples{H5971} of the earth,{H776} to be thine inheritance,{H5159} as thou spakest{H1696} by{H3027} Moses{H4872} thy servant,{H5650} when thou broughtest{H3318} our fathers{H1} out of Egypt,{H4714} O Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H136}
54 And it was so, that, when Solomon{H8010} had made an end{H3615} of praying{H6419} all this prayer{H8605} and supplication{H8467} unto Jehovah,{H3068} he arose{H6965} from before{H6440} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah,{H3068} from kneeling{H3766} on his knees{H1290} with his hands{H3709} spread forth{H6566} toward heaven.{H8064}
55 And he stood,{H5975} and blessed{H1288} all the assembly{H6951} of Israel{H3478} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} saying,{H559}
56 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} that hath given{H5414} rest{H4496} unto his people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} according to all that he promised:{H1696} there hath not failed{H5307} one{H259} word{H1697} of all his good{H2896} promise,{H1697} which he promised{H1697} by{H3027} Moses{H4872} his servant.{H5650}
57 Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} be with us, as he was with our fathers:{H1} let him not leave{H5800} us, nor forsake{H5203} us;
58 that he may incline{H5186} our hearts{H3824} unto him, to walk{H3212} in all his ways,{H1870} and to keep{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} and his statutes,{H2706} and his ordinances,{H4941} which he commanded{H6680} our fathers.{H1}
59 And let these my words,{H1697} wherewith I have made supplication{H2603} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} be nigh{H7138} unto Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} day{H3119} and night,{H7138} that he maintain{H6213} the cause{H4941} of his servant,{H5650} and the cause{H4941} of his people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} as every{H1697} day{H3117} shall require;
60 that all the peoples{H5971} of the earth{H776} may know{H3045} that Jehovah,{H3068} he is God;{H430} there is none else.
61 Let your heart{H3824} therefore be perfect{H8003} with Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} to walk{H3212} in his statutes,{H2706} and to keep{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} as at this day.{H3117}
62 And the king,{H4428} and all Israel{H3478} with him, offered{H2076} sacrifice{H2077} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
63 And Solomon{H8010} offered{H2076} for the sacrifice{H2077} of peace-offerings,{H2077} which he offered{H2076} unto Jehovah,{H3068} two{H8147} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} oxen,{H1241} and a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} sheep.{H6629} So the king{H4428} and all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} dedicated{H2596} the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
64 The same day{H3117} did the king{H4428} hallow{H6942} the middle{H8432} of the court{H2691} that was before{H6440} the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} for there he offered{H6213} the burnt-offering,{H5930} and the meal-offering,{H4503} and the fat{H2459} of the peace-offerings,{H8002} because the brazen{H5178} altar{H4196} that was before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} was too little{H6996} to receive{H3557} the burnt-offering,{H5930} and the meal-offering,{H4503} and the fat{H2459} of the peace-offerings.{H8002}
65 So Solomon{H8010} held{H6213} the feast{H2282} at that time,{H6256} and all Israel{H3478} with him, a great{H1419} assembly,{H6951} from the entrance{H935} of Hamath{H2574} unto the brook{H5158} of Egypt,{H4714} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} seven{H7651} days{H3117} and seven{H7651} days,{H3117} even

fourteen{H702} days.{H3117}
66 On the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} he sent{H7971} the people{H5971} away;{H7971} and they blessed{H1288} the king,{H4428} and went{H3212} unto their tents{H168} joyful{H8056} and glad{H2896} of heart{H3820} for all the goodness{H2896} that Jehovah{H3068} had showed{H6213} unto David{H1732} his servant,{H5650} and to Israel{H3478} his people.{H5971}

Chapter 9

1 And it came to pass, when Solomon{H8010} had finished{H3615} the building{H1129} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and all Solomon's{H8010} desire{H2837} which he was pleased{H2654} to do,{H6213}
2 that Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} to Solomon{H8010} the second time,{H8145} as he had appeared{H7200} unto him at Gibeon.{H1391}
3 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, I have heard{H8085} thy prayer{H8605} and thy supplication,{H8467} that thou hast made{H2603} before{H6440} me: I have hallowed{H6942} this house,{H1004} which thou hast built,{H1129} to put{H7760} my name{H8034} there for{H5704} ever;{H5769} and mine eyes{H5869} and my heart{H3820} shall be there perpetually.{H3117}
4 And as for thee, if thou wilt walk{H3212} before{H6440} me, as David{H1732} thy father{H1} walked,{H1980} in integrity{H8537} of heart,{H3824} and in uprightness,{H3476} to do{H6213} according to all that I have commanded{H6680} thee, and wilt keep{H8104} my statutes{H2706} and mine ordinances;{H4941}
5 then I will establish{H6965} the throne{H3678} of thy kingdom{H4467} over Israel{H3478} for ever,{H5769} according as I promised{H1696} to David{H1732} thy father,{H1} saying,{H559} There shall not fail{H3772} thee a man{H376} upon the throne{H3678} of Israel.{H3478}
6 But if ye shall{H7725} turn{H7725} away from following{H310} me, ye or your children,{H1121} and not keep{H8104} my commandments{H4687} and my statutes{H2708} which I have set{H5414} before{H6440} you, but shall go{H1980} and serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} and worship{H7812} them;
7 then will I cut off{H3772} Israel{H3478} out{H6440} of the land{H127} which I have given{H5414} them; and this house,{H1004} which I have hallowed{H6942} for my name,{H8034} will I cast out{H7971} of my sight;{H6440} and Israel{H3478} shall be a proverb{H4912} and a byword{H8148} among all peoples.{H5971}
8 And though this house{H1004} is so high,{H5945} yet shall every one that passeth{H5674} by it be astonished,{H8074} and shall hiss;{H8319} and they shall say,{H559} Why hath Jehovah{H3068} done{H6213} thus unto this land,{H776} and to this house?{H1004}
9 and they shall answer,{H559} Because they forsook{H5800} Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} who brought forth{H3318} their fathers{H1} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and laid hold{H2388} on other{H312} gods,{H430} and worshipped{H7812} them, and served{H5647} them: therefore hath Jehovah{H3068} brought{H935} all this evil{H7451} upon them.
10 And it came to pass at the end{H7097} of twenty{H6242} years,{H8141} wherein Solomon{H8010} had built{H1129} the two{H8147} houses,{H1004} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} and the king's{H4428} house{H1004}
11 (now Hiram{H2438} the king{H4428} of Tyre{H6865} had furnished{H5375} Solomon{H8010} with cedar-{H730} trees{H6086} and fir-{H1265} trees,{H6086} and with gold,{H2091} according to all his desire),{H2656} that then{H227} king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} gave{H5414} Hiram{H2438} twenty{H6242} cities{H5892} in the land{H776} of Galilee.{H1551}
12 And Hiram{H2438} came out{H3318} from Tyre{H6865} to see{H7200} the cities{H5892} which Solomon{H8010} had given{H5414} him; and they pleased{H3474} him not.
13 And he said,{H559} What cities{H5892} are these which thou hast given{H5414} me, my brother?{H251} And he called{H7121} them the land{H776} of Cabul{H3521} unto this day.{H3117}
14 And Hiram{H2438} sent{H7971} to the king{H4428} sixscore{H3967} talents{H3603} of gold.{H2091}
15 And this is the reason{H1697} of the levy{H4522} which king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} raised,{H5927} to build{H1129} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and his own house,{H1004} and Millo,{H4407} and the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and Hazor,{H2674} and Megiddo,{H4023} and Gezer.{H1507}
16 Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} had gone up,{H5927} and taken{H3920} Gezer,{H1507} and burnt{H8313} it with fire,{H784} and slain{H2026} the Canaanites{H3669} that dwelt{H3427} in the city,{H5892} and given{H5414} it for a portion{H7964} unto his daughter,{H1323} Solomon's{H8010} wife.{H802}
17 And Solomon{H8010} built{H1129} Gezer,{H1507} and Beth-horon{H1032} the nether,{H8481}
18 and Baalath,{H1191} and Tamar{H8412} in the wilderness,{H4057} in the land,{H776}
19 and all the store-{H4543} cities{H5892} that Solomon{H8010} had, and the cities{H5892} for his chariots,{H7393} and the cities{H5892} for his horsemen,{H6571} and that{H2837} which Solomon{H8010} desired{H2836} to build{H1129} for his pleasure in Jerusalem,{H3389} and in Lebanon,{H3844} and in all the land{H776} of his dominion.{H4475}
20 As for all the people{H5971} that were left{H3498} of the Amorites,{H567} the Hittites,{H2850} the Perizzites,{H6522} the Hivites,{H2340} and the Jebusites,{H2983} who were not of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478}
21 their children{H1121} that were left{H3498} after{H310} them in the land,{H776} whom the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were not able{H3201} utterly to destroy,{H2763} of them did Solomon{H8010} raise{H5927} a levy{H4522} of bondservants{H5647} unto this day.{H3117}
22 But of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did Solomon{H8010} make{H5414} no bondservants;{H5650} but they were the men{H582} of war,{H4421} and his servants,{H5650} and his princes,{H8269} and his captains,{H7991} and rulers{H8269} of his chariots{H7393} and of his horsemen.{H6571}
23 These were the chief{H8269} officers{H5324} that were over Solomon's{H8010} work,{H4399} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} who bare rule{H7287} over the people{H5971} that wrought{H6213} in the work.{H4399}
24 But Pharaoh's{H6547} daughter{H1323} came up{H5927} out of the city{H5892} of David{H1732} unto her house{H1004} which *Solomon* had built{H1129} for her: then did he build{H1129} Millo.{H4407}
25 And three{H7969} times{H6471} a year{H8141} did Solomon{H8010} offer{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} and peace-offerings{H8002} upon the altar{H4196} which he built{H1129} unto Jehovah,{H3068} burning incense{H6999} therewith, *upon the altar*{H4196} that was before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068} So he finished{H7999} the house.{H1004}
26 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} made{H6213} a navy of ships{H590} in Ezion-geber,{H6100} which is beside Eloth,{H359} on the shore{H8193} of the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220} in the land{H776} of Edom.{H123}
27 And Hiram{H2438} sent{H7971} in the navy{H590} his servants,{H5650} shipmen{H582} that had knowledge{H3045} of the sea,{H3220} with the servants{H5650} of Solomon.{H8010}
28 And they came{H935} to Ophir,{H211} and fetched{H3947} from thence gold,{H2091} four{H702} hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} talents,{H3603} and brought{H935} it to king{H4428} Solomon.{H8010}

Chapter 10

1 And when the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} heard{H8085} of the fame{H8088} of Solomon{H8010} concerning the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} she came{H935} to prove{H5254} him with hard questions.{H2420}
2 And she came{H935} to Jerusalem{H3389} with a very{H3966} great{H3515} train,{H2428} with camels{H1581} that bare{H5375} spices,{H1314} and very{H3966} much{H7227} gold,{H2091} and precious{H3368} stones;{H68} and when she was come{H935} to Solomon,{H8010} she communed{H1696} with him of all that was in her heart.{H3824}
3 And Solomon{H8010} told{H5046} her all her questions:{H1697} there was not anything{H1697} hid{H5956} from the king{H4428} which he told{H5046} her not.
4 And when the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} had seen{H7200} all the wisdom{H2451} of Solomon,{H8010} and the house{H1004} that he had built,{H1129}
5 and the food{H3978} of his table,{H7979} and the sitting{H4186} of his servants,{H5650} and the attendance{H4612} of his ministers,{H8334} and their apparel,{H4403} and his cupbearers,{H8248} and his ascent{H5930} by which he went up{H5927} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} there was no more spirit{H7307} in her.
6 And she said{H559} to the king,{H4428} It was a true{H571} report{H1697} that I heard{H8085} in mine own land{H776} of thine acts,{H1697} and of thy wisdom.{H2451}
7 Howbeit I believed{H539} not the words,{H1697} until I came,{H935} and mine eyes{H5869} had seen{H7200} it: and, behold, the half{H2677} was not told{H5046} me; thy wisdom{H2451} and prosperity{H2896} exceed{H3254} the fame{H8052} which I heard.{H8085}
8 Happy{H835} are thy men,{H582} happy{H835} are these thy servants,{H5650} that stand{H5975} continually{H8548} before{H6440} thee, *and* that hear{H8085} thy wisdom.{H2451}
9 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} who delighted{H2654} in thee, to set{H5414} thee on the throne{H3678} of Israel:{H3478}

because Jehovah{H3068} loved{H160} Israel{H3478} for ever,{H5769} therefore made{H7760} he thee king,{H4428} to do{H6213} justice{H4941} and righteousness.{H6666}
10 And she gave{H5414} the king{H4428} a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} talents{H3603} of gold,{H2091} and of spices{H1314} very{H3966} great store,{H7235} and precious{H3368} stones:{H68} there came{H935} no more such{H1931} abundance{H7230} of spices{H1314} as these which the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} gave{H5414} to king{H4428} Solomon.{H8010}
11 And the navy{H590} also of Hiram,{H2438} that brought{H5375} gold{H2091} from Ophir,{H211} brought in{H935} from Ophir{H211} great{H3966} plenty{H7235} of almug -{H484} trees{H6086} and precious{H3368} stones.{H68}
12 And the king{H4428} made{H6213} of the almug -{H484} trees{H6086} pillars{H4552} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} harps{H3658} also and psalteries{H5035} for the singers:{H7891} there came{H935} no such almug -{H484} trees,{H6086} nor were seen,{H7200} unto this day.{H3117}
13 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} gave{H5414} to the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} all her desire,{H2656} whatsoever she asked,{H7592} besides that which Solomon{H8010} gave{H5414} her of his royal{H4428} bounty.{H3027} So she turned,{H6437} and went{H3212} to her own land,{H776} she and her servants.{H5650}
14 Now the weight{H4948} of gold{H2091} that came{H935} to Solomon{H8010} in one{H259} year{H8141} was six{H8337} hundred{H3967}threescore{H8346}and six{H8337} talents{H3603} of gold,{H2091}
15 besides *that which* the traders{H582} *brought*, and the traffic{H4536} of the merchants,{H7402} and of all the kings{H4428} of the mingled{H6153} people, and of the governors{H6346} of the country.{H776}
16 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} made{H6213} two hundred{H3967} bucklers{H6793} of beaten{H7820} gold;{H2091} six{H8337} hundred{H3967}*shekels*ofgold{H2091} went{H5927} to one{H259} buckler.{H6793}
17 And *he made* three{H7969} hundred{H3967} shields{H4043} of beaten{H7820} gold;{H2091} three{H7969} pounds{H4488} of gold{H2091} went{H5927} to one{H259} shield:{H4043} and the king{H4428} put{H5414} them in the house{H1004} of the forest{H3293} of Lebanon.{H3844}
18 Moreover the king{H4428} made{H6213} a great{H1419} throne{H3678} of ivory,{H8127} and overlaid{H6823} it with the finest{H6338} gold.{H2091}
19 There were six{H8337} steps{H4609} to the throne,{H3678} and the top{H7218} of the throne{H3678} was round{H5696} behind;{H310} and there were stays{H3027} on either side by the place{H4725} of the seat,{H7675} and two{H8147} lions{H738} standing{H5975} beside{H681} the stays.{H3027}
20 And twelve{H8147} lions{H738} stood{H5975} there on the one side and on the other upon the six{H8337} steps:{H4609} there was not the like{H3651} made{H6213} in any kingdom.{H4467}
21 And all king{H4428} Solomon's{H8010} drinking{H4945} vessels{H3627} were of gold,{H2091} and all the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of the forest{H3293} of Lebanon{H3844} were of pure{H5462} gold:{H2091} none were of silver;{H3701} it was nothing{H3972} accounted{H2803} of in the days{H3117} of Solomon.{H8010}
22 For the king{H4428} had at sea{H3220} a navy{H590} of Tarshish{H8659} with the navy{H590} of Hiram:{H2438} once{H259} every three{H7969} years{H8141} came{H935} the navy{H590} of Tarshish,{H8659} bringing{H5375} gold,{H2091} and silver,{H3701} ivory,{H8143} and apes,{H6971} and peacocks.{H8500}
23 So king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} exceeded{H1431} all the kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} in riches{H6239} and in wisdom.{H2451}
24 And all the earth{H776} sought{H1245} the presence of Solomon,{H8010} to{H6440} hear{H8085} his wisdom,{H2451} which God{H430} had put{H5414} in his heart.{H3820}
25 And they brought{H935} every man{H376} his tribute,{H4503} vessels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} and vessels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} and raiment,{H8008} and armor,{H5402} and spices,{H1314} horses,{H5483} and mules,{H6505} a rate{H1697} year{H8141} by year.{H8141}
26 And Solomon{H8010} gathered together{H622} chariots{H7393} and horsemen:{H6571} and he had a thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred{H3967} chariots,{H7393} and twelve{H8147} thousand{H505} horsemen,{H6571} that he bestowed{H5148} in the chariot{H7393} cities,{H5892} and with the king{H4428} at Jerusalem.{H3389}
27 And the king{H4428} made{H5414} silver{H3701} to be in Jerusalem{H3389} as stones,{H68} and cedars{H730} made{H5414} he to be as the sycomore-trees{H8256} that are in the lowland,{H8219} for abundance.{H7230}
28 And the horses{H5483} which Solomon{H8010} had were brought{H4161} out of Egypt;{H4714} and the king's{H4428} merchants{H5503} received{H3947} them in droves,{H4723} each drove{H4723} at a price.{H4242}
29 And a chariot{H4818} came up{H5927} and went out{H3318} of Egypt{H4714} for six{H8337} hundred{H3967} *shekels* of silver,{H3701} and a horse{H5483} for a hundred{H3967} and fifty;{H2572} and so for all the kings{H4428} of the Hittites,{H2850} and for the kings{H4428} of Syria,{H758} did they bring them out{H3318} *by their means.*{H3027}

Chapter 11

1 Now king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} loved{H157} many{H7227} foreign{H5237}women,{H802}together with the daughter{H1323} of Pharaoh,{H6547} women of the Moabites,{H4125}Ammonites,{H5984} Edomites,{H130} Sidonians,{H6722} and Hittites;{H2850}
2 of the nations{H1471} concerning whichJehovah{H3068}said{H559}unto the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} Ye shall not go among{H935} them, neither shall they come among{H935} you; for surely{H403} they will turn away{H5186} your heart{H3824} after{H310} their gods:{H430} Solomon{H8010} clave{H1692} unto these in love.{H157}
3 And he had seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} wives,{H802} princesses,{H8282} and three{H7969} hundred{H3967} concubines;{H6370} and his wives{H802} turned away{H5186} his heart.{H3820}
4 For it came to pass, when{H6256} Solomon{H8010} was old,{H2209} that his wives{H802} turned away{H5186} his heart{H3824} after{H310} other{H312} gods;{H430} and his heart{H3824} was not perfect{H8003} with Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} as was the heart{H3824} of David{H1732} his father.{H1}
5 For Solomon{H8010} went{H3212} after{H310} Ashtoreth{H6253} the goddess{H430} of the Sidonians,{H6722} and after{H310} Milcom{H4445} the abomination{H8251} of the Ammonites.{H5984}
6 And Solomon{H8010} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and went not fully{H4390} after{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} as did David{H1732} his father.{H1}
7 Then did Solomon{H8010} build{H1129} a high place{H1116} for Chemosh{H3645} the abomination{H8251} of Moab,{H4124} in the mount{H2022} that is before{H6440} Jerusalem,{H3389} and for Molech{H4432} the abomination{H8251} of the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
8 And so did{H6213} he for all his foreign{H5237} wives,{H802} who burnt incense{H6999} and sacrificed{H2076} unto their gods.{H430}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} was angry{H599} with Solomon,{H8010} because his heart{H3824} was turned{H5186} away from Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} who had appeared{H7200} unto him twice,{H6471}
10 and had commanded{H6680} him concerning this thing,{H1697} that he should not go{H3212} after{H310} other{H312} gods:{H430} but he kept{H8104} not that which Jehovah{H3068} commanded.{H6680}
11 Wherefore Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Solomon,{H8010} Forasmuch as this is done of thee, and thou hast not kept{H8104} my covenant{H1285} and my statutes,{H2708} which I have commanded{H6680} thee, I will surely{H7167} rend{H7167} the kingdom{H4467} from thee, and will give{H5414} it to thy servant.{H5650}
12 Notwithstanding in thy days{H3117} I will not do{H6213} it, for David{H1732} thy father's{H1} sake: but I will rend{H7167} it out of the hand{H3027} of thy son.{H1121}
13 Howbeit{H7535} I will not rend away{H7167} all the kingdom;{H4467} but I will give{H5414} one{H259} tribe{H7626} to thy son,{H1121} for David{H1732} my servant's{H5650} sake, and for Jerusalem's{H3389} sake which I have chosen.{H977}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} raised up{H6965} an adversary{H7854} unto Solomon,{H8010} Hadad{H1908} the Edomite:{H130} he was of the king's{H4428} seed{H2233} in Edom.{H123}
15 For it came to pass, when David{H1732} was in Edom,{H123} and Joab{H3097} the captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} was gone up{H5927} to bury{H6912} the slain,{H2491} and had smitten{H5221} every male{H2145} in Edom{H123}
16 (for Joab{H3097} and all Israel{H3478} remained{H3427} there six{H8337} months,{H2320} until he had cut off{H3772} every male{H2145} in Edom);{H123}
17 that Hadad{H111} fled,{H1272} he and certain{H582} Edomites{H130} of his father's{H1} servants{H5650} with him, to go{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} Hadad{H1908} being yet a little{H6996} child.{H5288}
18 And they arose{H6965} out of Midian,{H4080} and came{H935} to Paran;{H6290} and they took{H3947} men{H582} with them out of Paran,{H6290} and they came{H935} to

Egypt,{H4714} unto Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} who gave{H5414} him a house,{H1004} and appointed{H559} him victuals,{H3899} and gave{H5414} him land.{H776}
19 And Hadad{H1908} found{H4672} great{H3966} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of Pharaoh,{H6547} so that he gave{H5414} him to wife{H802} the sister{H269} of his own wife,{H802} the sister{H269} of Tahpenes{H8472} the queen.{H1377}
20 And the sister{H269} of Tahpenes{H8472} bare{H3205} him Genubath{H1592} his son,{H1121} whom Tahpenes{H8472} weaned{H1580} in{H8432} Pharaoh's{H6547} house;{H1004} and Genubath{H1592} was in Pharaoh's{H6547} house{H1004} among{H8432} the sons{H1121} of Pharaoh.{H6547}
21 And when Hadad{H1908} heard{H8085} in Egypt{H4714} that David{H1732} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and that Joab{H3097} the captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} was dead,{H4191} Hadad{H1908} said{H559} to Pharaoh,{H6547} Let me depart,{H7971} that I may go{H3212} to mine own country.{H776}
22 Then Pharaoh{H6547} said{H559} unto him, But what hast thou lacked{H2638} with me, that, behold, thou seekest{H1245} to go{H3212} to thine own country?{H776} And he answered,{H559} Nothing: howbeit{H7971} only let me depart.{H7971}
23 And God{H430} raised up{H6965} *another* adversary{H7854} unto him, Rezon{H7331} the son{H1121} of Eliada,{H450} who had fled{H1272} from his lord{H113} Hadadezer{H1909} king{H4428} of Zobah.{H6678}
24 And he gathered{H6908} men{H582} unto him, and became captain{H8269} over a troop,{H1416} when David{H1732} slew{H2026} them *of Zobah*: and they went{H3212} to Damascus,{H1834} and dwelt{H3427} therein, and reigned{H4427} in Damascus.{H1834}
25 And he was an adversary{H7854} to Israel{H3478} all the days{H3117} of Solomon,{H8010} besides the mischief{H7451} that Hadad{H1908} *did*: and he abhorred{H6973} Israel,{H3478} and reigned{H4427} over Syria.{H758}
26 And Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} an Ephraimite{H673} of Zeredah,{H6868} a servant{H5650} of Solomon,{H8010} whose mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Zeruah,{H6871} a{H802} widow,{H490} he also lifted up{H7311} his hand{H3027} against the king.{H4428}
27 And this was the reason{H1697} why he lifted up{H7311} his hand{H3027} against the king:{H4428} Solomon{H8010} built{H1129} Millo,{H4407} and repaired{H5462} the breach of the city{H5892} of David{H1732} his father.{H1}
28 And the man{H376} Jeroboam{H3379} was a mighty man{H1368} of valor;{H2428} and Solomon{H8010} saw{H7200} the young man{H5288} that he was industrious,{H6213} and he gave him charge{H6485} over all the labor{H5447} of the house{H1004} of Joseph.{H3130}
29 And it came to pass at that time,{H6256} when Jeroboam{H3379} went out{H3318} of Jerusalem,{H3389} that the prophet{H5030} Ahijah{H281} the Shilonite{H7888} found{H4672} him in the way;{H1870} now *Ahijah* had clad{H3680} himself with a new{H2319} garment;{H8008} and they two{H8147} were alone in the field.{H7704}
30 And Ahijah{H281} laid hold{H8610} of the new{H2319} garment{H8008} that was on him, and rent{H7167} it in twelve{H8147} pieces.{H7168}
31 And he said{H559} to Jeroboam,{H3379} Take{H3947} thee ten{H6235} pieces;{H7168} for thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Behold, I will rend{H7167} the kingdom{H4467} out of the hand{H3027} of Solomon,{H8010} and will give{H5414} ten{H6235} tribes{H7626} to thee
32 (but he shall have one{H259} tribe,{H7626} for my servant{H5650} David's{H1732} sake and for Jerusalem's{H3389} sake, the city{H5892} which I have chosen{H977} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel);{H3478}
33 because that they have forsaken{H5800} me, and have worshipped{H7812} Ashtoreth{H6253} the goddess{H430} of the Sidonians,{H6722} Chemosh{H3645} the god{H430} of Moab,{H4124} and Milcom{H4445} the god{H430} of the children{H1121} of Ammon;{H5983} and they have not walked{H1980} in my ways,{H1870} to do{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in mine eyes,{H5869} and *to keep* my statutes{H2708} and mine ordinances,{H4941} as did David{H1732} his father.{H1}
34 Howbeit I will not take{H3947} the whole kingdom{H4467} out of his hand;{H3027} but I will make{H7896} him prince{H5387} all the days{H3117} of his life,{H2416} for David{H1732} my servant's{H5650} sake whom I chose,{H977} who kept{H8104} my commandments{H4687} and my statutes;{H2708}
35 but I will take{H3947} the kingdom{H4410} out of his son's{H1121} hand,{H3027} and will give{H5414} it unto thee, even ten{H6235} tribes.{H7626}
36 And unto his son{H1121} will I give{H5414} one{H259} tribe,{H7626} that David{H1732} my servant{H5650} may have a lamp{H5216} alway{H3117} before{H6440} me in Jerusalem,{H3389} the city{H5892} which I have chosen{H977} me to put{H7760} my name{H8034} there.
37 And I will take{H3947} thee, and thou shalt reign{H4427} according to all that thy soul{H5315} desireth,{H183} and shalt be king{H4428} over Israel.{H3478}
38 And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken{H8085} unto all that I command{H6680} thee, and wilt walk{H1980} in my ways,{H1870} and do{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in mine eyes,{H5869} to keep{H8104} my statutes{H2708} and my commandments,{H4687} as David{H1732} my servant{H5650} did;{H6213} that I will be with thee, and will build{H1129} thee a sure{H539} house,{H1004} as I built{H1129} for David,{H1732} and will give{H5414} Israel{H3478} unto thee.
39 And I will for this afflict{H6031} the seed{H2233} of David,{H1732} but not for ever.{H3117}
40 Solomon{H8010} sought{H1245} therefore to kill{H4191} Jeroboam;{H3379} but Jeroboam{H3379} arose,{H6965} and fled{H1272} into Egypt,{H4714} unto Shishak{H7895} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and was in Egypt{H4714} until the death{H4194} of Solomon.{H8010}
41 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Solomon,{H8010} and all that he did,{H6213} and his wisdom,{H2451} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the acts{H1697} of Solomon?{H8010}
42 And the time{H3117} that Solomon{H8010} reigned{H4427} in Jerusalem{H3389} over all Israel{H3478} was forty{H705} years.{H8141}
43 And Solomon{H8010} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} in the city{H5892} of David{H1732} his father:{H1} and Rehoboam{H7346} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 12

1 And Rehoboam{H7346} went{H3212} to Shechem:{H7927} for all Israel{H3478} were come{H935} to Shechem{H7927} to make him king.{H4427}
2 And it came to pass, when Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat{H5028} heard{H8085} of it (for he was yet in Egypt,{H4714} whither he had fled{H1272} from the presence{H6440} of king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} and Jeroboam{H3379} dwelt{H3427} in Egypt,{H4714}
3 and they sent{H7971} and called{H7121} him), that Jeroboam{H3379} and all the assembly{H6951} of Israel{H3478} came,{H935} and spake{H1696} unto Rehoboam,{H7346} saying,{H559}
4 Thy father{H1} made{H7185} our yoke{H5923} grievous:{H7185} now therefore make thou the grievous{H7186} service{H5656} of thy father,{H1} and his heavy{H3515} yoke{H5923} which he put{H5414} upon us, lighter,{H7043} and we will serve{H5647} thee.
5 And he said{H559} unto them, Depart{H3212} yet for three{H7969} days,{H3117} then come again{H7725} to me. And the people{H5971} departed.{H3212}
6 And king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} took counsel{H3289} with the old men,{H2205} that had stood{H5975} before{H6440} Solomon{H8010} his father{H1} while he yet lived,{H2416} saying,{H559} What counsel{H3289} give ye me to return{H7725} answer{H1697} to this people?{H5971}
7 And they spake{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} If thou wilt be a servant{H5650} unto this people{H5971} this day,{H3117} and wilt serve{H5647} them, and answer{H6030} them, and speak{H1696} good{H2896} words{H1697} to them, then they will be thy servants{H5650} for ever.{H3117}
8 But he forsook{H5800} the counsel{H6098} of the old men{H2205} which they had given{H3289} him, and took counsel{H3289} with the young men{H3206} that were grown up{H1431} with him, that stood{H5975} before{H6440} him.
9 And he said{H559} unto them, What counsel give{H3289} ye, that we may{H7725} return answer{H1697} to this people,{H5971} who have spoken{H1696} to me, saying,{H559} Make{H7043} the yoke{H5923} that thy father{H1} did put{H5414} upon us lighter?{H7043}
10 And the young men{H3206} that were grown up{H1431} with him spake{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} Thus shalt thou say{H559} unto this people{H5971} that spake{H1696} unto thee, saying,{H559} Thy father{H1} made{H3513} our yoke{H5923} heavy,{H3513} but make thou it lighter{H7043} unto us; thus shalt thou speak{H1696} unto them, My little{H6995} finger is thicker{H5666} than my father's{H1} loins.{H4975}
11 And now whereas my father{H1} did lade{H6006} you with a heavy{H3515} yoke,{H5923} I will add{H3254} to your yoke:{H5923} my father{H1} chastised{H3256} you with whips,{H7752} but I will chastise{H3256} you with scorpions.{H6137}
12 So Jeroboam{H3379} and all the people{H5971} came{H935} to Rehoboam{H7346} the third{H7992} day,{H3117} as the king{H4428} bade,{H1696} saying,{H559} Come to me again{H7725} the third{H7992} day.{H3117}
13 And the king{H4428}

answered{H6030} the people{H5971} roughly,{H7186} and forsook{H5800} the counsel{H6098} of the old men{H2205} which they had given{H3289} him,
14 and spake{H1696} to them after the counsel{H6098} of the young men,{H3206} saying,{H559} My father{H1} made{H3513} your yoke{H5923} heavy,{H3513} but I will add{H3254} to your yoke:{H5923} my father{H1} chastised{H3256} you with whips,{H7752} but I will chastise{H3256} you with scorpions.{H6137}
15 So the king{H4428} hearkened{H8085} not unto the people;{H5971} for it was{H5438} a thing brought about of Jehovah,{H3068} that he might establish{H6965} his word,{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} by{H3027} Ahijah{H281} the Shilonite{H7888} to Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat.{H5028}
16 And{H7725} when all Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} that the king{H4428} hearkened{H8085} not unto them, the people{H5971} answered{H1697} the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} What portion{H2506} have we in David?{H1732} neither have we inheritance{H5159} in the son{H1121} of Jesse:{H3448} to your tents,{H168} O Israel:{H3478} now see{H7200} to thine own house,{H1004} David.{H1732} So Israel{H3478} departed{H3212} unto their tents.{H168}
17 But as for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that dwelt{H3427} in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} Rehoboam{H7346} reigned{H4427} over them.
18 Then king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} sent{H7971} Adoram,{H151} who was over the men subject to taskwork;{H4522} and all Israel{H3478} stoned{H7275} him to death{H4191} with stones.{H68} And king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} made speed{H553} to get him up{H5927} to his chariot,{H4818} to flee{H5127} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
19 So Israel{H3478} rebelled{H6586} against the house{H1004} of David{H1732} unto this day.{H3117}
20 And it came to pass, when all Israel{H3478} heard{H8085} that Jeroboam{H3379} was returned,{H7725} that they sent{H7971} and called{H7121} him unto the congregation,{H5712} and made him king{H4427} over all Israel:{H3478} there was none that followed{H310} the house{H1004} of David,{H1732} but{H2108} the tribe{H7626} of Judah{H3063} only.
21 And when Rehoboam{H7346} was come{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} he assembled{H6950} all the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} and the tribe{H7626} of Benjamin,{H1144} a hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084} thousand{H505} chosen men,{H977} that were warriors,{H6213} to fight{H3898} against the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} to bring{H7725} the kingdom{H4410} again{H7725} to Rehoboam{H7346} the son{H1121} of Solomon.{H8010}
22 But the word{H1697} of God{H430} came unto Shemaiah{H8098} the man{H376} of God,{H430} saying,{H559}
23 Speak{H559} unto Rehoboam{H7346} the son{H1121} of Solomon,{H8010} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and unto all the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} and to the rest{H3499} of the people,{H5971} saying,{H559}
24 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Ye shall not go up,{H5927} nor fight{H3898} against your brethren{H251} the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} return{H7725} every man{H376} to his house;{H1004} for this thing{H1697} is{H1961} of me. So they hearkened{H8085} unto the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and returned{H7725} and went their way,{H3212} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
25 Then Jeroboam{H3379} built{H1129} Shechem{H7927} in the hill-country{H2022}ofEphraim,{H669} and dwelt{H3427} therein; and he went out{H3318} from thence, and built{H1129} Penuel.{H6439}
26 And Jeroboam{H3379} said{H559} in his heart,{H3820} Now will the kingdom{H4467} return{H7725} to the house{H1004} of David:{H1732}
27 if this people{H5971} go up{H5927} to offer{H6213} sacrifices{H2077} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} at Jerusalem,{H3389} then will the heart{H3820} of this people{H5971} turn again{H7725} unto their lord,{H113} even unto Rehoboam{H7346} king{H4428} of Judah;{H3063} and they will kill{H2026} me, and return{H7725} to Rehoboam{H7346} king{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
28 Whereupon the king{H4428} took counsel,{H3289} and made{H6213} two{H8147} calves{H5695} of gold;{H2091} and he said{H559} unto them, It is too much{H7227} for you to go up{H5927} to Jerusalem:{H3389} behold thy gods,{H430} O Israel,{H3478} which brought thee up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
29 And he set{H7760} the one{H259} in Beth-el,{H1008} and the other{H259} put{H5414} he in Dan.{H1835}
30 And this thing{H1697} became a sin;{H2403} for the people{H5971} went{H3212} *to worship* before{H6440} the one,{H259} even unto Dan.{H1835}
31 And he made{H6213} houses{H1004} of high places,{H1116} and made{H6213} priests{H3548} from among{H7098} all the people,{H5971} that were not of the sons{H1121} of Levi.{H3878}
32 And Jeroboam{H3379} ordained{H6213} a feast{H2282} in the eighth{H8066} month,{H2320} on the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of the month,{H2320} like unto the feast{H2282} that is in Judah,{H3063} and he went{H5927} up unto the altar;{H4196} so did{H6213} he in Beth-el,{H1008} sacrificing{H2076} unto the calves{H5695} that he had made:{H6213} and he placed{H5975} in Beth-el{H1008} the priests{H3548} of the high places{H1116} that he had made.{H6213}
33 And he went{H5927} up unto the altar{H4196} which he had made{H6213} in Beth-el{H1008} on the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} in the eighth{H8066} month,{H2320} even in the month{H2320} which he had devised{H908} of his own heart:{H3820} and he ordained{H6213} a feast{H2282} for the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and went{H5927} up unto the altar,{H4196} to burn incense.{H6999}

Chapter 13

1 And, behold, there came{H935} a man{H376} of God{H430} out of Judah{H3063} by the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Beth-el:{H1008} and Jeroboam{H3379} was standing{H5975} by the altar{H4196} to burn incense.{H6999}
2 And he cried{H7121} against the altar{H4196} by the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} O altar,{H4196} altar,{H4196} thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, a son{H1121} shall be born{H3205} unto the house{H1004} of David,{H1732} Josiah{H2977} by name;{H8034} and upon thee shall he sacrifice{H2076} the priests{H3548} of the high places{H1116} that burn incense{H6999} upon thee, and men's{H120} bones{H6106} shall they burn{H8313} upon thee.
3 And he gave{H5414} a sign{H4159} the same day,{H3117} saying,{H559} This is the sign{H4159} which Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken:{H1696} Behold, the altar{H4196} shall be rent,{H7167} and the ashes{H1880} that are upon it shall be poured out.{H8210}
4 And it came to pass, when the king{H4428} heard{H8085} the saying{H1697} of the man{H376} of God,{H430} which he cried{H7121} against the altar{H4196} in Beth-el,{H1008} that Jeroboam{H3379} put forth{H7971} his hand{H3027} from the altar,{H4196} saying,{H559} Lay hold{H8610} on him. And his hand,{H3027} which he put forth{H7971} against him, dried up,{H3001} so that he could{H3201} not draw it back again{H7725} to him.
5 The altar{H4196} also was rent,{H7167} and the ashes{H1880} poured out{H8210} from the altar,{H4196} according to the sign{H4159} which the man{H376} of God{H430} had given{H5414} by the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And the king{H4428} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto the man{H376} of God,{H430} Entreat{H2470} now the favor{H6440} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and pray{H6419} for me, that my hand{H3027} may be restored me again.{H7725} And the man{H376} of God{H430} entreated{H2470} Jehovah,{H3068} and the king's{H4428} hand{H3027} was restored him again,{H7725} and became as it was before.{H7223}
7 And the king{H4428} said{H1696} unto the man{H376} of God,{H430} Come{H935} home{H1004} with me, and refresh{H5582} thyself, and I will give{H5414} thee a reward.{H4991}
8 And the man{H376} of God{H430} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} If thou wilt give{H5414} me half{H2677} thy house,{H1004} I will not go in{H935} with thee, neither will I eat{H398} bread{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water{H4325} in this place;{H4725}
9 for so was it charged{H6680} me by the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Thou shalt eat{H398} no bread,{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water,{H4325} neither return{H7725} by the way{H1870} that thou camest.{H1980}
10 So he went{H3212} another{H312} way,{H1870} and returned{H7725} not by the way{H1870} that he came{H935} to Beth-el.{H1008}
11 Now there dwelt{H3427} an{H259} old{H2205} prophet{H5030} in Beth-el;{H1008} and one of his sons{H1121} came{H935} and told{H5608} him all the works{H4639} that the man{H376} of God{H430} had done{H6213} that day{H3117} in Beth-el:{H1008} the words{H1697} which he had spoken{H1696} unto the king,{H4428} them also they told{H5608} unto their father.{H1}
12 And their father{H1} said{H1696} unto them, What way{H1870} went{H1980} he? Now his sons{H1121} had seen{H7200} what{H335} way{H1870} the man{H376} of God{H430} went,{H1980} that came{H935} from Judah.{H3063}
13 And he said{H559} unto his sons,{H1121} Saddle{H2280} me the ass.{H2543} So they saddled{H2280} him the ass;{H2543} and he rode{H7392} thereon.
14 And he went{H3212} after{H310} the man{H376} of God,{H430} and found{H4672} him sitting{H3427} under an oak;{H424} and he said{H559} unto him, Art thou the man{H376} of God{H430} that camest{H935} from Judah?{H3063} And he said,{H559} I am.

15 Then he said{H559} unto him, Come{H3212} home{H1004} with me, and eat{H398} bread.{H3899}
16 And he said,{H559} I may{H3201} not return{H7725} with thee, nor go in{H935} with thee; neither will I eat{H398} bread{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water{H4325} with thee in this place:{H4725}
17 for it was said{H1697} to me by the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} Thou shalt eat{H398} no bread{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water{H4325} there, nor turn again{H7725} to go{H3212} by the way{H1870} that thou camest.{H1980}
18 And he said{H559} unto him, I also am a prophet{H5030} as thou art; and an angel{H4397} spake{H1696} unto me by the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Bring him back{H7725} with thee into thy house,{H1004} that he may eat{H398} bread{H3899} and drink{H8354} water.{H4325} *But* he lied{H3584} unto him.
19 So he went back{H7725} with him, and did eat{H398} bread{H3899} in his house,{H1004} and drank{H8354} water.{H4325}
20 And it came to pass, as they sat{H3427} at the table,{H7979} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto the prophet{H5030} that brought him back;{H7725}
21 and he cried{H7121} unto the man{H376} of God{H430} that came{H935} from Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Forasmuchas{H3282} thou hast been disobedient{H4784} unto the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah,{H3068} and hast not kept{H8104} the commandment{H4687} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} commanded{H6680} thee,
22 but camest back,{H7725} and hast eaten{H398} bread{H3899} and drunk{H8354} water{H4325} in the place{H4725} of which he said{H1696} to thee, Eat{H398} no bread,{H3899} and drink{H8354} no water;{H4325} thy body{H5038} shall not come{H935} unto the sepulchre{H6913} of thy fathers.{H1}
23 And it came to pass, after{H310} he had eaten{H398} bread,{H3899} and after{H310} he had drunk,{H8354} that he saddled{H2280} for him the ass,{H2543} *to wit*, for the prophet{H5030} whom he had brought back.{H7725}
24 And when he was gone,{H3212} a lion{H738} met{H4672} him by the way,{H1870} and slew{H4191} him: and his body{H5038} was cast{H7993} in the way,{H1870} and the ass{H2543} stood{H5975} by{H681} it; the lion{H738} also stood{H5975} by the body.{H5038}
25 And, behold, men{H582} passed by,{H5674} and saw{H7200} the body{H5038} cast{H7993} in the way,{H1870} and the lion{H738} standing{H5975} by{H681} the body;{H5038} and they came{H935} and told{H1696} it in the city{H5892} where the old{H2205} prophet{H5030} dwelt.{H3427}
26 And when the prophet{H5030} that brought him back{H7725} from the way{H1870} heard{H8085} thereof, he said,{H559} It is the man{H376} of God,{H430} who was disobedient{H4784} unto the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah:{H3068} therefore Jehovah{H3068} hath delivered{H5414} him unto the lion,{H738} which hath torn{H7665} him, and slain{H4191} him, according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} unto him.
27 And he spake{H1696} to his sons,{H1121} saying,{H559} Saddle{H2280} me the ass.{H2543} And they saddled{H2280} it.
28 And he went{H3212} and found{H4672} his body{H5038} cast{H7993} in the way,{H1870} and the ass{H2543} and the lion{H738} standing{H5975} by{H681} the body:{H5038} the lion{H738} had not eaten{H398} the body,{H5038} nor torn{H7665} the ass.{H2543}
29 And the prophet{H5030} took up{H5375} the body{H5038} of the man{H376} of God,{H430} and laid{H3240} it upon the ass,{H2543} and brought it back;{H7725} and he came{H935} to the city{H5892} of the old{H2205} prophet,{H5030} to mourn,{H5594} and to bury{H6912} him.
30 And he laid{H3240} his body{H5038} in his own grave;{H6913} and they mourned{H5594} over him, *saying*, Alas,{H1945} my brother!{H251}
31 And it came to pass, after{H310} he had buried{H6912} him, that he spake{H559} to his sons,{H1121} saying,{H559} When I am dead,{H4191} then bury{H6912} me in the sepulchre{H6913} wherein the man{H376} of God{H430} is buried;{H6912} lay{H3240} my bones{H6106} beside{H681} his bones.{H6106}
32 For the saying{H1697} which he cried{H7121} by the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} against the altar{H4196} in Beth-el,{H1008} and against all the houses{H1004} of the high places{H1116} which are in the cities{H5892} of Samaria,{H8111} shall surely come to pass.
33 After{H310} this thing{H1697} Jeroboam{H3379} returned{H7725} not from his evil{H7451} way,{H1870} but made{H6213} again{H7725} from among all{H7098} the people{H5971} priests{H3548} of the high places:{H1116} whosoever would,{H2655} he consecrated{H4390} him, that there might be priests{H3548} of the high places.{H1116}
34 And this thing{H1697} became sin{H2403} unto the house{H1004} of Jeroboam,{H3379} even to cut it off,{H3582} and to destroy{H8045} it from off the face{H6440} of the earth.{H127}

Chapter 14

1 At that time{H6256} Abijah{H29} the son{H1121} of Jeroboam{H3379} fell sick.{H2470}
2 And Jeroboam{H3379} said{H559} to his wife,{H802} Arise,{H6965} I pray thee, and disguise{H8138} thyself, that thou be not known{H3045} to be the wife{H802} of Jeroboam;{H3379} and get{H1980} thee to Shiloh:{H7887} behold, there is Ahijah{H281} the prophet,{H5030} who spake{H1696} concerning me that I should be king{H4428} over this people.{H5971}
3 And take{H3947} with thee{H3027} ten{H6235} loaves,{H3899} and cakes,{H5350} and a cruse{H1228} of honey,{H1706} and go{H935} to him: he will tell{H5046} thee what shall become of the child.{H5288}
4 And Jeroboam's{H3379} wife{H802} did so,{H6213} and arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} to Shiloh,{H7887} and came{H935} to the house{H1004} of Ahijah.{H281} Now Ahijah{H281} could{H3201} not see;{H7200} for his eyes{H5869} were set{H6965} by reason of his age.{H7869}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Ahijah,{H281} Behold, the wife{H802} of Jeroboam{H3379} cometh{H935} to inquire{H1875} of thee concerning{H1697} her son;{H1121} for he is sick:{H2470} thus{H2090} and thus shalt thou say{H1696} unto her; for it will be, when she cometh in,{H935} that she will feign herself to be another{H5234} woman.
6 And it was so, when Ahijah{H281} heard{H8085} the sound{H6963} of her feet,{H7272} as she came in{H935} at the door,{H6607} that he said,{H559} Come in,{H935} thou wife{H802} of Jeroboam;{H3379} why feignest thou thyself to be another?{H5234} for I am sent{H7971} to thee with heavy{H7186} tidings.
7 Go,{H3212} tell{H559} Jeroboam,{H3379} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Forasmuch as{H3282} I exalted{H7311} thee from among{H8432} the people,{H5971} and made{H5414} thee prince{H5057} over my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478}
8 and rent{H7167} the kingdom{H4467} away{H7167} from the house{H1004} of David,{H1732} and gave{H5414} it thee; and yet thou hast not been as my servant{H5650} David,{H1732} who kept{H8104} my commandments,{H4687} and who followed{H1980} me with all his heart,{H3824} to do{H6213} that only which was right{H3477} in mine eyes,{H5869}
9 but hast done{H6213} evil{H7489} above all that were before{H6440} thee, and hast gone{H3212} and made{H6213} thee other{H312} gods,{H430} and molten images,{H4541} to provoke me to anger,{H3707} and hast cast{H7993} me behind{H310} thy back:{H1458}
10 therefore, behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon the house{H1004} of Jeroboam,{H3379} and will cut off{H3772} from Jeroboam{H3379} every man-child,{H8366} {H7023} him that is shut up{H6113} and him that is left{H5800} at large in Israel,{H3478} and will utterly{H310} sweep away{H1197} the house{H1004} of Jeroboam,{H3379} as a man sweepeth away{H1197} dung,{H1557} till it be all gone.{H8552}
11 Him that dieth{H4191} of Jeroboam{H3379} in the city{H5892} shall the dogs{H3611} eat;{H398} and him that dieth{H4191} in the field{H7704} shall the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} eat:{H398} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.
12 Arise{H6965} thou therefore, get{H3212} thee to thy house:{H1004} *and* when thy feet{H7272} enter{H935} into the city,{H5892} the child{H3206} shall die.{H4191}
13 And all Israel{H3478} shall mourn{H5594} for him, and bury{H6912} him; for he only of Jeroboam{H3379} shall come{H935} to the grave,{H6913} because in him there is found{H4672} some good{H2896} thing{H1697} toward Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} in the house{H1004} of Jeroboam.{H3379}
14 Moreover Jehovah{H3068} will raise him up{H6965} a king{H4428} over Israel,{H3478} who shall cut off{H3772} the house{H1004} of Jeroboam{H3379} that day:{H3117} but what? even now.
15 For Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5221} Israel,{H3478} as a reed{H7070} is shaken{H5110} in the water;{H4325} and he will root up{H5428} Israel{H3478} out of this good{H2896} land{H127} which he gave{H5414} to their fathers,{H1} and will scatter{H2219} them beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} because they have made{H6213} their Asherim,{H842} provoking Jehovah{H3068} to anger.{H3707}
16 And he will give{H5414} Israel{H3478} up{H5414} because{H1558} of the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam,{H3379} which he hath sinned,{H2398} and wherewith he hath made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
17 And Jeroboam's{H3379} wife{H802} arose,{H6965} and departed,{H3212} and came{H935} to Tirzah:{H8656} *and* as she came{H935} to the threshold{H5592} of the house,{H1004} the child{H5288} died.{H4191}
18 And all Israel{H3478} buried{H6912} him, and mourned{H5594} for him, according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} his servant{H5650} Ahijah{H281} the

prophet.{H5030}
19 And the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jeroboam,{H3379} how he warred,{H3898} and how he reigned,{H4427} behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
20 And the days{H3117} which Jeroboam{H3379}reigned{H4427}were two{H8147} and twenty{H6242} years:{H8141} and he slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and Nadab{H5070} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
21 And Rehoboam{H7346} the son{H1121} of Solomon{H8010} reigned{H4427} in Judah.{H3063} Rehoboam{H7346} was forty{H705} and one{H259} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign,{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} seventeen{H7651} years{H8141} in Jerusalem,{H3389} the city{H5892} which Jehovah{H3068} had chosen{H977} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} to put{H7760} his name{H8034} there: and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Naamah{H5279} the Ammonitess.{H5985}
22 And Judah{H3063} did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and they provoked him to jealousy{H7065} with their sins{H2403} which they committed,{H2398} above all that their fathers{H1} had done.{H6213}
23 For they also built{H1129} them high places,{H1116} and pillars,{H4676} and Asherim,{H842} on every high{H1364} hill,{H1389} and under every green{H7488} tree;{H6086}
24 and there were also sodomites{H6945} in the land:{H776} they did{H6213} according to all the abominations{H8441} of the nations{H1471} which Jehovah{H3068} drove out{H3423} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
25 And it came to pass in the fifth{H2549} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Rehoboam,{H7346} that Shishak{H7895} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} came up{H5927} against Jerusalem;{H3389}
26 and he took away{H3947} the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house;{H1004} he even took away{H3947} all: and he took away{H3947} all the shields{H4043} of gold{H2091} which Solomon{H8010} had made.{H6213}
27 And king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} made{H6213} in their stead shields{H4043} of brass,{H5178} and committed{H6485} them to the hands{H3027} of the captains{H8269} of the guard,{H7323} who kept{H8104} the door{H6607} of the king's{H4428} house.{H1004}
28 And it was so, that, as oft{H1767} as the king{H4428} went{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} the guard{H7323} bare{H5375} them, and brought them back{H7725} into the guard -{H7323} chamber.{H8372}
29 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Rehoboam,{H7346} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
30 And there was war{H4421} between Rehoboam{H7346} and Jeroboam{H3379} continually.{H3117}
31 And Rehoboam{H7346} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David:{H1732} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Naamah{H5279} the Ammonitess.{H5985} And Abijam{H38} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 15

1 Now in the eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat{H5028} began Abijam{H38} to reign{H4427} over Judah.{H3063}
2 Three{H7969} years{H8141} reigned{H4427} he in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Maacah{H4601} the daughter{H1323} of Abishalom.{H53}
3 And he walked{H3212} in all the sins{H2403} of his father,{H1} which he had done{H6213} before{H6440} him; and his heart{H3824} was not perfect{H8003} with Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} as the heart{H3824} of David{H1732} his father.{H1}
4 Nevertheless for David's{H1732} sake did Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} give{H5414} him a lamp{H5216} in Jerusalem,{H3389} to set up{H6965} his son{H1121} after{H310} him, and to establish{H5975} Jerusalem;{H3389}
5 because David{H1732} did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and turned not aside{H5493} from anything that he commanded{H6680} him all the days{H3117} of his life,{H2416} save only in the matter{H1697} of Uriah{H223} the Hittite.{H2850}
6 Now there was war{H4421} between Rehoboam{H7346} and Jeroboam{H3379} all the days{H3117} of his life.{H2416}
7 And the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Abijam,{H38} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063} And there was war{H4421} between Abijam{H38} and Jeroboam.{H3379}
8 And Abijam{H38} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and they buried{H6912} him in the city{H5892} of David:{H1732} and Asa{H609} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
9 And in the twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} of Jeroboam{H3379} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} began Asa{H609} to reign{H4427} over Judah.{H3063}
10 And forty{H705} and one{H259} years{H8141} reigned{H4427} he in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Maacah{H4601} the daughter{H1323} of Abishalom.{H53}
11 And Asa{H609} did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} as did David{H1732} his father.{H1}
12 And he put away{H5674} the sodomites{H6945} out of the land,{H776} and removed{H5493} all the idols{H1544} that his fathers{H1} had made.{H6213}
13 And also Maacah{H4601} his mother{H517} he removed{H5493} from being queen,{H1377} because she had made{H6213} an abominable image{H4656} for an Asherah;{H842} and Asa{H609} cut down{H3772} her image,{H4656} and burnt{H8313} it at the brook{H5158} Kidron.{H6939}
14 But the high places{H1116} were not taken away:{H5493} nevertheless the heart{H3824} of Asa{H609} was perfect{H8003} with Jehovah{H3068} all his days.{H3117}
15 And he brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} the things{H6944} that his father{H1} had dedicated,{H6944} and the things that himself had dedicated,{H6944} silver,{H3701} and gold,{H2091} and vessels.{H3627}
16 And there was war{H4421} between Asa{H609} and Baasha{H1201} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} all their days.{H3117}
17 And Baasha{H1201} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} went up{H5927} against Judah,{H3063} and built{H1129} Ramah,{H7414} that he might not suffer{H5414} any one to go out{H3318} or come in{H935} to Asa{H609} king{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
18 Then Asa{H609} took{H3947} all the silver{H3701} and the gold{H2091} that were left{H3498} in the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of his servants;{H5650} and king{H4428} Asa{H609} sent{H7971} them to Ben-hadad,{H1130} the son{H1121} of Tabrimmon,{H2886} the son{H1121} of Hezion,{H2383} king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} that dwelt{H3427} at Damascus,{H1834} saying,{H559}
19 *There is* a league{H1285} between me and thee, between my father{H1} and thy father:{H1} behold, I have sent{H7971} unto thee a present{H7810} of silver{H3701} and gold;{H2091} go,{H3212} break{H6565} thy league{H1285} with Baasha{H1201} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} that he may depart{H5927} from me.
20 And Ben-hadad{H1130} hearkened{H8085} unto king{H4428} Asa,{H609} and sent{H7971} the captains{H8269} of his armies{H2428} against the cities{H5892} of Israel,{H3478} and smote{H5221} Ijon,{H5859} and Dan,{H1835} and Abel-beth-maacah,{H62} and all Chinneroth,{H3672} with all the land{H776} of Naphtali.{H5321}
21 And it came to pass, when Baasha{H1201} heard{H8085} thereof, that he left off{H2308} building{H1129} Ramah,{H7414} and dwelt{H3427} in Tirzah.{H8656}
22 Then king{H4428} Asa{H609} made a proclamation{H8085} unto all Judah;{H3063} none was exempted:{H5355} and they carried{H5375} away the stones{H68} of Ramah,{H7414} and the timber{H6086} thereof, wherewith Baasha{H1201} had builded;{H1129} and king{H4428} Asa{H609} built{H1129} therewith Geba{H1387} of Benjamin,{H1144} and Mizpah.{H4709}
23 Now the rest{H3499} of all the acts{H1697} of Asa,{H609} and all his might,{H1369} and all that he did,{H6213} and the cities{H5892} which he built,{H1129} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063} But in the time{H6256} of his old age{H2209} he was diseased{H2470} in his feet.{H7272}
24 And Asa{H609} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David{H1732} his father;{H1} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
25 And Nadab{H5070} the son{H1121} of Jeroboam{H3379} began to reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Asa{H609} king{H4428} of Judah;{H3063} and he reigned{H4427} over Israel{H3478} two{H8147} years.{H8141}
26 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of his father,{H1} and in his sin{H2403} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
27 And Baasha{H1201} the son{H1121} of Ahijah,{H281} of the house{H1004} of Issachar,{H3485} conspired{H7194} against him; and Baasha{H1201} smote{H5221} him at Gibbethon,{H1405} which belonged to the Philistines;{H6430} for Nadab{H5070} and all Israel{H3478} were laying siege{H6696} to Gibbethon.{H1405}
28 Even in the third{H7969}

year{H8141} of Asa{H609}
king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} did
Baasha{H1201} slay{H4191} him, and
reigned{H4427} in his stead.
29 And it came to pass that, as soon as he
was king,{H4427} he smote{H5221} all
the house{H1004} of Jeroboam:{H3379}
he left{H7604} not to Jeroboam{H3379}
any that breathed,{H5397} until he had
destroyed{H8045} him; according unto
the saying{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068}
which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} his
servant{H5650} Ahijah{H281} the
Shilonite;{H7888}
30 for the sins{H2403} of
Jeroboam{H3379} which he
sinned,{H2398} and wherewith he made
Israel{H3478} to sin,{H2398} because
of his provocation{H3708} wherewith he
provoked Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} to
anger.{H3707}
31 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Nadab,{H5070} and all
that he did,{H6213} are they not
written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of
the chronicles{H1697} of the
kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
32 And there was war{H4421} between
Asa{H609} and Baasha{H1201}
king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} all their
days.{H3117}
33 In the third{H7969} year{H8141} of
Asa{H609} king{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} began Baasha{H1201}
the son{H1121} of Ahijah{H281} to
reign{H4427} over all Israel{H3478} in
Tirzah,{H8656} *and reigned*
twenty{H6242} and four{H702}
years.{H8141}
34 And he did{H6213} that which was
evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and walked{H3212} in
the way{H1870} of Jeroboam,{H3379}
and in his sin{H2403} wherewith he
made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}

Chapter 16

1 And the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came to Jehu{H3058}
the son{H1121} of Hanani{H2607}
against Baasha,{H1201} saying,{H559}
2 Forasmuch as I exalted{H7311} thee
out of the dust,{H6083} and
made{H5414} thee prince{H5057} over
my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and
thou hast walked{H3212} in the
way{H1870} of Jeroboam,{H3379} and
hast made my people{H5971}
Israel{H3478} to sin,{H2398} to
provoke me to anger{H3707} with their
sins;{H2403}
3 behold, I will utterly sweep
away{H1197} Baasha{H1201} and
his{H310} house;{H1004} and I will
make{H5414} thy house{H1004} like
the house{H1004} of Jeroboam{H3379}
the son{H1121} of Nebat.{H5028}
4 Him that dieth{H4191} of
Baasha{H1201} in the city{H5892} shall
the dogs{H3611} eat;{H398} and him
that dieth{H4191} of his in the
field{H7704} shall the birds{H5775} of
the heavens{H8064} eat.{H398}
5 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Baasha,{H1201} and
what he did,{H6213} and his
might,{H1369} are they not
written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of
the chronicles{H1697} of the
kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
6 And Baasha{H1201} slept{H7901}
with his fathers,{H1} and was
buried{H6912} in Tirzah;{H8656} and
Elah{H425} his son{H1121}
reigned{H4427} in his stead.
7 And moreover by{H3027} the
prophet{H5030} Jehu{H3058} the
son{H1121} of Hanani{H2607} came
the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068}
against Baasha,{H1201} and against his
house,{H1004} both because of all the
evil{H7451} that he did{H6213} in the
sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} to
provoke him to anger{H3707} with the
work{H4639} of his hands,{H3027} in
being like the house{H1004} of
Jeroboam,{H3379} and because he
smote{H5221} him.
8 In the twenty{H6242} and
sixth{H8337} year{H8141} of
Asa{H609} king{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} began Elah{H425} the
son{H1121} of Baasha{H1201} to
reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in
Tirzah,{H8656} *and reigned* two
years.{H8141}
9 And his servant{H5650}
Zimri,{H2174} captain{H8269} of
half{H4276} his chariots,{H7393}
conspired{H7194} against him. Now he
was in Tirzah,{H8656} drinking{H8354}
himself drunk{H7910} in the
house{H1004} of Arza,{H777} who was
over the household{H1004} in
Tirzah:{H8656}
10 and Zimri{H2174} went in{H935}
and smote{H5221} him, and
killed{H4191} him, in the
twenty{H6242} and seventh{H7651}
year{H8141} of Asa{H609}
king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and
reigned{H4427} in his stead.
11 And it came to pass, when he began to
reign,{H4427} as soon as he sat{H3427}
on his throne,{H3678} that he
smote{H5221} all the house{H1004} of
Baasha:{H1201} he left{H7604} him not
a single man-child,{H8366} {H7023}
neither of his kinsfolks,{H1350} nor of
his friends.{H7453}
12 Thus did Zimri{H2174}
destroy{H8045} all the house{H1004} of
Baasha,{H1201} according to the
word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068}
which he spake{H1696} against
Baasha{H1201} by{H3027}
Jehu{H3058} the prophet,{H5030}
13 for all the sins{H2403} of
Baasha,{H1201} and the sins{H2403} of
Elah{H425} his son,{H1121} which they
sinned,{H2398} and wherewith they
made Israel{H3478} to sin,{H2398} to
provoke Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} to
anger{H3707} with their
vanities.{H1892}
14 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Elah,{H425} and all that
he did,{H6213} are they not
written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of
the chronicles{H1697} of the
kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
15 In the twenty{H6242} and
seventh{H7651} year{H8141} of
Asa{H609} king{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} did Zimri{H2174}
reign{H4427} seven{H7651}
days{H3117} in Tirzah.{H8656} Now
the people{H5971} were
encamped{H2583} against
Gibbethon,{H1405} which belonged to
the Philistines.{H6430}
16 And the people{H5971} that were
encamped{H2583} heard{H8085}
say,{H559} Zimri{H2174} hath
conspired,{H7194} and hath also
smitten{H5221} the king:{H4428}
wherefore all Israel{H3478} made
Omri,{H6018} the captain{H8269} of
the host,{H6635} king{H4427} over
Israel{H3478} that day{H3117} in the
camp.{H4264}
17 And Omri{H6018} went up{H5927}
from Gibbethon,{H1405} and all
Israel{H3478} with him, and they
besieged{H6696} Tirzah.{H8656}
18 And it came to pass, when
Zimri{H2174} saw{H7200} that the
city{H5892} was taken,{H3920} that he
went{H935} into the castle{H759} of the
king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and
burnt{H8313} the king's{H4428}
house{H1004} over him with
fire,{H784} and died,{H4191}
19 for his sins{H2403} which he
sinned{H2398} in doing{H6213} that
which was evil{H7451} in the
sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} in
walking{H3212} in the way{H1870} of
Jeroboam,{H3379} and in his
sin{H2403} which he did,{H6213} to
make Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
20 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Zimri,{H2174} and his
treason{H7195} that he
wrought,{H7194} are they not
written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of
the chronicles{H1697} of the
kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
21 Then were the people{H5971} of
Israel{H3478} divided{H2505} into two
parts:{H2677} half{H2677} of the
people{H5971} followed{H1961}
Tibni{H8402} the son{H1121} of
Ginath,{H1527} to make him
king;{H4427} and half{H2677}
followed{H310} Omri.{H6018}
22 But the people{H5971} that
followed{H310} Omri{H6018}
prevailed{H2388} against{H854} the
people{H5971} that followed{H310}
Tibni{H8402} the son{H1121} of
Ginath:{H1527} so Tibni{H8402}
died,{H4191} and Omri{H6018}
reigned.{H4427}
23 In the thirty{H7970} and first{H259}
year{H8141} of Asa{H609}
king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} began
Omri{H6018} to reign{H4427} over
Israel,{H3478} *and reigned*
twelve{H8147} years:{H8141}
six{H8337} years{H8141}
reigned{H4427} he in Tirzah.{H8656}
24 And he bought{H7069} the
hill{H2022} Samaria{H8111} of
Shemer{H8106} for two talents{H3603}
of silver;{H3701} and he built{H1129}
on the hill,{H2022} and called{H7121}
the name{H8034} of the city{H5892}
which he built,{H1129} after the
name{H8034} of Shemer,{H8106} the
owner{H113} of the hill,{H2022}
Samaria.{H8111}
25 And Omri{H6018} did{H6213} that
which was evil{H7451} in the
sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and
dealt wickedly above{H7489} all that
were before{H6440} him.
26 For he walked{H3212} in all the
way{H1870} of Jeroboam{H3379} the
son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} and in
his sins{H2403} wherewith he made
Israel{H3478} to sin,{H2398} to
provoke Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} to
anger{H3707} with their
vanities.{H1892}
27 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Omri{H6018} which he
did,{H6213} and his might{H1369} that
he showed,{H6213} are they not
written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of
the chronicles{H1697} of the
kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
28 So Omri{H6018} slept{H7901} with
his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912}
in Samaria;{H8111} and Ahab{H256}
his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his
stead.
29 And in the thirty{H7970} and
eighth{H8083} year{H8141} of
Asa{H609} king{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} began Ahab{H256} the
son{H1121} of Omri{H6018} to
reign{H4427} over Israel:{H3478} and
Ahab{H256} the son{H1121} of
Omri{H6018} reigned{H4427} over
Israel{H3478} in Samaria{H8111}
twenty{H6242} and two{H8147}
years.{H8141}
30 And Ahab{H256} the son{H1121} of
Omri{H6018} did{H6213} that which
was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of
Jehovah{H3068} above all that were
before{H6440} him.
31 And it came to pass, as if it had been a
light thing{H7043} for him to
walk{H3212} in the sins{H2403} of
Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of
Nebat,{H5028} that he took{H3947} to
wife{H802} Jezebel{H348} the
daughter{H1323} of Ethbaal{H856}
king{H4428} of the Sidonians,{H6722}
and went{H3212} and served{H5647}
Baal,{H1168} and worshipped{H7812}
him.
32 And he reared up{H6965} an
altar{H4196} for Baal{H1168} in the
house{H1004} of Baal,{H1168} which
he had built{H1129} in
Samaria.{H8111}
33 And Ahab{H256} made{H6213} the
Asherah;{H842} and Ahab{H256}

did{H6213} yet more{H3254} to provoke Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} to anger{H3707} than all the kings{H4428} of Israel{H3478} that were before{H6440} him.
34 In his days{H3117} did Hiel{H2419} the Beth-elite{H1017} build{H1129} Jericho:{H3405} he laid the foundation{H3245} thereof with the loss of Abiram{H48} his first-born,{H1060} and set up{H5324} the gates{H1817} thereof with the loss of his youngest{H6810} son Segub,{H7687} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Nun.{H5126}

Chapter 17

1 And Elijah{H452} the Tishbite,{H8664} who was of the sojourners{H8453} of Gilead,{H1568} said{H559} unto Ahab,{H256} As Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} liveth,{H2416} before{H6440} whom I stand,{H5975} there shall not be dew{H2919} nor rain{H4306} these years,{H8141} but according{H6310} to my word.{H1697}
2 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto him, saying,{H559}
3 Get{H3212} thee hence, and turn{H6437} thee eastward,{H6924} and hide{H5641} thyself by the brook{H5158} Cherith,{H3747} that is before{H6440} the Jordan.{H3383}
4 And it shall be, that thou shalt drink{H8354} of the brook;{H5158} and I have commanded{H6680} the ravens{H6158} to feed{H3557} thee there.
5 So he went{H3212} and did{H6213} according unto the word{H1697} of Jehovah;{H3068} for he went{H3212} and dwelt{H3427} by the brook{H5158} Cherith,{H3747} that is before{H6440} the Jordan.{H3383}
6 And the ravens{H6158} brought{H935} him bread{H3899} and flesh{H1320} in the morning,{H1242} and bread{H3899} and flesh{H1320} in the evening;{H6153} and he drank{H8354} of the brook.{H5158}
7 And it came to pass after{H7093} a while,{H3117} that the brook{H5158} dried up,{H3001} because there was no rain{H1653} in the land.{H776}
8 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto him, saying,{H559}
9 Arise,{H6965} get{H3212} thee to Zarephath,{H6886} which belongeth to Sidon,{H6721} and dwell{H3427} there: behold, I have commanded{H6680} a widow{H490} {H802} there to sustain{H3557} thee.
10 So he arose{H6965} and went{H3212} to Zarephath;{H6886} and when he came{H935} to the gate{H6607} of the city,{H5892} behold, a widow{H490} {H802} was there gathering{H7197} sticks:{H6086} and he called{H7121} to her, and said,{H559} Fetch{H3947} me, I pray thee, a little{H4592} water{H4325} in a vessel,{H3627} that I may drink.{H8354}
11 And as she was going{H3212} to fetch{H3947} it, he called{H7121} to her, and said,{H559} Bring{H3947} me, I pray thee, a morsel{H6595} of bread{H3899} in thy hand.{H3027}
12 And she said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} liveth,{H2416} I have{H3426} not a cake,{H4580} but a handful{H4393} of meal{H7058} in the jar,{H3537} and a little{H4592} oil{H8081} in the cruse:{H6835} and, behold, I am gathering{H7197} two{H8147} sticks,{H6086} that I may go in{H935} and dress{H6213} it for me and my son,{H1121} that we may eat{H398} it, and die.{H4191}
13 And Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto her, Fear{H3372} not; go{H935} and do{H6213} as thou hast said;{H1697} but make{H6213} me thereof{H8033} a little{H6996} cake{H5692} first,{H7223} and bring{H3318} it forth unto me, and afterward{H314} make{H6213} for thee and for thy son.{H1121}
14 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} The jar{H3537} of meal{H7058} shall not waste,{H3615} neither shall the cruse{H6835} of oil{H8081} fail,{H2637} until the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} sendeth{H5414} rain{H1653} upon{H6440} the earth.{H127}
15 And she went{H3212} and did{H6213} according to the saying{H1697} of Elijah:{H452} and she, and he, and her house,{H1004} did eat{H398} *many* days.{H3117}
16 The jar{H3537} of meal{H7058} wasted{H3615} not, neither did the cruse{H6835} of oil{H8081} fail,{H2638} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} Elijah.{H452}
17 And it came to pass after{H310} these things,{H1697} that the son{H1121} of the woman,{H802} the mistress{H1172} of the house,{H1004} fell sick;{H2470} and his sickness{H2483} was so{H3966} sore,{H2389} that there was no breath{H5397} left{H3498} in him.
18 And she said{H559} unto Elijah,{H452} What have I to do with thee, O thou man{H376} of God?{H430} thou art come{H935} unto me to bring{H2142} my sin{H5771} to remembrance,{H2142} and to slay{H4191} my son!{H1121}
19 And he said{H559} unto her, Give{H5414} me thy son.{H1121} And he took{H3947} him out of her bosom,{H2436} and carried him up{H5927} into the chamber,{H5944} where he abode,{H3427} and laid{H7901} him upon his own bed.{H4296}
20 And he cried{H7121} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} hast thou also brought evil{H7489} upon the widow{H490} with whom I sojourn,{H1481} by slaying{H4191} her son?{H1121}
21 And he stretched{H4058} himself upon the child{H3206} three{H7969} times,{H6471} and cried{H7121} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} I pray thee, let this child's{H3206} soul{H5315} come{H7725} into him{H7130} again.{H7725}
22 And Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of Elijah;{H452} and the soul{H5315} of the child{H3206} came{H7725} into him{H7130} again,{H7725} and he revived.{H2421}
23 And Elijah{H452} took{H3947} the child,{H3206} and brought him down{H3381} out of the chamber{H5944} into the house,{H1004} and delivered{H5414} him unto his mother;{H517} and Elijah{H452} said,{H559} See,{H7200} thy son{H1121} liveth.{H2416}
24 And the woman{H802} said{H559} to Elijah,{H452} Now{H2088} I know{H3045} that thou art a man{H376} of God,{H430} and that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} in thy mouth{H6310} is truth.{H571}

Chapter 18

1 And it came to pass after many{H7227} days,{H3117} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Elijah,{H452} in the third{H7992} year,{H8141} saying,{H559} Go,{H3212} show{H7200} thyself unto Ahab;{H256} and I will send{H5414} rain{H4306} upon{H6440} the earth.{H127}
2 And Elijah{H452} went{H3212} to show{H7200} himself unto Ahab.{H256} And the famine{H7458} was sore{H2389} in Samaria.{H8111}
3 And Ahab{H256} called{H7121} Obadiah,{H5662} who was over the household.{H1004} (Now Obadiah{H5662} feared{H3373} Jehovah{H3068} greatly:{H3966}
4 for it was so, when Jezebel{H348} cut off{H3772} the prophets{H5030} of Jehovah,{H3068} that Obadiah{H5662} took{H3947} a hundred{H3967} prophets,{H5030} and hid{H2244} them by fifty{H376} in a cave,{H4631} and fed{H3557} them with bread{H3899} and water.){H4325}
5 And Ahab{H256} said{H559} unto Obadiah,{H5662} Go{H3212} through the land,{H776} unto all the fountains{H4599} of water,{H4325} and unto all the brooks:{H5158} peradventure{H194} we may find{H4672} grass{H2682} and save{H2421} the horses{H5483} and mules{H6505} alive,{H2421} that we lose{H3772} not all the beasts.{H929}
6 So they divided{H2505} the land{H776} between them to pass throughout{H5674} it: Ahab{H256} went{H1980} one{H259} way{H1870} by himself, and Obadiah{H5662} went{H1980} another{H259} way{H1870} by himself.
7 And as Obadiah{H5662} was in the way,{H1870} behold, Elijah{H452} met{H7125} him: and he knew{H5234} him, and fell{H5307} on his face,{H6440} and said,{H559} Is it thou, my lord{H113} Elijah?{H452}
8 And he answered{H559} him, It is I: go,{H3212} tell{H559} thy lord,{H113} Behold, Elijah{H452} *is here*.
9 And he said,{H559} Wherein have I sinned,{H2398} that thou wouldest deliver{H5414} thy servant{H5650} into the hand{H3027} of Ahab,{H256} to slay{H4191} me?
10 As Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} liveth,{H2416} there is no{H3426} nation{H1471} or kingdom,{H4467} whither{H834} my lord{H113} hath not sent{H7971} to seek{H1245} thee: and when they said,{H559} He is not here, he took an oath{H7650} of the kingdom{H4467} and nation,{H1471} that they found{H4672} thee not.
11 And now thou sayest,{H559} Go,{H3212} tell{H559} thy lord,{H113} Behold, Elijah{H452} *is here*.
12 And it will come to pass, as soon as I am gone{H3212} from thee, that the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} will carry{H5375} thee whither I know{H3045} not; and so when I come{H935} and tell{H5046} Ahab,{H256} and he cannot find{H4672} thee, he will slay{H2026} me: but I thy servant{H5650} fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} from my youth.{H5271}
13 Was it not told{H5046} my lord{H113} what I did{H6213} when Jezebel{H348} slew{H2026} the prophets{H5030} of Jehovah,{H3068} how I hid{H2244} a hundred{H3967} men{H376} of Jehovah's{H3068} prophets{H5030} by fifty{H2572} in a cave,{H4631} and fed{H3557} them with bread{H3899} and water?{H4325}
14 And now thou sayest,{H559} Go,{H3212} tell{H559} thy lord,{H113} Behold, Elijah{H452} *is here*; and he will slay{H2026} me.
15 And Elijah{H452} said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} liveth,{H2416} before{H6440} whom I stand,{H5975} I will surely show{H7200} myself unto him to-day.{H3117}
16 So Obadiah{H5662} went{H3212} to meet{H7125} Ahab,{H256} and told{H5046} him; and Ahab{H256} went{H3212} to meet{H7125} Elijah.{H452}
17 And it came to pass, when

Ahab{H256} saw{H7200} Elijah,{H452} that Ahab{H256} said{H559} unto him, Is it thou, thou troubler{H5916} of Israel?{H3478}
18 And he answered,{H559} I have not troubled{H5916} Israel;{H3478} but thou, and thy father's{H1} house,{H1004} in that ye have forsaken{H5800} the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah,{H3068} and thou hast followed{H3212} the Baalim.{H1168}
19 Now therefore send,{H7971} and gather{H6908} to me all Israel{H3478} unto mount{H2022} Carmel,{H3760} and the prophets{H5030} of Baal{H1168} four{H702} hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} and the prophets{H5030} of the Asherah{H842} four{H702} hundred,{H3967} that eat{H398} at Jezebel's{H348} table.{H7979}
20 So Ahab{H256} sent{H7971} unto all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and gathered{H6908} the prophets{H5030} together{H6908} unto mount{H2022} Carmel.{H3760}
21 And Elijah{H452} came{H5066} near unto all the people,{H5971} and said,{H559} How long{H5921} go ye limping{H6452} between the two{H8147} sides? if Jehovah{H3068} be God,{H430} follow{H3212} him; but if Baal,{H1168} then follow{H3212} him. And the people{H5971} answered{H6030} him not a word.{H1697}
22 Then said{H559} Elijah{H452} unto the people,{H5971} I, even I only, am left{H3498} a prophet{H5030} of Jehovah;{H3068} but Baal's{H1168} prophets{H5030} are four{H702} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} men.{H376}
23 Let them therefore give{H5414} us two{H8147} bullocks;{H6499} and let them choose{H977} one{H259} bullock{H6499} for themselves, and cut it in pieces,{H5408} and lay{H7760} it on the wood,{H6086} and put{H7760} no fire{H784} under; and I will dress{H6213} the other{H259} bullock,{H6499} and lay{H5414} it on the wood,{H6086} and put{H7760} no fire{H784} under.
24 And call{H7121} ye on the name{H8034} of your god,{H430} and I will call{H7121} on the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3068} and the God{H430} that answereth{H6030} by fire,{H784} let him be God.{H430} And all the people{H5971} answered{H6030} and said,{H6030} It is well{H2896} spoken.{H559}
25 And Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto the prophets{H5030} of Baal,{H1168} Choose{H977} you one{H259} bullock{H6499} for yourselves, and dress{H6213} it first;{H7223} for ye are many;{H7227} and call{H7121} on the name{H8034} of your god,{H430} but put{H7760} no fire{H784} under.
26 And they took{H3947} the bullock{H6499} which was given{H5414} them, and they dressed{H6213} it, and called{H7121} on the name{H8034} of Baal{H1168} from morning{H1242} even until noon,{H6672} saying,{H559} O Baal,{H1168} hear{H6030} us. But there was no{H369} voice,{H6963} nor any that answered.{H6030} And they leaped{H6452} about the altar{H4196} which was made.{H6213}
27 And it came to pass at noon,{H6672} that Elijah{H452} mocked{H2048} them, and said,{H559} Cry{H7121} aloud;{H1419} for he is a god:{H430} either he is musing,{H7879} or he is gone aside,{H7873} or he is on a journey,{H1870} or peradventure{H194} he sleepeth{H3463} and must be awaked.{H3364}
28 And they cried{H7121} aloud,{H6963} and cut{H1413} themselves after their manner{H4941} with knives{H2719} and lances,{H7420} till the blood{H1818} gushed out{H8210} upon them.
29 And it was so, when midday{H6672} was past,{H5674} that they prophesied{H5012} until the time of the offering{H5927} of the *evening* oblation;{H5927} but there was neither voice,{H6963} nor any to answer,{H6030} nor any that regarded.{H7182}
30 And Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto all the people,{H5971} Come near{H5066} unto me; and all the people{H5971} came near{H5066} unto him. And he repaired{H7495} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} that was thrown down.{H2040}
31 And Elijah{H452} took{H3947} twelve{H8147} stones,{H68} according to the number{H4557} of the tribes{H7626} of the sons{H1121} of Jacob,{H3290} unto whom the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came, saying,{H559} Israel{H3478} shall be thy name.{H8034}
32 And with the stones{H68} he built{H1129} an altar{H4196} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3068} and he made{H6213} a trench{H8585} about{H5439} the altar,{H4196} as great as would contain{H1004} two measures{H5429} of seed.{H2233}
33 And he put{H6186} the wood{H6086} in order,{H6186} and cut{H5408} the bullock{H6499} in pieces, and laid{H7760} it on the wood.{H6086} And he said,{H559} Fill{H4390} four{H702} jars{H3537} with water,{H4325} and pour{H3332} it on the burnt-offering,{H5930} and on the wood.{H6086}
34 And he said,{H559} Do it the second time;{H8138} and they did it the second time.{H8138} And he said,{H559} Do it the third time;{H8027} and they did it the third time.{H8027}
35 And the water{H4325} ran{H3212} round about{H5439} the altar;{H4196} and he filled{H4390} the trench{H8585} also with water.{H4325}
36 And it came to pass at the time of the offering{H5927} of the evening oblation,{H4503} that Elijah{H452} the prophet{H5030} came near,{H5066} and said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} of Isaac,{H3327} and of Israel,{H3478} let it be known{H3045} this day{H3117} that thou art God{H430} in Israel,{H3478} and that I am thy servant,{H5650} and that I have done{H6213} all these things at thy word.{H1697}
37 Hear{H6030} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} hear{H6030} me, that this people{H5971} may know{H3045} that thou, Jehovah,{H3068} art God,{H430} and *that* thou hast turned{H5437} their heart{H3820} back{H5437} again.{H322}
38 Then the fire{H784} of Jehovah{H3068} fell,{H5307} and consumed{H398} the burnt-offering,{H5930} and the wood,{H6086} and the stones,{H68} and the dust,{H6083} and licked up{H3897} the water{H4325} that was in the trench.{H8585}
39 And when all the people{H5971} saw{H7200} it, they fell{H5307} on their faces:{H6440} and they said,{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} he is God;{H430} Jehovah,{H3068} he is God.{H430}
40 and Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto them, Take{H8610} the prophets{H5030} of Baal;{H1168} let not one{H376} of them escape.{H4422} And they took{H8610} them; and Elijah{H452} brought them down{H3381} to the brook{H5158} Kishon,{H7028} and slew{H7819} them there.
41 And Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto Ahab,{H256} Get thee up,{H5927} eat{H398} and drink;{H8354} for there is the sound{H6963} of abundance{H1995} of rain.{H1653}
42 So Ahab{H256} went up{H5927} to eat{H398} and to drink.{H8354} And Elijah{H452} went up{H5927} to the top{H7218} of Carmel;{H3760} and he bowed himself down{H1457} upon the earth,{H776} and put{H7760} his face{H6440} between his knees.{H1290}
43 And he said{H559} to his servant,{H5288} Go up{H5927} now, look{H5027} toward{H1870} the sea.{H3220} And he went up,{H5927} and looked,{H5027} and said,{H559} There is nothing.{H3972} And he said,{H559} Go again{H7725} seven{H7651} times.{H6471}
44 And it came to pass at the seventh time,{H7637} that he said,{H559} Behold, there ariseth{H5927} a cloud{H5645} out of the sea,{H3220} as small{H6996} as a man's{H376} hand.{H3709} And he said,{H559} Go up,{H5927} say{H559} unto Ahab,{H256} Make ready{H631} *thy chariot*, and get thee down,{H3381} that the rain{H1653} stop{H6113} thee not.
45 And it came to pass in a little while,{H3541} that the heavens{H8064} grew black{H6937} with clouds{H5645} and wind,{H7307} and there was a great{H1419} rain.{H1653} And Ahab{H256} rode,{H7392} and went{H3212} to Jezreel:{H3157}
46 and the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was on Elijah;{H452} and he girded up{H8151} his loins,{H4975} and ran{H7323} before{H6440} Ahab{H256} to the entrance{H935} of Jezreel.{H3157}

Chapter 19

1 And Ahab{H256} told{H5046} Jezebel{H348} all that Elijah{H452} had done,{H6213} and withal how he had slain{H2026} all the prophets{H5030} with the sword.{H2719}
2 Then Jezebel{H348} send{H7971} a messenger{H4397} unto Elijah,{H452} saying,{H559} So let the gods{H430} do{H6213} to me, and more{H3254} also, if I make{H7760} not thy life{H5315} as the life{H5315} of one{H259} of them by to-morrow{H4279} about this time.{H6256}
3 And when he saw{H7200} that, he arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} for his life,{H5315} and came{H935} to Beer-sheba,{H884} which belongeth to Judah,{H3063} and left{H3240} his servant{H5288} there.
4 But he himself went{H1980} a day's{H3117} journey{H1870} into the wilderness,{H4057} and came{H935} and sat down{H3427} under a{H259} juniper-tree:{H7574} and he requested{H7592} for himself{H5315} that he might die,{H4191} and said,{H559} It is enough;{H7227} now, O Jehovah,{H3068} take away{H3947} my life;{H5315} for I am not better{H2896} than my fathers.{H1}
5 And he lay{H7901} down and slept{H3462} under a{H259} juniper-tree;{H7574} and, behold, an angel{H4397} touched{H5060} him, and said{H559} unto him, Arise{H6965} and eat.{H398}
6 And he looked,{H5027} and, behold, there was at his head{H4763} a cake{H5692} baken on the coals,{H7529} and a cruse{H6835} of water.{H4325} And he did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and laid him down{H7901} again.{H7725}
7 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} came again{H7725} the second time,{H8145} and touched{H5060} him, and said,{H559} Arise{H6965} and eat,{H398} because the journey{H1870} is too great{H7227} for thee.
8 And he arose,{H6965} and did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and went{H3212} in the strength{H3581} of that food{H396} forty{H705} days{H3117} and forty{H705} nights{H3915} unto Horeb{H2722} the

mount{H2022} of God.{H430}
9 And he came{H935} thither unto a cave,{H4631} and lodged{H3885} there; and, behold, the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to him, and he said{H559} unto him, What doest thou here, Elijah?{H452}
10 And he said,{H559} I have been very{H7065} jealous{H7065} for Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts;{H6635} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} have forsaken{H5800} thy covenant,{H1285} thrown down{H2040} thine altars,{H4196} and slain{H2026} thy prophets{H5030} with the sword:{H2719} and I, even I only, am left;{H3498} and they seek{H1245} my life,{H5315} to take it away.{H3947}
11 And he said,{H559} Go forth,{H3318} and stand{H5975} upon the mount{H2022} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068} And, behold, Jehovah{H3068} passed by,{H5674} and a great{H1419} and strong{H2389} wind{H7307} rent{H6561} the mountains,{H2022} and brake in pieces{H7665} the rocks{H5553} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} but Jehovah{H3068} was not in the wind:{H7307} and after{H310} the wind{H7307} an earthquake;{H7494} but Jehovah{H3068} was not in the earthquake:{H7494}
12 and after{H310} the earthquake{H7494} a fire;{H784} but Jehovah{H3068} was not in the fire:{H784} and after{H310} the fire{H784} a still{H1827} small{H1851} voice.{H6963}
13 And it was so, when Elijah{H452} heard{H8085} it, that he wrapped{H3874} his face{H6440} in his mantle,{H155} and went out,{H3318} and stood{H5975} in{H6607} the entrance of the cave.{H4631} And, behold, there came a voice{H6963} unto him, and said,{H559} What doest thou here, Elijah?{H452}
14 And he said,{H559} I have been very{H7065} jealous{H7065} for Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts;{H6635} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} have forsaken{H5800} thy covenant,{H1285} thrown down{H2040} thine altars,{H4196} and slain{H2026} thy prophets{H5030} with the sword;{H2719} and I, even I only, am left;{H3498} and they seek{H1245} my life,{H5315} to take it away.{H3947}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Go,{H3212} return{H7725} on thy way{H1870} to the wilderness{H4057} of Damascus:{H1834} and when thou comest,{H935} thou shalt anoint{H4886} Hazael{H2371} to be king{H4428} over Syria;{H758}
16 and Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Nimshi{H5250} shalt thou anoint{H4886} to be king{H4428} over Israel;{H3478} and Elisha{H477} the son{H1121} of Shaphat{H8202} of Abel-meholah{H65} shalt thou anoint{H4886} to be prophet{H5030} in thy room.
17 And it shall come to pass, that him that escapeth{H4422} from the sword{H2719} of Hazael{H2371} shall Jehu{H3058} slay;{H4191} and him that escapeth{H4422} from the sword{H2719} of Jehu{H3058} shall Elisha{H477} slay.{H4191}
18 Yet will I leave{H7604} *me* seven{H7651} thousand{H505} in Israel,{H3478} all the knees{H1290} which have not bowed{H3766} unto Baal,{H1168} and every mouth{H6310} which hath not kissed{H5401} him.
19 So he departed{H3212} thence, and found{H4672} Elisha{H477} the son{H1121} of Shaphat,{H8202} who was plowing,{H2790} with twelve{H8147} yoke{H6776} *of oxen* before{H6440} him, and he with the twelfth:{H8147} and Elijah{H452} passed{H5674} over unto him, and cast{H7993} his mantle{H155} upon him.
20 And he left{H5800} the oxen,{H1241} and ran{H7323} after{H310} Elijah,{H452} and said,{H559} Let me, I pray thee, kiss{H5401} my father{H1} and my mother,{H517} and then I will follow{H3212} thee. And he said{H559} unto him, Go back{H3212} again;{H7725} for what have I done{H6213} to thee?
21 And he returned{H7725} from following him,{H310} and took{H3947} the yoke{H6776} of oxen,{H1241} and slew{H2076} them, and boiled{H1310} their flesh{H1320} with the instruments{H3627} of the oxen,{H1241} and gave{H5414} unto the people,{H5971} and they did eat.{H398} Then he arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} after{H310} Elijah,{H452} and ministered{H8334} unto him.

Chapter 20

1 And Ben-hadad{H1130} the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} gathered{H6908} all his host{H2428} together;{H6908} and there were thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} kings{H4428} with him, and horses{H5483} and chariots:{H7393} and he went up{H5927} and besieged{H6696} Samaria,{H8111} and fought{H3898} against it.
2 And he sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} into the city,{H5892} and said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Ben-hadad,{H1130}
3 Thy silver{H3701} and thy gold{H2091} is mine; thy wives{H802} also and thy children,{H1121} even the goodliest,{H2896} are mine.
4 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} It is according to thy saying,{H1697} my lord,{H113} O king;{H4428} I am thine, and all that I have.
5 And the messengers{H4397} came again,{H7725} and said,{H559} Thus speaketh{H559} Ben-hadad,{H1130} saying,{H559} I sent{H7971} indeed unto thee, saying,{H559} Thou shalt deliver{H5414} me thy silver,{H3701} and thy gold,{H2091} and thy wives,{H802} and thy children;{H1121}
6 but I will send{H7971} my servants{H5650} unto thee to-morrow{H4279} about this time,{H6256} and they shall search{H2664} thy house,{H1004} and the houses{H1004} of thy servants;{H5650} and it shall be,{H1961} that whatsoever is pleasant{H4261} in thine eyes,{H5869} they shall put{H7760} it in their hand,{H3027} and take it away.{H3947}
7 Then the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} called{H7121} all the elders{H2205} of the land,{H776} and said,{H559} Mark,{H3045} I pray you, and see{H7200} how this man seeketh{H1245} mischief:{H7451} for he sent{H7971} unto me for my wives,{H802} and for my children,{H1121} and for my silver,{H3701} and for my gold;{H2091} and I denied{H4513} him not.
8 And all the elders{H2205} and all the people{H5971} said{H559} unto him, Hearken{H8085} thou not, neither consent.{H14}
9 Wherefore he said{H559} unto the messengers{H4397} of Ben-hadad,{H1130} Tell{H559} my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} All that thou didst send{H7971} for to thy servant{H5650} at the first{H7223} I will do;{H6213} but this thing{H1697} I may{H3201} not do.{H6213} And the messengers{H4397} departed,{H3212} and brought{H7725} him word{H1697} again.{H7725}
10 And Ben-hadad{H1130} sent{H7971} unto him, and said,{H559} The gods{H430} do so{H6213} unto me, and more also,{H3254} if the dust{H6083} of Samaria{H8111} shall suffice{H5606} for handfuls{H8168} for all the people{H5971} that follow{H7272} me.
11 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Tell{H1696} him, Let not him that girdeth{H2296} on *his armor* boast{H1984} himself as he that putteth it off.{H6605}
12 And it came to pass, when *Ben-hadad* heard{H8085} this message,{H1697} as he was drinking,{H8354} he and the kings,{H4428} in the pavilions,{H5521} that he said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} Set{H7760} *yourselves in array*. And they set{H7760} *themselves in array* against the city.{H5892}
13 And, behold, a{H259} prophet{H5030} came{H5066} near unto Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Hast thou seen{H7200} all this great{H1419} multitude?{H1995} behold, I will deliver{H5414} it into thy hand{H3027} this day;{H3117} and thou shalt know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
14 And Ahab{H256} said,{H559} By whom? And he said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} By the young men{H5288} of the princes{H8269} of the provinces.{H4082} Then he said,{H559} Who shall begin{H631} the battle?{H4421} And he answered,{H559} Thou.
15 Then he mustered{H6485} the young men{H5288} of the princes{H8269} of the provinces,{H4082} and they were two{H8147} hundred{H3967} and thirty-{H7970} two:{H8147} and after{H310} them he mustered{H6485} all the people,{H5971} even all the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} being seven{H7651} thousand.{H505}
16 And they went out{H3318} at noon.{H6672} But Ben-hadad{H1130} was drinking{H8354} himself drunk{H7910} in the pavilions,{H5521} he and the kings,{H4428} the thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} kings{H4428} that helped{H5826} him.
17 And the young men{H5288} of the princes{H8269} of the provinces{H4082} went out{H3318} first;{H7223} and Ben-hadad{H1130} sent out,{H7971} and they told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} There are men{H582} come out{H3318} from Samaria.{H8111}
18 And he said,{H559} Whether they are come out{H3318} for peace,{H7965} take{H8610} them alive,{H2416} or whether they are come out{H3318} for war,{H4421} take{H8610} them alive.{H2416}
19 So these went out{H3318} of the city,{H5892} the young men{H5288} of the princes{H8269} of the provinces,{H4082} and the army{H2428} which followed{H310} them.
20 And they slew{H5221} every one{H376} his man;{H376} and the Syrians{H758} fled,{H5127} and Israel{H3478} pursued{H7291} them: and Ben-hadad{H1130} the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} escaped{H4422} on a horse{H5483} with horsemen.{H6571}
21 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} went out,{H3318} and smote{H5221} the horses{H5483} and chariots,{H7393} and slew{H5221} the Syrians{H758} with a great{H1419} slaughter.{H4347}
22 And the prophet{H5030} came{H5066} near to the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and said{H559} unto him, Go,{H3212} strengthen{H2388} thyself, and mark,{H3045} and see{H7200} what thou doest;{H6213} for at the return{H8666} of the year{H8141} the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} will come up{H5927} against thee.

23 And the servants{H5650} of the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} said{H559} unto him, Their god{H430} is a god{H430} of the hills;{H2022} therefore they were stronger{H2388} than we: but{H199} let us fight{H3898} against them in the plain,{H4334} and surely{H3808} we shall be stronger{H2388} than they.
24 And do{H6213} this thing:{H1697} take{H5493} the kings{H4428} away, every man{H376} out of his place,{H4725} and put{H7760} captains{H6346} in their room;
25 and number{H4487} thee an army,{H2428} like the army{H2428} that thou hast lost,{H5307} horse{H5483} for horse,{H5483} and chariot{H7393} for chariot;{H7393} and we will fight{H3898} against{H854} them in the plain,{H4334} and surely we shall be stronger{H2388} than they. And he hearkened{H8085} unto their voice,{H6963} and did so.{H6213}
26 And it came to pass at the return{H8666} of the year,{H8141} that Ben-hadad{H1130} mustered{H6485} the Syrians,{H758} and went up{H5927} to Aphek,{H663} to fight{H4421} against Israel.{H3478}
27 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were mustered,{H6485} and were victualled,{H3557} and went{H3212} against{H7125} them: and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} encamped{H2583} before them like two{H8147} little flocks{H2835} of kids;{H5795} but the Syrians{H758} filled{H4390} the country.{H776}
28 And a man{H376} of God{H430} came{H5066} near and spake{H559} unto the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Because the Syrians{H758} have said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} is a god{H430} of the hills,{H2022} but he is not a god{H430} of the valleys;{H6010} therefore will I deliver{H5414} all this great{H1419} multitude{H1995} into thy hand,{H3027} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
29 And they encamped{H2583} one{H428} over against{H5227} the other{H428} seven{H7651} days.{H3117} And so it was, that in the seventh{H7637} day{H3117} the battle{H4421} was joined;{H7126} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} slew{H5221} of the Syrians{H758} a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} footmen{H7273} in one{H259} day.{H3117}
30 But the rest{H3498} fled{H5127} to Aphek,{H663} into the city;{H5892} and the wall{H2346} fell{H5307} upon twenty{H6242} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} men{H376} that were left.{H3498} And Ben-hadad{H1130} fled,{H5127} and came{H935} into the city,{H5892} into an inner{H2315} chamber.{H2315}
31 And his servants{H5650} said{H559} unto him, Behold now, we have heard{H8085} that the kings{H4428} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} are merciful{H2617} kings:{H4428} let us, we pray thee, put{H7760} sackcloth{H8242} on our loins,{H4975} and ropes{H2256} upon our heads,{H7218} and go out{H3318} to the king{H4428} of Israel:{H3478} peradventure he will save{H2421} thy life.{H5315}
32 So they girded{H2296} sackcloth{H8242} on their loins,{H4975} and *put* ropes{H2256} on their heads,{H7218} and came{H935} to the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and said,{H559} Thy servant{H5650} Ben-hadad{H1130} saith,{H559} I pray thee, let me live.{H2421} And he said,{H559} Is he yet alive?{H2416} he is my brother.{H251}
33 Now the men{H582} observed{H5172} diligently, and hasted{H4116} to catch{H2480} whether it were his mind; and they said,{H559} Thy brother{H251} Ben-hadad.{H1130} Then he said,{H559} Go{H935} ye, bring{H3947} him. Then Ben-hadad{H1130} came forth{H3318} to him; and he caused him to come up{H5927} into the chariot.{H4818}
34 And *Ben-hadad* said{H559} unto him, The cities{H5892} which my father{H1} took{H3947} from thy father{H1} I will restore;{H7725} and thou shalt make{H7760} streets{H2351} for thee in Damascus,{H1834} as my father{H1} made{H7760} in Samaria.{H8111} And I, *said Ahab*, will let thee go{H7971} with this covenant.{H1285} So he made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with him, and let him go.{H7971}
35 And a certain{H259} man{H376} of the sons{H1121} of the prophets{H5030} said{H559} unto his fellow{H7453} by the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} Smite{H5221} me, I pray thee. And the man{H376} refused{H3985} to smite{H5221} him.
36 Then said{H559} he unto him, Because thou hast not obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} behold, as soon as thou art departed{H1980} from me, a lion{H738} shall slay thee. And as soon as he was departed{H3212} from him,{H681} a lion{H738} found{H4672} him,{H681} and slew him.{H681}
37 Then he found{H4672} another{H312} man,{H376} and said,{H559} Smite{H5221} me, I pray thee. And the man{H376} smote{H5221} him, smiting{H5221} and wounding{H6481} him.
38 So the prophet{H5030} departed,{H3212} and waited{H5975} for the king{H4428} by the way,{H1870} and disguised{H2664} himself with his headband{H666} over his eyes.{H5869}
39 And as the king{H4428} passed by,{H5674} he cried{H6817} unto the king;{H4428} and he said,{H559} Thy servant{H5650} went out{H3318} into the midst{H7130} of the battle;{H4421} and, behold, a man{H376} turned aside,{H5493} and brought{H935} a man{H376} unto me, and said,{H559} Keep{H8104} this man:{H376} if by any means{H6485} he be missing,{H6485} then shall thy life{H5315} be for his life,{H5315} or else thou shalt pay{H8254} a talent{H3603} of silver.{H3701}
40 And as thy servant{H5650} was busy{H6213} here and there, he was gone.{H369} And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto him, So shall thy judgment{H4941} be; thyself hast decided{H2782} it.
41 And he hasted,{H4116} and took the headband{H666} away{H5493} from his eyes;{H5869} and the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} discerned{H5234} him that he was of the prophets.{H5030}
42 And he said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Because thou hast let go{H7971} out of thy hand{H3027} the man{H376} whom I had devoted to destruction,{H2764} therefore thy life{H5315} shall go for his life,{H5315} and thy people{H5971} for his people.{H5971}
43 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} went{H3212} to his house{H1004} heavy{H5620} and displeased,{H2198} and came{H935} to Samaria.{H8111}

Chapter 21

1 And it came to pass after{H310} these things,{H1697} that Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite{H3158} had a vineyard,{H3754} which was in Jezreel,{H3157} hard by{H681} the palace{H1964} of Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Samaria.{H8111}
2 And Ahab{H256} spake{H1696} unto Naboth,{H5022} saying,{H559} Give{H5414} me thy vineyard,{H3754} that I may have it for a garden{H1588} of herbs,{H3419} because it is near{H7138} unto{H681} my house;{H1004} and I will give{H5414} thee for it a better{H2896} vineyard{H3754} than it: or, if it seem good{H2896} to thee,{H5869} I will give{H5414} thee the worth{H4242} of it in money.{H3701}
3 And Naboth{H5022} said{H559} to Ahab,{H256} Jehovah{H3068} forbid{H2486} it me, that I should give{H5414} the inheritance{H5159} of my fathers{H1} unto thee.
4 And Ahab{H256} came{H935} into his house{H1004} heavy{H5620} and displeased{H2198} because of the word{H1697} which Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite{H3158} had spoken{H1696} to him; for he had said,{H559} I will not give{H5414} thee the inheritance{H5159} of my fathers.{H1} And he laid him down{H7901} upon his bed,{H4296} and turned away{H5437} his face,{H6440} and would eat{H398} no bread.{H3899}
5 But Jezebel{H348} his wife{H802} came{H935} to him, and said{H1696} unto him, Why is thy spirit{H7307} so sad,{H5620} that thou eatest{H398} no bread?{H3899}
6 And he said{H1696} unto her, Because I spake{H1696} unto Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite,{H3158} and said{H559} unto him, Give{H5414} me thy vineyard{H3754} for money;{H3701} or else, if it please{H2655} thee, I will give{H5414} thee *another* vineyard{H3754} for it: and he answered,{H559} I will not give{H5414} thee my vineyard.{H3754}
7 And Jezebel{H348} his wife{H802} said{H559} unto him, Dost thou now govern{H6213} the kingdom{H4410} of Israel?{H3478} arise,{H6965} and eat{H398} bread,{H3899} and let thy heart{H3820} be merry:{H3190} I will give{H5414} thee the vineyard{H3754} of Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite.{H3158}
8 So she wrote{H3789} letters{H5612} in Ahab's{H256} name,{H8034} and sealed{H2856} them with his seal,{H2368} and sent{H7971} the letters{H5612} unto the elders{H2205} and to the nobles{H2715} that were in his city,{H5892} *and* that dwelt{H3427} with Naboth.{H5022}
9 And she wrote{H3789} in the letters,{H5612} saying,{H559} Proclaim{H7121} a fast,{H6685} and set{H3427} Naboth{H5022} on high{H7218} among the people:{H5971}
10 and set{H3427} two{H8147} men,{H582} base{H1100} fellows,{H1121} before him, and let them bear witness{H5749} against him, saying,{H559} Thou didst curse{H1288} God{H430} and the king.{H4428} And then carry him out,{H3318} and stone{H5619} him to death.{H4191}
11 And the men{H582} of his city,{H5892} even the elders{H2205} and the nobles{H2715} who dwelt{H3427} in his city,{H5892} did{H6213} as Jezebel{H348} had sent{H7971} unto them, according as it was written{H3789} in the letters{H5612} which she had sent{H7971} unto them.
12 They proclaimed{H7121} a fast,{H6685} and set{H3427} Naboth{H5022} on high{H7218} among the people.{H5971}
13 And the two{H8147} men,{H582} the base{H1100} fellows,{H1121} came{H935} in and sat{H3427} before him: and the base{H1100} fellows{H582} bare witness{H5749} against him, even against Naboth,{H5022} in the presence of the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Naboth{H5022} did curse{H1288} God{H430} and the king.{H4428} Then they carried him forth{H3318} out{H2351} of the city,{H5892} and stoned{H5619} him to death{H4191} with stones.{H68}

14 Then they sent{H7971} to Jezebel,{H348} saying,{H559} Naboth{H5022} is stoned,{H5619} and is dead.{H4191}
15 And it came to pass, when Jezebel{H348} heard{H8085} that Naboth{H5022} was stoned,{H5619} and was dead,{H4191} that Jezebel{H348} said{H559} to Ahab,{H256} Arise,{H6965} take possession{H3423} of the vineyard{H3754} of Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite,{H3158} which he refused{H3985} to give{H5414} thee for money;{H3701} for Naboth{H5022} is not alive,{H2416} but dead.{H4191}
16 And it came to pass, when Ahab{H256} heard{H8085} that Naboth{H5022} was dead,{H4191} that Ahab{H256} rose up{H6965} to go down{H3381} to the vineyard{H3754} of Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite,{H3158} to take possession{H3423} of it.
17 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Elijah{H452} the Tishbite,{H8664} saying,{H559}
18 Arise,{H6965} go down{H3381} to meet{H7125} Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} who dwelleth in Samaria:{H8111} behold, he is in the vineyard{H3754} of Naboth,{H5022} whither he is gone down{H3381} to take possession{H3423} of it.
19 And thou shalt speak{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Hast thou killed{H7523} and also taken possession?{H3423} And thou shalt speak{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} In the place{H4725} where dogs{H3611} licked{H3952} the blood{H1818} of Naboth{H5022} shall dogs{H3611} lick{H3952} thy blood,{H1818} even thine.
20 And Ahab{H256} said{H559} to Elijah,{H452} Hast thou found{H4672} me, O mine enemy?{H341} And he answered,{H559} I have found{H4672} thee, because thou hast sold{H4376} thyself to do{H6213} that which is evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
21 Behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon thee, and will utterly{H310} sweep thee away{H1197} and will cut off{H3772} from Ahab{H256} every man-child,{H8366} {H7023} and him that is shut up{H6113} and him that is left{H5800} at large in Israel:{H3478}
22 and I will make{H5414} thy house{H1004} like the house{H1004} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} and like the house{H1004} of Baasha{H1201} the son{H1121} of Ahijah{H281} for the provocation{H3708} wherewith thou hast provoked me to anger,{H3707} and hast made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
23 And of Jezebel{H348} also spake{H1696} Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} The dogs{H3611} shall eat{H398} Jezebel{H348} by the rampart{H2426} of Jezreel.{H3157}
24 Him that dieth{H4191} of Ahab{H256} in the city{H5892} the dogs{H3611} shall eat;{H398} and him that dieth{H4191} in the field{H7704} shall the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} eat.{H398}
25 (But there was none like unto Ahab,{H256} who did sell{H4376} himself to do{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} whom Jezebel{H348} his wife{H802} stirred up.{H5496}
26 And he did very{H3966} abominably{H8581} in following{H3212} idols,{H1544} according to all that the Amorites{H567} did,{H6213} whom Jehovah{H3068} cast out{H3423} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.){H3478}
27 And it came to pass, when Ahab{H256} heard{H8085} those words,{H1697} that he rent{H7167} his clothes,{H899} and put{H7760} sackcloth{H8242} upon his flesh,{H1320} and fasted,{H6684} and lay{H7901} in sackcloth,{H8242} and went{H1980} softly.{H328}
28 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Elijah{H452} the Tishbite,{H8664} saying,{H559}
29 Seest{H7200} thou how Ahab{H256} humbleth{H3665} himself before{H6440} me? because{H3282} he humbleth{H3665} himself before{H6440} me, I will not bring{H935} the evil{H7451} in his days;{H3117} but in his son's{H1121} days{H3117} will I bring{H935} the evil{H7451} upon his house.{H1004}

Chapter 22

1 And they continued{H3427} three{H7969} years{H8141} without war{H4421} between Syria{H758} and Israel.{H3478}
2 And it came to pass in the third{H7992} year,{H8141} that Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} came down{H3381} to the king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
3 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} Know{H3045} ye that Ramoth -{H7433} gilead{H1568} is ours, and we are still,{H2814} and take{H3947} it not out of the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Syria?{H758}
4 And he said{H559} unto Jehoshaphat,{H3092} Wilt thou go{H3212} with me to battle{H4421} to Ramoth-gilead?{H7433} And Jehoshaphat{H3092} said{H559} to the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} I am as thou{H3644} art, my people{H5971} as thy people,{H5971} my horses{H5483} as thy horses.{H5483}
5 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} said{H559} unto the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} Inquire{H1875} first,{H3117} I pray thee, for the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Then the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} gathered{H6908} the prophets{H5030} together,{H6908} about four{H702} hundred{H3967} men,{H376} and said{H559} unto them, Shall I go{H3212} against Ramoth-gilead{H7433} to battle,{H4421} or shall I forbear?{H2308} And they said,{H559} Go up;{H5927} for the Lord{H136} will deliver{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
7 But Jehoshaphat{H3092} said,{H559} Is there not here a prophet{H5030} of Jehovah{H3068} besides,{H5750} that we may inquire{H1875} of him?
8 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Jehoshaphat,{H3092} there is yet one{H259} man{H376} by whom we may inquire{H1875} of Jehovah,{H3068} Micaiah{H4321} the son{H1121} of Imlah:{H3229} but I hate{H8130} him; for he doth not prophesy{H5012} good{H2896} concerning me, but evil.{H7451} And Jehoshaphat{H3092} said,{H559} Let not the king{H4428} say{H559} so.
9 Then the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} called{H7121} an{H259} officer,{H5631} and said,{H559} Fetch quickly{H4116} Micaiah{H4321} the son{H1121} of Imlah.{H3229}
10 Now the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} were sitting{H3427} each{H376} on{H3847} his throne,{H3678} arrayed{H3847} in their robes,{H899} in an open place{H1637} at the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of Samaria;{H8111} and all the prophets{H5030} were prophesying before{H6440} them.
11 And Zedekiah{H6667} the son{H1121} of Chenaanah{H3668} made{H6213} him horns{H7161} of iron,{H1270} and said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} With these shalt thou push{H5055} the Syrians,{H758} until they be consumed.{H3615}
12 And all the prophets{H5030} prophesied{H5012} so, saying,{H559} Go up{H5927} to Ramoth-gilead,{H7433} and prosper;{H6743} for Jehovah{H3068} will deliver{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
13 And the messenger{H4397} that went{H1980} to call{H7121} Micaiah{H4321} spake{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} Behold now, the words{H1697} of the prophets{H5030} *declare* good{H2896} unto the king{H4428} with one{H259} mouth:{H6310} let thy word,{H1697} I pray thee, be like the word{H1697} of one{H259} of them, and speak{H1696} thou good.{H2896}
14 And Micaiah{H4321} said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} what Jehovah{H3068} saith{H559} unto me, that will I speak.{H1696}
15 And when he was come{H935} to the king,{H4428} the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Micaiah,{H4321} shall we go{H3212} to Ramoth-gilead{H7433} to battle,{H4421} or shall we forbear?{H2308} And he answered{H559} him, Go{H5927} up and prosper;{H6743} and Jehovah{H3068} will deliver{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
16 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, How many times{H6471} shall I adjure{H7650} thee that thou speak{H1696} unto me nothing but the truth{H571} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah?{H3068}
17 And he said,{H559} I saw{H7200} all Israel{H3478} scattered{H6327} upon the mountains,{H2022} as sheep{H6629} that have no shepherd:{H7462} and Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} These have no master;{H113} let them return{H7725} every man{H376} to his house{H1004} in peace.{H7965}
18 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} to Jehoshaphat,{H3092} Did I not tell{H559} thee that he would not prophesy{H5012} good{H2896} concerning me, but evil?{H7451}
19 And *Micaiah* said,{H559} Therefore hear{H8085} thou the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068} I saw{H7200} Jehovah{H3068} sitting{H3427} on his throne,{H3678} and all the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} standing{H5975} by him on his right hand{H3225} and on his left.{H8040}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Who shall entice{H6601} Ahab,{H256} that he may go up{H5927} and fall{H5307} at Ramoth-gilead?{H7433} And one said{H559} on this manner;{H3541} and another said{H559} on that manner.{H3541}
21 And there came forth{H3318} a spirit,{H7307} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} I will entice{H6601} him.
22 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Wherewith? And he said,{H559} I will go forth,{H3318} and will be a lying{H8267} spirit{H7307} in the mouth{H6310} of all his prophets.{H5030} And he said,{H559} Thou shalt entice{H6601} him, and shalt prevail{H3201} also: go forth,{H3318} and do{H6213} so.
23 Now therefore, behold, Jehovah{H3068} hath put{H5414} a lying{H8267} spirit{H7307} in the mouth{H6310} of all these thy prophets;{H5030} and Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} evil{H7451} concerning thee.
24 Then Zedekiah{H6667} the son{H1121} of Chenaanah{H3668} came near,{H5066} and smote{H5221} Micaiah{H4321} on the cheek,{H3895} and said,{H559} Which way{H335} went{H5674} the Spirit{H7307} of

Jehovah{H3068} from me to speak{H1696} unto thee?
25 And Micaiah{H4321} said,{H559} Behold, thou shalt see{H7200} on that day,{H3117} when thou shalt go{H935} into an inner{H2315} chamber{H2315} to hide{H2247} thyself.
26 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Take{H3947} Micaiah,{H4321} and carry him back{H7725} unto Amon{H526} the governor{H8269} of the city,{H5892} and to Joash{H3101} the king's{H4428} son;{H1121}
27 and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the king,{H4428} Put{H7760} this fellow in the prison,{H1004} and feed{H398} him with bread{H3899} of affliction{H3906} and with water{H4325} of affliction,{H3906} until I come{H935} in peace.{H7965}
28 And Micaiah{H4321} said,{H559} If thou return{H7725} at all{H7725} in peace,{H7965} Jehovah{H3068} hath not spoken{H1696} by me. And he said,{H559} Hear,{H8085} ye peoples,{H5971} all of you.
29 So the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} went up{H5927} to Ramoth-gilead.{H7433}
30 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Jehoshaphat,{H3092} I will disguise{H2664} myself, and go{H935} into the battle;{H4421} but put thou on{H3847} thy robes.{H899} And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} disguised{H2664} himself, and went{H935} into the battle.{H4421}
31 Now the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} had commanded{H6680} the thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} captains{H8269} of his chariots,{H7393} saying,{H559} Fight{H3898} neither with small{H6996} nor great,{H1419} save only with the king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
32 And it came to pass, when the captains{H8269} of the chariots{H7393} saw{H7200} Jehoshaphat,{H3092} that they said,{H559} Surely it is the king{H4428} of Israel;{H3478} and they turned aside{H5493} to fight{H3898} against him: and Jehoshaphat{H3092} cried out.{H2199}
33 And it came to pass, when the captains{H8269} of the chariots{H7393} saw{H7200} that it was not the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} that they turned back{H7725} from pursuing{H310} him.
34 And a certain man{H376} drew{H4900} his bow{H7198} at a venture,{H8537} and smote{H5221} the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} between the joints{H1694} of the armor:{H8302} wherefore he said{H559} unto the driver of his chariot,{H7395} Turn{H2015} thy hand,{H3027} and carry me out{H3318} of the host;{H4264} for I am sore wounded.{H2470}
35 And the battle{H4421} increased{H5927} that day:{H3117} and the king{H4428} was stayed up{H5975} in his chariot{H4818} against{H5227} the Syrians,{H758} and died{H4191} at even;{H6153} and the blood{H1818} ran out{H3332} of the wound{H4347} into the bottom{H2436} of the chariot.{H7393}
36 And there went{H5674} a cry{H7440} throughout the host{H4264} about the going down{H935} of the sun,{H8121} saying,{H559} Every man{H376} to his city,{H5892} and every man{H376} to his country.{H776}
37 So the king{H4428} died,{H4191} and was brought{H935} to Samaria;{H8111} and they buried{H6912} the king{H4428} in Samaria.{H8111}
38 And they washed{H7857} the chariot{H7393} by the pool{H1295} of Samaria;{H8111} and the dogs{H3611} licked up{H3952} his blood{H1818} (now the harlots washed{H7364} themselves{H2185} *there*); according unto the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which he spake.{H1696}
39 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Ahab,{H256} and all that he did,{H6213} and the ivory{H8127} house{H1004} which he built,{H1129} and all the cities{H5892} that he built,{H1129} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
40 So Ahab{H256} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and Ahaziah{H274} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
41 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} the son{H1121} of Asa{H609} began to reign{H4427} over Judah{H3063} in the fourth{H702} year{H8141} of Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
42 Jehoshaphat{H3092} was thirty{H7970} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} in Jerusalem.{H3389} And his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Azubah{H5806} the daughter{H1323} of Shilhi.{H7977}
43 And he walked{H3212} in all the way{H1870} of Asa{H609} his father;{H1} He turned not aside{H5493} from it, doing{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} howbeit the high places{H1116} were not taken away;{H5493} the people{H5971} still sacrificed{H2076} and burnt incense{H6999} in the high places.{H1116}
44 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} made peace{H7999} with the king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
45 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jehoshaphat,{H3092} and his might{H1369} that he showed,{H6213} and how he warred,{H3898} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
46 And the remnant{H3499} of the sodomites,{H6945} that remained{H7604} in the days{H3117} of his father{H1} Asa,{H609} he put away{H1197} out of the land.{H776}
47 And there was no king{H4428} in Edom:{H123} a deputy{H5324} was king.{H4428}
48 Jehoshaphat{H3092} made{H6213} ships{H591} of Tarshish{H8659} to go{H3212} to Ophir{H211} for gold:{H2091} but they went{H1980} not; for the ships{H591} were broken{H7665} at Ezion-geber.{H6100}
49 Then said{H559} Ahaziah{H274} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} unto Jehoshaphat,{H3092} Let my servants{H5650} go{H3212} with thy servants{H5650} in the ships.{H591} But Jehoshaphat{H3092} would{H14} not.
50 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David{H1732} his father;{H1} And Jehoram{H3088} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
51 Ahaziah{H274} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} began to reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in Samaria{H8111} in the seventeenth{H7651} year{H8141} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and he reigned{H4427} two years{H8141} over Israel.{H3478}
52 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of his father,{H1} and in the way{H1870} of his mother,{H517} and in the way{H1870} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherein he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
53 And he served{H5647} Baal,{H1168} and worshipped{H7812} him, and provoked to anger{H3707} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} according to all that his father{H1} had done.{H6213}

2 KINGS

Chapter 1

1 And Moab{H4124} rebelled{H6586} against Israel{H3478} after{H310} the death{H4194} of Ahab.{H256}
2 And Ahaziah{H274} fell down{H5307} through the lattice{H7639} in his upper chamber{H5944} that was in Samaria,{H8111} and was sick:{H2470} and he sent{H7971} messengers,{H4397} and said{H559} unto them, Go,{H3212} inquire{H1875} of Baal-zebub,{H1176} the god{H430} of Ekron,{H6138} whether I shall recover{H2421} of this sickness.{H2483}
3 But the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} said{H1696} to Elijah{H452} the Tishbite,{H8664} Arise,{H6965} go up{H5927} to meet{H7125} the messengers{H4397} of the king{H4428} of Samaria,{H8111} and say{H1696} unto them, Is it because there is no God{H430} in Israel,{H3478} that ye go{H1980} to inquire{H1875} of Baal-zebub,{H1176} the god{H1980} of Ekron?{H6138}
4 Now therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Thou shalt not come down{H3381} from the bed{H4296} whither thou art gone up,{H5927} but shalt surely{H4191} die.{H4191} And Elijah{H452} departed.{H3212}
5 And the messengers{H4397} returned{H7725} unto him, and he said{H559} unto them, Why is it that ye are{H2088} returned?{H7725}
6 And they said{H559} unto him, There came{H5927} up{H5927} a man{H376} to meet{H7125} us, and said{H559} unto us, Go,{H3212} turn again{H7725} unto the king{H4428} that sent{H7971} you, and say{H1696} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Is it because there is no God{H430} in Israel,{H3478} that thou sendest{H7971} to inquire{H1875} of Baal-zebub,{H1176} the god{H430} of Ekron?{H6138} therefore thou shalt not come down{H3381} from the bed{H4296} whither thou art gone up,{H5927} but shalt surely{H4191} die.{H4191}
7 And he said{H1696} unto them, What manner{H4941} of man{H376} was he that came up{H5927} to meet{H7125} you, and told{H1696} you these words?{H1697}
8 And they answered{H559} him, He was a hairy{H8181} man,{H1167} and girt{H247} with a girdle{H232} of leather{H5785} about his loins.{H4975} And he said,{H559} It is Elijah{H452} the Tishbite.{H8664}
9 Then *the king*{H4428} sent{H7971} unto him a captain{H8269} of fifty{H2572} with his fifty.{H2572} And he went up{H5927} to him: and, behold, he was sitting{H3427} on the top{H7218} of the hill.{H2022} And he spake{H1696} unto him, O man{H376} of God,{H430} the king{H4428} hath said,{H1696} Come down.{H3381}
10 And Elijah{H452} answered{H6030} and said{H1696} to the captain{H8269} of fifty,{H2572} If I be a man{H376} of God,{H430} let fire{H784} come down{H3381} from heaven,{H8064} and consume{H398} thee and thy fifty.{H2572} And there came down{H3381} fire{H784} from heaven,{H8064} and consumed{H398} him and his fifty.{H2572}
11 And again{H7725} he sent{H7971} unto him another{H312} captain{H8269} of fifty{H2572} and his

fifty.{H2572} And he answered{H6030}
and said{H1696} unto him, O
man{H376} of God,{H430} thus hath
the king{H4428} said,{H559} Come
down{H3381} quickly.{H4120}
12 And Elijah{H452} answered{H6030}
and said{H1696} unto them, If I be a
man{H376} of God,{H430} let
fire{H784} come down{H3381} from
heaven,{H8064} and consume{H398}
thee and thy fifty.{H2572} And the
fire{H784} of God{H430} came
down{H3381} from heaven,{H8064}
and consumed{H398} him and his
fifty.{H2572}
13 And again{H7725} he sent{H7971}
the captain{H8269} of a third{H7992}
fifty{H2572} with his fifty.{H2572}
And the third{H7992} captain{H8269}
of fifty{H2572} went up,{H5927} and
came{H935} and fell{H3766} on his
knees{H1290} before{H5048}
Elijah,{H452} and besought{H2603}
him, and said{H1696} unto him, O
man{H376} of God,{H430} I pray thee,
let my life,{H5315} and the life{H5315}
of these fifty{H2572} thy
servants,{H5650} be precious{H3365} in
thy sight.{H5869}
14 Behold, there came{H3381}
fire{H784} down{H3381} from
heaven,{H8064} and consumed{H398}
the two{H8147} former{H7223}
captains{H8269} of fifty{H2572} with
their fifties;{H2572} but now let my
life{H5315} be precious{H3365} in thy
sight.{H5869}
15 And the angel{H4397} of
Jehovah{H3068} said{H1696} unto
Elijah,{H452} Go down{H3381} with
him: be not afraid{H3372} of
him.{H6440} And he arose,{H6965} and
went down{H3381} with him unto the
king.{H4428}
16 And he said{H1696} unto him, Thus
saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068}
Forasmuch as thou hast sent{H7971}
messengers{H4397} to inquire{H1875}
of Baal-zebub,{H1176} the god{H430}
of Ekron,{H6138} is it because there is
no God{H430} in Israel{H3478} to
inquire{H1875} of his word?{H1697}
therefore thou shalt not come
down{H3381} from the bed{H4296}
whither thou art gone up,{H5927} but
shalt surely{H4191} die.{H4191}
17 So he died{H4191} according to the
word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which
Elijah{H452} had spoken.{H1696} And
Jehoram{H3088} began to reign{H4427}
in his stead in the second{H8147}
year{H8141} of Jehoram{H3088} the
son{H1121} of Jehoshaphat{H3092}
king{H4428} of Judah;{H3063} because
he had no son.{H1121}
18 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Ahaziah{H274} which
he did,{H6213} are they not
written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of
the chronicles{H1697} of the
kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}

Chapter 2

1 And it came to pass, when
Jehovah{H3068} would take up{H5927}
Elijah{H452} by a whirlwind{H5591}
into heaven,{H8064} that Elijah{H452}
went{H3212} with Elisha{H477} from
Gilgal.{H1537}
2 And Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto
Elisha,{H477} Tarry{H3427} here, I
pray thee; for Jehovah{H3068} hath
sent{H7971} me as far as Beth-
el.{H1008} And Elisha{H477}
said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068}
liveth,{H2416} and as thy soul{H5315}
liveth,{H2416} I will not leave{H5800}
thee. So they went down{H3381} to Beth-
el.{H1008}
3 And the sons{H1121} of the
prophets{H5030} that were at Beth-
el{H1008} came forth{H3318} to
Elisha,{H477} and said{H559} unto him,
Knowest{H3045} thou that
Jehovah{H3068} will take away{H3947}
thy master{H113} from thy
head{H7218} to-day?{H3117} And he
said,{H559} Yea, I know{H3045} it;
hold ye your peace.{H2814}
4 And Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto
him, Elisha,{H477} tarry{H3427} here, I
pray thee; for Jehovah{H3068} hath
sent{H7971} me to Jericho.{H3405}
And he said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068}
liveth,{H2416} and as thy soul{H5315}
liveth,{H2416} I will not leave{H5800}
thee. So they came{H935} to
Jericho.{H3405}
5 And the sons{H1121} of the
prophets{H5030} that were at
Jericho{H3405} came{H5066} near to
Elisha,{H477} and said{H559} unto him,
Knowest{H3045} thou that
Jehovah{H3068} will take away{H3947}
thy master{H113} from thy
head{H7218} to-day?{H3117} And he
answered,{H559} Yea, I know{H3045}
it; hold ye your peace.{H2814}
6 And Elijah{H452} said{H559} unto
him, Tarry{H3427} here, I pray thee; for
Jehovah{H3068} hath sent{H7971} me
to the Jordan.{H3383} And he
said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068}
liveth,{H2416} and as thy soul{H5315}
liveth,{H2416} I will not leave{H5800}
thee. And they two{H8147} went
on.{H3212}
7 And fifty{H2572} men{H376} of the
sons{H1121} of the prophets{H5030}
went,{H1980} and stood{H5975} over
against{H5048} them afar off:{H7350}
and they two{H8147} stood{H5975} by
the Jordan.{H3383}
8 And Elijah{H452} took{H3947} his
mantle,{H155} and wrapped it
together,{H1563} and smote{H5221} the
waters,{H4325} and they were
divided{H2673} hither and thither, so
that they two{H8147} went over{H5674}
on dry{H2724} ground.
9 And it came to pass, when they were
gone over,{H5674} that Elijah{H452}
said{H559} unto Elisha,{H477}
Ask{H7592} what I shall do{H6213} for
thee, before I am taken{H3947} from
thee. And Elisha{H477} said,{H559} I
pray thee, let a double{H8147}
portion{H6310} of thy spirit{H7307} be
upon me.
10 And he said,{H559} Thou hast
asked{H7592} a hard thing:{H7185}
nevertheless, if thou see{H7200} me
when I am taken{H3947} from thee, it
shall be so unto thee; but if not, it shall
not be so.
11 And it came to pass, as they
still{H1980} went on,{H1980} and
talked,{H1696} that, behold, *there
appeared* a chariot{H7393} of
fire,{H784} and horses{H5483} of
fire,{H784} which parted{H6504} them
both{H8147} asunder;{H996} and
Elijah{H452} went up{H5927} by a
whirlwind{H5591} into heaven.{H8064}
12 And Elisha{H477} saw{H7200} it,
and he cried,{H6817} My father,{H1}
my father,{H1} the chariots{H7393} of
Israel{H3478} and the
horsemen{H6571} thereof! And he
saw{H7200} him no more: and he took
hold{H2388} of his own clothes,{H899}
and rent{H7167} them in two{H8147}
pieces.{H7168}
13 He took up{H7311} also the
mantle{H155} of Elijah{H452} that
fell{H5307} from him, and went
back,{H7725} and stood{H5975} by the
bank{H8193} of the Jordan.{H3383}
14 And he took{H3947} the
mantle{H155} of Elijah{H452} that
fell{H5307} from him, and
smote{H5221} the waters,{H4325} and
said,{H559} Where is Jehovah,{H3068}
the God{H430} of Elijah?{H452} and
when he also had smitten{H5221} the
waters,{H4325} they were
divided{H2673} hither and thither; and
Elisha{H477} went over.{H5674}
15 And when the sons{H1121} of the
prophets{H5030} that were at
Jericho{H3405} over against him
saw{H7200} him, they said,{H559} The
spirit{H7307} of Elijah{H452} doth
rest{H5117} on Elisha.{H477} And they
came{H935} to meet{H7125} him, and
bowed{H7812} themselves to the
ground{H776} before him.
16 And they said{H559} unto him,
Behold now, there are{H3426} with thy
servants{H5650} fifty{H2572}
strong{H2428} men;{H1121} let them
go,{H3212} we pray thee, and
seek{H1245} thy master,{H113} lest the
Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} hath
taken him up,{H5375} and cast{H7993}
him upon some{H259}
mountain,{H2022} or into some{H259}
valley.{H1516} And he said,{H559} Ye
shall not send.{H7971}
17 And when they urged{H6484} him till
he was ashamed,{H954} he said,{H559}
Send.{H7971} They sent{H7971}
therefore fifty{H2572} men;{H376} and
they sought{H1245} three{H7969}
days,{H3117} but found{H4672} him
not.
18 And they came back{H7725} to him,
while he tarried{H3427} at
Jericho;{H3405} and he said{H559}
unto them, Did I not say{H559} unto
you, Go{H3212} not?
19 And the men{H582} of the
city{H5892} said{H559} unto
Elisha,{H477} Behold, we pray thee, the
situation{H4186} of this city{H5892} is
pleasant,{H2896} as my lord{H113}
seeth:{H7200} but the water{H4325} is
bad,{H7451} and the land{H776}
miscarrieth.{H7921}
20 And he said,{H559} Bring{H3947}
me a new{H2319} cruse,{H6746} and
put{H7760} salt{H4417} therein. And
they brought{H3947} it to him.
21 And he went forth{H3318} unto the
spring{H4161} of the waters,{H4325}
and cast{H7993} salt{H4417} therein,
and said,{H559} Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah,{H3068} I have healed{H7495}
these waters;{H4325} there shall not be
from thence any more death{H4194} or
miscarrying.{H7921}
22 So the waters{H4325} were
healed{H7495} unto this day,{H3117}
according to the word{H1697} of
Elisha{H477} which he spake.{H1696}
23 And he went up{H5927} from thence
unto Beth-el;{H1008} and as he was
going up{H5927} by the way,{H1870}
there came forth{H3318} young{H6996}
lads{H5288} out of the city,{H5892}
and mocked{H7046} him, and
said{H559} unto him, Go up,{H5927}
thou baldhead;{H7142} go up,{H5927}
thou baldhead.{H7142}
24 And he looked{H7200}
behind{H310} him and saw{H7200}
them, and cursed{H7043} them in the
name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068} And
there came forth{H3318} two{H8147}
she-bears{H1677} out of the
wood,{H3293} and tare{H1234}
forty{H705} and two{H8147}
lads{H3206} of them.
25 And he went{H3212} from thence to
mount{H2022} Carmel,{H3760} and
from thence he returned{H7725} to
Samaria.{H8111}

Chapter 3

1 Now Jehoram{H3088} the
son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} began to
reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in
Samaria{H8111} in the
eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of
Jehoshaphat{H3092} king{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} and reigned{H4427}
twelve{H8147} years.{H8141}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was
evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of
Jehovah,{H3068} but not like his
father,{H1} and like his mother;{H517}
for he put away{H5493} the
pillar{H4676} of Baal{H1168} that his
father{H1} had made.{H6213}
3 Nevertheless he cleaved{H1692} unto
the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379}
the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028}
wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to
sin;{H2398} he departed{H5493} not
therefrom.

4 Now Mesha{H4338} king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} was a sheep-master;{H5349} and he rendered{H7725} unto the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} the wool{H6785} of a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} lambs,{H3733} and of a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} rams.{H352}
5 But it came to pass, when Ahab{H256} was dead,{H4194} that the king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} rebelled{H6586} against the king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
6 And king{H4428} Jehoram{H3088} went out{H3318} of Samaria{H8111} at that time,{H3117} and mustered{H6485} all Israel.{H3478}
7 And he went{H3212} and sent{H7971} to Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} The king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} hath rebelled{H6586} against me: wilt thou go{H3212} with me against Moab{H4124} to battle?{H4421} And he said,{H559} I will go up:{H5927} I am as thou art, my people{H5971} as thy people,{H5971} my horses{H5483} as thy horses.{H5483}
8 And he said,{H559} Which way{H1870} shall we go up?{H5927} And he answered,{H559} The way{H1870} of the wilderness{H4057} of Edom.{H123}
9 So the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} went,{H3212} and the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and the king{H4428} of Edom;{H123} and they made a circuit{H5437} of seven{H7651} days'{H3117} journey:{H1870} and there was no water{H4325} for the host,{H4264} nor for the beasts{H929} that followed{H7272} them.
10 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Alas!{H162} for Jehovah{H3068} hath called{H7121} these three{H7969} kings{H4428} together{H7121} to deliver{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Moab.{H4124}
11 But Jehoshaphat{H3092} said,{H559} Is there not here a prophet{H5030} of Jehovah,{H3068} that we may inquire{H1875} of Jehovah{H3068} by him? And one{H259} of the king{H4428} of Israel's{H3478} servants{H5650} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Elisha{H477} the son{H1121} of Shaphat{H8202} is here, who poured{H3332} water{H4325} on the hands{H3027} of Elijah.{H452}
12 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} said,{H559} The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} is{H3426} with him. So the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} and the king{H4428} of Edom{H123} went down{H3381} to him.
13 And Elisha{H477} said{H559} unto the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} What have I to do with thee? get{H3212} thee to the prophets{H5030} of thy father,{H1} and to the prophets{H5030} of thy mother.{H517} And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto him, Nay; for Jehovah{H3068} hath called{H7121} these three{H7969} kings{H4428} together{H7121} to deliver{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Moab.{H4124}
14 And Elisha{H477} said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} liveth,{H2416} before{H6440} whom I stand,{H5975} surely, were it not that{H3884} I regard{H5375} the presence{H6440} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} I would not look{H5027} toward thee, nor see{H7200} thee.
15 But now bring{H3947} me a minstrel.{H5059} And it came to pass, when the minstrel{H5059} played,{H5059} that the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} came upon him.
16 And he said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Make{H6213} this valley{H5158} full of trenches.{H1356}
17 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Ye shall not see{H7200} wind,{H7307} neither shall ye see{H7200} rain;{H1653} yet that valley{H5158} shall be filled{H4390} with water,{H4325} and ye shall drink,{H8354} both ye and your cattle{H4735} and your beasts.{H929}
18 And this is but a light thing{H7043} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} he will also deliver{H5414} the Moabites{H4124} into your hand.{H3027}
19 And ye shall smite{H5221} every fortified{H4013} city,{H5892} and every choice{H4004} city,{H5892} and shall fell{H5307} every good{H2896} tree,{H6086} and stop{H5640} all fountains{H4599} of water,{H4325} and mar{H3510} every good{H2896} piece{H2513} of land with stones.{H68}
20 And it came to pass in the morning,{H1242} about the time of offering{H4503} the oblation,{H5927} that, behold, there came{H935} water{H4325} by the way{H1870} of Edom,{H123} and the country{H776} was filled{H4390} with water.{H4325}
21 Now when all the Moabites{H4124} heard{H8085} that the kings{H4428} were come up{H5927} to fight{H3898} against them, they gathered{H6817} themselves together, all that were able to put{H2296} on armor,{H2290} and upward,{H4605} and stood{H5975} on the border.{H1366}
22 And they rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and the sun{H8121} shone{H2224} upon the water,{H4325} and the Moabites{H4124} saw{H7200} the water{H4325} over against{H5048} them as red{H122} as blood:{H1818}
23 and they said,{H559} This is blood;{H1818} the kings{H4428} are surely{H2717} destroyed,{H2717} and they have smitten{H5221} each man{H376} his fellow:{H7453} now therefore, Moab,{H4124} to the spoil.{H7998}
24 And when they came{H935} to the camp{H4264} of Israel,{H3478} the Israelites{H3478} rose up{H6965} and smote{H5221} the Moabites,{H4124} so that they fled{H5127} before{H6440} them; and they went forward{H5221} into the land smiting{H5221} the Moabites.{H4124}
25 And they beat down{H2040} the cities;{H5892} and on every good{H2896} piece{H2513} of land they cast{H7993} every man{H376} his stone,{H68} and filled{H4390} it; and they stopped{H5640} all the fountains{H4599} of water,{H4325} and felled{H5307} all the good{H2896} trees,{H6086} until in Kir-hareseth{H7025} *only* they left{H7604} the stones{H68} thereof; howbeit the slingers{H7051} went about{H5437} it, and smote{H5221} it.
26 And when the king{H4428} of Moab{H4124} saw{H7200} that the battle{H4421} was too sore{H2388} for him, he took{H3947} with him seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} men{H376} that drew{H8025} sword,{H2719} to break through{H1234} unto the king{H4428} of Edom;{H123} but they could{H3201} not.
27 Then he took{H3947} his eldest{H1060} son{H1121} that should have reigned{H4427} in his stead, and offered{H5927} him for a burnt-offering{H5930} upon the wall.{H2346} And there was great{H1419} wrath{H7110} against Israel:{H3478} and they departed{H5265} from him, and returned{H7725} to their own land.{H776}

Chapter 4

1 Now there cried{H6817} a certain{H259} woman{H802} of the wives{H802} of the sons{H1121} of the prophets{H5030} unto Elisha,{H477} saying,{H559} Thy servant{H5650} my husband{H376} is dead;{H4191} and thou knowest{H3045} that thy servant{H5650} did fear{H3373} Jehovah:{H3068} and the creditor{H5383} is come{H935} to take{H3947} unto him my two{H8147} children{H3206} to be bondmen.{H5650}
2 And Elisha{H477} said{H559} unto her, What shall I do{H6213} for thee? tell{H5046} me; what hast{H3426} thou in the house?{H1004} And she said,{H559} Thy handmaid{H8198} hath not anything in the house,{H1004} save a pot{H610} of oil.{H8081}
3 Then he said,{H559} Go,{H3212} borrow{H7592} thee vessels{H3627} abroad{H2351} of all thy neighbors,{H7934} even empty{H7386} vessels;{H3627} borrow not a few.{H4591}
4 And thou shalt go in,{H935} and shut{H5462} the door{H1817} upon thee and upon thy sons,{H1121} and pour out{H3332} into all those vessels;{H3627} and thou shalt set aside{H5265} that which is full.{H4392}
5 So she went{H3212} from him, and shut{H5462} the door{H1817} upon her and upon{H1157} her sons;{H1121} they{H1992} brought{H5066} *the vessels* to her, and she poured out.{H3332}
6 And it came to pass, when the vessels{H3627} were full,{H4390} that she said{H559} unto her son,{H1121} Bring{H5066} me yet a vessel.{H3627} And he said{H559} unto her, There is not a vessel{H3627} more. And the oil{H8081} stayed.{H5975}
7 Then she came{H935} and told{H5046} the man{H376} of God.{H430} And he said,{H559} Go,{H3212} sell{H4376} the oil,{H8081} and pay{H7999} thy debt,{H5386} and live{H2421} thou and thy sons{H1121} of the rest.{H3498}
8 And it fell on a day,{H3117} that Elisha{H477} passed{H5674} to Shunem,{H7766} where was a great{H1419} woman;{H802} and she constrained{H2388} him to eat{H398} bread.{H3899} And so it was, that as oft{H1767} as he passed by,{H5674} he turned{H5493} in thither to eat{H398} bread.{H3899}
9 And she said{H559} unto her husband,{H376} Behold now, I perceive{H3045} that this is a holy{H6918} man{H376} of God,{H430} that passeth{H5674} by us continually.{H8548}
10 Let us make,{H6213} I pray thee, a little{H6996} chamber{H5944} on the wall;{H7023} and let us set{H7760} for him there a bed,{H4296} and a table,{H7979} and a seat,{H3678} and a candlestick:{H4501} and it shall be, when he cometh{H935} to us, that he shall turn{H5493} in thither.
11 And it fell on a day,{H3117} that he came{H935} thither, and he turned{H5493} into the chamber{H5944} and lay{H7901} there.
12 And he said{H559} to Gehazi{H1522} his servant,{H5288} Call{H7121} this Shunammite.{H7767} And when he had called{H7121} her, she stood{H5975} before{H6440} him.
13 And he said{H559} unto him, Say{H559} now unto her, Behold, thou hast been careful{H2729} for us with all this care;{H2731} what is to be done{H6213} for thee? wouldest{H3426} thou be spoken{H1696} for to the king,{H4428} or to the captain{H8269} of the host?{H6635} And she answered,{H559} I dwell{H3427} among{H8432} mine own people.{H5971}
14 And he said,{H559} What then is to be done{H6213} for her? And Gehazi{H1522} answered,{H559} Verily{H61} she hath no son,{H1121} and her husband{H376} is old.{H2204}

15 And he said,{H559} Call{H7121} her. And when he had called{H7121} her, she stood{H5975} in the door.{H6607}
16 And he said,{H559} At this season,{H4150} when the time{H6256} cometh round,{H2416} thou shalt embrace{H2263} a son.{H1121} And she said,{H559} Nay, my lord,{H113} thou man{H376} of God,{H430} do not lie{H3576} unto thy handmaid.{H8198}
17 And the woman{H802} conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son{H1121} at that season,{H4150} when the time{H6256} came round,{H2416} as Elisha{H477} had said{H1696} unto her.
18 And when the child{H3206} was grown,{H1431} it fell on a day,{H3117} that he went out{H3318} to his father{H1} to the reapers.{H7114}
19 And he said{H559} unto his father,{H1} My head,{H7218} my head.{H7218} And he said{H559} to his servant,{H5288} Carry{H5375} him to his mother.{H517}
20 And when he had taken{H5375} him, and brought{H935} him to his mother,{H517} he sat{H3427} on her knees{H1290} till noon,{H6672} and then died.{H4191}
21 And she went up{H5927} and laid{H7901} him on the bed{H4296} of the man{H376} of God,{H430} and shut{H5462} *the door* upon him, and went out.{H3318}
22 And she called{H7121} unto her husband,{H376} and said,{H559} Send{H7971} me, I pray thee, one{H259} of the servants,{H5288} and one{H259} of the asses,{H860} that I may run{H7323} to the man{H376} of God,{H430} and come again.{H7725}
23 And he said,{H559} Wherefore wilt thou go{H1980} to him to-day?{H3117} it is neither new moon{H2320} nor sabbath.{H7676} And she said,{H559} It shall be well.{H7965}
24 Then she saddled{H2280} an ass,{H860} and said{H559} to her servant,{H5288} Drive,{H5090} and go forward;{H3212} slacken{H6113} me not the riding,{H7392} except I bid{H559} thee.
25 So she went,{H3212} and came{H935} unto the man{H376} of God{H430} to mount{H2022} Carmel.{H3760} And it came to pass, when the man{H376} of God{H430} saw her afar off,{H7200} that he said{H559} to Gehazi{H1522} his servant,{H5288} Behold, yonder is the{H1975} Shunammite:{H7767}
26 run,{H7323} I pray thee, now to meet{H7125} her, and say{H559} unto her, Is it well{H7965} with thee? is it well{H7965} with thy husband?{H376} is it well{H7965} with the child?{H3206} And she answered,{H559} It is well.{H7965}
27 And when she came{H935} to the man{H376} of God{H430} to the hill,{H2022} she caught{H2388} hold of his feet.{H7272} And Gehazi{H1522} came near{H5066} to thrust her away;{H1920} but the man{H376} of God{H430} said,{H559} Let her alone:{H7503} for her soul{H5315} is vexed{H4843} within her; and Jehovah{H3068} hath hid{H5956} it from me, and hath not told{H5046} me.
28 Then she said,{H559} Did I desire{H7592} a son{H1121} of my lord?{H113} did I not say,{H559} Do not deceive{H7952} me?
29 Then he said{H559} to Gehazi,{H1522} Gird up{H2296} thy loins,{H4975} and take{H3947} my staff{H4938} in thy hand,{H3027} and go thy way:{H3212} if thou meet{H4672} any man,{H376} salute{H1288} him not; and if any{H376} salute{H1288} thee, answer him not again:{H6030} and lay{H7760} my staff{H4938} upon the face{H6440} of the child.{H5288}
30 And the mother{H517} of the child{H5288} said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} and as thy soul{H5315} liveth,{H2416} I will not leave{H5800} thee. And he arose,{H6965} and followed{H3212} her.
31 And Gehazi{H1522} passed on{H5674} before{H6440} them, and laid{H7760} the staff{H4938} upon the face{H6440} of the child;{H5288} but there was neither voice,{H6963} nor hearing.{H7182} Wherefore he returned{H7725} to meet{H7125} him, and told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} The child{H5288} is not awaked.{H6974}
32 And when Elisha{H477} was come{H935} into the house,{H1004} behold, the child{H5288} was dead,{H4191} and laid{H7901} upon his bed.{H4296}
33 He went in{H935} therefore, and shut{H5462} the door{H1817} upon them twain,{H8147} and prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
34 And he went up,{H5927} and lay{H7901} upon the child,{H3206} and put{H7760} his mouth{H6310} upon his mouth,{H6310} and his eyes{H5869} upon his eyes,{H5869} and his hands{H3709} upon his hands:{H3709} and he stretched{H1457} himself upon him; and the flesh{H1320} of the child{H3206} waxed warm.{H2552}
35 Then he returned,{H7725} and walked{H3212} in the house{H1004} once to{H259} and fro;{H259} and went up,{H5927} and stretched{H1457} himself upon him: and the child{H5288} sneezed{H2237} seven{H7651} times,{H6471} and the child{H5288} opened{H6491} his eyes.{H5869}
36 And he called{H7121} Gehazi,{H1522} and said,{H559} Call{H7121} this Shunammite.{H7767} So he called{H7121} her. And when she was come in{H935} unto him, he said,{H559} Take up{H5375} thy son.{H1121}
37 Then she went in,{H935} and fell{H5307} at his feet,{H7272} and bowed{H7812} herself to the ground;{H776} and she took up{H5375} her son,{H1121} and went out.{H3318}
38 And Elisha{H477} came again{H7725} to Gilgal.{H1537} And there was a dearth{H7458} in the land;{H776} and the sons{H1121} of the prophets{H5030} were sitting{H3427} before{H6440} him; and he said{H559} unto his servant,{H5288} Set{H8239} on the great{H1419} pot,{H5518} and boil{H1310} pottage{H5138} for the sons{H1121} of the prophets.{H5030}
39 And one{H259} went out{H3318} into the field{H7704} to gather{H3950} herbs,{H219} and found{H4672} a wild{H7704} vine,{H1612} and gathered{H3950} thereof wild{H7704} gourds{H6498} his lap{H899} full,{H4393} and came{H935} and shred{H6398} them into the pot{H5518} of pottage;{H5138} for they knew{H3045} them not.
40 So they poured out{H3332} for the men{H582} to eat.{H398} And it came to pass, as they were eating{H398} of the pottage,{H5138} that they cried out,{H6817} and said,{H559} O man{H376} of God,{H430} there is death{H4194} in the pot.{H5518} And they could{H3201} not eat{H398} thereof.
41 But he said,{H559} Then bring{H3947} meal.{H7058} And he cast{H7993} it into the pot;{H5518} and he said,{H559} Pour out{H3332} for the people,{H5971} that they may eat.{H398} And there was no harm{H1697} in the pot.{H5518}
42 And there came{H935} a man{H376} from Baal-shalishah,{H1190} and brought{H935} the man{H376} of God{H430} bread{H3899} of the first-fruits,{H1061} twenty{H6242} loaves{H3899} of barley,{H8184} and fresh ears of grain{H3759} in his sack.{H6861} And he said,{H559} Give{H5414} unto the people,{H5971} that they may eat.{H398}
43 And his servant{H8334} said,{H559} What, should I set{H5414} this before{H6440} a hundred{H3967} men?{H376} But he said,{H559} Give{H5414} the people,{H5971} that they may eat;{H398} for thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} They shall eat,{H398} and shall leave{H3498} thereof.
44 So he set{H5414} it before{H6440} them, and they did eat,{H398} and left{H3498} thereof, according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 5

1 Now Naaman,{H5283} captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} of the king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} was a great{H1419} man{H376} with{H6440} his master,{H113} and honorable,{H5375} because by him Jehovah{H3068} had given{H5414} victory{H8668} unto Syria:{H758} he was also a mighty{H1368} man{H376} of valor,{H2428} *but he was* a leper.{H6879}
2 And the Syrians{H758} had gone out{H3318} in bands,{H1416} and had brought away captive{H7617} out of the land{H776} of Israel{H3478} a little{H6996} maiden;{H5291} and she waited on{H6440} Naaman's{H5283} wife.{H802}
3 And she said{H559} unto her mistress,{H1404} Would{H305} that my lord{H113} were with{H6440} the prophet{H5030} that is in Samaria!{H8111} then{H227} would he recover{H622} him of his leprosy.{H6883}
4 And one went in,{H935} and told{H5046} his lord,{H113} saying,{H559} Thus and thus said{H1696} the maiden{H5291} that is of the land{H776} of Israel.{H3478}
5 And the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} said,{H559} Go{H935} now,{H3212} and I will send{H7971} a letter{H5612} unto the king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478} And he departed,{H3212} and took{H3947} with him{H3027} ten{H6235} talents{H3603} of silver,{H3701} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} *pieces* of gold,{H2091} and ten{H6235} changes{H2487} of raiment.{H899}
6 And he brought{H935} the letter{H5612} to the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} And now when this letter{H5612} is come{H935} unto thee, behold, I have sent{H7971} Naaman{H5283} my servant{H5650} to thee, that thou mayest recover{H622} him of his leprosy.{H6883}
7 And it came to pass, when the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} had read{H7121} the letter,{H5612} that he rent{H7167} his clothes,{H899} and said,{H559} Am I God,{H430} to kill{H4191} and to make alive,{H2421} that this man{H2088} doth send{H7971} unto me to recover{H622} a man{H376} of his leprosy?{H6883} but{H389} consider,{H3045} I pray you, and see{H7200} how he seeketh a quarrel{H579} against me.
8 And it was so, when Elisha{H477} the man{H376} of God{H430} heard{H8085} that the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} had rent{H7167} his clothes,{H899} that he sent{H7971} to the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} Wherefore hast thou rent{H7167} thy clothes?{H899} let him come{H935} now to me, and he shall know{H3045} that there is{H3426} a prophet{H5030} in Israel.{H3478}
9 So Naaman{H5283} came{H935} with his horses{H5483} and with his chariots,{H7393} and stood{H5975} at the door{H6607} of the house{H1004} of Elisha.{H477}
10 And Elisha{H477} sent{H7971} a messenger{H4397} unto him, saying,{H559} Go{H1980} and wash{H7364} in the Jordan{H3383} seven{H7651} times,{H6471} and thy

flesh{H1320} shall come again{H7725}
to thee, and thou shalt be clean.{H2891}
11 But Naaman{H5283} was
wroth,{H7107} and went away,{H3212}
and said,{H559} Behold, I
thought,{H559} He will surely{H3318}
come out{H3318} to me, and
stand,{H5975} and call{H7121} on the
name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} his
God,{H430} and wave{H5130} his
hand{H3027} over the place,{H4725}
and recover{H622} the leper.{H6879}
12 Are not Abanah{H71} and
Pharpar,{H6554} the rivers{H5104} of
Damascus,{H1834} better{H2896} than
all the waters{H4325} of Israel?{H3478}
may I not wash{H7364} in them, and be
clean?{H2891} So he turned{H6437}
and went away{H3212} in a
rage.{H2534}
13 And his servants{H5650} came
near,{H5066} and spake{H1696} unto
him, and said,{H559} My father,{H1} if
the prophet{H5030} had bid{H1696}
thee do some great{H1419}
thing,{H1697} wouldest thou not have
done{H6213} it? how much rather
then,{H637} when he saith{H559} to
thee, Wash,{H7364} and be
clean?{H2891}
14 Then went he down,{H3381} and
dipped{H2881} *himself* seven{H7651}
times{H6471} in the Jordan,{H3383}
according to the saying{H1697} of the
man{H376} of God;{H430} and his
flesh{H1320} came again{H7725} like
unto the flesh{H1320} of a little{H6996}
child,{H5288} and he was
clean.{H2891}
15 And he returned{H7725} to the
man{H376} of God,{H430} he and all
his company,{H4264} and came,{H935}
and stood{H5975} before{H6440} him;
and he said,{H559} Behold now, I
know{H3045} that there is no
God{H430} in all the earth,{H776} but
in Israel:{H3478} now therefore, I pray
thee, take{H3947} a present{H1293} of
thy servant.{H5650}
16 But he said,{H559} As
Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416}
before{H6440} whom I stand,{H5975} I
will receive{H3947} none. And he
urged{H6484} him to take{H3947} it;
but he refused.{H3985}
17 And Naaman{H5283} said,{H559} If
not, yet, I pray thee, let there be
given{H5414} to thy servant{H5650}
two{H6776} mules'{H6505}
burden{H4853} of earth;{H127} for thy
servant{H5650} will henceforth
offer{H6213} neither burnt-
offering{H5930} nor sacrifice{H2077}
unto other{H312} gods,{H430} but unto
Jehovah.{H3068}
18 In this thing{H1697}
Jehovah{H3068} pardon{H5545} thy
servant:{H5650} when my
master{H113} goeth{H935} into the
house{H1004} of Rimmon{H7417} to
worship{H7812} there, and he
leaneth{H8172} on my hand,{H3027}
and I bow{H7812} myself in the
house{H1004} of Rimmon,{H7417}
when I bow{H7812} myself in the
house{H1004} of Rimmon,{H7417}
Jehovah{H3068} pardon{H5545} thy
servant{H5650} in this thing.{H1697}
19 And he said{H559} unto him,
Go{H3212} in peace.{H7965} So he
departed{H3212} from him a
little{H3530} way.{H776}
20 But Gehazi{H1522} the
servant{H5288} of Elisha{H477} the
man{H376} of God,{H430} said,{H559}
Behold, my master{H113} hath
spared{H2820} this Naaman{H5283} the
Syrian,{H761} in not receiving{H3947}
at his hands{H3027} that which he
brought:{H935} as Jehovah{H3068}
liveth,{H2416} I will run{H7323}
after{H310} him, and take{H3947}
somewhat{H3972} of him.
21 So Gehazi{H1522} followed{H7291}
after{H310} Naaman.{H5283} And
when Naaman{H5283} saw{H7200} one
running{H7323} after{H310} him, he
alighted{H5307} from the
chariot{H4818} to meet{H7125} him,
and said,{H559} Is all well?{H7965}
22 And he said,{H559} All is
well.{H7965} My master{H113} hath
sent{H7971} me, saying,{H559} Behold,
even now there are come{H935} to me
from the hill-country{H2022} of
Ephraim{H669} two{H8147} young
men{H5288} of the sons{H1121} of the
prophets;{H5030} give{H5414} them, I
pray thee, a talent{H3603} of
silver,{H3701} and two{H8147}
changes{H2487} of raiment.{H899}
23 And Naaman{H5283} said,{H559}
Be pleased{H2974} to take{H3947} two
talents.{H3603} And he urged{H6555}
him, and bound{H6696} two{H8147}
talents{H3603} of silver{H3701} in
two{H8147} bags,{H2754} with
two{H8147} changes{H2487} of
raiment,{H899} and laid{H5414} them
upon two{H8147} of his
servants;{H5288} and they bare{H5375}
them before{H6440} him.
24 And when he came{H935} to the
hill,{H6076} he took{H3947} them from
their hand,{H3027} and
bestowed{H6485} them in the
house;{H1004} and he let the
men{H582} go,{H7971} and they
departed.{H3212}
25 But he went in,{H935} and
stood{H5975} before his master.{H113}
And Elisha{H477} said{H559} unto him,
Whence{H370} comest thou,
Gehazi?{H1522} And he said,{H559}
Thy servant{H5650} went{H1980} no
whither.{H575}
26 And he said{H559} unto him,
Went{H1980} not my heart{H3820}
with thee, when the man{H376}
turned{H2015} from his chariot{H4818}
to meet{H7125} thee? Is it a
time{H6256} to receive{H3947}
money,{H3701} and to receive{H3947}
garments,{H899} and
oliveyards{H2132} and
vineyards,{H3754} and sheep{H6629}
and oxen,{H1241} and men-
servants{H5650} and maid-
servants?{H8198}
27 The leprosy{H6883} therefore of
Naaman{H5283} shall cleave{H1692}
unto thee, and unto thy seed{H2233} for
ever.{H5769} And he went out{H3318}
from his presence{H6440} a
leper{H6879} *as white* as snow.{H7950}

Chapter 6

1 And the sons{H1121} of the
prophets{H5030} said{H559}
unto{H6440} Elisha,{H477} Behold
now, the place{H4725} where we
dwell{H3427} before thee is too
strait{H6862} for us.
2 Let us go,{H3212} we pray thee, unto
the Jordan,{H3383} and take{H3947}
thence every man{H376} a{H259}
beam,{H6982} and let us make{H6213}
us a place{H4725} there, where we may
dwell.{H3427} And he answered,{H559}
Go{H3212} ye.
3 And one{H259} said,{H559} Be
pleased,{H2974} I pray thee, to
go{H3212} with thy servants.{H5650}
And he answered,{H559} I will
go.{H3212}
4 So he went{H3212} with them. And
when they came{H935} to the
Jordan,{H3383} they cut down{H1504}
wood.{H6086}
5 But as one{H259} was felling{H5307}
a beam,{H6982} the axe-head{H1270}
fell{H5307} into the water;{H4325} and
he cried,{H6817} and said,{H559}
Alas,{H162} my master!{H113} for it
was borrowed.{H7592}
6 And the man{H376} of God{H430}
said,{H559} Where{H575} fell{H5307}
it? And he showed{H7200} him the
place.{H4725} And he cut
down{H7094} a stick,{H6086} and
cast{H7993} it in thither, and made the
iron{H1270} to swim.{H6687}
7 And he said,{H559} Take it
up{H7311} to thee. So he put
out{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and
took{H3947} it.
8 Now the king{H4428} of Syria{H758}
was warring{H3898} against
Israel;{H3478} and he took
counsel{H3289} with his
servants,{H5650} saying,{H559} In
such{H492} and such{H6423} a
place{H4725} shall be my
camp.{H8466}
9 And the man{H376} of God{H430}
sent{H7971} unto the king{H4428} of
Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559}
Beware{H8104} that thou pass{H5674}
not such{H2088} a place;{H4725} for
thither the Syrians{H758} are coming
down.{H5185}
10 And the king{H4428} of
Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} to the
place{H4725} which the man{H376} of
God{H430} told{H559} him and
warned{H2094} him of; and he
saved{H8104} himself there, not
once{H259} nor twice.{H8147}
11 And the heart{H3820} of the
king{H4428} of Syria{H758} was sore
troubled{H5590} for this thing;{H1697}
and he called{H7121} his
servants,{H5650} and said{H559} unto
them, Will ye not show{H5046} me
which of us is for the king{H4428} of
Israel?{H3478}
12 And one{H259} of his
servants{H5650} said,{H559} Nay, my
lord,{H113} O king;{H4428} but
Elisha,{H477} the prophet{H5030} that
is in Israel,{H3478} telleth{H5046} the
king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} the
words{H1697} that thou
speakest{H1696} in thy
bedchamber.{H2315}
13 And he said,{H559} Go{H3212} and
see{H7200} where{H351} he is, that I
may send{H7971} and fetch{H3947}
him. And it was told{H5046} him,
saying,{H559} Behold, he is in
Dothan.{H1886}
14 Therefore sent{H7971} he thither
horses,{H5483} and chariots,{H7393}
and a great{H3515} host:{H2428} and
they came{H935} by night,{H3915} and
compassed{H5362} the city{H5892}
about.{H5362}
15 And when the servant{H8334} of the
man{H376} of God{H430} was
risen{H6965} early,{H7925} and gone
forth,{H3318} behold, a host{H2428}
with horses{H5483} and
chariots{H7393} was round
about{H5437} the city.{H5892} And his
servant{H5288} said{H559} unto him,
Alas,{H162} my master!{H113} how
shall we do?{H6213}
16 And he answered,{H559}
Fear{H3372} not; for they that are with
us are more{H7227} than they that are
with them.
17 And Elisha{H477} prayed,{H6419}
and said,{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} I pray
thee, open{H6491} his eyes,{H5869}
that he may see.{H7200} And
Jehovah{H3068} opened{H6491} the
eyes{H5869} of the young man;{H5288}
and he saw:{H7200} and, behold, the
mountain{H2022} was full{H4390} of
horses{H5483} and chariots{H7393} of
fire{H784} round about{H5439}
Elisha.{H477}
18 And when they came down{H3381}
to him, Elisha{H477} prayed{H6419}
unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559}
Smite{H5221} this people,{H1471} I
pray thee, with blindness.{H5575} And
he smote{H5221} them with
blindness{H5575} according to the
word{H1697} of Elisha.{H477}
19 And Elisha{H477} said{H559} unto
them, This is not the way,{H1870}
neither is this{H2090} the city:{H5892}
follow{H3212} me, and I will
bring{H3212} you to the man{H376}
whom ye seek.{H1245} And he
led{H3212} them to Samaria.{H8111}
20 And it came to pass, when they were
come{H935} into Samaria,{H8111} that
Elisha{H477} said,{H559}
Jehovah,{H3068} open{H6491} the
eyes{H5869} of these men, that they may
see.{H7200} And Jehovah{H3068}
opened{H6491} their eyes,{H5869} and

they saw;{H7200} and, behold, they were in the midst{H8432} of Samaria.{H8111}
21 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Elisha,{H477} when he saw{H7200} them, My father,{H1} shall I smite{H5221} them? shall I smite{H5221} them?
22 And he answered,{H559} Thou shalt not smite{H5221} them: wouldest thou smite{H5221} those whom thou hast taken captive{H7617} with thy sword{H2719} and with thy bow?{H7198} set{H7760} bread{H3899} and water{H4325} before{H6440} them, that they may eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and go{H3212} to their master.{H113}
23 And he prepared{H3739} great{H1419} provision{H3740} for them; and when they had eaten{H398} and drunk,{H8354} he sent them away,{H7971} and they went{H3212} to their master.{H113} And the bands{H1416} of Syria{H758} came{H935} no more{H3254} into the land{H776} of Israel.{H3478}
24 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that Benhadad{H1130} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} gathered{H6908} all his host,{H4264} and went up,{H5927} and besieged{H6696} Samaria.{H8111}
25 And there was a great{H1419} famine{H7458} in Samaria:{H8111} and, behold, they besieged{H6696} it, until an ass's{H2543} head{H7218} was sold for fourscore{H8084} *pieces* of silver,{H3701} and the fourth part{H7255} of a kab{H6894} of dove's dung{H3123} for five{H2568} *pieces* of silver.{H3701}
26 And as the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} was passing by{H5674} upon the wall,{H2346} there cried{H6817} a woman{H802} unto him, saying,{H559} Help,{H3467} my lord,{H113} O king.{H4428}
27 And he said,{H559} If Jehovah{H3068} do not help{H3467} thee, whence{H370} shall I help{H3467} thee? out of the threshing-floor,{H1637} or out of the winepress?{H3342}
28 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered,{H559} This woman{H802} said{H559} unto me, Give{H5414} thy son,{H1121} that we may eat{H398} him to-day,{H3117} and we will eat{H398} my son{H1121} to-morrow.{H4279}
29 So we boiled{H1310} my son,{H1121} and did eat{H398} him: and I said{H559} unto her on the next{H312} day,{H3117} Give{H5414} thy son,{H1121} that we may eat{H398} him; and she hath hid{H2244} her son.{H1121}
30 And it came to pass, when the king{H4428} heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of the woman,{H802} that he rent{H7167} his clothes{H899} (now he was passing by{H5674} upon the wall);{H2346} and the people{H5971} looked,{H7200} and, behold, he had sackcloth{H8242} within{H1004} upon his flesh.{H1320}
31 Then he said,{H559} God{H430} do{H6213} so to me, and more{H3254} also, if the head{H7218} of Elisha{H477} the son{H1121} of Shaphat{H8202} shall stand{H5975} on him this day.{H3117}
32 But Elisha{H477} was sitting{H3427} in his house,{H1004} and the elders{H2205} were sitting{H3427} with him; and *the king* sent{H7971} a man{H376} from before{H6440} him: but ere the messenger{H4397} came{H935} to him, he said{H559} to the elders,{H2205} See{H7200} ye how this son{H1121} of a murderer{H7523} hath sent{H7971} to take away{H5493} my head?{H7218} look,{H7200} when the messenger{H4397} cometh,{H935} shut{H5462} the door,{H1817} and hold the door{H1817} fast{H3905} against him: is not the sound{H6963} of his master's{H113} feet{H7272} behind{H310} him?
33 And while he was yet talking{H1696} with them, behold, the messenger{H4397} came down{H3381} unto him: and he said,{H559} Behold, this evil{H7451} is of Jehovah;{H3068} why should I wait{H3176} for Jehovah{H3068} any longer?

Chapter 7

1 And Elisha{H477} said,{H559} Hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068} thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} To-morrow{H4279} about this time{H6256} shall a measure{H5429} of fine flour{H5560} be *sold* for a shekel,{H8255} and two measures{H5429} of barley{H8184} for a shekel,{H8255} in the gate{H8179} of Samaria.{H8111}
2 Then the captain{H7991} on whose hand{H3027} the king{H4428} leaned{H8172} answered{H6030} the man{H376} of God,{H430} and said,{H559} Behold, if Jehovah{H3068} should make{H6213} windows{H699} in heaven,{H8064} might this thing{H1697} be? And he said,{H559} Behold, thou shalt see{H7200} it with thine eyes,{H5869} but shalt not eat{H398} thereof.
3 Now there were four{H702} leprous{H6879} men{H582} at the entrance{H6607} of the gate:{H8179} and they said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H7453} Why sit{H3427} we here until we die?{H4191}
4 If we say,{H559} We will enter{H935} into the city,{H5892} then the famine{H7458} is in the city,{H5892} and we shall die{H4191} there; and if we sit still{H3427} here, we die{H4191} also. Now therefore come,{H3212} and let us fall{H5307} unto the host{H4264} of the Syrians:{H758} if they save us alive,{H2421} we shall live;{H2421} and if they kill{H4191} us, we shall but die.{H4191}
5 And they rose up{H6965} in the twilight,{H5399} to go{H935} unto the camp{H4264} of the Syrians;{H758} and when they were come{H935} to the outermost part{H7097} of the camp{H4264} of the Syrians,{H758} behold, there was no man{H376} there.
6 For the Lord{H136} had made the host{H4264} of the Syrians{H758} to hear{H8085} a noise{H6963} of chariots,{H7393} and a noise{H6963} of horses,{H5483} even the noise{H6963} of a great{H1419} host:{H2428} and they said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H251} Lo, the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} hath hired{H7936} against us the kings{H4428} of the Hittites,{H2850} and the kings{H4428} of the Egyptians,{H4714} to come{H935} upon us.
7 Wherefore they arose{H6965} and fled{H5127} in the twilight,{H5399} and left{H5800} their tents,{H168} and their horses,{H5483} and their asses,{H2543} even the camp{H4264} as it was, and fled{H5127} for their life.{H5315}
8 And when these lepers{H6879} came{H935} to the outermost part{H7097} of the camp,{H4264} they went{H935} into one{H259} tent,{H168} and did eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and carried{H5375} thence silver,{H3701} and gold,{H2091} and raiment,{H899} and went{H3212} and hid{H2934} it; and they came back,{H7725} and entered{H935} into another{H312} tent,{H168} and carried{H5375} thence also, and went{H3212} and hid{H2934} it.
9 Then they said{H559} one{H376} to another,{H7453} We do{H6213} not well; this day{H3117} is a day{H3117} of good tidings,{H1309} and we hold our peace:{H2814} if we tarry{H2442} till the morning{H1242} light,{H216} punishment{H5771} will overtake{H4672} us; now therefore come,{H4672} let us go{H3212} and tell{H5046} the king's{H4428} household.{H1004}
10 So they came{H935} and called{H7121} unto the porter{H7778} of the city;{H5892} and they told{H5046} them, saying,{H559} We came{H935} to the camp{H4264} of the Syrians,{H758} and, behold, there was no man{H376} there, neither voice{H6963} of man,{H120} but the horses{H5483} tied,{H631} and the asses{H2543} tied,{H631} and the tents{H168} as they were.
11 And he called{H7121} the porters;{H7778} and they told{H5046} it to the king's{H4428} household{H1004} within.{H6441}
12 And the king{H4428} arose{H6965} in the night,{H3915} and said{H559} unto his servants,{H5650} I will now show{H5046} you what the Syrians{H758} have done{H6213} to us. They know{H3045} that we are hungry;{H7457} therefore are they gone out{H3318} of the camp{H4264} to hide{H2247} themselves in the field,{H7704} saying,{H559} When they come out{H3318} of the city,{H5892} we shall take{H8610} them alive,{H2416} and get{H935} into the city.{H5892}
13 And one{H259} of his servants{H5650} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Let some take,{H3947} I pray thee, five{H2568} of the horses{H5483} that remain,{H7604} which are left{H7604} in the city (behold, they are as all the multitude{H1995} of Israel{H3478} that are left{H7604} in it; behold, they are as all the multitude{H1995} of Israel{H3478} that are consumed);{H8552} and let us send{H7971} and see.{H7200}
14 They took{H3947} therefore two{H8147} chariots{H7393} with horses;{H5483} and the king{H4428} sent{H7971} after{H310} the host{H4264} of the Syrians,{H758} saying,{H559} Go{H3212} and see.{H7200}
15 And they went{H3212} after{H310} them unto the Jordan:{H3383} and, lo, all the way{H1870} was full{H4392} of garments{H899} and vessels,{H3627} which the Syrians{H758} had cast away{H7993} in their haste.{H2648} And the messengers{H4397} returned,{H7725} and told{H5046} the king.{H4428}
16 And the people{H5971} went out,{H3318} and plundered{H962} the camp{H4264} of the Syrians.{H758} So a measure{H5429} of fine flour{H5560} was *sold* for a shekel,{H8255} and two measures{H5429} of barley{H8184} for a shekel,{H8255} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
17 And the king{H4428} appointed{H6485} the captain{H7991} on whose hand{H3027} he leaned{H8172} to have the charge of the gate:{H8179} and the people{H5971} trod{H7429} upon him in the gate,{H8179} and he died{H4191} as the man{H376} of God{H430} had said,{H1696} who spake{H1696} when the king{H4428} came down{H3381} to him.
18 And it came to pass, as the man{H376} of God{H430} had spoken{H1696} to the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} Two measures{H5429} of barley{H8184} for a shekel,{H8255} and a measure{H5429} of fine flour{H5560} for a shekel,{H8255} shall be to-morrow{H4279} about this time{H6256} in the gate{H8179} of Samaria;{H8111}
19 and that captain{H7991} answered{H6030} the man{H376} of God,{H430} and said,{H559} Now, behold, if Jehovah{H3068} should make{H6213} windows{H699} in heaven,{H8064} might such a thing{H1697} be? and he said,{H559} Behold, thou shalt see{H7200} it with thine eyes,{H5869} but shalt not eat{H398} thereof:

20 it came to pass even so unto him; for the people{H5971} trod{H7429} upon him in the gate,{H8179} and he died.{H4191}

Chapter 8

1 Now Elisha{H477} had spoken{H1696} unto the woman,{H802} whose son{H1121} he had restored to life,{H2421} saying,{H559} Arise,{H6965} and go{H3212} thou and thy household,{H1004} and sojourn{H1481} wheresoever{H834} thou canst sojourn:{H1481} for Jehovah{H3068} hath called{H7121} for a famine;{H7458} and it shall also come{H935} upon the land{H776} seven{H7651} years.{H8141}
2 And the woman{H802} arose,{H6965} and did{H6213} according to the word{H1697} of the man{H376} of God;{H430} and she went{H3212} with her household,{H1004} and sojourned{H1481} in the land{H776} of the Philistines{H6430} seven{H7651} years.{H8141}
3 And it came to pass at the seven{H7651} years'{H8141} end,{H7097} that the woman{H802} returned{H7725} out of the land{H776} of the Philistines:{H6430} and she went forth{H3318} to cry{H6817} unto the king{H4428} for her house{H1004} and for her land.{H7704}
4 Now the king{H4428} was talking{H1696} with Gehazi{H1522} the servant{H5288} of the man{H376} of God,{H430} saying,{H559} Tell{H5608} me, I pray thee, all the great things{H1419} that Elisha{H477} hath done.{H6213}
5 And it came to pass, as he was telling{H5608} the king{H4428} how he had restored{H2421} to life{H2421} him that was dead,{H4191} that, behold, the woman,{H802} whose son{H1121} he had restored to life,{H2421} cried{H6817} to the king{H4428} for her house{H1004} and for her land.{H7704} And Gehazi{H1522} said,{H559} My lord,{H113} O king,{H4428} this is the woman,{H802} and this is her son,{H1121} whom Elisha{H477} restored to life.{H2421}
6 And when the king{H4428} asked{H7592} the woman,{H802} she told{H5608} him. So the king{H4428} appointed{H5414} unto her a certain{H259} officer,{H5631} saying,{H559} Restore{H7725} all that was hers, and all the fruits{H8393} of the field{H7704} since the day{H3117} that she left{H5800} the land,{H776} even until now.
7 And Elisha{H477} came{H935} to Damascus;{H1834} and Benhadad{H1130} the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} was sick;{H2470} and it was told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} The man{H376} of God{H430} is come{H935} hither.{H2008}
8 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Hazael,{H2371} Take{H3947} a present{H4503} in thy hand,{H3027} and go,{H3212} meet{H7125} the man{H376} of God,{H430} and inquire{H1875} of Jehovah{H3068} by him, saying,{H559} Shall I recover{H2421} of this sickness?{H2483}
9 So Hazael{H2371} went{H3212} to meet{H7125} him, and took{H3947} a present{H4503} with him,{H3027} even of every good thing{H2898} of Damascus,{H1834} forty{H705} camels'{H1581} burden,{H4853} and came{H935} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} him, and said,{H559} Thy son{H1121} Benhadad{H1130} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} hath sent{H7971} me to thee, saying,{H559} Shall I recover{H2421} of this sickness?{H2483}
10 And Elisha{H477} said{H559} unto him, Go,{H3212} say{H559} unto him, Thou shalt surely{H2421} recover;{H2421} howbeit Jehovah{H3068} hath showed{H7200} me that he shall surely{H4191} die.{H4191}
11 And he settled{H5975} his countenance{H6440} stedfastly{H7760} *upon him*, until he was ashamed:{H954} and the man{H376} of God{H430} wept.{H1058}
12 And Hazael{H2371} said,{H559} Why weepeth{H1058} my lord?{H113} And he answered,{H559} Because I know{H3045} the evil{H7451} that thou wilt do{H6213} unto the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478} their strongholds{H4013} wilt thou set{H7971} on fire,{H784} and their young men{H970} wilt thou slay{H2026} with the sword,{H2719} and wilt dash{H7376} in pieces their little ones,{H5768} and rip up{H1234} their women with child.{H2030}
13 And Hazael{H2371} said,{H559} But what is thy servant,{H5650} who is but a dog,{H3611} that he should do{H6213} this great{H1419} thing?{H1697} And Elisha{H477} answered,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} hath showed{H7200} me that thou shalt be king{H4428} over Syria.{H758}
14 Then he departed{H3212} from Elisha,{H477} and came{H935} to his master;{H113} who said{H559} to him, What said{H559} Elisha{H477} to thee? And he answered,{H559} He told{H559} me that thou wouldest surely{H2421} recover.{H2421}
15 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that he took{H3947} the coverlet,{H4346} and dipped{H2881} it in water,{H4325} and spread{H6566} it on his face,{H6440} so that he died:{H4191} and Hazael{H2371} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
16 And in the fifth{H2568} year{H8141} of Joram{H3141} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} Jehoshaphat{H3092} being then king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} Jehoram{H3088} the son{H1121} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} began to reign.{H4427}
17 Thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} years{H8141} old{H1121} was he when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} eight{H8083} years{H8141} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
18 And he walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of the kings{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} as did{H6213} the house{H1004} of Ahab:{H256} for he had the daughter{H1323} of Ahab{H256} to wife;{H802} and he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
19 Howbeit Jehovah{H3068} would{H14} not destroy{H7843} Judah,{H3063} for David{H1732} his servant's{H5650} sake, as he promised{H559} him to give{H5414} unto him a lamp{H5216} for his children{H1121} alway.{H3117}
20 In his days{H3117} Edom{H123} revolted{H6586} from under the hand{H3027} of Judah,{H3063} and made{H4427} a king{H4428} over themselves.
21 Then Joram{H3141} passed over{H5674} to Zair,{H6811} and all his chariots{H7393} with him: and he rose{H6965} up by night,{H3915} and smote{H5221} the Edomites{H123} that compassed him about,{H5437} and the captains{H8269} of the chariots;{H7393} and the people{H5971} fled{H5127} to their tents.{H168}
22 So Edom{H123} revolted{H6586} from under the hand{H3027} of Judah{H3063} unto this day.{H3117} Then did Libnah{H3841} revolt{H6586} at the same{H1931} time.{H6256}
23 And the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Joram,{H3141} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
24 And Joram{H3141} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David;{H1732} and Ahaziah{H274} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
25 In the twelfth{H6240} year{H8141} of Joram{H3141} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} did Ahaziah{H274} the son{H1121} of Jehoram{H3088} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} begin to reign.{H4427}
26 Two{H8147} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} was Ahaziah{H274} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} one{H259} year{H8141} in Jerusalem.{H3389} And his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Athaliah{H6271} the daughter{H1323} of Omri{H6018} king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
27 And he walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of the house{H1004} of Ahab,{H256} and did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} as did the house{H1004} of Ahab;{H256} for he was the son-in-law{H2860} of the house{H1004} of Ahab.{H256}
28 And he went{H3212} with Joram{H3141} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} to war{H4421} against Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} at Ramoth-gilead:{H7433} and the Syrians{H761} wounded{H5221} Joram.{H3141}
29 And king{H4428} Joram{H3141} returned{H7725} to be healed{H7495} in Jezreel{H3157} of the wounds{H4347} which the Syrians{H761} had given{H5221} him at Ramah,{H7414} when he fought{H3898} against Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria.{H758} And Ahaziah{H274} the son{H1121} of Jehoram{H3088} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} went down{H3381} to see{H7200} Joram{H3141} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} in Jezreel,{H3157} because he was sick.{H2470}

Chapter 9

1 And Elisha{H477} the prophet{H5030} called{H7121} one{H259} of the sons{H1121} of the prophets,{H5030} and said{H559} unto him, Gird up{H2296} thy loins,{H4975} and take{H3947} this vial{H6378} of oil{H8081} in thy hand,{H3027} and go{H3212} to Ramoth-gilead.{H7433}
2 And when thou comest{H935} thither, look out{H7200} there Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} the son{H1121} of Nimshi,{H5250} and go in,{H935} and make him arise up{H6965} from among{H8432} his brethren,{H251} and carry{H935} him to an inner{H2315} chamber.{H2315}
3 Then take{H3947} the vial{H6378} of oil,{H8081} and pour{H3332} it on his head,{H7218} and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} I have anointed{H4886} thee king{H4428} over Israel.{H3478} Then open{H6605} the door,{H1817} and flee,{H5127} and tarry{H2442} not.
4 So the young man,{H5288} even the young man{H5288} the prophet,{H5030} went{H3212} to Ramoth-gilead.{H7433}
5 And when he came,{H935} behold, the captains{H8269} of the host{H2428} were sitting;{H3427} and he said,{H559} I have an errand{H1697} to thee, O captain.{H8269} And Jehu{H3058} said,{H559} Unto which of us all? And he said,{H559} To thee, O captain.{H8269}
6 And he arose,{H6965} and went{H935} into the house;{H1004} and he poured{H3332} the oil{H8081} on his head,{H7218} and said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559}

Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} I have anointed{H4886} thee king{H4428} over the people{H5971} of Jehovah,{H3068} even over Israel.{H3478}
7 And thou shalt smite{H5221} the house{H1004} of Ahab{H256} thy master,{H113} that I may avenge{H5358} the blood{H1818} of my servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} and the blood{H1818} of all the servants{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} at the hand{H3027} of Jezebel.{H348}
8 For the whole house{H1004} of Ahab{H256} shall perish;{H6} and I will cut off{H3772} from Ahab{H256} every man -{H8366} child,{H7023} and him that is shut up{H6113} and him that is left{H5800} at large in Israel.{H3478}
9 And I will make{H5414} the house{H1004} of Ahab{H256} like the house{H1004} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} and like the house{H1004} of Baasha{H1201} the son{H1121} of Ahijah.{H281}
10 And the dogs{H3611} shall eat{H398} Jezebel{H348} in the portion{H2506} of Jezreel,{H3157} and there shall be none to bury{H6912} her. And he opened{H6605} the door,{H1817} and fled.{H5127}
11 Then Jehu{H3058} came forth{H3318} to the servants{H5650} of his lord:{H113} and one said{H559} unto him, Is all well?{H7965} wherefore came{H935} this mad{H7696} fellow to thee? And he said{H559} unto them, Ye know{H3045} the man{H376} and what his talk{H7879} was.
12 And they said,{H559} It is false;{H8267} tell{H5046} us now. And he said,{H559} Thus and thus spake{H559} he to me, saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} I have anointed{H4886} thee king{H4428} over Israel.{H3478}
13 Then they hasted,{H4116} and took{H3947} every man{H376} his garment,{H899} and put{H7760} it under him on the top{H1634} of the stairs,{H4609} and blew{H8628} the trumpet,{H7782} saying,{H559} Jehu{H3058} is king.{H4427}
14 So Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} the son{H1121} of Nimshi{H5250} conspired{H7194} against Joram.{H3141} (Now Joram{H3141} was keeping{H8104} Ramoth-gilead,{H7433} he and all Israel,{H3478} because{H6440} of Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria;{H758}
15 but king{H4428} Joram{H3088} was returned{H7725} to be healed{H7495} in Jezreel{H3157} of the wounds{H4347} which the Syrians{H761} had given{H5221} him, when he fought{H3898} with Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria.){H758} And Jehu{H3058} said,{H559} If this be{H3426} your mind,{H5315} then let none{H408} escape{H6412} and go forth{H3318} out of the city,{H5892} to go{H3212} to tell{H5046} it in Jezreel.{H3157}
16 So Jehu{H3058} rode in a chariot,{H7392} and went{H3212} to Jezreel;{H3157} for Joram{H3141} lay{H7901} there. And Ahaziah{H274} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} was come down{H3381} to see{H7200} Joram.{H3141}
17 Now the watchman{H6822} was standing{H5975} on the tower{H4026} in Jezreel,{H3157} and he spied{H7200} the company{H8229} of Jehu{H3058} as he came,{H935} and said,{H559} I see{H7200} a company.{H8229} And Joram{H3088} said,{H559} Take{H3947} a horseman,{H7395} and send{H7971} to meet{H7125} them, and let him say,{H559} Is it peace?{H7965}
18 So there went{H3212} one on horseback{H7392} to meet{H7125} him, and said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the king,{H4428} Is it peace?{H7965} And Jehu{H3058} said,{H559} What hast thou to do with peace?{H7965} turn{H5437} thee behind{H310} me. And the watchman{H6822} told,{H5046} saying,{H559} The messenger{H4397} came{H935} to them, but he cometh not back.{H7725}
19 Then he sent out{H7971} a second{H8145} on horseback,{H7392} who came{H935} to them, and said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the king,{H4428} Is it peace?{H7965} And Jehu{H3058} answered,{H559} What hast thou to do with peace?{H7965} turn{H5437} thee behind{H310} me.
20 And the watchman{H6822} told,{H5046} saying,{H559} He came{H935} even unto them, and cometh not back:{H7725} and the driving{H4491} is like the driving{H4491} of Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Nimshi;{H5250} for he driveth{H5090} furiously.{H7697}
21 And Joram{H3088} said,{H559} Make ready.{H631} And they made ready{H631} his chariot.{H7393} And Joram{H3088} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Ahaziah{H274} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} went out,{H3318} each{H376} in his chariot,{H7393} and they went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} Jehu,{H3058} and found{H4672} him in the portion{H2513} of Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite.{H3158}
22 And it came to pass, when Joram{H3088} saw{H7200} Jehu,{H3058} that he said,{H559} Is it peace,{H7965} Jehu?{H3058} And he answered,{H559} What peace,{H7965} so long as{H5704} the whoredoms{H2183} of thy mother{H517} Jezebel{H348} and her witchcrafts{H3785} are so many?{H7227}
23 And Joram{H3088} turned{H2015} his hands,{H3027} and fled,{H5127} and said{H559} to Ahaziah,{H274} There is treachery,{H4820} O Ahaziah.{H274}
24 And Jehu{H3058} drew his bow{H7198} with his full{H4390} strength,{H3027} and smote{H5221} Joram{H3088} between his arms;{H2220} and the arrow{H2678} went out{H3318} at his heart,{H3820} and he sunk down{H3766} in his chariot.{H7393}
25 Then said{H559} *Jehu* to Bidkar{H920} his captain,{H7991} Take up,{H5375} and cast{H7993} him in the portion{H2513} of the field{H7704} of Naboth{H5022} the Jezreelite;{H3158} for remember{H2142} how that, when I and thou rode{H7392} together{H6776} after{H310} Ahab{H256} his father,{H1} Jehovah{H3068} laid{H5375} this burden{H4853} upon him:
26 Surely I have seen{H7200} yesterday{H570} the blood{H1818} of Naboth,{H5022} and the blood{H1818} of his sons,{H1121} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and I will requite{H7999} thee in this plat,{H2513} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068} Now therefore take{H5375} and cast{H7993} him into the plat{H2513} *of ground*, according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
27 But when Ahaziah{H274} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} saw{H7200} this, he fled{H5127} by the way{H1870} of the garden -{H1588} house.{H1004} And Jehu{H3058} followed{H7291} after{H310} him, and said,{H559} Smite{H5221} him also in the chariot:{H4818} *and they smote him* at the ascent{H4608} of Gur,{H1483} which is by Ibleam.{H2991} And he fled{H5127} to Megiddo,{H4023} and died{H4191} there.
28 And his servants{H5650} carried{H7392} him in a chariot to Jerusalem,{H3389} and buried{H6912} him in his sepulchre{H6900} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David.{H1732}
29 And in the eleventh{H6240} year{H8141} of Joram{H3141} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} began Ahaziah{H274} to reign{H4427} over Judah.{H3063}
30 And when Jehu{H3058} was come{H935} to Jezreel,{H3157} Jezebel{H348} heard{H8085} of it; and she painted{H7760} her eyes,{H5869} and attired{H3190} her head,{H7218} and looked out{H8259} at the window.{H2474}
31 And as Jehu{H3058} entered in{H935} at the gate,{H8179} she said,{H559} Is it peace,{H7965} thou Zimri,{H2174} thy master's{H113} murderer?{H2026}
32 And he lifted up{H5375} his face{H6440} to the window,{H2474} and said,{H559} Who is on my side? who? And there looked out{H8259} to him two{H8147} or three{H7969} eunuchs.{H5631}
33 And he said,{H559} Throw her down.{H8058} So they threw her down;{H8058} and some of her blood{H1818} was sprinkled{H5137} on the wall,{H7023} and on the horses:{H5483} and he trod her under foot.{H7429}
34 And when he was come in,{H935} he did eat{H398} and drink;{H8354} and he said,{H559} See{H6485} now to this cursed{H779} woman, and bury{H6912} her; for she is a king's{H4428} daughter.{H1323}
35 And they went{H3212} to bury{H6912} her; but they found{H4672} no more of her than{H518} the skull,{H1538} and the feet,{H7272} and the palms{H3709} of her hands.{H3027}
36 Wherefore they came back,{H7725} and told{H5046} him. And he said,{H559} This is the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} his servant{H5650} Elijah{H452} the Tishbite,{H8664} saying,{H559} In the portion{H2506} of Jezreel{H3157} shall the dogs{H3611} eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} of Jezebel;{H348}
37 and the body{H5038} of Jezebel{H348} shall be as dung{H1828} upon the face{H6440} of the field{H7704} in the portion{H2506} of Jezreel,{H3157} so that they shall not say,{H559} This is Jezebel.{H348}

Chapter 10

1 Now Ahab{H256} had seventy{H7657} sons{H1121} in Samaria.{H8111} And Jehu{H3058} wrote{H3789} letters,{H5612} and sent{H7971} to Samaria,{H8111} unto the rulers{H8269} of Jezreel,{H3157} even the elders,{H2205} and unto them that brought up{H539} *the sons of* Ahab,{H256} saying,{H559}
2 And now as soon as this letter{H5612} cometh{H935} to you, seeing your master's{H113} sons{H1121} are with you, and there are with you chariots{H7393} and horses,{H5483} a fortified{H4013} city{H5892} also, and armor;{H5402}
3 look ye out{H7200} the best{H2896} and meetest{H3477} of your master's{H113} sons,{H1121} and set{H7760} him on his father's{H1} throne,{H3678} and fight{H3898} for your master's{H113} house.{H1004}
4 But they were exceedingly{H3966} afraid,{H3372} and said,{H559} Behold, the two{H8147} kings{H4428} stood{H5975} not before{H6440} him: how then shall we stand?{H5975}
5 And he that was over the household,{H1004} and he that was over the city,{H5892} the elders{H2205} also, and they that brought up{H539} *the children*, sent{H7971} to Jehu,{H3058} saying,{H559} We are thy servants,{H5650} and will do{H6213} all that thou shalt bid{H559} us; we will not make any{H376} man king:{H4427} do{H6213} thou that which is good{H2896} in thine eyes.{H5869}
6 Then he wrote{H3789} a

letter{H5612} the second time{H8145} to them, saying,{H559} If ye be on my side, and if ye will hearken{H8085} unto my voice,{H6963} take{H3947} ye the heads{H7218} of the men{H582} your master's{H113} sons,{H1121} and come{H935} to me to Jezreel{H3157} by to-morrow{H4279} this time.{H6256} Now the king's{H4428} sons,{H1121} being seventy{H7657} persons,{H376} were with the great men{H1419} of the city,{H5892} who brought them up.{H1431}

7 And it came to pass, when the letter{H5612} came{H935} to them, that they took{H3947} the king's{H4428} sons,{H1121} and slew{H7819} them, even seventy{H7657} persons,{H376} and put{H7760} their heads{H7218} in baskets,{H1731} and sent{H7971} them unto him to Jezreel.{H3157}

8 And there came{H935} a messenger,{H4397} and told{H5046} him, saying,{H559} They have brought{H935} the heads{H7218} of the king's{H4428} sons.{H1121} And he said,{H559} Lay{H7760} ye them in{H6607} two{H8147} heaps{H6652} at the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} until the morning.{H1242}

9 And it came to pass in the morning,{H1242} that he went out,{H3318} and stood,{H5975} and said{H559} to all the people,{H5971} Ye are righteous:{H6662} behold, I conspired{H7194} against my master,{H113} and slew{H2026} him; but who smote{H5221} all these?

10 Know{H3045} now{H645} that there shall fall{H5307} unto the earth{H776} nothing of the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} concerning the house{H1004} of Ahab:{H256} for Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213} that which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} his servant{H5650} Elijah.{H452}

11 So Jehu{H3058} smote{H5221} all that remained{H7604} of the house{H1004} of Ahab{H256} in Jezreel,{H3157} and all his great men,{H1419} and his familiar{H3045} friends, and his priests,{H3548} until he left{H7604} him none remaining.{H8300}

12 And he arose{H6965} and departed,{H935} and went{H3212} to Samaria.{H8111} And as he was at the shearing-{H7462} house{H1004} of the shepherds in the way,{H1870}

13 Jehu{H3058} met{H4672} with the brethren{H251} of Ahaziah{H274} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and said,{H559} Who are ye? And they answered,{H559} We are the brethren{H251} of Ahaziah:{H274} and we go down{H3381} to salute{H7965} the children{H1121} of the king{H4428} and the children{H1121} of the queen.{H1377}

14 And he said,{H559} Take{H8610} them alive.{H2416} And they took{H8610} them alive,{H2416} and slew{H7819} them at the pit{H953} of the shearing-house,{H1044} even two{H8147} and forty{H705} men;{H376} neither left{H7604} he any{H376} of them.

15 And when he was departed{H3212} thence, he lighted{H4672} on Jehonadab{H3082} the son{H1121} of Rechab{H7394} coming to meet{H7125} him; and he saluted{H1288} him, and said{H559} to him, Is{H3426} thy heart{H3824} right,{H3477} as my heart{H3824} is with thy heart?{H3824} And Jehonadab{H3082} answered,{H559} It is.{H3426} If it be, give{H5414} me thy hand.{H3027} And he gave{H5414} him his hand;{H3027} and he took him up{H5927} to him into the chariot.{H4818}

16 And he said,{H559} Come{H3212} with me, and see{H7200} my zeal{H7068} for Jehovah.{H3068} So they made him ride{H7392} in his chariot.{H7393}

17 And when he came{H935} to Samaria,{H8111} he smote{H5221} all that remained{H7604} unto Ahab{H256} in Samaria,{H8111} till he had destroyed{H8045} him, according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} to Elijah.{H452}

18 And Jehu{H3058} gathered{H6908} all the people{H5971} together,{H6908} and said{H559} unto them, Ahab{H256} served{H5647} Baal{H1168} a little;{H4592} but Jehu{H3058} will serve{H5647} him much.{H7235}

19 Now therefore call{H7121} unto me all the prophets{H5030} of Baal,{H1168} all his worshippers,{H5647} and all his priests;{H3548} let none{H376} be wanting:{H6485} for I have a great{H1419} sacrifice{H2077} *to do* to Baal;{H1168} whosoever shall be wanting,{H6485} he shall not live.{H2421} But Jehu{H3058} did{H6213} it in subtlety,{H6122} to the intent that he might destroy{H6} the worshippers{H5647} of Baal.{H1168}

20 And Jehu{H3058} said,{H559} Sanctify{H6942} a solemn assembly{H6116} for Baal.{H1168} And they proclaimed{H7121} it.

21 And Jehu{H3058} sent{H7971} through all Israel:{H3478} and all the worshippers{H5647} of Baal{H1168} came,{H935} so that there was not a man{H376} left{H7604} that came{H935} not. And they came{H935} into the house{H1004} of Baal;{H1168} and the house{H1004} of Baal{H1168} was filled{H4390} from one end{H6310} to another.{H6310}

22 And he said{H559} unto him that was over the vestry,{H4458} Bring forth{H3318} vestments{H3830} for all the worshippers{H5647} of Baal.{H1168} And he brought them forth{H3318} vestments.{H4403}

23 And Jehu{H3058} went,{H935} and Jehonadab{H3082} the son{H1121} of Rechab,{H7394} into the house{H1004} of Baal;{H1168} and he said{H559} unto the worshippers{H5647} of Baal,{H1168} Search,{H2664} and look{H7200} that there be{H3426} here with you none of the servants{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} but the worshippers{H5647} of Baal{H1168} only.

24 And they went in{H935} to offer{H6213} sacrifices{H2077} and burnt-offerings.{H5930} Now Jehu{H3058} had appointed{H7760} him fourscore{H8084} men{H376} without,{H2351} and said,{H559} If any{H376} of the men{H582} whom I bring{H935} into your hands{H3027} escape,{H4422} *he that letteth him go*, his life{H5315} shall be for the life{H5315} of him.

25 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end{H3615} of offering{H6213} the burnt-offering,{H5930} that Jehu{H3058} said{H559} to the guard{H7323} and to the captains,{H7991} Go in,{H935} and slay{H5221} them; let none{H376} come forth.{H3318} And they smote{H5221} them with the edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} and the guard{H7323} and the captains{H7991} cast them out,{H7993} and went{H3212} to the city{H5892} of the house{H1004} of Baal.{H1168}

26 And they brought forth{H3318} the pillars{H4676} that were in the house{H1004} of Baal,{H1168} and burned{H8313} them.

27 And they brake down{H5422} the pillar{H4676} of Baal,{H1168} and brake down{H5422} the house{H1004} of Baal,{H1168} and made{H7760} it a draught-house,{H4163} unto this day.{H3117}

28 Thus Jehu{H3058} destroyed{H8045} Baal{H1168} out of Israel.{H3478}

29 Howbeit from the sins{H2399} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin,{H2398} Jehu{H3058} departed{H5493} not from after{H310} them, *to wit*, the golden{H2091} calves{H5695} that were in Beth-el,{H1008} and that were in Dan.{H1835}

30 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Jehu,{H3058} Because thou hast done well{H2895} in executing{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in mine eyes,{H5869} *and* hast done{H6213} unto the house{H1004} of Ahab{H256} according to all that was in my heart,{H3824} thy sons{H1121} of the fourth{H7243} generation shall sit{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of Israel.{H3478}

31 But Jehu{H3058} took no heed{H8104} to walk{H3212} in the law{H8451} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} with all his heart:{H3824} he departed{H5493} not from the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam,{H3379} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}

32 In those days{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} began{H2490} to cut{H7096} off{H7096} from Israel:{H3478} and Hazael{H2371} smote{H5221} them in all the borders{H1366} of Israel;{H3478}

33 from the Jordan{H3383} eastward,{H4217} all the land{H776} of Gilead,{H1568} the Gadites,{H1425} and the Reubenites,{H7206} and the Manassites,{H4520} from Aroer,{H6177} which is by the valley{H5158} of the Arnon,{H769} even Gilead{H1568} and Bashan.{H1316}

34 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jehu,{H3058} and all that he did,{H6213} and all his might,{H1369} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}

35 And Jehu{H3058} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and they buried{H6912} him in Samaria.{H8111} And Jehoahaz{H3059} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

36 And the time{H3117} that Jehu{H3058} reigned{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in Samaria{H8111} was twenty{H6242} and eight{H8083} years.{H8141}

Chapter 11

1 Now when Athaliah{H6271} the mother{H517} of Ahaziah{H274} saw{H7200} that her son{H1121} was dead,{H4191} she arose{H6965} and destroyed{H6} all the seed{H2233} royal.{H4467}

2 But Jehosheba,{H3089} the daughter{H1323} of king{H4428} Joram,{H3141} sister{H269} of Ahaziah,{H274} took{H3947} Joash{H3101} the son{H1121} of Ahaziah,{H274} and stole{H1589} him away from among{H8432} the king's{H4428} sons{H1121} that were slain,{H4191} even him and his nurse,{H3243} *and put them* in the bedchamber;{H2315} and they hid{H5641} him from{H6440} Athaliah,{H6271} so that he was not slain;{H4191}

3 And he was with her hid{H2244} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} six{H8337} years.{H8141} And Athaliah{H6271} reigned{H4427} over the land.{H776}

4 And in the seventh{H7637} year{H8141} Jehoiada{H3077} sent{H7971} and fetched{H3947} the captains{H3746} over hundreds{H3967} of the Carites{H3746} and of the guard,{H7323} and brought{H935} them to him into the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and he made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with them, and took an oath{H7650} of them in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and showed{H7200} them the king's{H4428}

son.{H1121}
5 And he commanded{H6680} them, saying,{H559} This is the thing{H1697} that ye shall do:{H6213} a third part{H7992} of you, that come in{H935} on the sabbath,{H7676} shall be keepers{H8104} of the watch{H4931} of the king's{H4428} house;{H1004}
6 And a third part{H7992} shall be at the gate{H8179} Sur;{H5495} and a third part{H7992} at the gate{H8179} behind{H310} the guard:{H7323} so shall ye keep{H8104} the watch{H4931} of the house,{H1004} and be a barrier.{H4535}
7 And the two{H8147} companies{H3027} of you, even all that go forth{H3318} on the sabbath,{H7676} shall keep{H8104} the watch{H4931} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} about{H413} the king.{H4428}
8 And ye shall compass{H5362} the king{H4428} round about,{H5439} every man{H376} with his weapons{H3627} in his hand;{H3027} and he that cometh{H935} within the ranks,{H7713} let him be slain:{H4191} and be ye with the king{H4428} when he goeth out,{H3318} and when he cometh in.{H935}
9 And the captains{H8269} over hundreds{H3967}did{H6213}according to all that Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548}commanded;{H6680}and they took{H3947} every man{H376} his men,{H582} those that were to come in{H935} on the sabbath,{H7676} with those that were to go out{H3318} on the sabbath,{H7676} and came{H935} to Jehoiada{H3077} the priest.{H3548}
10 And the priest{H3548} delivered{H5414} to the captains{H8269}overhundreds{H3967} the spears{H2595} and shields{H7982} that had been king{H4428} David's,{H1732} which were in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
11 And the guard{H7323} stood,{H5975} every man{H376} with his weapons{H3627} in his hand,{H3027} from the right{H3233} side{H3802} of the house{H1004} to the left{H8042} side{H3802} of the house,{H1004} along by the altar{H4196} and the house,{H1004} by the king{H4428} round about.{H5439}
12 Then he brought out{H3318} the king's{H4428} son,{H1121} and put{H5414} the crown{H5145} upon him, and *gave him* the testimony;{H5715} and they made him king,{H4427} and anointed{H4886} him; and they clapped{H5221} their hands,{H3709} and said,{H559} *Long* live{H2421} the king.{H4428}
13 And when Athaliah{H6271} heard{H8085} the noise{H6963} of the guard{H7323} *and of* the people,{H5971} she came{H935} to the people{H5971} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068}
14 and she looked,{H7200} and, behold, the king{H4428} stood{H5975} by the pillar,{H5982} as the manner{H4941} was, and the captains{H8269} and the trumpets{H2689} by the king;{H4428} and all the people{H5971} of the land{H776} rejoiced,{H8056} and blew{H8628} trumpets.{H2689} Then Athaliah{H6271} rent{H7167} her clothes,{H899} and cried,{H7121} Treason!{H7195} treason!{H7195}
15 And Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} commanded{H6680} the captains{H8269} of hundreds{H3967} that{H6485} were set over the host,{H2428} and said{H559} unto them, Have her forth{H3318} between{H1004} the ranks;{H7713} and him that followeth{H935} her slay{H4191} with the sword.{H2719} For the priest{H3548} said,{H559} Let her not be slain{H4191} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
16 So they made{H7760} way{H3027} for her; and she went{H935} by the way{H1870} of the horses'{H5483} entry{H3996} to the king's{H4428} house:{H1004} and there was she slain.{H4191}
17 And Jehoiada{H3077} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} between Jehovah{H3068} and the king{H4428} and the people,{H5971} that they should be Jehovah's{H3068} people;{H5971} between the king{H4428} also and the people.{H5971}
18 And all the people{H5971} of the land{H776} went{H935} to the house{H1004} of Baal,{H1168} and brake it down;{H5422} his altars{H4196} and his images{H6754} brake they in pieces{H7665} thoroughly,{H3190} and slew{H2026} Mattan{H4977} the priest{H3548} of Baal{H1168} before{H6440} the altars.{H4196} And the priest{H3548} appointed{H7760}officers{H6485}over the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
19 And he took{H3947} the captains{H3746} over hundreds,{H3967} and the Carites,{H3746} and the guard,{H7323} and all the people{H5971} of the land;{H776} and they brought down{H3381} the king{H4428} from the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and came{H935} by the way{H1870} of the gate{H8179} of the guard{H7323} unto the king's{H4428} house.{H1004} And he sat{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of the kings.{H4428}
20 So all the people{H5971} of the land{H776} rejoiced,{H8055} and the city{H5892} was quiet.{H8252} And Athaliah{H6271} they had slain{H4191} with the sword{H2719} at the king's{H4428} house.{H1004}
21 Jehoash{H3060} was seven{H7651} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign.{H4427}

Chapter 12

1 In the seventh{H7651} year{H8141} of Jehu{H3058} began Jehoash{H3060} to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} forty{H705} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Zibiah{H6645} of Beer-sheba.{H884}
2 And Jehoash{H3060} did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} all his days{H3117} wherein Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} instructed{H3384} him.
3 Howbeit the high places{H1116} were not taken away;{H5493} the people{H5971} still sacrificed{H2076} and burnt incense{H6999} in the high places.{H1116}
4 And Jehoash{H3060} said{H559} to the priests,{H3548} All the money{H3701} of the hallowed things{H6944} that is brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} in current{H5674} money,{H3701} the money{H3701} of the persons{H376} for whom each man{H5315} is rated,{H6187} and all the money{H3701} that it cometh{H5927} into any man's{H376} heart{H3820} to bring{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068}
5 let the priests{H3548} take{H3947} it to them, every man{H376} from his acquaintance;{H4378} and they shall repair{H2388} the breaches{H919} of the house,{H1004} wheresoever any breach{H919} shall be found.{H4672}
6 But it was so, that in the three{H7969} and twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Jehoash{H3060} the priests{H3548} had not repaired{H2388} the breaches{H919} of the house.{H1004}
7 Then king{H4428} Jehoash{H3060} called{H7121} for Jehoiada{H3077} the priest,{H3548} and for the *other* priests,{H3548} and said{H559} unto them, Why repair{H2388} ye not the breaches{H919} of the house?{H1004} now therefore take{H3947} no *more* money{H3701} from your acquaintance,{H4378} but deliver{H5414} it for the breaches{H919} of the house.{H1004}
8 And the priests{H3548} consented{H225} that they should take{H3947} no{H1115} *more* money{H3701} from the people,{H5971} neither{H1115} repair{H2388} the breaches{H919} of the house.{H1004}
9 But Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} took{H3947} a{H259} chest,{H727} and bored{H5344} a hole{H2356} in the lid{H1817} of it, and set{H5414} it beside{H681} the altar,{H4196} on the right side{H3225} as one{H376} cometh{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} and the priests{H3548} that kept{H8104} the threshold{H5592} put{H5414} therein all the money{H3701} that was brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And it was so, when they saw{H7200} that there was much{H7227} money{H3701} in the chest,{H727} that the king's{H4428} scribe{H5608} and the high{H1419} priest{H3548} came up,{H5927} and they put up in bags{H6696} and counted{H4487} the money{H3701} that was found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
11 And they gave{H5414} the money{H3701} that was weighed{H8505} out into the hands{H3027} of them that did{H6213} the work,{H4399} that had the oversight{H6485} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} and they paid it out{H3318} to the carpenters{H2796} and the builders,{H1129} that wrought{H6213} upon the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068}
12 and to the masons{H1443} and the hewers{H2672} of stone,{H68} and for buying{H7069} timber{H6086} and hewn{H4274} stone{H68} to repair{H2388} the breaches{H919} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for all that was laid out{H3318} for the house{H1004} to repair{H2394} it.
13 But there were not made{H6213} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} cups{H5592} of silver,{H3701} snuffers,{H4212} basins,{H4219} trumpets,{H2689} any vessels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} or vessels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} of the money{H3701} that was brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068}
14 for they gave{H5414} that to them that did the work,{H4399} and repaired{H2388} therewith the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Moreover they reckoned{H2803} not with the men,{H582} into whose hand{H3027} they delivered{H5414} the money{H3701} to give{H5414} to them that did the work;{H4399} for they dealt{H6213} faithfully.{H530}
16 The money{H3701} for the trespass-offerings,{H817} and the money{H3701} for the sin-offerings,{H2403} was not brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} it was the priests'.{H3548}
17 Then Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} went up,{H5927} and fought{H3898} against Gath,{H1661} and took{H3920} it; and Hazael{H2371} set{H7760} his face{H6440} to go up{H5927} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
18 And Jehoash{H3060} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} took{H3947} all the hallowed things{H6944} that Jehoshaphat{H3092} and Jehoram{H3088} and Ahaziah,{H274} his fathers,{H1} kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} had dedicated,{H6942} and his own hallowed things,{H6944} and all the gold{H2091} that was found{H4672} in the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and sent{H7971} it to Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria:{H758} and he went away{H5927}

from Jerusalem.{H3389}
19 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Joash,{H3101} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
20 And his servants{H5650} arose,{H6965} and made{H7194} a conspiracy,{H7195} and smote{H5221} Joash{H3101} at the house{H1004} of Millo,{H4407} *on the way* that goeth down{H3381} to Silla.{H5538}
21 For Jozacar{H3108} the son{H1121} of Shimeath,{H8100} and Jehozabad{H3075} the son{H1121} of Shomer,{H7763} his servants,{H5650} smote{H5221} him, and he died;{H4191} and they buried{H6912} him with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David:{H1732} and Amaziah{H558} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 13

1 In the three{H7969} and twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} of Joash{H3101} the son{H1121} of Ahaziah,{H274} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} Jehoahaz{H3059} the son{H1121} of Jehu{H3058} began to reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in Samaria,{H8111} *and reigned* seventeen{H7651} years.{H8141}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and followed{H3212} the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin;{H2398} he departed{H5493} not therefrom.
3 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Israel,{H3478} and he delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} and into the hand{H3027} of Benhadad{H1130} the son{H1121} of Hazael,{H2371} continually.{H3117}
4 And Jehoahaz{H3059} besought{H2470} Jehovah,{H3068} and Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} unto{H6440} him; for he saw{H7200} the oppression{H3906} of Israel,{H3478} how that the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} oppressed{H3905} them.
5 (And Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} Israel{H3478} a saviour,{H3467} so that they went out{H3318} from under the hand{H3027} of the Syrians;{H758} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} dwelt{H3427} in their tents{H168} as beforetime.{H8032}
6 Nevertheless they departed{H5493} not from the sins{H2403} of the house{H1004} of Jeroboam,{H3379} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin,{H2398} but walked{H1980} therein: and there remained{H5975} the Asherah{H842} also in Samaria.){H8111}
7 For he left{H7604} not to Jehoahaz{H3059} of the people{H5971} save fifty{H2572} horsemen,{H6571} and ten{H6235} chariots,{H7393} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} footmen;{H7273} for the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} destroyed{H6} them, and made{H7760} them like the dust{H6083} in threshing.{H1758}
8 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jehoahaz,{H3059} and all that he did,{H6213} and his might,{H1369} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
9 And Jehoahaz{H3059} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and they buried{H6912} him in Samaria:{H8111} and Joash{H3101} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
10 In the thirty{H7970} and seventh{H7651} year{H8141} of Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} began Jehoash{H3060} the son{H1121} of Jehoahaz{H3059} to reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in Samaria,{H8111} *and reigned* sixteen{H8337} years.{H8141}
11 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah;{H3068} he departed{H5493} not from all the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin;{H2398} but he walked{H1980} therein.
12 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Joash,{H3101} and all that he did,{H6213} and his might{H1369} wherewith he fought{H3898} against Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
13 And Joash{H3101} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and Jeroboam{H3379} sat{H3427} upon his throne:{H3678} and Joash{H3101} was buried{H6912} in Samaria{H8111} with the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
14 Now Elisha{H477} was fallen sick{H2470} of his sickness{H2483} whereof he died:{H4191} and Joash{H3101} the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} came down{H3381} unto him, and wept{H1058} over him,{H6440} and said,{H559} My father,{H1} my father,{H1} the chariots{H7393} of Israel{H3478} and the horsemen{H6571} thereof!
15 And Elisha{H477} said{H559} unto him, Take{H3947} bow{H7198} and arrows;{H2671} and he took{H3947} unto him bow{H7198} and arrows.{H2671}
16 And he said{H559} to the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} Put{H7392} thy hand{H3027} upon the bow;{H7198} and he put{H7392} his hand{H3027} *upon it.* And Elisha{H477} laid{H7760} his hands{H3027} upon the king's{H4428} hands.{H3027}
17 And he said,{H559} Open{H6605} the window{H2474} eastward;{H6924} and he opened{H6605} it. Then Elisha{H477} said,{H559} Shoot;{H3384} and he shot.{H3384} And he said,{H559} Jehovah's{H3068} arrow{H2671} of victory,{H8668} even the arrow{H2671} of victory{H8668} over Syria;{H758} for thou shalt smite{H5221} the Syrians{H758} in Aphek,{H663} till thou have consumed{H3615} them.
18 And he said,{H559} Take{H3947} the arrows;{H2671} and he took{H3947} them. And he said{H559} unto the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} Smite{H5221} upon the ground;{H776} and he smote{H5221} thrice,{H7969} and stayed.{H5975}
19 And the man{H376} of God{H430} was wroth{H7107} with him, and said,{H559} Thou shouldest have smitten{H5221} five{H2568} or six{H8337} times:{H6471} then hadst thou smitten{H5221} Syria{H758} till thou hadst consumed{H3615} it, whereas now thou shalt smite{H5221} Syria{H758} but thrice.{H7969}
20 And Elisha{H477} died,{H4191} and they buried{H6912} him. Now the bands{H1416} of the Moabites{H4124} invaded{H935} the land{H776} at the coming in{H935} of the year.{H8141}
21 And it came to pass, as they were burying{H6912} a man,{H376} that, behold, they spied{H7200} a band;{H1416} and they cast{H7993} the man{H376} into the sepulchre{H6913} of Elisha:{H477} and as soon{H3212} as the man{H376} touched{H5060} the bones{H6106} of Elisha,{H477} he revived,{H2421} and stood up{H6965} on his feet.{H7272}
22 And Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} oppressed{H3905} Israel{H3478} all the days{H3117} of Jehoahaz.{H3059}
23 But Jehovah{H3068} was gracious{H2603} unto them, and had compassion{H7355} on them, and had respect{H6437} unto them, because of{H4616} his covenant{H1285} with Abraham,{H85} Isaac,{H3327} and Jacob,{H3290} and would{H14} not destroy{H7843} them, neither cast{H7993} he them from his presence{H6440} as yet.{H5704}
24 And Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} died;{H4191} and Benhadad{H1130} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
25 And Jehoash{H3060} the son{H1121} of Jehoahaz{H3059} took{H3947} again{H7725} out of the hand{H3027} of Benhadad{H1130} the son{H1121} of Hazael{H2371} the cities{H5892} which he had taken{H3947} out of the hand{H3027} of Jehoahaz{H3059} his father{H1} by war.{H4421} Three{H7969} times{H6471} did Joash{H3101} smite{H5221} him, and recovered{H7725} the cities{H5892} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 14

1 In the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Joash{H3101} son{H1121} of Joahaz{H3099} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} began Amaziah{H558} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} to reign.{H4427}
2 He was twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} twenty{H6242} and nine{H8672} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Jehoaddin{H3086} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} yet{H7535} not like David{H1732} his father:{H1} he did{H6213} according to all that Joash{H3101} his father{H1} had done.{H6213}
4 Howbeit the high places{H1116} were not taken away:{H5493} the people{H5971} still{H5750} sacrificed{H2076} and burnt incense{H6999} in the high places.{H1116}
5 And it came to pass, as soon as the kingdom{H4467} was established{H2388} in his hand,{H3027} that he slew{H5221} his servants{H5650} who had slain{H5221} the king{H4428} his father:{H1}
6 but the children{H1121} of the murderers{H5221} he put not to death;{H4191} according to that which is written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded,{H6680} saying,{H559} The fathers{H1} shall not be put to death{H4191} for the children,{H1121} nor the children{H1121} be put to death{H4191} for the fathers;{H1} but every man{H376} shall die{H4191} for his own sin.{H2399}
7 He slew{H5221} of Edom{H123} in the Valley{H1516} of Salt{H4417} ten{H6235} thousand,{H505} and took{H8610} Sela{H5554} by war,{H4421} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} of it Joktheel,{H3371} unto this day.{H3117}
8 Then Amaziah{H558} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to Jehoash,{H3060} the son{H1121} of Jehoahaz{H3059} son{H1121} of Jehu,{H3058} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Come,{H3212} let us look{H7200} one another in the face.{H6440}
9 And Jehoash{H3060} the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} to Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} The thistle{H2336} that was in

Lebanon{H3844} sent{H7971} to the cedar{H730} that was in Lebanon,{H3844} saying,{H559} Give{H5414} thy daughter{H1323} to my son{H1121} to wife:{H802} and there passed{H5674} by a wild{H7704} beast{H2416} that was in Lebanon,{H3844} and trod down{H7429} the thistle.{H2336}
10 Thou hast indeed{H5221} smitten{H5221} Edom,{H123} and thy heart{H3820} hath lifted thee up:{H5375} glory{H3513} thereof, and abide{H3427} at home;{H1004} for why shouldest thou meddle{H1624} to *thy* hurt,{H7451} that thou shouldest fall,{H5307} even thou, and Judah{H3063} with thee?
11 But Amaziah{H558} would not hear.{H8085} So Jehoash{H3060} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} went up;{H5927} and he and Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} looked{H7200} one another in the face{H6440} at Beth-shemesh,{H1053} which belongeth to Judah.{H3063}
12 And Judah{H3063} was put to the worse{H5062} before{H6440} Israel;{H3478} and they fled{H5127} every man{H376} to his tent.{H168}
13 And Jehoash{H3060} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} took{H8610} Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} the son{H1121} of Jehoash{H3060} the son{H1121} of Ahaziah,{H274} at Beth-shemesh,{H1053} and came{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and brake down{H6555} the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389} from the gate{H8179} of Ephraim{H669} unto the corner{H6438} gate,{H8179} four{H702} hundred{H3967} cubits.{H520}
14 And he took{H3947} all the gold{H2091} and silver,{H3701} and all the vessels{H3627} that were found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and in the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} the hostages{H1121} also, and returned{H7725} to Samaria.{H8111}
15 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jehoash{H3060} which he did,{H6213} and his might,{H1369} and how he fought{H3898} with Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
16 And Jehoash{H3060} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} in Samaria{H8111} with the kings{H4428} of Israel;{H3478} and Jeroboam{H3379} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
17 And Amaziah{H558} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} lived{H2421} after{H310} the death{H4194} of Jehoash{H3060} son{H1121} of Jehoahaz{H3059} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} fifteen{H2568} years.{H8141}
18 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Amaziah,{H558} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
19 And they made{H7194} a conspiracy{H7195} against him in Jerusalem;{H3389} and he fled{H5127} to Lachish:{H3923} but they sent{H7971} after{H310} him to Lachish,{H3923} and slew{H4191} him there.
20 And they brought{H5375} him upon horses;{H5483} and he was buried{H6912} at Jerusalem{H3389} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David.{H1732}
21 And all the people{H5971} of Judah{H3063} took{H3947} Azariah,{H5838} who was sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} old,{H1121} and made him king{H4427} in the room of his father{H1} Amaziah.{H558}
22 He built{H1129} Elath,{H359} and restored{H7725} it to Judah,{H3063} after{H310} that the king{H4428} slept{H7901} with his fathers.{H1}
23 In the fifteenth{H6240} year{H8141} of Amaziah{H558} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} began to reign{H4427} in Samaria,{H8111} *and reigned* forty{H705} and one{H259} years.{H8141}
24 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} he departed{H5493} not from all the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
25 He restored{H7725} the border{H1366} of Israel{H3478} from the entrance{H935} of Hamath{H2574} unto the sea{H3220} of the Arabah,{H6160} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} his servant{H5650} Jonah{H3124} the son{H1121} of Amittai,{H573} the prophet,{H5030} who was of Gath-hepher.{H1662}
26 For Jehovah{H3068} saw{H7200} the affliction{H6040} of Israel,{H3478} that it was very{H3966} bitter;{H4784} for there was none{H657} shut up{H6113} nor left{H5800} at large, neither was there any helper{H5826} for Israel.{H3478}
27 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H1696} not that he would blot out{H4229} the name{H8034} of Israel{H3478} from under heaven;{H8064} but he saved{H3467} them by the hand{H3027} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Joash.{H3101}
28 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jeroboam,{H3379} and all that he did,{H6213} and his might,{H1369} how he warred,{H3898} and how he recovered{H7725} Damascus,{H1834} and Hamath,{H2574} *which had belonged* to Judah,{H3063} for Israel,{H3478} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
29 And Jeroboam{H3379} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} even with the kings{H4428} of Israel;{H3478} and Zechariah{H2148} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 15

1 In the twenty{H6242} and seventh{H7651} year{H8141} of Jeroboam{H3379} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} began Azariah{H5838} son{H1121} of Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} to reign.{H4427}
2 Sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} old{H1121} was he when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} two{H8147} and fifty{H2572} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Jecoliah{H3203} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that his father{H1} Amaziah{H558} had done.{H6213}
4 Howbeit the high places{H1116} were not taken away:{H5493} the people{H5971} still sacrificed{H2076} and burnt incense{H6999} in the high places.{H1116}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5060} the king,{H4428} so that he was a leper{H6879} unto the day{H3117} of his death,{H4194} and dwelt{H3427} in a separate{H2669} house.{H1004} And Jotham{H3147} the king's{H4428} son{H1121} was over the household,{H1004} judging{H8199} the people{H5971} of the land.{H776}
6 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Azariah,{H5838} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
7 And Azariah{H5838} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and they buried{H6912} him with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David:{H1732} and Jotham{H3147} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
8 In the thirty{H7970} and eighth{H8083} year{H8141} of Azariah{H5838} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} did Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Jeroboam{H3379} reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in Samaria{H8111} six{H8337} months.{H2320}
9 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} as his fathers{H1} had done:{H6213} he departed{H5493} not from the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
10 And Shallum{H7967} the son{H1121} of Jabesh{H3003} conspired{H7194} against him, and smote{H5221} him before{H6905} the people,{H5971} and slew{H4191} him, and reigned{H4427} in his stead.
11 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Zechariah,{H2148} behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
12 This was the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which he spake{H1696} unto Jehu,{H3058} saying,{H559} Thy sons{H1121} to the fourth{H7243} generation shall sit{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of Israel.{H3478} And so it came to pass.
13 Shallum{H7967} the son{H1121} of Jabesh{H3003} began to reign{H4427} in the nine{H8672} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of Uzziah{H5818} king{H4428} of Judah;{H3063} and he reigned{H4427} the space{H3117} of a month{H3391} in Samaria.{H8111}
14 And Menahem{H4505} the son{H1121} of Gadi{H1424} went up{H5927} from Tirzah,{H8656} and came{H935} to Samaria,{H8111} and smote{H5221} Shallum{H7967} the son{H1121} of Jabesh{H3003} in Samaria,{H8111} and slew{H4191} him, and reigned{H4427} in his stead.
15 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Shallum,{H7967} and his conspiracy{H7195} which he made,{H7194} behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
16 Then Menahem{H4505} smote{H5221} Tiphsah,{H8607} and all that were therein, and the borders{H1366} thereof, from Tirzah:{H8656} because they opened{H6605} not to him, therefore he smote{H5221} it; and all the women therein that were with child{H2030} he ripped up.{H1234}
17 In the nine{H8672} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of Azariah{H5838} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} began Menahem{H4505} the son{H1121} of Gadi{H1424} to reign{H4427} over Israel,{H3478} *and reigned* ten{H6235} years{H8141} in Samaria.{H8111}
18 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} he departed{H5493} not all his days{H3117} from the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
19 There came{H935} against the land{H776} Pul{H6322} the king{H4428} of Assyria;{H804} and Menahem{H4505} gave{H5414}

Pul{H6322} a thousand{H505} talents{H3603} of silver,{H3701} that his hand{H3027} might be with him to confirm{H2388} the kingdom{H4467} in his hand.{H3027}
20 And Menahem{H4505} exacted{H3318} the money{H3701} of Israel,{H3478} even of all the mighty men{H1368} of wealth,{H2428} of each{H259} man{H376} fifty{H2572} shekels{H8255} of silver,{H3701} to give{H5414} to the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804} So the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} turned back,{H7725} and stayed{H5975} not there in the land.{H776}
21 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Menahem,{H4505} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel?{H3478}
22 And Menahem{H4505} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and Pekahiah{H6494} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
23 In the fiftieth{H2572} year{H8141} of Azariah{H5838} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} Pekahiah{H6494} the son{H1121} of Menahem{H4505} began to reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in Samaria,{H8111} *and reigned* two years.{H8141}
24 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} he departed{H5493} not from the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
25 And Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of Remaliah,{H7425} his captain,{H7991} conspired{H7194} against him, and smote{H5221} him in Samaria,{H8111} in the castle{H759} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} with Argob{H709} and Arieh;{H745} and with him were fifty{H2572} men{H376} of the Gileadites:{H1121} and he slew{H4191} him, and reigned{H4427} in his stead.
26 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Pekahiah,{H6494} and all that he did,{H6213} behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
27 In the two{H8147} and fiftieth{H2572} year{H8141} of Azariah{H5838} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of Remaliah{H7425} began to reign{H4427} over Israel{H3478} in Samaria,{H8111} *and reigned* twenty{H6242} years.{H8141}
28 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah:{H3068} he departed{H5493} not from the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} wherewith he made Israel{H3478} to sin.{H2398}
29 In the days{H3117} of Pekah{H6492} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} Tiglath-pileser{H8407} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and took{H3947} Ijon,{H5859} and Abel-beth-maacah,{H62} and Janoah,{H3239} and Kedesh,{H6943} and Hazor,{H2674} and Gilead,{H1568} and Galilee,{H1551} all the land{H776} of Naphtali;{H5321} and he carried them captive{H1540} to Assyria.{H804}
30 And Hoshea{H1954} the son{H1121} of Elah{H425} made{H7194} a conspiracy{H7195} against Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of Remaliah,{H7425} and smote{H5221} him, and slew{H4191} him, and reigned{H4427} in his stead, in the twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} of Jotham{H3147} the son{H1121} of Uzziah.{H5818}
31 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Pekah,{H6492} and all that he did,{H6213} behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
32 In the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of Remaliah{H7425} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} began Jotham{H3147} the son{H1121} of Uzziah{H5818} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} to reign.{H4427}
33 Five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} was he when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Jerusha{H3388} the daughter{H1323} of Zadok.{H6659}
34 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah;{H3068} he did{H6213} according to all that his father{H1} Uzziah{H5818} had done.{H6213}
35 Howbeit the high places{H1116} were not taken away:{H5493} the people{H5971} still sacrificed{H2076} and burned incense{H6999} in the high places.{H1116} He built{H1129} the upper{H5945} gate{H8179} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
36 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jotham,{H3147} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
37 In those days{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} began{H2490} to send{H7971} against Judah{H3063} Rezin{H7526} the king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} and Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of Remaliah.{H7425}
38 And Jotham{H3147} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David{H1732} his father:{H1} and Ahaz{H271} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 16

1 In the seventeenth{H6240} year{H8141} of Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of Remaliah{H7425} Ahaz{H271} the son{H1121} of Jotham{H3147} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} began to reign.{H4427}
2 Twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} was Ahaz{H271} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and he did{H6213} not that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} like David{H1732} his father.{H1}
3 But he walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of the kings{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} yea, and made his son{H1121} to pass through{H5674} the fire,{H784} according to the abominations{H8441} of the nations,{H1471} whom Jehovah{H3068} cast out{H3423} from before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
4 And he sacrificed{H2076} and burnt incense{H6999} in the high places,{H1116} and on the hills,{H1389} and under every green{H7488} tree.{H6086}
5 Then Rezin{H7526} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} and Pekah{H6492} son{H1121} of Remaliah{H7425} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} came up{H5927} to Jerusalem{H3389} to war:{H4421} and they besieged{H6696} Ahaz,{H271} but could{H3201} not overcome{H3898} him.
6 At that time{H6256} Rezin{H7526} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} recovered{H7725} Elath{H359} to Syria,{H758} and drove{H5394} the Jews{H3064} from Elath;{H359} and the Syrians{H726} came{H935} to Elath,{H359} and dwelt{H3427} there, unto this day.{H3117}
7 So Ahaz{H271} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to Tiglath-pileser{H8407} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} saying,{H559} I am thy servant{H5650} and thy son:{H1121} come up,{H5927} and save{H3467} me out of the hand{H3709} of the king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} and out of the hand{H3709} of the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} who rise up{H6965} against me.
8 And Ahaz{H271} took{H3947} the silver{H3701} and gold{H2091} that was found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and in the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and sent{H7971} it for a present{H7810} to the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
9 And the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} hearkened{H8085} unto him; and the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} went up{H5927} against Damascus,{H1834} and took{H8610} it, and carried *the people of* it captive{H1540} to Kir,{H7024} and slew{H4191} Rezin.{H7526}
10 And king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} went{H3212} to Damascus{H1834} to meet{H7125} Tiglath-pileser{H8407} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and saw{H7200} the altar{H4196} that was at Damascus;{H1834} and king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} sent{H7971} to Urijah{H223} the priest{H3548} the fashion{H1823} of the altar,{H4196} and the pattern{H8403} of it, according to all the workmanship{H4639} thereof.
11 And Urijah{H223} the priest{H3548} built{H1129} an altar:{H4196} according to all that king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} had sent{H7971} from Damascus,{H1834} so did Urijah{H223} the priest{H3548} make{H6213} it against the coming{H935} of king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} from Damascus.{H1834}
12 And when the king{H4428} was come{H935} from Damascus,{H1834} the king{H4428} saw{H7200} the altar:{H4196} and the king{H4428} drew near{H7126} unto the altar,{H4196} and offered{H5927} thereon.
13 And he burnt{H6999} his burnt-offering{H5930} and his meal-offering,{H4503} and poured{H5258} his drink-offering,{H5262} and sprinkled{H2236} the blood{H1818} of his peace-offerings,{H5262} upon the altar.{H4196}
14 And the brazen{H5178} altar,{H4196} which was before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} he brought{H7126} from the forefront{H6440} of the house,{H1004} from between his altar{H4196} and the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and put{H5414} it on the north{H6828} side{H3409} of his altar.{H4196}
15 And king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} commanded{H6680} Urijah{H223} the priest,{H3548} saying,{H559} Upon the great{H1419} altar{H4196} burn{H6999} the morning{H1242} burnt-offering,{H5930} and the evening{H6153} meal-offering,{H4503} and the king's{H4428} burnt-offering,{H4503} and his meal-offering,{H4503} with the burnt-offering{H5930} of all the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} and their meal-offering,{H5930} and their drink-offerings;{H5262} and sprinkle{H2236} upon it all the blood{H1818} of the burnt-offering,{H5930} and all the blood{H1818} of the sacrifice:{H2077} but the brazen{H5178} altar{H4196} shall be for me to inquire{H1239} by.
16 Thus did{H6213} Urijah{H223} the priest,{H3548} according to all that king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} commanded.{H6680}
17 And king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} cut off{H7112} the panels{H4526} of the bases,{H4350} and removed{H5493} the laver{H3595} from off them, and took down{H3381} the sea{H3220} from off the brazen{H5178} oxen{H1241} that

were under it, and put{H5414} it upon a pavement{H4837} of stone.{H68}
18 And the covered{H4329} way for the sabbath{H7676} that they had built{H1129} in the house,{H1004} and the king's{H4428} entry{H3996} without,{H2435}turned{H5437}heunto the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} because{H6440} of the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
19 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Ahaz{H271} which he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
20 And Ahaz{H271} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David:{H1732} and Hezekiah{H2396} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 17

1 In the twelfth{H8147} year{H8141} of Ahaz{H271} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} began Hoshea{H1954} the son{H1121} of Elah{H425} to reign{H4427} in Samaria{H8111} over Israel,{H3478}*andreigned*nine{H8672} years.{H8141}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} yet not as the kings{H4428} of Israel{H3478} that were before{H6440} him.
3 Against him came up{H5927} Shalmaneser{H8022} king{H4428} of Assyria;{H804} and Hoshea{H1954} became his servant,{H5650} and brought{H7725} him tribute.{H4503}
4 And the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} found{H4672} conspiracy{H7195} in Hoshea;{H1954} for he had sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to So{H5471} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and offered{H5927} no tribute{H4503} to the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} as he had done year{H8141} by year:{H8141} therefore the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} shut him up,{H6113} and bound{H631} him in prison.{H1004}
5 Then the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} came up{H5927} throughout all the land,{H776} and went up{H5927} to Samaria,{H8111} and besieged{H6696} it three{H7969} years.{H8141}
6 In the ninth{H8671} year{H8141} of Hoshea{H1954} the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} took{H3920} Samaria,{H8111} and carried{H1540} Israel{H3478} away{H1540} unto Assyria,{H804} and placed{H3427} them in Halah,{H2477} and on the Habor,{H2249} the river{H5104} of Gozan,{H1470} and in the cities{H5892} of the Medes.{H4074}
7 And it was so, because the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} had sinned{H2398}againstJehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} who brought them up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} from under the hand{H3027} of Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and had feared{H3372} other{H312} gods,{H430}
8 and walked{H3212} in the statutes{H2708} of the nations,{H1471} whomJehovah{H3068}castout{H3423} from before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and of the kings{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} which they made.{H6213}
9 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did secretly{H2644} things{H1697} that were not right against Jehovah{H3068} their God:{H430} and they built{H1129} them high places{H1116} in all their cities,{H5892} from the tower{H4026} of the watchmen{H5341} to the fortified{H4013} city;{H5892}
10 and they set them up{H5324} pillars{H4676} and Asherim{H842} upon every high{H1364} hill,{H1389} and under every green{H7488} tree;{H6086}
11 and there they burnt incense{H6999} in all the high places,{H1116} as did the nations{H1471}whomJehovah{H3068} carried away{H1540} before{H6440} them; and they wrought{H6213} wicked{H7451} things{H1697} to provoke Jehovah{H3068} to anger;{H3707}
12 and they served{H5647} idols,{H1544}whereofJehovah{H3068} had said{H559} unto them, Ye shall not do{H6213} this thing.{H1697}
13 Yet Jehovah{H3068} testified{H5749} unto Israel,{H3478} and unto Judah,{H3063} by{H3027} every prophet,{H5030} and every seer,{H2374} saying,{H559} Turn{H7725} ye from your evil{H7451} ways,{H1870} and keep{H8104} my commandments{H4687} and my statutes,{H2708} according to all the law{H8451} which I commanded{H6680} your fathers,{H1} and which I sent{H7971} to you by{H3027} my servants{H5650} the prophets.{H5030}
14 Notwithstanding, they would not hear,{H8085} but hardened{H7185} their neck,{H6203} like to the neck{H6203} of their fathers,{H1} who believed{H539} not in Jehovah{H3068} their God.{H430}
15 And they rejected{H3988} his statutes,{H2706} and his covenant{H1285} that he made{H3772} with their fathers,{H1} and his testimonies{H5715} which he testified{H5749} unto them; and they followed{H3212} vanity,{H1892} and became vain,{H1891} and *went* after{H310} the nations{H1471} that were round about{H5439} them, concerning whom Jehovah{H3068} had charged{H6680} them that they should not do{H6213} like them.
16 And they forsook{H5800} all the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and made{H6213} them molten images,{H4541} even two{H8147} calves,{H5695} and made{H6213} an Asherah,{H842} and worshipped{H7812}allthehost{H6635} of heaven,{H8064} and served{H5647} Baal.{H1168}
17 And they caused their sons{H1121} and their daughters{H1323} to pass{H5674} through the fire,{H784} and used{H7080} divination{H7081} and enchantments,{H5172} and sold{H4376} themselves to do{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} to provoke him to anger.{H3707}
18 Therefore Jehovah{H3068} was very{H3966} angry{H599} with Israel,{H3478} and removed{H5493} them out of his sight:{H6440} there was none left{H7604} but the tribe{H7626} of Judah{H3063} only.
19 Also Judah{H3063} kept{H8104} not the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} but walked{H3212} in the statutes{H2708} of Israel{H3478} which they made.{H6213}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} rejected{H3988} all the seed{H2233} of Israel,{H3478} and afflicted{H6031} them, and delivered{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of spoilers,{H8154} until he had cast{H7993} them out of his sight.{H6440}
21 For he rent{H7167} Israel{H3478} from the house{H1004} of David;{H1732} and they made Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat{H5028} king:{H4427} and Jeroboam{H3379} drove{H5080} Israel{H3478} from following{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} and made them sin{H2398} a great{H1419} sin.{H2401}
22 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} walked{H3212} in all the sins{H2403} of Jeroboam{H3379} which he did;{H6213} they departed{H5493} not from them;
23 until Jehovah{H3068} removed{H5493} Israel{H3478} out of his sight,{H6440} as he spake{H1696} by{H3027} all his servants{H5650} the prophets.{H5030}SoIsrael{H3478}was carried away{H1540} out of their own land{H127} to Assyria{H804} unto this day.{H3117}
24 And the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} brought{H935} men from Babylon,{H894} and from Cuthah,{H3575} and from Avva,{H5755} and from Hamath{H2574} and Sepharvaim,{H5617} and placed{H3427} them in the cities{H5892} of Samaria{H8111} instead of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and they possessed{H3423}Samaria,{H8111}and dwelt{H3427} in the cities{H5892} thereof.
25 And so it was, at the beginning{H8462} of their dwelling{H3427} there, that they feared{H3372} not Jehovah:{H3068} therefore Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} lions{H738} among them, which killed{H2026} some of them.
26 Wherefore they spake{H559} to the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} saying,{H559} The nations{H1471} which thou hast carried{H1540} away, and placed{H3427} in the cities{H5892} of Samaria,{H8111} know{H3045} not the law{H4941} of the god{H430} of the land:{H776} therefore he hath sent{H7971} lions{H738} among them, and, behold, they slay{H4191} them, because they know{H3045} not the law{H4941} of the god{H430} of the land.{H776}
27 Then the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} commanded,{H6680} saying,{H559} Carry{H3212} thither one{H259} of the priests{H3548} whom ye brought{H1540} from thence; and let them go{H3212} and dwell{H3427} there, and let him teach{H3384} them the law{H4941} of the god{H430} of the land.{H776}
28 So one{H259} of the priests{H3548} whom they had carried away{H1540} from Samaria{H8111} came{H935} and dwelt{H3427} in Beth-el,{H1008} and taught{H3384} them how they should fear{H3372} Jehovah.{H3068}
29 Howbeit every nation{H1471} made{H6213} gods{H430} of their own, and put{H3240} them in the houses{H1004} of the high places{H1116} which the Samaritans{H8118} had made,{H6213} every nation{H1471} in their cities{H5892} wherein they dwelt.{H3427}
30 And the men{H582} of Babylon{H894} made{H6213} Succoth-benoth,{H5524} and the men{H582} of Cuth{H3575} made{H6213} Nergal,{H5370} and the men{H582} of Hamath{H2574} made{H6213} Ashima,{H807}
31 and the Avvites{H5757} made{H6213} Nibhaz{H5026} and Tartak;{H8662} and the Sepharvites{H5616}burnt{H8313}their children{H1121} in the fire{H784} to Adrammelech{H152} and Anammelech,{H6048} the gods{H430} of Sepharvaim.{H5617}
32 So they feared{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} and made{H6213} unto them from among themselves{H7098} priests{H3548} of the high places,{H1116} who sacrificed{H6213} for them in the houses{H1004} of the high places.{H1116}
33 They feared{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} and served{H5647} their own gods,{H430} after the manner{H4941} of the nations{H1471} from among whom they had been carried away.{H1540}

34 Unto this day{H3117} they do{H6213} after the former{H7223} manner:{H4941} they fear{H3373} not Jehovah,{H3068} neither do{H6213} they after their statutes,{H2708} or after their ordinances,{H4941} or after the law{H8451} or after the commandment{H4687} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} the children{H1121} of Jacob,{H3290} whom he named{H7760} Israel;{H3478}
35 with whom Jehovah{H3068} had made{H3772} a covenant,{H1285} and charged{H6680} them, saying,{H559} Ye shall not fear{H3372} other{H312} gods,{H430} nor bow{H7812} yourselves to them, nor serve{H5647} them, nor sacrifice{H2076} to them:
36 but Jehovah,{H3068} who brought you up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} with great{H1419} power{H3581} and with an outstretched{H5186} arm,{H2220} him shall ye fear,{H3372} and unto him shall ye bow{H7812} yourselves, and to him shall ye sacrifice:{H2076}
37 and the statutes{H2706} and the ordinances,{H4941} and the law{H8451} and the commandment,{H4687} which he wrote{H3789} for you, ye shall observe{H8104} to do{H6213} for evermore;{H3117} and ye shall not fear{H3372} other{H312} gods:{H430}
38 and the covenant{H1285} that I have made{H3772} with you ye shall not forget;{H7911} neither shall ye fear{H3372} other{H312} gods:{H430}
39 but Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} shall ye fear;{H3372} and he will deliver{H5337} you out of the hand{H3027} of all your enemies.{H341}
40 Howbeit they did not hearken,{H8085} but they did{H6213} after their former{H7223} manner.{H4941}
41 So these nations{H1471} feared{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} and served{H5647} their graven images;{H6456} their children{H1121} likewise, and their children's{H1121} children,{H1121} as did{H6213} their fathers,{H1} so do{H6213} they unto this day.{H3117}

Chapter 18

1 Now it came to pass in the third{H7969} year{H8141} of Hoshea{H1954} son{H1121} of Elah{H425} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} that Hezekiah{H2396} the son{H1121} of Ahaz{H271} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} began to reign.{H4427}
2 Twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} was he when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} twenty{H6242} and nine{H8672} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Abi{H21} the daughter{H1323} of Zechariah.{H2148}
3 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that David{H1732} his father{H1} had done.{H6213}
4 He removed{H5493} the high places,{H1116} and brake{H7665} the pillars,{H4676} and cut down{H3772} the Asherah:{H842} and he brake in pieces{H3807} the brazen{H5178} serpent{H5175} that Moses{H4872} had made;{H6213} for unto those days{H3117} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did burn incense{H6999} to it; and he called{H7121} it Nehushtan.{H5180}
5 He trusted{H982} in Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel;{H3478} so that after{H310} him was none like him among all the kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} nor *among them* that were before{H6440} him.
6 For he clave{H1692} to Jehovah;{H3068} he departed{H5493} not from following{H310} him, but kept{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} which Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} Moses.{H4872}
7 And Jehovah{H3068} was with him; whithersoever he went forth{H3318} he prospered:{H7919} and he rebelled{H4775} against the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and served{H5647} him not.
8 He smote{H5221} the Philistines{H6430} unto Gaza{H5804} and the borders{H1366} thereof, from the tower{H4026} of the watchmen{H5341} to the fortified{H4013} city.{H5892}
9 And it came to pass in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Hezekiah,{H2396} which was the seventh{H7637} year{H8141} of Hoshea{H1954} son{H1121} of Elah{H425} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} that Shalmaneser{H8022} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} came up{H5927} against Samaria,{H8111} and besieged{H6696} it.
10 And at the end{H7097} of three{H7969} years{H8141} they took{H3920} it: in the sixth{H8337} year{H8141} of Hezekiah,{H2396} which was the ninth{H8672} year{H8141} of Hoshea{H1954} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} Samaria{H8111} was taken.{H3920}
11 And the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} carried Israel{H3478} away{H1540} unto Assyria,{H804} and put{H5148} them in Halah,{H2477} and on the Habor,{H2249} the river{H5104} of Gozan,{H1470} and in the cities{H5892} of the Medes,{H4074}
12 because they obeyed{H8085} not the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} but transgressed{H5674} his covenant,{H1285} even all that Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} commanded,{H6680} and would not hear{H8085} it, nor do{H6213} it.
13 Now in the fourteenth{H702} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Hezekiah{H2396} did Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} come up{H5927} against all the fortified{H1219} cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and took{H8610} them.
14 And Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} sent{H7971} to the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} to Lachish,{H3923} saying,{H559} I have offended;{H2398} return{H7725} from me: that which thou puttest{H5414} on me will I bear.{H5375} And the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} appointed{H7760} unto Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} talents{H3603} of silver{H3701} and thirty{H7970} talents{H3603} of gold.{H2091}
15 And Hezekiah{H2396} gave{H5414} *him* all the silver{H3701} that was found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and in the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house.{H1004}
16 At that time{H6256} did Hezekiah{H2396} cut off{H7112} *the gold from* the doors{H1817} of the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} and *from* the pillars{H547} which Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} had overlaid,{H6823} and gave{H5414} it to the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
17 And the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} sent{H7971} Tartan{H8661} and Rab-saris{H7249} and Rabshakeh{H7262} from Lachish{H3923} to king{H4428} Hezekiah{H2396} with a great{H3515} army{H2426} unto Jerusalem.{H3389} And they went up{H5927} and came{H935} to Jerusalem.{H3389} And when they were come up,{H5927} they came{H935} and stood{H5975} by the conduit{H8585} of the upper{H5945} pool,{H1295} which is in the highway{H4546} of the fuller's{H3526} field.{H7704}
18 And when they had called{H7121} to the king,{H4428} there came out{H3318} to them Eliakim{H471} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} who was over the household,{H1004} and Shebnah{H7644} the scribe,{H5608} and Joah{H3098} the son{H1121} of Asaph{H623} the recorder.{H2142}
19 And Rabshakeh{H7262} said{H559} unto them, Say{H559} ye now to Hezekiah,{H2396} Thus saith{H559} the great{H1419} king,{H4428} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} What confidence{H986} is this wherein thou trustest?{H982}
20 Thou sayest{H559} (but they are but vain{H8193} words),{H1697} *There is* counsel{H6098} and strength{H1369} for the war.{H4421} Now on whom dost thou trust,{H982} that thou hast rebelled{H4775} against me?
21 Now, behold, thou trustest{H982} upon the staff{H4938} of this bruised{H7533} reed,{H7070} even upon Egypt;{H4714} whereon if a man{H376} lean,{H5564} it will go{H935} into his hand,{H3709} and pierce{H5344} it: so is Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} unto all that trust{H982} on him.
22 But if ye say{H559} unto me, We trust{H982} in Jehovah{H3068} our God;{H430} is not that he, whose high places{H1116} and whose altars{H4196} Hezekiah{H2396} hath taken away,{H5493} and hath said{H559} to Judah{H3063} and to Jerusalem,{H3389} Ye shall worship{H7812} before{H6440} this altar{H4196} in Jerusalem?{H3389}
23 Now therefore, I pray thee, give pledges{H6148} to my master{H113} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and I will give{H5414} thee two thousand{H505} horses,{H5483} if thou be able{H3201} on thy part to set{H5414} riders{H7392} upon them.
24 How then canst thou turn away{H7725} the face{H6440} of one{H259} captain{H6346} of the least{H6996} of my master's{H113} servants,{H5650} and put thy trust{H982} on Egypt{H4714} for chariots{H7393} and for horsemen?{H6571}
25 Am I now come up{H5927} without{H1107} Jehovah{H3068} against this place{H4725} to destroy{H7843} it? Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Go up{H5927} against this land,{H776} and destroy{H7843} it.
26 Then said{H559} Eliakim{H471} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} and Shebnah,{H7644} and Joah,{H3098} unto Rabshakeh,{H7262} Speak,{H1696} I pray thee, to thy servants{H5650} in the Syrian language;{H762} for we understand{H8085} it: and speak{H1696} not with us in the Jews' language,{H3066} in the ears{H241} of the people{H5971} that are on the wall.{H2346}
27 But Rabshakeh{H7262} said{H559} unto them, Hath my master{H113} sent{H7971} me to thy master,{H113} and to thee, to speak{H1696} these words?{H1697} *hath he* not *sent me* to the men{H582} that sit{H3427} on the wall,{H2346} to eat{H398} their own dung,{H6675} and to drink{H8354} their own water{H7272} with you?
28 Then Rabshakeh{H7262} stood,{H5975} and cried{H7121} with a loud{H1419} voice{H6963} in the Jews' language,{H3066} and spake,{H1696} saying,{H559} Hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of the great{H1419} king,{H4428} the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
29 Thus saith{H559} the king,{H4428} Let not Hezekiah{H2396} deceive{H5377} you; for he will not be

able{H3201} to deliver{H5337} you out of his hand:{H3027}
30 neither let Hezekiah{H2396} make you trust{H982} in Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} will surely{H5337} deliver{H5337} us, and this city{H5892} shall not be given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
31 Hearken{H8085} not to Hezekiah:{H2396} for thus saith{H559} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} Make{H6213} your peace{H1293} with me, and come out{H3318} to me; and eat{H398} ye every one{H376} of his vine,{H1612} and every one{H376} of his fig-tree,{H8384} and drink{H8354} ye every one{H376} the waters{H4325} of his own cistern;{H953}
32 Until I come{H935} and take you away{H3947} to a land{H776} like your own land,{H776} a land{H776} of grain{H1715} and new wine,{H8492} a land{H776} of bread{H3899} and vineyards,{H3754} a land{H776} of olive -{H2132} trees{H3323} and of honey,{H1706} that ye may live,{H2421} and not die:{H4191} and hearken{H8085} not unto Hezekiah,{H2396} when he persuadeth{H5496} you, saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} will deliver{H5337} us.
33 Hath any{H376} of the gods{H430} of the nations{H1471} ever{H5337} delivered{H5337} his land{H776} out of the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Assyria?{H804}
34 Where are the gods{H430} of Hamath,{H2574} and of Arpad?{H774} where are the gods{H430} of Sepharvaim,{H5617} of Hena,{H2012} and Ivvah?{H5755} have they delivered{H5337} Samaria{H8111} out of my hand?{H3027}
35 Who are they among all the gods{H430} of the countries,{H776} that have delivered{H5337} their country{H776} out of my hand,{H3027} that Jehovah{H3068} should deliver{H5337} Jerusalem{H3389} out of my hand?{H3027}
36 But the people{H5971} held their peace,{H2790} and answered{H6030} him not a word;{H1697} for the king's{H4428} commandment{H4687} was, saying,{H559} Answer{H6030} him not.
37 Then came{H935} Eliakim{H471} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} who was over the household,{H1004} and Shebna{H7644} the scribe,{H5608} and Joah{H3098} the son{H1121} of Asaph{H623} the recorder,{H2142} to Hezekiah{H2396} with their clothes{H899} rent,{H7167} and told{H5046} him the words{H1697} of Rabshakeh.{H7262}

Chapter 19

1 And it came to pass, when king{H4428} Hezekiah{H2396} heard{H8085} it, that he rent{H7167} his clothes,{H899} and covered{H3680} himself with sackcloth,{H8242} and went{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 And he sent{H7971} Eliakim,{H471} who was over the household,{H1004} and Shebna{H7644} the scribe,{H5608} and the elders{H2205} of the priests,{H3548} covered{H3680} with sackcloth,{H8242} unto Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} the son{H1121} of Amoz.{H531}
3 And they said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Hezekiah,{H2396} This day{H3117} is a day{H3117} of trouble,{H6869} and of rebuke,{H8433} and of contumely;{H5007} for the children{H1121} are come{H935} to the birth,{H4866} and there is not strength{H3581} to bring forth.{H3205}
4 It may be{H194} Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will hear{H8085} all the words{H1697} of Rabshakeh,{H7262} whom the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} his master{H113} hath sent{H7971} to defy{H2778} the living{H2416} God,{H430} and will rebuke{H3198} the words{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} hath heard:{H8085} wherefore lift up{H5375} thy prayer{H8605} for the remnant{H7611} that is left.{H4672}
5 So the servants{H5650} of king{H4428} Hezekiah{H2396} came{H935} to Isaiah.{H3470}
6 And Isaiah{H3470} said{H559} unto them, Thus shall ye say{H559} to your master,{H113} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Be not afraid{H3372} of{H6440} the words{H1697} that thou hast heard,{H8085} wherewith the servants{H5288} of the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} have blasphemed{H1442} me.
7 Behold, I will put{H5414} a spirit{H7307} in him, and he shall hear{H8085} tidings,{H8052} and shall return{H7725} to his own land;{H776} and I will cause him to fall{H5307} by the sword{H2719} in his own land.{H776}
8 So Rabshakeh{H7262} returned,{H7725} and found{H4672} the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} warring{H3898} against Libnah;{H3841} for he had heard{H8085} that he was departed{H5265} from Lachish.{H3923}
9 And when he heard{H8085} say{H559} of Tirhakah{H8640} king{H4428} of Ethiopia,{H3568} Behold, he is come out{H3318} to fight{H3898} against thee, he sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} again{H7725} unto Hezekiah,{H2396} saying,{H559}
10 Thus shall ye speak{H559} to Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} Let not thy God{H430} in whom thou trustest{H982} deceive{H5377} thee, saying,{H559} Jerusalem{H3389} shall not be given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
11 Behold, thou hast heard{H8085} what the kings{H4428} of Assyria{H804} have done{H6213} to all lands,{H776} by destroying them utterly:{H2763} and shalt thou be delivered?{H5337}
12 Have the gods{H430} of the nations{H1471} delivered{H5337} them, which my fathers{H1} have destroyed,{H7843} Gozan,{H1470} and Haran,{H2771} and Rezeph,{H7530} and the children{H1121} of Eden{H5729} that were in Telassar?{H8515}
13 Where is the king{H4428} of Hamath,{H2574} and the king{H4428} of Arpad,{H774} and the king{H4428} of the city{H5892} of Sepharvaim,{H5617} of Hena,{H2012} and Ivvah?{H5755}
14 And Hezekiah{H2396} received{H3947} the letter{H5612} from the hand{H3027} of the messengers,{H4397} and read{H7121} it; and Hezekiah{H2396} went up{H5927} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and spread{H6566} it before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
15 And Hezekiah{H2396} prayed{H6419} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} that sittest{H3427} *above* the cherubim,{H3742} thou art the God,{H430} even thou alone, of all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth;{H776} thou hast made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and earth.{H776}
16 Incline{H5186} thine ear,{H241} O Jehovah,{H3068} and hear;{H8085} open{H6491} thine eyes,{H5869} O Jehovah,{H3068} and see;{H7200} and hear{H8085} the words{H1697} of Sennacherib,{H5576} wherewith he hath sent{H7971} him to defy{H2778} the living{H2416} God.{H430}
17 Of a truth,{H551} Jehovah,{H3068} the kings{H4428} of Assyria{H804} have laid waste{H2717} the nations{H1471} and their lands,{H776}
18 and have cast{H5414} their gods{H430} into the fire;{H784} for they were no gods,{H430} but the work{H4639} of men's{H120} hands,{H3027} wood{H6086} and stone;{H68} therefore they have destroyed{H6} them.
19 Now therefore, O Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} save{H3467} thou us, I beseech thee, out of his hand,{H3027} that all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth{H776} may know{H3045} that thou Jehovah{H3068} art God{H430} alone.
20 Then Isaiah{H3470} the son{H1121} of Amoz{H531} sent{H7971} to Hezekiah,{H2396} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Whereas thou hast prayed{H6419} to me against Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} I have heard{H8085} *thee*.
21 This is the word{H1697} that Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} concerning him: The virgin{H1330} daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} hath despised{H959} thee and laughed thee to scorn;{H3932} the daughter{H1323} of Jerusalem{H3389} hath shaken{H5128} her head{H7218} at thee.{H310}
22 Whom hast thou defied{H2778} and blasphemed?{H1442} and against whom hast thou exalted{H7311} thy voice{H6963} and lifted up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} on high?{H4791} *even* against the Holy{H6918} One of Israel.{H3478}
23 By{H3027} thy messengers{H4397} thou hast defied{H2778} the Lord,{H136} and hast said,{H559} With the multitude{H7230} of my chariots{H7393} am I come up{H5927} to the height{H4791} of the mountains,{H2022} to the innermost parts{H3411} of Lebanon;{H3844} and I will cut down{H3772} the tall{H6967} cedars{H730} thereof, and the choice{H4004} fir-trees{H1265} thereof; and I will enter{H935} into his farthest{H7093} lodging-place,{H4411} the forest{H3293} of his fruitful field.{H3760}
24 I have digged{H6979} and drunk{H8354} strange{H2114} waters,{H4325} and with the sole{H3709} of my feet{H6471} will I dry{H2717} up all the rivers{H2975} of Egypt.{H4693}
25 Hast thou not heard{H8085} how I have done{H6213} it long ago,{H7350} and formed{H3335} it of ancient{H6924} times?{H3117} now have I brought{H935} it to pass, that it should be thine to lay waste{H7582} fortified{H1219} cities{H5892} into ruinous{H5327} heaps.{H1530}
26 Therefore their inhabitants{H3427} were of small{H7116} power,{H3027} they were dismayed{H2865} and confounded;{H954} they were as the grass{H6212} of the field,{H7704} and as the green{H3419} herb,{H1877} as the grass{H2682} on the housetops,{H1406} and as grain blasted{H7711} before{H6440} it is grown up.{H7054}
27 But I know{H3045} thy sitting{H3427} down, and thy going out,{H3318} and thy coming in,{H935} and thy raging{H7264} against me.
28 Because of thy raging{H7264} against me, and because thine arrogancy{H7600} is come up{H5927} into mine ears,{H241} therefore will I put{H7760} my hook{H2397} in thy nose,{H639} and my bridle{H4964} in thy lips,{H8193} and I will turn thee back{H7725} by the way{H1870} by which thou camest.{H935}
29 And this shall be the sign{H226} unto thee: Ye shall eat{H398} this year{H8141} that which groweth{H5599} of itself, and in the second{H8145} year{H8141} that which springeth{H7823} of the same; and in the third{H7992} year{H8141}

sow{H2232} ye, and reap,{H7114} and plant{H5193} vineyards,{H3754} and eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} thereof.
30 And the remnant{H7604} that is escaped{H6413} of the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} shall again{H3254} take root{H8328} downward,{H4295} and bear{H6213} fruit{H6529} upward.{H4605}
31 For out{H3318} of Jerusalem{H3389} shall go forth{H3318} a remnant,{H7611} and out of mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} they that shall escape:{H6413} the zeal{H7068} of Jehovah{H3068} shall perform{H6213} this.
32 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} He shall not come{H935} unto this city,{H5892} nor shoot{H3384} an arrow{H2671} there, neither shall he come before{H6923} it with shield,{H4043} nor cast{H8210} up a mound{H5550} against it.
33 By the way{H1870} that he came,{H935} by the same shall he return,{H7725} and he shall not come{H935} unto this city,{H5892} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
34 For I will defend{H1598} this city{H5892} to save{H3467} it, for mine own sake, and for my servant{H5650} David's{H1732} sake.
35 And it came to pass that night,{H3915} that the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} went forth,{H3318} and smote{H5221} in the camp{H4264} of the Assyrians{H804} a hundred{H3967} fourscore{H8084} and five{H2568} thousand:{H505} and when men arose early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} behold, these were all dead{H4191} bodies.{H6297}
36 So Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} departed,{H5265} and went{H3212} and returned,{H7725} and dwelt{H3427} at Nineveh.{H5210}
37 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping{H7812} in the house{H1004} of Nisroch{H5268} his god,{H430} that Adrammelech{H152} and Sharezer{H8272} {H1121} smote{H5221} him with the sword:{H2719} and they escaped{H4422} into the land{H776} of Ararat.{H780} And Esar-haddon{H634} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 20

1 In those days{H3117} was Hezekiah{H2396} sick{H2470} unto death.{H4191} And Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} the son{H1121} of Amoz{H531} came{H935} to him, and said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Set thy house{H1004} in order:{H6680} for thou shalt die,{H4191} and not live.{H2421}
2 Then he turned{H5437} his face{H6440} to the wall,{H7023} and prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
3 Remember{H2142} now, O Jehovah,{H3068} I beseech{H577} thee, how I have walked{H1980} before{H6440} thee in truth{H571} and with a perfect{H8003} heart,{H3824} and have done{H6213} that which is good{H2896} in thy sight.{H5869} And Hezekiah{H2396} wept{H1058} sore.{H1419}
4 And it came to pass, before Isaiah{H3470} was gone out{H3318} into the middle{H8484} part{H2691} of the city, that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to him, saying,{H559}
5 Turn back,{H7725} and say{H559} to Hezekiah{H2396} the prince{H5057} of my people,{H5971} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of David{H1732} thy father,{H1} I have heard{H8085} thy prayer,{H8605} I have seen{H7200} thy tears:{H1832} behold, I will heal{H7495} thee; on the third{H7992} day{H3117} thou shalt go up{H5927} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And I will add{H3254} unto thy days{H3117} fifteen{H2568} years;{H8141} and I will deliver{H5337} thee and this city{H5892} out of the hand{H3709} of the king{H4428} of Assyria;{H804} and I will defend{H1598} this city{H5892} for mine own sake, and for my servant{H5650} David's{H1732} sake.
7 And Isaiah{H3470} said,{H559} Take{H3947} a cake{H1690} of figs.{H8384} And they took{H3947} and laid{H7760} it on the boil,{H7822} and he recovered.{H2421}
8 And Hezekiah{H2396} said{H559} unto Isaiah,{H3470} What shall be the sign{H226} that Jehovah{H3068} will heal{H7495} me, and that I shall go up{H5927} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} the third{H7992} day?{H3117}
9 And Isaiah{H3470} said,{H559} This shall be the sign{H226} unto thee from Jehovah,{H3068} that Jehovah{H3068} will do{H6213} the thing{H1697} that he hath spoken:{H1696} shall the shadow{H6738} go forward{H1980} ten{H6235} steps,{H4609} or go back{H7725} ten{H6235} steps?{H4609}
10 And Hezekiah{H3169} answered,{H559} It is a light thing{H7043} for the shadow{H6738} to decline{H5186} ten{H6235} steps:{H4609} nay, but let the shadow{H6738} return{H7725} backward{H322} ten{H6235} steps.{H4609}
11 And Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} cried{H7121} unto Jehovah;{H3068} and he brought{H7725} the shadow{H6738} ten{H6235} steps{H4609} backward,{H322} by{H4609} which it had gone down{H3381} on the dial{H4609} of Ahaz.{H271}
12 At that time{H6256} Berodach-baladan{H1255} the son{H1121} of Baladan,{H1081} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} sent{H7971} letters{H5612} and a present{H4503} unto Hezekiah;{H2396} for he had heard{H8085} that Hezekiah{H2396} had been sick.{H2470}
13 And Hezekiah{H2396} hearkened{H8085} unto them, and showed{H7200} them all the house{H1004} of his precious things,{H5238} the silver,{H3701} and the gold,{H2091} and the spices,{H1314} and the precious{H2896} oil,{H8081} and the house{H1004} of his armor,{H3627} and all that was found{H4672} in his treasures:{H214} there was nothing{H1697} in his house,{H1004} nor in all his dominion,{H4475} that Hezekiah{H2396} showed{H7200} them not.
14 Then came{H935} Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} unto king{H4428} Hezekiah,{H2396} and said{H559} unto him, What said{H559} these men?{H582} and from whence{H370} came{H935} they unto thee? And Hezekiah{H2396} said,{H559} They are come{H935} from a far{H7350} country,{H776} even from Babylon.{H894}
15 And he said,{H559} What have they seen{H7200} in thy house?{H1004} And Hezekiah{H2396} answered,{H559} All that is in my house{H1004} have they seen:{H7200} there is nothing{H1697} among my treasures{H214} that I have not showed{H7200} them.
16 And Isaiah{H3470} said{H559} unto Hezekiah,{H2396} Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
17 Behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} that all that is in thy house,{H1004} and that which thy fathers{H1} have laid up in store{H686} unto this day,{H3117} shall be carried{H5375} to Babylon:{H894} nothing{H1697} shall be left,{H3498} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 And of thy sons{H1121} that shall issue{H3318} from thee, whom thou shalt beget,{H3205} shall they take away;{H3947} and they shall be eunuchs{H5631} in the palace{H1964} of the king{H4428} of Babylon.{H894}
19 Then said{H559} Hezekiah{H2396} unto Isaiah,{H3470} Good{H2896} is the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which thou hast spoken.{H1696} He said{H559} moreover, Is it not so, if peace{H7965} and truth{H571} shall be in my days?{H3117}
20 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Hezekiah,{H2396} and all his might,{H1369} and how he made{H6213} the pool,{H1295} and the conduit,{H8585} and brought{H935} water{H4325} into the city,{H5892} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
21 And Hezekiah{H2396} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and Manasseh{H4519} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 21

1 Manasseh{H4519} was twelve{H8147} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} five{H2568} and fifty{H2572} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Hephzibah.{H2657}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} after the abominations{H8441} of the nations{H1471} whom Jehovah{H3068} cast out{H3423} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
3 For he built{H1129} again{H7725} the high places{H1116} which Hezekiah{H2396} his father{H1} had destroyed;{H6} and he reared up{H6965} altars{H4196} for Baal,{H1168} and made{H6213} an Asherah,{H842} as did{H6213} Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and worshipped{H7812} all the host{H6635} of heaven,{H8064} and served{H5647} them.
4 And he built{H1129} altars{H4196} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} whereof Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} In Jerusalem{H3389} will I put{H7760} my name.{H8034}
5 And he built{H1129} altars{H4196} for all the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} in the two{H8147} courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And he made his son{H1121} to pass{H5674} through the fire,{H784} and practised augury,{H6049} and used enchantments,{H5172} and dealt{H6213} with them that had familiar spirits,{H178} and with wizards:{H3049} he wrought{H6213} much{H7235} evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} to provoke him to anger.{H3707}
7 And he set{H7760} the graven image{H6459} of Asherah,{H842} that he had made,{H6213} in the house{H1004} of which Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} to David{H1732} and to Solomon{H8010} his son,{H1121} In this house,{H1004} and in Jerusalem,{H3389} which I have chosen{H977} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} will I put{H7760} my name{H8034} for ever;{H5769}
8 neither will I cause the feet{H7272} of Israel{H3478} to wander{H5110} any more{H3254} out of the land{H127} which I gave{H5414} their fathers,{H1} if only they will observe{H8104} to do{H6213} according to all that I have commanded{H6680} them, and according to all the law{H8451} that my

servant{H5650} Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} them.
9 But they hearkened{H8085} not: and Manasseh{H4519} seduced{H8582} them to do{H6213} that which is evil{H7451} more than did the nations{H1471} whom Jehovah{H3068} destroyed{H8045} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} by{H3027} his servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} saying,{H559}
11 Because Manasseh{H4519} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} hath done{H6213} these abominations,{H8441} and hath done wickedly{H7489} above all that the Amorites{H567} did,{H6213} that were before{H6440} him, and hath made Judah{H3063} also to sin{H2398} with his idols;{H1544}
12 therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Behold, I bring{H935} such evil{H7451} upon Jerusalem{H3389} and Judah,{H3063} that whosoever heareth{H8085} of it, both{H8147} his ears{H241} shall tingle.{H6750}
13 And I will stretch{H5186} over Jerusalem{H3389} the line{H6957} of Samaria,{H8111} and the plummet{H4949} of the house{H1004} of Ahab;{H256} and I will wipe{H4229} Jerusalem{H3389} as a man wipeth{H4229} a dish,{H6747} wiping{H4229} it and turning{H2015} it upside down.{H6440}
14 And I will cast off{H5203} the remnant{H7611} of mine inheritance,{H5159} and deliver{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of their enemies;{H341} and they shall become a prey{H957} and a spoil{H4933} to all their enemies;{H341}
15 because they have done{H6213} that which is evil{H7451} in my sight,{H5869} and have provoked{H4480} me to anger,{H3707} since the day{H3117} their fathers{H1} came forth{H3318} out of Egypt,{H4714} even unto this day.{H3117}
16 Moreover Manasseh{H4519} shed{H8210} innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} very{H3966} much,{H7235} till he had filled{H4390} Jerusalem{H3389} from one end{H6310} to another;{H6310} besides his sin{H2403} wherewith he made Judah{H3063} to sin,{H2398} in doing{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
17 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Manasseh,{H4519} and all that he did,{H6213} and his sin{H2403} that he sinned,{H2398} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
18 And Manasseh{H4519} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} in the garden{H1588} of his own house,{H1004} in the garden{H1588} of Uzza:{H5798} and Amon{H526} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
19 Amon{H526} was twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} two{H8147} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Meshullemeth{H4922} the daughter{H1323} of Haruz{H2743} of Jotbah.{H3192}
20 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} as did{H6213} Manasseh{H4519} his father.{H1}
21 And he walked{H3212} in all the way{H1870} that his father{H1} walked in,{H1980} and served{H5647} the idols{H1544} that his father{H1} served,{H5647} and worshipped{H7812} them:
22 and he forsook{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of his fathers,{H1} and walked{H1980} not in the way{H1870} of Jehovah.{H3068}
23 And the servants{H5650} of Amon{H526} conspired{H7194} against him, and put the king{H4428} to death{H4191} in his own house.{H1004}
24 But the people{H5971} of the land{H776} slew{H5221} all them that had conspired{H7194} against king{H4428} Amon;{H526} and the people{H5971} of the land{H776} made Josiah{H2977} his son{H1121} king{H4427} in his stead.
25 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Amon{H526} which he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
26 And he was buried{H6912} in his sepulchre{H6900} in the garden{H1588} of Uzza:{H5798} and Josiah{H2977} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 22

1 Josiah{H2977} was eight{H8083} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} thirty{H7970} and one{H259} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Jedidah{H3040} the daughter{H1323} of Adaiah{H5718} of Bozkath.{H1218}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and walked{H3212} in all the way{H1870} of David{H1732} his father,{H1} and turned not aside{H5493} to the right hand{H3225} or to the left.{H8040}
3 And it came to pass in the eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Josiah,{H2977} that the king{H4428} sent{H7971} Shaphan,{H8227} the son{H1121} of Azaliah{H683} the son{H1121} of Meshullam,{H4918} the scribe,{H5608} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
4 Go up{H5927} to Hilkiah{H2518} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} that he may sum{H8552} the money{H3701} which is brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} which the keepers{H8104} of the threshold{H5592} have gathered{H622} of the people:{H5971}
5 and let them deliver{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the{H6213} workmen{H4399} that have the oversight{H6485} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and let them give{H5414} it to the{H6213} workmen{H4399} that are in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} to repair{H2388} the breaches{H919} of the house,{H1004}
6 unto the carpenters,{H2796} and to the builders,{H1129} and to the masons,{H1443} and for buying{H7069} timber{H6086} and hewn{H4274} stone{H68} to repair{H2388} the house.{H1004}
7 Howbeit there was no reckoning made{H2803} with them of the money{H3701} that was delivered{H5414} into their hand;{H3027} for they dealt{H6213} faithfully.{H530}
8 And Hilkiah{H2518} the high{H1419} priest{H3548} said{H559} unto Shaphan{H8227} the scribe,{H5608} I have found{H4672} the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068} And Hilkiah{H2518} delivered{H5414} the book{H5612} to Shaphan,{H8227} and he read{H7121} it.
9 And Shaphan{H8227} the scribe{H5608} came{H935} to the king,{H4428} and brought{H7725} the king{H4428} word{H1697} again,{H7725} and said,{H559} Thy servants{H5650} have emptied{H5413} out the money{H3701} that was found{H4672} in the house,{H1004} and have delivered{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the{H6213} workmen{H4399} that have the oversight{H6485} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And Shaphan{H8227} the scribe{H5608} told{H5046} the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} Hilkiah{H2518} the priest{H3548} hath delivered{H5414} me a book.{H5612} And Shaphan{H8227} read{H7121} it before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
11 And it came to pass, when the king{H4428} had heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of the book{H5612} of the law,{H8451} that he rent{H7167} his clothes.{H899}
12 And the king{H4428} commanded{H6680} Hilkiah{H2518} the priest,{H3548} and Ahikam{H296} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} and Achbor{H5907} the son{H1121} of Micaiah,{H4320} and Shaphan{H8227} the scribe,{H5608} and Asaiah{H6222} the king's{H4428} servant,{H5650} saying,{H559}
13 Go{H3212} ye, inquire{H1875} of Jehovah{H3068} for me, and for the people,{H5971} and for all Judah,{H3063} concerning the words{H1697} of this book{H5612} that is found;{H4672} for great{H1419} is the wrath{H2534} of Jehovah{H3068} that is kindled{H3341} against us, because our fathers{H1} have not hearkened{H8085} unto the words{H1697} of this book,{H5612} to do{H6213} according unto all that which is written{H3789} concerning us.
14 So Hilkiah{H2518} the priest,{H3548} and Ahikam,{H296} and Achbor,{H5907} and Shaphan,{H8227} and Asaiah,{H6222} went{H3212} unto Huldah{H2468} the prophetess,{H5031} the wife{H802} of Shallum{H7967} the son{H1121} of Tikvah,{H8616} the son{H1121} of Harhas,{H2745} keeper{H8104} of the wardrobe{H899} (now she dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem{H3389} in the second quarter);{H4932} and they communed{H1696} with her.
15 And she said{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Tell{H559} ye the man{H376} that sent{H7971} you unto me,
16 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon this place,{H4725} and upon the inhabitants{H3427} thereof, even all the words{H1697} of the book{H5612} which the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} hath read.{H7121}
17 Because they have forsaken{H5800} me, and have burned incense{H6999} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} that they might provoke me to anger{H3707} with all the work{H4639} of their hands,{H3027} therefore my wrath{H2534} shall be kindled{H3341} against this place,{H4725} and it shall not be quenched.{H3518}
18 But unto the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} who sent{H7971} you to inquire{H1875} of Jehovah,{H3068} thus shall ye say{H559} to him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} As touching the words{H1697} which thou hast heard,{H8085}
19 because thy heart{H3824} was tender,{H7401} and thou didst humble{H3665} thyself before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} when thou heardest{H8085} what I spake{H1696} against this place,{H4725} and against the inhabitants{H3427} thereof, that they should become a desolation{H8047} and a curse,{H7045} and hast rent{H7167} thy clothes,{H899} and wept{H1058} before{H6440} me; I also have heard{H8085} thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
20 Therefore, behold, I will

gather{H622} thee to thy fathers,{H1} and thou shalt be gathered{H622} to thy grave{H6913} in peace,{H7965} neither shall thine eyes{H5869} see{H7200} all the evil{H7451} which I will bring{H935} upon this place.{H4725} And they brought{H7725} the king{H4428} word{H1697} again.{H7725}

Chapter 23

1 And the king{H4428} sent,{H7971} and they gathered{H622} unto him all the elders{H2205} of Judah{H3063} and of Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 And the king{H4428} went up{H5927} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and all the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} and all the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} with him, and the priests,{H3548} and the prophets,{H5030} and all the people,{H5971} both small{H6996} and great:{H1419} and he read{H7121} in their ears{H241} all the words{H1697} of the book{H5612} of the covenant{H1285} which was found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And the king{H4428} stood{H5975} by the pillar,{H5982} and made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to walk{H3212} after{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} and to keep{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} and his testimonies,{H5715} and his statutes,{H2708} with all *his* heart,{H3820} and all *his* soul,{H5315} to confirm{H6965} the words{H1697} of this covenant{H1285} that were written{H3789} in this book:{H5612} and all the people{H5971} stood{H5975} to the covenant.{H1285}
4 And the king{H4428} commanded{H6680} Hilkiah{H2518} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} and the priests{H3548} of the second order,{H4932} and the keepers{H8104} of the threshold,{H5592} to bring forth{H3318} out of the temple{H1964} of Jehovah{H3068} all the vessels{H3627} that were made{H6213} for Baal,{H1168} and for the Asherah,{H842} and for all the host{H6635} of heaven,{H8064} and he burned{H8313} them without{H2351} Jerusalem{H3389} in the fields{H7709} of the Kidron,{H6939} and carried{H5375} the ashes{H6083} of them unto Beth-el.{H1008}
5 And he put down{H7673} the idolatrous priests,{H3649} whom the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} had ordained{H5414} to burn incense{H6999} in the high places{H1116} in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and in the places round about{H4524} Jerusalem;{H3389} them also that burned incense{H6999} unto Baal,{H1168} to the sun,{H8121} and to the moon,{H3394} and to the planets,{H4208} and to all the host{H6635} of heaven.{H8064}
6 And he brought out{H3318} the Asherah{H842} from the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} without{H2351} Jerusalem,{H3389} unto the brook{H5158} Kidron,{H6939} and burned{H8313} it at the brook{H5158} Kidron,{H6939} and beat{H1854} it to dust,{H6083} and cast{H7993} the dust{H6083} thereof upon the graves{H6913} of the common{H1121} people.{H5971}
7 And he brake down{H5422} the houses{H1004} of the sodomites,{H6945} that were in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} where the women{H802} wove{H707} hangings{H1004} for the Asherah.{H842}
8 And he brought{H935} all the priests{H3548} out of the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and defiled{H2930} the high places{H1116} where the priests{H3548} had burned incense,{H6999} from Geba{H1387} to Beer-sheba;{H884} and he brake down{H5422} the high places{H1116} of the gates{H8179} that were at the entrance{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of Joshua{H3091} the governor{H8269} of the city,{H5892} which were on a man's{H376} left hand{H8040} at the gate{H8179} of the city.{H5892}
9 Nevertheless the priests{H3548} of the high places{H1116} came not up{H5927} to the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} in Jerusalem,{H3389} but they did eat{H398} unleavened bread{H4682} among{H8432} their brethren.{H251}
10 And he defiled{H2930} Topheth,{H8612} which is in the valley{H1516} of the children{H1121} of Hinnom,{H2011} that no man{H376} might make his son{H1121} or his daughter{H1323} to pass through{H5674} the fire{H784} to Molech.{H4432}
11 And he took away{H7673} the horses{H5483} that the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} had given{H5414} to the sun,{H8121} at the entrance{H935} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} by the chamber{H3957} of Nathan-melech{H5419} the chamberlain,{H5631} which was in the precincts;{H6503} and he burned{H8313} the chariots{H4818} of the sun{H8121} with fire.{H784}
12 And the altars{H4196} that were on the roof{H1406} of the upper chamber{H5944} of Ahaz,{H271} which the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} had made,{H6213} and the altars{H4196} which Manasseh{H4519} had made{H6213} in the two{H8147} courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} did the king{H4428} break down,{H5422} and beat *them* down{H7323} from thence, and cast{H7993} the dust{H6083} of them into the brook{H5158} Kidron.{H6939}
13 And the high places{H1116} that were before{H6440} Jerusalem,{H3389} which were on the right hand{H3225} of the mount{H2022} of corruption,{H4889} which Solomon{H8010} the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} had builded{H1129} for Ashtoreth{H6253} the abomination{H8251} of the Sidonians,{H6722} and for Chemosh{H3645} the abomination{H8251} of Moab,{H4124} and for Milcom{H4445} the abomination{H8441} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} did the king{H4428} defile.{H2930}
14 And he brake in pieces{H7665} the pillars,{H4676} and cut down{H3772} the Asherim,{H842} and filled{H4390} their places{H4725} with the bones{H6106} of men.{H120}
15 Moreover the altar{H4196} that was at Beth-el,{H1008} and the high place{H1116} which Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} who made Israel{H3478} to sin,{H2398} had made,{H6213} even that altar{H4196} and the high place{H1116} he brake down;{H5422} and he burned{H8313} the high place{H1116} and beat{H1854} it to dust,{H6083} and burned{H8313} the Asherah.{H842}
16 And as Josiah{H2977} turned{H6437} himself, he spied{H7200} the sepulchres{H6913} that were there in the mount;{H2022} and he sent,{H7971} and took{H3947} the bones{H6106} out of the sepulchres,{H6913} and burned{H8313} them upon the altar,{H4196} and defiled{H2930} it, according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which the man{H376} of God{H430} proclaimed,{H7121} who proclaimed{H7121} these things.{H1697}
17 Then he said,{H559} What monument{H6725} is that{H1975} which I see?{H7200} And the men{H582} of the city{H5892} told{H559} him, It is the sepulchre{H6913} of the man{H376} of God,{H430} who came{H935} from Judah,{H3063} and proclaimed{H7121} these things{H1697} that thou hast done{H6213} against the altar{H4196} of Beth-el.{H1008}
18 And he said,{H559} Let him be;{H3240} let no man{H376} move{H5128} his bones.{H6106} So they let his bones{H6106} alone,{H4422} with the bones{H6106} of the prophet{H5030} that came out{H935} of Samaria.{H8111}
19 And all the houses{H1004} also of the high places{H1116} that were in the cities{H5892} of Samaria,{H8111} which the kings{H4428} of Israel{H3478} had made{H6213} to provoke *Jehovah* to anger,{H3707} Josiah{H2977} took away,{H5493} and did{H6213} to them according to all the acts{H4639} that he had done{H6213} in Beth-el.{H1008}
20 And he slew{H2076} all the priests{H3548} of the high places{H1116} that were there, upon the altars,{H4196} and burned{H8313} men's{H120} bones{H6106} upon them; and he returned{H7725} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
21 And the king{H4428} commanded{H6680} all the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} as it is written{H3789} in this book{H5612} of the covenant.{H1285}
22 Surely there was not kept{H6213} such a passover{H6453} from the days{H3117} of the judges{H8199} that judged{H8199} Israel,{H3478} nor in all the days{H3117} of the kings{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} nor of the kings{H4428} of Judah;{H3063}
23 but in the eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Josiah{H2977} was this passover{H6453} kept{H6213} to Jehovah{H3068} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
24 Moreover them that had familiar spirits,{H178} and the wizards,{H3049} and the teraphim,{H8655} and the idols,{H1544} and all the abominations{H8251} that were seen{H7200} in the land{H776} of Judah{H3063} and in Jerusalem,{H3389} did Josiah{H2977} put away,{H1197} that he might confirm{H6965} the words{H1697} of the law{H8451} which were written{H3789} in the book{H5612} that Hilkiah{H2518} the priest{H3548} found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
25 And like unto him was there no king{H4428} before{H6440} him, that turned{H7725} to Jehovah{H3068} with all his heart,{H3824} and with all his soul,{H5315} and with all his might,{H3966} according to all the law{H8451} of Moses;{H4872} neither after{H310} him arose{H6965} there any like him.
26 Notwithstanding, Jehovah{H3068} turned{H7725} not from the fierceness{H2740} of his great{H1419} wrath,{H639} wherewith his anger{H639} was kindled{H2734} against Judah,{H3063} because of all the provocations{H3708} wherewith Manasseh{H4519} had provoked{H3707} him.
27 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} I will remove{H5493} Judah{H3063} also out of my sight,{H6440} as I have removed{H5493} Israel,{H3478} and I will cast off{H3988} this city{H5892} which I have chosen,{H977} even Jerusalem,{H3389} and the house{H1004} of which I said,{H559} My name{H8034} shall be there.
28 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Josiah,{H2977} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}

29 In his days{H3117} Pharaoh-necoh{H6549} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} went up{H5927} against the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} to the river{H5104} Euphrates:{H6578} and king{H4428} Josiah{H2977} went{H3212} against{H7125} him; and *Pharaoh-necoh* slew{H4191} him at Megiddo,{H4023} when he had seen{H7200} him.
30 And his servants{H5650} carried him in a chariot{H7392} dead{H4191} from Megiddo,{H4023} and brought{H935} him to Jerusalem,{H3389} and buried{H6912} him in his own sepulchre.{H6900} And the people{H5971} of the land{H776} took{H3947} Jehoahaz{H3059} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} and anointed{H4886} him, and made him king{H4427} in his father's{H1} stead.
31 Jehoahaz{H3059} was twenty{H6242} and three{H7969} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} three{H7969} months{H2320} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Hamutal{H2537} the daughter{H1323} of Jeremiah{H3414} of Libnah.{H3841}
32 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that his fathers{H1} had done.{H6213}
33 And Pharaoh-necoh{H6549} put him in bonds{H631} at Riblah{H7247} in the land{H776} of Hamath,{H2574} that he might not reign{H4427} in Jerusalem;{H3389} and put{H5414} the land{H776} to a tribute{H6066} of a hundred{H3967} talents{H3603} of silver,{H3701} and a talent{H3603} of gold.{H2091}
34 And Pharaoh-necoh{H6549} made Eliakim{H471} the son{H1121} of Josiah{H2977} king{H4427} in the room of Josiah{H2977} his father,{H1} and changed{H5437} his name{H8034} to Jehoiakim:{H3079} but he took{H3947} Jehoahaz{H3059} away;{H3947} and he came{H935} to Egypt,{H4714} and died{H4191} there.
35 And Jehoiakim{H3079} gave{H5414} the silver{H3701} and the gold{H2091} to Pharaoh;{H6547} but he taxed{H6186} the land{H776} to give{H5414} the money{H3701} according to the commandment{H6310} of Pharaoh:{H6547} he exacted{H5065} the silver{H3701} and the gold{H2091} of the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} of every one{H376} according to his taxation,{H6187} to give{H5414} it unto Pharaoh-necoh.{H6549}
36 Jehoiakim{H3079} was twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} eleven{H259} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Zebidah{H2080} the daughter{H1323} of Pedaiah{H6305} of Rumah.{H7316}
37 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that his fathers{H1} had done.{H6213}

Chapter 24

1 In his days{H3117} Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came up,{H5927} and Jehoiakim{H3079} became his servant{H5650} three{H7969} years:{H8141} then he turned{H7725} and rebelled{H4775} against him.
2 And Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} against him bands{H1416} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} and bands{H1416} of the Syrians,{H758} and bands{H1416} of the Moabites,{H4124} and bands{H1416} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and sent{H7971} them against Judah{H3063} to destroy{H6} it, according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} his servants{H5650} the prophets.{H5030}
3 Surely at the commandment{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} came this upon Judah,{H3063} to remove{H5493} them out of his sight,{H6440} for the sins{H2403} of Manasseh,{H4519} according to all that he did,{H6213}
4 and also for the innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} that he shed;{H8210} for he filled{H4390} Jerusalem{H3389} with innocent{H5355} blood:{H1818} and Jehovah{H3068} would{H14} not pardon.{H5545}
5 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jehoiakim,{H3079} and all that he did,{H6213} are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Judah?{H3063}
6 So Jehoiakim{H3079} slept{H7901} with his fathers;{H1} and Jehoiachin{H3078} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
7 And the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} came{H3318} not again{H3254} any more out of his land;{H776} for the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had taken,{H3947} from the brook{H5158} of Egypt{H4714} unto the river{H5104} Euphrates,{H6578} all that pertained to the king{H4428} of Egypt.{H4714}
8 Jehoiachin{H3078} was eighteen{H8083} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} in Jerusalem{H3389} three{H7969} months:{H2320} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Nehushta{H5179} the daughter{H1323} of Elnathan{H494} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
9 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that his father{H1} had done.{H6213}
10 At that time{H6256} the servants{H5650} of Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came up{H5927} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and the city{H5892} was besieged.{H935}
11 And Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came{H935} unto the city,{H5892} while his servants{H5650} were besieging{H6696} it;
12 and Jehoiachin{H3078} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} went out{H3318} to the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} he, and his mother,{H517} and his servants,{H5650} and his princes,{H8269} and his officers:{H5631} and the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} took{H3947} him in the eighth{H8083} year{H8141} of his reign.{H4427}
13 And he carried out{H3318} thence all the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and cut in pieces{H7112} all the vessels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} which Solomon{H8010} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} had made{H6213} in the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} as Jehovah{H3068} had said.{H1696}
14 And he carried away{H1540} all Jerusalem,{H3389} and all the princes,{H8269} and all the mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} even ten{H6235} thousand{H505} captives,{H1540} and all the craftsmen{H2796} and the smiths;{H4525} none remained,{H7604} save{H2108} the poorest sort{H1803} of the people{H5971} of the land.{H776}
15 And he carried away{H1540} Jehoiachin{H3078} to Babylon;{H894} and the king's{H4428} mother,{H517} and the king's{H4428} wives,{H802} and his officers,{H5631} and the chief{H352} men of the land,{H776} carried{H3212} he into captivity{H1473} from Jerusalem{H3389} to Babylon.{H894}
16 And all the men{H582} of might,{H2428} even seven{H7651} thousand,{H505} and the craftsmen{H2796} and the smiths{H4525} a thousand,{H505} all of them strong{H1368} and apt{H6213} for war,{H4421} even them the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} brought{H935} captive{H1473} to Babylon.{H894}
17 And the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} made Mattaniah,{H4983} *Jehoiachin's* father's brother,{H1730} king{H4427} is his stead, and changed{H5437} his name{H8034} to Zedekiah.{H6667}
18 Zedekiah{H6667} was twenty{H6242} and one{H259} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} eleven{H259} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Hamutal{H2537} the daughter{H1323} of Jeremiah{H3414} of Libnah.{H3841}
19 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that Jehoiakim{H3079} had done.{H6213}
20 For through the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} did it come to pass in Jerusalem{H3389} and Judah,{H3063} until he had cast them out{H7993} from his presence.{H6440} And Zedekiah{H6667} rebelled{H4775} against the king{H4428} of Babylon.{H894}

Chapter 25

1 And it came to pass in the ninth{H8671} year{H8141} of his reign,{H4427} in the tenth{H6224} month,{H2320} in the tenth{H6218} day of the month,{H2320} that Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came,{H935} he and all his army,{H2428} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and encamped{H2583} against it; and they built{H1129} forts{H1785} against it round about.{H5439}
2 So the city{H5892} was besieged{H935} unto the eleventh{H6249} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Zedekiah.{H6667}
3 On the ninth{H8672} day of the *fourth* month{H2320} the famine{H7458} was sore{H2388} in the city,{H5892} so that there was no bread{H3899} for the people{H5971} of the land.{H776}
4 Then a breach{H1234} was made in the city,{H5892} and all the men{H582} of war{H4421} *fled* by night{H3915} by the way{H1870} of the gate{H8179} between the two walls,{H2346} which was by the king's{H4428} garden{H1588} (now the Chaldeans{H3778} were against the city{H5892} round about);{H5439} and *the king* went{H3212} by the way{H1870} of the Arabah.{H6160}
5 But the army{H2428} of the Chaldeans{H3778} pursued{H7291} after{H310} the king,{H4428} and overtook{H5381} him in the plains{H6160} of Jericho;{H3405} and all his army{H2428} was scattered{H6327} from him.
6 Then they took{H8610} the king,{H4428} and carried him up{H5927} unto the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} to Riblah;{H7247} and they gave{H1696} judgment{H4941} upon him.
7 And they slew{H7819} the sons{H1121} of Zedekiah{H6667} before his eyes,{H5869} and put out{H5786} the eyes{H5869} of Zedekiah,{H6667} and bound{H631} him in fetters,{H5178} and carried{H935} him to Babylon.{H894}
8 Now in the fifth{H2549} month,{H2320} on the seventh{H7651} day of the month,{H2320} which was the

nineteenth{H6240} year{H8141} of king{H4428}Nebuchadnezzar,{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} came{H935} Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard,{H2876} a servant{H5650} of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} unto Jerusalem.{H3389}
9 And he burnt{H8313} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the king's{H4428} house;{H1004} and all the houses{H1004} of Jerusalem,{H3389} even every great{H1419} house,{H1004} burnt{H8313} he with fire.{H784}
10 And all the army{H2428} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} that were *with* the captain{H7227} of the guard,{H2876} brake down{H5422} the walls{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389} round about.{H5439}
11 And the residue{H3499} of the people{H5971} that were left{H7604} in the city,{H5892} and those that fell away,{H5307} that fell to the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and the residue{H3499} of the multitude,{H1995} did Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} carry away{H1540} captive.{H5307}
12 But the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} left{H7604} of the poorest{H1803} of the land{H776} to be vinedressers{H3755} and husbandmen.{H3009}
13 And the pillars{H5982} of brass{H5178} that were in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the bases{H4350} and the brazen{H5178} sea{H3220} that were in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} did the Chaldeans{H3778} break in pieces,{H7665} and carried{H5375} the brass{H5178} of them to Babylon.{H894}
14 And the pots,{H5518} and the shovels,{H3257} and the snuffers,{H4212} and the spoons,{H3709} and all the vessels{H3627} of brass{H5178} wherewith they ministered,{H8334} took they away.{H3947}
15 And the firepans,{H4289} and the basins,{H4219} that which was of gold,{H2091} in gold,{H2091} and that which was of silver,{H3701} in silver,{H3701} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} took away.{H3947}
16 The two{H8147} pillars,{H5982} the one{H259} sea,{H3220} and the bases,{H4350} which Solomon{H8010} had made{H6213} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} the brass{H5178} of all these vessels{H3627} was without{H3808} weight.{H4948}
17 The height{H6967} of the one{H259} pillar{H5982} was eighteen{H8083} cubits,{H520} and a capital{H3805} of brass{H5178} was upon it; and the height{H6967} of the capital{H3805} was three{H7969} cubits,{H520} with network{H7639} and pomegranates{H7416} upon the capital{H3805} round about,{H5439} all of brass:{H5178} and like unto these had the second{H8145} pillar{H5982} with network.{H7639}
18 And the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} took{H3947} Seraiah{H8304} the chief{H7218} priest,{H3548} and Zephaniah{H6846} the second{H4932} priest,{H3548} and the three{H7969} keepers{H8104} of the threshold:{H5592}
19 and out of the city{H5892} he took{H3947} an{H259} officer{H5631} that was set{H6496} over the men{H582} of war;{H4421} and five{H2568} men{H582} of them that saw{H7200} the king's{H4428} face, who were{H7200} found{H4672} in the city;{H5892} and the scribe,{H5608} the captain{H8269} of the host,{H6635} who mustered{H6633} the people{H5971} of the land;{H776} and threescore{H8346} men{H376} of the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} that were found{H4672} in the city.{H5892}
20 And Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} took{H3947} them, and brought{H3212} them to the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} to Riblah.{H7247}
21 And the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} smote{H5221} them, and put them to death{H4191} at Riblah{H7247} in the land{H776} of Hamath.{H2574} So Judah{H3063} was carried away{H1540} captive out of his land.{H127}
22 And as for the people{H5971} that were left{H7604} in the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} whom Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had left,{H7604} even over them he made Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of Ahikam,{H296} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} governor.{H6485}
23 Now when all the captains{H8269} of the forces,{H2428} they and their men,{H582} heard{H8085} that the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had made Gedaliah{H1436} governor,{H6485} they came{H935} to Gedaliah{H1436} to Mizpah,{H4709} even Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of Nethaniah,{H5418} and Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and Seraiah{H8304} the son{H1121} of Tanhumeth{H8576} the Netophathite,{H5200} and Jaazaniah{H2970} the son{H1121} of the Maacathite,{H4602} they and their men.{H582}
24 And Gedaliah{H1436} sware{H7650} to them and to their men,{H582} and said{H559} unto them, Fear{H3372} not because of the servants{H5650} of the Chaldeans:{H3778} dwell{H3427} in the land,{H776} and serve{H5647} the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and it shall be well{H3190} with you.
25 But it came to pass in the seventh{H7637} month,{H2320} that Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of Nethaniah,{H5418} the son{H1121} of Elishama,{H476} of the seed{H2233} royal,{H4410} came,{H935} and ten{H6235} men{H582} with him, and smote{H5221} Gedaliah,{H1436} so that he died,{H4191} and the Jews{H3064} and the Chaldeans{H3778} that were with him at Mizpah.{H4709}
26 And all the people,{H5971} both small{H6996} and great,{H1419} and the captains{H8269} of the forces,{H2428} arose,{H6965} and came{H935} to Egypt;{H4714} for they were afraid{H3372} of{H6440} the Chaldeans.{H3778}
27 And it came to pass in the seven{H7651} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of the captivity{H1546} of Jehoiachin{H3078} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} in the twelfth{H8147} month,{H2320} on the seven{H7651} and twentieth{H6242} day of the month,{H2320} that Evil-merodach{H192} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} in the year{H8141} that he began to reign,{H4427} did lift up{H5375} the head{H7218} of Jehoiachin{H3078} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} out of prison;{H1004}
28 and he spake{H1696} kindly{H2896} to him, and set{H5414} his throne{H3678} above the throne{H3678} of the kings{H4428} that were with him in Babylon,{H894}
29 and changed{H8132} his prison{H3608} garments.{H899} And *Jehoiachin* did eat{H398} bread{H3899} before{H6440} him continually{H8548} all the days{H3117} of his life:{H2416}
30 and for his allowance,{H737} there was a continual{H8548} allowance{H737} given{H5414} him of the king,{H4428} every{H3117} day{H3117} a portion,{H1697} all the days{H3117} of his life.{H2416}

1 CHRONICLES

Chapter 1

1 Adam,{H121} Seth,{H8352} Enosh,{H583}
2 Kenan,{H7018} Mahalalel,{H4111} Jared,{H3382}
3 Enoch,{H2585} Methuselah,{H4968} Lamech,{H3929}
4 Noah,{H5146} Shem,{H8035} Ham,{H2526} and Japheth.{H3315}
5 The sons{H1121} of Japheth:{H3315} Gomer,{H1586} and Magog,{H4031} and Madai,{H4074} and Javan,{H3120} and Tubal,{H8422} and Meshech,{H4902} and Tiras.{H8494}
6 And the sons{H1121} of Gomer:{H1586} Ashkenaz,{H813} and Diphath,{H7384} and Togarmah.{H8425}
7 And the sons{H1121} of Javan:{H3120} Elishah,{H473} and Tarshish,{H8659} Kittim,{H3794} and Rodanim.{H1721}
8 The sons{H1121} of Ham:{H2526} Cush,{H3568} and Mizraim,{H4714} Put,{H6316} and Canaan.{H3667}
9 And the sons{H1121} of Cush:{H3568} Seba,{H5434} and Havilah,{H2341} and Sabta,{H5454} and Raama,{H7484} and Sabteca.{H5455} And the sons{H1121} of Raamah:{H7484} Sheba,{H7614} and Dedan.{H1719}
10 And Cush{H3568} begat{H3205} Nimrod;{H5248} he began{H2490} to be a mighty{H1368} one in the earth.{H776}
11 And Mizraim{H4714} begat{H3205} Ludim,{H3866} and Anamim,{H6047} and Lehabim,{H3853} and Naphtuhim,{H5320}
12 and Pathrusim,{H6625} and Casluhim{H3695} (from whence came{H3318} the Philistines),{H6430} and Caphtorim.{H3732}
13 And Canaan{H3667} begat{H3205} Sidon{H6721} his first-born,{H1060} and Heth,{H2845}
14 and the Jebusite,{H2983} and the Amorite,{H567} and the Girgashite,{H1622}
15 and the Hivite,{H2340} and the Arkite,{H6208} and the Sinite,{H5513}
16 and the Arvadite,{H721} and the Zemarite,{H6786} and the Hamathite.{H2577}
17 The sons{H1121} of Shem:{H8035} Elam,{H5867} and Asshur,{H804} and Arpachshad,{H775} and Lud,{H3865} and Aram,{H758} and Uz,{H5780} and Hul,{H2343} and Gether,{H1666} and Meshech.{H4902}
18 And Arpachshad{H775} begat{H3205} Shelah,{H7974} and Shelah{H7974} begat{H3205} Eber.{H5677}
19 And unto Eber{H5677} were born{H3205} two{H8147} sons:{H1121} the name{H8034} of the one{H259} was Peleg;{H6389} for in his days{H3117} the earth{H776} was divided;{H6385} and his brother's{H251} name{H8034} was Joktan.{H3355}
20 And Joktan{H3355} begat{H3205} Almodad,{H486} and Sheleph,{H8026} and Hazarmaveth,{H2700} and Jerah,{H3392}
21 and Hadoram,{H1913} and Uzal,{H187} and Diklah,{H1853}
22 and Ebal,{H5858} and Abimael,{H39} and Sheba,{H7614}
23 and Ophir,{H211} and Havilah,{H2341} and Jobab.{H3103} All these were the sons{H1121} of Joktan.{H3355}
24 Shem,{H8035} Arpachshad,{H775} Shelah,{H7974}
25 Eber,{H5677} Peleg,{H6389} Reu,{H7466}
26 Serug,{H8286} Nahor,{H5152} Terah,{H8646}
27 Abram{H87} (the same is Abraham).{H85}
28 The sons{H1121} of Abraham:{H85} Isaac,{H3327} and Ishmael.{H3458}
29 These are their generations:{H8435}

the first-born{H1060} of
Ishmael,{H3458} Nebaioth;{H5032}
then Kedar,{H6938} and Adbeel,{H110}
and Mibsam,{H4017}
30 Mishma,{H4927} and
Dumah,{H1746} Massa,{H4854}
Hadad,{H2301} and Tema,{H8485}
31 Jetur,{H3195} Naphish,{H5305} and
Kedemah.{H6929} These are the
sons{H1121} of Ishmael.{H3458}
32 And the sons{H1121} of
Keturah,{H6989} Abraham's{H85}
concubine:{H6370} she bare{H3205}
Zimran,{H2175} and Jokshan,{H3370}
and Medan,{H4091} and
Midian,{H4080} and Ishbak,{H3435}
and Shuah.{H7744} And the
sons{H1121} of Jokshan:{H3370}
Sheba,{H7614} and Dedan.{H1719}
33 And the sons{H1121} of
Midian:{H4080} Ephah,{H5891} and
Epher,{H6081} and Hanoch,{H2585}
and Abida,{H28} and Eldaah.{H420} All
these were the sons{H1121} of
Keturah.{H6989}
34 And Abraham{H85} begat{H3205}
Isaac.{H3327} The sons{H1121} of
Isaac:{H3327} Esau,{H6215} and
Israel.{H3478}
35 The sons{H1121} of Esau:{H6215}
Eliphaz,{H464} Reuel,{H7467} and
Jeush,{H3266} and Jalam,{H3281} and
Korah.{H7141}
36 The sons{H1121} of Eliphaz:{H464}
Teman,{H8487} and Omar,{H201}
Zephi,{H6825} and Gatam,{H1609}
Kenaz,{H7073} and Timna,{H8555} and
Amalek.{H6002}
37 The sons{H1121} of Reuel:{H7467}
Nahath,{H5184} Zerah,{H2226}
Shammah,{H8048} and Mizzah.{H4199}
38 And the sons{H1121} of
Seir:{H8165} Lotan,{H3877} and
Shobal,{H7732} and Zibeon,{H6649}
and Anah,{H6034} and Dishon,{H1787}
and Ezer,{H687} and Dishan.{H1789}
39 And the sons{H1121} of
Lotan:{H3877} Hori,{H2753} and
Homam;{H1950} and Timna{H8555}
was Lotan's{H3877} sister.{H269}
40 The sons{H1121} of Shobal:{H7732}
Alian,{H5935} and Manahath,{H4506}
and Ebal,{H5858} Shephi,{H8195} and
Onam.{H208} And the sons{H1121} of
Zibeon:{H6649} Aiah,{H345} and
Anah.{H6034}
41 The sons{H1121} of Anah:{H6034}
Dishon.{H1787} And the sons{H1121}
of Dishon:{H1787} Hamran,{H2566}
and Eshban,{H790} and Ithran,{H3506}
and Cheran.{H3763}
42 The sons{H1121} of Ezer:{H687}
Bilhan,{H1092} and Zaavan,{H2190}
Jaakan.{H3292} The sons{H1121} of
Dishan:{H1789} Uz,{H5780} and
Aran.{H765}
43 Now these are the kings{H4428} that
reigned{H4427} in the land{H776} of
Edom,{H123} before{H6440} there
reigned{H4427} any king{H4428} over
the children{H1121} of Israel:{H3478}
Bela{H1106} the son{H1121} of
Beor;{H1160} and the name{H8034} of
his city{H5892} was Dinhabah.{H1838}
44 And Bela{H1106} died,{H4191} and
Jobab{H3103} the son{H1121} of
Zerah{H2226} of Bozrah{H1224}
reigned{H4427} in his stead.
45 And Jobab{H3103} died,{H4191}
and Husham{H2367} of the land{H776}
of the Temanites{H8489}
reigned{H4427} in his stead.
46 And Husham{H2367} died,{H4191}
and Hadad{H1908} the son{H1121} of
Bedad,{H911} who smote{H5221}
Midian{H4080} in the field{H7704} of
Moab,{H4124} reigned{H4427} in his
stead; and the name{H8034} of his
city{H5892} was Avith.{H5762}
47 And Hadad{H1908} died,{H4191}
and Samlah{H8072} of
Masrekah{H4957} reigned{H4427} in
his stead.
48 And Samlah{H8072} died,{H4191}
and Shaul{H7586} of Rehoboth{H7344}
by the River{H5104} reigned{H4427} in
his stead.
49 And Shaul{H7586} died,{H4191}
and Baal-hanan{H1177} the son{H1121}
of Achbor{H5907} reigned{H4427} in
his stead.
50 And Baal-hanan{H1177}
died,{H4191} and Hadad{H1908}
reigned{H4427} in his stead; and the
name{H8034} of his city{H5892} was
Pai:{H6464} and his wife's{H802}
name{H8034} was Mehetabel,{H4105}
the daughter{H1323} of
Matred,{H4308} the daughter{H1323}
of Me-zahab.{H4314}
51 And Hadad{H1908} died.{H4191}
And the chiefs{H441} of Edom{H123}
were: chief{H441} Timna,{H8555}
chief{H441} Aliah,{H5933}
chief{H441} Jetheth,{H3509}
52 chief{H441} Oholibamah,{H173}
chief{H441} Elah,{H425} chief{H441}
Pinon,{H6373}
53 chief{H441} Kenaz,{H7073}
chief{H441} Teman,{H8487}
chief{H441} Mibzar,{H4014}
54 chief{H441} Magdiel,{H4025}
chief{H441} Iram.{H5902} These are
the chiefs{H441} of Edom.{H123}

Chapter 2

1 These are the sons{H1121} of
Israel:{H3478} Reuben,{H7205}
Simeon,{H8095} Levi,{H3878} and
Judah,{H3063} Issachar,{H3485} and
Zebulun,{H2074}
2 Dan,{H1835} Joseph,{H3130} and
Benjamin,{H1144} Naphtali,{H5321}
Gad,{H1410} and Asher.{H836}
3 The sons{H1121} of Judah:{H3063}
Er,{H6147} and Onan,{H209} and
Shelah;{H7956} which three{H7969}
were born{H3205} unto him of
Shua's{H7774} daughter{H1323} the
Canaanitess.{H3669} And Er,{H6147}
Judah's{H3063} first-born,{H1060} was
wicked{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of
Jehovah;{H3068} and he slew{H4191}
him.
4 And Tamar{H8559} his daughter-in-
law{H3618} bare{H3205} him
Perez{H6557} and Zerah.{H2226} All
the sons{H1121} of Judah{H3063} were
five.{H2568}
5 The sons{H1121} of Perez:{H6557}
Hezron,{H2696} and Hamul.{H2538}
6 And the sons{H1121} of
Zerah:{H2226} Zimri,{H2174} and
Ethan,{H387} and Heman,{H1968} and
Calcol,{H3633} and Dara;{H1873}
five{H2568} of them in all.
7 And the sons{H1121} of
Carmi:{H3756} Achar,{H5917} the
troubler{H5916} of Israel,{H3478} who
committed a trespass{H4603} in the
devoted{H2764} thing.
8 And the sons{H1121} of
Ethan:{H387} Azariah.{H5838}
9 The sons{H1121} also of
Hezron,{H2696} that were born{H3205}
unto him: Jerahmeel,{H3396} and
Ram,{H7410} and Chelubai.{H3621}
10 And Ram{H7410} begat{H3205}
Amminadab,{H5992} and
Amminadab{H5992} begat{H3205}
Nahshon,{H5177} prince{H5387} of the
children{H1121} of Judah;{H3063}
11 and Nahshon{H5177} begat{H3205}
Salma,{H8007} and Salma{H8007}
begat{H3205} Boaz,{H1162}
12 and Boaz{H1162} begat{H3205}
Obed,{H5744} and Obed{H5744}
begat{H3205} Jesse;{H3448}
13 and Jesse{H3448} begat{H3205} his
first-born{H1060} Eliab,{H446} and
Abinadab{H41} the second,{H8145} and
Shimea{H8092} the third,{H7992}
14 Nethanel{H5417} the fourth,{H7243}
Raddai{H7288} the fifth,{H2549}
15 Ozem{H684} the sixth,{H8345}
David{H1732} the seventh;{H7637}
16 and their sisters{H269} were
Zeruiah{H6870} and Abigail.{H26} And
the sons{H1121} of Zeruiah:{H6870}
Abishai,{H52} and Joab,{H3097} and
Asahel,{H6214} three.{H7969}
17 And Abigail{H26} bare{H3205}
Amasa;{H6021} and the father{H1} of
Amasa{H6021} was Jether{H3500} the
Ishmaelite.{H3459}
18 And Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121}
of Hezron{H2696} begat{H3205}
children of{H854} Azubah{H5806} *his*
wife,{H802} and of Jerioth;{H3408} and
these were her sons:{H1121}
Jesher,{H3475} and Shobab,{H7727}
and Ardon.{H715}
19 And Azubah{H5806} died,{H4191}
and Caleb{H3612} took{H3947} unto
him Ephrath,{H672} who bare{H3205}
him Hur.{H2354}
20 And Hur{H2354} begat{H3205}
Uri,{H221} and Uri{H221}
begat{H3205} Bezalel.{H1212}
21 And afterward{H310}
Hezron{H2696} went in{H935} to the
daughter{H1323} of Machir{H4353} the
father{H1} of Gilead,{H1568} whom he
took *to wife*{H3947} when he was
threescore{H8346} years{H8141}
old;{H1121} and she bare{H3205} him
Segub.{H7687}
22 And Segub{H7687} begat{H3205}
Jair,{H2971} who had three{H7969} and
twenty{H6242} cities{H5892} in the
land{H776} of Gilead.{H1568}
23 And Geshur{H1650} and
Aram{H758} took{H3947} the
towns{H2333} of Jair{H2971} from
them, with Kenath,{H7079} and the
villages{H1323} thereof, even
threescore{H8346} cities.{H5892} All
these were the sons{H1121} of
Machir{H4353} the father{H1} of
Gilead.{H1568}
24 And after{H310} that
Hezron{H2696} was dead{H4194} in
Caleb-ephrathah,{H3613} then
Abijah{H29} Hezron's{H2696}
wife{H802} bare{H3205} him
Ashhur{H806} the father{H1} of
Tekoa.{H8620}
25 And the sons{H1121} of
Jerahmeel{H3396} the first-
born{H1060} of Hezron{H2696} were
Ram{H7410} the first-born,{H1060}
and Bunah,{H946} and Oren,{H767}
and Ozem,{H684} Ahijah.{H281}
26 And Jerahmeel{H3396} had
another{H312} wife,{H802} whose
name{H8034} was Atarah;{H5851} she
was the mother{H517} of Onam.{H208}
27 And the sons{H1121} of
Ram{H7410} the first-born{H1060} of
Jerahmeel{H3396} were Maaz,{H4619}
and Jamin,{H3226} and Eker.{H6134}
28 And the sons{H1121} of
Onam{H208} were Shammai,{H8060}
and Jada.{H3047} And the sons{H1121}
of Shammai:{H8060} Nadab,{H5070}
and Abishur.{H51}
29 And the name{H8034} of the
wife{H802} of Abishur{H51} was
Abihail;{H32} and she bare{H3205} him
Ahban,{H257} and Molid.{H4140}
30 And the sons{H1121} of
Nadab:{H5070} Seled,{H5540} and
Appaim;{H649} but Seled{H5540}
died{H4191} without children.{H1121}
31 And the sons{H1121} of
Appaim:{H649} Ishi.{H3469} And the
sons{H1121} of Ishi:{H3469}
Sheshan.{H8348} And the sons{H1121}
of Sheshan:{H8348} Ahlai.{H304}
32 And the sons{H1121} of
Jada{H3047} the brother{H251} of
Shammai:{H8060} Jether,{H3500} and
Jonathan;{H3129} and Jether{H3500}
died{H4191} without children.{H1121}
33 And the sons{H1121} of
Jonathan:{H3129} Peleth,{H6431} and
Zaza.{H2117} These were the
sons{H1121} of Jerahmeel.{H3396}
34 Now Sheshan{H8348} had no
sons,{H1121} but daughters.{H1323}
And Sheshan{H8348} had a
servant,{H5650} an Egyptian,{H4713}
whose name{H8034} was Jarha.{H3398}
35 And Sheshan{H8348} gave{H5414}
his daughter{H1323} to Jarha{H3398}
his servant{H5650} to wife;{H802} and
she bare{H3205} him Attai.{H6262}
36 And Attai{H6262} begat{H3205}
Nathan,{H5416} and Nathan{H5416}
begat{H3205} Zabad,{H2066}
37 and Zabad{H2066} begat{H3205}
Ephlal,{H654} and Ephlal{H654}
begat{H3205} Obed,{H5744}
38 and Obed{H5744} begat{H3205}

Jehu,{H3058} and Jehu{H3058} begat{H3205} Azariah,{H5838}
39 and Azariah{H5838} begat{H3205} Helez,{H2503} and Helez{H2503} begat{H3205} Eleasah,{H501}
40 and Eleasah{H501} begat{H3205} Sismai,{H5581} and Sismai{H5581} begat{H3205} Shallum,{H7967}
41 and Shallum{H7967} begat{H3205} Jekamiah,{H3359} and Jekamiah{H3359} begat{H3205} Elishama.{H476}
42 And the sons{H1121} of Caleb{H3612} the brother{H251} of Jerahmeel{H3396}wereMesha{H4337} his first-born,{H1060} who was the father{H1} of Ziph;{H2128} and the sons{H1121} of Mareshah{H4762} the father{H1} of Hebron.{H2275}
43 And the sons{H1121} of Hebron:{H2275} Korah,{H7141} and Tappuah,{H8599} and Rekem,{H7552} and Shema.{H8087}
44 And Shema{H8087} begat{H3205} Raham,{H7357} the father{H1} of Jorkeam;{H3421} and Rekem{H7552} begat{H3205} Shammai.{H8060}
45 And the son{H1121} of Shammai{H8060} was Maon;{H4584} and Maon{H4584} was the father{H1} of Beth-zur.{H1049}
46 And Ephah,{H5891} Caleb's{H3612} concubine,{H6370} bare{H3205} Haran,{H2771} and Moza,{H4162} and Gazez;{H1495} and Haran{H2771} begat{H3205} Gazez.{H1495}
47 And the sons{H1121} of Jahdai:{H3056} Regem,{H7276} and Jothan,{H3147} and Geshan,{H1529} and Pelet,{H6404} and Ephah,{H5891} and Shaaph.{H8174}
48 Maacah,{H4601} Caleb's{H3612} concubine,{H6370} bare{H3205} Sheber{H7669} and Tirhanah.{H8647}
49 She bare{H3205} also Shaaph{H8174} the father{H1} of Madmannah,{H4089}Sheva{H7724}the father{H1} of Machbena,{H4343} and the father{H1} of Gibea;{H1388} and the daughter{H1323} of Caleb{H3612} was Achsah.{H5915}
50 These were the sons{H1121} of Caleb,{H3612} the son{H1121} of Hur,{H2354} the first-born{H1060} of Ephrathah:{H672} Shobal{H7732} the father{H1} of Kiriath-jearim,{H7157}
51 Salma{H8007} the father{H1} of Beth-lehem,{H1035} Hareph{H2780} the father{H1} of Beth-gader.{H1013}
52 And Shobal{H7732} the father{H1} of Kiriath-jearim{H7157} had sons:{H1121} Haroeh,{H7204} half{H2677} of the Menuhoth.{H2679}
53 And the families{H4940} of Kiriath-jearim:{H7157} The Ithrites,{H3505} and the Puthites,{H6336} and the Shumathites,{H8126} and the Mishraites;{H4954} of them came{H3318} the Zorathites{H6882} and the Eshtaolites.{H848}
54 The sons{H1121} of Salma:{H8007} Beth-lehem,{H1035} and the Netophathites,{H5200} Atroth-beth-joab,{H5852} {H5854} and half{H2677} of the Manahathites,{H2680} the Zorites.{H6882}
55 And the families{H4940} of scribes{H5608} that dwelt{H3427} at Jabez:{H3258} the Tirathites,{H8654} the Shimeathites,{H8101} the Sucathites.{H7756} These{H1992} are the Kenites{H7017} that came{H935} of Hammath,{H2574} the father{H1} of the house{H1004} of Rechab.{H7394}

Chapter 3

1 Now these were the sons{H1121} of David,{H1732} that were born{H3205} unto him in Hebron:{H2275} the first-born,{H1060} Amnon,{H550} of Ahinoam{H293} the Jezreelitess;{H3159} the second,{H8145} Daniel,{H1840} of Abigail{H26} the Carmelitess;{H3762}
2 the third,{H7992} Absalom{H53} the son{H1121} of Maacah{H4601} the daughter{H1323} of Talmai{H8526} king{H4428} of Geshur;{H1650} the fourth,{H7243} Adonijah{H138} the son{H1121} of Haggith;{H2294}
3 the fifth,{H2549} Shephatiah{H8203} of Abital;{H37} the sixth,{H8345} Ithream{H3507} by Eglah{H5698} his wife:{H802}
4 six{H8337} were born{H3205} unto him in Hebron;{H2275} and there he reigned{H4427} seven{H7651} years{H8141} and six{H8337} months.{H2320} And in Jerusalem{H3389} he reigned{H4427} thirty{H7970} and three{H7969} years;{H8141}
5 and these were born{H3205} unto him in Jerusalem:{H3389} Shimea,{H8092} and Shobab,{H7727} and Nathan,{H5416} and Solomon,{H8010} four,{H702} of Bath-shua{H1340} the daughter{H1323} of Ammiel;{H5988}
6 and Ibhar,{H2984} and Elishama,{H476} and Eliphelet,{H467}
7 and Nogah,{H5052} and Nepheg,{H5298} and Japhia,{H3309}
8 and Elishama,{H476} and Eliada,{H450} and Eliphelet,{H467} nine.{H8672}
9 All these were the sons{H1121} of David,{H1732}besidesthesons{H1121} of the concubines;{H6370} and Tamar{H8559} was their sister.{H269}
10 And Solomon's{H8010} son{H1121} was Rehoboam,{H7346} Abijah{H29} his son,{H1121} Asa{H609} his son,{H1121} Jehoshaphat{H3092} his son,{H1121}
11 Joram{H3141} his son,{H1121} Ahaziah{H274} his son,{H1121} Joash{H3101} his son,{H1121}
12 Amaziah{H558} his son,{H1121} Azariah{H5838} his son,{H1121} Jotham{H3147} his son,{H1121}
13 Ahaz{H271} his son,{H1121} Hezekiah{H2396} his son,{H1121} Manasseh{H4519} his son,{H1121}
14 Amon{H526} his son,{H1121} Josiah{H2977} his son.{H1121}
15 And the sons{H1121} of Josiah:{H2977} the first-born{H1060} Johanan,{H3110} the second{H8145} Jehoiakim,{H3079} the third{H7992} Zedekiah,{H6667} the fourth{H7243} Shallum.{H7967}
16 And the sons{H1121} of Jehoiakim:{H3079} Jeconiah{H3204} his son,{H1121} Zedekiah{H6667} his son.{H1121}
17 And the sons{H1121} of Jeconiah,{H3204} the captive:{H617} Shealtiel{H7597} his son,{H1121}
18 and Malchiram,{H4443} and Pedaiah,{H6305} and Shenazzar,{H8137} Jekamiah,{H3359} Hoshama,{H1953} and Nedabiah.{H5072}
19 And the sons{H1121} of Pedaiah:{H6305} Zerubbabel,{H2216} and Shimei.{H8096} And the sons{H1121} of Zerubbabel:{H2216} Meshullam,{H4918} and Hananiah;{H2608} and Shelomith{H8019} was their sister;{H269}
20 and Hashubah,{H2807} and Ohel,{H169} and Berechiah,{H1296} and Hasadiah,{H2619} Jushab-hesed,{H3142} five.{H2568}
21 And the sons{H1121} of Hananiah:{H2608} Pelatiah,{H6410} and Jeshaiah;{H3470} the sons{H1121} of Rephaiah,{H7509} the sons{H1121} of Arnan,{H770} the sons{H1121} of Obadiah,{H5662} the sons{H1121} of Shecaniah.{H7935}
22 And the sons{H1121} of Shecaniah:{H7935} Shemaiah.{H8098} And the sons{H1121} of Shemaiah:{H8098} Hattush,{H2407} and Igal,{H3008} and Bariah,{H1282} and Neariah,{H5294} and Shaphat,{H8202} six.{H8337}
23 And the sons{H1121} of Neariah:{H5294} Elioenai,{H454} and Hizkiah,{H2396}andAzrikam,{H5840} three.{H7969}
24 And the sons{H1121} of Elioenai:{H454}Hodaviah,{H1939}and Eliashib,{H475} and Pelaiah,{H6411} and Akkub,{H6126} and Johanan,{H3110} and Delaiah,{H1806} and Anani,{H6054} seven.{H7651}

Chapter 4

1 The sons{H1121} of Judah:{H3063} Perez,{H6557} Hezron,{H2696} and Carmi,{H3756} and Hur,{H2354} and Shobal.{H7732}
2 And Reaiah{H7211} the son{H1121} of Shobal{H7732} begat{H3205} Jahath;{H3189} and Jahath{H3189} begat{H3205} Ahumai{H267} and Lahad.{H3855} These are the families{H4940} of the Zorathites.{H6882}
3 And these were *the sons of* the father{H1} of Etam:{H5862} Jezreel,{H3157}andIshma,{H3457}and Idbash;{H3031} and the name{H8034} of their sister{H269} was Hazzelelponi;{H6753}
4 and Penuel{H6439} the father{H1} of Gedor,{H1446} and Ezer{H5829} the father{H1} of Hushah.{H2364} These are the sons{H1121} of Hur,{H2354} the first-born{H1060} of Ephrathah,{H672} the father{H1} of Beth-lehem.{H1035}
5 And Ashhur{H806} the father{H1} of Tekoa{H8620} had two{H8147} wives,{H802} Helah{H2458} and Naarah.{H5292}
6 And Naarah{H5292} bare{H3205} him Ahuzzam,{H275} and Hepher,{H2660} and Temeni,{H8488} and Haahashtari.{H326} These were the sons{H1121} of Naarah.{H5292}
7 And the sons{H1121} of Helah{H2458} were Zereth,{H6889} Izhar,{H6714} and Ethnan.{H869}
8 And Hakkoz{H6976} begat{H3205} Anub,{H6036} and Zobebah,{H6637} and the families{H4940} of Aharhel{H316} the son{H1121} of Harum.{H2037}
9 And Jabez{H3258} was more honorable{H3513} than his brethren:{H251} and his mother{H517} called{H7121} his name{H8034} Jabez,{H3258} saying,{H559} Because I bare{H3205} him with sorrow.{H6090}
10 And Jabez{H3258} called{H7121} on the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Oh that{H518} thou wouldest bless{H1288} me indeed,{H1288}andenlarge{H7235}my border,{H1366} and that thy hand{H3027} might be with me, and that thou wouldest keep{H6213} me from evil,{H7451} that it be not to my sorrow!{H6087} And God{H430} granted{H935} him that which he requested.{H7592}
11 And Chelub{H3620} the brother{H251} of Shuhah{H7746} begat{H3205} Mehir,{H4243} who was the father{H1} of Eshton.{H850}
12 And Eshton{H850} begat{H3205} Beth-rapha,{H1051} and Paseah,{H6454} and Tehinnah{H8468} the father{H1} of Ir-nahash.{H5904} These are the men{H582} of Recah.{H7397}
13 And the sons{H1121} of Kenaz:{H7073} Othniel,{H6274} and Seraiah.{H8304} And the sons{H1121} of Othniel:{H6274} Hathath.{H2867}
14 And Meonothai{H4587} begat{H3205} Ophrah:{H6084} and Seraiah{H8304} begat{H3205} Joab{H3097} the father{H1} of {H1516} Ge-harashim;{H2798} for they were craftsmen.{H2791}
15 And the sons{H1121} of Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh:{H3312} Iru,{H5900} Elah,{H425} and Naam;{H5277} and the sons{H1121} of Elah;{H425} and Kenaz.{H7073}
16 And the sons{H1121} of Jehallelel:{H3094} Ziph,{H2128} and Ziphah,{H2129} Tiria,{H8493} and Asarel.{H840}
17 And the sons{H1121} of Ezrah:{H5834} Jether,{H3500} and

Mered,{H4778}andEpher,{H6081}and Jalon;{H3210} and she bare{H2029} Miriam,{H4813}andShammai,{H8060} and Ishbah{H3431} the father{H1} of Eshtemoa.{H851}
18 And his wife{H802} the Jewess{H3057} bare{H3205} Jered{H3382} the father{H1} of Gedor,{H1446} and Heber{H2268} the father{H1} of Soco,{H7755} and Jekuthiel{H3354} the father{H1} of Zanoah.{H2182} And these are the sons{H1121} of Bithiah{H1332} the daughter{H1323} of Pharaoh,{H6547} whom Mered{H4778} took.{H3947}
19 And the sons{H1121} of the wife{H802} of Hodiah,{H1940} the sister{H269} of Naham,{H5163} were the father{H1} of Keilah{H7084} the Garmite,{H1636}andEshtemoa{H851} the Maacathite.{H4602}
20 And the sons{H1121} of Shimon:{H7889} Amnon,{H550} and Rinnah,{H7441} Ben-hanan,{H1135} and Tilon.{H8436} And the sons{H1121} of Ishi:{H3469} Zoheth,{H2105} and Ben-zoheth.{H1132}
21 The sons{H1121} of Shelah{H7956} the son{H1121} of Judah:{H3063} Er{H6147} the father{H1} of Lecah,{H3922}andLaadah{H3935}the father{H1} of Mareshah,{H4762} and the families{H4940} of the house{H1004} of them that wrought{H5656} fine linen,{H948} of the house{H1004} of Ashbea;{H791}
22 and Jokim,{H3137} and the men{H582} of Cozeba,{H3578} and Joash,{H3101}andSaraph,{H8315}who haddominion{H1166}inMoab,{H4124} and Jashubilehem.{H3433} And the records{H1697} are ancient.{H6267}
23 These were the potters,{H3335} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Netaim{H5196} and Gederah:{H1448} there they dwelt{H3427} with the king{H4428} for his work.{H4399}
24 The sons{H1121} of Simeon:{H8095} Nemuel,{H5241} and Jamin,{H3226} Jarib,{H3402} Zerah,{H2226} Shaul;{H7586}
25 Shallum{H7967} his son,{H1121} Mibsam{H4017} his son,{H1121} Mishma{H4927} his son.{H1121}
26 And the sons{H1121} of Mishma:{H4927}Hammuel{H2536}his son,{H1121} Zaccur{H2139} his son,{H1121} Shimei{H8096} his son.{H1121}
27 And Shimei{H8096} had sixteen{H8337} sons{H1121} and six{H8337} daughters;{H1323} but his brethren{H251} had not many{H7227} children,{H1121} neither did all their family{H4940} multiply{H7235} like to the children{H1121} of Judah.{H3063}
28 And they dwelt{H3427} at Beer-sheba,{H884} and Moladah,{H4137} and Hazarshual,{H2705}
29 and at Bilhah,{H1090} and at Ezem,{H6107} and at Tolad,{H8434}
30 and at Bethuel,{H1328} and at Hormah,{H2767} and at Ziklag,{H6860}
31 and at Beth-marcaboth,{H1024} and Hazar-susim,{H2702} and at Beth-biri,{H1011} and at Shaaraim.{H8189} These were their cities{H5892} unto the reign{H4427} of David.{H1732}
32 And their villages{H2691} were Etam,{H5862} and Ain,{H5871} Rimmon,{H7417}andTochen,{H8507} and Ashan,{H6228} five{H2568} cities;{H5892}
33 and all their villages{H2691} that were round about{H5439} the same cities,{H5892}untoBaal.{H1168}These were their habitations,{H4186} and they have their genealogy.{H3187}
34 And Meshobab,{H4877} and Jamlech,{H3230} and Joshah{H3144} the son{H1121} of Amaziah,{H558}
35 and Joel,{H3100} and Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Joshibiah,{H3143} the son{H1121} of Seraiah,{H8304} the son{H1121} of Asiel,{H6221}
36 and Elioenai,{H454} and Jaakobah,{H3291} and Jeshohaiah,{H3439} and Asaiah,{H6222}andAdiel,{H5717}and Jesimiel,{H3450} and Benaiah,{H1141}
37 and Ziza{H2124} the son{H1121} of Shiphi,{H8230} the son{H1121} of Allon,{H438} the son{H1121} of Jedaiah,{H3042} the son{H1121} of Shimri,{H8113} the son{H1121} of Shemaiah—{H8098}
38 these mentioned{H935} by name{H8034} were princes{H5387} in their families:{H4940} and their fathers'{H1} houses{H1004} increased{H6555} greatly.{H7230}
39 And they went{H3212} to the entrance{H3996} of Gedor,{H1446} even unto the east side{H4217} of the valley,{H1516} to seek{H1245} pasture{H4829} for their flocks.{H6629}
40 And they found{H4672} fat{H8082} pasture{H4829} and good,{H2896} and the land{H776} was wide,{H7342} and quiet,{H8252} and peaceable;{H7961} for they that dwelt{H3427} there aforetime{H6440} were of Ham.{H2526}
41 And these written{H3789} by name{H8034} came{H935} in the days{H3117} of Hezekiah{H3169} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and smote{H5221} their tents,{H168} and the Meunim{H4583} that were found{H4672} there, and destroyed{H2763} them utterly unto this day,{H3117} and dwelt{H3427} in their stead; because there was pasture{H4829} there for their flocks.{H6629}
42 And some of them, even of the sons{H1121} of Simeon,{H8095} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} men,{H582} went{H1980} to mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165} having for theircaptains{H7218}Pelatiah,{H6410} and Neariah,{H5294} and Rephaiah,{H7509} and Uzziel,{H5816} the sons{H1121} of Ishi.{H3469}
43 And they smote{H5221} the remnant{H7611} of the Amalekites{H6002} that escaped,{H6413} and have dwelt{H3427} there unto this day.{H3117}

Chapter 5

1 And the sons{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} the first-born{H1060} of Israel{H3478} (for he was the first-born;{H1060} but, forasmuch as he defiled{H2490} his father's{H1} couch,{H3326} his birthright{H1062} was given{H5414} unto the sons{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} the son{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and the genealogy is not to be reckoned{H3187} after the birthright.{H1062}
2 For Judah{H3063} prevailed{H1396} above his brethren,{H251} and of him came the prince;{H5057} but the birthright{H1062} was Joseph's),{H3130}
3 the sons{H1121} of Reuben{H7205} the first-born{H1060} of Israel:{H3478} Hanoch,{H2585} and Pallu,{H6396} Hezron,{H2696} and Carmi.{H3756}
4 The sons{H1121} of Joel:{H3100} Shemaiah{H8098} his son,{H1121} Gog{H1463} his son,{H1121} Shimei{H8096} his son,{H1121}
5 Micah{H4318} his son,{H1121} Reaiah{H7211} his son,{H1121} Baal{H1168} his son,{H1121}
6 Beerah{H880} his son,{H1121} whom Tilgath-pilneser{H8407} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} carried away{H1540} captive: he was prince{H5387} of the Reubenites.{H7206}
7 And his brethren{H251} by their families,{H4940} when the genealogy{H3187} of their generations{H8435} was reckoned:{H3187} the chief,{H7218} Jeiel,{H3273} and Zechariah,{H2148}
8 and Bela{H1106} the son{H1121} of Azaz,{H5811} the son{H1121} of Shema,{H8087} the son{H1121} of Joel,{H3100} who dwelt{H3427} in Aroer,{H6177}evenuntoNebo{H5015} and Baal-meon:{H1186}
9 and eastward{H4217} he dwelt{H3427} even unto the entrance{H935} of the wilderness{H4057} from the river{H5104} Euphrates,{H6578} because their cattle{H4735} were multiplied{H7235} in the land{H776} of Gilead.{H1568}
10 And in the days{H3117} of Saul,{H7586} they made{H6213} war{H4421} with the Hagrites,{H1905} who fell{H5307} by their hand;{H3027} and they dwelt{H3427} in their tents{H168} throughout{H6440} all the *land* east{H4217} of Gilead.{H1568}
11 And the sons{H1121} of Gad{H1410} dwelt{H3427} over against them, in the land{H776} of Bashan{H1316} unto Salecah:{H5548}
12 Joel{H3100} the chief,{H7218} and Shapham{H8223} the second,{H4932} and Janai,{H3285} and Shaphat{H8202} in Bashan.{H1316}
13 And their brethren{H251} of their fathers'{H1} houses:{H1004} Michael,{H4317} and Meshullam,{H4918}andSheba,{H7652} and Jorai,{H3140} and Jacan,{H3275} and Zia,{H2127} and Eber,{H5677} seven.{H7651}
14 These were the sons{H1121} of Abihail,{H32} the son{H1121} of Huri,{H2359} the son{H1121} of Jaroah,{H3386} the son{H1121} of Gilead,{H1568} the son{H1121} of Michael,{H4317} the son{H1121} of Jeshishai,{H3454} the son{H1121} of Jahdo,{H3163} the son{H1121} of Buz;{H938}
15 Ahi{H277} the son{H1121} of Abdiel,{H5661} the son{H1121} of Guni,{H1476} chief{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}
16 And they dwelt{H3427} in Gilead{H1568} in Bashan,{H1316} and in its towns,{H1323} and in all the suburbs{H4054} of Sharon,{H8289} as far as their borders.{H8444}
17 All these were reckoned by genealogies{H3187} in the days{H3117} of Jotham{H3147} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and in the days{H3117} of Jeroboam{H3379} king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
18 The sons{H1121} of Reuben,{H7205} and the Gadites,{H1425} and the half-tribe{H2677} {H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519} of valiant men,{H582} men{H2428} able to bear{H5375} buckler{H4043} and sword,{H2719} and to shoot{H1869} with bow,{H7198} and skilful{H3925} in war,{H4421} were forty{H705} and four{H702} thousand{H505} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and threescore,{H8346} that were able to go forth{H3318} to war.{H6635}
19 And they made{H6213} war{H4421} with the Hagrites,{H1905} with Jetur,{H3195} and Naphish,{H5305} and Nodab.{H5114}
20 And they were helped{H5826} against them, and the Hagrites{H1905} were delivered{H5414} into their hand,{H3027} and all that were with them; for they cried{H2199} to God{H430} in the battle,{H4421} and he was entreated{H6279} of them, because they put their trust{H982} in him.
21 And they took away{H7617} their cattle;{H4735} of their camels{H1581} fifty{H2572} thousand,{H505} and of sheep{H6629} two hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} thousand,{H505} and of asses{H2543} two thousand,{H505} and of men{H120} a hundred{H3967} thousand.{H505}
22 For there fell{H5307} many{H7227} slain,{H2491} because the war{H4421} was of God.{H430} And they dwelt{H3427} in their stead until the captivity.{H1473}
23 And the children{H1121} of the half-tribe{H2677} {H7626} of Manasseh{H4519} dwelt{H3427} in the land:{H776} they increased{H7235}

from Bashan{H1316} unto Baal-hermon{H1179} and Senir{H8149} and mount{H2022} Hermon.{H2768}
24 And these were the heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses:{H1004} even Epher,{H6081} and Ishi,{H3469} and Eliel,{H447} and Azriel,{H5837} and Jeremiah,{H3414} and Hodaviah,{H1938}andJahdiel,{H3164} mighty{H1368} men{H582} of valor,{H2428} famous{H8034} men,{H582} heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}
25 And they trespassed{H4603} against the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} and played the harlot{H2181} after{H310} the gods{H430} of the peoples{H5971} of the land,{H776} whom God{H430} destroyed{H8045} before{H6440} them.
26 And the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} stirred up{H5782} the spirit{H7307} of Pul{H6322} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and the spirit{H7307} of Tilgath-pilneser{H8407} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and he carried them away,{H1540} even the Reubenites,{H7206} and the Gadites,{H1425} and the half-tribe{H2677} {H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519} and brought{H935} them unto Halah,{H2477} and Habor,{H2249} and Hara,{H2024} and to the river{H5104} of Gozan,{H1470} unto this day.{H3117}

Chapter 6

1 The sons{H1121} of Levi:{H3878} Gershon,{H1648} Kohath,{H6955} and Merari.{H4847}
2 And the sons{H1121} of Kohath:{H6955} Amram,{H6019} Izhar,{H3324}andHebron,{H2275}and Uzziel.{H5816}
3 And the children{H1121} of Amram:{H6019} Aaron,{H175} and Moses,{H4872} and Miriam.{H4813} And the sons{H1121} of Aaron:{H175} Nadab,{H5070} and Abihu,{H30} Eleazar,{H499} and Ithamar.{H385}
4 Eleazar{H499} begat{H3205} Phinehas,{H6372} Phinehas{H6372} begat{H3205} Abishua,{H50}
5 and Abishua{H50} begat{H3205} Bukki,{H1231} and Bukki{H1231} begat{H3205} Uzzi,{H5813}
6 and Uzzi{H5813} begat{H3205} Zerahiah,{H2228}andZerahiah{H2228} begat{H3205} Meraioth,{H4812}
7 Meraioth{H4812} begat{H3205} Amariah,{H568} and Amariah{H568} begat{H3205} Ahitub,{H285}
8 and Ahitub{H285} begat{H3205} Zadok,{H6659} and Zadok{H6659} begat{H3205} Ahimaaz,{H290}
9 and Ahimaaz{H290} begat{H3205} Azariah,{H5838} and Azariah{H5838} begat{H3205} Johanan,{H3110}
10 and Johanan{H3110} begat{H3205} Azariah,{H5838} (he it is that executed the priest's office{H3547} in the house{H1004} that Solomon{H8010} built{H1129} in Jerusalem),{H3389}
11 and Azariah{H5838} begat{H3205} Amariah,{H568} and Amariah{H568} begat{H3205} Ahitub,{H285}
12 and Ahitub{H285} begat{H3205} Zadok,{H6659} and Zadok{H6659} begat{H3205} Shallum,{H7967}
13 and Shallum{H7967} begat{H3205} Hilkiah,{H2518} and Hilkiah{H2518} begat{H3205} Azariah,{H5838}
14 and Azariah{H5838} begat{H3205} Seraiah,{H8304} and Seraiah{H8304} begat{H3205} Jehozadak;{H3087}
15 And Jehozadak{H3087} went{H1980} *into captivity*, when Jehovah{H3068} carried away{H1540} Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389} by the hand{H3027} of Nebuchadnezzar.{H5019}
16 The sons{H1121} of Levi:{H3878} Gershom,{H1647}Kohath,{H6955}and Merari.{H4847}
17 And these are the names{H8034} of the sons{H1121} of Gershom:{H1647} Libni{H3845} and Shimei.{H8096}
18 And the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} were Amram,{H6019} andIzhar,{H3324}andHebron,{H2275} and Uzziel.{H5816}
19 The sons{H1121} of Merari:{H4847} Mahli{H4249} and Mushi.{H4187} And these are the families{H4940} of the Levites{H3881} according to their fathers'{H1} *houses.*
20 Of Gershom:{H1647} Libni{H3845} his son,{H1121} Jahath{H3189} his son,{H1121} Zimmah{H2155} his son,{H1121}
21 Joah{H3098} his son,{H1121} Iddo{H5714} his son,{H1121} Zerah{H2226} his son,{H1121} Jeatherai{H2979} his son.{H1121}
22 The sons{H1121} of Kohath:{H6955} Amminadab{H5992} his son,{H1121} Korah{H7141} his son,{H1121} Assir{H617} his son,{H1121}
23 Elkanah{H511} his son,{H1121} and Ebiasaph{H43} his son,{H1121} and Assir{H617} his son,{H1121}
24 Tahath{H8480} his son,{H1121} Uriel{H222} his son,{H1121} Uzziah{H5818} his son,{H1121} and Shaul{H7586} his son.{H1121}
25 And the sons{H1121} of Elkanah:{H511} Amasai,{H6022} and Ahimoth.{H287}
26 As for Elkanah,{H511} the sons{H1121} of Elkanah:{H511} Zophai{H6689} his son,{H1121} and Nahath{H5184} his son,{H1121}
27 Eliab{H446} his son,{H1121} Jeroham{H3395} his son,{H1121} Elkanah{H511} his son.{H1121}
28 And the sons{H1121} of Samuel:{H8050} the first-born,{H1060} *Joel*,{H2059} and the second Abijah.{H29}
29 The sons{H1121} of Merari:{H4847} Mahli,{H4249} Libni{H3845} his son,{H1121} Shimei{H8096} his son,{H1121} Uzzah{H5798} his son,{H1121}
30 Shimea{H8092} his son,{H1121} Haggiah{H2293} his son,{H1121} Asaiah{H6222} his son.{H1121}
31 And these are they whom David{H1732} set{H5975} over the service{H3027} of song{H7892} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} after that the ark{H727} had rest.{H4494}
32 And they ministered{H8334} with song{H7892} before{H6440} the tabernacle{H168} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150}untilSolomon{H8010} had built{H1129} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and they waited{H5975} on their office{H5656} according to their order.{H4941}
33 And these are they that waited,{H5975} and their sons.{H1121} Of the sons{H1121} of the Kohathites:{H6956}Heman{H1968}the singer,{H7891} the son{H1121} of Joel,{H3100} the son{H1121} of Samuel,{H8050}
34 the son{H1121} of Elkanah,{H511} the son{H1121} of Jeroham,{H3395} the son{H1121} of Eliel,{H447} the son{H1121} of Toah,{H8430}
35 the son{H1121} of Zuph,{H6689} the son{H1121} of Elkanah,{H511} the son{H1121} of Mahath,{H4287} the son{H1121} of Amasai,{H6022}
36 the son{H1121} of Elkanah,{H511} the son{H1121} of Joel,{H3100} the son{H1121} of Azariah,{H5838} the son{H1121} of Zephaniah,{H6846}
37 the son{H1121} of Tahath,{H8480} the son{H1121} of Assir,{H617} the son{H1121} of Ebiasaph,{H43} the son{H1121} of Korah,{H7141}
38 the son{H1121} of Izhar,{H3324} the son{H1121} of Kohath,{H6955} the son{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} the son{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
39 And his brother{H251} Asaph,{H623} who stood{H5975} on his right hand,{H3225} even Asaph{H623} the son{H1121} of Berechiah,{H1296} the son{H1121} of Shimea,{H8092}
40 the son{H1121} of Michael,{H4317} the son{H1121} of Baaseiah,{H1202} the son{H1121} of Malchijah,{H4441}
41 the son{H1121} of Ethni,{H867} the son{H1121} of Zerah,{H2226} the son{H1121} of Adaiah,{H5718}
42 the son{H1121} of Ethan,{H387} the son{H1121} of Zimmah,{H2155} the son{H1121} of Shimei,{H8096}
43 the son{H1121} of Jahath,{H3189} the son{H1121} of Gershom,{H1647} the son{H1121} of Levi.{H3878}
44 And on the left hand{H8040} their brethren{H251} the sons{H1121} of Merari:{H4847} Ethan{H387} the son{H1121} of Kishi,{H7029} the son{H1121} of Abdi,{H5660} the son{H1121} of Malluch,{H4409}
45 the son{H1121} of Hashabiah,{H2811} the son{H1121} of Amaziah,{H558} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518}
46 the son{H1121} of Amzi,{H557} the son{H1121} of Bani,{H1137} the son{H1121} of Shemer,{H8106}
47 the son{H1121} of Mahli,{H4249} the son{H1121} of Mushi,{H4187} the son{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} the son{H1121} of Levi.{H3878}
48 And their brethren{H251} the Levites{H3881}wereappointed{H5414} for all the service{H5656} of the tabernacle{H4908} of the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
49 But Aaron{H175} and his sons{H1121} offered{H6999} upon the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering,{H5930} and upon the altar{H4196} of incense,{H7004} for all the work{H4399} of the most{H6944} holy{H6944} place, and to make atonement{H3722} for Israel,{H3478} according to all that Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of God{H430} had commanded.{H6680}
50 And these are the sons{H1121} of Aaron:{H175} Eleazar{H499} his son,{H1121} Phinehas{H6372} his son,{H1121} Abishua{H50} his son,{H1121}
51 Bukki{H1231} his son,{H1121} Uzzi{H5813} his son,{H1121} Zerahiah{H2228} his son,{H1121}
52 Meraioth{H4812} his son,{H1121} Amariah{H568} his son,{H1121} Ahitub{H285} his son,{H1121}
53 Zadok{H6659} his son,{H1121} Ahimaaz{H290} his son.{H1121}
54 Now these are their dwelling-places{H4186} according to their encampments{H2918} in their borders:{H1366} to the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} of the families{H4940} of the Kohathites{H6956} (for theirs was the first lot),{H1486}
55 to them they gave{H5414} Hebron{H2275} in the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} and the suburbs{H4054} thereof round about{H5439} it;
56 but the fields{H7704} of the city,{H5892} and the villages{H2691} thereof, they gave{H5414} to Caleb{H3612} the son{H1121} of Jephunneh.{H3312}
57 And to the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} they gave{H5414} the cities{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} Hebron;{H2275} Libnah{H3841} also with its suburbs,{H4054} and Jattir,{H3492} and Eshtemoa{H851} with its suburbs,{H4054}
58 and Hilen{H2432} with its suburbs,{H4054} Debir{H1688} with its suburbs,{H4054}
59 and Ashan{H6228} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Beth-shemesh{H1053} with its suburbs;{H4054}
60 and out of the tribe{H4294} of Benjamin,{H1144} Geba{H1387} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Allemeth{H5964} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Anathoth{H6068} with its suburbs.{H4054} All their cities{H5892} throughout their families{H4940} were thirteen{H7969} cities.{H5892}
61 And unto the rest of the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} *were given* by lot,{H1486} out{H3498} of the

family{H4940} of the tribe,{H4294} out of the half-tribe,{H2677} {H4294} the half{H4276} of Manasseh,{H4519} ten{H6235} cities.{H5892}
62 And to the sons{H1121} of Gershom,{H1647} according to their families,{H4940} out of the tribe{H4294} of Issachar,{H3485} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Asher,{H836} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Naphtali,{H5321} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Manasseh{H4519} in Bashan,{H1316} thirteen{H7969} cities.{H5892}
63 Unto the sons{H1121} of Merari{H4847} *were given* by lot,{H1486} according to their families,{H4940} out of the tribe{H4294} of Reuben,{H7205} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Gad,{H1410} and out of the tribe{H4294} of Zebulun,{H2074} twelve{H8147} cities.{H5892}
64 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} gave{H5414} to the Levites{H3881} the cities{H5892} with their suburbs.{H4054}
65 And they gave{H5414} by lot{H1486} out of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} and out of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Simeon,{H8095} and out of the tribe{H4294} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} these cities{H5892} which are mentioned{H7121} by name.{H8034}
66 And some of the families{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Kohath{H6955} had cities{H5892} of their borders{H1366} out of the tribe{H4294} of Ephraim.{H669}
67 And they gave{H5414} unto them the cities{H5892} of refuge,{H4733} Shechem{H7927} in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim{H669} with its suburbs;{H4054} Gezer{H1507} also with its suburbs,{H4054}
68 and Jokmeam{H3361} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Beth-horon{H1032} with its suburbs,{H4054}
69 and Aijalon{H357} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Gath-rimmon{H1667} with its suburbs;{H4054}
70 and out of the half-tribe{H4276} {H4294} of Manasseh,{H4519} Aner{H6063} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Bileam{H1109} with its suburbs,{H4054} for the rest{H3498} of the family{H4940} of the sons{H1121} of Kohath.{H6955}
71 Unto the sons{H1121} of Gershom{H1647} *were given*, out of the family{H4940} of the half-tribe{H2677} {H4294} of Manasseh,{H4519} Golan{H1474} in Bashan{H1316} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Ashtaroth{H6252} with its suburbs;{H4054}
72 and out of the tribe{H4294} of Issachar,{H3485} Kedesh{H6943} with its suburbs,{H4054} Daberath{H1705} with its suburbs,{H4054}
73 and Ramoth{H7216} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Anem{H6046} with its suburbs;{H4054}
74 and out of the tribe{H4294} of Asher,{H836} Mashal{H4913} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Abdon{H5658} with its suburbs,{H4054}
75 and Hukok{H2712} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Rehob{H7340} with its suburbs;{H4054}
76 and out of the tribe{H4294} of Naphtali,{H5321} Kedesh{H6943} in Galilee{H1551} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Hammon{H2540} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Kiriathaim{H7156} with its suburbs.{H4054}
77 Unto the rest{H3498} of *the Levites*, the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} *were given*, out of the tribe{H4294} of Zebulun,{H2074} Rimmono{H7417} with its suburbs,{H4054} Tabor{H8396} with its suburbs;{H4054}
78 and beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} at Jericho,{H3405} on the east side{H5676} of the Jordan,{H3383} *were given them*, out of the tribe{H4294} of Reuben,{H7205} Bezer{H1221} in the wilderness{H4057} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Jahzah{H3096} with its suburbs,{H4054}
79 and Kedemoth{H6932} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Mephaath{H4158} with its suburbs;{H4054}
80 and out of the tribe{H4294} of Gad,{H1410} Ramoth{H7216} in Gilead{H1568} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Mahanaim{H4266} with its suburbs,{H4054}
81 and Heshbon{H2809} with its suburbs,{H4054} and Jazer{H3270} with its suburbs.{H4054}

Chapter 7

1 And of the sons{H1121} of Issachar:{H3485} Tola,{H8439} and Puah,{H6312} Jashub,{H3437} and Shimron,{H8110} four.{H702}
2 And the sons{H1121} of Tola:{H8439} Uzzi,{H5813} and Rephaiah,{H7509} and Jeriel,{H3400} and Jahmai,{H3181} and Ibsam,{H3005} and Shemuel,{H8050} heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} *to wit*, of Tola;{H8439} mighty{H2428} men{H1368} of valor in their generations:{H8435} their number{H4557} in the days{H3117} of David{H1732} was two{H8147} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
3 And the sons{H1121} of Uzzi:{H5813} Izrahiah.{H3156} And the sons{H1121} of Izrahiah:{H3156} Michael,{H4317} and Obadiah,{H5662} and Joel,{H3100} Isshiah,{H3449} five;{H2568} all of them chief men.{H7218}
4 And with them, by their generations,{H8435} after their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} were bands{H1416} of the host{H6635} for war,{H4421} six{H8337} and thirty{H7970} thousand;{H505} for they had many{H7235} wives{H802} and sons.{H1121}
5 And their brethren{H251} among all the families{H4940} of Issachar,{H3485} mighty{H2428} men of valor,{H1368} reckoned in all by genealogy,{H3187} were fourscore{H8084} and seven{H7651} thousand.{H505}
6 *The sons of* Benjamin:{H1144} Bela,{H1106} and Becher,{H1071} and Jediael,{H3043} three.{H7969}
7 And the sons{H1121} of Bela:{H1106} Ezbon,{H675} and Uzzi,{H5813} and Uzziel,{H5816} and Jerimoth,{H3406} and Iri,{H5901} five;{H2568} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} mighty{H1368} men of valor;{H2428} and they were reckoned by genealogy{H3187} twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} and thirty{H7970} and four.{H702}
8 And the sons{H1121} of Becher:{H1071} Zemirah,{H2160} and Joash,{H3135} and Eliezer,{H461} and Elioenai,{H454} and Omri,{H6018} and Jeremoth,{H3406} and Abijah,{H29} and Anathoth,{H6068} and Alemeth.{H5964} All these were the sons{H1121} of Becher.{H1071}
9 And they were reckoned{H3187} by genealogy, after their generations,{H8435} heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} and two hundred.{H3967}
10 And the sons{H1121} of Jediael:{H3043} Bilhan.{H1092} And the sons{H1121} of Bilhan:{H1092} Jeush,{H3274} and Benjamin,{H1144} and Ehud,{H164} and Chenaanah,{H3668} and Zethan,{H2133} and Tarshish,{H8659} and Ahishahar.{H300}
11 All these were sons{H1121} of Jediael,{H3043} according to the heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} *houses*, mighty{H1368} men of valor,{H2428} seventeen{H7651} thousand{H505} and two hundred,{H3967} that were able to go forth{H3318} in the host{H6635} for war.{H6635}
12 Shuppim{H8206} also, and Huppim,{H2650} the sons{H1121} of Ir,{H5893} Hushim,{H2366} the sons{H1121} of Aher.{H313}
13 The sons{H1121} of Naphtali:{H5321} Jahziel,{H3185} and Guni,{H1476} and Jezer,{H3337} and Shallum,{H7967} the sons{H1121} of Bilhah.{H1090}
14 The sons{H1121} of Manasseh:{H4519} Asriel,{H844} whom his concubine{H6370} the Aramitess{H761} bare:{H3205} she bare{H3205} Machir{H4353} the father{H1} of Gilead:{H1568}
15 and Machir{H4353} took{H3947} a wife{H802} of Huppim{H2650} and Shuppim,{H8206} whose sister's{H269} name{H8034} was Maacah;{H4601} and the name{H8034} of the second{H8145} was Zelophehad:{H6765} and Zelophehad{H6765} had daughters.{H1323}
16 And Maacah{H4601} the wife{H802} of Machir{H4353} bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and she called{H7121} his name{H8034} Peresh;{H6570} and the name{H8034} of his brother{H251} was Sheresh;{H8329} and his sons{H1121} were Ulam{H198} and Rakem.{H7552}
17 And the sons{H1121} of Ulam:{H198} Bedan.{H917} These were the sons{H1121} of Gilead{H1568} the son{H1121} of Machir,{H4353} the son{H1121} of Manasseh.{H4519}
18 And his sister{H269} Hammolecheth{H4447} bare{H3205} Ishhod,{H379} and Abiezer,{H44} and Mahlah.{H4244}
19 And the sons{H1121} of Shemida{H8061} were Ahian,{H291} and Shechem,{H7928} and Likhi,{H3949} and Aniam.{H593}
20 And the sons{H1121} of Ephraim:{H669} Shuthelah,{H7803} and Bered{H1260} his son,{H1121} and Tahath{H8480} his son,{H1121} and Eleadah{H497} his son,{H1121} and Tahath{H8480} his son,{H1121}
21 and Zabad{H2066} his son,{H1121} and Shuthelah{H7803} his son,{H1121} and Ezer,{H5827} and Elead,{H496} whom the men{H582} of Gath{H1661} that were born{H3205} in the land{H776} slew,{H2026} because they came down{H3381} to take away{H3947} their cattle.{H4735}
22 And Ephraim{H669} their father{H1} mourned{H56} many{H7227} days,{H3117} and his brethren{H251} came{H935} to comfort{H5162} him.
23 And he went in{H935} to his wife,{H802} and she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son,{H1121} and he called{H7121} his name{H8034} Beriah,{H1283} because it went evil{H7451} with his house.{H1004}
24 And his daughter{H1323} was Sheerah,{H7609} who built{H1129} Beth-horon{H1032} the nether{H8481} and the upper,{H5945} and Uzzen-sheerah.{H242}
25 And Rephah{H7506} was his son,{H1121} and Resheph,{H7566} and Telah{H8520} his son,{H1121} and Tahan{H8465} his son,{H1121}
26 Ladan{H3936} his son,{H1121} Ammihud{H5989} his son,{H1121} Elishama{H476} his son,{H1121}
27 Nun{H5126} his son,{H1121} Joshua{H3091} his son.{H1121}
28 And their possessions{H272} and habitations{H4186} were Beth-el{H1008} and the towns{H1323} thereof, and eastward{H4217} Naaran,{H5295} and westward{H4628} Gezer,{H1507} with the towns{H1323} thereof; Shechem{H7927} also and the towns{H1323} thereof, unto

Azzah{H5804} and the towns{H1323} thereof;
29 and by the borders{H3027} of the children{H1121} of Manasseh,{H4519} Beth-shean{H1052} and its towns,{H1323} Taanach{H8590} and its towns,{H1323} Megiddo{H4023} and its towns,{H1323} Dor{H1756} and its towns.{H1323} In these dwelt{H3427} the children{H1121} of Joseph{H3130} the son{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
30 The sons{H1121} of Asher:{H836} Imnah,{H3232} and Ishvah,{H3438} and Ishvi,{H3440} and Beriah,{H1283} and Serah{H8294} their sister.{H269}
31 And the sons{H1121} of Beriah:{H1283} Heber,{H2268} and Malchiel,{H4439} who was the father{H1} of Birzaith.{H1269}
32 And Heber{H2268} begat{H3205} Japhlet,{H3310} and Shomer,{H7763} and Hotham,{H2369} and Shua{H7774} their sister.{H269}
33 And the sons{H1121} of Japhlet:{H3310} Pasach,{H6457} and Bimhal,{H1118} and Ashvath.{H6220} These are the children{H1121} of Japhlet.{H3310}
34 And the sons{H1121} of Shemer:{H8106} Ahi,{H277} and Rohgah,{H7303} Jehubbah,{H3160} and Aram.{H758}
35 And the sons{H1121} of Helem{H1987} his brother:{H251} Zophah,{H6690} and Imna,{H3234} and Shelesh,{H8028} and Amal.{H6000}
36 The sons{H1121} of Zophah:{H6690} Suah,{H5477} and Harnepher,{H2774} and Shual,{H7777} and Beri,{H1275} and Imrah,{H3236}
37 Bezer,{H1221} and Hod,{H1936} and Shamma,{H8037} and Shilshah,{H8030} and Ithran,{H3506} and Beera.{H878}
38 And the sons{H1121} of Jether:{H3500} Jephunneh,{H3312} and Pispa,{H6462} and Ara.{H690}
39 And the sons{H1121} of Ulla:{H5925} Arah,{H733} and Hanniel,{H2592} and Rizia.{H7525}
40 All these were the children{H1121} of Asher,{H836} heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} choice{H1305} and mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} chief{H7218} of the princes.{H5387} And the number{H4557} of them reckoned{H4557} by genealogy{H3187} for service in war{H6635} was twenty{H6242} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} men.{H582}

Chapter 8

1 And Benjamin{H1144} begat{H3205} Bela{H1106} his first-born,{H1060} Ashbel{H788} the second,{H8145} and Aharah{H315} the third,{H7992}
2 Nohah{H5119} the fourth,{H7243} and Rapha{H7498} the fifth.{H2549}
3 And Bela{H1106} had sons:{H1121} Addar,{H146} and Gera,{H1617} and Abihud,{H31}
4 and Abishua,{H50} and Naaman,{H5283} and Ahoah,{H265}
5 and Gera,{H1617} and Shephuphan,{H8197} and Huram.{H2361}
6 And these are the sons{H1121} of Ehud:{H261} these are the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of the inhabitants{H3427} of Geba,{H1387} and they carried{H1540} them captive to Manahath:{H4506}
7 and Naaman,{H5283} and Ahijah,{H281} and Gera,{H1617} he carried{H1540} them captive: and he begat{H3205} Uzza{H5798} and Ahihud.{H284}
8 And Shaharaim{H7842} begat{H3205} children in the field of Moab,{H4124} after{H4480} he had sent them away;{H7971} Hushim{H2366} and Baara{H1199} were his wives.{H802}
9 And he begat{H3205} of Hodesh{H2321} his wife,{H802} Jobab,{H3103} and Zibia,{H6644} and Mesha,{H4331} and Malcam,{H4445}
10 and Jeuz,{H3263} and Shachia,{H7634} and Mirmah.{H4821} These were his sons,{H1121} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses.*
11 And of Hushim{H2366} he begat{H3205} Abitub{H36} and Elpaal.{H508}
12 And the sons{H1121} of Elpaal:{H508} Eber,{H5677} and Misham,{H4936} and Shemed,{H8106} who built{H1129} Ono{H207} and Lod,{H3850} with the towns{H1323} thereof;
13 and Beriah,{H1283} and Shema,{H8087} who{H1992} were heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of the inhabitants{H3427} of Aijalon,{H357} who put to flight{H1272} the inhabitants{H3427} of Gath;{H1661}
14 and Ahio,{H283} Shashak,{H8349} and Jeremoth,{H3406}
15 and Zebadiah,{H2069} and Arad,{H6166} and Eder,{H5738}
16 and Michael,{H4317} and Ishpah,{H3472} and Joha,{H3109} the sons{H1121} of Beriah,{H1283}
17 and Zebadiah,{H2069} and Meshullam,{H4918} and Hizki,{H2395} and Heber,{H2268}
18 and Ishmerai,{H3461} and Izliah,{H3152} and Jobab,{H3103} the sons{H1121} of Elpaal,{H508}
19 and Jakim,{H3356} and Zichri,{H2147} and Zabdi,{H2067}
20 and Elienai,{H462} and Zillethai,{H6769} and Eliel,{H447}
21 and Adaiah,{H5718} and Beraiah,{H1256} and Shimrath,{H8119} the sons{H1121} of Shimei,{H8096}
22 and Ishpan,{H3473} and Eber,{H5677} and Eliel,{H447}
23 and Abdon,{H5658} and Zichri,{H2147} and Hanan,{H2605}
24 and Hananiah,{H2608} and Elam,{H5867} and Anthothijah,{H6070}
25 and Iphdeiah,{H3301} and Penuel,{H6439} the sons{H1121} of Shashak,{H8349}
26 and Shamsherai,{H8125} and Shehariah,{H7841} and Athaliah,{H6271}
27 and Jaareshiah,{H3298} and Elijah,{H452} and Zichri,{H2147} the sons{H1121} of Jeroham.{H3395}
28 These were heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* throughout their generations,{H8435} chief{H7218} men: these dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
29 And in Gibeon{H1391} there dwelt{H3427} the father{H1} of Gibeon,{H1391} *Jeiel*, whose wife's{H802} name{H8034} was Maacah;{H4601}
30 and his first-born{H1060} son{H1121} Abdon,{H5658} and Zur,{H6698} and Kish,{H7027} and Baal,{H1168} and Nadab,{H5070}
31 and Gedor,{H1446} and Ahio,{H283} and Zecher.{H2144}
32 And Mikloth{H4732} begat{H3205} Shimeah.{H8039} And they also{H637} dwelt{H3427} with their brethren{H251} in Jerusalem,{H3389} over against their brethren.{H5048}
33 And Ner{H5369} begat{H3205} Kish;{H7027} and Kish{H7027} begat{H3205} Saul;{H7586} and Saul{H7586} begat{H3205} Jonathan,{H3083} and Malchi-shua,{H4444} and Abinadab,{H41} and Eshbaal.{H792}
34 And the son{H1121} of Jonathan{H3083} was Merib-baal;{H4807} and Merib-baal{H4807} begat{H3205} Micah.{H4318}
35 And the sons{H1121} of Micah:{H4318} Pithon,{H6377} and Melech,{H4429} and Tarea,{H8390} and Ahaz.{H271}
36 And Ahaz{H271} begat{H3205} Jehoaddah;{H3085} and Jehoaddah{H3085} begat{H3205} Alemeth,{H5964} and Azmaveth,{H5820} and Zimri;{H2174} and Zimri{H2174} begat{H3205} Moza.{H4162}
37 And Moza{H4162} begat{H3205} Binea;{H1150} Raphah{H7498} was his son,{H1121} Eleasah{H501} his son,{H1121} Azel{H682} his son.{H1121}
38 And Azel{H682} had six{H8337} sons,{H1121} whose names{H8034} are these: Azrikam,{H5840} Bocheru,{H1074} and Ishmael,{H3458} and Sheariah,{H8187} and Obadiah,{H5662} and Hanan.{H2605} All these were the sons{H1121} of Azel.{H682}
39 And the sons{H1121} of Eshek{H6232} his brother:{H251} Ulam{H198} his first-born,{H1060} Jeush{H3266} the second,{H8145} and Eliphelet{H467} the third.{H7992}
40 And the sons{H1121} of Ulam{H198} were mighty{H1368} men{H582} of valor,{H2428} archers,{H1869} and had many{H7235} sons,{H1121} and sons'{H1121} sons,{H1121} a hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572} All these were of the sons{H1121} of Benjamin.{H1144}

Chapter 9

1 So all Israel{H3478} were reckoned by genealogies;{H3187} and, behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Israel:{H3478} and Judah{H3063} was carried away{H1540} captive to Babylon{H894} for their transgression.{H4604}
2 Now the first{H7223} inhabitants{H3427} that dwelt in their possessions{H272} in their cities{H5892} were Israel,{H3478} the priests,{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} and the Nethinim.{H5411}
3 And in Jerusalem{H3389} dwelt{H3427} of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} and of the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} and of the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} and Manasseh:{H4519}
4 Uthai{H5793} the son{H1121} of Ammihud,{H5989} the son{H1121} of Omri,{H6018} the son{H1121} of Imri,{H566} the son{H1121} of Bani,{H1137} of the children{H1121} of Perez{H6557} the son{H1121} of Judah.{H3063}
5 And of the Shilonites:{H7888} Asaiah{H6222} the first-born,{H1060} and his sons.{H1121}
6 And of the sons{H1121} of Zerah:{H2226} Jeuel,{H3262} and their brethren,{H251} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and ninety.{H8673}
7 And of the sons{H1121} of Benjamin:{H1144} Sallu{H5543} the son{H1121} of Meshullam,{H4918} the son{H1121} of Hodaviah,{H1938} the son{H1121} of Hassenuah,{H5574}
8 and Ibneiah{H2997} the son{H1121} of Jeroham,{H3395} and Elah{H425} the son{H1121} of Uzzi,{H5813} the son{H1121} of Michri,{H4381} and Meshullam{H4918} the son{H1121} of Shephatiah,{H8203} the son{H1121} of Reuel,{H7467} the son{H1121} of Ibnijah;{H2998}
9 and their brethren,{H251} according to their generations,{H8435} nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} and six.{H8337} All these men{H582} were heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* by their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}
10 And of the priests:{H3548} Jedaiah,{H3048} and Jehoiarib,{H3080} Jachin,{H3199}
11 and Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} the son{H1121} of Meshullam,{H4918} the son{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} the son{H1121} of Meraioth,{H4812} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285} the ruler{H5057} of the house{H1004} of God;{H430}
12 and Adaiah{H5718} the son{H1121} of Jeroham,{H3395} the son{H1121} of Pashhur,{H6583} the son{H1121} of Malchijah,{H4441} and Maasai{H4640} the son{H1121} of Adiel,{H5717} the

son{H1121} of Jahzerah,{H3170} the son{H1121} of Meshullam,{H4918} the son{H1121} of Meshillemith,{H4921} the son{H1121} of Immer;{H564}
13 and their brethren,{H251} heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} a thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and threescore;{H8346} very able{H2428} men{H1368} for the work{H4399} of the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
14 And of the Levites:{H3881} Shemaiah{H8098} the son{H1121} of Hasshub,{H2815} the son{H1121} of Azrikam,{H5840} the son{H1121} of Hashabiah,{H2811} of the sons{H1121} of Merari;{H4847}
15 and Bakbakkar,{H1230} Heresh,{H2792} and Galal,{H1559} and Mattaniah{H4983} the son{H1121} of Mica,{H4316} the son{H1121} of Zichri,{H2147} the son{H1121} of Asaph,{H623}
16 and Obadiah{H5662} the son{H1121} of Shemaiah,{H8098} the son{H1121} of Galal,{H1559} the son{H1121} of Jeduthun,{H3038} and Berechiah{H1296} the son{H1121} of Asa,{H609} the son{H1121} of Elkanah,{H511} that dwelt{H3427} in the villages{H2691} of the Netophathites.{H5200}
17 And the porters:{H7778} Shallum,{H7967} and Akkub,{H6126} and Talmon,{H2929} and Ahiman,{H289} and their brethren{H251} (Shallum{H7967} was the chief),{H7218}
18 who hitherto *waited* in the king's{H4428} gate{H8179} eastward:{H4217} they were the porters{H7778} for the camp{H4264} of the children{H1121} of Levi.{H3878}
19 And Shallum{H7967} the son{H1121} of Kore,{H6981} the son{H1121} of Ebiasaph,{H43} the son{H1121} of Korah,{H7141} and his brethren,{H251} of his father's{H1} house,{H1004} the Korahites,{H7145} were over the work{H4399} of the service,{H5656} keepers{H8104} of the thresholds{H5592} of the tent:{H168} and their fathers{H1} had been over the camp{H4264} of Jehovah,{H3068} keepers{H8104} of the entry.{H3996}
20 And Phinehas{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eleazar{H499} was ruler{H5057} over them in time past,{H6440} *and* Jehovah{H3068} was with him.
21 Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Meshelemiah{H4920} was porter{H7778} of the door{H6607} of the tent{H168} of meeting.{H4150}
22 All these that were chosen{H1305} to be porters{H7778} in the thresholds{H5592} were two hundred{H3967} and twelve.{H8147} These were reckoned by genealogy{H3187} in their villages,{H2691} whom{H1992} David{H1732} and Samuel{H8050} the seer{H7200} did ordain{H3245} in their office{H530} of trust.
23 So they and their children{H1121} had the oversight of the gates{H8179} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} even the house{H1004} of the tent,{H168} by wards.{H4931}
24 On the four{H702} sides{H7307} were the porters,{H7778} toward the east,{H4217} west,{H3220} north,{H6828} and south.{H5045}
25 And their brethren,{H251} in their villages,{H2691} were to come{H935} in every seven{H7651} days{H3117} from time{H6256} to time{H6256} to be with them:
26 for the four{H702} chief{H1368} porters,{H7778} who were Levites,{H3881} were in an office{H530} of trust, and were over the chambers{H3957} and over the treasuries{H214} in the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
27 And they lodged{H3885} round about{H5439} the house{H1004} of God,{H430} because the charge{H4931} *thereof* was upon them; and to them pertained the opening{H4668} thereof morning by morning.{H1242}
28 And certain of{H5921} them had charge of{H5921} the vessels{H3627} of{H5921} service; for by count were these brought in{H935} and by count were these taken out.{H3318}
29 Some of them also were appointed{H4487} over the furniture,{H3627} and over all the vessels{H3627} of the sanctuary,{H6944} and over the fine flour,{H5560} and the wine,{H3196} and the oil,{H8081} and the frankincense,{H3828} and the spices.{H1314}
30 And some of the sons{H1121} of the priests{H3548} prepared{H7543} the confection{H4842} of the spices.{H1314}
31 And Mattithiah,{H4993} one of the Levites,{H3881} who was the first-born{H1060} of Shallum{H7967} the Korahite,{H7145} had the office{H530} of trust over the things that were baked{H4639} in pans.{H2281}
32 And some of their brethren,{H251} of the sons{H1121} of the Kohathites,{H6956} were over the showbread,{H3899} to prepare{H3559} it every sabbath.{H7676}
33 And these are the singers,{H7891} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of the Levites,{H3881} *who dwelt* in the chambers{H3957} *and were* free{H6362} *from other service*; for they were employed in their work{H4399} day{H3119} and night.{H3915}
34 These were heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of the Levites,{H3881} throughout their generations,{H8435} chief{H7218} men: these dwelt{H3427} at Jerusalem.{H3389}
35 And in Gibeon{H1391} there dwelt{H3427} the father{H1} of Gibeon,{H1391} Jeiel,{H3273} whose wife's{H802} name{H8034} was Maacah:{H4601}
36 and his first-born{H1060} son{H1121} Abdon,{H5658} and Zur,{H6698} and Kish,{H7027} and Baal,{H1168} and Ner,{H5369} and Nadab,{H5070}
37 and Gedor,{H1446} and Ahio,{H283} and Zechariah,{H2148} and Mikloth.{H4732}
38 And Mikloth{H4732} begat{H3205} Shimeam.{H8043} And they also dwelt{H3427} with their brethren{H251} in Jerusalem,{H3389} over against their brethren.{H251}
39 And Ner{H5369} begat{H3205} Kish;{H7027} and Kish{H7027} begat{H3205} Saul;{H7586} and Saul{H7586} begat{H3205} Jonathan,{H3083} and Malchi-shua,{H4444} and Abinadab,{H41} and Eshbaal.{H792}
40 And the son{H1121} of Jonathan{H3083} was Merib-baal;{H4807} and Merib-baal{H4810} begat{H3205} Micah.{H4318}
41 And the sons{H1121} of Micah:{H4318} Pithon,{H6377} and Melech,{H4429} and Tahrea,{H8475} *and Ahaz*.
42 And Ahaz{H271} begat{H3205} Jarah;{H3294} and Jarah{H3294} begat{H3205} Alemeth,{H5964} and Azmaveth,{H5820} and Zimri;{H2174} and Zimri{H2174} begat{H3205} Moza;{H4162}
43 and Moza{H4162} begat{H3205} Binea;{H1150} and Rephaiah{H7509} his son,{H1121} Eleasah{H501} his son,{H1121} Azel{H682} his son.{H1121}
44 And Azel{H682} had six{H8337} sons,{H1121} whose names{H8034} are these: Azrikam,{H5840} Bocheru,{H1074} and Ishmael,{H3458} and Sheariah,{H8187} and Obadiah,{H5662} and Hanan:{H2605} these were the sons{H1121} of Azel.{H682}

Chapter 10

1 Now the Philistines{H6430} fought{H3898} against Israel:{H3478} and the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} fled{H5127} from before{H6440} the Philistines,{H6430} and fell down{H5307} slain{H2491} in mount{H2022} Gilboa.{H1533}
2 And the Philistines{H6430} followed hard{H1692} after{H310} Saul{H7586} and after{H310} his sons;{H1121} and the Philistines{H6430} slew{H5221} Jonathan,{H3129} and Abinadab,{H41} and Malchi-shua,{H4444} the sons{H1121} of Saul.{H7586}
3 And the battle{H4421} went sore{H3513} against Saul,{H7586} and the archers{H3384} overtook{H4672} him; and he was distressed{H2342} by reason of the archers.{H3384}
4 Then said{H559} Saul{H7586} unto his armorbearer,{H5375} Draw{H8025} thy sword,{H2719} and thrust{H1856} me through therewith, lest these uncircumcised{H6189} come{H935} and abuse{H5953} me. But his armorbearer{H5375} would{H14} not; for he was sore{H3966} afraid.{H3372} Therefore Saul{H7586} took{H3947} his sword,{H2719} and fell{H5307} upon it.
5 And when his armorbearer{H5375} saw{H7200} that Saul{H7586} was dead,{H4191} he likewise fell{H5307} upon his sword,{H2719} and died.{H4191}
6 So Saul{H7586} died,{H4191} and his three{H7969} sons;{H1121} and all his house{H1004} died{H4191} together.{H3162}
7 And when all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} that were in the valley{H6010} saw{H7200} that they fled,{H5127} and that Saul{H7586} and his sons{H1121} were dead,{H4191} they forsook{H5800} their cities,{H5892} and fled;{H5127} and the Philistines{H6430} came{H935} and dwelt{H3427} in them.
8 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} when the Philistines{H6430} came{H935} to strip{H6584} the slain,{H2491} that they found{H4672} Saul{H7586} and his sons{H1121} fallen{H5307} in mount{H2022} Gilboa.{H1533}
9 And they stripped{H6584} him, and took{H5375} his head,{H7218} and his armor,{H3627} and sent{H7971} into the land{H776} of the Philistines{H6430} round about,{H5439} to carry the tidings{H1319} unto their idols,{H6091} and to the people.{H5971}
10 And they put{H7760} his armor{H3627} in the house{H1004} of their gods,{H430} and fastened{H8628} his head{H1538} in the house{H1004} of Dagon.{H1712}
11 And when all Jabesh-gilead{H3003} heard{H8085} all that the Philistines{H6430} had done{H6213} to Saul,{H7586}
12 all the valiant{H2428} men{H376} arose,{H6965} and took away{H5375} the body{H1480} of Saul,{H7586} and the bodies{H1480} of his sons,{H1121} and brought{H935} them to Jabesh,{H3003} and buried{H6912} their bones{H6106} under the oak{H424} in Jabesh,{H3003} and fasted{H6684} seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
13 So Saul{H7586} died{H4191} for his trespass{H4604} which he committed{H4603} against Jehovah,{H3068} because of the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he kept{H8104} not; and also for that he asked{H7592} counsel of one that had a familiar spirit,{H178} to inquire{H1875} *thereby*,
14 and inquired{H1875} not of Jehovah:{H3068} therefore he slew{H4191} him, and turned{H5437} the kingdom{H4410} unto David{H1732} the son{H1121} of

Jesse.{H3448}

Chapter 11

1 Then all Israel{H3478} gathered{H6908} themselves to David{H1732} unto Hebron,{H2275} saying,{H559} Behold, we are thy bone{H6106} and thy flesh.{H1320}
2 In times{H8543} past,{H8032} even when Saul{H7586} was king,{H4428} it was thou that leddest out{H3318} and broughtest in{H935} Israel:{H3478} and Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} said{H559} unto thee, Thou shalt be shepherd{H7462} of my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and thou shalt be prince{H5057} over my people{H1571} Israel.{H3478}
3 So all the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} to the king{H4428} to Hebron;{H2275} and David{H1732} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with them in Hebron{H2275} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and they anointed{H4886} David{H1732} king{H4428} over Israel,{H3478} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Samuel.{H8050}
4 And David{H1732} and all Israel{H3478} went{H3212} to Jerusalem{H3389} (the same is Jebus);{H2982} and the Jebusites,{H2983} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} were there.
5 And the inhabitants{H3427} of Jebus{H2982} said{H559} to David,{H1732} Thou shalt not come{H935} in hither. Nevertheless David{H1732} took{H3920} the stronghold{H4686} of Zion;{H6726} the same is the city{H5892} of David.{H1732}
6 And David{H1732} said,{H559} Whosoever smiteth{H5221} the Jebusites{H2983} first{H7223} shall be chief{H7218} and captain.{H8269} And Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} went{H5927} up{H5927} first,{H7223} and was made chief.{H7218}
7 And David{H1732} dwelt{H3427} in the stronghold;{H4679} therefore they called{H7121} it the city{H5892} of David.{H1732}
8 And he built{H1129} the city{H5892} round about,{H5439} from Millo{H4407} even round about;{H5439} and Joab{H3097} repaired{H2421} the rest{H7605} of the city.{H5892}
9 And David{H1732} waxed{H3212} greater{H1980} and greater;{H1419} for Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} was with him.
10 Now these are the chief{H7218} of the mighty men{H1368} whom David{H1732} had, who showed themselves strong{H2388} with him in his kingdom,{H4438} together with all Israel,{H3478} to make him king,{H4427} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} concerning Israel.{H3478}
11 And this is the number{H4557} of the mighty men{H1368} whom David{H1732} had: Jashobeam,{H3434} the son of a Hachmonite,{H2453} the chief{H7218} of the thirty;{H7991} he lifted up{H5782} his spear{H2595} against three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and slew{H2491} them at one{H259} time.{H6471}
12 And after{H310} him was Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Dodo,{H1734} the Ahohite,{H266} who was one of the three{H7969} mighty{H1368} men.
13 He was with David{H1732} at Pasdammim,{H6450} and there the Philistines{H6430} were gathered together{H622} to battle,{H4421} where was a plot{H2513} of ground{H7704} full{H4392} of barley;{H8184} and the people{H5971} fled{H5127} from before{H6440} the Philistines.{H6430}
14 And they stood{H3320} in the midst{H8432} of the plot,{H2513} and defended{H5337} it, and slew{H5221} the Philistines;{H6430} and Jehovah{H3068} saved{H3467} them by a great{H1419} victory.{H8668}
15 And three{H7969} of the thirty{H7970} chief{H7218} men went down{H3381} to the rock{H6697} to David,{H1732} into the cave{H4631} of Adullam;{H5725} and the host{H4264} of the Philistines{H6430} were encamped{H2583} in the valley{H6010} of Rephaim.{H7497}
16 And David{H1732} was then in the stronghold,{H4686} and the garrison{H5333} of the Philistines{H6430} was then in Beth-lehem.{H1035}
17 And David{H1732} longed,{H183} and said,{H559} Oh that one would give me water{H4325} to drink{H8248} of the well{H953} of Beth-lehem,{H1035} which is by the gate!{H8179}
18 And the three{H7969} brake through{H1234} the host{H4264} of the Philistines,{H6430} and drew{H7579} water{H4325} out of the well{H953} of Beth-lehem,{H1035} that was by the gate,{H8179} and took{H5375} it, and brought{H935} it to David:{H1732} but David{H1732} would{H14} not drink{H8354} thereof, but poured it out{H5258} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
19 and said,{H559} My God{H430} forbid{H2486} it me, that I should do{H6213} this:{H2063} shall I drink{H8354} the blood{H1818} of these men{H582} that have put their lives in jeopardy?{H5315} for with *the jeopardy of* their lives{H5315} they brought{H935} it. Therefore he would{H14} not drink{H8354} it. These things did{H6213} the three{H7969} mighty{H1368} men.
20 And Abishai,{H52} the brother{H251} of Joab,{H3097} he was chief{H7218} of the three;{H7969} for he lifted up{H5782} his spear{H2595} against three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and slew{H2491} them, and had a name{H8034} among the three.{H7969}
21 Of the three,{H7969} he was more honorable{H3513} than the two,{H8147} and was made their captain:{H8269} howbeit he attained{H935} not to the *first* three.{H7969}
22 Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} the son{H1121} of a valiant{H2428} man{H376} of Kabzeel,{H6909} who had done mighty{H7227} deeds,{H6467} he slew{H5221} the two{H8147} *sons* {H739} *of* Ariel of Moab:{H4124} he went down{H3381} also and slew{H5221} a lion{H738} in{H8432} the midst of a pit{H953} in time{H3117} of snow.{H7950}
23 And he slew{H5221} an Egyptian,{H4713} a man{H376} of great stature,{H4060} five{H2568} cubits{H520} high; and in the Egyptian's{H4713} hand{H3027} was a spear{H2595} like a weaver's{H707} beam;{H4500} and he went down{H3381} to him with a staff,{H7626} and plucked{H1497} the spear{H2595} out of the Egyptian's{H4713} hand,{H3027} and slew{H2026} him with his own spear.{H2595}
24 These things did{H6213} Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada,{H3077} and had a name{H8034} among the three{H7969} mighty{H1368} men.
25 Behold,{H2009} he was more honorable{H3513} than the thirty,{H7970} but he attained{H935} not to the *first* three:{H7969} and David{H1732} set{H7760} him over his guard.{H4928}
26 Also the mighty men{H1368} of the armies:{H2428} Asahel{H6214} the brother{H251} of Joab,{H3097} Elhanan{H445} the son{H1121} of Dodo{H1734} of Beth-lehem,{H1035}
27 Shammoth{H8054} the Harorite,{H2033} Helez{H2503} the Pelonite,{H6397}
28 Ira{H5896} the son{H1121} of Ikkesh{H6142} the Tekoite,{H8621} Abiezer{H44} the Anathothite,{H6069}
29 Sibbecai{H5444} the Hushathite,{H2843} Ilai{H5866} the Ahohite,{H266}
30 Maharai{H4121} the Netophathite,{H5200} Heled{H2466} the son{H1121} of Baanah{H1196} the Netophathite,{H5200}
31 Ithai{H863} the son{H1121} of Ribai{H7380} of Gibeah{H1390} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} Benaiah{H1141} the Pirathonite,{H6553}
32 Hurai{H2360} of the brooks{H5158} of Gaash,{H1608} Abiel{H22} the Arbathite,{H6164}
33 Azmaveth{H5820} the Baharumite,{H978} Eliahba{H455} the Shaalbonite,{H8170}
34 the sons{H1121} of Hashem{H2044} the Gizonite,{H1493} Jonathan{H3129} the son{H1121} of Shagee{H7681} the Hararite,{H2043}
35 Ahiam{H279} the son{H1121} of Sacar{H7940} the Hararite,{H2043} Eliphal{H465} the son{H1121} of Ur,{H218}
36 Hepher{H2660} the Mecherathite,{H4382} Ahijah{H281} the Pelonite,{H6397}
37 Hezro{H2695} the Carmelite,{H3761} Naarai{H5293} the son{H1121} of Ezbai,{H229}
38 Joel{H3100} the brother{H251} of Nathan,{H5416} Mibhar{H4006} the son{H1121} of Hagri,{H1905}
39 Zelek{H6768} the Ammonite,{H5984} Naharai{H5171} the Berothite,{H1307} the armorbearer{H5375} of Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870}
40 Ira{H5896} the Ithrite,{H3505} Gareb{H1619} the Ithrite,{H3505}
41 Uriah{H223} the Hittite,{H2850} Zabad{H2066} the son{H1121} of Ahlai,{H304}
42 Adina{H5721} the son{H1121} of Shiza{H7877} the Reubenite,{H7206} a chief{H7218} of the Reubenites,{H7206} and thirty{H7970} with him,
43 Hanan{H2605} the son{H1121} of Maacah,{H4601} and Joshaphat{H3146} the Mithnite,{H4981}
44 Uzzia{H5814} the Ashterathite,{H6254} Shama{H8091} and Jeiel{H3273} the sons{H1121} of Hotham{H2369} the Aroerite,{H6200}
45 Jediael{H3043} the son{H1121} of Shimri,{H8113} and Joha{H3109} his brother,{H251} the Tizite,{H8491}
46 Eliel{H447} the Mahavite,{H4233} and Jeribai,{H3403} and Joshaviah,{H3145} the sons{H1121} of Elnaam,{H493} and Ithmah{H3495} the Moabite,{H4125}
47 Eliel,{H447} and Obed,{H5744} and Jaasiel{H3300} the Mezobaite.{H4677}

Chapter 12

1 Now these are they that came{H935} to David{H1732} to Ziklag,{H6860} while he yet kept himself close{H6113} because{H6440} of Saul{H7586} the son{H1121} of Kish;{H7027} and they were among the mighty men,{H1368} his helpers{H5826} in war.{H4421}
2 They were armed{H5401} with bows,{H7198} and could use both the right hand{H3231} and the left{H8041} in slinging stones{H68} and in shooting arrows{H2671} from the bow:{H7198} they were of Saul's{H7586} brethren{H251} of Benjamin.{H1144}
3 The chief{H7218} was Ahiezer;{H295} then Joash,{H3101} the sons{H1121} of Shemaah{H8094} the Gibeathite,{H1395} and Jeziel,{H3149} and Pelet,{H6404} the sons{H1121} of Azmaveth,{H5820} and Beracah,{H1294} and Jehu{H3058} the

Anathothite,{H6069}
4 and Ishmaiah{H3460} the Gibeonite,{H1393} a mighty man{H1368} among the thirty,{H7970} and over the thirty,{H7970} and Jeremiah,{H3414}andJahaziel,{H3166} and Johanan,{H3110} and Jozabad{H3107} the Gederathite,{H1452}
5 Eluzai,{H498} and Jerimoth,{H3406} and Bealiah,{H1183} and Shemariah,{H8114} and Shephatiah{H8203} the Haruphite,{H2741}
6 Elkanah,{H511} and Isshiah,{H3449} andAzarel,{H5832}andJoezer,{H3134} and Jashobeam,{H3434} the Korahites,{H7145}
7 and Joelah,{H3132} and Zebadiah,{H2069} the sons{H1121} of Jeroham{H3395} of Gedor.{H1446}
8 And of the Gadites{H1425} there separated{H914} themselves unto David{H1732} to the stronghold{H4679} in the wilderness,{H4057} mighty{H2428} men{H1368} of valor,{H6635} men{H582} trained for war,{H4421} that could handle{H6186} shield{H6793} and spear;{H7420} whose faces{H6440} were like the faces{H6440} of lions,{H738} and they were as swift{H4116} as the roes{H6643} upon the mountains;{H2022}
9 Ezer{H5829} the chief,{H7218} Obadiah{H5662} the second,{H8145} Eliab{H446} the third,{H7992}
10 Mishmannah{H4925} the fourth,{H7243} Jeremiah{H3414} the fifth,{H2549}
11 Attai{H6262} the sixth,{H8345} Eliel{H447} the seventh,{H7637}
12 Johanan{H3110} the eighth,{H8066} Elzabad{H443} the ninth,{H8671}
13 Jeremiah{H3414} the tenth,{H6224} Machbannai{H4344} the eleventh.{H6249}
14 These of the sons{H1121} of Gad{H1410} were captains{H7218} of the host:{H6635} he{H259} that was least{H6996} was equal to a hundred,{H3967} and the greatest{H1419} to a thousand.{H505}
15 These are they that went over{H5674} the Jordan{H3383} in the first{H7223} month,{H2320} when it had overflowed{H4390} all its banks;{H1415} and they put to flight{H1272} all them of the valleys,{H6010} both toward the east,{H4217} and toward the west.{H4628}
16 And there came{H935} of the children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} and Judah{H3063} to the stronghold{H4679} unto David.{H1732}
17 And David{H1732} went out{H3318} to meet{H6440} them, and answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto them, If ye be come{H935} peaceably{H7965} unto me to help{H5826} me, my heart{H3824} shall be knit{H3162} unto you; but if *ye be come* to betray{H7411} me to mine adversaries,{H6862} seeing there is no{H3808} wrong{H2555} in my hands,{H3709} the God{H430} of our fathers{H1} look{H7200} thereon, and rebuke{H3198} it.
18 Then the Spirit{H7307} came{H3847} upon Amasai,{H6022} who was chief{H7218} of the thirty,{H7970} *and he said*, Thine are we, David,{H1732} and on thy side, thou son{H1121} of Jesse:{H3448} peace,{H7965} peace{H7965} be unto thee, and peace{H7965} be to thy helpers;{H5826} for thy God{H430} helpeth{H5826} thee. Then David{H1732} received{H6901} them, and made{H5414} them captains{H7218} of the band.{H1416}
19 Of Manasseh{H4519} also there fell{H5307} away some to David,{H1732} when he came{H935} with the Philistines{H6430} against Saul{H7586} to battle:{H4421} but they helped{H5826} them not; for the lords{H5633} of the Philistines{H6430} upon advisement{H6098} sent{H7971} him away, saying,{H559} He will fall{H5307} away to his master{H113} Saul{H7586} to the jeopardy of our heads.{H7218}
20 As he went{H3212} to Ziklag,{H6860} there fell{H5307} to him of Manasseh,{H4519} Adnah,{H5734} and Jozabad,{H3107} and Jediael,{H3043} and Michael,{H4317} and Jozabad,{H3107} and Elihu,{H453} and Zillethai,{H6769} captains{H7218} of thousands{H505} that were of Manasseh.{H4519}
21 And they helped{H5826} David{H1732} against the band{H1416} of rovers: for they were all mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} and were captains{H8269} in the host.{H6635}
22 For from{H6256} day{H3117} to day{H3117} men came{H935} to David{H1732} to help{H5826} him, until there was a great{H1419} host,{H4264} like the host{H4264} of God.{H430}
23 And these are the numbers{H4557} of the heads{H7218} of them that were armed{H2502} for war,{H6635} who came{H935} to David{H1732} to Hebron,{H2275} to turn{H5437} the kingdom{H4438} of Saul{H7586} to him, according to the word{H6310} of Jehovah.{H3068}
24 The children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} that bare{H5375} shield{H6793} and spear{H7420} were six{H8337} thousand{H505} and eight{H8083} hundred,{H3967} armed{H2502} for war.{H6635}
25 Of the children{H1121} of Simeon,{H8095} mighty men{H1368} of valor{H2428} for the war,{H6635} seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and one hundred.{H3967}
26 Of the children{H1121} of Levi{H3878} four{H702} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
27 And Jehoiada{H3077} was the leader{H5057} of *the house of* Aaron;{H175} and with him were three{H7969} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred,{H3967}
28 and Zadok,{H6659} a young man{H5288} mighty{H1368} of valor,{H2428} and of his father's{H1} house{H1004} twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} captains.{H8269}
29 And of the children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} the brethren{H251} of Saul,{H7586} three{H7969} thousand:{H505} for hitherto the greatest{H4768} part of them had kept{H8104} their allegiance{H4931} to the house{H1004} of Saul.{H7586}
30 And of the children{H1121} of Ephraim{H669} twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} and eight{H8083} hundred,{H3967} mighty{H1368} men{H582} of valor,{H2428} famous{H8034} men in their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}
31 And of the half-tribe{H2677} {H4294} of Manasseh{H4519} eighteen{H8083} thousand,{H505} who were mentioned{H5344} by name,{H8034} to come{H935} and make David{H1732} king.{H4427}
32 And of the children{H1121} of Issachar,{H3485} men that had understanding{H998} of the times,{H6256} to know{H3045} what Israel{H3478} ought to do,{H6213} the heads{H7218} of them were two hundred;{H3967} and all their brethren{H251} were at their commandment.{H6310}
33 Of Zebulun,{H2074} such as were able to go out{H3318} in the host,{H6635} that could set{H6186} the battle{H4421} in array, with all manner of instruments{H3627} of war,{H4421} fifty{H2572} thousand,{H505} and that could order{H5737} *the battle array, and were* not of double{H3820} heart.{H3820}
34 And of Naphtali{H5321} a thousand{H505} captains,{H8269} and with them with shield{H6793} and spear{H2595} thirty{H7970} and seven{H7651} thousand.{H505}
35 And of the Danites{H1839} that could set{H6186} the battle{H4421} in array, twenty{H6242} and eight{H8083} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
36 And of Asher,{H836} such as were able to go out{H3318} in the host,{H6635} that could set{H6186} the battle{H4421} in array, forty{H705} thousand.{H505}
37 And on the other side{H5676} of the Jordan,{H3383} of the Reubenites,{H7206} and the Gadites,{H1425} and of the half -{H2677} tribe{H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519} with all manner of instruments{H3627} of war{H6635} for the battle,{H6635} a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} thousand.{H505}
38 All these being men{H582} of war,{H4421} that could order{H5737} the battle array,{H4634} came{H935} with a perfect{H8003} heart{H3820} to Hebron,{H2275} to make David{H1732} king{H4427} over all Israel:{H3478} and all the rest{H7611} also of Israel{H3478} were of one{H259} heart{H3824} to make David{H1732} king.{H4427}
39 And they were there with David{H1732} three{H7969} days,{H3117} eating{H398} and drinking;{H8354} for their brethren{H251} had made preparation{H3559} for them.
40 Moreover they that were nigh{H7138} unto them, *even* as far as Issachar{H3485} and Zebulun{H2074} and Naphtali,{H5321} brought{H935} bread{H3899} on asses,{H2543} and on camels,{H1581} and on mules,{H6505} and on oxen,{H1241} victuals{H3978} of meal,{H7058} cakes{H1690} of figs, and clusters of raisins,{H6778} and wine,{H3196} and oil,{H8081} and oxen,{H1241} and sheep{H6629} in abundance:{H7230} for there was joy{H8057} in Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 13

1 And David{H1732} consulted{H3289} with the captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and of hundreds,{H3967} even with every leader.{H5057}
2 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto all the assembly{H6951} of Israel,{H3478} If it seem good{H2895} unto you, and if it be of Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} let us send{H7971} abroad{H6555} every where unto our brethren{H251} that are left{H7604} in all the land{H776} of Israel,{H3478} with whom the priests{H3548} and Levites{H3881} are in their cities{H5892} that have suburbs,{H4054} that they may gather{H6908} themselves unto us;
3 and let us bring again{H5437} the ark{H727} of our God{H430} to us: for we sought{H1875} not unto it in the days{H3117} of Saul.{H7586}
4 And all the assembly{H6951} said{H559} that they would do so;{H6213} for the thing{H1697} was right{H3474} in the eyes{H5869} of all the people.{H5971}
5 So David{H1732} assembled{H6950} all Israel{H3478} together,{H6950} from the Shihor{H7883} *the brook* of Egypt{H4714} even unto the entrance{H935} of Hamath,{H2574} to bring{H935} the ark{H727} of God{H430} from Kiriath-jearim.{H7157}
6 And David{H1732} went up,{H5927} and all Israel,{H3478} to Baalah,{H1173} *that is*, to Kiriath-jearim,{H7157} which belonged to Judah,{H3063} to bring up{H5927} from thence the ark{H727} of God{H430} Jehovah{H3068} that sitteth{H3427} *above* the

cherubim,{H3742} *that is called*{H7121} *by the Name.*{H8034}
7 *And they carried*{H7392} *the ark*{H727} *of God*{H430} *upon a new*{H2319} *cart,*{H5699} *and brought it* out of the house{H1004} of Abinadab:{H41} and Uzza{H5798} and Ahio{H283} drove{H5090} the cart.{H5699}
8 And David{H1732} and all Israel{H3478} played{H7832} before{H6440} God{H430} with all their might,{H5797} even with songs,{H7892} and with harps,{H3658} and with psalteries,{H5035} and with timbrels,{H8596} and with cymbals,{H4700} and with trumpets.{H2689}
9 And when they came{H935} unto the threshing-floor{H1637} of Chidon,{H3592} Uzza{H5798} put forth{H7971} his hand{H3027} to hold{H270} the ark;{H727} for the oxen{H1241} stumbled.{H8058}
10 And the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Uzza,{H5798} and he smote{H5221} him, because he put{H7971} forth his hand{H3027} to the ark;{H727} and there he died{H4191} before{H6440} God.{H430}
11 And David{H1732} was displeased,{H2734} because Jehovah{H3068} had broken{H6556} forth{H6555} upon Uzza;{H5798} and he called{H7121} that place{H4725} Perez-uzza,{H6560} unto this day.{H3117}
12 And David{H1732} was afraid{H3372} of God{H430} that day,{H3117} saying,{H559} How{H1963} shall I bring{H935} the ark{H727} of God{H430} home to me?
13 So David{H1732} removed{H5493} not the ark{H727} unto him into the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} but carried it aside{H5186} into the house{H1004} of Obed-edom{H5654} the Gittite.{H1663}
14 And the ark{H727} of God{H430} remained{H3427} with the family{H1004} of Obed-edom{H5654} in his house{H1004} three{H7969} months:{H2320} and Jehovah{H3068} blessed{H1288} the house{H1004} of Obed-edom,{H5654} and all that he had.

Chapter 14

1 And Hiram{H2438} king{H4428} of Tyre{H6865} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to David,{H1732} and cedar -{H730} trees,{H6086} and masons,{H7023} and carpenters,{H2796} to build{H1129} him a house.{H1004}
2 And David{H1732} perceived{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} had established{H3559} him king{H4428} over Israel;{H3478} for his kingdom{H4438} was exalted on{H5375} high,{H4605} for his people{H5971} Israel's{H3478} sake.
3 And David{H1732} took{H3947} more wives{H802} at Jerusalem;{H3389} and David{H1732} begat{H3205} more sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
4 And these are the names{H8034} of the children{H3205} whom he had in Jerusalem:{H3389} Shammua,{H8051} and Shobab,{H7727} Nathan,{H5416} and Solomon,{H8010}
5 and Ibhar,{H2984} and Elishua,{H474} and Elpelet,{H467}
6 and Nogah,{H5052} and Nepheg,{H5298} and Japhia,{H3309}
7 and Elishama,{H476} and Beeliada,{H1182} and Eliphelet.{H467}
8 And when the Philistines{H6430} heard{H8085} that David{H1732} was anointed{H4886} king{H4428} over all Israel,{H3478} all the Philistines{H6430} went up{H5927} to seek{H1245} David:{H1732} and David{H1732} heard{H8085} of it, and went out{H3318} against{H6440} them.
9 Now the Philistines{H6430} had come{H935} and made a raid{H6584} in the valley{H6010} of Rephaim.{H7497}
10 And David{H1732} inquired{H7592} of God,{H430} saying,{H559} Shall I go up{H5927} against the Philistines?{H6430} and wilt thou deliver{H5414} them into my hand?{H3027} And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Go up;{H5927} for I will deliver{H5414} them into thy hand.{H3027}
11 So they came up{H5927} to Baal-perazim,{H1188} and David{H1732} smote{H5221} them there; and David{H1732} said,{H559} God{H430} hath broken{H6555} mine enemies{H341} by my hand,{H3027} like the breach{H6556} of waters.{H4325} Therefore they called{H7121} the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} Baal-perazim.{H1188}
12 And they left{H5800} their gods{H430} there; and David{H1732} gave commandment,{H559} and they were burned{H8313} with fire.{H784}
13 And the Philistines{H6430} yet again{H3254} made a raid{H6584} in the valley.{H6010}
14 And David{H1732} inquired{H7592} again of God;{H430} and God{H430} said{H559} unto him, Thou shalt not go up{H5927} after{H310} them: turn away{H5437} from them, and come{H935} upon them over against{H4136} the mulberry-trees.{H1057}
15 And it shall be, when thou hearest{H8085} the sound{H6963} of marching{H6807} in the tops{H7218} of the mulberry-trees,{H1057} that then thou shalt go out{H3318} to battle;{H4421} for God{H430} is gone out{H3318} before{H6440} thee to smite{H5221} the host{H4264} of the Philistines.{H6430}
16 And David{H1732} did{H6213} as God{H430} commanded{H6680} him: and they smote{H5221} the host{H4264} of the Philistines{H6430} from Gibeon{H1391} even to Gezer.{H1507}
17 And the fame{H8034} of David{H1732} went out{H3318} into all lands;{H776} and Jehovah{H3068} brought{H5414} the fear{H6343} of him upon all nations.{H1471}

Chapter 15

1 And *David* made{H6213} him houses{H1004} in the city{H5892} of David;{H1732} and he prepared{H3559} a place{H4725} for the ark{H727} of God,{H430} and pitched{H5186} for it a tent.{H168}
2 Then David{H1732} said,{H559} None ought to carry{H5375} the ark{H727} of God{H430} but the Levites:{H3881} for them hath Jehovah{H3068} chosen{H977} to carry{H5375} the ark{H727} of God,{H430} and to minister{H8334} unto him for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
3 And David{H1732} assembled{H6950} all Israel{H3478} at{H6950} Jerusalem,{H3389} to bring up{H5927} the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} unto its place,{H4725} which he had prepared{H3559} for it.
4 And David{H1732} gathered{H622} together the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} and the Levites:{H3881}
5 of the sons{H1121} of Kohath,{H6955} Uriel{H222} the chief,{H8269} and his brethren{H251} a hundred{H3967} and twenty;{H6242}
6 of the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} Asaiah{H6222} the chief,{H8269} and his brethren{H251} two hundred{H3967} and twenty;{H6242}
7 of the sons{H1121} of Gershom,{H1647} Joel{H3100} the chief,{H8269} and his brethren{H251} a hundred{H3967} and thirty;{H7970}
8 of the sons{H1121} of Elizaphan,{H469} Shemaiah{H8098} the chief,{H8269} and his brethren{H251} two hundred;{H3967}
9 of the sons{H1121} of Hebron,{H2275} Eliel{H447} the chief,{H8269} and his brethren{H251} fourscore;{H8084}
10 of the sons{H1121} of Uzziel,{H5816} Amminadab{H5992} the chief,{H8269} and his brethren{H251} a hundred{H3967} and twelve.{H8147}
11 And David{H1732} called{H7121} for Zadok{H6659} and Abiathar{H54} the priests,{H3548} and for the Levites,{H3881} for Uriel,{H222} Asaiah,{H6222} and Joel,{H3100} Shemaiah,{H8098} and Eliel,{H447} and Amminadab,{H5992}
12 and said{H559} unto them, Ye are the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the Levites:{H3881} sanctify{H6942} yourselves, both ye and your brethren,{H251} that ye may bring up{H5927} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} unto *the place* that I have prepared{H3559} for it.
13 For because ye *bare it* not at the first,{H7223} Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} made a breach{H6555} upon us, for that we sought{H1875} him not according to the ordinance.{H4941}
14 So the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} sanctified{H6942} themselves to bring up{H5927} the ark{H727} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
15 And the children{H1121} of the Levites{H3881} bare{H5375} the ark{H727} of God{H430} upon their shoulders{H3802} with the staves{H4133} thereon, as Moses{H4872} commanded{H6680} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And David{H1732} spake{H559} to the chief{H8269} of the Levites{H3881} to appoint{H5975} their brethren{H251} the singers,{H7891} with instruments{H3627} of music,{H7892} psalteries{H5035} and harps{H3658} and cymbals,{H4700} sounding{H8085} aloud and lifting up{H7311} the voice{H6963} with joy.{H8057}
17 So the Levites{H3881} appointed{H5975} Heman{H1968} the son{H1121} of Joel;{H3100} and of his brethren,{H251} Asaph{H623} the son{H1121} of Berechiah;{H1296} and of the sons{H1121} of Merari{H4847} their brethren,{H251} Ethan{H387} the son{H1121} of Kushaiah;{H6984}
18 and with them their brethren{H251} of the second{H4932} degree, Zechariah,{H2148} Ben,{H1122} and Jaaziel,{H3268} and Shemiramoth,{H8070} and Jehiel,{H3171} and Unni,{H6042} Eliab,{H446} and Benaiah,{H1141} and Maaseiah,{H4641} and Mattithiah,{H4993} and Eliphelehu,{H466} and Mikneiah,{H4737} and Obed-edom,{H5654} and Jeiel,{H3273} the doorkeepers.{H7778}
19 So the singers,{H7891} Heman,{H1968} Asaph,{H623} and Ethan,{H387} *were appointed* with cymbals{H4700} of brass{H5178} to sound{H8085} aloud;
20 and Zechariah,{H2148} and Aziel,{H5815} and Shemiramoth,{H8070} and Jehiel,{H3171} and Unni,{H6042} and Eliab,{H446} and Maaseiah,{H4641} and Benaiah,{H1141} with psalteries{H5035} set to Alamoth;{H5961}
21 and Mattithiah,{H4993} and Eliphelehu,{H466} and Mikneiah,{H4737} and Obed-edom,{H5654} and Jeiel,{H3273} and Azaziah,{H5812} with harps{H3658} set to the Sheminith,{H8067} to lead.{H5329}
22 And Chenaniah,{H3663} chief{H8269} of the Levites,{H3881} was over the song:{H4853} he

instructed{H3256} about the
song,{H4853} because he was
skilful.{H995}
23 And Berechiah{H1296} and
Elkanah{H511} were
doorkeepers{H7778} for the ark.{H727}
24 And Shebaniah,{H7645} and
Joshaphat,{H3146} and
Nethanel,{H5417} and Amasai,{H6022}
and Zechariah,{H2148} and
Benaiah,{H1141} and Eliezer,{H461}
the priests,{H3548} did blow{H2690}
the trumpets{H2689} before{H6440} the
ark{H727} of God:{H430} and Obed-
edom{H5654} and Jehiah{H3174} were
doorkeepers{H7778} for the ark.{H727}
25 So David,{H1732} and the
elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} and the
captains{H8269} over thousands,{H505}
went{H1980} to bring up{H5927} the
ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of
Jehovah{H3068} out of the
house{H1004} of Obed-edom{H5654}
with joy.{H8057}
26 And it came to pass, when
God{H430} helped{H5826} the
Levites{H3881} that bare{H5375} the
ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of
Jehovah,{H3068} that they
sacrificed{H2076} seven{H7651}
bullocks{H6499} and seven{H7651}
rams.{H352}
27 And David{H1732} was
clothed{H3736} with a robe{H4598} of
fine linen,{H948} and all the
Levites{H3881} that bare{H5375} the
ark,{H727} and the singers,{H7891} and
Chenaniah{H3663} the master{H8269}
of the song{H4853} *with* the
singers:{H7891} and David{H1732} had
upon him an ephod{H646} of
linen.{H906}
28 Thus all Israel{H3478} brought
up{H5927} the ark{H727} of the
covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068}
with shouting,{H8643} and with
sound{H6963} of the cornet,{H7782}
and with trumpets,{H2689} and with
cymbals,{H4700} sounding
aloud{H8085} with psalteries{H5035}
and harps.{H3658}
29 And it came to pass, as the ark{H727}
of the covenant{H1285} of
Jehovah{H3068} came{H935} to the
city{H5892} of David,{H1732} that
Michal{H4324} the daughter{H1323} of
Saul{H7586} looked out{H8259} at the
window,{H2474} and saw{H7200}
king{H4428} David{H1732}
dancing{H7540} and playing;{H7832}
and she despised{H959} him in her
heart.{H3820}

Chapter 16

1 And they brought{H935} in the
ark{H727} of God,{H430} and
set{H3322} it in the midst{H8432} of
the tent{H168} that David{H1732} had
pitched{H5186} for it: and they
offered{H7126} burnt-offerings{H8002}
and peace-offerings{H8002}
before{H6440} God.{H430}
2 And when David{H1732} had made an
end{H3615} of offering{H5927} the
burnt-offering{H5930} and the peace-
offerings,{H8002} he blessed{H1288}
the people{H5971} in the name{H8034}
of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And he dealt{H2505} to every
one{H376} of Israel,{H3478} both
man{H376} and woman,{H802} to every
one{H376} a loaf{H3603} of
bread,{H3899} and a portion *of
flesh*,{H829} and a cake{H809} of
raisins.
4 And he appointed{H5414} certain of
the Levites{H3881} to minister{H8334}
before{H6440} the ark{H727} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and to
celebrate{H2142} and to thank{H3034}
and praise{H1984} Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of Israel:{H3478}
5 Asaph{H623} the chief,{H7218} and
second{H4932} to him
Zechariah,{H2148} Jeiel,{H3273} and
Shemiramoth,{H8070} and
Jehiel,{H3171} and Mattithiah,{H4993}
and Eliab,{H446} and Benaiah,{H1141}
and Obed-edom,{H5654} and
Jeiel,{H3273} with psalteries{H5035}
and with harps;{H3658} and
Asaph{H623} with cymbals,{H4700}
sounding{H8085} aloud;
6 and Benaiah{H1141} and
Jahaziel{H3166} the priests{H3548}
with trumpets{H2689}
continually,{H8548} before{H6440} the
ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of
God.{H430}
7 Then on that day{H3117} did
David{H1732} first{H7218}
ordain{H5414} to give thanks{H3034}
unto Jehovah,{H3068} by the
hand{H3027} of Asaph{H623} and his
brethren.{H251}
8 O give thanks{H3034} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} call{H7121} upon his
name;{H8034} Make known{H3045} his
doings{H5949} among the
peoples.{H5971}
9 Sing{H7891} unto him, sing
praises{H2167} unto him; Talk{H7878}
ye of all his marvellous{H6381} works.
10 Glory{H1984} ye in his holy{H6944}
name;{H8034} Let the heart{H3820} of
them rejoice{H8055} that seek{H1245}
Jehovah.{H3068}
11 Seek{H1875} ye Jehovah{H3068}
and his strength;{H5797} Seek{H1245}
his face{H6440} evermore.{H8548}
12 Remember{H2142} his
marvellous{H6381} works that he hath
done,{H6213} His wonders,{H4159} and
the judgments{H4941} of his
mouth,{H6310}
13 O ye seed{H2233} of Israel{H3478}
his servant,{H5650} Ye
children{H1121} of Jacob,{H3290} his
chosen ones.{H972}
14 He is Jehovah{H3068} our
God;{H430} His judgments{H4941} are
in all the earth.{H776}
15 Remember{H2142} his
covenant{H1285} for ever,{H5769} The
word{H1697} which he
commanded{H6680} to a
thousand{H505} generations,{H1755}
16 *The covenant* which he made{H3772}
with Abraham,{H85} And his
oath{H7621} unto Isaac,{H3327}
17 And confirmed{H5975} the same
unto Jacob{H3290} for a
statute,{H2706} To Israel{H3478} for an
everlasting{H5769} covenant,{H1285}
18 Saying,{H559} Unto thee will I
give{H5414} the land{H776} of
Canaan,{H3667} The lot{H2256} of
your inheritance;{H5159}
19 When ye were but a few{H4557} men
in number, Yea, very few,{H4592} and
sojourners{H1481} in it;
20 And they went{H1980} about from
nation{H1471} to nation,{H1471} And
from one kingdom{H4467} to
another{H312} people.{H5971}
21 He suffered{H3240} no man{H376}
to do them wrong;{H6231} Yea, he
reproved{H3198} kings{H4428} for
their sakes,
22 *Saying*, Touch{H5060} not mine
anointed{H4899} ones, And do my
prophets{H5030} no harm.{H7489}
23 Sing{H7891} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
all the earth;{H776} Show forth{H1319}
his salvation{H3444} from day{H3117}
to day.{H3117}
24 Declare{H5608} his glory{H3519}
among the nations,{H1471} His
marvellous works{H6381} among all the
peoples.{H5971}
25 For great{H1419} is
Jehovah,{H3068} and greatly{H3966} to
be praised:{H1984} He also is to be
feared{H3372} above all gods.{H430}
26 For all the gods{H430} of the
peoples{H5971} are idols:{H457} But
Jehovah{H3068} made{H6213} the
heavens.{H8064}
27 Honor{H1935} and majesty{H1935}
are before him:{H6440}
Strength{H5797} and gladness{H2304}
are in his place.{H4725}
28 Ascribe{H3051} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} ye kindreds{H4940}
of the peoples,{H5971} Ascribe{H3051}
unto Jehovah{H3068} glory{H3519} and
strength;{H5797}
29 Ascribe{H3051} unto
Jehovah{H3068} the glory{H3519} due
unto his name:{H8034} Bring{H5375}
an offering,{H4503} and come{H935}
before{H6440} him: Worship{H7812}
Jehovah{H3068} in holy{H6944}
array.{H1927}
30 Tremble{H2342} before{H6440}
him, all the earth:{H776} The
world{H8398} also is
established{H3559} that it cannot be
moved.{H4131}
31 Let the heavens{H8064} be
glad,{H8055} and let the earth{H776}
rejoice;{H1523} And let them
say{H559} among the nations,{H1471}
Jehovah{H3068} reigneth.{H4427}
32 Let the sea{H3220} roar,{H7481}
and the fulness{H4393} thereof; Let the
field{H7704} exult,{H5970} and all that
is therein;
33 Then shall the trees{H6086} of the
wood{H3293} sing for joy{H7442}
before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} For he
cometh{H935} to judge{H8199} the
earth.{H776}
34 O give thanks{H3034} unto
Jehovah;{H3068} for he is
good;{H2896} For his
lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for
ever.{H5769}
35 And say{H559} ye, Save{H3467} us,
O God{H430} of our salvation,{H3468}
And gather us together{H6908} and
deliver{H5337} us from the
nations,{H1471} To give thanks{H3034}
unto thy holy{H6944} name,{H8034}
And to triumph{H7623} in thy
praise.{H8416}
36 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068}
the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} From
everlasting{H5769} even to
everlasting.{H5769} And all the
people{H5971} said,{H559}
Amen,{H543} and praised{H1984}
Jehovah.{H3068}
37 So he left{H5800} there,
before{H6440} the ark{H727} of the
covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068}
Asaph{H623} and his brethren,{H251}
to minister{H8334} before{H6440} the
ark{H727} continually,{H8548} as every
day's{H3117} work{H1697}
required;{H3117}
38 and Obed-edom{H5654} with their
brethren,{H251} threescore{H8346} and
eight;{H8083} Obed-edom{H5654} also
the son{H1121} of Jeduthun{H3038}
and Hosah{H2621} to be
doorkeepers;{H7778}
39 and Zadok{H6659} the
priest,{H3548} and his brethren{H251}
the priests,{H3548} before{H6440} the
tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah{H3068}
in the high place{H1116} that was at
Gibeon,{H1391}
40 to offer{H5927} burnt-
offerings{H5930} unto Jehovah{H3068}
upon the altar{H4196} of burnt-
offering{H5930} continually{H8548}
morning{H1242} and evening,{H6153}
even according to all that is
written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of
Jehovah,{H3068} which he
commanded{H6680} unto
Israel;{H3478}
41 and with them Heman{H1968} and
Jeduthun,{H3038} and the rest{H7605}
that were chosen,{H1305} who were
mentioned{H5344} by name,{H8034} to
give thanks{H3034} to Jehovah,{H3068}
because his lovingkindness{H2617}
endureth for ever;{H5769}
42 and with them Heman{H1968} and
Jeduthun{H3038} *with* trumpets{H2689}
and cymbals{H4700} for those that
should sound{H8085} aloud, and *with*
instruments{H3627} for the
songs{H7892} of God;{H430} and the
sons{H1121} of Jeduthun{H3038} to be
at the gate.{H8179}
43 And all the people{H5971}
departed{H3212} every man{H376} to
his house:{H1004} and David{H1732}
returned{H5437} to bless{H1288} his
house.{H1004}

Chapter 17

1 And it came to pass, when David{H1732} dwelt{H3427} in his house,{H1004} that David{H1732} said{H559} to Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} Lo, I dwell{H3427} in a house{H1004} of cedar,{H730} but the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} *dwelleth* under curtains.{H3407}
2 And Nathan{H5416} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Do{H6213} all that is in thy heart;{H3824} for God{H430} is with thee.
3 And it came to pass the same night,{H3915} that the word{H1697} of God{H430} came to Nathan,{H5416} saying,{H559}
4 Go{H3212} and tell{H559} David{H1732} my servant,{H5650} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Thou shalt not build{H1129} me a house{H1004} to dwell in:{H3427}
5 for I have not dwelt in{H3427} a house{H1004} since the day{H3117} that I brought up{H5927} Israel,{H3478} unto this day,{H3117} but have gone from tent{H168} to tent,{H168} and from *one* tabernacle{H4908} *to another*.
6 In all places wherein I have walked{H1980} with all Israel,{H3478} spake{H1696} I a word{H1697} with any{H259} of the judges{H8199} of Israel,{H3478} whom I commanded{H6680} to be shepherd{H7462} of my people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Why have ye not built{H1129} me a house{H1004} of cedar?{H730}
7 Now therefore thus shalt thou say{H559} unto my servant{H5650} David,{H1732} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} I took{H3947} thee from the sheepcote,{H5116} from following{H310} the sheep,{H6629} that thou shouldest be prince{H5057} over my people{H5971} Israel:{H3478}
8 and I have been with thee whithersoever thou hast gone,{H1980} and have cut off{H3772} all thine enemies{H341} from before{H6440} thee; and I will make{H6213} thee a name,{H8034} like unto the name{H8034} of the great ones{H1419} that are in the earth.{H776}
9 And I will appoint{H7760} a place{H4725} for my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and will plant{H5193} them, that they may dwell{H7931} in their own place, and be moved{H7264} no more; neither shall the children{H1121} of wickedness{H5766} waste{H1086} them any more,{H3254} as at the first,{H7223}
10 and *as* from the day{H3117} that I commanded{H6680} judges{H8199} to be over my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} and I will subdue{H3665} all thine enemies.{H341} Moreover I tell{H5046} thee that Jehovah{H3068} will build{H1129} thee a house.{H1004}
11 And it shall come to pass, when thy days{H3117} are fulfilled{H4390} that thou must go{H3212} to be with thy fathers,{H1} that I will set up{H6965} thy seed{H2233} after{H310} thee, who shall be of thy sons;{H1121} and I will establish{H3559} his kingdom.{H4438}
12 He shall build{H1129} me a house,{H1004} and I will establish{H3559} his throne{H3678} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
13 I will be his father,{H1} and he shall be my son:{H1121} and I will not take{H5493} my lovingkindness{H2617} away{H5493} from him, as I took{H5493} it from him that was before{H6440} thee;
14 but I will settle{H5975} him in my house{H1004} and in my kingdom{H4438} for ever;{H5769} and his throne{H3678} shall be established{H3559} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
15 According to all these words,{H1697} and according to all this vision,{H2377} so did Nathan{H5416} speak{H1696} unto David.{H1732}
16 Then David{H1732} the king{H4428} went{H935} in, and sat{H3427} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} and he said,{H559} Who am I, O Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} and what is my house,{H1004} that thou hast brought{H935} me thus far?{H1988}
17 And this was a small thing{H6994} in thine eyes,{H5869} O God;{H430} but thou hast spoken{H1696} of thy servant's{H5650} house{H1004} for a great while to come,{H7350} and hast regarded{H7200} me according to the estate{H8448} of a man{H120} of high degree,{H4609} O Jehovah{H3068} God.{H430}
18 What can{H3254} David{H1732} *say* yet more{H3254} unto thee concerning the honor{H3519} which is done to thy servant?{H5650} for thou knowest{H3045} thy servant.{H5650}
19 O Jehovah,{H3068} for thy servant's{H5650} sake, and according to thine own heart,{H3820} hast thou wrought{H6213} all this greatness,{H1420} to make known{H3045} all *these* great things.{H1420}
20 O Jehovah,{H3068} there is none like thee, neither is there any God{H430} besides{H2108} thee, according to all that we have heard{H8085} with our ears.{H241}
21 And what one{H259} nation{H1471} in the earth{H776} is like thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} whom God{H430} went{H1980} to redeem{H6299} unto himself for a people,{H5971} to make{H7760} thee a name{H8034} by great{H1420} and terrible{H3372} things, in driving out{H1644} nations{H1471} from before{H6440} thy people,{H5971} whom thou redeemest{H6299} out of Egypt?{H4714}
22 For thy people{H5971} Israel{H3478} didst thou make{H5414} thine own people{H5971} for{H5704} ever;{H5769} and thou, Jehovah,{H3068} becamest their God.{H430}
23 And now, O Jehovah,{H3068} let the word{H1697} that thou hast spoken{H1696} concerning thy servant,{H5650} and concerning his house,{H1004} be established{H539} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} and do{H6213} as thou hast spoken.{H1696}
24 And let thy name{H8034} be established{H539} and magnified{H1431} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} even a God{H430} to Israel:{H3478} and the house{H1004} of David{H1732} thy servant{H5650} is established{H3559} before{H6440} thee.
25 For thou, O my God,{H430} hast revealed{H1540} to thy servant{H5650} that thou wilt build{H1129} him a house:{H1004} therefore hath thy servant{H5650} found{H4672} *in his heart* to pray{H6419} before{H6440} thee.
26 And now, O Jehovah,{H3068} thou art God,{H430} and hast promised{H1696} this good{H2896} thing unto thy servant:{H5650}
27 and now it hath pleased{H2974} thee to bless{H1288} the house{H1004} of thy servant,{H5650} that it may continue for ever{H5769} before{H6440} thee: for thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} hast blessed,{H1288} and it is blessed{H1288} for ever.{H5769}

Chapter 18

1 And after this{H310} it came to pass, that David{H1732} smote{H5221} the Philistines,{H6430} and subdued{H3665} them, and took{H3947} Gath{H1661} and its towns{H1323} out of the hand{H3027} of the Philistines.{H6430}
2 And he smote{H5221} Moab;{H4124} and the Moabites{H4124} became servants{H5650} to David,{H1732} and brought{H5375} tribute.{H4503}
3 And David{H1732} smote{H5221} Hadarezer{H1928} king{H4428} of Zobah{H6678} unto Hamath,{H2574} as he went{H3212} to establish{H5324} his dominion{H3027} by the river{H5104} Euphrates.{H6578}
4 And David{H1732} took{H3920} from him a thousand{H505} chariots,{H7393} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} horsemen,{H6571} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} footmen;{H376} and David{H1732} hocked{H6131} all the chariot{H7393} horses, but reserved{H3498} of them for a hundred{H3967} chariots.{H7393}
5 And when the Syrians{H758} of Damascus{H1834} came{H935} to succor{H5826} Hadarezer{H1928} king{H4428} of Zobah,{H6678} David{H1732} smote{H5221} of the Syrians{H758} two{H8147} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
6 Then David{H1732} put{H7760} *garrisons* in Syria{H758} of Damascus; and the Syrians{H758} became servants{H5650} to David,{H1732} and brought{H5375} tribute.{H4503} And Jehovah{H3068} gave victory{H3467} to David{H1732} whithersoever he went.{H1980}
7 And David{H1732} took{H3947} the shields{H7982} of gold{H2091} that were on the servants{H5650} of Hadarezer,{H1928} and brought{H935} them to Jerusalem.{H3389}
8 And from Tibhath{H2880} and from Cun,{H3560} cities{H5892} of Hadarezer,{H1928} David{H1732} took{H3947} very{H3966} much{H7227} brass,{H5178} wherewith Solomon{H8010} made{H6213} the brazen{H5178} sea,{H3220} and the pillars,{H5982} and the vessels{H3627} of brass.{H5178}
9 And when Tou{H8583} king{H4428} of Hamath{H2574} heard{H8085} that David{H1732} had smitten{H5221} all the host{H2428} of Hadarezer{H1928} king{H4428} of Zobah,{H6678}
10 he sent{H7971} Hadoram{H1913} his son{H1121} to king{H4428} David,{H1732} to salute{H7592} him,{H7965} and to bless{H1288} him, because he had fought{H3898} against Hadarezer{H1928} and smitten{H5221} him; (for Hadarezer{H1928} had wars{H376} with Tou;){H8583} and *he had with him* all manner of vessels{H3627} of gold{H2091} and silver{H3701} and brass.{H5178}
11 These also did king{H4428} David{H1732} dedicate{H6942} unto Jehovah,{H3068} with the silver{H3701} and the gold{H2091} that he carried{H5375} away from all the nations;{H1471} from Edom,{H123} and from Moab,{H4124} and from the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and from the Philistines,{H6430} and from Amalek.{H6002}
12 Moreover Abishai{H52} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} smote{H5221} of the Edomites{H123} in the Valley{H1516} of Salt{H4417} eighteen{H8083} thousand.{H505}
13 And he put{H7760} garrisons{H5333} in Edom;{H123} and all the Edomites{H123} became servants{H5650} to David.{H1732} And Jehovah{H3068} gave victory{H3467} to David{H1732} whithersoever he went.{H1980}
14 And David{H1732} reigned{H4427} over all Israel;{H3478} and he executed{H6213} justice{H4941} and righteousness{H6666} unto all his people.{H5971}
15 And Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} was over the host;{H6635} and Jehoshaphat{H3092}

the son{H1121} of Ahilud{H286} was recorder;{H2142}
16 and Zadok{H6659} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285} and Abimelech{H40} the son{H1121} of Abiathar,{H54} were priests;{H3548} and Shavsha{H7798} was scribe;{H5608}
17 and Benaiah{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} was over the Cherethites{H3774} and the Pelethites;{H6432} and the sons{H1121} of David{H1732} were chief{H7223} about{H3027} the king.{H4428}

Chapter 19

1 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that Nahash{H5176} the king{H4428} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} died,{H4191} and his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
2 And David{H1732} said,{H559} I will show{H6213} kindness{H2617} unto Hanun{H2586} the son{H1121} of Nahash,{H5176} because his father{H1} showed{H6213} kindness{H2617} to me. So David{H1732} sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} to comfort{H5162} him concerning his father.{H1} And David's{H1732} servants{H5650} came{H935} into the land{H776} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} to Hanun,{H2586} to comfort{H5162} him.
3 But the princes{H8269} of the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} said{H559} to Hanun,{H2586} Thinkest{H5869} thou that David{H1732} doth honor{H3513} thy father,{H1} in that he hath sent{H7971} comforters{H5162} unto thee? are not his servants{H5650} come{H935} unto thee to search,{H2713} and to overthrow,{H2015} and to spy out{H7270} the land?{H776}
4 So Hanun{H2586} took{H3947} David's{H1732} servants,{H5650} and shaved{H1548} them, and cut off{H3772} their garments{H4063} in the middle,{H2677} even to their buttocks,{H4667} and sent them away.{H7971}
5 Then there went{H3212} certain persons, and told{H5046} David{H1732} how the men{H582} were served. And he sent{H7971} to meet{H7125} them; for the men{H582} were greatly{H3966} ashamed.{H3637} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Tarry{H3427} at Jericho{H3405} until your beards{H2206} be grown,{H6779} and then return.{H7725}
6 And when the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} saw{H7200} that they had made themselves odious{H887} to David,{H1732} Hanun{H2586} and the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} sent{H7971} a thousand{H505} talents{H3603} of silver{H3701} to hire{H7936} them chariots{H7393} and horsemen{H6571} out of Mesopotamia,{H763} and out of Arammaacah,{H758} and out of Zobah.{H6678}
7 So they hired{H7936} them thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} thousand{H505} chariots,{H7393} and the king{H4428} of Maacah{H4601} and his people,{H5971} who came{H935} and encamped{H2583} before{H6440} Medeba.{H4311} And the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} gathered themselves together{H622} from their cities,{H5892} and came{H935} to battle.{H4421}
8 And when David{H1732} heard{H8085} of it, he sent{H7971} Joab,{H3097} and all the host{H6635} of the mighty men.{H1368}
9 And the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} came out,{H3318} and put the battle{H4421} in array{H6186} at the gate{H6607} of the city:{H5892} and the kings{H4428} that were come{H935} were by themselves in the field.{H7704}
10 Now when Joab{H3097} saw{H7200} that the battle{H4421} was set against him before{H6440} and behind,{H268} he chose of{H977} all the choice{H977} men of Israel,{H3478} and put them in array{H6186} against{H7125} the Syrians.{H758}
11 And the rest{H3499} of the people{H5971} he committed{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of Abishai{H52} his brother;{H251} and they put themselves in array{H6186} against{H7125} the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
12 And he said,{H559} If the Syrians{H758} be too strong{H2388} for me, then thou shalt help{H8668} me; but if the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} be too strong{H2388} for thee, then I will help{H3467} thee.
13 Be of good courage,{H2388} and let us play the man{H2388} for our people,{H5971} and for the cities{H5892} of our God:{H430} and Jehovah{H3068} do{H6213} that which seemeth{H5869} him good.{H2896}
14 So Joab{H3097} and the people{H5971} that were with him drew nigh{H5066} before{H6440} the Syrians{H758} unto the battle;{H4421} and they fled{H5127} before{H6440} him.
15 And when the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} saw{H7200} that the Syrians{H758} were fled,{H5127} they likewise fled{H5127} before{H6440} Abishai{H52} his brother,{H251} and entered{H935} into the city.{H5892} Then Joab{H3097} came{H935} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
16 And when the Syrians{H758} saw{H7200} that they were put to the worse{H5062} before{H6440} Israel,{H3478} they sent{H7971} messengers,{H4397} and drew forth{H3318} the Syrians{H758} that were beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} with Shophach{H7780} the captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} of Hadarezer{H1928} at their head.{H6440}
17 And it was told{H5046} David;{H1732} and he gathered{H622} all Israel{H3478} together, and passed over{H5674} the Jordan,{H3383} and came{H935} upon them, and set the battle in array{H6186} against them. So when David{H1732} had put the battle{H4421} in array{H6186} against{H7125} the Syrians,{H758} they fought{H3898} with him.
18 And the Syrians{H758} fled{H5127} before{H6440} Israel;{H3478} and David{H1732} slew{H2026} of the Syrians{H758} *the men of* seven{H7651} thousand{H505} chariots,{H7393} and forty{H705} thousand{H505} footmen,{H376} and killed{H4191} Shophach{H7780} the captain{H8269} of the host.{H6635}
19 And when the servants{H5650} of Hadarezer{H1928} saw{H7200} that they were put to the worse{H5062} before{H6440} Israel,{H3478} they made peace{H7999} with David,{H1732} and served{H5647} him: neither would{H14} the Syrians{H758} help{H3467} the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} any more.

Chapter 20

1 And it came to pass, at the time{H6256} of the return{H8666} of the year,{H8141} at the time{H6256} when kings{H4428} go out{H3318} *to battle*, that Joab{H3097} led forth{H5090} the{H2428} army,{H6635} and wasted{H7843} the country{H776} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and came{H935} and besieged{H6696} Rabbah.{H7237} But David{H1732} tarried{H3427} at Jerusalem.{H3389} And Joab{H3097} smote{H5221} Rabbah,{H7237} and overthrew{H2040} it.
2 And David{H1732} took{H3947} the crown{H5850} of their king{H4428} from off his head,{H7218} and found{H4672} it to weigh{H4948} a talent{H3603} of gold,{H2091} and there were precious{H3368} stones{H68} in it; and it was set upon David's{H1732} head:{H7218} and he brought{H3318} forth the spoil{H7998} of the city,{H5892} exceeding{H3966} much.{H7235}
3 And he brought forth{H3318} the people{H5971} that were therein, and cut{H7787} *them* with saws,{H4050} and with harrows{H2757} of iron,{H1270} and with axes.{H4050} And thus did{H6213} David{H1732} unto all the cities{H5892} of the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983} And David{H1732} and all the people{H5971} returned{H7725} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
4 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that there arose{H5975} war{H4421} at Gezer{H1507} with the Philistines;{H6430} then{H227} Sibbecai{H5444} the Hushathite{H2843} slew{H5221} Sippai,{H5598} of the sons{H3211} of the giant;{H7497} and they were subdued.{H3665}
5 And there was again war{H4421} with the Philistines;{H6430} and Elhanan{H445} the son{H1121} of Jair{H3265} slew{H5221} Lahmi{H3902} the brother{H251} of Goliath{H1555} the Gittite,{H1663} the staff{H6086} of whose spear{H2595} was like a weaver's{H707} beam.{H4500}
6 And there was again war{H4421} at Gath,{H1661} where was a man{H376} of great stature,{H4060} whose fingers{H676} and toes{H676} were four{H702} and twenty,{H6242} six{H8337} *on each hand*, and six{H8337} *on each foot*; and he also was born{H3205} unto the giant.{H7497}
7 And when he defied{H2778} Israel,{H3478} Jonathan{H3083} the son{H1121} of Shimea{H8092} David's{H1732} brother{H251} slew{H5221} him.
8 These{H411} were born{H3205} unto the giant{H7497} in Gath;{H1661} and they fell{H5307} by the hand{H3027} of David,{H1732} and by the hand{H3027} of his servants.{H5650}

Chapter 21

1 And Satan{H7854} stood up{H5975} against Israel,{H3478} and moved{H5496} David{H1732} to number{H4487} Israel.{H3478}
2 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Joab{H3097} and to the princes{H8269} of the people,{H5971} Go,{H3212} number{H5608} Israel{H3478} from Beer-sheba{H884} even to Dan;{H1835} and bring{H935} me word, that I may know{H3045} the sum{H4557} of them.
3 And Joab{H3097} said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} make his people{H5971} a hundred{H3967} times{H6471} as many as they{H1992} are: but, my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} are they{H1992} not all my lord's{H113} servants?{H5650} why doth my lord{H113} require{H1245} this thing? why will he be a cause of guilt{H819} unto Israel?{H3478}
4 Nevertheless the king's{H4428} word{H1697} prevailed{H2388} against Joab.{H3097} Wherefore Joab{H3097} departed,{H3318} and went{H1980} throughout all Israel,{H3478} and came{H935} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
5 And Joab{H3097} gave{H5414} up the sum{H4557} of the numbering{H4662} of the people{H5971} unto David.{H1732} And all they of Israel{H3478} were a thousand{H505} thousand{H505} and a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} men{H376} that drew{H8025} sword:{H2719} and Judah{H3063} was four{H702} hundred{H3967} threescore and

ten{H7657} thousand{H505} men{H376} that drew{H8025} sword.{H2719}
6 But Levi{H3878} and Benjamin{H1144} counted{H6485} he not among{H8432} them; for the king's{H4428} word{H1697} was abominable{H8581} to Joab.{H3097}
7 And God{H430} was displeased{H3415} with this thing;{H1697} therefore he smote{H5221} Israel.{H3478}
8 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto God,{H430} I have sinned{H2398} greatly,{H3966} in that I have done{H6213} this thing:{H1697} but now, put away,{H5674} I beseech thee, the iniquity{H5771} of thy servant;{H5650} for I have done very{H3966} foolishly.{H5528}
9 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto Gad,{H1410} David's{H1732} seer,{H2374} saying,{H559}
10 Go{H3212} and speak{H1696} unto David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} I offer{H5186} thee three{H7969} things: choose{H977} thee one{H259} of them,{H2007} that I may do{H6213} it unto thee.
11 So Gad{H1410} came{H935} to David,{H1732} and said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Take which{H6901} thou wilt:
12 either three{H7969} years{H8141} of famine;{H7458} or three{H7969} months{H2320} to be consumed{H5595} before{H6440} thy foes,{H6862} while the sword{H2719} of thine enemies{H341} overtaketh{H5381} thee; or{H518} else three{H7969} days{H3117} the sword{H2719} of Jehovah,{H3068} even pestilence{H1698} in the land,{H776} and the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} destroying{H7843} throughout all the borders{H1366} of Israel.{H3478} Now therefore consider{H7200} what answer{H1697} I shall return{H7725} to him that sent{H7971} me.
13 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto Gad,{H1410} I am in a great{H3966} strait:{H6887} let me fall,{H5307} I pray, into the hand{H3027} of Jehovah;{H3068} for very{H3966} great{H7227} are his mercies:{H7356} and let me not fall{H5307} into the hand{H3027} of man.{H120}
14 So Jehovah{H3068} sent{H5414} a pestilence{H1698} upon Israel;{H3478} and there fell{H5307} of Israel{H3478} seventy{H7657} thousand{H505} men.{H376}
15 And God{H430} sent{H7971} an angel{H4397} unto Jerusalem{H3389} to destroy{H7843} it: and as he was about to destroy,{H7843} Jehovah{H3068} beheld,{H7200} and he repented{H5162} him of the evil,{H7451} and said{H559} to the destroying{H7843} angel,{H4397} It is enough;{H7227} now stay{H7503} thy hand.{H3027} And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} was standing{H5975} by the threshing-floor{H1637} of Ornan{H771} the Jebusite.{H2983}
16 And David{H1732} lifted up{H5375} his eyes,{H5869} and saw{H7200} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} standing{H5975} between earth{H776} and heaven,{H8064} having a drawn{H8025} sword{H2719} in his hand{H3027} stretched out{H5186} over Jerusalem.{H3389} Then David{H1732} and the elders,{H2205} clothed{H3680} in sackcloth,{H8242} fell{H5307} upon their faces.{H6440}
17 And David{H1732} said{H559} unto God,{H430} Is it not I that commanded{H559} the people{H5971} to be numbered?{H4487} even I it is that have sinned{H2398} and done very{H7489} wickedly;{H7489} but these sheep,{H6629} what have they done?{H6213} let thy hand,{H3027} I pray thee, O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} be against me, and against my father's{H1} house;{H1004} but not against thy people,{H5971} that they should be plagued.{H4046}
18 Then the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H559} Gad{H1410} to say{H559} to David,{H1732} that David{H1732} should go up,{H5927} and rear{H6965} an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah{H3068} in the threshing-floor{H1637} of Ornan{H771} the Jebusite.{H2983}
19 And David{H1732} went up{H5927} at the saying{H1697} of Gad,{H1410} which he spake{H1696} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
20 And Ornan{H771} turned back,{H7725} and saw{H7200} the angel;{H4397} and his four{H702} sons{H1121} that were with him hid{H2244} themselves. Now Ornan{H771} was threshing{H1758} wheat.{H2406}
21 And as David{H1732} came{H935} to Ornan,{H771} Ornan{H771} looked{H5027} and saw{H7200} David,{H1732} and went out{H3318} of the threshing-floor,{H1637} and bowed{H7812} himself to David{H1732} with his face{H639} to the ground.{H776}
22 Then David{H1732} said{H559} to Ornan,{H771} Give{H5414} me the place{H4725} of this threshing-floor,{H1637} that I may build{H1129} thereon an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah:{H3068} for the full{H4392} price{H3701} shalt thou give{H5414} it me, that the plague{H4046} may be stayed{H6113} from the people.{H5971}
23 And Ornan{H771} said{H559} unto David,{H1732} Take{H3947} it to thee, and let my lord{H113} the king{H4428} do{H6213} that which is good{H2896} in his eyes:{H5869} lo,{H7200} I give{H5414} *thee* the oxen{H1241} for burnt-offerings,{H5930} and the threshing instruments{H4173} for wood,{H6086} and the wheat{H2406} for the meal-offering;{H4503} I give{H5414} it all.
24 And king{H4428} David{H1732} said{H559} to Ornan,{H771} Nay; but I will verily{H7069} buy{H7069} it for the full{H4392} price:{H3701} for I will not take{H5375} that which is thine for Jehovah,{H3068} nor offer{H5927} a burnt-offering{H5930} without cost.{H2600}
25 So David{H1732} gave{H5414} to Ornan{H771} for the place{H4725} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} shekels{H8255} of gold{H2091} by weight.{H4948}
26 And David{H1732} built{H1129} there an altar{H4196} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} and peace-offerings,{H5930} and called{H7121} upon Jehovah;{H3068} and he answered{H6030} him from heaven{H8064} by fire{H784} upon the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering.{H5930}
27 And Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H559} the angel;{H4397} and he put up{H7725} his sword{H2719} again{H7725} into the sheath{H5084} thereof.
28 At that time,{H6256} when David{H1732} saw{H7200} that Jehovah{H3068} had answered{H6030} him in the threshing-floor{H1637} of Ornan{H771} the Jebusite,{H2983} then he sacrificed{H2076} there.
29 For the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah,{H3068} which Moses{H4872} made{H6213} in the wilderness,{H4057} and the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering,{H5930} were at that time{H6256} in the high place{H1116} at Gibeon.{H1391}
30 But David{H1732} could{H3201} not go{H3212} before{H6440} it to inquire{H1875} of God;{H430} for he was afraid{H1204} because{H6440} of the sword{H2719} of the angel{H4397} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 22

1 Then David{H1732} said,{H559} This is the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} and this is the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering{H5930} for Israel.{H3478}
2 And David{H1732} commanded{H559} to gather together{H3664} the sojourners{H1616} that were in the land{H776} of Israel;{H3478} and he set{H5975} masons{H2672} to hew{H2672} wrought{H1496} stones{H68} to build{H1129} the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
3 And David{H1732} prepared{H3559} iron{H1270} in abundance{H7230} for the nails{H4548} for the doors{H1817} of the gates,{H8179} and for the couplings;{H4226} and brass{H5178} in abundance{H7230} without weight;{H4948}
4 and cedar -{H730} trees{H6086} without number:{H7230} for the Sidonians{H6722} and they of Tyre{H6876} brought{H935} cedar -{H730} trees{H6086} in abundance{H369} to David.{H1732}
5 And David{H1732} said,{H559} Solomon{H8010} my son{H1121} is young{H5288} and tender,{H7390} and the house{H1004} that is to be builded{H1129} for Jehovah{H3068} must be exceeding{H4605} magnificent,{H1431} of fame{H8034} and of glory{H8597} throughout all countries:{H776} I will therefore make preparation{H3559} for it. So David{H1732} prepared{H3559} abundantly{H7230} before{H6440} his death.{H4194}
6 Then he called{H7121} for Solomon{H8010} his son,{H1121} and charged{H6680} him to build{H1129} a house{H1004} for Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Solomon{H8010} his son,{H1121} As for me, it was in my heart{H3824} to build{H1129} a house{H1004} unto the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} my God.{H430}
8 But the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to me, saying,{H559} Thou hast shed{H8210} blood{H1818} abundantly,{H7230} and hast made{H6213} great{H1419} wars:{H4421} thou shalt not build{H1129} a house{H1004} unto my name,{H8034} because thou hast shed{H8210} much{H7227} blood{H1818} upon the earth{H776} in my sight.{H6440}
9 Behold, a son{H1121} shall be born{H3205} to thee, who shall be a man{H376} of rest;{H4496} and I will give him rest{H5117} from all his enemies{H341} round about;{H5439} for his name{H8034} shall be Solomon,{H8010} and I will give{H5414} peace{H7965} and quietness{H8253} unto Israel{H3478} in his days:{H3117}
10 he shall build{H1129} a house{H1004} for my name;{H8034} and he shall be my son,{H1121} and I will be his father;{H1} and I will establish{H3559} the throne{H3678} of his kingdom{H4438} over Israel{H3478} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
11 Now, my son,{H1121} Jehovah{H3068} be with thee; and prosper{H6743} thou, and build{H1129} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} as he hath spoken{H1696} concerning thee.
12 Only Jehovah{H3068} give{H5414} thee discretion{H7922} and understanding,{H998} and give thee charge{H6680} concerning Israel;{H3478} that so thou mayest keep{H8104} the law{H8451} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}
13 Then shalt thou prosper,{H6743} if thou observe{H8104} to do{H6213} the statutes{H2706} and the

ordinances{H4941} which Jehovah{H3068} charged{H6680} Moses{H4872} with concerning Israel:{H3478} be strong,{H2388} and of good courage;{H553} fear{H3372} not, neither be dismayed.{H2865}
14 Now, behold, in my affliction{H3559} I have prepared{H3559} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} talents{H3603} of gold,{H2091} and a thousand{H505} thousand{H505} talents{H3603} of silver,{H3701} and of brass{H5178} and iron{H1270} without weight;{H4948} for it is in abundance:{H7230} timber{H6086} also and stone{H68} have I prepared;{H3559} and thou mayest add{H3254} thereto.
15 Moreover there are workmen{H6213} with thee in abundance,{H7230} hewers{H2672} and workers{H2796} of stone{H68} and timber,{H6086} and all men{H2450} that are skilful in every manner of work:{H4399}
16 of the gold,{H2091} the silver,{H3701} and the brass,{H5178} and the iron,{H1270} there is no number.{H4557} Arise{H6965} and be doing,{H6213} and Jehovah{H3068} be with thee.
17 David{H1732} also commanded{H6680} all the princes{H8269} of Israel{H3478} to help{H5826} Solomon{H8010} his son,{H1121} *saying*,
18 Is not Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} with you? and hath he not given you rest{H5117} on every side?{H5439} for he hath delivered{H5414} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} into my hand;{H3027} and the land{H776} is subdued{H3533} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and before{H6440} his people.{H5971}
19 Now set{H5414} your heart{H3824} and your soul{H5315} to seek{H1875} after Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} arise{H6965} therefore, and build{H1129} ye the sanctuary{H4720} of Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} to bring{H935} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the holy{H6944} vessels{H3627} of God,{H430} into the house{H1004} that is to be built{H1129} to the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 23

1 Now David{H1732} was old{H2204} and full{H7646} of days;{H3117} and he made Solomon{H8010} his son{H1121} king{H4427} over Israel.{H3478}
2 And he gathered together{H622} all the princes{H8269} of Israel,{H3478} with the priests{H3548} and the Levites.{H3881}
3 And the Levites{H3881} were numbered{H5608} from thirty{H7970} years{H1121} old and upward:{H4605} and their number{H4557} by their polls,{H1538} man{H1397} by man,{H1397} was thirty{H7970} and eight{H8083} thousand.{H505}
4 Of these,{H428} twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand{H505} were to oversee{H5329} the work{H4399} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and six{H8337} thousand{H505} were officers{H7860} and judges;{H8199}
5 and four{H702} thousand{H505} were doorkeepers;{H7778} and four{H702} thousand{H505} praised{H1984} Jehovah{H3068} with the instruments{H3627} which I made,{H6213} *said David*, to praise{H1984} therewith.
6 And David{H1732} divided{H2505} them into courses{H4256} according to the sons{H1121} of Levi:{H3878} Gershon,{H1648} Kohath,{H6955} and Merari.{H4847}
7 Of the Gershonites:{H1649} Ladan{H3936} and Shimei.{H8096}
8 The sons{H1121} of Ladan:{H3936} Jehiel{H3171} the chief,{H7218} and Zetham,{H2241} and Joel,{H3100} three.{H7969}
9 The sons{H1121} of Shimei:{H8096} Shelomoth,{H8019} and Haziel,{H2381} and Haran,{H2039} three.{H7969} These were the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of Ladan.{H3936}
10 And the sons{H1121} of Shimei:{H8096} Jahath,{H3189} Zina,{H2126} and Jeush,{H3266} and Beriah.{H1283} These four{H702} were the sons{H1121} of Shimei.{H8096}
11 And Jahath{H3189} was the chief,{H7218} and Zizah{H2125} the second:{H8145} but Jeush{H3266} and Beriah{H1283} had not many{H7235} sons;{H1121} therefore they became a fathers'{H1} house{H1004} in one{H259} reckoning.{H6486}
12 The sons{H1121} of Kohath:{H6955} Amram,{H6019} Izhar,{H3324} Hebron,{H2275} and Uzziel,{H5816} four.{H702}
13 The sons{H1121} of Amram:{H6019} Aaron{H175} and Moses;{H4872} and Aaron{H175} was separated,{H914} that he should sanctify{H6942} the most{H6944} holy things,{H6944} he and his sons,{H1121} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} to burn incense{H6999} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to minister{H8334} unto him, and to bless{H1288} in his name,{H8034} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
14 But as for Moses{H4872} the man{H376} of God,{H430} his sons{H1121} were named{H7121} among the tribe{H7626} of Levi.{H3878}
15 The sons{H1121} of Moses:{H4872} Gershom{H1647} and Eliezer.{H461}
16 The sons{H1121} of Gershom:{H1647} Shebuel{H7619} the chief.{H7218}
17 And the sons{H1121} of Eliezer{H461} were: Rehabiah{H7345} the chief;{H7218} and Eliezer{H461} had no other{H312} sons;{H1121} but the sons{H1121} of Rehabiah{H7345} were very{H4605} many.{H7235}
18 The sons{H1121} of Izhar:{H3324} Shelomith{H8019} the chief.{H7218}
19 The sons{H1121} of Hebron:{H2275} Jeriah{H3404} the chief,{H7218} Amariah{H568} the second,{H8145} Jahaziel{H3166} the third,{H7992} and Jekameam{H3360} the fourth.{H7243}
20 The sons{H1121} of Uzziel:{H5816} Micah{H4318} the chief,{H7218} and Isshiah{H3449} the second.{H8145}
21 The sons{H1121} of Merari:{H4847} Mahli{H4249} and Mushi.{H4187} The sons{H1121} of Mahli:{H4249} Eleazar{H499} and Kish.{H7027}
22 And Eleazar{H499} died,{H4191} and had no sons,{H1121} but daughters{H1323} only: and their brethren{H251} the sons{H1121} of Kish{H7027} took{H5375} them *to wife*.
23 The sons{H1121} of Mushi:{H4187} Mahli,{H4249} and Eder,{H5740} and Jeremoth,{H3406} three.{H7969}
24 These were the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} after their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} even the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of those of them that were counted,{H6485} in the number{H4557} of names{H8034} by their polls,{H1538} who did{H6213} the work{H4399} for the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} from twenty{H6242} years{H1121} old{H1121} and upward.{H4605}
25 For David{H1732} said,{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} hath given rest{H5117} unto his people;{H5971} and he dwelleth{H7931} in Jerusalem{H3389} for ever:{H5769}
26 and also the Levites{H3881} shall no more have need to carry{H5375} the tabernacle{H4908} and all the vessels{H3627} of it for the service{H5656} thereof.
27 For by the last{H314} words{H1697} of David{H1732} the sons of Levi{H3881} were numbered,{H4557} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward.{H4605}
28 For their office{H4612} was to wait{H3027} on the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} for the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} in the courts,{H2691} and in the chambers,{H3957} and in the purifying{H2893} of all holy things,{H6944} even the work{H4639} of the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of God;{H430}
29 for the showbread{H3899} also, and for the fine flour{H5560} for a meal-offering,{H4503} whether of unleavened{H4682} wafers,{H7550} or of that which is baked in the pan,{H4227} or of that which is soaked,{H7246} and for all manner of measure{H4884} and size;{H4060}
30 and to stand{H5975} every morning{H1242} to thank{H3034} and praise{H1984} Jehovah,{H3068} and likewise at even;{H6153}
31 and to offer{H5927} all burnt-offerings{H5930} unto Jehovah,{H3068} on the sabbaths,{H7676} on the new moons,{H2320} and on the set feasts,{H4150} in number{H4557} according to the ordinance{H4941} concerning them, continually{H8548} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068}
32 and that they should keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and the charge{H4931} of the holy{H6944} place, and the charge{H4931} of the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} their brethren,{H251} for the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 24

1 And the courses{H4256} of the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} *were these*. The sons{H1121} of Aaron:{H175} Nadab{H5070} and Abihu,{H30} Eleazar{H499} and Ithamar.{H385}
2 But Nadab{H5070} and Abihu{H30} died{H4191} before{H6440} their father,{H1} and had no children:{H1121} therefore Eleazar{H499} and Ithamar{H385} executed the priest's office.{H3547}
3 And David{H1732} with Zadok{H6659} of the sons{H1121} of Eleazar,{H499} and Ahimelech{H288} of the sons{H1121} of Ithamar,{H385} divided{H2505} them according to their ordering{H6486} in their service.{H5656}
4 And there were more{H7227} chief{H7218} men{H1397} found{H4672} of the sons{H1121} of Eleazar{H499} than of the sons{H1121} of Ithamar;{H385} and *thus* were they divided:{H2505} of the sons{H1121} of Eleazar{H499} there were sixteen,{H8337} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} houses;{H1004} and of the sons{H1121} of Ithamar,{H385} according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} eight.{H8083}
5 Thus were they divided{H2505} by lot,{H1486} one sort{H428} with another;{H428} for there were princes{H8269} of the sanctuary,{H6944} and princes{H8269} of God,{H430} both of the sons{H1121} of Eleazar,{H499} and of the sons{H1121} of Ithamar.{H385}
6 And Shemaiah{H8098} the son{H1121} of Nethanel{H5417} the scribe,{H5608} who was of the Levites,{H3881} wrote{H3789} them in the presence{H6440} of the king,{H4428} and the princes,{H8269} and Zadok{H6659} the priest,{H3548} and Ahimelech{H288} the son{H1121} of Abiathar,{H54} and the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the priests{H3548} and of the Levites;{H3881} one{H259}

fathers'{H1} house{H1004} being taken{H270} for Eleazar,{H499} and one taken{H270} for Ithamar.{H385}
7 Now the first{H7223} lot{H1486} came forth{H3318} to Jehoiarib,{H3080} the second{H8145} to Jedaiah,{H3048}
8 the third{H7992} to Harim,{H2766} the fourth{H7243} to Seorim,{H8188}
9 the fifth{H2549} to Malchijah,{H4441} the sixth{H8345} to Mijamin,{H4326}
10 the seventh{H7637} to Hakkoz,{H6976} the eighth{H8066} to Abijah,{H29}
11 the ninth{H8671} to Jeshua,{H3442} the tenth{H6224} to Shecaniah,{H7935}
12 the eleventh{H6249} to Eliashib,{H475} the twelfth{H8147} to Jakim,{H3356}
13 the thirteenth{H7969} to Huppah,{H2647} the fourteenth{H702} to Jeshebeab,{H3428}
14 the fifteenth{H2568} to Bilgah,{H1083} the sixteenth{H8337} to Immer,{H564}
15 the seventeenth{H7651} to Hezir,{H2387} the eighteenth{H8083} to Happizzez,{H6483}
16 the nineteenth{H8672} to Pethahiah,{H6611} the twentieth{H6242} to Jehezkel,{H3168}
17 the one{H259} and twentieth{H6242} to Jachin,{H3199} the two{H8147} and twentieth{H6242} to Gamul,{H1577}
18 the three{H7969} and twentieth{H6242} to Delaiah,{H1806} the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} to Maaziah.{H4590}
19 This was the ordering{H6486} of them in their service,{H5656} to come{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} according to the ordinance{H4941} *given* unto them by Aaron{H175} their father,{H1} as Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} had commanded{H6680} him.
20 And of the rest{H3498} of the sons{H1121} of Levi:{H3878} of the sons{H1121} of Amram,{H6019} Shubael;{H7619} of the sons{H1121} of Shubael,{H7619} Jehdeiah.{H3165}
21 Of Rehabiah:{H7345} of the sons{H1121} of Rehabiah,{H7345} Isshiah{H3449} the chief.{H7218}
22 Of the Izharites,{H3325} Shelomoth;{H8013} of the sons{H1121} of Shelomoth,{H8013} Jahath.{H3189}
23 And the sons{H1121} *of Hebron*: Jeriah{H3404} *the chief*, Amariah{H568} the second,{H8145} Jahaziel{H3166} the third,{H7992} Jekameam{H3360} the fourth.{H7243}
24 The sons{H1121} of Uzziel,{H5816} Micah;{H4318} of the sons{H1121} of Micah,{H4318} Shamir.{H8053}
25 The brother{H251} of Micah,{H4318} Isshiah;{H3449} of the sons{H1121} of Isshiah,{H3449} Zechariah.{H2148}
26 The sons{H1121} of Merari:{H4847} Mahli{H4249} and Mushi;{H4187} the sons{H1121} of Jaaziah:{H3269} Beno.{H1121}
27 The sons{H1121} of Merari:{H4847} of Jaaziah,{H3269} Beno,{H1121} and Shoham,{H7719} and Zaccur,{H2139} and Ibri.{H5681}
28 Of Mahli:{H4249} Eleazar,{H499} who had no sons.{H1121}
29 Of Kish;{H7027} the sons{H1121} of Kish:{H7027} Jerahmeel.{H3396}
30 And the sons{H1121} of Mushi:{H4187} Mahli,{H4249} and Eder,{H5740} and Jerimoth.{H3406} These were the sons{H1121} of the Levites{H3881} after their fathers'{H1} houses.{H1004}
31 These likewise cast{H5307} lots{H1486} even as{H5980} their brethren{H251} the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} in the presence{H6440} of David{H1732} the king,{H4428} and Zadok,{H6659} and Ahimelech,{H288} and the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the priests{H3548} and of the Levites;{H3881} the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the chief{H7218} even as{H5980} those of his younger{H6996} brother.{H251}

Chapter 25

1 Moreover David{H1732} and the captains{H8269} of the host{H6635} set apart{H914} for the service{H5656} certain of the sons{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} and of Heman,{H1968} and of Jeduthun,{H3038} who should prophesy{H5012} with harps,{H3658} with psalteries,{H5035} and with cymbals:{H4700} and the number{H4557} of them that did the work{H582} according to their service{H5656} was:
2 of the sons{H1121} of Asaph:{H623} Zaccur,{H2139} and Joseph,{H3130} and Nethaniah,{H5418} and Asharelah,{H841} the sons{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} under the hand{H3027} of Asaph,{H623} who prophesied{H5012} after the order{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
3 Of Jeduthun;{H3038} the sons{H1121} of Jeduthun:{H3038} Gedaliah,{H1436} and Zeri,{H6874} and Jeshaiah,{H3470} Hashabiah,{H2811} and Mattithiah,{H4993} six,{H8337} under the hands{H3027} of their father{H1} Jeduthun{H3038} with the harp,{H3658} who prophesied{H5012} in giving thanks{H3034} and praising{H1984} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Of Heman;{H1968} the sons{H1121} of Heman:{H1968} Bukkiah,{H1232} Mattaniah,{H4983} Uzziel,{H5816} Shebuel,{H7619} and Jerimoth,{H3406} Hananiah,{H2608} Hanani,{H2607} Eliathah,{H448} Giddalti,{H1437} and Romamti-ezer,{H7320} Joshbekashah,{H3436} Mallothi,{H4413} Hothir,{H1956} Mahazioth.{H4238}
5 All these were the sons{H1121} of Heman{H1968} the king's{H4428} seer{H2374} in the words{H1697} of God,{H430} to lift up{H7311} the horn.{H7161} And God{H430} gave{H5414} to Heman{H1968} fourteen{H702} sons{H1121} and three{H7969} daughters.{H1323}
6 All these were under the hands{H3027} of their father{H1} for song{H7892} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} with cymbals,{H4700} psalteries,{H5035} and harps,{H3658} for the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of God;{H430} Asaph,{H623} Jeduthun,{H3038} and Heman{H1968} being under the order{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
7 And the number{H4557} of them, with their brethren{H251} that were instructed{H3925} in singing{H7892} unto Jehovah,{H3068} even all that were skilful,{H995} was two hundred{H3967} fourscore{H8084} and eight.{H8083}
8 And they cast{H5307} lots{H1486} for{H5980} their offices,{H4931} all alike, as well the small{H6996} as the great,{H1419} the teacher{H995} as the scholar.{H8527}
9 Now the first{H7223} lot{H1486} came forth{H3318} for Asaph{H623} to Joseph:{H3130} the second{H8145} to Gedaliah;{H1436} he and his brethren{H251} and sons{H1121} were twelve:{H8147}
10 the third{H7992} to Zaccur,{H2139} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
11 the fourth{H7243} to Izri,{H3339} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
12 the fifth{H2549} to Nethaniah,{H5418} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
13 the sixth{H8345} to Bukkiah,{H1232} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
14 the seventh{H7637} to Jesharelah,{H3480} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
15 the eighth{H8066} to Jeshaiah,{H3470} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
16 the ninth{H8671} to Mattaniah,{H4983} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
17 the tenth{H6224} to Shimei,{H8096} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
18 the eleventh{H6249} to Azarel,{H5832} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
19 the twelfth{H8147} to Hashabiah,{H2811} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
20 for the thirteenth,{H7969} Shubael,{H7619} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
21 for the fourteenth,{H702} Mattithiah,{H4993} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
22 for the fifteenth{H2568} to Jeremoth,{H3406} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
23 for the sixteenth{H8337} to Hananiah,{H2608} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
24 for the seventeenth{H7651} to Joshbekashah,{H3436} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
25 for the eighteenth{H8083} to Hanani,{H2607} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
26 for the nineteenth{H8672} to Mallothi,{H4413} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
27 for the twentieth{H6242} to Eliathah,{H448} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
28 for the one{H259} and twentieth{H6242} to Hothir,{H1956} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
29 for the two{H8147} and twentieth{H6242} to Giddalti,{H1437} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
30 for the three{H7969} and twentieth{H6242} to Mahazioth,{H4238} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve:{H8147}
31 for the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} to Romamtiezer,{H7320} his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} twelve.{H8147}

Chapter 26

1 For the courses{H4256} of the doorkeepers:{H7778} of the Korahites,{H7145} Meshelemiah{H4920} the son{H1121} of Kore,{H6981} of the sons{H1121} of Asaph.{H623}
2 And Meshelemiah{H4920} had sons:{H1121} Zechariah{H2148} the first-born,{H1060} Jediael{H3043} the second,{H8145} Zebadiah{H2069} the third,{H7992} Jathniel{H3496} the fourth,{H7243}
3 Elam{H5867} the fifth,{H2549} Jehohanan{H3076} the sixth,{H8345} Eliehoenai{H454} the seventh.{H7637}
4 And Obed-edom{H5654} had sons:{H1121} Shemaiah{H8098} the first-born,{H1060} Jehozabad{H3075} the second,{H8145} Joah{H3098} the third,{H7992} and Sacar{H7940} the fourth,{H7243} and Nethanel{H5417} the fifth,{H2549}
5 Ammiel{H5988} the sixth,{H8345} Issachar{H3485} the seventh,{H7637} Peullethai{H6469} the eighth;{H8066} for God{H430} blessed{H1288} him.
6 Also unto Shemaiah{H8098} his son{H1121} were sons{H1121} born,{H3205} that ruled{H4474} over the house{H1004} of their father;{H1} for they were mighty men{H1368} of valor.{H2428}
7 The sons{H1121} of Shemaiah:{H8098} Othni,{H6273} and Rephael,{H7501} and Obed,{H5744} Elzabad,{H443} whose brethren{H251} were valiant{H2428} men,{H1121} Elihu,{H453} and Semachiah.{H5565}
8 All these were of the sons{H1121} of Obed-edom:{H5654} they and their

sons{H1121} and their brethren,{H251} able{H2428} men{H376} in strength{H3581} for the service;{H5656} threescore{H8346} and two{H8147} of Obed-edom.{H5654}
9 And Meshelemiah{H4920} had sons{H1121} and brethren,{H251} valiant{H2428} men,{H1121} eighteen.{H8083}
10 Also Hosah,{H2621} of the children{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} had sons:{H1121} Shimri{H8113} the chief,{H7218} (for though he was not the first-born,{H1060} yet his father{H1} made{H7760} him chief),{H7218}
11 Hilkiah{H2518} the second,{H8145} Tebaliah{H2882} the third,{H7992} Zechariah{H2148} the fourth:{H7243} all the sons{H1121} and brethren{H251} of Hosah{H2621} were thirteen.{H7969}
12 Of these were the courses{H4256} of the doorkeepers,{H7778} even of the chief{H7218} men,{H1397} having offices{H4931} like{H5980} their brethren,{H251} to minister{H8334} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And they cast{H5307} lots,{H1486} as well the small{H6996} as the great,{H1419} according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} for every gate.{H8179}
14 And the lot{H1486} eastward{H4217} fell{H5307} to Shelemiah.{H8018} Then for Zechariah{H2148} his son,{H1121} a discreet{H7922} counsellor,{H3289} they cast{H5307} lots;{H1486} and his lot{H1486} came out{H3318} northward.{H6828}
15 To Obed-edom{H5654} southward;{H5045} and to his sons{H1121} the {H624} store-house.{H1004}
16 To Shuppim{H8206} and Hosah{H2621} westward,{H4628} by the gate{H8179} of Shallecheth,{H7996} at the causeway{H4546} that goeth up,{H5927} watch{H4929} against{H5980} watch.{H4929}
17 Eastward{H4217} were six{H8337} Levites,{H3881} northward{H6828} four{H702} a day,{H3117} southward{H5045} four{H702} a day,{H3117} and for the store-house{H624} two{H8147} and two.{H8147}
18 For Parbar{H6503} westward,{H4628} four{H702} at the causeway,{H4546} and two{H8147} at Parbar.{H6503}
19 These were the courses{H4256} of the doorkeepers;{H7778} of the sons{H1121} of the Korahites,{H7145} and of the sons{H1121} of Merari.{H4847}
20 And of the Levites,{H3881} Ahijah{H281} was over the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and over the treasures{H214} of the dedicated things.{H6944}
21 The sons{H1121} of Ladan,{H3936} the sons{H1121} of the Gershonites{H1649} belonging to Ladan,{H3936} the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* belonging to Ladan{H3936} the Gershonite:{H1649} Jehieli.{H3172}
22 The sons{H1121} of Jehieli:{H3172} Zetham,{H2241} and Joel{H3100} his brother,{H251} over the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
23 Of the Amramites,{H6020} of the Izharites,{H3325} of the Hebronites,{H2276} of the Uzzielites:{H5817}
24 and Shebuel{H7619} the son{H1121} of Gershom,{H1647} the son{H1121} of Moses,{H4872} was ruler{H5057} over the treasures.{H214}
25 And his brethren:{H251} of Eliezer{H461} *came* Rehabiah{H7345} his son,{H1121} and Jeshaiah{H3470} his son,{H1121} and Joram{H3141} his son,{H1121} and Zichri{H2147} his son,{H1121} and Shelomoth{H8019} his son.{H1121}
26 This Shelomoth{H8013} and his brethren{H251} were over all the treasures{H214} of the dedicated things,{H6944} which David{H1732} the king,{H4428} and the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses*, the captains{H8269} over thousands{H505} and hundreds,{H3967} and the captains{H8269} of the host,{H6635} had dedicated.{H6942}
27 Out of the spoil{H7998} won in battles{H4421} did they dedicate{H6942} to repair{H2388} the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
28 And all that Samuel{H8050} the seer,{H7200} and Saul{H7586} the son{H1121} of Kish,{H7027} and Abner{H74} the son{H1121} of Ner,{H5369} and Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah,{H6870} had dedicated,{H6942} whosoever had dedicated{H6942} anything, it was under the hand{H3027} of Shelomoth,{H8019} and of his brethren.{H251}
29 Of the Izharites,{H3325} Chenaniah{H3663} and his sons{H1121} were for the outward{H2435} business{H4399} over Israel,{H3478} for officers{H7860} and judges.{H8199}
30 Of the Hebronites,{H2276} Hashabiah{H2811} and his brethren,{H251} men{H1121} of valor,{H2428} a thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred,{H3967} had the oversight{H6486} of Israel{H3478} beyond{H5676} the Jordan{H3383} westward,{H4628} for all the business{H4399} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for the service{H5656} of the king.{H4428}
31 Of the Hebronites{H2276} was Jerijah{H3404} the chief,{H7218} even of the Hebronites,{H2276} according to their generations{H8435} by fathers'{H1} *houses*. In the fortieth{H705} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of David{H1732} they were sought{H1875} for, and there were found{H4672} among them mighty men{H1368} of valor{H2428} at Jazer{H3270} of Gilead.{H1568}
32 And his brethren,{H251} men{H1121} of valor,{H2428} were two thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred,{H3967} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*, whom king{H4428} David{H1732} made overseers{H6485} over the Reubenites,{H7206} and the Gadites,{H1425} and the half -{H2677} tribe{H7626} of the Manassites,{H4520} for every matter{H1697} pertaining to God,{H430} and for the affairs{H1697} of the king.{H4428}

Chapter 27

1 Now the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} after their number,{H4557} *to wit*, the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* and the captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and of hundreds,{H3967} and their officers{H7860} that served{H8334} the king,{H4428} in{H935} any matter{H1697} of the courses{H4256} which came in{H935} and went out{H3318} month{H2320} by month{H2320} throughout all the months{H2320} of the year—of every{H259} course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
2 Over the first{H7223} course{H4256} for the first{H7223} month{H2320} was Jashobeam{H3434} the son{H1121} of Zabdiel:{H2068} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
3 *He was* of the children{H1121} of Perez,{H6557} the chief{H7218} of all the captains{H8269} of the host{H6635} for the first{H7223} month.{H2320}
4 And over the course{H4256} of the second{H8145} month{H2320} was Dodai{H1737} the Ahohite,{H266} and his course;{H4256} and Mikloth{H4732} the ruler:{H5057} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
5 The third{H7992} captain{H8269} of the host{H6635} for the third{H7992} month{H2320} was Benaiah,{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} the priest,{H3548} chief:{H7218} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
6 This is that Benaiah,{H1141} who was the mighty{H1368} man of the thirty,{H7970} and over the thirty:{H7970} and *of* his course{H4256} was Ammizabad{H5990} his son.{H1121}
7 The fourth{H7243} *captain* for the fourth{H7243} month{H2320} was Asahel{H6214} the brother{H251} of Joab,{H3097} and Zebadiah{H2069} his son{H1121} after{H310} him: and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
8 The fifth{H2549} captain{H8269} for this fifth{H2549} month{H2320} was Shamhuth{H8049} the Izrahite:{H3155} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
9 The sixth{H8345} *captain* for the sixth{H8345} month{H2320} was Ira{H5896} the son{H1121} of Ikkesh{H6142} the Tekoite:{H8621} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
10 The seventh{H7637} *captain* for the seventh{H7637} month{H2320} was Helez{H2503} the Pelonite,{H6397} of the children{H1121} of Ephraim:{H669} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
11 The eighth{H8066} *captain* for the eighth{H8066} month{H2320} was Sibbecai{H5444} the Hushathite,{H2843} of the Zerahites:{H2227} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
12 The ninth{H8671} *captain* for the ninth{H8671} month{H2320} was Abiezer{H44} the Anathothite,{H6069} of the Benjamites:{H1145} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
13 The tenth{H6224} *captain* for the tenth{H6224} month{H2320} was Maharai{H4121} the Netophathite,{H5200} of the Zerahites:{H2227} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
14 The eleventh{H6249} *captain* for the eleventh{H6249} month{H2320} was Benaiah{H1141} the Pirathonite,{H6553} of the children{H1121} of Ephraim:{H669} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
15 The twelfth{H8147} *captain* for the twelfth{H8147} month{H2320} was Heldai{H2469} the Netophathite,{H5200} of Othniel:{H6274} and in his course{H4256} were twenty{H6242} and four{H702} thousand.{H505}
16 Furthermore over{H5057} the tribes{H7626} of Israel:{H3478} of the Reubenites{H7206} was Eliezer{H461} the son{H1121} of Zichri{H2147} the ruler: of the Simeonites,{H8099} Shephatiah{H8203} the son{H1121} of Maacah:{H4601}
17 of Levi,{H3881} Hashabiah{H2811} the son{H1121} of Kemuel:{H7055} of Aaron,{H175} Zadok:{H6659}
18 of Judah,{H3063} Elihu,{H453} one of the brethren{H251} of David:{H1732} of Issachar,{H3485} Omri{H6018} the son{H1121} of Michael:{H4317}
19 of Zebulun,{H2074} Ishmaiah{H3460} the son{H1121} of Obadiah:{H5662} of Naphtali,{H5321}

Jeremoth{H3406} the son{H1121} of Azriel:{H5837}
20 of the children{H1121} of Ephraim,{H669} Hoshea{H1954} the son{H1121} of Azaziah:{H5812} of the *half*-{H2677} *tribe*{H7626} of Manasseh,{H4519} Joel{H3100} the son{H1121} of Pedaiah:{H6305}
21 of the *half*-{H2677} *tribe* of Manasseh{H4519} in Gilead,{H1568} Iddo{H3035} the son{H1121} of Zechariah:{H2148} of Benjamin,{H1144} Jaasiel{H3300} the son{H1121} of Abner:{H74}
22 of Dan,{H1835} Azarel{H5832} the son{H1121} of Jeroham.{H3395} These were the captains{H8269} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
23 But David{H1732} took{H5375} not the number{H4557} of them from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and under,{H4295} because Jehovah{H3068} had said{H559} he would increase{H7235} Israel{H3478} like to the stars{H3556} of heaven.{H8064}
24 Joab{H3097} the son{H1121} of Zeruiah{H6870} began{H2490} to number,{H4487} but finished{H3615} not; and there came wrath{H7110} for this{H2063} upon Israel;{H3478} neither was the number{H4557} put{H5927} into the account{H4557} in the chronicles{H1697} of king{H4428} David.{H1732}
25 And over the king's{H4428} treasures{H214} was Azmaveth{H5820} the son{H1121} of Adiel:{H5717} and over the treasures{H214} in the fields,{H7704} in the cities,{H5892} and in the villages,{H3723} and in the castles,{H4026} was Jonathan{H3083} the son{H1121} of Uzziah:{H5818}
26 And over them that did{H6213} the work{H4399} of the field{H7704} for tillage{H5656} of the ground{H127} was Ezri{H5836} the son{H1121} of Chelub:{H3620}
27 and over the vineyards{H3754} was Shimei{H8096} the Ramathite:{H7435} and over the increase of the vineyards{H3754} for the wine-cellars was Zabdi{H2067} the Shiphmite:{H8225}
28 and over the olive-trees{H2132} and the sycomore-trees{H8256} that were in the lowland{H8219} was Baal-hanan{H1177} the Gederite:{H1451} and over the cellars{H214} of oil{H8081} was Joash:{H3135}
29 and over the herds{H1241} that fed{H7462} in Sharon{H8289} was Shitrai{H7861} the Sharonite:{H8290} and over the herds{H1241} that were in the valleys{H6010} was Shaphat{H8202} the son{H1121} of Adlai:{H5724}
30 and over the camels{H1581} was Obil{H179} the Ishmaelite:{H3459} and over the asses{H860} was Jehdeiah{H3165} the Meronothite:{H4824}
31 and over the flocks{H6629} was Jaziz{H3151} the Hagrite.{H1905} All these were the rulers{H8269} of the substance{H7399} which was king{H4428} David's.{H1732}
32 Also Jonathan,{H3083} David's{H1732} uncle,{H1730} was a counsellor,{H3289} a man{H376} of understanding,{H995} and a scribe:{H5608} and Jehiel{H3171} the son{H1121} of Hachmoni{H2453} was with the king's{H4428} sons:{H1121}
33 And Ahithophel{H302} was the king's{H4428} counsellor:{H3289} and Hushai{H2365} the Archite{H757} was the king's{H4428} friend:{H7453}
34 and after{H310} Ahithophel{H302} was Jehoiada{H3077} the son{H1121} of Benaiah,{H1141} and Abiathar:{H54} and the captain{H8269} of the king's{H4428} host{H6635} was Joab.{H3097}

Chapter 28

1 And David{H1732} assembled{H6950} all the princes{H8269} of Israel,{H3478} the princes{H8269} of the tribes,{H7626} and the captains{H8269} of the companies{H4256} that served{H8334} the king{H4428} by course,{H4256} and the captains{H8269} of thousands,{H505} and the captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} and the rulers over all the substance{H7399} and possessions{H4735} of the king{H4428} and of his sons,{H1121} with the officers,{H5631} and the mighty men,{H1368} even all the mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} unto Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 Then David{H1732} the king{H4428} stood up{H6965} upon his feet,{H7272} and said,{H559} Hear{H8085} me, my brethren,{H251} and my people:{H5971} as for me, it was in my heart{H3824} to build{H1129} a house{H1004} of rest{H4496} for the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for the footstool{H1916} of our God;{H430} and I had made ready{H3559} for the building.{H1129}
3 But God{H430} said{H559} unto me, Thou shalt not build{H1129} a house{H1004} for my name,{H8034} because thou art a man{H376} of war,{H4421} and hast shed{H8210} blood.{H1818}
4 Howbeit Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} chose{H977} me out of all the house{H1004} of my father{H1} to be king{H4428} over Israel{H3478} for ever:{H5769} for he hath chosen{H977} Judah{H3063} to be prince;{H5057} and in the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} the house{H1004} of my father;{H1} and among the sons{H1121} of my father{H1} he took pleasure{H7521} in me to make me king{H4427} over all Israel;{H3478}
5 And of all my sons{H1121} (for Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} me many{H7227} sons),{H1121} he hath chosen{H977} Solomon{H8010} my son{H1121} to sit{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of the kingdom{H4438} of Jehovah{H3068} over Israel.{H3478}
6 And he said{H559} unto me, Solomon{H8010} thy son,{H1121} he shall build{H1129} my house{H1004} and my courts;{H2691} for I have chosen{H977} him to be my son,{H1121} and I will be his father.{H1}
7 And I will establish{H3559} his kingdom{H4438} for ever,{H5769} if he be constant{H2388} to do{H6213} my commandments{H4687} and mine ordinances,{H4941} as at this day.{H3117}
8 Now therefore, in the sight{H5869} of all Israel,{H3478} the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah,{H3068} and in the audience{H241} of our God,{H430} observe{H8104} and seek{H1875} out all the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} that ye may possess{H3423} this good{H2896} land,{H776} and leave it for an inheritance{H5157} to your children{H1121} after{H310} you for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
9 And thou, Solomon{H8010} my son,{H1121} know{H3045} thou the God{H430} of thy father,{H1} and serve{H5647} him with a perfect{H8003} heart{H3820} and with a willing{H2655} mind;{H5315} for Jehovah{H3068} searcheth{H1875} all hearts,{H3824} and understandeth{H995} all the imaginations{H3336} of the thoughts:{H4284} if thou seek{H1875} him, he will be found{H4672} of thee; but if thou forsake{H5800} him, he will cast thee off{H2186} for ever.{H5703}
10 Take heed{H7200} now; for Jehovah{H3068} hath chosen{H977} thee to build{H1129} a house{H1004} for the sanctuary:{H4720} be strong,{H2388} and do{H6213} it.
11 Then David{H1732} gave{H5414} to Solomon{H8010} his son{H1121} the pattern{H8403} of the porch{H197} *of the temple*, and of the houses{H1004} thereof, and of the treasuries{H1597} thereof, and of the upper rooms{H5944} thereof, and of the inner{H6442} chambers{H2315} thereof, and of the *place*{H1004} *of the mercy-seat;*{H3727}
12 and the pattern{H8403} of all that he had by the Spirit,{H7307} for the courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for all the chambers{H3957} roundabout,{H5439} for the treasuries{H214} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and for the treasuries{H214} of the dedicated things;{H6944}
13 also for the courses{H4256} of the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and for all the work{H4399} of the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for all the vessels{H3627} of service{H5656} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068}
14 of gold{H2091} by weight{H4948} for the vessels of gold,{H2091} for all vessels{H3627} of every kind of service;{H5656} of silver for all the vessels{H3627} of silver{H3701} by weight,{H4948} for all vessels{H3627} of every kind of service;{H5656}
15 by weight{H4948} also for the candlesticks{H4501} of gold,{H2091} and for the lamps{H5216} thereof, of gold,{H2091} by weight{H4948} for every candlestick{H4501} and for the lamps{H5216} thereof; and for the candlesticks{H4501} of silver,{H3701} *silver* by weight{H4948} for *every* candlestick{H4501} and for the lamps{H5216} thereof, according to the use{H5656} of every candlestick;{H4501}
16 and the gold{H2091} by weight{H4948} for the tables{H7979} of showbread,{H4635} for every table;{H7979} and silver{H3701} for the tables{H7979} of silver;{H3701}
17 and the flesh-hooks,{H4207} and the basins,{H4219} and the cups,{H4219} of pure{H2889} gold;{H2091} and for the golden{H2091} bowls{H3713} by weight{H4948} for every bowl;{H3713} and for the silver{H3701} bowls by weight{H4948} for every bowl;{H3713}
18 and for the altar{H4196} of incense{H7004} refined{H2212} gold{H2091} by weight;{H4948} and gold{H2091} for the pattern{H8403} of the chariot,{H4818} *even* the cherubim,{H3742} that spread out{H6566} *their wings*, and covered{H5526} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah.{H3068}
19 All this, *said David*, have I been made to understand{H7919} in writing{H3791} from the hand{H3027} of Jehovah,{H3068} even all the works{H4399} of this pattern.{H8403}
20 And David{H1732} said{H559} to Solomon{H8010} his son,{H1121} Be strong{H2388} and of good courage,{H553} and do{H6213} it: fear{H3372} not, nor be dismayed;{H2865} for Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} even my God,{H430} is with thee; he will not fail{H7503} thee, nor forsake{H5800} thee, until all the work{H4399} for the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} be finished.{H3615}
21 And, behold, there are the courses{H4256} of the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} for all the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of God:{H430} and there shall be with thee in all manner of work{H4399} every willing{H5081} man{H2451} that hath skill, for any manner of service:{H5656} also the captains{H8269} and all the people{H5971} will be wholly at thy commandment.{H1697}

Chapter 29

1 And David{H1732} the king{H4428} said{H559} unto all the assembly,{H6951}Solomon{H8010}my son,{H1121} whom alone{H259} God{H430} hath chosen,{H977} is yet young{H5288} and tender,{H7390} and the work{H4399} is great;{H1419} for the palace{H1002} is not for man,{H120} but for Jehovah{H3068} God.{H430}
2 Now I have prepared{H3559} with all my might{H3581} for the house{H1004} of my God{H430} the gold{H2091} for the *things of* gold,{H2091} and the silver{H3701} for the *things of* silver,{H3701} and the brass{H5178} for the *things of* brass,{H5178} the iron{H1270} for the *things of* iron,{H1270} and wood{H6086} for the *things of* wood;{H6086} onyx{H7718} stones,{H68} and *stones*{H68} to be set,{H4394} stones{H68} for inlaid work, and of divers colors,{H7553} and all manner of precious{H3368} stones,{H68} and marble{H7893} stones{H68} in abundance.{H7230}
3 Moreover also, because I have set my affection{H7521} on the house{H1004} of my God,{H430} seeing that I have{H3426} a treasure{H5459} of mine own of gold{H2091} and silver,{H3701} I give{H5414} it unto the house{H1004} of my God,{H430} over and above{H4605} all that I have prepared{H3559} for the holy{H6944} house,{H1004}
4 even three{H7969} thousand{H505} talents{H3603} of gold,{H2091} of the gold{H2091} of Ophir,{H211} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} talents{H3603} of refined{H2212} silver,{H3701} wherewith to overlay{H2902} the walls{H7023} of the houses;{H1004}
5 of gold{H2091} for the things of gold,{H2091} and of silver{H3701} for the things of silver,{H3701} and for all manner of work{H4399} to be made by the hands{H3027} of artificers.{H2796} Who then offereth willingly{H5068} to consecrate{H4390}himself{H3027}this day{H3117} unto Jehovah?{H3068}
6 Then the princes{H8269} of the fathers'{H1} *houses*, and the princes{H8269} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} and the captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and of hundreds,{H3967} with the rulers{H8269} over the king's{H4428} work,{H4399} offered willingly;{H5068}
7 and they gave{H5414} for the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of God{H430} of gold{H2091} five{H2568} thousand{H505} talents{H3603} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} darics, and of silver{H3701} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} talents,{H3603} and of brass{H5178} eighteen{H8083} thousand{H505} talents,{H3603} and of iron{H1270} a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} talents.{H3603}
8 And they with whom *precious* stones{H68} were found{H4672} gave{H5414} them to the treasure{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} under the hand{H3027} of Jehiel{H3171} the Gershonite.{H1649}
9 Then the people{H5971} rejoiced,{H8055} for that they offered willingly,{H5068} because with a perfect{H8003} heart{H3820} they offered willingly{H5068} to Jehovah:{H3068}andDavid{H1732}the king{H4428}also rejoiced{H8055} with great{H1419} joy.{H8057}
10 Wherefore David{H1732} blessed{H1288} Jehovah{H3068} before{H5869} all the assembly;{H6951} and David{H1732} said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} our father,{H1} for{H5704} ever{H5769} and ever.{H5769}
11 Thine, O Jehovah,{H3068} is the greatness,{H1420} and the power,{H1369} and the glory,{H8597} and the victory,{H5331} and the majesty:{H1935} for all that is in the heavens{H8064} and in the earth{H776} *is thine*; thine is the kingdom,{H4467} O Jehovah,{H3068} and thou art exalted{H4984} as head{H7218} above all.
12 Both riches{H6239} and honor{H3519} come of thee,{H6440} and thou rulest{H4910} over all; and in thy hand{H3027} is power{H3581} and might;{H1369} and in thy hand{H3027} it is to make great,{H1431} and to give strength{H2388} unto all.
13 Now therefore, our God,{H430} we thank{H3034} thee, and praise{H1984} thy glorious{H8597} name.{H8034}
14 But who am I, and what is my people,{H5971} that we should be{H6113} able{H3581} to offer so willingly{H5068} after this sort? for all things come of thee, and of thine own{H3027} have we given{H5414} thee.
15 For we are strangers{H1616} before{H6440} thee, and sojourners,{H8453} as all our fathers{H1} were: our days{H3117} on the earth{H776} are as a shadow,{H6738} and there is no abiding.{H4723}
16 O Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} all this store{H1995} that we have prepared{H3559} to build{H1129} thee a house{H1004} for thy holy{H6944} name{H8034} cometh of thy hand,{H3027} and is all thine own.
17 I know{H3045} also, my God,{H430} that thou triest{H974} the heart,{H3824} and hast pleasure{H7521} in uprightness.{H3476} As for me, in the uprightness{H4339} of my heart{H3824} I have willingly offered{H5068} all these things: and now have I seen{H7200} with joy{H8057} thy people,{H5971} that are present{H4672} here, offer willingly{H5068} unto thee.
18 O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} of Isaac,{H3327} and of Israel,{H3478} our fathers,{H1} keep{H8104} this for ever{H5769} in the imagination{H3336} of the thoughts{H4284} of the heart{H3824} of thy people,{H5971} and prepare{H3559} their heart{H3824} unto thee;
19 and give{H5414} unto Solomon{H8010} my son{H1121} a perfect{H8003} heart,{H3824} to keep{H8104} thy commandments,{H4687} thy testimonies,{H5715} and thy statutes,{H2706} and to do{H6213} all these things, and to build{H1129} the palace,{H1002} for which I have made provision.{H3559}
20 And David{H1732} said{H559} to all the assembly,{H6951} Now bless{H1288} Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430} And all the assembly{H6951} blessed{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} and bowed down their heads,{H6915}andworshipped{H7812} Jehovah,{H3068} and the king.{H4428}
21 And they sacrificed{H2076} sacrifices{H2077} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} unto Jehovah,{H3068} on the morrow{H4283} after that day,{H4283} even a thousand{H505} bullocks,{H6499} a thousand{H505} rams,{H352} and a thousand{H505} lambs,{H3532} with their drink-offerings,{H5262} and sacrifices{H2077}inabundance{H7230} for all Israel,{H3478}
22 and did eat{H398} and drink{H8354} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} on that day{H3117} with great{H1419} gladness.{H8057} And they made Solomon{H8010} the son{H1121} of David{H1732} king{H4427} the second time,{H8145} and anointed{H4886} him unto Jehovah{H3068} to be prince,{H5057} and Zadok{H6659} to be priest.{H3548}
23 Then Solomon{H8010} sat on{H3427} the throne{H3678} of Jehovah{H3068} as king{H4428} instead of David{H1732} his father,{H1} and prospered;{H6743} and all Israel{H3478} obeyed{H8085} him.
24 And all the princes,{H8269} and the mighty men,{H1368} and all the sons{H1121} likewise of king{H4428} David,{H1732} submitted themselves{H3027} unto Solomon{H8010} the king.{H4428}
25 And Jehovah{H3068} magnified{H1431} Solomon{H8010} exceedingly{H4605} in the sight{H5869} of all Israel,{H3478} and bestowed{H5414} upon him such royal{H4438} majesty{H1935} as had not been on any king{H4428} before{H6440} him in Israel.{H3478}
26 Now David{H1732} the son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} reigned{H4427} over all Israel.{H3478}
27 And the time{H3117} that he reigned{H4427} over Israel{H3478} was forty{H705} years;{H8141} seven{H7651} years{H8141} reigned{H4427} he in Hebron,{H2275} and thirty{H7970} and three{H7969} years reigned{H4427} he in Jerusalem.{H3389}
28 And he died{H4191} in a good{H2896} old age,{H7872} full{H7649} of days,{H3117} riches,{H6239} and honor:{H3519} and Solomon{H8010} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
29 Now the acts{H1697} of David{H1732} the king,{H4428} first{H7223} and last,{H314} behold, they are written{H3789} in the history{H1697} of Samuel{H8050} the seer,{H7200} and in the history{H1697} of Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} and in the history{H1697} of Gad{H1410} the seer,{H2374}
30 with all his reign{H4438} and his might,{H1369} and the times{H6256} that went over{H5674} him, and over Israel,{H3478} and over all the kingdoms{H4467} of the countries.{H776}

2 CHRONICLES

Chapter 1

1 And Solomon{H8010} the son{H1121} of David{H1732} was strengthened{H2388} in his kingdom,{H4438} and Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} was with him, and magnified{H1431} him exceedingly.{H4605}
2 And Solomon{H8010} spake{H559} unto all Israel,{H3478} to the captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and of hundreds,{H3967} and to the judges,{H8199} and to every prince{H7218} in all Israel,{H3478} the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses*.
3 So Solomon,{H8010} and all the assembly{H6951} with him, went{H3212} to the high place{H1116} that was at Gibeon;{H1391} for there was the tent{H168} of meeting{H4150} of God,{H430} which Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah{H3068} had made{H6213} in the wilderness.{H4057}
4 But{H61} the ark{H727} of God{H430} had David{H1732} brought up{H5927}fromKiriath-jearim{H7157} to *the place* that David{H1732} had prepared{H3559} for it; for he had pitched{H5186} a tent{H168} for it at Jerusalem.{H3389}
5 Moreover the brazen{H5178} altar,{H4196} that Bezalel{H1212} the son{H1121} of Uri,{H221} the

son{H1121} of Hur,{H2354} had made,{H6213} was there{H7760} before{H6440} the tabernacle{H4908} of Jehovah:{H3068} and Solomon{H8010} and the assembly{H6951} sought{H1875} unto it.
6 And Solomon{H8010} went up{H5927} thither to the brazen{H5178} altar{H4196} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} which was at the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and offered{H5927} a thousand{H505} burnt-offerings{H5930} upon it.
7 In that night{H3915} did God{H430} appear{H7200} unto Solomon,{H8010} and said{H559} unto him, Ask{H7592} what I shall give{H5414} thee.
8 And Solomon{H8010} said{H559} unto God,{H430} Thou hast showed{H6213} great{H1419} lovingkindness{H2617} unto David{H1732} my father,{H1} and hast made me king{H4427} in his stead.
9 Now, O Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} let thy promise{H1697} unto David{H1732} my father{H1} be established;{H539} for thou hast made me king{H4427} over a people{H5971} like the dust{H6083} of the earth{H776} in multitude.{H7227}
10 Give{H5414} me now wisdom{H2451} and knowledge,{H4093} that I may go out{H3318} and come in{H935} before{H6440} this people;{H5971} for who can judge{H8199} this thy people,{H5971} that is so great?{H1419}
11 And God{H430} said{H559} to Solomon,{H8010} Because this was in thy heart,{H3824} and thou hast not asked{H7592} riches,{H6239} wealth,{H5233} or honor,{H3519} nor the life{H5315} of them that hate{H8130} thee, neither yet hast asked{H7592} long{H7227} life;{H3117} but hast asked{H7592} wisdom{H2451} and knowledge{H4093} for thyself, that thou mayest judge{H8199} my people,{H5971} over whom I have made thee king:{H4427}
12 wisdom{H2451} and knowledge{H4093} is granted{H5414} unto thee; and I will give{H5414} thee riches,{H6239} and wealth,{H5233} and honor,{H3519} such as none of the kings{H4428} have had that have been before{H6440} thee; neither shall there any after{H310} thee have the like.
13 So Solomon{H8010} came{H935} from the high place{H1116} that was at Gibeon,{H1391} from before{H6440} the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} unto Jerusalem;{H3389} and he reigned{H4427} over Israel.{H3478}
14 And Solomon{H8010} gathered{H622} chariots{H7393} and horsemen:{H6571} and he had a thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred{H3967} chariots,{H7393} and twelve{H8147} thousand{H505} horsemen,{H6571} that he placed{H3240} in the chariot{H7393} cities,{H5892} and with the king{H4428} at Jerusalem.{H3389}
15 And the king{H4428} made{H5414} silver{H3701} and gold{H2091} to be in Jerusalem{H3389} as stones,{H68} and cedars{H730} made{H5414} he to be as the sycomore-trees{H8256} that are in the lowland,{H8219} for abundance.{H7230}
16 And the horses{H5483} which Solomon{H8010} had were brought{H4161} out of Egypt;{H4714} the king's{H4428} merchants{H5503} received{H3947} them in droves, each drove{H4723} at a price.{H4242}
17 And they fetched up{H5927} and brought out{H3318} of Egypt{H4714} a chariot{H4818} for six{H8337} hundred{H3967} *shekels* of silver,{H3701} and a horse{H5483} for a hundred{H3967} and fifty:{H2572} and so for all the kings{H4428} of the Hittites,{H2850} and the kings{H4428} of Syria,{H758} did they bring them out{H3318} by their means.{H3027}

Chapter 2

1 Now Solomon{H8010} purposed{H559} to build{H1129} a house{H1004} for the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} and a house{H1004} for his kingdom.{H4438}
2 And Solomon{H8010} counted out{H5608} threescore and ten{H7657} thousand{H505} men{H376} to bear burdens,{H5449} and fourscore{H8084} thousand{H505} men that were hewers{H2672} in the mountains,{H2022} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred{H3967} to oversee{H5329} them.
3 And Solomon{H8010} sent{H7971} to Huram{H2361} the king{H4428} of Tyre,{H6865} saying,{H559} As thou didst deal{H6213} with David{H1732} my father,{H1} and didst send{H7971} him cedars{H730} to build{H1129} him a house{H1004} to dwell{H3427} therein, *even so deal with me*.
4 Behold, I am about to build{H1129} a house{H1004} for the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} to dedicate{H6942} it to him, and to burn{H6999} before{H6440} him incense{H7004} of sweet{H5561} spices, and for the continual{H8548} showbread,{H4635} and for the burnt-offerings{H5930} morning{H1242} and evening,{H6153} on the sabbaths,{H7676} and on the new moons,{H2320} and on the set feasts{H4150} of Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430} This is *an ordinance* for ever{H5769} to Israel.{H3478}
5 And the house{H1004} which I build{H1129} is great;{H1419} for great{H1419} is our God{H430} above all gods.{H430}
6 But who is able{H6113} to build{H1129} him a house,{H1004} seeing heaven{H8064} and the heaven{H8064} of heavens{H8064} cannot contain{H3557} him? who am I then, that I should build{H1129} him a house,{H1004} save only{H518} to burn incense{H6999} before{H6440} him?
7 Now therefore send{H7971} me a man{H376} skilful{H2450} to work{H6213} in gold,{H2091} and in silver,{H3701} and in brass,{H5178} and in iron,{H1270} and in purple,{H710} and crimson,{H3758} and blue,{H8504} and that knoweth how to grave{H6605} *all manner of* gravings,{H6605} *to be* with the skilful men{H2450} that are with me in Judah{H3063} and in Jerusalem,{H3389} whom David{H1732} my father{H1} did provide.{H3559}
8 Send{H7971} me also cedar-trees,{H730}{H6086} fir-trees,{H1265} and algum-trees,{H418} out of Lebanon;{H3844} for I know{H3045} that thy servants{H5650} know{H3045} how to cut{H3772} timber{H6086} in Lebanon:{H3844} and, behold, my servants{H5650} shall be with thy servants,{H5650}
9 even to prepare{H3559} me timber{H6086} in abundance;{H7230} for the house{H1004} which I am about to build{H1129} shall be great{H1419} and wonderful.{H6381}
10 And, behold, I will give{H5414} to thy servants,{H5650} the hewers{H2404} that cut{H3772} timber,{H6086} twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} measures{H3734} of beaten{H4347} wheat,{H2406} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} measures{H3734} of barley,{H8184} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} baths{H1324} of wine,{H3196} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} baths{H1324} of oil.{H8081}
11 Then Huram{H2361} the king{H4428} of Tyre{H6865} answered{H559} in writing,{H3791} which he sent{H7971} to Solomon,{H8010} Because Jehovah{H3068} loveth{H160} his people,{H5971} he hath made{H5414} thee king{H4428} over them.
12 Huram{H2361} said{H559} moreover, Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} that made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and earth,{H776} who hath given{H5414} to David{H1732} the king{H4428} a wise{H2450} son,{H1121} endued{H3045} with discretion{H7922} and understanding,{H998} that should build{H1129} a house{H1004} for Jehovah,{H3068} and a house{H1004} for his kingdom.{H4438}
13 And now I have sent{H7971} a skilful{H2450} man,{H376} endued{H3045} with understanding,{H998} of Huram{H2361} my father's,{H1}
14 the son{H1121} of a woman{H802} of the daughters{H1323} of Dan;{H1835} and his father{H1} was a man{H376} of Tyre,{H6876} skilful{H3045} to work{H6213} in gold,{H2091} and in silver,{H3701} in brass,{H5178} in iron,{H1270} in stone,{H68} and in timber,{H6086} in purple,{H713} in blue,{H8504} and in fine linen,{H948} and in crimson,{H3758} also to grave{H6605} any manner of graving,{H6603} and to devise{H2803} any device;{H4284} that there may be *a place*{H5414} appointed unto him with thy skilful men,{H2450} and with the skilful men{H2450} of my lord{H113} David{H1732} thy father.{H1}
15 Now therefore the wheat{H2406} and the barley,{H8184} the oil{H8081} and the wine,{H3196} which my lord{H113} hath spoken{H559} of, let him send{H7971} unto his servants:{H5650}
16 and we will cut{H3772} wood{H6086} out of Lebanon,{H3844} as much as thou shalt need;{H6878} and we will bring{H935} it to thee in floats{H7513} by sea{H3220} to Joppa;{H3305} and thou shalt carry it up{H5927} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
17 And Solomon{H8010} numbered{H5608} all the sojourners{H582} that were in the land{H776} of Israel,{H3478} after{H310} the numbering{H5610} wherewith David{H1732} his father{H1} had numbered{H5608} them; and they were found{H4672} a hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} thousand{H505} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
18 And he set{H6213} threescore and ten{H7657} thousand{H505} of them to bear burdens,{H5449} and fourscore{H8084} thousand{H505} that were hewers{H2672} in the mountains,{H2022} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred{H3967} overseers{H5329} to set{H5647} the people{H5971} at work.{H5647}

Chapter 3

1 Then Solomon{H8010} began{H2490} to build{H1129} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} at Jerusalem{H3389} on mount{H2022} Moriah,{H4179} where *Jehovah* appeared{H7200} unto David{H1732} his father,{H1} which he made ready in the place{H4725} that David{H1732} had appointed,{H3559} in the threshing-floor{H1637} of Ornan{H771} the Jebusite.{H2983}
2 And he began{H2490} to build{H1129} in the second{H8145} *day* of the second{H8145} month,{H2320} in the fourth{H702} year{H8141} of his reign.{H4438}
3 Now these are the foundations which Solomon{H8010} laid{H3245} for the building{H1129} of the house{H1004} of God.{H430} The length{H753} by cubits{H520} after the first{H7223} measure{H4060} was

threescore{H8346} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} twenty{H6242} cubits.{H520}
4 And the porch{H197} that was before{H6440} *the house*, the length{H753} of it, according to the breadth{H7341} of the house,{H1004} was twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} and the height{H1363} a hundred{H3967} and twenty;{H6242} and he overlaid{H6823} it within{H6441} with pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
5 And the greater{H1419} house{H1004} he ceiled{H2645} with fir-wood,{H1265} {H6086} which he overlaid{H2645} with fine{H2896} gold,{H2091} and wrought{H5927} thereon palm-trees{H8561} and chains.{H8333}
6 And he garnished{H6823} the house{H1004} with precious{H3368} stones{H68} for beauty:{H8597} and the gold{H2091} was gold{H2091} of Parvaim.{H6516}
7 He overlaid{H2645} also the house,{H1004} the beams,{H6982} the thresholds,{H5592} and the walls{H7023} thereof, and the doors{H1817} thereof, with gold;{H2091} and graved{H6605} cherubim{H3742} on the walls.{H7023}
8 And he made{H6213} the most{H6944} holy{H6944} house:{H1004} the length{H753} thereof, according to{H6440} the breadth{H7341} of the house,{H1004} was twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} thereof twenty{H6242} cubits;{H520} and he overlaid{H2645} it with fine{H2896} gold,{H2091} amounting to six{H8337} hundred{H3967} talents.{H3603}
9 And the weight{H4948} of the nails{H4548} was fifty{H2572} shekels{H8255} of gold.{H2091} And he overlaid{H2645} the upper chambers{H5944} with gold.{H2091}
10 And in the most{H6944} holy{H6944} house{H1004} he made{H6213} two{H8147} cherubim{H3742} of image{H6816} work;{H4639} and they overlaid{H6823} them with gold.{H2091}
11 And the wings{H3671} of the cherubim{H3742} were twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} long:{H753} the wing{H3671} of the one{H259} *cherub* was five{H2568} cubits,{H520} reaching{H5060} to the wall{H7023} of the house;{H1004} and the other{H312} wing{H3671} was *likewise* five{H2568} cubits,{H520} reaching{H5060} to the wing{H3671} of the other{H312} cherub.{H3742}
12 And the wing{H3671} of the other{H259} cherub{H3742} was five{H2568} cubits,{H520} reaching{H5060} to the wall{H7023} of the house;{H1004} and the other{H312} wing{H3671} was five{H2568} cubits{H520} *also*, joining{H1695} to the wing{H3671} of the other{H312} cherub.{H3742}
13 The wings{H3671} of these cherubim{H3742} spread themselves forth{H6566} twenty{H6242} cubits:{H520} and they stood{H5975} on their feet,{H7272} and their faces{H6440} were toward{H1004} the house.
14 And he made{H6213} the veil{H6532} of blue,{H8504} and purple,{H713} and crimson,{H3758} and fine linen,{H948} and wrought{H5927} cherubim{H3742} thereon.
15 Also he made{H6213} before{H6440} the house{H1004} two{H8147} pillars{H5982} of thirty{H7970} and five{H2568} cubits{H520} high,{H753} and the capital{H6858} that was on the top{H7218} of each of them was five{H2568} cubits.{H520}
16 And he made{H6213} chains{H8333} in the oracle,{H1687} and put{H5414} *them* on the tops{H7218} of the pillars;{H5982} and he made{H6213} a hundred{H3967} pomegranates,{H7416} and put{H5414} them on the chains.{H8333}
17 And he set up{H6965} the pillars{H5982} before{H6440} the temple,{H1964} one{H259} on the right hand,{H3225} and the other{H259} on the left;{H8040} and called{H7121} the name{H8034} of that on the right hand{H3233} Jachin,{H3199} and the name{H8034} of that on the left{H8042} Boaz.{H1162}

Chapter 4

1 Moreover he made{H6213} an altar{H4196} of brass,{H5178} twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} the length{H753} thereof, and twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} the breadth{H7341} thereof, and ten{H6235} cubits{H520} the height{H6967} thereof.
2 Also he made{H6213} the molten{H3332} sea{H3220} of ten{H6235} cubits{H520} from brim{H8193} to brim,{H8193} round{H5696} in compass;{H5439} and the height{H6967} thereof was five{H2568} cubits;{H520} and a line{H6957} of thirty{H7970} cubits{H520} compassed{H5437} it round about.{H5439}
3 And under it was the likeness{H1823} of oxen,{H1241} which did compass{H5437} it round about,{H5439} for ten{H6235} cubits,{H520} compassing{H5362} the sea{H3220} round about.{H5439} The oxen{H1241} were in two{H8147} rows,{H2905} cast{H3332} when it was cast.{H4166}
4 It stood{H5975} upon twelve{H8147} oxen,{H1241} three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the north,{H6828} and three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the west,{H3220} and three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the south,{H5045} and three{H7969} looking{H6437} toward the east:{H4217} and the sea{H3220} was set upon them above,{H4605} and all their hinder parts{H268} were inward.{H1004}
5 And it was a handbreadth{H2947} thick;{H5672} and the brim{H8193} thereof was wrought{H4639} like the brim{H8193} of a cup,{H3563} like the flower{H6525} of a lily:{H7799} it received{H2388} and held{H3557} three{H7969} thousand{H505} baths.{H1324}
6 He made{H6213} also ten{H6235} lavers,{H3595} and put{H5414} five{H2568} on the right hand,{H3225} and five{H2568} on the left,{H8040} to wash{H7364} in them; such things as belonged{H4639} to the burnt-offering{H5930} they washed{H1740} in them; but the sea{H3220} was for the priests{H3548} to wash in.{H7364}
7 And he made{H6213} the ten{H6235} candlesticks{H4501} of gold{H2091} according to the ordinance{H4941} concerning them; and he set{H5414} them in the temple,{H1964} five{H2568} on the right hand,{H3225} and five{H2568} on the left.{H8040}
8 He made{H6213} also ten{H6235} tables,{H7979} and placed{H3240} them in the temple,{H1964} five{H2568} on the right side,{H3225} and five{H2568} on the left.{H8040} And he made{H6213} a hundred{H3967} basins{H4219} of gold.{H2091}
9 Furthermore he made{H6213} the court{H2691} of the priests,{H3548} and the great{H1419} court,{H5835} and doors{H1817} for the court,{H5835} and overlaid{H6823} the doors{H1817} of them with brass.{H5178}
10 And he set{H5414} the sea{H3220} on the right{H3233} side{H3802} *of the house* eastward,{H6924} toward{H4136} the south.{H5045}
11 And Huram{H2361} made{H6213} the pots,{H5518} and the shovels,{H3257} and the basins.{H4219} So Huram{H2361} made{H3615} an end of doing the work{H4399} that he wrought{H6213} for king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} in the house{H1004} of God:{H430}
12 the two{H8147} pillars,{H5982} and the bowls,{H1543} and the two{H8147} capitals{H3805} which were on the top{H7218} of the pillars,{H5982} and the two{H8147} networks to cover{H3680} the two{H8147} bowls{H1543} of the capitals{H3805} that were on the top{H7218} of the pillars,{H5982}
13 and the four{H702} hundred{H3967} pomegranates{H7416} for the two{H8147} networks;{H7639} two{H8147} rows{H2905} of pomegranates{H7416} for each{H259} network,{H7639} to cover{H3680} the two{H8147} bowls{H1543} of the capitals{H3805} that were upon{H6440} the pillars.{H5982}
14 He made{H6213} also the bases,{H4350} and the lavers{H3595} made{H6213} he upon the bases;{H4350}
15 one{H259} sea,{H3220} and the twelve{H8147} oxen{H1241} under it.
16 The pots{H5518} also, and the shovels,{H3257} and the flesh-hooks,{H4207} and all the vessels{H3627} thereof, did Huram{H2361} his father{H1} make{H6213} for king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} of bright{H4838} brass.{H5178}
17 In the plain{H3603} of the Jordan{H3383} did the king{H4428} cast{H3332} them, in the clay{H5645} ground{H127} between Succoth{H5523} and Zeredah.{H6868}
18 Thus Solomon{H8010} made{H6213} all these vessels{H3627} in great{H3966} abundance:{H7230} for the weight{H4948} of the brass{H5178} could not be found out.{H2713}
19 And Solomon{H8010} made{H6213} all the vessels{H3627} that were in the house{H1004} of God,{H430} the golden{H2091} altar{H4196} also, and the tables{H7979} whereon was the showbread;{H3899}
20 and the candlesticks{H4501} with their lamps,{H5216} to burn{H1197} according to the ordinance{H4941} before{H6440} the oracle,{H1687} of pure{H5462} gold;{H2091}
21 and the flowers,{H6525} and the lamps,{H5216} and the tongs,{H4457} of gold,{H2091} and that perfect{H4357} gold;{H2091}
22 and the snuffers,{H4212} and the basins,{H4219} and the spoons,{H3709} and the firepans,{H4289} of pure{H5462} gold:{H2091} and as for the entry{H6607} of the house,{H1004} the inner{H6442} doors{H1817} thereof for the most{H6944} holy{H6944} place, and the doors{H1817} of the house,{H1004} *to wit*, of the temple,{H1964} were of gold.{H2091}

Chapter 5

1 Thus all the work{H4399} that Solomon{H8010} wrought{H6213} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} was finished.{H7999} And Solomon{H8010} brought{H935} in the things{H6944} that David{H1732} his father{H1} had dedicated,{H6944} even the silver,{H3701} and the gold,{H2091} and all the vessels,{H3627} and put{H5414} them in the treasuries{H214} of the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
2 Then Solomon{H8010} assembled{H6950} the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} and all the heads{H7218} of the tribes,{H4294} the princes{H5387} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} unto Jerusalem,{H3389}

to bring up{H5927} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} out of the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} which is Zion.{H6726}
3 And all the men{H376} of Israel{H3478} assembled{H6950} themselves unto the king{H4428} at the feast,{H2282} which was *in* the seventh{H7637} month.{H2320}
4 And all the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} came:{H935} and the Levites{H3881} took up{H5375} the ark;{H727}
5 and they brought up{H5927} the ark,{H727} and the tent{H168} of meeting,{H4150} and all the holy{H6944} vessels{H3627} that were in the Tent;{H168} these did the priests{H3548} the Levites{H3881} bring up.{H5927}
6 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} and all the congregation{H5712} of Israel,{H3478} that were assembled{H3259} unto him, were before{H6440} the ark,{H727} sacrificing{H2076} sheep{H6629} and oxen,{H1241} that could not be counted{H5608} nor numbered{H4487} for multitude.{H7230}
7 And the priests{H3548} brought in{H935} the ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068} unto its place,{H4725} into the oracle{H1687} of the house,{H1004} to the most{H6944} holy{H6944} place, even under the wings{H3671} of the cherubim.{H3742}
8 For the cherubim{H3742} spread forth{H6566} their wings{H3671} over the place{H4725} of the ark,{H727} and the cherubim{H3742} covered{H3680} the ark{H727} and the staves{H905} thereof above.{H4605}
9 And the staves{H905} were so long{H748} that the ends{H7218} of the staves{H905} were seen{H7200} from the ark{H727} before{H6440} the oracle;{H1687} but they were not seen{H7200} without:{H2351} and there it is unto this day.{H3117}
10 There was nothing in the ark{H727} save the two{H8147} tables{H3871} which Moses{H4872} put{H5414} *there* at Horeb,{H2722} when Jehovah{H3068} made{H3772} a covenant with the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} when they came out{H3318} of Egypt.{H4714}
11 And it came to pass, when the priests{H3548} were come out{H3318} of the holy{H6944} place, (for all the priests{H3548} that were present{H4672} had sanctified{H6942} themselves, and did not keep{H8104} their courses;{H4256}
12 also the Levites{H3881} who were the singers,{H7891} all of them, even Asaph,{H623} Heman,{H1968} Jeduthun,{H3038} and their sons{H1121} and their brethren,{H251} arrayed{H3847} in fine linen,{H948} with cymbals{H4700} and psalteries{H5035} and harps,{H3658} stood{H5975} at the east end{H4217} of the altar,{H4196} and with them a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} priests{H3548} sounding{H2690} with trumpets;){H2689}
13 it came to pass, when the trumpeters{H2690} and singers{H7891} were as one,{H259} to make one{H259} sound{H6963} to be heard{H8085} in praising{H1984} and thanking{H3034} Jehovah;{H3068} and when they lifted up{H7311} their voice{H6963} with the trumpets{H2689} and cymbals{H4700} and instruments{H3627} of music,{H7892} and praised{H1984} Jehovah,{H3068} *saying*, For he is good;{H2896} for his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769} that then the house{H1004} was filled{H4390} with a cloud,{H6051} even the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068}
14 so that the priests{H3548} could{H3201} not stand{H5975} to minister{H8334} by reason{H6440} of the cloud:{H6051} for the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} filled{H4390} the house{H1004} of God.{H430}

Chapter 6

1 Then spake{H559} Solomon,{H8010} Jehovah{H3068} hath said{H559} that he would dwell{H7931} in the thick darkness.{H6205}
2 But I have built{H1129} thee a house{H1004} of habitation,{H2073} and a place{H4349} for thee to dwell{H3427} in for ever.{H5769}
3 And the king{H4428} turned{H5437} his face,{H6440} and blessed{H1288} all the assembly{H6951} of Israel:{H3478} and all the assembly{H6951} of Israel{H3478} stood.{H5975}
4 And he said,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} who spake{H1696} with his mouth{H6310} unto David{H1732} my father,{H1} and hath with his hands{H3027} fulfilled{H4390} it, saying,{H559}
5 Since the day{H3117} that I brought forth{H3318} my people{H5971} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} I chose{H977} no city{H5892} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} to build{H1129} a house{H1004} in, that my name{H8034} might be there; neither chose{H977} I any man{H376} to be prince{H5057} over my people{H5971} Israel:{H3478}
6 but I have chosen{H977} Jerusalem,{H3389} that my name{H8034} might be there; and have chosen{H977} David{H1732} to be over my people{H5971} Israel.{H3478}
7 Now it was in the heart{H3824} of David{H1732} my father{H1} to build{H1129} a house{H1004} for the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
8 But Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto David{H1732} my father,{H1} Whereas it was in thy heart{H3824} to build{H1129} a house{H1004} for my name,{H8034} thou didst well{H2895} that it was in thy heart:{H3824}
9 nevertheless{H7535} thou shalt not build{H1129} the house;{H1004} but thy son{H1121} that shall come forth{H3318} out of thy loins,{H2504} he shall build{H1129} the house{H1004} for my name.{H8034}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} hath performed{H6965} his word{H1697} that he spake;{H1696} for I am risen up{H6965} in the room of David{H1732} my father,{H1} and sit{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of Israel,{H3478} as Jehovah{H3068} promised,{H1696} and have built{H1129} the house{H1004} for the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
11 And there{H8033} have I set{H7760} the ark,{H727} wherein is the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he made{H3772} with the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
12 And he stood{H5975} before{H6440} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} in the presence of all the assembly{H6951} of Israel,{H3478} and spread forth{H6566} his hands;{H3709}
13 (for Solomon{H8010} had made{H6213} a brazen{H5178} scaffold,{H3595} five{H2568} cubits{H520} long,{H753} and five{H2568} cubits{H520} broad,{H7341} and three{H7969} cubits{H520} high,{H6967} and had set{H5414} it in the midst{H8432} of the court;{H5835} and upon it he stood,{H5975} and kneeled down{H1288} upon his knees{H1290} before all the assembly{H6951} of Israel,{H3478} and spread forth{H6566} his hands{H3709} toward heaven;){H8064}
14 and he said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} there is no God{H430} like thee, in heaven,{H8064} or on earth;{H776} who keepest{H8104} covenant{H1285} and lovingkindness{H2617} with thy servants,{H5650} that walk{H1980} before{H6440} thee with all their heart;{H3820}
15 who hast kept{H8104} with thy servant{H5650} David{H1732} my father{H1} that which thou didst promise{H1696} him: yea, thou spakest{H1696} with thy mouth,{H6310} and hast fulfilled{H4390} it with thy hand,{H3027} as it is this day.{H3117}
16 Now therefore, O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} keep{H8104} with thy servant{H5650} David{H1732} my father{H1} that which thou hast promised{H1696} him, saying,{H559} There shall not fail{H3772} thee a man{H376} in my sight{H6440} to sit{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of Israel,{H3478} if only{H7535} thy children{H1121} take heed{H8104} to their way,{H1870} to walk{H3212} in my law{H8451} as thou hast walked{H1980} before{H6440} me.
17 Now therefore, O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} let thy word{H1697} be verified,{H539} which thou spakest{H1696} unto thy servant{H5650} David.{H1732}
18 But will God{H430} in very deed{H552} dwell{H3427} with men{H120} on the earth?{H776} behold, heaven{H8064} and the heaven{H8064} of heavens{H8064} cannot contain{H3557} thee; how much less this house{H1004} which I have builded!{H1129}
19 Yet have thou respect{H6437} unto the prayer{H8605} of thy servant,{H5650} and to his supplication,{H8467} O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} to hearken{H8085} unto the cry{H7440} and to the prayer{H8605} which thy servant{H5650} prayeth{H6419} before{H6440} thee;
20 that thine eyes{H5869} may be open{H6605} toward this house{H1004} day{H3119} and night,{H3915} even toward the place{H4725} whereof thou hast said{H559} that thou wouldest put{H7760} thy name{H8034} there; to hearken{H8085} unto the prayer{H8605} which thy servant{H5650} shall pray{H6419} toward this place.{H4725}
21 And hearken{H8085} thou to the supplications{H8469} of thy servant,{H5650} and of thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} when they shall pray{H6419} toward this place:{H4725} yea, hear{H8085} thou from thy dwelling -{H3427} place,{H4725} even from heaven;{H8064} and when thou hearest{H8085} forgive.{H5545}
22 If a man{H376} sin{H2398} against his neighbor,{H7453} and an oath{H423} be laid{H5375} upon him to cause him to swear,{H422} and he come{H935} *and* swear{H422} before{H6440} thine altar{H4196} in this house;{H1004}
23 then hear{H8085} thou from heaven,{H8064} and do,{H6213} and judge{H8199} thy servants,{H5650} requiting{H7725} the wicked,{H7563} to bring{H5414} his way{H1870} upon his own head;{H7218} and justifying{H6663} the righteous,{H6662} to give{H5414} him according to his righteousness.{H6666}
24 And if thy people{H5971} Israel{H3478} be smitten{H5062} down before{H6440} the enemy,{H341} because they have sinned{H2398} against thee, and shall turn{H7725} again and confess{H3034} thy name,{H8034} and pray{H6419} and make supplication{H2603} before{H6440} thee in this house;{H1004}
25 then hear{H8085} thou from heaven,{H8064} and forgive{H5545} the

sin{H2403} of thy people{H5971}
Israel,{H3478} and bring them
again{H7725} unto the land{H127}
which thou gavest{H5414} to them and
to their fathers.{H1}
26 When the heavens{H8064} are shut
up,{H6113} and there is no
rain,{H4306} because they have
sinned{H2398} against thee; if they
pray{H6419} toward this place,{H4725}
and confess{H3034} thy name,{H8034}
and turn{H7725} from their sin,{H2403}
when thou dost afflict{H6031} them:
27 then hear{H8085} thou in
heaven,{H8064} and forgive{H5545} the
sin{H2403} of thy servants,{H5650} and
of thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478}
when thou teachest{H3384} them the
good{H2896} way{H1870} wherein they
should walk;{H3212} and send{H5414}
rain{H4306} upon thy land,{H776}
which thou hast given{H5414} to thy
people{H5971} for an
inheritance.{H5159}
28 If there be in the land{H776}
famine,{H7458} if there be
pestilence,{H1698} if there be
blasting{H7711} or mildew,{H3420}
locust{H697} or caterpillar;{H2625} if
their enemies{H341} besiege{H6887}
them in the land{H776} of their
cities;{H8179} whatsoever
plague{H5061} or whatsoever
sickness{H4245} there be;
29 what prayer{H8605} and
supplication{H8467} soever be made by
any man,{H120} or by all thy
people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} whoshall
know{H3045} every man{H376} his
own plague{H5061} and his own
sorrow,{H4341} and shall spread
forth{H6566} his hands{H3709} toward
this house:{H1004}
30 then hear{H8085} thou from
heaven{H8064} thy dwelling -{H3427}
place{H4349} and forgive,{H5545} and
render{H5414} unto every man{H376}
according to all his ways,{H1870} whose
heart{H3824} thou knowest;{H3045}
(for thou, even thou only,
knowest{H3045} the hearts{H3824} of
the children{H1121} of men;){H120}
31 that they may fear{H3372} thee, to
walk{H3212} in thy ways,{H1870} so
long as{H3117} they live{H2416} in the
land{H127} which thou gavest{H5414}
unto our fathers.{H1}
32 Moreover concerning the
foreigner,{H5237} that is not of thy
people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} when he
shall come{H935} from a far{H7350}
country{H776} for thy great{H1419}
name's{H8034} sake, and thy
mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and thine
outstretched{H5186} arm;{H2220} when
they shall come{H935} and
pray{H6419} toward this house:{H1004}
33 then hear{H8085} thou from
heaven,{H8064} even from thy dwelling
-{H3427} place,{H4349} and
do{H6213} according to all that the
foreigner{H5237} calleth{H7121} to
thee for; that all the peoples{H5971} of
the earth{H776} may know{H3045} thy
name,{H8034} and fear{H3372} thee, as
doth thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478}
and that they may know{H3045} that this
house{H1004} which I have
built{H1129} is called{H7121} by thy
name.{H8034}
34 If thy people{H5971} go out{H3318}
to battle{H4421} against their
enemies,{H341} by whatsoever
way{H1870} thou shalt send{H7971}
them, and they pray{H6419} unto thee
toward{H1870} this city{H5892} which
thou hast chosen,{H977} and the
house{H1004} which I have
built{H1129} for thy name;{H8034}
35 then hear{H8085} thou from
heaven{H8064} their prayer{H8605}
and their supplication,{H8467} and
maintain{H6213} their cause.{H4941}
36 If they sin{H2398} against thee (for
there is no man{H120} that
sinneth{H2398} not), and thou be
angry{H599} with them, and
deliver{H5414} them to{H6440} the
enemy,{H341} so that they carry them
away{H7617} captive{H7617} unto a
land{H776} far off{H7350} or
near;{H7138}
37 yet if they shall bethink{H7725}
themselves in the land{H776} whither
they are carried captive,{H7617} and
turn{H7725} again, and make
supplication{H2603} unto thee in the
land{H776} of their captivity,{H7628}
saying,{H559} We have sinned,{H2398}
we have done perversely,{H7561} and
have dealt wickedly;{H7561}
38 if they return{H7725} unto thee with
all their heart{H3820} and with all their
soul{H5315} in the land{H776} of their
captivity,{H7628} whither they have
carried them captive,{H7617} and
pray{H6419} toward{H1870} their
land,{H776} which thou gavest{H5414}
unto their fathers,{H1} and the
city{H5892} which thou hast
chosen,{H977} and toward the
house{H1004} which I have
built{H1129} for thy name:{H8034}
39 then hear{H8085} thou from
heaven,{H8064} even from thy dwelling
-{H3427} place,{H4349} their
prayer{H8605} and their
supplications,{H8467} and
maintain{H6213} their cause,{H4941}
and forgive{H5545} thy people{H5971}
who have sinned{H2398} against thee.
40 Now, O my God,{H430} let, I
beseech thee, thine eyes{H5869} be
open,{H6605} and let thine ears{H241}
be attent,{H7183} unto the
prayer{H8605} that is made in this
place.{H4725}
41 Now therefore arise,{H6965} O
Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} into thy
resting-place,{H5118} thou, and the
ark{H727} of thy strength:{H5797} let
thy priests,{H3548} O Jehovah{H3068}
God,{H430} be clothed{H3847} with
salvation,{H8668} and let thy
saints{H2623} rejoice{H8055} in
goodness.{H2896}
42 O Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} turn
not away{H7725} the face{H6440} of
thine anointed:{H4899}
remember{H2142} thy
lovingkindnesses{H2617} to
David{H1732} thy servant.{H5650}

Chapter 7

1 Now when Solomon{H8010} had made
an end{H3615} of praying,{H6419} the
fire{H784} came down{H3381} from
heaven,{H8064} and consumed{H398}
the burnt-offering{H5930} and the
sacrifices;{H2077} and the
glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068}
filled{H4390} the house.{H1004}
2 And the priests{H3548} could{H3201}
not enter{H935} into the house{H1004}
of Jehovah,{H3068} because the
glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068}
filled{H4390} Jehovah's{H3068}
house.{H1004}
3 And all the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} looked{H7200} on, when
the fire{H784} came down,{H3381} and
the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068}
was upon the house;{H1004} and they
bowed{H3766} themselves with their
faces{H639} to the ground{H776} upon
the pavement,{H7531} and
worshipped,{H7812} and gave
thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
saying, For he is good;{H2896} for his
lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for
ever.{H5769}
4 Then the king{H4428} and all the
people{H5971} offered{H2076}
sacrifice{H2077} before{H6440}
Jehovah.{H3068}
5 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010}
offered{H2076} a sacrifice{H2077} of
twenty{H6242} and two{H8147}
thousand{H505} oxen,{H1241} and a
hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242}
thousand{H505} sheep.{H6629} So the
king{H4428} and all the people{H5971}
dedicated{H2596} the house{H1004} of
God.{H430}
6 And the priests{H3548}
stood,{H5975} according to their
offices;{H4931} the Levites{H3881}
also with instruments{H3627} of
music{H7892} of Jehovah,{H3068}
which David{H1732} the king{H4428}
had made{H6213} to give
thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
(for his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth*
for ever,){H5769} when David{H1732}
praised{H1984} by their
ministry:{H3027} and the
priests{H3548} sounded
trumpets{H2690} before them; and all
Israel{H3478} stood.{H5975}
7 Moreover Solomon{H8010}
hallowed{H6942} the middle{H8432} of
the court{H2691} that was
before{H6440} the house{H1004} of
Jehovah;{H3068} for there he
offered{H6213} the burnt-
offerings,{H5930} and the fat{H2459}
of the peace-offerings,{H5930} because
the brazen{H5178} altar{H4196} which
Solomon{H8010} had made{H6213}
was not able{H3201} to receive{H3557}
the burnt-offering,{H5930} and the meal-
offering,{H4503} and the fat.{H2459}
8 So Solomon{H8010} held{H6213} the
feast{H2282} at that time{H6256}
seven{H7651} days,{H3117} and all
Israel{H3478} with him, a very{H3966}
great{H1419} assembly,{H6951} from
the entrance{H935} of Hamath{H2574}
unto the brook{H5158} of
Egypt.{H4714}
9 And on the eighth{H8066}
day{H3117} they held{H6213} a solemn
assembly:{H6116} for they kept{H6213}
the dedication{H2598} of the
altar{H4196} seven{H7651}
days,{H3117} and the feast{H2282}
seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
10 And on the three{H7969} and
twentieth{H6242} day{H3117} of the
seventh{H7637} month{H2320} he
sent{H7971} the people{H5971}
away{H7971} unto their tents,{H168}
joyful{H2896} and glad{H8056} of
heart{H3820} for the goodness{H2896}
that Jehovah{H3068} had
showed{H6213} unto David,{H1732}
and to Solomon,{H8010} and to
Israel{H3478} his people.{H5971}
11 Thus Solomon{H8010}
finished{H3615} the house{H1004} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and the king's{H4428}
house:{H1004} and all that came{H935}
into Solomon's{H8010} heart{H3820} to
make{H6213} in the house{H1004} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and in his own
house,{H1004} he prosperously
effected.{H6743}
12 And Jehovah{H3068}
appeared{H7200} to Solomon{H8010}
by night,{H3915} and said{H559} unto
him, I have heard{H8085} thy
prayer,{H8605} and have chosen{H977}
this place{H4725} to myself for a
house{H1004} of sacrifice.{H2077}
13 If{H2005} I shut up{H6113} the
heavens{H8064} so that there is no
rain,{H4306} or if I command{H6680}
the locust{H2284} to devour{H398} the
land,{H776} or if I send{H7971}
pestilence{H1698} among my
people;{H5971}
14 if my people,{H5971} who are
called{H7121} by my name,{H8034}
shall humble{H3665} themselves, and
pray,{H6419} and seek{H1245} my
face,{H6440} and turn{H7725} from
their wicked{H7451} ways;{H1870}
then will I hear{H8085} from
heaven,{H8064} and will
forgive{H5545} their sin,{H2403} and
will heal{H7495} their land.{H776}
15 Now mine eyes{H5869} shall be
open,{H6605} and mine ears{H241}
attent,{H7183} unto the prayer{H8605}
that is made in this place.{H4725}
16 For now have I chosen{H977} and
hallowed{H6942} this house,{H1004}
that my name{H8034} may be there
for{H5704} ever;{H5769} and mine
eyes{H5869} and my heart{H3820} shall
be there perpetually.{H3117}
17 And as for thee, if thou wilt
walk{H3212} before{H6440} me as
David{H1732} thy father{H1}

walked,{H1980} and do{H6213} according to all that I have commanded{H6680} thee, and wilt keep{H8104} my statutes{H2706} and mine ordinances;{H4941}
18 then I will establish{H6965} the throne{H3678} of thy kingdom,{H4438} according as I covenanted{H3772} with David{H1732} thy father,{H1} saying,{H559} There shall not fail{H3772} thee a man{H376} to be ruler{H4910} in Israel.{H3478}
19 But if ye turn away,{H7725} and forsake{H5800} my statutes{H2708} and my commandments{H4687} which I have set{H5414} before{H6440} you, and shall go{H1980} and serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} and worship{H7812} them;
20 then will I pluck them up by the roots{H5428} out of my land{H127} which I have given{H5414} them; and this house,{H1004} which I have hallowed{H6942} for my name,{H8034} will I cast out{H7993} of my sight,{H6440} and I will make{H5414} it a proverb{H4912} and a byword{H8148} among all peoples.{H5971}
21 And this house,{H1004} which is so high,{H5945} every one that passeth{H5674} by it shall be astonished,{H8074} and shall say,{H559} Why hath Jehovah{H3068} done{H6213} thus unto this land,{H776} and to this house?{H1004}
22 And they shall answer,{H559} Because they forsook{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} who brought them forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and laid hold{H2388} on other{H312} gods,{H430} and worshipped{H7812} them, and served{H5647} them: therefore hath he brought{H935} all this evil{H7451} upon them.

Chapter 8

1 And it came to pass at the end{H7093} of twenty{H6242} years,{H8141} wherein Solomon{H8010} had built{H1129} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and his own house,{H1004}
2 that the cities{H5892} which Huram{H2361} had given{H5414} to Solomon,{H8010} Solomon{H8010} built{H1129} them, and caused the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} to dwell{H3427} there.
3 And Solomon{H8010} went{H3212} to Hamath-zobah,{H2578} and prevailed{H2388} against it.
4 And he built{H1129} Tadmor{H8412} in the wilderness,{H4057} and all the store -{H4543} cities,{H5892} which he built{H1129} in Hamath.{H2574}
5 Also he built{H1129} Beth-horon{H1032} the upper,{H5945} and Beth-horon{H1032} the nether,{H8481} fortified{H4692} cities,{H5892} with walls,{H2346} gates,{H1817} and bars;{H1280}
6 and Baalath,{H1191} and all the store -{H4543} cities{H5892} that Solomon{H8010} had, and all the cities{H5892} for his chariots,{H7393} and the cities{H5892} for his horsemen,{H6571} and all that Solomon{H8010} desired{H2836} to build{H1129} for his pleasure in Jerusalem,{H3389} and in Lebanon,{H3844} and in all the land{H776} of his dominion.{H4475}
7 As for all the people{H5971} that were left{H3498} of the Hittites,{H2850} and the Amorites,{H567} and the Perizzites,{H6522} and the Hivites,{H2340} and the Jebusites,{H2983} that were not of Israel;{H3478}
8 of their children{H1121} that were left{H3498} after{H310} them in the land,{H776} whom the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} consumed{H3615} not, of them did Solomon{H8010} raise{H5927} a levy{H4522} *of bondservants* unto this day.{H3117}
9 But of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} did Solomon{H8010} make{H5414} no servants{H5650} for his work;{H4399} but they were men{H582} of war,{H4421} and chief{H8269} of his captains,{H7991} and rulers{H8269} of his chariots{H7393} and of his horsemen.{H6571}
10 And these were the chief{H8269} officers{H5324} of king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} even two hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} that bare rule{H7287} over the people.{H5971}
11 And Solomon{H8010} brought up{H5927} the daughter{H1323} of Pharaoh{H6547} out of the city{H5892} of David{H1732} unto the house{H1004} that he had built{H1129} for her; for he said,{H559} My wife{H802} shall not dwell{H3427} in the house{H1004} of David{H1732} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} because the places are holy,{H6944} whereunto the ark{H727} of Jehovah{H3068} hath come.{H935}
12 Then Solomon{H8010} offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} unto Jehovah{H3068} on the altar{H4196} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he had built{H1129} before{H6440} the porch,{H197}
13 even as the duty{H1697} of every day{H3117} required, offering{H5927} according to the commandment{H4687} of Moses,{H4872} on the sabbaths,{H7676} and on the new moons,{H2320} and on the set feasts,{H4150} three{H7969} times{H6471} in the year,{H8141} *even* in the feast{H2282} of unleavened bread,{H4682} and in the feast{H2282} of weeks,{H7620} and in the feast{H2282} of tabernacles.{H5521}
14 And he appointed,{H5975} according to the ordinance{H4941} of David{H1732} his father,{H1} the courses{H4256} of the priests{H3548} to their service,{H5656} and the Levites{H3881} to their offices,{H4931} to praise,{H1984} and to minister{H8334} before the priests,{H3548} as the duty{H1697} of every day{H3117} required;{H3117} the doorkeepers{H7778} also by their courses{H4256} at every gate:{H8179} for so had David{H1732} the man{H376} of God{H430} commanded.{H4687}
15 And they departed{H5493} not from the commandment{H4687} of the king{H4428} unto the priests{H3548} and Levites{H3881} concerning any matter,{H1697} or concerning the treasures.{H214}
16 Now all the work{H4399} of Solomon{H8010} was prepared{H3559} unto the day{H3117} of the foundation{H4143} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and until it was finished.{H3615} *So* the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} was completed.{H8003}
17 Then went{H1980} Solomon{H8010} to Ezion-geber,{H6100} and to Eloth,{H359} on the {H3220} seashore{H8193} in the land{H776} of Edom.{H123}
18 And Huram{H2361} sent{H7971} him by the hands{H3027} of his servants{H5650} ships,{H591} and servants{H5650} that had knowledge{H3045} of the sea;{H3220} and they came{H935} with the servants{H5650} of Solomon{H8010} to Ophir,{H211} and fetched{H3947} from thence four{H702} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} talents{H3603} of gold,{H2091} and brought{H935} them to king{H4428} Solomon.{H8010}

Chapter 9

1 And when the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} heard{H8085} of the fame{H8088} of Solomon,{H8010} she came{H935} to prove{H5254} Solomon{H8010} with hard questions{H2420} at Jerusalem,{H3389} with a very{H3966} great{H3515} train,{H2428} and camels{H1581} that bare{H5375} spices,{H1314} and gold{H2091} in abundance,{H7230} and precious{H3368} stones:{H68} and when she was come{H935} to Solomon,{H8010} she communed{H1696} with him of all that was in her heart.{H3824}
2 And Solomon{H8010} told{H5046} her all her questions;{H1697} and there was not anything hid{H5956} from Solomon{H8010} which he told{H5046} her not.
3 And when the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} had seen{H7200} the wisdom{H2451} of Solomon,{H8010} and the house{H1004} that he had built,{H1129}
4 and the food{H3978} of his table,{H7979} and the sitting{H4186} of his servants,{H5650} and the attendance{H4612} of his ministers,{H8334} and their apparel,{H4403} his cupbearers{H8248} also, and their apparel,{H4403} and his ascent{H5944} by which he went up{H5927} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} there was no more spirit{H7307} in her.
5 And she said{H559} to the king,{H4428} It was a true{H571} report{H1697} that I heard{H8085} in mine own land{H776} of thine acts,{H1697} and of thy wisdom.{H2451}
6 Howbeit I believed{H539} not their words,{H1697} until I came,{H935} and mine eyes{H5869} had seen{H7200} it; and, behold, the half{H2677} of the greatness{H4768} of thy wisdom{H2451} was not told{H5046} me: thou exceedest{H3254} the fame{H8052} that I heard.{H8085}
7 Happy{H835} are thy men,{H582} and happy{H835} are these thy servants,{H5650} that stand{H5975} continually{H8548} before{H6440} thee, and hear{H8085} thy wisdom.{H2451}
8 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} who delighted{H2654} in thee, to set{H5414} thee on his throne,{H3678} to be king{H4428} for Jehovah{H3068} thy God:{H430} because thy God{H430} loved{H160} Israel,{H3478} to establish{H5975} them for ever,{H5769} therefore made{H5414} he thee king{H4428} over them, to do{H6213} justice{H4941} and righteousness.{H6666}
9 And she gave{H5414} the king{H4428} a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} talents{H3603} of gold,{H2091} and spices{H1314} in great{H3966} abundance,{H7230} and precious{H3368} stones:{H68} neither was there any such spice{H1314} as the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} gave{H5414} to king{H4428} Solomon.{H8010}
10 And the servants{H5650} also of Huram,{H2361} and the servants{H5650} of Solomon,{H8010} that brought{H935} gold{H2091} from Ophir,{H211} brought{H935} algum -{H6086} trees{H6086} and precious{H3368} stones.{H68}
11 And the king{H4428} made{H6213} of the algum -{H418} trees{H6086} terraces{H4546} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and harps{H3658} and psalteries{H5035} for the singers:{H7891} and there were none such{H1992} seen{H7200} before{H6440} in the land{H776} of Judah.{H3063}
12 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} gave{H5414} to the queen{H4436} of Sheba{H7614} all her desire,{H2656} whatsoever she asked,{H7592} besides that which she had brought{H935} unto the king.{H4428} So she

turned,{H2015} and went to{H3212} her own land,{H776} she and her servants.{H5650}
13 Now the weight{H4948} of gold{H2091} that came{H935} to Solomon{H8010} in one{H259} year{H8141} was six{H8337} hundred{H3967} andthreescore{H8346} and six{H8337} talents{H3603} of gold,{H2091}
14 besides that which the traders{H582} and merchants{H5503} brought:{H935} and all the kings{H4428} of Arabia{H6152} and the governors{H6346} of the country{H776} brought{H935} gold{H2091} and silver{H3701} to Solomon.{H8010}
15 And king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} made{H6213} two hundred{H3967} bucklers{H6793} of beaten{H7820} gold;{H2091} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} *shekels* of beaten{H7820} gold{H2091} went{H5927} to one{H259} buckler.{H6793}
16 And *he made* three{H7969} hundred{H3967} shields{H4043} of beaten{H7820} gold;{H2091} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} *shekels* of gold{H2091} went{H5927} to one{H259} shield:{H4043} and the king{H4428} put{H5414} them in the house{H1004} of the forest{H3293} of Lebanon.{H3844}
17 Moreover the king{H4428} made{H6213} a great{H1419} throne{H3678} of ivory,{H8127} and overlaid{H6823} it with pure{H2889} gold.{H2091}
18 And there were six{H8337} steps{H4609} to the throne,{H3678} with a footstool{H3534} of gold,{H2091} which were fastened{H270} to the throne,{H3678} and stays{H3027} on either side by the place{H4725} of the seat,{H3427} and two{H8147} lions{H738} standing{H5975} beside{H681} the stays.{H3027}
19 And twelve{H8147} lions{H738} stood{H5975} there on the one side and on the other upon the six{H8337} steps:{H4609} there was not the like made{H6213} in any kingdom.{H4467}
20 And all king{H4428} Solomon's{H8010} drinking{H4945} vessels{H3627} were of gold,{H2091} and all the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of the forest{H3293} of Lebanon{H3844} were of pure{H5462} gold:{H2091} silver{H3701} was nothing{H3972} accounted{H2803} of in the days{H3117} of Solomon.{H8010}
21 For the king{H4428} had ships{H591} that went{H1980} to Tarshish{H8659} with the servants{H5650} of Huram;{H2361} once{H259} every three{H7969} years{H8141} came{H935} the ships{H591} of Tarshish,{H8659} bringing{H5375} gold,{H2091} and silver,{H3701} ivory,{H8143} and apes,{H6971} and peacocks.{H8500}
22 So king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} exceeded{H1431} all the kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} in riches{H6239} and wisdom.{H2451}
23 And all the kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} sought{H1245} the presence{H6440} of Solomon,{H8010} to hear{H8085} his wisdom,{H2451} which God{H430} had put{H5414} in his heart.{H3820}
24 And they brought{H935} every man{H376} his tribute,{H4503} vessels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} and vessels{H3627} of gold,{H2091} and raiment,{H8008} armor,{H5402} and spices,{H1314} horses,{H5483} and mules,{H6505} a rate{H1697} year{H8141} by year.{H8141}
25 And Solomon{H8010} had four{H702} thousand{H505} stalls{H723} for horses{H5483} and chariots,{H4818} and twelve{H8147} thousand{H505} horsemen,{H6571} that he bestowed{H3240} in the chariot{H7393} cities,{H5892} and with the king{H4428} at Jerusalem.{H3389}
26 And he ruled{H4910} over all the kings{H4428} from the River{H5104} even unto the land{H776} of the Philistines,{H6430} and to the border{H1366} of Egypt.{H4714}
27 And the king{H4428} made{H5414} silver{H3701} to be in Jerusalem{H3389} as stones,{H68} and cedars{H730} made{H5414} he to be as the sycomore-trees{H8256} that are in the lowland,{H8219} for abundance.{H7230}
28 And they brought{H3318} horses{H5483} for Solomon{H8010} out of Egypt,{H4714} and out of all lands.{H776}
29 Now the rest{H7605} of the acts{H1697} of Solomon,{H8010} first{H7223} and last,{H314} are they not written{H3789} in the history{H1697} of Nathan{H5416} the prophet,{H5030} and in the prophecy{H5016} of Ahijah{H281} the Shilonite,{H7888} and in the visions{H2378} of Iddo{H3260} the seer{H2374} concerning Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat?{H5028}
30 And Solomon{H8010} reigned{H4427} in Jerusalem{H3389} over all Israel{H3478} forty{H705} years.{H8141}
31 And Solomon{H8010} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and he was buried{H6912} in the city{H5892} of David{H1732} his father:{H1} and Rehoboam{H7346} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 10

1 And Rehoboam{H7346} went{H3212} to Shechem;{H7927} for all Israel{H3478} were come{H935} to Shechem{H7927} to make him king.{H4427}
2 And it came to pass, when Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat{H5028} heard{H8085} of it, (for he was in Egypt,{H4714} whither he had fled{H1272} from the presence{H6440} of king{H4428} Solomon,){H8010} that Jeroboam{H3379} returned{H7725} out of Egypt.{H4714}
3 And they sent{H7971} and called{H7121} him; and Jeroboam{H3379} and all Israel{H3478} came,{H935} and they spake{H1696} to Rehoboam,{H7346} saying,{H559}
4 Thy father{H1} made our yoke{H5923} grievous:{H7185} now therefore make thou the grievous{H7186} service{H5656} of thy father,{H1} and his heavy{H3515} yoke{H5923} which he put{H5414} upon us, lighter,{H7043} and we will serve{H5647} thee.
5 And he said{H559} unto them, Come again{H7725} unto me after three{H7969} days.{H3117} And the people{H5971} departed.{H3212}
6 And king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} took counsel{H3289} with the old{H2205} men, that had stood{H5975} before{H6440} Solomon{H8010} his father{H1} while he yet lived,{H2416} saying,{H559} What{H349} counsel give{H3289} ye me to return{H7725} answer{H1697} to this people?{H5971}
7 And they spake{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} If thou be kind{H2896} to this people,{H5971} and please{H7521} them, and speak{H1696} good{H2896} words{H1697} to them, then they will be thy servants{H5650} for ever.{H3117}
8 But he forsook{H5800} the counsel{H6098} of the old men{H2205} which they had given{H3289} him, and took counsel{H3289} with the young men{H3206} that were grown up{H1431} with him, that stood{H5975} before{H6440} him.
9 And he said{H559} unto them, What counsel{H3289} give ye, that we may return{H7725} answer{H1697} to this people,{H5971} who have spoken{H1696} to me, saying,{H559} Make the yoke{H5923} that thy father{H1} did put{H5414} upon us lighter?{H7043}
10 And the young men{H3206} that were grown up{H1431} with him spake{H1696} unto him, saying,{H559} Thus shalt thou say{H559} unto the people{H5971} that spake{H1696} unto thee, saying,{H559} Thy father{H1} made{H3513} our yoke{H5923} heavy,{H3513} but make thou it lighter{H7043} unto us; thus shalt thou say{H559} unto them, My little{H6995} finger is thicker{H5666} than my father's{H1} loins.{H4975}
11 And now whereas{H6258} my father{H1} did lade{H6006} you with a heavy{H3515} yoke,{H5923} I will add{H3254} to your yoke:{H5923} my father{H1} chastised{H3256} you with whips,{H7752} but I *will chastise you* with scorpions.{H6137}
12 So Jeroboam{H3379} and all the people{H5971} came{H935} to Rehoboam{H7346} the third{H7992} day,{H3117} as the king{H4428} bade,{H1696} saying,{H559} Come to me again{H7725} the third{H7992} day.{H3117}
13 And the king{H4428} answered{H6030} them roughly;{H7186} and king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} forsook{H5800} the counsel{H6098} of the old men,{H2205}
14 and spake{H1696} to them after the counsel{H6098} of the young men,{H3206} saying,{H559} My father{H1} made your yoke{H5923} heavy,{H3513} but I will add{H3254} thereto: my father{H1} chastised{H3256} you with whips,{H7752} but I *will chastise you* with scorpions.{H6137}
15 So the king{H4428} hearkened{H8085} not unto the people;{H5971} for it was brought{H5252} about of God,{H430} that Jehovah{H3068} might establish{H6965} his word,{H1697} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} Ahijah{H281} the Shilonite{H7888} to Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat.{H5028}
16 And when all Israel{H3478} saw{H7200} that the king{H4428} hearkened{H8085} not unto them, the people{H5971} answered{H7725} the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} What portion{H2506} have we in David?{H1732} neither have we inheritance{H5159} in the son{H1121} of Jesse:{H3448} every man{H376} to your tents,{H168} O Israel:{H3478} now see{H7200} to thine own house,{H1004} David.{H1732} So all Israel{H3478} departed{H3212} unto their tents.{H168}
17 But as for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that dwelt{H3427} in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} Rehoboam{H7346} reigned{H4427} over them.
18 Then king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} sent{H7971} Hadoram,{H1913} who was over the men subject to taskwork;{H4522} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} stoned{H7275} him to death{H4191} with stones.{H68} And king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} made speed{H553} to get him up{H5927} to his chariot,{H4818} to flee{H5127} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
19 So Israel{H3478} rebelled{H6586} against the house{H1004} of David{H1732} unto this day.{H3117}

Chapter 11

1 And when Rehoboam{H7346} was come{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} he assembled{H6950} the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} a hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men, that were warriors,{H6213} to

fight{H3898} against Israel,{H3478} to bring{H7725} the kingdom{H4467} again{H7725} to Rehoboam.{H7346}
2 But the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Shemaiah{H8098} the man{H376} of God,{H430} saying,{H559}
3 Speak{H559} unto Rehoboam{H7346} the son{H1121} of Solomon,{H8010} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and to all Israel{H3478} in Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} saying,{H559}
4 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Ye shall not go up,{H5927} nor fight{H3898} against your brethren:{H251} return{H7725} every man{H376} to his house;{H1004} for this thing{H1697} is of{H1961} me. So they hearkened{H8085} unto the words{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and returned{H7725} from going{H3212} against Jeroboam.{H3379}
5 And Rehoboam{H7346} dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem,{H3389} and built{H1129} cities{H5892} for defence{H4692} in Judah.{H3063}
6 He built{H1129} Beth-lehem,{H1035} and Etam,{H5862} and Tekoa,{H8620}
7 And Beth-zur,{H1049} and Soco,{H7755} and Adullam,{H5725}
8 and Gath,{H1661} and Mareshah,{H4762} and Ziph,{H2128}
9 and Adoraim,{H115} and Lachish,{H3923} and Azekah,{H5825}
10 and Zorah,{H6881} and Aijalon,{H357} and Hebron,{H2275} which are in Judah{H3063} and in Benjamin,{H1144} fortified{H4694} cities.{H5892}
11 And he fortified{H2388} the strongholds,{H4694} and put{H5414} captains{H5057} in them, and stores{H214} of victuals,{H3978} and oil{H8081} and wine.{H3196}
12 And in every city{H5892} *he put* shields{H6793} and spears,{H7420} and made them exceeding{H7235} strong.{H2388} And Judah{H3063} and Benjamin{H1144} belonged to him.
13 And the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} that were in all Israel{H3478} resorted{H3320} to him out of all their border.{H1366}
14 For the Levites{H3881} left{H5800} their suburbs{H4054} and their possession,{H272} and came{H3212} to Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem:{H3389} for Jeroboam{H3379} and his sons{H1121} cast them off,{H2186} that they should not execute the priest's office{H3547} unto Jehovah;{H3068}
15 and he appointed{H5975} him priests{H3548} for the high places,{H1116} and for the he-goats,{H8163} and for the calves{H5695} which he had made.{H6213}
16 And after{H310} them, out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} such as set{H5414} their hearts{H3824} to seek{H1245} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} came{H935} to Jerusalem{H3389} to sacrifice{H2076} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1}
17 So they strengthened{H2388} the kingdom{H4438} of Judah,{H3063} and made Rehoboam{H7346} the son{H1121} of Solomon{H8010} strong,{H553} three{H7969} years;{H8141} for they walked{H1980} three{H7969} years{H8141} in the way{H1870} of David{H1732} and Solomon.{H8010}
18 And Rehoboam{H7346} took{H3947} him a wife,{H802} Mahalath{H4258} the daughter{H1323} of Jerimoth{H3406} the son{H1121} of David,{H1732} *and of* Abihail{H32} the daughter{H1323} of Eliab{H446} the son{H1121} of Jesse;{H3448}
19 and she bare{H3205} him sons:{H1121} Jeush,{H3266} and Shemariah,{H8114} and Zaham.{H2093}
20 And after{H310} her he took{H3947} Maacah{H4601} the daughter{H1323} of Absalom;{H53} and she bare{H3205} him Abijah,{H29} and Attai,{H6262} and Ziza,{H2124} and Shelomith.{H8019}
21 And Rehoboam{H7346} loved{H157} Maacah{H4601} the daughter{H1323} of Absalom{H53} above all his wives{H802} and his concubines:{H6370} (for he took{H5375} eighteen{H8083} wives,{H802} and threescore{H8346} concubines,{H6370} and begat{H3205} twenty{H6242} and eight{H8083} sons{H1121} and threescore{H8346} daughters.){H1323}
22 And Rehoboam{H7346} appointed{H5975} Abijah{H29} the son{H1121} of Maacah{H4601} to be chief,{H7218} *even* the prince{H7218} among his brethren;{H251} for *he was minded* to make him king.{H4427}
23 And he dealt wisely,{H995} and dispersed{H6555} of all his sons{H1121} throughout all the lands{H776} of Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} unto every fortified{H4694} city:{H5892} and he gave{H5414} them victuals{H4202} in abundance.{H7230} And he sought{H7592} *for them* many{H1995} wives.{H802}

Chapter 12

1 And it came to pass, when the kingdom{H4438} of Rehoboam{H7346} was established,{H3559} and he was strong,{H2393} that he forsook{H5800} the law{H8451} of Jehovah,{H3068} and all Israel{H3478} with him.
2 And it came to pass in the fifth{H2549} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Rehoboam,{H7346} that Shishak{H7895} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} came up{H5927} against Jerusalem,{H3389} because they had trespassed{H4603} against Jehovah,{H3068}
3 with twelve hundred{H3967} chariots,{H7393} and threescore{H8346} thousand{H505} horsemen.{H6571} And the people{H5971} were without number{H4557} that came{H935} with him out of Egypt:{H4714} the Lubim,{H3864} the Sukkiim,{H5525} and the Ethiopians.{H3569}
4 And he took{H3920} the fortified{H4694} cities{H5892} which pertained to Judah,{H3063} and came{H935} unto Jerusalem.{H3389}
5 Now Shemaiah{H8098} the prophet{H5030} came{H935} to Rehoboam,{H7346} and to the princes{H8269} of Judah,{H3063} that were gathered together{H622} to Jerusalem{H3389} because{H6440} of Shishak,{H7895} and said{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Ye have forsaken{H5800} me, therefore have I also{H637} left{H5800} you in the hand{H3027} of Shishak.{H7895}
6 Then the princes{H8269} of Israel{H3478} and the king{H4428} humbled{H3665} themselves; and they said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} is righteous.{H6662}
7 And when Jehovah{H3068} saw{H7200} that they humbled{H3665} themselves, the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Shemaiah,{H8098} saying,{H559} They have humbled{H3665} themselves: I will not destroy{H7843} them; but I will grant{H5414} them some{H4592} deliverance,{H6413} and my wrath{H2534} shall not be poured out{H5413} upon Jerusalem{H3389} by the hand{H3027} of Shishak.{H7895}
8 Nevertheless they shall be his servants,{H5650} that they may know{H3045} my service,{H5656} and the service{H5656} of the kingdoms{H4467} of the countries.{H776}
9 So Shishak{H7895} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} came up{H5927} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and took away{H3947} the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house:{H1004} he took{H3947} all away: he took away{H3947} also the shields{H4043} of gold{H2091} which Solomon{H8010} had made.{H6213}
10 And king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} made{H6213} in their stead shields{H4043} of brass,{H5178} and committed{H6485} them to the hands{H3027} of the captains{H8269} of the guard,{H7323} that kept{H8104} the door{H6607} of the king's{H4428} house.{H1004}
11 And it was so, that, as oft{H1767} as the king{H4428} entered{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} the guard{H7323} came{H935} and bare{H5375} them, and brought them back{H7725} into the guard -{H7323} chamber.{H8372}
12 And when he humbled{H3665} himself, the wrath{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} turned{H7725} from him, so as not to destroy{H7843} him altogether:{H3617} and moreover in Judah{H3063} there were good{H2896} things{H1697} *found*.
13 So king{H4428} Rehoboam{H7346} strengthened{H2388} himself in Jerusalem,{H3389} and reigned:{H4427} for Rehoboam{H7346} was forty{H705} and one{H259} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign,{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} seventeen{H7651} years{H8141} in Jerusalem,{H3389} the city{H5892} which Jehovah{H3068} had chosen{H977} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} to put{H7760} his name{H8034} there: and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Naamah{H5279} the Ammonitess.{H5985}
14 And he did{H6213} that which was evil,{H7451} because he set{H3559} not his heart{H3820} to seek{H1875} Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Now the acts{H1697} of Rehoboam,{H7346} first{H7223} and last,{H314} are they not written{H3789} in the histories{H1697} of Shemaiah{H8098} the prophet{H5030} and of Iddo{H5714} the seer,{H2374} after the manner of genealogies?{H3187} And there were wars{H4421} between Rehoboam{H7346} and Jeroboam{H3379} continually.{H3117}
16 And Rehoboam{H7346} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} in the city{H5892} of David:{H1732} and Abijah{H29} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 13

1 In the eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Jeroboam{H3379} began Abijah{H29} to reign{H4427} over Judah.{H3063}
2 Three{H7969} years{H8141} reigned{H4427} he in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Micaiah{H4322} the daughter{H1323} of Uriel{H222} of Gibeah.{H1390} And there was war{H4421} between Abijah{H29} and Jeroboam.{H3379}
3 And Abijah{H29} joined{H631} battle{H4421} with{H631} an army{H2428} of valiant men{H1368} of war,{H4421} even four{H702} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men:{H1368} and Jeroboam{H3379} set the battle{H4421} in array{H6186} against him with eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men,{H376} who were mighty men{H376} of valor.{H2428}
4 And Abijah{H29} stood up{H6965} upon mount{H2022} Zemaraim,{H6787} which is in the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} and said,{H559} Hear{H8085} me, O

Jeroboam{H3379} and all Israel:{H3478}
5 Ought ye not to know{H3045} that Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} gave{H5414} the kingdom{H4467} over Israel{H3478} to David{H1732} for ever,{H5769} even to him and to his sons{H1121} by a covenant{H1285} of salt?{H4417}
6 Yet Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Nebat,{H5028} the servant{H5650} of Solomon{H8010} the son{H1121} of David,{H1732} rose up,{H6965} and rebelled{H4775} against his lord.{H113}
7 And there were gathered{H6908} unto him worthless{H1100} men,{H582} base{H1100} fellows,{H1121} that strengthened{H553} themselves against Rehoboam{H7346} the son{H1121} of Solomon,{H8010} when Rehoboam{H7346} was young{H5288} and tender-hearted,{H7390} and could not withstand{H2388} them.{H6440}
8 And now ye think{H559} to withstand{H2388} the kingdom{H6440} of Jehovah{H3068} in the hand{H3027} of the sons{H1121} of David;{H1732} and ye are a great{H7227} multitude,{H1995} and there are with you the golden{H2091} calves{H5695} which Jeroboam{H3379} made{H6213} you for gods.{H430}
9 Have ye not driven out{H5080} the priests{H3548} of Jehovah,{H3068} the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} and the Levites,{H3881} and made{H6213} you priests{H3548} after the manner of the peoples{H5971} of *other* lands?{H776} so that whosoever cometh{H935} to consecrate{H4390} himself with a young{H1121} bullock{H6499} and seven{H7651} rams,{H352} the same may be a priest{H3548} of *them that are* no{H3808} gods.{H430}
10 But as for us, Jehovah{H3068} is our God,{H430} and we have not forsaken{H5800} him; and *we have* priests{H3548} ministering{H8334} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} and the Levites{H3881} in their work:{H4399}
11 and they burn{H6999} unto Jehovah{H3068} every morning{H1242} and every evening{H6153} burnt-offerings{H5930} and sweet{H5561} incense:{H7004} the showbread{H3899} also *set they* in order upon the pure{H2889} table;{H7979} and the candlestick{H4501} of gold{H2091} with the lamps{H5216} thereof, to burn{H1197} every evening:{H6153} for we keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of Jehovah{H3068} our God;{H430} but ye have forsaken{H5800} him.
12 And, behold, God{H430} is with us at our head,{H7218} and his priests{H3548} with the trumpets{H2689} of alarm{H7321} to sound an alarm{H7321} against you. O children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} fight{H3898} ye not against Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers;{H1} for ye shall not prosper.{H6743}
13 But Jeroboam{H3379} caused an ambushment{H3993} to come{H935} about{H5437} behind{H310} them: so they were before{H6440} Judah,{H3063} and the ambushment{H3993} was behind{H310} them.
14 And when Judah{H3063} looked back,{H6437} behold, the battle{H4421} was before{H6440} and behind{H268} them; and they cried{H6817} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and the priests{H3548} sounded{H2690} with the trumpets.{H2689}
15 Then the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} gave a shout:{H7321} and as the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} shouted,{H7321} it came to pass, that God{H430} smote{H5062} Jeroboam{H3379} and all Israel{H3478} before{H6440} Abijah{H29} and Judah.{H3063}
16 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} fled{H5127} before{H6440} Judah;{H3063} and God{H430} delivered{H5414} them into their hand.{H3027}
17 And Abijah{H29} and his people{H5971} slew{H5221} them with a great{H7227} slaughter:{H4347} so there fell down{H5307} slain{H2491} of Israel{H3478} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men.{H376}
18 Thus the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were brought{H3665} under at that time,{H6256} and the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} prevailed,{H553} because they relied{H8172} upon Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1}
19 And Abijah{H29} pursued{H7291} after{H310} Jeroboam,{H3379} and took{H3920} cities{H5892} from him, Beth-el{H1008} with the towns{H1323} thereof, and Jeshanah{H3466} with the towns{H1323} thereof, and Ephron{H6085} with the towns{H1323} thereof.
20 Neither did Jeroboam{H3379} recover{H6113} strength{H3581} again in the days{H3117} of Abijah:{H29} and Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5062} him, and he died.{H4191}
21 But Abijah{H29} waxed mighty,{H2388} and took{H5375} unto himself fourteen{H702} wives,{H802} and begat{H3205} twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} sons,{H1121} and sixteen{H8337} daughters.{H1323}
22 And the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Abijah,{H29} and his ways,{H1870} and his sayings,{H1697} are written{H3789} in the commentary{H4097} of the prophet{H5030} Iddo.{H5714}

Chapter 14

1 So Abijah{H29} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and they buried{H6912} him in the city{H5892} of David;{H1732} and Asa{H609} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead. In his days{H3117} the land{H776} was quiet{H8252} ten{H6235} years.{H8141}
2 And Asa{H609} did{H6213} that which was good{H2896} and right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} his God:{H430}
3 for he took away{H5493} the foreign{H5236} altars,{H4196} and the high places,{H1116} and brake down{H7665} the pillars,{H4676} and hewed down{H7665} the Asherim,{H842}
4 and commanded{H559} Judah{H3063} to seek{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} and to do{H6213} the law{H8451} and the commandment.{H4687}
5 Also he took away{H5493} out of all the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} the high places{H1116} and the sun-images:{H2553} and the kingdom{H4467} was quiet{H8252} before{H6440} him.
6 And he built{H1129} fortified{H4694} cities{H5892} in Judah;{H3063} for the land{H776} was quiet,{H8252} and he had no war{H4421} in those years,{H8141} because Jehovah{H3068} had given him rest.{H5117}
7 For he said{H559} unto Judah,{H3063} Let us build{H1129} these cities,{H5892} and make about{H5437} them walls,{H2346} and towers,{H4026} gates,{H1817} and bars;{H1280} the land{H776} is yet before{H6440} us, because we have sought{H1875} Jehovah{H3068} our God;{H430} we have sought{H1875} him, and he hath given us rest{H5117} on every side.{H5439} So they built{H1129} and prospered.{H6743}
8 And Asa{H609} had an army{H2428} that bare{H5375} bucklers{H6793} and spears,{H7420} out of Judah{H3063} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} thousand;{H505} and out of Benjamin,{H1144} that bare{H5375} shields{H4043} and drew{H1869} bows,{H7198} two hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084} thousand:{H505} all these were mighty men{H1368} of valor.{H2428}
9 And there came out{H3318} against them Zerah{H2226} the Ethiopian{H3569} with an army{H2428} of a thousand{H505} thousand,{H505} and three{H7969} hundred{H3967} chariots;{H4818} and he came{H935} unto Mareshah.{H4762}
10 Then Asa{H609} went out{H3318} to meet{H6440} him, and they set the battle{H4421} in array{H6186} in the valley{H1516} of Zephathah{H6859} at Mareshah.{H4762}
11 And Asa{H609} cried{H7121} unto Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} and said,{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} there is none besides thee to help,{H5826} between{H996} the mighty{H7227} and him that hath no strength:{H3581} help{H5826} us, O Jehovah{H3068} our God;{H430} for we rely{H8172} on thee, and in thy name{H8034} are we come{H935} against this multitude.{H1995} O Jehovah,{H3068} thou art our God;{H430} let not man{H582} prevail{H6113} against thee.
12 So Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5062} the Ethiopians{H3569} before{H6440} Asa,{H609} and before{H6440} Judah;{H3063} and the Ethiopians{H3569} fled.{H5127}
13 And Asa{H609} and the people{H5971} that were with him pursued{H7291} them unto Gerar:{H1642} and there fell{H5307} of the Ethiopians{H3569} so many that they could not recover{H4241} themselves; for they were destroyed{H7665} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and before{H6440} his host;{H4264} and they carried away{H5375} very{H3966} much{H7235} booty.{H7998}
14 And they smote{H5221} all the cities{H5892} round about{H5439} Gerar;{H1642} for the fear{H6343} of Jehovah{H3068} came upon them: and they despoiled{H962} all the cities;{H5892} for there was much{H7227} spoil{H961} in them.
15 They smote{H5221} also the tents{H168} of cattle,{H4735} and carried away{H7617} sheep{H6629} in abundance,{H7230} and camels,{H1581} and returned{H7725} to Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 15

1 And the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} came upon Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of Oded:{H5752}
2 and he went out{H3318} to meet{H6440} Asa,{H609} and said{H559} unto him, Hear{H8085} ye me, Asa,{H609} and all Judah{H3063} and Benjamin:{H1144} Jehovah{H3068} is with you, while ye are with him; and if ye seek{H1875} him, he will be found{H4672} of you; but if ye forsake{H5800} him, he will forsake{H5800} you.
3 Now for a long{H7227} season{H3117} Israel{H3478} was without{H3808} the true{H571} God,{H430} and without a teaching{H3384} priest,{H3548} and without law:{H8451}
4 But when in their distress{H6862} they turned{H7725} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} and sought{H1245} him, he was found{H4672} of them.
5 And in those times{H6256} there was no peace{H7965} to him that went out,{H3318} nor to him that came in;{H935} but great{H7227} vexations{H4103} were upon all the inhabitants{H3427} of the lands.{H776}
6 And they were broken{H3807} in pieces, nation{H1471} against

nation,{H1471} and city{H5892} against city;{H5892} for God{H430} did vex{H2000} them with all adversity.{H6869}
7 But be ye strong,{H2388} and let not your hands{H3027} be slack;{H7503} for your work{H6468} shall be{H3426} rewarded.{H7939}
8 And when Asa{H609} heard{H8085} these words,{H1697} and the prophecy{H5016} of Oded{H5752} the prophet,{H5030} he took courage,{H2388} and put away{H5674} the abominations{H8251} out of all the land{H776} of Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} and out of the cities{H5892} which he had taken{H3920} from the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim;{H669} and he renewed{H2318} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah,{H3068} that was before{H6440} the porch{H197} of Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And he gathered{H6908} all Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} and them that sojourned{H1481} with them out of Ephraim{H669} and Manasseh,{H4519} and out of Simeon:{H8095} for they fell{H5307} to him out of Israel{H3478} in abundance,{H7230} when they saw{H7200} that Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} was with him.
10 So they gathered themselves together{H6908} at Jerusalem{H3389} in the third{H7992} month,{H2320} in the fifteenth{H2568} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of Asa.{H609}
11 And they sacrificed{H2076} unto Jehovah{H3068} in that day,{H3117} of the spoil{H7998} which they had brought,{H935} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} oxen{H1241} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} sheep.{H6629}
12 And they entered{H935} into the covenant{H1285} to seek{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} with all their heart{H3824} and with all their soul;{H5315}
13 and that whosoever would not seek{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} should be put to death,{H4191} whether{H4480} small{H6996} or great,{H1419} whether man{H376} or woman.{H802}
14 And they sware{H7650} unto Jehovah{H3068} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} and with shouting,{H8643} and with trumpets,{H2689} and with cornets.{H7782}
15 And all Judah{H3063} rejoiced{H8055} at the oath;{H7621} for they had sworn{H7650} with all their heart,{H3824} and sought{H1245} him with their whole desire;{H7522} and he was found{H4672} of them: and Jehovah{H3068} gave them rest{H5117} round about.{H5439}
16 And also Maacah,{H4601} the mother{H517} of Asa{H609} the king,{H4428} he removed{H5493} from being queen,{H1377} because she had made{H6213} an abominable image{H4656} for an Asherah;{H842} and Asa{H609} cut down{H3772} her image,{H4656} and made dust{H1854} of it, and burnt{H8313} it at the brook{H5158} Kidron.{H6939}
17 But the high places{H1116} were not taken away{H5493} out of Israel:{H3478} nevertheless the heart{H3824} of Asa{H609} was perfect{H8003} all his days.{H3117}
18 And he brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of God{H430} the things that his father{H1} had dedicated,{H6944} and that he himself had dedicated,{H6944} silver,{H3701} and gold,{H2091} and vessels.{H3627}
19 And there was no more war{H4421} unto the five{H2568} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of Asa.{H609}

Chapter 16

1 In the six{H8337} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of Asa,{H609} Baasha{H1201} king{H4438} of Israel{H3478} went up{H5927} against Judah,{H3063} and built{H1129} Ramah,{H7414} that{H1115} he might not suffer{H5414} any one to go out{H3318} or come in{H935} to Asa{H609} king{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
2 Then Asa{H609} brought out{H3318} silver{H3701} and gold{H2091} out of the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} and of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and sent{H7971} to Ben-hadad{H1130} king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} that dwelt{H3427} at Damascus,{H1834} saying,{H559}
3 *There is* a league{H1285} between me and thee, as *there was* between my father{H1} and thy father:{H1} behold, I have sent{H7971} thee silver{H3701} and gold;{H2091} go,{H3212} break{H6565} thy league{H1285} with Baasha{H1201} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} that he may depart{H5927} from me.
4 And Ben-hadad{H1130} hearkened{H8085} unto king{H4428} Asa,{H609} and sent{H7971} the captains{H8269} of his armies{H2428} against the cities{H5892} of Israel;{H3478} and they smote{H5221} Ijon,{H5859} and Dan,{H1835} and Abel-maim,{H66} and all the store -{H4543} cities{H5892} of Naphtali.{H5321}
5 And it came to pass, when Baasha{H1201} heard{H8085} thereof, that he left off{H2308} building{H1129} Ramah,{H7414} and let his work{H4399} cease.{H7673}
6 Then Asa{H609} the king{H4428} took{H3947} all Judah;{H3063} and they carried away{H5375} the stones{H68} of Ramah,{H7414} and the timber{H6086} thereof, wherewith Baasha{H1201} had builded;{H1129} and he built{H1129} therewith Geba{H1387} and Mizpah.{H4709}
7 And at that time{H6256} Hanani{H2607} the seer{H7200} came{H935} to Asa{H609} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and said{H559} unto him, Because thou hast relied{H8172} on the king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} and hast not relied{H8172} on Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} therefore is the host{H2428} of the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} escaped{H4422} out of thy hand.{H3027}
8 Were not the Ethiopians{H3569} and the Lubim{H3864} a huge{H7230} host,{H2428} with chariots{H7393} and horsemen{H6571} exceeding{H3966} many?{H7235} yet, because thou didst rely{H8172} on Jehovah,{H3068} he delivered{H5414} them into thy hand.{H3027}
9 For the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} run to and fro{H7751} throughout the whole earth,{H776} to show himself strong{H2388} in the behalf of them whose heart{H3824} is perfect{H8003} toward him. Herein thou hast done foolishly;{H5528} for from henceforth{H6258} thou shalt have{H3426} wars.{H4421}
10 Then Asa{H609} was wroth{H3707} with the seer,{H7200} and put{H5414} him in the prison -{H4115} house;{H1004} for he was in a rage{H2197} with him because of this thing. And Asa{H609} oppressed{H7533} some of the people{H5971} at the same time.{H6256}
11 And, behold, the acts{H1697} of Asa,{H609} first{H7223} and last,{H314} lo, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} and Israel.{H3478}
12 And in the thirty{H7970} and ninth{H8672} year{H8141} of his reign{H4438} Asa{H609} was diseased{H2456} in his feet;{H7272} his disease{H2483} was exceeding{H4605} great: yet in his disease{H2483} he sought{H1875} not to Jehovah,{H3068} but to the physicians.{H7495}
13 And Asa{H609} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and died{H4191} in the one{H259} and fortieth{H705} year{H8141} of his reign.{H4427}
14 And they buried{H6912} him in his own sepulchres,{H6913} which he had hewn{H3738} out for himself in the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} and laid{H7901} him in the bed{H4904} which was filled{H4390} with sweet odors{H1314} and divers kinds{H2177} *of spices* prepared{H7543} by the perfumers'{H4842} art:{H4639} and they made{H8313} a very{H3966} great{H1419} burning{H8316} for him.

Chapter 17

1 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead, and strengthened{H2388} himself against Israel.{H3478}
2 And he placed{H5414} forces{H2428} in all the fortified{H1219} cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and set{H5414} garrisons{H5333} in the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} and in the cities{H5892} of Ephraim,{H669} which Asa{H609} his father{H1} had taken.{H3920}
3 And Jehovah{H3068} was with Jehoshaphat,{H3092} because he walked{H1980} in the first{H7223} ways{H1870} of his father{H1} David,{H1732} and sought{H1875} not unto the Baalim,{H1168}
4 but sought{H1875} to the God{H430} of his father,{H1} and walked{H1980} in his commandments,{H4687} and not after the doings{H4639} of Israel.{H3478}
5 Therefore Jehovah{H3068} established{H3559} the kingdom{H4467} in his hand;{H3027} and all Judah{H3063} brought{H5414} to Jehoshaphat{H3092} tribute;{H4503} and he had riches{H6239} and honor{H3519} in abundance.{H7230}
6 And his heart{H3820} was lifted up{H1361} in the ways{H1870} of Jehovah:{H3068} and furthermore he took away{H5493} the high places{H1116} and the Asherim{H842} out of Judah.{H3063}
7 Also in the third{H7969} year{H8141} of his reign{H4427} he sent{H7971} his princes,{H8269} even Ben-hail,{H1134} and Obadiah,{H5662} and Zechariah,{H2148} and Nethanel,{H5417} and Micaiah,{H4322} to teach{H3925} in the cities{H5892} of Judah;{H3063}
8 and with them the Levites,{H3881} even Shemaiah,{H8098} and Nethaniah,{H5418} and Zebadiah,{H2069} and Asahel,{H6214} and Shemiramoth,{H8070} and Jehonathan,{H3083} and Adonijah,{H138} and Tobijah,{H2900} and Tob-adonijah,{H2899} the Levites;{H3881} and with them Elishama{H476} and Jehoram,{H3088} the priests.{H3548}
9 And they taught{H3925} in Judah,{H3063} having the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of Jehovah{H3068} with them; and they went about{H5437} throughout all the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and taught{H3925} among the people.{H5971}
10 And the fear{H6343} of Jehovah{H3068} fell upon all the kingdoms{H4467} of the lands{H776} that were round about{H5439} Judah,{H3063} so that they made no war{H3898} against Jehoshaphat.{H3092}
11 And some of the Philistines{H6430} brought{H935} Jehoshaphat{H3092}

presents,{H4503} and silver{H3701} for tribute;{H4853} the Arabians{H6163} also brought{H935} him flocks,{H6629} seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} rams,{H352} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} he-goats.{H8495}
12 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} waxed{H1980} great{H1432} exceedingly;{H4605} and he built{H1129} in Judah{H3063} castles{H1003} and cities{H5892} of store.{H4543}
13 And he had many{H7227} works{H4399} in the cities{H5892} of Judah;{H3063} and men{H582} of war,{H4421} mighty men{H582} of valor,{H2428} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
14 And this was the numbering{H6486} of them according to their fathers'{H1} houses:{H1004} Of Judah,{H3063} the captains{H8269} of thousands:{H505} Adnah{H5734} the captain,{H8269} and with him mighty men{H1368} of valor{H2428} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} thousand;{H505}
15 and next{H3027} to him Jehohanan{H3076} the captain,{H8269} and with him two hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084} thousand;{H505}
16 and next{H3027} to him Amasiah{H6007} the son{H1121} of Zichri,{H2147} who willingly offered{H5068} himself unto Jehovah;{H3068} and with him two hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} mighty men{H1368} of valor.{H2428}
17 And of Benjamin:{H1144} Eliada{H450} a mighty man{H1368} of valor,{H2428} and with him two hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} armed{H5401} with bow{H7198} and shield;{H4043}
18 and next{H3027} to him Jehozabad{H3075} and with him a hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084} thousand{H505} ready prepared{H2502} for war.{H6635}
19 These were they that waited{H8334} on the king,{H4428} besides those whom the king{H4428} put{H5414} in the fortified{H4013} cities{H5892} throughout all Judah.{H3063}

Chapter 18

1 Now Jehoshaphat{H3092} had riches{H6239} and honor{H3519} in abundance;{H7230} and he joined affinity{H2859} with Ahab.{H256}
2 And after{H7093} certain years{H8141} he went down{H3381} to Ahab{H256} to Samaria.{H8111} And Ahab{H256} killed{H2076} sheep{H6629} and oxen{H1241} for him in abundance,{H7230} and for the people{H5971} that were with him, and moved{H5496} him to go up{H5927} *with him* to Ramoth-gilead.{H7433}
3 And Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Jehoshaphat{H3092} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} Wilt thou go{H3212} with me to Ramoth-gilead?{H7433} And he answered{H559} him, I am as thou art, and my people{H5971} as thy people;{H5971} and *we will be* with thee in the war.{H4421}
4 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} said{H559} unto the king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} Inquire{H1875} first,{H3117} I pray thee, for the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
5 Then the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} gathered the prophets{H5030} together,{H6908} four{H702} hundred{H3967} men,{H376} and said{H559} unto them, Shall we go{H3212} to Ramoth-gilead{H7433} to battle,{H4421} or shall I forbear?{H2308} And they said,{H559} Go up;{H5927} for God{H430} will deliver{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
6 But Jehoshaphat{H3092} said,{H559} Is there not here a prophet{H5030} of Jehovah{H3068} besides, that we may inquire{H1875} of him?
7 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Jehoshaphat,{H3092} There is yet one{H259} man{H376} by whom we may inquire{H1875} of Jehovah:{H3068} but I hate{H8130} him; for he never prophesieth{H5012} good{H2896} concerning me, but always{H3117} evil:{H7451} the same is Micaiah{H4321} the son{H1121} of Imla.{H3229} And Jehoshaphat{H3092} said,{H559} Let not the king{H4428} say{H559} so.
8 Then the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} called{H7121} an{H259} officer,{H5631} and said,{H559} Fetch quickly{H4116} Micaiah{H4319} the son{H1121} of Imla.{H3229}
9 Now the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} sat{H3427} each{H376} on his throne,{H3678} arrayed{H3847} in their robes,{H899} and they were sitting{H3427} in an open place{H1637} at the entrance{H8179} of the gate{H8179} of Samaria;{H8111} and all the prophets{H5030} were prophesying{H5012} before{H6440} them.
10 And Zedekiah{H6667} the son{H1121} of Chenaanah{H3668} made{H6213} him horns{H7161} of iron,{H1270} and said,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} With these shalt thou push{H5055} the Syrians,{H758} until they be consumed.{H3615}
11 And all the prophets{H5030} prophesied{H5012} so, saying,{H559} Go up{H5927} to Ramoth-gilead,{H7433} and prosper;{H6743} for Jehovah{H3068} will deliver{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
12 And the messenger{H4397} that went{H1980} to call{H7121} Micaiah{H4321} spake{H1696} to him, saying,{H559} Behold, the words{H1697} of the prophets{H5030} *declare* good{H2896} to the king{H4428} with one{H259} mouth:{H6310} let thy word{H1697} therefore, I pray thee, be like one{H259} of theirs, and speak{H1696} thou good.{H2896}
13 And Micaiah{H4321} said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} what my God{H430} saith,{H559} that will I speak.{H1696}
14 And when he was come{H935} to the king,{H4428} the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, Micaiah,{H4318} shall we go{H3212} to Ramoth-gilead{H7433} to battle,{H4421} or shall I forbear?{H2308} And he said,{H559} Go ye up,{H5927} and prosper;{H6743} and they shall be delivered{H5414} into your hand.{H3027}
15 And the king{H4428} said{H559} to him, How many times{H6471} shall I adjure{H7650} thee that thou speak{H1696} unto me nothing but the truth{H571} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah?{H3068}
16 And he said,{H559} I saw{H7200} all Israel{H3478} scattered{H6327} upon the mountains,{H2022} as sheep{H6629} that have no shepherd:{H7462} and Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} These have no master;{H113} let them return{H7725} every man{H376} to his house{H1004} in peace.{H7965}
17 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} to Jehoshaphat,{H3092} Did I not tell{H559} thee that he would not prophesy{H5012} good{H2896} concerning me, but evil?{H7451}
18 And *Micaiah* said,{H559} Therefore hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068} I saw{H7200} Jehovah{H3068} sitting{H3427} upon his throne,{H3678} and all the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} standing{H5975} on his right hand{H3225} and on his left.{H8040}
19 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Who shall entice{H6601} Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} that he may go up{H5927} and fall{H5307} at Ramoth-gilead?{H7433} And one spake{H559} saying{H559} after this manner,{H3602} and another saying{H559} after that manner.{H3602}
20 And there came forth{H3318} a spirit,{H7307} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} I will entice{H6601} him. And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Wherewith?
21 And he said,{H559} I will go forth,{H3318} and will be a lying{H8267} spirit{H7307} in the mouth{H6310} of all his prophets.{H5030} And he said,{H559} Thou shalt entice{H6601} him, and shalt prevail{H3201} also: go forth,{H3318} and do{H6213} so.
22 Now therefore, behold, Jehovah{H3068} hath put{H5414} a lying{H8267} spirit{H7307} in the mouth{H6310} of these thy prophets;{H5030} and Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} evil{H7451} concerning thee.
23 Then Zedekiah{H6667} the son{H1121} of Chenaanah{H3668} came near,{H5066} and smote{H5221} Micaiah{H4321} upon the cheek,{H3895} and said,{H559} Which{H335} way{H1870} went{H5674} the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} from me to speak{H1696} unto thee?
24 And Micaiah{H4321} said,{H559} Behold, thou shalt see{H7200} on that day,{H3117} when thou shalt go{H935} into an inner{H2315} chamber{H2315} to hide{H2244} thyself.
25 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said,{H559} Take{H3947} ye Micaiah,{H4321} and carry him back{H7725} unto Amon{H526} the governor{H8269} of the city,{H5892} and to Joash{H3101} the king's{H4428} son;{H1121}
26 and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the king,{H4428} Put{H7760} this fellow in the prison,{H1004} and feed{H398} him with bread{H3899} of affliction{H3906} and with water{H4325} of affliction,{H3906} until I return{H7725} in peace.{H7965}
27 And Micaiah{H4321} said,{H559} If thou return{H7725} at{H7725} all in peace,{H7965} Jehovah{H3068} hath not spoken{H1696} by me. And he said,{H559} Hear,{H8085} ye peoples,{H5971} all of you.
28 So the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} went up{H5927} to Ramoth-gilead.{H7433}
29 And the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} said{H559} unto Jehoshaphat,{H3092} I will disguise{H2664} myself, and go{H935} into the battle;{H4421} but put{H3847} thou on thy robes.{H899} So the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} disguised{H2664} himself; and they went{H935} into the battle.{H4421}
30 Now the king{H4428} of Syria{H758} had commanded{H6680} the captains{H8269} of his chariots,{H7393} saying,{H559} Fight{H3898} neither with small{H6996} nor great,{H1419} save only with the king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
31 And it came to pass, when the captains{H8269} of the chariots{H7393} saw{H7200} Jehoshaphat,{H3092} that they said,{H559} It is the king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478} Therefore they turned about{H5437} to fight{H3898} against him: but Jehoshaphat{H3092} cried out,{H2199} and Jehovah{H3068} helped{H5826} him; and God{H430} moved{H5496} them *to depart* from him.
32 And it came to pass, when the captains{H8269} of the chariots{H7393} saw{H7200} that it was not the

king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} that they turned back{H7725} from pursuing{H310} him.
33 And a certain man drew{H4900} his bow{H7198} at a venture,{H8537} and smote{H5221} the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} between the joints{H1694} of the armor:{H8302} wherefore he said{H559} to the driver{H376} of the chariot,{H7395} Turn{H2015} thy hand,{H3027} and carry me out{H3318} of the host;{H4264} for I am sore wounded.{H2470}
34 And the battle{H4421} increased{H5927} that day:{H3117} howbeit the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} stayed himself up{H5975} in his chariot{H4818} against{H5227} the Syrians{H758} until the even;{H6153} and about the time{H6256} of the going down{H935} of the sun{H8121} he died.{H4191}

Chapter 19

1 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} returned{H7725} to his house{H1004} in peace{H7965} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 And Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Hanani{H2607} the seer{H2374} went out{H3318} to meet{H6440} him, and said{H559} to king{H4428} Jehoshaphat,{H3092} Shouldest thou help{H5826} the wicked,{H7563} and love{H157} them that hate{H8130} Jehovah?{H3068} for{H2063} this thing wrath{H7110} is upon thee from before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Nevertheless{H61} there are good{H2896} things{H1697} found{H4672} in thee, in that thou hast put away{H1197} the Asheroth{H842} out of the land,{H776} and hast set{H3559} thy heart{H3824} to seek{H1875} God.{H430}
4 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} dwelt{H3427} at Jerusalem:{H3389} and he went out{H3318} again{H7725} among the people{H5971} from Beer-sheba{H884} to the hill-country{H2022} of Ephraim,{H669} and brought them back{H7725} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1}
5 And he set{H5975} judges{H8199} in the land{H776} throughout all the fortified{H1219} cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} city{H5892} by city,{H5892}
6 and said{H559} to the judges,{H8199} Consider{H7200} what ye do:{H6213} for ye judge{H8199} not for man,{H120} but for Jehovah;{H3068} and *he is* with you in the judgment.{H1697}
7 Now therefore let the fear{H6343} of Jehovah{H3068} be upon you; take heed{H8104} and do{H6213} it: for there is no iniquity{H5766} with Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} nor respect{H4856} of persons,{H6440} nor taking{H4727} of bribes.{H7810}
8 Moreover in Jerusalem{H3389} did Jehoshaphat{H3092} set{H5975} of the Levites{H3881} and the priests,{H3548} and of the heads{H7218} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of Israel,{H3478} for the judgment{H4941} of Jehovah,{H3068} and for controversies.{H7379} And they returned{H7725} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
9 And he charged{H6680} them, saying,{H559} Thus shall ye do{H6213} in the fear{H3374} of Jehovah,{H3068} faithfully,{H530} and with a perfect{H8003} heart.{H3824}
10 And whensoever any controversy shall come{H935} to you from your brethren{H251} that dwell{H3427} in their cities,{H5892} between blood{H1818} and blood,{H1818} between law{H8451} and commandment,{H4687} statutes{H2706} and ordinances,{H4941} ye shall warn{H2094} them, that they be not guilty{H816} towards Jehovah,{H3068} and so wrath{H7110} come upon you and upon your brethren:{H251} this{H3541} do,{H6213} and ye shall not be guilty.{H816}
11 And, behold, Amariah{H568} the chief{H7218} priest{H3548} is over you in all matters{H1697} of Jehovah;{H3068} and Zebadiah{H2069} the son{H1121} of Ishmael,{H3458} the ruler{H5057} of the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} in all the king's{H4428} matters:{H1697} also the Levites{H3881} shall be officers{H7860} before{H6440} you. Deal{H6213} courageously,{H2388} and Jehovah{H3068} be with the good.{H2896}

Chapter 20

1 And it came to pass after this,{H310} that the children{H1121} of Moab,{H4124} and the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and with them some of the Ammonites,{H5984} came{H935} against Jehoshaphat{H3092} to battle.{H4421}
2 Then there came{H935} some that told{H5046} Jehoshaphat,{H3092} saying,{H559} There cometh{H935} a great{H7227} multitude{H1995} against thee from beyond{H5676} the sea{H3220} from Syria;{H758} and, behold, they are in Hazazon-tamar{H2688} (the same is En-gedi).{H5872}
3 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} feared,{H3372} and set{H5414} himself{H6440} to seek{H1875} unto Jehovah;{H3068} and he proclaimed{H7121} a fast{H6685} throughout{H5921} all Judah.{H3063}
4 And Judah{H3063} gathered themselves together,{H6908} to seek{H1245} *help* of Jehovah:{H3068} even out of all the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} they came{H935} to seek{H1245} Jehovah.{H3068}
5 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} stood{H5975} in the assembly{H6951} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} before{H6440} the new{H2319} court;{H2691}
6 and he said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of our fathers,{H1} art not thou God{H430} in heaven?{H8064} and art not thou ruler{H4910} over all the kingdoms{H4467} of the nations?{H1471} and in thy hand{H3027} is power{H3581} and might,{H1369} so that none is able to withstand{H3320} thee.
7 Didst not thou, O our God,{H430} drive out{H3423} the inhabitants{H3427} of this land{H776} before{H6440} thy people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and give{H5414} it to the seed{H2233} of Abraham{H85} thy friend{H157} for ever?{H5769}
8 And they dwelt{H3427} therein, and have built{H1129} thee a sanctuary{H4720} therein for thy name,{H8034} saying,{H559}
9 If evil{H7451} come{H935} upon us, the sword,{H2719} judgment,{H8196} or pestilence,{H1698} or famine,{H7458} we will stand{H5975} before{H6440} this house,{H1004} and before{H6440} thee, (for thy name{H8034} is in this house,){H1004} and cry{H2199} unto thee in our affliction,{H6869} and thou wilt hear{H8085} and save.{H3467}
10 And now, behold, the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} and Moab{H4124} and mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165} whom thou wouldest not let{H5414} Israel{H3478} invade,{H935} when they came out{H935} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} but they turned{H5493} aside from them, and destroyed{H8045} them not;
11 behold, how they reward{H1580} us, to come{H935} to cast us out{H1644} of thy possession,{H3425} which thou hast given us to inherit.{H3423}
12 O our God,{H430} wilt thou not judge{H8199} them? for we have no might{H3581} against{H6440} this great{H7227} company{H1995} that cometh{H935} against us; neither know{H3045} we{H587} what to do:{H6213} but our eyes{H5869} are upon thee.
13 And all Judah{H3063} stood{H5975} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} with{H1571} their little ones,{H2945} their wives,{H802} and their children.{H1121}
14 Then upon Jahaziel{H3166} the son{H1121} of Zechariah,{H2148} the son{H1121} of Benaiah,{H1141} the son{H1121} of Jeiel,{H3273} the son{H1121} of Mattaniah,{H4983} the Levite,{H3881} of the sons{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} came the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} in the midst{H8432} of the assembly;{H6951}
15 and he said,{H559} Hearken{H7181} ye, all Judah,{H3063} and ye inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and thou king{H4428} Jehoshaphat:{H3092} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto you, Fear{H3372} not ye, neither be dismayed{H2865} by reason{H6440} of this great{H7227} multitude;{H1995} for the battle{H4421} is not yours, but God's.{H430}
16 To-morrow{H4279} go ye down{H3381} against them: behold, they come up{H5927} by the ascent{H5927} of Ziz;{H6732} and ye shall find{H4672} them at the end{H5490} of the valley,{H5158} before{H6440} the wilderness{H4057} of Jeruel.{H3385}
17 Ye shall not need to fight{H3898} in this{H2063} *battle*: set{H3320} yourselves, stand{H5975} ye still, and see{H7200} the salvation{H3444} of Jehovah{H3068} with you, O Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem;{H3389} fear{H3372} not, nor be dismayed:{H2865} to-morrow{H4279} go out{H3318} against{H6440} them: for Jehovah{H3068} is with you.
18 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} bowed{H6915} his head with his face{H639} to the ground;{H776} and all Judah{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} fell{H5307} down before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} worshipping{H7812} Jehovah.{H3068}
19 And the Levites,{H3881} of the children{H1121} of the Kohathites{H6956} and of the children{H1121} of the Korahites,{H7145} stood up{H6965} to praise{H1984} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} with an exceeding{H4605} loud{H1419} voice.{H6963}
20 And they rose early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and went forth{H3318} into the wilderness{H4057} of Tekoa:{H8620} and as they went forth,{H3318} Jehoshaphat{H3092} stood{H5975} and said,{H559} Hear{H8085} me, O Judah,{H3063} and ye inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem:{H3389} believe{H539} in Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} so shall ye be established;{H539} believe{H539} his prophets,{H5030} so shall ye prosper.{H6743}
21 And when he had taken counsel{H3289} with the people,{H5971} he appointed{H5975} them that should sing{H7891} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and give praise{H1984} in holy{H6944} array,{H1927} as they went out{H3318} before{H6440} the army,{H2502} and say,{H559} Give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah;{H3068} for his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
22 And when{H6256} they began{H2490} to sing{H7440} and to praise,{H8416} Jehovah{H3068} set{H5414} liers-in-wait{H693} against

the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} Moab,{H4124} and mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165} that were come{H935} against Judah;{H3063} and they were smitten.{H5062}
23 For the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} and Moab{H4124} stood up{H5975} against the inhabitants{H3427} of mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165} utterly to slay{H2763} and destroy{H8045} them: and when they had made an end{H3615} of the inhabitants{H3427} of Seir,{H8165} every one{H376} helped{H5826} to destroy{H4889} another.{H7453}
24 And when Judah{H3063} came{H935} to the watch-tower{H4707} of the wilderness,{H4057} they looked{H6437} upon the multitude;{H1995} and, behold, they were dead bodies{H6297} fallen{H5307} to the earth,{H776} and there were none that escaped.{H6413}
25 And when Jehoshaphat{H3092} and his people{H5971} came{H935} to take{H962} the spoil{H7998} of them, they found{H4672} among them in abundance{H7230} both riches{H7399} and dead bodies,{H6297} and precious{H2532} jewels,{H3627} which they stripped off{H5337} for themselves, more than{H369} they could carry away:{H4853} and they were three{H7969} days{H3117} in taking{H962} the spoil,{H7998} it was so much.{H7227}
26 And on the fourth{H7243} day{H3117} they assembled{H6950} themselves in the valley{H6010} of Beracah;{H1294} for there they blessed{H1288} Jehovah:{H3068} therefore the name{H8034} of that place{H4725} was called{H7121} The valley{H6010} of Beracah{H1294} unto this day.{H3117}
27 Then they returned,{H7725} every man{H376} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} and Jehoshaphat{H3092} in the forefront{H7218} of them, to go again{H7725} to Jerusalem{H3389} with joy;{H8057} for Jehovah{H3068} had made them to rejoice{H8055} over their enemies.{H341}
28 And they came{H935} to Jerusalem{H3389} with psalteries{H5035} and harps{H3658} and trumpets{H2689} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
29 And the fear{H6343} of God{H430} was on all the kingdoms{H4467} of the countries,{H776} when they heard{H8085} that Jehovah{H3068} fought{H3898} against the enemies{H341} of Israel.{H3478}
30 So the realm{H4438} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} was quiet;{H8252} for his God{H430} gave him rest{H5117} round about.{H5439}
31 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} reigned{H4427} over Judah:{H3063} he was thirty{H7970} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Azubah{H5806} the daughter{H1323} of Shilhi.{H7977}
32 And he walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of Asa{H609} his father,{H1} and turned{H5493} not aside from it, doing{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
33 Howbeit the high places{H1116} were not taken away;{H5493} neither as yet had the people{H5971} set{H3559} their hearts{H3824} unto the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1}
34 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jehoshaphat,{H3092} first{H7223} and last,{H314} behold, they are written{H3789} in the history{H1697} of Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Hanani,{H2607} which is inserted{H5927} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
35 And after{H310} this did Jehoshaphat{H3092} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} join{H2266} himself with Ahaziah{H274} king{H4428} of Israel;{H3478} the same did{H6213} very wickedly:{H7561}
36 and he joined{H2266} himself with him to make{H6213} ships{H591} to go{H3212} to Tarshish;{H8659} and they made{H6213} the ships{H591} in Ezion-geber.{H6100}
37 Then Eliezer{H461} the son{H1121} of Dodavahu{H1735} of Mareshah{H4762} prophesied{H5012} against Jehoshaphat,{H3092} saying,{H559} Because thou hast joined{H2266} thyself with Ahaziah,{H274} Jehovah{H3068} hath destroyed{H6555} thy works.{H4639} And the ships{H591} were broken,{H6555} so that they were not able{H6113} to go{H3212} to Tarshish.{H8659}

Chapter 21

1 And Jehoshaphat{H3092} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and was buried{H6912} with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of David:{H1732} and Jehoram{H3088} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
2 And he had brethren,{H251} the sons{H1121} of Jehoshaphat:{H3092} Azariah,{H5838} and Jehiel,{H3171} and Zechariah,{H2148} and Azariah,{H5838} and Michael,{H4317} and Shephatiah;{H8203} all these were the sons{H1121} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
3 And their father{H1} gave{H5414} them great{H7227} gifts,{H4979} of silver,{H3701} and of gold,{H2091} and of precious things,{H4030} with fortified{H4694} cities{H5892} in Judah:{H3063} but the kingdom{H4467} gave{H5414} he to Jehoram,{H3088} because he was the first-born.{H1060}
4 Now when Jehoram{H3088} was risen up{H6965} over the kingdom{H4467} of his father,{H1} and had strengthened{H2388} himself, he slew{H2026} all his brethren{H251} with the sword,{H2719} and divers also of the princes{H8269} of Israel.{H3478}
5 Jehoram{H3088} was thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} eight{H8083} years{H8141} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
6 And he walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of the kings{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} as did{H6213} the house{H1004} of Ahab;{H256} for he had the daughter{H1323} of Ahab{H256} to wife:{H802} and he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Howbeit Jehovah{H3068} would{H14} not destroy{H7843} the house{H1004} of David,{H1732} because of the covenant{H1285} that he had made{H3772} with David,{H1732} and as he promised{H559} to give{H5414} a lamp{H5216} to him and to his children{H1121} alway.{H3117}
8 In his days{H3117} Edom{H123} revolted{H6586} from under the hand{H3027} of Judah,{H3063} and made{H4427} a king{H4428} over themselves.
9 Then Jehoram{H3088} passed over{H5674} with his captains,{H8269} and all his chariots{H7393} with him: and he rose up{H6965} by night,{H3915} and smote{H5221} the Edomites{H123} that compassed him about,{H5437} and the captains{H8269} of the chariots.{H7393}
10 So Edom{H123} revolted{H6586} from under the hand{H3027} of Judah{H3063} unto this day:{H3117} then did Libnah{H3841} revolt{H6586} at the same time{H6256} from under his hand,{H3027} because he had forsaken{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of his fathers.{H1}
11 Moreover he made{H6213} high places{H1116} in the mountains{H2022} of Judah,{H3063} and made the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} to play the harlot,{H2181} and led{H5080} Judah{H3063} astray.
12 And there came{H935} a writing{H4385} to him from Elijah{H452} the prophet,{H5030} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of David{H1732} thy father,{H1} Because thou hast not walked{H1980} in the ways{H1870} of Jehoshaphat{H3092} thy father,{H1} nor in the ways{H1870} of Asa{H609} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063}
13 but hast walked{H3212} in the way{H1870} of the kings{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and hast made Judah{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} to play the harlot,{H2181} like{H2181} as the house{H1004} of Ahab{H256} did, and also hast slain{H2026} thy brethren{H251} of thy father's{H1} house,{H1004} who were better{H2896} than thyself:
14 behold, Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5062} with a great{H1419} plague{H4046} thy people,{H5971} and thy children,{H1121} and thy wives,{H802} and all thy substance;{H7399}
15 and thou shalt have great{H7227} sickness{H2483} by disease{H4245} of thy bowels,{H4578} until thy bowels{H4578} fall out{H3318} by reason of the sickness,{H2483} day{H3117} by day.{H3117}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} stirred up{H5782} against Jehoram{H3088} the spirit{H7307} of the Philistines,{H6430} and of the Arabians{H6163} that are beside{H5921} the Ethiopians:{H3569}
17 and they came up{H5927} against Judah,{H3063} and brake{H1234} into it, and carried away{H7617} all the substance{H7399} that was found{H4672} in the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and his sons{H1121} also, and his wives;{H802} so that there was never a son{H1121} left{H7604} him, save Jehoahaz,{H3059} the youngest{H6996} of his sons.{H1121}
18 And after{H310} all this Jehovah{H3068} smote{H5062} him in his bowels{H4578} with an incurable{H369} disease.{H2483}
19 And it came to pass, in process of time,{H3117} at{H3318} the end{H7093} of two{H8147} years,{H3117} that his bowels{H4578} fell out{H3318} by reason{H5973} of his sickness,{H2483} and he died{H4191} of sore{H7451} diseases.{H8463} And his people{H5971} made{H6213} no burning{H8316} for him, like the burning{H8316} of his fathers.{H1}
20 Thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} years old{H1121} was he when he began to reign,{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} in Jerusalem{H3389} eight{H8083} years:{H8141} and he departed{H3212} without being desired;{H2532} and they buried{H6912} him in the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} but not in the sepulchres{H6913} of the kings.{H4428}

Chapter 22

1 And the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} made{H4427} Ahaziah{H274} his youngest{H6996} son{H1121} king{H4427} in his stead: for the band of men{H1416} that came{H935} with the Arabians{H6163} to the camp{H4264} had slain{H2026} all the eldest.{H7223} So Ahaziah{H274} the son{H1121} of

Jehoram{H3088} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} reigned.{H4427}
2 Forty{H705} and two{H8147} years{H8141} old{H1121} was Ahaziah{H274} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} one{H259} year{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Athaliah{H6271} the daughter{H1323} of Omri.{H6018}
3 He also walked{H1980} in the ways{H1870} of the house{H1004} of Ahab;{H256} for his mother{H517} was his counsellor{H3289} to do wickedly.{H7561}
4 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} as did the house{H1004} of Ahab;{H256} for they were his counsellors{H3289} after{H310} the death{H4194} of his father,{H1} to his destruction.{H4889}
5 He walked{H1980} also after their counsel,{H6098} and went{H3212} with Jehoram{H3088} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} to war{H4421} against Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria{H758} at Ramoth-gilead:{H7433} and the Syrians{H7421} wounded{H5221} Joram.{H3141}
6 And he returned{H7725} to be healed{H7495} in Jezreel{H3157} of the wounds{H4347} which they had given{H5221} him at Ramah,{H7414} when he fought{H3898} against Hazael{H2371} king{H4428} of Syria.{H758} And Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of Jehoram{H3088} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} went down{H3381} to see{H7200} Jehoram{H3088} the son{H1121} of Ahab{H256} in Jezreel,{H3157} because he was sick.{H2470}
7 Now the destruction{H8395} of Ahaziah{H274} was of God,{H430} in that he went{H935} unto Joram:{H3141} for when he was come,{H935} he went out{H3318} with Jehoram{H3088} against Jehu{H3058} the son{H1121} of Nimshi,{H5250} whom Jehovah{H3068} had anointed{H4886} to cut off{H3772} the house{H1004} of Ahab.{H256}
8 And it came to pass, when Jehu{H3058} was executing judgment{H8199} upon the house{H1004} of Ahab,{H256} that he found{H4672} the princes{H8269} of Judah,{H3063} and the sons{H1121} of the brethren{H251} of Ahaziah,{H274} ministering{H8334} to Ahaziah,{H274} and slew{H2026} them.
9 And he sought{H1245} Ahaziah,{H274} and they caught{H3920} him (now he was hiding{H2244} in Samaria),{H8111} and they brought{H935} him to Jehu,{H3058} and slew{H4191} him; and they buried{H6912} him, for they said,{H559} He is the son{H1121} of Jehoshaphat,{H3092} who sought{H1875} Jehovah{H3068} with all his heart.{H3824} And the house{H1004} of Ahaziah{H274} had no power{H3581} to hold{H6113} the kingdom.{H4467}
10 Now when Athaliah{H6271} the mother{H517} of Ahaziah{H274} saw{H7200} that her son{H1121} was dead,{H4191} she arose{H6965} and destroyed{H1696} all the seed{H2233} royal{H4467} of the house{H1004} of Judah.{H3063}
11 But Jehoshabeath,{H3090} the daughter{H1323} of the king,{H4428} took{H3947} Joash{H3101} the son{H1121} of Ahaziah,{H274} and stole{H1589} him away from among{H8432} the king's{H4428} sons{H1121} that were slain,{H4191} and put{H5414} him and his nurse{H3243} in the bedchamber.{H2315} So Jehoshabeath,{H3090} the daughter{H1323} of king{H4428} Jehoram,{H3088} the wife{H802} of Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} (for she was the sister{H269} of Ahaziah),{H274} hid{H5641} him from{H6440} Athaliah,{H6271} so that she slew{H4191} him not.
12 And he was with them hid{H2244} in the house{H1004} of God{H430} six{H8337} years:{H8141} and Athaliah{H6271} reigned{H4427} over the land.{H776}

Chapter 23

1 And in the seventh{H7637} year{H8141} Jehoiada{H3077} strengthened{H2388} himself, and took{H3947} the captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of Jeroham,{H3395} and Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of Jehohanan,{H3076} and Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of Obed,{H5744} and Maaseiah{H4641} the son{H1121} of Adaiah,{H5718} and Elishaphat{H478} the son{H1121} of Zichri,{H2147} into covenant{H1285} with him.
2 And they went about{H5437} in Judah,{H3063} and gathered{H6908} the Levites{H3881} out of all the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of Israel,{H3478} and they came{H935} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 And all the assembly{H6951} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with the king{H4428} in the house{H1004} of God.{H430} And he said{H559} unto them, Behold, the king's{H4428} son{H1121} shall reign,{H4427} as Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} concerning the sons{H1121} of David.{H1732}
4 This is the thing{H1697} that ye shall do:{H6213} a third part{H7992} of you, that come in{H935} on the sabbath,{H7676} of the priests{H3548} and of the Levites,{H3881} shall be porters{H7778} of the thresholds;{H5592}
5 and a third part{H7992} shall be at the king's{H4428} house;{H1004} and a third part{H7992} at the gate{H8179} of the foundation:{H3247} and all the people{H5971} shall be in the courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 But let none come{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} save the priests,{H3548} and they that minister{H8334} of the Levites;{H3881} they shall come in,{H935} for they are holy:{H6944} but all the people{H5971} shall keep{H8104} the charge{H4931} of Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And the Levites{H3881} shall compass{H5362} the king{H4428} round about,{H5439} every man{H376} with his weapons{H3627} in his hand;{H3027} and whosoever cometh{H935} into the house,{H1004} let him be slain:{H4191} and be ye with the king{H4428} when he cometh in,{H935} and when he goeth out.{H3318}
8 So the Levites{H3881} and all Judah{H3063} did{H6213} according to all that Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} commanded:{H6680} and they took{H3947} every man{H376} his men,{H376} those that were to come in{H935} on the sabbath;{H7676} with those that were to go{H3318} out on the sabbath;{H7676} for Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} dismissed{H6358} not the courses.{H4256}
9 And Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} delivered{H5414} to the captains{H8269} of hundreds{H3967} the spears,{H2595} and bucklers,{H4043} and shields,{H7982} that had been king{H4428} David's,{H1732} which were in the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
10 And he set{H5975} all the people,{H5971} every man{H376} with his weapon{H7973} in his hand,{H3027} from the right{H3233} side{H3802} of the house{H1004} to the left{H8042} side{H3802} of the house,{H1004} along by the altar{H4196} and the house,{H1004} by the king{H4428} round about.{H5439}
11 Then they brought out{H3318} the king's{H4428} son,{H1121} and put{H5414} the crown{H5145} upon him, and *gave him* the testimony,{H5715} and made him king:{H4427} and Jehoiada{H3077} and his sons{H1121} anointed{H4886} him; and they said,{H559} *Long* live{H2421} the king.{H4428}
12 And when Athaliah{H6271} heard{H8085} the noise{H6963} of the people{H5971} running{H7323} and praising{H1984} the king,{H4428} she came{H935} to the people{H5971} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068}
13 and she looked,{H7200} and, behold, the king{H4428} stood{H5975} by his pillar{H5982} at the entrance,{H3996} and the captains{H8269} and the trumpets{H2689} by the king;{H4428} and all the people{H5971} of the land{H776} rejoiced,{H8056} and blew{H8628} trumpets;{H2689} the singers{H7891} also *played* on instruments{H3627} of music,{H7892} and led{H3045} the singing of praise.{H1984} Then Athaliah{H6271} rent{H7167} her clothes,{H899} and said,{H559} Treason!{H7195} treason!{H7195}
14 And Jehoiada{H3077} the priest{H3548} brought out{H3318} the captains{H8269} of hundreds{H3967} that were set over{H6485} the host,{H2428} and said{H559} unto them, Have her forth{H3318} between the ranks;{H1004} and whoso followeth{H935} her, let him be slain{H4191} with the sword:{H2719} for the priest{H3548} said,{H559} Slay{H4191} her not in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
15 So they made{H7760} way{H3027} for her; and she went{H935} to the entrance{H3996} of the horse{H5483} gate{H8179} to the king's{H4428} house:{H1004} and they slew{H4191} her there.
16 And Jehoiada{H3077} made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} between himself, and all the people,{H5971} and the king,{H4428} that they should be Jehovah's{H3068} people.{H5971}
17 And all the people{H5971} went{H935} to the house{H1004} of Baal,{H1168} and brake it down,{H5422} and brake{H7665} his altars{H4196} and his images{H6754} in pieces,{H7665} and slew{H2026} Mattan{H4977} the priest{H3548} of Baal{H1168} before{H6440} the altars.{H4196}
18 And Jehoiada{H3077} appointed{H7760} the officers{H6486} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} under the hand{H3027} of the priests{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} whom David{H1732} had distributed{H2505} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} to offer{H5927} the burnt-offerings{H5930} of Jehovah,{H3068} as it is written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} with rejoicing{H8057} and with singing,{H7892} according to the order{H3027} of David.{H1732}
19 And he set{H5975} the porters{H7778} at the gates{H8179} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} that none that was unclean{H2931} in{H935} anything{H1697} should enter in.{H935}
20 And he took{H3947} the captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} and the nobles,{H117} and the governors{H4910} of the people,{H5971} and all the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} and brought down{H3381} the king{H4428} from the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} and they came{H935} through{H8432} the upper{H5945} gate{H8179} unto the king's{H4428}

house,{H1004} and set{H3427} the king{H4428} upon the throne{H3678} of the kingdom.{H4467}
21 So all the people{H5971} of the land{H776} rejoiced,{H8055} and the city{H5892} was quiet.{H8252} And Athaliah{H6271} they had slain{H4191} with the sword.{H2719}

Chapter 24

1 Joash{H3101} was seven{H7651} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} forty{H705} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Zibiah,{H6645} of Beer-sheba.{H884}
2 And Joash{H3101} did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} all the days{H3117} of Jehoiada{H3077} the priest.{H3548}
3 And Jehoiada{H3077} took{H5375} for him two{H8147} wives;{H802} and he begat{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323}
4 And it came to pass after{H310} this, that Joash{H3101} was minded{H3820} to restore{H2318} the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
5 And he gathered together{H6908} the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and said{H559} to them, Go out{H3318} unto the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and gather{H6908} of all Israel{H3478} money{H3701} to repair{H2388} the house{H1004} of your God{H430} from{H1767} year{H8141} to year;{H8141} and see that ye hasten{H4116} the matter.{H1697} Howbeit the Levites{H3881} hastened{H4116} it not.
6 And the king{H4428} called{H7121} for Jehoiada{H3077} the chief,{H7218} and said{H559} unto him, Why hast thou not required{H1875} of the Levites{H3881} to bring in{H935} out of Judah{H3063} and out of Jerusalem{H3389} the tax{H4864} of Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} and of the assembly{H6951} of Israel,{H3478} for the tent{H168} of the testimony?{H5715}
7 For the sons{H1121} of Athaliah,{H6271} that wicked{H4849} woman, had broken up{H6555} the house{H1004} of God;{H430} and also all the dedicated things{H6944} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} did they bestow{H6213} upon the Baalim.{H1168}
8 So the king{H4428} commanded,{H559} and they made{H6213} a{H259} chest,{H727} and set{H5414} it without{H2351} at the gate{H8179} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And they made{H5414} a proclamation{H6963} through Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} to bring in{H935} for Jehovah{H3068} the tax{H4864} that Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of God{H430} laid upon Israel{H3478} in the wilderness.{H4057}
10 And all the princes{H8269} and all the people{H5971} rejoiced,{H8055} and brought in,{H935} and cast{H7993} into the chest,{H727} until they had made an end.{H3615}
11 And it was so, that, at what time{H6256} the chest{H727} was brought{H935} unto the king's{H4428} officers{H6486} by the hand{H3027} of the Levites,{H3881} and when they saw{H7200} that there was much{H7227} money,{H3701} the king's{H4428} scribe{H5608} and the chief{H7218} priest's{H3548} officer{H6496} came{H935} and emptied{H6168} the chest,{H727} and took{H5375} it, and carried{H7725} it to its place{H4725} again.{H7725} Thus they did{H6213} day{H3117} by day,{H3117} and gathered{H622} money{H3701} in abundance.{H7230}
12 And the king{H4428} and Jehoiada{H3077} gave{H5414} it to such as did{H6213} the work{H4399} of the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and they hired{H7936} masons{H2672} and carpenters{H2796} to restore{H2318} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and also such as wrought{H2796} iron{H1270} and brass{H5178} to repair{H2388} the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 So the workmen{H4399} wrought,{H6213} and the work{H4399} of repairing{H5927} went forward{H724} in their hands,{H3027} and they set{H5975} up the house{H1004} of God{H430} in its state,{H4971} and strengthened{H553} it.
14 And when they had made{H3615} an end, they brought{H935} the rest{H7605} of the money{H3701} before{H6440} the king{H4428} and Jehoiada,{H3077} whereof were made{H6213} vessels{H3627} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} even vessels{H3627} wherewith to minister{H8335} and to offer,{H5927} and spoons,{H3709} and vessels{H3627} of gold{H2091} and silver.{H3701} And they offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} continually{H8548} all the days{H3117} of Jehoiada.{H3077}
15 But Jehoiada{H3077} waxed old{H2204} and was full{H7646} of days,{H3117} and he died;{H4191} a hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} years{H8141} old{H1121} was he when he died.{H4194}
16 And they buried{H6912} him in the city{H5892} of David{H1732} among the kings,{H4428} because he had done{H6213} good{H2896} in Israel,{H3478} and toward God{H430} and his house.{H1004}
17 Now after{H310} the death{H4194} of Jehoiada{H3077} came{H935} the princes{H8269} of Judah,{H3063} and made obeisance{H7812} to the king.{H4428} Then the king{H4428} hearkened{H8085} unto them.
18 And they forsook{H5800} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} and served{H5647} the Asherim{H842} and the idols:{H6091} and wrath{H7110} came upon Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389} for this their guiltiness.{H819}
19 Yet he sent{H7971} prophets{H5030} to them, to bring them again{H7725} unto Jehovah;{H3068} and they testified{H5749} against them: but they would not give ear.{H238}
20 And the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} came{H3847} upon Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} the priest;{H3548} and he stood{H5975} above the people,{H5971} and said{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} God,{H430} Why transgress{H5674} ye the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah,{H3068} so that ye cannot prosper?{H6743} because ye have forsaken{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} he hath also forsaken{H5800} you.
21 And they conspired{H7194} against him, and stoned{H7275} him with stones{H68} at the commandment{H4687} of the king{H4428} in the court{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
22 Thus Joash{H3101} the king{H4428} remembered{H2142} not the kindness{H2617} which Jehoiada{H3077} his father{H1} had done{H6213} to him, but slew{H2026} his son.{H1121} And when he died,{H4194} he said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} look{H7200} upon it, and require{H1875} it.
23 And it came to pass at the end{H8622} of the year,{H8141} that the army{H2428} of the Syrians{H758} came up{H5927} against him: and they came{H935} to Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} and destroyed{H7843} all the princes{H8269} of the people{H5971} from among the people,{H5971} and sent{H7971} all the spoil{H7998} of them unto the king{H4428} of Damascus.{H1834}
24 For the army{H2428} of the Syrians{H758} came{H935} with a small{H4705} company of men;{H582} and Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5414} a very{H3966} great{H7230} host{H2428} into their hand,{H3027} because they had forsaken{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1} So they executed{H6213} judgment{H8201} upon Joash.{H3101}
25 And when they were departed{H3212} for him (for they left{H5800} him very{H7227} sick),{H4251} his own servants{H5650} conspired{H7194} against him for the blood{H1818} of the sons{H1121} of Jehoiada{H3077} the priest,{H3548} and slew{H2026} him on his bed,{H4296} and he died;{H4191} and they buried{H6912} him in the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} but they buried{H6912} him not in the sepulchres{H6913} of the kings.{H4428}
26 And these are they that conspired{H7194} against him: Zabad{H2066} the son{H1121} of Shimeath{H8100} the Ammonitess,{H5985} and Jehozabad{H3075} the son{H1121} of Shimrith{H8116} the Moabitess.{H4125}
27 Now concerning his sons,{H1121} and the greatness{H7235} of the burdens{H4853} laid upon him, and the rebuilding{H3247} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} behold, they are written{H3789} in the commentary{H4097} of the book{H5612} of the kings.{H4428} And Amaziah{H558} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 25

1 Amaziah{H558} was twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} twenty{H6242} and nine{H8672} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Jehoaddan,{H3086} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} but not with a perfect{H8003} heart.{H3824}
3 Now it came to pass, when the kingdom{H4467} was established{H2388} unto him, that he slew{H2026} his servants{H5650} that had killed{H5221} the king{H4428} his father.{H1}
4 But he put not their children{H1121} to death,{H4191} but did according to that which is written{H3789} in the law{H8451} in the book{H5612} of Moses,{H4872} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded,{H6680} saying,{H559} The fathers{H1} shall not die{H4191} for the children,{H1121} neither shall the children{H1121} die{H4191} for the fathers;{H1} but every man{H376} shall die{H4191} for his own sin.{H2399}
5 Moreover Amaziah{H558} gathered{H6908} Judah{H3063} together,{H6908} and ordered{H5975} them according to their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} under captains{H8269} of thousands{H505} and captains{H8269} of hundreds,{H3967} even all Judah{H3063} and Benjamin:{H1144} and he numbered{H6485} them from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} and found{H4672} them three{H7969}

hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} chosen{H977} men, able to go forth{H3318} to war,{H6635} that could handle{H270} spear{H7420} and shield.{H6793}
6 He hired{H7936} also a hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} mighty{H1368} men of valor{H2428} out of Israel{H3478} for a hundred{H3967} talents{H3603} of silver.{H3701}
7 But there came{H935} a man{H376} of God{H430} to him, saying,{H559} O king,{H4428} let not the army{H6635} of Israel{H3478} go{H935} with thee; for Jehovah{H3068} is not with Israel,{H3478} *to wit*, with all the children{H1121} of Ephraim.{H669}
8 But if thou wilt go,{H935} do{H6213} *valiantly*, be strong{H2388} for the battle:{H4421} God{H430} will cast thee down{H3782} before{H6440} the enemy;{H341} for God{H430} hath{H3426} power{H3581} to help,{H5826} and to cast down.{H3782}
9 And Amaziah{H558} said{H559} to the man{H376} of God,{H430} But what shall we do{H6213} for the hundred{H3967} talents{H3603} which I have given{H5414} to the army{H1416} of Israel?{H3478} And the man{H376} of God{H430} answered,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} is{H3426} able to give{H5414} thee much more{H7235} than this.
10 Then Amaziah{H558} separated{H914} them, *to wit*, the army{H1416} that was come{H935} to him out of Ephraim,{H669} to go{H3212} home{H4725} again:{H3212} wherefore their anger{H639} was greatly{H3966} kindled{H2734} against Judah,{H3063} and they returned{H7725} home{H4725} in fierce{H2750} anger.{H639}
11 And Amaziah{H558} took courage,{H2388} and led forth{H5090} his people,{H5971} and went{H3212} to the Valley{H1516} of Salt,{H4417} and smote{H5221} of the children{H1121} of Seir{H8165} ten{H6235} thousand.{H505}
12 And *other* ten{H6235} thousand{H505} did the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} carry{H7617} away alive,{H2416} and brought{H935} them unto the top{H7218} of the rock,{H5553} and cast them down{H7993} from the top{H7218} of the rock,{H5553} so that they all were broken in pieces.{H1234}
13 But the men{H1121} of the army{H1416} whom Amaziah{H558} sent back,{H7725} that they should not go{H3212} with him to battle,{H4421} fell{H6584} upon the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} from Samaria{H8111} even unto Beth-horon,{H1032} and smote{H5221} of them three{H7969} thousand,{H505} and took{H962} much{H7227} spoil.{H961}
14 Now it came to pass, after{H310} that Amaziah{H558} was come{H935} from the slaughter{H5221} of the Edomites,{H130} that he brought{H935} the gods{H430} of the children{H1121} of Seir,{H8165} and set them up{H5975} to be his gods,{H430} and bowed down{H7812} himself before{H6440} them, and burned incense{H6999} unto them.
15 Wherefore the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} was kindled{H2734} against Amaziah,{H558} and he sent{H7971} unto him a prophet,{H5030} who said{H559} unto him, Why hast thou sought{H1875} after the gods{H430} of the people,{H5971} which have not delivered{H5337} their own people{H5971} out of thy hand?{H3027}
16 And it came to pass, as he talked{H1696} with him, that *the king* said{H559} unto him, Have we made{H5414} thee of the king's{H4428} counsel?{H3289} forbear;{H2308} why shouldest thou be smitten?{H5221} Then the prophet{H5030} forbare,{H2308} and said,{H559} I know{H3045} that God{H430} hath determined{H3289} to destroy{H7843} thee, because thou hast done{H6213} this, and hast not hearkened{H8085} unto my counsel.{H6098}
17 Then Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} took advice,{H3289} and sent{H7971} to Joash,{H3101} the son{H1121} of Jehoahaz{H3059} the son{H1121} of Jehu,{H3058} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Come,{H3212} let us look one another{H7200} in the face.{H6440}
18 And Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} sent{H7971} to Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} The thistle{H2336} that was in Lebanon{H3844} sent{H7971} to the cedar{H730} that was in Lebanon,{H3844} saying,{H559} Give{H5414} thy daughter{H1323} to my son{H1121} to wife:{H802} and there passed by{H5674} a wild{H7704} beast{H2416} that was in Lebanon,{H3844} and trod down{H7429} the thistle.{H2336}
19 Thou sayest,{H559} Lo, thou hast smitten{H5221} Edom;{H123} and thy heart{H3820} lifteth thee up{H5375} to boast:{H3513} abide{H3427} now at home;{H1004} why shouldest thou meddle{H1624} to *thy* hurt,{H7451} that thou shouldest fall,{H5307} even thou, and Judah{H3063} with thee?
20 But Amaziah{H558} would not hear;{H8085} for it was of God,{H430} that he might deliver{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} *of their enemies*, because they had sought{H1875} after the gods{H430} of Edom.{H123}
21 So Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} went up;{H5927} and he and Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} looked one another{H7200} in the face{H6440} at Beth-shemesh,{H1053} which belongeth to Judah.{H3063}
22 And Judah{H3063} was put to the worse{H5062} before{H6440} Israel;{H3478} and they fled{H5127} every man{H376} to his tent.{H168}
23 And Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} took{H8610} Amaziah{H558} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} the son{H1121} of Jehoahaz,{H3059} at Beth-shemesh,{H1053} and brought{H935} him to Jerusalem,{H3389} and brake down{H6555} the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389} from the gate{H8179} of Ephraim{H669} unto the corner{H6437} gate,{H8179} four{H702} hundred{H3967} cubits.{H520}
24 And *he took* all the gold{H2091} and silver,{H3701} and all the vessels{H3627} that were found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of God{H430} with Obed-edom,{H5654} and the treasures{H214} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} the hostages{H1121} also, and returned{H7725} to Samaria.{H8111}
25 And Amaziah{H558} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} lived{H2421} after{H310} the death{H4194} of Joash{H3101} son{H1121} of Jehoahaz{H3059} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} fifteen{H2568} years.{H8141}
26 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Amaziah,{H558} first{H7223} and last,{H314} behold, are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} and Israel?{H3478}
27 Now from the time{H6256} that Amaziah{H558} did turn away{H5493} from following{H310} Jehovah{H3068} they made{H7194} a conspiracy{H7195} against him in Jerusalem;{H3389} and he fled{H5127} to Lachish:{H3923} but they sent{H7971} after{H310} him to Lachish,{H3923} and slew{H4191} him there.
28 And they brought{H5375} him upon horses,{H5483} and buried{H6912} him with his fathers{H1} in the city{H5892} of Judah.{H3063}

Chapter 26

1 And all the people{H5971} of Judah{H3063} took{H3947} Uzziah,{H5818} who was sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} old,{H1121} and made him king{H4427} in the room of his father{H1} Amaziah.{H558}
2 He built{H1129} Eloth,{H359} and restored{H7725} it to Judah,{H3063} after{H310} that the king{H4428} slept{H7901} with his fathers.{H1}
3 Sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} old{H1121} was Uzziah{H5818} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} fifty{H2572} and two{H8147} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Jechiliah,{H3203} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
4 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that his father{H1} Amaziah{H558} had done.{H6213}
5 And he set himself to seek{H1875} God{H430} in the days{H3117} of Zechariah,{H2148} who had understanding{H995} in the vision{H7200} of God:{H430} and as{H3117} long as he sought{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068} God{H430} made him to prosper.{H6743}
6 And he went forth{H3318} and warred{H3898} against the Philistines,{H6430} and brake down{H6555} the wall{H2346} of Gath,{H1661} and the wall{H2346} of Jabneh,{H2996} and the wall{H2346} of Ashdod;{H795} and he built{H1129} cities{H5892} in *the country of* Ashdod,{H795} and among the Philistines.{H6430}
7 And God{H430} helped{H5826} him against the Philistines,{H6430} and against the Arabians{H6163} that dwelt{H3427} in Gur-baal,{H1485} and the Meunim.{H4586}
8 And the Ammonites{H5984} gave{H5414} tribute{H4503} to Uzziah:{H5818} and his name{H8034} spread abroad{H3212} even to the entrance{H935} of Egypt;{H4714} for he waxed exceeding{H4605} strong.{H2388}
9 Moreover Uzziah{H5818} built{H1129} towers{H4026} in Jerusalem{H3389} at the corner{H6438} gate,{H8179} and at the valley{H1516} gate,{H8179} and at the turning{H4740} *of the wall*, and fortified{H2388} them.
10 And he built{H1129} towers{H4026} in the wilderness,{H4057} and hewed{H2672} out many{H7227} cisterns,{H953} for he had much{H7227} cattle;{H4735} in the lowland{H8219} also, and in the plain:{H4334} *and he had* husbandmen{H406} and vinedressers{H3755} in the mountains{H2022} and in the fruitful fields;{H3760} for he loved{H157} husbandry.{H127}
11 Moreover Uzziah{H5818} had an army{H2428} of fighting{H4421} men,{H6213} that went out{H3318} to war{H6635} by bands,{H1416} according to the number{H4557} of their reckoning{H6486} made by{H3027} Jeiel{H3273} the scribe{H5608} and Maaseiah{H4641} the officer,{H7860} under the hand{H3027} of Hananiah,{H2608} one of the king's{H4428} captains.{H8269}
12 The whole number{H4557} of the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*, even the mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} was two thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}

13 And under their hand{H3027} was an
army,{H2428} three{H7969}
hundred{H3967} thousand{H505} and
seven{H7651} thousand{H505} and
five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} that
made{H6213} war{H4421} with
mighty{H2428} power,{H3581} to
help{H5826} the king{H4428} against
the enemy.{H341}
14 And Uzziah{H5818}
prepared{H3559} for them, even for all
the host,{H6635} shields,{H4043} and
spears,{H7420} and helmets,{H3553}
and coats of mail,{H8302} and
bows,{H7198} and stones{H68} for
slinging.{H7050}
15 And he made{H6213} in
Jerusalem{H3389} engines,{H2810}
invented{H4284} by skilful
men,{H2803} to be on the
towers{H4026} and upon the
battlements,{H6438} wherewith to
shoot{H3384} arrows{H2671} and
great{H1419} stones.{H68} And his
name{H8034} spread{H3318} far
abroad;{H7350} for he was
marvellously{H6381} helped,{H5826}
till{H3588} he was strong.{H2388}
16 But when he was strong,{H2393} his
heart{H3820} was lifted up,{H1361} so
that he did corruptly,{H7843} and he
trespassed{H4603} against
Jehovah{H3068} his God;{H430} for he
went{H935} into the temple{H1964} of
Jehovah{H3068} to burn
incense{H6999} upon the altar{H4196}
of incense.{H6999}
17 And Azariah{H5838} the
priest{H3548} went in{H935}
after{H310} him, and with him
fourscore{H8084} priests{H3548} of
Jehovah,{H3068} that were
valiant{H2428} men:{H1121}
18 and they withstood{H5975}
Uzziah{H5818} the king,{H4428} and
said{H559} unto him, It pertaineth not
unto thee, Uzziah,{H5818} to burn
incense{H6999} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
but to the priests{H3548} the
sons{H1121} of Aaron,{H175} that are
consecrated{H6942} to burn
incense:{H6999} go out{H3318} of the
sanctuary;{H4720} for thou hast
trespassed;{H4603} neither shall it be for
thine honor{H3519} from
Jehovah{H3068} God.{H430}
19 Then Uzziah{H5818} was
wroth;{H2196} and he had a
censer{H4730} in his hand{H3027} to
burn incense;{H6999} and while he was
wroth{H2196} with the priests,{H3548}
the leprosy{H6883} brake forth{H2224}
in his forehead{H4696} before{H6440}
the priests{H3548} in the house{H1004}
of Jehovah,{H3068} beside the
altar{H4196} of incense.{H7004}
20 And Azariah{H5838} the
chief{H7218} priest,{H3548} and all the
priests,{H3548} looked{H6437} upon
him, and, behold, he was
leprous{H6879} in his
forehead,{H4696} and they thrust him
out{H926} quickly from thence; yea,
himself hasted{H1765} also to go
out,{H3318} because Jehovah{H3068}
had smitten{H5060} him.
21 And Uzziah{H5818} the
king{H4428} was a leper{H6879} unto
the day{H3117} of his death,{H4194}
and dwelt in{H3427} a separate{H2669}
house,{H1004} being a leper;{H6879}
for he was cut off{H1504} from the
house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} and
Jotham{H3147} his son{H1121} was
over the king's{H4428} house,{H1004}
judging{H8199} the people{H5971} of
the land.{H776}
22 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Uzziah,{H5818}
first{H7223} and last,{H314} did
Isaiah{H3470} the prophet,{H5030} the
son{H1121} of Amoz,{H531}
write.{H3789}
23 So Uzziah{H5818} slept{H7901}
with his fathers;{H1} and they
buried{H6912} him with his fathers{H1}
in the field{H7704} of burial{H6900}
which belonged to the kings;{H4428} for
they said,{H559} He is a leper:{H6879}
and Jotham{H3147} his son{H1121}
reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 27

1 Jotham{H3147} was twenty{H6242}
and five{H2568} years{H8141}
old{H1121} when he began to
reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427}
sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} in
Jerusalem:{H3389} and his
mother's{H517} name{H8034} was
Jerushah{H3388} the daughter{H1323}
of Zadok.{H6659}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was
right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of
Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that his
father{H1} Uzziah{H5818} had
done:{H6213} howbeit he
entered{H935} not into the
temple{H1964} of Jehovah.{H3068}
And the people{H5971} did yet
corruptly.{H7843}
3 He built{H1129} the upper{H5945}
gate{H8179} of the house{H1004} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and on the
wall{H2346} of Ophel{H6077} he
built{H1129} much.{H7230}
4 Moreover he built{H1129}
cities{H5892} in the hill-
country{H2022} of Judah,{H3063} and
in the forests{H2793} he built{H1129}
castles{H1003} and towers.{H4026}
5 He fought{H3898} also with the
king{H4428} of the children of
Ammon,{H5984} and prevailed{H2388}
against them. And the children{H1121}
of Ammon{H5983} gave{H5414} him
the same year{H8141} a
hundred{H3967} talents{H3603} of
silver,{H3701} and ten{H6235}
thousand{H505} measures{H3734} of
wheat,{H2406} and ten{H6235}
thousand{H505} of barley.{H8184} So
much did the children{H1121} of
Ammon{H5983} render{H7725}
unto{H2063} him, in the second{H8145}
year{H8141} also, and in the
third.{H7992}
6 So Jotham{H3147} became
mighty,{H2388} because he
ordered{H3559} his ways{H1870}
before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} his
God.{H430}
7 Now the rest{H3499} of the
acts{H1697} of Jotham,{H3147} and all
his wars,{H4421} and his ways,{H1870}
behold, they are written{H3789} in the
book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of
Israel{H3478} and Judah.{H3063}
8 He was five{H2568} and
twenty{H6242} years{H8141}
old{H1121} when he began to
reign,{H4427} and reigned{H4427}
sixteen{H8337} years{H8141} in
Jerusalem.{H3389}
9 And Jotham{H3147} slept{H7901}
with his fathers,{H1} and they
buried{H6912} him in the city{H5892}
of David:{H1732} and Ahaz{H271} his
son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his
stead.

Chapter 28

1 Ahaz{H271} was twenty{H6242}
years{H8141} old{H1121} when he
began to reign;{H4427} and he
reigned{H4427} sixteen{H8337}
years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and
he did{H6213} not that which was
right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of
Jehovah,{H3068} like David{H1732} his
father;{H1}
2 but he walked in{H3212} the
ways{H1870} of the kings{H4428} of
Israel,{H3478} and made{H6213} also
molten images{H4541} for the
Baalim.{H1168}
3 Moreover he burnt incense{H6999} in
the valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of
Hinnom,{H2011} and burnt{H1197} his
children{H1121} in the fire,{H784}
according to the abominations{H8441}
of the nations{H1471} whom
Jehovah{H3068} cast out{H3423}
before{H6440} the children{H1121} of
Israel.{H3478}
4 And he sacrificed{H2076} and burnt
incense{H6999} in the high
places,{H1116} and on the hills,{H1389}
and under every green{H7488}
tree.{H6086}
5 Wherefore Jehovah{H3068} his
God{H430} delivered{H5414} him into
the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of
Syria;{H758} and they smote{H5221}
him, and carried away{H7617} of his a
great multitude{H1419} of
captives,{H7633} and brought{H935}
them to Damascus.{H1834} And he was
also delivered{H5414} into the
hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of
Israel,{H3478} who smote{H5221} him
with a great{H1419} slaughter.{H4347}
6 For Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of
Remaliah{H7425} slew{H2026} in
Judah{H3063} a hundred{H3967} and
twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} in
one{H259} day,{H3117} all of them
valiant{H2428} men;{H1121} because
they had forsaken{H5800}
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
their fathers.{H1}
7 And Zichri,{H2147} a mighty
man{H1368} of Ephraim,{H669}
slew{H2026} Maaseiah{H4641} the
king's{H4428} son,{H1121} and
Azrikam{H5840} the ruler{H5057} of
the house,{H1004} and Elkanah{H511}
that was next{H4932} to the
king.{H4428}
8 And the children{H1121} of
Israel{H3478} carried away
captive{H7617} of their brethren{H251}
two hundred{H3967} thousand,{H505}
women,{H802} sons,{H1121} and
daughters,{H1323} and took also
away{H962} much{H7227}
spoil{H7998} from them, and
brought{H935} the spoil{H7998} to
Samaria.{H8111}
9 But a prophet{H5030} of
Jehovah{H3068} was there, whose
name{H8034} was Oded:{H5752} and
he went out{H3318} to meet{H6440} the
host{H6635} that came{H935} to
Samaria,{H8111} and said{H559} unto
them, Behold, because Jehovah,{H3068}
the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1}
was wroth{H2534} with Judah,{H3063}
he hath delivered{H5414} them into your
hand,{H3027} and ye have slain{H2026}
them in a rage{H2197} which hath
reached up{H5060} to heaven.{H8064}
10 And now ye purpose{H559} to keep
under{H3533} the children{H1121} of
Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389}
for bondmen{H5650} and
bondwomen{H8198} unto you: *but* are
there not even{H7535} with you
trespasses{H819} of your own against
Jehovah{H3068} your God?{H430}
11 Now hear{H8085} me therefore, and
send{H7725} back the captives,{H7633}
that ye have taken captive{H7617} of
your brethren;{H251} for the
fierce{H2740} wrath{H639} of
Jehovah{H3068} is upon you.
12 Then certain{H582} of the
heads{H7218} of the children{H1121}
of Ephraim,{H669} Azariah{H5838} the
son{H1121} of Johanan,{H3076}
Berechiah{H1296} the son{H1121} of
Meshillemoth,{H4919} and
Jehizkiah{H3169} the son{H1121} of
Shallum,{H7967} and Amasa{H6021}
the son{H1121} of Hadlai,{H2311}
stood up{H6965} against them that
came{H935} from the war,{H6635}
13 and said{H559} unto them, Ye shall
not bring in{H935} the captives{H7633}
hither: for ye purpose{H559} that which
will bring upon us a trespass{H819}
against Jehovah,{H3068} to add{H3254}
unto our sins{H2403} and to our
trespass;{H819} for our trespass{H819}
is great,{H7227} and there is
fierce{H7227} wrath{H639} against
Israel.{H3478}
14 So the armed men{H2502}
left{H5800} the captives{H7633} and
the spoil{H961} before{H6440} the
princes{H8269} and all the
assembly.{H6951}

15 And the men{H582} that have been mentioned{H5344} by name{H8034} rose up,{H6965} and took{H2388} the captives,{H7633} and with the spoil{H7998} clothed{H3847} all that were naked{H4636} among them, and arrayed{H3847}them,andshod{H5274} them, and gave them to eat{H398} and to drink,{H8248} and anointed{H5480} them, and carried{H5095} all the feeble{H3782} of them upon asses,{H2543} and brought{H935} them to Jericho,{H3405} the city{H5892} of palm-trees,{H8558} unto{H681} their brethren:{H251} then they returned{H7725} to Samaria.{H8111}
16 At that time{H6256} did king{H4428}Ahaz{H271}send{H7971} unto the kings{H4428} of Assyria{H804} to help{H5826} him.
17 For again the Edomites{H130} had come{H935} and smitten{H5221} Judah,{H3063} and carried away{H7617} captives.{H7628}
18 The Philistines{H6430} also had invaded{H6584} the cities{H5892} of the lowland,{H8219} and of the South{H5045} of Judah,{H3063} and had taken{H3920} Beth-shemesh,{H1053} and Aijalon,{H357} and Gederoth,{H1450} and Soco{H7755} with the towns{H1323} thereof, and Timnah{H8553} with the towns{H1323} thereof, Gimzo{H1579} also and the towns{H1323} thereof: and they dwelt{H3427} there.
19 For Jehovah{H3068} brought{H3665} Judah{H3063} low{H3665} because of Ahaz{H271} king{H4428} of Israel;{H3478} for he had dealt{H6544} wantonly{H6544} in Judah,{H3063} and trespassed{H4603} sore{H4604} against Jehovah.{H3068}
20 And Tilgath-pilneser{H8407} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} came{H935} unto him, and distressed{H6696} him, but strengthened{H2388} him not.
21 For Ahaz{H271} took away a portion{H2505} out of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and out of the house{H1004} of the king{H4428} and of the princes,{H8269} and gave{H5414} it unto the king{H4428} of Assyria:{H804} but it helped{H5833} him not.
22 And in the time{H6256} of his distress{H6887} did he trespass{H4603} yet more{H3254} against Jehovah,{H3068} this same king{H4428} Ahaz.{H271}
23 For he sacrificed{H2076} unto the gods{H430} of Damascus,{H1834} which smote{H5221} him; and he said,{H559} Because the gods{H430} of the kings{H4428} of Syria{H758} helped{H5826} them, therefore will I sacrifice{H2076} to them, that they may help{H5826} me. But they were the ruin{H3782} of him, and of all Israel.{H3478}
24 And Ahaz{H271} gathered together{H622} the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and cut in pieces{H7112} the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and shut up{H5462} the doors{H1817} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and he made{H6213} him altars{H4196} in every corner{H6438} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
25 And in every city{H5892} of Judah{H3063} he made{H6213} high places{H1116} to burn incense{H6999} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} and provoked to anger{H3707} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of his fathers.{H1}
26 Now the rest{H3499} of his acts,{H1697} and all his ways,{H1870} first{H7223} and last,{H314} behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} and Israel.{H3478}
27 And Ahaz{H271} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and they buried{H6912} him in the city,{H5892} even in Jerusalem;{H3389} for they brought{H935} him not into the sepulchres{H6913} of the kings{H4428} of Israel:{H3478} and Hezekiah{H3169} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 29

1 Hezekiah{H3169} began to reign{H4427} when he was five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old;{H1121} and he reigned{H4427} nine{H8672} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Abijah,{H29} the daughter{H1323} of Zechariah.{H2148}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that David{H1732} his father{H1} had done.{H6213}
3 He in the first{H7223} year{H8141} of his reign,{H4427} in the first{H7223} month,{H2320} opened{H6605} the doors{H1817} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and repaired{H2388} them.
4 And he brought in{H935} the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and gathered them together{H622} into the broad{H7339} place on the east,{H4217}
5 and said{H559} unto them, Hear{H8085} me, ye Levites;{H3881} now sanctify{H6942} yourselves, and sanctify{H6942} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1} and carry forth{H3318} the filthiness{H5079} out of the holy{H6944} place.
6 For our fathers{H1} have trespassed,{H4603} and done{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} and have forsaken{H5800} him, and have turned away{H5437} their faces{H6440} from the habitation{H4908} of Jehovah,{H3068} and turned{H5414} their backs.{H6203}
7 Also they have shut up{H5462} the doors{H1817} of the porch,{H197} and put out{H3518} the lamps,{H5216} and have not burned{H6999} incense{H7004} nor offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} in the holy{H6944} place unto the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
8 Wherefore the wrath{H7110} of Jehovah{H3068} was upon Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} and he hath delivered{H5414} them to be tossed{H2189} to and fro, to be an astonishment,{H8047} and a hissing,{H8322} as ye see{H7200} with your eyes.{H5869}
9 For, lo, our fathers{H1} have fallen{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} and our sons{H1121} and our daughters{H1323} and our wives{H802} are in captivity{H7628} for this.
10 Now it is in my heart{H3824} to make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} that his fierce{H2740} anger{H639} may turn away{H7725} from us.
11 My sons,{H1121} be not now negligent;{H7952} for Jehovah{H3068} hath chosen{H977} you to stand{H5975} before{H6440} him, to minister{H8334} unto him, and that ye should be his ministers,{H8334} and burn incense.{H6999}
12 Then the Levites{H3881} arose,{H6965} Mahath,{H4287} the son{H1121} of Amasai,{H6022} and Joel{H3100} the son{H1121} of Azariah,{H5838} of the sons{H1121} of the Kohathites;{H6956} and of the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} Kish{H7027} the son{H1121} of Abdi,{H5660} and Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of Jehallelel;{H3094} and of the Gershonites,{H1649} Joah{H3098} the son{H1121} of Zimmah,{H2155} and Eden{H5731} the son{H1121} of Joah;{H3098}
13 and of the sons{H1121} of Elizaphan,{H469} Shimri{H8113} and Jeuel;{H3273} and of the sons{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} Zechariah{H2148} and Mattaniah;{H4983}
14 and of the sons{H1121} of Heman,{H1968} Jehuel{H3171} and Shimei;{H8096} and of the sons{H1121} of Jeduthun,{H3038} Shemaiah{H8098} and Uzziel.{H5816}
15 And they gathered{H622} their brethren,{H251} and sanctified{H6942} themselves, and went{H935} in, according to the commandment{H4687} of the king{H4428} by the words{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} to cleanse{H2891} the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And the priests{H3548} went{H935} in unto the inner part{H6441} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} to cleanse{H2891} it, and brought out{H3318} all the uncleanness{H2932} that they found{H4672} in the temple{H1964} of Jehovah{H3068} into the court{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068} And the Levites{H3881} took{H6901} it, to carry it out{H3318} abroad{H2351} to the brook{H5158} Kidron.{H6939}
17 Now they began{H2490} on the first{H259} *day* of the first{H7223} month{H2320} to sanctify,{H6942} and on the eighth{H8083} day{H3117} of the month{H2320} came{H935} they to the porch{H197} of Jehovah;{H3068} and they sanctified{H6942} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} in eight{H8083} days:{H3117} and on the sixteenth{H8337} day of the first{H7223} month{H2320} they made an end.{H3615}
18 Then they went{H935} in{H6441} to Hezekiah{H2396} the king{H4428} within *the palace*, and said,{H559} We have cleansed{H2891} all the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the altar{H4196} of burnt-offering,{H5930} with all the vessels{H3627} thereof, and the table{H7979} of showbread,{H4635} with all the vessels{H3627} thereof.
19 Moreover all the vessels,{H3627} which king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} in his reign{H4438} did cast away{H2186} when he trespassed,{H4604} have we prepared{H3559} and sanctified;{H6942} and, behold, they are before{H6440} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah.{H3068}
20 Then Hezekiah{H3169} the king{H4428} arose early,{H7925} and gathered{H622} the princes{H8269} of the city,{H5892} and went up{H5927} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And they brought{H935} seven{H7651} bullocks,{H6499} and seven{H7651} rams,{H352} and seven{H7651} lambs,{H3532} and seven{H7651} he -{H6842} goats,{H5795} for a sin-offering{H2403} for the kingdom{H4467} and for the sanctuary{H4720} and for Judah.{H3063} And he commanded{H559} the priests{H3548} the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} to offer{H5927} them on the altar{H4196} of Jehovah.{H3068}
22 So they killed{H7819} the bullocks,{H1241} and the priests{H3548} received{H6901} the blood,{H1818} and sprinkled{H2236} it on the altar:{H4196} and they killed{H7819} the rams,{H352} and sprinkled{H2236} the blood{H1818} upon the altar:{H4196} they killed{H7819} also the lambs,{H3532} and sprinkled{H2236} the blood{H1818} upon the altar.{H4196}
23 And they brought near{H5066} the he - goats{H8163} for the sin-offering{H2403} before{H6440} the king{H4428} and the assembly;{H6951} and they laid{H5564} their hands{H3027} upon them:
24 and the priests{H3548} killed{H7819} them, and they made a sin-

offering{H2398} with their blood{H1818} upon the altar,{H4196} to make atonement{H3722} for all Israel;{H3478} for the king{H4428} commanded{H559} *that* the burnt-offering{H5930} and the sin-offering{H5930} *should be made* for all Israel.{H3478}
25 And he set{H5975} the Levites{H3881} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} with cymbals,{H4700} with psalteries,{H5035} and with harps,{H3658} according to the commandment{H4687} of David,{H1732} and of Gad{H1410} the king's{H4428} seer,{H2374} and Nathan{H5416} the prophet;{H5030} for the commandment{H4687} was of{H3027}Jehovah{H3068}by{H3027} his prophets.{H5030}
26 And the Levites{H3881} stood{H5975} with the instruments{H3627} of David,{H1732} and the priests{H3548} with the trumpets.{H2689}
27 And Hezekiah{H2396} commanded{H559} to offer{H5927} the burnt-offering{H5930} upon the altar.{H4196} And when{H6256} the burnt-offering{H5930} began,{H2490} the song{H7892} of Jehovah{H3068} began{H2490} also, and the trumpets,{H2689} together with the instruments{H3627} of{H3027} David{H1732} king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
28 And all the assembly{H6951} worshipped,{H7812} and the singers{H7892} sang,{H7891} and the trumpeters{H2689}sounded;{H2690}all this *continued* until the burnt-offering{H5930} was finished.{H3615}
29 And when they had made an end{H3615} of offering,{H5927} the king{H4428} and all that were present{H4672} with him bowed{H3766} themselves and worshipped.{H7812}
30 Moreover Hezekiah{H3169} the king{H4428} and the princes{H8269} commanded{H559} the Levites{H3881} to sing praises{H1984} unto Jehovah{H3068} with the words{H1697} of David,{H1732} and of Asaph{H623} the seer.{H2374} And they sang praises{H1984} with gladness,{H8057} and they bowed their heads{H6915} and worshipped.{H7812}
31 Then Hezekiah{H3169} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} Now ye have consecrated{H4390} yourselves unto Jehovah;{H3068} come near{H5066} and bring{H935} sacrifices{H2077} and thank-offerings{H8426} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068} And the assembly{H6951} brought in{H935} sacrifices{H2077} and thank-offerings;{H8426} and as many as were of a willing{H5081} heart{H3820} *brought* burnt-offerings.{H5930}
32 And the number{H4557} of the burnt-offerings{H5930} which the assembly{H6951} brought{H935} was threescore and ten{H7657} bullocks,{H1241} a hundred{H3967} rams,{H352} and two hundred{H3967} lambs:{H3532} all these were for a burnt-offering{H5930} to Jehovah.{H3068}
33 And the consecrated things{H6944} were six{H8337} hundred{H3967} oxen{H1241} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} sheep.{H6629}
34 But the priests{H3548} were too few,{H4592} so that they could{H3201} not flay{H6584} all the burnt-offerings:{H5930} wherefore their brethren{H251} the Levites{H3881} did help{H2388} them, till the work{H4399} was ended,{H3615} and until the priests{H3548} had sanctified{H6942} themselves; for the Levites{H3881} were more upright{H3477} in heart{H3824} to sanctify{H6942} themselves than the priests.{H3548}
35 And also the burnt-offerings{H5930} were in abundance,{H7230} with the fat{H2459} of the peace-offerings,{H8002} and with the drink-offerings{H5262} for every burnt-offering.{H5930}Sotheservice{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} was set in order.{H3559}
36 And Hezekiah{H3169} rejoiced,{H8055} and all the people,{H5971} because of that which God{H430} had prepared{H3559} for the people:{H5971} for the thing{H1697} was done suddenly.{H6597}

Chapter 30

1 And Hezekiah{H3169} sent{H7971} to all Israel{H3478} and Judah,{H3063} and wrote{H3789} letters{H107} also to Ephraim{H669}andManasseh,{H4519} that they should come{H935} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} at Jerusalem,{H3389} to keep{H6213} the passover{H6453}untoJehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
2 For the king{H4428} had taken counsel,{H3289} and his princes,{H8269} and all the assembly{H6951}inJerusalem,{H3389} to keep{H6213} the passover{H6453} in the second{H8145} month.{H2320}
3 For they could{H3201} not keep{H6213} it at that time,{H6256} because the priests{H3548} had not sanctified{H6942} themselves in sufficient{H4078} number, neither had the people{H5971} gathered themselves together{H622} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
4 And the thing{H1697} was right{H3474} in the eyes of the king{H4428} and of all the assembly.{H6951}
5 So they established{H5975} a decree{H1697} to make proclamation{H5674} throughout all Israel,{H3478} from Beer-sheba{H884} even to Dan,{H1835} that they should come{H935} to keep{H6213} the passover{H6453}untoJehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} at Jerusalem:{H3389} for they had not kept{H6213} it *in great numbers*{H7230} *in such sort as it is written.*{H3789}
6 So the posts{H7323} went{H3212} with the letters{H107} from{H3027} the king{H4428} and his princes{H8269} throughout all Israel{H3478} and Judah,{H3063} and according to the commandment{H4687} of the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} Ye children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} turn again{H7725}untoJehovah,{H3068}the God{H430} of Abraham,{H85} Isaac,{H3327} and Israel,{H3478} that he may return{H7725} to the remnant{H7604} that are escaped{H6413} of you out of the hand{H3709} of the kings{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
7 And be not ye like your fathers,{H1} and like your brethren,{H251} who trespassed{H4603} against Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} so that he gave them up{H5414} to desolation,{H8047} as ye see.{H7200}
8 Now be ye not stiffnecked,{H7185} as your fathers{H1} were; but yield{H5414} yourselves{H3027} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and enter{H935} into his sanctuary,{H4720} which he hath sanctified{H6942} forever,{H5769} and serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} that his fierce{H2740} anger{H639} may turn away{H7725} from you.
9 For if ye turn again{H7725} unto Jehovah,{H3068} your brethren{H251} and your children{H1121} shall find compassion{H7356} before{H6440} them that led them captive,{H7617} and shall come again{H7725} into this land:{H776} for Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} is gracious{H2587} and merciful,{H7349} and will not turn away{H5493} his face{H6440} from you, if ye return{H7725} unto him.
10 So the posts{H7323} passed{H5674} from city{H5892} to city{H5892} through the country{H776} of Ephraim{H669}andManasseh,{H4519} even unto Zebulun:{H2074} but they laughed them to scorn,{H7832} and mocked{H3932} them.
11 Nevertheless certain{H582} men of Asher{H836} and Manasseh{H4519} and of Zebulun{H2074} humbled{H3665} themselves, and came{H935} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
12 Also upon Judah{H3063} came the hand{H3027} of God{H430} to give{H5414} them one{H259} heart,{H3820} to do{H6213} the commandment{H4687} of the king{H4428} and of the princes{H8269} by the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And there assembled{H622} at Jerusalem{H3389} much{H7227} people{H5971} to keep{H6213} the feast{H2282} of unleavened bread{H4682} in the second{H8145} month,{H2320} a very{H3966} great{H7230} assembly.{H6951}
14 And they arose{H6965} and took away{H5493} the altars{H4196} that were in Jerusalem,{H3389} and all the altars for incense{H6999} took they away,{H5493} and cast{H7993} them into the brook{H5158} Kidron.{H6939}
15 Then they killed{H7819} the passover{H6453} on the fourteenth{H702} day of the second{H8145} month:{H2320} and the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} were ashamed,{H3637} and sanctified{H6942} themselves, and brought{H935}burnt-offerings{H5930} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
16 And they stood{H5975} in their place{H5977} after their order,{H4941} according to the law{H8451} of Moses{H4872} the man{H376} of God:{H430} the priests{H3548} sprinkled{H2236} the blood{H1818} *which they received* of the hand{H3027} of the Levites.{H3881}
17 For there were many{H7227} in the assembly{H6951} that had not sanctified{H6942} themselves: therefore the Levites{H3881} had the charge of killing{H7821} the passovers{H6453} for every one that was not clean,{H2889} to sanctify{H6942} them unto Jehovah.{H3068}
18 For a multitude{H4768} of the people,{H5971} even many{H7227} of Ephraim{H669}andManasseh,{H4519} Issachar{H3485} and Zebulun,{H2074} had not{H3808} cleansed{H2891} themselves, yet did they eat{H398} the passover{H6453} otherwise than it is written.{H3789} For Hezekiah{H3169} had prayed{H6419} for them, saying,{H559} The good{H2896} Jehovah{H3068} pardon{H3722} every one
19 that setteth{H3559} his heart{H3824} to seek{H1875} God,{H430} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of his fathers,{H1} though *he be* not *cleansed* according to the purification{H2893} of the sanctuary.{H6944}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} hearkened{H8085} to Hezekiah,{H3169} and healed{H7495} the people.{H5971}
21 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that were present{H4672} at Jerusalem{H3389} kept{H6213} the feast{H2282} of unleavened bread{H4682} seven{H7651} days{H3117} with great{H1419} gladness;{H8057} and the Levites{H3881} and the priests{H3548} praised{H1984} Jehovah{H3068} day{H3117} by day,{H3117} *singing* with loud{H5797} instruments{H3627} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
22 And Hezekiah{H3169} spake{H1696} comfortably{H3820} unto all the Levites{H3881} that had good{H2896} understanding{H7922} in the service{H7919} of Jehovah.{H3068} So they did eat{H398} throughout the

feast{H4150} for the seven{H7651} days,{H3117} offering{H2076} sacrifices{H8002} of peace-offerings,{H2077} and making confession{H3034} to Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1}
23 And the whole assembly{H6951} took counsel{H3289} to keep{H6213} other{H312} seven{H7651} days;{H3117} and they kept{H6213} other seven{H7651} days{H3117} with gladness.{H8057}
24 For Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} did give{H7311} to the assembly{H6951} for offerings a thousand{H505} bullocks{H6499} and seven{H7651} thousand{H505} sheep;{H6629} and the princes{H8269} gave{H7311} to the assembly{H6951} a thousand{H505} bullocks{H6499} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} sheep:{H6629} and a great number{H7230} of priests{H3548} sanctified{H6942} themselves.
25 And all the assembly{H6951} of Judah,{H3063} with the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and all the assembly{H6951} that came out{H935} of Israel,{H3478} and the sojourners{H1616} that came out{H935} of the land{H776} of Israel,{H3478} and that dwelt{H3427} in Judah,{H3063} rejoiced.{H8055}
26 So there was great{H1419} joy{H8057} in Jerusalem;{H3389} for since the time{H3117} of Solomon{H8010} the son{H1121} of David{H1732} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} there was not the like in Jerusalem.{H3389}
27 Then the priests{H3548} the Levites{H3881} arose{H6965} and blessed{H1288} the people:{H5971} and their voice{H6963} was heard,{H8085} and their prayer{H8605} came{H935} up to his holy{H6944} habitation,{H4583} even unto heaven.{H8064}

Chapter 31

1 Now when all this was finished,{H3615} all Israel{H3478} that were present{H4672} went out{H3318} to the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and brake{H7665} in pieces{H7665} the pillars,{H4676} and hewed down{H1438} the Asherim,{H842} and brake down{H5422} the high places{H1116} and the altars{H4196} out of all Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} in Ephraim{H669} also and Manasseh,{H4519} until they had destroyed{H3615} them all. Then all the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} returned,{H7725} every man{H376} to his possession,{H272} into their own cities.{H5892}
2 And Hezekiah{H3169} appointed{H5975} the courses{H4256} of the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} after their courses,{H4256} every man{H376} according{H6310} to his service,{H5656} both the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} for burnt-offerings{H5930} and for peace-offerings,{H5930} to minister,{H8334} and to give thanks,{H3034} and to praise{H1984} in the gates{H8179} of the camp{H4264} of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 *He appointed* also the king's{H4428} portion{H4521} of his substance{H7399} for the burnt-offerings,{H5930} *to wit*, for the morning{H1242} and evening{H6153} burnt-offerings,{H5930} and the burnt-offerings{H5930} for the sabbaths,{H7676} and for the new moons,{H2320} and for the set feasts,{H4150} as it is written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Moreover he commanded{H559} the people{H5971} that dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem{H3389} to give{H5414} the portion{H4521} of the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} that they might give{H2388} themselves to the law{H8451} of Jehovah.{H3068}
5 And as soon as the commandment{H1697} came abroad,{H6555} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} gave{H935} in abundance{H7235} the first-fruits{H7225} of grain,{H1715} new wine,{H8492} and oil,{H3323} and honey,{H1706} and of all the increase{H8393} of the field;{H7704} and the tithe{H4643} of all things brought{H935} they in abundantly.{H7230}
6 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} and Judah,{H3063} that dwelt{H3427} in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} they also brought in{H935} the tithe{H4643} of oxen{H1241} and sheep,{H6629} and the tithe{H4643} of dedicated things{H6944} which were consecrated{H6942} unto Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and laid{H5414} them by heaps.{H6194}
7 In the third{H7992} month{H2320} they began{H2490} to lay the foundation{H3245} of the heaps,{H6194} and finished{H3615} them in the seventh{H7637} month.{H2320}
8 And when Hezekiah{H3169} and the princes{H8269} came{H935} and saw{H7200} the heaps,{H6194} they blessed{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} and his people{H5971} Israel.{H3478}
9 Then Hezekiah{H3169} questioned{H1875} the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} concerning the heaps.{H6194}
10 And Azariah{H5838} the chief{H7218} priest,{H3548} of the house{H1004} of Zadok,{H6659} answered{H559} him and said,{H559} Since *the people* began{H2490} to bring{H935} the oblations{H8641} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} we have eaten{H398} and had enough,{H7646} and have left{H3498} plenty:{H7230} for Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed{H1288} his people;{H5971} and that which is left{H3498} is this great store.{H1995}
11 Then Hezekiah{H3169} commanded{H559} to prepare{H3559} chambers{H3957} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and they prepared{H3559} them.
12 And they brought in{H935} the oblations{H8641} and the tithes{H4643} and the dedicated{H6944} things faithfully:{H530} and over them Conaniah{H3562} the Levite{H3881} was ruler,{H5057} and Shimei{H8096} his brother{H251} was second.{H4932}
13 And Jehiel,{H3171} and Azaziah,{H5812} and Nahath,{H5184} and Asahel,{H6214} and Jerimoth,{H3406} and Jozabad,{H3107} and Eliel,{H447} and Ismachiah,{H3253} and Mahath,{H4287} and Benaiah,{H1141} were overseers{H6496} under the hand{H3027} of Conaniah{H3562} and Shimei{H8096} his brother,{H251} by the appointment{H4662} of Hezekiah{H3169} the king,{H4428} and Azariah{H5838} the ruler{H5057} of the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
14 And Kore{H6981} the son{H1121} of Imnah{H3232} the Levite,{H3881} the porter{H7778} at the east{H4217} *gate*, was over the freewill-offerings{H5071} of God,{H430} to distribute{H5414} the oblations{H8641} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the most{H6944} holy things.{H6944}
15 And under him were Eden,{H5731} and Miniamin,{H4509} and Jeshua,{H3442} and Shemaiah,{H8098} Amariah,{H568} and Shecaniah,{H7935} in the cities{H5892} of the priests,{H3548} in their office{H530} of trust, to give{H5414} to their brethren{H251} by{H3027} courses,{H4256} as well to the great{H1419} as to the small:{H6996}
16 besides them that were reckoned by genealogy{H3187} of males,{H2145} from three{H7969} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} even every one that entered{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} as the duty of every day{H3117} required,{H1697} for their service{H5656} in their offices{H4931} according to their courses;{H4256}
17 and them that were reckoned by genealogy{H3187} of the priests{H3548} by their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} and the Levites{H3881} from twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} in their offices{H4931} by their courses;{H4256}
18 and them that were reckoned by genealogy{H3187} of all their little ones,{H2945} their wives,{H802} and their sons,{H1121} and their daughters,{H1323} through all the congregation:{H6951} for in their office{H530} of trust they sanctified{H6942} themselves in holiness.{H6944}
19 Also for the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the priests,{H3548} that were in the fields{H7704} of the suburbs{H4054} of their cities,{H5892} in every city,{H5892} there were men{H582} that were mentioned{H5344} by name,{H8034} to give{H5414} portions{H4490} to all the males{H2145} among the priests,{H3548} and to all that were reckoned by genealogy{H3187} among the Levites.{H3881}
20 And thus did{H6213} Hezekiah{H3169} throughout all Judah;{H3063} and he wrought{H6213} that which was good{H2896} and right{H3477} and faithful{H571} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} his God.{H430}
21 And in every work{H4639} that he began{H2490} in the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and in the law,{H8451} and in the commandments,{H4687} to seek{H1875} his God,{H430} he did{H6213} it with all his heart,{H3824} and prospered.{H6743}

Chapter 32

1 After{H310} these things,{H1697} and this faithfulness,{H571} Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} came,{H935} and entered{H935} into Judah,{H3063} and encamped{H2583} against the fortified{H1219} cities,{H5892} and thought{H559} to win{H1234} them for himself.
2 And when Hezekiah{H3169} saw{H7200} that Sennacherib{H5576} was come,{H935} and that he was purposed{H6440} to fight{H4421} against Jerusalem,{H3389}
3 he took counsel{H3289} with his princes{H8269} and his mighty men{H1368} to stop{H5640} the waters{H4325} of the fountains{H5869} which were without{H2351} the city;{H5892} and they helped{H5826} him.
4 So there was gathered{H6908} much{H7227} people{H5971} together,{H6908} and they stopped{H5640} all the fountains,{H4599} and the brook{H5158} that flowed{H7857} through the midst{H8432} of the land,{H776} saying,{H559} Why should the kings{H4428} of Assyria{H804} come,{H935} and find{H4672} much{H7227} water?{H4325}
5 And he took courage,{H2388} and built up{H1129} all the wall{H2346} that was broken{H6555} down, and raised *it* up{H5927} to the towers,{H4026} and the other{H312} wall{H2346} without,{H2351} and strengthened{H2388} Millo{H4407} *in* the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} and made{H6213} weapons{H7973} and shields{H4043} in abundance.{H7230}

6 And he set{H5414} captains{H8269} of war{H4421} over the people,{H5971} and gathered them together{H6908} to him in the broad{H7339} place at the gate{H8179} of the city,{H5892} and spake{H1696} comfortably{H3824} to them, saying,{H559}
7 Be strong{H2388} and of good courage,{H553} be not afraid{H3372} nor dismayed{H2865} for{H6440} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} nor for all the multitude{H1995} that is with him; for there is a greater{H7227} with us than with him:
8 with him is an arm{H2220} of flesh;{H1320} but with us is Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} to help{H5826} us, and to fight{H3898} our battles.{H4421} And the people{H5971} rested{H5564} themselves upon the words{H1697} of Hezekiah{H3169} king{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
9 After{H310} this did Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} send{H7971} his servants{H5650} to Jerusalem,{H3389} (now he was before Lachish,{H3923} and all his power{H4475} with him,) unto Hezekiah{H3169} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and unto all Judah{H3063} that were at Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559}
10 Thus saith{H559} Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} Whereon do ye trust,{H982} that ye abide{H3427} the siege{H4692} in Jerusalem?{H3389}
11 Doth not Hezekiah{H3169} persuade{H5496} you, to give{H5414} you over to die{H4191} by famine{H7458} and by thirst,{H6772} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} will deliver{H5337} us out of the hand{H3709} of the king{H4428} of Assyria?{H804}
12 Hath not the same Hezekiah{H3169} taken away{H5493} his high places{H1116} and his altars,{H4196} and commanded{H559} Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559} Ye shall worship{H7812} before{H6440} one{H259} altar,{H4196} and upon it shall ye burn incense?{H6999}
13 Know{H3045} ye not what I and my fathers{H1} have done{H6213} unto all the peoples{H5971} of the lands?{H776} Were the gods{H430} of the nations{H1471} of the lands{H776} in any wise{H3201} able{H3201} to deliver{H5337} their land{H776} out of my hand?{H3027}
14 Who was there among all the gods{H430} of those nations{H1471} which my fathers{H1} utterly destroyed,{H2763} that could{H3201} deliver{H5337} his people{H5971} out of my hand,{H3027} that your God{H430} should be able{H3201} to deliver{H5337} you out of my hand?{H3027}
15 Now therefore let not{H3808} Hezekiah{H2396} deceive{H5377} you, nor persuade{H5496} you after this manner, neither believe{H539} ye him; for no god{H433} of any nation{H1471} or kingdom{H4467} was able{H3201} to deliver{H5337} his people{H5971} out of my hand,{H3027} and out of the hand{H3027} of my fathers:{H1} how much less shall your God{H430} deliver{H5337} you out of my hand?{H3027}
16 And his servants{H5650} spake{H1696} yet more against Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} and against his servant{H5650} Hezekiah.{H3169}
17 He wrote{H3789} also letters,{H5612} to rail{H2778} on Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} and to speak{H559} against him, saying,{H559} As the gods{H430} of the nations{H1471} of the lands,{H776} which have not delivered{H5337} their people{H5971} out of my hand,{H3027} so shall not the God{H430} of Hezekiah{H3169} deliver{H5337} his people{H5971} out of my hand.{H3027}
18 And they cried{H7121} with a loud{H1419} voice{H6963} in the Jews' language{H3066} unto the people{H5971} of Jerusalem{H3389} that were on the wall,{H2346} to affright{H3372} them, and to trouble{H926} them; that they might take{H3920} the city.{H5892}
19 And they spake{H1696} of{H5921} the God{H430} of Jerusalem,{H3389} as of the gods{H430} of the peoples{H5971} of the earth,{H776} which are the work{H4639} of men's{H120} hands.{H3027}
20 And Hezekiah{H3169} the king,{H4428} and Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} the son{H1121} of Amoz,{H531} prayed{H6419} because of this, and cried{H2199} to heaven.{H8064}
21 And Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} an angel,{H4397} who cut off{H3582} all the mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} and the leaders{H5057} and captains,{H8269} in the camp{H4264} of the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804} So he returned{H7725} with shame{H1322} of face{H6440} to his own land.{H776} And when he was come{H935} into the house{H1004} of his god,{H430} they that came forth{H3329} from his own bowels{H4578} slew{H5307} him there with the sword.{H2719}
22 Thus Jehovah{H3068} saved{H3467} Hezekiah{H3169} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} from the hand{H3027} of Sennacherib{H5576} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and from the hand{H3027} of all others, and guided{H5095} them on every side.{H5439}
23 And many{H7227} brought{H935} gifts{H4503} unto Jehovah{H3068} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and precious{H4030} things to Hezekiah{H3169} king{H4428} of Judah;{H3063} so that he was exalted{H5375} in the sight{H5869} of all nations{H1471} from thenceforth.{H310}
24 In those days{H3117} Hezekiah{H3169} was sick{H2470} even unto death:{H4191} and he prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah;{H3068} and he spake{H559} unto him, and gave{H5414} him a sign.{H4159}
25 But Hezekiah{H3169} rendered not again{H7725} according to the benefit{H1576} done unto him; for his heart{H3820} was lifted up:{H1361} therefore there was wrath{H7110} upon him, and upon Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
26 Notwithstanding Hezekiah{H3169} humbled{H3665} himself for the pride{H1363} of his heart,{H3820} both he and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} so that the wrath{H7110} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H935} not upon them in the days{H3117} of Hezekiah.{H3169}
27 And Hezekiah{H3169} had exceeding{H3966} much{H7235} riches{H6239} and honor:{H3519} and he provided{H6213} him treasuries{H214} for silver,{H3701} and for gold,{H2091} and for precious{H3368} stones,{H68} and for spices,{H1314} and for shields,{H4043} and for all manner of goodly{H2532} vessels;{H3627}
28 store-houses{H4543} also for the increase{H8393} of grain{H1715} and new wine{H8492} and oil;{H3323} and stalls{H723} for all manner of beasts,{H929} and flocks{H5739} in folds.{H220}
29 Moreover he provided{H6213} him cities,{H5892} and possessions{H4735} of flocks{H6629} and herds{H1241} in abundance;{H7230} for God{H430} had given{H5414} him very{H3966} much{H7227} substance.{H7399}
30 This same Hezekiah{H3169} also stopped{H5640} the upper{H5945} spring{H4161} of the waters of Gihon,{H1521} and brought them straight{H3474} down{H4295} on the west side{H4628} of the city{H5892} of David.{H1732} And Hezekiah{H3169} prospered{H6743} in all his works.{H4639}
31 Howbeit{H3651} in *the business of* the ambassadors{H3887} of the princes{H8269} of Babylon,{H894} who sent{H7971} unto him to inquire{H1875} of the wonder{H4159} that was done in the land,{H776} God{H430} left{H5800} him, to try{H5254} him, that he might know{H3045} all that was in his heart.{H3824}
32 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Hezekiah,{H3169} and his good{H2617} deeds, behold, they are written{H3789} in the vision{H2377} of Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} the son{H1121} of Amoz,{H531} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} and Israel.{H3478}
33 And Hezekiah{H3169} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and they buried{H6912} him in the ascent{H4608} of the sepulchres{H6913} of the sons{H1121} of David:{H1732} and all Judah{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} did him{H6213} honor{H3519} at his death.{H4194} And Manasseh{H4519} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 33

1 Manasseh{H4519} was twelve{H8147} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} fifty{H2572} and five{H2568} years{H8141} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} after the abominations{H8441} of the nations{H1471} whom Jehovah{H3068} cast out{H3423} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
3 For he built{H1129} again{H7725} the high places{H1116} which Hezekiah{H3169} his father{H1} had broken down;{H5422} and he reared up{H6965} altars{H4196} for the Baalim,{H1168} and made{H6213} Asheroth,{H842} and worshipped{H7812} all the host{H6635} of heaven,{H8064} and served{H5647} them.
4 And he built{H1129} altars{H4196} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} whereof Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} In Jerusalem{H3389} shall my name{H8034} be for ever.{H5769}
5 And he built{H1129} altars{H4196} for all the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} in the two{H8147} courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 He also made{H5674} his children{H1121} to pass through{H5674} the fire{H784} in the valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of Hinnom;{H2011} and he practised augury,{H6049} and used enchantments,{H5172} and practised sorcery,{H3784} and dealt{H6213} with them that had familiar spirits,{H178} and with wizards:{H3049} he wrought{H6213} much{H7235} evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} to provoke him to anger.{H3707}
7 And he set{H7760} the graven image{H6459} of the idol,{H5566} which he had made,{H6213} in the house{H1004} of God,{H430} of which God{H430} said{H559} to David{H1732} and to Solomon{H8010} his son,{H1121} In this house,{H1004} and in Jerusalem,{H3389} which I have chosen{H977} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} will I put{H7760} my name{H8034} for

ever:{H5865}
8 neither will I any more{H3254} remove{H5493} the foot{H7272} of Israel{H3478} from off the land{H127} which I have appointed{H5975} for your fathers,{H1} if{H518} only they will observe{H8104} to do{H6213} all that{H518} I have commanded{H6680} them, even all the law{H8451} and the statutes{H2706} and the ordinances{H4941} *given* by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
9 And Manasseh{H4519} seduced{H8582} Judah{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} so that they did{H6213} evil{H8582} more{H7451} than did the nations{H1471} whom Jehovah{H3068} destroyed{H8045} before{H6440} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} to Manasseh,{H4519} and to his people;{H5971} but they gave no heed.{H7181}
11 Wherefore Jehovah{H3068} brought{H935} upon them the captains of{H8269} the host of{H8269} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} who took{H3920} Manasseh{H4519} in chains, and bound him{H631} with fetters,{H5178} and carried{H3212} him{H631} to Babylon.{H894}
12 And when he was in distress,{H6887} he besought{H2470} Jehovah{H3068} his God,{H430} and humbled{H3665} himself greatly{H3966} before{H6440} the God{H430} of his fathers.{H1}
13 And he prayed{H6419} unto him; and he was entreated{H6279} of him, and heard{H8085} his supplication,{H8467} and brought him again{H7725} to Jerusalem{H3389} into his kingdom.{H4438} Then Manasseh{H4519} knew{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} he was God.{H430}
14 Now after this{H310} he built{H1129} an outer wall{H2346} to the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} on the west side{H4628} of Gihon,{H1521} in{H935} the valley,{H5158} even to the entrance{H935} at the fish{H1709} gate;{H8179} and he compassed{H5437} Ophel{H6077} about *with it*, and raised it up{H1361} to a very great height:{H3966} and he put{H7760} valiant{H2428} captains{H8269} in all the fortified{H1219} cities{H5892} of Judah.{H3063}
15 And he took away{H5493} the foreign{H5236} gods,{H430} and the idol{H5566} out of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and all the altars{H4196} that he had built{H1129} in the mount{H2022} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and in Jerusalem,{H3389} and cast{H7993} them out{H2351} of the city.{H5892}
16 And he built{H1129} up the altar{H4196} of Jehovah,{H3068} and offered{H2076} thereon sacrifices{H8002} of peace-offerings{H2077} and of thanksgiving,{H8426} and commanded{H559} Judah{H3063} to serve{H5647} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
17 Nevertheless{H61} the people{H5971} sacrificed{H2076} still in the high places,{H1116} but only unto Jehovah{H3068} their God.{H430}
18 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Manasseh,{H4519} and his prayer{H8605} unto his God,{H430} and the words{H1697} of the seers{H2374} that spake{H1696} to him in the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} behold, they are written among the acts{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
19 His prayer{H8605} also, and how *God* was entreated{H6279} of him, and all his sin{H2403} and his trespass,{H4604} and the places{H4725} wherein he built{H1129} high places,{H1116} and set up{H5975} the Asherim{H842} and the graven images,{H6456} before{H6440} he humbled{H3665} himself: behold, they are written{H3789} in the history{H1697} of Hozai.{H2374}
20 So Manasseh{H4519} slept{H7901} with his fathers,{H1} and they buried{H6912} him in his own house:{H1004} and Amon{H526} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
21 Amon{H526} was twenty{H6242} and two{H8147} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} two{H8147} years{H8141} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
22 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} as did{H6213} Manasseh{H4519} his father;{H1} and Amon{H526} sacrificed{H2076} unto all the graven images{H6456} which Manasseh{H4519} his father{H1} had made,{H6213} and served{H5647} them.
23 And he humbled{H3665} not himself before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} as Manasseh{H4519} his father{H1} had humbled{H3665} himself; but this same Amon{H526} trespassed{H819} more{H7235} and more.
24 And his servants{H5650} conspired{H7194} against him, and put him to death{H4191} in his own house.{H1004}
25 But the people{H5971} of the land{H776} slew{H5221} all them that had conspired{H7194} against king{H4428} Amon;{H526} and the people{H5971} of the land{H776} made{H4427} Josiah{H2977} his son{H1121} king{H4427} in his stead.

Chapter 34

1 Josiah{H2977} was eight{H8083} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} thirty{H7970} and one{H259} years{H8141} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was right{H3477} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and walked{H3212} in the ways{H1870} of David{H1732} his father,{H1} and turned not aside{H5493} to the right hand{H3225} or to the left.{H8040}
3 For in the eighth{H8083} year{H8141} of his reign,{H4427} while he was yet young,{H5288} he began{H2490} to seek{H1875} after the God{H430} of David{H1732} his father;{H1} and in the twelfth{H8147} year{H8141} he began{H2490} to purge{H2891} Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389} from the high places,{H1116} and the Asherim,{H842} and the graven images,{H6456} and the molten images.{H4541}
4 And they brake down{H5422} the altars{H4196} of the Baalim{H1168} in his presence;{H6440} and the sun-images{H2553} that were on high above them{H4605} he hewed down;{H1438} and the Asherim,{H842} and the graven images,{H6456} and the molten images,{H6456} he brake in pieces,{H7665} and made dust{H1854} of them, and strewed{H2236} it upon{H6440} the graves{H6913} *of them* that had sacrificed{H2076} unto them.
5 And he burnt{H8313} the bones{H6106} of the priests{H3548} upon their altars,{H4196} and purged{H2891} Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
6 And *so did he* in the cities{H5892} of Manasseh{H4519} and Ephraim{H669} and Simeon,{H8095} even unto Naphtali,{H5321} in their ruins{H2719} round about.{H5439}
7 And he brake down{H5422} the altars,{H4196} and beat{H3807} the Asherim{H842} and the graven images{H6456} into powder,{H1854} and hewed down{H1438} all the sun-images{H6456} throughout all the land{H776} of Israel,{H3478} and returned{H7725} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
8 Now in the eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of his reign,{H4427} when he had purged{H2891} the land{H776} and the house,{H1004} he sent{H7971} Shaphan{H8227} the son{H1121} of Azaliah,{H683} and Maaseiah{H4641} the governor{H8269} of the city,{H5892} and Joah{H3098} the son{H1121} of Joahaz{H3099} the recorder,{H2142} to repair{H2388} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} his God.{H430}
9 And they came{H935} to Hilkiah{H2518} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} and delivered{H5414} the money{H3701} that was brought{H935} into the house{H1004} of God,{H430} which the Levites,{H3881} the keepers{H8104} of the threshold,{H5592} had gathered{H622} of the hand{H3027} of Manasseh{H4519} and Ephraim,{H669} and of all the remnant{H7611} of Israel,{H3478} and of all Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} and of the inhabitants{H7725} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 And they delivered{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the workmen{H6213} that had the oversight{H6485} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} and the workmen{H6213} that wrought{H6213} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} gave{H5414} it to mend{H2388} and repair{H918} the house:{H1004}
11 even to the carpenters{H2796} and to the builders{H1129} gave{H5414} they it, to buy{H7069} hewn{H4274} stone,{H68} and timber{H6086} for couplings,{H4226} and to make beams{H7136} for the houses{H1004} which the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} had destroyed.{H7843}
12 And the men{H582} did{H6213} the work{H4399} faithfully:{H530} and the overseers{H5329} of them were Jahath{H3189} and Obadiah,{H5662} the Levites,{H3881} of the sons{H1121} of Merari;{H4847} and Zechariah{H2148} and Meshullam,{H4918} of the sons of the Kohathites,{H6956} to set it forward;{H6485} and *others of* the Levites,{H3881} all that were skilful{H995} with instruments{H3627} of music.{H7892}
13 Also they were over the bearers of burdens,{H5449} and set forward{H5329} all that did{H6213} the work{H4399} in every manner of service:{H5656} and of the Levites{H3881} there were scribes,{H5608} and officers,{H7860} and porters.{H7778}
14 And when they brought out{H3318} the money{H3701} that was brought into{H935} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} Hilkiah{H2518} the priest{H3548} found{H4672} the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of Jehovah{H3068} *given* by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
15 And Hilkiah{H2518} answered{H6030} and said{H559} to Shaphan{H8227} the scribe,{H5608} I have found{H4672} the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068} And Hilkiah{H2518} delivered{H5414} the book{H5612} to Shaphan.{H8227}
16 And Shaphan{H8227} carried{H935} the book{H5612} to the king,{H4428} and moreover brought{H7725} back{H7725} word{H1697} to the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} All that was committed{H5414} to{H3027} thy servants,{H5650} they are doing.{H6213}
17 And they have emptied{H5413} out the money{H3701} that was found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and have delivered{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the overseers,{H6485} and into the hand{H3027} of the

workmen.{H6213}
18 And Shaphan{H8227} the scribe{H5608} told{H5046} the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} Hilkiah{H2518} the priest{H3548} hath delivered{H5414} me a book.{H5612} And Shaphan{H8227} read{H7121} therein before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
19 And it came to pass, when the king{H4428} had heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of the law,{H8451} that he rent{H7167} his clothes.{H899}
20 And the king{H4428} commanded{H6680} Hilkiah,{H2518} and Ahikam{H296} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} and Abdon{H5658} the son{H1121} of Micah,{H4318} and Shaphan{H8227} the scribe,{H5608} and Asaiah{H6222} the king's{H4428} servant,{H5650} saying,{H559}
21 Go{H3212} ye, inquire{H1875} of Jehovah{H3068} for me, and for them that are left{H7604} in Israel{H3478} and in Judah,{H3063} concerning the words{H1697} of the book{H5612} that is found;{H4672} for great{H1419} is the wrath{H2534} of Jehovah{H3068} that is poured out{H5413} upon us, because our fathers{H1} have not kept{H8104} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} to do{H6213} according unto all that is written{H3789} in this book.{H5612}
22 So Hilkiah,{H2518} and they whom the king{H4428} *had commanded*, went{H3212} to Huldah{H2468} the prophetess,{H5031} the wife{H802} of Shallum{H7967} the son{H1121} of Tokhath,{H8616} the son{H1121} of Hasrah,{H2641} keeper{H8104} of the wardrobe;{H899} (now she dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem{H3389} in the second quarter;){H4932} and they spake{H1696} to her to that effect.
23 And she said{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Tell{H559} ye the man{H376} that sent{H7971} you unto me,
24 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon this place,{H4725} and upon the inhabitants{H3427} thereof, even all the curses{H423} that are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} which they have read{H7121} before{H6440} the king{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
25 Because they have forsaken{H5800} me, and have burned incense{H6999} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} that they might provoke me to anger{H3707} with all the works{H4639} of their hands;{H3027} therefore is my wrath{H2534} poured out{H5413} upon this place,{H4725} and it shall not be quenched.{H3518}
26 But unto{H413} the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} who sent{H7971} you to inquire{H1875} of Jehovah,{H3068} thus shall ye say{H559} to him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} As touching the words{H1697} which thou hast heard,{H8085}
27 because thy heart{H3824} was tender,{H7401} and thou didst humble{H3665} thyself before{H6440} God,{H430} when thou heardest{H8085} his words{H1697} against this place,{H4725} and against the inhabitants{H3427} thereof, and hast humbled{H3665}thyselfbefore{H6440} me, and hast rent{H7167} thy clothes,{H899} and wept{H1058} before{H6440} me; I also have heard{H8085} thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
28 Behold, I will gather{H622} thee to thy fathers,{H1} and thou shalt be gathered{H622} to thy grave{H6913} in peace,{H7965} neither shall thine eyes{H5869} see{H7200} all the evil{H7451} that I will bring{H935} upon this place,{H4725} and upon the inhabitants{H3427} thereof. And they brought{H7725} back{H7725} word{H1697} to the king.{H4428}
29 Then the king{H4428} sent{H7971} and gathered together{H622} all the elders{H2205} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
30 And the king{H4428} went up{H5927} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and all the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and the priests,{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and all the people,{H5971} both great{H1419} and small:{H6996} and he read{H7121} in their ears{H241} all the words{H1697} of the book{H5612} of the covenant{H1285} that was found{H4672} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
31 And the king{H4428} stood{H5975} in his place,{H5977} and made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to walk{H3212} after{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} and to keep{H8104} his commandments,{H4687} and his testimonies,{H5715} and his statutes,{H2706} with all his heart,{H3824} and with all his soul,{H5315} to perform{H6213} the words{H1697} of the covenant{H1285} that were written{H3789} in this book.{H5612}
32 And he caused all that were found{H4672} in Jerusalem{H3389} and Benjamin{H1144} to stand{H5975} *to it*. And the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} did{H6213} according to the covenant{H1285} of God,{H430} the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1}
33 And Josiah{H2977} took away{H5493} all the abominations{H8441} out of all the countries{H776} that pertained to the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and made all that were found{H4672} in Israel{H3478} to serve,{H5647} even to serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} their God.{H430} All his days{H3117} they departed{H5493} not from following{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers.{H1}

Chapter 35

1 And Josiah{H2977} kept{H6213} a passover{H6453} unto Jehovah{H3068} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and they killed{H7819} the passover{H6453} on the fourteenth{H702} *day* of the first{H7223} month.{H2320}
2 And he set{H5975} the priests{H3548} in their offices,{H4931} and encouraged{H2388} them to the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And he said{H559} unto the Levites{H3881} that taught{H995} all Israel,{H3478} that were holy{H6918} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Put{H5414} the holy{H6944} ark{H727} in the house{H1004} which Solomon{H8010} the son{H1121} of David{H1732} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} did build;{H1129} there shall no more be a burden{H4853} upon your shoulders:{H3802} now serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and his people{H5971} Israel.{H3478}
4 And prepare{H3559} yourselves after your fathers'{H1} houses{H1004} by your courses,{H4256} according to the writing{H3791} of David{H1732} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and according to the writing{H4385} of Solomon{H8010} his son.{H1121}
5 And stand in{H5975} the holy{H6944} place according to the divisions{H6391} of the fathers'{H1} houses{H1004} of your brethren{H251} the children of the people,{H1121} and *let there be for each* a portion{H2515} of a fathers'{H1} house of the Levites.{H3881}
6 And kill{H7819} the passover,{H6453} and sanctify{H6942} yourselves, and prepare{H3559} for your brethren,{H251} to do{H6213} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Moses.{H4872}
7 And Josiah{H2977} gave{H7311} to the children of the people,{H1121} of the flock,{H6629} lambs{H3532} and kids,{H1121} all of them for the passover-offerings,{H6453} unto all that were present,{H4672} to the number{H4557} of thirty{H7970} thousand,{H505} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} bullocks:{H1241} these were of the king's{H4428} substance.{H7399}
8 And his princes{H8269} gave{H7311} for a freewill-offering{H5071} unto the people,{H5971} to the priests,{H3548} and to the Levites.{H3881} Hilkiah{H2518} and Zechariah{H2148} and Jehiel,{H3171} the rulers{H5057} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} gave{H5414} unto the priests{H3548} for the passover-offerings{H6453} two thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred{H3967} *small cattle*, and three{H7969} hundred{H3967} oxen.{H1241}
9 Conaniah{H3562} also, and Shemaiah{H8098} and Nethanel,{H5417} his brethren,{H251} and Hashabiah{H2811} and Jeiel{H3273} and Jozabad,{H3107} the chiefs{H8269} of the Levites,{H3881} gave{H7311} unto the Levites{H3881} for the passover-offerings five{H2568} thousand{H505} *small cattle*,{H1241} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} oxen.{H1241}
10 So the service{H5656} was prepared,{H3559} and the priests{H3548} stood{H5975} in their place,{H5977} and the Levites{H3881} by their courses,{H4256} according to the king's{H4428} commandment.{H4687}
11 And they killed{H7819} the passover,{H6453} and the priests{H3548} sprinkled{H2236} *the blood which they received* of their hand,{H3027} and the Levites{H3881} flayed{H6584} them.
12 And they removed{H5493} the burnt-offerings,{H5930} that they might give{H5414} them according to the divisions{H4653} of the fathers'{H1} houses of the children of the people,{H1121} to offer{H7126} unto Jehovah,{H3068} as it is written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of Moses.{H4872} And so did they with the oxen.{H1241}
13 And they roasted{H1310} the passover{H6453} with fire{H784} according to the ordinance:{H4941} and the holy{H6944} offerings boiled{H1310} they in pots,{H5518} and in caldrons,{H1731} and in pans,{H6745} and carried them quickly{H7323} to all the children of the people.{H1121}
14 And afterward{H310} they prepared{H3559} for themselves, and for the priests,{H3548} because the priests{H3548} the sons{H1121} of Aaron{H175} *were busied* in offering{H5927} the burnt-offerings{H5930} and the fat{H2459} until night:{H3915} therefore the Levites{H3881} prepared{H3559} for themselves, and for the priests{H3548} the sons{H1121} of Aaron.{H175}
15 And the singers{H7891} the sons{H1121} of Asaph{H623} were in their place,{H4612} according to the commandment{H4687} of David,{H1732} and Asaph,{H623} and Heman,{H1968} and Jeduthun{H3038} the king's{H4428} seer;{H2374} and the porters{H7778} were at every gate:{H8179} they needed not to depart{H5493} from their service;{H5656} for their brethren{H251} the Levites{H3881} prepared{H3559} for them.
16 So all the service{H5656} of Jehovah{H3068} was prepared{H3559} the same day,{H3117} to keep{H6213} the passover,{H6453} and to offer{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} upon the altar{H4196} of

Jehovah,{H3068} according to the commandment{H4687} of king{H4428} Josiah.{H2977}
17 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that were present{H4672} kept{H6213} the passover{H6453} at that time,{H6256} and the feast{H2282} of unleavened bread{H4682} seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
18 And there was no passover{H6453} like{H3644} to that kept{H6213} in Israel{H3478} from the days{H3117} of Samuel{H8050} the prophet;{H5030} neither did{H6213} any of the kings{H4428} of Israel{H3478} keep{H6213} such a passover{H6453} as Josiah{H2977} kept,{H6213} and the priests,{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and all Judah{H3063} and Israel{H3478} that were present,{H4672} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
19 In the eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of Josiah{H2977} was this passover{H6453} kept.{H6213}
20 After{H310} all this, when Josiah{H2977} had prepared{H3559} the temple,{H1004} Neco{H5224} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} went up{H5927} to fight{H3898} against Carchemish{H3751} by the Euphrates:{H6578} and Josiah{H2977} went out{H3318} against{H7125} him.
21 But he sent{H7971} ambassadors{H4397} to him, saying,{H559} What have I to do with thee, thou king{H4428} of Judah?{H3063} *I come* not against thee this day,{H3117} but against the house{H1004} wherewith I have war;{H4421} and God{H430} hath commanded{H559} me to make haste:{H926} forbear{H2308} thee from *meddling with* God,{H430} who is with me, that he destroy{H7843} thee not.
22 Nevertheless Josiah{H2977} would not turn{H5437} his face{H6440} from him, but disguised{H2664} himself, that he might fight{H3898} with him, and hearkened{H8085} not unto the words{H1697} of Neco{H5224} from the mouth{H6310} of God,{H430} and came{H935} to fight{H3898} in the valley{H1237} of Megiddo.{H4023}
23 And the archers{H3384} shot{H3384} at king{H4428} Josiah;{H2977} and the king{H4428} said{H559} to his servants,{H5650} Have me away;{H5674} for I am sore{H3966} wounded.{H2470}
24 So his servants{H5650} took{H5674} him out of the chariot,{H4818} and put{H7392} him in the second{H4932} chariot{H7393} that he had, and brought{H3212} him to Jerusalem;{H3389} and he died,{H4191} and was buried{H6912} in the sepulchres{H6913} of his fathers.{H1} And all Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389} mourned{H56} for Josiah.{H2977}
25 And Jeremiah{H3414} lamented{H6969} for Josiah:{H2977} and all the singing men{H7891} and singing women{H7891} spake{H559} of Josiah{H2977} in their lamentations{H7015} unto this day;{H3117} and they made{H5414} them an ordinance{H2706} in Israel:{H3478} and, behold, they are written{H3789} in the lamentations.{H7015}
26 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Josiah,{H2977} and his good{H2617} deeds, according to that which is written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of Jehovah,{H3068}
27 and his acts,{H1697} first{H7223} and last,{H314} behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Judah.{H3063}

Chapter 36

1 Then the people{H5971} of the land{H776} took{H3947} Jehoahaz{H3059} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} and made him king{H4427} in his father's{H1} stead in Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 Joahaz{H3099} was twenty{H6242} and three{H7969} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} three{H7969} months{H2320} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 And the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} deposed{H5493} him at Jerusalem,{H3389} and fined{H6064} the land{H776} a hundred{H3967} talents{H3603} of silver{H3701} and a talent{H3603} of gold.{H2091}
4 And the king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} made Eliakim{H471} his brother{H251} king{H4427} over Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} and changed{H5437} his name{H8034} to Jehoiakim.{H3079} And Neco{H5224} took{H3947} Joahaz{H3099} his brother,{H251} and carried{H935} him to Egypt.{H4714}
5 Jehoiakim{H3079} was twenty{H6242} and five{H2568} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} eleven{H259} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} his God.{H430}
6 Against him came up{H5927} Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and bound{H631} him in fetters,{H5178} to carry{H3212} him to Babylon.{H894}
7 Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} also carried{H935} of the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} to Babylon,{H894} and put{H5414} them in his temple{H1964} at Babylon.{H894}
8 Now the rest{H3499} of the acts{H1697} of Jehoiakim,{H3079} and his abominations{H8441} which he did,{H6213} and that which was found{H4672} in him, behold, they are written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the kings{H4428} of Israel{H3478} and Judah:{H3063} and Jehoiachin{H3078} his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his stead.
9 Jehoiachin{H3078} was eight{H8083} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} three{H7969} months{H2320} and ten{H6235} days{H3117} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And at the return{H8666} of the year{H8141} king{H4428} Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} sent,{H7971} and brought{H935} him to Babylon,{H894} with the goodly{H2532} vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and made Zedekiah{H6667} his brother{H251} king{H4427} over Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
11 Zedekiah{H6667} was twenty{H6242} and one{H259} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} eleven{H259} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389}
12 and he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} his God;{H430} he humbled{H3665} not himself before{H6440} Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} *speaking* from the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And he also rebelled{H4775} against king{H4428} Nebuchadnezzar,{H5019} who had made him swear{H7650} by God:{H430} but he stiffened{H7185} his neck,{H6203} and hardened{H553} his heart{H3824} against turning{H7725} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
14 Moreover all the chiefs{H8269} of the priests,{H3548} and the people,{H5971} trespassed{H4603} very{H4604} greatly{H7235} after all the abominations{H8441} of the nations;{H1471} and they polluted{H2930} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} which he had hallowed{H6942} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
15 And Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of their fathers,{H1} sent{H7971} to them by{H3027} his messengers,{H4397} rising up early{H7925} and sending,{H7971} because he had compassion{H2550} on his people,{H5971} and on his dwelling-place:{H4583}
16 but they mocked{H3931} the messengers{H4397} of God,{H430} and despised{H959} his words,{H1697} and scoffed{H8591} at his prophets,{H5030} until the wrath{H2534} of Jehovah{H3068} arose{H5927} against his people,{H5971} till there was no remedy.{H4832}
17 Therefore he brought{H5927} upon them the king{H4428} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} who slew{H2026} their young men{H970} with the sword{H2719} in the house{H1004} of their sanctuary,{H4720} and had no compassion{H2550} upon young man{H970} or virgin,{H1330} old man{H2205} or hoary-headed:{H3486} he gave{H5414} them all into his hand.{H3027}
18 And all the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} great{H1419} and small,{H6996} and the treasures{H214} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the treasures{H214} of the king,{H4428} and of his princes,{H8269} all these he brought{H935} to Babylon.{H894}
19 And they burnt{H8313} the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and brake down{H5422} the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and burnt{H8313} all the palaces{H759} thereof with fire,{H784} and destroyed{H7843} all the goodly{H4261} vessels{H3627} thereof.
20 And them that had escaped{H7611} from the sword{H2719} carried he away{H1540} to Babylon;{H894} and they were servants{H5650} to him and his sons{H1121} until the reign{H4427} of the kingdom{H4438} of Persia:{H6539}
21 to fulfil{H4390} the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by the mouth{H6310} of Jeremiah,{H3414} until the land{H776} had enjoyed{H7521} its sabbaths:{H7676} *for* as long as{H3117} it lay desolate{H8074} it kept sabbath,{H7673} to fulfil{H4390} threescore and ten{H7657} years.{H8141}
22 Now in the first{H259} year{H8141} of Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by the mouth{H6310} of Jeremiah{H3414} might be accomplished,{H3615} Jehovah{H3068} stirred up{H5782} the spirit{H7307} of Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} so that he made a proclamation{H5674} throughout all his kingdom,{H4438} and *put it* also in writing,{H4385} saying,{H559}
23 Thus saith{H559} Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} All the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth{H776} hath Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of heaven,{H8064} given{H5414} me; and he hath charged{H6485} me to build{H1129} him a house{H1004} in Jerusalem,{H3389} which is in Judah.{H3063} Whosoever there is among you of all his people,{H5971} Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} be with him, and let him go up.{H5927}

EZRA

Chapter 1

1 Now in the first{H259} year{H8141} of Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by the mouth{H6310} of Jeremiah{H3414} might be accomplished,{H3615} Jehovah{H3068} stirred up{H5782} the spirit{H7307} of Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} so that he made a proclamation{H5674} throughout all his kingdom,{H4438} and *put it* also in writing,{H4385} saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} All the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth{H776} hath Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of heaven,{H8064} given{H5414} me; and he hath charged{H6485} me to build{H1129} him a house{H1004} in Jerusalem,{H3389} which is in Judah.{H3063}
3 Whosoever there is among you of all his people,{H5971} his God{H430} be with him, and let him go up{H5927} to Jerusalem,{H3389} which is in Judah,{H3063} and build{H1129} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} (he is God),{H430} which is in Jerusalem.{H3389}
4 And whosoever is left,{H7604} in any place{H4725} where he sojourneth,{H1481} let the men{H582} of his place{H4725} help{H5375} him with silver,{H3701} and with gold,{H2091} and with goods,{H7399} and with beasts,{H929} besides the freewill-offering{H5071} for the house{H1004} of God{H430} which is in Jerusalem.{H3389}
5 Then rose up{H6965} the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of Judah{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} and the priests,{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} even all whose spirit{H7307} God{H430} had stirred{H5782} to go up{H5927} to build{H1129} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} which is in Jerusalem.{H3389}
6 And all they that were round about{H5439} them strengthened{H2388} their hands{H3027} with vessels{H3627} of silver,{H3701} with gold,{H2091} with goods,{H7399} and with beasts,{H929} and with precious things,{H4030} besides all that was willingly offered.{H5068}
7 Also Cyrus{H3566} the king{H4428} brought forth{H3318} the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} which Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} had brought forth{H3318} out of Jerusalem,{H3389} and had put{H5414} in the house{H1004} of his gods;{H430}
8 even those did Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia{H6539} bring forth{H3318} by the hand{H3027} of Mithredath{H4990} the treasurer,{H1489} and numbered{H5608} them unto Sheshbazzar,{H8339} the prince{H5387} of Judah.{H3063}
9 And this is the number{H4557} of them: thirty{H7970} platters{H105} of gold,{H2091} a thousand{H505} platters{H105} of silver,{H3701} nine{H8672} and twenty{H6242} knives,{H4252}
10 thirty{H7970} bowls{H3713} of gold,{H2091} silver{H3701} bowls{H3713} of a second{H4932} sort four{H702} hundred{H3967} and ten,{H6235} and other{H312} vessels{H3627} a thousand.{H505}
11 All the vessels{H3627} of gold{H2091} and of silver{H3701} were five{H2568} thousand{H505} and four{H702} hundred.{H3967} All these did Sheshbazzar{H8339} bring up,{H5927} when they of the captivity{H1473} were brought up{H5927} from Babylon{H894} unto Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 2

1 Now these are the children{H1121} of the province,{H4082} that went up{H5927} out of the captivity{H7628} of those that had been carried away,{H1473} whom Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had carried away{H1540} unto Babylon,{H894} and that returned{H7725} unto Jerusalem{H3389} and Judah,{H3063} every one{H376} unto his city;{H5892}
2 who came{H935} with Zerubbabel,{H2216} Jeshua,{H3442} Nehemiah,{H5166} Seraiah,{H8304} Reelaiah,{H7480} Mordecai,{H4782} Bilshan,{H1114} Mispar,{H4558} Bigvai,{H902} Rehum,{H7348} Baanah.{H1196} The number{H4557} of the men{H582} of the people{H5971} of Israel:{H3478}
3 The children{H1121} of Parosh,{H6551} two thousand{H505} a hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and two.{H8147}
4 The children{H1121} of Shephatiah,{H8203} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and two.{H8147}
5 The children{H1121} of Arah,{H733} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and five.{H2568}
6 The children{H1121} of Pahath-moab,{H6355} of the children{H1121} of Jeshua{H3442} *and* Joab,{H3097} two thousand{H505} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} and twelve.{H8147}
7 The children{H1121} of Elam,{H5867} a thousand{H505} two hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and four.{H702}
8 The children{H1121} of Zattu,{H2240} nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and five.{H2568}
9 The children{H1121} of Zaccai,{H2140} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and threescore.{H8346}
10 The children{H1121} of Bani,{H1137} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and two.{H8147}
11 The children{H1121} of Bebai,{H893} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and three.{H7969}
12 The children{H1121} of Azgad,{H5803} a thousand{H505} two{H8147} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and two.{H8147}
13 The children{H1121} of Adonikam,{H140} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} sixty{H8346} and six.{H8337}
14 The children{H1121} of Bigvai,{H902} two thousand{H505} fifty{H2572} and six.{H8337}
15 The children{H1121} of Adin,{H5720} four{H702} hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and four.{H702}
16 The children{H1121} of Ater,{H333} of Hezekiah,{H3169} ninety{H8673} and eight.{H8083}
17 The children{H1121} of Bezai,{H1209} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and three.{H7969}
18 The children{H1121} of Jorah,{H3139} a hundred{H3967} and twelve.{H8147}
19 The children{H1121} of Hashum,{H2828} two hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and three.{H7969}
20 The children{H1121} of Gibbar,{H1402} ninety{H8673} and five.{H2568}
21 The children{H1121} of Beth-lehem,{H1035} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and three.{H7969}
22 The men{H582} of Netophah,{H5199} fifty{H2572} and six.{H8337}
23 The men{H582} of Anathoth,{H6068} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and eight.{H8083}
24 The children{H1121} of Azmaveth,{H5820} forty{H705} and two.{H8147}
25 The children{H1121} of Kiriath-arim,{H7157} Chephirah,{H3716} and Beeroth,{H881} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and forty{H705} and three.{H7969}
26 The children{H1121} of Ramah{H7414} and Geba,{H1387} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and one.{H259}
27 The men{H582} of Michmas,{H4363} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and two.{H8147}
28 The men{H582} of Beth-el{H1008} and Ai,{H5857} two hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and three.{H7969}
29 The children{H1121} of Nebo,{H5015} fifty{H2572} and two.{H8147}
30 The children{H1121} of Magbish,{H4019} a hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and six.{H8337}
31 The children{H1121} of the other{H312} Elam,{H5867} a thousand{H505} two hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and four.{H702}
32 The children{H1121} of Harim,{H2766} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and twenty.{H6242}
33 The children{H1121} of Lod,{H3850} Hadid,{H2307} and Ono,{H207} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and five.{H2568}
34 The children{H1121} of Jericho,{H3405} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and five.{H2568}
35 The children{H1121} of Senaah,{H5570} three{H7969} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and thirty.{H7970}
36 The priests:{H3548} the children{H1121} of Jedaiah,{H3048} of the house{H1004} of Jeshua,{H3442} nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and three.{H7969}
37 The children{H1121} of Immer,{H564} a thousand{H505} fifty{H2572} and two.{H8147}
38 The children{H1121} of Pashhur,{H6583} a thousand{H505} two hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and seven.{H7651}
39 The children{H1121} of Harim,{H2766} a thousand{H505} and seventeen.{H7651}
40 The Levites:{H3881} the children{H1121} of Jeshua{H3442} and Kadmiel,{H6934} of the children{H1121} of Hodaviah,{H1938} seventy{H7657} and four.{H702}
41 The singers:{H7891} the children{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and eight.{H8083}
42 The children{H1121} of the porters:{H7778} the children{H1121} of Shallum,{H7967} the children{H1121} of Ater,{H333} the children{H1121} of Talmon,{H2929} the children{H1121} of Akkub,{H6126} the children{H1121} of Hatita,{H2410} the children{H1121} of Shobai,{H7630} in all a hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and nine.{H8672}
43 The Nethinim:{H5411} the children{H1121} of Ziha,{H6727} the children{H1121} of Hasupha,{H2817} the children{H1121} of Tabbaoth,{H2884}
44 the children{H1121} of Keros,{H7026} the children{H1121} of Siaha,{H5517} the children{H1121} of Padon,{H6303}
45 the children{H1121} of Lebanah,{H3838} the children{H1121} of Hagabah,{H2286} the children{H1121} of Akkub,{H6126}
46 the children{H1121} of Hagab,{H2285} the children{H1121} of

Shamlai,{H8073} the children{H1121}
of Hanan,{H2605}
47 the children{H1121} of
Giddel,{H1435} the children{H1121} of
Gahar,{H1515} the children{H1121} of
Reaiah,{H7211}
48 the children{H1121} of
Rezin,{H7526} the children{H1121} of
Nekoda,{H5353} the children{H1121}
of Gazzam,{H1502}
49 the children{H1121} of
Uzza,{H5798} the children{H1121} of
Paseah,{H6454} the children{H1121} of
Besai,{H1153}
50 the children{H1121} of
Asnah,{H619} the children{H1121} of
Meunim,{H4586} the children{H1121}
of Nephisim,{H5300}
51 the children{H1121} of
Bakbuk,{H1227} the children{H1121}
of Hakupha,{H2709} the
children{H1121} of Harhur,{H2744}
52 the children{H1121} of
Bazluth,{H1213} the children{H1121}
of Mehida,{H4240} the
children{H1121} of Harsha,{H2797}
53 the children{H1121} of
Barkos,{H1302} the children{H1121} of
Sisera,{H5516} the children{H1121} of
Temah,{H8547}
54 the children{H1121} of
Neziah,{H5335} the children{H1121} of
Hatipha.{H2412}
55 The children{H1121} of
Solomon's{H8010}servants:{H5650}the
children{H1121} of Sotai,{H5479} the
children{H1121} of
Hassophereth,{H5618} the
children{H1121} of Peruda,{H6514}
56 the children{H1121} of
Jaalah,{H3279} the children{H1121} of
Darkon,{H1874} the children{H1121}
of Giddel,{H1435}
57 the children{H1121} of
Shephatiah,{H8203} the
children{H1121} of Hattil,{H2411} the
children{H1121} of Pochereth-
hazzebaim,{H6380} the
children{H1121} of Ami.{H532}
58 All the Nethinim,{H5411} and the
children{H1121} of Solomon's{H8010}
servants,{H5650} were three{H7969}
hundred{H3967} ninety{H8673} and
two.{H8147}
59 And these were they that went
up{H5927} from Tel-melah,{H8528}
Tel-harsha,{H8521} Cherub,{H3743}
Addan,{H135} *and* Immer;{H564} but
they could{H3201} not show{H5046}
their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} and
their seed,{H2233} whether they were of
Israel:{H3478}
60 the children{H1121} of
Delaiah,{H1806} the children{H1121}
of Tobiah,{H2900} the children{H1121}
of Nekoda,{H5353} six{H8337}
hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and
two.{H8147}
61 And of the children{H1121} of the
priests:{H3548} the children{H1121} of
Habaiah,{H2252} the children{H1121}
of Hakkoz,{H6976} the
children{H1121} of Barzillai,{H1271}
who took{H3947} a wife{H802} of the
daughters{H1323} of Barzillai{H1271}
the Gileadite,{H1569} and was
called{H7121} after their name.{H8034}
62 These sought{H1245} their
register{H3791} *among* those that were
reckoned by genealogy,{H3187} but they
were not found:{H4672} therefore were
they deemed polluted{H1351} and put
from the priesthood.{H3550}
63 And the governor{H8660}
said{H559} unto them, that they should
not eat{H398} of the most{H6944} holy
things,{H6944} till there stood
up{H5975} a priest{H3548} with
Urim{H224} and with
Thummim.{H8550}
64 The whole assembly{H6951}
together{H259} was forty{H702} and
two thousand{H505} three{H7969}
hundred{H3967} and
threescore,{H8346}
65 besides their men-servants{H5650}
and their maid-servants,{H519} of whom
there were seven{H7651}
thousand{H505} three{H7969}
hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and
seven:{H7651} and they had{H428} two
hundred{H3967} singing men{H7891}
and singing women.{H7891}
66 Their horses{H5483} were
seven{H7651} hundred{H3967}
thirty{H7970} and six;{H8337} their
mules,{H6505} two hundred{H3967}
forty{H705} and five;{H2568}
67 their camels,{H1581} four{H702}
hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and
five;{H2568} *their* asses,{H2543}
six{H8337} thousand{H505}
seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and
twenty.{H6242}
68 And some of the heads{H7218} of
fathers'{H1} *houses*, when they
came{H935} to the house{H1004} of
Jehovah{H3068} which is in
Jerusalem,{H3389} offered
willingly{H5068} for the house{H1004}
of God{H430} to set it up{H5975} in its
place:{H4349}
69 they gave{H5414} after their
ability{H3581} into the treasury{H214}
of the work{H4399} threescore{H8337}
and one thousand{H505} darics{H1871}
of gold,{H2091} and five{H2568}
thousand{H505} pounds{H4488} of
silver,{H3701} and one hundred{H3967}
priests'{H3548} garments.{H3801}
70 So the priests,{H3548} and the
Levites,{H3881} and some of the
people,{H5971} and the singers,{H7891}
and the porters,{H7778} and the
Nethinim,{H5411} dwelt{H3427} in
their cities,{H5892} and all
Israel{H3478} in their cities.{H5892}

Chapter 3

1 And when the seventh{H7637}
month{H2320} was come,{H5060} and
the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478}
were in the cities,{H5892} the
people{H5971} gathered themselves
together{H622} as one{H259}
man{H376} to Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 Then stood up{H6965} Jeshua{H3442}
the son{H1121} of Jozadak,{H3136} and
his brethren{H251} the priests,{H3548}
and Zerubbabel{H2216} the son{H1121}
of Shealtiel,{H7597} and his
brethren,{H251} and builded{H1129}
the altar{H4196} of the God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} to offer{H5927} burnt-
offerings{H5930} thereon, as it is
written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of
Moses{H4872} the man{H376} of
God.{H430}
3 And they set{H3559} the altar{H4196}
upon its base;{H4350} for fear{H367}
was upon them because of the
peoples{H5971} of the countries:{H776}
and they offered{H5927} burnt-
offerings{H5930} thereon unto
Jehovah,{H3068} even burnt-
offerings{H5930} morning{H1242} and
evening.{H6153}
4 And they kept{H6213} the
feast{H2282} of tabernacles,{H5521} as
it is written,{H3789} and *offered* the
daily{H3117} burnt-offerings{H5930}
by number,{H4557} according to the
ordinance,{H4941} as the duty{H1697}
of every day{H3117} required;{H3117}
5 and afterward{H310} the
continual{H8548} burnt-
offering,{H5930} and *the offerings* of
the new moons,{H2320} and of all the
set feasts{H4150} of Jehovah{H3068}
that were consecrated,{H6942} and of
every one that willingly offered{H5068}
a freewill-offering{H5071} unto
Jehovah.{H3068}
6 From the first{H259} day{H3117} of
the seventh{H7637} month{H2320}
began{H2490} they to offer{H5927}
burnt-offerings{H5930} unto
Jehovah:{H3068} but the
foundation{H3245} of the
temple{H1964} of Jehovah{H3068} was
not yet laid.{H3245}
7 They gave{H5414} money{H3701}
also unto the masons,{H2672} and to the
carpenters;{H2796} and food,{H3978}
and drink,{H4960} and oil,{H8081} unto
them of Sidon,{H6722} and to them of
Tyre,{H6876} to bring{H935} cedar
-{H730} trees{H6086} from
Lebanon{H3844} to the sea,{H3220}
unto Joppa,{H3305} according to the
grant{H7558} that they had of
Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of
Persia.{H6539}
8 Now in the second{H8145}
year{H8141} of their coming{H935}
unto the house{H1004} of God{H430}
at Jerusalem,{H3389} in the
second{H8145} month,{H2320}
began{H2490} Zerubbabel{H2216} the
son{H1121} of Shealtiel,{H7597} and
Jeshua{H3442} the son{H1121} of
Jozadak,{H3136} and the rest{H7605}
of their brethren{H251} the
priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881}
and all they that were come out{H935}
of the captivity{H7628} unto
Jerusalem,{H3389} and
appointed{H5975} the Levites,{H3881}
from twenty{H6242} years{H8141}
old{H1121} and upward,{H4605} to
have the oversight{H5329} of the
work{H4399} of the house{H1004} of
Jehovah.{H3068}
9 Then stood{H5975} Jeshua{H3442}
with his sons{H1121} and his
brethren,{H251} Kadmiel{H6934} and
his sons,{H1121} the sons{H1121} of
Judah,{H3063} together,{H259} to have
the oversight{H5329} of the
workmen{H6213} in the house{H1004}
of God:{H430} the sons{H1121} of
Henadad,{H2582} with their
sons{H1121} and their brethren{H251}
the Levites.{H3881}
10 And when the builders{H1129} laid
the foundation{H3245} of the
temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068}
they set{H5975} the priests{H3548} in
their apparel{H3847} with
trumpets,{H2689} and the
Levites{H3881} the sons{H1121} of
Asaph{H623} with cymbals,{H4700} to
praise{H1984} Jehovah,{H3068} after
the order{H3027} of David{H1732}
king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
11 And they sang one to another{H6030}
in praising{H1984} and giving
thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
saying, For he is good,{H2896} for his
lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for
ever{H5769} toward Israel.{H3478}
And all the people{H5971}
shouted{H7321} with a great{H1419}
shout,{H8643} when they
praised{H1984} Jehovah,{H3068}
because the foundation{H3245} of the
house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} was
laid.{H3245}
12 But many{H7227} of the
priests{H3548} and Levites{H3881} and
heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*,
the old men{H2205} that had
seen{H7200} the first{H7223}
house,{H1004} when the
foundation{H3245} of this
house{H1004} was laid{H3245} before
their eyes,{H5869} wept{H1058} with a
loud{H1419} voice;{H6963} and
many{H7227} shouted{H8643}
aloud{H7311} for joy:{H8057}
13 so that the people{H5971} could not
discern{H5234} the noise{H6963} of the
shout{H8643} of joy{H8057} from the
noise{H6963} of the weeping{H1065}
of the people;{H5971} for the
people{H5971} shouted{H7321} with a
loud{H1419} shout,{H8643} and the
noise{H6963} was heard{H8085} afar
off.{H7350}

Chapter 4

1 Now when the adversaries{H6862} of
Judah{H3063} and Benjamin{H1144}
heard{H8085} that the children{H1121}
of the captivity{H1473} were
building{H1129} a temple{H1964} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
Israel;{H3478}
2 then they drew{H5066} near to
Zerubbabel,{H2216} and to the
heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*,
and said{H559} unto them, Let us

build{H1129} with you; for we seek{H1875} your God,{H430} as ye do; and we sacrifice{H2076} unto him since the days{H3117} of Esar-haddon{H634} king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} who brought us up hither.{H5927}
3 But Zerubbabel,{H2216} and Jeshua,{H3442} and the rest{H7605} of the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* of Israel,{H3478} said{H559} unto them, Ye have nothing to do with us in building{H1129} a house{H1004} unto our God;{H430} but we ourselves together{H3162} will build{H1129} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} as king{H4428} Cyrus{H3566} the king{H4428} of Persia{H6539} hath commanded{H6680} us.
4 Then the people{H5971} of the land{H776} weakened{H7503} the hands{H3027} of the people{H5971} of Judah,{H3063} and troubled{H926} them in building,{H1129}
5 and hired{H7936} counsellors{H3289} against them, to frustrate{H6565} their purpose,{H6098} all the days{H3117} of Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} even until the reign{H4438} of Darius{H1867} king{H4428} of Persia.{H6539}
6 And in the reign{H4438} of Ahasuerus,{H325} in the beginning{H8462} of his reign,{H4438} wrote{H3789} they an accusation{H7855} against the inhabitants{H3427} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
7 And in the days{H3117} of Artaxerxes{H783} wrote{H3789} Bishlam,{H1312} Mithredath,{H4990} Tabeel,{H2870} and the rest{H7605} of his companions,{H3674} unto Artaxerxes{H783} king{H4428} of Persia;{H6539} and the writing{H3791} of the letter{H5406} was written{H3789} in the Syrian *character*,{H762} and set forth{H8638} in the Syrian *tongue*.{H762}
8 Rehum{H7348} the chancellor{H1169} and Shimshai{H8124} the scribe{H5613} wrote{H3790} a{H2298} letter{H104} against{H5922} Jerusalem{H3390} to Artaxerxes{H783} the king{H4430} in this sort:{H3660}
9 then{H116} *wrote* Rehum{H7348} the chancellor,{H1169} and Shimshai{H8124} the scribe,{H5613} and the rest{H7606} of their companions,{H3675} the Dinaites,{H1784} and the Apharsathchites,{H671} the Tarpelites,{H2967} the Apharsites,{H670} the Archevites,{H756} the Babylonians,{H896} the Shushanchites,{H7801} the Dehaites,{H1723} the Elamites,{H5962}
10 and the rest{H7606} of the nations{H524} whom{H1768} the great{H7229} and noble{H3358} Osnappar{H620} brought over,{H1541} and set{H3488} in the city{H7149} of Samaria,{H8115} and in the rest{H7606} *of the country* beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} and so forth.{H3706}
11 This{H1836} is the copy{H6573} of the letter{H104} that{H1768} they sent{H7972} unto{H5922} Artaxerxes{H783} the king:{H4430} Thy servants{H5649} the men{H606} beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} and so forth.{H3706}
12 Be it{H1934} known{H3046} unto the king,{H4430} that the Jews{H3062} that{H1768} came up{H5559} from{H4481} thee{H3890} are come{H858} to us{H5922} unto Jerusalem;{H3390} they are building{H1124} the rebellious{H4779} and the bad{H873} city,{H7149} and have finished{H3635} the walls,{H7792} and repaired{H2338} the foundations.{H787}
13 Be it known{H3046} now{H3705} unto the king,{H4430} that, if{H2006} this{H1791} city{H7149} be builded,{H1124} and the walls{H7792} finished,{H3635} they will not{H3809} pay{H5415} tribute,{H1093} custom,{H1983} or toll,{H4061} and in the end it will be hurtful{H5142} unto{H674} the kings.{H4430}
14 Now{H3705} because{H6903} we eat{H1768} the salt{H4415} of the palace,{H1965} and it is not{H3809} meet{H749} for us to see{H2370} the king's{H4430} dishonor,{H6173} therefore{H5922} have we sent{H7972} and certified{H3046} the king;{H4430}
15 that search{H1240} may be made in the book{H5609} of the records{H1799} of thy fathers:{H2} so shalt thou find{H7912} in the book{H5609} of the records,{H1799} and know{H3046} that this{H1791} city{H7149} is a rebellious{H4779} city,{H7149} and hurtful{H5142} unto kings{H4430} and provinces,{H4083} and that they have moved{H5648} sedition{H849} within the same{H1459} of{H4481} old{H5957} time;{H3118} for{H5922} which{H1836} cause was this{H1791} city{H7149} laid waste.{H2718}
16 We{H586} certify{H3046} the king{H4430} that, if{H2006} this{H1791} city{H7149} be builded,{H1124} and the walls{H7792} finished,{H3635} by this{H1836} means{H6903} thou shalt have{H383} no{H3809} portion{H2508} beyond{H5675} the River.{H5103}
17 *Then* sent{H7972} the king{H4430} an answer{H6600} unto{H5922} Rehum{H7348} the chancellor,{H1169} and to{H5922} Shimshai{H8124} the scribe,{H5613} and to the rest{H7606} of their companions{H3675} that dwell{H3488} in Samaria,{H8115} and in the rest{H7606} *of the country* beyond{H5675} the River:{H5103} Peace,{H8001} and so forth.
18 The letter{H5407} which ye sent{H7972} unto us{H5922} hath been plainly{H6568} read{H7123} before{H6925} me.
19 And I{H4481} decreed,{H7761} and search{H1240} hath been made, and it is found{H7912} that this{H1791} city{H7149} of{H4481} old{H5957} time{H3118} hath made insurrection{H5376} against{H5922} kings,{H4430} and that rebellion{H4776} and sedition{H849} have been made{H5648} therein.
20 There have been{H1934} mighty{H8624} kings{H4430} also over{H5922} Jerusalem,{H3390} who have ruled{H7990} over all{H3606} *the country* beyond{H5675} the River;{H5103} and tribute,{H1093} custom,{H1983} and toll,{H4061} was paid{H3052} unto them.
21 Make{H7761} ye now{H3705} a decree{H2942} to cause{H989} these{H479} men{H1400} to cease,{H989} and that this{H1791} city{H7149} be not{H3809} builded,{H1124} until{H5705} a decree{H2941} shall be made{H7761} by me.{H4481}
22 And take heed{H1934} that ye be{H5922} not slack{H7960} herein:{H1836} why{H4101} should damage{H2257} grow{H7680} to the hurt{H5142} of the kings?{H4430}
23 Then when{H4481} the copy{H6573} of king{H4430} Artaxerxes'{H783} letter{H5407} was read{H7123} before{H6925} Rehum,{H7348} and Shimshai{H8124} the scribe,{H5613} and their companions,{H3675} they went in haste{H924} to{H5922} Jerusalem{H3390} unto{H5922} the Jews,{H3062} and made them{H1994} to{H5922} cease{H989} by force{H153} and power.{H2429}
24 Then{H116} ceased{H989} the work{H5673} of the house{H1005} of God{H426} which is at Jerusalem;{H3390} and it ceased{H1934} until{H5705} the second{H8648} year{H8140} of the reign{H4437} of Darius{H1868} king{H4430} of Persia.{H6540}

Chapter 5

1 Now the prophets,{H5029} Haggai{H2292} the prophet,{H5029} and Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1247} of Iddo,{H5714} prophesied{H5013} unto{H5922} the Jews{H3062} that were in Judah{H3061} and Jerusalem;{H3390} in the name{H8036} of the God{H426} of Israel{H3479} *prophesied they* unto{H5922} them.
2 Then{H116} rose up{H6966} Zerubbabel{H2217} the son{H1247} of Shealtiel,{H7598} and Jeshua{H3443} the son{H1247} of Jozadak,{H3136} and began{H8271} to build{H1124} the house{H1005} of God{H426} which is at Jerusalem;{H3390} and with them{H5974} were the prophets{H5029} of God,{H426} helping{H5583} them.
3 At the same time{H2166} came{H858} to them Tattenai, the governor{H6347} beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} and Shethar-bozenai,{H8370} and their companions,{H3675} and said{H560} thus{H3652} unto them,{H5922} Who{H4479} gave you a decree{H7761} to build{H1124} this{H1836} house,{H1005} and to finish{H3635} this{H1836} wall?{H846}
4 Then{H116} we told{H560} them after this manner,{H3660} what{H4479} the names{H8036} of the men{H1400} were{H581} that were making{H1124} this{H1836} building.{H1147}
5 But the eye{H5870} of their God{H426} was{H1934} upon{H5922} the elders{H7868} of the Jews,{H3062} and they did not{H3809} make{H989} them{H1994} cease,{H989} till{H5705} the matter{H2941} should come{H1946} to Darius,{H1868} and then{H116} answer{H8421} should be returned by letter{H5407} concerning{H5922} it.{H1836}
6 The copy{H6573} of the letter{H104} that Tattenai, the governor{H6347} beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} and Shethar-bozenai,{H8370} and his companions{H3675} the Apharsachites,{H671} who were beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} sent{H7972} unto{H5922} Darius{H1868} the king;{H4430}
7 they sent{H7972} a letter{H6600} unto{H5922} him, wherein{H1459} was written{H3790} thus:{H1836} Unto Darius{H1868} the king,{H4430} all{H3606} peace.{H8001}
8 Be it known{H1934} unto the king,{H4430} that we went{H236} into the province{H4083} of Judah,{H3061} to the house{H1005} of the great{H7229} God,{H426} which is builded{H1124} with great{H1560} stones,{H69} and timber{H636} is laid{H7761} in the walls;{H3797} and this{H1791} work{H5673} goeth{H5648} on with diligence{H629} and prospereth{H6744} in their hands.{H3028}
9 Then{H116} asked{H7593} we those{H479} elders,{H7868} and said{H560} unto them thus,{H3660} Who{H4479} gave you a decree{H7761} to build{H1124} this{H1836} house,{H1005} and to finish{H3635} this{H1836} wall?{H846}
10 We asked{H7593} them their names{H8036} also,{H638} to certify{H3046} thee, that we might write{H3790} the names{H8036} of the men{H1400} that were at the head{H7217} of them.
11 And thus{H3660} they returned{H8421} us answer,{H6600} saying,{H560} We{H586} are{H1994} the servants{H5649} of the God{H426} of heaven{H8065} and earth,{H772} and are building{H1124} the house{H1005} that was{H1934} builded{H1124} these{H1836} many{H7690} years{H8140} ago,{H6928} which a great{H7229} king{H4430} of Israel{H3479} builded{H1124} and

finished.{H3635}
12 But{H3861} after{H4481} that our fathers{H2} had provoked{H7265} the God{H426} of heaven{H8065} unto wrath,{H7265} he gave{H3052} them{H1994} into the hand{H3028} of Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} king{H4430} of Babylon,{H895} the Chaldean,{H3679} who destroyed{H5642} this{H1836} house,{H1005} and carried{H1541} the people{H5972} away{H1541} into Babylon.{H895}
13 But{H1297} in the first{H2298} year{H8140} of Cyrus{H3567} king{H4430} of Babylon,{H895} Cyrus{H3567} the king{H4430} made{H7761} a decree{H2942} to build{H1124} this{H1836} house{H1005} of God.{H426}
14 And the gold{H1722} and silver{H3702} vessels{H3984} also{H638} of the house{H1005} of God,{H426} which Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} took{H5312} out of{H4481} the temple{H1965} that was in Jerusalem,{H3390} and brought{H2987}intothetemple{H1965} of Babylon,{H895} those{H1994} did Cyrus{H3567} the king{H4430} take{H5312} out of{H4481} the temple{H1965} of{H4481} Babylon,{H895} and they were delivered{H3052} unto one whose name{H8036}wasSheshbazzar,{H8340} whom he had made{H7761} governor;{H6347}
15 and he said{H560} unto him, Take{H5376} these{H412} vessels,{H3984}go,{H236}put{H1994} them{H1994} in the temple{H1965} that is in Jerusalem,{H3390} and let the house{H1005} of God{H426} be builded{H1124} in{H5922} its place.{H870}
16 Then{H116} came{H858} the same{H1791}Sheshbazzar,{H8340}and laid{H3052} the foundations{H787} of the house{H1005} of God{H426} which is in Jerusalem:{H3390} and since{H4481} that time{H116} even until{H5705} now{H3705} hath it been in building,{H1124} and yet it is not{H3809} completed.{H8000}
17 Now{H3705} therefore, if{H2006} it seem good{H2869} to{H5922} the king,{H4430} let there be search{H1240} made in the king's{H4430} treasure -{H1596} house,{H1005} which is there{H8536} at Babylon,{H895} whether{H2006} it be{H383} so, that a decree{H2942} was made{H7761} of{H4481} Cyrus{H3567} the king{H4430} to build{H1124} this{H1791} house{H1005} of God{H426} at Jerusalem;{H3390} and let the king{H4430} send{H7972} his pleasure{H7470} to us concerning{H5922} this matter.{H1836}

Chapter 6

1 Then{H116} Darius{H1868} the king{H4430} made{H7761} a decree,{H2942}andsearch{H1240}was made in the house{H1005} of the archives,{H5609} where{H8536} the treasures{H1596} were laid up{H5182} in Babylon.{H895}
2 And there was found{H7912} at Achmetha,{H307}inthepalace{H1001} that is in the province{H4083} of Media,{H4076}a{H2298}roll,{H4040} and therein{H1459} was thus{H3652} written{H3790} for a record:{H1799}
3 In the first{H2298} year{H8140} of Cyrus{H3567} the king,{H4430} Cyrus{H3567} the king{H4430} made{H7761} a decree:{H2942} Concerning the house{H1005} of God{H426} at Jerusalem,{H3390} let the house{H1005} be builded,{H1124} the place{H870} where they offer{H1684}sacrifices,{H1685}andlet the foundations{H787} thereof be strongly laid;{H5446} the height{H7314} thereof threescore{H8361} cubits,{H521} and the breadth{H6613} thereof threescore{H8361} cubits;{H521}
4 with three{H8532} courses{H5073} of great{H1560} stones,{H69} and a course{H5073} of new{H2323} timber:{H636} and let the expenses{H5313} be given{H3052} out of{H4481} the king's{H4430} house.{H1005}
5 And also{H638} let the gold{H1722} and silver{H3702} vessels{H3984} of the house{H1005} of God,{H426} which Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} took forth{H5312} out of{H4481} the temple{H1965} which is at Jerusalem,{H3390}andbrought{H2987} unto Babylon,{H895} be restored,{H8421} and brought again{H1946} unto the temple{H1965} which is at Jerusalem,{H3390} every one to its place;{H870} and thou shalt put{H5182} them in the house{H1005} of God.{H426}
6 Now{H3705} therefore, Tattenai, governor{H6347} beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} Shethar-bozenai,{H8370} and your companions{H3675} the Apharsachites,{H671} who are beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} be ye{H1934} far{H7352} from{H4481} thence:{H8536}
7 let the work{H5673} of this{H1791} house{H1005} of God{H426} alone;{H7662} let the governor{H6347} of the Jews{H3062} and the elders{H7868} of the Jews{H3062} build{H1124} this{H1791} house{H1005} of God{H426} in{H5922} its place.{H870}
8 Moreover I{H4481} make{H7761} a decree{H2942} what{H3964} ye shall do{H5648} to{H5974} these{H479} elders{H7868} of the Jews{H3062} for the building{H1124} of this{H1791} house{H1005} of God:{H426} that of the king's{H4430} goods,{H5232} even of{H1768} the tribute{H4061} beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} expenses{H5313} be{H1934} given{H3052} with all diligence{H629} unto these{H479} men,{H1400} that they be not{H3809} hindered.{H989}
9 And that which{H4101} they have need of,{H2818} both young{H1123} bullocks,{H8450} and rams,{H1798} and lambs,{H563} for burnt-offerings{H5928} to the God{H426} of heaven;{H8065} *also* wheat,{H2591} salt,{H4416} wine,{H2562} and oil,{H4887} according to the word of the priests{H3549} that are{H1934} at Jerusalem,{H3390} let it be{H1934} given{H3052} them day{H3118} by day{H3118} without{H3809} fail;{H7960}
10 that they may offer{H1934} sacrifices of sweet savor{H5208} unto the God{H426} of heaven,{H8065} and pray{H6739} for the life{H2417} of the king,{H4430} and of his sons.{H1123}
11 Also{H4481} I have made{H7761} a decree,{H2942}thatwhosoever{H3606} shall alter{H8133} this{H1836} word,{H6600} let a beam{H636} be pulled out{H5256} from{H4481} his house,{H1005} and let him be lifted up{H2211} and fastened{H4223} thereon;{H5922} and let his house{H1005} be made{H5648} a dunghill{H5122} for{H5922} this:{H1836}
12 and the God{H426} that hath caused his name{H8036} to dwell{H7932} there{H8536} overthrow all{H3606} kings{H4430} and peoples{H5972} that shall put{H7972} forth their hand{H3028} to alter{H8133} *the same*, to destroy{H2255} this{H1791} house{H1005} of God{H426} which is{H576} at Jerusalem.{H3390} I{H576} Darius{H1868} have made{H7761} a decree;{H2942} let it be done{H5648} with all diligence.{H629}
13 Then{H116} Tattenai, the governor{H6347} beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} Shethar-bozenai,{H8370} and their companions,{H3675} because{H3660} that Darius{H1868} the king{H4430} had sent,{H7972} did{H5648} accordingly{H6903} with all diligence.{H629}
14 And the elders{H7868} of the Jews{H3062} builded{H1124} and prospered,{H6744} through the prophesying{H5017}ofHaggai{H2292} the prophet{H5029} and Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1247} of Iddo.{H5714}Andtheybuilded{H1124} and finished{H3635} it, according{H4481} to the commandment{H2941} of the God{H426} of Israel,{H3479} and according to the decree{H2942} of Cyrus,{H3567}andDarius,{H1868}and Artaxerxes{H783} king{H4430} of Persia.{H6540}
15 And this{H1836} house{H1005} was finished{H3319} on{H5705} the third{H8532} day{H3118} of the month{H3393} Adar,{H144} which was{H1932} in the sixth{H8353} year{H8140} of the reign{H4437} of Darius{H1868} the king.{H4430}
16 And the children{H1123} of Israel,{H3479} the priests,{H3549} and the Levites,{H3879} and the rest{H7606} of the children{H1123} of the captivity,{H1547} kept{H5648} the dedication{H2597} of this{H1836} house{H1005} of God{H426} with joy.{H2305}
17 And they offered{H7127} at the dedication{H2597} of this{H1836} house{H1005} of God{H426} a hundred{H3969} bullocks,{H8450} two hundred{H3969} rams,{H1798} four{H703} hundred{H3969} lambs;{H563} and for a sin-offering{H2402} for{H5922} all{H3606} Israel,{H3479} twelve{H8648} he -{H6841} goats,{H5796} according to the number{H4510} of the tribes{H7625} of Israel.{H3479}
18 And they set{H6966} the priests{H3549} in their divisions,{H6392} and the Levites{H3879} in their courses,{H4255} for{H5922} the service{H5673} of God,{H426} which is at Jerusalem;{H3390} as it is written{H3792} in the book{H5609} of Moses.{H4873}
19 And the children{H1121} of the captivity{H1473} kept{H6213} the passover{H6453} upon the fourteenth{H702} *day* of the first{H7223} month.{H2320}
20 For the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} had purified{H2891} themselves together;{H259} all of them were pure:{H2889} and they killed{H7819} the passover{H6453} for all the children{H1121} of the captivity,{H1473} and for their brethren{H251} the priests,{H3548} and for themselves.
21 And the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} that were come again{H7725} out of the captivity,{H1473} and all such as had separated{H914} themselves unto them from the filthiness{H2932} of the nations{H1471} of the land,{H776} to seek{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} did eat,{H398}
22 and kept{H6213} the feast{H2282} of unleavened bread{H4682} seven{H7651} days{H3117} with joy:{H8057} for Jehovah{H3068} had made them joyful,{H8055} and had turned{H5437} the heart{H3820} of the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} unto them, to strengthen{H2388} their hands{H3027} in the work{H4399} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 7

1 Now after{H310} these things,{H1697} in the reign{H4438} of Artaxerxes{H783} king{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} Ezra{H5830} the son{H1121} of Seraiah,{H8304} the son{H1121} of Azariah,{H5838} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518}
2 the son{H1121} of Shallum,{H7967} the son{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285}
3 the son{H1121} of Amariah,{H568} the son{H1121} of Azariah,{H5838} the son{H1121} of Meraioth,{H4812}
4 the son{H1121} of Zerahiah,{H2228} the son{H1121} of Uzzi,{H5813} the son{H1121} of Bukki,{H1231}
5 the son{H1121} of Abishua,{H50} the son{H1121} of Phinehas,{H6372} the son{H1121} of Eleazar,{H499} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} the chief{H7218} priest;{H3548}
6 this Ezra{H5830} went up{H5927} from Babylon:{H894} and he was a ready{H4106} scribe{H5608} in the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} which Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} had given;{H5414} and the king{H4428} granted{H5414} him all his request,{H1246} according to the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} upon him.
7 And there went up{H5927} some of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} and of the priests,{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and the singers,{H7891} and the porters,{H7778} and the Nethinim,{H5411} unto Jerusalem,{H3389} in the seventh{H7651} year{H8141} of Artaxerxes{H783} the king.{H4428}
8 And he came{H935} to Jerusalem{H3389} in the fifth{H2549} month,{H2320} which was in the seventh{H7637} year{H8141} of the king.{H4428}
9 For upon the first{H259} *day* of the first{H7223} month{H2320} began{H3246} he to go up{H4609} from Babylon;{H894} and on the first{H259} *day* of the fifth{H2549} month{H2320} came{H935} he to Jerusalem,{H3389} according to the good{H2896} hand{H3027} of his God{H430} upon him.
10 For Ezra{H5830} had set{H3559} his heart{H3824} to seek{H1875} the law{H8451} of Jehovah,{H3068} and to do{H6213} it, and to teach{H3925} in Israel{H3478} statutes{H2706} and ordinances.{H4941}
11 Now this is the copy{H6572} of the letter{H5406} that the king{H4428} Artaxerxes{H783} gave{H5414} unto Ezra{H5830} the priest,{H3548} the scribe,{H5608} even the scribe{H5608} of the words{H1697} of the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah,{H3068} and of his statutes{H2706} to Israel:{H3478}
12 Artaxerxes,{H783} king{H4430} of kings,{H4430} unto Ezra{H5831} the priest,{H3549} the scribe{H5613} of the law{H1882} of the God{H426} of heaven,{H8065} perfect{H1585} and so forth.{H3706}
13 I{H4481} make{H7761} a decree,{H2942} that all{H3606} they of{H4481} the people{H5972} of Israel,{H3479} and their priests{H3549} and the Levites,{H3879} in my realm,{H4437} that are minded of their own free will{H5069} to go to{H1946} Jerusalem,{H3390} go{H1946} with thee.{H5974}
14 Forasmuch{H1768} as{H3606} thou art sent{H7972} of{H4481} the king{H4430} and his seven{H7655} counsellors,{H3272} to inquire{H1240} concerning{H5922} Judah{H3061} and Jerusalem,{H3390} according to the law{H1882} of thy God{H426} which is in thy hand,{H3028}
15 and to carry{H2987} the silver{H3702} and gold,{H1722} which the king{H4430} and his counsellors{H3272} have freely offered{H5069} unto the God{H426} of Israel,{H3479} whose{H1768} habitation{H4907} is in Jerusalem,{H3390}
16 and all{H3606} the silver{H3702} and gold{H1722} that thou shalt find{H7912} in all{H3606} the province{H4083} of Babylon,{H895} with{H5974} the freewill-offering{H5069} of the people,{H5972} and of the priests,{H3549} offering willingly{H5069} for the house{H1005} of their God{H426} which is in Jerusalem;{H3390}
17 therefore{H3606} thou shalt with all diligence{H629} buy{H7066} with this{H1836} money{H3702} bullocks,{H8450} rams,{H1798} lambs,{H563} with their meal-offerings{H4504} and their drink-offerings,{H5261} and shalt offer{H7127} them{H1994} upon{H5922} the altar{H4056} of the house{H1005} of your God{H426} which is in Jerusalem.{H3390}
18 And whatsoever{H4101} shall seem good{H3191} to thee and to{H5922} thy brethren{H252} to do{H5648} with the rest{H7606} of the silver{H3702} and the gold,{H1722} that do{H5648} ye after the will{H7470} of your God.{H426}
19 And the vessels{H3984} that are given{H3052} thee for the service{H6402} of the house{H1005} of thy God,{H426} deliver{H8000} thou before{H6925} the God{H426} of Jerusalem.{H3390}
20 And whatsoever more{H7606} shall be needful{H2819} for the house{H1005} of thy God,{H426} which thou shalt have occasion{H5308} to bestow,{H5415} bestow{H5415} it out of{H4481} the king's{H4430} treasure -{H1596} house.{H1005}
21 And I,{H4481} even I{H576} Artaxerxes{H783} the king,{H4430} do make{H7761} a decree{H2942} to all{H3606} the treasurers{H1490} that are beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} that whatsoever Ezra{H5831} the priest,{H3549} the scribe{H5613} of the law{H1882} of the God{H426} of heaven,{H8065} shall require{H7593} of you, it be done{H5648} with all diligence,{H629}
22 unto{H5705} a hundred{H3969} talents{H3604} of silver,{H3702} and to a hundred{H3969} measures{H3734} of wheat,{H2591} and to a hundred{H3969} baths{H1325} of wine,{H2562} and to a hundred{H3969} baths{H1325} of oil,{H4887} and salt{H4416} without{H3809} prescribing{H3792} how much.
23 Whatsoever{H3606} is commanded by{H2941} the God{H426} of heaven,{H8065} let it be done{H5648} exactly{H149} for the house{H1005} of the God{H426} of heaven;{H8065} for{H1768} why{H4101} should there be{H1934} wrath{H7109} against{H5922} the realm{H4437} of the king{H4430} and his sons?{H1123}
24 Also we certify{H3046} you, that touching any{H3606} of the priests{H3549} and Levites,{H3879} the singers,{H2171} porters,{H8652} Nethinim,{H5412} or servants{H6399} of this{H1836} house{H1005} of God,{H426} it shall not{H3809} be lawful{H7990} to impose{H7412} tribute,{H1093} custom,{H1983} or toll,{H4061} upon{H5922} them.
25 And thou,{H607} Ezra,{H5831} after the wisdom{H2452} of thy God{H426} that is in thy hand,{H3028} appoint{H4483} magistrates{H8200} and judges,{H1782} who may judge{H1934} all{H3606} the people{H5972} that are beyond{H5675} the River,{H5103} all{H3606} such as know{H3046} the laws{H1882} of thy God;{H426} and teach{H3046} ye him that knoweth{H3046} them not.{H3809}
26 And whosoever{H3606} will not{H3809} do{H1934} the law{H1882} of thy God,{H426} and the law{H1882} of the king,{H4430} let judgment{H1780} be{H1934} executed{H5648} upon him{H4481} with all diligence,{H629} whether{H2006} it be unto death,{H4193} or{H2006} to banishment,{H8332} or{H2006} to confiscation{H6065} of goods,{H5232} or to imprisonment.{H613}
27 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of our fathers,{H1} who hath put{H5414} such a thing as this in the king's{H4428} heart,{H3820} to beautify{H6286} the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} which is in Jerusalem;{H3389}
28 and hath extended{H5186} lovingkindness{H2617} unto me before{H6440} the king,{H4428} and his counsellors,{H3289} and before all the king's{H4428} mighty{H1368} princes.{H8269} And I was strengthened{H2388} according to the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} my God{H430} upon me, and I gathered together{H6908} out of Israel{H3478} chief men{H7218} to go up{H5927} with me.

Chapter 8

1 Now these are the heads{H7218} of their fathers'{H1} *houses*, and this is the genealogy{H3187} of them that went up{H5927} with me from Babylon,{H894} in the reign{H4438} of Artaxerxes{H783} the king:{H4438}
2 Of the sons{H1121} of Phinehas,{H6372} Gershom.{H1647} Of the sons{H1121} of Ithamar,{H385} Daniel.{H1840} Of the sons{H1121} of David,{H1732} Hattush.{H2407}
3 Of the sons{H1121} of Shecaniah,{H7935} of the sons{H1121} of Parosh,{H6551} Zechariah;{H2148} and with him were reckoned by genealogy{H3187} of the males{H2145} a hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572}
4 Of the sons{H1121} of Pahath-moab,{H6355} Eliehoenai{H454} the son{H1121} of Zerahiah;{H2228} and with him two hundred{H3967} males.{H2145}
5 Of the sons{H1121} of Shecaniah,{H7935} the son{H1121} of Jahaziel;{H3166} and with him three{H7969} hundred{H3967} males.{H2145}
6 And of the sons{H1121} of Adin,{H5720} Ebed{H5651} the son{H1121} of Jonathan;{H3129} and with him fifty{H2572} males.{H2145}
7 And of the sons{H1121} of Elam,{H5867} Jeshaiah{H3470} the son{H1121} of Athaliah;{H6271} and with him seventy{H7657} males.{H2145}
8 And of the sons{H1121} of Shephatiah,{H8203} Zebadiah{H2069} the son{H1121} of Michael;{H4317} and with him fourscore{H8084} males.{H2145}
9 Of the sons{H1121} of Joab,{H3097} Obadiah{H5662} the son{H1121} of Jehiel;{H3171} and with him two hundred{H3967} and eighteen{H8083} males.{H2145}
10 And of the sons{H1121} of Shelomith,{H8019} the son{H1121} of Josiphiah;{H3131} and with him a hundred{H3967} and threescore{H8346} males.{H2145}
11 And of the sons{H1121} of Bebai,{H893} Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Bebai;{H893} and with him twenty{H6242} and eight{H8083} males.{H2145}
12 And of the sons{H1121} of Azgad,{H5803} Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of Hakkatan;{H6997} and with him a hundred{H3967} and ten{H6235} males.{H2145}
13 And of the sons{H1121} of Adonikam,{H140} *that were* the last;{H314} and these are their names:{H8034} Eliphelet,{H467} Jeuel,{H3273} and Shemaiah;{H8098}

and with them threescore{H8346} males.{H2145}
14 And of the sons{H1121} of Bigvai,{H902} Uthai{H5793} and Zabbud;{H2072} and with them seventy{H7657} males.{H2145}
15 And I gathered them together{H6908} to the river{H5104} that runneth{H935} to Ahava;{H163} and there we encamped{H2583} three{H7969} days:{H3117} and I viewed{H995} the people,{H5971} and the priests,{H3548} and found{H4672} there none of the sons{H1121} of Levi.{H3878}
16 Then sent{H7971} I for Eliezer,{H461} for Ariel,{H740} for Shemaiah,{H8098} and for Elnathan,{H494} and for Jarib,{H3402} and for Elnathan,{H494} and for Nathan,{H5416} and for Zechariah,{H2148} and for Meshullam,{H4918}chiefmen;{H7218} also for Joiarib,{H3114} and for Elnathan,{H494} who were teachers.{H995}
17 And I sent{H6680} them forth{H3318} unto Iddo{H112} the chief{H7218} at the place{H4725} Casiphia;{H3703} and I told{H7760} them what{H1697} they should say{H1696} unto Iddo,{H112} *and* his brethren{H251} the Nethinim,{H5411} at the place{H4725} Casiphia,{H3703} that they should bring{H935} unto us ministers{H8334} for the house{H1004} of our God.{H430}
18 And according to the good{H2896} hand{H3027} of our God{H430} upon us they brought{H935} us a man{H376} of discretion,{H7922} of the sons{H1121} of Mahli,{H4249} the son{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} the son{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and Sherebiah,{H8274} with his sons{H1121} and his brethren,{H251} eighteen;{H8083}
19 and Hashabiah,{H2811} and with him Jeshaiah{H3470} of the sons{H1121} of Merari,{H4847} his brethren{H251} and their sons,{H1121} twenty;{H6242}
20 and of the Nethinim,{H5411} whom David{H1732} and the princes{H8269} had given{H5414} for the service{H5656} of the Levites,{H3881} two hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} Nethinim:{H5411} all of them were mentioned{H5344} by name.{H8034}
21 Then I proclaimed{H7121} a fast{H6685} there, at the river{H5104} Ahava,{H163} that we might humble{H6031} ourselves before{H6440} our God,{H430} to seek{H1245} of him a straight{H3477} way{H1870} for us, and for our little ones,{H2945} and for all our substance.{H7399}
22 For I was ashamed{H954} to ask{H7592} of the king{H4428} a band of soldiers{H2428} and horsemen{H6571} to help{H5826} us against the enemy{H341} in the way,{H1870} because we had spoken{H559} unto the king,{H4428} saying,{H559} The hand{H3027} of our God{H430} is upon all them that seek{H1245} him, for good;{H2896} but his power{H5797} and his wrath{H639} is against all them that forsake{H5800} him.
23 So we fasted{H6684} and besought{H1245} our God{H430} for this: and he was entreated{H6279} of us.
24 Then I set apart{H914} twelve{H8147} of the chiefs{H8269} of the priests,{H3548} even Sherebiah,{H8274} Hashabiah,{H2811} and ten{H6235} of their brethren{H251} with them,
25 and weighed{H8254} unto them the silver,{H3701} and the gold,{H2091} and the vessels,{H3627} even the offering{H8641} for the house{H1004} of our God,{H430} which the king,{H4428} and his counsellors,{H3289} and his princes,{H8269} and all Israel{H3478} there present,{H4672} had offered:{H7311}
26 I weighed{H8254} into their hand{H3027} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} talents{H3603} of silver,{H3701} and silver{H3701} vessels{H3627} a hundred{H3967} talents;{H3603} of gold{H2091} a hundred{H3967} talents;{H3603}
27 and twenty{H6242} bowls{H3713} of gold,{H2091} of a thousand{H505} darics;{H150} and two{H8147} vessels{H3627} of fine{H2896} bright brass,{H5178} precious{H2532} as gold.{H2091}
28 And I said{H559} unto them, Ye are holy{H6944} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and the vessels{H3627} are holy;{H6944} and the silver{H3701} and the gold{H2091} are a freewill-offering{H5071} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers.{H1}
29 Watch{H8245} ye, and keep{H8104} them, until ye weigh{H8254} them before{H6440} the chiefs{H8269} of the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and the princes{H8269} of the fathers'{H1} *houses* of Israel,{H3478} at Jerusalem,{H3389} in the chambers{H3957} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
30 So the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} received{H6901} the weight{H4948} of the silver{H3701} and the gold,{H2091} and the vessels,{H3627} to bring{H935} them to Jerusalem{H3389} unto the house{H1004} of our God.{H430}
31 Then we departed{H5265} from the river{H5104} Ahava{H163} on the twelfth{H8147} *day* of the first{H7223} month,{H2320} to go{H3212} unto Jerusalem:{H3389} and the hand{H3027} of our God{H430} was upon us, and he delivered{H5337} us from the hand{H3709} of the enemy{H341} and the lier-in-wait{H693} by the way.{H1870}
32 And we came{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and abode{H3427} there three{H7969} days.{H3117}
33 And on the fourth{H7243} day{H3117} the silver{H3701} and the gold{H2091} and the vessels{H3627} were weighed{H8254} in the house{H1004} of our God{H430} into the hand{H3027} of Meremoth{H4822} the son{H1121} of Uriah{H223} the priest;{H3548} and with him was Eleazar{H499} the son{H1121} of Phinehas;{H6372} and with them was Jozabad{H3107} the son{H1121} of Jeshua,{H3442} and Noadiah{H5129} the son{H1121} of Binnui,{H1131} the Levite;{H3881}
34 the whole by number{H4557} and by weight:{H4948} and all the weight{H4948} was written{H3789} at that time.{H6256}
35 The children{H1121} of the captivity,{H1473} that were come out{H935} of exile,{H7628} offered{H7126} burnt-offerings{H5930} unto the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} twelve{H8147} bullocks{H6499} for all Israel,{H3478} ninety{H8673} and six{H8337} rams,{H352} seventy{H7657} and seven{H7651} lambs,{H3532} twelve{H8147} he-goats{H6842} for a sin-offering:{H2403} all this was a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
36 And they delivered{H5414} the king's{H4428} commissions{H1881} unto the king's{H4428} satraps,{H323} and to the governors{H6346} beyond{H5676} the River:{H5104} and they furthered{H5375} the people{H5971} and the house{H1004} of God.{H430}

Chapter 9

1 Now when these things were done,{H3615} the princes{H8269} drew{H5066} near unto me, saying,{H559} The people{H5971} of Israel,{H3478} and the priests{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} have not separated{H914} themselves from the peoples{H5971} of the lands,{H776} *doing* according to their abominations,{H8441} even of the Canaanites,{H3669} the Hittites,{H2850} the Perizzites,{H6522} the Jebusites,{H2983} the Ammonites,{H5984} the Moabites,{H4125} the Egyptians,{H4713} and the Amorites.{H567}
2 For they have taken{H5375} of their daughters{H1323} for themselves and for their sons,{H1121} so that the holy{H6944} seed{H2233} have mingled{H6148} themselves with the peoples{H5971} of the lands:{H776} Yes, the hand{H3027} of the princes{H8269} and rulers{H5461} has been chief{H7223} in this trespass.{H4604}
3 And when I heard{H8085} this thing,{H1697} I tore{H7167} my garment{H899} and my robe,{H4598} and plucked off{H4803} the hair{H8181} of my head{H7218} and of my beard,{H2206} and sat down{H3427} confounded.{H8074}
4 Then were assembled{H622} unto me every one that trembled{H2730} at the words{H1697} of the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} because of the trespass{H4604} of them of the captivity;{H1473} and I sat{H3427} confounded{H8074} until the evening{H6153} oblation.{H4503}
5 And at the evening{H6153} oblation{H4503} I arose up{H6965} from my humiliation,{H8589} even with my garment{H899} and my robe{H899} tore;{H7167} and I fell{H3766} upon my knees,{H1290} and spread out{H6566} my hands{H3709} unto Jehovah{H3068} my God;{H430}
6 and I said,{H559} O my God,{H430} I am ashamed{H954} and blush{H3637} to lift up{H7311} my face{H6440} to you, my God;{H430} for our iniquities{H5771} are increased{H7235} over{H4605} our head,{H7218} and our guiltiness{H819} is grown up{H1431} unto the heavens.{H8064}
7 Since the days{H3117} of our fathers{H1} we have been exceedingly{H1419} guilty{H819} unto this day;{H3117} and for our iniquities{H5771} have we, our kings,{H4428} and our priests,{H3548} been delivered{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the kings{H4428} of the lands,{H776} to the sword,{H2719} to captivity,{H7628} and to plunder,{H961} and to confusion{H1322} of face,{H6440} as it is this day.{H3117}
8 And now for a little{H4592} moment{H7281} grace{H8467} has been showed from Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} to leave{H7604} us a remnant to escape,{H6413} and to give{H5414} us a nail{H3489} in his holy{H6944} place,{H4725} that our God{H430} may lighten{H215} our eyes,{H5869} and give{H5414} us a little{H4592} reviving{H4241} in our bondage.{H5659}
9 For we are bondmen;{H5650} yet our God{H430} has not forsaken{H5800} us in our bondage,{H5659} but has extended{H5186} lovingkindness{H2617} unto us in the sight{H6440} of the kings{H4428} of Persia,{H6539} to give{H5414} us a reviving,{H4241} to set up{H7311} the house{H1004} of our God,{H430} and to repair{H5975} the ruins{H2723} there, and to give{H5414} us a wall{H1447} in Judah{H3063} and in Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 And now, O our God,{H430} what shall we say{H559} after{H310} this? for we have forsaken{H5800} your commandments,{H4687}
11 which you have commanded{H6680} by{H3027} your servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} saying,{H559} The land,{H776} unto which you go{H935}

to possess{H3423} it, is an unclean{H5079}land{H776}throughthe uncleanness{H5079} of the peoples{H5971} of the lands,{H776} through their abominations,{H8441} which have filled{H4390} it from one end{H6310} to another{H6310} with their filthiness:{H2932}
12 now therefore give{H5414} not your daughters{H1323} unto their sons,{H1121} neither take{H5375} their daughters{H1323} unto your sons,{H1121} nor seek{H1875} their peace{H7965} or their prosperity{H2896} for{H5704} ever;{H5769} that you may be strong,{H2388} and eat{H398} the good{H2898} of the land,{H776} and leave it for an inheritance{H3423} to your sons{H1121} for ever.{H5769}
13 And after{H310} all that is come{H935} upon us for our evil{H7451} deeds,{H4639} and for our great{H1419} guilt,{H819} seeing that you our God{H430} have punished{H2820} us less{H4295} than our iniquities{H5771} deserve, and have given{H5414} us such a remnant,{H6413}
14 shall we again{H7725} break{H6565} your commandments,{H4687} and join in affinity{H2859} with the peoples{H5971} that do these abominations?{H8441} would not you be angry{H599} with us until you had consumed{H3615} us, so that there should be no remnant,{H7611} nor any to escape?{H6413}
15 O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} you are righteous;{H6662} for we are left a remnant{H7604} that is escaped,{H6413} as it is this day:{H3117} behold, we are before{H6440} you in our guiltiness;{H819} for none can stand{H5975} before{H6440} you because of this.

Chapter 10

1 Now while Ezra{H5830} prayed{H6419} and made confession,{H3034} weeping{H1058} and casting himself down{H5307} before{H6440} the house{H1004} of God,{H430} there was gathered{H6908} together unto him out of Israel{H3478} a very{H3966} great{H7227} assembly{H6951} of men{H582} and women{H802} and children;{H3206} for the people{H582} wept{H1058} very{H7235} sore.{H1059}
2 And Shecaniah{H7935} the son{H1121} of Jehiel,{H3171} one of the sons{H1121} of Elam,{H5867} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto Ezra,{H5830} We have trespassed{H4603} against our God,{H430} and have married{H3427} foreign{H5237} women{H802} of the peoples{H5971} of the land:{H776} yet now there is{H3426} hope{H4723} for Israel{H3478} concerning this thing.
3 Now therefore let us make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with our God{H430} to put away{H3318} all the wives,{H802} and such as are born{H3205} of them, according to the counsel{H6098} of my lord,{H136} and of those that tremble{H2730} at the commandment{H4687} of our God;{H430} and let it be done{H6213} according to the law.{H8451}
4 Arise;{H6965} for the matter{H1697} belongeth unto thee, and we are with thee: be of good courage,{H2388} and do{H6213} it.
5 Then arose{H6965} Ezra,{H5830} and made the chiefs{H8269} of the priests,{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} and all Israel,{H3478} to swear{H7650} that they would do{H6213} according to this word.{H1697} So they sware.{H7650}
6 Then Ezra{H5830} rose up{H6965} from before{H6440} the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and went{H3212} into the chamber{H3957} of Jehohanan{H3076} the son{H1121} of Eliashib:{H475} and *when* he came{H3212} thither, he did eat{H398} no bread,{H3899} nor drink{H8354} water;{H4325} for he mourned{H56} because of the trespass{H4604} of them of the captivity.{H1473}
7 And they made proclamation{H5674} throughout Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389} unto all the children{H1121} of the captivity,{H1473} that they should gather themselves together{H6908} unto Jerusalem;{H3389}
8 and that whosoever came{H935} not within three{H7969} days,{H3117} according to the counsel{H6098} of the princes{H8269} and the elders,{H2205} all his substance{H7399} should be forfeited,{H2763} and himself separated{H914} from the assembly{H6951} of the captivity.{H1473}
9 Then all the men{H582} of Judah{H3063} and Benjamin{H1144} gathered themselves together{H6908} unto Jerusalem{H3389} within the three{H7969} days;{H3117} it was the ninth{H8671} month,{H2320} on the twentieth{H6242} *day* of the month:{H2320} and all the people{H5971} sat{H3427} in the broad{H7339} place before the house{H1004} of God,{H430} trembling{H7460} because of this matter,{H1697} and for the great rain.{H1653}
10 And Ezra{H5830} the priest{H3548} stood up,{H6965} and said{H559} unto them, Ye have trespassed,{H4603} and have married{H3427} foreign{H5237} women,{H802} to increase{H3254} the guilt{H819} of Israel.{H3478}
11 Now therefore make{H5414} confession{H8426} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of your fathers,{H1} and do{H6213} his pleasure;{H7522} and separate{H914} yourselves from the peoples{H5971} of the land,{H776} and from the foreign{H5237} women.{H802}
12 Then all the assembly{H6951} answered{H6030} and said{H559} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} As thou hast said{H1697} concerning us, so must we do.{H6213}
13 But{H61} the people{H5971} are many,{H7227} and it is a time{H6256} of much rain,{H1653} and we are not able{H3581} to stand{H5975} without:{H2351} neither is this a work{H4399} of one{H259} day{H3117} or two;{H8147} for we{H7235} have greatly transgressed{H6586} in this matter.{H1697}
14 Let now our princes{H8269} be appointed{H5975} for all the assembly,{H6951} and let all them that are in our cities{H5892} that have married{H3427} foreign{H5237} women{H802} come{H935} at appointed{H2163} times,{H6256} and with them the elders{H2205} of every city,{H5892} and the judges{H8199} thereof, until the fierce{H2740} wrath{H639} of our God{H430} be turned{H7725} from us, until this matter{H1697} be despatched.
15 Only Jonathan{H3129} the son{H1121} of Asahel{H6214} and Jahzeiah{H3167} the son{H1121} of Tikvah{H8616} stood{H5975} up against this *matter*: and Meshullam{H4918} and Shabbethai{H7678} the Levite{H3881} helped{H5826} them.
16 And the children{H1121} of the captivity{H1473} did so.{H6213} And Ezra{H5830} the priest,{H3548} *with* certain{H582} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*,{H1004} after their fathers'{H1} houses, and all of them by their names,{H8034} were set apart;{H914} and they sat down{H3427} in the first{H259} day{H3117} of the tenth{H6224} month{H2320} to examine{H1875} the matter.{H1697}
17 And they made an end{H3615} with all the men{H582} that had married{H3427} foreign{H5237} women{H802} by the first{H259} day{H3117} of the first{H7223} month.{H2320}
18 And among the sons{H1121} of the priests{H3548} there were found{H4672} that had married{H3427} foreign{H5237} women:{H802} *namely*, of the sons{H1121} of Jeshua,{H3442} the son{H1121} of Jozadak,{H3136} and his brethren,{H251} Maaseiah,{H4641} and Eliezer,{H461} and Jarib,{H3402} and Gedaliah.{H1436}
19 And they gave{H5414} their hand{H3027} that they would put away{H3318} their wives;{H802} and being guilty,{H818} *they offered* a ram{H352} of the flock{H6629} for their guilt.{H819}
20 And of the sons{H1121} of Immer:{H564} Hanani{H2607} and Zebadiah.{H2069}
21 And of the sons{H1121} of Harim:{H2766} Maaseiah,{H4641} and Elijah,{H452} and Shemaiah,{H8098} and Jehiel,{H3171} and Uzziah.{H5818}
22 And of the sons{H1121} of Pashhur:{H6583} Elioenai,{H454} Maaseiah,{H4641} Ishmael,{H3458} Nethanel,{H5417} Jozabad,{H3107} and Elasah.{H501}
23 And of the Levites:{H3881} Jozabad,{H3107} and Shimei,{H8096} and Kelaiah{H7041} (the same is Kelita),{H7042} Pethahiah,{H6611} Judah,{H3063} and Eliezer.{H461}
24 And of the singers:{H7891} Eliashib.{H475} And of the porters:{H7778} Shallum,{H7967} and Telem,{H2928} and Uri.{H221}
25 And of Israel:{H3478} Of the sons{H1121} of Parosh:{H6551} Ramiah,{H7422} and Izziah,{H3150} and Malchijah,{H4441} and Mijamin,{H4326} and Eleazar,{H499} and Malchijah,{H4441} and Benaiah.{H1141}
26 And of the sons{H1121} of Elam:{H5867} Mattaniah,{H4983} Zechariah,{H2148} and Jehiel,{H3171} and Abdi,{H5660} and Jeremoth,{H3406} and Elijah.{H452}
27 And of the sons{H1121} of Zattu:{H2240} Elioenai,{H454} Eliashib,{H475} Mattaniah,{H4983} and Jeremoth,{H3406} and Zabad,{H2066} and Aziza.{H5819}
28 And of the sons{H1121} of Bebai:{H893} Jehohanan,{H3076} Hananiah,{H2608} Zabbai,{H2140} Athlai.{H6270}
29 And of the sons{H1121} of Bani:{H1137} Meshullam,{H4918} Malluch,{H4409} and Adaiah,{H5718} Jashub,{H3437} and Sheal,{H7594} Jeremoth.{H7433}
30 And of the sons{H1121} of Pahath-moab:{H6355} Adna,{H5733} and Chelal,{H3636} Benaiah,{H1141} Maaseiah,{H4641} Mattaniah,{H4983} Bezalel,{H1212} and Binnui,{H1131} and Manasseh.{H4519}
31 And *of* the sons{H1121} of Harim:{H2766} Eliezer,{H461} Isshijah,{H3449} Malchijah,{H4441} Shemaiah,{H8098} Shimeon,{H8095}
32 Benjamin,{H1144} Malluch,{H4409} Shemariah.{H8114}
33 Of the sons{H1121} of Hashum:{H2828} Mattenai,{H4982} Mattattah,{H4992} Zabad,{H2066} Eliphelet,{H467} Jeremai,{H3413} Manasseh,{H4519} Shimei.{H8096}
34 Of the sons{H1121} of Bani:{H1137} Maadai,{H4572} Amram,{H6019} and Uel,{H177}
35 Benaiah,{H1141} Bedeiah,{H912} Cheluhi,{H3622}
36 Vaniah,{H2057} Meremoth,{H4822} Eliashib,{H475}
37 Mattaniah,{H4983} Mattenai,{H4982} and Jaasu,{H3299}
38 and Bani,{H1137} and Binnui,{H1131} Shimei,{H8096}
39 and Shelemiah,{H8018} and Nathan,{H5416} and Adaiah,{H5718}

40 Machnadebai,{H4367} Shashai,{H8343} Sharai,{H8298}
41 Azarel,{H5832} and Shelemiah,{H8018} Shemariah,{H8114}
42 Shallum,{H7967} Amariah,{H568} Joseph.{H3130}
43 Of the sons{H1121} of Nebo:{H5015} Jeiel,{H3273} Mattithiah,{H4993} Zabad,{H2066} Zebina,{H2081} Iddo,{H3035} and Joel,{H3100} Benaiah.{H1141}
44 All these had taken{H5375} foreign{H5237} wives;{H802} and some of them had{H3426} wives{H802} by whom they had{H7760} children.{H1121}

NEHEMIAH

Chapter 1

1 The words{H1697} of Nehemiah{H5166} the son{H1121} of Hacaliah.{H2446} Now it came to pass in the month{H2320} Chislev,{H3691} in the twentieth{H6242} year,{H8141} as I was in Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002}
2 that Hanani,{H2607} one{H259} of my brethren,{H251} came,{H935} he and certain men{H582} out of Judah;{H3063} and I asked{H7592} them concerning the Jews{H3064} that had escaped,{H6413} that were left{H7604} of the captivity,{H7628} and concerning Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 And they said{H559} unto me, The remnant{H7604} that are left{H7604} of the captivity{H7628} there in the province{H4082} are in great{H1419} affliction{H7451} and reproach:{H2781} the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389} also is broken down,{H6555} and the gates{H8179} thereof are burned{H3341} with fire.{H784}
4 And it came to pass, when I heard{H8085} these words,{H1697} that I sat down{H3427} and wept,{H1058} and mourned{H56} certain days;{H3117} and I fasted{H6684} and prayed{H6419} before{H6440} the God{H430} of heaven,{H8064}
5 and said,{H559} I beseech{H577} thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of heaven,{H8064} the great{H1419} and terrible{H3372} God,{H410} that keepeth{H8104} covenant{H1285} and lovingkindness{H2617} with them that love{H157} him and keep{H8104} his commandments:{H4687}
6 Let thine ear{H241} now be attentive,{H7183} and thine eyes{H5869} open,{H6605} that thou mayest hearken{H8085} unto the prayer{H8605} of thy servant,{H5650} which I pray{H6419} before{H6440} thee at this time,{H3117} day{H3119} and night,{H3915} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} thy servants{H5650} while I confess{H3034} the sins{H2403} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} which we have sinned{H2398} against thee. Yea, I and my father's{H1} house{H1004} have sinned:{H2398}
7 we have dealt very{H2254} corruptly{H2254} against thee, and have not kept{H8104} the commandments,{H4687} nor the statutes,{H2706} nor the ordinances,{H4941} which thou commandedst{H6680} thy servant{H5650} Moses.{H4872}
8 Remember,{H2142} I beseech thee, the word{H1697} that thou commandedst{H6680} thy servant{H5650} Moses,{H4872} saying,{H559} If ye trespass,{H4603} I will scatter you abroad{H6327} among the peoples:{H5971}
9 but if ye return{H7725} unto me, and keep{H8104} my commandments{H4687} and do{H6213} them, though your outcasts{H5080} were in the uttermost part{H7097} of the heavens,{H8064} yet will I gather{H6908} them from thence, and will bring{H935} them unto the place{H4725} that I have chosen,{H977} to cause my name{H8034} to dwell{H7931} there.
10 Now these are thy servants{H5650} and thy people,{H5971} whom thou hast redeemed{H6299} by thy great{H1419} power,{H3581} and by thy strong{H2389} hand.{H3027}
11 O Lord,{H136} I beseech{H577} thee, let now thine ear{H241} be attentive{H7183} to the prayer{H8605} of thy servant,{H5650} and to the prayer{H8605} of thy servants,{H5650} who delight{H2655} to fear{H3372} thy name;{H8034} and prosper,{H6743} I pray thee, thy servant{H5650} this day,{H3117} and grant{H5414} him mercy{H7356} in the sight{H6440} of this man.{H376} Now I was cupbearer{H8248} to the king.{H4428}

Chapter 2

1 And it came to pass in the month{H2320} Nisan,{H5212} in the twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} of Artaxerxes{H783} the king,{H4428} when wine{H3196} was before{H6440} him, that I took up{H5375} the wine,{H3196} and gave{H5414} it unto the king.{H4428} Now I had not been *beforetime* sad{H7451} in his presence.{H6440}
2 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto me, Why is thy countenance{H6440} sad,{H7451} seeing thou art not sick?{H2470} this is nothing else but sorrow{H7455} of heart.{H3820} Then I was very{H3966} sore{H7235} afraid.{H3372}
3 And I said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Let the king{H4428} live{H2421} for ever:{H5769} why should not my countenance{H6440} be sad,{H3415} when the city,{H5892} the place{H1004} of my fathers'{H1} sepulchres,{H6913} lie thwaste,{H2720} and the gates{H8179} thereof are consumed{H398} with fire?{H784}
4 Then the king{H4428} said{H559} unto me, For what dost thou make request?{H1245} So I prayed{H6419} to the God{H430} of heaven.{H8064}
5 And I said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} If it please{H2895} the king,{H4428} and if thy servant{H5650} have found favor{H3190} in thy sight,{H6440} that thou wouldest send{H7971} me unto Judah,{H3063} unto the city{H5892} of my fathers'{H1} sepulchres,{H6913} that I may build{H1129} it.
6 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto me (the queen{H7694} also sitting{H3427} by him,){H681} For how long shall thy journey{H4109} be? and when wilt thou return?{H7725} So it pleased{H3190} the king{H4428} to send{H7971} me; and I set{H5414} him a time.{H2165}
7 Moreover I said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} If it please{H2895} the king,{H4428} let letters{H107} be given{H5414} me to the governors{H6346} beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} that they may let me pass through{H5674} till I come{H935} unto Judah;{H3063}
8 and a letter{H107} unto Asaph{H623} the keeper{H8104} of the king's{H4428} forest,{H6508} that he may give{H5414} me timber{H6086} to make beams{H7136} for the gates{H8179} of the castle{H1002} which appertaineth to the house,{H1004} and for the wall{H2346} of the city,{H5892} and for the house{H1004} that I shall enter into.{H935} And the king{H4428} granted{H5414} me, according to the good{H2896} hand{H3027} of my God{H430} upon me.
9 Then I came{H935} to the governors{H6346} beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} and gave{H5414} them the king's{H4428} letters.{H107} Now the king{H4428} had sent{H7971} with me captains{H8269} of the army{H2428} and horsemen.{H6571}
10 And when Sanballat{H5571} the Horonite,{H2772} and Tobiah{H2900} the servant,{H5650} the Ammonite,{H5984} heard{H8085} of it, it grieved{H3415} them exceedingly,{H7451} for that there was come{H935} a man{H120} to seek{H1245} the welfare{H2896} of the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
11 So I came{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and was there three{H7969} days.{H3117}
12 And I arose{H6965} in the night,{H3915} I and some{H4592} few{H4592} men{H582} with me; neither told{H5046} I any man{H120} what my God{H430} put{H5414} into my heart{H3820} to do{H6213} for Jerusalem;{H3389} neither was there any beast{H929} with me, save the beast{H929} that I rode upon.{H7392}
13 And I went out{H3318} by night{H3915} by the valley{H1516} gate,{H8179} even toward{H6440} the jackal's{H8577} well,{H5869} and to the dung{H830} gate,{H8179} and viewed{H7663} the walls{H2346} of Jerusalem,{H3389} which were broken down,{H6555} and the gates{H8179} thereof were consumed{H398} with fire.{H784}
14 Then I went on{H5674} to the fountain{H5869} gate{H8179} and to the king's{H4428} pool:{H1295} but there was no place{H4725} for the beast{H929} that was under me to pass.{H5674}
15 Then went I up{H5927} in the night{H3915} by the brook,{H5158} and viewed{H7663} the wall;{H2346} and I turned back,{H7725} and entered{H935} by the valley{H1516} gate,{H8179} and so returned.{H7725}
16 And the rulers{H5461} knew{H3045} not whither I went,{H1980} or what I did;{H6213} neither had I as yet{H3651} told{H5046} it to the Jews,{H3064} nor to the priests,{H3548} nor to the nobles,{H2715} nor to the rulers,{H5461} nor to the rest{H3499} that did{H6213} the work.{H4399}
17 Then said{H559} I unto them, Ye see{H7200} the evil{H7451} case that we are in, how Jerusalem{H3389} lieth waste,{H2720} and the gates{H8179} thereof are burned{H3341} with fire:{H784} come,{H3212} and let us build up{H1129} the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem,{H3389} that we be no more a reproach.{H2781}
18 And I told{H5046} them of the hand{H3027} of my God{H430} which was good{H2896} upon me, as also of the king's{H4428} words{H1697} that he had spoken{H559} unto me. And they said,{H559} Let us rise up{H6965} and build.{H1129} So they strengthened{H2388} their hands{H3027} for the good{H2896} *work*.
19 But when Sanballat{H5571} the Horonite,{H2772} and Tobiah{H2900} the servant,{H5650} the Ammonite,{H5984} and Geshem{H1654} the Arabian,{H6163} heard{H8085} it, they laughed us to scorn,{H3932} and despised{H959} us, and said,{H559} What is this thing{H1697} that ye do?{H6213} will ye rebel{H4775} against the king?{H4428}
20 Then answered{H7725} I them, and said{H559} unto them, The God{H430} of heaven,{H8064} he will prosper{H6743} us; therefore we his servants{H5650} will arise{H6965} and build:{H1129} but ye have no portion,{H2506} nor right,{H6666} nor memorial,{H2146} in Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 3

1 Then Eliashib{H475} the high{H1419}
priest{H3548} rose up{H6965} with his
brethren{H251} the priests,{H3548} and
they builded{H1129} the sheep{H6629}
gate;{H8179} they sanctified{H6942} it,
and set up{H5975} the doors{H1817} of
it; even unto the tower{H4026} of
Hammeah{H3968} they
sanctified{H6942} it, unto the
tower{H4026} of Hananel.{H2606}
2 And next unto him{H3027}
builded{H1129} the men{H582} of
Jericho.{H3405} And next to them
builded{H1129} Zaccur{H2139} the
son{H1121} of Imri.{H566}
3 And the fish{H1709} gate{H8179} did
the sons{H1121} of Hassenaah{H5570}
build;{H1129} they laid the
beams{H7136} thereof, and set
up{H5975} the doors{H1817} thereof,
the bolts{H4514} thereof, and the
bars{H1280} thereof.
4 And next unto them{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Meremoth{H4822} the
son{H1121} of Uriah,{H223} the
son{H1121} of Hakkoz.{H6976} And
next unto them{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Meshullam{H4918}
the son{H1121} of Berechiah,{H1296}
the son{H1121} of Meshezabel.{H4898}
And next unto them{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Zadok{H6659} the
son{H1121} of Baana.{H1195}
5 And next unto them{H3027} the
Tekoites{H8621} repaired;{H2388} but
their nobles{H117} put{H935} not their
necks{H6677} to the work{H5656} of
their lord.{H113}
6 And the old{H3465} gate{H8179}
repaired{H2388} Joiada{H3111} the
son{H1121} of Paseah{H6454} and
Meshullam{H4918} the son{H1121} of
Besodeiah;{H1152} they laid the
beams{H7136} thereof, and set
up{H5975} the doors{H1817} thereof,
and the bolts{H4514} thereof, and the
bars{H1280} thereof.
7 And next unto them{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Melatiah{H4424} the
Gibeonite,{H1393} and Jadon{H3036}
the Meronothite,{H4824} the
men{H582} of Gibeon,{H1391} and of
Mizpah,{H4709} *that appertained* to the
throne{H3678} of the governor{H6346}
beyond{H5676} the River.{H5104}
8 Next unto him{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Uzziel{H5816} the
son{H1121} of Harhaiah,{H2736}
goldsmiths.{H6884} And next unto
him{H3027} repaired{H2388}
Hananiah{H2608} one{H1121} of the
perfumers,{H7546} and they
fortified{H5800} Jerusalem{H3389}
even unto the broad{H7342}
wall.{H2346}
9 And next unto them{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Rephaiah{H7509} the
son{H1121} of Hur,{H2354} the
ruler{H8269} of half{H2677} the
district{H6418} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 And next unto them{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Jedaiah{H3042} the
son{H1121} of Harumaph,{H2739} over
against his house.{H1004} And next unto
him{H3027} repaired{H2388}
Hattush{H2407} the son{H1121} of
Hashabneiah.{H2813}
11 Malchijah{H4441} the son{H1121}
of Harim,{H2766} and Hasshub{H2815}
the son{H1121} of Pahath-
moab,{H6355} repaired{H2388}
another{H8145} portion,{H4060} and
the tower{H4026} of the
furnaces.{H8574}
12 And next unto him{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Shallum{H7967} the
son{H1121} of Hallohesh,{H3873} the
ruler{H8269} of half{H2677} the
district{H6418} of Jerusalem,{H3389}
he and his daughters.{H1323}
13 The valley{H1516} gate{H8179}
repaired{H2388} Hanun,{H2586} and
the inhabitants{H3427} of
Zanoah;{H2182} they built{H1129} it,
and set up{H5975} the doors{H1817}
thereof, the bolts{H4514} thereof, and
the bars{H1280} thereof, and a
thousand{H505} cubits{H520} of the
wall{H2346} unto the dung{H830}
gate.{H8179}
14 And the dung{H830} gate{H8179}
repaired{H2388} Malchijah{H4441} the
son{H1121} of Rechab,{H7394} the
ruler{H8269} of the district{H6418} of
Beth-haccherem;{H1021} he
built{H1129} it, and set up{H5975} the
doors{H1817} thereof, the bolts{H4514}
thereof, and the bars{H1280} thereof.
15 And the fountain{H5869}
gate{H8179} repaired{H2388}
Shallun{H7968} the son{H1121} of Col-
hozeh,{H3626} the ruler{H8269} of the
district{H6418} of Mizpah;{H4709} he
built{H1129} it, and covered{H2926} it,
and set up{H5975} the doors{H1817}
thereof, the bolts{H4514} thereof, and
the bars{H1280} thereof, and the
wall{H2346} of the pool{H1295} of
Shelah{H7975} by the king's{H4428}
garden,{H1588} even unto the
stairs{H4609} that go down{H3381}
from the city{H5892} of David.{H1732}
16 After{H310} him repaired{H2388}
Nehemiah{H5166} the son{H1121} of
Azbuk,{H5802} the ruler{H8269} of
half{H2677} the district{H6418} of Beth-
zur,{H1049} unto the place over against
the sepulchres{H6913} of
David,{H1732} and unto the
pool{H1295} that was made,{H6213}
and unto the house{H1004} of the
mighty{H1368} men.
17 After{H310} him repaired{H2388}
the Levites,{H3881} Rehum{H7348} the
son{H1121} of Bani.{H1137} Next unto
him{H3027} repaired{H2388}
Hashabiah,{H2811} the ruler{H8269} of
half{H2677} the district{H6418} of
Keilah,{H7084} for his district.{H6418}
18 After{H310} him repaired{H2388}
their brethren,{H251} Bavvai{H942} the
son{H1121} of Henadad,{H2582} the
ruler{H8269} of half{H2677} the
district{H6418} of Keilah.{H7084}
19 And next to him{H3027}
repaired{H2388} Ezer{H5829} the
son{H1121} of Jeshua,{H3442} the
ruler{H8269} of Mizpah,{H4709}
another{H8145} portion,{H4060} over
against the ascent{H5927} to the
armory{H5402} at the turning{H4740}
of the wall.
20 After{H310} him Baruch{H1263} the
son{H1121} of Zabbai{H2079}
earnestly{H2734} repaired{H2388}
another{H8145} portion,{H4060} from
the turning{H4740} *of the wall* unto the
door{H6607} of the house{H1004} of
Eliashib{H475} the high{H1419}
priest.{H3548}
21 After{H310} him repaired{H2388}
Meremoth{H4822} the son{H1121} of
Uriah{H223} the son{H1121} of
Hakkoz{H6976} another{H8145}
portion,{H4060} from the door{H6607}
of the house{H1004} of Eliashib{H475}
even to the end{H8503} of the
house{H1004} of Eliashib.{H475}
22 And after{H310} him
repaired{H2388} the priests,{H3548}
the men{H582} of the Plain.{H3603}
23 After{H310} them repaired{H2388}
Benjamin{H1144} and Hasshub{H2815}
over against their house.{H1004}
After{H310} them repaired{H2388}
Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of
Maaseiah{H4641} the son{H1121} of
Ananiah{H6055} beside{H681} his own
house.{H1004}
24 After{H310} him repaired{H2388}
Binnui{H1131} the son{H1121} of
Henadad{H2582} another{H8145}
portion,{H4060} from the
house{H1004} of Azariah{H5838} unto
the turning{H4740} *of the wall*, and unto
the corner.{H6438}
25 Palal{H6420} the son{H1121} of
Uzai{H186} *repaired* over against the
turning{H4740} *of the wall*, and the
tower{H4026} that standeth out{H3318}
from the upper{H5945} house{H1004}
of the king,{H4428} which is by the
court{H2691} of the guard.{H4307}
After{H310} him Pedaiah{H6305} the
son{H1121} of Parosh{H6551} *repaired*.
26 (Now the Nethinim{H5411}
dwelt{H3427} in Ophel,{H6077} unto
the place over against the water{H4325}
gate{H8179} toward the east,{H4217}
and the tower{H4026} that standeth
out.){H3318}
27 After{H310} him the
Tekoites{H8621} repaired{H2388}
another{H8145} portion,{H4060} over
against the great{H1419} tower{H4026}
that standeth out,{H3318} and unto the
wall{H2346} of Ophel.{H6077}
28 Above the horse{H5483}
gate{H8179} repaired{H2388} the
priests,{H3548} every one{H376} over
against{H5048} his own house.{H1004}
29 After{H310} them repaired{H2388}
Zadok{H6659} the son{H1121} of
Immer{H564} over against his own
house.{H1004} And after{H310} him
repaired{H2388} Shemaiah{H8098} the
son{H1121} of Shecaniah,{H7935} the
keeper{H8104} of the east{H4217}
gate.{H8179}
30 After{H310} him repaired{H2388}
Hananiah{H2608} the son{H1121} of
Shelemiah,{H8018} and Hanun{H2586}
the sixth{H8345} son{H1121} of
Zalaph,{H6764} another{H8145}
portion.{H4060} After{H310} him
repaired{H2388} Meshullam{H4918}
the son{H1121} of Berechiah{H1296}
over against his chamber.{H5393}
31 After{H310} him repaired{H2388}
Malchijah{H4441} one{H1121} of the
goldsmiths{H6885} unto the
house{H1004} of the Nethinim,{H5411}
and of the merchants,{H7402} over
against the gate{H8179} of
Hammiphkad,{H4663} and to the
ascent{H5944} of the corner.{H6438}
32 And between the ascent{H5944} of
the corner{H6438} and the
sheep{H6629} gate{H8179}
repaired{H2388} the goldsmiths{H6884}
and the merchants.{H7402}

Chapter 4

1 But it came to pass that, when
Sanballat{H5571} heard{H8085} that we
were building{H1129} the wall,{H2346}
he was wroth,{H2734} and took
great{H7235} indignation,{H3707} and
mocked{H3932} the Jews.{H3064}
2 And he spake{H559} before{H6440}
his brethren{H251} and the
army{H2428} of Samaria,{H8111} and
said,{H559} What are these
feeble{H537} Jews{H3064}
doing?{H6213} will they fortify{H5800}
themselves? will they sacrifice?{H2076}
will they make an end{H3615} in a
day?{H3117} will they revive{H2421}
the stones{H68} out of the
heaps{H6194} of rubbish,{H6083}
seeing they are burned?{H8313}
3 Now Tobiah{H2900} the
Ammonite{H5984} was by him,{H681}
and he said,{H559} Even that which they
are building,{H1129} if a fox{H7776}
go up,{H5927} he shall break
down{H6555} their stone{H68}
wall.{H2346}
4 Hear,{H8085} O our God;{H430} for
we are despised:{H939} and
turn{H7725} back their
reproach{H2781} upon their own
head,{H7218} and give{H5414} them up
for a spoil{H961} in a land{H776} of
captivity;{H7633}
5 and cover{H3680} not their
iniquity,{H5771} and let not their
sin{H2403} be blotted out{H4229} from
before{H6440} thee; for they have
provoked *thee* to anger{H3707} before
the builders.{H1129}
6 So we built{H1129} the wall;{H2346}
and all the wall{H2346} was joined
together{H7194} unto half{H2677} *the
height* thereof: for the people{H5971}
had a mind{H3820} to work.{H6213}
7 But it came to pass that, when
Sanballat,{H5571} and Tobiah,{H2900}
and the Arabians,{H6163} and the
Ammonites,{H5984} and the
Ashdodites,{H796} heard{H8085} that

the repairing of the walls{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389}wentforward,{H724} *and* that the breaches{H6555} began{H2490} to be stopped,{H5640} then they were very{H3966} wroth;{H2734}
8 and they conspired{H7194} all of them together{H3162} to come{H935} and fight{H3898} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and to cause confusion{H6213} therein.
9 But we made our prayer{H6419} unto our God,{H430} and set{H5975} a watch{H4929}againstthemday{H3119} and night,{H3915} because{H6440} of them.
10 And Judah{H3063} said,{H559} The strength{H3581} of the bearers of burdens{H5449} is decayed,{H3782} and there is much{H7235} rubbish;{H6083} so that we are not able{H3201} to build{H1129} the wall.{H2346}
11 And our adversaries{H6862} said,{H559} They shall not know,{H3045} neither see,{H7200} till we come{H935} into the midst{H8432} of{H8432} them, and slay{H2026} them, and cause the work{H4399} to cease.{H7673}
12 And it came to pass that, when the Jews{H3064} that dwelt{H3427} by them{H681} came,{H935} they said{H559} unto us ten{H6235} times{H6471} from all places,{H4725} Ye must return{H7725} unto us.
13 Therefore set{H5975} I in the lowest{H8482} parts{H4725} of the space behind{H310} the wall,{H2346} in the open places,{H6706} I set{H5975} *there* the people{H5971} after their families{H4940} with their swords,{H2719} their spears,{H7420} and their bows.{H7198}
14 And I looked,{H7200} and rose up,{H6965} and said{H559} unto the nobles,{H2715} and to the rulers,{H5461} and to the rest{H3499} of the people,{H5971} Be not ye afraid{H3372} of them:{H6440} remember{H2142} the Lord,{H136} who is great{H1419} and terrible,{H3372} and fight{H3898} for your brethren,{H251} your sons,{H1121} and your daughters,{H1323} your wives,{H802} and your houses.{H1004}
15 And it came to pass, when our enemies{H341} heard{H8085} that it was known{H3045} unto us, and God{H430} had brought{H6565} their counsel{H6098} to nought,{H6565} that we returned{H7725} all of us to the wall,{H2346} every one{H376} unto his work.{H4399}
16 And it came to pass from that time{H3117} forth, that half{H2677} of myservants{H5288}wrought{H6213}in the work,{H4399} and half{H2677} of them held{H2388} the spears,{H7420} the shields,{H4043} and the bows,{H7198} and the coats{H8302} of mail; and the rulers{H8269} were behind{H310} all the house{H1004} of Judah.{H3063}
17 They all builded{H1129} the wall{H2346} and they that bare{H5375} burdens{H5447} laded{H6006} themselves;every one with one{H259} of his hands{H3027} wrought{H6213} in the work,{H4399} and with the other{H259} held{H2388} his weapon;{H7973}
18 and the builders,{H1129} every one{H376} had his sword{H2719} girded{H631} by his side,{H4975} and so builded.{H1129} And he that sounded{H8628} the trumpet{H7782} was by me.{H681}
19 And I said{H559} unto the nobles,{H2715} and to the rulers{H5461} and to the rest{H3499} of the people,{H5971} The work{H4399} is great{H7235} and large,{H7342} and we are separated{H6504} upon the wall,{H2346} one{H376} far from{H7350} another:{H251}
20 in what place{H4725} soever ye hear{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} resort{H6908} ye thither unto us; our God{H430} will fight{H3898} for us.
21 So we wrought{H6213} in the work:{H4399} and half{H2677} of them held{H2388} the spears{H7420} from the rising{H5927} of the morning{H7837} till the stars{H3556} appeared.{H3318}
22 Likewise at the same time{H6256} said{H559} I unto the people,{H5971} Let every one{H376} with his servant{H5288} lodge{H3885} within{H8432} Jerusalem,{H3389} that in the night{H3915} they may be a guard{H4929} to us, and may labor{H4399} in the day.{H3117}
23 So neither I, nor my brethren,{H251} nor my servants,{H5288} nor the men{H582} of the guard{H4929} that followed{H310} me, none of us{H587} put off{H6584} our clothes,{H899} every one{H376} *went with* his weapon{H7973} *to* the water.{H4325}

Chapter 5

1 Then there arose a great{H1419} cry{H6818} of the people{H5971} and of their wives{H802} against their brethren{H251} the Jews.{H3064}
2 For there were{H3426} that said,{H559} We, our sons{H1121} and our daughters,{H1323} are many:{H7227} let us get{H3947} grain,{H1715} that we may eat{H398} and live.{H2421}
3 Some also there were{H3426} that said,{H559}Wearemortgaging{H6148} our fields,{H7704} and our vineyards,{H3754} and our houses:{H1004} let us get{H3947} grain,{H1715} because of the dearth.{H7458}
4 There were{H3426} also that said,{H559}Wehaveborrowed{H3867} money{H3701} for the king's{H4428} tribute{H4060} *upon* our fields{H7704} and our vineyards.{H3754}
5 Yet now our flesh{H1320} is as the flesh{H1320} of our brethren,{H251} our children{H1121} as their children:{H1121} and, lo, we bring into bondage{H3533} our sons{H1121} and our daughters{H1323} to be servants,{H5650} and some of our daughters{H1323} are{H3426} brought into bondage{H3533} *already*: neither is it in our power{H410} to help it; for other men{H312} have our fields{H7704} and our vineyards.{H3754}
6 And I was very{H3966} angry{H2734} when I heard{H8085} their cry{H2201} and these words.{H1697}
7 Then I consulted{H4427} with myself,{H3820} and contended{H7378} with the nobles{H2715} and the rulers,{H5461} and said{H559} unto them, Ye exact{H5383} usury,{H4855} every one{H376} of his brother.{H251} And I held{H5414} a great{H1419} assembly{H6952} against them.
8 And I said{H559} unto them, We after our ability{H1767} have redeemed{H7069} our brethren{H251} the Jews,{H3064} that were sold{H4376} unto the nations;{H1471} and would ye even sell{H4376} your brethren,{H251} and should they be sold{H4376} unto us? Then held they their peace,{H2790} and found{H4672} never{H1697} a word.
9 Also I said,{H559} The thing that{H1697} ye do{H6213} is not good:{H2896} ought ye not to walk{H3212} in the fear{H3374} of our God,{H430} because of the reproach{H2781} of the nations{H1471} our enemies?{H341}
10 And I likewise, my brethren{H251} and my servants,{H5288} do lend{H5383} them money{H3701} and grain.{H1715} I pray you, let us leave off{H5800} this usury.{H4855}
11 Restore,{H7725} I pray you, to them, even this day,{H3117} their fields,{H7704} their vineyards,{H3754} their oliveyards,{H2132} and their houses,{H1004} also the hundredth{H3967} part of the money,{H3701} and of the grain,{H1715} the new wine,{H8492} and the oil,{H3323} that ye exact{H5383} of them.
12 Then said{H559} they, We will restore{H7725} them, and will require{H1245} nothing of them; so will we do,{H6213} even as thou sayest.{H559} Then I called{H7121} the priests,{H3548} and took an oath{H7650} of them, that they would do{H6213} according to this promise.{H1697}
13 Also I shook{H5287} out my lap,{H2684} and said,{H559} So God{H430} shake out{H5287} every man{H376} from his house,{H1004} and from his labor,{H3018} that performeth{H6965} not this promise;{H1697} even thus be he shaken out,{H5287} and emptied.{H7386} And all the assembly{H6951} said,{H559} Amen,{H543} and praised{H1984} Jehovah.{H3068} And the people{H5971} did{H6213} according to this promise.{H1697}
14 Moreover from the time{H3117} that I was appointed{H6680} to be their governor{H6346} in the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} from the twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} even unto the two{H8147} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of Artaxerxes{H783}theking,{H4428}*that is*, twelve{H8147} years,{H8141} I and my brethren{H251} have not eaten{H398} the bread{H3899} of the governor.{H6346}
15 But the former{H7223} governors{H6346} that were before{H6440} me were chargeable{H3513} unto the people,{H5971} and took{H3947} of them bread{H3899} and wine,{H3196} besides{H310} forty{H705} shekels{H8255} of silver;{H3701} yea, even{H1571} their servants{H5288} bare rule{H7980} over the people:{H5971} but so did{H6213} not I, because{H6440} of the fear{H3374} of God.{H430}
16 Yea, also I continued{H2388} in the work{H4399} of this wall,{H2346} neither bought{H7069} we any land:{H7704} and all my servants{H5288}weregathered{H6908} thither unto the work.{H4399}
17 Moreover there were at my table,{H7979} of the Jews{H3064} and the rulers,{H5461} a hundred{H3967} and fifty{H2572} men, besides those that came{H935} unto us from among the nations{H1471} that were round about us.{H5439}
18 Now that which was prepared{H6213} for one day{H3117} was one{H259} ox{H7794} and six{H8337} choice{H1305} sheep;{H6629} also fowls{H6833} were prepared{H6213} for me, and once in ten{H6235}days{H3117}store{H7235} of all sorts of wine:{H3196} yet for all{H5973} this I demanded{H1245} not the bread{H3899} of the governor,{H6346} because the bondage{H5656} was heavy{H3513} upon this people.{H5971}
19 Remember{H2142} unto me, O my God,{H430} for good,{H2896} all that I have done{H6213} for this people.{H5971}

Chapter 6

1 Now it came to pass, when it was reported{H8085} to Sanballat{H5571} and Tobiah,{H2900} and to Geshem{H1654} the Arabian,{H6163} and unto the rest{H3499} of our enemies,{H341} that I had builded{H1129} the wall,{H2346} and that there was no breach{H6556} left{H3498} therein; (though{H1571} even unto that time{H6256} I had not set

up{H5975} the doors{H1817} in the gates;){H8179}
2 that Sanballat{H5571} and Geshem{H1654} sent{H7971} unto me, saying,{H559} Come,{H3212} let us meet{H3259} together{H3162} in *one of* the villages{H3715} in the plain{H1237} of Ono.{H207} But they thought{H2803} to do{H6213} me mischief.{H7451}
3 And I sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto them, saying,{H559} I am doing{H6213} a great{H1419} work,{H4399} so that I cannot{H3201} come down:{H3381} why should the work{H4399} cease,{H7673} whilst{H834} I leave{H7503} it, and come down{H3381} to you?
4 And they sent{H7971} unto me four{H702} times{H6471} after this sort;{H1697} and I answered{H7725} them after the same manner.{H1697}
5 Then sent{H7971} Sanballat{H5571} his servant{H5288} unto me in like manner{H1697} the fifth{H2549} time{H6471} with an open{H6605} letter{H107} in his hand,{H3027}
6 wherein was written,{H3789} It is reported{H8085} among the nations,{H1471} and Gashmu{H1654} saith{H559} it, that thou and the Jews{H3064} think{H2803} to rebel;{H4775} for which cause{H3651} thou art building{H1129} the wall:{H2346} and thou wouldest be{H1933} their king,{H4428} according to these words.{H1697}
7 And thou hast also appointed{H5975} prophets{H5030} to preach{H7121} of thee at Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559} There is a king{H4428} in Judah:{H3063} and now shall it be reported{H8085} to the king{H4428} according to these words.{H1697} Come{H3212} now therefore, and let us take counsel{H3289} together.{H3162}
8 Then I sent{H7971} unto him, saying,{H559} There are{H1961} no such things{H1697} done{H1961} as thou sayest,{H559} but thou feignest{H908} them out of thine own heart.{H3820}
9 For they all would have made us afraid,{H3372} saying,{H559} Their hands{H3027} shall be weakened{H7503} from the work,{H4399} that it be not done.{H6213} But now, *O God*, strengthen{H2388} thou my hands.{H3027}
10 And I went{H935} unto the house{H1004} of Shemaiah{H8098} the son{H1121} of Delaiah{H1806} the son{H1121} of Mehetabel,{H4105} who was shut up;{H6113} and he said,{H559} Let us meet together{H3259} in the house{H1004} of God,{H430} within{H8432} the temple,{H1964} and let us shut{H5462} the doors{H1817} of the temple:{H1964} for they will come{H935} to slay{H2026} thee; yea, in the night{H3915} will they come{H935} to slay{H2026} thee.
11 And I said,{H559} Should such{H3644} a man{H376} as I flee?{H1272} and who is there, that, being such as I, would go{H935} into the temple{H1964} to save his life?{H2425} I will not go in.{H935}
12 And I discerned,{H5234} and, lo, God{H430} had not sent{H7971} him; but he pronounced{H1696} this prophecy{H5016} against me: and Tobiah{H2900} and Sanballat{H5571} had hired{H7936} him.
13 For this cause was he hired,{H7936} that I should be afraid,{H3372} and do so,{H6213} and sin,{H2398} and that they might have matter for an evil{H7451} report,{H8034} that they might reproach{H2778} me.
14 Remember,{H2142} O my God,{H430} Tobiah{H2900} and Sanballat{H5571} according to these their works,{H4639} and also the prophetess{H5031} Noadiah,{H5129} and the rest{H3499} of the prophets,{H5030} that would have put me in fear.{H3372}
15 So the wall{H2346} was finished{H7999} in the twenty{H6242} and fifth{H2568} *day* of *the month* Elul,{H435} in fifty{H2572} and two{H8147} days.{H3117}
16 And it came to pass, when all our enemies{H341} heard{H8085} *thereof*, that all the nations{H1471} that were about us{H5439} feared,{H7200} and were much{H3966} cast down{H5307} in their own eyes;{H5869} for they perceived{H3045} that this work{H4399} was wrought{H4399} of our God.{H430}
17 Moreover in those days{H3117} the nobles{H2715} of Judah{H3063} sent{H1980} many{H7235} letters{H107} unto Tobiah,{H2900} and *the letters* of Tobiah{H2900} came{H935} unto them.
18 For there were many{H7227} in Judah{H3063} sworn{H1167} unto him, because he was the son-in-law{H2860} of Shecaniah{H7935} the son{H1121} of Arah;{H733} and his son{H1121} Jehohanan{H3076} had taken{H3947} the daughter{H1323} of Meshullam{H4918} the son{H1121} of Berechiah{H1296} to wife.
19 Also they spake{H559} of his good deeds{H2896} before{H6440} me, and reported{H3318} my words{H1697} to him. *And* Tobiah{H2900} sent{H7971} letters{H107} to put me in fear.{H3372}

Chapter 7

1 Now it came to pass, when the wall{H2346} was built,{H1129} and I had set up{H5975} the doors,{H1817} and the porters{H7778} and the singers{H7891} and the Levites{H3881} were appointed,{H6485}
2 that I gave my brother{H251} Hanani,{H2607} and Hananiah{H2608} the governor{H8269} of the castle,{H1002} charge{H6680} over Jerusalem;{H3389} for he was a faithful{H571} man,{H376} and feared{H3372} God{H430} above many.{H7227}
3 And I said{H559} unto them, Let not the gates{H8179} of Jerusalem{H3389} be opened{H6605} until the sun{H8121} be hot;{H2527} and while they stand *on guard*,{H5975} let them shut{H1479} the doors,{H1817} and bar{H270} ye them: and appoint{H5975} watches{H4931} of the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} every one{H376} in his watch,{H4929} and every one{H376} *to be* over against his house.{H1004}
4 Now the city{H5892} was wide{H7342} and large;{H7342} but the people{H5971} were few{H4592} therein,{H8432} and the houses{H1004} were not builded.{H1129}
5 And my God{H430} put{H5414} into my heart{H3820} to gather together{H6908} the nobles,{H2715} and the rulers,{H5461} and the people,{H5971} that they might be reckoned by genealogy.{H3187} And I found{H4672} the book{H5612} of the genealogy{H3188} of them that came up{H5927} at the first,{H7223} and I found{H4672} written{H3789} therein:
6 These are the children{H1121} of the province,{H4082} that went up{H5927} out of the captivity{H7628} of those that had been carried away,{H1473} whom Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had carried away,{H1540} and that returned{H7725} unto Jerusalem{H3389} and to Judah,{H3063} every one{H376} unto his city;{H5892}
7 who came{H935} with Zerubbabel,{H2216} Jeshua,{H3442} Nehemiah,{H5166} Azariah,{H5838} Raamiah,{H7485} Nahamani,{H5167} Mordecai,{H4782} Bilshan,{H1114} Mispereth,{H4559} Bigvai,{H902} Nehum,{H5149} Baanah.{H1196} The number{H4557} of the men{H582} of the people{H582} of Israel:{H3478}
8 The children{H1121} of Parosh,{H6551} two{H8147} thousand{H505} a hundred{H3967} and seventy{H7657} and two.{H8147}
9 The children{H1121} of Shephatiah,{H8203} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and two.{H8147}
10 The children{H1121} of Arah,{H733} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and two.{H8147}
11 The children{H1121} of Pahath-moab,{H6355} of the children{H1121} of Jeshua{H3442} and Joab,{H3097} two thousand{H505} and eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} *and* eighteen.{H8083}
12 The children{H1121} of Elam,{H5867} a thousand{H505} two hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and four.{H702}
13 The children{H1121} of Zattu,{H2240} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and five.{H2568}
14 The children{H1121} of Zaccai,{H2140} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and threescore.{H8346}
15 The children{H1121} of Binnui,{H1131} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and eight.{H8083}
16 The children{H1121} of Bebai,{H893} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and eight.{H8083}
17 The children{H1121} of Azgad,{H5803} two{H8147} thousand{H505} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and two.{H8147}
18 The children{H1121} of Adonikam,{H140} six{H8337} hundred{H3967}threescore{H8346}and seven.{H7651}
19 The children{H1121} of Bigvai,{H902} two thousand{H505} threescore{H8346} and seven.{H7651}
20 The children{H1121} of Adin,{H5720} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and five.{H2568}
21 The children{H1121} of Ater,{H333} of Hezekiah,{H2396} ninety{H8673} and eight.{H8083}
22 The children{H1121} of Hashum,{H2828} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and eight.{H8083}
23 The children{H1121} of Bezai,{H1209} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and four.{H702}
24 The children{H1121} of Hariph,{H2756} a hundred{H3967} and twelve.{H8147}
25 The children{H1121} of Gibeon,{H1391} ninety{H8673} and five.{H2568}
26 The men{H582} of Beth-lehem{H1035} and Netophah,{H5199} a hundred{H3967} fourscore{H8084} and eight.{H8083}
27 The men{H582} of Anathoth,{H6068} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and eight.{H8083}
28 The men{H582} of Beth-azmaveth,{H1041} forty{H705} and two.{H8147}
29 The men{H582} of Kiriath-jearim,{H7157}Chephirah,{H3716}and Beeroth,{H881} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and three.{H7969}
30 The men{H582} of Ramah{H7414} and Geba,{H1387} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and one.{H259}
31 The men{H582} of Michmas,{H4363} a hundred{H3967} and twenty{H6242} and two.{H8147}
32 The men{H582} of Beth-el{H1008} and Ai,{H5857} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and three.{H7969}
33 The men{H582} of the other{H312}

Nebo,{H5015} fifty{H2572} and two.{H8147}
34 The children{H1121} of the other{H312} Elam,{H5867} a thousand{H505} two hundred{H3967} fifty{H2572} and four.{H702}
35 The children{H1121} of Harim,{H2766} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and twenty.{H6242}
36 The children{H1121} of Jericho,{H3405} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and five.{H2568}
37 The children{H1121} of Lod,{H3850} Hadid,{H2307} and Ono,{H207} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and one.{H259}
38 The children{H1121} of Senaah,{H5570} three{H7969} thousand{H505} nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} and thirty.{H7970}
39 The priests:{H3548} The children{H1121} of Jedaiah,{H3048} of the house{H1004} of Jeshua,{H3442} nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and three.{H7969}
40 The children{H1121} of Immer,{H564} a thousand{H505} fifty{H2572} and two.{H8147}
41 The children{H1121} of Pashhur,{H6583} a thousand{H505} two hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and seven.{H7651}
42 The children{H1121} of Harim,{H2766} a thousand{H505} *and* seventeen.{H7651}
43 The Levites:{H3881} the children{H1121} of Jeshua,{H3442} of Kadmiel,{H6934} of the children{H1121} of Hodevah,{H1937} seventy{H7657} and four.{H702}
44 The singers:{H7891} the children{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} a hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and eight.{H8083}
45 The porters:{H7778} the children{H1121} of Shallum,{H7967} the children{H1121} of Ater,{H333} the children{H1121} of Talmon,{H2929} the children{H1121} of Akkub,{H6126} the children{H1121} of Hatita,{H2410} the children{H1121} of Shobai,{H7630} a hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and eight.{H8083}
46 The Nethinim:{H5411} the children{H1121} of Ziha,{H6727} the children{H1121} of Hasupha,{H2817} the children{H1121} of Tabbaoth,{H2884}
47 the children{H1121} of Keros,{H7026} the children{H1121} of Sia,{H5517} the children{H1121} of Padon,{H6303}
48 the children{H1121} of Lebana,{H3838} the children{H1121} of Hagaba,{H2286} the children{H1121} of Salmai,{H8014}
49 the children{H1121} of Hanan,{H2605} the children{H1121} of Giddel,{H1435} the children{H1121} of Gahar,{H1515}
50 the children{H1121} of Reaiah,{H7211} the children{H1121} of Rezin,{H7526} the children{H1121} of Nekoda,{H5353}
51 the children{H1121} of Gazzam,{H1502} the children{H1121} of Uzza,{H5798} the children{H1121} of Paseah.{H6454}
52 The children{H1121} of Besai,{H1153} the children{H1121} of Meunim,{H4586} the children{H1121} of Nephushesim,{H5300}
53 the children{H1121} of Bakbuk,{H1227} the children{H1121} of Hakupha,{H2709} the children{H1121} of Harhur,{H2744}
54 the children{H1121} of Bazlith,{H1213} the children{H1121} of Mehida,{H4240} the children{H1121} of Harsha,{H2797}
55 the children{H1121} of Barkos,{H1302} the children{H1121} of Sisera,{H5516} the children{H1121} of Temah,{H8547}
56 the children{H1121} of Neziah,{H5335} the children{H1121} of Hatipha.{H2412}
57 The children{H1121} of Solomon's{H8010} servants:{H5650} the children{H1121} of Sotai,{H5479} the children{H1121} of Sophereth,{H5618} the children{H1121} of Perida,{H6514}
58 the children{H1121} of Jaala,{H3279} the children{H1121} of Darkon,{H1874} the children{H1121} of Giddel,{H1435}
59 the children{H1121} of Shephatiah,{H8203} the children{H1121} of Hattil,{H2411} the children{H1121} of Pochereth-hazzebaim,{H6380} the children{H1121} of Amon.{H526}
60 All the Nethinim,{H5411} and the children{H1121} of Solomon's{H8010} servants,{H5650} were three{H7969} hundred{H3967} ninety{H8673} and two.{H8147}
61 And these were they that went up{H5927} from Tel-melah,{H8528} Tel-harsha,{H8521} Cherub,{H3743} Addon,{H114} and Immer;{H564} but they could{H3201} not show{H5046} their fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} nor their seed,{H2233} whether they were of Israel:{H3478}
62 The children{H1121} of Delaiah,{H1806} the children{H1121} of Tobiah,{H2900} the children{H1121} of Nekoda,{H5353} six{H8337} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and two.{H8147}
63 And of the priests:{H3548} the children{H1121} of Hobaiah,{H2252} the children{H1121} of Hakkoz,{H6976} the children{H1121} of Barzillai,{H1271} who took{H3947} a wife{H802} of the daughters{H1323} of Barzillai{H1271} the Gileadite,{H1569} and was called{H7121} after their name.{H8034}
64 These sought{H1245} their register{H3791} *among* those that were reckoned by genealogy,{H3187} but it was not found:{H4672} therefore were they deemed polluted{H1351} and put from the priesthood.{H3550}
65 And the governor{H8660} said{H559} unto them, that they should not eat{H398} of the most{H6944} holy things,{H6944} till there stood{H5975} up a priest{H3548} with Urim{H224} and Thummim.{H8550}
66 The whole assembly{H6951} together{H259} was forty{H702} and two thousand{H505} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and threescore,{H8346}
67 besides their men-servants{H5650} and their maid-servants,{H519} of whom there were seven{H7651} thousand{H505} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and seven:{H7651} and they had two hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and five{H2568} singing men{H7891} and singing women.{H7891}
68 Their horses{H5483} were seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and six;{H8337} their mules,{H6505} two hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and five;{H2568}
69 *their* camels,{H1581} four{H702} hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and five;{H2568} *their* asses,{H2543} six{H8337} thousand{H505} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} and twenty.{H6242}
70 And some from among the heads{H7218} of{H7117} fathers'{H1} *houses* gave{H5414} unto the work.{H4399} The governor{H8660} gave{H5414} to the treasury{H214} a thousand{H505} darics{H1871} of gold,{H2091} fifty{H2572} basins,{H4219} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} and thirty{H7970} priests'{H3548} garments.{H3801}
71 And some of the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses* gave{H5414} into the treasury{H214} of the work{H4399} twenty{H8147} thousand{H7239} darics{H1871} of gold,{H2091} and two thousand{H505} and two hundred{H3967} pounds{H4488} of silver.{H3701}
72 And that which the rest{H7611} of the people{H5971} gave{H5414} was twenty{H8147} thousand{H7239} darics{H1871} of gold,{H2091} and two thousand{H505} pounds{H4488} of silver,{H3701} and threescore{H8346} and seven{H7651} priests'{H3548} garments.{H3801}
73 So the priests,{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and the porters,{H7778} and the singers,{H7891} and some of the people,{H5971} and the Nethinim,{H5411} and all Israel,{H3478} dwelt{H3427} in their cities.{H5892} And when the seventh{H7637} month{H2320} was come,{H5060} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were in their cities.{H5892}

Chapter 8

1 And all the people{H5971} gathered themselves together{H622} as one{H259} man{H376} into the broad{H7339} place that was before{H6440} the water{H4325} gate;{H8179} and they spake{H559} unto Ezra{H5830} the scribe{H5608} to bring{H935} the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} which Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} to Israel.{H3478}
2 And Ezra{H5830} the priest{H3548} brought{H935} the law{H8451} before{H6440} the assembly,{H6951} both men{H376} and women,{H802} and all that could hear{H8085} with understanding,{H995} upon the first{H259} day{H3117} of the seventh{H7637} month.{H2320}
3 And he read{H7121} therein before{H6440} the broad{H7339} place that was before{H6440} the water{H4325} gate{H8179} from early morning{H216} until midday,{H4276} in the presence of the men{H582} and the women,{H802} and of those that could understand;{H995} and the ears{H241} of all the people{H5971} were *attentive* unto the book{H5612} of the law.{H8451}
4 And Ezra{H5830} the scribe{H5608} stood{H5975} upon a pulpit{H4026} of wood,{H6086} which they had made{H6213} for the purpose;{H1697} and beside{H681} him stood{H5975} Mattithiah,{H4993} and Shema,{H8087} and Anaiah,{H6043} and Uriah,{H223} and Hilkiah,{H2518} and Maaseiah,{H4641} on his right hand;{H3225} and on his left hand,{H8040} Pedaiah,{H6305} and Mishael,{H4332} and Malchijah,{H4441} and Hashum,{H2828} and Hashbaddanah,{H2806} Zechariah,{H2148} *and* Meshullam.{H4918}
5 And Ezra{H5830} opened{H6605} the book{H5612} in the sight{H5869} of all the people;{H5971} (for he was above all the people;){H5971} and when he opened{H6605} it, all the people{H5971} stood up:{H5975}
6 and Ezra{H5830} blessed{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} the great{H1419} God.{H430} And all the people{H5971} answered,{H6030} Amen,{H543} Amen,{H543} with the lifting up{H4607} of their hands:{H3027} and they bowed{H6915} their heads, and worshipped{H7812} Jehovah{H3068} with their faces{H639} to the ground.{H776}
7 Also Jeshua,{H3442} and Bani,{H1137} and Sherebiah,{H8274} Jamin,{H3226} Akkub,{H6126} Shabbethai,{H7678} Hodiah,{H1941} Maaseiah,{H4641} Kelita,{H7042} Azariah,{H5838} Jozabad,{H3107} Hanan,{H2605} Pelaiah,{H6411} and the Levites,{H3881} caused the people{H5971} to understand{H995} the law:{H8451} and the people{H5971} *stood* in their place.{H5977}
8 And they read{H7121} in the

book,{H5612} in the law{H8451} of God,{H430}distinctly;{H6567}andthey gave{H7760} the sense,{H7922} so that they understood{H995} the reading.{H4744}
9 And Nehemiah,{H5166} who was the governor,{H8660}and Ezra{H5830}the priest{H3548} the scribe,{H5608} and the Levites{H3881} that taught{H995} the people,{H5971} said{H559} unto all the people,{H5971} This day{H3117} is holy{H6918}untoJehovah{H3068}your God;{H430} mourn{H56} not, nor weep.{H1058} For all the people{H5971} wept,{H1058} when they heard{H8085} the words{H1697} of the law.{H8451}
10 Then he said{H559} unto them, Go your way,{H3212} eat{H398} the fat,{H4924} and drink{H8354} the sweet,{H4477} and send{H7971} portions{H4490} unto him for whom nothing is prepared;{H3559} for this day{H3117} is holy{H6918} unto our Lord:{H113} neither be ye grieved;{H6087} for the joy{H2304} of Jehovah{H3068} is your *strength.*{H4581}
11 So the Levites{H3881} stilled{H2814} all the people,{H5971} saying,{H559}Holdyourpeace,{H2013} for the day{H3117} is holy;{H6918} neither be ye grieved.{H6087}
12 And all the people{H5971} went their way{H3212} to eat,{H398} and to drink,{H8354} and to send{H7971} portions,{H4490} and to make{H6213} great{H1419} mirth,{H8057} because they had understood{H995} the words{H1697} that were declared{H3045} unto them.
13 And on the second{H8145} day{H3117} were gathered together{H622} the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} houses of all the people,{H5971}thepriests,{H3548}and the Levites,{H3881} unto Ezra{H5830} the scribe,{H5608} even to give attention{H7919} to the words{H1697} of the law.{H8451}
14 And they found{H4672} written{H3789} in the law,{H8451} how that Jehovah{H3068} had commanded{H6680} by{H3027} Moses,{H4872} that the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} should dwell{H3427} in booths{H5521} in the feast{H2282} of the seventh{H7637} month;{H2320}
15 and that they should publish{H8085} and proclaim{H5674} in all their cities,{H5892} and in Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559} Go forth{H3318} unto the mount,{H2022} and fetch{H935} olive{H2132} branches,{H5929}andbranches{H6086} of wild olive,{H8081} and myrtle{H1918} branches,{H6086} and palm{H8558} branches,{H5929} and branches{H5929} of thick{H5687} trees,{H6086} to make{H6213} booths,{H5521} as it is written.{H3789}
16 So the people{H5971} went forth,{H3318}andbrought{H935}them, and made{H6213} themselves booths,{H5521} every one{H376} upon the roof of his house,{H1406} and in their courts,{H2691} and in the courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and in the broad{H7339} place of the water{H4325} gate,{H8179} and in the broad{H7339} place of the gate{H8179} of Ephraim.{H669}
17 And all the assembly{H6951} of them that were come again{H7725} out of the captivity{H7628} made{H6213} booths,{H5521} and dwelt{H3427} in the booths;{H5521} for since the days{H3117} of Jeshua{H3442} the son{H1121} of Nun{H5126} unto that day{H3117} had not the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} done so.{H6213} And there was very{H3966} great{H1419} gladness.{H8057}
18 Also day{H3117} by day,{H3117} from the first{H7223} day{H3117} unto the last{H314} day,{H3117} he read{H7121} in the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of God.{H430} And they kept{H6213} the feast{H2282} seven{H7651} days;{H3117} and on the eighth{H8066} day{H3117} was a solemn assembly,{H6116} according unto the ordinance.{H4941}

Chapter 9

1 Now in the twenty{H6242} and fourth{H702} day{H3117} of this month{H2320} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} were assembled{H622} with fasting,{H6685} and with sackcloth,{H8242} and earth{H127} upon them.
2 And the seed{H2233} of Israel{H3478} separated{H914} themselves from all foreigners,{H1121} and stood{H5975} and confessed{H3034} their sins,{H2403} and the iniquities{H5771} of their fathers.{H1}
3 And they stood up{H6965} in their place,{H5977} and read{H7121} in the book{H5612} of the law{H8451} of Jehovah{H3068} their God{H430} a fourth part{H7243} of the day;{H3117} and *another* fourth part{H7243} they confessed,{H3034} and worshipped{H7812} Jehovah{H3068} their God.{H430}
4 Then stood up{H6965} upon the stairs{H4608} of the Levites,{H3881} Jeshua,{H3442} and Bani,{H1137} Kadmiel,{H6934} Shebaniah,{H7645} Bunni,{H1138} Sherebiah,{H8274} Bani,{H1137}*and*Chenani,{H3662}and cried{H2199} with a loud{H1419} voice{H6963} unto Jehovah{H3068} their God.{H430}
5 Then the Levites,{H3881} Jeshua,{H3442} and Kadmiel,{H6934} Bani,{H1137} Hashabneiah,{H2813} Sherebiah,{H8274} Hodiah,{H1941} Shebaniah,{H7645} *and* Pethahiah,{H6611} said,{H559} Stand up{H6965} and bless{H1288} Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} from everlasting{H5769} to everlasting;{H5769} and blessed{H1288} be thy glorious{H3519} name,{H8034} which is exalted{H7311} above all blessing{H1293} and praise.{H8416}
6 Thou art Jehovah,{H3068} even thou alone; thou hast made{H6213} heaven,{H8064} the heaven{H8064} of heavens,{H8064} with all their host,{H6635} the earth{H776} and all things that are thereon, the seas{H3220} and all that is in them, and thou preservest{H2421} them all; and the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} worshippeth{H7812} thee.
7 Thou art Jehovah{H3068} the God,{H430} who didst choose{H977} Abram,{H87} and broughtest him forth{H3318} out of Ur{H218} of the Chaldees,{H3778} and gavest{H7760} him the name{H8034} of Abraham,{H85}
8 and foundest{H4672} his heart{H3824} faithful{H539} before{H6440} thee, and madest{H3772}acovenant{H1285}with him to give{H5414} the land{H776} of the Canaanite,{H3669} the Hittite,{H2850}theAmorite,{H567}and the Perizzite,{H6522} and the Jebusite,{H2983} and the Girgashite,{H1622} to give{H5414} it unto his seed,{H2233} and hast performed{H6965} thy words;{H1697} for thou art righteous.{H6662}
9 And thou sawest{H7200} the affliction{H6040} of our fathers{H1} in Egypt,{H4714} and heardest{H8085} their cry{H2201} by the Red{H5488} Sea,{H3220}
10 and showedst{H5414} signs{H226} and wonders{H4159} upon Pharaoh,{H6547} and on all his servants,{H5650} and on all the people{H5971} of his land;{H776} for thou knewest{H3045} that they dealt proudly{H2102} against them, and didst get{H6213} thee a name,{H8034} as it is this day.{H3117}
11 And thou didst divide{H1234} the sea{H3220} before{H6440} them, so that they went through{H5674} the midst{H8432} of the sea{H3220} on the dry land;{H3004} and their pursuers{H7291} thou didst cast{H7993} into the depths,{H4688} as a stone{H68} into the mighty{H5794} waters.{H4325}
12 Moreover in a pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} thou leddest{H5148} them by day;{H3119} and in a pillar{H5982} of fire{H784} by night,{H3915} to give them light{H215} in the way{H1870} wherein they should go.{H3212}
13 Thou camest down{H3381} also upon mount{H2022} Sinai,{H5514} and spakest{H1696} with them from heaven,{H8064} and gavest{H5414} them right{H3477} ordinances{H4941} and true{H571} laws,{H8451} good{H2896} statutes{H2706} and commandments,{H4687}
14 and madest known{H3045} unto them thy holy{H6944} sabbath,{H7676} and commandedst{H6680} them commandments,{H4687} and statutes,{H2706} and a law,{H8451} by{H3027} Moses{H4872} thy servant,{H5650}
15 and gavest{H5414} them bread{H3899} from heaven{H8064} for their hunger,{H7458} and broughtest forth{H3318} water{H4325} for them out of the rock{H5553} for their thirst,{H6772}andcommandedst{H559} them that they should go in{H935} to possess{H3423} the land{H776} which thou hadst sworn{H3027} to give{H5414} them.
16 But they and our fathers{H1} dealt proudly{H2102} and hardened{H7185} their neck,{H6203} and hearkened{H8085} not to thy commandments,{H4687}
17 and refused{H3985} to obey,{H8085} neither were mindful{H2142} of thy wonders{H6381}thatthoudidst{H6213} among them, but hardened{H7185} their neck,{H6203} and in their rebellion{H4805} appointed{H5414} a captain{H7218} to return{H7725} to their bondage.{H5659} But thou art a God{H433} ready to pardon,{H5547} gracious{H2587}andmerciful,{H7349} slow{H750} to anger,{H639} and abundant{H7227} in lovingkindness,{H2617} and forsookest{H5800} them not.
18 Yea, when they had made{H6213} them a molten{H4541} calf,{H5695} and said,{H559} This is thy God{H430} that brought thee up{H5927} out of Egypt,{H4714} and had wrought{H6213} great{H1419} provocations;{H5007}
19 yet thou in thy manifold{H7227} mercies{H7356} forsookest{H5800} them not in the wilderness:{H4057} the pillar{H5982} of cloud{H6051} departed{H5493} not from over them by day,{H3119} to lead{H5148} them in the way;{H1870} neither the pillar{H5982} of fire{H784} by night,{H3915} to show them light,{H215} and the way{H1870} wherein they should go.{H3212}
20 Thou gavest{H5414} also thy good{H2896} Spirit{H7307} to instruct{H7919} them, and withheldest{H4513} not thy manna{H4478} from their mouth,{H6310} and gavest{H5414} them water{H4325} for their thirst.{H6772}
21 Yea, forty{H705} years{H8141} didst thou sustain{H3557} them in the wilderness,{H4057} *and* they lacked{H2637} nothing; their clothes{H8008} waxed not old,{H1086} and their feet{H7272} swelled{H1216} not.
22 Moreover thou gavest{H5414} them kingdoms{H4467}andpeoples,{H5971} which thou didst allot{H2505} after their portions:{H6285} so they

possessed{H3423} the land{H776} of Sihon,{H5511} even the land{H776} of the king{H4428} of Heshbon,{H2809} and the land{H776} of Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan.{H1316}
23 Their children{H1121} also multipliedst{H7235} thou as the stars{H3556} of heaven,{H8064} and broughtest{H935} them into the land{H776} concerning which thou didst say{H559} to their fathers,{H1} that they should go in{H935} to possess{H3423} it.
24 So the children{H1121} went in{H935} and possessed{H3423} the land,{H776}andthousubduedst{H3665} before{H6440} them the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} the Canaanites,{H3669} and gavest{H5414} them into their hands,{H3027}withtheirkings,{H4428} and the peoples{H5971} of the land,{H776} that they might do{H6213} with them as they would.{H7522}
25 And they took{H3920} fortified{H1219} cities,{H5892} and a fat{H8082} land,{H127} and possessed{H3423} houses{H1004} full{H4392} of all good things,{H2898} cisterns{H953} hewn{H2672} out, vineyards,{H3754} and oliveyards,{H2132} and fruit -{H3978} trees{H6086} in abundance:{H7230} so they did eat,{H398} and were filled,{H7646} and became fat,{H8080} and delighted{H5727} themselves in thy great{H1419} goodness.{H2898}
26 Nevertheless they were disobedient,{H4784} and rebelled{H4775} against thee, and cast{H7993} thy law{H8451} behind{H310} their back,{H1458} and slew{H2026} thy prophets{H5030} that testified{H5749} against them to turn{H7725} them again unto thee, and they wrought{H6213} great{H1419} provocations.{H5007}
27 Therefore thou deliveredst{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of their adversaries,{H6862} who distressed{H6887} them: and in the time{H6256} of their trouble,{H6869} when they cried{H6817} unto thee, thou heardest{H8085} from heaven;{H8064} and according to thy manifold{H7227} mercies{H7356} thou gavest{H5414} them saviours{H3467} who saved{H3467} them out of the hand{H3027} of their adversaries.{H6862}
28 But after they had rest,{H5117} they did{H6213}evil{H7451}again{H7725} before{H6440} thee; therefore leftest{H5800} thou them in the hand{H3027} of their enemies,{H341} so that they had the dominion{H7287} over them: yet when they returned,{H7725} and cried{H2199} unto thee, thou heardest{H8085} from heaven;{H8064} and many{H7227} times{H6256} didst thou deliver{H5337} them according to thy mercies,{H7356}
29 and testifiedst{H5749} against them, that thou mightest bring them again{H7725} unto thy law.{H8451} Yet they dealt proudly,{H2102} and hearkened{H8085} not unto thy commandments,{H4687} but sinned{H2398} against thine ordinances,{H4941} (which if a man{H120} do,{H6213} he shall live{H2421} in them), and withdrew{H5414}theshoulder,{H3802} and hardened{H7185} their neck,{H6203} and would not hear.{H8085}
30 Yet many{H7227} years{H8141} didst thou bear with them, and testifiedst{H5749} against them by thy Spirit{H7307} through{H3027} thy prophets:{H5030} yet would they not give{H5414} ear:{H238} therefore gavest{H5414} thou them into the hand{H3027} of the peoples{H5971} of the lands.{H776}
31 Nevertheless in thy manifold{H7227} mercies{H7356} thou didst{H6213} not make a full end{H3617} of them, nor forsake{H5800} them; for thou art a gracious{H2587} and merciful{H7349} God.{H410}
32 Now therefore, our God,{H430} the great,{H1419} the mighty,{H1368} and the terrible{H3372} God,{H410} who keepest{H8104} covenant{H1285} and lovingkindness,{H2617} let not all the travail{H8513} seem little{H4591} before{H6440} thee, that hath come{H4672} upon us, on our kings,{H4428} on our princes,{H8269} and on our priests,{H3548} and on our prophets,{H5030} and on our fathers,{H1} and on all thy people,{H5971} since the time{H3117} of the kings{H4428} of Assyria{H804} unto this day.{H3117}
33 Howbeit thou art just{H6662} in all that is come{H935} upon us; for thou hast dealt{H6213} truly, but we have done{H6213} wickedly;{H7561}
34 neither have our kings,{H4428} our princes,{H8269} our priests,{H3548} nor our fathers,{H1} kept{H6213} thy law,{H8451} nor hearkened{H7181} unto thy commandments{H4687} and thy testimonies{H5715} wherewith thou didst testify{H5749} against them.
35 For they have not served{H5647} thee in their kingdom,{H4438} and in thy great{H7227} goodness{H2898} that thou gavest{H5414} them, and in the large{H7342} and fat{H8082} land{H776} which thou gavest{H5414} before{H6440} them, neither turned{H7725} they from their wicked{H7451} works.{H4611}
36 Behold, we are servants{H5650} this day,{H3117} and as for the land{H776} that thou gavest{H5414} unto our fathers{H1} to eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} thereof and the good{H2898} thereof, behold, we are servants{H5650} in it.
37 And it yieldeth much{H7235} increase{H8393} unto the kings{H4428} whom thou hast set{H5414} over us because of our sins:{H2403} also they have power{H4910} over our bodies,{H1472} and over our cattle,{H929} at their pleasure,{H7522} and we are in great{H1419} distress.{H6869}
38 And yet for all this we make{H3772} a sure{H548} covenant, and write{H3789} it; and our princes,{H8269} our Levites,{H3881} *and* our priests,{H3548} seal{H2856} unto it.

Chapter 10

1 Now those that sealed{H2856} were: Nehemiah{H5166} the governor,{H8660} the son{H1121} of Hacaliah,{H2446} and Zedekiah,{H6667}
2 Seraiah,{H8304} Azariah,{H5838} Jeremiah,{H3414}
3 Pashhur,{H6583} Amariah,{H568} Malchijah,{H4441}
4 Hattush,{H2407} Shebaniah,{H7645} Malluch,{H4409}
5 Harim,{H2766} Meremoth,{H4822} Obadiah,{H5662}
6 Daniel,{H1840} Ginnethon,{H1599} Baruch,{H1263}
7 Meshullam,{H4918} Abijah,{H29} Mijamin,{H4326}
8 Maaziah,{H4590} Bilgai,{H1084} Shemaiah;{H8098} these were the priests.{H3548}
9 And the Levites:{H3881} namely, Jeshua{H3442} the son{H1121} of Azaniah,{H245} Binnui{H1131} of the sons{H1121} of Henadad,{H2582} Kadmiel;{H6934}
10 and their brethren,{H251} Shebaniah,{H7645} Hodiah,{H1941} Kelita,{H7042} Pelaiah,{H6411} Hanan,{H2605}
11 Mica,{H4316} Rehob,{H7340} Hashabiah,{H2811}
12 Zaccur,{H2139} Sherebiah,{H8274} Shebaniah,{H7645}
13 Hodiah,{H1941} Bani,{H1137} Beninu.{H1148}
14 The chiefs{H7218} of the people:{H5971}Parosh,{H6551}Pahath-moab,{H6355} Elam,{H5867} Zattu,{H2240} Bani,{H1137}
15 Bunni,{H1138} Azgad,{H5803} Bebai,{H893}
16 Adonijah,{H138} Bigvai,{H902} Adin,{H5720}
17 Ater,{H333} Hezekiah,{H2396} Azzur,{H5809}
18 Hodiah,{H1941} Hashum,{H2828} Bezai,{H1209}
19 Hariph,{H2756} Anathoth,{H6068} Nobai,{H5109}
20 Magpiash,{H4047} Meshullam,{H4918} Hezir,{H2387}
21Meshezabel,{H4898}Zadok,{H6659} Jaddua,{H3037}
22 Pelatiah,{H6410} Hanan,{H2605} Anaiah,{H6043}
23 Hoshea,{H1954} Hananiah,{H2608} Hasshub,{H2815}
24 Hallohesh,{H3873} Pilha,{H6401} Shobek,{H7733}
25Rehum,{H7348}Hashabnah,{H2812} Maaseiah,{H4641}
26 and Ahiah,{H281} Hanan,{H2605} Anan,{H6052}
27 Malluch,{H4409} Harim,{H2766} Baanah.{H1196}
28 And the rest{H7605} of the people,{H5971} the priests,{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} the porters,{H7778} the singers,{H7891} the Nethinim,{H5411} and all they that had separated{H914} themselves from the peoples{H5971} of the lands{H776} unto the law{H8451} of God,{H430} their wives,{H802} their sons,{H1121} and their daughters,{H1323} every one that had knowledge,{H3045} and understanding;{H995}
29 They clave{H2388} to their brethren,{H251} their nobles,{H117} and entered{H935} into a curse,{H423} and into an oath,{H7621} to walk{H3212} in God's{H430} law,{H8451} which was given{H5414} by{H3027} Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of God,{H430} and to observe{H8104} and do{H6213} all the commandments{H4687} of Jehovah{H3068} our Lord,{H3068} and his ordinances{H4941} and his statutes;{H2706}
30 and that we would not give{H5414} our daughters{H1323} unto the peoples{H5971} of the land,{H776} nor take{H3947} their daughters{H1323} for our sons;{H1121}
31 and if the peoples{H5971} of the land{H776}bring{H935}wares{H4728} or any grain{H7668} on the sabbath{H7676} day{H3117} to sell,{H4376} that we would not buy{H3947} of them on the sabbath,{H7676} or on a holy{H6944} day;{H3117} and that we would forego{H5203} the seventh{H7637} year,{H8141} and the exaction{H4853} of every debt.{H3027}
32 Also we made{H5975} ordinances{H4687} for us, to charge{H5414}ourselvesyearly{H8141} with the third part{H7992} of a shekel{H8255} for the service{H5656} of the house{H1004} of our God;{H430}
33 for the showbread,{H4635} and for the continual{H8548} meal -offering,{H4503} and for the continual{H8548} burnt-offering,{H5930} for the sabbaths,{H7676} for the new moons,{H2320} for the set feasts,{H4150} and for the holy{H6944} things, and for the sin-offerings{H2403} to make atonement{H3722} for Israel,{H3478} and for all the work{H4399} of the house{H1004} of our God.{H430}
34 And we cast{H5307} lots,{H1486} the priests,{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} and the people,{H5971} for the wood -{H6086} offering,{H7133} to bring{H935} it into the house{H1004} of our God,{H430} according to our fathers'{H1} houses,{H1004} at times{H6256} appointed,{H2163}

year{H8141} by year,{H8141} to burn{H1197} upon the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} as it is written{H3789} in the law;{H8451}
35 and to bring{H935} the first-fruits{H1061} of our ground,{H127} and the first-fruits{H1061} of all fruit{H6529} of all manner of trees,{H6086} year{H8141} by year,{H8141} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068}
36 also the first-born{H1060} of our sons,{H1121} and of our cattle,{H929} as it is written{H3789} in the law,{H8451} and the firstlings{H1062} of our herds{H1241} and of our flocks,{H6629} to bring{H935} to the house{H1004} of our God,{H430} unto the priests{H3548} that minister{H8334} in the house{H1004} of our God;{H430}
37 and that we should bring{H935} the first-fruits{H7225} of our dough,{H6182} and our heave-offerings,{H8641} and the fruit{H6529} of all manner of trees,{H6086} the new wine{H8492} and the oil,{H3323} unto the priests,{H3548} to the chambers{H3957} of the house{H1004} of our God;{H430} and the tithes{H4643} of our ground{H127} unto the Levites;{H3881} for they, the Levites,{H3881} take the tithes{H6237} in all the cities{H5892} of our tillage.{H5656}
38 And the priest{H3548} the son{H1121} of Aaron{H175} shall be with the Levites,{H3881} when the Levites{H3881} take tithes:{H6237} and the Levites{H3881} shall bring up{H5927} the tithe{H4643} of the tithes{H4643} unto the house{H1004} of our God,{H430} to the chambers,{H3957} into the treasure-{H214} house.{H1004}
39 For the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} and the children{H1121} of Levi{H3878} shall bring{H935} the heave-offering{H8641} of the grain,{H1715} of the new wine,{H8492} and of the oil,{H3323} unto the chambers,{H3957} where are the vessels{H3627} of the sanctuary,{H4720} and the priests{H3548} that minister,{H8334} and the porters,{H7778} and the singers:{H7891} and we will not forsake{H5800} the house{H1004} of our God.{H430}

Chapter 11

1 And the princes{H8269} of the people{H5971} dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem:{H3389} the rest{H7605} of the people{H5971} also cast{H5307} lots,{H1486} to bring{H935} one{H259} of ten{H6235} to dwell{H3427} in Jerusalem{H3389} the holy{H6944} city,{H5892} and nine{H8672} parts{H3027} in the *other* cities.{H5892}
2 And the people{H5971} blessed{H1288} all the men{H582} that willingly offered{H5068} themselves to dwell{H3427} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 Now these are the chiefs{H7218} of the province{H4082} that dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem:{H3389} but in the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} dwelt{H3427} every one{H376} in his possession{H272} in their cities,{H5892} *to wit*, Israel,{H3478} the priests,{H3548} and the Levites,{H3881} and the Nethinim,{H5411} and the children{H1121} of Solomon's{H8010} servants.{H5650}
4 And in Jerusalem{H3389} dwelt{H3427} certain of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} and of the children{H1121} of Benjamin.{H1144} Of the children{H1121} of Judah:{H3063} Athaiah{H6265} the son{H1121} of Uzziah,{H5818} the son{H1121} of Zechariah,{H2148} the son{H1121} of Amariah,{H568} the son{H1121} of Shephatiah,{H8203} the son{H1121} of Mahalalel,{H4111} of the children{H1121} of Perez;{H6557}
5 and Maaseiah{H4641} the son{H1121} of Baruch,{H1263} the son{H1121} of Col-hozeh,{H3626} the son{H1121} of Hazaiah,{H2382} the son{H1121} of Adaiah,{H5718} the son{H1121} of Joiarib,{H3114} the son{H1121} of Zechariah,{H2148} the son{H1121} of the Shilonite.{H8023}
6 All the sons{H1121} of Perez{H6557} that dwelt{H3427} in Jerusalem{H3389} were four{H702} hundred{H3967} threescore{H8346} and eight{H8083} valiant{H2428} men.{H582}
7 And these are the sons{H1121} of Benjamin:{H1144} Sallu{H5543} the son{H1121} of Meshullam,{H4918} the son{H1121} of Joed,{H3133} the son{H1121} of Pedaiah,{H6305} the son{H1121} of Kolaiah,{H6964} the son{H1121} of Maaseiah,{H4641} the son{H1121} of Ithiel,{H384} the son{H1121} of Jeshaiah.{H3470}
8 And after{H310} him Gabbai,{H1373} Sallai,{H5543} nine{H8672} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and eight.{H8083}
9 And Joel{H3100} the son{H1121} of Zichri{H2147} was their overseer;{H6496} and Judah{H3063} the son{H1121} of Hassenuah{H5574} was second{H4932} over the city.{H5892}
10 Of the priests:{H3548} Jedaiah{H3048} the son{H1121} of Joiarib,{H3114} Jachin,{H3199}
11 Seraiah{H8304} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} the son{H1121} of Meshullam,{H4918} the son{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} the son{H1121} of Meraioth,{H4812} the son{H1121} of Ahitub,{H285} the ruler{H5057} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430}
12 and their brethren{H251} that did{H6213} the work{H4399} of the house,{H1004} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and two;{H8147} and Adaiah{H5718} the son{H1121} of Jeroham,{H3395} the son{H1121} of Pelaliah,{H6421} the son{H1121} of Amzi,{H557} the son{H1121} of Zechariah,{H2148} the son{H1121} of Pashhur,{H6583} the son{H1121} of Malchijah,{H4441}
13 and his brethren,{H251} chiefs{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*, two{H8147} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and two;{H8147} and Amashsai{H6023} the son{H1121} of Azarel,{H5832} the son{H1121} of Ahzai,{H273} the son{H1121} of Meshillemoth,{H4919} the son{H1121} of Immer,{H564}
14 and their brethren,{H251} mighty men{H1368} of valor,{H2428} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and eight;{H8083} and their overseer{H6496} was Zabdiel,{H2068} the son{H1121} of Haggedolim.{H1419}
15 And of the Levites:{H3881} Shemaiah{H8098} the son{H1121} of Hasshub,{H2815} the son{H1121} of Azrikam,{H5840} the son{H1121} of Hashabiah,{H2811} the son{H1121} of Bunni;{H1138}
16 and Shabbethai{H7678} and Jozabad,{H3107} of the chiefs{H7218} of the Levites,{H3881} who had the oversight of the outward{H2435} business{H4399} of the house{H1004} of God;{H430}
17 and Mattaniah{H4983} the son{H1121} of Mica,{H4316} the son{H1121} of Zabdi,{H2067} the son{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} who was the chief{H7218} to begin{H8462} the thanksgiving{H3034} in prayer,{H8605} and Bakbukiah,{H1229} the second{H4932} among his brethren;{H251} and Abda{H5653} the son{H1121} of Shammua,{H8051} the son{H1121} of Galal,{H1559} the son{H1121} of Jeduthun.{H3038}
18 All the Levites{H3881} in the holy{H6944} city{H5892} were two hundred{H3967} fourscore{H8084} and four.{H702}
19 Moreover the porters,{H7778} Akkub,{H6126} Talmon,{H2929} and their brethren,{H251} that kept{H8104} watch at the gates,{H8179} were a hundred{H3967} seventy{H7657} and two.{H8147}
20 And the residue{H7605} of Israel,{H3478} of the priests,{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} were in all the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} every one{H376} in his inheritance.{H5159}
21 But the Nethinim{H5411} dwelt{H3427} in Ophel:{H6077} and Ziha{H6727} and Gishpa{H1658} were over the Nethinim.{H5411}
22 The overseer{H6496} also of the Levites{H3881} at Jerusalem{H3389} was Uzzi{H5813} the son{H1121} of Bani,{H1137} the son{H1121} of Hashabiah,{H2811} the son{H1121} of Mattaniah,{H4983} the son{H1121} of Mica,{H4316} of the sons{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} the singers,{H7891} over{H5048} the business{H4399} of the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
23 For there was a commandment{H4687} from the king{H4428} concerning them, and a settled provision{H548} for the singers,{H7891} as every day{H3117} required.{H1697}
24 And Pethahiah{H6611} the son{H1121} of Meshezabel,{H4898} of the children{H1121} of Zerah{H2226} the son{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} was at the king's{H4428} hand{H3027} in all matters{H1697} concerning the people.{H5971}
25 And as for the villages,{H2691} with their fields,{H7704} some of the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} dwelt{H3427} in Kiriath-arba{H7153} and the towns{H2691} thereof, and in Dibon{H1769} and the towns{H1323} thereof, and in Jekabzeel{H3343} and the villages{H1323} thereof,
26 and in Jeshua,{H3442} and in Moladah,{H4137} and Beth-pelet,{H1046}
27 and in Hazar-shual,{H2705} and in Beer-sheba{H884} and the towns{H1323} thereof,
28 and in Ziklag,{H6860} and in Meconah{H4368} and in the towns{H1323} thereof,
29 and in En-rimmon,{H5884} and in Zorah,{H6881} and in Jarmuth,{H3412}
30 Zanoah,{H2182} Adullam,{H5725} and their villages,{H2691} Lachish{H3923} and the fields{H7704} thereof, Azekah{H5825} and the towns{H1323} thereof. So they encamped{H2583} from Beer-sheba{H884} unto the valley{H1516} of Hinnom.{H2011}
31 The children{H1121} of Benjamin{H1144} also *dwelt* from Geba{H1387} *onward*, at Michmash{H4363} and Aija,{H5857} and at Beth-el{H1008} and the towns{H1323} thereof,
32 at Anathoth,{H6068} Nob,{H5011} Ananiah,{H6055}
33 Hazor,{H2674} Ramah,{H7414} Gittaim,{H1664}
34 Hadid,{H2307} Zeboim,{H6650} Neballat,{H5041}
35 Lod,{H3850} and Ono,{H207} the valley{H1516} of craftsmen.{H2791}
36 And of the Levites,{H3881} certain courses{H4256} in Judah{H3063} *were joined* to Benjamin.{H1144}

Chapter 12

1 Now these are the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} that went up{H5927} with Zerubbabel{H2216} the son{H1121} of Shealtiel,{H7597} and Jeshua:{H3442} Seraiah,{H8304} Jeremiah,{H3414} Ezra,{H5830}
2 Amariah,{H568} Malluch,{H4409} Hattush,{H2407}
3 Shecaniah,{H7935} Rehum,{H7348} Meremoth,{H4822}
4 Iddo,{H5714} Ginnethoi,{H1599} Abijah,{H29}
5 Mijamin,{H4326} Maadiah,{H4573}

Bilgah,{H1083}
6 Shemaiah,{H8098} and Joiarib,{H3114} Jedaiah.{H3048}
7 Sallu,{H5543} Amok,{H5987} Hilkiah,{H2518} Jedaiah.{H3048} These were the chiefs{H7218} of the priests{H3548} and of their brethren{H251} in the days{H3117} of Jeshua.{H3442}
8 Moreover the Levites:{H3881} Jeshua,{H3442} Binnui,{H1131} Kadmiel,{H6934} Sherebiah,{H8274} Judah,{H3063} *and* Mattaniah,{H4983} who was over the thanksgiving,{H1960} he and his brethren.{H251}
9 Also Bakbukiah{H1229} and Unno,{H6042} their brethren,{H251} were over against them according to their offices.{H4931}
10 And Jeshua{H3442} begat{H3205} Joiakim,{H3113} and Joiakim{H3113} begat{H3205} Eliashib,{H475} and Eliashib{H475} begat{H3205} Joiada,{H3111}
11 and Joiada{H3111} begat{H3205} Jonathan,{H3129}andJonathan{H3129} begat{H3205} Jaddua.{H3037}
12 And in the days{H3117} of Joiakim{H3113} were priests,{H3548} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*: of Seraiah,{H8304} Meraiah;{H4811} of Jeremiah,{H3414} Hananiah;{H2608}
13 of Ezra,{H5830} Meshullam;{H4918}ofAmariah,{H568} Jehohanan;{H3076}
14 of Malluchi,{H4409} Jonathan;{H3129} of Shebaniah,{H7645} Joseph;{H3130}
15 of Harim,{H2766} Adna;{H5733} of Meraioth,{H4812} Helkai;{H2517}
16 of Iddo,{H5714} Zechariah;{H2148} of Ginnethon,{H1599} Meshullam;{H4918}
17 of Abijah,{H29} Zichri;{H2147} of Miniamin,{H4509}ofMoadiah,{H4153} Piltai;{H6408}
18 of Bilgah,{H1083} Shammua;{H8051} of Shemaiah,{H8098} Jehonathan;{H3083}
19 and of Joiarib,{H3114} Mattenai;{H4982} of Jedaiah,{H3048} Uzzi;{H5813}
20 of Sallai,{H5543} Kallai;{H7040} of Amok,{H5987} Eber;{H5677}
21 of Hilkiah,{H2518} Hashabiah;{H2811} of Jedaiah,{H3048} Nethanel.{H5417}
22 As for the Levites,{H3881} in the days{H3117} of Eliashib,{H475} Joiada,{H3111} and Johanan,{H3110} and Jaddua,{H3037} there were recorded{H3789} the heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*; also the priests,{H3548} in the reign{H4438} of Darius{H1867} the Persian.{H6542}
23 The sons{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} heads{H7218} of fathers'{H1} *houses*, were written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles,{H1697} even until the days{H3117} of Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of Eliashib.{H475}
24 And the chiefs{H7218} of the Levites:{H3881} Hashabiah,{H2811} Sherebiah,{H8274} and Jeshua{H3442} the son{H1121} of Kadmiel,{H6934} with their brethren{H251} over against them, to praise{H1984} and give thanks,{H3034} according to the commandment{H4687} of David{H1732} the man{H376} of God,{H430} watch{H4929} next{H5980} to watch.{H4929}
25 Mattaniah,{H4983} and Bakbukiah,{H1229} Obadiah,{H5662} Meshullam,{H4918} Talmon,{H2929} Akkub,{H6126} were porters{H7778} keeping{H8104} the watch{H4929} at the store-houses{H624} of the gates.{H8179}
26 These were in the days{H3117} of Joiakim{H3113} the son{H1121} of Jeshua,{H3442} the son{H1121} of Jozadak,{H3136} and in the days{H3117} of Nehemiah{H5166} the governor,{H6346} and of Ezra{H5830} the priest{H3548} the scribe.{H5608}
27 And at the dedication{H2598} of the wall{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389} they sought{H1245} the Levites{H3881} out of all their places,{H4725} to bring{H935}themtoJerusalem,{H3389} to keep{H6213} the dedication{H2598} with gladness,{H8057} both with thanksgivings,{H8426} and with singing,{H7892} with cymbals,{H4700} psalteries,{H5035} and with harps.{H3658}
28 And the sons{H1121} of the singers{H7891} gathered themselves together,{H622} both out of the plain{H3603} round about{H5439} Jerusalem,{H3389} and from the villages{H2691} of the Netophathites;{H5200}
29 also from Beth -{H1004} gilgal,{H1537} and out of the fields{H7704} of Geba{H1387} and Azmaveth:{H5820} for the singers{H7891} had builded{H1129} them villages{H2691} round about{H5439} Jerusalem.{H3389}
30 And the priests{H3548} and the Levites{H3881} purified{H2891} themselves; and they purified{H2891} the people,{H5971} and the gates,{H8179} and the wall.{H2346}
31 Then I brought up{H5927} the princes{H8269} of Judah{H3063} upon the wall,{H2346} and appointed{H5975} two{H8147} great{H1419} companies that gave thanks{H8426} and went in procession; *whereof one went*{H8418} on the right hand{H3225} upon the wall{H2346} toward the dung{H830} gate:{H8179}
32 and after{H310} them went{H3212} Hoshaiah,{H1955} and half{H2677} of the princes{H8269} of Judah,{H3063}
33 and Azariah,{H5838} Ezra,{H5830} and Meshullam,{H4918}
34 Judah,{H3063} and Benjamin,{H1144} and Shemaiah,{H8098} and Jeremiah,{H3414}
35 and certain of the priests'{H3548} sons{H1121} with trumpets:{H2689} Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Jonathan,{H3129} the son{H1121} of Shemaiah,{H8098} the son{H1121} of Mattaniah,{H4983} the son{H1121} of Micaiah,{H4320} the son{H1121} of Zaccur,{H2139} the son{H1121} of Asaph;{H623}
36 and his brethren,{H251} Shemaiah,{H8098} and Azarel,{H5832} Milalai,{H4450} Gilalai,{H1562} Maai,{H4597} Nethanel,{H5417} and Judah,{H3063} Hanani,{H2607} with the musical{H7892} instruments{H3627} of David{H1732} the man{H376} of God;{H430} and Ezra{H5830} the scribe{H5608} was before{H6440} them.
37 And by the fountain{H5869} gate,{H8179} and straight before them, they went up{H5927} by the stairs{H4609} of the city{H5892} of David,{H1732} at the ascent{H4608} of the wall,{H2346} above the house{H1004} of David,{H1732} even unto the water{H4325} gate{H8179} eastward.{H4217}
38 And the other{H8145} company of them that gave thanks{H8426} went{H1980} to meet{H4136} them, and I after{H310} them, with the half{H2677} of the people,{H5971} upon the wall,{H2346} above the tower{H4026} of the furnaces,{H8574} even unto the broad{H7342} wall,{H2346}
39 and above the gate{H8179} of Ephraim,{H669} and by the old{H3465} gate,{H8179} and by the fish{H1709} gate,{H8179} and the tower{H4026} of Hananel,{H2606} and the tower{H4026} of Hammeah,{H3968} even unto the sheep{H6629} gate:{H8179} and they stood still{H5975} in the gate{H8179} of the guard.{H4307}
40 So stood{H5975} the two{H8147} companies of them that gave thanks{H8426} in the house{H1004} of God,{H430} and I, and the half{H2677} of the rulers{H5461} with me;
41 and the priests,{H3548} Eliakim,{H471} Maaseiah,{H4641} Miniamin,{H4509} Micaiah,{H4320} Elioenai,{H454}Zechariah,{H2148}and Hananiah,{H2608} with trumpets;{H2689}
42 and Maaseiah,{H4641} and Shemaiah,{H8098} and Eleazar,{H499} and Uzzi,{H5813} and Jehohanan,{H3076} and Malchijah,{H4441} and Elam,{H5867} and Ezer.{H5829} And the singers{H7891} sang loud,{H8085} with Jezrahiah{H3156} their overseer.{H6496}
43 And they offered{H2076} great{H1419} sacrifices{H2077} that day,{H3117} and rejoiced;{H8055} for God{H430} had made them rejoice{H8055} with great{H1419} joy;{H8057} and the women{H802} also and the children{H3206} rejoiced:{H8055} so that the joy{H8057} of Jerusalem{H3389} was heard{H8085} even afar off.{H7350}
44 And on that day{H3117} were men{H582} appointed{H6485} over the chambers{H5393} for the treasures,{H214} for the heave-offerings,{H8641} for the first-fruits,{H7225} and for the tithes,{H4643} to gather{H3664} into them, according to the fields{H7704} of the cities,{H5892} the portions{H4521} appointed by the law{H8451} for the priests{H3548} and Levites:{H3881} for Judah{H3063} rejoiced{H8057} for the priests{H3548} and for the Levites{H3881} that waited.{H5975}
45 And they kept{H8104} the charge{H4931} of their God,{H430} and the charge{H4931} of the purification,{H2893} and *so did* the singers{H7891} and the porters,{H7778} according to the commandment{H4687} of David,{H1732} and of Solomon{H8010} his son.{H1121}
46 For in the days{H3117} of David{H1732} and Asaph{H623} of old{H6924} there was a chief{H7218} of the singers,{H7891} and songs{H7892} of praise{H8416} and thanksgiving{H3034} unto God.{H430}
47 And all Israel{H3478} in the days{H3117} of Zerubbabel,{H2216} and in the days{H3117} of Nehemiah,{H5166} gave{H5414} the portions{H4521} of the singers{H7891} and the porters,{H7778} as every day{H3117} required:{H1697} and they set apart{H6942} *that which was* for the Levites;{H3881} and the Levites{H3881} set apart{H6942} *that which was* for the sons{H1121} of Aaron.{H175}

Chapter 13

1 On that day{H3117} they read{H7121} in the book{H5612} of Moses{H4872} in the audience{H241} of the people;{H5971} and therein was found{H4672} written,{H3789} that an Ammonite{H5984} and a Moabite{H4125} should not enter{H935} into the assembly{H6951} of God{H430} for{H5704} ever,{H5769}
2 because they met{H6923} not the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} with bread{H3899} and with water,{H4325} but hired{H7936} Balaam{H1109} against them, to curse{H7043} them: howbeit our God{H430} turned{H2015} the curse{H7043} into a blessing.{H1293}
3 And it came to pass, when they had heard{H8085} the law,{H8451} that they separated{H914} from Israel{H3478} all the mixed multitude.{H6154}
4 Now before{H6440} this, Eliashib{H475} the priest,{H3548} who was appointed{H5414} over the chambers{H3957} of the house{H1004} of our God,{H430} being allied{H7138} unto Tobiah,{H2900}
5 had prepared{H6213} for him a great{H1419} chamber,{H3957} where aforetime{H6440} they laid{H5414} the

meal-offerings,{H4503} the frankincense,{H3828} and the vessels,{H3627} and the tithes{H4643} of the grain,{H1715} the new wine,{H8492} and the oil,{H3323} which were given by commandment{H4687} to the Levites,{H3881} and the singers,{H7891} and the porters;{H7778} and the heave-offerings{H8641} for the priests.{H3548}
6 But in all this *time* I was not at Jerusalem;{H3389} for in the two{H8147} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of Artaxerxes{H783} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} I went{H935} unto the king:{H4428} and after{H7093} certain days{H3117} asked I leave{H7592} of the king,{H4428}
7 and I came{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and understood{H995} the evil{H7451} that Eliashib{H475} had done{H6213} for Tobiah,{H2900} in preparing{H6213} him a chamber{H5393} in the courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of God.{H430}
8 And it grieved{H3415} me sore:{H3966} therefore I cast forth{H7993} all the household{H1004} stuff{H3627} of Tobiah{H2900} out of{H2351} the chamber.{H3957}
9 Then I commanded,{H559} and they cleansed{H2891}thechambers:{H3957} and thither brought I again{H7725} the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of God,{H430} with the meal-offerings{H4503} and the frankincense.{H3828}
10 And I perceived{H3045} that the portions{H4521} of the Levites{H3881} had not been given{H5414} them; so that the Levites{H3881} and the singers,{H7891} that did{H6213} the work,{H4399} were fled{H1272} every one{H376} to his field.{H7704}
11 Then contended{H7378} I with the rulers,{H5461} and said,{H559} Why is the house{H1004} of God{H430} forsaken?{H5800} And I gathered them together,{H6908} and set{H5975} them in their place.{H5977}
12 Then brought{H935} all Judah{H3063} the tithe{H4643} of the grain{H1715} and the new wine{H8492} and the oil{H3323} unto the treasuries.{H214}
13 And I made treasurers{H686} over the treasuries,{H214} Shelemiah{H8018} the priest,{H3548} and Zadok{H6659} the scribe,{H5608} and of the Levites,{H3881} Pedaiah:{H6305} and next to them{H3027} was Hanan{H2605} the son{H1121} of Zaccur,{H2139} the son{H1121} of Mattaniah;{H4983} for they were counted{H2803} faithful,{H539} and their business was to distribute{H2505} unto their brethren.{H251}
14 Remember{H2142} me, O my God,{H430} concerning this, and wipe not out{H4229} my good{H2617} deeds that I have done{H6213} for the house{H1004} of my God,{H430} and for the observances{H4929} thereof.
15 In those days{H3117} saw{H7200} I in Judah{H3063} some men treading{H1869} wine-presses{H1660} on the sabbath,{H7676} and bringing in{H935} sheaves,{H6194} and lading{H6006} asses{H2543} *therewith*; as also wine,{H3196} grapes,{H6025} and figs,{H8384} and all manner of burdens,{H4853} which they brought{H935} into Jerusalem{H3389} on the sabbath{H7676} day:{H3117} and I testified{H5749} *against them* in the day{H3117} wherein they sold{H4376} victuals.{H6718}
16 There dwelt{H3427} men of Tyre{H6876} also therein, who brought{H935} in fish,{H1709} and all manner of wares,{H4377} and sold{H4376} on the sabbath{H7676} unto the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} and in Jerusalem.{H3389}
17 Then I contended{H7378} with the nobles{H2715} of Judah,{H3063} and said{H559} unto them, What evil{H7451} thing{H1697} is this that ye do,{H6213} and profane{H2490} the sabbath{H7676} day?{H3117}
18 Did{H6213} not your fathers{H1} thus, and did{H935} not our God{H430} bring{H935} all this evil{H7451} upon us, and upon this city?{H5892} yet ye bring{H935} more{H3254} wrath{H2740} upon Israel{H3478} by profaning{H2490} the sabbath.{H7676}
19 And it came to pass that, when the gates{H8179} of Jerusalem{H3389} began to be dark{H6751} before{H6440} the sabbath,{H7676} I commanded{H559} that the doors{H1817} should be shut,{H5462} and commanded{H559} that they should not be opened{H6605} till after{H310} the sabbath:{H7676} and some of my servants{H5288} set{H5975} I over the gates,{H8179} that there should no burden{H4853} be brought in{H935} on the sabbath{H7676} day.{H3117}
20 So the merchants{H7402} and sellers{H4376} of all kind of wares{H4465} lodged{H3885} without{H2351} Jerusalem{H3389} once{H6471} or twice.{H8147}
21 Then I testified{H5749} against them, and said{H559} unto them, Why lodge{H3885} ye about{H5048} the wall?{H2346} if ye do so again,{H8138} I will lay{H7971} hands{H3027} on you. From that time{H6256} forth came{H935} they no more on the sabbath.{H7676}
22 And I commanded{H559} the Levites{H3881} that they should purify{H2891} themselves, and that they should come{H935} and keep{H8104} the gates,{H8179} to sanctify{H6942} the sabbath{H7676} day.{H3117} Remember{H2142} unto me, O my God,{H430} this also, and spare{H2347} me according to the greatness{H7230} of thy lovingkindness.{H2617}
23 In those days{H3117} also saw{H7200} I the Jews{H3064} that had married{H3427} women{H802} of Ashdod,{H796} of Ammon,{H5984} *and* of Moab:{H4125}
24 and their children{H1121} spake{H1696} half{H2677} in the speech of Ashdod,{H797} and could{H5234} not speak{H1696} in the Jews' language,{H3066} but according to the language{H3956} of each{H5971} people.{H5971}
25 And I contended{H7378} with them, and cursed{H7043} them, and smote{H5221} certain{H582} of them, and plucked off their hair,{H4803} and made them swear{H7650} by God,{H430} *saying*, Ye shall not give{H5414} your daughters{H1323} unto their sons,{H1121} nor take{H5375} their daughters{H1323} for your sons,{H1121} or for yourselves.
26 Did not Solomon{H8010} king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} sin{H2398} by these things? yet among many{H7227} nations{H1471} was there no king{H4428} like him, and he was beloved{H157} of his God,{H430} and God{H430} made{H5414} him king{H4428} over all Israel:{H3478} nevertheless even him{H1571} did foreign{H5237} women{H802} cause to sin.{H2398}
27 Shall we then hearken{H8085} unto you to do{H6213} all this great{H1419} evil,{H7451} to trespass{H4603} against our God{H430} in marrying{H3427} foreign{H5237} women?{H802}
28 And one of the sons{H1121} of Joiada,{H3111} the son{H1121} of Eliashib{H475} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} was son-in-law{H2860} to Sanballat{H5571} the Horonite:{H2772} therefore I chased{H1272} him from me.
29 Remember{H2142} them, O my God,{H430} because they have defiled{H1352} the priesthood,{H3550} and the covenant{H1285} of the priesthood,{H3550} and of the Levites.{H3881}
30 Thus cleansed{H2891} I them from all foreigners,{H5236} and appointed{H5975} charges{H4931} for the priests{H3548} and for the Levites,{H3881} every one{H376} in his work;{H4399}
31 and for the wood -{H6086} offering,{H7133} at times{H6256} appointed,{H2163} and for the first-fruits.{H1061} Remember{H2142} me, O my God,{H430} for good.{H2896}

ESTHER

Chapter 1

1 Now it came to pass in the days{H3117} of Ahasuerus{H325} (this is Ahasuerus{H325} who reigned{H4427} from India{H1912} even unto Ethiopia,{H3568} over a hundred{H3967} and seven{H7651} and twenty{H6242} provinces),{H4082}
2 that in those days,{H3117} when the king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} sat{H3427} on the throne{H3678} of his kingdom,{H4438} which was in Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002}
3 in the third{H7969} year{H8141} of his reign,{H4427} he made{H6213} a feast{H4960} unto all his princes{H8269} and his servants;{H5650} the power{H2428} of Persia{H6539} and Media,{H4074} the nobles{H6579} and princes{H8269} of the provinces,{H4082} being before{H6440} him;
4 when he showed{H7200} the riches{H6239} of his glorious{H3519} kingdom{H4438} and the honor{H3366} of his excellent{H8597} majesty{H1420} many{H7227} days,{H3117} even a hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084} days.{H3117}
5 And when these days{H3117} were fulfilled,{H4390} the king{H4428} made{H6213} a feast{H4960} unto all the people{H5971} that were present{H4672} in Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002} both great{H1419} and small,{H6996} seven{H7651} days,{H3117} in the court{H2691} of the garden{H1594} of the king's{H4428} palace.{H1055}
6 *There were hangings of* white{H2353} *cloth*, *of* green,{H3768} and *of* blue,{H8504} fastened{H270} with cords{H2256} of fine linen{H948} and purple{H713} to silver{H3701} rings{H1550} and pillars{H5982} of marble:{H8336} the couches{H4296} were of gold{H2091} and silver,{H3701} upon a pavement{H7531} of red,{H923} and white,{H1858} and yellow,{H8504} and black{H5508} marble.{H8336}
7 And they gave them drink{H8248} in vessels{H3627} of gold{H2091} (the vessels{H3627} being diverse{H8138} one from another),{H3627} and royal{H4438} wine{H3196} in abundance,{H7227} according to the bounty{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
8 And the drinking{H8360} was according to the law;{H1881} none could compel:{H597} for so the king{H4428} had appointed{H3245} to all the officers{H7227} of his house,{H1004} that they should do{H6213} according to every man's{H376} pleasure.{H7522}
9 Also Vashti{H2060} the queen{H4436} made{H6213} a feast{H4960} for the women{H802} in the royal{H4438} house{H1004} which belonged to king{H4428} Ahasuerus.{H325}
10 On the seventh{H7637} day,{H3117} when the heart{H3820} of the king{H4428} was merry{H2896} with wine,{H3196} he commanded{H559} Mehuman,{H4104} Biztha,{H968} Harbona,{H2726} Bigtha,{H903} and Abagtha,{H5} Zethar,{H2242} and

Carcas,{H3752} the seven{H7651} chamberlains{H5631} that ministered{H8334} in the presence{H6440} of Ahasuerus{H325} the king,{H4428}
11 to bring{H935} Vashti{H2060} the queen{H4436} before{H6440} the king{H4428} with the crown{H3804} royal,{H4438} to show{H7200} the peoples{H5971}andtheprinces{H8269} her beauty;{H3308} for she was fair{H2896} to look on.{H4758}
12 But the queen{H4436} Vashti{H2060} refused{H3985} to come{H935} at the king's{H4428} commandment{H1697} by{H3027} the chamberlains:{H5631} therefore was the king{H4428} very{H3966} wroth,{H7107} and his anger{H2534} burned{H1197} in him.
13 Then the king{H4428} said{H559} to the wise men,{H2450} who knew{H3045} the times,{H6256} (for so was the king's{H4428} manner{H1697} toward{H6440} all that knew{H3045} law{H1881} and judgment;{H1779}
14 and the next{H7138} unto him were Carshena,{H3771} Shethar,{H8369} Admatha,{H133} Tarshish,{H8659} Meres,{H4825} Marsena,{H4826} and Memucan,{H4462} the seven{H7651} princes{H8269} of Persia{H6539} and Media,{H4074} who saw{H7200} the king's{H4428} face,{H6440} and sat{H3427} first{H7223} in the kingdom),{H4438}
15 What shall we do{H6213} unto the queen{H4436} Vashti{H2060} according to law,{H1881} because she hath not done{H6213} the bidding{H3982} of the king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} by{H3027} the chamberlains?{H5631}
16 And Memucan{H4462} answered{H559} before{H6440} the king{H4428} and the princes,{H8269} Vashti{H2060} the queen{H4436} hath not done wrong{H5753} to the king{H4428} only, but also to all the princes,{H8269} and to all the peoples{H5971} that are in all the provinces{H4082} of the king{H4428} Ahasuerus.{H325}
17 For this deed{H1697} of the queen{H4436} will come abroad{H3318} unto all women,{H802} to make their husbands{H1167} contemptible{H959} in their eyes,{H5869} when it shall be reported,{H559} The king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} commanded{H559} Vashti{H2060} the queen{H4436} to be brought in{H935} before{H6440} him, but she came{H935} not.
18 And this day{H3117} will the princesses{H8282} of Persia{H6539} and Media{H4074} who have heard{H8085} of the deed{H1697} of the queen{H4436} say{H559} *the like* unto all the king's{H4428} princes.{H8269} So *will there arise* much{H1767} contempt{H963} and wrath.{H7110}
19 If it please{H2895} the king,{H4428} let there go{H3318} forth a royal{H4438} commandment{H1697} from him,{H6440} and let it be written{H3789}amongthelaws{H1881} of the Persians{H6539} and the Medes,{H4074} that it be not altered,{H5674} that Vashti{H2060} come{H935} no more before{H6440} king{H4428} Ahasuerus;{H325} and let the king{H4428} give{H5414} her royal estate{H4438}untoanother{H7468}that is better{H2896} than she.
20 And when the king's{H4428} decree{H6599} which he shall make{H6213} shall be published{H8085} throughout all his kingdom{H4438} (for it is great),{H7227} all the wives{H802} will give{H5414} to their husbands{H1167} honor,{H3366} both to great{H1419} and small.{H6996}
21 And the saying{H1697} pleased{H3190} the king{H4428} and the princes;{H8269} and the king{H4428} did{H6213} according to the word{H1697} of Memucan:{H4462}
22 for he sent{H7971} letters{H5612} into all the king's{H4428} provinces,{H4082} into every province{H4082} according to the writing{H3791} thereof, and to every people{H5971} after their language,{H3956} that every man{H376} should bear rule{H8323} in his own house,{H1004} and should speak{H1696} according to the language{H3956} of his people.{H5971}

Chapter 2

1 After{H310} these things,{H1697} when the wrath{H2534} of king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325}waspacified,{H7918} heremembered{H2142}Vashti,{H2060} and what she had done,{H6213} and what was decreed{H1504} against her.
2 Then said{H559} the king's{H4428} servants{H5288} that ministered{H8334} unto him, Let there be fair{H2896} young{H5291} virgins{H1330} sought{H1245} for the king:{H4428}
3 and let the king{H4428} appoint{H6485} officers{H6496} in all the provinces{H4082} of his kingdom,{H4438} that they may gather together{H6908} all the fair{H2896} young{H5291} virgins{H1330} unto Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002} to the house{H1004} of the women,{H802} unto the custody{H3027} of Hegai{H1896} the king's{H4428} chamberlain,{H5631}keeper{H8104}of the women;{H802} and let their things for purification{H8562} be given{H5414} them;
4 and let the maiden{H5291} that pleaseth{H3190} the king{H4428} be queen{H4427} instead of Vashti.{H2060} And the thing{H1697} pleased{H3190} the king;{H4428} and he did so.{H6213}
5 There was a certain{H376} Jew{H3064} in Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002} whose name{H8034} was Mordecai,{H4782} the son{H1121} of Jair,{H2971} the son{H1121} of Shimei,{H8096} the son{H1121} of Kish,{H7027} a Benjamite,{H1145}
6 who had been carried away{H1540} from Jerusalem{H3389} with the captives{H1473} that had been carried away{H1540} with Jeconiah{H3204} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} whom Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had carried away.{H1540}
7 And he brought up{H539} Hadassah,{H1919} that is, Esther,{H635} his uncle's{H1730} daughter:{H1323} for she had neither father{H1} nor mother,{H517} and the maiden{H5291} was fair{H3303} and beautiful;{H2896} and when her father{H1} and mother{H517} were dead,{H4194} Mordecai{H4782} took{H3947} her for his own daughter.{H1323}
8 So it came to pass, when the king's{H4428} commandment{H1697} and his decree{H1881} was heard,{H8085} and when many{H7227} maidens{H5291} were gathered together{H6908} unto Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002} to the custody{H3027} of Hegai,{H1896} that Esther{H635} was taken{H3947} into the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} to the custody{H3027} of Hegai,{H1896} keeper{H8104} of the women.{H802}
9 And the maiden{H5291} pleased{H3190} him, and she obtained{H5375} kindness{H2617} of him;{H6440} and he speedily{H926} gave{H5414} her her things for purification,{H8562} with her portions,{H4490} and the seven{H7651} maidens{H5291} who were meet{H7200} to be given{H5414} her out of the king's{H4428} house:{H1004} and he removed{H8138} her and her maidens{H5291} to the best{H2896} place of the house{H1004} of the women.{H802}
10 Esther{H635} had not made known{H5046} her people{H5971} nor her kindred;{H4138} for Mordecai{H4782} had charged{H6680} her that she should not make it known.{H5046}
11 And Mordecai{H4782} walked{H1980} every day{H3117} before{H6440} the court{H2691} of the women's{H802} house,{H1004} to know{H3045} how Esther{H635} did,{H7965} and what would become{H6213} of her.
12 Now when the turn{H8447} of every maiden{H5291} was come{H5060} to go{H5060} in{H935} to king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} after{H7093} that it had been done to her according to the law{H1881} for the women{H802} twelve{H8147} months{H2320} (for so were the days{H3117} of their purifications{H4795} accomplished,{H4390} *to wit,* six{H8337} months{H2320} with oil{H8081} of myrrh,{H4753} and six{H8337} months{H2320} with sweet odors{H1314} and with the things for the purifying{H8562} of the women),{H802}
13 then in this wise came{H935} the maiden{H5291} unto the king:{H4428} whatsoever she desired{H559} was given{H5414} her to go{H935} with her out of the house{H1004} of the women{H802} unto the king's{H4428} house.{H1004}
14 In the evening{H6153} she went,{H935} and on the morrow{H1242} she returned{H7725} into the second{H8145} house{H1004} of the women,{H802} to the custody{H3027} of Shaashgaz,{H8190} theking's{H4428}chamberlain,{H5631} who kept{H8104} the concubines:{H6370} she came in{H935} unto the king{H4428} no more, except the king{H4428} delighted{H2654} in her, and she were called{H7121} by name.{H8034}
15 Now when the turn{H8447} of Esther,{H635} the daughter{H1323} of Abihail{H32} the uncle{H1730} of Mordecai,{H4782} who had taken{H3947} her for his daughter,{H1323} was come{H5060} to go in{H935} unto the king,{H4428} she required{H1245} nothing{H1697} but what Hegai{H1896} the king's{H4428} chamberlain,{H5631} the keeper{H8104} of the women,{H802} appointed.{H559} And Esther{H635} obtained{H5375} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of all them that looked{H7200} upon her.
16 So Esther{H635} was taken{H3947} unto king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} into his house{H1004} royal{H4438} in the tenth{H6224} month,{H2320} which is the month{H2320} Tebeth,{H2887} in the seventh{H7651} year{H8141} of his reign.{H4438}
17 And the king{H4428} loved{H157} Esther{H635} above all the women,{H802} and she obtained{H5375} favor{H2580} and kindness{H2580} in his sight{H6440} more than all the virgins;{H1330} so that he set{H7760} the royal{H4438} crown{H3804} upon her head,{H7218} and made her queen{H4427} instead of Vashti.{H2060}
18 Then the king{H4428} made{H6213} a great{H1419} feast{H4960} unto all his princes{H8269} and his servants,{H5650} even Esther's{H635} feast;{H4960} and he made{H6213} a release{H2010} to the provinces,{H4082} and gave{H5414} gifts,{H4864} according to the bounty{H3027} of the king.{H4428}
19 And when the virgins{H1330} were gathered together{H6908} the second time,{H8145} then Mordecai{H4782} was sitting{H3427} in the king's{H4428} gate.{H8179}
20 Esther{H635} had not yet made known{H5046} her kindred{H4138} nor

her people;{H5971} as Mordecai{H4782} had charged{H6680} her: for Esther{H635} did{H6213} the commandment{H3982} of Mordecai,{H4782} like as when she was brought up{H545} with him.
21 In those days,{H3117} while Mordecai{H4782} was sitting{H3427} in the king's{H4428} gate,{H8179} two{H8147} of the king's{H4428} chamberlains,{H5631} Bigthan{H904} and Teresh,{H8657} of those that kept{H8104} the threshold,{H5592} were wroth,{H7107} and sought{H1245} to lay{H7971} hands{H3027} on the king{H4428} Ahasuerus.{H325}
22 And the thing{H1697} became known{H3045} to Mordecai,{H4782} who showed{H5046} it unto Esther{H635} the queen;{H4436} and Esther{H635} told{H559} the king{H4428} *thereof* in Mordecai's{H4782} name.{H8034}
23 And when inquisition{H1245} was made of the matter,{H1697} and it was found to be so,{H4672} they were both{H8147} hanged{H8518} on a tree:{H6086} and it was written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}

Chapter 3

1 After{H310} these things{H1697} did king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} promote{H1431} Haman{H2001} the son{H1121} of Hammedatha{H4099} the Agagite,{H91} and advanced{H5375} him, and set{H7760} his seat{H3678} above all the princes{H8269} that were with him.
2 And all the king's{H4428} servants,{H5650} that were in the king's{H4428} gate,{H8179} bowed{H3766} down, and did reverence{H7812} to Haman;{H2001} for the king{H4428} had so commanded{H6680} concerning him. But Mordecai{H4782} bowed{H3766} not down, nor did him reverence.{H7812}
3 Then the king's{H4428} servants,{H5650} that were in the king's{H4428} gate,{H8179} said{H559} unto Mordecai,{H4782} Why transgressest{H5674} thou the king's{H4428} commandment?{H4687}
4 Now it came to pass, when they spake{H559} daily{H3117} unto him, and he hearkened{H8085} not unto them, that they told{H5046} Haman,{H2001} to see{H7200} whether Mordecai's{H4782} matters{H1697} would stand:{H5975} for he had told{H5046} them that he was a Jew.{H3064}
5 And when Haman{H2001} saw{H7200} that Mordecai{H4782} bowed{H3766} not down, nor did him reverence,{H7812} then was Haman{H2001} full{H4390} of wrath.{H2534}
6 But he thought{H5869} scorn{H959} to lay{H7971} hands{H3027} on Mordecai{H4782} alone; for they had made known{H5046} to him the people{H5971} of Mordecai:{H4782} wherefore Haman{H2001} sought{H1245} to destroy{H8045} all the Jews{H3064} that were throughout the whole kingdom{H4438} of Ahasuerus,{H325} even the people{H5971} of Mordecai.{H4782}
7 In the first{H7223} month,{H2320} which is the month{H2320} Nisan,{H5212} in the twelfth{H8147} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} they cast{H5307} Pur,{H6332} that is, the lot,{H1486} before{H6440} Haman{H2001} from day{H3117} to day,{H3117} and from month{H2320} to month,{H2320} to the twelfth{H8147} month, which is the month{H2320} Adar.{H143}
8 And Haman{H2001} said{H559} unto king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} There is{H3426} a certain{H259} people{H5971} scattered abroad{H6340} and dispersed{H6504} among the peoples{H5971} in all the provinces{H4082} of thy kingdom;{H4438} and their laws{H1881} are diverse{H8138} from *those of* every people;{H5971} neither keep{H6213} they the king's{H4428} laws:{H1881} therefore it is not for the king's{H4428} profit{H7737} to suffer{H3240} them.
9 If it please{H2895} the king,{H4428} let it be written{H3789} that they be destroyed:{H6} and I will pay{H8254} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} talents{H3603} of silver{H3701} into the hands{H3027} of those that have the charge{H6213} of the *king's* business,{H4399} to bring{H935} it into the king's{H4428} treasuries.{H1595}
10 And the king{H4428} took{H5493} his ring{H2885} from his hand,{H3027} and gave{H5414} it unto Haman{H2001} the son{H1121} of Hammedatha{H4099} the Agagite,{H91} the Jews'{H3064} enemy.{H6887}
11 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Haman,{H2001} The silver{H3701} is given{H5414} to thee, the people{H5971} also, to do{H6213} with them as it seemeth{H5869} good{H2896} to thee.
12 Then were the king's{H4428} scribes{H5608} called{H7121} in the first{H7223} month,{H2320} on the thirteenth{H7969} day{H3117} thereof; and there was written{H3789} according to all that Haman{H2001} commanded{H6680} unto the king's{H4428} satraps,{H323} and to the governors{H6346} that were over every province,{H4082} and to the princes{H8269} of every people,{H5971} to every province{H4082} according to the writing{H3791} thereof, and to every people{H5971} after their language;{H3956} in the name{H8034} of king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} was it written,{H3789} and it was sealed{H2856} with the king's{H4428} ring.{H2885}
13 And letters{H5612} were sent{H7971} by{H3027} posts{H7323} into all the king's{H4428} provinces,{H4082} to destroy,{H8045} to slay, and to cause to perish,{H8045} all Jews,{H3064} both young{H5288} and old,{H2205} little children{H2945} and women,{H802} in one{H259} day,{H3117} even upon the thirteenth{H7969} day{H3117} of the twelfth{H8147} month,{H2320} which is the month{H2320} Adar,{H143} and to take the spoil{H7998} of them for a prey.{H962}
14 A copy{H6572} of the writing,{H3791} that the decree{H1881} should be given{H5414} out in every province,{H4082} was published{H1540} unto all the peoples,{H5971} that they should be ready{H6264} against that day.{H3117}
15 The posts{H7323} went forth{H3318} in haste{H1765} by the king's{H4428} commandment,{H1697} and the decree{H1881} was given{H5414} out in Shushan{H7800} the palace.{H1002} And the king{H4428} and Haman{H2001} sat down{H3427} to drink;{H8354} but the city{H5892} of Shushan{H7800} was perplexed.{H943}

Chapter 4

1 Now when Mordecai{H4782} knew{H3045} all that was done,{H6213} Mordecai{H4782} rent{H7167} his clothes,{H899} and put on{H3847} sackcloth{H8242} with ashes,{H665} and went out{H3318} into the midst{H8432} of the city,{H5892} and cried{H2199} with a loud{H1419} and a bitter{H4751} cry;{H2201}
2 and he came{H935} even before{H6440} the king's{H4428} gate:{H8179} for none might enter{H935} within the king's{H4428} gate{H8179} clothed{H3830} with sackcloth.{H8242}
3 And in every province,{H4082} whithersoever{H4725} the king's{H4428} commandment{H1697} and his decree{H1881} came,{H5060} there was great{H1419} mourning{H60} among the Jews,{H3064} and fasting,{H6685} and weeping,{H1065} and wailing;{H4553} and many{H7227} lay{H3331} in sackcloth{H8242} and ashes.{H665}
4 And Esther's{H635} maidens{H5291} and her chamberlains{H5631} came{H935} and told{H5046} it her; and the queen{H4436} was exceedingly{H3966} grieved:{H2342} and she sent{H7971} raiment{H899} to clothe{H3847} Mordecai,{H4782} and to take his sackcloth{H8242} from off{H5493} him; but he received{H6901} it not.
5 Then called{H7121} Esther{H635} for Hathach,{H2047} one of the king's{H4428} chamberlains,{H5631} whom he had appointed{H5975} to attend{H6440} upon her, and charged{H6680} him to go to Mordecai,{H4782} to know{H3045} what this was, and why it was.
6 So Hathach{H2047} went forth{H3318} to Mordecai{H4782} unto the broad{H7339} place of the city,{H5892} which was before{H6440} the king's{H4428} gate.{H8179}
7 And Mordecai{H4782} told{H5046} him of all that had happened{H7136} unto him, and the exact sum{H6575} of the money{H3701} that Haman{H2001} had promised{H559} to pay{H8254} to the king's{H4428} treasuries{H1595} for the Jews,{H3064} to destroy{H6} them.
8 Also he gave{H5414} him the copy{H6572} of the writing{H3791} of the decree{H1881} that was given{H5414} out in Shushan{H7800} to destroy{H8045} them, to show{H7200} it unto Esther,{H635} and to declare{H5046} it unto her, and to charge{H6680} her that she should go in{H935} unto the king,{H4428} to make supplication{H2603} unto him, and to make request{H1245} before{H6440} him, for her people.{H5971}
9 And Hathach{H2047} came{H935} and told{H5046} Esther{H635} the words{H1697} of Mordecai.{H4782}
10 Then Esther{H635} spake{H559} unto Hathach,{H2047} and gave him a message{H6680} unto Mordecai{H4782} *saying*:
11 All the king's{H4428} servants,{H5650} and the people{H5971} of the king's{H4428} provinces,{H4082} do know,{H3045} that whosoever, whether man{H376} or woman,{H802} shall come{H935} unto the king{H4428} into the inner{H6442} court,{H2691} who is not called,{H7121} there is one{H259} law{H1881} for him, that he be put to death,{H4191} except{H905} those to whom the king{H4428} shall hold out{H3447} the golden{H2091} sceptre,{H8275} that he may live:{H2421} but I have not been called{H7121} to come in{H935} unto the king{H4428} these thirty{H7970} days.{H3117}
12 And they told{H5046} to Mordecai{H4782} Esther's{H635} words.{H1697}
13 Then Mordecai{H4782} bade{H559} them return answer{H7725} unto Esther,{H635} Think{H1819} not with thyself{H5315} that thou shalt escape{H4422} in the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} more than all the Jews.{H3064}
14 For if thou altogether{H2790} holdest thy peace{H2790} at this time,{H6256} then will relief{H7305} and deliverance{H2020} arise{H5975} to the Jews{H3064} from another{H312} place,{H4725} but thou and thy father's{H1} house{H1004} will

perish:{H6} and who knoweth{H3045} whether thou art not come{H5060} to the kingdom{H4438} for such a time{H6256} as this?
15 Then Esther{H635} bade{H559} them return{H7725} answer unto Mordecai,{H4782}
16 Go,{H3212} gather together{H3664} all the Jews{H3064} that are present{H4672} in Shushan,{H7800} and fast{H6684} ye for me, and neither eat{H398} nor drink{H8354} three{H7969} days,{H3117} night{H3915} or day:{H3117} I also and my maidens{H5291} will fast{H6684} in like manner; and so{H3651} will I go{H935} in unto the king,{H4428} which is not according to the law:{H1881} and if I perish,{H6} I perish.{H6}
17 So Mordecai{H4782} went his way,{H5674} and did{H6213} according to all that Esther{H635} had commanded{H6680} him.

Chapter 5

1 Now it came to pass on the third{H7992} day,{H3117} that Esther{H635} put on{H3847} her royal{H4438} apparel, and stood{H5975} in the inner{H6442} court{H2691} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} over against{H5227} the king's{H4428} house:{H1004} and the king{H4428} sat{H3427} upon his royal{H4438} throne{H3678} in the royal{H4438} house,{H1004} over against{H5227} the entrance{H6607} of the house.{H1004}
2 And it was so, when the king{H4428} saw{H7200} Esther{H635} the queen{H4436} standing{H5975} in the court,{H2691} that she obtained{H5375} favor{H2580} in his sight;{H5869} and the king{H4428} held out{H3447} to Esther{H635} the golden{H2091} sceptre{H8275} that was in his hand.{H3027} So Esther{H635} drew near,{H7126} and touched{H5060} the top{H7218} of the sceptre.{H8275}
3 Then said{H559} the king{H4428} unto her, What wilt thou, queen{H4436} Esther?{H635} and what is thy request?{H1246} it shall be given{H5414} thee even to the half{H2677} of the kingdom.{H4438}
4 And Esther{H635} said,{H559} If it seem good{H2895} unto the king,{H4428} let the king{H4428} and Haman{H2001} come{H935} this day{H3117} unto the banquet{H4960} that I have prepared{H6213} for him.
5 Then the king{H4428} said,{H559} Cause Haman{H2001} to make haste,{H4116} that it may be done{H6213} as Esther{H635} hath said.{H1697} So the king{H4428} and Haman{H2001} came{H935} to the banquet{H4960} that Esther{H635} had prepared.{H6213}
6 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Esther{H635} at the banquet{H4960} of wine,{H3196} What is thy petition?{H7596} and it shall be granted{H5414} thee: and what is thy request?{H1246} even to the half{H2677} of the kingdom{H4438} it shall be performed.{H6213}
7 Then answered{H6030} Esther,{H635} and said,{H559} My petition{H7596} and my request{H1246} is:
8 if I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in the sight{H5869} of the king,{H4428} and if it please{H2895} the king{H4428} to grant{H5414} my petition,{H7596} and to perform{H6213} my request,{H1246} let the king{H4428} and Haman{H2001} come{H935} to the banquet{H4960} that I shall prepare{H6213} for them, and I will do{H6213} to-morrow{H4279} as the king{H4428} hath said.{H1697}
9 Then went{H3318} Haman{H2001} forth{H3318} that day{H3117} joyful{H8056} and glad{H2896} of heart:{H3820} but when Haman{H2001} saw{H7200} Mordecai{H4782} in the king's{H4428} gate,{H8179} that he stood not up{H6965} nor moved{H2111} for him, he{H2001} was filled{H4390} with wrath{H2534} against Mordecai.{H4782}
10 Nevertheless Haman{H2001} refrained{H662} himself, and went{H935} home;{H1004} and he sent{H7971} and fetched{H935} his friends{H157} and Zeresh{H2238} his wife.{H802}
11 And Haman{H2001} recounted{H5608} unto them the glory{H3519} of his riches,{H6239} and the multitude{H7230} of his children,{H1121} and all the things wherein the king{H4428} had promoted{H1431} him, and how he had advanced{H5375} him above the princes{H8269} and servants{H5650} of the king.{H4428}
12 Haman{H2001} said{H559} moreover, Yea, Esther{H635} the queen{H4436} did let no man come in{H935} with the king{H4428} unto the banquet{H4960} that she had prepared{H6213} but myself; and to-morrow{H4279} also am I invited{H7121} by her together with the king.{H4428}
13 Yet all this availeth{H7737} me nothing, so long as{H6256} I see{H7200} Mordecai{H4782} the Jew{H3064} sitting{H3427} at the king's{H4428} gate.{H8179}
14 Then said{H559} Zeresh{H2238} his wife{H802} and all his friends{H157} unto him, Let a gallows{H6086} be made{H6213} fifty{H2572} cubits{H520} high,{H1364} and in the morning{H1242} speak{H559} thou unto the king{H4428} that Mordecai{H4782} may be hanged{H8518} thereon: then go{H935} thou in merrily{H8056} with the king{H4428} unto the banquet.{H4960} And the thing{H1697} pleased{H3190} Haman;{H2001} and he caused{H6213} the gallows{H6086} to be made.{H6213}

Chapter 6

1 On that night{H3915} could not{H5074} the king{H4428} sleep;{H8142} and he commanded{H559} to bring{H935} the book{H5612} of records{H2146} of the chronicles,{H1697} and they were read{H7121} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
2 And it was found{H4672} written,{H3789} that Mordecai{H4782} had told{H5046} of Bigthana{H904} and Teresh,{H8657} two{H8147} of the king's{H4428} chamberlains,{H5631} of those that kept{H8104} the threshold,{H5592} who had sought{H1245} to lay{H7971} hands{H3027} on the king{H4428} Ahasuerus.{H325}
3 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} What honor{H3366} and dignity{H1420} hath been bestowed{H6213} on Mordecai{H4782} for this? Then said{H559} the king's{H4428} servants{H5288} that ministered{H8334} unto him, There is nothing{H1697} done{H6213} for him.
4 And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Who is in the court?{H2691} Now Haman{H2001} was come{H935} into the outward{H2435} court{H2691} of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} to speak{H559} unto the king{H4428} to hang{H8518} Mordecai{H4782} on the gallows{H6086} that he had prepared{H3559} for him.
5 And the king's{H4428} servants{H5288} said{H559} unto him, Behold, Haman{H2001} standeth{H5975} in the court.{H2691} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Let him come in.{H935}
6 So Haman{H2001} came in.{H935} And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto him, What shall be done{H6213} unto the man{H376} whom the king{H4428} delighteth{H2654} to honor?{H3366} Now Haman{H2001} said{H559} in his heart,{H3820} To whom would the king{H4428} delight{H2654} to do{H6213} honor{H3366} more{H3148} than to myself?
7 And Haman{H2001} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} For the man{H376} whom the king{H4428} delighteth{H2654} to honor,{H3366}
8 let royal{H4438} apparel{H3830} be brought{H935} which the king{H4428} useth to wear,{H3847} and the horse{H5483} that the king{H4428} rideth{H7392} upon, and on the head{H7218} of which a crown{H3804} royal{H4438} is set:{H5414}
9 and let the apparel{H3830} and the horse{H5483} be delivered{H5414} to the hand{H3027} of one{H376} of the king's{H4428} most noble{H6579} princes,{H8269} that they may array{H3847} the man{H376} therewith whom the king{H4428} delighteth{H2654} to honor,{H3366} and cause him to ride{H7392} on horseback{H5483} through the street{H7339} of the city,{H5892} and proclaim{H7121} before{H6440} him, Thus shall it be done{H6213} to the man{H376} whom the king{H4428} delighteth{H2654} to honor.{H3366}
10 Then the king{H4428} said{H559} to Haman,{H2001} Make haste,{H4116} and take{H3947} the apparel{H3830} and the horse,{H5483} as thou hast said,{H1696} and do{H6213} even so to Mordecai{H4782} the Jew,{H3064} that sitteth{H3427} at the king's{H4428} gate:{H8179} let nothing{H1697} fail{H5307} of all that thou hast spoken.{H1696}
11 Then took{H3947} Haman{H2001} the apparel{H3830} and the horse,{H5483} and arrayed{H3847} Mordecai,{H4782} and caused him to ride{H7392} through the street{H7339} of the city,{H5892} and proclaimed{H7121} before{H6440} him, Thus shall it be done{H6213} unto the man{H376} whom the king{H4428} delighteth{H2654} to honor.{H3366}
12 And Mordecai{H4782} came again{H7725} to the king's{H4428} gate.{H8179} But Haman{H2001} hasted{H1765} to his house,{H1004} mourning{H57} and having his head{H7218} covered.{H2645}
13 And Haman{H2001} recounted{H5608} unto Zeresh{H2238} his wife{H802} and all his friends{H157} everything that had befallen{H7136} him. Then said{H559} his wise men{H2450} and Zeresh{H2238} his wife{H802} unto him, If Mordecai,{H4782} before{H6440} whom thou hast begun{H2490} to fall,{H5307} be of the seed{H2233} of the Jews,{H3064} thou shalt not prevail{H3201} against him, but shalt surely{H5307} fall{H5307} before{H6440} him.
14 While they were yet talking{H1696} with him, came{H5060} the king's{H4428} chamberlains,{H5631} and hasted{H926} to bring{H935} Haman{H2001} unto the banquet{H4960} that Esther{H635} had prepared.{H6213}

Chapter 7

1 So the king{H4428} and Haman{H2001} came{H935} to banquet{H8354} with Esther{H635} the queen.{H4436}
2 And the king{H4428} said{H559} again unto Esther{H635} on the second{H8145} day{H3117} at the banquet{H4960} of wine,{H3196} What is thy petition,{H7596} queen{H4436} Esther?{H635} and it shall be granted{H5414} thee: and what is thy request?{H1246} even to the half{H2677} of the kingdom{H4438} it shall be performed.{H6213}
3 Then Esther{H635} the queen{H4436}

answered{H6030} and said,{H559} If I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in thy sight,{H5869} O king,{H4428} and if it please{H2895} the king,{H4428} let my life{H5315} be given{H5414} me at my petition,{H7596} and my people{H5971} at my request:{H1246}
4 for we are sold,{H4376} I and my people,{H5971} to be destroyed,{H8045} to be slain,{H2026} and to perish.{H6} But if{H432} we had been sold{H4376} for bondmen{H5650} and bondwomen,{H8198} I had held my peace,{H2790} although the adversary{H6862} could not have compensated{H7737} for the king's{H4428} damage.{H5143}
5 Then spake{H559} the king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} and said{H559} unto Esther{H635} the queen,{H4436} Who is he, and where is he, that durst presume{H4390} in his heart{H3820} to do{H6213} so?
6 And Esther{H635} said,{H559} An adversary{H376} and an enemy,{H341} even this wicked{H7451} Haman.{H2001} Then Haman{H2001} was afraid{H1204} before{H6440} the king{H4428} and the queen.{H4436}
7 And the king{H4428} arose{H6965} in his wrath{H2534} from the banquet{H4960} of wine{H3196} *and went* into the palace{H1055} garden:{H1594} and Haman{H2001} stood up{H5975} to make request{H1245} for his life{H5315} to Esther{H635} the queen;{H4436} for he saw{H7200} that there was evil{H7451} determined{H3615} against him by the king.{H4428}
8 Then the king{H4428} returned{H7725} out of the palace{H1055} garden{H1594} into the place{H1004} of the banquet{H4960} of wine;{H3196} and Haman{H2001} was fallen{H5307} upon the couch{H4296} whereon Esther{H635} was. Then said{H559} the king,{H4428} Will he even force{H3533} the queen{H4436} before me in the house?{H1004} As the word{H1697} went out{H3318} of the king's{H4428} mouth,{H6310} they covered{H2645} Haman's{H2001} face.{H6440}
9 Then said{H559} Harbonah,{H2726} one{H259} of the chamberlains{H5631} that were before{H6440} the king,{H4428} Behold also, the gallows{H6086} fifty{H2572} cubits{H520} high,{H1364} which Haman{H2001} hath made{H6213} for Mordecai,{H4782} who spake{H1696} good{H2896} for the king,{H4428} standeth{H5975} in the house{H1004} of Haman.{H2001} And the king{H4428} said,{H559} Hang{H8518} him thereon.
10 So they hanged{H8518} Haman{H2001} on the gallows{H6086} that he had prepared{H3559} for Mordecai.{H4782} Then was the king's{H4428} wrath{H2534} pacified.{H7918}

Chapter 8

1 On that day{H3117} did the king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} give{H5414} the house{H1004} of Haman{H2001} the Jews'{H3064} enemy{H6887} unto Esther{H635} the queen.{H4436} And Mordecai{H4782} came{H935} before{H6440} the king;{H4428} for Esther{H635} had told{H5046} what he was unto her.
2 And the king{H4428} took off{H5493} his ring,{H2885} which he had taken{H5674} from Haman,{H2001} and gave{H5414} it unto Mordecai.{H4782} And Esther{H635} set{H7760} Mordecai{H4782} over the house{H1004} of Haman.{H2001}
3 And Esther{H635} spake{H1696} yet again{H3254} before{H6440} the king,{H4428} and fell down{H5307} at{H6440} his feet,{H7272} and besought{H2603} him with tears{H1058} to put away{H5674} the mischief{H7451} of Haman{H2001} the Agagite,{H91} and his device{H4284} that he had devised{H2803} against the Jews.{H3064}
4 Then the king{H4428} held out{H3447} to Esther{H635} the golden{H2091} sceptre.{H8275} So Esther{H635} arose,{H6965} and stood{H5975} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
5 And she said,{H559} If it please{H2896} the king,{H4428} and if I have found{H4672} favor{H2580} in his sight,{H6440} and the thing{H1697} seem right{H3787} before{H6440} the king,{H4428} and I be pleasing{H2896} in his eyes,{H5869} let it be written{H3789} to reverse{H7725} the letters{H5612} devised{H4284} by Haman,{H2001} the son{H1121} of Hammedatha{H4099} the Agagite,{H91} which he wrote{H3789} to destroy{H6} the Jews{H3064} that are in all the king's{H4428} provinces:{H4082}
6 for how{H349} can I endure{H3201} to see{H7200} the evil{H7451} that shall come{H4672} unto my people?{H5971} or how{H349} can I endure{H3201} to see{H7200} the destruction{H13} of my kindred?{H4138}
7 Then the king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} said{H559} unto Esther{H635} the queen{H4436} and to Mordecai{H4782} the Jew,{H3064} Behold, I have given{H5414} Esther{H635} the house{H1004} of Haman,{H2001} and him they have hanged{H8518} upon the gallows,{H6086} because he laid{H7971} his hand{H3027} upon the Jews.{H3064}
8 Write{H3789} ye also to the Jews,{H3064} as it pleaseth{H2896} you,{H5869} in the king's{H4428} name,{H8034} and seal{H2856} it with the king's{H4428} ring;{H2885} for the writing{H3791} which is written{H3789} in the king's{H4428} name,{H8034} and sealed{H2856} with the king's{H4428} ring,{H2885} may no man reverse.{H7725}
9 Then were the king's{H4428} scribes{H5608} called{H7121} at that time,{H6256} in the third{H7992} month{H2320} Sivan,{H5510} on the three{H7969} and twentieth{H6242} *day* thereof; and it was written{H3789} according to all that Mordecai{H4782} commanded{H6680} unto the Jews,{H3064} and to the satraps,{H323} and the governors{H6346} and princes{H8269} of the provinces{H4082} which are from India{H1912} unto Ethiopia,{H3568} a hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and seven{H7651} provinces,{H4082} unto every province{H4082} according to the writing{H3791} thereof, and unto every people{H5971} after their language,{H3956} and to the Jews{H3064} according to their writing,{H3791} and according to their language.{H3956}
10 And he wrote{H3789} the name{H8034} of king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} and sealed{H2856} it with the king's{H4428} ring,{H2885} and sent{H7971} letters{H5612} by{H3027} post{H7323} on horseback,{H5483} riding{H7392} on swift steeds{H7409} that were used in the king's service,{H327} bred{H1121} of the stud:{H7424}
11 wherein the king{H4428} granted{H5414} the Jews{H3064} that were in every city{H5892} to gather themselves together,{H6950} and to stand{H5975} for their life,{H5315} to destroy,{H8045} to slay,{H2026} and to cause to perish,{H6} all the power{H2428} of the people{H5971} and province{H4082} that would assault{H6696} them, *their* little ones{H2945} and women,{H802} and to take the spoil{H7998} of them for a prey,{H962}
12 upon one{H259} day{H3117} in all the provinces{H4082} of king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} *namely*, upon the thirteenth{H7969} *day* of the twelfth{H8147} month,{H2320} which is the month{H2320} Adar.{H143}
13 A copy{H6572} of the writing,{H3791} that the decree{H1881} should be given{H5414} out in every province,{H4082} was published{H1540} unto all the peoples,{H5971} and that the Jews{H3064} should be ready{H6264} against that day{H3117} to avenge{H5358} themselves on their enemies.{H341}
14 So the posts{H7323} that rode{H7392} upon swift steeds{H7409} that were used in the king's{H4428} service went out,{H3318} being hastened{H926} and pressed on{H1765} by the king's{H4428} commandment;{H1697} and the decree{H1881} was given{H5414} out in Shushan{H7800} the palace.{H1002}
15 And Mordecai{H4782} went forth{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of the king{H4428} in royal{H4438} apparel{H3830} of blue{H8504} and white,{H2353} and with a great{H1419} crown{H5850} of gold,{H2091} and with a robe{H8509} of fine linen{H948} and purple:{H713} and the city{H5892} of Shushan{H7800} shouted{H6670} and was glad.{H8056}
16 The Jews{H3064} had light{H219} and gladness,{H8057} and joy{H8342} and honor.{H3366}
17 And in every province,{H4082} and in every city,{H5892} whithersoever{H4725} the king's{H4428} commandment{H1697} and his decree{H1881} came,{H5060} the Jews{H3064} had gladness{H8342} and joy,{H8057} a feast{H4960} and a good{H2896} day.{H3117} And many{H7227} from among the peoples{H5971} of the land{H776} became Jews;{H3054} for the fear{H6343} of the Jews{H3064} was fallen{H5307} upon them.

Chapter 9

1 Now in the twelfth{H8147} month,{H2320} which is the month{H2320} Adar,{H143} on the thirteenth{H7969} day{H3117} of the same, when the king's{H4428} commandment{H1697} and his decree{H1881} drew near{H5060} to be put in execution,{H6213} on the day{H3117} that the enemies{H341} of the Jews{H3064} hoped{H7663} to have rule{H7980} over them, (whereas it was turned{H2015} to the contrary, that the Jews{H3064} had rule{H7980} over them that hated{H8130} them,)
2 the Jews{H3064} gathered themselves together{H6950} in their cities{H5892} throughout all the provinces{H4082} of the king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} to lay{H7971} hand{H3027} on such as sought{H1245} their hurt:{H7451} and no man{H376} could withstand{H5975} them;{H6440} for the fear{H6343} of them was fallen{H5307} upon all the peoples.{H5971}
3 And all the princes{H8269} of the provinces,{H4082} and the satraps,{H323} and the governors,{H6346} and they{H6213} that did the king's{H4428} business, helped{H5375} the Jews;{H3064} because the fear{H6343} of Mordecai{H4782} was fallen{H5307} upon them.
4 For Mordecai{H4782} was great{H1419} in the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and his fame{H8089} went forth{H1980} throughout all the provinces;{H4082} for the man{H376} Mordecai{H4782} waxed{H1980} greater and greater.{H1419}
5 And the Jews{H3064} smote{H5221} all their enemies{H341} with the stroke{H4347} of the sword,{H2719} and with slaughter{H2027} and

destruction,{H12} and did{H6213} what they would{H7522} unto them that hated{H8130} them.
6 And in Shushan{H7800} the palace{H1002} the Jews{H3064} slew{H2026} and destroyed{H6} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} men.{H376}
7 And Parshandatha,{H6577} and Dalphon,{H1813} and Aspatha,{H630}
8 and Poratha,{H6334} and Adalia,{H118} and Aridatha,{H743}
9 and Parmashta,{H6534} and Arisai,{H747} and Aridai,{H742} and Vaizatha,{H2055}
10 the ten{H6235} sons{H1121} of Haman{H2001} the son{H1121} of Hammedatha,{H4099} the Jew's{H3064} enemy,{H6887} slew{H2026} they; but on the spoil{H961} they laid{H7971} not their hand.{H3027}
11 On that day{H3117} the number{H4557} of those that were slain{H2026} in Shushan{H7800} the palace{H1002} was brought{H935} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
12 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Esther{H635} the queen,{H4436} The Jews{H3064} have slain{H2026} and destroyed{H6} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} men{H376} in Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002} and the ten{H6235} sons{H1121} of Haman;{H2001} what then have they done{H6213} in the rest{H7605} of the king's{H4428} provinces!{H4082} Now what is thy petition?{H7596} and it shall be granted{H5414} thee: or what is thy request{H1246} further?{H5750} and it shall be done.{H6213}
13 Then said{H559} Esther,{H635} If it please{H2896} the king,{H4428} let it be granted{H5414} to the Jews{H3064} that are in Shushan{H7800} to do{H6213} to-morrow{H4279} also according unto this day's{H3117} decree,{H1881} and let Haman's{H2001} ten{H6235} sons{H1121} be hanged{H8518} upon the gallows.{H6086}
14 And the king{H4428} commanded{H559} it so to be done:{H6213} and a decree{H1881} was given{H5414} out in Shushan;{H7800} and they hanged{H8518} Haman's{H2001} ten{H6235} sons.{H1121}
15 And the Jews{H3064} that were in Shushan{H7800} gathered themselves together{H6950} on the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} also of the month{H2320} Adar,{H143} and slew{H2026} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} men{H376} in Shushan;{H7800} but on the spoil{H961} they laid{H7971} not their hand.{H3027}
16 And the other{H7605} Jews{H3064} that were in the king's{H4428} provinces{H4082} gathered themselves together,{H6950} and stood{H5975} for their lives,{H5315} and had rest{H5118} from their enemies,{H341} and slew{H2026} of them that hated{H8130} them seventy{H7657} and five{H2568} thousand;{H505} but on the spoil{H961} they laid{H7971} not their hand.{H3027}
17 *This was done* on the thirteenth{H7969} day{H3117} of the month{H2320} Adar;{H143} and on the fourteenth{H702} day of the same they rested,{H5118} and made{H6213} it a day{H3117} of feasting{H4960} and gladness.{H8057}
18 But the Jews{H3064} that were in Shushan{H7800} assembled together{H6950} on the thirteenth{H7969} *day* thereof, and on the fourteenth{H702} thereof; and on the fifteenth{H2568} *day* of the same they rested,{H5118} and made{H6213} it a day{H3117} of feasting{H4960} and gladness.{H8057}
19 Therefore do the Jews{H3064} of the villages,{H6521} that dwell{H3427} in the unwalled{H6519} towns,{H5892} make{H6213} the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of the month{H2320} Adar{H143} *a day of* gladness{H8057} and feasting,{H4960} and a good{H2896} day,{H3117} and of sending{H4916} portions{H4490} one{H376} to another.{H7453}
20 And Mordecai{H4782} wrote{H3789} these things,{H1697} and sent{H7971} letters{H5612} unto all the Jews{H3064} that were in all the provinces{H4082} of the king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} both nigh{H7138} and far,{H7350}
21 to enjoin{H6965} them that they should keep{H6213} the fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of the month{H2320} Adar,{H143} and the fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of the same, yearly,{H8141}
22 as the days{H3117} wherein the Jews{H3064} had rest{H5117} from their enemies,{H341} and the month{H2320} which was turned{H2015} unto them from sorrow{H3015} to gladness,{H8057} and from mourning{H60} into a good{H2896} day;{H3117} that they should make{H6213} them days{H3117} of feasting{H4960} and gladness,{H8057} and of sending{H4916} portions{H4490} one{H376} to another,{H7453} and gifts{H4979} to the poor.{H34}
23 And the Jews{H3064} undertook{H6901} to do{H6213} as they had begun,{H2490} and as Mordecai{H4782} had written{H3789} unto them;
24 because Haman{H2001} the son{H1121} of Hammedatha,{H4099} the Agagite,{H91} the enemy{H6887} of all the Jews,{H3064} had plotted{H2803} against the Jews{H3064} to destroy{H6} them, and had cast{H5307} Pur,{H6332} that is the lot,{H1486} to consume{H2000} them, and to destroy{H6} them;
25 but when *the matter* came{H935} before{H6440} the king,{H4428} he commanded{H559} by letters{H5612} that his wicked{H7451} device,{H4284} which he had devised{H2803} against the Jews,{H3064} should return{H7725} upon his own head,{H7218} and that he and his sons{H1121} should be hanged{H8518} on the gallows.{H6086}
26 Wherefore they called{H7121} these days{H3117} Purim,{H6332} after the name{H8034} of Pur.{H6332} Therefore because of all the words{H1697} of this letter,{H107} and of that which they had seen{H7200} concerning this matter,{H3602} and that which had come{H5060} unto them,
27 the Jews{H3064} ordained,{H6965} and took{H6901} upon them, and upon their seed,{H2233} and upon all such as joined{H3867} themselves unto them, so that it should not fail,{H5674} that they would keep{H6213} these two{H8147} days{H3117} according to the writing{H3791} thereof, and according to the appointed time{H2165} thereof, every year;{H8141}
28 and that these days{H3117} should be remembered{H2142} and kept{H6213} throughout{H1755} every generation,{H1755} every family,{H4940} every province,{H4082} and every city;{H5892} and that these days{H3117} of Purim{H6332} should not fail{H5674} from among{H8432} the Jews,{H3064} nor the remembrance{H2143} of them perish{H5486} from their seed.{H2233}
29 Then Esther{H635} the queen,{H4436} the daughter{H1323} of Abihail,{H32} and Mordecai{H4782} the Jew,{H3064} wrote{H3789} with all authority{H8633} to confirm{H6965} this second{H8145} letter{H107} of Purim.{H6332}
30 And he sent{H7971} letters{H5612} unto all the Jews,{H3064} to the hundred{H3967} twenty{H6242} and seven{H7651} provinces{H4082} of the kingdom{H4438} of Ahasuerus,{H325} with words{H1697} of peace{H7965} and truth,{H571}
31 to confirm{H6965} these days{H3117} of Purim{H6332} in their appointed times,{H2165} according as Mordecai{H4782} the Jew{H3064} and Esther{H635} the queen{H4436} had enjoined{H6965} them, and as they had ordained{H6965} for themselves{H5315} and for their seed,{H2233} in the matter{H1697} of the fastings{H6685} and their cry.{H2201}
32 And the commandment{H3982} of Esther{H635} confirmed{H6965} these matters{H1697} of Purim;{H6332} and it was written{H3789} in the book.{H5612}

Chapter 10

1 And the king{H4428} Ahasuerus{H325} laid{H7760} a tribute{H4522} upon the land,{H776} and upon the isles{H339} of the sea.{H3220}
2 And all the acts{H4639} of his power{H8633} and of his might,{H1369} and the full account{H6575} of the greatness{H1420} of Mordecai,{H4782} whereunto the king{H4428} advanced{H1431} him, are they not written{H3789} in the book{H5612} of the chronicles{H1697} of the kings{H4428} of Media{H4074} and Persia?{H6539}
3 For Mordecai{H4782} the Jew{H3064} was next{H4932} unto king{H4428} Ahasuerus,{H325} and great{H1419} among the Jews,{H3064} and accepted{H7521} of the multitude{H7230} of his brethren,{H251} seeking{H1875} the good{H2896} of his people,{H5971} and speaking{H1696} peace{H7965} to all his seed.{H2233}

JOB

Chapter 1

1 There was a man{H376} in the land{H776} of Uz,{H5780} whose name{H8034} was Job;{H347} and that man{H376} was perfect{H8535} and upright,{H3477} and one that feared{H3373} God,{H430} and turned{H5493} away from evil.{H7451}
2 And there were born{H3205} unto him seven{H7651} sons{H1121} and three{H7969} daughters.{H1323}
3 His substance{H4735} also was seven{H7651} thousand{H505} sheep,{H6629} and three{H7969} thousand{H505} camels,{H1581} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} yoke{H6776} of oxen,{H1241} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} she-asses,{H860} and a very{H3966} great{H7227} household;{H5657} so that this man{H376} was the greatest{H1419} of all the children{H1121} of the east.{H6924}
4 And his sons{H1121} went{H1980} and held a feast{H4960} in the house of each{H376} one{H376} upon his day;{H3117} and they sent{H7971} and called{H7121} for their three{H7969} sisters{H269} to eat{H398} and to drink{H8354} with them.
5 And it was so, when the days{H3117} of their feasting{H4960} were gone about,{H5362} that Job{H347} sent{H7971} and sanctified{H6942} them, and rose up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} and offered{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} according to the number{H4557} of them all: for Job{H347} said,{H559} It may be{H194} that my sons{H1121} have sinned,{H2398} and renounced{H1288} God{H430} in their hearts.{H3824} Thus did{H6213} Job{H347} continually.{H3117}
6 Now it came to pass on the

day{H3117} when the sons{H1121} of God{H430} came{H935} to present{H3320} themselves before Jehovah,{H3068} that Satan{H7854} also came{H935} among{H8432} them.
7 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Satan,{H7854} Whence{H370} comest{H935} thou? Then Satan{H7854} answered{H6030} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H6030} From going to and fro{H7751} in the earth,{H776} and from walking up and down{H1980} in it.
8 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Satan,{H7854} Hast thou considered{H7760} my servant{H5650} Job?{H347} for there is none like him in the earth,{H776} a perfect{H8535} and an upright{H3477} man,{H376} one{H376} that feareth{H3373} God,{H430} and turneth away from evil.{H7451}
9 Then Satan{H7854} answered{H6030} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} Doth Job{H347} fear{H3372} God{H430} for nought?{H2600}
10 Hast not thou made a hedge{H7753} about him, and about{H1157} his house,{H1004} and about all that he hath, on every side?{H5439} thou hast blessed{H1288} the work{H4639} of his hands,{H3027} and his substance{H4735} is increased{H6555} in the land.{H776}
11 But{H199} put forth{H7971} thy hand{H3027} now, and touch{H5060} all that he hath, and he will renounce{H1288} thee to thy face.{H6440}
12 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Satan,{H7854} Behold, all that he hath is in thy power;{H3027} only upon himself put not forth{H7971} thy hand.{H3027} So Satan{H7854} went forth{H7971} from the presence{H6440} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And it fell on a day{H3117} when his sons{H1121} and his daughters{H1323} were eating{H398} and drinking{H8354} wine{H3196} in their eldest{H1060} brother's{H251} house,{H1004}
14 that there came{H935} a messenger{H4397} unto Job,{H347} and said,{H559} The oxen{H1241} were plowing,{H2790} and the asses{H860} feeding{H7462} beside{H3027} them;
15 and the Sabeans{H7614} fell{H5307} *upon them*, and took them away:{H3947} yea, they have slain{H5221} the servants{H5288} with the edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} and I only am escaped{H4422} alone to tell{H5046} thee.
16 While he was yet speaking,{H1696} there came{H935} also another, and said,{H559} The fire{H784} of God{H430} is fallen{H5307} from heaven,{H8064} and hath burned up{H1197} the sheep{H6629} and the , servants,{H5288} and consumed{H398} them; and I only am escaped{H4422} alone to tell{H5046} thee.
17 While he was yet speaking,{H1696} there came{H935} also another, and said,{H559} The Chaldeans{H3778} made{H7760} three{H7969} bands,{H7218} and fell{H6584} upon the camels,{H1581} and have taken them away,{H3947} yea, and slain{H5221} the servants{H5288} with the edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} and I only am escaped{H4422} alone to tell{H5046} thee.
18 While he was yet speaking,{H1696} there came{H935} also another, and said,{H559} Thy sons{H1121} and thy daughters{H1323} were eating{H398} and drinking{H8354} wine{H3196} in their eldest{H1060} brother's{H251} house;{H1004}
19 and, behold, there came{H935} a great{H1419} wind from{H5676} the wilderness,{H4057} and smote{H5060} the four{H702} corners{H6438} of the house,{H1004} and it fell{H5307} upon the young men,{H5288} and they are dead;{H4191} and I only am escaped{H4422} alone to tell{H5046} thee.
20 Then Job{H347} arose,{H6965} and rent{H7167} his robe,{H4598} and shaved{H1494} his head,{H7218} and fell down{H5307} upon the ground,{H776} and worshipped;{H7812}
21 and he said,{H559} Naked{H6174} came I out{H3318} of my mother's{H517} womb,{H990} and naked{H6174} shall I return{H7725} thither: Jehovah{H3068} gave,{H5414} and Jehovah{H3068} hath taken away;{H3947} blessed{H1288} be the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
22 In all this Job{H347} sinned{H2398} not, nor charged{H5414} God{H430} foolishly.{H8604}

Chapter 2

1 Again it came to pass on the day{H3117} when the sons{H1121} of God{H430} came{H935} to present{H3320} themselves before Jehovah,{H3068} that Satan{H7854} came{H935} also among{H8432} them to present{H3320} himself before Jehovah.{H3068}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Satan,{H7854} From whence{H335} comest{H935} thou? And Satan{H7854} answered{H6030} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H6030} From going to and fro{H7751} in the earth,{H776} and from walking up and down{H1980} in it.
3 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Satan,{H7854} Hast thou{H7760} considered{H3820} my servant{H5650} Job?{H347} for there is none like him in the earth,{H776} a perfect{H8535} and an upright{H3477} man,{H376} one that feareth{H3373} God,{H430} and turneth{H5493} away from evil:{H7451} and he still holdeth fast{H2388} his integrity,{H8538} although thou movedst{H5496} me against him, to destroy{H1104} him without cause.{H2600}
4 And Satan{H7854} answered{H6030} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} Skin{H5785} for skin,{H5785} yea, all that a man{H376} hath will he give{H5414} for his life.{H5315}
5 But{H199} put forth{H7971} thy hand{H3027} now, and touch{H5060} his bone{H6106} and his flesh,{H1320} and he will renounce{H1288} thee to thy face.{H6440}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Satan,{H7854} Behold, he is in thy hand;{H3027} only spare{H8104} his life.{H5315}
7 So Satan{H7854} went{H3318} forth{H3318} from the presence{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} and smote{H5221} Job{H347} with sore{H7451} boils{H7822} from the sole{H3709} of his foot{H7272} unto his crown.{H6936}
8 And he took{H3947} him a potsherd{H2789} to scrape{H1623} himself therewith; and he sat{H3427} among{H8432} the ashes.{H665}
9 Then said{H559} his wife{H802} unto him, Dost thou still hold{H2388} fast thine integrity?{H8538} renounce{H1288} God,{H430} and die.{H4191}
10 But he said{H559} unto her, Thou speakest{H1696} as one{H259} of the foolish women{H5036} speaketh.{H1696} What?{H1571} shall we receive{H6901} good{H2896} at the hand of God,{H430} and shall we not receive{H6901} evil?{H7451} In all this did not Job{H347} sin{H2398} with his lips.{H8193}
11 Now when Job's{H347} three{H7969} friends{H7453} heard{H8085} of all this evil{H7451} that was come{H935} upon him, they came{H935} every one{H376} from his own place:{H4725} Eliphaz{H464} the Temanite,{H8489} and Bildad{H1085} the Shuhite,{H7747} and Zophar{H6691} the Naamathite,{H5284} and they made an appointment{H3259} together{H3162} to come{H935} to bemoan{H5110} him and to comfort{H5162} him.
12 And when they lifted up{H5375} their eyes{H5869} afar off,{H7350} and knew{H5234} him not, they lifted up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} and wept;{H1058} and they rent{H7167} every one{H376} his robe,{H4598} and sprinkled{H2236} dust{H6083} upon their heads{H7218} toward heaven.{H8064}
13 So they sat down{H3427} with him upon the ground{H776} seven{H7651} days{H3117} and seven{H7651} nights,{H3915} and none spake{H1696} a word{H1697} unto him: for they saw{H7200} that his grief{H3511} was very{H3966} great.{H1431}

Chapter 3

1 After{H310} this opened{H6605} Job{H347} his mouth,{H6310} and cursed{H7043} his day.{H3117}
2 And Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said:{H559}
3 Let the day{H3117} perish{H6} wherein I was born,{H3205} And the night{H3915} which said,{H559} There is a man-child{H1397} conceived.{H2029}
4 Let that day{H3117} be darkness;{H2822} Let not God{H433} from above{H4605} seek{H1875} for it, Neither let the light{H5105} shine{H3313} upon it.
5 Let darkness{H2822} and the shadow of death{H6757} claim{H1350} it for their own; Let a cloud{H6053} dwell{H7931} upon it; Let all that maketh black{H3650} the day{H3117} terrify{H1204} it.
6 As for that night,{H3915} let thick darkness{H652} seize{H3947} upon it: Let it not rejoice{H2302} among the days{H3117} of the year;{H8141} Let it not come{H935} into the number{H4557} of the months.{H3391}
7 Lo, let that night{H3915} be barren;{H1565} Let no joyful voice{H7445} come{H935} therein.
8 Let them curse{H5344} it that curse{H779} the day,{H3117} Who are ready{H6264} to rouse up{H5782} leviathan.{H3882}
9 Let the stars{H3556} of the twilight{H5399} thereof be dark:{H2821} Let it look{H6960} for light,{H216} but have none; Neither let it behold{H7200} the eyelids{H6079} of the morning:{H7837}
10 Because it shut not up{H5462} the doors{H1817} of my *mother's* womb,{H990} Nor hid{H5641} trouble{H5999} from mine eyes.{H5869}
11 Why died{H4191} I not from the womb?{H7358} Why did I not give up the ghost{H1478} when my mother{H990} bare{H3318} me?
12 Why did the knees{H1290} receive{H6923} me? Or why the breast,{H7699} that I should suck?{H3243}
13 For now should I have lain down{H7901} and been quiet;{H8252} I should have slept;{H3462} then had I been at rest,{H5117}
14 With kings{H4428} and counsellors{H3289} of the earth,{H776} Who built{H1129} up waste places{H2723} for themselves;
15 Or with princes{H8269} that had gold,{H2091} Who filled{H4390} their houses{H1004} with silver:{H3701}
16 Or as a hidden{H2934} untimely birth{H5309} I had not been, As infants{H5768} that never saw{H7200} light.{H216}
17 There the wicked{H7563} cease{H2308} from troubling;{H7267} And there the weary{H3019} are at rest.{H5117}
18 There the prisoners{H615} are at ease{H7599} together;{H3162} They hear{H8085} not the voice{H6963} of

the taskmaster.{H5065}
19 The small{H6996} and the great{H1419} are there: And the servant{H5650} is free{H2670} from his master.{H113}
20 Wherefore is light{H216} given{H5414} to him that is in misery,{H6001} And life{H2416} unto the bitter{H4751} in soul;{H5315}
21 Who long{H2442} for death,{H4194} but it cometh not, And dig{H2658} for it more than for hid treasures;{H4301}
22 Who rejoice{H8056} exceedingly,{H1524} And are glad,{H7797} when they can find{H4672} the grave?{H6913}
23 *Why is light given* to a man{H1397} whose way{H1870} is hid,{H5641} And whom God{H433} hath hedged in?{H5526}
24 For my sighing{H585} cometh{H935} before{H6440} I eat,{H3899} And my groanings{H7581} are poured out{H5413} like water.{H4325}
25 For the thing which I fear{H6342} cometh{H857} upon me, And that which I am afraid{H3025} of cometh{H935} unto me.
26 I am not at ease,{H8252} neither am I quiet,{H8252} neither have I rest;{H8252} But trouble{H7267} cometh.{H935}

Chapter 4

1 Then answered{H6030} Eliphaz{H464} the Temanite,{H8489} and said,{H559}
2 If one assay{H5254} to commune{H1697} with thee, wilt thou be grieved?{H3811} But who can{H3201} withhold{H6113} himself from speaking?{H4405}
3 Behold, thou hast instructed{H3256} many,{H7227} And thou hast strengthened{H2388} the weak{H7504} hands.{H3027}
4 Thy words{H4405} have upholden{H6965} him that was falling,{H3782} And thou hast made firm{H553} the feeble{H3766} knees.{H1290}
5 But now it is come{H935} unto thee, and thou faintest;{H3811} It toucheth{H5060} thee, and thou art troubled.{H926}
6 Is not thy fear{H3374} *of God* thy confidence,{H3690} *And* the integrity{H8537} of thy ways{H1870} thy hope?{H8615}
7 Remember,{H2142} I pray thee, who *ever* perished,{H6} being innocent?{H5355} Or where{H375} were the upright{H3477} cut off?{H3582}
8 According as I have seen,{H7200} they that plow{H2790} iniquity,{H205} And sow{H2232} trouble,{H5999} reap{H7114} the same.
9 By the breath{H5397} of God{H433} they perish,{H6} And by the blast{H7307} of his anger{H639} are they consumed.{H3615}
10 The roaring{H7581} of the lion,{H738} and the voice{H6963} of the fierce lion,{H7826} And the teeth{H8127} of the young lions,{H3715} are broken.{H5421}
11 The old lion{H3918} perisheth{H6} for lack{H1097} of prey,{H2964} And the whelps{H1121} of the lioness{H3833} are scattered abroad.{H6504}
12 Now a thing{H1697} was secretly brought{H1589} to me, And mine ear{H241} received{H3947} a whisper{H8102} thereof.
13 In thoughts{H5587} from the visions{H2384} of the night,{H3915} When deep sleep{H8639} falleth{H5307} on men,{H582}
14 Fear{H6343} came{H7122} upon me, and trembling,{H7461} Which made all{H7230} my bones{H6106} to shake.{H6342}
15 Then a spirit{H7307} passed{H2498} before my face;{H6440} The hair{H8185} of my flesh{H1320} stood up.{H5568}
16 It stood still,{H5975} but I could not discern{H5234} the appearance{H4758} thereof; A form{H4758} was before mine eyes:{H5869} *There was* silence,{H1827} and I heard{H8085} a voice,{H6963} *saying*,
17 Shall mortal man{H582} be more just{H6663} than God?{H433} Shall a man{H1397} be more pure{H2891} than his Maker?{H6213}
18 Behold, he putteth no trust{H539} in his servants;{H5650} And his angels{H4397} he chargeth{H7760} with folly:{H8417}
19 How much more{H637} them that dwell{H7931} in houses{H1004} of clay,{H2563} Whose foundation{H3247} is in the dust,{H6083} Who are crushed{H1792} before{H6440} the moth!{H6211}
20 Betwixt morning{H1242} and evening{H6153} they are destroyed:{H3807} They perish{H6} for ever{H5331} without any regarding{H7760} it.
21 Is not their tent-cord{H3499} plucked{H5265} up within them? They die,{H4191} and that without wisdom.{H2451}

Chapter 5

1 Call{H7121} now; is{H3426} there any that will answer{H6030} thee? And to which of the holy{H6918} ones wilt thou turn?{H6437}
2 For vexation{H3708} killeth{H2026} the foolish man,{H191} And jealousy{H7068} slayeth{H4191} the silly one.{H6601}
3 I have seen{H7200} the foolish{H191} taking root:{H8327} But suddenly{H6597} I cursed{H5344} his habitation.{H5116}
4 His children{H1121} are far{H7368} from safety,{H3468} And they are crushed{H1792} in the gate,{H8179} Neither is there any to deliver{H5337} them:
5 Whose harvest{H7105} the hungry{H7457} eateth up,{H398} And taketh{H3947} it even out{H413} of the thorns;{H6791} And the snare{H6782} gapeth{H7602} for their substance.{H2428}
6 For affliction{H205} cometh not forth{H3318} from the dust,{H6083} Neither doth trouble{H5999} spring out{H6779} of the ground;{H127}
7 But man{H120} is born{H3205} unto trouble,{H5999} As the sparks{H1121} fly{H5774} upward.{H1361}
8 But as for me, I would seek{H199} unto God,{H410} And unto God{H430} would I commit{H7760} my cause;{H1700}
9 Who doeth{H6213} great things{H1419} and unsearchable,{H369} Marvellous things{H6381} without number:{H4557}
10 Who giveth{H5414} rain{H4306} upon{H6440} the earth,{H776} And sendeth{H7971} waters{H4325} upon{H6440} the fields;{H2351}
11 So that he setteth up{H7760} on high{H4791} those that are low,{H8217} And those that mourn{H6937} are exalted{H7682} to safety.{H3468}
12 He frustrateth{H6565} the devices{H4284} of the crafty,{H6175} So that their hands{H3027} cannot perform{H6213} their enterprise.{H8454}
13 He taketh{H3920} the wise{H2450} in their own craftiness;{H6193} And the counsel{H6098} of the cunning{H6617} is carried headlong.{H4116}
14 They meet{H6298} with darkness{H2822} in the day-time,{H3119} And grope{H4959} at noonday{H6672} as in the night.{H3915}
15 But he saveth{H3467} from the sword{H2719} of their mouth,{H6310} Even the needy{H34} from the hand{H3027} of the mighty.{H2389}
16 So the poor{H1800} hath hope,{H8615} And iniquity{H5766} stoppeth{H7092} her mouth.{H6310}
17 Behold, happy{H835} is the man{H582} whom God{H433} correcteth:{H3198} Therefore despise{H3988} not thou the chastening{H4148} of the Almighty.{H7706}
18 For he maketh sore,{H3510} and bindeth up;{H2280} He woundeth,{H4272} and his hands{H3027} make whole.{H7495}
19 He will deliver{H5337} thee in six{H8337} troubles;{H6869} Yea, in seven{H7651} there shall no evil{H7451} touch{H5060} thee.
20 In famine{H7458} he will redeem{H6299} thee from death;{H4194} And in war{H4421} from the power{H3027} of the sword.{H2719}
21 Thou shalt be hid{H2244} from the scourge{H7752} of the tongue;{H3956} Neither shalt thou be afraid{H3372} of destruction{H7701} when it cometh.{H935}
22 At destruction{H7701} and dearth{H3720} thou shalt laugh;{H7832} Neither shalt thou be afraid{H3372} of the beasts{H2416} of the earth.{H776}
23 For thou shalt be in league{H1285} with the stones{H68} of the field;{H7704} And the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} shall be at peace{H7999} with thee.
24 And thou shalt know{H3045} that thy tent{H168} is in peace;{H7965} And thou shalt visit{H6485} thy fold,{H5116} and shalt miss{H2398} nothing.
25 Thou shalt know{H3045} also that thy seed{H2233} shall be great,{H7227} And thine offspring{H6631} as the grass{H6212} of the earth.{H776}
26 Thou shalt come{H935} to thy grave{H6913} in a full age,{H3624} Like as a shock of grain{H1430} cometh in{H5927} in its season.{H6256}
27 Lo this, we have searched{H2713} it, so it is; Hear{H8085} it, and know{H3045} thou it for thy good.

Chapter 6

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 Oh that{H3863} my vexation{H3708} were but{H8254} weighed,{H8254} And all my calamity{H1942} laid{H5375} in{H3162} the balances!{H3976}
3 For now it would be heavier{H3513} than the sand{H2344} of the seas:{H3220} Therefore have my words{H1697} been rash.{H3886}
4 For the arrows{H2671} of the Almighty{H7706} are within{H5978} me, The poison{H2534} whereof my spirit{H7307} drinketh up:{H8354} The terrors{H1161} of God{H433} do set themselves in array{H6186} against me.
5 Doth the wild ass{H6501} bray{H5101} when he hath grass?{H1877} Or loweth{H1600} the ox{H7794} over his fodder?{H1098}
6 Can that which hath no savor{H8602} be eaten{H398} without salt?{H4417} Or is there{H3426} any taste{H2940} in the white{H7388} of an egg?{H2495}
7 My soul{H5315} refuseth{H3985} to touch{H5060} *them*; They are as loathsome{H1741} food{H3899} to me.
8 Oh that I might have{H935} my request;{H7596} And that God{H433} would grant{H5414} *me* the thing that I long for!{H8615}
9 Even that it would please{H2974} God{H433} to crush{H1792} me; That he would let loose{H5425} his hand,{H3027} and cut me off!{H1214}
10 And be it still my consolation,{H5165} Yea, let me exult{H5539} in pain{H2427} that spareth{H2550} not, That I have not denied{H3582} the words{H561} of the Holy One.{H6918}
11 What is my strength,{H3581} that I

should wait?{H3176} And what is mine end,{H7093} that I should be {H5315} patient?{H748}
12 Is my strength{H3581} the strength{H3581} of stones?{H68} Or is my flesh{H1320} of brass?{H5153}
13 Is it not that I have no help{H5833} in me, And that wisdom{H8454} is driven quite{H5080} from me?
14 To him that is ready{H4523} to faint kindness{H2617} *should be showed* from his friend;{H7453} Even to him that forsaketh{H5800} the fear{H3374} of the Almighty.{H7706}
15 My brethren{H251} have dealt deceitfully{H898} as a brook,{H5158} As the channel{H650} of brooks{H5158} that pass away;{H5674}
16 Which are black{H6937} by reason of the ice,{H7140} *And* wherein the snow{H7950} hideth{H5956} itself:
17 What time{H6256} they wax warm,{H2215} they vanish;{H6789} When it is hot,{H2527} they are consumed out{H1846} of their place.{H4725}
18 The caravans{H734} *that travel* by the way{H1870} of them turn aside;{H3943} They go{H5927} up into the waste,{H8414} and perish.{H6}
19 The caravans{H734} of Tema{H8485} looked,{H5027} The companies{H1979} of Sheba{H7614} waited{H6960} for them.
20 They were put to shame{H954} because they had hoped;{H982} They came{H935} thither, and were confounded.{H2659}
21 For now ye are nothing; Ye see{H7200} a terror,{H2866} and are afraid.{H3372}
22 Did I say,{H559} Give{H3051} unto me? Or, Offer a present{H3051} for me of your substance?{H3581}
23 Or, Deliver{H4422} me from the adversary's{H6862} hand?{H3027} Or, Redeem{H6299} me from the hand{H3027} of the oppressors?{H6184}
24 Teach{H3384} me, and I will hold my peace;{H2790} And cause me to understand{H995} wherein I have erred.{H7686}
25 How forcible{H4834} are words{H561} of uprightness!{H3476} But your reproof,{H3198} what doth it reprove?{H3198}
26 Do ye think{H2803} to reprove{H3198} words,{H4405} Seeing that the speeches{H561} of one that is desperate{H2976} are as wind?{H7307}
27 Yea, ye would cast *lots*{H5307} upon the fatherless,{H3490} And make merchandise{H3738} of your friend.{H7453}
28 Now therefore be pleased{H2974} to look{H6437} upon me; For surely{H6440} I shall not lie{H3576} to your face.
29 Return,{H7725} I pray you, let there be no injustice;{H5766} Yea, return again,{H7725} my cause is righteous.{H6664}
30 Is there{H3426} injustice{H5766} on my tongue?{H3956} Cannot my taste{H2441} discern{H995} mischievous things?{H1942}

Chapter 7

1 Is there not a warfare to man{H582} upon earth?{H776} And are not his days{H3117} like the days{H3117} of a hireling?{H7916}
2 As a servant{H5650} that earnestly desireth{H7602} the shadow,{H6738} And as a hireling{H7916} that looketh{H6960} for his wages:{H6467}
3 So am I made to possess{H5157} months{H3391} of misery,{H7723} And wearisome{H5999} nights{H3915} are appointed{H4487} to me.
4 When I lie down,{H7901} I say,{H559} When shall I arise,{H6965} and the night{H6153} be gone?{H4059} And I am full{H7646} of tossings to and fro{H5076} unto the dawning of the day.{H5399}
5 My flesh{H1320} is clothed{H3847} with worms{H7415} and clods{H1487} of dust;{H6083} My skin{H5785} closeth up, and breaketh{H7280} out afresh.{H3988}
6 My days{H3117} are swifter{H7043} than a weaver's shuttle,{H708} And are spent{H3615} without{H657} hope.{H8615}
7 Oh remember{H2142} that my life{H2416} is a breath:{H7307} Mine eye{H5869} shall no more{H7725} see{H7200} good.{H2896}
8 The eye{H5869} of him that seeth{H7210} me shall behold{H7789} me no more; Thine eyes{H5869} shall be upon me, but I shall not be.
9 As the cloud{H6051} is consumed{H3615} and vanisheth away,{H3212} So he that goeth down{H3381} to Sheol{H7585} shall come up{H5927} no more.
10 He shall return{H7725} no more to his house,{H1004} Neither shall his place{H4725} know{H5234} him any more.
11 Therefore I will not refrain{H2820} my mouth;{H6310} I will speak{H1696} in the anguish{H6862} of my spirit;{H7307} I will complain{H7878} in the bitterness{H4751} of my soul.{H5315}
12 Am I a sea,{H3220} or a sea-monster,{H8577} That thou settest{H7760} a watch{H4929} over me?
13 When I say,{H559} My bed{H6210} shall comfort{H5162} me, My couch{H4904} shall ease{H5375} my complaint;{H7879}
14 Then thou scarest{H2865} me with dreams,{H2472} And terrifiest{H1204} me through visions:{H2384}
15 So that my soul{H5315} chooseth{H977} strangling,{H4267} And death{H4194} rather than *these* my bones.{H6106}
16 I loathe{H3988} *my life*; I would not live{H2421} alway:{H5769} Let me alone;{H2308} for my days{H3117} are vanity.{H1892}
17 What is man,{H582} that thou shouldest magnify{H1431} him, And that thou shouldest set{H7896} thy mind{H3820} upon him,
18 And that thou shouldest visit{H6485} him every morning,{H1242} And try{H974} him every moment?{H7281}
19 How long{H4100} wilt thou not look away{H8159} from me, Nor let me alone{H7503} till I swallow down{H1104} my spittle?{H7536}
20 If I have sinned,{H2398} what I unto thee, O thou watcher{H5341} of men?{H120} Why hast thou set{H7760} me as a mark{H4645} for thee, So that I am a burden{H4853} to myself?
21 And why dost thou not pardon{H5375} my transgression,{H6588} and take away{H5674} mine iniquity?{H5771} For now shall I lie down{H7901} in the dust;{H6083} And thou wilt seek me diligently,{H7836} but I shall not be.

Chapter 8

1 Then answered{H6030} Bildad{H1085} the Shuhite,{H7747} and said,{H559}
2 How{H575} long{H5704} wilt thou speak{H4448} these things? And *how long* shall the words{H561} of thy mouth{H6310} be *like* a mighty{H3524} wind?{H7307}
3 Doth God{H410} pervert{H5791} justice?{H4941} Or doth the Almighty{H7706} pervert{H5791} righteousness?{H6664}
4 If thy children{H1121} have sinned{H2398} against him, And he hath delivered them into the hand{H7971} of{H3027} their transgression;{H6588}
5 If thou wouldest seek{H7836} diligently{H7836} unto God,{H410} And make thy supplication{H2603} to the Almighty;{H7706}
6 If thou wert pure{H2134} and upright:{H3477} Surely now he would awake{H5782} for thee, And make the habitation{H5116} of thy righteousness{H6664} prosperous.{H7999}
7 And though thy beginning{H7225} was small,{H4705} Yet thy latter end{H319} would greatly{H3966} increase.{H7685}
8 For inquire,{H7592} I pray thee, of the former{H7223} age,{H1755} And apply{H3559} thyself to that which their fathers{H1} have searched{H2714} out:
9 (For we are but of yesterday,{H8543} and know{H3045} nothing, Because our days{H3117} upon earth{H776} are a shadow);{H6738}
10 Shall not they teach{H3384} thee, and tell{H559} thee, And utter{H3318} words{H4405} out of their heart?{H3820}
11 Can the rush{H1573} grow up{H1342} without mire?{H1207} Can{H7685} the flag{H260} grow{H7685} without{H1097} water?{H4325}
12 Whilst it is yet in its greenness,{H3} *and* not cut down,{H6998} It withereth{H3001} before{H6440} any *other* herb.{H2682}
13 So are the paths{H734} of all that forget{H7911} God;{H410} And the hope{H8615} of the godless{H2611} man shall perish:{H6}
14 Whose confidence{H3689} shall break in sunder,{H6990} And whose trust{H4009} is a spider's{H5908} web.{H1004}
15 He shall lean{H8172} upon his house,{H1004} but it shall not stand:{H5975} He shall hold{H2388} fast thereby, but it shall not endure.{H6965}
16 He is green{H7373} before{H6440} the sun,{H8121} And his shoots{H3127} go forth{H3318} over his garden.{H1593}
17 His roots{H8328} are wrapped about{H5440} the *stone* -heap,{H1530} He beholdeth{H2372} the place{H1004} of stones.{H68}
18 If he be destroyed{H1104} from his place,{H4725} Then it shall deny{H3584} him, *saying*, I have not seen{H7200} thee.
19 Behold, this is the joy{H4885} of his way;{H1870} And out of the earth{H6083} shall others{H312} spring.{H6779}
20 Behold, God{H410} will not cast away{H3988} a perfect{H8535} man, Neither will he uphold{H2388} the evil-doers.{H7489}
21 He will yet fill{H4390} thy mouth{H6310} with laughter,{H7814} And thy lips{H8193} with shouting.{H8643}
22 They that hate{H8130} thee shall be clothed{H3847} with shame;{H1322} And the tent{H168} of the wicked{H7563} shall be no{H369} more.

Chapter 9

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 Of a truth{H551} I know{H3045} that it is so: But how can man{H582} be just{H6663} with God?{H410}
3 If he be{H2654} pleased to contend{H7378} with him, He cannot answer{H6030} him one{H259} of a thousand.{H505}
4 *He is* wise{H2450} in heart,{H3824} and mighty{H533} in strength:{H3581} Who hath hardened{H7185} himself against him, and prospered? --{H7999}
5 *Him* that removeth{H6275} the mountains,{H2022} and they know{H3045} it not, When he overturneth{H2015} them in his anger;{H639}
6 That shaketh{H7264} the earth{H776} out of its place,{H4725} And the pillars{H5982} thereof tremble;{H6426}
7 That commandeth{H559} the sun,{H2775} and it riseth{H2224} not,

And sealeth up{H2856} the stars;{H3556}
8 That alone stretcheth out{H5186} the heavens,{H8064} And treadeth{H1869} upon the waves{H1116} of the sea;{H3220}
9 That maketh{H6213} the Bear,{H5906} Orion,{H3685} and the Pleiades,{H3598} And the chambers{H2315} of the south;{H8486}
10 That doeth{H6213} great things{H1419} past{H369} finding out,{H2714} Yea, marvellous{H6381} things without number.{H4557}
11 Lo, he goeth{H5674} by me, and I see{H7200} him not: He passeth on{H2498} also, but I perceive{H995} him not.
12 Behold, he seizeth{H2862} *the prey*, who can hinder{H7725} him? Who will say{H559} unto him, What doest{H6213} thou?
13 God{H433} will not withdraw{H7725} his anger;{H639} The helpers{H5826} of Rahab{H7293} do stoop{H7817} under him.
14 How much less shall I answer{H6030} him, And choose out{H977} my words{H1697} *to reason* with him?
15 Whom, though I were righteous,{H6663} yet would I not answer;{H6030} I would make supplication{H2603} to my judge.{H8199}
16 If I had called,{H7121} and he had answered{H6030} me, Yet would I not believe{H539} that he hearkened{H238} unto my voice.{H6963}
17 For he breaketh{H7779} me with a tempest,{H8183} And multiplieth{H7235} my wounds{H6482} without cause.{H2600}
18 He will not suffer{H5414} me to take{H7725} my breath,{H7307} But filleth{H7646} me with bitterness.{H4472}
19 If *we speak* of strength,{H3581} lo, *he is* mighty!{H533} And if of justice,{H4941} Who, *saith he*, will summon{H3259} me?
20 Though I be righteous,{H6663} mine own mouth{H6310} shall condemn{H7561} me: Though I be perfect,{H8535} it shall prove me perverse.{H6140}
21 I am perfect;{H8535} I regard{H3045} not myself;{H5315} I despise{H3988} my life.{H5315}
22 It is all one;{H259} therefore I say,{H559} He destroyeth{H3615} the perfect{H8535} and the wicked.{H7563}
23 If the scourge{H7752} slay{H4191} suddenly,{H6597} He will mock{H3932} at the trial{H4531} of the innocent.{H5355}
24 The earth{H776} is given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the wicked;{H7563} He covereth{H3680} the faces{H6440} of the judges{H8199} thereof: If *it be* not *he*, who{H645} then is it?
25 Now my days{H3117} are swifter{H7043} than a post:{H7323} They flee away,{H1272} they see{H7200} no good,{H2896}
26 They are passed away{H2498} as{H5973} the swift{H16} ships;{H591} As the eagle{H5404} that swoopeth{H2907} on the prey.{H400}
27 If I say,{H559} I will forget{H7911} my complaint,{H7879} I will put off{H5800} my *sad* countenance,{H6440} and be of good cheer;{H1082}
28 I am afraid{H3025} of all my sorrows,{H6094} I know{H3045} that thou wilt not hold me innocent.{H5352}
29 I shall be condemned;{H7561} Why then do I labor{H3021} in vain?{H1892}
30 If I wash{H7364} myself with{H7950} snow water,{H4325} And make my hands{H3709} never{H1252} so clean;{H2141}
31 Yet{H227} wilt thou plunge{H2881} me in the ditch,{H7845} And mine own clothes{H8008} shall abhor{H8581} me.
32 For he is not a man,{H376} as I am, that I should answer{H6030} him, That we should come{H935} together{H3162} in judgment.{H4941}
33 There is{H3426} no umpire{H3198} betwixt us, That might lay{H7896} his hand{H3027} upon us both.{H8147}
34 Let him take{H5493} his rod{H7626} away{H5493} from me, And let not his terror{H367} make me afraid:{H367}
35 Then would I speak,{H1696} and not fear{H3372} him; For I am not so in myself.

Chapter 10

1 My soul{H5315} is weary{H5354} of my life;{H2416} I will give free course{H5800} to my complaint;{H7879} I will speak{H1696} in the bitterness{H4751} of my soul.{H5315}
2 I will say{H559} unto God,{H433} Do not condemn{H7561} me; Show{H3045} me wherefore thou contendest{H7378} with me.
3 Is it good{H2895} unto thee that thou shouldest oppress,{H6231} That thou shouldest despise{H3988} the work{H3018} of thy hands,{H3709} And shine{H3313} upon the counsel{H6098} of the wicked?{H7563}
4 Hast thou eyes{H5869} of flesh?{H1320} Or seest{H7200} thou as man{H582} seeth?{H7200}
5 Are thy days{H3117} as the days{H3117} of man,{H582} Or thy years{H8141} as man's{H1397} days,{H3117}
6 That thou inquirest{H1245} after mine iniquity,{H5771} And searchest{H1875} after my sin,{H2403}
7 Although thou knowest{H1847} that I am not wicked,{H7561} And there is none that can deliver{H5337} out of thy hand?{H3027}
8 Thy hands{H3027} have framed{H6087} me and fashioned{H6213} me Together{H3162} round about;{H5439} yet thou dost destroy{H1104} me.
9 Remember,{H2142} I beseech thee, that thou hast fashioned{H6213} me as clay;{H2563} And wilt thou bring{H7725} me into dust{H6083} again?{H7725}
10 Hast thou not poured me out{H5413} as milk,{H2461} And curdled{H7087} me like cheese?{H1385}
11 Thou hast clothed{H3847} me with skin{H5785} and flesh,{H1320} And knit{H7753} me together with bones{H6106} and sinews.{H1517}
12 Thou hast granted{H6213} me life{H2416} and lovingkindness;{H2617} And thy visitation{H6486} hath preserved{H8104} my spirit.{H7307}
13 Yet these things thou didst hide{H6845} in thy heart;{H3824} I know{H3045} that this is with thee:
14 If I sin,{H2398} then thou markest{H8104} me, And thou wilt not acquit{H5352} me from mine iniquity.{H5771}
15 If I be wicked,{H7561} woe{H480} unto me; And if I be righteous,{H6663} yet shall I not lift up{H5375} my head;{H7218} Being filled{H7649} with ignominy,{H7036} And looking{H7202} upon mine affliction.{H6040}
16 And if *my head* exalt{H1342} itself, thou huntest{H6679} me as a lion;{H7826} And again{H7725} thou showest thyself marvellous{H6381} upon me.
17 Thou renewest{H2318} thy witnesses{H5707} against me, And increasest{H7235} thine indignation{H3708} upon me:{H5978} Changes{H2487} and warfare{H6635} are with me.
18 Wherefore then hast thou brought me forth{H3318} out of the womb?{H7358} I had given up the ghost,{H1478} and no eye{H5869} had seen{H7200} me.
19 I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried{H2986} from the womb{H990} to the grave.{H6913}
20 Are not my days{H3117} few?{H4592} cease{H2308} then, And let me alone,{H7896} that I may take comfort{H1082} a little,{H4592}
21 Before I go{H3212} whence I shall not return,{H7725} *Even* to the land{H776} of darkness{H2822} and of the shadow of death;{H6757}
22 The land{H776} dark{H5890} as midnight,{H652} *The land* of the shadow of death,{H6757} without any order,{H5468} And where the light{H3313} is as midnight.{H652}

Chapter 11

1 Then answered{H6030} Zophar{H6691} the Naamathite,{H5284} and said,{H559}
2 Should not the multitude{H7230} of words{H1697} be answered?{H6030} And should a man{H376} full of talk{H8193} be justified?{H6663}
3 Should thy boastings{H907} make{H2790} men{H4962} hold their peace?{H2790} And when thou mockest,{H3932} shall no man make thee ashamed?{H3637}
4 For thou sayest,{H559} My doctrine{H3948} is pure,{H2134} And I am clean{H1249} in thine eyes.{H5869}
5 But{H199} oh that{H5414} God{H433} would speak,{H1696} And open{H6605} his lips{H8193} against thee,
6 And that he would show{H5046} thee the secrets{H8587} of wisdom!{H2451} For he is manifold{H3718} in understanding.{H8454} Know{H3045} therefore that God{H433} exacteth{H5382} of thee less than thine iniquity{H5771} deserveth.
7 Canst thou by searching{H2714} find out{H4672} God?{H433} Canst thou find{H4672} out the Almighty{H7706} unto perfection?{H8503}
8 It is high{H1363} as heaven;{H8064} what canst thou do?{H6466} Deeper{H6013} than Sheol;{H7585} What canst thou know?{H3045}
9 The measure{H4055} thereof is longer{H752} than the earth,{H776} And broader{H7342} than the sea.{H3220}
10 If he pass through,{H2498} and shut up,{H5462} And call{H6950} unto judgment, then who can hinder{H7725} him?
11 For he knoweth{H3045} false{H7723} men:{H4962} He seeth{H7200} iniquity{H205} also, even though he consider{H995} it not.
12 But vain{H5014} man{H376} is void of understanding,{H3823} Yea, man{H120} is born{H3205} *as* a wild ass's{H6501} colt.{H5895}
13 If thou set{H3559} thy heart{H3820} aright, And stretch{H6566} out thy hands{H3709} toward him;
14 If iniquity{H205} be in thy hand,{H3027} put it far away,{H7368} And let not unrighteousness{H5766} dwell{H7931} in thy tents.{H168}
15 Surely then shalt thou lift up{H5375} thy face{H6440} without spot;{H3971} Yea, thou shalt be stedfast,{H3332} and shalt not fear:{H3372}
16 For thou shalt forget{H7911} thy misery;{H5999} Thou shalt remember{H2142} it as waters{H4325} that are passed away,{H5674}
17 And *thy* life{H2465} shall be clearer{H6965} than the noonday;{H6672} Though there be darkness,{H5774} it shall be as the morning.{H1242}
18 And thou shalt be secure,{H982} because there is{H3426} hope;{H8615} Yea, thou shalt search{H2658} *about thee*, and shalt take thy rest{H7901} in safety.{H983}
19 Also thou shalt lie down,{H7257} and none shall make thee afraid;{H2729} Yea, many{H7227} shall make suit{H2470} unto thee.{H6440}
20 But the eyes{H5869} of the wicked{H7563} shall fail,{H3615} And

they shall have no way to flee;{H6} And their hope{H8615} shall be the giving up{H4646} of the ghost.{H5315}

Chapter 12

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 No doubt{H551} but ye are the people,{H5971} And wisdom{H2451} shall die{H4191} with you.
3 But{H1571} I have understanding{H3824} as well as you; I am not inferior{H5307} to you: Yea, who knoweth not such things{H3644} as these?
4 I am as one that is a laughing-stock{H7814} to his neighbor,{H7453} I who called{H7121} upon God,{H433} and he answered:{H6030} The just,{H6662} the perfect{H8549} man is a laughing-stock.{H7814}
5 In the thought{H6248} of him that is at ease{H7600} there is contempt{H3940} for misfortune;{H937} It is ready{H3559} for them whose foot{H7272} slippeth.{H4571}
6 The tents{H168} of robbers{H7703} prosper,{H7951} And they that provoke{H7264} God{H410} are secure;{H987} Into whose hand{H3027} God{H433} bringeth{H935} *abundantly*.
7 But{H199} ask{H7592} now the beasts,{H929} and they shall teach{H3384} thee; And the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and they shall tell{H5046} thee:
8 Or speak{H7878} to the earth,{H776} and it shall teach{H3384} thee; And the fishes{H1709} of the sea{H3220} shall declare{H5608} unto thee.
9 Who knoweth{H3045} not in all these, That the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} hath wrought{H6213} this,
10 In whose hand{H3027} is the soul{H5315} of every living thing,{H2416} And the breath{H7307} of all mankind?{H376}
11 Doth not the ear{H241} try{H974} words,{H4405} Even as the palate{H2441} tasteth{H2938} its food?{H400}
12 With aged{H3453} men is wisdom,{H2451} And in length{H753} of days{H3117} understanding.{H8394}
13 With *God* is wisdom{H2451} and might;{H1369} He hath counsel{H6098} and understanding.{H8394}
14 Behold, he breaketh down,{H2040} and it cannot be built again;{H1129} He shutteth up{H5462} a man,{H376} and there can be no opening.{H6605}
15 Behold, he withholdeth{H6113} the waters,{H4325} and they dry up;{H3001} Again, he sendeth them out,{H7971} and they overturn{H2015} the earth.{H776}
16 With him is strength{H5797} and wisdom;{H8454} The deceived{H7683} and the deceiver{H7686} are his.
17 He leadeth{H3212} counsellors{H3289} away stripped,{H7758} And judges{H8199} maketh he fools.{H1984}
18 He looseth{H6605} the bond{H4148} of kings,{H4428} And he bindeth{H631} their loins{H4975} with a girdle.{H232}
19 He leadeth{H3212} priests{H3548} away stripped,{H7758} And overthroweth{H5557} the mighty.{H386}
20 He removeth{H5493} the speech{H8193} of the trusty,{H539} And taketh away{H3947} the understanding{H2940} of the elders.{H2205}
21 He poureth{H8210} contempt{H937} upon princes,{H5081} And looseth{H7503} the belt{H4206} of the strong.{H4206}
22 He uncovereth{H1540} deep things{H6013} out of darkness,{H2822} And bringeth out{H3318} to light{H216} the shadow of death.{H6757}
23 He increaseth{H7679} the nations,{H1471} and he destroyeth{H6} them: He enlargeth{H7849} the nations,{H1471} and he leadeth{H5148} them captive.
24 He taketh away{H5493} understanding{H3820} from the chiefs{H7218} of the people{H5971} of the earth,{H776} And causeth them to wander{H8582} in a wilderness{H8414} where there is no way.{H1870}
25 They grope{H4959} in the dark{H2822} without light;{H216} And he maketh them to stagger{H8582} like a drunken{H7910} man.

Chapter 13

1 Lo, mine eye{H5869} hath seen{H7200} all *this*, Mine ear{H241} hath heard{H8085} and understood{H995} it.
2 What ye know,{H1847} *the same* do I know{H3045} also: I am not inferior{H5307} unto you.
3 Surely{H199} I would speak{H1696} to the Almighty,{H7706} And I desire{H2654} to reason{H3198} with God.{H410}
4 But{H199} ye are forgers{H2950} of lies;{H8267} Ye are all physicians{H7495} of no value.{H457}
5 Oh that{H5414} ye would altogether{H2790} hold your peace!{H2790} And it would be your wisdom.{H2451}
6 Hear{H8085} now my reasoning,{H8433} And hearken{H7181} to the pleadings{H7379} of my lips.{H8193}
7 Will ye speak{H1696} unrighteously{H5766} for God,{H410} And talk{H1696} deceitfully{H7423} for him?
8 Will ye show{H5375} partiality{H6440} to him? Will ye contend{H7378} for God?{H410}
9 Is it good{H2895} that he should search you out?{H2713} Or as one{H582} deceiveth{H2048} a man, will ye deceive{H2048} him?
10 He will surely{H3198} reprove{H3198} you, If ye do secretly{H5643} show{H5375} partiality.{H6440}
11 Shall not his majesty{H7613} make you afraid,{H1204} And his dread{H6343} fall{H5307} upon you?
12 Your memorable{H2146} sayings are{H4912} proverbs of ashes,{H665} Your defences{H1354} are defences{H1354} of clay.{H2563}
13 Hold your peace,{H2790} let me alone, that I may speak;{H1696} And let come{H5674} on me what will.
14 Wherefore should I take{H5375} my flesh{H1320} in my teeth,{H8127} And put{H7760} my life{H5315} in my hand?{H3709}
15 Behold,{H2005} he will slay{H6991} me; I have no hope:{H3176} Nevertheless I will maintain{H3198} my ways{H1870} before{H6440} him.
16 This also shall be my salvation,{H3444} That a godless{H2611} man shall not come{H935} before{H6440} him.
17 Hear{H8085} diligently{H8085} my speech,{H4405} And let my declaration{H262} be in your ears.{H241}
18 Behold now, I have set{H6186} my cause{H4941} in order; I know{H3045} that I am righteous.{H6663}
19 Who is he that will contend{H7378} with me? For then would I hold my peace{H2790} and give up the ghost.{H1478}
20 Only do{H6213} not two{H8147} things unto me; Then will I not hide{H5641} myself from thy face:{H6440}
21 Withdraw{H7368} thy hand{H3709} far{H7368} from me; And let not thy terror{H367} make me afraid.{H1204}
22 Then call{H7121} thou, and I will answer;{H6030} Or let me speak,{H1696} and answer{H7725} thou me.
23 How many are mine iniquities{H5771} and sins?{H2403} Make me to know{H3045} my transgression{H6588} and my sin.{H2403}
24 Wherefore hidest{H5641} thou thy face,{H6440} And holdest{H2803} me for thine enemy?{H341}
25 Wilt thou harass{H6206} a driven{H5086} leaf?{H5929} And wilt thou pursue{H7291} the dry{H3002} stubble?{H7179}
26 For thou writest{H3789} bitter things{H4846} against me, And makest me to inherit{H3423} the iniquities{H5771} of my youth:{H5271}
27 Thou puttest{H7760} my feet{H7272} also in the stocks,{H5465} And markest{H8104} all my paths;{H734} Thou settest a bound{H2707} to the soles{H8328} of my feet:{H7272}
28 Though I am like a rotten thing{H7538} that consumeth,{H1086} Like a garment{H899} that is moth-{H6211} eaten.{H398}

Chapter 14

1 Man,{H120} that is born{H3205} of a woman,{H802} Is of few{H7116} days,{H3117} and full{H7649} of trouble.{H7267}
2 He cometh forth{H3318} like a flower,{H6731} and is cut down:{H5243} He fleeth{H1272} also as a shadow,{H6738} and continueth{H5975} not.
3 And dost thou open{H6491} thine eyes{H5869} upon such a one,{H2088} And bringest{H935} me into judgment{H4941} with thee?
4 Who can bring{H5414} a clean{H2889} thing out of an unclean?{H2931} not one.{H259}
5 Seeing{H518} his days{H3117} are determined,{H2782} The number{H4557} of his months{H2320} is with thee, And thou hast appointed{H6213} his bounds{H2706} that he cannot pass;{H5674}
6 Look{H8159} away from him, that he may rest,{H2308} Till he shall accomplish,{H7521} as a hireling,{H7916} his day.{H3117}
7 For there is{H3426} hope{H8615} of a tree,{H6086} If it be cut down,{H3772} that it will sprout again,{H2498} And that the tender branch{H3127} thereof will not cease.{H2308}
8 Though the root{H8328} thereof wax old{H2204} in the earth,{H776} And the stock{H1503} thereof die{H4191} in the ground;{H6083}
9 Yet through the scent{H7381} of water{H4325} it will bud,{H6524} And put forth{H6213} boughs{H7105} like a plant.{H5194}
10 But man{H1397} dieth,{H4191} and is laid low:{H2522} Yea, man{H120} giveth up the ghost,{H1478} and where is he?
11 *As* the waters{H4325} fail{H235} from the sea,{H3220} And the river{H5104} wasteth{H2717} and drieth up;{H3001}
12 So man{H376} lieth down{H7901} and riseth{H6965} not: Till the heavens{H8064} be no more,{H1115} they shall not awake,{H6974} Nor be roused out{H5782} of their sleep.{H8142}
13 Oh that{H5414} thou wouldest hide{H6845} me in Sheol,{H7585} That thou wouldest keep me secret,{H5641} until thy wrath{H639} be past,{H7725} That thou wouldest appoint{H7896} me a set time,{H2706} and remember{H2142} me!
14 If a man{H1397} die,{H4191} shall he live{H2421} *again*? All the days{H3117} of my warfare{H6635} would I wait,{H3176} Till my release{H2487} should come.{H935}
15 Thou wouldest call,{H7121} and I would answer{H6030} thee: Thou wouldest have a desire{H3700} to the

work{H4639} of thy hands.{H3027}
16 But now thou numberest{H5608} my steps:{H6806} Dost thou not watch{H8104} over my sin?{H2403}
17 My transgression{H6588} is sealed up{H2856} in a bag,{H6872} And thou fastenest up{H2950} mine iniquity.{H5771}
18 But{H199} the mountain{H2022} falling{H5307} cometh to nought;{H5034} And the rock{H6697} is removed{H6275} out of its place;{H4725}
19 The waters{H4325} wear{H7833} the stones;{H68} The overflowings thereof wash away{H7857} the{H5599} dust{H6083} of the earth:{H776} So thou destroyest{H6} the hope{H8615} of man.{H582}
20 Thou prevailest{H8630} for ever{H5331} against him, and he passeth;{H1980} Thou changest{H8138} his countenance,{H6440} and sendest him away.{H7971}
21 His sons{H1121} come to honor,{H3513} and he knoweth{H3045} it not; And they are brought low,{H6819} but he perceiveth{H995} it not of them.
22 But his flesh{H1320} upon him hath pain,{H3510} And his soul{H5315} within him mourneth.{H56}

Chapter 15

1 Then answered{H6030} Eliphaz{H464} the Temanite,{H8489} and said,{H559}
2 Should a wise man{H2450} make answer{H6030} with vain{H7307} knowledge,{H1847} And fill{H4390} himself{H990} with the east wind?{H6921}
3 Should he reason{H3198} with unprofitable{H5532} talk,{H1697} Or with speeches{H4405} wherewith he can do no good?{H3276}
4 Yea, thou doest away{H6565} with fear,{H3374} And hinderest{H1639} devotion{H7881} before{H6440} God.{H410}
5 For thine iniquity{H5771} teacheth{H502} thy mouth,{H6310} And thou choosest{H977} the tongue{H3956} of the crafty.{H6175}
6 Thine own mouth{H6310} condemneth{H7561} thee, and not I; Yea, thine own lips{H8193} testify{H6030} against thee.
7 Art thou the first{H7223} man{H120} that was born?{H3205} Or wast thou brought{H2342} forth before{H6440} the hills?{H1389}
8 Hast thou heard{H8085} the secret{H5475} counsel of God?{H433} And dost thou limit{H1639} wisdom{H2451} to thyself?
9 What knowest{H3045} thou, that we know{H3045} not? What understandest{H995} thou, which is not in us?
10 With us are both the gray-headed{H7867} and the very aged{H3453} men, Much{H3524} elder{H3117} than thy father.{H1}
11 Are the consolations{H8575} of God{H410} too small{H4592} for thee, Even the word{H1697} that is gentle{H328} toward thee?
12 Why doth thy heart{H3820} carry thee away?{H3947} And why do thine eyes{H5869} flash,{H7335}
13 That against God{H410} thou turnest{H7725} thy spirit,{H7307} And lettest words{H4405} go out{H3318} of thy mouth?{H6310}
14 What is man,{H582} that he should be clean?{H2135} And he that is born{H3205} of a woman,{H802} that he should be righteous?{H6663}
15 Behold, he putteth no trust{H539} in his holy{H6918} ones; Yea, the heavens{H8064} are not clean{H2141} in his sight:{H5869}
16 How much less one{H376} that is abominable{H8581} and corrupt, A man{H376} that drinketh{H8354} iniquity{H5766} like water!{H4325}
17 I will show{H2331} thee, hear{H8085} thou me; And that which I have seen{H2372} I will declare:{H5608}
18 (Which wise{H2450} men have told{H5046} From their fathers,{H1} and have not hid{H3582} it;
19 Unto whom alone the land{H776} was given,{H5414} And no stranger{H2114} passed{H5674} among{H8432} them):
20 The wicked{H7563} man travaileth{H2342} with pain all his days,{H3117} Even the number{H4557} of years{H8141} that are laid{H6845} up for the oppressor.{H6184}
21 A sound{H6963} of terrors{H6343} is in his ears;{H241} In prosperity{H7965} the destroyer{H7703} shall come{H935} upon him.
22 He believeth{H539} not that he shall return{H7725} out of darkness,{H2822} And he is waited{H6822} for of the sword.{H2719}
23 He wandereth abroad{H5074} for bread,{H3899} *saying*, Where is it? He knoweth{H3045} that the day{H3117} of darkness{H2822} is ready{H3559} at his hand.{H3027}
24 Distress{H6862} and anguish{H4691} make him afraid;{H1204} They prevail{H8630} against him, as a king{H4428} ready{H6264} to the battle.{H3593}
25 Because he hath stretched out{H5186} his hand{H3027} against God,{H410} And behaveth himself proudly{H1396} against the Almighty;{H7706}
26 He runneth{H7323} upon him with a *stiff* neck,{H6677} With the thick{H5672} bosses{H1354} of his bucklers;{H4043}
27 Because he hath covered{H3680} his face{H6440} with his fatness,{H2459} And gathered{H6213} fat{H6371} upon his loins;{H3689}
28 And he hath dwelt{H7931} in desolate{H3582} cities,{H5892} In houses{H1004} which no man inhabited,{H3427} Which were ready{H6257} to become heaps;{H1530}
29 He shall not be rich,{H6238} neither shall his substance{H2428} continue,{H6965} Neither shall their possessions{H5186} be extended{H4512} on the earth.{H776}
30 He shall not depart{H5493} out of darkness;{H2822} The flame{H7957} shall dry up{H3001} his branches,{H3127} And by the breath{H7307} of *God's* mouth{H6310} shall he go away.{H5493}
31 Let him not trust{H539} in vanity,{H7723} deceiving{H8582} himself; For vanity{H7723} shall be his recompense.{H8545}
32 It shall be accomplished{H4390} before{H3808} his time,{H3117} And his branch{H3712} shall not be green.{H7488}
33 He shall shake off{H2554} his unripe grape{H1154} as the vine,{H1612} And shall cast off{H7993} his flower{H5328} as the olive-tree.{H2132}
34 For the company{H5712} of the godless{H2611} shall be barren,{H1565} And fire{H784} shall consume{H398} the tents{H168} of bribery.{H7810}
35 They conceive{H2029} mischief,{H5999} and bring forth{H3205} iniquity,{H205} And their heart{H990} prepareth{H3559} deceit.{H4820}

Chapter 16

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 I have heard{H8085} many such things:{H7227} Miserable{H5999} comforters{H5162} are ye all.
3 Shall vain{H7307} words{H1697} have an end?{H7093} Or what provoketh{H4834} thee that thou answerest?{H6030}
4 I also could speak{H1696} as ye do; If{H3863} your soul{H5315} were{H3426} in my soul's{H5315} stead, I could join{H2266} words{H4405} together against you, And shake{H5128} my head{H7218} at{H1119} you.
5 *But* I would strengthen{H553} you with{H1119} my mouth,{H6310} And the solace{H5205} of my lips{H8193} would assuage{H2820} *your grief*.
6 Though I speak,{H1696} my grief{H3511} is not assuaged;{H2820} And though I forbear,{H2308} what am I eased?{H1980}
7 But now he hath made me weary:{H3811} Thou hast made desolate{H8074} all my company.{H5712}
8 And thou hast laid fast hold{H7059} on me, *which* is a witness{H5707} *against me*: And my leanness{H3585} riseth up{H6965} against me, It testifieth{H6030} to my face.{H6440}
9 He hath torn{H2963} me in his wrath,{H639} and persecuted{H7852} me; He hath gnashed{H2786} upon me with his teeth:{H8127} Mine adversary{H6862} sharpeneth{H3913} his eyes{H5869} upon me.
10 They have gaped{H6473} upon me with their mouth;{H6310} They have smitten{H5221} me upon the cheek{H3895} reproachfully:{H2781} They gather{H4390} themselves together{H3162} against me.
11 God{H410} delivereth{H5462} me to the ungodly,{H5760} And casteth me into{H3399} the hands{H3027} of the wicked.{H7563}
12 I was at ease,{H7961} and he brake me asunder;{H6565} Yea, he hath taken{H270} me by the neck,{H6203} and dashed me to pieces:{H6327} He hath also set me up{H6965} for his mark.{H4307}
13 His archers{H7228} compass me round about;{H5437} He cleaveth{H6398} my reins{H3629} asunder,{H6398} and doth not spare;{H2550} He poureth out{H8210} my gall{H4845} upon the ground.{H776}
14 He breaketh{H6555} me with breach{H6556} upon{H6440} breach;{H6556} He runneth{H7323} upon me like a giant.{H1368}
15 I have sewed{H8609} sackcloth{H8242} upon my skin,{H1539} And have laid{H5953} my horn{H7161} in the dust.{H6083}
16 My face{H6440} is red{H2560} with weeping,{H1065} And on my eyelids{H6079} is the shadow of death;{H6757}
17 Although there is no violence{H2555} in my hands,{H3709} And my prayer{H8605} is pure.{H2134}
18 O earth,{H776} cover{H3680} not thou my blood,{H1818} And let my cry{H2201} have no *resting* -place.{H4725}
19 Even now, behold, my witness{H5707} is in heaven,{H8064} And he that voucheth{H7717} for me is on high.{H4791}
20 My friends{H7453} scoff{H3887} at me: *But* mine eye{H5869} poureth out{H1811} tears unto God,{H433}
21 That he would maintain{H3198} the right of a man{H1397} with God,{H433} And of a son of man{H120} with his neighbor!{H1121}
22 For when a few{H4557} years{H8141} are come,{H857} I shall go{H1980} the way{H734} whence I shall not return.{H7725}

Chapter 17

1 My spirit{H7307} is consumed,{H2254} my days{H3117} are extinct,{H2193} The grave{H6913} is *ready* for me.
2 Surely there are mockers{H2049} with me, And mine eye{H5869} dwelleth{H3885} upon their provocation.{H4784}

3 Give{H7760} now a pledge, be surety{H6148} for me with thyself; Who is there that will strike{H8628} hands{H3027} with me?
4 For thou hast hid{H6845} their heart{H3820} from understanding:{H7922} Therefore shalt thou not exalt{H7311} *them*.
5 He that denounceth{H5046} his friends{H7453} for a prey,{H2506} Even the eyes{H5869} of his children{H1121} shall fail.{H3615}
6 But he hath made{H3322} me a byword{H4914} of the people;{H5971} And they{H6440} spit in my face.{H8611}
7 Mine eye{H5869} also is dim{H3543} by reason of sorrow,{H3708} And all my members{H3338} are as a shadow.{H6738}
8 Upright{H3477} men shall be astonished{H8074} at this, And the innocent{H5355} shall stir up{H5782} himself against the godless.{H2611}
9 Yet shall the righteous{H6662} hold{H270} on his way,{H1870} And he that hath clean{H2890} hands{H3027} shall wax{H3254} stronger and stronger.{H555}
10 But{H199} as for you all, come{H7725} on now{H935} again; And I shall not find{H4672} a wise{H2450} man among you.
11 My days{H3117} are past,{H5674} my purposes{H2154} are broken off,{H5423} Even the thoughts{H4180} of my heart.{H3824}
12 They change{H7760} the night{H3915} into day:{H3117} The light,{H216} *say they*, is near{H7138} unto{H6440} the darkness.{H2822}
13 If I look{H6960} for Sheol{H7585} as my house;{H1004} If I have spread{H7502} my couch{H3326} in the darkness;{H2822}
14 If I have said{H7121} to corruption,{H7845} Thou art my father;{H1} To the worm,{H7415} *Thou art* my mother,{H517} and my sister;{H269}
15 Where then is{H645} my hope?{H8615} And as for my hope,{H8615} who shall see{H7789} it?
16 It shall go down{H3381} to the bars{H905} of Sheol,{H7585} When once there is rest{H5183} in{H3162} the dust.{H6083}

Chapter 18

1 Then answered{H6030} Bildad{H1085} the Shuhite,{H7747} and said,{H559}
2 How long{H5704} will ye hunt{H7760} for{H7078} words?{H4405} Consider,{H995} and afterwards{H310} we will speak.{H1696}
3 Wherefore are we counted{H2803} as beasts,{H929} *And* are become unclean{H2933} in your sight?{H5869}
4 Thou that tearest{H2963} thyself{H5315} in thine anger,{H639} Shall the earth{H776} be forsaken{H5800} for thee? Or shall the rock{H6697} be removed{H6275} out of its place?{H4725}
5 Yea, the light{H216} of the wicked{H7563} shall be put out,{H1846} And the spark{H7632} of his fire{H784} shall not shine.{H5050}
6 The light{H216} shall be dark{H2821} in his tent,{H168} And his lamp{H5216} above him shall be put out.{H1846}
7 The steps{H6806} of his strength{H202} shall be straitened,{H3334} And his own counsel{H6098} shall cast him down.{H7993}
8 For he is cast{H7971} into a net{H7568} by his own feet,{H7272} And he walketh{H1980} upon the toils.{H7639}
9 A gin{H6341} shall take{H270} *him* by the heel,{H6119} *And* a snare{H6782} shall lay{H2388} hold on him.
10 A noose{H2256} is hid{H2934} for him in the ground,{H776} And a trap{H4434} for him in the way.{H5410}
11 Terrors{H1091} shall make him afraid{H1204} on every side,{H5439} And shall chase{H6327} him at his heels.{H7272}
12 His strength{H202} shall be hunger-bitten,{H7457} And calamity{H343} shall be ready{H3559} at his side.{H6763}
13 The members{H905} of his body{H5785} shall be devoured,{H398} *Yea*, the first-born{H1060} of death{H4194} shall devour{H398} his members.{H905}
14 He shall be rooted out{H5423} of his tent{H168} where he trusteth;{H4009} And he shall be brought{H6805} to the king{H4428} of terrors.{H1091}
15 There shall dwell{H7931} in his tent{H168} that which is none{H1097} of his: Brimstone{H1614} shall be scattered{H2219} upon his habitation.{H5116}
16 His roots{H8328} shall be dried up{H3001} beneath, And above{H4605} shall his branch{H7105} be cut off.{H5243}
17 His remembrance{H2143} shall perish{H6} from the earth,{H776} And he shall have no name{H8034} in the street.{H6440}
18 He shall be driven{H1920} from light{H216} into darkness,{H2822} And chased{H5074} out of the world.{H8398}
19 He shall have neither son{H5209} nor son's{H5220} son among his people,{H5971} Nor any remaining{H8300} where he sojourned.{H4033}
20 They that come after{H314} shall be astonished{H8074} at his day,{H3117} As they that went before{H6931} were affrighted.{H270}
21 Surely such are the dwellings{H4908} of the unrighteous,{H5767} And this is the place{H4725} of him that knoweth{H3045} not God.{H410}

Chapter 19

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 How long will ye vex{H3013} my soul,{H5315} And break{H1792} me in pieces with words?{H4405}
3 These ten{H6235} times{H6471} have ye reproached{H3637} me: Ye are not ashamed{H954} that ye deal hardly{H1970} with me.
4 And be it indeed{H551} that I have erred,{H7686} Mine error{H4879} remaineth{H3885} with myself.
5 If indeed{H551} ye will magnify{H1431} yourselves against me, And plead{H3198} against me my reproach;{H2781}
6 Know{H3045} now{H645} that God{H433} hath subverted{H5791} me *in my cause*, And hath compassed{H5362} me with his net.{H4686}
7 Behold, I cry out{H6817} of wrong,{H2555} but I am not heard:{H6030} I cry{H7768} for help, but there is no justice.{H4941}
8 He hath walled up{H1443} my way{H734} that I cannot pass,{H5674} And hath set{H7760} darkness{H2822} in my paths.{H5410}
9 He hath stripped{H6584} me of my glory,{H3519} And taken{H5493} the crown{H5850} from my head.{H7218}
10 He hath broken{H5422} me down on every side,{H5439} and I am gone;{H3212} And my hope{H8615} hath he plucked{H5265} up like a tree.{H6086}
11 He hath also kindled{H2734} his wrath{H639} against me, And he counteth{H2803} me unto him as *one of* his adversaries.{H6862}
12 His troops{H1416} come{H935} on together,{H3162} And cast up{H5549} their way{H1870} against me, And encamp{H2583} round about{H5439} my tent.{H168}
13 He hath put{H7368} my brethren{H251} far{H7368} from me, And mine acquaintance{H3045} are wholly estranged{H2114} from me.
14 My kinsfolk{H7138} have failed,{H2308} And my familiar friends{H3045} have forgotten{H7911} me.
15 They that dwell{H1481} in my house,{H1004} and my maids,{H519} count{H2803} me for a stranger;{H2114} I am an alien{H5237} in their sight.{H5869}
16 I call{H7121} unto my servant,{H5650} and he giveth me no answer,{H6030} *Though* I entreat{H2603} him with{H1119} my mouth.{H6310}
17 My breath{H7307} is strange{H2114} to my wife,{H802} And my supplication{H2589} to the children{H1121} of mine own mother.{H990}
18 Even young children{H5759} despise{H3988} me; If I arise,{H6965} they speak{H1696} against me.
19 All my familiar{H5475} friends{H4962} abhor{H8581} me, And they whom I loved{H157} are turned{H2015} against me.
20 My bone{H6106} cleaveth{H1692} to my skin{H5785} and to my flesh,{H1320} And I am escaped{H4422} with the skin{H5785} of my teeth.{H8127}
21 Have pity{H2603} upon me, have pity{H2603} upon me, O ye my friends;{H7453} For the hand{H3027} of God{H433} hath touched{H5060} me.
22 Why do ye persecute{H7291} me as God,{H410} And are not satisfied{H7646} with my flesh?{H1320}
23 Oh that{H5414} my words{H4405} were now{H645} written!{H3789} Oh that{H5414} they were inscribed{H2710} in a book!{H5612}
24 That with an iron{H1270} pen{H5842} and lead{H5777} They were graven{H2672} in the rock{H6697} for ever!{H5703}
25 But as for me I know{H3045} that my Redeemer{H1350} liveth,{H2416} And at last{H314} he will stand{H6965} up upon the earth:{H6083}
26 And after{H310} my skin,{H5785} *even* this *body*, is destroyed,{H5362} Then without my flesh{H1320} shall I see{H2372} God;{H433}
27 Whom I, even I, shall see,{H2372} on my side, And mine eyes{H5869} shall behold,{H7200} and not as a stranger.{H2114} My heart{H3629} is consumed{H3615} within{H2436} me.
28 If ye say,{H559} How we will persecute{H7291} him! And that the root{H8328} of the matter{H1697} is found{H4672} in me;
29 Be ye afraid{H1481} of the sword:{H2719} For wrath{H2534} *bringeth* the punishments{H5771} of{H6440} the sword,{H2719} That ye may know{H3045} there is a judgment.{H1779}

Chapter 20

1 Then answered{H6030} Zophar{H6691} the Naamathite,{H5284} and said,{H559}
2 Therefore do my thoughts{H5587} give answer{H7725} to me, Even by reason of my haste{H2363} that is in me.
3 I have heard{H8085} the reproof{H4148} which putteth me to shame;{H3639} And the spirit{H7307} of my understanding{H998} answereth{H6030} me.
4 Knowest{H3045} thou *not* this of old{H5703} time, Since man{H120} was placed{H7760} upon earth,{H776}
5 That the triumphing{H7445} of the wicked{H7563} is short,{H7138} And the joy{H8057} of the godless{H2611} but for a moment?{H7281}

6 Though his height{H7863} mount up{H5927} to the heavens,{H8064} And his head{H7218} reach{H5060} unto the clouds;{H5645}
7 Yet he shall perish{H6} for ever{H5331} like his own dung:{H1561} They that have seen{H7200} him shall say,{H559} Where{H335} is he?
8 He shall fly away{H5774} as a dream,{H2472} and shall not be found:{H4672} Yea, he shall be chased away{H5074} as a vision{H2384} of the night.{H3915}
9 The eye{H5869} which saw{H7805} him shall see him no more;{H3254} Neither shall his place{H4725} any more behold{H7789} him.
10 His children{H1121} shall seek the favor{H7521} of the poor,{H1800} And his hands{H3027} shall give back{H7725} his wealth.{H202}
11 His bones{H6106} are full{H4390} of his youth,{H5934} But it shall lie down{H7901} with him in the dust.{H6083}
12 Though wickedness{H7451} be sweet{H4985} in his mouth,{H6310} Though he hide{H3582} it under his tongue,{H3956}
13 Though he spare{H2550} it, and will not let it go,{H5800} But keep it still{H4513} within{H8432} his mouth;{H2441}
14 Yet his food{H3899} in his bowels{H4578} is turned,{H2015} It is the gall{H4846} of asps{H6620} within{H7130} him.
15 He hath swallowed down{H1104} riches,{H2428} and he shall vomit them up again;{H6958} God{H410} will cast them out{H3423} of his belly.{H990}
16 He shall suck{H3243} the poison{H7219} of asps:{H6620} The viper's{H660} tongue{H3956} shall slay{H2026} him.
17 He shall not look{H7200} upon the rivers,{H6390} The flowing{H5104} streams{H6390} of honey{H1706} and butter.{H2529}
18 That which he labored{H3022} for shall he restore,{H7725} and shall not swallow it down;{H1104} According to the substance{H2428} that he hath gotten,{H8545} he shall not rejoice.{H5965}
19 For he hath oppressed{H7533} and forsaken{H5800} the poor;{H1800} He hath violently taken away{H1497} a house,{H1004} and he shall not build{H1129} it up.
20 Because he knew{H3045} no quietness{H7961} within him,{H990} He shall not save{H4422} aught of that wherein he delighteth.{H2530}
21 There was nothing{H400} left{H8300} that he devoured not; Therefore his prosperity{H2898} shall not endure.{H2342}
22 In the fulness{H4390} of his sufficiency{H5607} he shall be in straits:{H3334} The hand{H3027} of every one that is in misery{H6001} shall come{H935} upon him.
23 When he is about to fill{H4390} his belly,{H990} *God* will cast{H7971} the fierceness{H2740} of his wrath{H639} upon him, And will rain{H4305} it upon him while he is eating.{H3894}
24 He shall flee{H1272} from the iron{H1270} weapon,{H5402} And the bow{H7198} of brass{H5154} shall strike him through.{H2498}
25 He draweth{H8025} it forth, and it cometh out{H3318} of his body;{H1465} Yea, the glittering point{H1300} cometh out{H1980} of his gall:{H4846} Terrors{H367} are upon him.
26 All darkness{H2822} is laid{H2934} up for his treasures:{H6845} A fire{H784} not blown{H5301} *by man* shall devour{H398} him; It shall consume{H3415} that which is left{H8300} in his tent.{H168}
27 The heavens{H8064} shall reveal{H1540} his iniquity,{H5771} And the earth{H776} shall rise up{H6965} against him.
28 The increase{H2981} of his house{H1004} shall depart;{H1540} *His goods* shall flow away{H5064} in the day{H3117} of his wrath.{H639}
29 This is the portion{H2506} of a wicked{H7563} man{H120} from God,{H430} And the heritage{H5159} appointed{H561} unto him by God.{H410}

Chapter 21

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 Hear{H8085} diligently{H8085} my speech;{H4405} And let this be your consolations.{H8575}
3 Suffer{H5375} me, and I also will speak;{H1696} And after{H310} that I have spoken,{H1696} mock on.{H3932}
4 As for me, is my complaint{H7879} to man?{H120} And why should I{H7307} not be impatient?{H7114}
5 Mark{H6437} me, and be astonished,{H8074} And lay{H7760} your hand{H3027} upon your mouth.{H6310}
6 Even when I remember{H2142} I am troubled,{H926} And horror{H6427} taketh hold on{H270} my flesh.{H1320}
7 Wherefore do the wicked{H7563} live,{H2421} Become old,{H6275} yea, wax mighty{H1396} in power?{H2428}
8 Their seed{H2233} is established{H3559} with them in their sight,{H6440} And their offspring{H6631} before their eyes.{H5869}
9 Their houses{H1004} are safe{H7965} from fear,{H6343} Neither is the rod{H7626} of God{H433} upon them.
10 Their bull{H7794} gendereth,{H5674} and faileth{H1602} not; Their cow{H6510} calveth,{H6403} and casteth not her calf.{H7921}
11 They send forth{H7971} their little ones{H5759} like a flock,{H6629} And their children{H3206} dance.{H7540}
12 They sing{H5375} to the timbrel{H8596} and harp,{H3658} And rejoice{H8055} at the sound{H6963} of the pipe.{H5748}
13 They spend{H3615} their days{H3117} in prosperity,{H2896} And in a moment{H7281} they go down{H2865} to Sheol.{H7585}
14 And they say{H559} unto God,{H410} Depart{H5493} from us; For we desire{H2654} not the knowledge{H1847} of thy ways.{H1870}
15 What is the Almighty,{H7706} that we should serve{H5647} him? And what profit{H3276} should we have, if we pray{H6293} unto him?
16 Lo, their prosperity{H2898} is not in their hand:{H3027} The counsel{H6098} of the wicked{H7563} is far{H7368} from me.
17 How oft is it that the lamp{H5216} of the wicked{H7563} is put out?{H1846} That their calamity{H343} cometh{H935} upon them? That *God* distributeth{H2505} sorrows{H2256} in his anger?{H639}
18 That they are as stubble{H8401} before{H6440} the wind,{H7307} And as chaff{H4671} that the storm{H5492} carrieth away?{H1589}
19 *Ye say*, God{H433} layeth up{H6845} his iniquity{H205} for his children.{H1121} Let him recompense{H7999} it unto himself, that he may know{H3045} it:
20 Let his own eyes{H5869} see{H7200} his destruction,{H3589} And let him drink{H8354} of the wrath{H2534} of the Almighty.{H7706}
21 For what careth{H2656} he for his house{H1004} after{H310} him, When the number{H4557} of his months{H2320} is cut off?{H2686}
22 Shall any teach{H3925} God{H410} knowledge,{H1847} Seeing he judgeth{H8199} those that are high?{H7311}
23 One dieth{H4191} in his full{H8537} strength,{H6106} Being wholly at ease{H7946} and quiet:{H7961}
24 His pails{H5845} are full{H4390} of milk,{H2461} And the marrow{H4221} of his bones{H6106} is moistened.{H8248}
25 And another dieth{H4191} in bitterness{H4751} of soul,{H5315} And never tasteth{H398} of good.{H2896}
26 They lie down{H7901} alike{H3162} in the dust,{H6083} And the worm{H7415} covereth{H3680} them.
27 Behold, I know{H3045} your thoughts,{H4284} And the devices{H4209} wherewith ye would wrong{H2554} me.
28 For ye say,{H559} Where is the house{H1004} of the prince?{H5081} And where is the tent{H4908} wherein the wicked{H7563} dwelt?{H4908}
29 Have ye not asked{H7592} wayfaring{H1870} men?{H5674} And do ye not know{H5234} their evidences,{H226}
30 That the evil{H7451} man is reserved{H2820} to the day{H3117} of calamity?{H343} That they are led forth{H2986} to the day{H3117} of wrath?{H5678}
31 Who shall declare{H5046} his way{H1870} to his face?{H6440} And who shall repay{H7999} him what he hath done?{H6213}
32 Yet shall he be borne{H2986} to the grave,{H6913} And men shall keep watch{H8245} over the tomb.{H1430}
33 The clods{H7263} of the valley{H5158} shall be sweet{H4985} unto him, And all men{H120} shall draw{H4900} after{H310} him, As there were innumerable{H4557} before{H6440} him.
34 How then comfort{H5162} ye me in vain,{H1892} Seeing in your answers{H8666} there remaineth{H7604} *only* falsehood?{H4604}

Chapter 22

1 Then answered{H6030} Eliphaz{H464} the Temanite,{H8489} and said,{H559}
2 Can a man{H1397} be profitable{H5532} unto God?{H410} Surely{H3588} he that is wise{H7919} is profitable{H5532} unto himself.
3 Is it any pleasure{H2656} to the Almighty,{H7706} that thou art righteous?{H6663} Or is it gain{H1215} *to him*, that thou makest thy ways{H1870} perfect?{H8552}
4 Is it for thy fear{H3374} *of him* that he reproveth{H3198} thee, That he entereth{H935} with thee into judgment?{H4941}
5 Is not thy wickedness{H7451} great?{H7227} Neither is there any end{H7093} to thine iniquities.{H5771}
6 For thou hast taken pledges{H2254} of thy brother{H251} for nought,{H2600} And stripped{H6584} the naked{H6174} of their clothing.{H899}
7 Thou hast not given water{H4325} to the weary{H5889} to drink,{H8248} And thou hast withholden{H4513} bread{H3899} from the hungry.{H7457}
8 But as for the mighty{H2220} man,{H376} he had the earth;{H776} And the honorable man,{H5375} he dwelt{H3427} in it.
9 Thou hast sent{H7971} widows{H490} away empty,{H7387} And the arms{H2220} of the fatherless{H3490} have been broken.{H1792}
10 Therefore snares{H6341} are round about{H5439} thee, And sudden{H6597} fear{H6343} troubleth{H926} thee,
11 Or darkness,{H2822} so that thou canst not see,{H7200} And abundance{H8229} of waters{H4325} cover{H3680} thee.
12 Is not God{H433} in the height{H1363} of heaven?{H8064} And behold{H7200} the height{H7218} of the stars,{H3556} how high{H7311} they are!
13 And thou sayest,{H559} What doth

God{H410} know?{H3045} Can he judge{H8199} through the thick darkness?{H6205}
14 Thick clouds{H5645} are a covering{H5643} to him, so that he seeth{H7200} not; And he walketh{H1980} on the vault{H2329} of heaven.{H8064}
15 Wilt thou keep{H8104} the old{H5769} way{H734} Which wicked{H205} men{H4962} have trodden?{H1869}
16 Who were snatched away{H7059} before their time,{H6256} Whose foundation{H3247} waspoured{H3332} out as a stream,{H5104}
17 Who said{H559} unto God,{H410} Depart{H5493} from us; And, What can the Almighty{H7706} do{H6466} for us?
18 Yet he filled{H4390} their houses{H1004} with good{H2896} things: But the counsel{H6098} of the wicked{H7563} is far{H7368} from me.
19 The righteous{H6662} see{H7200} it, and are glad;{H8055} And the innocent{H5355} laugh them to scorn,{H3932}
20 *Saying*, Surely{H518} they that did rise up against{H7009} us are cut off,{H3582} And the remnant{H3499} of them the fire{H784} hath consumed.{H398}
21 Acquaint{H5532} now thyself with him, and be at peace:{H7999} Thereby good{H2896} shall come{H935} unto thee.
22 Receive,{H3947} I pray thee, the law{H8451} from his mouth,{H6310} And lay up{H7760} his words{H561} in thy heart.{H3824}
23 If thou return{H7725} to the Almighty,{H7706} thou shalt be built up,{H1129} If thou put away{H7368} unrighteousness{H5766} far{H7368} from thy tents.{H168}
24 And lay{H7896} thou *thy* treasure{H1220} in{H5921} the dust,{H6083} And *the gold of* Ophir{H211} among the stones{H6697} of the brooks;{H5158}
25 And the Almighty{H7706} will be thy treasure,{H1220} And precious{H8443} silver{H3701} unto thee.
26 For then shalt thou delight{H6026} thyself in the Almighty,{H7706} And shalt lift up{H5375} thy face{H6440} unto God.{H433}
27 Thou shalt make thy prayer{H6279} unto him, and he will hear{H8085} thee; And thou shalt pay{H7999} thy vows.{H5088}
28 Thou shalt also decree{H1504} a thing,{H562} and it shall be established{H6965} unto thee; And light{H216} shall shine{H5050} upon thy ways.{H1870}
29 When they cast *thee* down,{H8213} thou shalt say,{H559} *There is* lifting up;{H1466} And the humble{H7807} person{H5869} he will save.{H3467}
30 He will deliver{H4422} *even* him{H336} that is not innocent:{H5355} Yea, he shall be delivered{H4422} through the cleanness{H1252} of thy hands.{H3709}

Chapter 23

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 Even to-day{H3117} is my complaint{H7879} rebellious:{H4805} My stroke{H3027} is heavier{H3513} than my groaning.{H585}
3 Oh that{H5414} I knew{H3045} where I might find{H4672} him! That I might come{H935} even to his seat!{H8499}
4 I would set my cause{H4941} in order{H6186} before{H6440} him, And fill{H4390} my mouth{H6310} with arguments.{H8433}
5 I would know{H3045} the words{H4405} which he would answer{H6030} me, And understand{H995} what he would say{H559} unto me.
6 Would he contend{H7378} with{H5978} me in the greatness{H7230} of his power?{H3581} Nay; but he would give{H7760} heed unto me.
7 There the upright{H3477} might reason{H3198} with him; So should I be delivered{H6403} for ever{H5331} from my judge.{H8199}
8 Behold, I go{H1980} forward,{H6924} but he is not *there*; And backward,{H268} but I cannot perceive{H995} him;
9 On the left hand,{H8040} when he doth work,{H6213} but I cannot behold{H2372} him; He hideth{H5848} himself on the right hand,{H3225} that I cannot see{H7200} him.
10 But he knoweth{H3045} the way{H1870} that I take;{H5978} When he hath tried{H974} me, I shall come forth{H3318} as gold.{H2091}
11 My foot{H7272} hath held{H270} fast to his steps;{H838} His way{H1870} have I kept,{H8104} and turned not aside.{H5186}
12 I have not gone back{H4185} from the commandment{H4687} of his lips;{H8193} I have treasured{H6845} up the words{H561} of his mouth{H6310} more than my necessary{H2706} food.
13 But he is in one{H259} *mind*, and who can turn{H7725} him? And what his soul{H5315} desireth,{H183} even that he doeth.{H6213}
14 For he performeth{H7999} that which is appointed{H2706} for me: And many{H7227} such{H2007} things are with him.
15 Therefore am I terrified{H926} at his presence;{H6440} When I consider,{H995} I am afraid{H6342} of him.
16 For God{H410} hath made my heart{H3820} faint,{H7401} And the Almighty{H7706} hath terrified{H926} me;
17 Because I was not cut off{H6789} before{H6440} the darkness,{H2822} Neither did he cover{H3680} the thick darkness{H652} from my face.{H6440}

Chapter 24

1 Why are times{H6256} not laid up{H6845} by the Almighty?{H7706} And why do not they that know{H3045} him see{H2372} his days?{H3117}
2 There are that remove{H5381} the landmarks;{H1367} They violently take away{H1497} flocks,{H5739} and feed{H7462} them.
3 They drive away{H5090} the ass{H2543} of the fatherless;{H3490} They take{H2254} the widow's{H490} ox{H7794} for a pledge.{H2254}
4 They turn{H5186} the needy{H34} out of the way:{H1870} The poor{H6041} of the earth{H776} all{H3162} hide{H2244} themselves.
5 Behold, as wild asses{H6501} in the desert{H4057} They go forth{H3318} to their work,{H6467} seeking diligently{H7836} for food;{H2964} The wilderness{H6160} *yieldeth* them bread{H3899} for their children.{H5288}
6 They cut{H7114} their provender{H1098} in the field;{H7704} And they glean{H3953} the vintage{H3754} of the wicked.{H7563}
7 They lie all night{H3885} naked{H6174} without clothing,{H3830} And have no covering{H3682} in the cold.{H7135}
8 They are wet{H7372} with the showers{H2230} of the mountains,{H2022} And embrace{H2263} the rock{H6697} for want of a shelter.{H4268}
9 There are that pluck{H1497} the fatherless{H3490} from the breast,{H7699} And take a pledge{H2254} of the poor;{H6041}
10 *So that* they go{H1980} about naked{H6174} without clothing,{H3830} And being hungry{H7457} they carry{H5375} the sheaves.{H6016}
11 They make oil{H6671} within{H996} the walls{H7791} of these men; They tread{H1869} *their* winepresses,{H3342} and suffer thirst.{H6770}
12 From out of the populous city{H5892} men{H4962} groan,{H5008} And the soul{H5315} of the wounded{H2491} crieth out:{H7768} Yet God{H433} regardeth{H7760} not the folly.{H8604}
13 These are of them that rebel{H4775} against the light;{H216} They know{H5234} not the ways{H1870} thereof, Nor abide{H3427} in the paths{H5410} thereof.
14 The murderer{H7523} riseth{H6965} with the light;{H216} He killeth{H6991} the poor{H6041} and needy;{H6041} And in the night{H3915} he is as a thief.{H1590}
15 The eye{H5869} also of the adulterer{H5003} waiteth{H8104} for the twilight,{H5399} Saying,{H559} No eye{H5869} shall see{H7789} me: And he disguiseth{H5643} his face.{H6440}
16 In the dark{H2822} they dig through{H2864} houses:{H1004} They shut{H2856} themselves up in the day-time;{H3119} They know{H3045} not the light.{H216}
17 For the morning{H1242} is to all of them as{H3162} thick darkness;{H6757} For they know{H5234} the terrors{H1091} of the thick darkness.{H6757}
18 Swiftly they *pass away*{H7031} upon the face of the waters;{H6440} Their portion{H2513} is cursed{H7043} in the earth:{H776} They turn{H6437} not into the way{H1870} of the vineyards.{H3754}
19 Drought{H6723} and heat{H2527} consume{H1497} the snow{H7950} waters:{H4325} *So doth* Sheol{H7585} *those that* have sinned.{H2398}
20 The womb{H7358} shall forget{H7911} him; The worm{H7415} shall feed sweetly{H4988} on him; He shall be no more remembered;{H2142} And unrighteousness{H5766} shall be broken{H7665} as a tree.{H6086}
21 He devoureth{H7462} the barren{H6135} that beareth{H3205} not, And doeth not good{H3190} to the widow.{H490}
22 Yet *God* preserveth{H4900} the mighty{H47} by his power:{H3581} He riseth up{H6965} that hath no assurance{H539} of life.{H2416}
23 *God* giveth{H5414} them to be in security,{H983} and they rest{H8172} thereon; And his eyes{H5869} are upon their ways.{H1870}
24 They are exalted;{H7426} yet a little while,{H4592} and they are gone; Yea, they are brought low,{H4355} they are taken out{H7092} of the way{H1870} as all others, And are cut off{H5243} as the tops{H7218} of the ears of grain.{H7641}
25 And if it be not so now,{H645} who will prove{H7760} me a liar,{H3576} And make{H7760} my speech{H4405} nothing worth?{H408}

Chapter 25

1 Then answered{H6030} Bildad{H1085} the Shuhite,{H7747} and said,{H559}
2 Dominion{H4910} and fear{H6343} are with him; He maketh{H6213} peace{H7965} in his high places.{H4791}
3 Is there{H3426} any number{H4557} of his armies?{H1416} And upon whom doth not his light{H216} arise?{H6965}
4 How then can man{H582} be just{H6663} with God?{H410} Or how can he be clean{H2135} that is born{H3205} of a woman?{H802}
5 Behold, even the moon{H3394} hath no brightness,{H166} And the stars{H3556} are not pure{H2141} in his sight:{H5869}

6 How much less man,{H582} that is a
worm!{H7415} And the son{H1121} of
man,{H120} that is a worm!{H8438}

Chapter 26

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030}
and said,{H559}
2 How hast thou helped{H5826} him that
is without power!{H3581} How hast thou
saved{H3467} the arm{H2220} that hath
no{H3808} strength!{H5797}
3 How hast thou counselled{H3289} him
that hath no{H3808} wisdom,{H2451}
And plentifully{H7230}
declared{H3045} sound
knowledge!{H8454}
4 To whom hast thou uttered{H5046}
words?{H4405} And whose
spirit{H5397} came{H3318} forth from
thee?
5 They that are deceased{H7496}
tremble{H2342} Beneath the
waters{H4325} and the
inhabitants{H7931} thereof.
6 Sheol{H7585} is naked{H6174}
before *God*, And Abaddon{H11} hath no
covering.{H3682}
7 He stretcheth out{H5186} the
north{H6828} over empty
space,{H8414} And hangeth{H8518} the
earth{H776} upon nothing.{H1099}
8 He bindeth up{H6887} the
waters{H4325} in his thick
clouds;{H5645} And the cloud{H6051}
is not rent{H1234} under them.
9 He incloseth{H270} the face{H6440}
of his throne,{H3678} And
spreadeth{H6576} his cloud{H6051}
upon it.
10 He hath described{H2328} a
boundary{H2706} upon the face of the
waters,{H6440} Unto the
confines{H8503} of light{H216} and
darkness.{H2822}
11 The pillars{H5982} of
heaven{H8064} tremble{H7322} And
are astonished{H8539} at his
rebuke.{H1606}
12 He stirreth{H7280} up the
sea{H3220} with his power,{H3581}
And by his understanding{H8394} he
smiteth{H4272} through Rahab.{H7293}
13 By his Spirit{H7307} the
heavens{H8064} are garnished;{H8235}
His hand{H3027} hath pierced{H2342}
the swift{H1281} serpent.{H5175}
14 Lo, these are but the
outskirts{H7098} of his ways:{H1870}
And how small{H8102} a
whisper{H1697} do we hear{H8085} of
him! But the thunder{H7482} of his
power{H1369} who can
understand?{H995}

Chapter 27

1 And Job{H347} again took{H3254} up
his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559}
2 As God{H410} liveth,{H2416} who
hath taken away{H5493} my
right,{H4941} And the
Almighty,{H7706} who hath
vexed{H4843} my soul:{H5315}
3 (For my life{H5397} is yet
whole{H5750} in me, And the
spirit{H7307} of God{H433} is in my
nostrils);{H639}
4 Surely my lips{H8193} shall not
speak{H1696} unrighteousness,{H5766}
Neither shall my tongue{H3956}
utter{H1897} deceit.{H7423}
5 Far be it{H2486} from me that I
should justify{H6663} you: Till I
die{H1478} I will not put away{H5493}
mine integrity{H8538} from me.
6 My righteousness{H6666} I
hold{H2388} fast, and will not let it
go:{H7503} My heart{H3824} shall not
reproach{H2778} *me* so long as I
live.{H3117}
7 Let mine enemy{H341} be as the
wicked,{H7563} And let him that riseth
up{H6965} against me be as the
unrighteous.{H5767}
8 For what is the hope{H8615} of the
godless,{H2611} though he get him
gain,{H1214} When God{H433} taketh
away{H7953} his soul?{H5315}
9 Will God{H410} hear{H8085} his
cry,{H6818} When trouble{H6869}
cometh{H935} upon him?
10 Will he delight{H6026} himself in the
Almighty,{H7706} And call{H7121}
upon God{H433} at all times?{H6256}
11 I will teach{H3384} you concerning
the hand{H3027} of God;{H410} That
which is with the Almighty{H7706} will
I not conceal.{H3582}
12 Behold, all ye yourselves have
seen{H2372} it; Why then are ye become
altogether{H1892} vain?{H1891}
13 This is the portion{H2506} of a
wicked{H7563} man{H120} with
God,{H410} And the heritage{H5159}
of oppressors,{H6184} which they
receive{H3947} from the
Almighty:{H7706}
14 If his children{H1121} be
multiplied,{H7235} it is for{H3926} the
sword;{H2719} And his
offspring{H6631} shall not be
satisfied{H7646} with bread.{H3899}
15 Those that remain{H8300} of him
shall be buried{H6912} in
death,{H4194} And his widows{H490}
shall make no lamentation.{H1058}
16 Though he heap up{H6651}
silver{H3701} as the dust,{H6083} And
prepare{H3559} raiment{H4403} as the
clay;{H2563}
17 He may prepare{H3559} it, but the
just{H6662} shall put it on,{H3847}
And the innocent{H5355} shall
divide{H2505} the silver.{H3701}
18 He buildeth{H1129} his
house{H1004} as the moth,{H6211}
And as a booth{H5521} which the
keeper{H5341} maketh.{H6213}
19 He lieth down{H7901} rich,{H6223}
but he shall not be gathered{H622} *to his
fathers*; He openeth{H6491} his
eyes,{H5869} and he is not.
20 Terrors{H1091} overtake{H5381}
him like waters;{H4325} A
tempest{H5492} stealeth him
away{H1589} in the night.{H3915}
21 The east{H6921} wind carrieth him
away,{H5375} and he
departeth;{H3212} And it
sweepeth{H8175} him out of his
place.{H4725}
22 For *God* shall hurl{H7993} at him,
and not spare:{H2550} He would
fain{H1272} flee{H1272} out of his
hand.{H3027}
23 Men shall clap{H5606} their
hands{H3709} at him, And shall
hiss{H8319} him out of his
place.{H4725}

Chapter 28

1 Surely{H3426} there is a
mine{H4161} for silver,{H3701} And a
place{H4725} for gold{H2091} which
they refine.{H2212}
2 Iron{H1270} is taken{H3947} out of
the earth,{H6083} And copper{H5154}
is molten{H6694} out of the
stone.{H68}
3 *Man* setteth{H7760} an end{H7093}
to darkness,{H2822} And searcheth
out,{H2713} to the furthest
bound,{H8503} The stones{H68} of
obscurity{H652} and of thick
darkness.{H6757}
4 He breaketh open{H6555} a
shaft{H5158} away from where men
sojourn;{H1481} They are
forgotten{H7911} of the foot;{H7272}
They hang{H1809} afar{H5128} from
men,{H582} they swing to and fro.
5 As for the earth,{H776} out of it
cometh{H3318} bread;{H3899} And
underneath it is turned up{H2015} as it
were by fire.{H784}
6 The stones{H68} thereof are the
place{H4725} of sapphires,{H5601}
And it hath dust{H6083} of
gold.{H2091}
7 That path{H5410} no bird{H5861} of
prey knoweth,{H3045} Neither hath the
falcon's{H344} eye{H5869}
seen{H7805} it:
8 The proud{H7830} beasts{H1121}
have not trodden{H1869} it, Nor hath the
fierce lion{H7826} passed{H5710}
thereby.
9 He putteth forth{H7971} his
hand{H3027} upon the flinty
rock;{H2496} He overturneth{H2015}
the mountains{H2022} by the
roots.{H8328}
10 He cutteth out{H1234}
channels{H2975} among the
rocks;{H6697} And his eye{H5869}
seeth{H7200} every precious
thing.{H3366}
11 He bindeth{H2280} the
streams{H5104} that they
trickle{H1065} not; And the thing that is
hid{H8587} bringeth he forth{H3318} to
light.{H216}
12 But where{H370} shall
wisdom{H2451} be found?{H4672} And
where is the place{H4725} of
understanding?{H998}
13 Man{H582} knoweth{H3045} not the
price{H6187} thereof; Neither is it
found{H4672} in the land{H776} of the
living.{H2416}
14 The deep{H8415} saith,{H559} It is
not in me; And the sea{H3220}
saith,{H559} It is not with me.
15 It cannot be gotten{H5414} for
gold,{H5458} Neither shall
silver{H3701} be weighed{H8254} for
the price{H4242} thereof.
16 It cannot be valued{H5541} with the
gold{H3800} of Ophir,{H211} With the
precious{H3368} onyx,{H7718} or the
sapphire.{H5601}
17 Gold{H2091} and glass{H2137}
cannot equal{H6186} it, Neither shall it
be exchanged{H8545} for
jewels{H3627} of fine gold.{H6337}
18 No mention{H2142} shall be made of
coral{H7215} or of crystal:{H1378}
Yea, the price{H4901} of
wisdom{H2451} is above
rubies.{H6443}
19 The topaz{H6357} of
Ethiopia{H3568} shall not
equal{H6186} it, Neither shall it be
valued{H5541} with pure{H2889}
gold.{H3800}
20 Whence{H370} then cometh{H935}
wisdom?{H2451} And where is the
place{H4725} of understanding?{H998}
21 Seeing it is hid{H5956} from the
eyes{H5869} of all living,{H2416} And
kept close{H5641} from the
birds{H5775} of the heavens.{H8064}
22 Destruction{H11} and Death{H4194}
say,{H559} We have heard{H8085} a
rumor{H8088} thereof with our
ears.{H241}
23 God{H430} understandeth{H995} the
way{H1870} thereof, And he
knoweth{H3045} the place{H4725}
thereof.
24 For he looketh{H5027} to the
ends{H7098} of the earth,{H776} And
seeth{H7200} under the whole
heaven;{H8064}
25 To make{H6213} a weight{H4948}
for the wind:{H7307} Yea, he
meteth{H8505} out the waters{H4325}
by measure.{H4060}
26 When he made{H6213} a
decree{H2706} for the rain,{H4306}
And a way{H1870} for the
lightning{H2385} of the
thunder;{H6963}
27 Then did he see{H7200} it, and
declare{H5608} it; He
established{H3559} it, yea, and searched
it out.{H2713}
28 And unto man{H120} he said,{H559}
Behold, the fear{H3374} of the
Lord,{H136} that is wisdom;{H2451}
And to depart{H5493} from
evil{H7451} is understanding.{H998}

Chapter 29

1 And Job{H347} again{H3254} took up
his parable,{H4912} and said,{H559}
2 Oh that{H5414} I were as in the
months{H3391} of old,{H6924} As in
the days{H3117} when God{H433}
watched{H8104} over me;

3 When his lamp{H5216} shined{H1984} upon my head,{H7218} And by his light{H216} I walked{H3212} through darkness;{H2822}
4 As I was in the ripeness{H2779} of my days,{H3117} When the friendship{H5475} of God{H433} was upon my tent;{H168}
5 When the Almighty{H7706} was yet with me, And my children{H5288} were about{H5439} me;
6 When my steps{H1978} were washed{H7364} with butter,{H2529} And the rock{H6697} poured me out{H6694} streams{H6388} of oil!{H8081}
7 When I went forth{H3318} to the gate{H8179} unto the city,{H7176} When I prepared{H3559} my seat{H4186} in the street,{H7339}
8 The young men{H5288} saw{H7200} me and hid{H2244} themselves, And the aged{H3453} rose up{H6965} and stood;{H5975}
9 The princes{H8269} refrained{H6113}fromtalking,{H4405} And laid{H7760} their hand{H3709} on their mouth;{H6310}
10 The voice{H2244} of the nobles{H5057} was hushed,{H6963} And their tongue{H3956} cleaved{H1692} to the roof of their mouth.{H2441}
11 For when the ear{H241} heard{H8085} *me*, then it blessed{H833} me; And when the eye{H5869} saw{H7200} *me*, it gave witness{H5749} unto me:
12 Because I delivered{H4422} the poor{H6041} that cried,{H7768} The fatherless{H3490} also, that had none to help{H5826} him.
13 The blessing{H1293} of him that was ready to perish{H6} came{H935} upon me; And I caused the widow's{H490} heart{H3820} to sing for joy.{H7442}
14 I put{H3847} on righteousness,{H6664} and it clothed{H3847} me: My justice{H4941} was as a robe{H4598} and a diadem.{H6797}
15 I was eyes{H5869} to the blind,{H5787} And feet{H7272} was I to the lame.{H6455}
16 I was a father{H1} to the needy:{H34} And the cause{H7379} of him that I knew{H3045} not I searched out.{H2713}
17 And I brake{H7665} the jaws{H4973} of the unrighteous,{H5767} And plucked{H7993} the prey{H2964} out of his teeth.{H8127}
18 Then I said,{H559} I shall die{H1478} in my nest,{H7064} And I shall multiply{H7235} my days{H3117} as the sand:{H2344}
19 My root{H8328} is spread out{H6605} to the waters,{H4325} And the dew{H2919} lieth all night{H3885} upon my branch;{H7105}
20 My glory{H3519} is fresh{H2319} in me,{H5978} And my bow{H7198} is renewed{H2498} in my hand.{H3027}
21 Unto me men gave ear,{H8085} and waited,{H3176} And kept silence{H1826} for{H3926} my counsel.{H6098}
22 After{H310} my words{H1697} they spake not again;{H8138} And my speech{H4405} distilled{H5197} upon them.
23 And they waited{H3176} for me as for the rain;{H4306} And they opened{H6473} their mouth{H6310} wide *as* for the latter rain.{H4456}
24 I smiled{H7832} on them, when they had no confidence;{H539} And the light{H216} of my countenance{H6440} they cast not down.{H5307}
25 I chose{H977} out their way,{H1870} and sat{H3427} *as* chief,{H7218} And dwelt{H7931} as a king{H4428} in the army,{H1416} As one that comforteth{H5162} the mourners.{H57}

Chapter 30

1 But now they that are younger{H6810} than I have me in derision,{H7832} Whose fathers{H1} I disdained{H3988} to set{H7896} with the dogs{H3611} of my flock.{H6629}
2 Yea, the strength{H3581} of their hands,{H3027} whereto{H4100} should it profit me? Men in whom ripe age{H3624} is perished.{H6}
3 They are gaunt{H1565} with want{H2639} and famine;{H3720} They gnaw{H6207} the dry ground,{H6723} in the gloom{H570} of wasteness{H4875} and desolation.{H7722}
4 They pluck{H6998} salt-wort{H4408} by the bushes;{H7880} And the roots{H8328} of the broom{H7574} are their food.{H3899}
5 They are driven forth{H1644} from the midst{H1460} *of men*; They cry{H7321} after them as after a thief;{H1590}
6 So that they dwell{H7931} in frightful{H6178} valleys,{H5158} In holes{H2356} of the earth{H6083} and of the rocks.{H3710}
7 Among the bushes{H7880} they bray;{H5101} Under the nettles{H2738} they are gathered together.{H5596}
8 *They are* children{H1121} of fools,{H5036} yea, children{H1121} of base men;{H8034} They were scourged{H5217} out of the land.{H776}
9 And now I am become their song,{H5058} Yea, I am a byword{H4405} unto them.
10 They abhor{H8581} me, they stand aloof{H7368} from me, And spare{H2820} not to spit{H7536} in my face.{H6440}
11 For he hath loosed{H6605} his cord,{H3499} and afflicted{H6031} me; And they have cast{H7971} off the bridle{H7448} before{H6440} me.
12 Upon my right{H3225} hand rise{H6965} the rabble;{H6526} They thrust aside{H7971} my feet,{H7272} And they cast up{H5549} against me their ways{H734} of destruction.{H343}
13 They mar{H5420} my path,{H5410} They set forward{H3276} my calamity,{H1942} *Even* men that have no helper.{H5826}
14 As through a wide{H7342} breach{H6556} they come:{H857} In the midst{H8478} of the ruin{H7722} they roll{H1556} themselves *upon me*.
15 Terrors{H1091} are turned{H2015} upon me; They chase{H7291} mine honor{H5082} as the wind;{H7307} And my welfare{H3444} is passed away{H5674} as a cloud.{H5645}
16 And now my soul{H5315} is poured out{H8210} within me; Days{H3117} of affliction{H6040} have taken hold{H270} upon me.
17 In the night season{H3915} my bones{H6106} are pierced{H5365} in me, And the *pains* that gnaw{H6207} me take no rest.{H7901}
18 By *God's* great{H7230} force{H3581} is my garment{H3830} disfigured;{H2664} It bindeth me about{H247} as the collar{H6310} of my coat.{H3801}
19 He hath cast{H3384} me into the mire,{H2563} And I am become like{H4911} dust{H6083} and ashes.{H665}
20 I cry{H7768} unto thee, and thou dost not answer{H6030} me: I stand up,{H5975} and thou gazest{H995} at me.
21 Thou art turned{H2015} to be cruel{H393} to me; With the might{H6108} of thy hand{H3027} thou persecutest{H7852} me.
22 Thou liftest me up{H5375} to the wind,{H7307} thou causest me to ride{H7392} *upon it*; And thou dissolvest{H4127} me{H8454} in the storm.
23 For I know{H3045} that thou wilt bring{H7725} me to death,{H4194} And to the house{H1004} appointed{H4150} for all living.{H2416}
24 Howbeit doth not one stretch out{H7971} the hand{H3027} in his fall?{H1164} Or in his calamity{H6365} therefore cry{H7769} for help?
25 Did not I weep{H1058} for him that was in trouble?{H7186} Was not my soul{H5315} grieved{H5701} for the needy?{H34}
26 When I looked{H6960} for good,{H2896} then evil{H7451} came;{H935} And when I waited{H3176} for light,{H216} there came{H935} darkness.{H652}
27 My heart{H4578} is troubled,{H7570} and resteth{H1826} not; Days{H3117} of affliction{H6040} are come upon{H6923} me.
28 I go{H1980} mourning{H6937} without the sun:{H2535} I stand up{H6965} in the assembly,{H6951} and cry{H7768} for help.
29 I am a brother{H251} to jackals,{H8577} And a companion{H7453} to ostriches.{H1323}
30 My skin{H5785} is black,{H7835} *and falleth* from me, And my bones{H6106} are burned{H2787} with heat.{H2721}
31 Therefore is my harp{H3658} *turned* to mourning,{H60} And my pipe{H5748} into the voice{H6963} of them that weep.{H1058}

Chapter 31

1 I made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with mine eyes;{H5869} How then should I look{H995} upon a virgin?{H1330}
2 For what is the portion{H2506} from God{H433} above,{H4605} And the heritage{H5159} from the Almighty{H7706} on high?{H4791}
3 Is it not calamity{H343} to the unrighteous,{H5767} And disaster{H5235} to the workers{H6466} of iniquity?{H205}
4 Doth not he see{H7200} my ways,{H1870} And number{H5608} all my steps?{H6806}
5 If I have walked{H1980} with falsehood,{H7723} And my foot{H7272} hath hasted{H2363} to deceit{H4820}
6 (Let me be weighed{H8254} in an even{H6664} balance,{H3976} That God{H433} may know{H3045} mine integrity);{H8538}
7 If my step{H838} hath turned out{H5186} of the way,{H1870} And my heart{H3820} walked{H1980} after{H310} mine eyes,{H5869} And if any spot{H3971} hath cleaved{H1692} to my hands:{H3709}
8 Then let me sow,{H2232} and let another{H312} eat;{H398} Yea, let the produce{H6631} of my field be rooted out.{H8327}
9 If my heart{H3820} hath been enticed{H6601} unto a woman,{H802} And I have laid wait{H693} at my neighbor's{H7453} door;{H6607}
10 Then let my wife{H802} grind{H2912} unto another,{H312} And let others{H312} bow down{H3766} upon her.
11 For that were a heinous crime;{H2154} Yea, it were an iniquity{H5771} to be punished by the judges:{H6414}
12 For it is a fire{H784} that consumeth{H398} unto Destruction,{H11} And would root out{H8327} all mine increase.{H8393}
13 If I have despised{H3988} the cause{H4941} of my man-servant{H5650} or of my maid-servant,{H519} When they contended{H7379} with me;
14 What then shall I do{H6213} when God{H410} riseth up?{H6965} And when he visiteth,{H6485} what shall I answer{H7725} him?
15 Did not he that made{H6213} me in the womb{H990} make{H6213} him? And did not one{H259} fashion{H3559} us in the womb?{H7358}

16 If I have withheld{H4513} the poor{H1800} from *their* desire,{H2656} Or have caused the eyes{H5869} of the widow{H490} to fail,{H3615}
17 Or have eaten{H398} my morsel{H6595} alone, And the fatherless{H3490} hath not eaten{H398} thereof
18 (Nay, from my youth{H5271} he grew up{H1431} with me as with a father,{H1} And her have I guided{H5148} from my mother's{H517} womb);{H990}
19 If I have seen{H7200} any perish{H6} for want of clothing,{H3830} Or that the needy{H34} had no covering;{H3682}
20 If his loins{H2504} have not blessed{H1288} me, And if he hath not been warmed{H2552} with the fleece{H1488} of my sheep;{H3532}
21 If I have lifted up{H5130} my hand{H3027} against the fatherless,{H3490} Because I saw{H7200} my help{H5833} in the gate:{H8179}
22 Then let my shoulder fall{H5307} from the shoulder-blade,{H7929} And mine arm{H248} be broken{H7665} from the bone.{H7070}
23 For calamity{H343} from God{H410} is a terror{H6343} to me, And by reason of his majesty{H7613} I can{H3201} do nothing.
24 If I have made{H7760} gold{H2091} my hope,{H3689} And have said{H559} to the fine gold,{H3800} *Thou art* my confidence;{H4009}
25 If I have rejoiced{H8055} because my wealth{H2428} was great,{H7227} And because my hand{H3027} had gotten{H4672} much;{H3524}
26 If I have beheld{H7200} the sun{H216} when it shined,{H1984} Or the moon{H3394} walking{H1980} in brightness,{H3368}
27 And my heart{H3820} hath been secretly{H5643} enticed,{H6601} And my mouth{H6310} hath kissed{H5401} my hand:{H3027}
28 This also were an iniquity{H5771} to be punished by the judges;{H6416} For I should have denied{H3584} the God{H410} that is above.{H4605}
29 If I have rejoiced{H8055} at the destruction{H6365} of him that hated{H8130} me, Or lifted up{H5782} myself when evil{H7451} found{H4672} him;
30 (Yea, I have not suffered{H5414} my mouth{H2441} to sin{H2398} By asking{H7592} his life{H5315} with a curse);{H423}
31 If the men{H4962} of my tent{H168} have not said,{H559} Who can find{H5414} one that hath not been filled{H7646} with his meat?{H1320}
32 (The sojourner{H1616} hath not lodged{H3885} in the street;{H2351} But I have opened{H6605} my doors{H1817} to the traveller);{H734}
33 If like Adam{H121} I have covered{H3680} my transgressions,{H6588} By hiding{H2934} mine iniquity{H5771} in my bosom,{H2243}
34 Because I feared{H6206} the great{H7227} multitude,{H1995} And the contempt{H937} of families{H4940} terrified{H2865} me, So that I kept silence,{H1826} and went not out{H3318} of the door—{H6607}
35 Oh that{H5414} I had one to hear{H8085} me! (Lo, here is my signature,{H8420} let the Almighty{H7706} answer{H6030} me); And *that I had* the indictment{H5612} which mine adversary{H376} hath written!{H3789}
36 Surely I would carry{H5375} it upon my shoulder;{H7926} I would bind{H6029} it unto me as a crown:{H5850}
37 I would declare{H5046} unto him the number{H4557} of my steps;{H6806} As a prince{H5057} would I go near{H7126} unto him.
38 If my land{H127} crieth{H2199} out against me, And{H3162} the furrows{H8525} thereof weep{H1058} together;
39 If I have eaten{H398} the fruits{H3581} thereof without money,{H3701} Or have caused the owners{H1167} thereof to lose{H5301} their life:{H5315}
40 Let thistles{H2336} grow{H3318} instead of wheat,{H2406} And cockle{H890} instead of barley.{H8184} The words{H1697} of Job{H347} are ended.{H8552}

Chapter 32

1 So these three{H7969} men{H582} ceased{H7673} to answer{H6030} Job,{H347} because he was righteous{H6662} in his own eyes.{H5869}
2 Then was kindled{H2734} the wrath{H639} of Elihu{H453} the son{H1121} of Barachel{H1292} the Buzite,{H940} of the family{H4940} of Ram:{H7410} against Job{H347} was his wrath{H639} kindled,{H2734} because he justified{H6663} himself{H5315} rather than God.{H430}
3 Also against his three{H7969} friends{H7453} was his wrath{H639} kindled,{H2734} because they had found{H4672} no answer,{H4617} and yet had condemned{H7561} Job.{H347}
4 Now Elihu{H453} had waited{H2442} to speak{H1697} unto Job,{H347} because they were elder{H2205} than he.
5 And when Elihu{H453} saw{H7200} that there was no answer{H4617} in the mouth{H6310} of these three{H7969} men,{H582} his wrath{H639} was kindled.{H2734}
6 And Elihu{H453} the son{H1121} of Barachel{H1292} the Buzite{H940} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} I am young,{H6810} and ye are very old;{H3453} Wherefore I held back,{H2119} and durst{H3372} not show{H2331} you mine opinion.{H1843}
7 I said,{H559} Days{H3117} should speak,{H1696} And multitude{H7230} of years{H8141} should teach{H3045} wisdom.{H2451}
8 But{H403} there is a spirit{H7307} in man,{H582} And the breath{H5397} of the Almighty{H7706} giveth them understanding.{H995}
9 It is not the great{H7227} that are wise,{H2449} Nor the aged{H2205} that understand{H995} justice.{H4941}
10 Therefore I said,{H559} Hearken{H8085} to me; I also will show{H2331} mine opinion.{H1843}
11 Behold, I waited{H3176} for your words,{H1697} I listened{H238} for your reasonings,{H8394} Whilst ye searched out{H2713} what to say.{H4405}
12 Yea, I attended{H995} unto you, And, behold, there was none that convinced{H3198} Job,{H347} Or that answered{H6030} his words,{H561} among you.
13 Beware lest ye say,{H559} We have found{H4672} wisdom;{H2451} God{H410} may vanquish{H5086} him, not man:{H376}
14 For he hath not directed{H6186} his words{H4405} against me; Neither will I answer{H7725} him with your speeches.{H561}
15 They are amazed,{H2865} they answer{H6030} no more: They have not{H6275} a word{H4405} to say.
16 And shall I wait,{H3176} because they speak{H1696} not, Because they stand still,{H5975} and answer{H6030} no more?
17 I also will answer{H6030} my part,{H2506} I also will show{H2331} mine opinion.{H1843}
18 For I am full{H4390} of words;{H4405} The spirit{H7307} within{H990} me constraineth{H6693} me.
19 Behold, my breast{H990} is as wine{H3196} which hath no vent;{H6605} Like new{H2319} wine-skins{H178} it is ready to burst.{H1234}
20 I will speak,{H1696} that I may be refreshed;{H7304} I will open{H6605} my lips{H8193} and answer.{H6030}
21 Let me not, I pray you, respect{H5375} any man's{H376} person;{H6440} Neither will I give flattering titles{H3655} unto any man.{H120}
22 For I know{H3045} not to give flattering titles;{H3655} *Else* would my Maker{H6213} soon{H4592} take me away.{H5375}

Chapter 33

1 Howbeit,{H199} Job,{H347} I pray thee, hear{H8085} my speech,{H4405} And hearken{H238} to all my words.{H1697}
2 Behold now, I have opened{H6605} my mouth;{H6310} My tongue{H3956} hath spoken{H1696} in my mouth.{H2441}
3 My words{H561} *shall utter* the uprightness{H3476} of my heart;{H3820} And that which my lips{H8193} know{H1847} they shall speak{H4448} sincerely.{H1305}
4 The Spirit{H7307} of God{H410} hath made{H6213} me, And the breath{H5397} of the Almighty{H7706} giveth me life.{H2421}
5 If thou canst,{H3201} answer{H7725} thou me; Set *thy words* in order{H6186} before{H6440} me, stand forth.{H3320}
6 Behold, I am toward God{H410} even as thou art:{H6310} I also am formed{H7169} out of the clay.{H2563}
7 Behold, my terror{H367} shall not make thee afraid,{H1204} Neither shall my pressure{H405} be heavy{H3513} upon thee.
8 Surely thou hast spoken{H559} in my hearing,{H241} And I have heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of *thy* words,{H4405} *saying*,
9 I am clean,{H2134} without transgression;{H6588} I am innocent,{H2643} neither is there iniquity{H5771} in me:
10 Behold, he findeth{H4672} occasions{H8569} against me, He counteth{H2803} me for his enemy:{H341}
11 He putteth{H7760} my feet{H7272} in the stocks,{H5465} He marketh{H8104} all my paths.{H734}
12 Behold, I will answer{H6030} thee, in this thou art not just;{H6663} For God{H433} is greater{H7235} than man.{H582}
13 Why dost thou strive{H7378} against him, For that he giveth not account{H6030} of any of his matters?{H1697}
14 For God{H410} speaketh{H1696} once,{H259} Yea twice,{H8147} *though man* regardeth{H7789} it not.
15 In a dream,{H2472} in a vision{H2384} of the night,{H3915} When deep{H8639} sleep falleth{H5307} upon men,{H582} In slumberings{H8572} upon the bed;{H4904}
16 Then he openeth{H1540} the ears{H241} of men,{H582} And sealeth{H2856} their instruction,{H4561}
17 That he may withdraw{H5493} man{H120} *from his* purpose,{H4639} And hide{H3680} pride{H1466} from man;{H1397}
18 He keepeth back{H2820} his soul{H5315} from the pit,{H7845} And his life{H2416} from perishing{H5674} by the sword.{H7973}
19 He is chastened{H3198} also with pain{H4341} upon his bed,{H4904} And with continual{H7230} strife{H386} in his bones;{H6106}
20 So that his life{H2416} abhorreth{H2092} bread,{H3899} And his soul{H5315} dainty{H8378} food.{H3978}
21 His flesh{H1320} is consumed away,{H3615} that it cannot be

seen;{H7210} And his bones{H6106}
that were not seen{H7200} stick
out.{H8192}
22 Yea, his soul{H5315} draweth
near{H7126} unto the pit,{H7845} And
his life{H2416} to the
destroyers.{H4191}
23 If there{H3426} be with him an
angel,{H4397} An interpreter,{H3887}
one{H259} among a thousand,{H505}
To show{H5046} unto man{H120} what
is right{H3476} for him;
24 Then *God* is gracious{H2603} unto
him, and saith,{H559} Deliver{H6308}
him from going down{H3381} to the
pit,{H7845} I have found{H4672} a
ransom.{H3724}
25 His flesh{H1320} shall be
fresher{H7375} than a child's;{H5290}
He returneth{H7725} to the
days{H3117} of his youth.{H5934}
26 He prayeth{H6279} unto
God,{H433} and he is favorable{H7521}
unto him, So that he seeth{H7200} his
face{H6440} with joy:{H8643} And he
restoreth{H7725} unto man{H582} his
righteousness.{H6666}
27 He singeth{H7789} before
men,{H582} and saith,{H559} I have
sinned,{H2398} and perverted{H5753}
that which was right,{H3477} And it
profited{H7737} me not:
28 He hath redeemed{H6299} my
soul{H5315} from going{H5674} into
the pit,{H7845} And my life{H2416}
shall behold{H7200} the light.{H216}
29 Lo, all these things doth God{H410}
work,{H6466} Twice, *yea*
thrice,{H6471} with a man,{H1397}
30 To bring back{H7725} his
soul{H5315} from the pit,{H7845} That
he may be enlightened{H215} with the
light{H216} of the living.{H2416}
31 Mark well,{H7181} O Job,{H347}
hearken{H8085} unto me: Hold thy
peace,{H2790} and I will speak.{H1696}
32 If thou hast{H3426} anything to
say,{H4405} answer{H7725} me:
Speak,{H4405} for I desire{H2654} to
justify{H6663} thee.
33 If not, hearken{H8085} thou unto me:
Hold thy peace,{H2790} and I will
teach{H502} thee wisdom.{H2451}

Chapter 34

1 Moreover Elihu{H453}
answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 Hear{H8085} my words,{H4405} ye
wise{H2450} men; And give ear{H238}
unto me, ye that have
knowledge.{H3045}
3 For the ear{H241} trieth{H974}
words,{H4405} As the palate{H2441}
tasteth{H2938} food.{H398}
4 Let us choose{H977} for us that which
is right:{H4941} Let us know{H3045}
among ourselves what is good.{H2896}
5 For Job{H347} hath said,{H559} I am
righteous,{H6663} And God{H410} hath
taken away{H5493} my right:{H4941}
6 Notwithstanding my right{H4941} I am
accounted a liar;{H3576} My
wound{H2671} is incurable,{H605}
though I am without
transgression.{H6588}
7 What man{H1397} is like Job,{H347}
Who drinketh up{H8354}
scoffing{H3933} like water,{H4325}
8 Who goeth{H732} in
company{H2274} with the
workers{H6466} of iniquity,{H205}
And walketh{H3212} with
wicked{H7562} men?{H582}
9 For he hath said,{H559} It
profiteth{H5532} a man{H1397}
nothing That he should delight{H7521}
himself with God.{H430}
10 Therefore hearken{H8085} unto me,
ye men{H582} of
understanding:{H3824} Far be
it{H2486} from God,{H410} that he
should do wickedness,{H7562} And
from the Almighty,{H7706} that he
should commit iniquity.{H5766}
11 For the work{H6467} of a
man{H120} will he render{H7999} unto
him, And cause every man{H376} to
find{H4672} according to his
ways.{H734}
12 Yea, of a surety,{H551} God{H410}
will not do wickedly,{H7561} Neither
will the Almighty{H7706}
pervert{H5791} justice.{H4941}
13 Who gave him a charge{H6485} over
the earth?{H776} Or who hath
disposed{H7760} the whole
world?{H8398}
14 If he set{H7760} his heart{H3820}
upon himself, *If* he gather{H622} unto
himself his spirit{H7307} and his
breath;{H5397}
15 All flesh{H1320} shall
perish{H1478} together,{H3162} And
man{H120} shall turn again{H7725}
unto dust.{H6083}
16 If now *thou hast*
understanding,{H998} hear{H8085} this:
Hearken{H238} to the voice{H6963} of
my words.{H4405}
17 Shall even one that hateth{H8130}
justice{H4941} govern?{H2280} And
wilt thou condemn{H7561} him that is
righteous{H6662} *and*
mighty?—{H3524}
18 *Him* that saith{H559} to a
king,{H4428} *Thou art* vile,{H7563} *Or*
to nobles,{H5081} *Ye are*
wicked;{H1100}
19 That respecteth{H5375} not the
persons{H6440} of princes,{H8269} Nor
regardeth{H5234} the rich{H7771}
more than{H6440} the poor;{H1800}
For they all are the work{H4639} of his
hands.{H3027}
20 In a moment{H7281} they
die,{H4191} even at midnight;{H2676}
The people{H5971} are shaken{H1607}
and pass away,{H5674} And the
mighty{H47} are taken away{H5674}
without hand.{H3027}
21 For his eyes{H5869} are upon the
ways{H1870} of a man,{H376} And he
seeth{H7200} all his goings.{H6806}
22 There is no darkness,{H2822} nor
thick gloom,{H6757} Where the
workers{H6466} of iniquity{H205} may
hide{H5641} themselves.
23 For he needeth not further{H7760} to
consider a man,{H376} That he should
go{H1980} before God{H410} in
judgment.{H4941}
24 He breaketh in pieces{H7489} mighty
men{H3524} *in ways* past
finding{H2714} out, And
setteth{H5975} others{H312} in their
stead.
25 Therefore he taketh
knowledge{H5234} of their
works;{H4566} And he
overturneth{H2015} them in the
night,{H3915} so that they are
destroyed.{H1792}
26 He striketh{H5606} them as{H8478}
wicked men{H7563} In the
open{H4725} sight{H7200} of others;
27 Because they turned aside{H5493}
from following him,{H310} And would
not have regard{H7919} in any of his
ways:{H1870}
28 So that they caused the cry{H6818}
of the poor{H1800} to come{H935}
unto him, And he heard{H8085} the
cry{H6818} of the afflicted.{H6041}
29 When he giveth quietness,{H8252}
who then can condemn?{H7561} And
when he hideth{H5641} his
face,{H6440} who then can
behold{H7789} him? Alike whether *it be done* unto a nation,{H1471} or unto
a{H3162} man:{H120}
30 That the godless{H120} man
reign{H4427} not, That there be none to
ensnare{H4170} the people.{H5971}
31 For hath any said{H559} unto
God,{H410} I have borne{H5375}
chastisement, I will not offend{H2254}
any more:
32 That which I see{H2372}
not{H1107} teach{H3384} thou me: If I
have done{H6466} iniquity,{H5766} I
will do{H3254} it no more?
33 Shall his recompense{H7999} be as
thou wilt, that thou refusest{H3588} it?
For thou must choose,{H977} and not I:
Therefore speak{H1696} what thou
knowest.{H3045}
34 Men{H582} of
understanding{H3824} will say{H559}
unto me, Yea, every wise{H2450}
man{H1397} that heareth{H8085} me:
35 Job{H347} speaketh{H1696} without
knowledge,{H1847} And his
words{H1697} are without
wisdom.{H7919}
36 Would{H15} that Job{H347} were
tried{H974} unto the end,{H5331}
Because of his answering{H8666} like
wicked{H205} men.{H582}
37 For he addeth{H3254}
rebellion{H6588} unto his sin;{H2403}
He clappeth{H5606} his hands among us,
And multiplieth{H7235} his
words{H561} against God.{H410}

Chapter 35

1 Moreover Elihu{H453}
answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
2 Thinkest{H2803} thou this to be *thy*
right,{H4941} *Or* sayest{H559} thou,
My righteousness{H6664} is more than
God's,{H410}
3 That thou sayest,{H559} What
advantage{H5532} will it be unto thee?
And, What profit{H3276} shall I have,
more than if I had sinned?{H2403}
4 I will answer{H7725} thee, And thy
companions{H7453} with thee.
5 Look{H5027} unto the
heavens,{H8064} and see;{H7200} And
behold{H7789} the skies,{H7834} which
are higher{H1361} than thou.
6 If thou hast sinned,{H2398} what
effectest{H6466} thou against him? And
if thy transgressions{H6588} be
multiplied,{H7231} what doest{H6213}
thou unto him?
7 If thou be righteous,{H6663} what
givest{H5414} thou him? Or what
receiveth{H3947} he of thy
hand?{H3027}
8 Thy wickedness{H7562} *may hurt* a
man{H376} as thou art; And thy
righteousness{H6666} *may profit* a
son{H1121} of man.{H120}
9 By reason of the multitude{H7230} of
oppressions{H6217} they cry
out;{H7768} They cry{H2199} for help
by reason of the arm{H2220} of the
mighty.{H7227}
10 But none saith,{H559} Where is
God{H433} my Maker,{H6213} Who
giveth{H5414} songs{H2158} in the
night,{H3915}
11 Who teacheth{H502} us more than
the beasts{H929} of the earth,{H776}
And maketh us wiser{H2449} than the
birds{H5775} of the heavens?{H8064}
12 There they cry,{H6817} but none
giveth answer,{H6030} Because{H6440}
of the pride{H1347} of evil
men.{H7451}
13 Surely God{H410} will not
hear{H8085} an empty{H7723} *cry*,
Neither will the Almighty{H7706}
regard{H7789} it.
14 How{H637} much less when thou
sayest{H559} thou beholdest{H7789}
him not, The cause{H1779} is
before{H6440} him, and thou
waitest{H2342} for him!
15 But now, because he hath not
visited{H6485} in his anger,{H639}
Neither doth he greatly{H3966}
regard{H3045} arrogance;{H6580}
16 Therefore doth Job{H347}
open{H6475} his mouth{H6310} in
vanity;{H1892} He multiplieth{H3527}
words{H4405} without{H1097}
knowledge.{H1847}

Chapter 36

1 Elihu{H453} also proceeded,{H3254}
and said,{H559}
2 Suffer{H3803} me a little,{H2191}
and I will show{H2331} thee; For I have
yet somewhat to say{H4405} on
God's{H433} behalf.
3 I will fetch{H5375} my
knowledge{H1843} from afar,{H7350}
And will ascribe{H5414}

righteousness{H6664} to my Maker.{H6466}
4 For truly{H551} my words{H4405} are not false:{H8267} One that is perfect{H8549}inknowledge{H1844}is with thee.
5 Behold, God{H410} is mighty,{H3524} and despiseth{H3988} not any: He is mighty{H3524} in strength{H3581} of understanding.{H3820}
6 He preserveth not the life{H2421} of the wicked,{H7563} But giveth{H5414} to the afflicted{H6041} *their* right.{H4941}
7 He withdraweth{H1639} not his eyes{H5869} from the righteous:{H6662} But with kings{H4428} upon the throne{H3678} He setteth{H3427} them for ever,{H5331} and they are exalted.{H1361}
8 And if they be bound{H631} in fetters,{H2131} And be taken{H3920} in the cords{H2256} of afflictions;{H6040}
9 Then he showeth{H5046} them their work,{H6467} And their transgressions,{H6588} that they have behaved themselves proudly.{H1396}
10 He openeth{H1540} also their ear{H241} to instruction,{H4148} And commandeth{H559} that they return{H7725} from iniquity.{H205}
11 If they hearken{H8085} and serve{H5647} *him*, They shall spend{H3615} their days{H3117} in prosperity,{H2896} And their years{H8141} in pleasures.{H5273}
12 But if they hearken{H8085} not, they shall perish{H5674} by the sword,{H7973} And they shall die{H1478} without knowledge.{H1847}
13 But they that are godless{H2611} in heart{H3820} lay up{H7760} anger:{H639} They cry{H7768} not for help when he bindeth{H631} them.
14 They{H5315} die{H4191} in youth,{H5290} And their life{H2416} *perisheth* among the unclean.{H6945}
15 He delivereth{H2502} the afflicted{H6041} by their affliction,{H6040} And openeth{H1540} their ear{H241} in oppression.{H3906}
16 Yea, he would have allured{H5496} thee out of distress{H6310} Into a broad place,{H7338} where{H8478} there is no straitness;{H4164} And that which is set{H5183} on thy table{H7979} would be full{H4390} of fatness.{H1880}
17 But thou art full{H4390} of the judgment{H1779} of the wicked:{H7563}Judgment{H1779}and justice{H1779} take hold{H8551} *on thee*.
18 For let not wrath{H2534} stir thee up against{H5496} chastisements;{H5607} Neither let the greatness{H7230} of the ransom{H3724} turn thee aside.{H5186}
19 Will thy cry{H7769} avail,{H6186} *that thou be* not in distress,{H1222} Or all the forces{H3981} of *thy* strength?{H3581}
20 Desire{H7602} not the night,{H3915} When peoples{H5971} are cut off{H5927} in their place.
21 Take heed,{H8104} regard{H6437} not iniquity:{H205} For this hast thou chosen{H977} rather than affliction.{H6040}
22 Behold, God{H410} doeth loftily{H7682} in his power:{H3581} Who is a teacher{H3384} like unto him?
23 Who hath enjoined{H6485} him his way?{H1870} Or who can say,{H559} Thou hast wrought{H6466} unrighteousness?{H5766}
24 Remember{H2142} that thou magnify{H7679} his work,{H6467} Whereof men{H582} have sung.{H7891}
25 All men{H120} have looked{H2372} thereon;Man{H582}beholdeth{H5027} it afar off.{H7350}
26 Behold, God{H410} is great,{H7689} and we know{H3045} him not; The number{H4557} of his years{H8141} is unsearchable.{H2714}
27 For he draweth up{H1639} the drops{H5198} of water,{H4325} Which distil{H2212} in rain{H4306} from his vapor,{H108}
28 Which the skies{H7834} pour down{H7491} And drop{H5140} upon man{H120} abundantly.{H7227}
29 Yea, can any understand{H995} the spreadings{H4666} of the clouds,{H5645} The thunderings{H8663} of his pavilion?{H5521}
30 Behold, he spreadeth{H6566} his light{H216} around him; And he covereth{H3680} the bottom{H8328} of the sea.{H3220}
31 For by these he judgeth{H1777} the peoples;{H5971} He giveth{H5414} food{H400} in abundance.{H4342}
32 He covereth{H3680} his hands{H3709}withthelightning,{H216} And giveth it a charge{H6680} that it strike the mark.{H6293}
33 The noise{H7452} thereof telleth{H5046} concerning him, The cattle{H4735} also concerning *the storm*{H5927} that cometh up.

Chapter 37

1 Yea, at this{H2063} my heart{H3820} trembleth,{H2729} And is moved out{H5425} of its place.{H4725}
2 Hear,{H8085} oh, hear{H8085} the noise{H7267} of his voice,{H7267} And the sound{H6963} that goeth out{H3318} of his mouth.{H6310}
3 He sendeth{H3474} it{H8281} forth under the whole heaven,{H8064} And his lightning{H216} unto the ends{H3671} of the earth.{H776}
4 After{H310} it a voice{H6963} roareth;{H7580}Hethundereth{H7481} with the voice{H6963} of his majesty;{H1347} And he restraineth{H6117} not *the lightnings* when his voice{H6963} is heard.{H8085}
5 God{H410} thundereth{H7481} marvellously{H6381} with his voice;{H6963} Great things{H1419} doeth{H6213} he, which we cannot comprehend.{H3045}
6 For he saith{H559} to the snow,{H7950} Fall thou{H1933} on the earth;{H776} Likewise to the shower{H4306} of rain,{H1653} And to the showers{H4306} of his mighty{H5797} rain.{H1653}
7 He sealeth up{H2856} the hand{H3027} of every man,{H120} That all men{H582} whom he hath made may know{H3045} *it*.{H4639}
8 Then the beasts{H2416} go{H935} into{H1119} coverts,{H4585} And remain{H7931} in their dens.{H695}
9 Out of the chamber *of the south*{H2315} cometh{H935} the storm,{H5492} And cold{H7135} out of the north.{H4215}
10 By the breath{H5397} of God{H410} ice is given;{H5414} And the breadth{H7341} of the waters{H4325} is straitened.{H4164}
11 Yea, he ladeth{H2959} the thick cloud{H5645} with moisture;{H7377} He spreadeth{H6327} abroad the cloud{H6051} of his lightning:{H216}
12 And it is turned{H2015} round about{H4524} by his guidance,{H8458} That they may do{H6467} whatsoever he commandeth{H6680} them Upon the face{H6440} of the habitable{H776} world,{H8398}
13 Whether it be for correction,{H7626} or for his land,{H776} Or for lovingkindness,{H2617} that he cause it to come.{H4672}
14 Hearken{H238} unto this, O Job:{H347} Stand still,{H5975} and consider{H995} the wondrous{H6381} works of God.{H410}
15 Dost thou know{H3045} how God{H433} layeth{H7760} *his charge* upon them, And causeth the lightning{H216} of his cloud{H6051} to shine?{H3313}
16 Dost thou know{H3045} the balancings{H4657} of the clouds,{H5645} The wondrous works{H4652} of him who is perfect{H8549} in knowledge?{H1843}
17 How thy garments{H899} are warm,{H2525} When the earth{H776} is still{H8252} by reason of the south{H1864} *wind*?
18 Canst thou with him spread out{H7554} the sky,{H7834} Which is strong{H2389} as a molten{H3332} mirror?{H7209}
19 Teach{H3045} us what we shall say{H559} unto him; *For* we cannot set *our speech* in order{H6186} by reason{H6440} of darkness.{H2822}
20 Shall it be told{H5608} him that I would speak?{H1696} Or should a man{H376} wish{H559} that he were swallowed up?{H1104}
21 And now men see{H7200} not the light{H216} which is bright{H925} in the skies;{H7834} But the wind{H7307} passeth,{H5674} and cleareth{H2891} them.
22 Out of the north{H6828} cometh{H857}goldensplendor:{H2091} God{H433} hath upon him terrible{H3372} majesty.{H1935}
23 *Touching* the Almighty,{H7706} we cannot find him out:{H4672} He is excellent{H7689} in power;{H3581} And in justice{H4941} and plenteous{H7230} righteousness{H6666} he will not afflict.{H6031}
24 Men{H582} do therefore fear{H3372} him: He regardeth{H7200} not any that are wise{H2450} of heart.{H3820}

Chapter 38

1 Then Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} Job{H347} out of the whirlwind,{H5591} and said,{H6030}
2 Who is this that darkeneth{H2821} counsel{H6098} By words{H4405} without knowledge?{H1847}
3 Gird up{H247} now thy loins{H2504} like a man;{H1397} For I will demand{H7592} of thee, and declare thou unto me.
4 Where{H375} wast thou when I laid the foundations{H3245} of the earth?{H776} Declare,{H5046} if thou hast{H3045} understanding.{H998}
5 Who determined{H7760} the measures{H4461} thereof, if thou knowest?{H3045} Or who stretched{H5186} the line{H6957} upon it?
6 Whereupon were the foundations{H134} thereof fastened?{H2883} Or who laid{H3384} the corner -{H6438} stone{H68} thereof,
7 When the morning{H1242} stars{H3556} sang{H7442} together,{H3162} And all the sons{H1121} of God{H430} shouted{H7321} for joy?
8 Or *who* shut up{H5526} the sea{H3220} with doors,{H1817} When it brake forth,{H1518} *as if* it had issued out{H3318} of the womb;{H7358}
9 When I made{H7760} clouds{H6051} the garment{H3830} thereof, And thick darkness{H6205} a swaddling-band{H2854} for it,
10 And marked{H7665} out for it my bound,{H2706} And set{H7760} bars{H1280} and doors,{H1817}
11 And said,{H559} Hitherto{H5704} shalt thou come,{H935} but no further;{H3254} And here shall thy proud{H1347} waves{H1530} be stayed?{H7896}
12 Hast thou commanded{H6680} the morning{H1242}sincethydays{H3117} *began*,*And*causedthedayspring{H7837} to know{H3045} its place;{H4725}
13 That it might take hold{H270} of the ends{H3671} of the earth,{H776} And the wicked{H7563} be shaken out{H5287} of it?
14 It is changed{H2015} as clay{H2563}

under the seal;{H2368} And *all things* stand{H3320} forth as a garment:{H3830}
15 And from the wicked{H7563} their light{H216} is withholden,{H4513} And the high{H7311} arm{H2220} is broken.{H7665}
16 Hast thou entered{H935} into the springs{H5033} of the sea?{H3220} Or hast thou walked{H1980} in the recesses{H2714} of the deep?{H8415}
17 Have the gates{H8179} of death{H4194} been revealed{H1540} unto thee? Or hast thou seen{H7200} the gates{H8179} of the shadow of death?{H6757}
18 Hast thou comprehended{H995} the earth{H776} in its breadth?{H7338} Declare,{H5046} if thou knowest{H3045} it all.
19 Where is the way{H1870} to the dwelling{H7931} of light?{H216} And as for darkness,{H2822} where is the place{H4725} thereof,
20 That thou shouldest take{H3947} it to the bound{H1366} thereof, And that thou shouldest discern{H995} the paths{H5410} to the house{H1004} thereof?
21 *Doubtless*, thou knowest,{H3045} for thou wast then born,{H3205} And the number{H4557} of thy days{H3117} is great!{H7227}
22 Hast thou entered{H935} the treasuries{H214} of the snow,{H7950} Or hast thou seen{H7200} the treasures{H214} of the hail,{H1259}
23 Which I have reserved{H2820} against the time{H6256} of trouble,{H6862} Against the day{H3117} of battle{H7128} and war?{H4421}
24 By what{H335} way{H1870} is the light{H216} parted,{H2505} Or the east wind{H6921} scattered{H6327} upon the earth?{H776}
25 Who hath cleft{H6385} a channel{H8585} for the waterflood,{H7858} Or the way{H1870} for the lightning{H2385} of the thunder;{H6963}
26 To cause it to rain{H4305} on a land{H776} where no man{H376} is; On the wilderness,{H4057} wherein there is no man;{H120}
27 To satisfy{H7646} the waste{H4875} and desolate{H7722} *ground*, And to cause the tender{H4161} grass{H1877} to spring forth?{H6779}
28 Hath{H3426} the rain{H4306} a father?{H1} Or who hath begotten{H3205} the drops{H96} of dew?{H2919}
29 Out of whose womb{H990} came{H3318} the ice?{H7140} And the hoary frost{H3713} of heaven,{H8064} who hath gendered{H3205} it?
30 The waters{H4325} hide{H2244} themselves *and become* like stone,{H68} And the face{H6440} of the deep{H8415} is frozen.{H3920}
31 Canst thou bind{H7194} the cluster{H4575} of the Pleiades,{H3598} Or loose{H6605} the bands{H4189} of Orion?{H3685}
32 Canst thou lead forth{H3318} the Mazzaroth{H4216} in their season?{H6256} Or canst thou guide{H5148} the Bear{H5906} with her train?{H1121}
33 Knowest{H3045} thou the ordinances{H2708} of the heavens?{H8064} Canst thou establish{H7760} the dominion{H4896} thereof in the earth?{H776}
34 Canst thou lift up{H7311} thy voice{H6963} to the clouds,{H5645} That abundance{H8229} of waters{H4325} may cover{H3680} thee?
35 Canst thou send{H7971} forth lightnings,{H1300} that they may go,{H3212} And say{H559} unto thee, Here we are?
36 Who hath put{H7896} wisdom{H2451} in the inward parts?{H2910} Or who hath given{H5414} understanding{H998} to the mind?{H7907}
37 Who can number{H5608} the clouds{H7834} by wisdom?{H2451} Or who can pour{H7901} out the bottles{H5035} of heaven,{H8064}
38 When the dust{H6083} runneth{H3332} into a mass,{H4165} And the clods{H7263} cleave fast together?{H1692}
39 Canst thou hunt{H6679} the prey{H2964} for the lioness,{H3833} Or satisfy{H4390} the appetite{H2416} of the young lions,{H3715}
40 When they couch{H7817} in their dens,{H4585} *And* abide{H3427} in the covert{H5521} to{H3926} lie in wait?{H695}
41 Who provideth{H3559} for the raven{H6158} his prey,{H6718} When his young ones{H3206} cry{H7768} unto God,{H410} *And* wander{H8582} for lack{H1097} of food?{H400}

Chapter 39

1 Knowest{H3045} thou the time{H6256} when the wild goats{H3277} of the rock{H5553} bring forth?{H3205} *Or* canst thou mark{H8104} when the hinds{H355} do calve?{H2342}
2 Canst thou number{H5608} the months{H3391} that they fulfil?{H4390} Or knowest{H3045} thou the time{H6256} when they bring forth?{H3205}
3 They bow{H3766} themselves, they bring forth{H6398} their young,{H3206} They cast out{H7971} their pains.{H2256}
4 Their young ones{H1121} become strong,{H2492} they grow up{H7235} in the open field;{H1250} They go forth,{H3318} and return{H7725} not again.
5 Who hath sent out{H7971} the wild ass{H6501} free?{H2670} Or who hath loosed{H6605} the bonds{H4147} of the swift ass,{H6171}
6 Whose home{H1004} I have made{H7760} the wilderness,{H6160} And the salt{H4420} land his dwelling-place?{H4908}
7 He scorneth{H7832} the tumult{H1995} of the city,{H7151} Neither heareth{H8085} he the shoutings{H8663} of the driver.{H5065}
8 The range{H3491} of the mountains{H2022} is his pasture,{H4829} And he searcheth{H1875} after{H310} every green thing.{H3387}
9 Will the wild-ox{H7214} be content{H14} to serve{H5647} thee? Or will he abide{H3885} by thy crib?{H18}
10 Canst thou bind{H7194} the wild-ox{H7214} with his band{H5688} in the furrow?{H8525} Or will he harrow{H7702} the valleys{H6010} after{H310} thee?
11 Wilt thou trust{H982} him, because his strength{H3581} is great?{H7227} Or wilt thou leave{H5800} to him thy labor?{H3018}
12 Wilt thou confide{H539} in him, that he will bring home{H7725} thy seed,{H2233} And gather{H622} *the grain* of thy threshing-floor?{H1637}
13 The wings{H3671} of the ostrich{H5965} wave proudly;{H7443} *But* are they the pinions{H84} and plumage{H2624} of love?{H5133}
14 For she leaveth{H5800} her eggs{H1000} on the earth,{H776} And warmeth{H2552} them in the dust,{H6083}
15 And forgetteth{H7911} that the foot{H7272} may crush{H2115} them, Or that the wild{H7704} beast{H2416} may trample{H1758} them.
16 She dealeth hardly{H7188} with her young ones,{H1121} as if they were not{H3808} hers: Though her labor{H3018} be in vain,{H7385} *she is* without fear;{H6343}
17 Because God{H433} hath deprived{H5382} her of wisdom,{H2451} Neither hath he imparted{H2505} to her understanding.{H998}
18 What time{H6256} she lifteth up{H4754} herself on high,{H4791} She scorneth{H7832} the horse{H5483} and his rider.{H7392}
19 Hast thou given{H5414} the horse{H5483} *his* might?{H1369} Hast thou clothed{H3847} his neck{H6677} with the quivering mane?{H7483}
20 Hast thou made him to leap{H7493} as a locust?{H697} The glory{H1935} of his snorting{H5170} is terrible.{H367}
21 He paweth{H2658} in the valley,{H6010} and rejoiceth{H7797} in his strength:{H3581} He goeth out{H3318} to meet{H7125} the armed men.{H5402}
22 He mocketh{H7832} at fear,{H6343} and is not dismayed;{H2865} Neither turneth he back{H7725} from{H6440} the sword.{H2719}
23 The quiver{H827} rattleth{H7439} against him, The flashing{H3851} spear{H2595} and the javelin.{H3591}
24 He swalloweth{H1572} the ground{H776} with fierceness{H7494} and rage;{H7267} Neither believeth{H539} he that it is the voice{H6963} of the trumpet.{H7782}
25 As oft as the trumpet{H7782} *soundeth*{H1767} he saith,{H559} Aha!{H1889} {H1889} And he smelleth{H7306} the battle{H4421} afar off,{H7350} The thunder{H7482} of the captains,{H8269} and the shouting.{H8643}
26 Is it by thy wisdom{H998} that the hawk{H5322} soareth,{H82} (And) stretcheth{H6566} her wings{H3671} toward the south?{H8486}
27 Is it at thy command{H6310} that the eagle{H5404} mounteth up,{H1361} And maketh{H7311} her nest{H7064} on high?{H7311}
28 On the cliff{H5553} she dwelleth,{H7931} and maketh her home,{H3885} Upon the point{H5553} of the cliff,{H8127} and the stronghold.{H4686}
29 From thence she spieth{H2658} out the prey;{H400} Her eyes{H5869} behold{H5027} it afar off.{H7350}
30 Her young ones{H667} also suck up{H5966} blood:{H1818} And where the slain{H2491} are, there is she.{H1931}

Chapter 40

1 Moreover the Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} Job,{H347} and said,{H559}
2 Shall he that cavilleth{H3250} contend{H7378} with the Almighty{H7706}? He that argueth{H3198} with God, let him answer{H6030} it.
3 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030} the Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559}
4 Behold, I am of small account;{H7043} What shall I answer{H7725} thee? I lay{H7760} my hand{H3027} upon{H3926} my mouth.{H6310}
5 Once{H259} have I spoken{H1696} {(H8765)}, and I will not answer:{H6030} Yea, twice;{H8147} but I will proceed no further.{H3254}
6 Then Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} Job{H347} out of the whirlwind,{H5591} and said,{H559}
7 Gird up{H247} thy loins{H2504} now like a man:{H1397} I will demand{H7592} of thee, and declare{H3045} thou unto me.
8 Wilt thou even annul{H6565} my judgment{H4941}? Wilt thou condemn{H7561} me, that thou mayest be justified{H6663}?
9 Or hast thou an arm{H2220} like God{H410}? or canst thou thunder{H7481} with a voice{H6963} like him?
10 Deck{H5710} thyself now with excellency{H1363} and dignity;{H1347} And array{H3847} thyself with honor{H1935} and majesty.{H1926}
11 Pour forth{H6327} the overflowings{H5678} of thine

anger;{H639} And look upon{H7200}
every one that is proud, and
abase{H8213} him.
12 Look{H7200} on every one that is
proud,{H1343} *and* bring him
low;{H3665} And tread down{H1915}
the wicked{H7563} where they stand.
13 Hide{H2934} them in the
dust{H6083} together;{H3162}
Bind{H2280} their faces{H6440} in the
hidden{H2934} *place*.
14 Then will I also confess{H3034} of
thee That thine own right hand{H3225}
can save{H3467} thee.
15 Behold now, behemoth,{H930} which
I made{H6213} as well as thee; He
eateth{H398} grass{H2682} as an
ox.{H1241}
16 Lo now, his strength{H3581} is in his
loins,{H4975} And his force{H202} is in
the muscles{H8306} of his belly.{H990}
17 He moveth{H2654} his tail{H2180}
like a cedar:{H730} The sinews{H1517}
of his thighs{H6344} are knit
together.{H8276}
18 His bones{H6106} are *as*
tubes{H650} of brass;{H5154} His
limbs{H1634} are like bars{H4300} of
iron.{H1270}
19 He is the chief{H7225} of the
ways{H1870} of God:{H410} He *only*
that made{H5066} him giveth{H5066}
him his sword.{H2719}
20 Surely the mountains{H2022} bring
him forth{H5375} food,{H944} Where
all the beasts{H2416} of the
field{H7704} do play.{H7832}
21 He lieth{H7901} under the lotus-
trees,{H6628} In the covert{H5643} of
the reed,{H7070} and the fen.{H1207}
22 The lotus-trees{H6628}
cover{H5526} him with their
shade;{H6752} The willows{H6155} of
the brook{H5158} compass him
about.{H5437}
23 Behold, if a river{H5104}
overflow,{H2648} he trembleth{H982}
not; He is confident, though a
Jordan{H3383} swell{H1518} even to
his mouth.{H6310}
24 Shall any take{H3947} him when he
is on the watch,{H5869} Or pierce
through{H5344} his nose{H639} with a
snare{H4170}?

Chapter 41

1 Canst thou draw out{H4900}
leviathan{H3882} with a
fishhook?{H2443} Or press down his
tongue{H3956} with a cord?{H2256}
2 Canst thou put{H7760} a rope{H100}
into his nose?{H639} Or pierce{H5344}
his jaw{H3895} through with a
hook?{H2336}
3 Will he make many{H7235}
supplications{H8469} unto thee? Or will
he speak{H1696} soft{H7390} words
unto thee?
4 Will he make{H3772} a
covenant{H1285} with thee, That thou
shouldest take{H3947} him for a
servant{H5650} for ever?{H5769}
5 Wilt thou play{H7832} with him as
with a bird?{H6833} Or wilt thou
bind{H7194} him for thy
maidens?{H5291}
6 Will the bands{H2271} *of fishermen*
make traffic{H3739} of him? Will they
part{H2673} him among the
merchants?{H3669}
7 Canst thou fill{H4390} his
skin{H5785} with barbed irons,{H7905}
Or his head{H7218} with fish - spears?
8 Lay{H7760} thy hand{H3709} upon
him; Remember{H2142} the
battle,{H4421} and do so no
more.{H3254}
9 Behold, the hope{H8431} of him is in
vain:{H3576} Will not one be cast
down{H2904} even at the sight{H4758}
of him?
10 None is so fierce{H393} that he dare
stir him up;{H5782} Who then is he that
can stand{H3320} before{H6440} me?
11 Who hath first given{H6923} unto
me, that I should repay{H7999} him?
Whatsoever is under the whole
heaven{H8064} is mine.
12 I will not keep silence
concerning{H2790} his limbs,{H907}
Nor his mighty strength,{H1369} nor his
goodly{H2433} frame.{H6187}
13 Who can strip{H1540} off his
outer{H6440} garment?{H3830} Who
shall come{H935} within{H3718} his
jaws?{H7448}
14 Who can open{H6605} the
doors{H1817} of his face?{H6440}
Round about{H5439} his teeth{H8127}
is terror.{H367}
15 *His* strong scales{H4043} are *his*
pride,{H1346} Shut up together{H5462}
as with a close{H6862} seal.{H2368}
16 One{H259} is so near{H5066} to
another,{H259} That no air{H7307} can
come{H935} between them.
17 They are joined{H1692} one{H376}
to another;{H251} They stick
together,{H3920} so that they cannot be
sundered.{H6504}
18 His sneezings{H5846} flash{H1984}
forth light,{H216} And his eyes{H5869}
are like the eyelids{H6079} of the
morning.{H7837}
19 Out of his mouth{H6310} go{H1980}
burning torches,{H3940} And
sparks{H3590} of fire{H784} leap
forth.{H4422}
20 Out of his nostrils{H5156} a
smoke{H6227} goeth,{H3318} As of a
boiling{H5301} pot{H1731} and
burning{H100} rushes.
21 His breath{H5315} kindleth{H3857}
coals,{H1513} And a flame{H3851}
goeth forth{H3318} from his
mouth.{H6310}
22 In his neck{H6677} abideth{H3885}
strength,{H5797} And terror{H1670}
danceth{H1750} before{H6440} him.
23 The flakes{H4651} of his
flesh{H1320} are joined
together:{H1692} They are firm{H3332}
upon him; They cannot be
moved.{H4131}
24 His heart{H3820} is as firm{H3332}
as a stone;{H68} Yea, firm{H3332} as
the nether{H8482} millstone.{H6400}
25 When he raiseth himself up,{H7613}
the mighty{H352} are afraid:{H1481}
By reason of consternation{H7667} they
are beside{H2398} themselves.
26 If one lay{H5381} at him with the
sword,{H2719} it cannot avail;{H6965}
Nor the spear,{H2595} the dart,{H4551}
nor the pointed shaft.{H8302}
27 He counteth{H2803} iron{H1270} as
straw,{H8401} *And* brass{H5154} as
rotten{H7539} wood.{H6086}
28 The arrow{H1121} cannot make him
flee:{H1272} Sling-stones{H68} are
turned{H2015} with him into
stubble.{H7179}
29 Clubs{H8455} are counted{H2803}
as stubble:{H7179} He laugheth{H7832}
at the rushing{H7494} of the
javelin.{H3591}
30 His underparts are *like* sharp{H2303}
potsherds:{H2789} He
spreadeth{H7502} *as it were* a threshing-
wain{H2742} upon the mire.{H2916}
31 He maketh the deep{H4688} to
boil{H7570} like a pot:{H5518} He
maketh{H7760} the sea{H3220} like a
pot of ointment.{H4841}
32 He maketh a path{H5410} to
shine{H215} after{H310} him; One
would think{H2803} the deep{H8415}
to be hoary.{H7872}
33 Upon earth{H6083} there is not his
like,{H4915} That is made{H6213}
without{H1097} fear.{H2844}
34 He beholdeth{H7200} everything that
is high:{H1364} He is king{H4428} over
all the sons{H1121} of pride.{H7830}

Chapter 42

1 Then Job{H347} answered{H6030}
Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559}
2 I know{H3045} that thou canst
do{H3201} all things, And that no
purpose{H4209} of thine can be
restrained.{H1219}
3 Who is this that hideth{H5956}
counsel{H6098} without
knowledge?{H1847} Therefore have I
uttered{H5046} that which I
understood{H995} not, Things too
wonderful{H6381} for me, which I
knew{H3045} not.
4 Hear,{H8085} I beseech thee, and I
will speak;{H1696} I will
demand{H7592} of thee, and
declare{H3045} thou unto me.
5 I had heard{H8085} of thee by the
hearing{H8088} of the ear;{H241} But
now mine eye{H5869} seeth{H7200}
thee:
6 Wherefore I abhor{H3988} *myself*,
And repent{H5162} in dust{H6083} and
ashes.{H665}
7 And it was so, that, after{H310}
Jehovah{H3068} had spoken{H1696}
these words{H1697} unto Job,{H347}
Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} to
Eliphaz{H464} the Temanite,{H8489}
My wrath{H639} is kindled{H2734}
against thee, and against thy two{H8147}
friends;{H7453} for ye have not
spoken{H1696} of me the thing that is
right,{H3559} as my servant{H5650}
Job{H347} hath.
8 Now therefore, take{H3947} unto you
seven{H7651} bullocks{H6499} and
seven{H7651} rams,{H352} and
go{H3212} to my servant{H5650}
Job,{H347} and offer up{H5927} for
yourselves a burnt-offering;{H5930} and
my servant{H5650} Job{H347} shall
pray{H6419} for you; for him{H6440}
will I accept,{H5375} that I
deal{H6213} not with you after your
folly;{H5039} for ye have not
spoken{H1696} of me the thing that is
right,{H3559} as my servant{H5650}
Job{H347} hath.
9 So Eliphaz{H464} the
Temanite{H8489} and Bildad{H1085}
the Shuhite{H7747} and Zophar{H6691}
the Naamathite{H5284} went,{H3212}
and did{H6213} according as
Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H1696}
them: and Jehovah{H3068}
accepted{H5375} Job.{H6440}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} turned{H7725}
the captivity{H7622} of Job,{H347}
when he prayed{H6419} for his
friends:{H7453} and Jehovah{H3068}
gave{H3254} Job{H347} twice as
much{H4932} as he had before.
11 Then came{H935} there unto him all
his brethren,{H251} and all his
sisters,{H269} and all they that had been
of his acquaintance{H3045}
before,{H6440} and did eat{H398}
bread{H3899} with him in his
house:{H1004} and they
bemoaned{H5110} him, and
comforted{H5162} him concerning all
the evil{H7451} that Jehovah{H3068}
had brought{H935} upon him: every
man{H376} also gave{H5414} him
a{H259} piece of money,{H7192} and
every one{H376} a{H259} ring of
gold.{H2091}
12 So Jehovah{H3068} blessed{H1288}
the latter end{H319} of Job{H347} more
than his beginning:{H7225} And he had
fourteen{H702} thousand{H505}
sheep,{H6629} and six{H8337}
thousand{H505} camels,{H1581} and a
thousand{H505} yoke{H6776} of
oxen,{H1241} and a thousand{H505}
she-asses.{H860}
13 He had also seven{H7658}
sons{H1121} and three{H7969}
daughters.{H1323}
14 And he called{H7121} the
name{H8034} of the first,{H259}
Jemimah:{H3224} and the
name{H8034} of the second,{H8145}
Keziah;{H7103} and the name{H8034}
of the third,{H7992} Keren-
happuch.{H7163}
15 And in all the land{H776} were no
women{H802} found{H4672} so
fair{H3303} as the daughters{H1323} of
Job:{H347} and their father{H1}
gave{H5414} them inheritance{H5159}
among{H8432} their brethren.{H251}
16 And after{H310} this Job{H347}
lived{H2421} a hundred{H3967} and
forty{H705} years,{H8141} and

saw{H7200} his sons,{H1121} and his sons'{H1121} sons,{H1121} *even* four{H702} generations.{H1755}
17 So Job{H347} died,{H4191} being old{H2205} and full{H7649} of days.{H3117}

PSALMS

Psalm 1

1 Blessed{H835} is the man{H376} that walketh{H1980} not in the counsel{H6098} of the wicked,{H7563} Nor standeth{H5975} in the way{H1870} of sinners,{H2400} Nor sitteth{H3427} in the seat{H4186} of scoffers:{H3887}
2 But his delight{H2656} is in the law{H8451} of Jehovah;{H3068} And on his law{H8451} doth he meditate{H1897} day{H3119} and night.{H3915}
3 And he shall be like a tree{H6086} planted{H8362} by the streams{H6388} of water,{H4325} That bringeth forth{H5414} its fruit{H6529} in its season,{H6256} Whose leaf{H5929} also doth not wither;{H5034} And whatsoever he doeth{H6213} shall prosper.{H6743}
4 The wicked{H7563} are not so, But are like the chaff{H4671} which the wind{H7307} driveth away.{H5086}
5 Therefore the wicked{H7563} shall not stand{H6965} in the judgment,{H4941} Nor sinners{H2400} in the congregation{H5712} of the righteous.{H6662}
6 For Jehovah{H3068} knoweth{H3045} the way{H1870} of the righteous;{H6662} But the way{H1870} of the wicked{H7563} shall perish.{H6}

Psalm 2

1 Why do the nations{H1471} rage,{H7283} And the peoples{H3816} meditate{H1897} a vain thing?{H7385}
2 The kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} set{H3320} themselves, And the rulers{H7336} take counsel{H3245} together,{H3162} Against Jehovah,{H3068} and against his anointed,{H4899} *saying*,
3 Let us break{H5423} their bonds{H4147} asunder,{H5423} And cast away{H7993} their cords{H5688} from us.
4 He that sitteth{H3427} in the heavens{H8064} will laugh:{H7832} The Lord{H136} will have them in derision.{H3932}
5 Then will he speak{H1696} unto them in his wrath,{H639} And vex{H926} them in his sore displeasure:{H2740}
6 Yet I have set{H5258} my king{H4428} Upon my holy{H6944} hill{H2022} of Zion.{H6726}
7 I will tell{H5608} of the decree:{H2706} Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Thou art my son;{H1121} This day{H3117} have I begotten{H3205} thee.
8 Ask{H7592} of me, and I will give{H5414} *thee* the nations{H1471} for thine inheritance,{H5159} And the uttermost parts{H657} of the earth{H776} for thy possession.{H272}
9 Thou shalt break{H7489} them with a rod{H7626} of iron;{H1270} Thou shalt dash them in pieces{H5310} like a potter's{H3335} vessel.{H3627}
10 Now therefore be wise,{H7919} O ye kings:{H4428} Be instructed,{H3256} ye judges{H8199} of the earth.{H776}
11 Serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} with fear,{H3374} And rejoice{H1523} with trembling.{H7461}
12 Kiss{H5401} the son,{H1248} lest he be angry,{H599} and ye perish{H6} in the way,{H1870} For his wrath{H639} will soon be{H4592} kindled.{H1197} Blessed{H835} are all they that take refuge{H2620} in him.

Psalm 3

1 A Psalm of David, when he fled from Absalom his son. Jehovah,{H3068} how are mine adversaries{H6862} increased!{H7231} Many{H7227} are they that rise up{H6965} against me.
2 Many{H7227} there are that say{H559} of my soul,{H5315} There is no help{H3444} for him in God.{H430} {H5542}
3 But thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} art a shield{H4043} about me; My glory{H3519} and the lifter up{H7311} of my head.{H7218}
4 I cry{H7121} unto Jehovah{H3068} with my voice,{H6963} And he answereth{H6030} me out of his holy{H6944} hill.{H2022} {Selah}{H5542}
5 I laid me down{H7901} and slept;{H3462} I awaked;{H6974} For Jehovah{H3068} sustaineth{H5564} me.
6 I will not be afraid{H3372} of ten thousands{H7233} of the people{H5971} That have set{H7896} themselves against me round about.{H5439}
7 Arise,{H6965} O Jehovah;{H3068} Save{H3467} me, O my God:{H430} For thou hast smitten{H5221} all mine enemies{H341} upon the cheek bone;{H3895} Thou hast broken{H7665} the teeth{H8127} of the wicked.{H7563}
8 Salvation{H3444} belongeth unto Jehovah:{H3068} Thy blessing{H1293} be upon thy people.{H5971} {Selah}{H5542}

Psalm 4

1 For the Chief Musician; on stringed instruments. A Psalm of David. Answer{H6030} me when I call,{H7121} O God{H430} of my righteousness;{H6664} Thou hast set me at large{H7337} *when I was* in distress:{H6862} Have mercy{H2603} upon me, and hear{H8085} my prayer.{H8605}
2 O ye sons{H1121} of men,{H376} how long{H5704} shall my glory{H3519} be turned into dishonor?{H3639} *How long* will ye love{H157} vanity,{H7385} and seek{H1245} after falsehood?{H3577} {Selah}{H5542}
3 But know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} hath set apart{H6395} for himself him that is godly:{H2623} Jehovah{H3068} will hear{H8085} when I call{H7121} unto him.
4 Stand in awe,{H7264} and sin{H2398} not: Commune{H559} with your own heart{H3824} upon your bed,{H4904} and be still.{H1826} {Selah}{H5542}
5 Offer{H2076} the sacrifices{H2077} of righteousness,{H6664} And put your trust{H982} in Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Many{H7227} there are that say,{H559} Who will show{H7200} us *any* good?{H2896} Jehovah,{H3068} lift thou up{H5375} the light{H216} of thy countenance{H6440} upon us.
7 Thou hast put{H5414} gladness{H8057} in my heart,{H3820} More than *they have* when{H6256} their grain{H1715} and their new wine{H8492} are increased.{H7231}
8 In peace{H7965} will I both{H3162} lay me down{H7901} and sleep;{H3462} For thou, Jehovah,{H3068} alone{H910} makest me dwell{H3427} in safety.{H983}

Psalm 5

1 For the Chief Musician; with the Nehiloth. A Psalm of David. Give ear{H238} to my words,{H561} O Jehovah,{H3068} Consider{H995} my meditation.{H1901}
2 Hearken{H7181} unto the voice{H6963} of my cry,{H7773} my King,{H4428} and my God;{H430} For unto thee do I pray.{H6419}
3 O Jehovah,{H3068} in the morning{H1242} shalt thou hear{H8085} my voice;{H6963} In the morning{H1242} will I order{H6186} *my prayer* unto thee, and will keep watch.{H6822}
4 For thou art not a God{H410} that hath pleasure{H2655} in wickedness:{H7562} Evil{H7451} shall not sojourn{H1481} with thee.
5 The arrogant{H1984} shall not stand{H3320} in thy sight:{H5869} Thou hatest{H8130} all workers{H6466} of iniquity.{H205}
6 Thou wilt destroy{H6} them that speak{H1696} lies:{H3577} Jehovah{H3068} abhorreth{H8581} the blood-thirsty{H1818} and deceitful{H4820} man.{H376}
7 But as for me, in the abundance{H7230} of thy lovingkindness{H2617} will I come{H935} into thy house:{H1004} In thy fear{H3374} will I worship{H7812} toward thy holy{H6944} temple.{H1964}
8 Lead{H5148} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} in thy righteousness{H6666} because of mine enemies;{H8324} Make thy way{H1870} straight{H3474} before my face.{H6440}
9 For there is no faithfulness{H3559} in their mouth;{H6310} Their inward{H7130} part is very wickedness;{H1942} Their throat{H1627} is an open{H6605} sepulchre;{H6913} They flatter{H2505} with their tongue.{H3956}
10 Hold them guilty,{H816} O God;{H430} Let them fall{H5307} by their own counsels;{H4156} Thrust them out{H5080} in the multitude{H7230} of their transgressions;{H6588} For they have rebelled{H4784} against thee.
11 But let all those that take refuge{H2620} in thee rejoice,{H8055} Let them ever{H5769} shout for joy,{H7442} because thou defendest{H5526} them: Let them also that love{H157} thy name{H8034} be joyful{H5970} in thee.
12 For thou wilt bless{H1288} the righteous;{H6662} O Jehovah,{H3068} thou wilt compass{H5849} him with favor{H7522} as with a shield.{H6793}

Psalm 6

1 For the Chief Musician; on stringed instruments, set to the Sheminith. A Psalm of David. O Jehovah,{H3068} rebuke{H3198} me not in thine anger,{H639} Neither chasten{H3256} me in thy hot displeasure.{H2534}
2 Have mercy{H2603} upon me, O Jehovah;{H3068} for I am withered{H536} away: O Jehovah,{H3068} heal{H7495} me; for my bones{H6106} are troubled.{H926}
3 My soul{H5315} also is sore{H3966} troubled:{H926} And thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} how long?
4 Return,{H7725} O Jehovah,{H3068} deliver{H2502} my soul:{H5315} Save{H3467} me for thy lovingkindness'{H2617} sake.
5 For in death{H4194} there is no remembrance{H2143} of thee: In Sheol{H7585} who shall give thee thanks?{H3034}
6 I am weary{H3021} with my groaning;{H585} Every night{H3915} make I my bed{H4296} to swim;{H7811} I water{H4529} my couch{H4296} with my tears.{H1832}
7 Mine eye{H5869} wasteth{H6244} away because of grief;{H3708} It waxeth old{H6275} because of all mine adversaries.{H6887}
8 Depart{H5493} from me, all ye workers{H6466} of iniquity;{H205} For Jehovah{H3068} hath heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of my weeping.{H1065}
9 Jehovah{H3068} hath heard{H8085} my supplication;{H8467} Jehovah{H3068} will receive{H3947} my prayer.{H8605}

10 All mine enemies{H341} shall be put
to shame{H954} and sore{H3966}
troubled:{H926} They shall turn
back,{H7725} they shall be put to
shame{H954} suddenly.{H7281}

Psalm 7

1 Shiggaion of David, which he sang unto
Jehovah, concerning the words of Cush a
Benjamite. O Jehovah{H3068} my
God,{H430} in thee do I take
refuge:{H2620} Save{H3467} me from
all them that pursue{H7291} me, and
deliver{H5337} me,
2 Lest they tear{H2963} my
soul{H5315} like a lion,{H738} Rending
it in pieces,{H6561} while there is none
to deliver.{H5337}
3 O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} if
I have done{H6213} this; If there
be{H3426} iniquity{H5766} in my
hands;{H3709}
4 If I have rewarded{H1580}
evil{H7451} unto him that was at
peace{H7999} with me; (Yea, I have
delivered{H2502} him that without
cause{H7387} was mine
adversary;){H6887}
5 Let the enemy{H341} pursue{H7291}
my soul,{H5315} and overtake{H5381}
it; Yea, let him tread my life{H2416}
down{H7429} to the earth,{H776} And
lay{H7931} my glory{H3519} in the
dust.{H6083} {H5542}
6 Arise,{H6965} O Jehovah,{H3068} in
thine anger;{H639} Lift up{H5375}
thyself against the rage{H5678} of mine
adversaries,{H6887} And
awake{H5782} for me; thou hast
commanded{H6680} judgment.{H4941}
7 And let the congregation{H5712} of
the peoples{H3816} compass thee
about;{H5437} And over them
return{H7725} thou on high.{H4791}
8 Jehovah{H3068} ministereth
judgment{H1777} to the
peoples:{H5971} Judge{H8199} me, O
Jehovah,{H3068} according to my
righteousness,{H6664} and to mine
integrity{H8537} that is in me.
9 O let the wickedness{H7451} of the
wicked{H7563} come to an
end,{H1584} but establish{H3559} thou
the righteous:{H6662} For the
righteous{H6662} God{H430}
trieth{H974} the minds{H3629} and
hearts.{H3826}
10 My shield{H4043} is with
God,{H430} Who saveth{H3467} the
upright{H3477} in heart.{H3820}
11 God{H430} is a righteous{H6662}
judge,{H8199} Yea, a God{H410} that
hath indignation{H2194} every
day.{H3117}
12 If a man turn{H7725} not, he will
whet{H3913} his sword;{H2719} He
hath bent{H1869} his bow,{H7198} and
made it ready.{H3559}
13 He hath also prepared{H3559} for
him the instruments{H3627} of
death;{H4194} He maketh{H6466} his
arrows{H2671} fiery *shafts*.{H1814}
14 Behold, he travaileth{H2254} with
iniquity;{H205} Yea, he hath
conceived{H2029} mischief,{H5999}
and brought forth{H3205}
falsehood.{H8267}
15 He hath made{H3738} a pit,{H953}
and digged{H2658} it, And is
fallen{H5307} into the ditch{H7845}
which he made.{H6466}
16 His mischief{H5999} shall
return{H7725} upon his own
head,{H7218} And his violence{H2555}
shall come down{H3381} upon his own
pate.{H6936}
17 I will give thanks{H3034} unto
Jehovah{H3068} according to his
righteousness,{H6664} And will sing
praise{H2167} to the name{H8034} of
Jehovah{H3068} Most High.{H5945}

Psalm 8

1 For the Chief Musician; set to the
Gittith. A Psalm of David. O
Jehovah,{H3068} our Lord,{H113} How
excellent{H117} is thy name{H8034} in
all the earth,{H776} Who hast
set{H5414} thy glory{H1935} upon the
heavens!{H8064}
2 Out of the mouth{H6310} of
babes{H5768} and sucklings{H3243}
hast thou established{H3245}
strength,{H5797} because of thine
adversaries,{H6887} that thou mightest
still{H7673} the enemy{H341} and the
avenger.{H5358}
3 When I consider{H7200} thy
heavens,{H8064} the work{H4639} of
thy fingers,{H676} The moon{H3394}
and the stars,{H3556} which thou hast
ordained;{H3559}
4 What is man,{H582} that thou art
mindful{H2142} of him? And the
son{H1121} of man,{H120} that thou
visitest{H6485} him?
5 For thou hast made him but
little{H4592} lower{H2637} than
God,{H430} And crownest{H5849} him
with glory{H3519} and honor.{H3519}
6 Thou makest him to have
dominion{H4910} over the
works{H4639} of thy hands;{H3027}
Thou hast put{H7896} all things under
his feet:{H7272}
7 All sheep{H6792} and oxen,{H504}
Yea, and the beasts{H929} of the
field,{H7704}
8 The birds{H6833} of the
heavens,{H8064} and the fish{H1709}
of the sea,{H3220} Whatsoever passeth
through{H5674} the paths{H734} of the
seas.{H3220}
9 O Jehovah,{H3068} our Lord,{H113}
How excellent{H117} is thy
name{H8034} in all the earth!{H776}

Psalm 9

1 For the Chief Musician; set to Muth-
labben. A Psalm of David. I will give
thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah{H3068}
with my whole heart;{H3820} I will show
forth{H5608} all thy marvellous
works.{H6381}
2 I will be glad{H8055} and
exult{H5970} in thee; I will sing
praise{H2167} to thy name,{H8034} O
thou Most High.{H5945}
3 When mine enemies{H341}
turn{H7725} back,{H268} They
stumble{H3782} and perish{H6} at thy
presence.{H6440}
4 For thou hast maintained{H6213} my
right{H4941} and my cause;{H1779}
Thou sittest{H3427} in the
throne{H3678} judging{H8199}
righteously.{H6664}
5 Thou hast rebuked{H1605} the
nations,{H1471} thou hast
destroyed{H6} the wicked;{H7563}
Thou hast blotted out{H4229} their
name{H8034} for ever{H5769} and
ever.{H5703}
6 The enemy{H341} are come to an
end,{H8552} they are desolate{H2723}
for ever;{H5331} And the cities{H6145}
which thou hast overthrown,{H5428}
The very remembrance{H2143} of
them{H1992} is perished.{H6}
7 *But Jehovah*{H3068} *sitteth*{H3427} *as
king* for ever:{H5769} He hath
prepared{H3559} his throne{H3678} for
judgment;{H4941}
8 And he will judge{H8199} the
world{H8398} in righteousness,{H6664}
He will minister judgment{H1777} to the
peoples{H3816} in uprightness.{H4339}
9 Jehovah{H3068} also will be a high
tower{H4869} for the
oppressed,{H1790} A high
tower{H4869} in times{H6256} of
trouble;{H6869}
10 And they that know{H3045} thy
name{H8034} will put their trust{H982}
in thee; For thou, Jehovah,{H3068} hast
not forsaken{H5800} them that
seek{H1875} thee.
11 Sing praises{H2167} to
Jehovah,{H3068} who dwelleth{H3427}
in Zion:{H6726} Declare{H5046}
among the people{H5971} his
doings.{H5949}
12 For he that maketh
inquisition{H1875} for blood{H1818}
remembereth{H2142} them; He
forgetteth{H7911} not the cry{H6818}
of the poor.{H6035}
13 Have mercy{H2603} upon me, O
Jehovah;{H3068} Behold{H7200} my
affliction{H6040} *which I suffer* of them
that hate{H8130} me, Thou that liftest
me up{H7311} from the gates{H8179}
of death;{H4194}
14 That I may show forth{H5608} all thy
praise.{H8416} In the gates{H8179} of
the daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} I
will rejoice{H1523} in thy
salvation.{H3444}
15 The nations{H1471} are sunk
down{H2883} in the pit{H7845} that
they made:{H6213} In the net{H7568}
which{H2098} they hid{H2934} is their
own foot{H7272} taken.{H3920}
16 Jehovah{H3068} hath made himself
known,{H3045} he hath
executed{H6213} judgment:{H4941}
The wicked{H7563} is snared{H5367}
in the work{H6467} of his own
hands.{H3709} {H1902}
Selah}{H5542}
17 The wicked{H7563} shall be
turned{H7725} back unto
Sheol,{H7585} Even all the
nations{H1471} that forget{H7913}
God.{H430}
18 For the needy{H34} shall not
alway{H5331} be forgotten,{H7911}
Nor the expectation{H8615} of the
poor{H6041} perish{H6} for
ever.{H5703}
19 Arise,{H6965} O Jehovah;{H3068}
Let not man{H582} prevail:{H5810} Let
the nations{H1471} be judged{H8199}
in thy sight.{H6440}
20 Put{H7896} them in fear,{H4172} O
Jehovah:{H3068} Let the
nations{H1471} know{H3045}
themselves to be but men.{H582}
{Selah}{H5542}

Psalm 10

1 Why standest{H5975} thou afar
off,{H7350} O Jehovah?{H3068} Why
hidest{H5956} thou thyself in
times{H6256} of trouble?{H6869}
2 In the pride{H1346} of the
wicked{H7563} the poor{H6041} is
hotly pursued;{H1814} Let them be
taken{H8610} in the devices{H4209}
that{H2098} they have
conceived.{H2803}
3 For the wicked{H7563}
boasteth{H1984} of his heart's{H5315}
desire,{H8378} And the
covetous{H1214} renounceth,{H1288}
yea, contemneth{H5006}
Jehovah.{H3068}
4 The wicked,{H7563} in the
pride{H1363} of his
countenance,{H639} *saith*, He will not
require{H1875} *it*. All his
thoughts{H4209} are, There is no
God.{H430}
5 His ways{H1870} are firm{H2342} at
all times;{H6256} Thy
judgments{H4941} are far
above{H4791} out of his sight: As for all
his adversaries,{H6887} he
puffeth{H6315} at them.
6 He saith{H559} in his heart,{H3820} I
shall not be moved;{H4131} To all
generations{H1755} I shall not be in
adversity.{H7451}
7 His mouth{H6310} is full{H4390} of
cursing{H423} and deceit{H4820} and
oppression:{H8496} Under his
tongue{H3956} is mischief{H5999} and
iniquity.{H205}
8 He sitteth{H3427} in the lurking-
places{H3993} of the villages;{H2691}
In the secret places{H3993} doth he
murder{H2026} the innocent;{H5355}
His eyes{H5869} are privily set{H6845}
against the helpless.{H2489}
9 He lurketh{H693} in secret{H4565} as
a lion{H738} in his covert;{H5520} He
lieth in wait{H693} to catch{H2414} the
poor:{H6041} He doth catch{H2414}
the poor,{H6041} when he

draweth{H4900} him in his net.{H7568}
10 He croucheth,{H1794} he boweth{H7817} down, And the helpless{H2489} fall{H5307} by his strong ones.{H6099}
11 He saith{H559} in his heart,{H3820} God{H410} hath forgotten;{H7911} He hideth{H5641} his face;{H6440} he will never{H5331} see{H7200} it.
12 Arise,{H6965} O Jehovah;{H3068} O God,{H410} lift up{H5375} thy hand:{H3027} Forget{H7911} not the poor.{H6035}
13 Wherefore doth the wicked{H7563} contemn{H5006} God,{H430} And say{H559} in his heart,{H3820} Thou wilt not require{H1875} *it*?
14 Thou hast seen{H7200} *it*; for thou beholdest{H5027}mischief{H5999}and spite,{H3708} to requite{H5414} it with thy hand:{H3027} The helpless{H2489} committeth{H5800} *himself* unto thee; Thou hast been the helper{H5826} of the fatherless.{H3490}
15 Break{H7665} thou the arm{H2220} of the wicked;{H7563} And as for the evil{H7451} man, seek out{H1875} his wickedness{H7562} till thou find{H4672} none.{H1077}
16 Jehovah{H3068} is King{H4428} for ever{H5769} and ever:{H5769} The nations{H1471} are perished{H6} out of his land.{H776}
17 Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast heard{H8085} the desire{H8378} of the meek:{H6035} Thou wilt prepare{H3559} their heart,{H3820} thou wilt cause thine ear{H241} to hear;{H7181}
18 To judge{H8199} the fatherless{H3490} and the oppressed,{H1790} That man{H582} who is of the earth{H776} may be terrible{H6206} no more.{H3254}

Psalm 11

1 For the Chief Musician. *A Psalm* of David. In Jehovah{H3068} do I take refuge:{H2620} How say{H559} ye to my soul,{H5315} Flee{H5110} *as* a bird{H6833} to your mountain;{H2022}
2 For, lo, the wicked{H7563} bend{H1869} the bow,{H7198} They makeready{H3559}theirarrow{H2671} upon the string,{H3499} That they may shoot{H3384} in darkness{H652} at the upright{H3477} in heart;{H3820}
3 If the foundations{H8356} be destroyed,{H2040} What can the righteous{H6662} do?{H6466}
4 Jehovah{H3068} is in his holy{H6944} temple;{H1964} Jehovah,{H3068} his throne{H3678} is in heaven;{H8064} His eyes{H5869} behold,{H2372} his eyelids{H6079} try,{H974} the children{H1121} of men.{H120}
5 Jehovah{H3068} trieth{H974} the righteous;{H6662} But the wicked{H7563} and him that loveth{H157} violence{H2555} his soul{H5315} hateth.{H8130}
6 Upon the wicked{H7563} he will rain{H4305} snares;{H6341} Fire{H784} and brimstone{H1614} and burning{H2152} wind{H7307} shall be the portion{H4521} of their cup.{H3563}
7 For Jehovah{H3068} is righteous;{H6662} He loveth{H157} righteousness:{H6666} The upright{H6662}shallbehold{H2372}his face.{H6440}

Psalm 12

1 For the Chief Musician; set to the Sheminith. A Psalm of David. Help,{H3467} Jehovah;{H3068} For the godly man{H120} ceaseth;{H1584} For the faithful{H539} fail{H6461} from among the children{H1121} of men.{H120}
2 They speak{H1696} falsehood{H7723} every one{H376} with his neighbor:{H7453} With flattering{H2513} lip,{H8193} and with a double{H3820} heart,{H3820} do they speak.{H1696}
3 Jehovah{H3068} will cut off{H3772} all flattering{H2513} lips,{H8193} The tongue{H3956} that speaketh{H1696} great{H1419} things;
4 Who have said,{H559} With our tongue{H3956} will we prevail;{H1396} Our lips{H8193} are our own: Who is lord{H113} over us?
5 Because of the oppression{H7701} of the poor,{H6041} because of the sighing{H603} of the needy,{H34} Now will I arise,{H6965} saith{H559} Jehovah;{H3068} I will set{H7896} him in the safety{H3468} he panteth{H6315} for.
6 The words{H565} of Jehovah{H3068} are pure{H2889} words;{H565} As silver{H3701} tried{H6884} in a furnace{H5948} on the earth,{H776} Purified{H2212} seven times.{H7659}
7 Thou wilt keep{H8104} them, O Jehovah,{H3068} Thou wilt preserve{H5341} them from this{H2098} generation{H1755} for ever.{H5769}
8 The wicked{H7563} walk{H1980} on every side,{H5439} When vileness{H2149} is exalted{H7311} among the sons of men.{H1121}

Psalm 13

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. How long, O Jehovah?{H3068} wilt thou forget{H7911} me for ever?{H5331} How long wilt thou hide{H5641} thy face{H6440} from me?
2 How long shall I take{H7896} counsel{H6098} in my soul,{H5315} Having sorrow{H3015} in my heart{H3824} all the day?{H3119} How long shall mine enemy{H341} be exalted{H7311} over me?
3 Consider{H5027} *and* answer{H6030} me, O Jehovah{H3068} my God:{H430} Lighten{H215} mine eyes,{H5869} lest I sleep{H3462} the *sleep of* death;{H4194}
4 Lest mine enemy{H341} say,{H559} I have prevailed{H3201} against him; *Lest* mine adversaries{H6862} rejoice{H1523} when I am moved.{H4131}
5 But I have trusted{H982} in thy lovingkindness;{H2617} My heart{H3820} shall rejoice{H1523} in thy salvation.{H3444}
6 I will sing{H7891} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Because he hath dealt bountifully{H1580} with me.

Psalm 14

1 For the Chief Musician. *A Psalm* of David. The fool{H5036} hath said{H559} in his heart,{H3820} There is no God.{H430} They are corrupt,{H7843} they have done abominable{H8581} works;{H5949} There is none that doeth{H6213} good.{H2896}
2 Jehovah{H3068} looked down{H8259} from heaven{H8064} upon the children{H1121} of men,{H120} To see{H7200} if there{H3426} were any that did understand,{H7919} That did seek{H1875} after God.{H430}
3 They are all gone aside;{H5493} They are together{H3162} become filthy;{H444} There is none that doeth{H6213} good,{H2896} no, not one.{H259}
4 Have all the workers{H6466} of iniquity{H205} no knowledge,{H3045} Who eat up{H398} my people{H5971} *as* they eat{H398} bread,{H3899} And call{H7121} not upon Jehovah?{H3068}
5 There were they in great{H6343} fear;{H6342} For God{H430} is in the generation{H1755} of the righteous.{H6662}
6 Ye put to shame{H954} the counsel{H6098} of the poor,{H6041} Because Jehovah{H3068} is his refuge.{H4268}
7 Oh that{H5414} the salvation{H3444} of Israel{H3478} were come out of Zion!{H6726} When Jehovah{H3068} bringeth back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of his people,{H5971} Then shall Jacob{H3290} rejoice,{H1523} *and* Israel{H3478} shall be glad.{H8055}

Psalm 15

1 A Psalm of David. Jehovah,{H3068} who shall sojourn{H7931} in thy tabernacle?{H168} Who shall dwell{H7931} in thy holy{H6944} hill?{H2022}
2 He that walketh{H1980} uprightly,{H8549} and worketh{H6466} righteousness,{H6664} And speaketh{H1696} truth{H571} in his heart;{H3824}
3 He that slandereth{H7270} not with his tongue,{H3956} Nor doeth{H6213} evil{H7451} to his friend,{H7453} Nor taketh up{H5375} a reproach{H2781} against his neighbor;{H7138}
4 In whose eyes{H5869} a reprobate{H3988} is despised,{H959} But who honoreth{H3513} them that fear{H3373} Jehovah;{H3068} He that sweareth{H7650} to his own hurt,{H7489} and changeth{H4171} not;
5 He that putteth not out{H5414} his money{H3701} to interest,{H5392} Nor taketh{H3947} reward{H7810} against the innocent.{H5355} He that doeth{H6213} these things shall never{H5769} be moved.{H4131}

Psalm 16

1 Michtam of David. Preserve{H8104} me, O God;{H410} For in thee do I take refuge.{H2620}
2 *O my soul*, thou hast said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Thou art my Lord:{H136} I have no good{H2896} beyond thee.
3 As for the saints{H6918} that{H1992} are in the earth,{H776} They are the excellent{H117} in whom is all my delight.{H2656}
4 Their sorrows{H6094} shall be multiplied{H7235} that give{H4116} gifts for another{H312} *god*: Their drink-offerings{H5262} of blood{H1818} will I not offer,{H5258} Nor{H1077} take{H5375} their names{H8034} upon my lips.{H8193}
5 Jehovah{H3068} is the portion{H4490} of mine inheritance{H2506} and of my cup:{H3563} Thou maintainest{H8551} my lot.{H1486}
6 The lines{H2256} are fallen{H5307} unto me in pleasant{H5273} places; Yea, I have a goodly{H8231} heritage.{H5159}
7 I will bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} who hath given me counsel;{H3289} Yea, my heart{H3629} instructeth{H3256} me in the night seasons.{H3915}
8 I have set{H7737} Jehovah{H3068} always{H8548} before me: Because he is at my right hand,{H3225} I shall not be moved.{H4131}
9 Therefore my heart{H3820} is glad,{H8055} and my glory{H3519} rejoiceth;{H1523} My flesh{H1320} also shall dwell{H7931} in safety.{H983}
10 For thou wilt not leave{H5800} my soul{H5315} to Sheol;{H7585} Neither wilt thou suffer{H5414} thy holy one{H2623} to see{H7200} corruption.{H7845}
11 Thou wilt show{H3045} me the path{H734} of life:{H2416} In thy presence{H6440} is fulness{H7648} of joy;{H8057} In thy right hand{H3225} there are pleasures{H5273} for evermore.{H5331}

Psalm 17

1 A Prayer of David. Hear{H8085} the right,{H6664} O Jehovah,{H3068} attend{H7181} unto my cry;{H7440} Give ear{H238} unto my prayer,{H8605} that goeth not{H3808} out of feigned{H4820} lips.{H8193}
2 Let my sentence{H4941} come forth{H3318} from thy presence;{H6440} Let thine eyes{H5869} look{H2372} upon equity.{H4339}
3 Thou hast proved{H974} my heart;{H3820}Thouhastvisited{H6485} me in the night;{H3915} Thou hast tried{H6884} me, and findest{H4672} nothing; I am purposed{H2161} that my mouth{H6310} shall not transgress.{H5674}
4 As for the works{H6468} of men,{H120} by the word{H1697} of thy lips{H8193} I have kept{H8104} me from the ways{H734} of the violent.{H6530}
5 My steps{H838} have held fast{H8551} to thy paths,{H4570} My feet{H6471} have not slipped.{H4131}
6 I have called{H7121} upon thee, for thou wilt answer{H6030} me, O God:{H410} Incline{H5186} thine ear{H241} unto me, *and* hear{H8085} my speech.{H565}
7 Show thy marvellous{H6395} lovingkindness,{H2617} O thou that savest{H3467} by thy right hand{H3225} them that take refuge{H2620} *in thee* From those that rise up{H6965} *against them*.
8 Keep{H8104} me as the apple{H380} of the eye;{H1323} Hide{H5641} me under the shadow{H6738} of thy wings,{H3671}
9 From{H6440} the wicked{H7563} that{H2098} oppress{H7703} me, My deadly{H5315} enemies,{H341} that compass me about.{H5362}
10 They are inclosed{H5462} in their own fat:{H2459} With their mouth{H6310} they speak{H1696} proudly.{H1348}
11 They have now compassed{H5437} us in our steps;{H838} They set{H7896} their eyes{H5869} to cast *us* down{H5186} to the earth.{H776}
12 He is like{H1825} a lion{H738} that is greedy{H3700} of his prey,{H2963} And as it were a young lion{H3715} lurking{H3427} in secret places.{H4565}
13 Arise,{H6965} O Jehovah,{H3068} Confront{H6923}him,{H6440}casthim down:{H3766} Deliver{H6403} my soul{H5315} from the wicked{H7563} by thy sword;{H2719}
14 From men{H4962} by thy hand,{H3027}OJehovah,{H3068}From men{H4962} of the world,{H2465} whose portion{H2506} is in *this* life,{H2416} And whose belly{H990} thou fillest{H4390} with thy treasure:{H6840} They are satisfied{H7646}withchildren,{H1121} And leave{H3240} the rest{H3499} of their substance to their babes.{H5768}
15 As for me, I shall behold{H2372} thy face{H6440} in righteousness;{H6664} I shall be satisfied,{H7646} when I awake,{H6974} with *beholding* thy form.{H8544}

Psalm 18

1 For the Chief Musician.{H5329} *A Psalm* of David{H1732} the servant{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} who spake{H1696} unto Jehovah{H3068} the words{H1697} of this song{H7892} in the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} delivered{H5337} him from the hand{H3709} of all his enemies,{H341} and from the hand{H3027} of Saul:{H7586} and he said,{H559} I love{H7355} thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} my strength.{H2391}
2 Jehovah{H3068} is my rock,{H5553} and my fortress,{H4686} and my deliverer;{H6403} My God,{H410} my rock,{H6697} in whom I will take refuge;{H2620} My shield,{H4043} and the horn{H7161} of my salvation,{H3468} my high tower.{H4869}
3 I will call{H7121} upon Jehovah,{H3068} who is worthy to be praised:{H1984} So shall I be saved{H3467} from mine enemies.{H341}
4 The cords{H2256} of death{H4194} compassed{H661} me, And the floods{H5158} of ungodliness{H1100} made me afraid.{H1204}
5 The cords{H2256} of Sheol{H7585} were round about{H5437} me; The snares{H4170} of death{H4194} came upon{H6923} me.
6 In my distress{H6862} I called{H7121} upon Jehovah,{H3068} And cried{H7768} unto my God:{H430} He heard{H8085} my voice{H6963} out of his temple,{H1964} And my cry{H7775} before{H6440} him came{H935} into his ears.{H241}
7 Then the earth{H776} shook{H1607} and trembled;{H7493} The foundations{H4146} also of the mountains{H2022}quaked{H7264}And were shaken,{H1607} because he was wroth.{H2734}
8 There went up{H5927} a smoke{H6227} out of his nostrils,{H639} And fire{H784} out of his mouth{H6310} devoured:{H398} Coals{H1513} were kindled{H1197} by it.
9 He bowed{H5186} the heavens{H8064} also, and came down;{H3381} And thick darkness{H6205} was under his feet.{H7272}
10 And he rode{H7392} upon a cherub,{H3742} and did fly;{H5774} Yea, he soared{H1675} upon the wings{H3671} of the wind.{H7307}
11 He made{H7896} darkness{H2822} his hiding-place,{H5643} his pavilion{H5521} round about{H5439} him, Darkness{H2824} of waters,{H4325} thick clouds{H5645} of the skies.{H5645}
12 At the brightness{H5051} before him his thick clouds{H5645} passed,{H5674} Hailstones{H1259} and coals{H1513} of fire.{H784}
13 Jehovah{H3068} also thundered{H7481} in the heavens,{H8064} And the Most High{H5945} uttered{H5414} his voice,{H6963} Hailstones{H1259} and coals{H1513} of fire.{H784}
14 And he sent out{H7971} his arrows,{H2671} and scattered{H6327} them; Yea, lightnings{H1300} manifold,{H7232} and discomfited{H2000} them.
15 Then the channels{H650} of waters{H4325} appeared,{H7200} And the foundations{H4146} of the world{H8398} were laid bare,{H1540} At thy rebuke,{H1606} O Jehovah,{H3068} At the blast{H5397} of the breath{H7307} of thy nostrils.{H639}
16 He sent{H7971} from on high,{H4791} he took{H3947} me; He drew{H4871} me out of many{H7227} waters.{H4325}
17 He delivered{H5337} me from my strong{H5794}enemy,{H341}Andfrom them that hated{H8130} me; For they were too mighty{H553} for me.
18 They came upon{H6923} me in the day{H3117} of my calamity;{H343} But Jehovah{H3068} was my stay.{H4937}
19 He brought me forth{H3318} also into a large place;{H4800} He delivered{H2502} me, because he delighted{H2654} in me.
20 Jehovah{H3068} hath rewarded{H1580} me according to my righteousness;{H6664} According to the cleanness{H1252} of my hands{H3027} hath he recompensed{H7725} me.
21 For I have kept{H8104} the ways{H1870} of Jehovah,{H3068} And have not wickedly departed{H7561} from my God.{H430}
22 For all his ordinances{H4941} were before me, And I put not away{H5493} his statutes{H2708} from me.
23 I was also perfect{H8549} with him, And I kept{H8104} myself from mine iniquity.{H5771}
24 Therefore hath Jehovah{H3068} recompensed{H7725} me according to my righteousness,{H6664} According to the cleanness{H1252} of my hands{H3027} in his eyesight.{H5869}
25 With the merciful{H2623} thou wilt show thyself merciful;{H2616} With the perfect{H8549} man{H1399} thou wilt show thyself perfect;{H8549}
26 With the pure{H1305} thou wilt show thyself pure;{H1305} And with the perverse{H6141} thou wilt show thyself froward.{H6617}
27 For thou wilt save{H3467} the afflicted{H6041} people;{H5971} But the haughty{H7311} eyes{H5869} thou wilt bring down.{H8213}
28 For thou wilt light{H215} my lamp:{H5216} Jehovah{H3068} my God{H430} will lighten{H5050} my darkness.{H2822}
29 For by thee I run upon{H7323} a troop;{H1416} And by my God{H430} do I leap over{H1801} a wall.{H7791}
30 As for God,{H410} his way{H1870} is perfect:{H8549} The word{H565} of Jehovah{H3068} is tried;{H6884} He is a shield{H4043} unto all them that take refuge{H2620} in him.
31 For who is God,{H433} save{H1107} Jehovah?{H3068} And who is a rock,{H6697} besides{H2108} our God,{H430}
32 The God{H410} that girdeth{H247} me with strength,{H2428} And maketh{H5414} my way{H1870} perfect?{H8549}
33 He maketh{H7737} my feet{H7272} like hinds'{H355} *feet*: And setteth{H5975} me upon my high places.{H1116}
34 He teacheth{H3925} my hands{H3027} to war;{H4421} So that mine arms{H2220} do bend{H5181} a bow{H7198} of brass.{H5154}
35 Thou hast also given{H5414} me the shield{H4043} of thy salvation;{H3468} And thy right hand{H3225} hath holden me up,{H5582} And thy gentleness{H6037} hath made me great.{H7235}
36 Thou hast enlarged{H7337} my steps{H6806} under me, And my feet{H7166} have not slipped.{H4571}
37 I will pursue{H7291} mine enemies,{H341} and overtake{H5381} them; Neither will I turn again{H7725} till they are consumed.{H3615}
38 I will smite{H4272} them through, so that they shall not be able{H3201} to rise:{H6965} They shall fall{H5307} under my feet.{H7272}
39 For thou hast girded{H247} me with strength{H2428} unto the battle:{H4421} Thou hast subdued{H3766} under me those that rose up{H6965} against me.
40 Thou hast also made{H5414} mine enemies{H341}turntheirbacks{H6203} unto me, That I might cut off{H6789} them that hate{H8130} me.
41 They cried,{H7768} but there was none to save;{H3467} Even unto Jehovah,{H3068} but he answered{H6030} them not.
42 Then did I beat{H7833} them small as the dust{H6083} before{H6440} the wind;{H7307} I did cast them out{H7324} as the mire{H2916} of the streets.{H2351}
43 Thou hast delivered{H6403} me from the strivings{H7379} of the people;{H5971} Thou hast made{H7760} me the head{H7218} of the nations:{H1471} A people{H5971} whom I have not known{H3045} shall serve{H5647} me.
44 As soon as they hear{H8088} of me they shall obey{H8085} me; The foreigners{H1121}shallsubmit{H3584} themselves unto me.

45 The foreigners{H1121} shall fade
away,{H5034} And shall come
trembling{H2727} out of their close
places.{H4526}
46Jehovah{H3068}liveth;{H2416}And
blessed{H1288} be my rock;{H6697}
And exalted{H7311} be the God{H430}
of my salvation,{H3468}
47 Even the God{H410} that executeth
vengeance{H5414} for me, And
subdueth{H1696} peoples{H5971}
under me.
48 He rescueth{H6403} me from mine
enemies;{H341} Yea, thou liftest me
up{H7311} above them that rise
up{H6965} against me; Thou
deliverest{H5337} me from the
violent{H2555} man.{H376}
49 Therefore I will give thanks{H3034}
unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} among
the nations,{H1471} And will sing
praises{H2167} unto thy name.{H8034}
50 Great{H1431} deliverance{H3444}
giveth he to his king,{H4428} And
showeth{H6213}
lovingkindness{H2617} to his
anointed,{H4899} To David{H1732}
and to his seed,{H2233} for{H5704}
evermore.{H5769}

Psalm 19

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of
David. The heavens{H8064}
declare{H5608} the glory{H3519} of
God;{H410} And the
firmament{H7549}showethhis{H5046}
handiwork.{H4639}
2 Day{H3117} unto day{H3117}
uttereth{H5042} speech,{H562} And
night{H3915} unto night{H3915}
showeth{H2331} knowledge.{H1847}
3 There is no speech{H562} nor
language;{H1697} Their voice{H6963}
is not heard.{H8085}
4 Their line{H6957} is gone out{H3318}
through all the earth,{H776} And their
words{H4405} to the end{H7097} of the
world.{H8398} In them hath he
set{H7760} a tabernacle{H168} for the
sun,{H8121}
5 Which is as a bridegroom{H2860}
coming out{H3318} of his
chamber,{H2646} And
rejoiceth{H7797} as a strong
man{H1368} to run{H7323} his
course.{H734}
6 His going forth{H4161} is from the
end{H7097} of the heavens,{H8064}
And his circuit{H8622} unto the
ends{H7098} of it; And there is nothing
hid{H5641} from the heat{H2535}
thereof.
7 The law{H8451} of Jehovah{H3068}
isperfect,{H8549}restoring{H7725}the
soul:{H5315} The testimony{H5715} of
Jehovah{H3068} is sure,{H539} making
wise{H2449} the simple.{H6612}
8 The precepts{H6490} of
Jehovah{H3068} are right,{H3477}
rejoicing{H8055} the heart:{H3820}
The commandment{H4687} of
Jehovah{H3068} is pure,{H1249}
enlightening{H215} the eyes.{H5869}
9 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068}
is clean,{H2889} enduring{H5975} for
ever:{H5703} The ordinances{H4941}
of Jehovah{H3068} are true,{H571} *and*
righteous{H6663} altogether.{H3162}
10 More to be desired{H2530} are they
than gold,{H2091} yea, than
much{H7227} fine gold;{H6337}
Sweeter{H4966} also than
honey{H1706} and the droppings of the
honeycomb.{H5317}
11 Moreover by them is thy
servant{H5650} warned:{H2094} In
keeping{H8104} them there is
great{H7227} reward.{H6118}
12 Who can discern{H995} *his*
errors?{H7691} Clear{H5352} thou me
from hidden{H5641} *faults.*
13 Keep back{H2820} thy
servant{H5650} also from
presumptuous{H2086} *sins;* Let them not
have dominion{H4910} over me: Then
shall I be upright,{H8552} And I shall be
clear{H5352} from great{H7227}
transgression.{H6588}
14 Let the words{H561} of my
mouth{H6310} and the
meditation{H1902} of my heart{H3820}
Be acceptable{H7522} in thy
sight,{H6440} O Jehovah,{H3068} my
rock,{H6697} and my
redeemer.{H1350}

Psalm 20

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of
David.Jehovah{H3068}answer{H6030}
thee in the day{H3117} of
trouble;{H6869} The name{H8034} of
the God{H430} of Jacob{H3290} set
thee up{H7682} on high;
2 Send{H7971} thee help{H5828} from
the sanctuary,{H6944} And
strengthen{H5582} thee out of
Zion;{H6726}
3 Remember{H2142} all thy
offerings,{H4503} And accept{H1878}
thy burnt-sacrifice;{H5930} {H5542}
4 Grant{H5414} thee thy heart's{H3824}
desire, And fulfil{H4390} all thy
counsel.{H6098}
5 We will triumph{H7442} in thy
salvation,{H3444} And in the
name{H8034} of our God{H430} we
will set up our banners:{H1713}
Jehovah{H3068} fulfil{H4390} all thy
petitions.{H4862}
6 Now know{H3045} I that
Jehovah{H3068} saveth{H3467} his
anointed;{H4899} He will
answer{H6030} him from his
holy{H6944} heaven{H8064} With the
saving{H3468} strength{H1369} of his
right hand.{H3225}
7 Some *trust* in chariots,{H7393} and
some in horses;{H5483} But we will
make mention{H2142} of the
name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} our
God.{H430}
8 They are bowed down{H3766} and
fallen;{H5307} But we are
risen,{H6965} and stand
upright.{H5749}
9 Save,{H3467} Jehovah:{H3068} Let
the King{H4428} answer{H6030} us
when{H3117} we call.{H7121}

Psalm 21

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of
David. The king{H4428} shall
joy{H8055} in thy strength,{H5797} O
Jehovah;{H3068} And in thy
salvation{H3444} how greatly{H3966}
shall he rejoice!{H1523}
2 Thou hast given{H5414} him his
heart's{H3820}desire,{H8378}Andhast
not withholden{H4513} the
request{H782} of his lips.{H8193}
{Selah}{H5542}
3 For thou meetest{H6923} him with the
blessings{H1293} of goodness:{H2896}
Thou settest{H7896} a crown{H5850}
of fine gold{H6337} on his
head.{H7218}
4 He asked{H7592} life{H2416} of thee,
thou gavest{H5414} it him, Even
length{H753} of days{H3117} for
ever{H5769} and ever.{H5769}
5 His glory{H3519} is great{H1419} in
thy salvation:{H3444} Honor{H1935}
and majesty{H1926} dost thou
lay{H7737} upon him.
6 For thou makest{H7896} him most
blessed{H1293} for ever:{H5703} Thou
makest{H7896} him glad{H8057} with
joy in thy presence.{H6440}
7 For the king{H4428} trusteth{H982}
in Jehovah;{H3068} And through the
lovingkindness{H2617} of the Most
High{H5945} he shall not be
moved.{H4131}
8 Thy hand{H3027} will find
out{H4672} all thine enemies;{H341}
Thy right hand{H3225} will find
out{H4672} those that hate{H8130}
thee.
9 Thou wilt make{H7896} them as a
fiery{H784} furnace{H8574} in the
time{H6256} of thine anger:{H6440}
Jehovah{H3068} will swallow them
up{H1104} in his wrath,{H639} And the
fire{H784} shall devour{H398} them.
10 Their fruit{H6529} wilt thou
destroy{H6} from the earth,{H776} And
their seed{H2233} from among the
children{H1121} of men.{H120}
11 For they intended{H5186}
evil{H7451} against thee; They
conceived{H2803} a device{H4209}
which they are not able{H3201} to
perform.
12 For thou wilt make{H7896} them turn
their back;{H7926} Thou wilt make
ready{H3559} with thy
bowstrings{H4340} against their
face.{H6440}
13 Be thou exalted,{H7311} O
Jehovah,{H3068} in thy
strength:{H5797} So will we
sing{H7891} and praise{H2167} thy
power.{H1369}

Psalm 22

1 For the Chief Musician; set to Aijeleth
hash-Shahar. A Psalm of David. My
God,{H410} my God,{H410} why hast
thou forsaken{H5800} me? *Why art thou
so* far{H7350} from helping{H3444}
me, *and from* the words{H1697} of my
groaning?{H7581}
2 O my God,{H430} I cry{H7121} in the
daytime,{H3119} but thou
answerest{H6030} not; And in the night
season,{H3915} and am not
silent.{H1747}
3 But thou art holy,{H6918} O thou that
inhabitest{H3427} the praises{H8416}
of Israel.{H3478}
4 Our fathers{H1} trusted{H982} in
thee: They trusted,{H982} and thou didst
deliver{H6403} them.
5 They cried{H2199} unto thee, and
were delivered:{H4422} They
trusted{H982} in thee, and were not put
to shame.{H954}
6 But I am a worm,{H8438} and no
man;{H376} A reproach{H2781} of
men,{H120} and despised{H959} of the
people.{H5971}
7 All they that see{H7200} me laugh me
to scorn:{H3932} They shoot
out{H6358} the lip,{H8193} they
shake{H5128} the head,{H7218} *saying,*
8 Commit{H1556} *thyself* unto
Jehovah;{H3068} Let him
deliver{H6403} him: Let him
rescue{H6403} him, seeing he
delighteth{H2654} in him.
9 But thou art he that took{H1518} me
out of the womb;{H990} Thou didst
make me trust{H982} *when I was* upon
my mother's{H517} breasts.{H7699}
10 I was cast{H7993} upon thee from the
womb;{H7358} Thou art my
God{H410} since my mother{H517}
bare{H990} me.
11 Be not far{H7368} from me; For
trouble{H6869} is near;{H7138} For
there is none to help.{H5826}
12 Many{H7227} bulls{H6499} have
compassed{H5437} me; Strong{H47}
bulls of Bashan{H1316} have beset me
round.{H3803}
13 They gape{H6475} upon me with
their mouth,{H6310} *As* a
ravening{H2963} and a roaring{H7580}
lion.{H738}
14 I am poured out{H8210} like
water,{H4325} And all my
bones{H6106} are out of joint:{H6504}
My heart{H3820} is like wax;{H1749} It
is melted{H4549} within{H8432}
me.{H4578}
15 My strength{H3581} is dried
up{H3001} like a potsherd;{H2789} And
my tongue{H3956} cleaveth{H1692} to
my jaws;{H4455} And thou hast
brought{H8239} me into the
dust{H6083} of death.{H4194}
16 For dogs{H3611} have
compassed{H5437} me: A
company{H5712} of evil-doers{H7489}
have inclosed{H5362} me; They
pierced{H3738} my hands{H3027} and

my feet.{H7272}
17 I may count{H5608} all my bones;{H6106} They look{H5027} and stare{H7200} upon me.
18 They part{H2505} my garments{H899} among them, And upon my vesture{H3830} do they cast{H5307} lots.{H1486}
19 But be not thou far{H7368} off, O Jehovah:{H3068} O thou my succor,{H360} haste{H2363} thee to help{H5833} me.
20 Deliver{H5337} my soul{H5315} from the sword,{H2719} My darling{H3173} from the power{H3027} of the dog.{H3611}
21 Save{H3467} me from the lion's{H738} mouth;{H6310} Yea, from the horns{H7161} of the wild-oxen{H7214} thou hast answered{H6030} me.
22 I will declare{H5608} thy name{H8034} unto my brethren:{H251} In the midst{H8432} of the assembly{H6951} will I praise{H1984} thee.
23 Ye that fear{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} praise{H1984} him; All ye the seed{H2233} of Jacob,{H3290} glorify{H3513} him; And stand in awe{H1481} of him, all ye the seed{H2233} of Israel.{H3478}
24 For he hath not despised{H959} nor abhorred{H8262} the affliction{H6039} of the afflicted;{H6041} Neither hath he hid{H5641} his face{H6440} from him; But when he cried{H7768} unto him, he heard.{H8085}
25 Of thee cometh my praise{H8416} in the great{H7227} assembly:{H6951} I will pay{H7999} my vows{H5088} before them that fear{H3373} him.
26 The meek{H6035} shall eat{H398} and be satisfied;{H7646} They shall praise{H1984} Jehovah{H3068} that seek{H1875} after him: Let your heart{H3824} live{H2421} for ever.{H5703}
27 All the ends{H657} of the earth{H776} shall remember{H2142} and turn{H7725} unto Jehovah;{H3068} And all the kindreds{H4940} of the nations{H1471} shall worship{H7812} before{H6440} thee.
28 For the kingdom{H4410} is Jehovah's;{H3068} And he is the ruler{H4910} over the nations.{H1471}
29 All the fat{H1879} ones of the earth{H776} shall eat{H398} and worship:{H7812} All they that go down{H3381} to the dust{H6083} shall bow{H3766} before{H6440} him, Even he that cannot keep his soul{H5315} alive.{H2421}
30 A seed{H2233} shall serve{H5647} him; It shall be told{H5608} of the Lord{H136} unto the *next* generation.{H1755}
31 They shall come{H935} and shall declare{H5046} his righteousness{H6666} Unto a people{H5971} that shall be born,{H3205} that he hath done{H6213} it.

Psalm 23

1 A Psalm of David. Jehovah{H3068} is my shepherd;{H7462} I shall not want.{H2637}
2 He maketh me to lie down{H7257} in green{H1877} pastures;{H4999} He leadeth{H5095} me beside still{H4496} waters.{H4325}
3 He restoreth{H7725} my soul:{H5315} He guideth{H5148} me in the paths{H4570} of righteousness{H6664} for his name's{H8034} sake.
4 Yea, thou I walk{H3212} through the valley{H1516} of the shadow of death,{H6757} I will fear{H3372} no evil;{H7451} for thou art with me; Thy rod{H7626} and thy staff,{H4938} they comfort{H5162} me.
5 Thou preparest{H6186} a table{H7979} before{H6440} me in the presence of mine enemies:{H6887} Thou hast anointed{H1878} my head{H7218} with oil;{H8081} My cup{H3563} runneth over.{H7310}
6 Surely goodness{H2896} and lovingkindness{H2617} shall follow{H7291} me all the days{H3117} of my life;{H2416} And I shall dwell{H3427} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} for ever.{H753}

Psalm 24

1 A Psalm of David. The earth{H776} is Jehovah's,{H3068} and the fulness{H4393} thereof; The world,{H8398} and they that dwell{H3427} therein.
2 For he hath founded{H3245} it upon the seas,{H3220} And established{H3559} it upon the floods.{H5104}
3 Who shall ascend{H5927} into the hill{H2022} of Jehovah?{H3068} And who shall stand{H6965} in his holy{H6944} place?{H4725}
4 He that hath clean{H5355} hands,{H3709} and a pure{H1249} heart;{H3824} Who hath not lifted up{H5375} his soul{H5315} unto falsehood,{H7723} And hath not sworn{H7650} deceitfully.{H4820}
5 He shall receive{H5375} a blessing{H1293} from Jehovah,{H3068} And righteousness{H6666} from the God{H430} of his salvation.{H3468}
6 This is the generation{H1755} of them that seek{H1875} after him, That seek{H1245} thy face,{H6440} *even* Jacob.{H3290} {H5542}
7 Lift up{H5375} your heads,{H7218} O ye gates;{H8179} And be ye lifted up,{H5375} ye everlasting{H5769} doors:{H6607} And the King{H4428} of glory{H3519} will come in.{H935}
8 Who is the King{H4428} of glory?{H3519} Jehovah{H3068} strong{H5808} and mighty,{H5808} Jehovah{H3068} mighty{H5808} in battle.{H4421}
9 Lift up{H5375} your heads,{H7218} O ye gates;{H8179} Yea, lift them up,{H5375} ye everlasting{H5769} doors:{H6607} And the King{H4428} of glory{H3519} will come in.{H935}
10 Who is this King{H4428} of glory?{H3519} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} He is the King{H4428} of glory.{H3519} {H5542}

Psalm 25

1 A Psalm of David. Unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} do I lift up{H5375} my soul.{H5315}
2 O my God,{H430} in thee have I trusted,{H982} Let me not be put to shame;{H954} Let not mine enemies{H341} triumph{H5970} over me.
3 Yea, none that wait{H6960} for thee shall be put to shame:{H954} They shall be put to shame{H954} that deal treacherously{H898} without cause.{H7387}
4 Show{H3045} me thy ways,{H1870} O Jehovah;{H3068} Teach{H3925} me thy paths.{H734}
5 Guide{H1869} me in thy truth,{H571} and teach{H3925} me; For thou art the God{H430} of my salvation;{H3468} For thee do I wait{H6960} all the day.{H3117}
6 Remember,{H2142} O Jehovah,{H3068} thy tender mercies{H7356} and thy lovingkindness;{H2617} For they have been ever of old.{H5769}
7 Remember{H2142} not the sins{H2403} of my youth,{H5271} nor my transgressions:{H6588} According to thy lovingkindness{H2617} remember{H2142} thou me, For thy goodness'{H2898} sake, O Jehovah.{H3068}
8 Good{H2896} and upright{H3477} is Jehovah:{H3068} Therefore will he instruct{H3384} sinners{H2400} in the way.{H1870}
9 The meek{H6035} will he guide{H1869} in justice;{H4941} And the meek{H6035} will he teach{H3925} his way.{H1870}
10 All the paths{H734} of Jehovah{H3068} are lovingkindness{H2617} and truth{H571} Unto such as keep{H5341} his covenant{H1285} and his testimonies.{H5713}
11 For thy name's{H8034} sake, O Jehovah,{H3068} Pardon{H5545} mine iniquity,{H5771} for it is great.{H7227}
12 What man{H376} is he that feareth{H3373} Jehovah?{H3068} Him shall he instruct{H3384} in the way{H1870} that he shall choose.{H977}
13 His soul{H5315} shall dwell{H3885} at ease;{H2896} And his seed{H2233} shall inherit{H3423} the land.{H776}
14 The friendship{H5475} of Jehovah{H3068} is with them that fear{H3373} him; And he will show{H3045} them his covenant.{H1285}
15 Mine eyes{H5869} are ever{H8548} toward Jehovah;{H3068} For he will pluck{H3318} my feet{H7272} out of the net.{H7568}
16 Turn{H6437} thee unto me, and have mercy{H2603} upon me; For I am desolate{H3173} and afflicted.{H6041}
17 The troubles{H6869} of my heart{H3824} are enlarged:{H7337} Oh bring thou me out{H3318} of my distresses.{H4691}
18 Consider{H7200} mine affliction{H6040} and my travail;{H5999} And forgive{H5375} all my sins.{H2403}
19 Consider{H7200} mine enemies,{H341} for they are many;{H7231} And they hate{H8130} me with cruel{H2555} hatred.{H8135}
20 Oh keep{H8104} my soul,{H5315} and deliver{H5337} me: Let me not be put to shame,{H954} for I take refuge{H2620} in thee.
21 Let integrity{H8537} and uprightness{H3476} preserve{H5341} me, For I wait{H6960} for thee.
22 Redeem{H6299} Israel,{H3478} O God,{H430} Out all of his troubles.{H6869}

Psalm 26

1 *A Psalm of David.{H1732}* Judge{H8199} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} for I have walked{H1980} in mine integrity:{H8537} I have trusted{H982} also in Jehovah{H3068} without wavering.{H4571}
2 Examine{H974} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} and prove{H5254} me; Try{H6884} my heart{H3629} and my mind.{H3820}
3 For thy lovingkindness{H2617} is before mine eyes:{H5869} and I have walked{H1980} in thy truth.{H571}
4 I have not sat{H3427} with men of falsehood;{H7723} Neither will I go in{H935} with dissemblers.{H5956}
5 I hate{H8130} the assembly{H6951} of evil-doers,{H7489} And will not sit{H3427} with the wicked.{H7563}
6 I will wash{H7364} my hands{H3709} in innocency:{H5356} So will I compass{H5437} thine altar,{H4196} O Jehovah;{H3068}
7 That I may make{H8085} the voice{H6963} of thanksgiving{H8426} to be heard,{H5608} And tell of all thy wondrous works.{H6381}
8 Jehovah,{H3068} I love{H157} the habitation{H4583} of thy house,{H1004} And the place{H4725} where thy glory{H3519} dwelleth.{H4908}
9 Gather{H622} not my soul{H5315} with sinners,{H2400} Nor my life{H2416} with men{H582} of blood;{H1818}
10 In whose hands{H3027} is wickedness,{H2154} And their right hand{H3225} is full{H4390} of bribes.{H7810}
11 But as for me, I will walk{H3212} in

mine integrity:{H8537} Redeem{H6299} me, and be merciful{H2603} unto me.
12 My foot{H7272} standeth{H5975} in an even place:{H4334} In the congregations{H4721} will I bless{H1288} Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 27

1 *A Psalm of David.* Jehovah{H3068} is my light{H216} and my salvation;{H3468} Whom shall I fear?{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} is the strength{H4581} of my life;{H2416} Of whom shall I be afraid?{H6342}
2 When evil-doers{H7489} came{H7126} upon me to eat up{H398} my flesh,{H1320} *Even* mine adversaries{H6862} and my foes,{H341} they stumbled{H3782} and fell.{H5307}
3 Though a host{H4264} should encamp{H2583} against me, My heart{H3820} shall not fear:{H3372} Though war{H4421} should rise{H6965} against me, Even then will I be confident.{H982}
4 One{H259} thing have I asked{H7592} of Jehovah,{H3068} that will I seek{H1245} after; That I may dwell{H3427} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} all the days{H3117} of my life,{H2416} To behold{H2372} the beauty{H5278} of Jehovah,{H3068} And to inquire{H1239} in his temple.{H1964}
5 For in the day{H3117} of trouble{H7451} he will keep me secretly{H6845} in his pavilion:{H5520} In the covert{H5643} of his tabernacle{H168} will he hide{H5641} me; He will lift me up{H7311} upon a rock.{H6697}
6 And now shall my head{H7218} be lifted up{H7311} above mine enemies{H341} round about{H5439} me. And I will offer{H2076} in his tabernacle{H168} sacrifices{H2077} of joy;{H8643} I will sing,{H7891} yea, I will sing praises{H2167} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Hear,{H8085} O Jehovah,{H3068} when I cry{H7121} with my voice:{H6963} Have mercy{H2603} also upon me, and answer{H6030} me.
8 *When thou saidst*, Seek{H1245} ye my face;{H6440} My heart{H3820} said{H559} unto thee, Thy face,{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} will I seek.{H1245}
9 Hide{H5641} not thy face{H6440} from me; Put{H5186} not thy servant{H5650} away{H5186} in anger:{H639} Thou hast been my help;{H5833} Cast{H5203} me not off, neither forsake{H5800} me, O God{H430} of my salvation.{H3468}
10 When my father{H1} and my mother{H517} forsake{H5800} me, Then Jehovah{H3068} will take me up.{H622}
11 Teach{H3384} me thy way,{H1870} O Jehovah;{H3068} And lead{H5148} me in a plain{H4334} path,{H734} Because of mine enemies.{H8324}
12 Deliver{H5414} me not over unto the will{H5315} of mine adversaries:{H6862} For false{H8267} witnesses{H5707} are risen up{H6965} against me, And such as breathe out{H3307} cruelty.{H2555}
13 *I had fainted*, unless{H3884} I had believed{H539} to see{H7200} the goodness{H2898} of Jehovah{H3068} In the land{H776} of the living.{H2416}
14 Wait{H6960} for Jehovah:{H3068} Be strong,{H553} And let thy heart{H3820} take courage;{H2388} Yea, wait{H6960} thou for Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 28

1 *A Psalm of David.* Unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} will I call:{H7121} My rock,{H6697} be not thou deaf{H2814} unto me; Lest, if thou be silent{H2790} unto me, I become{H4911} like them that go down{H3381} into the pit.{H953}
2 Hear{H8085} the voice{H6963} of my supplications,{H8469} when I cry{H7768} unto thee, When I lift up{H5375} my hands{H3027} toward thy holy{H6944} oracle.{H1687}
3 Draw me not away{H4900} with the wicked,{H7563} And with the workers{H6466} of iniquity;{H205} That speak{H1696} peace{H7965} with their neighbors,{H7453} But mischief{H7451} is in their hearts.{H3824}
4 Give{H5414} them according to their work,{H6467} and according to the wickedness{H7455} of their doings:{H4611} Give{H5414} them after the operation{H4639} of their hands;{H3027} Render{H7725} to them their desert.{H1576}
5 Because they regard{H995} not the works{H6468} of Jehovah,{H3068} Nor the operation{H4639} of his hands,{H3027} He will break{H2040} them down and not build them up.{H1129}
6 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} Because he hath heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of my supplications.{H8469}
7 Jehovah{H3068} is my strength{H5797} and my shield;{H4043} My heart{H3820} hath trusted{H982} in him, and I am helped:{H5826} Therefore my heart{H3820} greatly rejoiceth;{H5937} And with my song{H7892} will I praise{H3034} him.
8 Jehovah{H3068} is their strength,{H5797} And he is a stronghold{H4581} of salvation{H3444} to his anointed.{H4899}
9 Save{H3467} thy people,{H5971} and bless{H1288} thine inheritance:{H5159} Be their shepherd{H7462} also, and bear them up{H5375} for ever.{H5769}

Psalm 29

1 A Psalm of David. Ascribe{H3051} unto Jehovah,{H3068} O ye sons of the mighty,{H1121} Ascribe{H3051} unto Jehovah{H3068} glory{H3519} and strength.{H5797}
2 Ascribe{H3051} unto Jehovah{H3068} the glory{H3519} due unto his name;{H8034} Worship{H7812} Jehovah{H3068} in holy{H6944} array.{H1927}
3 The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} is upon the waters:{H4325} The God{H410} of glory{H3519} thundereth,{H7481} Even Jehovah{H3068} upon many{H7227} waters.{H4325}
4 The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} is powerful;{H3581} The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} is full of majesty.{H1926}
5 The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} breaketh{H7665} the cedars;{H730} Yea, Jehovah{H3068} breaketh{H7665} in pieces the cedars{H730} of Lebanon.{H3844}
6 He maketh them also to skip{H7540} like a calf;{H5695} Lebanon{H3844} and Sirion{H8303} like a young{H1121} wild-ox.{H7214}
7 The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} cleaveth{H2672} the flames{H3852} of fire.{H784}
8 The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} shaketh{H2342} the wilderness;{H4057} Jehovah{H3068} shaketh{H2342} the wilderness{H4057} of Kadesh.{H6946}
9 The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} maketh the hinds{H355} to calve,{H2342} And strippeth{H2834} the forests{H3295} bare: And in his temple{H1964} everything saith,{H559} Glory.{H3519}
10 Jehovah{H3068} sat{H3427} *as King* at the Flood;{H3999} Yea, Jehovah{H3068} sitteth{H3427} as King{H4428} for ever.{H5769}
11 Jehovah{H3068} will give{H5414} strength{H5797} unto his people;{H5971} Jehovah{H3068} will bless{H1288} his people{H5971} with peace.{H7965}

Psalm 30

1 A Psalm; a Song at the Dedication of the House. *A Psalm* of David. I will extol{H7311} thee, O Jehovah;{H3068} For thou hast raised me up,{H1802} And hast not made my foes{H341} to rejoice{H8055} over me.
2 O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} I cried{H7768} unto thee, and thou hast healed{H7495} me.
3 O Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast brought up{H5927} my soul{H5315} from Sheol;{H7585} Thou hast kept me alive,{H2421} that I should not go down{H3381} to the pit.{H953}
4 Sing{H2167} praise unto Jehovah,{H3068} O ye saints{H2623} of his, And give thanks{H3034} to his holy{H6944} memorial{H2143} *name*.
5 For his anger{H639} is but for a moment;{H7281} His favor{H7522} is for a life-time:{H2416} Weeping{H1065} may tarry{H3885} for the night,{H6153} But joy{H7440} *cometh* in the morning.{H1242}
6 As for me, I said{H559} in my prosperity,{H7959} I shall never{H5769} be moved.{H4131}
7 Thou, Jehovah,{H3068} of thy favor{H7522} hadst made my mountain{H2042} to stand{H5975} strong.{H5797} Thou didst hide{H5641} thy face;{H6440} I was troubled.{H926}
8 I cried{H7121} to thee, O Jehovah;{H3068} And unto Jehovah{H3068} I made supplication:{H2603}
9 What profit{H1215} is there in my blood,{H1818} when I go down{H3381} to the pit?{H7845} Shall the dust{H6083} praise{H3034} thee? shall it declare{H5046} thy truth?{H571}
10 Hear,{H8085} O Jehovah,{H3068} and have mercy{H2603} upon me: Jehovah,{H3068} be thou my helper.{H5826}
11 Thou hast turned{H2015} for me my mourning{H4553} into dancing;{H4234} Thou hast loosed{H6605} my sackcloth,{H8242} and girded{H247} me with gladness;{H8057}
12 To the end that *my* glory{H3519} may sing{H2167} praise to thee, and not be silent.{H1826} O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee for ever.{H5769}

Psalm 31

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. In thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} do I take refuge;{H2620} Let me never{H408} be put to shame:{H954} Deliver{H6403} me in thy righteousness.{H6666}
2 Bow down{H5186} thine ear{H241} unto me; Deliver{H5337} me speedily:{H4120} Be thou to me a strong{H4581} rock,{H6697} A house{H1004} of defence{H4686} to save{H3467} me.
3 For thou art my rock{H5553} and my fortress;{H4686} Therefore for thy name's{H8034} sake lead{H5148} me and guide{H5095} me.
4 Pluck me out{H3318} of the net{H7568} that{H2098} they have laid privily{H2934} for me; For thou art my stronghold.{H4581}
5 Into thy hand{H3027} I commend{H6485} my spirit:{H7307} Thou hast redeemed{H6299} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} thou God{H410} of truth.{H571}
6 I hate{H8130} them that regard{H8104} lying{H7723} vanities;{H1892} But I trust{H982} in Jehovah.{H3068}
7 I will be glad{H1523} and rejoice{H8055} in thy lovingkindness;{H2617} For thou hast

seen{H7200} my affliction:{H6040}
Thou hast known{H3045} my
soul{H5315} in adversities;{H6869}
8 And thou hast not shut me up{H5462}
into the hand{H3027} of the
enemy;{H341} Thou hast set{H5975}
my feet{H7272} in a large
place.{H4800}
9 Have mercy{H2603} upon me, O
Jehovah,{H3068} for I am in
distress:{H6887} Mine eye{H5869}
wasteth{H6244} away with
grief,{H3708} *yea*, my soul{H5315} and
my body.{H990}
10 For my life{H2416} is spent{H3615}
with sorrow,{H3015} And my
years{H8141} with sighing:{H585} My
strength{H3581} faileth{H3782}
because of mine iniquity,{H5771} And
my bones{H6106} are wasted{H6244}
away.
11 Because of all mine
adversaries{H6887} I am become a
reproach,{H2781} Yea, unto my
neighbors{H7934}exceedingly,{H3966}
And a fear{H6343} to mine
acquaintance:{H3045} They that did
see{H7200} me without{H2351}
fled{H5074} from me.
12 I am forgotten{H7911} as a dead
man{H4191} out of mind:{H3820} I am
like a broken{H6} vessel.{H3627}
13 For I have heard{H8085} the
defaming{H1681} of many,{H7227}
Terror{H4032} on every side:{H5439}
While they took counsel{H3245}
together{H3162} against me, they
devised{H2161} to take away{H3947}
my life.{H5315}
14 But I trusted{H982} in thee, O
Jehovah:{H3068} I said,{H559} Thou art
my God.{H430}
15 My times{H6256} are in thy
hand:{H3027} Deliver{H5337} me from
the hand{H3027} of mine
enemies,{H341} and from them that
persecute{H7291} me.
16 Make thy face{H6440} to
shine{H215} upon thy servant:{H5650}
Save{H3467} me in thy
lovingkindness.{H2617}
17 Let me not be put to shame,{H954} O
Jehovah;{H3068} For I have
called{H7121} upon thee: Let the
wicked{H7563} be put to shame,{H954}
let them be silent{H1826} in
Sheol.{H7585}
18 Let the lying{H8267} lips{H8193} be
dumb,{H481} Which speak{H1696}
against the righteous{H6662}
insolently,{H6277} With pride{H1346}
and contempt.{H937}
19 Oh how great{H7227} is thy
goodness,{H2898} Which thou hast laid
up{H6845} for them that fear{H3373}
thee, Which thou hast wrought{H6466}
for them that take refuge{H2620} in
thee, Before the sons{H1121} of
men!{H120}
20 In the covert{H5643} of thy
presence{H6440} wilt thou hide{H5641}
them from the plottings{H7407} of
man:{H376} Thou wilt keep them
secretly{H6845} in a pavilion{H5521}
from the strife{H7379} of
tongues.{H3956}
21 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah;{H3068}
For he hath showed me his
marvellous{H6381}
lovingkindness{H2617} in a
strong{H4692} city.{H5892}
22 As for me, I said{H559} in my
haste,{H2648} I am cut off{H1629}
from before{H5048} thine eyes:{H5869}
Nevertheless{H403} thou
heardest{H8085} the voice{H6963} of
my supplications{H8469} When I
cried{H7768} unto thee.
23 Oh love{H157} Jehovah,{H3068} all
ye his saints:{H2623} Jehovah{H3068}
preserveth{H5341} the faithful,{H539}
And plentifully{H3499}
rewardeth{H7999} him that
dealeth{H6213} proudly.{H1346}
24 Be strong,{H553} and let your
heart{H3824} take courage,{H2388} All
ye that hope{H3176} in
Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 32

1 *A Psalm of David. Maschil.*
Blessed{H835} is he whose
transgression{H6588} is
forgiven,{H5375} Whose sin{H2401} is
covered.{H3680}
2 Blessed{H835} is the man{H120} unto
whom Jehovah{H3068}
imputeth{H2803} not iniquity,{H5771}
And in whose spirit{H7307} there is no
guile.{H7423}
3 When I kept silence,{H2790} my
bones{H6106} wasted away{H1086}
Through my groaning{H7581} all the
day{H3117} long.
4 For day{H3119} and night{H3915} thy
hand{H3027} was heavy{H3513} upon
me: My moisture{H3955} was
changed{H2015} *as* with the
drought{H2725} of summer.{H7019}
{H5542}
5 I acknowledged{H3045} my
sin{H2403} unto thee, And mine
iniquity{H5771} did I not hide:{H3680}
I said,{H559} I will confess{H3034} my
transgressions{H6588} unto
Jehovah;{H3068} And thou
forgavest{H5375} the iniquity{H5771}
of my sin.{H2403} {H5542}
6 For this let every one that is
godly{H2623} pray{H6419} unto thee in
a time{H6256} when thou mayest be
found:{H4672} Surely when the
great{H7227} waters{H4325}
overflow{H7858} they shall not
reach{H5060} unto him.
7 Thou art my hiding-place;{H5643}
Thou wilt preserve{H5341} me from
trouble;{H6862} Thou wilt
compass{H5437} me about with
songs{H7438} of deliverance.{H6405}
{H5542}
8 I will instruct{H7919} thee and
teach{H3384} thee in the way{H1870}
which{H2098} thou shalt go:{H3212} I
will counsel{H3289} thee with mine
eye{H5869} upon thee.
9 Be ye not as the horse,{H5483} or as
the mule,{H6505} which have no
understanding;{H995} Whose
trappings{H5716} must be bit{H4964}
and bridle{H7448} to hold{H1102} them
in, *Else*{H1077} they will not come
near{H7126} unto thee.
10 Many{H7227} sorrows{H4341} shall
be to the wicked;{H7563} But he that
trusteth{H982} in Jehovah,{H3068}
lovingkindness{H2617} shall
compass{H5437} him about.
11 Be glad{H8055} in Jehovah,{H3068}
and rejoice,{H1523} ye
righteous;{H6662} And shout{H7442}
for joy, all ye that are upright{H3477} in
heart.{H3820}

Psalm 33

1 Rejoice{H7442} in Jehovah,{H3068}
O ye righteous:{H6662} Praise{H8416}
is comely{H5000} for the
upright.{H6662}
2 Give thanks{H3034} unto
Jehovah{H3068} with the harp:{H3658}
Sing{H2167} praises unto him with the
psaltery{H5035} of ten strings.{H6218}
3 Sing{H7891} unto him a new{H2319}
song;{H7892} Play{H5059}
skilfully{H3190} with a loud
noise.{H8643}
4 For the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} is right;{H3477} And
all his work{H4639} is *done* in
faithfulness.{H530}
5 He loveth{H157}
righteousness{H6666} and
justice:{H4941} The earth{H776} is
full{H4390} of the
lovingkindness{H2617} of
Jehovah.{H3068}
6 By the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} were the
heavens{H8064} made,{H6213} And all
the host{H6635} of them by the
breath{H7307} of his mouth.{H6310}
7 He gathereth{H3664} the
waters{H4325} of the sea{H3220}
together as a heap:{H5067} He layeth
up{H5414} the deeps{H8415} in store-
houses.{H214}
8 Let all the earth{H776} fear{H3372}
Jehovah:{H3068} Let all the
inhabitants{H3427} of the
world{H8398} stand in awe{H1481} of
him.
9 For he spake,{H559} and it was done;
He commanded,{H6680} and it stood
fast.{H5975}
10 Jehovah{H3068} bringeth{H6331}
the counsel{H6098} of the
nations{H1471} to nought;{H6331} He
maketh{H5106} the thoughts{H4284} of
the peoples{H5971} to be of no
effect.{H5106}
11 The counsel{H6098} of
Jehovah{H3068} standeth{H5975} fast
for ever,{H5769} The thoughts{H4284}
of his heart{H3820} to all{H1755}
generations.{H1755}
12 Blessed{H835} is the nation{H1471}
whose God{H430} is Jehovah,{H3068}
The people{H5971} whom he hath
chosen{H977} for his own
inheritance.{H5159}
13 Jehovah{H3068} looketh{H5027}
from heaven;{H8064} He
beholdeth{H7200} all the sons{H1121}
of men;{H120}
14 From the place{H4349} of his
habitation{H3427} he looketh{H7688}
forth Upon all the inhabitants{H3427} of
the earth,{H776}
15 He that fashioneth{H3335} the
hearts{H3820} of them all,{H3162} That
considereth{H995} all their
works.{H4639}
16 There is no king{H4428}
saved{H3467} by the multitude{H7230}
of a host:{H2428} A mighty
man{H1368} is not delivered{H5337} by
great{H7230} strength.{H3581}
17 A horse{H5483} is a vain
thing{H8267} for safety;{H8668}
Neither doth he deliver{H4422} any by
his great{H7230} power.{H2428}
18 Behold, the eye{H5869} of
Jehovah{H3068} is upon them that
fear{H3373} him, Upon them that
hope{H3176} in his
lovingkindness;{H2617}
19 To deliver{H5337} their soul{H5315}
from death,{H4194} And to keep them
alive{H2421} in famine.{H7458}
20 Our soul{H5315} hath
waited{H2442} for Jehovah:{H3068} He
is our help{H5828} and our
shield.{H4043}
21 For our heart{H3820} shall
rejoice{H8055} in him, Because we have
trusted{H982} in his holy{H6944}
name.{H8034}
22 Let thy lovingkindness,{H2617} O
Jehovah,{H3068} be upon us, According
as we have hoped{H3176} in thee.

Psalm 34

1 *A Psalm of David; when he changed his behavior before Abimelech, who drove him away, and he departed.* I will
bless{H1288} Jehovah{H3068} at all
times:{H6256} His praise{H8416} shall
continually{H8548} be in my
mouth.{H6310}
2 My soul{H5315} shall make her
boast{H1984} in Jehovah:{H3068} The
meek{H6035} shall hear{H8085}
thereof, and be glad.{H8055}
3 Oh magnify{H1431} Jehovah{H3068}
with me, And let us exalt{H7311} his
name{H8034} together.{H3162}
4 I sought{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068}
and he answered{H6030} me, And
delivered{H5337} me from all my
fears.{H4035}
5 They looked{H5027} unto him, and
were radiant;{H5102} And their
faces{H6440} shall never be
confounded.{H2659}
6 This poor man{H6041} cried,{H7121}
and Jehovah{H3068} heard{H8085}
him, And saved{H3467} him out of all
his troubles.{H6869}
7 The angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068}

encampeth{H2583} round about{H5439} them that fear{H3373} him, And delivereth{H2502} them.
8 Oh taste{H2938} and see{H7200} that Jehovah{H3068} is good:{H2896} Blessed{H835} is the man{H1397} that taketh refuge{H2620} in him.
9 Oh fear{H3372} Jehovah,{H3068} ye his saints;{H6918} For there is no want{H4270} to them that fear{H3373} him.
10 The young lions{H3715} do lack,{H7326} and suffer hunger;{H7456} But they that seek{H1875} Jehovah{H3068} shall not want{H2637} any good{H2896} thing.
11 Come,{H3212} ye children,{H1121} hearken{H8085} unto me: I will teach{H3925} you the fear{H3374} of Jehovah.{H3068}
12 What man{H376} is he that desireth{H2655} life,{H2416} And loveth{H157} *many* days,{H3117} that he may see{H7200} good?{H2896}
13 Keep{H5341} thy tongue{H3956} from evil,{H7451} And thy lips{H8193} from speaking{H1696} guile.{H4820}
14 Depart{H5493} from evil,{H7451} and do{H6213} good;{H2896} Seek{H1245} peace,{H7965} and pursue{H7291} it.
15 The eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} are toward the righteous,{H6662} And his ears{H241} are *open* unto their cry.{H7775}
16 The face{H6440} of Jehovah{H3068} is against them that do{H6213} evil,{H7451} To cut off{H3772} the remembrance{H2143} of them from the earth.{H776}
17 *The righteous* cried,{H6817} and Jehovah{H3068} heard,{H8085} And delivered{H5337} them out of all their troubles.{H6869}
18 Jehovah{H3068} is nigh{H7138} unto them that are of a broken{H7665} heart,{H3820} And saveth{H3467} such as are of a contrite{H1793} spirit.{H7307}
19 Many{H7227} are the afflictions{H7451} of the righteous;{H6662} But Jehovah{H3068} delivereth{H5337} him out of them all.
20 He keepeth{H8104} all his bones:{H6106} Not one{H259} of them{H2007} is broken.{H7665}
21 Evil{H7451} shall slay{H4191} the wicked;{H7563} And they that hate{H8130} the righteous{H6662} shall be condemned.{H816}
22 Jehovah{H3068} redeemeth{H6299} the soul{H5315} of his servants;{H5650} And none of them that take refuge{H2620} in him shall be condemned.{H816}

Psalm 35

1 *A Psalm of David.* Strive{H3401} thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} with them that strive{H3401} with me: Fight{H3898} thou against them that fight{H3898} against me.
2 Take hold{H2388} of shield{H4043} and buckler,{H6793} And stand up{H6965} for my help.{H5833}
3 Draw out{H7324} also the spear,{H2595} and stop{H5462} the way against{H7125} them that pursue{H7291} me: Say{H559} unto my soul,{H5315} I am thy salvation.{H3444}
4 Let them be put to shame{H954} and brought to dishonor{H3637} that seek{H1245} after my soul:{H5315} Let them be turned{H5472} back{H268} and confounded{H2659} that devise{H2803} my hurt.{H7451}
5 Let them be as chaff{H4671} before{H6440} the wind,{H7307} And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} driving{H1760} *them* on.
6 Let their way{H1870} be dark{H2822} and slippery,{H2519} And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} pursuing{H7291} them.
7 For without cause{H2600} have they hid{H2934} for me their net{H7568} *in* a pit;{H7845} Without cause{H2600} have they digged{H2658} *a pit* for my soul.{H5315}
8 Let destruction{H7722} come{H935} upon him unawares;{H3045} And let his net{H7568} that he hath hid{H2934} catch{H3920} himself: With destruction{H7722} let him fall{H5307} therein.
9 And my soul{H5315} shall be joyful{H1523} in Jehovah:{H3068} It shall rejoice{H7797} in his salvation.{H3444}
10 All my bones{H6106} shall say,{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} who is like unto thee, Who deliverest{H5337} the poor{H6041} from him that is too strong{H2389} for him, Yea, the poor{H6041} and the needy{H34} from him that robbeth{H1497} him?
11 Unrighteous{H2555} witnesses{H5707} rise up;{H6965} They ask me of things{H7592} that I know{H3045} not.
12 They reward{H7999} me evil{H7451} for good,{H2896} *To* the bereaving{H7908} of my soul.{H5315}
13 But as for me, when they were sick,{H2470} my clothing{H3830} was sackcloth:{H8242} I afflicted{H6031} my soul{H5315} with fasting;{H6685} And my prayer{H8605} returned{H7725} into mine own bosom.{H2436}
14 I behaved{H1980} myself as though it had been my friend{H7453} or my brother:{H251} I bowed down{H7817} mourning,{H6937} as one that bewaileth{H57} his mother.{H517}
15 But in mine adversity{H6761} they rejoiced,{H8055} and gathered themselves together:{H622} The abjects{H5222} gathered themselves together{H622} against me, and I knew{H3045} *it* not; They did tear{H7167} me, and ceased{H1826} not:
16 Like the profane{H2611} mockers{H3934} in feasts,{H4580} They gnashed{H2786} upon me with their teeth.{H8127}
17 Lord,{H136} how long wilt thou look on?{H7200} Rescue{H7725} my soul{H5315} from their destructions,{H7722} My darling{H3173} from the lions.{H3715}
18 I will give thee thanks{H3034} in the great{H7227} assembly:{H6951} I will praise{H1984} thee among much{H6099} people.{H5971}
19 Let not them that are mine enemies{H341} wrongfully{H8267} rejoice{H8055} over me; Neither let them wink{H7169} with the eye{H5869} that hate{H8130} me without a cause.{H2600}
20 For they speak{H1696} not peace;{H7965} But they devise{H2803} deceitful{H4820} words{H1697} against them that are quiet{H7282} in the land.{H776}
21 Yea, they opened their mouth{H6310} wide{H7337} against me; They said,{H559} Aha,{H1889} aha,{H1889} our eye{H5869} hath seen{H7200} it.
22 Thou hast seen{H7200} it, O Jehovah;{H3068} Keep not silence:{H2790} O Lord,{H136} be not far{H7368} from me.
23 Stir up{H5782} thyself, and awake{H6974} to the justice{H4941} *due* unto me, *Even* unto my cause,{H7379} my God{H430} and my Lord.{H136}
24 Judge{H8199} me, O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} according to thy righteousness;{H6664} And let them not rejoice{H8055} over me.
25 Let them not say{H559} in their heart,{H3820} Aha,{H1889} so would we have it:{H5315} Let them not say,{H559} We have swallowed him up.{H1104}
26 Let them be put to shame{H954} and confounded{H954} together{H3162} that rejoice{H8056} at my hurt:{H7451} Let them be clothed{H3847} with shame{H1322} and dishonor{H3639} that magnify{H1431} themselves against me.
27 Let them shout for joy,{H7442} and be glad,{H8055} that favor{H2655} my righteous cause:{H6664} Yea, let them say{H559} continually,{H8548} Jehovah{H3068} be magnified,{H1431} Who hath pleasure{H2655} in the prosperity{H7965} of his servant.{H5650}
28 And my tongue{H3956} shall talk{H1897} of thy righteousness{H6664} *And* of thy praise{H8416} all the day{H3117} long.

Psalm 36

1 For the Chief Musician. *A Psalm* of David the servant of Jehovah. The transgression{H6588} of the wicked{H7563} saith{H5002} within{H7130} my heart,{H3820} There is no fear{H6343} of God{H430} before his eyes.{H5869}
2 For he flattereth{H2505} himself in his own eyes,{H5869} That his iniquity{H5771} will not be found{H4672} out and be hated.{H8130}
3 The words{H1697} of his mouth{H6310} are iniquity{H205} and deceit:{H4820} He hath ceased{H2308} to be wise{H7919} *and* to do good.{H3190}
4 He deviseth{H2803} iniquity{H205} upon his bed;{H4904} He setteth{H3320} himself in a way{H1870} that is not good;{H2896} He abhorreth{H3988} not evil.{H7451}
5 Thy lovingkindness,{H2617} O Jehovah,{H3068} is in the heavens;{H8064} Thy faithfulness{H530} *reacheth* unto the skies.{H7834}
6 Thy righteousness{H6666} is like the mountains{H2042} of God;{H410} Thy judgments{H4941} are a great{H7227} deep:{H8415} O Jehovah,{H3068} thou preservest{H3467} man{H120} and beast.{H929}
7 How precious{H3368} is thy lovingkindness,{H2617} O God!{H430} And the children{H1121} of men{H120} take refuge{H2620} under the shadow{H6738} of thy wings.{H3671}
8 They shall be abundantly satisfied{H7301} with the fatness{H1880} of thy house;{H1004} And thou wilt make them drink{H8248} of the river{H5158} of thy pleasures.{H5730}
9 For with thee is the fountain{H4726} of life:{H2416} In thy light{H216} shall we see{H7200} light.{H216}
10 Oh continue{H4900} thy lovingkindness{H2617} unto them that know{H3045} thee, And thy righteousness{H6666} to the upright{H3477} in heart.{H3820}
11 Let not the foot{H7272} of pride{H1346} come{H935} against me, And let not the hand{H3027} of the wicked{H7563} drive{H5110} me away.
12 There are the workers{H6466} of iniquity{H205} fallen:{H5307} They are thrust down,{H1760} and shall not be able{H3201} to rise.{H6965}

Psalm 37

1 *A Psalm of David.* Fret{H2734} not thyself because of evil-doers,{H7489} Neither be thou envious{H7065} against them that work{H6213} unrighteousness.{H5766}
2 For they shall soon{H4120} be cut down{H5243} like the grass,{H2682} And wither{H5034} as the green{H3418} herb.{H1877}
3 Trust{H982} in Jehovah,{H3068} and do{H6213} good;{H2896} Dwell{H7931} in the land,{H776} and feed{H7462} on *his* faithfulness.{H530}
4 Delight{H6026} thyself also in Jehovah;{H3068} And he will

give{H5414} thee the desires{H4862} of thy heart.{H3820}
5 Commit{H1556} thy way{H1870} unto Jehovah;{H3068} Trust{H982} also in him, and he will bring it to pass.{H6213}
6 And he will make thy righteousness{H6664} to go forth{H3318} as the light,{H216} And thy justice{H4941} as the noon-day.{H6672}
7 Rest{H1826} in Jehovah,{H3068} and wait patiently{H2342} for him: Fret{H2734} not thyself because of him who prospereth{H6743} in his way,{H1870} Because of the man{H376} who bringeth{H6213} wicked devices{H4209} to pass.{H6213}
8 Cease{H7503} from anger,{H639} and forsake{H5800} wrath:{H2534} Fret{H2734} not thyself, *it tendeth*{H389} only to evil-doing.{H7489}
9 For evil-doers{H7489} shall be cut off;{H3772} But those that wait{H6960} for Jehovah,{H3068} they shall inherit{H3423} the land.{H776}
10 For yet a little while,{H4592} and the wicked{H7563} shall not be: Yea, thou shalt diligently consider{H995} his place,{H4725} and he shall not be.
11 But the meek{H6035} shall inherit{H3423} the land,{H776} And shall delight{H6026} themselves in the abundance{H7230} of peace.{H7965}
12 The wicked{H7563} plotteth{H2161} against the just,{H6662} And gnasheth{H2786} upon him with his teeth.{H8127}
13 The Lord{H136} will laugh{H7832} at him; For he seeth{H7200} that his day{H3117} is coming.{H935}
14 The wicked{H7563} have drawn out{H6605} the sword,{H2719} and have bent{H1869} their bow,{H7198} To cast down{H5307} the poor{H6041} and needy,{H34} To slay{H2873} such as are upright{H3477} in the way.{H1870}
15 Their sword{H2719} shall enter{H935} into their own heart,{H3820} And their bows{H7198} shall be broken.{H7665}
16 Better{H2896} is a little{H4592} that the righteous{H6662} hath Than the abundance{H1995} of many{H7227} wicked.{H7563}
17 For the arms{H2220} of the wicked{H7563} shall be broken;{H7665} But Jehovah{H3068} upholdeth{H5564} the righteous.{H6662}
18 Jehovah{H3068} knoweth{H3045} the days{H3117} of the perfect;{H8549} And their inheritance{H5159} shall be for ever.{H5769}
19 They shall not be put to shame{H954} in the time{H6256} of evil;{H7451} And in the days{H3117} of famine{H7459} they shall be satisfied.{H7646}
20 But the wicked{H7563} shall perish,{H6} And the enemies{H341} of Jehovah{H3068} shall be as the fat{H3368} of lambs:{H3733} They shall consume;{H3615} in smoke{H6227} shall they consume away.{H3615}
21 The wicked{H7563} borroweth,{H3867} and payeth not again;{H7999} But the righteous{H6662} dealeth graciously,{H2603} and giveth.{H5414}
22 For such as are blessed{H1288} of him shall inherit{H3423} the land;{H776} And they that are cursed{H7043} of him shall be cut off.{H3772}
23 A man's{H1397} goings{H4703} are established{H3559} of Jehovah;{H3068} And he delighteth{H2654} in his way.{H1870}
24 Though he fall,{H5307} he shall not be utterly cast down;{H2904} For Jehovah{H3068} upholdeth{H5564} him with his hand.{H3027}
25 I have been young,{H5288} and now am old;{H2204} Yet have I not seen{H7200} the righteous{H6662} forsaken,{H5800} Nor his seed{H2233} begging{H1245} bread.{H3899}
26 All the day long{H3117} he dealeth graciously,{H2603} and lendeth;{H3867} And his seed{H2233} is blessed.{H1293}
27 Depart{H5493} from evil,{H7451} and do{H6213} good;{H2896} And dwell{H7931} for evermore.{H5769}
28 For Jehovah{H3068} loveth{H157} justice,{H4941} And forsaketh{H5800} not his saints;{H2623} They are preserved{H8104} forever:{H5769} But the seed{H2233} of the wicked{H7563} shall be cut off.{H3772}
29 The righteous{H6662} shall inherit{H3423} the land,{H776} And dwell{H7931} therein for ever.{H5703}
30 The mouth{H6310} of the righteous{H6662} talketh{H1696} of wisdom,{H2451} And his tongue{H3956} speaketh{H1897} justice.{H4941}
31 The law{H8451} of his God{H430} is in his heart;{H3820} None of his steps{H838} shall slide.{H4571}
32 The wicked{H7563} watcheth{H6822} the righteous,{H6662} And seeketh{H1245} to slay{H4191} him.
33 Jehovah{H3068} will not leave{H5800} him in his hand,{H3027} Nor condemn{H7561} him when he is judged.{H8199}
34 Wait{H6960} for Jehovah,{H3068} and keep{H8104} his way,{H1870} And he will exalt{H7311} thee to inherit{H3423} the land:{H776} When the wicked{H7563} are cut off,{H3772} thou shalt see{H7200} it.
35 I have seen{H7200} the wicked{H7563} in great power,{H6184} And spreading{H6168} himself like a green{H7488} tree{H249} in its native soil.
36 But one passed by,{H5674} and, lo, he was not: Yea, I sought{H1245} him, but he could not be found.{H4672}
37 Mark{H8104} the perfect{H8535} man, and behold{H7200} the upright;{H3477} For there is a *happy* end{H319} to the man{H376} of peace.{H7965}
38 As for transgressors,{H6586} they shall be destroyed{H8045} together;{H3162} The end{H319} of the wicked{H7563} shall be cut off.{H3772}
39 But the salvation{H8668} of the righteous{H6662} is of Jehovah;{H3068} He is their stronghold{H4581} in the time{H6256} of trouble.{H6869}
40 And Jehovah{H3068} helpeth{H5826} them, and rescueth{H6403} them; He rescueth{H6403} them from the wicked,{H7563} and saveth{H3467} them, Because they have taken refuge{H2620} in him.

Psalm 38

1 A Psalm of David, to bring to remembrance. O Jehovah,{H3068} rebuke{H3198} me not in thy wrath;{H2534} Neither chasten{H3256} me in thy hot displeasure.{H2534}
2 For thine arrows{H2671} stick fast{H5181} in me, And thy hand{H3027} presseth me sore.{H5181}
3 There is no soundness{H4974} in my flesh{H1320} because{H6440} of thine indignation;{H2195} Neither is there any health{H7965} in my bones{H6106} because{H6440} of my sin.{H2403}
4 For mine iniquities{H5771} are gone over{H5674} my head:{H7218} As a heavy{H3515} burden{H4853} they are too heavy{H3513} for me.
5 My wounds{H2250} are loathsome{H887} and corrupt,{H4743} Because{H6440} of my foolishness.{H200}
6 I am pained{H5753} and bowed down{H7817} greatly;{H3966} I go{H1980} mourning{H6937} all the day{H3117} long.
7 For my loins{H3689} are filled{H4390} with burning;{H7033} And there is no soundness{H4974} in my flesh.{H1320}
8 I am faint{H6313} and sore{H3966} bruised:{H1794} I have groaned{H7580} by reason of the disquietness{H5100} of my heart.{H3820}
9 Lord,{H136} all my desire{H8378} is before thee; And my groaning{H585} is not hid{H5641} from thee.
10 My heart{H3820} throbbeth,{H5503} my strength{H3581} faileth{H5800} me: As for the light{H216} of mine eyes,{H5869} it{H1992} also is gone{H369} from me.
11 My lovers{H157} and my friends{H7453} stand{H5975} aloof from{H5048} my plague;{H5061} And my kinsmen{H7138} stand{H5975} afar off.{H7350}
12 They also that seek{H1245} after my life{H5315} lay snares{H5367} *for me*; And they that seek{H1875} my hurt{H7451} speak{H1696} mischievous things,{H1942} And meditate{H1897} deceits{H4820} all the day{H3117} long.
13 But I, as a deaf{H2795} man, hear{H8085} not; And I am as a dumb man{H483} that openeth{H6605} not his mouth.{H6310}
14 Yea, I am as a man{H376} that heareth{H8085} not, And in whose mouth{H6310} are no reproofs.{H8433}
15 For in thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} do I hope:{H3176} Thou wilt answer,{H6030} O Lord{H136} my God.{H430}
16 For I said,{H559} Lest they rejoice{H8055} over me: When my foot{H7272} slippeth,{H4131} they magnify{H1431} themselves against me.
17 For I am ready{H3559} to fall,{H6761} And my sorrow{H4341} is continually{H8548} before me.
18 For I will declare{H5046} mine iniquity;{H5771} I will be sorry{H1672} for my sin.{H2403}
19 But mine enemies{H341} are lively,{H2416} *and* are strong;{H6105} And they that hate{H8130} me wrongfully{H8267} are multiplied.{H7231}
20 They also that render{H7999} evil{H7451} for good{H2896} Are adversaries{H7853} unto me, because I follow{H7291} the thing that is good.{H2896}
21 Forsake{H5800} me not, O Jehovah:{H3068} O my God,{H430} be not far{H7368} from me.
22 Make haste{H2363} to help{H5833} me, O Lord,{H136} my salvation.{H8668}

Psalm 39

1 For the Chief Musician, for Jeduthun. A Psalm of David. I said,{H559} I will take heed{H8104} to my ways,{H1870} That I sin{H2398} not with my tongue:{H3956} I will keep{H8104} my mouth{H6310} with a bridle,{H4269} While the wicked{H7563} is before me.
2 I was dumb{H481} with silence,{H1747} I held my peace,{H2814} even from good;{H2896} And my sorrow{H3511} was stirred.{H5916}
3 My heart{H3820} was hot{H2552} within{H7130} me; While I was musing{H1901} the fire{H784} burned:{H1197} *Then*{H227} spake{H1696} I with my tongue:{H3956}
4 Jehovah,{H3068} make me to know{H3045} mine end,{H7093} And the measure{H4060} of my days,{H3117} what it is; Let me know{H3045} how frail{H2310} I am.
5 Behold, thou hast made{H5414} my days{H3117} *as* handbreadths;{H2947} And my life-time{H2465} is as nothing before thee: Surely every{H3605} man{H120} at his best estate{H5324} is altogether{H3605} vanity.{H1892} {H5542}
6 *Surely every man*{H376}

walketh{H1980} *in a vain show;*{H6754} *Surely they are disquieted*{H1993} *in vain:*{H1892} *He heapeth up*{H6651} *riches*, and knoweth{H3045} not who shall gather{H622} them.
7 And now, Lord,{H136} what wait{H6960} I for? My hope{H8431} is in thee.
8 Deliver{H5337} me from all my transgressions:{H6588} Make{H7760} me not the reproach{H2781} of the foolish.{H5036}
9 I was dumb,{H481} I opened{H6605} not my mouth;{H6310} Because thou didst{H6213} it.
10 Remove{H5493} thy stroke{H5061} away{H5493} from me: I am consumed{H3615} by the blow{H8409} of thy hand.{H3027}
11 When thou with rebukes{H8433} dost correct{H3256} man{H376} for iniquity,{H5771} Thou makest his beauty{H2530} to consume away{H4529} like a moth:{H6211} Surely every man{H120} is vanity.{H1892} Selah{H5542}
12 Hear{H8085} my prayer,{H8605} O Jehovah,{H3068} and give ear{H238} unto my cry;{H7775} Hold not thy peace{H2790} at my tears:{H1832} For I am a stranger{H1616} with thee, A sojourner,{H8453} as all my fathers{H1} were.
13 Oh spare{H8159} me, that I may recover strength,{H1082} Before I go hence,{H3212} and be no more.

Psalm 40

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. I waited{H6960} patiently{H6960} for Jehovah;{H3068} And he inclined{H5186} unto me, and heard{H8085} my cry.{H7775}
2 He brought me up{H5927} also out of a horrible{H7588} pit,{H953} out of the miry{H3121} clay;{H2916} And he set{H6965} my feet{H7272} upon a rock,{H5553} and established{H3559} my goings.{H838}
3 And he hath put{H5414} a new{H2319} song{H7892} in my mouth,{H6310} even praise{H8416} unto our God:{H430} Many{H7227} shall see{H7200} it, and fear,{H3372} And shall trust{H982} in Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Blessed{H835} is the man{H1397} that maketh{H7760} Jehovah{H3068} his trust,{H4009} And respecteth{H6437} not the proud,{H7295} nor such as turn aside{H7750} to lies.{H3577}
5 Many,{H7227} O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} are the wonderful{H6381} works which thou hast done,{H6213} And thy thoughts{H4284} which are to us-ward; They cannot be set in order{H6186} unto thee; If I would declare{H5046} and speak{H1696} of them, They are more{H6105} than can be numbered.{H5608}
6 Sacrifice{H2077} and offering{H4503} thou hast no delight{H2654} in; Mine ears{H241} hast thou opened:{H3738} Burnt-offering{H5930} and sin-offering{H5930} hast thou not required.{H7592}
7 Then said{H559} I, Lo, I am come;{H935} In the roll{H4039} of the book{H5612} it is written{H3789} of me:
8 I delight{H2654} to do{H6213} thy will,{H7522} O my God;{H430} Yea, thy law{H8451} is within{H8432} my heart.{H4578}
9 I have proclaimed{H1319} glad tidings of righteousness{H6664} in the great{H7227} assembly;{H6951} Lo, I will not refrain{H3607} my lips,{H8193} O Jehovah,{H3068} thou knowest.{H3045}
10 I have not hid{H3680} thy righteousness{H6666} within{H8432} my heart;{H3820} I have declared{H559} thy faithfulness{H530} and thy salvation;{H8668} I have not concealed{H3582} thy lovingkindness{H2617} and thy truth{H571} from the great{H7227} assembly.{H6951}
11 Withhold{H3607} not thou thy tender mercies{H7356} from me, O Jehovah;{H3068} Let thy lovingkindness{H2617} and thy truth{H571} continually{H8548} preserve{H5341} me.
12 For innumerable{H4557} evils{H7451} have compassed{H661} me about; Mine iniquities{H5771} have overtaken{H5381} me, so that I am not able{H3201} to look up;{H7200} They are more{H6105} than the hairs{H8185} of my head;{H7218} And my heart{H3820} hath failed{H5800} me.
13 Be pleased,{H7521} O Jehovah,{H3068} to deliver{H5337} me: Make haste{H2363} to help{H5833} me, O Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Let them be put to shame{H954} and confounded{H954} together{H3162} That seek{H1245} after my soul{H5315} to destroy{H5595} it: Let them be turned{H5472} backward{H268} and brought to dishonor{H3637} That delight{H2655} in my hurt.{H7451}
15 Let them be desolate{H8074} by reason{H6118} of their shame{H1322} That say{H559} unto me, Aha,{H1889} aha.{H1889}
16 Let all those that seek{H1245} thee rejoice{H7797} and be glad{H8055} in thee: Let such as love{H157} thy salvation{H8668} say{H559} continually,{H8548} Jehovah{H3068} be magnified.{H1431}
17 But I am poor{H6041} and needy;{H34} *Yet* the Lord{H136} thinketh{H2803} upon me: Thou art my help{H5833} and my deliverer;{H6403} Make no tarrying,{H309} O my God.{H430}

Psalm 41

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. Blessed{H835} is he that considereth{H7919} the poor:{H1800} Jehovah{H3068} will deliver{H4422} him in the day{H3117} of evil.{H7451}
2 Jehovah{H3068} will preserve{H8104} him, and keep him alive,{H2421} And he shall be blessed{H833} upon the earth;{H776} And deliver{H5414} not thou him unto the will{H5315} of his enemies.{H341}
3 Jehovah{H3068} will support{H5582} him upon the couch{H6210} of languishing:{H1741} Thou makest{H2015} all his bed{H6210} in his sickness.{H2483}
4 I said,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} have mercy{H2603} upon me: Heal{H7495} my soul;{H5315} For I have sinned{H2398} against thee.
5 Mine enemies{H341} speak{H559} evil{H7451} against me, *saying*, When will he die,{H4191} and his name{H8034} perish?{H6}
6 And if he come{H935} to see{H7200} *me*, he speaketh{H1696} falsehood;{H7723} His heart{H3820} gathereth{H6908} iniquity{H205} to itself: When he goeth{H3318} abroad,{H2351} he telleth{H1696} it.
7 All that hate{H8130} me whisper{H3907} together{H3162} against me; Against me do they devise{H2803} my hurt.{H7451}
8 An evil{H1100} disease,{H1697} *say they*, cleaveth fast{H3332} unto him; And now that he lieth{H7901} he shall rise up{H6965} no more.{H3254}
9 Yea, mine own familiar{H7965} friend,{H376} in whom I trusted,{H982} Who did eat{H398} of my bread,{H3899} Hath lifted up{H1431} his heel{H6119} against me.
10 But thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} have mercy{H2603} upon me, and raise me up,{H6965} That I may requite{H7999} them.
11 By this I know{H3045} that thou delightest{H2654} in me, Because mine enemy{H341} doth not triumph{H7321} over me.
12 And as for me, thou upholdest{H8551} me in mine integrity,{H8537} And settest{H5324} me before thy face{H6440} for ever.{H5769}
13 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} From everlasting{H5769} and to everlasting.{H5769} Amen,{H543} and Amen.{H543}

Psalm 42

1 For the Chief Musician. Maschil of the sons of Korah. As the hart{H354} panteth{H6165} after the water{H4325} brooks,{H650} So panteth{H6165} my soul{H5315} after thee, O God.{H430}
2 My soul{H5315} thirsteth{H6770} for God,{H430} for the living{H2416} God:{H410} When shall I come{H935} and appear{H7200} before{H6440} God?{H430}
3 My tears{H1832} have been my food{H3899} day{H3119} and night,{H3915} While they continually{H3117} say{H559} unto me, Where is thy God?{H430}
4 These things I remember,{H2142} and pour out{H8210} my soul{H5315} within me, How I went{H5674} with the throng,{H5519} and led{H1718} them to the house{H1004} of God,{H430} With the voice{H6963} of joy{H7440} and praise,{H8426} a multitude{H1995} keeping holyday.{H2287}
5 Why art thou cast down,{H7817} O my soul?{H5315} And *why* art thou disquieted{H1993} within me? Hope{H3176} thou in God;{H430} for I shall yet praise{H3034} him *For* the help{H3444} of his countenance.{H6440}
6 O my God,{H430} my soul{H5315} is cast down{H7817} within me: Therefore do I remember{H2142} thee from the land{H776} of the Jordan,{H3383} And the Hermons,{H2769} from the hill{H2022} Mizar.{H4706}
7 Deep{H8415} calleth{H7121} unto deep{H8415} at the noise{H6963} of thy waterfalls:{H6794} All thy waves{H4867} and thy billows{H1530} are gone{H5674} over me.
8 *Yet* Jehovah{H3068} will command{H6680} his lovingkindness{H2617} in the day-time;{H3119} And in the night{H3915} his song{H7892} shall be with me, *Even* a prayer{H8605} unto the God{H410} of my life.{H2416}
9 I will say{H559} unto God{H410} my rock,{H5553} Why hast thou forgotten{H7911} me? Why go{H3212} I mourning{H6937} because of the oppression{H3906} of the enemy?{H341}
10 As with a sword{H7524} in my bones,{H6106} mine adversaries{H6887} reproach{H2778} me, While they continually{H3117} say{H559} unto me, Where is thy God?{H430}
11 Why art thou cast down,{H7817} O my soul?{H5315} And why art thou disquieted{H1993} within me? Hope{H3176} thou in God;{H430} For I shall yet praise{H3034} him, *Who is* the help{H3444} of my countenance,{H6440} and my God.{H430}

Psalm 43

1 Judge{H8199} me, O God,{H430} and plead{H7378} my cause{H7379} against an ungodly{H3808} nation:{H1471} Oh deliver{H6403} me from the deceitful{H4820} and unjust{H5766} man.{H376}
2 For thou art the God{H430} of my strength;{H4581} Why hast thou cast me off?{H2186} Why go{H1980} I

mourning{H6937} because of the oppression{H3906} of the enemy?{H341}
3 Oh send out{H7971} thy light{H216} and thy truth;{H571} Let them lead{H5148} me: Let them bring{H935} me unto thy holy{H6944} hill,{H2022} And to thy tabernacles.{H4908}
4 Then will I go{H935} unto the altar{H4196} of God,{H430} Unto God{H410} my exceeding{H8057} joy;{H1524} And upon the harp{H3658} will I praise{H3034} thee, O God,{H430} my God.{H430}
5 Why art thou cast down,{H7817} O my soul?{H5315} And why art thou disquieted{H1993} within me? Hope{H3176} thou in God;{H430} For I shall yet praise{H3034} him, *Who is* the help{H3444} of my countenance,{H6440} and my God.{H430}

Psalm 44

1 For the Chief Musician. *A Psalm* of the sons of Korah. Maschil. We have heard{H8085} with our ears,{H241} O God,{H430} Our fathers{H1} have told{H5608} us, What work{H6467} thou didst{H6466} in their days,{H3117} In the days{H3117} of old.{H6924}
2 Thou didst drive out{H3423} the nations{H1471} with thy hand;{H3027} But them thou didst plant:{H5193} Thou didst afflict{H7489} the peoples;{H3816} But them thou didst spread abroad.{H7971}
3 For they gat{H3423} not the land{H776} in possession{H3423} by their own sword,{H2719} Neither did their own arm{H2220} save{H3467} them; But thy right hand,{H3225} and thine arm,{H2220} and the light{H216} of thy countenance,{H6440} Because thou wast favorable{H7521} unto them.
4 Thou art my King,{H4428} O God:{H430} Command{H6680} deliverance{H3444} for Jacob.{H3290}
5 Through thee will we push down{H5055} our adversaries:{H6862} Through thy name{H8034} will we tread them under{H947} that rise up{H6965} against us.
6 For I will not trust{H982} in my bow,{H7198} Neither shall my sword{H2719} save{H3467} me.
7 But thou hast saved{H3467} us from our adversaries,{H6862} And hast put them to shame{H954} that hate{H8130} us.
8 In God{H430} have we made our boast{H1984} all the day{H3117} long, And we will give thanks{H3034} unto thy name{H8034} for ever.{H5769} {H5542}
9 But{H637} now thou hast cast *us* off,{H2186} and brought us to dishonor,{H3637} And goest not forth{H3318} with our hosts.{H6635}
10 Thou makest us to turn{H7725} back{H268} from the adversary;{H6862} And they that hate{H8130} us take spoil{H8154} for themselves.
11 Thou hast made{H5414} us like sheep{H6629} *appointed* for food,{H3978} And hast scattered{H2219} us among the nations.{H1471}
12 Thou sellest{H4376} thy people{H5971} fornought,{H1952} And hast not increased{H7235} *thy wealth* by their price.{H4242}
13 Thou makest{H7760} us a reproach{H2781} to our neighbors,{H7934} A scoffing{H3933} and a derision{H7047} to them that are round about{H5439} us.
14 Thou makest{H7760} us a byword{H4912} among the nations,{H1471} A shaking{H4493} of the head{H7218} among the peoples.{H3816}
15 All{H3117} the day long is my dishonor{H1322} before me, And the shame{H1322} of my face{H6440} hath covered{H3680} me,
16 For the voice{H6963} of him that reproacheth{H2778} and blasphemeth,{H1442} By reason{H6440} of the enemy{H341} and the avenger.{H5358}
17 All this is come{H935} upon us; Yet have we not forgotten{H7911} thee, Neither have we dealt falsely{H8266} in thy covenant.{H1285}
18 Our heart{H3820} is not turned{H5472} back,{H268} Neither have our steps{H838} declined{H5186} from thy way,{H734}
19 That thou hast sore broken{H1794} us in the place{H4725} of jackals,{H8577} And covered{H3680} us with the shadow of death.{H6757}
20 If we have forgotten{H7911} the name{H8034} of our God,{H430} Or spread forth{H6566} our hands{H3709} to a strange{H2114} god;{H410}
21 Will not God{H430} search this out?{H2713} For he knoweth{H3045} the secrets{H8587} of the heart.{H3820}
22 Yea, for thy sake are we killed{H2026} all the day{H3117} long; We are accounted{H2803} as sheep{H6629} for the slaughter.{H2878}
23 Awake,{H5782} why sleepest{H3462} thou, O Lord?{H136} Arise,{H6974} cast *us* not off{H2186} for ever.{H5331}
24 Wherefore hidest{H5641} thou thy face,{H6440} And forgettest{H7911} our affliction{H6040} and our oppression?{H3906}
25 For our soul{H5315} is bowed down{H7743} to the dust:{H6083} Our body{H990} cleaveth{H1692} unto the earth.{H776}
26 Rise{H6965} up for our help,{H5833} And redeem{H6299} us for thy lovingkindness'{H2617} sake.

Psalm 45

1 For the Chief Musician; set to Shoshannim. *A Psalm* of the sons of Korah. Maschil. A Song of loves. My heart{H3820} overfloweth{H7370} with a goodly{H2896} matter;{H1697} I speak{H559} the things which I have made{H4639} touching the king:{H4428} My tongue{H3956} is the pen{H5842} of a ready{H4106} writer.{H5608}
2 Thou art fairer{H3302} than the children{H1121} of men;{H120} Grace{H2580} is poured{H3332} into thy lips:{H8193} Therefore God{H430} hath blessed{H1288} thee for ever.{H5769}
3 Gird{H2296} thy sword{H2719} upon thy thigh,{H3409} O mighty{H1368} one, Thy glory{H1935} and thy majesty.{H1926}
4 And in thy majesty{H1926} ride{H7392} on prosperously,{H6743} Because{H1697} of truth{H571} and meekness{H6037} *and* righteousness:{H6664} And thy right hand{H3225} shall teach{H3384} thee terrible things.{H3372}
5 Thine arrows{H2671} are sharp;{H8150} The peoples{H5971} fall{H5307} under thee; *They are* in the heart{H3820} of the king's{H4428} enemies.{H341}
6 Thy throne,{H3678} O God,{H430} is for ever{H5769} and ever:{H5703} A sceptre{H7626} of equity{H4334} is the sceptre{H7626} of thy kingdom.{H4438}
7 Thou hast loved{H157} righteousness,{H6664} and hated{H8130} wickedness:{H7562} Therefore God,{H430} thy God,{H430} hath anointed{H4886} thee With the oil{H8081} of gladness{H8342} above thy fellows.{H2270}
8 All thy garments{H899} *smell of* myrrh,{H4753} and aloes,{H174} *and* cassia;{H7102} Out of ivory{H8127} palaces{H1964} stringed{H4482} instruments have made thee glad.{H8055}
9 Kings'{H4428} daughters{H1323} are among thy honorable women:{H3368} At thy right hand{H3225} doth stand{H5324} the queen{H7694} in gold{H3800} of Ophir.{H211}
10 Hearken,{H8085} O daughter,{H1323} and consider,{H7200} and incline{H5186} thine ear;{H241} Forget{H7911} also thine own people,{H5971} and thy father's{H1} house:{H1004}
11 So will the king{H4428} desire{H183} thy beauty;{H3308} For he is thy lord;{H113} And reverence{H7812} thou him.
12 And the daughter{H1323} of Tyre{H6865} *shall be there* with a gift;{H4503} The rich{H6223} among the people{H5971} shall entreat{H2470} thy favor.{H6440}
13 The king's{H4428} daughter{H1323} within{H6441} *the palace* is all glorious:{H3520} Her clothing{H3830} is inwrought{H4865} with gold.{H2091}
14 She shall be led{H2986} unto the king{H4428} in broidered work:{H7553} The virgins{H1330} her companions{H7464} that follow{H310} her Shall be brought{H935} unto thee.
15 With gladness{H8057} and rejoicing{H1524} shall they be led:{H2986} They shall enter{H935} into the king's{H4428} palace.{H1964}
16 Instead of thy fathers{H1} shall be thy children,{H1121} Whom thou shalt make{H7896} princes{H8269} in all the earth.{H776}
17 I will make thy name{H8034} to be remembered{H2142} in all{H1755} generations:{H1755} Therefore shall the peoples{H5971} give thee thanks{H3034} for ever{H5769} and ever.{H5769}

Psalm 46

1 For the Chief Musician. *A Psalm* of the sons of Korah; set to Alamoth. A Song. God{H430} is our refuge{H4268} and strength,{H5797} A very{H3966} present{H4672} help{H5833} in trouble.{H6869}
2 Therefore will we not fear,{H3372} though the earth{H776} do change,{H4171} And though the mountains{H2022} be shaken{H4131} into the heart{H3820} of the seas;{H3220}
3 Though the waters{H4325} thereof roar{H1993} and be troubled,{H2560} Though the mountains{H2022} tremble{H7493} with the swelling{H1346} thereof. {H5542}
4 There is a river,{H5104} the streams{H6388} whereof make glad{H8055} the city{H5892} of God,{H430} The holy{H6918} place of the tabernacles{H4908} of the Most High.{H5945}
5 God{H430} is in the midst{H7130} of her; She shall not be moved:{H4131} God{H430} will help{H5826} her, and that right{H6437} early.{H1242}
6 The nations{H1471} raged,{H1993} the kingdoms{H4467} were moved:{H4131} He uttered{H5414} his voice,{H6963} the earth{H776} melted.{H4127}
7 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is with us; The God{H430} of Jacob{H3290} is our refuge.{H4869} {H5542}
8 Come,{H3212} behold{H2372} the works{H4659} of Jehovah,{H3068} What desolations{H8047} he hath made{H7760} in the earth.{H776}
9 He maketh wars{H4421} to cease{H7673} unto the end{H7097} of the earth;{H776} He breaketh{H7665} the bow,{H7198} and cutteth{H7112} the spear{H2595} in sunder;{H7112} He burneth{H8313} the chariots{H5699} in the fire.{H784}
10 Be still,{H7503} and know{H3045} that I am God:{H430} I will be exalted{H7311} among the nations,{H1471} I will be exalted{H7311} in the earth.{H776}

11 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is with us; The God{H430} of Jacob{H3290} is our refuge.{H4869} {H5542}

Psalm 47

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of the sons of Korah. Oh clap{H8628} your hands,{H3709} all ye peoples;{H5971} Shout{H7321} unto God{H430} with the voice{H6963} of triumph.{H7440}
2 For Jehovah{H3068} Most High{H5945} is terrible;{H3372} He is a great{H1419} King{H4428} over all the earth.{H776}
3 He subdueth{H1696} peoples{H5971} under us, And nations{H5971} under our feet.{H7272}
4 He chooseth{H977} our inheritance{H5159} for us, The glory{H1347} of Jacob{H3290} whom he loved.{H157} Selah{H5542}
5 God{H430} is gone up{H5927} with a shout,{H8643} Jehovah{H3068} with the sound{H6963} of a trumpet.{H7782}
6 Sing praise{H2167} to God,{H430} sing praises:{H2167} Sing praises{H2167} unto our King,{H4428} sing praises.{H2167}
7 For God{H430} is the King{H4428} of all the earth:{H776} Sing ye praises{H2167} with understanding.{H7919}
8 God{H430} reigneth{H4427} over the nations:{H1471} God{H430} sitteth{H3427} upon his holy{H6944} throne.{H3678}
9 The princes{H5081} of the peoples{H5971} are gathered together{H622} *To be* the people{H5971} of the God{H430} of Abraham:{H85} For the shields{H4043} of the earth{H776} belong unto God;{H430} He is greatly{H3966} exalted.{H5927}

Psalm 48

1 A Song; a Psalm of the sons of Korah. Great{H1419} is Jehovah,{H3068} and greatly{H3966} to be praised,{H1984} In the city{H5892} of our God,{H430} in his holy{H6944} mountain.{H2022}
2 Beautiful{H3303} in elevation,{H5131} the joy{H4885} of the whole earth,{H776} Is mount{H2022} Zion,{H6726} *on* the sides{H3411} of the north,{H6828} The city{H7151} of the great{H7227} King.{H4428}
3 God{H430} hath made himself known{H3045} in her palaces{H759} for a refuge.{H4869}
4 For, lo, the kings{H4428} assembled{H3259} themselves, They passed by{H5674} together.{H3162}
5 They saw{H7200} it, then were they amazed;{H8539} They were dismayed,{H926} they hasted away.{H2648}
6 Trembling{H7461} took hold{H270} of them there, Pain,{H2427} as of a woman in travail.{H2427}
7 With the east{H6921} wind{H7307} Thou breakest{H7665} the ships{H591} of Tarshish.{H8659}
8 As we have heard,{H8085} so have we seen{H7200} In the city{H5892} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} in the city{H5892} of our God:{H430} God{H430} will establish{H3559} it for{H5704} ever.{H5769} {H5542}
9 We have thought{H1819} on thy lovingkindness,{H2617} O God,{H430} In the midst{H7130} of thy temple.{H1964}
10 As is thy name,{H8034} O God,{H430} So is thy praise{H8416} unto the ends{H7099} of the earth:{H776} Thy right hand{H3225} is full{H4390} of righteousness.{H6664}
11 Let mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} be glad,{H1523} Let the daughters{H1323} of Judah{H3063} rejoice,{H1523} Because of thy judgments.{H4941}
12 Walk about{H5437} Zion,{H6726} and go round about{H5362} her; Number{H5608} the towers{H4026} thereof;
13 Mark{H7896} ye well{H3820} her bulwarks;{H2430}Consider{H6448}her palaces:{H759} That ye may tell{H5608} it to the generation{H1755} following.{H314}
14 For this God{H430} is our God{H430} for ever{H5769} and ever:{H5703} He will be our guide{H5090} *even* unto death.{H4192}

Psalm 49

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of the sons of Korah. Hear{H8085} this, all ye peoples;{H5971} Give ear,{H238} all ye inhabitants{H3427} of the world,{H2465}
2 Both low{H1121} and high,{H1121} Rich{H6223} and poor{H34} together.{H3162}
3 My mouth{H6310} shall speak{H1696}wisdom;{H2454}Andthe meditation{H1900} of my heart{H3820} shall be of understanding.{H8394}
4 I will incline{H5186} mine ear{H241} to a parable:{H4912} I will open{H6605} my dark saying{H2420} upon the harp.{H3658}
5 Wherefore should I fear{H3372} in the days{H3117} of evil,{H7451} When iniquity{H5771} at my heels{H6120} compasseth{H5437} me about?
6 They that trust{H982} in their wealth,{H2428} And boast{H1984} themselves in the multitude{H7230} of their riches;{H6239}
7 None *of them* can{H376} by any means{H6299} redeem{H6299} his brother,{H251} Nor give{H5414} to God{H430} a ransom{H3724} for him;
8 (For the redemption{H6306} of their life{H5315} is costly,{H3365} And it faileth{H2308} for ever;){H5769}
9 That he should still live{H2421} alway,{H5331} That he should not see{H7200} corruption.{H7845}
10 For he shall see{H7200} it. Wise men{H2450} die;{H4191} The fool{H3684} and the brutish{H1198} alike{H3162} perish,{H6} And leave{H5800} their wealth{H2428} to others.{H312}
11 Their inward{H7130} thought is, *that* their houses{H1004} *shall continue* for ever,{H5769} *And* their dwelling-places{H4908} to all{H1755} generations;{H1755} They call{H7121} their lands{H127} after their own names.{H8034}
12 But man{H120} *being* in honor{H3366} abideth{H3885} not: He is like{H4911} the beasts{H929} that perish.{H1820}
13 This their way{H1870} is their folly:{H3689} Yet after them{H310} men approve{H7521} their sayings.{H6310} {H5542}
14 They are appointed{H8371} as a flock{H6629} for Sheol;{H7585} Death{H4194} shall be their shepherd;{H7462} And the upright{H3477} shall have dominion{H7287} over them in the morning;{H1242} And their beauty{H6697} shall be for Sheol{H7585} to consume,{H1086} That there be no habitation{H2073} for it.
15 But God{H430} will redeem{H6299} my soul{H5315} from the power{H3027} of Sheol;{H7585} For he will receive{H3947} me. {H5542}
16 Be not thou afraid{H3372} when one{H376} is made rich,{H6238} When the glory{H3519} of his house{H1004} is increased.{H7235}
17 For when he dieth{H4194} he shall carry nothing away;{H3947} His glory{H3519} shall not descend{H3381} after{H310} him.
18 Though while he lived{H2416} he blessed{H1288} his soul{H5315} (And men praise{H3034} thee, when thou doest well{H3190} to thyself,)
19 He shall go{H935} to the generation{H1755} of his fathers;{H1} They shall never{H3808} see{H7200} the light.{H216}
20 Man{H120} that is in honor,{H3366} and understandeth{H995} not, Is like{H4911} the beasts{H929} that perish.{H1820}

Psalm 50

1 A Psalm of Asaph. The Mighty{H410} One,God,{H430}Jehovah,{H3068}hath spoken,{H1696} And called{H7121} the earth{H776} from the rising{H4217} of the sun{H8121} unto the going down{H3996} thereof.
2 Out of Zion,{H6726} the perfection{H4359} of beauty,{H3308} God{H430} hath shined{H3313} forth.
3 Our God{H430} cometh,{H935} and doth not keep silence:{H2790} A fire{H784} devoureth{H398} before{H6440} him, And it is very{H3966} tempestuous{H8175} round about{H5439} him.
4 He calleth{H7121} to the heavens{H8064} above,{H5920} And to the earth,{H776} that he may judge{H1777} his people:{H5971}
5 Gather{H622} my saints{H2623} together unto me, Those that have made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with me by sacrifice.{H2077}
6 And the heavens{H8064} shall declare{H5046} his righteousness;{H6664} For God{H430} is judge{H8199} himself. {H5542}
7 Hear,{H8085} O my people,{H5971} and I will speak;{H1696} O Israel,{H3478} and I will testify{H5749} unto thee: I am God,{H430} *even* thy God.{H430}
8 I will not reprove{H3198} thee for thy sacrifices;{H2077} And thy burnt-offerings{H5930} are continually{H8548} before me.
9 I will take{H3947} no bullock{H6499} out of thy house,{H1004} Nor he-goats{H6260} out of thy folds.{H4356}
10 For every beast{H2416} of the forest{H3293} is mine, And the cattle{H929} upon a thousand{H505} hills.{H2042}
11 I know{H3045} all the birds{H5775} of the mountains;{H2022} And the wild beasts{H2123} of the field{H7704} are mine.{H5978}
12 If I were hungry,{H7456} I would not tell{H559} thee; For the world{H8398} is mine, and the fulness{H4393} thereof.
13 Will I eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} of bulls,{H47} Or drink{H8354} the blood{H1818} of goats?{H6260}
14 Offer{H2076} unto God{H430} the sacrifice of thanksgiving;{H8426} And pay{H7999} thy vows{H5088} unto the Most High:{H5945}
15 And call{H7121} upon me in the day{H3117} of trouble;{H6869} I will deliver{H2502} thee, and thou shalt glorify{H3513} me.
16 But unto the wicked{H7563} God{H430} saith,{H559} What hast thou to do to declare{H5608} my statutes,{H2706} And that thou hast taken{H5375} my covenant{H1285} in thy mouth,{H6310}
17 Seeing thou hatest{H8130} instruction,{H4148} And castest{H7993} my words{H1697} behind{H310} thee?
18 When thou sawest{H7200} a thief,{H1590} thou consentedst{H7521} with him, And hast been partaker{H2506} with adulterers.{H5003}
19 Thou givest{H7971} thy mouth{H6310} to evil,{H7451} And thy tongue{H3956} frameth{H6775} deceit.{H4820}
20 Thou sittest{H3427} and speakest{H1696} against thy brother;{H251} Thou{H5414} slanderest{H1848} thine own mother's{H517} son.{H1121}
21 These things hast thou done,{H6213} and I kept silence;{H2790} Thou thoughtest{H1819} that I was

altogether{H1961} such a one as thyself:
But I will reprove{H3198} thee, and set
them in order{H6186} before thine
eyes.{H5869}
22 Now consider{H995} this, ye that
forget{H7911} God,{H433} Lest I tear
you in pieces,{H2963} and there be none
to deliver:{H5337}
23 Whoso offereth{H2076} the sacrifice
of thanksgiving{H8426}
glorifieth{H3513} me; And to him that
ordereth{H7760} his way{H1870} *aright*
Will I show{H7200} the
salvation{H3468} of God.{H430}

Psalm 51

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of
David; when Nathan the prophet came
unto him, after he had gone in to Bath-
sheba. Have mercy{H2603} upon me, O
God,{H430} according to thy
lovingkindness:{H2617} According to
the multitude{H7230} of thy tender
mercies{H7356} blot{H4229} out my
transgressions.{H6588}
2 Wash{H3526} me thoroughly{H7235}
from mine iniquity,{H5771} And
cleanse{H2891} me from my
sin.{H2403}
3 For I know{H3045} my
transgressions;{H6588} And my
sin{H2403} is ever{H8548} before me.
4 Against thee, thee only, have I
sinned,{H2398} And done{H6213} that
which is evil{H7451} in thy
sight;{H5869} That thou mayest be
justified{H6663} when thou
speakest,{H1696} And be clear{H2135}
when thou judgest.{H8199}
5 Behold, I was brought forth{H2342} in
iniquity;{H5771} And in sin{H2399} did
my mother{H517} conceive{H3179}
me.
6 Behold, thou desirest{H2654}
truth{H571} in the inward parts;{H2910}
And in the hidden{H5640} part thou wilt
make me to know{H3045}
wisdom.{H2451}
7 Purify{H2398} me with
hyssop,{H231} and I shall be
clean:{H2891} Wash{H3526} me, and I
shall be whiter{H3835} than
snow.{H7950}
8 Make me to hear{H8085} joy{H8342}
and gladness,{H8057} That the
bones{H6106} which thou hast
broken{H1794} may rejoice.{H1523}
9 Hide{H5641} thy face{H6440} from
my sins,{H2399} And blot out{H4229}
all mine iniquities.{H5771}
10 Create{H1254} in me a
clean{H2889} heart,{H3820} O
God;{H430} And renew{H2318} a
right{H3559} spirit{H7307}
within{H7130} me.
11 Cast me not away{H7993} from thy
presence;{H6440} And take{H3947} not
thy holy{H6944} Spirit{H7307} from
me.
12 Restore{H7725} unto me the
joy{H8342} of thy salvation;{H3468}
And uphold{H5564} me with a
willing{H5081} spirit.{H7307}
13 Then will I teach{H3925}
transgressors{H6586} thy ways;{H1870}
And sinners{H2400} shall be
converted{H7725} unto thee.
14 Deliver{H5337} me from
bloodguiltiness,{H1818} O God,{H430}
thou God{H430} of my
salvation;{H8668} *And* my
tongue{H3956} shall sing aloud{H7442}
of thy righteousness.{H6666}
15 O Lord,{H136} open{H6605} thou
my lips;{H8193} And my
mouth{H6310} shall show forth{H5046}
thy praise.{H8416}
16 For thou delightest{H2654} not in
sacrifice;{H2077} else would I
give{H5414} it: Thou hast no
pleasure{H7521} in burnt-
offering.{H5930}
17 The sacrifices{H2077} of
God{H430} are a broken{H7665}
spirit:{H7307} A broken{H7665} and
contrite{H1794} heart,{H3820} O
God,{H430} thou wilt not
despise.{H959}
18 Do good{H3190} in thy good
pleasure{H7522} unto Zion:{H6726}
Build{H1129} thou the walls{H2346} of
Jerusalem.{H3389}
19 Then will thou delight{H2654} in the
sacrifices{H2077} of
righteousness,{H6664} In burnt-
offering{H5930} and in whole{H3632}
burnt-offering:{H5930} Then will they
offer{H5927} bullocks{H6499} upon
thine altar.{H4196}

Psalm 52

1 For the Chief Musician. Maschil of
David; when Doeg the Edomite came and
told Saul, and said unto him, David is
come to the house of Ahimelech. Why
boastest{H1984} thou thyself in
mischief,{H7451} O mighty{H1368}
man? The lovingkindness{H2617} of
God{H410} *endureth*
continually.{H3117}
2 Thy tongue{H3956} deviseth{H2803}
very wickedness,{H1942} Like a
sharp{H3913} razor,{H8593}
working{H6213} deceitfully.{H7423}
3 Thou lovest{H157} evil{H7451} more
than good,{H2896} And lying{H8267}
rather than to speak{H1696}
righteousness.{H6664} {H5542}
4 Thou lovest{H157} all
devouring{H1105} words,{H1697} O
thou deceitful{H4820} tongue.{H3956}
5 God{H410} will likewise
destroy{H5422} thee for ever;{H5331}
He will take thee up,{H2846} and pluck
thee out{H5255} of thy tent,{H168} And
root thee out{H8327} of the land{H776}
of the living.{H2416} {H5542}
6 The righteous{H6662} also shall
see{H7200} *it*, and fear,{H3372} And
shall laugh{H7832} at him, *saying*,
7 Lo, this is the man{H1397} that
made{H7760} not God{H430} his
strength,{H4581} But trusted{H982} in
the abundance{H7230} of his
riches,{H6239} And
strengthened{H5810} himself in his
wickedness.{H1942}
8 But as for me, I am like a
green{H7488} olive-tree{H2132} in the
house{H1004} of God:{H430} I
trust{H982} in the
lovingkindness{H2617} of God{H430}
for ever{H5703} and ever.{H5769}
9 I will give thee thanks{H3034} for
ever,{H5769} because thou hast
done{H6213} it; And I will
hope{H6960} in thy name,{H8034} for
it is good,{H2896} in the presence of thy
saints.{H2623}

Psalm 53

1 For the Chief Musician; set to
Mahalath. Maschil of David. The
fool{H5036} hath said{H559} in his
heart,{H3820} There is no God.{H430}
Corrupt{H7843} are they, and have done
abominable{H8581} iniquity;{H5766}
There is none that doeth{H6213}
good.{H2896}
2 God{H430} looked down{H8259}
from heaven{H8064} upon the
children{H1121} of men,{H120} To
see{H7200} if there were{H3426} any
that did understand,{H7919} That did
seek{H1875} after God.{H430}
3 Every one of them is gone
back;{H5472} They are
together{H3162} become filthy;{H444}
There is none that doeth{H6213}
good,{H2896} no, not one.{H259}
4 Have the workers{H6466} of
iniquity{H205} no knowledge,{H3045}
Who eat up{H398} my people{H5971}
as they eat{H398} bread,{H3899} And
call{H7121} not upon God?{H430}
5 There were they in great{H6343}
fear,{H6342} where no fear{H6343}
was; For God{H430} hath
scattered{H6340} the bones{H6106} of
him that encampeth{H2583} against
thee: Thou hast put them to
shame,{H954} because of God{H430}
hath rejected{H3988} them.
6 Oh that{H5414} the salvation{H3444}
of Israel{H3478} were come out of
Zion!{H6726} When God{H430}
bringeth back{H7725} the
captivity{H7622} of his people,{H5971}
Then shall Jacob{H3290}
rejoice,{H1523} *and* Israel{H3478} shall
be glad.{H8055}

Psalm 54

1 For the Chief Musician; on stringed
instruments. Maschil of David; when the
Ziphites came and said to Saul, Doth not
David hide himself with us?
Save{H3467} me, O God,{H430} by thy
name,{H8034} And judge{H1777} me
in thy might.{H1369}
2 Hear{H8085} my prayer,{H8605} O
God;{H430} Give ear{H238} to the
words{H561} of my mouth.{H6310}
3 For strangers{H2114} are risen
up{H6965} against me, And
violent{H6184} men have
sought{H1245} after my soul:{H5315}
They have not set{H7760} God{H430}
before them. {H5542}
4 Behold, God{H430} is my
helper:{H5826} The Lord{H136} is of
them that uphold{H5564} my
soul.{H5315}
5 He will requite{H7725} the
evil{H7451} unto mine
enemies:{H8324} Destroy{H6789} thou
them in thy truth.{H571}
6 With a freewill-offering{H5071} will I
sacrifice{H2076} unto thee: I will give
thanks{H3034} unto thy name,{H8034}
O Jehovah,{H3068} for it is
good.{H2896}
7 For he hath delivered{H5337} me out
of all trouble;{H6869} And mine
eye{H5869} hath seen{H7200} *my desire*
upon mine enemies.{H341}

Psalm 55

1 For the Chief Musician; on stringed
instruments. Maschil of David. Give
ear{H238} to my prayer,{H8605} O
God;{H430} And hide{H5956} not
thyself from my supplication.{H8467}
2 Attend{H7181} unto me, and
answer{H6030} me: I am
restless{H7300} in my
complaint,{H7879} and moan,{H1949}
3 Because of the voice{H6963} of the
enemy,{H341} Because{H6440} of the
oppression{H6125} of the
wicked;{H7563} For they cast{H4131}
iniquity{H205} upon me, And in
anger{H639} they persecute{H7852}
me.
4 My heart{H3820} is sore
pained{H2342} within{H7130} me: And
the terrors{H367} of death{H4194} are
fallen{H5307} upon me.
5 Fearfulness{H3374} and
trembling{H7461} are come{H935}
upon me, And horror{H6427} hath
overwhelmed{H3680} me.
6 And I said,{H559} Oh that{H5414} I
had wings{H83} like a dove!{H3123}
Then would I fly away,{H5774} and be
at rest.{H7931}
7 Lo, then would I wander{H5074} far
off,{H7368} I would lodge{H3885} in
the wilderness.{H4057} {H5542}
8 I would haste{H2363} me to a
shelter{H4655} From the
stormy{H5584} wind{H7307} and
tempest.{H5591}
9 Destroy,{H1104} O Lord,{H136} *and*
divide{H6385} their tongue;{H3956}
For I have seen{H7200}
violence{H2555} and strife{H7379} in
the city.{H5892}
10 Day{H3119} and night{H3915} they
go about{H5437} it upon the
walls{H2346} thereof: Iniquity{H205}
also and mischief{H205} are in the
midst{H7130} of it.
11 Wickedness{H1942} is in the
midst{H7130} thereof:
Oppression{H8496} and guile{H4820}
depart{H4185} not from its

streets.{H7339}
12 For it was not an enemy{H341} that reproached{H2778} me; Then I could have borne{H5375} it: Neither was it he that hated{H8130} me that did magnify{H1431} himself against me; Then I would have hid{H5641} myself from him:
13 But it was thou, a man{H582} mine equal,{H6187} My companion,{H441} and my familiar friend.{H3045}
14 We took sweet{H4985} counsel{H5475} together;{H3162} We walked{H1980} in the house{H1004} of God{H430} with the throng.{H7285}
15 Let death{H4194} come suddenly{H5377} upon them, Let them go down{H3381} alive{H2416} into Sheol;{H7585} For wickedness{H7451} is in their dwelling,{H4033} in the midst{H7130} of them.
16 As for me, I will call{H7121} upon God;{H430} And Jehovah{H3068} will save{H3467} me.
17 Evening,{H6153} and morning,{H1242} and at noonday,{H6672} will I complain,{H7878} and moan;{H1993} And he will hear{H8085} my voice.{H6963}
18 He hath redeemed{H6299} my soul{H5315} in peace{H7965} from the battle{H7128} that was against me; For they were many{H7227} *that strove* with me.
19 God{H410} will hear,{H8085} and answer{H6030} them, Even he that abideth{H3427} of old,{H6924} {H5542} *The men* who have no changes,{H2487} And who fear{H3372} not God.{H430}
20 He hath put forth{H7971} his hands{H3027} against such as were at peace{H7965} with him: He hath profaned{H2490} his covenant.{H1285}
21 His mouth{H6310} was smooth{H2505} as butter,{H4260} But his heart{H3820} was war:{H7128} His words{H1697} were softer{H7401} than oil,{H8081} Yet were they drawn swords.{H6609}
22 Cast{H7993} thy burden{H3053} upon Jehovah,{H3068} and he will sustain{H3557} thee: He will never{H5769} suffer{H5414} the righteous{H6662} to be moved.{H4131}
23 But thou, O God,{H430} wilt bring them down{H3381} into the pit{H875} of destruction:{H7845} Bloodthirsty{H1818} and deceitful{H4820} men{H582} shall not live out half{H2673} their days;{H3117} But I will trust{H982} in thee.

Psalm 56

1 For the Chief Musician; set to Jonath elem rehokim. *A Psalm* of David. Michtam; when the Philistines took him in Gath. Be merciful{H2603} unto me, O God;{H430} For man{H582} would swallow me up:{H7602} All the day{H3117} long he fighting{H3898} oppresseth{H3905} me.
2 Mine enemies{H8324} would swallow{H7602} me up all the day{H3117} long; {H4791} For they are many{H7227} that fight{H3898} proudly against me.
3 What time{H3117} I am afraid,{H3372} I will put my trust{H982} in thee.
4 In God{H430} (I will praise{H1984} his word),{H1697} In God{H430} have I put my trust,{H982} I will not be afraid;{H3372} What can flesh{H1320} do{H6213} unto me?
5 All the day{H3117} long they wrest{H6087} my words:{H1697} All their thoughts{H4284} are against me for evil.{H7451}
6 They gather themselves together,{H1481} they hide{H6845} themselves, They mark{H8104} my steps,{H6119} Even as they have waited{H6960} for my soul.{H5315}
7 Shall they escape{H6405} by iniquity?{H205} In anger{H639} cast down{H3381} the peoples,{H5971} O God.{H430}
8 Thou numberest{H5608} my wanderings:{H5112} Put{H7760} thou my tears{H1832} into thy bottle;{H4997} Are they not in thy book?{H5612}
9 Then shall mine enemies{H341} turn{H7725} back{H268} in the day{H3117} that I call:{H7121} This I know,{H3045} that God{H430} is for me.
10 In God{H430} (I will praise{H1984} *his* word),{H1697} In Jehovah{H3068} (I will praise{H1984} *his* word),{H1697}
11 In God{H430} have I put my trust,{H982} I will not be afraid;{H3372} What can man{H120} do{H6213} unto me?
12 Thy vows{H5088} are upon me, O God:{H430} I will render{H7999} thank-offerings{H8426} unto thee.
13 For thou hast delivered{H5337} my soul{H5315} from death:{H4194} *Hast thou* not *delivered* my feet{H7272} from falling,{H1762} That I may walk{H1980} before{H6440} God{H430} In the light{H216} of the living?{H2416}

Psalm 57

1 For the Chief Musician; *set to* Al-tashheth. *A Psalm* of David. Michtam; when he fled from Saul, in the cave. Be merciful{H2603} unto me, O God,{H430} be merciful{H2603} unto me; For my soul{H5315} taketh refuge{H2620} in thee: Yea, in the shadow{H6738} of thy wings{H3671} will I take refuge,{H2620} Until *these* calamities{H1942} be overpast.{H5674}
2 I will cry{H7121} unto God{H430} Most High,{H5945} Unto God{H410} that performeth{H1584} *all things* for me.
3 He will send{H7971} from heaven,{H8064} and save{H3467} me, *When* he that would swallow me up{H7602} reproacheth;{H2778} {H5542} God{H430} will send forth{H7971} his lovingkindness{H2617} and his truth.{H571}
4 My soul{H5315} is among{H8432} lions;{H3833} I lie{H7901} among them that are set on fire,{H3857} Even the sons{H1121} of men,{H120} whose teeth{H8127} are spears{H2595} and arrows,{H2671} And their tongue{H3956} a sharp{H2299} sword.{H2719}
5 Be thou exalted,{H7311} O God,{H430} above the heavens;{H8064} *Let* thy glory{H3519} *be* above all the earth.{H776}
6 They have prepared{H3559} a net{H7568} for my steps;{H6471} My soul{H5315} is bowed down:{H3721} They have digged{H3738} a pit{H7882} before{H6440} me; They are fallen{H5307} into the midst{H8432} thereof themselves. {H5542}
7 My heart{H3820} is fixed,{H3559} O God,{H430} my heart{H3820} is fixed:{H3559} I will sing,{H7891} yea, I will sing praises.{H2167}
8 Awake up,{H5782} my glory;{H3519} Awake,{H5782} psaltery{H5035} and harp:{H3658} I myself will awake{H5782} right early.{H7837}
9 I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee, O Lord,{H136} among the peoples:{H5971} I will sing{H2167} praises unto thee among the nations.{H3816}
10 For thy lovingkindness{H2617} is great{H1419} unto the heavens,{H8064} And thy truth{H571} unto the skies.{H7834}
11 Be thou exalted,{H7311} O God,{H430} above the heavens;{H8064} *Let* thy glory{H3519} *be* above all the earth.{H776}

Psalm 58

1 For the Chief Musician; *set to* Al-tashheth. *A Psalm* of David. Michtam. Do ye indeed{H552} in silence{H482} speak{H1696} righteousness?{H6664} Do ye judge{H8199} uprightly,{H4339} O ye sons{H1121} of men?{H120}
2 Nay, in heart{H3820} ye work{H6466} wickedness;{H5766} Ye weigh{H6424} out the violence{H2555} of your hands{H3027} in the earth.{H776}
3 The wicked{H7563} are estranged{H2114} from the womb:{H7358} They go astray{H8582} as soon as they are born,{H990} speaking{H1696} lies.{H3577}
4 Their poison{H2534} is like{H1823} the poison{H2534} of a serpent:{H5175} *They are* like the deaf{H2795} adder{H6620} that stoppeth{H331} her ear,{H241}
5 Which hearkeneth{H8085} not to the voice{H6963} of charmers,{H3907} Charming{H2266} never so wisely.{H2449}
6 Break{H2040} their teeth,{H8127} O God,{H430} in their mouth:{H6310} Break out{H5422} the great teeth{H4459} of the young lions,{H3715} O Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Let them melt away{H3988} as water{H4325} that runneth apace:{H1980} When he aimeth{H1869} his arrows,{H2671} let them be as though they were cut off.{H4135}
8 *Let them be* as a snail{H7642} which melteth{H8557} and passeth away,{H1980} *Like* the untimely birth{H5309} of a woman,{H802} that hath not seen{H2372} the sun.{H8121}
9 Before your pots{H5518} can feel{H995} the thorns,{H329} He will take them away with a whirlwind,{H8175} the green{H2416} and the burning{H2740} alike.
10 The righteous{H6662} shall rejoice{H8055} when he seeth{H2372} the vengeance:{H5359} He shall wash{H7364} his feet{H6471} in the blood{H1818} of the wicked;{H7563}
11 So that men{H120} shall say,{H559} Verily there is a reward{H6529} for the righteous:{H6662} Verily there is{H3426} a God{H430} that judgeth{H8199} in the earth.{H776}

Psalm 59

1 For the Chief Musician; *set to* Al-tashheth. *A Psalm* of David. Michtam; when Saul sent, and they watched the house to kill him. Deliver{H5337} me from mine enemies,{H341} O my God:{H430} Set me on high{H7682} from them that rise up{H6965} against me.
2 Deliver{H5337} me from the workers{H6466} of iniquity,{H205} And save{H3467} me from the bloodthirsty{H1818} men.{H582}
3 For, lo, they lie in wait{H693} for my soul;{H5315} The mighty{H5794} gather{H1481} themselves together against me: Not for my transgression,{H6588} nor for my sin,{H2403} O Jehovah.{H3068}
4 They run{H7323} and prepare{H3559} themselves without *my* fault:{H5771} Awake{H5782} thou to help{H7125} me, and behold.{H7200}
5 Even thou, O Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Arise{H6974} to visit{H6485} all the nations:{H1471} Be not merciful{H2603} to any wicked{H205} transgressors.{H898} {H5542}
6 They return{H7725} at evening,{H6153} they howl{H1993} like a dog,{H3611} And go round about{H5437} the city.{H5892}
7 Behold, they belch out{H5042} with their mouth;{H6310} Swords{H2719} are in their lips:{H8193} For who, *say they*, doth hear?{H8085}
8 But thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} wilt laugh{H7832} at them; Thou wilt have

all the nations{H1471} in derision.{H3932}
9 *Because of* his strength{H5797} I will give heed{H8104} unto thee; For God{H430} is my high tower.{H4869}
10 My God{H430} with his lovingkindness{H2617} will meet{H6923} me: God{H430} will let me see{H7200} *my desire* upon mine enemies.{H8324}
11 Slay{H2026} them not, lest my people{H5971} forget:{H7911} Scatter{H5128} them by thy power,{H2428} and bring them down,{H3381} O Lord{H136} our shield.{H4043}
12 *For* the sin{H2403} of their mouth,{H6310} *and* the words{H1697} of their lips,{H8193} Let them even be taken{H3920} in their pride,{H1347} And for cursing{H423} and lying{H3585} which they speak.{H5608}
13 Consume{H3615} them in wrath,{H2534} consume{H3615} them, so that they shall be no more: And let them know{H3045} that God{H430} ruleth{H4910} in Jacob,{H3290} Unto the ends{H657} of the earth.{H776} {H5542}
14 And at evening{H6153} let them return,{H7725} let them howl{H1993} like a dog,{H3611} And go round about{H5437} the city.{H5892}
15 They shall wander up and down{H5128} for food,{H398} And tarry{H3885} all night if they be not satisfied.{H7646}
16 But I will sing{H7891} of thy strength;{H5797} Yea, I will sing aloud{H7442} of thy lovingkindness{H2617} in the morning:{H1242} For thou hast been my high tower,{H4869} And a refuge{H4498} in the day{H3117} of my distress.{H6862}
17 Unto thee, O my strength,{H5797} will I sing{H2167} praises: For God{H430} is my high tower,{H4869} the God{H430} of my mercy.{H2617}

Psalm 60

1 For the Chief Musician; set to Shushan Eduth. Michtam of David, to teach; when he strove with Aram-naharaim and with Aram-zobah, and Joab returned, and smote of Edom in the Valley of Salt twelve thousand. O God{H430} thou hast cast us off,{H2186} thou hast broken{H6555} us down; Thou hast been angry;{H599} oh restore us again.{H7725}
2 Thou hast made the land{H776} to tremble;{H7493} thou hast rent{H6480} it: Heal{H7495} the breaches{H7667} thereof; for it shaketh.{H4131}
3 Thou hast showed{H7200} thy people{H5971} hard things:{H7186} Thou hast made us to drink{H8248} the wine{H3196} of staggering.{H8653}
4 Thou hast given{H5414} a banner{H5251} to them that fear{H3373} thee, That it may be displayed{H5127} because{H6440} of the truth.{H7189} {H5542}
5 That thy beloved{H3039} may be delivered,{H2502} Save{H3467} with thy right hand,{H3225} and answer{H6030} us.
6 God{H430} hath spoken{H1696} in his holiness:{H6944} I will exult;{H5937} I will divide{H2505} Shechem,{H7927}andmeteout{H4058} the valley{H6010} of Succoth.{H5523}
7 Gilead{H1568} is mine, and Manasseh{H4519} is mine; Ephraim{H669} also is the defence{H4581} of my head;{H7218} Judah{H3063} is my sceptre.{H2710}
8 Moab{H4124} is my washpot;{H5518} Upon Edom{H123} will I cast{H7993} my shoe:{H5275} Philistia,{H6429} shout{H7321} thou because of me.
9 Who will bring{H2986} me into the strong{H4692} city?{H5892} Who hath led{H5148} me unto Edom?{H123}
10 Hast not thou, O God,{H430} cast us off?{H2186} And thou goest not forth,{H3318} O God,{H430} with our hosts.{H6635}
11 Give{H3051} us help{H5833} against the adversary;{H6862} For vain{H7723} is the help{H8668} of man.{H120}
12 Through God{H430} we shall do{H6213} valiantly;{H2428} For he it is that will tread down{H947} our adversaries.{H6862}

Psalm 61

1 For the Chief Musician; on a stringed instrument. *A Psalm* of David. Hear{H8085} my cry,{H7440} O God;{H430} Attend{H7181} unto my prayer.{H8605}
2 From the end{H7097} of the earth{H776} will I call{H7121} unto thee, when my heart{H3820} is overwhelmed:{H5848} Lead{H5148} me to the rock{H6697} that is higher{H7311} than I.
3 For thou hast been a refuge{H4268} for me, A strong{H5797} tower{H4026} from{H6440} the enemy.{H341}
4 I will dwell{H1481} in thy tabernacle{H168} for ever:{H5769} I will take refuge{H2620} in the covert{H5643} of thy wings.{H3671} {H5542}
5 For thou, O God,{H430} hast heard{H8085} my vows:{H5088} Thou hast given{H5414} *me* the heritage{H3425} of those that fear{H3373} thy name.{H8034}
6 Thou wilt prolong{H3254} the king's{H4428} life;{H3117} His years{H8141} shall be as many{H1755} generations.{H1755}
7 He shall abide{H3427} before{H6440} God{H430} for ever:{H5769} Oh prepare{H4487}lovingkindness{H2617} and truth,{H571} that they may preserve{H5341} him.
8 So will I sing{H2167} praise unto thy name{H8034} for ever,{H5703} That I may daily{H3117} perform{H7999} my vows.{H5088}

Psalm 62

1 For the Chief Musician; after the manner of Jeduthun. A Psalm of David. My soul{H5315} waiteth{H1747} in silence for God{H430} only: From him *cometh* my salvation.{H3444}
2 He only is my rock{H6697} and my salvation:{H3444} *He is* my high tower;{H4869} I shall not be greatly{H7227} moved.{H4131}
3 How long will ye set upon{H2050} a man,{H376} That ye may slay{H7523} *him*, all of you, Like a leaning{H5186} wall,{H7023} like a tottering{H1760} fence?{H1447}
4 They only consult{H3289} to thrust him down{H5080} from his dignity;{H7613}Theydelight{H7521}in lies;{H3577} They bless{H1288} with their mouth,{H6310} but they curse{H7043} inwardly.{H7130} {H5542}
5 My soul,{H5315} wait{H1826} thou in silence for God{H430} only; For my expectation{H8615} is from him.
6 He only is my rock{H6697} and my salvation:{H3444} *He is* my high tower;{H4869} I shall not be moved.{H4131}
7 With God{H430} is my salvation{H3468}andmyglory:{H3519} The rock{H6697} of my strength,{H5797} and my refuge,{H4268} is in God.{H430}
8 Trust{H982} in him at all times,{H6256} ye people;{H5971} Pour out{H8210} your heart{H3824} before{H6440} him: God{H430} is a refuge{H4268} for us. {H5542}
9 Surely men{H120} of low degree are vanity,{H1892} and men{H376} of high degree are a lie:{H3577} In{H5927} the balances{H3976} they will go up; They are together{H3162} lighter than vanity.{H1892}
10 Trust{H982} not in oppression,{H6233} And become not vain{H1891} in robbery:{H1498} If riches{H2428} increase,{H5107} set{H7896} not your heart{H3820} *thereon*.
11 God{H430} hath spoken{H1696} once,{H259} Twice{H8147} have I heard{H8085} this,{H2098} That power{H5797} belongeth unto God.{H430}
12 Also unto thee, O Lord,{H136} belongeth lovingkindness;{H2617} For thou renderest{H7999} to every man{H376} according to his work.{H4639}

Psalm 63

1 A Psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah. O God,{H430} thou art my God;{H410} earnestly will I seek{H7836} thee: My soul{H5315} thirsteth{H6770} for thee, my flesh{H1320} longeth{H3642} for thee, In a dry{H6723} and weary{H5889} land,{H776} where no{H1097} water{H4325} is.
2 So have I looked{H2372} upon thee in the sanctuary,{H6944} To see{H7200} thy power{H5797} and thy glory.{H3519}
3 Because thy lovingkindness{H2617} is better{H2896} than life,{H2416} My lips{H8193} shall praise{H7623} thee.
4 So will I bless{H1288} thee while I live:{H2416} I will lift up{H5375} my hands{H3709} in thy name.{H8034}
5 My soul{H5315} shall be satisfied{H7646} as with marrow{H2459} and fatness;{H1880} And my mouth{H6310} shall praise{H1984} thee with joyful{H7445} lips;{H8193}
6 When I remember{H2142} thee upon my bed,{H3326} *And* meditate{H1897} on thee in the night-watches.{H821}
7 For thou hast been my help,{H5833} And in the shadow{H6738} of thy wings{H3671} will I rejoice.{H7442}
8 My soul{H5315} followeth hard{H1692} after{H310} thee: Thy right hand{H3225} upholdeth{H8551} me.
9 But those that seek{H1245} my soul,{H5315} to destroy{H7722} it, Shall go{H935} into the lower parts{H8482} of the earth.{H776}
10 They shall be given over{H5064} to the power of the sword:{H3027} They shall be a portion{H4521} for foxes.{H7776}
11 But the king{H4428} shall rejoice{H8055} in God:{H430} Every one that sweareth{H7650} by him shall glory;{H1984} For the mouth{H6310} of them that speak{H1696} lies{H8267} shall be stopped.{H5534}

Psalm 64

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. Hear{H8085} my voice,{H6963} O God,{H430} in my complaint:{H7879} Preserve{H5341} my life{H2416} from fear{H6343} of the enemy.{H341}
2 Hide{H5641} me from the secret counsel{H5475} of evil-doers,{H7489} From the tumult{H7285} of the workers{H6466} of iniquity;{H205}
3 Who have whet{H8150} their tongue{H3956} like a sword,{H2719} And have aimed{H1869} their arrows,{H2671} even bitter{H4751} words,{H1697}
4 That they may shoot{H3384} in secret{H4565} places at the perfect:{H8535} Suddenly{H6597} do they shoot{H3384} at him, and fear{H3372} not.
5 They encourage{H2388} themselves in an evil{H7451} purpose;{H1697} They commune{H5608} of laying{H2934} snares{H4170} privily;{H2934} They say,{H559} Who will see{H7200} them?
6 They search out{H2664}

iniquities;{H5766} We have accomplished,{H8552} *say they*, a diligent{H2664} search:{H2665} And the inward{H7130} thought and the heart{H3820} of every one{H376} is deep.{H6013}
7 But God{H430} will shoot{H3384} at them; With an arrow{H2671} suddenly{H6597} shall they be wounded.{H4347}
8 So they shall be made to stumble,{H3782} their own tongue{H3956} being against them: All that see{H7200} them shall wag{H5074} the head.
9 And all men{H120} shall fear;{H3372} And they shall declare{H5046} the work{H6467} of God,{H430} And shall wisely consider{H7919} of his doing.{H4639}
10 The righteous{H6662} shall be glad{H8055} in Jehovah,{H3068} and shall take refuge{H2620} in him; And all the upright{H3477} in heart{H3820} shall glory.{H1984}

Psalm 65

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm. A Song of David. Praise{H8416} waiteth{H1747} for thee, O God,{H430} in Zion;{H6726} And unto thee shall the vow{H5088} be performed.{H7999}
2 O thou that hearest{H8085} prayer,{H8605} Unto thee shall all flesh{H1320} come.{H935}
3 Iniquities{H1697} prevail{H1396} against me: As for our transgressions,{H6588} thou wilt forgive{H3722} them.
4 Blessed{H835} is the man whom thou choosest,{H977} and causest to approach{H7126} *unto thee*, That he may dwell{H7931} in thy courts:{H2691} We shall be satisfied{H7646} with the goodness{H2898} of thy house,{H1004} Thy holy{H6918} temple.{H1964}
5 By terrible things{H3372} thou wilt answer{H6030} us in righteousness,{H6664} Oh God{H430} of our salvation,{H3468} Thou that art the confidence{H4009} of all the ends{H7099} of the earth,{H776} And of them that are afar off{H7350} upon the sea:{H3220}
6 Who by his strength{H3581} setteth fast{H3559} the mountains,{H2022} Being girded{H247} about with might;{H1369}
7 Who stilleth{H7623} the roaring{H7588} of the seas,{H3220} The roaring{H7588} of their waves,{H1530} And the tumult{H1995} of the peoples.{H3816}
8 They also that dwell{H3427} in the uttermost parts{H7099} are afraid{H3372} at thy tokens:{H226} Thou makest the outgoings{H4161} of the morning{H1242} and evening{H6153} to rejoice.{H7442}
9 Thou visitest{H6485} the earth,{H776} and waterest{H7783} it, Thou greatly{H7227} enrichest{H6238} it; The river{H6388} of God{H430} is full{H4390} of water:{H4325} Thou providest{H3559} them grain,{H1715} when thou hast so prepared{H3559} the earth.
10 Thou waterest{H7301} its furrows{H1417} abundantly;{H7301} Thou settlest{H5181} the ridges{H8525} thereof: Thou makest it soft{H4127} with showers;{H7241} Thou blessest{H1288} the springing{H6780} thereof.
11 Thou crownest{H5849} the year{H8141} with thy goodness;{H2896} And thy paths{H4570} drop{H7491} fatness.{H1880}
12 They drop{H7491} upon the pastures{H4999} of the wilderness;{H4057} And the hills{H1389} are girded{H2296} with joy.{H1524}
13 The pastures{H3733} are clothed{H3847} with flocks;{H6629} The valleys{H6010} also are covered over{H5848} with grain;{H1250} They shout for joy,{H7321} they also sing.{H7891}

Psalm 66

1 For the Chief Musician. A Song, a Psalm. Make a joyful noise{H7321} unto God,{H430} all the earth:{H776}
2 Sing forth{H2167} the glory{H3519} of his name:{H8034} Make{H7760} his praise{H8416} glorious.{H3519}
3 Say{H559} unto God,{H430} How terrible{H3372} are thy works!{H4639} Through the greatness{H7230} of thy power{H5797} shall thine enemies{H341} submit{H3584} themselves unto thee.
4 All the earth{H776} shall worship{H7812} thee, And shall sing{H2167} unto thee; They shall sing{H2167} to thy name.{H8034} {H5542}
5 Come,{H3212} and see{H7200} the works{H4659} of God;{H430} *He is* terrible{H3372} in his doing{H5949} toward the children{H1121} of men.{H120}
6 He turned{H2015} the sea{H3220} into dry{H3004} land; They went{H5674} through the river{H5104} on foot:{H7272} There did we rejoice{H8055} in him.
7 He ruleth{H4910} by his might{H1369} for ever;{H5769} His eyes{H5869} observe{H6822} the nations:{H1471} Let not the rebellious{H5637} exalt{H7311} themselves. {H5542}
8 Oh bless{H1288} our God,{H430} ye peoples,{H5971} And make the voice{H6963} of his praise{H8416} to be heard;{H8085}
9 Who holdeth{H7760} our soul{H5315} in life,{H2416} And suffereth{H5414} not our feet{H7272} to be moved.{H4132}
10 For thou, O God,{H430} hast proved{H974} us: Thou hast tried{H6884} us, as silver{H3701} is tried.{H6884}
11 Thou broughtest{H935} us into the net;{H4686} Thou layedst{H7760} a sore burden{H4157} upon our loins.{H4975}
12 Thou didst cause men{H582} to ride{H7392} over our heads;{H7218} We went{H935} through fire{H784} and through water;{H4325} But thou broughtest us out{H3318} into a wealthy{H7310} place.
13 I will come{H935} into thy house{H1004} with burnt-offerings;{H5930} I will pay{H7999} thee my vows,{H5088}
14 Which my lips{H8193} uttered,{H6475} And my mouth{H6310} spake,{H6475} when I was in distress.{H6862}
15 I will offer{H5927} unto thee burnt-offerings{H5930} of fatlings,{H4220} With the incense{H7004} of rams;{H352} I will offer{H6213} bullocks{H1241} with goats.{H6260} {H5542}
16 Come,{H3212} and hear,{H8085} all ye that fear{H3373} God,{H430} And I will declare{H5608} what he hath done{H6213} for my soul.{H5315}
17 I cried{H7121} unto him with my mouth,{H6310} And he was extolled{H7311} with{H8478} my tongue.{H3956}
18 If I regard{H7200} iniquity{H205} in my heart,{H3820} The Lord{H136} will not hear:{H8085}
19 But verily{H403} God{H430} hath heard;{H8085} He hath attended{H7181} to the voice{H6963} of my prayer.{H8605}
20 Blessed{H1288} be God,{H430} Who hath not turned away{H5493} my prayer,{H8605} Nor his lovingkindness{H2617} from me.

Psalm 67

1 For the Chief Musician; on stringed instruments. A Psalm, a Song. God{H430} be merciful{H2603} unto us, and bless{H1288} us, *And* cause his face{H6440} to shine{H215} upon us; {H5542}
2 That thy way{H1870} may be known{H3045} upon earth,{H776} Thy salvation{H3444} among all nations.{H1471}
3 Let the peoples{H5971} praise{H3034} thee, O God;{H430} Let all the peoples{H5971} praise{H3034} thee.
4 Oh let the nations{H3816} be glad{H8055} and sing for joy;{H7442} For thou wilt judge{H8199} the peoples{H5971} with equity,{H4334} And govern{H5148} the nations{H5971} upon earth.{H776} {H5542}
5 Let the peoples{H5971} praise{H3034} thee, O God;{H430} Let all the peoples{H5971} praise{H3034} thee.
6 The earth{H776} hath yielded{H5414} its increase:{H2981} God,{H430} even our own God,{H430} will bless{H1288} us.
7 God{H430} will bless{H1288} us; And all the ends{H657} of the earth{H776} shall fear{H3372} him.

Psalm 68

1 For the Chief Musician; A Psalm of David, a Song. Let God{H430} arise,{H6965} let his enemies{H341} be scattered;{H6327} Let them also that hate{H8130} him flee{H5127} before{H6440} him.
2 As smoke{H6227} is driven away,{H5086} so drive them away:{H5086} As wax{H1749} melteth{H4549} before{H6440} the fire,{H784} So let the wicked{H7563} perish{H6} at the presence{H6440} of God.{H430}
3 But let the righteous{H6662} be glad;{H8055} let them exult{H5970} before{H6440} God:{H430} Yea, let them rejoice{H5970} with gladness.{H8057}
4 Sing{H7891} unto God,{H430} sing praises{H2167} to his name:{H8034} Cast up a highway{H5549} for him that rideth{H7392} through the deserts;{H6160} His name{H8034} is Jehovah;{H3050} and exult{H5937} ye before{H6440} him.
5 A father{H1} of the fatherless,{H3490} and a judge{H1781} of the widows,{H490} Is God{H430} in his holy{H6944} habitation.{H4583}
6 God{H430} setteth{H3427} the solitary{H3173} in families:{H1004} He bringeth out{H3318} the prisoners{H615} into prosperity;{H3574} But the rebellious{H5637} dwell{H7931} in a parched{H6707} land.
7 O God,{H430} when thou wentest forth{H3318} before{H6440} thy people,{H5971} When thou didst march{H6805} through the wilderness;{H3452} {H5542}
8 The earth{H776} trembled,{H7493} The heavens{H8064} also dropped{H5197} *rain* at the presence{H6440} of God:{H430} Yon{H2088} Sinai{H5514} *trembled* at the presence{H6440} of God,{H430} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
9 Thou, O God,{H430} didst send{H5130} a plentiful{H5071} rain,{H1653} Thou didst confirm{H3559} thine inheritance,{H5159} when it was weary.{H3811}
10 Thy congregation{H2416} dwelt{H3427} therein: Thou, O God,{H430} didst prepare{H3559} of thy goodness{H2896} for the poor.{H6041}
11 The Lord{H136} giveth{H5414} the word:{H562} The women that publish{H1319} the tidings are a great{H7227} host.{H6635}
12 Kings{H4428} of armies{H6635}

flee,{H5074} they flee;{H5074} And she
that tarrieth{H5116} at home{H1004}
divideth{H2505} the spoil.{H7998}
13 When ye lie{H7901} among the
sheepfolds,{H8240} *It is as* the
wings{H3671} of a dove{H3123}
covered{H2645} with silver,{H3701}
And her pinions{H3671} with
yellow{H3422} gold.{H2742}
14 When the Almighty{H7706}
scattered{H6566}kings{H4428}therein,
It was as when it snoweth{H7949} in
Zalmon.{H6756}
15 A mountain{H2022} of God{H430}
is the mountain{H2022} of
Bashan;{H1316} A high{H1386}
mountain{H2022} is the
mountain{H2022} of Bashan.{H1316}
16 Why look{H7520} ye askance, ye
high{H1386} mountains,{H2022} At the
mountain{H2022} which God{H430}
hath desired{H2530} for his
abode?{H3427} Yea, Jehovah{H3068}
will dwell{H7931} *in it* for ever.{H5331}
17 The chariots{H7393} of God{H430}
are twenty thousand,{H7239} even
thousands{H505} upon
thousands;{H8136} The Lord{H136} is
among them, *as in* Sinai,{H5514} in the
sanctuary.{H6944}
18 Thou hast ascended{H5927} on
high,{H4791} thou hast led
away{H7628} captives;{H7628} Thou
hast received{H3947} gifts{H4979}
among men,{H120} Yea, *among* the
rebellious{H5637} also, that
Jehovah{H3050} God{H430} might
dwell{H7931} *with them*.
19 Blessed{H1288} be the Lord,{H136}
who daily{H3117} beareth{H6006} our
burden, Even the God{H410} who is our
salvation.{H3444} {H5542}
20 God{H410} is unto us a God{H410}
of deliverances;{H4190} And unto
Jehovah{H136} the Lord{H136}
belongeth escape{H8444} from
death.{H4194}
21 But God{H430} will smite{H4272}
through the head{H7218} of his
enemies,{H341} The hairy{H8181}
scalp{H6936} of such a one as goeth on
still{H1980} in his guiltiness.{H817}
22 The Lord{H136} said,{H559} I will
bring again{H7725} from
Bashan,{H1316} I will bring *them*
again{H7725} from the depths{H4688}
of the sea;{H3220}
23 That thou mayest crush *them*,
dipping{H4272} thy foot{H7272} in
blood,{H1818} That the tongue{H3956}
of thy dogs{H3611} may have its portion
from *thine* enemies.{H341}
24 They have seen{H7200} thy
goings,{H1979} O God,{H430} Even the
goings{H1979} of my God,{H410} my
King,{H4428} into the
sanctuary.{H6944}
25 The singers{H7891} went
before,{H6923} the minstrels{H5059}
followed after,{H310} In the
midst{H8432} of the damsels{H5959}
playing with timbrels.{H8608}
26 Bless{H1288} ye God{H430} in the
congregations,{H4721} Even the
Lord,{H136} *ye that are* of the
fountain{H4726} of Israel.{H3478}
27 There is little{H6810}
Benjamin{H1144} their ruler,{H7287}
The princes{H8269} of Judah{H3063}
and their council,{H7277} The
princes{H8269} of Zebulun,{H2074} the
princes{H8269} of Naphtali.{H5321}
28 Thy God{H430} hath
commanded{H6680} thy
strength:{H5797} Strengthen,{H5810} O
God,{H430} that which{H2098} thou
hast wrought{H6466} for us.
29 Because of thy temple{H1964} at
Jerusalem{H3389} Kings{H4428} shall
bring{H2986} presents{H7862} unto
thee.
30 Rebuke{H1605} the wild
beast{H2416} of the reeds,{H7070} The
multitude{H2416} of the bulls,{H47}
with the calves{H5695} of the
peoples,{H5971} Trampling under
foot{H7511} the pieces{H7518} of
silver:{H3701} He hath scattered{H967}
the peoples{H5971} that delight{H2654}
in war.{H7128}
31 Princes{H2831} shall come
out{H857} of Egypt;{H4714}
Ethiopia{H3568} shall haste to stretch
out{H7323} her hands{H3027} unto
God.{H430}
32 Sing{H7891} unto God,{H430} ye
kingdoms{H4467} of the earth;{H776}
Oh sing praises{H2167} unto the
Lord;{H136} {H5542}
33 To him that rideth{H7392} upon the
heaven{H8064} of heavens,{H8064}
which are of old;{H6924} Lo, he
uttereth{H5414} his voice,{H6963} a
mighty{H5797} voice.{H6963}
34 Ascribe{H5414} ye strength{H5797}
unto God:{H430} His
excellency{H1346} is over
Israel,{H3478} And his strength{H5797}
is in the skies.{H7834}
35 O God,{H430} *thou art*
terrible{H3372} out of thy holy
places:{H4720} The God{H410} of
Israel,{H3478} he giveth{H5414}
strength{H5797} and power{H5797}
unto *his* people.{H5971}
Blessed{H1288} be God.{H430}

Psalm 69

1 For the Chief Musician; set to
Shoshannim, *A Psalm* of David.
Save{H3467} me, O God;{H430} For
the waters{H4325} are come{H935} in
unto my soul.{H5315}
2 I sink{H2883} in deep{H4688}
mire,{H3121} where there is no
standing:{H4613} I am come{H935} into
deep{H4615} waters,{H4325} where the
floods{H7641} overflow{H7857} me.
3 I am weary{H3021} with my
crying;{H7121} my throat{H1627} is
dried:{H2787} Mine eyes{H5869}
fail{H3615} while I wait{H3176} for my
God.{H430}
4 They that hate{H8130} me without a
cause{H2600} are more{H7231} than
the hairs{H8185} of my head:{H7218}
They that would cut me off,{H6789}
being mine enemies{H341}
wrongfully,{H8267} are
mighty:{H6105} That which I took not
away{H1497} I have to restore.{H7725}
5 O God,{H430} thou knowest{H3045}
my foolishness;{H200} And my
sins{H819} are not hid{H3582} from
thee.
6 Let not them that wait{H6960} for thee
be put to shame{H954} through me, O
Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of
hosts:{H6635} Let not those that
seek{H1245} thee be brought to
dishonor{H3637} through me, O
God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
7 Because for thy sake I have
borne{H5375} reproach;{H2781}
Shame{H3639} hath covered{H3680}
my face.{H6440}
8 I am become a stranger{H2114} unto
my brethren,{H251} And an
alien{H5237} unto my mother's{H517}
children.{H1121}
9 For the zeal{H7068} of thy
house{H1004} hath eaten me up;{H398}
And the reproaches{H2781} of them that
reproach{H2778} thee are
fallen{H5307} upon me.
10 When I wept,{H1058} *and chastened*
my soul{H5315} with fasting,{H6685}
That was to my reproach.{H2781}
11 When I made{H5414}
sackcloth{H8242} my clothing,{H3830}
I became a byword{H4912} unto them.
12 They that sit in{H3427} the
gate{H8179} talk{H7878} of me; And *I*
am the song{H5058} of the
drunkards.{H8354}
13 But as for me, my prayer{H8605} is
unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} in an
acceptable{H7522} time:{H6256} O
God,{H430} in the abundance{H7230}
of thy lovingkindness,{H2617}
Answer{H6030} me in the truth{H571}
of thy salvation.{H3468}
14 Deliver{H5337} me out of the
mire,{H2916} and let me not
sink:{H2883} Let me be
delivered{H5337} from them that
hate{H8130} me, and out of the
deep{H4615} waters.{H4325}
15 Let not the waterflood{H4325}
overwhelm{H7857} me, Neither let the
deep{H4688} shallow me up;{H1104}
And let not the pit{H875} shut{H332}
its mouth{H6310} upon me.
16 Answer{H6030} me, O
Jehovah;{H3068} for thy
lovingkindness{H2617} is good:{H2896}
According to the multitude{H7230} of
thy tender mercies{H7356} turn{H6437}
thou unto me.
17 And hide{H5641} not thy
face{H6440} from thy servant;{H5650}
For I am in distress;{H6887}
answer{H6030} me speedily.{H4118}
18 Draw nigh{H7126} unto my
soul,{H5315} and redeem{H1350} it:
Ransom{H6299} me because of mine
enemies.{H341}
19 Thou knowest{H3045} my
reproach,{H2781} and my
shame,{H2781} and my
dishonor:{H1322} Mine
adversaries{H6887} are all before thee.
20 Reproach{H2781} hath
broken{H7665} my heart;{H3820} and I
am full of heaviness:{H5136} And I
looked{H6960} for some to take
pity,{H5110} but there was none; And
for comforters,{H5162} but I
found{H4672} none.
21 They gave{H5414} me also
gall{H7219} for my food;{H1267} And
in my thirst{H6772} they gave me
vinegar{H2558} to drink.{H8248}
22 Let their table{H7979}
before{H6440} them become a
snare;{H6341} And when they are in
peace,{H7965} *let it become* a
trap.{H4170}
23 Let their eyes{H5869} be
darkened,{H2821} so that they cannot
see;{H7200} And make their
loins{H4975} continually{H8548} to
shake.{H4571}
24 Pour out{H8210} thine
indignation{H2195} upon them, And let
the fierceness{H2740} of thine
anger{H639} overtake{H5381} them.
25 Let their habitation{H2918} be
desolate;{H8074} Let none
dwell{H3427} in their tents.{H168}
26 For they persecute{H7291} him
whom thou hast smitten;{H5221} And
they tell{H5608} of the sorrow{H4341}
of those whom thou hast
wounded.{H2491}
27 Add{H5414} iniquity{H5771} unto
their iniquity;{H5771} And let them not
come{H935} into thy
righteousness.{H6666}
28 Let them be blotted{H4229} out of
the book{H5612} of life,{H2416} And
not be written{H3789} with the
righteous.{H6662}
29 But I am poor{H6041} and
sorrowful:{H3510} Let thy
salvation,{H3444} O God,{H430} set me
up on high.{H7682}
30 I will praise{H1984} the
name{H8034} of God{H430} with a
song,{H7892} And will magnify{H1431}
him with thanksgiving.{H8426}
31 And it will please{H3190}
Jehovah{H3068} better{H3190} than an
ox,{H7794} *Or* a bullock{H6499} that
hath horns{H7160} and hoofs.{H6536}
32 The meek{H6035} have
seen{H7200} it, and are glad:{H8055}
Ye that seek{H1875} after God,{H430}
let your heart{H3824} live.{H2421}
33 For Jehovah{H3068}
heareth{H8085} the needy,{H34} And
despiseth{H959} not his
prisoners.{H615}
34 Let heaven{H8064} and earth{H776}
praise{H1984} him, The seas,{H3220}
and everything that moveth{H7430}
therein.
35 For God{H430} will save{H3467}
Zion,{H6726} and build{H1129} the
cities{H5892} of Judah;{H3063} And
they shall abide there, and have it in
possession.{H3423}
36 The seed{H2233} also of his
servants{H5650} shall inherit{H5157} it;

And they that love{H157} his name{H8034} shall dwell{H7931} therein.

Psalm 70

1 For the Chief Musician. *A Psalm* of David; to bring to remembrance. *Make haste*, O God,{H430} to deliver{H5337} me; Make haste{H2363} to help{H5833} me, O Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Let them be put to shame{H954} and confounded{H954} That seek{H1245} after my soul:{H5315} Let them be turned{H5472} backward{H268} and brought to dishonor{H3637} That delight{H2655} in my hurt.{H7451}
3 Let them be turned back{H7725} by reason{H6118} of their shame{H1322} That say,{H559} Aha,{H1889} aha.{H1889}
4 Let all those that seek{H1245} thee rejoice{H7797} and be glad{H8055} in thee; And let such as love{H157} thy salvation{H3444} say{H559} continually,{H8548} Let God{H430} be magnified.{H1431}
5 But I am poor{H6041} and needy;{H34} Make haste{H2363} unto me, O God:{H430} Thou art my help{H5828} and my deliverer;{H6403} O Jehovah,{H3068} make no tarrying.{H309}

Psalm 71

1 In thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} do I take refuge:{H2620} Let me never{H408} be put to shame.{H954}
2 Deliver{H5337} me in thy righteousness,{H6666} and rescue{H6403} me: Bow{H5186} down thine ear{H241} unto me, and save{H3467} me.
3 Be thou to me a rock{H6697} of habitation,{H4583} whereunto I may continually{H8548} resort:{H935} Thou hast given commandment{H6680} to save{H3467} me; For thou art my rock{H5553} and my fortress.{H4686}
4 Rescue{H6403} me, O my God,{H430} out of the hand{H3027} of the wicked,{H7563} Out of the hand{H3709} of the unrighteous{H5765} and cruel man.{H2556}
5 For thou art my hope,{H8615} O Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} *Thou art* my trust{H4009} from my youth.{H5271}
6 By thee have I been holden up{H5564} from the womb;{H990} Thou art he that took{H1491} me out of my mother's{H517} bowels:{H4578} My praise{H8416} shall be continually{H8548} of thee.
7 I am as a wonder{H4159} unto many;{H7227} But thou art my strong{H5797} refuge.{H4268}
8 My mouth{H6310} shall be filled{H4390} with thy praise,{H8416} And with thy honor{H8597} all the day.{H3117}
9 Cast me not off{H7993} in the time{H6256} of old age;{H2209} Forsake{H5800} me not when my strength{H3581} faileth.{H3615}
10 For mine enemies{H341} speak{H559} concerning me; And they that watch{H8104} for my soul{H5315} take counsel{H3289} together,{H3162}
11 Saying,{H559} God{H430} hath forsaken{H5800} him: Pursue{H7291} and take{H8610} him; For there is none to deliver.{H5337}
12 O God,{H430} be not far{H7368} from me; O my God,{H430} make haste{H2363} to help{H5833} me.
13 Let them be put to shame{H954} *and* consumed{H3615} that are adversaries{H7853} to my soul;{H5315} Let them be covered{H5844} with reproach{H2781} and dishonor{H3639} that seek{H1245} my hurt.{H7451}
14 But I will hope{H3176} continually,{H8548} And will praise{H8416} thee yet more{H3254} and more.{H3254}
15 My mouth{H6310} shall tell{H5608} of thy righteousness,{H6666} *And* of thy salvation{H8668} all the day;{H3117} For I know{H3045} not the numbers{H5615} *thereof*.
16 I will come{H935} with the mighty{H1369} acts of the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} I will make mention{H2142} of thy righteousness,{H6666} even of thine only.
17 O God,{H430} thou hast taught{H3925} me from my youth;{H5271} And hitherto have I declared{H5046} thy wondrous works.{H6381}
18 Yea, even when{H5704} I am old{H2209} and grayheaded,{H7872} O God,{H430} forsake{H5800} me not, Until I have declared{H5046} thy strength{H2220} unto *the next* generation,{H1755} Thy might{H1369} to every one that is to come.{H935}
19 Thy righteousness{H6666} also, O God,{H430} is very high;{H4791} Thou who hast done{H6213} great things,{H1419} O God,{H430} who is like unto thee?
20 Thou, who hast showed{H7200} us many{H7227} and sore{H7451} troubles,{H6869} Wilt quicken{H2421} us again,{H7725} And wilt bring us up{H5927} again{H7725} from the depths{H8415} of the earth.{H776}
21 Increase{H7235} thou my greatness,{H1420} And turn again{H5437} and comfort{H5162} me.
22 I will also praise{H3034} thee with the psaltery,{H3627} *Even* thy truth,{H571} O my God:{H430} Unto thee will I sing{H2167} praises with the harp,{H3658} O thou Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
23 My lips{H8193} shall shout for joy{H7442} when I sing{H2167} praises unto thee; And my soul,{H5315} which thou hast redeemed.{H6299}
24 My tongue{H3956} also shall talk{H1897} of thy righteousness{H6666} all the day{H3117} long; For they are put to shame,{H954} for they are confounded,{H954} that seek{H1245} my hurt.{H7451}

Psalm 72

1 *A Psalm of Solomon.* Give{H5414} the king{H4428} thy judgments,{H4941} O God,{H430} And thy righteousness{H6666} unto the king's{H4428} son.{H1121}
2 He will judge{H1777} thy people{H5971} with righteousness,{H6664} And thy poor{H6041} with justice.{H4941}
3 The mountains{H2022} shall bring{H5375} peace{H7965} to the people,{H5971} And the hills,{H1389} in righteousness.{H6666}
4 He will judge{H8199} the poor{H6041} of the people,{H5971} He will save{H3467} the children{H1121} of the needy,{H34} And will break in pieces{H1792} the oppressor.{H6231}
5 They shall fear{H3372} thee while{H5973} the sun{H8121} endureth,{H6440} And so long as the moon,{H3394} throughout all{H1755} generations.{H1755}
6 He will come down{H3381} like rain{H4306} upon the mown{H1488} grass, As showers{H7241} that water{H2222} the earth.{H776}
7 In his days{H3117} shall the righteous{H6662} flourish,{H6524} And abundance{H7230} of peace,{H7965} till the moon{H3394} be no more.
8 He shall have dominion{H7287} also from sea{H3220} to sea,{H3220} And from the River{H5104} unto the ends{H657} of the earth.{H776}
9 They that dwell in the wilderness{H6728} shall bow{H3766} before{H6440} him; And his enemies{H341} shall lick{H3897} the dust.{H6083}
10 The kings{H4428} of Tarshish{H8659} and of the isles{H339} shall render{H7725} tribute:{H4503} The kings{H4428} of Sheba{H7614} and Seba{H5434} shall offer{H7126} gifts.{H814}
11 Yea, all kings{H4428} shall fall down{H7812} before him; All nations{H1471} shall serve{H5647} him.
12 For he will deliver{H5337} the needy{H34} when he crieth,{H7768} And the poor,{H6041} that hath no helper.{H5826}
13 He will have pity{H2347} on the poor{H1800} and needy,{H1800} And the souls{H5315} of the needy{H34} he will save.{H3467}
14 He will redeem{H1350} their soul{H5315} from oppression{H8496} and violence;{H2555} And precious{H3365} will their blood{H1818} be in his sight:{H5869}
15 And they shall live;{H2421} and to him shall be given{H5414} of the gold{H2091} of Sheba:{H7614} And men shall pray{H6419} for him continually;{H8548} They shall bless{H1288} him all the day{H3117} long.
16 There shall be abundance{H6451} of grain{H1250} in the earth{H776} upon the top{H7218} of the mountains;{H2022} The fruit{H6529} thereof shall shake{H7493} like Lebanon:{H3844} And they of the city{H5892} shall flourish{H6692} like grass{H6212} of the earth.{H776}
17 His name{H8034} shall endure for ever;{H5769} His name{H8034} shall be continued{H5125} as long as{H6440} the sun:{H8121} And men shall be blessed{H1288} in him; All nations{H1471} shall call him happy.{H833}
18 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068} God,{H430} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Who only doeth{H6213} wondrous things:{H6381}
19 And blessed{H1288} be his glorious{H3519} name{H8034} for ever;{H5769} And let the whole earth{H776} be filled{H4390} with his glory.{H3519} Amen,{H543} and Amen.{H543}
20 The prayers{H8605} of David{H1732} the son{H1121} of Jesse{H3448} are ended.{H3615}

Psalm 73

1 A Psalm of Asaph. Surely God{H430} is good{H2896} to Israel,{H3478} *Even* to such as are pure{H1249} in heart.{H3824}
2 But as for me, my feet{H7272} were almost{H4592} gone;{H5186} My steps{H838} had well nigh{H369} slipped.{H8210}
3 For I was envious{H7065} at the arrogant,{H1984} When I saw{H7200} the prosperity{H7965} of the wicked.{H7563}
4 For there are no pangs{H2784} in their death;{H4194} But their strength{H193} is firm.{H1277}
5 They are not in trouble{H5999} as *other* men;{H582} Neither are they plagued{H5060} like{H5973} *other* men.{H120}
6 Therefore pride{H1346} is as a chain{H6059} about their neck; Violence{H2555} covereth{H5848} them as a garment.{H7897}
7 Their eyes{H5869} stand out{H3318} with fatness:{H2459} They have more{H5674} than heart{H3824} could wish.{H4906}
8 They scoff,{H4167} and in wickedness{H7451} utter{H1696} oppression:{H6233} They speak{H1696} loftily.{H4791}
9 They have set{H8371} their mouth{H6310} in the heavens,{H8064} And their tongue{H3956} walketh{H1980} through the earth.{H776}
10 Therefore his people{H5971} return{H7725} hither:{H1988} And

waters{H4325} of a full{H4392} *cup* are drained{H4680} by them.
11 And they say,{H559} How doth God{H410} know?{H3045} And is there{H3426} knowledge{H1844} in the Most High?{H5945}
12 Behold, these are the wicked;{H7563} And, being alway{H5769} at ease,{H7961} they increase{H7685} in riches.{H2428}
13 Surely in vain{H7385} have I cleansed{H2135} my heart,{H3824} And washed{H7364} my hands{H3709} in innocency;{H5356}
14 For all the day{H3117} long have I been plagued,{H5060} And chastened{H8433} every morning.{H1242}
15 If I had said,{H559} I will speak{H559} thus;{H3644} Behold, I had dealt treacherously{H898} with the generation{H1755} of thy children.{H1121}
16 When I thought{H2803} how I might know{H3045} this, It was too painful{H5999} for me;{H5869}
17 Until I went{H935} into the sanctuary{H4720} of God,{H410} And considered{H995} their latter end.{H319}
18 Surely thou settest{H7896} them in slippery places:{H2513} Thou castest them down{H5307} to destruction.{H4876}
19 How are they become a desolation{H8047} in a moment!{H7281} They are utterly{H5486} consumed{H8552} with terrors.{H1091}
20 As a dream{H2472} when one awaketh,{H6974} So, O Lord,{H136} when thou awakest,{H5782} thou wilt despise{H959} their image.{H6754}
21 For my soul{H3824} was grieved,{H2556} And I was pricked{H8150} in my heart:{H3629}
22 So brutish{H1198} was I, and ignorant;{H3045} I was *as* a beast{H929} before thee.
23 Nevertheless I am continually{H8548} with thee: Thou hast holden{H270} my right{H3225} hand.{H3027}
24 Thou wilt guide{H5148} me with thy counsel,{H6098} And afterward{H310} receive{H3947} me to glory.{H3519}
25 Whom have I in heaven{H8064} *but thee*? And there is none upon earth{H776} that I desire{H2654} besides thee.
26 My flesh{H7607} and my heart{H3824} faileth;{H3615} *But* God{H430} is the strength{H6697} of my heart{H3824} and my portion{H2506} for ever.{H5769}
27 For, lo, they that are far{H7369} from thee shall perish:{H6} Thou hast destroyed{H6789} all them that play the harlot,{H2181} *departing* from thee.
28 But{H589} it is good{H2896} for me to draw near{H7132} unto God:{H430} I have made{H7896} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} my refuge,{H4268} That I may tell{H5608} of all thy works.{H4399}

Psalm 74

1 Maschil of Asaph. O God,{H430} why hast thou cast *us* off{H2186} for ever?{H5331} Why doth thine anger{H639} smoke{H6225} against the sheep{H6629} of thy pasture?{H4830}
2 Remember{H2142} thy congregation,{H5712} which thou hast gotten{H7069} of old,{H6924} Which{H7626} thou hast redeemed{H1350} to be the tribe of thine inheritance;{H5159} *And* mount{H2022} Zion,{H6726} wherein thou hast dwelt.{H7931}
3 Lift up{H7311} thy feet{H6471} unto the perpetual{H5331} ruins,{H4876} All the evil{H7489} that the enemy{H341} hath done in the sanctuary.{H6944}
4 Thine adversaries{H6887} have roared{H7580} in the midst{H7130} of thine assembly;{H4150} They have set up{H7760} their ensigns{H226} for signs.{H226}
5 They seemed{H3045} as men that lifted up{H935} Axes{H7134} upon a thicket{H5442} of trees.{H6086}
6 And now{H3162} all the carved work{H6603} thereof They break down{H1986} with hatchet{H3781} and hammers.{H3597}
7 They have set{H7971} thy sanctuary{H4720} on fire;{H784} They have profaned{H2490} the dwelling-place{H4908} of thy name{H8034} *by casting it* to the ground.{H776}
8 They said{H559} in their heart,{H3820} Let us make havoc{H3238} of them altogether:{H3162} They have burned up{H8313} all the synagogues{H4150} of God{H410} in the land.{H776}
9 We see{H7200} not our signs:{H226} There is no more any prophet;{H5030} Neither is there among us any that knoweth{H3045} how long.{H5704}
10 How long, O God,{H430} shall the adversary{H6862} reproach?{H2778} Shall the enemy{H341} blaspheme{H5006} thy name{H8034} for ever?{H5331}
11 Why drawest{H7725} thou back thy hand,{H3027} even thy right hand?{H3027} *Pluck*{H3615} *it* out of{H7130} thy bosom{H2436} *and* consume *them*.
12 Yet God{H430} is my King{H4428} of old,{H6924} Working{H6466} salvation{H3444} in the midst{H7130} of the earth.{H776}
13 Thou didst divide{H6565} the sea{H3220} by thy strength:{H5797} Thou brakest{H7665} the heads{H7218} of the sea-monsters{H8577} in the waters.{H4325}
14 Thou brakest{H7533} the heads{H7218} of leviathan{H3882} in pieces; Thou gavest{H5414} him to be food{H3978} to the people{H5971} inhabiting the wilderness.{H6728}
15 Thou didst cleave{H1234} fountain{H4599} and flood:{H5158} Thou driedst up{H3001} mighty{H386} rivers.{H5104}
16 The day{H3117} is thine, the night{H3915} also is thine: Thou hast prepared{H3559} the light{H3974} and the sun.{H8121}
17 Thou hast set{H5324} all the borders{H1367} of the earth:{H776} Thou hast made{H3335} summer{H7019} and winter.{H2779}
18 Remember{H2142} this, that the enemy{H341} hath reproached,{H2778} O Jehovah,{H3068} And that a foolish{H5036} people{H5971} hath blasphemed{H5006} thy name.{H8034}
19 Oh deliver{H5414} not the soul{H5315} of thy turtle-dove{H8449} unto the wild beast:{H2416} Forget{H7911} not the life{H2416} of thy poor{H6041} for ever.{H5331}
20 Have respect{H5027} unto the covenant;{H1285} For the dark{H4285} places of the earth{H776} are full{H4390} of the habitations{H4999} of violence.{H2555}
21 Oh let not the oppressed{H1790} return{H7725} ashamed:{H3637} Let the poor{H6041} and needy{H34} praise{H1984} thy name.{H8034}
22 Arise,{H6965} O God,{H430} plead{H7378} thine own cause:{H7379} Remember{H2142} how the foolish man{H5036} reproacheth{H2781} thee all the day.{H3117}
23 Forget{H7911} not the voice{H6963} of thine adversaries:{H6887} The tumult{H7588} of those that rise up{H6965} against thee ascendeth{H5927} continually.{H8548}

Psalm 75

1 For the Chief Musician; *set to* Al-tashheth. A Psalm of Asaph, a Song. We give thanks{H3034} unto thee, O God;{H430} We give thanks,{H3034} for thy name{H8034} is near:{H7138} Men tell{H5608} of thy wondrous works.{H6381}
2 When I shall find{H3947} the set{H4150} time, I will judge{H8199} uprightly.{H4339}
3 The earth{H776} and all the inhabitants{H3427} thereof are dissolved:{H4127} I have set up{H8505} the pillars{H5982} of it. {H5542}
4 I said{H559} unto the arrogant,{H1984} Deal not arrogantly;{H1984} And to the wicked,{H7563} Lift not up{H7311} the horn:{H7161}
5 Lift not up{H7311} your horn{H7161} on high;{H4791} Speak{H1696} not with a stiff{H6277} neck.{H6677}
6 For neither from the east,{H4161} nor from the west,{H4628} Nor yet from the south,{H4057} *cometh* lifting up.{H7311}
7 But God{H430} is the judge:{H8199} He putteth down{H8213} one, and lifteth up{H7311} another.
8 For in the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} there is a cup,{H3563} and the wine{H3196} foameth;{H2560} It is full{H4392} of mixture,{H4538} and he poureth out{H5064} of the same:{H2088} Surely the dregs{H8105} thereof, all the wicked{H7563} of the earth{H776} shall drain{H4680} them, and drink{H8354} them.
9 But I will declare{H5046} for ever,{H5769} I will sing praises{H2167} to the God{H430} of Jacob.{H3290}
10 All the horns{H7161} of the wicked{H7563} also will I cut off;{H1438} But the horns{H7161} of the righteous{H6662} shall be lifted up.{H7311}

Psalm 76

1 For the Chief Musician; on stringed instruments. A Psalm of Asaph, a Song. In Judah{H3063} is God{H430} known:{H3045} His name{H8034} is great{H1419} in Israel.{H3478}
2 In Salem{H8004} also is his tabernacle,{H5520} And his dwelling-place{H4585} in Zion.{H6726}
3 There he brake{H7665} the arrows{H7565} of the bow;{H7198} The shield,{H4043} and the sword,{H2719} and the battle.{H4421} {H5542}
4 Glorious{H215} art thou *and* excellent,{H117} From the mountains{H2042} of prey.{H2964}
5 The stouthearted{H47} are made a spoil,{H7997} They have slept{H5123} their sleep;{H8142} And none of the men{H582} of might{H2428} have found{H4672} their hands.{H3027}
6 At thy rebuke,{H1606} O God{H430} of Jacob,{H3290} Both chariot{H7393} and horse{H5483} are cast into a deep sleep.{H7290}
7 Thou, even thou, art to be feared;{H3372} And who may stand{H5975} in thy sight{H6440} when{H227} once thou art angry?{H639}
8 Thou didst cause sentence{H1779} to be heard{H8085} from heaven;{H8064} The earth{H776} feared,{H3372} and was still,{H8252}
9 When God{H430} arose{H6965} to judgment,{H4941} To save{H3467} all the meek{H6035} of the earth.{H776} {H5542}
10 Surely the wrath{H2534} of man{H120} shall praise{H3034} thee: The residue{H7611} of wrath{H2534} shalt thou gird{H2296} upon thee.
11 Vow,{H5087} and pay{H7999} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God:{H430} Let all that are round about{H5439} him bring{H2986} presents{H7862} unto him that ought to be feared.{H4172}
12 He will cut off{H1219} the spirit{H7307} of princes:{H5057} He is terrible{H3372} to the kings{H4428} of the earth.{H776}

Psalm 77

1 For the Chief Musician; afer the manner of Jeduthun. A Psalm of Asaph. I will cry{H6817} unto God{H430} with my voice,{H6963} Even unto God{H430} with my voice;{H6963} and he will give ear{H238} unto me.
2 In the day{H3117} of my trouble{H6869} I sought{H1875} the Lord:{H136} My hand{H3027} was stretched{H5064} out in the night,{H3915} and slacked{H6313} not; My soul{H5315} refused{H3985} to be comforted.{H5162}
3 I remember{H2142} God,{H430} and am disquieted:{H1993} I complain,{H7878} and my spirit{H7307} is overwhelmed.{H5848} {H5542}
4 Thou holdest{H270} mine eyes{H5869} watching:{H8109} I am so troubled{H6470} that I cannot speak.{H1696}
5 I have considered{H2803} the days{H3117} of old,{H6924} The years{H8141} of ancient times.{H5769}
6 I call to remembrance{H2142} my song{H5058} in the night:{H3915} I commune{H7878} with mine own heart;{H3824} And my spirit{H7307} maketh diligent search.{H2664}
7 Will the Lord{H136} cast off{H2186} for ever?{H5769} And will{H3254} he be favorable{H7521} no more?
8 Is his lovingkindness{H2617} clean gone{H656} for ever?{H5331} Doth his promise{H562} fail{H1584} for evermore?{H1755}
9 Hath God{H410} forgotten{H7911} to be gracious?{H2589} Hath he in anger{H639} shut up{H7092} his tender mercies?{H7356} {H5542}
10 And I said,{H559} This is my infirmity;{H2470} *But I will remember* the years{H8141} of the right hand{H3225} of the Most High.{H5945}
11 I will make mention{H2142} of the deeds{H4611} of Jehovah;{H3050} For I will remember{H2142} thy wonders{H6382} of old.{H6924}
12 I will meditate{H1897} also upon all thy work,{H6467} And muse{H7878} on thy doings.{H5949}
13 Thy way,{H1870} O God,{H430} is in the sanctuary:{H6944} Who is a great{H1419} god{H410} like unto God?{H410}
14 Thou art the God{H410} that doest{H6213} wonders:{H6382} Thou hast made known{H3045} thy strength{H5797} among the peoples.{H5971}
15 Thou hast with thine arm{H2220} redeemed{H1350} thy people,{H5971} The sons{H1121} of Jacob{H3290} and Joseph.{H3130} {H5542}
16 The waters{H4325} saw{H7200} thee, O God;{H430} The waters{H4325} saw{H7200} thee, they were afraid:{H2342} The depths{H8415} also trembled.{H7264}
17 The clouds{H5645} poured out{H2229} water;{H4325} The skies{H7834} sent out{H5414} a sound:{H6963} Thine arrows{H2687} also went abroad.{H1980}
18 The voice{H6963} of thy thunder{H7482} was in the whirlwind;{H1534} The lightnings{H1300} lightened{H215} the world:{H8398} The earth{H776} trembled{H7264} and shook.{H7493}
19 Thy way{H1870} was in the sea,{H3220} And thy paths{H7635} in the great{H7227} waters,{H4325} And thy footsteps{H6119} were not known.{H3045}
20 Thou leddest{H5148} thy people{H5971} like a flock,{H6629} By the hand{H3027} of Moses{H4872} and Aaron.{H175}

Psalm 78

1 Maschil of Asaph. Give ear,{H238} O my people,{H5971} to my law:{H8451} Incline{H5186} your ears{H241} to the words{H561} of my mouth.{H6310}
2 I will open{H6605} my mouth{H6310} in a parable;{H4912} I will utter{H5042} dark sayings{H2420} of old,{H6924}
3 Which we have heard{H8085} and known,{H3045} And our fathers{H1} have told{H5608} us.
4 We will not hide{H3582} them from their children,{H1121} Telling{H5608} to the generation{H1755} to come{H314} the praises{H8416} of Jehovah,{H3068} And his strength,{H5807} and his wondrous works{H6381} that he hath done.{H6213}
5 For he established{H6965} a testimony{H5715} in Jacob,{H3290} And appointed{H7760} a law{H8451} in Israel,{H3478} Which he commanded{H6680} our fathers,{H1} That they should make them known{H3045} to their children;{H1121}
6 That the generation{H1755} to come{H314} might know{H3045} *them*, even the children{H1121} that should be born;{H3205} Who should arise{H6965} and tell{H5608} *them* to their children,{H1121}
7 That they might set{H7760} their hope{H3689} in God,{H430} And not forget{H7911} the works{H4611} of God,{H410} But keep{H5341} his commandments,{H4687}
8 And might not be as their fathers,{H1} A stubborn{H5637} and rebellious{H4784} generation,{H1755} A generation{H1755} that set{H3559} not their heart{H3820} aright,{H3559} And whose spirit{H7307} was not stedfast{H539} with God.{H410}
9 The children{H1121} of Ephraim,{H669} being armed{H5401} and carrying{H7411} bows,{H7198} Turned back{H2015} in the day{H3117} of battle.{H7128}
10 They kept{H8104} not the covenant{H1285} of God,{H430} And refused{H3985} to walk{H3212} in his law;{H8451}
11 And they forgat{H7911} his doings,{H5949} And his wondrous works{H5949} that he had showed{H7200} them.
12 Marvellous things{H6382} did{H6213} he in the sight{H5048} of their fathers,{H1} In the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} in the field{H7704} of Zoan.{H6814}
13 He clave{H1234} the sea,{H3220} and caused them to pass through;{H5674} And he made the waters{H4325} to stand{H5324} as a heap.{H5067}
14 In the day-time{H3119} also he led{H5148} them with a cloud,{H6051} And all the night{H3915} with a light{H216} of fire.{H784}
15 He clave{H1234} rocks{H6697} in the wilderness,{H4057} And gave them drink{H8248} abundantly as out of the{H7227} depths.{H8415}
16 He brought{H3318} streams{H5140} also out of the rock,{H5553} And caused waters{H4325} to run down{H3381} like rivers.{H5104}
17 Yet went they on still{H3254} to sin{H2398} against him, To rebel{H4784} against the Most High{H5945} in the desert.{H6723}
18 And they tempted{H5254} God{H410} in their heart{H3824} By asking{H7592} food{H400} according to their desire.{H5315}
19 Yea, they spake{H1696} against God;{H430} They said,{H559} Can{H3201} God{H410} prepare{H6186} a table{H7979} in the wilderness?{H4057}
20 Behold, he smote{H5221} the rock,{H6697} so that waters{H4325} gushed out,{H2100} And streams{H5158} overflowed;{H7857} Can{H3201} he give{H5414} bread{H3899} also? Will{H3201} he provide{H3559} flesh{H7607} for his people?{H5971}
21 Therefore Jehovah{H3068} heard,{H8085} and was wroth;{H5674} And a fire{H784} was kindled{H5400} against Jacob,{H3290} And anger{H639} also went up{H5927} against Israel;{H3478}
22 Because they believed{H539} not in God,{H430} And trusted{H982} not in his salvation.{H3444}
23 Yet he commanded{H6680} the skies{H7834} above,{H4605} And opened{H6605} the doors{H1817} of heaven;{H8064}
24 And he rained down{H4305} manna{H4478} upon them to eat,{H398} And gave{H5414} them food{H1715} from heaven.{H8064}
25 Man{H376} did eat{H398} the bread{H3899} of the mighty:{H47} He sent{H7971} them food{H6720} to the full.{H7648}
26 He caused the east wind{H6921} to blow{H5265} in the heavens;{H8064} And by his power{H5797} he guided{H5090} the south wind.{H8486}
27 He rained{H4305} flesh{H7607} also upon them as the dust,{H6083} And winged{H3671} birds{H5775} as the sand{H2344} of the seas:{H3220}
28 And he let it fall{H5307} in the midst{H7130} of their camp,{H4264} Round about{H5439} their habitations.{H4908}
29 So they did eat,{H398} and were well{H3966} filled;{H7646} And he gave{H935} them their own desire.{H8378}
30 They were not estranged{H2114} from that which they desired,{H8378} Their food{H400} was yet in their mouths,{H6310}
31 When the anger{H639} of God{H430} went{H5927} up against them, And slew{H2026} of the fattest{H4924} of them, And smote down{H3766} the young{H970} men of Israel.{H3478}
32 For all this they sinned{H2398} still, And believed{H539} not in his wondrous works.{H6381}
33 Therefore their days{H3117} did he consume{H3615} in vanity,{H1892} And their years{H8141} in terror.{H928}
34 When he slew{H2026} them, then they inquired{H1875} after him; And they returned{H7725} and sought God{H410} earnestly.{H7836}
35 And they remembered{H2142} that God{H430} was their rock,{H6697} And the Most High{H5945} God{H410} their redeemer.{H1350}
36 But they flattered{H6601} him with their mouth,{H6310} And lied{H3576} unto him with their tongue.{H3956}
37 For their heart{H3820} was not right{H3559} with him, Neither were they faithful{H539} in his covenant.{H1285}
38 But he, being merciful,{H7349} forgave{H3722} *their* iniquity,{H5771} and destroyed{H7843} *them* not: Yea, many a time{H7235} turned{H7725} he his anger{H639} away,{H7725} And did not stir up{H5782} all his wrath.{H2534}
39 And he remembered{H2142} that they were but flesh,{H1320} A wind{H7307} that passeth away,{H1980} and cometh not again.{H7725}
40 How{H4100} oft did they rebel{H4784} against him in the wilderness,{H4057} And grieve{H6087} him in the desert!{H3452}
41 And they turned{H7725} again and tempted{H5254} God,{H410} And provoked{H8428} the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
42 They remember{H2142} not his hand,{H3027} Nor the day{H3117} when he redeemed{H6299} them from the adversary;{H6862}
43 How he set{H7760} his signs{H226} in Egypt,{H4714} And his wonders{H226} in the field{H7704} of Zoan,{H6814}
44 And turned{H2015} their rivers{H2975} into blood,{H1818} And

their streams,{H2975} so that they could not drink.{H8354}
45 He sent{H7971} among them swarms of flies,{H6157} which devoured{H398} them; And frogs,{H6854} which destroyed{H7843} them.
46 He gave{H5414} also their increase{H2981} unto the caterpillar,{H2625} And their labor{H3018} unto the locust.{H697}
47 He destroyed{H2026} their vines{H1612} with hail,{H1259} And their sycomore-trees{H8256} with frost.{H2602}
48 He gave over{H5462} their cattle{H1165} also to the hail,{H1259} And their flocks{H4735} to hot thunderbolts.{H7565}
49 He cast{H7971} upon them the fierceness{H2740} of his anger,{H639} Wrath,{H5678} and indignation,{H2195} and trouble,{H6869} A band{H4917} of angels{H4397} of evil.{H7451}
50 He made{H6424} a path{H5410} for his anger;{H639} He spared{H2820} not their soul{H5315} from death,{H4194} But gave{H5462} their life{H2416} over{H5462} to the pestilence,{H1698}
51 And smote{H5221} all the first-born{H1060} in Egypt,{H4714} The chief{H7225} of their strength{H202} in the tents{H168} of Ham.{H2526}
52 But he led forth{H5265} his own people{H5971} like sheep,{H6629} And guided{H5090} them in the wilderness{H4057} like a flock.{H5739}
53 And he led{H5148} them safely,{H983} so that they feared{H6342} not; But the sea{H3220} overwhelmed{H3680} their enemies.{H341}
54 And he brought{H935} them to the border{H1366} of his sanctuary,{H6944} To this mountain,{H2022} which his right hand{H3225} had gotten.{H7069}
55 He drove out{H1644} the nations{H1471} also before{H6440} them, And allotted{H5307} them for an inheritance{H5159} by line,{H2256} And made the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} to dwell{H7931} in their tents.{H168}
56 Yet they tempted{H5254} and rebelled{H4784} against the Most High{H5945} God,{H430} And kept{H8104} not his testimonies;{H5713}
57 But turned back,{H5472} and dealt treacherously{H898} like their fathers:{H1} They were turned aside{H2015} like a deceitful{H7423} bow.{H7198}
58 For they provoked him to anger{H3707} with their high places,{H1116} And moved him to jealousy{H7065} with their graven images.{H6456}
59 When God{H430} heard{H8085} *this*, he was wroth,{H5674} And greatly{H3966} abhorred{H3988} Israel;{H3478}
60 So that he forsook{H5203} the tabernacle{H4908} of Shiloh,{H7887} The tent{H168} which he placed{H7931} among men;{H120}
61 And delivered{H5414} his strength{H5797} into captivity,{H7628} And his glory{H8597} into the adversary's{H6862} hand.{H3027}
62 He gave{H5462} his people{H5971} over{H5462} also unto the sword,{H2719} And was wroth{H5674} with his inheritance.{H5159}
63 Fire{H784} devoured{H398} their young men;{H970} And their virgins{H1330} had no marriage-song.{H1984}
64 Their priests{H3548} fell{H5307} by the sword;{H2719} And their widows{H490} made no lamentation.{H1058}
65 Then the Lord{H136} awaked{H3364} as one out of sleep,{H3463} Like a mighty man{H1368} that shouteth{H7442} by reason of wine.{H3196}
66 And he smote{H5221} his adversaries{H6862} backward:{H268} He put{H5414} them to a perpetual{H5769} reproach.{H2781}
67 Moreover he refused{H3988} the tent{H168} of Joseph,{H3130} And chose{H977} not the tribe{H7626} of Ephraim,{H669}
68 But chose{H977} the tribe{H7626} of Judah,{H3063} The mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} which he loved.{H157}
69 And he built{H1129} his sanctuary{H4720} like the heights,{H7311} Like the earth{H776} which he hath established{H3245} for ever.{H5769}
70 He chose{H977} David{H1732} also his servant,{H5650} And took{H3947} him from the sheepfolds:{H4356}
71 From following{H310} the ewes that have their young{H5763} he brought{H935} him, To be the shepherd{H7462} of Jacob{H3290} his people,{H5971} and Israel{H3478} his inheritance.{H5159}
72 So he was their shepherd{H7462} according to the integrity{H8537} of his heart,{H3824} And guided{H5148} them by the skilfulness{H8394} of his hands.{H3709}

Psalm 79

1 A Psalm of Asaph. O God,{H430} the nations{H1471} are come{H935} into thine inheritance;{H5159} Thy holy{H6944} temple{H1964} have they defiled;{H2930} They have laid{H7760} Jerusalem{H3389} in heaps.{H5856}
2 The dead bodies{H5038} of thy servants{H5650} have they given{H5414} to be food{H3978} unto the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} The flesh{H1320} of thy saints{H2623} unto the beasts{H2416} of the earth.{H776}
3 Their blood{H1818} have they shed{H8210} like water{H4325} round about{H5439} Jerusalem;{H3389} And there was none to bury{H6912} them.
4 We are become a reproach{H2781} to our neighbors,{H7934} A scoffing{H3933} and derision{H7047} to them that are round about{H5439} us.
5 How long, O Jehovah?{H3068} wilt thou be angry{H599} for ever?{H5331} Shall thy jealousy{H7068} burn{H1197} like fire?{H784}
6 Pour out{H8210} thy wrath{H2534} upon the nations{H1471} that know{H3045} thee not, And upon the kingdoms{H4467} that call{H7121} not upon thy name.{H8034}
7 For they have devoured{H398} Jacob,{H3290} And laid waste{H8074} his habitation.{H5116}
8 Remember{H2142} not against us the iniquities{H5771} of our forefathers:{H7223} Let thy tender mercies{H7356} speedily{H4118} meet{H6923} us; For we are brought{H1809} very{H3966} low.{H1809}
9 Help{H5826} us, O God{H430} of our salvation,{H3468} for{H1697} the glory{H3519} of thy name;{H8034} And deliver{H5337} us, and forgive{H3722} our sins,{H2403} for thy name's{H8034} sake.
10 Wherefore should the nations{H1471} say,{H559} Where is their God?{H430} Let the avenging{H5360} of the blood{H1818} of thy servants{H5650} which is shed{H8210} Be known{H3045} among the nations{H1471} in our sight.{H5869}
11 Let the sighing{H603} of the prisoner{H615} come{H935} before{H6440} thee: According to the greatness{H1433} of thy power{H2220} preserve{H3498} thou those that are appointed{H1121} to death;{H8546}
12 And render{H7725} unto our neighbors{H7934} sevenfold{H7659} into their bosom{H2436} Their reproach,{H2781} wherewith they have reproached{H2778} thee, O Lord.{H136}
13 So we thy people{H5971} and sheep{H6629} of thy pasture{H4830} Will give thee thanks{H3034} for ever:{H5769} We will show forth{H5608} thy praise{H8416} to all{H1755} generations.{H1755}

Psalm 80

1 For the Chief Musician; set to Shoshannim Eduth. A Psalm of Asaph. Give ear,{H238} O Shepherd{H7462} of Israel,{H3478} Thou that leadest{H5090} Joseph{H3130} like a flock;{H6629} Thou that sittest{H3427} *above* the cherubim,{H3742} shine forth.{H3313}
2 Before{H6440} Ephraim{H669} and Benjamin{H1144} and Manasseh,{H4519} stir up{H5782} thy might,{H1369} And come{H3212} to save{H3444} us.
3 Turn us again,{H7725} O God;{H430} And cause thy face{H6440} to shine,{H215} and we shall be saved.{H3467}
4 O Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} How long wilt thou be angry{H6225} against the prayer{H8605} of thy people?{H5971}
5 Thou hast fed{H398} them with the bread{H3899} of tears,{H1832} And given them tears{H1832} to drink{H8248} in large measure.{H7991}
6 Thou makest{H7760} us a strife{H4066} unto our neighbors;{H7934} And our enemies{H341} laugh{H3932} among themselves.
7 Turn us again,{H7725} O God{H430} of hosts;{H6635} And cause thy face{H6440} to shine,{H215} and we shall be saved.{H3467}
8 Thou broughtest{H5265} a vine{H1612} out of Egypt:{H4714} Thou didst drive out{H1644} the nations,{H1471} and plantedst{H5193} it.
9 Thou preparedst{H6437} *room* before{H6440} it, And it took deep{H8328} root,{H8327} and filled{H4390} the land.{H776}
10 The mountains{H2022} were covered{H3680} with the shadow{H6738} of it, And the boughs{H6057} thereof were *like* cedars{H730} of God.{H410}
11 It sent out{H7971} its branches{H3127} unto the sea,{H3220} And its shoots{H3127} unto the River.{H5104}
12 Why hast thou broken down{H6555} its walls,{H1447} So that all they that pass{H5674} by the way{H1870} do pluck{H717} it?
13 The boar{H2386} out of the wood{H3293} doth ravage{H3765} it, And the wild beasts{H2123} of the field{H7704} feed{H7462} on it.
14 Turn{H7725} again, we beseech thee, O God{H430} of hosts:{H6635} Look down{H5027} from heaven,{H8064} and behold,{H7200} and visit{H6485} this vine,{H1612}
15 And the stock{H3657} which thy right hand{H3225} planted,{H5193} And the branch{H1121} that thou madest strong{H553} for thyself.
16 It is burned{H8313} with fire,{H784} it is cut down:{H3683} They perish{H6} at the rebuke{H1606} of thy countenance.{H6440}
17 Let thy hand{H3027} be upon the man{H376} of thy right hand,{H3225} Upon the son{H1121} of man{H120} whom thou madest strong{H553} for thyself.
18 So shall we not go back{H5472} from thee: Quicken{H2421} thou us, and we will call{H7121} upon thy name.{H8034}
19 Turn us again,{H7725} O Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} of hosts;{H6635} Cause thy face{H6440} to shine,{H215} and we shall be saved.{H3467}

Psalm 81

1 For the Chief Musician; set to the Gittith. *A Psalm* of Asaph. Sing aloud{H7321} unto God{H430} our strength:{H5797} Make a joyful noise{H7321} unto the God{H430} of Jacob.{H3290}
2 Raise{H5375} a song,{H2172} and bring{H5414} hither the timbrel,{H8596} The pleasant{H5273} harp{H3658} with the psaltery.{H5035}
3 Blow{H8628} the trumpet{H7782} at the new moon,{H2320} At the full moon,{H2320} on our feast -{H2282} day.{H3117}
4 For it is a statute{H2706} for Israel,{H3478} An ordinance{H4941} of the God{H430} of Jacob.{H3290}
5 He appointed{H7760} it in Joseph{H3084} for a testimony,{H5715} When he went out{H3318} over the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} *Where* I heard{H8085} a language{H8193} that I knew{H3045} not.
6 I removed{H5493} his shoulder{H7926} from the burden:{H5447} His hands{H3709} were freed{H5674} from the basket.{H1731}
7 Thou calledst{H7121} in trouble,{H6869} and I delivered{H2502} thee; I answered{H6030} thee in the secret place{H5643} of thunder;{H7482} I proved{H974} thee at the waters{H4325} of Meribah.{H4809} {H5542}
8 Hear,{H8085} O my people,{H5971} and I will testify{H5749} unto thee: O Israel,{H3478} if thou wouldest hearken{H8085} unto me!
9 There shall no strange{H2114} god{H410} be in thee; Neither shalt thou worship{H7812} any foreign{H5236} god.{H410}
10 I am Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} Who brought{H5927} thee up out of the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} Open thy mouth{H6310} wide,{H7337} and I will fill{H4390} it.
11 But my people{H5971} hearkened{H8085} not to my voice;{H6963} And Israel{H3478} would{H14} none of me.
12 So I let them go{H7971} after the stubbornness{H8307} of their heart,{H3820} That they might walk{H3212} in their own counsels.{H4156}
13 Oh{H3863} that my people{H5971} would hearken{H8085} unto me, That Israel{H3478} would walk{H1980} in my ways!{H1870}
14 I would soon{H4592} subdue{H3665} their enemies,{H341} And turn{H7725} my hand{H3027} against their adversaries.{H341}
15 The haters{H8130} of Jehovah{H3068} shouldsubmit{H3584} themselves unto him: But their time{H6256} should endure for ever.{H5769}
16 He would feed{H398} them also with the finest{H2459} of the wheat;{H2406} And with honey{H1706} out of the rock{H6697} would I satisfy{H7646} thee.

Psalm 82

1 A Psalm of Asaph. God{H430} standeth{H5324} in the congregation{H5712} of God;{H430} He judgeth{H8199} among{H7130} the gods.{H430}
2 How long will ye judge{H8199} unjustly,{H5766} And respect{H5375} the persons{H6440} of the wicked?{H7563} Selah{H5542}
3 Judge{H8199} the poor{H1800} and fatherless:{H3490} Do justice{H6663} to the afflicted{H6041} and destitute.{H7326}
4 Rescue{H6403} the poor{H1800} and needy:{H34} Deliver{H6403} them out of the hand{H3027} of the wicked.{H7563}
5 They know{H3045} not, neither do they understand;{H995} They walk{H1980} to and fro in darkness:{H2825} All the foundations{H4144} of the earth{H776} are shaken.{H4131}
6 I said,{H559} Ye are gods,{H430} And all of you sons{H1121} of the Most High.{H5945}
7 Nevertheless{H403} ye shall die{H4191} like men,{H120} And fall{H5307} like one{H259} of the princes.{H8269}
8 Arise,{H6965} O God,{H430} judge{H8199} the earth;{H776} For thou shalt inherit{H5157} all the nations.{H1471}

Psalm 83

1 A Song, a Psalm of Asaph. O God,{H430} keep not thou silence:{H8252} Hold not thy peace,{H2790} and be not still,{H8252} O God.{H410}
2 For, lo, thine enemies{H341} make a tumult;{H1993} And they that hate{H8130} thee have lifted up{H5375} the head.{H7218}
3 Thy take crafty{H6191} counsel{H5475} against thy people,{H5971} And consult{H3289} together against thy hidden ones.{H6845}
4 They have said,{H559} Come,{H3212} and let us cut them off{H3582} from being a nation;{H1471} That the name{H8034} of Israel{H3478} may be no more in remembrance.{H2142}
5 For they have consulted{H3289} together{H3162} with one consent;{H3820} Against thee do they make{H3772} a covenant:{H1285}
6 The tents{H168} of Edom{H123} and the Ishmaelites;{H3459} Moab,{H4124} and the Hagarenes;{H1905}
7 Gebal,{H1381} and Ammon,{H5983} and Amalek;{H6002} Philistia{H6429} with the inhabitants{H3427} of Tyre:{H6865}
8 Assyria{H804} also is joined{H3867} with them; They have helped{H2220} the children{H1121} of Lot.{H3876} Selah{H5542}
9 Do{H6213} thou unto them as unto Midian,{H4080} As to Sisera,{H5516} as to Jabin,{H2985} at the river{H5158} Kishon;{H7028}
10 Who perished{H8045} at Endor,{H5874} Who became as dung{H1828} for the earth.{H127}
11 Make{H7896} their nobles{H5081} like Oreb{H6159} and Zeeb;{H2062} Yea, all their princes{H5257} like Zebah{H2078} and Zalmunna;{H6759}
12 Who said,{H559} Let us take to ourselves in possession{H3423} The habitations{H4999} of God.{H430}
13 O my God,{H430} make{H7896} them like the whirling{H1534} dust; As stubble{H7179} before{H6440} the wind.{H7307}
14 As the fire{H784} that burneth{H1197} the forest,{H3293} And as the flame{H3852} that setteth{H3857} the mountains{H2022} on fire,{H3857}
15 So pursue{H7291} them with thy tempest,{H5591} And terrify{H926} them with thy storm.{H5492}
16 Fill{H4390} their faces{H6440} with confusion,{H7036} That they may seek{H1245} thy name,{H8034} O Jehovah.{H3068}
17 Let them be put to shame{H954} and dismayed{H926} for ever;{H5703} Yea, let them be confounded{H2659} and perish;{H6}
18 That they may know{H3045} that thou alone, whose name{H8034} is Jehovah,{H3068} Art the Most High{H5945} over all the earth.{H776}

Psalm 84

1 For the Chief Musician; set to the Gittith. A Psalm of the sons of Korah. How amiable{H3039} are thy tabernacles,{H4908} O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts!{H6635}
2 My soul{H5315} longeth,{H3700} yea, even fainteth{H3615} for the courts{H2691} of Jehovah;{H3068} My heart{H3820} and my flesh{H1320} cry out{H7442} unto the living{H2416} God.{H410}
3 Yea, the sparrow{H6833} hath found{H4672} her a house,{H1004} And the swallow{H1866} a nest{H7064} for herself, where she may lay{H7896} her young,{H667} Even thine altars,{H4196} O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} My King,{H4428} and my God.{H430}
4 Blessed{H835} are they that dwell{H3427} in thy house:{H1004} They will be still praising{H1984} thee. Selah{H5542}
5 Blessed{H835} is the man{H120} whose strength{H5797} is in thee; In whose heart{H3824} are the highways{H4546} *to Zion*.
6 Passing{H5674} through the valley{H6010} of Weeping{H1056} they make{H7896} it a place of springs;{H4599} Yea, the early rain{H4175} covereth{H5844} it with blessings.{H1293}
7 They go{H3212} from strength{H2428} to strength;{H2428} Every one of them appeareth{H7200} before God{H430} in Zion.{H6726}
8 O Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} hear{H8085} my prayer;{H8605} Give ear,{H238} O God{H430} of Jacob.{H3290} {H5542}
9 Behold,{H7200} O God{H430} our shield,{H4043} And look{H5027} upon the face{H6440} of thine anointed.{H4899}
10 For a day{H3117} in thy courts{H2691} is better{H2896} than a thousand.{H505} I had rather{H977} be a doorkeeper{H5605} in the house{H1004} of my God,{H430} Than to dwell{H1752} in the tents{H168} of wickedness.{H7562}
11 For Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} is a sun{H8121} and a shield:{H4043} Jehovah{H3068} will give{H5414} grace{H2580} and glory;{H3519} No good{H2896} thing will he withhold{H4513} from them that walk{H1980} uprightly.{H8549}
12 O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} Blessed{H835} is the man{H120} that trusteth{H982} in thee.

Psalm 85

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm for the sons of Korah. Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast been favorable{H7521} unto thy land;{H776} Thou hast brought back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of Jacob.{H3290}
2 Thou hast forgiven{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of thy people;{H5971} Thou hast covered{H3680} all their sin.{H2403} Selah{H5542}
3 Thou hast taken away{H622} all thy wrath;{H5678} Thou hast turned{H7725} *thyself* from the fierceness{H2740} of thine anger.{H639}
4 Turn{H7725} us, O God{H430} of our salvation,{H3468} And cause thine indignation{H3708} toward us to cease.{H6565}
5 Wilt thou be angry{H599} with us for ever?{H5769} Wilt thou draw out{H4900} thine anger{H639} to all{H1755} generations?{H1755}
6 Wilt thou not quicken{H2421} us again,{H7725} That thy people{H5971} may rejoice{H8055} in thee?
7 Show{H7200} us thy lovingkindness,{H2617} O Jehovah,{H3068} And grant{H5414} us thy salvation.{H3468}
8 I will hear{H8085} what God{H410} Jehovah{H3068} will speak;{H1696} For he will speak{H1696} peace{H7965} unto his people,{H5971}

and to his saints:{H2623} But let them not turn again{H7725} to folly.{H3690}
9 Surely his salvation{H3468} is nigh{H7138} them that fear{H3373} him, That glory{H3519} may dwell{H7931} in our land.{H776}
10 Mercy{H2617} and truth{H571} are met together;{H6298} Righteousness{H6664} and peace{H7965} have kissed{H5401} each other.
11 Truth{H571} springeth out{H6779} of the earth;{H776} And righteousness{H6664} hath looked down{H8259} from heaven.{H8064}
12 Yea, Jehovah{H3068} will give{H5414} that which is good;{H2896} And our land{H776} shall yield{H5414} its increase.{H2981}
13 Righteousness{H6664} shall go{H1980} before{H6440} him, And shall make{H7760} his footsteps{H6471} a way{H1870} *to walk in*.

Psalm 86

1 A Prayer of David. Bow down{H5186} thine ear,{H241} O Jehovah,{H3068} and answer{H6030} me; For I am poor{H6041} and needy.{H34}
2 Preserve{H8104} my soul;{H5315} For I am godly:{H2623} O thou my God,{H430} save{H3467} thy servant{H5650} that trusteth{H982} in thee.
3 Be merciful{H2603} unto me, O Lord;{H136} For unto thee do I cry{H7121} all the day{H3117} long.
4 Rejoice{H8055} the soul{H5315} of thy servant;{H5650} For unto thee, O Lord,{H136} do I lift up{H5375} my soul.{H5315}
5 For thou, Lord,{H136} art good,{H2896} and ready to forgive,{H5546} And abundant{H7227} in lovingkindness{H2617} unto all them that call{H7121} upon thee.
6 Give ear,{H238} O Jehovah,{H3068} unto my prayer;{H8605} And hearken{H7181} unto the voice{H6963} of my supplications.{H8469}
7 In the day{H3117} of my trouble{H6869} I will call{H7121} upon thee; For thou wilt answer{H6030} me.
8 There is none like unto thee among the gods,{H430} O Lord;{H136} Neither *are there any works* like unto thy works.{H4639}
9 All nations{H1471} whom thou hast made{H6213} shall come{H935} and worship{H7812} before{H6440} thee, O Lord;{H136} And they shall glorify{H3513} thy name.{H8034}
10 For thou art great,{H1419} and doest{H6213} wondrous things:{H6381} Thou art God{H430} alone.
11 Teach{H3384} me thy way,{H1870} O Jehovah;{H3068} I will walk{H1980} in thy truth:{H571} Unite{H3161} my heart{H3824} to fear{H3372} thy name.{H8034}
12 I will praise{H3034} thee, O Lord{H136} my God,{H430} with my whole heart;{H3824} And I will glorify{H3513} thy name{H8034} for evermore.{H5769}
13 For great{H1419} is thy lovingkindness{H2617} toward me; And thou hast delivered{H5337} my soul{H5315} from the lowest{H8482} Sheol.{H7585}
14 O God,{H430} the proud{H2086} are risen{H6965} up against me, And a company{H5712} of violent{H6184} men have sought{H1245} after my soul,{H5315} And have not set{H7760} thee before them.
15 But thou, O Lord,{H136} art a God{H410} merciful{H7349} and gracious,{H2587} Slow{H750} to anger, and abundant{H7227} in lovingkindness{H2617} and truth.{H571}
16 Oh turn{H6437} unto me, and have mercy{H2603} upon me; Give{H5414} thy strength{H5797} unto thy servant,{H5650} And save{H3467} the son{H1121} of thy handmaid.{H519}
17 Show{H6213} me a token{H226} for good,{H2896} That they who hate{H8130} me may see{H7200} it, and be put to shame,{H954} Because thou, Jehovah,{H3068} hast helped{H5826} me, and comforted{H5162} me.

Psalm 87

1 A Psalm of the sons of Korah; a Song. His foundation{H3248} is in the holy{H6944} mountains.{H2042}
2 Jehovah{H3068} loveth{H157} the gates{H8179} of Zion{H6726} More than all the dwellings{H4908} of Jacob.{H3290}
3 Glorious things{H3513} are spoken{H1696} of thee, O city{H5892} of God.{H430} {H5542}
4 I will make mention{H2142} of Rahab{H7294} and Babylon{H894} as among them that know{H3045} me: Behold, Philistia,{H6429} and Tyre,{H6865} with Ethiopia:{H3568} This one was born{H3205} there.
5 Yea, of Zion{H6726} it shall be said,{H559} This one and that one{H376} was born{H3205} in her; And the Most High{H5945} himself will establish{H3559} her.
6 Jehovah{H3068} will count,{H5608} when he writeth up{H3789} the peoples,{H5971} This one was born{H3205} there. {H5542}
7 They that sing{H7891} as well as they that dance{H2490} *shall say*, All my fountains{H4599} are in thee.

Psalm 88

1 A Song, a Psalm of the sons of Korah; for the Chief Musician; set to Mahalath Leannoth. Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite. O Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of my salvation,{H3444} I have cried{H6817} day{H3117} and night{H3915} before thee.
2 Let my prayer{H8605} enter{H935} into thy presence;{H6440} Incline{H5186} thine ear{H241} unto my cry.{H7440}
3 For my soul{H5315} is full{H7646} of troubles,{H7451} And my life{H2416} draweth nigh{H5060} unto Sheol.{H7585}
4 I am reckoned{H2803} with them that go down{H3381} into the pit;{H953} I am as a man{H1397} that hath no help,{H353}
5 Cast{H2670} off among the dead,{H4191} Like the slain{H2491} that lie{H7901} in the grave,{H6913} Whom thou rememberest{H2142} no more, And they are cut off{H1504} from thy hand.{H3027}
6 Thou hast laid{H7896} me in the lowest{H8482} pit,{H953} In dark{H4285} places, in the deeps.{H4688}
7 Thy wrath{H2534} lieth hard{H5564} upon me, And thou hast afflicted{H6031} me with all thy waves.{H4867} {H5542}
8 Thou hast put{H7368} mine acquaintance{H3045} far{H7368} from me; Thou hast made{H7896} me an abomination{H8441} unto them: I am shut up,{H3607} and I cannot come forth.{H3318}
9 Mine eye{H5869} wasteth{H1669} away by reason of affliction:{H6040} I have called{H7121} daily{H3117} upon thee, O Jehovah;{H3068} I have spread forth{H7849} my hands{H3709} unto thee.
10 Wilt thou show{H6213} wonders{H6382} to the dead?{H4191} Shall they that are deceased{H7496} arise{H6965} and praise{H3034} thee? Selah{H5542}
11 Shall thy lovingkindness{H2617} be declared{H5608} in the grave?{H6913} Or thy faithfulness{H530} in Destruction?{H11}
12 Shall thy wonders{H6382} be known{H3045} in the dark?{H2822} And thy righteousness{H6666} in the land{H776} of forgetfulness?{H5388}
13 But unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} have I cried;{H7768} And in the morning{H1242} shall my prayer{H8605} come{H6923} before thee.
14 Jehovah,{H3068} why castest thou off{H2186} my soul?{H5315} Why hidest{H5641} thou thy face{H6440} from me?
15 I am afflicted{H6041} and ready to die{H1478} from my youth{H5290} up: While I suffer{H5375} thy terrors{H367} I am distracted.{H6323}
16 Thy fierce wrath{H2740} is gone over{H5674} me; Thy terrors{H1161} have cut me off.{H6789}
17 They came round about{H5437} me like water{H4325} all the day{H3117} long; They compassed{H5362} me about together.{H3162}
18 Lover{H157} and friend{H7453} hast thou put far{H7368} from me, And mine acquaintance{H3045} into darkness.{H4285}

Psalm 89

1 Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite. I will sing{H7891} of the lovingkindness{H2617} of Jehovah{H3068} forever:{H5769} With my mouth{H6310} will I make known{H3045} thy faithfulness{H530} to all{H1755} generations.{H1755}
2 For I have said,{H559} Mercy{H2617} shall be built up{H1129} for ever;{H5769} Thy faithfulness{H530} wilt thou establish{H3559} in the very heavens.{H8064}
3 I have made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with my chosen,{H972} I have sworn{H7650} unto David{H1732} my servant:{H5650}
4 Thy seed{H2233} will I establish{H3559} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} And build up{H1129} thy throne{H3678} to all{H1755} generations.{H1755} Selah{H5542}
5 And the heavens{H8064} shall praise{H3034} thy wonders,{H6382} O Jehovah;{H3068} Thy faithfulness{H530} also in the assembly{H6951} of the holy{H6918} ones.
6 For who in the skies{H7834} can be compared{H6186} unto Jehovah?{H3068} Who among the sons{H1121} of the mighty{H410} is like{H1819} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
7 A God{H410} very{H7227} terrible{H6206} in the council{H5475} of the holy{H6918} ones, And to be feared{H3372} above all them that are round about{H5439} him?
8 O Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} Who is a mighty{H2626} one, like unto thee, O Jehovah?{H3050} And thy faithfulness{H530} is round about{H5439} thee.
9 Thou rulest{H4910} the pride{H1348} of the sea:{H3220} When the waves{H1530} thereof arise,{H7721} thou stillest{H7623} them.
10 Thou hast broken{H1792} Rahab{H7294} in pieces,{H1792} as one that is slain;{H2491} Thou hast scattered{H6340} thine enemies{H341} with the arm{H2220} of thy strength.{H5797}
11 The heavens{H8064} are thine, the earth{H776} also is thine: The world{H8398} and the fulness{H4393} thereof, thou hast founded{H3245} them.
12 The north{H6828} and the south,{H3225} thou hast created{H1254} them: Tabor{H8396} and Hermon{H2768} rejoice{H7442} in thy name.{H8034}
13 Thou hast a mighty{H1369} arm;{H2220} Strong{H5810} is thy hand,{H3027} and high{H7311} is thy right hand.{H3225}
14 Righteousness{H6664} and justice{H6664} are the

foundation{H4349} of thy
throne:{H3678}Lovingkindness{H2617}
and truth{H571} go{H6923} before thy
face.{H6440}
15 Blessed{H835} is the people{H5971}
that know{H3045} the joyful
sound:{H8643} They walk,{H1980} O
Jehovah,{H3068} in the light{H216} of
thy countenance.{H6440}
16 In thy name{H8034} do they
rejoice{H1523} all the day;{H3117}
And in thy righteousness{H6666} are
they exalted.{H7311}
17 For thou art the glory{H8597} of their
strength;{H5797} And in thy
favor{H7522} our horn{H7161} shall be
exalted.{H7311}
18 For our shield{H4043} belongeth unto
Jehovah;{H3068} And our king{H4428}
to the Holy One{H6918} of
Israel.{H3478}
19 Then thou spakest{H1696} in
vision{H2377} to thy saints,{H2623}
And saidst,{H559} I have laid{H7737}
help{H5828} upon one that is
mighty;{H1368} I have exalted{H7311}
one chosen{H977} out of the
people.{H5971}
20 I have found{H4672} David{H1732}
my servant;{H5650} With my
holy{H6944} oil{H8081} have I
anointed{H4886} him:
21 With whom my hand{H3027} shall be
established;{H3559} Mine arm{H2220}
also shall strengthen{H553} him.
22 The enemy{H341} shall not
exact{H5378} from him, Nor the
son{H1121} of wickedness{H5766}
afflict{H6031} him.
23 And I will beat down{H3807} his
adversaries{H6862} before
him,{H6440} And smite{H5062} them
that hate{H8130} him.
24 But my faithfulness{H530} and my
lovingkindness{H2617} shall be with
him; And in my name{H8034} shall his
horn{H7161} be exalted.{H7311}
25 I will set{H7760} his hand{H3027}
also on the sea,{H3220} And his right
hand{H3225} on the rivers.{H5104}
26 He shall cry{H7121} unto me, Thou
art my Father,{H1} My God,{H410} and
the rock{H6697} of my
salvation.{H3444}
27 I also will make{H5414} him *my* first-
born,{H1060} The highest{H5945} of
the kings{H4428} of the earth.{H776}
28 My lovingkindness{H2617} will I
keep{H8104} for him for
evermore;{H5769} And my
covenant{H1285} shall stand fast{H539}
with him.
29 His seed{H2233} also will I
make{H7760} to endure for
ever,{H5703} And his throne{H3678} as
the days{H3117} of heaven.{H8064}
30 If his children{H1121}
forsake{H5800} my law,{H8451} And
walk{H3212} not in mine
ordinances;{H4941}
31 If they break{H2490} my
statutes,{H2708} And keep{H8104} not
my commandments;{H4687}
32 Then will I visit{H6485} their
transgression{H6588} with the
rod,{H7626} And their iniquity{H5771}
with stripes.{H5061}
33 But my lovingkindness{H2617} will I
not utterly take{H6331} from him, Nor
suffer my faithfulness{H530} to
fail.{H8266}
34 My covenant{H1285} will I not
break,{H2490} Nor alter{H8138} the
thing that is gone out{H4161} of my
lips.{H8193}
35 Once{H259} have I sworn{H7650}
by my holiness:{H6944} I will not
lie{H3576} unto David:{H1732}
36 His seed{H2233} shall endure for
ever,{H5769} And his throne{H3678} as
the sun{H8121} before me.
37 It shall be established{H3559} for
ever{H5769} as the moon,{H3394} And
as the faithful{H539} witness{H5707} in
the sky.{H7834} {H5542}
38 But thou hast cast off{H2186} and
rejected,{H3988} Thou hast been
wroth{H5674} with thine
anointed.{H4899}
39 Thou hast abhorred{H5010} the
covenant{H1285} of thy
servant:{H5650} Thou hast
profaned{H2490} his crown{H5145} *by
casting it* to the ground.{H776}
40 Thou hast broken down{H6555} all
his hedges;{H1448} Thou hast
brought{H7760} his strongholds{H4013}
to ruin.{H4288}
41 All that pass by{H5674} the
way{H1870} rob{H8155} him: He is
become a reproach{H2781} to his
neighbors.{H7934}
42 Thou hast exalted{H7311} the right
hand{H3225} of his
adversaries;{H6862} Thou hast made all
his enemies{H341} to rejoice.{H8055}
43 Yea, thou turnest{H7725} back the
edge{H6697} of his sword,{H2719} And
hast not made him to stand{H6965} in
the battle.{H4421}
44 Thou hast made his
brightness{H2892} to cease,{H7673}
And cast{H4048} his throne{H3678}
down{H4048} to the ground.{H776}
45 The days{H3117} of his
youth{H5934} hast thou
shortened:{H7114} Thou hast
covered{H5844} him with
shame.{H955} {H5542}
46 How long, O Jehovah?{H3068} wilt
thou hide{H5641} thyself for
ever?{H5331} *How long* shall thy
wrath{H2534} burn{H1197} like
fire?{H784}
47 Oh remember{H2142} how
short{H2465} my time is: For what
vanity{H7723} hast thou created all the
children{H1121} of men!{H1121}
48 What man{H1397} is he that shall
live{H2421} and not see{H7200}
death,{H4194} That shall
deliver{H4422} his soul{H5315} from
the power{H3027} of Sheol?{H7585}
{H5542}
49 Lord,{H136} where are thy
former{H7223}
lovingkindnesses,{H2617} Which thou
swarest{H7650} unto David{H1732} in
thy faithfulness?{H530}
50 Remember,{H2142} Lord,{H136}
the reproach{H2781} of thy
servants;{H5650} How I do
bear{H5375} in my bosom{H2436} *the
reproach of* all the mighty{H7227}
peoples,{H5971}
51 Wherewith thine enemies{H341}
have reproached,{H2778} O
Jehovah,{H3068} Wherewith they have
reproached{H2778} the
footsteps{H6119} of thine
anointed.{H4899}
52 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068}
for evermore.{H5769} Amen,{H543}
and Amen.{H543}

Psalm 90

1 A Prayer of Moses the man of God.
Lord,{H136} thou hast been our dwelling-
place{H4583} In all{H1755}
generations.{H1755}
2 Before the mountains{H2022} were
brought forth,{H3205} Or ever thou
hadst formed{H2342} the earth{H776}
and the world,{H8398} Even from
everlasting{H5769} to{H5704}
everlasting,{H5769} thou art
God.{H410}
3 Thou turnest{H7725} man{H582} to
destruction,{H1793} And sayest,{H559}
Return,{H7725} ye children{H1121} of
men.{H120}
4 For a thousand{H505} years{H8141}
in thy sight{H5869} Are but as{H3117}
yesterday{H865} when it is
past,{H5674} And as a watch{H821} in
the night.{H3915}
5 Thou carriest them away as with a
flood;{H2229} they are as a
sleep:{H8142} In the morning{H1242}
they are like grass{H2682} which
groweth up.{H2498}
6 In the morning{H1242} it
flourisheth,{H6692} and groweth
up;{H2498} In the evening{H6153} it is
cut down,{H4135} and
withereth.{H3001}
7 For we are consumed{H3615} in thine
anger,{H639} And in thy wrath{H2534}
are we troubled.{H926}
8 Thou hast set{H7896} our
iniquities{H5771} before thee, Our
secret{H5956} sins in the light{H3974}
of thy countenance.{H6440}
9 For all our days{H3117} are passed
away{H6437} in thy wrath:{H5678} We
bring{H3615} our years{H8141} to an
end{H1899} as a sigh.
10 The days{H3117} of our
years{H8141} are threescore{H7657}
years{H8141} and ten,{H7657} Or even
by reason of strength{H1369}
fourscore{H8084} years;{H8141} Yet is
their pride{H7296} but labor{H5999}
and sorrow;{H205} For it is
soon{H2440} gone,{H1468} and we fly
away.{H5774}
11 Who knoweth{H3045} the
power{H5797} of thine anger,{H639}
And thy wrath{H5678} according to the
fear{H3374} that is due unto thee?
12 So teach{H3045} us to
number{H4487} our days,{H3117} That
we may get{H935} us a heart{H3824} of
wisdom.{H2451}
13 Return,{H7725} O Jehovah;{H3068}
How long? And let it repent{H5162} thee
concerning thy servants.{H5650}
14 Oh satisfy{H7646} us in the
morning{H1242} with thy
lovingkindness,{H2617} That we may
rejoice{H7442} and be glad{H8055} all
our days.{H3117}
15 Make us glad{H8055} according to
the days{H3117} wherein thou hast
afflicted{H6031} us, And the
years{H8141} wherein we have
seen{H7200} evil.{H7451}
16 Let thy work{H6467} appear{H7200}
unto thy servants,{H5650} And thy
glory{H1926} upon their
children.{H1121}
17 And let the favor{H5278} of the
Lord{H3068} our God{H430} be upon
us; And establish{H3559} thou the
work{H4639} of our hands{H3027}
upon us; Yea, the work{H4639} of our
hands{H3027} establish{H3559} thou it.

Psalm 91

1 He that dwelleth{H3427} in the
secret{H5643} place of the Most
High{H5945} Shall abide{H3885} under
the shadow{H6738} of the
Almighty.{H7706}
2 I will say{H559} of Jehovah,{H3068}
He is my refuge{H4268} and my
fortress;{H4686} My God,{H430} in
whom I trust.{H982}
3 For he will deliver{H5337} thee from
the snare{H6341} of the fowler,{H3353}
And from the deadly{H1942}
pestilence.{H1698}
4 He will cover{H5526} thee with his
pinions,{H84} And under his
wings{H3671} shalt thou take
refuge:{H2620} His truth{H571} is a
shield{H6793} and a buckler.{H5507}
5 Thou shalt not be afraid{H3372} for
the terror{H6343} by night,{H3915} Nor
for the arrow{H2671} that
flieth{H5774} by day;{H3119}
6 For the pestilence{H1698} that
walketh{H1980} in darkness,{H652}
Nor for the destruction{H6986} that
wasteth{H7736} at noonday.{H6672}
7 A thousand{H505} shall fall{H5307}
at thy side,{H6654} And ten
thousand{H7233} at thy right
hand;{H3225} *But* it shall not come
nigh{H5066} thee.
8 Only with thine eyes{H5869} shalt
thou behold,{H5027} And see{H7200}
the reward{H8011} of the
wicked.{H7563}
9 For thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} art my
refuge{H4268}! Thou hast
made{H7760} the Most High{H5945}
thy habitation;{H4583}
10 There shall no evil{H7451}
befall{H579} thee, Neither shall any
plague{H5061} come nigh{H7126} thy
tent.{H168}

11 For he will give his angels{H4397} charge{H6680} over thee, To keep{H8104} thee in all thy ways.{H1870}
12 They shall bear thee up{H5375} in their hands,{H3709} Lest thou dash{H5062} thy foot{H7272} against a stone.{H68}
13 Thou shalt tread{H1869} upon the lion{H7826} and adder:{H6620} The young lion{H3715} and the serpent{H8577} shalt thou trample under foot.{H7429}
14 Because he hath set his love{H2836} upon me, therefore will I deliver{H6403} him: I will set him on high,{H7682} because he hath known{H3045} my name.{H8034}
15 He shall call{H7121} upon me, and I will answer{H6030} him; I will be with him in trouble:{H6869} I will deliver{H2502} him, and honor{H3513} him.
16 With long{H753} life{H3117} will I satisfy{H7646} him, And shew{H7200} him my salvation.{H3444}

Psalm 92

1 A Psalm, a Song for the sabbath day. It is a good{H2896} thing to give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah,{H3068} And to sing praises{H2167} unto thy name,{H8034} O Most High;{H5945}
2 To show forth{H5046} thy lovingkindness{H2617} in the morning,{H1242} And thy faithfulness{H530} every night,{H3915}
3 With an instrument of ten strings,{H6218} and with the psaltery;{H5035} With a solemn sound{H1902} upon the harp.{H3658}
4 For thou, Jehovah,{H3068} hast made me glad{H8055} through thy work:{H6467} I will triumph{H7442} in the works{H4639} of thy hands.{H3027}
5 How great{H1431} are thy works,{H4639} O Jehovah!{H3068} Thy thoughts{H4284} are very{H3966} deep.{H6009}
6 A brutish{H1198} man{H376} knoweth{H3045} not; Neither doth a fool{H3684} understand{H995} this:
7 When the wicked{H7563} spring{H6524} as the grass,{H6212} And when all the workers{H6466} of iniquity{H205} do flourish;{H6692} It is that they shall be destroyed{H8045} for ever.{H5703}
8 But thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} art on high{H4791} for evermore.{H5769}
9 For, lo, thine enemies,{H341} O Jehovah,{H3068} For, lo, thine enemies{H341} shall perish;{H6} All the workers{H6466} of iniquity{H205} shall be scattered.{H6504}
10 But my horn{H7161} hast thou exalted like *the horn of* the wild-ox:{H7214} I am anointed{H1101} with fresh{H7488} oil.{H8081}
11 Mine eye{H5869} also hath seen{H5027} *my desire* on mine enemies,{H7790} Mine ears{H241} have heard{H8085} *my desire* of the evil-doers{H7489} that rise up{H6965} against me.
12 The righteous{H6662} shall flourish{H6524} like the palm-tree:{H8558} He shall grow{H7685} like a cedar{H730} in Lebanon.{H3844}
13 They are planted{H8362} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} They shall flourish{H6524} in the courts{H2691} of our God.{H430}
14 They shall still bring forth fruit{H5107} in old age;{H7872} They shall be full of sap{H1879} and green:{H7488}
15 To show{H5046} that Jehovah{H3068} is upright;{H3477} He is my rock,{H6697} and there is no unrighteousness{H5766} in him.

Psalm 93

1 Jehovah{H3068} reigneth;{H4427} He is clothed{H3847} with majesty;{H1348} Jehovah{H3068} is clothed{H3847} with strength;{H5797} he hath girded{H247} himself therewith: The world{H8398} also is established,{H3559} that it cannot be moved.{H4131}
2 Thy throne{H3678} is established{H3559} of old:{H227} Thou art from everlasting.{H5769}
3 The floods{H5104} have lifted up,{H5375} O Jehovah,{H3068} The floods{H5104} have lifted up{H5375} their voice;{H6963} The floods{H5104} lift up{H5375} their waves.{H1796}
4 Above the voices{H6963} of many{H7227} waters,{H4325} The mighty{H117} breakers{H4867} of the sea,{H3220} Jehovah{H3068} on high{H4791} is mighty.{H117}
5 Thy testimonies{H5713} are very{H3966} sure:{H539} Holiness{H6944} becometh{H4998} thy house,{H1004} O Jehovah,{H3068} for evermore.{H753}

Psalm 94

1 O Jehovah,{H3068} thou God{H410} to whom vengeance{H5360} belongeth, Thou God{H410} to whom vengeance{H5360} belongeth, shine forth.{H3313}
2 Lift up{H5375} thyself, thou judge{H8199} of the earth:{H776} Render{H7725} to the proud{H1343} *their* desert.{H1576}
3 Jehovah,{H3068} how long shall the wicked,{H7563} How long shall the wicked{H7563} triumph?{H5937}
4 They prate,{H5042} they speak{H5042} arrogantly:{H6277} All the workers{H6466} of iniquity{H205} boast{H559} themselves.
5 They break in pieces{H1792} thy people,{H5971} O Jehovah,{H3068} And afflict{H6031} thy heritage.{H5159}
6 They slay{H2026} the widow{H490} and the sojourner,{H1616} And murder{H7523} the fatherless.{H3490}
7 And they say,{H559} Jehovah{H3050} will not see,{H7200} Neither will the God{H430} of Jacob{H3290} consider.{H995}
8 Consider,{H995} ye brutish{H1197} among the people;{H5971} And ye fools,{H3684} when will ye be wise?{H7919}
9 He that planted{H5193} the ear,{H241} shall he not hear?{H8085} He that formed{H3335} the eye,{H5869} shall he not see?{H5027}
10 He that chastiseth{H3256} the nations,{H1471} shall not he correct,{H3198} *Even* he that teacheth{H3925} man{H120} knowledge?{H1847}
11 Jehovah{H3068} knoweth{H3045} the thoughts{H4284} of man,{H120} That they are vanity.{H1892}
12 Blessed{H835} is the man{H1397} whom thou chastenest,{H3256} O Jehovah,{H3050} And teachest{H3925} out of thy law;{H8451}
13 That thou mayest give him rest{H8252} from the days{H3117} of adversity,{H7451} Until the pit{H7845} be digged{H3738} for the wicked.{H7563}
14 For Jehovah{H3068} will not cast off{H5203} his people,{H5971} Neither will he forsake{H5800} his inheritance.{H5159}
15 For judgment{H4941} shall return{H7725} unto righteousness;{H6664} And all the upright{H3477} in heart{H3820} shall follow{H310} it.
16 Who will rise up{H6965} for me against the evil-doers?{H7489} Who will stand up{H3320} for me against the workers{H6466} of iniquity?{H205}
17 Unless{H3884} Jehovah{H3068} had been my help,{H5833} My soul{H5315} had soon{H4592} dwelt{H7931} in silence.{H1745}
18 When I said,{H559} My foot{H7272} slippeth;{H4131} Thy lovingkindness,{H2617} O Jehovah,{H3068} held me up.{H5582}
19 In the multitude{H7230} of my thoughts{H8312} within{H7130} me Thy comforts{H8575} delight{H8173} my soul.{H5315}
20 Shall the throne{H3678} of wickedness{H1942} have fellowship{H2266} with thee, Which frameth{H3335} mischief{H5999} by statute?{H2706}
21 They gather themselves together{H1413} against the soul{H5315} of the righteous,{H6662} And condemn{H7561} the innocent{H5355} blood.{H1818}
22 But Jehovah{H3068} hath been my high tower,{H4869} And my God{H430} the rock{H6697} of my refuge.{H4268}
23 And he hath brought{H7725} upon them their own iniquity,{H205} And will cut them off{H6789} in their own wickedness;{H7451} Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} will cut them off.{H6789}

Psalm 95

1 Oh come,{H3212} let us sing{H7442} unto Jehovah;{H3068} Let us make a joyful noise{H7321} to the rock{H6697} of our salvation.{H3468}
2 Let us come{H6923} before his presence{H6440} with thanksgiving;{H8426} Let us make a joyful noise{H7321} unto him with psalms.{H2158}
3 For Jehovah{H3068} is a great{H1419} God,{H410} And a great{H1419} King{H4428} above all gods.{H410}
4 In his hand{H3027} are the deep places{H4278} of the earth;{H776} The heights{H8443} of the mountains{H2022} are his also.
5 The sea{H3220} is his, and he made{H6213} it; And his hands{H3027} formed{H3335} the dry{H3006} land.
6 Oh come,{H935} let us worship{H7812} and bow down;{H3766} Let us kneel{H1288} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} our Maker:{H6213}
7 For he is our God,{H430} And we are the people{H5971} of his pasture,{H4830} and the sheep{H6629} of his hand.{H3027} To-day,{H3117} oh that ye would hear{H8085} his voice!{H6963}
8 Harden{H7185} not your heart,{H3824} as at Meribah,{H4808} As in the day{H3117} of Massah{H4531} in the wilderness;{H4057}
9 When your fathers{H1} tempted{H5254} me, Proved{H974} me, and saw{H7200} my work.{H6467}
10 Forty{H705} years{H8141} long was I grieved{H6962} with *that* generation,{H1755} And said,{H559} It is a people{H5971} that do err{H8582} in their heart,{H3824} And they have not known{H3045} my ways:{H1870}
11 Wherefore I sware{H7650} in my wrath,{H639} That they should not enter{H935} into my rest.{H4496}

Psalm 96

1 Oh sing{H7891} unto Jehovah{H3068} a new{H2319} song:{H7892} Sing{H7891} unto Jehovah,{H3068} all the earth.{H776}
2 Sing{H7891} unto Jehovah,{H3068} bless{H1288} his name;{H8034} Show forth{H1319} his salvation{H3444} from day{H3117} to day.{H3117}
3 Declare{H5608} his glory{H3519} among the nations,{H1471} His marvellous{H6381} works among all the peoples.{H5971}
4 For great{H1419} is Jehovah,{H3068} and greatly{H3966} to be praised:{H1984} He is to be feared{H3372} above all gods.{H430}
5 For all the gods{H430} of the peoples{H5971} are idols;{H457} But

Jehovah{H3068} made{H6213} the heavens.{H8064}
6 Honor{H1935} and majesty{H1926} are before{H6440} him: Strength{H5797} and beauty{H8597} are in his sanctuary.{H4720}
7 Ascribe{H3051} unto Jehovah,{H3068} ye kindreds{H4940} of the peoples,{H5971} Ascribe{H3051} unto Jehovah{H3068} glory{H3519} and strength.{H5797}
8 Ascribe{H3051} unto Jehovah{H3068} the glory{H3519} due unto his name:{H8034} Bring{H5375} an offering,{H4503} and come{H935} into his courts.{H2691}
9 Oh worship{H7812} Jehovah{H3068} in holy{H6944} array:{H1927} Tremble{H2342} before{H6440} him, all the earth.{H776}
10 Say{H559} among the nations,{H1471} Jehovah{H3068} reigneth:{H4427} The world{H8398} also is established{H3559} that it cannot be moved:{H4131} He will judge{H1777} the peoples{H5971} with equity.{H4339}
11 Let the heavens{H8064} be glad,{H1523} and let the earth{H776} rejoice;{H8055} Let the sea{H3220} roar,{H7481} and the fulness{H4393} thereof;
12 Let the field{H7704} exult,{H5937} and all that is therein; Then shall all the trees{H6086} of the wood{H3293} sing for joy{H7442}
13 Before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} For he cometh,{H935} For he cometh{H935} to judge{H8199} the earth:{H776} He will judge{H8199} the world{H8398} with righteousness,{H6664} And the peoples{H5971} with his truth.{H530}

Psalm 97

1 Jehovah{H3068} reigneth;{H4427} Let the earth{H776} rejoice;{H1523} Let the multitude{H7227} of isles{H339} be glad.{H8055}
2 Clouds{H6051} and darkness{H6205} are round about{H5439} him: Righteousness{H6664} and justice{H4941} are the foundation{H4349} of his throne.{H3678}
3 A fire{H784} goeth{H3212} before{H6440} him, And burneth up{H3857} his adversaries{H6862} round about.{H5439}
4 His lightnings{H1300} lightened{H215} the world:{H8398} The earth{H776} saw,{H7200} and trembled.{H2342}
5 The mountains{H2022} melted{H4549} like wax{H1749} at the presence{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} At the presence{H6440} of the Lord{H3068} of the whole earth.{H776}
6 The heavens{H8064} declare{H5046} his righteousness,{H6664} And all the peoples{H5971} have seen{H7200} his glory.{H3519}
7 Let all them be put to shame{H954} that serve{H5647} graven images,{H6459} That boast{H1984} themselves of idols:{H457} Worship{H7812} him, all ye gods.{H430}
8 Zion{H6726} heard{H8085} and was glad,{H8055} And the daughters{H1323} of Judah{H3063} rejoiced,{H1523} Because of thy judgments,{H4941} O Jehovah.{H3068}
9 For thou, Jehovah,{H3068} art most high above{H5945} all the earth:{H776} Thou art exalted{H5927} far above{H3966} all gods.{H430}
10 O ye that love{H157} Jehovah,{H3068} hate{H8130} evil:{H7451} He preserveth{H8104} the souls{H5315} of his saints;{H2623} He delivereth{H5337} them out of the hand{H3027} of the wicked.{H7563}
11 Light{H216} is sown{H2232} for the righteous,{H6662} And gladness{H8057} for the upright{H3477} in heart.{H3820}
12 Be glad{H8055} in Jehovah,{H3068} ye righteous;{H6662} And give thanks{H3034} to his holy{H6944} memorial{H2143} *name*.

Psalm 98

1 A Psalm. Oh sing{H7891} unto Jehovah{H3068} a new{H2319} song;{H7892} For he hath done{H6213} marvellous things:{H6381} His right hand,{H3225} and his holy{H6944} arm,{H2220} hath wrought salvation{H3467} for him.
2 Jehovah{H3068} hath made known{H3045} his salvation:{H3444} His righteousness{H6666} hath he openly showed{H1540} in the sight{H5869} of the nations.{H1471}
3 He hath remembered{H2142} his lovingkindness{H2617} and his faithfulness{H530} toward the house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} All the ends{H657} of the earth{H776} have seen{H7200} the salvation{H3444} of our God.{H430}
4 Make a joyful noise{H7321} unto Jehovah,{H3068} all the earth:{H776} Break forth and sing{H2167} for joy,{H7442} yea, sing{H2167} praises.
5 Sing{H2167} praises unto Jehovah{H3068} with the harp;{H3658} With the harp{H3658} and the voice{H6963} of melody.{H2172}
6 With trumpets{H2689} and sound{H6963} of cornet{H7782} Make a joyful noise{H7321} before{H6440} the King,{H4428} Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Let the sea{H3220} roar,{H7481} and the fulness{H4393} thereof; The world,{H8398} and they that dwell{H3427} therein;
8 Let the floods{H5104} clap{H4222} their hands;{H3709} Let the hills{H2022} sing for joy{H7442} together{H3162}
9 Before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} For he cometh{H935} to judge{H8199} the earth:{H776} He will judge{H8199} the world{H8398} with righteousness,{H6664} And the peoples{H5971} with equity.{H4339}

Psalm 99

1 Jehovah{H3068} reigneth;{H4427} let the peoples{H5971} tremble:{H7264} He sitteth{H3427} *above* the cherubim;{H3742} let the earth{H776} be moved.{H5120}
2 Jehovah{H3068} is great{H1419} in Zion;{H6726} And he is high{H7311} above all the peoples.{H5971}
3 Let them praise{H3034} thy great{H1419} and terrible{H3372} name:{H8034} Holy{H6918} is he.
4 The king's{H4428} strength{H5797} also loveth{H157} justice;{H4941} Thou dost establish{H3559} equity;{H4339} Thou executest{H6213} justice{H4941} and righteousness{H6666} in Jacob.{H3290}
5 Exalt{H7311} ye Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} And worship{H7812} at his footstool:{H7272} Holy{H6918} is he.
6 Moses{H4872} and Aaron{H175} among his priests,{H3548} And Samuel{H8050} among them that call{H7121} upon his name;{H8034} They called{H7121} upon Jehovah,{H3068} and he answered{H6030} them.
7 He spake{H1696} unto them in the pillar{H5982} of cloud:{H6051} They kept{H8104} his testimonies,{H5713} And the statute{H2706} that he gave{H5414} them.
8 Thou answeredst{H6030} them, O Jehovah{H3068} our God:{H430} Thou wast a God{H410} that forgavest{H5375} them, Though thou tookest vengeance{H5358} of their doings.{H5949}
9 Exalt{H7311} ye Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} And worship{H7812} at his holy{H6944} hill;{H2022} For Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} is holy.{H6918}

Psalm 100

1 A Psalm of thanksgiving. Make a joyful noise{H7321} unto Jehovah,{H3068} all ye lands.{H776}
2 Serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} with gladness:{H8057} Come{H935} before his presence{H6440} with singing.{H7445}
3 Know{H3045} ye that Jehovah,{H3068} he is God:{H430} It is he that hath made{H6213} us, and we are his; We are his people,{H5971} and the sheep{H6629} of his pasture.{H4830}
4 Enter{H935} into his gates{H8179} with thanksgiving,{H8426} And into his courts{H2691} with praise:{H8416} Give thanks{H3034} unto him, and bless{H1288} his name.{H8034}
5 For Jehovah{H3068} is good;{H2896} His lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever,{H5769} And his faithfulness{H530} unto all{H1755} generations.{H1755}

Psalm 101

1 A Psalm of David. I will sing{H7891} of lovingkindness{H2617} and justice:{H4941} Unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} will I sing{H2167} praises.
2 I will behave myself wisely{H7919} in a perfect{H8549} way:{H1870} Oh when wilt thou come{H935} unto me? I will walk{H1980} within{H7130} my house{H1004} with a perfect{H8537} heart.{H3824}
3 I will set{H7896} no base{H1100} thing{H1697} before mine eyes:{H5869} I hate{H8130} the work{H6213} of them that turn aside;{H7750} It shall not cleave{H1692} unto me.
4 A perverse{H6141} heart{H3824} shall depart{H5493} from me: I will know{H3045} no evil{H7451} thing.
5 Whoso privily{H5643} slandereth{H3960} his neighbor,{H7453} him will I destroy:{H6789} Him that hath a high{H1362} look{H5869} and a proud{H7342} heart{H3824} will I not suffer.{H3201}
6 Mine eyes{H5869} shall be upon the faithful{H539} of the land,{H776} that they may dwell{H3427} with me: He that walketh{H1980} in a perfect{H8549} way,{H1870} he shall minister{H8334} unto me.
7 He that worketh{H6213} deceit{H7423} shall not dwell{H3427} within{H7130} my house:{H1004} He that speaketh{H1696} falsehood{H8267} shall not be established{H3559} before mine eyes.{H5869}
8 Morning{H1242} by morning will I destroy{H6789} all the wicked{H7563} of the land;{H776} To cut off{H3772} all the workers{H6466} of iniquity{H205} from the city{H5892} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 102

1 A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint before Jehovah. Hear{H8085} my prayer,{H8605} O Jehovah,{H3068} And let my cry{H7775} come{H935} unto thee.
2 Hide{H5641} not thy face{H6440} from me in the day{H3117} of my distress:{H6862} Incline{H5186} thine ear{H241} unto me; In the day{H3117} when I call{H7121} answer{H6030} me speedily.{H4118}
3 For my days{H3117} consume{H3615} away like smoke,{H6227} And my bones{H6106} are burned{H2787} as a firebrand.{H4168}
4 My heart{H3820} is smitten{H5221} like grass,{H6212} and

withered;{H3001} For I forget{H7911} to eat{H398} my bread.{H3899}
5 By reason of the voice{H6963} of my groaning{H585} My bones{H6106} cleave{H1692} to my flesh.{H1320}
6 I am like{H1819} a pelican{H6893} of the wilderness;{H4057} I am become as an owl{H3563} of the waste{H2723} places.
7 I watch,{H8245} and am become like a sparrow{H6833} That is alone{H909} upon the house-top.{H1406}
8 Mine enemies{H341} reproach{H2778} me all the day;{H3117} They that are mad{H1984} against me do curse{H7650} by me.
9 For I have eaten{H398} ashes{H665} like bread,{H3899} And mingled{H4537} my drink{H8249} with weeping,{H1065}
10 Because{H6440} of thine indignation{H2195} and thy wrath:{H7110} For thou hast taken me up,{H5375} and cast me away.{H7993}
11 My days{H3117} are like a shadow{H6738} that declineth;{H5186} And I am withered{H3001} like grass.{H6212}
12 But thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} wilt abide{H3427} forever;{H5769} And thy memorial{H2143} *name* unto all{H1755} generations.{H1755}
13 Thou wilt arise,{H6965} and have mercy{H7355} upon Zion;{H6726} For it is time{H6256} to have pity{H2603} upon her, Yea, the set time{H4150} is come.{H935}
14 For thy servants{H5650} take pleasure{H7521} in her stones,{H68} And have pity{H2603} upon her dust.{H6083}
15 So the nations{H1471} shall fear{H3372} the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} And all the kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} thy glory.{H3519}
16 For Jehovah{H3068} hath built up{H1129} Zion;{H6726} He hath appeared{H7200} in his glory.{H3519}
17 He hath regarded{H6437} the prayer{H8605} of the destitute,{H6199} And hath not despised{H959} their prayer.{H8605}
18 This shall be written{H3789} for the generation{H1755} to come;{H314} And a people{H5971} which shall be created{H1254} shall praise{H1984} Jehovah.{H3050}
19 For he hath looked down{H8259} from the height{H4791} of his sanctuary;{H6944} From heaven{H8064} did Jehovah{H3068} behold{H5027} the earth;{H776}
20 To hear{H8085} the sighing{H603} of the prisoner;{H615} To loose{H6605} those that are appointed{H1121} to death;{H8546}
21 That men may declare{H5608} the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} in Zion,{H6726} And his praise{H8416} in Jerusalem;{H3389}
22 When the peoples{H5971} are gathered{H6908} together,{H3162} And the kingdoms,{H4467} to serve{H5647} Jehovah.{H3068}
23 He weakened{H6031} my strength{H3581} in the way;{H1870} He shortened{H7114} my days.{H3117}
24 I said,{H559} O my God,{H410} take me not away{H5927} in the midst{H2677} of my days:{H3117} Thy years{H8141} are throughout all{H1755} generations.{H1755}
25 Of old{H6440} didst thou lay the foundation{H3245} of the earth;{H776} And the heavens{H8064} are the work{H4639} of thy hands.{H3027}
26 They shall perish,{H6} but thou shalt endure;{H5975} Yea, all of them shall wax old{H1086} like a garment;{H899} As a vesture{H3830} shalt thou change{H2498} them, and they shall be changed:{H2498}
27 But thou art the same, And thy years{H8141} shall have no end.{H8552}
28 The children{H1121} of thy servants{H5650} shall continue,{H7931} And their seed{H2233} shall be established{H3559} before{H6440} thee.

Psalm 103

1 *A Psalm of David.* Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} O my soul;{H5315} And all that is within{H7130} me, *bless* his holy{H6944} name.{H8034}
2 Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} O my soul,{H5315} And forget{H7911} not all his benefits:{H1576}
3 Who forgiveth{H5545} all thine iniquities;{H5771} Who healeth{H7495} all thy diseases;{H8463}
4 Who redeemeth{H1350} thy life{H2416} from destruction;{H7845} Who crowneth{H5849} thee with lovingkindness{H2617} and tender mercies;{H7356}
5 Who satisfieth{H7646} thy desire{H5716} with good{H2896} things, *So that* thy youth{H5271} is renewed{H2318} like the eagle.
6 Jehovah{H3068} executeth{H6213} righteous{H6666} acts, And judgments{H4941} for all that are oppressed.{H6231}
7 He made known{H3045} his ways{H1870} unto Moses,{H4872} His doings{H5949} unto the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
8 Jehovah{H3068} is merciful{H7349} and gracious,{H2587} Slow{H750} to anger,{H639} and abundant{H7227} in lovingkindness.{H2617}
9 He will not always{H5331} chide;{H7378} Neither will he keep{H5201} *his anger* for ever.{H5769}
10 He hath not dealt{H6213} with us after our sins,{H2399} Nor rewarded{H1580} us after our iniquities.{H5771}
11 For as the heavens{H8064} are high above{H1361} the earth,{H776} So great{H1396} is his lovingkindness{H2617} toward them that fear{H3373} him.
12 As far as{H7368} the east{H4217} is from the west,{H4628} So far hath he removed{H7368} our transgressions{H6588} from us.
13 Like as a father{H1} pitieth{H7355} his children,{H1121} So Jehovah{H3068} pitieth{H7355} them that fear{H3373} him.
14 For he knoweth{H3045} our frame;{H3336} He remembereth{H2142} that we are dust.{H6083}
15 As for man,{H582} his days{H3117} are as grass;{H2682} As a flower{H6731} of the field,{H7704} so he flourisheth.{H6692}
16 For the wind{H7307} passeth over{H5674} it, and it is gone; And the place{H4725} thereof shall know{H5234} it no more.
17 But the lovingkindness{H2617} of Jehovah{H3068} is from everlasting{H5769} to{H5704} everlasting{H5769} upon them that fear{H3373} him, And his righteousness{H6666} unto children's{H1121} children;{H1121}
18 To such as keep{H8104} his covenant,{H1285} And to those that remember{H2142} his precepts{H6490} to do{H6213} them.
19 Jehovah{H3068} hath established{H3559} his throne{H3678} in the heavens;{H8064} And his kingdom{H4438} ruleth{H4910} over all.
20 Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} ye his angels,{H4397} That are mighty{H1368} in strength,{H3581} that fulfil{H6213} his word,{H1697} Hearkening{H8085} unto the voice{H6963} of his word.{H1697}
21 Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} all ye his hosts,{H6635} Ye ministers{H8334} of his, that do{H6213} his pleasure.{H7522}
22 Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} all ye his works,{H4639} In all places{H4725} of his dominion:{H4475} Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} O my soul.{H5315}

Psalm 104

1 Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} O my soul.{H5315} O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} thou art very{H3966} great;{H1431} Thou art clothed{H3847} with honor{H1935} and majesty:{H1926}
2 Who coverest{H5844} thyself with light{H216} as with a garment;{H8008} Who stretchest out{H5186} the heavens{H8064} like a curtain;{H3407}
3 Who layeth the beams{H7136} of his chambers{H5944} in the waters;{H4325} Who maketh{H7760} the clouds{H5645} his chariot;{H7398} Who walketh{H1980} upon the wings{H3671} of the wind;{H7307}
4 Who maketh{H6213} winds{H7307} his messengers;{H4397} Flames{H3857} of fire{H784} his ministers;{H8334}
5 Who laid{H3245} the foundations{H4349} of the earth,{H776} That it should not be moved{H4131} for ever.{H5769}
6 Thou coveredst{H3680} it with the deep{H8415} as with a vesture;{H3830} The waters{H4325} stood{H5975} above the mountains.{H2022}
7 At{H4480} thy rebuke{H1606} they fled;{H5127} At the voice{H6963} of thy thunder{H7482} they hasted{H2648} away
8 (The mountains{H2022} rose,{H5927} the valleys{H1237} sank down){H3381} Unto the place{H4725} which{H2088} thou hadst founded{H3245} for them.
9 Thou hast set{H7760} a bound{H1366} that they may not pass over;{H5674} That they turn not again{H7725} to cover{H3680} the earth.{H776}
10 He sendeth{H7971} forth springs{H4599} into the valleys;{H5158} They run{H1980} among the mountains;{H2022}
11 They give drink{H8248} to every beast{H2416} of the field;{H7704} The wild asses{H6501} quench{H7665} their thirst.{H6772}
12 By them the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} have their habitation;{H7931} They sing{H5414} among{H996} the branches.{H6073}
13 He watereth{H8248} the mountains{H2022} from his chambers:{H5944} The earth{H776} is filled{H7646} with the fruit{H6529} of thy works.{H4639}
14 He causeth the grass{H2682} to grow{H6779} for the cattle,{H929} And herb{H6212} for the service{H5656} of man;{H120} That he may bring forth{H3318} food{H3899} out of the earth,{H776}
15 And wine{H3196} that maketh glad{H8055} the heart{H3824} of man,{H582} *And* oil{H8081} to make his face{H6440} to shine,{H6670} And bread{H3899} that strengtheneth{H5582} man's{H582} heart.{H3824}
16 The trees{H6086} of Jehovah{H3068} are filled{H7646} *with moisture*, The cedars{H730} of Lebanon,{H3844} which he hath planted;{H5193}
17 Where the birds{H6833} make their nests:{H7077} As for the stork,{H2624} the fir-trees{H1265} are her house.{H1004}
18 The high{H1364} mountains{H2022} are for the wild goats;{H3277} The rocks{H5553} are a refuge{H4268} for the conies.{H8227}
19 He appointed{H6213} the moon{H3394} for seasons:{H4150} The sun{H8121} knoweth{H3045} his going down.{H3996}
20 Thou makest{H7896} darkness,{H2822} and it is night,{H3915} Wherein all the beasts{H2416} of the forest{H3293} creep{H7430} forth.

21 The young lions{H3715} roar{H7580} after their prey,{H2964} And seek{H1245} their food{H400} from God.{H410}
22 The sun{H8121} ariseth,{H2224} they get them away,{H622} And lay them down{H7257} in their dens.{H4585}
23 Man{H120} goeth forth{H3318} unto his work{H6467} And to his labor{H5656} until the evening.{H6153}
24 O Jehovah,{H3068} how manifold{H7231} are thy works!{H4639} In wisdom{H2451} hast thou made{H6213} them all: The earth{H776} is full{H4390} of thy riches.{H7075}
25 Yonder is the sea,{H3220} great{H1419} and wide,{H7342} Wherein are things creeping{H7431} innumerable,{H4557} Both small{H6996} and great{H1419} beasts.{H2416}
26 There go{H1980} the ships;{H591} There is leviathan,{H3882} whom thou hast formed{H3335} to play{H7832} therein.
27 These wait{H7663} all for thee, That thou mayest give{H5414} them their food{H400} in due season.{H6256}
28 Thou givest{H5414} unto them, they gather;{H3950} Thou openest{H6605} thy hand,{H3027} they are satisfied{H7646} with good.{H2896}
29 Thou hidest{H5641} thy face,{H6440} they are troubled;{H926} Thou takest away{H622} their breath,{H7307} they die,{H1478} And return{H7725} to their dust.{H6083}
30 Thou sendest{H7971} forth thy Spirit,{H7307} they are created;{H1254} And thou renewest{H2318} the face{H6440} of the ground.{H127}
31 Let the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} endure for ever;{H5769} Let Jehovah{H3068} rejoice{H8055} in his works:{H4639}
32 Who looketh{H5027} on the earth,{H776} and it trembleth;{H7460} He toucheth{H5060} the mountains,{H2022} and they smoke.{H6225}
33 I will sing{H7891} unto Jehovah{H3068} as long as I live:{H2416} I will sing{H2167} praise to my God{H430} while I have any being.{H5750}
34 Let thy meditation{H7879} be sweet{H6149} unto him: I will rejoice{H8055} in Jehovah.{H3068}
35 Let sinners{H2400} be consumed{H8552} out of the earth.{H776} And let the wicked{H7563} be no more. Bless{H1288} Jehovah,{H3068} O my soul.{H5315} Praise{H1288} ye Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 105

1 Oh give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah,{H3068} call{H7121} upon his name;{H8034} Make known{H3045} among the peoples{H5971} his doings.{H5949}
2 Sing{H7891} unto him, sing praises{H2167} unto him; Talk{H7878} ye of all his marvelous works.{H6381}
3 Glory{H1984} ye in his holy{H6944} name:{H8034} Let the heart{H3820} of them rejoice{H8055} that seek{H1245} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Seek{H1875} ye Jehovah{H3068} and his strength;{H5797} Seek{H1245} his face{H6440} evermore.{H8548}
5 Remember{H2142} his marvellous works{H6381} that he hath done,{H6213} His wonders,{H4159} and the judgments{H4941} of his mouth,{H6310}
6 O ye seed{H2233} of Abraham{H85} his servant,{H5650} Ye children{H1121} of Jacob,{H3290} his chosen{H972} ones.
7 He is Jehovah{H3068} our God:{H430} His judgments{H4941} are in all the earth.{H776}
8 He hath remembered{H2142} his covenant{H1285} for ever,{H5769} The word{H1697} which he commanded{H6680} to a thousand{H505} generations,{H1755}
9 *The covenant* which he made{H3772} with Abraham,{H85} And his oath{H7621} unto Isaac,{H3446}
10 And confirmed{H5975} the same unto Jacob{H3290} for a statute,{H2706} To Israel{H3478} for an everlasting{H5769} covenant,{H1285}
11 Saying,{H559} Unto thee will I give{H5414} the land{H776} of Canaan,{H3667} The lot{H2256} of your inheritance;{H5159}
12 When they were but a few men{H4962} in number,{H4557} Yea, very few,{H4592} and sojourners{H1481} in it.
13 And they went{H1980} about from nation{H1471} to nation, From one kingdom{H4467} to another{H312} people.{H5971}
14 He suffered{H3240} no man{H120} to do them wrong;{H6231} Yea, he reproved{H3198} kings{H4428} for their sakes,
15 *Saying*, Touch{H5060} not mine anointed{H4899} ones, And do my prophets{H5030} no harm.{H7489}
16 And he called{H7121} for a famine{H7458} upon the land;{H776} He brake{H7665} the whole staff{H4294} of bread.{H3899}
17 He sent{H7971} a man{H376} before{H6440} them; Joseph{H3130} was sold{H4376} for a servant:{H5650}
18 His feet{H7272} they hurt{H6031} with fetters:{H3525} He{H5315} was laid{H935} in *chains of* iron,{H1270}
19 Until the time{H6256} that his word{H1697} came{H935} to pass, The word{H565} of Jehovah{H3068} tried{H6884} him.
20 The king{H4428} sent{H7971} and loosed{H5425} him; Even the ruler{H4910} of peoples,{H5971} and let him go free.{H6605}
21 He made{H7760} him lord{H113} of his house,{H1004} And ruler{H4910} of all his substance;{H7075}
22 To bind{H631} his princes{H8269} at his pleasure,{H5315} And teach his elders{H2205} wisdom.{H2449}
23 Israel{H3478} also came{H935} into Egypt;{H4714} And Jacob{H3290} sojourned{H1481} in the land{H776} of Ham.{H2526}
24 And he increased{H6509} his people{H5971} greatly,{H3966} And made them stronger{H6105} than their adversaries.{H6862}
25 He turned{H2015} their heart{H3820} to hate{H8130} his people,{H5971} To deal subtly{H5230} with his servants.{H5650}
26 He sent{H7971} Moses{H4872} his servant,{H5650} *And* Aaron{H175} whom he had chosen.{H977}
27 They set{H7760} among them his signs,{H226} And wonders{H4159} in the land{H776} of Ham.{H2526}
28 He sent{H7971} darkness,{H2822} and made it dark;{H2821} And they rebelled{H4784} not against his words.{H1697}
29 He turned{H2015} their waters{H4325} into blood,{H1818} And slew{H4191} their fish.{H1710}
30 Their land{H776} swarmed{H8317} with{H8317} frogs{H6854} In the chambers{H2315} of their kings.{H4428}
31 He spake,{H559} and there came{H935} swarms of flies,{H6157} And lice{H3654} in all their borders.{H1366}
32 He gave{H5414} them hail{H1259} for rain,{H1653} *And* flaming{H3852} fire{H784} in their land.{H776}
33 He smote{H5221} their vines{H1612} also and their fig-trees,{H8384} And brake{H7665} the trees{H8384} of their borders.{H1366}
34 He spake,{H559} and the locust{H697} came,{H935} And the grasshopper,{H3218} and that without number,{H4557}
35 And did eat up{H398} every herb{H6212} in their land,{H776} And did eat{H398} up the fruit{H6529} of their ground.{H127}
36 He smote{H5221} also all the first-born{H1060} in their land,{H776} The chief{H7225} of all their strength.{H202}
37 And he brought them forth{H3318} with silver{H3701} and gold;{H2091} And there was not one feeble{H3782} person among his tribes.{H7626}
38 Egypt{H4714} was glad{H8055} when they departed;{H3318} For the fear{H6343} of them had fallen{H5307} upon them.
39 He spread{H6566} a cloud{H6051} for a covering,{H4539} And fire{H784} to give light{H215} in the night.{H3915}
40 They asked,{H7592} and he brought{H935} quails,{H7958} And satisfied{H7646} them with the bread{H3899} of heaven.{H8064}
41 He opened{H6605} the rock,{H6697} and waters{H4325} gushed out;{H2100} They ran{H1980} in the dry places{H6723} *like* a river.{H5104}
42 For he remembered{H2142} his holy{H6944} word,{H1697} *And* Abraham{H85} his servant.{H5650}
43 And he brought forth{H3318} his people{H5971} with joy,{H8342} *And* his chosen{H972} with singing.{H7440}
44 And he gave{H5414} them the lands{H776} of the nations;{H1471} And they took the labor{H5999} of the peoples{H3816} in possession:{H3423}
45 That they might keep{H8104} his statutes,{H2706} And observe{H8104} his laws.{H8451} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 106

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Oh give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah;{H3050} for he is good;{H2896} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
2 Who can utter{H4448} the mighty acts{H1369} of Jehovah,{H3068} Or show forth{H8085} all his praise?{H8416}
3 Blessed{H835} are they that keep{H8104} justice,{H4941} And he that doeth{H6213} righteousness{H6666} at all times.{H6256}
4 Remember{H2142} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} with the favor{H7522} that thou bearest unto thy people;{H5971} Oh visit{H6485} me with thy salvation,{H3444}
5 That I may see{H7200} the prosperity{H2896} of thy chosen,{H972} That I may rejoice{H8055} in the gladness{H8057} of thy nation,{H1471} That I may glory{H1984} with thine inheritance.{H5159}
6 We have sinned{H2398} with our fathers,{H1} We have committed iniquity,{H5753} we have done wickedly.{H7561}
7 Our fathers{H1} understood{H7919} not thy wonders{H6381} in Egypt;{H4714} They remembered{H2142} not the multitude{H7230} of thy lovingkindnesses,{H2617} But were rebellious{H4784} at the sea,{H3220} even at the Red{H5488} Sea.{H3220}
8 Nevertheless he saved{H3467} them for his name's{H8034} sake, That he might make his mighty power{H1369} to be known.{H3045}
9 He rebuked{H1605} the Red{H5488} Sea{H3220} also, and it was dried up:{H2717} So he led{H3212} them through the depths,{H8415} as through a wilderness.{H4057}
10 And he saved{H3467} them from the hand{H3027} of him that hated{H8130} them, And redeemed{H1350} them from the hand{H3027} of the enemy.{H341}
11 And the waters{H4325} covered{H3680} their

adversaries;{H6862} There was not one{H259} of them left.{H3498}
12 Then believed{H539} they his words;{H1697} They sang{H7891} his praise.{H8416}
13 They soon{H4116} forgat{H7911} his works;{H4639} They waited{H2442} not for his counsel,{H6098}
14 But lusted{H183} exceedingly{H8378} in the wilderness,{H4057} And tempted{H5254} God{H410} in the desert.{H3452}
15 And he gave{H5414} them their request,{H7596} But sent{H7971} leanness{H7332} into their soul.{H5315}
16 They envied{H7065} Moses{H4872} also in the camp,{H4264} *And* Aaron{H175} the saint{H6918} of Jehovah.{H3068}
17 The earth{H776} opened{H6605} and swallowed up{H1104} Dathan,{H1885} And covered{H3680} the company{H5712} of Abiram.{H48}
18 And a fire{H784} was kindled{H1197} in their company;{H5712} The flame{H3852} burned up{H3857} the wicked.{H7563}
19 They made{H6213} a calf{H5695} in Horeb,{H2722} And worshipped{H7812} a molten image.{H4541}
20 Thus they changed{H4171} their glory{H3519} For the likeness{H8403} of an ox{H7794} that eateth{H398} grass.{H6212}
21 They forgat{H7911} God{H410} their Saviour,{H3467} Who had done{H6213} great things{H1419} in Egypt,{H4714}
22 Wondrous works{H6381} in the land{H776} of Ham,{H2526} *And* terrible things{H3372} by the Red{H5488} Sea.{H3220}
23 Therefore he said{H559} that he would destroy{H8045} them, Had not{H3884} Moses{H4872} his chosen{H972} stood{H5975} before{H6440} him in the breach,{H6556} To turn away{H7725} his wrath,{H2534} lest he should destroy{H7843} *them*.
24 Yea, they despised{H3988} the pleasant{H2532} land,{H776} They believed{H539} not his word,{H1697}
25 But murmured{H7279} in their tents,{H168} And hearkened{H8085} not unto the voice{H6963} of Jehovah.{H3068}
26 Therefore he sware{H5375} unto{H3027} them, That he would overthrow{H5307} them in the wilderness,{H4057}
27 And that he would overthrow{H5307} their seed{H2233} among the nations,{H1471} And scatter{H2219} them in the lands.{H776}
28 They joined{H6775} themselves also unto Baal-peor,{H1187} And ate{H398} the sacrifices{H2077} of the dead.{H4191}
29 Thus they provoked him to anger{H3707} with their doings;{H4611} And the plague{H4046} brake in{H6555} upon them.
30 Then stood up{H5975} Phinehas,{H6372} and executed judgment;{H6419} And so the plague{H4046} was stayed.{H6113}
31 And that was reckoned{H2803} unto him for righteousness,{H6666} Unto all{H1755} generations{H1755} for{H5704} evermore.{H5769}
32 They angered{H7107} him also at the waters{H4325} of Meribah,{H4808} So that it went ill{H3415} with Moses{H4872} for their sakes;
33 Because they were rebellious{H4784} against his spirit,{H7307} And he spake unadvisedly{H981} with his lips.{H8193}
34 They did not destroy{H8045} the peoples,{H5971} As Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H559} them,
35 But mingled{H6148} themselves with the nations,{H1471} And learned{H3925} their works,{H4639}
36 And served{H5647} their idols,{H6091} Which became a snare{H4170} unto them.
37 Yea, they sacrificed{H2076} their sons{H1121} and their daughters{H1323} unto demons,{H7700}
38 And shed{H8210} innocent{H5355} blood,{H1818} Even the blood{H1818} of their sons{H1121} and of their daughters,{H1323} Whom they sacrificed{H2076} unto the idols{H6091} of Canaan;{H3667} And the land{H776} was polluted{H2610} with blood.{H1818}
39 Thus were they defiled{H2930} with their works,{H4639} And played the harlot{H2181} in their doings.{H4611}
40 Therefore was the wrath{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} kindled{H2734} against his people,{H5971} And he abhorred{H8581} his inheritance.{H5159}
41 And he gave{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of the nations;{H1471} And they that hated{H8130} them ruled{H4910} over them.
42 Their enemies{H341} also oppressed{H3905} them, And they were brought into subjection{H3665} under their hand.{H3027}
43 Many{H7227} times{H6471} did he deliver{H5337} them; But they were rebellious{H4784} in their counsel,{H6098} And were brought low{H4355} in their iniquity.{H5771}
44 Nevertheless he regarded{H7200} their distress,{H6862} When he heard{H8085} their cry:{H7440}
45 And he remembered{H2142} for them his covenant,{H1285} And repented{H5162} according to the multitude{H7230} of his lovingkindnesses.{H2617}
46 He made{H5414} them also to be pitied{H7356} Of{H6440} all those that carried them captive.{H7617}
47 Save{H3467} us, O Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} And gather{H6908} us from among the nations,{H1471} To give thanks{H3034} unto thy holy{H6944} name,{H8034} And to triumph{H7623} in thy praise.{H8416}
48 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} From everlasting{H5769} even to everlasting.{H5769} And let all the people{H5971} say,{H559} Amen.{H543} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 107

1 O give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah;{H3068} For he is good;{H2896} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
2 Let the redeemed{H1350} of Jehovah{H3068} say{H559} *so*, Whom he hath redeemed{H1350} from the hand{H3027} of the adversary,{H6862}
3 And gathered{H6908} out of the lands,{H776} From the east{H4217} and from the west,{H4628} From the north{H6828} and from the south.{H3220}
4 They wandered{H8582} in the wilderness{H4057} in a desert{H3452} way;{H1870} They found{H4672} no city{H5892} of habitation.{H4186}
5 Hungry{H7457} and thirsty,{H6771} Their soul{H5315} fainted{H5848} in them.
6 Then they cried{H6817} unto Jehovah{H3068} in their trouble,{H6862} And he delivered{H5337} them out of their distresses,{H4691}
7 He led{H1869} them also by a straight{H3477} way,{H1870} That they might go{H3212} to a city{H5892} of habitation.{H4186}
8 Oh that men would praise{H3034} Jehovah{H3068} for his lovingkindness,{H2617} And for his wonderful works{H6381} to the children{H1121} of men!{H120}
9 For he satisfieth{H7646} the longing{H8264} soul,{H5315} And the hungry{H7457} soul{H5315} he filleth{H4390} with good.{H2896}
10 Such as sat{H3427} in darkness{H2822} and in the shadow of death,{H6757} Being bound{H615} in affliction{H6040} and iron,{H1270}
11 Because they rebelled{H4784} against the words{H561} of God,{H410} And contemned{H5006} the counsel{H6098} of the Most High:{H5945}
12 Therefore he brought down{H3665} their heart{H3820} with labor;{H5999} They fell down,{H3782} and there was none to help.{H5826}
13 Then they cried{H2199} unto Jehovah{H3068} in their trouble,{H6862} And he saved{H3467} them out of their distresses.{H4691}
14 He brought them out{H3318} of darkness{H2822} and the shadow of death,{H6757} And brake{H5423} their bonds{H4147} in sunder.{H5423}
15 Oh that men would praise{H3034} Jehovah{H3068} for his lovingkindness,{H2617} And for his wonderful works{H6381} to the children{H1121} of men!{H120}
16 For he hath broken{H7665} the gates{H1817} of brass,{H5178} And cut{H1438} the bars{H1280} of iron{H1270} in sunder.{H1438}
17 Fools{H191} because{H1870} of their transgression,{H6588} And because of their iniquities,{H5771} are afflicted.{H6031}
18 Their soul{H5315} abhorreth{H8581} all manner of food;{H400} And they draw near{H5060} unto the gates{H8179} of death.{H4194}
19 Then they cry{H2199} unto Jehovah{H3068} in their trouble,{H6862} And he saveth{H3467} them out of their distresses.{H4691}
20 He sendeth{H7971} his word,{H1697} and healeth{H7495} them, And delivereth{H4422} *them* from their destructions.{H7825}
21 Oh that men would praise{H3034} Jehovah{H3068} for his lovingkindness,{H2617} And for his wonderful works{H6381} to the children{H1121} of men!{H120}
22 And let them offer the sacrifices{H2077} of thanksgiving,{H8426} And declare{H5608} his works{H4639} with singing.{H7440}
23 They that go down{H3381} to the sea{H3220} in ships,{H591} That do{H6213} business{H4399} in great{H7227} waters;{H4325}
24 These see{H7200} the works{H4639} of Jehovah,{H3068} And his wonders{H6381} in the deep.{H4688}
25 For he commandeth,{H559} and raiseth{H5975} the stormy{H5591} wind,{H7307} Which lifteth up{H7311} the waves{H1530} thereof.
26 They mount up{H5927} to the heavens,{H8064} they go down{H3381} again to the depths:{H8415} Their soul{H5315} melteth{H4127} away because of trouble.{H7451}
27 They reel to and fro,{H2287} and stagger{H5128} like a drunken man,{H7910} And are at their wits'{H2451} end.{H1104}
28 Then they cry{H6817} unto Jehovah{H3068} in their trouble,{H6862} And he bringeth them out{H3318} of their distresses.{H4691}
29 He maketh{H6965} the storm{H5591} a calm,{H1827} So that the waves{H1530} thereof are still.{H2814}
30 Then are they glad{H8055} because they are quiet;{H8367} So he bringeth{H5148} them unto their desired{H2656} haven.{H4231}
31 Oh that men would praise{H3034} Jehovah{H3068} for his lovingkindness,{H2617} And for his wonderful works{H6381} to the children{H1121} of men!{H120}
32 Let them exalt{H7311} him also in the assembly{H6951} of the people,{H5971} And praise{H1984} him

in the seat{H4186} of the elders.{H2205}
33 He turneth{H7760} rivers{H5104} into a wilderness,{H4057} And waterspringS{H4325} into a thirsty ground;{H6774}
34 A fruitful{H6529} land{H776} into a salt{H4420} desert, For the wickedness{H7451} of them that dwell{H3427} therein.
35 He turneth{H7760} a wilderness{H4057} into a pool{H98} of water,{H4325} And a dry{H6723} land{H776} into waterspringS.{H4325}
36 And there he maketh the hungry{H7457} to dwell,{H3427} That they may prepare{H3559} a city{H5892} of habitation,{H4186}
37 And sow{H2232} fields,{H7704} and plant{H5193} vineyards,{H3754} And get{H6213} them fruits{H6529} of increase.{H8393}
38 He blesseth{H1288} them also, so that they are multiplied{H7235} greatly;{H3966} And he suffereth{H4591} not their cattle{H929} to decrease.{H4591}
39 Again, they are diminished{H4591} and bowed down{H7817} Through oppression,{H6115} trouble,{H7451} and sorrow.{H3015}
40 He poureth{H8210} contempt{H937} upon princes,{H5081} And causeth them to wander{H8582} in the waste,{H8414} where there is no way.{H1870}
41 Yet setteth he the needy{H34} on high{H7682} from affliction,{H6040} And maketh{H7760} *him* families{H4940} like a flock.{H6629}
42 The upright{H3477} shall see{H7200} it, and be glad;{H8055} And all iniquity{H5766} shall stop{H7092} her mouth.{H6310}
43 Whoso is wise{H2450} will give heed{H8104} to these things; And they will consider{H995} the lovingkindnesses{H2617} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 108

1 A Song, a Psalm of David. My heart{H3820} is fixed,{H3559} O God;{H430} I will sing,{H7891} yea, I will sing praises,{H2167} even with my glory.{H3519}
2 Awake,{H5782} psaltery{H5035} and harp:{H3658} I myself will awake{H5782} right early.{H7837}
3 I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} among the peoples;{H5971} And I will sing praises{H2167} unto thee among the nations.{H3816}
4 For thy lovingkindness{H2617} is great{H1419} above the heavens;{H8064} And thy truth{H571} *reacheth* unto the skies.{H7834}
5 Be thou exalted,{H7311} O God,{H430} above the heavens,{H8064} And thy glory{H3519} above all the earth.{H776}
6 That thy beloved{H3039} may be delivered,{H2502} Save{H3467} with thy right hand,{H3225} and answer{H6030} us.
7 God{H430} hath spoken{H1696} in his holiness:{H6944} I will exult;{H5937} I will divide{H2505} Shechem,{H7927} and meteout{H4058} the valley{H6010} of Succoth.{H5523}
8 Gilead{H1568} is mine; Manasseh{H4519} is mine; Ephraim{H669} also is the defence{H4581} of my head;{H7218} Judah{H3063} is my sceptre.{H2710}
9 Moab{H4124} is my washpot;{H7366} Upon Edom{H123} will I cast{H7993} my shoe;{H5275} Over Philistia{H6429} will I shout.{H7321}
10 Who will bring{H2986} me into the fortified{H4013} city?{H5892} Who hath led{H5148} me unto Edom?{H123}
11 Hast not thou cast us off,{H2186} O God?{H430} And thou goest not forth,{H3318} O God,{H430} with our hosts.{H6635}
12 Give{H3051} us help{H5833} against the adversary;{H6862} For vain{H7723} is the help{H8668} of man.{H120}
13 Through God{H430} we shall do{H6213} valiantly:{H2428} For he it is that will tread down{H947} our adversaries.{H6862}

Psalm 109

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. Hold not thy peace,{H2790} O God{H430} of my praise;{H8416}
2 For the mouth{H6310} of the wicked{H7563} and the mouth{H6310} of deceit{H4820} have they opened{H6605} against me: They have spoken{H1696} unto me with a lying{H8267} tongue.{H3956}
3 They have compassed{H5437} me about also with words{H1697} of hatred,{H8135} And fought{H3898} against me without a cause.{H2600}
4 For my love{H160} they are my adversaries:{H7853} But I *give myself unto* prayer.{H8605}
5 And they have rewarded{H7760} me evil{H7451} for good,{H2896} And hatred{H8135} for my love.{H160}
6 Set{H6485} thou a wicked man{H7563} over him; And let an adversary{H7854} stand{H5975} at his right hand.{H3225}
7 When he is judged,{H8199} let him come forth{H3318} guilty;{H7563} And let his prayer{H8605} be turned into sin.{H2401}
8 Let his days{H3117} be few;{H4592} *And* let another{H312} take{H3947} his office.{H6486}
9 Let his children{H1121} be fatherless,{H3490} And his wife{H802} a widow.{H490}
10 Let his children{H1121} be{H5128} vagabonds,{H5128} and beg;{H7592} And let them seek{H1875} *their bread* out of their desolate places.{H2723}
11 Let the extortioner{H5383} catch{H5367} all that he hath; And let strangers{H2114} make spoil{H962} of his labor.{H3018}
12 Let there be none to extend{H4900} kindness{H2617} unto him; Neither let there be any to have pity{H2603} on his fatherless children.{H3490}
13 Let his posterity{H319} be cut off;{H3772} In the generation{H1755} following{H312} let their name{H8034} be blotted out.{H4229}
14 Let the iniquity{H5771} of his fathers{H1} be remembered{H2142} with Jehovah;{H3068} And let not the sin{H2403} of his mother{H517} be blotted out.{H4229}
15 Let them be before Jehovah{H3068} continually,{H8548} That he may cut off{H3772} the memory{H2143} of them from the earth;{H776}
16 Because he remembered{H2142} not to show{H6213} kindness,{H2617} But persecuted{H7291} the poor{H6041} and needy{H6041} man,{H376} And the broken{H3512} in heart,{H3824} to slay{H4191} *them*.
17 Yea, he loved{H157} cursing,{H7045} and it came{H935} unto him; And he delighted{H2654} not in blessing,{H1293} and it was far{H7368} from him.
18 He clothed{H3847} himself also with cursing{H7045} as with his garment,{H4055} And it came{H935} into his inward{H7130} parts like water,{H4325} And like oil{H8081} into his bones.{H6106}
19 Let it be unto him as the raiment{H899} wherewith he covereth{H5844} himself, And for the girdle{H4206} wherewith he is girded{H2296} continually.{H8548}
20 This is the reward{H6468} of mine adversaries{H7853} from Jehovah,{H3068} And of them that speak{H1696} evil{H7451} against my soul.{H5315}
21 But deal{H6213} thou with me, O Jehovah{H3069} the Lord,{H136} for thy name's{H8034} sake: Because thy lovingkindness{H2617} is good,{H2896} deliver{H5337} thou me;
22 For I am poor{H6041} and needy,{H34} And my heart{H3820} is wounded{H2490} within{H7130} me.
23 I am gone{H1980} like the shadow{H6738} when it declineth:{H5186} I am tossed up and down{H5287} as the locust.{H697}
24 My knees{H1290} are weak{H3782} through fasting;{H6685} And my flesh{H1320} faileth{H3584} of fatness.{H8081}
25 I am become also a reproach{H2781} unto them: When they see{H7200} me, they shake{H5128} their head.{H7218}
26 Help{H5826} me, O Jehovah{H3068} my God;{H430} Oh save{H3467} me according to thy lovingkindness:{H2617}
27 That they may know{H3045} that this is thy hand;{H3027} *That* thou, Jehovah,{H3068} hast done{H6213} it.
28 Let them curse,{H7043} but bless{H1288} thou: When they arise,{H6965} they shall be put to shame,{H954} But thy servant{H5650} shall rejoice.{H8055}
29 Let mine adversaries{H7853} be clothed{H3847} with dishonor,{H3639} And let them cover{H5844} themselves with their own shame{H1322} as with a robe.{H4598}
30 I will give great{H3966} thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah{H3068} with my mouth;{H6310} Yea, I will praise{H1984} him among{H8432} the multitude.{H7227}
31 For he will stand{H5975} at the right hand{H3225} of the needy,{H34} To save{H3467} him from them that judge{H8199} his soul.{H5315}

Psalm 110

1 A Psalm of David. Jehovah{H3068} saith{H5002} unto my Lord,{H113} Sit{H3427} thou at my right hand,{H3225} Until I make{H7896} thine enemies{H341} thy footstool.{H1916}
2 Jehovah{H3068} will send{H7971} forth the rod{H4294} of thy strength{H5797} out of Zion:{H6726} Rule{H7287} thou in the midst{H7130} of thine enemies.{H341}
3 Thy people{H5971} offer themselves willingly{H5071} In the day{H3117} of thy power,{H2428} in holy{H6944} array:{H1926} Out of the womb{H7358} of the morning{H4891} Thou hast the dew{H2919} of thy youth.{H3208}
4 Jehovah{H3068} hath sworn,{H7650} and will not repent:{H5162} Thou art a priest{H3548} for ever{H5769} After the order{H1700} of Melchizedek.{H4442}
5 The Lord{H136} at thy right hand{H3225} Will strike{H4272} through kings{H4428} in the day{H3117} of his wrath.{H639}
6 He will judge{H1777} among the nations,{H1471} He will fill{H4390} *the places* with dead bodies;{H1472} He will strike{H4272} through the head{H7218} in many{H7227} countries.{H776}
7 He will drink{H8354} of the brook{H5158} in the way:{H1870} Therefore will he lift up{H7311} the head.{H7218}

Psalm 111

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} I will give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah{H3050} with my whole heart,{H3824} In the council{H5475} of the upright,{H3477} and in the congregation.{H5712}
2 The works{H4639} of Jehovah{H3068} are great,{H1419} Sought out{H1875} of all them that have pleasure{H2656} therein.
3 His work{H6467} is honor{H1935} and majesty;{H1926} And his righteousness{H6666} endureth{H5975} for ever.{H5703}

4 He hath made{H6213} his wonderful works{H6381} to be remembered:{H2143} Jehovah{H3068} is gracious{H2587} and merciful.{H7349}
5 He hath given{H5414} food{H2964} unto them that fear{H3373} him: He will ever{H5769} be mindful{H2142} of his covenant.{H1285}
6 He hath showed{H5046} his people{H5971} the power{H3581} of his works,{H4639} In giving{H5414} them the heritage{H5159} of the nations.{H1471}
7 The works{H4639} of his hands{H3027} are truth{H571} and justice;{H4941} All his precepts{H6490} are sure.{H539}
8 They are established{H5564} for ever{H5703} and ever;{H5769} They are done{H6213} in truth{H571} and uprightness.{H3477}
9 He hath sent{H7971} redemption{H6304} unto his people;{H5971} He hath commanded{H6680} his covenant{H1285} for ever:{H5769} Holy{H6918} and reverend{H3372} is his name.{H8034}
10 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is the beginning{H7225} of wisdom;{H2451} A good{H2896} understanding{H2451} have all they that do{H6213} *his commandments*: His praise{H8416} endureth{H5975} for ever.{H5703}

Psalm 112

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Blessed{H835} is the man{H376} that feareth{H3372} Jehovah,{H3050} That delighteth{H2654} greatly{H3966} in his commandments.{H4687}
2 His seed{H2233} shall be mighty{H1368} upon earth:{H776} The generation{H1755} of the upright{H3477} shall be blessed.{H1288}
3 Wealth{H1952} and riches{H6239} are in his house;{H1004} And his righteousness{H6666} endureth{H5975} for ever.{H5703}
4 Unto the upright{H3477} there ariseth{H2224} light{H216} in the darkness:{H2822} *He is* gracious,{H2587} and merciful,{H7349} and righteous.{H6662}
5 Well{H2896} is it with the man{H376} that dealeth graciously{H2603} and lendeth;{H3867} He shall maintain{H3557} his cause{H1697} in judgment.{H4941}
6 For he shall never{H5769} be moved;{H4131} The righteous{H6662} shall be had in everlasting{H5769} remembrance.{H2143}
7 He shall not be afraid{H3372} of evil{H7451} tidings:{H8052} His heart{H3820} is fixed,{H3559} trusting{H982} in Jehovah.{H3068}
8 His heart{H3820} is established,{H5564} he shall not be afraid,{H3372} Until he see{H7200} *his desire* upon his adversaries.{H6862}
9 He hath dispersed,{H6340} he hath given{H5414} to the needy;{H34} His righteousness{H6666} endureth{H5975} for ever:{H5703} His horn{H7161} shall be exalted{H7311} with honor.{H3519}
10 The wicked{H7563} shall see{H7200} it, and be grieved;{H3707} He shall gnash{H2786} with his teeth,{H8127} and melt away:{H4549} The desire{H8378} of the wicked{H7563} shall perish.{H6}

Psalm 113

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Praise,{H1984} O ye servants{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3050} Praise{H1984} the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Blessed{H1288} be the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} From this time forth{H6258} and for{H5704} evermore.{H5769}
3 From the rising{H4217} of the sun{H8121} unto the going down{H3996} of the same Jehovah's{H3068} name{H8034} is to be praised.{H1984}
4 Jehovah{H3068} is high{H7311} above{H7311} all nations,{H1471} And his glory{H3519} above{H7311} the heavens.{H8064}
5 Who is like unto Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} That hath his seat{H3427} on high,{H1361}
6 That humbleth{H8213} himself to behold{H7200} *The things that are* in heaven{H8064} and in the earth?{H776}
7 He raiseth up{H6965} the poor{H1800} out of the dust,{H6083} And lifteth{H7311} up the needy{H34} from the dunghill;{H830}
8 That he may set{H3427} him with princes,{H5081} Even with the princes{H5081} of his people.{H5971}
9 He maketh the barren woman{H6135} to keep{H3427} house,{H1004} *And to be* a joyful{H8056} mother{H517} of children.{H1121} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 114

1 When Israel{H3478} went forth out{H3318} of Egypt,{H4714} The house{H1004} of Jacob{H3290} from a people{H5971} of strange language;{H3937}
2 Judah{H3063} became his sanctuary,{H6944} Israel{H3478} his dominion.{H4475}
3 The sea{H3220} saw{H7200} it, and fled;{H5127} The Jordan{H3383} was driven{H5437} back.{H268}
4 The mountains{H2022} skipped{H7540} like rams,{H352} The little hills{H1389} like lambs.{H1121}
5 What aileth thee, O thou sea,{H3220} that thou fleest?{H5127} Thou Jordan,{H3383} that thou turnest{H5437} back?{H268}
6 Ye mountains,{H2022} that ye skip{H7540} like rams;{H352} Ye little hills,{H1389} like lambs?{H1121}
7 Tremble,{H2342} thou earth,{H776} at the presence{H6440} of the Lord,{H113} At the presence{H6440} of the God{H433} of Jacob,{H3290}
8 Who turned{H2015} the rock{H6697} into a pool{H98} of water,{H4325} The flint{H2496} into a fountain{H4599} of waters.{H4325}

Psalm 115

1 Not unto us, O Jehovah,{H3068} not unto us, But unto thy name{H8034} give{H5414} glory,{H3519} For thy lovingkindness,{H2617} and for thy truth's{H571} sake.
2 Wherefore should the nations{H1471} say,{H559} Where is now their God?{H430}
3 But our God{H430} is in the heavens:{H8064} He hath done{H6213} whatsoever he pleased.{H2654}
4 Their idols{H6091} are silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} The work{H4639} of men's{H120} hands.{H3027}
5 They have mouths,{H6310} but they speak{H1696} not; Eyes{H5869} have they, but they see{H7200} not;
6 They have ears,{H241} but they hear{H8085} not; Noses{H639} have they, but they smell{H7306} not;
7 They have hands,{H3027} but they handle{H4184} not; Feet{H7272} have they, but they walk{H1980} not; Neither speak{H1897} they through their throat.{H1627}
8 They that make{H6213} them shall be like unto them; Yea, every one that trusteth{H982} in them.
9 O Israel,{H3478} trust{H982} thou in Jehovah:{H3068} He is their help{H5828} and their shield.{H4043}
10 O house{H1004} of Aaron,{H175} trust{H982} ye in Jehovah:{H3068} He is their help{H5828} and their shield.{H4043}
11 Ye that fear{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} trust{H982} in Jehovah:{H3068} He is their help{H5828} and their shield.{H4043}
12 Jehovah{H3068} hath been mindful{H2142} of us; He will bless{H1288} *us*: He will bless{H1288} the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} He will bless{H1288} the house{H1004} of Aaron.{H175}
13 He will bless{H1288} them that fear{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} Both small{H6996} and great.{H1419}
14 Jehovah{H3068} increase{H3254} you more and more, You and your children.{H1121}
15 Blessed{H1288} are ye of Jehovah,{H3068} Who made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and earth.{H776}
16 The heavens{H8064} are the heavens{H8064} of Jehovah;{H3068} But the earth{H776} hath he given{H5414} to the children{H1121} of men.{H120}
17 The dead{H4191} praise{H1984} not Jehovah,{H3050} Neither any that go down{H3381} into silence;{H1745}
18 But we will bless{H1288} Jehovah{H3050} From this time forth and for{H5704} evermore.{H5769} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 116

1 I love{H157} Jehovah,{H3068} because he heareth{H8085} My voice{H6963} and my supplications.{H8469}
2 Because he hath inclined{H5186} his ear{H241} unto me, Therefore will I call{H7121} *upon him* as long as I live.{H3117}
3 The cords{H2256} of death{H4194} compassed{H661} me, And the pains{H4712} of Sheol{H7585} gat hold{H4672} upon me: I found{H4672} trouble{H6869} and sorrow.{H3015}
4 Then called{H7121} I upon the name{H8034} of Jehovah:{H3068} O Jehovah,{H3068} I beseech{H577} thee, deliver{H4422} my soul.{H5315}
5 Gracious{H2587} is Jehovah,{H3068} and righteous;{H6662} Yea, our God{H430} is merciful.{H7355}
6 Jehovah{H3068} preserveth{H8104} the simple:{H6612} I was brought low,{H1809} and he saved{H3467} me.
7 Return{H7725} unto thy rest,{H4494} O my soul;{H5315} For Jehovah{H3068} hath dealt bountifully{H1580} with thee.
8 For thou hast delivered{H2502} my soul{H5315} from death,{H4194} Mine eyes{H5869} from tears,{H1832} *And* my feet{H7272} from falling.{H1762}
9 I will walk{H1980} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} In the land{H776} of the living.{H2416}
10 I believe,{H539} for I will speak:{H1696} I was greatly{H3966} afflicted:{H6031}
11 I said{H559} in my haste,{H2648} All men{H120} are liars.{H3576}
12 What shall I render{H7725} unto Jehovah{H3068} For all his benefits{H8408} toward me?
13 I will take{H5375} the cup{H3563} of salvation,{H3444} And call{H7121} upon the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
14 I will pay{H7999} my vows{H5088} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Yea, in the presence of all his people.{H5971}
15 Precious{H3368} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} Is the death{H4194} of his saints.{H2623}
16 O Jehovah,{H3068} truly{H577} I am thy servant:{H5650} I am thy servant,{H5650} the son{H1121} of thy handmaid;{H519} Thou hast loosed{H6605} my bonds.{H4147}
17 I will offer{H2076} to thee the sacrifice{H2077} of thanksgiving,{H8426} And will call{H7121} upon the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
18 I will pay{H7999} my vows{H5088} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Yea, in the

presence of all his people,{H5971}
19 In the courts{H2691} of Jehovah's{H3068} house,{H1004} In the midst{H8432} of thee, O Jerusalem.{H3389} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 117

1 O praise{H1984} Jehovah,{H3068} all ye nations;{H1471} Laud{H7623} him, all ye peoples.{H1471}
2 For his lovingkindness{H2617} is great{H1396} toward us; And the truth{H571} of Jehovah{H3068} *endureth* for ever.{H5769} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 118

1 Oh give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah;{H3068} For he is good;{H2896} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
2 Let Israel{H3478} now say,{H559} That his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
3 Let the house{H1004} of Aaron{H175} now say,{H559} That his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
4 Let them now that fear{H3373} Jehovah{H3068} say,{H559} That his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
5 Out of my distress{H4712} I called{H7121} upon Jehovah:{H3050} Jehovah{H3050} answered{H6030} me *and set me* in a large place.{H4800}
6 Jehovah{H3068} is on my side; I will not fear:{H3372} What can{H6213} man{H120} do{H6213} unto me?
7 Jehovah{H3068} is on my side among them that help{H5826} me: Therefore shall I see{H7200} *my desire* upon them that hate{H8130} me.
8 It is better{H2896} to take refuge{H2620} in Jehovah{H3068} Than to put confidence{H982} in man.{H120}
9 It is better{H2896} to take refuge{H2620} in Jehovah{H3068} Than to put confidence{H982} in princes.{H5081}
10 All nations{H1471} compassed me about:{H5437} In the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} I will cut them off.{H4135}
11 They compassed me about;{H5437} yea, they compassed me about:{H5437} In the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} I will cut them off.{H4135}
12 They compassed me about{H5437} like bees;{H1682} They are quenched{H1846} as the fire{H784} of thorns:{H6975} In the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} I will cut them off.{H4135}
13 Thou didst thrust{H1760} sore{H1760} at me that I might fall;{H5307} But Jehovah{H3068} helped{H5826} me.
14 Jehovah{H3050} is my strength{H5797} and song;{H2176} And he is become my salvation.{H3444}
15 The voice{H6963} of rejoicing{H7440} and salvation{H3444} is in the tents{H168} of the righteous:{H6662} The right hand{H3225} of Jehovah{H3068} doeth{H6213} valiantly.{H2428}
16 The right hand{H3225} of Jehovah{H3068} is exalted:{H7426} The right hand{H3225} of Jehovah{H3068} doeth{H6213} valiantly.{H2428}
17 I shall not die,{H4191} but live,{H2421} And declare{H5608} the works{H4639} of Jehovah.{H3050}
18 Jehovah{H3050} hath chastened{H3256} me sore;{H3256} But he hath not given me over{H5414} unto death.{H4194}
19 Open{H6605} to me the gates{H8179} of righteousness:{H6664} I will enter{H935} into them, I will give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah.{H3050}
20 This is the gate{H8179} of Jehovah;{H3068} The righteous{H6662} shall enter{H935} into it.
21 I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee; for thou hast answered{H6030} me, And art become my salvation.{H3444}
22 The stone{H68} which the builders{H1129} rejected{H3988} Is become the head{H7218} of the corner.{H6438}
23 This is Jehovah's{H3068} doing; It is marvellous{H6381} in our eyes.{H5869}
24 This is the day{H3117} which Jehovah{H3068} hath made;{H6213} We will rejoice{H1523} and be glad{H1523} in it.
25 Save{H3467} now, we beseech{H577} thee, O Jehovah:{H3068} O Jehovah,{H3068} we beseech{H577} thee, send now prosperity.{H6743}
26 Blessed{H1288} be he that cometh{H935} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah:{H3068} We have blessed{H1288} you out of the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
27 Jehovah{H3068} is God,{H410} and he hath given us light:{H215} Bind{H631} the sacrifice{H2282} with cords,{H5688} even unto the horns{H7161} of the altar.{H4196}
28 Thou art my God,{H410} and I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee: Thou art my God,{H430} I will exalt{H7311} thee.
29 Oh give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah;{H3068} For he is good;{H2896} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}

Psalm 119

1 ALEPH. Blessed{H835} are they that are perfect{H8549} in the way,{H1870} Who walk{H1980} in the law{H8451} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Blessed{H835} are they that keep{H5341} his testimonies,{H5713} That seek{H1875} him with the whole heart.{H3820}
3 Yea, they do{H6466} no unrighteousness;{H5766} They walk{H1980} in his ways.{H1870}
4 Thou hast commanded{H6680} *us* thy precepts,{H6490} That we should observe{H8104} them diligently.{H3966}
5 Oh that{H305} my ways{H1870} were established{H3559} To observe{H8104} thy statutes!{H2706}
6 Then shall I not be put to shame,{H954} When I have respect{H5027} unto all thy commandments.{H4687}
7 I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee with uprightness{H3476} of heart,{H3824} When I learn{H3925} thy righteous{H6664} judgments.{H4941}
8 I will observe{H8104} thy statutes:{H2706} Oh forsake{H5800} me not utterly.{H3966}
9 BETH. Wherewith shall a young man{H5288} cleanse{H2135} his way?{H734} By taking heed{H8104} *thereto* according to thy word.{H1697}
10 With my whole heart{H3820} have I sought{H1875} thee: Oh let me not wander{H7686} from thy commandments.{H4687}
11 Thy word{H565} have I laid{H6845} up in my heart,{H3820} That I might not sin{H2398} against thee.
12 Blessed{H1288} art thou, O Jehovah:{H3068} Teach{H3925} me thy statutes.{H2706}
13 With my lips{H8193} have I declared{H5608} All the ordinances{H4941} of thy mouth.{H6310}
14 I have rejoiced{H7797} in the way{H1870} of thy testimonies,{H5715} As much as in{H5921} all riches.{H1952}
15 I will meditate{H7878} on thy precepts,{H6490} And have respect{H5027} unto thy ways.{H734}
16 I will delight{H8173} myself in thy statutes:{H2708} I will not forget{H7911} thy word.{H1697}
17 GIMEL. Deal bountifully{H1580} with thy servant,{H5650} that I may live;{H2421} So will I observe{H8104} thy word.{H1697}
18 Open{H1540} thou mine eyes,{H5869} that I may behold{H5027} Wondrous things{H6381} out of thy law.{H8451}
19 I am a sojourner{H1616} in the earth:{H776} Hide{H5641} not thy commandments{H4687} from me.
20 My soul{H5315} breaketh{H1638} for the longing{H8375} That it hath unto thine ordinances{H4941} at all times.{H6256}
21 Thou hast rebuked{H1605} the proud{H2086} that are cursed,{H779} That do wander{H7686} from thy commandments.{H4687}
22 Take{H1556} away from me reproach{H2781} and contempt;{H937} For I have kept{H5341} thy testimonies.{H5713}
23 Princes{H8269} also sat{H3427} and talked{H1696} against me; *But* thy servant{H5650} did meditate{H7878} on thy statutes.{H2706}
24 Thy testimonies{H5713} also are my delight{H8191} *And* my counsellors.{H582}
25 DALETH. My soul{H5315} cleaveth{H1692} unto the dust:{H6083} Quicken{H2421} thou me according to thy word.{H1697}
26 I declared{H5608} my ways,{H1870} and thou answeredst{H6030} me: Teach{H3925} me thy statutes.{H2706}
27 Make me to understand{H995} the way{H1870} of thy precepts:{H6490} So shall I meditate{H7878} on thy wondrous works.{H6381}
28 My soul{H5315} melteth{H1811} for heaviness:{H8424} Strengthen{H6965} thou me according unto thy word.{H1697}
29 Remove{H5493} from me the way{H1870} of falsehood;{H8267} And grant me thy law{H8451} graciously.{H2603}
30 I have chosen{H977} the way{H1870} of faithfulness:{H530} Thine ordinances{H4941} have I set{H7737} *before me.*
31 I cleave{H1692} unto thy testimonies:{H5715} O Jehovah,{H3068} put me not to shame.{H954}
32 I will run{H7323} the way{H1870} of thy commandments,{H4687} When thou shalt enlarge{H7337} my heart.{H3820}
33 HE. Teach{H3384} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} the way{H1870} of thy statutes;{H2706} And I shall keep{H5341} it unto the end.{H6118}
34 Give me understanding,{H995} and I shall keep{H5341} thy law;{H8451} Yea, I shall observe{H8104} it with my whole heart.{H3820}
35 Make me to go{H1869} in the path{H5410} of thy commandments;{H4687} For therein do I delight.{H2654}
36 Incline{H5186} my heart{H3820} unto thy testimonies,{H5715} And not to covetousness.{H1215}
37 Turn away{H5674} mine eyes{H5869} from beholding{H7200} vanity,{H7723} And quicken{H2421} me in thy ways.{H1870}
38 Confirm{H6965} unto thy servant{H5650} thy word,{H565} Which *is in order* unto the fear{H3374} of thee.
39 Turn away{H5674} my reproach{H2781} whereof I am afraid;{H3025} For thine ordinances{H4941} are good.{H2896}
40 Behold, I have longed{H8373} after thy precepts:{H6490} Quicken{H2421} me in thy righteousness.{H6666}
41 VAV. Let thy lovingkindnesses{H2617} also come{H935} unto me, O Jehovah,{H3068} Even thy salvation,{H8668} according to thy word.{H565}
42 So shall I have{H1697} an

answer{H6030} for him that reproacheth{H2778} me; For I trust{H982} in thy word.{H1697}
43 And take{H5337} not the word{H1697} of truth{H571} utterly{H3966} out of my mouth;{H6310} For I have hoped{H3176} in thine ordinances.{H4941}
44 So shall I observe{H8104} thy law{H8451} continually{H8548} For ever{H5769} and ever.{H5703}
45 And I shall walk{H1980} at liberty;{H7342} For I have sought{H1875} thy precepts.{H6490}
46 I will also speak{H1696} of thy testimonies{H5713} before kings,{H4428} And shall not be put to shame.{H954}
47 And I will delight{H8173} myself in thy commandments,{H4687} Which I have loved.{H157}
48 I will lift up{H5375} my hands{H3709} also unto thy commandments,{H4687} which I have loved;{H157} And I will meditate{H7878} on thy statutes.{H2706}
49 ZAYIN. Remember{H2142} the word{H1697} unto thy servant,{H5650} Because thou hast made me to hope.{H3176}
50 This is my comfort{H5165} in my affliction;{H6040} For thy word{H565} hath quickened{H2421} me.
51 The proud{H2086} have had me greatly{H3966} in derision:{H3887} *Yet* have I not swerved{H5186} from thy law.{H8451}
52 I have remembered{H2142} thine ordinances{H4941} of old,{H5769} O Jehovah,{H3068} And have comforted{H5162} myself.
53 Hot indignation{H2152} hath taken hold{H270} upon me, Because of the wicked{H7563} that forsake{H5800} thy law.{H8451}
54 Thy statutes{H2706} have been my songs{H2158} In the house{H1004} of my pilgrimage.{H4033}
55 I have remembered{H2142} thy name,{H8034} O Jehovah,{H3068} in the night,{H3915} And have observed{H8104} thy law.{H8451}
56 This I have had, Because I have kept{H5341} thy precepts.{H6490}
57 HHETH. Jehovah{H3068} is my portion:{H2506} I have said{H559} that I would observe{H8104} thy words.{H1697}
58 I entreated{H2470} thy favor{H6440} with my whole heart:{H3820} Be merciful{H2603} unto me according to thy word.{H565}
59 I thought{H2803} on my ways,{H1870} And turned{H7725} my feet{H7272} unto thy testimonies.{H5713}
60 I made haste,{H2363} and delayed{H4102} not, To observe{H8104} thy commandments.{H4687}
61 The cords{H2256} of the wicked{H7563} have wrapped{H5749} me round; *But* I have not forgotten{H7911} thy law.{H8451}
62 At midnight{H2676} I will rise{H6965} to give thanks{H3034} unto thee Because of thy righteous{H6664} ordinances.{H4941}
63 I am a companion{H2270} of all them that fear{H3372} thee, And of them that observe{H8104} thy precepts.{H6490}
64 The earth,{H776} O Jehovah,{H3068} is full{H4390} of thy lovingkindness:{H2617} Teach{H3925} me thy statutes.{H2706}
65 TETH. Thou hast dealt{H6213} well{H2896} with thy servant,{H5650} O Jehovah,{H3068} according unto thy word.{H1697}
66 Teach{H3925} me good{H2898} judgment{H2940} and knowledge;{H1847} For I have believed{H539} in thy commandments.{H4687}
67 Before I was afflicted{H6031} I went astray;{H7683} But now I observe{H8104} thy word.{H565}
68 Thou art good,{H2896} and doest good;{H2895} Teach{H3925} me thy statutes.{H2706}
69 The proud{H2086} have forged{H2950} a lie{H8267} against me: With my whole heart{H3820} will I keep{H5341} thy precepts.{H6490}
70 Their heart{H3820} is as fat{H2954} as grease;{H2459} But I delight{H8173} in thy law.{H8451}
71 It is good{H2896} for me that I have been afflicted;{H6031} That I may learn{H3925} thy statutes.{H2706}
72 The law{H8451} of thy mouth{H6310} is better{H2896} unto me Than thousands{H505} of gold{H2091} and silver.{H3701}
73 YODH. Thy hands{H3027} have made{H6213} me and fashioned{H6213} me: Give me understanding,{H995} that I may learn{H3925} thy commandments.{H4687}
74 They that fear{H3373} thee shall see{H7200} me and be glad,{H8055} Because I have hoped{H3176} in thy word.{H1697}
75 I know,{H3045} O Jehovah,{H3068} that thy judgments{H4941} are righteous,{H6664} And that in faithfulness{H530} thou hast afflicted{H6031} me.
76 Let, I pray thee, thy lovingkindness{H2617} be for my comfort,{H5162} According to thy word{H565} unto thy servant.{H5650}
77 Let thy tender mercies{H7356} come{H935} unto me, that I may live;{H2421} For thy law{H8451} is my delight.{H8191}
78 Let the proud{H2086} be put to shame;{H954} For they have overthrown{H5791} me wrongfully:{H8267} *But* I will meditate{H7878} on thy precepts.{H6490}
79 Let those that fear{H3373} thee turn{H7725} unto me; And they shall know{H3045} thy testimonies.{H5713}
80 Let my heart{H3820} be perfect{H8549} in thy statutes,{H2706} That I be not put to shame.{H954}
81 KAPH. My soul{H5315} fainteth{H3615} for thy salvation;{H8668} *But* I hope{H3176} in thy word.{H1697}
82 Mine eyes{H5869} fail{H3615} for thy word,{H565} While I say,{H559} When wilt thou comfort{H5162} me?
83 For I am become like a wine-skin{H4997} in the smoke;{H7008} Yet do I not forget{H7911} thy statutes.{H2706}
84 How many are the days{H3117} of thy servant?{H5650} When wilt thou execute{H6213} judgment{H4941} on them that persecute{H7291} me?
85 The proud{H2086} have digged{H3738} pits{H7882} for me, Who are not according to thy law.{H8451}
86 All thy commandments{H4687} are faithful:{H530} They persecute{H7291} me wrongfully;{H8267} Help{H5826} thou me.
87 They had almost{H4592} consumed{H3615} me upon earth;{H776} But I forsook{H5800} not thy precepts.{H6490}
88 Quicken{H2421} me after thy lovingkindness;{H2617} So shall I observe{H8104} the testimony{H5715} of thy mouth.{H6310}
89 LAMEDH. For ever,{H5769} O Jehovah,{H3068} Thy word{H1697} is settled{H5324} in heaven.{H8064}
90 Thy faithfulness{H530} is unto all{H1755} generations:{H1755} Thou hast established{H3559} the earth,{H776} and it abideth.{H5975}
91 They abide{H5975} this day{H3117} according to thine ordinances;{H4941} For all things are thy servants.{H5650}
92 Unless{H3884} thy law{H8451} had been my delight,{H8191} I should then have perished{H6} in mine affliction.{H6040}
93 I will never{H5769} forget{H7911} thy precepts;{H6490} For with them thou hast quickened{H2421} me.
94 I am thine, save{H3467} me; For I have sought{H1875} thy precepts.{H6490}
95 The wicked{H7563} have waited{H6960} for me, to destroy{H6} me; *But* I will consider{H995} thy testimonies.{H5713}
96 I have seen{H7200} an end{H7093} of all perfection;{H8502} *But* thy commandment{H4687} is exceeding{H3966} broad.{H7342}
97 MEM. Oh how love I{H157} thy law!{H8451} It is my meditation{H7881} all the day.{H3117}
98 Thy commandments{H4687} make me wiser{H2449} than mine enemies;{H341} For they are ever{H5769} with me.
99 I have more understanding{H7919} than all my teachers;{H3925} For thy testimonies{H5715} are my meditation.{H7881}
100 I understand{H995} more than the aged,{H2205} Because I have kept{H5341} thy precepts.{H6490}
101 I have refrained{H3607} my feet{H7272} from every evil{H7451} way,{H734} That I might observe{H8104} thy word.{H1697}
102 I have not turned{H5493} aside from thine ordinances;{H4941} For thou hast taught{H3384} me.
103 How sweet{H4452} are thy words{H565} unto my taste!{H2441} *Yea, sweeter* than honey{H1706} to my mouth!{H6310}
104 Through thy precepts{H6490} I get understanding:{H995} Therefore I hate{H8130} every false{H8267} way.{H734}
105 NUN. Thy word{H1697} is a lamp{H5216} unto my feet,{H7272} And light{H216} unto my path.{H5410}
106 I have sworn,{H7650} and have confirmed{H6965} it, That I will observe{H8104} thy righteous{H6664} ordinances.{H4941}
107 I am afflicted{H6031} very much:{H3966} Quicken{H2421} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} according unto thy word.{H1697}
108 Accept,{H7521} I beseech thee, the freewill-offerings{H5071} of my mouth,{H6310} O Jehovah,{H3068} And teach{H3925} me thine ordinances.{H4941}
109 My soul{H5315} is continually{H8548} in my hand;{H3709} Yet do I not forget{H7911} thy law.{H8451}
110 The wicked{H7563} have laid{H5414} a snare{H6341} for me; Yet have I not gone astray{H8582} from thy precepts.{H6490}
111 Thy testimonies{H5715} have I taken as a heritage{H5157} for ever;{H5769} For they are the rejoicing{H8342} of my heart.{H3820}
112 I have inclined{H5186} my heart{H3820} to perform{H6213} thy statutes{H2706} For ever, even unto the end.{H6118}
113 SAMEKH. I hate{H8130} them that are of a double mind;{H5588} But thy law{H8451} do I love.{H157}
114 Thou art my hiding-place{H5643} and my shield:{H4043} I hope{H3176} in thy word.{H1697}
115 Depart{H5493} from me, ye evil-doers,{H7489} That I may keep{H5341} the commandments{H4687} of my God.{H430}
116 Uphold{H5564} me according unto thy word,{H565} that I may live;{H2421} And let me not be ashamed{H954} of my hope.{H7664}
117 Hold thou me up,{H5582} and I shall be safe,{H3467} And shall have respect{H8159} unto thy statutes{H2706} continually.{H8548}
118 Thou hast set at nought{H5541} all them that err{H7686} from thy statutes;{H2706} For their deceit{H8649} is falsehood.{H8267}
119 Thou puttest away{H7673} all the wicked{H7563} of the earth{H776} like dross:{H5509} Therefore I love{H157}

thy testimonies.{H5713}
120 My flesh{H1320} trembleth{H5568} for fear{H6343} of thee; And I am afraid{H3372} of thy judgments.{H4941}
121 AYIN. I have done{H6213} justice{H4941} and righteousness:{H6664} Leave{H3240} me not to mine oppressors.{H6231}
122 Be surety{H6148} for thy servant{H5650} for good:{H2896} Let not the proud{H2086} oppress{H6231} me.
123 Mine eyes{H5869} fail{H3615} for thy salvation,{H3444} And for thy righteous{H6664} word.{H565}
124 Deal{H6213} with thy servant{H5650} according unto thy lovingkindness,{H2617} And teach{H3925} me thy statutes.{H2706}
125 I am thy servant;{H5650} Give me understanding,{H995} That I may know{H3045} thy testimonies.{H5713}
126 It is time{H6256} for Jehovah{H3068} to work;{H6213} *For* they have made void{H6565} thy law.{H8451}
127 Therefore I love{H157} thy commandments{H4687} Above gold,{H2091} yea, above fine gold.{H6337}
128 Therefore I esteem all *thy* precepts{H6490} concerning all *things* to be right;{H3474} *And* I hate{H8130} every false{H8267} way.{H734}
129 PE. Thy testimonies{H5715} are wonderful;{H6382} Therefore doth my soul{H5315} keep{H5341} them.
130 The opening{H6608} of thy words{H1697} giveth light;{H215} It giveth understanding{H995} unto the simple.{H6612}
131 I opened{H6473} wide my mouth,{H6310} andpanted;{H7602} For I longed{H2968} for thy commandments.{H4687}
132 Turn{H6437} thee unto me, and have mercy{H2603} upon me, As thou usest{H4941} to do unto those that love{H157} thy name.{H8034}
133 Establish{H3559} my footsteps{H6471} in thy word;{H565} And let not any iniquity{H205} have dominion{H7980} over me.
134 Redeem{H6299} me from the oppression{H6233} of man:{H120} So will I observe{H8104} thy precepts.{H6490}
135 Make thy face{H6440} to shine{H215} upon thy servant;{H5650} And teach{H3925} me thy statutes.{H2706}
136 Streams{H6388} of water{H4325} run down{H3381} mine eyes,{H5869} Because they observe{H8104} not thy law.{H8451}
137 TSADHE. Righteous{H6662} art thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} And upright{H3477} are thy judgments.{H4941}
138 Thou hast commanded{H6680} thy testimonies{H5713} in righteousness{H6664}Andvery{H3966} faithfulness.{H530}
139 My zeal{H7068} hath consumed{H6789} me, Because mine adversaries{H6862} have forgotten{H7911} thy words.{H1697}
140 Thy word{H565} is very{H3966} pure;{H6884} Therefore thy servant{H5650} loveth{H157} it.
141 I am small{H6810} and despised;{H959} *Yet* do I not forget{H7911} thy precepts.{H6490}
142 Thy righteousness{H6666} is an everlasting{H5769} righteousness,{H6664} And thy law{H8451} is truth.{H571}
143 Trouble{H6862} and anguish{H4689} have taken hold{H4672} on me; *Yet* thy commandments{H4687} are my delight.{H8191}
144 Thy testimonies{H5715} are righteous{H6664} for ever:{H5769} Give me understanding,{H995} and I shall live.{H2421}
145 QOPH. I have called{H7121} with my whole heart;{H3820} Answer{H6030} me, O Jehovah:{H3068} I will keep{H5341} thy statutes.{H2706}
146 I have called{H7121} unto thee; Save{H3467} me, And I shall observe{H8104} thy testimonies.{H5713}
147 I anticipated{H6923} the dawning of themorning,{H5399}andcried:{H7768} I hoped{H3176} in thy words.{H1697}
148 Mine eyes{H5869} anticipated{H6923} the night-watches,{H821} That I might meditate{H7878} on thy word.{H565}
149 Hear{H8085} my voice{H6963} according unto thy lovingkindness:{H2617} Quicken{H2421} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} according to thine ordinances.{H4941}
150 They draw nigh{H7126} that follow{H7291} after wickedness;{H2154} They are far{H7368} from thy law.{H8451}
151 Thou art nigh,{H7138} O Jehovah;{H3068} And all thy commandments{H4687} are truth.{H571}
152 Of old{H6924} have I known{H3045} from thy testimonies,{H5713} That thou hast founded{H3245} them for ever.{H5769}
153 RESH. Consider{H7200} mine affliction,{H6040} and deliver{H2502} me; For I do not forget{H7911} thy law.{H8451}
154 Plead{H7378} thou my cause,{H7379} and redeem{H1350} me: Quicken{H2421} me according to thy word.{H565}
155 Salvation{H3444} is far{H7350} from the wicked;{H7563} For they seek{H1875} not thy statutes.{H2706}
156 Great{H7227} are thy tender mercies,{H7356} O Jehovah:{H3068} Quicken{H2421} me according to thine ordinances.{H4941}
157 Many{H7227} are my persecutors{H7291} and mine adversaries;{H6862} *Yet* have I not swerved{H5186} from thy testimonies.{H5715}
158 I beheld{H7200} the treacherous,{H898} and was grieved,{H6962} Because they observe{H8104} not thy word.{H565}
159 Consider{H7200} how I love{H157} thy precepts:{H6490} Quicken{H2421} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} according to thy lovingkindness.{H2617}
160 The sum{H7218} of thy word{H1697} is truth;{H571} And every one of thy righteous{H6664} ordinances{H4941} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
161 SHIN. Princes{H8269} have persecuted{H7291} me without a cause;{H2600} But my heart{H3820} standeth in awe{H6342} of thy words.{H1697}
162 I rejoice{H7797} at thy word,{H565} As one that findeth{H4672} great{H7227} spoil.{H7998}
163 I hate{H8130} and abhor{H8581} falsehood;{H8267} *But* thy law{H8451} do I love.{H157}
164 Seven times{H7651} a day{H3117} do I praise{H1984} thee, Because of thy righteous{H6664} ordinances.{H4941}
165 Great{H7227} peace{H7965} have they that love{H157} thy law;{H8451} And they have no occasion of stumbling.{H4383}
166 I have hoped{H7663} for thy salvation,{H3444} O Jehovah,{H3068} And have done{H6213} thy commandments.{H4687}
167 My soul{H5315} hath observed{H8104} thy testimonies;{H5713} And I love{H157} them exceedingly.{H3966}
168 I have observed{H8104} thy precepts{H6490} and thy testimonies;{H5713} For all my ways{H1870} are before thee.
169 TAV. Let my cry{H7440} come near{H7126} before{H6440} thee, O Jehovah:{H3068} Give me understanding{H995} according to thy word.{H1697}
170 Let my supplication{H8467} come{H935} before{H6440} thee: Deliver{H5337} me according to thy word.{H565}
171 Let my lips{H8193} utter{H5042} praise;{H8416} For thou teachest{H3925} me thy statutes.{H2706}
172 Let my tongue{H3956} sing{H6030} of thy word;{H565} For all thy commandments{H4687} are righteousness.{H6664}
173 Let thy hand{H3027} be ready to help{H5826} me; For I have chosen{H977} thy precepts.{H6490}
174 I have longed{H8373} for thy salvation,{H3444} O Jehovah;{H3068} And thy law{H8451} is my delight.{H8191}
175 Let my soul{H5315} live,{H2421} and it shall praise{H1984} thee; And let thine ordinances{H4941} help{H5826} me.
176 I have gone astray{H8582} like a lost{H6} sheep;{H7716} Seek{H1245} thy servant;{H5650} For I do not forget{H7911} thy commandments.{H4687}

Psalm 120

1 A Song of Ascents. In my distress{H6869} I cried{H7121} unto Jehovah,{H3068} And he answered{H6030} me.
2 Deliver{H5337} my soul,{H5315} O Jehovah,{H3068} from lying{H8267} lips,{H8193} *And* from a deceitful{H7423} tongue.{H3956}
3 What shall be given{H5414} unto thee, and what shall be done{H3254} more unto thee, Thou deceitful{H7423} tongue?{H3956}
4 Sharp{H8150} arrows{H2671} of the mighty,{H1368} With coals{H1513} of juniper.{H7574}
5 Woe{H190} is me, that I sojourn{H1481} in Meshech,{H4902} That I dwell{H7931} among the tents{H168} of Kedar!{H6938}
6 My soul{H5315} hath long{H7227} had her dwelling{H7931} With him that hateth{H8130} peace.{H7965}
7 I am *for* peace:{H7965} But when I speak,{H1696} they are for war.{H4421}

Psalm 121

1 A Song of Ascents. I will lift up{H5375} mine eyes{H5869} unto the mountains:{H2022} From whence{H370} shall my help{H5828} come?{H935}
2 My help{H5828} *cometh* from Jehovah,{H3068} Who made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and earth.{H776}
3 He will not suffer{H5414} thy foot{H7272} to be moved:{H4132} He that keepeth{H8104} thee will not slumber.{H5123}
4 Behold, he that keepeth{H8104} Israel{H3478} Will neither slumber{H5123} nor sleep.{H3462}
5 Jehovah{H3068} is thy keeper:{H8104} Jehovah{H3068} is thy shade{H6738} upon thy right{H3225} hand.{H3027}
6 The sun{H8121} shall not smite{H5221} thee by day,{H3119} Nor the moon{H3394} by night.{H3915}
7 Jehovah{H3068} will keep{H8104} thee from all evil;{H7451} He will keep{H8104} thy soul.{H5315}
8 Jehovah{H3068} will keep{H8104} thy going out{H3318} and thy coming in{H935} From this time forth and for{H5704} evermore.{H5769}

Psalm 122

1 A Song of Ascents; of David. I was glad{H8055} when they said{H559} unto me, Let us go{H3212} unto the

house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Our feet{H7272} are standing{H5975}
Within thy gates,{H8179} O
Jerusalem,{H3389}
3 Jerusalem,{H3389} that art
builded{H1129} As a city{H5892} that
is compact{H2266} together;{H3162}
4 Whither{H8033} the tribes{H7626} go
up,{H5927} even the tribes{H7626} of
Jehovah,{H3050} *For* an
ordinance{H5715} for Israel,{H3478}
To give thanks{H3034} unto the
name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
5 For there are set{H3427}
thrones{H3678} for judgment,{H4941}
The thrones{H3678} of the
house{H1004} of David.{H1732}
6 Pray{H7592} for the peace{H7965} of
Jerusalem:{H3389} They shall
prosper{H7951} that love{H157} thee.
7 Peace{H7965} be within thy
walls,{H2426} And prosperity{H7962}
within thy palaces.{H759}
8 For my brethren{H251} and
companions'{H7453} sakes, I will now
say,{H1696} Peace{H7965} be within
thee.
9 For the sake of the house{H1004} of
Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} I will
seek{H1245} thy good.{H2896}

Psalm 123

1 A Song of Ascents. Unto thee do I lift
up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} O thou
that sittest{H3427} in the
heavens.{H8064}
2 Behold, as the eyes{H5869} of
servants{H5650} *look* unto the
hand{H3027} of their master,{H113} As
the eyes{H5869} of a maid{H8198} unto
the hand{H3027} of her
mistress;{H1404} So our eyes{H5869}
look unto Jehovah{H3068} our
God,{H430} Until he have
mercy{H2603} upon us.
3 Have mercy{H2603} upon us, O
Jehovah,{H3068} have mercy{H2603}
upon us; For we are exceedingly{H7227}
filled{H7646} with contempt.{H937}
4 Our soul{H5315} is
exceedingly{H7227} filled{H7646}
With the scoffing{H3933} of those that
are at ease,{H7600} And with the
contempt{H937} of the proud.{H1343}

Psalm 124

1 A Song of Ascents; of David.
If{H3884} it had not been
Jehovah{H3068} who was on our side,
Let Israel{H3478} now say,{H559}
2 If{H3884} it had not been
Jehovah{H3068} who was on our side,
When men{H120} rose up{H6965}
against us;
3 Then{H233} they had swallowed us
up{H1104} alive,{H2416} When their
wrath{H639} was kindled{H2734}
against us;
4 Then{H233} the waters{H4325} had
overwhelmed{H7857} us, The
stream{H5158} had gone over{H5674}
our soul;{H5315}
5 Then{H233} the proud{H2121}
waters{H4325} had gone over{H5674}
our soul.{H5315}
6 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068}
Who hath not given{H5414} us as a
prey{H2964} to their teeth.{H8127}
7 Our soul{H5315} is escaped{H4422}
as a bird{H6833} out of the
snare{H6341} of the fowlers:{H3369}
The snare{H6341} is broken,{H7665}
and we are escaped.{H4422}
8 Our help{H5828} is in the
name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} Who
made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and
earth.{H776}

Psalm 125

1 A Song of Ascents. They that
trust{H982} in Jehovah{H3068} Are as
mount{H2022} Zion,{H6726} which
cannot be moved,{H4131} but
abideth{H3427} for ever.{H5769}
2 As the mountains{H2022} are round
about{H5439} Jerusalem,{H3389} So
Jehovah{H3068} is round about{H5439}
his people{H5971} From this time forth
and for{H5704} evermore.{H5769}
3 For the sceptre{H7626} of
wickedness{H7562} shall not
rest{H5117} upon the lot{H1486} of the
righteous;{H6662} That{H4616} the
righteous{H6662} put not forth{H7971}
their hands{H3027} unto
iniquity.{H5766}
4 Do good,{H2895} O Jehovah,{H3068}
unto those that are good,{H2896} And to
them that are upright{H3477} in their
hearts.{H3826}
5 But as for such as turn aside{H5186}
unto their crooked ways,{H6128}
Jehovah{H3068} will lead them
forth{H3212} with the workers{H6466}
of iniquity.{H205} Peace{H7965} be
upon Israel.{H3478}

Psalm 126

1 A Song of Ascents. When
Jehovah{H3068} brought back{H7725}
those that returned{H7725} to
Zion,{H6726} We were like unto them
that dream.{H2492}
2 Then was our mouth{H6310}
filled{H4390} with laughter,{H7814}
And our tongue{H3956} with
singing:{H7440} Then said{H559} they
among the nations,{H1471}
Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213}
great things{H1431} for them.
3 Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213}
great things{H1431} for us, *Whereof* we
are glad.{H8056}
4 Turn again{H7725} our
captivity,{H7622} O Jehovah,{H3068}
As the streams{H650} in the
South.{H5045}
5 They that sow{H2232} in
tears{H1832} shall reap{H7114} in
joy.{H7440}
6 He that goeth{H3212} forth{H1980}
and weepeth,{H1058} bearing{H5375}
seed{H2233} for sowing,{H4901} Shall
doubtless{H935} come{H935} again
with joy,{H7440} bringing{H5375} his
sheaves{H485} *with him*.

Psalm 127

1 A Song of Ascents; of Solomon. Except
Jehovah{H3068} build{H1129} the
house,{H1004} They labor{H5998} in
vain{H7723} that build{H1129} it:
Except Jehovah{H3068} keep{H8104}
thecity,{H5892}Thewatchman{H8104}
waketh{H8245} but in vain.{H7723}
2 It is vain{H7723} for you to rise
up{H6965} early,{H7925} To take
rest{H3427} late,{H309} To eat{H398}
the bread{H3899} of toil;{H6089} *For*
so he giveth{H5414} unto his
beloved{H3039} sleep.{H8142}
3 Lo, children{H1121} are a
heritage{H5159} of Jehovah;{H3068}
And the fruit{H6529} of the
womb{H990} is *his* reward.{H7939}
4 As arrows{H2671} in the
hand{H3027} of a mighty man,{H1368}
So are the children{H1121} of
youth.{H5271}
5 Happy{H835} is the man{H1397} that
hath his quiver{H827} full{H4390} of
them: They shall not be put to
shame,{H954} When they
speak{H1696} with their
enemies{H341} in the gate.{H8179}

Psalm 128

1 A Song of Ascents. Blessed{H835} is
every one that feareth{H3373}
Jehovah,{H3068} That walketh{H1980}
in his ways.{H1870}
2 For thou shalt eat{H398} the
labor{H3018} of thy hands:{H3709}
Happy{H835} shalt thou be, and it shall
be well{H2896} with thee.
3 Thy wife{H802} shall be as a
fruitful{H6509} vine,{H1612} In the
innermost parts{H3411} of thy
house;{H1004} Thy children{H1121}
like olive{H2132} plants,{H8363}
Round about{H5439} thy table.{H7979}
4 Behold, thus shall the man{H1397} be
blessed{H1288} That feareth{H3373}
Jehovah.{H3068}
5 Jehovah{H3068} bless{H1288} thee
out of Zion:{H6726} And see{H7200}
thou the good{H2898} of
Jerusalem{H3389} all the days{H3117}
of thy life.{H2416}
6 Yea, see{H7200} thou thy
children's{H1121} children.{H1121}
Peace{H7965} be upon Israel.{H3478}

Psalm 129

1 A Song of Ascents. Many a
time{H7227} have they
afflicted{H6887} me from my
youth{H5271} up, Let Israel{H3478}
now say,{H559}
2 Many a time{H7227} have they
afflicted{H6887} me from my
youth{H5271} up: Yet they have not
prevailed{H3201} against me.
3 The plowers{H2790} plowed{H2790}
upon my back;{H1354} They made
long{H748} their furrows.{H4618}
4 Jehovah{H3068} is righteous:{H6662}
He hath cut asunder{H7112} the
cords{H5688} of the wicked.{H7563}
5 Let them be put to shame{H954} and
turned{H5472} backward,{H268} All
they that hate{H8130} Zion.{H6726}
6 Let them be as the grass{H2682} upon
the housetops,{H1406} Which
withereth{H3001} before{H6927} it
groweth up;{H8025}
7 Wherewith the reaper{H7114}
filleth{H4390} not his hand,{H3709}
Nor he that bindeth sheaves{H6014} his
bosom.{H2683}
8 Neither do they that go by{H5674}
say,{H559} The blessing{H1293} of
Jehovah{H3068} be upon you; We
bless{H1288} you in the name{H8034}
of Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 130

1 A Song of Ascents. Out of the
depths{H4615} have I cried{H7121}
unto thee, O Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Lord,{H136} hear{H8085} my
voice:{H6963} Let thine ears{H241} be
attentive{H7183} To the voice{H6963}
of my supplications.{H8469}
3 If thou, Jehovah,{H3050} shouldest
mark{H8104} iniquities,{H5771} O
Lord,{H136} who could stand?{H5975}
4 But there is forgiveness{H5547} with
thee, That thou mayest be
feared.{H3372}
5 I wait{H6960} for Jehovah,{H3068}
my soul{H5315} doth wait,{H6960} And
in his word{H1697} do I hope.{H3176}
6 My soul{H5315} *waiteth* for the
Lord{H136} More than
watchmen{H8104} *wait* for the
morning;{H1242} *Yea, more than*
watchmen{H8104} for the
morning.{H1242}
7 O Israel,{H3478} hope{H3176} in
Jehovah;{H3068} For with
Jehovah{H3068} there is
lovingkindness,{H2617} And with him is
plenteous{H7235} redemption.{H6304}
8 And he will redeem{H6299}
Israel{H3478} From all his
iniquities.{H5771}

Psalm 131

1 A Song of Ascents; of David.
Jehovah,{H3068} my heart{H3820} is
not haughty,{H1361} nor mine
eyes{H5869} lofty;{H7311} Neither do I
exercise{H1980} myself in great
matters,{H1419} Or in things too
wonderful{H6381} for me.
2 Surely I have stilled{H7737} and
quieted{H1826} my soul;{H5315} Like
a weaned{H1580} child with his
mother,{H517} Like a weaned
child{H1580} is my soul{H5315} within
me.

3 O Israel,{H3478} hope{H3176} in Jehovah{H3068} From this time forth and for{H5704} evermore.{H5769}

Psalm 132

1 A Song of Ascents. Jehovah,{H3068} remember{H2142} for David{H1732} All his affliction;{H6031}
2 How he sware{H7650} unto Jehovah,{H3068} And vowed{H5087} unto the Mighty{H46} One of Jacob:{H3290}
3 Surely I will not come{H935} into the tabernacle{H168} of my house,{H1004} Nor go up{H5927} into my bed;{H6210}
4 I will not give{H5414} sleep{H8153} to mine eyes,{H5869} Or slumber{H8572} to mine eyelids;{H6079}
5 Until I find out{H4672} a place{H4725} for Jehovah,{H3068} A tabernacle{H4908} for the Mighty{H46} One of Jacob.{H3290}
6 Lo, we heard{H8085} of it in Ephrathah:{H672} We found{H4672} it in the field{H7704} of the wood.{H3293}
7 We will go{H935} into his tabernacles;{H4908} We will worship{H7812} at his footstool.{H1916}
8 Arise,{H6965} O Jehovah,{H3068} into thy resting-place;{H4496} Thou, and the ark{H727} of thy strength.{H5797}
9 Let thy priest{H3548} be clothed{H3847} with righteousness;{H6664} And let thy saints{H2623} shout for joy.{H7442}
10 For thy servant{H5650} David's{H1732} sake Turn not away{H7725} the face{H6440} of thine anointed.{H4899}
11 Jehovah{H3068} hath sworn{H7650} unto David{H1732} in truth;{H571} He will not turn{H7725} from it: Of the fruit{H6529} of thy body{H990} will I set{H7896} upon thy throne.{H3678}
12 If thy children{H1121} will keep{H8104} my covenant{H1285} And my testimony{H5713} that{H2090} I shall teach{H3925} them, Their children{H1121} also shall sit{H3427} upon thy throne{H3678} for evermore.{H5703}
13 For Jehovah{H3068} hath chosen{H977} Zion;{H6726} He hath desired{H183} it for his habitation.{H4186}
14 This is my resting-place{H4496} for ever:{H5703} Here will I dwell;{H3427} For I have desired{H183} it.
15 I will abundantly{H1288} bless{H1288} her provision:{H6718} I will satisfy{H7646} her poor{H34} with bread.{H3899}
16 Her priests{H3548} also will I clothe{H3847} with salvation;{H3468} And her saints{H2623} shall shout aloud{H7442} for joy.{H7444}
17 There will I make{H6779} the horn{H7161} of David{H1732} to bud:{H6779} I have ordained{H6186} a lamp{H5216} for mine anointed.{H4899}
18 His enemies{H341} will I clothe{H3847} with shame;{H1322} But upon himself shall his crown{H5145} flourish.{H6692}

Psalm 133

1 A Song of Ascents; of David. Behold, how good{H2896} and how pleasant{H5273} it is For brethren{H251} to dwell{H3427} together{H3162} in unity!{H3162}
2 It is like the precious{H2896} oil{H8081} upon the head,{H7218} That ran down{H3381} upon the beard,{H2206} Even Aaron's{H175} beard;{H2206} That came down{H3381} upon the skirt{H6310} of his garments;{H4060}
3 Like the dew{H2919} of Hermon,{H2768} That cometh down{H3381} upon the mountains{H2042} of Zion:{H6726} For there Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} the blessing,{H1293} Even life{H2416} for evermore.{H5769}

Psalm 134

1 A Song of Ascents. Behold, bless{H1288} ye Jehovah,{H3068} all ye servants{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} That by night{H3915} stand{H5975} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Lift up{H5375} your hands{H3027} to the sanctuary,{H6944} And bless{H1288} ye Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Jehovah{H3068} bless{H1288} thee out of Zion;{H6726} Even he that made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and earth.{H776}

Psalm 135

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Praise{H1984} ye the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3050} Praise{H1984} *him*, O ye servants{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068}
2 Ye that stand{H5975} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} In the courts{H2691} of the house{H1004} of our God.{H430}
3 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah;{H3050} For Jehovah{H3050} is good:{H2896} Sing praises{H2167} unto his name;{H8034} For it is pleasant.{H5273}
4 For Jehovah{H3050} hath chosen{H977} Jacob{H3290} unto himself, *And* Israel{H3478} for his own possession.{H5459}
5 For I know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} is great,{H1419} And that our Lord{H3068} is above all gods.{H430}
6 Whatsoever Jehovah{H3068} pleased,{H2654} that hath he done,{H6213} In heaven{H8064} and in earth,{H776} in the seas{H3220} and in all deeps;{H8415}
7 Who causeth the vapors{H5387} to ascend{H5927} from the ends{H7097} of the earth;{H776} Who maketh{H6213} lightnings{H1300} for the rain;{H4306} Who bringeth{H3318} forth the wind{H7307} out of his treasuries;{H214}
8 Who smote{H5221} the first-born{H1060} of Egypt,{H4714} Both of man{H120} and beast;{H929}
9 Who sent{H7971} signs{H226} and wonders{H4159} into the midst{H8432} of thee, O Egypt,{H4714} Upon Pharaoh,{H6547} and upon all his servants;{H5650}
10 Who smote{H5221} many{H7227} nations,{H1471} And slew{H2026} mighty{H6099} kings,{H4428}
11 Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites,{H567} And Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan,{H1316} And all the kingdoms{H4467} of Canaan,{H3667}
12 And gave{H5414} their land{H776} for a heritage,{H5159} A heritage{H5159} unto Israel{H3478} his people.{H5971}
13 Thy name,{H8034} O Jehovah,{H3068} *endureth* for ever;{H5769} Thy memorial{H2143} *name*, O Jehovah,{H3068} throughout all{H1755} generations.{H1755}
14 For Jehovah{H3068} will judge{H1777} his people,{H5971} And repent{H5162} himself concerning his servants.{H5650}
15 The idols{H6091} of the nations{H1471} are silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} The work{H4639} of men's{H120} hands.{H3027}
16 They have mouths,{H6310} but they speak{H1696} not; Eyes{H5869} have they, but they see{H7200} not;
17 They have ears,{H241} but they hear{H238} not; Neither is there{H3426} any breath{H7307} in their mouths.{H6310}
18 They that make{H6213} them shall be like unto them; Yea, every one that trusteth{H982} in them.
19 O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} bless{H1288} ye Jehovah:{H3068} O house{H1004} of Aaron,{H175} bless{H1288} ye Jehovah:{H3068}
20 O house{H1004} of Levi,{H3878} bless{H1288} ye Jehovah:{H3068} Ye that fear{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} bless{H1288} ye Jehovah.{H3068}
21 Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068} out of Zion,{H6726} Who dwelleth{H7931} at Jerusalem.{H3389} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 136

1 Oh give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah;{H3068} For he is good;{H2896} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
2 Oh give thanks{H3034} unto the God{H430} of gods;{H430} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
3 Oh give thanks{H3034} unto the Lord{H113} of lords;{H113} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
4 To him who alone doeth{H6213} great{H1419} wonders;{H6381} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
5 To him that by understanding{H8394} made{H6213} the heavens;{H8064} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
6 To him that spread forth{H7554} the earth{H776} above the waters;{H4325} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
7 To him that made{H6213} great{H1419} lights;{H216} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
8 The sun{H8121} to rule{H4475} by day;{H3117} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
9 The moon{H3394} and stars{H3556} to rule{H4475} by night;{H3915} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
10 To him that smote{H5221} Egypt{H4714} in their first-born;{H1060} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
11 And brought out{H3318} Israel{H3478} from among{H8432} them; For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
12 With a strong{H2389} hand,{H3027} and with an outstretched{H5186} arm;{H2220} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
13 To him that divided{H1504} the Red{H5488} Sea{H3220} in sunder;{H1506} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
14 And made Israel{H3478} to pass through{H5674} the midst{H8432} of it; For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
15 But overthrew{H5287} Pharaoh{H6547} and his host{H2428} in the Red{H5488} Sea;{H3220} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
16 To him that led{H3212} his people{H5971} through the wilderness;{H4057} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
17 To him that smote{H5221} great{H1419} kings;{H4428} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
18 And slew{H2026} famous{H117} kings;{H4428} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
19 Sihon{H5511} king{H4428} of the Amorites;{H567} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for

ever;{H5769}
20 And Og{H5747} king{H4428} of Bashan;{H1316} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
21 And gave{H5414} their land{H776} for a heritage;{H5159} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
22 Even a heritage{H5159} unto Israel{H3478} his servant;{H5650} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
23 Who remembered{H2142} us in our low estate;{H8216} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769}
24 And hath delivered{H6561} us from our adversaries;{H6862} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever:{H5769}
25 Who giveth{H5414} food{H3899} to all flesh;{H1320} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}
26 Oh give thanks{H3034} unto the God{H410} of heaven;{H8064} For his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever.{H5769}

Psalm 137

1 By the rivers{H5104} of Babylon,{H894} There we sat down,{H3427} yea, we wept,{H1058} When we remembered{H2142} Zion.{H6726}
2 Upon the willows{H6155} in the midst{H8432} thereof We hanged{H8518} up our harps.{H3658}
3 For there they that led us captive{H7617} required{H7592} of us songs,{H1697} And they that wasted{H8437} us *required of us* mirth,{H8057} *saying*, Sing{H7891} us one of the songs{H7892} of Zion.{H6726}
4 How shall we sing{H7891} Jehovah's{H3068} song{H7892} In a foreign{H5236} land?{H127}
5 If I forget{H7911} thee, O Jerusalem,{H3389} Let my right hand{H3225} forget{H7911} *her skill*.
6 Let my tongue{H3956} cleave{H1692} to the roof of my mouth,{H2441} If I remember{H2142} thee not; If I prefer{H5927} not Jerusalem{H3389} Above my chief{H7218} joy.{H8057}
7 Remember,{H2142} O Jehovah,{H3068} against the children{H1121} of Edom{H123} The day{H3117} of Jerusalem;{H3389} Who said,{H559} Rase{H6168} it, rase{H6168} it, Even to the foundation{H3247} thereof.
8 O daughter{H1323} of Babylon,{H894} that art to be destroyed,{H7703} Happy{H835} shall he be, that rewardeth{H7999} thee As thou hast served{H1580} us.
9 Happy{H835} shall he be, that taketh{H270} and dasheth{H5310} thy little ones{H5768} Against the rock.{H5553}

Psalm 138

1 *A Psalm* of David. I will give thee thanks{H2167} with my whole heart:{H3820} Before the gods{H430} will I sing praises{H2167} unto thee.
2 I will worship{H7812} toward thy holy{H6944} temple,{H1964} And give thanks{H3034} unto thy name{H8034} for thy lovingkindness{H2617} and for thy truth:{H571} For thou hast magnified{H1431} thy word{H565} above all thy name.{H8034}
3 In the day{H3117} that I called{H7121} thou answeredst{H6030} me, Thou didst encourage{H7292} me with strength{H5797} in my soul.{H5315}
4 All the kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} shall give thee thanks,{H3034} O Jehovah,{H3068} For they have heard{H8085} the words{H561} of thy mouth.{H6310}
5 Yea, they shall sing{H7891} of the ways{H1870} of Jehovah;{H3068} For great{H1419} is the glory{H3519} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 For though Jehovah{H3068} is high,{H7311} yet hath he respect{H7200} unto the lowly;{H8217} But the haughty{H1364} he knoweth{H3045} from afar.{H4801}
7 Though I walk{H3212} in the midst{H7130} of trouble,{H6869} thou wilt revive{H2421} me; Thou wilt stretch forth{H7971} thy hand{H3027} against the wrath{H639} of mine enemies,{H341} And thy right hand{H3225} will save{H3467} me.
8 Jehovah{H3068} will perfect{H1584} that which concerneth me: Thy lovingkindness,{H2617} O Jehovah,{H3068} *endureth* for ever;{H5769} Forsake{H7503} not the works{H4639} of thine own hands.{H3027}

Psalm 139

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. O Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast searched{H2713} me, and known{H3045} *me*.
2 Thou knowest{H3045} my downsitting{H3427} and mine uprising;{H6965} Thou understandest{H995} my thought{H7454} afar off.{H7350}
3 Thou searchest{H2219} out my path{H734} and my lying down,{H7252} And art acquainted{H5532} with all my ways.{H1870}
4 For there is not a word{H4405} in my tongue,{H3956} But, lo, O Jehovah,{H3068} thou knowest{H3045} it altogether.
5 Thou hast beset{H6696} me behind{H268} and before,{H6924} And laid{H7896} thy hand{H3709} upon me.
6 *Such* knowledge{H1847} is too wonderful{H6383} for me; It is high,{H7682} I cannot{H3201} attain unto it.
7 Whither shall I go{H3212} from thy Spirit?{H7307} Or whither shall I flee{H1272} from thy presence?{H6440}
8 If I ascend up{H5266} into heaven,{H8064} thou art there: If I make my bed{H3331} in Sheol,{H7585} behold, thou art there.
9 If I take{H5375} the wings{H3671} of the morning,{H7837} And dwell{H7931} in the uttermost parts{H319} of the sea;{H3220}
10 Even there shall thy hand{H3027} lead{H5148} me, And thy right hand{H3225} shall hold{H270} me.
11 If I say,{H559} Surely the darkness{H2822} shall overwhelm{H7779} me, And the light{H216} about me{H1157} shall be night;{H3915}
12 Even the darkness{H2822} hideth{H2821} not from thee, But the night{H3915} shineth{H215} as the day:{H3117} The darkness{H2825} and the light{H219} are both alike *to thee*.
13 For thou didst form{H7069} my inward{H3629} parts: Thou didst cover{H5526} me in my mother's{H517} womb.{H990}
14 I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee; For I am fearfully{H3372} and wonderfully made:{H6395} Wonderful{H6381} are thy works;{H4639} And that my soul{H5315} knoweth{H3045} right well.{H3966}
15 My frame{H6108} was not hidden{H3582} from thee, When I was made{H6213} in secret,{H5643} *And* curiously wrought{H7551} in the lowest parts{H8482} of the earth.{H776}
16 Thine eyes{H5869} did see{H7200} mine unformed{H1564} substance; And in thy book{H5612} they were all written,{H3789} *Even* the days{H3117} that were ordained{H3335} *for me*, When as yet there was none{H259} of them.
17 How precious{H3365} also are thy thoughts{H7454} unto me, O God!{H410} How great{H6105} is the sum{H7218} of them!
18 If I should count{H5608} them, they are more in number{H7235} than the sand:{H2344} When I awake,{H6974} I am still{H5750} with thee.
19 Surely thou wilt slay{H6991} the wicked,{H7563} O God:{H433} Depart{H5493} from me therefore, ye bloodthirsty{H1818} men.{H582}
20 For they speak{H559} against thee wickedly,{H4209} And thine enemies{H6145} take{H5375} *thy name* in vain.{H7723}
21 Do not I hate{H8130} them, O Jehovah,{H3068} that hate{H8130} thee? And am not I grieved{H6962} with those that rise up{H8618} against thee?
22 I hate{H8130} them with perfect{H8503} hatred:{H8135} They are become mine enemies.{H341}
23 Search{H2713} me, O God,{H410} and know{H3045} my heart:{H3824} Try{H974} me, and know{H3045} my thoughts;{H8312}
24 And see{H7200} if there be any wicked{H6090} way{H1870} in me, And lead{H5148} me in the way{H1870} everlasting.{H5769}

Psalm 140

1 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. Deliver{H2502} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} from the evil{H7451} man;{H376} Preserve{H5341} me from the violent{H2555} man:{H376}
2 Who devise{H2803} mischiefs{H7451} in their heart;{H3820} Continually{H3117} do they gather themselves together{H1481} for war.{H4421}
3 They have sharpened{H8150} their tongue{H3956} like a serpent;{H5175} Adders'{H5919} poison{H2534} is under their lips.{H8193} {H5542}
4 Keep{H8104} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} from the hands{H3027} of the wicked;{H7563} Preserve{H5341} me from the violent{H2555} man:{H376} Who have purposed{H2803} to thrust{H1760} aside my steps.{H6471}
5 The proud{H1343} have hid{H2934} a snare{H6341} for me, and cords;{H2256} They have spread{H6566} a net{H7568} by the wayside;{H3027} They have set{H7896} gins{H4170} for me. {H5542}
6 I said{H559} unto Jehovah,{H3068} Thou art my God:{H410} Give ear{H238} unto the voice{H6963} of my supplications,{H8469} O Jehovah.{H3068}
7 O Jehovah{H3069} the Lord,{H136} the strength{H5797} of my salvation,{H3444} Thou hast covered{H5526} my head{H7218} in the day{H3117} of battle.{H5402}
8 Grant{H5414} not, O Jehovah,{H3068} the desires{H3970} of the wicked;{H7563} Further{H6329} not his evil device,{H2162} *lest* they exalt{H7311} themselves. {H5542}
9 As for the head{H7218} of those that compass me about,{H4524} Let the mischief{H5999} of their own lips{H8193} cover{H3680} them.
10 Let burning coals{H1513} fall{H4131} upon them: Let them be cast{H5307} into the fire,{H784} Into deep pits,{H4113} whence they shall not rise.{H6965}
11 An evil speaker{H376} shall not be established{H3559} in the earth:{H776} Evil{H7451} shall hunt{H6679} the violent{H2555} man{H376} to overthrow{H4073} him.
12 I know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} will maintain{H6213} the cause{H1779} of the afflicted,{H6041} And justice{H4941} for the needy.{H34}
13 Surely the righteous{H6662} shall give thanks{H3034} unto thy name:{H8034} The upright{H3477} shall dwell{H3427} in thy

presence.{H6440}

Psalm 141

1 A Psalm of David. Jehovah,{H3068} I have called{H7121} upon thee; Make haste{H2363} unto me: Give ear{H238} unto my voice,{H6963} when I call{H7121} unto thee.
2 Let my prayer{H8605} be set forth{H3559} as incense{H7004} before{H6440} thee; The lifting up{H4864} of my hands{H3709} as the evening{H6153} sacrifice.{H4503}
3 Set{H7896} a watch,{H8108} O Jehovah,{H3068} before my mouth;{H6310} Keep{H5341} the door{H1817} of my lips.{H8193}
4 Incline{H5186} not my heart{H3820} to any evil{H7451} thing,{H1697} To practise{H5953} deeds{H5949} of wickedness{H7562} With men{H376} that work{H5949} iniquity:{H205} And let me not eat{H3898} of their dainties.{H4516}
5 Let the righteous{H6662} smite{H1986} me, *it shall be* a kindness;{H2617} And let him reprove{H3198} me, *it shall be as* oil{H8081} upon the head;{H7218} Let not my head{H7218} refuse{H5106} it: For even in their wickedness{H7451} shall my prayer{H8605} continue.
6 Their judges{H8199} are thrown{H8058} down by the sides{H3027} of the rock;{H5553} And they shall hear{H8085} my words;{H561} For they are sweet.{H5276}
7 As when one ploweth{H6398} and cleaveth{H1234} the earth,{H776} Our bones{H6106} are scattered{H6340} at the mouth{H6310} of Sheol.{H7585}
8 For mine eyes{H5869} are unto thee, O Jehovah{H3069} the Lord:{H136} In thee do I take refuge;{H2620} leave{H6168} not my soul{H5315} destitute.{H6168}
9 Keep{H8104} me from the snare{H3027} which they have laid{H3369} for me, And from the gins{H4170} of the workers{H6466} of iniquity.{H205}
10 Let the wicked{H7563} fall{H5307} into their own nets,{H4364} Whilst that I withal{H3162} escape.{H5674}

Psalm 142

1 Maschil of David, when he was in the cave; a Prayer. I cry{H6963} with my voice{H6963} unto Jehovah;{H3068} With my voice{H6963} unto Jehovah{H3068} do I make supplication.{H2603}
2 I pour out{H8210} my complaint{H7879} before{H6440} him; I show{H5046} before{H6440} him my trouble.{H6869}
3 When my spirit{H7307} was overwhelmed{H5848} within me, Thou knewest{H3045} my path.{H5410} In the way{H734} wherein{H2098} I walk{H1980} Have they hidden{H2934} a snare{H6341} for me.
4 Look{H5027} on *my* right hand,{H3225} and see;{H7200} For there is no man that knoweth{H5234} me: Refuge{H4498} hath failed{H6} me; No man careth{H1875} for my soul.{H5315}
5 I cried{H2199} unto thee, O Jehovah;{H3068} I said,{H559} Thou art my refuge,{H4268} My portion{H2506} in the land{H776} of the living.{H2416}
6 Attend{H7181} unto my cry;{H7440} For I am brought{H1809} very{H3966} low:{H1809} Deliver{H5337} me from my persecutors;{H7291} For they are stronger{H553} than I.
7 Bring{H3318} my soul{H5315} out of prison,{H4525} That I may give thanks{H3034} unto thy name:{H8034} The righteous{H6662} shall compass me about;{H3803} For thou wilt deal bountifully{H1580} with me.

Psalm 143

1 A Psalm of David. Hear{H8085} my prayer,{H8605} O Jehovah;{H3068} Give ear{H238} to my supplications:{H8469} In thy faithfulness{H530} answer{H6030} me, *and* in thy righteousness.{H6666}
2 And enter{H935} not into judgment{H4941} with thy servant;{H5650} For in thy sight{H6440} no man living{H2416} is righteous.{H6663}
3 For the enemy{H341} hath persecuted{H7291} my soul;{H5315} He hath smitten{H1792} my life{H2416} down{H1792} to the ground:{H776} He hath made me to dwell{H3427} in dark{H4285} places, as those that have been long{H5769} dead.{H4191}
4 Therefore is my spirit{H7307} overwhelmed{H5848} within me; My heart{H3820} within{H8432} me is desolate.{H8074}
5 I remember{H2142} the days{H3117} of old;{H6924} I meditate{H1897} on all thy doings;{H6467} I muse{H7878} on the work{H4639} of thy hands.{H3027}
6 I spread forth{H6566} my hands{H3027} unto thee: My soul{H5315} *thirsteth* after thee, as a weary{H5889} land.{H776} {H5542}
7 Make haste{H4118} to answer{H6030} me, O Jehovah;{H3068} My spirit{H7307} faileth:{H3615} Hide{H5641} not thy face{H6440} from me, Lest I become like{H4911} them that go down{H3381} into the pit.{H953}
8 Cause me to hear{H8085} thy lovingkindness{H2617} in the morning;{H1242} For in thee do I trust:{H982} Cause me to know{H3045} the way{H1870} wherein{H2098} I should walk;{H3212} For I lift up{H5375} my soul{H5315} unto thee.
9 Deliver{H5337} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} from mine enemies:{H341} I flee unto thee to hide{H3680} me.
10 Teach{H3925} me to do{H6213} thy will;{H7522} For thou art my God:{H430} Thy Spirit{H7307} is good;{H2896} Lead{H5148} me in the land{H776} of uprightness.{H4334}
11 Quicken{H2421} me, O Jehovah,{H3068} for thy name's{H8034} sake: In thy righteousness{H6666} bring{H3318} my soul{H5315} out of trouble.{H6869}
12 And in thy lovingkindness{H2617} cut off{H6789} mine enemies,{H341} And destroy{H6} all them that afflict{H6887} my soul;{H5315} For I am thy servant.{H5650}

Psalm 144

1 *A Psalm of David.* Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah{H3068} my rock,{H6697} Who teacheth{H3925} my hands{H3027} to war,{H7128} *And* my fingers{H676} to fight:{H4421}
2 My lovingkindness,{H2617} and my fortress,{H4686} My high tower,{H4869} and my deliverer;{H6403} My shield,{H4043} and he in whom I take refuge;{H2620} Who subdueth{H7286} my people{H5971} under me.
3 Jehovah,{H3068} what is man,{H120} that thou takest knowledge{H3045} of him? Or the son{H1121} of man,{H582} that thou makest account{H2803} of him?
4 Man{H120} is like{H1819} to vanity:{H1892} His days{H3117} are as a shadow{H6738} that passeth away.{H5674}
5 Bow{H5186} thy heavens,{H8064} O Jehovah,{H3068} and come down:{H3381} Touch{H5060} the mountains,{H2022} and they shall smoke.{H6225}
6 Cast forth{H1299} lightning,{H1300} and scatter{H6327} them; Send out{H7971} thine arrows,{H2671} and discomfit{H2000} them.
7 Stretch{H7971} forth thy hand{H3027} from above;{H4791} Rescue{H5337} me, and deliver{H5337} me out of great{H7227} waters,{H4325} Out of the hand{H3027} of {H5236} aliens;{H1121}
8 Whose mouth{H6310} speaketh{H1696} deceit,{H7723} And whose right hand{H3225} is a right hand{H3225} of falsehood.{H8267}
9 I will sing{H7891} a new{H2319} song{H7892} unto thee, O God:{H430} Upon a psaltery{H5035} of ten strings{H6218} will I sing praises{H2167} unto thee.
10 Thou art he that giveth{H5414} salvation{H8668} unto kings;{H4428} Who rescueth{H6475} David{H1732} his servant{H5650} from the hurtful{H7451} sword.{H2719}
11 Rescue{H6475} me, and deliver{H5337} me out of the hand{H3027} of {H5236} aliens,{H1121} Whose mouth{H6310} speaketh{H1696} deceit,{H7723} And whose right hand{H3225} is a right hand{H3225} of falsehood.{H8267}
12 When our sons{H1121} shall be as plants{H5195} grown up{H1431} in their youth,{H5271} And our daughters{H1323} as corner-stones{H2106} hewn{H2404} after the fashion{H8403} of a palace;{H1964}
13 *When* our garners{H4200} are full,{H4392} affording{H6329} all manner of store,{H2177} *And* our sheep{H6629} bring forth thousands{H503} and ten thousands{H503} in our fields;{H2351}
14 *When* our oxen{H441} are well laden;{H5445} *When there is* no breaking in,{H6556} and no going forth,{H3318} And no outcry{H6682} in our streets:{H7339}
15 Happy{H835} is the people{H5971} that is in such a case;{H3602} *Yea*, happy{H835} is the people{H5971} whose God{H430} is Jehovah.{H3068}

Psalm 145

1 *A Psalm of praise; of David.* I will extol{H7311} thee, my God,{H430} O King;{H4428} And I will bless{H1288} thy name{H8034} for ever{H5703} and ever.{H5703}
2 Every day{H3117} will I bless{H1288} thee; And I will praise{H1984} thy name{H8034} for ever{H5769} and ever.{H5703}
3 Great{H1419} is Jehovah,{H3068} and greatly{H3966} to be praised;{H1984} And his greatness{H1420} is unsearchable.{H2714}
4 One{H1755} generation{H1755} shall laud{H7623} thy works{H4639} to another, And shall declare{H5046} thy mighty acts.{H1369}
5 Of the glorious{H3519} majesty{H3519} of thine honor,{H1926} And of thy wondrous{H6381} works,{H1697} will I meditate.{H7878}
6 And men shall speak{H559} of the might{H5807} of thy terrible acts;{H3372} And I will declare{H5608} thy greatness.{H1420}
7 They shall utter{H5042} the memory{H2143} of thy great{H7227} goodness,{H2898} And shall sing{H7442} of thy righteousness.{H6666}
8 Jehovah{H3068} is gracious,{H2587} and merciful;{H7349} Slow{H750} to anger,{H639} and of great{H1419} lovingkindness.{H2617}
9 Jehovah{H3068} is good{H2896} to all; And his tender mercies{H7356} are over all his works.{H4639}
10 All thy works{H4639} shall give thanks{H3034} unto thee, O Jehovah;{H3068} And thy saints{H2623} shall bless{H1288} thee.
11 They shall speak{H559} of the glory{H3519} of thy kingdom,{H4438} And talk{H1696} of thy power;{H1369}
12 To make known{H3045} to the

sons{H1121} of men{H120} his mighty acts,{H1369} And the glory{H3519} of the majesty{H3519} of his kingdom.{H4438}
13 Thy kingdom{H4438} is an everlasting{H5769} kingdom,{H4438} And thy dominion{H4475} *endureth* throughout all{H1755} generations.{H1755}
14 Jehovah{H3068} upholdeth{H5564} all that fall,{H5307} And raiseth up{H2210} all those that are bowed down.{H3721}
15 The eyes{H5869} of all wait{H7663} for thee; And thou givest{H5414} them their food{H400} in due season.{H6256}
16 Thou openest{H6605} thy hand,{H3027} And satisfiest{H7646} the desire{H7522} of every living thing.{H2416}
17Jehovah{H3068}isrighteous{H6662} in all his ways,{H1870} And gracious{H2623} in all his works.{H4639}
18 Jehovah{H3068} is nigh{H7138} unto all them that call{H7121} upon him, To all that call{H7121} upon him in truth.{H571}
19 He will fulfil{H6213} the desire{H7522} of them that fear{H3373} him; He also will hear{H8085} their cry{H7775} and will save{H3467} them.
20 Jehovah{H3068} preserveth{H8104} all them that love{H157} him; But all the wicked{H7563} will he destroy.{H8045}
21 My mouth{H6310} shall speak{H1696} the praise{H8416} of Jehovah;{H3068} And let all flesh{H1320} bless{H1288} his holy{H6944} name{H8034} for ever{H5769} and ever.{H5769}

Psalm 146

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Praise{H1984} Jehovah,{H3050} O my soul.{H5315}
2 While I live{H2416} will I praise{H1984} Jehovah:{H3068} I will sing praises{H2167} unto my God{H430} while I have any being.
3 Put not your trust{H982} in princes,{H5081} Nor in the son{H1121} of man,{H120} in whom there is no help.{H8668}
4 His breath{H7307} goeth forth,{H3318} he returneth{H7725} to his earth;{H127} In that very day{H3117} his thoughts{H6250} perish.{H6}
5 Happy{H835} is he that hath the God{H410} of Jacob{H3290} for his help,{H5828} Whose hope{H7664} is in Jehovah{H3068} his God:{H430}
6 Who made{H6213} heaven{H8064} and earth,{H776} The sea,{H3220} and all that in them is; Who keepeth{H8104} truth{H571} for ever;{H5769}
7 Who executeth{H6213} justice{H4941} for the oppressed;{H6231}Whogiveth{H5414} food{H3899} to the hungry.{H7457} Jehovah{H3068} looseth{H5425} the prisoners;{H631}
8 Jehovah{H3068} openeth{H6491} *the eyes of* the blind;{H5787} Jehovah{H3068} raiseth{H2210} up them that are bowed down;{H3721} Jehovah{H3068} loveth{H157} the righteous;{H6662}
9 Jehovah{H3068} preserveth{H8104} the sojourners;{H1616} He upholdeth{H5749} the fatherless{H3490} and widow;{H490} But the way{H1870} of the wicked{H7563} he turneth upside down.{H5791}
10 Jehovah{H3068} will reign{H4427} for ever,{H5769} Thy God,{H430} O Zion,{H6726} unto all{H1755} generations.{H1755} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 147

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah;{H3050} For it is good{H2896} to sing praises{H2167} unto our God;{H430} For it is pleasant,{H5273} *and* praise{H8416} is comely.{H5000}
2 Jehovah{H3068} doth build up{H1129} Jerusalem;{H3389} He gathereth together{H3664} the outcasts{H1760} of Israel.{H3478}
3 He healeth{H7495} the broken{H7665} in heart,{H3820} And bindeth up{H2280} their wounds.{H6094}
4 He counteth{H4487} the number{H4557} of the stars;{H3556} He calleth{H7121} them all by *their* names.{H8034}
5 Great{H1419} is our Lord,{H113} and mighty{H7227} in power;{H3581} His understanding{H8394} is infinite.{H4557}
6 Jehovah{H3068} upholdeth{H5749} the meek:{H6035} He bringeth{H8213} the wicked{H7563} down{H8213} to the ground.{H776}
7 Sing{H6030} unto Jehovah{H3068} with thanksgiving;{H8426} Sing praises{H2167} upon the harp{H3658} unto our God,{H430}
8 Who covereth{H3680} the heavens{H8064} with clouds,{H5645} Whoprepareth{H3559}rain{H4306}for the earth,{H776} Who maketh grass{H2682} to grow{H6779} upon the mountains.{H2022}
9 He giveth{H5414} to the beast{H929} his food,{H3899} *And* to the young{H1121} ravens{H6158} which cry.{H7121}
10 He delighteth{H2654} not in the strength{H1369} of the horse:{H5483} He taketh no pleasure{H7521} in the legs{H7785} of a man.{H376}
11 Jehovah{H3068} taketh pleasure{H7521} in them that fear{H3373} him, In those that hope{H3176} in his lovingkindness.{H2617}
12 Praise{H7623} Jehovah,{H3068} O Jerusalem;{H3389} Praise{H1984} thy God,{H430} O Zion.{H6726}
13 For he hath strengthened{H2388} the bars{H1280} of thy gates;{H8179} He hath blessed{H1288} thy children{H1121} within{H7130} thee.
14 He maketh{H7760} peace{H7965} in thy borders;{H1366} He filleth{H7646} thee with the finest{H2459} of the wheat.{H2406}
15 He sendeth out{H7971} his commandment{H565} upon earth;{H776} His word{H1697} runneth{H7323} very swiftly.{H4120}
16 He giveth{H5414} snow{H7950} like wool;{H6785} He scattereth{H6340} the hoar-frost{H3713} like ashes.{H665}
17 He casteth forth{H7993} his ice{H7140} like morsels:{H6595} Who can stand{H5975} before{H6440} his cold?{H7135}
18 He sendeth out{H7971} his word,{H1697} and melteth{H4529} them: He causeth his wind{H7307} to blow,{H5380} and the waters{H4325} flow.{H5140}
19 He showeth{H5046} his word{H1697} unto Jacob,{H3290} His statutes{H2706} and his ordinances{H4941} unto Israel.{H3478}
20 He hath not dealt{H6213} so with any nation;{H1471} And as for his ordinances,{H4941} they have not known{H3045} them. Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 148

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah{H3050} from the heavens:{H8064} Praise{H1984} him in the heights.{H4791}
2 Praise{H1984} ye him, all his angels:{H4397} Praise{H1984} ye him, all his host.{H6635}
3 Praise{H1984} ye him, sun{H8121} and moon:{H3394} Praise{H1984} him, all ye stars{H3556} of light.{H216}
4 Praise{H1984} him, ye heavens{H8064} of heavens,{H8064} And ye waters{H4325} that are above the heavens.{H8064}
5 Let them praise{H1984} the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3068} For he commanded,{H6680} and they were created.{H1254}
6 He hath also established{H5975} them for ever{H5703} and ever:{H5769} He hath made{H5414} a decree{H2706} which shall not pass{H5674} away.
7 Praise{H1984} Jehovah{H3068} from the earth,{H776} Ye sea-monsters,{H8577} and all deeps.{H8415}
8 Fire{H784} and hail,{H1259} snow{H7950} and vapor;{H7008} Stormy{H5591} wind,{H7307} fulfilling{H6213} his word;{H1697}
9 Mountains{H2022} and all hills;{H1389} Fruitful{H6529} trees{H6086} and all cedars;{H730}
10 Beasts{H2416} and all cattle;{H929} Creeping things{H7431} and flying{H3671} birds;{H6833}
11 Kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} and all peoples;{H3816} Princes{H8269} and all judges{H8199} of the earth;{H776}
12 Both young men{H970} and virgins;{H1330} Old men{H2205} and children:{H5288}
13 Let them praise{H1984} the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3068} For his name{H8034} alone is exalted;{H7682} His glory{H1935} is above the earth{H776} and the heavens.{H8064}
14 And he hath lifted{H7311} up the horn{H7161} of his people,{H5971} The praise{H8416} of all his saints;{H2623} Even of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} a people{H5971} near{H7138} unto him. Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 149

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Sing{H7891} unto Jehovah{H3050} a new{H2319} song,{H7892} And his praise{H8416} in the assembly{H6951} of the saints.{H2623}
2 Let Israel{H3478} rejoice{H8055} in him that made{H6213} him: Let the children{H1121} of Zion{H6726} be joyful{H1523} in their King.{H4428}
3 Let them praise{H1984} his name{H8034} in the dance:{H4234} Let them sing praises{H2167} unto him with timbrel{H8596} and harp.{H3658}
4 For Jehovah{H3068} taketh pleasure{H7521} in his people:{H5971} He will beautify{H6286} the meek{H6035} with salvation.{H3444}
5 Let the saints{H2623} exult{H5937} in glory:{H3519} Let them sing for joy{H5937} upon their beds.{H4904}
6 *Let* the high{H7319} praises of God{H410} *be* in their mouth,{H1627} And a two-edged{H6374} sword{H2719} in their hand;{H3027}
7 To execute{H6213} vengeance{H5360} upon the nations,{H1471} And punishments{H8433} upon the peoples;{H3816}
8 To bind{H631} their kings{H4428} with chains,{H2131} And their nobles{H3513} with fetters{H3525} of iron;{H1270}
9 To execute{H6213} upon them the judgment{H4941}written:{H3789}This honor{H1926} have all his saints.{H2623} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

Psalm 150

1 Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050} Praise{H1984} God{H410} in his sanctuary:{H6944} Praise{H1984} him in the firmament{H7549} of his power.{H5797}
2 Praise{H1984} him for his mighty acts:{H1369} Praise{H1984} him according to his excellent{H7230}

greatness.{H1433}
3 Praise{H1984} him with trumpet{H7782} sound:{H8629} Praise{H1984} him with psaltery{H5035} and harp.{H5035}
4 Praise{H1984} him with timbrel{H8596} and dance:{H4234} Praise{H1984} him with stringed instruments{H4482} and pipe.{H5748}
5 Praise{H1984} him with loud{H8088} cymbals:{H6767} Praise{H1984} him with high sounding{H8643} cymbals.{H6767}
6 Let everything that hath breath{H5397} praise{H1984} Jehovah.{H3050} Praise{H1984} ye Jehovah.{H3050}

PROVERBS

Chapter 1

1 The proverbs{H4912} of Solomon{H8010} the son{H1121} of David,{H1732} king{H4428} of Israel:{H3478}
2 To know{H3045} wisdom{H2451} and instruction;{H4148} To discern{H995} the words{H561} of understanding;{H998}
3 To receive{H3947} instruction{H4148} in wise{H7919} dealing, In righteousness{H6664} and justice{H6664} and equity;{H4339}
4 To give{H5414} prudence{H6195} to the simple,{H6612} To the young man{H5288} knowledge{H1847} and discretion:{H4209}
5 That the wise{H2450} man may hear,{H8085} and increase{H3254} in learning;{H3948} And that the man of understanding{H995} may attain{H7069} unto sound counsels:{H8458}
6 To understand{H995} a proverb,{H4912} and a figure,{H4426} The words{H1697} of the wise,{H2450} and their dark sayings.{H2420}
7 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is the beginning{H7225} of knowledge;{H1847} *But* the foolish{H191} despise{H936} wisdom{H2451} and instruction.{H4148}
8 My son,{H1121} hear{H8085} the instruction{H4148} of thy father,{H1} And forsake{H5203} not the law{H8451} of thy mother:{H517}
9 For they shall be a chaplet{H3880} of grace{H2580} unto thy head,{H7218} And chains{H6060} about thy neck.{H1621}
10 My son,{H1121} if sinners{H2400} entice{H6601} thee, Consent{H14} thou not.
11 If they say,{H559} Come{H3212} with us, Let us lay wait{H693} for blood;{H1818} Let us lurk{H6845} privily for the innocent{H5355} without cause;{H2600}
12 Let us swallow them up{H1104} alive{H2416} as Sheol,{H7585} And whole,{H8549} as those that go down{H3381} into the pit;{H953}
13 We shall find{H4672} all precious{H3368} substance;{H1952} We shall fill{H4390} our houses{H1004} with spoil;{H7998}
14 Thou shalt cast{H5307} thy lot{H1486} among{H8432} us; We will all have one{H259} purse:{H3599}
15 My son,{H1121} walk{H3212} not thou in the way{H1870} with them; Refrain{H4513} thy foot{H7272} from their path:{H5410}
16 For their feet{H7272} run{H7323} to evil,{H7451} And they make haste{H4116} to shed{H8210} blood.{H1818}
17 For in vain{H2600} is the net{H7568} spread{H2219} In the sight{H5869} of any bird:{H1167}
18 And these lay wait{H693} for their own blood;{H1818} They lurk privily{H6845} for their own lives.{H5315}
19 So are the ways{H734} of every one that is greedy{H1214} of gain;{H1215} It taketh away{H3947} the life{H5315} of the owners{H1167} thereof.
20 Wisdom{H2454} crieth{H7442} aloud in the street;{H2351} She uttereth{H5414} her voice{H6963} in the broad{H7339} places;
21 She crieth{H7121} in the chief place{H7218} of concourse;{H1993} At the entrance{H6607} of the gates,{H8179} In the city,{H5892} she uttereth{H559} her words:{H561}
22 How long, ye simple ones,{H6612} will ye love{H157} simplicity?{H6612} And scoffers{H3887} delight{H2530} them in scoffing,{H3944} And fools{H3684} hate{H8130} knowledge?{H1847}
23 Turn{H7725} you at my reproof:{H8433} Behold, I will pour out{H5042} my spirit{H7307} upon you; I will make known{H3045} my words{H1697} unto you.
24 Because I have called,{H7121} and ye have refused;{H3985} I have stretched out{H5186} my hand,{H3027} and no man hath regarded;{H7181}
25 But ye have set at nought{H6544} all my counsel,{H6098} And would{H14} none of my reproof:{H8433}
26 I also will laugh{H7832} in *the day of* your calamity;{H343} I will mock{H3932} when your fear{H6343} cometh;{H935}
27 When your fear{H6343} cometh{H935} as a storm,{H5492} And your calamity{H343} cometh{H857} on as a whirlwind;{H5492} When distress{H6869} and anguish{H6695} come{H935} upon you.
28 Then will they call{H7121} upon me, but I will not answer;{H6030} They will seek me diligently,{H7836} but they shall not find{H4672} me:
29 For that they hated{H8130} knowledge,{H1847} And did not choose{H977} the fear{H3374} of Jehovah:{H3068}
30 They would{H14} none of my counsel;{H6098} They despised{H5006} all my reproof.{H8433}
31 Therefore shall they eat{H398} of the fruit{H6529} of their own way,{H1870} And be filled{H7646} with their own devices.{H4156}
32 For the backsliding{H4878} of the simple{H6612} shall slay{H2026} them, And the careless ease{H7962} of fools{H3684} shall destroy{H6} them.
33 But whoso hearkeneth{H8085} unto me shall dwell{H7931} securely,{H983} And shall be quiet{H7599} without fear{H6343} of evil.{H7451}

Chapter 2

1 My son,{H1121} if thou wilt receive{H3947} my words,{H561} And lay{H6845} up my commandments{H4687} with thee;
2 So as to incline{H7181} thine ear{H241} unto wisdom,{H2451} And apply{H5186} thy heart{H3820} to understanding;{H8394}
3 Yea, if thou cry{H7121} after discernment,{H998} And lift up{H5414} thy voice{H6963} for understanding;{H8394}
4 If thou seek{H1245} her as silver,{H3701} And search{H2664} for her as for hid treasures:{H4301}
5 Then shalt thou understand{H995} the fear{H3374} of Jehovah,{H3068} And find{H4672} the knowledge{H1847} of God.{H430}
6 For Jehovah{H3068} giveth{H5414} wisdom;{H2451} Out of his mouth{H6310} *cometh* knowledge{H1847} and understanding:{H1847}
7 He layeth up{H6845} sound wisdom{H8454} for the upright;{H3477} *He is* a shield{H4043} to them that walk{H1980} in integrity;{H8537}
8 That he may guard{H5341} the paths{H734} of justice,{H4941} And preserve{H8104} the way{H1870} of his saints.{H2623}
9 Then shalt thou understand{H995} righteousness{H6664} and justice,{H4941} And equity,{H4339} *yea*, every good{H2896} path.{H4570}
10 For wisdom{H2451} shall enter{H935} into thy heart,{H3820} And knowledge{H1847} shall be pleasant{H5276} unto thy soul;{H5315}
11 Discretion{H4209} shall watch{H8104} over thee; Understanding{H8394} shall keep{H8104} thee:
12 To deliver{H5337} thee from the way{H1870} of evil,{H7451} From the men{H376} that speak{H1696} perverse things;{H8419}
13 Who forsake{H5800} the paths{H734} of uprightness,{H3476} To walk{H3212} in the ways{H1870} of darkness;{H2822}
14 Who rejoice{H8056} to do{H6213} evil,{H7451} And delight{H1523} in the perverseness{H8419} of evil;{H7451}
15 Who are crooked{H6141} in their ways,{H734} And wayward{H3868} in their paths:{H4570}
16 To deliver{H5337} thee from the strange{H2114} woman,{H802} Even from the foreigner{H5237} that flattereth{H2505} with her words;{H561}
17 That forsaketh{H5800} the friend{H441} of her youth,{H5271} And forgetteth{H7911} the covenant{H1285} of her God:{H430}
18 For her house{H1004} inclineth{H7743} unto death,{H4194} And her paths{H4570} unto the dead;{H7496}
19 None that go{H935} unto her return again,{H7725} Neither do they attain{H5381} unto the paths{H734} of life:{H2416}
20 That thou mayest walk{H3212} in the way{H1870} of good{H2896} men, And keep{H8104} the paths{H734} of the righteous.{H6662}
21 For the upright{H3477} shall dwell{H7931} in the land,{H776} And the perfect{H8549} shall remain{H3498} in it.
22 But the wicked{H7563} shall be cut off{H3772} from the land,{H776} And the treacherous{H898} shall be rooted out{H5255} of it.

Chapter 3

1 My son,{H1121} forget{H7911} not my law;{H8451} But let thy heart{H3820} keep{H5341} my commandments:{H4687}
2 For length{H753} of days,{H3117} and years{H8141} of life,{H2416} And peace,{H7965} will they add{H3254} to thee.
3 Let not kindness{H2617} and truth{H571} forsake{H5800} thee: Bind{H7194} them about thy neck;{H1621} Write{H3789} them upon the tablet{H3871} of thy heart:{H3820}
4 So shalt thou find{H4672} favor{H2580} and good{H2896} understanding{H7922} In the sight{H5869} of God{H430} and man.{H120}
5 Trust{H982} in Jehovah{H3068} with all thy heart,{H3820} And lean{H8172} not upon thine own understanding:{H998}
6 In all thy ways{H1870} acknowledge{H3045} him, And he will direct{H3474} thy paths.{H734}
7 Be not wise{H2450} in thine own eyes;{H5869} Fear{H3372} Jehovah,{H3068} and depart{H5493} from evil:{H7451}
8 It will be health{H7500} to thy navel,{H8270} And marrow{H8250} to thy bones.{H6106}
9 Honor{H3513} Jehovah{H3068} with thy substance,{H1952} And with the first-fruits{H7225} of all thine increase:{H8393}
10 So shall thy barns{H618} be

filled{H4390} with plenty,{H7647} And thy vats{H3342} shall overflow{H6555} with new wine.{H8492}
11 My son,{H1121} despise{H3988} not the chastening{H4148} of Jehovah;{H3068} Neither be weary{H6973} of his reproof:{H8433}
12 For whom Jehovah{H3068} loveth{H157} he reproveth;{H3198} Even as a father{H1} the son{H1121} in whom he delighteth.{H7521}
13 Happy{H835} is the man{H120} that findeth{H4672} wisdom,{H2451} And the man{H120} that getteth{H6329} understanding.{H8394}
14 For the gaining{H5504} of it is better{H2896} than the gaining{H5505} of silver,{H3701} And the profit{H8393} thereof than fine gold.{H2742}
15 She is more precious{H3368} than rubies:{H6443} And none of the things thou canst desire{H2656} are to be compared{H7737} unto her.
16 Length{H753} of days{H3117} is in her right hand;{H3225} In her left hand{H8040} are riches{H6239} and honor.{H3519}
17 Her ways{H1870} are ways{H1870} of pleasantness,{H5278} And all her paths{H5410} are peace.{H7965}
18 She is a tree{H6086} of life{H2416} to them that lay hold{H2388} upon her: And happy{H833} is every one that retaineth{H8551} her.
19 Jehovah{H3068} by wisdom{H2451} founded{H3245} the earth;{H776} By understanding{H2451} he established{H3559} the heavens.{H8064}
20 By his knowledge{H1847} the depths{H8415} were broken up,{H1234} And the skies{H7834} drop down{H7491} the dew.{H2919}
21 My son,{H1121} let them not depart{H3868} from thine eyes;{H5869} Keep{H5341} sound wisdom{H8454} and discretion:{H4209}
22 So shall they be life{H2416} unto thy soul,{H5315} And grace{H2580} to thy neck.{H1621}
23 Then shalt thou walk{H3212} in thy way{H1870} securely,{H983} And thy foot{H7272} shall not stumble.{H5062}
24 When thou liest down,{H7901} thou shalt not be afraid:{H6342} Yea, thou shalt lie down,{H7901} and thy sleep{H8142} shall be sweet.{H6149}
25 Be not afraid{H3372} of sudden{H6597} fear,{H6343} Neither of the desolation{H7722} of the wicked,{H7563} when it cometh:{H935}
26 For Jehovah{H3068} will be thy confidence,{H3689} And will keep{H8104} thy foot{H7272} from being taken.{H3921}
27 Withhold{H4513} not good{H2896} from them to whom it is due,{H1167} When it is in the power{H410} of thy hand{H3027} to do{H6213} it.
28 Say{H559} not unto thy neighbor,{H7453} Go,{H3212} and come again,{H7725} And to-morrow{H4279} I will give;{H5414} When thou hast{H3426} it by thee.
29 Devise{H2790} not evil{H7451} against thy neighbor,{H7453} Seeing he dwelleth{H3427} securely{H983} by thee.
30 Strive{H7378} not with a man{H120} without cause,{H2600} If he have done{H1580} thee no harm.{H7451}
31 Envy{H7065} thou not the man of violence,{H376} And choose{H977} none of his ways.{H1870}
32 For the perverse{H3868} is an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} But his friendship{H5475} is with the upright.{H3477}
33 The curse{H3994} of Jehovah{H3068} is in the house{H1004} of the wicked;{H7563} But he blesseth{H1288} the habitation{H5116} of the righteous.{H6662}
34 Surely he scoffeth{H3887} at the scoffers;{H3887} But he giveth{H5414} grace{H2580} unto the lowly.{H6035}
35 The wise{H2450} shall inherit{H5157} glory;{H3519} But shame{H7036} shall be the promotion{H7311} of fools.{H3684}

Chapter 4

1 Hear,{H8085} *my* sons,{H1121} the instruction{H4148} of a father,{H1} And attend{H7181} to know{H3045} understanding:{H998}
2 For I give{H5414} you good{H2896} doctrine;{H3948} Forsake{H5800} ye not my law.{H8451}
3 For I was a son{H1121} unto my father,{H1} Tender{H7390} and only{H3173} beloved in the sight{H6440} of my mother.{H517}
4 And he taught{H3384} me, and said{H559} unto me: Let thy heart{H3820} retain{H8551} my words;{H1697} Keep{H8104} my commandments,{H4687} and live;{H2421}
5 Get{H7069} wisdom,{H2451} get{H7069} understanding;{H998} Forget{H7911} not, neither decline{H5186} from the words{H561} of my mouth;{H6310}
6 Forsake{H5800} her not, and she will preserve{H8104} thee; Love{H157} her, and she will keep{H5341} thee.
7 Wisdom{H2451} *is* the principal thing;{H7225} *Therefore* get{H7069} wisdom;{H2451} Yea, with all thy getting{H7075} get understanding.{H998}
8 Exalt{H5549} her, and she will promote{H7311} thee; She will bring thee to honor,{H3513} when thou dost embrace{H2263} her.
9 She will give{H5414} to thy head{H7218} a chaplet{H3880} of grace;{H2580} A crown{H5850} of beauty{H8597} will she deliver{H4042} to thee.
10 Hear,{H8085} O my son,{H1121} and receive{H3947} my sayings;{H561} And the years{H8141} of thy life{H2416} shall be many.{H7235}
11 I have taught{H3384} thee in the way{H1870} of wisdom;{H2451} I have led{H1869} thee in paths{H4570} of uprightness.{H3476}
12 When thou goest,{H3212} thy steps{H6806} shall not be straitened;{H3334} And if thou runnest,{H7323} thou shalt not stumble.{H3782}
13 Take fast hold{H2388} of instruction;{H4148} Let her not go:{H7503} Keep{H5341} her; For she is thy life.{H2416}
14 Enter{H935} not into the path{H734} of the wicked,{H7563} And walk{H833} not in the way{H1870} of evil{H7451} men.
15 Avoid{H6544} it, pass{H5674} not by it; Turn{H7847} from it, and pass on.{H5674}
16 For they sleep{H3462} not, except they do evil;{H7489} And their sleep{H8142} is taken away,{H1497} unless they cause some to fall.{H3782}
17 For they eat{H3898} the bread{H3899} of wickedness,{H7562} And drink{H8354} the wine{H3196} of violence.{H2555}
18 But the path{H734} of the righteous{H6662} is as the dawning{H5051} light,{H216} That shineth{H215} more{H1980} and more unto the perfect{H3559} day.{H3117}
19 The way{H1870} of the wicked{H7563} is as darkness:{H653} They know{H3045} not at what they stumble.{H3782}
20 My son,{H1121} attend{H7181} to my words;{H1697} Incline{H5186} thine ear{H241} unto my sayings.{H561}
21 Let them not depart{H3868} from thine eyes;{H5869} Keep{H8104} them in the midst{H8432} of thy heart.{H3824}
22 For they are life{H2416} unto those that find{H4672} them, And health{H4832} to all their flesh.{H1320}
23 Keep{H5341} thy heart{H3820} with all diligence;{H4929} For out of it are the issues{H8444} of life.{H2416}
24 Put away{H5493} from thee a wayward{H6143} mouth,{H6310} And perverse{H3891} lips{H8193} put far{H7368} from thee.
25 Let thine eyes{H5869} look{H5027} right on,{H5227} And let thine eyelids{H6079} look straight{H3474} before thee.
26 Make level the path{H4570} of thy feet,{H7272} And let all thy ways{H1870} be established.{H3559}
27 Turn{H5186} not to the right hand{H3225} nor to the left:{H8040} Remove{H5493} thy foot{H7272} from evil.{H7451}

Chapter 5

1 My son,{H1121} attend{H7181} unto my wisdom;{H2451} Incline{H5186} thine ear{H241} to my understanding:{H8394}
2 That thou mayest preserve{H8104} discretion,{H4209} And that thy lips{H8193} may keep{H5341} knowledge.{H1847}
3 For the lips{H8193} of a strange woman{H2114} drop{H5197} honey,{H5317} And her mouth{H2441} is smoother{H2509} than oil:{H8081}
4 But in the end{H319} she is bitter{H4751} as wormwood,{H3939} Sharp{H2299} as a two-edged{H6310} sword.{H2719}
5 Her feet{H7272} go down{H3381} to death;{H4194} Her steps{H6806} take hold{H8551} on Sheol;{H7585}
6 So that she findeth{H6424} not the level path{H734} of life:{H2416} Her ways{H4570} are unstable,{H5128} *and* she knoweth{H3045} *it* not.
7 Now therefore, *my* sons,{H1121} hearken{H8085} unto me, And depart{H5493} not from the words{H561} of my mouth.{H6310}
8 Remove{H7368} thy way{H1870} far{H7368} from her, And come not nigh{H7126} the door{H6607} of her house;{H1004}
9 Lest thou give{H5414} thine honor{H1935} unto others,{H312} And thy years{H8141} unto the cruel;{H394}
10 Lest strangers{H2114} be filled{H7646} with thy strength,{H3581} And thy labors{H6089} *be* in the house{H1004} of an alien,{H5237}
11 And thou mourn{H5098} at thy latter{H319} end, When thy flesh{H1320} and thy body{H1320} are consumed,{H3615}
12 And say,{H559} How have I hated{H8130} instruction,{H4148} And my heart{H3820} despised{H5006} reproof;{H8433}
13 Neither have I obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of my teachers,{H3384} Nor inclined{H5186} mine ear{H241} to them that instructed{H3925} me!
14 I was well-nigh{H4592} in all evil{H7451} In the midst{H8432} of the assembly{H6951} and congregation.{H6951}
15 Drink{H8354} waters{H4325} out of thine own cistern,{H953} And running waters{H5140} out of{H8432} thine own well.{H875}
16 Should thy springs{H4599} be dispersed{H6327} abroad,{H2351} And streams{H6388} of water{H4325} in the streets?{H7339}
17 Let them be for thyself alone, And not for strangers{H2114} with thee.
18 Let thy fountain{H4726} be blessed;{H1288} And rejoice{H8055} in the wife{H802} of thy youth.{H5271}
19 *As* a loving{H158} hind{H365} and a pleasant{H2580} doe,{H365} Let her breasts{H1717} satisfy{H7301} thee at all times;{H6256} And be thou ravished{H7686} always{H8548} with her love.{H160}
20 For why shouldest thou, my son,{H1121} be ravished{H7686} with a strange woman,{H2114} And embrace{H2263} the bosom{H2436} of

a foreigner?{H5237}
21 For the ways{H1870} of man{H376} are before{H5227} the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah;{H3068} And he maketh level{H6424} all his paths.{H4570}
22 His own iniquities{H5771} shall take{H3920} the wicked,{H7563} And he shall be holden{H8551} with the cords{H2256} of his sin.{H2403}
23 He shall die{H4191} for lack of instruction;{H4148} And in the greatness{H7230} of his folly{H200} he shall go astray.{H7686}

Chapter 6

1 My son,{H1121} if thou art become surety{H6148} for thy neighbor,{H7453} If thou hast stricken{H8628} thy hands{H3709} for a stranger;{H2114}
2 Thou art snared{H3369} with the words{H561} of thy mouth,{H6310} Thou art taken{H3920} with the words{H561} of thy mouth.{H6310}
3 Do{H6213} this now,{H645} my son,{H1121} and deliver{H5337} thyself, Seeing thou art come{H935} into the hand{H3709} of thy neighbor:{H7453} Go,{H3212} humble{H7511} thyself, and importune{H7292} thy neighbor;{H7453}
4 Give{H5414} not sleep{H8142} to thine eyes,{H5869} Nor slumber{H8572} to thine eyelids;{H6079}
5 Deliver{H5337} thyself as a roe{H6643} from the hand{H3027} *of the hunter*, And as a bird{H6833} from the hand{H3027} of the fowler.{H3353}
6 Go{H3212} to the ant,{H5244} thou sluggard;{H6102} Consider{H7200} her ways,{H1870} and be wise:{H2449}
7 Which having no chief,{H7101} Overseer,{H7860} or ruler,{H4910}
8 Provideth{H3559} her bread{H3899} in the summer,{H7019} And gathereth{H103} her food{H3978} in the harvest.{H7105}
9 How long wilt thou sleep,{H7901} O sluggard?{H6102} When wilt thou arise{H6965} out of thy sleep?{H8142}
10 *Yet* a little{H4592} sleep,{H8142} a little{H4592} slumber,{H8572} A little{H4592} folding{H2264} of the hands{H3027} to sleep:{H7901}
11 So shall thy poverty{H7389} come{H935} as a robber,{H1980} And thy want{H4270} as an armed{H4043} man.{H376}
12 A worthless{H1100} person,{H120} a man{H376} of iniquity,{H205} Is he that walketh{H1980} with a perverse{H6143} mouth;{H6310}
13 That winketh{H7169} with his eyes,{H5869} that speaketh{H4448} with his feet,{H7272} That maketh{H3384} signs with his fingers;{H676}
14 In whose heart{H3820} is perverseness,{H8419} Who deviseth{H2790} evil{H7451} continually,{H6256} Who soweth{H7971} discord.{H4066}
15 Therefore shall his calamity{H343} come{H935} suddenly;{H6597} On a sudden{H6621} shall he be broken,{H7665} and that without remedy.{H4832}
16 There are six{H8337} things which Jehovah{H3068} hateth;{H8130} Yea, seven{H7651} which are an abomination{H8441} unto him:{H5315}
17 Haughty{H7311} eyes,{H5869} a lying{H8267} tongue,{H3956} And hands{H3027} that shed{H8210} innocent{H5355} blood;{H1818}
18 A heart{H3820} that deviseth{H2790} wicked{H205} purposes,{H4284} Feet{H7272} that are swift{H4116} in running{H7323} to mischief,{H7451}
19 A false{H8267} witness{H5707} that uttereth{H6315} lies,{H3577} And he that soweth{H7971} discord{H4090} among brethren.{H251}
20 My son,{H1121} keep{H5341} the commandment{H4687} of thy father,{H1} And forsake{H5203} not the law{H8451} of thy mother:{H517}
21 Bind{H7194} them continually{H8548} upon thy heart;{H3820} Tie{H6029} them about thy neck.{H1621}
22 When thou walkest,{H1980} it shall lead{H5148} thee; When thou sleepest,{H7901} it shall watch{H8104} over thee; And when thou awakest,{H6974} it shall talk{H7878} with thee.
23 For the commandment{H4687} is a lamp;{H5216} And the law{H8451} is light;{H216} And reproofs{H8433} of instruction{H4148} are the way{H1870} of life:{H2416}
24 To keep{H8104} thee from the evil{H7451} woman,{H802} From the flattery{H2513} of the foreigner's{H5237} tongue.{H3956}
25 Lust{H2530} not after her beauty{H3308} in thy heart;{H3824} Neither let her take{H3947} thee with her eyelids.{H6079}
26 For on account of{H1157} a{H802} harlot{H2181} *a man is brought* to a piece{H3603} of bread;{H3899} And the adulteress{H802} hunteth{H6679} for the precious{H3368} life.{H5315}
27 Can a man{H376} take{H2846} fire{H784} in his bosom,{H2436} And his clothes{H899} not be burned?{H8313}
28 Or can one{H376} walk{H1980} upon hot coals,{H1513} And his feet{H7272} not be scorched?{H3554}
29 So he that goeth in{H935} to his neighbor's{H7453} wife;{H802} Whosoever toucheth{H5060} her shall not be unpunished.{H5352}
30 Men do not despise{H936} a thief,{H1590} if he steal{H1589} To satisfy{H4390} himself{H5315} when he is hungry:{H7456}
31 But if he be found,{H4672} he shall restore{H7999} sevenfold;{H7659} He shall give{H5414} all the substance{H1952} of his house.{H1004}
32 He that committeth adultery{H5003} with a woman{H802} is void{H2638} of understanding:{H3820} He doeth{H6213} it who would destroy{H7843} his own soul.{H5315}
33 Wounds{H5061} and dishonor{H7036} shall he get;{H4672} And his reproach{H2781} shall not be wiped away.{H4229}
34 For jealousy{H7068} is the rage{H2534} of a man;{H1397} And he will not spare{H2550} in the day{H3117} of vengeance.{H5359}
35 He will not regard{H5375} any ransom;{H3724} Neither will he rest content,{H14} though thou givest many{H7235} gifts.{H7810}

Chapter 7

1 My son,{H1121} keep{H8104} my words,{H561} And lay up{H6845} my commandments{H4687} with thee.
2 Keep{H8104} my commandments{H4687} and live;{H2421} And my law{H8451} as the apple{H380} of thine eye.{H5869}
3 Bind{H7194} them upon thy fingers;{H676} Write{H3789} them upon the tablet{H3871} of thy heart.{H3820}
4 Say{H559} unto wisdom,{H2451} Thou art my sister;{H269} And call{H7121} understanding{H998} *thy* kinswoman:{H4129}
5 That they may keep{H8104} thee from the strange{H2114} woman,{H802} From the foreigner{H5237} that flattereth{H2505} with her words.{H561}
6 For at the window{H2474} of my house{H1004} I looked{H8259} forth through my lattice;{H822}
7 And I beheld{H7200} among the simple ones,{H6612} I discerned{H995} among the youths,{H1121} A young man{H5288} void{H2638} of understanding,{H3820}
8 Passing through{H5674} the street{H7784} near{H681} her corner;{H6434} And he went{H6805} the way{H1870} to her house,{H1004}
9 In the twilight,{H5399} in the evening{H3117} of the day, In the middle{H380} of the night{H3915} and in the darkness.{H653}
10 And, behold, there met{H7125} him a woman{H802} With the attire{H7897} of a harlot,{H2181} and wily{H5341} of heart.{H3820}
11 (She is clamorous{H1993} and wilful;{H5637} Her feet{H7272} abide{H7931} not in her house:{H1004}
12 Now{H6471} she is in the streets,{H7339} now{H6471} in the broad{H7339} places, And lieth in wait{H693} at{H681} every corner.){H6438}
13 So she caught{H2388} him, and kissed{H5401} him, *And* with an impudent{H5810} face{H6440} she said{H559} unto him:
14 Sacrifices{H8002} of peace-offerings{H2077} are with me; This day{H3117} have I paid{H7999} my vows.{H5088}
15 Therefore came I forth{H3318} to meet{H7125} thee, Diligently to seek{H7836} thy face,{H6440} and I have found{H4672} thee.
16 I have spread{H7234} my couch{H6210} with carpets{H4765} of tapestry, With striped{H2405} cloths of the yarn{H330} of Egypt.{H4714}
17 I have perfumed{H5130} my bed{H4904} With myrrh,{H4753} aloes,{H174} and cinnamon.{H7076}
18 Come,{H3212} let us take our fill{H7301} of love{H1730} until the morning;{H1242} Let us solace{H5965} ourselves with loves.{H159}
19 For the man{H376} is not at home;{H1004} He is gone{H1980} a long{H7350} journey:{H1870}
20 He hath taken{H3947} a bag{H6872} of money{H3701} with him;{H3027} He will come{H935} home{H1004} at the full{H3117} moon.{H3677}
21 With her much{H7230} fair speech{H3948} she causeth him to yield;{H5186} With the flattering{H2506} of her lips{H8193} she forceth{H5080} him along.
22 He goeth{H1980} after{H310} her straightway,{H6597} As an ox{H7794} goeth{H935} to the slaughter,{H2874} Or as *one in* fetters{H5914} to the correction{H4148} of the fool;{H191}
23 Till an arrow{H2671} strike{H6398} through his liver;{H3516} As a bird{H6833} hasteth{H4116} to the snare,{H6341} And knoweth{H3045} not that it is for his life.{H5315}
24 Now therefore, *my* sons,{H1121} hearken{H8085} unto me, And attend{H7181} to the words{H561} of my mouth.{H6310}
25 Let not thy heart{H3820} decline{H7847} to her ways;{H1870} Go not astray{H8582} in her paths.{H5410}
26 For she hath cast down{H5307} many{H7227} wounded:{H2491} Yea, all her slain{H2026} are a mighty{H6099} host.
27 Her house{H1004} is the way{H1870} to Sheol,{H7585} Going down{H3381} to the chambers{H2315} of death.{H4194}

Chapter 8

1 Doth not wisdom{H2451} cry,{H7121} And understanding{H8394} put forth{H5414} her voice?{H6963}
2 On the top{H7218} of high places{H4791} by the way,{H1870} Where the paths{H5410} meet,{H1004} she standeth;{H5324}
3 Beside the gates,{H8179} at{H3027} the entry{H6310} of the city,{H7176} At the coming{H3996} in at the doors,{H6607} she crieth{H7442} aloud:
4 Unto you, O men,{H376} I call;{H7121} And my voice{H6963} is

to the sons{H1121} of men.{H120}
5 O ye simple,{H6612} understand{H995} prudence;{H6195} And, ye fools,{H3684} be of an understanding{H995} heart.{H3820}
6 Hear,{H8085} for I will speak{H1696} excellent things;{H5057} And the opening{H4669} of my lips{H8193} shall be right things.{H4339}
7 For my mouth{H2441} shall utter{H1897} truth;{H571} And wickedness{H7562} is an abomination{H8441} to my lips.{H8193}
8 All the words{H561} of my mouth{H6310} are in righteousness;{H6664} There is nothing crooked{H6617} or perverse{H6141} in them.
9 They are all plain{H5228} to him that understandeth,{H995} And right{H3477} to them that find{H4672} knowledge.{H1847}
10 Receive{H3947} my instruction,{H4148} and not silver;{H3701} And knowledge{H1847} rather than choice{H977} gold.{H2742}
11 For wisdom{H2451} is better{H2896} than rubies;{H6443} And all the things that may be desired{H2656} are not to be compared{H7737} unto it.
12 I wisdom{H2451} have made prudence{H6195} my dwelling,{H7931} And find out{H4672} knowledge{H1847} *and* discretion.
13 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is to hate{H8130} evil:{H7451} Pride,{H1344} and arrogancy,{H1347} and the evil{H7451} way,{H1870} And the perverse{H8419} mouth,{H6310} do I hate.{H8130}
14 Counsel{H6098} is mine, and sound knowledge:{H8454} I am understanding;{H998} I have might.{H1369}
15 By me kings{H4428} reign,{H4427} And princes{H7336} decree{H2710} justice.{H6664}
16 By me princes{H8269} rule,{H8323} And nobles,{H5081} *even* all the judges{H8199} of the earth.{H776}
17 I love{H157} them that love{H157} me; And those that seek me diligently{H7836} shall find{H4672} me.
18 Riches{H6239} and honor{H3519} are with me; *Yea*, durable{H6276} wealth{H1952} and righteousness.{H6666}
19 My fruit{H6529} is better{H2896} than gold,{H2742} yea, than fine gold;{H6337} And my revenue{H8393} than choice{H977} silver.{H3701}
20 I walk{H1980} in the way{H734} of righteousness,{H6666} In the midst{H8432} of the paths{H5410} of justice;{H4941}
21 That I may cause those that love{H157} me to inherit{H5157} substance,{H3426} And that I may fill{H4390} their treasuries.{H214}
22 Jehovah{H3068} possessed{H7069} me in the beginning{H7225} of his way,{H1870} Before{H6924} his works{H4659} of old.
23 I was set up{H5258} from everlasting,{H5769} from the beginning,{H7218} Before{H6924} the earth{H776} was.
24 When there were no depths,{H8415} I was brought forth,{H2342} When there were no fountains{H4599} abounding{H3513} with water.{H4325}
25 Before the mountains{H2022} were settled,{H2883} Before{H6440} the hills{H1389} was I brought forth;{H2342}
26 While as yet he had not made{H6213} the earth,{H776} nor the fields,{H2351} Nor the beginning{H7218} of the dust{H6083} of the world.{H8398}
27 When he established{H3559} the heavens,{H8064} I was there: When he set{H2710} a circle{H2329} upon the face{H6440} of the deep,{H8415}
28 When he made firm{H5810} the skies{H7834} above,{H4605} When the fountains{H5869} of the deep{H8415} became strong,{H5810}
29 When he gave{H7760} to the sea{H3220} its bound,{H2706} That the waters{H4325} should not transgress{H5674} his commandment,{H6310} When he marked{H2710} out the foundations{H4144} of the earth;{H776}
30 Then I was by him,{H681} *as* a master workman;{H525} And I was daily{H3117} *his* delight,{H8191} Rejoicing{H7832} always{H6256} before{H6440} him,
31 Rejoicing{H7832} in his habitable{H8398} earth;{H776} And my delight{H8191} was with the sons{H1121} of men.{H120}
32 Now therefore, *my* sons,{H1121} hearken{H8085} unto me; For blessed{H835} are they that keep{H8104} my ways.{H1870}
33 Hear{H8085} instruction,{H4148} and be wise,{H2449} And refuse{H6544} it not.
34 Blessed{H835} is the man{H120} that heareth{H8085} me, Watching{H8245} daily{H3117} at my gates,{H1817} Waiting{H8104} at the posts{H4201} of my doors.{H6607}
35 For whoso findeth{H4672} me findeth{H4672} life,{H2416} And shall obtain{H6329} favor{H7522} of Jehovah.{H3068}
36 But he that sinneth{H2398} against me wrongeth{H2554} his own soul:{H5315} All they that hate{H8130} me love{H157} death.{H4194}

Chapter 9

1 Wisdom{H2454} hath builded{H1129} her house;{H1004} She hath hewn out{H2672} her seven{H7651} pillars:{H5982}
2 She hath killed{H2873} her beasts;{H2874} She hath mingled{H4537} her wine;{H3196} She hath also furnished{H6186} her table:{H7979}
3 She hath sent forth{H7971} her maidens;{H5291} She crieth{H7121} upon{H1610} the highest places{H4791} of the city:{H7176}
4 Whoso is simple,{H6612} let him turn in{H5493} hither: As for him that is void{H2638} of understanding,{H3820} she saith{H559} to him,
5 Come,{H3212} eat{H3898} ye of my bread,{H3899} And drink{H8354} of the wine{H3196} which I have mingled.{H4537}
6 Leave{H5800} off, ye simple{H6612} ones, and live;{H2421} And walk{H833} in the way{H1870} of understanding.{H998}
7 He that correcteth{H3256} a scoffer{H3887} getteth{H3947} to himself reviling;{H7036} And he that reproveth{H3198} a wicked{H7563} man *getteth* himself a blot.{H3971}
8 Reprove{H3198} not a scoffer,{H3887} lest he hate{H8130} thee: Reprove{H3198} a wise man,{H2450} and he will love{H157} thee.
9 Give{H5414} *instruction* to a wise{H2450} man, and he will be yet wiser:{H2449} Teach{H3045} a righteous{H6662} man, and he will increase{H3254} in learning.{H3948}
10 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is the beginning{H8462} of wisdom;{H2451} And the knowledge{H1847} of the Holy{H6918} One is understanding.{H998}
11 For by me thy days{H3117} shall be multiplied,{H7235} And the years{H8141} of thy life{H2416} shall be increased.{H3254}
12 If thou art wise,{H2449} thou art wise{H2449} for thyself; And if thou scoffest,{H3887} thou alone shalt bear{H5375} it.
13 The foolish{H3687} woman{H802} is clamorous;{H1993} *She is* simple,{H6615} and{H1077} knoweth{H3045} nothing.{H4100}
14 And she sitteth{H3427} at the door{H6607} of her house,{H1004} On a seat{H3678} in the high places{H4791} of the city,{H7176}
15 To call{H7121} to them that pass{H5674} by, Who go right{H3474} on their ways:{H734}
16 Whoso is simple,{H6612} let him turn in{H5493} hither; And as for him that is void{H2638} of understanding,{H3820} she saith{H559} to him,
17 Stolen{H1589} waters{H4325} are sweet,{H4985} And bread{H3899} *eaten* in secret{H5643} is pleasant.{H5276}
18 But he knoweth{H3045} not that the dead{H7496} are there; That her guests{H7121} are in the depths{H6012} of Sheol.{H7585}

Chapter 10

1 The proverbs{H4912} of Solomon.{H8010} A wise{H2450} son{H1121} maketh a glad{H8055} father;{H1} But a foolish{H3684} son{H1121} is the heaviness{H8424} of his mother.{H517}
2 Treasures{H214} of wickedness{H7562} profit{H3276} nothing; But righteousness{H6666} delivereth{H5337} from death.{H4194}
3 Jehovah{H3068} will not suffer{H7456} the soul{H5315} of the righteous{H6662} to famish;{H7456} But he thrusteth away{H1920} the desire{H1942} of the wicked.{H7563}
4 He becometh poor{H7326} that worketh{H6213} with a slack{H7423} hand;{H3709} But the hand{H3027} of the diligent{H2742} maketh rich.{H6238}
5 He that gathereth{H103} in summer{H7019} is a wise{H7919} son;{H1121} *But* he that sleepeth{H7290} in harvest{H7105} is a son{H1121} that causeth shame.{H954}
6 Blessings{H1293} are upon the head{H7218} of the righteous;{H6662} But violence{H2555} covereth{H3680} the mouth{H6310} of the wicked.{H7563}
7 The memory{H2143} of the righteous{H6662} is blessed;{H1293} But the name{H8034} of the wicked{H7563} shall rot.{H7537}
8 The wise{H2450} in heart{H3820} will receive{H3947} commandments;{H4687} But a prating{H8193} fool{H191} shall fall.{H3832}
9 He that walketh{H3212} uprightly{H8537} walketh{H1980} surely;{H983} But he that perverteth{H6140} his ways{H1870} shall be known.{H3045}
10 He that winketh{H7169} with the eye{H5869} causeth{H5414} sorrow;{H6094} But a prating{H8193} fool{H191} shall fall.{H3832}
11 The mouth{H6310} of the righteous{H6662} is a fountain{H4726} of life;{H2416} But violence{H2555} covereth{H3680} the mouth{H6310} of the wicked.{H7563}
12 Hatred{H8135} stirreth up{H5782} strifes;{H4090} But love{H160} covereth{H3680} all transgressions.{H6588}
13 In the lips{H8193} of him that hath discernment{H995} wisdom{H2451} is found;{H4672} But a rod{H7626} is for the back{H1460} of him that is void{H2638} of understanding.{H3820}
14 Wise{H2450} men lay up{H6845} knowledge;{H1847} But the mouth{H6310} of the foolish{H191} is a present{H7138} destruction.{H4288}
15 The rich man's{H6223} wealth{H1952} is his strong{H5797} city:{H7151} The destruction{H4288} of the poor{H1800} is their poverty.{H7389}
16 The labor{H6468} of the righteous{H6662} *tendeth* to life;{H2416} The increase{H8393} of the wicked,{H7563} to sin.{H2403}
17 He is in the way{H734} of life{H2416} that heedeth{H8104}

correction;{H4148} But he that forsaketh{H5800} reproof{H8433} erreth.{H8582}
18 He that hideth{H3680} hatred{H8135} is of lying{H8267} lips;{H8193} And he that uttereth{H3318} a slander{H1681} is a fool.{H3684}
19 In the multitude{H7230} of words{H1697} there wanteth{H2308} not transgression;{H6588} But he that refraineth{H2820} his lips{H8193} doeth wisely.{H7919}
20 The tongue{H3956} of the righteous{H6662} is *as* choice{H977} silver:{H3701} The heart{H3820} of the wicked{H7563} is little worth.{H4592}
21 The lips{H8193} of the righteous{H6662} feed{H7462} many;{H7227} But the foolish{H191} die{H4191} for lack{H2638} of understanding.{H3820}
22 The blessing{H1293} of Jehovah,{H3068} it maketh rich;{H6238} And he addeth{H3254} no sorrow{H6089} therewith.
23 It is as sport{H7814} to a fool{H3684} to do{H6213} wickedness;{H2154} And *so is* wisdom{H2451} to a man{H376} of understanding.{H8394}
24 The fear{H4034} of the wicked,{H7563} it shall come{H935} upon him; And the desire{H8378} of the righteous{H6662} shall be granted.{H5414}
25 When the whirlwind{H5492} passeth,{H5674} the wicked{H7563} is no more; But the righteous{H6662} is an everlasting{H5769} foundation.{H3247}
26 As vinegar{H2558} to the teeth,{H8127} and as smoke{H6227} to the eyes,{H5869} So is the sluggard{H6102} to them that send{H7971} him.
27 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} prolongeth{H3254} days;{H3117} But the years{H8141} of the wicked{H7563} shall be shortened.{H7114}
28 The hope{H8431} of the righteous{H6662} *shall be* gladness;{H8057} But the expectation{H8615} of the wicked{H7563} shall perish.{H6}
29 The way{H1870} of Jehovah{H3068} is a stronghold{H4581} to the upright;{H8537} But it is a destruction{H4288} to the workers{H6466} of iniquity.{H205}
30 The righteous{H6662} shall never{H5769} be removed;{H4131} But the wicked{H7563} shall not dwell{H7931} in the land.{H776}
31 The mouth{H6310} of the righteous{H6662} bringeth forth{H5107} wisdom;{H2451} But the perverse{H8419} tongue{H3956} shall be cut off.{H3772}
32 The lips{H8193} of the righteous{H6662} know{H3045} what is acceptable;{H7522} But the mouth{H6310} of the wicked{H7563} *speaketh* perverseness.{H8419}

Chapter 11

1 A false{H4820} balance{H3976} is an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} But a just{H8003} weight{H68} is his delight.{H7522}
2 When pride{H2087} cometh,{H935} then cometh{H935} shame;{H7036} But with the lowly{H6800} is wisdom.{H2451}
3 The integrity{H8538} of the upright{H3477} shall guide{H5148} them; But the perverseness{H5558} of the treacherous{H898} shall destroy{H7703} them.
4 Riches{H1952} profit{H3276} not in the day{H3117} of wrath;{H5678} But righteousness{H6666} delivereth{H5337} from death.{H4194}
5 The righteousness{H6666} of the perfect{H8549} shall direct{H3474} his way;{H1870} But the wicked{H7563} shall fall{H5307} by his own wickedness.{H7564}
6 The righteousness{H6666} of the upright{H3477} shall deliver{H5337} them; But the treacherous{H898} shall be taken{H3920} in their own iniquity.{H1942}
7 When a wicked{H7563} man{H120} dieth,{H4194} *his* expectation{H8615} shall perish;{H6} And the hope{H8431} of iniquity{H205} perisheth.{H6}
8 The righteous{H6662} is delivered out{H2502} of trouble,{H6869} And the wicked{H7563} cometh{H935} in his stead.
9 With his mouth{H6310} the godless{H2611} mandestroyeth{H7843} his neighbor;{H7453} But through knowledge{H1847} shall the righteous{H6662} be delivered.{H2502}
10 When it goeth well{H2898} with the righteous,{H6662} the city{H7151} rejoiceth;{H5970} And when the wicked{H7563} perish,{H6} there is shouting.{H7440}
11 By the blessing{H1293} of the upright{H3477} the city{H7176} is exalted;{H7311} But it is overthrown{H2040} by the mouth{H6310} of the wicked.{H7563}
12 He that despiseth{H936} his neighbor{H7453} is void{H2638} of wisdom;{H3820} But a man{H376} of understanding{H8394} holdeth his peace.{H2790}
13 He that goeth about as a tale-bearer{H1980} revealeth{H1540} secrets;{H5475} But he that is of a faithful{H539} spirit{H7307} concealeth{H3680} a matter.{H1697}
14 Where no wise guidance{H8458} is, the people{H5971} falleth;{H5307} But in the multitude{H5971} of counsellors{H3289} there is safety.{H8668}
15 He that is surety{H6148} for a stranger{H2114} shall smart{H7321} for it; But he that hateth{H8130} suretyship{H8628} is secure.{H982}
16 A gracious{H2580} woman{H802} obtaineth{H8551} honor;{H3519} And violent{H6184} men obtain{H8551} riches.{H6239}
17 The merciful{H2617} man{H376} doeth good{H1580} to his own soul;{H5315} But he that is cruel{H394} troubleth{H5916} his own flesh.{H7607}
18 The wicked{H7563} earneth{H6213} deceitful{H8267} wages;{H6468} But he that soweth{H2232} righteousness{H6666} *hath* a sure{H571} reward.{H7938}
19 He that is stedfast in righteousness{H6666} *shall attain* unto life;{H2416} And he that pursueth{H7291} evil{H7451} *doeth it* to his own death.{H4194}
20 They that are perverse{H6141} in heart{H3820} are an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} But such as are perfect{H8549} in *their* way{H1870} are his delight.{H7522}
21 *Though* hand{H3027} *join* in hand,{H3027} the evil{H7451} man shall not be unpunished;{H5352} But the seed{H2233} of the righteous{H6662} shall be delivered.{H4422}
22 *As* a ring{H5141} of gold{H2091} in a swine's{H2386} snout,{H639} *So is* a fair{H3303} woman{H802} that is without{H5493} discretion.{H2940}
23 The desire{H8378} of the righteous{H6662} is only good;{H2896} *But* the expectation{H8615} of the wicked{H7563} is wrath.{H5678}
24 There is{H3426} that scattereth,{H6340} and increaseth{H3254} yet more; And there is that withholdeth{H2820} more than is meet,{H3476} but *it tendeth* only to want.{H4270}
25 The liberal{H1293} soul{H5315} shall be made fat;{H1878} And he that watereth{H7301} shall be watered{H3384} also himself.
26 He that withholdeth{H4513} grain,{H1250} the people{H3816} shall curse{H5344} him; But blessing{H1293} shall be upon the head{H7218} of him that selleth{H7666} it.
27 He that diligently seeketh{H7836} good{H2896} seeketh{H1875} favor;{H7522} But he that searcheth{H1875} after evil,{H7451} it shall come{H935} unto him.
28 He that trusteth{H982} in his riches{H6239} shall fall;{H5307} But the righteous{H6662} shall flourish{H6524} as the green{H5929} leaf.
29 He that troubleth{H5916} his own house{H1004} shall inherit{H5157} the wind;{H7307} And the foolish{H191} shall be servant{H5650} to the wise{H2450} of heart.{H3820}
30 The fruit{H6529} of the righteous{H6662} is a tree{H6086} of life;{H2416} And he that is wise{H2450} winneth{H3947} souls.{H5315}
31 Behold, the righteous{H6662} shall be recompensed{H7999} in the earth:{H776} How much more the wicked{H7563} and the sinner!{H2398}

Chapter 12

1 Whoso loveth{H157} correction{H4148} loveth{H157} knowledge;{H1847} But he that hateth{H8130} reproof{H8433} is brutish.{H1198}
2 A good{H2896} man shall obtain{H6329} favor{H7522} of Jehovah;{H3068} But a man{H376} of wicked devices{H4209} will he condemn.{H7561}
3 A man{H120} shall not be established{H3559} by wickedness;{H7562} But the root{H8328} of the righteous{H6662} shall not be moved.{H4131}
4 A worthy{H2428} woman{H802} is the crown{H5850} of her husband;{H1167} But she that maketh ashamed{H954} is as rottenness{H7538} in his bones.{H6106}
5 The thoughts{H4284} of the righteous{H6662} are just;{H4941} *But* the counsels{H8458} of the wicked{H7563} are deceit.{H4820}
6 The words{H1697} of the wicked{H7563} are of lying in wait{H693} for blood;{H1818} But the mouth{H6310} of the upright{H3477} shall deliver{H5337} them.
7 The wicked{H7563} are overthrown,{H2015} and are not; But the house{H1004} of the righteous{H6662} shall stand.{H5975}
8 A man{H376} shall be commended{H1984} according{H6310} to his wisdom;{H7922} But he that is of a perverse{H5753} heart{H3820} shall be despised.{H937}
9 Better{H2896} is he that is lightly esteemed,{H7034} and hath a servant,{H5650} Than he that honoreth{H3513} himself, and lacketh{H2638} bread.{H3899}
10 A righteous{H6662} man regardeth{H3045} the life{H5315} of his beast;{H929} But the tender mercies{H7356} of the wicked{H7563} are cruel.{H394}
11 He that tilleth{H5647} his land{H127} shall have plenty{H7646} of bread;{H3899} But he that followeth{H7291} after vain{H7386} *persons* is void{H2638} of understanding.{H3820}
12 The wicked{H7563} desireth{H2530} the net{H4685} of evil{H7451} men; But the root{H8328} of the righteous{H6662} yieldeth{H5414} *fruit.*
13 In the transgression{H6588} of the lips{H8193} is a snare{H4170} to the evil{H6869} man; But the righteous{H6662} shall come out{H3318} of trouble.{H6869}
14 A man{H376} shall be satisfied{H7646} with good{H2896} by the fruit{H6529} of his mouth;{H6310} And the doings{H1576} of a man's{H120} hands{H3027} shall be

rendered{H7725} unto him.
15 The way{H1870} of a fool{H191} is right{H3477} in his own eyes;{H5869} But he that is wise{H2450} hearkeneth{H8085} unto counsel.{H6098}
16 A fool's{H191} vexation{H3708} is presently{H3117} known;{H3045} But a prudent{H6175} man concealeth{H3680} shame.{H7036}
17 He that uttereth{H6315} truth{H530} showeth forth{H5046} righteousness;{H6664} But a false{H8267} witness,{H5707} deceit.{H4820}
18 There is{H3426} that speaketh{H981} rashly like the piercings{H4094} of a sword;{H2719} But the tongue{H3956} of the wise{H2450} is health.{H4832}
19 The lip{H8193} of truth{H571} shall be established{H3559} forever;{H5703} But a lying{H8267} tongue{H3956} is but for a moment.{H7280}
20 Deceit{H4820} is in the heart{H3820} of them that devise{H2790} evil;{H7451} But to the counsellors{H3289} of peace{H7965} is joy.{H8057}
21 There shall no mischief{H205} happen{H579} to the righteous;{H6662} But the wicked{H7563} shall be filled{H4390} with evil.{H7451}
22 Lying{H8267} lips{H8193} are an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} But they that deal{H6213} truly{H530} are his delight.{H7522}
23 A prudent{H6175} man{H120} concealeth{H3680}knowledge;{H1847} But the heart{H3820} of fools{H3684} proclaimeth{H7121} foolishness.{H200}
24 The hand{H3027} of the diligent{H2742} shall bear rule;{H4910} But the slothful{H7423} shall be put under taskwork.{H4522}
25 Heaviness{H1674} in the heart{H3820} of a man{H376} maketh it stoop;{H7812} But a good{H2896} word{H1697} maketh it glad.{H8055}
26 The righteous{H6662} is a guide{H8446} to his neighbor;{H7453} But the way{H1870} of the wicked{H7563} causeth them to err.{H8582}
27 The slothful{H7423} man roasteth{H2760} not that which he took in hunting;{H6718} But the precious{H3368} substance{H1952} of men{H120} *is to* the diligent.{H2742}
28 In the way{H734} of righteousness{H6666} is life;{H2416} And in the pathway{H5410} thereof there is no death.{H4194}

Chapter 13

1 A wise{H2450} son{H1121} *heareth* his father's{H1} instruction;{H4148} But a scoffer{H3887} heareth{H8085} not rebuke.{H1606}
2 A man{H376} shall eat{H398} good{H2896} by the fruit{H6529} of his mouth;{H6310} But the soul{H5315} of the treacherous{H898} *shall eat* violence.{H2555}
3 He that guardeth{H5341} his mouth{H6310} keepeth{H8104} his life;{H5315} *But* he that openeth wide{H6589} his lips{H8193} shall have destruction.{H4288}
4 The soul{H5315} of the sluggard{H6102} desireth,{H183} and hath nothing; But the soul{H5315} of the diligent{H2742} shall be made fat.{H1878}
5 A righteous{H6662} man hateth{H8130} lying;{H1697} But a wicked{H7563} man is loathsome,{H887} and cometh to shame.{H2659}
6 Righteousness{H6666} guardeth{H5341} him that is upright{H8537} in the way;{H1870} But wickedness{H7564} overthroweth{H5557} the sinner.{H2403}
7 There is{H3426} that maketh himself rich,{H6238} yet hath nothing: There is that maketh himself poor,{H7326} yet{H3605} hath great{H7227} wealth.{H1952}
8 The ransom{H3724} of a man's{H376} life{H5315} is his riches;{H6239} But the poor{H7326} heareth{H8085} no threatening.{H1606}
9 The light{H216} of the righteous{H6662} rejoiceth;{H8055} But the lamp{H5216} of the wicked{H7563} shall be put out.{H1846}
10 By pride{H2087} cometh{H5414} only contention;{H4683} But with the well-advised{H3289} is wisdom.{H2451}
11 Wealth{H1952} gotten by vanity{H1892} shall be diminished;{H4591} But he that gathereth{H6908} by labor{H3027} shall have increase.{H7235}
12 Hope{H8431} deferred{H4900} maketh the heart{H3820} sick;{H2470} But when the desire{H8378} cometh,{H935} it is a tree{H6086} of life.{H2416}
13 Whoso despiseth{H936} the word{H1697} bringeth destruction{H2254} on himself; But he that feareth{H3373} the commandment{H4687} shall be rewarded.{H7999}
14 The law{H8451} of the wise{H2450} is a fountain{H4726} of life,{H2416} That one may depart{H5493} from the snares{H4170} of death.{H4194}
15 Good{H2896}understanding{H7922} giveth{H5414} favor;{H2580} But the way{H1870} of the transgressor{H898} is hard.{H386}
16 Every prudent{H6175} man worketh{H6213} with knowledge;{H1847} But a fool{H3684} flaunteth{H6566} *his* folly.{H200}
17 A wicked{H7563} messenger{H4397} falleth{H5307} into evil;{H7451} But a faithful{H529} ambassador{H6735} is health.{H4832}
18 Poverty{H7389} and shame{H7036} *shall be to* him that refuseth{H6544} correction;{H4148} But he that regardeth{H8104} reproof{H8433} shall be honored.{H3513}
19 The desire{H8378} accomplished{H1961} is sweet{H6149} to the soul;{H5315} But it is an abomination{H8441} to fools{H3684} to depart{H5493} from evil.{H7451}
20 Walk{H1980} with wise{H2450} men, and thou shalt be wise;{H2449} But the companion{H7462} of fools{H3684} shall smart{H7321} for it.
21 Evil{H7451} pursueth{H7291} sinners;{H2400} But the righteous{H6662} shall be recompensed{H7999} with good.{H2896}
22 A good{H2896} man leaveth an inheritance{H5157} to his children's{H1121} children;{H1121} And the wealth{H2428} of the sinner{H2398} is laid up{H6845} for the righteous.{H6662}
23 Much{H7230} food{H400} *is in* the tillage{H5215} of the poor;{H7218} But there is{H3426} that is destroyed{H5595} by reason{H3808} of injustice.{H4941}
24 He that spareth{H2820} his rod{H7626} hateth{H8130} his son;{H1121} But he that loveth{H157} him chasteneth{H4148} him betimes.{H7836}
25 The righteous{H6662} eateth{H398} to the satisfying{H7648} of his soul;{H5315} But the belly{H990} of the wicked{H7563} shall want.{H2637}

Chapter 14

1 Every wise{H2454} woman{H802} buildeth{H1129} her house;{H1004} But the foolish{H200} plucketh it down{H2040} with her own hands.{H3027}
2 He that walketh{H1980} in his uprightness{H3476} feareth{H3373} Jehovah;{H3068} But he that is perverse{H3868} in his ways{H1870} despiseth{H959} him.
3 In the mouth{H6310} of the foolish{H191} is a rod{H2415} for *his* pride;{H1346} But the lips{H8193} of the wise{H2450} shall preserve{H8104} them.
4 Where no oxen{H504} are, the crib{H18} is clean;{H1249} But much{H7230} increase{H8393} is by the strength{H3581} of the ox.{H7794}
5 A faithful{H529} witness{H5707} will not lie;{H3577} But a false{H8267} witness{H5707} uttereth{H6315} lies.{H3576}
6 A scoffer{H3887} seeketh{H1245} wisdom,{H2451} and *findeth it* not; But knowledge{H1847} is easy{H7043} unto him that hath understanding.{H995}
7 Go{H3212} into the presence{H5048} of a foolish{H3684} man,{H376} And thou shalt not perceive{H3045} *in him* the lips{H8193} of knowledge.{H1847}
8 The wisdom{H2451} of the prudent{H6175} is to understand{H995} his way;{H1870} But the folly{H200} of fools{H3684} is deceit.{H4820}
9 A trespass-offering{H817} mocketh{H3887} fools;{H191} But among the upright{H3477} there is good will.{H7522}
10 The heart{H3820} knoweth{H3045} its own{H5315} bitterness;{H4787} And a stranger{H2114} doth not intermeddle{H6148} with its joy.{H8057}
11 The house{H1004} of the wicked{H7563} shall be overthrown;{H8045} But the tent{H168} of the upright{H3477} shall flourish.{H6524}
12 There is{H3426} a way{H1870} which seemeth right{H3477} unto{H6440} a man;{H376} But the end{H319} thereof are the ways{H1870} of death.{H4194}
13 Even in laughter{H7814} the heart{H3820} is sorrowful;{H3510} And the end{H319} of mirth{H8057} is heaviness.{H8424}
14 The backslider{H5472} in heart{H3820} shall be filled{H7646} with his own ways;{H1870} And a good{H2896} man{H376} *shall be satisfied* from himself.
15 The simple{H6612} believeth{H539} every word;{H1697} But the prudent{H6175} man looketh well{H995} to his going.{H838}
16 A wise{H2450} man feareth,{H3373} and departeth{H5493} from evil;{H7451} But the fool{H3684} beareth himself insolently,{H5674} and is confident.{H982}
17 He that is soon{H7116} angry{H639} will deal{H6213} foolishly;{H200} And a man{H376} of wicked devices{H4209} is hated.{H8130}
18 The simple{H6612} inherit{H5157} folly;{H200} But the prudent{H6175} are crowned{H3803} with knowledge.{H1847}
19 The evil{H7451} bow{H7817} down before{H6440} the good;{H2896} And the wicked,{H7563} at the gates{H8179} of the righteous.{H6662}
20 The poor{H7326} is hated{H8130} even of his own neighbor;{H7453} But the rich{H6223} hath many{H7227} friends.{H157}
21 He that despiseth{H936} his neighbor{H7453} sinneth;{H2398} But he that hath pity{H2603} on the poor,{H6035} happy{H835} is he.
22 Do they not err{H8582} that devise{H2790} evil?{H7451} But mercy{H2617} and truth{H571} *shall be to* them that devise{H2790} good.{H2896}
23 In all labor{H6089} there is profit;{H4195} But the talk{H1697} of the lips{H8193} *tendeth* only to penury.{H4270}
24 The crown{H5850} of the wise{H2450} is their riches;{H6239} *But* the folly{H200} of fools{H3684} is *only* folly.{H200}

25 A true{H571} witness{H5707} delivereth{H5337}souls;{H5315}Buthe that uttereth{H6315} lies{H3577} *causeth* deceit.{H4820}
26 In the fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is strong{H5797} confidence;{H4009} And his children{H1121} shall have a place of refuge.{H4268}
27 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is a fountain{H4726} of life,{H2416} That one may depart{H5493} from the snares{H4170} of death.{H4194}
28 In the multitude{H7230} of people{H5971} is the king's{H4428} glory;{H1927} But in the want{H657} of people{H3816} is the destruction{H4288} of the prince.{H7333}
29 He that is slow{H750} to anger{H639} is of great{H7227} understanding;{H8394} But he that is hasty{H7116} of spirit{H7307} exalteth{H7311} folly.{H200}
30 A tranquil{H4832} heart{H3820} is the life{H2416} of the flesh;{H1320} But envy{H7068} is the rottenness{H7538} of the bones.{H6106}
31 He that oppresseth{H6231} the poor{H1800} reproacheth{H2778} his Maker;{H6213} But he that hath mercy{H2603} on the needy{H34} honoreth{H3513} him.
32 The wicked{H7563} is thrust down{H1760} in his evil-doing;{H7451} But the righteous{H6662} hath a refuge{H2620} in his death.{H4194}
33 Wisdom{H2451} resteth{H5117} in the heart{H3820} of him that hath understanding;{H995} But *that which is* in the inward{H7130} part of fools{H3684} is made known.{H3045}
34 Righteousness{H6666} exalteth{H7311} a nation;{H1471} But sin{H2403} is a reproach{H2617} to any people.{H3816}
35 The king's{H4428} favor{H7522} is toward a servant{H5650} that dealeth wisely;{H7919} But his wrath{H5678} will be *against* him that causeth shame.{H954}

Chapter 15

1 A soft{H7390} answer{H4617} turneth{H7725} away wrath;{H2534} But a grievous{H6089} word{H1697} stirreth up{H5927} anger.{H639}
2 The tongue{H3956} of the wise{H2450} uttereth knowledge{H1847} aright;{H3190} But the mouth{H6310} of fools{H3684} poureth out{H5042} folly.{H200}
3 The eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} are in every place,{H4725} Keeping watch{H6822} upon the evil{H7451} and the good.{H2896}
4 A gentle{H4832} tongue{H3956} is a tree{H6086} of life;{H2416} But perverseness{H5558} therein is a breaking{H7667} of the spirit.{H7307}
5 A fool{H191} despiseth{H5006} his father's{H1} correction;{H4148} But he that regardeth{H8104} reproof{H8433} getteth prudence.{H6191}
6 In the house{H1004} of the righteous{H6662} is much{H7227} treasure;{H2633} But in the revenues{H8393} of the wicked{H7563} is trouble.{H5916}
7 The lips{H8193} of the wise{H2450} disperse{H2219} knowledge;{H1847} But the heart{H3820} of the foolish{H3684} *doeth* not so.
8 The sacrifice{H2077} of the wicked{H7563} is an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} But the prayer{H8605} of the upright{H3477} is his delight.{H7522}
9 The way{H1870} of the wicked{H7563} is an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} But he loveth{H157} him that followeth{H7291} after righteousness.{H6666}
10 There is grievous{H7451} correction{H4148} for him that forsaketh{H5800} the way;{H734} *And* he that hateth{H8130} reproof{H8433} shall die.{H4191}
11 Sheol{H7585} and Abaddon{H11} are before Jehovah:{H3068} How much more then the hearts{H3826} of the children{H1121} of men!{H120}
12 A scoffer{H3887} loveth{H157} not to be reproved;{H3198} He will not go{H3212} unto the wise.{H2450}
13 A glad{H8056} heart{H3820} maketh a cheerful{H3190} countenance;{H6440} But by sorrow{H6094} of heart{H3820} the spirit{H7307} is broken.{H5218}
14 The heart{H3820} of him that hath understanding{H995} seeketh{H1245} knowledge;{H1847} But the mouth{H6310} of fools{H3684} feedeth{H7462} on folly.{H200}
15 All the days{H3117} of the afflicted{H6041} are evil;{H7451} But he that is of a cheerful{H2896} heart{H3820} *hath* a continual{H8548} feast.{H4960}
16 Better{H2896} is little,{H4592} with the fear{H3374} of Jehovah,{H3068} Than great{H7227} treasure{H214} and trouble{H4103} therewith.
17 Better{H2896} is a dinner{H737} of herbs,{H3419} where love{H160} is, Than a stalled{H75} ox{H7794} and hatred{H8135} therewith.
18 A wrathful{H2534} man{H376} stirreth up{H1624} contention;{H4066} But he that is slow{H750} to anger{H639} appeaseth{H8252} strife.{H7379}
19 The way{H1870} of the sluggard{H6102} is as a hedge{H4881} of thorns;{H2312} But the path{H734} of the upright{H3477} is made a highway.{H734}
20 A wise{H2450} son{H1121} maketh a glad{H8055} father;{H1} But a foolish{H3684} man{H120} despiseth{H959} his mother.{H517}
21 Folly{H200} is joy{H8057} to him that is void{H2638} of wisdom;{H3820} But a man{H376} of understanding{H8394} maketh straight{H3474} his going.{H3212}
22 Where there is no counsel,{H5475} purposes{H4284} are disappointed;{H6565} But in the multitude{H7230} of counsellors{H3289} they are established.{H6965}
23 A man{H376} hath joy{H8057} in the answer{H4617} of his mouth;{H6310} And a word{H1697} in due season,{H6256} how good{H2896} is it!
24 To the wise{H7919} the way{H734} of life{H734} *goeth* upward,{H4605} That he may depart{H5493} from Sheol{H7585} beneath.{H4295}
25 Jehovah{H3068} will root up{H5255} the house{H1004} of the proud;{H1343} But he will establish{H5324} the border{H1366} of the widow.{H490}
26 Evil{H7451} devices{H4284} are an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} But pleasant{H5278} words{H561} *are* pure.{H2889}
27 He that is greedy{H1214} of gain{H1215} troubleth{H5916} his own house;{H1004} But he that hateth{H8130} bribes{H4979} shall live.{H2421}
28 The heart{H3820} of the righteous{H6662} studieth{H1897} to answer;{H6030} But the mouth{H6310} of the wicked{H7563} poureth{H5042} out evil things.{H7451}
29 Jehovah{H3068} is far{H7350} from the wicked;{H7563} But he heareth{H8085} the prayer{H8605} of the righteous.{H6662}
30 The light{H3974} of the eyes{H5869} rejoiceth{H8055} the heart;{H3820} *And* good{H2896} tidings{H8052} make{H1878} the bones{H6106} fat.{H1878}
31 The ear{H241} that hearkeneth{H8085} to the reproof{H8433} of life{H2416} Shall abide{H3885} among{H7130} the wise.{H2450}
32 He that refuseth{H6544} correction{H4148} despiseth{H3988} his own soul;{H5315} But he that hearkeneth{H8085} to reproof{H8433} getteth{H7069} understanding.{H3820}
33 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is the instruction{H4148} of wisdom;{H2451} And before{H6440} honor{H3519} *goeth* humility.{H6038}

Chapter 16

1 The plans{H4633} of the heart{H3820} belong to man;{H120} But the answer{H4617} of the tongue{H3956} is from Jehovah.{H3068}
2 All the ways{H1870} of a man{H376} are clean{H2134} in his own eyes;{H5869} But Jehovah{H3068} weigheth{H8505} the spirits.{H7307}
3 Commit{H1556} thy works{H4639} unto Jehovah,{H3068} And thy purposes{H4284} shall be established.{H3559}
4 Jehovah{H3068} hath made{H6466} everything for its own end;{H4617} Yea, even the wicked{H7563} for the day{H3117} of evil.{H7451}
5 Every one that is proud{H1362} in heart{H3820} is an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah:{H3068} *Though* hand{H3027} *join* in hand,{H3027} he shall not be unpunished.{H5352}
6 By mercy{H2617} and truth{H571} iniquity{H5771} is atoned{H3722} for; And by the fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} men depart{H5493} from evil.{H7451}
7 When a man's{H376} ways{H1870} please{H7521} Jehovah,{H3068} He maketh even his enemies{H341} to be at peace{H7999} with him.
8 Better{H2896} is a little,{H4592} with righteousness,{H6666} Than great{H7230} revenues{H8393} with injustice.{H4941}
9 A man's{H120} heart{H3820} deviseth{H2803} his way;{H1870} But Jehovah{H3068} directeth{H3559} his steps.{H6806}
10 A divine sentence{H7081} is in the lips{H8193} of the king;{H4428} His mouth{H6310} shall not transgress in judgment.{H4941}
11 A just{H4941} balance{H3976} and scales{H6425} are Jehovah's;{H3068} All the weights{H68} of the bag{H3599} are his work.{H4639}
12 It is an abomination{H8441} to kings{H4428} to commit{H6213} wickedness;{H7562} For the throne{H3678} is established{H3559} by righteousness.{H6666}
13 Righteous{H6664} lips{H8193} are the delight{H7522} of kings;{H4428} And they love{H157} him that speaketh{H1696} right.{H3477}
14 The wrath{H2534} of a king{H4428} is *as* messengers{H4397} of death;{H4194} But a wise{H2450} man{H376} will pacify{H3722} it.
15 In the light{H216} of the king's{H4428} countenance{H6440} is life;{H2416} And his favor{H7522} is as a cloud{H5645} of the latter rain.{H4456}
16 How much better{H2896} is it to get{H7069} wisdom{H2451} than gold!{H2742} Yea, to get{H7069} understanding{H998} is rather to be chosen{H977} than silver.{H3701}
17 The highway{H4546} of the upright{H3477} is to depart{H5493} from evil:{H7451} He that keepeth{H5341} his way{H1870} preserveth{H8104} his soul.{H5315}
18 Pride{H1347} *goeth* before{H6440} destruction,{H7667} And a haughty{H1363} spirit{H7307} before{H6440} a fall.{H3783}
19 Better{H2896} it is to be of a lowly{H6035} spirit{H7307} with the poor,{H8217} Than to divide{H2505} the spoil{H7998} with the proud.{H1343}

20 He that giveth heed{H7919} unto the
word{H1697} shall find{H4672}
good;{H2896} And whoso
trusteth{H982} in Jehovah,{H3068}
happy{H835} is he.
21 The wise{H2450} in heart{H3820}
shall be called{H7121} prudent;{H995}
And the sweetness{H4986} of the
lips{H8193} increaseth{H3254}
learning.{H3948}
22 Understanding{H7922} is a well-
spring{H4726} of life{H2416} unto him
that hath{H1167} it; But the
correction{H4148} of fools{H191} is
their folly.{H200}
23 The heart{H3820} of the
wise{H2450} instructeth{H7919} his
mouth,{H6310} And addeth{H3254}
learning{H3948} to his lips.{H8193}
24 Pleasant{H5278} words{H561} are *as*
a honeycomb,{H6688} Sweet{H4966} to
the soul,{H5315} and health{H4832} to
the bones.{H6106}
25 There is{H3426} a way{H1870}
which seemeth right{H3477}
unto{H6440} a man,{H376} But the
end{H319} thereof are the ways{H1870}
of death.{H4194}
26 The appetite of the laboring{H6001}
man{H5315} laboreth{H6001} for him;
For his mouth{H6310} urgeth{H404}
him *thereto*.
27 A worthless{H1100} man{H376}
deviseth{H3738} mischief;{H7451} And
in his lips{H8193} there is as a
scorching{H6867} fire.{H784}
28 A perverse{H8419} man{H376}
scattereth{H7971} abroad
strife;{H4066} And a whisperer{H5372}
separateth{H6504} chief friends.{H441}
29 A man{H376} of violence{H2555}
enticeth{H6601} his neighbor,{H7453}
And leadeth{H3212} him in a
way{H1870} that is not good.{H2896}
30 He that shutteth{H6095} his
eyes,{H5869} *it is* to devise{H2803}
perverse things:{H8419} He that
compresseth{H7169} his lips{H8193}
bringeth{H3615} evil{H7451} to
pass.{H3615}
31 The hoary head{H7872} is a
crown{H5850} of glory;{H8597} It shall
be found{H4672} in the way{H1870} of
righteousness.{H6666}
32 He that is slow{H750} to
anger{H639} is better{H2896} than the
mighty;{H1368} And he that
ruleth{H4910} his spirit,{H7307} than
he that taketh{H3920} a city.{H5892}
33 The lot{H1486} is cast{H2904} into
the lap;{H2436} But the whole
disposing{H4941} thereof is of
Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 17

1 Better{H2896} is a dry{H2720}
morsel,{H6595} and quietness{H7962}
therewith, Than a house{H1004}
full{H4392} of feasting{H2077} with
strife.{H7379}
2 A servant{H5650} that dealeth
wisely{H7919} shall have rule{H4910}
over a son{H1121} that causeth
shame,{H954} And shall have
part{H2505} in the inheritance{H5159}
among{H8432} the brethren.{H251}
3 The refining pot{H4715} is for
silver,{H3701} and the furnace{H3564}
for gold;{H2091} But Jehovah{H3068}
trieth{H974} the hearts.{H3826}
4 An evil-doer{H7489} giveth
heed{H7181} to wicked{H205}
lips;{H8193} *And* a liar{H8267} giveth
ear{H238} to a mischievous{H1942}
tongue.{H3956}
5 Whoso mocketh{H3932} the
poor{H7326} reproacheth{H2778} his
Maker;{H6213} *And* he that is
glad{H8056} at calamity{H343} shall
not be unpunished.{H5352}
6 Children's{H1121} children{H1121}
are the crown{H5850} of old
men;{H2205} And the glory{H8597} of
children{H1121} are their fathers.{H1}
7 Excellent{H3499} speech{H8193}
becometh{H5000} not a fool;{H5036}
Much less do lying{H8267} lips{H8193}
a prince.{H5081}
8 A bribe{H7810} is *as* a
precious{H2580} stone{H68} in the
eyes{H5869} of him that hath{H1167}
it; Whithersoever it turneth,{H6437} it
prospereth.{H7919}
9 He that covereth{H3680} a
transgression{H6588} seeketh{H1245}
love;{H160} But he that harpeth{H8138}
on a matter{H1697} separateth{H6504}
chief friends.{H441}
10 A rebuke{H1606} entereth{H5181}
deeper into one{H995} that hath
understanding Than a hundred{H3967}
stripes{H5221} into a fool.{H3684}
11 An evil{H7451} man
seeketh{H1245} only rebellion;{H4805}
Therefore a cruel{H394}
messenger{H4397} shall be sent{H7971}
against him.
12 Let a bear{H1677} robbed{H7909}
of her whelps meet{H6298} a
man,{H376} Rather than{H408} a
fool{H3684} in his folly.{H200}
13 Whoso rewardeth{H7725}
evil{H7451} for good,{H2896}
Evil{H7451} shall not depart{H4185}
from his house.{H1004}
14 The beginning{H7225} of
strife{H4066} is *as* when one letteth
out{H6362} water:{H4325} Therefore
leave off{H5203} contention,{H7379}
before{H6440} there is
quarrelling.{H1566}
15 He that justifieth{H6663} the
wicked,{H7563} and he that
condemneth{H7561} the
righteous,{H6662} Both{H8147} of
them alike are an abomination{H8441}
to Jehovah.{H3068}
16 Wherefore is there a price{H4242} in
the hand{H3027} of a fool{H3684} to
buy{H7069} wisdom,{H2451} Seeing he
hath no understanding?{H3820}
17 A friend{H7453} loveth{H157} at all
times;{H6256} And a brother{H251} is
born{H3205} for adversity.{H6869}
18 A man{H120} void{H2638} of
understanding{H3820} striketh{H8628}
hands,{H3709} And becometh{H6148}
surety{H6161} in the presence{H6440}
of his neighbor.{H7453}
19 He loveth{H157}
transgression{H6588} that loveth{H157}
strife:{H4683} He that raiseth
high{H1361} his gate{H6607}
seeketh{H1245} destruction.{H7667}
20 He that hath a wayward{H6141}
heart{H3820} findeth{H4672} no
good;{H2896} And he that hath a
perverse{H2015} tongue{H3956}
falleth{H5307} into mischief.{H7451}
21 He that begetteth{H3205} a
fool{H3684} *doeth it* to his
sorrow;{H8424} And the father{H1} of
a fool{H5036} hath no joy.{H8055}
22 A cheerful{H8056} heart{H3820} is
a good{H3190} medicine;{H1456} But a
broken{H5218} spirit{H7307}
drieth{H3001} up the bones.{H1634}
23 A wicked{H7563} man
receiveth{H3947} a bribe{H7810} out of
the bosom,{H2436} To pervert{H5186}
the ways{H734} of justice.{H4941}
24 Wisdom{H2451} is before the face of
him that hath understanding;{H6440}
But the eyes{H5869} of a fool{H3684}
are in the ends{H7097} of the
earth.{H776}
25 A foolish{H3684} son{H1121} is a
grief{H3708} to his father,{H1} And
bitterness{H4470} to her that
bare{H3205} him.
26 Also to punish{H6064} the
righteous{H6662} is not good,{H2896}
Nor to smite{H5221} the noble{H5081}
for *their* uprightness.{H3476}
27 He that spareth{H2820} his
words{H561} hath{H3045}
knowledge;{H1847} And he that is of a
cool{H3368} spirit{H7307} is a
man{H376} of understanding.{H8394}
28 Even a fool,{H191} when he holdeth
his peace,{H2790} is counted{H2803}
wise;{H2450} When he shutteth{H331}
his lips,{H8193} he is *esteemed as*
prudent.{H995}

Chapter 18

1 He that separateth{H6504} himself
seeketh{H1245} *his own* desire,{H8378}
And rageth{H1566} against all sound
wisdom.{H8454}
2 A fool{H3684} hath no
delight{H2654} in
understanding,{H8394} But only that his
heart{H3820} may reveal{H1540} itself.
3 When the wicked{H7563}
cometh,{H935} there cometh{H935}
also contempt,{H937} And with
ignominy{H7036} *cometh*
reproach.{H2781}
4 The words{H1697} of a man's{H376}
mouth{H6310} are *as* deep{H6013}
waters;{H4325} The wellspring{H4726}
of wisdom{H2451} is *as* a
flowing{H5042} brook.{H5158}
5 To respect{H5375} the person{H6440}
of the wicked{H7563} is not
good,{H2896} *Nor* to turn aside{H5186}
the righteous{H6662} in
judgment.{H4941}
6 A fool's{H3684} lips{H8193}
enter{H935} into contention,{H7379}
And his mouth{H6310} calleth{H7121}
for stripes.{H4112}
7 A fool's{H3684} mouth{H6310} is his
destruction,{H4288} And his
lips{H8193} are the snare{H4170} of his
soul.{H5315}
8 The words{H1697} of a
whisperer{H5372} are as dainty
morsels,{H3859} And they go
down{H3381} into the{H990} innermost
parts.{H2315}
9 He also that is slack{H7503} in his
work{H4399} Is brother{H251} to him
that is a{H1167} destroyer.{H7843}
10 The name{H8034} of
Jehovah{H3068} is a strong{H5797}
tower;{H4026} The righteous{H6662}
runneth{H7323} into it, and is
safe.{H7682}
11 The rich man's{H6223}
wealth{H1952} is his strong{H5797}
city,{H7151} And as a high{H7682}
wall{H2346} in his own
imagination.{H4906}
12 Before{H6440} destruction{H7667}
the heart{H3820} of man{H376} is
haughty;{H1361} And before{H6440}
honor{H3519} *goeth* humility.{H6038}
13 He that giveth{H1697}
answer{H7725} before he
heareth,{H8085} It is folly{H200} and
shame{H3639} unto him.
14 The spirit{H7307} of a man{H376}
will sustain{H3557} his
infirmity;{H4245} But a broken{H5218}
spirit{H7307} who can bear?{H5375}
15 The heart{H3820} of the
prudent{H995} getteth{H7069}
knowledge;{H1847} And the ear{H241}
of the wise{H2450} seeketh{H1245}
knowledge.{H1847}
16 A man's{H120} gift{H4976} maketh
room{H7337} for him, And
bringeth{H5148} him before{H6440}
great men.{H1419}
17 He that pleadeth his cause{H7379}
first{H7223} *seemeth* just;{H6662} But
his neighbor{H7453} cometh{H935} and
searcheth{H2713} him out.
18 The lot{H1486} causeth
contentions{H4079} to cease,{H7673}
And parteth{H6504} between the
mighty.{H6099}
19 A brother{H251} offended{H6586}
is harder to be won than a strong{H5797}
city;{H7151} And *such*
contentions{H4079} are like the
bars{H1280} of a castle.{H759}
20 A man's{H376} belly{H990} shall be
filled{H7646} with the fruit{H6529} of
his mouth;{H6310} With the
increase{H8393} of his lips{H8193}
shall he be satisfied.{H7646}
21 Death{H4194} and life{H2416} are
in the power{H3027} of the
tongue;{H3956} And they that
love{H157} it shall eat{H398} the
fruit{H6529} thereof.
22 Whoso findeth{H4672} a
wife{H802} findeth{H4672} a
good{H2896} thing, And

obtaineth{H6329} favor{H7522} of Jehovah.{H3068}
23 The poor{H7326} useth{H1696} entreaties;{H8469} But the rich{H6223} answereth{H6030} roughly.{H5794}
24 He{H376} that maketh many friends{H7453} *doeth it* to his own destruction;{H7489} But there is{H3426} a friend{H157} that sticketh closer{H1695} than a brother.{H251}

Chapter 19

1 Better{H2896} is the poor{H7326} that walketh{H1980} in his integrity{H8537} Than he that is perverse{H6141} in his lips{H8193} and is a fool.{H3684}
2 Also, that the soul{H5315} be without knowledge{H1847} is not good;{H2896} And he that hasteth{H213} with his feet{H7272} sinneth.{H2398}
3 The foolishness{H200} of man{H120} subverteth{H5557} his way;{H1870} And his heart{H3820} fretteth{H2196} against Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Wealth{H1952} addeth{H3254} many{H7227} friends;{H7453} But the poor{H1800} is separated{H6504} from his friend.{H7453}
5 A false{H8267} witness{H5707} shall not be unpunished;{H5352} And he that uttereth{H6315} lies{H3577} shall not escape.{H4422}
6 Many{H7227} will entreat{H2470} the favor{H6440} of the liberal{H5081} man; And every man is a friend{H7453} to him{H376} that giveth gifts.{H4976}
7 All the brethren{H251} of the poor{H7326} do hate{H8130} him: How much more do his friends{H4828} go far{H7368} from him! He pursueth{H7291} *them with* words,{H561} *but* they are gone.
8 He that getteth{H7069} wisdom{H3820} loveth{H157} his own soul:{H5315} He that keepeth{H8104} understanding{H8394} shall find{H4672} good.{H2896}
9 A false{H8267} witness{H5707} shall not be unpunished;{H5352} And he that uttereth{H6315} lies{H3577} shall perish.{H6}
10 Delicate{H8588} living is not seemly{H5000} for a fool;{H3684} Much less for a servant{H5650} to have rule{H4910} over princes.{H8269}
11 The discretion{H7922} of a man{H120} maketh him slow{H748} to anger;{H639} And it is his glory{H8597} to pass over{H5674} a transgression.{H6588}
12 The king's{H4428} wrath{H2197} is as the roaring{H5099} of a lion;{H3715} But his favor{H7522} is as dew{H2919} upon the grass.{H6212}
13 A foolish{H3684} son{H1121} is the calamity{H1942} of his father;{H1} And the contentions{H4079} of a wife{H802} are a continual{H2956} dropping.{H1812}
14 House{H1004} and riches{H1952} are an inheritance{H5159} from fathers;{H1} But a prudent{H7919} wife{H802} is from Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Slothfulness{H6103} casteth{H5307} into a deep sleep;{H8639} And the idle{H7423} soul{H5315} shall suffer hunger.{H7456}
16 He that keepeth{H8104} the commandment{H4687} keepeth{H8104} his soul;{H5315} *But* he that is careless{H959} of his ways{H1870} shall die.{H4191}
17 He that hath pity{H2603} upon the poor{H1800} lendeth{H3867} unto Jehovah,{H3068} And his good deed{H1576} will he pay him again.{H7999}
18 Chasten{H3256} thy son,{H1121} seeing there is{H3426} hope;{H8615} And set not thy{H5315} heart{H5375} on his destruction.{H4191}
19 A man{H1419} of great{H1632} wrath{H2534} shall bear{H5375} the penalty;{H6066} For if thou deliver{H5337} *him*, thou must do it yet again.{H3254}
20 Hear{H8085} counsel,{H6098} and receive{H6901} instruction,{H4148} That thou mayest be wise{H2449} in thy latter end.{H319}
21 There are many{H7227} devices{H4284} in a man's{H376} heart;{H3820} But the counsel{H6098} of Jehovah,{H3068} that shall stand.{H6965}
22 That which maketh a man{H120} to be desired{H8378} is his kindness;{H2617} And a poor man{H7326} is better{H2896} than{H376} a liar.{H3577}
23 The fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} *tendeth* to life;{H2416} And he *that hath it* shall abide{H3885} satisfied;{H7649} He shall not be visited{H6485} with evil.{H7451}
24 The sluggard{H6102} burieth{H2934} his hand{H3027} in the dish,{H6747} And will not so much as bring{H7725} it to his mouth{H6310} again.{H7725}
25 Smite{H5221} a scoffer,{H3887} and the simple{H6612} will learn prudence;{H6191} And reprove{H3198} one that hath understanding,{H995} *and* he will understand{H995} knowledge.{H1847}
26 He that doeth{H7703} violence to his father,{H1} and chaseth away{H1272} his mother,{H517} Is a son{H1121} that causeth shame{H954} and bringeth reproach.{H2659}
27 Cease,{H2308} my son,{H1121} to hear{H8085} instruction{H4148} *Only* to err{H7686} from the words{H561} of knowledge.{H1847}
28 A worthless{H1100} witness{H5707} mocketh{H3887} at justice;{H4941} And the mouth{H6310} of the wicked{H7563} swalloweth{H1104} iniquity.{H7563}
29 Judgments{H8201} are prepared{H3559} for scoffers,{H3887} And stripes{H4112} for the back{H1460} of fools.{H3684}

Chapter 20

1 Wine{H3196} is a mocker,{H3887} strong drink{H7941} a brawler;{H1993} And whosoever erreth{H7686} thereby is not wise.{H2449}
2 The terror{H367} of a king{H4428} is as the roaring{H5099} of a lion:{H3715} He that provoketh him to anger{H5674} sinneth{H2398} *against* his own life.{H5315}
3 It is an honor{H3519} for a man{H376} to keep aloof from strife;{H7379} But every fool{H191} will be quarrelling.{H1566}
4 The sluggard{H6102} will not plow{H2790} by reason of the winter;{H2779} Therefore he shall beg{H7592} in harvest,{H7105} and have nothing.
5 Counsel{H6098} in the heart{H3820} of man{H376} is *like* deep{H6013} water;{H4325} But a man{H376} of understanding{H8394} will draw it out.{H1802}
6 Most{H7230} men{H120} will proclaim{H7121} every one{H376} his own kindness;{H2617} But a faithful{H529} man{H376} who can find?{H4672}
7 A righteous{H6662} man that walketh{H1980} in his integrity,{H8537} Blessed{H835} are his children{H1121} after{H310} him.
8 A king{H4428} that sitteth on{H3427} the throne{H3678} of judgment{H1779} Scattereth away{H2219} all evil{H7451} with his eyes.{H5869}
9 Who can say,{H559} I have made my heart{H3820} clean,{H2135} I am pure{H2891} from my sin?{H2403}
10 Diverse weights,{H68} and diverse measures,{H374} Both{H8147} of them alike{H1571} are an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah.{H3068}
11 Even a child{H5288} maketh himself known{H5234} by his doings,{H4611} Whether his work{H6467} be pure,{H2134} and whether it be right.{H3477}
12 The hearing{H8085} ear,{H241} and the seeing{H7200} eye,{H5869} Jehovah{H3068} hath made{H6213} even both{H8147} of them.
13 Love{H157} not sleep,{H8142} let thou come to poverty;{H3423} Open{H6491} thine eyes,{H5869} *and* thou shalt be satisfied{H7646} with bread.{H3899}
14 It is bad,{H7451} it is bad,{H7451} saith{H559} the buyer;{H7069} But when he is gone{H235} his way, then he boasteth.{H1984}
15 There is{H3426} gold,{H2091} and abundance{H7230} of rubies;{H6443} But the lips{H8193} of knowledge{H1847} are a precious{H3366} jewel.{H3627}
16 Take{H3947} his garment{H899} that is surety{H6148} for a stranger;{H2114} And hold him in pledge{H2254} *that is surety* for foreigners.{H5237}
17 Bread{H3899} of falsehood{H8267} is sweet{H6156} to a man;{H376} But afterwards{H310} his mouth{H6310} shall be filled{H4390} with gravel.{H2687}
18 Every purpose{H4284} is established{H3559} by counsel;{H6098} And by wise guidance{H8458} make{H6213} thou war.{H4421}
19 He that goeth about{H1980} as a tale-bearer{H7400} revealeth{H1540} secrets;{H5475} Therefore company{H6148} not with him that openeth{H6601} wide his lips.{H8193}
20 Whoso curseth{H7043} his father{H1} or his mother,{H517} His lamp{H5216} shall be put out{H1846} in blackness{H380} of darkness.{H2822}
21 An inheritance{H5159} *may be* gotten hastily{H926} at the beginning;{H7223} But the end{H319} thereof shall not be blessed.{H1288}
22 Say{H559} not thou, I will recompense{H7999} evil:{H7451} Wait for{H6960} Jehovah,{H3068} and he will save{H3467} thee.
23 Diverse weights{H68} are an abomination{H8441} to Jehovah;{H3068} And a false{H4820} balance{H3976} is not good.{H2896}
24 A man's{H1397} goings{H4703} are of Jehovah;{H3068} How then can man{H120} understand{H995} his way?{H1870}
25 It is a snare{H4170} to a man{H120} rashly{H3216} to say, *It is* holy,{H6944} And after{H310} vows{H5088} to make inquiry.{H1239}
26 A wise{H2450} king{H4428} winnoweth{H2219} the wicked,{H7563} And bringeth{H7725} the *threshing*-wheel{H212} over them.
27 The spirit{H5397} of man{H120} is the lamp{H5216} of Jehovah,{H3068} Searching{H2664} all his innermost{H2315} parts.{H2315}
28 Kindness{H2617} and truth{H571} preserve{H5341} the king;{H4428} And his throne{H3678} is upholden{H5582} by kindness.{H2617}
29 The glory{H8597} of young men{H970} is their strength;{H3581} And the beauty{H1926} of old men{H2205} is the hoary head.{H7872}
30 Stripes{H2250} that wound{H6482} cleanse{H8562} away evil;{H7451} And strokes{H4347} *reach* the innermost{H2315} parts.{H2315}

Chapter 21

1 The king's{H4428} heart{H3820} is in the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} as the watercourses:{H6388} {H4325} He turneth{H5186} it whithersoever he will.{H2654}
2 Every way{H1870} of a man{H376} is right{H3477} in his own eyes;{H5869} But Jehovah{H3068} weigheth{H8505} the hearts.{H3826}
3 To do{H6213} righteousness{H6666} and justice{H6666} Is more

acceptable{H977} to Jehovah{H3068} than sacrifice.{H2077}
4 A high{H7312} look,{H5869} and a proud{H7342} heart,{H3820} *Even* the lamp{H5215} of the wicked,{H7563} is sin.{H2403}
5 The thoughts{H4284} of the diligent{H2742} *tend* only to plenteousness;{H4195} But every one that is hasty{H213} *hasteth* only to want.{H4270}
6 The getting{H6467} of treasures{H214} by a lying{H8267} tongue{H3956} Is a vapor{H1892} driven to and fro by{H5086} them that seek{H1245} death.{H4194}
7 The violence{H7701} of the wicked{H7563} shall sweep{H1641} them away, Because they refuse{H3985} to do{H6213} justice.{H4941}
8 The way{H1870} of him{H376} that is laden{H2019} with guilt{H2054} is exceeding crooked; But as for the pure,{H2134} his work{H6467} is right.{H3477}
9 It is better{H2896} to dwell{H3427} in the corner{H6438} of the housetop,{H1406} Than with a contentious{H4079} woman{H802} in a wide{H2267} house.{H1004}
10 The soul{H5315} of the wicked{H7563} desireth{H183} evil:{H7451} His neighbor{H7453} findeth no favor{H2603} in his eyes.{H5869}
11 When the scoffer{H3887} is punished,{H6064} the simple{H6612} is made wise;{H2449} And when the wise{H2450} is instructed,{H7919} he receiveth{H3947} knowledge.{H1847}
12 The righteous{H6662} man considereth{H7919} the house{H1004} of the wicked,{H7563} *How* the wicked{H7563} areoverthrown{H5557} to *their* ruin.{H7451}
13 Whoso stoppeth{H331} his ears{H241} at the cry{H2201} of the poor,{H1800} He also shall cry,{H7121} but shall not be heard.{H6030}
14 A gift{H4976} in secret{H5643} pacifieth{H3711} anger;{H639} And a present{H7810} in the bosom,{H2436} strong{H5794} wrath.{H2534}
15 It is joy{H8057} to the righteous{H6662} to do{H6213} justice;{H4941} But it is a destruction{H4288} to the workers{H6466} of iniquity.{H205}
16 The man{H120} that wandereth{H8582} out of the way{H1870} of understanding{H7919} Shall rest{H5117} in the assembly{H6951} of the dead.{H7496}
17 He that loveth{H157} pleasure{H8057} shall be a poor{H4270} man:{H376} He that loveth{H157} wine{H3196} and oil{H8081} shall not be rich.{H6238}
18 The wicked{H7563} is a ransom{H3724} for the righteous;{H6662} And the treacherous{H898} *cometh* in the stead of the upright.{H3477}
19 It is better{H2896} to dwell{H3427} in a desert{H776} land, Than with a contentious{H4079} andfretful{H3708} woman.{H802}
20 There is precious{H2530} treasure{H214} and oil{H8081} in the dwelling{H5116} of the wise;{H2450} But a foolish{H3684} man{H120} swalloweth it up.{H1104}
21 He that followeth{H7291} after righteousness{H6666} and kindness{H2617} Findeth{H4672} life,{H2416} righteousness,{H6666} and honor.{H3519}
22 A wise{H2450} man scaleth{H5927} the city{H5892} of the mighty,{H1368} And bringeth down{H3381} the strength{H5797} of the confidence{H4009} thereof.
23 Whoso keepeth{H8104} his mouth{H6310} and his tongue{H3956} Keepeth{H8104} his soul{H5315} from troubles.{H6869}
24 The proud{H2086} and haughty{H2086} man, scoffer{H3887} is his name;{H8034} He worketh{H6213} in the arrogance{H5678} of pride.{H2087}
25 The desire{H8378} of the sluggard{H6102} killeth{H4191} him; For his hands{H3027} refuse{H3985} to labor.{H6213}
26 There is that coveteth{H183} greedily{H8378} all the day{H3117} long; But the righteous{H6662} giveth{H5414} andwithholdeth{H2820} not.
27 The sacrifice{H2077} of the wicked{H7563} is an abomination:{H8441} How much more, when he bringeth{H935} it with a wicked mind!{H2154}
28 A false{H3577} witness{H5707} shall perish;{H6} But the man{H376} thatheareth{H8085} shallspeak{H1696} so as to endure.{H5331}
29 A wicked{H7563} man{H376} hardeneth{H5810} his face;{H6440} But as for the upright,{H3477} he establisheth{H995} his ways.{H1870}
30 There is no wisdom{H2451} nor understanding{H8394} Nor counsel{H6098} against Jehovah.{H3068}
31 The horse{H5483} is prepared{H3559} against the day{H3117} of battle;{H4421} But victory{H8668} is of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 22

1 A *good* name{H8034} is rather to be chosen{H977} than great{H7227} riches,{H6239} *And* loving{H2896} favor{H2580} rather than silver{H3701} and gold.{H2091}
2 The rich{H6223} and the poor{H7326} meet together:{H6298} Jehovah{H3068} is the maker{H6213} of them all.
3 A prudent{H6175} man seeth{H7200} the evil,{H7451} and hideth{H5641} himself; But the simple{H6612} pass on,{H5674} and suffer{H6064} for it.
4 The reward{H6118} of humility{H6038} *and* the fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} *Is* riches,{H6239} and honor,{H3519} and life.{H2416}
5 Thorns{H6791} *and* snares{H6341} are in the way{H1870} of the perverse:{H6141} He that keepeth{H8104} his soul{H5315} shall be far{H7368} from them.
6 Train up{H2596} a child{H5288} in the way{H1870} he should go,{H6310} And even when he is old{H2204} he will not depart{H5493} from it.
7 The rich{H6223} ruleth{H4910} over the poor;{H7326} And the borrower{H3867} is servant{H5650} to the lender.{H376}
8 He that soweth{H2232} iniquity{H5766} shall reap{H7114} calamity;{H205} And the rod{H7626} of his wrath{H5678} shall fail.{H3615}
9 He that hath a bountiful{H2896} eye{H5869} shall be blessed;{H1288} For he giveth{H5414} of his bread{H3899} to the poor.{H1800}
10 Cast out{H1644} the scoffer,{H3887} andcontention{H4066} will go out;{H3318} Yea, strife{H1779} and ignominy{H7036} will cease.{H7673}
11 He that loveth{H157} pureness{H2890} of heart,{H3820} *For* the grace{H2580} of his lips{H8193} the king{H4428} will be his friend.{H7453}
12 The eyes{H5869} of Jehovah{H3068} preserve{H5341} *him that hath* knowledge;{H1847} But he overthroweth{H5557} the words{H1697} of the treacherous{H898} man.
13 The sluggard{H6102} saith,{H559} There is a lion{H738} without:{H2351} I shall be slain{H7523} in{H8432} the streets.{H7339}
14 The mouth{H6310} of strange women{H2114} is a deep{H6013} pit:{H7745} He that is abhorred{H2194} of Jehovah{H3068} shall fall{H5307} therein.
15 Foolishness{H200} is bound{H7194} up in the heart{H3820} of a child;{H5288} *But* the rod{H7626} of correction{H4148} shall drive it far{H7368} from him.
16 He that oppresseth{H6231} the poor{H1800} to increase{H7235} his *gain*, *And* he that giveth{H5414} to the rich,{H6223} *shall come* only to want.{H4270}
17 Incline{H5186} thine ear,{H241} and hear{H241} the words{H1697} of the wise,{H2450} And apply{H7896} thy heart{H3820} unto my knowledge.{H1847}
18 For it is a pleasant thing{H5273} if thou keep{H8104} them within{H990} thee, If they be established{H3559} together{H3162} upon thy lips.{H8193}
19 That thy trust{H4009} may be in Jehovah,{H3068} I have made *them* known{H3045} to thee this day,{H3117} even to thee.
20 Have not I written{H3789} unto thee{H8032} excellent things{H7991} Of counsels{H4156} and knowledge,{H1847}
21 To make thee know{H3045} the certainty{H7189} of the words{H561} of truth,{H571} That thou mayest carry{H7725} back words{H561} of truth{H571} to them that send{H7971} thee?
22 Rob{H1497} not the poor,{H1800} because he is poor;{H1800} Neither oppress{H1792} theafflicted{H6041} in the gate:{H8179}
23 For Jehovah{H3068} will plead{H7378} their cause,{H7379} And despoil{H6906} of life{H5315} those that despoil{H6906} them.
24 Make no friendship{H7462} with a man{H1167} that is given to anger;{H639} And with a wrathful{H2534} man{H376} thou shalt not go:{H935}
25 Lest thou learn{H502} this ways,{H734} And get{H3947} a snare{H4170} to thy soul.{H5315}
26 Be thou not one of them that strike{H8628} hands,{H3709} *Or* of them that are sureties{H6148} for debts.{H4859}
27 If thou hast not wherewith to pay,{H7999} Why should he take away{H3947} thy bed{H4904} from under thee?
28 Remove{H5253} not the ancient{H5769} landmark,{H1366} Which thy fathers{H1} have set.{H6213}
29 Seest{H2372} thou a man{H376} diligent{H4106} in his business?{H4399} he shall stand{H3320} before{H6440} kings;{H4428} He shall not stand{H3320} before{H6440} mean{H2823} men.

Chapter 23

1 When thou sittest{H3427} to eat{H3898} with a ruler,{H4910} Consider{H995} diligently{H995} him that is before{H6440} thee;
2 And put{H7760} a knife{H7915} to thy throat,{H3930} If thou be a man given{H1167} to appetite.{H5315}
3 Be not desirous{H183} of his dainties;{H4303} Seeing they are deceitful{H3577} food.{H3899}
4 Weary{H3021} not thyself to be rich;{H6238} Cease{H2308} from thine own wisdom.{H998}
5 Wilt thou set{H5774} thine eyes{H5869} upon that which is not? For *riches* certainly{H6213} make{H6213} themselves wings,{H3671} Like an eagle{H5404} that flieth{H5774} toward heaven.{H8064}
6 Eat{H3898} thou not the bread{H3899} of him that hath an evil{H7451} eye,{H5869} Neither desire{H183} thou his dainties:{H4303}
7 For as he thinketh{H8176} within{H5315} himself, so is he: Eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} saith{H559} he to thee; But his

heart{H3820} is not with thee.
8 The morsel{H6595} which thou hast eaten{H398} shalt thou vomit up,{H6958} And lose{H7843} thy sweet{H5273} words.{H1697}
9 Speak{H1696} not in the hearing{H241} of a fool;{H3684} For he will despise{H936} the wisdom{H7922} of thy words.{H4405}
10 Remove{H5253} not the ancient{H5769}landmark;{H1366}And enter{H935} not into the fields{H7704} of the fatherless:{H3490}
11 For their Redeemer{H1350} is strong;{H2389} He will plead{H7378} their cause{H7379} against thee.
12 Apply{H935} thy heart{H3820} unto instruction,{H4148} And thine ears{H241} to the words{H561} of knowledge.{H1847}
13 Withhold{H4513} not correction{H4148} from the child;{H5288} *For* if thou beat{H5221} him with the rod,{H7626} he will not die.{H4191}
14 Thou shalt beat{H5221} him with the rod,{H7626} And shalt deliver{H5337} his soul{H5315} from Sheol.{H7585}
15 My son,{H1121} if thy heart{H3820} be wise,{H2449} My heart{H3820} will be glad,{H8055} even mine:{H589}
16 Yea, my heart{H3629} will rejoice,{H5937} When thy lips{H8193} speak{H1696} right things.{H4339}
17 Let not thy heart{H3820} envy{H7065} sinners;{H2400} But *be thou* in the fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} all the day{H3117} long:
18 For surely there is{H3426} a reward;{H319} And thy hope{H8615} shall not be cut off.{H3772}
19 Hear{H8085} thou, my son,{H1121} and be wise,{H2449} And guide{H833} thy heart{H3820} in the way.{H1870}
20 Be not among winebibbers,{H3196} Among gluttonous eaters{H2151} of flesh:{H1320}
21 For the drunkard{H5433} and the glutton{H2151} shall come to poverty;{H3423} And drowsiness{H5124} will clothe{H3847} *a man* with rags.{H7168}
22 Hearken{H8085} unto thy father{H1} that begat{H3205} thee, And despise{H936} not thy mother{H517} when she is old.{H2204}
23 Buy{H7069} the truth,{H571} and sell{H4376} it not; *Yea*, wisdom,{H2451} and instruction,{H4148} and understanding.{H998}
24 The father{H1} of the righteous{H6662} will greatly{H1524} rejoice;{H1523} And he that begetteth{H3205} a wise{H2450} child will have joy{H8055} of him.
25 Let thy father{H1} and thy mother{H517} be glad,{H8055} And let her that bare{H3205} thee rejoice.{H1523}
26 My son,{H1121} give{H5414} me thy heart;{H3820} And let thine eyes{H5869} delight{H7521} in my ways.{H1870}
27 For a harlot{H2181} is a deep{H6013} ditch;{H7745} And a foreign woman{H5237} is a narrow{H6862} pit.{H875}
28 Yea, she lieth in wait{H693} as a robber,{H2863}Andincreaseth{H3254} the treacherous{H898} among men.{H120}
29 Who hath woe?{H188} who hath sorrow?{H17} who hath contentions?{H4079} Who hath complaining?{H7879} who hath wounds{H6482}withoutcause?{H2600} Who hath redness{H2448} of eyes?{H5869}
30 They that tarry long{H309} at the wine;{H3196} They that go{H935} to seek{H2713} out mixed wine.{H4469}
31 Look{H7200} not thou upon the wine{H3196} when it is red,{H119} When it{H5414} sparkleth{H5869} in the cup,{H3563} When it goeth{H1980} down smoothly:{H4339}
32 At the last{H319} it biteth{H5391} like a serpent,{H5175} And stingeth{H6567} like an adder.{H6848}
33 Thine eyes{H5869} shall behold{H7200} strange things,{H2114} And thy heart{H3820} shall utter{H1696} perverse things.{H8419}
34 Yea, thou shalt be as he that lieth down{H7901} in the midst{H3820} of the sea,{H3220} Or as he that lieth{H7901} upon the top{H7218} of a mast.{H2260}
35 They have stricken{H5221} me, *shalt thou say*, and I was not hurt;{H2470} They have beaten{H1986} me, and I felt{H3045} it not: When shall I awake?{H6974} I will seek{H1245} it yet{H3254} again.

Chapter 24

1 Be not thou envious{H7065} against evil{H7451} men;{H582} Neither desire{H183} to be with them:
2 For their heart{H3820} studieth{H1897} oppression,{H7701} And their lips{H8193} talk{H1696} of mischief.{H5999}
3 Through wisdom{H2451} is a house{H1004} builded;{H1129} And by understanding{H8394} it is established;{H3559}
4 And by knowledge{H1847} are the chambers{H2315} filled{H4390} With all precious{H3368} and pleasant{H5273} riches.{H1952}
5 A wise{H2450} man{H1397} is strong;{H5797} Yea, a man{H376} of knowledge{H1847} increaseth{H553} might.{H3581}
6 For by wise guidance{H8458} thou shalt make{H6213} thy war;{H4421} And in the multitude{H7230} of counsellors{H3289} there is safety.{H8668}
7 Wisdom{H2454} is too high{H7311} for a fool:{H191} He openeth{H6605} not his mouth{H6310} in the gate.{H8179}
8 He that deviseth{H2803} to do evil,{H7489} Men shall call{H7121} him a mischief -{H4209} maker.{H1167}
9 The thought{H2154} of foolishness{H200} is sin;{H2403} And the scoffer{H3887} is an abomination{H8441} to men.{H120}
10 If thou faint{H7503} in the day{H3117} of adversity,{H6869} Thy strength{H3581} is small.{H6862}
11 Deliver{H5337} them that are carried{H3947} away unto death,{H4194} And those that are ready{H4131} to be slain{H4194} see that thou hold back.{H2820}
12 If thou sayest,{H559} Behold, we knew{H3045} not this; Doth not he that weigheth{H8505} the hearts{H3826} consider{H995} it? And he that keepeth{H5341} thy soul,{H5315} doth not he know{H3045} it? And shall not he render{H7725} to every man{H120} according to his work?{H6467}
13 My son,{H1121} eat{H398} thou honey,{H1706} for it is good;{H2896} And the droppings of the honeycomb,{H5317} which are sweet{H4966} to thy taste:{H2441}
14 So shalt thou know{H3045} wisdom{H2451} to be unto thy soul;{H5315} If thou hast found{H4672} it, then shall there be{H3426} a reward,{H319} And thy hope{H8615} shall not be cut off.{H3772}
15 Lay not wait,{H693} O wicked{H7563} man, against the habitation{H5116} of the righteous;{H6662} Destroy{H7703} not his resting-place:{H7258}
16 For a righteous{H6662} man falleth{H5307} seven times,{H7651} and riseth up again;{H6965} But the wicked{H7563}areoverthrown{H3782} by calamity.{H7451}
17 Rejoice{H8055} not when thine enemy{H341} falleth,{H5307} And let not thy heart{H3820} be glad{H1523} when he is overthrown;{H3782}
18 Lest Jehovah{H3068} see{H7200} it, and it displease{H7489} him, And he turn away{H7725} his wrath{H639} from him.
19 Fret{H2734} not thyself because of evil-doers;{H7489} Neither be thou envious{H7065} at the wicked:{H7563}
20 For there shall be no reward{H319} to the evil{H7451} man; The lamp{H5216} of the wicked{H7563} shall be put out.{H1846}
21 My son,{H1121} fear{H3372} thou Jehovah{H3068} and the king;{H4428} *And* company{H6148} not with them that are given to change:{H8138}
22 For their calamity{H343} shall rise{H6965} suddenly;{H6597} And the destruction{H6365} from them both,{H8147} who knoweth{H3045} it?
23 These also are *sayings* of the wise.{H2450} To have respect{H5234} of persons{H6440} in judgment{H4941} is not good.{H2896}
24 He that saith{H559} unto the wicked,{H7563} Thou art righteous;{H6662} Peoples{H5971} shallcurse{H5344}him,nations{H5971} shall abhor{H2194} him:
25 But to them that rebuke{H3198} *him* shall be delight,{H5276} And a good{H2896} blessing{H1293} shall come{H935} upon them.
26 He kisseth{H5401} the lips{H8193} Who giveth{H7725} a right{H5228} answer.{H1697}
27 Prepare{H3559} thy work{H4399} without,{H2351} And make it ready{H6257} for thee in the field;{H7704} And afterwards{H310} build{H1129} thy house.{H1004}
28 Be not a witness{H5707} against thy neighbor{H7453} without cause;{H2600} And deceive{H6601} not with thy lips.{H8193}
29 Say{H559} not, I will do{H6213} so to him as he hath done{H6213} to me; I will render{H7725} to the man{H376} according to his work.{H6467}
30 I went{H5674} by the field{H7704} of the sluggard,{H376} And by the vineyard{H3754} of the man{H120} void{H2638} of understanding;{H3820}
31 And, lo, it was all grown over{H5927} with thorns,{H7063} The face{H6440} thereof was covered{H3680} with nettles,{H2738} And the stone{H68} wall{H1444} thereof was broken down.{H2040}
32 Then I beheld,{H2372} and considered well;{H7896} I saw,{H2372} and received{H3947} instruction:{H4148}
33 *Yet* a little{H4592} sleep,{H8142} a little{H4592} slumber,{H8572} A little{H4592} folding{H2264} of the hands{H3027} to sleep;{H7901}
34 So shall thy poverty{H7389} come{H935} as a robber,{H1980} And thy want{H4270} as an armed{H4043} man.{H376}

Chapter 25

1 These also are proverbs{H4912} of Solomon,{H8010} which the men{H582} of Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} copied out.{H6275}
2 It is the glory{H3519} of God{H430} to conceal{H5641} a thing;{H1697} But the glory{H3519} of kings{H4428} is to search out{H2713} a matter.{H1697}
3 As the heavens{H8064} for height,{H7312} and the earth{H776} for depth,{H6011} So the heart{H3820} of kings{H4428} is unsearchable.{H2714}
4 Take away{H1898} the dross{H5509} from the silver,{H3701} And there cometh forth{H3318} a vessel{H3627} for the refiner:{H6884}
5 Take away{H1898} the wicked{H7563} *from* before{H6440} the king,{H4428} And his throne{H3678} shall be established{H3559} in righteousness.{H6664}
6 Put not thyself forward{H1921} in the presence{H6440} of the king,{H4428} And stand{H5975} not in the

place{H4725} of great{H1419} men:
7 For better{H2896} is it that it be said{H559} unto thee, Come up{H5927} hither, Than that thou shouldest be put lower{H8213} in the presence{H6440} of the prince,{H5081} Whom thine eyes{H5869} have seen.{H7200}
8 Go not forth{H3318} hastily{H4118} to strive,{H7378} Lest *thou know not* what to do{H6213} in the end{H319} thereof, When thy neighbor{H7453} hath put thee to shame.{H3637}
9 Debate{H7378} thy cause{H7379} with thy neighbor{H7453} *himself*, And disclose{H1540} not the secret{H5475} of another;{H312}
10 Lest he that heareth{H8085} it revile{H2616} thee, And thine infamy{H1681} turn not away.{H7725}
11 A word{H1697} fitly{H212} spoken{H1696} Is *like* apples{H8598} of gold{H2091} in network{H4906} of silver.{H3701}
12 *As* an ear-ring{H5141} of gold,{H2091} and an ornament{H2481} of fine gold,{H3800} *So is* a wise{H2450} reprover{H3198} upon an obedient{H8085} ear.{H241}
13 As the cold{H6793} of snow{H7950} in the time{H3117} of harvest,{H7105} *So is* a faithful{H539} messenger{H6735} to them that send{H7971} him; For he refresheth{H7725} the soul{H5315} of his masters.{H113}
14 *As* clouds{H5387} and wind{H7307} without rain,{H1653} *So is* he{H376} that boasteth{H1984} himself of his gifts{H4991} falsely.{H8267}
15 By long{H753} forbearing{H639} is a ruler{H7101} persuaded,{H6601} And a soft{H7390} tongue{H3956} breaketh{H7665} the bone.{H1634}
16 Hast thou found{H4672} honey?{H1706} eat{H398} so much as is sufficient{H1767} for thee, Lest thou be filled{H7646} therewith, and vomit{H6958} it.
17 Let thy foot{H7272} be seldom{H3365} in thy neighbor's{H7453} house,{H1004} Lest he be weary{H7646} of thee, and hate{H8130} thee.
18 A man{H376} that beareth{H6030} false{H8267} witness{H5707} against his neighbor{H7453} Is a maul,{H4650} and a sword,{H2719} and a sharp{H8150} arrow.{H2671}
19 Confidence{H4009} in an unfaithful man{H898} in time{H3117} of trouble{H6869} Is *like* a broken{H7465} tooth,{H8127} and a foot{H7272} out of joint.{H4154}
20 *As* one that taketh off{H5710} a garment{H899} in cold{H7135} weather,{H3117} *and as* vinegar{H2558} upon soda,{H5427} So is he that singeth{H7891} songs{H7892} to a heavy{H7451} heart.{H3820}
21 If thine enemy{H8130} be hungry,{H7457} give him bread{H3899} to eat;{H398} And if he be thirsty,{H6771} give him water{H4325} to drink:{H8248}
22 For thou wilt heap{H2846} coals of fire{H1513} upon his head,{H7218} And Jehovah{H3068} will reward{H7999} thee.
23 The north{H6828} wind{H7307} bringeth forth{H2342} rain:{H1653} So doth a backbiting{H5643} tongue{H3956} an angry{H2194} countenance.{H6440}
24 It is better{H2896} to dwell{H3427} in the corner{H6438} of the housetop,{H1406} Than with a contentious{H4079} woman{H802} in a wide{H2267} house.{H1004}
25 *As* cold{H7119} waters{H4325} to a thirsty{H5889} soul,{H5315} So is good{H2896} news{H8052} from a far{H4801} country.{H776}
26 *As* a troubled{H7515} fountain,{H4599} and a corrupted{H7843} spring,{H4599} *So is* a righteous{H6662} man that giveth{H4131} way before{H6440} the wicked.{H7563}
27 It is not good{H2896} to eat{H398} much{H7235} honey:{H1706} So *for men* to search{H2714} out their own glory{H3519} is grievous.{H3519}
28 He{H376} whose spirit{H7307} is without restraint{H4623} Is *like* a city{H5892} that is broken down{H6555} and without walls.{H2346}

Chapter 26

1 As snow{H7950} in summer,{H7019} and as rain{H4306} in harvest,{H7105} So honor{H3519} is not seemly{H5000} for a fool.{H3684}
2 As the sparrow{H6833} in her wandering,{H5110} as the swallow{H1866} in her flying,{H5774} So the curse{H7045} that is causeless{H2600} alighteth{H935} not.
3 A whip{H7752} for the horse,{H5483} a bridle{H4964} for the ass,{H2543} And a rod{H7626} for the back{H1460} of fools.{H3684}
4 Answer{H6030} not a fool{H3684} according to his folly,{H200} Lest thou also be like{H7737} unto him.
5 Answer{H6030} a fool{H3684} according to his folly,{H200} Lest he be wise{H2450} in his own conceit.{H5869}
6 He that sendeth{H7971} a message{H1697} by the hand{H3027} of a fool{H3684} Cutteth off{H7096} *his own* feet,{H7272} *and* drinketh{H8354} in damage.{H2555}
7 The legs{H7785} of the lame{H6455} hang loose:{H1809} So is a parable{H4912} in the mouth{H6310} of fools.{H3684}
8 As one that bindeth{H6872} a stone{H68} in a sling,{H4773} So is he that giveth{H5414} honor{H3519} to a fool.{H3684}
9 *As* a thorn{H2336} that goeth up{H5927} into the hand{H3027} of a drunkard,{H7910} So is a parable{H4912} in the mouth{H6310} of fools.{H3684}
10 *As* an archer{H7227} that woundeth{H2342} all, So is he that hireth{H7936} a fool{H3684} and he that hireth{H7936} them that pass by.{H5674}
11 As a dog{H3611} that returneth{H7725} to his vomit,{H6892} *So is* a fool{H3684} that repeateth{H8138} his folly.{H200}
12 Seest{H7200} thou a man{H376} wise{H2450} in his own conceit?{H5869} There is more hope{H8615} of a fool{H3684} than of him.
13 The sluggard{H6102} saith,{H559} There is a lion{H7826} in the way;{H1870} A lion{H7826} is in the streets.{H7339}
14 *As* the door{H1817} turneth{H5437} upon its hinges,{H6735} So doth the sluggard{H6102} upon his bed.{H4296}
15 The sluggard{H6102} burieth{H2934} his hand{H3027} in the dish;{H6747} It wearieth{H3811} him to bring it again{H7725} to his mouth.{H6310}
16 The sluggard{H6102} is wiser{H2450} in his own conceit{H5869} Than seven men{H7651} that can render{H7725} a reason.{H2940}
17 He that passeth by,{H5674} *and* vexeth{H5674} himself with strife{H7379} belonging not to him, Is *like* one that taketh{H2388} a dog{H3611} by the ears.{H241}
18 As a madman{H3856} who casteth{H3384} firebrands,{H2131} Arrows,{H2671} and death,{H4194}
19 So is the man{H376} that deceiveth{H7411} his neighbor,{H7453} And saith,{H559} Am not I in sport?{H7832}
20 For lack{H657} of wood{H6086} the fire{H784} goeth out;{H3518} And where there is no whisperer,{H5372} contention{H4066} ceaseth.{H8367}
21 *As* coals{H6352} are to hot embers,{H1513} and wood{H6086} to fire,{H784} So is a contentious{H4079} man{H376} to inflame{H2787} strife.{H7379}
22 The words{H1697} of a whisperer{H5372} are as dainty morsels,{H3859} And they go down{H3381} into the innermost{H990} parts.{H2315}
23 Fervent{H1814} lips{H8193} and a wicked{H7451} heart{H3820} Are *like* an earthen{H2789} vessel overlaid{H6823} with silver{H3701} dross.{H5509}
24 He that hateth{H8130} dissembleth{H5234} with his lips;{H8193} But he layeth up{H7896} deceit{H4820} within{H7130} him:
25 When he speaketh{H6963} fair,{H2603} believe{H539} him not; For there are seven{H7651} abominations{H8441} in his heart:{H3820}
26 Though *his* hatred{H8135} cover{H3680} itself with guile,{H4860} His wickedness{H7451} shall be openly showed{H1540} before the assembly.{H6951}
27 Whoso diggeth{H3738} a pit{H7845} shall fall{H5307} therein; And he that rolleth{H1556} a stone,{H68} it shall return{H7725} upon him.
28 A lying{H8267} tongue{H3956} hateth{H8130} those whom it hath wounded;{H1790} And a flattering{H2509} mouth{H6310} worketh{H6213} ruin.{H4072}

Chapter 27

1 Boast{H1984} not thyself of to-morrow;{H4279} For thou knowest{H3045} not what a day{H4279} may bring forth.{H3205}
2 Let another man{H2114} praise{H1984} thee, and not thine own mouth;{H6310} A stranger,{H5237} and not thine own lips.{H8193}
3 A stone{H68} is heavy,{H3514} and the sand{H2344} weighty;{H5192} But a fool's{H191} vexation{H3708} is heavier{H3515} than they both.{H8147}
4 Wrath{H2534} is cruel,{H395} and anger{H639} is overwhelming;{H7858} But who is able to stand{H5975} before{H6440} jealousy?{H7068}
5 Better{H2896} is open{H1540} rebuke{H8433} Than love{H160} that is hidden.{H5641}
6 Faithful{H539} are the wounds{H6482} of a friend;{H157} But the kisses{H5390} of an enemy{H8130} are profuse.{H6280}
7 The full{H7649} soul{H5315} loatheth{H947} a honeycomb;{H5317} But to the hungry{H7457} soul{H5315} every bitter thing{H4751} is sweet.{H4966}
8 As a bird{H6833} that wandereth{H5074} from her nest,{H7064} So is a man{H376} that wandereth{H5074} from his place.{H4725}
9 Oil{H8081} and perfume{H7004} rejoice{H8055} the heart;{H3820} So doth the sweetness{H4986} of a man's friend{H7453} *that cometh* of hearty{H5315} counsel.{H6098}
10 Thine own friend,{H7453} and thy father's{H1} friend,{H7453} forsake{H5800} not; And go{H935} not to thy brother's{H251} house{H1004} in the day{H3117} of thy calamity:{H343} Better{H2896} is a neighbor{H7934} that is near{H7138} than a brother{H251} far off.{H7350}
11 My son,{H1121} be wise,{H2449} and make my heart{H3820} glad,{H8055} That I may answer{H7725} him that reproacheth{H2778} me.
12 A prudent{H6175} man seeth{H7200} the evil,{H7451} *and* hideth{H5641} himself; *But* the simple{H6612} pass on,{H5674} *and* suffer{H6064} for it.
13 Take{H3947} his garment{H899} that is surety{H6148} for a

stranger;{H2114} And hold him in pledge{H2254} *that is surety* for a foreign woman.{H5237}
14 He that blesseth{H1288} his friend{H7453} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} rising early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} It shall be counted{H2803} a curse{H7045} to him.
15 A continual{H2956} dropping{H1812} in a very rainy{H5464} day{H3117} And a contentious{H4079} woman{H802} are alike:{H7737}
16 He that would restrain{H6845} her restraineth{H6845} the wind;{H7307} And his right hand{H3225} encountereth{H7121} oil.{H8081}
17 Iron{H1270} sharpeneth{H2300} iron;{H1270} So a man{H376} sharpeneth{H2300} the countenance{H6440} of his friend.{H7453}
18 Whoso keepeth{H5341} the fig-tree{H8384} shall eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} thereof; And he that regardeth{H8104} his master{H113} shall be honored.{H3513}
19 As in water{H4325} face{H6440} *answereth* to face,{H6440} So the heart{H3820} of man{H120} to man.{H120}
20 Sheol{H7585} and Abaddon{H11} are never{H3808} satisfied;{H7646} And the eyes{H5869} of man{H120} are never satisfied.{H7646}
21 The refining pot{H4715} is for silver,{H3701} and the furnace{H3564} for gold;{H2091} And a man{H376} is *tried*{H6310} by his praise.{H4110}
22 Though thou shouldest bray{H3806} a fool{H191} in a mortar{H4388} with{H8432} a pestle{H5940} along with bruised grain,{H7383} Yet will not his foolishness{H200} depart{H5493} from him.
23 Be thou diligent{H3045} to know{H3045} the state{H6440} of thy flocks,{H6629} *And* look{H7896} well{H3820} to thy herds:{H5739}
24 For riches{H2633} are not for ever:{H5769} And doth the crown{H5145} endure unto all{H1755} generations?{H1755}
25 The hay{H2682} is carried,{H1540} and the tender grass{H1877} showeth{H7200} itself, And the herbs{H6212} of the mountains{H2022} are gathered{H622} in.
26 The lambs{H3532} are for thy clothing,{H3830} And the goats{H6260} are the price{H4242} of the field;{H7704}
27 And *there will be* goats'{H5795} milk{H2461} enough{H1767} for thy food,{H3899} for the food{H3899} of thy household,{H1004} And maintenance{H2416} for thy maidens.{H5291}

Chapter 28

1 The wicked{H7563} flee{H5127} when no man pursueth;{H7291} But the righteous{H6662} are bold{H982} as a lion.{H3715}
2 For the transgression{H6588} of a land{H776} many{H7227} are the princes{H8269} thereof; But by men{H120} of understanding{H995} *and* knowledge{H3045} the state{H3651} *thereof* shall be prolonged.{H748}
3 A needy{H7326} man{H1397} that oppresseth{H6231} the poor{H1800} Is *like* a sweeping{H5502} rain{H4306} which leaveth no food.{H3899}
4 They that forsake{H5800} the law{H8451} praise{H1984} the wicked;{H7563} But such as keep{H8104} the law{H8451} contend{H1624} with them.
5 Evil{H7451} men{H582} understand{H995} not justice;{H4941} But they that seek{H1245} Jehovah{H3068} understand{H995} all things.
6 Better{H2896} is the poor{H7326} that walketh{H1980} in his integrity,{H8537} Than he that is perverse{H6141} in *his* ways,{H1870} though he be rich.{H6223}
7 Whoso keepeth{H5341} the law{H8451} is a wise{H995} son;{H1121} But he that is a companion{H7462} of gluttons{H2151} shameth{H3637} his father.{H1}
8 He that augmenteth{H7235} his substance{H1952} by interest{H5392} and increase,{H8636} Gathereth{H6908} it for him that hath pity{H2603} on the poor.{H1800}
9 He that turneth away{H5493} his ear{H241} from hearing{H8085} the law,{H8451} Even his prayer{H8605} is an abomination.{H8441}
10 Whoso causeth the upright{H3477} to go astray{H7686} in an evil{H7451} way,{H1870} He shall fall{H5307} himself into his own pit;{H7816} But the perfect{H8549} shall inherit{H5157} good.{H2896}
11 The rich{H6223} man{H376} is wise{H2450} in his own conceit;{H5869} But the poor{H1800} that hath understanding{H995} searcheth him out.{H2713}
12 When the righteous{H6662} triumph,{H5970} there is great{H7227} glory;{H8597} But when the wicked{H7563} rise,{H6965} men{H120} hide{H2664} themselves.
13 He that covereth{H3680} his transgressions{H6588} shall not prosper:{H6743} But whoso confesseth{H3034} and forsaketh{H5800} them shall obtain mercy.{H7355}
14 Happy{H835} is the man{H120} that feareth{H6342} alway;{H8548} But he that hardeneth{H7185} his heart{H3820} shall fall{H5307} into mischief.{H7451}
15 *As* a roaring{H5098} lion,{H738} and a ranging{H8264} bear,{H1677} *So is* a wicked{H7563} ruler{H4910} over a poor{H1800} people.{H5971}
16 The prince{H5057} that lacketh{H2638} understanding{H8394} is also a great{H7227} oppressor;{H4642} *But* he that hateth{H8130} covetousness{H1215} shall prolong{H748} his days.{H3117}
17 A man{H120} that is laden{H6231} with the blood{H1818} of any person{H5315} Shall flee{H5127} unto the pit;{H953} Let no man stay{H8551} him.
18 Whoso walketh{H1980} uprightly{H8549} shall be delivered;{H3467} But he that is perverse{H6140} in *his* ways{H1870} shall fall{H5307} at once.{H259}
19 He that tilleth{H5647} his land{H127} shall have plenty{H7646} of bread;{H3899} But he that followeth{H7291} after vain{H7386} *persons* shall have poverty enough.{H7389}
20 A faithful{H530} man{H376} shall abound{H7227} with blessings;{H1293} But he that maketh haste{H213} to be rich{H6238} shall not be unpunished.{H5352}
21 To have respect{H5234} of persons{H6440} is not good;{H2896} Neither that a man{H1397} should transgress{H6586} for a piece{H6595} of bread.{H3899}
22 he{H376} that hath an evil{H7451} eye{H5869} hasteth{H926} after riches,{H1952} And knoweth{H3045} not that want{H2639} shall come{H935} upon him.
23 He that rebuketh{H3198} a man{H120} shall afterward{H310} find{H4672} more favor{H2580} Than he that flattereth{H2505} with the tongue.{H3956}
24 Whoso robbeth{H1497} his father{H1} or his mother,{H517} and saith,{H559} It is no transgression,{H6588} The same is the companion{H2270} of a destroyer.{H376}
25 He that is of a greedy{H7342} spirit{H5315} stirreth up{H1624} strife;{H4066} But he that putteth his trust{H982} in Jehovah{H3068} shall be made fat.{H1878}
26 He that trusteth{H982} in his own heart{H3820} is a fool;{H3684} But whoso walketh{H1980} wisely,{H2451} he shall be delivered.{H4422}
27 He that giveth{H5414} unto the poor{H7326} shall not lack;{H4270} But he that hideth{H5956} his eyes{H5869} shall have many{H7227} a curse.{H3994}
28 When the wicked{H7563} rise,{H6965} men{H120} hide{H5641} themselves; But when they perish,{H6} the righteous{H6662} increase.{H7235}

Chapter 29

1 He{H376} that being often reproved{H8433} hardeneth{H7185} his neck{H6203} Shall suddenly{H6621} be destroyed,{H7665} and that without remedy.{H4832}
2 When the righteous{H6662} are increased,{H7235} the people{H5971} rejoice;{H8055} But when a wicked{H7563} man beareth rule,{H4910} the people{H5971} sigh.{H584}
3 Whoso{H376} loveth{H157} wisdom{H2451} rejoiceth{H8055} his father;{H1} But he that keepeth company{H7462} with harlots{H2181} wasteth{H6} *his* substance.{H1952}
4 The king{H4428} by justice{H4941} establisheth{H5975} the land;{H776} But he{H376} that exacteth gifts{H8641} overthroweth{H2040} it.
5 A man{H1397} that flattereth{H2505} his neighbor{H7453} Spreadeth{H6566} a net{H7568} for his steps.{H6471}
6 In the transgression{H6588} of an evil{H7451} man{H376} there is a snare;{H4170} But the righteous{H6662} doth sing{H7442} and rejoice.{H8056}
7 The righteous{H6662} taketh{H3045} knowledge of the cause{H1779} of the poor;{H1800} The wicked{H7563} hath not understanding{H995} to know{H1847} *it*.
8 Scoffers{H3944} {H582} set{H6315} a city{H7151} in a flame;{H6315} But wise{H2450} men turn away{H7725} wrath.{H639}
9 If a wise{H2450} man{H376} hath a controversy{H8199} with a foolish{H191} man,{H376} Whether he be angry{H7264} or laugh,{H7832} there will be no rest.{H5183}
10 The bloodthirsty{H582} hate{H8130} him that is perfect;{H8535} And as for the upright,{H3477} they seek{H1245} his life.{H5315}
11 A fool{H3684} uttereth{H3318} all his anger;{H7307} But a wise{H2450} man keepeth{H7623} it back and stilleth{H268} it.
12 If a ruler{H4910} hearkeneth{H7181} to falsehood,{H1697} All his servants{H8334} are wicked.{H7563}
13 The poor{H7326} man{H376} and the oppressor{H8501} meet together;{H6298} Jehovah{H3068} lighteneth{H215} the eyes{H5869} of them both.{H8147}
14 The king{H4428} that faithfully{H571} judgeth{H8199} the poor,{H1800} His throne{H3678} shall be established{H3559} for ever.{H5703}
15 The rod{H7626} and reproof{H8433} give{H5414} wisdom;{H2451} But a child{H5288} left{H7971} to himself causeth shame{H954} to his mother.{H517}
16 When the wicked{H7563} are increased,{H7235} transgression{H6588} increaseth;{H7235} But the righteous{H6662} shall look{H7200} upon their fall.{H4658}
17 Correct{H3256} thy son,{H1121} and he will give thee rest;{H5117} Yea, he will give{H5414} delight{H4574} unto thy soul.{H5315}
18 Where there is no vision,{H2377} the

people{H5971} cast off restraint;{H6544} But he that keepeth{H8104} the law,{H8451} happy{H835} is he.
19 A servant{H5650} will not be corrected{H3256} by words;{H1697} For though he understand,{H995} he will not give heed.{H4617}
20 Seest{H2372} thou a man{H376} that is hasty{H213} in his words?{H1697} There is more hope{H8615} of a fool{H3684} than of him.
21 He that delicately bringeth up{H6445} his servant{H5650} from a child{H5290} Shall have him become a son{H4497} at the last.{H319}
22 An angry{H639} man{H376} stirreth up{H1624} strife,{H4066} And a wrathful{H2534} man{H1167} aboundeth in{H7227} transgression.{H6588}
23 A man's{H120} pride{H1346} shall bring him low;{H8213} But he that is of a lowly{H8217} spirit{H7307} shall obtain{H8551} honor.{H3519}
24 Whoso is partner{H2505} with a thief{H1590} hateth{H8130} his own soul;{H5315} He heareth{H8085} the adjuration{H423} and uttereth{H5046} nothing.
25 The fear{H2731} of man{H120} bringeth{H5414} a snare;{H4170} But whoso putteth his trust{H982} in Jehovah{H3068} shall be safe.{H7682}
26 Many{H7227} seek{H1245} the ruler's{H4910} favor;{H6440} But a man's{H376} judgment{H4941} *cometh* from Jehovah.{H3068}
27 An unjust{H5766} man{H376} is an abomination{H8441} to the righteous;{H6662} And he that is upright{H3477} in the way{H1870} is an abomination{H8441} to the wicked.{H7563}

Chapter 30

1 The words{H1697} of Agur{H94} the son{H1121} of Jakeh;{H3348} The oracle.{H4853} The man{H1397} saith{H5002} unto Ithiel,{H384} unto Ithiel{H384} and Ucal:{H401}
2 Surely I am more brutish{H1198} than any man,{H376} And have not the understanding{H998} of a man;{H120}
3 And I have not learned{H3925} wisdom,{H2451} Neither have{H3045} I the knowledge{H1847} of the Holy{H6918} One.
4 Who hath ascended up{H5927} into heaven,{H8064} and descended?{H3381} Who hath gathered{H622} the wind{H7307} in his fists?{H2651} Who hath bound{H6887} the waters{H4325} in his garment?{H8071} Who hath established{H6965} all the ends{H657} of the earth?{H776} What is his name,{H8034} and what is his son's{H1121} name,{H8034} if thou knowest?{H3045}
5 Every word{H565} of God{H433} is tried:{H6884} He is a shield{H4043} unto them that take refuge{H2620} in him.
6 Add{H3254} thou not unto his words,{H1697} Lest he reprove{H3198} thee, and thou be found a liar.{H3576}
7 Two{H8147} things have I asked{H7592} of thee; Deny{H4513} me *them* not before I die:{H4191}
8 Remove far{H7368} from me falsehood{H7723} and lies;{H1697} Give{H5414} me neither poverty{H7389} nor riches;{H6239} Feed{H2963} me with the food{H3899} that is needful{H2706} for me:
9 Lest I be full,{H7646} and deny{H3584} *thee*, and say,{H559} Who is Jehovah?{H3068} Or lest I be poor,{H3423} and steal,{H1589} And use profanely{H8610} the name{H8034} of my God.{H430}
10 Slander{H3960} not a servant{H5650} unto his master,{H113} Lest he curse{H7043} thee, and thou be held guilty.{H816}
11 There is a generation{H1755} that curse{H7043} their father,{H1} And bless{H1288} not their mother.{H517}
12 There is a generation{H1755} that are pure{H2889} in their own eyes,{H5869} And *yet* are not washed{H7364} from their filthiness.{H6675}
13 There is a generation,{H1755} oh how lofty{H7311} are their eyes!{H5869} And their eyelids{H6079} are lifted up.{H5375}
14 There is a generation{H1755} whose teeth{H8127} are *as* swords,{H2719} and their jaw teeth{H4973} *as* knives,{H3979} To devour{H398} the poor{H6041} from off the earth,{H776} and the needy{H34} from among men.{H120}
15 The horseleach{H5936} hath two{H8147} daughters,{H1323} *crying*, Give,{H3051} give.{H3051} There are three{H7969} things that are never satisfied,{H7646} *Yea*, four{H702} that say{H559} not, Enough:{H1952}
16 Sheol;{H7585} And the barren{H6115} womb;{H7356} The earth{H776} that is not satisfied{H7646} with water;{H4325} And the fire{H784} that saith{H559} not, Enough.{H1952}
17 The eye{H5869} that mocketh{H3932} at his father,{H1} And despiseth{H936} to obey{H3349} his mother,{H517} The ravens{H6158} of the valley{H5158} shall pick it out,{H5365} And the young{H1121} eagles{H5404} shall eat{H398} it.
18 There are three{H7969} things which are too wonderful{H6381} for me, Yea, four{H702} which I know{H3045} not:
19 The way{H1870} of an eagle{H5404} in the air;{H8064} The way{H1870} of a serpent{H5175} upon a rock;{H6697} The way{H1870} of a ship{H591} in the midst{H3820} of the sea;{H3220} And the way{H1870} of a man{H1397} with a maiden.{H5959}
20 So is the way{H1870} of an adulterous{H5003} woman;{H802} She eateth,{H398} and wipeth{H4229} her mouth,{H6310} And saith,{H559} I have done{H6466} no wickedness.{H205}
21 For three{H7969} things the earth{H776} doth tremble,{H7264} And for four,{H702} *which* it cannot{H3201} bear:{H5375}
22 For a servant{H5650} when he is king;{H4427} And a fool{H5036} when he is filled{H7646} with food;{H3899}
23 For an odious{H8130} woman when she is married;{H1166} And a handmaid{H8198} that is heir{H3423} to her mistress.{H1404}
24 There are four{H702} things which are little{H6996} upon the earth,{H776} But they are exceeding{H2449} wise:{H2450}
25 The ants{H5244} are a people{H5971} not strong,{H5794} Yet they provide{H3559} their food{H3899} in the summer;{H7019}
26 The conies{H8227} are but a feeble{H6099} folk,{H5971} Yet make{H7760} they their houses{H1004} in the rocks;{H5553}
27 The locusts{H697} have no king,{H4428} Yet go they forth{H3318} all of them by bands;{H2686}
28 The lizard{H8079} taketh hold{H8610} with her hands,{H3027} Yet is she in kings'{H4428} palaces.{H1964}
29 There are three{H7969} things which are stately{H3190} in their march,{H6806} Yea, four{H702} which are stately{H2895} in going:{H3212}
30 The lion,{H3918} which is mightiest{H1368} among beasts,{H929} And turneth not away{H7725} for{H6440} any;
31 The greyhound;{H4975} The he-goat{H8495} also;{H176} And the king{H4428} against whom there is no rising up.{H510}
32 If thou hast done foolishly{H5034} in lifting up{H5375} thyself, Or if thou hast thought evil,{H2161} *Lay* thy hand{H3027} upon thy mouth.{H6310}
33 For the churning{H4330} of milk{H2461} bringeth forth{H3318} butter,{H2529} And the wringing{H4330} of the nose{H639} bringeth forth{H3318} blood;{H1818} So the forcing{H4330} of wrath{H639} bringeth forth{H3318} strife.{H7379}

Chapter 31

1 The words{H1697} of king{H4428} Lemuel;{H3927} the oracle{H4853} which his mother{H517} taught{H3256} him.
2 What, my son?{H1248} and what, O son{H1248} of my womb?{H990} And what, O son{H1248} of my vows?{H5088}
3 Give{H5414} not thy strength{H2428} unto women,{H802} Nor thy ways{H1870} to that which destroyeth{H4229} kings.{H4428}
4 It is not for kings,{H4428} O Lemuel,{H3927} it is not for kings{H4428} to drink{H8354} wine;{H3196} Nor for{H335} princes{H7336} *to say*, Where is strong drink?{H7941}
5 Lest they drink,{H8354} and forget{H7911} the law,{H2710} And pervert{H8138} the justice{H1779} *due* to any that is afflicted.{H1121}
6 Give{H5414} strong drink{H7941} unto him that is ready to perish,{H6} And wine{H3196} unto the bitter{H4751} in soul:{H5315}
7 Let him drink,{H8354} and forget{H7911} his poverty,{H7389} And remember{H2142} his misery{H5999} no more.
8 Open{H6605} thy mouth{H6310} for the dumb,{H483} In the cause{H1779} of all such as are left{H1121} desolate.{H2475}
9 Open{H6605} thy mouth,{H6310} judge{H8199} righteously,{H6664} And minister{H1777} justice to the poor{H6041} and needy.{H6041}
10 A worthy{H2428} woman{H802} who can find?{H4672} For her price{H4377} is far{H7350} above rubies.{H6443}
11 The heart{H3820} of her husband{H1167} trusteth{H982} in her, And he shall have no lack{H2637} of gain.{H7998}
12 She doeth{H1580} him good{H2896} and not evil{H7451} All the days{H3117} of her life.{H2416}
13 She seeketh{H1875} wool{H6785} and flax,{H6593} And worketh{H6213} willingly{H2656} with her hands.{H3709}
14 She is like the merchant-ships; She bringeth{H935} her bread{H3899} from afar.{H4801}
15 She riseth{H6965} also while it is yet night,{H3915} And giveth{H5414} food{H2964} to her household,{H1004} And their task{H2706} to her maidens.{H5291}
16 She considereth{H2161} a field,{H7704} and buyeth{H3947} it; With the fruit{H6529} of her hands{H3709} she planteth{H5193} a vineyard.{H3754}
17 She girdeth{H2296} her loins{H4975} with strength,{H5797} And maketh strong{H5797} her arms.{H2220}
18 She perceiveth{H2938} that her merchandise{H5504} is profitable:{H2896} Her lamp{H5216} goeth not out{H3518} by night.{H3915}
19 She layeth{H7971} her hands{H3027} to the distaff,{H6418} And her hands{H3709} hold{H8551} the spindle.{H3601}
20 She stretcheth out{H6566} her hand{H3709} to the poor;{H6041} Yea, she reacheth forth{H7971} her hands{H3027} to the needy.{H34}
21 She is not afraid{H3372} of the snow{H7950} for her household;{H1004} For all her household{H1004} are clothed{H3847} with scarlet.{H8144}
22 She maketh{H6213} for herself carpets of tapestry;{H4765} Her clothing{H3830} is fine linen{H8336}

and purple.{H713}
23 Her husband{H1167} is known{H3045} in the gates,{H8179} When he sitteth{H3427} among the elders{H2205} of the land.{H776}
24 She maketh{H6213} linen{H5466} garments and selleth{H4376} them, And delivereth{H5414} girdles{H2289} unto the merchant.{H3669}
25Strength{H5797}anddignity{H1926} are her clothing;{H3830} And she laugheth{H7832} at the time{H3117} to come.{H314}
26 She openeth{H6605} her mouth{H6310} with wisdom;{H2451} And the law{H8451} of kindness{H2617} is on her tongue.{H3956}
27 She looketh well{H6822} to the ways{H1979} of her household,{H1004} And eateth{H398} not the bread{H3899} of idleness.{H6104}
28 Her children{H1121} rise up,{H6965} and call her blessed;{H833} Her husband{H1167} *also*, and he praiseth{H1984} her, *saying*:
29 Many{H7227} daughters{H1323} have done{H6213} worthily,{H2428} But thou excellest{H5927} them all.
30 Grace{H2580} is deceitful,{H8267} and beauty{H3308} is vain;{H1892} *But* a woman{H802} that feareth{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} she shall be praised.{H1984}
31 Give{H5414} her of the fruit{H6529} of her hands;{H3027} And let her works{H4639} praise{H1984} her in the gates.{H8179}

ECCLESIASTES

Chapter 1

1 The words{H1697} of the Preacher,{H6953} the son{H1121} of David,{H1732} king{H4428} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 Vanity{H1892} of vanities,{H1892} saith{H559} the Preacher;{H6953} vanity{H1892} of vanities,{H1892} all is vanity.{H1892}
3 What profit{H3504} hath man{H120} of all his labor{H5999} wherein he laboreth{H5998} under the sun?{H8121}
4 One generation{H1755} goeth,{H1980} and another generation{H1755} cometh;{H935} but the earth{H776} abideth{H5975} for ever.{H5769}
5 The sun{H8121} also ariseth,{H2224} and the sun{H8121} goeth down,{H935} and hasteth{H7602} to its place{H4725} where it ariseth.{H2224}
6 The wind{H7307} goeth{H1980} toward the south,{H1864} and turneth about{H5437} unto the north;{H6828} it turneth about continually{H1980} in its course, and the wind{H7307} returneth again{H7725} to its circuits.{H5439}
7 All the rivers{H5158} run{H1980} into the sea,{H3220} yet the sea{H3220} is not full;{H4392} unto the place{H4725} whither the rivers{H5158} go,{H1980} thither they go{H1980} again.{H3212}
8 All things{H1697} are full of weariness;{H3023} man{H376} cannot{H3201} utter{H1696} *it*: the eye{H5869} is not satisfied{H7646} with seeing,{H7200} nor the ear{H241} filled{H4390} with hearing.{H8085}
9 That which hath been is that which shall be; and that which hath been done{H6213} is that which shall be done:{H6213} and there is no new{H2319} thing under the sun.{H8121}
10 Is there{H3426} a thing{H1697} whereof it may be said,{H559} See,{H7200} this is new?{H2319} it hath been long ago,{H3528} in the ages{H5769} which were before{H6440} us.
11 There is no remembrance{H2146} of the former{H7223} *generations*; neither shall there be any remembrance{H2146} of the latter *generations* that are to come,{H314} among those that shall come after.{H314}
12 I the Preacher{H6953} was king{H4428} over Israel{H3478} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
13 And I applied{H5414} my heart{H3820} to seek{H1875} and to search out{H8446} by wisdom{H2451} concerning all that is done{H6213} under heaven:{H8064} it is a sore{H7451} travail{H6045} that God{H430} hath given{H5414} to the sons{H1121} of men{H120} to be exercised{H6031} therewith.
14 I have seen{H7200} all the works{H4639} that are done{H6213} under the sun;{H8121} and, behold, all is vanity{H1892} and a striving{H7469} after wind.{H7307}
15 That which is crooked{H5791} cannot{H3201} be made straight;{H8626} and that which is wanting{H2642} cannot{H3201} be numbered.{H4487}
16 I communed{H1696} with mine own heart,{H3820} saying,{H559} Lo, I have gotten{H3254} me great{H1431} wisdom{H2451} above all that were before{H6440} me in Jerusalem;{H3389} yea, my heart{H3820} hath had great{H7235} experience{H7200} of wisdom{H2451} and knowledge.{H1847}
17 And I applied{H5414} my heart{H3820} to know{H3045} wisdom,{H2451} and to know{H3045} madness{H1947} and folly:{H5531} I perceived{H3045} that this{H1571} also was a striving{H7475} after wind.{H7307}
18 For in much{H7230} wisdom{H2451} is much{H7230} grief;{H3708} and he that increaseth{H3254} knowledge{H1847} increaseth{H3254} sorrow.{H4341}

Chapter 2

1 I said{H559} in my heart,{H3820} Come now,{H3212} I will prove{H5254} thee with mirth;{H8057} therefore enjoy{H7200} pleasure:{H2896} and, behold, this also was vanity.{H1892}
2 I said{H559} of laughter,{H7814} It is mad;{H1984} and of mirth,{H8057} What{H2090} doeth{H6213} it?
3 I searched{H8446} in my heart{H3820} how to cheer{H4900} my{H1320} flesh with wine,{H3196} my heart{H3820} yet guiding{H5090} *me* with wisdom,{H2451} and how to lay hold{H270} on folly,{H5531} till I might see{H7200} what it was good{H2896} for the sons{H1121} of men{H120} that they should do{H6213} under heaven{H8064} all{H4557} the days{H3117} of their life.{H2416}
4 I made me great{H1431} works;{H4639} I builded{H1129} me houses;{H1004} I planted{H5193} me vineyards;{H3754}
5 I made{H6213} me gardens{H1593} and parks,{H6508} and I planted{H5193} trees{H6086} in them of all kinds of fruit;{H6529}
6 I made{H6213} me pools{H1295} of water,{H4325} to water{H8248} therefrom the forest{H3293} where trees{H3293} were reared;{H6779}
7 I bought{H7069} men-servants{H5650} and maid-servants,{H8198} and had servants born{H1121} in my house;{H1004} also I had great{H7235} possessions{H4735} of herds{H6629} and flocks, above{H1241} all that were before{H6440} me in Jerusalem;{H3389}
8 I gathered{H3664} me also silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} and the treasure{H5459} of kings{H4428} and of the provinces;{H4082} I gat{H6213} me men-singers{H7891} and women-singers,{H7891} and the delights{H8588} of the sons{H1121} of men,{H120} musical instruments,{H7705} and that of all sorts.
9 So I was great,{H1431} and increased{H3254} more than all that were before{H6440} me in Jerusalem:{H3389} also my wisdom{H2451} remained{H5975} with me.
10 And whatsoever mine eyes{H5869} desired{H7592} I kept{H680} not from them; I withheld{H4513} not my heart{H3820} from any joy;{H8057} for my heart{H3820} rejoiced{H8056} because of all my labor;{H5999} and this was my portion{H2506} from all my labor.{H5999}
11 Then I looked{H6437} on all the works{H4639} that my hands{H3027} had wrought,{H6213} and on the labor{H5999} that I had labored{H5999} to do;{H6213} and, behold, all was vanity{H1892} and a striving{H7469} after wind,{H7307} and there was no profit{H3504} under the sun.{H8121}
12 And I turned{H6437} myself to behold{H7200} wisdom,{H2451} and madness,{H1947} and folly:{H5531} for what *can* the man{H120} *do* that cometh{H935} after{H310} the king?{H4428} *even* that which hath been done{H6213} long ago.{H3528}
13 Then I saw{H7200} that{H3426} wisdom{H2451} excelleth{H3504} folly,{H5531} as far as light{H216} excelleth{H3504} darkness.{H2822}
14 The wise man's{H2450} eyes{H5869} are in his head,{H7218} and the fool{H3684} walketh{H1980} in darkness:{H2822} and yet I perceived{H3045} that one{H259} event{H4745} happeneth{H7136} to them all.
15 Then{H227} said{H559} I in my heart,{H3820} As it happeneth{H4745} to the fool,{H3684} so will it happen{H7136} even to me;{H1571} and why was I then more{H3148} wise?{H2449} Then said{H1696} I in my heart,{H3820} that this also is vanity.{H1892}
16 For of the wise{H2450} man, even as{H5973} of the fool,{H3684} there is no remembrance{H2146} for ever;{H5769} seeing{H3528} that in the days{H3117} to come{H935} all will have been long forgotten.{H7911} And how doth the wise{H2450} man die{H4191} even as the fool!{H3684}
17 So I hated{H8130} life,{H2416} because the work{H4639} that is wrought{H6213} under the sun{H8121} was grievous{H7451} unto me; for all is vanity{H1892} and a striving{H7469} after wind.{H7307}
18 And I hated{H8130} all my labor{H5999} wherein I labored{H5999} under the sun,{H8121} seeing that I must leave{H3240} it unto the man{H120} that shall be after{H310} me.
19 And who knoweth{H3045} whether he will be a wise{H2450} man or a fool?{H5530} yet will he have rule{H7980} over all my labor{H5999} wherein I have labored,{H5999} and wherein I have showed myself wise{H2449} under the sun.{H8121} This also is vanity.{H1892}
20 Therefore I turned about{H5437} to cause{H2976} my heart{H3820} to despair{H2976} concerning all the labor{H5999} wherein I had labored{H5999} under the sun.{H8121}
21 For there is{H3426} a man{H120} whose labor{H5999} is with wisdom,{H2451} and with knowledge,{H1847} and with skilfulness;{H3788} yet to a man{H120} that hath not labored{H5998} therein shall he leave{H5414} it for his portion.{H2506} This also is vanity{H1892} and a great{H7227} evil.{H7451}
22 For what hath{H1933} a man{H120} of all his labor,{H5999} and of the striving{H7475} of his heart,{H3820} wherein{H1931} he laboreth{H6001} under the sun?{H8121}

23 For all his days{H3117} are *but* sorrows,{H4341} and his travail{H6045} is grief;{H3708} yea, even in the night{H3915} his heart{H3820} taketh no rest.{H7901} This also is vanity.{H1892}
24 There is nothing better{H2896} for a man{H120} *than* that he should eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and make his soul{H5315} enjoy{H7200} good{H2896} in his labor.{H5999} This{H2090} also I saw,{H7200} that it is from the hand{H3027} of God.{H430}
25 For who can eat,{H398} or who can have enjoyment,{H2363} more{H2351} than I?
26 For to the man{H120} that pleaseth{H2896} him{H6440} *God* giveth{H5414} wisdom,{H2451} and knowledge,{H1847} and joy;{H8057} but to the sinner{H2398} he giveth{H5414} travail,{H6045} to gather{H622} and to heap up,{H3664} that he may give{H5414} to him that{H6440} pleaseth{H2896} God.{H430} This also is vanity{H1892} and a striving{H7469} after wind.{H7307}

Chapter 3

1 For everything there is a season,{H2165} and a time{H2165} for every purpose{H2656} under heaven:{H8064}
2 a time{H6256} to be born,{H3205} and a time{H6256} to die;{H4191} a time{H6256} to plant,{H5193} and a time{H6256} to pluck up{H6131} that which is planted;{H5193}
3 a time{H6256} to kill,{H2026} and a time{H6256} to heal;{H7495} a time{H6256} to break down,{H6555} and a time{H6256} to build up;{H1129}
4 a time{H6256} to weep,{H1058} and a time{H6256} to laugh;{H7832} a time{H6256} to mourn,{H5594} and a time{H6256} to dance;{H7540}
5 a time{H6256} to cast away{H7993} stones,{H68} and a time{H6256} to gather{H3664} stones{H68} together;{H3664} a time{H6256} to embrace,{H2263} and a time{H6256} to refrain{H7368} from embracing;{H2263}
6 a time{H6256} to seek,{H1245} and a time{H6256} to lose;{H6} a time{H6256} to keep,{H8104} and a time{H6256} to cast away;{H7993}
7 a time{H6256} to rend,{H7167} and a time{H6256} to sew;{H8609} a time{H6256} to keep silence,{H2814} and a time{H6256} to speak;{H1696}
8 a time{H6256} to love,{H157} and a time{H6256} to hate;{H8130} a time{H6256} for war,{H4421} and a time{H6256} for peace.{H7965}
9 What profit{H3504} hath he that worketh{H6213} in that wherein{H834} he laboreth?{H6001}
10 I have seen{H7200} the travail{H6045} which God{H430} hath given{H5414} to the sons{H1121} of men{H120} to be exercised{H6031} therewith.
11 He hath made{H6213} everything beautiful{H3303} in its time:{H6256} also he hath set{H5414} eternity{H5769} in their heart,{H3820} yet so that{H1097} man{H120} cannot find out{H4672} the work{H4639} that{H1097} God{H430} hath done from the beginning{H7218} even to the end.{H5490}
12 I know{H3045} that there is nothing better{H2896} for them, than to rejoice,{H8055} and to do{H6213} good{H2896} so long as they live.{H2416}
13 And also that every man{H120} should eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and enjoy{H7200} good{H2896} in all his labor,{H5999} is the gift{H4991} of God.{H430}
14 I know{H3045} that, whatsoever God{H430} doeth,{H6213} it shall be for ever:{H5769} nothing{H369} can be put{H3254} to it, nor anything taken{H1639} from it; and God{H430} hath done{H6213} it, that men should fear{H3372} before{H6440} him.
15 That which is{H3528} hath been long ago; and that which is to be hath long ago{H3528} been: and God{H430} seeketh{H1245} again that which is passed{H7291} away.
16 And moreover I saw{H7200} under the sun,{H8121} in the place{H4725} of justice,{H4941} that wickedness{H7562} was there; and in the place{H4725} of righteousness,{H6664} that wickedness{H7562} was there.
17 I said{H559} in my heart,{H3820} God{H430} will judge{H8199} the righteous{H6662} and the wicked;{H7563} for there is a time{H6256} there for every purpose{H2656} and for every work.{H4639}
18 I said{H559} in my heart,{H3820} *It is* because{H1700} of the sons{H1121} of men,{H120} that God{H430} may prove{H1305} them, and that they may see{H7200} that they{H1992} themselves are *but as* beasts.{H929}
19 For that which befalleth{H4745} the sons{H1121} of men{H120} befalleth{H4745} beasts;{H929} even one thing{H259} befalleth{H4745} them: as the one dieth,{H4194} so dieth{H4194} the other;{H2088} yea, they have all one{H259} breath;{H7307} and man{H120} hath no preeminence{H4195} above the beasts:{H929} for all is vanity.{H1892}
20 All go{H1980} unto one{H259} place;{H4725} all are of the dust,{H6083} and all turn{H7725} to dust{H6083} again.{H7725}
21 Who knoweth{H3045} the spirit{H7307} of man,{H1121} whether it goeth{H5927} upward,{H4605} and the spirit{H7307} of the beast,{H929} whether it goeth{H3381} downward{H4295} to the earth?{H776}
22 Wherefore I saw{H7200} that there is nothing better,{H2896} than that a man{H120} should rejoice{H8055} in his works;{H4639} for that is his portion:{H2506} for who shall bring{H935} him *back* to see{H7200} what shall be after{H310} him?

Chapter 4

1 Then I returned{H7725} and saw{H7200} all the oppressions{H6217} that are done{H6213} under the sun:{H8121} and, behold, the tears{H1832} of such as were oppressed,{H6231} and they had no comforter;{H5162} and on the side{H3027} of their oppressors{H6231} there was power;{H3581} but they had no comforter.{H5162}
2 Wherefore I praised{H7623} the dead{H4191} that have been{H3528} long dead{H4191} more than the living{H2416} that are yet{H5728} alive;{H2416}
3 yea, better{H2896} than them both{H8147} *did I esteem* him that hath not yet{H5728} been, who hath not seen{H7200} the evil{H7451} work{H4639} that is done{H6213} under the sun.{H8121}
4 Then I saw{H7200} all labor{H5999} and every skilful{H3788} work,{H4639} that for this a man{H376} is envied{H7068} of his neighbor.{H7453} This also is vanity{H1892} and a striving{H7469} after wind.{H7307}
5 The fool{H3684} foldeth{H2263} his hands{H3027} together,{H2263} and eateth{H398} his own flesh.{H1320}
6 Better{H2896} is a handful,{H3709} with quietness,{H5183} than two{H2651} handfuls{H4393} with labor{H5999} and striving{H7469} after wind.{H7307}
7 Then I returned{H7725} and saw{H7200} vanity{H1892} under the sun.{H8121}
8 There is{H3426} one{H259} that is alone, and he hath not a second;{H8145} yea, he hath neither son{H1121} nor brother;{H251} yet is there no end{H7093} of all his labor,{H5999} neither are his eyes{H5869} satisfied{H7646} with riches.{H6239} For whom then, *saith he*, do I labor,{H6001} and deprive{H2637} my soul{H5315} of good?{H2896} This also is vanity,{H1892} yea, it is a sore{H7451} travail.{H6045}
9 Two{H8147} are better{H2896} than one,{H259} because they have{H3426} a good{H2896} reward{H7939} for their labor.{H5999}
10 For if they fall,{H5307} the one{H259} will lift up{H6965} his fellow;{H2270} but woe{H337} to him that is alone{H259} when he falleth,{H5307} and hath not another{H8145} to lift him up.{H6965}
11 Again,{H1571} if two{H8147} lie together,{H7901} then they have warmth;{H2552} but how can one{H259} be warm{H3179} *alone*?
12 And if a man{H259} prevail{H8630} against him that is alone, two{H8147} shall withstand{H5975} him; and a threefold{H8027} cord{H2339} is not quickly{H4120} broken.{H5423}
13 Better{H2896} is a poor{H4542} and wise{H2450} youth{H3206} than an old{H2205} and foolish{H3684} king,{H4428} who knoweth{H3045} not how to receive admonition{H2094} any more.
14 For out of prison{H631} he came{H3318} forth to be king;{H4427} yea, even in his kingdom{H4438} he was born{H3205} poor.{H7326}
15 I saw{H7200} all the living{H2416} that walk{H1980} under the sun,{H8121} that they were with the youth,{H3206} the second,{H8145} that stood up{H5975} in his stead.
16 There was no end{H7093} of all the people,{H5971} even of all them over whom he was:{H6440} yet they that come after{H314} shall not rejoice{H8055} in him. Surely this also is vanity{H1892} and a striving{H7475} after wind.{H7307}

Chapter 5

1 Keep{H8104} thy foot{H7272} when thou goest{H3212} to the house{H1004} of God;{H430} for to draw nigh{H7138} to hear{H8085} is better than to give{H5414} the sacrifice{H2077} of fools:{H3684} for they know{H3045} not that they do{H6213} evil.{H7451}
2 Be not rash{H926} with thy mouth,{H6310} and let not thy heart{H3820} be hasty{H4116} to utter{H3318} anything{H1697} before{H6440} God;{H430} for God{H430} is in heaven,{H8064} and thou upon earth:{H776} therefore let thy words{H1697} be few.{H4592}
3 For a dream{H2472} cometh{H935} with a multitude{H7230} of business,{H6045} and a fool's{H3684} voice{H6963} with a multitude{H7230} of words.{H1697}
4 When thou vowest{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto God,{H430} defer{H309} not to pay{H7999} it; for he hath no pleasure{H2656} in fools:{H3684} pay{H7999} that which thou vowest.{H5087}
5 Better{H2896} is it that thou shouldest not vow,{H5087} than that thou shouldest vow{H5087} and not pay.{H7999}
6 Suffer{H5414} not thy mouth{H6310} to cause thy flesh{H1320} to sin;{H2398} neither say{H559} thou before{H6440} the angel,{H4397} that it was an error:{H7684} wherefore should God{H430} be angry{H7107} at thy voice,{H6963} and destroy{H2254} the work{H4639} of thy hands?{H3027}
7 For in the multitude{H7230} of dreams{H2472} there are vanities,{H1892} and in many{H7235} words:{H1697} but fear{H3372} thou God.{H430}

8 If thou seest{H7200} the oppression{H6233} of the poor,{H7326} and the violent{H1499} taking away of justice{H6664} and righteousness{H4941} in a province,{H4082} marvel{H8539} not at the matter:{H2656} for one higher{H1364} than the high{H1364} regardeth;{H8104} and there are higher{H1364} than they.{H5921}
9 Moreover the profit{H3504} of the earth{H776} is for all: the king{H4428} *himself* is served{H5647} by the field.{H7704}
10 He that loveth{H157} silver{H3701} shall not be satisfied{H7646} with silver;{H3701} nor he that loveth{H157} abundance,{H1995} with increase:{H8393} this also is vanity.{H1892}
11 When goods{H2896} increase,{H7235} they are increased{H7231} that eat{H398} them; and what advantage{H3788} is there to the owner{H1167} thereof, save{H518} the beholding{H7207} *of them* with his eyes?{H5869}
12 The sleep{H8142} of a laboring man{H5647} is sweet,{H4966} whether he eat{H398} little{H4592} or much;{H7235} but the fulness{H7647} of the rich{H6223} will not suffer{H3240} him to sleep.{H3462}
13 There is{H3426} a grievous{H2470} evil{H7451} which I have seen{H7200} under the sun,{H8121} *namely*, riches{H6239} kept{H8104} by the owner{H1167} thereof to his hurt:{H7451}
14 and those riches{H6239} perish{H6} by evil{H7451} adventure;{H6045} and if he hath begotten{H3205} a son,{H1121} there is nothing{H3972} in his hand.{H3027}
15 As he came forth{H3318} from his mother's{H517} womb,{H990} naked{H6174} shall he go{H3212} again{H7725} as he came,{H935} and shall take{H5375} nothing{H3972} for his labor,{H5999} which he may carry away{H3212} in his hand.{H3027}
16 And this{H2090} also is a grievous{H2470} evil,{H7451} that in all points{H5980} as he came,{H935} so shall he go:{H3212} and what profit{H3504} hath he that he laboreth{H5998} for the wind?{H7307}
17 All his days{H3117} also he eateth{H398} in darkness,{H2822} and he is sore{H7235} vexed,{H3707} and hath sickness{H2483} and wrath.{H7110}
18 Behold, that which I have seen{H7200} to be good{H2896} and to be comely{H3303} is for one to eat{H398} and to drink,{H8354} and to enjoy{H7200} good{H2896} in all his labor,{H5999} wherein he laboreth{H5998} under the sun,{H8121} all{H4557} the days{H3117} of his life{H2416} which God{H430} hath given{H5414} him: for this is his portion.{H2506}
19 Every man{H120} also to whom God{H430} hath given{H5414} riches{H6239} and wealth,{H5233} and hath given him power{H7980} to eat{H398} thereof, and to take{H5375} his portion,{H2506} and to rejoice{H8055} in his labor —{H5999} this{H2090} is the gift{H4991} of God.{H430}
20 For he shall not much{H7235} remember{H2142} the days{H3117} of his life;{H2416} because God{H430} answereth{H6031} *him* in the joy{H8057} of his heart.{H3820}

Chapter 6

1 There is{H3426} an evil{H7451} which I have seen{H7200} under the sun,{H8121} and it is heavy{H7227} upon men:{H120}
2 a man{H376} to whom God{H430} giveth{H5414} riches,{H6239} wealth,{H6239} and honor,{H3519} so that he lacketh{H2638} nothing for his soul{H5315} of all that he desireth,{H183} yet God{H430} giveth him not power{H7980} to eat{H398} thereof, but an alien{H376} eateth{H398} it; this is vanity,{H1892} and it is an evil{H7451} disease.{H2483}
3 If a man{H376} beget{H3205} a hundred{H3967} children, and live{H2421} many{H7227} years,{H8141} so that the days{H3117} of his years{H8141} are many,{H7227} but his soul{H5315} be not filled{H7646} with good,{H2896} and moreover he have no burial;{H6900} I say,{H559} that an untimely birth{H5309} is better{H2896} than he:
4 for it cometh{H935} in vanity,{H1892} and departeth{H3212} in darkness,{H2822} and the name{H8034} thereof is covered{H3680} with darkness;{H2822}
5 moreover it hath not seen{H7200} the sun{H8121} nor known{H3045} it; this{H2088} hath rest{H5183} rather than{H2088} the other:
6 yea, though{H432} he live{H2421} a thousand{H505} years{H8141} twice{H6471} told, and yet enjoy{H7200} no good,{H2896} do not all go{H1980} to one{H259} place?{H4725}
7 All the labor{H5999} of man{H120} is for his mouth,{H6310} and yet the appetite{H5315} is not filled.{H4390}
8 For what advantage hath the wise{H2450} more{H3148} than the fool?{H3684} *or* what hath the poor{H6041} man, that knoweth{H3045} how to walk{H1980} before the living?{H2416}
9 Better{H2896} is the sight{H4758} of the eyes{H5869} than the wandering{H1980} of the desire:{H5315} this also is vanity{H1892} and a striving{H7469} after wind.{H7307}
10 Whatsoever hath been, the name{H7121} thereof was given long ago;{H3528} and it is known{H3045} what man{H120} is; neither can{H3201} he contend{H1777} with him that is mightier{H8623} than he.
11 Seeing there are{H3426} many{H7235} things{H1697} that increase{H7235} vanity,{H1892} what is man{H120} the better?{H3148}
12 For who knoweth{H3045} what is good{H2896} for man{H120} in *his* life,{H2416} all{H4557} the days{H3117} of his vain{H1892} life{H2416} which he spendeth{H6213} as a shadow?{H6738} for who can tell{H5046} a man{H120} what shall be after{H310} him under the sun?{H8121}

Chapter 7

1 A *good* name{H8034} is better{H2896} than precious{H2896} oil;{H8081} and the day{H3117} of death,{H4194} than the day{H3117} of one's birth.{H3205}
2 It is better{H2896} to go{H3212} to the house{H1004} of mourning{H60} than to go{H3212} to the house{H1004} of feasting:{H4960} for{H834} that is the end{H5490} of all men;{H120} and the living{H2416} will lay{H5414} it to his heart.{H3820}
3 Sorrow{H3708} is better{H2896} than laughter;{H7814} for by the sadness{H7455} of the countenance{H6440} the heart{H3820} is made glad.{H3190}
4 The heart{H3820} of the wise{H2450} is in the house{H1004} of mourning;{H60} but the heart{H3820} of fools{H3684} is in the house{H1004} of mirth.{H8057}
5 It is better{H2896} to hear{H8085} the rebuke{H1606} of the wise,{H2450} than for a man{H376} to hear{H8085} the song{H7892} of fools.{H3684}
6 For as the crackling{H6963} of thorns{H5518} under a pot,{H5518} so is the laughter{H7814} of the fool:{H3684} this also is vanity.{H1892}
7 Surely extortion{H6233} maketh the wise man{H2450} foolish;{H1984} and a bribe{H4979} destroyeth{H6} the understanding.{H3820}
8 Better{H2896} is the end{H319} of a thing{H1697} than the beginning{H7225} thereof; *and* the patient{H750} in spirit{H7307} is better{H2896} than the proud{H1362} in spirit.{H7307}
9 Be not hasty{H926} in thy spirit{H7307} to be angry;{H3707} for anger{H3708} resteth{H5117} in the bosom{H2436} of fools.{H3684}
10 Say{H559} not thou, What is the cause that the former{H7223} days{H3117} were better{H2896} than these? for thou dost not inquire{H7592} wisely{H2451} concerning this.
11 Wisdom{H2451} is as good{H2896} as an inheritance;{H5159} yea, more excellent{H3148} is it for them that see{H7200} the sun.{H8121}
12 For wisdom{H2451} is a defence,{H6738} even as money{H3701} is a defence;{H6738} but the excellency{H3504} of knowledge{H1847} is, that wisdom{H2451} preserveth the life{H2421} of him that hath{H1167} it.
13 Consider{H7200} the work{H4639} of God:{H430} for who can{H3201} make that straight,{H8626} which he hath made crooked?{H5791}
14 In the day{H3117} of prosperity{H2896} be joyful,{H2896} and in the day{H3117} of adversity{H7451} consider;{H7200} yea, God{H430} hath made{H6213} the one side by side{H5980} with the other, to the end{H1700} that man{H120} should not find{H4672} out anything{H3972} *that shall be* after{H310} him.
15 All this have I seen{H7200} in my days{H3117} of vanity:{H1892} there is{H3426} a righteous{H6662} man that perisheth{H6} in his righteousness,{H6664} and there is a wicked{H7563} man that prolongeth{H748} *his life* in his evil-doing.{H7451}
16 Be not righteous{H6662} overmuch;{H7235} neither make thyself {H3148} overwise:{H2449} why shouldest thou destroy{H8074} thyself?
17 Be not overmuch{H7235} wicked,{H7561} neither be thou foolish:{H5530} why shouldest thou die{H4191} before thy time?{H6256}
18 It is good{H2896} that thou shouldest take hold{H270} of this;{H2088} yea, also from that withdraw{H3240} not thy hand:{H3027} for he that feareth{H3373} God{H430} shall come forth{H3318} from them all.
19 Wisdom{H2451} is a strength{H5810} to the wise{H2450} man more than ten{H6235} rulers{H7989} that are in a city.{H5892}
20 Surely there is not a righteous{H6662} man{H120} upon earth,{H776} that doeth{H6213} good,{H2896} and sinneth{H2398} not.
21 Also take{H5414} not heed{H3820} unto all words{H1697} that are spoken,{H1696} lest thou hear{H8085} thy servant{H5650} curse{H7043} thee;
22 for oftentimes{H6471} also thine own heart{H3820} knoweth{H3045} that thou thyself likewise hast cursed{H7043} others.{H312}
23 All this{H2090} have I proved{H5254} in wisdom:{H2451} I said,{H559} I will be wise;{H2449} but it was far{H7350} from me.
24 That which is, is far off{H7350} and exceeding deep;{H6013} who can find it out?{H4672}
25 I turned{H5437} about, and my heart{H3820} *was set* to know{H3045} and to search{H8446} out,{H1245} and to seek wisdom{H2451} and the reason{H2808} *of things*, and to know{H3045} that wickedness{H7562} is folly,{H3689} and that foolishness{H5531} is madness.{H1947}
26 And I find{H4672} more bitter{H4751} than death{H4194} the

woman{H802} whose heart{H3820} is snares{H4685} and nets,{H2764} *and* whose hands{H3027} are bands:{H612} whoso pleaseth{H2896} God{H430} shall escape{H4422} from her; but the sinner{H2398} shall be taken{H3920} by her.
27 Behold,{H7200} this have I found,{H4672} saith{H559} the Preacher,{H6953} laying one{H259} thing to another,{H259} to find out{H4672} the account;{H2808}
28 which my soul{H5315} still seeketh,{H1245} but I have not found:{H4672} one{H259} man{H120} among a thousand{H505} have I found;{H4672} but a woman{H802} among all those have I not found.{H4672}
29 Behold,{H7200} this only{H905} have I found:{H4672} that God{H430} made{H6213} man{H120} upright;{H3477} but they have sought out{H1245} many{H120} inventions.{H2810}

Chapter 8

1 Who is as the wise{H2450} man? and who knoweth{H3045} the interpretation{H6592} of a thing?{H1697} A man's{H120} wisdom{H2451} maketh his face{H6440} to shine,{H215} and the hardness{H5797} of his face{H6440} is changed.{H8132}
2 I *counsel thee*, Keep{H8104} the king's{H4428} command,{H6310} and that in regard{H1700} of the oath{H7621} of God.{H430}
3 Be not hasty{H926} to go out{H3212} of his presence;{H6440} persist{H5975} not in an evil{H7451} thing:{H1697} for he doeth{H6213} whatsoever pleaseth{H2654} him.
4 For the king's{H4428} word{H1697} *hath* power;{H7983} and who may say{H559} unto him, What doest{H6213} thou?
5 Whoso keepeth{H8104} the commandment{H4687} shall know{H3045} no evil{H7451} thing;{H1697} and a wise man's{H2450} heart{H3820} discerneth{H3045} time{H6256} and judgment:{H4941}
6 for to every purpose{H2656} there is{H3426} a time{H6256} and judgment;{H4941} because the misery{H7451} of man{H120} is great{H7227} upon him:
7 for he knoweth{H3045} not that which shall be; for who can tell{H5046} him how it shall be?
8 There is no man{H120} that hath power{H7989} over the spirit{H7307} to retain{H3607} the spirit;{H7307} neither hath he power{H7983} over the day{H3117} of death;{H4194} and there is no discharge{H4917} in war:{H4421} neither shall wickedness{H7562} deliver{H4422} him that is given{H1167} to it.
9 All this have I seen,{H7200} and applied{H5414} my heart{H3820} unto every work{H4639} that is done{H6213} under the sun:{H8121} *there is* a time{H6256} wherein one man{H120} hath power{H7980} over another to his hurt.{H7451}
10 So{H3651} I saw{H7200} the wicked{H7563} buried,{H6912} and they came{H935} *to the grave*;{H1980} and they that had done{H6213} right went away from the holy{H6918} place,{H4725} and were forgotten{H7911} in the city:{H5892} this also is vanity.{H1892}
11 Because sentence{H6599} against an evil{H7451} work{H4639} is not executed{H6213} speedily,{H4120} therefore the heart{H3820} of the sons{H1121} of men{H120} is fully set{H4390} in them to do{H6213} evil.{H7451}
12 Though a sinner{H2398} do{H6213} evil{H7451} a hundred times,{H3967} and prolong{H748} his *days*, yet surely I know{H3045} that it shall be well{H2896} with them that fear{H3373} God,{H430} that fear{H3373} before{H6440} him:
13 but it shall not be well{H2896} with the wicked,{H7563} neither shall he prolong{H748} *his* days,{H3117} *which are* as a shadow;{H6738} because he feareth{H3373} not before{H6440} God.{H430}
14 There is{H3426} a vanity{H1892} which is done{H6213} upon the earth,{H776} that there are righteous{H6662} men unto whom it happeneth{H5060} according to the work{H4639} of the wicked;{H7563} again, there are{H3426} wicked{H7563} men to whom it happeneth{H5060} according to the work{H4639} of the righteous:{H6662} I said{H559} that this also{H1571} is vanity.{H1892}
15 Then I commended{H7623} mirth,{H8057} because a man{H120} hath no better thing{H2896} under the sun,{H8121} than to eat,{H398} and to drink,{H8354} and to be joyful:{H8055} for that shall abide{H3867} with him in his labor{H5999} *all* the days{H3117} of his life{H2416} which God{H430} hath given{H5414} him under the sun.{H8121}
16 When I applied{H5414} my heart{H3820} to know{H3045} wisdom,{H2451} and to see{H7200} the business{H6045} that is done{H6213} upon the earth{H776} (for also there is that neither day{H3117} nor night{H3915} seeth{H7200} sleep{H8142} with his eyes),{H5869}
17 then I beheld{H7200} all the work{H4639} of God,{H430} that man{H120} cannot{H3201} find out{H4672} the work{H4639} that is done{H6213} under the sun:{H8121} because{H834} however{H7945} much a man{H120} labor{H5998} to seek it out,{H1245} yet he shall not find{H4672} it; yea moreover, though a wise{H2450} man think{H559} to know{H3045} it, yet shall he not be able{H3201} to find{H4672} it.

Chapter 9

1 For all this I laid{H5414} to my heart,{H3820} even to explore{H952} all this: that the righteous,{H6662} and the wise,{H2450} and their works,{H5652} are in the hand{H3027} of God;{H430} whether it be love{H160} or{H1571} hatred,{H8135} man{H120} knoweth{H3045} it not; all is before{H6440} them.
2 All things come alike to all: there is one{H259} event{H4745} to the righteous{H6662} and to the wicked;{H7563} to the good{H2896} and to the clean{H2889} and to the unclean;{H2931} to him that sacrificeth{H2076} and to him that{H834} sacrificeth{H2076} not; as is the good,{H2896} so is the sinner;{H2398} *and* he that sweareth,{H7650} as he that feareth{H3373} an oath.{H7621}
3 This is an evil{H7451} in all that is done{H6213} under the sun,{H8121} that there is one{H259} event{H4745} unto all: yea also, the heart{H3820} of the sons{H1121} of men{H120} is full{H4390} of evil,{H7451} and madness{H1947} is in their heart{H3824} while they live,{H2416} and after{H310} that *they go* to the dead.{H4191}
4 For{H4310} to him that is{H3426} joined{H2266} with all the living{H2416} there is hope;{H986} for a living{H2416} dog{H3611} is better{H2896} than a dead{H4191} lion.{H738}
5 For the living{H2416} know{H3045} that they shall die:{H4191} but the dead{H4191} know{H3045} not anything,{H3972} neither have they any more a reward;{H7939} for the memory{H2143} of them is forgotten.{H7911}
6 As well their love,{H160} as their hatred{H8135} and their envy,{H7068} is perished{H6} long ago;{H3528} neither have they any more a portion{H2506} for ever{H5769} in anything that is done{H6213} under the sun.{H8121}
7 Go thy way,{H3212} eat{H398} thy bread{H3899} with joy,{H8057} and drink{H8354} thy wine{H3196} with a merry{H2896} heart;{H3820} for God{H430} hath already{H3528} accepted{H7521} thy works.{H4639}
8 Let thy garments{H899} be always{H6256} white;{H3836} and let not thy head{H7218} lack{H2637} oil.{H8081}
9 Live{H2416} joyfully{H7200} with the wife{H802} whom thou lovest{H157} all the days{H3117} of thy life{H2416} of vanity,{H1892} which he hath given{H5414} thee under the sun,{H8121} all thy days{H3117} of vanity:{H1892} for that is thy portion{H2506} in life,{H2416} and in thy labor{H5999} wherein thou laborest{H6001} under the sun.{H8121}
10 Whatsoever thy hand{H3027} findeth{H4672} to do,{H6213} do{H6213} *it* with thy might;{H3581} for there is no work,{H4639} nor device,{H2808} nor knowledge,{H1847} nor wisdom,{H2451} in Sheol,{H7585} whither thou goest.{H1980}
11 I returned,{H7725} and saw{H7200} under the sun,{H8121} that the race{H4793} is not to the swift,{H7031} nor the battle{H4421} to the strong,{H1368} neither yet bread{H3899} to the wise,{H2450} nor yet riches{H6239} to men of understanding,{H995} nor yet favor{H2580} to men of skill;{H3045} but time{H6256} and chance{H6294} happeneth{H7136} to them all.
12 For man{H120} also knoweth{H3045} not his time:{H6256} as the fishes{H1709} that are taken{H270} in an evil{H7451} net,{H4685} and as the birds{H6833} that are caught{H270} in the snare,{H6341} even so{H1992} are the sons{H1121} of men{H120} snared{H3369} in an evil{H7451} time,{H6256} when it falleth{H5307} suddenly{H6597} upon them.
13 I have also seen{H7200} wisdom{H2451} under the sun{H8121} on this{H2090} wise, and it seemed great{H1419} unto me:
14 There was a little{H6996} city,{H5892} and few{H4592} men{H582} within it; and there came{H935} a great{H1419} king{H4428} against it, and besieged{H5437} it, and built{H1129} great{H1419} bulwarks{H4685} against it.
15 Now there was found{H4672} in it a poor{H4542} wise{H2450} man,{H376} and he by his wisdom{H2451} delivered{H4422} the city;{H5892} yet no man{H120} remembered{H2142} that same poor{H4542} man.{H376}
16 Then said{H559} I, Wisdom{H2451} is better{H2896} than strength:{H1369} nevertheless the poor man's{H4542} wisdom{H2451} is despised,{H959} and his words{H1697} are not heard.{H8085}
17 The words{H1697} of the wise{H2450} heard{H8085} in quiet{H5183} are better than the cry{H2201} of him that ruleth{H4910} among fools.{H3684}
18 Wisdom{H2451} is better{H2896} than weapons{H3627} of war;{H7128} but one{H259} sinner{H2398} destroyeth{H6} much{H7235} good.{H2896}

Chapter 10

1 Dead{H4194} flies{H2070} cause the oil{H8081} of the perfumer{H7543} to send forth{H5042} an evil odor;{H887} *so* doth a little{H4592} folly{H5531} outweigh{H3368} wisdom{H2451} and

honor.{H3519}
2 A wise man's{H2450} heart{H3820} is at his right hand;{H3225} but a fool's{H3684} heart{H3820} at his left.{H8040}
3 Yea also, when the fool{H5530} walketh{H1980} by the way,{H1870} his understanding{H3820} faileth{H2638} him, and he saith{H559} to every one *that* he is a fool.{H5530}
4 If the spirit{H7307} of the ruler{H4910} rise up{H5927} against thee, leave{H3240} not thy place;{H4725} for gentleness{H4832} allayeth{H3240} great{H1419} offences.{H2399}
5 There is{H3426} an evil{H7451} which I have seen{H7200} under the sun,{H8121} as it were an error{H7684} which proceedeth{H3318} from{H6440} the ruler:{H7989}
6 folly{H5529} is set{H5414} in great{H7227} dignity,{H4791} and the rich{H6223} sit{H3427} in a low place.{H8216}
7 I have seen{H7200} servants{H5650} upon horses,{H5483} and princes{H8269} walking{H1980} like servants{H5650} upon the earth.{H776}
8 He that diggeth{H2658} a pit{H1475} shall fall{H5307} into it; and whoso breaketh{H6555} through a wall,{H1447} a serpent{H5175} shall bite{H5391} him.
9 Whoso heweth out{H5265} stones{H68} shall be hurt{H6087} therewith; *and* he that cleaveth{H1234} wood{H6086} is endangered{H5533} thereby.
10 If the iron{H1270} be blunt,{H6949} and one do not whet{H7043} the edge,{H6440} then must he put{H1396} to more strength:{H2428} but wisdom{H2451} is profitable{H3504} to direct.{H3787}
11 If the serpent{H5175} bite{H5391} before it is charmed,{H3908} then is there no advantage{H3504} in the charmer.{H3956}
12 The words{H1697} of a wise man's{H2450} mouth{H6310} are gracious;{H2580} but the lips{H8193} of a fool{H3684} will swallow up{H1104} himself.
13 The beginning{H8462} of the words{H1697} of his mouth{H6310} is foolishness;{H5531} and the end{H319} of his talk{H6310} is mischievous{H7451} madness.{H1948}
14 A fool{H5530} also multiplieth{H7235} words:{H1697} *yet* man{H120} knoweth{H3045} not what shall be; and that which shall be after{H310} him, who can tell{H5046} him?
15 The labor{H5999} of fools{H3684} wearieth{H3021} every one of them; for he knoweth{H3045} not how to go{H3212} to the city.{H5892}
16 Woe{H337} to thee, O land,{H776} when thy king{H4428} is a child,{H5288} and thy princes{H8269} eat{H398} in the morning!{H1242}
17 Happy{H835} art thou, O land,{H776} when thy king{H4428} is the son{H1121} of nobles,{H2715} and thy princes{H8269} eat{H398} in due season,{H6256} for strength,{H1369} and not for drunkenness!{H8358}
18 By slothfulness{H6103} the roof{H4746} sinketh{H4355} in; and through idleness{H8220} of the hands{H3027} the house{H1004} leaketh.{H1811}
19 A feast{H3899} is made{H6213} for laughter,{H7814} and wine{H3196} maketh glad{H8055} the life; and money{H3701} answereth{H6030} all things.
20 Revile{H7043} not the king,{H4428} no, not in thy thought;{H4093} and revile{H7043} not the rich{H6223} in thy bedchamber:{H2315} for a bird{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} shall carry{H3212} the voice,{H6963} and that which hath{H1167} wings{H3671} shall tell{H5046} the matter.{H1697}

Chapter 11

1 Cast{H7971} thy bread{H3899} upon{H6440} the waters;{H4325} for thou shalt find{H4672} it after many{H7230} days.{H3117}
2 Give{H5414} a portion{H2506} to seven,{H7651} yea, even unto eight;{H8083} for thou knowest{H3045} not what evil{H7451} shall be upon the earth.{H776}
3 If the clouds{H5645} be full{H4390} of rain,{H1653} they empty{H7324} themselves upon the earth;{H776} and if a tree{H6086} fall{H5307} toward the south,{H1864} or toward the north,{H6828} in the place{H4725} where the tree{H6086} falleth,{H5307} there shall it be.{H1933}
4 He that observeth{H8104} the wind{H7307} shall not sow;{H2232} and he that regardeth{H7200} the clouds{H5645} shall not reap.{H7114}
5 As thou knowest{H3045} not what is the way{H1870} of the wind,{H7307} *nor* how the bones{H6106} *do grow* in the womb{H990} of her that is with child;{H4392} even so thou knowest{H3045} not the work{H4639} of God{H430} who doeth{H6213} all.
6 In the morning{H1242} sow{H2232} thy seed,{H2233} and in the evening{H6153} withhold{H3240} not thy hand;{H3027} for thou knowest{H3045} not which{H335} shall prosper,{H3787} whether this or that, or whether they both{H8147} shall be alike{H259} good.{H2896}
7 Truly the light{H216} is sweet,{H4966} and a pleasant{H2896} thing it is for the eyes{H5869} to behold{H7200} the sun.{H8121}
8 Yea, if a man{H120} live{H2421} many{H7235} years,{H8141} let him rejoice{H8055} in them all; but let him remember{H2142} the days{H3117} of darkness,{H2822} for they shall be many.{H7235} All that cometh{H935} is vanity.{H1892}
9 Rejoice,{H8055} O young man,{H970} in thy youth,{H3208} and let thy heart{H3820} cheer{H2895} thee in the days{H3117} of thy youth,{H979} and walk{H1980} in the ways{H1870} of thy heart,{H3820} and in the sight{H4758} of thine eyes;{H5869} but know{H3045} thou, that for all these things God{H430} will bring{H935} thee into judgment.{H4941}
10 Therefore remove{H5493} sorrow{H3708} from thy heart,{H3820} and put away{H5674} evil{H7451} from thy flesh;{H1320} for youth{H3208} and the dawn{H7839} of life are vanity.{H1892}

Chapter 12

1 Remember{H2142} also thy Creator{H1254} in the days{H3117} of thy youth,{H979} before the evil{H7451} days{H3117} come,{H935} and the years{H8141} draw nigh,{H5060} when thou shalt say,{H559} I have no pleasure{H2656} in them;
2 before the sun,{H8121} and the light,{H216} and the moon,{H3394} and the stars,{H3556} are darkened,{H2821} and the clouds{H5645} return{H7725} after{H310} the rain;{H1653}
3 in the day{H3117} when the keepers{H8104} of the house{H1004} shall tremble,{H2111} and the strong{H2428} men{H582} shall bow{H5791} themselves, and the grinders{H2912} cease{H988} because they are few,{H4591} and those that look out{H7200} of the windows{H699} shall be darkened,{H2821}
4 and the doors{H1817} shall be shut{H5462} in the street;{H7784} when the sound{H6963} of the grinding{H2913} is low,{H8217} and one shall rise up{H6965} at the voice{H6963} of a bird,{H6833} and all the daughters{H1323} of music{H7892} shall be brought low;{H7817}
5 yea, they shall be afraid{H3372} of *that which is* high,{H1364} and terrors{H2849} *shall be* in the way;{H1870} and the almond-tree{H8247} shall blossom,{H5006} and the grasshopper{H2284} shall be a burden,{H5445} and desire{H35} shall fail;{H6565} because man{H120} goeth{H1980} to his everlasting{H5769} home,{H1004} and the mourners{H5594} go about{H5437} the streets:{H7784}
6 before{H3808} the silver{H3701} cord{H2256} is loosed,{H7576} or the golden{H2091} bowl{H1543} is broken,{H7533} or the pitcher{H3537} is broken{H7533} at the fountain,{H4002} or the wheel{H1534} broken{H7665} at the cistern,{H953}
7 and the dust{H6083} returneth{H7725} to the earth{H776} as it was, and the spirit{H7307} returneth{H7725} unto God{H430} who gave{H5414} it.
8 Vanity{H1892} of vanities,{H1892} saith{H559} the Preacher;{H6953} all is vanity.{H1892}
9 And further,{H3148} because the Preacher{H6953} was wise,{H2450} he still taught{H3925} the people{H5971} knowledge;{H1847} yea, he pondered,{H239} and sought out,{H2713} *and* set in order{H8626} many{H7235} proverbs.{H4912}
10 The Preacher{H6953} sought{H1245} to find out{H4672} acceptable{H2656} words,{H1697} and that which was written{H3789} uprightly,{H3476} *even* words{H1697} of truth.{H571}
11 The words{H1697} of the wise{H2450} are as goads;{H1861} and as nails{H4930} well fastened{H5193} are the words of the masters{H1167} of assemblies,{H627} which are given{H5414} from one{H259} shepherd.{H7462}
12 And furthermore,{H3148} my son,{H1121} be admonished:{H2094} of{H1992} making{H6213} many{H7235} books{H5612} there is no end;{H7093} and much{H7235} study{H3854} is a weariness{H3024} of the flesh.{H1320}
13 This is the end{H5490} of the matter;{H1697} all hath been heard:{H8085} fear{H3372} God,{H430} and keep{H8104} his commandments;{H4687} for this is the whole duty of man.{H120}
14 For God{H430} will bring{H935} every work{H4639} into judgment,{H4941} with every hidden thing,{H5956} whether it be good,{H2896} or whether it be evil.{H7451}

SONG OF SOLOMON

Chapter 1

1 The Song{H7892} of songs,{H7892} which is Solomon's.{H8010}
2 Let him kiss{H5401} me with the kisses{H5390} of his mouth;{H6310} For thy love{H1730} is better{H2896} than wine.{H3196}
3 Thine oils{H8081} have a goodly{H2896} fragrance;{H7381} Thy name{H8034} is *as* oil{H8081} poured forth;{H7324} Therefore do the virgins{H5959} love{H157} thee.
4 Draw{H4900} me; we will run{H7323} after{H310} thee: The king{H4428} hath brought{H935} me into his chambers;{H2315} We will be glad{H1523} and rejoice{H8055} in thee; We will make mention{H2142} of thy love{H1730} more than of wine:{H3196} Rightly{H4339} do they love{H157} thee.
5 I am black,{H7838} but comely,{H5000} Oh ye daughters{H1323} of

Jerusalem,{H3389} As the tents{H168} of Kedar,{H6938} As the curtains{H3407} of Solomon.{H8010}
6 Look{H7200} not upon me, because I am swarthy,{H7840} Because the sun{H8121} hath scorched{H7805} me. My mother's{H517} sons{H1121} were incensed{H2787} against me; They made{H7760} me keeper{H5201} of the vineyards;{H3754} But mine own vineyard{H3754} have I not kept.{H5201}
7 Tell{H5046} me, O thou whom my soul{H5315} loveth,{H157} Where{H349} thou feedest{H7462} *thy flock*, Where{H349} thou makest *it* to rest{H7257} at noon:{H6672} For{H4100} why should I be as one that is veiled Beside the flocks{H5739} of thy companions?{H2270}
8 If thou know{H3045} not, O thou fairest{H3303} among women,{H802} Go thy way forth{H3318} by the footsteps{H6119} of the flock,{H6629} And feed{H7462} thy kids{H1429} beside the shepherds'{H7462} tents.{H4908}
9 I have compared{H1819} thee, O my love,{H7474} To a steed{H5484} in Pharaoh's{H6547} chariots.{H7393}
10 Thy cheeks{H3895} are comely{H4998} with plaits{H8447} *of hair*, Thy neck{H6677} with strings{H2737} of jewels.
11 We will make{H6213} thee plaits{H8447} of gold{H2091} With studs{H5351} of silver.{H3701}
12 While the king{H4428} sat at his table,{H4524} My spikenard{H5373} sent forth{H5414} its fragrance.{H7381}
13 My beloved{H1730} is unto me *as* a bundle{H6872} of myrrh,{H4753} That lieth{H3885} betwixt my breasts.{H7699}
14 My beloved{H1730} is unto me *as* a cluster{H811} of henna-flowers{H3724} In the vineyards{H3754} of En-gedi.{H5872}
15 Behold, thou art fair,{H3303} my love;{H7474} Behold thou art fair;{H3303} Thine eyes{H5869} are *as* doves.{H3123}
16 Behold, thou art fair,{H3303} my beloved,{H1730} yea, pleasant:{H5273} Also our couch{H6210} is green.{H7488}
17 The beams{H6982} of our house{H1004} are cedars,{H730} *And* our rafters{H7351} are firs.{H1266}

Chapter 2

1 I am a rose{H2261} of Sharon,{H8289} A lily{H7799} of the valleys.{H6010}
2 As a lily{H7799} among thorns,{H2336} So is my love{H7474} among the daughters.{H1323}
3 As the apple-tree{H8598} among the trees{H8598} of the wood,{H8598} So is my beloved{H1730} among the sons.{H1121} I sat{H3427} down under his shadow{H6738} with great delight,{H2530} And his fruit{H6529} was sweet{H4966} to my taste.{H2441}
4 He brought{H935} me to the banqueting -{H3196} house,{H1004} And his banner{H1714} over me was love.{H160}
5 Stay{H5564} ye me with raisins,{H809} refresh{H7502} me with apples;{H8598} For I am sick{H2470} from love.{H160}
6 His left hand{H8040} *is* under my head,{H7218} And his right hand{H3225} doth embrace{H2263} me.
7 I adjure{H7650} you, O daughters{H1323} of Jerusalem,{H3389} By the roes,{H6643} or{H176} by the hinds{H355} of the field,{H7704} That ye stir not up,{H5782} nor awake{H5782} *my* love,{H160} Until he please.{H2654}
8 The voice{H6963} of my beloved!{H1730} behold, he cometh,{H935} Leaping{H1801} upon the mountains,{H2022} Skipping{H7092} upon the hills.{H1389}
9 My beloved{H1730} is like{H1819} a roe{H6643} or a young{H6082} hart:{H354} Behold, he standeth{H5975} behind{H310} our wall;{H3796} He looketh{H7688} in at the windows;{H2474} He glanceth{H6692} through the lattice.{H2762}
10 My beloved{H1730} spake,{H6030} and said{H559} unto me, Rise up,{H6965} my love,{H7474} my fair one,{H3303} and come away.{H3212}
11 For, lo, the winter{H5638} is past;{H5674} The rain{H1653} is over{H2498} and gone;{H1980}
12 The flowers{H5339} appear{H7200} on the earth;{H776} The time{H6256} of the singing{H2158} *of birds* is come,{H5060} And the voice{H6963} of the turtle-dove{H8449} is heard{H8085} in our land;{H776}
13 The fig-tree{H8384} ripeneth{H2590} her green figs,{H6291} And the vines{H1612} are in blossom;{H5563} They give{H5414} forth their fragrance.{H7381} Arise,{H6965} my love,{H7474} my fair one,{H3303} and come away.{H3212}
14 O my dove,{H3123} that art in the clefts{H2288} of the rock,{H5553} In the covert{H5643} of the steep place,{H4095} Let me see{H7200} thy countenance,{H4758} Let me hear{H8085} thy voice;{H6963} For sweet{H6156} is thy voice,{H6963} and thy countenance{H4758} is comely.{H5000}
15 Take{H270} us the foxes,{H7776} the little{H6996} foxes,{H7776} That spoil{H2254} the vineyards;{H3754} For our vineyards{H3754} are in blossom.{H5563}
16 My beloved{H1730} is mine, and I am his: He feedeth{H7462} *his flock* among the lilies.{H7799}
17 Until the day{H3117} be cool,{H6315} and the shadows{H6752} flee away,{H5127} Turn,{H5437} my beloved,{H1730} and be thou like{H1819} a roe{H6643} or a young{H6082} hart{H354} Upon the mountains{H2022} of Bether.{H1336}

Chapter 3

1 By night{H3915} on my bed{H4904} I sought{H1245} him whom my soul{H5315} loveth:{H157} I sought{H1245} him, but I found{H4672} him not.
2 *I said*, I will rise{H6965} now, and go about{H5437} the city;{H5892} In the streets{H7784} and in the broad ways{H7339} I will seek{H1245} him whom my soul{H5315} loveth:{H157} I sought{H1245} him, but I found{H4672} him not.
3 The watchmen{H8104} that go about{H5437} the city{H5892} found{H4672} me; *To whom I said*, Saw{H7200} ye him whom my soul{H5315} loveth?{H157}
4 It was but a little{H4592} that I passed{H5674} from them, When I found{H4672} him whom my soul{H5315} loveth:{H157} I held{H270} him, and would not let him go,{H7503} Until I had brought{H935} him into my mother's{H517} house,{H1004} And into the chamber{H2315} of her that conceived{H2029} me.
5 I adjure{H7650} you, O daughters{H1323} of Jerusalem,{H3389} By the roes,{H6643} or{H176} by the hinds{H355} of the field,{H7704} That ye stir not up,{H5782} nor awake{H5782} *my* love,{H160} Until he please.{H2654}
6 Who is this that cometh{H5927} up from the wilderness{H4057} Like pillars{H8490} of smoke,{H6227} Perfumed{H6999} with myrrh{H4753} and frankincense,{H3828} With all powders{H81} of the merchant?{H7402}
7 Behold, it is the{H8010} litter{H4296} Threescore{H8346} mighty{H1368} men are about{H5439} it, Of the mighty{H1368} men of Israel.{H3478}
8 They all handle{H270} the sword,{H2719} *and* are expert{H3925} in war:{H4421} Every man{H376} hath his sword{H2719} upon his thigh,{H3409} Because of fear{H6343} in the night.{H3915}
9 King{H4428} Solomon{H8010} made{H6213} himself a palanquin{H668} Of the wood{H6086} of Lebanon.{H3844}
10 He made{H6213} the pillars{H5982} thereof of silver,{H3701} The bottom{H7507} thereof of gold,{H2091} the seat{H4817} of it of purple,{H713} The midst{H8432} thereof being paved{H7528} with love,{H160} From the daughters{H1323} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
11 Go forth,{H3318} O ye daughters{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} and behold{H7200} king{H4428} Solomon,{H8010} With the crown{H5850} wherewith his mother{H517} hath crowned{H5849} him In the day{H3117} of his espousals,{H2861} And in the day{H3117} of the gladness{H8057} of his heart.{H3820}

Chapter 4

1 Behold, thou art fair,{H3303} my love;{H7474} behold, thou art fair;{H3303} Thine eyes{H5869} are *as* doves{H3123} behind{H1157} thy veil.{H6777} Thy hair{H8181} is as a flock{H5739} of goats,{H5795} That lie{H1570} along the side of mount{H2022} Gilead.{H1568}
2 Thy teeth{H8127} are like a flock{H5739} *of ewes* that are *newly* shorn,{H7094} Which are come up{H5927} from the washing,{H7367} Whereof every one hath twins,{H8382} And none is bereaved{H7909} among them.
3 Thy lips{H8193} are like a thread{H2339} of scarlet,{H8144} And thy mouth{H4057} is comely.{H5000} Thy temples{H7541} are like a piece{H6400} of a pomegranate{H7416} behind{H1157} thy veil.{H6777}
4 Thy neck{H6677} is like the tower{H4026} of David{H1732} builded{H1129} for an armory,{H8530} Whereon there hang{H8518} a thousand{H505} bucklers,{H4043} All the shields{H7982} of the mighty men.{H1368}
5 Thy two{H8147} breasts{H7699} are like two{H8147} {H6082} fawns{H6646} That are twins{H8380} of a roe, Which feed{H7462} among the lilies.{H7799}
6 Until the day{H3117} be cool,{H6315} and the shadows{H6752} flee away,{H5127} I will get{H3212} me to the mountain{H2022} of myrrh,{H4753} And to the hill{H1389} of frankincense.{H3828}
7 Thou art all fair,{H3303} my love;{H7474} And there is no spot{H3971} in thee.
8 Come{H935} with me from Lebanon,{H3844} *my* bride,{H3618} With me from Lebanon:{H3844} Look{H7789} from the top{H7218} of Amana,{H549} From the top{H7218} of Senir{H8149} and Hermon,{H2768} From the lions'{H738} dens,{H4585} From the mountains{H2042} of the leopards.{H5246}
9 Thou hast ravished my heart,{H3823} my sister,{H269} *my* bride;{H3618} Thou hast ravished my heart{H3823} with one{H259} of thine eyes,{H5869} With one{H259} chain{H6060} of thy neck.{H6677}
10 How fair{H3302} is thy love,{H1730} my sister,{H269} *my* bride!{H3618} How much better{H2895} is thy love{H1730} than wine!{H3196} And the

fragrance{H7381} of thine oils{H8081} than all manner of spices!{H1314}
11 Thy lips,{H8193} O *my* bride,{H3618} drop{H5197} *as* the honeycomb:{H5317} Honey{H1706} and milk{H2461} are under thy tongue;{H3956} And the smell{H7381} of thy garments{H8008} is like the smell{H7381} of Lebanon.{H3844}
12 A garden{H1588} shut{H5274} up is my sister,{H269} *my* bride;{H3618} A spring{H1530} shut up,{H5274} a fountain{H4599} sealed.{H2856}
13 Thy shoots{H7973} are an orchard{H6508} of pomegranates,{H7416} with precious{H4022} fruits;{H6529} Henna{H3724} with spikenard{H5373} plants,
14 Spikenard{H5373} and saffron,{H3750} Calamus{H7070} and cinnamon,{H7076} with all trees{H6086} of frankincense;{H3828} Myrrh{H4753} and aloes,{H174} with all the chief{H7218} spices.{H1314}
15 *Thou art* a fountain{H4599} of gardens,{H1588} A well{H875} of living{H2416} waters,{H4325} And flowing streams{H5140} from Lebanon.{H3844}
16 Awake,{H5782} O north wind;{H6828} And come,{H935} thou south;{H8486} Blow{H6315} upon my garden,{H1588} that the spices{H1314} thereof may flow out.{H5140} Let my beloved{H1730} come{H935} into his garden,{H1588} And eat{H398} his precious{H4022} fruits.{H6529}

Chapter 5

1 I am come{H935} into my garden,{H1588} my sister,{H269} *my* bride:{H3618} I have gathered{H717} my myrrh{H4753} with my spice;{H1313} I have eaten{H398} my honeycomb{H3293} with my honey;{H1706} I have drunk{H8354} my wine{H3196} with my milk.{H2461} Eat,{H398} O friends;{H7453} Drink,{H8354} yea, drink abundantly,{H7937} O beloved.{H1730}
2 I was asleep,{H3463} but my heart{H3820} waked:{H5782} It is the voice{H6963} of my beloved{H1730} that knocketh,{H1849} *saying*, Open{H6605} to me, my sister,{H269} my love,{H7474} my dove,{H3123} my undefiled;{H8535} For my head{H7218} is filled{H4390} with dew,{H2919} My locks{H6977} with the drops{H7447} of the night.{H3915}
3 I have put off{H6584} my garment;{H3801} How{H349} shall I put it on?{H3847} I have washed{H7364} my feet;{H7272} how{H349} shall I defile{H2936} them?
4 My beloved{H1730} put in{H7971} his hand{H3027} by{H4480} the hole{H2356} *of the door*, And my heart{H4578} was moved{H1993} for him.
5 I rose up{H6965} to open{H6605} to my beloved;{H1730} And my hands{H3027} dropped{H5197} with myrrh,{H4753} And my fingers{H676} with liquid{H5674} myrrh,{H4753} Upon the handles{H3709} of the bolt.{H4514}
6 I opened{H6605} to my beloved;{H1730} But my beloved{H1730} hadwithdrawn{H2559} himself, *and* was gone.{H5674} My soul{H5315} had failed{H3318} me when he spake:{H1696} I sought{H1245} him, but I could not find{H4672} him; I called{H7121} him, but he gave me no answer.{H6030}
7 The watchmen{H8104} that go about{H5437} the city{H5892} found{H4672} me, They smote{H5221} me, they wounded{H6481} me; The keepers{H8104} of the walls{H2346} took away{H5375} my mantle{H7289} from me.
8 I adjure{H7650} you, O daughters{H1323} of Jerusalem,{H3389} If ye find{H4672} my beloved,{H1730} That ye tell{H5046} him, that I am sick{H2470} from love.{H160}
9 What is thy beloved{H1730} more than *another* beloved,{H1730} O thou fairest{H3303} among women?{H802} What is thy beloved{H1730} more than *another* beloved,{H1730} That thou{H3602} dost so adjure{H7650} us?
10 My beloved{H1730} is white{H6703} and ruddy,{H122} The chiefest{H1713} among ten thousand.{H7233}
11 His head{H7218} is *as* the most{H3800} fine gold;{H6337} His locks{H6977} are bushy,{H8534} *and* black{H7838} as a raven.{H6158}
12 His eyes{H5869} are like doves{H3123} beside the water -{H4325} brooks,{H650} Washed{H7364} with milk,{H2461} *and* fitly set.{H3427}
13 His cheeks{H3895} are as a bed{H6170} of spices,{H1314} *As* banks of sweet{H4840} herbs:{H4026} His lips{H8193} are *as* lilies,{H7799} dropping{H5197} liquid{H5674} myrrh.{H4753}
14 His hands{H3027} are *as* rings{H1550} of gold{H2091} set{H4390} with beryl:{H8658} His body{H4578} is *as* ivory{H8127} work{H6247} overlaid{H5968} *with* sapphires.{H5601}
15 His legs{H7785} are *as* pillars{H5982} of marble,{H8336} set{H3245} upon sockets{H134} of fine gold:{H6337} His aspect{H4758} is like Lebanon,{H3844} excellent{H977} as the cedars.{H730}
16 His mouth{H2441} is most sweet;{H4477} Yea, he is altogether lovely.{H4261} This is my beloved,{H1730} and this is my friend,{H7453} O daughters{H1323} of Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 6

1 Whither is thy beloved{H1730} gone,{H1980} O thou fairest{H3303} among women?{H802} Whither hath thy beloved{H1730} turned{H6437} him, That we may seek{H1245} him with thee?
2 My beloved{H1730} is gone down{H3381} to his garden,{H1588} To the beds{H6170} of spices,{H1314} To feed{H7462} in the gardens,{H1588} and to gather{H3950} lilies.{H7799}
3 I am my beloved's,{H1730} and my beloved{H1730} is mine; He feedeth{H7462} *his flock* among the lilies,{H7799}
4 Thou art fair,{H3303} O my love,{H7474} as Tirzah,{H8656} Comely{H5000} as Jerusalem,{H3389} Terrible{H366} as an army with banners.{H1713}
5 Turn away{H5437} thine eyes{H5869} from me, For they{H1992} have overcome{H7292} me. Thy hair{H8181} is as a flock{H5739} of goats,{H5795} That lie{H1570} along the side of Gilead.{H1568}
6 Thy teeth{H8127} are like a flock{H5739} of ewes,{H7353} Which are come up{H5927} from the washing;{H7367} Whereof every one hath twins,{H8382} And none is bereaved{H7909} among them.
7 Thy temples{H7541} are like a piece{H6400} of a pomegranate{H7416} Behind{H1157} thy veil.{H6777}
8 There are threescore{H8346} queens,{H4436} and fourscore{H8084} concubines,{H6370} And virgins{H5959} without number.{H4557}
9 My dove,{H3123} my undefiled,{H8535} is *but* one;{H259} She is the only one{H259} of her mother;{H517} She is the choice{H1249} one of her that bare{H3205} her. The daughters{H1323} saw{H7200} her, and called her blessed;{H833} *Yea*, the queens{H4436} and the concubines,{H6370} and they praised{H1984} her.
10 Who is she that looketh forth{H8259} as the morning,{H7837} Fair{H3303} as the moon,{H3842} Clear{H1249} as the sun,{H2535} Terrible{H366} as an army with banners?{H1713}
11 I went down{H3381} into the garden{H1594} of nuts,{H93} To see{H7200} the green plants{H3} of the valley,{H5158} To see{H7200} whether the vine{H1612} budded,{H5132} *And* the pomegranates{H7416} were in flower.{H5132}
12 Before I was aware,{H3045} my soul{H5315} set{H7760} me *Among* the chariots{H4818} of my princely people.{H5993}
13 Return,{H7725} return,{H7725} O Shulammite;{H7759} Return,{H7725} return,{H7725} that we may look{H2372} upon thee. Why will ye look{H2372} upon the Shulammite,{H7759} As upon the dance{H4246} of Mahanaim?{H4264}

Chapter 7

1 How beautiful{H3302} are thy feet{H6471} in sandals,{H5275} O prince's{H5081} daughter!{H1323} Thy rounded{H2542} thighs{H3409} are like jewels,{H2481} The work{H4639} of the hands{H3027} of a skilful workman.{H542}
2 Thy body{H8326} is *like* a round{H5469} goblet,{H101} *Wherein* no mingled{H2637} wine{H4197} is wanting: Thy waist{H990} is *like* a heap{H6194} of wheat{H2406} Set about{H5473} with lilies.{H7799}
3 Thy two{H8147} breasts{H7699} are like two{H8147} {H6082} fawns{H6646} That are twins{H8380} of a roe.
4 Thy neck{H6677} is like the tower{H4026} of ivory;{H8127} Thine eyes{H5869} *as* the pools{H1295} in Heshbon,{H2809} By the gate{H8179} of Bath-rabbim;{H1337} Thy nose{H639} is like the tower{H4026} of Lebanon{H3844} Which looketh{H6822} toward{H6440} Damascus.{H1834}
5 Thy head{H7218} upon thee is like Carmel,{H3760} And the hair{H1803} of thy head{H7218} like purple;{H713} The king{H4428} is held{H631} captive in the tresses{H7298} *thereof*.
6 How fair{H3302} and how pleasant{H5276} art thou, O love,{H160} for delights!{H8588}
7 This thy stature{H6967} is like{H1819} to a palm-tree,{H8558} And thy breasts{H7699} to its clusters.{H811}
8 I said,{H559} I will climb up{H5927} into the palm-tree,{H8558} I will take hold{H270} of the branches{H5577} thereof: Let thy breasts{H7699} be as clusters{H811} of the vine,{H1612} And the smell{H7381} of thy breath{H639} like apples,{H8598}
9 And thy mouth{H2441} like the best{H2896} wine,{H3196} That goeth{H1980} down smoothly{H4339} for my beloved,{H1730} Gliding{H1680} through the lips{H8193} of those that are asleep.{H3463}
10 I am my beloved's;{H1730} And his desire{H8669} is toward me.
11 Come,{H3212} my beloved,{H1730} let us go forth{H3318} into the field;{H7704} Let us lodge{H3885} in the villages.{H3723}
12 Let us get up early{H7925} to the vineyards;{H3754} Let us see{H7200} whether the vine{H1612} hath budded,{H6524} *And* its blossom{H6524} is open,{H6605} *And* the pomegranates{H7416} are in flower:{H5132} There will I give{H5414} thee my love.{H1730}
13 The mandrakes{H1736} give{H5414}

forth fragrance;{H7381} And at our doors{H6607} are all manner of precious{H4022} fruits, new{H2319} and old,{H3465} Which I have laid up{H6845} for thee, O my beloved.{H1730}

Chapter 8

1 Oh that{H5414} thou wert as my brother,{H251} That sucked{H3243} the breasts{H7699} of my mother!{H517} *When* I should find{H4672} thee without,{H2351} I would kiss{H5401} thee; Yea, and none would despise{H936} me.
2 I would lead{H5090} thee, *and* bring{H935} thee into my mother's{H517} house,{H1004} Who would instruct{H3925} me; I would cause thee to drink{H8248} of spiced{H7544} wine,{H3196} Of the juice{H6071} of my pomegranate.{H7416}
3 His left hand{H8040} *should be* under my head,{H7218} And his right hand{H3225} should embrace{H2263} me.
4 I adjure{H7650} you, O daughters{H1323} of Jerusalem,{H3389} That ye stir not up,{H5782} nor awake{H5782} *my* love,{H160} Until he please.{H2654}
5 Who is this that cometh up{H5927} from the wilderness,{H4057} Leaning{H7514} upon her beloved?{H1730} Under the apple-tree{H8598} I awakened{H5782} thee: There thy mother{H517} was in travail{H2254} with thee, There was she in travail{H3205} that brought thee forth.{H2254}
6 Set{H7760} me as a seal{H2368} upon thy heart,{H3820} As a seal{H2368} upon thine arm:{H2220} For love{H160} is strong{H5794} as death;{H4194} Jealousy{H7068} is cruel{H7186} as Sheol;{H7585} The flashes{H7565} thereof are flashes{H7565} of fire,{H784} A very flame{H7957} of Jehovah.
7 Many{H7227} waters{H4325} cannot{H3201} quench{H3518} love,{H160} Neither can floods{H5104} drown{H7857} it: If a man{H376} would give{H5414} all the substance{H1952} of his house{H1004} for love,{H160} He would utterly{H936} be contemned.{H936}
8 We have a little{H6996} sister,{H269} And she hath no breasts:{H7699} What shall we do{H6213} for our sister{H269} In the day{H3117} when she shall be spoken for?{H1696}
9 If she be a wall,{H2346} We will build{H1129} upon her a turret{H2918} of silver:{H3701} And if she be a door,{H1817} We will inclose{H6696} her with boards{H3871} of cedar.{H730}
10 I am a wall,{H2346} and my breasts{H7699} like the towers{H4026} *thereof* Then was I in his eyes{H5869} as one that found{H4672} peace.{H7965}
11 Solomon{H8010} had a vineyard{H3754} at Baal-hamon;{H1174} He let out{H5414} the vineyard{H3754} unto keepers;{H5201} Every one{H376} for the fruit{H6529} thereof was to bring{H935} a thousand{H505} *pieces* of silver.{H3701}
12 My vineyard,{H3754} which is mine, is before{H6440} me: Thou, O Solomon,{H8010} shalt have the thousand,{H505} And those that keep{H5201} the fruit{H6529} thereof two hundred.{H3967}
13 Thou that dwellest{H3427} in the gardens,{H1588} The companions{H2270} hearken{H7181} for thy voice:{H6963} Cause me to hear{H8085} it. of Solomon
14 Make haste,{H1272} my beloved,{H1730} And be thou like{H1819} to a roe{H6643} or to a young{H6082} hart{H354} Upon the mountains{H2022} of spices.{H1314}

ISAIAH

Chapter 1

1 The vision{H2377} of Isaiah{H3470} the son{H1121} of Amoz,{H531} which he saw{H2372} concerning Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} in the days{H3117} of Uzziah,{H5818} Jotham,{H3147} Ahaz,{H271} and Hezekiah,{H3169} kings{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
2 Hear,{H8085} O heavens,{H8064} and give ear,{H238} O earth;{H776} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken:{H1696} I have nourished{H1431} and brought up{H7311} children,{H1121} and they have rebelled{H6586} against me.
3 The ox{H7794} knoweth{H3045} his owner,{H7069} and the ass{H2543} his master's{H1167} crib;{H18} *but* Israel{H3478} doth not know,{H3045} my people{H5971} doth not consider.{H995}
4 Ah{H1945} sinful{H2398} nation,{H1471} a people{H5971} laden{H3515} with iniquity,{H5771} a seed{H2233} of evil-doers,{H7489} children{H1121} that deal corruptly!{H7843} they have forsaken{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} they have despised{H5006} the Holy One{H6918} of Israel,{H3478} they are estranged{H2114} *and gone* backward.{H268}
5 Why will ye be still stricken,{H5221} that ye revolt{H5627} more and more?{H3254} the whole head{H7218} is sick,{H2483} and the whole heart{H3824} faint.{H2483}
6 From the sole{H3709} of the foot{H7272} even unto the head{H7218} there is no soundness{H4974} in it; *but* wounds,{H6482} and bruises,{H2250} and fresh{H2961} stripes:{H4347} they have not been closed,{H2115} neither bound up,{H2280} neither mollified{H7401} with oil.{H8081}
7 Your country{H776} is desolate;{H8077} your cities{H5892} are burned{H8313} with fire;{H784} your land,{H127} strangers{H2114} devour{H398} it in your presence, and it is desolate,{H8077} as overthrown{H4114} by strangers.{H2114}
8 And the daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} is left{H3498} as a booth{H5521} in a vineyard,{H3754} as a lodge{H4412} in a garden of cucumbers,{H4750} as a besieged{H5341} city.{H5892}
9 Except{H3884} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} had left{H3498} unto us a very small{H4592} remnant,{H8300} we should have been{H1961} as Sodom,{H5467} we should have been like{H1819} unto Gomorrah.{H6017}
10 Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} ye rulers{H7101} of Sodom;{H5467} give ear{H238} unto the law{H8451} of our God,{H430} ye people{H5971} of Gomorrah.{H6017}
11 What{H4100} unto me is the multitude{H7230} of your sacrifices?{H2077} saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} I have had enough{H7646} of the burnt-offerings{H5930} of rams,{H352} and the fat{H2459} of fed beasts;{H4806} and I delight{H2654} not in the blood{H1818} of bullocks,{H6499} or of lambs,{H3532} or of he-goats.{H6260}
12 When ye come{H935} to appear{H7200} before{H6440} me, who hath required{H1245} this at your hand,{H3027} to trample{H7429} my courts?{H2691}
13 Bring{H935} no more{H3254} vain{H7723} oblations;{H4503} incense{H7004} is an abomination{H8441} unto me; new moon{H2320} and sabbath,{H7676} the calling{H7121} of assemblies,—{H4744} I cannot away with{H3201} iniquity{H205} and the solemn meeting.{H6116}
14 Your new moons{H2320} and your appointed feasts{H4150} my soul{H5315} hateth;{H8130} they are a trouble{H2960} unto me; I am weary{H3811} of bearing{H5375} them.
15 And when ye spread forth{H6566} your hands,{H3709} I will hide{H5956} mine eyes{H5869} from you; yea, when ye make many{H7235} prayers,{H8605} I will not hear:{H8085} your hands{H3027} are full{H4390} of blood.{H1818}
16 Wash{H7364} you, make you clean;{H2135} put away{H5493} the evil{H7455} of your doings{H4611} from before{H5048} mine eyes;{H5869} cease{H2308} to do evil;{H7489}
17 learn{H3925} to do well;{H3190} seek{H1875} justice,{H4941} relieve{H833} the oppressed,{H2541} judge{H8199} the fatherless,{H3490} plead{H7378} for the widow.{H490}
18 Come now,{H3212} and let us reason together,{H3198} saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} though your sins{H2399} be as scarlet,{H8144} they shall be as white{H3835} as snow;{H7950} though they be red{H119} like crimson,{H8438} they shall be as wool.{H6785}
19 If ye be willing{H14} and obedient,{H8085} ye shall eat{H398} the good{H2898} of the land:{H776}
20 but if ye refuse{H3985} and rebel,{H4784} ye shall be devoured{H398} with the sword;{H2719} for the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.
21 How is the faithful{H539} city{H7151} become a harlot!{H2181} she that was full{H4392} of justice!{H4941} righteousness{H6664} lodged{H3885} in her, but now murderers.{H7523}
22 Thy silver{H3701} is become dross,{H5509} thy wine{H5435} mixed{H4107} with water.{H4325}
23 Thy princes{H8269} are rebellious,{H5637} and companions{H2270} of thieves;{H1590} every one loveth{H157} bribes,{H7810} and followeth{H7291} after rewards:{H8021} they judge{H8199} not the fatherless,{H3490} neither doth the cause{H7379} of the widow{H490} come{H935} unto them.
24 Therefore saith{H5002} the Lord,{H113} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the Mighty One{H46} of Israel,{H3478} Ah,{H1945} I will ease{H5162} me of mine adversaries,{H6862} and avenge{H5358} me of mine enemies;{H341}
25 and I will turn{H7725} my hand{H3027} upon thee, and thoroughly{H1253} purge away{H6884} thy dross,{H5509} and will take away{H5493} all thy tin;{H913}
26 and I will restore{H7725} thy judges{H8199} as at the first,{H7223} and thy counsellors{H3289} as at the beginning:{H8462} afterward{H310} thou shalt be called{H7121} The city{H5892} of righteousness,{H6664} a faithful{H539} town.{H7151}
27 Zion{H6726} shall be redeemed{H6299} with justice,{H4941} and her converts{H7725} with righteousness.{H6666}
28 But the destruction{H7667} of transgressors{H6586} and sinners{H2400} shall be together,{H3162} and they that forsake{H5800} Jehovah{H3068} shall be consumed.{H3615}
29 For they shall be ashamed{H954} of the oaks{H352} which ye have desired,{H2530} and ye shall be confounded{H2659} for the gardens{H1593} that ye have chosen.{H977}
30 For ye shall be as an oak{H424}

whose leaf{H5929} fadeth,{H5034} and as a garden{H1593} that hath no water.{H4325}
31 And the strong{H2634} shall be as tow,{H5296} and his work{H6467} as a spark;{H5213} and they shall both{H8147} burn{H1197} together,{H3162} and none shall quench{H3518} them.

Chapter 2

1 The word{H1697} that Isaiah{H3470} the son{H1121} of Amoz{H531} saw{H2372} concerning Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 And it shall come to pass in the latter{H319} days,{H3117} that the mountain{H2022} of Jehovah's{H3068} house{H1004} shall be established{H3559} on the top{H7218} of the mountains,{H2022} and shall be exalted{H5375} above the hills;{H1389} and all nations{H1471} shall flow{H5102} unto it.
3 And many{H7227} peoples{H5971} shall go{H1980} and say,{H559} Come{H3212} ye, and let us go up{H5927} to the mountain{H2022} of Jehovah,{H3068} to the house{H1004} of the God{H430} of Jacob;{H3290} and he will teach{H3384} us of his ways,{H1870} and we will walk{H3212} in his paths:{H734} for out of Zion{H6726} shall go forth{H3318} the law,{H8451} and the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} from Jerusalem.{H3389}
4 And he will judge{H8199} between the nations,{H1471} and will decide{H3198} concerning many{H7227} peoples;{H5971} and they shall beat{H3807} their swords{H2719} into plowshares,{H855} and their spears{H2595} into pruning-hooks;{H4211} nation{H1471} shall not lift up{H5375} sword{H2719} against nation,{H1471} neither shall they learn{H3925} war{H4421} any more.
5 O house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} come{H3212} ye, and let us walk{H3212} in the light{H216} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 For thou hast forsaken{H5203} thy people{H5971} the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} because they are filled{H4390} with customs from the east,{H6924} and are soothsayers{H6049} like the Philistines,{H6430} and they strike{H5606} hands with the children{H3206} of foreigners.{H5237}
7 And their land{H776} is full{H4390} of silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} neither is there any end{H7097} of their treasures;{H214} their land{H776} also is full{H4390} of horses,{H5483} neither is there any end{H7097} of their chariots.{H4818}
8 Their land{H776} also is full{H4390} of idols;{H457} they worship{H7812} the work{H4639} of their own hands,{H3027} that which their own fingers{H676} have made.{H6213}
9 And the mean man{H120} is bowed down,{H7817} and the great man{H376} is brought low:{H8213} therefore forgive{H5375} them not.
10 Enter{H935} into the rock,{H6697} and hide{H2934} thee in the dust,{H6083} from before{H6440} the terror{H6343} of Jehovah,{H3068} and from the glory{H1926} of his majesty.{H1347}
11 The lofty{H1365} looks{H5869} of man{H120} shall be brought low,{H8213} and the haughtiness{H7312} of men{H582} shall be bowed down,{H7817} and Jehovah{H3068} alone shall be exalted{H7682} in that day.{H3117}
12 For there shall be a day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} upon all that is proud{H1343} and haughty,{H1343} and upon all that is lifted up;{H5375} and it shall be brought low;{H8213}
13 and upon all the cedars{H730} of Lebanon,{H3844} that are high{H7311} and lifted up,{H5375} and upon all the oaks{H437} of Bashan,{H1316}
14 and upon all the high{H7311} mountains,{H2022} and upon all the hills{H1389} that are lifted up,{H5375}
15 and upon every lofty{H1364} tower,{H4026} and upon every fortified{H1219} wall,{H2346}
16 and upon all the ships{H591} of Tarshish,{H8659} and upon all pleasant{H2532} imagery.{H7914}
17 And the loftiness{H1365} of man{H120} shall be bowed down,{H7817} and the haughtiness{H7312} of men{H582} shall be brought low;{H8213} and Jehovah{H3068} alone shall be exalted{H7682} in that day.{H3117}
18 And the idols{H457} shall utterly{H3632} pass away.{H2498}
19 And men shall go{H935} into the caves{H4631} of the rocks,{H6697} and into the holes{H4247} of the earth,{H6083} from before{H6440} the terror{H6343} of Jehovah,{H3068} and from the glory{H1926} of his majesty,{H1347} when he ariseth{H6965} to shake mightily{H6206} the earth.{H776}
20 In that day{H3117} men{H120} shall cast{H7993} away their idols{H457} of silver,{H3701} and their idols{H457} of gold,{H2091} which have been made for them{H6213} to worship,{H7812} to the moles{H2661} and to the bats;{H5847}
21 to go{H935} into the caverns{H5585} of the rocks,{H6697} and into the clefts{H5366} of the ragged rocks,{H5553} from before{H6440} the terror{H6343} of Jehovah,{H3068} and from the glory{H1926} of his majesty,{H1347} when he ariseth{H6965} to shake mightily{H6206} the earth.{H776}
22 Cease{H2308} ye from man,{H120} whose breath{H5397} is in his nostrils;{H639} for wherein is he to be accounted of?{H2803}

Chapter 3

1 For, behold, the Lord,{H113} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} doth take away{H5493} from Jerusalem{H3389} and from Judah{H3063} stay{H4937} and staff,{H4938} the whole stay{H4937} of bread,{H3899} and the whole{H3605} stay{H4937} of water;{H4325}
2 the mighty man,{H1368} and the man{H376} of war;{H4421} the judge,{H8199} and the prophet,{H5030} and the diviner,{H7080} and the elder;{H2205}
3 the captain{H8269} of fifty,{H2572} and the honorable{H5375} man,{H6440} and the counsellor,{H3289} and the expert{H2450} artificer,{H2791} and the skilful{H2450} enchanter.{H3908}
4 And I will give{H5414} children{H5288} to be their princes,{H8269} and babes{H8586} shall rule{H4910} over them.
5 And the people{H5971} shall be oppressed,{H5065} every one{H376} by another,{H376} and every one{H376} by his neighbor:{H7453} the child{H5288} shall behave himself proudly{H7292} against the old{H2205} man, and the base{H7034} against the honorable.{H3513}
6 When a man{H376} shall take hold{H8610} of his brother{H251} in the house{H1004} of his father,{H1} *saying*, Thou hast clothing,{H8071} be thou our ruler,{H7101} and let this ruin{H4384} be under thy hand;{H3027}
7 in that day{H3117} shall he lift up{H5375} *his voice*, saying,{H559} I will not be a healer;{H2280} for in my house{H1004} is neither bread{H3899} nor clothing:{H8071} ye shall not make{H7760} me ruler{H7101} of the people.{H5971}
8 For Jerusalem{H3389} is ruined,{H3782} and Judah{H3063} is fallen;{H5307} because their tongue{H3956} and their doings{H4611} are against Jehovah,{H3068} to provoke{H4784} the eyes{H5869} of his glory.{H3519}
9 The show{H1971} of their countenance{H6440} doth witness against them;{H6030} and they declare{H5046} their sin{H2403} as Sodom,{H5467} they hide{H3582} it not. Woe{H188} unto their soul!{H5315} for they have done{H1580} evil{H7451} unto themselves.
10 Say{H559} ye of the righteous,{H6662} that *it shall be* well{H2896} *with him*; for they shall eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} of their doings.{H4611}
11 Woe{H188} unto the wicked!{H7563} *it shall be* ill{H7451} *with him*; for what his hands{H3027} have done{H1576} shall be done{H6213} unto him.
12 As for my people,{H5971} children{H5953} are their oppressors,{H5065} and women{H802} rule{H4910} over them. O my people,{H5971} they that lead{H833} thee cause thee to err,{H8582} and destroy{H1104} the way{H1870} of thy paths.{H734}
13 Jehovah{H3068} stand e th up{H5324} to contend,{H7378} and standeth{H5975} to judge{H1777} the peoples.{H5971}
14 Jehovah{H3068} will enter{H935} into judgment{H4941} with the elders{H2205} of his people,{H5971} and the princes{H8269} thereof: It is ye that have eaten up{H1197} the vineyard;{H3754} the spoil{H1500} of the poor{H6041} is in your houses:{H1004}
15 what mean ye that ye crush{H1792} my people,{H5971} {H1792} and grind{H2912} the face{H6440} of the poor?{H6041} saith{H5002} the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H136} of hosts.{H6635}
16 Moreover Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Because{H3282} the daughters{H1323} of Zion{H6726} are haughty,{H1361} and walk{H3212} with outstretched{H5186} necks{H1627} and wanton{H8265} eyes,{H5869} walking{H3212} and mincing{H2952} as they go,{H3212} and making a tinkling{H5913} with their feet;{H7272}
17 therefore the Lord{H136} will smite with a scab{H5596} the crown of the head{H6936} of the daughters{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} and Jehovah{H3068} will lay bare{H6168} their secret parts.{H6596}
18 In that day{H3117} the Lord{H136} will take away{H5493} the beauty{H8597} of their anklets,{H5914} and the cauls,{H7636} and the crescents;{H7720}
19 the pendants,{H5188} and the bracelets,{H8285} and the mufflers;{H7479}
20 the headtires,{H6287} and the ankle{H6807} chains, and the sashes,{H7196} and the perfume-boxes,{H5315} and the amulets;{H3908}
21 the rings,{H2885} and the nose-{H639} jewels;{H5141}
22 the festival robes,{H4254} and the mantles,{H4595} and the shawls,{H4304} and the satchels;{H2754}
23 the hand-mirrors,{H1549} and the fine linen,{H5466} and the turbans,{H6797} and the veils.{H7289}
24 And it shall come to pass, that instead of sweet spices{H1314} there shall be rottenness;{H4716} and instead of a girdle,{H2290} a rope;{H5364} and instead of well set{H4639} hair,{H4748} baldness;{H7144} and instead of a robe,{H6614} a girding{H4228} of sackcloth;{H8242} branding{H3587} instead of beauty.{H3308}
25 Thy men{H4962} shall fall{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} and thy mighty{H1369} in the war.{H4421}
26 And her gates{H6607} shall lament{H578} and mourn;{H56} and she

shall be desolate{H5352} and sit{H3427} upon the ground.{H776}

Chapter 4

1 And seven{H7651} women{H802} shall take hold{H2388} of one{H259} man{H376} in that day,{H3117} saying,{H559} We will eat{H398} our own bread,{H3899} and wear{H3847} our own apparel:{H8071} only let us be called{H7121} by thy name;{H8034} take thou away{H622} our reproach.{H2781}
2 In that day{H3117} shall the branch{H6780} of Jehovah{H3068} be beautiful{H6643} and glorious,{H3519} and the fruit{H6529} of the land{H776} shall be excellent{H1347} and comely for{H8597} them that are escaped{H6413} of Israel.{H3478}
3 And it shall come to pass, that he that is left{H7604} in Zion,{H6726} and he that remaineth{H3498} in Jerusalem,{H3389} shall be called{H559} holy,{H6918} even every one that is written{H3789} among the living{H2416} in Jerusalem;{H3389}
4 when the Lord{H136} shall have washed away{H7364} the filth{H6675} of the daughters{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} and shall have purged{H1740} the blood{H1818} of Jerusalem{H3389} from the midst{H7130} thereof, by the spirit{H7307} of justice,{H4941} and by the spirit{H7307} of burning.{H1197}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} will create{H1254} over the whole habitation{H4349} of mount{H2022} Zion,{H6726} and over her assemblies,{H4744} a cloud{H6051} and smoke{H6227} by day,{H3119} and the shining{H5051} of a flaming{H3852} fire{H784} by night;{H3915} for over all the glory{H3519} *shall be spread* a covering.{H2646}
6 And there shall be a pavilion{H5521} for a shade{H6738} in the day-time{H3119} from the heat,{H2721} and for a refuge{H4268} and for a covert{H4563} from storm{H2230} and from rain.{H4306}

Chapter 5

1 Let me sing{H7891} for my wellbeloved{H3039} a song{H7892} of my beloved{H3039} touching his vineyard.{H3754} My wellbeloved{H3039} had a vineyard{H3754} in a very fruitful{H1121} hill:{H7161}
2 and he digged{H5823} it, and gathered out the stones{H5619} thereof, and planted{H5193} it with the choicest vine,{H8321} and built{H1129} a tower{H4026} in the midst{H8432} of it, and also hewed{H2672} out a winepress{H3342} therein: and he looked{H6960} that it should bring forth{H6213} grapes,{H6025} and it brought forth{H6213} wild grapes.{H891}
3 And now, O inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} and men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} judge,{H8199} I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.{H3754}
4 What could have been done{H6213} more to my vineyard,{H3754} that I have not done{H6213} in it? wherefore,{H4069} when I looked{H6960} that it should bring forth{H6213} grapes,{H6025} brought it forth{H6213} wild grapes?{H891}
5 And now I will tell{H3045} you what I will do{H6213} to my vineyard:{H3754} I will take away{H5493} the hedge{H4881} thereof, and it shall be eaten up;{H1197} I will break down{H6555} the wall{H1447} thereof, and it shall be trodden down:{H4823}
6 and I will lay{H7896} it waste;{H1326} it shall not be pruned{H2168} nor hoed;{H5737} but there shall come up{H5927} briers{H8068} and thorns:{H7898} I will also command{H6680} the clouds{H5645} that they rain{H4305} no rain{H4306} upon it.
7 For the vineyard{H3754} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} and the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} his pleasant{H8191} plant:{H5194} and he looked{H6960} for justice,{H4941} but, behold, oppression;{H4939} for righteousness,{H6666} but, behold, a cry.{H6818}
8 Woe{H1945} unto them that join{H5060} house{H1004} to house,{H1004} that lay{H7126} field{H7704} to field,{H7704} till there be no{H657} room,{H4725} and ye be made to dwell{H3427} alone in the midst{H7130} of the land!{H776}
9 In mine ears{H241} *saith* Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} Of a truth{H3808} many{H7227} houses{H1004} shall be desolate,{H8047} even great{H1419} and fair,{H2896} without inhabitant.{H3427}
10 For{H3588} ten{H6235} acres{H6776} of vineyard{H3754} shall yield{H6213} one{H259} bath,{H1324} and a homer{H2563} of seed{H2233} shall yield{H6213} *but* an ephah.{H374}
11 Woe{H1945} unto them that rise up early{H7925} in the morning,{H1242} that they may follow{H7291} strong drink;{H7941} that tarry{H309} late into the night,{H5399} till wine{H3196} inflame{H1814} them!
12 And the harp{H3658} and the lute,{H5035} the tabret{H8596} and the pipe,{H2485} and wine,{H3196} are *in* their feasts;{H4960} but they regard{H5027} not the work{H6467} of Jehovah,{H3068} neither have they considered{H7200} the operation{H4639} of his hands.{H3027}
13 Therefore my people{H5971} are gone into captivity{H1540} for lack of knowledge;{H1847} and their honorable{H3519} men{H4962} are famished,{H7458} and their multitude{H1995} are parched{H6704} with thirst.{H6772}
14 Therefore Sheol{H7585} hath enlarged{H7337} its desire,{H6310} and opened{H6473} its mouth{H6310} without measure;{H2706} and their glory,{H1926} and their multitude,{H1995} and their pomp,{H7588} and he that rejoiceth{H5938} among them, descend{H3381} *into it*.
15 And the mean man{H120} is bowed down,{H7817} and the great man{H376} is humbled,{H8213} and the eyes{H5869} of the lofty{H1364} are humbled:{H8213}
16 but Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is exalted{H1361} in justice,{H4941} and God{H410} the Holy{H6918} One is sanctified{H6942} in righteousness.{H6666}
17 Then shall the lambs{H3532} feed{H7462} as in their pasture,{H1699} and the waste places{H2723} of the fat ones{H4220} shall wanderers{H1481} eat.{H398}
18 Woe{H1945} unto them that draw{H4900} iniquity{H5771} with cords{H2256} of falsehood,{H7723} and sin{H2403} as it were with a cart{H5699} rope;{H5688}
19 that say,{H559} Let him make speed,{H4116} let him hasten{H2363} his work,{H4639} that we may see{H7200} it; and let the counsel{H6098} of the Holy One{H6918} of Israel{H3478} draw nigh{H7126} and come,{H935} that we may know{H3045} it!
20 Woe{H1945} unto them that call{H559} evil{H7451} good,{H2896} and good{H2896} evil;{H7451} that put{H7760} darkness{H2822} for light,{H216} and light{H216} for darkness;{H2822} that put{H7760} bitter{H4751} for sweet,{H4966} and sweet{H4966} for bitter!{H4751}
21 Woe{H1945} unto them that are wise{H2450} in their own eyes,{H5869} and prudent{H995} in their own sight!{H6440}
22 Woe{H1945} unto them that are mighty{H1368} to drink{H8354} wine,{H3196} and men{H582} of strength{H2428} to mingle{H4537} strong drink;{H7941}
23 that justify{H6663} the wicked{H7563} for{H6118} a bribe,{H7810} and take away{H5493} the righteousness{H6666} of the righteous{H6662} from him!
24 Therefore as the tongue of fire{H784} devoureth{H398} the stubble,{H7179} and as the dry grass{H2842} sinketh down{H7503} in the flame,{H3956} so their root{H8328} shall be as rottenness,{H4716} and their blossom{H6525} shall go up{H5927} as dust;{H80} because they have rejected{H3988} the law{H8451} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and despised{H5006} the word{H565} of the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
25 Therefore is the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} kindled{H2734} against his people,{H5971} and he hath stretched forth{H5186} his hand{H3027} against them, and hath smitten{H5221} them; and the mountains{H2022} tremble,{H7264} and their dead bodies{H5038} are as refuse{H5478} in the midst{H7130} of the streets.{H2351} For all this his anger{H639} is not turned away,{H7725} but his hand{H3027} is stretched out{H5186} still.
26 And he will lift up{H5375} an ensign{H5251} to the nations{H1471} from far,{H7350} and will hiss{H8319} for them from the end{H7097} of the earth;{H776} and, behold, they shall come{H935} with speed{H4120} swiftly.{H7031}
27 None shall be weary{H5889} nor stumble{H3782} among them; none shall slumber{H5123} nor sleep;{H3462} neither shall the girdle{H232} of their loins{H2504} be loosed,{H6605} nor the latchet{H8288} of their shoes{H5275} be broken:{H5423}
28 whose arrows{H2671} are sharp,{H8150} and all their bows{H7198} bent;{H1869} their horses'{H5483} hoofs{H6541} shall be accounted{H2803} as flint,{H6862} and their wheels{H1534} as a whirlwind:{H5492}
29 their roaring{H7581} shall be like a lioness,{H3833} they shall roar{H7580} like young lions;{H3715} yea, they shall roar,{H5098} and lay hold{H270} of the prey,{H2964} and carry it away safe,{H6403} and there shall be none to deliver.{H5337}
30 And they shall roar{H5098} against them in that day{H3117} like the roaring{H5100} of the sea:{H3220} and if one look{H5027} unto the land,{H776} behold, darkness{H2822} and distress;{H6862} and the light{H216} is darkened{H2821} in the clouds{H6183} thereof.

Chapter 6

1 In the year{H8141} that king{H4428} Uzziah{H5818} died{H4194} I saw{H7200} the{H853} Lord{H136} sitting{H3427} upon a throne,{H3678} high{H7311} and lifted up;{H5375} and his train{H7757} filled{H4392} the temple.{H1964}
2 Above{H4605} him stood{H5975} the seraphim:{H8314} each one{H259} had six{H8337} wings;{H3671} with twain{H8147} he covered{H3680} his face,{H6440} and with twain{H8147} he covered{H3680} his feet,{H7272} and with twain{H8147} he did fly.{H5774}
3 And one cried{H7121} unto another, and said,{H559} Holy,{H6918} holy,{H6918} holy,{H6918} is Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} the whole earth{H776} is full{H4393} of his glory.{H3519}
4 And the foundations{H520} of the

thresholds{H5592} shook{H5128} at the voice{H6963} of him that cried,{H7121} and the house{H1004} was filled{H4390} with smoke.{H6227}
5 Then said{H559} I, Woe{H188} is me! for I am undone;{H1820} because I am a man{H376} of unclean{H2931} lips,{H8193} and I dwell{H3427} in the midst{H8432} of a people{H5971} of unclean{H2931} lips:{H8193} for mine eyes{H5869} have seen{H7200} the King,{H4428} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
6 Then flew{H5774} one{H259} of the seraphim{H8314} unto me, having a live coal{H7531} in his hand,{H3027} which he had taken{H3947} with the tongs{H4457} from off the altar:{H4196}
7 and he touched{H5060} my mouth{H6310} with it, and said,{H559} Lo, this hath touched{H5060} thy lips;{H8193} and thine iniquity{H5771} is taken away,{H5493} and thy sin{H2403} forgiven.{H3722}
8 And I heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of the Lord,{H136} saying,{H559} Whom shall I send,{H7971} and who will go{H3212} for us? Then I said,{H559} Here am I; send{H7971} me.
9 And he said,{H559} Go,{H3212} and tell{H559} this people,{H5971} Hear{H8085} ye indeed,{H8085} but understand{H995} not; and see{H7200} ye indeed,{H7200} but perceive{H3045} not.
10 Make the heart{H3820} of this people{H5971} fat,{H8080} and make their ears{H241} heavy,{H3513} and shut{H8173} their eyes;{H5869} lest they see{H7200} with their eyes,{H5869} and hear{H8085} with their ears,{H241} and understand{H995} with their heart,{H3824} and turn{H7725} again, and be healed.{H7495}
11 Then said{H559} I, Lord,{H136} how long? And he answered,{H559} Until cities{H5892} be waste{H7582} without inhabitant,{H3427} and houses{H1004} without man,{H120} and the land{H127} become utterly{H8077} waste,{H7582}
12 and Jehovah{H3068} have removed{H7368} men{H120} far away,{H7368} and the forsaken{H5805} places be many{H7227} in the midst{H7130} of the land.{H776}
13 And if there be yet a tenth{H6224} in it, it also shall in turn{H7725} be eaten{H1197} up: as a terebinth,{H424} and as an oak,{H437} whose stock{H4678} remaineth, when they are felled;{H7995} so the holy{H6944} seed{H2233} is the stock{H4678} thereof.

Chapter 7

1 And it came to pass in the days{H3117} of Ahaz{H271} the son{H1121} of Jotham,{H3147} the son{H1121} of Uzziah,{H5818} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} that Rezin{H7526} the king{H4428} of Syria,{H758} and Pekah{H6492} the son{H1121} of Remaliah,{H7425} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} went up{H5927} to Jerusalem{H3389} to war{H4421} against it, but could{H3201} not prevail{H3898} against it.
2 And it was told{H5046} the house{H1004} of David,{H1732} saying,{H559} Syria{H758} is confederate{H5117} with Ephraim.{H669} And his heart{H3824} trembled,{H5128} and the heart{H3824} of his people,{H5971} as the trees{H6086} of the forest{H3293} tremble{H5128} with{H6440} the wind.{H7307}
3 Then said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto Isaiah,{H3470} Go forth{H3318} now to meet{H7125} Ahaz,{H271} thou, and Shear-jashub{H7610} thy son,{H1121} at the end{H7097} of the conduit{H8585} of the upper{H5945} pool,{H1295} in the highway{H4546} of the fuller's{H3526} field;{H7704}
4 and say{H559} unto him, Take heed,{H8104} and be quiet;{H8252} fear{H3372} not, neither let thy heart be faint,{H7401} because of these two{H8147} tails{H2180} of smoking{H6226} firebrands,{H181} for the fierce{H2750} anger{H639} of Rezin{H7526} and Syria,{H758} and of the son{H1121} of Remaliah.{H7425}
5 Because Syria,{H758} Ephraim,{H669} and the son{H1121} of Remaliah,{H7425} have purposed{H3289} evil{H7451} against thee, saying,{H559}
6 Let us go up{H5927} against Judah,{H3063} and vex{H6973} it, and let us make a breach{H1234} therein for us, and set{H4427} up a king{H4428} in the midst{H8432} of it, even the son{H1121} of Tabeel;{H2870}
7 thus{H3541} saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} It shall not stand,{H6965} neither shall it come to pass.
8 For the head{H7218} of Syria{H758} is Damascus,{H1834} and the head{H7218} of Damascus{H1834} is Rezin;{H7526} and within threescore{H8346} and five{H2568} years{H8141} shall Ephraim{H669} be broken{H2865} in pieces, so that it shall not be a people:{H5971}
9 and the head{H7218} of Ephraim{H669} is Samaria,{H8111} and the head{H7218} of Samaria{H8111} is Remaliah's{H7425} son.{H1121} If ye will not believe,{H539} surely ye shall not be established.{H539}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} again{H3254} unto Ahaz,{H271} saying,{H559}
11 Ask{H7592} thee a sign{H226} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} ask{H7592} it either in the depth,{H6009} or in the height{H1361} above.{H4605}
12 But Ahaz{H271} said,{H559} I will not ask,{H7592} neither will I tempt{H5254} Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And he said,{H559} Hear{H8085} ye now, O house{H1004} of David:{H1732} Is it a small thing{H4592} for you to weary{H3811} men,{H582} that ye will weary{H3811} my God{H430} also?
14 Therefore the Lord{H136} himself will give{H5414} you a sign:{H226} behold, a virgin{H5959} shall conceive,{H2030} and bear{H3205} a son,{H1121} and shall call{H7121} his name{H8034} Immanuel.{H6005}
15 Butter{H2529} and honey{H1706} shall he eat,{H398} when he knoweth{H3045} to refuse{H3988} the evil,{H7451} and choose{H977} the good.{H2896}
16 For before the child{H5288} shall know{H3045} to refuse{H3988} the evil,{H7451} and choose{H977} the good,{H2896} the land{H127} whose two{H8147} kings{H4428} thou abhorrest{H6973} shall be{H6440} forsaken.{H5800}
17 Jehovah{H3068} will bring{H935} upon thee, and upon thy people,{H5971} and upon thy father's{H1} house,{H1004} days{H3117} that have not come,{H935} from the day{H3117} that Ephraim{H669} departed{H5493} from *Judah*—{H3063} *even* the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
18 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} will hiss{H8319} for the fly{H2070} that is in the uttermost part{H7097} of the rivers{H2975} of Egypt,{H4714} and for the bee{H1682} that is in the land{H776} of Assyria.{H804}
19 And they shall come,{H935} and shall rest{H5117} all of them in the desolate{H1327} valleys,{H5158} and in the clefts{H5357} of the rocks,{H5553} and upon all thorn-hedges,{H5285} and upon all pastures.{H5097}
20 In that day{H3117} will the Lord{H136} shave{H1548} with a razor{H8593} that is hired{H7917} in the parts beyond{H5676} the River,{H5104} *even* with the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} the head{H7218} and the hair{H8181} of the feet;{H7272} and it shall also consume{H5595} the beard.{H2206}
21 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that a man{H376} shall keep alive{H2421} a young{H1241} cow,{H5697} and two{H8147} sheep;{H6629}
22 and it shall come to pass, that because of the abundance{H7230} of milk{H2461} which they shall give{H6213} he shall eat{H398} butter:{H2529} for butter{H2529} and honey{H1706} shall every one eat{H398} that is left{H3498} in{H7130} the midst of the land.{H776}
23 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that every place,{H4725} where there were a thousand{H505} vines{H1612} at a thousand{H505} silverlings,{H3701} shall be for briers{H8068} and thorns.{H7898}
24 With arrows{H2671} and with bow{H7198} shall one come{H935} thither, because all the land{H776} shall be briers{H8068} and thorns.{H7898}
25 And all the hills{H2022} that were digged{H5737} with the mattock,{H4576} thou shalt not come thither{H935} for fear{H3374} of briers{H8068} and thorns;{H7898} but it shall be for the sending forth{H4916} of oxen,{H7794} and for the treading{H4823} of sheep.{H7716}

Chapter 8

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Take{H3947} thee a great{H1419} tablet,{H1549} and write{H3789} upon it with the pen{H2747} of a man,{H582} For Maher-shalal-hash-baz;{H4122}
2 and I will take{H5749} unto me faithful{H539} witnesses{H5707} to record,{H5749} Uriah{H223} the priest,{H3548} and Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Jeberechiah.{H3000}
3 And I went{H7126} unto the prophetess;{H5031} and she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son.{H1121} Then said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto me, Call{H7121} his name{H8034} Maher-shalal-hash-baz.{H4122}
4 For before the child{H5288} shall have knowledge{H3045} to cry,{H7121} My father,{H1} and, My mother,{H517} the riches{H2428} of Damascus{H1834} and the spoil{H7998} of Samaria{H8111} shall be carried away{H5375} before{H6440} the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} unto me yet again,{H3254} saying,{H559}
6 Forasmuch{H3282} as this people{H5971} have refused{H3988} the waters{H4325} of Shiloah{H7975} that go{H1980} softly,{H328} and rejoice{H4885} in Rezin{H7526} and Remaliah's{H7425} son;{H1121}
7 now therefore, behold, the Lord{H136} bringeth up{H5927} upon them the waters{H4325} of the River,{H5104} strong{H6099} and many,{H7227} *even* the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} and all his glory:{H3519} and it shall come up{H5927} over all its channels,{H650} and go over{H1980} all its banks;{H1415}
8 and it shall sweep{H2498} onward into Judah;{H3063} it shall overflow{H7857} and pass through;{H5674} it shall reach{H5060} even to the neck;{H6677} and the stretching out{H4298} of its wings{H3671} shall fill{H4393} the breadth{H7341} of thy land,{H776} O Immanuel.{H6005}
9 Make an uproar,{H7489} O ye peoples,{H5971} and be broken in pieces;{H2865} and give ear,{H238} all{H3605} ye of far{H4801} countries:{H776} gird{H247}

yourselves, and be broken in pieces;{H2865} gird{H247} yourselves, and be broken in pieces.{H2865}
10 Take{H5779} counsel{H6098} together,{H5779} and it shall be brought to nought;{H6565} speak{H1696} the word,{H1697} and it shall not stand:{H6965} for God{H410} is with us.
11 For Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} thus to me with a strong{H2393} hand,{H3027} and instructed{H3256} me not to walk{H3212} in the way{H1870} of this people,{H5971} saying,{H559}
12 Say{H559} ye not, A conspiracy,{H7195} concerning all whereof this people{H5971} shall say,{H559} A conspiracy;{H7195} neither fear{H3372} ye their fear,{H4172} nor be in dread{H4172} *thereof*.
13 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} him shall ye sanctify;{H6942} and let him be your fear,{H4172} and let him be your dread.{H6206}
14 And he shall be for a sanctuary;{H4720} but for a stone{H68} of stumbling{H5063} and for a rock{H6697} of offence{H4383} to both{H8147} the houses{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} for a gin{H6341} and for a snare{H4170} to the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
15 And many{H7227} shall stumble{H3782} thereon, and fall,{H5307} and be broken,{H7665} and be snared,{H3369} and be taken.{H3920}
16 Bind thou up{H6887} the testimony,{H8584} seal{H2856} the law{H8451} among my disciples.{H3928}
17 And I will wait{H2442} for Jehovah,{H3068} that hideth{H5641} his face{H6440} from the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} and I will look{H6960} for him.
18 Behold, I and the children{H3206} whom Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} me are for signs{H226} and for wonders{H4159} in Israel{H3478} from Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} who dwelleth{H7931} in mount{H2022} Zion.{H6726}
19 And when they shall say{H559} unto you, Seek{H1875} unto them that have familiar spirits{H178} and unto the wizards,{H3049} that chirp{H6850} and that mutter:{H1897} should not a people{H5971} seek{H1875} unto their God?{H430} on behalf of the living{H2416} *should they seek* unto the dead?{H4191}
20 To the law{H8451} and to the testimony!{H8584} if they speak{H559} not according to this word,{H1697} surely there is no morning{H7837} for them.
21 And they shall pass{H5674} through it, sore distressed{H7185} and hungry;{H7457} and it shall come to pass that, when they shall be hungry,{H7456} they shall fret{H7107} themselves, and curse{H7043} by their king{H4428} and by their God,{H430} and turn{H6437} their faces upward:{H4605}
22 and they shall look{H5027} unto the earth,{H776} and behold, distress{H6869} and darkness,{H2825} the gloom{H4588} of anguish;{H6695} and into thick darkness{H653} *they shall be* driven{H5080} away.

Chapter 9

1 But there shall be no gloom{H4155} to her that was in anguish.{H4164} In{H6256} the former time{H7223} he brought into contempt{H7043} the land{H776} of Zebulun{H2074} and the land{H776} of Naphtali;{H5321} but in the latter{H314} time hath he made it glorious,{H3513} by the way{H1870} of the sea,{H3220} beyond{H5676} the Jordan,{H3383} Galilee{H1551} of the nations.{H1471}
2 The people{H5971} that walked{H1980} in darkness{H2822} have seen{H7200} a great{H1419} light:{H216} they that dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of the shadow of death,{H6757} upon them hath the light{H216} shined.{H5050}
3 Thou hast multiplied{H7235} the nation,{H1471} thou hast increased{H1431} their joy:{H8057} they joy{H8055} before{H6440} thee according to the joy{H8057} in harvest,{H7105} as men rejoice{H1523} when they divide{H2505} the spoil.{H7998}
4 For the yoke{H5923} of his burden,{H5448} and the staff{H4294} of his shoulder,{H7926} the rod{H7626} of his oppressor,{H5065} thou hast broken{H2865} as in the day{H3117} of Midian.{H4080}
5 For all the armor{H5430} of the armed man{H5431} in the tumult,{H7494} and the garments{H8071} rolled{H1556} in blood,{H1818} shall be for burning,{H8316} for fuel{H3980} of fire.{H784}
6 For unto us a child{H3206} is born,{H3205} unto us a son{H1121} is given;{H5414} and the government{H4951} shall be upon his shoulder:{H7926} and his name{H8034} shall be called{H7121} Wonderful,{H6382} Counsellor,{H3289} Mighty{H1368} God,{H410} Everlasting{H5703} Father,{H1} Prince{H8269} of Peace.{H7965}
7 Of the increase{H4766} of his government{H4951} and of peace{H7965} there shall be no end,{H7093} upon the throne{H3678} of David,{H1732} and upon his kingdom,{H4467} to establish{H3559} it, and to uphold{H4941} it with justice{H4941} and with righteousness{H6666} from henceforth even for{H5704} ever.{H5769} The zeal{H7068} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} will perform{H6213} this.
8 The Lord{H136} sent{H7971} a word{H1697} into Jacob,{H3290} and it hath lighted{H5307} upon Israel.{H3478}
9 And all the people{H5971} shall know,{H3045} *even* Ephraim{H669} and the inhabitant{H3427} of Samaria,{H8111} that say{H559} in pride{H1346} and in stoutness{H1433} of heart,{H3824}
10 The bricks{H3843} are fallen,{H5307} but we will build{H1129} with hewn stone;{H1496} the sycomores{H8256} are cut down,{H1438} but we will put cedars{H730} in their place.{H2498}
11 Therefore Jehovah{H3068} will set up{H7682} on high against him the adversaries{H6862} of Rezin,{H7526} and will stir{H5526} up{H5526} his enemies,{H341}
12 the Syrians{H758} before,{H6924} and the Philistines{H6430} behind;{H268} and they shall devour{H398} Israel{H3478} with open mouth.{H6310} For all this his anger{H639} is not turned away,{H7725} but his hand{H3027} is stretched out still.{H5186}
13 Yet the people{H5971} have not turned{H7725} unto him that smote{H5221} them, neither have they sought{H1875} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
14 Therefore Jehovah{H3068} will cut off{H3772} from Israel{H3478} head{H7218} and tail,{H2180} palm-branch{H3712} and rush,{H100} in one{H259} day.{H3117}
15 The elder{H2205} and the honorable{H6440} man, he{H1931} is the head;{H7218} and the prophet{H5030} that teacheth{H3384} lies,{H8267} he is the tail.{H2180}
16 For they that lead{H833} this people{H5971} cause them to err;{H8582} and they that are led{H833} of them are destroyed.{H1104}
17 Therefore the Lord{H136} will not rejoice{H8055} over their young men,{H970} neither will he have compassion{H7355} on their fatherless{H3490} and widows;{H490} for every one is profane{H2611} and an evil-doer,{H7489} and every mouth{H6310} speaketh{H1696} folly.{H5039} For all this his anger{H639} is not turned away,{H7725} but his hand{H3027} is stretched out still.{H5186}
18 For wickedness{H7564} burneth{H1197} as the fire;{H784} it devoureth{H398} the briers{H8068} and thorns;{H7898} yea, it kindleth{H3341} in the thickets{H5442} of the forest,{H3293} and they roll upward{H55} in a column{H1348} of smoke.{H6227}
19 Through the wrath{H5678} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is the land{H776} burnt{H6272} up; and the people{H5971} are as the fuel{H3980} of fire:{H784} no man{H376} spareth{H2550} his brother.{H251}
20 And one shall snatch{H1504} on the right hand,{H3225} and be hungry;{H7457} and he shall eat{H398} on the left hand,{H8040} and they shall not be satisfied:{H7646} they shall eat{H398} every man{H376} the flesh{H1320} of his own arm:{H2220}
21 Manasseh,{H4519} Ephraim;{H669} and Ephraim,{H669} Manasseh;{H4519} and they together{H3162} shall be against Judah.{H3063} For all this his anger{H639} is not turned away,{H7725} but his hand{H3027} is stretched out still.{H5186}

Chapter 10

1 Woe{H1945} unto them that decree{H2710} unrighteous{H205} decrees,{H2711} and to the writers{H3789} that write{H3789} perverseness;{H5999}
2 to turn aside{H5186} the needy{H1800} from justice,{H1779} and to rob{H1497} the poor{H6041} of my people{H5971} of their right,{H4941} that widows{H490} may be their spoil,{H7998} and that they may make the fatherless{H3490} their prey!{H962}
3 And what will ye do{H6213} in the day{H3117} of visitation,{H6486} and in the desolation{H7722} which shall come{H935} from far?{H4801} to whom will ye flee{H5127} for help?{H5833} and where will ye leave{H5800} your glory?{H3519}
4 They shall{H1115} only bow down{H3766} under the prisoners,{H616} and shall fall{H5307} under the slain.{H2026} For all this his anger{H639} is not turned away,{H7725} but his hand{H3027} is stretched out still.{H5186}
5 Ho Assyrian,{H804} the rod{H7626} of{H1945} mine anger,{H639} the staff{H4294} in whose hand{H3027} is mine indignation!{H2195}
6 I will send{H7971} him against a profane{H2611} nation,{H1471} and against the people{H5971} of my wrath{H5678} will I give him a charge,{H6680} to take{H7997} the spoil,{H7998} and to take{H962} the prey,{H957} and to tread them down{H7760} like the mire{H2563} of the streets.{H2351}
7 Howbeit he meaneth{H1819} not so, neither doth his heart{H3824} think{H2803} so; but it is in his heart{H3824} to destroy,{H8045} and to cut off{H3772} nations{H1471} not a few.{H4592}
8 For he saith,{H559} Are not my princes{H8269} all{H3162} of them kings?{H4428}
9 Is not Calno{H3641} as Carchemish?{H3751} is not Hamath{H2574} as Arpad?{H774} is not Samaria{H8111} as Damascus?{H1834}
10 As my hand{H3027} hath found{H4672} the kingdoms{H4467} of

the idols,{H457} whose graven images{H6456} did excel them of Jerusalem{H3389} and of Samaria;{H8111}
11 shall I not, as I have done{H6213} unto Samaria{H8111} and her idols,{H457} so do{H6213} to Jerusalem{H3389} and her idols?{H6091}
12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord{H136} hath performed{H1214} his whole work{H4639} upon mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} and on Jerusalem,{H3389} I will punish{H6485} the fruit{H6529} of the stout{H1433} heart{H3824} of the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and the glory{H8597} of his high{H7312} looks.{H5869}
13 For he hath said,{H559} By the strength{H3581} of my hand{H3027} I have done{H6213} it, and by my wisdom;{H2451} for I have understanding:{H2451} and I have removed{H5493} the bounds{H1367} of the peoples,{H5971} and have robbed{H8154} their treasures,{H6259} and like a valiant{H47} man I have brought down{H3381} them{H3427} that sit *on thrones*:
14 and my hand{H3027} hath found{H4672} as a nest{H7064} the riches{H2428} of the peoples;{H5971} and as one gathereth{H622} eggs{H1000} that are forsaken,{H5800} have I gathered{H622} all the earth:{H776} and there was none that moved{H5074} the wing,{H3671} or that opened{H6475} the mouth,{H6310} or chirped.{H6850}
15 Shall the axe{H1631} boast{H6286} itself against him that heweth{H2672} therewith? shall the saw{H4883} magnify{H1431} itself against him that wieldeth{H5130} it? as if a rod{H7626} should wield{H5130} them that lift it up,{H7311} *or* as if a staff{H4294} should lift up{H7311} *him that is* not wood.{H6086}
16 Therefore will the Lord,{H113} Jehovah{H136} of hosts,{H6635} send{H7971} among his fat ones{H4924} leanness;{H7332} and under his glory{H3519} there shall be kindled{H3344} a burning{H3350} like the burning of fire.{H784}
17 And the light{H216} of Israel{H3478} will be for a fire,{H784} and his Holy One{H6918} for a flame;{H3852} and it will burn{H1197} and devour{H398} his thorns{H7898} and his briers{H8068} in one{H259} day.{H3117}
18 And he will consume{H3615} the glory{H3519} of his forest,{H3293} and of his fruitful field,{H3759} both soul{H5315} and body:{H1320} and it shall be as when a standard-bearer{H5263} fainteth.{H4549}
19 And the remnant{H7605} of the trees{H6086} of his forest{H3293} shall be few,{H4557} so that a child{H5288} may write{H3789} them.
20 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that the remnant{H7605} of Israel,{H3478} and they that are escaped{H6413} of the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} shall no more again{H3254} lean{H8172} upon him that smote{H5221} them, but shall lean{H8172} upon Jehovah,{H3068} the Holy One{H6918} of Israel,{H3478} in truth.{H571}
21 A remnant{H7605} shall return,{H7725} *even* the remnant{H7605} of Jacob,{H3290} unto the mighty{H1368} God.{H410}
22 For though thy people,{H5971} Israel,{H3478} be as the sand{H2344} of the sea,{H3220} *only* a remnant{H7605} of them shall return:{H7725} a destruction{H3631} *is* determined,{H2782} overflowing{H7857} with righteousness.{H6666}
23 For a full end,{H3617} and that determined,{H2782} will the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of hosts,{H6635} make{H6213} in the midst{H7130} of all the earth.{H776}
24 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of hosts,{H6635} O my people{H5971} that dwellest{H3427} in Zion,{H6726} be not afraid{H3372} of the Assyrian,{H804} though he smite{H5221} thee with the rod,{H7626} and lift up{H5375} his staff{H4294} against thee, after the manner{H1870} of Egypt.{H4714}
25 For yet a very{H4213} little while,{H4592} and the indignation{H2195} *against thee* shall be accomplished,{H3615} and mine anger{H639} *shall be directed* to his destruction.{H8399}
26 And Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} will stir up{H5782} against him a scourge,{H7752} as in the slaughter{H4347} of Midian{H4080} at the rock{H6697} of Oreb:{H6159} and his rod{H4294} will be over the sea,{H3220} and he will lift it up{H5375} after the manner{H1870} of Egypt.{H4714}
27 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that his burden{H5448} shall depart from off{H5493} thy shoulder,{H7926} and his yoke{H5923} from off thy neck,{H6677} and the yoke{H5923} shall be destroyed{H2254} by reason{H6440} of fatness.{H8081}
28 He is come{H935} to Aiath,{H5857} he is passed{H5674} through Migron;{H4051} at Michmash{H4363} he layeth up{H6485} his baggage;{H3627}
29 they are gone over{H5674} the pass;{H4569} they have taken up their lodging{H4411} at Geba;{H1387} Ramah{H7414} trembleth;{H2729} Gibeah{H1390} of Saul{H7586} is fled.{H5127}
30 Cry{H6963} aloud{H6670} with thy voice,{H6963} O daughter{H1323} of{H1530} Gallim!{H1554} hearken,{H7181} O Laishah! O thou poor{H6041} Anathoth!{H6068}
31 Madmenah{H4088} is a fugitive;{H5074} the inhabitants{H3427} of Gebim{H1374} flee{H5756} for safety.
32 This very day{H3117} shall he halt{H5975} at Nob:{H5011} he shaketh{H5130} his hand{H3027} at the mount{H2022} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} the hill{H1389} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
33 Behold, the Lord,{H113} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} will lop{H5586} the boughs{H6288} with terror:{H4637} and the high{H7311} of stature{H6967} shall be hewn down,{H1438} and the lofty{H1364} shall be brought low.{H1438}
34 And he will cut down{H5362} the thickets{H5442} of the forest{H3293} with iron,{H1270} and Lebanon{H3844} shall fall{H5307} by a mighty one.{H117}

Chapter 11

1 And there shall come forth{H3318} a shoot{H2415} out of the stock{H1503} of Jesse,{H3448} and a branch{H5342} out of his roots{H8328} shall bear fruit.{H6509}
2 And the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} shall rest{H5117} upon him, the spirit{H7307} of wisdom{H2451} and understanding,{H998} the spirit{H7307} of counsel{H6098} and might,{H1369} the spirit{H7307} of knowledge{H1847} and of the fear{H3374} of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And his delight{H7306} shall be in the fear{H3374} of Jehovah;{H3068} and he shall not judge{H8199} after the sight{H4758} of his eyes,{H5869} neither decide{H3198} after the hearing{H4926} of his ears;{H241}
4 but with righteousness{H6664} shall he judge{H8199} the poor,{H1800} and decide{H3198} with equity{H4334} for the meek{H6035} of the earth;{H776} and he shall smite{H5221} the earth{H776} with the rod{H7626} of his mouth;{H6310} and with the breath{H7307} of his lips{H8193} shall he slay{H4191} the wicked.{H7563}
5 And righteousness{H6664} shall be the girdle{H232} of his waist,{H4975} and faithfulness{H530} the girdle{H232} of his loins.{H2504}
6 And the wolf{H2061} shall dwell{H1481} with the lamb,{H3532} and the leopard{H5246} shall lie down{H7257} with the kid;{H1423} and the calf{H5695} and the young lion{H3715} and the fatling{H4806} together;{H3162} and a little{H6996} child{H5288} shall lead{H5090} them.
7 And the cow{H6510} and the bear{H1677} shall feed;{H7462} their young ones{H3206} shall lie down{H7257} together;{H3162} and the lion{H738} shall eat{H398} straw{H8401} like the ox.{H1241}
8 And the sucking child{H3243} shall play{H8173} on the hole{H2352} of the asp,{H6620} and the weaned child{H1580} shall put{H1911} his hand{H3027} on the adder's{H6848} den.{H3975}
9 They shall not hurt{H7489} nor destroy{H7843} in all my holy{H6944} mountain;{H2022} for the earth{H776} shall be full{H4390} of the knowledge{H1844} of Jehovah,{H3068} as the waters{H4325} cover{H3680} the sea.{H3220}
10 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that the root{H8328} of Jesse,{H3448} that standeth{H5975} for an ensign{H5251} of the peoples,{H5971} unto him shall the nations{H1471} seek;{H1875} and his resting-place{H4496} shall be glorious.{H3519}
11 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that the Lord{H136} will set{H3254} his hand{H3027} again{H3254} the second time{H8145} to recover{H7069} the remnant{H7605} of his people,{H5971} that shall remain,{H7604} from Assyria,{H804} and from Egypt,{H4714} and from Pathros,{H6624} and from Cush,{H3568} and from Elam,{H5867} and from Shinar,{H8152} and from Hamath,{H2574} and from the islands{H339} of the sea.{H3220}
12 And he will set up{H5375} an ensign{H5251} for the nations,{H1471} and will assemble{H622} the outcasts{H1760} of Israel,{H3478} and gather together{H6908} the dispersed{H5310} of Judah{H3063} from the four{H702} corners{H3671} of the earth.{H776}
13 The envy{H7068} also of Ephraim{H669} shall depart,{H5493} and they that vex{H6887} Judah{H3063} shall be cut off:{H3772} Ephraim{H669} shall not envy{H7065} Judah,{H3063} and Judah{H3063} shall not vex{H6887} Ephraim.{H669}
14 And they shall fly{H5774} down upon the shoulder{H3802} of the Philistines{H6430} on the west;{H3220} together{H3162} shall they despoil{H962} the children{H1121} of the east:{H6924} they shall put{H4916} forth their hand{H3027} upon Edom{H123} and Moab;{H4124} and the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} shall obey{H4928} them.
15 And Jehovah{H3068} will utterly destroy{H2763} the tongue{H3956} of the Egyptian{H4714} sea;{H3220} and with his scorching{H5868} wind{H7307} will he wave{H5130} his hand{H3027} over the River,{H5104} and will smite{H5221} it into seven{H7651} streams,{H5158} and cause men to march over{H1869} dryshod.{H5275}
16 And there shall be a highway{H4546} for the remnant{H7605} of his people,{H5971} that{H834} shall remain,{H7604} from Assyria;{H804} like as there was for Israel{H3478} in the

day{H3117} that he came up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}

Chapter 12

1 And in that day{H3117} thou shalt say,{H559} I will give thanks{H3034} unto thee, O Jehovah;{H3068} for though thou wast angry{H599} with me, thine anger{H639} is turned away{H7725} and thou comfortest{H5162} me.
2 Behold, God{H410} is my salvation;{H3444} I will trust,{H982} and will not be afraid;{H6342} for Jehovah,{H3050}*even*Jehovah,{H3068} is my strength{H5797} and song;{H2176} and he is become my salvation.{H3444}
3 Therefore with joy{H8342} shall ye draw{H7579} water{H4325} out of the wells{H4599} of salvation.{H3444}
4 And in that day{H3117} shall ye say,{H559} Give thanks{H3034} unto Jehovah,{H3068} call{H7121} upon his name,{H8034} declare{H3045} his doings{H5949} among the peoples,{H5971}makemention{H2142} that his name{H8034} is exalted.{H7682}
5 Sing{H2167} unto Jehovah;{H3068} for he hath done{H6213} excellent things:{H1348} let this be known{H3045} in all the earth.{H776}
6 Cry aloud{H6670} and shout,{H7442} thou inhabitant{H3427} of Zion;{H6726} for great{H1419} in the midst{H7130} of thee is the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}

Chapter 13

1 The burden{H4853} of Babylon,{H894} which Isaiah{H3470} the son{H1121} of Amoz{H531} did see.{H2372}
2 Set ye up{H5375} an ensign{H5251} upon the bare{H8192} mountain,{H2022} lift up{H7311} the voice{H6963} unto them, wave{H5130} the hand,{H3027} that they may go{H935} into the gates{H6607} of the nobles.{H5081}
3 I have commanded{H6680} my consecrated ones,{H6942} yea, I have called{H7121} my mighty men{H1368} for mine anger,{H639} even my proudly{H1346} exulting{H5947} ones.
4 The noise{H6963} of a multitude{H1995} in the mountains,{H2022} as{H1823} of a great{H7227} people!{H5971} the noise{H6963} of a tumult{H6963} of the kingdoms{H4467} of the nations{H1471} gathered together!{H622} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is mustering{H6485} the host{H6635} for the battle.{H4421}
5 They come{H935} from a far{H4801} country,{H776} from the uttermost{H7097} part of heaven,{H8064} even Jehovah,{H3068} and the weapons{H3627} of his indignation,{H2195} to destroy{H2254} the whole land.{H776}
6 Wail{H3213} ye; for the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} is at hand;{H7138} as destruction{H7701} from the Almighty{H7706} shall it come.{H935}
7 Therefore shall all hands{H3027} be feeble,{H7503} and every heart{H3824} of man{H582} shall melt:{H4549}
8 and they shall be dismayed;{H926} pangs{H6735} and sorrows{H2256} shall take hold{H270} *of them*; they shall be in pain{H2342} as a woman in travail:{H2342} they shall look in amazement{H8539} one{H376} at another;{H7453} their faces{H6440} *shall be* faces{H6440} of flame.
9 Behold, the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} cometh,{H935} cruel,{H394} with wrath{H5678} and fierce{H2740} anger;{H639} to make{H7760} the land{H776} a desolation,{H8047} and to destroy{H8045} the sinners{H2400} thereof out of it.
10 For the stars{H3556} of heaven{H8064} and the constellations{H3685} thereof shall not give{H1984} their light;{H216} the sun{H8121} shall be darkened{H2821} in its going forth,{H3318} and the moon{H3394} shall not cause its light{H216} to shine.{H5050}
11 And I will punish{H6485} the world{H8398} for *their* evil,{H7451} and the wicked{H7563} for their iniquity:{H5771} and I will cause the arrogancy{H1347} of the proud{H2086} to cease,{H7673} and will lay low{H8213} the haughtiness{H1346} of the terrible.{H6184}
12 I will make a man{H582} more rare{H3365} than fine gold,{H6337} even a man{H120} than the pure gold{H3800} of Ophir.{H211}
13 Therefore I will make the heavens{H8064} to tremble,{H7264} and the earth{H776} shall be shaken{H7493} out of its place,{H4725} in the wrath{H5678} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and in the day{H3117} of his fierce{H2740} anger.{H639}
14 And it shall come to pass, that as the chased{H5080} roe,{H6643} and as sheep{H6629} that no man{H376} gathereth,{H6908} they shall turn{H6437} every man{H376} to his own people,{H5971} and shall flee{H5127} every man to his own land.{H776}
15 Every one that is found{H4672} shall be thrust through;{H1856} and every one that is taken{H5595} shall fall{H5307} by the sword.{H2719}
16 Their infants{H5768} also shall be dashed in pieces{H7376} before their eyes;{H5869} their houses{H1004} shall be rifled,{H8155} and their wives{H802} ravished.{H7901}
17 Behold, I will stir up{H5782} the Medes{H4074} against them, who shall not regard{H2803} silver,{H3701} and as for gold,{H2091} they shall not delight{H2654} in it.
18 And *their* bows{H7198} shall dash{H7376} the young men{H5288} in pieces;{H7376} and they shall have no pity{H7355} on the fruit{H6529} of the womb;{H990} their eye{H5869} shall not spare{H2347} children.{H1121}
19 And Babylon,{H894} the glory{H6643} of kingdoms,{H4467} the beauty{H8597} of the Chaldeans'{H3778} pride,{H1347} shall be as when God{H430} overthrew{H4114} Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah.{H6017}
20 It shall never{H5331} be inhabited,{H3427} neither shall it be dwelt{H7931} in from generation{H1755} to generation:{H1755} neither shall the Arabian{H6163} pitch tent{H167} there; neither shall shepherds{H7462} make their flocks to lie down{H7257} there.
21 But wild beasts of the desert{H6728} shall lie{H7257} there; and their houses{H1004} shall be full{H4390} of doleful creatures;{H255} and ostriches{H1323} shall dwell{H7931} there, and wild goats{H8163} shall dance{H7540} there.
22 And wolves{H338} shall cry{H6030} in their castles,{H490} and jackals{H8577} in the pleasant{H6027} palaces:{H1964} and her time{H6256} is near{H7138} to come,{H935} and her days{H3117} shall not be prolonged.{H4900}

Chapter 14

1 For Jehovah{H3068} will have compassion{H7355} on Jacob,{H3290} and will yet choose{H977} Israel,{H3478} and set{H3240} them in their own land:{H127} and the sojourner{H1616} shall join{H3867} himself with them, and they shall cleave{H5596} to the house{H1004} of Jacob.{H3290}
2 And the peoples{H5971} shall take{H3947} them, and bring{H935} them to their place;{H4725} and the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} shall possess{H5157} them in the land{H127} of Jehovah{H3068} for servants{H5650} and for handmaids:{H8198} and they shall take them captive{H7617} whose captives{H7617} they were; and they shall rule{H7287} over their oppressors.{H5065}
3 And it shall come to pass in the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} shall give thee rest{H5117} from thy sorrow,{H6090} and from thy trouble,{H6090} and from the hard{H7186} service{H5656} wherein thou wast made to serve,{H5647}
4 that thou shalt take up{H5375} this parable{H4912} against the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and say,{H559} How hath the oppressor{H5065} ceased!{H7673} the golden city{H4062} ceased!{H7673}
5 Jehovah{H3068} hath broken{H7665} the staff{H4294} of the wicked,{H7563} the sceptre{H7626} of the rulers;{H4910}
6 that smote{H5221} the peoples{H5971} in wrath{H5678} with a continual{H1115} stroke,{H4347} that ruled{H7287} the nations{H1471} in anger,{H639} with a persecution{H4783} that none{H1097} restrained.{H2820}
7 The whole earth{H776} is at rest,{H5117} *and* is quiet:{H8252} they break forth{H6476} into singing.{H7440}
8 Yea, the fir-trees{H1265} rejoice{H8055} at thee, *and* the cedars{H730} of Lebanon,{H3844} *saying*, Since thou art laid low,{H7901} no hewer{H3772} is come up{H5927} against us.
9 Sheol{H7585} from beneath is moved{H7264} for thee to meet{H7125} thee at thy coming;{H935} it stirreth up{H5782} the dead{H7496} for thee, even all the chief ones{H6260} of the earth;{H776} it hath raised up{H6965} from their thrones{H3678} all the kings{H4428} of the nations.{H1471}
10 All they shall answer{H6030} and say{H559} unto thee, Art thou also become weak{H2470} as we? art thou become like{H4911} unto us?
11 Thy pomp{H1347} is brought down{H3381} to Sheol,{H7585} *and* the noise{H1998} of thy viols:{H5035} the worm{H7415} is spread{H3331} under thee, and worms{H8438} cover{H4374} thee.
12 How art thou fallen{H5307} from heaven,{H8064} O day-star,{H1966} son{H1121} of the morning!{H7837} how art thou cut down{H1438} to the ground,{H776} that didst lay low{H2522} the nations!{H1471}
13 And thou saidst{H559} in thy heart,{H3824} I will ascend{H5927} into heaven,{H8064} I will exalt{H7311} my throne{H3678} above{H4605} the stars{H3556} of God;{H410} and I will sit{H3427} upon the mount{H2022} of congregation,{H4150} in the uttermost parts{H3411} of the north;{H6828}
14 I will ascend{H5927} above the heights{H1116} of the clouds;{H5645} I will make myself like{H1819} the Most High.{H5945}
15 Yet thou shalt be brought down{H3381} to Sheol,{H7585} to the uttermost parts{H3411} of the pit.{H953}
16 They that see{H7200} thee shall gaze{H7688} at thee, they shall consider{H995} thee, *saying*, Is this the man{H376} that made the earth{H776} to tremble,{H7264} that did shake{H7493} kingdoms;{H4467}
17 that made{H7760} the world{H8398} as a wilderness,{H4057} and overthrew{H2040} the cities{H5892} thereof; that let not loose{H6605} his prisoners{H615} to their home?{H1004}
18 All the kings{H4428} of the nations,{H1471} all of them, sleep{H7901} in glory,{H3519} every

one{H376} in his own house.{H1004}
19 But thou art cast forth{H7993} away from thy sepulchre{H6913} like an abominable{H8581} branch,{H5342} clothed{H3830} with the slain,{H2026} that are thrust through{H2944} with the sword,{H2719} that go down{H3381} to the stones{H68} of the pit;{H953} as a dead body{H6297} trodden under foot.{H947}
20 Thou shalt not be joined{H3161} with them in burial,{H6900} because thou hast destroyed{H7843} thy land,{H776} thou hast slain{H2026} thy people;{H5971} the seed{H2233} of evil-doers{H7489} shall not be named{H7121} for ever.{H5769}
21 Prepare{H3559} ye slaughter{H4293} for his children{H1121} for the iniquity{H5771} of their fathers,{H1} that they rise{H6965} not{H1077} up, and possess{H3423} the earth,{H776} and fill{H4390} the face{H6440} of the world{H8398} with cities.{H6145}
22 And I will rise up{H6965} against them, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and cut off{H3772} from Babylon{H894} name{H8034} and remnant,{H7605} and son{H5209} and son's son,{H5220} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
23 I will also make{H7760} it a possession{H4180} for the porcupine,{H7090} and pools{H98} of water:{H4325} and I will sweep{H2894} it with the besom{H4292} of destruction,{H8045} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
24 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath sworn,{H7650} saying,{H559} Surely, as I have thought,{H1819} so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed,{H3289} so shall it stand:{H6965}
25 that I will break{H7665} the Assyrian{H804} in my land,{H776} and upon my mountains{H2022} tread him under foot:{H947} then shall his yoke{H5923} depart{H5493} from off them, and his burden{H5448} depart{H5493} from off their shoulder.{H7926}
26 This is the purpose{H6098} that is purposed{H3289} upon the whole earth;{H776} and this is the hand{H3027} that is stretched out{H5186} upon all the nations.{H1471}
27 For Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath purposed,{H3289} and who shall annul{H6565} it? and his hand{H3027} is stretched out,{H5186} and who shall turn it back?{H7725}
28 In the year{H8141} that king{H4428} Ahaz{H271} died{H4194} was this burden.{H4853}
29 Rejoice{H8055} not, O Philistia,{H6429} all of thee, because the rod{H7626} that smote{H5221} thee is broken;{H7665} for out of the serpent's{H5175} root{H8328} shall come forth{H3318} an adder,{H6848} and his fruit{H6529} shall be a fiery{H8314} flying{H5774} serpent.{H8314}
30 And the first-born{H1060} of the poor{H1800} shall feed,{H7462} and the needy{H34} shall lie down{H7257} in safety;{H983} and I will kill{H4191} thy root{H8328} with famine,{H7458} and thy remnant{H7611} shall be slain.{H2026}
31 Howl,{H3213} O gate;{H8179} cry,{H2199} O city;{H5892} thou art melted{H4127} away, O Philistia,{H6429} all of thee; for there cometh{H935} a smoke{H6227} out of the north,{H6828} and there is no straggler{H909} in his ranks.{H4151}
32 What then shall one answer{H6030} the messengers{H4397} of the nation?{H1471} That Jehovah{H3068} hath founded{H3245} Zion,{H6726} and in her shall the afflicted{H6041} of his people{H5971} take refuge.{H2620}

Chapter 15

1 The burden{H4853} of Moab.{H4124} For in a night{H3915} Ar{H6144} of Moab{H4124} is laid waste,{H7703} *and* brought to nought;{H1820} for in a night{H3915} Kir{H7024} of Moab{H4124} is laid waste,{H7703} *and* brought to nought.{H1820}
2 They are gone up{H5927} to Bayith,{H1006} and to Dibon,{H1769} to the high places,{H1116} to weep:{H1065} Moab{H4124} waileth{H3213} over Nebo,{H5015} and over Medeba;{H4311} on all their heads{H7218} is baldness,{H7144} every beard{H2206} is cut off.{H1438}
3 In their streets{H2351} they gird{H2296} themselves with sackcloth;{H8242} on their housetops,{H1406} and in their broad{H7339} places, every one waileth,{H3213} weeping{H1065} abundantly.{H3381}
4 And Heshbon{H2809} crieth{H2199} out, and Elealeh;{H500} their voice{H6963} is heard{H8085} even unto Jahaz:{H3096} therefore the armed men{H2502} of Moab{H4124} cry aloud;{H7321} his soul{H5315} trembleth{H3415} within him.
5 My heart{H3820} crieth out{H2199} for Moab;{H4124} her nobles{H1280} *flee* unto Zoar,{H6820} to Eglath-{H5697} shelishi-yah:{H7992} for by the ascent{H5927} of Luhith{H3872} with weeping{H1065} they go up;{H4608} for in the way{H1870} of Horonaim{H2773} they raise up{H5927} a cry{H2201} of destruction.{H7667}
6 For the waters{H4325} of Nimrim{H5249} shall be desolate;{H4923} for the grass{H1877} is withered away,{H3001} the tender grass{H1877} faileth,{H3615} there is no green thing.{H3418}
7 Therefore the abundance{H3502} they have gotten,{H6213} and that which they have laid up,{H6486} shall they carry away{H5375} over the brook{H5158} of the willows.{H6155}
8 For the cry{H2201} is gone round about{H5362} the borders{H1366} of Moab;{H4124} the wailing{H3215} thereof unto Eglaim,{H97} and the wailing{H3215} thereof unto Beer-elim.{H879}
9 For the waters{H4325} of Dimon{H1775} are full{H4390} of blood;{H1818} for I will bring{H7896} yet more{H3254} upon Dimon,{H1775} a lion{H738} upon them of Moab{H4124} that escape,{H6413} and upon the remnant{H7611} of the land.{H127}

Chapter 16

1 Send{H7971} ye the lambs{H3733} for the ruler{H4910} of the land{H776} from Selah{H5554} to the wilderness,{H4057} unto the mount{H2022} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion.{H6726}
2 For it shall be that, as wandering{H5074} birds,{H5775} as a scattered{H7971} nest,{H7064} so shall the daughters{H1323} of Moab{H4124} be at the fords{H4569} of the Arnon.{H769}
3 Give counsel,{H6098} execute{H6213} justice;{H6415} make{H7896} thy shade{H6738} as the night{H3915} in the midst{H8432} of the noonday;{H6672} hide{H5641} the outcasts;{H5080} betray not the fugitive.{H5074}
4 Let mine outcasts{H5080} dwell{H1481} with thee; as for Moab,{H4124} be{H1933} thou a covert{H5643} to him from the face{H6440} of the destroyer.{H7703} For the extortioner{H4160} is brought to nought,{H656} destruction{H7701} ceaseth,{H3615} the oppressors{H7429} are consumed{H8552} out of the land.{H776}
5 And a throne{H3678} shall be established{H3559} in lovingkindness;{H2617} and one shall sit{H3427} thereon in truth,{H571} in the tent{H168} of David,{H1732} judging,{H8199} and seeking{H1875} justice,{H4941} and swift{H4106} to do righteousness.{H6664}
6 We have heard{H8085} of the pride{H1347} of Moab,{H4124} *that* he is very{H3966} proud;{H1341} even of his arrogancy,{H1346} and his pride,{H1347} and his wrath;{H5678} his boastings{H907} are nought.
7 Therefore shall Moab{H4124} wail{H3213} for Moab,{H4124} every one shall wail:{H3213} for the raisin-cakes{H808} of Kir-hareseth{H7025} shall ye mourn,{H1897} utterly stricken.{H5218}
8 For the fields{H7709} of Heshbon{H2809} languish,{H535} *and* the vine{H1612} of Sibmah;{H7643} the lords{H1167} of the nations{H1471} have broken down{H1986} the choice branches{H8291} thereof, which reached{H5060} even unto Jazer,{H3270} which wandered{H8582} into the wilderness;{H4057} its shoots{H7976} were spread abroad,{H5203} they passed over{H5674} the sea.{H3220}
9 Therefore I will weep{H1058} with the weeping{H1065} of Jazer{H3270} for the vine{H1612} of Sibmah;{H7643} I will water{H7301} thee with my tears,{H1832} O Heshbon,{H2809} and Elealeh:{H500} for upon thy summer fruits{H7019} and upon thy harvest{H7105} the *battle* shout{H1959} is fallen.{H5307}
10 And gladness{H8057} is taken away,{H622} and joy{H1524} out of the fruitful field;{H3759} and in the vineyards{H3754} there shall be no singing,{H7442} neither joyful noise:{H7321} no treader{H1869} shall tread out{H1869} wine{H3196} in the presses;{H3342} I have made the *vintage* shout{H1959} to cease.{H7673}
11 Wherefore my heart{H4578} soundeth{H1993} like a harp{H3658} for Moab,{H4124} and mine inward parts{H7130} for Kir-heres.{H7025}
12 And it shall come to pass, when Moab{H4124} presenteth{H7200} himself, when he wearieth{H3811} himself upon the high place,{H1116} and shall come{H935} to his sanctuary{H4720} to pray,{H6419} that he shall not prevail.{H3201}
13 This is the word{H1697} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} concerning Moab{H4124} in time{H227} past.
14 But now Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken,{H1696} saying,{H559} Within three{H7969} years,{H8141} as the years{H8141} of a hireling,{H7916} the glory{H3519} of Moab{H4124} shall be brought into contempt,{H7034} with all his great{H7227} multitude;{H1995} and the remnant{H7605} shall be very{H4592} small{H4213} and of no account.{H3808}

Chapter 17

1 The burden{H4853} of Damascus.{H1834} Behold, Damascus{H1834} is taken away{H5493} from being a city,{H5892} and it shall be a ruinous{H4654} heap.{H4596}
2 The cities{H5892} of Aroer{H6177} are forsaken;{H5800} they shall be for flocks,{H5739} which shall lie down,{H7257} and none shall make them afraid.{H2729}
3 And the fortress{H4013} shall cease{H7673} from Ephraim,{H669} and the kingdom{H4467} from Damascus,{H1834} and the remnant{H7605} of Syria;{H758} they shall be as the glory{H3519} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}

4 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that the glory{H3519} of Jacob{H3290} shall be made thin,{H1809} and the fatness{H4924} of his flesh{H1320} shall wax lean.{H7329}
5 And it shall be as when the harvestman{H7105} gathereth{H622} the standing grain,{H7054} and his arm{H2220} reapeth{H7114} the ears;{H7641} yea, it shall be as when one gleaneth{H3950} ears{H7641} in the valley{H6010} of Rephaim.{H7497}
6 Yet there shall be left{H7604} therein gleanings,{H5955} as the shaking{H5363} of an olive-tree,{H2132} two{H8147} or three{H7969} berries{H1620} in the top{H7218} of the uppermost bough,{H534} four{H702} or five{H2568} in the outmost branches{H5585} of a fruitful{H6509} tree, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
7 In that day{H3117} shall men{H120} look{H8159} unto their Maker,{H6213} and their eyes{H5869} shall have respect{H7200} to the Holy{H6918} One of Israel.{H3478}
8 And they shall not look{H8159} to the altars,{H4196} the work{H4639} of their hands;{H3027} neither shall they have respect{H7200} to that which their fingers{H676} have made,{H6213} either the Asherim,{H842} or the sun-images.{H2553}
9 In that day{H3117} shall their strong{H4581} cities{H5892} be as the forsaken{H5800} places{H2793} in the wood{H534} and on the mountain top, which{H6440} were forsaken{H5800} from before the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} and it shall be a desolation.{H8077}
10 For thou hast forgotten{H7911} the God{H430} of thy salvation,{H3468} and hast not been mindful{H2142} of the rock{H6697} of thy strength;{H4581} therefore thou plantest{H5193} pleasant{H5282} plants,{H5193} and settest{H2232} it with strange{H2114} slips.{H2156}
11 In the day{H3117} of thy planting{H5194} thou hedgest{H7735} it in, and in the morning{H1242} thou makest thy seed{H2233} to blossom;{H6524} but the harvest{H7105} fleeth away{H5067} in the day{H3117} of grief{H2470} and of desperate{H605} sorrow.{H3511}
12 Ah,{H1945} the uproar{H1995} of many{H1995} peoples,{H5971} that roar{H1993} like the roaring{H1993} of the seas;{H3220} and the rushing{H7588} of nations,{H3816} that rush like the rushing{H7582} of mighty{H3524} waters!{H4325}
13 The nations{H3816} shall rush{H7582} like the rushing{H7588} of many{H7227} waters:{H4325} but he shall rebuke{H1605} them, and they shall flee{H5127} far off,{H4801} and shall be chased{H7291} as the chaff{H4671} of the mountains{H2022} before{H6440} the wind,{H7307} and like the whirling dust{H1534} before{H6440} the storm.{H5492}
14 At eventide,{H6256} behold, terror;{H1091} *and* before the morning{H1242} they are not. This is the portion{H2506} of them that despoil{H8154} us, and the lot{H1486} of them that rob{H962} us.

Chapter 18

1 Ah,{H1945} the land{H776} of the rustling{H6767} of wings,{H3671} which is beyond{H5676} the rivers{H5104} of Ethiopia;{H3568}
2 that sendeth{H7971} ambassadors{H6735} by the sea,{H3220} even in vessels{H3627} of papyrus{H1573} upon{H6440} the waters,{H4325} *saying*, Go,{H3212} ye swift{H7031} messengers,{H4397} to a nation{H1471} tall{H4900} and smooth,{H4178} to a people{H5971} terrible{H3372} from their beginning onward,{H1973} a nation{H1471} that meteth out{H6978} and treadeth down,{H4001} whose land{H776} the rivers{H5104} divide!{H958}
3 All ye inhabitants{H3427} of the world,{H8398} and ye dwellers{H7931} on the earth,{H776} when an ensign{H5251} is lifted up{H5375} on the mountains,{H2022} see{H7200} ye; and when the trumpet{H7782} is blown,{H8628} hear{H8085} ye.
4 For thus{H3541} hath Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, I will be still,{H8252} and I will behold{H5027} in my dwelling-place,{H4349} like clear{H6703} heat{H2527} in sunshine,{H216} like a cloud{H5645} of dew{H2919} in the heat{H2527} of harvest.{H7105}
5 For before{H6440} the harvest,{H7105} when the blossom{H6525} is over,{H8552} and the flower{H5328} becometh a ripening{H1580} grape,{H1155} he will cut off{H3772} the sprigs{H2150} with pruning-hooks,{H4211} and the spreading branches{H5189} will he take away{H5493} *and* cut down.{H8456}
6 They shall be left{H5800} together{H3162} unto the ravenous birds{H5861} of the mountains,{H2022} and to the beasts{H929} of the earth;{H776} and the ravenous birds{H5861} shall summer{H6972} upon them, and all the beasts{H929} of the earth{H776} shall winter{H2778} upon them.
7 In that time{H6256} shall a present{H7862} be brought{H2986} unto Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} *from* a people{H5971} tall{H4900} and smooth,{H4178} even from a people{H5971} terrible{H3372} from their beginning onward,{H1973} a nation{H1471} that meteth out{H6978} and treadeth down,{H4001} whose land{H776} the rivers{H5104} divide,{H958} to the place{H4725} of the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the mount{H2022} Zion.{H6726}

Chapter 19

1 The burden{H4853} of Egypt.{H4714} Behold, Jehovah{H3068} rideth{H7392} upon a swift{H7031} cloud,{H5645} and cometh{H935} unto Egypt:{H4714} and the idols{H457} of Egypt{H4714} shall tremble{H5128} at his presence;{H6440} and the heart{H3824} of Egypt{H4714} shall melt{H4549} in the midst{H7130} of it.
2 And I will stir{H5526} up the Egyptians{H4714} against the Egyptians:{H4714} and they shall fight{H3898} every one{H376} against his brother,{H251} and every one{H376} against his neighbor;{H7453} city{H5892} against city,{H5892} *and* kingdom{H4467} against kingdom.{H4467}
3 And the spirit{H7307} of Egypt{H4714} shall fail{H1238} in the midst{H7130} of it; and I will destroy{H1104} the counsel{H6098} thereof: and they shall seek{H1875} unto the idols,{H457} and to the charmers,{H328} and to them that have familiar spirits,{H178} and to the wizards.{H3049}
4 And{H853} I will give over{H5534} the Egyptians{H4714} into the hand{H3027} of a cruel{H7186} lord;{H113} and a fierce{H5794} king{H4428} shall rule{H4910} over them, saith{H5002} the Lord,{H113} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
5 And the waters{H4325} shall fail{H5405} from the sea,{H3220} and the river{H5104} shall be wasted{H2717} and become dry.{H3001}
6 And the rivers{H5104} shall become{H2186} foul;{H2186} the streams{H2975} of Egypt{H4693} shall be diminished{H1809} and dried up;{H2717} the reeds{H7070} and flags{H5488} shall wither{H7060} away.
7 The meadows{H6169} by the Nile,{H2975} by the brink{H6310} of the Nile,{H2975} and all the sown{H4218} fields of the Nile,{H2975} shall become dry,{H3001} be driven away,{H5086} and be no more.
8 And the fishers{H1771} shall lament,{H578} and all they that cast{H7993} angle{H2443} into the Nile{H2975} shall mourn,{H56} and they that spread{H6566} nets{H4365} upon{H6440} the waters{H4325} shall languish.{H535}
9 Moreover they that work{H5647} in combed{H8305} flax,{H6593} and they that weave{H707} white cloth,{H2355} shall be confounded.{H954}
10 And the pillars{H8356} *of Egypt* shall be broken{H1792} in pieces; all they that work{H6213} for hire{H7938} *shall be* grieved{H99} in soul.{H5315}
11 The princes{H8269} of Zoan{H6814} are utterly foolish;{H191} the counsel{H6098} of the wisest{H2450} counsellors{H3289} of Pharaoh{H6547} is become brutish:{H1197} how say{H559} ye unto Pharaoh,{H6547} I am the son{H1121} of the wise,{H2450} the son{H1121} of ancient{H6924} kings?{H4428}
12 Where{H335} then{H645} are thy wise{H2450} men? and let them tell{H5046} thee now; and let them know{H3045} what Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath purposed{H3289} concerning Egypt.{H4714}
13 The princes{H8269} of Zoan{H6814} are become fools,{H2973} the princes{H8269} of Memphis{H5297} are deceived;{H5377} they have caused Egypt{H4714} to go astray,{H8582} that are the corner-stone{H6438} of her tribes.{H7626}
14 Jehovah{H3068} hath mingled{H4537} a spirit{H7307} of perverseness{H5773} in the midst{H7130} of her; and they have caused Egypt{H4714} to go astray{H8582} in every work{H4639} thereof, as a drunken{H7910} man staggereth{H8582} in his vomit.{H6892}
15 Neither shall there be for Egypt{H4714} any work,{H4639} which head{H7218} or tail,{H2180} palm-branch{H3712} or rush,{H100} may do.{H6213}
16 In that day{H3117} shall the Egyptians{H4714} be like unto women;{H802} and they shall tremble{H2729} and fear{H6342} because{H6440} of the shaking{H8573} of the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} which he shaketh{H5130} over them.
17 And the land{H127} of Judah{H3063} shall become a terror{H2283} unto Egypt;{H4714} every one to whom mention{H2142} is made thereof shall be afraid,{H6342} because{H6440} of the purpose{H6098} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} which he purposeth{H3289} against it.
18 In that day{H3117} there shall be five{H2568} cities{H5892} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} that speak{H1696} the language{H8193} of Canaan,{H3667} and swear{H7650} to Jehovah{H3068} of hosts;{H6635} one{H259} shall be called{H559} The city{H5892} of destruction.{H2041}
19 In that day{H3117} shall there be an altar{H4196} to Jehovah{H3068} in the midst{H8432} of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and a pillar{H4676} at{H681} the border{H1366} thereof to Jehovah.{H3068}
20 And it shall be for a sign{H226} and for a witness{H5707} unto Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} in the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} for they shall cry{H6817} unto Jehovah{H3068} because{H6440} of oppressors,{H3905} and he will send{H7971} them a saviour,{H3467} and a defender,{H7227} and he will deliver{H5337} them.

21 And Jehovah{H3068} shall be
known{H3045} to Egypt,{H4714} and
the Egyptians{H4714} shall
know{H3045} Jehovah{H3068} in that
day;{H3117} yea, they shall
worship{H5647} with sacrifice{H2077}
and oblation,{H4503} and shall
vow{H5087} a vow{H5088} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} and shall
perform{H7999} it.
22 And Jehovah{H3068} will
smite{H5062} Egypt,{H4714}
smiting{H5062} and healing;{H7495}
and they shall return{H7725} unto
Jehovah,{H3068} and he will be
entreated{H6279} of them, and will
heal{H7495} them.
23 In that day{H3117} shall there be a
highway{H4546} out of Egypt{H4714}
to Assyria,{H804} and the
Assyrian{H804} shall come{H935} into
Egypt,{H4714} and the
Egyptian{H4714} into Assyria;{H804}
and the Egyptians{H4714} shall
worship{H5647} with the
Assyrians.{H804}
24 In that day{H3117} shall
Israel{H3478} be the third{H7992} with
Egypt{H4714} and with Assyria,{H804}
a blessing{H1293} in the midst{H7130}
of the earth;{H776}
25 for that Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts{H6635} hath blessed{H1288}
them,saying,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be
Egypt{H4714} my people,{H5971} and
Assyria{H804} the work{H4639} of my
hands,{H3027} and Israel{H3478} mine
inheritance.{H5159}

Chapter 20

1 In the year{H8141} that
Tartan{H8661} came{H935} unto
Ashdod,{H795} when Sargon{H5623}
the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804}
sent{H7971} him, and he
fought{H3898} against Ashdod{H795}
and took{H3920} it;
2 at that time{H6256} Jehovah{H3068}
spake{H1696} by{H3027}
Isaiah{H3470} the son{H1121} of
Amoz,{H531} saying,{H559}
Go,{H3212} and loose{H6605} the
sackcloth{H8242} from off thy
loins,{H4975} and put thy shoe{H5275}
from off{H2502} thy foot.{H7272} And
he did so,{H6213} walking{H1980}
naked{H6174} and barefoot.{H3182}
3 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559}
Like as my servant{H5650}
Isaiah{H3470} hath walked{H1980}
naked{H6174} and barefoot{H3182}
three{H7969} years{H8141} for a
sign{H226} and a wonder{H4159}
concerning Egypt{H4714} and
concerning Ethiopia;{H3568}
4 so shall the king{H4428} of
Assyria{H804} lead away{H5090} the
captives{H7628} of Egypt,{H4714} and
the exiles{H1546} of Ethiopia,{H3568}
young{H5288} and old,{H2205}
naked{H6174} and barefoot,{H3182}
and with buttocks{H8357}
uncovered,{H2834} to the
shame{H6172} of Egypt.{H4714}
5 And they shall be dismayed{H2865}
and confounded,{H954} because of
Ethiopia{H3568} their
expectation,{H4007} and of
Egypt{H4714} their glory.{H8597}
6 And the inhabitant{H3427} of this
coast-land{H339} shall say{H559} in
that day,{H3117} Behold, such{H3541}
is our expectation,{H4007} whither we
fled{H5127} for help{H5833} to be
delivered{H5337} from{H6440} the
king{H4428} of Assyria:{H804} and we,
how shall we escape?{H4422}

Chapter 21

1 The burden{H4853} of the
wilderness{H4057} of the sea.{H3220}
As whirlwinds{H5492} in the
South{H5045} sweep{H2498} through,
it cometh{H935} from the
wilderness,{H4057} from a
terrible{H3372} land.{H776}
2 A grievous{H7186} vision{H2380} is
declared{H5046} unto me; the
treacherous man{H898} dealeth
treacherously,{H898} and the
destroyer{H7703} destroyeth.{H7703}
Go up,{H5927} O Elam;{H5867}
besiege,{H6696} O Media;{H4074} all
the sighing{H585} thereof have I made
to cease.{H7673}
3 Therefore are my loins{H4975}
filled{H4390} with anguish;{H2479}
pangs{H6735} have taken hold{H270}
upon me, as the pangs{H6735} of a
woman in travail:{H3205} I am
pained{H5753} so that I cannot
hear;{H8085} I am dismayed{H926} so
that I cannot see.{H7200}
4 My heart{H3824} fluttereth,{H8582}
horror{H6427} hath affrighted{H1204}
me; the twilight{H5399} that I
desired{H2837} hath been
turned{H7760} into trembling{H2731}
unto me.
5 They prepare{H6186} the
table,{H7979} they set{H6186} the
watch,{H6822} they eat,{H398} they
drink:{H8354} rise{H6965} up, ye
princes,{H8269} anoint{H4886} the
shield.{H4043}
6 For thus hath the Lord{H136}
said{H559} unto me, Go,{H3212}
set{H5975} a watchman:{H6822} let
him declare{H5046} what he
seeth:{H7200}
7 and when he seeth{H7200} a
troop,{H7393} horsemen{H6571} in
pairs,{H6776} a troop{H7393} of
asses,{H2543} a troop{H7393} of
camels,{H1581} he shall
hearken{H7181}diligently{H7182}with
much{H7227} heed.{H7182}
8 And he cried{H7121} as a lion:{H738}
O Lord,{H136} I stand{H5975}
continually{H8548} upon the watch-
tower{H4707} in the day-time,{H3119}
and am set{H5324} in my ward{H4931}
whole nights;{H3915}
9 and, behold, here cometh{H935} a
troop{H7393} of men,{H376}
horsemen{H6571}inpairs.{H6776}And
he answered{H6030} and said,{H559}
Fallen,{H5307} fallen{H5307} is
Babylon;{H894} and all the graven
images{H6456} of her gods{H430} are
broken{H7665} unto the ground.{H776}
10 O thou my threshing,{H4098} and the
grain{H1121} of my floor!{H1637} that
which I have heard{H8085} from
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the
God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} have I
declared{H5046} unto you.
11 The burden{H4853} of
Dumah.{H1746} One calleth{H7121}
unto me out of Seir,{H8165}
Watchman,{H8104} what of the
night?{H3915} Watchman,{H8104}
what of the night?{H3915}
12 The watchman{H8104} said,{H559}
The morning{H1242} cometh,{H857}
and also the night:{H3915} if ye will
inquire,{H1158} inquire{H1158} ye:
turn{H7725} ye, come.{H857}
13 The burden{H4853} upon
Arabia.{H6152} In the forest{H3293} in
Arabia{H6152} shall ye lodge,{H3885}
O ye caravans{H736} of
Dedanites.{H1720}
14 Unto him{H7125} that was
thirsty{H6771} they brought{H857}
water;{H4325} the inhabitants{H3427}
of the land{H776} of Tema{H8485} did
meet{H6923} the fugitives{H5074} with
their bread.{H3899}
15 For they fled{H5074} away
from{H6440} the swords,{H2719}
from{H6440} the drawn{H5203}
sword,{H2719} and from{H6440} the
bent{H1869} bow,{H7198} and
from{H6440} the grievousness{H3514}
of war.{H4421}
16 For thus hath the Lord{H136}
said{H559} unto me, Within a
year,{H8141} according to the
years{H8141} of a hireling,{H7916} all
the glory{H3519} of Kedar{H6938}
shall fail;{H3615}
17 and the residue{H7605} of the
number{H4557} of the archers,{H7198}
the mighty men{H1368} of the
children{H1121} of Kedar,{H6938}
shall be few;{H4591} for
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} hath spoken{H1696} it.

Chapter 22

1 The burden{H4853} of the
valley{H1516} of vision.{H2384} What
aileth thee now,{H645} that thou art
wholly gone up{H5927} to the
housetops?{H1406}
2 O thou that art full{H4392} of
shoutings,{H8663} a
tumultuous{H1993} city,{H5892} a
joyous{H5947} town;{H7151} thy
slain{H2491} are not slain{H2491} with
the sword,{H2719} neither are they
dead{H4191} in battle.{H4421}
3 All thy rulers{H7101} fled{H5074}
away together,{H3162} they were
bound{H631} by the archers;{H7198} all
that were found{H4672} of thee were
bound{H631} together;{H3162} they
fled{H1272} afar{H7350} off.
4 Therefore said{H559} I, Look
away{H8159} from me, I will
weep{H1065} bitterly;{H4843}
labor{H213} not to comfort{H5162} me
for the destruction{H7701} of the
daughter{H1323} of my people.{H5971}
5 For it is a day{H3117} of
discomfiture,{H4103} and of treading
down,{H4001} and of
perplexity,{H3998} from the
Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H136} of
hosts,{H6635} in the valley{H1516} of
vision;{H2384} a breaking{H6979}
down of the walls,{H7023} and a
crying{H7771} to the
mountains.{H2022}
6 *And Elam*{H5867} *bare*{H5375} *the
quiver,*{H827} *with chariots*{H7393} *of
men*{H120} *and* horsemen;{H6571} and
Kir{H7024} uncovered{H6168} the
shield.{H4043}
7 And it came to pass, that thy
choicest{H4005} valleys{H6010} were
full{H4390} of chariots,{H7393} and the
horsemen{H6571} set{H7896}
themselves in array{H7896} at the
gate.{H8179}
8 And he took{H1540} away the
covering{H4539} of Judah;{H3063} and
thou didst look{H5027} in that
day{H3117} to the armor{H5402} in the
house{H1004} of the forest.{H3293}
9 And ye saw{H7200} the
breaches{H1233} of the city{H5892} of
David,{H1732} that they were
many;{H7231} and ye gathered
together{H6908} the waters{H4325} of
the lower{H8481} pool;{H1295}
10 and ye numbered{H5608} the
houses{H1004} of Jerusalem,{H3389}
and ye brake down{H5422} the
houses{H1004} to fortify{H1219} the
wall;{H2346}
11 ye made{H6213} also a
reservoir{H4724} between the two
walls{H2346} for the water{H4325} of
the old{H3465} pool.{H1295} But ye
looked{H5027} not unto him that had
done{H6213} this, neither had ye
respect{H7200} unto him that
purposed{H3335} it long ago.{H7350}
12 And in that day{H3117} did the
Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of
hosts,{H6635} call{H7121} to
weeping,{H1065} and to
mourning,{H4553} and to
baldness,{H7144} and to
girding{H2296} with sackcloth:{H8242}
13 and behold, joy{H8342} and
gladness,{H8057} slaying{H2026}
oxen{H1241} and killing{H7819}
sheep,{H6629} eating{H398}
flesh{H1320} and drinking{H8354}
wine:{H3196} let us eat{H398} and
drink,{H8354} for to-morrow{H4279}
we shall die.{H4191}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts{H6635} revealed{H1540} himself
in mine ears,{H241} Surely this
iniquity{H5771} shall not be
forgiven{H3722} you till ye die,{H4191}

saith{H559} the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of hosts.{H6635}
15 Thus saith{H559} the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of hosts,{H6635} Go,{H3212} get{H935} thee unto this treasurer,{H5532} even unto Shebna,{H7644} who is over the house,{H1004} *and say*,
16 What doest thou here? and whom has thou here,{H6311} that thou hast hewed thee out{H2672} here{H6311} a sepulchre?{H6913} hewing him out{H2672} a sepulchre{H6913} on high,{H4791} graving a habitation{H4908} for himself in the rock!{H5553}
17 Behold, Jehovah,{H3068} like a *strong*{H1397} man,{H2925} will hurl thee away{H2904} violently; yea, he will wrap{H5844} thee up closely.{H5844}
18 He will surely{H6801} wind thee round{H6801} and round, *and toss*{H6802} *thee* like a ball{H1754} into a large{H7342} country;{H776} there shalt thou die,{H4191} and there shall be the chariots{H4818} of thy glory,{H3519} thou shame{H7036} of thy lord's{H113} house.{H1004}
19 And I will thrust{H1920} thee from thine office;{H4673} and from thy station{H4673} shalt thou be pulled down.{H2040}
20 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that I will call{H7121} my servant{H5650} Eliakim{H471} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah:{H2518}
21 and I will clothe{H3847} him with thy robe,{H3801} and strengthen{H2388} him with thy girdle,{H73} and I will commit{H5414} thy government{H4475} into his hand;{H3027} and he shall be a father{H1} to the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and to the house{H1004} of Judah.{H3063}
22 And the key{H4668} of the house{H1004} of David{H1732} will I lay{H5414} upon his shoulder;{H7926} and he shall open,{H6605} and none shall shut;{H5462} and he shall shut,{H5462} and none shall open.{H6605}
23 And I will fasten{H8628} him as a nail{H3489} in a sure{H539} place;{H4725} and he shall be for a throne{H3678} of glory{H3519} to his father's{H1} house.{H1004}
24 And they shall hang{H8518} upon him all the glory{H3519} of his father's{H1} house,{H1004} the offspring{H6631} and the issue,{H6849} every{H3627} small{H6996} vessel,{H3627} from the cups{H101} even to all the{H3627} flagons.{H5035}
25 In that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} shall the nail{H3489} that was fastened{H8628} in a sure{H539} place{H4725} give way;{H4185} and it shall be hewn down,{H1438} and fall;{H5307} and the burden{H4853} that was upon it shall be cut off;{H3772} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.

Chapter 23

1 The burden{H4853} of Tyre.{H6865} Howl,{H3213} ye ships{H591} of Tarshish;{H8659} for it is laid waste,{H7703} so that there is no house,{H1004} no entering in:{H935} from the land{H776} of Kittim{H3794} it is revealed{H1540} to them.
2 Be still,{H1826} ye inhabitants{H3427} of the coast,{H339} thou whom the merchants{H5503} of Sidon,{H6721} that pass over{H5674} the sea,{H3220} have replenished.{H4390}
3 And on great{H7227} waters{H4325} the seed{H2233} of the Shihor,{H7883} the harvest{H7105} of the Nile,{H2975} was her revenue;{H8393} and she was the mart{H5505} of nations.{H1471}
4 Be thou ashamed,{H954} O Sidon;{H6721} for the sea{H3220} hath spoken,{H559} the stronghold{H4581} of the sea,{H3220} saying,{H559} I have not travailed,{H2342} nor brought forth,{H3205} neither have I nourished{H1431} young men,{H970} nor brought up{H1431} virgins.{H1330}
5 When the report{H8088} cometh to Egypt,{H4714} they shall be sorely pained{H2342} at the report{H8088} of Tyre.{H6865}
6 Pass ye over{H5674} to Tarshish;{H8659} wail,{H3213} ye inhabitants{H3427} of the coast.{H339}
7 Is this your joyous{H5947} *city*, whose antiquity{H6927} is of ancient{H6924} days,{H3117} whose feet{H7272} carried{H2986} her afar off{H7350} to sojourn?{H1481}
8 Who hath purposed{H3289} this against Tyre,{H6865} the bestower of crowns,{H5849} whose merchants{H5503} are princes,{H8269} whose traffickers{H3667} are the honorable{H3513} of the earth?{H776}
9 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath purposed{H3289} it, to stain{H2490} the pride{H1347} of all glory,{H6643} to bring into contempt{H7043} all the honorable{H3513} of the earth.{H776}
10 Pass{H5674} through thy land{H776} as the Nile,{H2975} O daughter{H1323} of Tarshish;{H8659} there is no restraint{H4206} any more.
11 He hath stretched out{H5186} his hand{H3027} over the sea,{H3220} he hath shaken{H7264} the kingdoms:{H4467} Jehovah{H3068} hath given commandment{H6680} concerning Canaan,{H3667} to destroy{H8045} the strongholds{H4581} thereof.{H4581}
12 And he said,{H559} Thou shalt no more{H3254} rejoice,{H5937} O thou oppressed{H6231} virgin{H1330} daughter{H1323} of Sidon:{H6721} arise,{H6965} pass over{H5674} to Kittim;{H3794} even there shalt thou have no rest.{H5117}
13 Behold, the land{H776} of the Chaldeans:{H3778} this people{H5971} was not; the Assyrian{H804} founded{H3245} it for them that dwell in the wilderness;{H6728} they set up{H6965} their towers;{H971} they overthrew{H6209} the palaces{H759} thereof; they made{H7760} it a ruin.{H4654}
14 Howl,{H3213} ye ships{H591} of Tarshish;{H8659} for your stronghold{H4581} is laid waste.{H7703}
15 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that Tyre{H6865} shall be forgotten{H7911} seventy{H7657} years,{H8141} according to the days{H3117} of one{H259} king:{H4428} after the end{H7093} of seventy{H7657} years{H8141} it shall be unto Tyre{H6865} as in the song{H7892} of the harlot.{H2181}
16 Take{H3947} a harp,{H3658} go about{H5437} the city,{H5892} thou harlot{H2181} that hast been forgotten;{H7911} make sweet{H3190} melody,{H5059} sing many{H7235} songs,{H7892} that thou mayest be remembered.{H2142}
17 And it shall come to pass after the end{H7093} of seventy{H7657} years,{H8141} that Jehovah{H3068} will visit{H6485} Tyre,{H6865} and she shall return{H7725} to her hire,{H868} and shall play the harlot{H2181} with all the kingdoms{H4467} of the world{H776} upon the face{H6440} of the earth.{H127}
18 And her merchandise{H5504} and her hire{H868} shall be holiness{H6944} to Jehovah:{H3068} it shall not be treasured{H686} nor laid up;{H2630} for her merchandise{H5504} shall be for them that dwell{H3427} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} to eat{H398} sufficiently,{H7654} and for durable{H6266} clothing.{H4374}

Chapter 24

1 Behold, Jehovah{H3068} maketh the earth{H776} empty,{H1238} and maketh it waste,{H1110} and turneth{H5753} it upside down,{H6440} and scattereth abroad{H6327} the inhabitants{H3427} thereof.
2 And it shall be, as with the people,{H5971} so with the priest;{H3548} as with the servant,{H5650} so with his master;{H113} as with the maid,{H8198} so with her mistress;{H1404} as with the buyer,{H7069} so with the seller;{H4376} as with the creditor,{H3867} so with the debtor;{H3867} as with the taker of interest,{H5383} so{H834} with the giver of interest{H5378} to him.
3 The earth{H776} shall be utterly{H1238} emptied,{H1238} and utterly{H962} laid waste;{H962} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} this word.{H1697}
4 The earth{H776} mourneth{H56} and fadeth away,{H5034} the world{H8398} languisheth{H535} and fadeth away,{H5034} the lofty{H4791} people{H5971} of the earth{H776} do languish.{H535}
5 The earth{H776} also is polluted{H2610} under the inhabitants{H3427} thereof; because they have transgressed{H5674} the laws,{H8451} violated{H2498} the statutes,{H2706} broken{H6565} the everlasting{H5769} covenant.{H1285}
6 Therefore hath the curse{H423} devoured{H398} the earth,{H776} and they that dwell{H3427} therein are found guilty:{H816} therefore the inhabitants{H3427} of the earth{H776} are burned,{H2787} and few{H4213} men{H582} left.{H7604}
7 The new wine{H8492} mourneth,{H56} the vine{H1612} languisheth,{H535} all the merry-hearted{H8056} do sigh.{H584}
8 The mirth{H4885} of tabrets{H8596} ceaseth,{H7673} the noise{H7588} of them that rejoice{H5947} endeth,{H2308} the joy{H4885} of the harp{H3658} ceaseth.{H7673}
9 They shall not drink{H8354} wine{H3196} with a song;{H7892} strong drink{H7941} shall be bitter{H4843} to them that drink{H8354} it.
10 The waste{H8414} city{H7151} is broken down;{H7665} every house{H1004} is shut up,{H5462} that no man may come in.{H935}
11 There is a crying{H6682} in the streets{H2351} because of the wine;{H3196} all joy{H8057} is darkened,{H6150} the mirth{H4885} of the land{H776} is gone.{H1540}
12 In the city{H5892} is left{H7604} desolation,{H8047} and the gate{H8179} is smitten{H3807} with destruction.{H7591}
13 For thus shall it be in the midst{H7130} of the earth{H776} among{H8432} the peoples,{H5971} as the shaking{H5363} of an olive-tree,{H2132} as the gleanings{H5955} when the vintage{H1210} is done.{H3615}
14 These shall lift up{H5375} their voice,{H6963} they shall shout;{H7442} for the majesty{H1347} of Jehovah{H3068} they cry aloud{H6670} from the sea.{H3220}
15 Wherefore glorify{H3513} ye Jehovah{H3068} in the east,{H217} even the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} in the isles{H339} of the sea.{H3220}
16 From the uttermost part{H3671} of the earth{H776} have we heard{H8085} songs:{H2158} Glory{H6643} to the righteous.{H6662} But I said,{H559} I pine{H7334} away, I pine{H7334} away, woe{H188} is me! the treacherous{H898} have dealt treacherously;{H898} yea, the treacherous{H898} have dealt very{H899} treacherously.{H898}
17 Fear,{H6343} and the pit,{H6354}

and the snare,{H6341} are upon thee, O inhabitant{H3427} of the earth.{H776}
18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth{H5127} from the noise{H6963} of the fear{H6343} shall fall{H5307} into the pit;{H6354} and he that cometh up{H5927} out of the midst{H8432} of the pit{H6354} shall be taken{H3920} in the snare:{H6341} for the windows{H699} on high{H4791} are opened,{H6605} and the foundations{H4146} of the earth{H776} tremble.{H7493}
19 The earth{H776} is utterly{H7489} broken,{H7489} the earth{H776} is rent{H6565} asunder,{H6565} the earth{H776} is shaken{H4131} violently.{H4131}
20 The earth{H776} shall stagger{H5128} like a drunken{H7910} man,{H5128} and shall sway to and fro{H5110} like a hammock;{H4412} and the transgression{H6588} thereof shall be heavy{H3513} upon it, and it shall fall,{H5307} and not rise{H6965} again.{H3254}
21 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} will punish{H6485} the host{H6635} of the high ones{H4791} on high,{H4791} and the kings{H4428} of the earth{H127} upon the earth.{H127}
22 And they shall be gathered together,{H622} as prisoners{H616} are gathered{H626} in the pit,{H953} and shall be shut up{H5462} in the prison;{H4525} and after many{H7230} days{H3117} shall they be visited.{H6485}
23 Then the moon{H3842} shall be confounded,{H2659} and the sun{H2535} ashamed;{H954} for Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} will reign{H4427} in mount{H2022} Zion,{H6726} and in Jerusalem;{H3389} and before his elders{H2205} shall be glory.{H3519}

Chapter 25

1 O Jehovah,{H3068} thou art my God;{H430} I will exalt{H7311} thee, I will praise{H3034} thy name;{H8034} for thou hast done{H6213} wonderful{H6382} things, *even* counsels{H6098} of old,{H7350} in faithfulness{H530} *and* truth.{H544}
2 For thou hast made{H7760} of a city{H5892} a heap,{H1530} of a fortified{H1219} city{H7151} a ruin,{H4654} a palace{H759} of strangers{H2114} to be no city;{H5892} it shall never{H5769} be built.{H1129}
3 Therefore shall a strong{H5794} people{H5971} glorify{H3513} thee; a city{H7151} of terrible{H6184} nations{H1471} shall fear{H3372} thee.
4 For thou hast been a stronghold{H4581} to the poor,{H1800} a stronghold{H4581} to the needy{H34} in his distress,{H6862} a refuge{H4268} from the storm,{H2230} a shade{H6738} from the heat,{H2721} when the blast{H7307} of the terrible ones{H6184} is as a storm{H2230} against the wall.{H7023}
5 As the heat{H2721} in a dry place{H6724} wilt thou bring down{H3665} the noise{H7588} of strangers;{H2114} as the heat{H2721} by the shade{H6738} of a cloud,{H5645} the song{H2159} of the terrible ones{H6184} shall be brought low.{H6030}
6 And in this mountain{H2022} will Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} make{H6213} unto all peoples{H5971} a feast{H4960} of fat things,{H8081} a feast{H4960} of wines on the lees,{H8105} of fat things{H8081} full of marrow,{H4229} of wines on the lees{H8105} well refined.{H2212}
7 And he will destroy{H1104} in this mountain{H2022} the face{H6440} of the covering{H3875} that covereth{H3874} all peoples,{H5971} and the veil{H4541} that is spread{H5259} over all nations.{H1471}
8 He hath swallowed up{H1104} death{H4194} for ever;{H5331} and the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} will wipe away{H4229} tears{H1832} from off all faces;{H6440} and the reproach{H2781} of his people{H5971} will he take away{H5493} from off all the earth:{H776} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.
9 And it shall be said{H559} in that day,{H3117} Lo, this is our God;{H430} we have waited{H6960} for him, and he will save{H3467} us: this is Jehovah;{H3068} we have waited{H6960} for him, we will be glad{H1523} and rejoice{H8055} in his salvation.{H3444}
10 For in this mountain{H2022} will the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} rest;{H5117} and Moab{H4124} shall be trodden down{H1758} in his place, even as straw{H4963} is trodden down{H1758} in the water of the dunghill.{H4087}
11 And he shall spread forth{H6566} his hands{H3027} in the midst{H7130} thereof, as he that swimmeth{H7811} spreadeth forth{H6566} his hands to swim;{H7811} but Jehovah will lay low{H8213} his pride{H1346} together with the craft{H698} of his hands.{H3027}
12 And the high{H4869} fortress{H4013} of thy walls{H2346} hath he brought down,{H7817} laid low,{H8213} and brought{H5060} to the ground,{H776} even to the dust.{H6083}

Chapter 26

1 In that day{H3117} shall this song{H7892} be sung{H7891} in the land{H776} of Judah:{H3063} we have a strong{H5797} city;{H5892} salvation{H3444} will he appoint{H7896} for walls{H2346} and bulwarks.{H2426}
2 Open{H6605} ye the gates,{H8179} that the righteous{H6662} nation{H1471} which keepeth{H8104} faith{H529} may enter in.{H935}
3 Thou wilt keep{H5341} *him* in perfect{H7965} peace,{H7965} *whose* mind{H3336} *is* stayed{H5564} *on thee*; because he trusteth{H982} in thee.
4 Trust{H982} ye in Jehovah{H3068} for ever;{H5703} for in Jehovah,{H3050} *even* Jehovah,{H3068} is an everlasting{H5769} rock.{H6697}
5 For he hath brought down{H7817} them that dwell{H3427} on high,{H4791} the lofty{H7682} city:{H7151} he layeth it low,{H8213} he layeth it low{H8213} even to the ground;{H776} he bringeth{H5060} it even to the dust.{H6083}
6 The foot{H7272} shall tread it down;{H7429} even the feet{H7272} of the poor,{H6041} and the steps{H6471} of the needy.{H1800}
7 The way{H734} of the just{H6662} is uprightness:{H4339} thou that art upright{H3477} dost direct{H6424} the path{H4570} of the just.{H6662}
8 Yea, in the way{H734} of thy judgments,{H4941} O Jehovah,{H3068} have we waited{H6960} for thee; to thy name, even to thy memorial{H2143} *name*,{H8034} is the desire{H8378} of our soul.{H5315}
9 With my soul{H5315} have I desired{H183} thee in the night;{H3915} yea, with my spirit{H7307} within{H7130} me will I seek thee earnestly:{H7836} for when thy judgments{H4941} are in the earth,{H776} the inhabitants{H3427} of the world{H8398} learn{H3925} righteousness.{H6664}
10 Let favor be showed{H2603} to the wicked,{H7563} yet will he not{H1077} learn{H3925} righteousness;{H6664} in the land{H776} of uprightness{H5229} will he deal wrongfully,{H5765} and will not{H1077} behold{H7200} the majesty{H1348} of Jehovah.{H3068}
11 Jehovah,{H3068} thy hand{H3027} is lifted up,{H7311} yet they see{H2372} not: but they shall see{H2372} *thy* zeal{H7068} for the people,{H5971} and be put to shame;{H954} yea, fire{H784} shall devour{H398} thine adversaries.{H6862}
12 *Jehovah,*{H3068} *thou wilt ordain*{H8239} *peace*{H7965} *for us; for thou hast also wrought*{H6466} *all our works*{H4639} *for us.*
13 *O Jehovah*{H3068} *our God,*{H430} *other lords*{H113} *besides*{H2108} *thee have had dominion*{H1166} *over us; but by thee only will we make mention*{H2142} *of thy name.*{H8034}
14 *They are* dead,{H4191} they shall not live;{H2421} *they are* deceased,{H7496} they shall not rise:{H6965} therefore hast thou visited{H6485} and destroyed{H8045} them, and made all remembrance{H2143} of them to perish.{H6}
15 Thou hast increased{H3254} the nation,{H1471} O Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast increased{H3254} the nation;{H1471} thou art glorified;{H3513} thou hast enlarged{H7368} all the borders{H7099} of the land.{H776}
16 Jehovah,{H3068} in trouble{H6862} have they visited{H6485} thee; they poured out{H6694} a prayer{H3908} *when* thy chastening{H4148} was upon them.
17 Like{H3644} as a woman with child,{H2030} that draweth near{H7126} the time of her delivery,{H3205} is in pain{H2342} and crieth out{H2199} in her pangs;{H2256} so we have been before{H6440} thee, O Jehovah.{H3068}
18 We have been with child,{H2029} we have been in pain,{H2342} we have as it were{H3644} brought forth{H3205} wind;{H7307} we have not wrought{H6213} any deliverance{H3444} in the earth;{H776} neither{H1077} have the inhabitants{H3427} of the world{H8398} fallen.{H5307}
19 Thy dead{H4191} shall live;{H2421} my dead bodies{H5038} shall arise.{H6965} Awake{H6974} and sing,{H7442} ye that dwell{H7931} in the dust;{H6083} for thy dew{H2919} is *as* the dew{H2919} of herbs,{H219} and the earth{H776} shall cast forth{H5307} the dead.{H7496}
20 Come,{H3212} my people,{H5971} enter{H935} thou into thy chambers,{H2315} and shut{H5462} thy doors{H1817} about thee: hide{H2247} thyself for a little{H4592} moment,{H7281} until the indignation{H2195} be overpast.{H5674}
21 For, behold, Jehovah{H3068} cometh forth out{H3318} of his place{H4725} to punish{H6485} the inhabitants{H3427} of the earth{H776} for their iniquity:{H5771} the earth{H776} also shall disclose{H1540} her blood,{H1818} and shall no more cover{H3680} her slain.{H2026}

Chapter 27

1 In that day{H3117} Jehovah{H3068} with his hard{H7186} and great{H1419} and strong{H2389} sword{H2719} will punish{H6485} leviathan{H3882} the swift{H1281} serpent,{H5175} and leviathan{H3882} the crooked{H6129} serpent;{H5175} and he will slay{H2026} the monster{H8577} that is in the sea.{H3220}
2 In that day:{H3117} A vineyard{H3754} of wine,{H2561} sing{H6031} ye unto it.
3 I Jehovah{H3068} am its keeper;{H5341} I will water{H8248} it every moment:{H7281} lest any hurt{H6485} it, I will keep{H5341} it night{H3915} and day.{H3117}
4 Wrath{H2534} is not in me: would{H5414} that the briers{H8068} and thorns{H7898} were against me in battle!{H4421} I would march{H6585}

upon them, I would burn{H6702} them together.{H3162}
5 Or else let him take hold{H2388} of my strength,{H4581} that he may make{H6213} peace{H7965} with me; *yea*, let him make{H6213} peace{H7965} with me.
6 In days to come{H935} shall Jacob{H3290} take root;{H8327} Israel{H3478} shall blossom{H6692} and bud;{H6524} and they shall fill{H4390} the face{H6440} of the world{H8398} with fruit.{H8570}
7 Hath he smitten{H5221} them as he smote{H4347} those that smote{H5221} them? or are they slain{H2026} according to the slaughter{H2027} of them that were slain{H2026} by them?
8 In measure,{H5432} when thou sendest{H7971} them away, thou dost contend{H7378} with them; he hath removed{H1898} *them* with his rough{H7186} blast{H7307} in the day{H3117} of the east wind.{H6921}
9 Therefore by this{H2063} shall the iniquity{H5771} of Jacob{H3290} be forgiven,{H3722} and this is all the fruit{H6529} of taking away{H5493} his sin:{H2403} that he maketh{H7760} all the stones{H68} of the altar{H4196} as chalkstones{H1615} that are beaten in sunder,{H5310} *so that* the Asherim{H842} and the sun-images{H2553} shall rise no more.{H6965}
10 For the fortified{H1219} city{H5892} is solitary,{H910} a habitation{H5116} deserted{H5800} and forsaken,{H7971} like the wilderness:{H4057} there shall the calf{H5695} feed,{H7462} and there shall he lie down,{H7257} and consume{H3615} the branches{H5585} thereof.
11 When the boughs{H7105} thereof are withered,{H3001} they shall be broken off;{H7665} the women{H802} shall come,{H935} and set them on fire;{H215} for it is a people{H5971} of no understanding:{H998} therefore he that made{H6213} them will not have compassion{H7355} upon them, and he that formed{H3335} them will show them no favor.{H2603}
12 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} will beat off{H2251} *his fruit* from the flood{H7641} of the River{H5104} unto the brook{H5158} of Egypt;{H4714} and ye shall be gathered{H3950} one{H259} by one,{H259} O ye children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
13 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that a great{H1419} trumpet{H7782} shall be blown;{H8628} and they shall come{H935} that were ready to perish{H6} in the land{H776} of Assyria,{H804} and they that were outcasts{H5080} in the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} and they shall worship{H7812} Jehovah{H3068} in the holy{H6944} mountain{H2022} at Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 28

1 Woe{H1945} to the crown{H5850} of pride{H1348} of the drunkards{H7910} of Ephraim,{H669} and to the fading{H5034} flower{H6731} of his glorious{H6643} beauty,{H8597} which is on the head{H7218} of the fat{H8081} valley{H1516} of them that are overcome{H1986} with wine!{H3196}
2 Behold, the Lord{H136} hath a mighty{H2389} and strong one;{H533} as a tempest{H2230} of hail,{H1259} a destroying{H6986} storm,{H8178} as a tempest{H2230} of mighty{H3524} waters{H4325} overflowing,{H7857} will he cast down{H3240} to the earth{H776} with the hand.{H3027}
3 The crown{H5850} of pride{H1348} of the drunkards{H7910} of Ephraim{H669} shall be trodden{H7429} under foot:{H7272}
4 and the fading{H5034} flower{H6733} of his glorious{H6643} beauty,{H8597} which is on the head{H7218} of the fat{H8081} valley,{H1516} shall be as the first-ripe{H1061} fig before the summer;{H7019} which when he that looketh{H7200} upon it seeth,{H7200} while it is yet in his hand{H3709} he eateth it up.{H1104}
5 In that day{H3117} will Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} become a crown{H5850} of glory,{H6643} and a diadem{H6843} of beauty,{H8597} unto the residue{H7605} of his people;{H5971}
6 and a spirit{H7307} of justice{H4941} to him that sitteth{H3427} in judgment,{H4941} and strength{H1369} to them that turn{H7725} back the battle{H4421} at the gate.{H8179}
7 And even these{H428} reel{H7686} with wine,{H3196} and stagger{H8582} with strong drink;{H7941} the priest{H3548} and the prophet{H5030} reel{H7686} with strong drink,{H7941} they are swallowed up{H1104} of{H4480} wine,{H3196} they stagger{H8582} with strong drink;{H7941} they err{H7686} in vision,{H7203} they stumble{H6328} in judgment.{H6417}
8 For all tables{H7979} are full{H4390} of vomit{H6892} *and* filthiness,{H6675} *so that there is* no place{H4725} *clean*.
9 Whom will he teach{H3384} knowledge?{H1844} and whom will he make to understand{H995} the message?{H8052} them that are weaned{H1580} from the milk,{H2461} and drawn{H6267} from the breasts?{H7699}
10 For it is precept{H6673} upon precept,{H6673} precept{H6673} upon precept;{H6673} line{H6957} upon line,{H6957} line{H6957} upon line;{H6957} here a little,{H2191} there a little.{H2191}
11 Nay, but by *men of* strange{H3934} lips{H8193} and with another{H312} tongue{H3956} will he speak{H1696} to this people;{H5971}
12 to whom he said,{H559} This is the rest,{H4496} give ye rest{H5117} to him that is weary;{H5889} and this is the refreshing:{H4774} yet they would{H14} not hear.{H8085}
13 Therefore shall the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} be unto them precept{H6673} upon precept,{H6673} precept{H6673} upon precept;{H6673} line{H6957} upon line,{H6957} line{H6957} upon line;{H6957} here a little,{H2191} there a little;{H2191} that they may go,{H3212} and fall{H3782} backward,{H268} and be broken,{H7665} and snared,{H3369} and taken.{H3920}
14 Wherefore hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} ye{H582} scoffers,{H3944} that rule{H4910} this people{H582} that is in Jerusalem:{H3389}
15 Because ye have said,{H559} We have made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with death,{H4194} and with Sheol{H7585} are we{H6213} at agreement;{H2374} when the overflowing{H7857} scourge{H7752} shall pass through,{H5674} it shall not come{H935} unto us; for we have made{H7760} lies{H3577} our refuge,{H4268} and under falsehood{H8267} have we hid{H5641} ourselves:
16 therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Behold, I lay{H3245} in Zion{H6726} for a foundation a stone,{H68} a tried{H976} stone,{H68} a precious{H3368} *corner*-{H6438} *stone* of sure{H3245} foundation:{H4143} he that believeth{H539} shall not be in haste.{H2363}
17 And I will make{H7760} justice{H4941} the line,{H6957} and righteousness{H6666} the plummet;{H4949} and the hail{H1259} shall sweep away{H3261} the refuge{H4268} of lies,{H3577} and the waters{H4325} shall overflow{H7857} the hiding-place.{H5643}
18 And your covenant{H1285} with death{H4194} shall be annulled,{H3722} and your agreement{H2380} with Sheol{H7585} shall not stand;{H6965} when the overflowing{H7857} scourge{H7752} shall pass through,{H5674} then ye shall be trodden down{H4823} by it.
19 As often{H1767} as it passeth though,{H5674} it shall take{H3947} you; for morning{H1242} by morning{H1242} shall it pass through,{H5674} by day{H3117} and by night:{H3915} and it shall be nought but terror{H2113} to understand{H995} the message.{H8052}
20 For the bed{H4702} is shorter{H7114} than that a man can stretch{H8311} himself on it; and the covering{H4541} narrower{H6887} than that he can wrap{H3664} himself in it.
21 For Jehovah{H3068} will rise up{H6965} as in mount{H2022} Perazim,{H6559} he will be wroth{H7264} as in the valley{H6010} of Gibeon;{H1391} that he may do{H6213} his work,{H4639} his strange{H2114} work,{H4639} and bring to pass{H5647} his act,{H5656} his strange{H5237} act.{H5656}
22 Now therefore be ye not scoffers,{H3887} lest your bonds{H4147} be made strong;{H2388} for a decree{H2782} of destruction{H3617} have I heard{H8085} from the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H136} of hosts,{H6635} upon the whole earth.{H776}
23 Give ye ear,{H238} and hear{H8085} my voice;{H6963} hearken,{H7181} and hear{H8085} my speech.{H565}
24 Doth he that ploweth{H2790} to sow{H2232} plow{H2790} continually?{H3117} doth he *continually* open{H6605} and harrow{H7702} his ground?{H127}
25 When he hath levelled{H7737} the face{H6440} thereof, doth he not cast abroad{H6327} the fitches,{H7100} and scatter{H2236} the cummin,{H3646} and put{H7760} in the wheat{H2406} in rows,{H7795} and the barley{H8184} in the appointed{H5567} place, and the spelt{H3698} in the border{H1367} thereof?
26 For his God{H430} doth instruct{H3256} him aright,{H4941} *and* doth teach{H3384} him.
27 For the fitches{H7100} are not threshed{H1758} with a sharp *threshing* instrument,{H2742} neither is a cart{H5699} wheel{H212} turned about{H5437} upon the cummin;{H3646} but the fitches{H7100} are beaten out{H2251} with a staff,{H4294} and the cummin{H3646} with a rod.{H7626}
28 Bread{H3899} *grain* is ground;{H1854} for he will not be always{H5331} threshing{H156} it: and though the wheel{H1536} of his cart{H5699} and his horses{H6571} scatter{H2000} it, he doth not grind{H1854} it.
29 This also cometh forth{H3318} from Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} who is wonderful{H6381} in counsel,{H6098} and excellent{H1431} in wisdom.{H8454}

Chapter 29

1 Ho{H1945} Ariel,{H740} Ariel,{H740} the city{H7151} where David{H1732} encamped!{H2583} add{H5595} ye year{H8141} to year;{H8141} let the feasts{H2282} come round:{H5362}
2 then will I distress{H6693} Ariel,{H740} and there shall be mourning{H8386} and lamentation;{H592} and she shall be unto me as Ariel.{H740}
3 And I will encamp{H2583} against thee round about,{H1754} and will lay siege{H6696} against thee with posted

troops,{H4674} and I will raise{H6965}
siege works{H4694} against thee.
4 And thou shalt be brought
down,{H8213} and shalt speak{H1696}
out of the ground,{H776} and thy
speech{H565} shall be low{H7817} out
of the dust;{H6083} and thy
voice{H6963} shall be as of one that hath
a familiar spirit,{H178} out of the
ground,{H776} and thy speech{H565}
shall whisper{H6850} out of the
dust.{H6083}
5 But the multitude{H1995} of thy
foes{H2114} shall be like small{H1851}
dust,{H80} and the multitude{H1995} of
the terrible ones{H6184} as
chaff{H4671} that passeth
away:{H5674} yea, it shall be in an
instant{H6621} suddenly.{H6597}
6 She shall be visited{H6485} of
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} with
thunder,{H7482} and with
earthquake,{H7494} and great{H1419}
noise,{H6963} with whirlwind{H5492}
and tempest,{H5591} and the
flame{H3851} of a devouring{H398}
fire.{H784}
7 And the multitude{H1995} of all the
nations{H1471} that fight{H6633}
against Ariel,{H740} even all that
fight{H6638} against her and her
stronghold,{H4685} and that
distress{H6693} her, shall be as a
dream,{H2472} a vision{H2377} of the
night.{H3915}
8 And it shall be as when a
hungry{H7457} man dreameth,{H2492}
and, behold, he eateth;{H398} but he
awaketh,{H6974} and his soul{H5315}
is empty:{H7386} or as when{H834} a
thirsty man{H6771} dreameth,{H2492}
and, behold, he drinketh;{H8354} but he
awaketh,{H6974} and, behold, he is
faint,{H5889} and his soul{H5315} hath
appetite:{H8264} so shall the
multitude{H1995} of all the
nations{H1471} be, that fight{H6633}
against mount{H2022} Zion.{H6726}
9 Tarry{H4102} ye and wonder;{H8539}
take your pleasure{H8173} and be
blind:{H8173} they are
drunken,{H7937} but not with
wine;{H3196} they stagger,{H5128} but
not with strong drink.{H7941}
10 For Jehovah{H3068} hath poured
out{H5258} upon you the spirit{H7307}
of deep sleep,{H8639} and hath
closed{H6105} your eyes,{H5869} the
prophets;{H5030} and your
heads,{H7218} the seers,{H2374} hath
he covered.{H3680}
11 And all vision{H2380} is become
unto you as the words{H1697} of a
book{H5612} that is sealed,{H2856}
which men deliver{H5414} to one that is
learned,{H3045} saying,{H559}
Read{H7121} this, I pray thee; and he
saith,{H559} I cannot,{H3201} for it is
sealed:{H2856}
12 and the book{H5612} is
delivered{H5414} to him that is not
learned,{H3045} saying,{H559}
Read{H7121} this, I pray thee; and he
saith,{H559} I am not learned.{H3045}
13 And the Lord{H136} said,{H559}
Forasmuch{H3282} as this
people{H5971} draw nigh{H5066} *unto
me*, and with their mouth{H6310} and
with their lips{H8193} to honor{H3513}
me, but have removed{H7368} their
heart{H3820} far{H7368} from me, and
their fear{H3374} of me is a
commandment{H3925} of men{H582}
which hath been taught{H3925} *them*;
14 therefore, behold, I will
proceed{H3254} to do a marvellous
work{H6381} among this
people,{H5971} even a marvellous
work{H6381} and a wonder;{H6382}
and the wisdom{H2451} of their
wise{H2450} men shall perish,{H6} and
the understanding{H998} of their
prudent{H995} men shall be
hid.{H5641}
15 Woe{H1945} unto them that
hide{H5641} deep{H6009} their
counsel{H6098} from Jehovah,{H3068}
and whose works{H4639} are in the
dark,{H4285} and that say,{H559} Who
seeth{H7200} us? and who
knoweth{H3045} us?
16 Ye turn things upside down!{H2017}
Shall the potter{H3335} be
esteemed{H2803} as clay;{H2563} that
the thing made{H6213} should
say{H559} of him that made{H6213} it,
He made{H6213} me not; or the thing
formed{H3336} say{H559} of him that
formed{H3335} it, He hath no
understanding?{H995}
17 Is it not yet a very{H4213} little
while,{H4592} and Lebanon{H3844}
shall be turned{H7725} into a fruitful
field,{H3759} and the fruitful
field{H3759} shall be esteemed{H2803}
as a forest?{H3293}
18 And in that day{H3117} shall the
deaf{H2795} hear{H8085} the
words{H1697} of the book,{H5612} and
the eyes{H5869} of the blind{H5787}
shall see{H7200} out of
obscurity{H652} and out of
darkness.{H2822}
19 The meek{H6035} also shall
increase{H3254} their joy{H8057} in
Jehovah,{H3068} and the poor{H34}
among men{H120} shall rejoice{H1523}
in the Holy One{H6918} of
Israel.{H3478}
20 For the terrible one{H6184} is
brought to nought,{H656} and the
scoffer{H3887} ceaseth,{H3615} and all
they that watch{H8245} for
iniquity{H205} are cut off;{H3772}
21 that make a man{H120} an
offender{H2398} in *his* cause,{H1697}
and lay a snare{H6983} for him that
reproveth{H3198} in the gate,{H8179}
and turn aside{H5186} the just{H6662}
with a thing of nought.{H8414}
22 Therefore thus saith{H559}
Jehovah,{H3068} who
redeemed{H6299} Abraham,{H85}
concerning the house{H1004} of
Jacob:{H3290} Jacob{H3290} shall not
now be ashamed,{H954} neither shall his
face{H6440} now wax pale.{H2357}
23 But when he seeth{H7200} his
children,{H3206} the work{H4639} of
my hands,{H3027} in the midst{H7130}
of him, they shall sanctify{H6942} my
name;{H8034} yea, they shall
sanctify{H6942} the Holy One{H6918}
of Jacob,{H3290} and shall stand in
awe{H6206} of the God{H430} of
Israel.{H3478}
24 They also that err{H8582} in
spirit{H7307} shall come{H3045} to
understanding,{H998} and they that
murmur{H7279} shall receive{H3925}
instruction.{H3948}

Chapter 30

1 Woe{H1945} to the rebellious{H5637}
children,{H1121} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} that take{H6213}
counsel,{H6098} but not of me; and that
make{H5258} a league,{H4541} but not
of my Spirit,{H7307} that they may
add{H5595} sin{H2403} to sin,{H2403}
2 that set{H1980} out to go
down{H3381} into Egypt,{H4714} and
have not asked{H7592} at my
mouth;{H6310} to strengthen{H5810}
themselves in the strength{H4581} of
Pharaoh,{H6547} and to take
refuge{H2620} in the shadow{H6738}
of Egypt!{H4714}
3 Therefore shall the strength{H4581} of
Pharaoh{H6547} be your
shame,{H1322} and the refuge{H2622}
in the shadow{H6738} of Egypt{H4714}
your confusion.{H3639}
4 For their princes{H8269} are at
Zoan,{H6814} and their
ambassadors{H4397} are come{H5060}
to Hanes.{H2609}
5 They shall all be ashamed{H3001}
because of a people{H5971} that cannot
profit{H3276} them, that are not a
help{H5828} nor profit,{H3276} but a
shame,{H1322} and also a
reproach.{H2781}
6 The burden{H4853} of the
beasts{H929} of the South.{H5045}
Through the land{H776} of
trouble{H6869} and anguish,{H6695}
from whence come the lioness{H3918}
and the lion,{H3918} the viper{H660}
and fiery{H8314} flying{H5774}
serpent,{H8314} they carry{H5375}
their riches{H2428} upon the
shoulders{H3802} of young
asses,{H5895} and their treasures{H214}
upon the humps{H1707} of
camels,{H1581} to a people{H5971}
that shall not profit{H3276} *them*.
7 For Egypt{H4714} helpeth{H5826} in
vain,{H1892} and to no
purpose:{H7385} therefore have I
called{H7121} her{H1992}
Rahab{H7293} that{H2063} sitteth
still.{H7674}
8 Now go,{H935} write{H3789} it
before them on a tablet,{H3871} and
inscribe{H2710} it in a book,{H5612}
that it may be for the time{H3117} to
come{H314} for{H5704} ever{H5703}
and ever.{H5769}
9 For it is a rebellious{H4805}
people,{H5971} lying{H3586}
children,{H1121} children{H1121} that
will{H14} not hear{H8085} the
law{H8451} of Jehovah;{H3068}
10 that say{H559} to the seers,{H7200}
See{H7200} not; and to the
prophets,{H2374} Prophesy{H2372} not
unto us right things,{H5229}
speak{H1696} unto us smooth
things,{H2513} prophesy{H2372}
deceits,{H4123}
11 get you out{H5493} of the
way,{H1870} turn aside{H5186} out of
the path,{H734} cause the Holy
One{H6918} of Israel{H3478} to
cease{H7673} from before{H6440} us.
12 Wherefore thus saith{H559} the Holy
One{H6918} of Israel,{H3478} Because
ye despise{H3988} this word,{H1697}
and trust{H982} in oppression{H6233}
and perverseness,{H3868} and
rely{H8172} thereon;
13 therefore this iniquity{H5771} shall
be to you as a breach{H6556} ready to
fall,{H5307} swelling out{H1158} in a
high{H7682} wall,{H2346} whose
breaking{H7667} cometh{H935}
suddenly{H6597} in an instant.{H6621}
14 And he shall break{H7665} it as a
potter's{H3335} vessel{H5035} is
broken, breaking{H7667} it in
pieces{H3807} without sparing;{H2550}
so that there shall not be found{H4672}
among the pieces{H4386} thereof a
sherd{H2789} wherewith to
take{H2846} fire{H784} from the
hearth,{H3344} or to dip{H2834} up
water{H4325} out of the
cistern.{H1360}
15 For thus said{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah,{H3069} the Holy One{H6918}
of Israel,{H3478} In returning{H7729}
and rest{H5183} shall ye be
saved;{H3467} in quietness{H8252} and
in confidence{H985} shall be your
strength.{H1369} And ye would{H14}
not:
16 but ye said,{H559} No, for we will
flee{H5127} upon horses;{H5483}
therefore shall ye flee:{H5127} and, We
will ride{H7392} upon the
swift;{H7031} therefore shall they that
pursue{H7291} you be swift.{H7043}
17 One{H259} thousand{H505} *shall
flee* at{H6440} the threat{H1606} of
one;{H259} at{H6440} the
threat{H1606} of five{H2568} shall ye
flee:{H5127} till ye be left{H3498} as a
beacon{H8650} upon the top{H7218} of
a mountain,{H2022} and as an
ensign{H5251} on a hill.{H1389}
18 And therefore will Jehovah{H3068}
wait,{H2442} that he may be
gracious{H2603} unto you; and therefore
will he be exalted,{H7311} that he may
have mercy{H7355} upon you: for
Jehovah{H3068} is a God{H430} of
justice;{H4941} blessed{H835} are all
they that wait{H2442} for him.
19 For the people{H5971} shall
dwell{H3427} in Zion{H6726} at
Jerusalem;{H3389} thou shalt
weep{H1058} no more;{H1058} he will
surely{H2603} be gracious{H2603} unto

thee at the voice{H6963} of thy cry;{H2199} when he shall hear,{H8085} he will answer{H6030} thee.
20 And though the Lord{H136} give{H5414} you the bread{H3899} of adversity{H6862} and the water{H4325} of affliction,{H3906} yet shall not thy teachers{H3384} be hidden{H3670} anymore, but thine eyes{H5869} shall see{H7200} thy teachers;{H3384}
21 and thine ears{H241} shall hear{H8085} a word{H1697} behind{H310} thee, saying,{H559} This is the way,{H1870} walk ye in it;{H3212} when ye turn to the right hand,{H541} and when ye turn to the left.{H8041}
22 And ye shall defile{H2930} the overlaying{H6826} of thy graven images{H6456} of silver,{H3701} and the plating{H642} of thy molten images{H4541} of gold:{H2091} thou shalt cast them away{H2219} as an unclean thing;{H1739} thou shalt say{H559} unto it, Get thee hence.{H3318}
23 And he will give{H5414} the rain{H4306} for thy seed,{H2233} wherewith thou shalt sow{H2232} the ground;{H127} and bread{H3899} of the increase{H8393} of the ground,{H127} and it shall be fat{H1879} and plenteous.{H8082} In that day{H3117} shall thy cattle{H4735} feed{H7462} in large{H7337} pastures;{H3733}
24 the oxen{H504} likewise and the young asses{H5895} that till{H5647} the ground{H127} shall eat{H398} savory{H2548} provender,{H1098} which hath been winnowed{H2219} with the shovel{H7371} and with the fork.{H4214}
25 And there shall be upon every lofty{H1364} mountain,{H2022} and upon every high{H5375} hill,{H1389} brooks{H6388} *and* streams{H2988} of waters,{H4325} in the day{H3117} of the great{H7227} slaughter,{H2027} when the towers{H4026} fall.{H5307}
26 Moreover the light{H216} of the moon{H3842} shall be as the light{H216} of the sun,{H2535} and the light{H216} of the sun{H2535} shall be sevenfold,{H7659} as the light{H216} of seven{H7651} days,{H3117} in the day{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} bindeth up{H2280} the hurt{H7667} of his people,{H5971} and healeth{H7495} the stroke{H4273} of their wound.{H4347}
27 Behold, the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} cometh{H935} from far,{H4801} burning{H1197} with his anger,{H639} and in thick{H4858} rising smoke:{H3514} his lips{H8193} are full{H4390} of indignation,{H2195} and his tongue{H3956} is as a devouring{H398} fire;{H784}
28 and his breath{H7307} is as an overflowing{H7857} stream,{H5158} that reacheth even unto{H2673} the neck,{H6677} to sift{H5130} the nations{H1471} with the sieve{H5299} of destruction:{H7723} and a bridle{H7448} that causeth to err{H8582} *shall be* in the jaws{H3895} of the peoples.{H5971}
29 Ye shall have a song{H7892} as in the night{H3915} when a holy{H6942} feast{H2282} is kept;{H6942} and gladness{H8057} of heart,{H3824} as when one goeth{H1980} with a pipe{H2485} to come{H935} unto the mountain{H2022} of Jehovah,{H3068} to the Rock{H6697} of Israel.{H3478}
30 And Jehovah{H3068} will cause his glorious{H1935} voice{H6963} to be heard,{H8085} and will show{H7200} the lighting down{H5183} of his arm,{H2220} with the indignation{H2197} of *his* anger,{H639} and the flame{H3851} of a devouring{H398} fire,{H784} with a blast,{H5311} and tempest,{H2230} and hailstones.{H68}
31 For through the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} shall the Assyrian{H804} be dismayed;{H2865} with his rod{H7626} will he smite{H5221} *him*.
32 And every stroke{H3605} of the appointed{H4145} staff,{H4294} which Jehovah{H3068} shall{H4569} lay{H5117} upon him, shall be with *the sound of* tabrets{H8596} and harps;{H3658} and in battles{H4421} with the brandishing{H8573} *of his arm* will he fight{H3898} with them.
33 For a Topheth{H8613} is prepared{H6186} of old;{H865} yea, for the king{H4428} it is made ready;{H3559} he hath made it deep{H6009} and large;{H7337} the pile{H4071} thereof is fire{H784} and much{H7235} wood;{H6086} the breath{H5397} of Jehovah,{H3068} like a stream{H5158} of brimstone,{H1614} doth kindle{H1197} it.

Chapter 31

1 Woe{H1945} to them that go down{H3381} to Egypt{H4714} for help,{H5833} and rely{H8172} on horses,{H5483} and trust{H982} in chariots{H7393} because they are many,{H7227} and in horsemen{H6571} because they are very{H3966} strong,{H6105} but they look{H8159} not unto the Holy One{H6918} of Israel,{H3478} neither seek{H1875} Jehovah!{H3068}
2 Yet he also is wise,{H2450} and will bring{H935} evil,{H7451} and will not call back{H5493} his words,{H1697} but will arise{H6965} against the house{H1004} of the evil-doers,{H7489} and against the help{H5833} of them that work{H6466} iniquity.{H205}
3 Now the Egyptians{H4714} are men,{H120} and not God;{H410} and their horses{H5483} flesh,{H1320} and not spirit:{H7307} and when Jehovah{H3068} shall stretch out{H5186} his hand,{H3027} both he that helpeth{H5826} shall stumble,{H3782} and he that is helped{H5826} shall fall,{H5307} and they all shall be consumed{H3615} together.{H3162}
4 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto me, As the lion{H738} and the young lion{H3715} growling{H1897} over his prey,{H2964} if a multitude{H4393} of shepherds{H7462} be called forth{H7121} against him, will not be dismayed{H2865} at their voice,{H6963} nor abase{H6031} himself for the noise{H1995} of them: so will Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} come down{H3381} to fight{H6633} upon mount{H2022} Zion,{H6726} and upon the hill{H1389} thereof.
5 As birds{H6833} hovering,{H5774} so will Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} protect{H1598} Jerusalem;{H3389} he will protect{H1598} and deliver{H5337} *it*, he will pass over{H6452} and preserve{H4422} *it*.
6 Turn{H7725} ye unto him from whom ye have deeply{H6009} revolted,{H5627} O children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
7 For in that day{H3117} they shall cast away{H3988} every man{H376} his idols{H457} of silver,{H3701} and his idols{H457} of gold,{H2091} which your own hands{H3027} have made{H6213} unto you for a sin.{H2399}
8 And the Assyrian{H804} shall fall{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} not of man;{H376} and the sword,{H2719} not of men,{H120} shall devour{H398} him; and he shall flee{H5127} from{H6440} the sword,{H2719} and his young men{H970} shall become subject to taskwork.{H4522}
9 And his rock{H5553} shall pass away{H5674} by reason of terror,{H4032} and his princes{H8269} shall be dismayed{H2865} at the ensign,{H5251} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} whose fire{H217} is in Zion,{H6726} and his furnace{H8574} in Jerusalem.{H3389}

Chapter 32

1 Behold, a king{H4428} shall reign{H4427} in righteousness,{H6664} and princes{H8269} shall rule{H8323} in justice.{H4941}
2 And a man{H376} shall be as a hiding-place{H4224} from the wind,{H7307} and a covert{H5643} from the tempest,{H2230} as streams{H6388} of water{H4325} in a dry place,{H6724} as the shade{H6738} of a great{H3515} rock{H5553} in a weary{H5889} land.{H776}
3 And the eyes{H5869} of them that see{H7200} shall not be dim,{H8159} and the ears{H241} of them that hear{H8085} shall hearken.{H7181}
4 And the heart{H3824} of the rash{H4116} shall understand{H995} knowledge,{H1847} and the tongue{H3956} of the stammerers{H5926} shall be ready{H4116} to speak{H1696} plainly.{H6703}
5 The fool{H5036} shall be no more called{H7121} noble,{H5081} nor the churl{H3596} said{H559} to be bountiful.{H7771}
6 For the fool{H5036} will speak{H1696} folly,{H5039} and his heart{H3820} will work{H6213} iniquity,{H205} to practise{H6213} profaneness,{H2612} and to utter{H1696} error{H8442} against Jehovah,{H3068} to make empty{H7324} the soul{H5315} of the hungry,{H7457} and to cause the drink{H4945} of the thirsty{H6771} to fail.{H2637}
7 And the instruments{H3627} of the churl{H3596} are evil:{H7451} he deviseth{H3289} wicked devices{H2154} to destroy{H2254} the meek{H6041} with lying{H8267} words,{H561} even when the needy{H34} speaketh{H1696} right.{H4941}
8 But the noble{H5081} deviseth{H3289} noble{H5081} things;{H5081} and in noble things{H5081} shall he continue.
9 Rise up,{H6965} ye women{H802} that are at ease,{H7600} *and* hear{H8085} my voice;{H6963} ye careless{H982} daughters,{H1323} give ear{H238} unto my speech.{H565}
10 For days{H3117} beyond a year{H8141} shall ye be troubled,{H7264} ye careless women;{H982} for the vintage{H1210} shall fail,{H3615} the ingathering{H625} shall not come.{H935}
11 Tremble,{H2729} ye women that are at ease;{H7600} be troubled,{H7264} ye careless ones;{H982} strip{H6584} you, and make you bare,{H6209} and gird{H2290} *sackcloth* upon your loins.{H2504}
12 They shall smite{H5594} upon the breasts{H7699} for the pleasant{H2531} fields,{H7704} for the fruitful{H6509} vine.{H1612}
13 Upon the land{H127} of my people{H5971} shall come up{H5927} thorns{H6975} and briers;{H8068} yea, upon all the houses{H1004} of joy{H4885} in the joyous{H5947} city.{H7151}
14 For the palace{H759} shall be forsaken;{H5203} the populous{H1995} city{H5892} shall be deserted;{H5800} the hill{H6076} and the watch-tower{H975} shall be for dens{H4631} for{H5704} ever,{H5769} a joy{H4885} of wild asses,{H6501} a pasture{H4829} of flocks;{H5739}
15 until the Spirit{H7307} be poured{H6168} upon us from on high,{H4791} and the wilderness{H4057} become a fruitful field,{H3759} and the fruitful field{H3759} be esteemed{H2803} as a forest.{H3293}

16 Then justice{H4941} shall dwell{H7931} in the wilderness;{H4057} and righteousness{H6666} shall abide{H3427} in the fruitful field.{H3759}
17 And the work{H4639} of righteousness{H6666} shall be peace;{H7965} and the effect{H5656} of righteousness,{H6666} quietness{H8252} and confidence{H983} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
18 And my people{H5971} shall abide{H3427} in a peaceable{H7965} habitation,{H5116} and in safe{H4009} dwellings,{H4908} and in quiet{H7600} resting-places.{H4496}
19 But it shall hail{H1258} in the downfall{H3381} of the forest;{H3293} and the city{H5892} shall be utterly{H8213} laid low.{H8213}
20 Blessed{H835} are yet that sow{H2232} beside all waters,{H4325} that send forth{H7971} the feet{H7272} of the ox{H7794} and the ass.{H2543}

Chapter 33

1 Woe{H1945} to thee that destroyest,{H7703} and thou wast not destroyed;{H7703} and dealest treacherously,{H898} and they dealt not treacherously{H898} with thee! When thou hast ceased{H8552} to destroy,{H7703} thou shalt be destroyed;{H7703} and when thou hast made an end{H5239} of dealing treacherously,{H898} they shall deal treacherously{H898} with thee.
2 O Jehovah,{H3068} be gracious{H2603} unto us; we have waited{H6960} for thee: be thou our arm{H2220} every morning,{H1242} our salvation{H3444} also in the time{H6256} of trouble.{H6869}
3 At the noise{H6963} of the tumult{H1995} the peoples{H5971} are fled;{H5074} at the lifting up{H7427} of thyself the nations{H1471} are scattered.{H5310}
4 And your spoil{H7998} shall be gathered{H622} as the caterpillar{H2625} gathereth:{H625} as locusts{H1357} leap{H4944} shall men leap{H8264} upon it.
5 Jehovah{H3068} is exalted;{H7682} for he dwelleth{H7931} on high:{H4791} he hath filled{H4390} Zion{H6726} with justice{H4941} and righteousness.{H6666}
6 And there shall be stability{H530} in thy times,{H6256} abundance{H2633} of salvation,{H3444} wisdom,{H2451} and knowledge:{H1847} the fear{H3374} of Jehovah{H3068} is thy treasure.{H214}
7 Behold, their valiant ones{H691} cry{H6817} without;{H2351} the ambassadors{H4397} of peace{H7965} weep{H1058} bitterly.{H4751}
8 The highways{H4546} lie waste,{H8074} the wayfaring man{H5674} ceaseth:{H7673} *theenemy* hath broken{H6565} the covenant,{H1285} he hath despised{H3988} the cities,{H5892} he regardeth{H2803} not man.{H582}
9 The land{H776} mourneth{H56} and languisheth;{H535} Lebanon{H3844} is confounded{H2659} and withereth away;{H7060} Sharon{H8289} is like a desert;{H6160} and Bashan{H1316} and Carmel{H3760} shake off{H5287} *their leaves*.
10 Now will I arise,{H6965} saith{H559} Jehovah;{H3068} now will I lift up{H5375} myself; now will I be exalted.{H7426}
11 Ye shall conceive{H2029} chaff,{H2842} ye shall bring forth{H3205} stubble:{H7179} your breath{H7307} is a fire{H784} that shall devour{H398} you.
12 And the peoples{H5971} shall be as the burnings{H4955} of lime,{H7875} as thorns{H6975} cut down,{H3683} that are burned{H3341} in the fire.{H784}
13 Hear,{H8085} ye that are far off,{H7350} what I have done;{H6213} and, ye that are near,{H7138} acknowledge{H3045} my might.{H1369}
14 The sinners{H2400} in Zion{H6726} are afraid;{H6342} trembling{H6342} hath seized{H270} the godless{H2611} ones: Who among us can dwell{H1481} with the devouring{H398} fire?{H784} who among us can dwell{H1481} with everlasting{H5769} burnings?{H4168}
15 He that walketh{H1980} righteously,{H6666} and speaketh{H1696} uprightly;{H4339} he that despiseth{H3988} the gain{H1215} of oppressions,{H4642} that shaketh{H5287} his hands{H3709} from taking{H8551} a bribe,{H7810} that stoppeth{H331} his ears{H241} from hearing{H8085} of blood,{H1818} and shutteth{H6105} his eyes{H5869} from looking{H7200} upon evil:{H7451}
16 He shall dwell{H7931} on high;{H4791} his place of defence{H4869} shall be the munitions{H4679} of rocks;{H5553} his bread{H3899} shall be given{H5414} *him*; his waters{H4325} shall be sure.{H539}
17 Thine eyes{H5869} shall see{H2372} the king{H4428} in his beauty:{H3308} they shall behold{H7200} a land{H776} that reacheth afar.{H4801}
18 Thy heart{H3820} shall muse{H1897} on the terror:{H367} Where is he that counted,{H5608} where is he that weighed{H8254} *the tribute*? where is he that counted{H5608} the towers?{H4026}
19 Thou shalt not see{H7200} the fierce{H3267} people,{H5971} a people{H5971} of a deep{H6012} speech{H8193} that thou canst not comprehend,{H8085} of a strange{H3932} tongue{H3956} that thou canst not understand.{H998}
20 Look{H2372} upon Zion,{H6726} the city{H7151} of our solemnities:{H4150} thine eyes{H5869} shall see{H7200} Jerusalem{H3389} a quiet{H7600} habitation,{H5116} a tent{H168} that shall not be removed,{H6813} the stakes{H3489} whereof shall never{H5331} be plucked{H5265} up, neither shall any of the cords{H2256} thereof be broken.{H5423}
21 But there Jehovah{H3068} will be with us in majesty,{H117} a place{H4725} of broad{H7342} rivers{H5104} and streams,{H2975} wherein shall go{H3212} no{H1077} galley{H590} with oars,{H7885} neither shall gallant{H117} ship{H6716} pass{H5674} thereby.
22 For Jehovah{H3068} is our judge,{H8199} Jehovah{H3068} is our lawgiver,{H2710} Jehovah{H3068} is our king;{H4428} he will save{H3467} us.
23 Thy tacklings{H2256} are loosed;{H5203} they could not strengthen{H2388} the foot{H3653} of their mast,{H8650} they could not spread{H6566} the sail:{H5251} then was the prey{H5706} of a great{H4766} spoil{H7998} divided;{H2505} the lame{H6455} took{H962} the prey.{H957}
24 And the inhabitant{H7934} shall not say,{H559} I am sick:{H2470} the people{H5971} that dwell{H3427} therein shall be forgiven{H5375} their iniquity.{H5771}

Chapter 34

1 Come near,{H7126} ye nations,{H1471} to hear;{H8085} and hearken,{H7181} ye peoples:{H3816} let the earth{H776} hear,{H8085} and the fulness thereof;{H4393} the world,{H8398} and all things that come forth{H6631} from it.
2 For Jehovah{H3068} hath indignation{H7110} against all the nations,{H1471} and wrath{H2534} against all their host:{H6635} he hath utterly destroyed{H2763} them, he hath delivered{H5414} them to the slaughter.{H2874}
3 Their slain{H2491} also shall be cast out,{H7993} and the stench{H889} of their dead bodies{H6297} shall come up;{H5927} and the mountains{H2022} shall be melted{H4549} with their blood.{H1818}
4 And all the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} shall be dissolved,{H4743} and the heavens{H8064} shall be rolled together{H1556} as a scroll;{H5612} and all their host{H6635} shall fade away,{H5034} as the leaf{H5929} fadeth from off{H5034} the vine,{H1612} and as a fading{H5034} *leaf* from the fig-tree.{H8384}
5 For my sword{H2719} hath drunk{H7301} its fill in heaven:{H8064} behold, it shall come down{H3381} upon Edom,{H123} and upon the people{H5971} of my curse,{H2764} to judgment.{H4941}
6 The sword{H2719} of Jehovah{H3068} is filled{H4390} with blood,{H1818} it is made fat{H1878} with fatness,{H2459} with the blood{H1818} of lambs{H3733} and goats,{H6260} with the fat{H2459} of the kidneys{H3629} of rams;{H352} for Jehovah{H3068} hath a sacrifice{H2077} in Bozrah,{H1224} and a great{H1419} slaughter{H2874} in the land{H776} of Edom.{H123}
7 And the wild-oxen{H7214} shall come down{H3381} with them, and the bullocks{H6499} with the bulls:{H47} and their land{H776} shall be drunken{H7301} with blood,{H1818} and their dust{H6083} made fat{H1878} with fatness.{H2459}
8 For Jehovah{H3068} hath a day{H3117} of vengeance,{H5359} a year{H8141} of recompense{H7966} for the cause{H7379} of Zion.{H6726}
9 And the streams{H5158} of *Edom* shall be turned{H2015} into pitch,{H2203} and the dust{H6083} thereof into brimstone,{H1614} and the land{H776} thereof shall become burning{H1197} pitch.{H2203}
10 It shall not be quenched{H3518} night{H3915} nor day;{H3119} the smoke{H6227} thereof shall go up{H5927} for ever;{H5769} from generation{H1755} to generation{H1755} it shall lie waste;{H2717} none shall pass through{H5674} it for ever{H5331} and ever.{H5331}
11 But the pelican{H6893} and the porcupine{H7090} shall possess{H3423} it; and the owl{H3244} and the raven{H6158} shall dwell{H7931} therein: and he will stretch over{H5186} it the line{H6957} of confusion,{H8414} and the plummet{H68} of emptiness.{H922}
12 They shall call{H7121} the nobles{H2715} thereof to the kingdom,{H4410} but none shall be there; and all its princes{H8269} shall be nothing.{H657}
13 And thorns{H5518} shall come up{H5927} in its palaces,{H759} nettles{H7057} and thistles{H2336} in the fortresses{H4013} thereof; and it shall be a habitation{H5116} of jackals,{H8577} a court{H2681} for ostriches.{H1323}
14 And the wild beasts of the desert{H6728} shall meet{H6298} with the wolves,{H338} and the wild goat{H8163} shall cry{H7121} to his fellow;{H7453} yea, the night-monster{H3917} shall settle{H7280} there, and shall find{H4672} her a place of rest.{H7280}
15 There shall the dart-snake{H7091} make her nest,{H7077} and lay,{H4422} and hatch,{H1234} and gather{H1716} under her shade;{H6738} yea, there shall the kites{H1772} be gathered,{H6908} every one{H802} with her

mate.{H7468}
16 Seek ye out{H1875} of the book{H5612} of Jehovah,{H3068} and read:{H7121} no one{H259} of these{H2007} shall be missing,{H5737} none{H802} shall want{H6485} her mate;{H7468} for my mouth,{H6310} it hath commanded,{H6680} and his Spirit,{H7307} it hath gathered{H6908} them.
17 And he hath cast{H5307} the lot{H1486} for them, and his hand{H3027} hath divided{H2505} it unto them by line:{H6957} they shall possess{H3423} it for{H5704} ever;{H5769} from generation{H1755} to generation{H1755} shall they dwell{H7931} therein.

Chapter 35

1 The wilderness{H4057} and the dry land{H6723} shall be glad;{H7797} and the desert{H6160} shall rejoice,{H1523} and blossom{H6524} as the rose.{H2261}
2 It shall blossom{H6524} abundantly,{H6524} and rejoice{H1523} even with joy{H1525} and singing;{H7444} the glory{H3519} of Lebanon{H3844} shall be given{H5414} unto it, the excellency{H1926} of Carmel{H3760} and Sharon:{H8289} they shall see{H7200} the glory{H3519} of Jehovah,{H3068} the excellency{H1926} of our God.{H430}
3 Strengthen{H2388} ye the weak{H7504} hands,{H3027} and confirm{H553} the feeble{H3782} knees.{H1290}
4 Say{H559} to them that are of a fearful{H4116} heart,{H3820} Be strong,{H2388} fear{H3372} not: behold, your God{H430} will come{H935} *with* vengeance,{H5359} *with* the recompense{H1576} of God;{H430} he will come{H935} and save{H3467} you.
5 Then the eyes{H5869} of the blind{H5787} shall be opened,{H6491} and the ears{H241} of the deaf{H2795} shall be unstopped.{H6605}
6 Then shall the lame{H6455} man leap{H1801} as a hart,{H354} and the tongue{H3956} of the dumb{H483} shall sing;{H7442} for in the wilderness{H4057} shall waters{H4325} break out,{H1234} and streams{H5158} in the desert.{H6160}
7 And the glowing sand{H8273} shall become a pool,{H98} and the thirsty ground{H6774} springs{H4002} of water:{H4325} in the habitation{H5116} of jackals,{H8577} where they lay,{H7258} shall be grass{H2682} with reeds{H7070} and rushes.{H1573}
8 *And a highway*{H4547} *shall be there, and a way,*{H1870} *and it shall be called*{H7121} *The way*{H1870} *of holiness;*{H6944} *the unclean*{H2931} *shall not pass over*{H5674} *it; but is shall be for the redeemed*: the wayfaring men,{H1980} yea fools,{H191} shall not err{H8582} *therein*.
9 No lion{H738} shall be there, nor shall any ravenous{H6530} beast{H2416} go up{H5927} thereon; they shall not be found{H4672} there; but the redeemed{H1350} shall walk{H1980} *there*:
10 and the ransomed{H6299} of Jehovah{H3068} shall return,{H7725} and come{H935} with singing{H7440} unto Zion;{H6726} and everlasting{H5769} joy{H8057} shall be upon their heads:{H7218} they shall obtain{H5381} gladness{H8342} and joy,{H8057} and sorrow{H3015} and sighing{H585} shall flee away.{H5127}

Chapter 36

1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth{H702} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Hezekiah,{H2396} that Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} came up{H5927} against all the fortified{H1219} cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and took{H8610} them.
2 And the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} sent{H7971} Rabshakeh{H7262} from Lachish{H3923} to Jerusalem{H3389} unto king{H4428} Hezekiah{H2396} with a great{H3515} army.{H2426} And he stood{H5975} by the conduit{H8585} of the upper{H5945} pool{H1295} in the highway{H4546} of the fuller's{H3526} field.{H7704}
3 Then came forth{H3318} unto him Eliakim{H471} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} who was over the household,{H1004} and Shebna{H7644} the scribe,{H5608} and Joah,{H3098} the son{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} the recorder.{H2142}
4 And Rabshakeh{H7262} said{H559} unto them, Say{H559} ye now to Hezekiah,{H2396} Thus saith{H559} the great{H1419} king,{H4428} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} What confidence{H986} is this wherein thou trustest?{H982}
5 I say,{H559} *thy* counsel{H6098} and strength{H1369} for the war{H4421} are but vain{H8193} words:{H1697} now on whom dost thou trust,{H982} that thou hast rebelled{H4775} against me?
6 Behold, thou trustest{H982} upon the staff{H4938} of this bruised{H7533} reed,{H7070} even upon Egypt,{H4714} whereon if a man{H376} lean,{H5564} it will go{H935} into his hand,{H3709} and pierce{H5344} it: so is Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} to all that trust{H982} on him.
7 But if thou say{H559} unto me, We trust{H982} in Jehovah{H3068} our God:{H430} is not that he, whose high places{H1116} and whose altars{H4196} Hezekiah{H2396} hath taken away,{H5493} and hath said{H559} to Judah{H3063} and to Jerusalem,{H3389} Ye shall worship{H7812} before{H6440} this altar?{H4196}
8 Now therefore, I pray thee, give pledges{H6148} to my master{H113} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} and I will give{H5414} thee two thousand{H505} horses,{H5483} if thou be able{H3201} on thy part to set{H5414} riders{H7392} upon them.
9 How then canst thou turn away{H7725} the face{H6440} of one{H259} captain{H6346} of the least{H6996} of my master's{H113} servants,{H5650} and put thy trust{H982} on Egypt{H4714} for chariots{H7393} and for horsemen?{H6571}
10 And am I now come up{H5927} without{H1107} Jehovah{H3068} against this land{H776} to destroy{H7843} it? Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Go up{H5927} against this land,{H776} and destroy{H7843} it.
11 Then said{H559} Eliakim{H471} and Shebna{H7644} and Joah{H3098} unto Rabshakeh,{H7262} Speak,{H1696} I pray thee, unto thy servants{H5650} in the Syrian language;{H762} for we understand{H8085} it: and speak{H1696} not to us in the Jews' language,{H3066} in the ears{H241} of the people{H5971} that are on the wall.{H2346}
12 But Rabshakeh{H7262} said,{H559} Hath my master{H113} sent{H7971} me to thy master,{H113} and to thee, to speak{H1696} these words?{H1697} *hath he* not *sent me* to the men{H582} that sit{H3427} upon the wall,{H2346} to eat{H398} their own dung,{H2716} and to drink{H8354} their own water{H7272} with you?
13 Then Rabshakeh{H7262} stood,{H5975} and cried{H7121} with a loud{H1419} voice{H6963} in the Jews' language,{H3066} and said,{H559} Hear{H8085} ye the words{H1697} of the great{H1419} king,{H4428} the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
14 Thus saith{H559} the king,{H4428} Let not Hezekiah{H2396} deceive{H5377} you; for he will not be able{H3201} to deliver{H5337} you:
15 neither let Hezekiah{H2396} make you trust{H982} in Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} will surely{H5337} deliver{H5337} us; this city{H5892} shall not be given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Assyria.{H804}
16 Hearken{H8085} not to Hezekiah:{H2396} for thus saith{H559} the king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} Make{H6213} your peace{H1293} with me, and come out{H3318} to me; and eat{H398} ye every one{H376} of his vine,{H1612} and every one{H376} of his fig-tree,{H8384} and drink{H8354} ye every one{H376} the waters{H4325} of his own cistern;{H953}
17 until I come{H935} and take you away{H3947} to a land{H776} like your own land,{H776} a land{H776} of grain{H1715} and new wine,{H8492} a land{H776} of bread{H3899} and vineyards.{H3754}
18 Beware lest Hezekiah{H2396} persuade{H5496} you, saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} will deliver{H5337} us. Hath any{H376} of the gods{H430} of the nations{H1471} delivered{H5337} his land{H776} out of the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Assyria?{H804}
19 Where are the gods{H430} of Hamath{H2574} and Arpad?{H774} where are the gods{H430} of Sepharvaim?{H5617} and have they delivered{H5337} Samaria{H8111} out of my hand?{H3027}
20 Who are they among all the gods{H430} of these countries,{H776} that have delivered{H5337} their country{H776} out of my hand,{H3027} that Jehovah{H3068} should deliver{H5337} Jerusalem{H3389} out of my hand?{H3027}
21 But they held their peace,{H2790} and answered{H6030} him not a word;{H1697} for the king's{H4428} commandment{H4687} was, saying,{H559} Answer{H6030} him not.
22 Then came{H935} Eliakim{H471} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} that was over the household,{H1004} and Shebna{H7644} the scribe,{H5608} and Joah,{H3098} the son{H1121} of Asaph,{H623} the recorder,{H2142} to Hezekiah{H2396} with their clothes{H899} rent,{H7167} and told{H5046} him the words{H1697} of Rabshakeh.{H7262}

Chapter 37

1 And it came to pass, when king{H4428} Hezekiah{H2396} heard{H8085} it, that he rent{H7167} his clothes,{H899} and covered{H3680} himself with sackcloth,{H8242} and went{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 And he sent{H7971} Eliakim,{H471} who was over the household,{H1004} and Shebna{H7644} the scribe,{H5608} and the elders{H2205} of the priests,{H3548} covered{H3680} with sackcloth,{H8242} unto Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} the son{H1121} of Amoz.{H531}
3 And they said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Hezekiah,{H2396} This day{H3117} is a day{H3117} of trouble,{H6869} and of rebuke,{H8433} and of contumely;{H5007} for the children{H1121} are come{H935} to the birth,{H4866} and there is not strength{H3581} to bring forth.{H3205}
4 It may be Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} will hear{H8085} the words{H1697} of Rabshakeh,{H7262} whom the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804} his master{H113} hath sent{H7971} to defy{H2778} the living{H2416} God,{H430} and will rebuke{H3198} the words{H1697}

which Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430}
hath heard:{H8085} wherefore lift
up{H5375} thy prayer{H8605} for the
remnant{H7611} that is left.{H4672}
5 So the servants{H5650} of
king{H4428} Hezekiah{H2396}
came{H935} to Isaiah.{H3470}
6 And Isaiah{H3470} said{H559} unto
them, Thus shall ye say{H559} to your
master,{H113} Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah,{H3068} Be not afraid{H3372}
of{H6440} the words{H1697} that thou
hast heard,{H8085} wherewith the
servants{H5288} of the king{H4428} of
Assyria{H804} have
blasphemed{H1442} me.
7 Behold, I will put{H5414} a
spirit{H7307} in him, and he shall
hear{H8085} tidings,{H8052} and shall
return{H7725} unto his own
land;{H776} and I will cause him to
fall{H5307} by the sword{H2719} in his
own land.{H776}
8 So Rabshakeh{H7262}
returned,{H7725} and found{H4672}
the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804}
warring{H3898} against
Libnah;{H3841} for he had
heard{H8085} that he was
departed{H5265} from
Lachish.{H3923}
9 And he heard{H8085} say{H559}
concerning Tirhakah{H8640}
king{H4428} of Ethiopia,{H3568} He is
come out{H3318} to fight{H3898}
against thee. And when he heard{H8085}
it, he sent{H7971} messengers{H4397}
to Hezekiah,{H2396} saying,{H559}
10 Thus shall ye speak{H559} to
Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} Let not
thy God{H430} in whom thou
trustest{H982} deceive{H5377} thee,
saying,{H559} Jerusalem{H3389} shall
not be given{H5414} into the
hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of
Assyria.{H804}
11 Behold, thou hast heard{H8085} what
the kings{H4428} of Assyria{H804}
have done{H6213} to all lands,{H776}
by destroying them utterly:{H2763} and
shalt thou be delivered?{H5337}
12 Have the gods{H430} of the
nations{H1471}delivered{H5337}them,
which my fathers{H1} have
destroyed,{H7843} Gozan,{H1470} and
Haran,{H2771} and Rezeph,{H7530}
and the children{H1121} of
Eden{H5729} that were in
Telassar?{H8515}
13 Where is the king{H4428} of
Hamath,{H2574} and the king{H4428}
of Arpad,{H774} and the king{H4428}
of the city{H5892} of
Sepharvaim,{H5617} of Hena,{H2012}
and Ivvah?{H5755}
14 And Hezekiah{H2396}
received{H3947} the letter{H5612}
from the hand{H3027} of the
messengers,{H4397} and read{H7121}
it; and Hezekiah{H2396} went
up{H5927} unto the house{H1004} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and spread{H6566} it
before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
15 And Hezekiah{H2396}
prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
saying,{H559}
16 O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635}
the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} that
sittest{H3427} *above* the
cherubim,{H3742} thou art the
God,{H430} even thou alone, of all the
kingdoms{H4467} of the earth;{H776}
thou hast made{H6213} heaven{H8064}
and earth.{H776}
17 Incline{H5186} thine ear,{H241} O
Jehovah,{H3068} and hear;{H8085}
open{H6491} thine eyes,{H5869} O
Jehovah,{H3068} and see;{H7200} and
hear{H8085} all the words{H1697} of
Sennacherib,{H5576} who hath
sent{H7971} to defy{H2778} the
living{H2416} God.{H430}
18 Of a truth,{H551} Jehovah,{H3068}
the kings{H4428} of Assyria{H804}
have laid waste{H2717} all the
countries,{H776} and their land,{H776}
19 and have cast{H5414} their
gods{H430} into the fire:{H784} for
they were no gods,{H430} but the
work{H4639} of men's{H120}
hands,{H3027} wood{H6086} and
stone;{H68} therefore they have
destroyed{H6} them.
20 Now therefore, O Jehovah{H3068}
our God,{H430} save{H3467} us from
his hand,{H3027} that all the
kingdoms{H4467} of the earth{H776}
may know{H3045} that thou art
Jehovah,{H3068} even thou only.
21 Then Isaiah{H3470} the son{H1121}
of Amoz{H531} sent{H7971} unto
Hezekiah,{H2396} saying,{H559} Thus
saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the
God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Whereas
thou hast prayed{H6419} to me against
Sennacherib{H5576} king{H4428} of
Assyria,{H804}
22 this is the word{H1697} which
Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696}
concerning him: The virgin{H1330}
daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} hath
despised{H959} thee and laughed thee to
scorn;{H3932} the daughter{H1323} of
Jerusalem{H3389} hath shaken{H5128}
her head{H7218} at thee.{H310}
23 Whom hast thou defied{H2778} and
blasphemed?{H1442} and against whom
hast thou exalted{H7311} thy
voice{H6963} and lifted up{H5375}
thine eyes{H5869} on high?{H4791}
even against the Holy One{H6918} of
Israel.{H3478}
24 By{H3027} thy servants{H5650} hast
thou defied{H2778} the Lord,{H136}
and hast said,{H559} With the
multitude{H7230} of my
chariots{H7393} am I come up{H5927}
to the height{H4791} of the
mountains,{H2022} to the innermost
parts{H3411} of Lebanon;{H3844} and I
will cut down{H3772} the tall{H6967}
cedars{H730} thereof, and the
choice{H4005} fir-trees{H1265}
thereof; and I will enter{H935} into its
farthest{H7093} height,{H4791} the
forest{H3293} of its fruitful
field;{H3760}
25 I have digged{H6979} and
drunk{H8354} water,{H4325} and with
the sole{H3709} of my feet{H6471} will
I dry up{H2717} all the rivers{H2975}
of Egypt.{H4693}
26 Hast thou not heard{H8085} how I
have done{H6213} it long ago,{H7350}
and formed{H3335} it of
ancient{H6924} times?{H3117} now
have I brought{H935} it to pass, that it
should be thine to lay waste{H7582}
fortified{H1219} cities{H5892} into
ruinous{H5327} heaps.{H1530}
27 Therefore their inhabitants{H3427}
were of small{H7116} power,{H3027}
they were dismayed{H2865} and
confounded;{H954} they were as the
grass{H6212} of the field,{H7704} and
as the green{H3419} herb,{H1877} as
the grass{H2682} on the
housetops,{H1406} and as a field *of
grain*{H7709} before{H6440} it is
grown up.{H7054}
28 But I know{H3045} thy
sitting{H3427} down, and thy going
out,{H3318} and thy coming in,{H935}
and thy raging{H7264} against me.
29 Because of thy raging{H7264} against
me, and because thine arrogancy{H7600}
is come up{H5927} into mine
ears,{H241} therefore will I put{H7760}
my hook{H2397} in thy nose,{H639}
and my bridle{H4964} in thy
lips,{H8193} and I will turn thee
back{H7725} by the way{H1870} by
which thou camest.{H935}
30 And this shall be the sign{H226} unto
thee: ye shall eat{H398} this
year{H8141} that which
groweth{H5599} of itself, and in the
second{H8145} year{H8141} that which
springeth{H7823} of the same; and in the
third{H7992} year{H8141}
sow{H2232} ye, and reap,{H7114} and
plant{H5193} vineyards,{H3754} and
eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} thereof.
31 And the remnant{H7604} that is
escaped{H6413} of the house{H1004}
of Judah{H3063} shall again{H3254}
take root{H8328} downward,{H4295}
and bear{H6213} fruit{H6529}
upward.{H4605}
32 For out of Jerusalem{H3389} shall go
forth{H3318} a remnant,{H7611} and
out of mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} they
that shall escape.{H6413} The
zeal{H7068} of Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts{H6635} will perform{H6213} this.
33 Therefore thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} concerning the
king{H4428} of Assyria,{H804} He
shall not come{H935} unto this
city,{H5892} nor shoot{H3384} an
arrow{H2671} there, neither shall he
come before{H6923} it with
shield,{H4043} nor cast{H8210} up a
mound{H5550} against it.
34 By the way{H1870} that he
came,{H935} by the same shall he
return,{H7725} and he shall not
come{H935} unto this city,{H5892}
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
35 For I will defend{H1598} this
city{H5892} to save{H3467} it, for mine
own sake, and for my servant{H5650}
David's{H1732} sake.
36 And the angel{H4397} of
Jehovah{H3068} went forth,{H3318}
and smote{H5221} in the camp{H4264}
of the Assyrians{H804} a
hundred{H3967} and fourscore{H8084}
and five{H2568} thousand;{H505} and
when men arose early{H7925} in the
morning,{H1242} behold, these were all
dead{H4191} bodies.{H6297}
37 So Sennacherib{H5576}
king{H4428} of Assyria{H804}
departed,{H5265} and went{H3212} and
returned,{H7725} and dwelt{H3427} at
Nineveh.{H5210}
38 And it came to pass, as he was
worshipping{H7812} in the
house{H1004} of Nisroch{H5268} his
god,{H430} that Adrammelech{H152}
and Sharezer{H8272} his sons{H1121}
smote{H5221} him with the
sword;{H2719} and they
escaped{H4422} into the land{H776} of
Ararat.{H780} And Esar-haddon{H634}
his son{H1121} reigned{H4427} in his
stead.

Chapter 38

1 In those days{H3117} was
Hezekiah{H2396} sick{H2470} unto
death.{H4191} And Isaiah{H3470} the
prophet{H5030} the son{H1121} of
Amoz{H531} came{H935} to him, and
said{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah,{H3068} Set thy house{H1004}
in order;{H6680} for thou shalt
die,{H4191} and not live.{H2421}
2 Then Hezekiah{H2396}
turned{H5437} his face{H6440} to the
wall,{H7023} and prayed{H6419} unto
Jehovah,{H3068}
3 and said,{H559} Remember{H2142}
now, O Jehovah,{H3068} I
beseech{H577} thee, how I have
walked{H1980} before{H6440} thee in
truth{H571} and with a perfect{H8003}
heart,{H3820} and have done{H6213}
that which is good{H2896} in thy
sight.{H5869} And Hezekiah{H2396}
wept{H1058} sore.{H1419}
4 Then came the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} to Isaiah,{H3470}
saying,{H559}
5 Go,{H1980} and say{H559} to
Hezekiah,{H2396} Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of
David{H1732} thy father,{H1} I have
heard{H8085} thy prayer,{H8605} I
have seen{H7200} thy tears:{H1832}
behold, I will add{H3254} unto thy
days{H3117} fifteen{H2568}
years.{H8141}
6 And I will deliver{H5337} thee and
this city{H5892} out of the
hand{H3709} of the king{H4428} of
Assyria;{H804} and I will
defend{H1598} this city.{H5892}
7 And this shall be the sign{H226} unto
thee from Jehovah,{H3068} that
Jehovah{H3068} will do{H6213} this
thing{H1697} that he hath

spoken:{H1696}
8 behold, I will cause the shadow{H6738} on the steps,{H4609} which is gone down{H3381} on the {H8121} dial{H4609} of Ahaz{H271} with the sun, to return{H7725} backward{H322} ten{H6235} steps.{H4609} So the sun{H8121} returned{H7725} ten{H6235} steps{H4609} on the dial whereon{H4609} it was gone down.{H3381}
9 The writing{H4385} of Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} when he had been sick,{H2470} and was recovered{H2421} of his sickness.{H2483}
10 I said,{H559} In the noontide{H1824} of my days{H3117} I shall go{H3212} into the gates{H8179} of Sheol:{H7585} I am deprived{H6485} of the residue{H3499} of my years.{H8141}
11 I said,{H559} I shall not see{H7200} Jehovah,{H3050} *even* Jehovah{H3050} in the land{H776} of the living:{H2416} I shall behold{H5027} man{H120} no more with the inhabitants{H3427} of the world.{H2309}
12 My dwelling{H1755} is removed,{H5265} and is carried{H1540} away from me as a shepherd's{H7473} tent:{H168} I have rolled{H7088} up, like a weaver,{H707} my life;{H2416} he will cut me off{H1214} from the loom:{H1803} From day{H3117} even to night{H3915} wilt thou make an end{H7999} of me.
13 I quieted{H7737} *myself* until morning;{H1242} as a lion,{H738} so he breaketh{H7665} all my bones:{H6106} From day{H3117} even to night{H3915} wilt thou make an end{H7999} of me.
14 Like a swallow{H5693} *or* a crane,{H5483} so did I chatter;{H6850} I did moan{H1897} as a dove;{H3123} mine eyes{H5869} fail{H1809} *with looking* upward:{H4791} O Lord,{H3068} I am oppressed,{H6234} be thou my surety.{H6148}
15 What shall I say?{H1696} he hath both spoken{H559} unto me, and himself hath done{H6213} it: I shall go softly{H1718} all my years{H8141} because of the bitterness{H4751} of my soul.{H5315}
16 O Lord,{H136} by these things men live;{H2421} And wholly therein is the life{H2416} of my spirit:{H7307} Wherefore recover{H2492} thou me, and make me to live.{H2421}
17 Behold, *it was* for *my* peace{H7965} *that* I had great bitterness:{H4751} But thou hast in love{H2836} to my soul{H5315} delivered it from the pit{H7845} of corruption;{H1097} For thou hast cast{H7993} all my sins{H2399} behind{H310} thy back.{H1460}
18 For Sheol{H7585} cannot praise{H3034} thee, death{H4194} cannot celebrate{H1984} thee: They that go down{H3381} into the pit{H953} cannot hope{H7663} for thy truth.{H571}
19 The living,{H2416} the living,{H2416} he shall praise{H3034} thee, as I do this day:{H3117} The father{H1} to the children{H1121} shall make known{H3045} thy truth.{H571}
20 Jehovah{H3068} is *ready* to save{H3467} me: Therefore we will sing my songs{H5058} with stringed instruments{H5059} All the days{H3117} of our life{H2416} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
21 Now Isaiah{H3470} had said,{H559} Let them take{H5375} a cake{H1690} of figs,{H8384} and lay it for a plaster{H4799} upon the boil,{H7822} and he shall recover.{H2421}
22 Hezekiah{H2396} also had said,{H559} What is the sign{H226} that I shall go up{H5927} to the house{H1004} of Jehovah?{H3068}

Chapter 39

1 At that time{H6256} Merodach-baladan{H4757} the son{H1121} of Baladan,{H1081} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} sent{H7971} letters{H5612} and a present{H4503} to Hezekiah;{H2396} for he heard{H8085} that he had been sick,{H2470} and was recovered.{H2388}
2 And Hezekiah{H2396} was glad{H8055} of them, and showed{H7200} them the house{H1004} of his precious things,{H5238} the silver,{H3701} and the gold,{H2091} and the spices,{H1314} and the precious{H2896} oil,{H8081} and all the house{H1004} of his armor,{H3627} and all that was found{H4672} in his treasures:{H214} there was nothing{H1697} in his house,{H1004} nor in all his dominion,{H4475} that Hezekiah{H2396} showed{H7200} them not.
3 Then came{H935} Isaiah{H3470} the prophet{H5030} unto king{H4428} Hezekiah,{H2396} and said{H559} unto him, What said{H559} these men?{H582} and from whence{H370} came{H935} they unto thee? And Hezekiah{H2396} said,{H559} They are come{H935} from a far{H7350} country{H776} unto me, even from Babylon.{H894}
4 Then said{H559} he, What have they seen{H7200} in thy house?{H1004} And Hezekiah{H2396} answered,{H559} All that is in my house{H1004} have they seen:{H7200} there is nothing{H1697} among my treasures{H214} that I have not showed{H7200} them.
5 Then said{H559} Isaiah{H3470} to Hezekiah,{H2396} Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635}
6 Behold, the days{H3117} are coming,{H935} when all that is in thy house,{H1004} and that which thy fathers{H1} have laid up in store{H686} until this day,{H3117} shall be carried{H5375} to Babylon:{H894} nothing{H1697} shall be left,{H3498} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And of thy sons{H1121} that shall issue{H3318} from thee, whom thou shalt beget,{H3205} shall they take away;{H3947} and they shall be eunuchs{H5631} in the palace{H1964} of the king{H4428} of Babylon.{H894}
8 Then said{H559} Hezekiah{H2396} unto Isaiah,{H3470} Good{H2896} is the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which thou hast spoken.{H1696} He said{H559} moreover, For there shall be peace{H7965} and truth{H571} in my days.{H3117}

Chapter 40

1 Comfort{H5162} ye, comfort{H5162} ye my people,{H5971} saith{H559} your God.{H430}
2 Speak{H1696} ye comfortably{H3820} to Jerusalem;{H3389} and cry{H7121} unto her, that her warfare{H6635} is accomplished,{H4390} that her iniquity{H5771} is pardoned,{H7521} that she hath received{H3947} of Jehovah's{H3068} hand{H3027} double{H3718} for all her sins.{H2403}
3 The voice{H6963} of one that crieth,{H7121} Prepare{H6437} ye in the wilderness{H4057} the way{H1870} of Jehovah;{H3068} make level{H3474} in the desert{H6160} a highway{H4546} for our God.{H430}
4 Every valley{H1516} shall be exalted,{H5375} and every mountain{H2022} and hill{H1389} shall be made low;{H8213} and the uneven{H6121} shall be made level,{H4334} and the rough places{H7406} a plain:{H1237}
5 and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} shall be revealed,{H1540} and all flesh{H1320} shall see{H7200} it together;{H3162} for the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.
6 The voice{H6963} of one saying,{H559} Cry.{H7121} And one said,{H559} What shall I cry?{H7121} All flesh{H1320} is grass,{H2682} and all the goodliness{H2617} thereof is as the flower{H6731} of the field.{H7704}
7 The grass{H2682} withereth,{H3001} the flower{H6731} fadeth,{H5034} because the breath{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} bloweth{H5380} upon it; surely{H403} the people{H5971} is grass.{H2682}
8 The grass{H2682} withereth,{H3001} the flower{H6731} fadeth;{H5034} but the word{H1697} of our God{H430} shall stand{H6965} forever.{H5769}
9 O thou that tellest good tidings{H1319} to Zion,{H6726} get thee up{H5927} on a high{H1364} mountain;{H2022} O thou that tellest good tidings{H1319} to Jerusalem,{H3389} lift up{H7311} thy voice{H6963} with strength;{H3581} lift it up,{H7311} be not afraid;{H3372} say{H559} unto the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} Behold, your God!{H430}
10 Behold, the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} will come{H935} as a mighty{H2389} one, and his arm{H2220} will rule{H4910} for him: Behold, his reward{H7939} is with him, and his recompense{H6468} before{H6440} him.
11 He will feed{H7462} his flock{H5739} like a shepherd,{H7462} he will gather{H6908} the lambs{H2922} in his arm,{H2220} and carry{H5375} them in his bosom,{H2436} *and* will gently lead{H5095} those that have their young.{H5763}
12 Who hath measured{H4058} the waters{H4325} in the hollow of his hand,{H8168} and meted out{H8505} heaven{H8064} with the span,{H2239} and comprehended{H3557} the dust{H6083} of the earth{H776} in a measure,{H7991} and weighed{H8254} the mountains{H2022} in scales,{H6425} and the hills{H1389} in a balance?{H3976}
13 Who hath directed{H8505} the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah,{H3068} or being his counsellor{H376} hath taught{H3045} him?
14 With whom took he counsel,{H3289} and who instructed{H995} him, and taught{H3925} him in the path{H734} of justice,{H4941} and taught{H3925} him knowledge,{H1847} and showed{H3045} to him the way{H1870} of understanding?{H8394}
15 Behold, the nations{H1471} are as a drop{H4752} of a bucket,{H1805} and are accounted{H2803} as the small dust{H7834} of the balance:{H3976} Behold, he taketh up{H5190} the isles{H339} as a very little thing.{H1851}
16 And Lebanon{H3844} is not{H369} sufficient{H1767} to burn,{H1197} nor the beasts{H2416} thereof sufficient{H1767} for a burnt-offering.{H5930}
17 All the nations{H1471} are as nothing before him; they are accounted{H2803} by him as less than nothing,{H657} and vanity.{H8414}
18 To whom then will ye liken{H1819} God?{H410} or what likeness{H1823} will ye compare{H6186} unto him?
19 The image,{H6459} a workman{H2796} hath cast{H5258} *it*, and the goldsmith{H6884} overlayeth{H7554} it with gold,{H2091} and casteth{H6884} *for it* silver{H3701} chains.{H7577}
20 He that is too impoverished{H5533} for *such* an oblation{H8641} chooseth{H977} a tree{H6086} that will not rot;{H7537} he seeketh{H1245} unto him a skilful{H2450} workman{H2796} to set{H3559} up a graven image,{H6459} that shall not be moved.{H4131}
21 Have ye not known?{H3045} have yet not heard?{H8085} hath it not been

told{H5046} you from the beginning?{H7218} have ye not understood{H995} from the foundations{H4146} of the earth?{H776}
22 *It is* he that sitteth{H3427} above the circle{H2329} of the earth,{H776} and the inhabitants{H3427} thereof are as grasshoppers;{H2284} that stretcheth out{H5186} the heavens{H8064} as a curtain,{H1852} and spreadeth them out{H4969} as a tent{H168} to dwell in;{H3427}
23 that bringeth{H5414} princes{H7336} to nothing; that maketh{H6213} the judges{H8199} of the earth{H776} as vanity.{H8414}
24 Yea, they have not been planted;{H5193} yea, they have not been sown;{H2232} yea, their stock{H1503} hath not taken root{H8327} in the earth:{H776} moreover he bloweth{H5398} upon them, and they wither,{H3001} and the whirlwind{H5591} taketh{H5375} them away as stubble.{H7179}
25 To whom then will ye liken{H1819} me, that I should be equal{H7737} *to him*? saith{H559} the Holy One.{H6918}
26 Lift up{H5375} your eyes{H5869} on high,{H4791} and see{H7200} who hath created{H1254} these, that bringeth out{H3318} their host{H6635} by number;{H4557} he calleth{H7121} them all by name;{H8034} by the greatness{H7230} of his might,{H202} and for that he is strong{H533} in power,{H3581} not one{H376} is lacking.{H5737}
27 Why sayest{H559} thou, O Jacob,{H3290} and speakest,{H1696} O Israel,{H3478} My way{H1870} is hid{H5641} from Jehovah,{H3068} and the justice{H4941} *due* to me is passed away{H5674} from my God?{H430}
28 Hast thou not known?{H3045} hast thou not heard?{H8085} The everlasting{H5769} God,{H430} Jehovah,{H3068} the Creator{H1254} of the ends{H7098} of the earth,{H776} fainteth{H3286} not, neither is weary;{H3021} there is no searching{H2714} of his understanding.{H8394}
29 He giveth{H5414} power{H3581} to the faint;{H3287} and to him that hath no might{H202} he increaseth{H7235} strength.{H6109}
30 Even the youths{H5288} shall faint{H3286} and be weary,{H3021} and the young men{H970} shall utterly{H3782} fall:{H3782}
31 but they that wait{H6960} for Jehovah{H3068} shall renew{H2498} their strength;{H3581} they shall mount up{H5927} with wings{H83} as eagles;{H5404} they shall run,{H7323} and not be weary;{H3021} they shall walk,{H3212} and not faint.{H3286}

Chapter 41

1 Keep silence{H2790} before me, O islands;{H339} and let the peoples{H3816} renew{H2498} their strength:{H3581} let them come near;{H5066} then let them speak;{H1696} let us come near{H7126} together{H3162} to judgment.{H4941}
2 Who hath raised up{H5782} one from the east,{H4217} whom he calleth{H7121} in righteousness{H6664} to his foot?{H7272} he giveth{H5414} nations{H1471} before{H6440} him, and maketh him rule{H7287} over kings;{H4428} he giveth{H5414} them as the dust{H6083} to his sword,{H2719} as the driven{H5086} stubble{H7179} to his bow.{H7198}
3 He pursueth{H7291} them, and passeth{H5674} on safely,{H7965} even by a way{H734} that he had not gone{H935} with his feet.{H7272}
4 Who hath wrought{H6466} and done{H6213} it, calling{H7121} the generations{H1755} from the beginning?{H7218} I, Jehovah,{H3068} the first,{H7223} and with the last,{H314} I am he.
5 The isles{H339} have seen,{H7200} and fear;{H3372} the ends{H7098} of the earth{H776} tremble;{H2729} they draw near,{H7126} and come.{H857}
6 They help{H5826} every one{H376} his neighbor;{H7453} and *every one* saith{H559} to his brother,{H251} Be of good courage.{H2388}
7 So the carpenter{H2796} encourageth{H2388} the goldsmith,{H6884} *and* he that smootheth{H2505} with the hammer{H6360} him that smiteth{H1986} the anvil,{H6471} saying{H559} of the soldering,{H1694} It is good;{H2896} and he fasteneth{H2388} it with nails,{H4548} that it should not be moved.{H4131}
8 But thou, Israel,{H3478} my servant,{H5650} Jacob{H3290} whom I have chosen,{H977} the seed{H2233} of Abraham{H85} my friend,{H157}
9 thou whom I have taken{H2388} hold of from the ends{H7098} of the earth,{H776} and called{H7121} from the corners{H678} thereof, and said{H559} unto thee, Thou art my servant,{H5650} I have chosen{H977} thee and not cast thee away;{H3988}
10 Fear{H3372} thou not, for I am with thee; be not dismayed,{H8159} for I am thy God;{H430} I will strengthen{H553} thee; yea, I will help{H5826} thee; yea, I will uphold{H8551} thee with the right hand{H3225} of my righteousness.{H6664}
11 Behold, all they that are incensed{H2734} against thee shall be put to shame{H3637} and confounded:{H954} they{H582} that strive{H7379} with thee shall be as nothing, and shall perish.{H6}
12 Thou shalt seek{H1245} them, and shalt not find{H4672} them, even them{H582} that contend{H4695} with thee: they that war{H4421} against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of nought.{H657}
13 For I, Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} will hold{H2388} thy right hand,{H3225} saying{H559} unto thee, Fear{H3372} not; I will help{H5826} thee.
14 Fear{H3372} not, thou worm{H8438} Jacob,{H3290} and ye men{H4962} of Israel;{H3478} I will help{H5826} thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and thy Redeemer{H1350} is the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
15 Behold, I have made{H7760} thee *to be* a new{H2319} sharp{H2742} threshing{H4173} instrument having{H1167} teeth;{H6374} thou shalt thresh{H1758} the mountains,{H2022} and beat them small,{H1854} and shalt make{H7760} the hills{H1389} as chaff.{H4671}
16 Thou shalt winnow{H2219} them, and the wind{H7307} shall carry them away,{H5375} and the whirlwind{H5591} shall scatter{H6327} them; and thou shalt rejoice{H1523} in Jehovah,{H3068} thou shalt glory{H1984} in the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
17 The poor{H6041} and needy{H34} seek{H1245} water,{H4325} and there is none, and their tongue{H3956} faileth{H5405} for thirst;{H6772} I, Jehovah,{H3068} will answer{H6030} them, I, the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} will not forsake{H5800} them.
18 I will open{H6605} rivers{H5104} on the bare heights,{H8205} and fountains{H4599} in the midst{H8432} of the valleys;{H1237} I will make{H7760} the wilderness{H4057} a pool{H98} of water,{H4325} and the dry{H6723} land{H776} springs{H4161} of water.{H4325}
19 I will put{H5414} in the wilderness{H4057} the cedar,{H730} the acacia,{H7848} and the myrtle,{H1918} and the oil-{H8081} tree;{H6086} I will set{H7760} in the desert{H6160} the fir-tree,{H1265} the pine,{H8410} and the box-tree{H8391} together:{H3162}
20 that they may see,{H7200} and know,{H3045} and consider,{H7760} and understand{H7919} together,{H3162} that the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213} this, and the Holy One{H6918} of Israel{H3478} hath created{H1254} it.
21 Produce{H7126} your cause,{H7379} saith{H559} Jehovah;{H3068} bring forth{H5066} your strong{H6110} reasons, saith{H559} the King{H4428} of Jacob.{H3290}
22 Let them bring forth,{H5066} and declare{H5046} unto us what shall happen:{H7136} declare{H5046} ye the former things,{H7223} what they are, that we may consider{H7760} them, and know{H3045} the latter end{H319} of them; or show{H8085} us things to come.{H935}
23 Declare{H5046} the things that are to come{H857} hereafter,{H268} that we may know{H3045} that ye are gods:{H430} yea, do good,{H3190} or do evil,{H7489} that we may be dismayed,{H8159} and behold{H7200} it together.{H3162}
24 Behold, ye are of nothing,{H369} and your work{H6467} is of nought;{H659} an abomination{H8441} is he that chooseth{H977} you.
25 I have raised up{H5782} one from the north,{H6828} and he is come;{H857} from the rising{H4217} of the sun{H8121} one that calleth{H7121} upon my name:{H8034} and he shall come{H935} upon rulers{H5461} as upon mortar,{H2563} and as the potter{H3335} treadeth{H7429} clay.{H2916}
26 Who hath declared{H5046} it from the beginning,{H7218} that we may know?{H3045} and beforetime,{H6440} that we may say,{H559} *He is* right?{H6662} yea, there is none that declareth,{H5046} yea, there is none that showeth,{H8085} yea, there is none that heareth{H8085} your words.{H561}
27 *I am the* first{H7223} *that saith* unto Zion,{H6726} Behold,{H2009} behold{H2009} them; and I will give{H5414} to Jerusalem{H3389} one that bringeth good tidings.{H1319}
28 And when I look,{H7200} there is no man:{H376} even among them there is no counsellor,{H3289} that, when I ask{H7592} of them, can answer{H7725} a word.{H1697}
29 Behold, all of them, their works{H4639} are vanity{H205} *and* nought;{H657} their molten images{H5262} are wind{H7307} and confusion.{H8414}

Chapter 42

1 Behold, my servant,{H5650} whom I uphold;{H8551} my chosen,{H972} in whom my soul{H5315} delighteth:{H7521} I have put{H5414} my Spirit{H7307} upon him; he will bring forth{H3318} justice{H4941} to the Gentiles.{H1471}
2 He will not cry,{H6817} nor lift up{H5375} his voice,{H6963} nor cause it to be heard{H8085} in the street.{H2351}
3 A bruised{H7533} reed{H7070} will he not break,{H7665} and a dimly{H3544} burning wick{H6594} will he not quench:{H3518} he will bring forth{H3318} justice{H4941} in truth.{H571}
4 He will not fail{H3543} nor be discouraged,{H7533} till he have set{H7760} justice{H4941} in the earth;{H776} and the isles{H339} shall wait{H3176} for his law.{H8451}
5 Thus saith{H559} God{H410} Jehovah,{H3068} he that created{H1254} the heavens,{H8064} and stretched them forth;{H5186} he that

spread abroad{H7554} the earth{H776}
and that which cometh out{H7554} of it;
he that giveth{H5414} breath{H5397}
unto the people{H5971} upon it, and
spirit{H7307} to them that walk{H1980}
therein:
6 I, Jehovah,{H3068} have
called{H7121} thee in
righteousness,{H6664} and will
hold{H2388} thy hand,{H3027} and will
keep{H5341} thee, and give{H5414}
thee for a covenant{H1285} of the
people,{H5971} for a light{H216} of the
Gentiles;{H1471}
7 to open{H6491} the blind{H5787}
eyes,{H5869} to bring out{H3318} the
prisoners{H616} from the
dungeon,{H4525} and them that
sit{H3427} in darkness{H2822} out of
the {H3608} prison-house.{H1004}
8 I am Jehovah,{H3068} that is my
name;{H8034} and my glory{H3519}
will I not give{H5414} to
another,{H312} neither my
praise{H8416} unto graven
images.{H6456}
9 Behold, the former things{H7223} are
come to pass,{H935} and new
things{H2319} do I declare;{H5046}
before they spring forth{H6779} I
tell{H8085} you of them.
10 Sing{H7891} unto Jehovah{H3068} a
new{H2319} song,{H7892} and his
praise{H8416} from the end{H7097} of
the earth;{H776} ye that go
down{H3381} to the sea,{H3220} and all
that is therein,{H4393} the isles,{H339}
and the inhabitants{H3427} thereof.
11 Let the wilderness{H4057} and the
cities{H5892} thereof lift up{H5375}
their voice, the villages{H2691} that
Kedar{H6938} doth inhabit;{H3427} let
the inhabitants{H3427} of Sela{H5553}
sing,{H7442} let them shout{H6681}
from the top{H7218} of the
mountains.{H2022}
12 Let them give{H7760} glory{H3519}
unto Jehovah,{H3068} and
declare{H5046} his praise{H8416} in
the islands.{H339}
13 Jehovah{H3068} will go
forth{H3318} as a mighty man;{H1368}
he will stir up{H5782} *his* zeal{H7068}
like a man{H376} of war:{H4421} he
will cry,{H7321} yea, he will shout
aloud;{H6873} he will do
mightily{H1396} against his
enemies.{H341}
14 I have long time{H5769} holden my
peace;{H2814} I have been still,{H2790}
and refrained{H662} myself: *now* will I
cry{H6463} out like a travailing
woman;{H3205} I will gasp{H5395} and
pant{H7602} together.{H3162}
15 I will lay waste{H2717}
mountains{H2022} and hills,{H1389}
and dry up{H3001} all their
herbs;{H6212} and I will make{H7760}
the rivers{H5104} islands,{H339} and
will dry up{H3001} the pools.{H98}
16 And I will bring{H3212} the
blind{H5787} by a way{H1870} that
they know{H3045} not; in paths{H5410}
that they know{H3045} not will I
lead{H1869} them; I will make{H7760}
darkness{H4285} light{H216}
before{H6440} them, and crooked
places{H4625} straight.{H4334} These
things{H4625} will I do,{H6213} and I
will not forsake{H5800} them.
17 They shall be turned{H5472}
back,{H268} they shall be
utterly{H1322} put to shame,{H954}
that trust{H982} in graven
images,{H6459} that say{H559} unto
molten images,{H4541} Ye are our
gods.{H430}
18 Hear,{H8085} ye deaf;{H2795} and
look,{H5027} ye blind,{H5787} that ye
may see.{H7200}
19 Who is blind,{H5787} but my
servant?{H5650} or deaf,{H2795} as my
messenger{H4397} that I send?{H7971}
who is blind{H5787} as he that is at
peace{H7999} *with me*, and
blind{H5787} as Jehovah's{H3068}
servant?{H5650}
20 Thou seest{H7200} many
things,{H7227} but thou
observest{H8104} not; his ears{H241}
are open,{H6491} but he
heareth{H8085} not.
21 It pleased{H2654} Jehovah,{H3068}
for his righteousness'{H6664} sake, to
magnify{H1431} the law,{H8451} and
make it honorable.{H142}
22 But this is a people{H5971}
robbed{H962} and plundered;{H8154}
they are all of them snared{H6351} in
holes,{H2352} and they are hid{H2244}
in prison-{H3608} houses:{H1004} they
are for a prey,{H957} and none
delivereth;{H5337} for a spoil,{H4933}
and none saith,{H559} Restore.{H7725}
23 Who is there among you that will give
ear{H238} to this? that will
hearken{H7181} and hear{H8085} for
the time to come?{H268}
24 Who gave{H5414} Jacob{H3290} for
a spoil,{H4933} and Israel{H3478} to
the robbers?{H962} did not
Jehovah?{H3068} he against
whom{H2098} we have sinned,{H2398}
and in whose ways{H1870} they
would{H14} not walk,{H1980} neither
were they obedient{H8085} unto his
law.{H8451}
25 Therefore he poured{H8210} upon
him the fierceness{H2534} of his
anger,{H639} and the strength{H5807}
of battle;{H4421} and it set him on
fire{H3857} round about,{H5439} yet
he knew{H3045} not; and it
burned{H1197} him, yet he laid{H7760}
it not to heart.{H3820}

Chapter 43

1 But now thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} that created{H1254}
thee, O Jacob,{H3290} and he that
formed{H3335} thee, O Israel:{H3478}
Fear{H3372} not, for I have
redeemed{H1350} thee; I have
called{H7121} thee by thy
name,{H8034} thou art mine.
2 When thou passest through{H5674} the
waters,{H4325} I will be with thee; and
through the rivers,{H5104} they shall not
overflow{H7857} thee: when thou
walkest{H3212} through{H1119} the
fire,{H784} thou shalt not be
burned,{H3554} neither shall the
flame{H3852} kindle{H1197} upon
thee.
3 For I am Jehovah{H3068} thy
God,{H430} the Holy One{H6918} of
Israel,{H3478} thy Saviour;{H3467} I
have given{H5414} Egypt{H4714} as
thy ransom,{H3724} Ethiopia{H3568}
and Seba{H5434} in thy stead.
4 Since thou hast been precious{H3365}
in my sight,{H5869} *and*
honorable,{H3513} and I have
loved{H157} thee; therefore will I
give{H5414} men{H120} in thy stead,
and peoples{H3816} instead of thy
life.{H5315}
5 Fear{H3372} not; for I am with thee: I
will bring{H935} thy seed{H2233} from
the east,{H4217} and gather{H6908}
thee from the west;{H4628}
6 I will say{H559} to the north,{H6828}
Give up;{H5414} and to the
south,{H8486} Keep not back;{H3607}
bring{H935} my sons{H1121} from
far,{H7350} and my daughters{H1323}
from the end{H7097} of the
earth;{H776}
7 every one{H3605} that is
called{H7121} by my name,{H8034}
and whom I have created{H1254} for my
glory,{H3519} whom I have
formed,{H3335} yea, whom I have
made.{H6213}
8 Bring forth{H3318} the blind{H5787}
people{H5971} that have{H3426}
eyes,{H5869} and the deaf{H2795} that
have ears.{H241}
9 Let all the nations{H1471} be
gathered{H6908} together,{H3162} and
let the peoples{H3816} be
assembled:{H622} who among them can
declare{H5046} this, and show{H8085}
us former things?{H7223} let them
bring{H5414} their witnesses,{H5707}
that they may be justified;{H6663} or let
them hear,{H8085} and say,{H559} It is
truth.{H571}
10 Ye are my witnesses,{H5707}
saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and my
servant{H5650} whom I have
chosen;{H977} that ye may
know{H3045} and believe{H539} me,
and understand{H995} that I am he:
before{H6440} me there was no
God{H410} formed,{H3335} neither
shall there be after{H310} me.
11 I, even I, am Jehovah;{H3068} and
besides{H1107} me there is no
saviour.{H3467}
12 I have declared,{H5046} and I have
saved,{H3467} and I have
showed;{H8085} and there was no
strange{H2114} *god* among you:
therefore ye are my witnesses,{H5707}
saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and I am
God.{H410}
13 Yea, since the day{H3117} was I am
he; and there is none that can
deliver{H5337} out of my hand:{H3027}
I will work,{H6466} and who can
hinder{H7725} it?
14 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068}
your Redeemer,{H1350} the Holy
One{H6918} of Israel:{H3478} For your
sake I have sent{H7971} to
Babylon,{H894} and I will bring
down{H3381} all of them{H1281} as
fugitives, even the Chaldeans,{H3778} in
the ships{H591} of their
rejoicing.{H7440}
15 I am Jehovah,{H3068} your Holy
One,{H6918} the Creator{H1254} of
Israel,{H3478} your King.{H4428}
16 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068}
who maketh{H5414} a way{H1870} in
the sea,{H3220} and a path{H5410} in
the mighty{H5794} waters;{H4325}
17 who bringeth forth{H3318} the
chariot{H7393} and horse,{H5483} the
army{H2428} and the mighty{H5808}
man (they lie down{H7901}
together,{H3162} they shall not
rise;{H6965} they are extinct,{H1846}
they are quenched{H3518} as a
wick):{H6594}
18 Remember{H2142} ye not the former
things,{H7223} neither consider{H995}
the things of old.{H6931}
19 Behold, I will do{H6213} a new
thing;{H2319} now shall it spring
forth;{H6779} shall ye not
know{H3045} it? I will even
make{H7760} a way{H1870} in the
wilderness,{H4057} and rivers{H5104}
in the desert.{H3452}
20 The beasts{H2416} of the
field{H7704} shall honor{H3513} me,
the jackals{H8577} and the
ostriches;{H1323} because I
give{H5414} waters{H4325} in the
wilderness,{H4057} and rivers{H5104}
in the desert,{H3452} to give
drink{H8248} to my people,{H5971} my
chosen,{H972}
21 the{H2098} people{H5971} which I
formed{H3335} for myself, that they
might set forth{H5608} my
praise.{H8416}
22 Yet thou hast not called{H7121} upon
me, O Jacob;{H3290} but thou hast been
weary{H3021} of me, O Israel.{H3478}
23 Thou hast not brought{H935} me of
thy sheep{H7716} for burnt-
offerings;{H5930} neither hast thou
honored{H3513} me with thy
sacrifices.{H2077} I have not
burdened{H5647} thee with
offerings,{H4503} nor wearied{H3021}
thee with frankincense.{H3828}
24 Thou hast bought{H7069} me no
sweet cane{H7070} with
money,{H3701} neither hast thou
filled{H7301} me with the fat{H2459}
of thy sacrifices;{H2077} but thou hast
burdened{H5647} me with thy
sins,{H2403} thou hast wearied{H3021}
me with thine iniquities.{H5771}
25 I, even I, am he that blotteth
out{H4229} thy transgressions{H6588}
for mine own sake; and I will not
remember{H2142} thy sins.{H2403}
26 Put me in remembrance;{H2142} let
us plead{H8199} together:{H3162} set

thou forth{H5608} *thy cause*, that thou mayest be justified.{H6663}
27 Thy first{H7223} father{H1} sinned,{H2398} and thy teachers{H3887} have transgressed{H6586} against me.
28 Therefore I will profane{H2490} the princes{H8269} of the sanctuary;{H6944} and I will make{H5414} Jacob{H3290} a curse,{H2764} and Israel{H3478} a reviling.{H1421}

Chapter 44

1 Yet now hear,{H8085} O Jacob{H3290} my servant,{H5650} and Israel,{H3478} who I have chosen:{H977}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} that made{H6213} thee, and formed{H3335} thee from the womb,{H990} who will help{H5826} thee: Fear{H3372} not, O Jacob{H3290} my servant;{H5650} and thou, Jeshurun,{H3484} whom I have chosen.{H977}
3 For I will pour{H3332} water{H4325} upon him that is thirsty,{H6771} and streams{H5140} upon the dry ground;{H3004} I will pour{H3332} my Spirit{H7307} upon thy seed,{H2233} and my blessing{H1293} upon thine offspring:{H6631}
4 and they shall spring up{H6779} among{H996} the grass,{H2682} as willows{H6155} by the {H4325} watercourses.{H2988}
5 One shall say,{H559} I am Jehovah's;{H3068} and another shall call{H7121} *himself* by the name{H8034} of Jacob;{H3290} and another shall subscribe{H3789} with his hand{H3027} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and surname{H3655} *himself* by the name{H8034} of Israel.{H3478}
6 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the King{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} and his Redeemer,{H1350} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} I am the first,{H7223} and I am the last;{H314} and besides{H1107} me there is no God.{H430}
7 And who, as I, shall call,{H7121} and shall declare{H5046} it, and set it in order{H6186} for me, since I established{H7760} the ancient{H5769} people?{H5971} and the things that are coming,{H857} and that shall come{H935} to pass, let them declare.{H5046}
8 Fear{H6342} ye not, neither be afraid:{H7297} have I not declared{H5046} unto thee of old,{H227} and showed{H8085} it? and ye are my witnesses.{H5707} Is there{H3426} a God{H433} besides{H1107} me? yea, there is no Rock;{H6697} I know{H3045} not any.
9 They that fashion{H3335} a graven image{H6459} are all of them vanity;{H8414} and the things{H2530} that they delight in shall not profit;{H3276} and their own witnesses{H5707} see{H7200} not, nor know:{H3045} that they may be put to shame.{H954}
10 Who hath fashioned{H3335} a god,{H410} or molten{H5258} an image{H6459} that is profitable{H3276} for nothing?{H1115}
11 Behold, all his fellows{H2270} shall be put to shame;{H954} and the workmen,{H2796} they are of men:{H120} let them all be gathered together,{H6908} let them stand up;{H5975} they shall fear,{H6342} they shall be put to shame{H954} together.{H3162}
12 The smith{H1270} *maketh* an axe,{H4621} and worketh{H6466} in the coals,{H6352} and fashioneth{H3335} it with hammers,{H4717} and worketh{H6466} it with his strong{H3581} arm:{H2220} yea, he is hungry,{H7457} and his strength{H3581} faileth;{H369} he drinketh{H8354} no water,{H4325} and is faint.{H3286}
13 The carpenter{H2796} stretcheth out{H5186} a line;{H8279} he marketh it out{H8388} with a pencil;{H8279} he shapeth{H6213} it with planes,{H4741} and he marketh it out{H8388} with the compasses,{H4230} and shapeth{H6213} it after the figure{H8403} of a man,{H376} according to the beauty{H8597} of a man,{H120} to dwell{H3427} in a house.{H1004}
14 He heweth him down{H3772} cedars,{H730} and taketh{H3947} the holm-tree{H8645} and the oak,{H437} and strengtheneth{H553} for himself one among the trees{H6086} of the forest:{H3293} he planteth{H5193} a fir-tree,{H766} and the rain{H1653} doth nourish{H1431} it.
15 Then shall it be for a man{H120} to burn;{H1197} and he taketh{H3947} thereof, and warmeth{H2552} himself; yea, he kindleth{H5400} it, and baketh{H644} bread:{H3899} yea, he maketh{H6466} a god,{H410} and worshippeth{H7812} it; he maketh{H6213} it a graven image,{H6459} and falleth down{H5456} thereto.
16 He burneth{H8313} part{H2677} thereof in{H1119} the fire;{H784} with part{H2677} thereof he eateth{H398} flesh;{H1320} he roasteth{H6740} roast,{H6748} and is satisfied;{H7646} yea, he warmeth{H2552} himself, and saith,{H559} Aha,{H1889} I am warm,{H2552} I have seen{H7200} the fire.{H217}
17 And the residue{H7611} thereof he maketh{H6213} a god,{H410} even his graven image;{H6459} he falleth down{H5456} unto it and worshippeth,{H7812} and prayeth{H6419} unto it, and saith,{H559} Deliver{H5337} me; for thou art my god.{H410}
18 They know{H3045} not, neither do they consider:{H995} for he hath shut{H2902} their eyes,{H5869} that they cannot see;{H7200} and their hearts,{H3826} that they cannot understand.{H7919}
19 And none calleth{H7725} to mind,{H3820} neither is there knowledge{H1847} nor understanding{H8394} to say,{H559} I have burned{H8313} part{H2677} of it in{H1119} the fire;{H784} yea, also I have baked{H644} bread{H3899} upon the coals{H1513} thereof; I have roasted{H6740} flesh{H1320} and eaten{H398} it: and shall I make{H6213} the residue{H3499} thereof an abomination?{H8441} shall I fall down{H5456} to the stock{H944} of a tree?{H6086}
20 He feedeth{H7462} on ashes;{H665} a deceived{H2048} heart{H3820} hath turned him aside;{H5186} and he cannot deliver{H5337} his soul,{H5315} nor say,{H559} Is there not a lie{H8267} in my right hand?{H3225}
21 Remember{H2142} these things, O Jacob,{H3290} and Israel;{H3478} for thou art my servant:{H5650} I have formed{H3335} thee; thou art my servant:{H5650} O Israel,{H3478} thou shalt not be forgotten{H5382} of me.
22 I have blotted out,{H4229} as a thick cloud,{H5645} thy transgressions,{H6588} and, as a cloud,{H6051} thy sins:{H2403} return{H7725} unto me; for I have redeemed{H1350} thee.
23 Sing,{H7442} O ye heavens,{H8064} for Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213} it; shout,{H7321} ye lower parts{H8482} of the earth;{H776} break forth{H6476} into singing,{H7440} ye mountains,{H2022} O forest,{H3293} and every tree{H6086} therein: for Jehovah{H3068} hath redeemed{H1350} Jacob,{H3290} and will glorify{H6286} himself in Israel.{H3478}
24 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} thy Redeemer,{H1350} and he that formed{H3335} thee from the womb:{H990} I am Jehovah,{H3068} that maketh{H6213} all things; that stretcheth forth{H5186} the heavens{H8064} alone; that spreadeth abroad{H7554} the earth{H776} (who is with me?);
25 that frustrateth{H6565} the signs{H226} of the liars,{H907} and maketh diviners{H7080} mad;{H1984} that turneth{H7725} wise{H2450} men backward,{H268} and maketh their knowledge{H1847} foolish;{H5528}
26 that confirmeth{H6965} the word{H1697} of his servant,{H5650} and performeth{H7999} the counsel{H6098} of his messengers;{H4397} that saith{H559} of Jerusalem,{H3389} She shall be inhabited;{H3427} and of the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} They shall be built,{H1129} and I will raise up{H6965} the waste places{H2723} thereof;
27 that saith{H559} to the deep,{H6683} Be dry,{H2717} and I will dry up{H3001} thy rivers;{H5104}
28 That saith{H559} of Cyrus,{H3566} *He is* my shepherd,{H7462} and shall perform{H7999} all my pleasure,{H2656} even saying{H559} of Jerusalem,{H3389} She shall be built;{H1129} and of the temple,{H1964} Thy foundation shall be laid.{H3245}

Chapter 45

1 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} to his anointed,{H4899} to Cyrus,{H3566} whose right hand{H3225} I have holden,{H2388} to subdue{H7286} nations{H1471} before{H6440} him, and I will loose{H6605} the loins{H4975} of kings;{H4428} to open{H6605} the doors{H1817} before{H6440} him, and the gates{H1817} shall not be shut:{H5462}
2 I will go{H3212} before{H6440} thee, and make{H3474} the rough places{H1921} smooth;{H3474} I will break in pieces{H7665} the doors{H1817} of brass,{H5154} and cut in sunder{H1438} the bars{H1280} of iron;{H1270}
3 and I will give{H5414} thee the treasures{H214} of darkness,{H2822} and hidden riches{H4301} of secret places,{H4565} that thou mayest know{H3045} that it is I, Jehovah,{H3068} who call{H7121} thee by thy name,{H8034} even the God{H430} of Israel.{H3478}
4 For Jacob{H3290} my servant's{H5650} sake, and Israel{H3478} my chosen,{H972} I have called{H7121} thee by thy name:{H8034} I have surnamed{H3655} thee, though thou hast not known{H3045} me.
5 I am Jehovah,{H3068} and there is none else; besides{H2108} me there is no God.{H430} I will gird{H247} thee, though thou hast not known{H3045} me;
6 that they may know{H3045} from the rising{H4217} of the sun,{H8121} and from the west,{H4628} that there is none{H657} besides{H1107} me: I am Jehovah,{H3068} and there is none else.
7 I form{H3335} the light,{H216} and create{H1254} darkness;{H2822} I make{H6213} peace,{H7965} and create{H1254} evil.{H7451} I am Jehovah,{H3068} that doeth{H6213} all these things.
8 Distil,{H7491} ye heavens,{H8064} from above,{H4605} and let the skies{H7834} pour down{H5140} righteousness:{H6664} let the earth{H776} open,{H6605} that it may bring forth{H6509} salvation,{H3468} and let it cause righteousness{H6666} to spring up{H6779} together;{H3162} I, Jehovah,{H3068} have created{H1254} it.
9 Woe{H1945} unto him that striveth{H7378} with his Maker!{H3335} a potsherd{H2789}

among the potsherds{H2789} of the earth!{H127} Shall the clay{H2563} say{H559} to him that fashioneth{H3335} it, What makest{H6213} thou? or thy work,{H6467} He hath no hands?{H3027}
10 Woe{H1945} unto him that saith{H559} unto a father,{H1} What begettest{H3205} thou? or to a woman,{H802} With what travailest{H2342} thou?
11 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the Holy One{H6918} of Israel,{H3478} and his Maker:{H3335} Ask{H7592} me of the things that are to come;{H857} concerning my sons,{H1121} and concerning the work{H6467} of my hands,{H3027} command{H6680} ye me.
12 I have made{H6213} the earth,{H776} and created{H1254} man{H120} upon it: I, even my hands,{H3027} have stretched out{H5186} the heavens;{H8064} and all their host{H6635} have I commanded.{H6680}
13 I have raised him up{H5782} in righteousness,{H6664} and I will make straight{H3474} all his ways:{H1870} he shall build{H1129} my city,{H5892} and he shall let my exiles{H1546} go{H7971} free, not for price{H4242} nor reward,{H7810} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
14 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} The labor{H3018} of Egypt,{H4714} and the merchandise{H5505} of Ethiopia,{H3568} and the Sabeans,{H5436} men{H582} of stature,{H4060} shall come over{H5674} unto thee, and they shall be thine: they shall go{H3212} after{H310} thee, in chains{H2131} they shall come over;{H5674} and they shall fall down{H7812} unto thee, they shall make supplication{H6419} unto thee, *saying*, Surely God{H410} is in thee; and there is none else, there is no{H657} God.{H430}
15 Verily{H403} thou art a God{H410} that hidest{H5641} thyself, O God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} the Saviour.{H3467}
16 They shall be put to shame,{H3637} yea, confounded,{H954} all of them; they shall go{H1980} into confusion{H3639} together{H3162} that are makers{H2796} of idols.{H6736}
17 *But* Israel{H3478} shall be saved{H3467} by Jehovah{H3068} with an everlasting{H5769} salvation:{H8668} ye shall not be put to shame{H3637} nor confounded{H954} world{H5769} without end.{H5703}
18 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} that created{H1254} the heavens,{H8064} the God{H430} that formed{H3335} the earth{H776} and made{H6213} it, that established{H3559} it and created{H1254} it not a waste,{H8414} that formed{H3335} it to be inhabited:{H3427} I am Jehovah;{H3068} and there is none else.
19 I have not spoken{H1696} in secret,{H5643} in a place{H4725} of the land{H776} of darkness;{H2822} I said{H559} not unto the seed{H2233} of Jacob,{H3290} Seek{H1245} ye me in vain:{H8414} I, Jehovah,{H3068} speak{H1696} righteousness,{H6664} I declare{H5046} things that are right.{H4339}
20 Assemble{H6908} yourselves and come;{H935} draw near{H5066} together,{H3162} ye that are escaped{H6412} of the nations:{H1471} they have no knowledge{H3045} that carry{H5375} the wood{H6086} of their graven image,{H6459} and pray{H6419} unto a god{H410} that cannot save.{H3467}
21 Declare{H5046} ye, and bring *it* forth;{H5066} yea, let them take counsel{H3289} together:{H3162} who hath showed{H5046} this from ancient time?{H6924} who hath declared{H5046} it of old? have not I, Jehovah?{H3068} and there is no God{H430} else besides{H1107} me, a just{H6662} God{H410} and a Saviour;{H3467} there is none{H369} besides{H2108} me.
22 Look{H6437} unto me, and be ye saved,{H3467} all the ends{H657} of the earth;{H776} for I am God,{H410} and there is none else.
23 By myself have I sworn,{H7650} the word{H1697} is gone forth{H3318} from my mouth{H6310} *in* righteousness,{H6666} and shall not return,{H7725} that unto me every knee{H1290} shall bow,{H3766} every tongue{H3956} shall swear.{H7650}
24 Only in Jehovah,{H3068} it is said{H559} of me, is righteousness{H6666} and strength;{H5797} even to him shall men come;{H935} and all they that were incensed{H2734} against him shall be put to shame.{H954}
25 In Jehovah{H3068} shall all the seed{H2233} of Israel{H3478} be justified,{H6663} and shall glory.{H1984}

Chapter 46

1 Bel{H1078} boweth down,{H3766} Nebo{H5015} stoopeth;{H7164} their idols{H6091} are upon the beasts,{H2416} and upon the cattle:{H929} the things that ye carried{H5385} about are made a load,{H6006} a burden{H4853} to the weary{H5889} *beast.*
2 They stoop,{H7164} they bow down{H3766} together;{H3162} they could{H3201} not deliver{H4422} the burden,{H4853} but themselves{H5315} are gone{H1980} into captivity.{H7628}
3 Hearken{H8085} unto me, O house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} and all the remnant{H7611} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} that have been borne{H6006} *by me* from their birth,{H990} that have been carried{H5375} from the womb;{H7356}
4 and even to old age{H2209} I am he, and even to hoar hairs{H7872} will I carry{H5445} *you*; I have made,{H6213} and I will bear;{H5375} yea, I will carry,{H5445} and will deliver.{H4422}
5 To whom will ye like{H1819} me, and make me equal,{H7737} and compare{H4911} me, that we may be like?{H1819}
6 Such as lavish{H2107} gold{H2091} out of the bag,{H3599} and weigh{H8254} silver{H3701} in the balance,{H7070} they hire{H7936} a goldsmith,{H6884} and he maketh{H6213} it a god;{H410} they fall down,{H5456} yea, they worship.{H7812}
7 They bear{H5375} it upon the shoulder,{H3802} they carry{H5445} it, and set it in its place,{H3240} and it standeth,{H5975} from its place{H4725} shall it not remove:{H4185} yea, one may cry{H6817} unto it, yet can it not answer,{H6030} nor save{H3467} him out of his trouble.{H6869}
8 Remember{H2142} this, and show yourselves men;{H377} bring it again{H7725} to mind,{H3820} O ye transgressors.{H6586}
9 Remember{H2142} the former things{H7223} of old:{H5769} for I am God,{H410} and there is none else; *I am* God,{H430} and there is none{H657} like{H3644} me;
10 declaring{H5046} the end{H319} from the beginning,{H7225} and from ancient times{H6924} things that are not *yet* done;{H6213} saying,{H559} My counsel{H6098} shall stand,{H6965} and I will do{H6213} all my pleasure;{H2656}
11 calling{H7121} a ravenous bird{H5861} from the east,{H4217} the man{H376} of my counsel{H6098} from a far{H4801} country;{H776} yea, I have spoken,{H1696} I will also bring{H935} it to pass; I have purposed,{H3335} I will also do{H6213} it.
12 Hearken{H8085} unto me, ye stout-hearted,{H47} that are far from{H7350} righteousness:{H6666}
13 I bring near{H7126} my righteousness,{H6666} it shall not be far off,{H7368} and my salvation{H8668} shall not tarry;{H309} and I will place{H5414} salvation{H8668} in Zion{H6726} for Israel{H3478} my glory.{H8597}

Chapter 47

1 Come down,{H3381} and sit{H3427} in the dust,{H6083} O virgin{H1330} daughter{H1323} of Babylon;{H894} sit{H3427} on the ground{H776} without a throne,{H3678} O daughter{H1323} of the Chaldeans:{H3778} for thou shalt no more{H3254} be called{H7121} tender{H7390} and delicate.{H6028}
2 Take{H3947} the millstones,{H7347} and grind{H2912} meal;{H7058} remove{H1540} thy veil,{H6777} strip{H2834} off the train,{H7640} uncover{H1540} the leg,{H7785} pass through{H5674} the rivers.{H5104}
3 Thy nakedness{H6172} shall be uncovered,{H1540} yea, thy shame{H2781} shall be seen:{H7200} I will take{H3947} vengeance,{H5359} and will spare{H6293} no man.{H120}
4 Our Redeemer,{H1350} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is his name,{H8034} the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
5 Sit{H3427} thou silent,{H1748} and get{H935} thee into darkness,{H2822} O daughter{H1323} of the Chaldeans;{H3778} for thou shalt no more{H3254} be called{H7121} The mistress{H1404} of kingdoms.{H4467}
6 I was wroth{H7107} with my people,{H5971} I profaned{H2490} mine inheritance,{H5159} and gave{H5414} them into thy hand:{H3027} thou didst show{H7760} them no mercy;{H7356} upon the aged{H2205} hast thou very{H3966} heavily{H3513} laid thy yoke.{H5923}
7 And thou saidst,{H559} I shall be mistress{H1404} for ever;{H5769} so that thou didst not lay{H7760} these things to thy heart,{H3820} neither didst remember{H2142} the latter end{H319} thereof.
8 Now therefore hear{H8085} this, thou that art given to pleasures,{H5719} that sittest{H3427} securely,{H983} that sayest{H559} in thy heart,{H3824} I am, and there is none else{H657} besides me; I shall not sit{H3427} as a widow,{H490} neither shall I know{H3045} the loss of children:{H7908}
9 but these two{H8147} things shall come{H935} to thee in a moment{H7281} in one{H259} day,{H3117} the loss of children,{H7908} and widowhood;{H489} in their full measure{H8537} shall they come{H935} upon thee, in the multitude{H7230} of thy sorceries,{H3785} and the great{H3966} abundance{H6109} of thine enchantments.{H2267}
10 For thou hast trusted{H982} in thy wickedness;{H7451} thou hast said,{H559} None seeth{H7200} me; thy wisdom{H2451} and thy knowledge,{H1847} it hath perverted{H7725} thee, and thou hast said{H559} in thy heart,{H3820} I am, and there is none else{H657} besides me.
11 Therefore shall evil{H7451} come{H935} upon thee; thou shalt not know{H3045} the dawning{H7837} thereof: and mischief{H1943} shall fall{H5307} upon thee; thou shalt not be able{H3201} to put it away:{H3722} and desolation{H7722} shall come{H935} upon thee suddenly,{H6597} which thou knowest{H3045} not.
12 Stand{H5975} now with thine

enchantments,{H2267} and with the multitude{H7230} of thy sorceries,{H3785} wherein{H834} thou hast labored{H3021} from thy youth;{H5271} if so be thou shalt be able{H3201} to profit,{H3276} if so be thou mayest prevail.{H6206}
13 Thou art wearied{H3811} in the multitude{H7230} of thy counsels:{H6098} let now the astrologers,{H1895} the star-gazers,{H2374} the monthly{H2320} prognosticators,{H3045} stand up,{H5975} and save{H3467} thee from the things that shall come{H935} upon thee.
14 Behold, they shall be as stubble;{H7179} the fire{H784} shall burn{H8313} them; they shall not deliver{H5337} themselves{H5315} from the power{H3027} of the flame:{H3852} it shall not be a coal{H1513} to warm{H2552} at, nor a fire{H217} to sit{H3427} before.
15 Thus shall the things be unto thee wherein thou hast labored:{H3021} they that have trafficked{H5503} with thee from thy youth{H5271} shall wander{H8582} every one{H376} to his quarter;{H5676} there shall be none to save{H3467} thee.

Chapter 48

1 Hear{H8085} ye this, O house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} who are called{H7121} by the name{H8034} of Israel,{H3478} and are come forth{H3318} out of the waters{H4325} of Judah;{H3063} who swear{H7650} by the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} and make mention{H2142} of the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} but not in truth,{H571} nor in righteousness{H6666}
2 (for they call{H7121} themselves of the holy{H6944} city,{H5892} and stay{H5564} themselves upon the God{H430} of Israel;{H3478} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is his name):{H8034}
3 I have declared{H5046} the former things{H7223} from of old;{H227} yea, they went forth{H3318} out of my mouth,{H6310} and I showed{H8085} them: suddenly{H6597} I did{H6213} them, and they came to pass.{H935}
4 Because I knew{H1847} that thou art obstinate,{H7186} and thy neck{H6203} is an iron{H1270} sinew,{H1517} and thy brow{H4696} brass;{H5154}
5 therefore I have declared{H5046} it to thee from of old; before{H227} it came to pass{H935} I showed{H8085} it thee; lest thou shouldest say,{H559} Mine idol{H6090} hath done{H6213} them, and my graven image,{H6459} and my molten image,{H5262} hath commanded{H6680} them.
6 Thou hast heard{H8085} it; behold{H2372} all this; and ye, will ye not declare{H5046} it? I have showed{H8085} thee new things{H2319} from this time,{H6258} even hidden things,{H5341} which thou hast not known.{H3045}
7 They are created{H1254} now, and not from of old; and before{H6440} this day{H3117} thou heardest{H8085} them not; lest thou shouldest say,{H559} Behold, I knew{H3045} them.
8 Yea, thou heardest{H8085} not; yea, thou knewest{H3045} not; yea, from of old thine ear{H241} was not opened:{H6605} for I knew{H3045} that thou didst deal very{H898} treacherously,{H898} and wast called{H7121} a transgressor{H6586} from the womb.{H990}
9 For my name's{H8034} sake will I defer{H748} mine anger,{H639} and for my praise{H8416} will I refrain{H2413} for thee, that I cut thee not off.{H3772}
10 Behold, I have refined{H6884} thee, but not as silver;{H3701} I have chosen{H977} thee in the furnace{H3564} of affliction.{H6040}
11 For mine own sake, for mine own sake, will I do{H6213} it; for how should *my name* be profaned?{H2490} and my glory{H3519} will I not give{H5414} to another.{H312}
12 Hearken{H8085} unto me, O Jacob,{H3290} and Israel{H3478} my called:{H7121} I am he; I am the first,{H7223} I also am the last.{H314}
13 Yea, my hand{H3027} hath laid the foundation{H3245} of the earth,{H776} and my right hand{H3225} hath spread{H2946} out the heavens:{H8064} when I call{H7121} unto them, they stand up{H5975} together.{H3162}
14 Assemble{H6908} yourselves, all ye, and hear;{H8085} who among them hath declared{H5046} these things? He whom Jehovah{H3068} loveth{H157} shall perform{H6213} his pleasure{H2656} on Babylon,{H894} and his arm{H2220} *shall be on* the Chaldeans.{H3778}
15 I, even I, have spoken;{H1696} yea, I have called{H7121} him; I have brought{H935} him, and he shall make his way{H1870} prosperous.{H6743}
16 Come{H7126} ye near{H7126} unto me, hear{H8085} ye this; from the beginning{H7218} I have not spoken{H1696} in secret;{H5643} from the time{H6256} that it was, there am I: and now the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} hath sent{H7971} me, and his Spirit.{H7307}
17 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} thy Redeemer,{H1350} the Holy One{H6918} of Israel:{H3478} I am Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} who teacheth{H3925} thee to profit,{H3276} who leadeth{H1869} thee by the way{H1870} that thou shouldest go.{H3212}
18 Oh that{H3863} thou hadst hearkened{H7181} to my commandments!{H4687} then had thy peace{H7965} been as a river,{H5104} and thy righteousness{H6666} as the waves{H1530} of the sea:{H3220}
19 thy seed{H2233} also had been as the sand,{H2344} and the offspring{H6631} of thy bowels{H4578} like the grains{H4579} thereof: his name{H8034} would not be cut off{H3772} nor destroyed{H8045} from before{H6440} me.
20 Go ye forth{H3318} from Babylon,{H894} flee{H1272} ye from the Chaldeans;{H3778} with a voice{H6963} of singing{H7440} declare{H5046} ye, tell{H8085} this, utter{H3318} it even to the end{H7097} of the earth:{H776} say{H559} ye, Jehovah{H3068} hath redeemed{H1350} his servant{H5650} Jacob.{H3290}
21 And they thirsted{H6770} not when he led{H3212} them through the deserts;{H2723} he caused the waters{H4325} to flow{H5140} out of the rock{H6697} for them; he clave{H1234} the rock{H6697} also, and the waters{H4325} gushed out.{H2100}
22 There is no peace,{H7965} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} to the wicked.{H7563}

Chapter 49

1 Listen,{H8085} O isles,{H339} unto me; and hearken,{H7181} ye peoples,{H3816} from far:{H7350} Jehovah{H3068} hath called{H7121} me from the womb;{H990} from the bowels{H4578} of my mother{H517} hath he made mention{H2142} of my name:{H8034}
2 and he hath made{H7760} my mouth{H6310} like a sharp{H2299} sword;{H2719} in the shadow{H6738} of his hand{H3027} hath he hid{H2244} me: and he hath made{H7760} me a polished{H1305} shaft;{H2671} in his quiver{H827} hath he kept me close:{H5641}
3 and he said{H559} unto me, Thou art my servant;{H5650} Israel,{H3478} in whom I will be glorified.{H6286}
4 But I said,{H559} I have labored{H3021} in vain,{H7385} I have spent{H3615} my strength{H3581} for nought{H8414} and vanity;{H1892} yet surely{H403} the justice{H4941} *due* to me is with Jehovah,{H3068} and my recompense{H6468} with my God.{H430}
5 And now saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} that formed{H3335} me from the womb{H990} to be his servant,{H5650} to bring{H7725} Jacob{H3290} again{H7725} to him, and that Israel{H3478} be gathered{H622} unto him (for I am honorable{H3513} in the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and my God{H430} is become my strength);{H5797}
6 yea, he saith,{H559} It is too light a thing{H7043} that thou shouldest be my servant{H5650} to raise up{H6965} the tribes{H7626} of Jacob,{H3290} and to restore{H7725} the preserved{H5341} of Israel:{H3478} I will also give{H5414} thee for a light{H216} to the Gentiles,{H1471} that thou mayest be my salvation{H3444} unto the end{H7097} of the earth.{H776}
7 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the Redeemer{H1350} of Israel,{H3478} *and* his Holy One,{H6918} to him whom man{H5315} despiseth,{H960} to him whom the nation{H1471} abhorreth,{H8581} to a servant{H5650} of rulers:{H4910} Kings{H4428} shall see{H7200} and arise;{H6965} princes,{H8269} and they shall worship;{H7812} because of Jehovah{H3068} that is faithful,{H539} *even* the Holy One{H6918} of Israel,{H3478} who hath chosen{H977} thee.
8 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} In an acceptable{H7522} time{H6256} have I answered{H6030} thee, and in a day{H3117} of salvation{H3444} have I helped{H5826} thee; and I will preserve{H5341} thee, and give{H5414} thee for a covenant{H1285} of the people,{H5971} to raise{H6965} up the land,{H776} to make them inherit{H5157} the desolate{H8074} heritages:{H5159}
9 saying{H559} to them that are bound,{H631} Go forth;{H3318} to them that are in darkness,{H2822} Show{H1540} yourselves. They shall feed{H7462} in the ways,{H1870} and on all bare heights{H8205} shall be their pasture.{H4830}
10 They shall not hunger{H7456} nor thirst;{H6770} neither shall the heat{H8273} nor sun{H8121} smite{H5221} them: for he that hath mercy{H7355} on them will lead{H5090} them, even by springs{H4002} of water{H4325} will he guide{H5095} them.
11 And I will make{H7760} all my mountains{H2022} a way,{H1870} and my highways{H4546} shall be exalted.{H7311}
12 Lo, these shall come{H935} from far;{H7350} and, lo, these from the north{H6828} and from the west;{H3220} and these from the land{H776} of Sinim.{H5515}
13 Sing,{H7442} O heavens;{H8064} and be joyful,{H1523} O earth;{H776} and break forth{H6476} into singing,{H7440} O mountains:{H2022} for Jehovah{H3068} hath comforted{H5162} his people,{H5971} and will have compassion{H7355} upon his afflicted.{H6041}
14 But Zion{H6726} said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} hath forsaken{H5800} me, and the Lord{H3068} hath forgotten{H7911} me.
15 Can a woman{H802} forget{H7911} her sucking child,{H5764} that she should not have compassion{H7355} on the son{H1121} of her womb?{H990} yea, these may forget,{H7911} yet will not I forget{H7911} thee.
16 Behold, I have graven{H2710} thee upon the palms of my hands;{H3709} thy walls{H2346} are continually{H8548} before me.

17 Thy children{H1121} make haste;{H4116} thy destroyers{H2040} and they that made thee waste{H2717} shall go forth{H3318} from thee.
18 Lift up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} round about,{H5439} and behold:{H7200} all these gather themselves together,{H6908} and come{H935} to thee. As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} thou shalt surely clothe{H3847} thee with them all as with an ornament,{H5716} and gird{H7194} thyself with them, like a bride.{H3618}
19 For, as for thy waste{H2723} and thy desolate places,{H8074} and thy land{H776} that hath been destroyed,{H2035} surely now shalt thou be too strait{H3334} for the inhabitants,{H3427} and they that swallowed thee up{H1104} shall be far away.{H7368}
20 The children{H1121} of thy bereavement{H7923} shall yet say{H559} in thine ears,{H241} The place{H4725} is too strait{H6862} for me; give{H5066} place{H4725} to me that I may dwell.{H3427}
21 Then shalt thou say{H559} in thy heart,{H3824} Who hath begotten{H3205} me these, seeing I have been bereaved of my children,{H7921} and am solitary,{H1565} an exile,{H1540} and wandering to and fro?{H5493} and who hath brought up{H1431} these? Behold, I was left{H7604} alone; these, where{H375} were they?
22 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Behold, I will lift up{H5375} my hand{H3027} to the nations,{H1471} and set up{H7311} my ensign{H5251} to the peoples;{H5971} and they shall bring{H935} thy sons{H1121} in their bosom,{H2684} and thy daughters{H1323} shall be carried{H5375} upon their shoulders.{H3802}
23 And kings{H4428} shall be thy nursing fathers,{H539} and their queens{H8282} thy nursing mothers:{H3243} they shall bow down{H7812} to thee with their faces{H639} to the earth,{H776} and lick{H3897} the dust{H6083} of thy feet;{H7272} and thou shalt know{H3045} that I am Jehovah;{H3068} and they that wait{H6960} for me shall not be put to shame.{H954}
24 Shall the prey{H4455} be taken{H3947} from the mighty,{H1368} or the lawful{H6662} captives{H7628} be delivered?{H4422}
25 But thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Even the captives{H7628} of the mighty{H1368} shall be taken away,{H3947} and the prey{H4455} of the terrible{H6184} shall be delivered;{H4422} for I will contend{H7378} with him that contendeth{H3401} with thee, and I will save{H3467} thy children.{H1121}
26 And I will feed{H398} them that oppress{H3238} thee with their own flesh;{H1320} and they shall be drunken{H7937} with their own blood,{H1818} as with sweet wine:{H6071} and all flesh{H1320} shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} am thy Saviour,{H3467} and thy Redeemer,{H1350} the Mighty One{H46} of Jacob.{H3290}

Chapter 50

1 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Where is the bill{H5612} of your mother's{H517} divorcement,{H3748} wherewith I have put her away?{H7971} or which of my creditors{H5383} is it to whom I have sold{H4376} you? Behold, for your iniquities{H5771} were ye sold,{H4376} and for your transgressions{H6588} was your mother{H517} put away.{H7971}
2 Wherefore, when I came,{H935} was there no man?{H376} when I called,{H7121} was there none to answer?{H6030} Is my hand{H3027} shortened{H7114} at all,{H7114} that it cannot redeem?{H6304} or have I no power{H3581} to deliver?{H5337} Behold, at my rebuke{H1606} I dry up{H2717} the sea,{H3220} I make{H7760} the rivers{H5104} a wilderness:{H4057} their fish{H1710} stink,{H887} because there is no water,{H4325} and die{H4191} for thirst.{H6772}
3 I clothe{H3847} the heavens{H8064} with blackness,{H6940} and I make{H7760} sackcloth{H8242} their covering.{H3682}
4 The Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} hath given{H5414} me the tongue{H3956} of them that are taught,{H3928} that I may know{H3045} how to sustain{H5790} with words{H1697} him that is weary:{H3287} he wakeneth{H5782} morning{H1242} by morning,{H1242} he wakeneth{H5782} mine ear{H241} to hear{H8085} as they that are taught.{H3928}
5 The Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} hath opened{H6605} mine ear,{H241} and I was not rebellious,{H4784} neither turned away{H5472} backward.{H268}
6 I gave{H5414} my back{H1460} to the smiters,{H5221} and my cheeks{H3895} to them that plucked off{H4803} the hair; I hid{H5641} not my face{H6440} from shame{H3639} and spitting.{H7536}
7 For the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} will help{H5826} me; therefore have I not been confounded:{H3637} therefore have I set{H7760} my face{H6440} like a flint,{H2496} and I know{H3045} that I shall not be put to shame.{H954}
8 He is near{H7138} that justifieth{H6663} me; who will contend{H7378} with me? let us stand{H5975} up together:{H3162} who is mine adversary?{H1167} let him come near{H5066} to me.
9 Behold, the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} will help{H5826} me; who is he that shall condemn{H7561} me? behold, all they shall wax old{H1086} as a garment,{H899} the moth{H6211} shall eat them up.{H398}
10 Who is among you that feareth{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} that obeyeth{H8085} the voice{H6963} of his servant?{H5650} he that walketh{H1980} in darkness,{H2825} and hath no light,{H5051} let him trust{H982} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} and rely{H8172} upon his God.{H430}
11 Behold, all ye that kindle{H6919} a fire,{H784} that gird yourselves about{H247} with firebrands;{H2131} walk{H3212} ye in the flame{H217} of your fire,{H784} and among the brands{H2131} that ye have kindled.{H1197} This shall ye have of my hand;{H3027} ye shall lie down{H7901} in sorrow.{H4620}

Chapter 51

1 Hearken{H8085} to me, ye that follow after{H7291} righteousness,{H6664} ye that seek{H1245} Jehovah:{H3068} look{H5027} unto the rock{H6697} whence ye were hewn,{H2672} and to the hole{H4718} of the pit{H953} whence ye were digged.{H5365}
2 Look{H5027} unto Abraham{H85} your father,{H1} and unto Sarah{H8283} that bare{H2342} you; for when he was but one{H259} I called{H7121} him, and I blessed{H1288} him, and made him many.{H7235}
3 For Jehovah{H3068} hath comforted{H5162} Zion;{H6726} he hath comforted{H5162} all her waste places,{H2723} and hath made{H7760} her wilderness{H4057} like Eden,{H5731} and her desert{H6160} like the garden{H1588} of Jehovah;{H3068} joy{H8342} and gladness{H8057} shall be found{H4672} therein, thanksgiving,{H8426} and the voice{H6963} of melody.{H2172}
4 Attend{H7181} unto me, O my people;{H5971} and give ear{H238} unto me, O my nation:{H3816} for a law{H8451} shall go forth{H3318} from me, and I will establish{H7280} my justice{H4941} for a light{H216} of the peoples.{H5971}
5 My righteousness{H6664} is near,{H7138} my salvation{H3468} is gone forth,{H3318} and mine arms{H2220} shall judge{H8199} the peoples;{H5971} the isles{H339} shall wait{H6960} for me, and on mine arm{H2220} shall they trust.{H3176}
6 Lift up{H5375} your eyes{H5869} to the heavens,{H8064} and look{H5027} upon the earth{H776} beneath; for the heavens{H8064} shall vanish away{H4414} like smoke,{H6227} and the earth{H776} shall wax old{H1086} like a garment;{H899} and they that dwell{H3427} therein shall die{H4191} in like{H3644} manner:{H3654} but my salvation{H3444} shall be for ever,{H5769} and my righteousness{H6666} shall not be abolished.{H2865}
7 Hearken{H8085} unto me, ye that know{H3045} righteousness,{H6664} the people{H5971} in whose heart{H3820} is my law;{H8451} fear{H3372} ye not the reproach{H2781} of men,{H582} neither be ye dismayed{H2865} at their revilings.{H1421}
8 For the moth{H6211} shall eat them up{H398} like a garment,{H899} and the worm{H5580} shall eat{H398} them like wool;{H6785} but my righteousness{H6666} shall be for ever,{H5769} and my salvation{H3444} unto all generations.{H1755}
9 Awake,{H5782} awake,{H5782} put on{H3847} strength,{H5797} O arm{H2220} of Jehovah;{H3068} awake,{H5782} as in the days{H3117} of old,{H5769} the generations{H1755} of ancient{H6924} times. Is it not thou that didst cut{H2672} Rahab{H7294} in pieces, that didst pierce{H2490} the monster?{H8577}
10 Is it not thou that driedst{H2717} up the sea,{H3220} the waters{H4325} of the great{H7227} deep;{H8415} that madest{H7760} the depths{H4615} of the sea{H3220} a way{H1870} for the redeemed{H1350} to pass over?{H5674}
11 And the ransomed{H6299} of Jehovah{H3068} shall return,{H7725} and come{H935} with singing{H7440} unto Zion;{H6726} and everlasting{H5769} joy{H8057} shall be upon their heads:{H7218} they shall obtain{H5381} gladness{H8342} and joy;{H8057} *and* sorrow{H3015} and sighing{H585} shall flee away.{H5127}
12 I, even I, am he that comforteth{H5162} you: who art thou, that thou art afraid{H3372} of man{H582} that shall die,{H4191} and of the son{H1121} of man{H120} that shall be made{H5414} as grass;{H2682}
13 and hast forgotten{H7911} Jehovah{H3068} thy Maker,{H6213} that stretched forth{H5186} the heavens,{H8064} and laid the foundations{H3245} of the earth;{H776} and fearest{H6342} continually{H8548} all the day{H3117} because{H6440} of the fury{H2534} of the oppressor,{H6693} when{H834} he maketh ready{H3559} to destroy?{H7843} and where is the fury{H2534} of the oppressor?{H6693}
14 The captive exile{H6808} shall speedily{H4116} be loosed;{H6605} and he shall not die{H4191} *and go down* into the pit,{H7845} neither shall his bread{H3899} fail.{H2637}
15 For I am Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} who stirreth{H7280} up the sea,{H3220} so that the waves{H1530} thereof roar:{H1993} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is his name.{H8034}
16 And I have put{H7760} my words{H1697} in thy mouth,{H6310}

and have covered{H3680} thee in the shadow{H6738} of my hand,{H3027} that I may plant{H5193} the heavens,{H8064} and lay the foundations{H3245} of the earth,{H776} and say{H559} unto Zion,{H6726} Thou art my people.{H5971}
17 Awake,{H5782} awake,{H5782} stand up,{H6965} O Jerusalem,{H3389} that hast drunk{H8354} at the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} the cup{H3563} of his wrath;{H2534} thou hast drunken{H8354} the bowl{H6907} of the cup{H3563} of staggering,{H8653} and drained{H4680} it.
18 There is none to guide{H5095} her among all the sons{H1121} whom she hath brought forth;{H3205} neither is there any that taketh{H2388} her by the hand{H3027} among all the sons{H1121} that she hath brought up.{H1431}
19 These two{H8147} things are befallen{H7122} thee, who shall bemoan{H5110} thee? desolation{H7701} and destruction,{H7667} and the famine{H7458} and the sword;{H2719} how shall I comfort{H5162} thee?
20 Thy sons{H1121} have fainted,{H5968} they lie{H7901} at the head{H7218} of all the streets,{H2351} as an antelope{H8377} in a net;{H4364} they are full{H4392} of the wrath{H2534} of Jehovah,{H3068} the rebuke{H1606} of thy God.{H430}
21 Therefore hear{H8085} now this, thou afflicted,{H6041} and drunken,{H7937} but now with wine:{H3196}
22 Thus saith{H559} thy Lord{H113} Jehovah,{H3068} and thy God{H430} that pleadeth{H7378} the cause of his people,{H5971} Behold, I have taken out{H3947} of thy hand{H3027} the cup{H3563} of staggering,{H8653} even the bowl{H6907} of the cup{H3563} of my wrath;{H2534} thou shalt no more{H3254} drink it again:{H8354}
23 and I will put{H7760} it into the hand{H3027} of them that afflict{H3013} thee, that have said{H559} to thy soul,{H5315} Bow down,{H7812} that we may go over;{H5674} and thou hast laid{H7760} thy back{H1460} as the ground,{H776} and as the street,{H2351} to them that go over.{H5674}

Chapter 52

1 Awake,{H5782} awake,{H5782} put on{H3847} thy strength,{H5797} O Zion;{H6726} put on{H3847} thy beautiful{H8597} garments,{H899} O Jerusalem,{H3389} the holy{H6944} city:{H5892} for henceforth there shall no more{H3254} come{H935} into thee the uncircumcised{H6189} and the unclean.{H2931}
2 Shake{H5287} thyself from the dust;{H6083} arise,{H6965} sit{H3427} *on thy throne*, O Jerusalem:{H3389} loose{H6605} thyself from the bonds{H4147} of thy neck,{H6677} O captive{H7628} daughter{H1323} of Zion.{H6726}
3 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Ye were sold{H4376} for nought;{H2600} and ye shall be redeemed{H1350} without money.{H3701}
4 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} My people{H5971} went down{H3381} at the first{H7223} into Egypt{H4714} to sojourn{H1481} there: and the Assyrian{H804} hath oppressed{H6231} them without cause.{H657}
5 Now therefore, what do I here, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} seeing that my people{H5971} is taken away{H3947} for nought?{H2600} they that rule{H4910} over them do howl,{H3213} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and my name{H8034} continually{H8548} all the day{H3117} is blasphemed.{H5006}
6 Therefore my people{H5971} shall know{H3045} my name:{H8034} therefore *they shall know* in that day{H3117} that I am he that doth speak;{H1696} behold, it is I.
7 How beautiful{H4998} upon the mountains{H2022} are the feet{H7272} of him that bringeth good tidings,{H1319} that publisheth{H8085} peace,{H7965} that bringeth good tidings{H1319} of good,{H2896} that publisheth{H8085} salvation,{H3444} that saith{H559} unto Zion,{H6726} Thy God{H430} reigneth!{H4427}
8 The voice{H6963} of thy watchmen!{H6822} they lift up{H5375} the voice,{H6963} together{H3162} do they sing;{H7442} for they shall see{H7200} eye{H5869} to eye,{H5869} when Jehovah{H3068} returneth{H7725} to Zion.{H6726}
9 Break forth into joy,{H6476} sing{H7442} together,{H3162} ye waste places{H2723} of Jerusalem;{H3389} for Jehovah{H3068} hath comforted{H5162} his people,{H5971} he hath redeemed{H1350} Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 Jehovah{H3068} hath made bare{H2834} his holy{H6944} arm{H2220} in the eyes{H5869} of all the nations;{H1471} and all the ends{H657} of the earth{H776} have seen{H7200} the salvation{H3444} of our God.{H430}
11 Depart{H5493} ye, depart{H5493} ye, go ye out{H3318} from thence, touch{H5060} no unclean{H2931} thing; go ye out{H3318} of the midst{H8432} of her; cleanse{H1305} yourselves, ye that bear{H5375} the vessels{H3627} of Jehovah.{H3068}
12 For ye shall not go out{H3318} in haste,{H2649} neither shall ye go{H1980} by flight:{H4499} for Jehovah{H3068} will go{H1980} before{H6440} you; and the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} will be your rearward.{H622}
13 Behold, my servant{H5650} shall deal wisely,{H7919} he shall be exalted{H7311} and lifted{H5375} up, and shall be very{H3966} high.{H1361}
14 Like as many{H7227} were astonished{H8074} at thee (his visage{H4758} was so marred{H4893} more than any man,{H376} and his form{H8389} more than the sons{H1121} of men),{H120}
15 so shall he sprinkle{H5137} many{H7227} nations;{H1471} kings{H4428} shall shut{H7092} their mouths{H6310} at him: for that which had not been told{H5608} them shall they see;{H7200} and that which they had not heard{H8085} shall they understand.{H995}

Chapter 53

1 Who hath believed{H539} our message?{H8052} and to whom hath the arm{H2220} of Jehovah{H3068} been revealed?{H1540}
2 For he grew up{H5927} before{H6440} him as a tender plant,{H3126} and as a root{H8328} out of a dry{H6723} ground:{H776} he hath no form{H8389} nor comeliness;{H1926} and when we see{H7200} him, there is no beauty{H4758} that we should desire{H2530} him.
3 He was despised,{H959} and rejected{H2310} of men;{H376} a man{H376} of sorrows,{H4341} and acquainted{H3045} with grief:{H2483} and as{H4564} one from whom men hide their face{H6440} he was despised;{H959} and we esteemed{H2803} him not.
4 Surely{H403} he hath borne{H5375} our griefs,{H2483} and carried{H5445} our sorrows;{H4341} yet we did esteem{H2803} him stricken,{H5060} smitten{H5221} of God,{H430} and afflicted.{H6031}
5 But he was wounded{H2490} for our transgressions,{H6588} he was bruised{H1792} for our iniquities;{H5771} the chastisement{H4148} of our peace{H7965} was upon him; and with his stripes{H2250} we are healed.{H7495}
6 All we like sheep{H6629} have gone astray;{H8582} we have turned{H6437} every one{H376} to his own way;{H1870} and Jehovah{H3068} hath laid{H6293} on him the iniquity{H5771} of us all.
7 He was oppressed,{H5065} yet when he was afflicted{H6031} he opened{H6605} not his mouth;{H6310} as a lamb{H7716} that is led{H2986} to the slaughter,{H2874} and as a sheep{H7353} that before{H6440} its shearers{H1494} is dumb,{H481} so he opened{H6605} not his mouth.{H6310}
8 By oppression{H6115} and judgment{H4941} he was taken{H3947} away; and as for his generation,{H1755} who *among them* considered{H7878} that he was cut off{H1504} out of the land{H776} of the living{H2416} for the transgression{H6588} of my people{H5971} to whom the stroke{H5061} *was due*?
9 And they made{H5414} his grave{H6913} with the wicked,{H7563} and with a rich{H6223} man in his death;{H4194} although he had done{H6213} no violence,{H2555} neither was any deceit{H4820} in his mouth.{H6310}
10 Yet it pleased{H2654} Jehovah{H3068} to bruise{H1792} him; he hath put him to grief:{H2470} when thou shalt make{H7760} his soul{H5315} an offering for sin,{H817} he shall see{H7200} *his* seed,{H2233} he shall prolong{H748} his days,{H3117} and the pleasure{H2656} of Jehovah{H3068} shall prosper{H6743} in his hand.{H3027}
11 He shall see{H7200} of the travail{H5999} of his soul,{H5315} *and* shall be satisfied:{H7646} by the knowledge{H1847} of himself shall my righteous{H6662} servant{H5650} justify{H6663} many;{H7227} and he shall bear{H5445} their iniquities.{H5771}
12 Therefore will I divide{H2505} him a portion with the great,{H7227} and he shall divide{H2505} the spoil{H7998} with the strong;{H6099} because he poured out{H6168} his soul{H5315} unto death,{H4194} and was numbered{H4487} with the transgressors:{H6586} yet he bare{H5375} the sin{H2399} of many,{H7227} and made intercession{H6293} for the transgressors.{H6586}

Chapter 54

1 Sing,{H7442} O barren,{H6135} thou that didst not bear;{H3205} break forth{H6476} into singing,{H7440} and cry aloud,{H6670} thou that didst not travail with child:{H2342} for more{H7227} are the children{H1121} of the desolate{H8074} than the children{H1121} of the married wife,{H1166} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Enlarge{H7337} the place{H4725} of thy tent,{H168} and let them stretch forth{H5186} the curtains{H3407} of thy habitations;{H4908} spare{H2820} not: lengthen{H748} thy cords,{H4340} and strengthen{H2388} thy stakes.{H3489}
3 For thou shalt spread abroad{H6555} on the right hand{H3225} and on the left;{H8040} and thy seed{H2233} shall possess{H3423} the nations,{H1471} and make the desolate{H8074} cities{H5892} to be inhabited.{H3427}
4 Fear{H3372} not; for thou shalt not be ashamed:{H954} neither be thou confounded;{H3637} for thou shalt not

be put to shame:{H2659} for thou shalt forget{H7911} the shame{H1322} of thy youth;{H5934} and the reproach{H2781} of thy widowhood{H491} shalt thou remember{H2142} no more.
5 For thy Maker{H6213} is thy husband;{H1166} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is his name:{H8034} and the Holy One{H6918} of Israel{H3478} is thy Redeemer;{H1350} the God{H430} of the whole earth{H776} shall he be called.{H7121}
6 For Jehovah{H3068} hath called{H7121} thee as a wife{H802} forsaken{H5800} and grieved{H6087} in spirit,{H7307} even a wife{H802} of youth,{H5271} when she is cast off,{H3988} saith{H559} thy God.{H430}
7 For a small{H6996} moment{H7281} have I forsaken{H5800} thee; but with great{H1419} mercies{H7356} will I gather{H6908} thee.
8 In overflowing{H8241} wrath{H7110} I hid{H5641} my face{H6440} from thee for a moment;{H7281} but with everlasting{H5769} lovingkindness{H2617} will I have mercy{H7355} on thee, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} thy Redeemer.{H1350}
9 For this is *as* the waters{H4325} of Noah{H5146} unto me; for as I have sworn{H7650} that the waters{H4325} of Noah{H5146} shall no more go over{H5674} the earth,{H776} so have I sworn{H7650} that I will not be wroth{H7107} with thee, nor rebuke{H1605} thee.
10 For the mountains{H2022} may depart,{H4185} and the hills{H1389} be removed;{H4131} but my lovingkindness{H2617} shall not depart{H4185} from thee, neither shall my covenant{H1285} of peace{H7965} be removed,{H4131} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} that hath mercy{H7355} on thee.
11 O thou afflicted,{H6041} tossed with tempest,{H5590} and not comforted,{H5162} behold, I will set{H7257} thy stones{H68} in fair colors,{H6320} and lay thy foundations{H3245} with sapphires.{H5601}
12 And I will make{H7760} thy pinnacles{H8121} of rubies,{H3539} and thy gates{H8179} of carbuncles,{H68} and all thy border{H1366} of precious{H2656} stones.{H68}
13 And all thy children{H1121} shall be taught{H3928} of Jehovah;{H3068} and great{H7227} shall be the peace{H7965} of thy children.{H1121}
14 In righteousness{H6666} shalt thou be established:{H3559} thou shalt be far{H7368} from oppression,{H6233} for thou shalt not fear;{H3372} and from terror,{H4288} for it shall not come near{H7126} thee.
15 Behold, they may{H1481} gather together,{H1481} but not{H657} by me: whosoever{H4310} shall gather together{H1481} against thee shall fall{H5307} because of thee.
16 Behold, I have created{H1254} the smith{H2796} that bloweth{H5301} the fire{H784} of coals,{H6352} and bringeth forth{H3318} a weapon{H3627} for his work;{H4639} and I have created{H1254} the waster{H7843} to destroy.{H2254}
17 No weapon{H3627} that is formed{H3335} against thee shall prosper;{H6743} and every tongue{H3956} that shall rise{H6965} against thee in judgment{H4941} thou shalt condemn.{H7561} This is the heritage{H5159} of the servants{H5650} of Jehovah,{H3068} and their righteousness{H6666} which is of me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 55

1 Ho,{H1945} every one that thirsteth,{H6771} come{H3212} ye to the waters,{H4325} and he that hath no money;{H3701} come{H3212} ye, buy,{H7666} and eat;{H398} yea, come,{H3212} buy{H7666} wine{H3196} and milk{H2461} without money{H3701} and without price.{H4242}
2 Wherefore do ye spend{H8254} money{H3701} for that which is not bread?{H3899} and your labor{H3018} for that which satisfieth{H7654} not?{H3808} hearken{H8085} diligently{H8085} unto me, and eat{H398} ye that which is good,{H2896} and let your soul{H5315} delight{H6026} itself in fatness.{H1880}
3 Incline{H5186} your ear,{H241} and come{H3212} unto me; hear,{H8085} and your soul{H5315} shall live:{H2421} and I will make{H3772} an everlasting{H5769} covenant{H1285} with you, even the sure{H539} mercies{H2617} of David.{H1732}
4 Behold, I have given{H5414} him for a witness{H5707} to the peoples,{H3816} a leader{H5057} and commander{H6680} to the peoples.{H3816}
5 Behold, thou shalt call{H7121} a nation{H1471} that thou knowest{H3045} not; and a nation{H1471} that knew{H3045} not thee shall run{H7323} unto thee, because of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and for the Holy One{H6918} of Israel;{H3478} for he hath glorified{H6286} thee.
6 Seek{H1875} ye Jehovah{H3068} while he may be found;{H4672} call{H7121} ye upon him while he is near:{H7138}
7 let the wicked{H7563} forsake{H5800} his way,{H1870} and the unrighteous{H205} man{H376} his thoughts;{H4284} and let him return{H7725} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and he will have mercy{H7355} upon him; and to our God,{H430} for he will abundantly{H7235} pardon.{H5545}
8 For my thoughts{H4284} are not your thoughts,{H4284} neither are your ways{H1870} my ways,{H1870} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
9 For as the heavens{H8064} are higher{H1361} than the earth,{H776} so are my ways{H1870} higher{H1361} than your ways,{H1870} and my thoughts{H4284} than your thoughts.{H4284}
10 For as the rain{H1653} cometh down{H3381} and the snow{H7950} from heaven,{H8064} and returneth{H7725} not thither, but watereth{H7301} the earth,{H776} and maketh it bring forth{H3205} and bud,{H6779} and giveth{H5414} seed{H2233} to the sower{H2232} and bread{H3899} to the eater;{H398}
11 so shall my word{H1697} be that goeth forth{H3318} out of my mouth:{H6310} it shall not return{H7725} unto me void,{H7387} but it shall accomplish{H6213} that which I please,{H2654} and it shall prosper{H6743} in the thing whereto I sent{H7971} it.
12 For ye shall go out{H3318} with joy,{H8057} and be led forth{H2986} with peace:{H7965} the mountains{H2022} and the hills{H1389} shall break forth{H6476} before{H6440} you into singing;{H7440} and all the trees{H6086} of the fields{H7704} shall clap{H4222} their hands.{H3709}
13 Instead of the thorn{H5285} shall come up{H5927} the fir-tree;{H1265} and instead of the brier{H5636} shall come up{H5927} the myrtle-tree:{H1918} and it shall be to Jehovah{H3068} for a name,{H8034} for an everlasting{H5769} sign{H226} that shall not be cut off.{H3772}

Chapter 56

1 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Keep{H8104} ye justice,{H4941} and do{H6213} righteousness;{H6666} for my salvation{H3444} is near{H7138} to come,{H935} and my righteousness{H6666} to be revealed.{H1540}
2 Blessed{H835} is the man{H582} that doeth{H6213} this, and the son{H1121} of man{H120} that holdeth{H2388} it fast; that keepeth{H8104} the sabbath{H7676} from profaning{H2490} it, and keepeth{H8104} his hand{H3027} from doing{H6213} any evil.{H7451}
3 Neither let the{H1121} foreigner,{H5236} that hath joined{H3867} himself to Jehovah,{H3068} speak,{H559} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} will surely{H914} separate{H914} me from his people;{H5971} neither let the eunuch{H5631} say,{H559} Behold, I am a dry{H3002} tree.{H6086}
4 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of the eunuchs{H5631} that keep{H8104} my sabbaths,{H7676} and choose{H977} the things that please{H2654} me, and hold{H2388} fast my covenant:{H1285}
5 Unto them will I give{H5414} in my house{H1004} and within my walls{H2346} a memorial{H3027} and a name{H8034} better{H2896} than of sons{H1121} and of daughters;{H1323} I will give{H5414} them an everlasting{H5769} name,{H8034} that shall not be cut off.{H3772}
6 Also the{H1121} foreigners{H5236} that join{H3867} themselves to Jehovah,{H3068} to minister{H8334} unto him, and to love{H157} the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} to be his servants,{H5650} every one that keepeth{H8104} the sabbath{H7676} from profaning{H2490} it, and holdeth{H2388} fast my covenant;{H1285}
7 even them will I bring{H935} to my holy{H6944} mountain,{H2022} and make them joyful{H8055} in my house{H1004} of prayer:{H8605} their burnt-offerings{H5930} and their sacrifices{H2077} shall be accepted{H7522} upon mine altar;{H4196} for my house{H1004} shall be called{H7121} a house{H1004} of prayer{H8605} for all peoples.{H5971}
8 The Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} who gathereth{H6908} the outcasts{H1760} of Israel,{H3478} saith,{H5002} Yet will I gather{H6908} *others* to him, besides his own that are gathered.{H6908}
9 All ye beasts{H2416} of the field,{H7704} come{H857} to devour,{H398} *yea*, all ye beasts{H2416} in the forest.{H3293}
10 His watchmen{H6822} are blind,{H5787} they are all without knowledge;{H3045} they are all dumb{H483} dogs,{H3611} they cannot{H3201} bark;{H5024} dreaming,{H1957} lying down,{H7901} loving{H157} to slumber.{H5123}
11 Yea, the dogs{H3611} are greedy,{H5794} they can{H3045} never have{H3045} enough;{H7654} and these are shepherds{H7462} that cannot understand:{H995} they have all turned{H6437} to their own way,{H1870} each one{H376} to his gain,{H1215} from every quarter.{H7097}
12 Come{H857} ye, *say they*, I will fetch{H3947} wine,{H3196} and we will fill{H5433} ourselves with strong drink;{H7941} and to-morrow{H4279} shall be as this day,{H4279} *a day* great{H3966} beyond{H3499} measure.{H1419}

Chapter 57

1 The righteous{H6662} perisheth,{H6} and no man{H376} layeth{H7760} it to heart;{H3820} and merciful{H2617} men{H582} are taken away,{H622} none

considering{H995} that the
righteous{H6662} is taken away{H622}
from{H6440} the evil{H7451} *to come*.
2 He entereth{H935} into
peace;{H7965} they rest{H5117} in their
beds,{H4904} each one that
walketh{H1980} in his
uprightness.{H5228}
3 But draw near{H7126} hither, ye
sons{H1121} of the sorceress,{H6049}
the seed{H2233} of the
adulterer{H5003} and the
harlot.{H2181}
4 Against whom do ye sport{H6026}
yourselves? against whom make ye a
wide{H7337} mouth,{H6310} and put
out{H748} the tongue?{H3956} are ye
not children{H3206} of
transgression,{H6588} a seed{H2233} of
falsehood,{H8267}
5 ye that inflame{H2552} yourselves
among the oaks,{H410} under every
green{H7488} tree;{H6086} that
slay{H7819} the children{H3206} in the
valleys,{H5158} under the
clefts{H5585} of the rocks?{H5553}
6 Among the smooth{H2511} *stones* of
the valley{H5158} is thy
portion;{H2506} they, they are thy
lot;{H1486} even to them hast thou
poured{H8210} a drink-
offering,{H4503} thou hast
offered{H5927} an oblation.{H5262}
Shall I be appeased{H5162} for these
things?
7 Upon a high{H5375} and
lofty{H1364} mountain{H2022} hast
thou set{H7760} thy bed;{H4904}
thither also wentest thou up{H5927} to
offer{H2076} sacrifice.{H2077}
8 And behind{H310} the doors{H1817}
and the posts{H4201} hast thou set
up{H7760} thy memorial:{H2146} for
thou hast uncovered{H1540} *thyself* to
another than me, and art gone
up;{H5927} thou hast enlarged{H7337}
thy bed,{H4904} and made{H3772} thee
a covenant with them: thou
lovedst{H157} their bed{H4904}
where{H3027} thou sawest{H2372} it.
9 And thou wentest{H7788} to the
king{H4428} with oil,{H8081} and didst
increase{H7235} thy perfumes,{H7547}
and didst send{H7971} thine
ambassadors{H6735} far off,{H7350}
and didst debase{H8213} thyself even
unto Sheol.{H7585}
10 Thou wast wearied{H3021} with the
length{H7230} of thy way;{H1870} yet
saidst{H559} thou not, It is in
vain:{H2976} thou didst find{H4672} a
quickening{H2416} of thy
strength;{H3027} therefore thou wast not
faint.{H2470}
11 And of whom hast thou been
afraid{H1672} and in fear,{H3372} that
thou liest,{H3576} and hast not
remembered{H2142} me, nor
laid{H7760} it to thy heart?{H3820}
have not I held my peace{H2814} even
of long time,{H5769} and thou
fearest{H3372} me not?
12 I will declare{H5046} thy
righteousness;{H6666} and as for thy
works,{H4639} they shall not
profit{H3276} thee.
13 When thou criest,{H2199} let them
that thou hast gathered deliver{H5337}
thee; but the wind{H7307} shall
take{H3947} them, a breath{H1892}
shall carry{H3947} them all
away:{H5375} but he that taketh
refuge{H2620} in me shall
possess{H5157} the land,{H776} and
shall inherit{H3423} my holy{H6944}
mountain.{H2022}
14 And he will say,{H559} Cast ye
up,{H5549} cast ye up,{H5549}
prepare{H6437} the way,{H1870} take
up{H7311} the stumbling-block{H4383}
out of the way{H1870} of my
people.{H5971}
15 For thus saith{H559} the
high{H7311} and lofty One{H5375} that
inhabiteth{H7931} eternity,{H5703}
whose name{H8034} is Holy:{H6918} I
dwell{H7931} in the high{H4791} and
holy{H6918} place, with him also that is
of a contrite{H1793} and
humble{H8217} spirit,{H7307} to
revive{H2421} the spirit{H7307} of the
humble,{H8217} and to revive{H2421}
the heart{H3820} of the
contrite.{H1792}
16 For I will not contend{H7378} for
ever,{H5769} neither will I be
always{H5331} wroth;{H7107} for the
spirit{H7307} would faint{H5848}
before{H6440} me, and the
souls{H5397} that I have made.{H6213}
17 For the iniquity{H5771} of his
covetousness{H1215} was I
wroth,{H7107} and smote{H5221} him;
I hid{H5641} *my face* and was
wroth;{H7107} and he went on{H3212}
backsliding{H7726} in the way{H1870}
of his heart.{H3820}
18 I have seen{H7200} his
ways,{H1870} and will heal{H7495}
him: I will lead{H5148} him also, and
restore{H7999} comforts{H5150} unto
him and to his mourners.{H57}
19 I create{H1254} the fruit{H5108} of
the lips:{H8193} Peace,{H7965}
peace,{H7965} to him that is far
off{H7350} and to him that is
near,{H7138} saith{H559}
Jehovah;{H3068} and I will
heal{H7495} him.
20 But the wicked{H7563} are like the
troubled{H1644} sea;{H3220} for it
cannot{H3201} rest,{H8252} and its
waters{H4325} cast up{H1644}
mire{H7516} and dirt.{H2916}
21 There is no peace,{H7965}
saith{H559} my God,{H430} to the
wicked.{H7563}

Chapter 58

1 Cry{H7121} aloud,{H1627}
spare{H2820} not, lift{H7311} up thy
voice{H6963} like a trumpet,{H7782}
and declare{H5046} unto my
people{H5971} their
transgression,{H6588} and to the
house{H1004} of Jacob{H3290} their
sins.{H2403}
2 Yet they seek{H1875} me
daily,{H3117} and delight{H2654} to
know{H1847} my ways:{H1870} as a
nation{H1471} that did{H6213}
righteousness,{H6666} and
forsook{H5800} not the
ordinance{H4941} of their God,{H430}
they ask{H7592} of me
righteous{H4941} judgments;{H6664}
they delight{H2654} to draw
near{H7132} unto God.{H430}
3 Wherefore have we fasted,{H6684}
say they, and thou seest{H7200} not?
wherefore have we afflicted{H6031} our
soul,{H5315} and thou takest no
knowledge?{H3045} Behold, in the
day{H3117} of your fast{H6685} ye
find{H4672} *your own*
pleasure,{H2656} and exact{H5065} all
your labors.{H6092}
4 Behold, ye fast{H6684} for
strife{H7379} and contention,{H7379}
and to smite{H5221} with the
fist{H106} of wickedness:{H7562} ye
fast{H6684} not this day{H3117} so as
to make your voice{H6963} to be
heard{H8085} on high.{H4791}
5 Is such the fast{H6685} that I have
chosen?{H977} the day{H3117} for a
man{H120} to afflict{H6031} his
soul?{H5315} Is it to bow down{H3721}
his head{H7218} as a rush,{H100} and
to spread{H3331} sackcloth{H8242} and
ashes{H665} under him? wilt thou
call{H7121} this{H2088} a
fast,{H6685} and an acceptable{H7522}
day{H3117} to Jehovah?{H3068}
6 Is not this the fast{H6685} that I have
chosen:{H977} to loose{H6605} the
bonds{H2784} of wickedness,{H7562}
to undo{H5425} the bands{H92} of the
yoke,{H4133} and to let the
oppressed{H7533} go{H7971}
free,{H2670} and that ye break{H5423}
every yoke?{H4133}
7 Is it not to deal{H6536} thy
bread{H3899} to the hungry,{H7457}
and that thou bring{H935} the
poor{H6041} that are cast out{H4788}
to thy house?{H1004} when thou
seest{H7200} the naked,{H6174} that
thou cover{H3680} him; and that thou
hide{H5956} not thyself from thine own
flesh?{H1320}
8 Then shall thy light{H216} break
forth{H1234} as the morning,{H7837}
and thy healing{H724} shall spring
forth{H6779} speedily;{H4120} and thy
righteousness{H6664} shall go{H1980}
before{H6440} thee; the glory{H3519}
of Jehovah{H3068} shall by thy
rearward.{H622}
9 Then shalt thou call,{H7121} and
Jehovah{H3068} will answer;{H6030}
thou shalt cry,{H7768} and he will
say,{H559} Here I am. If thou take
away{H5493} from the midst{H8432}
of thee the yoke,{H4133} the putting
forth{H7971} of the finger,{H676} and
speaking{H1696} wickedly;{H205}
10 and if thou draw out{H6329} thy
soul{H5315} to the hungry,{H7457} and
satisfy{H7646} the afflicted{H6031}
soul:{H5315} then shall thy light{H216}
rise{H2224} in darkness,{H653} and
thine obscurity{H2822} be as the
noonday;{H6672}
11 and Jehovah{H3068} will
guide{H5148} thee continually,{H8548}
and satisfy{H7646} thy soul{H5315} in
dry{H6710} places, and make
strong{H2502} thy bones;{H6106} and
thou shalt be like a watered{H7302}
garden,{H1588} and like a
spring{H4161} of water,{H4325} whose
waters{H4325} fail{H3576} not.
12 And they that shall be of thee shall
build{H1129} the old{H5769} waste
places;{H2723} thou shalt raise
up{H6965} the foundations{H4146} of
many{H1755} generations;{H1755} and
thou shalt be called{H7121} The
repairer{H1443} of the breach,{H6556}
The restorer{H7725} of paths{H5410}
to dwell in.{H3427}
13 If thou turn away{H7725} thy
foot{H7272} from the sabbath,{H7676}
from doing{H6213} thy
pleasure{H2656} on my holy{H6944}
day;{H3117} and call{H7121} the
sabbath{H7676} a delight,{H6027} *and*
the holy{H6918} of Jehovah{H3068}
honorable;{H3513} and shalt
honor{H3513} it, not doing{H6213}
thine own ways,{H1870} nor
finding{H4672} thine own
pleasure,{H2656} nor speaking{H1696}
thine own words:{H1697}
14 then shalt thou delight{H6026}
thyself in Jehovah;{H3068} and I will
make thee to ride{H7392} upon the high
places{H1116} of the earth;{H776} and I
will feed{H398} thee with the
heritage{H5159} of Jacob{H3290} thy
father:{H1} for the mouth{H6310} of
Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.

Chapter 59

1 Behold,{H2005} Jehovah's{H3068}
hand{H3027} is not shortened,{H7114}
that it cannot save;{H3467} neither his
ear{H241} heavy,{H3513} that it cannot
hear:{H8085}
2 but your iniquities{H5771} have
separated{H914} between{H996} you
and your God,{H430} and your
sins{H2403} have hid{H5641} his
face{H6440} from you, so that he will
not hear.{H8085}
3 For your hands{H3709} are
defiled{H1351} with blood,{H1818} and
your fingers{H676} with
iniquity;{H5771} your lips{H8193} have
spoken{H1696} lies,{H8267} your
tongue{H3956} muttereth{H1897}
wickedness.{H5766}
4 None sueth{H7121} in
righteousness,{H6664} and none
pleadeth{H8199} in truth:{H530} they
trust{H982} in vanity,{H8414} and
speak{H1696} lies;{H7723} they
conceive{H2029} mischief,{H5999} and
bring forth{H3205} iniquity.{H205}
5 They hatch{H1234} adders'{H6848}
eggs,{H1000} and weave{H707} the

spider's{H5908} web:{H6980} he that eateth{H398} of their eggs{H1000} dieth;{H4191} and that which is crushed{H2116} breaketh out{H1234} into a viper.{H660}
6 Their webs{H6980} shall not become garments,{H899} neither shall they cover{H3680} themselves with their works:{H4639} their works{H4639} are works{H4639} of iniquity,{H205} and the act{H6467} of violence{H2555} is in their hands.{H3709}
7 Their feet{H7272} run{H7323} to evil,{H7451} and they make haste{H4116} to shed{H8210} innocent{H5355} blood:{H1818} their thoughts{H4284} are thoughts{H4284} of iniquity;{H205} desolation{H7701} and destruction{H7667} are in their paths.{H4546}
8 The way{H1870} of peace{H7965} they know{H3045} not; and there is no justice{H4941} in their goings:{H4570} they have made them crooked{H6140} paths;{H5410}whosoevergoeth{H1869} therein doth not know{H3045} peace.{H7965}
9 Therefore is justice{H4941} far{H7368} from us, neither doth righteousness{H6666}overtake{H5381} us: we look{H6960} for light,{H216} but, behold, darkness;{H2822} for brightness,{H5054} but we walk{H1980} in obscurity.{H653}
10 We grope{H1659} for the wall{H7023} like the blind;{H5787} yea, we grope{H1659} as they that have no eyes:{H5869} we stumble{H3782} at noonday{H6672} as in the twilight;{H5399} among them that are lusty{H820} we are as dead{H4191} men.
11 We roar{H1993} all like bears,{H1677} and moan{H1897} sore{H1897} like doves:{H3123} we look{H6960} for justice,{H4941} but there is none; for salvation,{H3444} but it is far off{H7368} from us.
12 For our transgressions{H6588} are multiplied{H7231} before thee, and our sins{H2403} testify{H6030} against us; for our transgressions{H6588} are with us, and as for our iniquities,{H5771} we know{H3045} them:
13 transgressing{H6586} and denying{H3584} Jehovah,{H3068} and turning away{H5253} from{H310} following our God,{H430} speaking{H1696} oppression{H6233} and revolt,{H5627} conceiving{H2029} and uttering{H1897} from the heart{H3820} words{H1697} of falsehood.{H8267}
14 And justice{H4941} is turned away{H5253} backward,{H268} and righteousness{H6666}standeth{H5975} afar off;{H7350} for truth{H571} is fallen{H3782} in the street,{H7339} and uprightness{H5229} cannot{H3201} enter.{H935}
15 Yea, truth{H571} is lacking;{H5737} and he that departeth{H5493} from evil{H7451} maketh himself a prey.{H7997} And Jehovah{H3068} saw{H7200} it, and it displeased{H3415} him that there was no justice.{H4941}
16 And he saw{H7200} that there was no man,{H376} and wondered{H8074} that there was no intercessor:{H6293} therefore his own arm{H2220} brought salvation{H3467} unto him; and his righteousness,{H6666} it upheld{H5564} him.
17 And he put on{H3847} righteousness{H6666} as a breastplate,{H8302} and a helmet{H3553} of salvation{H3444} upon his head;{H7218} and he put on{H3847} garments{H899} of vengeance{H5359}forclothing,{H8516} and was clad{H5844} with zeal{H7068} as a mantle.{H4598}
18 According to{H5921} their deeds,{H1578} accordingly he will repay,{H7999} wrath{H2534} to his adversaries,{H6862} recompense{H1576} to his enemies;{H341} to the islands{H339} he will repay{H7999} recompense.{H1576}
19 So shall they fear{H3372} the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} from the west,{H4628} and his glory{H3519} from the rising{H4217} of the sun;{H8121} for he{H6862} will come{H935} as a rushing stream,{H5104} which the breath{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} driveth.{H5127}
20 And a Redeemer{H1350} will come{H935} to Zion,{H6726} and unto them that turn{H7725} from transgression{H6588} in Jacob,{H3290} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And as for me, this is my covenant{H1285} with them, saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} my Spirit{H7307} that is upon thee, and my words{H1697} which I have put{H7760} in thy mouth,{H6310} shall not depart{H4185} out of thy mouth,{H6310} nor out of the mouth{H6310} of thy seed,{H2233} nor out of the mouth{H6310} of thy seed's{H2233} seed,{H2233} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} from henceforth and for{H5704} ever.{H5769}

Chapter 60

1 Arise,{H6965} shine;{H215} for thy light{H216} is come,{H935} and the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} is risen{H2224} upon thee.
2 For, behold, darkness{H2822} shall cover{H3680} the earth,{H776} and gross darkness{H6205} the peoples;{H3816} but Jehovah{H3068} will arise{H2224} upon thee, and his glory{H3519} shall be seen{H7200} upon thee.
3 And nations{H1471} shall come{H1980} to thy light,{H216} and kings{H4428} to the brightness{H5051} of thy rising.{H2225}
4 Lift up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} round about,{H5439} and see:{H7200} they all gather themselves together,{H6908} they come{H935} to thee; thy sons{H1121} shall come{H935} from far,{H7350} and thy daughters{H1323} shall be carried{H539} in the arms.{H6654}
5 Then thou shalt see{H7200} and be radiant,{H5102} and thy heart{H3824} shall thrill{H6342} and be enlarged;{H7337} because the abundance{H1995} of the sea{H3220} shall be turned{H2015} unto thee, the wealth{H2428} of the nations{H1471} shall come{H935} unto thee.
6 The multitude{H8229} of camels{H1581} shall cover{H3680} thee, the dromedaries{H1070} of Midian{H4080} and Ephah;{H5891} all they from Sheba{H7614} shall come;{H935} they shall bring{H5375} gold{H2091} and frankincense,{H3828} and shall proclaim{H1319} the praises{H8416} of Jehovah.{H3068}
7 All the flocks{H6629} of Kedar{H6938} shall be gathered together{H6908} unto thee, the rams{H352} of Nebaioth{H5032} shall minister{H8334} unto thee; they shall come up{H5927} with acceptance{H7522} on mine altar;{H4196} and I will glorify{H6286} the house{H1004} of my glory.{H8597}
8 Who are these that fly{H5774} as a cloud,{H5645} and as the doves{H3123} to their windows?{H699}
9 Surely the isles{H339} shall wait{H6960} for me, and the ships{H591} of Tarshish{H8659} first,{H7223} to bring{H935} thy sons{H1121} from far,{H7350} their silver{H3701} and their gold{H2091} with them, for the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and for the Holy One{H6918} of Israel,{H3478} because he hath glorified{H6286} thee.
10 And foreigners{H5236} shall build up{H1129} thy walls,{H2346} and their kings{H4428} shall minister{H8334} unto thee: for in my wrath{H7110} I smote{H5221} thee, but in my favor{H7522} have I had mercy{H7355} on thee.
11 Thy gates{H8179} also shall be open{H6605} continually;{H8548} they shall not be shut{H5462} day{H3119} nor night;{H3915} that men may bring{H935} unto thee the wealth{H2428} of the nations,{H1471} and their kings{H4428} led{H5090} captive.
12 For that nation{H1471} and kingdom{H4467} that will not serve{H5647} thee shall perish;{H6} yea, those nations{H1471} shall be utterly{H2717} wasted.{H2717}
13 The glory{H3519} of Lebanon{H3844} shall come{H935} unto thee, the fir-tree,{H1265} the pine,{H8410} and the box-tree{H8410} together,{H3162} to beautify{H6286} the place{H4725} of my sanctuary;{H4720} and I will make the place{H4725} of my feet{H7272} glorious.{H3513}
14 And the sons{H1121} of them that afflicted{H6031} thee shall come{H1980} bending{H7817} unto thee; and all they that despised{H5006} thee shall bow themselves down{H7812} at the soles{H3709} of thy feet;{H7272} and they shall call{H7121} thee The city{H5892} of Jehovah,{H3068} The Zion{H6726} of the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
15 Whereas{H8478} thou hast been forsaken{H5800} and hated,{H8130} so that no man passed through{H5674} thee, I will make{H7760} thee an eternal{H5769} excellency,{H1347} a joy{H4885} of many{H1755} generations.{H1755}
16 Thou shalt also suck{H3243} the milk{H2461} of the nations,{H1471} and shalt suck{H3243} the breast{H7699} of kings;{H4428} and thou shalt know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} am thy Saviour,{H3467} and thy Redeemer,{H1350} the Mighty One{H46} of Jacob.{H3290}
17 For brass{H5178} I will bring{H935} gold,{H2091} and for iron{H1270} I will bring{H935} silver,{H3701} and for wood{H6086} brass,{H5178} and for stones{H68} iron.{H1270} I will also make{H7760} thy officers{H6486} peace,{H7965} and thine exactors{H5065} righteousness.{H6666}
18 Violence{H2555} shall no more be heard{H8085} in thy land,{H776} desolation{H7701} nor destruction{H7667} within thy borders;{H1366} but thou shalt call{H7121} thy walls{H2346} Salvation,{H3444} and thy gates{H8179} Praise.{H8416}
19 The sun{H8121} shall be no more thy light{H216} by day;{H3119} neither for brightness{H5051} shall the moon{H3394} give light{H216} unto thee: but Jehovah{H3068} will be unto thee an everlasting{H5769} light,{H215} and thy God{H430} thy glory.{H8597}
20 Thy sun{H8121} shall no more go down,{H935} neither shall thy moon{H3391} withdraw{H622} itself; for Jehovah{H3068} will be thine everlasting{H5769} light,{H216} and the days{H3117} of thy mourning{H60} shall be ended.{H7999}
21 Thy people{H5971} also shall be all righteous;{H6662} they shall inherit{H3423} the land{H776} for ever,{H5769} the branch{H5342} of my planting,{H4302} the work{H4639} of my hands,{H3027} that I may be glorified.{H6286}
22 The little one{H6996} shall become a thousand,{H505} and the small one{H6810} a strong{H6099} nation;{H1471} I, Jehovah,{H3068} will hasten{H2363} it in its time.{H6256}

Chapter 61

1 The Spirit{H7307} of the Lord{H136}
Jehovah{H3068} is upon me; because
Jehovah{H3068} hath anointed{H4886}
me to preach good tidings{H1319} unto
the meek;{H6035} he hath sent{H7971}
me to bind up{H2280} the broken-
hearted,{H7665} to proclaim{H7121}
liberty{H1865} to the captives,{H7617}
and the opening *of the prison*{H6495} to
them that are bound;{H631}
2 to proclaim{H7121} the year{H8141}
of Jehovah's{H3068} favor,{H7522} and
the day{H3117} of vengeance{H5359}
of our God;{H430} to comfort{H5162}
all that mourn;{H57}
3 to appoint{H7760} unto them that
mourn{H57} in Zion,{H6726} to
give{H5414} unto them a
garland{H6287} for ashes,{H665} the
oil{H8081} of joy{H8342} for
mourning,{H60} the garment{H4594} of
praise{H8416} for the spirit{H7307} of
heaviness;{H3544} that they may be
called{H7121} trees{H352} of
righteousness,{H6664} the
planting{H4302} of Jehovah,{H3068}
that he may be glorified.{H6286}
4 And they shall build{H1129} the
old{H5769} wastes,{H2723} they shall
raise up{H6965} the former{H7223}
desolations,{H8074} and they shall
repair{H2318} the waste{H2721}
cities,{H5892} the desolations{H8074}
of many{H1755} generations.{H1755}
5 And strangers{H2114} shall
stand{H5975} and feed{H7462} your
flocks,{H6629} and foreigners{H5236}
{H1121} shall be your plowmen{H406}
and your vinedressers.{H3755}
6 But ye shall be named{H7121} the
priests{H3548} of Jehovah;{H3068}
men shall call{H559} you the
ministers{H8334} of our God:{H430} ye
shall eat{H398} the wealth{H2428} of
the nations,{H1471} and in their
glory{H3519} shall ye boast{H3235}
yourselves.
7 Instead of your shame{H1322} *ye shall*
have double;{H4932} and instead of
dishonor{H3639} they shall
rejoice{H7442} in their portion:{H2506}
therefore in their land{H776} they shall
possess{H3423} double;{H4932}
everlasting{H5769} joy{H8057} shall be
unto them.
8 For I, Jehovah,{H3068} love{H157}
justice,{H4941} I hate{H8130}
robbery{H1498} with iniquity;{H5930}
and I will give{H5414} them their
recompense{H6468} in truth,{H571}
and I will make{H3772} an
everlasting{H5769} covenant{H1285}
with them.
9 And their seed{H2233} shall be
known{H3045} among the
nations,{H1471} and their
offspring{H6631} among{H8432} the
peoples;{H5971} all that see{H7200}
them shall acknowledge{H5234} them,
that they are the seed{H2233} which
Jehovah{H3068} hath blessed.{H1288}
10 I will greatly{H7797} rejoice{H7797}
in Jehovah,{H3068} my soul{H5315}
shall be joyful{H1523} in my
God;{H430} for he hath clothed{H3847}
me with the garments{H899} of
salvation,{H3468} he hath
covered{H3271} me with the
robe{H4598} of righteousness,{H6666}
as a bridegroom{H2860}
decketh{H3547} himself with a
garland,{H6287} and as a bride{H3618}
adorneth{H5710} herself with her
jewels.{H3627}
11 For as the earth{H776} bringeth
forth{H3318} its bud,{H6780} and as
the garden{H1593} causeth the things
that are sown{H2221} in it to spring
forth;{H6779} so the Lord{H136}
Jehovah{H3069} will cause
righteousness{H6666} and
praise{H8416} to spring forth{H6779}
before all the nations.{H1471}

Chapter 62

1 For Zion's{H6726} sake will I not hold
my peace,{H2814} and for
Jerusalem's{H3389} sake I will not
rest,{H8252} until her
righteousness{H6664} go forth{H3318}
as brightness,{H5051} and her
salvation{H3444} as a lamp{H3940} that
burneth.{H1197}
2 And the nations{H1471} shall
see{H7200} thy righteousness,{H6664}
and all kings{H4428} thy glory,{H3519}
and thou shalt be called{H7121} by a
new{H2319} name,{H5344} which the
mouth{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} shall
name.{H8034}
3 Thou shalt also be a crown{H5850} of
beauty{H8597} in the hand{H3027} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and a royal{H4410}
diadem{H6797} in the hand{H3709} of
thy God.{H430}
4 Thou shalt no more be termed{H559}
Forsaken;{H5800} neither shall thy
land{H776} any more be termed{H559}
Desolate:{H8077} but thou shalt be
called{H7121} Hephzi-bah,{H2657} and
thy land{H776} Beulah;{H1166} for
Jehovah{H3068} delighteth{H2654} in
thee, and thy land{H776} shall be
married.{H1166}
5 For as a young man{H970}
marrieth{H1166} a virgin,{H1330} so
shall thy sons{H1121} marry{H1166}
thee; and as the bridegroom{H2860}
rejoiceth{H4885} over the
bride,{H3618} so shall thy God{H430}
rejoice{H7797} over thee.
6 I have set{H6485} watchmen{H8104}
upon thy walls,{H2346} O
Jerusalem;{H3389} they shall
never{H8548} hold their peace{H2814}
day{H3117} nor night:{H3915} ye that
are Jehovah's{H3068}
remembrancers,{H2142} take ye no
rest,{H1824}
7 and give{H5414} him no rest,{H1824}
till he establish,{H3559} and till he
make{H7760} Jerusalem{H3389} a
praise{H8416} in the earth.{H776}
8 Jehovah{H3068} hath sworn{H7650}
by his right hand,{H3225} and by the
arm{H2220} of his strength,{H5797}
Surely I will{H518} no more
give{H5414} thy grain{H1715} to be
food{H3978} for thine enemies;{H341}
and foreigners{H5236} {H1121} shall
not drink{H8354} thy new
wine,{H8492} for which thou hast
labored:{H3021}
9 but they that have garnered{H622} it
shall eat{H398} it, and praise{H1984}
Jehovah;{H3068} and they that have
gathered{H6908} it shall drink{H8354}
it in the courts{H2691} of my
sanctuary.{H6944}
10 Go through,{H5674} go
through{H5674} the gates;{H8179}
prepare{H6437} ye the way{H1870} of
the people;{H5971} cast up,{H5549}
cast up{H5549} the highway;{H4546}
gather out{H5619} the stones;{H68} lift
up{H7311} an ensign{H5251} for the
peoples.{H5971}
11 Behold, Jehovah{H3068} hath
proclaimed{H8085} unto the
end{H7097} of the earth,{H776}
Say{H559} ye to the daughter{H1323}
of Zion,{H6726} Behold, thy
salvation{H3468} cometh;{H935}
behold, his reward{H7939} is with him,
and his recompense{H6468}
before{H6440} him.
12 And they shall call{H7121} them The
holy{H6944} people,{H5971} The
redeemed{H1350} of Jehovah:{H3068}
and thou shalt be called{H7121} Sought
out,{H1875} A city{H5892} not
forsaken.{H5800}

Chapter 63

1 Who is this that cometh{H935} from
Edom,{H123} with dyed{H2556}
garments{H899} from Bozrah?{H1224}
this that is glorious{H1921} in his
apparel,{H3830} marching{H6808} in
the greatness{H7230} of his
strength?{H3581} I that speak{H1696}
in righteousness,{H6666}
mighty{H7227} to save.{H3467}
2 Wherefore art thou red{H122} in thine
apparel,{H3830} and thy
garments{H899} like him that
treadeth{H1869} in the
winevat?{H1660}
3 I have trodden{H1869} the
winepress{H6333} alone; and of the
peoples{H5971} there was no{H376}
man with me: yea, I trod{H1869} them
in mine anger,{H639} and
trampled{H7429} them in my
wrath;{H2534} and their
lifeblood{H5332} is sprinkled{H5137}
upon my garments,{H899} and I have
stained{H1351} all my raiment.{H4403}
4 For the day{H3117} of
vengeance{H5359} was in my
heart,{H3820} and the year{H8141} of
my redeemed{H1350} is come.{H935}
5 And I looked,{H5027} and there was
none to help;{H5826} and I
wondered{H8074} that there was none to
uphold:{H5564} therefore mine own
arm{H2220} brought salvation{H3467}
unto me; and my wrath,{H2534} it
upheld{H5564} me.
6 And I trod down{H947} the
peoples{H5971} in mine anger,{H639}
and made them drunk{H7937} in my
wrath,{H2534} and I poured{H3381} out
their lifeblood{H5332} on the
earth.{H776}
7 I will make mention{H2142} of the
lovingkindnesses{H2617} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and the
praises{H8416} of Jehovah,{H3068}
according to all that Jehovah{H3068}
hath bestowed{H1580} on us, and the
great{H7227} goodness{H2898} toward
the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478}
which he hath bestowed{H1580} on
them according to his mercies,{H7356}
and according to the multitude{H7230}
of his lovingkindnesses.{H2617}
8 For he said,{H559} Surely, they are my
people,{H5971} children{H1121} that
will not deal falsely:{H8266} so he was
their Saviour.{H3467}
9 In all their affliction{H6869} he was
afflicted,{H6862} and the angel{H4397}
of his presence{H6440} saved{H3467}
them: in his love{H160} and in his
pity{H2551} he redeemed{H1350}
them; and he bare{H5190} them, and
carried{H5375} them all the
days{H3117} of old.{H5769}
10 But they rebelled,{H4784} and
grieved{H6087} his holy{H6944}
Spirit:{H7307} therefore he was
turned{H2015} to be their
enemy,{H341} *and* himself
fought{H3898} against them.
11 Then he remembered{H2142} the
days{H3117} of old,{H5769}
Moses{H4872} *and* his people,{H5971}
saying, Where is he that brought them
up{H5927} out of the sea{H3220} with
the shepherds{H7462} of his
flock?{H6629} where is he that
put{H7760} his holy{H6944}
Spirit{H7307} in the midst{H7130} of
them?
12 that caused his glorious{H8597}
arm{H2220} to go{H3212} at the right
hand{H3225} of Moses?{H4872} that
divided{H1234} the waters{H4325}
before{H6440} them, to make{H6213}
himself an everlasting{H5769}
name?{H8034}
13 that led{H3212} them through the
depths,{H8415} as a horse{H5483} in
the wilderness,{H4057} so that they
stumbled{H3782} not?
14 As the cattle{H929} that go
down{H3381} into the valley,{H1237}
the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068}
caused them to rest;{H5117} so didst
thou lead{H5090} thy people,{H5971}
to make{H6213} thyself a
glorious{H8597} name.{H8034}
15 Look{H7200} down{H5027} from
heaven,{H8064} and behold{H7200}
from the habitation{H2073} of thy
holiness{H6944} and of thy
glory:{H8597} where are thy
zeal{H7068} and thy mighty{H1369}

acts? the yearning{H1995} of thy heart{H4578} and thy compassions are restrained{H662} toward me.
16 For{H3588} thou art our Father,{H1} though Abraham{H85} knoweth{H3808} us not, and Israel{H3478} doth not acknowledge{H5234} us: thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} art our Father;{H1} our Redeemer{H1350} from everlasting{H5769} is thy name.{H8034}
17 O Jehovah,{H3068} why dost thou make us to err{H8582} from thy ways,{H1870} and hardenest{H7188} our heart{H3820} from thy fear?{H3374} Return{H7725} for thy servants'{H5650} sake, the tribes{H7626} of thine inheritance.{H5159}
18 Thy holy{H6944} people{H5971} possessed{H3423} *it* but a little while:{H4705} our adversaries{H6862} have trodden down{H947} thy sanctuary.{H4720}
19 We are become as they over whom thou never{H5769} barest rule,{H4910} as they that were not called{H7121} by thy name.{H8034}

Chapter 64

1 Oh{H3863} that thou wouldest rend{H7167} the heavens,{H8064} that thou wouldest come down,{H3381} that the mountains{H2022} might quake{H2151} at thy presence,{H6440}
2 as when fire{H784} kindleth{H6919} the brushwood,{H2003} *and* the fire{H784} causeth the waters{H4325} to boil;{H1158} to make thy name{H8034} known{H3045} to thine adversaries,{H6862} that the nations{H1471} may tremble{H7264} at thy presence!{H6440}
3 When thou didst{H6213} terrible things{H3372} which we looked{H6960} not for, thou camest down,{H3381} the mountains{H2022} quaked{H2151} at thy presence.{H6440}
4 For from of old{H5769} men have not heard,{H8085} nor perceived by the ear,{H238} neither hath the eye{H5869} seen{H7200} a God{H430} besides{H2108} thee, who worketh{H6213} for him that waiteth{H2442} for him.
5 Thou meetest{H6293} him that rejoiceth{H7797} and worketh{H6213} righteousness,{H6664} those that remember{H2142} thee in thy ways:{H1870} behold, thou wast wroth,{H7107} and we sinned:{H2398} in them *have we been* of long time;{H5769} and shall we be saved?{H3467}
6 For we are all become as one that is unclean,{H2931} and all our righteousnesses{H6666} are as a polluted{H5708} garment:{H899} and we all do fade{H5034} as a leaf;{H5929} and our iniquities,{H5771} like the wind,{H7307} take us away.{H5375}
7 And there is none that calleth{H7121} upon thy name,{H8034} that stirreth up{H5782} himself to take hold{H2388} of thee; for thou hast hid{H5641} thy face{H6440} from us, and hast consumed{H4127} us by means{H3027} of our iniquities.{H5771}
8 But now, O Jehovah,{H3068} thou art our Father;{H1} we are the clay,{H2563} and thou our potter;{H3335} and we all are the work{H4639} of thy hand.{H3027}
9 Be not wroth{H7107} very sore,{H3966} O Jehovah,{H3068} neither remember{H2142} iniquity{H5771} for ever:{H5703} behold, look,{H5027} we beseech thee, we are all thy people.{H5971}
10 Thy holy{H6944} cities{H5892} are become a wilderness,{H4057} Zion{H6726} is become a wilderness,{H4057} Jerusalem{H3389} a desolation.{H8077}
11 Our holy{H6944} and our beautiful{H8597} house,{H1004} where our fathers{H1} praised{H1984} thee, is burned{H8316} with fire;{H784} and all our pleasant places{H4261} are laid waste.{H2723}
12 Wilt thou refrain{H662} thyself for these things, O Jehovah?{H3068} wilt thou hold thy peace,{H2814} and afflict{H6031} us very sore?{H3966}

Chapter 65

1 I am inquired{H1875} of by them that asked{H7592} not{H3808} *for me*; I am found{H4672} of them that sought{H1245} me not:{H3808} I said,{H559} Behold me, behold me, unto a nation{H1471} that was not called{H7121} by my name.{H8034}
2 I have spread out{H6566} my hands{H3027} all the day{H3117} unto a rebellious{H5637} people,{H5971} that walk{H1980} in a way{H1870} that is not good,{H2896} after{H310} their own thoughts;{H4284}
3 a people{H5971} that provoke{H3707} me to my face{H6440} continually,{H8548} sacrificing{H2076} in gardens,{H1593} and burning incense{H6999} upon bricks;{H3843}
4 that sit{H3427} among the graves,{H6913} and lodge{H3885} in the secret places;{H5341} that eat{H398} swine's{H2386} flesh,{H1320} and broth{H4839} of abominable{H6292} things is in their vessels;{H3627}
5 that say,{H559} Stand{H7126} by thyself, come not near{H5066} to me, for I am holier{H6942} than thou. These are a smoke{H6227} in my nose,{H639} a fire{H784} that burneth{H3344} all the day.{H3117}
6 Behold, it is written{H3789} before{H6440} me: I will not keep silence,{H2814} but will recompense,{H7999} yea, I will recompense{H7999} into their bosom,{H2436}
7 your own iniquities,{H5771} and the iniquities{H5771} of your fathers{H1} together,{H3162} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} that have burned incense{H6999} upon the mountains,{H2022} and blasphemed{H2778} me upon the hills;{H1389} therefore will I first{H7223} measure{H4058} their work{H6468} into their bosom.{H2436}
8 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} As the new wine{H8492} is found{H4672} in the cluster,{H811} and one saith,{H559} Destroy{H7843} it not, for a blessing{H1293} is in it: so will I do{H6213} for my servants'{H5650} sake, that I may not destroy{H7843} them all.
9 And I will bring forth{H3318} a seed{H2233} out of Jacob,{H3290} and out of Judah{H3063} an inheritor{H3423} of my mountains;{H2022} and my chosen{H972} shall inherit{H3423} it, and my servants{H5650} shall dwell{H7931} there.
10 And Sharon{H8289} shall be a fold{H5116} of flocks,{H6629} and the valley{H6010} of Achor{H5911} a place for herds{H1241} to lie down in,{H7258} for my people{H5971} that have sought{H1875} me.
11 But ye that forsake{H5800} Jehovah,{H3068} that forget{H7913} my holy{H6944} mountain,{H2022} that prepare{H6186} a table{H7979} for Fortune,{H1409} and that fill{H4390} up mingled wine{H4469} unto Destiny;{H4507}
12 I will destine{H4487} you to the sword,{H2719} and ye shall all bow down{H3766} to the slaughter;{H2874} because when I called,{H7121} ye did not answer;{H6030} when I spake,{H1696} ye did not hear;{H8085} but ye did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in mine eyes,{H5869} and chose{H977} that wherein I delighted{H2654} not.
13 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Behold, my servants{H5650} shall eat,{H398} but ye shall be hungry;{H7456} behold, my servants{H5650} shall drink,{H8354} but ye shall be thirsty;{H6770} behold, my servants{H5650} shall rejoice,{H8055} but ye shall be put to shame;{H954}
14 behold, my servants{H5650} shall sing{H7442} for joy{H2898} of heart,{H3820} but ye shall cry{H6817} for sorrow{H3511} of heart,{H3820} and shall wail{H3213} for vexation{H7667} of spirit.{H7307}
15 And ye shall leave{H3240} your name{H8034} for a curse{H7621} unto my chosen;{H972} and the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} will slay{H4191} thee; and he will call{H7121} his servants{H5650} by another{H312} name:{H8034}
16 so that he who blesseth{H1288} himself in the earth{H776} shall bless{H1288} himself in the God{H430} of truth;{H543} and he that sweareth{H7650} in the earth{H776} shall swear{H7650} by the God{H430} of truth;{H543} because the former{H7223} troubles{H6869} are forgotten,{H7911} and because they are hid{H5641} from mine eyes.{H5869}
17 For, behold, I create{H1254} new{H2319} heavens{H8064} and a new{H2319} earth;{H776} and the former{H7223} things shall not be remembered,{H2142} nor come{H5927} into mind.{H3820}
18 But be ye glad{H7797} and rejoice{H1523} for ever{H5703} in that which I create;{H1254} for, behold, I create{H1254} Jerusalem{H3389} a rejoicing,{H1525} and her people{H5971} a joy.{H4885}
19 And I will rejoice{H1523} in Jerusalem,{H3389} and joy{H7797} in my people;{H5971} and there shall be heard{H8085} in her no more the voice{H6963} of weeping{H1065} and the voice{H6963} of crying.{H2201}
20 There shall be no more thence an infant{H5764} of days,{H3117} nor an old man{H2205} that hath not filled{H4390} his days;{H3117} for the child{H5288} shall die{H4191} a hundred{H3967} years{H8141} old,{H1121} and the sinner{H2398} being a hundred{H3967} years{H8141} old{H1121} shall be accursed.{H7043}
21 And they shall build{H1129} houses,{H1004} and inhabit{H3427} them; and they shall plant{H5193} vineyards,{H3754} and eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} of them.
22 They shall not build,{H1129} and another{H312} inhabit;{H3427} they shall not plant,{H5193} and another{H312} eat:{H398} for as the days{H3117} of a tree{H6086} shall be the days{H3117} of my people,{H5971} and my chosen{H972} shall long enjoy{H1086} the work{H4639} of their hands.{H3027}
23 They shall not labor{H3021} in vain,{H7385} nor bring forth{H3205} for calamity;{H928} for they are the seed{H2233} of the blessed{H1288} of Jehovah,{H3068} and their offspring{H6631} with them.
24 And it shall come to pass that, before they call,{H7121} I will answer;{H6030} and while they are yet speaking,{H1696} I will hear.{H8085}
25 The wolf{H2061} and the lamb{H2924} shall feed{H7462} together,{H259} and the lion{H738} shall eat{H398} straw{H8401} like the ox;{H1241} and dust{H6083} shall be the serpent's{H5175} food.{H3899} They shall not hurt{H7489} nor destroy{H7843} in all my holy{H6944} mountain,{H2022} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 66

1 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Heaven{H8064} is my throne,{H3678} and the earth{H776} is my footstool:{H7272} what manner of house{H1004} will ye build{H1129} unto me? and what place{H4725} shall be my rest?{H4496}
2 For all these things hath my hand{H3027} made,{H6213} and *so* all these things came to be, saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} but to this man will I look,{H5027} even to him that is poor{H6041} and of a contrite{H5223} spirit,{H7307} and that trembleth{H2730} at my word.{H1697}
3 He that killeth{H7819} an ox{H7794} is as he that slayeth{H5221} a man;{H376} he that sacrificeth{H2076} a lamb,{H7716} as he that breaketh{H6202} a dog's{H3611} neck;{H6202} he that offereth{H5927} an oblation,{H4503} as he that offereth swine's{H2386} blood;{H1818} he that burneth{H2142} frankincense,{H3828} as he that blesseth{H1288} an idol.{H205} Yea, they have chosen{H977} their own ways,{H1870} and their soul{H5315} delighteth{H2654} in their abominations:{H8251}
4 I also will choose{H977} their delusions,{H8586} and will bring{H935} their fears{H4035} upon them; because when I called,{H7121} none did answer;{H6030} when I spake,{H1696} they did not hear:{H8085} but they did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in mine eyes,{H5869} and chose{H977} that wherein I delighted{H2654} not.
5 Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} ye that tremble{H2730} at his word:{H1697} Your brethren{H251} that hate{H8130} you, that cast you out{H5077} for my name's{H8034} sake, have said,{H559} Let Jehovah{H3068} be glorified,{H3513} that we may see{H7200} your joy;{H8057} but it is they that shall be put to shame.{H954}
6 A voice{H6963} of tumult{H7588} from the city,{H5892} a voice{H6963} from the temple,{H1964} a voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} that rendereth{H7999} recompense{H1576} to his enemies.{H341}
7 Before she travailed,{H2342} she brought forth;{H3205} before her pain{H2256} came,{H935} she was delivered{H4422} of a man-child.{H2145}
8 Who hath heard{H8085} such a thing? who hath seen{H7200} such things? Shall a land{H776} be born in one{H259} day?{H3117} shall a nation{H1471} be brought forth{H2342} at once?{H6471} for as{H1571} soon as{H1571} Zion{H6726} travailed,{H2342} she brought forth{H3205} her children.{H1121}
9 Shall I bring to the birth,{H7665} and not cause to bring forth?{H3205} saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} shall I{H589} that cause to bring forth{H3205} shut{H6113} the womb? saith{H559} thy God.{H430}
10 Rejoice{H8055} ye with Jerusalem,{H3389} and be glad{H1523} for her, all ye that love{H157} her: rejoice{H7797} for joy{H4885} with her, all ye that mourn{H56} over her;
11 that ye may suck{H3243} and be satisfied{H7646} with the breasts{H7699} of her consolations;{H8575} that ye may milk out,{H4711} and be delighted{H6026} with the abundance{H2123} of her glory.{H3519}
12 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will extend{H5186} peace{H7965} to her like a river,{H5104} and the glory{H3519} of the nations{H1471} like an overflowing{H7857} stream:{H5158} and ye shall suck{H3243} *thereof*; ye shall be borne{H5375} upon the side,{H6654} and shall be dandled{H8173} upon the knees.{H1290}
13 As one{H376} whom his mother{H517} comforteth,{H5162} so will I comfort{H5162} you; and ye shall be comforted{H5162} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
14 And ye shall see{H7200} *it*, and your heart{H3820} shall rejoice,{H7797} and your bones{H6106} shall flourish{H6524} like the tender grass:{H1877} and the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} shall be known{H3045} toward his servants;{H5650} and he will have indignation{H2194} against his enemies.{H341}
15 For, behold, Jehovah{H3068} will come{H935} with fire,{H784} and his chariots{H4818} shall be like the whirlwind;{H5492} to render{H7725} his anger{H639} with fierceness,{H2534} and his rebuke{H1606} with flames{H3851} of fire.{H784}
16 For by fire{H784} will Jehovah{H3068} execute judgment,{H8199} and by his sword,{H2719} upon all flesh;{H1320} and the slain{H2491} of Jehovah{H3068} shall be many.{H7231}
17 They that sanctify{H6942} themselves and purify{H2891} themselves *to go* unto the gardens,{H1593} behind{H310} one{H259} in the midst,{H8432} eating{H398} swine's{H2386} flesh,{H1320} and the abomination,{H8263} and the mouse,{H5909} they shall come to an end{H5486} together,{H3162} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 For I *know* their works{H4639} and their thoughts:{H4284} *the time* cometh,{H935} that I will gather{H6908} all nations{H1471} and tongues;{H3956} and they shall come,{H935} and shall see{H7200} my glory.{H3519}
19 And I will set{H7760} a sign{H226} among them, and I will send{H7971} such as escape{H6412} of them unto the nations,{H1471} to Tarshish,{H8659} Pul,{H6322} and Lud,{H3865} that draw{H4900} the bow,{H7198} to Tubal{H8422} and Javan,{H3120} to the isles{H339} afar off,{H7350} that have not heard{H8085} my fame,{H8088} neither have seen{H7200} my glory;{H3519} and they shall declare{H5046} my glory{H3519} among the nations.{H1471}
20 And they shall bring{H935} all your brethren{H251} out of all the nations{H1471} for an oblation{H4503} unto Jehovah,{H3068} upon horses,{H5483} and in chariots,{H7393} and in litters,{H6632} and upon mules,{H6505} and upon dromedaries,{H3753} to my holy{H6944} mountain{H2022} Jerusalem,{H3389} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} as the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} bring{H935} their oblation{H4503} in a clean{H2889} vessel{H3627} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And of them also will I take{H3947} for priests{H3548} *and* for Levites,{H3881} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
22 For as the new{H2319} heavens{H8064} and the new{H2319} earth,{H776} which I will make,{H6213} shall remain{H5975} before{H6440} me, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} so shall your seed{H2233} and your name{H8034} remain.{H5975}
23 And it shall come to pass, that from{H1767} one new moon{H2320} to another,{H2320} and from{H1767} one sabbath{H7676} to another,{H7676} shall all flesh{H1320} come{H935} to worship{H7812} before{H6440} me, saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
24 And they shall go forth,{H3318} and look{H7200} upon the dead bodies{H6297} of the men{H582} that have transgressed{H6586} against me: for their worm{H8438} shall not die,{H4191} neither shall their fire{H784} be quenched;{H3518} and they shall be an abhorring{H1860} unto all flesh.{H1320}

JEREMIAH

Chapter 1

1 The words{H1697} of Jeremiah{H3414} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} of the priests{H3548} that were in Anathoth{H6068} in the land{H776} of Benjamin:{H1144}
2 to whom the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came in the days{H3117} of Josiah{H2977} the son{H1121} of Amon,{H526} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} in the thirteenth{H7969} year{H8141} of his reign.{H4427}
3 It came also in the days{H3117} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} unto the end{H8552} of the eleventh{H6249} year{H8141} of Zedekiah,{H6667} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} unto the carrying away{H1540} of Jerusalem{H3389} captive{H1540} in the fifth{H2549} month.{H2320}
4 Now the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
5 Before{H2962} I formed{H3335} thee in the belly{H990} I knew{H3045} thee, and before thou camest forth{H3318} out of the womb{H7358} I sanctified{H6942} thee; I have appointed{H5414} thee a prophet{H5030} unto the nations.{H1471}
6 Then said{H559} I, Ah,{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H3069} behold, I know not{H3045} how to speak;{H1696} for I am a child.{H5288}
7 But Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Say{H559} not, I am a child;{H5288} for to whomsoever I shall send{H7971} thee thou shalt go,{H3212} and whatsoever I shall command{H6680} thee thou shalt speak.{H1696}
8 Be not afraid{H3372} because of them;{H6440} for I am with thee to deliver{H5337} thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
9 Then Jehovah{H3068} put forth{H7971} his hand,{H3027} and touched{H5060} my mouth;{H6310} and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Behold, I have put{H5414} my words{H1697} in thy mouth:{H6310}
10 see,{H7200} I have this day{H3117} set{H6485} thee over the nations{H1471} and over the kingdoms,{H4467} to pluck up{H5428} and to break down{H5422} and to destroy{H6} and to overthrow,{H2040} to build{H1129} and to plant.{H5193}
11 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559} Jeremiah,{H3414} what seest{H7200} thou? And I said,{H559} I see{H7200} a rod{H4731} of an almond-tree.{H8247}
12 Then said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto me, Thou hast well{H3190} seen:{H7200} for I watch{H8245} over my word{H1697} to perform{H6213} it.
13 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me the second time,{H8145} saying,{H559} What seest{H7200} thou? And I said,{H559} I see{H7200} a boiling{H5301} caldron;{H5518} and the face{H6440} thereof is from{H6440} the north.{H6828}
14 Then Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Out of the north{H6828} evil{H7451} shall break forth{H6605} upon all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land.{H776}

15 For, lo, I will call{H7121} all the families{H4940} of the kingdoms{H4467} of the north,{H6828} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and they shall come,{H935} and they shall set{H5414} every one{H376} his throne{H3678} at the entrance{H6607} of the gates{H8179} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and against all the walls{H2346} thereof round about,{H5439} and against all the cities{H5892} of Judah.{H3063}
16 And I will utter{H1696} my judgments{H4941} against them touching{H5921} all their wickedness,{H7451} in that they have forsaken{H5800} me, and have burned incense{H6999} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} and worshipped{H7812} the works{H4639} of their own hands.{H3027}
17 Thou therefore gird up{H247} thy loins,{H4975} and arise,{H6965} and speak{H1696} unto them all that I command{H6680} thee: be not dismayed{H2865} at them,{H6440} lest I dismay{H2865} thee before{H6440} them.
18 For, behold, I{H589} have made{H5414} thee this day{H3117} a fortified{H4013} city,{H5892} and an iron{H1270} pillar,{H5982} and brazen{H5178} walls,{H2346} against the whole land,{H776} against the kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} against the princes{H8269} thereof, against the priests{H3548} thereof, and against the people{H5971} of the land.{H776}
19 And they shall fight{H3898} against thee; but they shall not prevail{H3201} against thee: for I am with thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} to deliver{H5337} thee.

Chapter 2

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to me, saying,{H559}
2 Go,{H1980} and cry{H7121} in the ears{H241} of Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} I remember{H2142} for thee the kindness{H2617} of thy youth,{H5271} the love{H160} of thine espousals;{H3623} how thou wentest{H3212} after{H310} me in the wilderness,{H4057} in a land{H776} that was not sown.{H2232}
3 Israel{H3478} *was* holiness{H6944} unto Jehovah,{H3068} the first-fruits{H7225} of his increase:{H8393} all that devour{H398} him shall be held guilty;{H816} evil{H7451} shall come{H935} upon them, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} O house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} and all the families{H4940} of the house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478}
5 thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} What unrighteousness{H5766} have your fathers{H1} found{H4672} in me, that they are gone far{H7368} from me, and have walked{H3212} after{H310} vanity,{H1892} and are become vain?{H1891}
6 Neither said{H559} they, Where is Jehovah{H3068} that brought us up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} that led{H3212} us through the wilderness,{H4057} through a land{H776} of deserts{H6160} and of pits,{H7745} through a land{H776} of drought{H6723} and of the shadow of death,{H6757} through a land{H776} that none{H376} passed through,{H5674} and where no man{H376} dwelt?{H3427}
7 And I brought{H935} you into a plentiful{H3759} land,{H776} to eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} thereof and the goodness{H2898} thereof; but when ye entered,{H935} ye defiled{H2930} my land,{H776} and made{H7760} my heritage{H5159} an abomination.{H8441}
8 The priests{H3548} said{H559} not, Where is Jehovah?{H3068} and they that handle{H8610} the law{H8451} knew{H3045} me not: the rulers{H7462} also transgressed{H6586} against me, and the prophets{H5030} prophesied{H5012} by Baal,{H1168} and walked{H1980} after{H310} things that do not profit.{H3276}
9 Wherefore I will yet contend{H7378} with you, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and with your children's{H1121} children{H1121} will I contend.{H7378}
10 For pass over{H5674} to the isles{H339} of Kittim,{H3794} and see;{H7200} and send{H7971} unto Kedar,{H6938} and consider{H995} diligently;{H3966} and see{H7200} if there hath been such a thing.
11 Hath a nation{H1471} changed{H3235} *its* gods,{H430} which yet are no gods?{H430} but my people{H5971} have changed{H4171} their glory{H3519} for that which doth not profit.{H3276}
12 Be astonished,{H8074} O ye heavens,{H8064} at this, and be horribly afraid,{H8175} be ye very{H3966} desolate,{H2717} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
13 For my people{H5971} have committed{H6213} two{H8147} evils:{H7451} they have forsaken{H5800} me, the fountain{H4726} of living{H2416} waters,{H4325} and hewed them out{H2672} cisterns,{H877} broken{H7665} cisterns,{H877} that can hold{H3557} no water.{H4325}
14 Is Israel{H3478} a servant?{H5650} is he a home-born{H1004} *slave*? why{H4069} is he become a prey?{H957}
15 The young lions{H3715} have roared{H7580} upon him, and yelled;{H5414} and they have made{H7896} his land{H776} waste:{H8047} his cities{H5892} are burned{H3341} up, without inhabitant.{H3427}
16 The children{H1121} also of Memphis{H5297} and Tahpanhes{H8471} have broken{H7462} the crown of thy head.{H6936}
17 Hast thou not procured{H6213} this unto thyself, in that thou hast forsaken{H5800} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} when{H6256} he led{H3212} thee by the way?{H1870}
18 And now what hast thou to do in the way{H1870} to Egypt,{H4714} to drink{H8354} the waters{H4325} of the Shihor?{H7883} or what hast thou to do in the way{H1870} to Assyria,{H804} to drink{H8354} the waters{H4325} of the River?{H5104}
19 Thine own wickedness{H7451} shall correct{H3256} thee, and thy backslidings{H4878} shall reprove{H3198} thee: know{H3045} therefore and see{H7200} that it is an evil{H7451} thing and a bitter,{H4751} that thou hast forsaken{H5800} Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and that my fear{H6345} is not in thee, saith{H5002} the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of hosts.{H6635}
20 For of old time{H5769} I have broken{H7665} thy yoke,{H5923} and burst{H5423} thy bonds;{H4147} and thou saidst,{H559} I will not serve;{H5674} for upon every high{H1364} hill{H1389} and under every green{H7488} tree{H6086} thou didst bow thyself,{H6808} playing the harlot.{H2181}
21 Yet I had planted{H5193} thee a noble vine,{H8321} wholly a right{H571} seed:{H2233} how then art thou turned{H2015} into the degenerate branches{H5494} of a foreign{H5237} vine{H1612} unto me?
22 For though thou wash{H3526} thee with lye,{H5427} and take thee much{H7235} soap,{H1287} yet thine iniquity{H5771} is marked{H3799} before{H6440} me, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
23 How canst thou say,{H559} I am not defiled,{H2930} I have not gone{H1980} after{H310} the Baalim?{H1168} see{H7200} thy way{H1870} in the valley,{H1516} know{H3045} what thou hast done:{H6213} thou art a swift{H7031} dromedary{H1072} traversing{H8308} her ways;{H1870}
24 a wild ass{H6501} used{H3928} to the wilderness,{H4057} that snuffeth up{H7602} the wind{H7307} in her desire;{H185} in her occasion{H8385} who can turn her away?{H7725} all they that seek{H1245} her will not weary{H3286} themselves; in her month{H2320} they shall find{H4672} her.
25 Withhold{H4513} thy foot{H7272} from being unshod,{H3182} and thy throat{H1627} from thirst:{H6773} but thou saidst,{H559} It is in vain;{H2976} no, for I have loved{H157} strangers,{H2114} and after{H310} them will I go.{H3212}
26 As the thief{H1590} is ashamed{H1322} when he is found,{H4672} so is the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} ashamed;{H3001} they, their kings,{H4428} their princes,{H8269} and their priests,{H3548} and their prophets;{H5030}
27 who say{H559} to a stock,{H6086} Thou art my father;{H1} and to a stone,{H68} Thou hast brought me forth:{H3205} for they have turned{H6437} their back{H6203} unto me, and not their face;{H6440} but in the time{H6256} of their trouble{H7451} they will say,{H559} Arise,{H6965} and save{H3467} us.
28 But where are thy gods{H430} that thou hast made{H6213} thee? let them arise,{H6965} if they can save{H3467} thee in the time{H6256} of thy trouble:{H7451} for according to the number{H4557} of thy cities{H5892} are thy gods,{H430} O Judah.{H3063}
29 Wherefore will ye contend{H7378} with me? ye all have transgressed{H6586} against me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
30 In vain{H7723} have I smitten{H5221} your children;{H1121} they received{H3947} no correction:{H4148} your own sword{H2719} hath devoured{H398} your prophets,{H5030} like a destroying{H7843} lion.{H738}
31 O generation,{H1755} see{H7200} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068} Have I been a wilderness{H4057} unto Israel?{H3478} or a land{H776} of thick darkness?{H3991} wherefore say{H559} my people,{H5971} We are broken loose;{H7300} we will come{H935} no more unto thee?
32 Can a virgin{H1330} forget{H7911} her ornaments,{H5716} or a bride{H3618} her attire?{H7196} yet my people{H5971} have forgotten{H7911} me days{H3117} without number.{H4557}
33 How trimmest{H3190} thou thy way{H1870} to seek{H1245} love!{H160} therefore even the wicked women{H7451} hast thou taught{H3925} thy ways.{H1870}
34 Also in thy skirts{H3671} is found{H4672} the blood{H1818} of the souls{H5315} of the innocent{H5355} poor:{H34} thou didst not find{H4672} them breaking in;{H4290} but it is because of all these things.
35 Yet thou saidst,{H559} I am innocent;{H5352} surely his anger{H639} is turned{H7725} away from me. Behold, I will enter into judgment{H8199} with thee, because thou sayest,{H559} I have not sinned.{H2398}
36 Why gaddest thou about{H235} so much{H3966} to change{H8138} thy way?{H1870} thou shalt be ashamed{H954} of Egypt{H4714} also,

as thou wast ashamed{H954} of Assyria.{H804}
37 From thence also shalt thou go forth,{H3318} with thy hands{H3027} upon thy head:{H7218} for Jehovah{H3068} hath rejected{H3988} those in whom thou trustest,{H4009} and thou shalt not prosper{H6743} with them.

Chapter 3

1 They say,{H559} If a man{H376} put away{H7971} his wife,{H802} and she go{H1980} from him, and become another{H312} man's,{H376} will he return unto her again?{H7725} will not that land{H776} be greatly{H2610} polluted?{H2610} But thou hast played the harlot{H2181} with many{H7227} lovers;{H7453} yet return again{H7725} to me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Lift up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} unto the bare heights,{H8205} and see;{H7200} where{H375} hast thou not been lain{H7693} with? By the ways{H1870} hast thou sat{H3427} for them, as an Arabian{H6163} in the wilderness;{H4057} and thou hast polluted{H2610} the land{H776} with thy whoredoms{H2184} and with thy wickedness.{H7451}
3 Therefore the showers{H7241} have been withholden,{H4513} and there hath been no latter rain;{H4456} yet thou hast a harlot's{H2181} forehead,{H4696} thou refusedst{H3985} to be ashamed.{H3637}
4 Wilt thou not from this time cry{H7121} unto me, My Father,{H1} thou art the guide{H441} of my youth?{H5271}
5 Will he retain{H5201} *his anger* for ever?{H5769} will he keep{H8104} it to the end?{H5331} Behold, thou hast spoken{H1696} and hast done{H6213} evil things,{H7451} and hast had thy way.{H3201}
6 Moreover Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me in the days{H3117} of Josiah{H2977} the king,{H4428} Hast thou seen{H7200} that which backsliding{H4878} Israel{H3478} hath done?{H6213} she is gone up{H1980} upon every high{H1364} mountain{H2022} and under{H8478} every green{H7488} tree,{H6086} and there hath played the harlot.{H2181}
7 And I said{H559} after{H310} she had done{H6213} all these things, She will return{H7725} unto me; but she returned{H7725} not: and her treacherous{H901} sister{H269} Judah{H3063} saw{H7200} it.
8 And I saw,{H7200} when, for this very cause{H182} that backsliding{H4878} Israel{H3478} had committed adultery,{H5003} I had put her away{H7971} and given{H5414} her a bill{H5612} of divorcement,{H3748} yet treacherous{H898} Judah{H3063} her sister{H269} feared{H3372} not; but she also went{H3212} and played the harlot.{H2181}
9 And it came to pass through the lightness{H6963} of her whoredom,{H2184} that the land{H776} was polluted,{H2610} and she committed adultery{H5003} with stones{H68} and with stocks.{H6086}
10 And yet for all this her treacherous{H901} sister{H269} Judah{H3063} hath not returned{H7725} unto me with her whole heart,{H3820} but feignedly,{H8267} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Backsliding{H4878} Israel{H3478} hath showed herself{H5315} more righteous{H6663} than treacherous{H898} Judah.{H3063}
12 Go,{H1980} and proclaim{H7121} these words{H1697} toward the north,{H6828} and say,{H559} Return,{H7725} thou backsliding{H4878} Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} I will not look{H5307} in anger{H6440} upon you; for I am merciful,{H2623} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} I will not keep{H5201} *anger* for ever.{H5769}
13 Only acknowledge{H3045} thine iniquity,{H5771} that thou hast transgressed{H6586} against Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} and hast scattered{H6340} thy ways{H1870} to the strangers{H2114} under every green{H7488} tree,{H6086} and ye have not obeyed{H8085} my voice,{H6963} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Return,{H7725} O backsliding{H7726} children,{H1121} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} for I am a husband{H1166} unto you: and I will take{H3947} you one{H259} of a city,{H5892} and two{H8147} of a family,{H4940} and I will bring{H935} you to Zion:{H6726}
15 and I will give{H5414} you shepherds{H7462} according to my heart,{H3820} who shall feed{H7462} you with knowledge{H1844} and understanding.{H7919}
16 And it shall come to pass, when ye are multiplied{H7235} and increased{H6509} in the land,{H776} in those days,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} they shall say{H559} no more, The ark{H727} of the covenant{H1285} of Jehovah;{H3068} neither shall it come{H5927} to mind;{H3820} neither shall they remember{H2142} it; neither shall they miss{H6485} it; neither shall it be made{H6213} any more.
17 At that time{H6256} they shall call{H7121} Jerusalem{H3389} the throne{H3678} of Jehovah;{H3068} and all the nations{H1471} shall be gathered{H6960} unto it, to the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} to Jerusalem:{H3389} neither shall they walk{H3212} any more after{H310} the stubbornness{H8307} of their evil{H7451} heart.{H3820}
18 In those days{H3117} the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} shall walk{H3212} with the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} and they shall come{H935} together{H3162} out of the land{H776} of the north{H6828} to the land{H776} that I gave for an inheritance{H5157} unto your fathers.{H1}
19 But I said,{H559} How I will put{H7896} thee among the children,{H1121} and give{H5414} thee a pleasant{H2532} land,{H776} a goodly{H6643} heritage{H5159} of the hosts{H6635} of the nations!{H1471} and I said,{H559} Ye shall call{H7121} me My Father,{H1} and shall not turn away{H7725} from following me.{H310}
20 Surely{H403} as a wife{H802} treacherously{H898} departeth from her husband,{H7453} so have ye dealt treacherously{H898} with me, O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
21 A voice{H6963} is heard{H8085} upon the bare heights,{H8205} the weeping{H1065} *and* the supplications{H8469} of the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} because they have perverted{H5753} their way,{H1870} they have forgotten{H7911}Jehovah{H3068}their God.{H430}
22 Return,{H7725} ye backsliding{H7726} children,{H1121} I will heal{H7495} your backslidings.{H4878} Behold, we are come{H857} unto thee; for thou art Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
23 Truly{H403} in vain{H8267} is *the help that is looked for* from the hills,{H1389} the tumult{H1995} on the mountains:{H2022} truly{H403} in Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} is the salvation{H8668} of Israel.{H3478}
24 But the shameful{H1322} thing hath devoured{H398} the labor{H3018} of our fathers{H1} from our youth,{H5271} their flocks{H6629} and their herds,{H1241} their sons{H1121} and their daughters.{H1323}
25 Let us lie down{H7901} in our shame,{H1322} and let our confusion{H3639} cover{H3680} us; for we have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} we and our fathers,{H1} from our youth{H5271} even unto this day;{H3117} and we have not obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}

Chapter 4

1 If thou wilt return,{H7725} O Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} if thou wilt return{H7725} unto me, and if thou wilt put away{H5493} thine abominations{H8251} out of my sight;{H6440} then shalt thou not be removed;{H5110}
2 and thou shalt swear,{H7650} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} in truth,{H571} in justice,{H4941} and in righteousness;{H6666} and the nations{H1471} shall bless{H1288} themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.{H1984}
3 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} to the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} and to Jerusalem,{H3389} Break up{H5214} your fallow ground,{H5215} and sow{H2232} not among thorns.{H6975}
4 Circumcise{H4135} yourselves to Jehovah,{H3068} and take away{H5493} the foreskins{H6190} of your heart,{H3824} ye men{H376} of Judah{H3063} and inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem;{H3389} lest my wrath{H2534} go forth{H3318} like fire,{H784} and burn{H1197} so that none can quench{H3518} it, because{H6440} of the evil{H7455} of your doings.{H4611}
5 Declare{H5046} ye in Judah,{H3063} and publish{H8085} in Jerusalem;{H3389} and say,{H559} Blow{H8628} ye the trumpet{H7782} in the land:{H776} cry{H7121} aloud{H4390} and say,{H559} Assemble{H622} yourselves, and let us go{H935} into the fortified{H4013} cities.{H5892}
6 Set up{H5375} a standard{H5251} toward Zion:{H6726} flee for safety,{H5756} stay{H5975} not; for I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} from the north,{H6828} and a great{H1419} destruction.{H7667}
7 A lion{H738} is gone up{H5927} from his thicket,{H5441} and a destroyer{H7843} of nations;{H1471} he is on his way,{H5265} he is gone forth{H3318} from his place,{H4725} to make{H7760} thy land{H776} desolate,{H8047} that thy cities{H5892} be laid waste,{H5327} without inhabitant.{H3427}
8 For this gird{H2296} you with sackcloth,{H8242} lament{H5594} and wail;{H3213} for the fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} is not turned back{H7725} from us.
9 And it shall come to pass at that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that the heart{H3820} of the king{H4428} shall perish,{H6} and the heart{H3820} of the princes;{H8269} and the priests{H3548} shall be astonished,{H8074} and the prophets{H5030} shall wonder.{H8539}
10 Then said{H559} I, Ah,{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H3069} surely{H403} thou hast greatly{H5377} deceived{H5377} this people{H5971} and Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559} Ye shall have peace;{H7965} whereas the sword{H2719} reacheth{H5060} unto the life.{H5315}
11 At that time{H6256} shall it be said{H559} to this people{H5971} and to Jerusalem,{H3389} A hot{H6703} wind{H7307} from the bare heights{H8205} in the wilderness{H4057} toward{H1870} the daughter{H1323} of my people,{H5971}

not to winnow,{H2219} nor to cleanse;{H1305}
12 a full{H4392} wind{H7307} from these shall come{H935} for me: now will I also utter{H1696} judgments{H4941} against them.
13 Behold, he shall come up{H5927} as clouds,{H6051} and his chariots{H4818} *shall be* as the whirlwind:{H5492} his horses{H5483} are swifter{H7043} than eagles.{H5404} Woe{H188} unto us! for we are ruined.{H7703}
14 O Jerusalem,{H3389} wash{H3526} thy heart{H3820} from wickedness,{H7451} that thou mayest be saved.{H3467} How long shall thine evil{H205} thoughts{H4284} lodge{H3885} within{H7130} thee?
15 For a voice{H6963} declareth{H5046} from Dan,{H1835} and publisheth{H8085} evil{H205} from the hills{H2022} of Ephraim:{H669}
16 make ye mention{H2142} to the nations;{H1471} behold, publish{H8085} against Jerusalem,{H3389} *that* watchers{H5341} come{H935} from a far{H4801} country,{H776} and give out{H5414} their voice{H6963} against the cities{H5892} of Judah.{H3063}
17 As keepers{H8104} of a field{H7704} are they against her round about,{H5439} because she hath been rebellious{H4784} against me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 Thy way{H1870} and thy doings{H4611} have procured{H6213} these things unto thee; this is thy wickedness;{H7451} for it is bitter,{H4751} for it reacheth{H5060} unto thy heart.{H3820}
19 My anguish,{H4578} my anguish!{H4578} I am pained{H2342} at my very{H7023} heart;{H3820} my heart{H3820} is disquieted{H1993} in me; I cannot hold my peace;{H2790} because thou hast heard,{H8085} O my soul,{H5315} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} the alarm{H8643} of war.{H4421}
20 Destruction{H7667} upon destruction{H7667} is cried;{H7121} for the whole land{H776} is laid waste:{H7703} suddenly{H6597} are my tents{H168} destroyed,{H7703} *and* my curtains{H3407} in a moment.{H7281}
21 How long shall I see{H7200} the standard,{H5251} and hear{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet?{H7782}
22 For my people{H5971} are foolish,{H191} they know{H3045} me not; they are sottish{H5530} children,{H1121} and they have no understanding;{H995} they are wise{H2450} to do evil,{H7489} but to do good{H3190} they have no knowledge.{H3045}
23 I beheld{H7200} the earth,{H776} and, lo, it was waste{H8414} and void;{H922} and the heavens,{H8064} and they had no light.{H216}
24 I beheld{H7200} the mountains,{H2022} and, lo, they trembled,{H7493} and all the hills{H1389} moved to and fro.{H7043}
25 I beheld,{H7200} and, lo, there was no man,{H120} and all the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} were fled.{H5074}
26 I beheld,{H7200} and, lo, the fruitful field{H3759} was a wilderness,{H4057} and all the cities{H5892} thereof were broken down{H5422} at the presence{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} *and* before his fierce{H2740} anger.{H639}
27 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} The whole land{H776} shall be a desolation;{H8077} yet will I not make{H6213} a full end.{H3617}
28 For this shall the earth{H776} mourn,{H56} and the heavens{H8064} above{H4605} be black;{H6937} because I have spoken{H1696} it, I have purposed{H2161} it, and I have not repented,{H5162} neither will I turn back{H7725} from it.
29 Every city{H5892} fleeth{H1272} for the noise{H6963} of the horsemen{H6571} and bowmen;{H7198} they go{H935} into the thickets,{H5645} and climb up{H5927} upon the rocks:{H3710} every city{H5892} is forsaken,{H5800} and not a man{H376} dwelleth{H3427} therein.{H2004}
30 And thou, when thou art made desolate,{H7703} what wilt thou do?{H6213} Though thou clothest{H3847} thyself with scarlet,{H8144} though thou deckest{H5710} thee with ornaments{H5716} of gold,{H2091} though thou enlargest{H7167} thine eyes{H5869} with paint,{H6320} in vain{H7723} dost thou make thyself fair;{H3302} *thy* lovers{H5689} despise{H3988} thee, they seek{H1245} thy life.{H5315}
31 For I have heard{H8085} a voice{H6963} as of a woman in travail,{H2470} the anguish{H6869} as of her that bringeth forth her first child,{H1069} the voice{H6963} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} that gaspeth{H3306} for breath, that spreadeth{H6566} her hands,{H3709} *saying*, Woe{H188} is me now! for my soul{H5315} fainteth{H5888} before the murderers.{H2026}

Chapter 5

1 Run ye to and fro{H7751} through the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and see{H7200} now, and know,{H3045} and seek{H1245} in the broad places{H7339} thereof, if ye can find{H4672} a man,{H376} if there be{H3426} any that doeth{H6213} justly,{H4941} that seeketh{H1245} truth;{H530} and I will pardon{H5545} her.
2 And though they say,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth;{H2416} surely they swear{H7650} falsely.{H8267}
3 O Jehovah,{H3068} do not thine eyes{H5869} look upon truth?{H530} thou hast stricken{H5221} them, but they were not grieved;{H2342} thou hast consumed{H3615} them, but they have refused{H3985} to receive{H3947} correction:{H4148} they have made their faces{H6440} harder{H2388} than a rock;{H5553} they have refused{H3985} to return.{H7725}
4 Then I said,{H559} Surely these are poor;{H1800} they are foolish;{H2973} for they know{H3045} not the way{H1870} of Jehovah,{H3068} nor the law{H4941} of their God:{H430}
5 I will get{H3212} me unto the great men,{H1419} and will speak{H1696} unto them; for they know{H3045} the way{H1870} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the law{H4941} of their God.{H430} But these with one accord{H3162} have broken{H7665} the yoke,{H5923} and burst{H5423} the bonds.{H4147}
6 Wherefore a lion{H738} out of the forest{H3293} shall slay{H5221} them, a wolf{H2061} of the evenings{H6160} shall destroy{H7703} them, a leopard{H5246} shall watch{H8245} against their cities;{H5892} every one that goeth out{H3318} thence shall{H2007} be torn in pieces;{H2963} because their transgressions{H6588} are many,{H7231} *and* their backslidings{H4878} are increased.{H6105}
7 How{H335} can I pardon{H5545} thee? thy{H2063} children{H1121} have forsaken{H5800} me, and sworn{H7650} by them that are no{H3808} gods.{H430} When I had fed them to the full,{H7650} they committed adultery,{H5003} and assembled themselves in troops{H1413} at the harlots'{H2181} houses.{H1004}
8 They were as fed{H2109} horses{H5483} roaming at large;{H7904} every one{H376} neighed{H6670} after his neighbor's{H7453} wife.{H802}
9 Shall I not visit{H6485} for these things? saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and shall not my soul{H5315} be avenged{H5358} on such a nation{H1471} as this?
10 Go ye up{H5927} upon her walls,{H8284} and destroy;{H7843} but make{H6213} not a full end:{H3617} take away{H5493} her branches;{H5189} for they are not Jehovah's.{H3068}
11 For the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} and the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} have dealt very{H898} treacherously{H898} against me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
12 They have denied{H3584} Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} It is not he; neither shall evil{H7451} come{H935} upon us; neither shall we see{H7200} sword{H2719} nor famine:{H7458}
13 and the prophets{H5030} shall become wind,{H7307} and the word{H1696} is not in them: thus shall it be done{H6213} unto them.
14 Wherefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} Because ye speak{H1696} this word,{H1697} behold, I will make{H5414} my words{H1697} in thy mouth{H6310} fire,{H784} and this people{H5971} wood,{H6086} and it shall devour{H398} them.
15 Lo, I will bring{H935} a nation{H1471} upon you from far,{H4801} O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} it is a mighty{H386} nation,{H1471} it is an ancient{H5769} nation,{H1471} a nation{H1471} whose language{H3956} thou knowest{H3045} not, neither understandest{H8085} what they say.{H1696}
16 Their quiver{H827} is an open{H6605} sepulchre,{H6913} they are all mighty men.{H1368}
17 And they shall eat up{H398} thy harvest,{H7105} and thy bread,{H3899} *which* thy sons{H1121} and thy daughters{H1323} should eat;{H398} they shall eat up{H398} thy flocks{H6629} and thy herds;{H1241} they shall eat up{H398} thy vines{H1612} and thy fig-trees;{H8384} they shall beat down{H7567} thy fortified{H4013} cities,{H5892} wherein thou{H2007} trustest,{H982} with the sword.{H2719}
18 But even in those days,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} I will not make{H6213} a full end{H3617} with you.
19 And it shall come to pass, when ye shall say,{H559} Wherefore{H8478} hath Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} done{H6213} all these things unto us? then shalt thou say{H559} unto them, Like as ye have forsaken{H5800} me, and served{H5647} foreign{H5236} gods{H430} in your land,{H776} so shall ye serve{H5647} strangers{H2114} in a land{H776} that is not yours.
20 Declare{H5046} ye this in the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} and publish{H8085} it in Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559}
21 Hear{H8085} now this, O foolish{H5530} people,{H5971} and without understanding;{H3820} that have eyes,{H5869} and see{H7200} not; that have ears,{H241} and hear{H8085} not:
22 Fear{H3372} ye not me? saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} will ye not tremble{H2342} at my presence,{H6440} who have placed{H7760} the sand{H2344} for the bound{H1366} of the sea,{H3220} by a perpetual{H5769} decree,{H2706} that it cannot pass{H5674} it? and though the waves{H1530} thereof toss{H1607} themselves, yet can they not prevail;{H3201} though they roar,{H1993} yet can they not pass over{H5674} it.
23 But this people{H5971} hath a revolting{H5637} and a rebellious{H4784} heart;{H3820} they

are revolted{H5493} and gone.{H3212}
24 Neither say{H559} they in their heart,{H3824} Let us now fear{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} that giveth{H5414} rain,{H1653} both the former{H3138} and the latter,{H4456} in its season;{H6256} that preserveth{H8104} unto us the appointed{H2708}weeks{H7620}of the harvest.{H7105}
25 Your iniquities{H5771} have turned away{H5186} these things, and your sins{H2403} have withholden{H4513} good{H2896} from you.
26 For among my people{H5971} are found{H4672} wicked{H7563} men: they watch,{H7918} as fowlers{H3353} lie in wait;{H7789} they set{H5324} a trap,{H4889} they catch{H3920} men.{H582}
27 As a cage{H3619} is full{H4392} of birds,{H5775} so are their houses{H1004} full{H4392} of deceit:{H4820} therefore they are become great,{H1431} and waxed rich.{H6238}
28 They are waxed fat,{H8080} they shine:{H6245} yea, they overpass{H5674} in deeds{H1697} of wickedness;{H7451}theyplead{H1777} not the cause,{H1779} the cause of the fatherless,{H3490} that they may prosper;{H6743} and the right{H4941} of the needy{H34} do they not judge.{H8199}
29 Shall I not visit{H6485} for these things? saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} shall not my soul{H5315} be avenged{H5358} on such a nation{H1471} as this?
30 A wonderful{H8047} and horrible thing{H8186} is come{H1961} to pass in the land:{H776}
31 the prophets{H5030} prophesy{H5012} falsely,{H8267} and the priests{H3548} bear rule{H7287} by their means;{H3027} and my people{H5971} love{H157} to have it so: and what will ye do{H6213} in the end{H319} thereof?

Chapter 6

1 Flee{H5756} for safety, ye children{H1121} of Benjamin,{H1144} out of the midst{H7130} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and blow{H8628} the trumpet{H7782} in Tekoa,{H8620} and raise up{H5375} a signal{H4864} on Beth-haccherem;{H1021} for evil{H7451}looketh{H8259}forthfrom the north,{H6828} and a great{H1419} destruction.{H7667}
2 The{H1820} comely{H5116} and delicate{H6026} one, the daughter{H1323}of Zion,{H6726}willI cut off.
3 Shepherds{H7462} with their flocks{H5739} shall come{H935} unto her; they shall pitch{H8628} their tents{H168} against her round about;{H5439} they shall feed{H7462} every one{H376} in his place.{H3027}
4 Prepare{H6942} ye war{H4421} against her; arise,{H6965} and let us go up{H5927} at noon.{H6672} Woe{H188} unto us! for the day{H3117} declineth,{H6437} for the shadows{H6752}ofthe evening{H6153} are stretched out.{H5186}
5 Arise,{H6965} and let us go{H5927} up by night,{H3915} and let us destroy{H7843} her palaces.{H759}
6 For thus hath Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} said,{H559} Hew ye down{H3772} trees,{H6097} and cast{H8210} up a mound{H5550} against Jerusalem:{H3389} this is the city{H5892} to be visited;{H6485} she is wholly oppression{H6233} in the midst{H7130} of her.
7 As a well{H953} casteth forth{H6979} its waters,{H4325} so she casteth forth{H6979} her wickedness:{H7451} violence{H2555} and destruction{H7701} is heard{H8085} in her; before me{H6440} continually{H8548} is sickness{H2483} and wounds.{H4347}
8 Be thou instructed,{H3256} O Jerusalem,{H3389}lestmysoul{H5315} be alienated{H3363} from thee; lest I make{H7760} thee a desolation,{H8077} a land{H776} not inhabited.{H3427}
9 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} They shall thoroughly{H5953} glean{H5953} the remnant{H7611} of Israel{H3478} as a vine:{H1612} turn again{H7725} thy hand{H3027} as a grape-gatherer{H1219} into the baskets.{H5552}
10 To whom shall I speak{H1696} and testify,{H1696} that they may hear?{H8085} behold, their ear{H241} is uncircumcised,{H6189} and they cannot{H3201} hearken:{H7181} behold, the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} is become unto them a reproach;{H2781} they have no delight{H2654} in it.
11 Therefore I am full{H4392} of the wrath{H2534} of Jehovah;{H3068} I am weary{H3811} with holding in:{H3557} pour it out{H8210} upon the children{H5768} in the street,{H2351} and upon the assembly{H5475} of young men{H970} together;{H3162} for even the husband{H376} with the wife{H802} shall be taken,{H3920} the aged{H2205} with him that is full{H4390} of days.{H3117}
12 And their houses{H1004} shall be turned{H5437} unto others,{H312} their fields{H7704} and their wives{H802} together;{H3162} for I will stretch out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
13 For from the least{H6996} of them even unto the greatest{H1419} of them every one is given{H1214} to covetousness;{H1215} and from the prophet{H5030} even unto the priest{H3548} every one dealeth{H6213} falsely.{H8267}
14 They have healed{H7495} also the hurt{H7667} of my people{H5971} slightly,{H7043} saying,{H559} Peace,{H7965} peace;{H7965} when there is no peace.{H7965}
15 Were they ashamed{H3001} when they had committed{H6213} abomination?{H8441}nay,{H1571}they were not at all{H954} ashamed,{H954} neither{H1571} could{H3045} they blush:{H3637} therefore they shall fall{H5307} among them that fall;{H5307} at the time{H6256} that I visit{H6485} them they shall be cast down,{H3782} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
16 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Stand{H5975} ye in the ways{H1870} and see,{H7200} and ask{H7592} for the old{H5769} paths,{H5410} where is the good{H2896} way;{H1870} and walk{H3212} therein, and ye shall find{H4672} rest{H4771} for your souls:{H5315} but they said,{H559} We will not walk{H3212} *therein*.
17 And I set{H6965} watchmen{H6822} over you, *saying*, Hearken{H7181} to the sound{H6963} of the trumpet;{H7782} but they said,{H559} We will not hearken.{H7181}
18 Therefore hear,{H8085} ye nations,{H1471} and know,{H3045} O congregation,{H5712} what is among them.
19 Hear,{H8085} O earth:{H776} behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon this people,{H5971} even the fruit{H6529} of their thoughts,{H4284} because they have not hearkened{H7181} unto my words;{H1697} and as for my law,{H8451}theyhaverejected{H3988} it.
20 To what purpose cometh{H935} there to me frankincense{H3828} from Sheba,{H7614} and the sweet{H2896} cane{H7070} from a far{H4801} country?{H776} your burnt-offerings{H5930} are not acceptable,{H7522} nor your sacrifices{H2077}pleasing{H6149}unto me.
21 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will lay{H5414} stumbling-blocks{H4383} before this people;{H5971} and the fathers{H1} and the sons{H1121} together{H3162} shall stumble{H3782} against them; the neighbor{H7934} and his friend{H7453} shall perish.{H6}
22 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, a people{H5971} cometh{H935} from the north{H6828} country;{H776} and a great{H1419} nation{H1471} shall be stirred{H5782} up from the uttermost parts{H3411} of the earth.{H776}
23 They lay hold{H2388} on bow{H7198} and spear;{H3591} they are cruel,{H394} and have no mercy;{H7355} their voice{H6963} roareth{H1993} like the sea,{H3220} and they ride{H7392} upon horses,{H5483} every one set in array,{H6186} as a man{H376} to the battle,{H4421} against thee, O daughter{H1323} of Zion.{H6726}
24 We have heard{H8085} the report{H8089} thereof; our hands{H3027} wax feeble:{H7503} anguish{H6869} hath taken hold{H2388} of us, *and* pangs{H2427} as of a woman in travail.{H3205}
25 Go not forth{H3318} into the field,{H7704} nor walk{H3212} by the way;{H1870} for the sword{H2719} of the enemy,{H341} *and* terror,{H4032} are on every side.{H5439}
26 O daughter{H1323} of my people,{H5971} gird{H2296} thee with sackcloth,{H8242} and wallow{H6428} thyself in ashes:{H665} make{H6213} thee mourning,{H60} as for an only son,{H3173} most bitter{H8563} lamentation;{H4553} for the destroyer{H7703} shall suddenly{H6597} come{H935} upon us.
27 I have made{H5414} thee a trier{H969} *and* a fortress{H4013} among my people;{H5971} that thou mayest know{H3045} and try{H974} their way.{H1870}
28 They are all grievous{H5493} revolters,{H5637} going{H1980} about with slanders;{H7400} they are brass{H5178} and iron:{H1270} they all of them deal corruptly.{H7843}
29 The bellows{H4647} blow fiercely;{H2787} the lead{H5777} is consumed{H8552} of the fire:{H800} in vain{H7723} do they go{H6884} on refining;{H6884} for the wicked{H7451} are not plucked away.{H5423}
30 Refuse{H3988} silver{H3701} shall men call{H7121} them, because Jehovah{H3068} hath rejected{H3988} them.

Chapter 7

1 The word{H1697} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
2 Stand{H5975} in the gate{H8179} of Jehovah's{H3068} house,{H1004} and proclaim{H7121} there this word,{H1697} and say,{H559} Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} all ye of Judah,{H3063} that enter in{H935} at these gates{H8179} to worship{H7812} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Amend{H3190} your ways{H1870} and your doings,{H4611} and I will cause you to dwell{H7931} in this place.{H4725}
4 Trust{H982} ye not in lying{H8267} words,{H1697} saying,{H559} The temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} are these.
5 For if ye thoroughly{H3190} amend{H3190} your ways{H1870} and

your doings;{H4611} if ye
thoroughly{H6213} execute{H6213}
justice{H4941} between a man{H376}
and his neighbor;{H7453}
6 if ye oppress{H6231} not the
sojourner,{H1616} the
fatherless,{H3490} and the
widow,{H490} and shed{H8210} not
innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} in this
place,{H4725} neither walk{H3212}
after{H310} other{H312} gods{H430}
to your own hurt:{H7451}
7 then will I cause you to dwell{H7931}
in this place,{H4725} in the land{H776}
that I gave{H5414} to your fathers,{H1}
from of old{H5769} even for{H5704}
evermore.{H5769}
8 Behold, ye trust{H982} in
lying{H8267} words,{H1697} that
cannot profit.{H3276}
9 Will ye steal,{H1589}
murder,{H7523} and commit
adultery,{H5003} and swear{H7650}
falsely,{H8267} and burn
incense{H6999} unto Baal,{H1168} and
walk{H1980} after{H310} other{H312}
gods{H430} that ye have not
known,{H3045}
10 and come{H935} and stand{H5975}
before{H6440} me in this
house,{H1004} which is called{H7121}
by my name,{H8034} and say,{H559}
We are delivered;{H5337} that ye may
do{H6213} all these
abominations?{H8441}
11 Is this house,{H1004} which is
called{H7121} by my name,{H8034}
become a den{H4631} of
robbers{H6530} in your eyes?{H5869}
Behold, I, even I, have seen{H7200} it,
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
12 But go{H3212} ye now unto my
place{H4725} which was in
Shiloh,{H7887} where I caused my
name{H8034} to dwell{H7931} at the
first,{H7223} and see{H7200} what I
did{H6213} to it for{H6440} the
wickedness{H7451} of my
people{H5971} Israel.{H3478}
13 And now, because ye have
done{H6213} all these works,{H4639}
saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and I
spake{H1696} unto you, rising up
early{H7925} and speaking,{H1696} but
ye heard{H8085} not; and I
called{H7121} you, but ye
answered{H6030} not:
14 therefore will I do{H6213} unto the
house{H1004} which is called{H7121}
by my name,{H8034} wherein ye
trust,{H982} and unto the place{H4725}
which I gave{H5414} to you and to your
fathers,{H1} as I did{H6213} to
Shiloh.{H7887}
15 And I will cast you out{H7993} of my
sight,{H6440} as I have cast out{H7993}
all your brethren,{H251} even the whole
seed{H2233} of Ephraim.{H669}
16 Therefore pray{H6419} not thou for
this people,{H5971} neither lift
up{H5375} cry{H7440} nor
prayer{H8605} for them,{H1157}
neither make intercession{H6293} to me;
for I will not hear{H8085} thee.
17 Seest{H7200} thou not what they
do{H6213} in the cities{H5892} of
Judah{H3063} and in the streets{H2351}
of Jerusalem?{H3389}
18 The children{H1121} gather{H3950}
wood,{H6086} and the fathers{H1}
kindle{H1197} the fire,{H784} and the
women{H802} knead{H3888} the
dough,{H1217} to make{H6213}
cakes{H3561} to the queen{H4446} of
heaven,{H8064} and to pour
out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262}
unto other{H312} gods,{H430} that they
may provoke me to anger.{H3707}
19 Do they provoke me to
anger?{H3707} saith{H5002}
Jehovah;{H3068} *do they* not *provoke*
themselves, to the confusion{H1322} of
their own faces?{H6440}
20 Therefore thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold,
mine anger{H639} and my
wrath{H2534} shall be poured
out{H5413} upon this place,{H4725}
upon man,{H120} and upon
beast,{H929} and upon the trees{H6086}
of the field,{H7704} and upon the
fruit{H6529} of the ground;{H127} and
it shall burn,{H1197} and shall not be
quenched.{H3518}
21 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of
Israel:{H3478} Add{H5595} your burnt-
offerings{H5930} unto your
sacrifices,{H2077} and eat{H398} ye
flesh.{H1320}
22 For I spake{H1696} not unto your
fathers,{H1} nor commanded{H6680}
them in the day{H3117} that I brought
them out{H3318} of the land{H776} of
Egypt,{H4714} concerning{H1697}
burnt-offerings{H5930} or
sacrifices:{H2077}
23 but this thing{H1697} I
commanded{H6680} them,
saying,{H559} Hearken{H8085} unto
my voice,{H6963} and I will be your
God,{H430} and ye shall be my
people;{H5971} and walk{H1980} ye in
all the way{H1870} that I
command{H6680} you, that it may be
well{H3190} with you.
24 But they hearkened{H8085} not, nor
inclined{H5186} their ear,{H241} but
walked{H3212} in *their own*
counsels{H4156} *and* in the
stubbornness{H8307} of their
evil{H7451} heart,{H3820} and went
backward,{H268} and not
forward.{H6440}
25 Since the day{H3117} that your
fathers{H1} came forth out{H3318} of
the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} unto
this day,{H3117} I have sent{H7971}
unto you all my servants{H5650} the
prophets,{H5030} daily{H3117} rising
up early{H7925} and sending{H7971}
them:
26 yet they hearkened{H8085} not unto
me, nor inclined{H5186} their
ear,{H241} but made their neck{H6203}
stiff:{H7185} they did worse{H7489}
than their fathers.{H1}
27 And thou shalt speak{H1696} all
these words{H1697} unto them; but they
will not hearken{H8085} to thee: thou
shalt also call{H7121} unto them; but
they will not answer{H6030} thee.
28 And thou shalt say{H559} unto them,
This is the nation{H1471} that hath not
hearkened{H8085} to the voice{H6963}
of Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430}
nor received{H3947}
instruction:{H4148} truth{H530} is
perished,{H6} and is cut off{H3772}
from their mouth.{H6310}
29 Cut off{H1494} thy hair,{H5145} *O
Jerusalem*, and cast it away,{H7993} and
take up{H5375} a lamentation{H7015}
on the bare heights;{H8205} for
Jehovah{H3068} hath rejected{H3988}
and forsaken{H5203} the
generation{H1755} of his
wrath.{H5678}
30 For the children{H1121} of
Judah{H3063} have done{H6213} that
which is evil{H7451} in my
sight,{H5869} saith{H5002}
Jehovah:{H3068} they have set{H7760}
their abominations{H8251} in the
house{H1004} which is called{H7121}
by my name,{H8034} to defile{H2930}
it.
31 And they have built{H1129} the high
places{H1116} of Topheth,{H8612}
which is in the valley{H1516} of the
son{H1121} of Hinnom,{H2011} to
burn{H8313} their sons{H1121} and
their daughters{H1323} in the
fire;{H784} which I
commanded{H6680} not, neither
came{H5927} it into my mind.{H3820}
32 Therefore, behold, the days{H3117}
come,{H935} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} that it shall no more be
called{H559} Topheth,{H8612} nor The
valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of
Hinnom,{H2011} but The
valley{H1516} of Slaughter:{H2028} for
they shall bury{H6912} in
Topheth,{H8612} till there be no{H369}
place{H4725} *to bury*.
33 And the dead bodies{H5038} of this
people{H5971} shall be food{H3978}
for the birds{H5775} of the
heavens,{H8064} and for the
beasts{H929} of the earth;{H776} and
none shall frighten them away.{H2729}
34 Then will I cause to cease{H7673}
from the cities{H5892} of
Judah,{H3063} and from the
streets{H2351} of Jerusalem,{H3389}
the voice{H6963} of mirth{H8342} and
the voice{H6963} of gladness,{H8057}
the voice{H6963} of the
bridegroom{H2860} and the
voice{H6963} of the bride;{H3618} for
the land{H776} shall become a
waste.{H2723}

Chapter 8

1 At that time,{H6256} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} they shall bring
out{H3318} the bones{H6106} of the
kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and the
bones{H6106} of his princes,{H8269}
and the bones{H6106} of the
priests,{H3548} and the bones{H6106}
of the prophets,{H5030} and the
bones{H6106} of the
inhabitants{H3427} of
Jerusalem,{H3389} out of their
graves;{H6913}
2 and they shall spread{H7849} them
before the sun,{H8121} and the
moon,{H3394} and all the host{H6635}
of heaven,{H8064} which they have
loved,{H157} and which they have
served,{H5647} and after{H310} which
they have walked,{H1980} and which
they have sought,{H1875} and which
they have worshipped:{H7812} they shall
not be gathered,{H622} nor be
buried,{H6912} they shall be for
dung{H1828} upon the face{H6440} of
the earth.{H127}
3 And death{H4194} shall be
chosen{H977} rather than life{H2416}
by all the residue{H7611} that
remain{H7604} of this evil{H7451}
family,{H4940} that remain{H7604} in
all the places{H4725} whither I have
driven{H5080} them, saith{H5002}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
4 Moreover thou shalt say{H559} unto
them, Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah:{H3068} Shall men
fall,{H5307} and not rise{H6965} up
again? Shall one turn away,{H7725} and
not return?{H7725}
5 Why then is this people{H5971} of
Jerusalem{H3389} sliddenback{H7725}
by a perpetual{H5329}
backsliding?{H4878} they hold{H2388}
fast deceit,{H8649} they refuse{H3985}
to return.{H7725}
6 I hearkened{H7181} and
heard,{H8085} but they spake not
aright:{H1696} no man{H376}
repenteth{H5162} him of{H5921} his
wickedness,{H7451} saying,{H559}
What have I done?{H6213} every one
turneth{H7725} to his course,{H4794}
as a horse{H5483} that rusheth{H7857}
headlong in the battle.{H4421}
7 Yea, the stork{H2624} in the
heavens{H8064} knoweth{H3045} her
appointed times;{H4150} and the turtle-
dove{H8449} and the swallow{H5693}
and the crane{H5483} observe{H8104}
the time{H6256} of their
coming;{H935} but my people{H5971}
know{H3045} not the law{H4941} of
Jehovah.{H3068}
8 How do ye say,{H559} We are
wise,{H2450} and the law{H8451} of
Jehovah{H3068} is with us? But,
behold,{H403} the false{H8267}
pen{H5842} of the scribes{H5608} hath
wrought{H6213} falsely.{H8267}
9 The wise{H2450} men are put to
shame,{H3001} they are
dismayed{H2865} and taken:{H3920}
lo, they have rejected{H3988} the
word{H1697} of Jehovah;{H3068} and
what manner of wisdom{H2451} is in
them?
10 Therefore will I give{H5414} their
wives{H802} unto others,{H312} and
their fields{H7704} to them that shall

possess{H3423} them: for every one from the least{H6996} even unto the greatest{H1419} is given{H1214} to covetousness;{H1215} from the prophet{H5030} even unto the priest{H3548} every one dealeth{H6213} falsely.{H8267}
11 And they have healed{H7495} the hurt{H7667} of the daughter{H1323} of my people{H5971} slightly,{H7043} saying,{H559} Peace,{H7965} peace;{H7965} when there is no peace.{H7965}
12 Were they ashamed{H3001} when they had committed{H6213} abomination?{H8441} nay, they were not at all{H954} ashamed,{H954} neither could{H3045} they blush:{H3637} therefore shall they fall{H5307} among them that fall;{H5307} in the time{H6256} of their visitation{H6486} they shall be cast down,{H3782} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
13 I will utterly{H622} consume{H5486} them, saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} there shall be no grapes{H6025} on the vine,{H1612} nor figs{H8384} on the fig-tree,{H8384} and the leaf{H5929} shall fade;{H5034} and *the things that* I have given{H5414} them shall pass away{H5674} from them.
14 Why do we sit still?{H3427} assemble{H622} yourselves, and let us enter{H935} into the fortified{H4013} cities,{H5892} and let us be silent{H1826} there; for Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} hath put us to silence,{H1826} and given us water{H4325} of gall{H7219} to drink,{H8248} because we have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah.{H3068}
15 We looked{H6960} for peace,{H7965} but no good{H2896} came; *and* for a time{H6256} of healing,{H4832} and, behold, dismay!{H1205}
16 The snorting{H5170} of his horses{H5483} is heard{H8085} from Dan:{H1835} at the sound{H6963} of the neighing{H4684} of his strong ones{H47} the whole land{H776} trembleth;{H7493} for they are come,{H935} and have devoured{H398} the land{H776} and all{H4393} that is in it; the city{H5892} and those that dwell{H3427} therein.
17 For, behold, I will send{H7971} serpents,{H5175} adders,{H6848} among you, which will not be charmed;{H3908} and they shall bite{H5391} you, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 Oh that I could comfort{H4010} myself against sorrow!{H3015} my heart{H3820} is faint{H1742} within me.
19 Behold, the voice{H6963} of the cry{H7775} of the daughter{H1323} of my people{H5971} from a land{H776} that is very far{H4801} off: Is not Jehovah{H3068} in Zion?{H6726} is not her King{H4428} in her? Why have they provoked me to anger{H3707} with their graven images,{H6456} and with foreign{H5236} vanities?{H1892}
20 The harvest{H7105} is past,{H5674} the summer{H7019} is ended,{H3615} and we are not saved.{H3467}
21 For the hurt{H7667} of the daughter{H1323} of my people{H5971} am I hurt:{H7665} I mourn;{H6937} dismay{H8047} hath taken hold{H2388} on me.
22 Is there no balm{H6875} in Gilead?{H1568} is there no physician{H7495} there? why then{H3588} is not the health{H724} of the daughter{H1323} of my people{H5971} recovered?{H5927}

Chapter 9

1 Oh that{H5414} my head{H7218} were waters,{H4325} and mine eyes{H5869} a fountain{H4726} of tears,{H1832} that I might weep{H1058} day{H3119} and night{H3915} for the slain{H2491} of the daughter{H1323} of my people!{H5971}
2 Oh that{H5414} I had in the wilderness{H4057} a lodging-place{H4411} of wayfaring men;{H732} that I might leave{H5800} my people,{H5971} and go{H3212} from them! for they are all adulterers,{H5003} an assembly{H6116} of treacherous men.{H898}
3 And they bend{H1869} their tongue,{H3956} *as it were* their bow,{H7198} for falsehood;{H8267} and they are grown strong{H1396} in the land,{H776} but not for truth:{H530} for they proceed{H3318} from evil{H7451} to evil,{H7451} and they know{H3045} not me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Take ye heed{H8104} every one{H376} of his neighbor,{H7453} and trust{H982} ye not in any brother;{H251} for every brother{H251} will utterly{H6117} supplant,{H6117} and every neighbor{H7453} will go{H1980} about with slanders.{H7400}
5 And they will deceive{H2048} every one{H376} his neighbor,{H7453} and will not speak{H1696} the truth:{H571} they have taught{H3925} their tongue{H3956} to speak{H1696} lies;{H8267} they weary{H3811} themselves to commit iniquity.{H5753}
6 Thy habitation{H3427} is in the midst{H8432} of deceit;{H4820} through deceit{H4820} they refuse{H3985} to know{H3045} me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} Behold, I will melt{H6884} them, and try{H974} them; for how *else* should I do,{H6213} because{H6440} of the daughter{H1323} of my people?{H5971}
8 Their tongue{H3956} is a deadly{H7819} arrow;{H2671} it speaketh{H1696} deceit:{H4820} one speaketh{H1696} peaceably{H7965} to his neighbor{H7453} with his mouth,{H6310} but in his heart{H7130} he layeth{H7760} wait{H696} for him.
9 Shall I not visit{H6485} them for these things? saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} shall not my soul{H5315} be avenged{H5358} on such a nation{H1471} as this?
10 For the mountains{H2022} will I take up{H5375} a weeping{H1065} and wailing,{H5092} and for the pastures{H4999} of the wilderness{H4057} a lamentation,{H7015} because they are burned up,{H3341} so that none{H376} passeth{H5674} through; neither can men hear{H8085} the voice{H6963} of the cattle;{H4735} both the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} and the beasts{H929} are fled,{H5074} they are gone.{H1980}
11 And I will make{H5414} Jerusalem{H3389} heaps,{H1530} a dwelling-place{H4583} of jackals;{H8577} and I will make{H5414} the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} a desolation,{H8077} without inhabitant.{H3427}
12 Who is the wise{H2450} man,{H376} that may understand{H995} this? and *who is* he to whom the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken,{H1696} that he may declare{H5046} it? wherefore is the land{H776} perished{H6} and burned up{H3341} like a wilderness,{H4057} so that none passeth through?{H5674}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} saith,{H559} Because they have forsaken{H5800} my law{H8451} which I set{H5414} before{H6440} them, and have not obeyed{H8085} my voice,{H6963} neither walked{H1980} therein,
14 but have walked{H3212} after{H310} the stubbornness{H8307} of their own heart,{H3820} and after{H310} the Baalim,{H1168} which their fathers{H1} taught{H3925} them;
15 therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Behold, I will feed{H398} them, even this people,{H5971} with wormwood,{H3939} and give them water{H4325} of gall{H7219} to drink.{H8248}
16 I will scatter{H6327} them also among the nations,{H1471} whom neither they nor their fathers{H1} have known;{H3045} and I will send{H7971} the sword{H2719} after{H310} them, till I have consumed{H3615} them.
17 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} Consider{H995} ye, and call{H7121} for the mourning women,{H6969} that they may come;{H935} and send{H7971} for the skilful{H2450} women, that they may come:{H935}
18 and let them make haste,{H4116} and take up{H5375} a wailing{H5092} for us, that our eyes{H5869} may run down{H3381} with tears,{H1832} and our eyelids{H6079} gush out{H5140} with waters.{H4325}
19 For a voice{H6963} of wailing{H5092} is heard{H8085} out of Zion,{H6726} How are we ruined!{H7703} we are greatly{H3966} confounded,{H954} because we have forsaken{H5800} the land,{H776} because they have cast down{H7993} our dwellings.{H4908}
20 Yet hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} O ye women,{H802} and let your ear{H241} receive{H3947} the word{H1697} of his mouth;{H6310} and teach{H3925} your daughters{H1323} wailing,{H5092} and every one{H802} her neighbor{H7468} lamentation.{H7015}
21 For death{H4194} is come up{H5927} into our windows,{H2474} it is entered{H935} into our palaces;{H759} to cut off{H3772} the children{H5768} from without,{H2351} *and* the young men{H970} from the streets.{H7339}
22 Speak,{H1696} Thus saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} The dead bodies{H5038} of men{H120} shall fall{H5307} as dung{H1828} upon the open{H6440} field,{H7704} and as the handful{H5995} after{H310} the harvestman;{H7114} and none shall gather{H622} *them*.
23 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Let not the wise{H2450} man glory{H1984} in his wisdom,{H2451} neither let the mighty{H1368} man glory{H1984} in his might,{H1369} let not the rich{H6223} man glory{H1984} in his riches;{H6239}
24 but let him that glorieth{H1984} glory{H1984} in this, that he hath understanding,{H7919} and knoweth{H3045} me, that I am Jehovah{H3068} who exerciseth{H6213} lovingkindness,{H2617} justice,{H4941} and righteousness,{H6666} in the earth:{H776} for in these things I delight,{H2654} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
25 Behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will punish{H6485} all them that are circumcised{H4135} in *their* uncircumcision:{H6190}
26 Egypt,{H4714} and Judah,{H3063} and Edom,{H123} and the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} and Moab,{H4124} and all that have the corners{H6285} *of their hair* cut off,{H7112} that dwell{H3427} in the wilderness;{H4057} for all the nations{H1471} are uncircumcised,{H6189} and all the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} are uncircumcised{H6189} in heart.{H3820}

Chapter 10

1 Hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068}

speaketh{H1696} unto you, O house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478}
2 thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Learn{H3925} not the way{H1870} of the nations,{H1471} and be not dismayed{H2865} at the signs{H226} of heaven;{H8064} for the nations{H1471} are dismayed{H2865} at them.{H1992}
3 For the customs{H2708} of the peoples{H5971} are vanity;{H1892} for one cutteth{H3772} a tree{H6086} out of the forest,{H3293} the work{H4639} of the hands{H3027} of the workman{H2796} with the axe.{H4621}
4 They deck{H3302} it with silver{H3701} and with gold;{H2091} they fasten{H2388} it with nails{H4548} and with hammers,{H4717} that it move{H6328} not.
5 They are like{H4749} a palm-tree,{H8560} of turned work, and speak{H1696} not: they must needs{H5375} be borne,{H5375} because they cannot go.{H6805} Be not afraid{H3372} of them; for they cannot do evil,{H7489} neither is it in them to do good.{H3190}
6 There is none like unto thee, O Jehovah;{H3068} thou art great,{H1419} and thy name{H8034} is great{H1419} in might.{H1369}
7 Who should not fear{H3372} thee, O King{H4428} of the nations?{H1471} for to thee doth it appertain;{H2969} forasmuch as among all the wise{H2450} men of the nations,{H1471} and in all their royal estate,{H4438} there is none like unto thee.
8 But they are together{H259} brutish{H1197} and foolish:{H3688} the instruction{H4148} of idols!{H6086} it is but a stock.{H6086}
9 There is silver{H3701} beaten into plates,{H7554} which is brought{H935} from Tarshish,{H8659} and gold{H2091} from Uphaz,{H210} the work{H4639} of the artificer{H2796} and of the hands{H3027} of the goldsmith;{H6884} blue{H8504} and purple{H713} for their clothing;{H3830} they are all the work{H4639} of skilful{H2450} men.
10 But Jehovah{H3068} is the true{H571} God;{H430} he is the living{H2416} God,{H430} and an everlasting{H5769} King:{H4428} at his wrath{H7110} the earth{H776} trembleth,{H7493} and the nations{H1471} are not able to abide{H3557} his indignation.{H2195}
11 Thus{H1836} shall ye say{H560} unto them, The gods{H426} that have not{H3809} made{H5648} the heavens{H8065} and the earth,{H778} these shall perish{H7} from the earth,{H772} and from under{H8460} the{H429} heavens.{H8065}
12 He hath made{H6213} the earth{H776} by his power,{H3581} he hath established{H3559} the world{H8398} by his wisdom,{H2451} and by his understanding{H2451} hath he stretched out{H5186} the heavens:{H8064}
13 when he uttereth{H5414} his voice,{H6963} there is a tumult{H1995} of waters{H4325} in the heavens,{H8064} and he causeth the vapors{H5387} to ascend{H5927} from the ends{H7097} of the earth;{H776} he maketh{H6213} lightnings{H1300} for the rain,{H4306} and bringeth forth{H3318} the wind{H7307} out of his treasuries.{H214}
14 Every man{H120} is become brutish{H1197} and is without knowledge;{H1847} every goldsmith{H6884} is put to shame{H3001} by his graven image;{H5262} for his molten image{H5262} is falsehood,{H8267} and there is no breath{H7307} in them.
15 They are vanity,{H1892} a work{H4639} of delusion:{H8595} in the time{H6256} of their visitation{H6486} they shall perish.{H6}
16 The portion{H2506} of Jacob{H3290} is not like these; for he is the former{H3335} of all things; and Israel{H3478} is the tribe{H7626} of his inheritance:{H5159} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is his name.{H8034}
17 Gather up{H622} thy wares{H3666} out of the land,{H776} O thou that abidest{H3427} in the siege.{H4692}
18 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will sling{H7049} out the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} at this time,{H6471} and will distress{H6887} them, that they may feel{H4672} *it.*
19 Woe{H188} is me because of my hurt!{H7667} my wound{H4347} is grievous:{H2470} but I said,{H559} Truly{H389} this is *my* grief,{H2483} and I must bear{H5375} it.
20 My tent{H168} is destroyed,{H7703} and all my cords{H4340} are broken:{H5423} my children{H1121} are gone forth{H3318} from me, and they are not: there is none to spread{H5186} my tent{H168} any more, and to set up{H6965} my curtains.{H3407}
21 For the shepherds{H7462} are become brutish,{H1197} and have not inquired{H1875} of Jehovah:{H3068} therefore they have not prospered,{H7919} and all their flocks{H4830} are scattered.{H6327}
22 The voice{H6963} of tidings,{H8052} behold, it cometh,{H935} and a great{H1419} commotion{H7494} out of the north{H6828} country,{H776} to make{H7760} the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} a desolation,{H8077} a dwelling-place{H4583} of jackals.{H8577}
23 O Jehovah,{H3068} I know{H3045} that the way{H1870} of man{H120} is not in himself: it is not in man{H376} that walketh{H1980} to direct{H3559} his steps.{H6806}
24 O Jehovah,{H3068} correct{H3256} me, but in measure:{H4941} not in thine anger,{H639} lest thou bring me to nothing.{H4591}
25 Pour out{H8210} thy wrath{H2534} upon the nations{H1471} that know{H3045} thee not, and upon the families{H4940} that call{H7121} not on thy name:{H8034} for they have devoured{H398} Jacob,{H3290} yea, they have devoured{H398} him and consumed{H3615} him, and have laid waste{H8074} his habitation.{H5116}

Chapter 11

1 The word{H1697} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
2 Hear{H8085} ye the words{H1697} of this covenant,{H1285} and speak{H1696} unto the men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} and to the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem;{H3389}
3 and say{H559} thou unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Cursed{H779} be the man{H376} that heareth{H8085} not the words{H1697} of this covenant,{H1285}
4 which I commanded{H6680} your fathers{H1} in the day{H3117} that I brought them forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} out of the iron{H1270} furnace,{H3564} saying,{H559} Obey{H8085} my voice,{H6963} and do{H6213} them, according to all which I command{H6680} you: so shall ye be my people,{H5971} and I will be your God;{H430}
5 that I may establish{H6965} the oath{H7621} which I sware{H7650} unto your fathers,{H1} to give{H5414} them a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey,{H1706} as at this day.{H3117} Then answered{H6030} I, and said,{H559} Amen,{H543} O Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Proclaim{H7121} all these words{H1697} in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and in the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559} Hear{H8085} ye the words{H1697} of this covenant,{H1285} and do{H6213} them.
7 For I earnestly{H5749} protested{H5749} unto your fathers{H1} in the day{H3117} that I brought them up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} even unto this day,{H3117} rising early{H7925} and protesting,{H5749} saying,{H559} Obey{H8085} my voice.{H6963}
8 Yet they obeyed{H8085} not, nor inclined{H5186} their ear,{H241} but walked{H3212} every one{H376} in the stubbornness{H8307} of their evil{H7451} heart:{H3820} therefore I brought{H935} upon them all the words{H1697} of this covenant,{H1285} which I commanded{H6680} them to do,{H6213} but they did{H6213} them not.
9 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, A conspiracy{H7195} is found{H4672} among the men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} and among the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 They are turned back{H7725} to the iniquities{H5771} of their forefathers,{H7223} who refused{H3985} to hear{H8085} my words;{H1697} and they are gone{H1980} after{H310} other{H312} gods{H430} to serve{H5647} them: the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} and the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} have broken{H6565} my covenant{H1285} which I made{H3772} with their fathers.{H1}
11 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon them, which they shall not be able{H3201} to escape;{H3318} and they shall cry{H2199} unto me, but I will not hearken{H8085} unto them.
12 Then shall the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} go{H1980} and cry{H2199} unto the gods{H430} unto which they offer incense:{H6999} but they will not save{H3467} them at all{H3467} in the time{H6256} of their trouble.{H7451}
13 For according to the number{H4557} of thy cities{H5892} are thy gods,{H430} O Judah;{H3063} and according to the number{H4557} of the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem{H3389} have ye set up{H7760} altars{H4196} to the shameful thing,{H1322} even altars{H4196} to burn incense{H6999} unto Baal.{H1168}
14 Therefore pray{H6419} not thou for this people,{H5971} neither lift up{H5375} cry{H7440} nor prayer{H8605} for them; for I will not hear{H8085} them in the time{H6256} that they cry{H7121} unto me because of their trouble.{H7451}
15 What hath my beloved{H3039} to do in my house,{H1004} seeing she hath wrought{H6213} lewdness{H4209} *with* many,{H7227} and the holy{H6944} flesh{H1320} is passed{H5674} from thee? when thou doest evil,{H7451} then thou rejoicest.{H5937}
16 Jehovah{H3068} called{H7121} thy name,{H8034} A green{H7488} olive-tree,{H2132} fair{H3303} with goodly{H8389} fruit:{H6529} with the noise{H6963} of a great{H1419} tumult{H1999} he hath kindled{H3341} fire{H784} upon it, and the branches{H1808} of it are broken.{H7489}
17 For Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} who planted{H5193} thee, hath pronounced{H1696} evil{H7451} against thee, because{H1558} of the evil{H7451} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} and of the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} which they have wrought{H6213} for

themselves in provoking me to anger{H3707} by offering incense{H6999} unto Baal.{H1168}
18 And Jehovah{H3068} gave me knowledge{H3045} of it, and I knew{H3045} it: then thou showedst{H7200} me their doings.{H4611}
19 But I was like a gentle{H441} lamb{H3532} that is led{H2986} to the slaughter;{H2873} and I knew{H3045} not that they had devised{H2803} devices{H4284} against me, *saying*, Let us destroy{H7843} the tree{H6086} with the fruit{H3899} thereof, and let us cut him off{H3772} from the land{H776} of the living,{H2416} that his name{H8034} may be no more remembered.{H2142}
20 But, O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} who judgest{H8199} righteously,{H6664} who triest{H974} the heart{H3629} and the mind,{H3820} I shall see{H7200} thy vengeance{H5360} on them; for unto thee have I revealed{H1540} my cause.{H7379}
21 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning the men{H582} of Anathoth,{H6068} that seek{H1245} thy life,{H5315} saying,{H559} Thou shalt not prophesy{H5012} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} that thou die{H4191} not by our hand;{H3027}
22 therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} Behold, I will punish{H6485} them: the young men{H970} shall die{H4191} by the sword;{H2719} their sons{H1121} and their daughters{H1323} shall die{H4191} by famine;{H7458}
23 and there shall be no remnant{H7611} unto them: for I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon the men{H582} of Anathoth,{H6068} even the year{H8141} of their visitation.{H6486}

Chapter 12

1 Righteous{H6662} art thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} when I contend{H7378} with thee; yet would I reason{H1696} the cause{H4941} with thee: wherefore doth the way{H1870} of the wicked{H7563} prosper?{H6743} wherefore are all they at ease{H7951} that deal very{H899} treacherously?{H898}
2 Thou hast planted{H5193} them, yea, they have taken root;{H8327} they grow,{H3212} yea, they bring forth{H6213} fruit:{H6529} thou art near{H7138} in their mouth,{H6310} and far from{H7350} their heart.{H3629}
3 But thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} knowest{H3045} me; thou seest{H7200} me, and triest{H974} my heart{H3820} toward thee: pull them out{H5423} like sheep{H6629} for the slaughter,{H2878} and prepare{H6942} them for the day{H3117} of slaughter.{H2028}
4 How long shall the land{H776} mourn,{H56} and the herbs{H6212} of the whole country{H7704} wither?{H3001} for the wickedness{H7451} of them that dwell{H3427} therein, the beasts{H929} are consumed,{H5595} and the birds;{H5775} because they said,{H559} He shall not see{H7200} our latter end.{H319}
5 If thou hast run{H7323} with the footmen,{H7273} and they have wearied{H3811} thee, then how canst thou contend{H8474} with horses?{H5483} and though in a land{H776} of peace{H7965} thou art secure,{H982} yet how wilt thou do{H6213} in the pride of the Jordan?{H3383}
6 For even thy brethren,{H251} and the house{H1004} of thy father,{H1} even they have dealt treacherously{H898} with thee; even they have cried{H7121} aloud{H4392} after{H310} thee: believe{H539} them not, though they speak{H1696} fair words{H2896} unto thee.
7 I have forsaken{H5800} my house,{H1004} I have cast{H5203} off my heritage;{H5159} I have given{H5414} the dearly beloved{H3033} of my soul{H5315} into the hand{H3709} of her enemies.{H341}
8 My heritage{H5159} is become unto me as a lion{H738} in the forest:{H3293} she hath uttered{H5414} her voice against me; therefore I have hated{H8130} her.
9 Is my heritage{H5159} unto me as a speckled{H6641} bird{H5861} of prey? are the birds{H5861} of prey against her round about?{H5439} go{H3212} ye, assemble{H622} all the beasts{H2416} of the field,{H7704} bring{H857} them to devour.{H402}
10 Many{H7227} shepherds{H7462} have destroyed{H7843} my vineyard,{H3754} they have trodden{H947} my portion{H2513} under foot,{H947} they have made{H5414} my pleasant{H2532} portion{H2513} a desolate{H8077} wilderness.{H4057}
11 They have made{H7760} it a desolation;{H8076} it mourneth{H56} unto me, being desolate;{H8077} the whole land{H776} is made desolate,{H8074} because no man{H376} layeth{H7760} it to heart.{H3820}
12 Destroyers{H7703} are come{H935} upon all the bare heights{H8205} in the wilderness;{H4057} for the sword{H2719} of Jehovah{H3068} devoureth{H398} from the one end{H7097} of the land{H776} even to the other end{H7097} of the land:{H776} no flesh{H1320} hath peace.{H7965}
13 They have sown{H2232} wheat,{H2406} and have reaped{H7114} thorns;{H6975} they have put themselves to pain,{H2470} and profit{H3276} nothing: and ye shall be ashamed{H954} of your fruits,{H8393} because of the fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} against all mine evil{H7451} neighbors,{H7934} that touch{H5060} the inheritance{H5159} which I have caused my people{H5971} Israel{H3478} to inherit:{H5157} behold, I will pluck them up from off{H5428} their land,{H127} and will pluck up{H5428} the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} from among{H8432} them.
15 And it shall come to pass, after{H310} that I have plucked them up,{H5428} I will return{H7725} and have compassion{H7355} on them; and I will bring them again,{H7725} every man{H376} to his heritage,{H5159} and every man{H376} to his land.{H776}
16 And it shall come to pass, if they will diligently{H3925} learn{H3925} the ways{H1870} of my people,{H5971} to swear{H7650} by my name,{H8034} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth;{H2416} even as they taught{H3925} my people{H5971} to swear{H7650} by Baal;{H1168} then shall they be built{H1129} up in the midst{H8432} of my people.{H5971}
17 But if they will not hear,{H8085} then will I pluck{H5428} up{H5428} that nation,{H1471} plucking up{H5428} and destroying it, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 13

1 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto me, Go,{H1980} and buy{H7069} thee a linen{H6593} girdle,{H232} and put{H7760} it upon thy loins,{H4975} and put{H935} it not in water.{H4325}
2 So I bought{H7069} a girdle{H232} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and put{H7760} it upon my loins.{H4975}
3 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me the second time,{H8145} saying,{H559}
4 Take{H3947} the girdle{H232} that thou hast bought,{H7069} which is upon thy loins,{H4975} and arise,{H6965} go{H3212} to the Euphrates,{H6578} and hide{H2934} it there in a cleft{H5357} of the rock.{H5553}
5 So I went,{H3212} and hid{H2934} it by the Euphrates,{H6578} as Jehovah{H3068} commanded{H6680} me.
6 And it came to pass after{H7093} many{H7227} days,{H3117} that Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Arise,{H6965} go{H3212} to the Euphrates,{H6578} and take{H3947} the girdle{H232} from thence, which I commanded{H6680} thee to hide{H2934} there.
7 Then I went{H3212} to the Euphrates,{H6578} and digged,{H2658} and took{H3947} the girdle{H232} from the place{H4725} where I had hid{H2934} it; and, behold, the girdle{H232} was marred,{H7843} it was profitable{H6743} for nothing.
8 Then the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
9 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} After this manner will I mar{H7843} the pride{H1347} of Judah,{H3063} and the great{H7227} pride{H1347} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 This evil{H7451} people,{H5971} that refuse{H3987} to hear{H8085} my words,{H1697} that walk{H1980} in the stubbornness{H8307} of their heart,{H3820} and are gone{H3212} after{H310} other{H312} gods{H430} to serve{H5647} them, and to worship{H7812} them, shall even be as this girdle,{H232} which is profitable{H6743} for nothing.
11 For as the girdle{H232} cleaveth{H1692} to the loins{H4975} of a man,{H376} so have I caused to cleave{H1692} unto me the whole house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} and the whole house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} that they may be unto me for a people,{H5971} and for a name,{H8034} and for a praise,{H8416} and for a glory:{H8597} but they would not hear.{H8085}
12 Therefore thou shalt speak{H559} unto them this word:{H1697} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Every bottle{H5035} shall be filled{H4390} with wine:{H3196} and they shall say{H559} unto thee, Do we not certainly{H3045} know{H3045} that every bottle{H5035} shall be filled{H4390} with wine?{H3196}
13 Then shalt thou say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will fill{H4390} all the inhabitants{H3427} of this land,{H776} even the kings{H4428} that sit{H3427} upon David's{H1732} throne,{H3678} and the priests,{H3548} and the prophets,{H5030} and all the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} with drunkenness.{H7943}
14 And I will dash{H5310} them one{H376} against another,{H251} even the fathers{H1} and the sons{H1121} together,{H3162} saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} I will not pity,{H2550} nor spare,{H2347} nor have compassion,{H7355} that I should not destroy{H7843} them.
15 Hear{H8085} ye, and give ear;{H238} be not proud;{H1361} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken.{H1696}
16 Give{H5414} glory{H3519} to Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} before he cause darkness,{H2821} and before your feet{H7272} stumble{H5062} upon the dark{H5399} mountains,{H2022} and, while ye look{H6960} for light,{H216} he turn{H7760} it into the shadow of death,{H6757} and make{H7896} it gross darkness.{H6205}

17 But if ye will not hear{H8085} it, my soul{H5315} shall weep{H1058} in secret{H4565} for{H6440} your pride;{H1466} and mine eye{H5869} shall weep{H1830} sore,{H1830} and run down{H3381} with tears,{H1832} because Jehovah's{H3068} flock{H5739} is taken captive.{H7617}
18 Say{H559} thou unto the king{H4428} and to the queen-mother,{H1377} Humble{H8213} yourselves, sit down;{H3427} for your headtires{H4761} are come down,{H3381} even the crown{H5850} of your glory.{H8597}
19 The cities{H5892} of the South{H5045} are shut up,{H5462} and there is none to open{H6605} them: Judah{H3063} is carried away captive,{H1540} all of it; it is wholly{H7965} carried away captive.{H1540}
20 Lift up{H5375} your eyes,{H5869} and behold{H7200} them that come{H935} from the north:{H6828} where is the flock{H5739} that was given{H5414} thee, thy beautiful{H8597} flock?{H6629}
21 What wilt thou say,{H559} when he shall set{H6485} over thee as head{H7218} those whom thou hast thyself taught{H3925} to be friends{H441} to thee? shall not sorrows{H2256} take{H270} hold of thee, as of a woman{H802} in travail?{H3205}
22 And if thou say{H559} in thy heart,{H3824} Wherefore are these things come{H7122} upon me? for the greatness{H7230} of thine iniquity{H5771} are thy skirts{H7757} uncovered,{H1540} and thy heels{H6119} suffer violence.{H2554}
23 Can the Ethiopian{H3569} change{H2015} his skin,{H5785} or the leopard{H5246} his spots?{H2272} then may{H3201} ye also do good,{H3190} that are accustomed{H3928} to do evil.{H7489}
24 Therefore will I scatter{H6327} them, as the stubble{H7179} that passeth away,{H5674} by the wind{H7307} of the wilderness.{H4057}
25 This is thy lot,{H1486} the portion{H4490} measured{H4055} unto thee from me, saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} because thou hast forgotten{H7911} me, and trusted{H982} in falsehood.{H8267}
26 Therefore will I also uncover{H2834} thy skirts{H7757} upon thy face,{H6440} and thy shame{H7036} shall appear.{H7200}
27 I have seen{H7200} thine abominations,{H8251} even thine adulteries,{H5004} and thy neighings,{H4684} the lewdness{H2154} of thy whoredom,{H2184} on the hills{H1389} in the field.{H7704} Woe{H188} unto thee, O Jerusalem!{H3389} thou wilt not be made clean;{H2891} how long shall it yet{H5750} be?

Chapter 14

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} concerning{H1697} the drought.{H1226}
2 Judah{H3063} mourneth,{H56} and the gates{H8179} thereof languish,{H535} they sit in black{H6937} upon the ground;{H776} and the cry{H6682} of Jerusalem{H3389} is gone up.{H5927}
3 And their nobles{H117} send{H7971} their little ones{H6810} to the waters:{H4325} they come{H935} to the cisterns,{H1356} and find{H4672} no water;{H4325} they return{H7725} with their vessels{H3627} empty;{H7387} they are put to shame{H3637} and confounded,{H954} and cover{H2645} their heads.{H7218}
4 Because of the ground{H127} which is cracked,{H2865} for that no rain{H1653} hath been in the land,{H776} the plowmen{H406} are put to shame,{H954} they cover{H2645} their heads.{H7218}
5 Yea, the hind{H365} also in the field{H7704} calveth,{H3205} and forsaketh{H5800} *her young*, because there is no grass.{H1877}
6 And the wild asses{H6501} stand{H5975} on the bare heights,{H8205} they pant{H7602} for air{H7307} like jackals;{H8577} their eyes{H5869} fail,{H3615} because there is no herbage.{H6212}
7 Though our iniquities{H5771} testify{H6030} against us, work{H6213} thou for thy name's{H8034} sake, O Jehovah;{H3068} for our backslidings{H4878} are many;{H7231} we have sinned{H2398} against thee.
8 O thou hope{H4723} of Israel,{H3478} the Saviour{H3467} thereof in the time{H6256} of trouble,{H6869} why shouldest thou be as a sojourner{H1616} in the land,{H776} and as a wayfaring man{H732} that turneth aside{H5186} to tarry for a night?{H3885}
9 Why shouldest thou be as a man{H376} affrighted,{H1724} as a mighty man{H1368} that cannot{H3201} save?{H3467} yet thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} art in the midst{H7130} of us, and we are called{H7121} by thy name;{H8034} leave{H3240} us not.
10 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto this people,{H5971} Even so have they loved{H157} to wander;{H5128} they have not refrained{H2820} their feet:{H7272} therefore Jehovah{H3068} doth not accept{H7521} them; now will he remember{H2142} their iniquity,{H5771} and visit{H6485} their sins.{H2403}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Pray{H6419} not for this people{H5971} for *their* good.{H2896}
12 When they fast,{H6684} I will not hear{H8085} their cry;{H7440} and when they offer{H5927} burnt-offering{H5930} and meal-offering,{H5930} I will not accept{H7521} them; but I will consume{H3615} them by the sword,{H2719} and by the famine,{H7458} and by the pestilence.{H1698}
13 Then said{H559} I, Ah,{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H3069} behold, the prophets{H5030} say{H559} unto them, Ye shall not see{H7200} the sword,{H2719} neither shall ye have famine;{H7458} but I will give{H5414} you assured{H571} peace{H7965} in this place.{H4725}
14 Then Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, The prophets{H5030} prophesy{H5012} lies{H8267} in my name;{H8034} I sent{H7971} them not, neither have I commanded{H6680} them, neither spake{H1696} I unto them: they prophesy{H5012} unto you a lying{H8267} vision,{H2377} and divination,{H7081} and a thing of nought,{H457} and the deceit{H8649} of their own heart.{H3820}
15 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning the prophets{H5030} that prophesy{H5012} in my name,{H8034} and I sent{H7971} them not, yet they say,{H559} Sword{H2719} and famine{H7458} shall not be in this land:{H776} By sword{H2719} and famine{H7458} shall those prophets{H5030} be consumed.{H8552}
16 And the people{H5971} to whom they prophesy{H5012} shall be cast out{H7993} in the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem{H3389} because{H6440} of the famine{H7458} and the sword;{H2719} and they shall have none to bury{H6912} them—them,{H1992} their wives,{H802} nor their sons,{H1121} nor their daughters:{H1323} for I will pour{H8210} their wickedness{H7451} upon them.
17 And thou shalt say{H559} this word{H1697} unto them, Let mine eyes{H5869} run down{H3381} with tears{H1832} night{H3915} and day,{H3119} and let them not cease;{H1820} for the virgin{H1330} daughter{H1323} of my people{H5971} is broken{H7665} with a great{H1419} breach,{H7667} with a very{H3966} grievous{H2470} wound.{H4347}
18 If I go forth{H3318} into the field,{H7704} then, behold, the slain{H2491} with the sword!{H2719} and if I enter{H935} into the city,{H5892} then, behold, they that are sick{H8463} with famine!{H7458} for both the prophet{H5030} and the priest{H3548} go about{H5503} in the land,{H776} and have no knowledge.{H3045}
19 Hast thou utterly{H3988} rejected{H3988} Judah?{H3063} hath thy soul{H5315} loathed{H1602} Zion?{H6726} why hast thou smitten{H5221} us, and there is no healing{H4832} for us? We looked{H6960} for peace,{H7965} but no good{H2896} came; and for a time{H6256} of healing,{H4832} and, behold, dismay!{H1205}
20 We acknowledge,{H3045} O Jehovah,{H3068} our wickedness,{H7562} and the iniquity{H5771} of our fathers;{H1} for we have sinned{H2398} against thee.
21 Do not abhor{H5006} *us*, for thy name's{H8034} sake; do not disgrace{H5034} the throne{H3678} of thy glory:{H3519} remember,{H2142} break{H6565} not thy covenant{H1285} with us.
22 Are there{H3426} any among the vanities{H1892} of the nations{H1471} that can cause rain?{H1652} or can the heavens{H8064} give{H5414} showers?{H7241} art not thou he, O Jehovah{H3068} our God?{H430} therefore we will wait{H6960} for thee; for thou hast made{H6213} all these things.

Chapter 15

1 Then said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto me, Though Moses{H4872} and Samuel{H8050} stood{H5975} before{H6440} me, yet my mind{H5315} would not be toward this people:{H5971} cast them out{H7971} of my sight,{H6440} and let them go forth.{H3318}
2 And it shall come to pass, when they say{H559} unto thee, Whither shall we go forth?{H3318} then thou shalt tell{H559} them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Such as are for death,{H4194} to death;{H4194} and such as are for the sword,{H2719} to the sword;{H2719} and such as are for the famine,{H7458} to the famine;{H7458} and such as are for captivity,{H7628} to captivity.{H7628}
3 And I will appoint{H6485} over them four{H702} kinds,{H4940} saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} the sword{H2719} to slay,{H2026} and the dogs{H3611} to tear,{H5498} and the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and the beasts{H929} of the earth,{H776} to devour{H398} and to destroy.{H7843}
4 And I will cause{H5414} them to be tossed{H2189} to and fro among all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth,{H776} because{H1558} of Manasseh,{H4519} the son{H1121} of Hezekiah,{H3169} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} for that which he did{H6213} in Jerusalem.{H3389}
5 For who will have pity{H2550} upon thee, O Jerusalem?{H3389} or who will bemoan{H5110} thee? or who will turn aside{H5493} to ask{H7592} of thy welfare?{H7965}
6 Thou hast rejected{H5203} me, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} thou art gone{H3212} backward:{H268} therefore have I stretched out{H5186}

my hand{H3027} against thee, and destroyed{H7843} thee; I am weary{H3811} with repenting.{H5162}
7 And I have winnowed{H2219} them with a fan{H4214} in the gates{H8179} of the land;{H776} I have bereaved{H7921} *them* of children, I have destroyed{H6} my people;{H5971} they returned not from their ways.{H1870}
8 Their widows{H490} are increased{H6105} to me above the sand{H2344} of the seas;{H3220} I have brought{H935} upon them against the mother{H517} of the young men{H970} a destroyer{H7703} at noonday:{H6672} I have caused anguish{H6597} and terrors{H928} to fall{H5307} upon her suddenly.{H6597}
9 She that hath borne{H3205} seven{H7651} languisheth;{H535} she hath given up{H5301} the ghost;{H5315} her sun{H8121} is gone{H935} down while it was yet day;{H3119} she hath been put to shame{H2659} and confounded:{H954} and the residue{H7611} of them will I deliver{H5414} to the sword{H2719} before{H6440} their enemies,{H341} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
10 Woe{H188} is me, my mother,{H517} that thou hast borne{H3205} me a man{H376} of strife{H7379} and a man{H376} of contention{H4066} to the whole earth!{H776} I have not lent,{H5383} neither have men lent{H5383} to me; *yet* every one of them doth curse{H7043} me.
11 Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Verily{H3808} I will strengthen{H2896} thee for good;{H8281} verily{H518} I will cause the enemy{H341} to make supplication{H6293} unto thee in the time{H6256} of evil{H7451} and in the time{H6256} of affliction.{H6869}
12 *Can one break*{H7489} *iron,*{H1270} *even iron*{H1270} *from the north,*{H6828} *and brass?*{H5178}
13 *Thy substance*{H2428} *and thy treasures*{H214} *will I give*{H5414} *for a spoil*{H957} *without price,*{H4242} *and that for all thy sins,*{H2403} *even in all thy borders.*{H1366}
14 *And I will make them* to pass{H5674} with thine enemies{H341} into a land{H776} which thou knowest{H3045} not; for a fire{H784} is kindled{H6919} in mine anger,{H639} which shall burn{H3344} upon you.
15 O Jehovah,{H3068} thou knowest;{H3045} remember{H2142} me, and visit{H6485} me, and avenge{H5358} me of my persecutors;{H7291} take me not away{H3947} in thy longsuffering:{H639} know{H3045} that for thy sake I have suffered{H5375} reproach.{H2781}
16 Thy words{H1697} were found,{H4672} and I did eat{H398} them; and thy words{H1697} were unto me a joy{H8342} and the rejoicing{H8057} of my heart:{H3824} for I am called{H7121} by thy name,{H8034} O Jehovah,{H3068} God{H430} of hosts.{H6635}
17 I sat{H3427} not in the assembly{H5475} of them that make merry,{H7832} nor rejoiced;{H5937} I sat{H3427} alone{H910} because{H6440} of thy hand;{H3027} for thou hast filled{H4390} me with indignation.{H2195}
18 Why is my pain{H3511} perpetual,{H5331} and my wound{H4347} incurable,{H605} which refuseth{H3985} to be healed?{H7495} wilt thou indeed be unto me as a deceitful{H391} *brook*, as waters{H4325} that fail?{H539}
19 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} If thou return,{H7725} then will I bring thee again,{H7725} that thou mayest stand{H5975} before{H6440} me; and if thou take forth{H3318} the precious{H3368} from the vile,{H2151} thou shalt be as my mouth:{H6310} they shall return{H7725} unto thee, but thou shalt not return{H7725} unto them.
20 And I will make{H5414} thee unto this people{H5971} a fortified{H1219} brazen{H5178} wall;{H2346} and they shall fight{H3898} against thee, but they shall not prevail{H3201} against thee; for I am with thee to save{H3467} thee and to deliver{H5337} thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And I will deliver{H5337} thee out of the hand{H3027} of the wicked,{H7451} and I will redeem{H6299} thee out of the hand{H3709} of the terrible.{H6184}

Chapter 16

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came also unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Thou shalt not take{H3947} thee a wife,{H802} neither shalt thou have sons{H1121} or daughters,{H1323} in this place.{H4725}
3 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning the sons{H1121} and concerning the daughters{H1323} that are born{H3205} in this place,{H4725} and concerning their mothers{H517} that bare{H3205} them, and concerning their fathers{H1} that begat{H3209} them in this land:{H776}
4 They shall die{H4191} grievous{H8463} deaths:{H4463} they shall not be lamented,{H5594} neither shall they be buried;{H6912} they shall be as dung{H1828} upon the face{H6440} of the ground;{H127} and they shall be consumed{H3615} by the sword,{H2719} and by famine;{H7458} and their dead bodies{H5038} shall be food{H3978} for the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and for the beasts{H929} of the earth.{H776}
5 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Enter{H935} not into the house{H1004} of mourning,{H4798} neither go{H3212} to lament,{H5594} neither bemoan{H5110} them; for I have taken away{H622} my peace{H7965} from this people,{H5971} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} even lovingkindness{H2617} and tender mercies.{H7356}
6 Both great{H1419} and small{H6996} shall die{H4191} in this land;{H776} they shall not be buried,{H6912} neither shall men lament{H5594} for them, nor cut{H1413} themselves, nor make themselves bald{H7139} for them;
7 neither shall men break{H6536} *bread* for them in mourning,{H60} to comfort{H5162} them for the dead;{H4191} neither shall men give them the cup{H3563} of consolation{H8575} to drink{H8248} for their father{H1} or for their mother.{H517}
8 And thou shalt not go{H935} into the house{H1004} of feasting{H4960} to sit{H3427} with them, to eat{H398} and to drink.{H8354}
9 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Behold, I will cause to cease{H7673} out of this place,{H4725} before your eyes{H5869} and in your days,{H3117} the voice{H6963} of mirth{H8342} and the voice{H6963} of gladness,{H8057} the voice{H6963} of the bridegroom{H2860} and the voice{H6963} of the bride.{H3618}
10 And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt show{H5046} this people{H5971} all these words,{H1697} and they shall say{H559} unto thee, Wherefore hath Jehovah{H3068} pronounced{H1696} all this great{H1419} evil{H7451} against us? or what is our iniquity?{H5771} or what is our sin{H2403} that we have committed{H2398} against Jehovah{H3068} our God?{H430}
11 Then shalt thou say{H559} unto them, Because your fathers{H1} have forsaken{H5800} me, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and have walked{H3212} after{H310} other{H312} gods,{H430} and have served{H5647} them, and have worshipped{H7812} them, and have forsaken{H5800} me, and have not kept{H8104} my law;{H8451}
12 and ye have done{H6213} evil{H7489} more than your fathers;{H1} for, behold,{H2009} ye walk{H1980} every one{H376} after{H310} the stubbornness{H8307} of his evil{H7451} heart,{H3820} so that ye hearken{H8085} not unto me:
13 therefore will I cast{H2904} you forth out of this land{H776} into the land{H776} that ye have not known,{H3045} neither ye nor your fathers;{H1} and there shall ye serve{H5647} other{H312} gods{H430} day{H3119} and night;{H3915} for I will show{H5414} you no favor.{H2594}
14 Therefore, behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that it shall no more be said,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} that brought up{H5927} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714}
15 but, As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} that brought up{H5927} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from the land{H776} of the north,{H6828} and from all the countries{H776} whither he had driven{H5080} them. And I will bring them again{H7725} into their land{H127} that I gave{H5414} unto their fathers.{H1}
16 Behold, I will send{H7971} for many{H7227} fishers,{H1771} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and they shall fish{H1770} them up; and afterward{H310} I will send{H7971} for many{H7227} hunters,{H6719} and they shall hunt{H6679} them from every mountain,{H2022} and from every hill,{H1389} and out of the clefts{H5357} of the rocks.{H5553}
17 For mine eyes{H5869} are upon all their ways;{H1870} they are not hid{H5641} from my face,{H6440} neither is their iniquity{H5771} concealed{H6845} from{H5048} mine eyes.{H5869}
18 And first{H7223} I will recompense{H7999} their iniquity{H5771} and their sin{H2403} double,{H4932} because they have polluted{H2490} my land{H776} with the carcasses{H5038} of their detestable{H8251} things, and have filled{H4390} mine inheritance{H5159} with their abominations.{H8441}
19 O Jehovah,{H3068} my strength,{H5797} and my stronghold,{H5797} and my refuge{H4498} in the day{H3117} of affliction,{H6869} unto thee shall the nations{H1471} come{H935} from the ends{H657} of the earth,{H776} and shall say,{H559} Our fathers{H1} have inherited{H5157} nought but lies,{H8267} *even* vanity{H1892} and things wherein there is no profit.{H3276}
20 Shall a man{H120} make{H6213} unto himself gods,{H430} which yet are no gods?{H430}
21 Therefore, behold, I will cause them to know,{H3045} this once{H6471} will I cause them to know{H3045} my hand{H3027} and my might;{H1369} and they shall know{H3045} that my name{H8034} is Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 17

1 The sin{H2403} of Judah{H3063} is written{H3789} with a pen{H5842} of iron,{H1270} *and* with the point{H6856} of a diamond:{H8068} it is graven{H2790} upon the tablet{H3871} of their heart,{H3820} and upon the horns{H7161} of your altars;{H4196}
2 whilst their children{H1121} remember{H2142} their altars{H4196} and their Asherim{H842} by the

green{H7488} trees{H6086} upon the
high{H1364} hills.{H1389}
3 O my mountain{H2042} in the
field,{H7704} I will give{H5414} thy
substance{H2428} and all thy
treasures{H214} for a spoil,{H957} *and*
thy high places,{H1116} because of
sin,{H2403} throughout all thy
borders.{H1366}
4 And thou, even of thyself, shalt
discontinue{H8058} from thy
heritage{H5159} that I gave{H5414}
thee; and I will cause thee to
serve{H5647} thine enemies{H341} in
the land{H776} which thou
knowest{H3045} not: for ye have
kindled{H6919} a fire{H784} in mine
anger{H639} which shall burn{H3344}
for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
5 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
Cursed{H779} is the man{H1397} that
trusteth{H982} in man,{H120} and
maketh{H7760} flesh{H1320} his
arm,{H2220} and whose heart{H3820}
departeth{H5493} from
Jehovah.{H3068}
6 For he shall be like the heath{H6199}
in the desert,{H6160} and shall not
see{H7200} when good{H2896}
cometh,{H935}butshallinhabit{H7931}
the parched places{H2788} in the
wilderness,{H4057} a salt{H4420}
land{H776} and not inhabited.{H3427}
7 Blessed{H1288} is the man{H1397}
that trusteth{H982} in Jehovah,{H3068}
and whose trust{H4009}
Jehovah{H3068} is.
8 For he shall be as a tree{H6086}
planted{H8362} by the waters,{H4325}
that spreadeth out{H7971} its
roots{H8328} by the river,{H3105} and
shall not fear{H7200} when
heat{H2527} cometh,{H935} but its
leaf{H5929} shall be green;{H7488} and
shall not be careful{H1672} in the
year{H8141} of drought,{H1226}
neither shall cease{H4185} from
yielding{H6213} fruit.{H6529}
9 The heart{H3820} is deceitful{H6121}
above all things, and it is exceedingly
corrupt:{H605} who can know{H3045}
it?
10 I, Jehovah,{H3068} search{H2713}
the mind,{H3820} I try{H974} the
heart,{H3820} even to give{H5414}
every man{H376} according to his
ways,{H1870} according to the
fruit{H6529} of his doings.{H4611}
11 As the partridge{H7124} that
sitteth{H1716} on *eggs* which she hath
not laid,{H3205} so is he that
getteth{H6213} riches,{H6239} and not
by right;{H4941} in the midst{H2677}
of his days{H3117} they shall
leave{H5800} him, and at his
end{H319} he shall be a fool.{H5036}
12 A glorious{H3519} throne,{H3678}
set on high{H4791} from the
beginning,{H7223} is the place{H4725}
of our sanctuary.{H4720}
13 O Jehovah,{H3068} the
hope{H4723} of Israel,{H3478} all that
forsake{H5800} thee shall be put to
shame.{H954} They that depart{H3249}
from me{H5493} shall be
written{H3789} in the earth,{H776}
because they have forsaken{H5800}
Jehovah,{H3068} the fountain{H4726}
of living{H2416} waters.{H4325}
14 Heal{H7495} me, O
Jehovah,{H3068} and I shall be
healed;{H7495} save{H3467} me, and I
shall be saved:{H3467} for thou art my
praise.{H8416}
15 Behold, they say{H559} unto me,
Where is the word{H1697} of
Jehovah?{H3068} let it come{H935}
now.
16 As for me, I have not hastened{H213}
from being a shepherd{H7462}
after{H310} thee; neither have I
desired{H183} the woeful{H605}
day;{H3117} thou knowest:{H3045} that
which came out{H4161} of my
lips{H8193} was before{H5227} thy
face.{H6440}
17 Be not a terror{H4288} unto me: thou
art my refuge{H4268} in the
day{H3117} of evil.{H7451}
18 Let them be put to shame{H954} that
persecute{H7291} me, but let not me be
put to shame;{H954} let them be
dismayed,{H2865} but let not me be
dismayed;{H2865} bring{H935} upon
them the day{H3117} of evil,{H7451}
and destroy{H7665} them with
double{H4932} destruction.{H7670}
19 Thus said{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
unto me: Go,{H1980} and stand{H5975}
in the gate{H8179} of the
children{H1121} of the people,{H5971}
whereby the kings{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} come in,{H935} and by
which they go out,{H3318} and in all the
gates{H8179} of Jerusalem;{H3389}
20 and say{H559} unto them,
Hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of
Jehovah,{H3068} ye kings{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} and all Judah,{H3063}
and all the inhabitants{H3427} of
Jerusalem,{H3389} that enter in{H935}
by these gates:{H8179}
21 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068}
Take heed{H8104} to
yourselves,{H5315} and bear{H5375} no
burden{H4853} on the sabbath{H7676}
day,{H3117} nor bring{H935} it in by
the gates{H8179} of Jerusalem;{H3389}
22 neither carry forth{H3318} a
burden{H4853} out of your
houses{H1004} on the sabbath{H7676}
day,{H3117} neither do{H6213} ye any
work:{H4399} but hallow{H6942} ye
the sabbath{H7676} day,{H3117} as I
commanded{H6680} your fathers.{H1}
23 But they hearkened{H8085} not,
neither inclined{H5186} their
ear,{H241} but made their neck{H6203}
stiff,{H7185} that they might not
hear,{H8085} and might not
receive{H3947} instruction.{H4148}
24 And it shall come to pass, if ye
diligently{H8085} hearken{H8085} unto
me, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} to
bring{H935} in no burden{H4853}
through the gates{H8179} of this
city{H5892} on the sabbath{H7676}
day,{H3117} but to hallow{H6942} the
sabbath{H7676} day,{H3117} to
do{H6213} no{H1115} work{H4399}
therein;
25 then shall there enter{H935} in by the
gates{H8179} of this city{H5892}
kings{H4428} and princes{H8269}
sitting{H3427} upon the throne{H3678}
of David,{H1732} riding{H7392} in
chariots{H7393} and on horses,{H5483}
they, and their princes,{H8269} the
men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} and the
inhabitants{H3427} of
Jerusalem;{H3389} and this city{H5892}
shall remain{H3427} for ever.{H5769}
26 And they shall come{H935} from the
cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and
from the places round about{H5439}
Jerusalem,{H3389} and from the
land{H776} of Benjamin,{H1144} and
from the lowland,{H8219} and from the
hill-country,{H2022} and from the
South,{H5045} bringing{H935} burnt-
offerings,{H5930} and
sacrifices,{H2077} and meal-
offerings,{H4503} and
frankincense,{H3828} and
bringing{H935} *sacrifices of*
thanksgiving,{H8426} unto the
house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
27 But if ye will not hearken{H8085}
unto me to hallow{H6942} the
sabbath{H7676} day,{H3117} and not to
bear{H5375} a burden{H4853} and
enter in{H935} at the gates{H8179} of
Jerusalem{H3389} on the
sabbath{H7676} day;{H3117} then will I
kindle{H3341} a fire{H784} in the
gates{H8179} thereof, and it shall
devour{H398} the palaces{H759} of
Jerusalem,{H3389} and it shall not be
quenched.{H3518}

Chapter 18

1 The word{H1697} which came to
Jeremiah{H3414} from
Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
2 Arise,{H6965} and go down{H3381}
to the potter's{H3335} house,{H1004}
and there I will cause thee to
hear{H8085} my words.{H1697}
3 Then I went down{H3381} to the
potter's{H3335} house,{H1004} and,
behold,{H2009} he was making{H6213}
a work{H4399} on the wheels.{H70}
4 And when the vessel{H3627} that he
made{H6213} of the clay{H2563} was
marred{H7843} in the hand{H3027} of
the potter,{H3335} he made{H6213} it
again{H7725} another{H312}
vessel,{H3627} as seemed{H5869}
good{H3474} to the potter{H3335} to
make{H6213} it.
5 Then the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came to me,
saying,{H559}
6 O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478}
cannot{H3201} I do{H6213} with you as
this potter?{H3335} saith{H5002}
Jehovah.{H3068} Behold, as the
clay{H2563} in the potter's{H3335}
hand,{H3027} so are ye in my
hand,{H3027} O house{H1004} of
Israel.{H3478}
7 At what instant{H7281} I shall
speak{H1696} concerning a
nation,{H1471} and concerning a
kingdom,{H4467} to pluck up{H5428}
and to break down{H5422} and to
destroy{H6} it;
8 if that nation,{H1471} concerning
which I have spoken,{H1696}
turn{H7725} from their evil,{H7451} I
will repent{H5162} of the evil{H7451}
that I thought{H2803} to do{H6213}
unto them.
9 And at what instant{H7281} I shall
speak{H1696} concerning a
nation,{H1471} and concerning a
kingdom,{H4467} to build{H1129} and
to plant{H5193} it;
10 if they do{H6213} that which is
evil{H7451} in my sight,{H5869} that
they obey{H8085} not my
voice,{H6963} then I will
repent{H5162} of the good,{H2896}
wherewith I said{H559} I would
benefit{H3190} them.
11 Now therefore, speak{H559} to the
men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} and to the
inhabitants{H3427} of
Jerusalem,{H3389} saying,{H559} Thus
saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, I
frame{H3335} evil{H7451} against you,
and devise{H2803} a device{H4284}
against you: return{H7725} ye now every
one{H376} from his evil{H7451}
way,{H1870} and amend{H3190} your
ways{H1870} and your doings.{H4611}
12 But they say,{H559} It is in
vain;{H2976} for we will walk{H3212}
after{H310} our own devices,{H4284}
and we will do{H6213} every
one{H376} after the
stubbornness{H8307} of his
evil{H7451} heart.{H3820}
13 Therefore thus saith{H559}
Jehovah:{H3068} Ask{H7592} ye now
among the nations,{H1471} who hath
heard{H8085} such things; the
virgin{H1330} of Israel{H3478} hath
done{H6213} a very{H3966} horrible
thing.{H8186}
14 Shall the snow{H7950} of
Lebanon{H3844} fail{H5800} from the
rock{H6697} of the field?{H7704} *or*
shall the cold{H7119} waters{H4325}
that flow{H5140} down from
afar{H2114} be dried{H5428} up?
15 For my people{H5971} have
forgotten{H7911} me, they have burned
incense{H6999} to false{H7723} *gods*;
and they have been made to
stumble{H3782} in their ways,{H1870}
in the ancient{H5769} paths,{H7635} to
walk{H3212} in bypaths,{H5410} in a
way{H1870} not cast up;{H5549}
16 to make{H7760} their land{H776} an
astonishment,{H8047} and a
perpetual{H5769} hissing;{H8292}
every one that passeth{H5674} thereby
shall be astonished,{H8074} and
shake{H5110} his head.{H7218}
17 I will scatter{H6327} them as with an
east{H6921} wind{H7307}
before{H6440} the enemy;{H341} I will
show{H7200} them the back,{H6203}

and not the face,{H6440} in the day{H3117} of their calamity.{H343}
18 Then said{H559} they, Come,{H3212} and let us devise{H2803} devices{H4284} against Jeremiah;{H3414} for the law{H8451} shall not perish{H6} from the priest,{H3548} nor counsel{H6098} from the wise,{H2450} nor the word{H1697}fromtheprophet.{H5030} Come,{H3212} and let us smite{H5221} him with the tongue,{H3956} and let us not give heed{H7181} to any of his words.{H1697}
19 Give heed{H7181} to me, O Jehovah,{H3068} and hearken{H8085} to the voice{H6963} of them that contend{H3401} with me.
20 Shall evil{H7451} be recompensed{H7999} for good?{H2896} for they have digged{H3738} a pit{H7745} for my soul.{H5315} Remember{H2142} how I stood{H5975} before{H6440} thee to speak{H1696} good{H2896} for them, to turn away{H7725} thy wrath{H2534} from them.
21 Therefore deliver up{H5414} their children{H1121} to the famine,{H7458} and give them{H5064} over to the power{H3027} of the sword;{H2719} and let their wives{H802} become childless,{H7909} and widows;{H490} and let their men{H582} be slain{H4194} of death,{H4194} *and* their young men{H970} smitten{H5221} of the sword{H2719} in battle.{H4421}
22 Let a cry{H2201} be heard{H8085} from their houses,{H1004} when thou shalt bring{H935} a troop{H1416} suddenly{H6597} upon them; for they have digged{H3738} a pit{H7745} to take{H3920} me, and hid{H2934} snares{H6341} for my feet.{H7272}
23 Yet, Jehovah,{H3068} thou knowest{H3045} all their counsel{H6098} against me to slay{H4194} me; forgive{H3722} not their iniquity,{H5771} neither blot out{H4229} their sin{H2403} from thy sight;{H6440} but let them be overthrown{H3782} before{H6440} thee; deal{H6213} thou with them in the time{H6256} of thine anger.{H639}

Chapter 19

1 Thus said{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Go,{H1980} and buy{H7069} a potter's{H3335} earthen{H2789} bottle,{H1228} and *take* of the elders{H2205} of the people,{H5971} and of the elders{H2205} of the priests;{H3548}
2 and go forth{H3318} unto the valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of Hinnom,{H2011} which is by the entry{H6607} of the gate{H8179} Harsith,{H2777} and proclaim{H7121} there the words{H1697} that I shall tell{H1696} thee;
3 and say,{H559} Hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} O kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem:{H3389} thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon this place,{H4725} which whosoever heareth,{H8085} his ears{H241} shall tingle.{H6750}
4 Because they have forsaken{H5800} me, and have estranged{H5234} this place,{H4725} and have burned incense{H6999} in it unto other{H312} gods,{H430} that they knew{H3045} not, they and their fathers{H1} and the kings{H4428} of Judah;{H3063} and have filled{H4390} this place{H4725} with the blood{H1818} of innocents,{H5355}
5 and have built{H1129} the high places{H1116} of Baal,{H1168} to burn{H8313} their sons{H1121} in the fire{H784} for burnt-offerings{H5930} unto Baal;{H1168} which I commanded{H6680} not, nor spake{H1696} it, neither came{H5927} it into my mind:{H3820}
6 therefore, behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that this place{H4725} shall no more be called{H7121} Topheth,{H8612} nor The valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of Hinnom,{H2011} but The valley{H1516} of Slaughter.{H2028}
7 And I will make void{H1238} the counsel{H6098} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389} in this place;{H4725} and I will cause them to fall{H5307} by the sword{H2719} before{H6440} their enemies,{H341} and by the hand{H3027} of them that seek{H1245} their life:{H5315} and their dead bodies{H5038} will I give{H5414} to be food{H3978} for the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and for the beasts{H929} of the earth.{H776}
8 And I will make{H7760} this city{H5892} an astonishment,{H8047} and a hissing;{H8322} every one that passeth{H5674} thereby shall be astonished{H8074} and hiss{H8319} because of all the plagues{H4347} thereof.
9 And I will cause them to eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} of their sons{H1121} and the flesh{H1320} of their daughters;{H1323} and they shall eat{H398} every one{H376} the flesh{H1320} of his friend,{H7453} in the siege{H4692} and in the distress,{H4689} wherewith their enemies,{H341} and they that seek{H1245} their life,{H5315} shall distress{H6693} them.
10 Then shalt thou break{H7665} the bottle{H1228} in the sight{H5869} of the men{H582} that go{H1980} with thee,
11 and shalt say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Even so{H3602} will I break{H7665} this people{H5971} and this city,{H5892} as one breaketh{H7665} a potter's{H3335} vessel,{H3627} that cannot{H3201} be made whole again;{H7495} and they shall bury{H6912} in Topheth,{H8612} till there be no place{H4725} to bury.{H6912}
12 Thus will I do{H6213} unto this place,{H4725} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and to the inhabitants{H3427} thereof, even making{H5414} this city{H5892} as Topheth:{H8612}
13 and the houses{H1004} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and the houses{H1004} of the kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} which are defiled,{H2931} shall be as the place{H4725} of Topheth,{H8612} even all the houses{H1004} upon whose roofs{H1406} they have burned incense{H6999} unto all the host{H6635} of heaven,{H8064} and have poured out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262} unto other{H312} gods.{H430}
14 Then came{H935} Jeremiah{H3414} from Topheth,{H8612} whither Jehovah{H3068} had sent{H7971} him to prophesy;{H5012} and he stood{H5975} in the court{H2691} of Jehovah's{H3068} house,{H1004} and said{H559} to all the people:{H5971}
15 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Behold, I will bring{H935} upon this city{H5892} and upon all its towns{H5892} all the evil{H7451} that I have pronounced{H1696} against it; because they have made their neck{H6203} stiff,{H7185} that they may not hear{H8085} my words.{H1697}

Chapter 20

1 Now Pashhur,{H6583} the son{H1121} of Immer{H564} the priest,{H3548} who was chief{H6496} officer{H5057} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} heard{H8085} Jeremiah{H3414} prophesying{H5012} these things.{H1697}
2 Then Pashhur{H6583} smote{H5221} Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet,{H5030} and put{H5414} him in the stocks{H4115} that were in the upper{H5945} gate{H8179} of Benjamin,{H1144} which was in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And it came to pass on the morrow,{H4283} that Pashhur{H6583} brought forth{H3318} Jeremiah{H3414} out of the stocks.{H4115} Then said{H559} Jeremiah{H3414} unto him, Jehovah{H3068} hath not called{H7121} thy name{H8034} Pashhur,{H6583} but Magor-missabib.{H4036}
4 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will make{H5414} thee a terror{H4032} to thyself, and to all thy friends;{H157} and they shall fall{H5307} by the sword{H2719} of their enemies,{H341} and thine eyes{H5869} shall behold{H7200} it; and I will give{H5414} all Judah{H3063} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and he shall carry them captive{H1540} to Babylon,{H894} and shall slay{H5221} them with the sword.{H2719}
5 Moreover I will give{H5414} all the riches{H2633} of this city,{H5892} and all the gains{H3018} thereof, and all the precious things{H3366} thereof, yea, all the treasures{H214} of the kings{H4428} of Judah{H3063} will I give{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of their enemies;{H341} and they shall make them a prey,{H962} and take{H3947} them, and carry{H935} them to Babylon.{H894}
6 And thou, Pashhur,{H6583} and all that dwell{H3427} in thy house{H1004} shall go{H3212} into captivity;{H7628} and thou shalt come{H935} to Babylon,{H894} and there thou shalt die,{H4191} and there shalt thou be buried,{H6912} thou, and all thy friends,{H157} to whom thou hast prophesied{H5012} falsely.{H8267}
7 O Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast persuaded{H6601} me, and I was persuaded;{H6601} thou art stronger{H2388} than I, and hast prevailed:{H3201} I am become a laughing-stock{H7814} all the day,{H3117} every one mocketh{H3932} me.
8 For as often{H1767} as I speak,{H1696} I cry{H7121} out;{H2199} I cry,{H7121} Violence{H2555} and destruction! because the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} is made a reproach{H2781} unto me, and a derision,{H7047} all the day.{H3117}
9 And if I say,{H559} I will not make mention{H2142} of him, nor speak{H1696} any more in his name,{H8034} then there is in my heart{H3820} as it were a burning{H1197} fire{H784} shut up{H6113} in my bones,{H6106} and I am weary{H3811} with forbearing,{H3557} and I cannot{H3201} *contain*.
10 For I have heard{H8085} the defaming{H1681} of many,{H7227} terror{H4032} on every side.{H5439} Denounce,{H5046} and we will denounce{H5046} him, *say* all my familiar{H582} friends, they that watch{H8104} for my fall;{H6763} peradventure he will be persuaded,{H6601} and we shall prevail{H3201} against him, and we shall take{H3947} our revenge{H5360} on him.
11 But Jehovah{H3068} is with me as a mighty{H1368} one{H6184} *and* a terrible: therefore my persecutors{H7291} shall stumble,{H3782} and they shall not prevail;{H3201} they shall be utterly{H3966} put to shame,{H954} because they have not dealt

wisely,{H7919} even with an
everlasting{H5769} dishonor{H3639}
which shall never be forgotten.{H7911}
12 But, O Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts,{H6635} that triest{H974} the
righteous,{H6662} thatseest{H7200} the
heart{H3629} and the mind,{H3820} let
me see{H7200} thy vengeance{H5360}
on them; for unto thee have I
revealed{H1540} my cause.{H7379}
13 Sing{H7891} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
praise{H1984} ye Jehovah;{H3068} for
he hath delivered{H5337} the
soul{H5315} of the needy{H34} from
the hand{H3027} of evil-doers.{H7489}
14 Cursed{H779} be the day{H3117}
wherein I was born:{H3205} let not the
day{H3117} wherein my mother{H517}
bare{H3205} me be blessed.{H1288}
15 Cursed{H779} be the man{H376}
who brought tidings{H1319} to my
father,{H1} saying,{H559} A{H2145}
man-child{H1121} is born{H3205} unto
thee; making him very{H8055}
glad.{H8055}
16 And let that man{H376} be as the
cities{H5892} which Jehovah{H3068}
overthrew,{H2015} and
repented{H5162} not: and let him
hear{H8085} a cry{H2201} in the
morning,{H1242} and shouting{H8643}
at noontime;{H6256}
17 because he slew{H4191} me not from
the womb;{H7358} and so my
mother{H517} would have been my
grave,{H6913} and her womb{H7358}
always{H5769} great.{H2030}
18 Wherefore came I forth{H3318} out
of the womb{H7358} to see{H7200}
labor{H5999} and sorrow,{H3015} that
my days{H3117} should be
consumed{H3615} with shame?{H1322}

Chapter 21

1 The word{H1697} which came unto
Jeremiah{H3414} from
Jehovah,{H3068} when king{H4428}
Zedekiah{H6667} sent{H7971} unto
him Pashhur{H6583} the son{H1121} of
Malchijah,{H4441} and
Zephaniah{H6846} the son{H1121} of
Maaseiah,{H4641} the priest,{H3548}
saying,{H559}
2 Inquire,{H1875} I pray thee, of
Jehovah{H3068} for us;{H1157} for
Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428}
of Babylon{H894} maketh war{H3898}
against us: peradventure
Jehovah{H3068} will deal{H6213} with
us according to all his wondrous
works,{H6381} that he may go
up{H5927} from us.
3 Then said{H559} Jeremiah{H3414}
unto them, Thus shall ye say{H559} to
Zedekiah:{H6667}
4 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068}
the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478}
Behold, I will turn back{H5437} the
weapons{H3627} of war{H4421} that
are in your hands,{H3027} wherewith ye
fight{H3898} against the king{H4428}
of Babylon,{H894} and against the
Chaldeans{H3778} that besiege{H6696}
you, without{H2351} the walls;{H2346}
and I will gather{H622} them into the
midst{H8432} of this city.{H5892}
5 And I myself will fight{H3898} against
you with an outstretched{H5186}
hand{H3027} and with a strong{H2389}
arm,{H2220} even in anger,{H639} and
in wrath,{H2534} and in great{H1419}
indignation.{H7110}
6 And I will smite{H5221} the
inhabitants{H3427} of this city,{H5892}
both man{H120} and beast:{H929} they
shall die{H4191} of a great{H1419}
pestilence.{H1698}
7 And afterward,{H310} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} I will deliver{H5414}
Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} and his
servants,{H5650} and the
people,{H5971} even such as are
left{H7604} in this city{H5892} from
the pestilence,{H1698} from the
sword,{H2719} and from the
famine,{H7458} into the hand{H3027}
of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019}
king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and
into the hand{H3027} of their
enemies,{H341} and into the
hand{H3027} of those that seek{H1245}
their life:{H5315} and he shall
smite{H5221} them with the
edge{H6310} of the sword;{H2719} he
shall not spare{H2347} them, neither
have pity,{H2550} nor have
mercy.{H7355}
8 And unto this people{H5971} thou
shalt say,{H559} Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, I set{H5414}
before{H6440} you the way{H1870} of
life{H2416} and the way{H1870} of
death.{H4194}
9 He that abideth{H3427} in this
city{H5892} shall die{H4191} by the
sword,{H2719} and by the
famine,{H7458} and by the
pestilence;{H1698} but he that goeth
out,{H3318} and passeth{H5307} over
to the Chaldeans{H3778} that
besiege{H6696} you, he shall
live,{H2421} and his life{H5315} shall
be unto him for a prey.{H7998}
10 For I have set{H7760} my
face{H6440} upon this city{H5892} for
evil,{H7451} and not for good,{H2896}
saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} it shall
be given{H5414} into the hand{H3027}
of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894}
and he shall burn{H8313} it with
fire.{H784}
11 And touching the house{H1004} of
the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063}
hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of
Jehovah:{H3068}
12 O house{H1004} of David,{H1732}
thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068}
Execute{H1777} justice{H4941} in the
morning,{H1242} and deliver{H5337}
him that is robbed{H1497} out of the
hand{H3027} of the oppressor,{H6231}
lest my wrath{H2534} go forth{H3318}
like fire,{H784} and burn{H1197} so
that none can quench{H3518} it,
because{H6440} of the evil{H7455} of
your doings.{H4611}
13 Behold, I am against thee, O
inhabitant{H3427} of the
valley,{H6010} *and* of the rock{H6697}
of the plain,{H4334} saith{H5002}
Jehovah;{H3068} you that say,{H559}
Who shall come down{H5181} against
us? or who shall enter{H935} into our
habitations?{H4585}
14 And I will punish{H6485} you
according to the fruit{H6529} of your
doings,{H4611} saith{H5002}
Jehovah;{H3068} and I will
kindle{H3341} a fire{H784} in her
forest,{H3293} and it shall
devour{H398} all that is round
about{H5439} her.

Chapter 22

1 Thus said{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Go
down{H3381} to the house{H1004} of
the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and
speak{H1696} there this word,{H1697}
2 And say,{H559} Hear{H8085} the
word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} O
king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} that
sittest{H3427} upon the throne{H3678}
of David,{H1732} thou, and thy
servants,{H5650} and thy
people{H5971} that enter{H935} in by
these gates.{H8179}
3 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
Execute{H6213} ye justice{H4941} and
righteousness,{H6666} and
deliver{H5337} him that is
robbed{H1497} out of the hand{H3027}
of the oppressor:{H6216} and do no
wrong,{H3238} do no violence,{H2554}
to the sojourner,{H1616} the
fatherless,{H3490} nor the
widow;{H490} neither shed{H8210}
innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} in this
place.{H4725}
4 For if ye do{H6213} this
thing{H1697} indeed,{H6213} then shall
there enter in{H935} by the
gates{H8179} of this house{H1004}
kings{H4428} sitting{H3427} upon the
throne{H3678} of David,{H1732}
riding{H7392} in chariots{H7393} and
on horses,{H5483} he, and his
servants,{H5650} and his
people.{H5971}
5 But if ye will not hear{H8085} these
words,{H1697} I swear{H7650} by
myself, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068}
that this house{H1004} shall become a
desolation.{H2723}
6 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
concerning the house{H1004} of the
king{H4428} of Judah:{H3063} Thou
art Gilead{H1568} unto me, *and* the
head{H7218} of Lebanon;{H3844} *yet*
surely I will make{H7896} thee a
wilderness,{H4057} *and* cities{H5892}
which are not inhabited.{H3427}
7 And I will prepare{H6942}
destroyers{H7843} against thee, every
one{H376} with his weapons;{H3627}
and they shall cut down{H3772} thy
choice{H4005} cedars,{H730} and
cast{H5307} them into the fire.{H784}
8 And many{H7227} nations{H1471}
shall pass{H5674} by this city,{H5892}
and they shall say{H559} every
man{H376} to his neighbor,{H7453}
Wherefore hath Jehovah{H3068}
done{H6213} thus unto this
great{H1419} city?{H5892}
9 Then they shall answer,{H559}
Because they forsook{H5800} the
covenant{H1285} of Jehovah{H3068}
their God,{H430} and
worshipped{H7812} other{H312}
gods,{H430} and served{H5647} them.
10 Weep{H1058} ye not for the
dead,{H4191} neither bemoan{H5110}
him; but weep{H1058} sore{H1058} for
him that goeth away;{H1980} for he shall
return{H7725} no more, nor see{H7200}
his native{H4138} country.{H776}
11 For thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} touching{H413}
Shallum{H7967} the son{H1121} of
Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} who reigned{H4427}
instead of Josiah{H2977} his
father,{H1} *and* who went forth{H3318}
out of this place:{H4725} He shall not
return{H7725} thither any more.
12 But in the place{H4725} whither they
have led him captive,{H1540} there shall
he die,{H4191} and he shall see{H7200}
this land{H776} no more.
13 Woe{H1945} unto him that
buildeth{H1129} his house{H1004}
by{H3808} unrighteousness,{H6664}
and his chambers{H5944} by
injustice;{H4941} that useth his
neighbor's{H7453} service{H5647}
without wages,{H2600} and
giveth{H5414} him not his hire;{H6467}
14 that saith,{H559} I will build{H1129}
me a wide{H4060} house{H1004} and
spacious{H7304} chambers,{H5944}
and cutteth him out{H7167}
windows;{H2474} and it is
ceiled{H5603} with cedar,{H730} and
painted{H4886} with vermilion.{H8350}
15 Shalt thou reign,{H4427} because
thou strivest to excel{H8474} in
cedar?{H730} Did not thy father{H1}
eat{H398} and drink,{H8354} and
do{H6213} justice{H4941} and
righteousness?{H6666} then it was
well{H2896} with him.
16 He judged{H1777} the
cause{H1779} of the poor{H6041} and
needy;{H34} then it was well.{H2896}
Was not this to know{H1847} me?
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
17 But thine eyes{H5869} and thy
heart{H3820} are not but for thy
covetousness,{H1215} and for
shedding{H8210} innocent{H5355}
blood,{H1818} and for
oppression,{H6233} and for
violence,{H4835} to do{H6213} it.
18 Therefore thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} concerning
Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of
Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of
Judah:{H3063} they shall not
lament{H5594} for him, *saying*,
Ah{H1945} my brother!{H251} or,
Ah{H1945} sister!{H269} They shall not

lament{H5594} for him, *saying* Ah{H1945} lord!{H113} or, Ah{H1945} his glory!{H1935}
19 He shall be buried{H6912} with the burial{H6900} of an ass,{H2543} drawn{H5498} and cast forth{H7993} beyond{H1973} the gates{H8179} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
20 Go up{H5927} to Lebanon,{H3844} and cry;{H6817} and lift up{H5414} thy voice{H6963} in Bashan,{H1316} and cry{H6817} from Abarim;{H5676} for all thy lovers{H157} are destroyed.{H7665}
21 I spake{H1696} unto thee in thy prosperity;{H7962} but thou saidst,{H559} I will not hear.{H8085} This hath been thy manner{H1870} from thy youth,{H5271} that thou obeyedst{H8085} not my voice.{H6963}
22 The wind{H7307} shall feed{H7462} all thy shepherds,{H7462} and thy lovers{H157} shall go{H3212} into captivity:{H7628} surely then shalt thou be ashamed{H954} and confounded{H3637} for all thy wickedness.{H7451}
23 O inhabitant{H3427} of Lebanon,{H3844} that makest thy nest{H7077} in the cedars,{H730} how greatly to be pitied{H2603} shalt thou be when pangs{H2256} come{H935} upon thee, the pain{H2427} as of a woman in travail!{H3205}
24 As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} though Coniah{H3659} the son{H1121} of Jehoiakim{H3079} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} were the signet{H2368} upon my right{H3225} hand,{H3027} yet would I pluck{H5423} thee thence;
25 and I will give{H5414} thee into the hand{H3027} of them that seek{H1245} thy life,{H5315} and into the hand{H3027} of them of whom{H6440} thou art afraid,{H3016} even into the hand{H3027} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and into the hand{H3027} of the Chaldeans.{H3778}
26 And I will cast thee out,{H2904} and thy mother{H517} that bare{H3205} thee, into another{H312} country,{H776} where ye were not born;{H3205} and there shall ye die.{H4191}
27 But to the land{H776} whereunto their soul longeth{H5375} to return,{H7725} thither shall they not return.{H7725}
28 Is this man{H376} Coniah{H3659} a despised{H959} broken{H5310} vessel?{H6089} is he a vessel{H3627} wherein none delighteth?{H2656} wherefore are they cast out,{H7993} he and his seed,{H2233} and are cast{H2904} into the land{H776} which they know{H3045} not?
29 O earth,{H776} earth,{H776} earth,{H776} hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
30 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Write{H3789} ye this man{H376} childless,{H6185} a man{H1397} that shall not prosper{H6743} in his days;{H3117} for no more shall a man{H376} of his seed{H2233} prosper,{H6743} sitting{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of David,{H1732} and ruling{H4910} in Judah.{H3063}

Chapter 23

1 Woe{H1945} unto the shepherds{H7462} that destroy{H6} and scatter{H6327} the sheep{H6629} of my pasture!{H4830} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} against the shepherds{H7462} that feed{H7462} my people:{H5971} Ye have scattered{H6327} my flock,{H6629} and driven them away,{H5080} and have not visited{H6485} them; behold, I will visit{H6485} upon you the evil{H7455} of your doings,{H4611} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 And I will gather{H6908} the remnant{H7611} of my flock{H6629} out of all the countries{H776} whither I have driven{H5080} them, and will bring them again{H7725} to their folds;{H5116} and they shall be fruitful{H6509} and multiply.{H7235}
4 And I will set up{H6965} shepherds{H7462} over them, who shall feed{H7462} them; and they shall fear{H3372} no more, nor be dismayed,{H2865} neither shall any be lacking,{H6485} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
5 Behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will raise{H6965} unto David{H1732} a righteous{H6662} Branch,{H6780} and he shall reign{H4427} as king{H4428} and deal wisely,{H7919} and shall execute{H6213} justice{H4941} and righteousness{H6666} in the land.{H776}
6 In his days{H3117} Judah{H3063} shall be saved,{H3467} and Israel{H3478} shall dwell{H7931} safely;{H983} and this is his name{H8034} whereby he shall be called:{H7121} Jehovah our righteousness.{H3072}
7 Therefore, behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that they shall no more say,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} who brought up{H5927} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} out of the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714}
8 but, As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} who brought up{H5927} and who led{H935} the seed{H2233} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} out of the north{H6828} country,{H776} and from all the countries{H776} whither I had driven{H5080} them. And they shall dwell{H3427} in their own land.{H127}
9 Concerning the prophets.{H5030} My heart{H3820} within{H7130} me is broken,{H7665} all my bones{H6106} shake;{H7363} I am like a drunken{H7910} man,{H376} and like a man{H1397} whom wine{H3196} hath overcome,{H5674} because{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} and because of his holy{H6944} words.{H1697}
10 For the land{H776} is full{H4390} of adulterers;{H5003} for because{H6440} of swearing{H423} the land{H776} mourneth;{H56} the pastures{H4999} of the wilderness{H4057} are dried up.{H3001} And their course{H4794} is evil,{H7451} and their might{H1369} is not right;
11 for both prophet{H5030} and priest{H3548} are profane;{H2610} yea, in my house{H1004} have I found{H4672} their wickedness,{H7451} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Wherefore their way{H1870} shall be unto them as slippery{H2519} places in the darkness:{H653} they shall be driven on,{H1760} and fall{H5307} therein; for I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon them, even the year{H8141} of their visitation,{H6486} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
13 And I have seen{H7200} folly{H8604} in the prophets{H5030} of Samaria;{H8111} they prophesied{H5012} by Baal,{H1168} and caused my people{H5971} Israel{H3478} to err.{H8582}
14 In the prophets{H5030} of Jerusalem{H3389} also I have seen{H7200} a horrible thing:{H8186} they commit adultery,{H5003} and walk{H1980} in lies;{H8267} and they strengthen{H2388} the hands{H3027} of evil-doers,{H7489} so that none{H376} doth return{H7725} from his wickedness:{H7451} they are all of them become unto me as Sodom,{H5467} and the inhabitants{H3427} thereof as Gomorrah.{H6017}
15 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} concerning the prophets:{H5030} Behold, I will feed{H398} them with wormwood,{H3939} and make them drink{H8248} the water{H4325} of gall;{H7219} for from the prophets{H5030} of Jerusalem{H3389} is ungodliness{H2613} gone forth{H3318} into all the land.{H776}
16 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} Hearken{H8085} not unto the words{H1697} of the prophets{H5030} that prophesy{H5012} unto you: they teach you vanity;{H1891} they speak{H1696} a vision{H2377} of their own heart,{H3820} and not out of the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah.{H3068}
17 They say{H559} continually{H559} unto them that despise{H5006} me, Jehovah{H3068} hath said,{H1696} Ye shall have peace;{H7965} and unto every one that walketh{H1980} in the stubbornness{H8307} of his own heart{H3820} they say,{H559} No evil{H7451} shall come{H935} upon you.
18 For who hath stood{H5975} in the council{H5475} of Jehovah,{H3068} that he should perceive{H7200} and hear{H8085} his word?{H1697} who hath marked{H7181} my word,{H1697} and heard{H8085} it?
19 Behold, the tempest{H5591} of Jehovah,{H3068} *even his* wrath,{H2534} is gone forth,{H3318} yea, a whirling{H2342} tempest:{H5591} it shall burst{H2342} upon the head{H7218} of the wicked.{H7563}
20 The anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} shall not return,{H7725} until he have executed,{H6213} and till he have performed{H6965} the intents{H4209} of his heart:{H3820} in the latter{H319} days{H3117} ye shall understand{H995} it perfectly.{H998}
21 I sent{H7971} not these prophets,{H5030} yet they ran:{H7323} I spake{H1696} not unto them, yet they prophesied.{H5012}
22 But if they had stood{H5975} in my council,{H5475} then had they caused my people{H5971} to hear{H8085} my words,{H1697} and had turned{H7725} them from their evil{H7451} way,{H1870} and from the evil{H7455} of their doings.{H4611}
23 Am I a God{H430} at hand,{H7138} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and not a God{H430} afar off?{H7350}
24 Can any{H376} hide{H5641} himself in secret places{H4565} so that I shall not see{H7200} him? saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068} Do not I fill{H4392} heaven{H8064} and earth?{H776} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
25 I have heard{H8085} what the prophets{H5030} have said,{H559} that prophesy{H5012} lies{H8267} in my name,{H8034} saying,{H559} I have dreamed,{H2492} I have dreamed.{H2492}
26 How long shall this be{H3426} in the heart{H3820} of the prophets{H5030} that prophesy{H5012} lies,{H8267} even the prophets{H5030} of the deceit{H8649} of their own heart?{H3820}
27 that think{H2803} to cause my people{H5971} to forget{H7911} my name{H8034} by their dreams{H2472} which they tell{H5608} every man{H376} to his neighbor,{H7453} as their fathers{H1} forgat{H7911} my name{H8034} for Baal.{H1168}
28 The prophet{H5030} that hath a dream,{H2472} let him tell{H5608} a dream;{H2472} and he that hath my word,{H1697} let him speak{H1696} my word{H1697} faithfully.{H571} What is the straw{H8401} to the wheat?{H1250} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
29 Is not my word{H1697} like{H3541} fire?{H784} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and like a hammer{H6360} that breaketh{H6327} the rock{H5553} in pieces?{H6327}

30 Therefore, behold, I am against the prophets,{H5030} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that steal{H1589} my words{H1697} every one{H376} from his neighbor.{H7453}
31 Behold, I am against the prophets,{H5030} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that use{H3947} their tongues,{H3956} and say,{H5001} He saith.{H5002}
32 Behold, I am against them that prophesy{H5012} lying{H8267} dreams,{H2472} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and do tell{H5608} them, and cause my people{H5971} to err{H8582} by their lies,{H8267} and by their vain boasting:{H6350} yet I sent{H7971} them not, nor commanded{H6680} them; neither do they profit{H3276} this people{H5971} at all,{H3276} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
33 And when this people,{H5971} or the prophet,{H5030} or a priest,{H3548} shall ask{H7592} thee, saying,{H559} What is the burden{H4853} of Jehovah?{H3068} then shalt thou say{H559} unto them, What burden!{H4853} I will cast{H5203} you off, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
34 And as for the prophet,{H5030} and the priest,{H3548} and the people,{H5971} that shall say,{H559} The burden{H4853} of Jehovah,{H3068} I will even punish{H6485} that man{H376} and his house.{H1004}
35 Thus shall ye say{H559} every one{H376} to his neighbor,{H7453} and every one{H376} to his brother,{H251} What hath Jehovah{H3068} answered?{H6030} and, What hath Jehovah{H3068} spoken?{H1696}
36 And the burden{H4853} of Jehovah{H3068} shall ye mention{H2142} no more: for every man's{H376} own word{H1697} shall be his burden;{H4853} for ye have perverted{H2015} the words{H1697} of the living{H2416} God,{H430} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} our God.{H430}
37 Thus shalt thou say{H559} to the prophet,{H5030} What hath Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} thee? and, What hath Jehovah{H3068} spoken?{H1696}
38 But{H518} if ye say,{H559} The burden{H4853} of Jehovah;{H3068} therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Because ye say{H559} this word,{H1697} The burden{H4853} of Jehovah,{H3068} and I have sent{H7971} unto you, saying,{H559} Ye shall not say,{H559} The burden{H4853} of Jehovah;{H3068}
39 therefore, behold, I will utterly{H5377} forget{H5382} you, and I will cast{H5203} you off, and the city{H5892} that I gave{H5414} unto you and to your fathers,{H1} away from my presence:{H6440}
40 and I will bring{H5414} an everlasting{H5769} reproach{H2781} upon you, and a perpetual{H5769} shame,{H3640} which shall not be forgotten.{H7911}

Chapter 24

1 Jehovah{H3068} showed{H7200} me, and, behold, two{H8147} baskets{H1736} of figs{H8384} set{H3259} before{H6440} the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} after{H310} that Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had carried away captive{H1540} Jeconiah{H3204} the son{H1121} of Jehoiakim,{H3079} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and the princes{H8269} of Judah,{H3063} with the craftsmen{H2796} and smiths,{H4525} from Jerusalem,{H3389} and had brought{H935} them to Babylon.{H894}
2 One{H259} basket{H1731} had very{H3966} good{H2896} figs,{H8384} like the figs{H8384} that are first-ripe;{H1073} and the other{H259} basket{H1731} had very{H3966} bad{H7451} figs,{H8384} which could not be eaten,{H398} they were so bad.{H7455}
3 Then said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto me, What seest{H7200} thou, Jeremiah?{H3414} And I said,{H559} Figs;{H8384} the good{H2896} figs,{H8384} very{H3966} good;{H2896} and the bad,{H7451} very{H3966} bad,{H7451} that cannot be eaten,{H398} they are so bad.{H7455}
4 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
5 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Like these good{H2896} figs,{H8384} so will I regard{H5234} the captives{H1546} of Judah,{H3063} whom I have sent{H7971} out of this place{H4725} into the land{H776} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} for good.{H2896}
6 For I will set{H7760} mine eyes{H5869} upon them for good,{H2896} and I will bring them again{H7725} to this land:{H776} and I will build{H1129} them, and not pull them down;{H2040} and I will plant{H5193} them, and not pluck them up.{H5428}
7 And I will give{H5414} them a heart{H3820} to know{H3045} me, that I am Jehovah:{H3068} and they shall be my people,{H5971} and I will be their God;{H430} for they shall return{H7725} unto me with their whole heart.{H3820}
8 And as the bad{H7451} figs,{H8384} which cannot be eaten,{H398} they are so bad,{H7455} surely thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} So will I give{H5414} up Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and his princes,{H8269} and the residue{H7611} of Jerusalem,{H3389} that remain{H7604} in this land,{H776} and them that dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714}
9 I will even give{H5414} them up to be tossed{H2189} to and fro among all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth{H776} for evil;{H7451} to be a reproach{H2781} and a proverb,{H4912} a taunt{H8148} and a curse,{H7045} in all places{H4725} whither I shall drive{H5080} them.
10 And I will send{H7971} the sword,{H2719} the famine,{H7458} and the pestilence,{H1698} among them, till they be consumed{H8552} from off the land{H127} that I gave{H5414} unto them and to their fathers.{H1}

Chapter 25

1 The word{H1697} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} concerning all the people{H5971} of Judah,{H3063} in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} (the same was the first{H7224} year{H8141} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,){H894}
2 which Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} spake{H1696} unto all the people{H5971} of Judah,{H3063} and to all the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} saying:{H559}
3 From the thirteenth{H7969} year{H8141} of Josiah{H2977} the son{H1121} of Amon,{H526} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} even unto this day,{H3117} these three{H7969} and twenty{H6242} years,{H8141} the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} hath come unto me, and I have spoken{H1696} unto you, rising up early{H7925} and speaking;{H1696} but ye have not hearkened.{H8085}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} hath sent{H7971} unto you all his servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} rising up early{H7925} and sending{H7971} them, (but ye have not hearkened,{H8085} nor inclined{H5186} your ear{H241} to hear,){H8085}
5 saying,{H559} Return{H7725} ye now every one{H376} from his evil{H7451} way,{H1870} and from the evil{H7455} of your doings,{H4611} and dwell{H3427} in the land{H127} that Jehovah{H3068} hath given{H5414} unto you and to your fathers,{H1} from of old and even{H5769} for{H5704} evermore;{H5769}
6 and go{H3212} not after{H310} other{H312} gods{H430} to serve{H5647} them, and to worship{H7812} them, and provoke me not to anger{H3707} with the work{H4639} of your hands;{H3027} and I will do you no hurt.{H7489}
7 Yet ye have not hearkened{H8085} unto me, saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} that ye may provoke me to anger{H3707} with the work{H4639} of your hands{H3027} to your own hurt.{H7451}
8 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Because ye have not heard{H8085} my words,{H1697}
9 behold, I will send{H7971} and take{H3947} all the families{H4940} of the north,{H6828} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and *I will send* unto Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} my servant,{H5650} and will bring{H935} them against this land,{H776} and against the inhabitants{H3427} thereof, and against all these nations{H1471} round about;{H5439} and I will utterly destroy{H2763} them, and make{H7760} them an astonishment,{H8047} and a hissing,{H8322} and perpetual{H5769} desolations.{H2723}
10 Moreover I will take{H6} from them the voice{H6963} of mirth{H8342} and the voice{H6963} of gladness,{H8057} the voice{H6963} of the bridegroom{H2860} and the voice{H6963} of the bride,{H3618} the sound{H6963} of the millstones,{H7347} and the light{H216} of the lamp.{H5216}
11 And this whole land{H776} shall be a desolation,{H2723} and an astonishment;{H8047} and these nations{H1471} shall serve{H5647} the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} seventy{H7657} years.{H8141}
12 And it shall come to pass, when seventy{H7657} years{H8141} are accomplished,{H4390} that I will punish{H6485} the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and that nation,{H1471} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} for their iniquity,{H5771} and the land{H776} of the Chaldeans;{H3778} and I will make{H7760} it desolate{H8077} for ever.{H5769}
13 And I will bring{H935} upon that land{H776} all my words{H1697} which I have pronounced{H1696} against it, even all that is written{H3789} in this book,{H5612} which Jeremiah{H3414} hath prophesied{H5012} against all the nations.{H1471}
14 For many{H7227} nations{H1471} and great{H1419} kings{H4428} shall make bondmen{H5647} of them, even of them; and I will recompense{H7999} them according to their deeds,{H6467} and according to the work{H4639} of their hands.{H3027}
15 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} unto me: take{H3947} this cup{H3563} of the wine{H3196} of wrath{H2534} at my hand,{H3027} and cause all the nations,{H1471} to whom I send{H7971} thee, to drink{H8248} it.
16 And they shall drink,{H8354} and reel{H1607} to and fro, and be mad,{H1984} because{H6440} of the

sword{H2719} that I will send{H7971}
among them.
17 Then took{H3947} I the cup{H3563}
at Jehovah's{H3068} hand,{H3027} and
made all the nations{H1471} to
drink,{H8248} unto whom
Jehovah{H3068} had sent{H7971} me:
18 *to wit*, Jerusalem,{H3389} and the
cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and the
kings{H4428} thereof, and the
princes{H8269} thereof, to
make{H5414} them a
desolation,{H2723} an
astonishment,{H8047} a
hissing,{H8322} and a curse,{H7045} as
it is this day;{H3117}
19 Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of
Egypt,{H4714} and his
servants,{H5650} and his
princes,{H8269} and all his
people;{H5971}
20 and all the mingled{H6153} people,
and all the kings{H4428} of the
land{H776} of the Uz,{H5780} and all
the kings{H4428} of the{H776}
Philistines,{H6430} and
Ashkelon,{H831} and Gaza,{H5804}
and Ekron,{H6138} and the
remnant{H7611} of Ashdod;{H795}
21 Edom,{H123} and Moab,{H4124}
and the children{H1121} of
Ammon;{H5983}
22 and all the kings{H4428} of
Tyre,{H6865} and all the kings{H4428}
of Sidon,{H6721} and the kings{H4428}
of the isle{H339} which is
beyond{H5676} the sea;{H3220}
23 Dedan,{H1719} and Tema,{H8485}
and Buz,{H938} and all that have the
corners{H6285} *of their hair* cut
off;{H7112}
24 and all the kings{H4428} of
Arabia,{H6152} and all the
kings{H4428} of the mingled
people{H6153} that dwell{H7931} in the
wilderness;{H4057}
25 and all the kings{H4428} of
Zimri,{H2174} and all the kings{H4428}
of Elam,{H5867} and all the
kings{H4428} of the Medes;{H4074}
26 and all the kings{H4428} of the
north,{H6828} far{H7350} and
near,{H7138} one{H376} with
another;{H251} and all the
kingdoms{H4467} of the world,{H776}
which are upon the face{H6440} of the
earth:{H127} and the king{H4428} of
Sheshach{H8347} shall drink{H8354}
after{H310} them.
27 And thou shalt say{H559} unto them,
Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of
Israel:{H3478} Drink{H8354} ye, and be
drunken,{H7937} and spew,{H7006}
and fall,{H5307} and rise{H6965} no
more, because{H6440} of the
sword{H2719} which I will
send{H7971} among you.
28 And it shall be, if they refuse{H3985}
to take{H3947} the cup{H3563} at thy
hand{H3027} to drink,{H8354} then
shalt thou say{H559} unto them, Thus
saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts:{H6635} Ye shall surely{H8354}
drink.{H8354}
29 For, lo, I begin{H2490} to work
evil{H7489} at the city{H5892} which is
called{H7121} by my name;{H8034}
and should ye be utterly{H5352}
unpunished?{H5352} Ye shall not be
unpunished;{H5352} for I will
call{H7121} for a sword{H2719} upon
all the inhabitants{H3427} of the
earth,{H776} saith{H5002}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
30 Therefore prophesy{H5012} thou
against them all these words,{H1697}
and say{H559} unto them,
Jehovah{H3068} will roar{H7580} from
on high,{H4791} and utter{H5414} his
voice{H6963} from his holy{H6944}
habitation;{H4583} he will
mightily{H7580} roar{H7580} against
his fold;{H5116} he will give{H6030} a
shout,{H1959} as they that
tread{H1869} *the grapes*, against all the
inhabitants{H3427} of the earth.{H776}
31 A noise{H7588} shall come{H935}
even to the end{H7097} of the
earth;{H776} for Jehovah{H3068} hath
a controversy{H7379} with the
nations;{H1471} he will enter into
judgment{H8199} with all
flesh:{H1320} as for the
wicked,{H7563} he will give{H5414}
them to the sword,{H2719}
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
32 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
of hosts,{H6635} Behold, evil{H7451}
shall go forth{H3318} from
nation{H1471} to nation,{H1471} and a
great{H1419} tempest{H5591} shall be
raised up{H5782} from the uttermost
parts{H3411} of the earth.{H776}
33 And the slain{H2491} of
Jehovah{H3068} shall be at that
day{H3117} from one end{H7097} of
the earth{H776} even unto the other
end{H7097} of the earth:{H776} they
shall not be lamented,{H5594} neither
gathered,{H622} nor buried;{H6912}
they shall be dung{H1828}
upon{H6440} the face of the
ground.{H127}
34 Wail,{H3213} ye shepherds,{H7462}
and cry;{H2199} and wallow{H6428} *in
ashes*, ye principal{H117} of the
flock;{H6629} for the days{H3117} of
your slaughter{H2873} and of your
dispersions{H8600} are fully
come,{H4390} and ye shall fall{H5307}
like a goodly{H2532} vessel.{H3627}
35 And the shepherds{H7462} shall have
no way{H4498} to flee,{H6} nor the
principal{H117} of the flock{H6629} to
escape.{H6413}
36 A voice{H6963} of the cry{H6818}
of the shepherds,{H7462} and the
wailing{H3215} of the principal{H117}
of the flock!{H6629} for
Jehovah{H3068} layeth waste{H7703}
their pasture.{H4830}
37 And the peaceable{H7965}
folds{H4999} are brought to
silence{H1826} because{H6440} of the
fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of
Jehovah.{H3068}
38 He hath left{H5800} his
covert,{H5520} as the lion;{H3715} for
their land{H776} is become an
astonishment{H8047} because{H6440}
of the fierceness{H2740} of the
oppressing{H3238} *sword*, and
because{H6440} of his fierce{H2740}
anger.{H639}

Chapter 26

1 In the beginning{H7225} of the
reign{H4468} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the
son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977}
king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} came
this word{H1697} from
Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
Stand{H5975} in the court{H2691} of
Jehovah's{H3068} house,{H1004} and
speak{H1696} unto all the cities{H5892}
of Judah,{H3063} which come{H935} to
worship{H7812} in Jehovah's{H3068}
house,{H1004} all the words{H1697}
that I command{H6680} thee to
speak{H1696} unto them;
diminish{H1639} not a word.{H1697}
3 It may be they will hearken,{H8085}
and turn{H7725} every man{H376}
from his evil{H7451} way;{H1870} that
I may repent{H5162} me of the
evil{H7451} which I purpose{H2803} to
do{H6213} unto them because{H6440}
of the evil{H7455} of their
doings.{H4611}
4 And thou shalt say{H559} unto them,
Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} If
ye will not hearken{H8085} to me, to
walk{H3212} in my law,{H8451} which
I have set{H5414} before{H6440} you,
5 to hearken{H8085} to the
words{H1697} of my servants{H5650}
the prophets,{H5030} whom I
send{H7971} unto you, even rising up
early{H7925} and sending{H7971}
them, but ye have not
hearkened;{H8085}
6 then will I make{H5414} this
house{H1004} like Shiloh,{H7887} and
will make{H5414} this city{H5892} a
curse{H7045} to all the nations{H1471}
of the earth.{H776}
7 And the priests{H3548} and the
prophets{H5030} and all the
people{H5971} heard{H8085}
Jeremiah{H3414} speaking{H1696}
these words{H1697} in the
house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
8 And it came to pass, when
Jeremiah{H3414} had made an
end{H3615} of speaking{H1696} all that
Jehovah{H3068} had
commanded{H6680} him to
speak{H1696} unto all the
people,{H5971} that the priests{H3548}
and the prophets{H5030} and all the
people{H5971} laid hold{H8610} on
him, saying,{H559} Thou shalt
surely{H4191} die.{H4191}
9 Why hast thou prophesied{H5012} in
the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068}
saying,{H559} This house{H1004} shall
be like Shiloh,{H7887} and this
city{H5892} shall be desolate,{H2717}
without inhabitant?{H3427} And all the
people{H5971} were gathered{H6950}
unto Jeremiah{H3414} in the
house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And when the princes{H8269} of
Judah{H3063} heard{H8085} these
things,{H1697} they came up{H5927}
from the king's{H4428} house{H1004}
unto the house{H1004} of
Jehovah;{H3068} and they sat{H3427}
in the entry{H6607} of the new{H2319}
gate{H8179} of Jehovah's{H3068}
house.
11 Then spake{H559} the
priests{H3548} and the
prophets{H5030} unto the
princes{H8269} and to all the
people,{H5971} saying,{H559} This
man{H376} is worthy{H4941} of
death;{H4194} for he hath
prophesied{H5012} against this
city,{H5892} as ye have heard{H8085}
with your ears.{H241}
12 Then spake{H559} Jeremiah{H3414}
unto all the princes{H8269} and to all the
people,{H5971} saying,{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} sent{H7971} me to
prophesy{H5012} against this
house{H1004} and against this
city{H5892} all the words{H1697} that
ye have heard.{H8085}
13 Now therefore amend{H3190} your
ways{H1870} and your doings,{H4611}
and obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of
Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} and
Jehovah{H3068} will repent{H5162}
him of the evil{H7451} that he hath
pronounced{H1696} against you.
14 But as for me, behold, I am in your
hand:{H3027} do{H6213} with me as
is{H5869} good{H2896} and
right{H3477} in your eyes.
15 Only know{H3045} ye for
certain{H3045} that, if ye put me to
death,{H4191} ye will bring{H5414}
innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} upon
yourselves, and upon this city,{H5892}
and upon the inhabitants{H3427}
thereof; for of a truth{H571}
Jehovah{H3068} hath sent{H7971} me
unto you to speak{H1696} all these
words{H1697} in your ears.{H241}
16 Then said{H559} the princes{H8269}
and all the people{H5971} unto the
priests{H3548} and to the
prophets:{H5030} This man{H376} is
not worthy{H4941} of death;{H4194}
for he hath spoken{H1696} to us in the
name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} our
God.{H430}
17 Then rose up{H6965} certain{H582}
of the elders{H2205} of the land,{H776}
and spake{H559} to all the
assembly{H6951} of the
people,{H5971} saying,{H559}
18 Micah{H4320} the
Morashtite{H4183} prophesied{H5012}
in the days{H3117} of
Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428} of
Judah;{H3063} and he spake{H559} to
all the people{H5971} of Judah,{H3063}
saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635}
Zion{H6726} shall be plowed{H2790}

as a field,{H7704} and
Jerusalem{H3389} shall become
heaps,{H5856} and the
mountain{H2022} of the house{H1004}
as the high places{H1116} of a
forest.{H3293}
19 Did Hezekiah{H2396} king{H4428}
of Judah{H3063} and all{H4191}
Judah{H3063} put him to
death?{H4191} did he not fear{H3373}
Jehovah,{H3068} and entreat{H2470}
the favor of Jehovah,{H3068} and
Jehovah{H3068} repented{H5162} him
of the evil{H7451} which he had
pronounced{H1696} against them?
Thus{H587} should we commit{H6213}
great{H1419} evil{H7451} against our
own souls.{H5315}
20 And there was also a man{H376} that
prophesied{H5012} in the name{H8034}
of Jehovah,{H3068} Uriah{H223} the
son{H1121} of Shemaiah{H8098} of
Kiriath-jearim;{H7157} and he
prophesied{H5012} against this
city{H5892} and against this land{H776}
according to all the words{H1697} of
Jeremiah:{H3414}
21 and when Jehoiakim{H3079} the
king,{H4428} with all his mighty-
men,{H1368} and all the
princes,{H8269} heard{H8085} his
words,{H1697} the king{H4428}
sought{H1245} to put him to
death;{H4191} but when Uriah{H223}
heard{H8085} it, he was afraid,{H3372}
and fled,{H1272} and went{H935} into
Egypt:{H4714}
22 and Jehoiakim{H3079} the
king{H4428} sent{H7971} men{H582}
into Egypt,{H4714} *namely*,
Elnathan{H494} the son{H1121} of
Achbor,{H5907} and certain
men{H582} with him, into
Egypt;{H4714}
23 and they fetched forth{H3318}
Uriah{H223} out of Egypt,{H4714} and
brought{H935} him unto
Jehoiakim{H3079} the king,{H4428}
who slew{H5221} him with the
sword,{H2719} and cast{H7993} his
dead body{H5038} into the
graves{H6913} of the common{H1121}
people.{H5971}
24 But the hand{H3027} of
Ahikam{H296} the son{H1121} of
Shaphan{H8227} was with
Jeremiah,{H3414} that they should not
give{H5414} him into the hand{H3027}
of the people{H5971} to put him to
death.{H4191}

Chapter 27

1 In the beginning{H7225} of the
reign{H4467} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the
son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977}
king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} came
this word{H1697} unto
Jeremiah{H3414} from
Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} to
me: Make{H6213} thee bonds{H4147}
and bars,{H4133} and put{H5414} them
upon thy neck;{H6677}
3 and send{H7971} them to the
king{H4428} of Edom,{H123} and to
the king{H4428} of Moab,{H4124} and
to the king{H4428} of the children of
Ammon,{H1121} and to the
king{H4428} of Tyre,{H6865} and to
the king{H4428} of Sidon,{H6721} by
the hand{H3027} of the
messengers{H4397} that come{H935} to
Jerusalem{H3389} unto
Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of
Judah;{H3063}
4 and give them a charge{H6680} unto
their masters,{H113} saying,{H559}
Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} Thus shall ye say{H559}
unto your masters:{H113}
5 I have made{H6213} the earth,{H776}
the men{H120} and the beasts{H929}
that are upon{H6440} the face of the
earth,{H776} by my great{H1419}
power{H3581} and by my
outstretched{H5186} arm;{H2220} and I
give{H5414} it unto whom it
seemeth{H5869} right{H3474} unto me.
6 And now have I given{H5414} all these
lands{H776} into the hand{H3027} of
Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} the
king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} my
servant;{H5650} and the beasts{H2416}
of the field{H7704} also have I
given{H5414} him to serve{H5647}
him.
7 And all the nations{H1471} shall
serve{H5647} him, and his son,{H1121}
and his son's{H1121} son,{H1121} until
the time{H6256} of his own land{H776}
come:{H935} and then many{H7227}
nations{H1471} and great{H1419}
kings{H4428} shall make him their
bondman.{H5647}
8 And it shall come to pass, that the
nation{H1471} and the
kingdom{H4467} which will not
serve{H5647} the same
Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428}
of Babylon,{H894} and that will not
put{H5414} their neck{H6677} under
the yoke{H5923} of the king{H4428} of
Babylon,{H894} that nation{H1471} will
I punish,{H6485} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} with the
sword,{H2719} and with the
famine,{H7458} and with the
pestilence,{H1698} until I have
consumed{H8552} them by his
hand.{H3027}
9 But as for you, hearken{H8085} ye not
to your prophets,{H5030} nor to your
diviners,{H7080} nor to your
dreams,{H2472} nor to your
soothsayers,{H6049} nor to your
sorcerers,{H3786} that speak{H559}
unto you, saying,{H559} Ye shall not
serve{H5647} the king{H4428} of
Babylon:{H894}
10 for they prophesy{H5012} a
lie{H8267} unto you, to remove you
far{H7368} from your land,{H127} and
that I should drive you out,{H5080} and
ye should perish.{H6}
11 But the nation{H1471} that shall
bring{H935} their neck{H6677} under
the yoke{H5923} of the king{H4428} of
Babylon,{H894} and serve{H5647} him,
that *nation* will I let remain{H3240} in
their own land,{H127} saith{H5002}
Jehovah;{H3068} and they shall
till{H5647} it, and dwell{H3427}
therein.
12 And I spake{H1696} to
Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} according to all these
words,{H1697} saying,{H559}
Bring{H935} your necks{H6677} under
the yoke{H5923} of the king{H4428} of
Babylon,{H894} and serve{H5647} him
and his people,{H5971} and
live.{H2421}
13 Why will ye die,{H4191} thou and thy
people,{H5971} by the sword,{H2719}
by the famine,{H7458} and by the
pestilence,{H1698} as Jehovah{H3068}
hath spoken{H1696} concerning the
nation{H1471} that will not
serve{H5647} the king{H4428} of
Babylon?{H894}
14 And hearken{H8085} not unto the
words{H1697} of the prophets{H5030}
that speak{H559} unto you,
saying,{H559} Ye shall not
serve{H5647} the king{H4428} of
Babylon;{H894} for they
prophesy{H5012} a lie{H8267} unto
you.
15 For I have not sent{H7971} them,
saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} but they
prophesy{H5012} falsely{H8267} in my
name;{H8034} that I may drive you
out,{H5080} and that ye may
perish,{H6} ye, and the
prophets{H5030} that prophesy{H5012}
unto you.
16 Also I spake{H1696} to the
priests{H3548} and to all this
people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Thus
saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
Hearken{H8085} not to the
words{H1697} of your prophets{H5030}
that prophesy{H5012} unto you,
saying,{H559} Behold, the
vessels{H3627} of Jehovah's{H3068}
house{H1004} shall now shortly{H4120}
be brought again{H7725} from
Babylon;{H894} for they
prophesy{H5012} a lie{H8267} unto
you.
17 Hearken{H8085} not unto them;
serve{H5647} the king{H4428} of
Babylon,{H894} and live:{H2421}
wherefore should this city{H5892}
become a desolation?{H2723}
18 But if they be prophets,{H5030} and
if the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068}
be{H3426} with them, let them now
make intercession{H6293} to
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} that
the vessels{H3627} which are
left{H3498} in the house{H1004} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and in the
house{H1004} of the king{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} and at
Jerusalem,{H3389} go{H935} not to
Babylon.{H894}
19 For thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635}
concerning the pillars,{H5982} and
concerning the sea,{H3220} and
concerning the bases,{H4350} and
concerning the residue{H3499} of the
vessels{H3627} that are left{H3498} in
this city,{H5892}
20 which Nebuchadnezzar{H5019}
king{H4428} of Babylon{H894}
took{H3947} not, when he carried away
captive{H1540} Jeconiah{H3204} the
son{H1121} of Jehoiakim,{H3079}
king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} from
Jerusalem{H3389} to Babylon,{H894}
and all the nobles{H2715} of
Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem;{H3389}
21 yea, thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the
God{H430} of Israel,{H3478}
concerning the vessels{H3627} that are
left{H3498} in the house{H1004} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and in the
house{H1004} of the king{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} and at
Jerusalem:{H3389}
22 They shall be carried{H935} to
Babylon,{H894} and there shall they be,
until the day{H3117} that I visit{H6485}
them, saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068}
then will I bring{H5927} them up, and
restore{H7725} them to this
place.{H4725}

Chapter 28

1 And it came to pass the same
year,{H8141} in the beginning{H7225}
of the reign{H4467} of
Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of
Judah,{H3063} in the fourth{H7243}
year,{H8141} in the fifth{H2549}
month,{H2320} that Hananiah{H2608}
the son{H1121} of Azzur,{H5809} the
prophet,{H5030} who was of
Gibeon,{H1391} spake{H559} unto me
in the house{H1004} of
Jehovah,{H3068} in the
presence{H5869} of the priests{H3548}
and of all the people,{H5971}
saying,{H559}
2 Thus speaketh{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the
God{H430} of Israel,{H3478}
saying,{H559} I have broken{H7665}
the yoke{H5923} of the king{H4428} of
Babylon.{H894}
3 Within two full{H3117} years{H8141}
will I bring again{H7725} into this
place{H4725} all the vessels{H3627} of
Jehovah's{H3068} house,{H1004} that
Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428}
of Babylon{H894} took away{H3947}
from this place,{H4725} and
carried{H935} to Babylon:{H894}
4 and I will bring again{H7725} to this
place{H4725} Jeconiah{H3204} the
son{H1121} of Jehoiakim,{H3079}
king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} with all
the captives{H1546} of Judah,{H3063}
that went{H935} to Babylon,{H894}
saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} for I
will break{H7665} the yoke{H5923} of
the king{H4428} of Babylon.{H894}
5 Then the prophet{H5030}

Jeremiah{H3414} said{H559} unto the prophet{H5030} Hananiah{H2608} in the presence{H5869} of the priests,{H3548} and in the presence{H5869} of all the people{H5971} that stood{H5975} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068}
6 even the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah{H3414} said,{H559} Amen:{H543} Jehovah{H3068} do{H6213} so; Jehovah{H3068} perform{H6965} thy words{H1697} which thou hast prophesied,{H5012} to bring again{H7725} the vessels{H3627} of Jehovah's{H3068} house,{H1004} and all them of the captivity,{H1473} from Babylon{H894} unto this place.{H4725}
7 Nevertheless hear{H8085} thou now this word{H1697} that I speak{H1696} in thine ears,{H241} and in the ears{H241} of all the people:{H5971}
8 The prophets{H5030} that have been before{H6440} me and before{H6440} thee of old{H5769} prophesied{H5012} against many{H7227} countries,{H776} and against great{H1419} kingdoms,{H4467} of war,{H4421} and of evil,{H7451} and of pestilence.{H1698}
9 The prophet{H5030} that prophesieth{H5012} of peace,{H7965} when the word{H1697} of the prophet{H5030} shall come to pass,{H935} then{H227} shall the prophet{H5030} be known,{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} hath truly{H571} sent{H7971} him.
10 Then Hananiah{H2608} the prophet{H5030} took{H3947} the bar{H4133} from off the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah's{H3414} neck,{H6677} and brake{H7665} it.
11 And Hananiah{H2608} spake{H559} in the presence{H5869} of all the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Even so will I break{H7665} the yoke{H5923} of Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} within two full{H3117} years{H8141} from off the neck{H6677} of all the nations.{H1471} And the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah{H3414} went{H3212} his way.{H1870}
12 Then the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Jeremiah,{H3414} after{H310} that Hananiah{H2608} the prophet{H5030} had broken{H7665} the bar{H4133} from off the neck{H6677} of the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
13 Go,{H1980} and tell{H559} Hananiah,{H2608} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Thou hast broken{H7665} the bars{H4133} of wood;{H6086} but thou hast made{H6213} in their stead bars{H4133} of iron.{H1270}
14 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} I have put{H5414} a yoke{H5923} of iron{H1270} upon the neck{H6677} of all these nations,{H1471} that they may serve{H5647} Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon;{H894} and they shall serve{H5647} him: and I have given{H5414} him the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} also.
15 Then said{H559} the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah{H3414} unto Hananiah{H2608} the prophet,{H5030} Hear{H8085} now, Hananiah:{H2608} Jehovah{H3068} hath not sent{H7971} thee; but thou makest this people{H5971} to trust{H982} in a lie.{H8267}
16 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will send{H7971} thee away from off the face{H6440} of the earth:{H127} this year{H8141} thou shalt die,{H4191} because thou hast spoken{H1696} rebellion{H5627} against Jehovah.{H3068}
17 So Hananiah{H2608} the prophet{H5030} died{H4191} the same year{H8141} in the seventh{H7637} month.{H2320}

Chapter 29

1 Now these are the words{H1697} of the letter{H5612} that Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} sent{H7971} from Jerusalem{H3389} unto the residue{H3499} of the elders{H2205} of the captivity,{H1473} and to the priests,{H3548} and to the prophets,{H5030} and to all the people,{H5971} whom Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} had carried away captive{H1540} from Jerusalem{H3389} to Babylon,{H894}
2 (after{H310} that Jeconiah{H3204} the king,{H4428} and the queen-mother,{H1377} and the eunuchs,{H5631} *and* the princes{H8269} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389} and the craftsmen,{H2796} and the smiths,{H4525} were departed{H3318} from Jerusalem,){H3389}
3 by the hand{H3027} of Elasah{H501} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} and Gemariah{H1587} the son{H1121} of Hilkiah,{H2518} (whom Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} sent{H7971} unto Babylon{H894} to Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,){H894} saying,{H559}
4 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} unto all the captivity, whom I have caused to be carried away{H1540} captive{H1473} from Jerusalem{H3389} unto Babylon:{H894}
5 Build{H1129} ye houses,{H1004} and dwell{H3427} in them; and plant{H5193} gardens,{H1593} and eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} of them.
6 Take{H3947} ye wives,{H802} and beget{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters;{H1323} and take{H3947} wives{H802} for your sons,{H1121} and give{H5414} your daughters{H1323} to husbands,{H582} that they may bear{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters;{H1121} and multiply{H7235} ye there, and be not diminished.{H4591}
7 And seek{H1875} the peace{H7965} of the city{H5892} whither I have caused you to be carried away captive,{H1540} and pray{H6419} unto Jehovah{H3068} for it; for in the peace{H7965} thereof shall ye have peace.{H7965}
8 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Let not your prophets{H5030} that are in the midst{H7130} of you, and your diviners,{H7080} deceive{H5377} you; neither hearken{H8085} ye to your dreams{H2472} which ye cause to be dreamed.{H2492}
9 For they prophesy{H5012} falsely{H8267} unto you in my name:{H8034} I have not sent{H7971} them, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
10 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} After{H6310} seventy{H7657} years{H8141} are accomplished{H4390} for Babylon,{H894} I will visit{H6485} you, and perform{H6965} my good{H2896} word{H1697} toward you, in causing you to return{H7725} to this place.{H4725}
11 For I know{H3045} the thoughts{H4284} that I think{H2803} toward you, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} thoughts{H4284} of peace,{H7965} and not of evil,{H7451} to give{H5414} you hope in your latter{H8615} end.{H319}
12 And ye shall call{H7121} upon me, and ye shall go{H1980} and pray{H6419} unto me, and I will hearken{H8085} unto you.
13 And ye shall seek{H1245} me, and find{H4672} me, when ye shall search{H1875} for me with all your heart.{H3824}
14 And I will be found{H4672} of you, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and I will turn again{H7725} your captivity,{H7622} and I will gather{H6908} you from all the nations,{H1471} and from all the places{H4725} whither I have driven{H5080} you, saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and I will bring you again{H7725} unto the place{H4725} whence I caused you to be carried away captive.{H1540}
15 Because ye have said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} hath raised us up{H6965} prophets{H5030} in Babylon;{H894}
16 thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning the king{H4428} that sitteth{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of David,{H1732} and concerning all the people{H5971} that dwell{H3427} in this city,{H5892} your brethren{H251} that are not gone forth{H3318} with you into captivity;{H1473}
17 thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts;{H6635} Behold, I will send{H7971} upon them the sword,{H2719} the famine,{H7458} and the pestilence,{H1698} and will make{H5414} them like vile{H8182} figs,{H8384} that cannot be eaten,{H398} they are so bad.{H7455}
18 And I will pursue{H7291} after them{H310} with the sword,{H2719} with the famine,{H7458} and with the pestilence,{H1698} and will deliver{H5414} them to be tossed{H2189} to and fro among all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth,{H776} to be an execration,{H423} and an astonishment,{H8047} and a hissing,{H8322} and a reproach,{H2781} among all the nations{H1471} whither I have driven{H5080} them;
19 because they have not hearkened{H8085} to my words,{H1697} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} wherewith I sent{H7971} unto them my servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} rising up early{H7925} and sending{H7971} them; but ye would not hear,{H8085} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
20 Hear{H8085} ye therefore the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} all ye of the captivity,{H1473} whom I have sent{H7971} away from Jerusalem{H3389} to Babylon.{H894}
21 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} concerning Ahab{H256} the son{H1121} of Kolaiah,{H6964} and concerning Zedekiah{H6667} the son{H1121} of Maaseiah,{H4641} who prophesy{H5012} a lie{H8267} unto you in my name:{H8034} Behold, I will deliver{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon;{H894} and he shall slay{H5221} them before your eyes;{H5869}
22 and of them shall be taken up{H3947} a curse{H7045} by all the captives{H1546} of Judah{H3063} that are in Babylon,{H894} saying,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} make{H7760} thee like Zedekiah{H6667} and like Ahab,{H256} whom the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} roasted{H7033} in the fire;{H784}
23 because they have wrought{H6213} folly{H5039} in Israel,{H3478} and have committed{H6213} adultery{H5003} with their neighbors'{H7453} wives,{H802} and have spoken{H1696} words{H1697} in my name{H8034} falsely,{H8267} which I commanded{H6680} them not; and I am he that knoweth,{H3045} and am witness,{H5707} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
24 And concerning Shemaiah{H8098} the Nehelamite{H5161} thou shalt speak,{H559} saying,{H559}
25 Thus speaketh{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the

God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Because thou hast sent{H7971} letters{H5612} in thine own name{H8034} unto all the people{H5971} that are at Jerusalem,{H3389} and to Zephaniah{H6846} the son{H1121} of Maaseiah,{H4641} the priest,{H3548} and to all the priests,{H3548} saying,{H559}
26 Jehovah{H3068} hath made{H5414} thee priest{H3548} in the stead of Jehoiada{H3077} the priest,{H3548} that there may be officers{H6496} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} for every man{H376} that is mad,{H7696} and maketh himself a prophet,{H5012} that thou shouldest put{H5414} him in the stocks{H6729} and in shackles.{H4115}
27 Now therefore, why hast thou not rebuked{H1605} Jeremiah{H3414} of Anathoth,{H6069} who maketh himself a prophet{H5012} to you,
28 forasmuch as he hath sent{H7971} unto us in Babylon,{H894} saying,{H559} *The*{H1931} *captivity* is long:{H752} build{H1129} ye houses,{H1004} and dwell{H3427} in them; and plant{H5193} gardens,{H1593} and eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} of them?
29 And Zephaniah{H6846} the priest{H3548} read{H7121} this letter{H5612} in the ears{H241} of Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet.{H5030}
30 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
31 Send{H7971} to all them of the captivity,{H1473} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning Shemaiah{H8098} the Nehelamite:{H5161} Because that Shemaiah{H8098} hath prophesied{H5012} unto you, and I sent{H7971} him not, and he hath caused you to trust{H982} in a lie;{H8267}
32 therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will punish{H6485} Shemaiah{H8098} the Nehelamite,{H5161} and his seed;{H2233} he shall not have a man{H376} to dwell{H3427} among{H8432} this people,{H5971} neither shall he behold{H7200} the good{H2896} that I will do{H6213} unto my people,{H5971} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} because he hath spoken{H1696} rebellion{H5627} against Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 30

1 The word{H1697} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
2 Thus speaketh{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Write{H3789} thee all the words{H1697} that I have spoken{H1696} unto thee in a book.{H5612}
3 For, lo, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will turn again{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of my people{H5971} Israel{H3478} and Judah,{H3063} saith{H559} Jehovah;{H3068} and I will cause them to return{H7725} to the land{H776} that I gave{H5414} to their fathers,{H1} and they shall possess{H3423} it.
4 And these are the words{H1697} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} concerning Israel{H3478} and concerning Judah.{H3063}
5 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} We have heard{H8085} a voice{H6963} of trembling,{H2731} of fear,{H6343} and not of peace.{H7965}
6 Ask{H7592} ye now, and see{H7200} whether a man{H2145} doth travail with child:{H3205} wherefore do I see{H7200} every man{H1397} with his hands{H3027} on his loins,{H2504} as a woman in travail,{H3205} and all faces{H6440} are turned{H2015} into paleness?{H3420}
7 Alas!{H1945} for that day{H3117} is great,{H1419} so that{H369} none is like it: it is even the time{H6256} of Jacob's{H3290} trouble;{H6869} but he shall be saved{H3467} out of it.
8 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} that I will break{H7665} his yoke{H5923} from off thy neck,{H6677} and will burst{H5423} thy bonds;{H4147} and strangers{H2114} shall no more make him their bondman;{H5647}
9 but they shall serve{H5647} Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and David{H1732} their king,{H4428} whom I will raise up{H6965} unto them.
10 Therefore fear{H3372} thou not, O Jacob{H3290} my servant,{H5650} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} neither be dismayed,{H2865} O Israel:{H3478} for, lo, I will save{H3467} thee from afar,{H7350} and thy seed{H2233} from the land{H776} of their captivity;{H7628} and Jacob{H3290} shall return,{H7725} and shall be quiet{H8252} and at ease,{H7599} and none shall make him afraid.{H2729}
11 For I am with thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} to save{H3467} thee: for I will make{H6213} a full end{H3617} of all the nations{H1471} whither I have scattered{H6327} thee, but I will not make{H6213} a full end{H3617} of thee; but I will correct{H3256} thee in measure,{H4941} and will in no wise leave{H5352} thee unpunished.{H5352}
12 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Thy hurt{H7667} is incurable,{H605} and thy wound{H4347} grievous.{H2470}
13 There is none to plead{H1777} thy cause,{H1779} that thou mayest be bound up:{H4205} thou hast no healing{H8585} medicines.{H7499}
14 All thy lovers{H157} have forgotten{H7911} thee; they seek{H1875} thee not: for I have wounded{H5221} thee with the wound{H4347} of an enemy,{H341} with the chastisement{H4148} of a cruel one,{H394} for the greatness{H7230} of thine iniquity,{H5771} because thy sins{H2403} were increased.{H6105}
15 Why criest{H2199} thou for thy hurt?{H7667} thy pain{H4341} is incurable:{H605} for the greatness{H7230} of thine iniquity,{H5771} because thy sins{H2403} were increased,{H6105} I have done{H6213} these things unto thee.
16 Therefore all they that devour{H398} thee shall be devoured;{H398} and all thine adversaries,{H6862} every one of them, shall go{H3212} into captivity;{H7628} and they that despoil{H7601} thee shall be a spoil,{H4933} and all that prey{H962} upon thee will I give{H5414} for a prey.{H957}
17 For I will restore{H5927} health{H724} unto thee, and I will heal{H7495} thee of thy wounds,{H4347} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} because they have called{H7121} thee an outcast,{H5080} *saying*, It is Zion,{H6726} whom no man seeketh after.{H1875}
18 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, I will turn again{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of Jacob's{H3290} tents,{H168} and have compassion{H7355} on his dwelling-places;{H4908} and the city{H5892} shall be builded{H1129} upon its own hill,{H8510} and the palace{H759} shall be inhabited{H3427} after its own manner.{H4941}
19 And out of them shall proceed{H3318} thanksgiving{H8426} and the voice{H6963} of them that make merry:{H7832} and I will multiply{H7235} them, and they shall not be few;{H4591} I will also glorify{H3513} them, and they shall not be small.{H6819}
20 Their children{H1121} also shall be as aforetime,{H6924} and their congregation{H5712} shall be established{H3559} before{H6440} me; and I will punish{H6485} all that oppress{H3905} them.
21 And their prince{H117} shall be of themselves, and their ruler{H4910} shall proceed{H3318} from the midst{H7130} of them; and I will cause him to draw near,{H7126} and he shall approach{H5066} unto me: for who is he that hath had{H6148} boldness{H3820} to approach{H5066} unto me? saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
22 And ye shall be my people,{H5971} and I will be your God.{H430}
23 Behold, the tempest{H5591} of Jehovah,{H3068} *even his* wrath,{H2534} is gone forth,{H3318} a sweeping{H1641} tempest:{H5591} it shall burst{H2342} upon the head{H7218} of the wicked.{H7563}
24 The fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} shall not return,{H7725} until he have executed,{H6213} and till he have performed{H6965} the intents{H4209} of his heart:{H3820} in the latter{H319} days{H3117} ye shall understand{H995} it.

Chapter 31

1 At that time,{H6256} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} will I be the God{H430} of all the families{H4940} of Israel,{H3478} and they shall be my people.{H5971}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} The people{H5971} that were left{H8300} of the sword{H2719} found{H4672} favor{H2580} in the wilderness;{H4057} even Israel,{H3478} when I went{H1980} to cause him to rest.{H7280}
3 Jehovah{H3068} appeared{H7200} of old{H7350} unto me, *saying*, Yea, I have loved{H157} thee with an everlasting{H5769} love:{H160} therefore with lovingkindness{H2617} have I drawn{H4900} thee.
4 Again will I build{H1129} thee, and thou shalt be built,{H1129} O virgin{H1330} of Israel:{H3478} again shalt thou be adorned{H5710} with thy tabrets,{H8596} and shalt go forth{H3318} in the dances{H4234} of them that make merry.{H7832}
5 Again shalt thou plant{H5193} vineyards{H3754} upon the mountains{H2022} of Samaria;{H8111} the planters{H5193} shall plant,{H5193} and shall enjoy *the fruit*{H2490} *thereof*.
6 For there shall be{H3426} a day,{H3117} that the watchmen{H5341} upon the hills{H2022} of Ephraim{H669} shall cry,{H7121} Arise{H6965} ye, and let us go up{H5927} to Zion{H6726} unto Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
7 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Sing{H7442} with gladness{H8057} for Jacob,{H3290} and shout{H6670} for the chief{H7218} of the nations:{H1471} publish{H8085} ye, praise{H1984} ye, and say,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} save{H3467} thy people,{H5971} the remnant{H7611} of Israel.{H3478}
8 Behold, I will bring{H935} them from the north{H6828} country,{H776} and gather{H6908} them from the uttermost parts{H3411} of the earth,{H776} *and* with them the blind{H5787} and the lame,{H6455} the woman with child{H2030} and her that travaileth with child{H3205} together:{H3162} a great{H1419} company{H6951} shall they return{H7725} hither.
9 They shall come{H935} with weeping;{H1065} and with supplications{H8469} will I lead{H2986} them: I will cause them to walk{H3212} by rivers{H5158} of

waters,{H4325} in a straight{H3477}
way{H1870} wherein they shall not
stumble;{H3782} for I am a father{H1}
to Israel,{H3478} and Ephraim{H669} is
my first-born.{H1060}
10 Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of
Jehovah,{H3068} O ye nations,{H1471}
and declare{H5046} it in the
isles{H339} afar off;{H4801} and
say,{H559} He that scattered{H2219}
Israel{H3478} will gather{H6908} him,
and keep{H8104} him, as a
shepherd{H7462} doth his
flock.{H5739}
11 For Jehovah{H3068} hath
ransomed{H1350} Jacob,{H3290} and
redeemed{H6299} him from the
hand{H3027} of him that was
stronger{H2389} than he.
12 And they shall come{H935} and
sing{H7442} in the height{H4791} of
Zion,{H6726} and shall flow
unto{H5102} the goodness{H2898} of
Jehovah,{H3068} to the grain,{H1715}
and to the new wine,{H8492} and to the
oil,{H3323} and to the young{H1121} of
the flock{H6629} and of the
herd:{H1241} and their soul{H5315}
shall be as a watered{H7302}
garden;{H1588} and they shall not
sorrow{H1669} any more{H3254} at all.
13 Then shall the virgin{H1330}
rejoice{H8055} in the dance,{H4234}
and the young men{H970} and the
old{H2205} together;{H3162} for I will
turn{H2015} their mourning{H60} into
joy,{H8342} and will comfort{H5162}
them, and make them rejoice{H8055}
from their sorrow.{H3015}
14 And I will satiate{H7301} the
soul{H5315} of the priests{H3548} with
fatness,{H1880} and my people{H5971}
shall be satisfied{H7646} with my
goodness,{H2898} saith{H5002}
Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
A voice{H6963} is heard{H8085} in
Ramah,{H7414} lamentation,{H5092}
and bitter{H8563} weeping,{H1065}
Rachel{H7354} weeping{H1058} for her
children;{H1121} she refuseth{H3985}
to be comforted{H5162} for her
children,{H1121} because they are not.
16 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
Refrain{H4513} thy voice{H6963} from
weeping,{H1065} and thine
eyes{H5869} from tears;{H1832} for thy
work{H6468} shall be{H3426}
rewarded,{H7939} saith{H5002}
Jehovah;{H3068} and they shall come
again{H7725} from the land{H776} of
the enemy.{H341}
17 And there is{H3426} hope{H8615}
for thy latter end,{H319} saith{H5002}
Jehovah;{H3068} and *thy*
children{H1121} shall come
again{H7725} to their own
border.{H1366}
18 I have surely{H8085} heard{H8085}
Ephraim{H669} bemoaning{H5110}
himself *thus*, Thou hast
chastised{H3256} me, and I was
chastised,{H3256} as a calf{H5695}
unaccustomed{H3808} *to the yoke*:
turn{H7725} thou me, and I shall be
turned;{H7725} for thou art
Jehovah{H3068} my God.{H430}
19 Surely after{H310} that I was
turned,{H7725} I repented;{H5162} and
after{H310} that I was
instructed,{H3045} I smote{H5606}
upon my thigh:{H3409} I was
ashamed,{H954} yea, even
confounded,{H3637} because I did
bear{H5375} the reproach{H2781} of
my youth.{H5271}
20 Is Ephraim{H669} my dear{H3357}
son?{H1121} is he a darling{H8191}
child?{H3206} for as often{H1767} as I
speak{H1696} against him, I do
earnestly{H2142} remember{H2142}
him still: therefore my heart{H4578}
yearneth{H1993} for him; I will
surely{H7355} have mercy{H7355}
upon him, saith{H5002}
Jehovah.{H3068}
21 Set thee up{H5324}
waymarks,{H6725} make{H7760} thee
guide-posts;{H8564} set{H7896} thy
heart{H3820} toward the
highway,{H4546} even the way{H1870}
by which thou wentest:{H1980} turn
again,{H7725} O virgin{H1330} of
Israel,{H3478} turn again{H7725} to
these thy cities.{H5892}
22 How long wilt thou go hither{H2559}
and thither, O thou backsliding{H7728}
daughter?{H1323} for Jehovah{H3068}
hath created{H1254} a new
thing{H2319} in the earth:{H776} a
woman{H5347} shall
encompass{H5437} a man.{H1397}
23 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of
Israel,{H3478} Yet again shall they
use{H559} this speech{H1697} in the
land{H776} of Judah{H3063} and in the
cities{H5892} thereof, when I shall bring
again{H7725} their captivity:{H7622}
Jehovah{H3068} bless{H1288} thee, O
habitation{H5116} of
righteousness,{H6664} O
mountain{H2022} of holiness.{H6944}
24 And Judah{H3063} and all the
cities{H5892} thereof shall
dwell{H3427} therein together,{H3162}
the husbandmen,{H406} and they that go
about{H5265} with flocks.{H5739}
25 For I have satiated{H7301} the
weary{H5889} soul,{H5315} and every
sorrowful{H1669} soul{H5315} have I
replenished.{H4390}
26 Upon this I awaked,{H6974} and
beheld;{H7200} and my sleep{H8142}
was sweet{H6149} unto me.
27 Behold, the days{H3117}
come,{H935} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} that I will
sow{H2232} the house{H1004} of
Israel{H3478} and the house{H1004} of
Judah{H3063} with the seed{H2233} of
man,{H120} and with the seed{H2233}
of beast.{H929}
28 And it shall come to pass that, like as I
have watched over{H8245} them to
pluck up{H5428} and to break
down{H5422} and to overthrow{H2040}
and to destroy{H6} and to
afflict,{H7489} so will I watch
over{H8245} them to build{H1129} and
to plant,{H5193} saith{H5002}
Jehovah.{H3068}
29 In those days{H3117} they shall
say{H559} no more, The fathers{H1}
have eaten{H398} sour grapes,{H1155}
and the children's{H1121} teeth{H8127}
are set on edge.{H6949}
30 But every one{H376} shall
die{H4191} for his own
iniquity:{H5771} every man{H120} that
eateth{H398} the sour grapes,{H1155}
his teeth{H8127} shall be set on
edge.{H6949}
31 Behold, the days{H3117}
come,{H935} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} that I will
make{H3772} a new{H2319}
covenant{H1285} with the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} and
with the house{H1004} of
Judah:{H3063}
32 not according to the covenant{H1285}
that I made{H3772} with their
fathers{H1} in the day{H3117} that I
took{H2388} them by the hand{H3027}
to bring them out{H3318} of the
land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} which my
covenant{H1285} they brake,{H6565}
although I was a husband{H1166} unto
them, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
33 But this is the covenant{H1285} that I
will make{H3772} with the
house{H1004} of Israel{H3478}
after{H310} those days,{H3117}
saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} I will
put{H5414} my law{H8451} in their
inward parts,{H7130} and in their
heart{H3820} will I write{H3789} it;
and I will be their God,{H430} and they
shall be my people:{H5971}
34 and they shall teach{H3925} no more
every man{H376} his neighbor,{H7453}
and every man{H376} his
brother,{H251} saying,{H559}
Know{H3045} Jehovah;{H3068} for
they shall all know{H3045} me, from the
least{H6996} of them unto the
greatest{H1419} of them, saith{H5002}
Jehovah:{H3068} for I will
forgive{H5545} their iniquity,{H5771}
and their sin{H2403} will I
remember{H2142} no more.
35 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068}
who giveth{H5414} the sun{H8121} for
a light{H216} by day,{H3119} and the
ordinances{H2708} of the
moon{H3394} and of the stars{H3556}
for a light{H216} by night,{H3915} who
stirreth{H7280} up the sea,{H3220} so
that the waves{H1530} thereof
roar;{H1993} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts{H6635} is his name:{H8034}
36 If these ordinances{H2706}
depart{H4185} from before{H6440}
me, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} then
the seed{H2233} of Israel{H3478} also
shall cease{H7673} from being a
nation{H1471} before{H6440} me for
ever.{H3117}
37 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
If heaven{H8064} above{H4605} can be
measured,{H4058} and the
foundations{H4146} of the earth{H776}
searched out{H2713} beneath,{H4295}
then will I also cast off{H3988} all the
seed{H2233} of Israel{H3478} for all
that they have done,{H6213}
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
38 Behold, the days{H3117}
come,{H935} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} that the city{H5892}
shall be built{H1129} to
Jehovah{H3068} from the
tower{H4026} of Hananel{H2606} unto
the gate{H8179} of the corner.{H6438}
39 And the measuring{H4060}
line{H6957} shall go out{H3318} further
straight onward unto the hill{H1389}
Gareb,{H1619} and shall turn
about{H5437} unto Goah.{H1601}
40 And the whole valley{H6010} of the
dead bodies{H6297} and of the
ashes,{H1880} and all the fields{H7709}
unto the brook{H5158} Kidron,{H6939}
unto the corner{H6438} of the
horse{H5483} gate{H8179} toward the
east,{H4217} shall be holy{H6944} unto
Jehovah;{H3068} it shall not be plucked
up,{H5428} nor thrown down{H2040}
any more for ever.{H5769}

Chapter 32

1 The word{H1697} that came to
Jeremiah{H3414} from
Jehovah{H3068} in the tenth{H6224}
year{H8141} of Zedekiah{H6667}
king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} which
was the eighteenth{H6240} year{H8141}
of Nebuchadrezzar.{H5019}
2 Now at that time the king{H4428} of
Babylon's{H894} army{H2428} was
besieging{H6696} Jerusalem;{H3389}
and Jeremiah{H3414} the
prophet{H5030} was shut up{H3607} in
the court{H2691} of the guard,{H4307}
which was in the king{H4428} of
Judah's{H3063} house.{H1004}
3 For Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} had shut him up,{H3607}
saying,{H559} Wherefore dost thou
prophesy,{H5012} and say,{H559} Thus
saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I
will give{H5414} this city{H5892} into
the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of
Babylon,{H894} and he shall
take{H3920} it;
4 and Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of
Judah{H3063} shall not escape{H4422}
out of the hand{H3027} of the
Chaldeans,{H3778} but shall
surely{H5414} be delivered{H5414} into
the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of
Babylon,{H894} and shall speak{H1696}
with him mouth{H6310} to
mouth,{H6310} and his eyes{H5869}
shall behold{H7200} his eyes;{H5869}
5 and he shall bring{H3212}
Zedekiah{H6667} to Babylon,{H894}
and there shall he be until I visit{H6485}
him, saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068}
though ye fight{H3898} with the
Chaldeans,{H3778} ye shall not
prosper?{H6743}
6 And Jeremiah{H3414} said,{H559}

The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
7 Behold, Hanamel{H2601} the son{H1121} of Shallum{H7967} thine uncle{H1730} shall come{H935} unto thee, saying,{H559} Buy{H7069} thee my field{H7704} that is in Anathoth;{H6068} for the right{H4941} of redemption{H1353} is thine to buy{H7069} it.
8 So Hanamel{H2601} mine uncle's{H1730} son{H1121} came{H935} to me in the court{H2691} of the guard{H4307} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and said{H559} unto me, Buy{H7069} my field,{H7704} I pray thee, that is in Anathoth,{H6068} which is in the land{H776} of Benjamin;{H1144} for the right{H4941} of inheritance{H3425} is thine, and the redemption{H1353} is thine; buy{H7069} it for thyself. Then I knew{H3045} that this was the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And I bought{H7069} the field{H7704} that was in Anathoth{H6068} of Hanamel{H2601} mine uncle's{H1730} son,{H1121} and weighed{H8254} him the money,{H3701} evenseventeen{H7651} shekels{H8255} of silver.{H3701}
10 And I subscribed{H3789} the deed,{H5612} and sealed{H2856} it, and called{H5749} witnesses,{H5707} and weighed{H8254} him the money{H3701} in the balances.{H3976}
11 So I took{H3947} the deed{H5612} of the purchase,{H4736} both that which was sealed,{H2856} *according to* the law{H4687} and custom,{H2706} and that which was open:{H1540}
12 and I delivered{H5414} the deed{H5612} of the purchase{H4736} unto Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah,{H5374} the son{H1121} of Mahseiah,{H4271} in the presence{H5869} of Hanamel{H2601} mine uncle's{H1730} *son*, and in the presence{H5869} of the witnesses{H5707} that subscribed{H3789} the deed{H5612} of the purchase,{H4736} before{H5869} all the Jews{H3064} that sat{H3427} in the court{H2691} of the guard.{H4307}
13 And I charged{H6680} Baruch{H1263} before{H5869} them, saying,{H559}
14 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Take{H3947} these deeds,{H5612} this deed{H5612} of the purchase{H4736} which is sealed,{H2856} and this deed{H5612} which is open,{H1540} and put{H5414} them in an earthen{H2789} vessel;{H3627} that they may continue{H5975} many{H7227} days.{H3117}
15 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Houses{H1004} and fields{H7704} and vineyards{H3754} shall yet again{H7069} be bought in this land.{H776}
16 Now after{H310} I had delivered{H5414} the deed{H5612} of the purchase{H4736} unto Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah,{H5374} I prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
17 Ah{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H3069} behold, thou hast made{H6213} the heavens{H8064} and the earth{H776} by thy great{H1419} power{H3581} and by thine outstretched{H5186} arm;{H2220} there is nothing{H1697} too hard{H6381} for thee,
18 who showest{H6213} lovingkindness{H2617} unto thousands,{H505} and recompensest{H7999} the iniquity{H5771} of the fathers{H1} into the bosom{H2436} of their children{H1121} after{H310} them; the great,{H1419} the mighty{H1368} God,{H410} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} is his name;{H8034}
19 great{H1419} in counsel,{H6098} and mighty{H7227} in work;{H5950} whose eyes{H5869} are open{H6491} upon all the ways{H1870} of the sons{H1121} of men,{H120} to give{H5414} every one{H376} according to his ways,{H1870} and according to the fruit{H6529} of his doings:{H4611}
20 who didst set{H7760} signs{H226} and wonders{H4159} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} even unto this day,{H3117} both in Israel{H3478} and among *other* men;{H120} and madest{H6213} thee a name,{H8034} as at this day;{H3117}
21 and didst bring forth{H3318} thy people{H5971} Israel{H3478} out{H3318} of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} with signs,{H226} and with wonders,{H4159} and with a strong{H2389} hand,{H3027} and with an outstretched arm,{H248} and with great{H1419} terror;{H4172}
22 and gavest{H5414} them this land,{H776} which thou didst swear{H7650} to their fathers{H1} to give{H5414} them, a land{H776} flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey;{H1706}
23 and they came in,{H935} and possessed{H3423} it, but they obeyed{H8085} not thy voice,{H6963} neither walked{H1980} in thy law;{H8451} they have done{H6213} nothing of all that thou commandedst{H6680} them to do:{H6213} therefore thou hast caused all this evil{H7451} to come{H7122} upon them.
24 Behold, the mounds,{H5550} they are come{H935} unto the city{H5892} to take{H3920} it; and the city{H5892} is given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the Chaldeans{H3778} that fight{H3898} against it, because{H6440} of the sword,{H2719} and of the famine,{H7458} and of the pestilence;{H1698} and what thou hast spoken{H1696} is come to pass; and, behold, thou seest{H7200} it.
25 And thou hast said{H559} unto me, O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Buy{H7069} thee the field{H7704} for money,{H3701} and call{H5749} witnesses;{H5707} whereas the city{H5892} is given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the Chaldeans.{H3778}
26 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
27 Behold, I am Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of all flesh:{H1320} is there anything{H1697} too hard{H6381} for me?
28 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, I will give{H5414} this city{H5892} into the hand{H3027} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} and into the hand{H3027} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and he shall take{H3920} it:
29 and the Chaldeans,{H3778} that fight{H3898} against this city,{H5892} shall come{H935} and set{H3341} this city{H5892} on fire,{H784} and burn{H8313} it, with the houses,{H1004} upon whose roofs{H1406} they have offered incense{H6999} unto Baal,{H1168} and poured out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} to provoke me to anger.{H3707}
30 For the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} and the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} have done{H6213} only that which was evil{H7451} in my sight{H5869} from their youth;{H5271} for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} have only provoked me to anger{H3707} with the work{H4639} of their hands,{H3027} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
31 For this city{H5892} hath been to me a provocation of mine anger{H639} and of my wrath{H2534} from the day{H3117} that they built{H1129} it even unto this day;{H3117} that I should remove{H5493} it from before my face,{H6440}
32 because of all the evil{H7451} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} and of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} which they have done{H6213} to provoke me to anger,{H3707} they, their kings,{H4428} their princes,{H8269} their priests,{H3548} and their prophets,{H5030} and the men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
33 And they have turned{H6437} unto me the back,{H6203} and not the face:{H6440} and though I taught{H3925} them, rising up early{H7925} and teaching{H3925} them, yet they have not hearkened{H8085} to receive{H3947} instruction.{H4148}
34 But they set{H7760} their abominations{H8251} in the house{H1004} which is called{H7121} by my name,{H8034} to defile{H2930} it.
35 And they built{H1129} the high places{H1116} of Baal,{H1168} which are in the valley{H1516} of the son{H1121} of Hinnom,{H2011} to cause their sons{H1121} and their daughters{H1323} to pass{H5674} through *the fire* unto Molech;{H4432} which I commanded{H6680} them not, neither came{H5927} it into my mind,{H3820} that they should do{H6213} this abomination,{H8441} to cause Judah{H3063} to sin.{H2398}
36 And now therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} concerning this city,{H5892} whereof ye say,{H559} It is given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} by the sword,{H2719} and by the famine,{H7458} and by the pestilence:{H1698}
37 Behold, I will gather them out{H6908} of all the countries,{H776} whither I have driven{H5080} them in mine anger,{H639} and in my wrath,{H2534} and in great{H1419} indignation;{H7110} and I will bring them again{H7725} unto this place,{H4725} and I will cause them to dwell{H3427} safely:{H983}
38 and they shall be my people,{H5971} and I will be their God:{H430}
39 and I will give{H5414} them one{H259} heart{H3820} and one{H259} way,{H1870} that they may fear{H3372} me for ever,{H3117} for the good{H2896} of them, and of their children{H1121} after{H310} them:
40 and I will make{H3772} an everlasting{H5769} covenant{H1285} with them, that I will not turn away{H7725} from following them,{H310} to do them good;{H3190} and I will put{H5414} my fear{H3374} in their hearts,{H3824} that they may not depart{H5493} from me.
41 Yea, I will rejoice{H7797} over them to do them good,{H2895} and I will plant{H5193} them in this land{H776} assuredly{H571} with my whole heart{H3820} and with my whole soul.{H5315}
42 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Like as I have brought{H935} all this great{H1419} evil{H7451} upon this people,{H5971} so will I bring{H935} upon them all the good{H2896} that I have promised{H1696} them.
43 And fields{H7704} shall be bought{H7069} in this land,{H776} whereof ye say,{H559} It is desolate,{H8077} without man{H120} or beast;{H929} it is given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the Chaldeans.{H3778}
44 Men shall buy{H7069} fields{H7704} for money,{H3701} and subscribe{H3789} the deeds,{H5612} and seal{H2856} them, and call{H5749} witnesses,{H5707} in the land{H776} of

Benjamin,{H1144} and in the places about{H5439} Jerusalem,{H3389} and in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and in the cities{H5892} of the hill-country,{H2022} and in the cities{H5892} of the lowland,{H8219} and in the cities{H5892} of the South:{H5045} for I will cause their captivity{H7622} to return,{H7725} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 33

1 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Jeremiah{H3414} the second{H8145} time, while he was yet shut up{H6113} in the court{H2691} of the guard,{H4307} saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} that doeth{H6213} it, Jehovah{H3068} that formeth{H3335} it to establish{H3559} it; Jehovah{H3068} is his name:{H8034}
3 Call{H7121} unto me, and I will answer{H6030} thee, and will show{H5046} thee great{H1419} things,{H1219} and difficult, which thou knowest{H3045} not.
4 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} concerning the houses{H1004} of this city,{H5892} and concerning the houses{H1004} of the kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} which are broken down{H5422} *to make a defence* against the mounds{H5550} and against the sword;{H2719}
5 while *men* come{H935} to fight{H3898} with the Chaldeans,{H3778} and to fill{H4390} them with the dead bodies{H6297} of men,{H120} whom I have slain{H5221} in mine anger{H639} and in my wrath,{H2534} and for all whose wickedness{H7451} I have hid{H5641} my face{H6440} from this city:{H5892}
6 Behold, I will bring{H5927} it health{H724} and cure,{H4832} and I will cure{H7495} them; and I will reveal{H1540} unto them abundance{H6283} of peace{H7965} and truth.{H571}
7 And I will cause the captivity{H7622} of Judah{H3063} and the captivity{H7622} of Israel{H3478} to return,{H7725} and will build{H1129} them, as at the first.{H7223}
8 And I will cleanse{H2891} them from all their iniquity,{H5771} whereby they have sinned{H2398} against me; and I will pardon{H5545} all their iniquities,{H5771} whereby they have sinned{H2398} against me, and whereby they have transgressed{H6586} against me.
9 And *this city* shall be to me for a name{H8034} of joy,{H8342} for a praise{H8416} and for a glory,{H8597} before all the nations{H1471} of the earth,{H776} which shall hear{H8085} all the good{H2896} that I do{H6213} unto them, and shall fear{H6342} and tremble{H7264} for all the good{H2896} and for all the peace{H7965} that I procure{H6213} unto it.
10 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Yet again there shall be heard{H8085} in this place,{H4725} whereof ye say,{H559} It is waste,{H2720} without man{H120} and without beast,{H929} even in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and in the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem,{H3389} that are desolate,{H8074} without man{H120} and without inhabitant{H3427} and without beast,{H929}
11 the voice{H6963} of joy{H8342} and the voice{H6963} of gladness,{H8057} the voice{H6963} of the bridegroom{H2860} and the voice{H6963} of the bride,{H3618} the voice{H6963} of them that say,{H559} Give thanks{H3034} to Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} for Jehovah{H3068} is good,{H2896} for his lovingkindness{H2617} *endureth* for ever;{H5769} *and of them* that bring{H935} *sacrifices of* thanksgiving{H8426} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068} For I will cause the captivity{H7622} of the land{H776} to return{H7725} as at the first,{H7223} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Yet again shall there be in this place,{H4725} which is waste,{H2720} without man{H120} and without beast,{H929} and in all the cities{H5892} thereof, a habitation{H5116} of shepherds{H7462} causing their flocks{H6629} to lie down.{H7257}
13 In the cities{H5892} of the hill-country,{H2022} in the cities{H5892} of the lowland,{H8219} and in the cities{H5892} of the South,{H5045} and in the land{H776} of Benjamin,{H1144} and in the places about{H5439} Jerusalem,{H3389} and in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} shall the flocks{H6629} again{H5674} pass under the hands{H3027} of him that numbereth{H4487} them, saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will perform{H6965} that good{H2896} word{H1697} which I have spoken{H1696} concerning the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} and concerning the house{H1004} of Judah.{H3063}
15 In those days,{H3117} and at that time,{H6256} will I cause a Branch{H6780} of righteousness{H6666} to grow up{H6779} unto David;{H1732} and he shall execute{H6213} justice{H4941} and righteousness{H6666} in the land.{H776}
16 In those days{H3117} shall Judah{H3063} be saved,{H3467} and Jerusalem{H3389} shall dwell{H7931} safely;{H983} and this is *the name* whereby she shall be called:{H7121} Jehovah our righteousness.{H3072}
17 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} David{H1732} shall never{H3808} want{H3772} a man{H376} to sit{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478}
18 neither shall the priests{H3548} the Levites{H3881} want{H3772} a man{H376} before{H6440} me to offer{H5927} burnt-offerings,{H5930} and to burn{H6999} meal-offerings,{H5930} and to do{H6213} sacrifice{H2077} continually.{H3117}
19 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
20 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} If ye can break{H6565} my covenant{H1285} of the day,{H3117} and my covenant{H1285} of the night,{H3915} so that there shall not be day{H3119} and night{H3915} in their season;{H6256}
21 then may also my covenant{H1285} be broken{H6565} with David{H1732} my servant,{H5650} that he shall not have a son{H1121} to reign{H4427} upon his throne;{H3678} and with the Levites{H3881} the priests,{H3548} my ministers.{H8334}
22 As the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} cannot be numbered,{H5608} neither the sand{H2344} of the sea{H3220} measured;{H4058} so will I multiply{H7235} the seed{H2233} of David{H1732} my servant,{H5650} and the Levites{H3881} that minister{H8334} unto me.
23 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
24 Considerest{H7200} thou not what this people{H5971} have spoken,{H1696} saying,{H559} The two{H8147} families{H4940} which Jehovah{H3068} did choose,{H977} he hath cast them off?{H3988} thus do they despise{H5006} my people,{H5971} that they should be no more a nation{H1471} before{H6440} them.
25 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} If my covenant{H1285} of day{H3119} and night{H3915} *stand* not, if I have not appointed{H7760} the ordinances{H2708} of heaven{H8064} and earth;{H776}
26 then{H1571} will I also cast away{H3988} the seed{H2233} of Jacob,{H3290} and of David{H1732} my servant,{H5650} so that I will not take{H3947} of his seed{H2233} to be rulers{H4910} over the seed{H2233} of Abraham,{H85} Isaac,{H3446} and Jacob:{H3290} for I will cause their captivity{H7622} to return,{H7725} and will have mercy{H7355} on them.

Chapter 34

1 The word{H1697} which came unto Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} when Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and all his army,{H2428} and all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth{H776} that were under his dominion,{H3027} and all the peoples,{H5971} were fighting{H3898} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and against all the cities{H5892} thereof, saying:{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Go,{H1980} and speak{H559} to Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and tell{H559} him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will give{H5414} this city{H5892} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and he shall burn{H8313} it with fire:{H784}
3 and thou shalt not escape out{H4422} of his hand,{H3027} but shalt surely{H8610} be taken,{H8610} and delivered{H5414} into his hand;{H3027} and thine eyes{H5869} shall behold{H7200} the eyes{H5869} of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and he shall speak{H1696} with thee mouth{H6310} to mouth,{H6310} and thou shalt go{H935} to Babylon.{H894}
4 Yet hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} O Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah:{H3063} thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning thee, Thou shalt not die{H4191} by the sword;{H2719}
5 thou shalt die{H4191} in peace;{H7965} and with the burnings{H4955} of thy fathers,{H1} the former{H7223} kings{H4428} that were before{H6440} thee, so shall they make a burning{H8313} for thee; and they shall lament{H5594} thee, *saying*, Ah{H1945} Lord!{H113} for I have spoken{H1696} the word,{H1697} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Then Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} spake{H1696} all these words{H1697} unto Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} in Jerusalem,{H3389}
7 when the king{H4428} of Babylon's{H894} army{H2428} was fighting{H3898} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and against all the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} that were left,{H3498} against Lachish{H3923} and against Azekah;{H5825} for these *alone* remained{H7604} of the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} *as* fortified{H4013} cities.{H5892}
8 The word{H1697} that came unto Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} after{H310} that the king{H4428} Zedekiah{H6667} had made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with all the people{H5971} that were at

Jerusalem,{H3389}toproclaim{H7121} liberty{H1865} unto them;
9 that every man{H376} should let his man-servant,{H5650} and every man{H376} his maid-servant,{H8198} that is a Hebrew{H5680} or a Hebrewess,{H5680} go{H7971} free;{H2670} that none should make bondmen{H5647} of them, *to wit*, of a Jew{H3064} his brother.{H251}
10 And all the princes{H8269} and all the people{H5971} obeyed, that had entered{H935} into the covenant,{H1285}thateveryone{H376} should let his man-servant,{H5650} and every one{H376} his maid-servant,{H8198} go{H7971} free,{H2670} that none should make bondmen{H5647} of them any more; they obeyed,{H8085} and let them go:{H7971}
11 but afterwards{H310} they turned,{H7725} and caused the servants{H5650} and the handmaids,{H8198} whom they had let go{H7971} free,{H2670} to return,{H7725} and brought them into subjection{H3533}forservants{H5650} and for handmaids.{H8198}
12 Therefore the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
13 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} I made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with yourfathers{H1}inthe day{H3117} that I brought them forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} out of the house{H1004} of bondage,{H5650} saying,{H559}
14 At the end{H7093} of seven{H7651} years{H8141} ye shall let go{H7971} every man{H376} his brother{H251} that is a Hebrew,{H5680} that hath been sold{H4376} unto thee, and hath served{H5647} thee six{H8337} years,{H8141} thou shalt let him go{H7971} free{H2670} from thee: but yourfathers{H1}hearkened{H8085}not unto me, neither inclined{H5186} their ear.{H241}
15 And ye were now{H3117} turned,{H7725} and had done{H6213} that which is right{H3477} in mine eyes,{H5869} in proclaiming{H7121} liberty{H1865} every man{H376} to his neighbor;{H7453} and ye had made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} before{H6440} me in the house{H1004} which is called{H7121} by my name:{H8034}
16 but ye turned{H7725} and profaned{H2490} my name,{H8034} and caused every man{H376} his servant,{H5650} and every man{H376} his handmaid,{H8198} whom ye had let{H7971} go free{H2670} at their pleasure,{H5315}toreturn;{H7725}and yebroughtthemintosubjection,{H3533} to be unto you for servants{H5650} and for handmaids.{H8198}
17 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} ye have not hearkened{H8085} unto me, to proclaim{H7121}liberty,{H1865}every man{H376} to his brother,{H251} and every man{H376} to his neighbor:{H7453} behold, I proclaim{H7121} unto you a liberty,{H1865} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} to the sword,{H2719} to the pestilence,{H1698} and to the famine;{H7458} and I will make{H5414} you to be tossed{H2189} to and fro among all the kingdoms{H4467} of the earth.{H776}
18 And I will give{H5414} the men{H582} that have transgressed{H5674} my covenant,{H1285} that have not performed{H6965} the words{H1697} of the covenant{H1285} which they made{H3772}before{H6440}me,when they cut{H3772} the calf{H5695} in twain{H8147} and passed{H5674} between the parts{H1335} thereof;
19 the princes{H8269} of Judah,{H3063} and the princes{H8269} of Jerusalem,{H3389} the eunuchs,{H5631} and the priests,{H3548} and all the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} that passed{H5674} between the parts{H1335} of the calf;{H5695}
20 I will even give{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of their enemies,{H341} and into the hand{H3027} of them that seek{H1245} their life;{H5315} and their dead bodies{H5038} shall be for food{H3978} unto the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and to the beasts{H929} of the earth.{H776}
21 And Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} and his princes{H8269} will I give{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of their enemies,{H341} and into the hand{H3027} of them that seek{H1245} their life,{H5315} and into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Babylon's{H894} army,{H2428} that are gone away{H5927} from you.
22 Behold, I will command,{H6680} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and cause them to return{H7725} to this city;{H5892} and they shall fight{H3898} against it, and take{H3920} it, and burn{H8313} it with fire:{H784} and I will make{H5414} the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} a desolation,{H8077} without inhabitant.{H3427}

Chapter 35

1 The word{H1697} which came unto Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah{H3068} in the days{H3117} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559}
2 Go{H1980} unto the house{H1004} of the Rechabites,{H7397} and speak{H1696} unto them, and bring{H935} them into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} into one{H259} of the chambers,{H3957} and give them wine{H3196} to drink.{H8248}
3 Then I took{H3947} Jaazaniah{H2970} the son{H1121} of Jeremiah,{H3414} the son{H1121} of Habazziniah,{H2262} and his brethren,{H251} and all his sons,{H1121} and the whole house{H1004} of the Rechabites;{H7397}
4 and I brought{H935} them into the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} into the chamber{H3957} of the sons{H1121} of Hanan{H2605} the son{H1121} of Igdaliah,{H3012} the man{H376} of God,{H430} which was by{H681} the chamber{H3957} of the princes,{H8269} which was above{H4605} the chamber{H3957} of Maaseiah{H4641} the son{H1121} of Shallum,{H7967} the keeper{H8104} of the threshold.{H5592}
5 And I set{H5414} before{H6440} the sons{H1121} of the house{H1004} of the Rechabites{H7397} bowls{H1375} full{H4392} of wine,{H3196} and cups;{H3563} and I said{H559} unto them, Drink{H8354} ye wine.{H3196}
6 But they said,{H559} We will drink{H8354} no wine;{H3196} for Jonadab{H3122} the son{H1121} of Rechab,{H7394} our father,{H1} commanded{H6680} us, saying,{H559} Ye shall drink{H8354} no wine,{H3196} neither ye, nor your sons,{H1121} for{H5704} ever:{H5769}
7 neither shall ye build{H1129} house,{H1004} nor sow{H2232} seed,{H2233} nor plant{H5193} vineyard,{H3754} nor have any; but all your days{H3117} ye shall dwell{H3427} in tents;{H168} that ye may live{H2421} many{H7227} days{H3117} in{H6440} the land{H127} wherein ye sojourn.{H1481}
8 And we have obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jonadab{H3082} the son{H1121} of Rechab,{H7394} our father,{H1} in all that he charged{H6680} us, to drink{H8354} no wine{H3196} all our days,{H3117} we, our wives,{H802} our sons,{H1121} or our daughters;{H1323}
9 nor to build{H1129} houses{H1004} for us to dwell in;{H3427} neither have we vineyard,{H3754} nor field,{H7704} nor seed:{H2233}
10 but we have dwelt in{H3427} tents,{H168} and have obeyed,{H8085} and done{H6213} according to all that Jonadab{H3122} our father{H1} commanded{H6680} us.
11 But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came up{H5927} into the land,{H776} that we said,{H559} Come,{H935} and let us go{H935} to Jerusalem{H3389} for fear{H6440} of the army{H2428} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} and for fear{H6440} of the army{H2428} of the Syrians;{H758} so we dwell{H3427} at Jerusalem.{H3389}
12 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
13 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Go,{H1980} and say{H559} to the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} and the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} Will ye not receive{H3947} instruction{H4148} to hearken{H8085} to my words?{H1697} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
14 The words{H1697} of Jonadab{H3082} the son{H1121} of Rechab,{H7394} that he commanded{H6680} his sons,{H1121} not to drink{H8354} wine,{H3196} are performed;{H6965} and unto this day{H3117} they drink{H8354} none, for they obey{H8085} their father's{H1} commandment:{H4687} but I have spoken{H1696} unto you, rising up early{H7925}andspeaking;{H1696}and ye have not hearkened{H8085} unto me.
15 I have sent{H7971} also unto you all my servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} rising up early{H7925} and sending{H7971} them, saying,{H559} Return{H7725} ye now every man{H376} from his evil{H7451} way,{H1870} and amend{H3190} your doings,{H4611} and go{H3212} not after{H310} other{H312} gods{H430} to serve{H5647} them, and ye shall dwell in{H3427} the land{H127} which I have given{H5414} to you and to your fathers:{H1} but ye have not inclined{H5186} your ear,{H241} nor hearkened{H8085} unto me.
16 Forasmuch as the sons{H1121} of Jonadab{H3082} the son{H1121} of Rechab{H7394} have performed{H6965} the commandment{H4687} of their father{H1} which he commanded{H6680} them, but this people{H5971} hath not hearkened{H8085} unto me;
17 therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Behold, I will bring{H935} upon Judah{H3063} and upon all the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} all the evil{H7451} that I have pronounced{H1696} against them; because I have spoken{H1696} unto them, but they have not heard;{H8085} and I have called{H7121} unto them, but they have not answered.{H6030}
18 And Jeremiah{H3414} said{H559} unto the house{H1004} of the Rechabites,{H7397} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Because ye have obeyed{H8085} the commandment{H4687} of Jonadab{H3082} your father,{H1} and kept{H8104} all his precepts,{H4687} and done{H6213} according unto all that he commanded{H6680} you;

19 therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Jonadab{H3122} the son{H1121} of Rechab{H7394} shall not want{H3772} a man{H376} to stand{H5975} before{H6440} me for ever.{H3117}

Chapter 36

1 And it came to pass in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} that this word{H1697} came unto Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} saying,{H559}
2 Take{H3947} thee a roll{H4039} of a book,{H5612} and write{H3789} therein all the words{H1697} that I have spoken{H1696} unto thee against Israel,{H3478} and against Judah,{H3063} and against all the nations,{H1471} from the day{H3117} I spake{H1696} unto thee, from the days{H3117} of Josiah,{H2977} even unto this day.{H3117}
3 It may be that the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} will hear{H8085} all the evil{H7451} which I purpose{H2803} to do{H6213} unto them; that they may return{H7725} every man{H376} from his evil{H7451} way;{H1870} that I may forgive{H5545} their iniquity{H5771} and their sin.{H2403}
4 Then Jeremiah{H3414} called{H7121} Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah;{H5374} and Baruch{H1263} wrote{H3789} from the mouth{H6310} of Jeremiah{H3414} all the words{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he had spoken{H1696} unto him, upon a roll{H4039} of a book.{H5612}
5 And Jeremiah{H3414} commanded{H6680} Baruch,{H1263} saying,{H559} I am shut up;{H6113} I cannot{H3201} go{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068}
6 therefore go{H935} thou, and read{H7121} in the roll,{H4039} which thou hast written{H3789} from my mouth,{H6310} the words{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} in the ears{H241} of the people{H5971} in Jehovah's{H3068} house{H1004} upon the {H6685} fast-day;{H3117} and also thou shalt read{H7121} them in the ears{H241} of all Judah{H3063} that come out{H935} of their cities.{H5892}
7 It may be they will present{H5307} their supplication{H8467} before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and will return{H7725} every one{H376} from his evil{H7451} way;{H1870} for great{H1419} is the anger{H639} and the wrath{H2534} that Jehovah{H3068} hath pronounced{H1696} against this people.{H5971}
8 And Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah{H5374} did{H6213} according to all that Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} commanded{H6680} him, reading{H7121} in the book{H5612} the words{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} in Jehovah's{H3068} house.{H1004}
9 Now it came to pass in the fifth{H2549} year{H8141} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} in the ninth{H8671} month,{H2320} that all the people{H5971} in Jerusalem,{H3389} and all the people{H5971} that came{H935} from the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} unto Jerusalem,{H3389} proclaimed{H7121} a fast{H6685} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
10 Then read{H7121} Baruch{H1263} in the book{H5612} the words{H1697} of Jeremiah{H3414} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} in the chamber{H3957} of Gemariah{H1587} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} the scribe,{H5608} in the upper{H5945} court,{H2691} at the entry{H6607} of the new{H2319} gate{H8179} of Jehovah's{H3068} house,{H1004} in the ears{H241} of all the people.{H5971}
11 And when Micaiah{H4321} the son{H1121} of Gemariah,{H1587} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} had heard{H8085} out of the book{H5612} all the words{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068}
12 he went down{H3381} into the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} into the scribe's{H5608} chamber:{H3957} and, lo, all the princes{H8269} were sitting{H3427} there, to wit, Elishama{H476} the scribe,{H5608} and Delaiah{H1806} the son{H1121} of Shemaiah,{H8098} and Elnathan{H494} the son{H1121} of Achbor,{H5907} and Gemariah{H1587} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} and Zedekiah{H6667} the son{H1121} of Hananiah,{H2608} and all the princes.{H8269}
13 Then Micaiah{H4321} declared{H5046} unto them all the words{H1697} that he had heard,{H8085} when Baruch{H1263} read{H7121} the book{H5612} in the ears{H241} of the people.{H5971}
14 Therefore all the princes{H8269} sent{H7971} Jehudi{H3065} the son{H1121} of Nethaniah,{H5418} the son{H1121} of Shelemiah,{H8018} the son{H1121} of Cushi,{H3570} unto Baruch,{H1263} saying,{H559} Take{H3947} in thy hand{H3027} the roll{H4039} wherein thou hast read{H7121} in the ears{H241} of the people,{H5971} and come.{H3212} So Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah{H5374} took{H3947} the roll{H4039} in his hand,{H3027} and came{H935} unto them.
15 And they said{H559} unto him, Sit down{H3427} now, and read{H7121} it in our ears.{H241} So Baruch{H1263} read{H7121} it in their ears.{H241}
16 Now it came to pass, when they had heard{H8085} all the words,{H1697} they turned in fear{H6342} one{H376} toward{H413} another,{H7453} and said{H559} unto Baruch,{H1263} We will surely{H5046} tell{H5046} the king{H4428} of all these words.{H1697}
17 And they asked{H7592} Baruch,{H1263} saying,{H559} Tell{H5046} us now, How didst thou write{H3789} all these words{H1697} at his mouth?{H6310}
18 Then Baruch{H1263} answered{H559} them, He pronounced{H7121} all these words{H1697} unto me with his mouth,{H6310} and I wrote{H3789} them with ink{H1773} in the book.{H5612}
19 Then said{H559} the princes{H8269} unto Baruch,{H1263} Go,{H3212} hide{H5641} thee, thou and Jeremiah;{H3414} and let no man{H376} know{H3045} where{H375} ye are.
20 And they went in{H935} to the king{H4428} into the court;{H2691} but they had laid up{H6485} the roll{H4039} in the chamber{H3957} of Elishama{H476} the scribe;{H5608} and they told{H5046} all the words{H1697} in the ears{H241} of the king.{H4428}
21 So the king{H4428} sent{H7971} Jehudi{H3065} to fetch{H3947} the roll;{H4039} and he took{H3947} it out of the chamber{H3957} of Elishama{H476} the scribe.{H5608} And Jehudi{H3065} read{H7121} it in the ears{H241} of the king,{H4428} and in the ears{H241} of all the princes{H8269} that stood{H5975} beside{H5921} the king.{H4428}
22 Now the king{H4428} was sitting{H3427} in the winter-house{H1004} in the ninth{H8671} month:{H2320} and *there was a fire in* the brazier{H254} burning{H1197} before{H6440} him.
23 And it came to pass, when Jehudi{H3065} had read{H7121} three{H7969} or four{H702} leaves,{H1817} that *the king* cut{H7167} it with the penknife,{H8593} and cast{H7993} it into the fire{H784} that was in the brazier,{H254} until all the roll{H4039} was consumed{H8552} in the fire{H784} that was in the brazier.{H254}
24 And they were not afraid,{H6342} nor rent{H7167} their garments,{H899} neither the king,{H4428} nor any of his servants{H5650} that heard{H8085} all these words.{H1697}
25 Moreover Elnathan{H494} and Delaiah{H1806} and Gemariah{H1587} had made intercession{H6293} to the king{H4428} that he would not burn{H8313} the roll;{H4039} but he would not hear{H8085} them.
26 And the king{H4428} commanded{H6680} Jerahmeel{H3396} the king's{H4428} son,{H1121} and Seraiah{H8304} the son{H1121} of Azriel,{H5837} and Shelemiah{H8018} the son{H1121} of Abdeel,{H5655} to take{H3947} Baruch{H1263} the scribe{H5608} and Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet;{H5030} but Jehovah{H3068} hid{H5641} them.
27 Then the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Jeremiah,{H3414} after{H310} that the king{H4428} had burned{H8313} the roll,{H4039} and the words{H1697} which Baruch{H1263} wrote{H3789} at the mouth{H6310} of Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
28 Take{H3947} thee again{H7725} another{H312} roll,{H4039} and write{H3789} in it all the former{H7223} words{H1697} that were in the first{H7223} roll,{H4039} which Jehoiakim{H3079} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} hath burned.{H8313}
29 And concerning Jehoiakim{H3079} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} thou shalt say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Thou hast burned{H8313} this roll,{H4039} saying,{H559} Why hast thou written{H3789} therein, saying,{H559} The king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} shall certainly{H935} come{H935} and destroy{H7843} this land,{H776} and shall cause to cease{H7673} from thence man{H120} and beast?{H929}
30 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning Jehoiakim{H3079} king{H4428} of Judah:{H3063} He shall have none to sit{H3427} upon the throne{H3678} of David;{H1732} and his dead body{H5038} shall be cast out{H7993} in the day{H3117} to the heat,{H2721} and in the night{H3915} to the frost.{H7140}
31 And I will punish{H6485} him and his seed{H2233} and his servants{H5650} for their iniquity;{H5771} and I will bring{H935} upon them, and upon the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and upon the men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} all the evil{H7451} that I have pronounced{H1696} against them, but they hearkened{H8085} not.
32 Then took{H3947} Jeremiah{H3414} another{H312} roll,{H4039} and gave{H5414} it to Baruch{H1263} the scribe,{H5608} the son{H1121} of Neriah,{H5374} who wrote{H3789} therein from the mouth{H6310} of Jeremiah{H3414} all the words{H1697} of the book{H5612} which Jehoiakim{H3079} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} had burned{H8313} in the fire;{H784} and there were added{H3254} besides unto them many{H7227} like{H1992} words.{H1697}

Chapter 37

1 And Zedekiah{H6667} the son{H1121} of Josiah{H2977} reigned{H4427} as king,{H4428} instead of Coniah{H3659} the son{H1121} of Jehoiakim,{H3079} whom Nebuchadrezzar{H5019}

king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} made king{H4427} in the land{H776} of Judah.{H3063}
2 But neither he, nor his servants,{H5650} nor the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} did hearken{H8085} untothewords{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} which he spake{H1696} by{H3027} the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah.{H3414}
3 And Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} sent{H7971} Jehucal{H3081} the son{H1121} of Shelemiah,{H8018} and Zephaniah{H6846} the son{H1121} of Maaseiah,{H4641} thepriest,{H3548} to the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559} Pray{H6419} now unto Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} for us.
4 Now Jeremiah{H3414} came in{H935} and went out{H3318} among{H8432} the people;{H5971} for they had not put{H5414} him into prison.{H1004}
5 And Pharaoh's{H6547} army{H2428} was come forth{H3318} out{H3318} of Egypt;{H4714} and when the Chaldeans{H3778} that were besieging{H6696} Jerusalem{H3389} heard{H8085} tidings{H8088} of them, they brake up from Jerusalem.{H3389}
6 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto the prophet{H5030} Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
7 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Thus shall ye say{H559} to the king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} that sent{H7971} you unto me to inquire{H1875} of me: Behold, Pharaoh's{H6547} army,{H2428} which is come forth{H3318} to help{H5833} you, shall return{H7725} to Egypt{H4714} into their own land.{H776}
8 And the Chaldeans{H3778} shall come again,{H7725} and fight{H3898} against this city;{H5892} and they shall take{H3920} it, and burn{H8313} it with fire.{H784}
9 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Deceive{H5377} not yourselves,{H5315} saying,{H559} The Chaldeans{H3778} shall surely{H1980} depart{H3212} from us; for they shall not depart.{H3212}
10 For though ye had smitten{H5221} the whole army{H2428} of the Chaldeans{H3778} that fight{H3898} against you, and there remained{H7604} but wounded{H1856} men{H582} among them, yet would they rise up{H6965} every man{H376} in his tent,{H168} and burn{H8313} this city{H5892} with fire.{H784}
11 And it came to pass that, when the army{H2428} of the Chaldeans{H3778} was broken up{H5927} from Jerusalem{H3389} for fear{H6440} of Pharaoh's{H6547} army,{H2428}
12 then Jeremiah{H3414} went forth{H3318} out{H3318} of Jerusalem{H3389} to go{H3212} into the land{H776} of Benjamin,{H1144} to receive his portion there, in the midst{H8432} of the people.{H5971}
13 And when he was in the gate{H8179} of Benjamin,{H1144} a captain{H1167} of the ward{H6488} was there, whose name{H8034} was Irijah,{H3376} the son{H1121} of Shelemiah,{H8018} the son{H1121} of Hananiah;{H2608} and he laid hold{H8610} on Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet,{H5030} saying,{H559} Thou art falling away{H5307} to the Chaldeans.{H3778}
14 Then said{H559} Jeremiah,{H3414} It is false;{H8267} I am not falling away{H5307} to the Chaldeans.{H3778} But he hearkened{H8085} not to him; so Irijah{H3376} laid hold{H8610} on Jeremiah,{H3414} and brought{H8610} him to the princes.{H8269}
15 And the princes{H8269} were wroth{H7107} with Jeremiah,{H3414} and smote{H5221} him, and put{H5414} him in prison{H612} in the house{H1004} of Jonathan{H3083} the scribe;{H5608} for they had made{H6213} that the prison.{H3608}
16 When Jeremiah{H3414} was come into{H935} the dungeon-house,{H1004} and into the cells,{H2588} and Jeremiah{H3414} had remained{H3427} there many{H7227} days;{H3117}
17 Then Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} sent,{H7971} and fetched{H3947} him: and the king{H4428} asked{H7592} him secretly{H5643} in his house,{H1004} and said,{H559} Is there any word{H1697} from Jehovah?{H3068} And Jeremiah{H3414} said,{H559} There is.{H3426} He said{H559} also, Thou shalt be delivered{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Babylon.{H894}
18 Moreover Jeremiah{H3414} said{H559} unto king{H4428} Zedekiah,{H6667} Wherein have I sinned{H2398} against thee, or against thy servants,{H5650} or against this people,{H5971} that ye have put{H5414} me in prison?{H1004}
19 Where now{H346} are your prophets{H5030} that prophesied{H5012} unto you, saying,{H559} The king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} shall not come{H935} against you, nor against this land?{H776}
20 And now hear,{H8085} I pray thee, O my lord{H113} the king:{H4428} let my supplication,{H8467} I pray thee, be presented{H5307} before{H6440} thee, that thou cause me not to return{H7725} to the house{H1004} of Jonathan{H3083} the scribe,{H5608} lest I die{H4191} there.
21 Then Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} commanded,{H6680} and they committed{H6485} Jeremiah{H3414} into the court{H2691} of the guard;{H4307} and they gave{H5414} him daily{H3117} a loaf{H3603} of bread{H3899} out of the bakers'{H644} street,{H2351} until all the bread{H3899} in the city{H5892} was spent.{H8552} Thus Jeremiah{H3414} remained{H3427} in the court{H2691} of the guard.{H4307}

Chapter 38

1 And Shephatiah{H8203} the son{H1121} of Mattan,{H4977} and Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of Pashhur,{H6583} and Jucal{H3116} the son{H1121} of Shelemiah,{H8018} and Pashhur{H6583} the son{H1121} of Malchijah,{H4441} heard{H8085} the words{H1697} that Jeremiah{H3414} spake{H1696} unto all the people,{H5971} saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} He that abideth{H3427} in this city{H5892} shall die{H4191} by the sword,{H2719} by the famine,{H7458} and by the pestilence;{H1698} but he that goeth forth{H3318} to the Chaldeans{H3778} shall live,{H2421} and his life{H5315} shall be unto him for a prey,{H7998} and he shall live.{H2421}
3 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} This city{H5892} shall surely{H5414} be given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the army{H2428} of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and he shall take{H3920} it.
4 Then the princes{H8269} said{H559} unto the king,{H4428} Let this man,{H376} we pray thee, be put to death;{H4191} forasmuch{H3651} as he weakeneth{H7503} the hands{H3027} of the men{H582} of war{H4421} that remain{H7604} in this city,{H5892} and the hands{H3027} of all the people,{H5971} in speaking{H1696} such words{H1697} unto them: for this man{H376} seeketh{H1875} not the welfare{H7965} of this people,{H5971} but the hurt.{H7451}
5 And Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} said,{H559} Behold, he is in your hand;{H3027} for the king{H4428} is not he that can{H3201} do anything{H1697} against you.
6 Then took{H3947} they Jeremiah,{H3414} and cast{H7993} him into the dungeon{H953} of Malchijah{H4441} the king's{H4428} son,{H1121} that was in the court{H2691} of the guard:{H4307} and they let down{H7971} Jeremiah{H3414} with cords.{H2256} And in the dungeon{H953} there was no water,{H4325} but mire;{H2916} and Jeremiah{H3414} sank{H2883} in the mire.{H2916}
7 Now when Ebed-melech{H5663} the Ethiopian,{H3569} a{H376} eunuch,{H5631} who was in the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} heard{H8085} that they had put{H5414} Jeremiah{H3414} in the dungeon{H953} (the king{H4428} then sitting{H3427} in the gate{H8179} of Benjamin,){H1144}
8 Ebed-melech{H5663} went forth{H3318} out of the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and spake{H1696} to the king,{H4428} saying,{H559}
9 My lord{H113} the king,{H4428} these men{H582} have done evil{H7489} in all that they have done{H6213} to Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet,{H5030} whom they have cast{H7993} into the dungeon;{H953} and he is like to die{H4191} in the place{H8478} where he is, because{H6440} of the famine;{H7458} for there is no more bread{H3899} in the city.{H5892}
10 Then the king{H4428} commanded{H6680} Ebed-melech{H5663} the Ethiopian,{H3569} saying,{H559} Take{H3947} from hence thirty{H7970} men{H582} with thee,{H3027} and take up{H5927} Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} out of the dungeon,{H953} before he die.{H4191}
11 So Ebed-melech{H5663} took{H3947} the men{H582} with him,{H3027} and went{H935} into the house{H1004} of the king{H4428} under the treasury,{H214} and took{H3947} thence rags{H5499} and worn-out{H1094} garments,{H4418} and let them down{H7971} by cords{H2256} into the dungeon{H953} to Jeremiah.{H3414}
12 And Ebed-melech{H5663} the Ethiopian{H3569} said{H559} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} Put{H7760} now these rags{H5499} and worn-out{H1094} garments{H4418} under thine armholes{H679} under the cords.{H2256} And Jeremiah{H3414} did{H6213} so.
13 So they drew up{H4900} Jeremiah{H3414} with the cords,{H2256} and took him up{H5927} out of the dungeon:{H953} and Jeremiah{H3414} remained{H3427} in the court{H2691} of the guard.{H4307}
14 Then Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} sent,{H7971} and took{H3947} Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} unto him into the third{H7992} entry{H3996} that is in the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} and the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} I will ask{H7592} thee a thing;{H1697} hide{H3582} nothing from me.
15 Then Jeremiah{H3414} said{H559} unto Zedekiah,{H6667} If I declare{H5046} it unto thee, wilt thou not surely{H4191} put me to death?{H4191} and if I give thee counsel,{H3289} thou wilt not hearken{H8085} unto me.
16 So Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} sware{H7650} secretly{H5643} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth,{H2416} that made{H6213} us this soul,{H5315} I will not put thee to death,{H4191} neither will I give{H5414} thee into the hand{H3027} of these men{H582} that seek{H1245} thy life.{H5315}
17 Then said{H559} Jeremiah{H3414} unto Zedekiah,{H6667} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the

God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} If thou wilt{H3318} go forth{H3318} unto the king{H4428} of Babylon's{H894} princes,{H8269} then thy soul{H5315} shall live,{H2421} and this city{H5892} shall not be burned{H8313} with fire;{H784} and thou shalt live,{H2421} and thy house.{H1004}
18 But if thou wilt not go forth{H3318} to the king{H4428} of Babylon's{H894} princes,{H8269} then shall this city{H5892} be given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} and they shall burn{H8313} it with fire,{H784} and thou shalt not escape out{H4422} of their hand.{H3027}
19 And Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} said{H559} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} I am afraid{H1672} of the Jews{H3064} that are fallen{H5307} away to the Chaldeans,{H3778} lest they deliver{H5414} me into their hand,{H3027} and they mock{H5953} me.
20 But Jeremiah{H3414} said,{H559} They shall not deliver{H5414} thee. Obey,{H8085} I beseech thee, the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} in that which I speak{H1696} unto thee: so it shall be well{H3190} with thee, and thy soul{H5315} shall live.{H2421}
21 But if thou refuse{H3986} to go forth,{H3318} this is the word{H1697} that Jehovah{H3068} hath showed{H7200} me:
22 behold, all the women{H802} that are left{H7604} in the king{H4428} of Judah's{H3063} house{H1004} shall be brought forth{H3318} to the king{H4428} of Babylon's{H894} princes,{H8269} and those women shall say,{H559} Thy familiar friends{H582} have set thee on,{H5496} and have prevailed{H3201} over thee: *now that* thy feet{H7272} are sunk{H2883} in the mire,{H1206} they are turned away{H5472} back.{H268}
23 And they shall bring out{H3318} all thy wives{H802} and thy children{H1121} to the Chaldeans;{H3778} and thou shalt not escape out{H4422} of their hand,{H3027} but shalt be taken{H8610} by the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Babylon:{H894} and thou shalt cause this city{H5892} to be burned{H8313} with fire.{H784}
24 Then said{H559} Zedekiah{H6667} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} Let no man{H376} know{H3045} of these words,{H1697} and thou shalt not die.{H4191}
25 But if the princes{H8269} hear{H8085} that I have talked{H1696} with thee, and they come{H935} unto thee, and say{H559} unto thee, Declare{H5046} unto us now what thou hast said{H1696} unto the king;{H4428} hide{H3582} it not from us, and we will not put thee to death;{H4191} also what the king{H4428} said{H1696} unto thee:
26 then thou shalt say{H559} unto them, I presented{H5307} my supplication{H8467} before{H6440} the king,{H4428} that he would not cause me to return{H7725} to Jonathan's{H3083} house,{H1004} to die{H4191} there.
27 Then came{H935} all the princes{H8269} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} and asked{H7592} him; and he told{H5046} them according to all these words{H1697} that the king{H4428} had commanded.{H6680} So they left off speaking{H2790} with him; for the matter{H1697} was not perceived.{H8085}
28 So Jeremiah{H3414} abode{H3427} in the court{H2691} of the guard{H4307} until the day{H3117} that Jerusalem{H3389} was taken.{H3920}

Chapter 39

1 And it came to pass when Jerusalem was taken, (in the ninth{H8671} year{H8141} of Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} in the tenth{H6224} month,{H2320} came{H935} Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} and all his army{H2428} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and besieged{H6696} it;
2 in the eleventh{H6249} year{H8141} of Zedekiah,{H6667} in the fourth{H7243} month,{H2320} the ninth{H8672} day of the month,{H2320} a breach{H1234} was made in the city,){H5892}
3 that all the princes{H8269} of the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came in,{H935} and sat{H3427} in{H935} the middle{H8432} gate,{H8179} *to wit*, Nergal-sharezer,{H5371} Samgar-nebo,{H5562} Sarsechim,{H8310} Rab-saris,{H7249} Nergal-sharezer,{H5371} Rab-mag,{H7248} with all the rest of the princes{H8269} of the king{H4428} of Babylon.{H894}
4 And it came to pass that, when Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} and all the men{H582} of war{H4421} saw{H7200} them, then they fled,{H1272} and went forth{H3318} out{H3318} of the city{H5892} by night,{H3915} by the way{H1870} of the king's{H4428} garden,{H1588} through the gate{H8179} betwixt the two walls;{H2346} and he went out{H3318} toward the Arabah.{H6160}
5 But the army{H2428} of the Chaldeans{H3778} pursued{H7291} after{H310} them, and overtook{H5381} Zedekiah{H6667} in the plains{H6160} of Jericho:{H3405} and when they had taken{H3947} him, they brought{H3947} him up{H5927} to Nebuchadrezzar king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} to Riblah{H7247} in the land{H776} of Hamath;{H2574} and he gave{H1696} judgment{H4941} upon him.
6 Then the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} slew{H7819} the sons{H1121} of Zedekiah{H6667} in Riblah{H7247} before his eyes:{H5869} also the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} slew{H7819} all the nobles{H2715} of Judah.{H3063}
7 Moreover he put out{H5786} Zedekiah's{H6667} eyes,{H5869} and bound{H631} him in fetters,{H5178} to carry{H935} him to Babylon.{H894}
8 And the Chaldeans{H3778} burned{H8313} the king's{H4428} house,{H1004} and the houses{H1004} of the people,{H5971} with fire,{H784} and brake down{H5422} the walls{H2346} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
9 Then Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} carried away captive{H1540} into Babylon{H894} the residue{H3499} of the people{H5971} that remained{H7604} in the city,{H5892} the deserters also that fell{H5307} away{H5307} to him, and the residue{H3499} of the people{H5971} that remained.{H7604}
10 But Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} left{H7604} of the poor{H1800} of the people,{H5971} that had nothing,{H3972} in the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} and gave{H5414} them vineyards{H3754} and fields{H3010} at the same time.{H3117}
11 Now Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} gave charge{H6680} concerning Jeremiah{H3414} to{H3027} Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard,{H2876} saying,{H559}
12 Take{H3947} him, and look well{H5869} to him, and do{H6213} him no harm;{H3972} but do{H6213} unto him even as he shall say{H1696} unto thee.
13 So Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} sent,{H7971} and Nebushazban,{H5021} Rab-saris,{H7249} and Nergal-sharezer,{H5371} Rab-mag,{H7248} and all the chief officers{H7227} of the king{H4428} of Babylon;{H894}
14 they sent,{H7971} and took{H3947} Jeremiah{H3414} out of the court{H2691} of the guard,{H4307} and committed{H5414} him unto Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of Ahikam,{H296} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} that he should carry{H3318} him home:{H1004} so he dwelt{H3427} among{H8432} the people.{H5971}
15 Now the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Jeremiah,{H3414} while he was shut up{H6113} in the court{H2691} of the guard,{H4307} saying,{H559}
16 Go,{H1980} and speak{H559} to Ebed-melech{H5663} the Ethiopian,{H3569} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Behold, I will bring{H935} my words{H1697} upon this city{H5892} for evil,{H7451} and not for good;{H2896} and they shall be accomplished before{H6440} thee in that day.{H3117}
17 But I will deliver{H5337} thee in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and thou shalt not be given{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the men{H582} of whom{H6440} thou art afraid.{H3016}
18 For I will surely{H4422} save{H4422} thee, and thou shalt not fall{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} but thy life{H5315} shall be for a prey{H7998} unto thee; because thou hast put thy trust{H982} in me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 40

1 The word{H1697} which came to Jeremiah{H3414} from Jehovah,{H3068} after{H310} that Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} had let him go{H7971} from Ramah,{H7414} when he had taken{H3947} him being bound{H631} in chains{H246} among{H8432} all the captives{H1546} of Jerusalem{H3389} and Judah,{H3063} that were carried away captive{H1540} unto Babylon.{H894}
2 And the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} took{H3947} Jeremiah,{H3414} and said{H559} unto him, Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} pronounced{H1696} this evil{H7451} upon this place;{H4725}
3 and Jehovah{H3068} hath brought{H935} it, and done{H6213} according as he spake:{H1696} because ye have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah,{H3068} and have not obeyed{H8085} his voice,{H6963} therefore this thing{H1697} is come upon you.
4 And now, behold, I loose{H6605} thee this day{H3117} from the chains{H246} which are upon thy hand.{H3027} If it seem good{H2896} unto thee to come{H935} with me into Babylon,{H894} come,{H935} and I will look well{H7760} unto thee; but if it seem ill{H7489} unto thee to come{H935} with me into Babylon,{H894} forbear:{H2308} behold,{H7200} all the land{H776} is before{H6440} thee; whither it seemeth{H413} good{H2896} and right{H3477} unto thee to go,{H3212} thither go.{H3212}
5 Now while he was not yet gone back,{H7725} Go back{H7725} then, *said he*, to Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of Ahikam,{H296} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} whom the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} hath made governor{H6485} over the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and dwell{H3427} with him among{H8432}

the people;{H5971} or go{H3212}
wheresoever it seemeth right{H3477}
unto thee to go.{H3212} So the
captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876}
gave{H5414} him victuals{H737} and a
present,{H4864} and let him go.{H7971}
6 Then went{H935} Jeremiah{H3414}
unto Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121}
of Ahikam{H296} to Mizpah,{H4708}
and dwelt{H3427} with him
among{H8432} the people{H5971} that
were left{H7604} in the land.{H776}
7 Now when all the captains{H8269} of
the forces{H2428} that were in the
fields,{H7704} even they and their
men,{H582} heard{H8085} that the
king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had
made Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121}
of Ahikam{H296} governor{H6485} in
the land,{H776} and had
committed{H6485} unto him
men,{H582} and women,{H802} and
children,{H2945} and of the
poorest{H1803} of the land,{H776} of
them that were not carried away
captive{H1540} to Babylon;{H894}
8 then they came{H935} to
Gedaliah{H1436} to Mizpah,{H4708} *to
wit*, Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of
Nethaniah,{H5418} and
Johanan{H3110} and Jonathan{H3129}
the sons{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143}
and Seraiah{H8304} the son{H1121} of
Tanhumeth,{H8576} and the
sons{H1121} of Ephai{H5778} the
Netophathite,{H5200} and
Jezaniah{H3153} the son{H1121} of the
Maacathite,{H4602} they and their
men.{H582}
9 And Gedaliah{H1436} the
son{H1121} of Ahikam{H296} the
son{H1121} of Shaphan{H8227}
sware{H7650} unto them and to their
men,{H582} saying,{H559}
Fear{H3372} not to serve{H5647} the
Chaldeans:{H3778} dwell in{H3427} the
land,{H776} and serve{H5647} the
king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and it
shall be well{H3190} with you.
10 As for me, behold, I will
dwell{H3427} at Mizpah,{H4709} to
stand{H5975} before the
Chaldeans{H3778} that shall
come{H935} unto us: but ye,
gather{H622} ye wine{H3196} and
summer fruits{H7019} and oil,{H8081}
and put{H7760} them in your
vessels,{H3627} and dwell{H3427} in
your cities{H5892} that ye have
taken.{H8610}
11 Likewise when all the Jews{H3064}
that were in Moab,{H4124} and among
the children of Ammon,{H5983} and in
Edom,{H123} and that were in all the
countries,{H776} heard{H8085} that the
king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} had
left{H5414} a remnant{H7611} of
Judah,{H3063} and that he had
set{H6485} over them Gedaliah{H1436}
the son{H1121} of Ahikam,{H296} the
son{H1121} of Shaphan;{H8227}
12 then all the Jews{H3064} returned
out{H7725} of all places{H4725}
whither they were driven,{H5080} and
came{H935} to the land{H776} of
Judah,{H3063} to Gedaliah,{H1436}
unto Mizpah,{H4708} and
gathered{H622} wine{H3196} and
summer fruits{H7019} very{H3966}
much.{H7235}
13 Moreover Johanan{H3110} the
son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and all
the captains{H8269} of the
forces{H2428} that were in the
fields,{H7704} came{H935} to
Gedaliah{H1436} to Mizpah,{H4708}
14 and said{H559} unto him,
Dost{H3045} thou know{H3045} that
Baalis{H1185} the king{H4428} of the
children of Ammon{H1121} hath
sent{H7971} Ishmael{H3458} the
son{H1121} of Nethaniah{H5418} to
take{H5221} thy life? But
Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of
Ahikam{H296} believed{H539} them
not.
15 Then Johanan{H3110} the
son{H1121} of Kareah{H7143}
spake{H559} to Gedaliah{H1436} in
Mizpah{H4709} secretly,{H5643}
saying,{H559} Let me go,{H3212} I
pray thee, and I will slay{H5221}
Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of
Nethaniah,{H5418} and no man{H376}
shall know{H3045} it: wherefore should
he take{H5221} thy life, that all the
Jews{H3064} that are gathered{H6908}
unto thee should be scattered,{H6327}
and the remnant{H7611} of
Judah{H3063} perish?{H6}
16 But Gedaliah{H1436} the
son{H1121} of Ahikam{H296}
said{H559} unto Johanan{H3110} the
son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} Thou
shalt not do{H6213} this thing;{H1697}
for thou speakest{H1696}
falsely{H8267} of Ishmael.{H3458}

Chapter 41

1 Now it came to pass in the
seventh{H7637} month,{H2320} that
Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of
Nethaniah,{H5418} the son{H1121} of
Elishama,{H476} of the seed{H2233}
royal{H4410} and *one of* the chief
officers{H7227} of the king,{H4428}
and ten{H6235} men{H582} with him,
came{H935} unto Gedaliah{H1436} the
son{H1121} of Ahikam{H296} to
Mizpah;{H4709} and there they did
eat{H398} bread{H3899}
together{H3162} in Mizpah.{H4708}
2 Then arose{H6965} Ishmael{H3458}
the son{H1121} of Nethaniah,{H5418}
and the ten{H6235} men{H582} that
were with him, and smote{H5221}
Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of
Ahikam{H296} the son{H1121} of
Shaphan{H8227} with the
sword,{H2719} and slew{H4191} him,
whom the king{H4428} of
Babylon{H894} had made
governor{H6485} over the land.{H776}
3 Ishmael{H3458} also slew{H5221} all
the Jews{H3064} that were with him, *to
wit*, with Gedaliah,{H1436} at
Mizpah,{H4709} and the
Chaldeans{H3778} that were
found{H4672} there, the men{H582} of
war.{H4421}
4 And it came to pass the
second{H8145} day{H3117} after he
had slain{H4191} Gedaliah,{H1436} and
no man{H376} knew{H3045} it,
5 that there came{H935} men{H582}
from Shechem,{H7927} from
Shiloh,{H7887} and from
Samaria,{H8111} even
fourscore{H8084} men,{H376} having
their beards{H2206} shaven{H1548}
and their clothes{H899} rent,{H7167}
and having cut{H1413} themselves, with
meal-offerings{H4503} and
frankincense{H3828} in their
hand,{H3027} to bring{H935} them to
the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 And Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121}
of Nethaniah{H5418} went
forth{H3318} from Mizpah{H4709} to
meet{H7125} them, weeping{H1058} all
along{H1980} as he went:{H1980} and it
came to pass, as he met{H6298} them,
he said{H559} unto them, Come{H935}
to Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of
Ahikam.{H296}
7 And it was so, when they came{H935}
into the midst{H8432} of the
city,{H5892} that Ishmael{H3458} the
son{H1121} of Nethaniah{H5418}
slew{H7819} them, *and cast them* into
the midst{H8432} of the pit,{H953} he,
and the men{H582} that were with him.
8 But ten{H6235} men{H582} were
found{H4672} among them that
said{H559} unto Ishmael,{H3458}
Slay{H4191} us not; for we
have{H3426} stores{H4301} hidden in
the field,{H7704} of wheat,{H2406} and
of barley,{H8184} and of oil,{H8081}
and of honey.{H1706} So he
forbare,{H2308} and slew{H4191} them
not among{H8432} their
brethren.{H251}
9 Now the pit{H953} wherein
Ishmael{H3458} cast{H7993} all the
dead bodies{H6297} of the men{H582}
whom he had slain,{H5221} by the
side{H3027} of Gedaliah{H1436} (the
same was that which Asa{H609} the
king{H4428} had made{H6213} for
fear{H6440} of Baasha{H1201}
king{H4428} of Israel,){H3478}
Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of
Nethaniah{H5418} filled{H4390} it with
them that were slain.{H2491}
10 Then Ishmael{H3458} carried away
captive{H7617} all the residue{H7611}
of the people{H5971} that were in
Mizpah,{H4709} even the
king's{H4428} daughters,{H1323} and
all the people{H5971} that
remained{H7604} in Mizpah,{H4709}
whom Nebuzaradan{H5018} the
captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876}
had committed{H6485} to
Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of
Ahikam;{H296} Ishmael{H3458} the
son{H1121} of Nethaniah{H5418}
carried them away captive,{H7617} and
departed{H3212} to go over{H5674} to
the children of Ammon.{H1121}
11 But when Johanan{H3110} the
son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and all
the captains{H8269} of the
forces{H2428} that were with him,
heard{H8085} of all the evil{H7451}
that Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of
Nethaniah{H5418} had done,{H6213}
12 then they took{H3947} all the
men,{H582} and went{H3212} to
fight{H3898} with Ishmael{H3458} the
son{H1121} of Nethaniah,{H5418} and
found{H4672} him by the great{H7227}
waters{H4325} that are in
Gibeon.{H1391}
13 Now it came to pass that, when all the
people{H5971} that were with
Ishmael{H3458} saw{H7200}
Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of
Kareah,{H7143} and all the
captains{H8269} of the forces{H2428}
that were with him, then they were
glad.{H8055}
14 So all the people{H5971} that
Ishmael{H3458} had carried away
captive{H7617} from Mizpah{H4709}
turned{H7725} about{H5437} and came
back, and went{H3212} unto
Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of
Kareah.{H7143}
15 But Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121}
of Nethaniah{H5418} escaped{H4422}
from{H6440} Johanan{H3110} with
eight{H8083} men,{H582} and
went{H3212} to the children of
Ammon.{H1121}
16 Then took{H3947} Johanan{H3110}
the son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and
all the captains{H8269} of the
forces{H2428} that were with him, all
the remnant{H7611} of the
people{H5971} whom he had
recovered{H7725} from
Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of
Nethaniah,{H5418} from
Mizpah,{H4709} after{H310} that he
had slain{H5221} Gedaliah{H1436} the
son{H1121} of Ahikam,{H296} *to wit*,
the{H1397} men{H582} of
war,{H4421} and the women,{H802}
and the children,{H2945} and the
eunuchs,{H5631} whom he had brought
back{H7725} from Gibeon:{H1391}
17 and they departed,{H3212} and dwelt
in{H3427} Geruth{H1628}
Chimham,{H3643} which is by{H681}
Beth-lehem,{H1035} to go{H3212} to
enter{H935} into Egypt,{H4714}
18 because{H6440} of the
Chaldeans;{H3778} for they were
afraid{H3372} of them, because
Ishmael{H3458} the son{H1121} of
Nethaniah{H5418} had slain{H5221}
Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of
Ahikam,{H296} whom the king{H4428}
of Babylon{H894} made
governor{H6485} over the land.{H776}

Chapter 42

1 Then all the captains{H8269} of the
forces,{H2428} and Johanan{H3110}
the son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and

Jezaniah{H3153} the son{H1121} of Hoshaiah,{H1955} and all the people{H5971} from the least{H6996} even unto the greatest,{H1419} came near,{H5066}
2 and said{H559} unto Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet,{H5030} Let, we pray thee, our supplication{H8467} be presented{H5307} before{H6440} thee, and pray{H6419} for us unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God,{H430} even for all this remnant;{H7611} for we are left{H7604} but a few{H4592} of many,{H7235} as thine eyes{H5869} do behold{H7200} us:
3 that Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} may show{H5046} us the way{H1870} wherein we should walk,{H3212} and the thing{H1697} that we should do.{H6213}
4 Then Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} said{H559} unto them, I have heard{H8085} you; behold, I will pray{H6419} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} according to your words;{H1697} and it shall come to pass that whatsoever thing{H1697} Jehovah{H3068} shall answer{H6030} you, I will declare{H5046} it unto you; I will keep{H4513} nothing{H1697} back{H4513} from you.
5 Then they said{H559} to Jeremiah,{H3414} Jehovah{H3068} be a true{H571} and faithful{H539} witness{H5707} amongst us, if we do{H6213} not according to all the word{H1697} wherewith Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} shall send{H7971} thee to us.
6 Whether it be good,{H2896} or whether it be evil,{H7451} we will obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} to whom we{H580} send{H7971} thee; that it may be well{H3190} with us, when we obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
7 And it came to pass after{H7093} ten{H6235} days,{H3117} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Jeremiah.{H3414}
8 Then called{H7121} he Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and all the captains{H8269} of the forces{H2428} that were with him, and all the people{H5971} from the least{H6996} even to the greatest,{H1419}
9 and said{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} unto whom ye sent{H7971} me to present{H5307} your supplication{H8467} before{H6440} him:
10 If ye will still{H7725} abide{H3427} in this land,{H776} then will I build{H1129} you, and not pull you down,{H2040} and I will plant{H5193} you, and not pluck you up;{H5428} for I repent{H5162} me of the evil{H7451} that I have done{H6213} unto you.
11 Be not afraid{H3372} of{H6440} the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} of whom{H6440} ye are afraid;{H3373} be not afraid{H3372} of him, saith{H5002} Jehovah:{H3068} for I am with you to save{H3467} you, and to deliver{H5337} you from his hand.{H3027}
12 And I will grant{H5414} you mercy,{H7356} that he may have mercy{H7355} upon you, and cause you to return{H7725} to your own land.{H127}
13 But if ye say,{H559} We will not dwell{H3427} in this land;{H776} so that ye obey{H8085} not the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430}
14 saying,{H559} No; but we will go{H935} into the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} where we shall see{H7200} no war,{H4421} nor hear{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} nor have hunger{H7456} of bread;{H3899} and there will we dwell:{H3427}
15 now therefore hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} O remnant{H7611} of Judah:{H3063} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} If ye indeed{H7760} set{H7760} your faces{H6440} to enter{H935} into Egypt,{H4714} and go{H935} to sojourn{H1481} there;
16 then it shall come to pass, that the sword,{H2719} which ye fear,{H3373} shall overtake{H5381} you there in the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} and the famine,{H7458} whereof ye are afraid,{H1672} shall follow hard{H1692} after{H310} you there in Egypt;{H4714} and there ye shall die.{H4191}
17 So shall it be with all the men{H582} that set{H7760} their faces{H6440} to go{H935} into Egypt{H4714} to sojourn{H1481} there: they shall die{H4191} by the sword,{H2719} by the famine,{H7458} and by the pestilence;{H1698} and none of them shall remain{H8300} or escape{H6412} from{H6440} the evil{H7451} that I will bring{H935} upon them.
18 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} As mine anger{H639} and my wrath{H2534} hath been poured forth{H5413} upon the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} so shall my wrath{H2534} be poured forth{H5413} upon you, when ye shall enter{H935} into Egypt;{H4714} and ye shall be an execration,{H423} and an astonishment,{H8047} and a curse,{H7045} and a reproach;{H2781} and ye shall see{H7200} this place{H4725} no more.
19 Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} concerning you, O remnant{H7611} of Judah,{H3063} Go{H935} ye not into Egypt:{H4714} know{H3045} certainly{H3045} that I have testified{H5749} unto you this day.{H3117}
20 For ye have dealt deceitfully{H8582} against your own souls;{H5315} for ye sent{H7971} me unto Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} saying,{H559} Pray{H6419} for us unto Jehovah{H3068} our God;{H430} and according unto all that Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} shall say,{H559} so declare{H5046} unto us, and we will do{H6213} it:
21 and I have this day{H3117} declared{H5046} it to you; but ye have not obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} your God{H430} in anything for which he hath sent{H7971} me unto you.
22 Now therefore know{H3045} certainly{H3045} that ye shall die{H4191} by the sword,{H2719} by the famine,{H7458} and by the pestilence,{H1698} in the place{H4725} whither ye desire{H2654} to go{H935} to sojourn{H1481} there.

Chapter 43

1 And it came to pass that, when Jeremiah{H3414} had made an end{H3615} of speaking{H1696} unto all the people{H5971} all the words{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} wherewith Jehovah{H3068} their God{H430} had sent{H7971} him to them, even all these words,{H1697}
2 then spake{H559} Azariah{H5838} the son{H1121} of Hoshaiah,{H1955} and Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and all the proud{H2086} men,{H582} saying{H559} unto Jeremiah,{H3414} Thou speakest{H1696} falsely:{H8267} Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} hath not sent{H7971} thee to say,{H559} Ye shall not go{H935} into Egypt{H4714} to sojourn{H1481} there;
3 but Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah{H5374} setteth thee on{H5496} against us, to{H4616} deliver{H5414} us into the hand{H3027} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} that they may put us to death,{H4191} and carry us away captive{H1540} to Babylon.{H894}
4 So Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and all the captains{H8269} of the forces,{H2428} and all the people,{H5971} obeyed{H8085} not the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} to dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of Judah.{H3063}
5 But Johanan{H3110} the son{H1121} of Kareah,{H7143} and all the captains{H8269} of the forces,{H2428} took{H3947} all the remnant{H7611} of Judah,{H3063} that were returned{H7725} from all the nations{H1471} whither they had been driven,{H5080} to sojourn{H1481} in the land{H776} of Judah;{H3063}
6 the men,{H1397} and the women,{H802} and the children,{H2945} and the king's{H4428} daughters,{H1323} and every person{H5315} that Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} had left{H3240} with Gedaliah{H1436} the son{H1121} of Ahikam,{H296} the son{H1121} of Shaphan;{H8227} and Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet,{H5030} and Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah;{H5374}
7 and they came{H935} into the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} for they obeyed{H8085} not the voice{H6963} of Jehovah:{H3068} and they came{H935} unto Tahpanhes.{H8471}
8 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Jeremiah{H3414} in Tahpanhes,{H8471} saying,{H559}
9 Take{H3947} great{H1419} stones{H68} in thy hand,{H3027} and hide{H2934} them in mortar{H4423} in the brickwork,{H4404} which is at the entry{H6607} of Pharaoh's{H6547} house{H1004} in Tahpanhes,{H8471} in the sight{H5869} of the men{H582} of Judah;{H3064}
10 and say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Behold, I will send{H7971} and take{H3947} Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} my servant,{H5650} and will set{H7760} his throne{H3678} upon{H4605} these stones{H68} that I have hid;{H2934} and he shall spread{H5186} his royal pavilion{H8237} over them.
11 And he shall come,{H935} and shall smite{H5221} the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} such as are for death{H4194} *shall be given* to death,{H4194} and such as are for captivity{H7628} to captivity,{H7628} and such as are for the sword{H2719} to the sword.{H2719}
12 And I will kindle{H3341} a fire{H784} in the houses{H1004} of the gods{H430} of Egypt;{H4714} and he shall burn{H8313} them, and carry them away captive:{H7617} and he shall array{H5844} himself with the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} as a shepherd{H7462} putteth on{H5844} his garment;{H899} and he shall go forth{H3318} from thence in peace.{H7965}
13 He shall also break{H7665} the pillars{H4676} of Beth-shemesh,{H1053} that is in the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} and the houses{H1004} of the gods{H430} of Egypt{H4714} shall he burn{H8313} with fire.{H784}

Chapter 44

1 The word{H1697} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} concerning all the Jews{H3064} that dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} that dwelt{H3427} at Migdol,{H4024} and at Tahpanhes,{H8471} and at

Memphis,{H5297} and in the country{H776} of Pathros,{H6624} saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Ye have seen{H7200} all the evil{H7451} that I have brought{H935}uponJerusalem,{H3389} and upon all the cities{H5892} of Judah;{H3063} and, behold, this day{H3117} they are a desolation,{H2723} and no man dwelleth{H3427} therein,
3 because{H6440} of their wickedness{H7451} which they have committed{H6213} to provoke me to anger,{H3707} in that they went{H3212} to burn incense,{H6999} *and* to serve{H5647} other{H312} gods,{H430} that they knew{H3045} not, neither they, nor ye, nor your fathers.{H1}
4 Howbeit I sent{H7971} unto you all my servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} rising up early{H7925} and sending{H7971} them, saying,{H559} Oh, do{H6213} not this abominable{H8441} thing{H1697} that I hate.{H8130}
5 But they hearkened{H8085} not, nor inclined{H5186} their ear{H241} to turn{H7725} from their wickedness,{H7451} to burn no incense{H6999} unto other{H312} gods.{H430}
6 Wherefore my wrath{H2534} and mine anger{H639} was poured forth,{H5413} and was kindled{H1197} in the cities{H5892} of Judah{H3063} and in the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem;{H3389} and they are wasted{H2723} and desolate,{H8077} as it is this day.{H3117}
7 Therefore now thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Wherefore commit{H6213} ye *this* great{H1419} evil{H7451} against your own souls,{H5315} to cut off{H3772} from you man{H376} and woman,{H802} infant{H5768} and suckling,{H3243} out{H8432} of the midst of Judah,{H3063} to leave{H3498} you none remaining;{H7611}
8 in that ye provoke me unto anger{H3707} with the works{H4639} of your hands,{H3027} burning incense{H6999} unto other{H312} gods{H430} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} whither ye are gone{H935} to sojourn;{H1481} that ye may be cut off,{H3772} and that ye may be a curse{H7045} and a reproach{H2781} among all the nations{H1471} of the earth?{H776}
9 Have ye forgotten{H7911} the wickedness{H7451} of your fathers,{H1} and the wickedness{H7451} of the kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and the wickedness{H7451} of their wives,{H802} and your own wickedness,{H7451} and the wickedness{H7451} of your wives{H802} which they committed{H6213} in the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} and in the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem?{H3389}
10 They are not humbled{H1792} even unto this day,{H3117} neither have they feared,{H3372} nor walked{H1980} in my law,{H8451} nor in my statutes,{H2708} that I set{H5414} before{H6440} you and before{H6440} your fathers.{H1}
11 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Behold, I will set{H7760} my face{H6440} against you for evil,{H7451} even to cut off{H3772} all Judah.{H3063}
12 And I will take{H3947} the remnant{H7611} of Judah,{H3063} that have set{H7760} their faces{H6440} to go{H935} into the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} to sojourn{H1481} there, and they shall all be consumed;{H8552} in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} shall they fall;{H5307} they shall be consumed{H8552} by the sword{H2719} and by the famine;{H7458} they shall die,{H4191} from the least{H6996} even unto the greatest,{H1419} by the sword{H2719} and by the famine;{H7458} and they shall be an execration,{H423} *and* an astonishment,{H8047} and a curse,{H7045} and a reproach.{H2781}
13 For I will punish{H6485} them that dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} as I have punished{H6485}Jerusalem,{H3389}by the sword,{H2719} by the famine,{H7458} and by the pestilence;{H1698}
14 so that none of the remnant{H7611} of Judah,{H3063} that are gone{H935} into the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} to sojourn{H1481} there, shall escape{H6412} or be left,{H8300} to return{H7725} into the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} to which they have{H5375} a desire{H5315} to return{H7725} to dwell{H3427} there: for none shall return{H7725} save such as shall escape.{H6405}
15 Then all the men{H582} who knew{H3045} that their wives{H802} burned incense{H6999} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} and all the women{H802} that stood by,{H5975} a great{H1419} assembly,{H6951} even all the people{H5971} that dwelt{H3427} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} in Pathros,{H6624} answered{H6030} Jeremiah,{H3414} saying,{H559}
16 As for the word{H1697} that thou hast spoken{H1696} unto us in the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} we will not hearken{H8085} unto thee.
17 But we will certainly{H6213} perform{H6213} every word{H1697} that is gone forth{H3318} out of our mouth,{H6310} to burn incense{H6999} unto the queen{H4446} of heaven,{H8064} and to pour out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262} unto her, as we have done,{H6213} we and our fathers,{H1} our kings{H4428} and our princes,{H8269} in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and in the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem;{H3389} for then had we plenty{H7646} of victuals,{H3899} and were well,{H2896} and saw{H7200} no evil.{H7451}
18 But since we left off{H2308} burning incense{H6999} to the queen{H4446} of heaven,{H8064} and pouring out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262} unto her, we have wanted{H2637} all things, and have been consumed{H8552} by the sword{H2719} and by the famine.{H7458}
19 And when we burned incense{H6999} to the queen{H4446} of heaven,{H8064} and poured out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262} unto her, did we make{H6213} her cakes{H3561} to worship{H6087} her, and pour out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262} unto her, without{H1107} our husbands?{H582}
20 Then Jeremiah{H3414} said{H559} unto all the people,{H5971} to the men,{H1397} and to the women,{H802} even to all the people{H5971} that had given him that answer,{H1697} saying,{H559}
21 The incense{H7002} that ye burned{H6999} in the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} and in the streets{H2351} of Jerusalem,{H3389} ye and your fathers,{H1} your kings{H4428} and your princes,{H8269} and the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} did not Jehovah{H3068} remember{H2142} them, and came{H5927} it not into his mind?{H3820}
22 so that Jehovah{H3068} could{H3201} not longer bear,{H5375} because{H6440} of the evil{H7455} of your doings,{H4611} and because{H6440} of the abominations{H8441} which ye have committed;{H6213} therefore is your land{H776} become a desolation,{H2723} and an astonishment,{H8047} and a curse,{H7045} without inhabitant,{H3427} as it is this day.{H3117}
23 Because{H6440} ye have burned incense,{H6999} and because ye have sinned{H2398}against Jehovah,{H3068} and have not obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah,{H3068} nor walked{H1980} in his law,{H8451} nor in his statutes,{H2708} nor in his testimonies;{H5715} therefore this evil{H7451} is happened{H7122} unto you, as it is this day.{H3117}
24 Moreover Jeremiah{H3414} said{H559} unto all the people,{H5971} and to all the women,{H802} Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} all Judah{H3063} that are in the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714}
25 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Ye and your wives{H802} have both spoken{H1696} with your mouths,{H6310} and with your hands{H3027} have fulfilled{H4390} it, saying,{H559} We will surely{H6213} perform{H6213} our vows{H5088} that we have vowed,{H5087} to burn incense{H6999} to the queen{H4446} of heaven,{H8064} and to pour out{H5258} drink-offerings{H5262} unto her: establish{H6965} then{H6965} your vows,{H5088} and{H6213} perform{H6213} your vows.{H5088}
26 Therefore hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} all Judah{H3063} that dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} Behold, I have sworn{H7650} by my great{H1419} name,{H8034} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} that my name{H8034} shall no more be named{H7121} in the mouth{H6310} of any man{H376} of Judah{H3063} in all the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} saying,{H559} As the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} liveth.{H2416}
27 Behold, I watch{H8245} over them for evil,{H7451} and not for good;{H2896} and all the men{H376} of Judah{H3063} that are in the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} shall be consumed{H8552} by the sword{H2719} and by the famine,{H7458} until there be an end{H3615} of them.
28 And they that escape{H6412} the sword{H2719} shall return out{H7725} of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} into the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} few{H4962} in number;{H4557} and all the remnant{H7611} of Judah,{H3063} that are gone{H935} into the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} to sojourn{H1481} there, shall know{H3045} whose word{H1697} shall stand,{H6965} mine, or theirs.
29 And this shall be the sign{H226} unto you, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will punish{H6485} you in this place,{H4725} that ye may know{H3045} that my words{H1697} shall surely{H6965} stand{H6965} against you for evil:{H7451}
30 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will give{H5414} Pharaoh Hophra{H6548} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} into the hand{H3027} of his enemies,{H341} and into the hand{H3027} of them that seek{H1245} his life;{H5315} as I gave{H5414} Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} into the hand{H3027} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} who was his enemy,{H341} and sought{H1245} his life.{H5315}

Chapter 45

1 The word{H1697} that Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030}

spake{H1696} unto Baruch{H1263} the son{H1121} of Neriah,{H5374} when he wrote{H3789} these words{H1697} in a book{H5612} at the mouth{H6310} of Jeremiah,{H3414} in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} unto thee, O Baruch:{H1263}
3 Thou didst say,{H559} Woe{H188} is me now! for Jehovah{H3068} hath added{H3254} sorrow{H3015} to my pain;{H4341} I am weary{H3021} with my groaning,{H585} and I find{H4672} no rest.{H4496}
4 Thus shalt thou say{H559} unto him, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, that which I have built{H1129} will I break down,{H2040} and that which I have planted{H5193} I will pluck up;{H5428} and this in the whole land.{H776}
5 And seekest{H1245} thou great things{H1419} for thyself? seek{H1245} them not; for, behold, I will bring{H935} evil{H7451} upon all flesh,{H1320} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} but thy life{H5315} will I give{H5414} unto thee for a prey{H7998} in all places{H4725} whither thou goest.{H3212}

Chapter 46

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which came to Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} concerning the nations.{H1471}
2 Of Egypt:{H4714} concerning the army{H2428} of Pharaoh-neco{H6549} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} which was by the river{H5104} Euphrates{H6578} in Carchemish,{H3751} which Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} smote{H5221} in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} of Jehoiakim{H3079} the son{H1121} of Josiah,{H2977} king{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
3 Prepare{H6186} ye the buckler{H4043} and shield,{H6793} and draw near{H5066} to battle.{H4421}
4 Harness{H631} the horses,{H5483} and get up,{H5927} ye horsemen,{H6571} and stand forth{H3320} with your helmets;{H3553} furbish{H4838} the spears,{H7420} put on{H3847} the coats{H5630} of mail.
5 Wherefore have I seen{H7200} it? they are dismayed{H2844} and are turned{H5472} backward;{H268} and their mighty ones{H1368} are beaten down,{H3807} and are fled{H5127} apace,{H4498} and look not back:{H6437} terror{H4032} is on every side,{H5439} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Let not the swift{H7031} flee away,{H5127} nor the mighty man{H1368} escape;{H4422} in the north{H6828} by{H3027} the river{H5104} Euphrates{H6578} have they stumbled{H3782} and fallen.{H5307}
7 Who is this that riseth up{H5927} like the Nile,{H2975} whose waters{H4325} toss{H1607} themselves like the rivers?{H5104}
8 Egypt{H4714} riseth up{H5927} like the Nile,{H2975} and his waters{H4325} toss{H1607} themselves like the rivers:{H5104} and he saith,{H559} I will rise up,{H5927} I will cover{H3680} the earth;{H776} I will destroy{H6} cities{H5892} and the inhabitants{H3427} thereof.
9 Go up,{H5927} ye horses;{H5483} and rage,{H1984} ye chariots;{H7393} and let the mighty men{H1368} go forth:{H3318} Cush{H3568} and Put,{H6316} that handle{H8610} the shield;{H4043} and the Ludim,{H3866} that handle{H8610} and bend{H1869} the bow.{H7198}
10 For that day is *a day*{H3117} of the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H136} of hosts,{H6635} a day{H3117} of vengeance,{H5360} that he may avenge{H5358} him of his adversaries:{H6862} and the sword{H2719} shall devour{H398} and be satiate,{H7646} and shall drink{H7301} its fill of their blood;{H1818} for the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of hosts,{H6635} hath a sacrifice{H2077} in the north{H6828} country{H776} by the river{H5104} Euphrates.{H6578}
11 Go up{H5927} into Gilead,{H1568} and take{H3947} balm,{H6875} O virgin{H1330} daughter{H1323} of Egypt:{H4714} in vain{H7723} dost thou use many{H7235} medicines;{H7499} there is no healing{H8585} for thee.
12 The nations{H1471} have heard{H8085} of thy shame,{H7036} and the earth{H776} is full of thy cry;{H6682} for the mighty{H1368} man{H1368} hath stumbled{H3782} against the mighty,{H1368} they are fallen{H5307} both{H8147} of them together.{H3162}
13 The word{H1697} that Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} to Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet,{H5030} how that Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} should come{H935} and smite{H5221} the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
14 Declare{H5046} ye in Egypt,{H4714} and publish{H8085} in Migdol,{H4024} and publish{H8085} in Memphis{H5297} and in Tahpanhes:{H8471} say{H559} ye, Stand forth,{H3320} and prepare{H3559} thee; for the sword{H2719} hath devoured{H398} round about{H5439} thee.
15 Why are thy strong{H47} ones swept away?{H5502} they stood{H5975} not, because Jehovah{H3068} did drive{H1920} them.
16 He made many{H7235} to stumble,{H3782} yea, they fell{H5307} one{H376} upon another:{H7453} and they said,{H559} Arise,{H6965} and let us go again{H7725} to our own people,{H5971} and to the land{H776} of our nativity,{H4138} from{H6440} the oppressing{H3238} sword.{H2719}
17 They cried{H7121} there, Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt{H4714} is but a noise;{H7588} he hath let the appointed{H4150} time pass{H5674} by.
18 As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the King,{H4428} whose name{H8034} is Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} surely like Tabor{H8396} among the mountains,{H2022} and like Carmel{H3760} by the sea,{H3220} so shall he come.{H935}
19 O thou daughter{H1323} that dwellest{H3427} in Egypt,{H4714} furnish{H6213} thyself to go into captivity;{H3627} for Memphis{H5297} shall become a desolation,{H8047} and shall be burnt{H3341} up, without inhabitant.{H3427}
20 Egypt{H4714} is a very fair{H3304} heifer;{H5697} *but* destruction{H7171} out{H935} of the north{H6828} is come,{H935} it is come.
21 Also her hired men{H7916} in the midst{H7130} of her are like calves{H5695} of the stall;{H4770} for they also are turned back,{H6437} they are fled away{H5127} together,{H3162} they did not stand:{H5975} for the day{H3117} of their calamity{H343} is come{H935} upon them, the time{H6256} of their visitation.{H6486}
22 The sound{H6963} thereof shall go{H3212} like the serpent;{H5175} for they shall march{H3212} with an army,{H2428} and come{H935} against her with axes,{H7134} as hewers{H2404} of wood.{H6086}
23 They shall cut down{H3772} her forest,{H3293} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} though it cannot be searched;{H2713} because they are more{H7231} than the locusts,{H697} and are innumerable.{H369}
24 The daughter{H1323} of Egypt{H4714} shall be put to shame;{H3001} she shall be delivered{H5414} into the hand{H3027} of the people{H5971} of the north.{H6828}
25 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} saith:{H559} Behold, I will punish{H6485} Amon{H527} of No,{H4996} and Pharaoh,{H6547} and Egypt,{H4714} with her gods,{H430} and her kings;{H4428} even Pharaoh,{H6547} and them that trust{H982} in him:
26 and I will deliver{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of those that seek{H1245} their lives,{H5315} and into the hand{H3027} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and into the hand{H3027} of his servants;{H5650} and afterwards{H310} it shall be inhabited,{H7931} as in the days{H3117} of old,{H6924} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
27 But fear{H3372} not thou, O Jacob{H3290} my servant,{H5650} neither be dismayed,{H2865} O Israel:{H3478} for, lo, I will save{H3467} thee from afar,{H7350} and thy seed{H2233} from the land{H776} of their captivity;{H7628} and Jacob{H3290} shall return,{H7725} and shall be quiet{H8252} and at ease,{H7599} and none shall make him afraid.{H2729}
28 Fear{H3372} not thou, O Jacob{H3290} my servant,{H5650} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} for I am with thee: for I will make{H6213} a full end{H3617} of all the nations{H1471} whither I have driven{H5080} thee; but I will not make{H6213} a full end{H3617} of thee, but I will correct{H3256} thee in measure,{H4941} and will in no wise{H5352} leave thee unpunished.{H5352}

Chapter 47

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} concerning the Philistines,{H6430} before that Pharaoh{H6547} smote{H5221} Gaza.{H5804}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, waters{H4325} rise up{H5927} out of the north,{H6828} and shall become an overflowing{H7857} stream,{H5158} and shall overflow{H7857} the land{H776} and all that is therein,{H4393} the city{H5892} and them that dwell{H3427} therein; and the men{H120} shall cry,{H2199} and all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} shall wail.{H3213}
3 At the noise{H6963} of the stamping{H8161} of the hoofs{H6541} of his strong{H47} ones, at the rushing{H7494} of his chariots,{H7393} at the rumbling{H1995} of his wheels,{H1534} the fathers{H1} look not back{H6437} to their children{H1121} for feebleness{H7510} of hands;{H3027}
4 because of the day{H3117} that cometh{H935} to destroy{H7703} all the Philistines,{H6430} to cut off{H3772} from Tyre{H6865} and Sidon{H6721} every helper{H5826} that remaineth:{H8300} for Jehovah{H3068} will destroy{H7703} the Philistines,{H6430} the remnant{H7611} of the isle{H339} of Caphtor.{H3731}
5 Baldness{H7144} is come{H935} upon Gaza;{H5804} Ashkelon{H831} is brought to nought,{H1820} the remnant{H7611} of their valley:{H6010} how long wilt thou

cut{H1413} thyself?
6 O{H1945} thou sword{H2719} of Jehovah,{H3068} how long will it be ere{H3808} thou be quiet?{H8252} put up{H622} thyself into thy scabbard;{H8593} rest,{H7280} and be still.{H1826}
7 How canst thou be quiet,{H8252} seeing Jehovah{H3068} hath given thee a charge?{H6680} Against Ashkelon,{H831} and against the{H3220} sea-shore,{H2348} there hath he appointed{H3259} it.

Chapter 48

1 Of Moab.{H4124} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Woe{H1945} unto Nebo!{H5015} for it is laid waste;{H7703} Kiriathaim{H7156} is put to shame,{H3001} it is taken;{H3920} Misgab{H4869} is put to shame{H3001} and broken down.{H2865}
2 The praise{H8416} of Moab{H4124} is no more; in Heshbon{H2809} they have devised{H2803} evil{H7451} against her: Come,{H3212} and let us cut her off{H3772} from being a nation.{H1471} Thou also, O Madmen,{H4086} shalt be brought{H1826} to silence: the sword{H2719} shall pursue{H3212} thee.{H310}
3 The sound{H6963} of a cry{H6963} from Horonaim,{H2773} desolation{H7701} and great{H1419} destruction!{H7701}
4 Moab{H4124} is destroyed;{H7665} her little ones{H6810} have caused a cry{H2201} to be heard.{H8085}
5 For by the ascent{H4608} of Luhith{H3872} with continual{H1065} weeping{H1065} shall they go up;{H5927} for at the descent{H4174} of Horonaim{H2773} they{H6862} have heard{H8085} the distress of the cry{H6818} of destruction.{H7667}
6 Flee,{H5127} save{H4422} your lives,{H5315} and be{H1961} like the heath{H6176} in the wilderness.{H4057}
7 For, because thou hast trusted{H982} in thy works{H4639} and in thy treasures,{H214} thou also shalt be taken:{H3920} and Chemosh{H3645} shall go forth{H3318} into captivity,{H1473} his priests{H3548} and his princes{H8269} together.{H3162}
8 And the destroyer{H7703} shall come{H935} upon every city,{H5892} and no city{H5892} shall escape;{H4422} the valley{H6010} also shall perish,{H6} and the plain{H4334} shall be destroyed;{H8045} as Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken.{H559}
9 Give{H5414} wings{H6731} unto Moab,{H4124} that she may fly{H5323} and get her away:{H3318} and her cities{H5892} shall become a desolation,{H8047} without any to dwell{H3427} therein.{H2004}
10 Cursed{H779} be he that doeth{H6213} the work{H4399} of Jehovah{H3068} negligently;{H7423} and cursed{H779} be he that keepeth back{H4513} his sword{H2719} from blood.{H1818}
11 Moab{H4124} hath been at ease{H7599} from his youth,{H5271} and he hath settled{H8252} on his lees,{H8105} and hath not been emptied{H7324} from vessel{H3627} to vessel,{H3627} neither hath he gone{H1980} into captivity:{H1473} therefore his taste{H2940} remaineth{H5975} in him, and his scent{H7381} is not changed.{H4171}
12 Therefore, behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will send{H7971} unto him them that pour{H6808} off, and they shall pour{H6808} him off; and they shall empty{H7324} his vessels,{H3627} and break{H5310} their bottles{H5035} in pieces.
13 And Moab{H4124} shall be ashamed{H954} of Chemosh,{H3645} as the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} was ashamed{H954} of Beth-el{H1008} their confidence.{H4009}
14 How say{H559} ye, We are mighty{H1368} men, and valiant{H2428} men{H582} for the war?{H4421}
15 Moab{H4124} is laid waste,{H7703} and they are gone up{H5927} into his cities,{H5892} and his chosen{H4005} young men{H970} are gone down{H3381} to the slaughter,{H2874} saith{H5002} the King,{H4428} whose name{H8034} is Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
16 The calamity{H343} of Moab{H4124} is near{H7138} to come,{H935} and his affliction{H7451} hasteth{H4116} fast.{H3966}
17 All ye that are round about{H5439} him, bemoan{H5110} him, and all ye that know{H3045} his name;{H8034} say,{H559} How is the strong{H5797} staff{H4294} broken,{H7665} the beautiful{H8597} rod!{H4731}
18 O thou daughter{H1323} that dwellest{H3427} in Dibon,{H1769} come down{H3381} from thy glory,{H3519} and sit{H3427} in thirst;{H6772} for the destroyer{H7703} of Moab{H4124} is come{H5927} up against thee, he hath destroyed{H7843} thy strongholds.{H4013}
19 O inhabitant{H3427} of Aroer,{H6177} stand{H5975} by the way,{H1870} and watch:{H6822} ask{H7592} him that fleeth,{H5127} and her that escapeth;{H4422} say,{H559} What hath been done?{H1961}
20 Moab{H4124} is put to shame;{H3001} for it is broken down:{H2865} wail{H3213} and cry;{H2199} tell{H5046} ye it by the Arnon,{H769} that Moab{H4124} is laid waste.{H7703}
21 And judgment{H4941} is come{H935} upon the plain{H4334} country,{H776} upon Holon,{H2473} and upon Jahzah,{H3096} and upon Mephaath,{H4158}
22 and upon Dibon,{H1769} and upon Nebo,{H5015} and upon Beth-diblathaim,{H1015}
23 and upon Kiriathaim,{H7156} and upon Beth-gamul,{H1014} and upon Beth-meon,{H1010}
24 and upon Kerioth,{H7152} and upon Bozrah,{H1224} and upon all the cities{H5892} of the land{H776} of Moab,{H4124} far{H7350} or near.{H7138}
25 The horn{H7161} of Moab{H4124} is cut off,{H1438} and his arm{H2220} is broken,{H7665} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
26 Make ye him drunken;{H7937} for he magnified{H1431} himself against Jehovah:{H3068} and Moab{H4124} shall wallow{H5606} in his vomit,{H6892} and he also shall be in derision.{H7814}
27 For was not Israel{H3478} a derision{H7814} unto thee? was he found{H4672} among thieves?{H1590} for as often{H1767} as thou speakest{H1697} of him, thou waggest{H5110} the head.
28 O ye inhabitants{H3427} of Moab,{H4124} leave{H5800} the cities,{H5892} and dwell{H3427} in the rock;{H5553} and be like the dove{H3123} that maketh her nest{H7077} over{H5676} the mouth{H6310} of the abyss.{H6354}
29 We have heard{H8085} of the pride{H1347} of Moab,{H4124} *that* he is very{H3966} proud;{H1343} his loftiness,{H1363} and his pride,{H1347} and his arrogancy,{H1346} and the haughtiness{H7312} of his heart.{H3820}
30 I know{H3045} his wrath,{H5678} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that it is nought; his boastings{H907} have wrought nothing.{H6213}
31 Therefore will I wail{H3213} for Moab;{H4124} yea, I will cry out{H2199} for all Moab:{H4124} for the men{H582} of Kir-heres{H7025} shall they mourn.{H1897}
32 With more than the weeping{H1065} of Jazer{H3270} will I weep{H1058} for thee, O vine{H1612} of Sibmah:{H7643} thy branches{H5189} passed over{H5674} the sea,{H3220} they reached{H5060} even to the sea{H3220} of Jazer:{H3270} upon thy summer fruits{H7019} and upon thy vintage{H1210} the destroyer{H7703} is fallen.{H5307}
33 And gladness{H1524} and joy{H8057} is taken{H622} away from the fruitful field{H3759} and from the land{H776} of Moab;{H4124} and I have caused wine{H3196} to cease{H7673} from the winepresses:{H3342} none shall tread{H1869} with shouting;{H1959} the shouting{H1959} shall be no shouting.{H1959}
34 From the cry{H2201} of Heshbon{H2809} even unto Elealeh,{H500} even unto Jahaz{H3096} have they uttered{H5414} their voice,{H6963} from Zoar{H6820} even unto Horonaim,{H2773} to Eglath-{H5697} shelishiyah:{H7992} for the waters{H4325} of Nimrim{H5249} also shall become desolate.{H4923}
35 Moreover I will cause to cease{H7673} in Moab,{H4124} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} him that offereth{H5927} in the high place,{H1116} and him that burneth incense{H6999} to his gods.{H430}
36 Therefore my heart{H3820} soundeth{H1993} for Moab{H4124} like pipes,{H2485} and my heart{H3820} soundeth{H1993} like pipes{H2485} for the men{H582} of Kir-heres:{H7025} therefore the abundance{H3502} that he hath gotten{H6213} is perished.{H6}
37 For every head{H7218} is bald,{H7144} and every beard{H2206} clipped:{H1639} upon all the hands{H3027} are cuttings,{H1417} and upon the loins{H4975} sackcloth.{H8242}
38 On all the housetops{H1406} of Moab{H4124} and in the streets{H7339} thereof there is lamentation{H4553} every where; for I have broken{H7665} Moab{H4124} like a vessel{H3627} wherein none delighteth,{H2656} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
39 How is it broken down!{H2865} *how* do they wail!{H3213} how hath Moab{H4124} turned{H6437} the back{H6203} with shame!{H954} so shall Moab{H4124} become a derision{H7814} and a terror{H4288} to all that are round about{H5439} him.
40 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, he shall fly{H1675} as an eagle,{H5404} and shall spread{H6566} out his wings{H3671} against Moab.{H4124}
41 Kerioth{H7152} is taken,{H3920} and the strongholds{H4679} are seized,{H3920} and the heart{H3820} of the mighty men{H1368} of Moab{H4124} at that day{H3117} shall be as the heart{H3820} of a woman{H802} in her pangs.{H6887}
42 And Moab{H4124} shall be destroyed{H8045} from being a people,{H5971} because he hath magnified{H1431} himself against Jehovah.{H3068}
43 Fear,{H6343} and the pit,{H6354} and the snare,{H6341} are upon thee, O inhabitant{H3427} of Moab,{H4124} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
44 He that fleeth{H5127} from{H6440} the fear{H6343} shall fall{H5307} into the pit;{H6354} and he that getteth up{H5927} out of the pit{H6354} shall be taken{H3920} in the snare:{H6341} for I will bring{H935} upon him, even upon Moab,{H4124} the year{H8141} of their visitation,{H6486} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

45 They that fled{H5127} stand{H5975} without strength{H3581} under the shadow{H6738} of Heshbon;{H2809} for a fire{H784} is gone forth{H3318} out of Heshbon,{H2809} and a flame{H3852} from the midst{H996} of Sihon,{H5511} and hath devoured{H398} the corner{H6285} of Moab,{H4124} and the crown of the head{H6936} of the tumultuous{H7588} ones.{H1121}
46 Woe{H188} unto thee, O Moab!{H4124} the people{H5971} of Chemosh{H3645} is undone;{H6} for thy sons{H1121} are taken{H3947} away captive,{H7628} and thy daughters{H1323} into captivity.{H7633}
47 Yet will I bring back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of Moab{H4124} in the latter{H319} days,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068} Thus far{H2008} is the judgment{H4941} of Moab.{H4124}

Chapter 49

1 Of the children of Ammon.{H1121} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Hath Israel{H3478} no sons?{H1121} hath he no heir?{H3423} why then doth Malcam{H4428} possess{H3423} Gad,{H1410} and his people{H5971} dwell{H3427} in the cities{H5892} thereof?
2 Therefore, behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will cause an alarm{H8643} of war{H4421} to be heard{H8085} against Rabbah{H7237} of the children of Ammon;{H1121} and it shall become a desolate{H8077} heap,{H8510} and her daughters{H1323} shall be burned{H3341} with fire:{H784} then shall Israel{H3478} possess{H3423} them that did possess{H3423} him, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 Wail,{H3213} O Heshbon,{H2809} for Ai{H5857} is laid waste;{H7703} cry,{H6817} ye daughters{H1323} of Rabbah,{H7237} gird{H2296} you with sackcloth:{H8242} lament,{H5594} and run to and fro{H7751} among the fences; for Malcam{H4428} shall go{H3212} into captivity,{H1473} his priests{H3548} and his princes{H8269} together.{H3162}
4 Wherefore gloriest{H1984} thou in the valleys,{H6010} thy flowing{H2100} valley,{H6010} O backsliding{H7728} daughter?{H1323} that trusted{H982} in her treasures,{H214} *saying*, Who shall come{H935} unto me?
5 Behold, I will bring{H935} a fear{H6343} upon thee, saith{H5002} the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H136} of hosts,{H6635} from all that are round about{H5439} thee; and ye shall be driven out{H5080} every man{H376} right forth,{H6440} and there shall be none to gather together{H6908} the fugitives.{H5074}
6 But afterward{H310} I will bring back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Of Edom.{H123} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Is wisdom{H2451} no more in Teman?{H8487} is counsel{H6098} perished{H6} from the prudent?{H995} is their wisdom{H2451} vanished?{H5628}
8 Flee{H5127} ye, turn back,{H6437} dwell{H3427} in the depths,{H6009} O inhabitants{H3427} of Dedan;{H1719} for I will bring{H935} the calamity{H343} of Esau{H6215} upon him, the time{H6256} that I shall visit{H6485} him.
9 If grape-gatherers{H1219} came{H935} to thee, would they not leave{H7604} some gleaning grapes?{H5955} if thieves{H1590} by night,{H3915} would they not destroy{H7843} till they had enough?{H1767}
10 But I have made Esau{H6215} bare,{H2834} I have uncovered{H1540} his secret places,{H4565} and he shall not be able{H3201} to hide{H2247} himself: his seed{H2233} is destroyed,{H7703} and his brethren,{H251} and his neighbors;{H7934} and he is not.
11 Leave{H5800} thy fatherless children,{H3490} I will preserve them alive;{H2421} and let thy widows{H490} trust{H982} in me.
12 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, they to whom it pertained{H4941} not to drink{H8354} of the cup{H3563} shall assuredly{H8354} drink;{H8354} and art thou he that shall altogether{H5352} go unpunished?{H5352} thou shalt not go unpunished,{H5352} but thou shalt surely{H8354} drink.{H8354}
13 For I have sworn{H7650} by myself, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that Bozrah{H1224} shall become an astonishment,{H8047} a reproach,{H2781} a waste,{H2721} and a curse;{H7045} and all the cities{H5892} thereof shall be perpetual{H5769} wastes.{H2723}
14 I have heard{H8085} tidings{H8052} from Jehovah,{H3068} and an ambassador{H6735} is sent{H7971} among the nations,{H1471} *saying*, Gather yourselves together,{H6908} and come{H935} against her, and rise up{H6965} to the battle.{H4421}
15 For, behold, I have made{H5414} thee small{H6996} among the nations,{H1471} and despised{H959} among men.{H120}
16 As for thy terribleness,{H8606} the pride{H2087} of thy heart{H3820} hath deceived{H5377} thee, O thou that dwellest{H7931} in the clefts{H2288} of the rock,{H5553} that holdest{H8610} the height{H4791} of the hill:{H1389} though thou shouldest make thy nest{H7064} as high{H1361} as the eagle,{H5404} I will bring thee down{H3381} from thence, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
17 And Edom{H123} shall become an astonishment:{H8047} every one that passeth{H5674} by it shall be astonished,{H8074} and shall hiss{H8319} at all the plagues{H4347} thereof.
18 As in the overthrow{H4114} of Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah{H6017} and the neighbor{H7934} cities thereof, saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} no man{H376} shall dwell{H3427} there, neither shall any son{H1121} of man{H120} sojourn{H1481} therein.
19 Behold, he shall come up{H5927} like a lion{H738} from the pride{H1347} of the Jordan{H3383} against the strong{H386} habitation:{H5116} for I will suddenly{H7280} make them run away{H7323} from it; and whoso is chosen,{H977} him will I appoint{H6485} over it: for who is like me? and who will appoint me a time?{H3259} and who is the shepherd{H7462} that will stand{H5975} before{H6440} me?
20 Therefore hear{H8085} ye the counsel{H6098} of Jehovah,{H3068} that he hath taken{H3289} against Edom;{H123} and his purposes,{H4284} that he hath purposed{H2803} against the inhabitants{H3427} of Teman:{H8487} Surely they shall drag them away,{H5498} *even* the little{H6810} ones of the flock;{H6629} surely he shall make their habitation{H5116} desolate{H8074} over them.
21 The earth{H776} trembleth{H7493} at the noise{H6963} of their fall;{H5307} there is a cry,{H6818} the noise{H6963} whereof is heard{H8085} in the Red{H5488} Sea.{H3220}
22 Behold, he shall come up{H5927} and fly{H1675} as the eagle,{H5404} and spread{H6566} out his wings{H3671} against Bozrah:{H1224} and the heart{H3820} of the mighty men{H1368} of Edom{H123} at that day{H3117} shall be as the heart{H3820} of a woman{H802} in her pangs.{H6887}
23 Of Damascus.{H1834} Hamath{H2574} is confounded,{H954} and Arpad;{H774} for they have heard{H8085} evil{H7451} tidings,{H8052} they are melted{H4127} away: there is sorrow{H1674} on the sea;{H3220} it cannot{H3201} be quiet.{H8252}
24 Damascus{H1834} is waxed feeble,{H7503} she turneth{H6437} herself to flee,{H5127} and trembling{H7374} hath seized{H2388} on her: anguish{H6869} and sorrows{H2256} have taken{H270} hold of her, as of a woman in travail.{H3205}
25 How is the city{H5892} of praise{H8416} not forsaken,{H5800} the city{H7151} of my joy?{H4885}
26 Therefore her young men{H970} shall fall{H5307} in her streets,{H7339} and all the men{H582} of war{H4421} shall be brought to silence{H1826} in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
27 And I will kindle{H3341} a fire{H784} in the wall{H2346} of Damascus,{H1834} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} of Ben-hadad.{H1130}
28 Of Kedar,{H6938} and of the kingdoms{H4467} of Hazor,{H2674} which Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} smote.{H5221} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Arise{H6965} ye, go up{H5927} to Kedar,{H6938} and destroy{H7703} the children{H1121} of the east.{H6924}
29 Their tents{H168} and their flocks{H6629} shall they take;{H5375} they shall carry{H5375} away for themselves their curtains,{H3407} and all their vessels,{H3627} and their camels;{H1581} and they shall cry{H7121} unto them, Terror{H4032} on every side!{H5439}
30 Flee{H5127} ye, wander{H5110} far off,{H3966} dwell{H3427} in the depths,{H6009} O ye inhabitants{H3427} of Hazor,{H2674} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} for Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} hath taken counsel{H6098} against you, and hath conceived{H2803} a purpose{H4284} against you.
31 Arise,{H6965} get you up{H5927} unto a nation{H1471} that is at ease,{H7961} that dwelleth{H3427} without care,{H983} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} that have neither gates{H1817} nor bars,{H1280} that dwell{H7931} alone.{H910}
32 And their camels{H1581} shall be a booty,{H957} and the multitude{H1995} of their cattle{H4735} a spoil:{H7998} and I will scatter{H2219} unto all winds{H7307} them that have the corners{H6285} *of their hair*{H7112} cut off; and I will bring{H935} their calamity{H343} from every side{H5676} of them, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
33 And Hazor{H2674} shall be a dwelling-place{H4583} of jackals,{H8577} a desolation{H8077} for{H5704} ever:{H5769} no man{H376} shall dwell{H3427} there, neither shall any son{H1121} of man{H120} sojourn{H1481} therein.
34 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} that came to Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} concerning Elam,{H5867} in the beginning{H7225} of the reign{H4438} of Zedekiah{H6667} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559}
35 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Behold, I will break{H7665} the bow{H7198} of Elam,{H5867} the chief{H7225} of their might.{H1369}
36 And upon Elam{H5867} will I bring{H935} the four{H702}

winds{H7307} from the four{H702}
quarters{H7098}ofheaven,{H8064}and
will scatter{H2219} them toward all
those winds;{H7307} and there shall be
no nation{H1471} whither the
outcasts{H5080} of Elam{H5867} shall
not come.{H935}
37 And I will cause Elam{H5867} to be
dismayed{H2865} before{H6440} their
enemies,{H341} and before{H6440}
them that seek{H1245} their
life;{H5315} and I will bring{H935}
evil{H7451} upon them, even my
fierce{H2740} anger,{H639}
saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and I
will send{H7971} the sword{H2719}
after{H310} them, till I have
consumed{H3615} them;
38 and I will set{H7760} my
throne{H3678} in Elam,{H5867} and
will destroy{H6} from thence
king{H4428} and princes,{H8269}
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
39 But it shall come to pass in the
latter{H319} days,{H3117} that I will
bring back{H7725} the
captivity{H7622} of Elam,{H5867}
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 50

1 The word{H1697} that
Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696}
concerning Babylon,{H894} concerning
the land{H776} of the
Chaldeans,{H3778} by{H3027}
Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet.{H5030}
2 Declare{H5046} ye among the
nations{H1471} and publish,{H8085}
and set up{H5375} a standard;{H5251}
publish,{H8085} and conceal{H3582}
not: say,{H559} Babylon{H894} is
taken,{H3920} Bel{H1078} is put to
shame,{H3001} Merodach{H4781} is
dismayed;{H2865} her images{H6091}
are put to shame,{H3001} her
idols{H1544} are dismayed.{H2865}
3 For out of the north{H6828} there
cometh up{H5927} a nation{H1471}
against her, which shall make{H7896}
her land{H776} desolate,{H8047} and
none shall dwell{H3427} therein: they
are fled,{H5110} they are gone,{H1980}
both man{H120} and beast.{H929}
4 In those days,{H3117} and in that
time,{H6256} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} the children{H1121}
of Israel{H3478} shall come,{H935}
they and the children{H1121} of
Judah{H3063} together;{H3162} they
shall go{H1980} on their way{H3212}
weeping,{H1058} and shall
seek{H1245} Jehovah{H3068} their
God.{H430}
5 They shall inquire{H7592}
concerning{H1870} Zion{H6726} with
theirfaces{H6440}thitherward,{H2008}
saying, Come{H935} ye, and
join{H3867} yourselves to
Jehovah{H3068} in an
everlasting{H5769} covenant{H1285}
that shall not be forgotten.{H7911}
6 My people{H5971} have been
lost{H6} sheep:{H6629} their
shepherds{H7462} have caused them to
go astray;{H8582} they have turned them
away{H7725} on the
mountains;{H2022} they have
gone{H1980} from mountain{H2022} to
hill;{H1389} they have
forgotten{H7911} their resting-
place.{H7258}
7 All that found{H4672} them have
devoured{H398} them; and their
adversaries{H6862} said,{H559} We are
not guilty,{H816} because they have
sinned{H2398}againstJehovah,{H3068}
the habitation{H5116} of
righteousness,{H6664} even
Jehovah,{H3068} the hope{H4723} of
their fathers.{H1}
8 Flee{H5110} out of the midst{H8432}
of Babylon,{H894} and go forth{H3318}
out of the land{H776} of the
Chaldeans,{H3778} and be as the he-
goats{H6260} before{H6440} the
flocks.{H6629}
9 For, lo, I will stir up{H5927} and cause
to come up{H5927} against
Babylon{H894} a company{H6951} of
great{H1419} nations{H1471} from the
north{H6828} country;{H776} and they
shall set themselves in array{H6186}
against her; from thence she shall be
taken:{H3920} their arrows{H2671}
shall be as of an expert mighty{H1368}
man;{H7919} none shall return{H7725}
in vain.{H7387}
10 And Chaldea{H3778} shall be a
prey:{H7998} all that prey{H7997} upon
her shall be satisfied,{H7646}
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
11 Because ye are glad,{H8055} because
ye rejoice,{H8055} O ye that
plunder{H8154} my heritage,{H5159}
because ye are wanton{H6335} as a
heifer{H5697} that treadeth out *the
grain*,{H1877} and neigh{H6670} as
strong horses;{H47}
12 your mother{H517} shall be
utterly{H3966} put to shame;{H954} she
that bare{H3205} you shall be
confounded:{H2659} behold, she shall be
the hindermost{H319} of the
nations,{H1471} a wilderness,{H4057} a
dry land,{H6723} and a desert.{H6160}
13 Because of the wrath{H7110} of
Jehovah{H3068} she shall not be
inhabited,{H3427} but she shall be
wholly desolate:{H8077} every one that
goeth{H5674} by Babylon{H894} shall
be astonished,{H8074} and hiss{H8319}
at all her plagues.{H4347}
14 Set yourselves in array{H6186}
against Babylon{H894} round
about,{H5439} all ye that bend{H1869}
the bow;{H7198} shoot{H3034} at her,
spare{H2550} no arrows:{H2671} for
she hath sinned{H2398} against
Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Shout{H7321} against her round
about:{H5439} she hath
submitted{H5414} herself;{H3027} her
bulwarks{H803} are fallen,{H5307} her
walls{H2346} are thrown down;{H2040}
for it is the vengeance{H5360} of
Jehovah:{H3068} take
vengeance{H5358} upon her; as she hath
done,{H6213} do{H6213} unto her.
16 Cut off{H3772} the sower{H2232}
from Babylon,{H894} and him that
handleth{H8610} the sickle{H4038} in
the time{H6256} of harvest:{H7105} for
fear{H6440} of the oppressing{H3238}
sword{H2719} they shall turn{H6437}
every one{H376} to his people,{H5971}
and they shall flee{H5127} every
one{H376} to his own land.{H776}
17 Israel{H3478} is a hunted{H6340}
sheep;{H7716} the lions{H738} have
driven him away:{H5080} first,{H7223}
the king{H4428} of Assyria{H804}
devoured{H398} him; and now at
last{H314} Nebuchadrezzar{H5019}
king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} hath
broken his bones.{H6105}
18 Therefore thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the
God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} Behold, I
will punish{H6485} the king{H4428} of
Babylon{H894} and his land,{H776} as I
have punished{H6485} the king{H4428}
of Assyria.{H804}
19 And I will bring{H7725}
Israel{H3478} again{H7725} to his
pasture,{H5116} and he shall
feed{H7462} on Carmel{H3760} and
Bashan,{H1316} and his soul{H5315}
shall be satisfied{H7646} upon the
hills{H2022} of Ephraim{H669} and in
Gilead.{H1568}
20 In those days,{H3117} and in that
time,{H6256} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} the iniquity{H5771}
of Israel{H3478} shall be sought
for,{H1245} and there shall be none; and
the sins{H2403} of Judah,{H3063} and
they shall not be found:{H4672} for I
will pardon{H5545} them whom I leave
as a remnant.{H7604}
21 Go up{H5927} against the
land{H776}ofMerathaim,{H4850}even
against it, and against the
inhabitants{H3427} of Pekod:{H6489}
slay{H2717}andutterlydestroy{H2763}
after{H310} them, saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} and do{H6213}
according to all that I have
commanded{H6680} thee.
22 A sound{H6963} of battle{H4421} is
in the land,{H776} and of great{H1419}
destruction.{H7667}
23 How is the hammer{H6360} of the
whole earth{H776} cut asunder{H1438}
and broken!{H7665} how is
Babylon{H894} become a
desolation{H8047} among the
nations!{H1471}
24 I have laid a snare{H3369} for thee,
and thou art also taken,{H3920} O
Babylon,{H894} and thou wast not
aware:{H3045} thou art found,{H4672}
and also caught,{H8610} because thou
hast striven{H1624} against
Jehovah.{H3068}
25 Jehovah{H3068} hath
opened{H6605} his armory,{H214} and
hath brought forth{H3318} the
weapons{H3627} of his
indignation;{H2195} for the
Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H136} of
hosts,{H6635} hath a work{H4399} *to
do* in the land{H776} of the
Chaldeans.{H3778}
26 Come{H935} against her from the
utmost border;{H7093} open{H6605}
her store-houses;{H3965} cast her
up{H5549} as heaps,{H6194} and
destroy her utterly;{H2763} let nothing
of her be left.{H7611}
27 Slay{H2717} all her
bullocks;{H6499} let them go
down{H3381} to the slaughter:{H2874}
woe{H1945} unto them! for their
day{H3117} is come,{H935} the
time{H6256} of their visitation.{H6486}
28 The voice{H6963} of them that
flee{H5127} and escape out{H6405} of
the land{H776} of Babylon,{H894} to
declare{H5046} in Zion{H6726} the
vengeance{H5360} of Jehovah{H3068}
our God,{H430} the vengeance{H5360}
of his temple.{H1964}
29 Call together{H8085} the
archers{H7228}againstBabylon,{H894}
all them that bend{H1869} the
bow;{H7198} encamp{H2583} against
her round about;{H5439} let none
thereof escape:{H6413}
recompense{H7999} her according to
her work;{H6467} according to all that
she hath done,{H6213} do{H6213} unto
her; for she hath been proud{H2102}
against Jehovah,{H3068} against the
Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
30 Therefore shall her young men{H970}
fall{H5307} in her streets,{H7339} and
all her men{H582} of war{H4421} shall
be brought to silence{H1826} in that
day,{H3117} saith{H5002}
Jehovah.{H3068}
31 Behold, I am against thee, O thou
proud{H2087} one, saith{H5002} the
Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of
hosts;{H6635} for thy day{H3117} is
come,{H935} the time{H6256} that I
will visit{H6485} thee.
32 And the proud{H2087} one shall
stumble{H3782} and fall,{H5307} and
none shall raise him up;{H6965} and I
will kindle{H3341} a fire{H784} in his
cities,{H5892} and it shall
devour{H398} all that are round
about{H5439} him.
33 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
of hosts:{H6635} The children{H1121}
of Israel{H3478} and the
children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} are
oppressed{H6231} together;{H3162}
and all that took them captive{H7617}
hold them fast;{H2388} they
refuse{H3985} to let them go.{H7971}
34 Their Redeemer{H1350} is
strong;{H2389} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts{H6635} is his name:{H8034} he
will thoroughly{H7378} plead{H7378}
their cause,{H7379} that he may give
rest{H7280} to the earth,{H776} and
disquiet{H7264}theinhabitants{H3427}
of Babylon.{H894}
35 A sword{H2719} is upon the
Chaldeans,{H3778} saith{H5002}
Jehovah,{H3068} and upon the
inhabitants{H3427} of Babylon,{H894}
and upon her princes,{H8269} and upon

her wise{H2450} men.
36 A sword{H2719} is upon the boasters,{H907} and they shall become fools;{H2973} a sword{H2719} is upon her mighty men,{H1368} and they shall be dismayed.{H2865}
37 A sword{H2719} is upon their horses,{H5483} and upon their chariots,{H7393} and upon all the mingled people{H6153} that are in the midst{H8432} of her; and they shall become as women:{H802} a sword{H2719} is upon her treasures,{H214} and they shall be robbed.{H962}
38 A drought{H2721} is upon her waters,{H4325} and they shall be dried up;{H3001} for it is a land{H776} of graven images,{H6456} and they are mad{H1984} over idols.{H367}
39 Therefore the wild beasts of the desert{H6728} with the wolves{H338} shall dwell{H3427} there, and the ostriches{H1323} shall dwell{H3427} therein: and it shall be no more inhabited{H3427} for ever;{H5331} neither shall it be dwelt{H7931} in from generation{H1755} to generation.{H1755}
40 As when God{H430} overthrew{H4114} Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah{H6017} and the neighbor{H7934} cities thereof, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} so shall no man{H376} dwell{H3427} there, neither shall any son{H1121} of man{H120} sojourn{H1481} therein.
41 Behold, a people{H5971} cometh{H935} from the north;{H6828} and a great{H1419} nation{H1471} and many{H7227} kings{H4428} shall be stirred up{H5782} from the uttermost parts{H3411} of the earth.{H776}
42 They lay hold{H2388} on bow{H7198} and spear;{H3591} they are cruel,{H394} and have no mercy;{H7355} their voice{H6963} roareth{H1993} like the sea;{H3220} and they ride{H7392} upon horses,{H5483} every one set in array,{H6186} as a man{H376} to the battle,{H4421} against thee, O daughter{H1323} of Babylon.{H894}
43 The king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} hath heard{H8085} the tidings{H8088} of them, and his hands{H3027} wax feeble:{H7503} anguish{H6869} hath taken hold{H2388} of him, and pangs{H2427} as of a woman in travail.{H3205}
44 Behold, *the enemy* shall come up{H5927} like a lion{H738} from the pride{H1347} of the Jordan{H3383} against the strong{H386} habitation:{H5116} for I will suddenly{H7280} make{H7323} them run away{H7323} from it; and whoso is chosen,{H977} him will I appoint{H6485} over it: for who is like me? and who will appoint me a time?{H3259} and who is the shepherd{H7462}thatcanstand{H5975} before{H6440} me?
45 Therefore hear{H8085} ye the counsel{H6098} of Jehovah,{H3068} that he hath taken{H3289} against Babylon;{H894} and his purposes,{H4284} that he hath purposed{H2803} against the land{H776} of the Chaldeans:{H3778} Surely they shall drag them away,{H5498} *even* the little{H6810} ones of the flock;{H6629} surely he shall make their habitation{H5116} desolate{H8074} over them.
46 At the noise{H6963} of the taking{H8610} of Babylon{H894} the earth{H776} trembleth,{H7493} and the cry{H2201} is heard{H8085} among the nations.{H1471}

Chapter 51

1 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, I will raise up{H5782} against Babylon,{H894} and against them that dwell{H3427} in Leb -{H3820} kamai,{H6965} a destroying{H7843} wind.{H7307}
2 And I will send{H7971} unto Babylon{H894} strangers,{H2114} that shall winnow{H2219} her; and they shall empty{H1238} her land:{H776} for in the day{H3117} of trouble{H7451} they shall be against her round about.{H5439}
3 Against *him that* bendeth{H1869} let the archer{H1869} bend{H1869} his bow,{H7198} and against *him that* lifteth himself up{H5927} in his coat{H5630} of mail: and spare{H2550} ye not her young men;{H970} destroy ye utterly{H2763} all her host.{H6635}
4 And they shall fall{H5307} down slain{H2491} in the land{H776} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} and thrust through{H1856} in her streets.{H2351}
5 For Israel{H3478} is not forsaken,{H488} nor Judah,{H3063} of his God,{H430} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts;{H6635} though their land{H776} is full{H4390} of guilt{H817} against the Holy One{H6918} of Israel.{H3478}
6 Flee out{H5127} of the midst{H8432} of Babylon,{H894} and save{H4422} every man{H376} his life;{H5315} be not cut off{H1826} in her iniquity:{H5771} for it is the time{H6256} of Jehovah's{H3068} vengeance;{H5360} he will render{H7999} unto her a recompense.{H1576}
7 Babylon{H894} hath been a golden{H2091} cup{H3563} in Jehovah's{H3068} hand,{H3027} that made all the earth{H776} drunken:{H7937} the nations{H1471} have drunk{H8354} of her wine;{H3196} therefore the nations{H1471} are mad.{H1984}
8 Babylon{H894} is suddenly{H6597} fallen{H5307} and destroyed:{H7665} wail{H3213} for her; take{H3947} balm{H6875} for her pain,{H4341} if so be she may be healed.{H7495}
9 We would have healed{H7495} Babylon,{H894} but she is not healed:{H7495} forsake{H5800} her, and let us go{H3212} every one{H376} into his own country;{H776} for her judgment{H4941} reacheth{H5060} unto heaven,{H8064} and is lifted up{H5375} even to the skies.{H7834}
10 Jehovah{H3068} hath brought forth{H3318} our righteousness:{H6666} come,{H935} and let us declare{H5608} in Zion{H6726} the work{H4639} of Jehovah{H3068} our God.{H430}
11 Make sharp{H1305} the arrows;{H2671} hold firm{H4390} the shields:{H7982} Jehovah{H3068} hath stirred up{H5782} the spirit{H7307} of the kings{H4428} of the Medes;{H4074} because his purpose{H4209} is against Babylon,{H894} to destroy{H7843} it: for it is the vengeance{H5360} of Jehovah,{H3068} the vengeance{H5360} of his temple.{H1964}
12 Set up{H5375} a standard{H5251} against the walls{H2346} of Babylon,{H894} make the watch{H4929} strong,{H2388} set{H3559} the watchmen,{H8104} prepare{H3559} the ambushes;{H693} for Jehovah{H3068} hath both purposed{H2161}anddone{H6213}that which he spake{H1696} concerning the inhabitants{H3427} of Babylon.{H894}
13 O thou that dwellest{H7931} upon many{H7227} waters,{H4325} abundant{H7227} in treasures,{H214} thine end{H7093} is come,{H935} the measure{H520} of thy covetousness.{H1215}
14 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hathsworn{H7650}byhimself,{H5315} *saying*, Surely I will fill{H4390} thee with men,{H120} as with the canker-worm;{H3218} and they shall lift up{H6030} a shout{H1959} against thee.
15 He hath made{H6213} the earth{H776} by his power,{H3581} he hath established{H3559} the world{H8398} by his wisdom,{H2451} and by his understanding{H8394} hath he stretched out{H5186} the heavens:{H8064}
16 when he uttereth{H5414} his voice,{H6963} there is a tumult{H1995} of waters{H4325} in the heavens,{H8064} and he causeth the vapors{H5387} to ascend{H5927} from the ends{H7097} of the earth;{H776} he maketh{H6213} lightnings{H1300} for the rain,{H4306} and bringeth forth{H3318} the wind{H7307} out of his treasuries.{H214}
17 Every man{H120} is become brutish{H1197} *and is* without knowledge;{H1847} every goldsmith{H6884} is put to shame{H3001} by his image;{H6459} for his molten image{H5262} is falsehood,{H8267} and there is no breath{H7307} in them.
18 They are vanity,{H1892} a work{H4639} of delusion:{H8595} in the time{H6256} of their visitation{H6486} they shall perish.{H6}
19 The portion{H2506} of Jacob{H3290} is not like these; for he is the former{H3335} of all things; and *Israel* is the tribe{H7626} of his inheritance:{H5159}Jehovah{H3068}of hosts{H6635} is his name.{H8034}
20 Thou art my battle-axe{H4661} and weapons{H3627} of war:{H4421} and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} the nations;{H1471} and with thee will I destroy{H7843} kingdoms;{H4467}
21 and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} the horse{H5483} and his rider;{H7392}
22 and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} the chariot{H7393} and him that rideth{H7392} therein; and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} man{H376} and woman;{H802} and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} the old{H2205} man and the youth;{H5288} and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} the young man{H970} and the virgin;{H1330}
23 and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} the shepherd{H7462} and his flock;{H5739} and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} the husbandman{H406} and his yoke *of oxen*;{H6776} and with thee will I break in pieces{H5310} governors{H6346} and deputies.{H5461}
24 And I will render{H7999} unto Babylon{H894} and to all the inhabitants{H3427} of Chaldea{H3778} all their evil{H7451} that they have done{H6213} in Zion{H6726} in your sight,{H5869} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
25 Behold, I am against thee, O destroying{H4889} mountain,{H2022} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} which destroyest{H7843} all the earth;{H776} and I will stretch out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon thee, and roll thee down{H1556} from the rocks,{H5553} and will make{H5414} thee a burnt{H8316} mountain.{H2022}
26 And they shall not take{H3947} of thee a stone{H68} for a corner,{H6438} nor a stone{H68} for foundations;{H4146} but thou shalt be desolate{H8077} for ever,{H5769} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
27 Set ye up{H5375} a standard{H5251} in the land,{H776} blow{H8628} the trumpet{H7782} among the nations,{H1471} prepare{H6942} the nations{H1471} against her, call together{H8085} against her the kingdoms{H4467} of Ararat,{H780} Minni,{H4508} and Ashkenaz:{H813} appoint{H6485} a marshal{H2951} against her; cause the horses{H5483} to come up{H5927} as the rough{H5569} canker-worm.{H3218}
28 Prepare{H6942} against her the nations,{H1471} the kings{H4428} of the Medes,{H4074} the governors{H6346} thereof, and all the deputies{H5461} thereof, and all the land{H776} of their dominion.{H4475}
29 And the land{H776} trembleth{H7493} and is in

pain;{H2342} for the purposes{H4284} of Jehovah{H3068} against Babylon{H894} do stand,{H6965} to make{H7760} the land{H776} of Babylon{H894} a desolation,{H8047} without inhabitant.{H3427}
30 The mighty men{H1368} of Babylon{H894} have forborne{H2308} to fight,{H3898} they remain{H3427} in their strongholds;{H4679} their might{H1369} hath failed;{H5405} they are become as women:{H802} her dwelling-places{H4908} are set on fire;{H3341} her bars{H1280} are broken.{H7665}
31 One post{H7323} shall run{H7323} to meet{H7125} another,{H7323} and one messenger{H5046} to meet{H7125} another,{H5046} to show{H5046} the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} that his city{H5892} is taken{H3920} on every quarter:{H7097}
32 and the passages{H4569} are seized,{H8610} and the reeds{H98} they have burned{H8313} with fire,{H784} and the men{H582} of war{H4421} are affrighted.{H926}
33 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel:{H3478} The daughter{H1323} of Babylon{H894} is like a threshing-floor{H1637} at the time{H6256} when{H6256} it is trodden; yet a little while,{H4592} and the time{H6256} of harvest{H7105} shall come{H935} for her.
34 Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} hath devoured{H398} me, he hath crushed{H2000} me, he hath made{H3322} me an empty{H7385} vessel,{H3627} he hath, like a monster,{H8577} swallowed me up,{H1104} he hath filled{H4390} his maw{H3770} with my delicacies;{H5730} he hath cast me out.{H1740}
35 The violence{H2555} done to me and to my flesh{H7607} be upon Babylon,{H894} shall the inhabitant{H3427} of Zion{H6726} say;{H559} and, My blood{H1818} be upon the inhabitants{H3427} of Chaldea,{H3778} shall Jerusalem{H3389} say.{H559}
36 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, I will plead{H7378} thy cause,{H7379} and take vengeance{H5358} for thee;{H5360} and I will dry up{H2717} her sea,{H3220} and make her fountain{H4726} dry.{H3001}
37 And Babylon{H894} shall become heaps,{H1530}dwelling-place{H4583} for jackals,{H8577} an astonishment,{H8047} and a hissing,{H8322} without inhabitant.{H3427}
38 They shall roar{H7580} together{H3162} like young lions;{H3715} they shall growl{H5286} as lions'{H738} whelps.{H1484}
39 When they are heated,{H2527} I will make{H7896} their feast,{H4960} and I will make them drunken,{H7937} that they may rejoice,{H5937} and sleep{H3462} a perpetual{H5769} sleep,{H8142} and not wake,{H6974} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
40 I will bring them down{H3381} like lambs{H3733} to the slaughter,{H2873} like rams{H352} with he-goats.{H6260}
41 How is Sheshach{H8347} taken!{H3920} and the praise{H8416} of the whole earth{H776} seized!{H8610} how is Babylon{H894} become a desolation{H8047} among the nations!{H1471}
42 The sea{H3220} is come up{H5927} upon Babylon;{H894} she is covered{H3680} with the multitude{H1995} of the waves{H1530} thereof.
43 Her cities{H5892} are become a desolation,{H8047} a dry{H6723} land,{H776} and a desert,{H6160} a land{H776} wherein no man{H376} dwelleth,{H3427} neither doth any son{H1121} of man{H120} pass{H5674} thereby.{H2004}
44 And I will execute judgment{H6485} upon Bel{H1078} in Babylon,{H894} and I will bring forth{H3318} out{H3318} of his mouth{H6310} that which he hath swallowed up;{H1105} and the nations{H1471} shall not flow any more unto him: yea, the wall{H2346} of Babylon{H894} shall fall.{H5307}
45 My people,{H5971} go ye out{H3318} of the midst{H8432} of her, and save{H4422} yourselves{H5315} every man{H376} from the fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of Jehovah.{H3068}
46 And let not your heart{H3824} faint,{H7401} neither fear{H3372} ye for the tidings{H8052} that shall be heard{H8085} in the land;{H776} for tidings{H8052} shall come{H935} one year,{H8141} and after{H310} that in another year{H8141} shall come tidings,{H8052} and violence{H2555} in the land,{H776} ruler{H4910} against ruler.{H4910}
47 Therefore, behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} that I will execute judgment{H6485} upon the graven images{H6456} of Babylon;{H894} and her whole land{H776} shall be confounded;{H954} and all her slain{H2491} shall fall{H5307} in the midst{H8432} of her.
48 Then the heavens{H8064} and the earth,{H776} and all that is therein, shall sing{H7442} for joy over Babylon;{H894} for the destroyers{H7703} shall come{H935} unto her from the north,{H6828} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
49 As{H1571} Babylon{H894} hath caused the slain{H2491} of Israel{H3478} to fall,{H5307} so at Babylon{H894} shall fall{H5307} the slain{H2491} of all the land.{H776}
50 Ye that have escaped{H6405} the sword,{H2719} go{H1980} ye, stand not still;{H5975} remember{H2142} Jehovah{H3068} from a far,{H7350} and let Jerusalem{H3389} come{H5927} into your mind.{H3824}
51 We are confounded,{H954} because we have heard{H8085} reproach;{H2781} confusion{H3639} hath covered{H3680} our faces:{H6440} for strangers{H2114} are come{H935} into the sanctuaries{H4720} of Jehovah's{H3068} house.{H1004}
52 Wherefore, behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will execute judgment{H6485} upon her graven images;{H6456} and through all her land{H776} the wounded{H2491} shall groan.{H602}
53 Though Babylon{H894} should mount up{H5927} to heaven,{H8064} and though she should fortify{H1219} the height{H4791} of her strength,{H5797} yet{H227} from me shall destroyers{H7703} come{H935} unto her, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
54 The sound{H6963} of a cry{H2201} from Babylon,{H894} and of great{H1419} destruction{H7667} from the land{H776} of the Chaldeans!{H3778}
55 For Jehovah{H3068} layeth Babylon{H894} waste,{H7703} and destroyeth{H6} out of her the great{H1419} voice;{H6963} and their waves{H1530} roar{H1993} like many{H7227} waters;{H4325} the noise{H7588} of their voice{H6963} is uttered:{H5414}
56 for the destroyer{H7703} is come{H935} upon her, even upon Babylon,{H894} and her mighty men{H1368} are taken,{H3920} their bows{H7198} are broken{H2865} in pieces; for Jehovah{H3068} is a God{H410} of recompenses,{H1578} he will surely{H7999} requite.{H7999}
57 And I will make drunk{H7937} her princes{H8269} and her wise{H2450} men, her governors{H6346} and her deputies,{H5461} and her mighty men;{H1368} and they shall sleep{H3462} a perpetual{H5769} sleep,{H8142} and not wake,{H6974} saith{H5002} the King,{H4428} whose name{H8034} is Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
58 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} The broad{H7342} walls{H2346} of Babylon{H894} shall be utterly{H6209} overthrown,{H6209} and her high{H1364} gates{H8179} shall be burned{H3341} with fire;{H784} and the peoples{H5971} shall labor{H3021} for vanity,{H7385} and the nations{H3816} for{H1767} the fire;{H784} and they shall be weary.{H3286}
59 The word{H1697} which Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet{H5030} commanded{H6680} Seraiah{H8304} the son{H1121} of Neriah,{H5374} the son{H1121} of Mahseiah,{H4271} when he went{H3212} with Zedekiah{H6667} the king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} to Babylon{H894} in the fourth{H7243} year{H8141} of his reign.{H4427} Now Seraiah{H8304} was chief{H4496} chamberlain.{H8269}
60 And Jeremiah{H3414} wrote{H3789} in a{H259} book{H5612} all the evil{H7451} that should come{H935} upon Babylon,{H894} even all these words{H1697} that are written{H3789} concerning Babylon.{H894}
61 And Jeremiah{H3414} said{H559} to Seraiah,{H8304} When thou comest{H935} to Babylon,{H894} then see{H7200} that thou read{H7121} all these words,{H1697}
62 and say,{H559} O Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast spoken{H1696} concerning this place,{H4725} to cut it off,{H3772} that none shall dwell{H3427} therein, neither man{H120} nor beast,{H929} but that it shall be desolate{H8077} for ever.{H5769}
63 And it shall be, when thou hast made an end{H3615} of reading{H7121} this book,{H5612} that thou shalt bind{H7194} a stone{H68} to it, and cast{H7993} it into the midst{H8432} of the Euphrates:{H6578}
64 and thou shalt say,{H559} Thus shall Babylon{H894} sink,{H8257} and shall not rise{H6965} again because{H6440} of the evil{H7451} that I will bring{H935} upon her; and they shall be weary.{H3286} Thus far are the words{H1697} of Jeremiah.{H3414}

Chapter 52

1 Zedekiah{H6667} was one{H259} and twenty{H6242} years{H8141} old{H1121} when he began to reign;{H4427} and he reigned{H4427} eleven{H259} years{H8141} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and his mother's{H517} name{H8034} was Hamutal{H2537} the daughter{H1323} of Jeremiah{H3414} of Libnah.{H3841}
2 And he did{H6213} that which was evil{H7451} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} according to all that Jehoiakim{H3079} had done.{H6213}
3 For through{H5921} the anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} did it come to pass in Jerusalem{H3389} and Judah,{H3063} until he had cast them out{H7993} from his presence.{H6440} And Zedekiah{H6667} rebelled{H4775} against the king{H4428} of Babylon.{H894}
4 And it came to pass in the ninth{H8671} year{H8141} of his reign,{H4427} in the tenth{H6224} month,{H2320} in the tenth{H6218} day of the month,{H2320} that Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came,{H935} he and all his army,{H2428} against Jerusalem,{H3389} and encamped{H2583} against it; and they built{H1129} forts{H1785} against it round about.{H5439}
5 So{H935} the city{H5892} was besieged{H4692} unto the eleventh{H6249} year{H8141} of

king{H4428} Zedekiah.{H6667}
6 In the fourth{H7243} month,{H2320} in the ninth{H8672} day of the month,{H2320} the famine{H7458} was sore{H2388} in the city,{H5892} so that there was no bread{H3899} for the people{H5971} of the land.{H776}
7 Then a breach{H1234} was made in the city,{H5892} and all the men{H582} of war{H4421} fled,{H1272} and went forth{H3318} out{H3318} of the city{H5892} by night{H3915} by the way{H1870} of the gate{H8179} between the two walls,{H2346} which was by the king's{H4428} garden;{H1588} (now the Chaldeans{H3778} were against the city{H5892} round about;){H5439} and they went{H3212} toward the Arabah.{H6160}
8 But the army{H2428} of the Chaldeans{H3778} pursued{H7291} after{H310} the king,{H4428} and overtook{H5381} Zedekiah{H6667} in the plains{H6160} of Jericho;{H3405} and all his army{H2428} was scattered{H6327} from him.
9 Then they took{H8610} the king,{H4428} and carried him up{H5927} unto the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} to Riblah{H7247} in the land{H776} of Hamath;{H2574} and he gave{H1696} judgment{H4941} upon him.
10 And the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} slew{H7819} the sons{H1121} of Zedekiah{H6667} before his eyes:{H5869} he slew{H7819} also all the princes{H8269} of Judah{H3063} in Riblah.{H7247}
11 And he put out{H5786} the eyes{H5869} of Zedekiah;{H6667} and the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} bound{H631} him in fetters,{H5178} and carried{H935} him to Babylon,{H894} and put{H5414} him in prison{H1004} till the day{H3117} of his death.{H4194}
12 Now in the fifth{H2549} month,{H2320} in the tenth{H6218} day of the month,{H2320} which was the nineteenth{H6240} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Nebuchadrezzar,{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} came{H935} Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard,{H2876} who stood before the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} into Jerusalem:{H3389}
13 and he burned{H8313} the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the king's{H4428} house;{H1004} and all the houses{H1004} of Jerusalem,{H3389} even every great{H1419} house,{H1004} burned{H8313} he with fire.{H784}
14 And all the army{H2428} of the Chaldeans,{H3778} that were with the captain{H7227} of the guard,{H2876} brake down{H5422} all the walls{H2346} of Jerusalem{H3389} round about.{H5439}
15 Then Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} carried away captive{H1540} of the poorest{H1803} of the people,{H5971} and the residue{H3499} of the people{H5971} that were left{H7604} in the city,{H5892} and those that fell away,{H5307} that fell{H5307} to the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and the residue{H3499} of the multitude.{H527}
16 But Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} left{H7604} of the poorest{H1803} of the land{H776} to be vinedressers{H3755} and husbandmen.{H3009}
17 And the pillars{H5982} of brass{H5178} that were in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and the bases{H4350} and the brazen{H5178} sea{H3220} that were in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} did the Chaldeans{H3778} break{H7665} in pieces, and carried{H5375} all the brass{H5178} of them to Babylon.{H894}
18 The pots{H5518} also, and the shovels,{H3257} and the snuffers,{H4212} and the basins,{H4219} and the spoons,{H3709} and all the vessels{H3627} of brass{H5178} wherewith they ministered,{H8334} took they away.{H3947}
19 And the cups,{H4219} and the firepans,{H4289} and the basins,{H5592} and the pots,{H5518} and the candlesticks,{H4501} and the spoons,{H3709} and the bowls—that{H4518} which was of gold,{H2091} in gold,{H2091} and that which was of silver,{H3701} in silver,—the{H3701} captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} took{H3947} away.{H3947}
20 The two{H8147} pillars,{H5982} the one{H259} sea,{H3220} and the twelve{H8147} brazen{H5178} bulls{H1241} that were under the bases,{H4350} which king{H4428} Solomon{H8010} had made{H6213} for the house{H1004} of Jehovah—the{H3068} brass{H5178} of all these vessels{H3627} was without weight.{H4948}
21 And as for the pillars,{H5982} the height{H6967} of the one{H259} pillar{H5982} was eighteen{H8083} cubits;{H520} and a line{H2339} of twelve{H8147} cubits{H520} did compass{H5437} it; and the thickness{H5672} thereof was four{H702} fingers:{H676} it was hollow.{H5014}
22 And a capital{H3805} of brass{H5178} was upon it; and the height{H6967} of the one{H259} capital{H3805} was five{H2568} cubits,{H520} with network{H7639} and pomegranates{H7416} upon the capital{H3805} round about,{H5439} all of brass:{H5178} and the second{H8145} pillar{H5982} also had like unto these, and pomegranates.{H7416}
23 And there were ninety{H8673} and six{H8337} pomegranates{H7416} on the sides;{H7307} all the pomegranates{H7416} were a hundred{H3967} upon the network{H7639} round about.{H5439}
24 And the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} took{H3947} Seraiah{H8304} the chief{H7218} priest,{H3548} and Zephaniah{H6846} the second{H4932} priest,{H3548} and the three{H7969} keepers{H8104} of the threshold:{H5592}
25 and out of the city{H5892} he took{H3947} an{H259} officer{H5631} that was set{H6496} over the men{H582} of war;{H4421} and seven{H7651} men{H582} of them that saw{H7200} the king's{H4428} face,{H6440} that were found{H4672} in the city;{H5892} and the scribe{H5608} of the captain{H8269} of the host,{H6635} who mustered{H6633} the people{H5971} of the land;{H776} and threescore{H8346} men{H376} of the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} that were found{H4672} in the midst{H8432} of the city.{H5892}
26 And Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} took{H3947} them, and brought{H3212} them to the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} to Riblah.{H7247}
27 And the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} smote{H5221} them, and put them to death{H4191} at Riblah{H7247} in the land{H127} of Hamath.{H2574} So Judah{H3063} was carried away captive{H1540} out of his land.{H776}
28 This is the people{H5971} whom Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} carried away captive:{H1540} in the seventh{H7651} year{H8141} three{H7969} thousand{H505} Jews{H3064} and three{H7969} and twenty;{H6242}
29 in the eighteenth{H8083} year{H8141} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} he carried away captive{H1540} from Jerusalem{H3389} eight{H8083} hundred{H3967} thirty{H7970} and two{H8147} persons;{H5315}
30 in the three{H7969} and twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} of Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} Nebuzaradan{H5018} the captain{H7227} of the guard{H2876} carried away captive{H1540} of the Jews{H3064} seven{H7651} hundred{H3967} forty{H705} and five{H2568} persons:{H5315} all the persons{H5315} were four{H702} thousand{H505} and six{H8337} hundred.{H3967}
31 And it came to pass in the seven{H7651} and thirtieth{H7970} year{H8141} of the captivity{H1546} of Jehoiachin{H3078} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} in the twelfth{H8147} month,{H2320} in the five{H2568} and twentieth{H6242} day of the month,{H2320} that Evil-merodach{H192} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} in the *first* year{H8141} of his reign,{H4438} lifted up{H5375} the head{H7218} of Jehoiachin{H3078} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and brought him forth{H3318} out of prison;{H1004}
32 and he spake{H1696} kindly{H2896} to him, and set{H5414} his throne{H3678} above{H4605} the throne{H3678} of the kings{H4428} that were with him in Babylon,{H894}
33 and changed{H8138} his prison{H3608} garments.{H899} And *Jehoiachin* did eat{H398} bread{H3899} before{H6440} him continually{H8548} all the days{H3117} of his life:{H2416}
34 and for his allowance,{H737} there was a continual{H8548} allowance{H737} given{H5414} him by the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} every{H3117} day{H3117} a portion{H1697} until the day{H3117} of his death,{H4194} all the days{H3117} of his life.{H2416}

LAMENTATIONS

Chapter 1

1 How doth the city{H5892} sit{H3427} solitary,{H910} that was full{H7227} of people!{H5971} She is become as a widow,{H490} that was great{H7227} among the nations!{H1471} She that was a princess{H8282} among the provinces{H4082} is become tributary!{H4522}
2 She weepeth{H1058} sore{H1058} in the night,{H3915} and her tears{H1832} are on her cheeks;{H3895} Among all her lovers{H157} she hath none to comfort{H5162} her: All her friends{H7453} have dealt treacherously{H898} with her; they are become her enemies.{H341}
3 Judah{H3063} is gone into captivity{H1540} because of affliction,{H6040} and because of great{H7230} servitude;{H5656} She dwelleth{H3427} among the nations,{H1471} she findeth{H4672} no rest:{H4494} All her persecutors{H7291} overtook{H5381} her within the straits.{H4712}
4 The ways{H1870} of Zion{H6726} do mourn,{H57} because none come{H935} to the solemn assembly;{H4150} All her gates{H8179} are desolate,{H8074} her priests{H3548} do sigh:{H584} Her virgins{H1330} are afflicted,{H3013} and she herself is in bitterness.{H4843}
5 Her adversaries{H6862} are become the head,{H7218} her enemies{H341} prosper;{H7951} For Jehovah{H3068} hath afflicted{H3013} her for the multitude{H7230} of her transgressions:{H6588} Her young children{H5768} are gone{H1980} into captivity{H7628} before{H6440} the adversary.{H6862}
6 And from the daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} all her majesty{H1926} is

departed:{H3318} Her princes{H8269} are become like harts{H354} that find{H4672} no pasture,{H4829} And they are gone{H3212} without strength{H3581} before{H6440} the pursuer.{H7291}
7 Jerusalem{H3389} remembereth{H2142} in the days{H3117} of her affliction{H6040} and of her miseries{H4788} all her pleasant things{H4262} that were from the days{H3117} of old:{H6924} When her people{H5971} fell{H5307} into the hand{H3027} of the adversary,{H6862} and none did help{H5826} her, The adversaries{H6862} saw{H7200} her, they did mock{H7832} at her desolations.{H4868}
8 Jerusalem{H3389} hath grievously{H2399} sinned;{H2398} therefore she is become{H5206} as an unclean thing; All that honored{H3513} her despise{H2107} her, because they have seen{H7200} her nakedness:{H6172} Yea, she sigheth,{H584} and turneth{H7725} backward.{H268}
9 Her filthiness{H2932} was in her skirts;{H7757}sheremembered{H2142} not her latter end;{H319} Therefore is she come down{H3381} wonderfully;{H6382} she hath no comforter:{H5162} Behold,{H7200} O Jehovah,{H3068}myaffliction;{H6040} for the enemy{H341} hath magnified{H1431} himself.
10 The adversary{H6862} hath spread out{H6566} his hand{H3027} upon all her pleasant things:{H4261} For she hath seen{H7200} that the nations{H1471} are entered{H935} into her sanctuary,{H4720} Concerning whom thou didst command{H6680} that they should not enter{H935} into thine assembly.{H6951}
11 All her people{H5971} sigh,{H584} they seek{H1245} bread;{H3899} They have given{H5414} their pleasant things{H4261} for food{H400} to refresh{H7725} the soul:{H5315} See,{H7200} O Jehovah,{H3068} and behold;{H5027} for I am become abject.{H2151}
12 Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass{H5674} by?{H1870} Behold,{H5027} and see{H7200} if there be{H3426} any sorrow{H4341} like unto my sorrow,{H4341} which is brought{H5953} upon me, Wherewith Jehovah{H3068} hath afflicted{H3013} *me* in the day{H3117} of his fierce{H2740} anger.{H639}
13 From on high{H4791} hath he sent{H7971} fire{H784} into my bones,{H6106}anditprevaileth{H7287} against them; He hath spread{H6566} a net{H7568} for my feet,{H7272} he hathturned{H7725}meback:{H268}He hathmade{H5414}medesolate{H8074} and faint{H1739} all the day.{H3117}
14 The yoke{H5923} of my transgressions{H6588}isbound{H8244} by his hand;{H3027} They are knit{H8276} together, they are come up{H5927} upon my neck;{H6677} He hath made my strength{H3581} to fail:{H3782} The Lord{H136} hath delivered{H5414} me into their hands,{H3027} against whom I am not able{H3201} to stand.{H6965}
15 The Lord{H136} hath set at nought{H5541} all my mighty{H47} men in the midst{H7130} of me; He hath called{H7121} a solemn assembly{H4150} against me to crush{H7665} my young men:{H970} The Lord{H136} hath trodden{H1869} as in a winepress{H1660} the virgin{H1330} daughter{H1323} of Judah.{H3063}
16 For these things I weep;{H1058} mine eye,{H5869} mine eye{H5869} runneth down{H3381} with water;{H4325} Because the comforter{H5162} that should refresh{H7725} my soul{H5315} is far{H7368} from me: My children{H1121} are desolate,{H8074} because the enemy{H341} hath prevailed.{H1396}
17 Zion{H6726} spreadeth forth{H6566} her hands;{H3027} there is none to comfort{H5162} her; Jehovah{H3068} hath commanded{H6680} concerning Jacob,{H3290} that they that are round about{H5439} him should be his adversaries:{H6862}Jerusalem{H3389} is among them as an unclean{H5079} thing.
18 Jehovah{H3068} is righteous;{H6662} for I have rebelled{H4784} against his commandment:{H6310}Hear,{H8085}I pray you, all ye peoples,{H5971} and behold{H7200} my sorrow:{H4341} My virgins{H1330} and my young men{H970} are gone{H1980} into captivity.{H7628}
19 I called{H7121} for my lovers,{H157}*but*theydeceived{H7411} me: My priests{H3548} and mine elders{H2205} gave up the ghost{H1478} in the city,{H5892} While they sought{H1245} them food{H400} to refresh{H7725} their souls.{H5315}
20 Behold,{H7200} O Jehovah;{H3068} for I am in distress;{H6887} my heart{H4578} is troubled;{H2560} My heart{H3820} is turned{H2015} within{H7130} me; for I have grievously{H4784} rebelled:{H4784} Abroad{H2351} the sword{H2719} bereaveth,{H7921} at home{H1004} there is as death.{H4194}
21 They have heard{H8085} that I sigh;{H584} there is none to comfort{H5162} me; all mine enemies{H341} have heard{H8085} of my trouble;{H7451} they are glad{H7797} that thou hast done{H6213} it: Thou wilt bring{H935} the day{H3117} that thou hast proclaimed,{H7121} and they shall be like{H3644} unto me.
22 Let all their wickedness{H7451} come{H935} before{H6440} thee; And do{H5953} unto them, as thou hast done{H5953} unto me for all my transgressions:{H6588} For my sighs{H585} are many,{H7227} and my heart{H3820} is faint.{H1742}

Chapter 2

1 How hath the Lord{H136} covered{H5743} the daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} with a cloud{H5743} in his anger!{H639} He hath cast down{H7993} from heaven{H8064} unto the earth{H776} the beauty{H8597} of Israel,{H3478} And hath not remembered{H2142} his footstool{H1916} in the day{H3117} of his anger.{H639}
2 The Lord{H136} hath swallowed up{H1104} all the habitations{H4999} of Jacob,{H3290} and hath not pitied:{H2550} He hath thrown down{H2040} in his wrath{H5678} the strongholds{H4013} of the daughter{H1323} of Judah;{H3063} He hath brought them down{H5060} to the ground;{H776} he hath profaned{H2490} the kingdom{H4467} and the princes{H8269} thereof.
3 He hath cut off{H1438} in fierce{H2750} anger{H639} all the horn{H7161} of Israel;{H3478} He hath drawn{H7725} back{H268} his right hand{H3225} from before{H6440} the enemy:{H341} And he hath burned{H1197} up Jacob{H3290} like a flaming{H3852} fire,{H784} which devoureth{H398} round about.{H5439}
4 He hath bent{H1869} his bow{H7198} like an enemy,{H341} he hath stood{H5324} with his right hand{H3225} as an adversary,{H6862} And hath slain{H2026} all that were pleasant{H4261} to the eye:{H5869} In the tent{H168} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} he hath poured out{H8210} his wrath{H2534} like fire.{H784}
5 The Lord{H136} is become as an enemy,{H341} he hath swallowed up{H1104} Israel;{H3478} He hath swallowed up{H1104} all her palaces,{H759} he hath destroyed{H7843} his strongholds;{H4013} And he hath multiplied{H7235} in the daughter{H1323} of Judah{H3063} mourning{H8386} and lamentation.{H592}
6 And he hath violently taken away{H2554} his tabernacle,{H7900} as if it were of a garden;{H1588} he hath destroyed{H7843} his place of assembly:{H4150}Jehovah{H3068}hath caused solemn assembly{H4150} and sabbath{H7676} to be forgotten{H7911} in Zion,{H6726} And hath despised{H5006} in the indignation{H2195} of his anger{H639} the king{H4428} and the priest.{H3548}
7 The Lord{H136} hath cast off{H2186} his altar,{H4196} he hath abhorred{H5010}hissanctuary;{H4720} He hath given up{H5462} into the hand{H3027} of the enemy{H341} the walls{H2346} of her palaces:{H759} They have made{H5414} a noise{H6963} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} as in the day{H3117} of a solemn assembly.{H4150}
8 Jehovah{H3068} hath purposed{H2803}todestroy{H7843}the wall{H2346} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion;{H6726} He hath stretched out{H5186} the line,{H6957} he hath notwithdrawn{H7725}hishand{H3027} from destroying;{H1104} And he hath made the rampart{H2426} and wall{H2346} to lament;{H56} they languish{H535} together.{H3162}
9 Her gates{H8179} are sunk{H2883} into the ground;{H776} he hath destroyed{H6} and broken{H7665} her bars:{H1280} Her king{H4428} and her princes{H8269} are among the nations{H1471} where the law{H8451} is not; Yea, her prophets{H5030} find{H4672} no vision{H2377} from Jehovah.{H3068}
10 The elders{H2205} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion{H6726} sit{H3427} upon the ground,{H776} they keep silence;{H1826} They have cast up{H5927} dust{H6083} upon their heads;{H7218} They have girded{H2296} themselves with sackcloth:{H8242} The virgins{H1330} of Jerusalem{H3389} hang down{H3381} their heads{H7218} to the ground.{H776}
11 Mine eyes{H5869} do fail{H3615} with tears,{H1832} my heart{H4578} is troubled;{H2560} My liver{H3516} is poured{H8210} upon the earth,{H776} because of the destruction{H7667} of the daughter{H1323} of my people,{H5971} Because the young children{H5768} and the sucklings{H3243} swoon{H5848} in the streets{H7339} of the city.{H7151}
12 They say{H559} to their mothers,{H517} Where is grain{H1715} and wine?{H3196} When they swoon{H5848} as the wounded{H2491} in the streets{H7339} of the city,{H5892} When their soul{H5315} is poured out{H8210} into their mothers'{H517} bosom.{H2436}
13 What shall I testify{H5749} unto thee? what{H4100} shall I liken{H1819} to thee, O daughter{H1323} of Jerusalem?{H3389} What shall I compare{H7737} to thee, that I may comfort{H5162} thee, O virgin{H1330} daughter{H1323} of Zion?{H6726} For thy breach{H7667} is great{H1419} like the sea:{H3220} who can heal{H7495} thee?
14 Thy prophets{H5030} have seen{H2372} for thee false{H7723} and foolish visions;{H8602} And they have not uncovered{H1540} thine iniquity,{H5771} to bring back{H7725} thy captivity,{H7622} But have seen{H2372} for thee false{H7723} oracles{H4864} and causes of banishment.{H4065}
15 All that pass{H5674} by clap{H5606} their hands{H3709} at thee;{H1870} They hiss{H8319} and wag{H5128}

their head{H7218} at the daughter{H1323} of Jerusalem,{H3389} *saying*, Is this the city{H5892} that men called{H559} The perfection{H3632} of beauty,{H3308} The joy{H4885} of the whole earth?{H776}
16 All thine enemies{H341} have opened{H6475} their mouth{H6310} wide against thee; They hiss{H8319} and gnash{H2786} the teeth;{H8127} they say,{H559} We have swallowed her up;{H1104} Certainly{H389} this is the day{H3117} that we looked for;{H6960} we have found,{H4672} we have seen{H7200} it.
17 Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213} that which he purposed;{H2161} He hath fulfilled{H1214} his word{H565} that he commanded{H6680} in the days{H3117} of old;{H6924} He hath thrown down,{H2040} and hath not pitied:{H2550} And he hath caused the enemy{H341} to rejoice{H8055} over thee; He hath exalted{H7311} the horn{H7161} of thine adversaries.{H6862}
18 Their heart{H3820} cried{H6817} unto the Lord:{H136} O wall{H2346} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} let tears{H1832} run down{H3381} like a river{H5158} day{H3119} and night;{H3915} Give{H5414} thyself no respite;{H6314} let not the apple{H1323} of thine eye{H5869} cease.{H1826}
19 Arise,{H6965} cry out{H7442} in the night,{H3915} at the beginning{H7218} of the watches;{H821} Pour out{H8210} thy heart{H3820} like water{H4325} before{H5227} the face{H6440} of the Lord:{H136} Lift up{H5375} thy hands{H3709} toward him for the life{H5315} of thy young children,{H5768} that faint{H5848} for hunger{H7458} at the head{H7218} of every street.{H2351}
20 See,{H7200} O Jehovah,{H3068} and behold{H7200} to whom thou hast done{H5953} thus!{H3541} Shall the women{H802} eat{H398} their fruit,{H6529} the children{H5768} that are dandled{H2949} in the hands? Shall the priest{H3548} and the prophet{H5030} be slain{H2026} in the sanctuary{H4720} of the Lord?{H136}
21 The youth{H5288} and the old{H2205} man lie{H7901} on the ground{H776} in the streets;{H2351} My virgins{H1330} and my young men{H970} are fallen{H5307} by the sword:{H2719} Thou hast slain{H2026} them in the day{H3117} of thine anger;{H639} Thou hast slaughtered,{H2873} *and* not pitied.{H2550}
22 Thou hast called,{H7121} as in the day{H3117} of a solemn{H4150} assembly, my terrors{H4032} on every side;{H5439} And there was none that escaped{H6412} or remained{H8300} in the day{H3117} of Jehovah's{H3068} anger:{H639} Those that I have dandled{H2946} and brought up{H7235} hath mine enemy{H341} consumed.{H3615}

Chapter 3

1 I am the man{H1397} that hath seen{H7200} affliction{H6040} by the rod{H7626} of his wrath.{H5678}
2 He hath led{H5090} me and caused{H3212} me to walk in darkness,{H2822} and not in light.{H216}
3 Surely against me he turneth{H7725} his hand{H3027} again{H2015} and again all the day.{H3117}
4 My flesh{H1320} and my skin{H5785} hath he made old;{H1086} he hath broken{H7665} my bones.{H6106}
5 He hath builded against{H1129} me, and compassed{H5362} me with gall{H7219} and travail.{H8513}
6 He hath made{H3427} me to dwell in dark places,{H4285} as those that have been long{H5769} dead.{H4191}
7 He hath walled{H1443} me about, that I cannot go forth;{H3318} he hath made my chain{H5178} heavy.{H3513}
8 Yea, when I cry,{H2199} and call{H2199} for help, he shutteth out{H5640} my prayer.{H8605}
9 He hath walled{H1443} up my ways{H1870} with hewn stone;{H1496} he hath made my paths{H5410} crooked.{H5753}
10 He is unto me as a bear{H1677} lying in wait,{H693} as a lion{H738} in secret places.{H4565}
11 He hath turned aside{H5493} my ways,{H1870} and pulled me in pieces;{H6582} he hath made{H7760} me desolate.{H8074}
12 He hath bent{H1869} his bow,{H7198} and set{H5324} me as a mark{H4307} for the arrow.{H2671}
13 He hath caused the shafts{H1121} of his quiver{H827} to enter{H935} into my reins.{H3629}
14 I am become a derision{H7814} to all my people,{H5971} and their song{H5058} all the day.{H3117}
15 He hath filled{H7646} me with bitterness,{H4844} he hath sated{H7301} me with wormwood.{H3939}
16 He hath also broken{H1638} my teeth{H8127} with gravel stones;{H2687} he hath covered{H3728} me with ashes.{H665}
17 And thou hast removed{H2186} my soul{H5315} far off{H2186} from peace;{H7965} I forgat{H5382} prosperity.{H2896}
18 And I said,{H559} My strength{H5331} is perished,{H6} and mine expectation{H8431} from Jehovah.{H3068}
19 Remember{H2142} mine affliction{H6040} and my misery,{H4788} the wormwood{H3939} and the gall.{H7219}
20 My soul{H5315} hath them still{H2142} in remembrance,{H2142} and is bowed down{H7743} within me.
21 This I recall{H7725} to my mind;{H3820} therefore have I hope.{H3176}
22 *It is of* Jehovah's{H3068} lovingkindnesses{H2617} that we are not consumed,{H8552} because his compassions{H7356} fail{H3615} not.
23 They are new{H2319} every morning;{H1242} great{H7227} is thy faithfulness.{H530}
24 Jehovah{H3068} is my portion,{H2506} saith{H559} my soul;{H5315} therefore will I hope{H3176} in him.
25 Jehovah{H3068} is good{H2896} unto them that wait{H6960} for him, to the soul{H5315} that seeketh{H1875} him.
26 It is good{H2896} that a man should hope{H3175} and quietly wait{H1748} for the salvation{H8668} of Jehovah.{H3068}
27 It is good{H2896} for a man{H1397} that he bear{H5375} the yoke{H5923} in his youth.{H5271}
28 Let him sit{H3427} alone{H910} and keep silence,{H1826} because he hath laid{H5190} it upon him.
29 Let him put his mouth{H6310} in the dust,{H6083} if so be{H3426} there may be{H3426} hope.{H8615}
30 Let him give{H5414} his cheek{H3895} to him that smiteth{H5221} him; let him be filled full{H7646} with reproach.{H2781}
31 For the Lord{H136} will not cast off{H2186} for ever.{H5769}
32 For though he cause grief,{H3013} yet will he have compassion{H7355} according to the multitude{H7230} of his lovingkindnesses.{H2617}
33 For he doth not afflict{H6031} willingly,{H3820} nor grieve{H3013} the children{H1121} of men.{H376}
34 To crush{H1792} under foot{H7272} all the prisoners{H615} of the earth,{H776}
35 To turn aside{H5186} the right{H4941} of a man{H1397} before the face{H6440} of the Most High,{H5945}
36 To subvert{H5791} a man{H120} in his cause,{H7379} the Lord{H136} approveth{H7200} not.
37 Who is he that saith,{H559} and it cometh to pass, when the Lord{H136} commandeth{H6680} it not?
38 Out of the mouth{H6310} of the Most High{H5945} cometh{H3318} there not evil{H7451} and good?{H2896}
39 Wherefore doth a living{H2416} man{H120} complain,{H596} a man{H1397} for the punishment of his sins?{H2399}
40 Let us search{H2664} and try{H2713} our ways,{H1870} and turn again{H7725} to Jehovah.{H3068}
41 Let us lift up{H5375} our heart{H3824} with our hands{H3709} unto God{H410} in the heavens.{H8064}
42 We{H5168} have transgressed{H6586} and have rebelled;{H4784} thou hast not pardoned.{H5545}
43 Thou hast covered{H5526} with anger{H639} and pursued{H7291} us; thou hast slain,{H2026} thou hast not pitied.{H2550}
44 Thou hast covered{H5526} thyself with a cloud,{H6051} so that no prayer{H8605} can pass through.{H5674}
45 Thou hast made{H7760} us an off-scouring{H5501} and refuse{H3973} in the midst{H7130} of the peoples.{H5971}
46 All our enemies{H341} have opened{H6475} their mouth{H6310} wide against us.
47 Fear{H6343} and the pit{H6354} are come upon us, devastation{H7612} and destruction.{H7667}
48 Mine eye{H5869} runneth down{H3381} with streams{H6388} of water,{H4325} for the destruction{H7667} of the daughter{H1323} of my people.{H5971}
49 Mine eye{H5869} poureth down,{H5064} and ceaseth{H1820} not, without any intermission,{H2014}
50 Till Jehovah{H3068} look down,{H8259} and behold{H7200} from heaven.{H8064}
51 Mine eye{H5869} affecteth{H5953} my soul,{H5315} because of all the daughters{H1323} of my city.{H5892}
52 They have chased{H6679} me sore{H6679} like a bird,{H6833} they that are mine enemies{H341} without cause.{H2600}
53 They have cut off{H6789} my life{H2416} in the dungeon,{H953} and have cast{H3034} a stone{H68} upon me.
54 Waters{H4325} flowed over{H6687} my head;{H7218} I said,{H559} I am cut off.{H1504}
55 I called{H7121} upon thy name,{H8034} O Jehovah,{H3068} out of the lowest{H8482} dungeon.{H953}
56 Thou heardest{H8085} my voice;{H6963} hide{H5956} not thine ear{H241} at my breathing,{H7309} at my cry.{H7775}
57 Thou drewest near{H7126} in the day{H3117} that I called{H7121} upon thee; thou saidst,{H559} Fear{H3372} not.
58 O Lord,{H136} thou hast pleaded{H7378} the causes{H7379} of my soul;{H5315} thou hast redeemed{H1350} my life.{H2416}
59 O Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast seen{H7200} my wrong;{H5792} judge{H8199} thou my cause.{H4941}
60 Thou hast seen{H7200} all their vengeance{H5360} and all their devices{H4284} against me.
61 Thou hast heard{H8085} their reproach,{H2781} O Jehovah,{H3068} and all their devices{H4284} against me,
62 The lips{H8193} of those that rose up{H6965} against me, and their device{H1902} against me all the day.{H3117}
63 Behold{H5027} thou their sitting

down,{H3427} and their rising up;{H7012} I am their song.{H4485}
64 Thou wilt render{H7725} unto them a recompense,{H1576} O Jehovah,{H3068} according to the work{H4639} of their hands.{H3027}
65 Thou wilt give{H5414} them hardness{H4044} of heart,{H3820} thy curse{H8381} unto them.
66 Thou wilt pursue{H7291} them in anger,{H639} and destroy{H8045} them from under the heavens{H8064} of Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 4

1 How is the gold{H2091} become dim!{H6004} *how* is the most{H2896} pure gold{H3800} changed!{H8132} The stones{H68} of the sanctuary{H6944} are poured out{H8210} at the head{H7218} of every street.{H2351}
2 The precious{H3368} sons{H1121} of Zion,{H6726} comparable{H5537} to fine gold,{H6337} How are they esteemed{H2803} as earthen{H2789} pitchers,{H5035} the work{H4639} of the hands{H3027} of the potter!{H3335}
3 Even the jackals{H8577} draw out{H2502} the breast,{H7699} they give suck{H3243} to their young ones:{H1482} The daughter{H1323} of my people{H5971} is become cruel,{H393} like the ostriches{H3283} in the wilderness.{H4057}
4 The tongue{H3956} of the sucking child{H3243} cleaveth{H1692} to the roof of his mouth{H2441} for thirst:{H6772} The young children{H5768} ask{H7592} bread,{H3899} and no man breaketh{H6566} it unto them.
5 They that did feed{H398} delicately{H4574} are desolate{H8074} in the streets:{H2351} They that were brought up{H539} in scarlet{H8438} embrace{H2263} dunghills.{H830}
6 For the iniquity{H5771} of the daughter{H1323} of my people{H5971} is greater{H1431} than the sin{H2403} of Sodom,{H5467} That was overthrown{H2015} as in a moment,{H7281} and no hands{H3027} were laid{H2342} upon her.
7 Her nobles{H5139} were purer{H2141} than snow,{H7950} they were whiter{H6705} than milk;{H2461} They were more ruddy{H119} in body{H6106} than rubies,{H6443} their polishing{H1508} was as of sapphire.{H5601}
8 Their visage{H8389} is blacker{H2821} than a coal;{H7815} They are not known{H5234} in the streets:{H2351} Their skin{H5785} cleaveth{H6821} to their bones;{H6106} it is withered,{H3001} it is become like a stick.{H6086}
9 They that are slain{H2491} with the sword{H2719} are better{H2896} than they that are slain{H2491} with hunger;{H7458} For these{H1992} pine away,{H2100} stricken{H1856} through, for want of the fruits{H8570} of the field.{H7704}
10 The hands{H3027} of the pitiful{H7362} women{H802} have boiled{H1310} their own children;{H3206} They were their food{H1262} in the destruction{H7667} of the daughter{H1323} of my people.{H5971}
11 Jehovah{H3068} hath accomplished{H3615} his wrath,{H2534} he hath poured out{H8210} his fierce{H2740} anger;{H639} And he hath kindled{H3341} a fire{H784} in Zion,{H6726} which hath devoured{H398} the foundations{H3247} thereof.
12 The kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} believed{H539} not, neither all the inhabitants{H3427} of the world,{H8398} That the adversary{H6862} and the enemy{H341} would enter{H935} into the gates{H8179} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
13 *It is* because of the sins{H2403} of her prophets,{H5030} *and* the iniquities{H5771} of her priests,{H3548} That have shed{H8210} the blood{H1818} of the just{H6662} in the midst{H7130} of her.
14 They wander{H5128} as blind{H5787} men in the streets,{H2351} they are polluted{H1351} with blood,{H1818} So that men cannot{H3201} {H3808} touch{H5060} their garments.{H3830}
15 Depart{H5493} ye, they cried{H7121} unto them, Unclean!{H2931} depart,{H5493} depart,{H5493} touch{H5060} not! When they fled away{H5132} and wandered,{H5128} men said{H559} among the nations,{H1471} They shall no more{H3254} sojourn{H1481} *here*.
16 The anger{H6440} of Jehovah{H3068} hath scattered{H2505} them; He will no more{H3254} regard{H5027} them: They respected{H5375} not the persons{H6440} of the priests,{H3548} they favored{H2603} not the elders.{H2205}
17 Our eyes{H5869} do yet fail{H3615} *in looking* for our vain{H1892} help:{H5833} In our watching{H6836} we have watched{H6822} for a nation{H1471} that could not save.{H3467}
18 They hunt{H6679} our steps,{H6806} so that we cannot go{H3212} in our streets:{H7339} Our end{H7093} is near,{H7126} our days{H3117} are fulfilled;{H4390} for our end{H7093} is come.{H935}
19 Our pursuers{H7291} were swifter{H7031} than the eagles{H5404} of the heavens:{H8064} They chased{H1814} us upon the mountains,{H2022} they laid wait{H693} for us in the wilderness.{H4057}
20 The breath{H7307} of our nostrils,{H639} the anointed{H4899} of Jehovah,{H3068} was taken{H3920} in their pits;{H7825} Of whom we said,{H559} Under his shadow{H6738} we shall live{H2421} among the nations.{H1471}
21 Rejoice{H7797} and be glad,{H8055} O daughter{H1323} of Edom,{H123} that dwellest{H3427} in the land{H776} of Uz:{H5780} The cup{H3563} shall pass{H5674} through unto thee also; thou shalt be drunken,{H7937} and shalt make thyself naked.{H6168}
22 The punishment of thine iniquity{H5771} is accomplished,{H8552} O daughter{H1323} of Zion;{H6726} He will no more{H3254} carry thee away into captivity:{H1540} He will visit{H6485} thine iniquity,{H5771} O daughter{H1323} of Edom;{H123} he will uncover{H1540} thy sins.{H2403}

Chapter 5

1 Remember,{H2142} O Jehovah,{H3068} what is come upon us: Behold,{H7200} and see{H7200} our reproach.{H2781}
2 Our inheritance{H5159} is turned{H2015} unto strangers,{H2114} Our houses{H1004} unto aliens.{H5237}
3 We are orphans{H3490} and fatherless;{H369} Our mothers{H517} are as widows.{H490}
4 We have drunken{H8354} our water{H4325} for money;{H3701} Our wood{H6086} is sold{H935} unto us.
5 Our pursuers{H7291} are upon our necks:{H6677} We are weary,{H3021} and have no rest.{H5117}
6 We have given{H5414} the hand{H3027} to the Egyptians,{H4714} And to the Assyrians,{H804} to be satisfied{H7646} with bread.{H3899}
7 Our fathers{H1} sinned,{H2398} and are not;{H369} And we have borne{H5445} their iniquities.{H5771}
8 Servants{H5650} rule{H4910} over us: There is none to deliver{H6561} us out of their hand.{H3027}
9 We get{H935} our bread{H3899} at the peril of our lives,{H5315} Because{H6440} of the sword{H2719} of the wilderness.{H4057}
10 Our skin{H5785} is black{H3648} like an oven,{H8574} Because{H6440} of the burning{H2152} heat of famine.{H7458}
11 They ravished{H6031} the women{H802} in Zion,{H6726} The virgins{H1330} in the cities{H5892} of Judah.{H3063}
12 Princes{H8269} were hanged up{H8518} by their hand:{H3027} The faces{H6440} of elders{H2205} were not honored.{H1921}
13 The young men{H970} bare{H5375} the mill;{H2911} And the children{H5288} stumbled{H3782} under the wood.{H6086}
14 The elders{H2205} have ceased{H7673} from the gate,{H8179} The young men{H970} from their music.{H5058}
15 The joy{H4885} of our heart{H3820} is ceased;{H7673} Our dance{H4234} is turned{H2015} into mourning.{H60}
16 The crown{H5850} is fallen{H5307} from our head:{H7218} Woe{H188} unto us! for we have sinned.{H2398}
17 For this our heart{H3820} is faint;{H1739} For these things our eyes{H5869} are dim;{H2821}
18 For the mountain{H2022} of Zion,{H6726} which is desolate:{H8074} The foxes{H7776} walk{H1980} upon it.
19 Thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} abidest{H3427} for ever;{H5769} Thy throne{H3678} is from generation{H1755} to generation.{H1755}
20 Wherefore dost thou forget{H7911} us for ever,{H5331} *And* forsake{H5800} us so long{H753} time?{H3117}
21 Turn{H7725} thou us unto thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} and we shall be turned;{H7725} Renew{H2318} our days{H3117} as of old.{H6924}
22 But thou hast utterly{H3988} rejected{H3988} us; Thou art very{H3966} wroth{H7107} against us.

EZEKIEL

Chapter 1

1 Now it came to pass in the thirtieth{H7970} year,{H8141} in the fourth{H7243} *month*, in the fifth{H2568} *day* of the month,{H2320} as I was among{H8432} the captives{H1473} by the river{H5104} Chebar,{H3529} that the heavens{H8064} were opened,{H6605} and I saw{H7200} visions{H4759} of God.{H430}
2 In the fifth{H2568} *day* of the month,{H2320} which was the fifth{H2549} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Jehoiachin's{H3112} captivity,{H1546}
3 the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came expressly unto Ezekiel{H3168} the priest,{H3548} the son{H1121} of Buzi,{H941} in the land{H776} of the Chaldeans{H3778} by the river{H5104} Chebar;{H3529} and the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was there upon him.
4 And I looked,{H7200} and, behold, a stormy wind{H7307} came{H935} out of the north,{H6828} a great{H1419} cloud,{H6051} with a fire{H784} infolding{H3947} itself, and a brightness{H5051} roundabout{H5439} it, and out of the midst{H8432} thereof as it were glowing{H5869} metal,{H2830} out of the midst{H8432} of the fire.{H784}
5 And out of the midst{H8432} thereof came the likeness{H1823} of

four{H702} living creatures.{H2416}
And this was their appearance:{H4758}
they{H2007} had the likeness{H1823}
of a man.{H120}
6 And every one{H259} had four{H702}
faces,{H6440} and every one{H259} of
them had four{H702} wings.{H3671}
7 And their feet{H7272} were
straight{H3477} feet;{H7272} and the
sole{H3709} of their feet{H7272} was
like the sole{H3709} of a calf's{H5695}
foot;{H7272} and they sparkled{H5340}
like{H5869} burnished{H7044}
brass.{H5178}
8 And they had the hands{H3027} of a
man{H120} under their wings{H3671}
on their four{H702} sides;{H7253} and
they four{H702} had their faces{H6440}
and their wings{H3671} *thus*:
9 their wings{H3671} were
joined{H2266} one{H802} to
another;{H269} they turned{H5437} not
when they went;{H3212} they
went{H3212} every one{H376}
straight{H5676} forward.{H6440}
10 As for the likeness{H1823} of their
faces,{H6440} they had the
face{H6440} of a man;{H120} and they
four{H702} had the face{H6440} of a
lion{H738} on the right side;{H3225}
and they four{H702} had the
face{H6440} of an ox{H7794} on the
left side;{H8040} they four{H702} had
also the face{H6440} of an
eagle.{H5404}
11 And their faces{H6440} and their
wings{H3671} were separate{H6504}
above;{H4605} two{H8147} *wings* of
every one{H376} were joined{H2266}
one{H376} to another,{H376} and
two{H8147} covered{H3680} their
bodies.{H1472}
12 And they went{H3212} every
one{H376} straight{H5676}
forward:{H6440} whither the
spirit{H7307} was to go,{H3212} they
went;{H3212} they turned{H5437} not
when they went.{H3212}
13 As for the likeness{H1823} of the
living creatures,{H2416} their
appearance{H4758} was like
burning{H1197} coals{H1513} of
fire,{H784} like the appearance{H4758}
of torches:{H3940} *the fire* went up and
down{H1980} among the living
creatures;{H2416} and the fire{H784}
was bright,{H5051} and out of the
fire{H784} went forth{H3318}
lightning.{H1300}
14 And the living creatures{H2416}
ran{H7519} and returned{H7725} as the
appearance{H4758} of a flash of
lightning.{H965}
15 Now as I beheld{H7200} the living
creatures,{H2416} behold, one{H259}
wheel{H212} upon the earth{H776}
beside{H681} the living
creatures,{H2416} for each of the
four{H702} faces{H6440} thereof.
16 The appearance{H4758} of the
wheels{H212} and their work{H4639}
was like{H5869} unto a beryl:{H8658}
and they four{H702} had one{H259}
likeness;{H1823} and their
appearance{H4758} and their
work{H4639} was as it were a
wheel{H212} within{H8432} a
wheel.{H212}
17 When they went,{H3212} they
went{H3212} in their four{H702}
directions:{H7253} they turned{H5437}
not when they went.{H3212}
18 As for their rims,{H1354} they were
high{H1363} and dreadful;{H3374} and
they four{H702} had their rims{H1354}
full{H4392} of eyes{H5869} round
about.{H5439}
19 And when the living
creatures{H2416} went,{H3212} the
wheels{H212} went{H3212} beside
them;{H681} and when the living
creatures{H2416} were lifted
up{H5375} from the earth,{H776} the
wheels{H212} were lifted up.{H5375}
20 Whithersoever the spirit{H7307} was
to go,{H3212} they went;{H3212}
thither was the spirit{H7307} to
go:{H3212} and the wheels{H212} were
lifted up{H5375} beside{H5980} them;
for the spirit{H7307} of the living
creature{H2416} was in the
wheels.{H212}
21 When those went,{H3212} these
went;{H3212} and when those
stood,{H5975} these stood;{H5975} and
when those were lifted up{H5375} from
the earth,{H776} the wheels{H212}
were lifted up{H5375} beside{H5980}
them: for the spirit{H7307} of the living
creature{H2416} was in the
wheels.{H212}
22 And over the head{H7218} of the
living creature{H2416} there was the
likeness{H1823} of a
firmament,{H7549} like{H5869} the
terrible{H3372} crystal{H7140} to look
upon, stretched forth{H5186} over their
heads{H7218} above.{H4605}
23 And under the firmament{H7549}
were their wings{H3671}
straight,{H3477} the one{H802} toward
the other:{H269} every one{H376} had
two{H8147} which covered{H3680} on
this side,{H2007} and every one{H376}
had two{H8147} which covered{H3680}
on that side,{H2007} their
bodies.{H1472}
24 And when they went,{H3212} I
heard{H8085} the noise{H6963} of their
wings{H3671} like the noise{H6963} of
great{H7227} waters,{H4325} like the
voice{H6963} of the Almighty,{H7706}
a noise{H6963} of tumult{H1999} like
the noise{H6963} of a host:{H4264}
when they stood,{H5975} they let
down{H7503} their wings.{H3671}
25 And there was a voice{H6963} above
the firmament{H7549} that was over
their heads:{H7218} when they
stood,{H5975} they let down{H7503}
their wings.{H3671}
26 And above{H4605} the
firmament{H7549} that was over their
heads{H7218} was the likeness{H1823}
of a throne,{H3678} as the
appearance{H4758} of a
sapphire{H5601} stone;{H68} and upon
the likeness{H1823} of the
throne{H3678} was a likeness{H1823}
as the appearance{H4758} of a
man{H120} upon it above.{H4605}
27 And I saw{H7200} as it were
glowing{H5869} metal,{H2830} as the
appearance{H4758} of fire{H784}
within{H1004} it round about,{H5439}
from the appearance{H4758} of his
loins{H4975} and upward;{H4605} and
from the appearance{H4758} of his
loins{H4975} and downward{H4295} I
saw{H7200} as it were the
appearance{H4758} of fire,{H784} and
there was brightness{H5051} round
about{H5439} him.
28 As the appearance{H4758} of the
bow{H7198} that is in the cloud{H6051}
in the day{H3117} of rain,{H1653} so
was the appearance{H4758} of the
brightness{H5051} round about.{H5439}
This was the appearance{H4758} of the
likeness{H1823} of the glory{H3519} of
Jehovah.{H3068} And when I
saw{H7200} it, I fell{H5307} upon my
face,{H6440} and I heard{H8085} a
voice{H6963} of one that
spake.{H1696}

Chapter 2

1 And he said{H559} unto me,
Son{H1121} of man,{H120}
stand{H5975} upon thy feet,{H7272}
and I will speak{H1696} with thee.
2 And the Spirit{H7307} entered{H935}
into me when he spake{H1696} unto me,
and set{H5975} me upon my
feet;{H7272} and I heard{H8085} him
that spake{H1696} unto me.
3 And he said{H559} unto me,
Son{H1121} of man,{H120} I
send{H7971} thee to the
children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} to
nations{H1471} that are
rebellious,{H4775} which have
rebelled{H4775} against me: they and
their fathers{H1} have
transgressed{H6586} against me even
unto this very{H6106} day.{H3117}
4 And the children{H1121} are
impudent{H7186} and
stiffhearted:{H2389} I do send{H7971}
thee unto them; and thou shalt say{H559}
unto them, Thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
5 And they, whether they will
hear,{H8085} or whether they will
forbear,{H2308} (for they are a
rebellious{H4805} house,){H1004} yet
shall know{H3045} that there hath been
a prophet{H5030} among{H8432} them.
6 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120}
be not afraid{H3372} of them, neither be
afraid{H3372} of their words,{H1697}
though briers{H5621} and
thorns{H5544} are with thee, and thou
dost dwell{H3427} among
scorpions:{H6137} be not
afraid{H3372} of their words,{H1697}
nor be dismayed{H2865} at their
looks,{H6440} though they are a
rebellious{H4805} house.{H1004}
7 And thou shalt speak{H1696} my
words{H1697} unto them, whether they
will hear,{H8085} or whether they will
forbear;{H2308} for they are most
rebellious.{H4805}
8 But thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120}
hear{H8085} what I say{H1696} unto
thee; be not{H1961} thou
rebellious{H4805} like that
rebellious{H4805} house:{H1004}
open{H6475} thy mouth,{H6310} and
eat{H398} that which I give{H5414}
thee.
9 And when I looked,{H7200} behold, a
hand{H3027} was put{H7971} forth
unto me; and, lo, a roll{H4039} of a
book{H5612} was therein;
10 And he spread{H6566} it
before{H6440} me: and it was
written{H3789} within{H6440} and
without;{H268} and there were
written{H3789} therein
lamentations,{H7015} and
mourning,{H1899} and woe.{H1958}

Chapter 3

1 And he said{H559} unto me,
Son{H1121} of man,{H120} eat{H398}
that which thou findest;{H4672}
eat{H398} this roll,{H4039} and
go,{H3212} speak{H1696} unto the
house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
2 So I opened{H6605} my
mouth,{H6310} and he caused me to
eat{H398} the roll.{H4039}
3 And he said{H559} unto me,
Son{H1121} of man,{H120} cause thy
belly{H990} to eat,{H398} and
fill{H4390} thy bowels{H4578} with
this roll{H4039} that I give{H5414}
thee. Then did I eat{H398} it; and it was
in my mouth{H6310} as honey{H1706}
for sweetness.{H4966}
4 And he said{H559} unto me,
Son{H1121} of man,{H120}
go,{H3212} get{H935} thee unto the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} and
speak{H1696} with my words{H1697}
unto them.
5 For thou art not sent{H7971} to a
people{H5971} of a strange{H6012}
speech{H8193} and of a hard{H3515}
language,{H3956} but to the
house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478}
6 not to many{H7227} peoples{H5971}
of a strange{H6012} speech{H8193} and
of a hard{H3515} language,{H3956}
whose words{H1697} thou canst not
understand.{H8085} Surely, if I
sent{H7971} thee to them, they would
hearken{H8085} unto thee.
7 But the house{H1004} of
Israel{H3478} will{H14} not
hearken{H8085} unto thee; for they
will{H14} not hearken{H8085} unto me:
for all the house{H1004} of
Israel{H3478} are of hard
forehead{H2389} and of a stiff
heart.{H7186}
8 Behold, I have made{H5414} thy
face{H6440} hard{H2389}
against{H5980} their faces,{H6440} and
thy forehead{H4696} hard{H2389}

against{H5980} their foreheads.{H4696}
9 As an adamant{H8068} harder{H2389} than flint{H6864} have I made{H5414} thy forehead:{H4696} fear{H3372} them not, neither be dismayed{H2865} at their looks,{H6440} though they are a rebellious{H4805} house.{H1004}
10 Moreover he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} all my words{H1697} that I shall speak{H1696} unto thee receive{H3947} in thy heart,{H3824} and hear{H8085} with thine ears.{H241}
11 And go,{H3212} get{H935} thee to them of the captivity,{H1473} unto the children{H1121} of thy people,{H5971} and speak{H1696} unto them, and tell{H559} them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah;{H3069} whether they will hear,{H8085} or whether they will forbear.{H2308}
12 Then the Spirit{H7307} lifted me up,{H5375} and I heard{H8085} behind{H310} me the voice{H6963} of a great{H1419} rushing,{H7494} *saying*, Blessed{H1288} be the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} from his place.{H4725}
13 And *I heard* the noise{H6963} of the wings{H3671} of the living creatures{H2416} as they touched{H5401} one{H802} another,{H269} and the noise{H6963} of the wheels{H212} beside{H5980} them, even the noise{H6963} of a great{H1419} rushing.{H7494}
14 So the Spirit{H7307} lifted me up,{H5375} and took me away;{H3947} and I went{H3212} in bitterness,{H4751} in the heat{H2534} of my spirit;{H7307} and the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was strong{H2388} upon me.
15 Then I came{H935} to them of the captivity{H1473} at Tel-abib,{H8512} that dwelt{H3427} by the river{H5104} Chebar,{H3529} and to where they dwelt;{H3427} and I sat{H3427} there{H3427} overwhelmed{H8074} among{H8432} them seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
16 And it came to pass at the end{H7097} of seven{H7651} days,{H3117} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
17 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} I have made{H5414} thee a watchman{H6822} unto the house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} therefore hear{H8085} the word{H1697} at my mouth,{H6310} and give them warning{H2094} from me.
18 When I say{H559} unto the wicked,{H7563} Thou shalt surely{H4191} die;{H4191} and thou givest him not warning,{H2094} nor speakest{H1696} to warn{H2094} the wicked{H7563} from his wicked{H7563} way,{H1870} to save his life;{H2421} the same wicked{H7563} man shall die{H4191} in his iniquity;{H5771} but his blood{H1818} will I require{H1245} at thy hand.{H3027}
19 Yet if thou warn{H2094} the wicked,{H7563} and he turn{H7725} not from his wickedness,{H7562} nor from his wicked{H7563} way,{H1870} he shall die{H4191} in his iniquity;{H5771} but thou hast delivered{H5337} thy soul.{H5315}
20 Again,{H7725} when a righteous{H6662} man doth turn{H7725} from his righteousness,{H6664} and commit{H6213} iniquity,{H5766} and I lay{H5414} a stumblingblock{H4383} before{H6440} him, he shall die:{H4191} because thou hast not given him warning,{H2094} he shall die{H4191} in his sin,{H2403} and his righteous{H6666} deeds which he hath done{H6213} shall not be remembered;{H2142} but his blood{H1818} will I require{H1245} at thy hand.{H3027}
21 Nevertheless if thou warn{H2094} the righteous{H6662} man, that the righteous{H6662} sin{H2398} not, and he doth not sin,{H2398} he shall surely{H2421} live,{H2421} because he took warning;{H2094} and thou hast delivered{H5337} thy soul.{H5315}
22 And the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was there upon me; and he said{H559} unto me, Arise,{H6965} go forth{H3318} into the plain,{H1237} and I will there talk{H1696} with thee.
23 Then I arose,{H6965} and went forth{H3318} into the plain:{H1237} and, behold, the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} stood{H5975} there, as the glory{H3519} which I saw{H7200} by the river{H5104} Chebar;{H3529} and I fell{H5307} on my face.{H6440}
24 Then the Spirit{H7307} entered{H935} into me, and set{H5975} me upon my feet;{H7272} and he spake{H1696} with me, and said{H559} unto me, Go,{H935} shut{H5462} thyself within{H8432} thy house.{H1004}
25 But thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} behold, they shall lay{H5414} bands{H5688} upon thee, and shall bind{H631} thee with them, and thou shalt not go out{H3318} among{H8432} them:
26 and I will make thy tongue{H3956} cleave{H1692} to the roof of thy mouth,{H2441} that thou shalt be dumb,{H481} and shalt not be to them a reprover;{H376} for they are a rebellious{H4805} house.{H1004}
27 But when I speak{H1696} with{H854} thee, I will open{H6605} thy mouth,{H6310} and thou shalt say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} He that heareth,{H8085} let him hear;{H8085} and he that forbeareth,{H2310} let him forbear:{H2308} for they are a rebellious{H4805} house.{H1004}

Chapter 4

1 Thou also, son{H1121} of man,{H120} take{H3947} thee a tile,{H3843} and lay{H5414} it before{H6440} thee, and portray{H2710} upon it a city,{H5892} even Jerusalem:{H3389}
2 and lay{H5414} siege{H4692} against it, and build{H1129} forts{H1785} against it, and cast{H8210} up a mound{H5550} against it; set{H5414} camps{H4264} also against it, and plant{H7760} battering rams{H3733} against it round about.{H5439}
3 And take{H3947} thou unto thee an iron{H1270} pan,{H4227} and set{H5414} it for a wall{H7023} of iron{H1270} between thee and the city:{H5892} and set{H3559} thy face{H6440} toward it, and it shall be besieged,{H4692} and thou shalt lay siege{H6696} against it. This shall be a sign{H226} to the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
4 Moreover lie{H7901} thou upon thy left{H8042} side,{H6654} and lay{H7760} the iniquity{H5771} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} upon it; *according to* the number{H4557} of the days{H3117} that thou shalt lie{H7901} upon it, thou shalt bear{H5375} their iniquity.{H5771}
5 For I have appointed{H5414} the years{H8141} of their iniquity{H5771} to be unto thee a number{H4557} of days,{H3117} even three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and ninety{H8673} days:{H3117} so shalt thou bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
6 And again,{H8145} when thou hast accomplished{H3615} these,{H428} thou shalt lie{H7901} on thy right{H3233} side,{H6654} and shalt bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the house{H1004} of Judah:{H3063} forty{H705} days,{H3117} each day{H3117} for a year,{H8141} have I appointed{H5414} it unto thee.
7 And thou shalt set{H3559} thy face{H6440} toward the siege{H4692} of Jerusalem,{H3389} with thine arm{H2220} uncovered;{H2834} and thou shalt prophesy{H5012} against it.
8 And, behold, I lay{H5414} bands{H5688} upon thee, and thou shalt not turn{H2015} thee from one side{H6654} to the other,{H6654} till thou hast accomplished{H3615} the days{H3117} of thy siege.{H4692}
9 Take{H3947} thou also unto thee wheat,{H2406} and barley,{H8184} and beans,{H6321} and lentils,{H5742} and millet,{H1764} and spelt,{H3698} and put{H5414} them in one{H259} vessel,{H3627} and make{H6213} thee bread{H3899} thereof; *according to* the number{H4557} of the days{H3117} that thou shalt lie{H7901} upon thy side,{H6654} even three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and ninety{H8673} days,{H3117} shalt thou eat{H398} thereof.
10 And thy food{H3978} which thou shalt eat{H398} shall be by weight,{H4946} twenty{H6242} shekels{H8255} a day:{H3117} from time{H6256} to time{H6256} shalt thou eat{H398} it.
11 And thou shalt drink{H8354} water{H4325} by measure,{H4884} the sixth part{H8345} of a hin:{H1969} from time{H6256} to time{H6256} shalt thou drink.{H8354}
12 And thou shalt eat{H398} it as barley{H8184} cakes,{H5692} and thou shalt bake{H5746} it in their sight{H5869} with dung{H1561} that cometh out{H6627} of man.{H120}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Even thus shall the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} eat{H398} their bread{H3899} unclean,{H2931} among the nations{H1471} whither I will drive{H5080} them.
14 Then said{H559} I, Ah{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H3069} behold, my soul{H5315} hath not been polluted;{H2930} for from my youth{H5271} up even till now have I not eaten{H398} of that which dieth of itself,{H5038} or is torn{H2966} of beasts; neither came{H935} there abominable{H6292} flesh{H1320} into my mouth.{H6310}
15 Then he said{H559} unto me, See,{H7200} I have given{H5414} thee cow's{H1241} dung{H6832} for man's{H120} dung,{H1561} and thou shalt prepare{H6213} thy bread{H3899} thereon.
16 Moreover he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} behold, I will break{H7665} the staff{H4294} of bread{H3899} in Jerusalem:{H3389} and they shall eat{H398} bread{H3899} by weight,{H4948} and with fearfulness;{H1674} and they shall drink{H8354} water{H4325} by measure,{H4884} and in dismay:{H8078}
17 that they may want{H2637} bread{H3899} and water,{H4325} and be dismayed{H8074} one{H376} with another,{H251} and pine away{H4743} in their iniquity.{H5771}

Chapter 5

1 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} take{H3947} thee a sharp{H2299} sword;{H2719} *as* a barber's{H1532} razor{H8593} shalt thou take{H3947} it unto thee, and shalt cause it to pass{H5674} upon thy head{H7218} and upon thy beard:{H2206} then take{H3947} thee balances{H3976} to weigh,{H4948} and divide{H2505} the hair.
2 A third part{H7992} shalt thou burn{H1197} in the fire{H217} in the midst{H8432} of the city,{H5892} when the days{H3117} of the siege{H4692} are fulfilled;{H4390} and thou shalt take{H3947} a third part,{H7992} and smite{H5221} with the sword{H2719}

round about{H5439} it; and a third part{H7992} thou shalt scatter{H2219} to the wind,{H7307} and I will draw out{H7324} a sword{H2719} after{H310} them.
3 And thou shalt take{H3947} thereof a few{H4592} in number,{H4557} and bind{H6696} them in thy skirts.{H3671}
4 And of these again{H3947} shalt thou take, and cast{H7993} them into the midst{H8432} of the fire,{H784} and burn{H8313} them in the fire;{H784} therefrom shall a fire{H784} come forth{H3318} into all the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
5 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} This is Jerusalem;{H3389} I have set{H7760} her in the midst{H8432} of the nations,{H1471} and countries{H776} are round about{H5439} her.
6 And she hath rebelled{H4784} against mine ordinances{H4941} in doing wickedness{H7564} more than the nations,{H1471} and against my statutes{H2708} more than the countries{H776} that are round about{H5439} her; for they have rejected{H3988} mine ordinances,{H4941} and as for my statutes,{H2708} they have not walked{H1980} in them.
7 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because ye are turbulent{H1995} more than the nations{H1471} that are round about{H5439} you, and have not walked{H1980} in my statutes,{H2708} neither have kept{H6213} mine ordinances,{H4941} neither have done{H6213} after the ordinances{H4941} of the nations{H1471} that are round about{H5439} you;
8 therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I, even I, am against thee; and I will execute{H6213} judgments{H4941} in the midst{H8432} of thee in the sight{H5869} of the nations.{H1471}
9 And I will do{H6213} in thee that which I have not done,{H6213} and whereunto I will not do{H6213} any more the like, because{H3282} of all thine abominations.{H8441}
10 Therefore the fathers{H1} shall eat{H398} the sons{H1121} in the midst{H8432} of thee, and the sons{H1121} shall eat{H398} their fathers;{H1} and I will execute{H6213} judgments{H8201} on thee; and the whole remnant{H7611} of thee will I scatter{H2219} unto all the winds.{H7307}
11 Wherefore, as I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} surely, because thou hast defiled{H2930} my sanctuary{H4720} with all thy detestable things,{H8251} and with all thine abominations,{H8441} therefore will I also diminish{H1639} *thee*; neither shall mine eye{H5869} spare,{H2347} and I also will have no pity.{H2550}
12 A third part{H7992} of thee shall die{H4191} with the pestilence,{H1698} and with famine{H7458} shall they be consumed{H3615} in the midst{H8432} of thee; and a third part{H7992} shall fall{H5307} by the sword{H2719} round about{H5439} thee; and a third part{H7992} I will scatter{H2219} unto all the winds,{H7307} and will draw out{H7324} a sword{H2719} after{H310} them.
13 Thus shall mine anger{H639} be accomplished,{H3615} and I will cause my wrath{H2534} toward them to rest,{H5117} and I shall be comforted;{H5162} and they shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} in my zeal,{H7068} when I have accomplished{H3615} my wrath{H2534} upon them.
14 Moreover I will make{H5414} thee a desolation{H2723} and a reproach{H2781} among the nations{H1471} that are round about{H5439} thee, in the sight{H5869} of all that pass by.{H5674}
15 So it shall be a reproach{H2781} and a taunt,{H1422} an instruction{H4148} and an astonishment,{H4923} unto the nations{H1471} that are round about{H5439} thee, when I shall execute{H6213} judgments{H8201} on thee in anger{H639} and in wrath,{H2534} and in wrathful{H2534} rebukes;{H8433} (I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it;)
16 when I shall send{H7971} upon them the evil{H7451} arrows{H2671} of famine,{H7458} that are for destruction,{H4889} which I will send{H7971} to destroy{H7843} you: and I will increase{H3254} the famine{H7458} upon you, and will break{H7665} your staff{H4294} of bread;{H3899}
17 and I will send{H7971} upon you famine{H7458} and evil{H7451} beasts,{H2416} and they shall bereave{H7921} thee; and pestilence{H1698} and blood{H1818} shall pass through{H5674} thee; and I will bring{H935} the sword{H2719} upon thee: I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it.

Chapter 6

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} thy face{H6440} toward the mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478} and prophesy{H5012} unto them,
3 and say,{H559} Ye mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478} hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} to the mountains{H2022} and to the hills,{H1389} to the watercourses{H650} and to the valleys:{H1516} Behold, I, even I, will bring{H935} a sword{H2719} upon you, and I will destroy{H6} your high places.{H1116}
4 And your altars{H4196} shall become desolate,{H8074} and your sun-images{H2553} shall be broken;{H7665} and I will cast down{H5307} your slain{H2491} men before{H6440} your idols.{H1544}
5 And I will lay{H5414} the dead bodies{H6297} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} before{H6440} their idols;{H1544} and I will scatter{H2219} your bones{H6106} round about{H5439} your altars.{H4196}
6 In all your dwelling-places{H4186} the cities{H5892} shall be laid waste,{H2717} and the high places{H1116} shall be desolate;{H3456} that your altars{H4196} may be laid waste{H2717} and made desolate,{H816} and your idols{H1544} may be broken{H7665} and cease,{H7673} and your sun-images{H2553} may be hewn down,{H1438} and your works{H4639} may be abolished.{H4229}
7 And the slain{H2491} shall fall{H5307} in the midst{H8432} of you, and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
8 Yet will I leave a remnant,{H3498} in that ye shall have some that escape{H6412} the sword{H2719} among the nations,{H1471} when ye shall be scattered{H2219} through the countries.{H776}
9 And those of you that escape{H6412} shall remember{H2142} me among the nations{H1471} whither they shall be carried captive,{H7617} how that I have been broken{H7665} with their lewd{H2181} heart,{H3820} which hath departed{H5493} from me, and with they eyes,{H5869} which play the harlot{H2181} after{H310} their idols:{H1544} and they shall loathe{H6962} themselves{H6440} in their own sight for the evils{H7451} which they have committed{H6213} in all their abominations.{H8441}
10 And they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah:{H3068} I have not said{H1696} in vain{H2600} that I would do{H6213} this evil{H7451} unto them.
11 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Smite{H5221} with thy hand,{H3709} and stamp{H7554} with thy foot,{H7272} and say,{H559} Alas!{H253} because of all the evil{H7451} abominations{H8441} of the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} for they shall fall{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} by the famine,{H7458} and by the pestilence.{H1698}
12 He that is far off{H7350} shall die{H4191} of the pestilence;{H1698} and he that is near{H7138} shall fall{H5307} by the sword;{H2719} and he that remaineth{H7604} and is besieged{H5341} shall die{H4191} by the famine:{H7458} thus will I accomplish{H3615} my wrath{H2534} upon them.
13 And ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when their slain{H2491} men shall be among{H8432} their idols{H1544} round about{H5439} their altars,{H4196} upon every high{H7311} hill,{H1389} on all the tops{H7218} of the mountains,{H2022} and under every green{H7488} tree,{H6086} and under every thick{H5687} oak,{H424} the places{H4725} where they offered{H5414} sweet{H5207} savor{H7381} to all their idols.{H1544}
14 And I will stretch out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon them, and make{H5414} the land{H776} desolate{H8077} and waste,{H4923} from the wilderness{H4057} toward Diblah,{H1689} throughout all their habitations:{H4186} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 7

1 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} unto the land{H127} of Israel,{H3478} An end:{H7093} the end{H7093} is come{H935} upon the four{H702} corners{H3671} of the land.{H776}
3 Now is the end{H7093} upon thee, and I will send{H7971} mine anger{H639} upon thee, and will judge{H8199} thee according to thy ways;{H1870} and I will bring{H5414} upon thee all thine abominations.{H8441}
4 And mine eye{H5869} shall not spare{H2347} thee, neither will I have pity;{H2550} but I will bring{H5414} thy ways{H1870} upon thee, and thine abominations{H8441} shall be in the midst{H8432} of thee: and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
5 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} An evil,{H7451} an only{H259} evil;{H7451} behold, it cometh.{H935}
6 An end{H7093} is come,{H935} the end{H7093} is come;{H935} it awaketh{H6974} against thee; behold, it cometh.{H935}
7 Thy doom{H6843} is come{H935} unto thee, O inhabitant{H3427} of the land:{H776} the time{H6256} is come,{H935} the day{H3117} is near,{H7138} *a day of* tumult,{H4103} and not *of* joyful shouting,{H1906} upon the mountains.{H2022}
8 Now will I shortly{H7138} pour out{H8210} my wrath{H2534} upon thee, and accomplish{H3615} mine anger{H639} against thee, and will judge{H8199} thee according to thy ways;{H1870} and I will bring{H5414} upon thee all thine

abominations.{H8441}
9 And mine eye{H5869} shall not spare,{H2347} neither will I have pity:{H2550} I will bring{H5414} upon thee according to thy ways;{H1870} and thine abominations{H8441} shall be in the midst{H8432} of thee; and ye shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} do smite.{H5221}
10 Behold, the day,{H3117} behold, it cometh:{H935} thy doom{H6843} is gone forth;{H3318} the rod{H4294} hath blossomed,{H6692} pride{H2087} hath budded.{H6524}
11 Violence{H2555} is risen up{H6965} into a rod{H4294} of wickedness;{H7562} none of them *shall remain*, nor of their multitude,{H1995} nor of their wealth:{H1991} neither shall there be eminency{H5089} among them.
12 The time{H6256} is come,{H935} the day{H3117} draweth near:{H5060} let not the buyer{H7069} rejoice,{H8055} nor the seller{H4376} mourn;{H56} for wrath{H2740} is upon all the multitude{H1995} thereof.
13 For the seller{H4376} shall not return{H7725} to that which is sold,{H4465} although they be yet alive:{H2416} for the vision{H2377} is touching the whole multitude{H1995} thereof, none shall return;{H7725} neither shall any{H376} strengthen{H2388} himself in the iniquity{H5771} of his life.{H2416}
14 They have blown{H8628} the trumpet,{H8619} and have made all ready;{H3559} but none goeth{H1980} to the battle;{H4421} for my wrath{H2740} is upon all the multitude{H1995} thereof.
15 The sword{H2719} is without,{H2351} and the pestilence{H1698} and the famine{H7458} within:{H1004} he that is in the field{H7704} shall die{H4191} with the sword:{H2719} and he that is in the city,{H5892} famine{H7458} and pestilence{H1698} shall devour{H398} him.
16 But those of them that escape{H6403} shall escape,{H6412} and shall be on the mountains{H2022} like doves{H3123} of the valleys,{H1516} all of them moaning,{H1993} every one{H376} in his iniquity.{H5771}
17 All hands{H3027} shall be feeble,{H7503} and all knees{H1290} shall be weak{H3212} as water.{H4325}
18 They shall also gird{H2296} themselves with sackcloth,{H8242} and horror{H6427} shall cover{H3680} them; and shame{H955} shall be upon all faces,{H6440} and baldness{H7144} upon all their heads.{H7218}
19 They shall cast{H7993} their silver{H3701} in the streets,{H2351} and their gold{H2091} shall be as an unclean{H5079} thing; their silver{H3701} and their gold{H2091} shall not be able{H3201} to deliver{H5337} them in the day{H3117} of the wrath{H5678} of Jehovah:{H3068} they shall not satisfy{H7646} their souls,{H5315} neither fill{H4390} their bowels;{H4578} because it hath been the stumblingblock{H4383} of their iniquity.{H5771}
20 As for the beauty{H6643} of his ornament,{H5716} he set{H7760} it in majesty;{H1347} but they made{H6213} the images{H6754} of their abominations{H8441} *and* their detestable things{H8251} therein: therefore have I made{H5414} it unto them as an unclean{H5079} thing.
21 And I will give{H5414} it into the hands{H3027} of the strangers{H2114} for a prey,{H957} and to the wicked{H7563} of the earth{H776} for a spoil;{H7998} and they shall profane{H2490} it.
22 My face{H6440} will I turn{H5437} also from them, and they shall profane{H2490} my secret{H6845} *place*; and robbers{H6530} shall enter{H935} into it, and profane{H2490} it.
23 Make{H6213} the chain;{H7569} for the land{H776} is full{H4390} of bloody{H1818} crimes,{H4941} and the city{H5892} is full{H4390} of violence.{H2555}
24 Wherefore I will bring{H935} the worst{H7451} of the nations,{H1471} and they shall possess{H3423} their houses:{H1004} I will also make the pride{H1347} of the strong{H5794} to cease;{H7673} and their holy places{H6942} shall be profaned.{H2490}
25 Destruction{H7089} cometh;{H935} and they shall seek{H1245} peace,{H7965} and there shall be none.
26 Mischief{H1943} shall come{H935} upon mischief,{H1943} and rumor{H8052} shall be upon rumor;{H8052} and they shall seek{H1245} a vision{H2377} of the prophet;{H5030} but the law{H8451} shall perish{H6} from the priest,{H3548} and counsel{H6098} from the elders.{H2205}
27 The king{H4428} shall mourn,{H56} and the prince{H5387} shall be clothed{H3847} with desolation,{H8077} and the hands{H3027} of the people{H5971} of the land{H776} shall be troubled:{H926} I will do{H6213} unto them after their way,{H1870} and according to their deserts{H4941} will I judge{H8199} them; and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 8

1 And it came to pass in the sixth{H8345} year,{H8141} in the sixth{H8345} *month*, in the fifth{H2568} *day* of the month,{H2320} as I sat{H3427} in my house,{H1004} and the elders{H2205} of Judah{H3063} sat{H3427} before{H6440} me, that the hand{H3027} of the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} fell{H5307} thereupon me.
2 Then I beheld,{H7200} and, lo, a likeness{H1823} as the appearance{H4758} of fire;{H784} from the appearance{H4758} of his loins{H4975} and downward,{H4295} fire;{H784} and from his loins{H4975} and upward,{H4605} as the appearance{H4758} of brightness,{H2096} as it were glowing{H5869} metal.{H2830}
3 And he put forth{H7971} the form{H8403} of a hand,{H3027} and took{H3947} me by a lock{H6734} of my head;{H7218} and the Spirit{H7307} lifted me up{H5375} between earth{H776} and heaven,{H8064} and brought{H935} me in the visions{H4759} of God{H430} to Jerusalem,{H3389} to the door{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of the inner{H6442} *court* that looketh{H6437} toward the north;{H6828} where was the seat{H4186} of the image{H5566} of jealousy,{H7068} which provoketh to jealousy.{H7069}
4 And, behold, the glory{H3519} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} was there, according to the appearance{H4758} that I saw{H7200} in the plain.{H1237}
5 Then said{H559} he unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} lift up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} now the way{H1870} toward the north.{H6828} So I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes{H5869} the way{H1870} toward the north,{H6828} and behold, northward{H6828} of the gate{H8179} of the altar{H4196} this image{H5566} of jealousy{H7068} in the entry.{H872}
6 And he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} seest{H7200} thou what they do?{H6213} even the great{H1419} abominations{H8441} that the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} do commit{H6213} here, that I should go far off{H7368} from my sanctuary?{H4720} But thou shalt again{H7725} see{H7200} yet other great{H1419} abominations.{H8441}
7 And he brought{H935} me to the door{H6607} of the court;{H2691} and when I looked,{H7200} behold, a{H259} hole{H2356} in the wall.{H7023}
8 Then said{H559} he unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} dig{H2864} now in the wall:{H7023} and when I had digged{H2864} in the wall,{H7023} behold, a{H259} door.{H6607}
9 And he said{H559} unto me, Go in,{H935} and see{H7200} the wicked{H7451} abominations{H8441} that they do{H6213} here.
10 So I went in{H935} and saw;{H7200} and behold, every form{H8403} of creeping things,{H7431} and abominable{H8263} beasts,{H929} and all the idols{H1544} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} portrayed{H2707} upon the wall{H7023} round about.{H5439}
11 And there stood{H5975} before{H6440} them seventy{H7657} men{H376} of the elders{H2205} of the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} and in the midst{H8432} of them stood{H5975} Jaazaniah{H2970} the son{H1121} of Shaphan,{H8227} every man{H376} with his censer{H4730} in his hand;{H3027} and the odor{H6282} of the cloud{H6051} of incense{H7004} went up.{H5927}
12 Then said{H559} he unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} hast thou seen{H7200} what the elders{H2205} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} do{H6213} in the dark,{H2822} every man{H376} in his chambers{H2315} of imagery?{H4906} for they say,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} seeth{H7200} us not; Jehovah{H3068} hath forsaken{H5800} the land.{H776}
13 He said{H559} also unto me, Thou shalt again{H7725} see{H7200} yet other great{H1419} abominations{H8441} which they do.{H6213}
14 Then he brought{H935} me to the door{H6607} of the gate{H8179} of Jehovah's{H3068} house{H1004} which was toward the north;{H6828} and behold, there sat{H3427} the women{H802} weeping{H1058} for Tammuz.{H8542}
15 Then said{H559} he unto me, Hast thou seen{H7200} *this*, O son{H1121} of man?{H120} thou shalt again{H7725} see{H7200} yet greater{H1419} abominations{H8441} than these.
16 And he brought{H935} me into the inner{H6442} court{H2691} of Jehovah's{H3068} house;{H1004} and behold, at the door{H6607} of the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} between the porch{H197} and the altar,{H4196} were about five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} men,{H376} with their backs{H268} toward the temple{H1964} of Jehovah,{H3068} and their faces{H6440} toward the east;{H6924} and they were worshipping{H7812} the sun{H8121} toward the east.{H6924}
17 Then he said{H559} unto me, Hast thou seen{H7200} *this*, O son{H1121} of man?{H120} Is it a light thing{H7043} to the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} that they commit{H6213} the abominations{H8441} which they commit{H6213} here? for they have filled{H4390} the land{H776} with violence,{H2555} and have turned{H7725} again to provoke me to anger:{H3707} and, lo, they put{H7971} the branch{H2156} to their nose.{H639}
18 Therefore will I also deal{H6213} in wrath;{H2534} mine eye{H5869} shall not spare,{H2347} neither will I have pity;{H2550} and though they cry{H7121} in mine ears{H241} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} yet will I not hear{H8085} them.

Chapter 9

1 Then he cried{H7121} in mine ears{H241} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} saying,{H559} Cause ye them that have charge{H6486} over the city{H5892} to draw near,{H7126} every man{H376} with his destroying{H4892} weapon{H3627} in his hand.{H3027}
2 And behold, six{H8337} men{H582} came{H935} from the way{H1870} of the upper{H5945} gate,{H8179} which lieth{H6437} toward the north,{H6828} every man{H376} with his slaughter{H4660}weapon{H3627}inhis hand;{H3027} and one{H259} man{H376} in the midst{H8432} of them clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} with a writer's{H5608} inkhorn{H7083} by his side.{H4975} And they went in,{H935} and stood{H5975} beside{H681} the brazen{H5178} altar.{H4196}
3 And the glory{H3519} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} was gone up{H5927} from the cherub,{H3742} whereupon it was, to the threshold{H4670} of the house:{H1004} and he called{H7121} to the man{H376} clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} who had the writer's{H5608} inkhorn{H7083} by his side.{H4975}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Go through{H5674} the midst{H8432} of the city,{H5892} through the midst{H8432} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and set{H8427} a mark{H8420} upon the foreheads{H4696} of the men{H582} that sigh{H584} and that cry{H602} over all the abominations{H8441} that are done{H6213} in the midst{H8432} thereof.
5 And to the others{H428} he said{H559} in my hearing,{H241} Go{H5674} ye through the city{H5892} after{H310} him, and smite:{H5221} let not your eye{H5869} spare,{H2347} neither have ye pity;{H2550}
6 slay{H2026} utterly{H4889} the old{H2205} man, the young{H970} man and the virgin,{H1330} and little children{H2945} and women;{H802} but come not near{H5066} any man{H376} upon whom is the mark:{H8420} and begin{H2490} at my sanctuary.{H4720} Then they began{H2490} at the old{H2205} men{H582} that were before{H6440} the house.{H1004}
7 And he said{H559} unto them, Defile{H2930} the house,{H1004} and fill{H4390} the courts{H2691} with the slain:{H2491} go ye forth.{H3318} And they went forth,{H3318} and smote{H5221} in the city.{H5892}
8 And it came to pass, while they were smiting,{H5221} and I was left,{H7604} that I fell{H5307} upon my face,{H6440} and cried,{H2199} and said,{H559} Ah{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H136} wilt thou destroy{H7843} all the residue{H7611} of Israel{H3478} in thy pouring out{H8210} of thy wrath{H2534} upon Jerusalem?{H3389}
9 Then said{H559} he unto me, The iniquity{H5771} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} and Judah{H3063} is exceeding{H3966} great,{H1419} and the land{H776} is full{H4390} of blood,{H1818} and the city{H5892} full{H4390} of wresting{H4297} *of judgment*: for they say,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} hath forsaken{H5800} the land,{H776} and Jehovah{H3068} seeth{H7200} not.
10 And as for me also, mine eye{H5869} shall not spare,{H2347} neither will I have pity,{H2550} but I will bring{H5414} their way{H1870} upon their head.{H7218}
11 And behold, the man{H376} clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} who had the inkhorn{H7083} by his side,{H4975} reported{H7725} the matter,{H1697} saying,{H559} I have done{H6213} as thou hast commanded{H6680} me.

Chapter 10

1 Then I looked,{H7200} and behold, in the firmament{H7549} that was over the head{H7218} of the cherubim{H3742} there appeared{H7200} above them as it were a sapphire{H5601} stone,{H68} as the appearance{H4758} of the likeness{H1823} of a throne.{H3678}
2 And he spake{H559} unto the man{H376} clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} and said,{H559} Go in{H935} between{H996} the whirling *wheels*,{H1534} even under the cherub,{H3742} and fill{H4390} both thy hands{H2651} with coals{H1513} of fire{H784} from between{H996} the cherubim,{H3742} and scatter{H2236} them over the city.{H5892} And he went in{H935} in my sight.{H5869}
3 Now the cherubim{H3742} stood{H5975} on the right side{H3225} of the house,{H1004} when the man{H376} went in;{H935} and the cloud{H6051} filled{H4390} the inner{H6442} court.{H2691}
4 And the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} mounted up{H7311} from the cherub,{H3742} *and stood* over the threshold{H4670} of the house;{H1004} and the house{H1004} was filled{H4390} with the cloud,{H6051} and the court{H2691} was full{H4390} of the brightness{H5051}ofJehovah's{H3068} glory.{H3519}
5 And the sound{H6963} of the wings{H3671} of the cherubim{H3742} was heard{H8085} even to the outer{H2435} court,{H2691} as the voice{H6963} of God{H410} Almighty{H7706} when he speaketh.{H1696}
6 And it came to pass, when he commanded{H6680} the man{H376} clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} saying,{H559} Take{H3947} fire{H784} from between the whirling wheels,{H1534} from between the cherubim,{H3742} that he went in,{H935} and stood{H5975} beside{H681} a wheel.{H212}
7 And the cherub{H3742} stretched forth{H7971} his hand{H3027} from between the cherubim{H3742} unto the fire{H784} that was between the cherubim,{H3742} and took{H5375} *thereof*, and put{H5414} it into the hands{H2651} of him that was clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} who took{H3947} it and went out.{H3318}
8 And there appeared{H7200} in the cherubim{H3742} the form{H8403} of a man's{H120} hand{H3027} under their wings.{H3671}
9 And I looked,{H7200} and behold, four{H702} wheels{H212} beside{H681} the cherubim,{H3742} one{H259} wheel{H212} beside{H681} one{H259} cherub,{H3742} and another{H259} wheel{H212} beside{H681} another{H259} cherub;{H3742} and the appearance{H4758} of the wheels{H212} was like{H5869} unto a beryl{H8658} stone.{H68}
10 And as for their appearance,{H4758} they four{H702} had one{H259} likeness,{H1823} as if a wheel{H212} had been within{H8432} a wheel.{H212}
11 When they went,{H3212} they went{H3212} in their four{H702} directions:{H7253} they turned{H5437} not as they went,{H3212} but to the place{H4725} whither the head{H7218} looked{H6437} they followed{H3212} it; they turned{H5437} not as they went.{H3212}
12 And their whole body,{H1320} and their backs,{H1354} and their hands,{H3027} and their wings,{H3671} and the wheels,{H212} were full{H4392} of eyes{H5869} round about,{H5439} *even* the wheels{H212} that they four{H702} had.
13 As for the wheels,{H212} they were called{H7121} in my hearing,{H241} the whirling *wheels*.{H1534}
14 And every one{H259} had four{H702} faces:{H6440} the first{H259} face{H6440} was the face{H6440} of the cherub,{H3742} and the second{H8145} face{H6440} was the face{H6440} of a man,{H120} and the third{H7992} face the face{H6440} of a lion,{H738} and the fourth{H7243} the face{H6440} of an eagle.{H5404}
15 And the cherubim{H3742} mounted up:{H7426} this is the living creature{H2416} that I saw{H7200} by the river{H5104} Chebar.{H3529}
16 And when the cherubim{H3742} went,{H3212} the wheels{H212} went{H3212} beside them;{H681} and when the cherubim{H3742} lifted up{H5375} their wings{H3671} to mount up{H7311} from the earth,{H776} the wheels{H212} also{H1992} turned{H5437} not from beside{H681} them.
17 When they stood,{H5975} these stood;{H5975} and when they mounted up,{H7311} these mounted up{H7426} with them: for the spirit{H7307} of the living creature{H2416} was in them.
18 And the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} went forth{H3318} from over the threshold{H4670} of the house,{H1004} and stood{H5975} over the cherubim.{H3742}
19 And the cherubim{H3742} lifted up{H5375} their wings,{H3671} and mounted up{H7426} from the earth{H776} in my sight{H5869} when they went forth,{H3318} and the wheels{H212} beside{H5980} them: and they stood{H5975} at the door{H6607} of the east{H6931} gate{H8179} of Jehovah's{H3068} house;{H1004} and the glory{H3519} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} was over them above.{H4605}
20 This is the living creature{H2416} that I saw{H7200} under the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} by the river{H5104} Chebar;{H3529} and I knew{H3045} that they were cherubim.{H3742}
21 Every one{H259} had four{H702} faces,{H6440} {H259} and every one{H259} four{H702} wings;{H3671} and the likeness{H1823} of the hands{H3027} of a man{H120} was under their wings.{H3671}
22 And as for the likeness{H1823} of their faces,{H6440} they were the{H1992} faces{H6440} which I saw{H7200} by the river{H5104} Chebar,{H3529} their appearances{H4758} and themselves; they went{H3212} every one{H376} straight{H5676} forward.{H6440}

Chapter 11

1 Moreover the Spirit{H7307} lifted me up,{H5375} and brought{H935} me unto the east{H6931} gate{H8179} of Jehovah's{H3068}house,{H1004}which looketh{H6437} eastward:{H6921} and behold, at the door{H6607} of the gate{H8179} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} men;{H376} and I saw{H7200} in the midst{H8432} of them Jaazaniah{H2970} the son{H1121} of Azzur,{H5809} and Pelatiah{H6410} the son{H1121} of Benaiah,{H1141} princes{H8269} of the people.{H5971}
2 And he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} these are the men{H582} that devise{H2803} iniquity,{H205} and that give{H3289} wicked{H7451} counsel{H6098} in this city;{H5892}
3 that say,{H559} *The time* is not near{H7138} to build{H1129} houses:{H1004} this *city* is the caldron,{H5518} and we are the flesh.{H1320}
4 Therefore prophesy{H5012} against them, prophesy,{H5012} O son{H1121} of man.{H120}

5 And the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} fell{H5307} upon me, and he said{H559} unto me, Speak,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Thus have ye said,{H559} O house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} for I know{H3045} the things that come{H4609} into your mind.{H7307}
6 Ye have multiplied{H7235} your slain{H2491} in this city,{H5892} and ye have filled{H4390} the streets{H2351} thereof with the slain.{H2491}
7 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Your slain{H2491} whom ye have laid{H7760} in the midst{H8432} of it, they are the flesh,{H1320} and this *city* is the caldron;{H5518} but ye shall be brought forth{H3318} out of the midst{H8432} of it.
8 Ye have feared{H3372} the sword;{H2719} and I will bring{H935} the sword{H2719} upon you, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
9 And I will bring you forth out{H3318} of the midst{H8432} thereof, and deliver{H5414} you into the hands{H3027} of strangers,{H2114} and willexecute{H6213} judgments{H8201} among you.
10 Ye shall fall{H5307} by the sword;{H2719} I will judge{H8199} you in the border{H1366} of Israel;{H3478} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
11 This *city* shall not be your caldron,{H5518} neither shall ye be the flesh{H1320} in the midst{H8432} thereof; I will judge{H8199} you in the border{H1366} of Israel;{H3478}
12 and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah:{H3068} for ye have not walked{H1980} in my statutes,{H2706} neither have ye executed{H6213} mine ordinances,{H4941} but have done{H6213} after the ordinances{H4941} of the nations{H1471} that are round about{H5439} you.
13 And it came to pass, when I prophesied,{H5012} that Pelatiah{H6410} the son{H1121} of Benaiah{H1141} died.{H4191} Thenfell I down{H5307} upon my face,{H6440} and cried{H2199} with a loud{H1419} voice,{H6963} and said,{H559} Ah{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H3069} wilt thou make{H6213} a full end{H3617} of the remnant{H7611} of Israel?{H3478}
14 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
15 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} thy brethren,{H251} even thy brethren,{H251} the men{H582} of thy kindred,{H1353} and all the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} all of them, *are they* unto whom the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} have said,{H559} Get you far{H7368} from Jehovah;{H3068} unto us is this land{H776} given{H5414} for a possession.{H4181}
16 Therefore say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Whereas I have removed them far off{H7368} among the nations,{H1471} and whereas I have scattered{H6327} them among the countries,{H776} yet will I be to them a sanctuary{H4720} for a little{H4592} while in the countries{H776} where they are come.{H935}
17 Therefore say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} I will gather{H6908} you from the peoples,{H5971} and assemble{H622} you out of the countries{H776} where ye have been scattered,{H6327} and I will give{H5414} you the land{H127} of Israel.{H3478}
18 And they shall come{H935} thither, and they shall take away{H5493} all the detestable things{H8251} thereof and all the abominations{H8441} thereof from thence.
19 And I will give{H5414} them one{H259} heart,{H3820} and I will put{H5414} a new{H2319} spirit{H7307} within{H7130} you; and I will take{H5493} the stony{H68} heart{H3820} out of their flesh,{H1320} and will give{H5414} them a heart{H3820} of flesh;{H1320}
20 that they may walk{H3212} in my statutes,{H2708} andkeep{H8104} mine ordinances,{H4941} and do{H6213} them: and they shall be my people,{H5971} and I will be their God.{H430}
21 But as for them whose heart{H3820} walketh{H1980} after the heart{H3820} of their detestable things{H8251} and their abominations,{H8441} I will bring{H5414} their way{H1870} upon their own heads,{H7218} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
22 Then did the cherubim{H3742} lift up{H5375} their wings,{H3671} and the wheels{H212} were beside{H5980} them; and the glory{H3519} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} was over them above.{H4605}
23 And the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} went up{H5927} from the midst{H8432} of the city,{H5892} and stood{H5975} upon the mountain{H2022} which is on the east side{H6924} of the city.{H5892}
24 And the Spirit{H7307} lifted me up,{H5375} and brought{H935} me in the vision{H4758} by the Spirit{H7307} of God{H430} into Chaldea,{H3778} to them of the captivity.{H1473} So the vision{H4758} that I had seen{H7200} went up{H5927} from me.
25 Then I spake{H1696} unto them of the captivity{H1473} all the things{H1697} thatJehovah{H3068} had showed{H7200} me.

Chapter 12

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} also came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} thou dwellest{H3427} in the midst{H8432} of the rebellious{H4805} house,{H1004} that have eyes{H5869} to see,{H7200} and see{H7200} not, that have ears{H241} to hear,{H8085} and hear{H8085} not; for they are a rebellious{H4805} house.{H1004}
3 Therefore, thou son{H1121} of man,{H120} prepare{H6213} thee stuff{H3627} forremoving,{H1473} and remove{H1540} by day{H3119} in their sight;{H5869} and thou shalt remove{H1540} from thy place{H4725} to another{H312} place{H4725} in their sight:{H5869} it may be they will consider,{H7200} though they are a rebellious{H4805} house.{H1004}
4 And thou shalt bring forth{H3318} thy stuff{H3627} by day{H3119} in their sight,{H5869} as stuff{H3627} for removing;{H1473} and thou shalt go forth{H3318} thyself at even{H6153} in their sight,{H5869} as when men go forth{H4161} into exile.{H1473}
5 Dig{H2864} thou through the wall{H7023} in their sight,{H5869} and carry out{H3318} thereby.
6 In their sight{H5869} shalt thou bear{H5375} it upon thy shoulder,{H3802} and carry it forth{H3318} in the dark;{H5939} thou shalt cover{H3680} thy face,{H6440} that thou see{H7200} not the land:{H776} for I have set{H5414} thee for a sign{H4159} unto the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And I did{H6213} so as I was commanded:{H6680} I brought forth{H3318} my stuff{H3627} by day,{H3119} as stuff{H3627} for removing,{H1473} and in the even{H6153} I digged{H2864} through the wall{H7023} with my hand;{H3027} I brought it forth{H3318} in the dark,{H5939} and bare{H5375} it upon my shoulder{H3802} in their sight.{H5869}
8 And in the morning{H1242} came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto me, saying,{H559}
9 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} hath not the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} the rebellious{H4805} house,{H1004} said{H559} unto thee, What doest{H6213} thou?
10 Say{H559} thou unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} This burden{H4853} *concerneth* the prince{H5387} in Jerusalem,{H3389} and all the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} among{H8432} whom they are.
11 Say,{H559} I am your sign:{H4159} like as I have done,{H6213} so shall it be done{H6213} unto them; they shall go{H3212} into exile,{H1473} into captivity.{H7628}
12 And the prince{H5387} that is among{H8432} them shall bear{H5375} upon his shoulder{H3802} in the dark,{H5939} and shall go forth:{H3318} they shall dig{H2864} through the wall{H7023} to carry out{H3318} thereby: he shall cover{H3680} his face,{H6440} because{H3282} he shall not see{H7200} the land{H776} with his eyes.{H5869}
13 My net{H7568} also will I spread{H6566} upon him, and he shall be taken{H8610} in my snare;{H4686} and I will bring{H935} him to Babylon{H894} to the land{H776} of the Chaldeans;{H3778} yet shall he not see{H7200} it, though he shall die{H4191} there.
14 And I will scatter{H2219} toward every wind{H7307} all that are round about{H5439} him to help{H5828} him, and all his bands;{H102} and I will draw out{H7324} the sword{H2719} after{H310} them.
15 And they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I shall disperse{H2219} them among the nations,{H1471} and scatter{H6327} them through the countries.{H776}
16 But I will leave{H3498} a few{H4557} men{H582} of them from the sword,{H2719} from the famine,{H7458} and from the pestilence;{H1698} that they may declare{H5608} all their abominations{H8441} among the nations{H1471} whither they come;{H935} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
17 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to me, saying,{H559}
18 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} eat{H398} thy bread{H3899} with quaking,{H7494} and drink{H8354} thy water{H4325} with trembling{H7269} and with fearfulness;{H1674}
19 and say{H559} unto the people{H5971} of the land,{H127} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} concerning the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and the land{H776} of Israel:{H3478} They shall eat{H398} their bread{H3899} with fearfulness,{H1674} and drink{H8354} their water{H4325} in dismay,{H8078} that her land{H776} may be desolate,{H3456} *and despoiled* of all that is therein,{H4393} because of the violence{H2555} of all them that dwell{H3427} therein.
20 And the cities{H5892} that are inhabited{H3427} shall be laid waste,{H2717} and the land{H776} shall be a desolation;{H8077} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
22 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} what is this proverb{H4912} that ye have in the

land{H127} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} The days{H3117} are prolonged,{H748} and every vision{H2377} faileth?{H6}
23 Tell{H559} them therefore, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} I will make this proverb{H4912} to cease,{H7673} and they shall no more use it as a proverb{H4911} in Israel;{H3478} but say{H1696} unto them, The days{H3117} are at hand,{H7126} and the fulfilment{H1697} of every vision.{H2377}
24 For there shall be no more any false{H7723} vision{H2377} nor flattering{H2509} divination{H4738} within{H8432} the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
25 For I am Jehovah;{H3068} I will speak,{H1696} and the word{H1697} that I shall speak{H1696} shall be performed;{H6213} it shall be no more deferred:{H4900} for in your days,{H3117} O rebellious{H4805} house,{H1004} will I speak{H1696} the word,{H1697} and will perform{H6213} it, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
26 Again the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to me, saying,{H559}
27 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} behold, they of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} say,{H559} The vision{H2377} that he seeth{H2372} is for many{H7227} day{H3117} to come, and he prophesieth{H5012} of times{H6256} that are far{H7350} off.
28 Therefore say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} There shall none of my words{H1697} be deferred{H4900} any more, but the word{H1697} which I shall speak{H1696} shall be performed,{H6213} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 13

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} prophesy{H5012} against the prophets{H5030} of Israel{H3478} that prophesy,{H5012} and say{H559} thou unto them that prophesy{H5030} out of their own heart,{H3820} Hear{H8085} ye the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068}
3 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Woe{H1945} unto the foolish{H5036} prophets,{H5030} that follow{H1980} their own spirit,{H7307} and have seen{H7200} nothing!
4 O Israel,{H3478} thy prophets{H5030} have been like foxes{H7776} in the waste places.{H2723}
5 Ye have not gone up{H5927} into the gaps,{H6556} neither built up{H1443} the wall{H1447} for the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} to stand{H5975} in the battle{H4421} in the day{H3117} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 They have seen{H2372} falsehood{H7723} and lying{H3577} divination,{H7081} that say,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} saith;{H5002} but Jehovah{H3068} hath not sent{H7971} them: and they have made men to hope{H3176} that the word{H1697} would be confirmed.{H6965}
7 Have ye not seen{H2372} a false{H7723} vision,{H4236} and have ye not spoken{H1696} a lying{H3577} divination,{H4738} in that ye say,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} saith;{H5002} albeit I have not spoken?{H559}
8 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because ye have spoken{H1696} falsehood,{H7723} and seen{H2372} lies,{H3577} therefore, behold, I am against you, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
9 And my hand{H3027} shall be against the prophets{H5030} that see{H2374} false{H7723} visions, and that divine{H7080} lies:{H3577} they shall not be in the council{H5475} of my people,{H5971} neither shall they be written{H3789} in the writing{H3791} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} neither shall they enter{H935} into the land{H127} of Israel;{H3478} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
10 Because, even because they have seduced{H2937} my people,{H5971} saying,{H559} Peace;{H7965} and there is no peace;{H7965} and when one buildeth up{H1129} a wall,{H2434} behold,{H2009} they daub{H2902} it with untempered{H8602} *mortar*:
11 say{H559} unto them that daub{H2902} it with untempered{H8602} *mortar*, that it shall fall:{H5307} there shall be an overflowing{H7857} shower;{H1653} and ye,{H859} O great hailstones,{H417} shall fall;{H5307} and a stormy{H5591} wind{H7307} shall rend{H1234} it.
12 Lo, when the wall{H7023} is fallen,{H5307} shall it not be said{H559} unto you, Where is the daubing{H2915} wherewith ye have daubed{H2902} it?
13 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} I will even rend{H1234} it with a stormy{H5591} wind{H7307} in my wrath;{H2534} and there shall be an overflowing{H7857} shower{H1653} in mine anger,{H639} and great hailstones{H417} in wrath{H2534} to consume{H3617} it.
14 So will I break down{H2040} the wall{H7023} that ye have daubed{H2902} with untempered{H8602} *mortar*, and bring{H5060} it down to the ground,{H776} so that the foundation{H3247} thereof shall be uncovered;{H1540} and it shall fall,{H5307} and ye shall be consumed{H3615} in the midst{H8432} thereof: and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Thus will I accomplish{H3615} my wrath{H2534} upon the wall,{H7023} and upon them that have daubed{H2902} it with untempered{H8602} *mortar*; and I will say{H559} unto you, The wall{H7023} is no more, neither they that daubed{H2902} it;
16 *to wit*, the prophets{H5030} of Israel{H3478} that prophesy{H5012} concerning Jerusalem,{H3389} and that see{H2374} visions{H2377} of peace{H7965} for her, and there is no peace,{H7965} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
17 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} thy face{H6440} against the daughters{H1323} of thy people,{H5971} that prophesy{H5012} out of their own heart;{H3820} and prophesy{H5012} thou against them,
18 and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Woe{H1945} to the women that sew{H8609} pillows{H3704} upon all elbows,{H679} and make{H6213} kerchiefs{H4555} for the head{H7218} of *persons of* every stature{H6967} to hunt{H6679} souls!{H5315} Will ye hunt{H6679} the souls{H5315} of my people,{H5971} and save{H2421} souls{H5315} alive{H2421} for yourselves?
19 And ye have profaned{H2490} me among my people{H5971} for handfuls{H8168} of barley{H8184} and for pieces{H6595} of bread,{H3899} to slay{H4191} the souls{H5315} that should not die,{H4191} and to save{H2421} the souls{H5315} alive{H2421} that should not live,{H2421} by your lying{H3576} to my people{H5971} that hear{H8085} unto lies.{H3577}
20 Wherefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I am against your pillows,{H3704} wherewith ye{H859} there hunt{H6679} the souls{H5315} to make *them* fly,{H6524} and I will tear{H7167} them from your arms;{H2220} and I will let the souls{H5315} go,{H7971} even the souls{H5315} that ye hunt{H6679} to make *them* fly.{H6524}
21 Your kerchiefs{H4555} also will I tear,{H7167} and deliver{H5337} my people{H5971} out of your hand,{H3027} and they shall be no more in your hand{H3027} to be hunted;{H4686} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
22 Because with lies{H8267} ye have grieved{H3512} the heart{H3820} of the righteous,{H6662} whom I have not made sad;{H3512} and strengthened{H2388} the hands{H3027} of the wicked,{H7451} that he should not return{H7725} from his wicked{H7563} way,{H1870} and be saved alive;{H2421}
23 therefore ye shall no more see{H2372} false{H7723} visions, nor divine{H7080} divinations:{H7081} and I will deliver{H5337} my people{H5971} out of your hand;{H3027} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 14

1 Then came{H935} certain{H582} of the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} unto me, and sat{H3427} before{H6440} me.
2 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
3 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} these men{H582} have taken{H5927} their idols{H1544} into their heart,{H3820} and put{H5414} the stumblingblock{H4383} of their iniquity{H5771} before{H5227} their face:{H6440} should I be inquired{H1875} of at all{H1875} by them?
4 Therefore speak{H1696} unto them, and say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Every man{H376} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} that taketh{H5927} his idols{H1544} into his heart,{H3820} and putteth{H7760} the stumblingblock{H4383} of his iniquity{H5771} before{H5227} his face,{H6440} and cometh{H935} to the prophet;{H5030} I Jehovah{H3068} will answer{H6030} him therein{H935} according to the multitude{H7230} of his idols;{H1544}
5 that I may take{H8610} the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} in their own heart,{H3820} because they are all estranged{H2114} from me through their idols.{H1544}
6 Therefore say{H559} unto the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Return{H7725} ye, and turn{H7725} yourselves from your idols;{H1544} and turn away{H7725} your faces{H6440} from all your abominations.{H8441}
7 For every one{H376} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} or of the strangers{H1616} that sojourn{H1481} in Israel,{H3478} that separateth{H5144} himself from me,{H310} and taketh{H5927} his idols{H1544} into his heart,{H3820} and putteth{H7760} the stumblingblock{H4383} of his iniquity{H5771} before{H5227} his face,{H6440} and cometh{H935} to the prophet{H5030} to inquire{H1875} for himself of me; I Jehovah{H3068} will answer{H6030} him by myself:
8 and I will set{H5414} my face{H6440} against that man,{H376} and will make{H8074} him an astonishment, for a sign{H226} and a proverb,{H4912}

and I will cut him off{H3772} from the
midst{H8432} of my people;{H5971}
and ye shall know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068}
9 And if the prophet{H5030} be
deceived{H6601} and speak{H1696} a
word,{H1697} I, Jehovah,{H3068} have
deceived{H6601} that prophet,{H5030}
and I will stretch out{H5186} my
hand{H3027} upon him, and will
destroy{H8045} him from the
midst{H8432} of my people{H5971}
Israel.{H3478}
10 And they shall bear{H5375} their
iniquity:{H5771}theiniquity{H5771}of
the prophet{H5030} shall be even as the
iniquity{H5771} of him that
seeketh{H1875} *unto him*;
11 that the house{H1004} of
Israel{H3478} may go no more
astray{H8582} from me,{H310} neither
defile{H2930} themselves any more with
all their transgressions;{H6588} but that
they may be my people,{H5971} and I
may be their God,{H430} saith{H5002}
the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
12 And the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came unto me,
saying,{H559}
13 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} when a
land{H776} sinneth{H2398} against me
by committing{H4604} a
trespass,{H4603} and I stretch
out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon it,
and break{H7665} the staff{H4294} of
the bread{H3899} thereof, and
send{H7971} famine{H7458} upon it,
and cut off{H3772} from it man{H120}
and beast;{H929}
14 though these three{H7969}
men,{H582} Noah,{H5146}
Daniel,{H1840} and Job,{H347} were in
it,{H8432} they should deliver{H5337}
but their own souls{H5315} by their
righteousness,{H6666}saith{H5002}the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
15 If{H3863} I cause evil{H7451}
beasts{H2416} to pass through{H5674}
the land,{H776} and they
ravage{H7921} it, and it be made
desolate,{H8077} so that no man may
pass through{H5674} because{H6440}
of the beasts;{H2416}
16 though these three{H7969}
men{H582} were in it,{H8432} as I
live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} they
should deliver{H5337} neither
sons{H1121} nor daughters;{H1323}
they only should be delivered,{H5337}
but the land{H776} should be
desolate.{H8077}
17 Or if I bring{H935} a sword{H2719}
upon that land,{H776} and say,{H559}
Sword,{H2719} go through{H5674} the
land;{H776} so that I cut off{H3772}
from it man{H120} and beast;{H929}
18 though these three{H7969}
men{H582} were in it,{H8432} as I
live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} they
should deliver{H5337} neither
sons{H1121}nordaughters,{H1323}but
they only should be delivered{H5337}
themselves.
19 Or if I send{H7971} a
pestilence{H1698}intothatland,{H776}
and pour out{H8210} my wrath{H2534}
upon it in blood,{H1818} to cut
off{H3772} from it man{H120} and
beast;{H929}
20 though Noah,{H5146}
Daniel,{H1840} and Job,{H347} were in
it,{H8432} as I live,{H2416}
saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah,{H3069} they should
deliver{H5337} neither son{H1121}
nor{H518} daughter;{H1323} they
should but deliver{H5337} their own
souls{H5315} by their
righteousness.{H6666}
21 For thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} How
much more when I send{H7971} my
four{H702} sore{H7451}
judgments{H8201} upon
Jerusalem,{H3389} the sword,{H2719}
and the famine,{H7458} and the
evil{H7451} beasts,{H2416} and the
pestilence,{H1698} to cut off{H3772}
from it man{H120} and beast!{H929}
22 Yet, behold, therein shall be
left{H3498} a remnant{H6413} that
shall be carried forth,{H3318} both
sons{H1121} and daughters:{H1323}
behold, they shall come forth{H3318}
unto you, and ye shall see{H7200} their
way{H1870} and their doings;{H5949}
and ye shall be comforted{H5162}
concerning the evil{H7451} that I have
brought{H935}uponJerusalem,{H3389}
even concerning all that I have
brought{H935} upon it.
23 And they shall comfort{H5162} you,
when ye see{H7200} their way{H1870}
and their doings;{H5949} and ye shall
know{H3045} that I have not
done{H6213} without cause{H2600} all
that I have done{H6213} in it,
saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 15

1 And the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came unto me,
saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} what is
the vine -{H1612} tree{H6086} more
than any tree,{H6086} the vine-
branch{H2156} which is among the
trees{H6086} of the forest?{H3293}
3 Shall wood{H6086} be taken{H3947}
thereof to make{H6213} any
work?{H4399} or will men take{H3947}
a pin{H3489} of it to hang{H8518} any
vessel{H3627} thereon?
4 Behold, it is cast{H5414} into the
fire{H784} for fuel;{H402} the
fire{H784} hath devoured{H398}
both{H8147} the ends{H7098} of it, and
the midst{H8432} of it is
burned:{H2787} is it profitable{H6743}
for any work?{H4399}
5 Behold, when it was whole,{H8549} it
was meet{H6213} for no work:{H4399}
how much less, when the fire{H784}
hath devoured{H398} it, and it is
burned,{H2787} shall it yet be
meet{H6213} for any work!{H4399}
6 Therefore thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} As the
vine -{H1612} tree{H6086} among the
trees{H6086} of the forest,{H3293}
which I have given{H5414} to the
fire{H784} for fuel,{H402} so will I
give{H5414} the inhabitants{H3427} of
Jerusalem.{H3389}
7 And I will set{H5414} my
face{H6440} against them; they shall go
forth{H3318} from the fire,{H784} but
the fire{H784} shall devour{H398}
them; and ye shall know{H3045} that I
am Jehovah,{H3068} when I set{H7760}
my face{H6440} against them.
8 And I will make{H5414} the
land{H776} desolate,{H8077} because
they have committed{H4603} a
trespass,{H4604} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 16

1 Again the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came unto me,
saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} cause
Jerusalem{H3389} to know{H3045} her
abominations;{H8441}
3 and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} unto
Jerusalem:{H3389} Thy birth{H4351}
and thy nativity{H4138} is of the
land{H776} of the Canaanite;{H3669}
the Amorite{H567} was thy father,{H1}
and thy mother{H517} was a
Hittite.{H2850}
4 And as for thy nativity,{H4138} in the
day{H3117} thou wast born{H3205} thy
navel{H8270} was not cut,{H3772}
neither wast thou washed{H7364} in
water{H4325} to cleanse{H4935} thee;
thou wast not salted{H4414} at
all,{H4414} nor swaddled{H2853} at
all.{H2853}
5 No eye{H5869} pitied{H2347} thee, to
do{H6213} any{H259} of these things
unto thee, to have compassion{H2550}
upon thee; but thou wast cast
out{H7993} in the open{H6440}
field,{H7704} for that thy
person{H5315} was abhorred,{H1604}
in the day{H3117} that thou wast
born.{H3205}
6 And when I passed{H5674} by thee,
and saw{H7200} thee weltering{H947}
in thy blood,{H1818} I said{H559} unto
thee, *Though thou art* in thy
blood,{H1818} live;{H2421} yea, I
said{H559} unto thee, *Though thou art* in
thy blood,{H1818} live.{H2421}
7 I caused{H5414} thee to
multiply{H7233} as that which
groweth{H6780} in the field,{H7704}
and thou didst increase{H7235} and wax
great,{H1431} and thou
attainedst{H935} to excellent{H5716}
ornament;{H5716} thy breasts{H7699}
were fashioned,{H3559} and thy
hair{H8181} was grown;{H6779} yet
thou wast naked{H5903} and
bare.{H6181}
8 Now when I passed{H5674} by thee,
and looked{H7200} upon thee, behold,
thy time{H6256} was the time{H6256}
of love;{H1730} and I spread{H6566}
my skirt{H3671} over thee, and
covered{H3680}thynakedness:{H6172}
yea, I sware{H7650} unto thee, and
entered{H935} into a covenant{H1285}
with thee, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah,{H3069} and thou becamest
mine.
9 Then washed{H7364} I thee with
water;{H4325} yea, I thoroughly washed
away{H7857} thy blood{H1818} from
thee, and I anointed{H5480} thee with
oil.{H8081}
10 I clothed{H3847} thee also with
broidered work,{H7553} and
shod{H5274} thee with
sealskin,{H8476} and I girded{H2280}
thee about with fine linen,{H8336} and
covered{H3680} thee with silk.{H4897}
11 And I decked{H5710} thee with
ornaments,{H5716} and I put{H5414}
bracelets{H6781} upon thy
hands,{H3027} and a chain{H7242} on
thy neck.{H1627}
12 And I put{H5414} a ring{H5141}
upon thy nose,{H639} and ear-
rings{H5694} in thine ears,{H241} and a
beautiful{H8597} crown{H5850} upon
thy head.{H7218}
13 Thus wast thou decked{H5710} with
gold{H2091} and silver;{H3701} and thy
raiment{H4403} was of fine
linen,{H8336} and silk,{H4897} and
broidered work;{H7553} thou didst
eat{H398} fine flour,{H5560} and
honey,{H1706} and oil;{H8081} and
thou wast exceeding{H3966}
beautiful,{H3302} and thou didst
prosper{H6743} unto royal
estate.{H4410}
14 And thy renown{H8034} went
forth{H3318} among the
nations{H1471} for thy beauty;{H3308}
for it was perfect,{H3632} through my
majesty{H1926} which I had
put{H7760} upon thee, saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
15 But thou didst trust{H982} in thy
beauty,{H3308} and playedst the
harlot{H2181} because of thy
renown,{H8034} and pouredst
out{H8210} thy whoredoms{H8457} on
every one that passed by;{H5674} his it
was.
16 And thou didst take{H3947} of thy
garments,{H899} and madest for thee
high places{H1116} decked{H6213}
with divers colors,{H2921} and playedst
the harlot{H2181} upon them: *the like
things* shall not come,{H935} neither
shall it be *so*.
17 Thou didst also take{H3947} thy
fair{H8597} jewels{H3627} of my
gold{H2091} and of my silver,{H3701}
which I had given{H5414} thee, and
madest{H6213}fortheeimages{H6754}
of men,{H2145} and didst play the
harlot{H2181} with them;
18 and thou tookest{H3947} thy

broidered{H7553}garments,{H899}and coveredst{H3680} them, and didst set{H5414} mine oil{H8081} and mine incense{H7004} before{H6440} them.
19 My bread{H3899} also which I gave{H5414} thee, fine flour,{H5560} and oil,{H8081} and honey,{H1706} wherewith I fed{H398} thee, thou didst even set{H5414} it before{H6440} them for a sweet{H5207} savor;{H7381} and *thus* it was, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
20 Moreover thou hast taken{H3947} thy sons{H1121}andthydaughters,{H1323} whom thou hast borne{H3205} unto me, and these hast thou sacrificed{H2076} unto them to be devoured.{H398} Were thy whoredoms{H8457} a small matter,{H4592}
21 that thou hast slain{H7819} my children,{H1121}anddelivered{H5414} them up, in causing them to pass through{H5674} *the fire* unto them?
22 And in all thine abominations{H8441} and thy whoredoms{H8457} thou hast not remembered{H2142} the days{H3117} of thy youth,{H5271} when thou wast naked{H5903} and bare,{H6181} and wast weltering{H947} in thy blood.{H1818}
23 And it is come to pass after{H310} all thy wickedness,{H7451} (woe,{H188} woe{H188} unto thee! saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,){H3069}
24 that thou hast built{H1129} unto thee a vaulted place,{H1354} and hast made{H6213} thee a lofty place{H7413} in every street.{H7339}
25 Thou hast built{H1129} thy lofty place{H7413} at the head{H7218} of every way,{H1870} and hast made thy beauty{H3308}anabomination,{H8581} and hast opened{H6589} thy feet{H7272} to every one that passed by,{H5674} and multiplied{H7235} thy whoredom.{H8457}
26 Thou hast also committed fornication{H2181} with the Egyptians,{H1121} thy neighbors,{H7934} great{H1432} of flesh;{H1320} and hast multiplied{H7235} thy whoredom,{H8457} to provoke me to anger.{H3707}
27 Behold therefore, I have stretched out{H5186} my hand{H3027} over thee, and have diminished{H1639} thine ordinary{H2706} *food*, and delivered{H5414} thee unto the will{H5315} of them that hate{H8130} thee, the daughters{H1323} of the Philistines,{H6430} that are ashamed{H3637} of thy lewd{H2154} way.{H1870}
28 Thou hast played the harlot{H2181} also with the Assyrians,{H1121} because{H1115} thou wast insatiable;{H7646} yea, thou hast played the harlot{H2181} with them, and yet thou wast not satisfied.{H7654}
29 Thou hast moreover multiplied{H7235} thy whoredom{H8457}unto the land{H776} of traffic,{H3667} unto Chaldea;{H3778} and yet thou wast not satisfied{H7646} herewith.{H2063}
30 How weak{H535} is thy heart,{H3826} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} seeing thou doest{H6213} all these things, the work{H4639} of an impudent{H7986} {H802} harlot;{H2181}
31 in that thou buildest{H1129} thy vaulted place{H1354} at the head{H7218} of every way,{H1870} and makest{H6213} thy lofty place{H7413} in every street,{H7339} and hast not been as a harlot,{H2181} in that thou scornest{H7046} hire.{H868}
32 A wife{H802} that committeth adultery!{H5003} that taketh{H3947} strangers{H2114} instead of her husband!{H376}
33 They give{H5414} gifts{H5078} to all harlots;{H2181} but thou givest{H5414} thy gifts{H5083} to all thy lovers,{H157} and bribest{H7809} them, that they may come{H935} unto thee on every side{H5439} for thy whoredoms.{H8457}
34 And thou art different{H2016} from *other* women{H802} in thy whoredoms,{H8457} in that none followeth{H310} thee to play the harlot;{H2181} and whereas thou givest{H5414} hire,{H868} and no hire{H868} is given{H5414} unto thee, therefore thou art{H1961} different.{H2016}
35 Wherefore, O harlot,{H2181} hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068}
36 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Because thy filthiness{H5178} was poured out,{H8210} and thy nakedness{H6172} uncovered{H1540} through thy whoredoms{H8457} with thy lovers;{H157} and because of all the idols{H1544} of thy abominations,{H8441} and for the blood{H1818} of thy children,{H1121} that thou didst give{H5414} unto them;
37 therefore behold, I will gather{H6908} all thy lovers,{H157} with whom thou hast taken pleasure,{H6149} and all them that thou hast loved,{H157} with all them that thou hast hated;{H8130} I will even gather{H6908} them against thee on every side,{H5439} and will uncover{H1540} thy nakedness{H6172} unto them, that they may see{H7200} all thy nakedness.{H6172}
38 And I will judge{H8199} thee, as women that break wedlock{H5003} and shed{H8210} blood{H1818} are judged;{H4941} and I will bring{H5414} upon thee the blood{H1818} of wrath{H2534} and jealousy.{H7068}
39 I will also give{H5414} thee into their hand,{H3027} and they shall throw down{H2040} thy vaulted place,{H1354} and break down{H5422} thy lofty places;{H7413} and they shall strip{H6584} thee of thy clothes,{H899} and take{H3947} thy fair{H8597} jewels;{H3627} and they shall leave{H3240} thee naked{H5903} and bare.{H6181}
40 They shall also bring up{H5927} a company{H6951} against thee, and they shall stone{H7275} thee with stones,{H68} and thrust thee through{H1333} with their swords.{H2719}
41 And they shall burn{H8313} thy houses{H1004} with fire,{H784} and execute{H6213} judgments{H8201} upon thee in the sight{H5869} of many{H7227} women;{H802} and I will cause thee to cease{H7673} from playing the harlot,{H2181} and thou shalt also give{H5414} no hire{H868} any more.
42 So will I cause my wrath{H2534} toward thee to rest,{H5117} and my jealousy{H7068} shall depart{H5493} from thee, and I will be quiet,{H8252} and will be no more angry.{H3707}
43 Because thou hast not remembered{H2142} the days{H3117} of thy youth,{H5271} but hast raged{H7264} against me in all these things; therefore, behold,{H1887} I also will bring{H5414} thy way{H1870} upon thy head,{H7218} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} and thou shalt not commit{H6213} this lewdness{H2154} with all thine abominations.{H8441}
44 Behold, every one that useth proverbs{H4911} shall use *this* proverb{H4911} against thee, saying,{H559} As is the mother,{H517} so is her daughter.{H1323}
45 Thou art the daughter{H1323} of thy mother,{H517} that loatheth{H1602} her husband{H376} and her children;{H1121} and thou art the sister{H269} of thy sisters,{H269} who loathed{H1602} their husbands{H582} and their children:{H1121} your mother{H517} was a Hittite,{H2850} and your father{H1} an Amorite.{H567}
46 And thine elder{H1419} sister{H269} is Samaria,{H8111} that dwelleth{H3427} at thy left hand,{H8040} she and her daughters;{H1323} and thy younger{H6996} sister,{H269} that dwelleth{H3427} at thy right hand,{H3225} is Sodom{H5467} and her daughters.{H1323}
47 Yet hast thou not walked{H1980} in their ways,{H1870} nor done{H6213} after their abominations;{H8441} but, as *if that were* a very{H6985} little{H4592} *thing*, thou wast more corrupt{H7843} than they{H2004} in all thy ways.{H1870}
48 As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Sodom{H5467} thy sister{H269} hath not done,{H6213} she nor her daughters,{H1323} as thou hast done,{H6213} thou and thy daughters.{H1323}
49 Behold, this was the iniquity{H5771} of thy sister{H269} Sodom:{H5467} pride,{H1347} fulness{H7653} of bread,{H3899} and prosperous{H7962} ease{H8252} was in her and in her daughters;{H1323} neither did she strengthen{H2388} the hand{H3027} of the poor{H6041} and needy.{H34}
50 And they were haughty,{H1361} and committed{H6213} abomination{H8441} before{H6440} me: therefore I took them away{H5493} as I saw{H7200} *good*.
51 Neither hath Samaria{H8111} committed{H2398} half{H2677} of thy sins;{H2403} but thou hast multiplied{H7235} thine abominations{H8441} more than they,{H2007} and hast justified{H6663} thy sisters{H269} by all thine abominations{H8441} which thou hast done.{H6213}
52 Thou also, bear{H5375} thou thine own shame,{H3639} in that thou hast given judgment{H6419} for thy sisters;{H269} through thy sins{H2403} that thou hast committed more abominable{H8581} than they,{H2004} they are more righteous{H6663} that thou: yea, be thou also confounded,{H954} and bear{H5375} thy shame,{H3639} in that thou hast justified{H6663} thy sisters.{H269}
53 And I will turn again{H7725} their captivity,{H7622} the captivity{H7622} of Sodom{H5467} and her daughters,{H1323} and the captivity{H7622} of Samaria{H8111} and her daughters,{H1323} and the captivity{H7622} of thy captives{H7622} in the midst{H8432} of them;
54 that thou mayest bear{H5375} thine own shame,{H3639} and mayest be ashamed{H3637} because of all that thou hast done,{H6213} in that thou art a comfort{H5162} unto them.
55 And thy sisters,{H269} Sodom{H5467} and her daughters,{H1323} shall return{H7725} to their former estate;{H6927} and Samaria{H8111} and her daughters{H1323} shall return{H7725} to their former estate;{H6927} and thou and thy daughters{H1323} shall return{H7725} to your former estate.{H6927}
56 For thy sister{H269} Sodom{H5467} was not mentioned{H8052} by thy mouth{H6310} in the day{H3117} of thy pride,{H1347}
57 before thy wickedness{H7451} was uncovered,{H1540} as at the time{H6256} of the reproach{H2781} of the daughters{H1323} of Syria,{H758} and of all that are round about{H5439} her, the daughters{H1323} of the Philistines,{H6430} that do despite{H7590} unto thee round about.{H5439}
58 Thou hast borne{H5375} thy lewdness{H2154} and thine abominations,{H8441} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
59 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} I will also deal{H6213} with thee as thou hast done,{H6213} who hast despised{H959}

the oath{H423} in breaking{H6565} the covenant.{H1285}
60 Nevertheless I will remember{H2142} my covenant{H1285} with thee in the days{H3117} of thy youth,{H5271} and I will establish{H6965} unto thee an everlasting{H5769} covenant.{H1285}
61 Then shalt thou remember{H2142} thy ways,{H1870} and be ashamed,{H3637} when thou shalt receive{H3947} thy sisters,{H269} thine elder{H1419} *sisters* and thy younger;{H6996} and I will give{H5414} them unto thee for daughters,{H1323} but not by thy covenant.{H1285}
62 And I will establish{H6965} my covenant{H1285} with thee; and thou shalt know{H3045} that I am Jehovah;{H3068}
63 that thou mayest remember,{H2142} and be confounded,{H954} and never open{H6610} thy mouth{H6310} any more, because{H6440} of thy shame,{H3639} when I have forgiven{H3722} thee all that thou hast done,{H6213} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 17

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} put forth{H2330} a riddle,{H2420} and speak{H4911} a parable{H4912} unto the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478}
3 and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} A great{H1419} eagle{H5404} with great{H1419} wings{H3671} and long pinions,{H83} full{H4392} of feathers,{H5133} which had divers colors,{H7553} came{H935} unto Lebanon,{H3844} and took{H3947} the top{H6788} of the cedar:{H730}
4 he cropped off{H6998} the topmost{H7218} of the young twigs{H3242} thereof, and carried{H935} it unto a land{H776} of traffic;{H3667} he set{H7760} it in a city{H5892} of merchants.{H7402}
5 He took{H3947} also of the seed{H2233} of the land,{H776} and planted{H5414} it in a fruitful{H2233} soil;{H7704} he placed{H3947} it beside many{H7227} waters;{H4325} he set{H7760} it as a willow-tree.{H6851}
6 And it grew,{H6779} and became a spreading{H5628} vine{H1612} of low{H8217} stature,{H6967} whose branches{H1808} turned{H6437} toward him, and the roots{H8328} thereof were under him: so it became a vine,{H1612} and brought forth{H6213} branches,{H905} and shot{H7971} forth sprigs.{H6288}
7 There was also another{H259} great{H1419} eagle{H5404} with great{H1419} wings{H3671} and many{H7227} feathers:{H5133} and, behold, this vine{H1612} did bend{H3719} its roots{H8328} toward him, and shot forth{H7971} its branches{H1808} toward him, from the beds{H6170} of its plantation,{H4302} that he might water{H8248} it.
8 It was planted{H8362} in a good{H2896} soil{H7704} by many{H7227} waters,{H4325} that it might bring forth{H6213} branches,{H6057} and that it might bear{H5375} fruit,{H6529} that it might be a goodly{H155} vine.{H1612}
9 Say{H559} thou, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Shall it prosper?{H6743} shall he not pull up{H5423} the roots{H8328} thereof, and cut off{H7082} the fruit{H6529} thereof, that it may wither;{H3001} that all its fresh springing{H6780} leaves{H2964} may wither?{H3001} and not by a strong{H1419} arm{H2220} or much{H7227} people{H5971} can it be raised{H5375} from the roots{H8328} thereof.
10 Yea, behold, being planted,{H8362} shall it prosper?{H6743} shall it not utterly{H3001} wither,{H3001} when the east{H6921} wind{H7307} toucheth{H5060} it? it shall wither{H3001} in the beds{H6170} where it grew.{H6780}
11 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
12 Say{H559} now to the rebellious{H4805} house,{H1004} Know{H3045} ye not what these things mean? tell{H559} them, Behold, the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} came{H935} to Jerusalem,{H3389} and took{H3947} the king{H4428} thereof, and the princes{H8269} thereof, and brought{H935} them to him to Babylon:{H894}
13 and he took{H3947} of the seed{H2233} royal,{H4410} and made{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with him; he also brought{H935} him under an oath,{H423} and took{H935} away the mighty{H352} of the land;{H776}
14 that the kingdom{H4467} might be base,{H8217} that it might not lift itself up,{H5375} but that by keeping{H8104} his covenant{H1285} it might stand.{H5975}
15 But he rebelled{H4775} against him in sending{H7971} his ambassadors{H4397} into Egypt,{H4714} that they might give{H5414} him horses{H5483} and much{H7227} people.{H5971} Shall he prosper?{H6743} shall he escape{H4422} that doeth{H6213} such things? shall he break{H6565} the covenant,{H1285} and yet escape?{H4422}
16 As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} surely in the place{H4725} where the king{H4428} dwelleth that made him king,{H4427} whose oath{H423} he despised,{H959} and whose covenant{H1285} he brake,{H6565} even with him in the midst{H8432} of Babylon{H894} he shall die.{H4191}
17 Neither shall Pharaoh{H6547} with his mighty{H1419} army{H2428} and great{H7227} company{H6951} help{H6213} him in the war,{H4421} when they cast up{H8210} mounds{H5550} and build{H1129} forts,{H1785} to cut off{H3772} many{H7227} persons.{H5315}
18 For he hath despised{H959} the oath{H423} by breaking{H6565} the covenant;{H1285} and behold, he had given{H5414} his hand,{H3027} and yet hath done{H6213} all these things; he shall not escape.{H4422}
19 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} As I live,{H2416} surely mine oath{H423} that he hath despised,{H959} and my covenant{H1285} that he hath broken,{H6331} I will even bring{H5414} it upon his own head.{H7218}
20 And I will spread{H6566} my net{H7568} upon him, and he shall be taken{H8610} in my snare,{H4686} and I will bring{H935} him to Babylon,{H894} and will enter into judgment{H8199} with him there for his trespass{H4603} that he hath trespassed{H4604} against me.
21 And all his fugitives{H4015} in all his bands{H102} shall fall{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} and they that remain{H7604} shall be scattered{H6566} toward every wind:{H7307} and ye shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it.
22 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} I will also take{H3947} of the lofty{H7311} top{H6788} of the cedar,{H730} and will set{H5414} it; I will crop off{H6998} from the topmost{H7218} of its young twigs{H3127} a tender one,{H7390} and I will plant{H8362} it upon a high{H1364} and lofty{H8524} mountain:{H2022}
23 in the mountain{H2022} of the height{H4791} of Israel{H3478} will I plant{H8362} it; and it shall bring forth{H5375} boughs,{H6057} and bear{H6213} fruit,{H6529} and be a goodly{H117} cedar:{H730} and under it shall dwell{H7931} all birds{H6833} of every wing;{H3671} in the shade{H6738} of the branches{H1808} thereof shall they dwell.{H7931}
24 And all the trees{H6086} of the field{H7704} shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have brought down{H8213} the high{H1364} tree,{H6086} have exalted{H1361} the low{H8217} tree,{H6086} have dried{H3001} up the green{H3892} tree,{H6086} and have made the dry{H3002} tree{H6086} to flourish;{H6524} I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} and have done{H6213} it.

Chapter 18

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me again, saying,{H559}
2 What mean ye, that ye use{H4911} this proverb{H4912} concerning the land{H127} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} The fathers{H1} have eaten{H398} sour grapes,{H1155} and the children's{H1121} teeth{H8127} are set on edge?{H6949}
3 As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} ye shall not have *occasion* any more to use{H4911} this proverb{H4912} in Israel.{H3478}
4 Behold, all souls{H5315} are mine; as the soul{H5315} of the father,{H1} so also the soul{H5315} of the son{H1121} is mine: the soul{H5315} that sinneth,{H2398} it shall die.{H4191}
5 But if a man{H376} be just,{H6662} and do{H6213} that which is lawful{H4941} and right,{H6666}
6 and hath not eaten{H398} upon the mountains,{H2022} neither hath lifted up{H5375} his eyes{H5869} to the idols{H1544} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} neither hath defiled{H2930} his neighbor's{H7453} wife,{H802} neither hath come near{H7126} to a woman{H802} in her impurity,{H5079}
7 and hath not wronged{H3238} any,{H376} but hath restored{H7725} to the debtor{H2326} his pledge,{H2258} hath taken{H1497} nought by robbery,{H1500} hath given{H5414} his bread{H3899} to the hungry,{H7457} and hath covered{H3680} the naked{H5903} with a garment;{H899}
8 he that hath not given forth{H5414} upon interest,{H5392} neither hath taken{H3947} any increase,{H8636} that hath withdrawn{H7725} his hand{H3027} from iniquity,{H5766} hath executed{H6213} true{H571} justice{H4941} between man{H376} and man,{H376}
9 hath walked{H1980} in my statutes,{H2708} and hath kept{H8104} mine ordinances,{H4941} to deal{H6213} truly;{H571} he is just,{H6662} he shall surely{H2421} live,{H2421} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
10 If he beget{H3205} a son{H1121} that is a robber,{H6530} a shedder{H8210} of blood,{H1818} and that doeth{H6213} any{H251} one{H259} of these things,
11 and that doeth{H6213} not any of those *duties*, but even hath eaten{H398} upon the mountains,{H2022} and defiled{H2930} his neighbor's{H7453} wife,{H802}
12 hath wronged{H3238} the poor{H6041} and needy,{H34} hath taken{H1497} by robbery,{H1500} hath not restored{H7725} the pledge,{H2258} and hath lifted up{H5375} his eyes{H5869} to the idols,{H1544} hath committed{H6213}

abomination,{H8441}
13 hath given forth{H5414} upon interest,{H5392} and hath taken{H3947} increase;{H8636} shall he then live?{H2425} he shall not live:{H2421} he hath done{H6213} all these abominations;{H8441} he shall surely{H4191} die;{H4191} his blood{H1818} shall be upon him.
14 Now, lo, if he beget{H3205} a son,{H1121} that seeth{H7200} all his father's{H1} sins,{H2403} which he hath done,{H6213} and feareth,{H7200} and doeth{H6213} not such like;{H2004}
15 that hath not eaten{H398} upon the mountains,{H2022} neither hath lifted up{H5375} his eyes{H5869} to the idols{H1544} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} hath not defiled{H2930} his neighbor's{H7453} wife,{H802}
16 neither hath wronged{H3238} any,{H376} hath not taken{H2254} aught to pledge,{H2258} neither hath taken{H1497} by robbery,{H1500} but hath given{H5414} his bread{H3899} to the hungry,{H7457} and hath covered{H3680} the naked{H5903} with a garment;{H899}
17 that hath withdrawn{H7725} his hand{H3027} from the poor,{H6041} that hath not received{H3947} interest{H5392} nor increase,{H8636} hath executed{H6213} mine ordinances,{H4941} hath walked{H1980} in my statutes;{H2708} he shall not die{H4191} for the iniquity{H5771} of his father,{H1} he shall surely{H2421} live.{H2421}
18 As for his father,{H1} because he cruelly{H6233} oppressed,{H6231} robbed{H1497} {H1499} his brother,{H251} and did{H6213} that which is not good{H2896} among{H8432} his people,{H5971} behold, he shall die{H4191} in his iniquity.{H5771}
19 Yet say{H559} ye, Wherefore doth not the son{H1121} bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the father?{H1} when the son{H1121} hath done{H6213} that which is lawful{H4941} and right,{H6666} and hath kept{H8104} all my statutes,{H2708} and hath done{H6213} them, he shall surely{H2421} live.{H2421}
20 The soul{H5315} that sinneth,{H2398} it shall die:{H4191} the son{H1121} shall not bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the father,{H1} neither shall the father{H1} bear{H5375} the iniquity{H5771} of the son;{H1121} the righteousness{H6666} of the righteous{H6662} shall be upon him, and the wickedness{H7564} of the wicked{H7563} shall be upon him.
21 But if the wicked{H7563} turn{H7725} from all his sins{H2403} that he hath committed,{H6213} and keep{H8104} all my statutes,{H2708} and do{H6213} that which is lawful{H4941} and right,{H6666} he shall surely{H2421} live,{H2421} he shall not die.{H4191}
22 None of his transgressions{H6588} that he hath committed{H6213} shall be remembered{H2142} against him: in his righteousness{H6666} that he hath done{H6213} he shall live.{H2421}
23 Have I any{H2654} pleasure{H2654} in the death{H4194} of the wicked?{H7563} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah;{H3069} and not rather that he should return{H7725} from his way,{H1870} and live?{H2421}
24 But when the righteous{H6662} turneth away{H7725} from his righteousness,{H6666} and committeth{H6213} iniquity,{H5766} and doeth{H6213} according to all the abominations{H8441} that the wicked{H7563} man doeth,{H6213} shall he live?{H2425} None of his righteous{H6666} deeds that he hath done{H6213} shall be remembered:{H2142} in his trespass{H4603} that he hath trespassed,{H4604} and in his sin{H2403} that he hath sinned,{H2398} in them shall he die.{H4191}
25 Yet ye say,{H559} The way{H1870} of the Lord{H136} is not equal.{H8505} Hear{H8085} now, O house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} Is not my way{H1870} equal?{H8505} are not your ways{H1870} unequal?{H8505}
26 When the righteous{H6662} man turneth away{H7725} from his righteousness,{H6666} and committeth{H6213} iniquity,{H5766} and dieth{H4191} therein; in his iniquity{H5766} that he hath done{H6213} shall he die.{H4191}
27 Again, when the wicked{H7563} man turneth away{H7725} from his wickedness{H7564} that he hath committed,{H6213} and doeth{H6213} that which is lawful{H4941} and right,{H6666} he shall save{H2421} his soul{H5315} alive.{H2421}
28 Because he considereth,{H7200} and turneth away{H7725} from all his transgressions{H6588} that he hath committed,{H6213} he shall surely{H2421} live,{H2421} he shall not die.{H4191}
29 Yet saith{H559} the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} The way{H1870} of the Lord{H136} is not equal.{H8505} O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} are not my ways{H1870} equal?{H8505} are not your ways{H1870} unequal?{H8505}
30 Therefore I will judge{H8199} you, O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} every one{H376} according to his ways,{H1870} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069} Return{H7725} ye, and turn{H7725} yourselves from all your transgressions;{H6588} so iniquity{H5771} shall not be your ruin.{H4383}
31 Cast away{H7993} from you all your transgressions,{H6588} wherein ye have transgressed;{H6586} and make{H6213} you a new{H2319} heart{H3820} and a new{H2319} spirit:{H7307} for why will ye die,{H4191} O house{H1004} of Israel?{H3478}
32 For I have no pleasure{H2654} in the death{H4194} of him that dieth,{H4191} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} wherefore turn{H7725} yourselves, and live.{H2421}

Chapter 19

1 Moreover, take thou up{H5375} a lamentation{H7015} for the princes{H5387} of Israel,{H3478}
2 and say,{H559} What was thy mother?{H517} A lioness:{H3833} she couched{H7257} among lions,{H738} in the midst{H8432} of the young lions{H3715} she nourished{H7235} her whelps.{H1482}
3 And she brought up{H5927} one{H259} of her whelps:{H1482} he became a young lion,{H3715} and he learned{H3925} to catch{H2963} the prey;{H2964} he devoured{H398} men.{H120}
4 The nations{H1471} also heard{H8085} of him; he was taken{H8610} in their pit;{H7845} and they brought{H935} him with hooks{H2397} unto the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
5 Now when she saw{H7200} that she had waited,{H3176} and her hope{H8615} was lost,{H6} then she took{H3947} another{H259} of her whelps,{H1482} and made{H7760} him a young lion.{H3715}
6 And he went up and down{H1980} among{H8432} the lions;{H738} he became a young lion,{H3715} and he learned{H3925} to catch{H2963} the prey;{H2964} he devoured{H398} men.{H120}
7 And he knew{H3045} their palaces,{H490} and laid waste{H2717} their cities;{H5892} and the land{H776} was desolate,{H3456} and the fulness{H4393} thereof, because of the noise{H6963} of his roaring.{H7581}
8 Then the nations{H1471} set{H5414} against him on every side{H5439} from the provinces;{H4082} and they spread{H6566} their net{H7568} over him; he was taken{H8610} in their pit.{H7845}
9 And they put{H5414} him in a cage{H5474} with hooks,{H2397} and brought{H935} him to the king{H4428} of Babylon;{H894} they brought{H935} him into strongholds,{H4685} that his voice{H6963} should no more be heard{H8085} upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel.{H3478}
10 Thy mother{H517} was like a vine,{H1612} in thy blood,{H1818} planted{H8362} by the waters:{H4325} it was fruitful{H6509} and full of branches{H6058} by reason of many{H7227} waters.{H4325}
11 And it had strong{H5797} rods{H4294} for the sceptres{H7626} of them that bare rule,{H4910} and their stature{H6967} was exalted{H1361} among the thick boughs,{H5688} and they were seen{H7200} in their height{H1363} with the multitude{H7230} of their branches.{H1808}
12 But it was plucked up{H5428} in fury,{H2534} it was cast down{H7993} to the ground,{H776} and the east{H6921} wind{H7307} dried up{H3001} its fruit:{H6529} its strong{H5797} rods{H4294} were broken{H6561} off and withered;{H3001} the fire{H784} consumed{H398} them.
13 And now it is planted{H8362} in the wilderness,{H4057} in a dry{H6723} and thirsty{H6772} land.{H776}
14 And fire{H784} is gone out{H3318} of the rods{H4294} of its branches,{H905} it hath devoured{H398} its fruit,{H6529} so that there is in it no strong{H5797} rod{H4294} to be a sceptre{H7626} to rule.{H4910} This is a lamentation,{H7015} and shall be for a lamentation.{H7015}

Chapter 20

1 And it came to pass in the seventh{H7637} year,{H8141} in the fifth{H2549} *month*, the tenth{H6218} *day* of the month,{H2320} that certain{H582} of the elders{H2205} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} to inquire{H1875} of Jehovah,{H3068} and sat{H3427} before{H6440} me.
2 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
3 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} speak{H1696} unto the elders{H2205} of Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Is it to inquire{H1875} of me that ye are come?{H935} As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} I will not be inquired{H1875} of by you.
4 Wilt thou judge{H8199} them, son{H1121} of man,{H120} wilt thou judge{H8199} them? Cause them to know{H3045} the abominations{H8441} of their fathers;{H1}
5 and say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} In the day{H3117} when I chose{H977} Israel,{H3478} and sware{H3027} unto{H5375} the seed{H2233} of the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} and made myself known{H3045} unto them in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} when I sware{H3027} unto{H5375} them, saying,{H559} I am Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430}
6 in that day{H3117} I sware{H3027} unto{H5375} them, to bring them forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} into a land{H776} that I had searched{H8446} out for them, flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and honey,{H1706} which is the

glory{H6643} of all lands.{H776}
7 And I said{H559} unto them, Cast ye
away{H7993} every man{H376} the
abominations{H8251} of his
eyes,{H5869} and defile{H2930} not
yourselves with the idols{H1544} of
Egypt;{H4714} I am Jehovah{H3068}
your God.{H430}
8 But they rebelled{H4784} against me,
and would{H14} not hearken{H8085}
unto me; they did not every man{H376}
cast away{H7993} the
abominations{H8251} of their
eyes,{H5869} neither did they
forsake{H5800} the idols{H1544} of
Egypt.{H4714} Then I said{H559} I
would pour out{H8210} my
wrath{H2534} upon them, to
accomplish{H3615} my anger{H639}
against them in the midst{H8432} of the
land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
9 But I wrought{H6213} for my
name's{H8034} sake, that it should not
be profaned{H2490} in the
sight{H5869} of the nations,{H1471}
among{H8432} which they were, in
whose sight{H5869} I made myself
known{H3045} unto them, in bringing
them forth{H3318} out of the
land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
10 So I caused them to go forth{H3318}
out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714}
and brought{H935} them into the
wilderness.{H4057}
11 And I gave{H5414} them my
statutes,{H2708} and showed{H3045}
them mine ordinances,{H4941} which if
a man{H120} do,{H6213} he shall
live{H2425} in them.
12 Moreover also I gave{H5414} them
my sabbaths,{H7676} to be a
sign{H226} between me and them, that
they might know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah{H3068} that
sanctifieth{H6942} them.
13 But the house{H1004} of
Israel{H3478} rebelled{H4784} against
me in the wilderness:{H4057} they
walked{H1980} not in my
statutes,{H2708} and they
rejected{H3988} mine
ordinances,{H4941} which if a
man{H120} keep,{H6213} he shall
live{H2425} in them; and my
sabbaths{H7676} they greatly{H3966}
profaned.{H2490} Then I said{H559} I
would pour out{H8210} my
wrath{H2534} upon them in the
wilderness,{H4057}toconsume{H3615}
them.
14 But I wrought{H6213} for my
name's{H8034} sake, that it should not
be profaned{H2490} in the
sight{H5869} of the nations,{H1471} in
whose sight{H5869} I brought them
out.{H3318}
15 Moreover also I sware{H3027}
unto{H5375} them in the
wilderness,{H4057} that I would not
bring{H935} them into the land{H776}
which I had given{H5414} them,
flowing{H2100} with milk{H2461} and
honey,{H1706} which is the
glory{H6643} of all lands;{H776}
16 because they rejected{H3988} mine
ordinances,{H4941}andwalked{H1980}
not in my statutes,{H2708} and
profaned{H2490}mysabbaths:{H7676}
for their heart{H3820} went{H1980}
after{H310} their idols.{H1544}
17 Nevertheless mine eye{H5869}
spared{H2347} them, and I
destroyed{H7843} them not, neither did
I make{H6213} a full end{H3617} of
them in the wilderness.{H4057}
18 And I said{H559} unto their
children{H1121} in the
wilderness,{H4057} Walk{H3212} ye
not in the statutes{H2706} of your
fathers,{H1} neither observe{H8104}
their ordinances,{H4941} nor
defile{H2930} yourselves with their
idols.{H1544}
19 I am Jehovah{H3068} your
God:{H430} walk{H3212} in my
statutes,{H2708}andkeep{H8104}mine
ordinances,{H4941} and do{H6213}
them;
20 and hallow{H6942} my
sabbaths;{H7676} and they shall be a
sign{H226} between me and you, that ye
may know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}
21 But the children{H1121}
rebelled{H4784} against me; they
walked{H1980} not in my
statutes,{H2708} neither kept{H8104}
mine ordinances{H4941} to do{H6213}
them, which if a man{H120}
do,{H6213} he shall live{H2425} in
them; they profaned{H2490} my
sabbaths.{H7676} Then I said{H559} I
would pour out{H8210} my
wrath{H2534} upon them, to
accomplish{H3615} my anger{H639}
against them in the wilderness.{H4057}
22 Nevertheless I withdrew{H7725} my
hand,{H3027} and wrought{H6213} for
my name's{H8034} sake, that it should
not be profaned{H2490} in the
sight{H5869} of the nations,{H1471} in
whose sight{H5869} I brought them
forth.{H3318}
23 Moreover I sware{H3027}
unto{H5375} them in the
wilderness,{H4057} that I would
scatter{H6327} them among the
nations,{H1471} and disperse{H2219}
them through the countries;{H776}
24 because they had not
executed{H6213} mine
ordinances,{H4941} but had
rejected{H3988} my statutes,{H2708}
and had profaned{H2490} my
sabbaths,{H7676} and their
eyes{H5869} were after{H310} their
fathers'{H1} idols.{H1544}
25 Moreover also I gave{H5414} them
statutes{H2706} that were not
good,{H2896} and ordinances{H4941}
wherein they should not live;{H2421}
26 and I polluted{H2930} them in their
own gifts,{H4979} in that they caused to
pass through{H5674} *the fire* all that
openeth{H6363} the womb,{H7356}
that I might make them
desolate,{H8074} to the end that they
might know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068}
27 Therefore, son{H1121} of
man,{H120} speak{H1696} unto the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} and
say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559}
the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} In
this moreover have your fathers{H1}
blasphemed{H1442} me, in that they
have committed{H4603} a
trespass{H4604} against me.
28 For when I had brought{H935} them
into the land,{H776} which I
sware{H3027} to{H5375} give{H5414}
unto them, then they saw{H7200} every
high{H7311} hill,{H1389} and every
thick{H5687} tree,{H6086} and they
offered{H2076} there their
sacrifices,{H2077} and there they
presented{H5414} the
provocation{H3708} of their
offering;{H2076} there also they
made{H7760} their sweet{H5207}
savor,{H7381} and they poured
out{H5258} there their drink-
offerings.{H5262}
29 Then I said{H559} unto them, What
meaneth the high place{H1116}
whereunto ye go?{H935} So the
name{H8034} thereof is called{H7121}
Bamah{H1117} unto this day.{H3117}
30 Wherefore say{H559} unto the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} Thus
saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H136} Do ye pollute{H2930}
yourselves after the manner{H1870} of
your fathers?{H1} and play ye the
harlot{H2181} after{H310} their
abominations?{H8251}
31 and when ye offer{H5375} your
gifts,{H4979} when ye make your
sons{H1121} to pass through{H5674}
the fire,{H784} do ye pollute{H2930}
yourselves with all your idols{H1544}
unto this day?{H3117} and shall I be
inquired{H1875} of by you, O
house{H1004} of Israel?{H3478} As I
live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} I will not
be inquired{H1875} of by you;
32 and that which cometh{H5927} into
your mind{H7307} shall not be at all, in
that ye say,{H559} We will be{H1961}
as the nations,{H1471} as the
families{H4940} of the
countries,{H776} to serve{H8334}
wood{H6086} and stone.{H68}
33 As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} surely
with a mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027}
and with an outstretched{H5186}
arm,{H2220} and with wrath{H2534}
poured out,{H5186} will I be
king{H4427} over you:
34 and I will bring you out{H3318} from
the peoples,{H5971} and will
gather{H6908} you out of the
countries{H776} wherein ye are
scattered,{H6327} with a
mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and with
an outstretched{H5186} arm,{H2220}
and with wrath{H2534} poured
out;{H5186}
35 and I will bring{H935} you into the
wilderness{H4057} of the
peoples,{H5971} and there will I enter
into judgment{H8199} with you
face{H6440} to face.{H6440}
36 Like as I entered into
judgment{H8199} with your
fathers{H1} in the wilderness{H4057} of
the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} so
will I enter into judgment{H8199} with
you, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah.{H3069}
37 And I will cause you to pass{H5674}
under the rod,{H7626} and I will
bring{H935} you into the bond{H4562}
of the covenant;{H1285}
38 and I will purge out{H1305} from
among you the rebels,{H4775} and them
that transgress{H6586} against me; I will
bring them forth{H3318} out of the
land{H776} where they
sojourn,{H4033} but they shall not
enter{H935} into the land{H127} of
Israel:{H3478} and ye shall
know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068}
39 As for you, O house{H1004} of
Israel,{H3478} thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069}
Go{H3212} ye, serve{H5647} every
one{H376} his idols,{H1544} and
hereafter{H310} also, if ye will not
hearken{H8085} unto me; but my
holy{H6944} name{H8034} shall ye no
more profane{H2490} with your
gifts,{H4979} and with your
idols.{H1544}
40 For in my holy{H6944}
mountain,{H2022} in the
mountain{H2022} of the height{H4791}
of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} there
shall all the house{H1004} of
Israel,{H3478} all of them,
serve{H5647} me in the land:{H776}
there will I accept{H7521} them, and
there will I require{H1875} your
offerings,{H8641} and the first-
fruits{H7225} of your
oblations,{H4864} with all your holy
things.{H6944}
41 As a sweet{H5207} savor{H7381}
will I accept{H7521} you, when I bring
you out{H3318} from the
peoples,{H5971} and gather{H6908}
you out{H3318} of the countries{H776}
wherein ye have been scattered;{H6327}
and I will be sanctified{H6942} in you in
the sight of the nations.{H1471}
42 And ye shall know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah,{H3068} when I shall
bring{H935} you into the land{H127} of
Israel,{H3478} into the country{H776}
which I sware{H3027} to{H5375}
give{H5414} unto your fathers.{H1}
43 And there shall ye remember{H2142}
your ways,{H1870} and all your
doings,{H5949} wherein ye have
polluted{H2930} yourselves; and ye shall
loathe{H6962} yourselves in your own
sight{H6440} for all your evils{H7451}
that ye have committed.{H6213}
44 And ye shall know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah,{H3068} when I have
dealt{H6213} with you for my
name's{H8034} sake, not according to

your evil{H7451} ways,{H1870} nor according to your corrupt{H7843} doings,{H5949} O ye house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
45 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
46 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} thy face{H6440} toward{H1870} the south,{H8486} and drop{H5197} *thy word* toward the south,{H1864} and prophesy{H5012} against the forest{H3293} of the field{H7704} in the South;{H5045}
47 and say{H559} to the forest{H3293} of the South,{H5045} Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3068} Behold, I will kindle{H3341} a fire{H784} in thee, and it shall devour{H398} every green{H3892} tree{H6086} in thee, and every dry{H3002} tree:{H6086} the flaming{H3852} flame{H7957} shall not be quenched,{H3518} and all faces{H6440} from the south{H5045} to the north{H6828} shall be burnt{H6866} thereby.
48 And all flesh{H1320} shall see{H7200} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have kindled{H1197} it; it shall not be quenched.{H3518}
49 Then said{H559} I, Ah{H162} Lord{H136} Jehovah!{H136} they say{H559} of me, Is he not a speaker{H4911} of parables?{H4912}

Chapter 21

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} thy face{H6440} toward Jerusalem,{H3389} and drop{H5197} *thy word* toward the sanctuaries,{H4720} and prophesy{H5012} against the land{H127} of Israel;{H3478}
3 and say{H559} to the land{H127} of Israel,{H3478} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, I am against thee, and will draw forth{H3318} my sword{H2719} out of its sheath,{H8593} and will cut off{H3772} from thee the righteous{H6662} and the wicked.{H7563}
4 Seeing{H3282} then that I will cut off{H3772} from thee the righteous{H6662} and the wicked,{H7563} therefore shall my sword{H2719} go forth{H3318} out of its sheath{H8593} against all flesh{H1320} from the south{H5045} to the north:{H6828}
5 and all flesh{H1320} shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have drawn forth{H3318} my sword{H2719} out of its sheath;{H8593} it shall not return{H7725} any more.
6 Sigh{H584} therefore, thou son{H1121} of man;{H120} with the breaking{H7670} of thy loins{H4975} and with bitterness{H4814} shalt thou sigh{H584} before their eyes.{H5869}
7 And it shall be, when they say{H559} unto thee, Wherefore sighest{H584} thou? that thou shalt say,{H559} Because of the tidings,{H8052} for it cometh;{H935} and every heart{H3820} shall melt,{H4549} and all hands{H3027} shall be feeble,{H7503} and every spirit{H7307} shall faint,{H3543} and all knees{H1290} shall be weak{H3212} as water:{H4325} behold, it cometh,{H935} and it shall be done,{H1961} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
8 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
9 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} prophesy,{H5012} and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Say,{H559} A sword,{H2719} a sword,{H2719} it is sharpened,{H2300} and also furbished;{H4803}
10 it is sharpened{H2300} that it may make a{H2874} slaughter;{H2873} it is furbished{H4178} that it may be as lightning:{H1300} shall{H176} we then make mirth?{H7797} the rod{H7626} of my son,{H1121} it contemneth{H3988} every tree.{H6086}
11 And it is given{H5414} to be furbished,{H4803} that it may be handled:{H3709} the sword,{H2719} it is sharpened,{H2300} yea, it is furbished,{H4178} to give{H5414} it into the hand{H3027} of the slayer.{H2026}
12 Cry{H2199} and wail,{H3213} son{H1121} of man;{H120} for it is upon my people,{H5971} it is upon all the princes{H5387} of Israel:{H3478} they are delivered{H4048} over to{H413} the sword{H2719} with my people;{H5971} smite{H5606} therefore upon thy thigh.{H3409}
13 For there is a trial;{H974} and what if even the rod{H7626} that contemneth{H3988} shall be no more? saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
14 Thou therefore, son{H1121} of man,{H120} prophesy,{H5012} and smite{H5221} thy hands{H3709} together;{H5221} and let the sword{H2719} be doubled{H3717} the third{H7992} time, the sword{H2719} of the deadly wounded:{H2491} it is the sword{H2719} of the great{H1419} one that is deadly wounded,{H2491} which entereth into their chambers.{H2314}
15 I have set{H5414} the threatening{H19} sword{H2719} against all their gates,{H8179} that their heart{H3820} may melt,{H4127} and their stumblings{H4383} be multiplied:{H7235} ah!{H253} it is made{H6213} as lightning,{H1300} it is pointed{H4593} for slaughter.{H2874}
16 Gather thee together,{H258} go to{H7760} the right,{H3231} set thyself in array, go to the left,{H8041} whithersoever{H575} thy face{H6440} is set.{H3259}
17 I will also smite{H5221} my hands{H3709} together,{H3709} and I will cause my wrath{H2534} to rest:{H5117} I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it.
18 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me again, saying,{H559}
19 Also, thou son{H1121} of man,{H120} appoint{H7760} thee two{H8147} ways,{H1870} that the sword{H2719} of the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} may come;{H935} they twain{H8147} shall come forth{H3318} out of one{H259} land:{H776} and mark out{H1254} a place,{H3027} mark it out{H1254} at the head{H7218} of the way{H1870} to the city.{H5892}
20 Thou shalt appoint{H7760} a way{H1870} for the sword{H2719} to come{H935} to Rabbah{H7237} of the children of Ammon,{H1121} and to Judah{H3063} in Jerusalem{H3389} the fortified.{H1219}
21 For the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} stood{H5975} at the parting{H517} of the way,{H1870} at the head{H7218} of the two{H8147} ways,{H1870} to use{H7080} divination:{H7081} he shook{H7043} the arrows{H2671} to and fro, he consulted{H7592} the teraphim,{H8655} he looked{H7200} in the liver.{H3516}
22 In his right hand{H3225} was the divination{H7081} *for* Jerusalem,{H3389} to set{H7760} battering rams,{H3733} to open{H6605} the mouth{H6310} in the slaughter,{H7524} to lift up{H7311} the voice{H6963} with shouting,{H8643} to set{H7760} battering rams{H3733} against the gates,{H8179} to cast{H8210} up mounds,{H5550} to build{H1129} forts.{H1785}
23 And it shall be unto them as a false{H7723} divination{H7080} in their sight,{H5869} who have sworn{H7650} oaths{H7621} unto them; but he bringeth iniquity{H5771} to remembrance,{H2142} that they may be taken.{H8610}
24 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Because ye have made your iniquity{H5771} to be remembered,{H2142} in that your transgressions{H6588} are uncovered,{H1540} so that in all your doings{H5949} your sins{H2403} do appear;{H7200} because that ye are come to remembrance,{H2142} ye shall be taken{H8610} with the hand.{H3709}
25 And thou, O deadly{H2491} wounded wicked{H7563} one, the prince{H5387} of Israel,{H3478} whose day{H3117} is come,{H935} in the time{H3117} of the iniquity{H5771} of the end,{H7093}
26 thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Remove{H5493} the mitre,{H4701} and take off{H7311} the crown;{H5850} this *shall be* no more the same;{H2063} exalt{H1361} that which is low,{H8217} and abase{H8213} that which is high.{H1364}
27 I will overturn,{H5754} overturn,{H5754} overturn{H5754} it: this also shall be{H7760} no more, until he come{H935} whose right{H4941} it is; and I will give{H5414} it him.
28 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} prophesy,{H5012} and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} concerning the children of Ammon,{H1121} and concerning their reproach;{H2781} and say{H559} thou, A sword,{H2719} a sword{H2719} is drawn,{H6605} for the slaughter{H2874} it is furbished,{H4803} to cause it to devour,{H398} that it may be as lightning;{H1300}
29 while they see{H2372} for thee false visions, while they divine{H7080} lies{H3577} unto thee, to lay thee upon the necks{H6677} of the wicked{H7563} that are deadly wounded, whose day{H3117} is come{H935} in the time{H3117} of the iniquity{H5771} of the end.{H7093}
30 Cause it to return{H7725} into its sheath.{H8593} In the place{H4725} where thou wast created,{H1254} in the land{H776} of thy birth,{H4351} will I judge{H8199} thee.
31 And I will pour out{H8210} mine indignation{H2195} upon thee; I will blow{H6315} upon thee with the fire{H784} of my wrath;{H5678} and I will deliver{H5414} thee into the hand{H3027} of brutish{H1197} men,{H582} skilful{H2796} to destroy.{H4889}
32 Thou shalt be for fuel{H402} to the fire;{H784} thy blood{H1818} shall be in the midst{H8432} of the land;{H776} thou shalt be no more remembered:{H2142} for I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it.

Chapter 22

1 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} wilt thou judge,{H8199} wilt thou judge{H8199} the bloody{H1818} city?{H5892} then cause her to know{H3045} all her abominations.{H8441}
3 And thou shalt say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} A city{H5892} that sheddeth{H8210} blood{H1818} in the midst{H8432} of her, that her time{H6256} may come,{H935} and that maketh{H6213} idols{H1544} against herself to defile{H2930} her!
4 Thou art become guilty{H816} in thy blood{H1818} that thou hast shed,{H8210} and art defiled{H2930} in thine idols{H1544} which thou hast made;{H6213} and thou hast caused thy days{H3117} to draw near,{H7126} and art come{H935} even unto thy years:{H8141} therefore have I

made{H5414} thee a reproach{H2781} unto the nations,{H1471} and a mocking{H7048} to all the countries.{H776}
5 Those that are near,{H7138} and those that are far{H7350} from thee, shall mock{H7046} thee, thou infamous{H2931} one *and* full{H7227} of tumult.{H4103}
6 Behold, the princes{H5387} of Israel,{H3478} every one{H376} according to his power,{H2220} have been in thee to shed{H8210} blood.{H1818}
7 In thee have they set light{H7043} by father{H1} and mother;{H517} in the midst{H8432} of thee have they dealt{H6213} by oppression{H6233} with the sojourner;{H1616} in thee have they wronged{H3238} the fatherless{H3490} and the widow.{H490}
8 Thou hast despised{H959} my holy things,{H6944} and hast profaned{H2490} my sabbaths.{H7676}
9 Slanderous{H7400} men{H582} have been in thee to shed{H8210} blood;{H1818} and in thee they have eaten{H398} upon the mountains:{H2022} in the midst{H8432} of thee they have committed{H6213} lewdness.{H2154}
10 In thee have they uncovered{H1540} their fathers'{H1} nakedness;{H6172} in thee have they humbled{H6031} her that was unclean{H5079} in her impurity.{H2931}
11 And one{H376} hath committed{H6213} abomination{H8441} with his neighbor's{H7453} wife;{H802} and another{H376} hath lewdly{H2154} defiled{H2930} his daughter-in-law;{H3618} and another{H376} in thee hath humbled{H6031} his sister,{H269} his father's{H1} daughter.{H1323}
12 In thee have they taken{H3947} bribes{H7810} to shed{H8210} blood;{H1818} thou hast taken{H3947} interest{H5392} and increase,{H8636} and thou hast greedily gained{H1214} of thy neighbors{H7453} by oppression,{H6233} and hast forgotten{H7911} me, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
13 Behold, therefore, I have smitten{H5221} my hand{H3709} at thy dishonest gain{H1215} which thou hast made,{H6213} and at thy blood{H1818} which hath been in the midst{H8432} of thee.
14 Can thy heart{H3820} endure,{H5975} or can thy hands{H3027} be strong,{H2388} in the days{H3117} that I shall deal{H6213} with thee? I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it, and will do{H6213} it.
15 And I will scatter{H6327} thee among the nations,{H1471} and disperse{H2219} thee through the countries;{H776} and I will consume{H8552} thy filthiness{H2932} out of thee.
16 And thou shalt be profaned{H2490} in thyself, in the sight{H5869} of the nations;{H1471} and thou shalt know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
17 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
18 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} is become dross{H5509} unto me: all of them are brass{H5178} and tin{H913} and iron{H1270} and lead,{H5777} in the midst{H8432} of the furnace;{H3564} they are the dross{H5509} of silver.{H3701}
19 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because ye are all become dross,{H5509} therefore, behold, I will gather{H6908} you into the midst{H8432} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
20 As they gather{H6910} silver{H3701} and brass{H5178} and iron{H1270} and lead{H5777} and tin{H913} into the midst{H8432} of the furnace,{H3564} to blow{H5301} the fire{H784} upon it, to melt{H5413} it; so will I gather{H6908} you in mine anger{H639} and in my wrath,{H2534} and I will lay{H3240} you there, and melt{H5413} you.
21 Yea, I will gather{H3664} you, and blow{H5301} upon you with the fire{H784} of my wrath,{H5678} and ye shall be melted{H5413} in the midst{H8432} thereof.
22 As silver{H3701} is melted{H2046} in the midst{H8432} of the furnace,{H3564} so shall ye be melted{H5413} in the midst{H8432} thereof; and ye shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have poured out{H8210} my wrath{H2534} upon you.
23 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
24 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} say{H559} unto her, Thou art a land{H776} that is not cleansed,{H2891} nor rained{H1656} upon in the day{H3117} of indignation.{H2195}
25 There is a conspiracy{H7195} of her prophets{H5030} in the midst{H8432} thereof, like a roaring{H7580} lion{H738} ravening{H2963} the prey:{H2964} they have devoured{H398} souls;{H5315} they take{H3947} treasure{H2633} and precious things;{H3366} they have made her widows{H490} many{H7235} in the midst{H8432} thereof.
26 Her priests{H3548} have done violence{H2554} to my law,{H8451} and have profaned{H2490} my holy things:{H6944} they have made no distinction{H914} between the holy{H6944} and the common,{H2455} neither have they caused men to discern{H3045} between the unclean{H2931} and the clean,{H2889} and have hid{H5956} their eyes{H5869} from my sabbaths,{H7676} and I am profaned{H2490} among{H8432} them.
27 Her princes{H8269} in the midst{H7130} thereof are like wolves{H2061} ravening{H2963} the prey,{H2964} to shed{H8210} blood,{H1818} *and* to destroy{H6} souls,{H5315} that they may get{H1214} dishonest gain.{H1215}
28 And her prophets{H5030} have daubed{H2902} for them with untempered{H8602} *mortar*, seeing{H2374} false{H7723} visions, and divining{H7080} lies{H3577} unto them, saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3068} when Jehovah{H3068} hath not spoken.{H1696}
29 The people{H5971} of the land{H776} have used oppression,{H6231} and exercised{H1497} robbery;{H1498} yea, they have vexed{H3238} the poor{H6041} and needy,{H34} and have oppressed{H6231} the sojourner{H1616} wrongfully.{H4941}
30 And I sought{H1245} for a man{H376} among them, that should build up{H1443} the wall,{H1447} and stand{H5975} in the gap{H6556} before{H6440} me for the land,{H776} that I should not destroy{H7843} it; but I found{H4672} none.
31 Therefore have I poured out{H8210} mine indignation{H2195} upon them; I have consumed{H3615} them with the fire{H784} of my wrath:{H5678} their own way{H1870} have I brought{H5414} upon their heads,{H7218} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 23

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came again unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} there were two{H8147} women,{H802} the daughters{H1323} of one{H259} mother:{H517}
3 and they played the harlot{H2181} in Egypt;{H4714} they played the harlot{H2181} in their youth;{H5271} there were their breasts{H7699} pressed,{H4600} and there was handled{H6213} the bosom{H1717} of their virginity.{H1331}
4 And the names{H8034} of them were Oholah{H170} the elder,{H1419} and Oholibah{H172} her sister:{H269} and they became mine, and they bare{H3205} sons{H1121} and daughters.{H1323} And as for their names,{H8034} Samaria{H8111} is Oholah,{H170} and Jerusalem{H3389} Oholibah.{H172}
5 And Oholah{H170} played the harlot{H2181} when she was mine;{H8478} and she doted{H5689} on her lovers,{H157} on the Assyrians{H804} *her* neighbors,{H7138}
6 who were clothed{H3847} with blue,{H8504} governors{H6346} and rulers,{H5461} all of them desirable{H2531} young men,{H970} horsemen{H6571} riding{H7392} upon horses.{H5483}
7 And she bestowed{H5414} her whoredoms{H8457} upon them, the choicest{H4005} men{H1121} of Assyria{H804} all of them; and on whomsoever she doted,{H5689} with all their idols{H1544} she defiled{H2930} herself.
8 Neither hath she left{H5800} her whoredoms{H8457} since *the days of* Egypt;{H4714} for in her youth{H5271} they lay{H7901} with her, and they handled{H6213} the bosom{H1717} of her virginity;{H1331} and they poured{H8210} out their whoredom{H8457} upon her.
9 Wherefore I delivered{H5414} her into the hand{H3027} of her lovers,{H157} into the hand{H3027} of the Assyrians,{H1121} upon whom she doted.{H5689}
10 These uncovered{H1540} her nakedness;{H6172} they took{H3947} her sons{H1121} and her daughters;{H1323} and her they slew{H2026} with the sword:{H2719} and she became a byword{H8034} among women;{H802} for they executed{H6213} judgments{H8196} upon her.
11 And her sister{H269} Oholibah{H172} saw{H7200} this, yet was she more corrupt{H7843} in her doting{H5691} than she, and in her whoredoms{H8457} which were more than the whoredoms{H2183} of her sister.{H269}
12 She doted{H5689} upon the Assyrians,{H1121} governors{H6346} and rulers,{H5461} her neighbors,{H7138} clothed{H3847} most gorgeously,{H4358} horsemen{H6571} riding{H7392} upon horses,{H5483} all of them desirable{H2531} young men.{H970}
13 And I saw{H7200} that she was defiled;{H2930} they both{H8147} took one{H259} way.{H1870}
14 And she increased{H3254} her whoredoms;{H8457} for she saw{H7200} men{H582} portrayed{H2707} upon the wall,{H7023} the images{H6754} of the Chaldeans{H3778} portrayed{H2710} with vermilion,{H8350}
15 girded{H2289} with girdles{H232} upon their loins,{H4975} with flowing{H5628} turbans{H2871} upon their heads,{H7218} all of them princes{H7991} to{H4758} look upon, after the likeness{H1823} of the Babylonians{H1121} in Chaldea,{H3778} the land{H776} of their nativity.{H4138}
16 And as soon{H5869} as she saw{H4758} them she doted{H5689} upon them, and sent{H7971} messengers{H4397} unto them into Chaldea.{H3778}
17 And the Babylonians{H1121} came{H935} to her into the bed{H4904} of love,{H1730} and they

defiled{H2930} her with their whoredom,{H8457} and she was polluted{H2930} with them, and her soul{H5315} was alienated{H3363} from them.
18 So she uncovered{H1540} her whoredoms,{H8457} and uncovered{H1540} her nakedness:{H6172} then my soul{H5315} was alienated{H3363} from her, like as my soul{H5315} was alienated{H5361} from her sister.{H269}
19 Yet she multiplied{H7235} her whoredoms,{H8457} remembering{H2142} the days{H3117} of her youth,{H5271} wherein she had played the harlot{H2181} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
20 And she doted{H5689} upon their paramours,{H6370} whose flesh{H1320} is as the flesh{H1320} of asses,{H2543} and whose issue{H2231} is like the issue{H2231} of horses.{H5483}
21 Thus thou calledst to remembrance{H6485} the lewdness{H2154} of thy youth,{H5271} in the handling{H6213} of thy bosom{H1717} by the Egyptians{H4714} for the breasts{H7699} of thy youth.{H5271}
22 Therefore, O Oholibah,{H172} thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I will raise up{H5782} thy lovers{H157} against thee, from whom thy soul{H5315} is alienated,{H5361} and I will bring{H935} them against thee on every side:{H5439}
23 the Babylonians{H1121} and all the Chaldeans,{H3778} Pekod{H6489} and Shoa{H7772} and Koa,{H6970} *and* all the Assyrians{H1121} with them; desirable{H2531} young men,{H970} governors{H6346} and rulers{H5461} all of them, princes{H5461} and men{H970} of renown, all of them riding{H7392} upon horses.{H5483}
24 And they shall come{H935} against thee with weapons,{H2021} chariots,{H7393} and wagons,{H1534} and with a company{H6951} of peoples;{H5971} they shall set{H7760} themselves against thee with buckler{H6793} and shield{H4043} and helmet{H6959} round about;{H5439} and I will commit{H5414} the judgment{H4941} unto{H6440} them, and they shall judge{H8199} thee according to their judgments.{H4941}
25 And I will set{H5414} my jealousy{H7068} against thee, and they shall deal{H6213} with thee in fury;{H2534} they shall take away{H5493} thy nose{H639} and thine ears;{H241} and thy residue{H319} shall fall{H5307} by the sword:{H2719} they shall take{H3947} thy sons{H1121} and thy daughters;{H1323} and thy residue{H319} shall be devoured{H398} by the fire.{H784}
26 They shall also strip{H6584} thee of thy clothes,{H899} and take away{H3947} thy fair{H8597} jewels.{H3627}
27 Thus will I make thy lewdness{H2154} to cease{H7673} from thee, and thy whoredom{H2184} *brought* from the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} so that thou shalt not lift up{H5375} thine eyes{H5869} unto them, nor remember{H2142} Egypt{H4714} any more.
28 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I will deliver{H5414} thee into the hand{H3027} of them whom thou hatest,{H8130} into the hand{H3027} of them from whom thy soul{H5315} is alienated;{H5361}
29 and they shall deal{H6213} with thee in hatred,{H8135} and shall take away{H3947} all thy labor,{H3018} and shall leave{H5800} thee naked{H5903} and bare;{H6181} and the nakedness{H6172} of thy whoredoms{H2183} shall be uncovered,{H1540} both thy lewdness{H2154} and thy whoredoms.{H8457}
30 These things shall be done{H6213} unto thee, for that thou hast played the harlot{H2181} after{H310} the nations,{H1471} and because thou art polluted{H2930} with their idols.{H1544}
31 Thou hast walked{H1980} in the way{H1870} of thy sister;{H269} therefore will I give{H5414} her cup{H3563} into thy hand.{H3027}
32 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Thou shalt drink{H8354} of thy sister's{H269} cup,{H3563} which is deep{H6013} and large;{H7342} thou shalt be laughed to scorn{H6712} and had in derision;{H3933} it containeth{H3557} much.{H4767}
33 Thou shalt be filled{H4390} with drunkenness{H7943} and sorrow,{H3015} with the cup{H3563} of astonishment{H8047} and desolation,{H8077} with the cup{H3563} of thy sister{H269} Samaria.{H8111}
34 Thou shalt even drink{H8354} it and drain it out,{H4680} and thou shalt gnaw{H1633} the sherds{H2789} thereof, and shalt tear{H5423} thy breasts;{H7699} for I have spoken{H1696} it, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
35 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah: Because thou hast forgotten{H7911} me, and cast{H7993} me behind{H310} thy back,{H1458} therefore bear{H5375} thou also thy lewdness{H2154} and thy whoredoms.{H8457}
36 Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} moreover unto me: Son{H1121} of man,{H120} wilt thou judge{H8199} Oholah{H170} and Oholibah?{H172} then declare{H5046} unto them their abominations.{H8441}
37 For they have committed adultery,{H5003} and blood{H1818} is in their hands;{H3027} and with their idols{H1544} have they committed adultery;{H5003} and they have also caused their sons,{H1121} whom they bare{H3205} unto me, to pass through{H5674} *the fire* unto them to be devoured.{H402}
38 Moreover this they have done{H6213} unto me: they have defiled{H2930} my sanctuary{H4720} in the same day,{H3117} and have profaned{H2490} my sabbaths.{H7676}
39 For when they had slain{H7819} their children{H1121} to their idols,{H1544} then they came{H935} the same day{H3117} into my sanctuary{H4720} to profane{H2490} it; and, lo, thus have they done{H6213} in the midst{H8432} of my house.{H1004}
40 And furthermore{H637} ye have sent{H7971} for men{H582} that come{H935} from far,{H4801} unto whom a messenger{H4397} was sent,{H7971} and, lo, they came;{H935} for whom thou didst wash{H7364} thyself, paint{H3583} thine eyes,{H5869} and deck{H5710} thyself with ornaments,{H5716}
41 and sit{H3427} upon a stately{H3520} bed,{H4296} with a table{H7979} prepared{H6186} before{H6440} it, whereupon thou didst set{H7760} mine incense{H7004} and mine oil.{H8081}
42 And the voice{H6963} of a multitude{H1995} being at ease{H7961} was with her: and with men{H582} of the common sort{H7230} were brought{H935} drunkards{H5436} from the wilderness;{H4057} and they put{H5414} bracelets{H6781} upon the hands{H3027} of them twain, and beautiful{H8597} crowns{H5850} upon their heads.{H7218}
43 Then said{H559} I of her that was old{H1087} in adulteries,{H5004} Now will they play{H2181} the harlot{H8457} with her, and she *with them*.
44 And they went in{H935} unto her, as they go in{H935} unto a{H802} harlot:{H2181} so went they in{H935} unto Oholah{H170} and unto Oholibah,{H172} the lewd{H2154} women.{H802}
45 And righteous{H6662} men,{H582} they shall judge{H8199} them with the judgment{H4941} of adulteresses,{H5003} and with the judgment{H4941} of women that shed{H8210} blood;{H1818} because they are adulteresses,{H5003} and blood{H1818} is in their hands.{H3027}
46 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} I will bring up{H5927} a company{H6951} against them, and will give{H5414} them to be tossed{H2189} to and fro and robbed.{H957}
47 And the company{H6951} shall stone{H7275} them with stones,{H68} and despatch{H1254} them with their swords;{H2719} they shall slay{H2026} their sons{H1121} and their daughters,{H1323} and burn up{H8313} their houses{H1004} with fire.{H784}
48 Thus will I cause lewdness{H2154} to cease{H7673} out of the land,{H776} that all women{H802} may be taught{H3256} not to do{H6213} after your lewdness.{H2154}
49 And they shall recompense{H5414} your lewdness{H2154} upon you, and ye shall bear{H5375} the sins{H2399} of your idols;{H1544} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 24

1 Again, in the ninth{H8671} year,{H8141} in the tenth{H6224} month,{H2320} in the tenth{H6218} *day* of the month,{H2320} the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} write{H3789} thee the name{H8034} of the day,{H3117} *even* of this selfsame{H6106} day:{H3117} the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} drew{H5564} close unto Jerusalem{H3389} this selfsame{H6106} day.{H3117}
3 And utter{H4911} a parable{H4912} unto the rebellious{H4805} house,{H1004} and say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Set on{H8239} the caldron,{H5518} set it on,{H8239} and also pour{H3332} water{H4325} into it:
4 gather{H622} the pieces{H5409} thereof into it, even every good{H2896} piece,{H5409} the thigh,{H3409} and the shoulder;{H3802} fill{H4390} it with the choice{H4005} bones.{H6106}
5 Take{H3947} the choice{H4005} of the flock,{H6629} and also a pile *of wood*{H1754} for the bones{H6106} under *the caldron*; make it boil{H7570} well;{H7571} yea, let the bones{H6106} thereof be boiled{H1310} in the midst{H8432} of it.
6 Wherefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Woe{H188} to the bloody{H1818} city,{H5892} to the caldron{H5518} whose rust{H2457} is therein, and whose rust{H2457} is not gone out{H3318} of it! take out{H3318} of it piece{H5409} after piece;{H5409} No lot{H1486} is fallen{H5307} upon it.
7 For her blood{H1818} is in the midst{H8432} of her; she set{H7760} it upon the bare{H6706} rock;{H5553} she poured{H8210} it not upon the ground,{H776} to cover{H3680} it with dust.{H6083}
8 That it may cause wrath{H2534} to come up{H5927} to take{H5358} vengeance,{H5359} I have set{H5414} her blood{H1818} upon the bare{H6706} rock,{H5553} that it should not be covered.{H3680}
9 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Woe{H188} to the bloody{H1818}

city!{H5892} I also will make the pile{H4071} great.{H1431}
10 Heap{H7235} on the wood,{H6086} make{H1814} the fire{H784} hot, boil well{H4841} the flesh,{H1320} and make thick{H7543} the broth,{H4841} and let the bones{H6106} be burned.{H2787}
11 Then set{H5975} it empty{H7386} upon the coals{H1513} thereof, that it may be hot,{H3179} and the brass{H5178} thereof may burn,{H2787} and that the filthiness{H2932} of it may be molten{H5413} in it,{H8432} that the rust{H2457} of it may be consumed.{H8552}
12 She hath wearied{H3811} *herself* with toil;{H8383} yet her great{H7227} rust{H2457} goeth not forth{H3318} out of her; her rust{H2457} *goeth not forth* by fire.{H784}
13 In thy filthiness{H2932} is lewdness:{H2154} because I have cleansed{H2891} thee and thou wast not cleansed,{H2891} thou shalt not be cleansed{H2891} from thy filthiness{H2932} any more, till I have caused my wrath{H2534} toward thee to rest.{H5117}
14 I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it: it shall come to pass,{H935} and I will do{H6213} it: I will not go back,{H6544} neither will I spare,{H2347} neither will I repent;{H5162} according to thy ways,{H1870} and according to thy doings,{H5949} shall they judge{H8199} thee, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
15 Also the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
16 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} behold, I take away{H3947} from thee the desire{H4261} of thine eyes{H5869} with a stroke:{H4046} yet thou shalt neither mourn{H5594} nor weep,{H1058} neither shall thy tears{H1832} run down.{H935}
17 Sigh,{H602} but not{H1826} aloud, make{H6213} no mourning{H60} for the dead;{H4191} bind{H2280} thy headtire{H6287} upon thee, and put thy shoes{H5275} upon{H7760} thy feet,{H7272} and cover{H5844} not thy lips,{H8222} and eat{H398} not the bread{H3899} of men.{H582}
18 So I spake{H1696} unto the people{H5971} in the morning;{H1242} and at even{H6153} my wife{H802} died;{H4191} and I did{H6213} in the morning{H1242} as I was commanded.{H6680}
19 And the people{H5971} said{H559} unto me, Wilt thou not tell{H5046} us what these things are to us, that thou doest{H6213} so?
20 Then I said{H559} unto them, The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
21 Speak{H559} unto the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I will profane{H2490} my sanctuary,{H4720} the pride{H1347} of your power,{H5797} the desire{H4261} of your eyes,{H5869} and that which your soul{H5315} pitieth;{H4263} and your sons{H1121} and your daughters{H1323} whom ye have left{H5800} behind shall fall{H5307} by the sword.{H2719}
22 And ye shall do{H6213} as I have done:{H6213} ye shall not cover{H5844} your lips,{H8222} nor eat{H398} the bread{H3899} of men.{H582}
23 And your tires{H6287} shall be upon your heads,{H7218} and your shoes{H5275} upon your feet:{H7272} ye shall not mourn{H5594} nor weep;{H1058} but ye shall pine away{H4743} in your iniquities,{H5771} and moan{H5098} one{H376} toward another.{H251}
24 Thus shall Ezekiel{H3168} be unto you a sign;{H4159} according to all that he hath done{H6213} shall ye do:{H6213} when this cometh,{H935} then shall ye know{H3045} that I am the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
25 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} shall it not be in the day{H3117} when I take{H3947} from them their strength,{H4581} the joy{H4885} of their glory,{H8597} the desire{H4261} of their eyes,{H5869} and that whereupon they set{H4853} their heart,{H5315} their sons{H1121} and their daughters,{H1323}
26 that in that day{H3117} he that escapeth{H6412} shall come{H935} unto thee, to cause thee to hear{H2045} it with thine ears?{H241}
27 In that day{H3117} shall thy mouth{H6310} be opened{H6605} to him that is escaped,{H6412} and thou shalt speak,{H1696} and be no more dumb:{H481} so shalt thou be a sign{H4159} unto them; and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 25

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} thy face{H6440} toward the children of Ammon,{H1121} and prophesy{H5012} against them:
3 and say{H559} unto the children of Ammon,{H1121} Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} Because thou saidst,{H559} Aha,{H1889} against my sanctuary,{H4720} when it was profaned;{H2490} and against the land{H127} of Israel,{H3478} when it was made desolate;{H8074} and against the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} when they went{H1980} into captivity:{H1473}
4 therefore, behold, I will deliver{H5414} thee to the children{H1121} of the east{H6924} for a possession,{H4181} and they shall set{H3427} their encampments{H2918} in thee, and make{H5414} their dwellings{H4908} in thee; they shall eat{H398} thy fruit,{H6529} and they shall drink{H8354} thy milk.{H2461}
5 And I will make{H5414} Rabbah{H7237} a stable{H5116} for camels,{H1581} and the children of Ammon{H1121} a couching-place{H4769} for flocks:{H6629} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
6 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Because thou hast clapped{H4222} thy hands,{H3027} and stamped{H7554} with the feet,{H7272} and rejoiced{H8055} with all the despite{H7589} of thy soul{H5315} against the land{H127} of Israel;{H3478}
7 therefore, behold, I have stretched out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon thee, and will deliver{H5414} thee for a spoil{H957} to the nations;{H1471} and I will cut thee off{H3772} from the peoples,{H5971} and I will cause thee to perish{H6} out of the countries:{H776} I will destroy{H8045} thee; and thou shalt know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
8 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because{H3282} that Moab{H4124} and Seir{H8165} do say,{H559} Behold, the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} is like unto all the nations;{H1471}
9 therefore, behold, I will open{H6605} the side{H3802} of Moab{H4124} from the cities,{H5892} from his cities{H5892} which are on his frontiers,{H7097} the glory{H6643} of the country,{H776} Beth-jeshimoth,{H1020} Baal-meon,{H1186} and Kiriathaim,{H7156}
10 unto the children{H1121} of the east,{H6924} *to go* against the children of Ammon;{H1121} and I will give{H5414} them for a possession,{H4181} that the children of Ammon{H1121} may not be remembered{H2142} among the nations.{H1471}
11 and I will execute{H6213} judgments{H8201} upon Moab;{H4124} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because that Edom{H123} hath dealt{H6213} against the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} by taking{H5358} vengeance,{H5359} and hath greatly{H816} offended,{H816} and revenged{H5358} himself upon them;
13 therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} I will stretch out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon Edom,{H123} and will cut off{H3772} man{H120} and beast{H929} from it; and I will make{H5414} it desolate{H2723} from Teman;{H8487} even unto Dedan{H1719} shall they fall{H5307} by the sword.{H2719}
14 And I will lay{H5414} my vengeance{H5360} upon Edom{H123} by the hand{H3027} of my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} and they shall do{H6213} in Edom{H123} according to mine anger{H639} and according to my wrath;{H2534} and they shall know{H3045} my vengeance,{H5360} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
15 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because the Philistines{H6430} have dealt{H6213} by revenge,{H5360} and have taken{H5358} vengeance{H5359} with despite{H7589} of soul{H5315} to destroy{H4889} with perpetual{H5769} enmity;{H342}
16 therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Behold, I will stretch out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon the Philistines,{H6430} and I will cut off{H3772} the Cherethites,{H3774} and destroy{H6} the remnant{H7611} of the sea{H3220} coast.{H2348}
17 And I will execute{H6213} great{H1419} vengeance{H5360} upon them with wrathful{H2534} rebukes;{H8433} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I shall lay{H5414} my vengeance{H5360} upon them.

Chapter 26

1 And it came to pass in the eleventh{H6249} year,{H8141} in the first{H259} *day* of the month,{H2320} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} because that Tyre{H6865} hath said{H559} against Jerusalem,{H3389} Aha,{H1889} she is broken{H7665} *that was* the gate{H1817} of the peoples;{H5971} she is turned{H5437} unto me; I shall be replenished,{H4390} now that she is laid waste:{H2717}
3 therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} Behold, I am against thee, O Tyre,{H6865} and will cause many{H7227} nations{H1471} to come up{H5927} against thee, as the sea{H3220} causeth its waves{H1530} to come up.{H5927}
4 And they shall destroy{H7843} the walls{H2346} of Tyre,{H6865} and breakdown{H2040} her towers:{H4026} I will also scrape{H5500} her dust{H6083} from her, and make{H5414} her a bare{H6706} rock.{H5553}
5 She shall be a place for the spreading{H4894} of nets{H2764} in the midst{H8432} of the sea;{H3220} for I have spoken{H1696} it, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah;{H3069} and

she shall become a spoil{H957} to the nations.{H1471}
6 And her daughters{H1323} that are in the field{H7704} shall be slain{H2026} with the sword:{H2719} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
7 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I will bring{H935} upon Tyre{H6865} Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} king{H4428} of kings,{H4428} from the north,{H6828} with horses,{H5483} and with chariots,{H7393} and with horsemen,{H6571} and a company,{H6951} and much{H7227} people.{H5971}
8 He shall slay{H2026} with the sword{H2719} thy daughters{H1323} in the field;{H7704} and he shall make{H5414} forts{H1785} against thee, and cast{H8210} up a mound{H5550} against thee, and raise up{H6965} the buckler{H6793} against thee.
9 And he shall set{H5414} his battering{H6904} engines{H4239} against thy walls,{H2346} and with his axes{H2719} he shall break down{H5422} thy towers.{H4026}
10 By reason of the abundance{H8229} of his horses{H5483} their dust{H80} shall cover{H3680} thee: thy walls{H2346} shall shake{H7493} at the noise{H6963} of the horsemen,{H6571} and of the wagons,{H1534} and of the chariots,{H7393} when he shall enter{H935} into thy gates,{H8179} as men enter{H3996} into a city{H5892} wherein is made a breach.{H1234}
11 With the hoofs{H6541} of his horses{H5483} shall he tread down{H7429} all thy streets;{H2351} he shall slay{H2026} thy people{H5971} with the sword;{H2719} and the pillars{H4676} of thy strength{H5797} shall go down{H3381} to the ground.{H776}
12 And they shall make a spoil{H7997} of thy riches,{H2428} and make a prey{H962} of thy merchandise;{H7404} and they shall break down{H2040} thy walls,{H2346} and destroy{H5422} thy pleasant{H2532} houses;{H1004} and they shall lay{H7760} thy stones{H68} and thy timber{H6086} and thy dust{H6083} in the midst{H8432} of the waters.{H4325}
13 And I will cause the noise{H1995} of thy songs{H7892} to cease;{H7673} and the sound{H6963} of thy harps{H3658} shall be no more heard.{H8085}
14 And I will make{H5414} thee a bare{H6706} rock;{H5553} thou shalt be a place{H4894} for the spreading{H4894} of nets;{H2764} thou shalt be built{H1129} no more: for I Jehovah{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it, saith{H5002} the Lord{H3068} Jehovah.{H136}
15 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} to Tyre:{H6865} shall not the isles{H339} shake{H7493} at the sound{H6963} of thy fall,{H4658} when the wounded{H2491} groan,{H602} when the slaughter{H2027} is made{H2026} in the midst{H8432} of thee?
16 Then all the princes{H5387} of the sea{H3220} shall come down{H3381} from their thrones,{H3678} and lay aside{H5493} their robes,{H4598} and strip off{H6584} their broidered{H7553} garments:{H899} they shall clothe{H3847} themselves with trembling;{H2731} they shall sit{H3427} upon the ground,{H776} and shall tremble{H2729} every moment,{H7281} and be astonished{H8074} at thee.
17 And they shall take up{H5375} a lamentation{H7015} over thee, and say{H559} to thee, How art thou destroyed,{H6} that wast inhabited{H3427} by seafaring men,{H3220} the renowned{H1984} city,{H5892} that was strong{H2389} in the sea,{H3220} she and her inhabitants,{H3427} that caused{H5414} their terror{H2851} to be on all that dwelt{H3427} there!
18 Now shall the isles{H339} tremble{H2729} in the day{H3117} of thy fall;{H4658} yea, the isles{H339} that are in the sea{H3220} shall be dismayed{H926} at thy departure.{H3318}
19 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} When I shall make{H5414} thee a desolate{H2717} city,{H5892} like the cities{H5892} that are not inhabited;{H3427} when I shall bring up{H5927} the deep{H8415} upon thee, and the great{H7227} waters{H4325} shall cover{H3680} thee;
20 then will I bring thee down{H3381} with them that descend{H3381} into the pit,{H953} to the people{H5971} of old time,{H5769} and will make thee to dwell in the nether parts{H8482} of the earth,{H776} in the places{H8482} that are desolate{H2723} of old,{H5769} with them that go down{H3381} to the pit,{H953} that thou be not inhabited;{H3427} and I will set{H5414} glory{H6643} in the land{H776} of the living.{H2416}
21 I will make{H5414} thee a terror,{H1091} and thou shalt no more have any being; though thou be sought for,{H1245} yet shalt thou never{H5769} be found{H4672} again, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 27

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came again unto me, saying,{H559}
2 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} take up{H5375} a lamentation{H7015} over Tyre;{H6865}
3 and say{H559} unto Tyre,{H6865} O thou that dwellest{H3427} at the entry{H3997} of the sea,{H3220} that art the merchant{H7402} of the peoples{H5971} unto many{H7227} isles,{H339} thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Thou, O Tyre,{H6865} hast said,{H559} I am perfect{H3632} in beauty.{H3308}
4 Thy borders{H1366} are in the heart{H3820} of the seas;{H3220} thy builders{H1129} have perfected{H3634} thy beauty.{H3308}
5 They have made{H1129} all thy planks{H3871} of fir-trees{H1265} from Senir;{H8149} they have taken{H3947} a cedar{H730} from Lebanon{H3844} to make{H6213} a mast{H8650} for thee.
6 Of the oaks{H437} of Bashan{H1316} have they made{H6213} thine oars;{H4880} they have made{H6213} thy benches{H7175} of ivory{H8127} inlaid{H1323} in box wood,{H839} from the isles{H339} of Kittim.{H3794}
7 Of{H4666} fine linen{H8336} with broidered work{H7553} from Egypt{H4714} was thy sail,{H5251} that it might be to thee for an ensign; blue{H8504} and purple{H713} from the isles{H339} of Elishah{H473} was thine awning.{H4374}
8 The inhabitants{H3427} of Sidon{H6721} and Arvad{H719} were thy rowers:{H7751} thy wise{H2450} men, O Tyre,{H6865} were in thee, they were thy pilots.{H2259}
9 The old{H2205} men of Gebal{H1380} and the wise{H2450} men thereof were in thee thy calkers:{H919} all the ships{H591} of the sea{H3220} with their mariners{H4419} were in thee to deal{H6148} in thy merchandise.{H4627}
10 Persia{H6539} and Lud{H3865} and Put{H6316} were in thine army,{H2428} thy men{H582} of war:{H4421} they hanged{H8518} the shield{H4043} and helmet{H3553} in thee; they set forth{H5414} thy comeliness.{H1926}
11 The men{H1121} of Arvad{H719} with thine army{H2428} were upon thy walls{H2346} round about,{H5439} and valorous{H1575} men were in thy towers;{H4026} they hanged{H8518} their shields{H7982} upon thy walls{H2346} round about;{H5439} they have{H3634} perfected{H3634} thy beauty.{H3308}
12 Tarshish{H8659} was thy merchant{H5503} by reason of the multitude{H7230} of all kinds of riches;{H1952} with silver,{H3701} iron,{H1270} tin,{H913} and lead,{H5777} they traded{H5414} for thy wares.{H5801}
13 Javan,{H3120} Tubal,{H8422} and Meshech,{H4902} they were thy traffickers;{H7402} they traded{H5414} the persons{H5315} of men{H120} and vessels{H3627} of brass{H5178} for thy merchandise.{H4627}
14 They of the house{H1004} of Togarmah{H8425} traded{H5414} for thy wares with horses{H5483} and war-horses{H6571} and mules.{H6505}
15 The men{H1121} of Dedan{H1719} were thy traffickers;{H7402} many{H7227} isles{H339} were the mart{H5506} of thy hand:{H3027} they brought{H7725} thee in exchange{H814} horns{H7161} of ivory{H8127} and ebony.{H1894}
16 Syria{H758} was thy merchant{H5503} by reason of the multitude{H7230} of thy handiworks:{H4639} they traded{H5414} for thy wares{H5801} with emeralds,{H5306} purple,{H713} and broidered work,{H7553} and fine linen,{H948} and coral,{H7215} and rubies.{H3539}
17 Judah,{H3063} and the land{H776} of Israel,{H3478} they were thy traffickers:{H7402} they traded{H5414} for thy merchandise{H4627} wheat{H2406} of Minnith,{H4511} and pannag,{H6436} and honey,{H1706} and oil,{H8081} and balm.{H6875}
18 Damascus{H1834} was thy merchant{H5503} for the multitude{H7230} of thy handiworks,{H4639} by reason of the multitude{H7230} of all kinds of riches,{H1952} with the wine{H3196} of Helbon,{H2463} and white{H6713} wool.{H6785}
19 Vedan{H2051} and Javan{H3120} traded{H235} with yarn for{H5414} thy wares:{H5801} bright{H6219} iron,{H1270} cassia,{H6916} and calamus,{H7070} were among thy merchandise.{H4627}
20 Dedan{H1719} was thy trafficker{H7402} in precious{H2667} cloths{H899} for riding.{H7396}
21 Arabia,{H6152} and all the princes{H5387} of Kedar,{H6938} they were the merchants{H5503} of thy hand;{H3027} in lambs,{H3733} and rams,{H352} and goats,{H6260} in these were they thy merchants.{H5503}
22 The traffickers{H7402} of Sheba{H7614} and Raamah,{H7484} they were thy traffickers;{H7402} they traded{H5414} for thy wares{H5801} with the chief{H7218} of all spices,{H1314} and with all precious{H3368} stones,{H68} and gold.{H2091}
23 Haran{H2771} and Canneh{H3656} and Eden,{H5729} the traffickers{H7402} of Sheba,{H7614} Asshur{H804} *and* Chilmad,{H3638} were thy traffickers.{H7402}
24 These were thy traffickers{H7402} in choice{H4360} wares, in wrappings{H1545} of blue{H8504} and broidered work,{H7553} and in chests{H1595} of rich apparel,{H1264} bound{H2280} with cords{H2256} and made of cedar,{H729} among thy merchandise.{H4819}
25 The ships{H591} of Tarshish{H8659} were thy caravans{H7788} for thy merchandise:{H4627} and thou wast replenished,{H4390} and made very{H3966} glorious{H3513} in the

heart{H3820} of the seas.{H3220}
26 Thy rowers{H7751} have brought{H935} thee into great{H7227} waters:{H4325} the east{H6921} wind{H7307} hath broken{H7665} thee in the heart{H3820} of the seas.{H3220}
27 Thy riches,{H1952} and thy wares,{H5801} thy merchandise,{H4627} thy mariners,{H4419} and thy pilots,{H2259} thy calkers,{H919} and the dealers{H6148} in thy merchandise,{H4627} and all thy men{H582} of war,{H4421} that are in thee, with all thy company{H6951} which is in the midst{H8432} of thee, shall fall{H5307} into the heart{H3820} of the seas{H3220} in the day{H3117} of thy ruin.{H4658}
28 At the sound{H6963} of the cry{H2201} of thy pilots{H2259} the suburbs{H4054} shall shake.{H7493}
29 And all that handled{H8610} the oar,{H4880} the mariners,{H4419} *and* all the pilots{H2259} of the sea,{H3220} shall come down{H3381} from their ships;{H591} they shall stand{H5975} upon the land,{H776}
30 and shall cause their voice{H6963} to be heard{H8085} over thee, and shall cry{H2199} bitterly,{H4751} and shall cast up{H5927} dust{H6083} upon their heads,{H7218} they shall wallow{H6428} themselves in the ashes:{H665}
31 and they shall make{H7144} themselves bald{H7139} for thee, and gird{H2296} them with sackcloth,{H8242} and they shall weep{H1058} for thee in bitterness{H4751} of soul{H5315} with bitter{H4751} mourning.{H4553}
32 And in their wailing{H5204} they shall take up{H5375} a lamentation{H7015} for thee, and lament{H6969} over thee, *saying*, Who is there like Tyre,{H6865} like her that is brought to silence{H1822} in the midst{H8432} of the sea?{H3220}
33 When thy wares{H5801} went forth{H3318} out of the seas,{H3220} thou filledst{H7646} many{H7227} peoples;{H5971} thou didst enrich{H6238} the kings{H4428} of the earth{H776} with the multitude{H7230} of thy riches{H1952} and of thy merchandise.{H4627}
34 In the time{H6256} that thou wast broken{H7665} by the seas{H3220} in the depths{H4615} of the waters,{H4325} thy merchandise{H4627} and all thy company{H6951} did fall{H5307} in the midst{H8432} of thee.
35 All the inhabitants{H3427} of the isles{H339} are astonished{H8074} at thee, and their kings{H4428} are horribly{H8178} afraid;{H8175} they are troubled{H7481} in their countenance.{H6440}
36 The merchants{H5503} among the peoples{H5971} hiss{H8319} at thee; thou art become a terror,{H1091} and thou shalt nevermore{H5704} have any being.

Chapter 28

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came again unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} say{H559} unto the prince{H5057} of Tyre,{H6865} Thus says{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because your heart{H3820} is lifted up,{H1361} and you have said,{H559} I am a god,{H410} I sit{H3427} in the seat{H4186} of God,{H430} in the midst{H3820} of the seas;{H3220} yet you are man,{H120} and not God,{H410} though you did set{H5414} your heart{H3820} as the heart{H3820} of God;—{H430}
3 behold, you are wiser{H2450} than Daniel;{H1840} there is no secret{H5640} that is hidden{H5640} from you;
4 by your wisdom{H2451} and by your understanding{H8394} you have gotten{H6213} you riches,{H2428} and have gotten{H6213} gold{H2091} and silver{H3701} into your treasures;{H214}
5 by your great{H7230} wisdom{H2451} *and* by your traffic{H7404} have you increased{H7235} your riches,{H2428} and your heart{H3824} is lifted up{H1361} because of your riches;—{H2428}
6 therefore thus says{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because you have set{H5414} your heart{H3820} as the heart{H3824} of God,{H430}
7 therefore, behold, I will bring{H935} strangers{H2114} upon you, the terrible{H6184} of the nations;{H1471} and they shall draw{H7324} their swords{H2719} against the beauty{H3308} of your wisdom,{H2451} and they shall defile{H2490} your brightness.{H3314}
8 They shall bring you down{H3381} to the pit;{H7845} and you shall die{H4191} the death{H4463} of them that are slain,{H2491} in the heart{H3820} of the seas.{H3220}
9 Will you yet{H559} say{H559} before{H6440} him that slays{H2026} you, I am God?{H430} but you are man,{H120} and not God,{H410} in the hand{H3027} of him that woundeth{H2490} you.
10 You shall die{H4191} the death{H4194} of the uncircumcised{H6189} by the hand{H3027} of strangers:{H2114} for I have spoken{H1696} it, says{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
11 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
12 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} take up{H5375} a lamentation{H7015} over the king{H4428} of Tyre,{H6865} and say{H559} unto him, Thus says{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} You sealest up{H2856} the sum,{H8508} full{H4392} of wisdom,{H2451} and perfect{H3632} in beauty.{H3308}
13 You were in Eden,{H5731} the garden{H1588} of God;{H430} every precious{H3368} stone{H68} was your covering,{H4540} the sardius,{H124} the topaz,{H6357} and the diamond,{H3095} the beryl,{H8658} the onyx,{H7718} and the jasper,{H3471} the sapphire,{H5601} the emerald,{H5306} and the carbuncle,{H1304} and gold:{H2091} the workmanship{H4399} of your tabrets{H8596} and of your pipes{H5345} was in you; in the day{H3117} that you were created{H1254} they were prepared.{H3559}
14 You were the anointed{H4473} cherub{H3742} that covers:{H5526} and I set{H5414} you, *so that* you were upon the holy{H6944} mountain{H2022} of God;{H430} you have walked up and down{H1980} in the midst{H8432} of the stones{H68} of fire.{H784}
15 You were perfect{H8549} in your ways{H1870} from the day{H3117} that you were created,{H1254} until unrighteousness{H5766} was found{H4672} in you.
16 By the abundance{H7230} of your traffic{H7404} they filled{H4390} the midst{H8432} of you with violence,{H2555} and you have sinned:{H2398} therefore have I cast you as profane{H2490} out of the mountain{H2022} of God;{H430} and I have destroyed{H6} you, O covering{H5526} cherub,{H3742} from the midst{H8432} of the stones{H68} of fire.{H784}
17 Your heart{H3820} was lifted up{H1361} because of your beauty;{H3308} you have corrupted{H7843} your wisdom{H2451} by reason of{H5921} your brightness:{H3314} I have cast{H7993} you to the ground;{H776} I have laid{H5414} you before{H6440} kings,{H4428} that they may behold{H7200} you.
18 By the multitude{H7230} of your iniquities,{H5771} in the unrighteousness{H5766} of your traffic,{H7404} you have profaned{H2490} your sanctuaries;{H4720} therefore have I brought forth{H3318} a fire{H784} from the midst{H8432} of you; it has devoured{H398} you, and I have turned{H5414} you to ashes{H665} upon the earth{H776} in the sight{H5869} of all them that behold{H7200} you.
19 All they that know{H3045} you among the peoples{H5971} shall be astonished{H8074} at you: you are become a terror,{H1091} and you shall{H369} nevermore{H5704} have any being.
20 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
21 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} your face{H6440} toward Sidon,{H6721} and prophesy{H5012} against it,
22 and say,{H559} Thus says{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I am against you, O Sidon;{H6721} and I will be glorified{H3513} in the midst{H8432} of you; and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I shall have executed{H6213} judgments{H8201} in her, and shall be sanctified{H6942} in her.
23 For I will send{H7971} pestilence{H1698} into her, and blood{H1818} into her streets;{H2351} and the wounded{H2491} shall fall{H5307} in the midst{H8432} of her, with the sword{H2719} upon her on every side;{H5439} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
24 And there shall be no more a pricking{H3992} brier{H5544} unto the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} nor a hurting{H3510} thorn{H6975} of any that are round about{H5439} them, that did despite{H7590} unto them; and they shall know{H3045} that I am the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
25 Thus says{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} When I shall have gathered{H6908} the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} from the peoples{H5971} among whom they are scattered,{H6327} and shall be sanctified{H6942} in them in the sight{H5869} of the nations,{H1471} then shall they live{H3427} in their own land{H127} which I gave{H5414} to my servant{H5650} Jacob.{H3290}
26 And they shall live{H3427} securely{H983} in it; Yes, they shall build{H1129} houses,{H1004} and plant{H5193} vineyards,{H3754} and shall live{H3427} securely,{H983} when I have executed{H6213} judgments{H8201} upon all those that do them despite{H7590} round about{H5439} them; and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} their God.{H430}

Chapter 29

1 In the tenth{H6224} year,{H8141} in the tenth{H6224} *month*, in the twelfth{H8147} *day* of the month,{H2320} the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} thy face{H6440} against Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and prophesy{H5012} against him, and against all Egypt;{H4714}
3 speak,{H1696} and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I am against thee, Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} the great{H1419}

monster{H8577} that lieth{H7257} in
the midst{H8432} of his rivers,{H2975}
that hath said,{H559} My river{H2975}
is mine own, and I have made{H6213} it
for myself.
4 And I will put{H5414} hooks{H2397}
in thy jaws,{H3895} and I will cause the
fish{H1710} of thy rivers{H2975} to
stick{H1692} unto thy scales;{H7193}
and I will bring thee up{H5927} out of
the midst{H8432} of thy rivers,{H2975}
with all the fish{H1710} of thy
rivers{H2975} which stick{H1692} unto
thy scales.{H7193}
5 And I will cast{H5203} thee forth into
the wilderness,{H4057} thee and all the
fish{H1710} of thy rivers:{H2975} thou
shalt fall{H5307} upon the open{H6440}
field;{H7704} thou shalt not be brought
together,{H622} nor gathered;{H6908} I
have given{H5414} thee for food{H402}
to the beasts{H2416} of the earth{H776}
and to the birds{H5775} of the
heavens.{H8064}
6 And all the inhabitants{H3427} of
Egypt{H4714} shall know{H3045} that I
am Jehovah,{H3068} because they have
been a staff{H4938} of reed{H7070} to
the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
7 When they took hold{H8610} of thee
by thy hand,{H3709} thou didst
break,{H7533} and didst rend{H1234}
all their shoulders;{H3802} and when
they leaned{H8172} upon thee, thou
brakest,{H7665} and madest all their
loins{H4975} to be at a stand.{H5976}
8 Therefore thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I
will bring{H935} a sword{H2719} upon
thee, and will cut off{H3772} from thee
man{H120} and beast.{H929}
9 And the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714}
shall be a desolation{H8077} and a
waste;{H2723} and they shall
know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068} Because he hath
said,{H559} The river{H2975} is mine,
and I have made{H6213} it;
10 therefore, behold, I am against thee,
and against thy rivers,{H2975} and I will
make{H5414} the land{H776} of
Egypt{H4714} an utter{H2721}
waste{H2723} and desolation,{H8077}
from the tower{H4024} of
Seveneh{H5482} even unto the
border{H1366} of Ethiopia.{H3568}
11 No foot{H7272} of man{H120} shall
pass through{H5674} it, nor
foot{H7272} of beast{H929} shall pass
through{H5674} it, neither shall it be
inhabited{H3427} forty{H705}
years.{H8141}
12 And I will make{H5414} the
land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} a
desolation{H8077} in the midst{H8432}
of the countries{H776} that are
desolate;{H8074} and her cities{H5892}
among{H8432} the cities{H5892} that
are laid waste{H2717} shall be a
desolation{H8077} forty{H705}
years;{H8141} and I will scatter{H6327}
the Egyptians{H4714} among the
nations,{H1471} and will
disperse{H2219} them through the
countries.{H776}
13 For thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} At the
end{H7093} of forty{H705}
years{H8141} will I gather{H6908} the
Egyptians{H4714} from the
peoples{H5971} whither they were
scattered;{H6327}
14 and I will bring back{H7725} the
captivity{H7622} of Egypt,{H4714} and
will cause them to return{H7725} into
the land{H776} of Pathros,{H6624} into
the land{H776} of their birth;{H4351}
and they shall be there a base{H8217}
kingdom.{H4467}
15 It shall be the basest{H8217} of the
kingdoms;{H4467} neither shall it any
more lift itself up above{H5375} the
nations:{H1471} and I will
diminish{H4591} them, that they shall no
more rule{H7287} over the
nations.{H1471}
16 And it shall be no more the
confidence{H4009} of the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478}
bringing{H2142} iniquity{H5771} to
remembrance,{H2142} when they turn to
look{H6437} after{H310} them: and
they shall know{H3045} that I am the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
17 And it came to pass in the
seven{H7651} and twentieth{H6242}
year,{H8141} in the first{H7223} *month*,
in the first{H259} *day* of the
month,{H2320} the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came unto me,
saying,{H559}
18 Son{H1121} of man,{H120}
Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428}
of Babylon{H894} caused{H5647} his
army{H2428} to serve{H5647} a
great{H1419} service{H5656} against
Tyre:{H6865} every head{H7218} was
made bald,{H7139} and every
shoulder{H3802} was worn;{H4803} yet
had he no wages,{H7939} nor his
army,{H2428} from Tyre,{H6865} for
the service{H5656} that he had
served{H5647} against it.
19 Therefore thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I
will give{H5414} the land{H776} of
Egypt{H4714} unto
Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428}
of Babylon;{H894} and he shall
carry{H5375} off her
multitude,{H1995} and take{H5375} her
spoil,{H7998} and take{H7997} her
prey;{H957} and it shall be the
wages{H7939} for his army.{H2428}
20 I have given{H5414} him the
land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} as his
recompense{H6468} for which he
served,{H5647} because they
wrought{H6213} for me, saith{H5002}
the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
21 In that day{H3117} will I
cause{H6779} a horn{H7161} to bud
forth{H6779} unto the house{H1004} of
Israel,{H3478} and I will give{H5414}
thee the opening{H6610} of the
mouth{H6310} in the midst{H8432} of
them; and they shall know{H3045} that I
am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 30

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068}
came again unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120}
prophesy,{H5012} and say,{H559} Thus
saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} Wail{H3213} ye, Alas
for{H1929} the day!{H3117}
3 For the day{H3117} is near,{H7138}
even the day{H3117} of
Jehovah{H3068} is near;{H7138} it shall
be a day{H3117} of clouds,{H6051} a
time{H6256} of the nations.{H1471}
4 And a sword{H2719} shall
come{H935} upon Egypt,{H4714} and
anguish{H2479} shall be in
Ethiopia,{H3568} when the
slain{H2491} shall fall{H5307} in
Egypt;{H4714} and they shall take
away{H3947} her multitude,{H1995}
and her foundations{H3247} shall be
broken down.{H2040}
5 Ethiopia,{H3568} and Put,{H6316}
and Lud,{H3865} and all the
mingled{H6153} people,{H1121} and
Cub, and the children{H1121} of the
land{H776} that is in league,{H1285}
shall fall{H5307} with them by the
sword.{H2719}
6 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068}
They also that uphold{H5564}
Egypt{H4714} shall fall;{H5307} and
the pride{H1347} of her power{H5797}
shall come down:{H3381} from the
tower{H4024} of Seveneh{H5482} shall
they fall{H5307} in it by the
sword,{H2719} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
7 And they shall be desolate{H8074} in
the midst{H8432} of the
countries{H776} that are
desolate;{H8074} and her cities{H5892}
shall be in the midst{H8432} of the
cities{H5892} that are wasted.{H2717}
8 And they shall know{H3045} at I am
Jehovah,{H3068} when I have
set{H5414} a fire{H784} in
Egypt,{H4714} and all her
helpers{H5826} are destroyed.{H7665}
9 In that day{H3117} shall
messengers{H4397} go forth{H3318}
from before me{H6440} in
ships{H6716} to make the
careless{H983} Ethiopians{H3568}
afraid;{H2729} and there shall be
anguish{H2479} upon them, as in the
day{H3117} of Egypt;{H4714} for, lo, it
cometh.{H935}
10 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} I will also make the
multitude{H1995} of Egypt{H4714} to
cease,{H7673} by the hand{H3027} of
Nebuchadrezzar{H5019} king{H4428}
of Babylon.{H894}
11 He and his people{H5971} with him,
the terrible{H6184} of the
nations,{H1471} shall be brought{H935}
in to destroy{H7843} the land;{H776}
and they shall draw{H7324} their
swords{H2719} against Egypt,{H4714}
and fill{H4390} the land{H776} with the
slain.{H2491}
12 And I will make{H5414} the
rivers{H2975} dry,{H2724} and will
sell{H4376} the land{H776} into the
hand{H3027} of evil{H7451} men; and I
will make the land{H776}
desolate,{H8074} and all that is
therein,{H4393} by the hand{H3027} of
strangers:{H2114} I, Jehovah,{H3068}
have spoken{H1696} it.
13 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H136} I will also destroy{H6}
the idols,{H1544} and I will cause the
images{H457} to cease{H7673} from
Memphis;{H5297} and there shall be no
more a prince{H5387} from the
land{H776} of Egypt:{H4714} and I will
put{H5414} a fear{H3374} in the
land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
14 And I will make Pathros{H6624}
desolate,{H8074} and will set{H5414} a
fire{H784} in Zoan,{H6814} and will
execute{H6213} judgments{H8201}
upon No.{H4996}
15 And I will pour{H8210} my
wrath{H2534} upon Sin,{H5512} the
stronghold{H4581} of Egypt;{H4714}
and I will cut off{H3772} the
multitude{H1995} of No.{H4996}
16 And I will set{H5414} a fire{H784}
in Egypt:{H4714} Sin{H5512} shall be
in great{H2342} anguish,{H2342} and
No{H4996} shall be broken{H1234} up;
and Memphis{H5297} *shall have*
adversaries{H6862} in the day-
time.{H3119}
17 The young men{H970} of
Aven{H206} and of Pi-beseth{H6364}
shall fall{H5307} by the sword;{H2719}
and these *cities* shall go{H3212} into
captivity.{H7628}
18 At Tehaphnehes{H8471} also the
day{H3117} shall withdraw{H2821}
itself, when I shall break{H7665} there
the yokes{H4133} of Egypt,{H4714}
and the pride{H1347} of her
power{H5797} shall cease{H7673} in
her:{H1931} as for her, a cloud{H6051}
shall cover{H3680} her, and her
daughters{H1323} shall go{H3212} into
captivity.{H7628}
19 Thus will I execute{H6213}
judgments{H8201} upon Egypt;{H4714}
and they shall know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068}
20 And it came to pass in the
eleventh{H259} year,{H8141} in the
first{H7223} *month*, in the
seventh{H7651} *day* of the
month,{H2320} that the word{H1697}
of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me,
saying,{H559}
21 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} I have
broken{H7665} the arm{H2220} of
Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of
Egypt;{H4714} and, lo, it hath not been
bound up,{H2280} to apply
healing{H7499} medicines, to
put{H7760} a bandage{H2848} to
bind{H2280} it, that it be strong{H2388}
to hold{H8610} the sword.{H2719}
22 Therefore thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I
am against Pharaoh{H6547}
king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and will

break{H7665} his arms,{H2220} the strong{H2389} *arm*, and that which was broken;{H7665} and I will cause the sword{H2719} to fall{H5307} out of his hand.{H3027}
23 And I will scatter{H6327} the Egyptians{H4714} among the nations,{H1471} and will disperse{H2219} them through the countries.{H776}
24 And I will strengthen{H2388} the arms{H2220} of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and put{H5414} my sword{H2719} in his hand:{H3027} but I will break{H7665} the arms{H2220} of Pharaoh,{H6547} and he shall groan{H5008} before{H6440} him with the groanings{H5009} of a deadly wounded{H2491} man.
25 And I will hold{H2388} up the arms{H2220} of the king{H4428} of Babylon;{H894} and the arms{H2220} of Pharaoh{H6547} shall fall down;{H5307} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I shall put{H5414} my sword{H2719} into the hand{H3027} of the king{H4428} of Babylon,{H894} and he shall stretch it out{H5186} upon the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
26 And I will scatter{H6327} the Egyptians{H4714} among the nations,{H1471} and disperse{H2219} them through the countries;{H776} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 31

1 And it came to pass in the eleventh{H259} year,{H8141} in the third{H7992} *month*, in the first{H259} *day* of the month,{H2320} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} say{H559} unto Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and to his multitude:{H1995} Whom art thou like{H1819} in thy greatness?{H1433}
3 Behold, the Assyrian{H804} was a cedar{H730} in Lebanon{H3844} with fair{H3303} branches,{H6057} and with a forest-like{H6751} shade,{H2793} and of high{H1362} stature;{H6967} and its top{H6788} was among the thick boughs.{H5688}
4 The waters{H4325} nourished{H1431} it, the deep{H8415} made it to grow:{H7311} the rivers{H5104} thereof ran{H1980} round about{H5439} its plantation;{H4302} and it sent out{H7971} its channels{H8585} unto all the trees{H6086} of the field.{H7704}
5 Therefore its stature{H6967} was exalted{H1361} above all the trees{H6086} of the field;{H7704} and its boughs{H5634} were multiplied,{H7235} and its branches{H6288} became long{H748} by reason of many{H7227} waters,{H4325} when it shot *them* forth.{H7971}
6 All the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} made their nests{H7077} in its boughs;{H5589} and under its branches{H6288} did all the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} bring forth their young;{H3205} and under its shadow{H6738} dwelt{H3427} all great{H7227} nations.{H1471}
7 Thus was it fair{H3302} in its greatness,{H1433} in the length{H753} of its branches;{H1808} for its root{H8328} was by many{H7227} waters.{H4325}
8 The cedars{H730} in the garden{H1588} of God{H430} could not hide{H6004} it; the fir-trees{H1265} were not like{H1819} its boughs,{H5589} and the plane-trees{H6196} were not as its branches;{H6288} nor was any tree{H6086} in the garden{H1588} of God{H430} like{H1819} unto it in its beauty.{H3308}
9 I made{H6213} it fair{H3303} by the multitude{H7230} of its branches,{H1808} so that all the trees{H6086} of Eden,{H5731} that were in the garden{H1588} of God,{H430} envied{H7065} it.
10 Therefore thus said{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because thou art exalted{H1361} in stature,{H6967} and he hath set{H5414} his top{H6788} among the thick boughs,{H5688} and his heart{H3824} is lifted up{H7311} in his height;{H1363}
11 I will even deliver{H5414} him into the hand{H3027} of the mighty one{H410} of the nations;{H1471} he shall surely{H6213} deal{H6213} with him; I have driven him out{H1644} for his wickedness.{H7562}
12 And strangers,{H2114} the terrible{H6184} of the nations,{H1471} have cut him off,{H3772} and have left{H5203} him: upon the mountains{H2022} and in all the valleys{H1516} his branches{H1808} are fallen,{H5307} and his boughs{H6288} are broken{H7665} by all the watercourses{H650} of the land;{H776} and all the peoples{H5971} of the earth{H776} are gone down{H3381} from his shadow,{H6738} and have left{H5203} him.
13 Upon his ruin{H4658} all the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} shall dwell,{H7931} and all the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} shall be upon his branches;{H6288}
14 to the end that none of all the trees{H6086} by the waters{H4325} exalt{H1361} themselves in their stature,{H6967} neither set{H5414} their top{H6788} among the thick boughs,{H5688} nor that their mighty ones{H352} stand up{H5975} on their height,{H1363} even all that drink{H8354} water:{H4325} for they are all delivered{H5414} unto death,{H4194} to the nether parts{H8482} of the earth,{H776} in the midst{H8432} of the children{H1121} of men,{H120} with them that go down{H3381} to the pit.{H953}
15 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} In the day{H3117} when he went down{H3381} to Sheol{H7585} I caused a mourning:{H56} I covered{H3680} the deep{H8415} for him, and I restrained{H4513} the rivers{H5104} thereof; and the great{H7227} waters{H4325} were stayed;{H3607} and I caused Lebanon{H3844} to mourn{H6937} for him, and all the trees{H6086} of the field{H7704} fainted{H5969} for him.
16 I made the nations{H1471} to shake{H7493} at the sound{H6963} of his fall,{H4658} when I cast him down{H3381} to Sheol{H7585} with them that descend{H3381} into the pit;{H953} and all the trees{H6086} of Eden,{H5731} the choice{H4005} and best{H2896} of Lebanon,{H3844} all that drink{H8354} water,{H4325} were comforted{H5162} in the nether parts{H8482} of the earth.{H776}
17 They also went down{H3381} into Sheol{H7585} with him unto them that are slain{H2491} by the sword;{H2719} yea, they that were his arm,{H2220} *that* dwelt{H3427} under his shadow{H6738} in the midst{H8432} of the nations.{H1471}
18 To whom art thou thus like{H1819} in glory{H3519} and in greatness{H1433} among the trees{H6086} of Eden?{H5731} yet shalt thou be brought down{H3381} with the trees{H6086} of Eden{H5731} unto the nether parts{H8482} of the earth:{H776} thou shalt lie{H7901} in the midst{H8432} of the uncircumcised,{H6189} with them that are slain{H2491} by the sword.{H2719} This is Pharaoh{H6547} and all his multitude,{H1995} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 32

1 And it came to pass in the twelfth{H8147} year,{H8141} in the twelfth month,{H2320} in the first{H259} *day* of the month,{H2320} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} take up{H5375} a lamentation{H7015} over Pharaoh{H6547} king{H4428} of Egypt,{H4714} and say{H559} unto him, Thou wast likened{H1819} unto a young lion{H3715} of the nations:{H1471} yet art thou as a monster{H8577} in the seas;{H3220} and thou didst break forth{H1518} with thy rivers,{H5104} and troubledst{H1804} the waters{H4325} with thy feet,{H7272} and fouledst{H7515} their rivers.{H5104}
3 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} I will spread out{H6566} my net{H7568} upon thee with a company{H6951} of many{H7227} peoples;{H5971} and they shall bring thee up{H5927} in my net.{H2764}
4 And I will leave{H5203} thee upon the land,{H776} I will cast thee forth{H2904} upon the open{H6440} field,{H7704} and will cause all the birds{H5775} of the heavens{H8064} to settle{H7931} upon thee, and I will satisfy{H7646} the beasts{H2416} of the whole earth{H776} with thee.
5 And I will lay{H5414} thy flesh{H1320} upon the mountains,{H2022} and fill{H4390} the valleys{H1516} with thy height.{H7419}
6 I will also water{H8248} with thy blood{H1818} the land{H776} wherein thou swimmest,{H6824} even to the mountains;{H2022} and the watercourses{H650} shall be full{H4390} of thee.
7 And when I shall extinguish{H3518} thee, I will cover{H3680} the heavens,{H8064} and make{H6937} the stars{H3556} thereof dark;{H6937} I will cover{H3680} the sun{H8121} with a cloud,{H6051} and the moon{H3394} shall not give{H215} its light.{H216}
8 All the bright{H3974} lights{H216} of heaven{H8064} will I make dark{H6937} over thee, and set{H5414} darkness{H2822} upon thy land,{H776} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
9 I will also vex{H3707} the hearts{H3820} of many{H7227} peoples,{H5971} when I shall bring{H935} thy destruction{H7667} among the nations,{H1471} into the countries{H776} which thou hast not known.{H3045}
10 Yea, I will make many{H7227} peoples{H5971} amazed{H8074} at thee, and their kings{H4428} shall be horribly{H8178} afraid{H8175} for thee, when I shall brandish{H5774} my sword{H2719} before them;{H6440} and they shall tremble{H2729} at every moment,{H7281} every man{H376} for his own life,{H5315} in the day{H3117} of thy fall.{H4658}
11 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} The sword{H2719} of the king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} shall come{H935} upon thee.
12 By the swords{H2719} of the mighty{H1368} will I cause thy multitude{H1995} to fall;{H5307} the terrible{H6184} of the nations{H1471} are they all: and they shall bring to nought{H7703} the pride{H1347} of Egypt,{H4714} and all the multitude{H1995} thereof shall be destroyed.{H8045}
13 I will destroy{H6} also all the beasts{H929} thereof from{H5921} beside many{H7227} waters;{H4325} neither shall the foot{H7272} of man{H120} trouble{H1804} them any more, nor the hoofs{H6541} of beasts{H929} trouble{H1804} them.

14 Then will I make their waters{H4325} clear,{H8257} and cause their rivers{H5104} to run{H3212} like oil,{H8081} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
15 When I shall make{H5414} the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} desolate{H8077} and waste, a land{H776} destitute{H8074} of that whereof it was full,{H4393} when I shall smite{H5221} all them that dwell{H3427} therein, then shall they know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
16 This is the lamentation{H7015} wherewith they shall lament;{H6969} the daughters{H1323} of the nations{H1471} shall lament{H6969} therewith; over Egypt,{H4714} and over all her multitude,{H1995} shall they lament{H6969} therewith,saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
17 It came to pass also in the twelfth{H8147} year,{H8141} in the fifteenth{H2568} *day* of the month,{H2320} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
18 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} wail{H5091} for the multitude{H1995} of Egypt,{H4714} and cast them down,{H3381} even her, and the daughters{H1323} of the famous{H117} nations,{H1471} unto the nether parts{H8482} of the earth,{H776} with them that go down{H3381} into the pit.{H953}
19 Whom dost thou pass in beauty?{H5276} go down,{H3381} and be thou laid{H7901} with the uncircumcised.{H6189}
20 They shall fall{H5307} in the midst{H8432} of them that are slain{H2491} by the sword:{H2719} she is delivered{H5414} to the sword;{H2719} draw{H4900} her away and all her multitudes.{H1995}
21 The strong{H410} among the mighty{H1368} shall speak{H1696} to him out of the midst{H8432} of Sheol{H7585} with them that help{H5826} him: they are gone down,{H3381} they lie{H7901} still, even the uncircumcised,{H6189} slain{H2491} by the sword.{H2719}
22 Asshur{H804} is there and all her company;{H6951} her graves{H6913} are round about{H5439} her; all of them slain,{H2491} fallen{H5307} by the sword;{H2719}
23 whose graves{H6913} are set{H5414} in the uttermost{H3411} parts of the pit,{H953} and her company{H6951} is round about{H5439} her grave;{H6900} all of them slain,{H2491} fallen{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} who caused{H5414} terror{H2851} in the land{H776} of the living.{H2416}
24 There is Elam{H5867} and all her multitude{H1995} round about{H5439} her grave;{H6900} all of them slain,{H2491} fallen{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} who are gone down{H3381} uncircumcised{H6189} into the nether parts{H8482} of the earth,{H776} who caused{H5414} their terror{H2851} in the land{H776} of the living,{H2416} and have borne{H5375} their shame{H3639} with them that go down{H3381} to the pit.{H953}
25 They have set{H5414} her a bed{H4904} in the midst{H8432} of the slain{H2491} with all her multitude;{H1995} her graves{H6913} are round about{H5439} her; all of them uncircumcised,{H6189} slain{H2491} by the sword;{H2719} for their terror{H2851} was caused{H5414} in the land{H776} of the living,{H2416} and they have borne{H5375} their shame{H3639} with them that go down{H3381} to the pit:{H953} he is put{H5414} in the midst{H8432} of them that are slain.{H2491}
26 There is Meshech,{H4902} Tubal,{H8422} and all their multitude;{H1995} their graves{H6913} are round about{H5439} them; all of them uncircumcised,{H6189} slain{H2490} by the sword;{H2719} for they caused{H5414} their terror{H2851} in the land{H776} of the living.{H2416}
27 And they shall not lie{H7901} with the mighty{H1368} that are fallen{H5307} of the uncircumcised,{H6189} that are gone down{H3381} to Sheol{H7585} with their weapons{H3627} of war,{H4421} and have laid{H5414} their swords{H2719} under their heads,{H7218} and their iniquities{H5771} are upon their bones;{H6106} for *they were* the terror{H2851} of the mighty{H1368} in the land{H776} of the living.{H2416}
28 But thou shalt be broken{H7665} in the midst{H8432} of the uncircumcised,{H6189} and shalt lie{H7901} with them that are slain{H2491} by the sword.{H2719}
29 There is Edom,{H123} her kings{H4428} and all her princes,{H5387} who in their might{H1369} are laid{H5414} with them that are slain{H2491} by the sword:{H2719} they shall lie{H7901} with the uncircumcised,{H6189} and with them that go down{H3381} to the pit.{H953}
30 There are the princes{H5257} of the north,{H6828} all of them, and all the Sidonians,{H6722} who are gone down{H3381} with the slain;{H2491} in the terror{H2851} which they caused by their might{H1369} they are put to shame;{H954} and they lie{H7901} uncircumcised{H6189} with them that are slain{H2491} by the sword,{H2719} and bear{H5375} their shame{H3639} with them that go down{H3381} to the pit.{H953}
31 Pharaoh{H6547} shall see{H7200} them, and shall be comforted{H5162} over all his multitude,{H1995} even Pharaoh{H6547} and all his army,{H2428} slain{H2491} by the sword,{H2719} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
32 For I have put{H5414} his terror{H2851} in the land{H776} of the living;{H2416} and he shall be laid{H7901} in the midst{H8432} of the uncircumcised,{H6189} with them that are slain{H2491} by the sword,{H2719} even Pharaoh{H6547} and all his multitude,{H1995} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 33

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} speak{H1696} to the children{H1121} of thy people,{H5971} and say{H559} unto them, When I bring{H935} the sword{H2719} upon a land,{H776} and the people{H5971} of the land{H776} take{H3947} a{H259} man{H376} from among{H7097} them, and set{H5414} him for their watchman;{H6822}
3 if, when he seeth{H7200} the sword{H2719} come{H935} upon the land,{H776} he blow{H8628} the trumpet,{H7782} and warn{H2094} the people;{H5971}
4 then whosoever{H8085} heareth{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} and taketh not warning,{H2094} if the sword{H2719} come,{H935} and take him away,{H3947} his blood{H1818} shall be upon his own head.{H7218}
5 He heard{H8085} the sound{H6963} of the trumpet,{H7782} and took not warning;{H2094} his blood{H1818} shall be upon him; whereas if he had taken warning,{H2094} he would have delivered{H4422} his soul.{H5315}
6 But if the watchman{H6822} see{H7200} the sword{H2719} come,{H935} and blow{H8628} not the trumpet,{H7782} and the people{H5971} be not warned,{H2094} and the sword{H2719} come,{H935} and take{H3947} any person{H5315} from among them; he is taken away{H3947} in his iniquity,{H5771} but his blood{H1818} will I require{H1875} at the watchman's{H6822} hand.{H3027}
7 So thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} I have set{H5414} thee a watchman{H6822} unto the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} therefore hear{H8085} the word{H1697} at my mouth,{H6310} and give them warning{H2094} from me.
8 When I say{H559} unto the wicked,{H7563} O wicked{H7563} man, thou shalt surely{H4191} die,{H4191} and thou dost not speak{H1696} to warn{H2094} the wicked{H7563} from his way;{H1870} that wicked{H7563} man shall die{H4191} in his iniquity,{H5771} but his blood{H1818} will I require{H1245} at thy hand.{H3027}
9 Nevertheless, if thou warn{H2094} the wicked{H7563} of his way{H1870} to turn{H7725} from it, and he turn{H7725} not from his way;{H1870} he shall die{H4191} in his iniquity,{H5771} but thou hast delivered{H5337} thy soul.{H5315}
10 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} say{H559} unto the house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} Thus ye speak,{H559} saying,{H559} Our transgressions{H6588} and our sins{H2403} are upon us, and we pine away{H4743} in them; how then can we live?{H2421}
11 Say{H559} unto them, As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} I have no pleasure{H2654} in the death{H4194} of the wicked;{H7563} but that the wicked{H7563} turn{H7725} from his way{H1870} and live:{H2421} turn{H7725} ye, turn{H7725} ye from your evil{H7451} ways;{H1870} for why will ye die,{H4191} O house{H1004} of Israel?{H3478}
12 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} say{H559} unto the children{H1121} of thy people,{H5971} The righteousness{H6666} of the righteous{H6662} shall not deliver{H5337} him in the day{H3117} of his transgression;{H6588} and as for the wickedness{H7564} of the wicked,{H7563} he shall not fall{H3782} thereby in the day{H3117} that he turneth{H7725} from his wickedness;{H7562} neither shall he that is righteous{H6662} be able{H3201} to live{H2421} thereby in the day{H3117} that he sinneth.{H2398}
13 When I say{H559} to the righteous,{H6662} that he shall surely{H2421} live;{H2421} if he trust{H982} to his righteousness,{H6666} and commit{H6213} iniquity,{H5766} none of his righteous{H6666} deeds shall be remembered;{H2142} but in his iniquity{H5766} that he hath committed,{H6213} therein shall he die.{H4191}
14 Again, when I say{H559} unto the wicked,{H7563} Thou shalt surely{H4191} die;{H4191} if he turn{H7725} from his sin,{H2403} and do{H6213} that which is lawful{H4941} and right;{H6666}
15 if the wicked{H7563} restore{H7725} the pledge,{H2258} give again{H7999} that which he had taken by robbery,{H1500} walk{H1980} in the statutes{H2708} of life,{H2416} committing{H6213} no iniquity;{H5766} he shall surely{H2421} live,{H2421} he shall not die.{H4191}
16 None of his sins{H2403} that he hath committed{H2398} shall be remembered{H2142} against him: he hath done{H6213} that which is lawful{H4941} and right;{H6666} he shall surely{H2421} live.{H2421}
17 Yet the children{H1121} of thy people{H5971} say,{H559} The way{H1870} of the Lord{H136} is not

equal:{H8505} but as for them, their way{H1870} is not equal.{H8505}
18 When the righteous{H6662} turneth{H7725} from his righteousness,{H6666} and committeth{H6213} iniquity,{H5766} he shall even die{H4191} therein.
19 And when the wicked{H7563} turneth{H7725} from his wickedness,{H7564} and doeth{H6213} that which is lawful{H4941} and right,{H6666} he shall live{H2421} thereby.
20 Yet ye say,{H559} The way{H1870} of the Lord{H136} is not equal.{H8505} O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} I will judge{H8199} you every one{H376} after his ways.{H1870}
21 And it came to pass in the twelfth{H8147} year{H8141} of our captivity,{H1546} in the tenth{H6224} *month*, in the fifth{H2568} *day* of the month,{H2320} that one that had escaped{H6412} out of Jerusalem{H3389} came{H935} unto me, saying,{H559} The city{H5892} is smitten.{H5221}
22 Now the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} had been upon me in the evening,{H6153} before{H6440} he that was escaped{H6412} came;{H935} and he had opened{H6605} my mouth,{H6310} until he came{H935} to me in the morning;{H1242} and my mouth{H6310} was opened,{H6605} and I was no more dumb.{H481}
23 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
24 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} they that inhabit{H3427} those waste{H2723} places in the land{H127} of Israel{H3478} speak,{H559} saying,{H559} Abraham{H85} was one,{H259} and he inherited{H3423} the land:{H776} but we are many;{H7227} the land{H776} is given{H5414} us for inheritance.{H4181}
25 Wherefore say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Ye eat{H398} with the blood,{H1818} and lift up{H5375} your eyes{H5869} unto your idols,{H1544} and shed{H8210} blood:{H1818} and shall ye possess{H3423} the land?{H776}
26 Ye stand{H5975} upon your sword,{H2719} ye work{H6213} abomination,{H8441} and ye defile{H2930} every one{H376} his neighbor's{H7453} wife:{H802} and shall ye possess{H3423} the land?{H776}
27 Thus shalt thou say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} As I live,{H2416} surely they that are in the waste{H2723} places shall fall{H5307} by the sword;{H2719} and him that is in the open{H6440} field{H7704} will I give{H5414} to the beasts{H2416} to be devoured;{H398} and they that are in the strongholds{H4679} and in the caves{H4631} shall die{H4191} of the pestilence.{H1698}
28 And I will make{H5414} the land{H776} a desolation{H8077} and an astonishment;{H8077} and the pride{H1347} of her power{H5797} shall cease;{H7673} and the mountains{H2022} of Israel{H3478} shall be desolate,{H8074} so that none shall pass through.{H5674}
29 Then shall they know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I have made{H5414} the land{H776} a desolation{H8077} and an astonishment,{H8077} because of all their abominations{H8441} which they have committed.{H6213}
30 And as for thee, son{H1121} of man,{H120} the children{H1121} of thy people{H5971} talk{H1696} of{H681} thee by the walls{H7023} and in the doors{H6607} of the houses,{H1004} and speak{H1696} one{H2297} to another,{H259} every one{H376} to his brother,{H251} saying,{H559} Come,{H935} I pray you, and hear{H8085} what is the word{H1697} that cometh forth{H3318} from Jehovah.{H3068}
31 And they come{H935} unto thee as the people{H5971} cometh,{H3996} and they sit{H3427} before{H6440} thee as my people,{H5971} and they hear{H8085} thy words,{H1697} but do{H6213} them not; for with their mouth{H6310} they show{H6213} much love,{H5690} but their heart{H3820} goeth{H1980} after{H310} their gain.{H1215}
32 And, lo, thou art unto them as a very lovely{H5690} song{H7892} of one that hath a pleasant{H3303} voice,{H6963} and can play well{H2895} on an instrument;{H5059} for they hear{H8085} thy words,{H1697} but they do{H6213} them not.
33 And when this cometh to pass,{H935} (behold, it cometh,){H935} then shall they know{H3045} that a prophet{H5030} hath been among{H8432} them.

Chapter 34

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} prophesy{H5012} against the shepherds{H7462} of Israel,{H3478} prophesy,{H5012} and say{H559} unto them, even to the shepherds,{H7462} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Woe{H1945} unto the shepherds{H7462} of Israel{H3478} that do feed{H7462} themselves! should not the shepherds{H7462} feed{H7462} the sheep?{H6629}
3 Ye eat{H398} the fat,{H2459} and ye clothe{H3847} you with the wool,{H6785} ye kill{H2076} the fatlings;{H1277} but ye feed{H1277} not the sheep.{H6629}
4 The diseased{H2470} have ye not strengthened,{H2388} neither have ye healed{H7495} that which was sick,{H2470} neither have ye bound up{H2280} that which was broken,{H7665} neither have ye brought back{H7725} that which was driven away,{H5080} neither have ye sought{H1245} that which was lost;{H6} but with force{H2394} and with rigor{H6531} have ye ruled{H7287} over them.
5 And they were scattered,{H6327} because there was no shepherd;{H7462} and they became food{H402} to all the beasts{H2416} of the field,{H7704} and were scattered.{H6327}
6 My sheep{H6629} wandered{H7686} through all the mountains,{H2022} and upon every high{H7311} hill:{H1389} yea, my sheep{H6629} were scattered{H6327} upon all the face{H6440} of the earth;{H776} and there was none that did search{H1875} or seek{H1245} *after them*.
7 Therefore, ye shepherds,{H7462} hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068}
8 As I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} surely forasmuch as my sheep{H6629} became a prey,{H957} and my sheep{H6629} became food{H402} to all the beasts{H2416} of the field,{H7704} because there was no shepherd,{H7462} neither did my shepherds{H7462} search{H1875} for my sheep,{H6629} but the shepherds{H7462} fed{H7462} themselves, and fed{H7462} not my sheep;{H6629}
9 therefore, ye shepherds,{H7462} hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068}
10 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I am against the shepherds;{H7462} and I will require{H1875} my sheep{H6629} at their hand,{H3027} and cause them to cease{H7673} from feeding{H7462} the sheep;{H6629} neither shall the shepherds{H7462} feed{H7462} themselves any more; and I will deliver{H5337} my sheep{H6629} from their mouth,{H6310} that they may not be food{H402} for them.
11 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I myself, even I, will search{H1875} for my sheep,{H6629} and will seek them out.{H1239}
12 As a shepherd{H7462} seeketh out{H1243} his flock{H5739} in the day{H3117} that he is among{H8432} his sheep{H6629} that are scattered{H6567} abroad, so will I seek out{H1239} my sheep;{H6629} and I will deliver{H5337} them out of all places{H4725} whither they have been scattered{H6327} in the cloudy{H6051} and dark{H6205} day.{H3117}
13 And I will bring them out{H3318} from the peoples,{H5971} and gather{H6908} them from the countries,{H776} and will bring{H935} them into their own land;{H127} and I will feed{H7462} them upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478} by the watercourses,{H650} and in all the inhabited places{H4186} of the country.{H776}
14 I will feed{H7462} them with good{H2896} pasture;{H4829} and upon the mountains{H2022} of the height{H4791} of Israel{H3478} shall their fold{H5116} be: there shall they lie{H7257} down in a good{H2896} fold;{H5116} and on fat{H8082} pasture{H4829} shall they feed{H7462} upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel.{H3478}
15 I myself will be the shepherd{H7462} of my sheep,{H6629} and I will cause them to lie down,{H7257} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
16 I will seek{H1245} that which was lost,{H6} and will bring back{H7725} that which was driven away,{H5080} and will bind up{H2280} that which was broken,{H7665} and will strengthen{H2388} that which was sick:{H2470} but the fat{H8082} and the strong{H2389} I will destroy;{H8045} I will feed{H7462} them in justice.{H4941}
17 And as for you,{H859} O my flock,{H6629} thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I judge{H8199} between sheep{H7716} and sheep,{H7716} the rams{H352} and the he-goats.{H6260}
18 Seemeth it a small thing{H4592} unto you to have fed{H7462} upon the good{H2896} pasture,{H4829} but ye must tread down{H7429} with your feet{H7272} the residue{H3499} of your pasture?{H4829} and to have drunk{H8354} of the clear{H4950} waters,{H4325} but ye must foul{H7515} the residue{H3498} with your feet?{H7272}
19 And as for my sheep,{H6629} they eat{H7462} that which ye have trodden{H4823} with your feet,{H7272} and they drink{H8354} that which ye have fouled{H4833} with your feet.{H7272}
20 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} unto them: Behold, I, even I, will judge{H8199} between the fat{H1274} sheep{H7716} and the lean{H7330} sheep.{H7716}
21 Because ye thrust{H1920} with side{H6654} and with shoulder,{H3802} and push{H5055} all the diseased{H2470} with your horns,{H7161} till ye have scattered{H6327} them abroad;{H2351}
22 therefore will I save{H3467} my flock,{H6629} and they shall no more be a prey;{H957} and I will judge{H8199} between sheep{H7716} and sheep.{H7716}
23 And I will set up{H6965} one{H259} shepherd{H7462} over them, and he shall feed{H7462} them, even my servant{H5650} David;{H1732} he shall feed{H7462} them, and he shall be their shepherd.{H7462}

24 And I, Jehovah,{H3068} will be their
God,{H430} and my servant{H5650}
David{H1732} prince{H5387}
among{H8432} them; I,
Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696}
it.
25 And I will make{H3772} with them a
covenant{H1285} of peace,{H7965} and
will cause evil{H7451} beasts{H2416} to
cease{H7673} out of the land;{H776}
and they shall dwell{H3427}
securely{H983} in the
wilderness,{H4057} and sleep{H3462}
in the woods.{H3293}
26 And I will make{H5414} them and
the places round about{H5439} my
hill{H1389} a blessing;{H1293} and I
will cause the shower{H1653} to come
down{H3381} in its season;{H6256}
there shall be showers{H1653} of
blessing.{H1293}
27 And the tree{H6086} of the
field{H7704} shall yield{H5414} its
fruit,{H6529} and the earth{H776} shall
yield{H5414} its increase,{H2981} and
they shall be secure{H983} in their
land;{H127} and they shall
know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah,{H3068} when I have
broken{H7665} the bars{H4133} of
their yoke,{H5923} and have
delivered{H5337} them out of the
hand{H3027} of those that made
bondmen{H5647} of them.
28 And they shall no more be a
prey{H957} to the nations,{H1471}
neither shall the beasts{H2416} of the
earth{H776} devour{H398} them; but
they shall dwell{H3427}
securely,{H983} and none shall make
them afraid.{H2729}
29 And I will raise up{H6965} unto them
a plantation{H4302} for
renown,{H8034} and they shall be no
more consumed{H622} with
famine{H7458} in the land,{H776}
neither bear{H5375} the shame{H3639}
of the nations{H1471} any more.
30 And they shall know{H3045} that I,
Jehovah,{H3068} their God{H430} am
with them, and that they, the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} are my
people,{H5971} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
31 And ye{H859} my sheep,{H6629}
the sheep{H6629} of my
pasture,{H4830} are men,{H120} and I
am your God,{H430} saith{H5002} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 35

1 Moreover the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came unto me,
saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120}
set{H7760} thy face{H6440} against
mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165} and
prophesy{H5012} against it,
3 and say{H559} unto it, Thus
saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I am against
thee, O mount{H2022} Seir,{H8165}
and I will stretch out{H5186} my
hand{H3027} against thee, and I will
make{H5414} thee a desolation{H8077}
and an astonishment.{H8077}
4 I will lay{H7760} thy cities{H5892}
waste,{H2723} and thou shalt be
desolate;{H8077} and thou shalt
know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068}
5 Because thou hast had a
perpetual{H5769} enmity,{H342} and
hast given{H5064} over the
children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} to the
power{H3027} of the sword{H2719} in
the time{H6256} of their
calamity,{H343} in the time{H6256} of
the iniquity{H5771} of the end;{H7093}
6 therefore, as I live,{H2416}
saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah,{H3069} I will prepare{H6213}
thee unto blood,{H1818} and
blood{H1818} shall pursue{H7291}
thee: since{H518} thou hast not
hated{H8130} blood,{H1818} therefore
blood{H1818} shall pursue{H7291}
thee.
7 Thus will I make{H5414}
mount{H2022}Seir{H8165}an{H8077}
astonishment{H8077} and a
desolation;{H8077} and I will cut
off{H3772} from it him that passeth
through and him that returneth.{H7725}
8 And I will fill{H4390} its
mountains{H2022} with its
slain:{H2491} in thy hills{H1389} and in
thy valleys{H1516} and in all thy
watercourses{H650} shall they
fall{H5307} that are slain{H2491} with
the sword.{H2719}
9 I will make{H5414} thee a
perpetual{H5769} desolation,{H8077}
and thy cities{H5892} shall not be
inhabited;{H7725} and ye shall
know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068}
10 Because thou hast said,{H559} These
two{H8147} nations{H1471} and these
two{H8147} countries{H776} shall be
mine, and we will possess{H3423} it;
whereas Jehovah{H3068} was there:
11 therefore, as I live,{H2416}
saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah,{H136} I will do{H6213}
according to thine anger,{H639} and
according to thine envy{H7068} which
thou hast showed{H6213} out of thy
hatred{H8135} against them; and I will
make myself known{H3045} among
them, when I shall judge{H8199} thee.
12 And thou shalt know{H3045} that I,
Jehovah,{H3068} have heard{H8085} all
thy revilings{H5007} which thou hast
spoken{H559} against the
mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478}
saying,{H559} They are laid
desolate,{H8074} they are given{H5414}
us to devour.{H402}
13 And ye have magnified{H1431}
yourselves against me with your
mouth,{H6310} and have
multiplied{H6280} your words{H1697}
against me: I have heard{H8085} it.
14 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} When the whole
earth{H776} rejoiceth,{H8055} I will
make{H6213} thee desolate.{H8077}
15 As thou didst rejoice{H8057} over
the inheritance{H5159} of the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478}
because it was desolate,{H8074} so will I
do{H6213} unto thee: thou shalt be
desolate,{H8077} O mount{H2022}
Seir,{H8165} and all Edom,{H123} even
all of it; and they shall know{H3045}
that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 36

1 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120}
prophesy{H5012} unto the
mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478}
and say,{H559} Ye mountains{H2022}
of Israel,{H3478} hear{H8085} the
word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
2 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} Because the
enemy{H341} hath said{H559} against
you, Aha!{H1889} and, The
ancient{H5769} high places{H1116} are
ours in possession;{H4181}
3 therefore prophesy,{H5012} and
say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Because,
even because they have made you
desolate,{H8074} and swallowed you
up{H7602} on every side,{H5439} that
ye might be a possession{H4181} unto
the residue{H7611} of the
nations,{H1471} and ye are taken
up{H5927} in the lips{H8193} of
talkers,{H3956} and the evil
report{H1681} of the people;{H5971}
4 therefore, ye mountains{H2022} of
Israel,{H3478} hear{H8085} the
word{H1697} of the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H136} Thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} to the
mountains{H2022} and to the
hills,{H1389} to the watercourses{H650}
and to the valleys,{H1516} to the
desolate{H8074} wastes{H2723} and to
the cities{H5892} that are
forsaken,{H5800} which are become a
prey{H957} and derision{H3933} to the
residue{H7611} of the nations{H1471}
that are round about;{H5439}
5 therefore thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Surely in
the fire{H784} of my jealousy{H7068}
have I spoken{H1696} against the
residue{H7611} of the nations,{H1471}
and against all Edom,{H123} that have
appointed{H5414} my land{H776} unto
themselves for a possession{H4181} with
the joy{H8057} of all their
heart,{H3824} with despite{H7589} of
soul,{H3824} to cast it out{H4054} for a
prey.{H957}
6 Therefore prophesy{H5012}
concerning the land{H127} of
Israel,{H3478} and say{H559} unto the
mountains{H2022} and to the
hills,{H1389} to the watercourses{H650}
and to the valleys,{H1516} Thus
saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I have
spoken{H1696} in my jealousy{H7068}
and in my wrath,{H2534} because ye
have borne{H5375} the shame{H3639}
of the nations:{H1471}
7 therefore thus saith{H559} the
Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} I
have{H5375} sworn,{H3027} *saying*,
Surely the nations{H1471} that are round
about{H5439} you, they shall
bear{H5375} their shame.{H3639}
8 But ye, O mountains{H2022} of
Israel,{H3478} ye shall shoot
forth{H5414} your branches,{H6057}
and yield{H5375} your fruit{H6529} to
my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} for
they are at hand{H7126} to
come.{H935}
9 For, behold, I am for you, and I will
turn{H6437} unto you, and ye shall be
tilled{H5647} and sown;{H2232}
10 and I will multiply{H7235}
men{H120} upon you, all the
house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} even
all of it; and the cities{H5892} shall be
inhabited,{H3427} and the
waste{H2723} places shall be
builded;{H1129}
11 and I will multiply{H7235} upon you
man{H120} and beast;{H929} and they
shall increase{H7235} and be
fruitful;{H6509} and I will cause you to
be inhabited{H3427} after your former
estate,{H6927} and will do
better{H2895} *unto you* than at your
beginnings:{H7221} and ye shall
know{H3045} that I am
Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Yea, I will cause men{H120} to
walk{H3212} upon you, even my
people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} and they
shall possess{H3423} thee, and thou shalt
be their inheritance,{H5159} and thou
shalt no more{H3254} henceforth
bereave{H7921} them of children.
13 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} Because they
say{H559} unto you, Thou *land* art a
devourer{H398} of men,{H120} and
hast been a bereaver{H7921} of thy
nation;{H1471}
14 therefore thou shalt devour{H398}
men{H120} no more, neither
bereave{H7921} thy nation{H1471} any
more, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah;{H3069}
15 neither will I let thee hear{H8085}
any more the shame{H3639} of the
nations,{H1471} neither shalt thou
bear{H5375} the reproach{H2781} of
the peoples{H5971} any more, neither
shalt thou cause thy nation{H1471} to
stumble{H3782} any more,
saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah.{H3069}
16 Moreover the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} came unto me,
saying,{H559}
17 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} when
the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478}
dwelt{H3427} in their own land,{H127}
they defiled{H2930} it by their
way{H1870} and by their
doings:{H5949} their way{H1870}
before{H6440} me was as the
uncleanness{H2932} of a

woman{H5079} in her impurity.
18 Wherefore I poured{H8210} out my wrath{H2534} upon them for the blood{H1818} which they had poured{H8210} out upon the land,{H776} and because they had defiled{H2930} it with their idols;{H1544}
19 and I scattered{H6327} them among the nations,{H1471} and they were dispersed{H2219} through the countries:{H776} according to their way{H1870} and according to their doings{H5949} I judged{H8199} them.
20 And when they came{H935} unto the nations,{H1471} whither they went,{H935} they profaned{H2490} my holy{H6944} name;{H8034} in that men said{H559} of them, These are the people{H5971} of Jehovah,{H3068} and are gone forth{H3318} out of his land.{H776}
21 But I had regard{H2550} for my holy{H6944} name,{H8034} which the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} had profaned{H2490} among the nations,{H1471} whither they went.{H935}
22 Therefore say{H559} unto the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} I do{H6213} not *this* for your sake, O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} but for my holy{H6944} name,{H8034} which ye have profaned{H2490} among the nations,{H1471} whither ye went.{H935}
23 And I will sanctify{H6942} my great{H1419} name,{H8034} which hath been profaned{H2490} among the nations,{H1471} which ye have profaned{H2490} in the midst{H8432} of them; and the nations{H1471} shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3068} when I shall be sanctified{H6942} in you before their eyes.{H5869}
24 For I will take{H3947} you from among{H4480} the nations,{H1471} and gather{H6908} you out of all the countries,{H776} and will bring{H935} you into your own land.{H127}
25 And I will sprinkle{H2236} clean{H2889} water{H4325} upon you, and ye shall be clean:{H2891} from all your filthiness,{H2932} and from all your idols,{H1544} will I cleanse{H2891} you.
26 A new{H2319} heart{H3820} also will I give{H5414} you, and a new{H2319} spirit{H7307} will I put{H5414} within{H7130} you; and I will take away{H5493} the stony{H68} heart{H3820} out of your flesh,{H1320} and I will give{H5414} you a heart{H3820} of flesh.{H1320}
27 And I will put{H5414} my Spirit{H7307} within{H7130} you, and cause{H6213} you to walk{H3212} in my statutes,{H2706} and ye shall keep{H8104} mine ordinances,{H4941} and do{H6213} them.
28 And ye shall dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} that I gave{H5414} to your fathers;{H1} and ye shall be my people,{H5971} and I will be your God.{H430}
29 And I will save{H3467} you from all your uncleannesses:{H2932} and I will call{H7121} for the grain,{H1715} and will multiply{H7235} it, and lay{H5414} no famine{H7458} upon you.
30 And I will multiply{H7235} the fruit{H6529} of the tree,{H6086} and the increase{H8570} of the field,{H7704} that ye may receive{H3947} no more the reproach{H2781} of famine{H7458} among the nations.{H1471}
31 Then shall ye remember{H2142} your evil{H7451} ways,{H1870} and your doings{H4611} that were not good;{H2896} and ye shall loathe{H6962} yourselves in your own sight{H6440} for your iniquities{H5771} and for your abominations.{H8441}
32 Not for your sake do{H6213} I *this*, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} be it known{H3045} unto you: be ashamed{H954} and confounded{H3637} for your ways,{H1870} O house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
33 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} In the day{H3117} that I cleanse{H2891} you from all your iniquities,{H5771} I will cause the cities{H5892} to be inhabited,{H3427} and the waste{H2723} places shall be builded.{H1129}
34 And the land{H776} that was desolate{H8074} shall be tilled,{H5647} whereas it was a desolation{H8077} in the sight{H5869} of all that passed by.{H5674}
35 And they shall say,{H559} This{H1977} land{H776} that was desolate{H8074} is become like the garden{H1588} of Eden;{H5731} and the waste{H2720} and desolate{H8074} and ruined{H2040} cities{H5892} are fortified{H1219} and inhabited.{H3427}
36 Then the nations{H1471} that are left{H7604} round about{H5439} you shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have builded{H1129} the ruined{H2040} places, and planted{H5193} that which was desolate:{H8074} I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it, and I will do{H6213} it.
37 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} For this, moreover, will I be inquired{H1875} of by the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} to do{H6213} it for them: I will increase{H7235} them with men{H120} like a flock.{H6629}
38 As the flock{H6629} for sacrifice,{H6944} as the flock{H6629} of Jerusalem{H3389} in her appointed feasts,{H4150} so shall the waste{H2720} cities{H5892} be filled{H4392} with flocks{H6629} of men;{H120} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 37

1 The hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was upon me, and he brought me out{H3318} in the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah,{H3068} and set me down{H5117} in the midst{H8432} of the valley;{H1237} and it was full{H4392} of bones.{H6106}
2 And he caused me to pass{H5674} by them round about:{H5439} and, behold, there were very{H3966} many{H7227} in the open{H6440} valley;{H1237} and, lo, they were very{H3966} dry.{H3002}
3 And he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} can these bones{H6106} live?{H2421} And I answered,{H559} O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} thou knowest.{H3045}
4 Again he said{H559} unto me, Prophesy{H5012} over these bones,{H6106} and say{H559} unto them, O ye dry{H3002} bones,{H6106} hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
5 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} unto these bones:{H6106} Behold, I will cause breath{H7307} to enter{H935} into you, and ye shall live.{H2421}
6 And I will lay{H5414} sinews{H1517} upon you, and will bring up{H5927} flesh{H1320} upon you, and cover{H7159} you with skin,{H5785} and put{H5414} breath{H7307} in you, and ye shall live;{H2421} and ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
7 So I prophesied{H5012} as I was commanded:{H6680} and as I prophesied,{H5012} there was a noise,{H6963} and, behold, an earthquake;{H7494} and the bones{H6106} came together,{H7126} bone{H6106} to its bone.{H6106}
8 And I beheld,{H7200} and, lo, there were sinews{H1517} upon them, and flesh{H1320} came up,{H5927} and skin{H5785} covered{H7159} them above;{H4605} but there was no breath{H7307} in them.
9 Then said{H559} he unto me, Prophesy{H5012} unto the wind,{H7307} prophesy,{H5012} son{H1121} of man,{H120} and say{H559} to the wind,{H7307} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Come{H935} from the four{H702} winds,{H7307} O breath,{H7307} and breathe{H5301} upon these slain,{H2026} that they may live.{H2421}
10 So I prophesied{H5012} as he commanded{H6680} me, and the breath{H7307} came{H935} into them, and they lived,{H2421} and stood up{H5975} upon their feet,{H7272} an exceeding{H3966} great{H1419} army.{H2428}
11 Then he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} these bones{H6106} are the whole house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} behold, they say,{H559} Our bones{H6106} are dried{H3001} up, and our hope{H8615} is lost;{H6} we are clean cut off.{H1504}
12 Therefore prophesy,{H5012} and say{H559} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold,{H5971} I will open{H6605} your graves,{H6913} and cause you to come up{H5927} out of your graves,{H6913} O my people; and I will bring{H935} you into the land{H127} of Israel.{H3478}
13 And ye shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} when I have opened{H6605} your graves,{H6913} and caused you to come up{H5927} out of your graves,{H6913} O my people.{H5971}
14 And I will put{H5414} my Spirit{H7307} in you, and ye shall live,{H2421} and I will place{H3240} you in your own land:{H127} and ye shall know{H3045} that I, Jehovah,{H3068} have spoken{H1696} it and performed{H6213} it, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
15 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came again unto me, saying,{H559}
16 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} take{H3947} thee one{H259} stick,{H6086} and write{H3789} upon it, For Judah,{H3063} and for the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} his companions:{H2270} then take{H3947} another{H259} stick,{H6086} and write{H3789} upon it, For Joseph,{H3130} the stick{H6086} of Ephraim,{H669} and *for* all the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} his companions:{H2270}
17 and join{H7126} them for thee one{H259} to another{H259} into one{H259} stick,{H6086} that they may become one{H259} in thy hand.{H3027}
18 And when the children{H1121} of thy people{H5971} shall speak{H559} unto thee, saying,{H559} Wilt thou not show{H5046} us what thou meanest by these?
19 say{H1696} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Behold, I will take{H3947} the stick{H6086} of Joseph,{H3130} which is in the hand{H3027} of Ephraim,{H669} and the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} his companions;{H2270} and I will put{H5414} them with it, *even* with the stick{H6086} of Judah,{H3063} and make{H6213} them one{H259} stick,{H6086} and they shall be one{H259} in my hand.{H3027}
20 And the sticks{H6086} whereon thou writest{H3789} shall be in thy hand{H3027} before their eyes.{H5869}
21 And say{H1696} unto them, Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I will

take{H3947} the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} from among{H996} the nations,{H1471} whither they are gone,{H1980} and will gather{H6908} them on every side,{H5439} and bring{H935} them into their own land:{H127}
22 and I will make{H6213} them one{H259} nation{H1471} in the land,{H776} upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel;{H3478} and one{H259} king{H4428} shall be king{H4428} to them all; and they shall be{H5750} no more two{H8147} nations,{H1471} neither shall they be divided{H2673} into two{H8147} kingdoms{H4467} any more at all;
23 neither shall they defile{H2930} themselves any more with their idols,{H1544} nor with their detestable things,{H8251} nor with any of their transgressions;{H6588} but I will save{H3467} them out of all their dwelling-places,{H4186} wherein they have sinned,{H2398} and will cleanse{H2891} them: so shall they be my people,{H5971} and I will be their God.{H430}
24 And my servant{H5650} David{H1732} shall be king{H4428} over them; and they all shall have one{H259} shepherd:{H7462} they shall also walk{H3212} in mine ordinances,{H4941} and observe{H8104} my statutes,{H2708} and do{H6213} them.
25 And they shall dwell{H3427} in the land{H776} that I have given{H5414} unto Jacob{H3290} my servant,{H5650} wherein your fathers{H1} dwelt;{H3427} and they shall dwell{H3427} therein, they, and their children,{H1121} and their children's{H1121} children,{H1121} for ever:{H5769} and David{H1732} my servant{H5650} shall be their prince{H5387} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
26 Moreover I will make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} of peace{H7965} with them; it shall be an everlasting{H5769} covenant{H1285} with them; and I will place{H5414} them, and multiply{H7235} them, and will set{H5414} my sanctuary{H4720} in the midst{H8432} of them for evermore.{H5769}
27 My tabernacle{H4908} also shall be with them; and I will be their God,{H430} and they shall be my people.{H5971}
28 And the nations{H1471} shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} that sanctifieth{H6942} Israel,{H3478} when my sanctuary{H4720} shall be in the midst{H8432} of them for evermore.{H5769}

Chapter 38

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
2 Son{H1121} of man,{H120} set{H7760} thy face{H6440} toward Gog,{H1463} of the land{H776} of Magog,{H4031} the prince{H5387} of Rosh,{H7218} Meshech,{H4902} and Tubal,{H8422} and prophesy{H5012} against him,
3 and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I am against thee, O Gog,{H1463} prince{H7218} of Rosh,{H7218} Meshech,{H4902} and Tubal:{H8422}
4 and I will turn thee about,{H7725} and put{H5414} hooks{H2397} into thy jaws,{H3895} and I will bring thee forth,{H3318} and all thine army,{H2428} horses{H5483} and horsemen,{H6571} all of them clothed{H3847} in full{H4358} armor, a great{H7227} company{H6951} with buckler{H6793} and shield,{H4043} all of them handling{H8610} swords;{H2719}
5 Persia,{H6539} Cush,{H3568} and Put{H6316} with them, all of them with shield{H4043} and helmet;{H3553}
6 Gomer,{H1586} and all his hordes;{H102} the house{H1004} of Togarmah{H8425} in the uttermost parts{H3411} of the north,{H6828} and all his hordes;{H102} even many{H7227} peoples{H5971} with thee.
7 Be thou prepared,{H3559} yea, prepare{H3559} thyself, thou, and all thy companies{H6951} that are assembled{H6950} unto thee, and be thou a guard{H4929} unto them.
8 After many{H7227} days{H3117} thou shalt be visited:{H6485} in the latter{H319} years{H8141} thou shalt come{H935} into the land{H776} that is brought back{H7725} from the sword,{H2719} that is gathered{H6908} out of many{H7227} peoples,{H5971} upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478} which have been a continual{H8548} waste;{H2723} but it is brought forth{H3318} out of the peoples,{H5971} and they shall dwell{H3427} securely,{H983} all of them.
9 And thou shalt ascend,{H5927} thou shalt come{H935} like a storm,{H7722} thou shalt be like a cloud{H6051} to cover{H3680} the land,{H776} thou, and all thy hordes,{H102} and many{H7227} peoples{H5971} with thee.
10 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} It shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that things{H1697} shall come{H5927} into thy mind,{H3824} and thou shalt devise{H2803} an evil{H7451} device:{H4284}
11 and thou shalt say,{H559} I will go up{H5927} to the land{H776} of unwalled villages;{H6519} I will go{H935} to them that are at rest,{H8252} that dwell{H3427} securely,{H983} all of them dwelling{H3427} without walls,{H2346} and having neither bars{H1280} nor gates;{H1817}
12 to take{H7997} the spoil{H7998} and to take{H962} the prey;{H957} to turn{H7725} thy hand{H3027} against the waste places{H2723} that are *now* inhabited,{H3427} and against the people{H5971} that are gathered{H622} out of the nations,{H1471} that have gotten{H6213} cattle{H4735} and goods,{H7075} that dwell{H3427} in the middle{H2872} of the earth.{H776}
13 Sheba,{H7614} and Dedan,{H1719} and the merchants{H5503} of Tarshish,{H8659} with all the young lions{H3715} thereof, shall say{H559} unto thee, Art thou come{H935} to take{H7997} the spoil?{H7998} hast thou assembled{H6950} thy company{H6951} to take{H962} the prey?{H957} to carry away{H5375} silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} to take away{H3947} cattle{H4735} and goods,{H7075} to take{H7997} great{H1419} spoil?{H7998}
14 Therefore, son{H1121} of man,{H120} prophesy,{H5012} and say{H559} unto Gog,{H1463} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} In that day{H3117} when my people{H5971} Israel{H3478} dwelleth{H3427} securely,{H983} shalt thou not know{H3045} it?
15 And thou shalt come{H935} from thy place{H4725} out of the uttermost parts{H3411} of the north,{H6828} thou, and many{H7227} peoples{H5971} with thee, all of them riding{H7392} upon horses,{H5483} a great{H1419} company{H6951} and a mighty{H7227} army;{H2428}
16 and thou shalt come up{H5927} against my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} as a cloud{H6051} to cover{H3680} the land:{H776} it shall come to pass in the latter{H319} days,{H3117} that I will bring{H935} thee against my land,{H776} that the nations{H1471} may know{H3045} me, when I shall be sanctified{H6942} in thee, O Gog,{H1463} before their eyes.{H5869}
17 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Art thou he of whom I spake{H1696} in old{H6931} time{H3117} by{H3027} my servants{H5650} the prophets{H5030} of Israel,{H3478} that prophesied{H5012} in those days{H3117} for *many* years{H8141} that I would bring{H935} thee against them?
18 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} when{H3117} Gog{H1463} shall come{H935} against the land{H127} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} that my wrath{H2534} shall come up{H5927} into my nostrils.{H639}
19 For in my jealousy{H7068} and in the fire{H784} of my wrath{H5678} have I spoken,{H1696} Surely in that day{H3117} there shall be a great{H1419} shaking{H7494} in the land{H127} of Israel;{H3478}
20 so that the fishes{H1709} of the sea,{H3220} and the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and the beasts{H2416} of the field,{H7704} and all creeping things{H7431} that creep{H7430} upon the earth,{H127} and all the men{H120} that are upon the face{H6440} of the earth,{H127} shall shake{H7493} at my presence,{H6440} and the mountains{H2022} shall be thrown down,{H2040} and the steep places{H4095} shall fall,{H5307} and every wall{H2346} shall fall{H5307} to the ground.{H776}
21 And I will call{H7121} for a sword{H2719} against him unto all my mountains,{H2022} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} every man's{H376} sword{H2719} shall be against his brother.{H251}
22 And with pestilence{H1698} and with blood{H1818} will I enter into judgment{H8199} with him; and I will rain{H4305} upon him, and upon his hordes,{H102} and upon the many{H7227} peoples{H5971} that are with him, an overflowing{H7857} shower,{H1653} and great hailstones,{H417} fire,{H784} and brimstone.{H1614}
23 And I will magnify{H1431} myself, and sanctify{H6942} myself, and I will make myself known{H3045} in the eyes{H5869} of many{H7227} nations;{H1471} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 39

1 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} prophesy{H5012} against Gog,{H1463} and say,{H559} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Behold, I am against thee, O Gog,{H1463} prince{H7218} of Rosh,{H7218} Meshech,{H4902} and Tubal:{H8422}
2 and I will turn thee about,{H7725} and will lead thee on, and will cause thee to come up{H5927} from the uttermost parts{H3411} of the north;{H6828} and I will bring{H935} thee upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel;{H3478}
3 and I will smite{H5221} thy bow{H7198} out of thy left{H8040} hand,{H3027} and will cause thine arrows{H2671} to fall{H5307} out of thy right{H3225} hand.{H3027}
4 Thou shalt fall{H5307} upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478} thou, and all thy hordes,{H102} and the peoples{H5971} that are with thee: I will give{H5414} thee unto the ravenous{H5861} birds{H6833} of every sort,{H3671} and to the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} to be devoured.{H402}
5 Thou shalt fall{H5307} upon the open{H6440} field;{H7704} for I have spoken{H1696} it, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
6 And I will send{H7971} a fire{H784}

on Magog,{H4031} and on them that dwell{H3427} securely{H983} in the isles;{H339} and they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And my holy{H6944} name{H8034} will I make known{H3045} in the midst{H8432} of my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} neither will I suffer my holy{H6944} name{H8034} to be profaned{H2490} any more: and the nations{H1471} shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah,{H3068} the Holy One{H6918} in Israel.{H3478}
8 Behold, it cometh,{H935} and it shall be done,{H1961} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah;{H3069} this is the day{H3117} whereof I have spoken.{H1696}
9 And they that dwell{H3427} in the cities{H5892} of Israel{H3478} shall go forth,{H3318} and shall make{H1197} fires{H784} of the weapons{H5402} and burn{H5400} them, both the shields{H4043} and the bucklers,{H6793} the bows{H7198} and the arrows,{H2671} and the handstaves,{H3027} and the spears,{H7420} and they shall make{H1197} fires{H784} of them seven{H7651} years;{H8141}
10 so that they shall take{H5375} no wood{H6086} out of the field,{H7704} neither cut down{H2404} any out of the forests;{H3293} for they shall make{H1197} fires{H784} of the weapons;{H5402} and they shall plunder{H7997} those that plundered{H7997} them, and rob{H962} those that robbed{H962} them, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
11 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that I will give{H5414} unto Gog{H1463} a place{H4725} for burial{H6913} in Israel,{H3478} the valley{H1516} of them that pass through{H5674} on the east{H6926} of the sea;{H3220} and it shall stop{H2629} them that pass through:{H5674} and there shall they bury{H6912} Gog{H1463} and all his multitude;{H1995} and they shall call{H7121} it The valley{H1516} of Hamon-gog.{H1996}
12 And seven{H7651} months{H2320} shall the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} be burying{H6912} them, that they may cleanse{H2891} the land.{H776}
13 Yea, all the people{H5971} of the land{H776} shall bury{H6912} them; and it shall be to them a renown{H8034} in the day{H3117} that I shall be glorified,{H3513} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
14 And they shall set apart{H914} men{H582} of continual employment,{H8548} that shall pass through{H5674} the land,{H776} and, with them that pass through,{H5674} those that bury{H6912} them that remain{H3498} upon the face{H6440} of the land,{H776} to cleanse{H2891} it: after the end{H7097} of seven{H7651} months{H2320} shall they search.{H2713}
15 And they that pass through{H5674} the land{H776} shall pass through;{H5674} and when any seeth{H7200} a man's{H120} bone,{H6106} then shall he set up{H1129} a sign{H6725} by{H681} it, till the buriers{H6912} have buried{H6912} it in the valley{H1516} of Hamon-gog.{H1996}
16 And Hamonah{H1997} shall also be the name{H8034} of a city.{H5892} Thus shall they cleanse{H2891} the land.{H776}
17 And thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} Speak{H559} unto the birds{H6833} of every sort,{H3671} and to every beast{H2416} of the field,{H7704} Assemble{H6908} yourselves, and come;{H935} gather{H622} yourselves on every side{H5439} to my sacrifice{H2077} that I do sacrifice{H2076} for you, even a great{H1419} sacrifice{H2077} upon the mountains{H2022} of Israel,{H3478} that ye may eat{H398} flesh{H1320} and drink{H8354} blood.{H1818}
18 Ye shall eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} of the mighty,{H1368} and drink{H8354} the blood{H1818} of the princes{H5387} of the earth,{H776} of rams,{H352} of lambs,{H3733} and of goats,{H6260} of bullocks,{H6499} all of them fatlings{H4806} of Bashan.{H1316}
19 And ye shall eat{H398} fat{H2459} till ye be full,{H7654} and drink{H8354} blood{H1818} till ye be drunken,{H7943} of my sacrifice{H2077} which I have sacrificed{H2076} for you.
20 And ye shall be filled{H7646} at my table{H7979} with horses{H5483} and chariots,{H7393} with mighty men,{H1368} and with all men{H376} of war,{H4421} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
21 And I will set{H5414} my glory{H3519} among the nations;{H1471} and all the nations{H1471} shall see{H7200} my judgment{H4941} that I have executed,{H6213} and my hand{H3027} that I have laid{H7760} upon them.
22 So the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} from that day{H3117} and forward.{H1973}
23 And the nations{H1471} shall know{H3045} that the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} went into captivity{H1540} for their iniquity;{H5771} because they trespassed{H4603} against me, and I hid{H5641} my face{H6440} from them: so I gave{H5414} them into the hand{H3027} of their adversaries,{H6862} and they fell{H5307} all of them by the sword.{H2719}
24 According to their uncleanness{H2932} and according to their transgressions{H6588} did{H6213} I unto them; and I hid{H5641} my face{H6440} from them.
25 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} Now will I bring back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of Jacob,{H3290} and have mercy{H7355} upon the whole house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} and I will be jealous{H7065} for my holy{H6944} name.{H8034}
26 And they shall bear{H5375} their shame,{H3639} and all their trespasses{H4604} whereby they have trespassed{H4603} against me, when they shall dwell{H3427} securely{H983} in their land,{H127} and none shall make them afraid;{H2729}
27 when I have brought them back{H7725} from the peoples,{H5971} and gathered{H6908} them out of their enemies'{H341} lands,{H776} and am sanctified{H6942} in them in the sight{H5869} of many{H7227} nations.{H1471}
28 And they shall know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} in that I caused them to go into captivity{H1540} among the nations,{H1471} and have gathered{H3664} them unto their own land;{H127} and I will leave{H3498} none of them any more there;
29 neither will I hide{H5641} my face{H6440} any more from them; for I have poured out{H8210} my Spirit{H7307} upon the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 40

1 In the five{H2568} and twentieth{H6242} year{H8141} of our captivity,{H1546} in the beginning{H7218} of the year,{H8141} in the tenth{H6218} *day* of the month,{H2320} in the fourteenth{H702} year{H8141} after{H310} that the city{H5892} was smitten,{H5221} in the selfsame{H6106} day,{H3117} the hand{H3027} of Jehovah{H3068} was upon me, and he brought{H935} me thither.
2 In the visions{H4759} of God{H430} brought{H935} he me into the land{H776} of Israel,{H3478} and set{H5117} me down upon a very{H3966} high{H1364} mountain,{H2022} whereon was as it were the frame{H4011} of a city{H5892} on the south.{H5045}
3 And he brought{H935} me thither; and, behold, there was a man,{H376} whose appearance{H4758} was like the appearance{H4758} of brass,{H5178} with a line{H6616} of flax{H6593} in his hand,{H3027} and a measuring{H4060} reed;{H7070} and he stood{H5975} in the gate.{H8179}
4 And the man{H376} said{H1696} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} behold{H7200} with thine eyes,{H5869} and hear{H8085} with thine ears,{H241} and set{H7760} thy heart{H3820} upon all that I shall show{H7200} thee; for, to the intent{H4616} that I may show{H7200} them unto thee, art thou brought{H935} hither: declare{H5046} all that thou seest{H7200} to the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
5 And, behold, a wall{H2346} on the outside{H2351} of the house{H1004} round about,{H5439} and in the man's{H376} hand{H3027} a measuring{H4060} reed{H7070} six{H8337} cubits{H520} long, of a cubit{H520} and a handbreadth{H2948} each: so he measured{H4058} the thickness{H2948} of the building,{H1146} one{H259} reed;{H7070} and the height,{H6967} one{H259} reed.{H7070}
6 Then came{H935} he unto the gate{H8179} which looketh{H6440} toward{H1870} the east,{H6921} and went up{H5927} the steps{H4609} thereof: and he measured{H4058} the threshold{H5592} of the gate,{H8179} one{H259} reed{H7070} broad;{H7341} and the other{H259} threshold,{H5592} one{H259} reed{H7070} broad.{H7341}
7 And every lodge{H8372} was one{H259} reed{H7070} long,{H753} and one{H259} reed{H7070} broad;{H7341} and *the space* between the lodges{H8372} was five{H2568} cubits;{H520} and the threshold{H5592} of the gate{H8179} by{H681} the porch{H197} of the gate{H8179} toward{H1004} the house was one{H259} reed.{H7070}
8 He measured{H4058} also the porch{H197} of the gate{H8179} toward{H1004} the house, one{H259} reed.{H7070}
9 Then measured{H4058} he the porch{H197} of the gate,{H8179} eight{H8083} cubits;{H520} and the posts{H352} thereof, two{H8147} cubits;{H520} and the porch{H197} of the gate{H8179} was toward{H1004} the house.
10 And the lodges{H8372} of the gate{H8179} eastward{H1870} were three{H7969} on this side,{H6311} and three{H7969} on that side;{H6311} they three{H7969} were of one{H259} measure:{H4060} and the posts{H352} had one{H259} measure{H4060} on this side and on that side.
11 And he measured{H4058} the breadth{H7341} of the opening{H6607} of the gate,{H8179} ten{H6235} cubits;{H520} and the length{H753} of the gate,{H8179} thirteen{H7969} cubits;{H520}
12 and a border{H1366} before{H6440} the lodges,{H8372} one{H259} cubit{H520} *on this side*, and a border,{H1366} one cubit{H520} on that side; and the lodges,{H8372}

six{H8337} cubits{H520} on this side, and six{H8337} cubits{H520} on that side.
13 And he measured{H4058} the gate{H8179} from the roof{H1406} of the one lodge{H8372} to the roof{H1406} of the other, a breadth{H7341} of five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} cubits;{H520} door{H6607} against door.{H6607}
14 He made{H6213} also posts,{H352} threescore{H8346} cubits;{H520} and the court{H2691} *reached* unto the posts,{H352} round about{H5439} the gate.{H8179}
15 And *from* the forefront{H6440} of the gate{H8179} at the entrance{H2978} unto the forefront{H6440} of the inner{H6442} porch{H197} of the gate{H8179} were fifty{H2572} cubits.{H520}
16 And there were closed{H331} windows{H2474} to the lodges,{H8372} and to their posts{H352} within{H6441} the gate{H8179} round about,{H5439} and likewise to the arches;{H361} and windows{H2474} were round about{H5439} inward;{H6441} and upon *each* post{H352} were palm-trees.{H8561}
17 Then brought{H935} he me into the outer{H2435} court;{H2691} and, lo, there were chambers{H3957} and a pavement,{H7531} made{H6213} for the court{H2691} round about:{H5439} thirty{H7970} chambers{H3957} were upon the pavement.{H7531}
18 And the pavement{H7531} was by the side{H3802} of the gates,{H8179} answerable{H5980} unto the length{H753} of the gates,{H8179} even the lower{H8481} pavement.{H7531}
19 Then he measured{H4058} the breadth{H7341} from the forefront{H6440} of the lower{H8481} gate{H8179} unto the forefront{H6440} of the inner{H6442} court{H2691} without,{H2351} a hundred{H3967} cubits,{H520} *both* on the east{H6921} and on the north.{H6828}
20 And the gate{H8179} of the outer{H2435} court{H2691} whose prospect{H6440} is toward{H1870} the north,{H6828} he measured{H4058} the length{H753} thereof and the breadth{H7341} thereof.
21 And the lodges{H8372} thereof were three{H7969} on this side and three{H7969} on that side; and the posts{H352} thereof and the arches{H361} thereof were after the measure{H4060} of the first{H7223} gate:{H8179} the length{H753} thereof was fifty{H2572} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} cubits.{H520}
22 And the windows{H2474} thereof, and the arches{H361} thereof, and the palm-trees{H8561} thereof, were after the measure{H4060} of the gate{H8179} whose prospect{H6440} is toward{H1870} the east;{H6921} and they went up{H5927} unto it by seven{H7651} steps;{H4609} and the arches{H361} thereof were before{H6440} them.
23 And there was a gate{H8179} to the inner{H6442} court{H2691} over against the *other* gate,{H8179} *both* on the north{H6828} and on the east;{H6921} and he measured{H4058} from gate{H8179} to gate{H8179} a hundred{H3967} cubits.{H520}
24 And he led{H3212} me toward{H1870} the south;{H1864} and, behold, a gate{H8179} toward{H1870} the south:{H1864} and he measured{H4058} the posts{H352} thereof and the arches{H361} thereof according to these measures.{H4060}
25 And there were windows{H2474} in it and in the arches{H361} thereof round about,{H5439} like those windows:{H2474} the length{H753} was fifty{H2572} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} cubits.{H520}
26 And there were seven{H7651} steps{H4609} to go up{H5930} to it, and the arches{H361} thereof were before{H6440} them; and it had palm-trees,{H8561} one{H259} on this side, and another{H259} on that side, upon the posts{H352} thereof.
27 And there was a gate{H8179} to the inner{H6442} court{H2691} toward{H1870} the south:{H1864} and he measured{H4058} from gate{H8179} to gate{H8179} toward{H1870} the south{H1864} a hundred{H3967} cubits.{H520}
28 Then he brought{H935} me to the inner{H6442} court{H2691} by the south{H1864} gate:{H8179} and he measured{H4058} the south{H1864} gate{H8179} according to these measures;{H4060}
29 and the lodges{H8372} thereof, and the posts{H352} thereof, and the arches{H361} thereof, according to these measures:{H4060} and there were windows{H2474} in it and in the arches{H361} thereof round about;{H5439} it was fifty{H2572} cubits{H520} long,{H753} and five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} broad.{H7341}
30 And there were arches{H361} round about,{H5439} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} long,{H753} and five{H2568} cubits{H520} broad.{H7341}
31 And the arches{H361} thereof were toward the outer{H2435} court;{H2691} and palm-trees{H8561} were upon the posts{H352} thereof: and the ascent{H4608} to it had eight{H8083} steps.{H4609}
32 And he brought{H935} me into the inner{H6442} court{H2691} toward{H1870} the east:{H6921} and he measured{H4058} the gate{H8179} according to these measures;{H4060}
33 and the lodges{H8372} thereof, and the posts{H352} thereof, and the arches{H361} thereof, according to these measures:{H4060} and there were windows{H2474} therein and in the arches{H361} thereof round about;{H5439} it was fifty{H2572} cubits{H520} long,{H753} and five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} broad.{H7341}
34 And the arches{H361} thereof were toward the outer{H2435} court;{H2691} and palm-trees{H8561} were upon the posts{H352} thereof, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent{H4608} to it had eight{H8083} steps.{H4609}
35 And he brought{H935} me to the north{H6828} gate:{H8179} and he measured{H4058} *it* according to these measures;{H4060}
36 the lodges{H8372} thereof, the posts{H352} thereof, and the arches{H361} thereof: and there were windows{H2474} therein round about;{H5439} the length{H753} was fifty{H2572} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} cubits.{H520}
37 And the posts{H352} thereof were toward the outer{H2435} court;{H2691} and palm-trees{H8561} were upon the posts{H352} thereof, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent{H4608} to it had eight{H8083} steps.{H4609}
38 And a chamber{H3957} with the door{H6607} thereof was by the posts{H352} at the gates;{H8179} there they washed{H1740} the burnt-offering.{H5930}
39 And in the porch{H197} of the gate{H8179} were two{H8147} tables{H7979} on this side, and two tables{H7979} on that side, to slay{H7819} thereon the burnt-offering{H5930} and the sin-offering{H2403} and the trespass-offering.{H817}
40 And on the *one* side{H3802} without,{H2351} as one goeth up{H5927} to the entry{H6607} of the gate{H8179} toward the north,{H6828} were two{H8147} tables;{H7979} and on the other{H312} side,{H3802} which belonged to the porch{H197} of the gate,{H8179} were two{H8147} tables.{H7979}
41 Four{H702} tables{H7979} were on this side, and four{H702} tables{H7979} on that side, by the side{H3802} of the gate;{H8179} eight{H8083} tables,{H7979} whereupon they slew{H7819} the sacrifices.
42 And there were four{H702} tables{H7979} for the burnt-offering,{H5930} of hewn{H1496} stone,{H68} a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} long,{H753} and a cubit{H520} and a half{H2677} broad,{H7341} and one{H259} cubit{H520} high;{H1363} whereupon they laid{H3240} the instruments{H3627} wherewith they slew{H7819} the burnt-offering{H5930} and the sacrifice.{H2077}
43 And the hooks,{H8240} a{H259} handbreadth{H2948} long, were fastened{H3559} within{H1004} round about:{H5439} and upon the tables{H7979} was the flesh{H1320} of the oblation.{H7133}
44 And without{H2351} the inner{H6442} gate{H8179} were chambers{H3957} for the singers{H7891} in the inner{H6442} court,{H2691} which was at the side{H3802} of the north{H6828} gate;{H8179} and their prospect{H6440} was toward{H1870} the south;{H1864} one{H259} at the side{H3802} of the east{H6921} gate{H8179} having the prospect{H6440} toward{H1870} the north.{H6828}
45 And he said{H1696} unto me, This{H2090} chamber,{H3957} whose prospect{H6440} is toward{H1870} the south,{H1864} is for the priests,{H3548} the keepers{H8104} of the charge{H4931} of the house;{H1004}
46 and the chamber{H3957} whose prospect{H6440} is toward{H1870} the north{H6828} is for the priests,{H3548} the keepers{H8104} of the charge{H4931} of the altar:{H4196} these are the sons{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} who from among the sons{H1121} of Levi{H3878} come near{H7131} to Jehovah{H3068} to minister{H8334} unto him.
47 And he measured{H4058} the court,{H2691} a hundred{H3967} cubits{H520} long,{H753} and a hundred{H3967} cubits{H520} broad,{H7341} foursquare;{H7251} and the altar{H4196} was before{H6440} the house.{H1004}
48 Then he brought{H935} me to the porch{H197} of the house,{H1004} and measured{H4058} each post{H352} of the porch,{H197} five{H2568} cubits{H520} on this side, and five{H2568} cubits{H520} on that side: and the breadth{H7341} of the gate{H8179} was three{H7969} cubits{H520} on this side, and three{H7969} cubits{H520} on that side.
49 The length{H753} of the porch{H197} was twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} eleven{H6249} cubits;{H520} even by the steps{H4609} whereby they went up{H5927} to it: and there were pillars{H5982} by the posts,{H352} one{H259} on this side, and another{H259} on that side.

Chapter 41

1 And he brought{H935} me to the temple,{H1964} and measured{H4058} the posts,{H352} six{H8337} cubits{H520} broad{H7341} on the one side,{H6311} and six{H8337} cubits{H520} broad{H7341} on the other side,{H6311} which was the breadth{H7341} of the tabernacle.{H168}
2 And the breadth{H7341} of the entrance{H6607} was ten{H6235} cubits;{H520} and the sides{H3802} of the entrance{H6607} were five{H2568} cubits{H520} on the one side, and five{H2568} cubits{H520} on the other

side: and he measured{H4058} the length{H753} thereof, forty{H705} cubits,{H520} and the breadth,{H7341} twenty{H6242} cubits.{H520}
3 Then went{H935} he inward,{H6441} and measured{H4058} each post{H352} of the entrance,{H6607} two{H8147} cubits;{H520} and the entrance,{H6607} six{H8337} cubits;{H520} and the breadth{H7341} of the entrance,{H6607} seven{H7651} cubits.{H520}
4 And he measured{H4058} the length{H753} thereof, twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} and the breadth,{H7341} twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} before{H6440} the temple:{H1964} and he said{H559} unto me, This is the most{H6944} holy{H6944} place.
5 Then he measured{H4058} the wall{H7023} of the house,{H1004} six{H8337} cubits;{H520} and the breadth{H7341} of every side-chamber,{H6763} four{H702} cubits,{H520} round about{H5439} the house{H1004} on every side.{H5439}
6 And the side -{H6763} chambers{H6763} were in three{H7969} stories, one over another,{H6763} and thirty{H7970} in order;{H6471} and they entered{H935} into the wall{H7023} which belonged to the house{H1004} for the side-chambers{H6763} round about,{H5439} that they might have hold{H270} *therein*, and not have hold{H270} in the wall{H7023} of the house.{H1004}
7 And the side-chambers{H6763} were broader{H7337} as they encompassed{H5437} *the house* higher{H4605} and higher; for the encompassing{H4141} of the house{H1004} went higher and higher{H4605} round about{H4141} the house:{H1004} therefore the breadth{H7341} of the house{H1004} *continued* upward;{H4605} and so one went up{H5927} *from* the lowest{H8481} *chamber* to the highest{H5945} by the middle{H8484} *chamber*.
8 I saw{H7200} also that the house{H1004} had a raised{H1363} basement round about:{H5439} the foundations{H4328} of the side-chambers{H6763} were a full{H4393} reed{H7070} of six{H8337} great{H679} cubits.{H520}
9 The thickness{H7341} of the wall,{H7023} which was for the side-chambers,{H6763} on the outside,{H2351} was five{H2568} cubits:{H520} and that which was left{H3240} was the place{H1004} of the side-chambers{H6763} that belonged{H1004} to the house.
10 And between the chambers{H3957} was a breadth{H7341} of twenty{H6242} cubits{H520} round about{H5439} the house{H1004} on every side.{H5439}
11 And the doors{H6607} of the side-chambers{H6763} were toward *the place* that was left,{H3240} one{H259} door{H6607} toward{H1870} the north,{H6828} and another{H259} door{H6607} toward the south:{H1864} and the breadth{H7341} of the place{H4725} that was left{H3240} was five{H2568} cubits{H520} round about.{H5439}
12 And the building{H1146} that was before{H6440} the separate place{H1508} at the side{H6285} toward{H1870} the west{H3220} was seventy{H7657} cubits{H520} broad;{H7341} and the wall{H7023} of the building{H1146} was five{H2568} cubits{H520} thick{H7341} round about,{H5439} and the length{H753} thereof ninety{H8673} cubits.{H520}
13 So he measured{H4058} the house,{H1004} a hundred{H3967} cubits{H520} long;{H753} and the separate place,{H1508} and the building,{H1140} with the walls{H7023} thereof, a hundred{H3967} cubits{H520} long;{H753}
14 also the breadth{H7341} of the face{H6440} of the house,{H1004} and of the separate place{H1508} toward the east,{H6921} a hundred{H3967} cubits.{H520}
15 And he measured{H4058} the length{H753} of the building{H1146} before{H6440} the separate place{H1508} which was at the back{H310} thereof, and the galleries{H862} thereof on the one side and on the other side, a hundred{H3967} cubits;{H520} and the inner{H6442} temple,{H1964} and the porches{H197} of the court;{H2691}
16 the thresholds,{H5592} and the closed{H331} windows,{H2474} and the galleries{H862} round about{H5439} on their three stories,{H7969} over against{H5048} the threshold,{H5592} ceiled{H7824} with wood{H6086} round about,{H5439} and *from* the ground{H776} up to the windows,{H2474} (now the windows{H2474} were covered),{H3680}
17 to *the space* above the door,{H6607} even unto the inner{H6442} house,{H1004} and without,{H2351} and by all the wall{H7023} round about{H5439} within{H6442} and without,{H2435} by measure.{H4060}
18 And it was made{H6213} with cherubim{H3742} and palm-trees;{H8561} and a palm-tree{H8561} was between cherub{H3742} and cherub,{H3742} and every cherub{H3742} had two{H8147} faces;{H6440}
19 so that there was the face{H6440} of a man{H120} toward the palm-tree{H8561} on the one side, and the face{H6440} of a young lion{H3715} toward the palm-tree{H8561} on the other side. *thus was it* made{H6213} through all the house{H1004} round about:{H5439}
20 from the ground{H776} unto above the door{H6607} were cherubim{H3742} and palm-trees{H8561} made;{H6213} thus was the wall{H7023} of the temple.{H1964}
21 As for the temple,{H1964} the door-posts{H4201} were squared;{H7251} and as for the face{H6440} of the sanctuary,{H6944} the appearance{H4758} *thereof* was as the appearance{H4758} *of the temple*.
22 The altar{H4196} was of wood,{H6086} three{H7969} cubits{H520} high,{H1364} and the length{H753} thereof two{H8147} cubits;{H520} and the corners{H4740} thereof, and the length{H753} thereof, and the walls{H7023} thereof, were of wood:{H6086} and he said{H1696} unto me, This is the table{H7979} that is before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
23 And the temple{H1964} and the sanctuary{H6944} had two{H8147} doors.{H1817}
24 And the doors{H1817} had two{H8147} leaves{H1817} *apiece*, two{H8147} turning{H4142} leaves:{H1817} two{H8147} *leaves* for the one{H259} door,{H1817} and two{H8147} leaves{H1817} for the other.{H312}
25 And there were made{H6213} on them, on the doors{H1817} of the temple,{H1964} cherubim{H3742} and palm-trees,{H8561} like as were made{H6213} upon the walls;{H7023} and there was a threshold{H5646} of wood{H6086} upon the face{H6440} of the porch{H197} without.{H2351}
26 And there were closed{H331} windows{H2474} and palm-trees{H8561} on the one side and on the other side, on the sides{H3802} of the porch:{H197} thus were the side-chambers{H6763} of the house,{H1004} and the thresholds.{H5646}

Chapter 42

1 Then he brought me forth{H3318} into the outer{H2435} court,{H2691} the way toward{H1870} the north:{H6828} and he brought{H935} me into the chamber{H3957} that was over against the separate place,{H1508} and which was over against the building{H1146} toward the north.{H6828}
2 Before{H6440} the length{H753} of a hundred{H3967} cubits{H520} was the north{H6828} door,{H6607} and the breadth{H7341} was fifty{H2572} cubits.{H520}
3 Over against the twenty{H6242} *cubits* which belonged to the inner{H6442} court,{H2691} and over against the pavement{H7531} which belonged to the outer{H2435} court,{H2691} was gallery{H862} against{H6440} gallery{H862} in the third{H7992} story.
4 And before{H6440} the chambers{H3957} was a walk{H4109} of ten{H6235} cubits'{H520} breadth{H7341} inward,{H6442} a way{H1870} of one{H259} cubit;{H520} and their doors{H6607} were toward the north.{H6828}
5 Now the upper{H5945} chambers{H3957} were shorter;{H7114} for the galleries{H862} took away{H398} from these,{H2007} more than from the lower{H8481} and the middlemost,{H8484} in the building.{H1146}
6 For they were in three{H8027} stories, and they had not pillars{H5982} as the pillars{H5982} of the courts:{H2691} therefore *the uppermost* was straitened{H680} more than the lowest{H8481} and the middlemost{H8484} from the ground.{H776}
7 And the wall{H1447} that was without{H2351} by the side{H5980} of the chambers,{H3957} toward{H5980} the outer{H2435} court{H2691} before{H6440} the chambers,{H3957} the length{H753} thereof was fifty{H2572} cubits.{H520}
8 For the length{H753} of the chambers{H3957} that were in the outer{H2435} court{H2691} was fifty{H2572} cubits:{H520} and, lo, before{H6440} the temple{H1964} were a hundred{H3967} cubits.{H520}
9 And from under these chambers{H3957} was the entry{H3996} on the east side,{H6921} as one goeth{H935} into them{H2007} from the outer{H2435} court.{H2691}
10 In the thickness{H7341} of the wall{H1444} of the court{H2691} toward{H1870} the east,{H6921} before{H6440} the separate place,{H1508} and before{H6440} the building,{H1146} there were chambers.{H1508}
11 And the way{H1870} before{H6440} them was like the appearance{H4758} of *the way of* the chambers{H3957} which were toward{H1870} the north;{H6828} according to their length{H753} so was their breadth:{H3651} and all their egresses{H4161} were both according to their fashions,{H4941} and according to their doors.{H6607}
12 And according to the doors{H6607} of the chambers{H3957} that were toward{H1870} the south{H1864} was a door{H6607} at the head{H7218} of the way,{H1870} even the way{H1870} directly{H1903} before{H6440} the wall{H1448} toward{H1870} the east,{H6921} as one entereth{H935} into them.
13 Then said{H559} he unto me, The north{H6828} chambers{H3957} and the south{H1864} chambers,{H3957} which are before{H6440} the separate place,{H1508} they are the holy{H6944} chambers,{H3957} where the priests{H3548} that are near{H7138} unto Jehovah{H3068} shall eat{H398} the most{H6944} holy things:{H6944} there shall they lay{H3240} the most{H6944} holy things,{H6944} and the meal-offering,{H4503} and the sin-offering,{H2403} and the trespass-offering;{H817} for the place{H4725} is holy.{H6918}
14 When the priests{H3548}

enter{H935} in, then shall they not go out{H3318} of the holy{H6944} place into the outer{H2435} court,{H2691} but there they shall lay{H3240} their garments{H899} wherein they minister;{H8334} for they are holy:{H6944} and they shall put{H3847} on other{H312} garments,{H899} and shall approach{H7126} to that which pertaineth to the people.{H5971}
15 Now when he had made an end{H3615} of measuring{H4060} the inner{H6442} house,{H1004} he brought me forth{H3318} by the way{H1870} of the gate{H8179} whose prospect{H6440} is toward{H1870} the east,{H6921} and measured{H4058} it round about.{H5439}
16 He measured{H4058} on the east{H6921} side{H7307} with the measuring{H4060} reed{H7070} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} reeds,{H7070} with the measuring{H4060} reed{H7070} round about.{H5439}
17 He measured{H4058} on the north{H6828} side{H7307} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} reeds{H7070} with the measuring{H4060} reed{H7070} round about.{H5439}
18 He measured{H4058} on the south{H1864} side{H7307} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} reeds{H7070} with the measuring{H4060} reed.{H7070}
19 He turned about{H5437} to the west{H3220} side,{H7307} and measured{H4058} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} reeds{H7070} with the measuring{H4060} reed.{H7070}
20 He measured{H4058} it on the four{H702} sides:{H7307} it had a wall{H2346} round about,{H5439} the length{H753} five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} and the breadth{H7341} five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} to make a separation{H914} between that which was holy{H6944} and that which was common.{H2455}

Chapter 43

1 Afterward he brought{H3212} me to the gate,{H8179} even the gate{H8179} that looketh{H6437} toward{H1870} the east.{H6921}
2 And, behold, the glory{H3519} of the God{H430} of Israel{H3478} came{H935} from the way{H1870} of the east:{H6921} and his voice{H6963} was like the sound{H6963} of many{H7227} waters;{H4325} and the earth{H776} shined{H215} with his glory.{H3519}
3 And it was according to the appearance{H4758} of the vision{H4758} which I saw,{H7200} even according to the vision{H4758} that I saw{H7200} when I came{H935} to destroy{H7843} the city;{H5892} and the visions{H4759} were like the vision{H4758} that I saw{H7200} by the river{H5104} Chebar;{H3529} and I fell{H5307} upon my face.{H6440}
4 And the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} came{H935} into the house{H1004} by the way{H1870} of the gate{H8179} whose prospect{H6440} is toward{H1870} the east.{H6921}
5 And the Spirit{H7307} took me up,{H5375} and brought{H935} me into the inner{H6442} court;{H2691} and, behold, the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} filled{H4390} the house.{H1004}
6 And I heard{H8085} one speaking{H1696} unto me out of the house;{H1004} and a man{H376} stood{H5975} by me.{H681}
7 And he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} *this is* the place{H4725} of my throne,{H3678} and the place{H4725} of the soles{H3709} of my feet,{H7272} where I will dwell{H7931} in the midst{H8432} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} for ever.{H5769} And the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} shall no more defile{H2930} my holy{H6944} name,{H8034} neither they, nor their kings,{H4428} by their whoredom,{H2184} and by the dead bodies{H6297} of their kings{H4428} *in* their high places;{H1116}
8 in their setting{H5414} of their threshold{H5592} by my threshold,{H5592} and their door-post{H4201} beside{H681} my door-post,{H4201} and there was *but* the wall{H7023} between me and them; and they have defiled{H2930} my holy{H6944} name{H8034} by their abominations{H8441} which they have committed:{H6213} wherefore I have consumed{H3615} them in mine anger.{H639}
9 Now let them put away{H7368} their whoredom,{H2184} and the dead bodies{H6297} of their kings,{H4428} far{H7368} from me; and I will dwell{H7931} in the midst{H8432} of them for ever.{H5769}
10 Thou, son{H1121} of man,{H120} show{H5046} the house{H1004} to the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} that they may be ashamed{H3637} of their iniquities;{H5771} and let them measure{H4058} the pattern.{H8508}
11 And if they be ashamed{H3637} of all that they have done,{H6213} make known{H3045} unto them the form{H6699} of the house,{H1004} and the fashion{H8498} thereof, and the egresses{H4161} thereof, and the entrances{H4126} thereof, and all the forms{H6699} thereof, and all the ordinances{H2708} thereof, and all the forms{H6699} thereof, and all the laws{H8451} thereof; and write{H3789} it in their sight;{H5869} that they may keep{H8104} the whole form{H6699} thereof, and all the ordinances{H2708} thereof, and do{H6213} them.
12 This is the law{H8451} of the house:{H1004} upon the top{H7218} of the mountain{H2022} the whole limit{H1366} thereof round about{H5439} shall be most{H6944} holy.{H6944} Behold, this is the law{H8451} of the house.{H1004}
13 And these are the measures{H4060} of the altar{H4196} by cubits{H520} (the cubit{H520} is a cubit{H520} and a handbreadth):{H2948} the bottom{H2436} shall be a cubit,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} a cubit,{H520} and the border{H1366} thereof by the edge{H8193} thereof round about{H5439} a{H259} span;{H2239} and this shall be the base{H1354} of the altar.{H4196}
14 And from the bottom{H2436} upon the ground{H776} to the lower{H8481} ledge{H5835} shall be two{H8147} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} one{H259} cubit;{H520} and from the lesser{H6996} ledge{H5835} to the greater{H1419} ledge{H5835} shall be four{H702} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} a cubit.{H520}
15 And the upper altar{H741} shall be four{H702} cubits;{H520} and from the altar{H741} hearth and upward{H4605} there shall be four{H702} horns.{H7161}
16 And the altar{H741} hearth shall be twelve{H8147} *cubits* long{H753} by twelve{H8147} broad,{H7341} square{H7251} in the four{H702} sides{H7253} thereof.
17 And the ledge{H5835} shall be fourteen{H702} *cubits* long{H753} by fourteen{H702} broad{H7341} in the four{H702} sides{H7253} thereof; and the border{H1366} about{H5439} it shall be half{H2677} a cubit;{H520} and the bottom{H2436} thereof shall be a cubit{H520} round about;{H5439} and the steps{H4609} thereof shall look{H6437} toward the east.{H6921}
18 And he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} These are the ordinances{H2708} of the altar{H4196} in the day{H3117} when they shall make{H6213} it, to offer{H5927} burnt-offerings{H5930} thereon, and to sprinkle{H2236} blood{H1818} thereon.
19 Thou shalt give{H5414} to the priests{H3548} the Levites{H3881} that are of the seed{H2233} of Zadok,{H6659} who are near{H7138} unto me, to minister{H8334} unto me, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} a young{H1121} bullock{H6499} for a sin-offering.{H2403}
20 And thou shalt take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} thereof, and put{H5414} it on the four{H702} horns{H7161} of it, and on the four{H702} corners{H6438} of the ledge,{H5835} and upon the border{H1366} round about:{H5439} thus shalt thou cleanse{H2398} it and make atonement{H3722} for it.
21 Thou shalt also take{H3947} the bullock{H6499} of the sin-offering,{H2403} and it shall be burnt{H8313} in the appointed place{H4662} of the house,{H1004} without{H2351} the sanctuary.{H4720}
22 And on the second{H8145} day{H3117} thou shalt offer{H7126} a{H8163} he-goat{H5795} without blemish{H8549} for a sin-offering;{H2403} and they shall cleanse{H2398} the altar,{H4196} as they did cleanse{H2398} it with the bullock.{H6499}
23 When thou hast made an end{H3615} of cleansing{H2398} it, thou shalt offer{H7126} a young{H1121} bullock{H6499} without blemish,{H8549} and a ram{H352} out of the flock{H6629} without blemish.{H8549}
24 And thou shalt bring{H7126} them near before{H6440} Jehovah,{H3068} and the priests{H3548} shall cast{H7993} salt{H4417} upon them, and they shall offer them up{H5927} for a burnt-offering{H5930} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
25 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} shalt thou prepare{H6213} every day{H3117} a goat{H8163} for a sin-offering:{H2403} they shall also prepare{H6213} a young{H1121} bullock,{H6499} and a ram{H352} out of the flock,{H6629} without blemish.{H8549}
26 Seven{H7651} days{H3117} shall they make atonement{H3722} for the altar{H4196} and purify{H3722} it; so shall they consecrate it.{H4390}
27 And when they have accomplished{H3615} the days,{H3117} it shall be that upon the eighth{H8066} day,{H3117} and forward,{H1973} the priests{H3548} shall make{H6213} your burnt-offerings{H8002} upon the altar,{H4196} and your peace-offerings;{H5930} and I will accept{H7521} you, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 44

1 Then he brought me back{H7725} by the way{H1870} of the outer{H2435} gate{H8179} of the sanctuary,{H4720} which looketh{H6437} toward the east;{H6921} and it was shut.{H5462}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, This gate{H8179} shall be shut;{H5462} it shall not be opened,{H6605} neither shall any man{H376} enter{H935} in by it; for Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} hath entered{H935} in by it; therefore it shall be shut.{H5462}
3 As for the prince,{H5387} he shall sit{H3427} therein as prince{H5387} to eat{H398} bread{H3899} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} he shall enter{H935} by the way{H1870} of the porch{H197} of the gate,{H8179} and shall go out{H3318} by the way{H1870} of the same.

4 Then he brought{H935} me by the way{H1870} of the north{H6828} gate{H8179} before{H6440} the house;{H1004} and I looked,{H7200} and, behold, the glory{H3519} of Jehovah{H3068} filled{H4390} the house{H1004} of Jehovah:{H3068} and I fell{H5307} upon my face.{H6440}
5 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} mark{H7760} well,{H3820} and behold{H7200} with thine eyes,{H5869} and hear{H8085} with thine ears{H241} all that I say{H1696} unto thee concerning all the ordinances{H2708} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and all the laws{H8451} thereof; and mark{H7760} well{H3820} the entrance{H3996} of the house,{H1004} with every egress{H4161} of the sanctuary.{H4720}
6 And thou shalt say{H559} to the rebellious,{H4805} even to the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} O ye house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} let it suffice{H7227} you of all your abominations,{H8441}
7 in that ye have brought{H935} in foreigners,{H1121} uncircumcised{H6189} in heart{H3820} and uncircumcised{H6189} in flesh,{H1320} to be in my sanctuary,{H4720} to profane{H2490} it, even my house,{H1004} when ye offer{H7126} my bread,{H3899} the fat{H2459} and the blood,{H1818} and they have broken{H6565} my covenant,{H1285} *to add*{H413} unto all your abominations.{H8441}
8 And ye have not kept{H8104} the charge{H4931} of my holy things;{H6944} but ye have set{H7760} keepers{H8104} of my charge{H4931} in my sanctuary{H4720} for yourselves.
9 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} No foreigner,{H1121} uncircumcised{H6189} in heart{H3820} and uncircumcised{H6189} in flesh,{H1320} shall enter{H935} into my sanctuary,{H4720} of any foreigners that are among{H8432} the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
10 But the Levites{H3881} that went far{H7368} from me, when Israel{H3478} went astray,{H8582} that went astray{H8582} from me after{H310} their idols,{H1544} they shall bear{H5375} their iniquity.{H5771}
11 Yet they shall be ministers{H8334} in my sanctuary,{H4720} having oversight{H6486} at the gates{H8179} of the house,{H1004} and ministering{H8334} in the house:{H1004} they shall slay{H7819} the burnt-offering{H5930} and the sacrifice{H2077} for the people,{H5971} and they shall stand{H5975} before{H6440} them to minister{H8334} unto them.
12 Because they ministered{H8334} unto them before{H6440} their idols,{H1544} and became a stumblingblock{H4383} of iniquity{H5771} unto the house{H1004} of Israel;{H3478} therefore have I lifted up{H5375} my hand{H3027} against them, saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} and they shall bear{H5375} their iniquity.{H5771}
13 And they shall not come near{H5066} unto me, to execute the office of priest{H3547} unto me, nor to come near{H5066} to any of my holy things,{H6944} unto the things that are most holy;{H6944} but they shall bear{H5375} their shame,{H3639} and their abominations{H8441} which they have committed.{H6213}
14 Yet will I make{H5414} them keepers{H8104} of the charge{H4931} of the house,{H1004} for all the service{H5656} thereof, and for all that shall be done{H6213} therein.
15 But the priests{H3548} the Levites,{H3881} the sons{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} that kept{H8104} the charge{H4931} of my sanctuary{H4720} when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went astray{H8582} from me, they shall come near{H7126} to me to minister{H8334} unto me; and they shall stand{H5975} before{H6440} me to offer{H7126} unto me the fat{H2459} and the blood,{H1818} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069}
16 they shall enter{H935} into my sanctuary,{H4720} and they shall come near{H7126} to my table,{H7979} to minister{H8334} unto me, and they shall keep{H8104} my charge.{H4931}
17 And it shall be that, when they enter{H935} in at the gates{H8179} of the inner{H6442} court,{H2691} they shall be clothed{H3847} with linen{H6593} garments;{H899} and no wool{H6785} shall come{H5927} upon them, while they minister{H8334} in the gates{H8179} of the inner{H6442} court,{H2691} and within.{H1004}
18 They shall have linen{H6593} tires{H6287} upon their heads,{H7218} and shall have linen{H6593} breeches{H4370} upon their loins;{H4975} they shall not gird{H2296} themselves with *anything that causeth* sweat.{H3154}
19 And when they go forth{H3318} into the outer{H2435} court,{H2691} even into the outer{H2435} court{H2691} to the people,{H5971} they shall put off{H6584} their garments{H899} wherein they minister,{H8334} and lay{H3240} them in the holy{H6944} chambers;{H3957} and they shall put{H3847} on other{H312} garments,{H899} that they sanctify{H6942} not the people{H5971} with their garments.{H899}
20 Neither shall they shave{H1548} their heads,{H7218} nor suffer their locks{H6545} to grow long;{H7971} they shall only{H3697} cut off the hair{H6545} of their heads.{H7218}
21 Neither shall any of the priests{H3548} drink{H8354} wine,{H3196} when they enter{H935} into the inner{H6442} court.{H2691}
22 Neither shall they take{H3947} for their wives{H802} a widow,{H490} nor her that is put away;{H1644} but they shall take{H3947} virgins{H1330} of the seed{H2233} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} or a widow{H490} that is the widow of a priest.{H3548}
23 And they shall teach{H3384} my people{H5971} the difference between the holy{H6944} and the common,{H2455} and cause them to discern{H3045} between the unclean{H2931} and the clean.{H2889}
24 And in a controversy{H7379} they shall stand{H5975} to judge;{H8199} according to mine ordinances{H8199} shall they judge{H8199} it: and they shall keep{H8104} my laws{H8451} and my statutes{H2708} in all my appointed feasts;{H4150} and they shall hallow{H6942} my sabbaths.{H7676}
25 And they shall go{H935} in to no dead{H4191} person{H120} to defile{H2930} themselves; but for father,{H1} or for mother,{H517} or for son,{H1121} or for daughter,{H1323} for brother,{H251} or for sister{H269} that hath had no husband,{H376} they may defile{H2930} themselves.
26 And after{H310} he is cleansed,{H2893} they shall reckon{H5608} unto him seven{H7651} days.{H3117}
27 And in the day{H3117} that he goeth{H935} into the sanctuary,{H6944} into the inner{H6442} court,{H2691} to minister{H8334} in the sanctuary,{H6944} he shall offer{H7126} his sin-offering,{H2403} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
28 And they shall have an inheritance:{H5159} I am their inheritance;{H5159} and ye shall give{H5414} them no possession{H272} in Israel;{H3478} I am their possession.{H272}
29 They shall eat{H398} the meal-offering,{H2403} and the sin-offering,{H4503} and the trespass-offering;{H817} and every devoted thing{H2764} in Israel{H3478} shall be theirs.
30 And the first{H7225} of all the first-fruits{H1061} of every thing, and every oblation{H8641} of everything, of all your oblations,{H8641} shall be for the priest:{H3548} ye shall also give{H5414} unto the priests{H3548} the first{H7225} of your dough,{H6182} to cause a blessing{H1293} to rest{H5117} on thy house.{H1004}
31 The priests{H3548} shall not eat{H398} of anything that dieth of itself,{H5038} or is torn,{H2966} whether it be bird{H5775} or beast.{H929}

Chapter 45

1 Moreover, when ye shall divide{H5307} by lot the land{H776} for inheritance,{H5159} ye shall offer{H7311} an oblation{H8641} unto Jehovah,{H3068} a holy portion{H6944} of the land;{H776} the length{H753} shall be the length{H753} of five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} *reeds*, and the breadth{H7341} shall be ten{H6235} thousand:{H505} it shall be holy{H6944} in all the border{H1366} thereof round about.{H5439}
2 Of this there shall be for the holy place{H6944} five{H2568} hundred{H3967} *in length* by five{H2568} hundred{H3967} *in breadth*, square{H7251} round about;{H5439} and fifty{H2572} cubits{H520} for the suburbs{H4054} thereof round about.{H5439}
3 And of this measure{H4060} shalt thou measure{H4058} a length{H753} of five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand,{H505} and a breadth{H7341} of ten{H6235} thousand:{H505} and in it shall be the sanctuary,{H4720} which is most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
4 It is a holy{H6944} portion of the land;{H776} it shall be for the priests,{H3548} the ministers{H8334} of the sanctuary,{H4720} that come near{H7131} to minister{H8334} unto Jehovah;{H3068} and it shall be a place{H4725} for their houses,{H1004} and a holy place{H4720} for the sanctuary.{H4720}
5 And five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} in length,{H753} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} in breadth,{H7341} shall be unto the Levites,{H3881} the ministers{H8334} of the house,{H1004} for a possession{H272} unto themselves, *for* twenty{H6242} chambers.{H3957}
6 And ye shall appoint{H5414} the possession{H272} of the city{H5892} five{H2568} thousand{H505} broad,{H7341} and five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} long,{H753} side by side{H5980} with the oblation{H8641} of the holy{H6944} portion: it shall be for the whole house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
7 And *whatsoever is* for the prince{H5387} *shall be* on the one side and on the other side of the holy{H6944} oblation{H8641} and of the possession{H272} of the city,{H5892} in front{H6440} of the holy{H6944} oblation{H8641} and in front{H6440} of the possession{H272} of the city,{H5892} on the west{H3220} side{H6285} westward,{H3220} and on the east{H6924} side{H6285} eastward;{H6921} and in length{H753} answerable{H5980} unto one{H259} of the portions,{H2506} from the west{H3220} border{H1366} unto the east{H6921} border.{H1366}
8 In the land{H776} it shall be to him for a possession{H272} in Israel:{H3478} and my princes{H5387} shall no more oppress{H3238} my people;{H5971} but they shall give{H5414} the land{H776}

to the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478}
according to their tribes.{H7626}
9 Thus saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} Let it suffice{H7227}
you, O princes{H5387} of
Israel:{H3478} remove{H5493}
violence{H2555} and spoil,{H7701} and
execute{H6213} justice{H4941} and
righteousness;{H6666} take
away{H7311} your exactions{H1646}
from my people,{H5971} saith{H559}
the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
10 Ye shall have just{H6664}
balances,{H3976} and a just{H6664}
ephah,{H374} and a just{H6664}
bath.{H1324}
11 The ephah{H374} and the
bath{H1324} shall be of one{H259}
measure,{H8506} that the bath{H1324}
may contain{H5375} the tenth
part{H4643} of a homer,{H2563} and
the ephah{H374} the tenth part{H6224}
of a homer:{H2563} the
measure{H4971} thereof shall be after
the homer.{H2563}
12 And the shekel{H8255} shall be
twenty{H6242} gerahs;{H1626}
twenty{H6242} shekels,{H8255}
five{H2568} and twenty{H6242}
shekels,{H8255} fifteen{H2568}
shekels,{H8255} shall be your
maneh.{H4488}
13 This is the oblation{H8641} that ye
shall offer:{H7311} the sixth
part{H8345} of an ephah{H374} from a
homer{H2563} of wheat;{H2406} and
ye shall give the sixth part{H8341} of an
ephah{H374} from a homer{H2563} of
barley;{H8184}
14 and the set portion{H2706} of
oil,{H8081} of the bath{H1324} of
oil,{H8081} the tenth part{H4643} of a
bath{H1324} out of the cor,{H3734}
which is ten{H6235} baths,{H1324}
even a homer;{H2563} (for ten{H6235}
baths{H1324} are a homer;){H2563}
15 and one{H259} lamb{H7716} of the
flock,{H6629} out of two
hundred,{H3967} from the well-watered
pastures{H4945}ofIsrael;—for{H3478}
a meal-offering,{H5930} and for a burnt-
offering,{H4503} and for peace-
offerings,{H8002} to make
atonement{H3722} for them,
saith{H5002} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah.{H3069}
16 All the people{H5971} of the
land{H776} shall give unto this
oblation{H8641} for the prince{H5387}
in Israel.{H3478}
17 And it shall be the prince's
part{H5387} to give the burnt-
offerings,{H5930} and the meal-
offerings,{H4503} and the drink-
offerings,{H5262} in the feasts,{H2282}
and on the new moons,{H2320} and on
the sabbaths,{H7676} in all the appointed
feasts{H4150} of the house{H1004} of
Israel:{H3478} he shall prepare{H6213}
the sin-offering,{H2403} and the meal-
offering,{H5930} and the burnt-
offering,{H4503} and the peace-
offerings,{H5930} to make
atonement{H3722} for the
house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
18 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H136} In the first{H7223}
month, in the first{H259} *day* of the
month,{H2320} thou shalt take{H3947}
a young{H1121} bullock{H6499}
without blemish;{H8549} and thou shalt
cleanse{H2398} the sanctuary.{H4720}
19 And the priest{H3548} shall
take{H3947} of the blood{H1818} of
the sin-offering,{H2403} and
put{H5414} it upon the door-
posts{H4201} of the house,{H1004} and
upon the four{H702} corners{H6438} of
the ledge{H5835} of the altar,{H4196}
and upon the posts{H4201} of the
gate{H8179} of the inner{H6442}
court.{H2691}
20 And so thou shalt do{H6213} on the
seventh{H7651} *day* of the
month{H2320} for every one{H376}
that erreth,{H7686} and for him that is
simple:{H6612} so shall ye make
atonement{H3722} for the
house.{H1004}
21 In the first{H7223} *month*, in the
fourteenth{H702} day{H3117} of the
month,{H2320} ye shall have the
passover,{H6453} a feast{H2282} of
seven{H7620}days;{H3117}unleavened
bread{H4682} shall be eaten.{H398}
22 And upon that day{H3117} shall the
prince{H5387} prepare{H6213} for
himself and for all the people{H5971} of
the land{H776} a bullock{H6499} for a
sin-offering.{H2403}
23 And the seven{H7651} days{H3117}
of the feast{H2282} he shall
prepare{H6213} a burnt-
offering{H5930} to Jehovah,{H3068}
seven{H7651} bullocks{H6499} and
seven{H7651} rams{H352} without
blemish{H8549} daily{H3117} the
seven{H7651} days;{H3117} and
a{H8163} he-goat{H5795}
daily{H3117} for a sin-
offering.{H2403}
24 And he shall prepare{H6213} a meal-
offering,{H4503} an ephah{H374} for a
bullock,{H6499} and an ephah{H374}
for a ram,{H352} and a hin{H1969} of
oil{H8081} to an ephah.{H374}
25 In the seventh{H7651} *month*, in the
fifteenth{H2568} day{H3117} of the
month,{H2320} in the feast,{H2282}
shall he do{H6213} the like the
seven{H7637} days;{H3117} according
to the sin-offering,{H5930} according to
the burnt-offering,{H5930} and
according to the meal-offering,{H4503}
and according to the oil.{H8081}

Chapter 46

1 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H3069} The gate{H8179} of
the inner{H6442} court{H2691} that
looketh{H6437} toward the east{H6921}
shall be shut{H5462} the six{H8337}
working{H4639} days;{H3117} but on
the sabbath{H7676} day it shall be
opened,{H6605} and on the day{H3117}
of the new moon{H2320} it shall be
opened.{H6605}
2 And the prince{H5387} shall
enter{H935} by the way{H1870} of the
porch{H197} of the gate{H8179}
without,{H2351} and shall
stand{H5975} by the post{H4201} of the
gate;{H8179} and the priests{H3548}
shall prepare{H6213} his burnt-
offering{H5930} and his peace-
offerings,{H8002} and he shall
worship{H7812} at the
threshold{H4670} of the gate:{H8179}
then he shall go forth;{H3318} but the
gate{H8179} shall not be shut{H5462}
until the evening.{H6153}
3 And the people{H5971} of the
land{H776} shall worship{H7812} at the
door{H6607} of that gate{H8179}
before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} on the
sabbaths{H7676} and on the new
moons.{H2320}
4 And the burnt-offering{H5930} that
the prince{H5387} shall offer{H7126}
unto Jehovah{H3068} shall be on the
sabbath{H7676} day{H3117}
six{H8337} lambs{H3532} without
blemish{H8549} and a ram{H352}
without blemish;{H8549}
5 and the meal-offering{H4503} shall be
an ephah{H374} for the ram,{H352} and
the meal-offering{H4503} for the
lambs{H3532} as he is able{H3027} to
give,{H4991} and a hin{H1969} of
oil{H8081} to an ephah.{H374}
6 And on the day{H3117} of the new
moon{H2320} it shall be a
young{H1121} bullock{H6499} without
blemish,{H8549} and six{H8337}
lambs,{H3532} and a ram;{H352} they
shall be without blemish:{H8549}
7 and he shall prepare{H6213} a meal-
offering,{H4503} an ephah{H374} for
the bullock,{H6499} and an
ephah{H374} for the ram,{H352} and
for the lambs{H3532} according as
he{H3027} is able,{H5381} and a
hin{H1969} of oil{H8081} to an
ephah.{H374}
8 And when the prince{H5387} shall
enter,{H935} he shall go{H935} in by
the way{H1870} of the porch{H197} of
the gate,{H8179} and he shall go
forth{H3318} by the way{H1870}
thereof.
9 But when the people{H5971} of the
land{H776} shall come{H935}
before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} in the
appointed feasts,{H4150} he that
entereth{H935} by the way{H1870} of
the north{H6828} gate{H8179} to
worship{H7812} shall go forth{H3318}
by the way{H1870} of the south{H5045}
gate;{H8179} and he that
entereth{H935} by the way{H1870} of
the south{H5045} gate{H8179} shall go
forth{H3318} by the way{H1870} of the
north{H6828} gate:{H8179} he shall not
return{H7725} by the way{H1870} of
the gate{H8179} whereby he came
in,{H935} but shall go forth{H3318}
straight before{H5226} him.
10 And the prince,{H5387} when they go
in,{H935} shall go in{H935} in the
midst{H8432} of them; and when they
go forth,{H3318} they shall go
forth{H3318} *together*.
11 And in the feasts{H2282} and in the
solemnities{H4150} the meal-
offering{H4503} shall be an
ephah{H374} for a bullock,{H6499} and
an ephah{H374} for a ram,{H352} and
for the lambs{H3532} as he is
able{H3027} to give,{H4991} and a
hin{H1969} of oil{H8081} to an
ephah.{H374}
12 And when the prince{H5387} shall
prepare{H6213} a{H5071} freewill-
offering,{H5930} a burnt-
offering{H5930} or peace-
offerings{H8002} as a freewill-
offering{H5071} unto Jehovah,{H3068}
one shall open{H6605} for him the
gate{H8179} that looketh{H6437}
toward the east;{H6921} and he shall
prepare{H6213} his burnt-
offering{H5930} and his peace-
offerings,{H8002} as he doth on the
sabbath{H7676} day:{H3117} then he
shall go forth;{H3318} and after{H310}
his going forth{H3318} one shall
shut{H5462} the gate.{H8179}
13 And thou shalt prepare{H6213} a
lamb{H3532} a{H1121} year{H8141}
old without blemish{H8549} for a burnt-
offering{H5930} unto Jehovah{H3068}
daily:{H3117} morning{H1242} by
morning{H1242} shalt thou
prepare{H6213} it.
14 And thou shalt prepare{H6213} a
meal-offering{H4503} with it
morning{H1242} by morning,{H1242}
the sixth part{H8345} of an
ephah,{H374} and the third part{H7992}
of a hin{H1969} of oil,{H8081} to
moisten the fine flour;{H5560} a meal-
offering{H4503} unto Jehovah{H3068}
continually{H8548} by a
perpetual{H5769} ordinance.{H2708}
15 Thus shall they prepare{H6213} the
lamb,{H3532} and the meal-
offering,{H4503} and the oil,{H8081}
morning by morning,{H1242} for a
continual{H8548} burnt-
offering.{H5930}
16 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136}
Jehovah:{H136} If the prince{H5387}
give{H5414} a gift{H4979} unto
any{H376} of his sons,{H1121} it is his
inheritance,{H5159} it shall belong to his
sons;{H1121} it is their
possession{H272} by
inheritance.{H5159}
17 But if he give{H5414} of his
inheritance{H5159} a gift{H4979} to
one{H259} of his servants,{H5650} it
shall be his to the year{H8141} of
liberty;{H1865} then it shall
return{H7725} to the prince;{H5387}
but as for his inheritance,{H5159} it
shall be for his sons.{H1121}
18 Moreover the prince{H5387} shall not
take{H3947} of the people's{H5971}
inheritance,{H5159} to{H3238}
thrust{H3238} them out of their
possession;{H272} he shall give
inheritance{H5157} to his sons{H1121}
out of his own possession,{H272} that
my people{H5971} be not

scattered{H6327} every man{H376} from his possession.{H272}
19 Then he brought{H935} me through the entry,{H3996} which was at the side{H3802} of the gate,{H8179} into the holy{H6944} chambers{H3957} for the priests,{H3548} which looked{H6437} toward the north:{H6828} and, behold, there was a place{H4725} on the hinder part{H3411} westward.{H3220}
20 And he said{H559} unto me, This is the place{H4725} where the priests{H3548} shall boil{H1310} the trespass-offering{H2403} and the sin-offering,{H817} *and* where they shall bake{H644} the meal-offering;{H2403} that they bring{H3318} them not forth into the outer{H2435} court,{H2691} to sanctify{H6942} the people.{H5971}
21 Then he brought me forth{H3318} into the outer{H2435} court,{H2691} and caused me to pass by{H5674} the four{H702} corners{H4740} of the court;{H2691} and, behold, in every{H4740} corner{H4740} of the court{H2691} there was a court.{H2691}
22 In the four{H702} corners{H4740} of the court{H2691} there were courts{H2691} inclosed,{H7000} forty{H705} *cubits* long{H753} and thirty{H7970} broad:{H7341} these four{H702} in the corners{H7106} were of one{H259} measure.{H4060}
23 And there was a wall{H2905} round about{H5439} in them, round about{H5439} the four,{H702} and boiling-places{H4018} were made{H6213} under the walls{H2918} round about.{H5439}
24 Then said{H559} he unto me, These are the boiling -{H1310} houses,{H1004} where the ministers{H8334} of the house{H1004} shall boil{H1310} the sacrifice{H2077} of the people.{H5971}

Chapter 47

1 And he brought me back{H7725} unto the door{H6607} of the house;{H1004} and, behold, waters{H4325} issued out{H3318} from under the threshold{H4670} of the house{H1004} eastward;{H6921} (for the forefront{H6440} of the house{H1004} was toward the east;){H6921} and the waters{H4325} came down{H3381} from under, from the right{H3233} side{H3802} of the house,{H1004} on the south{H5045} of the altar.{H4196}
2 Then he brought me out{H3318} by the way{H1870} of the gate{H8179} northward,{H6828} and led me round by the way{H1870} without unto the outer{H2351} gate,{H8179} by the way{H1870} of *the gate*{H8179} that looketh{H6437} toward the east;{H6921} and, behold, there ran out{H6379} waters{H4325} on the right{H3233} side.{H3802}
3 When the man{H376} went forth{H3318} eastward{H6921} with the line{H6957} in his hand,{H3027} he measured{H4058} a thousand{H505} cubits,{H520} and he caused me to pass through{H5674} the waters,{H4325} waters{H4325} that were to the ankles.{H657}
4 Again he measured{H4058} a thousand,{H505} and caused me to pass through{H5674} the waters,{H4325} waters{H4325} that were to the knees.{H1290} Again he measured{H4058} a thousand,{H505} and caused me to pass through{H5674} *the waters*,{H4325} waters that were to the loins.{H4975}
5 Afterward he measured{H4058} a thousand;{H505} *and it was* a river{H5158} that I could{H3201} not pass through;{H5674} for the waters{H4325} were risen,{H1342} waters{H4325} to swim in,{H7813} a river{H5158} that could not be passed through.{H5674}
6 And he said{H559} unto me, Son{H1121} of man,{H120} hast thou seen{H7200} *this*? Then he brought{H3212} me, and caused me to return{H7725} to the bank{H8193} of the river.{H5158}
7 Now when I had returned,{H7725} behold, upon the bank{H8193} of the river{H5158} were very{H3966} many{H7227} trees{H6086} on the one side and on the other.
8 Then said{H559} he unto me, These waters{H4325} issue forth{H3318} toward the eastern{H6930} region,{H1552} and shall go down{H3381} into the Arabah;{H6160} and they shall go{H935} toward the sea;{H3220} into the sea{H3220} *shall the waters go* which were made to issue forth;{H3318} and the waters{H4325} shall be healed.{H7495}
9 And it shall come to pass, that every living creature{H5315} which swarmeth,{H2416} in every place{H8317} whither the rivers{H5158} come,{H935} shall live;{H2421} and there shall be a very{H3966} great{H7227} multitude of fish;{H1710} for these waters{H4325} are come{H935} thither, and *the waters of the sea* shall be healed,{H7495} and everything shall live{H2425} whithersoever the river{H5158} cometh.{H935}
10 And it shall come to pass, that fishers{H1728} shall stand{H5975} by it: from En-gedi{H5872} even unto En-eglaim{H5882} shall be a place for the spreading{H4894} of nets;{H2764} their fish{H1710} shall be after their kinds,{H4327} as the fish{H1710} of the great{H1419} sea,{H3220} exceeding{H3966} many.{H7227}
11 But the miry places{H1207} thereof, and the marshes{H1360} thereof, shall not be healed;{H7495} they shall be given{H5414} up to salt.{H4417}
12 And by the river{H5158} upon the bank{H8193} thereof, on this side and on that side, shall grow{H5927} every tree{H6086} for food,{H3978} whose leaf{H5929} shall not whither,{H5034} neither shall the fruit{H6529} thereof fail:{H8552} it shall bring forth new fruit{H1069} every month,{H2320} because the waters{H4325} thereof issue out{H3318} of the sanctuary;{H4720} and the fruit{H6529} thereof shall be for food,{H3978} and the leaf{H5929} thereof for healing.{H8644}
13 Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H136} This{H1454} shall be the border,{H1366} whereby ye shall divide the land{H776} for inheritance{H5157} according to the twelve{H8147} tribes{H7626} of Israel:{H3478} Joseph{H3130} *shall have two* portions.{H2256}
14 And ye shall inherit{H5157} it, one{H376} as well as another;{H251} for I{H5375} sware{H3027} to give{H5414} it unto your fathers:{H1} and this land{H776} shall fall{H5307} unto you for inheritance.{H5159}
15 And this shall be the border{H1366} of the land:{H776} On the north{H6828} side,{H6285} from the great{H1419} sea,{H3220} by the way{H1870} of Hethlon,{H2855} unto the entrance{H935} of Zedad;{H6657}
16 Hamath,{H2574} Berothah,{H1268} Sibraim,{H5453} which is between the border{H1366} of Damascus{H1834} and the border{H1366} of Hamath;{H2574} Hazer-hatticon,{H2694} which is by the border{H1366} of Hauran.{H2362}
17 And the border{H1366} from the sea,{H3220} shall be Hazar-enon{H2703} at the border{H1366} of Damascus;{H1834} and on the north{H6828} northward{H6828} is the border{H1366} of Hamath.{H2574} This is the north{H6828} side.{H6285}
18 And the east{H6921} side,{H6285} between{H996} Hauran{H2362} and{H996} Damascus{H1834} and{H996} Gilead,{H1568} and the land{H776} of Israel,{H3478} shall be the Jordan;{H3383} from{H996} the *north* border{H1366} unto the east{H6931} sea{H3220} shall ye measure.{H4058} This is the east{H6921} side.{H6285}
19 And the south{H5045} side{H6285} southward{H8486} shall be from Tamar{H8559} as far as the waters{H4325} of Meriboth -{H4808} kadesh,{H6946} to the brook{H5158} *of Egypt*, unto the great{H1419} sea.{H3220} This is the south{H8486} side{H6285} southward.{H5045}
20 And the west{H3220} side{H6285} shall be the great{H1419} sea,{H3220} from the *south* border{H1366} as far as{H935} over against{H5227} the entrance of Hamath.{H2574} This is the west{H3220} side.{H6285}
21 So shall ye divide{H2505} this land{H776} unto you according to the tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
22 And it shall come to pass, that ye shall divide{H5307} it by lot for an inheritance{H5159} unto you and to the strangers{H1616} that sojourn{H1481} among{H8432} you, who shall beget{H3205} children{H1121} among{H8432} you; and they shall be unto you as the home -{H249} born{H249} among the children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} they shall have{H5307} inheritance{H5159} with you among{H8432} the tribes{H7626} of Israel.{H3478}
23 And it shall come to pass, that in what tribe{H7626} the stranger{H1616} sojourneth,{H1481} there shall ye give{H5414} him his inheritance,{H5159} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}

Chapter 48

1 Now these are the names{H8034} of the tribes:{H7626} From the north{H6828} end,{H7097} beside{H3027} the way{H1870} of Hethlon{H2855} to the entrance{H935} of Hamath,{H2574} Hazar-enan{H2704} at the border{H1366} of Damascus,{H1834} northward{H6828} beside{H3027} Hamath,{H2574} (and they shall have their sides{H6285} east{H6921} *and* west,){H3220} Dan,{H1835} one{H259} *portion*.
2 And by the border{H1366} of Dan,{H1835} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Asher,{H836} one{H259} *portion*.
3 And by the border{H1366} of Asher,{H836} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} even unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Naphtali,{H5321} one{H259} *portion*.
4 And by the border{H1366} of Naphtali,{H5321} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Manasseh,{H4519} one{H259} *portion*.
5 And by the border{H1366} of Manasseh,{H4519} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Ephraim,{H669} one{H259} *portion*.
6 And by the border{H1366} of Ephraim,{H669} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} even unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Reuben,{H7205} one{H259} *portion*.
7 And by the border{H1366} of Reuben,{H7205} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Judah,{H3063} one{H259} *portion*.
8 And by the border{H1366} of Judah,{H3063} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} shall be the oblation{H8641} which ye shall offer,{H7311} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} *reeds* in breadth,{H7341} and in length{H753} as one{H259} of the portions,{H2506} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side:{H6285} and the sanctuary{H4720} shall be in the midst{H8432} of it.

9 The oblation{H8641} that ye shall offer{H7311} unto Jehovah{H3068} shall be five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} *reeds* in length,{H753} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} in breadth.{H7341}
10 And for these, even for the priests,{H3548} shall be the holy{H6944} oblation:{H8641} toward the north{H6828} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} *in length*, and toward the west{H3220} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} in breadth,{H7341} and toward the east{H6921} ten{H6235} thousand{H505} in breadth,{H7341} and toward the south{H5045} five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} in length:{H753} and the sanctuary{H4720} of Jehovah{H3068} shall be in the midst{H8432} thereof.
11 *It shall be* for the priests{H3548} that are sanctified{H6942} of the sons{H1121} of Zadok,{H6659} that have kept{H8104} my charge,{H4931} that went not astray{H8582} when the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} went astray,{H8582} as the Levites{H3881} went astray.{H8582}
12 And it shall be unto them an oblation{H8642} from the oblation{H8641} of the land,{H776} a thing most{H6944} holy,{H6944} by the border{H1366} of the Levites.{H3881}
13 And answerable{H5980} unto the border{H1366} of the priests,{H3548} the Levites{H3881} shall have five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} in length,{H753} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} in breadth:{H7341} all the length{H753} shall be five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand,{H505} and the breadth{H7341} ten{H6235} thousand.{H505}
14 And they shall sell{H4376} none of it, nor exchange{H4171} it, nor shall the first-fruits{H7225} of the land{H776} be alienated;{H5674} for it is holy{H6944} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
15 And the five{H2568} thousand{H505} that are left{H3498} in the breadth,{H7341} in front{H6440} of the five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand,{H505} shall be for common{H2455} use, for the city,{H5892} for dwelling{H4186} and for suburbs;{H4054} and the city{H5892} shall be in the midst{H8432} thereof.
16 And these shall be the measures{H4060} thereof: the north{H6828} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} and the south{H5045} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} and on the east{H6921} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred,{H3967} and the west{H3220} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred.{H3967}
17 And the city{H5892} shall have suburbs:{H4054} toward the north{H6828} two hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} and toward the south{H5045} two hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} and toward the east{H6921} two hundred{H3967} and fifty,{H2572} and toward the west{H3220} two hundred{H3967} and fifty.{H2572}
18 And the residue{H3498} in the length,{H753} answerable{H5980} unto the holy{H6944} oblation,{H8641} shall be ten{H6235} thousand{H505} eastward,{H6921} and ten{H6235} thousand{H505} westward;{H3220} and it shall be answerable{H5980} unto the holy{H6944} oblation;{H8641} and the increase{H8393} thereof shall be for food{H3899} unto them that labor{H3498} in the city.{H5892}
19 And they that labor{H5647} in the city,{H5892} out of all the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} shall till{H5647} it.
20 All the oblation{H8641} shall be five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} by five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand:{H505} ye shall offer{H7311} the holy{H6944} oblation{H8641} four-square,{H7243} with the possession{H272} of the city.{H5892}
21 And the residue{H3498} shall be for the prince,{H5387} on the one side and on the other of the holy{H6944} oblation{H8641} and of the possession{H272} of the city;{H5892} in front{H6440} of the five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} of the oblation{H8641} toward the east{H6921} border,{H1366} and westward{H3220} in front{H6440} of the five{H2568} and twenty{H6242} thousand{H505} toward the west{H3220} border,{H1366} answerable{H5980} unto the portions,{H2506} it shall be for the prince:{H5387} and the holy{H6944} oblation{H8641} and the sanctuary{H4720} of the house{H1004} shall be in the midst{H8432} thereof.
22 Moreover from the possession{H272} of the Levites,{H3881} and from the possession{H272} of the city,{H5892} being in the midst{H8432} of that which is the prince's,{H5387} between the border{H1366} of Judah{H3063} and the border{H1366} of Benjamin,{H1144} it shall be for the prince.{H5387}
23 And as for the rest{H3499} of the tribes:{H7626} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Benjamin,{H1144} one{H259} portion.
24 And by the border{H1366} of Benjamin,{H1144} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Simeon,{H8095} one{H259} *portion*.
25 And by the border{H1366} of Simeon,{H8095} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Issachar,{H3485} one{H259} *portion*.
26 And by the border{H1366} of Issachar,{H3485} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Zebulun,{H2074} one{H259} *portion*.
27 And by the border{H1366} of Zebulun,{H2074} from the east{H6921} side{H6285} unto the west{H3220} side,{H6285} Gad,{H1410} one{H259} *portion*.
28 And by the border{H1366} of Gad,{H1410} at the south{H5045} side{H6285} southward,{H8486} the border{H1366} shall be even from Tamar{H8559} unto the waters{H4325} of Meribath -{H4808} kadesh,{H6946} to the brook{H5158} *of Egypt*, unto the great{H1419} sea.{H3220}
29 This is the land{H776} which ye shall divide{H5307} by lot unto the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} for inheritance,{H5159} and these are their several portions,{H4256} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
30 And these are the egresses{H8444} of the city:{H5892} On the north{H6828} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} *reeds* by measure;{H4060}
31 and the gates{H8179} of the city{H5892} shall be after the names{H8034} of the tribes{H7626} of Israel,{H3478} three{H7969} gates{H8179} northward:{H6828} the gate{H8179} of Reuben,{H7205} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Judah,{H3063} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Levi,{H3878} one.{H259}
32 And at the east{H6921} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} *reeds*, and three{H7969} gates:{H8179} even the gate{H8179} of Joseph,{H3130} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Benjamin,{H1144} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Dan,{H1835} one.{H259}
33 And at the south{H5045} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} *reeds* by measure,{H4060} and three{H7969} gates:{H8179} the gate{H8179} of Simeon,{H8095} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Issachar,{H3485} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Zebulun,{H2074} one.{H259}
34 At the west{H3220} side{H6285} four{H702} thousand{H505} and five{H2568} hundred{H3967} *reeds*, with their three{H7969} gates:{H8179} the gate{H8179} of Gad,{H1410} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Asher,{H836} one;{H259} the gate{H8179} of Naphtali,{H5321} one.{H259}
35 It shall be eighteen{H8083} thousand{H505} *reeds* round about:{H5439} and the name{H8034} of the city{H5892} from that day{H3117} shall be, Jehovah is there.{H3074}

DANIEL

Chapter 1

1 In the third{H7969} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of Jehoiakim{H3079} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} came{H935} Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} king{H4428} of Babylon{H894} unto Jerusalem,{H3389} and besieged{H6696} it.
2 And the Lord{H136} gave{H5414} Jehoiakim{H3079} king{H4428} of Judah{H3063} into his hand,{H3027} with part{H7117} of the vessels{H3627} of the house{H1004} of God;{H430} and he carried{H935} them into the land{H776} of Shinar{H8152} to the house{H1004} of his god:{H430} and he brought{H935} the vessels{H3627} into the treasure -{H214} house{H1004} of his god.{H430}
3 And the king{H4428} spake{H559} unto Ashpenaz{H828} the master{H7227} of his eunuchs,{H5631} that he should bring{H935} in *certain* of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} even of the seed{H2233} royal{H4410} and of the nobles;{H6579}
4 youths{H3206} in whom was no blemish,{H3971} but well -{H2896} favored,{H4758} and skilful{H7919} in all wisdom,{H2451} and endued{H3045} with knowledge,{H1847} and understanding{H995} science,{H4093} and such as had ability{H3581} to stand{H5975} in the king's{H4428} palace;{H1964} and that he should teach{H3925} them the learning{H5612} and the tongue{H3956} of the Chaldeans.{H3778}
5 And the king{H4428} appointed{H4487} for them a daily{H3117} portion{H1697} of the king's{H4428} dainties,{H6598} and of the wine{H3196} which he drank,{H4960} and that they should be nourished{H1431} three{H7969} years;{H8141} that at the end{H7117} thereof they should stand{H5975} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
6 Now among these were, of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} Daniel,{H1840} Hananiah,{H2608} Mishael,{H4332} and Azariah.{H5838}
7 And the prince{H8269} of the eunuchs{H5631} gave{H7760} names{H8034} unto them: unto Daniel{H1840} he gave{H7760} *the name of* Belteshazzar;{H1095} and to Hananiah,{H2608} *of* Shadrach;{H7714} and to Mishael,{H4332} *of* Meshach;{H4335} and to Azariah,{H5838} *of* Abed-nego.{H5664}
8 But Daniel{H1840} purposed{H7760} in his heart{H3820} that he would not defile{H1351} himself with the{H6598}

king's{H4428} dainties,{H6598} nor with the wine{H3196} which he drank:{H4960} therefore he requested{H1245} of the prince{H8269} of the eunuchs{H5631} that he might not defile{H1351} himself.
9 Now God{H430} made{H5414} Daniel{H1840} to find kindness{H2617} and compassion{H7356} in the sight{H6440} of the prince{H8269} of the eunuchs.{H5631}
10 And the prince{H8269} of the eunuchs{H5631} said{H559} unto Daniel,{H1840} I fear{H3373} my lord{H113} the king,{H4428} who hath appointed{H4487} your food{H3978} and your drink:{H4960} for why should he see{H7200} your faces{H6440} worse looking{H7200} than the youths{H3206} that are of your own age?{H1524} so would ye endanger{H2325} my head{H7218} with the king.{H4428}
11 Then said{H559} Daniel{H1840} to the steward{H4453} whom the prince{H8269} of the eunuchs{H5631} had appointed{H4487} over Daniel,{H1840} Hananiah,{H2608} Mishael,{H4332} and Azariah:{H5838}
12 Prove{H5254} thy servants,{H5650} I beseech thee, ten{H6235} days;{H3117} and let them give{H5414} us pulse{H2235} to eat,{H398} and water{H4325} to drink.{H8354}
13 Then let our countenances{H4758} be looked upon{H7200} before{H6440} thee, and the countenance{H4758} of the youths{H3206} that eat{H398} of the{H6598} king's{H4428} dainties;{H6598} and as thou seest,{H7200} deal{H6213} with thy servants.{H5650}
14 So he hearkened{H8085} unto them in this matter,{H1697} and proved{H5254} them ten{H6235} days.{H3117}
15 And at the end{H7117} of ten{H6235} days{H3117} their countenances{H4758} appeared{H7200} fairer,{H2896} and they were fatter{H1277} in flesh,{H1320} than all the youths{H3206} that did eat{H398} of the{H6598} king's{H4428} dainties.{H6598}
16 So the steward{H4453} took away{H5375} their dainties,{H6598} and the wine{H3196} that they should drink,{H4960} and gave{H5414} them pulse.{H2235}
17 Now as for these four{H702} youths,{H3206} God{H430} gave{H5414} them knowledge{H4093} and skill{H7919} in all learning{H5612} and wisdom:{H2451} and Daniel{H1840} had understanding{H995} in all visions{H2377} and dreams.{H2472}
18 And at the end{H7117} of the days{H3117} which the king{H4428} had appointed{H559} for bringing{H935} them in, the prince{H8269} of the eunuchs{H5631} brought{H935} them in before{H6440} Nebuchadnezzar.{H5019}
19 And the king{H4428} communed{H1696} with them; and among them all was found{H4672} none like Daniel,{H1840} Hananiah,{H2608} Mishael,{H4332} and Azariah:{H5838} therefore stood{H5975} they before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
20 And in every matter{H1697} of wisdom{H2451} and understanding,{H998} concerning which the king{H4428} inquired{H1245} of them, he found{H4672} them ten times{H6235} better{H3027} than all the magicians{H2748} and enchanters{H825} that were in all his realm.{H4438}
21 And Daniel{H1840} continued even unto the first{H259} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Cyrus.{H3566}

Chapter 2

1 And in the second{H8147} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of Nebuchadnezzar,{H5019} Nebuchadnezzar{H5019} dreamed{H2492} dreams;{H2472} and his spirit{H7307} was troubled,{H6470} and his sleep{H8142} went{H1961} from him.
2 Then the king{H4428} commanded{H559} to call{H7121} the magicians,{H2748} and the enchanters,{H825} and the sorcerers,{H3784} and the Chaldeans,{H3778} to tell{H5046} the king{H4428} his dreams.{H2472} So they came{H935} in and stood{H5975} before{H6440} the king.{H4428}
3 And the king{H4428} said{H559} unto them, I have dreamed{H2492} a dream,{H2472} and my spirit{H7307} is troubled{H6470} to know{H3045} the dream.{H2472}
4 Then spake{H1696} the Chaldeans{H3778} to the king{H4428} in the Syrian language,{H762} O king,{H4430} live{H2418} for ever:{H5957} tell{H560} thy servants{H5649} the dream,{H2493} and we will show{H2324} the interpretation.{H6591}
5 The king{H4430} answered{H6032} and said{H560} to the Chaldeans,{H3779} The thing{H4406} is gone{H230} from me:{H4481} if{H2006} ye make not{H3809} known{H3046} unto me the dream{H2493} and the interpretation{H6591} thereof, ye shall be cut{H5648} in pieces,{H1917} and your houses{H1005} shall be made{H7761} a dunghill.{H5122}
6 But if{H2006} ye show{H2324} the dream{H2493} and the interpretation{H6591} thereof, ye shall receive{H6902} of{H4481} me{H6925} gifts{H4978} and rewards{H5023} and great{H7690} honor:{H3367} therefore{H3861} show{H2324} me the dream{H2493} and the interpretation{H6591} thereof.
7 They answered{H6032} the second{H8579} time and said,{H560} Let the king{H4430} tell{H560} his servants{H5649} the dream,{H2493} and we will show{H2324} the interpretation.{H6591}
8 The king{H4430} answered{H6032} and said,{H560} I{H576} know{H3046} of{H4481} a certainty{H3330} that ye{H608} would gain{H2084} time,{H5732} because{H6903} ye see{H2370} the thing{H4406} is gone{H230} from{H4481} me.
9 But if{H2006} ye make not{H3809} known{H3046} unto me the dream,{H2493} there is but one{H1932} law{H1882} for you; for ye have prepared{H2164} lying{H3538} and corrupt{H7844} words{H4406} to speak{H560} before{H6925} me, till{H5705} the time{H5732} be changed:{H8133} therefore{H3861} tell{H560} me the dream,{H2493} and I shall know{H3046} that{H1768} ye can show{H2324} me the interpretation{H6591} thereof.
10 The Chaldeans{H3779} answered{H6032} before{H6925} the king,{H4430} and said,{H560} There is{H383} not{H3809} a man{H606} upon{H5922} the earth{H3007} that can{H3202} show{H2324} the king's{H4430} matter,{H4406} forasmuch{H6903} as no{H3809} king,{H4430} lord,{H7229} or ruler,{H7990} hath asked{H7593} such{H1836} a thing{H4406} of any{H3606} magician,{H2749} or enchanter,{H826} or Chaldean.{H3779}
11 And it is a rare{H3358} thing{H4406} that the king{H4430} requireth,{H7593} and there is{H383} no{H3809} other{H321} that can show{H2324} it before{H6925} the king,{H4430} except{H3861} the gods,{H426} whose dwelling{H4070} is{H383} not{H3809} with{H5974} flesh.{H1321}
12 For{H6903} this{H1836} cause{H3606} the king{H4430} was angry{H1149} and very{H7690} furious,{H7108} and commanded{H560} to destroy{H7} all{H3606} the wise{H2445} men of Babylon.{H895}
13 So the decree{H1882} went forth,{H5312} and the wise{H2445} men were to be slain;{H6992} and they sought{H1156} Daniel{H1841} and his companions{H2269} to be slain.{H6992}
14 Then{H116} Daniel{H1841} returned answer{H8421} with counsel{H5843} and prudence{H2942} to Arioch{H746} the captain{H7229} of{H1768} the king's{H4430} guard,{H2877} who was gone forth{H5312} to slay{H6992} the wise{H2445} men of Babylon;{H895}
15 he answered{H6032} and said{H560} to Arioch{H746} the king's{H4430} captain,{H7990} Wherefore{H4101} is the decree{H1882} so urgent{H2685} from{H4481} the king?{H4430} Then{H116} Arioch{H746} made the thing{H4406} known{H3046} to Daniel.{H1841}
16 And Daniel{H1841} went in,{H5954} and desired{H1156} of{H4481} the king{H4430} that he would appoint{H5415} him a time,{H2166} and he would show{H2324} the king{H4430} the interpretation.{H6591}
17 Then{H116} Daniel{H1841} went{H236} to his house,{H1005} and made the thing{H4406} known{H3046} to Hananiah,{H2608} Mishael,{H4333} and Azariah,{H5839} his companions:{H2269}
18 that they would desire{H1156} mercies{H7359} of{H4481} the God{H426} of heaven{H8065} concerning{H5922} this{H1836} secret;{H7328} that Daniel{H1841} and his companions{H2269} should not{H3809} perish{H7} with{H5974} the rest{H7606} of the wise{H2445} men of Babylon.{H895}
19 Then{H116} was the secret{H7328} revealed{H1541} unto Daniel{H1841} in a vision{H2376} of the night.{H3916} Then{H116} Daniel{H1841} blessed{H1289} the God{H426} of heaven.{H8065}
20 Daniel{H1841} answered{H6032} and said,{H560} Blessed{H1289} be{H1934} the name{H8036} of God{H426} for{H4481} ever{H5957} and ever;{H5705} for wisdom{H2452} and might{H1370} are{H1932} his.
21 And he changeth{H8133} the times{H5732} and the seasons;{H2166} he removeth{H5709} kings,{H4430} and setteth up{H6966} kings;{H4430} he giveth{H3052} wisdom{H2452} unto the wise,{H2445} and knowledge{H4486} to them that have{H3046} understanding;{H999}
22 he revealeth{H1541} the deep{H5994} and secret things;{H5642} he knoweth{H3046} what{H4101} is in the darkness,{H2816} and the light{H5094} dwelleth{H8271} with him.{H5974}
23 I{H576} thank{H3029} thee, and praise{H7624} thee, O thou God{H426} of my fathers,{H2} who hast given{H3052} me wisdom{H2452} and might,{H1370} and hast now{H3705} made known{H3046} unto me what we desired{H1156} of thee;{H4481} for thou hast made known{H3046} unto us the king's{H4430} matter.{H4406}
24 Therefore{H6903} Daniel{H1841} went in{H5954} unto{H5922} Arioch,{H746} whom the king{H4430} had appointed{H4483} to destroy{H7} the wise{H2445} men of Babylon;{H895} he went{H236} and said{H560} thus{H3652} unto him: Destroy{H7} not{H409} the wise{H2445} men of Babylon;{H895} bring me in{H5954} before{H6925} the king,{H4430} and I will show{H2324} unto the king{H4430} the interpretation.{H6591}
25 Then{H116} Arioch{H746} brought in{H5954} Daniel{H1841} before{H6925} the king{H4430} in haste,{H927} and said{H560}

thus{H3652} unto him, I have found{H7912} a man{H1400} of the children of the captivity{H1123} of{H4481} Judah,{H3061} that will make known{H3046} unto the king{H4430} the interpretation.{H6591}
26 The king{H4430} answered{H6032} and said{H560} to Daniel,{H1841} whose name{H8036} was Belteshazzar,{H1096} Art{H383} thou able{H3546} to make known{H3046} unto me the dream{H2493} which I have seen,{H2370} and the interpretation{H6591} thereof?
27 Daniel{H1841} answered{H6032} before{H6925} the king,{H4430} and said,{H560} The secret{H7328} which the king{H4430} hath demanded{H7593} can neither{H3202} wise{H2445} men, enchanters,{H826} magicians,{H2749} nor soothsayers,{H1505}show{H2324}unto the king;{H4430}
28 but{H1297} there is{H383} a God{H426} in heaven{H8065} that revealeth{H1541} secrets,{H7328} and he hath made known{H3046} to the king{H4430} Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} what{H4101} shall be{H1934} in the latter{H320} days.{H3118} Thy dream,{H2493} and the visions{H2376} of thy head{H7217} upon{H5922} thy bed,{H4903} are these:{H1836}
29 as for thee,{H607} O king,{H4430} thy thoughts{H7476} came{H5559} *into thy mind* upon{H5922} thy bed,{H4903} what{H4101} should come to pass{H1934} hereafter;{H311} and he that revealeth{H1541} secrets{H7328} hath made known{H3046} to thee what{H4101} shall come to pass.{H1934}
30 But as for me,{H576} this{H1836} secret{H7328} is not{H3809} revealed{H1541} to me{H576} for any wisdom{H2452} that I have{H383} more than{H4481} any{H3606} living,{H2417} but{H3861} to the intent that{H5922} the interpretation{H6591} may be made known{H3046} to the king,{H4430} and that thou mayest know{H3046} the thoughts{H7476} of thy heart.{H3825}
31 Thou,{H607} O king,{H4430} sawest,{H1934} and, behold,{H431} a great{H2298} image.{H6755} This{H1797} image,{H6755} which was mighty,{H7229} and whose brightness{H2122} was excellent,{H3493} stood{H6966} before{H6903} thee; and the aspect{H7299} thereof was terrible.{H1763}
32 As for this image,{H6755} its head{H7217} was of fine{H2869} gold,{H1722} its breast{H2306} and its arms{H1872} of silver,{H3702} its belly{H4577} and its thighs{H3410} of brass,{H5174}
33 its legs{H8243} of iron,{H6523} its feet{H7271} part{H4481} of iron,{H6523} and part{H4481} of clay.{H2635}
34 Thou sawest{H2370} till{H5705} that a stone{H69} was cut out{H1505} without{H3809} hands,{H3028} which smote{H4223} the image{H6755} upon{H5922} its feet{H7271} that were of iron{H6523} and clay,{H2635} and brake{H1855} them{H1994} in pieces.{H1855}
35 Then{H116} was the iron,{H6523} the clay,{H2635} the brass,{H5174} the silver,{H3702} and the gold,{H1722} broken in pieces{H1855} together,{H2298} and became{H1934} like the chaff{H5784} of{H4481} the summer{H7007} threshing-floors;{H147} and the wind{H7308} carried{H5376} them{H1994} away,{H5376} so that{H3606} no{H3809} place{H870} was found{H7912} for them: and the stone{H69} that smote{H4223} the image{H6755} became{H1934} a great{H7229} mountain,{H2906} and filled{H4391} the whole{H3606} earth.{H772}
36 This{H1836} is the dream;{H2493} and we will tell{H560} the interpretation{H6591} thereof before{H6925} the king.{H4430}
37 Thou,{H607} O king,{H4430} art king{H4430} of kings,{H4430} unto whom the God{H426} of heaven{H8065} hath given{H3052} the kingdom,{H4437} the power,{H2632} and the strength,{H8632} and the glory;{H3367}
38 and wheresoever{H3606} the children{H1123} of men{H606} dwell,{H1753} the beasts{H2423} of the field{H1251} and the birds{H5776} of the heavens{H8065} hath he given{H3052} into thy hand,{H3028} and hath made thee to rule{H7981} over them all:{H3606} thou{H607} art the head{H7217} of gold.{H1722}
39 And after{H870} thee shall arise{H6966} another{H317} kingdom{H4437} inferior{H772} to thee;{H4481} and another{H317} third{H8523} kingdom{H4437} of brass,{H5174} which shall bear rule{H7981} over all{H3606} the earth.{H772}
40 And the fourth{H7244} kingdom{H4437} shall be{H1934} strong{H8624} as iron,{H6523} forasmuch as iron{H6523} breaketh in pieces{H1855} and subdueth{H2827} all{H3606} things; and as{H6903} iron{H6523} that crusheth{H7490} all{H3606} these,{H459} shall it break in pieces{H1855} and crush.{H7490}
41 And whereas thou sawest{H2370} the feet{H7271} and toes,{H677} part{H4481} of potters'{H6353} clay,{H2635} and part{H4481} of iron,{H6523} it shall be{H1934} a divided{H6386} kingdom;{H4437} but{H4481} there shall be{H1934} in it of{H4481} the strength{H5326} of the iron,{H6523} forasmuch as{H3606} thou sawest{H2370} the iron{H6523} mixed{H6151} with miry{H2917} clay.{H2635}
42 And as the toes{H677} of the feet{H7271} were part{H4481} of iron,{H6523} and part{H4481} of clay,{H2635} so the kingdom{H4437} shall be{H1934} partly{H4481} strong,{H8624} and partly{H4481} broken.{H8406}
43 And whereas{H1768} thou sawest{H2370} the iron{H6523} mixed{H6151} with miry{H2917} clay,{H2635} they shall mingle themselves{H1934} with the seed{H2234} of men;{H606} but they shall{H1934} not{H3809} cleave{H1693} one{H1836} to{H5974} another,{H1836} even{H1888} as iron{H6523} doth not{H3809} mingle{H6151} with clay.{H2635}
44 And in the days{H3118} of those{H581} kings{H4430} shall the God{H426} of heaven{H8065} set up{H6966} a kingdom{H4437} which shall never{H5957} be destroyed,{H2255} nor{H3809} shall the sovereignty{H4437} thereof be left{H7662} to another{H321} people;{H5972} but it shall break in pieces{H1855} and consume{H5487} all{H3606} these{H459} kingdoms,{H4437} and it{H1932} shall stand{H6966} for ever.{H5957}
45 Forasmuch as{H3606} thou sawest{H2370} that a stone{H69} was cut out{H1505} of the mountain{H2906} without{H3809} hands,{H3028} and that it brake in pieces{H1855} the iron,{H6523} the brass,{H5174} the clay,{H2635} the silver,{H3702} and the gold;{H1722} the great{H7229} God{H426} hath made known{H3046} to the king{H4430} what{H4101} shall come to pass{H1934} hereafter:{H311} and the dream{H2493} is certain,{H3330} and the interpretation{H6591} thereof sure.{H540}
46 Then{H116} the king{H4430} Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} fell{H5308} upon{H5922} his face,{H600} and worshipped{H5457} Daniel,{H1841} and commanded{H560} that they should offer{H5260} an oblation{H4504} and sweet odors{H5208} unto him.
47 The king{H4430} answered{H6032} unto Daniel,{H1841} and said,{H560} Of{H4481} a truth{H7187} your{H1768} God{H426} is the God{H426} of gods,{H426} and the Lord{H4756} of kings,{H4430} and a revealer{H1541} of secrets,{H7328} seeing thou hast been able to{H3202} reveal{H1541} this{H1836} secret.{H7328}
48 Then{H116} the king{H4430} made{H7236} Daniel{H1841} great,{H7260} and gave{H3052} him many{H7236} great{H7260} gifts,{H4978} and made him to rule{H7981} over{H5922} the whole{H3606} province{H4083} of Babylon,{H895} and to be chief{H7229} governor{H5460} over{H5922} all{H3606} the wise{H2445} men of Babylon.{H895}
49 And Daniel{H1841} requested{H1156} of{H4481} the king,{H4430} and he appointed{H4483} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego,{H5665} over{H5922} the affairs{H5673} of the province{H4083} of Babylon:{H895} but Daniel{H1841} was in the gate{H8651} of the king.{H4430}

Chapter 3

1 Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king{H4430} made{H5648} an image{H6755} of gold,{H1722} whose height{H7314} was threescore{H8361} cubits,{H521} and the breadth{H6613} thereof six{H8353} cubits:{H521} he set it up{H6966} in the plain{H1236} of Dura,{H1757} in the province{H4083} of Babylon.{H895}
2 Then Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king{H4430} sent{H7972} to gather together{H3673} the satraps,{H324} the deputies,{H5460} and the governors,{H6347} the judges,{H148} the treasurers,{H1411} the counsellors,{H1884} the sheriffs,{H8614} and all{H3606} the rulers{H7984} of the provinces,{H4083} to come{H858} to the dedication{H2597} of the image{H6755} which Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king{H4430} had set up.{H6966}
3 Then{H116} the satraps,{H324} the deputies,{H5460} and the governors,{H6347} the judges,{H148} the treasurers,{H1411} the counsellors,{H1884} the sheriffs,{H8614} and all{H3606} the rulers{H7984} of the provinces,{H4083} were gathered together{H3673} unto the dedication{H2597} of the image{H6755} that Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king{H4430} had set up;{H6966} and they stood{H6966} before{H6903} the image{H6755} that Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} had set up.{H6966}
4 Then the herald{H3744} cried{H7123} aloud,{H2429} To you it is commanded,{H560} O peoples,{H5972} nations,{H524} and languages,{H3961}
5 that at what time{H5732} ye hear{H8086} the sound{H7032} of the cornet,{H7162} flute,{H4953} harp,{H7030} sackbut,{H5443} psaltery,{H6460} dulcimer,{H5481} and all{H3606} kinds{H2178} of music,{H2170} ye fall down{H5308} and worship{H5457} the golden{H1722} image{H6755} that Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king{H4430} hath set up:{H6966}
6 and whoso{H4479} falleth{H5308} not{H3809} down{H5308} and worshippeth{H5457} shall the same hour{H8160} be cast{H7412} into the midst{H1459} of a burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace.{H861}
7 Therefore{H6903} at that time,{H2166} when{H1768} all{H3606}

the peoples{H5972} heard{H8086} the sound{H7032} of the cornet,{H7162} flute,{H4953} harp,{H7030} sackbut,{H5443} psaltery,{H6460} and all{H3606} kinds{H2178} of music,{H2170} all{H3606} the peoples,{H5972} the nations,{H524} and the languages,{H3961} fell down{H5308} and worshipped{H5457} the golden{H1722} image{H6755} that Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king{H4430} had set up.{H6966}
8 Wherefore{H6903} at that{H1836} time{H2166} certain{H1400} Chaldeans{H3779} came near,{H7127} and brought accusation{H7170} against the Jews.{H3062}
9 They answered{H6032} and said{H560} to Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king,{H4430} O king,{H4430} live{H2418} for ever.{H5957}
10 Thou,{H607} O king,{H4430} hast made{H7761} a decree,{H2942} that every{H3606} man{H606} that shall hear{H8086} the sound{H7032} of the cornet,{H7162} flute,{H4953} harp,{H7030} sackbut,{H5443} psaltery,{H6460} and dulcimer,{H5481} and all{H3606} kinds{H2178} of music,{H2170} shall fall down{H5308} and worship{H5457} the golden{H1722} image;{H6755}
11 and whoso{H4479} falleth{H5308} not{H3809} down{H5308} and worshippeth,{H5457} shall be cast{H7412} into the midst{H1459} of a burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace.{H861}
12 There are{H383} certain{H1400} Jews{H3062} whom{H3487} thou hast appointed{H4483} over{H5922} the affairs{H5673} of the province{H4083} of Babylon:{H895} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego;{H5665} these{H479} men,{H1400} O king,{H4430} have{H7761} not{H3809} regarded{H2942} thee:{H5922} they serve{H6399} not{H3809} thy gods,{H426} nor{H3809} worship{H5457} the golden{H1722} image{H6755} which thou hast set up.{H6966}
13 Then{H116} Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} in *his* rage{H7266} and fury{H2528} commanded{H560} to bring{H858} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego.{H5665} Then{H116} they brought{H858} these{H479} men{H1400} before{H6925} the king.{H4430}
14 Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} answered{H6032} and said{H560} unto them, Is it of purpose,{H6656} O Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego,{H5665} that ye{H383} serve{H6399} not{H3809} my god,{H426} nor{H3809} worship{H5457} the golden{H1722} image{H6755} which I have set{H6966} up?
15 Now{H3705} if{H2006} ye be{H383} ready{H6263} that at what time{H5732} ye hear{H8086} the sound{H7032} of the cornet,{H7162} flute,{H4953} harp,{H7030} sackbut,{H5443} psaltery,{H6460} and dulcimer,{H5481} and all{H3606} kinds{H2178} of music,{H2170} ye fall down{H5308} and worship{H5457} the image{H6755} which I have made,{H5648} *well*: but if{H2006} ye worship{H5457} not,{H3809} ye shall be cast{H7412} the same hour{H8160} into the midst{H1459} of a burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace;{H861} and who{H4479} is that god{H426} that shall deliver{H7804} you out of{H4481} my hands?{H3028}
16 Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego{H5665} answered{H6032} and said{H560} to the king,{H4430} O Nebuchadnezzar,{H5020} we{H586} have no{H3809} need{H2818} to answer{H8421} thee in{H5922} this{H1836} matter.{H6600}
17 If{H2006} it be *so*, our God{H426} whom we{H586} serve{H6399} is{H383} able{H3202} to deliver{H7804} us from{H4481} the burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace;{H861} and{H4481} he will deliver{H7804} us out of{H4481} thy hand,{H3028} O king.{H4430}
18 But if{H2006} not,{H3809} be it{H1934} known{H3046} unto thee, O king,{H4430} that we will{H383} not{H3809} serve{H6399} thy gods,{H426} nor{H3809} worship{H5457} the golden{H1722} image{H6755} which thou hast set up.{H6966}
19 Then{H116} was Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} full{H4391} of fury,{H2528} and the form{H6755} of his visage{H600} was changed{H8133} against{H5922} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego:{H5665} *therefore* he spake,{H6032} and commanded{H560} that they should heat{H228} the furnace{H861} {H2298} seven times{H7655} more{H5922} than{H1768} it was wont{H2370} to be heated.{H228}
20 And he commanded{H560} certain{H2429} mighty{H1401} men{H1400} that were in his army{H2429} to bind{H3729} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego,{H5665} *and* to cast{H7412} them into the burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace.{H861}
21 Then{H116} these{H479} men{H1400} were bound{H3729} in their hosen,{H6361} their tunics,{H5622} and their mantles,{H3737} and their *other* garments,{H3831} and were cast{H7412} into the midst{H1459} of the burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace.{H861}
22 Therefore{H3606} because{H4481} the king's{H4430} commandment{H4406} was urgent,{H2685} and the furnace{H861} exceeding{H3493} hot,{H228} the flame{H7631} of the fire{H5135} slew{H6992} those{H479} men{H1400} that took up{H5267} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego.{H5665}
23 And these{H479} three{H8532} men,{H1400} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego,{H5665} fell down{H5308} bound{H3729} into the midst{H1459} of the burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace.{H861}
24 Then{H116} Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king{H4430} was astonished,{H8429} and rose up{H6966} in haste:{H927} he spake{H6032} and said{H560} unto his counsellors,{H1907} Did not{H3809} we cast{H7412} three{H8532} men{H1400} bound{H3729} into the midst{H1459} of the fire?{H5135} They answered{H6032} and said{H560} unto the king,{H4430} True,{H3330} O king.{H4430}
25 He answered{H6032} and said,{H560} Lo,{H1888} I{H576} see{H2370} four{H703} men{H1400} loose,{H8271} walking{H1981} in the midst{H1459} of the fire,{H5135} and they have{H383} no{H3809} hurt;{H2257} and the aspect{H7299} of the fourth{H7244} is like{H1821} a son{H1247} of the gods.{H426}
26 Then{H116} Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} came near{H7127} to the mouth{H8651} of the burning{H3345} fiery{H5135} furnace:{H861} he spake{H6032} and said,{H560} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego,{H5665} ye servants{H5649} of the Most High{H5943} God,{H426} come forth,{H5312} and come{H858} hither. Then{H116} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego{H5665} came forth{H5312} out of{H4481} the midst{H1459} of the fire.{H5135}
27 And the satraps,{H324} the deputies,{H5460} and the governors,{H6347} and the king's{H4430} counsellors,{H1907} being gathered together,{H3673} saw{H2370} these{H479} men,{H1400} that the fire{H5135} had no{H3809} power{H7981} upon their bodies,{H1655} nor{H3809} was the hair{H8177} of their head{H7217} singed,{H2761} neither{H3809} were their hosen{H5622} changed,{H8133} nor{H3809} had the smell{H7382} of fire{H5135} passed{H5709} on them.
28 Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} spake{H6032} and said,{H560} Blessed{H1289} be the God{H426} of Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego,{H5665} who hath sent{H7972} his angel,{H4398} and delivered{H7804} his servants{H5649} that trusted{H7365} in him,{H5922} and have changed{H8133} the king's{H4430} word,{H4406} and have yielded{H3052} their bodies,{H1655} that they might not{H3809} serve{H6399} nor{H3809} worship{H5457} any{H3606} god,{H426} except{H3861} their own God.{H426}
29 Therefore I{H4481} make{H7761} a decree,{H2942} that every{H3606} people,{H5972} nation,{H524} and language,{H3961} which speak{H560} anything amiss{H7960} against{H5922} the God{H426} of Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego,{H5665} shall be cut{H5648} in pieces,{H1917} and their houses{H1005} shall be made{H7739} a dunghill;{H5122} because{H6903} there is{H383} no{H3809} other{H321} god{H426} that is{H383} able to deliver{H5338} after this{H1836} sort.
30 Then{H116} the king{H4430} promoted{H6744} Shadrach,{H7715} Meshach,{H4336} and Abed-nego{H5665} in the province{H4083} of Babylon.{H895}

Chapter 4

1 Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} the king,{H4430} unto all{H3606} the peoples,{H5972} nations,{H524} and languages,{H3961} that dwell{H1753} in all{H3606} the earth:{H772} Peace{H8001} be multiplied{H7680} unto you.
2 It hath seemed{H6925} good{H8232} unto me to show{H2324} the signs{H852} and wonders{H8540} that the Most High{H5943} God{H426} hath wrought{H5648} toward{H5974} me.
3 How{H4101} great{H7260} are his signs!{H852} and how{H4101} mighty{H8624} are his wonders!{H8540} his kingdom{H4437} is an everlasting{H5957} kingdom,{H4437} and his dominion{H7985} is from{H5974} generation{H1859} to generation.{H1859}
4 I,{H576} Nebuchadnezzar,{H5020} was{H1934} at rest{H7954} in my house,{H1005} and flourishing{H7487} in my palace.{H1965}
5 I saw{H2370} a dream{H2493} which made me afraid;{H1763} and the thoughts{H2031} upon{H5922} my bed{H4903} and the visions{H2376} of my head{H7217} troubled{H927} me.
6 Therefore{H4481} made{H7761} I{H4481} a decree{H2942} to bring{H5954} in all{H3606} the wise{H2445} men of Babylon{H895} before{H6925} me, that they might make known{H3046} unto me the interpretation{H6591} of the dream.{H2493}
7 Then{H116} came{H5954} in the magicians,{H2749} the enchanters,{H826} the Chaldeans,{H3779} and the soothsayers;{H1505} and I{H576} told{H560} the dream{H2493} before{H6925} them; but they did

not{H3809} make known{H3046} unto me the interpretation{H6591} thereof.
8 But at{H5705} the last{H318} Daniel{H1841} came in{H5922} before me,{H6925} whose name{H8036} was Belteshazzar,{H1096} according to the name{H8036} of my god,{H426} and in whom is the spirit{H7308} of the holy{H6922} gods:{H426} and I told{H560} the dream{H2493} before{H6925} him, *saying*,
9 O Belteshazzar,{H1096} master{H7229} of the magicians,{H2749} because I{H576} know{H3046} that the spirit{H7308} of the holy{H6922} gods{H426} is in thee, and no{H3606} secret{H7328} troubleth{H598} thee, tell{H560} me the visions{H2376} of my dream{H2493} that I have seen,{H2370} and the interpretation{H6591} thereof.
10 Thus were the visions{H2376} of my head{H7217} upon{H5922} my bed:{H4903} I saw,{H1934} and, behold,{H431} a tree{H363} in the midst{H1459} of the earth;{H772} and the height{H7314} thereof was great.{H7690}
11 The tree{H363} grew,{H7236} and was strong,{H8631} and the height{H7314} thereof reached{H4291} unto heaven,{H8065} and the sight{H2379} thereof to the end{H5491} of all{H3606} the earth.{H772}
12 The leaves{H6074} thereof were fair,{H8209} and the fruit{H4} thereof much,{H7690} and in it was food{H4203} for all:{H3606} the beasts{H2423} of the field{H1251} had shadow{H2927} under{H8460} it, and the birds{H6853} of the heavens{H8065} dwelt{H1753} in the branches{H6056} thereof, and all{H3606} flesh{H1321} was fed{H2110} from it.{H4481}
13 I saw{H1934} in the visions{H2376} of my head{H7217} upon{H5922} my bed,{H4903} and, behold,{H431} a watcher{H5894} and a holy one{H6922} came down{H5182} from{H4481} heaven.{H8065}
14 He cried{H7123} aloud,{H2429} and said{H560} thus,{H3652} Hew down{H1414} the tree,{H363} and cut off{H7113} its branches,{H6056} shake off{H5426} its leaves,{H6074} and scatter{H921} its fruit:{H4} let the beasts{H2423} get away{H5111} from{H4481} under it,{H8479} and the fowls{H6853} from{H4481} its branches.{H6056}
15 Nevertheless{H1297} leave{H7662} the stump{H6136} of its roots{H8330} in the earth,{H772} even with a band{H613} of iron{H6523} and brass,{H5174} in the tender grass{H1883} of the field;{H1251} and let it be wet{H6647} with the dew{H2920} of heaven:{H8065} and let his portion{H2508} be with{H5974} the beasts{H2423} in the grass{H6211} of the earth:{H772}
16 let his heart{H3825} be changed{H8133} from{H4481} man's,{H606} and let a beast's{H2423} heart{H3825} be given{H3052} unto him; and let seven{H7655} times{H5732} pass{H2499} over{H5922} him.
17 The sentence{H6600} is by the decree{H1510} of the watchers,{H5894} and the demand{H7595} by the word{H3983} of the holy ones;{H6922} to{H5705} the intent{H1701} that the living{H2417} may know{H3046} that the Most High{H5943} ruleth{H7990} in the kingdom{H4437} of men,{H606} and giveth{H5415} it to whomsoever{H4479} he will,{H6634} and setteth up{H6966} over{H5922} it the lowest{H8215} of men.{H606}
18 This{H1836} dream{H2493} I,{H576} king{H4430} Nebuchadnezzar,{H5020} have seen;{H2370} and thou,{H607} O Belteshazzar,{H1096} declare{H560} the interpretation,{H6591} forasmuch as{H6903} all{H3606} the wise{H2445} men of my kingdom{H4437} are not{H3809} able{H3202} to make known{H3046} unto me the interpretation;{H6591} but thou{H607} art able;{H3546} for the spirit{H7308} of the holy{H6922} gods{H426} is in thee.
19 Then{H116} Daniel,{H1841} whose name{H8036} was Belteshazzar,{H1096} was stricken dumb{H8075} for a{H2298} while,{H8160} and his thoughts{H7476} troubled{H927} him. The king{H4430} answered{H560} and said,{H6032} Belteshazzar,{H1096} let not{H409} the dream,{H2493} or the interpretation,{H6591} trouble{H927} thee. Belteshazzar{H1096} answered{H6032} and said,{H560} My lord,{H4756} the dream{H2493} be to them that hate{H8131} thee, and the interpretation{H6591} thereof to thine adversaries.{H6146}
20 The tree{H363} that thou sawest,{H2370} which grew,{H7236} and was strong,{H8631} whose height{H7314} reached{H4291} unto heaven,{H8065} and the sight{H2379} thereof to all{H3606} the earth;{H772}
21 whose leaves{H6074} were fair,{H8209} and the fruit{H4} thereof much,{H7690} and in it was food{H4203} for all;{H3606} under{H8460} which the beasts{H2423} of the field{H1251} dwelt,{H1753} and upon whose branches{H6056} the birds{H6853} of the heavens{H8065} had their habitation:{H7932}
22 it is thou,{H607} O king,{H4430} that art grown{H7236} and become strong;{H8631} for thy greatness{H7238} is grown,{H7236} and reacheth{H4291} unto heaven,{H8065} and thy dominion{H7985} to the end{H5491} of the earth.{H772}
23 And whereas the king{H4430} saw{H2370} a watcher{H5894} and a holy one{H6922} coming down{H5182} from{H4481} heaven,{H8065} and saying,{H560} Hew{H1414} down{H1414} the tree,{H363} and destroy{H2255} it;nevertheless{H1297} leave{H7662} the stump{H6136} of the roots{H8330} thereof in the earth,{H772} even with a band{H613} of iron{H6523} and brass,{H5174} in the tender grass{H1883} of the field,{H1251} and let it be wet{H6647} with the dew{H2920} of heaven:{H8065} and let his portion{H2508} be with{H5974} the beasts{H2423} of the field,{H1251} till{H5705} seven{H7655} times{H5732} pass{H2499} over{H5922} him;
24 this{H1836} is the interpretation,{H6591} O king,{H4430} and it{H1932} is the decree{H1510} of the Most High,{H5943} which is come{H4291} upon{H5922} my lord{H4756} the king:{H4430}
25 that thou shalt be driven{H2957} from{H4481} men,{H606} and thy dwelling{H4070} shall be{H1934} with{H5974} the beasts{H2423} of the field,{H1251} and thou shalt be made to eat{H2939} grass{H6211} as oxen,{H8450} and shalt be wet{H6647} with the dew{H2920} of heaven,{H8065} and seven{H7655} times{H5732} shall pass{H2499} over{H5922} thee; till{H5705} thou know{H3046} that the Most High{H5943} ruleth{H7990} in the kingdom{H4437} of men,{H606} and giveth{H5415} it to whomsoever{H4479} he will.{H6634}
26 And whereas they commanded{H560} to leave{H7662} the stump{H6136} of the roots{H8330} of the tree;{H363} thy kingdom{H4437} shall be sure{H7011} unto thee, after{H4481} that thou shalt have known{H3046} that the heavens{H8065} do rule.{H7990}
27 Wherefore,{H3861} O king,{H4430} let my counsel{H4431} be acceptable{H8232} unto thee,{H5922} and break off{H6562} thy sins{H2408} by righteousness,{H6665} and thine iniquities{H5758} by showing mercy{H2604} to the poor;{H6033} if{H2006} there may be{H1934} a lengthening{H754} of thy tranquillity.{H7963}
28 All{H3606} this came{H4291} upon{H5922} the king{H4430} Nebuchadnezzar.{H5020}
29 At the end{H7118} of twelve{H8648} months{H3393} he was walking{H1934} in{H5922} the royal{H4437} palace{H1965} of Babylon.{H895}
30 The king{H4430} spake{H6032} and said,{H560} Is{H576} not{H3809} this{H1932} great{H7229} Babylon,{H895} which I{H576} have built{H1124} for the royal{H4437} dwelling-place, by the might{H8632} of my power{H2632} and for the glory{H3367} of my majesty?{H1923}
31 While{H5751} the word{H4406} was in the king's{H4430} mouth,{H6433} there fell{H5308} a voice{H7032} from{H4481} heaven,{H8065} *saying*, O king{H4430} Nebuchadnezzar,{H5020} to thee it is spoken:{H560} The kingdom{H4437} is departed{H5709} from{H4481} thee:
32 and thou shalt be driven{H2957} from{H4481} men;{H606} and thy dwelling{H4070} shall be with{H5974} the beasts{H2423} of the field;{H1251} thou shalt be made to eat{H2939} grass{H6211} as oxen;{H8450} and seven{H7655} times{H5732} shall pass{H2499} over{H5922} thee; until{H5705} thou know{H3046} that the Most High{H5943} ruleth{H7990} in the kingdom{H4437} of men,{H606} and giveth{H5415} it to whomsoever{H4479} he will.{H6634}
33 The same hour{H8160} was the thing{H4406} fulfilled{H5487} upon{H5922} Nebuchadnezzar:{H5020} and he was driven{H2957} from{H4481} men,{H606} and did eat{H399} grass{H6211} as oxen,{H8450} and his body{H1655} was wet{H6647} with the dew{H2920} of heaven,{H8065} till{H5705} his hair{H8177} was grown{H7236} like eagles'{H5403} *feathers*, and his nails{H2953} like birds'{H6853} *claws*.
34 And at the end{H7118} of the days{H3118} I,{H576} Nebuchadnezzar,{H5020} lifted up{H5191} mine eyes{H5870} unto heaven,{H8065} and mine understanding{H4486} returned{H8421} unto me,{H5922} and I blessed{H1289} the Most High,{H5943} and I praised{H7624} and honored{H1922} him that liveth{H2417} for ever;{H5957} for his dominion{H7985} is an everlasting{H5957} dominion,{H7985} and his kingdom{H4437} from{H5974} generation{H1859} to generation.{H1859}
35 And all{H3606} the inhabitants{H1753} of the earth{H772} are reputed{H2804} as nothing;{H3809} and he doeth{H5648} according to his will{H6634} in the army{H2429} of heaven,{H8065} and among the inhabitants{H1753} of the earth;{H772} and none{H3809} can{H383} stay{H4223} his hand,{H3028} or say{H560} unto him, What{H4101} doest{H5648} thou?
36 At the same time{H2166} mine understanding{H4486} returned{H8421} unto me;{H5922} and for the glory{H3367} of my kingdom,{H4437} my majesty{H1923} and brightness{H2122} returned{H8421} unto me;{H5922} and my counsellors{H1907} and my lords{H7261} sought{H1156} unto me;{H5922} and I was established{H8627} in my kingdom,{H4437} and excellent{H3493} greatness{H7238} was added{H3255} unto me.
37 Now{H3705} I,{H576} Nebuchadnezzar,{H5020} praise{H7624} and extol{H7313} and

honor{H1922} the King{H4430} of heaven;{H8065} for all{H3606} his works{H4567} are truth,{H7187} and his ways{H735} justice;{H1780} and those that walk{H1981} in pride{H1467} he is able{H3202} to abase.{H8214}

Chapter 5

1 Belshazzar{H1113} the king{H4430} made{H5648} a great{H7229} feast{H3900} to a thousand{H506} of his lords,{H7261} and drank{H8355} wine{H2562} before{H6903} the thousand.{H506}
2 Belshazzar,{H1113} while he tasted{H2942} the wine,{H2562} commanded{H560} to bring{H858} the golden{H1722} and silver{H3702} vessels{H3984} which Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} his father{H2} had taken{H5312} out of{H4481} the temple{H1965} which was in Jerusalem;{H3390} that the king{H4430} and his lords,{H7261} his wives{H7695} and his concubines,{H3904} might drink{H8355} therefrom.
3 Then{H116} they brought{H858} the golden{H1722} vessels{H3984} that were taken{H5312} out of{H4481} the temple{H1965} of the house{H1005} of God{H426} which was at Jerusalem;{H3390} and the king{H4430} and his lords,{H7261} his wives{H7695} and his concubines,{H3904} drank{H8355} from them.
4 They drank{H8355} wine,{H2562} and praised{H7624} the gods{H426} of gold,{H1722} and of silver,{H3702} of brass,{H5174} of iron,{H6523} of wood,{H636} and of stone.{H69}
5 In the same hour{H8160} came forth{H5312} the fingers{H677} of a man's{H606} hand,{H3028} and wrote{H3790} over against{H6903} the candlestick{H5043} upon{H5922} the plaster{H1528} of the wall{H3797} of the king's{H4430} palace:{H1965} and the king{H4430} saw{H2370} the part{H6447} of the hand{H3028} that wrote.{H3790}
6 Then{H116} the king's{H4430} countenance{H2122} was changed{H8133} in him, and his thoughts{H7476} troubled{H927} him; and the joints{H7001} of his loins{H2783} were loosed,{H8271} and his knees{H755} smote{H5368} one{H1668} against another.{H1668}
7 The king{H4430} cried{H7123} aloud{H2429} to bring{H5954} in the enchanters,{H826} the Chaldeans,{H3779} and the soothsayers.{H1505} The king{H4430} spake{H6032} and said{H560} to the wise{H2445} men of Babylon,{H895} Whosoever{H606} shall read{H7123} this{H1836} writing,{H3792} and show{H2324} me the interpretation{H6591} thereof, shall be clothed{H3848} with purple,{H711} and have a chain{H2002} of gold{H1722} about{H5922} his neck,{H6676} and shall be the third{H8523} ruler{H7981} in the kingdom.{H4437}
8 Then{H116} came{H5954} in all{H3606} the king's{H4430} wise{H2445} men; but they could{H3546} not{H3809} read{H7123} the writing,{H3792} nor make known{H3046} to the king{H4430} the interpretation.{H6591}
9 Then{H116} was king{H4430} Belshazzar{H1113} greatly{H7690} troubled,{H927} and his countenance{H2122} was changed{H8133} in him,{H5922} and his lords{H7261} were perplexed.{H7672}
10 *Now* the queen{H4433} by reason{H6903} of the words{H4406} of the king{H4430} and his lords{H7261} came{H5954} into the banquet{H4961} house:{H1005} the queen{H4433} spake{H6032} and said,{H560} O king,{H4430} live{H2418} for ever;{H5957} let not{H409} thy thoughts{H7476} trouble{H927} thee, nor let thy countenance{H2122} be changed.{H8133}
11 There is{H383} a man{H1400} in thy kingdom,{H4437} in whom is the spirit{H7308} of the holy{H6922} gods;{H426} and in the days{H3118} of thy father{H2} light{H5094} and understanding{H7924} and wisdom,{H2452} like the wisdom{H2452} of the gods,{H426} were found{H7912} in him; and the king{H4430} Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} thy father,{H2} the king,{H4430} *I say*, thy father,{H2} made{H6966} him master{H7229} of the magicians,{H2749} enchanters,{H826} Chaldeans,{H3779} and soothsayers;{H1505}
12 forasmuch as{H6903} an excellent{H3493} spirit,{H7308} and knowledge,{H4486} and understanding,{H7924} interpreting{H6590} of dreams,{H2493} and showing{H263} of dark sentences,{H280} and dissolving{H8271} of doubts,{H7001} were found{H7912} in the same Daniel,{H1841} whom the king{H4430} named{H7761} Belteshazzar.{H1096} Now{H3705} let Daniel{H1841} be called,{H7123} and he will show{H2324} the interpretation.{H6591}
13 Then{H116} was Daniel{H1841} brought in{H5954} before{H6925} the king.{H4430} The king{H4430} spake{H6032} and said{H560} unto Daniel,{H1841} Art thou{H607} that Daniel,{H1841} who art of{H4481} the children{H1123} of the captivity{H1547} of Judah,{H3061} whom the king{H4430} my father{H2} brought{H858} out of{H4481} Judah?{H3061}
14 I have heard{H8086} of thee, that the spirit{H7308} of the gods{H426} is in thee,{H5922} and that light{H5094} and understanding{H7924} and excellent{H3493} wisdom{H2452} are found{H7912} in thee.
15 And now{H3705} the wise{H2445} men, the enchanters,{H826} have been brought{H5954} in before{H6925} me, that they should read{H7123} this{H1836} writing,{H3792} and make known{H3046} unto me the interpretation{H6591} thereof; but they could{H3546} not{H3809} show{H2324} the interpretation{H6591} of the thing.{H4406}
16 But I{H576} have heard{H8086} of thee,{H5922} that thou canst{H3202} give{H6590} interpretations,{H6591} and dissolve{H8271} doubts;{H7001} now{H3705} if{H2006} thou canst{H3202} read{H7123} the writing,{H3792} and make known{H3046} to me the interpretation{H6591} thereof, thou shalt be clothed{H3848} with purple,{H711} and have a chain{H2002} of gold{H1722} about{H5922} thy neck,{H6676} and shalt be the third{H8531} ruler{H7981} in the kingdom.{H4437}
17 Then{H116} Daniel{H1841} answered{H6032} and said{H560} before{H6925} the king,{H4430} Let thy gifts{H4978} be{H1934} to thyself, and give{H3052} thy rewards{H5023} to another;{H321} nevertheless{H1297} I will read{H7123} the writing{H3792} unto the king,{H4430} and make known{H3046} to him the interpretation.{H6591}
18 O thou{H607} king,{H4430} the Most High{H5943} God{H426} gave{H3052} Nebuchadnezzar{H5020} thy father{H2} the kingdom,{H4437} and greatness,{H7238} and glory,{H3367} and majesty:{H1923}
19 and because{H4481} of the greatness{H7238} that he gave{H3052} him, all{H3606} the peoples,{H5972} nations,{H524} and languages{H3961} trembled{H1934} and feared{H1763} before{H4481} him:{H6925} whom he would{H1934} he slew,{H1934} and whom he would{H1934} he kept alive;{H1934} and whom he would{H1934} he raised up,{H1934} and whom he would{H1934} he put down.{H1934}
20 But when his heart{H3825} was lifted up,{H7313} and his spirit{H7308} was hardened{H8631} so that he dealt proudly,{H2103} he was deposed{H5182} from{H4481} his kingly{H4437} throne,{H3764} and they took{H5709} his glory{H3367} from him:{H4481}
21 and he was driven{H2957} from{H4481} the sons{H1123} of men,{H606} and his heart{H3825} was made{H7739} like{H5974} the beasts',{H2423} and his dwelling{H4070} was with the wild asses;{H6167} he was fed{H2939} with grass{H6211} like oxen,{H8450} and his body{H1655} was wet{H6647} with the dew{H2920} of heaven;{H8065} until{H5705} he knew{H3046} that the Most High{H5943} God{H426} ruleth{H7990} in the kingdom{H4437} of men,{H606} and that he setteth{H6966} up over{H5922} it whomsoever{H4479} he will.{H6634}
22 And thou{H607} his son,{H1247} O Belshazzar,{H1113} hast not{H3809} humbled{H8214} thy heart,{H3825} though{H6903} thou knewest{H3046} all{H3606} this,{H1836}
23 but hast lifted up{H7313} thyself against{H5922} the Lord{H4756} of heaven;{H8065} and they have brought{H858} the vessels{H3984} of his house{H1005} before{H6925} thee, and thou{H607} and thy lords,{H7261} thy wives{H7695} and thy concubines,{H3904} have drunk{H8355} wine{H2562} from them; and thou hast praised{H7624} the gods{H426} of silver{H3702} and gold,{H1722} of brass,{H5174} iron,{H6523} wood,{H636} and stone,{H69} which see{H2370} not,{H3809} nor{H3809} hear,{H8086} nor{H3809} know;{H3046} and the God{H426} in whose hand{H3028} thy breath{H5396} is, and whose are all{H3606} thy ways,{H735} hast thou not{H3809} glorified.{H1922}
24 Then{H116} was the part{H6447} of the hand{H3028} sent{H7972} from{H4481} before him,{H6925} and this{H1836} writing{H3792} was inscribed.{H7560}
25 And this{H1836} is the writing{H3792} that was inscribed:{H7560} MENE,{H4484} MENE,{H4484} TEKEL,{H8625} UPHARSIN.{H6537}
26 This{H1836} is the interpretation{H6591} of the thing:{H4406} MENE;{H4484} God{H426} hath numbered{H4483} thy kingdom,{H4437} and brought it to an end;{H8000}
27 TEKEL;{H8625} thou art weighed{H8625} in the balances,{H3977} and art found{H7912} wanting.{H2627}
28 PERES;{H6537} thy kingdom{H4437} is divided,{H6537} and given{H3052} to the Medes{H4076} and Persians.{H6540}
29 Then{H116} commanded{H560} Belshazzar,{H1113} and they clothed{H3848} Daniel{H1841} with purple,{H711} and put a chain{H2002} of gold{H1722} about{H5922} his neck,{H6676} and made proclamation{H3745} concerning{H5922} him, that he should be{H1934} the third{H8531} ruler{H7990} in the kingdom.{H4437}
30 In that night{H3916} Belshazzar{H1113} the Chaldean{H3779} King{H4430} was slain.{H6992}
31 And Darius{H1868} the Mede{H4077} received{H6902} the kingdom,{H4437} being about threescore{H8361} and two{H8648} years{H8140} old.{H1247}

Chapter 6

1 It pleased{H6925} Darius{H1868} to set{H6966} over{H5922} the kingdom{H4437} a hundred{H3969} and twenty{H6243} satraps,{H324} who should be{H1934} throughout the whole{H3606} kingdom;{H4437}
2 and over{H5924} them{H4481} three{H8532} presidents,{H5632} of whom{H4481} Daniel{H1841} was one;{H2298} that{H459} these satraps{H324} might{H1934} give{H3052} account{H2941} unto them, and that the king{H4430} should have{H1934} no{H3809} damage.{H5142}
3 Then{H116} this{H1836} Daniel{H1841} was{H1934} distinguished{H5330}above{H5922}the presidents{H5632} and the satraps,{H324} because{H3606} an excellent{H3493} spirit{H7308} was in him; and the king{H4430} thought{H6246} to set{H6966} him over{H5922} the whole{H3606} realm.{H4437}
4 Then{H116} the presidents{H5632} and the satraps{H324} sought{H1934} to find{H7912} occasion{H5931} against Daniel{H1841} as touching{H6655} the kingdom;{H4437} but{H3606} they could{H3202} find{H7912} no{H3809} occasion{H5931} nor{H3809} fault,{H7844} forasmuch{H6903} as he was faithful,{H540} neither{H3809} was there any{H3606} error{H7960} or fault{H7844} found{H7912} in him.{H5922}
5 Then{H116} said{H560} these{H479} men,{H1400} We shall not{H3809} find{H7912} any{H3606} occasion{H5931} against{H5922} this{H1836} Daniel,{H1841} except{H3861} we find{H7912} it against him concerning the law{H1882} of his God.{H426}
6 Then{H116} these{H459} presidents{H5632} and satraps{H324} assembled together{H7284} to the king,{H4430} and said{H560} thus{H3652} unto him,{H5922} King{H4430} Darius,{H1868} live{H2418} for ever.{H5957}
7 All{H3606} the presidents{H5632} of the kingdom,{H4437} the deputies{H5460} and the satraps,{H324} the counsellors{H1907} and the governors,{H6347} have consulted together{H3272} to establish{H6966} a royal{H4430} statute,{H7010} and to make a strong{H8631} interdict,{H633} that whosoever shall ask{H1156} a petition{H1159} of{H4481} any{H3606} god{H426} or man{H606} for{H5705} thirty{H8533} days,{H3118} save{H3861} of thee,{H4481} O king,{H4430} he shall be cast{H7412} into the den{H1358} of lions.{H744}
8 Now,{H3705} O king,{H4430} establish{H6966} the interdict,{H633} and sign{H7560} the writing,{H3792} that it be not{H3809} changed,{H8133} according to the law{H1882} of the Medes{H4076} and Persians,{H6540} which altereth{H5709} not.{H3809}
9 Wherefore{H1836} king{H4430} Darius{H1868} signed{H7560} the writing{H3792} and the interdict.{H633}
10 And when Daniel{H1841} knew{H3046} that the writing{H3792} was signed,{H7560} he went{H5954} into his house{H1005} (now his windows{H3551} were open{H6606} in his chamber{H5952} toward{H5049} Jerusalem){H3390} and he kneeled{H1289} upon{H5922} his knees{H1291} three{H8532} times{H2166} a day,{H3118} and prayed,{H6739} and gave thanks{H3029} before{H6925} his God,{H426} as{H6903} he did{H1934} aforetime.{H1836}
11 Then{H116} these{H479} men{H1400} assembled{H7284} together, and found{H7912} Daniel{H1841}making petition{H1156} and supplication{H2604} before{H6925} his God.{H426}
12 Then{H116} they came near,{H7127} and spake{H560} before{H6925} the king{H4430} concerning{H5922} the king's{H4430} interdict:{H633} Hast thou not{H3809} signed{H7560} an interdict,{H633} that every{H3606} man{H606} that shall make{H1156} petition unto{H4481} any{H3606} god{H426} or man{H606} within{H5705} thirty{H8533} days,{H3118} save{H3861} unto thee,{H4481} O king,{H4430} shall be cast{H7412} into the den{H1358} of lions?{H744} The king{H4430} answered{H6032} and said,{H560} The thing{H4406} is true,{H3330} according to the law{H1882} of the Medes{H4076} and Persians,{H6540} which altereth{H5709} not.{H3809}
13 Then{H116} answered{H6032} they and said{H560} before{H6925} the king,{H4430} That Daniel,{H1841} who is of{H4481} the children{H1123} of the captivity{H1547} of Judah,{H3061} regardeth{H7761} not{H3809} thee,{H5922} O king,{H4430} nor the interdict{H633} that thou hast signed,{H7560} but maketh{H1156} his petition{H1159} three{H8532} times{H2166} a day.{H3118}
14 Then{H116} the king,{H4430} when he heard{H8086} these words,{H4406} was sore{H7690} displeased,{H888} and set{H7761} his heart{H1079} on{H5922} Daniel{H1841} to deliver{H7804} him; and he labored{H1934} till{H5705} the going down{H4606} of the sun{H8122} to rescue{H5338} him.
15 Then{H116} these{H479} men{H1400} assembled{H7284} together unto{H5922} the king,{H4430} and said{H560} unto the king,{H4430} Know,{H3046} O king,{H4430} that it is a law{H1882} of the Medes{H4076} and Persians,{H6540} that no{H3606} interdict{H633} nor statute{H7010} which the king{H4430} establisheth{H6966} may be changed.{H8133}
16 Then{H116} the king{H4430} commanded,{H560} and they brought{H858} Daniel,{H1841} and cast{H7412} him into the den{H1358} of lions.{H744} *Now* the king{H4430} spake{H6032} and said{H560} unto Daniel,{H1841} Thy God{H426} whom thou{H607} servest{H6399} continually,{H8411} he will deliver{H7804} thee.
17 And a{H2298} stone{H69} was brought,{H858} and laid{H7761} upon{H5922} the mouth{H6433} of the den;{H1358} and the king{H4430} sealed{H2857} it with his own signet,{H5824} and with the signet{H5824} of his lords;{H7261} that nothing{H3809} might be changed{H8133} concerning{H6640} Daniel.{H1841}
18 Then{H116} the king{H4430} went{H236} to his palace,{H1965} and passed the night{H956} fasting;{H2908} neither{H3809} were instruments{H1761} of music brought{H5954} before{H6925} him: and his sleep{H8139} fled{H5075} from him.{H5922}
19 Then{H116} the king{H4430} arose{H6966} very early{H8238} in the morning,{H5053} and went{H236} in haste{H927} unto the den{H1358} of lions.{H744}
20 And when he came{H7127} near unto the den{H1358} to Daniel,{H1841} he cried{H2200} with a lamentable{H6088} voice;{H7032} the king{H4430} spake{H6032} and said{H560} to Daniel,{H1841} O Daniel,{H1841} servant{H5649} of the living{H2417} God,{H426} is thy God,{H426} whom thou servest{H6399} continually,{H8411} able{H3202} to deliver{H7804} thee from{H4481} the lions?{H744}
21 Then{H116} said{H4449} Daniel{H1841} unto{H5974} the king,{H4430} O king,{H4430} live{H2418} for ever.{H5957}
22 My God{H426} hath sent{H7972} his angel,{H4398} and hath shut{H5463} the lions'{H744} mouths,{H6433} and they have not{H3809} hurt{H2255} me; forasmuch as{H3606} before{H6925} him innocency{H2136} was found{H7912} in me; and also{H638} before{H6925} thee, O king,{H4430} have I done{H5648} no{H3809} hurt.{H2248}
23 Then{H116} was the king{H4430} exceeding{H7690} glad,{H2868} and commanded{H560} that they should take{H5267} Daniel{H1841} up{H5267} out of{H4481} the den.{H1358} So Daniel{H1841} was taken up{H5267} out of{H4481} the den,{H1358} and no{H3809} manner{H3606} of{H4481} hurt{H2257} was found{H7912} upon him, because he had trusted{H540} in his God.{H426}
24 And the king{H4430} commanded,{H560} and they brought{H858} those{H479} men{H1400} that had accused{H399} Daniel,{H1841} and they cast{H7412} them{H581} into the den{H1358} of lions,{H744} them,{H581} their children,{H1123} and their wives;{H5389} and the lions{H744} had the mastery{H5705} of them, and brake{H1855} all{H3606} their bones{H1635} in pieces,{H1855} before they came{H4291} to the bottom{H773} of the den.{H1358}
25 Then{H116} king{H4430} Darius{H1868} wrote{H3790} unto all{H3606} the peoples,{H5972} nations,{H524} and languages,{H3961} that dwell{H1753} in all{H3606} the earth:{H772} Peace{H8001} be multiplied{H7680} unto you.
26 I{H4481} make{H7761} a decree,{H2942} that in{H4481} all the dominion{H7985} of my kingdom{H4437} men tremble{H1934} and fear{H1763} before{H4481} the God{H426} of Daniel;{H1841} for he is the living{H2417} God,{H426} and stedfast{H7011} for ever,{H5957} And his kingdom{H4437} that which shall not{H3809} be destroyed;{H2255} and his dominion{H7985} shall be even unto{H5705} the end.{H5491}
27 He delivereth{H7804} and rescueth,{H5338} and he worketh{H5648} signs{H852} and wonders{H8540} in heaven{H8065} and in earth,{H772} who hath delivered{H7804} Daniel{H1841} from{H4481} the power{H3028} of the lions.{H744}
28 So this{H1836} Daniel{H1841} prospered{H6744} in the reign{H4437} of Darius,{H1868} and in the reign{H4437} of Cyrus{H3567} the Persian.{H6543}

Chapter 7

1 In the first{H2298} year{H8140} of Belshazzar{H1113} king{H4430} of Babylon{H895} Daniel{H1841} had{H2370} a dream{H2493} and visions{H2376} of his head{H7217} upon{H5922} his bed:{H4903} then{H116} he wrote{H3790} the dream{H2493} and told{H560} the sum{H7217} of the matters.{H4406}
2 Daniel{H1841} spake{H6032} and said,{H560} I saw{H2370} in my vision{H2376} by{H5974} night,{H3916} and, behold,{H718} the four{H703} winds{H7308} of heaven{H8065} brake{H1519} forth upon the great{H7229} sea.{H3221}
3 And four{H703} great{H7260} beasts{H2423} came up{H5559} from{H4481} the sea,{H3221} diverse{H8133} one{H1668} from{H4481} another.{H1668}
4 The first{H6933} was like a lion,{H744} and had eagle's{H5403}

wings:{H1611} I beheld{H1934} till{H5705} the wings{H1611} thereof were plucked,{H4804} and it was lifted up{H5191} from{H4481} the earth,{H772} and made to stand{H6966} upon{H5922} two feet{H7271} as a man;{H606} and a man's{H606} heart{H3825} was given{H3052} to it.
5 And, behold,{H718} another{H317} beast,{H2423} a second,{H8578} like{H1821} to a bear;{H1678} and it was raised up{H6966} on one{H2298} side,{H7859} and three{H8532} ribs{H5967} were in its mouth{H6433} between{H997} its teeth:{H8128} and they said{H560} thus{H3652} unto it, Arise,{H6966} devour{H399} much{H7690} flesh.{H1321}
6 After{H870} this{H1836} I beheld,{H1934} and, lo,{H718} another,{H317} like a leopard,{H5245} which had upon{H5922} its back{H1355} four{H703} wings{H1611} of a bird;{H5776} the beast{H2423} had also four{H703} heads;{H7217} and dominion{H7985} was given{H3052} to it.
7 After{H870} this{H1836} I saw{H1934} in the night -{H3916} visions,{H2376} and, behold,{H718} a fourth{H7244} beast,{H2423} terrible{H574} and powerful, and strong{H8624} exceedingly;{H3493} and it had great{H7260} iron{H6523} teeth;{H8128} it devoured{H399} and brake in pieces,{H1855} and stamped{H7512} the residue{H7606} with its{H1932} feet:{H7271} and it{H1932} was diverse{H8133} from{H4481} all{H3606} the beasts{H2423} that were before{H6925} it; and it had ten{H6236} horns.{H7162}
8 I considered{H1934} the horns,{H7162} and, behold,{H431} there came up{H5559} among{H997} them another{H317} horn,{H7162} a little{H2192} one, before{H6925} which three{H8532} of{H4481} the first{H6933} horns{H7162} were plucked up by the roots:{H6132} and, behold,{H431} in this{H1668} horn{H7162} were eyes{H5870} like the eyes{H5870} of a man,{H606} and a mouth{H6433} speaking{H4449} great things.{H7260}
9 I beheld{H1934} till{H5705} thrones{H3764} were placed,{H7412} and one that was ancient{H6268} of days{H3118} did sit:{H3488} his raiment{H3831} was white{H2358} as snow,{H8517} and the hair{H8177} of his head{H7217} like pure{H5343} wool;{H6015} his throne{H3764} was fiery{H5135} flames,{H7631} and the wheels{H1535} thereof burning{H1815} fire.{H5135}
10 A fiery{H5135} stream{H5103} issued{H5047} and came forth{H5312} from{H4481} before{H6925} him: thousands{H506} of thousands{H506} ministered{H8120} unto him, and ten thousand{H7240} times ten thousand{H7240} stood{H6966} before{H6925} him: the judgment{H1780} was set,{H3488} and the books{H5609} were opened.{H6606}
11 I beheld{H1934} at that time{H116} because{H4481} of the voice{H7032} of the great{H7260} words{H4406} which the horn{H7162} spake;{H4449} I beheld{H1934} even till{H5705} the beast{H2423} was slain,{H6992} and its body{H1655} destroyed,{H7} and it was given{H3052} to be burned{H3346} with fire.{H785}
12 And as for the rest{H7606} of the beasts,{H2423} their dominion{H7985} was taken away:{H5709} yet their lives{H2417} were prolonged{H3052} for{H5705} a season{H2166} and a time.{H5732}
13 I saw{H1934} in the night -{H3916} visions,{H2376} and, behold,{H718} there came{H858} with{H5974} the clouds{H6050} of heaven{H8065} one like unto a son{H1247} of man,{H606} and he came{H4291} even to{H5705} the ancient{H6268} of days,{H3118} and they brought him near{H7127} before{H6925} him.
14 And there was given{H3052} him dominion,{H7985} and glory,{H3367} and a kingdom,{H4437} that all{H3606} the peoples,{H5972} nations,{H524} and languages{H3961} shouldserve{H6399} him: his dominion{H7985} is an everlasting{H5957} dominion,{H7985} which shall not{H3809} pass away,{H5709} and his kingdom{H4437} that which shall not{H3809} be destroyed.{H2255}
15 As for me,{H576} Daniel,{H1841} my spirit{H7308} was grieved{H3735} in the midst{H1459} of my body,{H5085} and the visions{H2376} of my head{H7217} troubled{H927} me.
16 I came near{H7127} unto{H5922} one{H2298} of{H4481} them that stood by,{H6966} and asked{H1156} him{H4481} the truth{H3330} concerning all{H3606} this.{H1836} So he told{H560} me, and made me know{H3046} the interpretation{H6591} of the things.{H4406}
17 These{H459} great{H7260} beasts,{H2423} which{H581} are four,{H703} are four{H703} kings,{H4430} that shall arise{H6966} out of{H4481} the earth.{H772}
18 But the saints{H6922} of the Most High{H5946} shall receive{H6902} the kingdom,{H4437} and possess{H2631} the kingdom{H4437} for{H5705} ever,{H5957} even for{H5705} ever{H5957} and ever.{H5957}
19 Then{H116} I desired{H6634} to know the truth{H3321} concerning{H5922} the fourth{H7244} beast,{H2423} which was{H1934} diverse{H8133} from{H4481} all{H3606} of them, exceeding{H3493} terrible,{H1763} whose teeth{H8128} were of iron,{H6523} and its nails{H2953} of brass;{H5174} which devoured,{H399} brake in pieces,{H1855} and stamped{H7512} the residue{H7606} with its feet;{H7271}
20 and concerning the ten{H6236} horns{H7162} that were on its head,{H7217} and the other{H317} *horn* which came up,{H5559} and before{H4481} which three{H8532} fell,{H5308} even that{H1797} horn{H7162} that{H1797} had eyes,{H5870} and a mouth{H6433} that spake{H4449} great things,{H7260} whose look{H2376} was more{H4481} stout{H7229} than{H4481} its fellows.{H2273}
21 I beheld,{H1934} and the same{H1797} horn{H7162} made{H5648} war{H7129} with{H5974} the saints,{H6922} and prevailed{H3202} against them;
22 until{H5705} the ancient{H6268} of days{H3118} came,{H858} and judgment{H1780} was given{H3052} to the saints{H6922} of the Most High,{H5946} and the time{H2166} came{H4291} that the saints{H6922} possessed{H2631} the kingdom.{H4437}
23 Thus{H3652} he said,{H560} The fourth{H7244} beast{H2423} shall be{H1934} a fourth{H7244} kingdom{H4437} upon earth,{H772} which shall be diverse{H8133} from{H4481} all{H3606} the kingdoms,{H4437} and shall devour{H399} the whole{H3606} earth,{H772} and shall tread it down,{H1759} and break it in pieces.{H1855}
24 And as for the ten{H6236} horns,{H7162} out of{H4481} this kingdom{H4437} shall ten{H6236} kings{H4430} arise:{H6966} and another{H321} shall arise{H6966} after{H311} them; and he shall be diverse{H8133} from{H4481} the former,{H6933} and he shall put down{H8214} three{H8532} kings.{H4430}
25 And he shall speak{H4449} words{H4406} against{H6655} the Most High,{H5943} and shall wear out{H1080} the saints{H6922} of the Most High;{H5946} and he shall think{H5452} to change{H8133} the times{H2166} and the law;{H1882} and they shall be given{H3052} into his hand{H3028} until{H5705} a time{H5732} and times{H5732} and half{H6387} a time.{H5732}
26 But the judgment{H1780} shall be set,{H3488} and they shall take away{H5709} his dominion,{H7985} to consume{H8046} and to destroy{H7} it unto{H5705} the end.{H5491}
27 And the kingdom{H4437} and the dominion,{H7985} and the greatness{H7238} of the kingdoms{H4437} under{H8460} the whole{H3606} heaven,{H8065} shall be given{H3052} to the people{H5972} of the saints{H6922} of the Most High:{H5946} his kingdom{H4437} is an everlasting{H5957} kingdom,{H4437} and all{H3606} dominions{H7985} shall serve{H6399} and obey{H8086} him.
28 Here{H5705} is the end{H5491} of the matter.{H4406} As for me,{H576} Daniel,{H1841} my thoughts much{H7690} troubled{H927} me,{H5922} and my countenance{H2122} was changed{H8133} in me:{H5922} but I kept{H5202} the matter{H4406} in my heart.{H3821}

Chapter 8

1 In the third{H7969} year{H8141} of the reign{H4438} of king{H4428} Belshazzar{H1112} a vision{H2377} appeared{H7200} unto me, even unto me, Daniel,{H1840} after{H310} that which appeared{H7200} unto me at the first.{H8462}
2 And I saw{H7200} in the vision;{H2377} now it was so, that when I saw,{H7200} I was in Shushan{H7800} the palace,{H1002} which is in the province{H4082} of Elam;{H5867} and I saw{H7200} in the vision,{H2377} and I was by the river{H180} Ulai.{H195}
3 Then I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and saw,{H7200} and, behold, there stood{H5975} before{H6440} the river{H180} a{H259} ram{H352} which had two horns:{H7161} and the two horns{H7161} were high;{H1364} but one{H259} was higher{H1364} than the other,{H8145} and the higher{H1364} came up{H5927} last.{H314}
4 I saw{H7200} the ram{H352} pushing{H5055} westward,{H3220} and northward,{H6828} and southward;{H5045} and no beasts{H2416} could stand{H5975} before{H6440} him, neither was there any that could deliver{H5337} out of his hand;{H3027} but he did{H6213} according to his will,{H7522} and magnified{H1431} himself.
5 And as I was considering,{H995} behold, a he -{H5795} goat{H6842} came{H935} from the west{H4628} over the face{H6440} of the whole earth,{H776} and touched{H5060} not the ground:{H776} and the goat{H6842} had a notable{H2380} horn{H7161} between his eyes.{H5869}
6 And he came{H935} to the ram{H352} that had{H1167} the two horns,{H7161} which I saw{H7200} standing{H5975} before{H6440} the river,{H180} and ran{H7323} upon him in the fury{H2534} of his power.{H3581}
7 And I saw{H7200} him come{H5060} close unto{H681} the ram,{H352} and he was moved with anger{H4843} against him, and smote{H5221} the ram,{H352} and brake{H7665} his two{H8147} horns;{H7161} and there was no power{H3581} in the ram{H352} to stand{H5975} before{H6440} him; but he cast him down{H7993} to the ground,{H776} and trampled{H7429} upon him; and there was none that could

deliver{H5337} the ram{H352} out of his hand.{H3027}
8 And the he -{H6842} goat{H5795} magnified{H1431} himself exceedingly:{H3966} and when he{H6842} was strong,{H6105} the great{H1419} horn{H7161} was broken;{H7665} and instead of it there came up{H5927} four{H702} notable *horns* toward the four{H702} winds{H7307} of heaven.{H8064}
9 And out of one{H259} of them came forth{H3318} a little{H4704} horn,{H7161} which waxed exceeding{H3499} great,{H1431} toward the south,{H5045} and toward the east,{H4217} and toward the glorious{H6643} *land*.
10 And it waxed great,{H1431} even to the host{H6635} of heaven;{H8064} and some of the host{H6635} and of the stars{H3556} it cast down{H5307} to the ground,{H776} and trampled{H7429} upon them.
11 Yea, it magnified{H1431} itself, even to the prince{H8269} of the host;{H6635} and it took away{H7311} from him the continual{H8548} *burnt-offering*, and the place{H4349} of his sanctuary{H4720} was cast down.{H7993}
12 And the host{H6635} was given{H5414} over *to it* together with the continual{H8548}*burnt-offering*through transgression;{H6588} and it cast down{H7993} truth{H571} to the ground,{H776} and it did *its pleasure*{H6213} and prospered.{H6743}
13 Then I heard{H8085} a{H259} holy one{H6918} speaking;{H1696} and another{H259} holy one{H259} said{H559} unto that certain{H6422} one who spake,{H1696} How long shall be the vision{H2377} *concerning* the continual{H8548}*burnt-offering*,andthe transgression{H6588} that maketh desolate,{H8074} to give{H5414} both the sanctuary{H6944} and the host{H6635} to be trodden under foot?{H4823}
14 And he said{H559} unto me, Unto two thousand{H505} and three{H7969} hundred{H3967} evenings{H6153} *and* mornings; then shall the sanctuary{H6944} be cleansed.{H6663}
15 And it came to pass, when I, even I Daniel,{H1840} had seen{H7200} the vision,{H2377} that I sought{H1245} to understand{H998} it; and, behold, there stood{H5975} before me as the appearance{H4758} of a man.{H1397}
16 And I heard{H8085} a man's{H120} voice{H6963} between *the banks of* the Ulai,{H195} which called,{H7121} and said,{H559} Gabriel,{H1403} make this{H1975} man to understand{H995} the vision.{H4758}
17 So he came{H935} near{H681} where I stood;{H5977} and when he came,{H935} I was affrighted,{H1204} and fell{H5307} upon my face:{H6440} but he said{H559} unto me, Understand,{H995} O son{H1121} of man;{H120} for the vision{H2377} belongeth to the time{H6256} of the end.{H7093}
18 Now as he was speaking{H1696} with me, I fell into a deep sleep{H7290} with my face{H6440} toward the ground;{H776} but he touched{H5060} me, and set{H5975} me upright.{H5977}
19 And he said,{H559} Behold, I will make thee know{H3045} what shall be in the latter time{H319} of the indignation;{H2195} for it belongeth to the appointed{H4150} time of the end.{H7093}
20 The ram{H352} which thou sawest,{H7200} that had{H1167} the two horns,{H7161} they are the kings{H4428} of Media{H4074} and Persia.{H6539}
21 And the rough{H8163} he -goat{H6842} is the king{H4428} of Greece:{H3120} and the great{H1419} horn{H7161} that is between his eyes{H5869} is the first{H7223} king.{H4428}
22 And as for that which was broken,{H7665} in the place whereof four{H702} stood up,{H5975} four{H702} kingdoms{H4438} shall stand up{H5975} out of the nation,{H1471} but not with his power.{H3581}
23 And in the latter time{H319} of their kingdom,{H4438} when the transgressors{H6586} are come to the full,{H8552} a king{H4428} of fierce{H5794} countenance,{H6440} and understanding{H995} dark sentences,{H2420} shall stand up.{H5975}
24 And his power{H3581} shall be mighty,{H6105} but not by his own power;{H3581} and he shall destroy{H7843} wonderfully,{H6381} and shall prosper{H6743} and do *his pleasure*;{H6213} and he shall destroy{H7843} the mighty{H6099} ones and the holy{H6918} people.{H5971}
25 And through his policy{H7922} he shall cause craft{H4820} to prosper{H6743} in his hand;{H3027} and he shall magnify{H1431} himself in his heart,{H3824} and in *their* security{H7962} shall he destroy{H7843} many:{H7227} he shall also stand up{H5975} against the prince{H8269} of princes;{H8269} but he shall be broken{H7665} without{H657} hand.{H3027}
26 And the vision{H4758} of the evenings{H6153}andmornings{H1242} which hath been told{H559} is true:{H571} but shut thou up{H5640} the vision;{H2377} for it belongeth to many{H7227} days{H3117} *to come*.
27 And I, Daniel,{H1840} fainted,{H1961} and was sick{H2470} certain days;{H3117} then I rose up,{H6965} and did{H6213} the king's{H4428} business:{H4399} and I wondered{H8074} at the vision,{H4758} but none understood{H995} it.

Chapter 9

1 In the first{H259} year{H8141} of Darius{H1867} the son{H1121} of Ahasuerus,{H325} of the seed{H2233} of the Medes,{H4074} who was made king{H4427} over the realm{H4438} of the Chaldeans,{H3778}
2 in the first{H259} year{H8141} of his reign{H4427} I, Daniel,{H1840} understood{H995} by the books{H5612} the number{H4557} of the years{H8141} whereof the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came to Jeremiah{H3414} the prophet,{H5030} for the accomplishing{H4390} of the desolations{H2723} of Jerusalem,{H3389} even seventy{H7657} years.{H8141}
3 And I set{H5414} my face{H6440} unto the Lord{H136} God,{H430} to seek{H1245} by prayer{H8605} and supplications,{H8469} with fasting{H6685} and sackcloth{H8242} and ashes.{H665}
4 And I prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} and made confession,{H3034} and said,{H559} Oh,{H577} Lord,{H136} the great{H1419} and dreadful{H3372} God,{H410} who keepeth{H8104} covenant{H1285} and lovingkindness{H2617} with them that love{H157} him and keep{H8104} his commandments,{H4687}
5 we have sinned,{H2398} and have dealt perversely,{H5753} and have done wickedly,{H7561} and have rebelled,{H4775} even turning aside{H5493} from thy precepts{H4687} and from thine ordinances;{H4941}
6 neither have we hearkened{H8085} unto thy servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} that spake{H1696} in thy name{H8034} to our kings,{H4428} our princes,{H8269} and our fathers,{H1} and to all the people{H5971} of the land.{H776}
7 O Lord,{H136} righteousness{H6666} belongeth unto thee, but unto us confusion{H1322} of face,{H6440} as at this day;{H3117} to the men{H376} of Judah,{H3063} and to the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} and unto all Israel,{H3478} that are near,{H7138} and that are far off,{H7350} through all the countries{H776} whither thou hast driven{H5080} them, because of their trespass{H4604} that they have trespassed{H4603} against thee.
8 O Lord,{H136} to us belongeth confusion{H1322} of face,{H6440} to our kings,{H4428} to our princes,{H8269} and to our fathers,{H1} because we have sinned{H2398} against thee.
9 To the Lord{H136} our God{H430} belong mercies{H7356} and forgiveness;{H5547} for we have rebelled{H4775} against him;
10 neither have we obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} to walk{H3212} in his laws,{H8451} which he set{H5414} before{H6440} us by{H3027} his servants{H5650} the prophets.{H5030}
11 Yea, all Israel{H3478} have transgressed{H5674} thy law,{H8451} even turning aside,{H5493} that they should not obey{H8085} thy voice:{H6963} therefore hath the curse{H423} been poured{H5413} out upon us, and the oath{H7621} that is written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of Moses{H4872} the servant{H5650} of God;{H430} for we have sinned{H2398} against him.
12 And he hath confirmed{H6965} his words,{H1697} which he spake{H1696} against us, and against our judges{H8199} that judged{H8199} us, by bringing{H935} upon us a great{H1419} evil;{H7451} for under the whole heaven{H8064} hath not been done{H6213} as hath been done{H6213} upon Jerusalem.{H3389}
13 As it is written{H3789} in the law{H8451} of Moses,{H4872} all this evil{H7451} is come{H935} upon us: yet have we not entreated{H2470} the favor{H6440} of Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} that we should turn{H7725} from our iniquities,{H5771} and have discernment{H7919} in thy truth.{H571}
14 Therefore hath Jehovah{H3068} watched{H8245} over the evil,{H7451} and brought{H935} it upon us; for Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} is righteous{H6662} in all his works{H4639} which he doeth,{H6213} and we have not obeyed{H8085} his voice.{H6963}
15 And now, O Lord{H136} our God,{H430} that hast brought{H3318} thy people{H5971} forth{H3318} out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} with a mighty{H2389} hand,{H3027} and hast gotten{H6213} thee renown,{H8034} as at this day;{H3117} we have sinned,{H2398} we have done wickedly.{H7561}
16 O Lord,{H136} according to all thy righteousness,{H6666} let thine anger{H639} and thy wrath,{H2534} I pray thee, be turned away{H7725} from thy city{H5892} Jerusalem,{H3389} thy holy{H6944} mountain;{H2022} because for our sins,{H2399} and for the iniquities{H5771} of our fathers,{H1} Jerusalem{H3389} and thy people{H5971} are become a reproach{H2781} to all that are round about{H5439} us.
17 Now therefore, O our God,{H430} hearken{H8085} unto the prayer{H8605} of thy servant,{H5650} and to his supplications,{H8469} and cause thy face{H6440} to shine{H215} upon thy sanctuary{H4720} that is desolate,{H8076} for the Lord's{H136} sake.
18 O my God,{H430} incline{H5186} thine ear,{H241} and hear;{H8085} open{H6491} thine eyes,{H5869} and

behold{H7200}ourdesolations,{H8074} and the city{H5892} which is called{H7121} by thy name:{H8034} for we do not present{H5307} our supplications{H8469} before{H6440} thee for our righteousness,{H6666} but for thy great{H7227} mercies'{H7356} sake.
19 O Lord,{H136} hear;{H8085} O Lord,{H136} forgive;{H5545} O Lord,{H136} hearken{H7181} and do;{H6213} defer{H309} not,{H408} for thine own sake, O my God,{H430} because thy city{H5892} and thy people{H5971} are called{H7121} by thy name.{H8034}
20 And while I was speaking,{H1696} and praying,{H6419} and confessing{H3034} my sin{H2403} and the sin{H2403} of my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and presenting{H5307} mysupplication{H8467}before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} my God{H430} for the holy{H6944} mountain{H2022} of my God;{H430}
21 yea, while I was speaking{H1696} in prayer,{H8605} the man{H376} Gabriel,{H1403} whom I had seen{H7200} in the vision{H2377} at the beginning,{H8462} being caused to fly{H3286} swiftly,{H3288} touched{H5060} me about the time{H6256} of the evening{H6153} oblation.{H4503}
22 And he instructed{H995} me, and talked{H1696} with me, and said,{H559} O Daniel,{H1840} I am now come forth{H3318} to give thee wisdom{H7919} and understanding.{H998}
23 At the beginning{H8462} of thy supplications{H8469} the commandment{H1697} went forth,{H3318} and I am come{H935} to tell{H5046} thee; for thou art greatly beloved:{H2532} therefore consider{H995} the matter,{H1697} and understand{H995} the vision.{H4758}
24 Seventy{H7657} weeks{H7620} are decreed{H2852} upon thy people{H5971} and upon thy holy{H6944} city,{H5892} to finish{H3607} transgression,{H6588} and to make an end{H8552} of sins,{H2403} and to make reconciliation{H3722} for iniquity,{H5771} and to bring in{H935} everlasting{H5769} righteousness,{H6664} and to seal up{H2856} vision{H2377} and prophecy,{H5030} and to anoint{H4886} the most{H6944} holy.{H6944}
25 Know{H3045} therefore and discern,{H7919} that from the going forth{H4161} of the commandment{H1697} to restore{H7725} and to build{H1129} Jerusalem{H3389} unto the anointed{H4899} one, the prince,{H5057} shall be seven{H7651} weeks,{H7620} and threescore{H8346} and two{H8147} weeks:{H7620} it shall be built{H1129} again,{H7725} with street{H7339} and moat,{H2742} even in troublous{H6695} times.{H6256}
26 And after{H310} the threescore{H8346} and two{H8147} weeks{H7620} shall the anointed{H4899} one be cut off,{H3772} and shall have nothing: and the people{H5971} of the prince{H5057} that shall come{H935} shall destroy{H7843} the city{H5892} and the sanctuary;{H6944} and the end{H7093} thereof shall be with a flood,{H7858} and even unto the end{H7093} shall be war;{H4421} desolations{H8074} are determined.{H2782}
27 And he shall make a firm{H1396} covenant{H1285} with many{H7227} for one{H259} week:{H7620} and in the midst{H2677} of the week{H7620} he shall cause the sacrifice{H2077} and the oblation{H4503} to cease;{H7673} and upon the wing{H3671} of abominations{H8251} *shall come* one that maketh desolate;{H8074} and even unto the full end,{H3617} and that determined,{H2782} shall *wrath* be poured{H5413} out upon the desolate.{H8074}

Chapter 10

1 In the third{H7969} year{H8141} of Cyrus{H3566} king{H4428} of Persia{H6539} a thing{H1697} was revealed{H1540} unto Daniel,{H1840} whosename{H8034}wascalled{H7121} Belteshazzar;{H1095} and the thing{H1697} was true,{H571} even a great{H1419} warfare:{H6635} and he understood{H995} the thing,{H1697} and had understanding{H998} of the vision.{H4758}
2 In those days{H3117} I, Daniel,{H1840} was mourning{H56} three{H7969} whole{H3117} weeks.{H7620}
3 I ate{H398} no pleasant{H2532} bread,{H3899} neither came{H935} flesh{H1320} nor wine{H3196} into my mouth,{H6310} neither did I anoint{H5480} myself at all,{H5480} till three{H7969} whole{H3117} weeks{H7620} were fulfilled.{H4390}
4 And in the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} day{H3117} of the first{H7223} month,{H2320} as I was by the side{H3027} of the great{H1419} river,{H5104} which is Hiddekel,{H2313}
5 I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and looked,{H7200} and, behold, a{H259}man{H376}clothed{H3847}in linen,{H906} whose loins{H4975} were girded{H2296} with pure gold{H3800} of Uphaz:{H210}
6 his body{H1472} also was like the beryl,{H8658} and his face{H6440} as the appearance{H4758} of lightning,{H1300} and his eyes{H5869} as flaming{H784} torches,{H3940} and his arms{H2220} and his feet{H4772} like{H5869} unto burnished{H7044} brass,{H5178} and the voice{H6963} of his words{H1697} like the voice{H6963} of a multitude.{H1995}
7 And I, Daniel,{H1840} alone saw{H7200} the vision;{H4759} for the men{H582} that were with me saw{H7200} not the vision;{H4759} but{H61} a great{H1419} quaking{H2731} fell{H5307} upon them, and they fled{H1272} to hide{H2244} themselves.
8 So I was left alone,{H7604} and saw{H7200} this great{H1419} vision,{H4759} and there remained{H7604} no strength{H3581} in me; for my comeliness{H1935} was turned{H2015} in me into corruption,{H4889} and I retained{H6113} no strength.{H3581}
9 Yet heard{H8085} I the voice{H6963} of his words;{H1697} and when I heard{H8085} the voice{H6963} of his words,{H1697} then was I fallen into a deep sleep{H7290} on my face,{H6440} with my face{H6440} toward the ground.{H776}
10 And, behold, a hand{H3027} touched{H5060} me, which set{H5128} me upon my knees{H1290} and upon the palms{H3709} of my hands.{H3027}
11 And he said{H559} unto me, O Daniel,{H1840}thouman{H376}greatly beloved,{H2532}understand{H995}the words{H1697}thatIspeak{H1696}unto thee,andstand{H5975}upright;{H5977} for unto thee am I now sent.{H7971} And when he had spoken{H1696} this word{H1697} unto me, I stood{H5975} trembling.{H7460}
12 Then said{H559} he unto me, Fear{H3372} not, Daniel;{H1840} for from the first{H7223} day{H3117} that thou didst set{H5414} thy heart{H3820} to understand,{H995} and to humble{H6031} thyself before{H6440} thy God,{H430} thy words{H1697} were heard:{H8085} and I am come{H935} for thy words'{H1697} sake.
13 But the prince{H8269} of the kingdom{H4438} of Persia{H6539} withstood{H5975} me one{H259} and twenty{H6242} days;{H3117} but, lo, Michael,{H4317} one{H259} of the chief{H7223} princes,{H8269} came{H935} to help{H5826} me: and I remained{H3498} there with{H681} the kings{H4428} of Persia.{H6539}
14 Now I am come{H935} to make thee understand{H995} what shall befall{H7136} thy people{H5971} in the latter{H319} days;{H3117} for the vision{H2377} is yet for *many* days:{H3117}
15 and when he had spoken{H1696} unto me according to these words,{H1697} I set{H5414} my face{H6440} toward the ground,{H776} and was dumb.{H481}
16 And, behold, one in the likeness{H1823} of the sons{H1121} of men{H120} touched{H5060} my lips:{H8193} then I opened{H6605} my mouth,{H6310} and spake{H1696} and said{H559} unto him that stood{H5975} before me, O my lord,{H113} by reason of the vision{H4759} my sorrows{H6735} are turned{H2015} upon me, and I retain{H6113} no strength.{H3581}
17 For how{H1963} can{H3201} the servant{H5650} of this my lord{H113} talk{H1696} with this my lord?{H113} for as for me, straightway{H6258} there remained{H5975} no strength{H3581} in me, neither was there breath{H5397} left{H7604} in me.
18 Then there touched{H5060} me again{H3254} one like the appearance{H4758} of a man,{H120} and he strengthened{H2388} me.
19 And he said,{H559} O man{H376} greatly beloved,{H2532} fear{H3372} not: peace{H7965} be unto thee, be strong,{H2388} yea, be strong.{H2388} And when he spake{H1696} unto me, I was strengthened,{H2388} and said,{H559} Let my lord{H113} speak;{H1696} for thou hast strengthened{H2388} me.
20 Then said{H559} he, Knowest{H3045} thou wherefore I am come{H935} unto thee? and now will I return{H7725} to fight{H3898} with the prince{H8269} of Persia:{H6539} and when I go forth,{H3318} lo, the prince{H8269} of Greece{H3120} shall come.{H935}
21 But{H61} I will tell{H5046} thee that which is inscribed{H7559} in the writing{H3791} of truth:{H571} and there is none{H259} that holdeth{H2388} with me against these, but Michael{H4317} your prince.{H8269}

Chapter 11

1 And as for me, in the first{H259} year{H8141} of Darius{H1867} the Mede,{H4075} I stood{H5977} up to confirm{H2388}andstrengthen{H4581} him.
2 And now will I show{H5046} thee the truth.{H571} Behold, there shall stand up{H5975} yet three{H7969} kings{H4428} in Persia;{H6539} and the fourth{H7243} shall be far{H6239} richer{H6238} than they all:{H1419} and when he is waxed strong{H2393} through his riches,{H6239} he shall stir up{H5782} all against the realm{H4438} of Greece.{H3120}
3 And a mighty{H1368} king{H4428} shall stand up,{H5975} that shall rule{H4910} with great{H7227} dominion,{H4474} and do{H6213} according to his will.{H7522}
4 And when he shall stand up,{H5975} his kingdom{H4438} shall be broken,{H7665} and shall be divided{H2673} toward the four{H702} winds{H7307} of heaven,{H8064} but not to his posterity,{H319} nor according to his dominion{H4915} wherewith he ruled;{H4910} for his kingdom{H4438} shall be plucked up,{H5428} even for others{H312} besides these.
5 And the king{H4428} of the

south{H5045} shall be strong,{H2388}
and *one* of his princes;{H8269} and he
shall be strong{H2388} above him, and
have dominion;{H4910} his
dominion{H4475} shall be a
great{H7227} dominion.{H4474}
6 And at the end{H7093} of
years{H8141} they shall join themselves
together;{H2266} and the
daughter{H1323} of the king{H4428} of
the south{H5045} shall come{H935} to
the king{H4428} of the north{H6828} to
make{H6213} an agreement:{H4339}
but she shall not retain{H6113} the
strength{H3581} of her arm;{H2220}
neither shall he stand,{H5975} nor his
arm;{H2220} but she shall be given
up,{H5414} and they that
brought{H935} her, and he that
begat{H3205} her, and he that
strengthened{H2388} her in those
times.{H6256}
7 But out of a shoot{H5342} from her
roots{H8328} shall one stand up{H5975}
in his place,{H3653} who shall
come{H935} unto the army,{H2428}
and shall enter{H935} into the
fortress{H4581} of the king{H4428} of
the north,{H6828} and shall
deal{H6213} against them, and shall
prevail.{H2388}
8 And also their gods,{H430} with their
molten images,{H5257} *and* with their
goodly{H2532} vessels{H3627} of
silver{H3701} and of gold,{H2091} shall
he carry{H935} captive{H7628} into
Egypt;{H4714} and he shall
refrain{H5975} some years{H8141}
from the king{H4428} of the
north.{H6828}
9 And he shall come{H935} into the
realm{H4438} of the king{H4428} of
the south,{H5045} but he shall
return{H7725} into his own land.{H127}
10 And his sons{H1121} shall
war,{H1624} and shall assemble{H622}
a multitude{H1995} of great{H7227}
forces,{H2428} which shall{H935}
come{H935} on, and overflow,{H7857}
and pass through;{H5674} and they shall
return{H7725} and war,{H1624} even to
his fortress.{H4581}
11 And the king{H4428} of the
south{H5045} shall be moved with
anger,{H4843} and shall come
forth{H3318} and fight{H3898} with
him, even with the king{H4428} of the
north;{H6828} and he shall set
forth{H5975} a great{H7227}
multitude,{H1995} and the
multitude{H1995} shall be
given{H5414} into his hand.{H3027}
12 And the multitude{H1995} shall be
lifted up,{H7311} and his heart{H3824}
shall be exalted;{H7311} and he shall
cast down{H5307} tens of
thousands,{H7239} but he shall not
prevail.{H5810}
13 And the king{H4428} of the
north{H6828} shall return,{H7725} and
shall set forth{H5975} a
multitude{H1995} greater{H7227} than
the former;{H7223} and he shall{H935}
come{H935} on at the end{H7093} of
the times,{H6256} *even of*
years,{H8141} with a great{H7227}
army{H2428} and with much{H7227}
substance.{H7399}
14 And in those times{H6256} there
shall many{H7227} stand up{H5975}
against the king{H4428} of the
south:{H5045} also the children of the
violent{H1121} among thy
people{H5971} shall lift{H5375}
themselves up to establish{H5975} the
vision;{H2377} but they shall
fall.{H3782}
15 So the king{H4428} of the
north{H6828} shall come,{H935} and
cast up{H8210} a mound,{H5550} and
take{H3920} a well-fortified{H4013}
city:{H5892} and the forces{H2220} of
the south{H5045} shall not
stand,{H5975} neither his
chosen{H4005} people,{H5971} neither
shall there be any strength{H3581} to
stand.{H5975}
16 But he that cometh{H935} against
him shall do{H6213} according to his
own will,{H7522} and none shall
stand{H5975} before{H6440} him; and
he shall stand{H5975} in the
glorious{H6643} land,{H776} and in his
hand{H3027} shall be
destruction.{H3617}
17 And he shall set{H7760} his
face{H6440} to come{H935} with the
strength{H8633} of his whole
kingdom,{H4438} and with him
equitable{H3477} conditions; and he
shall perform{H6213} them: and he shall
give{H5414} him the daughter{H1323}
of women,{H802} to corrupt{H7843}
her; but she shall not stand,{H5975}
neither be for him.
18 After this shall he turn{H7760} his
face{H6440} unto the isles,{H339} and
shall take{H3920} many:{H7227} but a
prince{H7101} shall cause the
reproach{H2781} offered by him to
cease;{H7673} yea, moreover,{H1115}
he shall cause his reproach{H2781} to
turn{H7725} upon him.
19 Then he shall turn{H7725} his
face{H6440} toward the
fortresses{H4581} of his own
land;{H776} but he shall
stumble{H3782} and fall,{H5307} and
shall not be found.{H4672}
20 Then shall stand up{H5975} in his
place{H3653} one{H5674} that shall
cause an exactor{H5065} to pass through
the glory{H1925} of the
kingdom;{H4438} but within few{H259}
days{H3117} he shall be
destroyed,{H7665} neither in
anger,{H639} nor in battle.{H4421}
21 And in his place{H3653} shall stand
up{H5975} a contemptible
person,{H959} to whom they had not
given{H5414} the honor{H1935} of the
kingdom:{H4438} but he shall
come{H935} in time of
security,{H7962} and shall
obtain{H2388} the kingdom{H4438} by
flatteries.{H2519}
22 And the overwhelming{H7858}
forces{H2220} shall be
overwhelmed{H7857} from
before{H6440} him, and shall be
broken;{H7665} yea, also the
prince{H5057} of the covenant.{H1285}
23 And after the league{H2266} made
with him he shall work{H6213}
deceitfully;{H4820} for he shall come
up,{H5927} and shall become
strong,{H6105} with a small{H4592}
people.{H1471}
24 In time of security{H7962} shall he
come{H935} even upon the fattest
places{H4924} of the province;{H4082}
and he shall do{H6213} that which his
fathers{H1} have not done,{H6213} nor
his fathers'{H1} fathers;{H1} he shall
scatter{H967} among them prey,{H961}
and spoil,{H7998} and
substance:{H7399} yea, he shall
devise{H2803} his devices{H4284}
against the strongholds,{H4013} even for
a time.{H6256}
25 And he shall stir up{H5782} his
power{H3581} and his courage{H3824}
against the king{H4428} of the
south{H5045} with a great{H1419}
army;{H2428} and the king{H4428} of
the south{H5045} shall war{H1624} in
battle{H4421} with an
exceeding{H3966} great{H1419} and
mighty{H6099} army;{H2428} but he
shall not stand;{H5975} for they shall
devise{H2803} devices{H4284} against
him.
26 Yea, they that eat{H398} of his
dainties{H6598} shall destroy{H7665}
him, and his army{H2428} shall
overflow;{H7857} and many{H7227}
shall fall{H5307} down slain.{H2491}
27 And as for both{H8147} these
kings,{H4428} their hearts{H3824} shall
be to do mischief,{H4827} and they shall
speak{H1696} lies{H3577} at
one{H259} table:{H7979} but it shall not
prosper;{H6743} for yet the
end{H7093} shall be at the time
appointed.{H4150}
28 Then shall he return{H7725} into his
land{H776} with great{H1419}
substance;{H7399} and his
heart{H3824} shall be against the
holy{H6944} covenant;{H1285} and he
shall do{H6213} his pleasure, and
return{H7725} to his own land.{H776}
29 At the time appointed{H4150} he
shall return,{H7725} and come{H935}
into the south;{H5045} but it shall not be
in the latter{H314} time as it was in the
former.{H7223}
30 For ships{H6716} of Kittim{H3794}
shall come{H935} against him; therefore
he shall be grieved,{H3512} and shall
return,{H7725} and have
indignation{H2194} against the
holy{H6944} covenant,{H1285} and
shall do{H6213} *his pleasure*: he shall
even return,{H7725} and have
regard{H995} unto them that
forsake{H5800} the holy{H6944}
covenant.{H1285}
31 And forces{H2220} shall
stand{H5975} on his part, and they shall
profane{H2490} the sanctuary,{H4720}
even the fortress,{H4581} and shall take
away{H5493} the continual{H8548}
burnt-offering, and they shall set{H5414}
up the abomination{H8251} that maketh
desolate.{H8074}
32 And such as do wickedly{H7561}
against the covenant{H1285} shall he
pervert{H2610} by flatteries;{H2514}
but the people{H5971} that
know{H3045} their God{H430} shall be
strong,{H2388} and do{H6213} *exploits*.
33 And they that are wise{H7919}
among the people{H5971} shall
instruct{H995} many;{H7227} yet they
shall fall{H3782} by the sword{H2719}
and by flame,{H3852} by
captivity{H7628} and by spoil,{H961}
many days.{H3117}
34 Now when they shall fall,{H3782}
they shall be helped{H5826} with a
little{H4592} help;{H5828} but
many{H7227} shall join{H3867}
themselves unto them with
flatteries.{H2519}
35 And some of them that are
wise{H7919} shall fall,{H3782} to
refine{H6884} them, and to
purify,{H1305} and to make them
white,{H3835} even to the time{H6256}
of the end;{H7093} because it is yet for
the time appointed.{H4150}
36 And the king{H4428} shall
do{H6213} according to his
will;{H7522} and he shall exalt{H7311}
himself, and magnify{H1431} himself
above every god,{H410} and shall
speak{H1696} marvellous
things{H6381} against the God{H410}
of gods;{H410} and he shall
prosper{H6743} till the
indignation{H2195} be
accomplished;{H3615} for that which is
determined{H2782} shall be
done.{H6213}
37 Neither shall he regard{H995} the
gods{H430} of his fathers,{H1} nor the
desire{H2532} of women,{H802} nor
regard{H995} any god;{H433} for he
shall magnify{H1431} himself above all.
38 But in his place{H3653} shall he
honor{H3513} the god{H433} of
fortresses;{H4581} and a god{H433}
whom his fathers{H1} knew{H3045} not
shall he honor{H3513} with
gold,{H2091} and silver,{H3701} and
with precious{H3368} stones,{H68} and
pleasant things.{H2532}
39 And he shall deal{H6213} with the
strongest{H4581} fortresses{H4013} by
the help of a foreign{H5236}
god:{H433} whosoever
acknowledgeth{H5234} *him* he will
increase{H7235} with glory;{H3519}
and he shall cause them to rule{H4910}
over many,{H7227} and shall
divide{H2505} the land{H127} for a
price.{H4242}
40 And at the time{H6256} of the
end{H7093} shall the king{H4428} of
the south{H5045} contend{H5055} with
him; and the king{H4428} of the
north{H6828} shall come against him
like a whirlwind,{H8175} with
chariots,{H7393} and with
horsemen,{H6571} and with

many{H7227} ships;{H591} and he shall enter{H935} into the countries,{H776} and shall overflow{H7857} and pass through.{H5674}
41 He shall enter{H935} also into the glorious{H6643} land,{H776} and many{H7227} *countries* shall be overthrown;{H3782} but these shall be delivered{H4422} out of his hand:{H3027} Edom,{H123} and Moab,{H4124} and the chief{H7225} of the children{H1121} of Ammon.{H5983}
42 He shall stretch forth{H7971} his hand{H3027} also upon the countries;{H776} and the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} shall not escape.{H6413}
43 But he shall have power{H4910} over the treasures{H4362} of gold{H2091} and of silver,{H3701} and over all the precious{H2532} things of Egypt;{H4714} and the Libyans{H3864} and the Ethiopians{H3569} shall be at his steps.{H4703}
44 But tidings{H8052} out of the east{H4217} and out of the north{H6828} shall trouble{H926} him; and he shall go forth{H3318} with great{H1419} fury{H2534} to destroy{H8045} and utterly to sweep away{H2763} many.{H7227}
45 And he shall plant{H5193} the tents{H168} of his palace{H643} between the sea{H3220} and the glorious{H6643} holy{H6944} mountain;{H2022} yet he shall come{H935} to his end,{H7093} and none shall help{H5826} him.

Chapter 12

1 And at that time{H6256} shall Michael{H4317} stand up,{H5975} the great{H1419} prince{H8269} who standeth{H5975} for the children{H1121} of thy people;{H5971} and there shall be{H1961} a time{H6256} of trouble,{H6869} such as never was since there was a nation{H1471} even to that same time:{H6256} and at that time{H6256} thy people{H5971} shall be delivered,{H4422} every one that shall be found{H4672} written{H3789} in the book.{H5612}
2 And many{H7227} of them that sleep{H3463} in the dust{H6083} of the earth{H127} shall awake,{H6974} some to everlasting{H5769} life,{H2416} and some to shame{H2781} and everlasting{H5769} contempt.{H1860}
3 And they that are wise{H7919} shall shine{H2094} as the brightness{H2096} of the firmament;{H7549} and they that turn many{H7227} to righteousness{H6663} as the stars{H3556} for ever{H5769} and ever.{H5703}
4 But thou, O Daniel,{H1840} shut up{H5640} the words,{H1697} and seal{H2856} the book,{H5612} even to the time{H6256} of the end:{H7093} many{H7227} shall run to and fro,{H7751} and knowledge{H1847} shall be increased.{H7235}
5 Then I, Daniel,{H1840} looked,{H7200} and, behold, there stood{H5975} other{H312} two,{H8147} the one{H259} on the brink{H8193} of the river{H2975} on this side,{H2008} and the other{H259} on the brink{H8193} of the river{H2975} on that side.
6 And one said{H559} to the man{H376} clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} who was above{H4605} the waters{H4325} of the river,{H2975} How long shall it be to the end{H7093} of these wonders?{H6382}
7 And I heard{H8085} the man{H376} clothed{H3847} in linen,{H906} who was above{H4605} the waters{H4325} of the river,{H2975} when he held up{H7311} his right hand{H3225} and his left hand{H8040} unto heaven,{H8064} and sware{H7650} by him that liveth{H2416} for ever{H5769} that it shall be for a time,{H4150} times,{H4150} and a half;{H2677} and when they have made{H3615} an end of breaking in pieces{H5310} the power{H3027} of the holy{H6944} people,{H5971} all these things shall be finished.{H3615}
8 And I heard,{H8085} but I understood{H995} not: then said{H559} I, O my lord,{H113} what shall be the issue{H319} of these things?
9 And he said,{H559} Go thy way,{H3212} Daniel;{H1840} for the words{H1697} are shut up{H5640} and sealed{H2856} till the time{H6256} of the end.{H7093}
10 Many{H7227} shall purify{H1305} themselves, and make themselves white,{H3835} and be refined;{H6884} but the wicked{H7563} shall do wickedly;{H7561} and none of the wicked{H7563} shall understand;{H995} but they that are wise{H7919} shall understand.{H995}
11 And from the time{H6256} that the continual{H8548} *burnt-offering* shall be taken away,{H5493} and the abomination{H8251} that maketh desolate{H8074} set up,{H5414} there shall be a thousand{H505} and two hundred{H3967} and ninety{H8673} days.{H3117}
12 Blessed{H835} is he that waiteth,{H2442} and cometh{H5060} to the thousand{H505} three{H7969} hundred{H3967} and five{H2568} and thirty{H7970} days.{H3117}
13 But go thou thy way{H3212} till the end{H7093} be; for thou shalt rest,{H5117} and shalt stand{H5975} in thy lot,{H1486} at the end{H7093} of the days.{H3117}

HOSEA

Chapter 1

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} that came unto Hosea{H1954} the son{H1121} of Beeri,{H882} in the days{H3117} of Uzziah,{H5818} Jotham,{H3147} Ahaz,{H271} and Hezekiah,{H3169} kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and in the days{H3117} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Joash,{H3101} king{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
2 When Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} at the first{H8462} by Hosea,{H1954} Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Hosea,{H1954} Go,{H3212} take{H3947} unto thee a wife{H802} of whoredom{H2183} and children{H3206} of whoredom;{H2181} for the land{H776} doth commit great{H2181} whoredom,{H2181} *departing* from{H310} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 So he went{H3212} and took{H3947} Gomer{H1586} the daughter{H1323} of Diblaim;{H1691} and she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} him a son.{H1121}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto him, Call{H7121} his name{H8034} Jezreel;{H3157} for yet a little{H4592} while, and I will avenge{H6485} the blood{H1818} of Jezreel{H3157} upon the house{H1004} of Jehu,{H3058} and will cause the kingdom{H4468} of the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} to cease.{H7673}
5 And it shall come to pass at that day,{H3117} that I will break{H7665} the bow{H7198} of Israel{H3478} in the valley{H6010} of Jezreel.{H3157}
6 And she conceived again,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a daughter.{H1323} And *Jehovah* said{H559} unto him, Call{H7121} her name{H8034} Lo-ruhamah;{H3819} for I will no more{H3254} have mercy{H7355} upon the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} that I should{H5375} in any wise pardon{H5375} them.
7 But I will have mercy{H7355} upon the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} and will save{H3467} them by Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and will not save{H3467} them by bow,{H7198} nor by sword,{H2719} nor by battle,{H4421} by horses,{H5483} nor by horsemen.{H6571}
8 Now when she had weaned{H1580} Lo-ruhamah,{H3819} she conceived,{H2029} and bare{H3205} a son.{H1121}
9 And *Jehovah* said,{H559} Call{H7121} his name{H8034} Lo-ammi;{H3818} for ye are not my people,{H5971} and I will not be your *God*.
10 Yet the number{H4557} of the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall be as the sand{H2344} of the sea,{H3220} which cannot be measured{H4058} nor numbered;{H5608} and it shall come to pass that, in the place{H4725} where it was said{H559} unto them, Ye are not my people,{H5971} it shall be said{H559} unto them, *Ye are* the sons{H1121} of the living{H2416} God.{H410}
11 And the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} and the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall be gathered{H6908} together,{H3162} and they shall appoint{H7760} themselves one{H259} head,{H7218} and shall go up{H5927} from the land;{H776} for great{H1419} shall be the day{H3117} of Jezreel.{H3157}

Chapter 2

1 Say{H559} ye unto your brethren,{H251} Ammi;{H5971} and to your sisters,{H269} Ruhamah.{H7355}
2 Contend{H7378} with your mother,{H517} contend;{H7378} for she is not my wife,{H802} neither am I her husband;{H376} and let her put away{H5493} her whoredoms{H2183} from her face,{H6440} and her adulteries{H5005} from between her breasts;{H7699}
3 lest I strip{H6584} her naked,{H6174} and set{H3322} her as in the day{H3117} that she was born,{H3205} and make{H7760} her as a wilderness,{H4057} and set{H7896} her like a dry{H6723} land,{H776} and slay{H4191} her with thirst.{H6772}
4 Yea, upon her children{H1121} will I have no mercy;{H7355} for they are children{H1121} of whoredom;{H2183}
5 for their mother{H517} hath played the harlot;{H2181} she that conceived{H2029} them hath done shamefully;{H3001} for she said,{H559} I will go{H3212} after{H310} my lovers,{H157} that give{H5414} me my bread{H3899} and my water,{H4325} my wool{H6785} and my flax,{H6593} mine oil{H8081} and my drink.{H8250}
6 Therefore, behold, I will hedge{H7753} up thy way{H1870} with thorns,{H5518} and I will build{H1443} a wall{H1447} against her, that she shall not find{H4672} her paths.{H5410}
7 And she shall follow{H7291} after her lovers,{H157} but she shall not overtake{H5381} them; and she shall seek{H1245} them, but shall not find{H4672} them: then shall she say,{H559} I will go{H3212} and return{H7725} to my first{H7223} husband;{H376} for then was it better{H2896} with me than now.{H6258}
8 For she did not know{H3045} that I gave{H5414} her the grain,{H1715} and the new wine,{H8492} and the oil,{H3323} and multiplied{H7235} unto her silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} which they used{H6213} for Baal.{H1168}
9 Therefore will I take{H3947}

back{H7725} my grain{H1715} in the time{H6256} thereof, and my new wine{H8492} in the season{H4150} thereof, and will pluck{H5337} away my wool{H6785} and my flax{H6593} which should have covered{H3680} her nakedness.{H6172}
10 And now will I uncover{H1540} her lewdness{H5040} in the sight{H5869} of her lovers,{H157} and none{H376} shall deliver{H5337} her out of my hand.{H3027}
11 I will also cause all her mirth{H4885} to cease,{H7673} her feasts,{H2282} her new moons,{H2320} and her sabbaths,{H7676} and all her solemn assemblies.{H4150}
12 And I will lay waste{H8074} her vines{H1612} and her fig-trees,{H8384} whereof she hath said,{H559} These are my hire{H866} that my lovers{H157} have given{H5414} me; and I will make{H7760} them a forest,{H3293} and the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} shall eat{H398} them.
13 And I will visit{H6485} upon her the days{H3117} of the Baalim,{H1168} unto which she burned incense,{H6999} when she decked{H5710} herself with her ear-rings{H5141} and her jewels,{H2484} and went{H3212} after{H310} her lovers,{H157} and forgat{H7911} me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Therefore, behold, I will allure{H6601} her, and bring{H3212} her into the wilderness,{H4057} and speak{H1696} comfortably{H3820} unto her.
15 And I will give{H5414} her her vineyards{H3754} from thence, and the valley{H6010} of Achor{H5911} for a door{H6607} of hope;{H8615} and she shall make answer{H6030} there, as in the days{H3117} of her youth,{H5271} and as in the day{H3117} when she came up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}
16 And it shall be at that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that thou shalt call{H7121} me Ishi,{H376} and shalt call{H7121} me no more Baali.{H1180}
17 For I will take away{H5493} the names{H8034} of the Baalim{H1168} out of her mouth,{H6310} and they shall no more be mentioned{H2142} by their name.{H8034}
18 And in that day{H3117} will I make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} for them with the beasts{H2416} of the field,{H7704} and with the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and with the creeping things{H7431} of the ground:{H127} and I will break{H7665} the bow{H7198} and the sword{H2719} and the battle{H4421} out of the land,{H776} and will make them to lie down{H7901} safely.{H983}
19 And I will betroth{H781} thee unto me for ever;{H5769} yea, I will betroth{H781} thee unto me in righteousness,{H6664} and in justice,{H4941} and in lovingkindness,{H2617} and in mercies.{H7356}
20 I will even betroth{H781} thee unto me in faithfulness;{H530} and thou shalt know{H3045} Jehovah.{H3068}
21 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} I will answer,{H6030} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} I will answer{H6030} the heavens,{H8064} and they shall answer{H6030} the earth;{H776}
22 and the earth{H776} shall answer{H6030} the grain,{H1715} and the new wine,{H8492} and the oil;{H3323} and they shall answer{H6030} Jezreel.{H3157}
23 And I will sow{H2232} her unto me in the earth;{H776} and I will have mercy{H7355} upon her that had not obtained mercy;{H7355} and I will say{H559} to them that were not my people,{H5971} Thou art my people;{H5971} and they shall say,{H559} *Thou art* my God.{H430}

Chapter 3

1 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Go{H3212} again, love{H157} a woman{H802} beloved{H157} of *her* friend,{H7453} and an adulteress,{H5003} even as Jehovah{H3068} loveth{H160} the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} though they turn{H6437} unto other{H312} gods,{H430} and love{H157} cakes{H809} of raisins.{H6025}
2 So I bought{H3739} her to me for fifteen{H6240} *pieces* of silver,{H3701} and a homer{H2563} of barley,{H8184} and a half-homer{H3963} of barley;{H8184}
3 and I said{H559} unto her, Thou shalt abide{H3427} for me many{H7227} days;{H3117} thou shalt not play the harlot,{H2181} and thou shalt not be{H1961} any man's{H376} wife: so will I also be toward thee.
4 For the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} shall abide{H3427} many{H7227} days{H3117} without king,{H4428} and without prince,{H8269} and without sacrifice,{H2077} and without pillar,{H4676} and without ephod{H646} or teraphim:{H8655}
5 afterward{H310} shall the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} return,{H7725} and seek{H1245} Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and David{H1732} their king,{H4428} and shall come with fear{H6342} unto Jehovah{H3068} and to his goodness{H2898} in the latter{H319} days.{H3117}

Chapter 4

1 Hear{H8085} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} ye children{H1121} of Israel;{H3478} for Jehovah{H3068} hath a controversy{H7379} with the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} because there is no truth,{H571} nor goodness,{H2617} nor knowledge{H1847} of God{H430} in the land.{H776}
2 There is nought but swearing{H422} and breaking faith,{H3584} and killing,{H7523} and stealing,{H1589} and committing adultery;{H5003} they break out,{H6555} and blood{H1818} toucheth{H5060} blood.{H1818}
3 Therefore shall the land{H776} mourn,{H56} and every one that dwelleth{H3427} therein shall languish,{H535} with the beasts{H2416} of the field{H7704} and the birds{H5775} of the heavens;{H8064} yea, the fishes{H1709} of the sea{H3220} also shall be taken away.{H622}
4 Yet let no man{H376} strive,{H7378} neither let any man reprove;{H3198} {H376} for thy people{H5971} are as they that strive{H7378} with the priest.{H3548}
5 And thou shalt stumble{H3782} in the day,{H3117} and the prophet{H5030} also shall stumble{H3782} with thee in the night;{H3915} and I will destroy{H1820} thy mother.{H517}
6 My people{H5971} are destroyed{H1820} for lack of knowledge:{H1847} because thou hast rejected{H3988} knowledge,{H1847} I will also reject{H3988} thee, that thou shalt be no priest{H3547} to me: seeing thou hast forgotten{H7911} the law{H8451} of thy God,{H430} I also will forget{H7911} thy children.{H1121}
7 As they were multiplied,{H7230} so they sinned{H2398} against me: I will change{H4171} their glory{H3519} into shame.{H7036}
8 They feed{H398} on the sin{H2403} of my people,{H5971} and set{H5375} their heart{H5315} on their iniquity.{H5771}
9 And it shall be, like people,{H5971} like priest;{H3548} and I will punish{H6485} them for their ways,{H1870} and will requite{H7725} them their doings.{H4611}
10 And they shall eat,{H398} and not have enough;{H7646} they shall play the harlot,{H2181} and shall not increase;{H6555} because they have left off{H5800} taking heed{H8104} to Jehovah.{H3068}
11 Whoredom{H2184} and wine{H3196} and new wine{H8492} take away{H3947} the understanding.{H3820}
12 My people{H5971} ask{H7592} counsel at their stock,{H6086} and their staff{H4731} declareth{H5046} unto them; for the spirit{H7307} of whoredom{H2183} hath caused them to err,{H8582} and they have played the harlot,{H2181} *departing* from under their God.{H430}
13 They sacrifice{H2076} upon the tops{H7218} of the mountains,{H2022} and burn incense{H6999} upon the hills,{H1389} under oaks{H437} and poplars{H3839} and terebinths,{H424} because the shadow{H6738} thereof is good:{H2896} therefore your daughters{H1323} play the harlot,{H2181} and your brides{H3618} commit adultery.{H5003}
14 I will not punish{H6485} your daughters{H1323} when they play the harlot,{H2181} nor your brides{H3618} when they commit adultery;{H5003} for *the men* themselves go apart{H6504} with harlots,{H2181} and they sacrifice{H2076} with the prostitutes;{H6948} and the people{H5971} that doth not understand{H995} shall be overthrown.{H3832}
15 Though thou, Israel,{H3478} play the harlot,{H2181} yet let not Judah{H3063} offend;{H816} and come{H935} not ye unto Gilgal,{H1537} neither go ye up{H5927} to Beth-aven,{H1007} nor swear,{H7650} As Jehovah{H3068} liveth.{H2416}
16 For Israel{H3478} hath behaved himself stubbornly,{H5637} like a stubborn{H5637} heifer:{H6510} now will Jehovah{H3068} feed{H7462} them as a lamb{H3532} in a large place.{H4800}
17 Ephraim{H669} is joined{H2266} to idols;{H6091} let him alone.{H3240}
18 Their drink{H5435} is become sour;{H5493} they play the harlot{H2181} continually;{H2181} her rulers{H4043} dearly{H3051} love{H157} shame.{H7036}
19 The wind{H7307} hath wrapped her up{H6887} in its wings;{H3671} and they shall be put to shame{H954} because of their sacrifices.{H2077}

Chapter 5

1 Hear{H8085} this, O ye priests,{H3548} and hearken,{H7181} O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} and give ear,{H238} O house{H1004} of the king;{H4428} for unto you pertaineth the judgment;{H4941} for ye have been a snare{H6341} at Mizpah,{H4709} and a net{H7568} spread{H6566} upon Tabor.{H8396}
2 And the revolters{H7846} are gone deep{H6009} in making slaughter;{H7819} but I am a rebuker{H4148} of them all.
3 I know{H3045} Ephraim,{H669} and Israel{H3478} is not hid{H3582} from me; for now, O Ephraim,{H669} thou hast played the harlot,{H2181} Israel{H3478} is defiled.{H2930}
4 Their doings{H4611} will not suffer{H5414} them to turn{H7725} unto their God;{H430} for the spirit{H7307} of whoredom{H2183} is within{H7130} them, and they know{H3045} not Jehovah.{H3068}
5 And the pride{H1347} of Israel{H3478} doth testify{H6030} to his face:{H6440} therefore Israel{H3478} and Ephraim{H669} shall

stumble{H3782} in their iniquity;{H5771} Judah{H3063} also shall stumble{H3782} with them.
6 They shall go{H3212} with their flocks{H6629} and with their herds{H1241} to seek{H1245} Jehovah;{H3068} but they shall not find{H4672} him: he hath withdrawn{H2502} himself from them.
7 They have dealt treacherously{H898} against Jehovah;{H3068} for they have borne{H3205} strange{H2114} children:{H1121} now shall the new moon{H2320} devour{H398} them with their fields.{H2506}
8 Blow{H8628} ye the cornet{H7782} in Gibeah,{H1390} and the trumpet{H2689} in Ramah:{H7414} sound an alarm{H7321} at Beth-aven;{H1007} behind{H310} thee, O Benjamin.{H1144}
9 Ephraim{H669} shall become a desolation{H8047} in the day{H3117} of rebuke:{H8433} among the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} have I made known{H3045} that which shall surely be.{H539}
10 The princes{H8269} of Judah{H3063} are like them that remove{H5253} the landmark:{H1366} I will pour out{H8210} my wrath{H5678} upon them like water.{H4325}
11 Ephraim{H669} is oppressed,{H6231} he is crushed{H7533} in judgment;{H4941} because he was content{H2974} to walk{H1980} after{H310} *man's* command.{H6673}
12 Therefore am I unto Ephraim{H669} as a moth,{H6211} and to the house{H1004} of Judah{H3063} as rottenness.{H7538}
13 When Ephraim{H669} saw{H7200} his sickness,{H2483} and Judah{H3063} *saw* his wound,{H4205} then went{H3212} Ephraim{H669} to Assyria,{H804} and sent{H7971} to king{H4428} Jareb:{H3377} but he is not able{H3201} to heal{H7495} you, neither will he cure{H1455} you of your wound.{H4205}
14 For I will be unto Ephraim{H669} as a lion,{H7826} and as a young lion{H3715} to the house{H1004} of Judah:{H3063} I, even I, will tear{H2963} and go away;{H3212} I will carry off,{H5375} and there shall be none to deliver.{H5337}
15 I will go{H3212} and return{H7725} to my place,{H4725} till they acknowledge their offence,{H816} and seek{H1245} my face:{H6440} in their affliction{H6862} they will seek me earnestly.{H7836}

Chapter 6

1 Come,{H3212} and let us return{H7725} unto Jehovah;{H3068} for he hath torn,{H2963} and he will heal{H7495} us; he hath smitten,{H5221} and he will bind us up.{H2280}
2 After two days{H3117} will he revive{H2421} us: on the third{H7992} day{H3117} he will raise us up,{H6965} and we shall live{H2421} before him.{H6440}
3 And let us know,{H3045} let us follow{H7291} on to know{H3045} Jehovah:{H3068} his going forth{H4161} is sure{H3559} as the morning;{H7837} and he will come{H935} unto us as the rain,{H1653} as the latter{H4456} rain{H3384} that watereth the earth.{H776}
4 O Ephraim,{H669} what shall I do{H6213} unto thee? O Judah,{H3063} what shall I do{H6213} unto thee? for your goodness{H2617} is as a morning{H1242} cloud,{H6051} and as the dew{H2919} that goeth early{H7925} away.{H1980}
5 Therefore have I hewed{H2672} them by the prophets;{H5030} I have slain{H2026} them by the words{H561} of my mouth:{H6310} and thy judgments{H4941} are *as* the light{H216} that goeth forth.{H3318}
6 For I desire{H2654} goodness,{H2617} and not sacrifice;{H2077} and the knowledge{H1847} of God{H430} more than burnt-offerings.{H5930}
7 But they like Adam{H120} have transgressed{H5674} the covenant:{H1285} there have they dealt treacherously{H898} against me.
8 Gilead{H1568} is a city{H7151} of them that work{H6466} iniquity;{H205} it is stained{H6121} with blood.{H1818}
9 And as troops{H1416} of robbers wait{H2442} for a man,{H376} so the company{H2267} of priests{H3548} murder{H7523} in the way{H1870} toward Shechem;{H7926} yea, they have committed{H6213} lewdness.{H2154}
10 In the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} I have seen{H7200} a horrible thing:{H8186} there whoredom{H2184} is *found* in Ephraim,{H669} Israel{H3478} is defiled.{H2930}
11 Also, O Judah,{H3063} there is a harvest{H7105} appointed{H7896} for thee, when I bring back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of my people.{H5971}

Chapter 7

1 When I would heal{H7495} Israel,{H3478} then is the iniquity{H5771} of Ephraim{H669} uncovered,{H1540} and the wickedness{H7451} of Samaria;{H8111} for they commit{H6466} falsehood,{H8267} and the thief{H1590} enteth in,{H935} and the troop{H1416} of robbers ravageth{H6584} without.{H2351}
2 And they consider{H559} not in their hearts{H3824} that I remember{H2142} all their wickedness:{H7451} now have their own doings{H4611} beset them about;{H5437} they are before my face.{H6440}
3 They make the king{H4428} glad{H8055} with their wickedness,{H7451} and the princes{H8269} with their lies.{H3585}
4 They are all adulterers;{H5003} they are as an oven{H8574} heated{H1197} by the baker;{H644} he ceaseth{H7673} to stir{H5782} *the fire*, from the kneading{H3888} of the dough,{H1217} until it be leavened.{H2556}
5 On the day{H3117} of our king{H4428} the princes{H8269} made themselves sick{H2470} with the heat{H2534} of wine;{H3196} he stretched out{H4900} his hand{H3027} with scoffers.{H3945}
6 For they have made ready{H7126} their heart{H3820} like an oven,{H8574} while they lie in wait:{H693} their baker{H644} sleepeth{H3463} all the night;{H3915} in the morning{H1242} it burneth{H1197} as a flaming{H3852} fire.{H784}
7 They are all hot{H2552} as an oven,{H8574} and devour{H398} their judges;{H8199} all their kings{H4428} are fallen:{H5307} there is none among them that calleth{H7121} unto me.
8 Ephraim,{H669} he mixeth{H1101} himself among the peoples;{H5971} Ephraim{H669} is a cake{H5692} not turned.{H2015}
9 Strangers{H2114} have devoured{H398} his strength,{H3581} and he knoweth{H3045} *it* not: yea, gray hairs{H7872} are here and there{H2236} upon him, and he knoweth{H3045} *it* not.
10 And the pride{H1347} of Israel{H3478} doth testify{H6030} to his face:{H6440} yet they have not returned{H7725} unto Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} nor sought{H1245} him, for all this.
11 And Ephraim{H669} is like a silly{H6601} dove,{H3123} without understanding:{H3820} they call{H7121} unto Egypt,{H4714} they go{H1980} to Assyria.{H804}
12 When they shall go,{H3212} I will spread{H6566} my net{H7568} upon them; I will bring them down{H3381} as the birds{H5775} of the heavens;{H8064} I will chastise{H3256} them, as their congregation{H5712} hath heard.{H8088}
13 Woe{H188} unto them! for they have wandered{H5074} from me; destruction{H7701} unto them! for they have trespassed{H6586} against me: though I would redeem{H6299} them, yet they have spoken{H1696} lies{H3577} against me.
14 And they have not cried{H2199} unto me with their heart,{H3820} but they howl{H3213} upon their beds:{H4904} they assemble{H1481} themselves for grain{H1715} and new wine;{H8492} they rebel{H5493} against me.
15 Though I have taught{H3256} and strengthened{H2388} their arms,{H2220} yet do they devise{H2803} mischief{H7451} against me.
16 They return,{H7725} but not to *him that is* on high;{H5920} they are like a deceitful{H7423} bow;{H7198} their princes{H8269} shall fall{H5307} by the sword{H2719} for the rage{H2195} of their tongue:{H3956} this{H2097} shall be their derision{H3933} in the land{H776} of Egypt.{H4714}

Chapter 8

1 *Set* the trumpet{H7782} to thy mouth.{H2441} As an eagle{H5404} *he cometh* against the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} because they have transgressed{H5674} my covenant,{H1285} and trespassed{H6586} against my law.{H8451}
2 They{H3478} shall cry{H2199} unto me, My God,{H430} we Israel know{H3045} thee.
3 Israel{H3478} hath cast off{H2186} that which is good:{H2896} the enemy{H341} shall pursue{H7291} him.
4 They have set up kings,{H4427} but not by me; they have made princes,{H7786} and I knew{H3045} it not: of their silver{H3701} and their gold{H2091} have they made{H6213} them idols,{H6091} that they may be cut off.{H3772}
5 He hath cast{H2186} off thy calf,{H5695} O Samaria;{H8111} mine anger{H639} is kindled{H2734} against them: how long will it be ere{H3808} they attain{H3201} to innocency?{H5356}
6 For from Israel{H3478} is even this; the workman{H2796} made{H6213} it, and it is no God;{H430} yea, the calf{H5695} of Samaria{H8111} shall be broken in pieces.{H7616}
7 For they sow{H2232} the wind,{H7307} and they shall reap{H7114} the whirlwind:{H5492} he hath no standing{H7054} grain; the blade{H6780} shall yield{H6213} no meal;{H7058} if{H194} so be it yield,{H6213} strangers{H2114} shall swallow it up.{H1104}
8 Israel{H3478} is swallowed up:{H1104} now are they among the nations{H1471} as a vessel{H3627} wherein none delighteth.{H2656}
9 For they are gone up{H5927} to Assyria,{H804} *like* a wild ass{H6501} alone{H909} by himself: Ephraim{H669} hath hired{H8566} lovers.{H158}
10 Yea, though they hire{H8566} among the nations,{H1471} now will I gather{H6908} them; and they begin{H4592} to be diminished{H2490} by reason of the burden{H4853} of the king{H4428} of princes.{H8269}
11 Because Ephraim{H669} hath multiplied{H7235} altars{H4196} for sinning,{H2398} altars{H4196} have been unto him for sinning.{H2398}
12 I wrote{H3789} for him the ten

thousand things{H7230} of my law;{H8451} but they are counted{H2803} as a strange thing.{H2114}
13 As for the sacrifices{H2076} of mine offerings,{H1890} they sacrifice{H2077} flesh{H1320} and eat{H398} it; but Jehovah{H3068} accepteth{H7521} them not: now will he remember{H2142} their iniquity,{H5771} and visit{H6485} their sins;{H2403} they shall return{H7725} to Egypt.{H4714}
14 For Israel{H3478} hath forgotten{H7911} his Maker,{H6213} and builded{H1129} palaces;{H1964} and Judah{H3063} hath multiplied{H7235} fortified{H1219} cities:{H5892} but I will send{H7971} a fire{H784} upon his cities,{H5892} and it shall devour{H398} the castles{H759} thereof.

Chapter 9

1 Rejoice{H8055} not, O Israel,{H3478} for joy,{H1524} like the peoples;{H5971} for thou hast played the harlot,{H2181} *departing* from thy God;{H430} thou hast loved{H157} hire{H868} upon every grain-floor.{H1637}
2 The threshing-floor{H1637} and the winepress{H3342} shall not feed{H7462} them, and the new wine{H8492} shall fail{H3584} her.
3 They shall not dwell{H3427} in Jehovah's{H3068} land;{H776} but Ephraim{H669} shall return{H7725} to Egypt,{H4714} and they shall eat{H398} unclean{H2931} food in Assyria.{H804}
4 They shall not pour{H5258} out *wine-*{H3196} *offerings* to Jehovah,{H3068} neither shall they be pleasing{H6149} unto him: their sacrifices{H2077} shall be unto them as the bread{H3899} of mourners;{H205} all that eat{H398} thereof shall be polluted;{H2930} for their bread{H3899} shall be for their appetite;{H5315} it shall not come{H935} into the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
5 What will ye do{H6213} in the day{H3117} of solemn{H4150} assembly, and in the day{H3117} of the feast{H2282} of Jehovah?{H3068}
6 For, lo, they are gone{H1980} away from destruction;{H7701} *yet* Egypt{H4714} shall gather them up,{H6908} Memphis{H4644} shall bury{H6912} them; their pleasant{H4261} things of silver,{H3701} nettles{H7057} shall possess{H3423} them; thorns{H2336} shall be in their tents.{H168}
7 The days{H3117} of visitation{H6486} are come,{H935} the days{H3117} of recompense{H7966} are come;{H935} Israel{H3478} shall know{H3045} it: the prophet{H5030} is a fool,{H191} the man{H376} that hath the spirit{H7307} is mad,{H7696} for the abundance{H7230} of thine iniquity,{H5771} and because the enmity{H4895} is great.{H7227}
8 Ephraim{H669} *was* a watchman{H6822} with my God:{H430} as for the prophet,{H5030} a fowler's{H3352} snare{H6341} is in all his ways,{H1870} *and* enmity{H4895} in the house{H1004} of his God.{H430}
9 They have deeply{H6009} corrupted{H7843} themselves, as in the days{H3117} of Gibeah:{H1390} he will remember{H2142} their iniquity,{H5771} he will visit{H6485} their sins.{H2403}
10 I found{H4672} Israel{H3478} like grapes{H6025} in the wilderness;{H4057} I saw{H7200} your fathers{H1} as the first-ripe{H1063} in the fig-tree{H8384} at its first season:{H7225} but they came{H935} to Baal-peor,{H1187} and consecrated{H5144} themselves unto the shameful{H1322} thing, and became abominable{H8251} like that which they loved.{H157}
11 As for Ephraim,{H669} their glory{H3519} shall fly away{H5774} like a bird:{H5775} there shall be no birth,{H3205} and none with child,{H990} and no conception.{H2032}
12 Though they bring up{H1431} their children,{H1121} yet will I bereave{H7921} them, so that not a man{H120} shall be left: yea, woe{H188} also to them when I depart{H5493} from them!
13 Ephraim,{H669} like as I have seen{H7200} Tyre,{H6865} is planted{H8362} in a pleasant place:{H5116} but Ephraim{H669} shall bring out{H3318} his children{H1121} to the slayer.{H2026}
14 Give{H5414} them, O Jehovah—what{H3068} wilt thou give?{H5414} give{H5414} them a miscarrying{H7921} womb{H7358} and dry{H6784} breasts.{H7699}
15 All their wickedness{H7451} is in Gilgal;{H1537} for there I hated{H8130} them: because of the wickedness{H7455} of their doings{H4611} I will drive them out{H1644} of my house;{H1004} I will love{H160} them no more;{H3254} all their princes{H8269} are revolters.{H5637}
16 Ephraim{H669} is smitten,{H5221} their root{H8328} is dried up,{H3001} they shall bear{H6213} no fruit:{H6529} yea, though they bring forth,{H3205} yet will I slay{H4191} the beloved{H4261} fruit of their womb.{H990}
17 My God{H430} will cast them away,{H3988} because they did not hearken{H8085} unto him; and they shall be wanderers{H5074} among the nations.{H1471}

Chapter 10

1 Israel{H3478} is a luxuriant{H1238} vine,{H1612} that putteth forth{H7737} his fruit:{H6529} according to the abundance{H7230} of his fruit{H6529} he hath multiplied{H7235} his altars;{H4196} according to the goodness{H2896} of their land{H776} they have made goodly{H2895} *pillars.*{H4676}
2 Their heart{H3820} is divided;{H2505} now shall they be found guilty:{H816} he will smite{H6202} their altars,{H4196} he will destroy{H7703} their pillars.{H4676}
3 Surely now shall they say,{H559} We have no king;{H4428} for we fear{H3372} not Jehovah;{H3068} and the king,{H4428} what can he do{H6213} for us?
4 They speak{H1696} vain words,{H1697} swearing{H422} falsely{H7723} in making{H3772} covenants:{H1285} therefore judgment{H4941} springeth up{H6524} as hemlock{H7219} in the furrows{H8525} of the field.{H7704}
5 The inhabitants{H7934} of Samaria{H8111} shall be in terror{H1481} for the calves{H5697} of Beth-aven;{H1007} for the people{H5971} thereof shall mourn{H56} over it, and the priests{H3649} thereof that rejoiced{H1523} over it, for the glory{H3519} thereof, because it is departed{H1540} from it.
6 It also shall be carried{H2986} unto Assyria{H804} for a present{H4503} to king{H4428} Jareb:{H3377} Ephraim{H669} shall receive{H3947} shame,{H1317} and Israel{H3478} shall be ashamed{H954} of his own counsel.{H6098}
7 *As for* Samaria,{H8111} her king{H4428} is cut off,{H1820} as foam{H7110} upon{H6440} the water.{H4325}
8 The high places{H1116} also of Aven,{H206} the sin{H2403} of Israel,{H3478} shall be destroyed:{H8045} the thorn{H6975} and the thistle{H1863} shall come up{H5927} on their altars;{H4196} and they shall say{H559} to the mountains,{H2022} Cover{H3680} us; and to the hills,{H1389} Fall{H5307} on us.
9 O Israel,{H3478} thou hast sinned{H2398} from the days{H3117} of Gibeah:{H1390} there they stood;{H5975} the battle{H4421} against the children{H1121} of iniquity{H5932} doth not overtake{H5381} them in Gibeah.{H1390}
10 When it is my desire,{H185} I will chastise{H3256} them; and the peoples{H5971} shall be gathered{H622} against them, when they are bound{H631} to their two{H8147} transgressions.{H5869}
11 And Ephraim{H669} is a heifer{H5697} that is taught,{H3925} that loveth{H157} to tread out{H1758} *the grain*; but I have passed over{H5674} upon her fair{H2898} neck:{H6677} I will set a rider{H7392} on Ephraim;{H669} Judah{H3063} shall plow,{H2790} Jacob{H3290} shall break his clods.{H7702}
12 Sow{H2232} to yourselves in{H6310} righteousness,{H6666} reap{H7114} according to kindness;{H2617} break up{H5214} your fallow ground;{H5215} for it is time{H6256} to seek{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068} till he come{H935} and rain{H3384} righteousness{H6664} upon you.
13 Ye have plowed{H2790} wickedness,{H7562} ye have reaped{H7114} iniquity;{H5766} ye have eaten{H398} the fruit{H6529} of lies;{H3585} for thou didst trust{H982} in thy way,{H1870} in the multitude{H7230} of thy mighty men.{H1368}
14 Therefore shall a tumult{H7588} arise{H6965} among thy people,{H5971} and all thy fortresses{H4013} shall be destroyed,{H7703} as Shalman{H8020} destroyed{H7701} Beth-arbel{H1009} in the day{H3117} of battle:{H4421} the mother{H517} was dashed in pieces{H7376} with her children.{H1121}
15 So{H3602} shall Beth-el{H1008} do{H6213} unto you because{H6440} of your great{H7451} wickedness:{H7451} at daybreak{H7837} shall the king{H4428} of Israel{H3478} be utterly{H1820} cut off.{H1820}

Chapter 11

1 When Israel{H3478} was a child,{H5288} then I loved{H157} him, and called{H7121} my son{H1121} out of Egypt.{H4714}
2 The more *the prophets* called{H7121} them, the more they went{H1980} from them:{H6440} they sacrificed{H2076} unto the Baalim,{H1168} and burned incense{H6999} to graven images.{H6456}
3 Yet I taught{H8637} Ephraim{H669} to walk;{H8637} I took{H3947} them on my arms;{H2220} but they knew{H3045} not that I healed{H7495} them.
4 I drew{H4900} them with cords{H2256} of a man,{H120} with bands{H5688} of love;{H160} and I was to them as they that lift up{H7311} the yoke{H5923} on their jaws;{H3895} and I laid{H5186} food{H398} before them.
5 They shall not return{H7725} into the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} but the Assyrian{H804} shall be their king,{H4428} because they refused{H3985} to return{H7725} *to me*.
6 And the sword{H2719} shall fall{H2342} upon their cities,{H5892} and shall consume{H3615} their bars,{H905} and devour{H398} *them*, because of their own counsels.{H4156}
7 And my people{H5971} are

bent{H8511} on backsliding{H4878} from me: though they call{H7121} them to *him that is* on high,{H5920} none at all{H3162} will exalt{H7311} *him*.
8 How shall I give thee up,{H5414} Ephraim?{H669} *how* shall I cast{H4042} thee off, Israel?{H3478} how shall I make{H5414} thee as Admah?{H126} *how* shall I set{H7760} thee as Zeboiim?{H6636} my heart{H3820} is turned{H2015} within me, my compassions{H5150} are kindled{H3648} together.{H3162}
9 I will not execute{H6213} the fierceness{H2740} of mine anger,{H639} I will not return{H7725} to destroy{H7843} Ephraim:{H669} for I am God,{H410} and not man;{H376} the Holy One{H6918} in the midst{H7130} of thee; and I will not come{H935} in wrath.{H5892}
10 They shall walk{H3212} after{H310} Jehovah,{H3068} who will roar{H7580} like a lion;{H738} for he will roar,{H7580} and the children{H1121} shall come trembling{H2729} from the west.{H3220}
11 They shall come trembling{H2729} as a bird{H6833} out of Egypt,{H4714} and as a dove{H3123} out of the land{H776} of Assyria;{H804} and I will make{H3427} them to dwell in their houses,{H1004} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Ephraim{H669} compasseth{H5437} me about with falsehood,{H3585} and the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} with deceit;{H4820} but Judah{H3063} yet ruleth{H7300} with God,{H410} and is faithful{H539} with the Holy{H6918} One.

Chapter 12

1 Ephraim{H669} feedeth{H7462} on wind,{H7307} and followeth{H7291} after the east wind:{H6921} he continually{H3117} multiplieth{H7235} lies{H3577} and desolation;{H7701} and they make{H3772} a covenant{H1285} with Assyria,{H804} and oil{H8081} is carried{H2986} into Egypt.{H4714}
2 Jehovah{H3068} hath also a controversy{H7379} with Judah,{H3063} and will punish{H6485} Jacob{H3290} according to his ways;{H1870} according to his doings{H4611} will he recompense{H7725} him.
3 In the womb{H990} he took his brother{H251} by the heel;{H6117} and in his manhood{H202} he had power{H8280} with God:{H430}
4 yea, he had power{H7786} over the angel,{H4397} and prevailed;{H3201} he wept,{H1058} and made supplication{H2603} unto him: he found{H4672} him at Beth-el,{H1008} and there he spake{H1696} with us,
5 even Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts;{H6635} Jehovah{H3068} is his memorial{H2143} *name*.
6 Therefore turn{H7725} thou to thy God:{H430} keep{H8104} kindness{H2617} and justice,{H4941} and wait{H6960} for thy God{H430} continually.{H8548}
7 *He is* a trafficker,{H3667} the balances{H3976} of deceit{H4820} are in his hand:{H3027} he loveth{H157} to oppress.{H6231}
8 And Ephraim{H669} said,{H559} Surely I am become rich,{H6238} I have found me{H4672} wealth:{H202} in all my labors{H3018} they shall find{H4672} in me no iniquity{H5771} that were sin.{H2399}
9 But I am Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} from the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} I will yet again make thee to dwell{H3427} in tents,{H168} as in the days{H3117} of the solemn feast.{H4150}
10 I have also spoken{H1696} unto the prophets,{H5030} and I have multiplied{H7235} visions;{H2377} and by the ministry{H3027} of the prophets{H5030} have I used similitudes.{H1819}
11 Is Gilead{H1568} iniquity?{H205} they are altogether false;{H7723} in Gilgal{H1537} they sacrifice{H2076} bullocks;{H7794} yea, their altars{H4196} are as heaps{H1530} in the furrows{H8525} of the field.{H7704}
12 And Jacob{H3290} fled{H1272} into the field{H7704} of Aram,{H758} and Israel{H3478} served{H5647} for a wife,{H802} and for a wife{H802} he kept{H8104} *sheep*.
13 And by a prophet{H5030} Jehovah{H3068} brought{H5927} Israel{H3478} up out of Egypt,{H4714} and by a prophet{H5030} was he preserved.{H8104}
14 Ephraim{H669} hath provoked to anger{H3707} most bitterly:{H8563} therefore shall his blood{H1818} be left{H5203} upon him, and his reproach{H2781} shall his Lord{H113} return{H7725} unto him.

Chapter 13

1 When Ephraim{H669} spake,{H1696} there was trembling;{H7578} he exalted{H5375} himself in Israel;{H3478} but when he offended{H816} in Baal,{H1168} he died.{H4191}
2 And now they sin{H2398} more and more,{H3254} and have made{H6213} them molten images{H4541} of their silver,{H3701} even idols{H6091} according to their own understanding,{H8394} all of them the work{H4639} of the craftsmen:{H2796} they say{H559} of them, Let the men{H120} that sacrifice{H2076} kiss{H5401} the calves.{H5695}
3 Therefore they shall be as the morning{H1242} cloud,{H6051} and as the dew{H2919} that passeth early{H7925} away,{H1980} as the chaff{H4671} that is driven with the whirlwind{H5590} out of the threshing-floor,{H1637} and as the smoke{H6227} out of the chimney.{H699}
4 Yet I am Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} from the land{H776} of Egypt;{H4714} and thou shalt know{H3045} no god{H430} but me,{H2108} and besides me{H1115} there is no saviour.{H3467}
5 I did know{H3045} thee in the wilderness,{H4057} in the land{H776} of great drought.{H8514}
6 According to their pasture,{H4830} so were they filled;{H7646} they were filled,{H7646} and their heart{H3820} was exalted:{H7311} therefore have they forgotten{H7911} me.
7 Therefore am I unto them as a lion;{H7826} as a leopard{H5246} will I watch{H7789} by the way;{H1870}
8 I will meet{H6298} them as a bear{H1677} that is bereaved{H7909} of her whelps, and will rend{H7167} the caul{H5458} of their heart;{H3820} and there will I devour{H398} them like a lioness;{H3833} the wild{H7704} beast{H2416} shall tear{H1234} them.
9 It is thy destruction,{H7843} O Israel,{H3478} that *thou art* against me, against thy help.{H5828}
10 Where{H645} now is thy king,{H4428} that he may{H165} save{H3467} thee in all thy cities?{H5892} and thy judges,{H8199} of whom thou saidst,{H559} Give{H5414} me a king{H4428} and princes?{H8269}
11 I have given{H5414} thee a king{H4428} in mine anger,{H639} and have taken{H3947} him away in my wrath.{H5678}
12 The iniquity{H5771} of Ephraim{H669} is bound up;{H6887} his sin{H2403} is laid up{H6887} in store.
13 The sorrows{H2256} of a travailing woman{H3205} shall come{H935} upon him: he is an unwise{H2450} son;{H1121} for it is time he should not tarry{H6256} in the place{H5975} of the breaking forth{H4866} of children.{H1121}
14 I will ransom{H6299} them from the power{H3027} of Sheol;{H7585} I will{H165} redeem{H1350} them from death:{H4194} O death,{H4194} where are thy plagues?{H1698} O Sheol,{H7585} where is{H165} thy destruction?{H6987} repentance{H5164} shall be hid{H5641} from mine eyes.{H5869}
15 Though he be fruitful{H6500} among his brethren,{H251} an east wind{H6921} shall come,{H935} the breath{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} coming up{H5927} from the wilderness;{H4057} and his spring{H4726} shall become dry,{H954} and his fountain{H4599} shall be dried up:{H2717} he shall make spoil{H8154} of the treasure{H214} of all goodly{H2532} vessels.{H3627}
16 Samaria{H8111} shall bear her guilt;{H816} for she hath rebelled{H4784} against her God:{H430} they shall fall{H5307} by the sword;{H2719} their infants{H5768} shall be dashed in pieces,{H7376} and their women with child{H2030} shall be ripped up.{H1234}

Chapter 14

1 O Israel,{H3478} return{H7725} unto Jehovah{H3068} thy God;{H430} for thou hast fallen{H3782} by thine iniquity.{H5771}
2 Take{H3947} with you words,{H1697} and return{H7725} unto Jehovah:{H3068} say{H559} unto him, Take away{H5375} all iniquity,{H5771} and accept{H3947} that which is good:{H2896} so will we render{H7999} *as* bullocks{H6499} *the offering of* our lips.{H8193}
3 Assyria{H804} shall not save{H3467} us; we will not ride{H7392} upon horses;{H5483} neither will we say{H559} any more to the work{H4639} of our hands,{H3027} *Ye are* our gods;{H430} for in thee the fatherless{H3490} findeth mercy.{H7355}
4 I will heal{H7495} their backsliding,{H4878} I will love{H157} them freely;{H5071} for mine anger{H639} is turned away{H7725} from him.
5 I will be as the dew{H2919} unto Israel;{H3478} he shall blossom{H6524} as the lily,{H7799} and cast forth{H5221} his roots{H8328} as Lebanon.{H3844}
6 His branches{H3127} shall spread,{H3212} and his beauty{H1935} shall be as the olive-tree,{H2132} and his smell{H7381} as Lebanon.{H3844}
7 They that dwell{H3427} under his shadow{H6738} shall return;{H7725} they shall revive{H2421} *as* the grain,{H1715} and blossom{H6524} as the vine:{H1612} the scent{H2143} thereof shall be as the wine{H3196} of Lebanon.{H3844}
8 Ephraim{H669} *shall say*, What have I to do any more with idols?{H6091} I have answered,{H6030} and will regard{H7789} him: I am like a green{H7488} fir-tree;{H1265} from me is thy fruit{H6529} found.{H4672}
9 Who is wise,{H2450} that he may understand{H995} these things? prudent,{H995} that he may know{H3045} them? for the ways{H1870} of Jehovah{H3068} are right,{H3477} and the just{H6662} shall walk{H3212} in them; but transgressors{H6586} shall fall{H3782} therein.

JOEL

Chapter 1

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} that came to Joel{H3100} the son{H1121} of Pethuel.{H6602}
2 Hear{H8085} this, ye old men,{H2205} and give ear,{H238} all ye inhabitants{H3427} of the land.{H776} Hath this been in your days,{H3117} or in{H518} the days{H3117} of your fathers?{H1}
3 Tell{H5608} ye your children{H1121} of it, and *let* your children{H1121} *tell* their children,{H1121} and their children{H1121} another{H312} generation.{H1755}
4 That which the palmer-worm{H1501} hath left{H3499} hath the locust{H697} eaten;{H398} and that which the locust{H697} hath left{H3499} hath the canker-worm{H3218} eaten;{H398} and that which the canker-worm{H3218} hath left{H3499} hath the caterpillar{H2625} eaten.{H398}
5 Awake,{H6974} ye drunkards,{H7910} and weep;{H1058} and wail,{H3213} all ye drinkers{H8354} of wine,{H3196} because of the sweet wine;{H6071} for it is cut off{H3772} from your mouth.{H6310}
6 For a nation{H1471} is come up{H5927} upon my land,{H776} strong,{H6099} and without number;{H4557} his teeth{H8127} are the teeth{H8127} of a lion,{H738} and he hath the jaw-teeth{H4973} of a lioness.{H3833}
7 He hath laid{H7760} my vine{H1612} waste,{H8047} and barked{H7111} my fig-tree:{H8384} he hath made it clean{H2834} bare,{H2834} and cast it away;{H7993} the branches{H8299} thereof are made white.{H3835}
8 Lament{H421} like a virgin{H1330} girded{H2296} with sackcloth{H8242} for the husband{H1167} of her youth.{H5271}
9 The meal-offering{H4503} and the drink-offering{H5262} are cut off{H3772} from the house{H1004} of Jehovah;{H3068} the priests,{H3548} Jehovah's{H3068} ministers,{H8334} mourn.{H56}
10 The field{H7704} is laid waste,{H7703} the land{H127} mourneth;{H56} for the grain{H1715} is destroyed,{H7703} the new wine{H8492} is dried up,{H3001} the oil{H3323} languisheth.{H535}
11 Be confounded,{H3001} O ye husbandmen,{H406} wail,{H3213} O ye vinedressers,{H3755} for the wheat{H2406} and for the barley;{H8184} for the harvest{H7105} of the field{H7704} is perished.{H6}
12 The vine{H1612} is withered,{H3001} and the fig-tree{H8558} languisheth;{H535} the pomegranate-tree,{H8384} the palm-tree{H8598} also, and the apple-tree,{H8598} even all the trees{H8558} of the field{H7704} are withered:{H3001} for joy{H8342} is withered away{H3001} from the sons{H1121} of men.{H120}
13 Gird{H2296} yourselves *with sackcloth*, and lament,{H5594} ye priests;{H3548} wail,{H3213} ye ministers{H8334} of the altar;{H4196} come,{H935} lie all night{H3885} in sackcloth,{H8242} ye ministers{H8334} of my God:{H430} for the meal-offering{H4503} and the drink-offering{H5262} are withholden{H4513} from the house{H1004} of your God.{H430}
14 Sanctify{H6942} a fast,{H6685} call{H7121} a solemn assembly,{H6116} gather{H622} the old men{H2205} *and* all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} unto the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and cry{H2199} unto Jehovah.{H3068}
15 Alas{H162} for the day!{H3117} for the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} is at hand,{H7138} and as destruction{H7701} from the Almighty{H7706} shall it come.{H935}
16 Is not the food{H400} cut off{H3772} before our eyes,{H5869} *yea*, joy{H8057} and gladness{H1524} from the house{H1004} of our God?{H430}
17 The seeds{H6507} rot{H5685} under their clods;{H4053} the garners{H214} are laid desolate,{H8074} the barns{H4460} are broken down;{H2040} for the grain{H1715} is withered.{H3001}
18 How do the beasts{H929} groan!{H584} the herds{H5739} of cattle{H1241} are perplexed,{H943} because they have no pasture;{H4829} yea, the flocks{H5739} of sheep{H6629} are made desolate.{H816}
19 O Jehovah,{H3068} to thee do I cry;{H7121} for the fire{H784} hath devoured{H398} the pastures{H4999} of the wilderness,{H4057} and the flame{H3852} hath burned{H3857} all the trees{H6086} of the field.{H7704}
20 Yea, the beasts{H929} of the field{H7704} pant{H6165} unto thee; for the water{H4325} brooks{H650} are dried up,{H3001} and the fire{H784} hath devoured{H398} the pastures{H4999} of the wilderness.{H4057}

Chapter 2

1 Blow{H8628} ye the trumpet{H7782} in Zion,{H6726} and sound an alarm{H7321} in my holy{H6944} mountain;{H2022} let all the inhabitants{H3427} of the land{H776} tremble:{H7264} for the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} cometh,{H935} for it is nigh at hand;{H7138}
2 a day{H3117} of darkness{H2822} and gloominess,{H653} a day{H3117} of clouds{H6051} and thick darkness,{H6205} as the dawn{H7837} spread{H6566} upon the mountains;{H2022} a great{H7227} people{H5971} and a strong;{H6099} there hath not been{H1961} ever{H5769} the like, neither shall be any more{H3254} after{H310} them, even to the years{H8141} of many{H1755} generations.{H1755}
3 A fire{H784} devoureth{H398} before{H6440} them; and behind{H310} them a flame{H3852} burneth:{H3857} the land{H776} is as the garden{H1588} of Eden{H5731} before{H6440} them, and behind{H310} them a desolate{H8077} wilderness;{H4057} yea, and none hath escaped{H6413} them.
4 The appearance{H4758} of them is as the appearance{H4758} of horses;{H5483} and as horsemen,{H6571} so do they run.{H7323}
5 Like the noise{H6963} of chariots{H4818} on the tops{H7218} of the mountains{H2022} do they leap,{H7540} like the noise{H6963} of a flame{H3851} of fire{H784} that devoureth{H398} the stubble,{H7179} as a strong{H6099} people{H5971} set in battle{H4421} array.{H6186}
6 At their presence{H6440} the peoples{H5971} are in anguish;{H2342} all faces{H6440} are waxed{H6908} pale.{H6289}
7 They run{H7323} like mighty men;{H1368} they climb{H5927} the wall{H2346} like men{H582} of war;{H4421} and they march{H3212} every one{H376} on his ways,{H1870} and they break{H5670} not their ranks.{H734}
8 Neither doth one{H376} thrust{H1766} another;{H251} they march{H3212} every one{H1397} in his path;{H4546} and they burst through{H5307} the weapons,{H7973} and break{H1214} not off *their course*.
9 They leap{H8264} upon the city;{H5892} they run{H7323} upon the wall;{H2346} they climb up{H5927} into the houses;{H1004} they enter in{H935} at the windows{H2474} like a thief.{H1590}
10 The earth{H776} quaketh{H7264} before{H6440} them; the heavens{H8064} tremble;{H7493} the sun{H8121} and the moon{H3394} are darkened,{H6937} and the stars{H3556} withdraw{H622} their shining.{H5051}
11 And Jehovah{H3068} uttereth{H5414} his voice{H6963} before{H6440} his army;{H2428} for his camp{H4264} is very{H3966} great;{H7227} for he is strong{H6099} that executeth{H6213} his word;{H1697} for the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} is great{H1419} and very{H3966} terrible;{H3372} and who can abide{H3557} it?
12 Yet even now, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} turn{H7725} ye unto me with all your heart,{H3824} and with fasting,{H6685} and with weeping,{H1065} and with mourning:{H4553}
13 and rend{H7167} your heart,{H3824} and not your garments,{H899} and turn{H7725} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} for he is gracious{H2587} and merciful,{H7349} slow{H750} to anger,{H639} and abundant{H7227} in lovingkindness,{H2617} and repenteth{H5162} him of the evil.{H7451}
14 Who knoweth{H3045} whether he will not turn{H7725} and repent,{H5162} and leave{H7604} a blessing{H1293} behind{H310} him, even a meal-offering{H4503} and a drink-offering{H5262} unto Jehovah{H3068} your God?{H430}
15 Blow{H8628} the trumpet{H7782} in Zion,{H6726} sanctify{H6942} a fast,{H6685} call{H7121} a solemn assembly;{H6116}
16 gather{H622} the people,{H5971} sanctify{H6942} the assembly,{H6951} assemble{H6908} the old{H2205} men, gather{H622} the children,{H5768} and those that suck{H3243} the breasts;{H7699} let the bridegroom{H2860} go forth{H3318} from his chamber,{H2315} and the bride{H3618} out of her closet.{H2646}
17 Let the priests,{H3548} the ministers{H8334} of Jehovah,{H3068} weep{H1058} between the porch{H197} and the altar,{H4196} and let them say,{H559} Spare{H2347} thy people,{H5971} O Jehovah,{H3068} and give{H5414} not thy heritage{H5159} to reproach,{H2781} that the nations{H1471} should rule over{H4910} them: wherefore should they say{H559} among the peoples,{H5971} Where is their God?{H430}
18 Then was Jehovah{H3068} jealous{H7065} for his land,{H776} and had pity{H2550} on his people.{H5971}
19 And Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto his people,{H5971} Behold, I will send{H7971} you grain,{H1715} and new wine,{H8492} and oil,{H3323} and ye shall be satisfied{H7646} therewith; and I will no more make{H5414} you a reproach{H2781} among the nations;{H1471}
20 but I will remove far off{H7368} from you the northern{H6830} army, and will drive{H5080} it into a land{H776} barren{H6723} and desolate,{H8077} its forepart{H6440} into the eastern{H6931} sea,{H3220} and its hinder part{H5490} into the western{H314} sea;{H3220} and its stench{H889} shall come up,{H5927} and its ill savor{H6709} shall come up,{H5927} because it hath done{H6213} great things.{H1431}
21 Fear{H3372} not, O land,{H127} be glad{H1523} and rejoice;{H8055} for Jehovah{H3068} hath done{H6213} great things.{H1431}
22 Be not afraid,{H3372} ye beasts{H929} of the field;{H7704} for the pastures{H4999} of the wilderness{H4057} do spring,{H1876}

for the tree{H6086} beareth{H5375} its fruit,{H6529} the fig-tree{H8384} and the vine{H1612} do yield{H5414} their strength.{H2428}
23 Be glad{H1523} then, ye children{H1121} of Zion,{H6726} and rejoice{H8055} in Jehovah{H3068} your God;{H430} for he giveth{H5414} you the former rain{H4175} in just measure,{H6666} and he causeth to come down{H3381} for you the rain,{H1653} the former rain{H4175} and the latter rain,{H4456} in the first{H7223} month.
24 And the floors{H1637} shall be full{H4390} of wheat,{H1250} and the vats{H3342} shall overflow{H7783} with new wine{H8492} and oil.{H3323}
25 And I will restore{H7999} to you the years{H8141} that the locust{H697} hath eaten,{H398} the canker-worm,{H3218} and the caterpillar,{H2625} and the palmer-worm,{H1501} my great{H1419} army{H2428} which I sent{H7971} among you.
26 And ye shall eat{H398} in plenty{H398} and be satisfied,{H7646} and shall praise{H1984} the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} that hath dealt{H6213} wondrously{H6381} with you; and my people{H5971} shall never{H5769} be put to shame.{H954}
27 And ye shall know{H3045} that I am in the midst{H7130} of Israel,{H3478} and that I am Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} and there is none else; and my people{H5971} shall never{H5769} be put to shame.{H954}
28 And it shall come to pass afterward,{H310} that I will pour out{H8210} my Spirit{H7307} upon all flesh;{H1320} and your sons{H1121} and your daughters{H1323} shall prophesy,{H5012} your old men{H2205} shall dream{H2492} dreams,{H2472} your young men{H970} shall see{H7200} visions:{H2384}
29 and also upon the servants{H5650} and upon the handmaids{H8198} in those days{H3117} will I pour out{H8210} my Spirit.{H7307}
30 And I will show{H5414} wonders{H4159} in the heavens{H8064} and in the earth:{H776} blood,{H1818} and fire,{H784} and pillars{H8490} of smoke.{H6227}
31 The sun{H8121} shall be turned{H2015} into darkness,{H2822} and the moon{H3394} into blood,{H1818} before{H6440} the great{H1419} and terrible{H3372} day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} cometh.{H935}
32 And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call{H7121} on the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} shall be delivered;{H4422} for in mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} and in Jerusalem{H3389} there shall be those that escape,{H6413} as Jehovah{H3068} hath said,{H559} and among the remnant{H8300} those whom Jehovah{H3068} doth call.{H7121}

Chapter 3

1 For, behold, in those days,{H3117} and in that time,{H6256} when I shall bring back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem,{H3389}
2 I will gather{H6908} all nations,{H1471} and will bring them down{H3381} into the valley{H6010} of Jehoshaphat;{H3092} and I will execute judgment{H8199} upon them there for my people{H5971} and for my heritage{H5159} Israel,{H3478} whom they have scattered{H6340} among the nations:{H1471} and they have parted{H2505} my land,{H776}
3 and have cast{H3032} lots{H1486} for my people,{H5971} and have given{H5414} a boy{H3206} for a harlot,{H2181} and sold{H4376} a girl{H3207} for wine,{H3196} that they may drink.{H8354}
4 Yea, and what are ye to me, O Tyre,{H6865} and Sidon,{H6721} and all the regions{H1552} of Philistia?{H6429} will ye render{H7999} me a recompense?{H1576} and if ye recompense{H1580} me, swiftly{H7031} and speedily{H4120} will I return{H7725} your recompense{H1576} upon your own head.{H7218}
5 Forasmuch as ye have taken{H3947} my silver{H3701} and my gold,{H2091} and have carried{H935} into your temples{H1964} my goodly{H2896} precious things,{H4261}
6 and have sold{H4376} the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} and the children{H1121} of Jerusalem{H3389} unto the sons of the Grecians,{H3125} that ye may remove them far{H7368} from their border;{H1366}
7 behold, I will stir{H5782} them up out of the place{H4725} whither ye have sold{H4376} them, and will return{H7725} your recompense{H1576} upon your own head;{H7218}
8 and I will sell{H4376} your sons{H1121} and your daughters{H1323} into the hand{H3027} of the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} and they shall sell{H4376} them to the men of Sheba,{H7615} to a nation{H1471} far off:{H7350} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.
9 Proclaim{H7121} ye this among the nations;{H1471} prepare{H6942} war;{H4421} stir up{H5782} the mighty men;{H1368} let all the men{H582} of war{H4421} draw near,{H5066} let them come up.{H5927}
10 Beat{H3807} your plowshares{H855} into swords,{H2719} and your pruning-hooks{H4211} into spears:{H7420} let the weak{H2523} say,{H559} I am strong.{H1368}
11 Haste{H5789} ye, and come,{H935} all ye nations{H1471} round about, and gather yourselves together:{H6908} thither{H5439} cause thy mighty ones{H1368} to come down,{H5181} O Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Let the nations{H1471} bestir{H5782} themselves, and come up{H5927} to the valley{H6010} of Jehoshaphat;{H3092} for there will I sit{H3427} to judge{H8199} all the nations{H1471} round about.{H5439}
13 Put{H7971} ye in the sickle;{H4038} for the harvest{H7105} is ripe:{H1310} come,{H935} tread{H3381} ye; for the winepress{H1660} is full,{H4390} the vats{H3342} overflow;{H7783} for their wickedness{H7451} is great.{H7227}
14 Multitudes,{H1995} multitudes{H1995} in the valley{H6010} of decision!{H2742} for the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} is near{H7138} in the valley{H6010} of decision.{H2742}
15 The sun{H8121} and the moon{H3394} are darkened,{H6937} and the stars{H3556} withdraw{H622} their shining.{H5051}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} will roar{H7580} from Zion,{H6726} and utter{H5414} his voice{H6963} from Jerusalem;{H3389} and the heavens{H8064} and the earth{H776} shall shake:{H7493} but Jehovah{H3068} will be a refuge{H4268} unto his people,{H5971} and a stronghold{H4581} to the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
17 So shall ye know{H3045} that I am Jehovah{H3068} your God,{H430} dwelling{H7931} in Zion{H6726} my holy{H6944} mountain:{H2022} then shall Jerusalem{H3389} be holy,{H6944} and there shall no strangers{H2114} pass through{H5674} her any more.
18 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that the mountains{H2022} shall drop down{H5197} sweet wine,{H6071} and the hills{H1389} shall flow{H3212} with milk,{H2461} and all the brooks{H650} of Judah{H3063} shall flow{H3212} with waters;{H4325} and a fountain{H4599} shall come forth{H3318} from the house{H1004} of Jehovah,{H3068} and shall water{H8248} the valley{H5158} of Shittim.{H7851}
19 Egypt{H4714} shall be a desolation,{H8077} and Edom{H123} shall be a desolate{H8077} wilderness,{H4057} for the violence{H2555} done to the children{H1121} of Judah,{H3063} because they have shed{H8210} innocent{H5355} blood{H1818} in their land.{H776}
20 But Judah{H3063} shall abide{H3427} for ever,{H5769} and Jerusalem{H3389} from generation{H1755} to generation.{H1755}
21 And I will cleanse{H5352} their blood,{H1818} that I have not cleansed:{H5352} for Jehovah{H3068} dwelleth{H7931} in Zion.{H6726}

AMOS

Chapter 1

1 The words{H1697} of Amos,{H5986} who was among the herdsmen{H5349} of Tekoa,{H8620} which he saw{H2372} concerning Israel{H3478} in the days{H3117} of Uzziah{H5818} king{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} and in the days{H3117} of Jeroboam{H3379} the son{H1121} of Joash{H3101} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} two years{H8141} before{H6440} the earthquake.{H7494}
2 And he said,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} will roar{H7580} from Zion,{H6726} and utter{H5414} his voice{H6963} from Jerusalem;{H3389} and the pastures{H4999} of the shepherds{H7462} shall mourn,{H56} and the top{H7218} of Carmel{H3760} shall wither.{H3001}
3 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of Damascus,{H1834} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because they have threshed{H1758} Gilead{H1568} with threshing instruments{H2742} of iron:{H1270}
4 but I will send{H7971} a fire{H784} into the house{H1004} of Hazael,{H2371} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} of Ben-hadad.{H1130}
5 And I will break{H7665} the bar{H1280} of Damascus,{H1834} and cut off{H3772} the inhabitant{H3427} from the valley{H1237} of Aven,{H206} and him that holdeth{H8551} the sceptre{H7626} from the house{H1004} of Eden;{H5731} and the people{H5971} of Syria{H758} shall go into captivity{H1540} unto Kir,{H7024} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of Gaza,{H5804} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because they carried away captive{H1540} the whole{H8003} people,{H1546} to deliver them up{H5462} to Edom.{H123}
7 But I will send{H7971} a fire{H784} on the wall{H2346} of Gaza,{H5804} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} thereof.
8 And I will cut off{H3772} the inhabitant{H3427} from Ashdod,{H795} and him that holdeth{H8551} the sceptre{H7626} from Ashkelon;{H831} and I will turn{H7725} my hand{H3027} against Ekron;{H6138} and the remnant{H7611} of the Philistines{H6430} shall perish,{H6}

saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
9 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of Tyre,{H6865} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because they delivered up{H5462} the whole{H8003} people{H1546} to Edom,{H123} and remembered{H2142} not the brotherly{H251} covenant:{H1285}
10 but I will send{H7971} a fire{H784} on the wall{H2346} of Tyre,{H6865} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} thereof.
11 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of Edom,{H123} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because he did pursue{H7291} his brother{H251} with the sword,{H2719} and did cast off{H7843} all pity,{H7356} and his anger{H639} did tear{H2963} perpetually,{H5703} and he kept{H8104} his wrath{H5678} for ever:{H5331}
12 but I will send{H7971} a fire{H784} upon Teman,{H8487} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} of Bozrah.{H1224}
13 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because they have ripped up{H1234} the women with child{H2030} of Gilead,{H1568} that they may enlarge{H7337} their border.{H1366}
14 But I will kindle{H3341} a fire{H784} in the wall{H2346} of Rabbah,{H7237} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} thereof, with shouting{H8643} in the day{H3117} of battle,{H4421} with a tempest{H5591} in the day{H3117} of the whirlwind;{H5492}
15 and their king{H4428} shall go{H1980} into captivity,{H1473} he and his princes{H8269} together,{H3162} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 2

1 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of Moab,{H4124} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because he burned{H8313} the bones{H6106} of the king{H4428} of Edom{H123} into lime:{H7875}
2 but I will send{H7971} a fire{H784} upon Moab,{H4124} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} of Kerioth;{H7152} and Moab{H4124} shall die{H4191} with tumult,{H7588} with shouting,{H8643} and with the sound{H6963} of the trumpet;{H7782}
3 and I will cut off{H3772} the judge{H8199} from the midst{H7130} thereof, and will slay{H2026} all the princes{H8269} thereof with him, saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of Judah,{H3063} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because they have rejected{H3988} the law{H8451} of Jehovah,{H3068} and have not kept{H8104} his statutes,{H2706} and their lies{H3577} have caused them to err,{H8582} after{H310} which their fathers{H1} did walk:{H1980}
5 but I will send{H7971} a fire{H784} upon Judah,{H3063} and it shall devour{H398} the palaces{H759} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
6 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} For three{H7969} transgressions{H6588} of Israel,{H3478} yea, for four,{H702} I will not turn away{H7725} the punishment thereof; because they have sold{H4376} the righteous{H6662} for silver,{H3701} and the needy{H34} for a pair of shoes—{H5275}
7 they that pant{H7602} after the dust{H6083} of the earth{H776} on the head{H7218} of the poor,{H1800} and turn aside{H5186} the way{H1870} of the meek:{H6035} and a man{H376} and his father{H1} go{H3212} unto the *same* maiden,{H5291} to profane{H2490} my holy{H6944} name:{H8034}
8 and they lay themselves down{H5186} beside{H681} every altar{H4196} upon clothes{H899} taken in pledge;{H2254} and in the house{H1004} of their God{H430} they drink{H8354} the wine{H3196} of such as have been fined.{H6064}
9 Yet destroyed{H8045} I the Amorite{H567} before{H6440} them, whose height{H1363} was like the height{H1363} of the cedars,{H730} and he was strong{H2634} as the oaks;{H437} yet I destroyed{H8045} his fruit{H6529} from above,{H4605} and his roots{H8328} from beneath.
10 Also I brought you up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and led{H3212} you forty{H705} years{H8141} in the wilderness,{H4057} to possess{H3423} the land{H776} of the Amorite.{H567}
11 And I raised up{H6965} of your sons{H1121} for prophets,{H5030} and of your young men{H970} for Nazirites.{H5139} Is it not even thus, O ye children{H1121} of Israel?{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
12 But ye gave the Nazirites{H5139} wine{H3196} to drink,{H8248} and commanded{H6680} the prophets,{H5030} saying,{H559} Prophesy{H5012} not.
13 Behold, I will press{H5781} *you* in your place, as a cart{H5699} presseth{H5781} that is full{H4392} of sheaves.{H5995}
14 And flight{H4498} shall perish{H6} from the swift;{H7031} and the strong{H2389} shall not strengthen{H553} his force;{H3581} neither shall the mighty{H1368} deliver{H4422} himself;{H5315}
15 neither shall he stand{H5975} that handleth{H8610} the bow;{H7198} and he that is swift{H7031} of foot{H7272} shall not deliver{H4422} *himself*; neither shall he that rideth{H7392} the horse{H5483} deliver{H4422} himself;{H5315}
16 and he that is courageous{H533} among the mighty{H1368} shall flee away{H5127} naked{H6174} in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 3

1 Hear{H8085} this word{H1697} that Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} against you, O children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} against the whole family{H4940} which I brought up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} saying,{H559}
2 You only have I known{H3045} of all the families{H4940} of the earth:{H127} therefore I will visit{H6485} upon you all your iniquities.{H5771}
3 Shall two{H8147} walk{H3212} together,{H3162} except{H1115} they have agreed?{H3259}
4 Will a lion{H738} roar{H7580} in the forest,{H3293} when he hath no prey?{H2964} will a young lion{H3715} cry out{H5414} of his den,{H4585} if he have taken{H3920} nothing?{H1115}
5 Can a bird{H6833} fall{H5307} in a snare{H6341} upon the earth,{H776} where no gin{H4170} is *set* for him? shall a snare{H6341} spring up{H5927} from the ground,{H127} and have taken{H3920} nothing at all?{H3920}
6 Shall the trumpet{H7782} be blown{H8628} in a city,{H5892} and the people{H5971} not be afraid?{H2729} shall evil{H7451} befall a city,{H5892} and Jehovah{H3068} hath not done{H6213} it?
7 Surely the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} will do{H6213} nothing,{H1697} except he reveal his secret{H5475} unto his servants{H5650} the prophets.{H5030}
8 The lion{H738} hath roared;{H7580} who will not{H3808} fear?{H3372} The Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} hath spoken;{H1696} who can but prophesy?{H5012}
9 Publish{H8085} ye in the palaces{H759} at Ashdod,{H795} and in the palaces{H759} in the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and say,{H559} Assemble{H622} yourselves upon the mountains{H2022} of Samaria,{H8111} and behold{H7200} what great{H7227} tumults{H4103} are therein,{H7130} and what oppressions{H6217} in the midst{H7130} thereof.
10 For they know{H3045} not to do{H6213} right,{H5229} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} who store{H686} up violence{H2555} and robbery{H7701} in their palaces.{H759}
11 Therefore thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} An adversary{H6862} *there shall be*, even round about{H5439} the land;{H776} and he shall bring down{H3381} thy strength{H5797} from thee, and thy palaces{H759} shall be plundered.{H962}
12 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} As the shepherd{H7462} rescueth out{H5337} of the mouth{H6310} of the lion{H738} two{H8147} legs,{H3767} or a piece{H915} of an ear,{H241} so shall the children{H1121} of Israel{H3478} be rescued{H5337} that sit{H3427} in Samaria{H8111} in the corner{H6285} of a couch,{H4296} and on the silken cushions{H1833} of a bed.{H4296}
13 Hear{H8085} ye, and testify{H5749} against the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} the God{H430} of hosts.{H6635}
14 For in the day{H3117} that I shall visit{H6485} the transgressions{H6588} of Israel{H3478} upon him, I will also visit{H6485} the altars{H4196} of Beth-el;{H1008} and the horns{H7161} of the altar{H4196} shall be cut off,{H1438} and fall{H5307} to the ground.{H776}
15 And I will smite{H5221} the winter -{H2779} house{H1004} with the summer -{H7019} house;{H1004} and the houses{H1004} of ivory{H8127} shall perish,{H6} and the great{H7227} houses{H1004} shall have an end,{H5486} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 4

1 Hear{H8085} this word,{H1697} ye kine{H6510} of Bashan,{H1316} that are in the mountain{H2022} of Samaria,{H8111} that oppress{H6231} the poor,{H1800} that crush{H7533} the needy,{H34} that say{H559} unto their lords,{H113} Bring,{H935} and let us drink.{H8354}
2 The Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} hath sworn{H7650} by his holiness,{H6944} that, lo, the days{H3117} shall come{H935} upon you, that they shall take you away{H5375} with hooks,{H6793} and your residue{H319} with fish-hooks.{H1729}
3 And ye shall go out{H3318} at the breaches,{H6556} every{H802} one straight before her; and ye shall cast{H7993} *yourselves* into Harmon,{H2038} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Come{H935} to Beth-el,{H1008} and transgress;{H6586} to Gilgal,{H1537} *and* multiply{H7235}

transgression;{H6586} and bring{H935} your sacrifices{H2077} every morning,{H1242} *and* your tithes{H4643} every three{H7969} days;{H3117}
5 and offer{H6999} a sacrifice of thanksgiving{H8426} of that which is leavened,{H2557} andproclaim{H7121} freewill-offerings{H5071} and publish{H8085} them: for this{H3651} pleaseth{H157} you, O ye children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
6 And I also have given{H5414} you cleanness{H5356} of teeth{H8127} in all your cities,{H5892} and want{H2640} of bread{H3899} in all your places;{H4725} yet have ye not returned{H7725} untome,saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
7 And I also have withholden{H4513} the rain{H1653} from you, when there were yet three{H7969} months{H2320} to the harvest;{H7105} and I caused it to rain{H4305} upon one{H259} city,{H5892} and caused it not to rain{H4305} upon another{H259} city:{H5892} one{H259} piece{H2513} was rained{H4305} upon, and the piece{H2513} whereupon it rained{H4305} not withered.{H3001}
8 So two{H8147} or three{H7969} cities{H5892} wandered{H5128} unto one{H259} city{H5892} to drink{H8354} water,{H4325} and were not satisfied:{H7646} yet have ye not returned{H7725} untome,saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
9 I have smitten{H5221} you with blasting{H7711} and mildew:{H3420} the multitude{H7235} of your gardens{H1593} and your vineyards{H3754} and your fig-trees{H2132} and your olive-trees{H8384} hath the palmer-worm{H1501} devoured:{H398} yet have ye not returned{H7725} unto me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
10 I have sent{H7971} among you the pestilence{H1698} after the manner{H1870} of Egypt:{H4714} your young men{H970} have I slain{H2026} with the sword,{H2719} and have carried away{H7628} your horses;{H5483} and I have made the stench{H889} of your camp{H4264} to come up{H5927} even into your nostrils:{H639} yet have ye not returned{H7725} untome,saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
11 I have overthrown{H2015} *cities* among you, as when God{H430} overthrew{H4114} Sodom{H5467} and Gomorrah,{H6017} and ye were as a brand{H181} plucked out{H5337} of the burning:{H8316} yet have ye not returned{H7725} untome,saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
12 Therefore thus will I do{H6213} unto thee, O Israel;{H3478} *and* because{H6118} I will do{H6213} this unto thee, prepare{H3559} to meet{H7125} thy God,{H430} O Israel.{H3478}
13 For, lo, he that formeth{H3335} the mountains,{H2022} and createth{H1254} the wind,{H7307} and declareth{H5046} untoman{H120} what is his thought;{H7808} that maketh{H6213} the morning{H7837} darkness,{H5890} and treadeth{H1869} upon the high places{H1116} of the earth—{H776} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} is his name.{H8034}

Chapter 5

1 Hear{H8085} ye this word{H1697} which I take up{H5375} for a lamentation{H7015} over you, O house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
2 The virgin{H1330} of Israel{H3478} is fallen;{H5307} she shall no more{H3254} rise:{H6965} she is cast down{H5203} upon her land;{H127} there is none to raise her up.{H6965}
3 For thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} The city{H5892} that went forth{H3318} a thousand{H505} shall have a hundred{H3967} left,{H7604} and that which went forth{H3318} a hundred{H3967} shall have ten{H6235} left,{H7604} to the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478}
4 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} Seek{H1875} ye me, and ye shall live;{H2421}
5 but seek{H1875} not Beth-el,{H1008} nor enter{H935} into Gilgal,{H1537} and pass{H5674} not to Beer-sheba:{H884} for Gilgal{H1537} shall surely{H1540} go into captivity,{H1540} and Beth-el{H1008} shall come to nought.{H205}
6 Seek{H1875} Jehovah,{H3068} and ye shall live;{H2421} lest he break out{H6743} like fire{H784} in the house{H1004} of Joseph,{H3130} and it devour,{H398} and there be none to quench{H3518} it in Beth-el.{H1008}
7 Ye who turn{H2015} justice{H4941} to wormwood,{H3939} and cast down{H3240} righteousness{H6666} to the earth,{H776}
8 *seek him* that maketh{H6213} the Pleiades{H3598} and Orion,{H3685} and turneth{H2015} the shadow of death{H6757} intothemorning,{H1242} and maketh the day{H3117} dark{H2821} with night;{H3915} that calleth{H7121} for the waters{H4325} of the sea,{H3220} and poureth them out{H8210} upon the face{H6440} of the earth{H776} (Jehovah{H3068} is his name);{H8034}
9 that bringeth{H1082} sudden destruction{H7701} upon the strong,{H5794} so that destruction{H7701} cometh{H935} upon the fortress.{H4013}
10 They hate{H8130} him that reproveth{H3198} in the gate,{H8179} and they abhor{H8581} him that speaketh{H1696} uprightly.{H8549}
11 Forasmuch{H3282} therefore as ye trample{H1318} upon the poor,{H1800} and take{H3947} exactions{H4864} from him of wheat:{H1250} ye have built{H1129} houses{H1004} of hewn stone,{H1496} but ye shall not dwell{H3427} in them; ye have planted{H5193} pleasant{H2531} vineyards,{H3754} but ye shall not drink{H8354} the wine{H3196} thereof.
12 For I know{H3045} how manifold{H7227} are your transgressions,{H6588} and how mighty{H6099} are your sins—{H2403} ye that afflict{H6887} the just,{H6662} that take{H3947} a bribe,{H3724} and that turn aside{H5186} the needy{H34} in the gate{H8179} *from their right.*
13 Therefore he that is prudent{H7919} shall keep silence{H1826} in such a time;{H6256} for it is an evil{H7451} time.{H6256}
14 Seek{H1875} good,{H2896} and not evil,{H7451} that ye may live;{H2421} and so Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} will be with you, as ye say.{H559}
15 Hate{H8130} the evil,{H7451} and love{H157} the good,{H2896} and establish{H3322} justice{H4941} in the gate:{H8179} it may be that Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} will be gracious{H2603} unto the remnant{H7611} of Joseph.{H3130}
16 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts,{H6635} the Lord:{H136} Wailing{H4553} shall be in all the broad{H7339} ways; and they shall say{H559} in all the streets,{H2351} Alas!{H1930} Alas!{H1930} and they shall call{H7121} the husbandman{H406} to mourning,{H60} and such as are skilful{H3045} in lamentation{H5092} to wailing.{H4553}
17 And in all vineyards{H3754} shall be wailing;{H4553} for I will pass{H5674} through{H7130} the midst of thee, saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 Woe{H1945} unto you that desire{H183} the day{H3117} of Jehovah!{H3068} Wherefore{H4100} would ye have the day{H3117} of Jehovah?{H3068} It is darkness,{H2822} and not light.{H216}
19 As if a man{H376} did flee{H5127} from{H6440} a lion,{H738} and a bear{H1677} met{H6293} him; or went{H935} into the house{H1004} and leaned{H5564} his hand{H3027} on the wall,{H7023} and a serpent{H5175} bit{H5391} him.
20 Shall not the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} be darkness,{H2822} and not light?{H216} even very dark,{H651} and no brightness{H5051} in it?
21 I hate,{H8130} I despise{H3988} your feasts,{H2282} and I will take no delight{H7306} in your solemn assemblies.{H6116}
22 Yea, though ye offer{H5927} me your burnt-offerings{H5930} and meal-offerings,{H4503} I will not accept{H7521} them; neither will I regard{H5027} the peace-offerings{H8002} of your fat beasts.{H4806}
23 Take thou away{H5493} from me the noise{H1995} of thy songs;{H7892} for I will not hear{H8085} the melody{H2172} of thy viols.{H5035}
24 But let justice{H4941} roll down{H1556} as waters,{H4325} and righteousness{H6666} as a mighty{H386} stream.{H5158}
25 Did ye bring{H5066} unto me sacrifices{H2077} and offerings{H4503} in the wilderness{H4057} forty{H705} years,{H8141} O house{H1004} of Israel?{H3478}
26 Yea, ye have borne{H5375} the tabernacle{H5522} of your king{H4428} and the shrine{H3594} of your images,{H6754} the star{H3556} of your god,{H430} which ye made{H6213} to yourselves.
27 Therefore will I cause you to go into captivity{H1540} beyond{H1973} Damascus,{H1834} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} whose name{H8034} is the God{H430} of hosts.{H6635}

Chapter 6

1 Woe{H1945} to them that are at ease{H7600} in Zion,{H6726} and to them that are secure{H982} in the mountain{H2022} of Samaria,{H8111} the notable{H5344} men of the chief{H7225} of the nations,{H1471} to whom the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} come!{H935}
2 Pass{H5674} ye unto Calneh,{H3641} and see;{H7200} and from thence go{H3212} ye to Hamath{H2574} the great;{H7227} then go down{H3381} to Gath{H1661} of the Philistines:{H6430} are they better{H2896} than these kingdoms?{H4467} or is their border{H1366} greater{H7227} than your border?{H1366}
3 —ye that put far away{H5077} the evil{H7451} day,{H3117} and cause the seat{H7675} of violence{H2555} to come near;{H5066}
4 that lie{H7901} upon beds{H4296} of ivory,{H8127} and stretch{H5628} themselves upon their couches,{H6210} and eat{H398} the lambs{H3733} out of the flock,{H6629} and the calves{H5695} out of the midst{H8432} of the stall;{H4770}
5 that sing{H6527} idle songs to the sound{H6310} of the viol;{H5035} that invent{H2803} for themselves instruments{H3627} of music,{H7892} like David;{H1732}
6 that drink{H8354} wine{H3196} in bowls,{H4219} and anoint{H4886} themselves with the chief{H7225} oils;{H8081} but they are not grieved{H2470} for the affliction{H7667} of Joseph.{H3130}
7 Therefore shall they now go captive{H1540} with the first{H7218}

that go captive;{H1540} and the revelry{H4797} of them that stretched{H5628} themselves shall pass away.{H5493}
8 The Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3068} hath sworn{H7650} by himself,{H5315} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts:{H6635} I abhor{H8374} the excellency{H1347} of Jacob,{H3290} and hate{H8130} his palaces;{H759} therefore will I deliver up{H5462} the city{H5892} with all that is therein.{H4393}
9 And it shall come to pass, if there remain{H3498} ten{H6235} men{H582} in one{H259} house,{H1004} that they shall die.{H4191}
10 And when a man's uncle{H1730} shall take him up,{H5375} even he that burneth{H5635} him, to bring out{H3318} the bones{H6106} out of the house,{H1004} and shall say{H559} unto him that is in the innermost parts{H3411} of the house,{H1004} Is there yet any with thee? and he shall say,{H559} No;{H657} then shall he say,{H559} Hold thy peace;{H2013} for we may not make mention{H2142} of the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
11 For, behold, Jehovah{H3068} commandeth,{H6680} and the great{H1419} house{H1004} shall be smitten{H5221} with breaches,{H7447} and the little{H6996} house{H1004} with clefts.{H1233}
12 Shall horses{H5483} run{H7323} upon the rock?{H5553} will one plow{H2790} there with oxen?{H1241} that ye have turned{H2015} justice{H4941} into gall,{H7219} and the fruit{H6529} of righteousness{H6666} into wormwood;{H3939}
13 ye that rejoice{H8056} in a thing{H1697} of nought,{H3808} that say,{H559} Have we not taken{H3947} to us horns{H7161} by our own strength?{H2392}
14 For, behold, I will raise up{H6965} against you a nation,{H1471} O house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of hosts;{H6635} and they shall afflict{H3905} you from the entrance{H935} of Hamath{H2574} unto the brook{H5158} of the Arabah.{H6160}

Chapter 7

1 Thus the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} showed{H7200} me: and, behold, he formed{H3335} locusts{H1462} in the beginning{H8462} of the shooting up{H5927} of the latter growth;{H3954} and, lo, it was the latter growth{H3954} after{H310} the king's{H4428} mowings.{H1488}
2 And it came to pass that, when they made an end{H3615} of eating{H398} the grass{H6212} of the land,{H776} then I said,{H559} O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} forgive,{H5545} I beseech thee: how shall Jacob{H3290} stand?{H6965} for he is small.{H6996}
3 Jehovah{H3068} repented{H5162} concerning this: It shall not be, saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 Thus the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} showed{H7200} me: and, behold, the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} called{H7121} to contend{H7378} by fire;{H784} and it devoured{H398} the great{H7227} deep,{H8415} and would have eaten up{H398} the land.{H2506}
5 Then said{H559} I, O Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} cease,{H2308} I beseech thee: how shall Jacob{H3290} stand?{H6965} for he is small.{H6996}
6 Jehovah{H3068} repented{H5162} concerning this: this also shall not be, saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah.{H3069}
7 Thus he showed{H7200} me: and, behold, the Lord{H136} stood{H5324} beside a wall{H2346} made by a plumb-line,{H594} with a plumb-line{H594} in his hand.{H3027}
8 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Amos,{H5986} what seest{H7200} thou? And I said,{H559} A plumb-line.{H594} Then said{H559} the Lord,{H136} Behold, I will set{H7760} a plumb-line{H594} in the midst{H7130} of my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} I will not again{H3254} pass by{H5674} them any more;
9 and the high places{H1116} of Isaac{H3446} shall be desolate,{H8074} and the sanctuaries{H4720} of Israel{H3478} shall be laid waste;{H2717} and I will rise{H6965} against the house{H1004} of Jeroboam{H3379} with the sword.{H2719}
10 Then Amaziah{H558} the priest{H3548} of Beth-el{H1008} sent{H7971} to Jeroboam{H3379} king{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} saying,{H559} Amos{H5986} hath conspired{H7194} against thee in the midst{H7130} of the house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} the land{H776} is not able{H3201} to bear{H3557} all his words.{H1697}
11 For thus Amos{H5986} saith,{H559} Jeroboam{H3379} shall die{H4191} by the sword,{H2719} and Israel{H3478} shall surely{H1540} be led away captive{H1540} out of his land.{H127}
12 Also Amaziah{H558} said{H559} unto Amos,{H5986} O thou seer,{H2374} go,{H3212} flee thou away{H1272} into the land{H776} of Judah,{H3063} and there eat{H398} bread,{H3899} and prophesy{H5012} there:
13 but prophesy{H5012} not again{H3254} any more at Beth-el;{H1008} for it is the king's{H4428} sanctuary,{H4720} and it is a royal{H4467} house.{H1004}
14 Then answered{H6030} Amos,{H5986} and said{H559} to Amaziah,{H558} I was no prophet,{H5030} neither was I a prophet's{H5030} son;{H1121} but I was a herdsman,{H951} and a dresser{H1103} of sycomore-trees:{H8256}
15 and Jehovah{H3068} took{H3947} me from following{H310} the flock,{H6629} and Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Go,{H3212} prophesy{H5012} unto my people{H5971} Israel.{H3478}
16 Now therefore hear{H8085} thou the word{H1697} of Jehovah:{H3068} Thou sayest,{H559} Prophesy{H5012} not against Israel,{H3478} and drop{H5197} not *thy word* against the house{H1004} of Isaac;{H3446}
17 therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Thy wife{H802} shall be a harlot{H2181} in the city,{H5892} and thy sons{H1121} and thy daughters{H1323} shall fall{H5307} by the sword,{H2719} and thy land{H127} shall be divided{H2505} by line;{H2256} and thou thyself shalt die{H4191} in{H5921} a land{H127} that is unclean,{H2931} and Israel{H3478} shall surely{H1540} be led away captive{H1540} out of his land.{H127}

Chapter 8

1 Thus the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} showed{H7200} me: and, behold, a basket{H3619} of summer fruit.{H7019}
2 And he said,{H559} Amos,{H5986} what seest{H7200} thou? And I said,{H559} A basket{H3619} of summer fruit.{H7019} Then said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} unto me, The end{H7093} is come{H935} upon my people{H5971} Israel;{H3478} I will not again{H3254} pass{H5674} by them any more.
3 And the songs{H7892} of the temple{H1964} shall be wailings{H3213} in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah:{H3069} the dead bodies{H6297} shall be many:{H7227} in every place{H4725} shall they cast them forth{H7993} with silence.{H2013}
4 Hear{H8085} this, O ye that would swallow up{H7602} the needy,{H34} and cause{H7673} the poor{H6041} of the land{H776} to fail,{H7673}
5 saying,{H559} When will the new moon{H2320} be gone,{H5674} that we may sell{H7666} grain?{H7668} and the sabbath,{H7676} that we may set forth{H6605} wheat,{H1250} making the ephah{H374} small,{H6994} and the shekel{H8255} great,{H1431} and dealing falsely{H5791} with balances{H3976} of deceit;{H4820}
6 that we may buy{H7069} the poor{H1800} for silver,{H3701} and the needy{H34} for a pair of shoes,{H5275} and sell{H7666} the refuse{H4651} of the wheat?{H1250}
7 Jehovah{H3068} hath sworn{H7650} by the excellency{H1347} of Jacob,{H3290} Surely I will never{H5331} forget{H7911} any of their works.{H4639}
8 Shall not the land{H776} tremble{H7264} for this, and every one mourn{H56} that dwelleth{H3427} therein? yea, it shall rise up{H5927} wholly like the River;{H2975} and it shall be troubled{H1644} and sink{H8257} again, like the River{H216} of Egypt.{H4714}
9 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H3069} that I will cause the sun{H8121} to go down{H935} at noon,{H6672} and I will darken{H2821} the earth{H776} in the clear{H216} day.{H3117}
10 And I will turn{H2015} your feasts{H2282} into mourning,{H60} and all your songs{H7892} into lamentation;{H7015} and I will bring{H5927} sackcloth{H8242} upon all loins,{H4975} and baldness{H7144} upon every head;{H7218} and I will make{H7760} it as the mourning{H60} for an only{H3173} son, and the end{H319} thereof as a bitter{H4751} day.{H3117}
11 Behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} the Lord{H136} Jehovah,{H136} that I will send{H7971} a famine{H7458} in the land,{H776} not a famine{H7458} of bread,{H3899} nor a thirst{H6772} for water,{H4325} but of hearing{H8085} the words{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
12 And they shall wander{H5128} from sea{H3220} to sea,{H3220} and from the north{H6828} even to the east;{H4217} they shall run to and fro{H7751} to seek{H1245} the word{H1697} of Jehovah,{H3068} and shall not find{H4672} it.
13 In that day{H3117} shall the fair{H3303} virgins{H1330} and the young men{H970} faint{H5968} for thirst.{H6772}
14 They that swear{H7650} by the sin{H819} of Samaria,{H8111} and say,{H559} As thy god,{H430} O Dan,{H1835} liveth;{H2416} and, As the way{H1870} of Beer-sheba{H884} liveth;{H2416} they shall fall,{H5307} and never rise up{H6965} again.

Chapter 9

1 I saw{H7200} the Lord{H136} standing{H5324} beside the altar:{H4196} and he said,{H559} Smite{H5221} the capitals,{H3730} that the thresholds{H5592} may shake;{H7493} and break{H1214} them in pieces on the head{H7218} of all of them; and I will slay{H2026} the last{H319} of them with the sword:{H2719} there shall not one of them flee{H5127} away,{H5127} and there shall not{H4422} one of them

escape.{H6412}
2 Though they dig{H2864} into Sheol,{H7585} thence shall my hand{H3027} take{H3947} them; and though they climb up{H5927} to heaven,{H8064} thence will I bring them down.{H3381}
3 And though they hide{H2244} themselves in the top{H7218} of Carmel,{H3760} I will search{H2664} and take them out{H3947} thence; and though they be hid{H5641} from my sight{H5869} in the bottom{H7172} of the sea,{H3220} thence will I command{H6680} the serpent,{H5175} and it shall bite{H5391} them.
4 And though they go{H3212} into captivity{H7628} before{H6440} their enemies,{H341} thence will I command{H6680} the sword,{H2719} and it shall slay{H2026} them: and I will set{H7760} mine eyes{H5869} upon them for evil,{H7451} and not for good.{H2896}
5 For the Lord,{H136} Jehovah{H3069} of hosts,{H6635} *is* he that toucheth{H5060} the land{H776} and it melteth,{H4127} and all that dwell{H3427} therein shall mourn;{H56} and it shall rise up{H5927} wholly like the River,{H2975} and shall sink{H8257} again, like the River{H2975} of Egypt;{H4714}
6 *it is* he that buildeth{H1129} his chambers{H4609} in the heavens,{H8064} and hath founded{H3245} his vault{H92} upon the earth;{H776} he that calleth{H7121} for the waters{H4325} of the sea,{H3220} and poureth them out{H8210} upon the face{H6440} of the earth;{H776} Jehovah{H3068} is his name.{H8034}
7 Are ye not as the children{H1121} of the Ethiopians{H3569} unto me, O children{H1121} of Israel?{H3478} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068} Have not I brought up{H5927} Israel{H3478} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and the Philistines{H6430} from Caphtor,{H3731}andtheSyrians{H758} from Kir?{H7024}
8 Behold, the eyes{H5869} of the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H136} are upon the sinful{H2403} kingdom,{H4467} and I will destroy{H8045} it from off the face{H6440} of the earth;{H127} save{H657} that I will not utterly{H8045} destroy{H8045} the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
9 For, lo, I will command,{H6680} and I will sift{H5128} the house{H1004} of Israel{H3478} among all the nations,{H1471} like as *grain* is sifted{H5128} in a sieve,{H3531} yet shall not the least kernel{H6872} fall{H5307} upon the earth.{H776}
10 All the sinners{H2400} of my people{H5971} shall die{H4191} by the sword,{H2719} who say,{H559} The evil{H7451} shall not overtake{H5066} nor meet{H6923} us.
11 In that day{H3117} will I raise up{H6965} the tabernacle{H5521} of David{H1732} that is fallen,{H5307} and close up{H1443} the breaches{H6556} thereof; and I will raise up{H6965} its ruins,{H2034} and I will build{H1129} it as in the days{H3117} of old;{H5769}
12 that they may possess{H3423} the remnant{H7611} of Edom,{H123} and all the nations{H1471} that are called{H7121} by my name,{H8034} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} that doeth{H6213} this.
13 Behold, the days{H3117} come,{H935} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that the plowman{H2790} shall overtake{H5066} the reaper,{H7114} and the treader{H1869} of grapes{H6025} him that soweth{H4900} seed;{H2233} and the mountains{H2022} shall drop{H5197} sweet wine,{H6071} and all the hills{H1389} shall melt.{H4127}
14 And I will bring back{H7725} the captivity{H7622} of my people{H5971} Israel,{H3478} and they shall build{H1129} the waste{H8074} cities,{H5892} and inhabit{H3427} them; and they shall plant{H5193} vineyards,{H3754} and drink{H8354} the wine{H3196} thereof; they shall also make{H6213} gardens,{H1593} and eat{H398} the fruit{H6529} of them.
15 And I will plant{H5193} them upon their land,{H127} and they shall no more be plucked up{H5428} out of their land{H127} which I have given{H5414} them, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} thy God.{H430}

OBADIAH

Chapter 1

1 The vision{H2377} of Obadiah.{H5662} Thus saith{H559} the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} concerning Edom:{H123} We have heard{H8085} tidings{H8052} from Jehovah,{H3068} and an ambassador{H6735} is sent{H7971} among the nations,{H1471} *saying*, Arise{H6965} ye, and let us rise up{H6965} against her in battle.{H4421}
2 Behold, I have made{H5414} thee small{H6996} among the nations:{H1471} thou art greatly{H3966} despised.{H959}
3 The pride{H2087} of thy heart{H3820} hath deceived{H5377} thee, O thou that dwellest{H7931} in the clefts{H2288} of the rock,{H5553} whose habitation{H3427} is high;{H4791} that saith{H559} in his heart,{H3820} Who shall bring me down{H3381} to the ground?{H776}
4 Though thou mount on high{H1361} as the eagle,{H5404} and though thy nest{H7064} be set{H7760} among the stars,{H3556} I will bring thee down{H3381} from thence, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
5 If thieves{H1590} came{H935} to thee, if robbers{H7703} by night{H3915} (how art thou cut off!),{H1820} would they not steal{H1589} *only* till they had enough?{H1767} if grape-gatherers{H1219} came{H935} to thee, would they not leave{H7604} some gleaning grapes?{H5955}
6 How are *the things of* Esau{H6215} searched!{H2664} how are his hidden{H4710} treasures sought out!{H2664}
7 All the men{H582} of thy confederacy{H1285} have brought{H7971} thee on thy way, even to the border:{H1366} the men{H582} that were at peace{H7965} with thee have deceived{H5377} thee, and prevailed{H3201} against thee; *they that eat* thy bread{H3899} lay{H7760} a snare{H4204} under thee: there is no understanding{H8394} in him.
8 Shall I not in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} destroy{H6} the wise{H2450} men out of Edom,{H123} and understanding{H8394} out of the mount{H2022} of Esau?{H6215}
9 And thy mighty{H1368} men, O Teman,{H8487} shall be dismayed,{H2865} to the end that every one{H376} may be cut off{H3772} from the mount{H2022} of Esau{H6215} by slaughter.{H6993}
10 For the violence{H2555} done to thy brother{H251} Jacob,{H3290} shame{H955} shall cover{H3680} thee, and thou shalt be cut off{H3772} for ever.{H5769}
11 In the day{H3117} that thou stoodest{H5975} on the other side, in the day{H3117} that strangers{H2114} carried{H7617} away his substance,{H2428} and foreigners{H5237} entered{H935} into his gates,{H8179} and cast{H3032} lots{H1486} upon Jerusalem,{H3389} even thou wast as one{H259} of them.
12 But look{H7200} not thou on the day{H3117} of thy brother{H251} in the day{H3117} of his disaster,{H5235} and rejoice{H8055} not over the children{H1121} of Judah{H3063} in the day{H3117} of their destruction;{H6} neither speak{H6310} proudly{H1431} in the day{H3117} of distress.{H6869}
13 Enter{H935} not into the gate{H8179} of my people{H5971} in the day{H3117} of their calamity;{H343} yea, look{H7200} not thou on their affliction{H7451} in the day{H3117} of their calamity,{H343} neither lay{H7971} ye hands on their substance{H2428} in the day{H3117} of their calamity.{H343}
14 And stand{H5975} thou not in the crossway,{H6563} to cut off{H3772} those of his that escape;{H6412} and deliver not up{H5462} those of his that remain{H8300} in the day{H3117} of distress.{H6869}
15 For the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} is near{H7138} upon all the nations:{H1471} as thou hast done,{H6213} it shall be done{H6213} unto thee; thy dealing{H1576} shall return{H7725} upon thine own head.{H7218}
16 For as ye have drunk{H8354} upon my holy{H6944} mountain,{H2022} so shall all the nations{H1471} drink{H8354} continually;{H8548} yea, they shall drink,{H8354} and swallow down,{H3886} and shall be as though they had not{H3808} been.
17 But in mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} there shall be those that escape,{H6413} and it shall be holy;{H6944} and the house{H1004} of Jacob{H3290} shall possess{H3423} their possessions.{H4180}
18 And the house{H1004} of Jacob{H3290} shall be a fire,{H784} and the house{H1004} of Joseph{H3130} a flame,{H3852} and the house{H1004} of Esau{H6215} for stubble,{H7179} and they shall burn{H1814} among them, and devour{H398} them; and there shall not be any remaining{H8300} to the house{H1004} of Esau;{H6215} for Jehovah{H3068} hath spoken{H1696} it.
19 And they of the South{H5045} shall possess{H3423} the mount{H2022} of Esau,{H6215} and they of the lowland{H8219}thePhilistines;{H6430} and they shall possess{H3423} the field{H7704} of Ephraim,{H669} and the field{H7704} of Samaria;{H8111} and Benjamin{H1144} *shall possess* Gilead.{H1568}
20 And the captives{H1546} of this host{H2426} of the children{H1121} of Israel,{H3478} that are *among* the Canaanites,{H3669} *shall possess* even unto Zarephath;{H6886} and the captives{H1546} of Jerusalem,{H3389} that are in Sepharad,{H5614} shall possess{H3423} the cities{H5892} of the South.{H5045}
21 And saviours{H3467} shall come up{H5927} on mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} to judge{H8199} the mount{H2022} of Esau;{H6215} and the kingdom{H4410} shall be Jehovah's.{H3068}

JONAH

Chapter 1

1 Now the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Jonah{H3124} the son{H1121} of Amittai,{H573} saying,{H559}
2 Arise,{H6965} go{H3212} to Nineveh,{H5210} that great{H1419} city,{H5892} and cry{H7121} against it; for their wickedness{H7451} is come up{H5927} before{H6440} me.

3 But Jonah{H3124} rose up{H6965} to flee{H1272} unto Tarshish{H8659} from the presence{H6440} of Jehovah;{H3068} and he went down{H3381} to Joppa,{H3305} and found{H4672} a ship{H591} going{H935} to Tarshish:{H8659} so he paid{H5414} the fare{H7939} thereof, and went down{H3381} into it, to go{H935} with them unto Tarshish{H8659} from the presence{H6440} of Jehovah.{H3068}
4 But Jehovah{H3068} sent out{H2904} a great{H1419} wind{H7307} upon the sea,{H3220} and there was a mighty{H1419} tempest{H5591} on the sea,{H3220} so that the ship{H591} was like{H2803} to be broken.{H7665}
5 Then the mariners{H4419} were afraid,{H3372} and cried{H2199} every man{H376} unto his god;{H430} and they cast forth{H2904} the wares{H3627} that were in the ship{H591} into the sea,{H3220} to lighten{H7043} it unto them. But Jonah{H3124} was gone down{H3381} into the innermost parts{H3411} of the ship;{H5600} and he lay,{H7901} and was fast asleep.{H7290}
6 So the shipmaster{H7227} came{H7126} to him, and said{H559} unto him, What meanest thou, O sleeper?{H7290} arise,{H6965} call{H7121} upon thy God,{H430} if so be that God{H430} will think{H6245} upon us, that we perish{H6} not.
7 And they said{H559} every one{H376} to his fellow,{H7453} Come,{H3212} and let us cast{H5307} lots,{H1486} that we may know{H3045} for whose cause{H7945} this evil{H7451} is upon us. So they cast{H5307} lots,{H1486} and the lot{H1486} fell{H5307} upon Jonah.{H3124}
8 Then said{H559} they unto him, Tell{H5046} us, we pray thee, for whose cause this evil{H7451} is upon us; what is thine occupation?{H4399} and whence{H370} comest{H935} thou? what is thy country?{H776} and of what people{H5971} art thou?
9 And he said{H559} unto them, I am a Hebrew;{H5680} and I fear{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of heaven,{H8064} who hath made{H6213} the sea{H3220} and the dry{H3004} land.
10 Then were the men{H582} exceedingly{H1419}afraid,{H3372}and said{H559} unto him, What is this that thou hast done?{H6213} For the men{H582} knew{H3045} that he was fleeing{H1272} from the presence{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068} because he had told{H5046} them.
11 Then said{H559} they unto him, What shall we do{H6213} unto thee, that the sea{H3220} may be calm{H8367} unto us? for the sea{H3220} grew{H1980} more and more tempestuous.{H5590}
12 And he said{H559} unto them, Take me up,{H5375} and cast me forth{H2904} into the sea;{H3220} so shall the sea{H3220} be calm{H8367} unto you: for I know{H3045} that for my sake{H7945} this great{H1419} tempest{H5591} is upon you.
13 Nevertheless the men{H582} rowed hard{H2864} to get{H7725} them back to the land;{H3004} but they could{H3201} not: for the sea{H3220} grew{H1980} more and more tempestuous{H5590} against them.
14 Wherefore they cried{H7121} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} We beseech thee,{H577} O Jehovah,{H3068} we beseech thee, let us not perish{H6} for this man's{H376} life,{H5315} and lay{H5414} not upon us innocent{H5355} blood;{H1818} for thou, O Jehovah,{H3068} hast done{H6213} as it pleased{H2654} thee.
15 So they took up{H5375} Jonah,{H3124} and cast him forth{H2904} into the sea;{H3220} and the sea{H3220} ceased{H5975} from its raging.{H2197}
16 Then the men{H582} feared{H3372} Jehovah{H3068} exceedingly;{H1419} and they offered{H2076} a sacrifice{H2077}untoJehovah,{H3068} and made{H5087} vows.{H5088}
17 And Jehovah{H3068} prepared{H4487} a great{H1419} fish{H1709} to swallow up{H1104} Jonah;{H3124} and Jonah{H3124} was in the belly{H4578} of the fish{H1709} three{H7969} days{H3117} and three{H7969} nights.{H3915}

Chapter 2

1 Then Jonah{H3124} prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah{H3068} his God{H430} out of the fish's{H1710} belly.{H4578}
2 And he said,{H559} I called{H7121} by reason of mine affliction{H6869} unto Jehovah,{H3068} And he answered{H6030} me; Out of the belly{H990} of Sheol{H7585} cried{H7768} I, *And* thou heardest{H8085} my voice.{H6963}
3 For thou didst cast{H7993} me into the depth,{H4688} in the heart{H3824} of the seas,{H3220} And the flood{H5104} was round{H5437} about me; All thy waves{H1530} and thy billows{H4867} passed over{H5674} me.
4 And I said,{H559} I am cast out{H1644} from before thine eyes;{H5869} Yet I will look{H5027} again{H3254} toward thy holy{H6944} temple.{H1964}
5 The waters{H4325} compassed me about,{H661} even to the soul;{H5315} The deep{H8415} was round about{H5437} me; The weeds{H5488} were wrapped about{H2280} my head.{H7218}
6 I went down{H3381} to the bottoms{H7095} of the mountains;{H2022} The earth{H776} with its bars{H1280} *closed* upon me for ever:{H5769} Yet hast thou brought up{H5927} my life{H2416} from the pit,{H7845} O Jehovah{H3068} my God.{H430}
7 When my soul{H5315} fainted{H5848} within me, I remembered{H2142} Jehovah;{H3068} And my prayer{H8605} came in{H935} unto thee, into thy holy{H6944} temple.{H1964}
8 They that regard{H8104} lying{H7723} vanities{H1892} Forsake{H5800} their own mercy.{H2617}
9 But I will sacrifice{H2076} unto thee with the voice{H6963} of thanksgiving;{H8426} I will pay{H7999} that which I have vowed.{H5087} Salvation{H3444} is of Jehovah.{H3068}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} spake{H559} unto the fish,{H1709} and it vomited out{H6958} Jonah{H3124} upon the dry{H3004} land.

Chapter 3

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Jonah{H3124} the second{H8145} time, saying,{H559}
2 Arise,{H6965} go{H3212} unto Nineveh,{H5210} that great{H1419} city,{H5892} and preach{H7121} unto it the preaching{H7150} that I bid{H1696} thee.
3 So Jonah{H3124} arose,{H6965} and went{H3212} unto Nineveh,{H5210} according to the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}NowNineveh{H5210} was an exceeding{H430} great{H1419} city,{H5892} of three{H7969} days'{H3117} journey.{H4109}
4 And Jonah{H3124} began{H2490} to enter{H935} into the city{H5892} a{H259} day's{H3117} journey,{H4109} and he cried,{H7121} and said,{H559} Yet forty{H705} days,{H3117} and Nineveh{H5210} shall be overthrown.{H2015}
5 And the people{H582} of Nineveh{H5210} believed{H539} God;{H430} and they proclaimed{H7121} a fast,{H6685} and put{H3847} on sackcloth,{H8242} from the greatest{H1419} of them even to the least{H6996} of them.
6 And the tidings{H1697} reached{H5060} the king{H4428} of Nineveh,{H5210} and he arose{H6965} from his throne,{H3678} and laid{H5674} his robe{H155} from him, and covered{H3680} him with sackcloth,{H8242} and sat{H3427} in ashes.{H665}
7 And he made proclamation{H2199} and published{H559} through Nineveh{H5210} by the decree{H2940} of the king{H4428} and his nobles,{H1419} saying,{H559} Let neither man{H120} nor beast,{H929} herd{H1241} nor flock,{H6629} taste{H2938} anything;{H3972} let them not feed,{H7462} nor drink{H8354} water;{H4325}
8 but let them be covered{H3680} with sackcloth,{H8242} both man{H120} and beast,{H929} and let them cry{H7121} mightily{H2394} unto God:{H430} yea, let them turn{H7725} every one{H376} from his evil{H7451} way,{H1870} and from the violence{H2555} that is in his hands.{H3709}
9 Who knoweth{H3045} whether God{H430} will not turn{H7725} and repent,{H5162} and turn away{H7725} from his fierce{H2740} anger,{H639} that we perish{H6} not?
10 And God{H430} saw{H7200} their works,{H4639} that they turned{H7725} from their evil{H7451} way;{H1870} and God{H430} repented{H5162} of the evil{H7451} which he said{H1696} he would do{H6213} unto them; and he did{H6213} it not.

Chapter 4

1 But it displeased{H3415} Jonah{H3124}exceedingly,{H1419}and he was angry.{H2734}
2 And he prayed{H6419} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and said,{H559} I pray{H577} thee, O Jehovah,{H3068} was not this my saying,{H1697} when I was yet in my country?{H127} Therefore I hasted{H1272} to{H6923} flee unto Tarshish;{H8659} for I knew{H3045} that thou art a gracious{H2587} God,{H410} and merciful,{H7349} slow{H750} to anger,{H639} and abundant{H7227} in lovingkindness,{H2617} and repentest{H5162} thee of the evil.{H7451}
3 Therefore now, O Jehovah,{H3068} take,{H3947} I beseech thee, my life{H5315} from me; for it is better{H2896} for me to die{H4194} than to live.{H2416}
4 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Doest thou well{H3190} to be angry?{H2734}
5 Then Jonah{H3124} went out{H3318} of the city,{H5892} and sat{H3427} on the east side{H6924} of the city,{H5892} and there made{H6213} him a booth,{H5521} and sat{H3427} under it in the shade,{H6738} till he might see{H7200} what would become of the city.{H5892}
6 And Jehovah{H3068} God{H430} prepared{H4487} a gourd,{H7021} and made it to come up{H5927} over Jonah,{H3124} that it might be a shade{H6738} over his head,{H7218} to deliver{H5337} him from his evil{H7451} case. So Jonah{H3124} was exceeding{H1419}glad{H8055}because of the gourd.{H7021}
7 But God{H430} prepared{H4487} a worm{H8438} when the morning{H7837} rose{H5927} the next day,{H4283} and it smote{H5221} the gourd,{H7021} that it withered.{H3001}
8 And it came to pass, when the sun{H8121} arose,{H2224} that God{H430} prepared{H4487} a

sultry{H2759} east{H6921} wind;{H7307} and the sun{H8121} beat{H5221} upon the head{H7218} of Jonah,{H3124} that he fainted,{H5968} and requested{H7592} for himself{H5315} that he might die,{H4191} and said,{H559} It is better{H2896} for me to die{H4194} than to live.{H2416}
9 And God{H430} said{H559} to Jonah,{H3124} Doest thou well{H3190} to be angry{H2734} for the gourd?{H7021} And he said,{H559} I do well{H3190} to be angry,{H2734} even unto death.{H4194}
10 And Jehovah{H3068} said,{H559} Thou hast had regard{H2347} for the gourd,{H7021} for which thou hast not labored,{H5998} neither madest it grow;{H1431} which came up in a night,{H1121} and perished{H6} in a night:{H1121}
11 and should not I have regard{H2347} for Nineveh,{H5210} that great{H1419} city,{H5892} wherein are{H3426} more{H7235} than sixscore{H8147} thousand{H7239} persons{H120} that cannot discern{H3045} between their right hand{H3225} and their left hand;{H8040} and also much{H7227} cattle?{H929}

MICAH

Chapter 1

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} that came to Micah{H4318} the Morashtite{H4183} in the days{H3117} of Jotham,{H3147} Ahaz,{H271} and Hezekiah,{H3169} kings{H4428} of Judah,{H3063} which he saw{H2372} concerning Samaria{H8111} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
2 Hear,{H8085} ye peoples,{H5971} all of you: hearken,{H7181} O earth,{H776} and all that therein{H4393} is: and let the Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} be witness{H5707} against you, the Lord{H136} from his holy{H6944} temple.{H1964}
3 For, behold, Jehovah{H3068} cometh forth{H3318} out of his place,{H4725} and will come down,{H3381} and tread{H1869} upon the high places{H1116} of the earth.{H776}
4 And the mountains{H2022} shall be melted{H4549} under him, and the valleys{H6010} shall be cleft,{H1234} as wax{H1749} before{H6440} the fire,{H784} as waters{H4325} that are poured{H5064} down a steep place.{H4174}
5 For the transgression{H6588} of Jacob{H3290} is all this, and for the sins{H2403} of the house{H1004} of Israel.{H3478} What is the transgression{H6588}ofJacob?{H3290} is it not Samaria?{H8111} and what are the high places{H1116} of Judah?{H3063} are they not Jerusalem?{H3389}
6 Therefore I will make{H7760} Samaria{H8111} as a heap{H5856} of the field,{H7704} *and* as places for planting vineyards;{H3754} and I will pour down{H5064} the stones{H68} thereof into the valley,{H1516} and I will uncover{H1540} the foundations{H3247} thereof.
7 And all her graven images{H6456} shall be beaten to pieces,{H3807} and all her hires{H868} shall be burned{H8313} with fire,{H784} and all her idols{H6091} will I lay{H7760} desolate;{H8077} for of the hire{H868} of a harlot{H2181} hath she gathered{H6908} them, and unto the hire{H868} of a harlot{H2181} shall they return.{H7725}
8 For this will I lament{H5594} and wail;{H5594} I will go{H3212} stripped{H7758} and naked;{H6174} I will make{H6213} a wailing{H4553} like the jackals,{H8577} and a lamentation{H60} like the ostriches.{H1323}
9 For her wounds{H4347} are incurable;{H605} for it is come{H935} even unto Judah;{H3063} it reacheth{H5060} unto the gate{H8179} of my people,{H5971} even to Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 Tell{H5046} it not in Gath,{H1661} weep{H1058} not at all:{H1058} at Beth-le-aphrah{H1036} have I rolled{H6428} myself in the dust.{H6083}
11 Pass away,{H5674} O inhabitant{H3427} of Shaphir,{H8208} in nakedness{H6181} and shame:{H1322} the inhabitant{H3427} of Zaanan{H6630} is not come forth;{H3318} the wailing{H4553} of Beth-ezel{H1018} shall take{H3947} from you the stay{H5979} thereof.
12 For the inhabitant{H3427} of Maroth{H4796} waiteth anxiously{H2342} for good,{H2896} because evil{H7451} is come down{H3381} from Jehovah{H3068} unto the gate{H8179} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
13 Bind{H7573} the chariot{H4818} to the swift steed,{H7409} O inhabitant{H3427} of Lachish:{H3923} she was the beginning{H7225} of sin{H2403} to the daughter{H1323} of Zion;{H6726} for the transgressions{H6588}ofIsrael{H3478} were found{H4672} in thee.
14 Therefore shalt thou give{H5414} a parting gift{H7964} to Moresheth-gath:{H4182} the houses{H1004} of Achzib{H392} shall be a deceitful thing{H391} unto the kings{H4428} of Israel.{H3478}
15 I will yet bring{H935} unto thee, O inhabitant{H3427} of Mareshah,{H4762} him{H3423} that shall possess thee: the glory{H3519} of Israel{H3478} shall come{H935} even unto Adullam.{H5725}
16 Make thee bald,{H7139} and cut off{H1494} thy hair for the children{H1121} of thy delight:{H8588} enlarge{H7337} thy baldness{H7144} as the eagle;{H5404} for they are gone into captivity{H1540} from thee.

Chapter 2

1 Woe{H1945} to them that devise{H2803} iniquity{H205} and work{H6466} evil{H7451} upon their beds!{H4904} when the morning{H1242} is light,{H216} they practise{H6213} it, because it is{H3426} in the power{H410} of their hand.{H3027}
2 And they covet{H2530} fields,{H7704} and seize{H1497} them; and houses,{H1004} and take them away:{H5375} and they oppress{H6231} a man{H1397} and his house,{H1004} even a man{H376} and his heritage.{H5159}
3 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Behold, against this family{H4940} do I devise{H2803} an evil,{H7451} from which ye shall not remove{H4185} your necks,{H6677} neither shall ye walk{H3212} haughtily;{H7317} for it is an evil{H7451} time.{H6256}
4 In that day{H3117} shall they take up{H5375} a parable{H4912} against you, and lament{H5091} with a doleful{H5093} lamentation,{H5092} *and* say,{H559} We are utterly{H7703} ruined:{H7703} he changeth{H4171} the portion{H2506} of my people:{H5971} how doth he remove{H4185} *it* from me! to the rebellious{H7725} he divideth{H2505} our fields.{H7704}
5 Therefore thou shalt have none that shall cast{H7993} the line{H2256} by lot{H1486} in the assembly{H6951} of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Prophesy{H5197} ye not, *thus* they prophesy.{H5197} They shall not prophesy{H5197} to these: reproaches{H3639} shall not depart.{H5253}
7 Shall it be said,{H559} O house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} Is the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah{H3068} straitened?{H7114} are these his doings?{H4611} Do not my words{H1697} do good{H3190} to him that walketh{H1980} uprightly?{H3477}
8 But of late{H865} my people{H5971} is risen up{H6965} as an enemy:{H341} ye strip{H6584} the robe{H145} from off{H4136} the garment{H8008} from them that pass{H5674} by securely{H983} *as men* averse{H7725} from war.{H4421}
9 The women{H802} of my people{H5971} ye cast out{H1644} from their pleasant{H8588} houses;{H1004} from their young children{H5768} ye take away{H3947} my glory{H1926} for ever.{H5769}
10 Arise{H6965} ye, and depart;{H3212} for this is not your resting-place;{H4496} because of uncleanness{H2930} that destroyeth,{H2254} even with a grievous{H4834} destruction.{H2254}
11 If{H3863} a man{H376} walking{H1980} in a spirit{H7307} of falsehood{H8267} do lie,{H3576} *saying*, I will prophesy{H5197} unto thee of wine{H3196} and of strong drink;{H7941} he shall even be the prophet{H5197} of this people.{H5971}
12 I will surely{H622} assemble,{H622} O Jacob,{H3290} all of thee; I will surely{H6908} gather{H6908} the remnant{H7611} of Israel;{H3478} I will put{H7760} them together{H3162} as the sheep{H6629} of Bozrah,{H1223} as a flock{H5739} in the midst{H8432} of their pasture;{H1699} they shall make great noise{H1949} by reason of *the multitude of* men.{H120}
13 The breaker{H6555} is gone up{H5927} before{H6440} them: they have broken forth{H6555} and passed on{H5674} to the gate,{H8179} and are gone out{H3318} thereat; and their king{H4428} is passed{H5674} on before{H6440} them, and Jehovah{H3068} at the head{H7218} of them.

Chapter 3

1 And I said,{H559} Hear,{H8085} I pray you, ye heads{H7218} of Jacob,{H3290} and rulers{H7101} of the house{H1004} of Israel:{H3478} is it not for you to know{H3045} justice?{H4941}
2 ye who hate{H8130} the good,{H2896} and love{H157} the evil;{H7451} who pluck off{H1497} their skin{H5785} from off them, and their flesh{H7607} from off their bones;{H6106}
3 who also eat{H398} the flesh{H7607} of my people,{H5971} and flay{H6584} their skin{H5785} from off them, and break{H6476} their bones,{H6106} and chop them in pieces,{H6566} as for the pot,{H5518} and as flesh{H1320} within{H8432} the caldron.{H7037}
4 Then shall they cry{H2199} unto Jehovah,{H3068} but he will not answer{H6030} them; yea, he will hide{H5641} his face{H6440} from them at that time,{H6256} according as they have wrought evil{H7489} in their doings.{H4611}
5 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} concerning the prophets{H5030} that make my people{H5971} to err;{H8582} that bite{H5391} with their teeth,{H8127} and cry,{H7121} Peace;{H7965} and whoso putteth{H5414} not into their mouths,{H6310} they even prepare{H6942} war{H4421} against him:
6 Therefore it shall be night{H3915} unto you, that ye shall have no vision;{H2377} and it shall be dark{H2821} unto you, that ye shall not divine;{H7080} and the sun{H8121} shall go down{H935} upon the

prophets,{H5030} and the day{H3117} shall be black{H6937} over them.
7 And the seers{H2374} shall be put to shame,{H2659} and the diviners{H7080} confounded;{H954} yea, they shall all cover{H5844} their lips;{H8222} for there is no answer{H4617} of God.{H430}
8 But as{H199} for me, I am full{H4390} of power{H3581} by the Spirit{H7307} of Jehovah,{H3068} and of judgment,{H4941} and of might,{H1369} to declare{H5046} unto Jacob{H3290} his transgression,{H6588} and to Israel{H3478} his sin.{H2403}
9 Hear{H8085} this, I pray you, ye heads{H7218} of the house{H1004} of Jacob,{H3290} and rulers{H7101} of the house{H1004} of Israel,{H3478} that abhor{H8581} justice,{H4941} and pervert{H6140} all equity.{H3477}
10 They build up{H1129} Zion{H6726} with blood,{H1818} and Jerusalem{H3389} with iniquity.{H5766}
11 The heads{H7218} thereof judge{H8199} for reward,{H7810} and the priests{H3548} thereof teach{H3384} for hire,{H4242} and the prophets{H5030} thereof divine{H7080} for money:{H3701} yet they lean{H8172} upon Jehovah,{H3068} and say,{H559} Is not Jehovah{H3068} in the midst{H7130} of us? no evil{H7451} shall come{H935} upon us.
12 Therefore shall Zion{H6726} for your sake{H1558} be plowed{H2790} as a field,{H7704} and Jerusalem{H3389} shall become heaps,{H5856} and the mountain{H2022} of the house{H1004} as the high places{H1116} of a forest.{H3293}

Chapter 4

1 But in the latter{H319} days{H3117} it shall come to pass, that the mountain{H2022} of Jehovah's{H3068} house{H1004} shall be established{H3559} on the top{H7218} of the mountains,{H2022} and it shall be exalted{H5375} above the hills;{H1389} and peoples{H5971} shall flow{H5102} unto it.
2 And many{H7227} nations{H1471} shall go{H1980} and say,{H559} Come{H3212} ye, and let us go up{H5927} to the mountain{H2022} of Jehovah,{H3068} and to the house{H1004} of the God{H430} of Jacob;{H3290} and he will teach{H3384} us of his ways,{H1870} and we will walk{H3212} in his paths.{H734} For out of Zion{H6726} shall go forth{H3318} the law,{H8451} and the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} from Jerusalem;{H3389}
3 and he will judge{H8199} between many{H7227} peoples,{H5971} and will decide{H3198} concerning strong{H6099} nations{H1471} afar off:{H7350} and they shall beat{H3807} their swords{H2719} into plowshares,{H855} and their spears{H2595} into pruning-hooks;{H4211} nation{H1471} shall not lift up{H5375} sword{H2719} against nation,{H1471} neither shall they learn{H3925} war{H4421} any more.
4 But they shall sit{H3427} every man{H376} under his vine{H1612} and under his fig-tree;{H8384} and none shall make them afraid:{H2729} for the mouth{H6310} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath spoken{H1696} it.
5 For all the peoples{H5971} walk{H3212} every one{H376} in the name{H8034} of his god;{H430} and we will walk{H3212} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} our God{H430} for ever{H5769} and ever.{H5703}
6 In that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} will I assemble{H622} that which is lame,{H6760} and I will gather{H6908} that which is driven away,{H5080} and that which I have afflicted;{H7489}
7 and I will make{H7760} that which was lame{H6760} a remnant,{H7611} and that which was cast far off{H1972} a strong{H6099} nation:{H1471} and Jehovah{H3068} will reign{H4427} over them in mount{H2022} Zion{H6726} from henceforth even for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
8 And thou, O tower{H4026} of the flock,{H5739} the hill{H6076} of the daughter{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} unto thee shall it come,{H857} yea, the former{H7223} dominion{H4475} shall come,{H935} the kingdom{H4467} of the daughter{H1323} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
9 Now why dost thou cry{H7321} out aloud?{H7452} Is there no king{H4428} in thee, is thy counsellor{H3289} perished,{H6} that pangs{H2427} have taken{H2388} hold of thee as of a woman in travail?{H3205}
10 Be in pain,{H2342} and labor to bring forth,{H1518} O daughter{H1323} of Zion,{H6726} like a woman in travail;{H3205} for now shalt thou go forth{H3318} out{H3318} of the city,{H7151} and shalt dwell{H7931} in the field,{H7704} and shalt come even unto Babylon:{H894} there shalt thou be rescued;{H5337} there will Jehovah{H3068} redeem{H1350} thee from the hand{H3709} of thine enemies.{H341}
11 And now many{H7227} nations{H1471} are assembled{H622} against thee, that say,{H559} Let her be defiled,{H2610} and let our eye{H5869} see{H2372} *our desire* upon Zion.{H6726}
12 But they know{H3045} not the thoughts{H4284} of Jehovah,{H3068} neither understand{H995} they his counsel;{H6098} for he hath gathered{H6908} them as the sheaves{H5995} to the threshing-floor.{H1637}
13 Arise{H6965} and thresh,{H1758} O daughter{H1323} of Zion;{H6726} for I will make{H7760} thy horn{H7161} iron,{H1270} and I will make{H7760} thy hoofs{H6541} brass;{H5154} and thou shalt beat in pieces{H1854} many{H7227} peoples:{H5971} and I will devote{H2763} their gain{H1215} unto Jehovah,{H3068} and their substance{H2428} unto the Lord{H3068} of the whole earth.{H776}

Chapter 5

1 Now shalt thou gather{H1413} thyself in troops,{H1416} O daughter{H1323} of troops:{H1416} he hath laid{H7760} siege{H4692} against us; they shall smite{H5221} the judge{H8199} of Israel{H3478} with a rod{H7626} upon the cheek.{H3895}
2 But thou, Beth-lehem{H1035} Ephrathah,{H672} which art little{H6810} to be among the thousands{H505} of Judah,{H3063} out of thee shall one come forth{H3318} unto me that is to be ruler{H4910} in Israel;{H3478} whose goings forth{H4163} are from of old,{H6924} from everlasting.{H3117}
3 Therefore will he give them up,{H5414} until the time{H6256} that she who travaileth{H3205} hath brought forth:{H3205} then the residue{H3499} of his brethren{H251} shall return{H7725} unto the children{H1121} of Israel.{H3478}
4 And he shall stand,{H5975} and shall feed{H7462} his flock in the strength{H5797} of Jehovah,{H3068} in the majesty{H1347} of the name{H8034} of Jehovah{H3068} his God:{H430} and they shall abide;{H3427} for now shall he be great{H1431} unto the ends{H657} of the earth.{H776}
5 And this *man* shall be *our* peace.{H7965} When the Assyrian{H804} shall come{H935} into our land,{H776} and when he shall tread{H1869} in our palaces,{H759} then shall we raise{H6965} against him seven{H7651} shepherds,{H7462} and eight{H8083} principal{H5257} men.{H120}
6 And they shall waste{H7462} the land{H776} of Assyria{H804} with the sword,{H2719} and the land{H776} of Nimrod{H5248} in the entrances{H6607} thereof: and he shall deliver{H5337} us from the Assyrian,{H804} when he cometh{H935} into our land,{H776} and when he treadeth{H1869} within our border.{H1366}
7 And the remnant{H7611} of Jacob{H3290} shall be in the midst{H7130} of many{H7227} peoples{H5971} as dew{H2919} from Jehovah,{H3068} as showers{H7241} upon the grass,{H6212} that tarry{H6960} not for man,{H376} nor wait{H3176} for the sons{H1121} of men.{H120}
8 And the remnant{H7611} of Jacob{H3290} shall be among the nations,{H1471} in the midst{H7130} of many{H7227} peoples,{H5971} as a lion{H738} among the beasts{H929} of the forest,{H3293} as a young lion{H3715} among the flocks{H5739} of sheep;{H6629} who, if he go through,{H5674} treadeth down{H7429} and teareth in pieces,{H2963} and there is none to deliver.{H5337}
9 Let thy hand{H3027} be lifted up{H7311} above thine adversaries,{H6862} and let all thine enemies{H341} be cut off.{H3772}
10 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} that I will cut off{H3772} thy horses{H5483} out of the midst{H7130} of thee, and will destroy{H6} thy chariots:{H4818}
11 and I will cut off{H3772} the cities{H6145} of thy land,{H776} and will throw down{H2040} all thy strongholds.{H4013}
12 And I will cut off{H3772} witchcrafts{H3785} out of thy hand;{H3027} and thou shalt have no *more* soothsayers:{H6049}
13 and I will cut off{H3772} thy graven images{H6456} and thy pillars{H4676} out of the midst{H7130} of thee; and thou shalt no more worship{H7812} the work{H4639} of thy hands;{H3027}
14 and I will pluck up{H5428} thine Asherim{H842} out of the midst{H7130} of thee; and I will destroy{H8045} thy cities.{H6145}
15 And I will execute{H6213} vengeance{H5359} in anger{H639} and wrath{H2534} upon the nations{H1471} which hearkened{H8085} not.

Chapter 6

1 Hear{H8085} ye now what Jehovah{H3068} saith:{H559} Arise,{H6965} contend{H7378} thou before the mountains,{H2022} and let the hills{H1389} hear{H8085} thy voice.{H6963}
2 Hear,{H8085} O ye mountains,{H2022} Jehovah's{H3068} controversy,{H7379} and ye enduring{H386} foundations{H4146} of the earth;{H776} for Jehovah{H3068} hath a controversy{H7379} with his people,{H5971} and he will contend{H3198} with Israel.{H3478}
3 O my people,{H5971} what have I done{H6213} unto thee? and wherein have I wearied{H3811} thee? testify{H6030} against me.
4 For I brought thee up{H5927} out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and redeemed{H6299} thee out of the house{H1004} of bondage;{H5650} and I sent{H7971} before{H6440} thee Moses,{H4872} Aaron,{H175} and Miriam.{H4813}
5 O my people,{H5971} remember{H2142} now what Balak{H1111} king{H4428} of

Moab{H4124} devised,{H3289} and what Balaam{H1109} the son{H1121} of Beor{H1160} answered{H6030} him; *remember* from Shittim{H7851} unto Gilgal,{H1537} that ye may know{H3045} the righteous{H6666} acts of Jehovah.{H3068}
6 Wherewith shall I come before{H6923} Jehovah,{H3068} and bow{H3721} myself before the high{H4791} God?{H430} shall I come before{H6923} him with burnt-offerings,{H5930} with calves{H5695} a year{H8141} old?{H1121}
7 will Jehovah{H3068} be pleased{H7521} with thousands{H505} of rams,{H352} *or* with ten thousands{H7233} of rivers{H5158} of oil?{H8081} shall I give{H5414} my first-born{H1060} for my transgression,{H6588} the fruit{H6529} of my body{H990} for the sin{H2403} of my soul?{H5315}
8 He hath showed{H5046} thee, O man,{H120} what is good;{H2896} and what doth Jehovah{H3068} require{H1875} of thee, but to do{H6213} justly,{H4941} and to love{H160} kindness,{H2617} and to walk{H3212} humbly{H6800} with thy God?{H430}
9 The voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} crieth{H7121} unto the city,{H5892} and *the man of* wisdom{H8454} will see{H7200} thy name:{H8034} hear{H8085} ye the rod,{H4294} and who hath appointed{H3259} it.
10 Are there{H786} yet treasures{H214} of wickedness{H7562} in the house{H1004} of the wicked,{H7563} and a scant{H7332} measure{H374} that is abominable?{H2194}
11 Shall I be pure{H2135} with wicked{H7562} balances,{H3976} and with a bag{H3599} of deceitful{H4820} weights?{H68}
12 For the rich men{H6223} thereof are full{H4390} of violence,{H2555} and the inhabitants{H3427} thereof have spoken{H1696} lies,{H8267} and their tongue{H3956} is deceitful{H7423} in their mouth.{H6310}
13 Therefore I also have smitten{H2470} thee with a grievous wound;{H5221} I have made thee desolate{H8074} because of thy sins.{H2403}
14 Thou shalt eat,{H398} but not be satisfied;{H7646} and thy humiliation{H3445} shall be in the midst{H7130} of thee: and thou shalt put away,{H5253} but shalt not save;{H6403} and that which thou savest{H6403} will I give up{H5414} to the sword.{H2719}
15 Thou shalt sow,{H2232} but shalt not reap;{H7114} thou shalt tread{H1869} the olives,{H2132} but shalt not anoint{H5480} thee with oil;{H8081} and the vintage,{H8492} but shalt not drink{H8354} the wine.{H8492}
16 For the statutes{H2708} of Omri{H6018} are kept,{H8104} and all the works{H4639} of the house{H1004} of Ahab,{H256} and ye walk{H3212} in their counsels;{H4156} that I may make{H5414} thee a desolation,{H8047} and the inhabitants{H3427} thereof a hissing:{H8322} and ye shall bear{H5375} the reproach{H2781} of my people.{H5971}

Chapter 7

1 Woe{H480} is me! for I am as when they have gathered{H625} the summer fruits,{H7019} as the grape gleanings{H5955} of the vintage:{H1210} there is no cluster{H811} to eat;{H398} my soul{H5315} desireth{H183} the first-ripe fig.{H1063}
2 The godly{H2623} man is perished{H6} out of the earth,{H776} and there is none upright{H3477} among men:{H120} they all lie in wait{H693} for blood;{H1818} they hunt{H6679} every man{H376} his brother{H251} with a net.{H2764}
3 Their hands{H3709} are upon that which is evil{H7451} to do it diligently;{H3190} the prince{H8269} asketh,{H7592} and the judge{H8199} *is ready* for a reward;{H7966} and the great{H1419} man, he uttereth{H1696} the evil{H1942} desire{H5315} of his soul: thus they weave{H5686} it together.
4 The best{H2896} of them is as a brier;{H2312} the most upright{H3477} is *worse* than a thorn hedge:{H4534} the day{H3117} of thy watchmen,{H6822} even thy visitation,{H6486} is come;{H935} now shall be their perplexity.{H3998}
5 Trust{H539} ye not in a neighbor;{H7453} put ye not confidence{H982} in a friend;{H441} keep{H8104} the doors{H6607} of thy mouth{H6310} from her that lieth{H7901} in thy bosom.{H2436}
6 For the son{H1121} dishonoreth{H5034} the father,{H1} the daughter{H1323} riseth up{H6965} against her mother,{H517} the daughter-in-law{H2545} against her mother-in-law;{H3618} a man's{H376} enemies{H341} are the men{H582} of his own house.{H1004}
7 But as for me, I will look{H6822} unto Jehovah;{H3068} I will wait{H3176} for the God{H430} of my salvation:{H3468} my God{H430} will hear{H8085} me.
8 Rejoice{H8055} not against me, O mine enemy:{H341} when I fall,{H5307} I shall arise;{H6965} when I sit{H3427} in darkness,{H2822} Jehovah{H3068} will be a light{H216} unto me.
9 I will bear{H5375} the indignation{H2197} of Jehovah,{H3068} because I have sinned{H2398} against him, until he plead{H7378} my cause,{H7379} and execute{H6213} judgment{H4941} for me: he will bring me forth{H3318} to the light,{H216} *and* I shall behold{H7200} his righteousness.{H6666}
10 Then mine enemy{H341} shall see{H7200} it, and shame{H955} shall cover{H3680} her who said{H559} unto me, Where is Jehovah{H3068} thy God?{H430} Mine eyes{H5869} shall see{H7200} *my desire* upon her; now shall she be trodden down{H4823} as the mire{H2916} of the streets.{H2351}
11 A day{H3117} for building{H1129} thy walls!{H1447} in that day{H3117} shall the decree{H2706} be far removed.{H7368}
12 In that day{H3117} shall they come{H935} unto thee from Assyria{H804} and the cities{H5892} of Egypt,{H4693} and from Egypt{H4693} even to the River,{H5104} and from sea{H3220} to sea,{H3220} and *from* mountain{H2022} to mountain.{H2022}
13 Yet shall the land{H776} be desolate{H8077} because of them that dwell{H3427} therein, for the fruit{H6529} of their doings.{H4611}
14 Feed{H7462} thy people{H5971} with thy rod,{H7626} the flock{H6629} of thy heritage,{H5159} which dwell{H7931} solitarily,{H910} in the forest{H3293} in the midst{H8432} of Carmel:{H3760} let them feed{H7462} in Bashan{H1316} and Gilead,{H1568} as in the days{H3117} of old.{H5769}
15 As in the days{H3117} of thy coming{H3318} forth out of the land{H776} of Egypt{H4714} will I show{H7200} unto them marvellous{H6381} things.
16 The nations{H1471} shall see{H7200} and be ashamed{H954} of all their might;{H1369} they shall lay{H7760} their hand{H3027} upon their mouth;{H6310} their ears{H241} shall be deaf.{H2790}
17 They shall lick{H3897} the dust{H6083} like a serpent;{H5175} like crawling things{H2119} of the earth{H776} they shall come trembling{H7264} out of their close places;{H4526} they shall come with fear{H3372} unto Jehovah{H3068} our God,{H430} and shall be afraid{H3372} because of thee.
18 Who is a God{H410} like unto thee, that pardoneth{H5375} iniquity,{H5771} and passeth over{H5674} the transgression{H6588} of the remnant{H7611} of his heritage?{H5159} he retaineth{H2388} not his anger{H639} for ever,{H5703} because he delighteth{H2654} in lovingkindness.{H2617}
19 He will again{H7725} have compassion{H7355} upon us; he will tread{H3533} our iniquities{H5771} under foot; and thou wilt cast{H7993} all their sins{H2403} into the depths{H4688} of the sea.{H3220}
20 Thou wilt perform{H5414} the truth{H571} to Jacob,{H3290} *and* the lovingkindness{H2617} to Abraham,{H85} which thou hast sworn{H7650} unto our fathers{H1} from the days{H3117} of old.{H6924}

NAHUM

Chapter 1

1 The burden{H4853} of Nineveh.{H5210} The book{H5612} of the vision{H2377} of Nahum{H5151} the Elkoshite.{H512}
2 Jehovah{H3068} is a jealous{H7072} God{H410} and avenger;{H5358} Jehovah{H3068} avenger{H5358} and is full of wrath;{H1167} Jehovah{H3068} taketh vengeance{H5358} on his adversaries,{H6862} and he reserveth{H5201} *wrath* for his enemies.{H341}
3 Jehovah{H3068} is slow{H750} to anger,{H639} and great{H1419} in power,{H3581} and will by no means{H5352} clear{H5352} *the guilty*: Jehovah{H3068} hath his way{H1870} in the whirlwind{H5492} and in the storm,{H8183} and the clouds{H6051} are the dust{H80} of his feet.{H7272}
4 He rebuketh{H1605} the sea,{H3220} and maketh it dry,{H2717} and drieth up{H3001} all the rivers:{H5104} Bashan{H1316} languisheth,{H535} and Carmel;{H3760} and the flower{H6525} of Lebanon{H3844} languisheth.{H535}
5 The mountains{H2022} quake{H7493} at him, and the hills{H1389} melt;{H4127} and the earth{H776} is upheaved{H5375} at his presence,{H6440} yea, the world,{H8398} and all that dwell{H3427} therein.
6 Who can stand{H5975} before{H6440} his indignation?{H2195} and who can abide{H6965} in the fierceness{H2740} of his anger?{H639} his wrath{H2534} is poured out{H5413} like fire,{H784} and the rocks{H6697} are broken asunder{H5422} by him.
7 Jehovah{H3068} is good,{H2896} a stronghold{H4581} in the day{H3117} of trouble;{H6869} and he knoweth{H3045} them that take refuge{H2620} in him.
8 But with an over-running{H5674} flood{H7858} he will make{H6213} a full end{H3617} of her place,{H4725} and will pursue{H7291} his enemies{H341} into darkness.{H2822}
9 What do ye devise{H2803} against Jehovah?{H3068} he will make{H6213} a full end;{H3617} affliction{H6869} shall not rise up{H6965} the second time.{H6471}
10 For entangled{H5440} like thorns,{H5518} and drunken{H5433} as with their drink,{H5435} they are consumed{H398} utterly{H4392} as dry{H3002} stubble.{H7179}
11 There is one gone forth out{H3318} of thee, that deviseth{H2803} evil{H7451} against Jehovah,{H3068} that counselleth{H3289} wickedness.{H1100}
12 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} Though they be in full strength,{H8003}

and likewise many,{H7227} even so shall they be cut down,{H1494} and he shall pass away.{H5674} Though I have afflicted{H6031} thee, I will afflict{H6031} thee no more.
13 And now will I break{H7665} his yoke{H4132} from off thee, and will burst{H5423} thy bonds{H4147} in sunder.{H5423}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} hath given commandment{H6680}concerningthee, that no more of thy name{H8034} be sown:{H2232} out of the house{H1004} of thy gods{H430} will I cut off{H3772} the graven image{H6459} and the molten image;{H4541} I will make{H7760} thy grave;{H6913} for thou art vile.{H7043}
15 Behold, upon the mountains{H2022} the feet{H7272} of him that bringeth good tidings,{H1319} that publisheth{H8085} peace!{H7965} Keep{H2287} thy feasts,{H2282} O Judah,{H3063} perform{H7999} thy vows;{H5088} for the wicked{H1100} one shall no more{H3254} pass through{H5674} thee; he is utterly cut off.{H3772}

Chapter 2

1 He that dasheth in pieces{H6327} is come up{H5927} against thee:{H6440} keep{H5341} the fortress,{H4694} watch{H6822} the way,{H1870} make thy loins{H4975} strong,{H2388} fortify{H553} thy power{H3581} mightily.{H3966}
2 For Jehovah{H3068} restoreth{H7725} the excellency{H1347} of Jacob,{H3290} as the excellency{H1347} of Israel;{H3478} for the emptiers{H1238} have emptied them out,{H1238} and destroyed{H7843} their vine-branches.{H2156}
3 The shield{H4043} of his mighty men{H1368} is made red,{H119} the valiant{H2428} men{H582} are in scarlet:{H8529} the chariots{H7393} flash{H784} with steel{H6393} in the day{H3117} of his preparation,{H3559} and the cypress *spears*{H1265} are brandished.{H7477}
4 The chariots{H7393} rage{H1984} in the streets;{H2351} they rush{H8264} to and fro in the broad ways:{H7339} the appearance{H4758} of them is like torches;{H3940} they run{H7323} like the lightnings.{H1300}
5 He remembereth{H2142} his nobles:{H117} they stumble{H3782} in their march;{H1979} they make haste{H4116} to the wall{H2346} thereof, and the mantelet{H5526} is prepared.{H3559}
6 The gates{H8179} of the rivers{H5104} are opened,{H6605} and the palace{H1964} is dissolved.{H4127}
7 And it is decreed:{H5324} she is uncovered,{H1540} she is carried away;{H5927} and her handmaids{H519} moan{H5090} as with the voice{H6963} of doves,{H3123} beating{H8608} upon their breasts.{H3824}
8 But Nineveh{H5210} hath been from of old{H3117} like a pool{H1295} of water:{H4325} yet they flee away.{H5127} Stand,{H5975} stand,{H5975} *they cry*; but none looketh back.{H6437}
9 Take ye the spoil{H962} of silver,{H3701} take the spoil{H962} of gold;{H2091} for there is no end{H7097} of the store,{H8498} the glory{H3519} of all goodly{H2532} furniture.{H3627}
10 She is empty,{H950} and void,{H4003} and waste;{H1110} and the heart{H3820} melteth,{H4549} and the knees{H1290} smite together,{H6375} and anguish{H2479} is in all loins,{H4975} and the faces{H6440} of them all are waxed{H6908} pale.{H6289}
11 Where is the den{H4583} of the lions,{H738} and the feeding-place{H4829} of the young lions,{H3715} where the lion{H738} *and* the lioness{H738} walked,{H1980} the lion's{H3833} whelp,{H1482} and none made them afraid?{H2729}
12 The lion{H738} did tear in pieces{H2963} enough{H1767} for his whelps,{H1484} and strangled{H2614} for his lionesses,{H3833} and filled{H4390} his caves{H2356} with prey,{H2964} and his dens{H4585} with ravin.{H2966}
13 Behold, I am against thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and I will burn{H1197} her chariots{H7393} in the smoke,{H6227} and the sword{H2719} shall devour{H398} thy young lions;{H3715} and I will cut off{H3772} thy prey{H2964} from the earth,{H776} and the voice{H6963} of thy messengers{H4397} shall no more be heard.{H8085}

Chapter 3

1 Woe{H1945} to the bloody{H1818} city!{H5892} it is all full{H4392} of lies{H3585} and rapine;{H6563} the prey{H2964} departeth{H4185} not.
2 The noise{H6963} of the whip,{H7752} and the noise{H6963} of the rattling{H7494} of wheels,{H212} and prancing{H1725} horses,{H5483} and bounding{H7540} chariots,{H4818}
3 the horseman{H6571} mounting,{H5927} and the flashing{H1300} sword,{H2719} and the glittering{H1300} spear,{H2595} and a multitude{H7230} of slain,{H2491} and a great{H3514} heap of corpses,{H6297} and there is no end{H7097} of the bodies;{H6297} they stumble{H3782} upon their bodies;—{H1472}
4 because of the multitude{H7230} of the whoredoms{H2183} of the well-favored{H2896} harlot,{H2181} the mistress{H1172} of witchcrafts,{H3785} that selleth{H4376} nations{H1471} through her whoredoms,{H2183} and families{H4940} through her witchcrafts.{H3785}
5 Behold, I am against thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and I will uncover{H1540} thy skirts{H7757} upon thy face;{H6440} and I will show{H7200} the nations{H1471} thy nakedness,{H4626} and the kingdoms{H4467} thy shame.{H7036}
6 And I will cast{H7993} abominable filth{H8251} upon thee, and make thee vile,{H5034} and will set{H7760} thee as a gazing-stock.{H7210}
7 And it shall come to pass, that all they that look{H7200} upon thee shall flee{H5074} from thee, and say,{H559} Nineveh{H5210} is laid waste:{H7703} who will bemoan{H5110} her? whence{H370} shall I seek{H1245} comforters{H5162} for thee?
8 Art thou better{H3190} than No-{H4996} amon,{H527} that was situate{H3427} among the rivers,{H2975} that had the waters{H4325} round about{H5439} her; whose rampart{H2426} was the sea,{H3220} *and* her wall{H2346} was of the sea?{H3220}
9 Ethiopia{H3568} and Egypt{H4714} were her strength,{H6109} and it was infinite;{H369} Put{H6316} and Lubim{H3864} were thy helpers.{H5833}
10 Yet was she carried away,{H1473} she went{H1980} into captivity;{H7628} her young children{H5768} also were dashed in pieces{H7376} at the head{H7218} of all the streets;{H2351} and they cast{H3032} lots{H1486} for her honorable men,{H3513} and all her great men{H1419} were bound{H7576} in chains.{H2131}
11 Thou also shalt be drunken;{H7937} thou shalt be hid;{H5956} thou also shalt seek{H1245} a stronghold{H4581} because of the enemy.{H341}
12 All thy fortresses{H4013} shall be like fig-trees{H8384} with the first-ripe figs:{H1061} if they be shaken,{H5128} they fall{H5307} into the mouth{H6310} of the eater.{H398}
13 Behold, thy people{H5971} in the midst{H7130} of thee are women;{H802} the gates{H8179} of thy land{H776} are set wide{H6605} open{H6605} unto thine enemies:{H341} the fire{H784} hath devoured{H398} thy bars.{H1280}
14 Draw{H7579} thee water{H4325} for the siege;{H4692} strengthen{H2388} thy fortresses;{H4013} go{H935} into the clay,{H2916} and tread{H7429} the mortar;{H2563} make strong{H2388} the brickkiln.{H4404}
15 There shall the fire{H784} devour{H398} thee; the sword{H2719} shall cut thee off;{H3772} it shall devour{H398} thee like the canker-worm:{H3218} make thyself many{H3513} as the canker-worm;{H3218} make thyself many{H3513} as the locust.{H697}
16 Thou hast multiplied{H7235} thy merchants{H7402} above the stars{H3556} of heaven:{H8064} the canker-worm{H3218} avageth,{H6584} and fleeth away.{H5774}
17 Thy princes{H4502} are as the locusts,{H697} and thy marshals{H2951} as the swarms of grasshoppers,{H1462} which encamp{H2583} in the hedges{H1448} in the cold{H7135} day,{H3117} but when the sun{H8121} ariseth{H2224} they flee away,{H5074} and their place{H4725} is not known{H3045} where{H335} they are.
18 Thy shepherds{H7462} slumber,{H5123} O king{H4428} of Assyria;{H804} thy nobles{H117} are at rest;{H7931} thy people{H5971} are scattered{H6335} upon the mountains,{H2022} and there is none to gather{H6908} them.
19 There is no assuaging{H3545} of thy hurt:{H7667} thy wound{H4347} is grievous:{H2470} all that hear{H8085} the report{H8088} of thee clap{H8628} their hands{H3709} over thee; for upon whom hath not thy wickedness{H7451} passed{H5674} continually?{H8548}

HABAKKUK

Chapter 1

1 The burden{H4853} which Habakkuk{H2265} the prophet{H5030} did see.{H2372}
2 O Jehovah,{H3068} how long shall I cry,{H7768} and thou wilt not hear?{H8085} I cry out{H2199} unto thee of violence,{H2555} and thou wilt not save.{H3467}
3 Why dost thou show{H7200} me iniquity,{H205} and look{H5027} upon perverseness?{H5999} for destruction{H7701} and violence{H2555} are before me; and there is strife,{H7379} and contention{H4066} riseth up.{H5375}
4 Therefore the law{H8451} is slacked,{H6313} and justice{H4941} doth never{H5331} go forth;{H3318} for the wicked{H7563} doth compass{H3803} about the righteous;{H6662} therefore justice{H4941} goeth forth{H3318} perverted.{H6127}
5 Behold{H7200} ye among the nations,{H1471} and look,{H5027} and wonder{H8539} marvellously;{H8539} for I am working{H6466} a work{H6467} in your days,{H3117} which ye will not believe{H539} though it be told{H5608} you.
6 For, lo, I raise up{H6965} the Chaldeans,{H3778} that bitter{H4751} and hasty{H4116} nation,{H1471} that march{H1980} through the breadth{H4800} of the earth,{H776} to possess{H3423} dwelling-

places{H4908} that are not theirs.
7 They are terrible{H366} and dreadful;{H3372} their judgment{H4941} and their dignity{H7613} proceed{H3318} from themselves.
8 Their horses{H5483} also are swifter{H7043} than leopards,{H5246} and are more fierce{H2300} than the evening{H6153} wolves;{H2061} and their horsemen{H6571} press proudly{H6335} on: yea, their horsemen{H6571} come{H935} from far;{H7350} they fly{H5774} as an eagle{H5404} that hasteth{H2363} to devour.{H398}
9 They come{H935} all of them for violence;{H2555} the set{H4041} of their faces{H6440} is forwards;{H6921} and they gather{H622} captives{H7628} as the sand.{H2344}
10 Yea, he scoffeth{H7046} at kings,{H4428} and princes{H7336} are a derision{H4890} unto him; he derideth{H7832} every stronghold;{H4013} for he heapeth{H6651} up dust,{H6083} and taketh{H3920} it.
11 Then shall he sweep{H2498} by *as* a wind,{H7307} and shall pass over,{H5674} and be guilty,{H816} *even* he whose{H2098} might{H3581} is his god.{H433}
12 Art not thou from everlasting,{H6924} O Jehovah{H3068} my God,{H430} my Holy One?{H6918} we shall not die.{H4191} O Jehovah,{H3068} thou hast ordained{H7760} him for judgment;{H4941} and thou, O Rock,{H6697} hast established{H3245} him for correction.{H3198}
13 Thou that art of purer{H2889} eyes{H5869} than to behold{H7200} evil,{H7451} and that canst{H3201} not look{H5027} on perverseness,{H5999} wherefore lookest{H5027} thou upon them that deal treacherously,{H898} and holdest thy peace{H2790} when the wicked{H7563} swalloweth{H1104} up the man that is more righteous{H6662} than he;
14 and makest{H6213} men{H120} as the fishes{H1709} of the sea,{H3220} as the creeping things,{H7431} that have no ruler{H4910} over them?
15 He taketh up{H5927} all of them with the angle,{H2443} he catcheth{H1641} them in his net,{H2764} and gathereth{H622} them in his drag:{H4365} therefore he rejoiceth{H8055} and is glad.{H1523}
16 Therefore he sacrificeth{H2076} unto his net,{H2764} and burneth incense{H6999} unto his drag;{H4365} because by them{H1992} his portion{H2506} is fat,{H8082} and his food{H3978} plenteous.{H1277}
17 Shall he therefore empty{H7324} his net,{H2764} and spare{H2550} not to slay{H2026} the nations{H1471} continually?{H8548}

Chapter 2

1 I will stand{H5975} upon my watch,{H4931} and set{H3320} me upon the tower,{H4692} and will look{H7200} forth to see{H7200} what he will speak{H1696} with me, and what I shall answer{H7725} concerning my complaint.{H8433}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} me, and said,{H559} Write{H3789} the vision,{H2377} and make it plain{H874} upon tablets,{H3871} that he may run{H7323} that readeth{H7121} it.
3 For the vision{H2377} is yet for the appointed time,{H4150} and it hasteth toward the end,{H7093} and shall{H6315} not lie:{H3576} though it tarry,{H4102} wait{H2442} for it; because it will surely{H935} come,{H935} it will not delay.{H309}
4 Behold, his soul{H5315} is puffed up,{H6075} it is not upright{H3474} in him; but the righteous{H6662} shall live{H2421} by his faith.{H530}
5 Yea, moreover, wine{H3196} is treacherous,{H898} a haughty{H3093} man,{H1397} that keepeth not at home;{H5115} who enlargeth{H7337} his desire{H5315} as Sheol,{H7585} and he is as death,{H4194} and cannot be satisfied,{H7646} but gathereth{H622} unto him all nations,{H1471} and heapeth{H6908} unto him all peoples.{H5971}
6 Shall not all these take up{H5375} a parable{H4912} against him, and a taunting{H4426} proverb{H2420} against him, and say,{H559} Woe{H1945} to him that increaseth{H7235} that which is not his! how long? and that ladeth{H3513} himself with pledges!{H5671}
7 Shall they not rise up{H6965} suddenly{H6621} that shall bite{H5391} thee, and awake{H3364} that shall vex{H2111} thee, and thou shalt be for booty{H4933} unto them?
8 Because thou hast plundered{H7997} many{H7227} nations,{H1471} all the remnant{H3499} of the peoples{H5971} shall plunder{H7997} thee, because of men's{H120} blood,{H1818} and for the violence{H2555} done to the land,{H776} to the city{H7151} and to all that dwell{H3427} therein.
9 Woe{H1945} to him that getteth{H1214} an evil{H7451} gain{H1215} for his house,{H1004} that he may set{H7760} his nest{H7064} on high,{H4791} that he may be delivered{H5337} from the hand{H3709} of evil!{H7451}
10 Thou hast devised{H3289} shame{H1322} to thy house,{H1004} by cutting off{H7096} many{H7227} peoples,{H5971} and hast sinned{H2398} against thy soul.{H5315}
11 For the stone{H68} shall cry out{H2199} of the wall,{H7023} and the beam out{H3714} of the timber{H6086} shall answer{H6030} it.
12 Woe{H1945} to him that buildeth{H1129} a town{H5892} with blood,{H1818} and establisheth{H3559} a city{H7151} by iniquity!{H5766}
13 Behold, is it not of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} that the peoples{H5971} labor{H3021} for the{H1767} fire,{H784} and the nations{H3816} weary{H3286} themselves for{H1767} vanity?{H7385}
14 For the earth{H776} shall be filled{H4390} with the knowledge{H3045} of the glory{H3519} of Jehovah,{H3068} as the waters{H4325} cover{H3680} the sea.{H3220}
15 Woe{H1945} unto him that giveth his neighbor{H7453} drink,{H8248} to thee that addest{H5596} thy venom,{H2573} and makest him drunken{H7937} also, that thou mayest look{H5027} on their nakedness!{H4589}
16 Thou art filled{H7646} with shame,{H7036} and not glory:{H3519} drink{H8354} thou also, and be as one uncircumcised;{H6188} the cup{H3563} of Jehovah's{H3068} right hand{H3225} shall come round{H5437} unto thee, and foul shame{H7022} shall be upon thy glory.{H3519}
17 For the violence{H2555} done to Lebanon{H3844} shall cover{H3680} thee, and the destruction{H7701} of the beasts,{H929} which made them afraid;{H2865} because of men's{H120} blood,{H1818} and for the violence{H2555} done to the land,{H776} to the city{H7151} and to all that dwell{H3427} therein.
18 What profiteth{H3276} the graven image,{H6459} that the maker{H3335} thereof hath graven{H6458} it; the molten image,{H4541} even the teacher{H3384} of lies,{H8267} that he that fashioneth{H3335} its form{H3336} trusteth{H982} therein, to make{H6213} dumb{H483} idols?{H457}
19 Woe{H1945} unto him that saith{H559} to the wood,{H6086} Awake;{H6974} to the dumb{H1748} stone,{H68} Arise!{H5782} Shall this teach?{H3384} Behold, it is overlaid{H8610} with gold{H2091} and silver,{H3701} and there is no breath{H7307} at all in the midst{H7130} of it.
20 But Jehovah{H3068} is in his holy{H6944} temple:{H1964} let all the earth{H776} keep silence{H2013} before{H6440} him.

Chapter 3

1 A prayer{H8605} of Habakkuk{H2265} the prophet,{H5030} set to Shigionoth.{H7692}
2 O Jehovah,{H3068} I have heard{H8085} the report{H8088} of thee, and am afraid:{H3372} O Jehovah,{H3068} revive{H2421} thy work{H6467} in the midst{H7130} of the years;{H8141} In the midst{H7130} of the years{H8141} make it known;{H3045} In wrath{H7267} remember{H2142} mercy.{H7355}
3 God{H433} came{H935} from Teman,{H8487} And the Holy One{H6918} from mount{H2022} Paran.{H6290} Selah.{H5542} His glory{H1935} covered{H3680} the heavens,{H8064} And the earth{H776} was full{H4390} of his praise.{H8416}
4 And *his* brightness{H5051} was as the light;{H216} He had rays{H7161} *coming forth* from his hand;{H3027} And there was the hiding{H2253} of his power.{H5797}
5 Before{H6440} him went{H3212} the pestilence,{H1698} And fiery bolts{H7565} went forth{H3318} at his feet.{H7272}
6 He stood,{H5975} and measured{H4128} the earth;{H776} He beheld,{H7200} and drove asunder{H5425} the nations;{H1471} And the eternal{H5703} mountains{H2042} were scattered;{H6327} The everlasting{H5703} hills{H1389} did bow;{H7817} His goings{H5769} were *as* of old.{H5769}
7 I saw{H7200} the tents{H168} of Cushan{H3572} in affliction;{H205} The curtains{H3407} of the land{H776} of Midian{H4080} did tremble.{H7264}
8 Was Jehovah{H3068} displeased{H2734} with the rivers?{H5104} Was thine anger{H639} against the rivers,{H5104} Or thy wrath{H5678} against the sea,{H3220} That thou didst ride{H7392} upon thy horses,{H5483} Upon thy chariots{H4818} of salvation?{H3444}
9 Thy bow{H7198} was made quite{H6181} bare;{H5783} The oaths{H7621} to the tribes{H4294} were a *sure* word.{H562} Selah.{H5542} Thou didst cleave{H1234} the earth{H776} with rivers.{H5104}
10 The mountains{H2022} saw{H7200} thee, and were afraid;{H2342} The tempest{H2230} of waters{H4325} passed by;{H5674} The deep{H8415} uttered{H5414} its voice,{H6963} And lifted up{H5375} its hands{H3027} on high.{H7315}
11 The sun{H8121} and moon{H3394} stood still{H5975} in their habitation,{H2073} At the light{H216} of thine arrows{H2671} as they went,{H1980} At the shining{H5051} of thy glittering{H1300} spear.{H2595}
12 Thou didst march through{H6805} the land{H776} in indignation;{H2195} Thou didst thresh{H1758} the nations{H1471} in anger.{H639}
13 Thou wentest forth{H3318} for the salvation{H3468} of thy people,{H5971} For the salvation{H3468} of thine anointed;{H4899} Thou woundest{H4272} the head{H7218} out of the house{H1004} of the wicked{H7563} man, Laying bare{H6168} the foundation{H3247} even unto the neck.{H6677} Selah.{H5542}

14 Thou didst pierce{H5344} with his own staves{H4294} the head{H7218} of his warriors:{H6518} They came as a whirlwind{H5590} to scatter{H6327} me; Their rejoicing{H5951} was as to devour{H398} the poor{H6041} secretly.{H4565}
15 Thou didst tread{H1869} the sea{H3220} with thy horses,{H5483} The heap{H2563} of mighty{H7227} waters.{H4325}
16 I heard,{H8085} and my body{H990} trembled,{H7264} My lips{H8193} quivered{H6750} at the voice;{H6963} Rottenness{H7538} entereth{H935} into my bones,{H6106} and I tremble{H7264} in my place; Because I must wait quietly{H5117} for the day{H3117} of trouble,{H6869} For the coming up{H5927} of the people{H5971} that invadeth{H1464} us.
17 For though the fig-tree{H8384} shall not flourish,{H6524} Neither shall fruit{H2981} be in the vines;{H1612} The labor{H4639} of the olive{H2132} shall fail,{H3584} And the fields{H7709} shall yield{H6213} no food;{H400} The flock{H6629} shall be cut off{H1504} from the fold,{H4356} And there shall be no herd{H1241} in the stalls:{H7517}
18 Yet I will rejoice{H5937} in Jehovah,{H3068} I will joy{H1523} in the God{H430} of my salvation.{H3468}
19 Jehovah,{H3069} the Lord,{H136} is my strength;{H2428} And he maketh{H7760} my feet{H7272} like hinds'{H355} *feet*, And will make me to walk{H1869} upon my high places.{H1116}

ZEPHANIAH

Chapter 1

1 The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} which came unto Zephaniah{H6846} the son{H1121} of Cushi,{H3570} the son{H1121} of Gedaliah,{H1436} the son{H1121} of Amariah,{H568} the son{H1121} of Hezekiah,{H2396} in the days{H3117} of Josiah{H2977} the son{H1121} of Amon,{H526} king{H4428} of Judah.{H3063}
2 I will utterly{H622} consume{H5486} all things from off the face of the ground,{H6440} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
3 I will consume{H5486} man{H120} and beast;{H929} I will consume{H5486} the birds{H5775} of the heavens,{H8064} and the fishes{H1709} of the sea,{H3220} and the stumblingblocks{H4384} with the wicked;{H7563} and I will cut off{H3772} man{H120} from off{H6440} the face of the ground,{H127} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
4 And I will stretch out{H5186} my hand{H3027} upon Judah,{H3063} and upon all the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem;{H3389} and I will cut off{H3772} the remnant{H7605} of Baal{H1168} from this place,{H4725} *and* the name{H8034} of the Chemarim{H3649} with the priests;{H3548}
5 and them that worship{H7812} the host{H6635} of heaven{H8064} upon the housetops;{H1406} and them that worship,{H7812} that swear{H7650} to Jehovah{H3068} and swear{H7650} by Malcam;{H4428}
6 and them that are turned back{H5472} from{H310} following Jehovah;{H3068} and those that have not sought{H1245} Jehovah,{H3068} nor inquired{H1875} after him.
7 Hold thy peace{H2013} at the presence{H6440} of the Lord{H136} Jehovah;{H3068} for the day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} is at hand:{H7138} for Jehovah{H3068} hath prepared{H3559} a sacrifice,{H2077} he hath consecrated{H6942} his guests.{H7121}
8 And it shall come to pass in the day{H3117} of Jehovah's{H3068} sacrifice,{H2077} that I will punish{H6485} the princes,{H8269} and the king's{H4428} sons,{H1121} and all such as are clothed{H3847} with foreign{H5237} apparel.{H4403}
9 And in that day{H3117} I will punish{H6485} all those that leap{H1801} over the threshold,{H4670} that fill{H4390} their master's{H113} house{H1004} with violence{H2555} and deceit.{H4820}
10 And in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} there shall be the noise{H6963} of a cry{H6818} from the fish{H1709} gate,{H8179} and a wailing{H3215} from the second{H4932} quarter, and a great{H1419} crashing{H7667} from the hills.{H1389}
11 Wail,{H3213} ye inhabitants{H3427} of Maktesh;{H4389} for all the people{H5971} of Canaan{H3667} are undone;{H1820} all they that were laden{H5187} with silver{H3701} are cut off.{H3772}
12 And it shall come to pass at that time,{H6256} that I will search{H2664} Jerusalem{H3389} with lamps;{H5216} and I will punish{H6485} the men{H582} that are settled{H7087} on their lees,{H8105} that say{H559} in their heart,{H3824} Jehovah{H3068} will not do good,{H3190} neither will he do evil.{H7489}
13 And their wealth{H2428} shall become a spoil,{H4933} and their houses{H1004} a desolation:{H8077} yea, they shall build{H1129} houses,{H1004} but shall not inhabit{H3427} them; and they shall plant{H5193} vineyards,{H3754} but shall not drink{H8354} the wine{H3196} thereof.
14 The great{H1419} day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} is near,{H7138} it is near{H7138} and hasteth{H4118} greatly,{H3966} *even* the voice{H6963} of the day{H3117} of Jehovah;{H3068} the mighty man{H1368} crieth{H6873} there bitterly.{H4751}
15 That day{H3117} is a day{H3117} of wrath,{H5678} a day{H3117} of trouble{H6869} and distress,{H4691} a day{H3117} of wasteness{H7722} and desolation,{H4875} a day{H3117} of darkness{H2822} and gloominess,{H653} a day{H3117} of clouds{H6051} and thick darkness,{H6205}
16 a day{H3117} of the trumpet{H7782} and alarm,{H8643} against the fortified{H1219} cities,{H5892} and against the high{H1364} battlements.{H6438}
17 And I will bring distress{H6887} upon men,{H120} that they shall walk{H1980} like blind men,{H5787} because they have sinned{H2398} against Jehovah;{H3068} and their blood{H1818} shall be poured out{H8210} as dust,{H6083} and their flesh{H3894} as dung.{H1561}
18 Neither their silver{H3701} nor their gold{H2091} shall be able{H3201} to deliver{H5337} them in the day{H3117} of Jehovah's{H3068} wrath;{H5678} but the whole land{H776} shall be devoured{H398} by the fire{H784} of his jealousy:{H7068} for he will make{H6213} an end, yea, a terrible{H926} end,{H3617} of all them that dwell{H3427} in the land.{H776}

Chapter 2

1 Gather yourselves together,{H7197} yea, gather together,{H7197} O nation{H1471} that hath no shame;{H3700}
2 before the decree{H2706} bring forth,{H3205} *before* the day{H3117} pass{H5674} as the chaff,{H4671} before{H3808} the fierce{H2740} anger{H639} of Jehovah{H3068} come{H935} upon you, before the day{H3117} of Jehovah's{H3068} anger{H639} come{H935} upon you.
3 Seek{H1245} ye Jehovah,{H3068} all ye meek{H6035} of the earth,{H776} that have kept{H6466} his ordinances;{H4941} seek{H1245} righteousness,{H6664} seek{H1245} meekness:{H6038} it may be{H194} ye will be hid{H5641} in the day{H3117} of Jehovah's{H3068} anger.{H639}
4 For Gaza{H5804} shall be forsaken,{H5800} and Ashkelon{H831} a desolation;{H8077} they shall drive out{H1644} Ashdod{H795} at noonday,{H6672} and Ekron{H6138} shall be rooted up.{H6131}
5 Woe{H1945} unto the inhabitants{H3427} of the sea-coast, the nation{H1471} of the Cherethites!{H3774} The word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} is against you, O Canaan,{H3667} the land{H776} of the Philistines;{H6430} I will destroy{H6} thee, that there shall be no inhabitant.{H3427}
6 And the sea -{H3220} coast{H2256} shall be pastures,{H5116} with cottages{H3741} for shepherds{H7462} and folds{H1448} for flocks.{H6629}
7 And the coast{H2256} shall be for the remnant{H7611} of the house{H1004} of Judah;{H3063} they shall feed{H7462} *their flocks* thereupon; in the houses{H1004} of Ashkelon{H831} shall they lie down{H7257} in the evening;{H6153} for Jehovah{H3068} their God{H430} will visit{H6485} them, and bring back{H7725} their captivity.{H7622}
8 I have heard{H8085} the reproach{H2781} of Moab,{H4124} and the revilings{H1421} of the children{H1121} of Ammon,{H5983} wherewith they have reproached{H2778} my people,{H5971} and magnified{H1431} themselves against their border.{H1366}
9 Therefore as I live,{H2416} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} Surely Moab{H4124} shall be as Sodom,{H5467} and the children{H1121} of Ammon{H5983} as Gomorrah,{H6017} a possession{H4476} of nettles,{H2738} and saltpits,{H4379} and a perpetual{H5704} desolation:{H8077} the residue{H7611} of my people{H5971} shall make a prey{H962} of them, and the remnant{H3499} of my nation{H1471} shall inherit{H5157} them.
10 This shall they have for their pride,{H1347} because they have reproached{H2778} and magnified{H1431} themselves against the people{H5971} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
11 Jehovah{H3068} will be terrible{H3372} unto them; for he will famish{H7329} all the gods{H430} of the earth;{H776} and men shall worship{H7812} him, every one{H376} from his place,{H4725} even all the isles{H339} of the nations.{H1471}
12 Ye Ethiopians{H3569} also, ye{H1992} shall be slain{H2491} by my sword.{H2719}
13 And he will stretch out{H5186} his hand{H3027} against the north,{H6828} and destroy{H6} Assyria,{H804} and will make{H7760} Nineveh{H5210} a desolation,{H8077} and dry{H6723} like the wilderness.{H4057}
14 And herds{H5739} shall lie down{H7257} in the midst{H8432} of her, all the beasts{H2416} of the nations:{H1471} both the pelican{H6893} and the porcupine{H7090} shall lodge{H3885} in the capitals{H3730} thereof; *their* voice{H6963} shall sing{H7891} in the windows;{H2474} desolation{H2721} shall be in the thresholds:{H5592} for he hath laid bare{H6168} the cedar-work.{H731}
15 This is the joyous{H5947} city{H5892} that dwelt{H3427}

carelessly,{H983} that said{H559} in her heart,{H3824} I am, and there is none besides{H657} me: how is she become a desolation,{H8047} a place for beasts{H2416} to lie down in!{H4769} every one that passeth by{H5674} her shall hiss,{H8319} and wag{H5128} his hand.{H3027}

Chapter 3

1 Woe{H1945} to her that is rebellious{H4754} and polluted!{H1351} to the oppressing{H3238} city!{H5892}
2 She obeyed{H8085} not the voice;{H6963} she received{H3947} not correction;{H4148} she trusted{H982} not in Jehovah;{H3068} she drew not near{H7126} to her God.{H430}
3 Her princes{H8269} in the midst{H7130} of her are roaring{H7580} lions;{H738} her judges{H8199} are evening{H6153} wolves;{H2061} they leave nothing{H1633} till the morrow.{H1242}
4 Her prophets{H5030} are light{H6348} and treacherous{H900} persons;{H582} her priests{H3548} have profaned{H2490} the sanctuary,{H6944} they have done violence{H2554} to the law.{H8451}
5 Jehovah{H3068} in the midst{H7130} of her is righteous;{H6662} he will not do{H6213} iniquity;{H5766} every{H1242} morning{H1242} doth he bring{H5414} his justice{H4941} to light,{H216} he faileth{H5737} not; but the unjust{H5767} knoweth{H3045} no shame.{H1322}
6 I have cut off{H3772} nations;{H1471} their battlements{H6438} are desolate;{H8074} I have made their streets{H2351} waste,{H2717} so that none passeth by;{H5674} their cities{H5892} are destroyed,{H6658} so that there is no man,{H376} so that there is no inhabitant.{H3427}
7 I said,{H559} Only fear{H3372} thou me;receive{H3947}correction;{H4148} so her dwelling{H4583} shall not be cut off,{H3772} according{H834} to all that I have appointed{H6485} concerning her: but{H403} they rose early{H7925} and corrupted{H7843} all their doings.{H5949}
8 Therefore wait{H2442} ye for me, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} until the day{H3117} that I rise up{H6965} to the prey;{H5706} for my determination{H4941} is to gather{H622} the nations,{H1471} that I may assemble{H6908} the kingdoms,{H4467} to pour{H8210} upon them mine indignation,{H2195} even all my fierce{H2740} anger;{H639} for all the earth{H776} shall be devoured{H398} with the fire{H784} of my jealousy.{H7068}
9 For then will I turn{H2015} to the peoples{H5971} of a pure{H1305} language,{H8193} that they may all call{H7121} upon the name{H8034} of Jehovah,{H3068} to serve{H5647} him with one{H259} consent.{H7926}
10 From beyond{H5676} the rivers{H5104} of Ethiopia{H3568} my suppliants,{H6282} even the daughter{H1323} of my dispersed,{H6327} shall bring{H2986} mine offering.{H4503}
11 In that day{H3117} shalt thou not be put to shame{H954} for all thy doings,{H5949} wherein thou hast transgressed{H6586} against me; for then I will take away{H5493} out of the midst{H7130} of thee thy proudly{H1346} exulting{H5947} ones, and thou shalt no more{H3254} be haughty{H1361} in my holy{H6944} mountain.{H2022}
12 But I will leave{H7604} in the midst{H7130} of thee an afflicted{H6041} and poor{H1800} people,{H5971} and they shall take refuge{H2620} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah.{H3068}
13 The remnant{H7611} of Israel{H3478} shall not do{H6213} iniquity,{H5766} nor speak{H1696} lies;{H3577} neither shall a deceitful{H8649} tongue{H3956} be found{H4672} in their mouth;{H6310} for they shall feed{H7462} and lie down,{H7257} and none shall make them afraid.{H2729}
14 Sing,{H7442} O daughter{H1323} of Zion;{H6726} shout,{H7321} O Israel;{H3478} be glad{H8055} and rejoice{H5937} with all the heart,{H3820} O daughter{H1323} of Jerusalem.{H3389}
15 Jehovah{H3068} hath taken away{H5493} thy judgments,{H4941} he hath cast out{H6437} thine enemy:{H341} the King{H4428} of Israel,{H3478} even Jehovah,{H3068} is in the midst{H7130} of thee; thou shalt not fear{H7200} evil{H7451} any more.
16 In that day{H3117} it shall be said{H559} to Jerusalem,{H3389} Fear{H3372} thou not; O Zion,{H6726} let not thy hands{H3027} be slack.{H7503}
17 Jehovah{H3068} thy God{H430} is in the midst{H7130} of thee, a mighty{H1368} one who will save;{H3467} he will rejoice{H7797} over thee with joy;{H8057} he will rest{H2790} in his love;{H160} he will joy{H1523} over thee with singing.{H7440}
18 I will gather{H622} them that sorrow{H3013} for the solemn assembly,{H4150} who were of thee; *to whom* the burden{H4864} upon her was a reproach.{H2781}
19 Behold, at that time{H6256} I will deal{H6213} with all them that afflict{H6031} thee; and I will save{H3467} that which is lame,{H6760} and gather{H6908} that which was driven away;{H5080} and I will make{H7760} them a praise{H8416} and a name,{H8034} whose shame{H1322} hath been in all the earth.{H776}
20 At that time{H6256} will I bring{H935} you in, and at that time{H6256} will I gather{H6908} you; for I will make{H5414} you a name{H8034} and a praise{H8416} among all the peoples{H5971} of the earth,{H776} when I bring back{H7725} your captivity{H7622} before your eyes,{H5869} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}

HAGGAI

Chapter 1

1 In the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Darius{H1867} the king,{H4428} in the sixth{H8345} month,{H2320} in the first{H259} day{H3117} of the month,{H2320} came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Haggai{H2292} the prophet{H5030} unto Zerubbabel{H2216} the son{H1121} of Shealtiel,{H7597} governor{H6346} of Judah,{H3063} and to Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Jehozadak,{H3087} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} saying,{H559}
2 Thus speaketh{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} saying,{H559} This people{H5971} say,{H559} It is not the time{H6256} *for us* to come,{H935} the time{H6256} for Jehovah's{H3068} house{H1004} to be built.{H1129}
3 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Haggai{H2292} the prophet,{H5030} saying,{H559}
4 Is it a time{H6256} for you yourselves to dwell{H3427} in your ceiled{H5603} houses,{H1004} while this house{H1004} lieth waste?{H2720}
5 Now therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Consider{H7760} your ways.{H1870}
6 Ye have sown{H2232} much,{H7235} and bring{H935} in little;{H4592} ye eat,{H398} but ye have not enough;{H7654} ye drink,{H8354} but ye are not filled with drink;{H7937} ye clothe{H3847} you, but there is none warm;{H2527} and he that earneth wages{H7936} earneth wages{H7936} *to put it* into a bag{H6872} with holes.{H5344}
7 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Consider{H7760} your ways.{H1870}
8 Go up{H5927} to the mountain,{H2022} and bring{H935} wood,{H6086} and build{H1129} the house;{H1004} and I will take pleasure{H7521} in it, and I will be glorified,{H3513} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
9 Ye looked{H6437} for much,{H7235} and, lo, it came to little;{H4592} and when ye brought{H935} it home,{H1004} I did blow{H5301} upon it. Why? saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635} Because{H3282} of my house{H1004} that lieth waste,{H2720} while ye run{H7323} every man{H376} to his own house.{H1004}
10 Therefore for your sake the heavens{H8064} withhold{H3607} the dew,{H2919} and the earth{H776} withholdeth{H3607} its fruit.{H2981}
11 And I called{H7121} for a drought{H2721} upon the land,{H776} and upon the mountains,{H2022} and upon the grain,{H1715} and upon the new wine,{H8492} and upon the oil,{H3323} and upon that which the ground{H127} bringeth forth,{H3318} and upon men,{H120} and upon cattle,{H929} and upon all the labor{H3018} of the hands.{H3709}
12 Then Zerubbabel{H2216} the son{H1121} of Shealtiel,{H7597} and Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Jehozadak,{H3087} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} with all the remnant{H7611} of the people,{H5971} obeyed{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and the words{H1697} of Haggai{H2292} the prophet,{H5030} as Jehovah{H3068} their God{H430} had sent{H7971} him; and the people{H5971} did fear{H3372} before{H6440} Jehovah.{H3068}
13 Then spake{H559} Haggai{H2292} Jehovah's{H3068} messenger{H4397} in Jehovah's{H3068} message{H4400} unto the people,{H5971} saying,{H559} I am with you, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} stirred up{H5782} the spirit{H7307} of Zerubbabel{H2216} the son{H1121} of Shealtiel,{H7597} governor{H6346} of Judah,{H3063} and the spirit{H7307} of Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Jehozadak,{H3087} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} and the spirit{H7307} of all the remnant{H7611} of the people;{H5971} and they came{H935} and did{H6213} work{H4399} on the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} their God,{H430}
15 in the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} day{H3117} of the month, in the sixth{H8345} *month* ,{H2320} in the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Darius{H1867} the king.{H4428}

Chapter 2

1 In the seventh{H7637} *month*, in the one{H259} and twentieth{H6242} *day* of the month,{H2320} came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Haggai{H2292} the prophet,{H5030} saying,{H559}
2 Speak{H559} now to Zerubbabel{H2216} the son{H1121} of Shealtiel,{H7597} governor{H6346} of Judah,{H3063} and to Joshua{H3091}

the son{H1121} of Jehozadak,{H3087} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} and to the remnant{H7611} of the people,{H5971} saying,{H559}
3 Who is left{H7604} among you that saw{H7200} this house{H1004} in its former{H7223} glory?{H3519} and how do ye see{H7200} it now? is it not in your eyes{H5869} as{H3644} nothing?
4 Yet now be strong,{H2388} O Zerubbabel,{H2216} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and be strong,{H2388} O Joshua,{H3091} son{H1121} of Jehozadak,{H3087} the high{H1419} priest;{H3548} and be strong,{H2388} all ye people{H5971} of the land,{H776} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and work:{H6213} for I am with you, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635}
5 *according to* the word{H1697} that I covenanted{H3772} with you when ye came{H3318} out of Egypt,{H4714} and my Spirit{H7307} abode{H5975} among{H8432} you: fear{H3372} ye not.
6 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Yet once,{H259} it is a little while,{H4592} and I will shake{H7493} the heavens,{H8064} and the earth,{H776} and the sea,{H3220} and the dry{H2724} land;
7 and I will shake{H7493} all nations;{H1471} and the precious things of all nations{H1471} shall come;{H935} and I will fill{H4390} this house{H1004} with glory,{H3519} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
8 The silver{H3701} is mine, and the gold{H2091} is mine, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
9 The latter{H314} glory{H3519} of this house{H1004} shall be greater than{H1419} the former,{H7223} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts;{H6635} and in this place{H4725} will I give{H5414} peace,{H7965} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
10 In the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} *day* of the ninth{H8671} *month*, in the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Darius,{H1867} came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} by{H3027} Haggai{H2292} the prophet,{H5030} saying,{H559}
11 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Ask{H7592} now the priests{H3548} concerning the law,{H8451} saying,{H559}
12 If one{H376} bear{H5375} holy{H6944} flesh{H1320} in the skirt{H3671} of his garment,{H899} and with his skirt{H3671} do touch{H5060} bread,{H3899} or pottage,{H5138} or wine,{H3196} or oil,{H8081} or any food,{H3978} shall it become holy?{H6942} And the priests{H3548} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} No.
13 Then said{H559} Haggai,{H2292} If one that is unclean{H2931} by reason of a dead body{H5315} touch{H5060} any of these, shall it be unclean?{H2930} And the priests{H3548} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} It shall be unclean.{H2930}
14 Then answered{H6030} Haggai{H2292} and said,{H559} So is this people,{H5971} and so is this nation{H1471} before{H6440} me, saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} and so is every work{H4639} of their hands;{H3027} and that which they offer{H7126} there is unclean.{H2931}
15 And now, I pray you, consider{H7760} from this day{H3117} and backward,{H4605} before{H2962} a stone{H68} was laid{H7760} upon a stone{H68} in the temple{H1964} of Jehovah.{H3068}
16 Through all that time, when one came{H935} to a heap{H6194} of twenty{H6242} *measures*, there were but ten;{H6235} when one came{H935} to the winevat{H3342} to draw out{H2834} fifty{H2572} *vessels*, there{H6333} were but twenty.{H6242}
17 I smote{H5221} you with blasting{H7711} and with mildew{H3420} and with hail{H1259} in all the work{H4639} of your hands;{H3027} yet ye *turned* not to me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 Consider,{H7760} I pray you, from this day{H3117} and backward,{H4605} from the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} day{H3117} of the ninth{H8671} *month*, since the day{H3117} that the foundation{H3245} of Jehovah's{H3068} temple{H1964} was laid, consider{H7760} it.
19 Is the seed{H2233} yet in the barn?{H4035} yea, the vine,{H1612} and the fig-tree,{H6086} and the pomegranate,{H7416} and the olive -{H8384} tree{H8384} have not brought forth;{H5375} from this day{H3117} will I bless{H1288} *you*.
20 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came the second{H8145} time unto Haggai{H2292} in the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} *day* of the month,{H2320} saying,{H559}
21 Speak{H559} to Zerubbabel,{H2216} governor{H6346} of Judah,{H3063} saying,{H559} I will shake{H7493} the heavens{H8064} and the earth;{H776}
22 and I will overthrow{H2015} the throne{H3678} of kingdoms;{H4467} and I will destroy{H8045} the strength{H2392} of the kingdoms{H4467} of the nations;{H1471} and I will overthrow{H2015} the chariots,{H4818} and those that ride{H7392} in them; and the horses{H5483} and their riders{H7392} shall come down,{H3381} every one{H376} by the sword{H2719} of his brother.{H251}
23 In that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} will I take{H3947} thee, O Zerubbabel,{H2216} my servant,{H5650} the son{H1121} of Shealtiel,{H7597} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} and will make{H7760} thee as a signet;{H2368} for I have chosen{H977} thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}

ZECHARIAH

Chapter 1

1 In the eighth{H8066} month,{H2320} in the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Darius,{H1867} came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Berechiah,{H1296} the son{H1121} of Iddo,{H5714} the prophet,{H5030} saying,{H559}
2 Jehovah{H3068} was sore{H7110} displeased{H7107} with your fathers.{H1}
3 Therefore say{H559} thou unto them, Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} Return{H7725} unto me, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and I will return{H7725} unto you, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
4 Be ye not as your fathers,{H1} unto whom the former{H7223} prophets{H5030} cried,{H7121} saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} Return{H7725} ye now from your evil{H7451} ways,{H1870} and from your evil{H7451} doings:{H4611} but they did not hear,{H8085} nor hearken{H7181} unto me, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
5 Your fathers,{H1} where are they? and the prophets,{H5030} do they live{H2421} for ever?{H5769}
6 But my words{H1697} and my statutes,{H2706} which I commanded{H6680} my servants{H5650} the prophets,{H5030} did they not overtake{H5381} your fathers?{H1} and they turned{H7725} and said,{H559} Like as Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} thought{H2161} to do{H6213} unto us, according to our ways,{H1870} and according to our doings,{H4611} so hath he dealt{H6213} with us.
7 Upon the four{H702} and twentieth{H6242} day{H3117} of the eleventh{H6249} month,{H2320} which is the month{H2320} Shebat,{H7627} in the second{H8147} year{H8141} of Darius,{H1867} came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Zechariah{H2148} the son{H1121} of Berechiah,{H1296} the son{H1121} of Iddo,{H5714} the prophet,{H5030} saying,{H559}
8 I saw{H7200} in the night,{H3915} and, behold, a man{H376} riding{H7392} upon a red{H122} horse,{H5483} and he stood{H5975} among the myrtle-trees{H1918} that were in the bottom;{H4699} and behind{H310} him there were horses,{H5483} red,{H122} sorrel,{H8320} and white.{H3836}
9 Then said{H559} I, O my lord,{H113} what are these? And the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me said{H559} unto me, I will show{H7200} thee what these are.
10 And the man{H376} that stood{H5975} among the myrtle-trees{H1918} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} These are they whom Jehovah{H3068} hath sent{H7971} to walk{H1980} to and fro through the earth.{H776}
11 And they answered{H6030} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} that stood{H5975} among the myrtle-trees,{H1918} and said,{H559} We have walked to and fro{H1980} through the earth,{H776} and, behold, all the earth{H776} sitteth still,{H3427} and is at rest.{H8252}
12 Then the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} and said,{H559} O Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} how long wilt thou not have mercy{H7355} on Jerusalem{H3389} and on the cities{H5892} of Judah,{H3063} against which thou hast had indignation{H2194} these threescore and ten{H7657} years?{H8141}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} answered{H6030} the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me with good{H2896} words,{H1697} *even* comfortable{H5150} words.{H1697}
14 So the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me said{H559} unto me, Cry{H7121} thou, saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} I am jealous{H7065} for Jerusalem{H3389} and for Zion{H6726} with a great{H1419} jealousy.{H7068}
15 And I am very{H1419} sore{H7110} displeased{H7107} with the nations{H1471} that are at ease;{H7600} for I was but a little{H4592} displeased,{H7107} and they helped{H5826} forward the affliction.{H7451}
16 Therefore thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} I am returned{H7725} to Jerusalem{H3389} with mercies;{H7356} my house{H1004} shall be built{H1129} in it, saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and a line{H6957} shall be stretched forth{H5186} over Jerusalem.{H3389}
17 Cry{H7121} yet again, saying,{H559} Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} My cities{H5892} shall yet overflow{H6327} with prosperity;{H2896} and Jehovah{H3068} shall yet comfort{H5162} Zion,{H6726} and shall yet choose{H977} Jerusalem.{H3389}
18 And I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and saw,{H7200} and, behold, four{H702} horns.{H7161}
19 And I said{H559} unto the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me, What are these? And he

answered{H559} me, These are the horns{H7161} which have scattered{H2219} Judah,{H3063} Israel,{H3478} and Jerusalem.{H3389}
20 And Jehovah{H3068} showed{H7200} me four{H702} smiths.{H2796}
21 Then said{H559} I, What come{H935} these to do?{H6213} And he spake,{H559} saying,{H559} These are the horns{H7161} which scattered{H2219} Judah,{H3063} so that{H6310} no man{H376} did lift up{H5375} his head;{H7218} but these are come{H935} to terrify{H2729} them, to cast down{H3034} the horns{H7161} of the nations,{H1471} which lifted up{H5375} their horn{H7161} against the land{H776} of Judah{H3063} to scatter{H2219} it.

Chapter 2

1 And I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and saw,{H7200} and, behold, a man{H376} with a measuring{H4060} line{H2256} in his hand.{H3027}
2 Then said{H559} I, Whither goest{H1980} thou? And he said{H559} unto me, To measure{H4058} Jerusalem,{H3389} to see{H7200} what{H4100} is the breadth{H7341} thereof, and what is the length{H753} thereof.
3 And, behold, the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me went forth,{H3318} and another{H312} angel{H4397} went out{H3318} to meet{H7125} him,
4 and said{H559} unto him, Run,{H7323} speak{H1696} to this{H1975} young man,{H5288} saying,{H559} Jerusalem{H3389} shall be inhabited{H3427} as villages without walls,{H6519} by reason of the multitude{H7230} of men{H120} and cattle{H929} therein.{H8432}
5 For I, saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} will be unto her a wall{H2346} of fire{H784} round about,{H5439} and I will be the glory{H3519} in the midst{H8432} of her.
6 Ho,{H1945} ho,{H1945} flee{H5127} from the land{H776} of the north,{H6828} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} for I have spread you abroad{H6566} as the four{H702} winds{H7307} of the heavens,{H8064} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
7 Ho{H1945} Zion,{H6726} escape,{H4422} thou that dwellest{H3427} with the daughter{H1323} of Babylon.{H894}
8 For thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} After{H310} glory{H3519} hath he sent{H7971} me unto the nations{H1471} which plundered{H7997} you; for he that toucheth{H5060} you toucheth{H5060} the apple{H892} of his eye.{H5869}
9 For, behold, I will shake{H5130} my hand{H3027} over them, and they shall be a spoil{H7998} to those that served{H5647} them; and ye shall know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath sent{H7971} me.
10 Sing{H7442} and rejoice,{H8055} O daughter{H1323} of Zion;{H6726} for, lo, I come,{H935} and I will dwell{H7931} in the midst{H8432} of thee, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
11 And many{H7227} nations{H1471} shall join{H3867} themselves to Jehovah{H3068} in that day,{H3117} and shall be my people;{H5971} and I will dwell{H7931} in the midst{H8432} of thee, and thou shalt know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} has sent{H7971} me unto thee.
12 And Jehovah{H3068} shall inherit{H5157} Judah{H3063} as his portion{H2506} in the holy{H6944} land,{H127} and shall yet choose{H977} Jerusalem.{H3389}
13 Be silent,{H2013} all flesh,{H1320} before{H6440} Jehovah;{H3068} for he is waked up{H5782} out of his holy{H6944} habitation.{H4583}

Chapter 3

1 And he showed{H7200} me Joshua{H3091} the high{H1419} priest{H3548} standing{H5975} before{H6440} the angel{H4397} of Jehovah,{H3068} and Satan{H7854} standing{H5975} at his right hand{H3225} to be his adversary.{H7853}
2 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto Satan,{H7854} Jehovah{H3068} rebuke{H1605} you, O Satan;{H7854} Yes, Jehovah{H3068} that has chosen{H977} Jerusalem{H3389} rebuke{H1605} you: is not this a brand{H181} plucked{H5337} out of the fire?{H784}
3 Now Joshua{H3091} was clothed{H3847} with filthy{H6674} garments,{H899} and was standing{H5975} before{H6440} the angel.{H4397}
4 And he answered{H6030} and spoke{H559} unto those that stood{H5975} before{H6440} him, saying,{H559} Take the filthy{H6674} garments{H899} from off{H5493} him. And unto him he said,{H559} Behold,{H7200} I have caused your iniquity{H5771} to pass{H5674} from you, and I will clothe{H3847} you with rich apparel.{H4254}
5 And I said,{H559} Let them set{H7760} a clean{H2889} turban{H6797} upon his head.{H7218} So they set{H7760} a clean{H2889} turban{H6797} upon his head,{H7218} and clothed{H3847} him with garments;{H899} and the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} was standing by.{H5975}
6 And the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} protested{H5749} unto Joshua,{H3091} saying,{H559}
7 Thus says{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} If you will walk{H3212} in my ways,{H1870} and if you will keep{H8104} my charge,{H4931} then you also shall judge{H1777} my house,{H1004} and shall also keep{H8104} my courts,{H2691} and I will give{H5414} you a place of access{H4108} among these that stand by.{H5975}
8 Hear{H8085} now, O Joshua{H3091} the high{H1419} priest,{H3548} you and your fellows{H7453} that sit{H3427} before{H6440} you; for they are men{H582} that are a sign:{H4159} for, behold, I will bring forth{H935} my servant{H5650} the Branch.{H6780}
9 For, behold, the stone{H68} that I have set{H5414} before{H6440} Joshua;{H3091} upon one{H259} stone{H68} are seven{H7651} eyes:{H5869} behold, I will engrave{H6605} the graving{H6603} there, says{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and I will remove{H4185} the iniquity{H5771} of that land{H776} in one{H259} day.{H3117}
10 In that day,{H3117} says{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} shall you invite{H7121} every man{H376} his neighbor{H7453} under the vine{H1612} and under the fig-tree.{H8384}

Chapter 4

1 And the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me came again,{H7725} and waked{H5782} me, as a man{H376} that is wakened{H5782} out of his sleep.{H8142}
2 And he said{H559} unto me, What seest{H7200} thou? And I said,{H559} I have seen,{H7200} and, behold, a candlestick{H4501} all of gold,{H2091} with its bowl{H1531} upon the top{H7218} of it, and its seven{H7651} lamps{H5216} thereon; there are seven{H7651} pipes{H4166} to each of the{H7651} lamps,{H5216} which are upon the top{H7218} thereof;
3 and two{H8147} olive-trees{H2132} by it, one{H259} upon the right{H3225} side of the bowl,{H1543} and the other{H259} upon the left{H8040} side thereof.
4 And I answered{H6030} and spake{H559} to the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me, saying,{H559} What are these, my lord?{H113}
5 Then the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto me, Knowest{H3045} thou not what these are? And I said,{H559} No, my lord.{H113}
6 Then he answered{H6030} and spake{H559} unto me, saying,{H559} This is the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} unto Zerubbabel,{H2216} saying,{H559} Not by might,{H2428} nor by power,{H3581} but by my Spirit,{H7307} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
7 Who art thou, O great{H1419} mountain?{H2022} before{H6440} Zerubbabel{H2216} *thou shalt become* a plain;{H4334} and he shall bring forth{H3318} the top stone{H68} with shoutings{H8663} of Grace,{H2580} grace,{H2580} unto it.
8 Moreover the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
9 The hands{H3027} of Zerubbabel{H2216} have laid the foundation{H3245} of this house;{H1004} his hands{H3027} shall also finish{H1214} it; and thou shalt know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath sent{H7971} me unto you.
10 For who hath despised{H936} the day{H3117} of small things?{H6996} for these seven shall rejoice,{H8055} and shall see{H7200} the plummet{H68} in the hand{H3027} of Zerubbabel;{H2216} *these*{H7651} *are* the eyes{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} which run to and fro{H7751} through the whole earth.{H776}
11 Then answered{H6030} I, and said{H559} unto him, What are these two{H8147} olive-trees{H2132} upon the right{H3225} side of the candlestick{H4501} and upon the left{H8040} side thereof?
12 And I answered{H6030} the second{H8145} time, and said{H559} unto him, What are these two{H8147} olive-{H2132} branches,{H7641} which are beside{H3027} the two{H8147} golden{H2091} spouts,{H6804} that empty{H7324} the golden{H2091} *oil* out of themselves?
13 And he answered{H559} me and said,{H559} Knowest{H3045} thou not what these are? And I said,{H559} No, my lord.{H113}
14 Then said{H559} he, These are the two{H8147} anointed{H3323} ones,{H1121} that stand{H5975} by the Lord{H113} of the whole earth.{H776}

Chapter 5

1 Then again{H7725} I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and saw,{H7200} and, behold, a flying{H5774} roll.{H4039}
2 And he said{H559} unto me, What seest{H7200} thou? And I answered,{H559} I see{H7200} a flying{H5774} roll;{H4039} the length{H753} thereof is twenty{H6242} cubits,{H520} and the breadth{H7341} thereof ten{H6235} cubits.{H520}
3 Then said{H559} he unto me, This is the curse{H423} that goeth forth{H3318} over the face{H6440} of the whole land:{H776} for every one that stealeth{H1589} shall be cut off{H5352} on the one side according{H3644} to it; and every one that sweareth{H7650}

shall be cut off{H5352} on the other side according{H3644} to it.
4 I will cause it to go forth,{H3318} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and it shall enter{H935} into the house{H1004} of the thief,{H1590} and into the house{H1004} of him that sweareth{H7650} falsely{H8267} by my name;{H8034} and it shall abide{H3885} in the midst{H8432} of his house,{H1004} and shall consume{H3615} it with the timber{H6086} thereof and the stones{H68} thereof.
5 Then the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me went forth,{H3318} and said{H559} unto me, Lift up{H5375} now thine eyes,{H5869} and see{H7200} what is this that goeth forth.{H3318}
6 And I said,{H559} What is it? And he said,{H559} This is the ephah{H374} that goeth forth.{H3318} He said{H559} moreover, This is their appearance{H5869} in all the land{H776}
7 (and, behold, there was lifted up{H5375} a talent{H3603} of lead);{H5777} and this is a{H259} woman{H802} sitting{H3427} in the midst{H8432} of the ephah.{H374}
8 And he said,{H559} This is Wickedness:{H7564} and he cast{H7993} her down into the midst{H8432} of the ephah;{H374} and he cast{H7993} the weight{H68} of lead{H5777} upon the mouth{H6310} thereof.
9 Then lifted I up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and saw,{H7200} and, behold, there came forth{H3318} two{H8147} women,{H802} and the wind{H7307} was in their wings;{H3671} now they had{H2007} wings{H3671} like the wings{H3671} of a stork;{H2624} and they lifted up{H5375} the ephah{H374} between earth{H776} and heaven.{H8064}
10 Then said{H559} I to the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me, Whither do these bear{H3212} the ephah?{H374}
11 And he said{H559} unto me, To build{H1129} her a house{H1004} in the land{H776} of Shinar:{H8152} and when it is prepared,{H3559} she shall be set{H3240} there in her own place.{H4369}

Chapter 6

1 And again{H7725} I lifted up{H5375} mine eyes,{H5869} and saw,{H7200} and, behold, there came{H3318} four{H702} chariots{H4818} out{H3318} from between two{H8147} mountains;{H2022} and the mountains{H2022} were mountains{H2022} of brass.{H5178}
2 In the first{H7223} chariot{H4818} were red{H122} horses;{H5483} and in the second{H8145} chariot{H4818} black{H7838} horses;{H5483}
3 and in the third{H7992} chariot{H4818} white{H3836} horses;{H5483} and in the fourth{H7243} chariot{H4818} grizzled{H1261} strong{H554} horses.{H5483}
4 Then I answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto the angel{H4397} that talked{H1696} with me, What are these, my lord?{H113}
5 And the angel{H4397} answered{H6030} and said{H559} unto me, These are the four{H702} winds{H7307} of heaven,{H8064} which go forth{H3318} from standing{H3320} before the Lord{H113} of all the earth.{H776}
6 *The chariot* wherein are the black{H7838} horses{H5483} goeth forth{H3318} toward the north{H6828} country;{H776} and the white{H3836} went forth{H3318} after{H310} them; and the grizzled{H1261} went forth{H3318} toward the south{H8486} country.{H776}
7 And the strong{H554} went forth,{H3318} and sought{H1245} to go{H3212} that they might walk to and fro{H1980} through the earth:{H776} and he said,{H559} Get you hence,{H3212} walk to and fro{H1980} through the earth.{H776} So they walked to and fro{H1980} through the earth.{H776}
8 Then cried{H2199} he to{H853} me, and spake{H1696} unto me, saying,{H559} Behold,{H7200} they that go{H3318} toward the north{H6828} country{H776} have quieted{H5117} my spirit{H7307} in the north{H6828} country.{H776}
9 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto me, saying,{H559}
10 Take{H3947} of them of the captivity,{H1473} even of Heldai,{H2469} of Tobijah,{H2900} and of Jedaiah;{H3048} and come{H935} thou the same day,{H3117} and go{H935} into the house{H1004} of Josiah{H2977} the son{H1121} of Zephaniah,{H6846} whither they are come{H935} from Babylon;{H894}
11 yea, take{H3947} *of them* silver{H3701} and gold,{H2091} and make{H6213} crowns,{H5850} and set{H7760} them upon the head{H7218} of Joshua{H3091} the son{H1121} of Jehozadak,{H3087} the high{H1419} priest;{H3548}
12 and speak{H559} unto him, saying,{H559} Thus speaketh{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} saying,{H559} Behold, the man{H376} whose name{H8034} is the Branch:{H6780} and he shall grow up{H6779} out of his place; and he shall build{H1129} the temple{H1964} of Jehovah;{H3068}
13 even he shall build{H1129} the temple{H1964} of Jehovah;{H3068} and he shall bear{H5375} the glory,{H1935} and shall sit{H3427} and rule{H4910} upon his throne;{H3678} and he shall be a priest{H3548} upon his throne;{H3678} and the counsel{H6098} of peace{H7965} shall be between them both.{H8147}
14 And the crowns{H5850} shall be to Helem,{H2494} and to Tobijah,{H2900} and to Jedaiah,{H3048} and to Hen{H2581} the son{H1121} of Zephaniah,{H6846} for a memorial{H2146} in the temple{H1964} of Jehovah.{H3068}
15 And they that are far off{H7350} shall come{H935} and build{H1129} in the temple{H1964} of Jehovah;{H3068} and ye shall know{H3045} that Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath sent{H7971} me unto you. And *this* shall come to pass, if ye will diligently{H8085} obey{H8085} the voice{H6963} of Jehovah{H3068} your God.{H430}

Chapter 7

1 And it came to pass in the fourth{H702} year{H8141} of king{H4428} Darius,{H1867} that the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Zechariah{H2148} in the fourth{H702} *day* of the ninth{H8671} month,{H2320} even in Chislev.{H3691}
2 Now *they of* Beth -{H1004} el{H410} had sent{H7971} Sharezer{H8272} and Regem-melech,{H7278} and their men,{H582} to entreat{H2470} the favor{H6440} of Jehovah,{H3068}
3 *and* to speak{H559} unto the priests{H3548} of the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and to the prophets,{H5030} saying,{H559} Should I weep{H1058} in the fifth{H2549} month,{H2320} separating{H5144} myself, as I have done{H6213} these so many years?{H8141}
4 Then came the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} unto me, saying,{H559}
5 Speak{H559} unto all the people{H5971} of the land,{H776} and to the priests,{H3548} saying,{H559} When ye fasted{H6684} and mourned{H5594} in the fifth{H2549} and in the seventh{H7637} *month*, even these seventy{H7657} years,{H8141} did ye at all{H6684} fast{H6684} unto me, even to me?
6 And when ye eat,{H398} and when ye drink,{H8354} do not ye eat{H398} for yourselves, and drink{H8354} for yourselves?
7 *Should ye* not *hear* the words{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} cried{H7121} by{H3027} the former{H7223} prophets,{H5030} when Jerusalem{H3389} was inhabited{H3427} and in prosperity,{H7961} and the cities{H5892} thereof round about her,{H5439} and the South{H5045} and the lowland{H8219} were inhabited?{H3427}
8 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} came unto Zechariah,{H2148} saying,{H559}
9 Thus hath Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} spoken,{H559} saying,{H559} Execute{H8199} true{H571} judgment,{H4941} and show{H6213} kindness{H2617} and compassion{H7356} every man{H376} to his brother;{H251}
10 and oppress{H6231} not the widow,{H490} nor the fatherless,{H3490} the sojourner,{H1616} nor the poor;{H6041} and let none of you devise{H2803} evil{H7451} against{H376} his brother{H251} in your heart.{H3824}
11 But they refused{H3985} to hearken,{H7181} and pulled away{H5414} the shoulder,{H3802} and stopped{H3513} their ears,{H241} that they might not hear.{H8085}
12 Yea, they made{H7760} their hearts{H3820} as an adamant stone,{H8068} lest they should hear{H8085} the law,{H8451} and the words{H1697} which Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} had sent{H7971} by his Spirit{H7307} by{H3027} the former{H7223} prophets:{H5030} therefore there came great{H1419} wrath{H7110} from Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
13 And it is come to pass that, as he cried,{H7121} and they would not hear,{H8085} so they shall cry,{H7121} and I will not hear,{H8085} said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts;{H6635}
14 but I will scatter them with a whirlwind{H5590} among all the nations{H1471} which they have not known.{H3045} Thus the land{H776} was desolate{H8074} after{H310} them, so that no man passed through{H5674} nor returned:{H7725} for they laid{H7760} the pleasant{H2532} land{H776} desolate.{H8047}

Chapter 8

1 And the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} came *to me*, saying,{H559}
2 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} I am jealous{H7065} for Zion{H6726} with great{H1419} jealousy,{H7068} and I am jealous{H7065} for her with great{H1419} wrath.{H2534}
3 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} I am returned{H7725} unto Zion,{H6726} and will dwell{H7931} in the midst{H8432} of Jerusalem:{H3389} and Jerusalem{H3389} shall be called{H7121} The city{H5892} of truth;{H571} and the mountain{H2022} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} The holy{H6944} mountain.{H2022}
4 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} There shall yet old

men{H2205} and old women{H2205}
dwell{H3427} in the streets{H7339} of
Jerusalem,{H3389} every man{H376}
with his staff{H4938} in his
hand{H3027} for very{H7230}
age.{H3117}
5 And the streets{H7339} of the
city{H5892} shall be full{H4390} of
boys{H3206} and girls{H3207}
playing{H7832} in the streets{H7339}
thereof.
6 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts:{H6635} If it be
marvellous{H6381} in the eyes{H5869}
of the remnant{H7611} of this
people{H5971} in those days,{H3117}
should it also be marvellous{H6381} in
mine eyes?{H5869} saith{H5002}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
7 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts:{H6635} Behold, I will
save{H3467} my people{H5971} from
the east{H4217} country,{H776} and
from the west{H3996} country;{H776}
8 and I will bring{H935} them, and they
shall dwell{H7931} in the midst{H8432}
of Jerusalem;{H3389} and they shall be
my people,{H5971} and I will be their
God,{H430} in truth{H571} and in
righteousness.{H6666}
9 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts:{H6635} Let your hands{H3027}
be strong,{H2388} ye that hear{H8085}
in these days{H3117} these
words{H1697} from the mouth{H6310}
of the prophets{H5030} that were in the
day{H3117} that the foundation{H3245}
of the house{H1004} of
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} was
laid,{H3245} even the temple,{H1964}
that it might be built.{H1129}
10 For before{H6440} those
days{H3117} there was{H1961} no
hire{H7939} for man,{H120} nor any
hire{H7939} for beast;{H929} neither
was there any peace{H7965} to him that
went out{H3318} or came in,{H935}
because of the adversary:{H6862} for I
set{H7971} all men{H120} every
one{H376} against his
neighbor.{H7453}
11 But now I will not be unto the
remnant{H7611} of this people{H5971}
as in the former{H7223} days,{H3117}
saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of
hosts.{H6635}
12 For *there shall be* the seed{H2233} of
peace;{H7965} the vine{H1612} shall
give{H5414} its fruit,{H6529} and the
ground{H776} shall give{H5414} its
increase,{H2981} and the
heavens{H8064} shall give{H5414} their
dew;{H2919} and I will cause the
remnant{H7611} of this people{H5971}
to inherit{H5157} all these things.
13 And it shall come to pass that, as ye
were a curse{H7045} among the
nations,{H1471} O house{H1004} of
Judah{H3063} and house{H1004} of
Israel,{H3478} so will I save{H3467}
you, and ye shall be a blessing.{H1293}
Fear{H3372} not, *but* let your
hands{H3027} be strong.{H2388}
14 For thus saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} As I
thought{H2161} to do evil{H7489} unto
you, when your fathers{H1} provoked
me to wrath,{H7107} saith{H559}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and I
repented{H5162} not;
15 so again{H7725} have I
thought{H2161} in these days{H3117}
to do good{H3190} unto
Jerusalem{H3389} and to the
house{H1004} of Judah:{H3063}
fear{H3372} ye not.
16 These are the things{H1697} that ye
shall do:{H6213} speak{H1696} ye
every man{H376} the truth{H571} with
his neighbor;{H7453} execute{H8199}
the judgment{H4941} of truth{H571}
and peace{H7965} in your
gates;{H8179}
17 and let none{H376} of you
devise{H2803} evil{H7451} in your
hearts{H3824} against his
neighbor;{H7453} and love{H157} no
false{H8267} oath:{H7621} for all these
are things that I hate,{H8130}
saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}
18 And the word{H1697} of
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} came
unto me, saying,{H559}
19 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
of hosts:{H6635} The fast{H6685} of
the fourth{H7243} *month*, and the
fast{H6685} of the fifth,{H2549} and
the fast{H6685} of the seventh,{H7637}
and the fast{H6685} of the
tenth,{H6224} shall be to the
house{H1004} of Judah{H3063}
joy{H8342} and gladness,{H8057} and
cheerful{H2896} feasts;{H4150}
therefore love{H157} truth{H571} and
peace.{H7965}
20 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
of hosts:{H6635} *It shall* yet *come to
pass*, that there shall come{H935}
peoples,{H5971} and the
inhabitants{H3427} of many{H7227}
cities;{H5892}
21 and the inhabitants{H3427} of
one{H259} *city* shall go{H1980} to
another,{H259} saying,{H559} Let us
go{H3212} speedily{H1980} to
entreat{H2470} the favor{H6440} of
Jehovah,{H3068} and to seek{H1245}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} I will
go{H3212} also.
22 Yea, many{H7227} peoples{H5971}
and strong{H6099} nations{H1471} shall
come{H935} to seek{H1245}
Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} in
Jerusalem,{H3389} and to
entreat{H2470} the favor{H6440} of
Jehovah.{H3068}
23 Thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068}
of hosts:{H6635} In those days{H3117}
it shall come to pass, that ten{H6235}
men{H582} shall take hold,{H2388} out
of all the languages{H3956} of the
nations,{H1471} they shall take
hold{H2388} of the skirt{H3671} of him
that is a Jew,{H376} saying,{H559} We
will go{H3212} with you, for we have
heard{H8085} that God{H430} is with
you.

Chapter 9

1 The burden{H4853} of the
word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} upon
the land{H776} of Hadrach,{H2317}
and Damascus{H1834} *shall be* its
resting-place{H4496} (for the
eye{H5869} of man{H120} and of all
the tribes{H7626} of Israel{H3478} is
toward Jehovah);{H3068}
2 and Hamath,{H2574} also, which
bordereth{H1379} thereon;
Tyre{H6865} and Sidon,{H6721}
because they are very{H3966}
wise.{H2449}
3 And Tyre{H6865} did build{H1129}
herself a stronghold,{H4692} and heaped
up{H6651} silver{H3701} as the
dust,{H6083} and fine gold{H2742} as
the mire{H2916} of the streets.{H2351}
4 Behold, the Lord{H136} will
dispossess{H3423} her, and he will
smite{H5221} her power{H2428} in the
sea;{H3220} and she shall be
devoured{H398} with fire.{H784}
5 Ashkelon{H831} shall see{H7200} it,
and fear;{H3372} Gaza{H5804} also,
and shall be sore{H3966}
pained;{H2342} and Ekron,{H6138} for
her expectation{H4007} shall be put to
shame;{H3001} and the king{H4428}
shall perish{H6} from Gaza,{H5804}
and Ashkelon{H831} shall not be
inhabited.{H3427}
6 And a bastard{H4464} shall
dwell{H3427} in Ashdod,{H795} and I
will cut off{H3772} the pride{H1347}
of the Philistines.{H6430}
7 And I will take away{H5493} his
blood{H1818} out of his mouth,{H6310}
and his abominations{H8251} from
between his teeth;{H8127} and he also
shall be a remnant{H7604} for our
God;{H430} and he shall be as a
chieftain{H441} in Judah,{H3063} and
Ekron{H6138} as a Jebusite.{H2983}
8 And I will encamp{H2583} about my
house{H1004} against the army,{H4675}
that none pass through{H5674} or
return;{H7725} and no
oppressor{H5065} shall pass
through{H5674} them any more: for now
have I seen{H7200} with mine
eyes.{H5869}
9 Rejoice{H1523} greatly,{H3966} O
daughter{H1323} of Zion;{H6726}
shout,{H7321} O daughter{H1323} of
Jerusalem:{H3389} behold, thy
king{H4428} cometh{H935} unto thee;
he is just,{H6662} and having
salvation;{H3467} lowly,{H6041} and
riding{H7392} upon an ass,{H2543}
even upon a colt{H5895} the
foal{H1121} of an ass.{H860}
10 And I will cut off{H3772} the
chariot{H7393} from Ephraim,{H669}
and the horse{H5483} from
Jerusalem;{H3389} and the
battle{H4421} bow{H7198} shall be cut
off;{H3772} and he shall speak{H1696}
peace{H7965} unto the nations:{H1471}
and his dominion{H4915} shall be from
sea{H3220} to sea,{H3220} and from
the River{H5104} to the ends{H657} of
the earth.{H776}
11 As for thee also, because of the
blood{H1818} of thy covenant{H1285} I
have set free{H7971} thy
prisoners{H615} from the pit{H953}
wherein is no water.{H4325}
12 Turn{H7725} you to the
stronghold,{H1225} ye prisoners{H615}
of hope:{H8615} even to-day{H3117}
do I declare{H5046} that I will
render{H7725} double{H4932} unto
thee.
13 For I have bent{H1869}
Judah{H3063} for me, I have
filled{H4390} the bow{H7198} with
Ephraim;{H669} and I will stir
up{H5782} thy sons,{H1121} O
Zion,{H6726} against thy sons,{H1121}
O Greece,{H3120} and will
make{H7760} thee as the sword{H2719}
of a mighty man.{H1368}
14 And Jehovah{H3068} shall be
seen{H7200} over them; and his
arrow{H2671} shall go forth{H3318} as
the lightning;{H1300} and the
Lord{H136} Jehovah{H3069} will
blow{H8628} the trumpet,{H7782} and
will go{H1980} with whirlwinds{H5591}
of the south.{H8486}
15 Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635}
will defend{H1598} them; and they shall
devour,{H398} and shall tread
down{H3533} the sling -{H7050}
stones;{H68} and they shall
drink,{H8354} and make a
noise{H1993} as through wine;{H3196}
and they shall be filled{H4390} like
bowls,{H4219} like the corners{H2106}
of the altar.{H4196}
16 And Jehovah{H3068} their
God{H430} will save{H3467} them in
that day{H3117} as the flock{H6629} of
his people;{H5971} for *they shall be as*
the stones{H68} of a crown,{H5145}
lifted on high{H5264} over his
land.{H127}
17 For how great is his
goodness,{H2898} and how great is his
beauty!{H3308} grain{H1715} shall
make the young men{H970}
flourish,{H5107} and new wine{H8492}
the virgins.{H1330}

Chapter 10

1 Ask{H7592} ye of Jehovah{H3068}
rain{H4306} in the time{H6256} of the
latter rain,{H4456} *even of*
Jehovah{H3068} that maketh{H6213}
lightnings;{H2385} and he will
give{H5414} them showers{H1653} of
rain,{H4306} to every one{H376}
grass{H6212} in the field.{H7704}
2 For the teraphim{H8655} have
spoken{H1696} vanity,{H205} and the
diviners{H7080} have seen{H2372} a
lie;{H8267} and they have told{H1696}
false{H7723} dreams,{H2472} they
comfort{H5162} in vain:{H1892}
therefore they go{H5265} their way like
sheep,{H6629} they are
afflicted,{H6031} because there is no

shepherd.{H7462}
3 Mine anger{H639} is kindled{H2734} against the shepherds,{H7462} and I will punish{H6485} the he-goats;{H6260} for Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} hath visited{H6485} his flock,{H5739} the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} and will make{H7760} them as his goodly{H1935} horse{H5483} in the battle.{H4421}
4 From him shall come forth{H3318} the corner-stone,{H6438} from him the nail,{H3489} from him the battle{H4421} bow,{H7198} from him every ruler{H5065} together.{H3162}
5 And they shall be as mighty{H1368} men, treading down{H947} *their enemies* in the mire{H2916} of the streets{H2351} in the battle;{H4421} and they shall fight,{H3898} because Jehovah{H3068} is with them; and the riders{H7392} on horses{H5483} shall be confounded.{H3001}
6 And I will strengthen{H1396} the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} and I will save{H3467} the house{H1004} of Joseph,{H3130} and I will bring them back;{H3427} for I have mercy{H7355} upon them; and they shall be as though{H834} I had not cast them off:{H2186} for I am Jehovah{H3068} their God,{H430} and I will hear{H6030} them.
7 And *they of* Ephraim{H669} shall be like a mighty{H1368} man, and their heart{H3820} shall rejoice{H8055} as through wine;{H3196} yea, their children{H1121} shall see{H7200} it, and rejoice;{H1523} their heart{H3820} shall be glad{H8055} in Jehovah.{H3068}
8 I will hiss{H8319} for them, and gather{H6908} them; for I have redeemed{H6299} them; and they shall increase{H7235} as they have increased.{H7235}
9 And I will sow{H2232} them among the peoples;{H5971} and they shall remember{H2142} me in far countries;{H4801} and they shall live{H2421} with their children,{H1121} and shall return.{H7725}
10 I will bring them again{H7725} also out of the land{H776} of Egypt,{H4714} and gather{H6908} them out of Assyria;{H804} and I will bring{H935} them into the land{H776} of Gilead{H1568} and Lebanon;{H3844} and *place* shall not be found{H4672} for them.
11 And he will pass through{H5674} the sea{H3220} of affliction,{H6869} and will smite{H5221} the waves{H1530} in the sea,{H3220} and all the depths{H4688} of the Nile{H2975} shall dry up;{H3001} and the pride{H1347} of Assyria{H804} shall be brought down,{H3381} and the sceptre{H7626} of Egypt{H4714} shall depart.{H5493}
12 And I will strengthen{H1396} them in Jehovah;{H3068} and they shall walk up and down{H1980} in his name,{H8034} saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068}

Chapter 11

1 Open{H6605} thy doors,{H1817} O Lebanon,{H3844} that the fire{H784} may devour{H398} thy cedars.{H730}
2 Wail,{H3213} O fir-tree,{H1265} for the cedar{H730} is fallen,{H5307} because the goodly{H117} ones are destroyed:{H7703} wail,{H3213} O ye oaks{H437} of Bashan,{H1316} for the strong{H1208} forest{H3293} is come down.{H3381}
3 A voice{H6963} of the wailing{H3215} of the shepherds!{H7462} for their glory{H155} is destroyed:{H7703} a voice{H6963} of the roaring{H7581} of young lions!{H3715} for the pride{H1347} of the Jordan{H3383} is laid waste.{H7703}
4 Thus said{H559} Jehovah{H3068} my God:{H430} Feed{H7462} the flock{H6629} of slaughter;{H2028}
5 whose possessors{H7069} slay{H2026} them, and hold themselves not guilty;{H816} and they that sell{H4376} them say,{H559} Blessed{H1288} be Jehovah,{H3068} for I am rich;{H6238} and their own shepherds{H7462} pity{H2550} them not.
6 For I will no more pity{H2550} the inhabitants{H3427} of the land,{H776} saith{H5002} Jehovah;{H3068} but, lo, I will deliver{H4672} the men{H120} every one{H376} into his neighbor's{H7453} hand,{H3027} and into the hand{H3027} of his king;{H4428} and they shall smite{H3807} the land,{H776} and out of their hand{H3027} I will not deliver{H5337} them.
7 So I fed{H7462} the flock{H6629} of slaughter,{H2028} verily{H3651} the poor{H6041} of the flock.{H6629} And I took{H3947} unto me two{H8147} staves;{H4731} the one{H259} I called{H7121} Beauty,{H5278} and the other{H259} I called{H7121} Bands;{H2254} and I fed{H7462} the flock.{H6629}
8 And I cut off{H3582} the three{H7969} shepherds{H7462} in one{H259} month;{H3391} for my soul{H5315} was weary{H7114} of them, and their soul{H5315} also loathed{H973} me.
9 Then said{H559} I, I will not feed{H7462} you: that which dieth,{H4191} let it die;{H4191} and that which is to be cut off,{H3582} let it be cut off;{H3582} and let them that are left{H7604} eat{H398} every one{H802} the flesh{H1320} of another.{H7468}
10 And I took{H3947} my staff{H4731} Beauty,{H5278} and cut it asunder,{H1438} that I might break{H6565} my covenant{H1285} which I had made{H3772} with all the peoples.{H5971}
11 And it was broken{H6565} in that day;{H3117} and thus the poor{H6041} of the flock{H6629} that gave heed{H8104} unto me knew{H3045} that it was the word{H1697} of Jehovah.{H3068}
12 And I said{H559} unto them, If ye think{H5869} good,{H2896} give{H3051} me my hire;{H7939} and if not, forbear.{H2308} So they weighed{H8254} for my hire thirty{H7970} *pieces* of silver.{H3701}
13 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Cast{H7993} it unto the potter,{H3335} the goodly{H145} price{H3366} that I was prized at{H3365} by them. And I took{H3947} the thirty{H7970} *pieces* of silver,{H3701} and cast{H7993} them unto the potter,{H3335} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah.{H3068}
14 Then I cut asunder{H1438} mine other{H8145} staff,{H4731} even Bands,{H2254} that I might break{H6565} the brotherhood{H264} between Judah{H3063} and Israel.{H3478}
15 And Jehovah{H3068} said{H559} unto me, Take{H3947} unto thee yet again the instruments{H3627} of a foolish{H196} shepherd.{H7462}
16 For, lo, I will raise up{H6965} a shepherd{H7462} in the land,{H776} who will not visit{H6485} those that are cut off,{H3582} neither will seek{H1245} those that are scattered,{H5289} nor heal{H7495} that which is broken,{H7665} nor feed{H3557} that which is sound;{H5324} but he will eat{H398} the flesh{H1320} of the fat{H1277} *sheep*, and will tear{H6561} their hoofs{H6541} in pieces.{H6561}
17 Woe{H1945} to the worthless{H457} shepherd{H7473} that leaveth{H5800} the flock!{H6629} the sword{H2719} shall be upon his arm,{H2220} and upon his right{H3225} eye:{H5869} his arm{H2220} shall be clean{H3001} dried up,{H3001} and his right{H3225} eye{H5869} shall be utterly{H3543} darkened.{H3543}

Chapter 12

1 The burden{H4853} of the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} concerning Israel.{H3478} *Thus* saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} who stretcheth{H5186} forth the heavens,{H8064} and layeth the foundation{H3245} of the earth,{H776} and formeth{H3335} the spirit{H7307} of man{H120} within{H7130} him:
2 behold, I will make{H7760} Jerusalem{H3389} a cup{H5592} of reeling{H7478} unto all the peoples{H5971} round about,{H5439} and upon Judah{H3063} also shall it be in the siege{H4692} against Jerusalem.{H3389}
3 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that I will make{H7760} Jerusalem{H3389} a burdensome{H4614} stone{H68} for all the peoples;{H5971} all that burden{H6006} themselves with it shall be sore wounded;{H8295} and all the nations{H1471} of the earth{H776} shall be gathered together{H622} against it.
4 In that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} I will smite{H5221} every horse{H5483} with terror,{H8541} and his rider{H7392} with madness;{H7697} and I will open{H6491} mine eyes{H5869} upon the house{H1004} of Judah,{H3063} and will smite{H5221} every horse{H5483} of the peoples{H5971} with blindness.{H5788}
5 And the chieftains{H441} of Judah{H3063} shall say{H559} in their heart,{H3820} The inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} are my strength{H556} in Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} their God.{H430}
6 In that day{H3117} will I make{H7760} the chieftains{H441} of Judah{H3063} like a pan{H3595} of fire{H784} among wood,{H6086} and like a flaming{H784} torch{H3940} among sheaves;{H5995} and they shall devour{H398} all the peoples{H5971} round about,{H5439} on the right hand{H3225} and on the left;{H8040} and *they of* Jerusalem{H3389} shall yet again dwell{H3427} in their own place, even in Jerusalem.{H3389}
7 Jehovah{H3068} also shall save{H3467} the tents{H168} of Judah{H3063} first,{H7223} that the glory{H8597} of the house{H1004} of David{H1732} and the glory{H8597} of the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem{H3389} be not magnified{H1431} above Judah.{H3063}
8 In that day{H3117} shall Jehovah{H3068} defend{H1598} the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem:{H3389} and he that is feeble{H3782} among them at that day{H3117} shall be as David;{H1732} and the house{H1004} of David{H1732} shall be as God,{H430} as the angel{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} before{H6440} them.
9 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that I will seek{H1245} to destroy{H8045} all the nations{H1471} that come{H935} against Jerusalem.{H3389}
10 And I will pour{H8210} upon the house{H1004} of David,{H1732} and upon the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} the spirit{H7307} of grace{H2580} and of supplication;{H8469} and they shall look{H5027} unto me whom they have pierced;{H1856} and they shall mourn{H4553} for him, as one mourneth{H5594} for his only{H3173} son, and shall be in bitterness{H4843} for him, as one that is in bitterness{H4843} for his first-born.{H1060}
11 In that day{H3117} shall there be a great{H1431} mourning{H4553} in Jerusalem,{H3389} as the

mourning{H4553} of Hadadrimmon{H1910} in the valley{H1237} of Megiddon.{H4023}
12 And the land{H776} shall mourn,{H5594} every{H4940} family{H4940} apart;{H905} the family{H4940} of the house{H1004} of David{H1732} apart, and their wives{H802} apart; the family{H4940} of the house{H1004} of Nathan{H5416} apart, and their wives{H802} apart;
13 the family{H4940} of the house{H1004} of Levi{H3878} apart, and their wives{H802} apart; the family{H4940} of the Shimeites{H8097} apart, and their wives{H802} apart;
14 all the families{H4940} that remain,{H7604} every family{H4940} apart, and their wives{H802} apart.

Chapter 13

1 In that day{H3117} there shall be a fountain{H4726} opened{H6605} to the house{H1004} of David{H1732} and to the inhabitants{H3427} of Jerusalem,{H3389} for sin{H2403} and for uncleanness.{H5079}
2 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} that I will cut off{H3772} the names{H8034} of the idols{H6091} out of the land,{H776} and they shall no more be remembered;{H2142} and also I will cause the prophets{H5030} and the unclean{H2932} spirit{H7307} to pass{H5674} out of the land.{H776}
3 And it shall come to pass that, when any{H376} shall yet prophesy,{H5012} then his father{H1} and his mother{H517} that begat{H3205} him shall say{H559} unto him, Thou shalt not live;{H2421} for thou speakest{H1696} lies{H8267} in the name{H8034} of Jehovah;{H3068} and his father{H1} and his mother{H517} that begat{H3205} him shall thrust{H1856} him through when he prophesieth.{H5012}
4 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that the prophets{H5030} shall be ashamed{H954} every one{H376} of his vision,{H2384} when he prophesieth;{H5012} neither shall they wear{H3847} a hairy{H8181} mantle{H155} to deceive:{H3584}
5 but he shall say,{H559} I am no prophet,{H5030} I am a tiller{H5647} of the ground; for I have been made{H120} a bondman{H7069} from my youth.{H5271}
6 And one shall say{H559} unto him, What are these wounds{H4347} between thine arms?{H3027} Then he shall answer,{H559} Those with which I was wounded{H5221} in the house{H1004} of my friends.{H157}
7 Awake,{H5782} O sword,{H2719} against my shepherd,{H7462} and against the man{H1397} that is my fellow,{H5997} saith{H5002} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} smite{H5221} the shepherd,{H7462} and the sheep{H6629} shall be scattered;{H6327} and I will turn{H7725} my hand{H3027} upon the little ones.{H6819}
8 And it shall come to pass, that in all the land,{H776} saith{H5002} Jehovah,{H3068} two{H8147} parts{H6310} therein shall be cut off{H3772} and die;{H1478} but the third{H7992} shall be left{H3498} therein.
9 And I will bring{H935} the third part{H7992} into the fire,{H784} and will refine{H6884} them as silver{H3701} is refined,{H6884} and will try{H974} them as gold{H2091} is tried.{H974} They shall call{H7121} on my name,{H8034} and I will hear{H6030} them: I will say,{H559} It is my people;{H5971} and they shall say,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} is my God.{H430}

Chapter 14

1 Behold, a day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} cometh,{H935} when thy spoil{H7998} shall be divided{H2505} in the midst{H7130} of thee.
2 For I will gather{H622} all nations{H1471} against Jerusalem{H3389} to battle;{H4421} and the city{H5892} shall be taken,{H3920} and the houses{H1004} rifled,{H8155} and the women{H802} ravished;{H7901} and half{H2677} of the city{H5892} shall go forth{H3318} into captivity,{H1473} and the residue{H3499} of the people{H5971} shall not be cut off{H3772} from the city.{H5892}
3 Then shall Jehovah{H3068} go forth,{H3318} and fight{H3898} against those nations,{H1471} as when{H3117} he fought{H3898} in the day{H3117} of battle.{H7128}
4 And his feet{H7272} shall stand{H5975} in that day{H3117} upon the mount{H2022} of Olives,{H2132} which is before{H6440} Jerusalem{H3389} on the east;{H6924} and the mount{H2022} of Olives{H2132} shall be cleft{H1234} in the midst{H2677} thereof toward the east{H4217} and toward the west,{H3220} *and there shall be* a very{H3966} great{H1419} valley;{H1516} and half{H2677} of the mountain{H2022} shall remove{H4185} toward the north,{H6828} and half{H2677} of it toward the south.{H5045}
5 And ye shall flee{H5127} by the valley{H1516} of my mountains;{H2022} for the valley{H1516} of the mountains{H2022} shall reach{H5060} unto Azel;{H682} yea, ye shall flee,{H5127} like as ye fled{H5127} from before{H6440} the earthquake{H7494} in the days{H3117} of Uzziah{H5818} king{H4428} of Judah;{H3063} and Jehovah{H3068} my God{H430} shall come,{H935} and all the holy{H6918} ones with thee.
6 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that there shall not be light;{H216} the bright{H3368} ones shall withdraw{H7087} themselves:
7 but it shall be one{H259} day{H3117} which is known{H3045} unto Jehovah;{H3068} not day,{H3117} and not night;{H3915} but it shall come to pass, that at evening{H6153} time{H6256} there shall be light.{H216}
8 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that living{H2416} waters{H4325} shall go out{H3318} from Jerusalem;{H3389} half{H2677} of them toward the eastern{H6931} sea,{H3220} and half{H2677} of them toward the western{H314} sea:{H3220} in summer{H7019} and in winter{H2779} shall it be.
9 And Jehovah{H3068} shall be King{H4428} over all the earth:{H776} in that day{H3117} shall Jehovah{H3068} be one,{H259} and his name{H8034} one.{H259}
10 All the land{H776} shall be made like the Arabah,{H6160} from Geba{H1387} to Rimmon{H7417} south{H5045} of Jerusalem;{H3389} and she shall be lifted up,{H7213} and shall dwell{H3427} in her place,{H4725} from Benjamin's{H1144} gate{H8179} unto the place{H4725} of the first{H7223} gate,{H8179} unto the corner{H6434} gate,{H8179} and from the tower{H4026} of Hananel{H2606} unto the king's{H4428} wine-presses.{H3342}
11 And men shall dwell{H3427} therein, and there shall be no more curse;{H2764} but Jerusalem{H3389} shall dwell{H3427} safely.{H983}
12 And this shall be the plague{H4046} wherewith Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5062} all the peoples{H5971} that have warred{H6633} against Jerusalem:{H3389} their flesh{H1320} shall consume away{H4743} while they stand{H5975} upon their feet,{H7272} and their eyes{H5869} shall consume away{H4743} in their sockets,{H2356} and their tongue{H3956} shall consume away{H4743} in their mouth.{H6310}
13 And it shall come to pass in that day,{H3117} that a great{H7227} tumult{H4103} from Jehovah{H3068} shall be among them; and they shall lay hold{H2388} every one{H376} on the hand{H3027} of his neighbor,{H7453} and his hand{H3027} shall rise up{H5927} against the hand{H3027} of his neighbor.{H7453}
14 And Judah{H3063} also shall fight{H3898} at Jerusalem;{H3389} and the wealth{H2428} of all the nations{H1471} round about{H5439} shall be gathered together,{H622} gold,{H2091} and silver,{H3701} and apparel,{H899} in great{H3966} abundance.{H7230}
15 And so shall be the plague{H4046} of the horse,{H5483} of the mule,{H6505} of the camel,{H1581} and of the ass,{H2543} and of all the beasts{H929} that shall be in those{H1992} camps,{H4264} as that plague.{H4046}
16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left{H3498} of all the nations{H1471} that came{H935} against Jerusalem{H3389} shall go up{H5927} from{H1767} year{H8141} to year{H8141} to worship{H7812} the King,{H4428} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and to keep{H2287} the feast{H2282} of tabernacles.{H5521}
17 And it shall be, that whoso of *all* the families{H4940} of the earth{H776} goeth not up{H5927} unto Jerusalem{H3389} to worship{H7812} the King,{H4428} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} upon them there shall be no rain.{H1653}
18 And if the family{H4940} of Egypt{H4714} go not up,{H5927} and come{H935} not, neither *shall it be* upon them; there shall be the plague{H4046} wherewith Jehovah{H3068} will smite{H5062} the nations{H1471} that go not up{H5927} to keep{H2287} the feast{H2282} of tabernacles.{H5521}
19 This shall be the punishment{H2403} of Egypt,{H4714} and the punishment{H2403} of all the nations{H1471} that go not up{H5927} to keep{H2287} the feast{H2282} of tabernacles.{H5521}
20 In that day{H3117} shall there be upon the bells{H4698} of the horses,{H5483} HOLY{H6944} UNTO JEHOVAH;{H3068} and the pots{H5518} in Jehovah's{H3068} house{H1004} shall be like the bowls{H4219} before{H6440} the altar.{H4196}
21 Yea, every pot{H5518} in Jerusalem{H3389} and in Judah{H3063} shall be holy{H6944} unto Jehovah{H3068} of hosts;{H6635} and all they that sacrifice{H2076} shall come{H935} and take{H3947} of them, and boil{H1310} therein: and in that day{H3117} there shall be no more a Canaanite{H3669} in the house{H1004} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}

MALACHI

Chapter 1

1 The burden{H4853} of the word{H1697} of Jehovah{H3068} to Israel{H3478} by{H3027} Malachi.{H4401}
2 I have loved{H157} you, saith{H5002} Jehovah.{H3068} Yet ye say,{H559} Wherein hast thou loved{H157} us? Was not Esau{H6215} Jacob's{H3290} brother?{H251} saith{H559} Jehovah:{H3068} yet I loved{H157} Jacob;{H3290}
3 but Esau{H6215} I hated,{H8130} and made{H7760} his mountains{H2022} a

desolation,{H8077} and *gave* his heritage{H5159} to the jackals{H8568} of the wilderness.{H4057}
4 Whereas Edom{H123} saith,{H559} We are beaten{H7567} down, but we will return{H7725} and build{H1129} the waste places;{H2723} thus saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} They shall build,{H1129} but I will throw down;{H2040} and men shall call{H7121} them The border{H1366} of wickedness,{H7564} and The people{H5971} against whom Jehovah{H3068} hath indignation{H2194} for{H5704} ever.{H5769}
5 And your eyes{H5869} shall see,{H7200} and ye shall say,{H559} Jehovah{H3068} be magnified{H1431} beyond the border{H1366} of Israel.{H3478}
6 A son{H1121} honoreth{H3513} his father,{H1} and a servant{H5650} his master:{H113} if then I am a father,{H1} where is mine honor?{H3519} and if I am a master,{H113} where is my fear?{H4172} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts{H6635} unto you, O priests,{H3548} that despise{H959} my name.{H8034} And ye say,{H559} Wherein have we despised{H959} thy name?{H8034}
7 Ye offer{H5066} polluted{H1351} bread{H3899} upon mine altar.{H4196} And ye say,{H559} Wherein have we polluted{H1351} thee? In that ye say,{H559} The table{H7979} of Jehovah{H3068} is contemptible.{H959}
8 And when ye offer{H5066} the blind{H5787} for sacrifice,{H2076} it is no evil!{H7451} and when ye offer{H5066} the lame{H6455} and sick,{H2470} it is no evil!{H7451} Present{H7126} it now unto thy governor;{H6346} will he be pleased{H7521} with thee? or will he accept{H5375} thy person?{H6440} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
9 And now, I pray you, entreat{H2470} the favor of God,{H410} that he may be gracious{H2603} unto us: this hath been by your means:{H3027} will he accept{H5375} any of your persons?{H6440} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
10 Oh that there were one among you that would shut{H5462} the doors,{H1817} that ye might not kindle{H215} *fire on* mine altar{H4196} in vain! I have no{H2600} pleasure{H2656} in you, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} neither will I accept{H7521} an offering{H4503} at your hand.{H3027}
11 For from the rising{H4217} of the sun{H8121} even unto the going down{H3996} of the same my name{H8034} *shall be* great{H1419} among the Gentiles;{H1471} and in every place{H4725} incense{H6999} *shall be* offered{H5066} unto my name,{H8034} and a pure{H2889} offering:{H4503} for my name{H8034} *shall be* great{H1419} among the Gentiles,{H1471} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
12 But ye profane{H2490} it, in that ye say,{H559} The table{H7979} of Jehovah{H3068} is polluted,{H1351} and the fruit{H5108} thereof, even its food,{H400} is contemptible.{H959}
13 Ye say{H559} also, Behold, what a weariness{H4972} is it! and ye have snuffed{H5301} at it, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts;{H6635} and ye have brought{H935} that which was taken by violence,{H1497} and the lame,{H6455} and the sick;{H2470} thus ye bring{H935} the offering:{H4503} should I accept{H7521} this at your hand?{H3027} saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068}
14 But cursed{H779} be the deceiver,{H5230} who{H3426} hath in his flock{H5739} a male,{H2145} and voweth,{H5087} and sacrificeth{H2076} unto the Lord{H136} a blemished thing;{H7843} for I am a great{H1419} King,{H4428} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} and my name{H8034} is terrible{H3372} among the Gentiles.{H1471}

Chapter 2

1 And now, O ye priests,{H3548} this commandment{H4687} is for you.
2 If ye will not hear,{H8085} and if ye will not lay{H7760} it to heart,{H3820} to give{H5414} glory{H3519} unto my name,{H8034} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} then will I send{H7971} the curse{H3994} upon you, and I will curse{H779} your blessings;{H1293} yea, I have cursed{H779} them already, because ye do not lay{H7760} it to heart.{H3820}
3 Behold, I will rebuke{H1605} your seed,{H2233} and will spread{H2219} dung{H6569} upon your faces,{H6440} even the dung{H6569} of your feasts;{H2282} and ye shall be taken away{H5375} with it.
4 And ye shall know{H3045} that I have sent{H7971} this commandment{H4687} unto you, that my covenant{H1285} may be with Levi,{H3878} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
5 My covenant{H1285} was with him of life{H2416} and peace;{H7965} and I gave{H5414} them to him that he might fear;{H4172} and he feared{H3372} me, and stood{H6440} in awe{H2865} of my name.{H8034}
6 The law{H8451} of truth{H571} was in his mouth,{H6310} and unrighteousness{H5766} was not found{H4672} in his lips:{H8193} he walked{H1980} with me in peace{H7965} and uprightness,{H4334} and turned{H7725} many{H7227} away{H7725} from iniquity.{H5771}
7 For the priest's{H3548} lips{H8193} should keep{H8104} knowledge,{H1847} and they should seek{H1245} the law{H8451} at his mouth;{H6310} for he is the messenger{H4397} of Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
8 But ye are turned{H5493} aside out of the way;{H1870} ye have caused many{H7227} to stumble{H3782} in the law;{H8451} ye have corrupted{H7843} the covenant{H1285} of Levi,{H3878} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
9 Therefore have I also made{H5414} you contemptible{H959} and base{H8217} before all the people,{H5971} according{H6310} as ye have not kept{H8104} my ways,{H1870} but have had respect{H5375} of persons in the law.{H8451}
10 Have we not all one{H259} father?{H1} hath not one{H259} God{H410} created{H1254} us? why do we deal treacherously{H898} every man{H376} against his brother,{H251} profaning{H2490} the covenant{H1285} of our fathers?{H1}
11 Judah{H3063} hath dealt treacherously,{H898} and an abomination{H8441} is committed{H6213} in Israel{H3478} and in Jerusalem;{H3389} for Judah{H3063} hath profaned{H2490} the holiness{H6944} of Jehovah{H3068} which he loveth,{H157} and hath married{H1166} the daughter{H1323} of a foreign{H5236} god.{H410}
12 Jehovah{H3068} will cut off,{H3772} to the man{H376} that doeth{H6213} this, him that waketh{H5782} and him that answereth,{H6030} out of the tents{H168} of Jacob,{H3290} and him that offereth{H5066} an offering{H4503} unto Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
13 And this again{H8145} ye do:{H6213} ye cover{H3680} the altar{H4196} of Jehovah{H3068} with tears,{H1832} with weeping,{H1065} and with sighing,{H603} insomuch that he regardeth{H6437} not the offering{H4503} any more, neither receiveth{H3947} it with good will{H7522} at your hand.{H3027}
14 Yet ye say,{H559} Wherefore?{H4100} Because Jehovah{H3068} hath been witness{H5749} between thee and the wife{H802} of thy youth,{H5271} against whom thou hast dealt treacherously,{H898} though she is thy companion,{H2278} and the wife{H802} of thy covenant.{H1285}
15 And did he not make{H6213} one,{H259} although he had the residue{H7605} of the Spirit?{H7307} And wherefore one?{H259} He sought{H1245} a godly{H430} seed.{H2233} Therefore take heed{H8104} to your spirit,{H7307} and let none deal treacherously{H898} against the wife{H802} of his youth.{H5271}
16 For I hate{H8130} putting away,{H7971} saith{H559} Jehovah,{H3068} the God{H430} of Israel,{H3478} and him that covereth{H3680} his garment{H3830} with violence,{H2555} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts:{H6635} therefore take heed{H8104} to your spirit,{H7307} that ye deal not treacherously.{H898}
17 Ye have wearied{H3021} Jehovah{H3068} with your words.{H1697} Yet ye say,{H559} Wherein have we wearied{H3021} him? In that ye say,{H559} Every one that doeth{H6213} evil{H7451} is good{H2896} in the sight{H5869} of Jehovah,{H3068} and he delighteth{H2654} in them; or where is the God{H430} of justice?{H4941}

Chapter 3

1 Behold, I send{H7971} my messenger,{H4397} and he shall prepare{H6437} the way{H1870} before{H6440} me: and the Lord,{H113} whom ye seek,{H1245} will suddenly{H6597} come{H935} to his temple;{H1964} and the messenger{H4397} of the covenant,{H1285} whom ye desire,{H2655} behold, he cometh,{H935} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
2 But who can abide{H3557} the day{H3117} of his coming?{H935} and who shall stand{H5975} when he appeareth?{H7200} for he is like a refiner's{H6884} fire,{H784} and like fuller's{H3526} soap:{H1287}
3 and he will sit{H3427} as a refiner{H6884} and purifier{H2891} of silver,{H3701} and he will purify{H2891} the sons{H1121} of Levi,{H3878} and refine{H2212} them as gold{H2091} and silver;{H3701} and they shall offer{H5066} unto Jehovah{H3068} offerings{H4503} in righteousness.{H6666}
4 Then shall the offering{H4503} of Judah{H3063} and Jerusalem{H3389} be pleasant{H6149} unto Jehovah,{H3068} as in the days{H3117} of old,{H5769} and as in ancient{H6931} years.{H8141}
5 And I will come near{H7126} to you to judgment;{H4941} and I will be a swift{H4116} witness{H5707} against the sorcerers,{H3784} and against the adulterers,{H5003} and against the false{H8267} swearers,{H7650} and against those that oppress{H6231} the hireling{H7916} in his wages,{H7939} the widow,{H490} and the fatherless,{H3490} and that turn aside{H5186} the sojourner{H1616} *from his right*, and fear{H3372} not me, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
6 For I, Jehovah,{H3068} change{H8138} not; therefore ye, O sons{H1121} of Jacob,{H3290} are not

consumed.{H3615}
7 From the days{H3117} of your fathers{H1} ye have turned aside{H5493} from mine ordinances,{H2706} and have not kept{H8104} them. Return{H7725} unto me, and I will return{H7725} unto you, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635} But ye say,{H559} Wherein shall we return?{H7725}
8 Will a man{H120} rob{H6906} God?{H430} yet ye rob{H6906} me. But ye say,{H559} Wherein have we robbed{H6906} thee? In tithes{H4643} and offerings.{H8641}
9 Ye are cursed{H779} with the curse;{H3994} for ye rob{H6906} me, even this whole nation.{H1471}
10 Bring{H935} ye the whole tithe{H4643} into the store-house,{H214} that there may be food{H2964} in my house,{H1004} and prove{H974} me now herewith,{H2063} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} if I will not open{H6605} you the windows{H699} of heaven,{H8064} and pour you out{H7324} a blessing,{H1293} that there shall not be room enough{H1767} *to receive it*.
11 And I will rebuke{H1605} the devourer{H398} for your sakes, and he shall not destroy{H7843} the fruits{H6529} of your ground;{H127} neither shall your vine{H1612} cast its fruit{H7921} before the time in the field,{H7704} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
12 And all nations{H1471} shall call you happy;{H833} for ye shall be a delightsome{H2656} land,{H776} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
13 Your words{H1697} have been stout{H2388} against me, saith{H559} Jehovah.{H3068} Yet ye say,{H559} What have we spoken{H1696} against thee?
14 Ye have said,{H559} It is vain{H7723} to serve{H5647} God;{H430} and what profit{H1215} is it that we have kept{H8104} his charge,{H4931} and that we have walked{H1980} mournfully{H6941} before{H6440} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts?{H6635}
15 And now we call{H833} the proud{H2086} happy;{H833} yea, they that work{H6213} wickedness{H7564} are built up;{H1129} yea, they tempt{H974} God,{H430} and escape.{H4422}
16 Then they that feared{H3373} Jehovah{H3068} spake{H1696} one{H376} with another;{H7453} and Jehovah{H3068} hearkened,{H7181} and heard,{H8085} and a book{H5612} of remembrance{H2146} was written{H3789} before{H6440} him, for them that feared{H3373} Jehovah,{H3068} and that thought{H2803} upon his name.{H8034}
17 And they shall be mine, saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} *even* mine own possession,{H5459} in the day{H3117} that I make;{H6213} and I will spare{H2550} them, as a man{H376} spareth{H2550} his own son{H1121} that serveth{H5647} him.
18 Then shall ye return{H7725} and discern{H7200} between the righteous{H6662} and the wicked,{H7563} between him that serveth{H5647} God{H430} and him that serveth{H5647} him not.

Chapter 4

1 For, behold, the day{H3117} cometh,{H935} it burneth{H1197} as a furnace;{H8574} and all the proud,{H2086} and all that work{H6213} wickedness,{H7564} shall be stubble;{H7179} and the day{H3117} that cometh{H935} shall burn them up,{H3857} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts,{H6635} that it shall leave{H5800} them neither root{H8328} nor branch.{H6057}
2 But unto you that fear{H3373} my name{H8034} shall the sun{H8121} of righteousness{H6666} arise{H2224} with healing{H4832} in its wings;{H3671} and ye shall go forth,{H3318} and gambol{H6335} as calves{H5695} of the stall.{H4770}
3 And ye shall tread down{H6072} the wicked;{H7563} for they shall be ashes{H665} under the soles{H3709} of your feet{H7272} in the day{H3117} that I make,{H6213} saith{H559} Jehovah{H3068} of hosts.{H6635}
4 Remember{H2142} ye the law{H8451} of Moses{H4872} my servant,{H5650} which I commanded{H6680} unto him in Horeb{H2722} for all Israel,{H3478} even statutes{H2706} and ordinances.{H4941}
5 Behold, I will send{H7971} you Elijah{H452} the prophet{H5030} before{H6440} the great{H1419} and terrible{H3372} day{H3117} of Jehovah{H3068} come.{H935}
6 And he shall turn{H7725} the heart{H3820} of the fathers{H1} to the children,{H1121} and the heart{H3820} of the children{H1121} to their fathers;{H1} lest I come{H935} and smite{H5221} the earth{H776} with a curse.{H2764}

MATTHEW

Chapter 1

1 The book{G976} of the generation{G1078} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} the son{G5207} of David,{G1138} the son{G5207} of Abraham.{G11}
2 Abraham{G11} begat{G1080} Isaac;{G2464} and{G1161} Isaac{G2464} begat{G1080} Jacob;{G2384} and{G1161} Jacob{G2384} begat{G1080} Judah{G2455} and{G2532} his{G846} brethren;{G80}
3 and{G1161} Judah{G2455} begat{G1080} Perez{G5329} and{G2532} Zerah{G2196} of{G1537} Tamar;{G2283} and{G1161} Perez{G5329} begat{G1080} Hezron;{G2074} and{G1161} Hezron{G2074} begat{G1080} Ram;{G689}
4 and{G1161} Ram{G689} begat{G1080} Amminadab;{G284} and{G1161} Amminadab{G284} begat{G1080} Nahshon;{G3476} and{G1161} Nahshon{G3476} begat{G1080} Salmon;{G4533}
5 and{G1161} Salmon{G4533} begat{G1080} Boaz{G1003} of{G1537} Rahab;{G4477} and{G1161} Boaz{G1003} begat{G1080} Obed{G5601} of{G1537} Ruth;{G4503} and{G1161} Obed{G5601} begat{G1080} Jesse;{G2421}
6 and{G1161} Jesse{G2421} begat{G1080} David{G1138} the king.{G935} And{G1161} David{G1138} begat{G1080} Solomon{G4672} of{G1537} her{G3588} *that had been the wife* of{G1537} Uriah;{G3774}
7 and{G1161} Solomon{G4672} begat{G1080} Rehoboam;{G4497} and{G1161} Rehoboam{G4497} begat{G1080} Abijah;{G7} and{G1161} Abijah{G7} begat{G1080} Asa;{G760}
8 and{G1161} Asa{G760} begat{G1080} Jehoshaphat;{G2498} and{G1161} Jehoshaphat{G2498} begat{G1080} Joram;{G2496} and{G1161} Joram{G2496} begat{G1080} Uzziah;{G3604}
9 and{G1161} Uzziah{G3604} begat{G1080} Jotham;{G2488} and{G1161} Jotham{G2488} begat{G1080} Ahaz;{G881} and{G1161} Ahaz{G881} begat{G1080} Hezekiah;{G1478}
10 and{G1161} Hezekiah{G1478} begat{G1080} Manasseh;{G3128} and{G1161} Manasseh{G3128} begat{G1080} Amon;{G300} and{G1161} Amon{G300} begat{G1080} Josiah;{G2502}
11 and{G1161} Josiah{G2502} begat{G1080} Jechoniah{G2423} and{G2532} his brethren,{G80} at the time{G1909} of the{G846} carrying away to{G3350} Babylon.{G897}
12 And{G1161} after{G3326} the carrying away to{G3350} Babylon,{G897} Jechoniah{G2423} begat{G1080} Shealtiel;{G4528} and{G1161} Shealtiel{G4528} begat{G1080} Zerubbabel;{G2216}
13 and{G1161} Zerubbabel{G2216} begat{G1080} Abiud;{G10} and{G1161} Abiud{G10} begat{G1080} Eliakim;{G1662} and{G1161} Eliakim{G1662} begat{G1080} Azor;{G107}
14 and{G1161} Azor{G107} begat{G1080} Sadoc;{G4524} and{G1161} Sadoc{G4524} begat{G1080} Achim;{G885} and{G1161} Achim{G885} begat{G1080} Eliud;{G1664}
15 Woe Eliud{G1664} begat{G1080} Eleazar;{G1648} and{G1161} Eleazar{G1648} begat{G1080} Matthan;{G3157} and{G1161} Matthan{G3157} begat{G1080} Jacob;{G2384}
16 Woe Jacob{G2384} begat{G1080} Joseph{G2501} the husband{G435} of Mary,{G3137} of{G1537} whom{G3739} was born{G1080} Jesus,{G2424} who is called{G3004} Christ.{G5547}
17 Ye all{G3956} the generations{G1074} from{G575} Abraham{G11} unto{G2193} David{G1138} are fourteen{G1180} generations;{G1074} and{G2532} from{G575} David{G1138} unto{G2193} the carrying away to{G3350} Babylon{G897} fourteen{G1180} generations;{G1074} and{G2532} from{G575} the carrying away to{G3350} Babylon{G897} unto{G2193} the Christ{G5547} fourteen{G1180} generations.{G1074}
18 And, the birth{G1083} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} was{G2258} on this wise:{G3779} When{G1063} his{G846} mother{G3384} Mary{G3137} had been betrothed{G3423} to Joseph,{G2501} before{G4250} they{G846} came together{G4905} she was found{G2147} with{G2192} child{G1064} of{G1537} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
19 And{G1161} Joseph{G2501} her{G846} husband,{G435} being{G5607} a righteous{G1342} man, and{G2532} not{G3361} willing{G2309} to make{G3856} her{G846} a public example,{G3856} was minded{G1014} to put{G630} her{G846} away{G630} privily.{G2977}
20 *He* when{G1760} he{G846} thought on{G1760} these things,{G5023} behold,{G2400} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} appeared{G5316} unto him{G846} in{G2596} a dream,{G3677} saying,{G3004} Joseph,{G2501} thou son{G5207} of David,{G1138} fear{G5399} not{G3361} to take unto thee{G3880} Mary{G3137} thy{G4675} wife:{G1135} for that{G1063} which{G3588} is conceived{G1080} in{G1722} her{G846} is{G2076} of{G1537} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
21 And{G1161} she shall bring forth{G5088} a son;{G5207} and{G2532} thou shalt call{G2564} his{G846} name{G3686} JESUS;{G2424} for{G1063} it is he{G846} that shall save{G4982} his{G846} people{G2992} from{G575} their{G846} sins.{G266}
22 Now{G1161} all{G3650} this{G5124} is come{G1096} to pass, that it{G2443} might be

fulfilled{G4137} which{G3588} was spoken{G4483} by{G1223} the Lord{G2962} through{G5259} the prophet,{G4396} saying,{G3004}
23 Behold,{G2400} the virgin{G3933} shall be{G2192} with{G1722} child,{G1064} and{G2532} shall bring forth{G5088} a son,{G5207} And{G2532} they shall call{G2564} his{G846} name{G3686} Immanuel;{G1694} which{G3739} is,{G2076} being interpreted,{G3177} God{G2316} with{G3326} us.{G2257}
24 And{G1161} Joseph{G2501} arose{G1326} from{G575} his sleep,{G5258} and did{G4160} as{G5613} the angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} commanded{G4367} him,{G846} and{G2532} took unto him{G3880} his{G846} wife;{G1135}
25 and{G2532} knew{G1097} her{G846} not{G3756} till{G2193} she had brought{G5088} forth{G846} a{G4416} son:{G5207} and{G2532} he called{G2564} his{G846} name{G3686} JESUS.{G2424}

Chapter 2

1 Now when{G1161} Jesus{G2424} was born{G1080} in{G1722} Bethlehem{G965} of Judaea{G2449} in{G1722} the days{G2250} of Herod{G2264} the king,{G935} behold,{G2400} Wise-men{G3097} from{G575} the east{G395} came{G3854} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} saying,
2 Where{G4226} is{G2076} he{G3588} that is{G2076} born{G5088} King{G935} of the Jews?{G2453} for{G1063} we saw{G1492} his{G846} star{G792} in{G1722} the east,{G395} and{G2532} are come{G2064} to worship{G4352} him.{G846}
3 And when{G1161} Herod{G2264} the king{G935} heard{G191} it, he was troubled,{G5015} and{G2532} all{G3956} Jerusalem{G2414} with{G3326} him.{G846}
4 And{G2532} gathering{G4863} together{G4863} all{G3956} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} scribes{G1122} of the people,{G2992} he inquired{G4441} of{G3844} them{G846} where{G4226} the Christ{G5547} should be born.{G1080}
5 And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto him,{G846} In{G1722} Bethlehem{G965} of Judaea:{G2449} for{G1063} thus{G3779} it is written{G1125} through{G1223} the prophet,{G4396}
6 And{G2532} thou{G4771} Bethlehem,{G965} land{G1093} of Judah,{G2448} art{G1488} in no{G3760} wise least{G1646} among{G1722} the princes{G2232} of{G1537} Judah:{G2448} for{G1063} out of{G1537} thee{G4675} shall come{G1831} forth a governor,{G2233} who shall be shepherd{G4165} of my{G3450} people{G2992} Israel.{G2474}
7 Then{G5119} Herod{G2264} privily{G2977} called{G2564} the Wise-men,{G3097} and learned{G198} of{G3844} them{G846} exactly{G198} what time{G5550} the star{G792} appeared.{G5316}
8 And{G2532} he sent{G3992} them{G846} to{G1519} Bethlehem,{G965} and said,{G2036} Go{G4198} and search{G1833} out exactly{G4012} concerning{G199} the young child;{G3813} and{G1161} when{G1875} ye have found{G2147} *him*, bring{G518} me{G3427} word,{G518} that{G3704} I{G2504} also{G2504} may come{G2064} and worship{G4352} him.{G846}
9 And{G1161} they, having heard{G191} the king,{G935} went{G4198} their way; and{G2532} lo,{G2400} the star,{G792} which{G3739} they saw{G1492} in{G1722} the east,{G395} went before{G4254} them,{G846} till{G2193} it came{G2064} and stood{G2476} over{G1883} where{G3757} the young child{G3813} was.{G2258}
10 And when{G1161} they saw{G1492} the star,{G792} they rejoiced{G5463} with exceeding{G4970} great{G3173} joy.{G5479}
11 And{G2532} they came{G2064} into{G1519} the house{G3614} and saw{G2147} the young child{G3813} with{G3326} Mary{G3137} his{G846} mother;{G3384} and{G2532} they fell down{G4098} and{G2532} worshipped{G4352} him;{G846} and{G2532} opening their{G846} treasures{G2344} they offered{G4374} unto him{G846} gifts,{G1435} gold{G5557} and{G2532} frankincense{G3030} and{G2532} myrrh.{G4666}
12 And{G2532} being warned *of God*{G5537} in{G2596} a dream{G3677} that they should{G344} not{G3361} return{G344} to{G4314} Herod,{G2264} they departed{G402} into{G1519} their own{G846} country{G5561} another{G243} way.{G3598}
13 Now when{G1161} they{G846} were departed,{G402} behold,{G2400} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} appeareth{G5316} to Joseph{G2501} in{G2596} a dream,{G3677} saying,{G3004} Arise{G1453} and take{G3880} the young child{G3813} and{G2532} his{G846} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} flee{G5343} into{G1519} Egypt,{G125} and{G2532} be thou{G2468} there{G1563} until{G2193} I{G302} tell{G2036} thee:{G4671} for{G1063} Herod{G2264} will{G3195} seek{G2212} the young child{G3813} to destroy{G622} him.{G846}
14 And{G1161} he arose{G1453} and took{G3880} the young child{G3813} and{G2532} his{G846} mother{G3384} by night,{G3571} and{G2532} departed{G402} into{G1519} Egypt;{G125}
15 and{G2532} was{G2258} there{G1563} until{G2193} the death{G5054} of Herod:{G2264} that{G2443} it might be fulfilled{G4137} which was spoken{G4483} by{G1223} the Lord{G2962} through{G1223} the prophet,{G4396} saying,{G3004} Out of{G1537} Egypt{G125} did I call{G2564} my{G3450} son.{G5207}
16 Then{G5119} Herod,{G2264} when he saw{G1492} that{G3754} he was{G2373} mocked{G1702} of{G5259} the Wise-men,{G3097} was{G2373} exceeding{G3029} wroth,{G2373} and{G2532} sent forth,{G649} and slew{G337} all{G3956} the male children{G3816} that were{G3588} in{G1722} Bethlehem,{G965} and{G2532} in{G1722} all{G3956} the borders{G3725} thereof,{G846} from{G575} two years old{G1332} and{G2532} under,{G2736} according to{G2596} the time{G5550} which{G3739} he had exactly learned{G198} of{G3844} the Wise-men.
17 Then{G5119} was fulfilled{G4137} that which was spoken{G4483} through{G5259} Jeremiah{G2408} the prophet,{G4396} saying,{G3004}
18 A voice{G5456} was heard{G191} in{G1722} Ramah,{G4471} weeping{G2805} and{G2532} great{G4183} mourning,{G3602} Rachel{G4478} weeping{G2799} for her{G846} children;{G5043} And{G2532} she would{G2309} not{G3756} be comforted,{G3870} because{G3754} they are{G1526} not.{G3756}
19 But when{G1161} Herod{G2264} was dead,{G5053} behold,{G2400} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} appeareth{G5316} in{G2596} a dream{G3677} to Joseph{G2501} in{G1722} Egypt,{G125} saying,
20 Arise{G1453} and{G2532} take{G3880} the young child{G3813} and{G2532} his{G846} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} go{G4198} into{G1519} the land{G1093} of Israel:{G2474} for{G1063} they are dead{G2348} that{G3588} sought{G2212} the young child's{G3813} life.{G5590}
21 And{G1161} he arose{G1453} and took{G3880} the young child{G3813} and{G2532} his{G846} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} came{G2064} into{G1519} the land{G1093} of Israel.{G2474}
22 But{G1161} when he heard{G191} that{G3754} Archelaus{G745} was reigning{G936} over{G1909} Judaea{G2449} in{G1909} the room of{G473} his{G846} father{G3962} Herod,{G2264} he was afraid{G5399} to go{G565} thither;{G1563} and{G1161} being warned *of God*{G5537} in{G2596} a dream,{G3677} he withdrew into{G1519} the parts{G3313} of Galilee,{G1056}
23 and{G2532} came{G2064} and dwelt{G2730} in{G1519} a city{G4172} called{G3004} Nazareth;{G3478} that{G3704} it might be fulfilled{G4137} which{G3588} was spoken{G4483} through{G1223} the prophets,{G3754} that he should be called{G2564} a Nazarene.{G3480}

Chapter 3

1 And in{G1722} those{G1565} days{G2250} cometh{G3854} John{G2491} the Baptist,{G910} preaching{G2784} in{G1722} the wilderness{G2048} of Judaea,{G2449} saying,
2 Repent{G3004} ye;{G3340} for{G1063} the kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} is at hand.{G1448}
3 For{G1063} this{G3778} is{G2076} he that{G3588} was spoken{G4483} of{G5259} through Isaiah the prophet,{G4396} saying,{G3004} The voice{G5456} of one crying{G994} in{G1722} the wilderness,{G2048} Make ye{G2090} ready the way{G3598} of the Lord,{G2962} make{G4160} his{G846} paths{G5147} straight.{G2117}
4 Now{G1161} John{G2491} himself{G846} had{G2192} his{G846} raiment{G1742} of{G575} camel's{G2574} hair,{G2359} and{G2532} a leathern{G1193} girdle{G2223} about{G4012} his{G846} loins;{G3751} and{G2532} his{G846} food{G5160} was{G2258} locusts{G200} and{G2532} wild{G66} honey.{G3192}
5 Then{G5119} went out{G1607} unto{G4314} him{G846} Jerusalem,{G2414} and{G2532} all{G3956} Judaea,{G2449} and{G2532} all{G3956} the region round about{G4066} the Jordan;{G2446}
6 and{G2532} they were baptized{G907} of{G5259} him{G846} in{G1722} the river Jordan,{G2446} confessing{G1843} their{G846} sins.{G266}
7 But{G1161} when he saw{G1492} many{G4183} of the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} Sadducees{G4523} coming{G2064} to{G1909} his{G846} baptism,{G908} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Ye offspring{G1081} of vipers,{G2191} who{G5101} warned{G5263} you{G5213} to flee{G5343} from{G575} the wrath{G3709} to come?{G3195}
8 Bring forth{G4160} therefore{G3767} fruit{G2590} worthy{G514} of repentance:{G3341}
9 and{G2532} think{G1380} not{G3361} to say{G3004} within{G1722} yourselves,{G1438} We have{G2192} Abraham{G11}

to{G3962} our father:{G3962}
for{G1063} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213}that{G3754}God{G2316}
is able{G1410} of{G1537}
these{G5130} stones{G3037} to raise
up{G1453} children{G5043} unto
Abraham.{G11}
10 And{G1161} even{G2532}
now{G2235} the axe{G513}
lieth{G2749} at{G4314} the
root{G4491} of the trees:{G1186}
every{G3956} tree{G1186}
therefore{G3767}thatbringeth{G4160}
not{G3361} forth{G4160}
good{G2570} fruit{G2590} is hewn
down,{G1581}and{G2532}cast{G906}
into{G1519} the fire.{G4442}
11 I{G1473} indeed{G3303}
baptize{G907} you{G5209} in{G1722}
water{G5204} unto{G1519}
repentance:{G3341} but{G1161} he
that{G3588} cometh{G2064}
after{G3694} me{G3450} is{G2076}
mightier than{G2478} I,{G3450}
whose{G3739} shoes{G5266} I
am{G1510} not{G3756}
worthy{G2425} to bear:{G941}
he{G846} shall baptize{G907}
you{G5209} in{G1722} the Holy{G40}
Spirit{G4151} and{G2532} *in*
fire:{G4442}
12 whose{G3739} fan{G4425} is
in{G1722} his{G846} hand,{G5495}
and{G2532} he will thoroughly
cleanse{G1245} his{G846} threshing-
floor;{G257} and{G2532} he will
gather{G4863} his{G846}
wheat{G4621} into{G1519} the
garner,{G596} but{G1161} the
chaff{G892} he will burn up{G2618}
with unquenchable{G762} fire.{G4442}
13 Then{G5119} cometh{G3854}
Jesus{G2424} from{G575}
Galilee{G1056} to{G1909} the
Jordan{G2446} unto{G4314}
John,{G2491} to be baptized{G907}
of{G5259} him.{G846}
14 But{G1161} John{G2491} would
have hindered{G1254} him,{G846}
saying,{G3004}I{G1473}have{G2192}
need{G5532} to be baptized{G907}
of{G5259} thee,{G4675} and{G2532}
comest{G2064} thou{G4771}
to{G4314} me?{G3165}
15 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
answering{G611} said{G2036}
unto{G4314} him,{G846}
Suffer{G863} *it*{G2076} now:{G737}
for{G1063} thus{G3779} it
becometh{G4241} us{G2254} to
fulfil{G4137} all{G3956}
righteousness.{G1343}Then{G5119}he
suffereth{G863} him.{G846}
16 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} when he
was baptized,{G907} went up{G305}
straightway{G2117} from{G575} the
water:{G5204}and{G2532}lo,{G2400}
the heavens{G3772} were
opened{G455} unto him,{G846}
and{G2532} he saw{G1492} the
Spirit{G4151} of God{G2316}
descending{G2597} as{G5616} a
dove,{G4058} and{G2532}
coming{G2064} upon{G1909}
him;{G846}
17 and{G2532} lo,{G2400} a
voice{G5456} out{G1537} of the
heavens,{G3772} saying,{G3004}
This{G3778} is{G2076} my{G3450}
beloved{G27} Son,{G5207} in{G1722}
whom{G3739} I am well
pleased.{G2106}

Chapter 4

1 Then{G2532} was Jesus{G4260} led
up{G1564} of the{G1492}
Spirit{G1417} into{G243} the{G80}
wilderness{G2385} to be tempted
of{G2199} the{G2532} devil.{G2491}
2 And{G2532} when he had
fasted{G3522} forty{G5062}
days{G2250} and{G2532}
forty{G5062} nights,{G3571}
he{G3983} afterward{G5305}
hungered.{G3983}
3 And{G2532} the tempter{G3985}
came{G4334} and said{G2036} unto
him,{G846}If{G1487}thouart{G1488}
the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316}
command{G2036} that{G2443}
these{G3778} stones{G3037}
become{G1096} bread.{G740}
4 But{G1161} he answered{G611} and
said,{G2036} It is written,{G1125}
Man{G444} shall{G2198} not{G3756}
live{G2198} by{G1909} bread{G740}
alone,{G3441} but{G235} by{G1909}
every{G3956} word{G4487} that
proceedeth{G1607} out{G1223} of the
mouth{G4750} of God.{G2316}
5 Then{G5119} the devil{G1228}
taketh{G3880}him{G846}into{G1519}
the{G3880} holy{G40} city;{G4172}
and{G2532} he set{G2476} him{G846}
on{G1909} the pinnacle{G4419} of the
temple,{G2411}
6 and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846}If{G1487}thouart{G1488}
the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316}
cast{G906} thyself{G4572}
down:{G2736} for{G1063} it is
written,{G3754} He shall give{G1781}
his{G846}angels{G32}charge{G1781}
concerning{G4012} thee:{G4675}
and,{G2532} On{G1909} their
hands{G5495} they shall bear{G142}
thee{G4571} up,{G142} lest
haply{G3379} thou dash{G4350}
thy{G4675} foot{G4228}
against{G4314} a stone.{G3037}
7 Jesus{G2424} said{G5346} unto
him,{G846} Again{G3825} it is
written,{G1125} Thou shalt{G1598}
not{G3756} make trial{G1598} of the
Lord{G2962} thy{G4675}
God.{G2316}
8 Again,{G3825} the devil{G1228}
taketh{G3880} him{G846}
unto{G1519} an{G3880}
exceeding{G3029} high{G5308}
mountain,{G3735} and{G2532}
showeth{G1166} him{G846}
all{G3956} the kingdoms{G932} of the
world,{G2889} and{G2532} the
glory{G1391} of them;{G846}
9 and{G2532} he said{G3004} unto
him,{G846} All{G3956} these
things{G5023} will I give{G1325}
thee,{G4671} if{G1437} thou wilt fall
down{G4098} and worship{G4352}
me.{G3427}
10 Then{G5119} saith Jesus{G2424}
unto him,{G846} Get{G3004}
thee{G3004} hence, Satan:{G4567}
for{G1063} it is written,{G1125} Thou
shalt worship{G4352} the Lord{G2962}
thy{G4675} God,{G2316} and{G2532}
him{G846} only{G3441} shalt thou
serve.{G3000}
11 Then{G5119} the devil{G1228}
leaveth{G863}him;{G846}and{G2532}
behold,{G2400} angels{G32}
came{G4334} and{G2532}
ministered{G1247} unto him.{G846}
12 Now{G1161} when he{G2424}
heard{G191}that{G3754}John{G2491}
was delivered{G3860} up, he
withdrew{G402} into{G1519}
Galilee;{G1056}
13 and{G2532} leaving{G2641}
Nazareth,{G3478}he came{G2064}and
dwelt{G2730} in{G1519}
Capernaum,{G2584} which{G3588} is
by the sea,{G3864} in{G1722} the
borders{G3725} of Zebulun{G2194}
and{G2532} Naphtali:{G3508}
14 that{G2443} it might be
fulfilled{G4137} which{G3588} was
spoken{G4483} through{G1223}
Isaiah{G2268} the prophet,{G4396}
saying,{G3004}
15 The land{G1093} of
Zebulun{G2194} and{G2532} the
land{G1093} of Naphtali,{G3508}
Toward{G3598} the sea,{G2281}
beyond{G4008} the Jordan,{G2446}
Galilee{G1056} of the Gentiles,{G1093}
16 the people{G2992} that{G3588}
sat{G2521} in{G1722}
darkness{G4655} saw{G1492} a
great{G3173} light,{G5457}
and{G2532} to them{G846}
that{G3588}sat{G2521}in{G1722}the
region{G5561} and{G2532}
shadow{G4639} of death,{G2288} to
them did light{G5457} spring up.{G393}
17 From{G575} that time{G5119}
began{G756} Jesus{G2424} to
preach,{G2784} and{G2532} to
say,{G3004} Repent{G3340} ye;
for{G1063} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven{G3772} is at hand.{G1448}
18 And{G1161} walking{G4043}
by{G3844} the sea{G2281} of
Galilee,{G1056} he{G2424}
saw{G1492} two{G1417}
brethren,{G80} Simon{G4613} who is
called{G3004} Peter,{G4074}
and{G2532}Andrew{G406}his{G846}
brother,{G80} casting{G906} a
net{G293} into{G1519} the
sea;{G2281} for{G1063} they
were{G2258} fishers.{G231}
19 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846}Come{G1205}ye{G3694}
after me,{G3450} and{G2532}
I{G3694} will make{G4160}
you{G5209} fishers{G231} of
men.{G444}
20 And{G1161} they{G863}
straightway{G2112} left{G863} the
nets,{G1350} and followed{G190}
him.{G846}
21 And{G2532} going on{G4260} from
thence{G1564} he saw{G1492}
two{G1417} other{G243}
brethren,{G80} James{G2385} the *son*
of Zebedee,{G2199} and{G2532}
John{G2491}his{G846}brother,{G80}
in{G1722} the boat{G4143}
with{G3326} Zebedee{G2199}
their{G846} father,{G3962}
mending{G2675} their{G846}
nets;{G1350} and{G2532} he
called{G2564} them.{G846}
22 And{G1161} they
straightway{G2112} left{G863} the
boat{G4143} and{G2532} their{G846}
father,{G3962} and followed{G190}
him.{G846}
23 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} went
about{G4013} in all{G3650}
Galilee,{G1056} teaching{G1321}
in{G1722} their{G846}
synagogues,{G4864} and{G2532}
preaching{G2784}thegospel{G2098}of
the kingdom,{G932} and{G2532}
healing{G2323} all manner of{G3956}
disease{G3119}and{G2532}all manner
of{G3956} sickness{G3554}
among{G1722} the people.{G2992}
24 And{G2532} the report{G189} of
him{G846} went{G565} forth{G1519}
into all{G3956} Syria:{G4947}
and{G2532} they brought{G4374} unto
him{G846} all{G3956} that{G2192}
were sick,{G2560} holden{G4912} with
divers{G4164} diseases{G3554}
and{G2532}torments,{G931}possessed
with demons,{G1139} and{G2532}
epileptic,{G4583} and{G2532}
palsied;{G3885} and{G2532} he
healed{G2323} them.{G846}
25 And{G2532} there followed{G190}
him{G846} great multitudes{G4183}
from{G575} Galilee{G1056}
and{G2532} Decapolis{G1179}
and{G2532} Jerusalem{G2414}
and{G2532} Judaea and{G2532} *from*
beyond{G4008} the Jordan.{G2446}

Chapter 5

1 And seeing the{G3754} multitudes,
he{G302} went{G3739} up into{G630}
the{G846}mountain:{G1135}andwhen
he{G1325} had{G846} sat down, his
disciples{G647} came unto{G4334}
him:{G846}
2 and{G2532} he opened{G455}
his{G846} mouth{G4750} and
taught{G1321} them,{G846}
saying,{G3004}
3 Blessed{G3107} are the poor{G4434}
in spirit:{G4151} for{G3754}
theirs{G846} is{G2076} the
kingdom{G932} of heaven.{G3772}
4 Blessed{G3107} are they that
mourn:{G3996} for{G3754}
they{G846} shall be comforted.{G3870}
5 Blessed{G3107} are the
meek:{G4239}for{G3754}they{G846}
shall inherit{G2816} the earth.{G1093}

6 Blessed{G3107} are they that
hunger{G3983} and{G2532}
thirst{G1372} after
righteousness:{G1343} for{G3754}
they{G846} shall be filled.{G5526}
7 Blessed{G3107} are the
merciful:{G1655} for{G3754}
they{G846} shall obtain mercy.{G1653}
8 Blessed{G3107} are the pure{G2513}
in heart:{G2588} for{G3754}
they{G846} shall see{G3700}
God.{G2316}
9 Blessed{G3107} are the
peacemakers:{G1518} for{G3754}
they{G846} shall be called{G2564}
sons{G5207} of God.{G2316}
10 Blessed{G3107} are they that have
been persecuted{G1377} for{G3754}
righteousness'{G1343} sake:{G1752}
for{G3754}theirs{G846}is{G2076}the
kingdom{G932} of heaven.{G3772}
11 Blessed{G3107} are ye{G2075}
when{G3752} *men* shall
reproach{G3679} you,{G5209}
and{G2532} persecute{G1377} you,
and{G2532} say{G2036} all manner
of{G3956}evil{G4190}against{G2596}
you{G5216} falsely,{G5574}
for{G1752} my{G1700} sake.{G1752}
12 Rejoice,{G5463} and{G2532} be
exceeding glad:{G21} for{G3754}
great{G4183} is your{G5216}
reward{G3408} in{G1722}
heaven:{G3772}for{G1063}so{G3779}
persecuted they{G1377} the
prophets{G4396} that were{G3588}
before{G4253} you.{G5216}
13 Ye{G5210} are{G2075} the
salt{G217} of the earth:{G1093}
but{G1161} if{G1437} the salt{G217}
have lost its savor,{G1722}
wherewith{G5101} shall it be
salted?{G233} it is{G2480}
thenceforth{G2089} good{G2480}
for{G1519} nothing,{G1487}
but{G3361} to be cast{G906}
out{G1854} and{G2532} trodden under
foot{G2662} of{G5259} men.{G444}
14 Ye{G5210} are{G2075} the
light{G5457} of the world.{G2889} A
city{G4172} set{G2749} on{G1883}
a{G3756} hill{G3735} cannot{G1410}
be hid.{G2928}
15 Neither{G3761} do *men*
light{G2545} a lamp,{G3088}
and{G2532} put{G5087} it{G846}
under{G5259} the bushel,{G3426}
but{G235} on{G1909} the
stand;{G3087} and{G2532} it
shineth{G2989} unto all{G3956} that
are{G3588} in{G1722} the
house.{G3614}
16 Even so{G3779} let your{G5216}
light{G5457} shine{G2989}
before{G1715} men;{G444}
that{G3704} they may see{G1492}
your{G5216} good{G2570}
works,{G2041} and{G2532}
glorify{G1392} your{G5216}
Father{G3962} who is{G3588}
in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
17 Think{G3543} not{G3361}
that{G3754} I came{G2064} to
destroy{G2647} the law{G3551}
or{G2228} the prophets:{G4396}
I{G2064} came{G3756} not{G3756} to
destroy,{G2647} but{G235} to
fulfil.{G4137}
18 For{G1063} verily{G281} I{G302}
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
Till{G2193} heaven{G3772}
and{G2532}earth{G1093}pass{G3928}
away, one{G1520} jot{G2503}
or{G2228} one{G1520} tittle{G2762}
shall{G3928} in no{G3756}
wise{G3361} pass{G3928} away
from{G575} the law,{G3551}
till{G2193} all{G3956} things be
accomplished.{G1096}
19 Whosoever{G3739}
therefore{G3767} shall{G1437}
break{G3089} one{G1520} of
these{G5130} least{G1646}
commandments,{G1785} and{G2532}
shall teach{G1321} men{G444}
so,{G3779} shall be called{G2564}
least{G1646} in{G1722} the
kingdom{G932} of heaven:{G3772}
but{G1161} whosoever{G3739}
shall{G302} do{G4160} and{G2532}
teach{G1321} them, he{G3778} shall be
called{G2564}great{G3173}in{G1722}
the kingdom{G932} of heaven.{G3772}
20 For{G1063} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754}
except{G1437} your{G5216}
righteousness{G1343} shall
exceed{G4052} *the*{G4119}
righteousness{G1343} of the
scribes{G1122} and{G2532}
Pharisees,{G5330} ye shall{G1525} in
no{G3756}wise{G3361}enter{G1525}
into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven.{G3772}
21 Ye have heard{G191} that{G3754} it
was said{G4483} to them of old
time,{G744} Thou shalt{G5407}
not{G3756} kill;{G5407} and{G1161}
whosoever{G3739} shall{G302}
kill{G5407} shall be{G2071} in
danger{G1777} of the
judgment:{G2920}
22 but{G1161} I{G1473} say{G3004}
unto you,{G5213} that{G3754}
every{G3956} one who is angry{G3710}
with{G80} his{G846} brother{G80}
shall be{G2071} in danger{G1777} of
the judgment;{G2920} and{G1161}
whosoever{G3739} shall say{G2036}
to{G80} his{G846} brother,{G80}
Raca,{G4469} shall be{G2071} in
danger{G1777} of the council;{G4892}
and whosoever{G3739} shall
say,{G2036} Thou fool,{G3474} shall
be{G2071} in danger{G1777} of the
hell{G1067} of{G1519} fire.{G4442}
23 If{G1437} therefore{G3767} thou art
offering{G4374} thy{G4675}
gift{G1435} at{G1909} the
altar,{G2379} and there{G2546}
rememberest{G3415} that{G3754}
thy{G4675}brother{G80}hath{G2192}
aught{G2596} against{G2596}
thee,{G4675}
24 leave{G863} there{G1563}
thy{G4675} gift{G1435}
before{G1715} the altar,{G2379}
and{G2532} go thy way,{G5217}
first{G4412} be reconciled{G1259}
to{G80} thy{G4675} brother,{G80}
and{G2532} then{G5119}
come{G2064} and offer{G4374}
thy{G4675} gift.{G1435}
25 Agree with{G2132} thine{G4675}
adversary{G476} quickly,{G2193}
while{G3755} thou art{G1488}
with{G3326}him{G846}in{G1722}the
way;{G3598} lest haply{G3379} the
adversary{G476} deliver{G3860}
thee{G4571} to the judge,{G2923}
and{G2532} the judge{G2923}
deliver{G3860} thee{G4571} to the
officer,{G5257} and{G2532} thou be
cast{G906} into{G1519}
prison.{G5438}
26 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto
thee,{G4671} thou shalt by no{G3756}
means{G3361} come out{G1831}
thence,{G1564} till{G2193}
thou{G302} have paid{G591} the
last{G2078} farthing.{G2835}
27 Ye have heard{G191} that{G3754} it
was said,{G4483} Thou shalt{G3431}
not{G3756} commit adultery:{G3431}
28 but{G1161} I{G1473} say{G3004}
unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} every
one{G3956} that looketh{G991} on a
woman{G1135} to{G4314} lust
after{G1937} her{G846} hath
committed adultery{G3431} with
her{G846} already{G2235} in{G1722}
his{G846} heart.{G2588}
29 And{G1161} if{G1487} thy{G4675}
right{G1188} eye{G3788} causeth
thee{G4571} to stumble,{G4624}
pluck{G1807} it{G846} out,
and{G2532} cast{G906} it{G846}
from{G575} thee:{G4671} for{G1063}
it is profitable{G4851} for{G1063}
thee{G4671} that{G2443} one{G1520}
of{G3196} thy{G4675} members should
perish,{G622} and{G2532} not{G3361}
thy{G4675} whole{G3650}
body{G4983} be cast{G906}
into{G1519} hell.{G1067}
30 And{G2532} if{G1487} thy{G4675}
right{G1188} hand{G5495} causeth
thee{G4571} to stumble,{G4624}
cut{G1581} it{G846} off,{G1581}
and{G2532} cast{G906} it{G846}
from{G575} thee:{G4671} for{G1063}
it is profitable{G4851} for{G1063}
thee{G4671} that{G2443} one{G1520}
of{G3196} thy{G4675}
members{G3196} should perish,{G622}
and{G2532} not{G3361} thy{G4675}
whole{G3650} body{G4983} go{G906}
into{G1519} hell.{G1067}
31 It was said{G3754} also,
Whosoever{G3739} shall put
away{G630} his{G846} wife,{G1135}
let him give{G1325} her{G846} a
writing of divorcement:{G647}
32 but{G1161} I{G302} say{G3004}
unto you,{G5213} that{G3754}
every{G3739} one{G302} that putteth
away{G630} his{G846} wife,{G1135}
saving{G3924} for the cause{G3056} of
fornication,{G4202} maketh{G4160}
her{G846} an adulteress:{G3429}
and{G2532} whosoever{G3739}
shall{G1437} marry{G1060} her when
she is put away{G630} committeth
adultery.{G3429}
33 Again,{G3825} ye have heard{G191}
that{G3754} it was said{G4483} to them
of old time,{G744} Thou shalt{G1964}
not{G3756} forswear thyself,{G1964}
but{G1161} shalt perform{G591} unto
the Lord{G2962} thine{G4675}
oaths:{G3727}
34 but{G1161} I{G1473} say{G3004}
unto you,{G5213} swear{G3660}
not{G3361} at all;{G3654}
neither{G3383} by{G1722} the
heaven,{G3772} for{G3754} it
is{G2076} the throne{G2362} of
God;{G2316}
35 nor{G3383} by{G1722} the
earth,{G1093} for{G3754} it is{G2076}
the footstool{G4228} of his{G846} feet;
nor{G3383} by{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2414} for{G3754} it
is{G2076} the city{G4172} of
the{G935} great{G3173} King.{G935}
36 Neither{G3383} shalt thou
swear{G3660} by{G1722} thy{G4675}
head,{G2776} for{G3754} thou
canst{G1410} not{G3756}
make{G4160} one{G1520}
hair{G2359} white{G3022} or{G2228}
black.{G3189}
37 But{G1161} let{G2077}
your{G5216} speech{G3056}
be,{G2077} Yea,{G3483} yea;{G3483}
Nay,{G3756}nay:{G3756}and{G1161}
whatsoever is more than{G4053}
these{G5130}is{G2076}of{G1537}the
evil{G4190} one.
38 Ye have heard{G191} that{G3754} it
was said,{G4483} An eye{G3788}
for{G473} an eye,{G3788} and{G2532}
a tooth{G3599} for{G473} a
tooth:{G3599}
39 but{G1161} I{G1473} say{G3004}
unto you,{G5213} resist{G436}
not{G3361} him that is evil:{G4190}
but{G235} whosoever{G3748}
smiteth{G4474} thee{G4571}
on{G1909} thy{G4675} right{G1188}
cheek,{G4600} turn{G4762} to
him{G846} the other{G243}
also.{G2532}
40 And if{G2532} any man
would{G2309} go to law{G2919} with
thee,{G4671} and{G2532} take
away{G2983} thy{G4675}
coat,{G5509} let{G863} him{G846}
have{G863} thy cloak{G2440}
also.{G2532}
41 And{G2532} whosoever{G3748}
shall compel{G29} thee{G4571} to
go{G29} one{G1520} mile,{G3400}
go{G5217} with{G3326} him{G846}
two.{G1417}
42 Give{G1325} to him that
asketh{G154} thee,{G4571}
and{G2532} from{G575} him that
would{G2309} borrow{G1155} of
thee{G4675} turn{G654} not{G3361}
thou away.{G654}
43 Ye have heard{G191} that{G3754} it
was said,{G4483} Thou shalt love{G25}
thy{G4675} neighbor,{G4139}
and{G2532}hate{G3404}thine{G4675}
enemy:{G2190}

44 but{G1161} I{G1473} say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} love{G25} your{G5209} enemies,{G2190} and pray{G4336} for{G5228} them that persecute{G1377} you;{G5209}
45 that{G3704} ye may be{G1096} sons{G5207} of your{G5216} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722}heaven:{G3772}for{G3754} he maketh{G393} his{G846} sun{G2246} to rise{G393} on{G1909} the evil{G4190} and{G2532} the good,{G18} and{G2532} sendeth rain{G1026} on{G1909} the just{G1342} and{G2532} the unjust.{G94}
46 For{G1063} if{G1437} ye love{G25} them that love{G25} you,{G5209} what{G5101} reward{G3408} have ye?{G2192} do{G4160} not{G3780} even{G2532} the publicans{G5057} the same?{G846}
47 And{G2532} if{G1437} ye salute{G782} your{G5216} brethren{G80} only,{G3440} what{G5101} do{G4160} ye more{G4053} *than others?* do{G4160} not{G3780} even{G2532} the Gentiles{G5057} the same?{G3779}
48 Ye{G5210} therefore{G3767} shall be{G2071}perfect,{G5046}as{G5618} your{G5216} heavenly{G3772} Father{G3962} is{G2076} perfect.{G5046}

Chapter 6

1 Take heed that{G4337} ye do{G4160} not{G3361} your{G5216} righteousness{G1654} before{G1715} men,{G444} to{G4314} be seen{G2300} of them:{G1487} else{G1161} ye have{G2192} no{G3361} reward{G3408} with{G3844} your{G5216} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
2 When{G3752} therefore{G3767} thou doest{G4160} alms,{G1654} sound not{G3361} a trumpet{G4537} before{G1715} thee,{G4675} as{G5618} the hypocrites{G5273} do{G4160} in{G1722} the synagogues{G4864} and{G2532} in{G1722} the streets,{G4505} that{G3704} they may have glory{G1392} of{G5259} men.{G444} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}Theyhave{G568}received their{G846} reward.{G3408}
3 But{G1161} when{G4160} thou{G4675} doest{G4160} alms,{G1654} let{G1097} not{G3361} thy{G4675} left hand{G710} know{G1097} what{G5101} thy{G4675} right hand{G1188} doeth:{G4160}
4 that{G3704} thine{G4675} alms{G1654} may be{G5600} in{G1722}secret:{G2927}and{G2532} thy{G4675} Father{G3962} who seeth{G991} in{G1722} secret{G2927} shall recompense{G591} thee.{G4671}
5 And{G2532} when{G3752} ye pray,{G4336} ye shall not{G3756} be{G2071} as{G5618} the hypocrites:{G5273} for{G3754} they love{G5368} to stand{G2476} and pray{G4336} in{G1722} the synagogues{G4864} and{G2532} in{G1722} the corners{G1137} of the streets,{G4113} that{G3704} they{G302} may be seen{G5316} of men.{G444} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} They have{G568} received their{G846} reward.{G3408}
6 But{G1161} thou,{G4771} when{G3752} thou prayest,{G4336} enter{G1525} into{G1519} thine inner chamber, and{G2532} having shut{G2808}thy{G4675}door,{G2374} pray{G4336} to{G3962} thy{G4675} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722}secret,{G2927}and{G2532} thy{G4675} Father{G3962} who seeth{G991} in{G1722} secret{G2927} shall recompense{G591} thee.{G4671}
7 And{G1161} in praying{G4336} use{G945} not{G3361} vain repetitions,{G945} as{G5618} the Gentiles{G1482} do: for{G1063} they think{G1380} that{G3754} they shall be heard{G1522}for{G1722}their{G846} much speaking.{G4180}
8 Be{G3666} not{G3361} therefore{G3767} like{G3666} unto them:{G846}for{G1063}your{G5216} Father{G3962} knoweth{G1492} what things{G3739} ye have{G2192} need of,{G5532} before{G4253} ye{G5209} ask{G154} him.{G846}
9 After this manner{G3779} therefore{G3767} pray{G4336} ye.{G5210} Our{G2257} Father{G3962} who art{G3588} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} Hallowed be{G37} thy{G4675} name.{G3686}
10 Thy{G4675} kingdom{G932} come.{G2064} Thy{G4675} will{G2307} be done,{G1096} as{G5613} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} so on{G1909} earth.{G1093}
11 Give{G1325} us{G2254} this day{G4594} our{G2257} daily{G1967} bread.{G740}
12 And{G2532} forgive{G863} us{G2254} our{G2257} debts,{G3783} as{G5613} we{G2249} also have{G2532} forgiven{G863} our{G2257} debtors.{G3781}
13 And{G2532} bring us{G2248} not{G3361} into{G1519} temptation,{G3986} but{G235} deliver{G4506}us{G2248}from{G575} the evil{G4190} *one.*
14 For{G1063} if{G1437} ye forgive{G863}men{G444}their{G846} trespasses,{G3900} your{G5216} heavenly{G3770} Father{G3962} will{G863}also{G2532}forgive{G863} you.{G5213}
15 But{G1161} if{G1437} ye forgive{G863}not{G3361}men{G444} their{G846} trespasses,{G3900} neither{G3761} will{G863} your{G5216} Father{G3962} forgive{G863} your{G5216} trespasses.{G3900}
16 Moreover{G1161} when{G3752} ye fast,{G3522} be{G1096} not,{G3361} as{G5618} the hypocrites,{G5273} of a sad countenance:{G4659} for{G1063} they disfigure{G853} their{G846} faces,{G4383} that{G3704} they may be seen{G5316} of men{G444} to fast.{G3522} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} They have{G568} received their{G846} reward.{G3408}
17 But{G1161} thou,{G4771} when thou fastest,{G3522} anoint{G218} thy{G4675}head,{G2776}and{G2532} wash{G3538} thy{G4675} face;{G4383}
18 that{G3704} thou be not{G3361} seen{G5316} of men{G444} to fast,{G3522} but{G235} of thy{G4675} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722}secret:{G2927}and{G2532} thy{G4675} Father,{G3962} who seeth{G991}in{G1722}secret,{G2927} shall recompense{G591} thee.{G4671}
19Lay{G2343}not{G3361}up{G2343} for yourselves{G5213} treasures{G2344} upon{G1909} the earth,{G1093} where{G3699} moth{G4597}and{G2532}rust{G1035} consume,{G853} and{G2532} where{G3699} thieves{G2812} break through{G1358} and{G2532} steal:{G2813}
20 but{G1161} lay up{G2343} for yourselves{G5213} treasures{G2344} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} where{G3699} neither{G3777} moth{G4597}nor{G3777}rust{G1035} doth consume,{G853} and{G2532} where{G3699} thieves{G2812} do{G1358} not{G3756} break through{G1358} nor{G3761} steal:{G2813}
21 for{G1063} where{G3699} thy{G5216} treasure{G2344} is,{G2076} there{G1563} will{G2071} thy{G5216} heart{G2588} be{G2071} also.{G2532}
22 The lamp{G3088} of the body{G4983} is{G2076} the eye:{G3788} if{G1437} therefore{G3767} thine{G4675} eye{G3788} be{G5600} single,{G573} thy{G4675} whole{G3650} body{G4983} shall be{G2071} full of light.{G5460}
23 But{G1161} if{G1437} thine{G4675} eye{G3788} be{G5600} evil,{G4190} thy{G4675} whole{G3650} body{G4983} shall be{G2071} full of darkness.{G4652} If{G1487} therefore{G3767} the light{G5457}thatis{G3588}in{G1722} thee{G4671} be{G2076} darkness,{G4655} how great{G4214} is the darkness!{G4655}
24 No man{G3762} can{G1410} serve{G1398} two{G1417} masters;{G2962} for{G1063} either{G2228} he will hate{G3404} the one,{G1520} and{G2532} love{G25} the other;{G2087} or else{G2228} he will hold to{G472} one,{G1520} and{G2532} despise{G2706} the other.{G3756} Ye cannot{G1410} serve{G1398} God{G2316} and{G2532} mammon.{G3126}
25 Therefore{G1223} I{G5124} say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} be{G3309} not{G3361} anxious{G3309} for{G5590} your{G5216} life,{G5590} what{G5101} ye shall eat,{G5315} or{G2532} what{G5101} ye shall drink;{G4095} nor yet{G3366} for{G4983} your{G5216} body,{G4983} what{G5101} ye shall put on.{G1746} Is{G2076} not{G3780} the life{G5590} more{G4119} than the food,{G5160} and{G2532} the body{G4983} than the raiment?{G1742}
26 Behold{G1689} the birds{G4071} of the heaven,{G3772} that{G3754} they sow{G4687} not,{G3756} neither{G3761} do they reap,{G2325} nor{G3761} gather{G4863} into{G1519}barns;{G596}and{G2532} your{G5216} heavenly{G3770} Father{G3962} feedeth{G5142} them.{G846} Are{G1308} not{G3756} ye{G5210} of{G3756} much{G3123} more value{G1308} then they?{G846}
27 And{G1161} which{G5101} of{G1537} you{G5216} by being anxious{G3309} can{G1410} add{G4369}one{G1520}cubit{G4083} unto{G1909} the measure{G2244} of his{G846} life?
28 And{G2532} why{G5101} are ye anxious{G3309} concerning{G4012} raiment?{G1742} Consider{G2648} the lilies{G2918} of the field,{G68} how{G4459} they grow;{G837} they toil{G2872} not,{G3756} neither{G3761} do they spin:{G3514}
29 yet{G1161} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}that{G3754}even{G3761} Solomon{G4672} in{G1722} all{G3956} his{G846} glory{G1391} was{G4016} not{G3761} arrayed{G4016} like{G5613} one{G1520} of these.{G5130}
30But{G1161}if{G1487}God{G2316} doth so{G3779} clothe{G294} the grass{G5528} of the field,{G68} which{G5607} to-day{G4594} is,{G5607} and{G2532} to-morrow{G839} is cast{G906} into{G1519} the oven,{G2823} *shall he* not{G3756} much{G4183} more{G3123} *clothe* you,{G5209} O ye of little faith?{G3640}
31 Be{G3309} not{G3361} therefore{G3767} anxious,{G3309} saying,{G3004} What{G5101} shall we eat?{G5315}or,{G2228}What{G5101} shall we drink?{G4095} or,{G2228} Wherewithal{G5101} shall we be clothed?{G4016}
32 For{G1063} after all{G3956} these things{G5023} do{G1934} the Gentiles{G1484} seek;{G1934} for{G1063} your{G5216} heavenly{G3770} Father{G3962} knoweth{G1492} that{G3754} ye have need{G5535} of{G5130} all{G537}

these things.{G5130}
33 But{G1161} seek ye{G2212} first{G4412} his{G846} kingdom,{G932} and{G2532} his{G846} righteousness;{G1343} and{G2532} all{G3956} these things{G5023} shall be added{G4369} unto you.{G5213}
34 Be{G3309} not{G3361} therefore{G3767} anxious{G3309} for{G1519} the morrow:{G839} for{G1063} the morrow{G839} will be anxious{G3309} for{G3588} itself.{G1438} Sufficient{G713} unto the day{G2250} is the evil{G2549} thereof.{G846}

Chapter 7

1 Judge{G2919} not,{G3361} that{G2443} ye be{G2919} not{G3361} judged.{G2919}
2 For{G1063} with{G1722} what{G3739} judgment{G2917} ye judge,{G2919} ye shall be judged:{G2919} and{G2532} with{G1722} what{G3739} measure{G3358} ye mete,{G3354} it shall be measured{G488} unto{G488} you.{G5213}
3 And{G1161} why{G5101} beholdest thou{G991} the mote{G2595} that is{G3588} in{G1722} thy{G4675} brother's{G80} eye,{G3788} but{G1161} considerest{G2657} not{G3756} the beam{G1385} that is in{G1722} thine own{G4674} eye?{G3788}
4 Or{G2228} how{G4459} wilt thou say{G2046} to{G80} thy{G4675} brother,{G80} Let{G863} me cast out{G1544} the mote{G2595} out{G575} of{G3788} thine{G4675} eye;{G3788} and{G2532} lo,{G2400} the beam{G1385} is in{G1722} thine own{G4675} eye?{G3788}
5 Thou hypocrite,{G5273} cast out{G1537} first{G4412} the beam{G1385} out{G1537} of{G3788} thine own{G4675} eye;{G3788} and{G2532} then{G5119} shalt thou see clearly{G1227} to cast out{G1544} the mote{G2595} out{G1537} of{G3788} thy{G4675} brother's{G80} eye.{G3788}
6 Give{G1325} not{G3361} that which is holy{G40} unto the dogs,{G2965} neither{G3366} cast your{G5216} pearls{G3135} before{G1715} the swine,{G5519} lest{G3379} haply they trample{G2662} them{G846} under{G1722} their{G846} feet,{G4228} and{G4762} turn and{G4762} rend{G4486} you.{G5209}
7 Ask,{G154} and{G2532} it shall be given{G1325} you;{G5213} seek,{G2212} and{G2532} ye shall find;{G2147} knock,{G2925} and{G2532} it shall be opened{G455} unto you:{G5213}
8 for{G1063} every{G3956} one that asketh{G154} receiveth;{G2983} and{G2532} he that seeketh{G2212} findeth;{G2147} and{G2532} to him that knocketh{G2925} it shall be opened.{G455}
9 Or{G2228} what{G5101} man{G444} is there{G2076} of{G1537} you,{G5216} who, if{G1437} his{G846} son{G5207} shall ask{G154} him{G846} for a{G3361} loaf, will give{G1929} him{G846} a{G3361} stone;{G3037}
10 or{G2532} if{G1437} he shall ask{G154} for a fish,{G2486} will give{G1929} him{G846} a{G3361} serpent?{G3789}
11 If{G1487} ye{G5210} then,{G3767} being{G5607} evil,{G4190} know how{G1492} to give{G1325} good{G18} gifts{G1390} unto{G5043} your{G5216} children,{G5043} how much{G4214} more{G3123} shall{G1325} your{G5216} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven{G3772} give{G1325} good things{G18} to them that{G3588} ask{G154} him?{G846}
12 All things{G3956} therefore{G3767} whatsoever{G3745} ye would{G2309} that{G2443} men{G444} should do{G4160} unto you,{G5213} even{G3779} so{G2532} do{G4160} ye{G5210} also{G2532} unto them:{G846} for{G1063} this{G3778} is{G2076} the law{G3551} and{G2532} the prophets.{G4396}
13 Enter ye{G1525} in by{G1223} the narrow gate:{G4439} for{G3754} wide{G4116} is the gate,{G4439} and{G2532} broad{G2149} is the way,{G3598} that leadeth{G520} to{G1519} destruction,{G684} and{G2532} many{G4183} are{G1526} they that enter{G1525} in{G1223} thereby.{G846}
14 For{G3754} narrow{G2346} is the gate,{G4439} and{G2532} straitened{G2346} the way,{G3598} that leadeth{G520} unto{G1519} life,{G2222} and{G2532} few{G3641} are{G1526} they that find{G2147} it.{G846}
15 Beware{G4337} of{G575} false prophets,{G5578} who{G3748} come{G2064} to{G4314} you{G5209} in{G1722} sheep's{G4263} clothing,{G1742} but{G1161} inwardly{G2081} are{G1526} ravening{G727} wolves.{G3074}
16 By{G575} their{G846} fruits{G2590} ye shall know{G1921} them.{G846} Do{G3385} *men* gather{G4816} grapes{G4718} of{G575} thorns,{G173} or{G2228} figs{G4810} of{G575} thistles?{G5146}
17 Even so{G3779} every{G3956} good{G18} tree{G1186} bringeth forth{G4160} good{G2570} fruit;{G2590} but{G1161} the corrupt{G4550} tree{G1186} bringeth forth{G4160} evil{G4190} fruit.{G2590}
18 A good{G18} tree{G1186} cannot{G1410} bring forth{G4160} evil{G4190} fruit,{G2590} neither{G3761} can a corrupt{G4550} tree{G1186} bring forth{G4160} good{G2570} fruit.{G2590}
19 Every{G3956} tree{G1186} that bringeth{G4160} not{G3361} forth{G4160} good{G2570} fruit{G2590} is hewn down,{G1581} and{G2532} cast{G906} into{G1519} the fire.{G4442}
20 Therefore{G686} by{G575} their{G846} fruits{G2590} ye shall know{G1921} them.{G846}
21 Not{G3756} every{G3956} one that saith{G3004} unto me,{G3427} Lord,{G2962} Lord,{G2962} shall enter{G1525} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of heaven;{G3772} but{G235} he that doeth{G4160} the will{G2307} of my{G3450} Father{G3962} who is in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
22 Many{G4183} will say{G2046} to me{G3427} in{G1722} that{G1565} day,{G2250} Lord,{G2962} Lord,{G2962} did we{G4395} not{G3756} prophesy{G4395} by{G3686} thy{G4674} name,{G3686} and{G2532} by{G3686} thy{G4674} name{G3686} cast out{G1544} demons,{G1140} and{G2532} by{G3686} thy{G4674} name{G3686} do{G4160} many{G4183} mighty works?{G1411}
23 And{G2532} then{G5119} will I profess{G3670} unto them,{G3754} I{G1097} never{G3763} knew{G1097} you:{G5209} depart{G672} from{G575} me,{G1700} ye that work{G2038} iniquity.{G458}
24 Every{G3956} one{G3748} therefore{G3767} that heareth{G191} these{G5128} words{G3056} of mine,{G3450} and{G2532} doeth{G4160} them,{G846} shall be{G846} likened{G3666} unto a{G435} wise{G5429} man,{G435} who{G3748} built{G3618} his{G846} house{G3614} upon{G1909} the rock:{G4073}
25 and{G2532} the rain{G1028} descended,{G2597} and{G2532} the floods{G4215} came,{G2064} and{G2532} the winds{G417} blew,{G4154} and{G2532} beat upon{G4363} that{G1565} house;{G3614} and{G2532} if fell{G4098} not:{G3756} for{G1063} it was founded{G2311} upon{G1909} the rock.{G4073}
26 And{G2532} every{G3956} one that heareth{G191} these{G5128} words{G3056} of mine,{G3450} and{G2532} doeth{G4160} them{G846} not,{G3361} shall be likened{G3666} unto a{G435} foolish{G3474} man,{G435} who{G3748} built{G3618} his{G846} house{G3614} upon{G1909} the sand:{G285}
27 and{G2532} the rain{G1028} descended,{G2597} and{G2532} the floods{G4215} came,{G2064} and{G2532} the winds{G417} blew,{G4154} and{G2532} smote upon{G4350} that{G1565} house;{G3614} and{G2532} it fell:{G4098} and{G2532} great{G3173} was{G2258} the fall{G4431} thereof.{G846}
28 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} when{G3753} Jesus{G2424} had finished{G4931} these{G5128} words,{G3056} the multitudes{G3793} were astonished{G1605} at{G1909} his{G846} teaching:{G1322}
29 for{G1063} he{G2258} taught{G1321} them{G846} as{G5613} *one* having{G2192} authority,{G1849} and{G2532} not{G3756} as{G5613} their scribes.{G1122}

Chapter 8

1 And when{G1161} he{G846} was come down{G2597} from{G575} the mountain,{G3735} great{G4183} multitudes{G3793} followed{G190} him.{G846}
2 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there came{G2064} to him{G846} a leper{G3015} and worshipped{G4352} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} if{G1437} thou wilt,{G2309} thou canst{G1410} make{G2511} me{G3165} clean.
3 And{G2532} he{G2424} stretched forth{G1614} his hand,{G5495} and touched{G680} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} I will;{G2309} be thou made clean.{G2511} And{G2532} straightway{G2112} his{G846} leprosy{G3014} was cleansed.{G2511}
4 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} See{G3708} thou tell{G2036} no man;{G3367} but{G235} go,{G5217} show{G1166} thyself{G4572} to the priest,{G2409} and{G2532} offer{G4374} the gift{G1435} that{G3739} Moses{G3475} commanded,{G4367} for{G1519} a testimony{G3142} unto them.{G846}
5 And{G1161} when{G1525} he{G2424} was entered{G1525} into{G1519} Capernaum,{G2584} there came{G4334} unto him{G846} a centurion,{G1543} beseeching{G3870} him,{G846}
6 and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} my{G3450} servant{G3816} lieth{G906} in{G1722} the house{G3614} sick of the palsy,{G3885} grievously{G1171} tormented.{G928}
7 And{G2532} he{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} I{G1473} will come and{G2064} heal{G2323} him.{G846}
8 And{G2532} the centurion{G1543} answered{G611} and{G2532} said,{G5346} Lord,{G2962} I am{G1510} not{G3756} worthy{G2425} that{G2443} thou shouldest come{G1525} under{G5259} my{G3450} roof;{G4721} but{G235} only{G3440} say the word,{G3056} and{G2532} my{G3450}

servant{G3816} shall be healed.{G2390}
9 For{G1063} I{G1473} also
am{G1510} a man{G444}
under{G5259} authority,{G1849}
having{G2192} under{G5259} myself
soldiers:{G4757} and{G2532} I
say{G3004} to this{G5129} one,
Go,{G4198} and{G2532} he
goeth;{G4198} and{G2532} to{G1401}
another,{G243} Come,{G2064}
and{G2532} he cometh;{G2064}
and{G2532} to{G1401} my{G3450}
servant,{G1401} Do{G4160}
this,{G5124} and{G2532} he
doeth{G4160} it.
10 And when{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
heard{G191} it, he marvelled,{G2296}
and{G2532} said{G2036} to them that
followed,{G190} Verily{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} I
have{G2147} not{G3761}
found{G2147} so great{G5118}
faith,{G4102} no, not{G3761}
in{G1722} Israel.{G2474}
11 And{G1161} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754}
many{G4183} shall come{G2240}
from{G575} the east{G395}
and{G2532} the west,{G1424}
and{G2532} shall sit down{G347}
with{G3326} Abraham,{G11}
and{G2532}Isaac,{G2464}and{G2532}
Jacob,{G2384} in{G1722} the
kingdom{G932} of heaven:{G3772}
12 but{G1161} the sons{G5207} of the
kingdom{G932} shall be cast
forth{G1544} into{G1519} the
outer{G1857} darkness:{G4655}
there{G1563} shall be{G2071} the
weeping{G2805} and{G2532} the
gnashing{G1030} of teeth.{G3599}
13 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto the
centurion,{G1543} Go thy way;{G5217}
as{G5613} thou hast believed,{G4100}
so be it done{G1096} unto thee.{G4671}
And{G2532} the{G846}
servant{G3816} was healed{G2390}
in{G1722} that{G1565} hour.{G5610}
14 And{G2532} when{G2064}
Jesus{G2424} was come{G2064}
into{G1519} Peter's{G4074}
house,{G3614} he saw{G1492}
his{G846} wife's mother{G3994}
lying{G906} sick{G2532} of a
fever.{G4445}
15 And{G2532} he touched{G680}
her{G846} hand,{G5495} and{G2532}
the fever{G4446} left{G863}
her;{G846} and{G2532} she
arose,{G1453} and{G2532}
ministered{G1247} unto him.{G846}
16 And when{G1161} even{G3798} was
come,{G1096} they brought{G4374}
unto him{G846} many{G4183}
possessed with demons:{G1139}
and{G2532} he cast out{G1544} the
spirits{G4151} with{G3056} a
word,{G3056} and{G2532}
healed{G2323} all{G3956} that
were{G2192} sick:{G2560}
17 that{G3704} it might be
fulfilled{G4137} which was
spoken{G4483} through{G1223}
Isaiah{G2268} the prophet,{G4396}
saying:{G3004} Himself{G846}
took{G2983} our{G2257}
infirmities,{G769} and{G2532}
bare{G941} our diseases.{G3554}
18 Now{G1161} when{G1492}
Jesus{G2424} saw{G1492}
great{G4183} multitudes{G3793}
about{G4012} him,{G846} he gave
commandment{G2753}todepart{G565}
unto{G1519} the other side.{G4008}
19 And{G2532} there came{G4334}
a{G1520} scribe,{G1122} and
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Teacher,{G1320} I{G1437} will
follow{G190} thee{G4671}
whithersoever{G3699} thou
goest.{G565}
20 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} The
foxes{G258} have{G2192}
holes,{G5454} and{G2532} the
birds{G4071} of the heaven{G3772}
have nests;{G2682} but{G1161} the
Son{G5207} of man{G444}
hath{G2192} not{G3756}
where{G4226} to lay{G2827} his
head.{G2776}
21 And{G1161} another{G2087}
of{G3101}the{G846}disciples{G3101}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Lord,{G2962} suffer{G2010}
me{G3427} first{G4412} to go{G565}
and{G2532} bury{G2290} my{G3450}
father.{G3962}
22 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
saith{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Follow{G190} me;{G3427}
and{G2532} leave{G863} the
dead{G3498} to bury{G2290}
their{G1438} own dead.{G3498}
23 And{G2532} when{G1684}
he{G846} was entered{G1684}
into{G1519} a boat,{G4143} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} followed{G190}
him.{G846}
24 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there
arose{G1096} a great{G3173}
tempest{G4578} in{G1722} the
sea,{G2281} insomuch that{G5620} the
boat{G4143} was covered{G2572}
with{G5259} the waves:{G2949}
but{G1161} he{G846} was
asleep.{G2518}
25 And{G2532} they came{G846}
to{G4334} him,{G846} and
awoke{G1453} him,{G846}
saying,{G3004} Save,{G4982}
Lord;{G2962} we{G2248}
perish.{G622}
26 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Why{G5101} are
ye{G2075} fearful,{G1169} O ye of
little faith?{G3640} Then{G5119} he
arose,{G1453} and rebuked{G2008} the
winds{G417} and{G2532} the
sea;{G2281} and{G2532} there
was{G1096} a great{G3173}
calm.{G1055}
27 And{G1161} the men{G444}
marvelled,{G2296} saying,{G3004}
What manner of man{G4217}
is{G2076} this,{G3778} that{G3754}
even{G2532} the winds{G417}
and{G2532} the sea{G2281}
obey{G5219} him?{G846}
28 And{G2532} when{G2064}
he{G846} was come{G2064}
to{G1519} the other side{G4008}
into{G1519} the country{G5561} of the
Gadarenes,{G1086} there met{G5221}
him{G846} two{G1417} possessed with
demons,{G1139} coming forth{G1831}
out{G1831} of{G1537} the
tombs,{G3419} exceeding{G3029}
fierce,{G5467} so that{G1565}
no{G3361} man{G5100} could
pass{G3928} by{G1223} that{G1565}
way.{G3598}
29 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} they
cried out,{G2896} saying,{G3004}
What{G5101} have we{G2254} to
do{G2532} with thee,{G4671}
thou{G2424} Son{G5207} of
God?{G2316} art thou come{G2064}
hither{G5602} to torment{G928}
us{G2248} before{G4253} the
time?{G2540}
30 Now{G1161} there was{G2258} afar
off{G3112} from{G575} them{G846} a
herd{G34} of many{G4183}
swine{G5519} feeding.{G1006}
31 And{G1161} the demons{G1142}
besought{G3870} him,{G846}
saying,{G3004} If{G1487} thou
cast{G1544} us{G2248} out,{G1544}
send{G2010} us{G2254} away{G565}
into{G1519} the herd{G34} of
swine.{G5519}
32 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846}Go.{G5217}And{G1161}
they came out,{G1831} and went{G565}
into{G1519} the swine:{G5519}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} the
whole{G3956} herd{G34}
rushed{G3729} down{G2596} the
steep{G2911} into the sea,{G2281}
and{G2532}perished{G599}in{G1722}
the waters.{G5204}
33 And{G1161} they that fed
them{G1006} fled,{G5343}
and{G2532} went away{G565}
into{G1519} the city,{G4172} and
told{G518} everything,{G3956}
and{G2532} what was befallen{G3588}
to them that were possessed with
demons.{G1139}
34 And{G2532} behold,{G2400}
all{G3956} the city{G4172} came
out{G1831} to{G1519} meet{G4877}
Jesus:{G2424} and{G2532} when they
saw{G1492} him,{G846} they
besought{G3870} *him* that{G3704} he
would depart{G3327} from{G575}
their{G846} borders.{G3725}

Chapter 9

1 And{G2532} he entered{G1684}
into{G1519} a boat,{G4143} and
crossed over,{G1276} and{G2532}
came{G2064} into{G1519} his
own{G2398} city.{G4172}
2 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} they
brought{G4374} to him{G846} a man
sick of the palsy,{G3885} lying{G906}
on{G1909} a bed:{G2825} and{G2532}
Jesus{G2424} seeing{G1492}
their{G846}faith{G4102}said{G2036}
unto the sick of the palsy,{G3885}
Son,{G5043} be of good cheer;{G2293}
thy{G4675} sins{G266} are
forgiven.{G863}
3 And{G2532} behold,{G2400}
certain{G5100} of the scribes{G1122}
said{G2036} within{G1722}
themselves,{G1438} This{G3778} man
blasphemeth.{G987}
4 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
knowing{G1492} their{G846}
thoughts{G1761} said,{G2443}
Wherefore{G2444} think{G1760}
ye{G5210} evil{G4190} in{G1722}
your{G5216} hearts?{G2588}
5 For{G1063} which{G5101}
is{G2076} easier,{G2123} to
say,{G2036} Thy{G5101} sins{G266}
are forgiven;{G863} or{G2228} to
say,{G2036} Arise,{G1453}
and{G2532} walk?{G4043}
6 But{G1161} that{G2443} ye may
know{G1492} that{G3754} the
Son{G5207} of man{G444}
hath{G2192} authority{G1849}
on{G1909} earth{G1093} to
forgive{G863} sins{G266}
(then{G5119} saith he{G3004} to the
sick of the palsy),{G3885}
Arise,{G1453} and take up{G142}
thy{G4675} bed,{G2825} and{G2532}
go{G5217} up unto{G1519}
thy{G4675} house.{G3624}
7 And{G2532} he arose,{G1453} and
departed{G565} to{G1519} his{G846}
house.{G3624}
8 But{G1161} when{G1492} the
multitudes{G3793} saw{G1492} it, they
were afraid,{G2296} and{G2532}
glorified{G1392}God,{G2316}whohad
given{G1325} such{G5108}
authority{G1849} unto men.{G444}
9 And{G2532} as{G3855}
Jesus{G2424} passed by{G3855} from
thence,{G1564} he saw{G1492} a
man,{G444} called{G3004}
Matthew,{G3156} sitting{G2521}
at{G1909} the place of toll:{G5058}
and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846}Follow{G190}me.{G3427}
And{G2532} he arose, and{G450}
followed{G190} him.{G846}
10 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} as{G345} he{G846} sat at
meat{G345} in{G1722} the
house,{G2532} behold,{G2400}
many{G4183} publicans{G5057}
and{G2532} sinners{G268} came
and{G2064} sat down with{G4873}
Jesus{G2424} and{G2532} his{G846}
disciples.{G3101}
11 And{G2532} when{G1492} the
Pharisees{G5330} saw{G1492} it, they
said{G2036} unto{G3101} his{G846}
disciples,{G1223} Why{G5101}
eateth{G2068} your{G5216}
Teacher{G1320} with{G3326} the
publicans{G5057} and{G2532}
sinners?{G268}
12 But{G1161} when{G191}
he{G2424} heard{G191} it, he
said,{G2036} They that are

whole{G2480} have{G2192} no{G3756} need{G5532} of a physician,{G2395} but{G235} they that are sick.{G2192}
13 But{G1161} go ye and{G4198} learn{G3129} what{G5101} *this* meaneth,{G2076} I desire{G2309} mercy,{G1656} and{G2532} not{G3756} sacrifice,{G2378} for{G1063} I came{G2064} not{G3756} to call{G2564} the righteous,{G1342} but{G235} sinners.{G268}
14 Then{G5119} come to{G4334} him{G846} the disciples{G3101} of John,{G2491} saying,{G1223} Why{G5101} do{G3522} we{G2249} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} fast{G3522} oft,{G4183} but{G1161} thy{G4675} disciples{G3101} fast{G3522} not?{G3756}
15 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G3361} Can{G1410} the sons{G5207} of the bridechamber{G3567} mourn,{G3996} as{G1909} long as{G3745} the bridegroom{G3566} is{G2076} with{G3326}them?{G846}but{G1161} the days{G2250} will come,{G2064} when{G3752} the bridegroom{G3566} shall be taken{G522} away from{G575} them,{G846}and{G2532}then{G5119} will they fast.{G3522}
16 And{G1161} no man{G3762} putteth{G1911} a{G1161} piece{G1915} of undressed{G46} cloth{G4470} upon an{G2440} old{G3820} garment;{G2440} for{G1063} that which should fill{G4138} it{G846} up{G4138} taketh{G142} from{G575} the garment,{G2440} and{G2532} a worse{G5501} rent{G4978} is made.{G1096}
17 Neither{G3761} do *men* put{G906} new{G3501}wine{G3631}into{G1519} old{G3820} wine-skins:{G779} else{G3361} the skins{G779} burst,{G4486} and{G2532} the wine{G3631} is spilled,{G1632} and{G2532} the skins{G779} perish:{G622} but{G235} they put{G906} new{G2537} wine{G3631} into{G1519} fresh{G2537} wine-skins,{G779} and{G2532} both{G297} are preserved.{G4933}
18 While{G2980} he{G846} spake{G2980}thesethings{G5023}unto them,{G846} behold,{G2400} there came{G2064} a ruler,{G758} and{G2064} worshipped{G4352} him,{G846} saying,{G3754} My{G3450} daughter{G2364} is{G5053} even now{G737} dead:{G5053} but{G235} come and{G2064} lay{G2007} thy{G4675} hand{G5495}upon{G1909}her,{G846} and{G2532} she shall live.{G2198}
19 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} arose, and{G1453} followed{G190} him,{G846} and{G2532} *so did* his{G846} disciples.{G3101}
20 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} a woman,{G1135} who had an issue of blood{G131} twelve{G1427} years,{G2094} came{G4334} behind{G3693} him, and touched{G680} the border{G2899} of{G2440} his{G846} garment:{G2440}
21 for{G1063} she said{G3004} within{G1722} herself,{G1438} If{G1437} I do{G680} but{G3440} touch{G680} his{G846} garment,{G2440} I shall be made whole.{G4982}
22 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} turning and{G2532}seeing{G1492}her{G846} said,{G2036} Daughter,{G2364} be of good cheer;{G2293} thy{G4675} faith{G4102} hath made{G4982} thee{G4571} whole.{G4982} And{G2532} the woman{G1135} was made whole{G4982} from{G575} that{G1565} hour.{G5610}
23 And{G2532} when{G2064} Jesus{G2424} came{G2064} into{G1519} the ruler's{G758} house,{G3614} and{G2532} saw{G1492} the flute-players,{G834} and{G2532} the crowd{G3793} making a tumult,{G2350}
24 he said,{G3004} Give place:{G402} for{G1063} the damsel{G2877} is{G599} not{G3756} dead,{G599} but{G235} sleepeth.{G2518} And{G2532} they laughed{G2606} him{G846} to scorn.{G2606}
25 But{G1161} when{G3753} the crowd{G3793} was put forth,{G1544} he entered in, and{G1525} took{G2902} her{G846} by the hand;{G5495} and{G2532} the damsel{G2877} arose.{G1453}
26 And{G2532} the fame{G5345} hereof{G3778} went forth{G1831} into{G1519} all{G3650} that{G1565} land.{G1093}
27 And{G2532} as{G3855} Jesus{G2424} passed{G3855} by from thence,{G1564} two{G1417} blind men{G5185} followed{G190} him,{G846} crying{G2896} out, and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Have mercy on{G1653} us,{G2248} thou son{G5207} of David.{G1138}
28 And{G1161} when he was come{G2064} into{G1519} the house,{G3614} the blind men{G5185} came{G4334} to him:{G846} and{G2532} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Believe ye{G4100} that{G3754} I am able{G1410} to do{G4160} this?{G5124} They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Yea,{G3483} Lord.{G2962}
29 Then{G5119} touched he{G680} their{G846} eyes,{G3788} saying,{G3004} According to{G2596} your{G5213} faith{G4102} be it{G1096} done unto you.{G5213}
30 And{G2532} their{G846} eyes{G3788} were opened.{G455} And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} strictly charged{G1690} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} See{G3708} that no man{G3367} know{G1097} it.
31 But{G1161} they{G3588} went forth,{G1310} and spread abroad{G1310} his{G846} fame{G1310} in{G1722} all{G3650} that{G1565} land.{G1093}
32 And as{G1161} they{G846} went forth,{G1831} behold,{G2400} there was brought{G4374} to him{G846} a dumb{G2974} man{G444} possessed with a demon.{G1139}
33 And{G2532} when{G1544} the demon{G1140} was cast out,{G1544} the dumb{G2974} man spake:{G2980} and{G2532} the multitudes{G3793} marvelled,{G2296} saying,{G3754} It was{G5316} never{G3763} so{G3779} seen{G5316} in{G1722} Israel.{G2474}
34 But{G1161} the Pharisees{G5330} said,{G3004} By{G1722} the prince{G758} of the demons{G1140} casteth he out{G1544} demons.{G1140}
35 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} went about{G4013} all{G3956} the cities{G4172} and{G2532} the villages,{G2968} teaching{G1321} in{G1722} their{G846} synagogues,{G4864} and{G2532} preaching{G2784}thegospel{G2098}of the kingdom,{G932} and{G2532} healing{G2323} all manner{G3956} of disease{G3119} and{G2532} all manner{G3956} of sickness.{G3554}
36 But{G1161} when he saw{G1492} the multitudes,{G3793} he was moved with compassion{G4697} for{G4012} them,{G846} because{G3754} they{G2258} were{G2258} distressed{G1590} and{G2532} scattered, as{G5616} sheep{G4263} not{G3361} having{G2192} a shepherd.{G4166}
37 Then{G5119} saith he{G3004} unto{G3101} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} The harvest{G2326} indeed{G3303} is plenteous,{G4183} but{G1161} the laborers{G2040} are few.{G3641}
38 Pray ye{G1189} therefore{G3767} the Lord{G2962} of the harvest,{G2326} that{G3704} he send forth{G1544} laborers{G2040} into{G1519} his{G846} harvest.{G2326}

Chapter 10

1 And{G2532} he called unto{G4341} him his{G846} twelve{G1427} disciples,{G3101} and gave{G1325} them{G846} authority{G1849} over unclean{G169} spirits,{G4151} to{G5620} cast{G1544} them{G846} out,{G1544} and{G2532} to{G5620} heal{G2323} all manner of{G3956} disease and{G2532} all manner of{G3956} sickness.{G3554}
2 Now{G1161} the names{G3686} of the{G652} twelve{G1427} apostles{G652} are{G2076} these:{G5023} The first,{G4413} Simon,{G4613} who is called{G3004} Peter,{G4074} and{G2532} Andrew{G406} his{G846} brother;{G80} James{G2385} the *son* of Zebedee,{G2199} and{G2532} John{G2491} his{G846} brother;{G80}
3 Philip,{G5376} and{G2532} Bartholomew;{G918} Thomas,{G2381} and{G2532} Matthew{G3156} the publican;{G5057} James{G2385} the *son* of Alphaeus,{G256} and{G2532} Thaddaeus;{G2280}
4 Simon{G4613} the Cananaean,{G2581} and{G2532} Judas{G2455} Iscariot,{G2469} who{G3860} also{G2532} betrayed{G3860} him.{G846}
5 These{G5128} twelve{G1427} Jesus{G2424} sent forth,{G649} and charged{G3853} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} Go{G565} not{G3361} into{G1519} *any* way{G3598} of the Gentiles,{G1484} and{G2532} enter{G1525} not{G3361} into{G1519} any city{G4172} of the Samaritans:{G4541}
6 but{G1161} go{G4198} rather{G3123} to{G4314} the lost{G622} sheep{G4263} of the house{G3624} of Israel.{G2474}
7 And{G1161} as ye go,{G4198} preach,{G2784} saying,{G3754} The kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} is at hand.{G1448}
8 Heal{G2323} the sick,{G770} raise{G1453} the dead,{G3498} cleanse{G2511} the lepers,{G3015} cast out{G1544} demons:{G1140} freely{G1432} ye received,{G2983} freely{G1432} give.{G1325}
9 Get{G2932} you no{G2932} gold,{G5557} nor{G3366} silver,{G696} nor{G3366} brass{G5475} in{G1519} your{G5216} purses;{G2223}
10 no{G3361} wallet{G4082} for{G1519} *your* journey,{G3598} neither{G3366} two{G1417} coats,{G5509} nor{G3366} shoes,{G5266} nor staff:{G4464} for{G1063} the laborer{G2040} is{G2076} worthy{G514} of his{G846} food.{G5160}
11 And{G1161} into{G1519} whatsoever{G302} city{G4172} or{G2228} village{G2968} ye shall enter,{G1525} search{G1833} out who{G5101} in{G1722} it{G846} is{G2076} worthy;{G514} and there{G2546} abide{G3306} till{G2193} ye go forth.{G1831}
12 And{G1161} as ye enter{G1525} into{G1519} the house,{G3614} salute{G782} it.{G846}
13 And{G2532} if{G1437} the house{G3614} be{G5600} worthy,{G514} let{G2064} your{G5216} peace{G1515} come{G2064} upon{G1909} it:{G846} but{G1161} if{G1437} it{G846} be{G5600} not{G3361} worthy,{G514} let{G1994}your{G5209}peace{G1515} return{G1994} to{G4314} you.{G5209}
14 And{G2532} whosoever{G3739} shall{G1209} not{G3361} receive{G1209} you,{G5209} nor{G3366} hear{G191} your{G5216} words,{G3056} as ye go forth

out{G1831} of{G3614} that{G1565} house{G3614} or{G2228} that city,{G4172} shake off{G4228} the dust{G2868} of{G4228} your{G5216} feet.{G4228}
15 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} It shall be{G2071} more tolerable{G414} for the land{G1093} of Sodom{G4670} and{G2532} Gomorrah{G1116} in{G1722} the day{G2250} of judgment,{G2920} than{G2228} for{G4172} that{G1565} city.{G4172}
16 Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} send{G649} you{G5209} forth{G649} as{G5613} sheep{G4263} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of wolves:{G3074} be ye{G1096} therefore{G3767} wise{G5429} as{G5613} serpents,{G3789} and{G2532} harmless{G185} as{G5613} doves.{G4058}
17 But{G1161} beware{G4337} of{G575} men:{G444} for{G1063} they will deliver{G3860} you{G5209} up to{G1519} councils,{G4892} and{G2532} in{G1722} theirs{G846} synagogues{G4864} they will scourge{G3146} you;{G5209}
18 yea and{G2532} before{G1909} governors{G2232} and{G2532} kings{G935} shall ye be brought{G71} for{G1752} my{G1700} sake,{G1752} for{G1519} a testimony{G3142} to them{G846} and{G2532} to the Gentiles.{G1484}
19 But{G1161} when{G3752} they deliver{G3860} you{G5209} up,{G3860} be{G3309} not{G3361} anxious{G3309} how{G4459} or{G2228} what{G5101} ye shall speak:{G2980} for{G1063} it shall be given{G1325} you{G5213} in{G1722} that{G1565} hour{G5610} what{G5101} ye shall speak.{G2980}
20 For{G1063} it is{G2075} not{G3756} ye{G5210} that speak,{G2980} but{G235} the Spirit{G4151} of{G3962} your{G5216} Father{G3962} that speaketh{G2980} in{G1722} you.{G5213}
21 And{G1161} brother{G80} shall deliver up{G3860} brother{G80} to{G1519} death,{G2288} and{G2532} the father{G3962} his child:{G5043} and{G2532} children{G5043} shall rise up{G1881} against{G1909} parents,{G1118} and{G2532} cause{G2289} them{G846} to be put to death.{G2289}
22 And{G2532} ye shall be{G2071} hated{G3404} of{G5259} all{G3956} men for{G1223} my{G3450} name's{G3686} sake:{G1223} but{G1161} he{G3778} that endureth{G5278} to{G1519} the end,{G5056} the same shall be saved.{G4982}
23 But{G1161} when{G3752} they persecute{G1377} you{G5209} in{G1722} this{G3778} city,{G4172} flee into{G1519} the next:{G243} for{G1063} verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Ye shall{G5055} not{G3756} have gone through{G5055} the cities{G4172} of Israel,{G2474} till{G2193} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} be come.{G2064}
24 A disciple{G3101} is{G2076} not{G3756} above{G5228} his teacher,{G1320} nor{G3761} a servant{G1401} above{G5228} his{G846} lord.{G2962}
25 It is enough{G713} for the disciple{G3101} that{G2443} he be{G1096} as{G5613} his{G846} teacher,{G1320} and{G2532} the servant{G1401} as{G5613} his{G846} lord.{G2962} If{G1487} they have called{G2564} the master of the house{G3617} Beelzebub,{G954} how much{G4214} more{G3123} them of{G3615} his{G846} household!{G3615}
26 Fear{G5399} them{G846} not{G3361} therefore:{G3767} for{G1063} there is{G2076} nothing{G3762} covered,{G2572} that{G3739} shall{G601} not{G3756} be revealed;{G601} and{G2532} hid,{G2927} that{G3739} shall{G1097} not{G3756} be known.{G1097}
27 What{G3739} I tell{G3004} you{G5213} in{G1722} the darkness,{G4653} speak ye{G2036} in{G1519} the light;{G5457} and{G2532} what{G3739} ye{G2784} hear{G191} in{G1519} the ear,{G3775} proclaim upon{G1909} the house-tops.{G1430}
28 And{G2532} be not{G3361} afraid{G5399} of them that kill{G615} the body,{G4983} but{G1161} are{G1410} not{G3361} able{G1410} to kill{G615} the soul:{G5590} but{G1161} rather{G3123} fear{G5399} him who is able{G1410} to destroy{G622} both{G2532} soul{G5590} and{G2532} body{G4983} in{G1722} hell.{G1067}
29 Are{G4453} not{G3780} two{G1417} sparrows{G4765} sold{G4453} for a penny?{G787} and{G2532} not{G3756} one{G1520} of{G1537} them{G846} shall{G4098} fall{G4098} on{G1909} the ground{G1093} without{G427} your{G5216} Father:{G3962}
30 but{G1161} the{G2359} very{G2532} hairs{G2359} of{G2776} your{G5216} head{G2776} are{G1526} all{G3956} numbered.{G705}
31 Fear{G5399} not{G3361} therefore:{G3767} ye{G5210} are of more value{G1308} than{G4765} many{G4183} sparrows.{G4765}
32 Every{G3956} one{G3748} therefore{G3767} who shall confess{G3670} me{G1698} before{G1715} men,{G444} him{G846} will{G3670} I{G1722} also{G2504} confess{G3670} before{G1715} my{G3450} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
33 But{G1161} whosoever{G3748} shall deny{G720} me{G3165} before{G1715} men,{G444} him{G846} will{G720} I also{G2504} deny{G720} before{G1715} my{G3450} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
34 Think{G3543} not{G3361} that{G3754} I came{G2064} to send{G906} peace{G1515} on{G1909} the earth:{G1093} I came{G2064} not{G3756} to send{G906} peace,{G1515} but{G235} a sword.{G3162}
35 For{G1063} I came{G2064} to set{G1369} a man{G444} at variance{G1369} against{G2596} his{G846} father,{G3962} and{G2532} the daughter{G2364} against{G2596} her{G846} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} the daughter in law{G3994} against{G2596} her{G846} mother in law:{G3994}
36 and{G2532} a man's{G444} foes{G2190} *shall be* they of{G3615} his own{G846} household.{G3615}
37 He that loveth{G5368} father{G3962} or{G2228} mother{G3384} more than{G5228} me{G1691} is{G2076} not{G3756} worthy{G514} of me;{G3450} and{G2532} he that loveth{G5368} son{G5207} or{G2228} daughter{G2364} more than{G5228} me{G1691} is{G2076} not{G3756} worthy{G514} of me.{G3450}
38 And{G2532} he{G2983} that{G3739} doth not{G3756} take{G2983} his{G846} cross{G4716} and{G2532} follow{G190} after{G3694} me,{G3450} is{G2076} not{G3756} worthy{G514} of me.{G3450}
39 He that findeth{G2147} his{G846} life{G5590} shall lose{G622} it;{G846} and{G2532} he that loseth{G622} his{G846} life{G5590} for{G1752} my{G1700} sake{G1752} shall find{G2147} it.{G846}
40 He that receiveth{G1209} you{G5209} receiveth{G1209} me,{G1691} and{G2532} he that receiveth{G1209} me{G1691} receiveth{G1209} him that sent{G649} me.{G3165}
41 He that receiveth{G1209} a prophet{G4396} in{G1519} the name{G3686} of a prophet{G4396} shall receive{G2983} a prophet's{G4396} reward:{G3408} and{G2532} he that receiveth{G1209} a righteous man{G1342} in{G1519} the name{G3686} of a righteous man{G1342} shall receive{G2983} a righteous man's{G1342} reward.{G3408}
42 And{G2532} whosoever{G3739} shall{G1437} give to drink{G4222} unto{G3398} one of{G1520} these{G5130} little ones{G3398} a cup{G4221} of{G1520} cold{G5593} water only,{G3440} in{G1519} the name{G3686} of a disciple,{G3101} verily I say{G3004} unto you{G5213} he shall{G622} in no{G3756} wise{G3361} lose{G622} his{G846} reward.{G3408}

Chapter 11

1 And{G2532} it came to pass{G1096} when{G3753} Jesus{G2424} had finished{G5055} commanding{G1299} his{G846} twelve{G1427} disciples,{G3101} he departed{G3327} thence{G1564} to teach{G1321} and{G2532} preach{G2784} in{G1722} their{G846} cities.{G4172}
2 Now when{G1161} John{G2491} heard{G191} in{G1722} the prison{G1201} the works{G2041} of the Christ,{G5547} he sent{G3992} by{G1417} his{G846} disciples{G3101}
3 and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} art{G1488} thou{G4771} he that comes,{G2064} or{G2228} look we for{G4328} another?{G2087}
4 And Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Go{G4198} and tell{G518} John{G2491} the{G518} things which{G3739} you hear{G191} and{G2532} see:{G991}
5 the blind{G5185} receive their sight,{G308} and{G2532} the lame{G5560} walk,{G4043} the lepers{G3015} are cleansed,{G2511} and{G2532} the deaf{G2974} hear,{G191} and the dead{G3498} are raised up,{G1453} and{G2532} the poor{G4434} have good tidings preached to them.{G2097}
6 And{G2532} blessed{G3107} is{G2076} he,{G3739} whosoever{G1437} shall{G4624} find no{G3361} occasion of stumbling{G4624} in{G1722} me.{G1698}
7 And as{G1161} these{G5130} went their way,{G4198} Jesus{G2424} began{G756} to say{G3004} unto the multitudes{G3793} concerning{G4012} John,{G2491} What{G5101} went ye out{G1831} into{G1519} the wilderness{G2048} to behold?{G2300} a reed{G2563} shaken{G4531} with{G5259} the wind?{G417}
8 But{G235} what{G5101} went ye out{G1831} to see?{G1492} a man{G444} clothed{G294} in{G1722} soft{G3120} *clothes*?{G2440} Behold,{G2400} they that{G3588} wear{G5409} soft{G3120} *clothes* are{G1526} in{G1722} kings'{G935} houses.{G3624}
9 But{G235} why{G5101} went ye out?{G1831} to see{G1492} a prophet?{G4396} Yea,{G3483} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} and{G2532} much more than{G4053} a prophet.{G4396}
10 This{G3778} is{G2076} he, of{G4012} whom{G3739} it is written,{G1125} Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} send{G649} my{G3450} messenger{G32} before{G4253} thy{G4675} face,{G4383} Who{G3739} shall prepare{G2680} thy{G4675} way{G3598} before{G1715} thee.{G4675}
11 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto

you,{G5213} Among{G1722} them that
are born{G1084} of women{G1135}
there has{G1453} not{G3756}
arisen{G1453} a greater than{G3187}
John{G2491} the Baptist:{G910}
yet{G1161} he that is but little{G3398}
in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven{G3772} is{G2076} greater
than{G3187} he.{G846}
12 And{G1161} from{G575} the
days{G2250} of John{G2491} the
Baptist{G910} until{G2193}
now{G737} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven{G3772} suffereth
violence,{G971} and{G2532} men of
violence{G973} take{G726} it{G846}
by force.{G726}
13 For{G1063} all{G3956} the
prophets{G4396} and{G2532} the
law{G3551} prophesied{G4395}
until{G2193} John.{G2491}
14 And{G2532} if{G1487} you are
willing{G2309} to receive{G1209} *it,*
this{G846} is{G2076} Elijah,{G2243}
that{G3588} is{G3195} to
come.{G2064}
15 He that has{G2192} ears{G3775} to
hear,{G191} let him hear.{G191}
16 But{G1161} whereunto{G5101} shall
I compare{G3666} this{G3778}
generation?{G1074} It is{G2076} like
unto{G3664} sons{G3808}
sitting{G2521} in{G1722} the
marketplaces,{G58} who{G2532} call
unto{G4377} their{G846}
fellows{G3664}
17 and{G2532} say,{G3004} We
piped{G832} unto you,{G5213}
and{G2532} ye did not{G3756}
dance;{G3738} we wailed,{G2354}
and{G2532} ye did{G2875}
not{G3756} mourn.{G2875}
18 For{G1063} John{G2491}
came{G2064} neither{G3383}
eating{G2068} nor{G3383}
drinking,{G4095} and{G2532} they
say,{G3004} He hath{G2192} a
demon.{G1140}
19 The Son{G5207} of man{G444}
came{G2064} eating{G2068}
and{G2532} drinking,{G4095}
and{G2532} they say,{G3004}
Behold,{G2400} a gluttonous{G5314}
man{G444} and{G2532} a
winebibber,{G3630} a friend{G5384} of
tax collectors{G5057} and{G2532}
sinners!{G268} And{G2532}
wisdom{G4678} is justified{G1344}
by{G575} her{G846} *works.*{G5043}
20 Then{G5119} began he{G756} to
upbraid{G3679} the cities{G4172}
where{G3739} most{G4118}
of{G1411} his{G846} mighty
works{G1411} were done,{G1096}
because{G3754} they repented{G3340}
not.{G3756}
21 Woe{G3759} unto thee,{G4671}
Chorazin!{G5523} woe{G3759} unto
thee,{G4671} Bethsaida!{G966}
for{G3754} if{G1487} the mighty
works{G1411} had been done{G1096}
in{G1722} Tyre{G5184} and{G2532}
Sidon{G4605} which were done{G1096}
in{G1722} you,{G5213} they{G3340}
would have{G302} repented{G3340}
long ago{G3819} in{G1722}
sackcloth{G4526} and{G2532}
ashes.{G4700}
22 But{G4133} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} it shall be{G2071} more
tolerable{G414} for Tyre{G5184}
and{G2532} Sidon{G4605} in{G1722}
the day{G2250} of judgment{G2920}
than{G2228} for you.{G5213}
23 And{G2532} you,{G4771}
Capernaum,{G2584} shall you be
exalted{G5312} unto{G2193}
heaven?{G3772} you shall go
down{G2601} unto{G2193}
Hades:{G86} for{G3754} if{G1487} the
mighty works{G1411} had been
done{G1096} in{G1722}
Sodom{G4670} which were
done{G1096} in{G1722} thee,{G4671}
it{G3306} would have{G302}
remained{G3306} until{G3360} this
day.{G4594}
24 But{G4133} I say{G3004} unto
you{G5213} that{G3754} it shall
be{G2071} more tolerable{G414} for
the land{G1093} of Sodom{G4670}
in{G1722} the day{G2250} of
judgment,{G2920} than{G2228} for
thee.{G4671}
25 At{G1722} that{G1565}
season{G2540} Jesus{G2424}
answered{G611} and said,{G2036} I
thank{G1843} thee,{G4671} O
Father,{G3962} Lord{G2962} of
heaven{G3772} and{G2532}
earth,{G1093} that{G3754} you did
hide{G613} these things{G5023}
from{G575} the wise{G4680}
and{G2532} understanding,{G4908}
and{G2532} did reveal{G601}
them{G846} unto babes:{G3516}
26 Yes,{G3483} Father,{G3962}
for{G3754} so{G3779} it was{G1096}
well-pleasing{G2107} in{G1715} thy
sight.{G4675}
27 All things{G3956} have been
delivered{G3860} unto me{G3427}
of{G5259} my{G3450} Father:{G3962}
and{G2532} no one{G3762}
knows{G1921} the Son,{G5207}
save{G1487} the{G3361}
Father;{G3962} neither{G3761} does
any{G5100} know{G1921} the
Father,{G3962} save{G1487}
the{G3361} Son,{G5207} and{G2532}
he to whomever{G3739} the{G1437}
Son{G5207} willeth{G1014} to
reveal{G601} him.
28 Come{G1205} unto{G4314}
me,{G3165} all{G3956} ye that
labor{G2872} and{G2532} are heavy
laden,{G5412} and I{G2504} will
give{G373} you{G5209} rest.{G373}
29 Take{G142} my{G3450}
yoke{G2218} upon{G1909}
you,{G5209} and{G2532} learn{G3129}
of{G575} me;{G1700} for{G3754} I
am{G1510} meek{G4235} and{G2532}
lowly{G5011} in heart:{G2588}
and{G2532} ye shall find{G2147}
rest{G372} unto{G5590} your{G5216}
souls.{G5590}
30 For{G1063} my{G3450}
yoke{G2218} is easy,{G5543}
and{G2532} my{G3450}
burden{G5413} is{G2076}
light.{G1645}

Chapter 12

1 At{G1722} that{G1565}
season{G2540} Jesus{G2424} went
on{G4198} the sabbath day{G4521}
through{G1223} the grainfields;{G4702}
and{G1161} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} were hungry{G3983}
and{G2532} began{G756} to
pluck{G5089} ears{G4719}
and{G2532} to eat.{G2068}
2 But the Pharisees,{G5330}
when{G1161} they saw{G1492} it,
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Behold,{G2400} thy{G4675}
disciples{G3101} do{G4160} that
which{G3739} it is{G1832}
not{G3756} lawful{G1832} to
do{G4160} upon{G1722} the
sabbath.{G4521}
3 But{G1161} he{G3588} said{G2036}
unto them,{G846} Have ye{G314}
not{G3756} read{G314} what{G5101}
David{G1138} did,{G4160}
when{G3753} he{G846} was
hungry,{G3983} and{G2532} they that
were{G3588} with{G3326} him;{G846}
4 how{G4459} he entered{G1525}
into{G1519} the house{G3624} of
God,{G2316} and{G2532} ate{G5315}
the{G740} showbread,{G740}
which{G3739} it was{G2258}
not{G3756} lawful{G1832} for
him{G846} to eat,{G5315}
neither{G3761} for them that
were{G3588} with{G3326} him,{G846}
but{G1487} only{G3441} for{G3361}
the priests?{G2409}
5 Or{G2228} have ye{G314}
not{G3756} read{G314} in{G1722} the
law,{G3551} that{G3754} on the
sabbath day{G4521} the priests{G2409}
in{G1722} the temple{G2411}
profane{G953} the sabbath,{G4521}
and{G2532} are{G1526}
guiltless?{G338}
6 But{G1161} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754} one greater
than{G3187} the temple{G2411}
is{G2076} here.{G5602}
7 But{G1161} if{G1487} ye had
known{G1097} what{G5101} this
meaneth,{G2076} I desire{G2309}
mercy,{G1656} and{G2532}
not{G3756} sacrifice,{G2378}
ye{G2613} would{G302} not{G3756}
have condemned{G2613} the
guiltless.{G338}
8 For{G1063} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} is{G2076} lord{G2962}
of{G2532} the sabbath.{G4521}
9 And{G2532} he departed{G3327}
thence,{G1564} and went{G2064}
into{G1519} their{G846}
synagogue:{G4864}
10 and{G2532} behold,{G2400}
a{G2258} man{G444} having a{G2192}
withered{G3584} hand.{G5495}
And{G2532} they asked{G1905}
him,{G846} saying,{G1487} Is it
lawful{G1832} to heal{G2323} on the
sabbath day?{G4521} that{G2443} they
might accuse{G2723} him.{G846}
11 And{G1161} he{G3588}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
What{G5101} man{G444} shall there
be{G2071} of{G1537} you,{G5216}
that{G3739} shall have{G2192}
one{G1520} sheep,{G4263}
and{G2532} if{G1437} this{G5124}
fall{G1706} into{G1519} a pit{G999}
on the sabbath day,{G4521} will
he{G2902} not{G3780} lay hold
on{G2902} it,{G846} and{G2532}
lift{G1453} it out?{G1453}
12 How much{G4214} then{G3767}
is{G1308} a man{G444} of more
value{G1308} than a sheep!{G4263}
Wherefore{G5620} it is lawful{G1832}
to do{G4160} good{G2573} on the
sabbath day.{G4521}
13 Then{G5119} saith he{G3004} to the
man,{G444} Stretch forth{G1614}
thy{G4675} hand.{G5495}
And{G2532} he stretched{G1614} it
forth;{G1614} and{G2532} it was
restored{G600} whole,{G5199}
as{G5613} the other.{G243}
14 But{G1161} the Pharisees{G5330}
went out,{G1831} and took{G2983}
counsel{G4824} against{G2596}
him,{G846} how{G3704} they might
destroy{G622} him.{G846}
15 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
perceiving{G1097} *it* withdrew{G402}
from thence:{G1564} and{G2532}
many{G4183} followed{G190}
him;{G846} and{G2532} he
healed{G2323} them{G846}
all,{G3956}
16 and{G2532} charged{G2008}
them{G846} that{G2443} they
should{G4160} not{G3361}
make{G4160} him{G846}
known:{G5318}
17 that{G3704} it might be
fulfilled{G4137} which was
spoken{G4483} through{G1223}
Isaiah{G2268} the prophet,{G4396}
saying,{G3004}
18 Behold,{G2400} my{G3450}
servant{G3816} whom{G3739} I have
chosen;{G140} My{G3450}
beloved{G27} in{G1519}
whom{G3739} my{G3450}
soul{G5590} is well pleased:{G2106} I
will put{G5087} my{G3450}
Spirit{G4151} upon{G1909}
him,{G846} And{G2532} he shall
declare{G518} judgment{G2920} to the
Gentiles.{G1484}
19 He shall{G2051} not{G3756}
strive,{G2051} nor{G3761} cry{G2905}
aloud; Neither{G3761} shall{G191} any
one{G5100} hear{G191} his{G846}
voice{G5456} in{G1722} the
streets.{G4113}
20 A bruised{G4937} reed{G2563} shall
he{G2608} not{G3756} break,{G2608}
And{G2532} smoking{G5188}
flax{G3043} shall he{G4570}
not{G3756} quench,{G4570}

Till{G2193} he{G302} send forth{G1544} judgment{G2920} unto{G1519} victory.{G3534}
21 And{G2532} in{G1722} his{G846} name{G3686} shall{G1679} the Gentiles{G1484} hope.{G1679}
22 Then{G5119} was brought{G4374} unto him{G846} one possessed with a demon,{G1139} blind{G5185} and{G2532} dumb:{G2974} and{G2532} he healed{G2323} him,{G846} insomuch that{G5620} the dumb{G2974} man spake{G2980} and{G2532} saw.{G991}
23 And{G2532} all{G3956} the multitudes{G3793} were amazed,{G1839} and{G2532} said,{G3004}Can{G3385}this{G3778} be{G2076} the son{G5207} of David?{G1138}
24 But when{G1161} the Pharisees{G5330} heard{G191} it, they said,{G2036} This{G3778} man doth{G1544} not{G3756} cast out{G1544} demons,{G1140} but{G1487} by{G1722} Beelzebub{G954} the prince{G758} of the demons.{G1140}
25 And{G1161} knowing{G1492} their{G846} thoughts{G1761} he{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Every{G3956} kingdom{G932} divided{G3307} against{G2596}itself{G1438}isbrought to desolation;{G2049} and{G2532} every{G3956} city{G4172} or{G2228} house{G3614} divided{G3307} against{G2596} itself{G1438} shall{G2476} not{G3756} stand:{G2476}
26 and{G2532} if{G1487} Satan{G4567} casteth out{G1544} Satan,{G4567} he is divided{G3307} against{G1909} himself;{G1438} how{G4459} then{G3767} shall{G2476} his{G846} kingdom{G932} stand?{G2476}
27 And{G2532} if{G1487} I{G1473} by{G1722} Beelzebub{G954} cast out{G1544} demons,{G1140} by{G1722} whom do{G5101} your{G5216}sons{G5207}cast{G1544} them out?{G1544} therefore{G1223} shall{G5124} they{G846} be{G2071} your{G5216} judges.{G2923}
28 But{G1161} if{G1487} I{G1473} by{G1722} the Spirit{G4151} of God{G2316} cast out{G1544} demons,{G1140} then{G686} is the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} come{G5348} upon{G1909} you.{G5209}
29 Or how{G4459} can{G1410} one{G5100}enter{G1525}into{G1519} the house{G3614} of the strong *man* ,{G2478} and{G2532} spoil{G1283} his{G846} goods,{G4632} except{G1437} he{G1210} first{G4412} bind{G1210} the strong *man*?{G2478} and{G2532} then{G5119} he will spoil{G1283} his{G846} house.{G3614}
30 He that is{G5607} not{G3361} with{G3326} me{G1700} is{G2076} against{G2596} me,{G1700} and{G2532} he that gathereth{G4863} not{G3361} with{G3326} me{G1700} scattereth.{G4650}
31 Therefore{G1223} I{G5124} say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Every sin{G266} and{G2532} blasphemy{G988} shall be forgiven{G863} unto men;{G444} but{G1161} the blasphemy{G988} against the{G4151} Spirit{G4151} shall{G863} not{G3756} be forgiven.{G863}
32 And{G2532} whosoever{G2532} shall{G302} speak{G2036} a word{G3056} against{G2596} the Son{G5207} of man,{G444} it shall be forgiven{G863} him;{G846} but{G1161} whosoever{G302} shall{G3739} speak{G2036} against{G2596}the{G4151}Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} it shall{G863} not{G3756} be forgiven{G863} him,{G846}neither{G3777}in{G1722} this{G5129}world,{G165}nor{G3777} in{G1722} that{G3195} which is to come.{G3195}
33 Either{G2228} make{G4160} the tree{G1186} good,{G2570} and{G2532} its{G846} fruit{G2590} good;{G2570} or{G2228} make{G4160} the tree{G1186} corrupt,{G4550}and{G2532}its{G846} fruit{G2590} corrupt:{G4550} for{G1063} the tree{G1186} is known{G1097} by{G1537} its fruit.{G2590}
34 Ye offspring{G1081} of vipers,{G2191} how{G4459} can ye,{G1410}being{G5607}evil,{G4190} speak{G2980} good things?{G18} for{G1063} out{G1537} of the abundance{G4051} of the heart{G2588} the mouth{G4750} speaketh.{G2980}
35 The{G444} good{G18} man{G444} out{G1537} of his{G2588} good{G18} treasure{G2344}bringeth forth{G1544} good things:{G18} and{G444} the{G444} evil{G4190} man{G444} out{G1537}of his{G2344}evil{G4190} treasure{G2344}bringeth forth{G1544} evil things.{G4190}
36 And{G1161} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} every{G3956} idle{G692} word{G4487}that{G3739}men{G444} shall speak,{G2980} they shall give{G591} account{G3056} thereof{G846} in{G1722} the day{G2250} of judgment.{G2920}
37For{G1063}by{G1537}thy{G4675} words{G3056} thou shalt be justified,{G1344} and{G2532} by{G1537} thy{G4675} words{G3056} thou shalt be condemned.{G2613}
38 Then{G5119} certain{G5100} of the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} Pharisees{G5330}answered{G611}him, saying,{G3004} Teacher,{G1320} we would{G2309} see{G1492} a sign{G4592} from{G575} thee.{G4675}
39 But{G1161} he{G3588} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} An{G1074} evil{G4190} and{G2532} adulterous{G3428} generation{G1074} seeketh after{G1934} a sign;{G4592} and{G2532} there shall{G1325} no{G3756} sign{G4592} be given{G1325} it{G846} but{G1487} the{G3361} sign{G4592} of Jonah{G2495} the prophet:{G4396}
40 for{G1063} as{G5618} Jonah{G2495} was{G2258} three{G5140} days{G2250} and{G2532} three{G5140} nights{G3571} in{G1722} the belly{G2836} of the whale;{G2785} so{G3779} shall{G2071} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} be{G2071} three{G5140} days{G2250} and{G2532} three{G5140} nights{G3571} in{G1722} the heart{G2588} of the earth.{G1093}
41 The men{G435} of Nineveh{G3536} shall stand{G450} up in{G1722} the judgment{G2920} with{G3326} this{G3778} generation,{G1074} and{G2532} shall condemn{G2632} it:{G846} for{G3754} they repented{G3340} at{G1519} the preaching{G2782} of Jonah;{G2495} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a greater{G4119} than Jonah{G2495} is here.{G5602}
42 The queen{G938} of the south{G3558} shall rise up{G1453} in{G1722} the judgment{G2920} with{G3326} this{G3778} generation,{G1074} and{G2532} shall condemn{G2632} it:{G846} for{G3754} she came{G2064} from{G1537} the ends of the earth{G1093} to hear{G191} the wisdom{G4678} of Solomon;{G4672} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a greater{G4119} than Solomon{G4672} is here.{G5602}
43 But the{G4151} unclean{G169} spirit,{G4151} when{G3752} he is gone{G1831} out of{G575} the man,{G444} passeth{G1330} through{G1223} waterless{G504} places,{G5117} seeking{G2212} rest,{G372} and{G2532} findeth{G2147} it not.{G3756}
44 Then{G5119} he saith,{G3004} I will return{G1994} into{G1519} my{G3450} house{G3624} whence{G3606} I came out;{G1831} and when{G2532} he is come,{G2064} he findeth{G2147} it empty,{G4980} swept,{G4563} and{G2532} garnished.{G2885}
45 Then{G5119} goeth he,{G4198} and{G2532} taketh{G3880} with{G3326} himself{G1438} seven{G2033} other{G2087} spirits{G4151} more evil{G4191} than himself,{G1438}and{G2532}theyenter in{G1525} and dwell{G2730} there:{G1563} and{G2532} the last{G2078} state of{G444} that{G1565} man{G444} becometh{G1096} worse{G5501} than the first.{G4413} Even so{G3779} shall itbe{G2071}also{G2532}unto{G1074} this{G3778} evil{G4190} generation.{G1074}
46 While{G2980} he{G846} was yet{G2089} speaking{G2980} to the multitudes,{G3793}behold,{G2400}his mother{G3384}and{G2532}his{G846} brethren{G80} stood{G2476} without,{G1854} seeking{G2212} to speak{G2980} to him.{G846}
47 And{G1161} one{G5100} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Behold,{G2400} thy{G4675} mother{G3384} and{G2532} thy{G4675} brethren{G80} stand{G2476} without,{G1854} seeking{G2212} to speak{G2980} to thee.{G4671}
48 But{G1161} he{G3588} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto him that told{G2036} him,{G846} Who{G5101} is{G2076} my{G3450} mother?{G3384} and{G2532} who{G5101} are{G1526} my{G3450} brethren?{G80}
49 And{G2532} he stretched forth{G1614} his{G846} hand{G5495} towards{G1909} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and said,{G2036} Behold,{G2400} my{G3450} mother{G3384} and{G2532} my{G3450} brethren!{G80}
50 For{G1063} whosoever{G3748} shall{G302} do{G4160} the will{G2307} of{G3962} my{G3450} Father{G3962} who is{G2076} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} he{G846} is{G2076} my{G3450} brother,{G80} and{G2532} sister,{G79} and{G2532} mother.{G3384}

Chapter 13

1 On{G2250} that{G1565} day{G2250} went{G1831} Jesus{G2424} out of{G575} the house,{G3614} and sat{G2521} by{G3844} the sea side.{G2281}
2 And{G2532} there were gathered unto{G4314}him{G846}great{G4183} multitudes,{G3793} so that{G5620} he{G846}entered{G1684}into{G1519} a boat,{G4143} and sat;{G2521} and{G2532} all{G3956} the{G3793} multitude{G3793} stood{G2476} on{G1909} the beach.{G123}
3 And{G2532} he spake{G2980} to them{G846} many things{G4183} in{G1722} parables,{G3850} saying,{G3004} Behold,{G2400} the sower{G4687} went forth{G1831} to sow;{G4687}
4 and{G2532} as{G1722} he{G846} sowed,{G3303} some{G3739} *seeds* fell{G4098} by{G3844} the way side,{G3598} and{G2532} the birds{G4071} came{G2064} and{G2532} devoured{G2719} them:{G846}
5 and others{G243} fell{G4098} upon{G1909} the rocky places,{G4075} where{G3699} they had{G2192} not{G3756} much{G4183} earth:{G1093} and{G2532} straightway{G2532} they sprang

up,{G1816} because{G1223} they had{G2192} no{G3361} deepness{G899} of earth:{G1093}
6 and{G1161} when the sun{G2246} was risen,{G393} they were scorched;{G2739} and{G2532} because{G1223} they had{G2192} no{G3361} root,{G4491} they withered away.{G3583}
7 And{G1161} others{G243} fell{G4098} upon{G1909} the thorns;{G173} and{G2532} the thorns{G173} grew up{G305} and{G2532} choked{G638} them:{G846}
8 and{G2532} others{G243} fell{G4098} upon{G1909} the good{G2570} ground,{G1093} and{G2532} yielded{G1325} fruit,{G3303} some{G3739} a hundredfold,{G1161} some{G3739} sixty,{G1161} some{G3739} thirty.{G5144}
9 He that hath{G2192} ears,{G3775} let him hear.{G191}
10 And{G2532} the disciples{G3101} came,{G4334} and said{G2036} unto him,{G1223} Why{G5101} speakest thou{G2980} unto them{G846} in{G1722} parables?{G3850}
11 And he answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Unto you{G5213} it is given{G1325} to know{G1097} the mysteries{G3466} of the kingdom{G932} of heaven,{G3772} but{G1161} to them{G1565} it is{G1325} not{G3756} given.{G1325}
12 For{G1063} whosoever{G3748} hath,{G2192} to him{G846} shall be given,{G1325} and{G2532} he shall have abundance:{G4052} but{G1161} whosoever{G3748} hath{G2192} not,{G3756} from{G575} him{G846} shall be taken away{G142} even{G2532} that{G3739} which he hath.{G2192}
13 Therefore{G5124} speak I{G2980} to them{G846} in{G1722} parables;{G3850} because{G3754} seeing{G991} they{G991} see{G991} not,{G3756} and{G2532} hearing{G191} they hear{G191} not,{G3756} neither{G3761} do they understand.{G4920}
14 And{G2532} unto{G1909} them{G846} is fulfilled{G378} the prophecy{G4394} of Isaiah,{G2268} which saith,{G3004} By hearing{G189} ye shall hear,{G191} and{G2532} shall{G4920} in{G3756} no{G3361} wise understand;{G4920} And{G2532} seeing{G991} ye shall see,{G991} and{G2532} shall{G1492} in no{G3361} wise perceive:{G1492}
15 For{G1063} this{G5127} people's{G2992} heart{G2588} is waxed gross,{G3975} And{G2532} their ears{G3775} are dull of{G917} hearing,{G191} And{G2532} their{G846} eyes{G3788} they have closed;{G2576} Lest haply{G3379} they should perceive{G1492} with{G3788} their eyes,{G3788} And{G2532} hear{G191} with{G3788} their ears,{G3775} And{G2532} understand{G4920} with{G3775} their heart,{G191} And{G2532} should turn again,{G1994} And{G2532} I should heal{G2390} them.{G846}
16 But{G1161} blessed{G3107} are your{G5216} eyes,{G3788} for{G3754} they see;{G991} and{G2532} your{G5216} ears,{G3775} for{G3754} they hear.{G191}
17 For{G1063} verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} many{G4183} prophets{G4396} and{G2532} righteous{G1342} men{G1492} desired{G1937} to see{G1492} the things which{G3739} ye see,{G1492} and{G2532} saw{G1492} them not;{G3756} and{G2532} to hear{G191} the things which{G3739} ye hear,{G191} and{G2532} heard{G191} them not.{G3756}
18 Hear{G191} then{G3767} ye{G5210} the parable{G3850} of the sower.{G4687}
19 When any one{G3956} heareth{G191} the word{G3056} of the kingdom,{G932} and{G2532} understandeth{G4920} it not,{G3361} *then* cometh{G2064} the evil{G4190} *one*, and{G2532} snatcheth away{G726} that which hath been sown{G4687} in{G1722} his{G846} heart.{G2588} This{G3778} is{G2076} he that was sown{G4687} by{G3844} the way side.{G3598}
20 And{G1161} he that was sown{G4687} upon{G1909} the rocky places,{G4075} this{G3778} is{G2076} he that heareth{G191} the word,{G3056} and{G2532} straightway{G2117} with{G3326} joy{G5479} receiveth{G2983} it;{G846}
21 yet{G1161} hath he{G2192} not{G3756} root{G4491} in{G1722} himself,{G1438} but{G235} endureth{G2076} for a while;{G4340} and when{G1161} tribulation{G2347} or{G2228} persecution{G1375} ariseth{G1096} because of{G1223} the word,{G3056} straightway{G2117} he stumbleth.{G4624}
22 And{G1161} he{G4687} that was sown{G4687} among{G1519} the thorns,{G173} this is{G2076} he{G3778} that heareth{G191} the word;{G3056} and{G2532} the care{G3308} of the{G5127} world,{G165} and{G2532} the deceitfulness{G539} of riches,{G4149} choke{G4846} the word,{G3056} and{G2532} he becometh{G1096} unfruitful.{G175}
23 And{G1161} he that was sown{G4687} upon{G1909} the{G1093} good{G2570} ground,{G1093} this is{G2076} he{G3778} that heareth{G191} the word,{G3056} and{G2532} understandeth{G4920} it; who{G3739} verily{G1211} beareth fruit,{G2592} and{G2532} bringeth forth,{G3303} some{G3739} a hundredfold,{G1161} some{G3739} sixty,{G1161} some{G3739} thirty.{G5144}
24 Another{G243} parable{G3850} set he before{G3908} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} The kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} is likened unto{G3666} a man{G444} that sowed{G4687} good{G2570} seed{G4690} in{G1722} his{G846} field:{G68}
25 but{G1161} while{G1722} men{G444} slept,{G2518} his{G846} enemy{G2190} came{G2064} and{G2532} sowed{G4687} tares{G2215} also{G303} among{G3319} the wheat,{G4621} and{G2532} went away.{G565}
26 But{G1161} when{G3753} the blade{G5528} sprang up{G985} and{G2532} brought forth{G4160} fruit,{G2590} then{G5119} appeared{G5316} the tares{G2215} also.{G2532}
27 And{G1161} the servants{G1401} of the householder{G3617} came{G4334} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Sir,{G2962} didst{G4687} thou not{G3780} sow{G4687} good{G2570} seed{G4690} in{G1722} thy{G4674} field?{G68} whence{G4159} then{G3767} hath it{G2192} tares?{G2215}
28 And he said{G5346} unto them,{G846} An enemy{G2190} hath{G444} done{G4160} this.{G1161} And the servants{G1401} say{G2036} unto him,{G846} Wilt thou{G2309} then{G3767} that we go{G565} and gather{G4816} them{G846} up?{G4816}
29 But{G1161} he saith,{G5346} Nay;{G3756} lest{G3379} haply while ye gather up{G4816} the tares,{G2215} ye root up the{G1610} wheat{G4621} with{G260} them.{G846}
30 Let{G863} both{G297} grow together{G4885} until{G3360} the harvest:{G2326} and{G2532} in{G1722} the time{G2540} of the harvest{G2326} I will say{G2046} to the reapers,{G2327} Gather up{G4816} first{G4412} the tares,{G2215} and{G2532} bind{G1210} them{G846} in{G1519} bundles{G1197} to{G4314} burn{G2618} them;{G846} but{G1161} gather{G4863} the wheat{G4621} into{G1519} my{G3450} barn.{G596}
31 Another{G243} parable{G3850} set he before{G3908} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} The kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} is{G2076} like unto{G3664} a grain{G2848} of mustard seed,{G4615} which{G3739} a man{G444} took,{G2983} and sowed{G4687} in{G1722} his{G846} field:{G68}
32 which{G3739} indeed{G3303} is{G2076} less{G3398} than all{G3956} seeds;{G4690} but{G1161} when{G3752} it is grown,{G837} it is{G2076} greater{G3173} than the herbs,{G3001} and{G2532} becometh{G1096} a tree,{G1186} so that{G5620} the birds{G4071} of the heaven{G3772} come{G2064} and{G2532} lodge{G2681} in{G1722} the branches{G2798} thereof.{G846}
33 Another{G243} parable{G3850} spake he{G2980} unto them;{G846} The kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} is{G2076} like unto{G3664} leaven,{G2219} which{G3739} a woman{G1135} took,{G2983} and hid{G1470} in{G1519} three{G5140} measures{G4568} of meal,{G224} till{G2193} it{G3739} was all{G3650} leavened.{G2220}
34 All{G3956} these things{G5023} spake{G2980} Jesus{G2424} in{G1722} parables{G3850} unto the multitudes;{G3793} and{G2532} without{G5565} a parable{G3850} spake he{G2980} nothing{G3756} unto them:{G846}
35 that{G3704} it might be fulfilled{G4137} which was spoken{G4483} through{G1223} the prophet,{G4396} saying,{G3004} I will open{G455} my{G3450} mouth{G4750} in{G1722} parables;{G3850} I will utter{G2044} things hidden{G2928} from{G575} the foundation{G2602} of the world.{G2889}
36 *Then*{G5119} *he*{G2424} *left*{G863} *the*{G863} *multitudes,*{G3793} *and went*{G2064} *into*{G1519} *the house:*{G3614} *and*{G2532} *his*{G846} *disciples*{G3101} *came*{G4334} *unto him,*{G846} *saying,*{G3004} *Explain*{G5419} *unto us*{G2254} *the parable*{G3850} *of the tares*{G2215} *of the field.*{G68}
37 *And he answered*{G611} *and said,*{G2036} *He that soweth*{G4687} *the good*{G2570} *seed*{G4690} *is*{G2076} *the Son*{G5207} *of man;*{G444}
38 *and the field*{G68} *is*{G2076} *the world;*{G1161} *and the good*{G2570} *seed,*{G4690} *these*{G3778} *are*{G1526} *the sons*{G5207} *of the kingdom;*{G932} *and the tares*{G2215} *are*{G1526} *the sons*{G5207} *of the evil*{G4190} *one*;
39 and the enemy{G2190} that sowed{G4687} them{G846} is{G2076} the devil:{G1161} and the harvest{G2326} is{G2076} the end{G4930} of the world;{G165} and{G1161} the reapers{G2327} are{G1526} angels.{G32}
40 As{G5618} therefore{G3767} the tares{G2215} are gathered{G4816} up and{G2532} burned{G2618} with fire;{G4442} so{G3779} shall it be{G2071} in{G1722} the end{G4930} of the{G5127} world.{G165}
41 The Son{G5207} of man{G444} shall send forth{G649} his{G846} angels,{G32} and{G2532} they shall gather{G4816} out of{G1537} his{G846} kingdom{G932} all{G3956} things that cause stumbling,{G4625} and{G2532} them that do{G4160} iniquity,{G458}
42 and{G2532} shall cast{G906} them{G846} into{G1519} the furnace{G2575} of fire:{G4442} there{G1563} shall be{G2071} the weeping{G2805} and{G2532} the

gnashing{G1030} of teeth.{G3599}
43 Then{G5119} shall{G1584} the
righteous{G1342} shine forth{G1584}
as{G5613} the sun{G2246} in{G1722}
the kingdom{G932} of{G3962}
their{G846} Father.{G3962} He that
hath{G2192} ears,{G3775} let him
hear.{G191}
44 The{G3825} kingdom{G932} of
heaven{G3772} is{G2076} like
unto{G3664} a treasure{G2344}
hidden{G2928} in{G1722} the
field;{G68} which{G3739} a
man{G444} found,{G2147} and
hid;{G2928} and{G2532} in{G846}
his{G575} joy{G5479} he
goeth{G5217} and{G2532}
selleth{G4453}all{G3956}that{G3745}
he hath,{G2192} and{G2532}
buyeth{G59} that{G3745} field.{G68}
45 Again,{G3825} the kingdom{G932}
of heaven{G3772} is{G2076} like
unto{G3664} a man{G444} that is a
merchant{G1713} seeking{G2212}
goodly{G2570} pearls:{G3135}
46 and{G3739} having found{G2147}
one{G1520} pearl{G3135} of great
price,{G4186} he went{G565} and
sold{G4097} all{G3956} that{G3745}
he had,{G2192} and{G2532}
bought{G59} it.{G846}
47 Again,{G3825} the kingdom{G932}
of heaven{G3772} is{G2076} like
unto{G3664} a net,{G4522} that was
cast{G906} into{G1519} the
sea,{G2281} and{G2532}
gathered{G4863} of{G1537}
every{G3956} kind:{G1085}
48 which,{G3739} when{G3753} it was
filled,{G4137} they drew{G307} up
on{G1909} the beach;{G123}
and{G2532} they sat down,{G2523} and
gathered{G4816} the good{G2570}
into{G1519} vessels,{G30} but{G1161}
the bad{G4550} they cast{G906}
away.{G1854}
49 So{G3779} shall it be{G2071}
in{G1722} the end{G4930} of the
world:{G165} the angels{G32} shall
come forth,{G1831} and{G2532}
sever{G873} the wicked{G4190}
from{G1537} among{G3319} the
righteous,{G1342}
50 and{G2532} shall cast{G906}
them{G846} into{G1519} the
furnace{G2575} of fire:{G4442}
there{G1563} shall be{G2071} the
weeping{G2805} and{G2532} the
gnashing{G1030} of teeth.{G3599}
51 Have ye understood{G4920}
all{G3956} these things?{G5023} They
say{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Yea.{G3483}
52 And{G1161} he{G2036} said unto
them,{G1223} Therefore{G5124}
every{G3956} scribe{G1122} who hath
been made a disciple{G3100} to the
kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772}
is{G2076} like unto{G3664} a
man{G444} that is a
householder,{G3617} who{G3748}
bringeth forth{G1544} out of{G1537}
his{G846} treasure{G2344} things
new{G2537} and{G2532} old.{G3820}
53 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} when{G3753}
Jesus{G2424} had finished{G5055}
these{G3778} parables,{G3850} he
departed{G3332} thence.{G1564}
54 And{G2532} coming{G2064}
into{G1519} his own{G846}
country{G3968} he taught{G1321}
them{G846} in{G1722} their{G846}
synagogue,{G4864} insomuch
that{G5620} they{G846} were
astonished,{G1605} and{G2532}
said,{G3004} Whence{G4159} hath
this{G5129} man this{G5129}
wisdom,{G4678} and{G2532} these
mighty works?{G1411}
55 Is{G2076} not{G3756} this{G3778}
the{G5207} carpenter's{G5045}
son?{G5207} is{G3004} not{G3780}
his{G846} mother{G3384}
called{G3004} Mary?{G3137}
and{G2532} his{G846} brethren,{G80}
James,{G2385} and{G2532}
Joseph,{G2500} and{G2532}
Simon,{G4613} and{G2532}
Judas?{G2455}
56 And{G2532} his{G846}
sisters,{G79} are they{G1526}
not{G3780} all{G3956} with{G4314}
us?{G2248} Whence{G4159}
then{G3767} hath this{G5129} man
all{G3956} these things?{G5023}
57 And{G2532} they were
offended{G4624} in{G1722}
him.{G846} But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846} A
prophet{G4396} is{G2076} not{G3756}
without honor,{G1487} save{G3361}
in{G1722} his own{G846}
country,{G3968} and{G2532}
in{G1722} his own{G846}
house.{G3614}
58 And{G2532} he did{G4160}
not{G3756} many{G4183} mighty
works{G1411} there{G1563} because
of{G1223} their{G846}
unbelief.{G570}

Chapter 14

1 At{G1722} that{G1565}
season{G2540} Herod{G2264} the
tetrarch{G5076} heard{G191} the
report{G189} concerning Jesus,{G2424}
2 and{G2532} said{G2036}
unto{G3816} his{G846}
servants,{G3816} This{G3778}
is{G2076} John{G2491} the
Baptist;{G910} he{G846} is
risen{G1453} from{G575} the
dead;{G3498} and{G2532}
therefore{G1223} do{G5124} these
powers{G1754} work{G1411}
in{G1722} him.{G846}
3 For{G1063} Herod{G2264} had laid
hold on{G2902} John,{G2491} and
bound{G1210} him,{G846}
and{G2532} put{G5087} him
in{G1722} prison{G5438} for{G1223}
the sake{G2266} of Herodias,
his{G846} brother{G80}
Philip's{G5376} wife.{G1135}
4 For{G1063} John{G2491}
said{G3004} unto him,{G846} It
is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832}
for thee{G4671} to have{G2192}
her.{G846}
5 And{G2532} when{G2309} he{G846}
would have{G2309} put him to
death,{G615} he feared{G5399} the
multitude,{G3793} because{G3754}
they counted{G2192} him{G846}
as{G5613} a prophet.{G4396}
6 But when{G1161} Herod's{G2264}
birthday{G1077} came,{G71} the
daughter{G2364} of Herodias{G2266}
danced{G3738} in the{G3319}
midst,{G1722} and{G2532}
pleased{G700} Herod.{G2264}
7 Whereupon{G3606} he
promised{G3670} with{G3326} an
oath{G3727} to give{G1325}
her{G846} whatsoever{G3739}
she{G1437} should ask.{G154}
8 And{G1161} she, being put
forward{G4264} by{G5259} her{G846}
mother,{G3384} saith,{G5346}
Give{G1325} me{G3427} here{G5602}
on{G1909} a platter{G4094} the
head{G2776} of John{G2491} the
Baptist.{G910}
9 And{G2532} the king{G935} was
grieved;{G3076} but{G1161}
for{G1223} the sake{G3727} of his
oaths, and{G2532} of them that sat at
meat{G4873} with him, he
commanded{G2753} it to be
given;{G1325}
10 and{G2532} he sent{G3992} and
beheaded{G607} John{G2491}
in{G1722} the prison.{G5438}
11 And{G2532} his{G846}
head{G2776} was brought{G5342}
on{G1909} a platter,{G4094}
and{G2532} given{G1325} to the
damsel:{G2877} and{G2532} she
brought{G5342} it to{G3384}
her{G846} mother.{G3384}
12 And{G2532} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} came,{G4334} and
took up{G142} the corpse,{G4983}
and{G2532} buried{G2290}
him;{G846} and{G2532} they
went{G2064} and told{G518}
Jesus.{G2424}
13 Now when{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
heard{G191} *it*, he withdrew{G402}
from thence{G1564} in{G1722}
a{G2596} boat,{G4143} to a{G2596}
desert{G2048} place{G5117}
apart:{G2398} and when{G2532} the
multitudes{G3793} heard{G191}
thereof, they followed{G190}
him{G846} on foot{G3979} from the
cities.{G4172}
14 And{G2532} he{G2424} came
forth,{G1831} and saw{G1492} a
great{G4183} multitude,{G3793}
and{G2532} he had compassion{G4697}
on{G1909} them,{G846} and{G2532}
healed{G2323} their{G846}
sick.{G732}
15 And{G1161} when even{G3798}
was{G1096} come, the{G846}
disciples{G3101} came{G4334} to
him,{G846} saying,{G3004} The
place{G5117} is{G2076}
desert,{G2048} and{G2532} the
time{G5610} is{G2076}
already{G2235} past;{G3928}
send{G630} the multitudes{G3793}
away,{G630} that{G2443} they
may{G59} go{G565} into{G1519} the
villages,{G2968} and buy{G59}
themselves{G1438} food.{G1033}
16 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
They{G2192} have no{G3756}
need{G5532} to go away;{G565}
give{G1325} ye{G5210} them{G846} to
eat.{G5315}
17 And{G1161} they say{G3004} unto
him,{G846} We have{G2192}
here{G5602} but{G1487} five{G4002}
loaves,{G740} and{G2532} two{G1417}
fishes.{G2486}
18 And he said,{G2036} Bring{G5342}
them{G846} hither{G5602} to
me.{G3427}
19 And{G2532} he commanded{G2753}
the multitudes{G3793} to sit
down{G347} on{G1909} the
grass;{G5528} and{G2532} he
took{G2983} the{G740} five{G4002}
loaves,{G740} and{G2532} the{G740}
two{G1417} fishes,{G2486} and looking
up{G308} to{G1519} heaven,{G3772}
he blessed,{G2127} and{G2532}
brake{G2806} and gave{G1325} the
loaves{G740} to{G3101} the
disciples,{G3101} and{G1161} the
disciples{G3101} to the
multitudes.{G3793}
20 And{G2532} they all{G3956}
ate,{G5315} and{G2532} were
filled:{G5526} and{G2532} they took
up{G142} that which remained{G4052}
over of the broken pieces,{G2801}
twelve{G1427} baskets{G2894}
full.{G4134}
21 And{G1161} they that did
eat{G2068} were{G2258}
about{G5616} five thousand{G4000}
men,{G435} besides{G5565}
women{G1135} and{G2532}
children.{G3813}
22 And{G2532} straightway{G2112}
he{G2424} constrained{G315}
the{G846} disciples{G3101} to
enter{G1684} into{G1519} the
boat,{G4143} and{G2532} to go
before{G4254} him{G846}
unto{G1519} the other side,{G4008}
till{G2193} he{G3739} should
send{G630} the multitudes{G3793}
away.{G630}
23 And{G2532} after he had
sent{G630} the multitudes{G3793}
away,{G630} he went up{G305}
into{G1519} the mountain{G3735}
apart{G2398} to pray:{G4336} and
when{G1161} even was{G2258}
come,{G1096} he was{G2258}
there{G1563} alone.{G3441}
24 But{G1161} the boat{G4143}
was{G2258} now{G2235} in the
midst{G3319} of the sea,{G2281}
distressed{G928} by{G5259} the
waves;{G2949} for{G1063} the
wind{G417} was{G2258}
contrary.{G1727}

25 And{G1161} in the fourth{G5067} watch{G5438} of the night{G3571} he{G2424} came{G565} unto{G4314} them,{G846} walking{G4043} upon{G1909} the sea.{G2281}
26 And when{G2532} the disciples{G3101} saw{G1492} him{G846} walking{G4043} on{G1909} the sea,{G2281} they were troubled,{G5015} saying,{G3754} It is{G2076} a ghost;{G5326} and{G2532} they cried out{G2896} for{G575} fear.{G5401}
27 But{G1161} straightway{G2112} Jesus{G2424} spake{G2980} unto them,{G846} saying{G3004} Be of good cheer;{G2293} it is{G1510} I;{G1473} be{G5399} not{G3361} afraid.{G5399}
28 And{G1161} Peter{G4074} answered{G611} him{G846} and said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} if{G1487} it be{G1488} thou,{G4771} bid{G2753} me{G3165} come{G2064} unto{G4314} thee{G4571} upon{G1909} the waters.{G5204}
29 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} Come.{G2064} And{G2532} Peter{G4074} went down{G2597} from{G575} the boat,{G4143} and walked{G4043} upon{G1909} the waters{G5204} to come{G2064} to{G4314} Jesus.{G2424}
30 But{G1161} when he saw{G991} the{G2478} wind,{G417} he was afraid;{G5399} and{G2532} beginning{G756} to sink,{G2670} he cried{G2896} out, saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} save{G4982} me.{G3165}
31 And{G1161} immediately{G2112} Jesus{G2424} stretched forth{G1614} his hand,{G5495} and took hold{G1949} of him,{G846} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} O thou of little faith,{G1519} wherefore{G5101} didst thou doubt?{G1365}
32 And{G2532} when they{G846} were gone{G1684} up into{G1519} the boat,{G4143} the wind{G417} ceased.{G2869}
33 And{G1161} they that were{G3588} in{G1722} the boat{G4143} worshipped{G4352} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Of a truth{G230} thou art{G1488} the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
34 And{G2532} when they had crossed over,{G1276} they came{G2064} to{G1519} the land,{G1093} unto Gennesaret.{G1082}
35 And when{G2532} the men{G435} of{G1921} that{G1565} place{G5117} knew{G1921} him,{G846} they sent into{G1519} all{G3650} that{G1565} region round about,{G4066} and{G2532} brought{G4374} unto him{G846} all{G3650} that were{G2192} sick,{G2560}
36 and{G2532} they besought{G3870} him{G846} that{G2443} they might{G680} only{G3440} touch{G680} the border{G2899} of his{G846} garment:{G2440} and{G2532} as many as{G3745} touched{G680} were made whole.{G1295}

Chapter 15

1 Then{G5119} there come{G4334} to Jesus{G2424} from{G575} Jerusalem{G2414} Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} scribes,{G1122} saying,{G3004}
2 Why{G5101} do{G3845} thy{G4675} disciples{G3101} transgress{G3845} the tradition{G3862} of the elders?{G4245} for{G1063} they wash{G3538} not{G3756} their{G846} hands{G5495} when{G3752} they eat{G2068} bread.{G740}
3 And{G1161} he answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G1223} Why{G5101} do{G3845} ye{G5210} also{G2532} transgress{G3845} the commandment{G1785} of God{G2316} because{G1223} of your{G5216} tradition?{G3862}
4 For{G1063} God{G2316} said,{G1781} Honor{G5091} thy{G4675} father{G3962} and{G2532} thy{G4675} mother:{G3384} and,{G2532} He that speaketh evil{G2551} of father{G3962} or{G2228} mother,{G3384} let him die{G5053} the death.{G2288}
5 But{G1161} ye{G5210} say,{G3004} whosoever{G3739} shall{G302} say{G2036} to{G3962} his father{G3962} or{G2228} his mother,{G3384} That{G3739} wherewith{G3739} thou mightest have been profited{G5623} by{G1537} me{G1700} is given{G1435} *to God*;
6 he shall{G3361} not{G3756} honor{G5091} his{G846} father.{G3962} And{G2532} ye have made void{G208} the word of God{G2316} because of{G1223} your{G5216} tradition.{G3862}
7 Ye hypocrites,{G5273} well{G2573} did{G4395} Isaiah{G2268} prophesy{G4395} of{G4012} you,{G5216} saying,{G3004}
8 This{G3778} people{G2992} honoreth{G5091} me{G3427} with{G4750} their{G846} lips;{G4750} But{G1161} their{G846} heart{G2588} is{G568} far{G4206} from{G575} me.{G1700}
9 But{G1161} in vain{G3155} do they worship{G4576} me,{G3165} Teaching{G1321} *as their* doctrines{G1319} the precepts{G1778} of men.{G444}
10 And{G2532} he called{G4341} to him the multitude,{G3793} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Hear,{G191} and{G2532} understand:{G4920}
11 Not{G3756} that which entereth{G1525} into{G1519} the mouth{G4750} defileth{G2840} the man;{G444} but{G235} that which proceedeth out{G1607} of{G1537} the mouth,{G4750} this{G5124} defileth{G2840} the man.{G444}
12 Then{G5119} came{G4334} the{G846} disciples,{G3101} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Knowest thou{G1492} that{G3754} the Pharisees{G5330} were offended,{G4624} when they heard{G191} this saying?{G3056}
13 But{G1161} he answered{G611} and said,{G2036} Every{G3956} plant{G5451} which{G3739} my{G3450} heavenly{G3770} Father{G3962} planted{G5452} not,{G3756} shall be rooted up.{G1610}
14 Let{G863} them{G846} alone:{G863} they are{G1526} blind{G5185} guides.{G3595} And{G1161} if{G1437} the blind{G5185} guide{G3594} the blind,{G5185} both{G297} shall fall{G4098} into{G1519} a pit.{G999}
15 And{G1161} Peter{G4074} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Declare{G5419} unto us{G2254} the{G3778} parable.{G3850}
16 And{G1161} he{G2424} said,{G2036} Are{G2075} ye{G5210} also{G2532} even yet{G188} without understanding?{G801}
17 Perceive{G3539} ye{G3539} not,{G3768} that{G3754} whatsoever{G3956} goeth{G1531} into the{G1519} mouth{G4750} passeth{G5562} into{G1519} the belly,{G2836} and{G2532} is cast out{G1544} into{G1519} the draught?{G856}
18 But{G1161} the things which proceed{G1607} out{G1537} of the mouth{G4750} come forth{G1831} out{G1537} of the heart;{G2588} and they{G2548} defile{G2840} the man.{G444}
19 For{G1063} out{G1537} of the heart{G2588} come{G1831} forth evil{G4190} thoughts,{G1261} murders,{G5408} adulteries,{G3430} fornications,{G4202} thefts,{G2829} false witness,{G5577} railings:{G988}
20 these{G5023} are{G2076} the things which defile{G2840} the man;{G444} but{G1161} to eat{G5315} with{G5495} unwashen{G449} hands{G5495} defileth{G2840} not{G3756} the man.{G444}
21 And Jesus{G2424} went{G1831} out{G402} thence,{G1564} and{G2532} withdrew{G402} into{G1519} the parts of Tyre{G5184} and{G2532} Sidon.{G4605}
22 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} a Canaanitish{G5478} woman{G1135} came{G1831} out{G575} from{G3725} those{G1565} borders,{G3725} and cried,{G2905} saying,{G3004} Have mercy{G1653} on me,{G3165} O Lord,{G2962} thou son{G5207} of David;{G1138} my{G3450} daughter{G2364} is{G1139} grievously{G2560} vexed with a demon.{G1139}
23 But{G1161} he answered{G611} her{G846} not{G3756} a word.{G3056} And{G2532} his{G846} disciples{G3101} came{G4334} and besought{G2065} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Send{G630} her{G846} away;{G630} for{G3754} she crieth{G2896} after{G3693} us.{G2257}
24 But{G1161} he answered{G611} and said,{G2036} I{G649} was{G649} not{G3756} sent{G649} but{G3361} unto{G1519} the lost{G622} sheep{G4263} of the house{G3624} of Israel.{G2474}
25 But{G1161} she{G2064} came and worshipped{G4352} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} help{G997} me.{G3427}
26 And{G1161} he answered{G611} and said,{G2036} It is{G2076} not{G3756} meet{G2570} to take{G2983} the children's{G5043} bread{G740} and{G2532} cast{G906} it to the dogs.{G2952}
27 But{G1161} she said,{G2036} Yea,{G3483} Lord:{G2532} for{G1063} even the dogs{G2952} eat{G2068} of{G575} the crumbs{G5589} which fall{G4098} from{G575} their{G846} masters'{G2962} table.{G5132}
28 Then{G5119} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto her,{G846} O{G5599} woman,{G1135} great{G3173} is thy{G4675} faith:{G4102} be it{G1096} done unto thee{G4671} even as{G5613} thou wilt.{G2309} And{G2532} her{G846} daughter{G2364} was healed{G2390} from{G575} that{G1565} hour.{G5610}
29 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} departed{G3327} thence,{G1564} and came{G2064} nigh{G3844} unto the sea{G2281} of Galilee;{G1056} and{G2532} he went up{G305} into{G1519} the mountain,{G3735} and{G2532} sat there.{G1563}
30 And{G2532} there came unto{G4334} him{G846} great{G4183} multitudes,{G3793} having{G2192} with{G3326} them{G1438} the lame,{G5560} blind,{G5185} dumb,{G2974} maimed,{G2948} and{G2532} many{G4183} others,{G2087} and{G2532} they cast{G4496} them{G846} down{G4496} at{G3844} his{G2424} feet;{G4228} and{G2532} he healed{G2323} them:{G846}
31 insomuch that{G5620} the multitude{G3793} wondered,{G2296} when they saw{G991} the dumb{G2974} speaking,{G2980} the maimed{G2948} whole,{G5199} and lame{G5560} walking,{G4043} and{G2532} the blind{G5185} seeing:{G991} and{G2532} they glorified{G1392} the God{G2316} of Israel.{G2474}
32 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} called{G4341} unto him his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and said,{G2036} I have compassion{G4697} on{G1909} the multitude,{G3793} because{G3754} they continue with{G4357} me{G3427} now{G2235} three{G5140}

days{G2250}and{G2532}have{G2192} nothing{G3756} to{G5101} eat:{G5315} and{G2532} I would{G2309}not{G3756}send{G630} them{G846} away{G630} fasting,{G3523} lest{G3379} haply they faint{G1590} on{G1722} the way.{G3598}
33 And{G2532} the{G846} disciples{G3101} say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Whence{G4159} should we have{G2254} so many{G5118} loaves{G740} in{G1722} a desert{G2047} place as{G5620} to fill{G5526} so great{G5118} a multitude?{G3793}
34 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G3004} unto them,{G846} How many{G4214} loaves{G740} have ye?{G2192} And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Seven,{G2033} and{G2532} a few{G3641} small fishes.{G2485}
35 And{G2532} he commanded{G2753} the multitude{G3793} to sit down{G377} on{G1909} the ground;{G1093}
36 and{G2532} he took{G2983} the{G740}seven{G2033}loaves{G740} and{G2532} the fishes;{G2486} and he gave thanks{G2168} and brake,{G2806} and{G2532} gave{G1325} to{G3101} the{G846} disciples,{G3101} and{G1161} the disciples{G3101} to the multitudes.{G3793}
37 And{G2532} they all{G3956} ate,{G5315} and{G2532} were filled:{G5526} and{G2532} they took up{G142} that which remained{G4052} over of the broken{G2801} pieces, seven{G2033} baskets{G4711} full.{G4134}
38 And{G1161} they that did eat{G2068} were{G2258} four thousand{G5070} men,{G435} besides{G5565} women{G1135} and{G2532} children.{G3813}
39 And{G2532} he sent away{G630} the multitudes,{G3793} and entered{G1684} into{G1519} the boat,{G4143} and{G2532} came{G2064} into{G1519} the borders{G3725} of Magadan.{G3093}

Chapter 16

1 And the{G2532} Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} Sadducees{G4523} came,{G4334} and trying{G3985} him asked{G1905} him{G846} to show{G1925} them{G846} a sign{G4592} from{G1537} heaven.{G3772}
2 But he answered{G611} and{G1161} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} When it is{G1096} evening,{G3798} ye say,{G3004} *It will be* fair weather:{G2105} for{G1063} the heaven{G3772} is red.{G4449}
3 And{G2532} in the morning,{G4404} *It will be* foul weather{G5494} to-day:{G4594} for{G1063} the heaven{G3772} is red{G4449} and lowering.{G4768} Ye{G5273} know{G1097} how to discern{G1252} the face{G4383} of the heaven;{G3772} but{G1161}ye{G1410}cannot{G3756} *discern* the signs{G4592} of the times.{G2540}
4 An evil{G4190} and{G2532} adulterous{G3428} generation{G1074} seeketh after{G1934} a sign;{G4592} and{G2532} there shall{G1325} no{G3756} sign{G4592} be given{G1325} unto it,{G1487} but{G3361} the sign{G4592} of Jonah.{G2495} And{G2532} he left{G2641} them,{G846} and{G2532} departed.{G565}
5 And{G2532} the{G2064} disciples{G3101} came{G2064} to{G1519} the other side{G4008} and forgot{G1950}to{G1519}take{G2983} bread.{G740}
6 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Take heed{G3708} and{G2532} beware{G4337} of{G575} the leaven{G2219} of the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} Sadducees.{G4523}
7 And{G1161} they reasoned{G1260} among{G1722} themselves,{G1438} saying,{G3004} We{G3754} took{G2983} no{G3756} bread.{G740}
8 And Jesus{G2424} perceiving{G1097} it said,{G2036} O ye of little faith,{G3640} why{G5101} reason ye{G1260} among{G1722} yourselves,{G1438} because{G3754} ye{G1260} have{G2983} no{G3756} bread?{G740}
9 Do ye{G3539} not yet{G3768} perceive,{G3539} neither{G3761} remember{G3421} the{G740} five{G4002} loaves{G740} of the five thousand,{G4000} and{G2532} how many{G4214} baskets{G2894} ye took up?{G2983}
10 Neither{G3761} the{G740} seven{G2033} loaves{G740} of the four thousand,{G5070} and{G2532} how many{G4214} baskets{G4711} ye took up?{G2983}
11 How is it that{G4459} ye do{G3539} not{G3756} perceive{G3539} that{G3754} I spake{G2036} not{G3756} to you{G5213} concerning{G4012} bread?{G740} But beware{G4337} of{G575} the leaven{G2219} of the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} Sadducees.{G4523}
12 Then{G5119} understood they{G4920} that{G3754} he bade{G2036} them not{G3756} beware{G4337} of{G575} the leaven{G2219} of bread,{G740} but{G235} of{G575} the teaching{G1322} of the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} Sadducees.{G4523}
13 Now when{G1161} Jesus{G2424} came{G2064} into{G1519} the parts{G3313} of Caesarea{G2542} Philippi,{G5376} he asked{G2065} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} saying,{G3004} Who{G5101} do{G3004} men{G444} say that{G3004} the{G3165} Son{G5207} of man{G444} is?{G3165}
14 And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Some{G3303} *say* John{G2491} the Baptist;{G910} some,{G1161} Elijah;{G2243} and{G1161} others,{G2087} Jeremiah,{G2408} or{G2228} one{G1520} of the prophets.{G4396}
15 He saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} But{G1161} who{G5101} say{G3004} ye{G5210} that{G3004} I{G3165} am?{G1511}
16 And{G1161} Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} answered{G611} and said,{G2036}Thou{G4771}art{G1488} the Christ,{G5547} the Son{G5207} of the{G2316} living{G2198} God.{G2316}
17 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Blessed{G3107} art thou,{G1488} Simon{G4613} Bar-jonah:{G2495} for{G3754} flesh{G4561}and{G2532}blood{G129} hath{G601} not{G3756} revealed{G601} it unto thee,{G4671} but{G235} my{G3450} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
18 And{G1161} I{G2504} also{G2504} say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} that{G3754} thou{G4771} art{G1488} Peter,{G4074} and{G2532} upon{G1909} this{G3778} rock{G4073} I will build{G3618} my{G3450} church;{G1577} and{G2532} the gates{G4439} of Hades{G86} shall{G2729} not{G3756} prevail against{G2729} it.{G846}
19 I{G2532} will give{G1325} unto thee{G4671} the keys{G2807} of the kingdom{G932} of heaven:{G3772} and{G2532} whatsoever{G1437} thou shalt bind{G1210} on{G1909} earth{G1093} shall be{G2071} bound{G1210} in{G1722} heaven;{G3772} and{G2532} whatsoever{G1437} thou shalt loose{G3089}on{G1909}earth{G1093} shall be{G2071} loosed{G3089} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
20 Then{G5119} charged he{G1291} the{G846} disciples{G3101} that{G2443} they should tell{G2036} no man{G3367} that{G3754} he{G846} was{G2076} the Christ.{G5547}
21 From{G575} that time{G5119} began{G756} Jesus{G2424} to show{G1166} unto his{G846} disciples,{G3101} that{G3754} he{G846} must{G1163} go{G565} unto{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} and{G2532} suffer{G3958} many things{G4183} of{G575} the elders{G4245} and{G2532} chief priests{G749} and{G2532} scribes,{G1122} and{G2532} be killed,{G615} and{G2532} the{G2250} third{G5154} day{G2250} be raised up.{G1453}
22 And{G2532} Peter{G4074} took{G4355} him,{G846} and began to{G756} rebuke{G2008} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Be it far{G2436} from thee,{G4671} Lord:{G2962} this{G5124} shall{G2071} never{G3756} be{G2071} unto thee.{G4671}
23 But{G1161} he turned,{G4762} and said{G2036} unto Peter,{G4074} Get thee{G5217} behind{G3694} me,{G3450} Satan:{G4567} thou art{G1488} a stumbling-block{G4625} unto me:{G3450} for{G3754} thou mindest{G5426} not{G3756} the things of{G3588}God,{G2316}but{G235}the things{G3588} of men.{G444}
24 Then{G5119} said{G2036} Jesus{G2424} unto{G3101} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} If{G1487} any{G5100} man would{G2309} come{G2064} after{G3694} me,{G3450} let him deny{G533} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} take up{G142} his{G846} cross,{G4716} and{G2532} follow{G190} me.{G3427}
25 For{G1063} whosoever{G3739} would{G2309} save{G4982} his{G846} life{G5590} shall lose{G622} it:{G846} and{G1161} whosoever{G3739} shall lose{G622} his{G846} life{G5590} for{G1752} my{G1700} sake{G1752} shall find{G2147} it.{G846}
26 For{G1063} what{G5101} shall{G5623} a man{G444} be profited,{G5623} if{G1437} he shall gain{G2770} the{G2889} whole{G3650} world,{G2889} and{G1161} forfeit{G2210} his{G846} life?{G5590} or{G2228} what{G5101} shall{G1325} a man{G444} give{G1325} in exchange{G465} for{G5590} his{G846} life?{G5590}
27 For{G1063} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} shall{G3195} come{G2064} in{G1722} the glory{G1391} of{G3962} his{G846} Father{G3962}with{G3326}his{G846} angels;{G32}and{G2532}then{G5119} shall he render{G591} unto every man{G1538} according to{G2596} his{G846} deeds.{G4234}
28 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} there are{G1526} some{G5100} of them that stand{G2476} here,{G5602} who{G3748} shall{G1089} in no{G3756} wise{G3361} taste{G1089} of death,{G2288} till{G2193} they see{G1492} the Son{G5207} of man{G444}coming{G2064}in{G1722} his{G846} kingdom.{G932}

Chapter 17

1 And{G2532} after{G3326} six{G1803}days{G2250}Jesus{G2424} taketh{G3880} with him Peter,{G2532} and{G2532} James,{G2385} and{G2532} John{G2491} his{G846} brother,{G80} and{G2532} bringeth{G399} them{G846} up{G399} into{G1519} a{G2596} high{G5308} mountain{G3735} apart:{G2398}
2 and{G2532} he was transfigured{G3339} before{G1715}

them;{G846} and{G2532} his{G846}
face{G4383} did shine{G2989}
as{G5613} the sun,{G2246}
and{G1161} his{G846}
garments{G2440} became{G1096}
white{G3022} as{G5613} the
light.{G5457}
3 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there
appeared{G3700} unto them{G846}
Moses{G3475} and{G2532}
Elijah{G2243} talking{G4814}
with{G3326} him.{G846}
4 And{G1161} Peter{G4074}
answered,{G611} and said{G2036} unto
Jesus,{G2424} Lord,{G2962} it
is{G2076} good{G2570} for us{G2248}
to be{G1511} here:{G5602} if{G1487}
thou wilt,{G2309} I will make{G4160}
here{G5602} three{G5140}
tabernacles;{G4633} one{G1520} for
thee,{G4671} and{G2532} one{G1520}
for Moses,{G3475} and{G2532}
one{G1520} for Elijah.{G2243}
5 While{G2980} he{G846} was
yet{G2089} speaking,{G2980}
behold,{G2400} a{G3507}
bright{G5460} cloud{G3507}
overshadowed{G1982} them:{G846}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a
voice{G5456} out of{G1537} the
cloud,{G3507} saying,{G3004}
This{G3778} is{G2076} my{G3450}
beloved{G27} Son,{G5207} in{G1722}
whom{G3739} I am well
pleased;{G2106} hear ye{G191}
him.{G846}
6 And{G2532} when{G191} the
disciples{G3101} heard{G191} it, they
fell{G4098} on{G1909} their{G846}
face,{G4383} and{G2532}
were{G5399} sore{G4970}
afraid.{G5399}
7 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
came{G4334} and touched{G680}
them{G846} and{G2532} said,{G2036}
Arise,{G1453} and{G2532} be{G5399}
not{G3361} afraid.{G5399}
8 And{G1161} lifting up{G1869}
their{G846} eyes,{G3788} they
saw{G1492} no one,{G3762}
save{G1487} Jesus{G2424}
only.{G3440}
9 And{G2532} as{G2597} they{G846}
werecomingdown{G2597} from{G575}
the mountain,{G3735} Jesus{G2424}
commanded{G1781} them,{G846}
saying,{G3004} Tell{G2036} the
vision{G3705} to no man,{G3367}
until{G2193} the{G3739} Son{G5207}
of man{G444} be risen{G450}
from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
10 And{G2532} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} asked{G1905}
him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
Why{G5101} then{G3767} say{G3004}
the scribes{G1122} that{G3754}
Elijah{G2243} must{G1163}
first{G4412} come?{G2064}
11 And{G1161} he{G2424}
answered{G611} and said,{G2036}
Elijah{G2243} indeed{G3303}
cometh,{G2064} and{G2532}
shall{G2064} restore{G600} all
things:{G3956}
12 but{G1161} I say{G3004} into
you,{G5213} that{G3754}
Elijah{G2243} is come{G2064}
already,{G2235} and{G2532} they
knew{G1921} him{G846} not,{G3756}
but{G235} didunto{G1722} him{G846}
whatsoever{G3745} they
would.{G2309} Even{G3779}
so{G2532} shall{G3195} the
Son{G5207} of man{G444}
also{G2532} suffer{G3958} of{G5259}
them.{G846}
13 Then{G5119} understood{G4920}
the disciples{G3101} that{G3754} he
spake{G2036} unto them{G846}
of{G4012} John{G2491} the
Baptist.{G910}
14 And{G2532} when{G2064}
they{G846} were come{G2064}
to{G4314} the multitude,{G3793} there
came{G4334} to him{G846} a{G444}
man,{G444} kneeling{G1120} to
him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
15 Lord,{G2962} have mercy{G1653}
on{G5207} my{G3450} son:{G5207}
for{G3754} he is epileptic,{G4583}
and{G2532} suffereth{G2560}
grievously;{G3958} for{G1063} oft-
times{G4178} he falleth{G4098}
into{G1519} the fire,{G4442}
and{G2532} oft-times{G4178}
into{G1519} the water.{G5204}
16 And{G2532} I brought{G4374}
him{G846} to{G3101} thy{G4675}
disciples,{G3101} and{G2532} they
could{G1410} not{G3756}
cure{G2323} him.{G846}
17 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
answered{G611} and said,{G2036}
O{G5599} faithless{G571} and{G2532}
perverse{G1294} generation,{G1074}
how{G2193} long{G4219} shall I
be{G2071} with{G3326} you?{G5216}
how{G2193} long{G4219} shall I
bear{G430} with you?{G5216}
bring{G5342} him{G846}
hither{G5602} to me.{G3427}
18 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
rebuked{G2008} him; and{G2532} the
demon{G1140} went{G1831}
out{G575} of him:{G846} and{G2532}
the boy{G3816} was cured{G2323}
from{G575} that{G1565} hour.{G5610}
19 Then{G5119} came{G4334} the
disciples{G3101} to Jesus{G2424}
apart,{G2398} and said,{G1223}
Why{G5101} could{G1410}
not{G3756} we{G2249} cast{G1544}
it{G846} out?{G1544}
20 And{G1161} he{G2424}
saith{G2036} unto them,{G846}
Because{G1223} of{G570}
your{G5216} little faith:{G570}
for{G1063} verily{G281} I say{G3004}
unto you,{G5213} If{G1437} ye
have{G2192} faith{G4102} as{G5613}
a grain{G2848} of mustard
seed,{G4615} ye shall say{G2046}
unto{G3735} this{G5129}
mountain,{G3735} Remove{G3327}
hence{G1782} to yonder place;{G1563}
and{G2532} it shall remove;{G3327}
and{G2532} nothing{G3762} shall be
impossible{G101} unto you.{G5213}
22 And{G1161} while{G390}
they{G846} abode{G390} in{G1722}
Galilee,{G1056} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846} The
Son{G5207} of man{G444}
shall{G3195} be delivered{G3860} up
into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of
men;{G444}
23 and{G2532} they shall kill{G615}
him,{G846} and{G2532} the{G2250}
third{G5154} day{G2250} he shall be
raised up.{G1453} And{G2532} they
were{G3076} exceeding{G4970}
sorry.{G3076}
24 And{G1161} when{G2064}
they{G846} were come{G2064}
to{G1519} Capernaum,{G2584} they
that received{G2983} the half-
shekel{G1323} came{G4334} to
Peter,{G4074} and{G2532}
said,{G2036} Doth{G5055} not{G3756}
your{G5216} teacher{G1320}
pay{G5055} the half-shekel?{G1323}
25 He saith,{G3004} Yea.{G3483}
And{G2532} when{G3753} he
came{G1525} into{G1519} the
house,{G3614} Jesus{G2424} spake
first{G4399} to him,{G846}
saying,{G3004} What{G5101}
thinkest{G1380} thou,{G4671}
Simon?{G4613} the kings{G935}
of{G575} the earth,{G1093} from
whom{G5101} do{G2983} they
receive{G2983} toll{G5056} or{G2228}
tribute?{G2778} from{G575}
their{G846} sons,{G5207} or{G2228}
from{G575} strangers?{G245}
26 And when he{G4074} said,{G3004}
From{G575} strangers,{G245}
Jesus{G2424} said{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Therefore{G686} the
sons{G5207} are{G1526} free.{G1658}
27 But,{G1161} lest{G3361} we cause
them{G846} to stumble,{G4624} go
thou{G4198} to{G1519} the
sea,{G2281} and cast{G906} a
hook,{G44} and{G2532} takeup{G142}
the fish{G2486} that{G305}
first{G4412} cometh up;{G305}
and{G2532} when thou hast
opened{G455} his{G846}
mouth,{G4750} thou shalt find{G2147}
a shekel:{G4715} that{G1565}
take,{G2983} and give{G1325} unto
them{G846} for{G473} me{G1700}
and{G2532} thee.{G4675}

Chapter 18

1 In{G1722} that{G1565} hour{G5610}
came{G4334} thedisciples{G3101} unto
Jesus,{G2424} saying,{G3004}
Who{G5101} then{G687} is{G2076}
greatest{G3187} in{G1722} the
kingdom{G932} of heaven?{G3772}
2 And{G2532} he{G2424}
called{G4341} to him{G4341} a little
child,{G3813} and set{G2476}
him{G846} in{G1722} the
middle{G3319} of them,{G846}
3 and{G2532} said,{G2036}
Truly{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} Except{G1437}
you{G3361} turn,{G4762} and{G2532}
become{G1096} as{G5613} little
sons,{G3813} you shall{G1525} in
no{G3756} wise{G3361} enter{G1525}
into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven.{G3772}
4 Whoever{G3748} therefore{G3767}
shall humble{G5013} himself{G1438}
as{G5613} this{G5124} little
child,{G3813} the same{G3778}
is{G2076} the greatest{G3187}
in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven.{G3772}
5 And{G2532} whoso{G3739} shall
receive{G1209} one{G1520}
such{G5108} little child{G3813}
in{G1909} my{G3450} name{G3686}
receives{G1209} me:{G1691}
6 But{G1161} whoso{G3739} shall
cause one{G1520} of{G3398}
these{G5130} little ones{G1520} that
believe{G4100} on{G1519} me{G1691}
to stumble,{G4624} it is
profitable{G4851} for him{G846}
that{G2443} a{G3684} great
millstone{G3458} should be
hanged{G2910} about{G1909}
his{G846} neck,{G5137} and{G2532}
that he should be sunk{G2670}
in{G1722} the depth{G3989} of the
sea.{G2281}
7 Woe{G3759} unto the world{G2889}
because{G575} of occasions of
stumbling!{G4625} for{G1063}
it{G2076} must needs{G318}
be{G2076} that{G2064} the
occasions{G4625} come;{G2064}
but{G4133} woe{G3759} to{G444}
that{G1565} man{G444}
through{G1223} whom{G3739} the
occasion{G4625} comes!{G2064}
8 And{G1161} if{G1487} your{G4675}
hand{G5495} or{G2228} your{G4675}
foot{G4228} causes you{G4571} to
stumble,{G4624} cut{G1581} it{G846}
off,{G1581} and{G2532} cast{G906} it
from{G575} you:{G4675} it is{G2076}
good{G2570} for you{G4671} to
enter{G1525} into{G1519} life{G2222}
crippled{G2948} or{G2228}
halt,{G5560} rather than{G2228}
having{G2192} two{G1417}
hands{G5495} or{G2228} two{G1417}
feet{G4228} to be cast{G906}
into{G1519} the eternal{G166}
fire.{G4442}
9 And{G2532} if{G1487} your{G4675}
eye{G3788} causes you{G4571} to
stumble,{G4624} pluck{G1807}
it{G846} out,{G1807} and{G2532}
cast{G906} it{G846} from{G575}
you:{G4675} it is{G2076} good for
you{G4671} to enter{G1525}
into{G1519} life{G2222} with one
eye,{G3442} rather than{G2228}
having{G2192} two{G1417}
eyes{G3788} to be cast{G906}
into{G1519} the hell{G1067} of
fire.{G4442}
10 See that{G3708} you despise{G2706}
not{G3361} one{G1520} of{G3398}
these{G5130} little ones;{G1520}
for{G1063} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754} in{G1722}

heaven{G3772} their{G846} angels{G32} do{G991} always{G3956} behold{G991} the face{G4383} of{G3962} my{G3450} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
12 How{G5101} think{G1380} you?{G5213} if{G1437} any{G5100} man{G444} have{G1096} a hundred{G1540} sheep,{G4263} and{G2532} one{G1520} of{G1537} them{G846} be gone astray,{G4105} does he{G863} not{G3780} leave{G863} the ninety and nine,{G1768} and go{G4198} unto{G1909} the mountains,{G3735} and seek{G2212} that which goes astray?{G4105}
13 And{G2532} if{G1437} so be that{G1096} he find{G2147} it,{G846} truly{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} he rejoices{G5463} over{G1909} it{G846} more{G3123} than{G2228} over{G1909} the ninety and nine{G1768} which have not{G3361} gone{G4105} astray.{G4105}
14 Even so{G3779} it is{G2076} not{G3756}thewill{G2307}of{G1715} your{G5216} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} that{G2443} one{G1520} of{G3398} these{G5130} little ones{G3398} should perish.{G622}
15 And{G1161} if{G1437} your{G4675} brother{G80} sin{G264} against{G1519} you,{G4571} go,{G5217} show{G1651} him{G846} his fault{G1651} between{G3342} you{G4571} and{G2532} him{G846} alone:{G3441} if{G1437} he hear{G191} you,{G4675} you have gained{G2770} your{G4675} brother.{G80}
16 But{G1161} if{G1437} he hear{G191} you{G4675} not,{G3361} take{G3880}with{G3326}you{G4675} one{G1520} or{G2228} two{G1417} more,{G2089} that{G2443} at{G1909} the mouth{G4750} of{G3144} two{G1417} witnesses{G3144} or{G2228}three{G5140}every{G3956} word{G4487} may be established.{G2476}
17 And{G1161} if{G1437} he refuse to hear{G3878} them,{G846} tell{G2036} it unto the church:{G1577} and{G1161} if{G1437} he refuse to hear{G3878} the church{G1577} also, let him be{G2077} unto you{G4671} as{G5618} the Gentile{G1482} and{G2532} the tax collector.{G5057}
18 Truly{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} what{G3745} things{G1437} soever you shall bind{G1210}on{G1909}earth{G1093} shall be{G2071} bound{G1210} in{G1722} heaven;{G3772} and{G2532} what{G3745} things{G1437} soever you shall loose{G3089}on{G1909}earth{G1093} shall be{G2071} loosed{G3089} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
19 Again{G3825} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} if{G1437} two{G1417} of you{G5216} shall agree{G4856} on{G1909} earth{G1093} as touching{G4012} anything{G4229}that{G3739}theyshall ask,{G154} it shall be done{G1096} for them{G846} of{G3844} my{G3450} Father{G3962} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
20 For{G1063} where{G3757} two{G1417} or{G2228} three{G5140} are{G1526} gathered together{G4863} in{G1519} my{G1699} name,{G3686} there{G1563} am I{G1510} in{G1722} the middle{G3319} of them.{G846}
21 Then{G5119} came{G4334} Peter{G4074} and said{G2036} to him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} how often{G4212} shall{G264} my{G3450} brother{G80} sin{G264} against{G1519} me,{G1691} and{G2532} I forgive{G863} him?{G846} until{G2193} seven times?{G2034}
22 Jesus{G2424} says{G3004} unto him,{G846} I say{G3004} not{G3756} unto you,{G4671} Until{G2193} seven times;{G2034} but,{G235} Until{G2193} seventy times{G1441} seven.{G2033}
23 Therefore{G5124} is{G3666} the kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} likened{G3666} unto a certain{G444} king,{G935} who{G3739} would{G2309} make{G4868} a reckoning{G3056} with{G3326} his{G846} servants.{G1401}
24 And{G1161}when{G756}he{G846} had begun{G756} to reckon,{G4868} one{G1520} was brought{G4374} unto him,{G846} that owed him{G3781} ten thousand{G3463} talents.{G5007}
25 But forasmuch as{G1161} he{G846} had{G2192} not{G3361} *with which* to pay,{G591} his{G846} lord{G2962} commanded{G2753} him{G846} to be sold,{G4097} and{G2532} his{G846} wife,{G1135} and{G2532} sons,{G5043} and{G2532} all{G3956} that{G3745} he had,{G2192} and{G2532} payment to be made.{G591}
26 The servant{G1401} therefore{G3767} fell down{G4098} and worshiped{G4352} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} have patience{G3114} with{G1909} me,{G1698} and{G2532} I will pay{G591} you{G4671} all.{G3956}
27 And{G1161} the lord{G2962} of{G1401} that{G1565} servant,{G1401} being moved with compassion,{G4697} released{G630} him,{G846} and{G2532} forgave{G863} him{G846} the debt.{G1156}
28 But{G1161} that{G1565} servant{G1401} went out,{G1831} and found{G2147} one{G1520} of{G4889} his{G846} fellow-servants,{G4889} who{G3739}owed{G3784}him{G846} a hundred{G1540} shillings:{G1220} and{G2532} he laid hold{G2902} on him,{G846} and{G2532} took *him* {G846} by the throat,{G4155} saying,{G3004} Pay{G591} what{G5100} you owe.{G3784}
29 So{G3767} his{G846} fellow-servant{G4889} fell down{G4098} and begged{G3870} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Have patience{G3114} with{G1909} me,{G1698} and{G2532} I will pay{G591} you.{G4671}
30 And{G1161} he would{G2309} not:{G3756} but{G235} went and{G565} cast{G906} him{G846} into{G1519} prison,{G5438} until{G2193} he should pay{G591} that which was due.{G3784}
31 So{G1161}when{G1492}his{G846} fellow-servants{G4889} saw{G1492} what was done,{G1096} they were{G3076} exceedingly{G4970} sorry,{G3076} and{G2532} came{G2064} and told{G1285} unto{G2962} their{G846} lord{G2962} all{G3956} that was done.{G1096}
32 Then{G5119} his{G846} lord{G2962}called{G4341}him{G846} unto him,{G846} and says{G3004} to him,{G846} You{G1401} wicked{G4190} servant,{G1401} I forgave{G863}you{G4671}all{G3956} that{G1565} debt,{G3782} because{G1893} you besoughtest me:{G3165}
33 should{G1163} not{G3756} you{G4571} also{G2532} have had mercy{G1653} on{G4889} your{G4675} fellow-servant,{G4889} even{G2532} as{G5613} I{G1473} had mercy{G1653} on you?{G4571}
34 And{G2532} his{G846} lord{G2962} was angry,{G3710} and delivered{G3860} him{G846} to the tormentors,{G930} until{G2193} he should pay{G591} all{G3956} that was due.{G3784}
35 So{G3779} shall{G4160} also{G2532} my{G3450} heavenly{G2032} Father{G3962} do{G4160} unto you,{G5213} if{G1437} you{G863} forgive{G863} not{G3361} every one{G1538} his{G846} brother{G80} from{G575} your{G5216} hearts.{G2588}

Chapter 19

1 And{G2532} it came to pass{G1096} when{G3753} Jesus{G2424} had finished{G5055} these{G5128} words,{G3056} he departed{G3332} from{G575} Galilee,{G1056} and{G2532}came{G2064}into{G1519} the borders{G3725} of Judaea{G2449} beyond{G4008} the Jordan;{G2446}
2 and{G2532} great{G4183} multitudes{G3793} followed{G190} him;{G846} and{G2532} he healed{G2323} them{G846} there.{G1563}
3 And{G2532} there came{G4334} unto him{G846} Pharisees,{G5330} trying{G3985}him,{G846}and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Is it{G1487} lawful{G1832} *for a man*{G444} to put away{G630} his{G846} wife{G1135} for{G2596} every{G3956} cause?{G156}
4 And{G1161} he answered{G611} and said,{G2036} Have ye{G314} not{G3756} read,{G314} that{G3754} he who made{G4160} *them* from{G575} the beginning{G746} made{G4160} them{G846} male{G730} and{G2532} female,{G2338}
5 and{G2532} said,{G2036} For{G1752}this{G5127}cause{G1752} shall{G2641} a man{G444} leave{G2641} his father{G3962} and{G2532} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} shall cleave{G4347} to{G1135} his{G846} wife;{G1135} and{G2532} the{G2071} two{G1417} shall{G2071} become{G1519} one{G1520} flesh?{G4561}
6 So{G5620} that they are{G1526} no more{G3765} two,{G1417} but{G235} one{G1520} flesh.{G4561} What{G3739} therefore{G3767} God{G2316} hath joined together,{G4801} let{G5563} not{G3361} man{G444} put asunder.{G5563}
7 They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Why{G5101}then{G3767}did{G1781} Moses{G3475} command{G1781} to give{G1325} a bill{G975} of divorcement,{G647} and{G2532} to put{G630} *her*{G846} away?{G630}
8 He saith{G3004} unto them,{G3754} Moses{G3475} for{G4314} your{G5216} hardness of{G4641} heart{G4641} suffered{G2010} you{G5213} to put away{G630} your{G5216} wives:{G1135} but{G1161} from{G575} the beginning{G746} it hath{G1096} not{G3756} been so.{G3779}
9 And{G1161} I{G302} say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} Whosoever{G3739} shall put away{G630} his{G846} wife,{G1135} except{G1487} for{G1909} fornication,{G4202} and{G2532} shall marry{G1060} another,{G243} committeth adultery:{G3429} and{G2532} he that marrieth{G1060} her when she is put away{G630} committeth adultery.{G3429}
10 The{G846} disciples{G3101} say{G3004} unto him,{G846} If{G1487} the case{G156} of the man{G444} is so{G3779} with{G3326} his wife,{G1135} it is{G4851} not{G3756} expedient{G4851} to marry.{G1060}
11 But{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Not{G3756} all{G3956} men can receive{G5562} this{G5126} saying,{G3056} but{G235} they to whom{G3739} it is given.{G1325}
12 For{G1063} there{G3748} are{G1526} eunuchs,{G2135} that{G3748} were{G1080} so{G3779} born{G1080} from{G1537} their mother's{G3384} womb:{G2836} and{G2532} there are{G1526} eunuchs,{G2135} that{G3748} were made eunuchs{G2135} by{G5259}

men:{G444} and{G2532} there
are{G1526} eunuchs,{G2134}
that{G3748} made{G2134}
themselves{G1438} eunuchs{G2135}
for{G1223} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven's{G3772} sake.{G1223} He that
is able{G1410} to receive{G5562} it, let
him receive{G5562} it.
13 Then{G5119} were there
brought{G4374} unto him{G846} little
children,{G3813} that{G2443} he
should lay{G2007} his hands{G5495} on
them,{G846} and{G2532}
pray:{G4336} and{G1161} the
disciples{G3101} rebuked{G2008}
them.{G846}
14 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said,{G2036} Suffer{G863} the little
children,{G3813} and{G2532}
forbid{G2967} them{G846}
not,{G3361} to come{G2064}
unto{G4314} me:{G3165} for{G1063}
to such{G5108} belongeth the
kingdom{G932} of heaven.{G3772}
15 And{G2532} he laid{G2007} his
hands{G5495} on them,{G846} and
departed{G4198} thence.{G1564}
16 And{G2532} behold,{G2400}
one{G1520} came{G4334} to
him{G846} and said,{G2036}
Teacher,{G1320} what{G5101}
good{G18} thing{G18} shall I
do,{G4160} that{G2443} I may
have{G2192} eternal{G166}
life?{G2222}
17 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Why{G5101} askest
thou{G3004} me{G3165} concerning
that which{G3762} is good?{G18}
One{G1520} there{G1487} is{G3361}
who is good:{G2316} but{G1161}
if{G1487} thou wouldest{G2309}
enter{G1525} into{G1519}
life,{G2222} keep{G5083} the
commandments.{G1785}
18 He saith{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Which?{G1161} And Jesus{G2424}
said,{G2036} Thou shalt{G5407}
not{G3756} kill,{G5407} Thou
shalt{G3431} not{G3756} commit
adultery,{G3431} Thou shalt{G2813}
not{G3756} steal,{G2813} Thou
shalt{G5576} not{G3756} bear false
witness,{G5576}
19 Honor{G5091} thy{G4675}
father{G3962} and{G2532}
mother;{G3384} and,{G2532} Thou
shalt love{G25} thy{G4675}
neighbor{G4139} as{G5613}
thyself.{G4572}
20 The young man{G3495}
saith{G3004} unto him,{G846}
All{G3956} these things{G5023} have I
observed:{G5442} what{G5101} lack
I{G5302} yet?{G2089}
21 Jesus{G2424} said{G5346} unto
him,{G846} If{G1487} thou
wouldest{G2309} be{G1511}
perfect,{G5046} go,{G5217}
sell{G4453} that{G5224} which
thou{G4675}hast,{G5224}and{G2532}
give{G1325} to the poor,{G4434}
and{G2532} thou shalt have{G2192}
treasure{G2344} in{G1722}
heaven:{G3772} and{G2532}
come,{G1204} follow{G190}
me.{G3427}
22 But{G1161} when{G191} the young
man{G3495} heard{G191} the
saying,{G3056} he went away{G565}
sorrowful;{G3076} for{G1063}
he{G2258} was one that had{G2192}
great{G4183} possessions.{G2933}
23 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto{G3101} his{G846}
disciples,{G3101} Verily{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
It{G3754} is{G1525} hard{G1423} for
a rich man{G4145} to enter{G1525}
into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven.{G3772}
24 And{G1161} again{G3825} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} It
is{G2076} easier{G2123} for{G1330} a
camel{G2574} to go{G1330}
through{G1223} a needle's{G4476}
eye,{G5169} than{G2228} for{G1525}
a rich man{G4145} to enter{G1525}
into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of
God.{G2316}
25 And when{G1161} the{G846}
disciples{G3101} heard{G191} it, they
were{G1605} astonished{G1605}
exceedingly,{G4970} saying,{G3004}
Who{G5101} then{G687} can{G1410}
be saved?{G4982}
26 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
looking{G1689} upon *them* said{G2036}
to them,{G846} With{G3844}
men{G444} this{G5124} is{G2076}
impossible;{G102} but{G1161}
with{G3844} God{G2316} all
things{G3956} are{G2076}
possible.{G1415}
27 Then{G5119} answered{G611}
Peter{G4074} and said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Lo,{G2400} we{G2249}
have left{G863} all,{G3956}
and{G2532} followed{G190}
thee;{G4671}what{G5101}then{G687}
shall{G2071} we{G2254}
have?{G2071}
28 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754} ye{G5210}
who have followed{G190} me,{G3427}
in{G1722} the regeneration{G3824}
when{G3752} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} shall sit{G2523} on the
throne{G2362} of{G1391} his{G846}
glory,{G1391} ye{G5210} also{G2532}
shall sit{G2523} upon{G1909}
twelve{G1427} thrones,{G2362}
judging{G2919} the twelve{G1427}
tribes{G5443} of Israel.{G2474}
29 And{G2532} every{G3956}
one{G3739} that hath left{G863}
houses,{G3614} or{G2228}
brethren,{G80} or{G2228}
sisters,{G79} or{G2228}
father,{G3962} or{G2228}
mother,{G3384} or{G2228}
children,{G5043} or{G2228}
lands,{G68} for{G1752} my{G3450}
name's{G3686} sake,{G1752} shall
receive{G2983} a hundredfold,{G1542}
and{G2532} shall inherit{G2816}
eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
30 But{G1161} many{G4183} shall be
last{G2078} *that are*{G2071}
first;{G4413}and{G2532}first{G4413}
that are last.{G2078}

Chapter 20

1 For{G1063} the kingdom{G932} of
heaven{G3772}is{G2076}like{G3664}
unto a man{G444} that was a
householder,{G3617}who{G3748}went
out{G1831} early{G260} in the
morning{G4404} to hire{G3409}
laborers{G2040} into{G1519}
his{G846} vineyard.{G290}
2 And{G1161} when he had
agreed{G4856} with{G3326} the
laborers{G2040} for{G1537} a
shilling{G1220} a day,{G2250} he
sent{G649} them{G846} into{G1519}
his{G846} vineyard.{G290}
3 And{G2532} he went out{G1831}
about{G4012} the{G5610}
third{G5154} hour,{G5610} and
saw{G1492} others{G243}
standing{G2476} in{G1722} the
marketplace{G58} idle;{G692}
4 and{G2548} to them{G2036} he said,
Go{G5217} ye{G5210} also{G2532}
into{G1519} the vineyard,{G290}
and{G2532} whatsoever{G3739}
is{G5600} right{G1342} I will
give{G1325}you.{G5213}And{G1161}
they went their way.{G565}
5 Again{G3825} he went out{G1831}
about{G4012} the{G5610}
sixth{G1623} and{G2532} the
ninth{G1766} hour,{G5610} and
did{G4160} likewise.{G5615}
6 And{G1161} about{G4012}
the{G5610} eleventh{G1734} *hour*
{G5610} he went out,{G1831}
and{G2532} found{G2147}
others{G243} standing;{G2476}
and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Why{G5101} stand
ye{G2476}here{G5602}all{G3650}the
day{G2250} idle?{G692}
7 They say{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Because{G3754} no man{G3762} hath
hired{G3409} us.{G2248} He
saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}
Go{G5217} ye{G5210} also{G2532}
into{G1519} the vineyard.{G290}
8 And{G1161} when{G1096}
even{G3798} was come,{G1096} the
lord{G2962} of the vineyard{G290}
saith{G3004} unto{G2012} his{G846}
steward,{G2012} Call{G2564} the
laborers,{G2040} and{G2532}
pay{G591} them{G846} their
hire,{G3408} beginning{G756}
from{G575} the last{G2078}
unto{G2193} the first.{G4413}
9 And{G2532} when they came{G2064}
that{G3588} *were hired* about{G4012}
the{G5610} eleventh{G1734}
hour,{G5610} they received{G2983}
every man{G303} a shilling.{G1220}
10 And{G1161} when{G2064} the
first{G4413} came,{G2064} they
supposed{G3543} that{G3754} they
would receive{G2983} more;{G4119}
and{G2532} they{G846}
likewise{G2532} received{G2983}
every man{G303} a shilling.{G1220}
11 And{G1161} when they
received{G2983} it, they
murmured{G1111} against{G2596} the
householder,{G3617}
12 saying,{G3754} These{G3778}
last{G2078} have spent{G4160} *but*
one{G1520}hour,{G5610}and{G2532}
thou hast made{G4160} them{G846}
equal{G2470} unto us,{G2254} who
have borne{G941} the burden{G922} of
the day{G2250} and{G2532} the
scorching heat.{G2742}
13 But{G1161} he answered{G611} and
said{G2036} to one{G1520} of
them,{G846} Friend,{G2083} I
do{G91} thee{G4571} no{G3756}
wrong:{G91}didst{G4856}not{G3756}
thou agree{G4856} with me{G3427} for
a shilling?{G1220}
14 Take{G142} up that which is
thine,{G4674} and{G2532} go thy
way;{G5217} it is my will{G2309}
to{G1161} give{G1325} unto{G2078}
this{G5129}last,{G2078}even{G2532}
as{G5613} unto thee.{G4671}
15 Is it{G1832} not{G3756}
lawful{G1832} for me{G3427} to
do{G4160}what{G3739}Iwill{G2309}
with{G1722} mine own?{G1487} or
is{G2076} thine{G4675} eye{G3788}
evil,{G4190} because{G3754}
I{G1473} am{G1510} good?{G18}
16 So{G3779} the last{G2078} shall
be{G2071} first,{G4413} and{G2532}
the first{G4413} last.{G2078}
17 And{G2532} as Jesus{G2424} was
going up{G305} to{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2414} he took{G3880} the
twelve{G1427} disciples{G3101}
apart,{G2398} and{G2532} on the
way{G3598} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846}
18 Behold,{G2400} we go up{G305}
to{G1519} Jerusalem;{G2414}
and{G2532} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} shall be delivered{G3860}
unto the chief priests{G749}
and{G2532} scribes;{G1122}
and{G2532} they shall
condemn{G2632} him{G846} to
death,{G2288}
19 and{G2532} shall deliver{G3860}
him{G846} unto the Gentiles{G1484}
to{G1519} mock,{G1702} and{G2532}
to scourge,{G3146} and{G2532} to
crucify:{G4717} and{G2532}
the{G2250} third{G5154} day{G2250}
he shall be raised{G450} up.
20 Then{G5119} came{G4334} to
him{G846} the mother{G3384}
of{G5207} the sons{G5207} of
Zebedee{G2199} with{G3326}
her{G846} sons,{G5207}
worshipping{G4352} *him*, and{G2532}
asking{G154} a certain thing{G5100}
of{G3844} him.{G846}
21 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
her,{G846} What{G5101} wouldest
thou?{G2309} She saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Command{G2036}

that{G2443}these{G3778}my{G3450} two{G1417} sons{G5207} may sit,{G2523} one{G1520} on{G1537} thy{G4675} right hand,{G1188} and{G2532} one{G1520} on{G1537} thy left{G2176} hand, in{G1722} thy{G4675} kingdom.{G932}
22 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said,{G2036} Ye know{G1492} not{G3756} what{G5101} ye ask.{G154} Are ye able{G1410} to drink{G4095} the cup{G4221} that{G3739} I{G1473} am{G3195} about to drink?{G4095} They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} We are able.{G1410}
23 He{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} My{G3450} cup{G4221} indeed{G3303} ye shall drink:{G4095} but{G1161} to sit{G2523} on{G1537} my{G3450} right hand,{G1188} and{G2532} on{G1537} *my*{G3450} left{G2176} hand, is{G1473} not{G3756} mine{G3450} to give;{G1325} but{G1161} *it is*{G2076} *for them* for whom{G3739} it hath been prepared{G2090} of{G5259} my{G1699} Father.{G3962}
24 And{G2532} when{G191} the ten{G1176} heard{G191} it, they were moved with indignation{G23} concerning{G4012} the two{G1417} brethren.{G80}
25 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} called{G4341} them{G846} unto him, and said,{G2036} Ye know{G1492} that{G3754} the rulers{G758} of the Gentiles{G1484} lord it over{G2634} them,{G846} and{G2532} their great{G3173} ones exercise authority over{G2715} them.{G846}
26 Not{G3756} so{G3779} shall{G2071} it be{G2071} among{G1722} you:{G5213} but{G235} whosoever{G3739} would become{G2309} great{G3173} among{G1722} you{G5213} shall be{G2309} your{G5213} minister;{G1249}
27 and{G2532} whosoever{G3739} would{G2309}be{G1511}first{G4413} among{G1722} you{G5213} shall be{G1511} your{G5213} servant:{G1401}
28 even as{G5618} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} came{G2064} not{G3756} to be ministered unto,{G1247} but{G235} to minister,{G1247} and{G2532} to give{G1325} his{G846} life{G5590} a ransom{G3083} for{G473} many.{G4183}
29 And{G2532}as{G1607}they{G846} went{G1607} out{G575} from{G575} Jericho,{G2410} a{G3793} great{G4183} multitude{G3793} followed{G190} him.{G846}
30 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} two{G1417} blind men{G5185} sitting{G2521} by{G3844} the way side,{G3598} when they heard{G191} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} was passing by,{G3855} cried out,{G2896} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} have mercy on{G1653} us,{G2248} thou son{G5207} of David.{G1138}
31 And{G1161} the multitude{G3793} rebuked{G2008} them,{G846} that{G2443} they should hold their peace:{G4623} but{G1161} they cried{G2896} out the more,{G3185} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} have mercy on{G1653} us,{G2248} thou son{G5207} of David.{G1138}
32 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} stood still,{G2476} and called{G5455} them,{G846}and{G2532}said,{G2036} What{G5101} will ye{G2309} that I should do{G4160} unto you?{G5213}
33 They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962}that{G2443}our{G2257} eyes{G3788} may be opened.{G455}
34 And{G1161} Jesus,{G2424} being moved with compassion,{G4697} touched{G680} their{G846} eyes;{G3788} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} they received their{G846} sight,{G308} and{G2532} followed{G190} him.{G846}

Chapter 21

1 And{G2532} when{G3753} they drew nigh{G1448} unto{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} and{G2532} came{G2064} unto{G4314} Bethphage,{G967} unto{G4314} the mount{G3735} of Olives,{G1636} then{G5119}Jesus{G2424}sent{G649} two{G1417} disciples,{G3101}
2 saying{G3004} unto them,{G846} Go{G4198} into{G1519} the village{G2968} that is over against{G561} you,{G5216} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} ye shall find{G2147} an ass{G3688} tied,{G1210} and{G2532} a colt{G4454} with{G3326} her:{G846} loose{G3089} *them*, and bring{G71} *them* unto me.{G3427}
3 And{G2532} if{G1437} any{G5100} one say{G2036} aught{G5100} unto you,{G5213} ye shall say,{G3754} The Lord{G2962} hath{G2192} need{G5532} of them;{G846} and{G1161}straightway{G2112}hewill send{G649} them.{G846}
4 Now{G3650} this{G5124} is come to pass,{G1096} that{G2443} it might be fulfilled{G4137} which was spoken{G4483} through{G1223} the prophet,{G4396} saying,{G3004}
5 Tell ye{G2036} the daughter{G2364} of Zion,{G4622} Behold,{G2400} thy{G4675} King{G935} cometh{G2064} unto thee,{G4671} Meek,{G4239} and{G2532} riding{G1910} upon{G1909} an ass,{G3688} And{G2532} upon a colt{G4454} the foal{G5207} of an ass.{G5268}
6 And{G1161} the disciples{G3101} went,{G4198}and{G2532}did{G4160} even as{G2531} Jesus{G2424} appointed{G4367} them,{G846}
7 and brought{G71} the ass,{G3688} and{G2532} the colt,{G4454} and{G2532} put{G2007} on{G1883} them{G846} their{G846} garments;{G2440} and{G2532} he sat{G1940} thereon.{G846}
8 And{G1161} the{G3793} most{G4118} part of the multitude{G3793} spread{G4766} their{G1438} garments{G2440} in{G1722} the way;{G1161} and others{G243} cut{G2875} branches{G2798} from{G575} the trees,{G1186} and{G2532} spread{G4766} them in{G1722} the way.{G3598}
9 And{G1161} the multitudes{G3793} that went before{G4254} him, and{G2532} that followed,{G190} cried,{G2896} saying,{G3004} Hosanna{G5614} to the son{G5207} of David:{G1138} Blessed{G2127} *is* he that cometh{G2064} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord;{G2962} Hosanna{G5614} in{G1722} the highest.{G5310}
10 And{G2532} when{G1525} he{G846} was come{G1525} into{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} all{G3956} the city{G4172} was stirred,{G4579} saying,{G3004} Who{G5101} is{G2076} this?{G3778}
11 And{G1161} the multitudes{G3793} said,{G3004} This{G3778} is{G2076} the prophet,{G4396} Jesus,{G2424} from{G575} Nazareth{G3478} of Galilee.{G1056}
12 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the temple{G2411} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} cast out{G1544} all{G3956} them that sold{G4453} and{G2532} bought{G59} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} overthrew{G2690} the tables{G5132} of the money-changers,{G2855} and{G2532} the seats{G2515} of them that sold{G4453} the doves;{G4058}
13 and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} It is written,{G1125} My{G3450} house{G3624} shall be called{G2564} a house{G3624} of prayer:{G4335}but{G1161}ye{G5210} make{G4160} it{G846} a den{G4693} of robbers.{G3027}
14 And{G2532} the blind{G5185} and{G2532} the lame{G5560} came{G4334}tohim{G846}in{G1722} the temple;{G2411} and{G2532} he healed{G2323} them.{G846}
15 But{G1161} when{G1492} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} saw{G1492} the wonderful things{G2297} that{G3739} he did,{G4160} and{G2532} the children{G3816} that were crying{G2896} in{G1722} the temple{G2411} and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Hosanna{G5614} to the son{G5207} of David;{G1138} they were moved with indignation,{G23}
16 and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Hearest thou{G191} what{G5101} these{G3778} are saying?{G3004} And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Yea:{G3483} did ye{G314} never{G3763} read,{G3754} Out{G1537} of the mouth{G4750} of babes{G3516} and{G2532} sucklings{G2337} thou has perfected{G2675} praise?{G136}
17 And{G2532} he left{G2641} them,{G846} and went{G1831} forth out{G1854} of the city{G4172} to{G1519} Bethany,{G963} and{G2532} lodged{G835} there.{G1563}
18 Now{G1161}inthemorning{G4405} as he returned{G1877} to{G1519} the city,{G4172} he hungered.{G3983}
19 And{G2532} seeing{G1492} a{G1520} fig tree{G4808} by{G1909} the way{G3598} side, he came{G2064} to{G1909} it,{G846} and{G2532} found{G2147} nothing{G3762} thereon,{G846} but{G1487} leaves{G5444} only;{G3440} and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto it,{G846} Let{G1096} there be{G1096} no{G3371} fruit{G2590} from{G1537} thee{G4675} henceforward for{G1519} ever.{G165} And{G2532} immediately{G3916} the fig tree{G4808} withered away.{G3583}
20 And{G2532} when{G1492} the disciples{G3101} saw{G1492} it, they marvelled,{G2296} saying,{G3004} How{G4459} did{G3583} the fig tree{G4808} immediately{G3916} wither away?{G3583}
21 And Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Verily{G281} I say{G2036} unto you,{G5213} If{G1437} ye have{G2192} faith,{G4102} and{G2532} doubt{G1252} not,{G3361} ye shall{G4160} not{G3361} only{G3440} do{G4160} what{G3588} is done to the fig tree,{G4808} but{G235} even if{G2579} ye shall say{G2036} unto{G3735} this{G5129} mountain,{G3735} Be thou taken up{G142} and{G2532} cast{G906} into{G1519} the sea,{G2281} it shall be done.{G1096}
22 And{G2532} all things,{G3956} whatsoever{G3745} ye{G2532} shall ask{G154} in{G1722} prayer,{G4335} believing,{G4100} ye shall receive.{G2983}
23 And{G2532} when{G2064} he{G846} was come{G2064} into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the elders{G4245} of the people{G2992} came{G4334} unto him{G846} as he was teaching,{G1321} and said,{G3004} By{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} doest thou{G4160} these things?{G5023} and{G2532} who{G5101} gave{G1325} thee{G4671} this{G3778} authority?{G1849}
24 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} I also{G2504} will ask{G2065} you{G5209} one{G1520} question,{G3056} which{G3739} if{G1437} ye tell{G2036} me,{G3427}

I likewise{G2504} will tell{G2046} you{G5213} by{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} I do{G4160} these things.{G5023}
25 The baptism{G908} of John,{G2491} whence{G4159} was it?{G2258} from{G1537} heaven{G3772} or{G2228} from{G1537} men?{G444} And{G1161} they reasoned{G1260} with{G3844} themselves,{G1438} saying,{G3004} If{G1437} we shall say,{G2036} From{G1537} heaven;{G3772} he will say{G2046} unto us,{G1223} Why{G5101} then{G3767} did ye{G4100} not{G3756} believe{G4100} him?{G846}
26 But{G1161} if{G1437} we shall say,{G2036} From{G1537} men;{G444} we fear{G5399} the multitude;{G3793} for{G1063} all{G3956} hold{G2192} John{G2491} as{G5613} a prophet.{G4396}
27 And{G2532} they answered{G611} Jesus,{G2424} and said,{G2036} We{G1492} know not.{G3756} He{G846} also said{G5346} unto them,{G846} Neither{G3761} tell{G3004} I{G1473} you{G5213} by{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} I do{G4160} these things.{G5023}
28 But{G1161} what{G5101} think{G1380} ye?{G5213} A man{G444} had{G2192} two{G1417} sons;{G5043} and{G2532} he came{G4334} to the first,{G4413} and said,{G2036} Son,{G5043} go{G5217} work{G2038} to-day{G4594} in{G1722} the{G3450} vineyard.{G290}
29 And he answered{G611} and said,{G2036} I will{G2309} not:{G3756} but{G1161} afterward{G5305} he repented{G3338} himself, and went.{G565}
30 And{G2532} he came{G4334} to the second,{G1208} and said{G2036} likewise.{G5615} And{G1161} he answered{G611} and said,{G2036} I{G1473} go, sir:{G2962} and{G2532} went{G565} not.{G3756}
31 Which{G5101} of{G1537} the two{G1417} did{G4160} the will{G2307} of his father?{G3962} They say,{G3004} The first.{G4413} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} the publicans{G5057} and{G2532} the harlots{G4204} go{G4254} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God{G4254} before{G4254} you.{G5209}
32 For{G1063} John{G2491} came{G2064} unto{G4314} you{G5209} in{G1722} the way{G3598} of righteousness,{G1343} and{G2532} ye believed{G4100} him{G846} not;{G3756} but{G1161} the publicans{G5057} and{G2532} the harlots{G4204} believed{G4100} him:{G846} and{G1161} ye,{G5210} when ye saw{G1492} it, did not{G3756} even repent{G3338} yourselves afterward,{G5305} that{G3588} ye might believe{G4100} him.{G846}
33 Hear{G191} another{G243} parable:{G444} There was{G2258} a man{G5100} that was a householder,{G3617} who{G3748} planted{G5452} a vineyard,{G290} and{G2532} set a hedge{G5418} about{G4060} it,{G846} and{G2532} digged{G3736} a winepress{G3025} in{G1722} it,{G846} and{G2532} built{G3618} a tower,{G4444} and{G2532} let{G1554} it{G846} out{G1554} to husbandmen,{G1092} and{G2532} went into another country.{G589}
34 And{G1161} when{G3753} the season{G2540} of the fruits{G2590} drew near,{G1448} he sent{G649} his{G846} servants{G1401} to{G4314} the husbandmen,{G1092} to receive{G2983} his{G846} fruits.{G2590}
35 And{G2532} the husbandmen{G1092} took{G2983} his{G846} servants,{G1401} and beat{G1194} one,{G3303} and{G1161} killed{G615} another,{G3739} and{G1161} stoned{G3036} another.{G3739}
36 Again,{G3825} he sent{G649} other{G243} servants{G1401} more{G4119} than the first:{G4413} and{G2532} they did{G4160} unto them{G846} in like manner.{G5615}
37 But{G1161} afterward he sent{G649} unto{G4314} them{G846} his{G846} son,{G5207} saying,{G3004} They will reverence{G1788} my{G3450} son.{G5207}
38 But{G1161} the husbandmen,{G1092} when{G1492} they saw{G1492} the son,{G5207} said{G2036} among{G1722} themselves,{G1438} This{G3778} is{G2076} the heir;{G2818} come,{G1205} let us kill{G615} him,{G846} and{G2532} take{G2722} his{G846} inheritance.{G2817}
39 And{G2532} they took{G2983} him,{G846} and cast{G1544} him forth out{G1854} of the vineyard,{G290} and{G2532} killed{G615} him.
40 When{G3752} therefore{G3767} the lord{G2962} of the vineyard{G290} shall come,{G2064} what{G5101} will he do{G4160} unto{G1092} those{G1565} husbandmen?{G1092}
41 They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} He will{G622} miserably{G2560} destroy{G622} those{G846} miserable men,{G2556} and{G2532} will let out{G1554} the vineyard{G290} unto{G1092} other{G243} husbandmen,{G1092} who{G3748} shall render{G591} him{G846} the fruits{G2590} in{G1722} their{G846} seasons.{G2540}
42 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Did ye{G314} never{G3763} read{G314} in{G1722} the scriptures,{G1124} The stone{G3037} which{G3739} the builders{G3618} rejected,{G593} The same{G3778} was{G1096} made{G1519} the head{G2776} of the corner;{G1137} This{G3778} was{G1096} from{G3844} the Lord,{G2962} And{G2532} it is{G1096} marvelous{G2298} in{G1722} our{G2257} eyes?{G3788}
43 Therefore{G1223} say{G5124} I{G3004} unto you,{G3754} The kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} shall be taken{G142} away from{G575} you,{G5216} and{G2532} shall be given{G1325} to a nation{G1484} bringing forth{G4160} the fruits{G2590} thereof.{G846}
44 And{G2532} he that falleth{G4098} on{G1909} this{G5126} stone{G3037} shall be broken{G4917} to pieces: but{G1161} on{G1909} whomsoever{G3739} it{G302} shall fall,{G4098} it will scatter{G3039} him{G846} as dust.{G3039}
45 And{G2532} when{G191} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} heard{G191} his{G846} parables,{G3850} they perceived{G1097} that{G3754} he spake{G3004} of{G4012} them.{G846}
46 And{G2532} when they sought{G2212} to lay hold on{G2902} him,{G846} they feared{G5399} the multitudes,{G3793} because{G1894} they took{G2192} him{G846} for{G5613} a prophet.{G4396}

Chapter 22

1 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and spake{G2036} again{G3825} in{G1722} parables{G3850} unto them,{G846} saying,{G3004}
2 The kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} is likened unto{G3666} a certain{G444} king,{G935} who{G3748} made{G4160} a marriage{G1062} feast for{G5207} his{G846} son,{G5207}
3 and{G2532} sent forth{G649} his{G846} servants{G1401} to call{G2564} them that were bidden{G2564} to{G1519} the marriage{G1062} feast: and{G2532} they would{G2309} not{G3756} come.{G2064}
4 Again{G3825} he sent forth{G649} other{G243} servants,{G1401} saying,{G3004} Tell{G2036} them that are bidden,{G2564} Behold,{G2400} I have made ready{G2090} my{G3450} dinner;{G712} my{G3450} oxen{G5022} and{G2532} my fatlings{G4619} are killed,{G2380} and{G2532} all things{G3956} are ready:{G2092} come{G1205} to{G1519} the marriage{G1062} feast.
5 But{G1161} they made light of{G272} it, and went their ways,{G565} one{G3588} to{G1519} his{G2398} own farm,{G68} another{G3588} to{G1519} his{G2398} merchandise;{G1711}
6 and{G1161} the rest{G3062} laid{G2902} hold on his{G846} servants,{G1401} and{G2532} treated them shamefully,{G5195} and{G2532} killed{G615} them.
7 But{G1161} the{G191} king{G935} was wroth;{G3710} and{G2532} he sent{G3992} his{G846} armies,{G4753} and{G2532} destroyed{G622} those{G1565} murderers,{G5406} and{G2532} burned{G1714} their{G846} city.{G4172}
8 Then{G5119} saith he{G3004} to{G1401} his{G846} servants,{G3303} The wedding{G1062} is{G2076} ready,{G2092} but{G1161} they that were bidden{G2564} were{G2258} not{G3756} worthy.{G514}
9 Go ye{G4198} therefore{G3767} unto{G1909} the{G1327} partings of the highways,{G3598} and{G2532} as many{G3745} as{G302} ye shall find,{G2147} bid{G2564} to{G1519} the marriage{G1062} feast.
10 And{G2532} those{G1565} servants{G1401} went out{G1831} into{G1519} the highways,{G3598} and gathered together{G4863} all{G3956} as many as{G3745} they found,{G2147} both{G5037} bad{G4190} and{G2532} good:{G18} and{G2532} the wedding{G1062} was filled{G4130} with guests.{G345}
11 But{G1161} when{G1525} the king{G935} came in{G1525} to behold{G2300} the guests,{G345} he saw{G1492} there{G1563} a man{G444} who had{G1746} not{G3756} on{G1746} a wedding-{G1062} garment:{G1062}
12 and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Friend,{G2083} how{G4459} camest thou in{G1525} hither{G5602} not{G3361} having{G2192} a{G1742} wedding-{G1062} garment?{G1742} And{G1161} he was speechless.{G5392}
13 Then{G5119} the king{G935} said{G2036} to the servants,{G1249} Bind{G1210} him{G846} hand{G5495} and{G2532} foot,{G4228} and cast{G1544} him out into{G1519} the outer{G1857} darkness;{G4655} there{G1563} shall be{G2071} the weeping{G2805} and{G2532} the gnashing{G1030} of teeth.{G3599}
14 For{G1063} many{G4183} are{G1526} called,{G2822} but{G1161} few{G3641} chosen.{G1588}
15 Then{G5119} went{G4198} the Pharisees,{G5330} and took{G2983} counsel{G4824} how{G3704} they might ensnare{G3802} him{G846} in{G1722} *his* talk.{G3056}
16 And{G2532} they send to{G649} him{G846} their{G846} disciples,{G3101} with{G3326} the Herodians,{G2265} saying,{G3004} Teacher,{G1320} we know{G1492} that{G3754} thou art{G1488} true,{G227} and{G2532} teachest{G1321} the way{G3598} of God{G2316} in{G1722} truth,{G2532}

and carest{G3199} not{G3756} for{G4012} any{G3762} one: for{G4012} thou{G4671} regardest{G991} not{G3756} the person{G4383} of men.{G444}
17 Tell{G2036} us{G2254} therefore,{G3767} What{G5101} thinkest{G1380} thou?{G4671} Is it lawful{G1832} to give{G1325} tribute{G2778} unto Caesar,{G2541} or{G2228} not?{G3756}
18 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} perceived{G1097} their{G846} wickedness,{G4189} and said,{G2036} Why{G5101} make ye{G3985} trial of me,{G3165} ye hypocrites?{G5273}
19 Show{G1925} me{G3427} the tribute{G2778} money.{G3546} And{G1161} they brought{G4374} unto him{G846} a denarius.{G1220}
20 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Whose{G5101} is this{G3778} image{G1504} and{G2532} superscription?{G1923}
21 They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Caesar's.{G2541} Then{G5119} saith he{G3004} unto them,{G846} Render{G591} therefore{G3767} unto Caesar{G2541} the things that are Caesar's;{G2541} and{G2532} unto God{G2316} the things that are God's.{G2316}
22 And when{G2532} they heard{G191} it, they marvelled,{G2296} and{G2532} left{G863} him,{G846} and went away.{G565}
23 On{G2250} that{G1565} day{G2250} there came{G4334} to him{G846} Sadducees,{G4523} they that say that{G3004} there is{G1511} no{G3361} resurrection:{G386} and{G2532} they asked{G1905} him,{G846}
24 saying,{G3004} Teacher,{G1320} Moses{G3475}said,{G2036}If{G1437} a man{G5100} die,{G599} having{G2192} no{G3361} children,{G5043} his{G846} brother{G80} shall marry{G1918} his{G846} wife,{G1135} and{G2532} raise up{G450} seed{G4690} unto{G80} his{G846} brother.{G80}
25 Now{G1161} there were{G2258} with{G3844}us{G2254}seven{G2033} brethren:{G80} and{G2532} the first{G4413} married{G1060} and deceased,{G5053} and{G2532} having{G2192} no{G3361} seed{G4690} left{G863} his{G846} wife{G1060} unto{G80} his{G846} brother;{G80}
26 in like manner{G3668} the second{G1208} also,{G2532} and{G2532} the third,{G5154} unto{G2193} the seventh.{G2033}
27 And{G1161} after{G5305} them all,{G3956} the woman{G1135} died.{G599}
28 In{G1722} the resurrection{G386} therefore{G3767} whose{G5101} wife{G1135} shall she be{G2071} of the seven?{G2033} for{G1063} they{G2192} all{G3956} had{G2192} her.{G846}
29 But Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Ye do err,{G4105} not{G3361} knowing{G1492}thescriptures,{G1124} nor{G3366} the power{G1411} of God.{G2316}
30 For{G1063} in{G1722} the resurrection{G386} they{G1060} neither{G3777} marry,{G1060} nor{G3777} are given in marriage,{G1547} but{G235} are{G1526} as{G5613} angels{G32} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
31 But{G1161} as touching{G4012} the resurrection{G386}ofthedead,{G3498} haveye{G314}not{G3756}read{G314} that which was spoken{G4483} unto you{G5213} by{G5259} God,{G2316} saying,{G3004}
32 I{G1473} am{G1510} the God{G2316} of Abraham,{G11} and{G2532} the God{G2316} of Isaac,{G2464} and{G2532} the God{G2316} of Jacob?{G2384} God{G2316}is{G2076}not{G3756}*the God*{G2316} of the dead,{G3498} but{G235} of the living.{G2198}
33 And{G2532} when{G191} the multitudes{G3793}heard{G191}it,they were astonished{G1605} at{G1909} his{G846} teaching.{G1322}
34 But{G1161} the Pharisees,{G5330} when{G191} they heard{G191} that{G3754} he had put{G5392} the Sadducees{G4523} to silence,{G5392} gathered{G4863} themselves together.{G846}
35 And{G2532} one{G1520} of{G1537} them,{G846} a lawyer,{G3544} asked{G1905} him{G846} a question, trying{G3985} him:{G846}
36 Teacher,{G1320} which{G4169} is the{G1785} great{G3173} commandment{G1785} in{G1722} the law?{G3551}
37 And he{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Thou shalt love{G25} the Lord{G2962}thy{G4675}God{G2316} with{G1722} all{G3650} thy{G4675} heart,{G2588} and{G2532} with{G1722} all{G3650} thy{G4675} soul,{G5590}and{G2532}with{G1722} all{G3650} thy{G4675} mind.{G1271}
38 This{G3778} is{G2076} the great{G3173}and{G2532}first{G4413} commandment.{G1785}
39 And{G1161} a second{G1208} like{G3664} *unto it*{G3778} is this, Thou shalt love{G25} thy{G4675} neighbor{G4139} as{G5613} thyself.{G4572}
40 On{G1722} these{G3778} two{G1417} commandments{G1785} the whole{G3650} law{G3551} hangeth,{G2910} and{G2532} the prophets.{G4396}
41 Now while{G1161} the Pharisees{G5330} were gathered together,{G4863} Jesus{G2424} asked{G1905} them{G846} a question,
42 saying,{G3004} What{G5101} think{G1380} ye{G5213} of{G4012} the Christ?{G5547} whose{G5101} son{G5207} is he?{G2076} They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} *The son* of David.{G1138}
43 He saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} How{G4459} then{G3767} doth{G2564}David{G1138}in{G1722} the Spirit{G4151} call{G2564} him{G846} Lord,{G2962} saying,{G3004}
44 The Lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto{G2962} my{G3450} Lord,{G2962} Sit thou{G2521} on{G1537} my{G3450} right hand,{G1188} Till{G2193} I{G302} put{G5087} thine{G4675} enemies{G2190} underneath{G4228} thy{G4675} feet?
45 If{G1487} David{G1138} then{G3767} calleth{G2564} him{G846}Lord,{G2962}how{G4459} is he{G2076} his{G846} son?{G5207}
46 And{G2532} no one{G3762} was able{G1410} to answer{G611} him{G846} a word,{G3056} neither{G3761} durst{G5111} any{G5100} man from{G575} that{G1565} day{G2250} forth{G575} ask{G1905} him{G846} any more{G3765} questions.

Chapter 23

1 Then{G5119} spake{G2980} Jesus{G2424} to the multitudes{G3793} and{G2532} to{G3101} his{G846} disciples,{G3101}
2 saying,{G3004} The scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} sit{G2523} on{G1909} Moses{G3475} seat:{G2515}
3 all{G3956} things therefore{G3767} whatsoever{G3745} they bid{G2036} you,{G5213} *these*{G5083} do{G4160} and{G2532} observe:{G5083} but{G1161} do{G4160} not{G3361} ye{G4160} after{G2596} their{G846} works;{G2041} for{G1063} they say,{G3004} and{G2532} do{G4160} not.{G3756}
4 Yea,{G1063} they bind{G1195} heavy{G926} burdens{G5413} and{G2532} grievous to be borne,{G1419}and{G2532}lay{G2007} them on{G1909} men's{G444} shoulders;{G5606} but{G1161} they themselves will{G2309} not{G3756} move{G2795} them{G846} with{G1147} their{G846} finger.{G1147}
5 But{G1161} all{G3956} their{G846} works{G2041} they do{G4160} to{G4314} be seen{G2300} of men:{G444} for they make broad{G4115} their{G846} phylacteries,{G5440} and{G2532} enlarge{G3170} the borders{G2899} *of*{G2440} *their*{G846} *garments*,{G2440}
6 and{G5037} love{G5368} the chief place{G4411} at{G1722} feasts,{G1173} and{G2532} the chief seats{G4410} in{G1722} the synagogues,{G4864}
7 and{G2532} the salutations{G783} in{G1722} the marketplaces,{G58} and{G2532} to be called{G2564} of{G5259} men,{G444} Rabbi.{G4461}
8 But{G1161} be{G2564} not{G3361} ye{G5210} called{G2564} Rabbi:{G4461} for{G1063} one{G1520} is{G2076} your{G5216} teacher,{G2519} and{G1161} all{G3956} ye{G5210} are{G2075} brethren.{G80}
9 And{G2532} call{G2564} no{G3361} man your{G5216} father{G3962} on{G1909} the earth:{G1093} for{G1063} one{G1520} is{G2076} your{G5216} Father,{G3962} *even* he who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
10 Neither{G3366} be ye called{G2564} masters:{G2519} for{G1063} one{G1520} is{G2076} your{G5216} master,{G2519} *even* the Christ.{G5547}
11 But{G1161} he that is greatest{G3187} among you{G5216} shall be{G2071} your{G5216} servant.{G1249}
12 And{G1161} whosoever{G3748} shallexalt{G5312}himself{G1438}shall be humbled;{G5013} and{G2532} whosoever shall{G3748} humble{G5013} himself{G1438} shall be exalted.{G5312}
13 But woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213} scribes{G1122} and{G2532} Pharisees,{G5330} hypocrites!{G5273} because{G3754} ye shut{G2808} the kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} against{G1715} men:{G444} for{G1063} ye{G5210} enter not{G3756} in{G1525} yourselves, neither{G3756} suffer ye{G5210} them that are entering{G1525} in{G1525} to enter.
15 Woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213} scribes{G1122} and{G2532} Pharisees,{G5330} hypocrites!{G5273} for{G3754} ye compass{G4013} sea{G2281} and{G2532} land{G3584} to make{G4160} one{G1520} proselyte;{G4339} and{G2532} when{G3752} he is become{G1096} so, ye make{G4160} him{G846} twofold more{G1362} a son{G5207} of hell{G1067} than yourselves.{G5216}
16 Woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213} ye blind{G5185} guides,{G3595} that say,{G3004} Whosoever{G3739} shall swear{G3660} by{G1722} the temple,{G3485} it is{G2076} nothing;{G3762} but{G1161} whosoever{G3739} shall swear{G3660} by{G1722} the gold{G5557} of the temple,{G3485} he is a debtor.{G3784}
17 Ye fools{G3474} and{G2532} blind:{G5185} for{G1063} which{G5101} is{G2076} greater,{G3187} the gold,{G5557} or{G2228} the temple{G3485} that hath sanctified{G37} the gold?{G5557}
18 And,{G3739} Whosoever{G1437} shall swear{G3660} by{G1722} the altar,{G2379} it is{G2076} nothing;{G3762} but{G1161}

whosoever{G302} shall swear{G3660}
by{G1722} the gift{G1435} that is
upon{G1883} it,{G846} he is a
debtor.{G3784}
19 Ye blind:{G5185} for{G1063}
which{G5101} is greater,{G3173} the
gift,{G1435} or{G2228} the
altar{G2379} that sanctifieth{G37} the
gift?{G1435}
20 He{G3660} therefore{G3767} that
sweareth{G3660} by{G1722} the
altar,{G2379} sweareth{G3660}
by{G1722} it,{G846} and{G2532}
by{G1722} all things{G3956}
thereon.{G846}
21 And{G2532} he that
sweareth{G3660} by{G1722} the
temple,{G3485} sweareth{G3660}
by{G1722} it,{G846} and{G2532}
by{G1722} him that dwelleth{G2730}
therein.{G846}
22 And{G2532} he that
sweareth{G3660} by{G1722} the
heaven,{G3772} sweareth{G3660}
by{G1722} the throne{G2362} of
God,{G2316} and{G2532} by{G1722}
him that sitteth{G2521} thereon.{G846}
23 Woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213}
scribes{G1122} and{G2532}
Pharisees,{G5330} hypocrites!{G5273}
for{G3754} ye tithe{G586}
mint{G2238} and{G2532} anise{G432}
and{G2532} cummin,{G2951}
and{G2532} have left undone{G863} the
weightier{G926} matters of the
law,{G3551} justice,{G2532} and
mercy,{G1656} and{G2532}
faith:{G4102} but these{G5023}
ye{G1163} ought to have done,{G4160}
and{G2548} not{G3361} to have
left{G863} the other{G2548}
undone.{G863}
24 Ye blind{G5185} guides,{G3595}
that strain out{G1368} the gnat,{G2971}
and{G1161} swallow{G2666} the
camel!{G2574}
25 Woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213}
scribes{G1122} and{G2532}
Pharisees,{G5330} hypocrites!{G5273}
for{G3754} ye cleanse{G2511} the
outside{G1855} of the cup{G4221}
and{G2532} of the platter,{G3953}
but{G1161} within{G2081} they are
full{G1073} from{G1537}
extortion{G724} and{G2532}
excess.{G192}
26 Thou blind{G5185}
Pharisee,{G5330} cleanse{G2511}
first{G4412} the inside{G1787} of the
cup{G4221} and{G2532} of the
platter,{G3953} that{G2443} the
outside{G1622} thereof{G846} may
become{G1096} clean{G2513}
also.{G2532}
27 Woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213}
scribes{G1122} and{G2532}
Pharisees,{G5330} hypocrites!{G5273}
for{G3754} ye are like unto{G3945}
whited{G2867} sepulchres,{G5028}
which{G3748} outwardly{G1855}
appear{G5316} beautiful,{G5611}
but{G1161} inwardly{G2081}
are{G1073} full{G1073} of{G3747}
dead{G3498} men's bones,{G3747}
and{G2532} of{G3747} all{G3956}
uncleanness.{G167}
28 Even so{G3779} ye{G5210}
also{G2532} outwardly{G1855}
appear{G5316} righteous{G1342} unto
men,{G444} but{G1161}
inwardly{G2081} ye are{G2075}
full{G3324} of hypocrisy{G5272}
and{G2532} iniquity.{G458}
29 Woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213}
scribes{G1122} and{G2532}
Pharisees,{G5330} hypocrites!{G5273}
for{G3754} ye build{G3618} the
sepulchres{G5028} of the
prophets,{G4396} and{G2532}
garnish{G2885} the tombs{G3419} of
the righteous,{G1342}
30 and{G2532} say,{G3004} If{G1487}
we had been{G1510} in{G1722} the
days{G2250} of{G3962} our{G2257}
fathers,{G3962} we{G302}
should{G1510} not{G3756} have
been{G1510} partakers{G2844} with
them{G846} in{G1722} the
blood{G129} of the prophets.{G4396}
31 Wherefore{G5620} ye
witness{G3140} to yourselves,{G1438}
that{G3754} ye are{G2075}
sons{G5207} of them that slew{G5407}
the prophets.{G4396}
32 Fill{G4137} ye{G5210} up{G4137}
then{G2532} the measure{G3358}
of{G3962} your{G5216}
fathers.{G3962}
33 Ye serpents,{G3789} ye
offspring{G1081} of vipers,{G2191}
how shall{G4459} ye escape{G5343}
the{G575} judgment{G2920} of
hell?{G1067}
34 Therefore,{G5124} behold,{G2400}
I{G1473} send{G649} unto{G4314}
you{G5209} prophets,{G4396}
and{G2532} wise men,{G4680}
and{G2532} scribes:{G1122} some
of{G1537} them{G846} shall ye
kill{G615} and{G2532}
crucify;{G4717} and{G2532} some
of{G1537} them{G846} shall ye
scourge{G3146} in{G1722}
your{G5216} synagogues,{G4864}
and{G2532} persecute{G1377}
from{G575} city{G4172} to{G1519}
city:{G4172}
35 that{G3704} upon{G1909}
you{G5209} may come{G2064}
all{G3956} the righteous{G1342}
blood{G129} shed{G1632} on{G1909}
the earth,{G1093} from{G575} the
blood{G129} of Abel{G6} the
righteous{G1342} unto{G2193} the
blood{G129} of Zachariah{G2197}
son{G5207} of Barachiah,{G914}
whom{G3739} ye slew{G5407}
between{G3342} the sanctuary{G3485}
and{G2532} the altar.{G2379}
36 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} All{G3956} these
things{G5023} shall come{G2240}
upon{G1909} this{G3778}
generation.{G1074}
37 O Jerusalem,{G2419}
Jerusalem,{G2419} that killeth{G615}
the prophets,{G4396} and{G2532}
stoneth{G3036} them that are
sent{G649} unto{G4314} her!{G846}
how often{G4212} would I
have{G2309} gathered{G1996}
thy{G4675} children{G5043}
together,{G1996} even{G3739}
as{G5158} a hen{G3733}
gathereth{G1996} her{G1438}
chickens{G3556} under{G5259} her
wings,{G4420} and{G2532} ye
would{G2309} not!{G3756}
38 Behold,{G2400} your{G5216}
house{G3624} is left{G863} unto
you{G5213} desolate.{G2048}
39 For{G1063} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} Ye shall{G1492}
not{G3756} see{G1492} me{G3165}
henceforth,{G737} till{G2193}
ye{G302} shall say,{G2036}
Blessed{G2127} *is* he that
cometh{G2064} in{G1722} the
name{G3686} of the Lord.{G2962}

Chapter 24

1 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
went{G4198} out{G1831} from{G575}
the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} was
going on his way; and{G2532}
his{G846} disciples{G3101} came
to{G4334} him to show{G1925} him the
buildings{G3619} of the
temple.{G2411}
2 But{G1161} he{G2424}
answered{G2036} and{G1161}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846} See
ye{G991} not{G3756} all{G3956} these
things?{G5023} verily{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} There
shall{G863} not{G3756} be{G3361}
left{G863} here{G5602} one
stone{G3037} upon{G1909}
another,{G3037} that{G3739}
shall{G2647} not{G3756} be{G3361}
thrown down.{G2647}
3 And{G1161} as{G2521} he{G846}
sat{G2521} on{G1909} the
mount{G3735} of Olives,{G1636} the
disciples{G3101} came{G4334} unto
him{G846} privately,{G2398}
saying,{G3004} Tell{G2036}
us,{G2254} when{G4219} shall{G2071}
these things{G5023} be?{G2071}
and{G2532} what{G5101} *shall be* the
sign{G4592} of{G3952} thy{G4674}
coming,{G3952} and{G2532} of the
end{G4930} of the world?{G165}
4 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Take heed that{G991}
no{G3361} man{G5100} lead
you{G5209} astray.{G4105}
5 For{G1063} many{G4183} shall
come{G2064} in{G1909} my{G3450}
name,{G3686} saying,{G3004}
I{G1473} am{G1510} the
Christ;{G5547} and{G2532} shall lead
many{G4183} astray.{G4105}
6 And{G1161} ye shall{G3195}
hear{G191} of wars{G4171}
and{G2532} rumors{G189} of
wars;{G4171} see that{G3708} ye
be{G2360} not{G3361}
troubled:{G2360} for{G1063} *these*
{G3956} *things* must{G1163} needs
come to pass;{G1096} but{G235} the
end{G5056} is{G2076} not yet.{G3768}
7 For{G1063} nation{G1484} shall
rise{G1453} against{G1909}
nation,{G1484} and{G2532}
kingdom{G932} against{G1909}
kingdom;{G932} and{G2532} thereshall
be{G2071} famines{G3042}
and{G2532} earthquakes{G4578} in
divers{G2596} places.{G5117}
8 But all{G3956} these{G5023} things
are the beginning{G746} of
travail.{G5604}
9 Then{G5119} shall they
deliver{G3860} you{G5209} up
unto{G1519} tribulation,{G2347}
and{G2532} shall kill{G615}
you:{G5209} and{G2532} ye shall
be{G2071} hated{G3404} of{G5259}
all{G3956} the nations{G1484}
for{G1223} my{G3450}
name's{G3686} sake.{G1223}
10 And{G2532} then{G5119}
shall{G4624} many{G4183}
stumble,{G4624} and{G2532} shall
deliver{G3860} up one another,{G240}
and{G2532} shall hate{G3404} one
another.{G240}
11 And{G2532} many{G4183} false
prophets{G5578} shall arise,{G1453}
and{G2532} shall lead many{G4183}
astray.{G4105}
12 And{G2532} because{G1223}
iniquity{G458} shall be
multiplied,{G4129} the love{G26} of
the many{G4183} shall wax
cold.{G5594}
13 But{G1161} he that
endureth{G5278} to{G1519} the
end,{G5056} the same{G3778} shall be
saved.{G4982}
14 And{G2532} this{G5124}
gospel{G2098} of the kingdom{G932}
shall be preached{G2784} in{G1722}
the whole{G3650} world{G3625}
for{G1519} a testimony{G3142}
unto{G1484} all{G3956} the
nations;{G1484} and{G2532}
then{G5119} shall{G2240} the
end{G5056} come.{G2240}
15 When{G3752} therefore{G3767}
ye{G1492} see{G1492} the
abomination{G946} of
desolation,{G2050} which was spoken
of{G4483} through{G1223}
Daniel{G1158} the prophet,{G4396}
standing{G2476} in{G1722}
the{G5117} holy{G40} place{G5117}
(let him that readeth{G314}
understand),{G3539}
16 then{G5119} let them{G5343} that
are{G3588} in{G1722} Judaea{G2449}
flee{G5343} unto{G1909} the
mountains:{G3735}
17 let him{G2597} that is{G3588}
on{G1909} the housetop{G1430}
not{G3361} go down{G2597} to
take{G142} out things{G5100} that are
in{G1537} his{G846} house:{G3614}
18 and let him{G1994} that is{G3588}
in{G1722} the field{G68} not{G3361}
return{G1994} back{G1994} to
take{G142} his{G846} cloak.{G2440}

19 But{G1161} woe{G3759} unto them that are{G2192} with{G1722} child{G1064} and{G2532} to them that give suck{G2337} in{G1722} those{G1565} days!{G2250}
20 And{G1161} pray ye{G4336} that{G2443} your{G5216} flight{G5437} be{G1096} not{G3361} in the winter,{G5494} neither{G3366} on{G1722} a sabbath:{G4521}
21 for{G1063} then{G5119} shall be{G2071} great{G3173} tribulation,{G2347} such as{G3634} hath{G1096} not{G3756} been from{G575} the beginning{G746} of the world{G2889} until{G2193} now,{G3568} no,{G3761} nor{G3756} ever{G3361} shall be.{G1096}
22 And{G2532} except{G3361} those{G1565} days{G2250} had been shortened,{G2856} no{G3756} flesh{G4561} would have been saved:{G4982}but{G1161}for{G1223} the elect's{G1588} sake{G1223} those{G1565} days{G2250} shall be shortened.{G2856}
23 Then{G5119} if{G1437} any man{G5100} shall say{G2036} unto you,{G5213}Lo,{G2400}here{G5602} is the Christ,{G5547} or,{G2228} Here;{G5602} believe{G4100} *it* not.{G3361}
24 For{G1063} there shall arise{G1453} false Christs,{G5580} and{G2532} false prophets,{G5578} and{G2532} shall show{G1325} great{G3173} signs{G4592} and{G2532} wonders;{G5059} so as to lead astray,{G4105} if{G1487} possible,{G1415} even{G2532} the{G1588} elect.{G1588}
25 Behold,{G2400} I have told{G4280} you{G5213} beforehand.{G4280}
26 If{G1437} therefore{G3767} they shall say{G2036} unto you,{G5213} Behold,{G2400} he is{G2076} in{G1722} the wilderness;{G2048} go{G1831} not{G3361} forth:{G1831} Behold,{G2400} he is in{G1722} the inner chambers;{G5009} believe{G4100} *it* not.{G3361}
27 For{G1063} as{G5618} the lightning{G796} cometh{G1831} forth{G575} from the east,{G395} and{G2532} is seen{G5316} even unto{G2193} the west;{G1424} so{G3779}shall{G2071}be{G2532}the coming{G3952} of the Son{G5207} of man.{G444}
28 Wheresoever{G3699} the carcase{G4430} is,{G5600} there{G1563} will{G4863} the eagles{G105} be gathered together.{G4863}
29 But immediately{G2112} after{G3326} the tribulation{G2347} of{G2250}those{G1565}days{G2250} the sun{G2246} shall{G4654} be darkened,{G4654} and{G2532} the moon{G4582} shall{G1325} not{G3756} give{G1325} her{G846} light,{G5338} and{G2532} the stars{G792} shall fall{G4098} from{G575} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} the powers{G1411} of the heavens{G3772} shall be shaken:{G4531}
30 and{G2532} then{G5119} shall appear{G5316} the sign{G4592} of the Son{G5207} of man{G444} in{G1722} heaven:{G3772} and{G2532} then{G5119} shall{G2875} all{G3956} the tribes{G5443} of the earth{G1093} mourn,{G2875} and{G2532} they shall see{G3700} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} coming{G2064} on the clouds{G3507} of heaven{G3772} with{G3326} power{G1411} and{G2532} great{G4183} glory.{G1391}
31 And{G2532} he shall send{G649} forth his{G846} angels{G32} with{G3326} a{G5456} great{G3173} sound{G5456} of a trumpet,{G4536} and{G2532} they shall gather together{G1996} his{G846} elect{G1588} from{G1537} the{G417} four{G5064} winds,{G417} from{G1537} one end{G206} of heaven{G3772} to{G2193} the other.{G846}
32 Now{G1161} from the fig tree{G4808} learn{G3129} her parable:{G3850} when{G3752} her{G846} branch{G2798} is{G1096} now{G2235} become tender,{G527} and{G2532} putteth forth{G1631} its leaves,{G5444} ye know{G1097} that{G3754} the summer{G2330} is nigh;{G1451}
33 even so{G3779} ye{G5210} also,{G2532} when{G3752} ye see{G1492} all{G3956} these things,{G5023} know{G1097} ye that{G3754} he is{G2076} nigh,{G1451} even at{G1909} the doors.{G2374}
34 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} This{G3778} generation{G1074} shall{G3928} not{G3756} pass{G3928} away, till{G2193} all{G3956} these things{G5023} be accomplished.{G1096}
35 Heaven{G3772} and{G2532} earth{G1093} shall pass away,{G3928} but{G1161}my{G3450}words{G3056} shall{G3928} not{G3756} pass away.{G3928}
36But{G1161}of{G4012}that{G1565} day{G2250} and{G2532} hour{G5610} knoweth{G1492} no{G3762} one, not{G3761} even the angels{G32} of heaven,{G3772} neither the Son, but{G1487}the{G3450}Father{G3962} only.{G3441}
37 And{G1161} as{G5618} *were* the days{G2250} of Noah,{G3575} so{G3779}shall{G2071}be{G2532}the coming{G3952} of the Son{G5207} of man.{G444}
38 For{G1063} as{G5618} in{G1722} those days{G2250} which{G3588} were{G2258} before{G4253} the flood{G2627} they were eating{G5176} and{G2532} drinking,{G4095} marrying{G1060} and{G2532} giving in marriage,{G1547} until{G891} the day{G2250}that{G1525}Noah{G3575} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the ark,{G2787}
39 and{G2532} they knew{G1097} not{G3756} until{G2193} the flood{G2627} came,{G2064} and{G2532} took{G142} them all{G537} away;{G142} so{G3779} shall{G2071} be the coming{G3952} of the Son{G5207} of man.{G444}
40 Then{G5119} shall{G2071} two{G1417} men be{G2071} in{G1722} the field;{G68} one{G1520} is taken,{G3880} and{G2532} one{G1520} is left:{G863}
41 two{G1417} women *shall be* grinding{G229} at{G1722} the mill;{G3459} one{G1520} is taken,{G3880} and{G2532} one{G1520} is left.{G863}
42 Watch{G1127} therefore:{G3767} for{G3754} ye know{G1492} not{G3756} on what{G4169} day{G5610} your{G5216} Lord{G2962} cometh.{G2064}
43 But{G1161} know{G1097} this,{G1565} that{G3754} if{G1487} the master of the house{G3617} had known{G1492} in{G5438} what{G4169} watch{G5438} the thief{G2812} was coming,{G2064} he would have watched,{G302} and{G2532}would{G1439}not{G3756} have suffered{G1439} his{G846} house{G3614} to be broken through.{G1358}
44 Therefore{G1223} be{G1096} ye{G5210}also{G2532}ready;{G2092} for{G3754} in{G5610} an{G1380} hour{G5610} that ye think{G1380} not{G3756} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} cometh.{G2064}
45Who{G5101}then{G687}is{G2076} the faithful{G4103} and{G2532} wise{G5429} servant,{G1401} whom{G3739}his{G846}lord{G2962} hath set{G2525} over{G1909} his{G846} household,{G2322} to give{G1325} them{G846} their food{G5160} in{G1722} due season?{G2540}
46 Blessed{G3107} is that{G1565} servant,{G1401} whom{G3739} his{G846} lord{G2962} when he cometh{G2064} shall find{G2147} so{G3779} doing.{G4160}
47 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} he will{G2525} set{G2525} him{G846} over{G1909} all{G3956} that he hath.{G5224}
48 But{G1161}if{G1437}that{G1565} evil{G2556} servant{G1401} shall say{G2036} in{G1722} his{G846} heart,{G2588} My{G3450} lord{G2962} tarrieth;{G5549}
49 and{G2532} shall begin{G756} to beat{G5180} his fellow-servants,{G4889} and{G1161} shall eat{G2068}and{G2532}drink{G4095} with{G3326} the drunken;{G3184}
50 the lord{G2962} of{G1401} that{G1565} servant{G1401} shall come{G2240}in{G1722}aday{G2250} when{G3739} he expecteth{G4328} not,{G3756}and{G2532}in{G1722}an hour{G5610}when{G3739}he knoweth not,{G3756}
51 and{G2532} shall cut{G1371} him{G846} asunder,{G1371} and{G2532}appoint{G5087}his{G846} portion{G3313} with{G3326} the hypocrites:{G5273} there{G1563} shall be{G2071} the weeping{G2805} and{G2532} the gnashing{G1030} of teeth.{G3599}

Chapter 25

1 Then{G5119} shall the kingdom{G932} of heaven{G3772} be likened{G3666} unto{G3933} ten{G1176} virgins,{G3933} who{G3748}took{G2983}their{G846} lamps,{G2985} and went{G1831} forth{G1519} to meet{G529} the bridegroom.{G3566}
2 And{G1161}five{G4002}of{G1537} them{G846} were{G2258} foolish,{G3474} and{G2532} five{G4002} were wise.{G5429}
3 For{G3748}the foolish,{G3474}when they took{G2983} their{G1438} lamps,{G2985} took{G2983} no{G3756} oil{G1637} with{G3326} them:{G1438}
4 but{G1161} the wise{G5429} took{G2983} oil{G1637} in{G1722} their{G846}vessels{G30}with{G3326} their{G846} lamps.{G2985}
5 Now while{G1161} the bridegroom{G3566} tarried,{G5549} they{G3573} all{G3956} slumbered{G3573} and{G2532} slept.{G2518}
6 But{G1161} at{G3319} midnight{G3571} there is a{G1096} cry,{G2906} Behold,{G2400} the bridegroom!{G3566} Come{G2064} ye{G1831} forth{G1519} to meet{G529} him.{G846}
7 Then{G5119} all{G3956} those{G1565} virgins{G3933} arose,{G1453} and{G2532} trimmed{G2885} their{G846} lamps.{G2985}
8 And{G1161} the foolish{G3474} said{G2036} unto the wise,{G5429} Give{G1325} us{G2254} of{G1537} your{G5216} oil;{G1637} for{G3754} our{G2257} lamps{G2985} are going out.{G4570}
9 But{G1161} the wise{G5429} answered,{G611} saying,{G3004} Peradventure{G3379} there will not{G3756} be{G714} enough{G714} for us{G2254} and{G2532} you:{G5213} go ye{G4198} rather{G3123} to{G4314} them that sell,{G4453}and{G2532}buy{G59}for yourselves.{G1438}
10 And{G1161} while{G565} they{G846} went{G565} away to buy,{G59} the bridegroom{G3566} came;{G2064} and{G2532} they that were ready{G2092} went in{G1525} with{G3326}him{G846}to{G1519}the

marriage{G1062}feast:and{G2532}the
door{G2374} was shut.{G2808}
11 Afterward{G5305} came{G2064}
also{G2532}the{G3933}other{G3062}
virgins,{G3933} saying,{G3004}
Lord,{G2962} Lord,{G2962}
open{G455} to us.{G2254}
12 But{G1161} he answered{G611} and
said,{G2036} Verily{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} I
know{G1492} you{G5209}
not.{G3756}
13 Watch{G1127} therefore,{G3767}
for{G3754} ye know{G1492}
not{G3756} the day{G2250}
nor{G3761} the hour.{G5610}
14 For{G1063} *it is* as{G5618} *when* a
man,{G444} going into another
country,{G589} called{G2564} his
own{G2398} servants,{G1401}
and{G2532} delivered{G3860} unto
them{G846} his{G846} goods.{G5224}
15 And{G2532} unto one{G3739} he
gave{G1325} five{G4002}
talents,{G5007} to another{G3739}
two,{G1417} to{G1161}
another{G3739} one;{G1520} to
each{G1538} according to{G2596} his
several{G2398} ability;{G1411}
and{G2532} he went{G2112} on his
journey.{G589}
16 Straightway{G1161} he that
received{G2983} the five{G4002}
talents{G5007} went{G4198}
and{G2532} traded{G2038}
with{G1722} them, and{G2532}
made{G4160} other{G243}
five{G4002} talents.{G5007}
17 In{G2532} like{G5615} manner
he{G846} also{G2532} that{G3588}
*received*thetwo{G1417}gained{G2770}
other{G243} two.{G1417}
18 But{G1161} he that received{G2983}
the one{G1520} went{G565} away
and{G2532}digged{G3736}in{G1722}
the earth,{G1093} and{G2532}
hid{G613} his{G846} lord's{G2962}
money.{G694}
19 Now after{G3326} a{G5550}
long{G4183} time{G5550} the
lord{G2962} of{G1401} those{G1565}
servants{G1401} cometh,{G2064}
and{G2532} maketh a{G3056}
reckoning{G4868} with{G3326}
them.{G846}
20 And he that received{G2983} the
five{G4002} talents{G5007}
came{G4334} and brought{G4374}
other{G243} five{G4002}
talents,{G5007} saying,{G3004}
Lord,{G2962} thou deliveredst{G3860}
unto me{G3427} five{G4002}
talents:{G5007} lo,{G1492} I have
gained{G2770} other{G243}
five{G4002} talents.{G5007}
21 His{G846} lord{G2962}
said{G5346} unto him,{G846} Well
done,{G2095} good{G18} and{G2532}
faithful{G4103} servant:{G1401} thou
hast been{G2258} faithful{G4103}
over{G1909} a few things,{G3641} I
will set{G2525} thee{G4571}
over{G1909} many things;{G3641}
enter thou{G1525} into{G1519} the
joy{G5479} of{G2962} thy{G4675}
lord.{G2962}
22 And he{G2983} also{G2532} that
received{G2983} the two{G1417}
talents{G5007} came{G4334} and
said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} thou
deliveredst{G3860} unto me{G3427}
two{G1417} talents:{G5007}
lo,{G1492} I have gained{G2770}
other{G243} two{G1417}
talents.{G5007}
23 His{G846} lord{G2962}
said{G5346} unto him,{G846} Well
done,{G2095} good{G18} and{G2532}
faithful{G4103} servant:{G1401} thou
hast been{G2258} faithful{G4103}
over{G1909} a few things,{G3641} I
will set{G2525} thee{G4571}
over{G1909} many things;{G4183}
enter thou{G1525} into{G1519} the
joy{G5479} of{G2962} thy{G4675}
lord.{G2962}
24 And{G1161} he also{G2532} that
had received{G2983} the{G5007}
one{G1520} talent{G5007}
came{G4334} and said,{G2036}
Lord,{G2962} I knew{G1097}
thee{G4571} that{G3754} thou
art{G1488}ahard{G4642}man,{G444}
reaping{G2325} where{G3699} thou
didst{G4687}not{G3756}sow,{G4687}
and{G2532} gathering{G4863}
where{G3606} thou didst{G1287}
not{G3756} scatter;{G1287}
25 and{G2532} I was afraid,{G5399}
and went{G565} away and hid{G2928}
thy{G4675} talent{G5007} in{G1722}
the earth:{G1093} lo,{G1492} thou
hast{G2192} thine{G4674} own.
26 But his{G846} lord{G2962}
answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Thou wicked{G4190}
and{G2532} slothful{G3636}
servant,{G1401} thou knewest{G1492}
that{G3754} I reap{G2325}
where{G3699} I sowed{G4687}
not,{G3756} and{G2532}
gather{G4863} where{G3606} I
did{G1287} not{G3756}
scatter;{G1287}
27 thou{G4571} oughtest{G1163}
therefore{G3767} to have put{G906}
my{G3450} money{G694} to the
bankers,{G5133} and{G2532} at my
coming{G2064} I{G1473} should have
received{G2865} back{G302} mine
own{G1699} with{G4862}
interest.{G5110}
28 Take{G142} ye away
therefore{G3767} the talent{G5007}
from{G575} him,{G846} and{G2532}
give{G1325} it unto him that
hath{G2192} the ten{G1176}
talents.{G5007}
29 For{G1063} unto{G2192}
every{G3956} one that hath{G2192}
shall be given,{G1325} and{G2532} he
shall have abundance:{G4052}
but{G1161} from{G575} him{G846}
that hath{G2192} not,{G3361}
even{G2532} that which{G3739} he
hath{G2192} shall be taken{G142}
away.{G575}
30 And{G2532} cast ye{G1544} out the
unprofitable{G888} servant{G1401}
into{G1519} the outer{G1857}
darkness:{G4655} there{G1563} shall
be{G2071} the weeping{G2805}
and{G2532} the gnashing{G1030} of
teeth.{G3599}
31 But when{G3752} the Son{G5207}
of man{G444} shall come{G2064}
in{G1722} his{G846} glory,{G1391}
and{G2532} all{G3956} the{G32}
angels{G32} with{G3326} him,{G846}
then{G5119} shall he sit{G2523}
on{G1909} the throne{G2362}
of{G1391} his{G846} glory:{G1391}
32 and{G2532} before{G1715}
him{G846} shall be gathered{G4863}
all{G3956} the nations:{G1484}
and{G2532} he shall separate{G873}
them{G846} one{G240} from{G575}
another,{G240} as{G5618} the
shepherd{G4166}separateth{G873}the
sheep{G4263} from{G575} the
goats;{G2056}
33 and{G2532} he shall set{G2476} the
sheep{G4263} on{G1537} his{G846}
right hand,{G1188} but{G1161} the
goats{G2055} on{G1537} the
left.{G2176}
34 Then{G5119} shall{G2046} the
King{G935} say{G2046} unto
them{G3588} on{G1537} his{G846}
right hand,{G1188} Come, ye{G1205}
blessed{G2127}of{G3962}my{G3450}
Father,{G3962} inherit{G2816} the
kingdom{G932} prepared{G2090} for
you{G5213} from{G575} the
foundation{G2602} of the
world:{G2889}
35 for{G1063} I was hungry,{G3983}
and{G2532} ye gave{G1325}
me{G3427} to eat;{G5315} I was
thirsty,{G1372} and{G2532} ye
gave{G4222} me{G3165}
drink;{G4222} I was{G2252} a
stranger,{G3581} and{G2532} ye
took{G4863} me{G3165} in;{G4863}
36 naked,{G1131} and{G2532} ye
clothed{G4016} me;{G3165} I was
sick,{G770} and{G2532} ye
visited{G1980} me;{G3165} I
was{G2252}in{G1722}prison,{G5438}
and{G2532} ye came{G2064}
unto{G4314} me.{G3165}
37 Then{G5119} shall{G611} the
righteous{G1342} answer{G611}
him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
Lord,{G2962} when{G4219} saw
we{G1492} thee{G4571}
hungry,{G3983} and{G2532}
fed{G5142} thee? or{G2228}
athirst,{G1372} and{G2532} gave thee
drink?{G4222}
38 And when{G4219} saw we{G1492}
thee{G4571} a stranger,{G3581}
and{G2532} took thee in?{G4863}
or{G2228}naked,{G1131}and{G2532}
clothed{G4016} thee?
39 And{G1161} when{G4219} saw
we{G1492} thee{G4571} sick,{G772}
or{G2228} in{G1722} prison,{G5438}
and{G2532} came{G2064}
unto{G4314} thee?{G4571}
40 And{G2532} the King{G935} shall
answer{G611} and say{G2046} unto
them,{G846} Verily{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
Inasmuch{G1909} as{G3745} ye
did{G4160} it unto{G80} one{G1520}
of these my{G3450} brethren,{G80}
even these{G5130} least,{G1646} ye
did{G4160} it unto me.{G1698}
41 Then{G5119} shall he say{G2046}
also{G2532} unto them{G3588}
on{G1537} the left hand,{G2176}
Depart{G4198} from{G575}
me,{G1700} ye cursed,{G2672}
into{G1519} the eternal{G166}
fire{G4442} which is prepared{G2090}
for the devil{G1228} and{G2532}
his{G846} angels:{G32}
42 for{G1063} I was hungry,{G3983}
and{G2532} ye did not{G3756}
give{G1325} me{G3427} to
eat;{G5315} I was thirsty,{G1372}
and{G2532} ye gave{G4222}
me{G3165} no{G3756} drink;{G4222}
43 I was{G2252} a stranger,{G3581}
and{G2532} ye took{G4863}
me{G3165} not{G3756} in;{G4863}
naked,{G1131} and{G2532} ye
clothed{G4016} me{G3165}
not;{G3756} sick,{G772} and{G2532}
in{G1722}prison,{G5438}and{G2532}
ye visited{G1980} me{G3165}
not.{G3756}
44 Then{G5119} shall{G611}
they{G846} also{G2532}
answer,{G611} saying,{G3004}
Lord,{G2962} when{G4219} saw
we{G1492} thee{G4571}
hungry,{G3983} or{G2228}
athirst,{G1372} or{G2228} a
stranger,{G3581} or{G2228}
naked,{G1131}or{G2228}sick,{G772}
or{G2228} in{G1722} prison,{G5438}
and{G2532} did{G1247} not{G3756}
minister{G1247} unto thee?{G4671}
45 Then{G5119} shall he answer{G611}
them,{G846} saying,{G3004}
Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} Inasmuch{G1909}
as{G3745} ye did{G4160} it
not{G3756} unto one{G1520} of
these{G5130} least,{G1646} ye
did{G4160} it not{G3761} unto
me.{G1698}
46 And{G2532} these{G3778} shall go
away{G565} into{G1519}
eternal{G166} punishment:{G2851}
but{G1161} the righteous{G1342}
into{G1519} eternal{G166}
life.{G2222}

Chapter 26

1 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096}
when{G3753} Jesus{G2424} had
finished{G5055} all{G3956}
these{G5128} words,{G3056} he
said{G2036} unto{G3101} his{G846}
disciples,{G3101}
2 Ye know{G1492} that{G3754}
after{G3326} two{G1417}
days{G2250} the passover{G3957}
cometh,{G1096} and{G2532} the
Son{G5207} of man{G444} is
delivered{G3860} up to{G1519} be

crucified.{G4717}
3 Then{G5119} were gathered together{G4863} the chief priests,{G749} and{G2532} the elders{G4245} of the people,{G2992} unto{G1519} the court{G833} of the high priest,{G749} who was called{G3004} Caiaphas;{G2533}
4 and{G2532} they took counsel{G4823} together that{G2443} they might take{G2902} Jesus{G2424} by subtlety,{G1388} and{G2532} kill{G615} him.
5 But{G1161} they said,{G3004} Not{G3361} during{G1722} the feast,{G1859} lest{G2443} a{G3361} tumult{G2351} arise among{G1722} people.{G2992}
6 Now{G1161} when{G1096} Jesus{G2424} was{G1096} in{G1722} Bethany,{G963} in{G1722} the house{G3614} of Simon{G4613} the leper,{G3015}
7 there came unto{G4334} him{G846} a woman{G1135} having{G2192} an alabaster cruse{G211} of{G3464} exceeding precious{G927} ointment,{G3464} and{G2532} she poured it{G2708} upon{G1909} his{G846} head,{G2776} as he sat{G345} at meat.
8 But{G1161} when{G1492} the{G846} disciples{G3101} saw{G1492} it, they had indignation,{G23} saying,{G3004} To{G1519} what purpose{G5101} is this{G3778} waste?{G684}
9 For{G1063} this{G5124} *ointment*{G3464} might{G1410} have been sold{G4097} for much,{G4183} and{G2532} given{G1325} to the poor.{G4434}
10 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} perceiving{G1097} it said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Why{G5101} trouble{G2873} ye{G3930} the woman?{G1135} for{G1063} she hath wrought{G2038} a{G2041} good{G2570} work{G2041} upon{G1519} me.{G1691}
11 For{G1063} ye have{G2192} the poor{G4434} always{G3842} with{G3326} you;{G1438} but{G1161} me{G1691} ye have{G2192} not{G3756} always.{G3842}
12 For in that{G1063} she{G846} poured{G906} this{G5124} ointment{G3464} upon my{G3450} body,{G4983} she did{G4160} it to prepare me for{G4314} burial.{G1779}
13 Verily{G281} I{G1437} say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Wheresoever{G3699} this{G5124} gospel{G2098} shall be preached{G2784} in{G1722} the{G2889} whole{G3650} world,{G2889} that{G3739} also{G2532} which this woman{G846} hath done{G4160} shall{G2980} be spoken{G2980} of for{G1519} a{G3778} memorial{G3422} of her.{G846}
14 Then{G5119} one{G1520} of the twelve,{G1427} who was called{G3004} Judas{G2455} Iscariot,{G2469} went{G4198} unto{G4314} the chief priests,{G749}
15 and said,{G2036} What{G5101} are ye{G2309} willing to give{G1325} me,{G3427} and I{G2504} will deliver{G3860} him{G846} unto you?{G5213} And{G1161} they weighed{G2476} unto him{G846} thirty{G5144} pieces of silver.{G694}
16 And{G2532} from{G575} that time{G5119} he sought{G2212} opportunity{G2120} to{G2443} deliver{G3860} him{G846} *unto them*.
17 Now{G1161} on the first{G4413} *day* of unleavened bread{G106} the disciples{G3101} came{G4334} to Jesus,{G2424} saying,{G3004} Where{G4226} wilt thou that{G2309} we make ready{G2090} for thee{G4671} to eat{G5315} the passover?{G3957}
18 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} Go{G5217} into{G1519} the city{G4172} to{G4314} such a man,{G1170} and{G2532} say{G2036} unto him,{G846} The Teacher{G1320} saith,{G3004} My{G3450} time{G2540} is{G2076} at hand;{G1451} I keep{G4160} the passover{G3957} at{G4314} thy house{G4571} with{G3326} my{G3450} disciples.{G3101}
19 And{G2532} the disciples{G3101} did{G4160} as{G5613} Jesus{G2424} appointed{G4929} them;{G846} and{G2532} they made ready{G2090} the passover.{G3957}
20 Now{G1161} when{G1096} even{G3798} was come,{G1096} he was sitting{G345} at meat with{G3326} the twelve{G1427} disciples;
21 and{G2532} as{G2068} they{G846} were eating,{G2068} he said,{G2036} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} one{G1520} of{G1537} you{G5216} shall betray{G3860} me.{G3165}
22 And{G2532} they were{G3076} exceeding{G4970} sorrowful,{G3076} and began{G756} to say{G3004} unto him{G846} every one,{G1538} Is it{G1510} I,{G1473} Lord?{G3385}
23 And{G1161} he answered{G611} and said,{G2036} He that dipped{G1686} his hand{G5495} with{G3326} me{G1700} in{G1722} the dish,{G5165} the same{G3778} shall betray{G3860} me.{G3165}
24 The Son{G5207} of man{G444} goeth,{G5217} even as{G2531} it is written{G1125} of{G4012} him:{G846} but{G1161} woe{G3759} unto{G444} that{G1565} man{G444} through{G1223} whom{G3739} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} is betrayed!{G3860} good{G2570} were{G2258} it for{G846} that{G1565} man{G444} if{G1487} he{G846} had{G1080} not{G3756} been born.{G1080}
25 And Judas,{G2455} who betrayed{G3860} him,{G846} answered{G611} and said,{G2036} Is it{G1510} I,{G1473} Rabbi?{G3385} He saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Thou{G4771} hast said.{G2036}
26 And{G1161} as{G2068} they{G846} were eating,{G2068} Jesus{G2424} took{G2983} bread,{G740} and{G2532} blessed,{G2127} and brake{G2806} it; and{G2532} he gave{G1325} to the disciples,{G3101} and{G2532} said,{G2036} Take,{G2983} eat;{G5315} this{G5124} is{G2076} my{G3450} body.{G4983}
27 And{G2532} he took{G2983} a cup,{G4221} and{G2532} gave thanks,{G2168} and gave{G1325} to them,{G846} saying,{G3004} Drink ye{G4095} all{G3956} of{G1537} it;{G846}
28 for{G1063} this{G5124} is{G2076} my{G3450} blood{G129} of the{G2537} covenant,{G1242} which is poured{G1632} out for{G4012} many{G4183} unto remission{G859} of sins.{G266}
29 But{G1161} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} I{G3361} shall{G4095} not{G3756} drink{G4095} henceforth{G737} of{G1537} this{G5127} fruit{G1081} of{G1537} the vine,{G288} until{G2193} that{G1565} day{G2250} when{G3752} I drink{G4095} it{G846} new{G2537} with{G3326} you{G5216} in{G1722} my{G3450} Father's{G3962} kingdom.{G932}
30 And{G2532} when they had sung a hymn,{G5214} they went out{G1831} unto{G1519} the mount{G3735} of Olives.{G1636}
31 Then{G5119} saith{G3004} Jesus{G2424} unto them,{G846} All{G3956} ye{G5210} shall be offended{G4624} in me{G1698} this{G3778} night:{G3571} for{G1063} it is written,{G1125} I{G1722} will smite{G3960} the shepherd,{G4166} and{G2532} the sheep{G4263} of the flock{G4167} shall be scattered abroad.{G1287}
32 But{G1161} after{G3326} I{G3165} am raised up,{G1453} I will go before{G4254} you{G5209} into{G1519} Galilee.{G1056}
33 But Peter{G4074} answered{G611} and{G1161} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} If{G1487} all{G3956} shall be offended{G4624} in{G1473} thee,{G4671} I{G1473} will{G4624} never{G3763} be offended.{G4624}
34 Jesus{G2424} said{G5346} unto him,{G846} Verily{G281} I{G1722} say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} that{G3754} this{G3778} night,{G3571} before{G4250} the cock{G220} crow,{G5455} thou shalt deny{G533} me{G3165} thrice.{G5151}
35 Peter{G4074} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Even if{G3165} I{G3165} must die{G599} with{G4862} thee,{G4671} yet{G2579} will I{G533} not{G3756} deny{G533} thee.{G4571} Likewise{G3668} also{G2532} said{G2036} all{G3956} the disciples.{G3101}
36 Then{G5119} cometh{G2064} Jesus{G2424} with{G3326} them{G846} unto{G1519} a place{G5564} called{G3004} Gethsemane,{G1068} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto his disciples,{G3101} Sit ye{G2523} here,{G847} while{G2193} I{G3739} go{G565} yonder{G1563} and pray.{G4336}
37 And{G2532} he took with him{G3880} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} the{G5207} two{G1417} sons{G5207} of Zebedee,{G2199} and began{G756} to be sorrowful{G3076} and{G2532} sore troubled.{G85}
38 Then{G5119} saith he{G3004} unto them,{G846} My{G3450} soul{G5590} is{G2076} exceeding sorrowful,{G4036} even unto{G2193} death:{G2288} abide ye{G3306} here,{G5602} and{G2532} watch{G1127} with{G3326} me.{G1700}
39 And{G2532} he went{G4281} forward{G3397} a little, and fell{G4098} on{G1909} his{G846} face,{G4383} and prayed,{G2532} saying,{G3004} My{G3450} Father,{G3962} if{G1487} it be{G2076} possible,{G1415} let{G3928} this{G5124} cup{G4221} pass{G3928} away from{G575} me:{G1700} nevertheless,{G4133} not{G3756} as{G5613} I{G1473} will,{G2309} but{G235} as{G5613} thou{G4771} wilt.
40 And{G2532} he cometh{G2064} unto{G4314} the disciples,{G3101} and{G2532} findeth{G2147} them{G846} sleeping,{G2518} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto Peter,{G4074} What,{G3779} could ye{G2480} not{G3756} watch{G1127} with{G3326} me{G1700} one{G1520} hour?{G5610}
41 Watch{G1127} and{G2532} pray,{G4336} that{G2443} ye enter{G1525} not{G3361} into{G1519} temptation:{G3986} the spirit{G4151} indeed{G3303} is willing,{G4289} but{G1161} the flesh{G4561} is weak.{G772}
42 Again{G3825} a{G1537} second time{G1208} he went away,{G565} and prayed,{G4336} saying,{G3004} My{G3450} Father,{G3962} if{G1487} this{G5124} cannot{G3756} pass away,{G3928} except{G1437} I{G3361} drink{G4095} it,{G846} thy{G4675} will{G2307} be done.{G1096}
43 And{G2532} he came{G2064} again{G3825} and found{G2147} them{G846} sleeping,{G2518} for{G1063} their{G846} eyes{G3788} were{G2258} heavy.{G916}
44 And{G2532} he left{G863} them{G846} again,{G3825} and went away,{G565} and prayed{G4336} a third time,{G5154} saying{G2036} again the{G3056} same{G846} words.{G3056}
45 Then{G5119} cometh he{G2064} to{G4314} the{G846} disciples,{G3101} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Sleep

on{G2518} now,{G3063} and{G2532} take your rest:{G373} behold,{G2400} the hour{G5610} is at hand,{G1448} and{G2532} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} is betrayed{G3860} into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of sinners.{G268}
46 Arise,{G1453} let us be going:{G71} behold,{G2400} he is at hand{G1448} that betrayeth{G3860} me.{G3165}
47 And{G2532} while{G2980} he{G846} yet{G2089} spake,{G2980} lo,{G2400}Judas,{G2455}one{G1520} of the twelve,{G1427} came,{G2064} and{G2532}with{G3326}him{G846}a great{G4183} multitude{G3793} with{G3326} swords{G3162} and{G2532} staves,{G3586} from{G575} the chief priest{G749} and{G2532} elders{G4245} of the people.{G2992}
48 Now{G1161} he that betrayed{G3860} him{G846} gave{G1325} them{G846} a sign,{G4592} saying,{G3004} Whomsoever{G3739} I{G302} shall kiss,{G5368}thatis{G846}he:{G2076} take{G2902} him.{G846}
49 And{G2532}straightway{G2112}he came to{G4334} Jesus,{G2424} and said,{G2036} Hail,{G5463} Rabbi;{G4461} and{G2532} kissed{G2705} him.{G846}
50 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Friend,{G1909} *do*{G3739} that for which thou art come.{G3918} Then{G5119} they{G4334} came and laid{G1911}hands{G5495}on{G1909} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} took{G2902} him.{G846}
51 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} one{G1520} of them that were{G3588} with{G3326} Jesus{G2424} stretched out{G1614} his hand,{G5495} and drew{G645}his{G846}sword,{G3162} and{G2532} smote{G3960} the servant{G1401} of the high priest,{G749} and struck off{G851} his{G846} ear.{G5621}
52 Then{G5119} saith{G3004} Jesus{G2424} unto him,{G846} Put up again{G654} thy{G4675} sword{G3162} into{G1519} its{G846} place:{G5117} for{G1063} all{G3956} they that take{G2983} the sword{G3162} shall perish{G622} with{G1722} the sword.{G3162}
53 Or thinkest thou{G1380} that{G3754} I cannot{G3756} beseech{G3870} my{G3450} Father,{G3962} and{G2532} he shall even now send{G3936} me{G3427} more{G4119} than{G2228} twelve{G1427} legions{G3003} of angels?{G32}
54 How{G4459} then{G3767} should{G4137} the scriptures{G1124} be fulfilled{G4137} that{G3754} thus{G3779} it must{G1163} be?{G1096}
55 In{G1722} that hour{G5610} said{G2036} Jesus{G2424} to the multitudes,{G3793} Are ye come out{G1831}as{G5613}against{G1909} a robber{G3027} with{G3326} swords{G3162} and{G2532} staves{G3586} to seize{G4815} me?{G3165} I sat{G2516} daily{G2250} in{G1722} the temple{G2411} teaching,{G1321} and{G2532} ye took{G2902} me{G3165} not.{G3756}
56But{G1161}all{G3650}this{G5124} is come to pass, that{G2443} the scriptures{G1124} of the prophets{G4396} might be fulfilled.{G4137} Then{G5119} all{G3956} the disciples{G3101} left{G863} him,{G846} and fled.{G5343}
57 And{G1161} they that had taken{G2902}Jesus{G2424}led{G520} him away{G520} to{G4314} *the house of* Caiaphas{G2533} the high priest,{G749} where{G3699} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the elders{G4245} were gathered{G4863} together.
58 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} followed{G190} him{G846} afar{G3113} off,{G575} unto{G2193} the court{G833} of the high priest,{G749} and{G2532} entered{G1525} in,{G2080} and sat{G2521} with{G3326} the officers,{G5257} to see{G1492} the end.{G5056}
59Now{G1161}thechief priests{G749} and{G2532} the whole{G3650} council{G4892} sought{G2212} false witness{G5577} against{G2596} Jesus,{G2424} that{G3704} they might put{G2289} him{G846} to death;{G2289}
60 and{G2532} they found{G2147} it not,{G3756} though{G2532} many{G4183} false witnesses{G5575} came.{G4334} But afterward{G5305} came{G4334} two,{G1417}
61 and said,{G2036} This{G3778} man said,{G5346} I am able{G1410} to destroy{G2647} the temple{G3485} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} to build{G3618} it{G846} in{G1223} three{G5140} days.{G2250}
62 And{G2532} the high priest{G749} stood up,{G450} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Answerest thou{G611} nothing?{G3762} what{G5101} is it which these{G3778} witness against{G2649} thee?{G4675}
63 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} held his peace.{G4623} And{G2532} the high priest{G749} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} I adjure{G1844} thee{G4571} by{G2596} the{G2316} living{G2198} God,{G2316} that{G2443} thou tell{G2036} us{G2254} whether{G1487} thou{G4771} art{G1488} the Christ,{G5547} the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
64 Jesus{G2424} said{G3004} unto him,{G846} Thou{G4771} hast said:{G2036} nevertheless{G4133} I say{G3004} unto you,{G575} Henceforth{G737} ye shall see{G3700} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} sitting{G2521}atthe right hand{G1188} of Power,{G1411} and{G2532} coming{G2064} on{G1909} the clouds{G3507} of heaven.{G3772}
65 Then{G5119} the high priest{G749} rent{G1284} his{G846} garments,{G2440} saying,{G3754} He hath spoken blasphemy:{G987} what{G5101} further{G2089} need{G5532} have we{G2192} of witnesses?{G3144} behold,{G1492} now{G3568} ye have heard{G191} the blasphemy:{G988}
66 what{G5101} think{G1380} ye?{G5213} They answered{G611} and{G1161} said,{G2036} He is{G2076} worthy of{G1777} death.{G2288}
67 Then{G5119} did they spit{G1716} in{G1519} his{G846} face{G4383} and{G2532} buffet{G2852} him:{G846}and{G1161}some{G3588} smote him with the palms of their hands,{G4474}
68 saying,{G3004} Prophesy{G4395} unto us,{G2254} thou Christ:{G5547} who{G5101} is he{G2076} that struck{G3817} thee?{G4571}
69 Now Peter{G4074} was sitting{G2521} without{G1854} in{G1722} the court:{G833} and{G2532} a{G1520} maid{G3814} came unto{G4334} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Thou{G4771} also{G2532}wast{G2258}with{G3326} Jesus{G2424} the Galilaean.{G1057}
70 But{G1161} he denied{G720} before{G1715} them all,{G3956} saying,{G3004} I know{G1492} not{G3756} what{G5101} thou sayest.{G3004}
71 And{G1161} when{G1831} he{G846} was gone out{G1831} into{G1519} the porch,{G4440} another{G243} *maid* saw{G1492} him,{G846}and{G2532}saith{G3004} unto them that were there,{G1563} This{G3778} man also{G2532} was{G2258} with{G3326} Jesus{G2424} of Nazareth.{G3480}
72 And{G2532} again{G3825} he denied{G720} with{G3326} an oath,{G3754} I know{G1492} not{G3756} the man.{G444}
73 And{G1161} after{G3326} a little while{G3397} they that stood by{G2476} came{G4334} and said{G2036} to Peter,{G4074} Of{G1537}atruth{G230}thou{G4771} also{G2532}art{G1488}*one*of{G1537} them;{G2532}for{G1063}thy{G4675} speech{G2981} maketh{G1212} thee{G4571} known.
74 Then{G5119} began he{G756} to curse{G2653} and{G2532} to swear,{G3660} I know{G1492} not{G3756} the man.{G444} And{G2532} straightway{G2112} the cock{G220} crew.{G5455}
75 And{G2532} Peter{G4074} remembered{G3415}the word{G4487} which Jesus{G2424} had said,{G2046} Before{G4250} the cock{G220} crow,{G5455} thou shalt deny{G533} me{G3165} thrice.{G5151} And{G2532} he went{G1831} out,{G1854} and wept{G2799} bitterly.{G4090}

Chapter 27

1 Now when{G1161} morning{G4405} was come,{G1096}all{G3956}the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the elders{G4245} of the people{G2992} took{G2983} counsel{G4824} against{G2596} Jesus{G2424} to{G5620} put{G2289} him{G846} to death:{G2289}
2 and{G2532} they bound{G1210} him,{G846} and led{G520} him away,{G520} and{G2532} delivered{G3860} him{G846} up to Pilate{G4091} the governor.{G2232}
3 Then{G5119} Judas,{G2455} who betrayed{G3860} him,{G846} when he saw{G1492} that{G3754} he was condemned,{G2632} repented himself,{G3338} and brought back{G654}the thirty{G5144}pieces of silver{G694} to the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} elders,{G4245}
4 saying,{G3004} I have sinned{G264} in that I betrayed{G3860} innocent{G121} blood.{G129} But{G1161}they{G3588}said,{G2036} What{G5101} is that to{G4314} us?{G2248} see{G3700} thou{G4771} *to it*.
5 And{G2532} he cast down{G4496} the pieces of silver{G694} into{G1722} the sanctuary,{G3485} and departed;{G402} and{G2532} he went{G565} away and hanged himself.{G519}
6 And{G1161} the chief priests{G749} took{G2983}thepieces{G694}of silver, and said,{G2036} It is{G906} not{G3756} lawful{G1832} to put{G906} them{G846} into{G1519} the treasury,{G2878} since{G1893} it is{G2076} the price{G5092} of blood.{G129}
7 And{G1161} they took{G2983} counsel,{G4824} and bought{G59} with{G1537} them{G846} the potter's{G2763} field,{G68} to bury{G5027} strangers{G3581} in.{G1519}
8 Wherefore{G1352} that{G1565} field{G68} was called,{G2564} the field{G68} of blood,{G129} unto{G2193} this day.{G4594}
9 Then{G5119} was fulfilled{G4137} that which was spoken{G4483} through{G1223} Jeremiah{G2408} the prophet,{G4396} saying,{G3004} And{G2532}they{G694}took{G2983} the{G694} thirty{G5144} pieces of silver,{G694} the price{G5092} of him that was priced,{G5091} whom{G3739} *certain* of the children{G5207} of{G575} Israel{G2474} did price;{G5091}
10 and{G2532} they gave{G1325} them{G846} for{G1519} the{G68}

potter's{G2763}field,{G68}as{G2505}
the Lord{G2962} appointed{G4929}
me.{G3427}
11 Now{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
stood{G2476} before{G1715} the
governor:{G2232} and{G2532} the
governor{G2232} asked{G1905}
him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
Art{G1488} thou{G4771} the
King{G935} of the Jews?{G2453}
And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G5346} unto him,{G846}
Thou{G4771} sayest.{G3004}
12 And{G2532} when{G1722}
he{G846} was accused{G2723}
by{G5259} the chief priests{G749}
and{G2532} elders,{G4245} he
answered{G611} nothing.{G3762}
13 Then{G5119} saith{G3004}
Pilate{G4091}untohim,{G846}Hearest
thou{G191} not{G3756} how many
things{G4214} they witness
against{G2649} thee?{G4675}
14 And{G2532} he gave him{G846} no
answer,{G611} not{G3756}
even{G3761} to one{G1520}
word:{G4487} insomuch that{G5620}
thegovernor{G2232}marvelled{G2296}
greatly.{G3029}
15 Now{G1161} at{G2596} the
feast{G1859} the governor{G2232} was
wont{G1486} to release{G630}
unto{G1520} the multitude{G3793} one
prisoner,{G1198} whom{G3739} they
would.{G2309}
16 And{G1161} they had{G2192}
then{G5119} a notable{G1978}
prisoner,{G1198} called{G3004}
Barabbas.{G912}
17 When{G3767} therefore they{G846}
were gathered together,{G4863}
Pilate{G4091} said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Whom{G5101} will
ye{G2309} that I release{G630} unto
you?{G5213} Barabbas,{G912}
or{G2228} Jesus{G2424} who is
called{G3004} Christ?{G5547}
18 For{G1063} he knew{G1492}
that{G3754} for{G1223} envy{G5355}
they had delivered{G3860} him{G846}
up.
19 And{G1161} while he{G846} was
sitting{G2521}on{G1909}thejudgment-
seat, his{G846} wife{G1135}
sent{G649} unto{G4314} him,{G846}
saying,{G3004} Have{G3367}
thou{G4671} nothing to do{G3367}
with{G2532} that{G1565} righteous
man;{G1342} for{G1063} I have
suffered{G3958} many{G1342}
things{G4183} this day{G4594}
in{G2596} a dream{G3677} because
of{G1223} him.{G846}
20 Now{G1161} the chief priests{G749}
and{G2532} the elders{G4245}
persuaded{G3982} the
multitudes{G3793} that{G2443} they
should ask{G154} for Barabbas,{G912}
and{G1161} destroy{G622}
Jesus.{G2424}
21 But the governor{G2232}
answered{G611} and{G1161}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
Which{G5101} of{G575} the
two{G1417} will ye{G2309} that I
release{G630} unto you?{G2309} And
they{G3588} said,{G2036}
Barabbas.{G912}
22 Pilate{G4091} saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} What{G5101}
then{G3767} shall I do{G4160} unto
Jesus{G2424} who is called{G3004}
Christ?{G5547} They all{G3956} say,
Let him be crucified.{G4717}
23 And{G1161} he said,{G5346}
Why,{G5101} what{G1063}
evil{G2556} hath he done?{G4160}
But{G1161} they{G3588} cried
out{G2896} exceedingly,{G4057}
saying,{G3004} Let him be
crucified.{G4717}
24 So when{G1161} Pilate{G4091}
saw{G1492} that{G3754} he
prevailed{G5623} nothing,{G3762}
but{G235} rather{G3123} that a
tumult{G2351} was arising,{G1096} he
took{G2983} water,{G5204} and
washed{G633} his hands{G5495}
before{G561} the multitude,{G3793}
saying,{G3004} I am{G1510}
innocent{G121} of{G575} the
blood{G129} of this{G5127} righteous
man;{G1342}see{G3700}ye{G5210}*to
it.*
25 And{G2532} all{G3956} the
people{G2992} answered{G611} and
said,{G2036} His{G846} blood{G129}
be on{G1909} us,{G2248} and{G2532}
on{G1909} our{G2257}
children.{G5043}
26 Then{G5119} released he{G630}
unto them{G846} Barabbas;{G912}
but{G1161} Jesus{G2424} he
scourged{G5417}anddelivered{G3860}
to{G2443} be crucified.{G4717}
27 Then{G5119} the soldiers{G4757} of
the governor{G2232} took{G3880}
Jesus{G2424} into{G1519} the
Praetorium,{G4232} and
gathered{G4863} unto{G1909}
him{G846} the whole{G3650}
band.{G4686}
28 And{G2532} they stripped{G1562}
him,{G846} and put on{G4060}
him{G846} a scarlet{G2847}
robe.{G5511}
29 And{G2532} they platted{G4120} a
crown{G4735} of{G1537}
thorns{G173} and put{G2007} it
upon{G1909} his{G846} head,{G2776}
and{G2532} a reed{G2563} in{G1909}
his{G846} right hand;{G1188}
and{G2532} they kneeled{G1120} down
before{G1715} him,{G846} and
mocked{G1702} him,{G846}
saying,{G3004} Hail,{G5463}
King{G935} of the Jews!{G2453}
30 And{G2532} they spat{G1716}
upon{G1519} him,{G846} and
took{G2983} the reed{G2563}
and{G2532}smote{G5180}him{G846}
on{G1519} the head.{G2776}
31 And{G2532} when they had
mocked{G1702} him,{G846} they
took{G1562} off{G1562} from
him{G846} the robe,{G5511}
and{G2532} put{G1746} on{G1746}
him{G846} his garments,{G2440}
and{G2532} led{G520} him{G846}
away{G520} to{G1519}
crucify{G4717} him.{G846}
32 And{G1161} as they came
out,{G1831} they found{G2147} a
man{G444} of Cyrene,{G2956}
Simon{G4613} by name:{G3686}
him{G5126} they compelled{G29}
to{G2443} go *with them*, that he might
bear{G142} his{G846} cross.{G4716}
33 And{G2532} they were
come{G2064} unto{G1519} a
place{G5117} called{G3004}
Golgotha,{G1115} that{G3739}
is{G2076} to say,{G3004} The
place{G5117} of a skull,{G2898}
34 they gave{G1325} him{G846}
wine{G3690} to drink{G4095}
mingled{G3396} with{G3326}
gall:{G5521} and{G2532} when he had
tasted{G1089} it, he would{G2309}
not{G3756} drink.{G4095}
35 And{G1161} when they had
crucified{G4717} him,{G846} they
parted{G1266} his{G846}
garments{G2440} among them,
casting{G906} lots;{G2819}
36 and{G2532} they sat{G2521} and
watched{G5083} him{G846}
there.{G1563}
37 And{G2532} they set up{G2007}
over{G1883} his{G846} head{G2776}
his{G846} accusation{G156}
written,{G1125} THIS{G3778}
IS{G2076} JESUS{G2424} THE
KING{G935} OF THE JEWS.{G2453}
38 Then{G5119} are there{G4717}
crucified with{G4862} him{G846}
two{G1417} robbers,{G3027}
one{G1520} on{G1537} the right
hand{G1188} and{G2532} one{G1520}
on{G1537} the left.{G2176}
39 And{G1161} they that passed
by{G3899} railed{G987} on
him,{G846} wagging{G2795}
their{G846} heads,{G2776}
40 and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Thou
that destroyest{G2647} the
temple,{G3485} and{G2532}
buildest{G3618} it in{G1722}
three{G5140} days,{G2250}
save{G4982} thyself:{G4572}
if{G1487} thou art{G1488} the
Son{G5207} of God,{G2316} come
down{G2597} from{G575} the
cross.{G4716}
41 In like{G3668} manner also{G2532}
the chief priests{G749}
mocking{G1702} *him*, with{G3326} the
scribes{G1122} and{G2532}
elders,{G4245} said,{G3004}
42 He saved{G4982} others;{G243}
himself{G1438} he{G1410}
cannot{G3756} save.{G4982}
He{G1487} is{G2076} the King{G935}
of Israel;{G2474} let him{G2597}
now{G3568} come down{G2597}
from{G575} the cross,{G4716}
and{G2532} we will believe{G4100} on
him.{G846}
43 He trusteth{G3982} on God;{G2316}
let him deliver{G4506} him{G846}
now,{G3568} if{G1487} he desireth
him:{G846} for{G1063} he
said,{G3754} I am{G1510} the
Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
44 And the robbers{G3027}
also{G2532} that were crucified
with{G4957} him{G846} cast{G3679}
upon him{G846} the same{G846}
reproach.{G3679}
45 Now{G1161} from{G575} the
sixth{G1623} hour{G5610} there
was{G1096} darkness{G4655}
over{G1909} all{G3956} the
land{G1093} until{G2193} the
ninth{G1766} hour.{G5610}
46 And{G1161} about{G4012}
the{G5610}ninth{G1766}hour{G5610}
Jesus{G2424} cried with{G310}
a{G5456} loud{G3173} voice,{G5456}
saying,{G3004} Eli,{G2241}
Eli,{G2241} lama{G2982}
sabachthani?{G4518} that{G5124}
is,{G2076} My{G3450} God,{G2316}
my{G3450}God,{G2316}why{G2444}
hast thou forsaken{G1459} me?{G3165}
47 And some{G5100} of them
stood{G2476} there,{G1563} when they
heard{G191} it, said,{G3754}
This{G3778} man calleth{G5455}
Elijah.{G2243}
48 And{G2532} straightway{G2112}
one{G1520} of{G1537} them{G846}
ran,{G5143} and{G2532} took{G2983}
a sponge,{G4699} and{G5037}
filled{G4130} it with vinegar,{G3690}
and{G2532} put{G4060} it on a
reed,{G2563} and gave{G4222}
him{G846} to drink.{G4222}
49 And the rest{G3062} said,{G3004}
Let be;{G863} let us see{G1492}
whether{G1487} Elijah{G2243}
cometh{G2064} to save{G4982}
him.{G846}
50 And Jesus{G2424} cried{G2896}
again{G3825} with{G2896} a{G5456}
loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} and yielded
up{G863} his spirit.{G4151}
51 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} the
veil{G2665} of the temple{G3485} was
rent{G4977} in{G1519} two{G1417}
from{G575} the top{G509} to{G2193}
the bottom;{G2736} and{G2532} the
earth{G1093} did quake;{G4579}
and{G2532} the rocks{G4073} were
rent;{G4977}
52 and{G2532} the tombs{G3419} were
opened;{G455} and{G2532}
many{G4183} bodies{G4983} of the
saints{G40} that had fallen
asleep{G2837} were raised;{G1453}
53 and{G2532} coming forth
out{G1831} of{G1537} the
tombs{G3419}after{G3326}his{G846}
resurrection{G1454} they
entered{G1525} into{G1519}
the{G4172} holy{G40} city{G4172}
and{G2532} appeared{G1718} unto
many.{G4183}
54 Now{G1161} the centurion,{G1543}
and{G2532} they that were{G3588}
with{G3326} him{G846}
watching{G5083} Jesus,{G2424} when
they saw{G1492} the
earthquake,{G4578} and{G2532} the
things that were done,{G1096}
feared{G5399} exceedingly,{G4970}

saying,{G3004} Truly{G230} this{G3778} was{G2258} the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
55 And{G1161} many{G4183} women{G1135} were{G2258} there{G1563} beholding{G2334} from{G575}afar,{G3113}who{G3748} had followed{G190} Jesus{G2424} from{G575} Galilee,{G1056} ministering{G1247} unto him:{G846}
56 among{G1722} whom{G3739} was{G2258} Mary{G3137} Magdalene,{G3094} and{G2532} Mary{G3137} the mother{G3384} of James{G2385} and{G2532} Joses,{G2499} and{G2532} the mother{G3384} of the sons{G5207} of Zebedee.{G2199}
57 And when{G1161} even{G3798} was come,{G1096} there came{G2064} a rich{G4145} man{G444} from{G575} Arimathaea,{G707} named{G5122} Joseph,{G2501} who{G3739} also{G2532} himself{G846} was{G3100} Jesus'{G2424} disciple:{G3100}
58 this{G3778} man went to{G4334} Pilate,{G4091} and asked{G154} for the body{G4983} of Jesus.{G2424} Then{G5119} Pilate{G4091} commanded{G2753} it to be given up.{G591}
59 And{G2532} Joseph{G2501} took{G2983} the body,{G4983} and wrapped{G1794} it{G846} in{G1794} a clean{G2513} linen cloth,{G4616}
60 and{G2532} laid{G5087} it{G846} in{G1722} his own{G846} new{G2537} tomb,{G3419} which{G3739} he had hewn out{G2998} in{G1722} the rock:{G4073} and{G2532} he rolled{G4351} a{G3037} great{G3173} stone{G3037} to the door{G2374} of the tomb,{G3419} and departed.{G565}
61 And{G1161} Mary{G3137} Magdalene{G3094} was{G2258} there,{G1563} and{G2532} the other{G243} Mary,{G3137} sitting{G2521} over against{G561} the sepulchre.{G5028}
62 Now{G1161} on the morrow,{G1887} which is *the day*{G2076} after{G3326} the Preparation,{G3904} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} were gathered together{G4863} unto{G4314} Pilate,{G4091}
63 saying,{G3004} Sir,{G2962} we remember{G3415} that{G3754} that{G1565} deceiver{G4108} said{G2036} while he was{G2198} yet{G2089} alive,{G2198} After{G3326} three{G5140} days{G2250} I rise again.{G1453}
64 Command{G2753} therefore{G3767} that{G805} the sepulchre{G5028} be made sure{G805} until{G2193} the{G2250} third{G5154} day,{G2250} lest{G3379} haply his{G846} disciples{G3101} come{G2064} and steal{G2813} him away,{G846} and{G2532} say{G2036} unto the people,{G2992} He is risen{G1453} from{G575} the dead:{G3498} and{G2532} the last{G2078} error{G4106} will be{G2071} worse than{G5501} the first.{G4413}
65 Pilate{G4091} said{G5346} unto them,{G846} Ye have{G2192} a guard:{G2892} go, make{G805} it *as* sure{G805} as{G5613} ye can.{G1492}
66 So{G1161} they{G3588} went,{G4198} and made{G805} the sepulchre{G5028} sure,{G805} sealing{G4972} the stone,{G3037} the guard{G2892} being{G3326} with them.

Chapter 28

1 Now late{G3796} on the sabbath{G4521} day, as it began to dawn{G2020} toward{G1519} the first{G1520} *day* of the week,{G4521} came{G2064} Mary{G3137} Magdalene{G3094} and{G2532} the other{G243} Mary{G3137} to see{G2334} the sepulchre.{G5028}
2 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there was{G1096} a great{G3173} earthquake;{G4578} for{G1063} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} descended{G2597} from{G1537} heaven,{G3772} and came{G4334} and rolled away{G617} the stone,{G3037} and{G2532} sat{G2521} upon{G1883} it.{G846}
3 His{G846} appearance{G2397} was{G2258} as{G5613} lightning,{G796} and{G2532} his{G846} raiment{G1742} white{G3022} as{G5616} snow:{G5510}
4 and{G1161} for{G575} fear{G5401} of him{G846} the watchers{G5083} did quake,{G4579} and{G2532} became{G1096} as{G5616} dead{G3498} men.
5 And{G1161} the angel{G32} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto the women,{G1135} Fear{G5399} not{G3361} ye;{G5210} for{G1063} I know{G1492} that{G3754} ye seek{G2212} Jesus,{G2424} who hath been crucified.{G4717}
6 He is{G2076} not{G3756} here;{G5602} for{G1063} he is risen,{G1453} even as{G2531} he said.{G2036} Come,{G1205} see{G1492} the place{G5117} where{G3699} the Lord{G2962} lay.{G2749}
7 And{G2532} go{G4198} quickly,{G5035} and tell{G2036} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} He is risen{G1453} from{G575} the dead;{G3498} and{G2532} lo,{G2400} he goeth before{G4254} you{G5209} into{G1519} Galilee;{G1056} there{G1563} shall ye see{G3700} him:{G846} lo,{G2400} I have told{G2036} you.{G5213}
8 And{G2532} they departed{G1831} quickly{G5035} from{G575} the tomb{G3419} with{G3326} fear{G5401} and{G2532} great{G3173} joy,{G5479} and ran{G5143} to bring{G518} his{G846} disciples{G3101} word.{G518}
9 And{G1161} behold,{G2400} Jesus{G2424} met{G528} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} All hail.{G5463} And{G1161} they came{G4334} and took hold{G2902} of his{G846} feet,{G4228} and{G1161} worshipped{G4352} him.{G846}
10 Then{G5119} saith{G3004} Jesus{G2424} unto them,{G846} Fear{G5399} not:{G3361} go{G5217} tell{G518} my{G3450} brethren{G80} that{G2443} they depart{G565} into{G1519} Galilee,{G1056} and there{G2546} shall they see{G3700} me.{G3165}
11 Now{G1161} while{G4198} they{G846} were going,{G4198} behold,{G2400} some{G5100} of the guard{G2892} came{G2064} into{G1519} the city,{G4172} and told{G518} unto the chief priests{G749} all{G537} the things that were come to pass.{G1096}
12 And{G2532} when they were assembled{G4863} with{G3326} the elders,{G4245} and{G5037} had taken{G2983} counsel,{G4824} they gave{G1325} much{G2425} money{G694} unto the soldiers,{G4757}
13 saying,{G3004} Say ye,{G3754} His{G846} disciples{G3101} came{G2064} by night,{G3571} and stole{G2813} him{G846} away while{G2837} we{G2257} slept.{G2837}
14 And{G2532} if{G1437} this{G5124} come{G191} to{G1909} the governor's{G2232} ears,{G191} we{G2249} will persuade{G3982} him,{G846} and{G2532} rid you{G5209} of care.{G275}
15 So{G1161} they{G3588} took{G2983} the money,{G694} and did{G4160} as{G5613} they were taught:{G1321} and{G2532} this{G3778} saying{G3056} was spread{G1310} abroad among{G3844} the Jews,{G2453} *and continueth* until{G3360} this day.{G4594}
16 But{G1161} the{G3101} eleven{G1733} disciples{G3101} went{G4198} into{G1519} Galilee,{G1056} unto{G1519} the mountain{G3735} where{G3757} Jesus{G2424} had appointed{G5021} them.{G846}
17 And{G2532} when they saw{G1492} him,{G846} they worshipped{G4352} *him*;{G846} but{G1161} some{G3588} doubted.{G1365}
18 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} came{G4334} to them and spake{G2980} unto them,{G846} saying,{G3004} All{G3956} authority{G1849} hath been given{G1325} unto me{G3427} in{G1909} heaven{G3772} and{G2532} on{G1909} earth.{G1093}
19 Go ye{G4198} therefore,{G3767} and make disciples{G3100} of all{G3956} the nations,{G1484} baptizing{G907} them{G846} into{G1519} the name{G3686} of the{G4151} Father{G3962} and{G2532} of the{G4151} Son{G5207} and{G2532} of the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit:{G4151}
20 teaching{G1321} them{G846} to observe{G5083} all things{G3956} whatsoever{G3745} I{G1473} commanded{G1781} you:{G5213} and{G2532} lo,{G2400} I{G1473} am{G1510} with{G3326} you{G5213} always,{G2250} even unto{G2193} the end{G4930} of the world.{G165}

MARK

Chapter 1

1 The beginning{G746} of the gospel{G2098} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
2 Even as{G5613} it is written{G1125} in{G1722} Isaiah the prophet, Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} send{G649} my{G3450} messenger{G32} before{G4253} thy{G4675} face,{G4383} Who shall prepare{G2680} thy{G4675} {G3598} {G4675} way.{G4675}
3 The voice{G5456} of one crying{G994} in{G1722} the wilderness,{G2048} Make ye{G2090} ready the way{G3598} of the Lord,{G2962} Make{G4160} his{G846} paths{G5147} straight;{G2117}
4 John{G2491} came, who{G1096} baptized{G907} in{G1722} the wilderness{G2048} and{G2532} preached{G2784} the baptism{G908} of repentance{G3341} unto{G1519} remission{G859} of sins.{G266}
5 And{G2532} there went out{G1607} unto{G4314} him{G846} all{G3956} the country{G5561} of Judaea, and{G2532} all{G3956} they of{G5259} Jerusalem;{G2415} And{G2532} they were{G907} baptized{G907} of{G5259} him{G846} in{G1722} the river{G4215} Jordan,{G2446} confessing{G1843} their{G846} sins.{G266}
6 And{G1161} John{G2491} was{G2258} clothed with{G1746} camel's{G2574} hair,{G2359} and{G2532} *had* a leathern{G1193} girdle{G2223} about{G4012} his{G846} loins,{G3751} and{G2532} did eat{G2068} locusts{G200} and{G2532} wild{G66} honey.{G3192}
7 And{G2532} he preached,{G2784} saying,{G3004} There cometh{G2064} after{G3694} me{G3450} he that is mightier than{G2478} I,{G3450} the latchet{G2438} of whose{G3739} shoes{G5266} I am{G1510} not{G3756} worthy{G2425} to{G3089} stoop down{G2955} and unloose.{G3089}

8 I{G1473} {G3303} baptized{G907} you{G5209} in{G1473} water;{G5204} But{G1161} he{G846} shall baptize{G907} you{G5209} in{G1722} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
9 And{G2532} it came to pass{G1096} in{G1722} those{G1565} days,{G2250} that Jesus{G2424} came{G2064} from{G575} Nazareth{G3478} of Galilee,{G1056} and{G2532} was baptized{G907} of{G5259} John{G2491} in{G1519} the Jordan.{G2446}
10 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} coming up{G305} out of{G575} the water,{G5204} he saw{G1492} the heavens{G3772} rent{G4977} asunder, and{G2532} the Spirit{G4151} as{G5616} a dove{G4058} descending{G2597} upon{G1909} him:{G846}
11 And{G2532} a voice{G5456} came{G1096} out of{G1537} the heavens,{G3772} Thou{G4771} art{G1488} my{G3450} beloved{G27} Son,{G5207} in{G1722} thee{G3739} I am well pleased.{G2106}
12 And{G2532} straightway{G2117} the Spirit{G4151} driveth{G1544} him{G846} forth into{G1519} the wilderness.{G2048}
13 And{G2532} he was{G2258} {G1563} in{G1722} the wilderness{G2048} forty{G5062} days{G2250} tempted{G3985} of{G5259} Satan;{G4567} And{G2532} he was{G2258} with{G3326} the wild beasts;{G2342} And{G2532} the angels{G32} ministered{G1247} unto him.{G846}
14 Now{G1161} after{G3326} John{G2491} was delivered up,{G3860} Jesus{G2424} came{G2064} into{G1519} Galilee,{G1056} preaching{G2784} the gospel{G2098} of {G932} God,{G2316}
15 and{G2532} saying,{G3004} The time{G2540} is fulfilled,{G4137} and{G2532} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is at hand:{G1448} repent ye,{G3340} and{G2532} believe{G4100} in the gospel.{G1722}
16 And{G1161} passing{G4043} along by{G3844} the sea{G2281} of Galilee,{G1056} he saw{G1492} Simon{G4613} and{G2532} Andrew{G406} the{G846} brother{G80} of Simon casting{G906} a net{G293} in{G1722} the sea;{G2281} for{G1063} they were{G2258} fishers.{G231}
17 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Come ye{G1205} after{G3694} me,{G3450} and{G2532} I will make{G4160} you{G5209} to become{G1096} fishers{G231} of men.{G444}
18 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} they left{G863} the{G846} nets,{G1350} and followed{G190} him.{G846}
19 And{G2532} going{G4260} on{G1564} a little further,{G3641} he saw{G1492} James{G2385} the *son* of Zebedee,{G2199} and{G2532} John{G2491} his{G846} brother,{G80} who{G846} also{G2532} were{G846} in{G1722} the boat{G4143} mending{G2675} the nets.{G1350}
20 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} he called{G2564} them:{G846} and{G2532} they left{G863} their{G846} father{G3962} Zebedee{G2199} in{G1722} the boat{G4143} with{G3326} the hired servants,{G3411} and went{G565} after{G3694} him.{G846}
21 And{G2532} they go{G1531} into{G1519} Capernaum;{G2584} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} on the sabbath day{G4521} he entered{G1525} into{G1519} the synagogue{G4864} and taught.{G1321}
22 And{G2532} they were astonished{G1605} at{G1909} his{G846} teaching:{G1322} For{G1063} he{G2258} taught{G1321} {G2258} them{G846} as{G5613} having{G2192} authority,{G1849} and{G2532} not{G3756} as{G5613} the scribes.{G1122}
23 And{G2532} straightway there was{G2258} in{G1722} their{G846} synagogue{G4864} a man{G444} with{G1722} an unclean{G169} spirit;{G4151} and{G2532} he cried out,{G349}
24 saying,{G3004} {G1436} What have{G5101} we to do{G2254} with{G2532} thee,{G4671} Jesus{G2424} thou Nazarene?{G3479} art thou come{G2064} to destroy{G622} us?{G2248} I know{G1492} thee{G4571} who{G5101} thou art,{G1488} the Holy One{G40} of God.{G2316}
25 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} rebuked{G2008} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Hold thy peace,{G5392} and{G2532} come out{G1831} of{G1537} him.{G846}
26 And{G2532} the{G4682} unclean{G169} spirit,{G4151} tearing{G4682} him{G846} and{G2532} crying{G2896} with a loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} came out{G1831} of{G1537} him.{G846}
27 And{G2532} they were{G2284} all{G3956} amazed,{G2284} insomuch that{G5620} they questioned{G4802} among{G4314} themselves,{G846} saying,{G3004} What{G5101} is{G2076} this?{G5124} a{G5101} new{G2537} teaching!{G1322} {G3778} {G3754} with{G2596} authority{G1849} he commandeth{G2004} even{G2532} the unclean{G169} spirits,{G4151} and{G2532} they obey{G5219} him.{G846}
28 And{G1161} the report{G189} of him{G846} went out{G1831} straightway{G2117} everywhere{G1519} into all{G3650} the region of Galilee{G1056} round about.{G4066}
29 And{G2532} straightway,{G2112} when they were come out{G1831} of{G1537} the synagogue,{G4864} they came{G2064} into{G1519} the house{G3614} of Simon{G4613} and{G2532} Andrew,{G406} with{G3326} James{G2385} and{G2532} John.{G2491}
30 Now{G1161} Simon's{G4613} wife's mother{G3994} lay{G2621} sick of a fever;{G4445} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} they tell{G3004} him{G846} of{G4012} her:{G846}
31 and{G2532} he came{G4334} and took{G2902} her{G846} by the hand,{G5495} and raised{G1453} her{G846} up;{G1453} and{G2532} {G2112} the fever{G4446} left{G863} her,{G846} and{G2532} she ministered{G1247} unto them.{G846}
32 And{G1161} at even,{G3798} when{G3753} the sun{G2246} did{G1096} set,{G1416} they brought{G5342} unto{G4314} him{G846} all{G3956} that were{G2192} sick,{G2560} and{G2532} them{G3588} that were possessed with demons.{G1139}
33 And{G2532} all{G3650} the city{G4172} was{G2258} gathered together{G1996} at{G4314} the door.{G2374}
34 And{G2532} he healed{G2323} many{G4183} that were{G2192} sick{G2560} with divers{G4164} diseases,{G3554} and{G2532} cast out{G1544} many{G4183} demons;{G1140} and{G2532} he suffered{G863} not{G3756} the demons{G1140} to speak,{G2980} because{G3754} they knew{G1492} him.{G846}
35 And{G2532} in the morning,{G4404} a great while{G3029} before day,{G1773} he rose up{G450} and went out,{G1831} and{G2532} departed{G565} into{G1519} a desert{G2048} place,{G5117} and there{G2546} prayed.{G4336}
36 And{G2532} Simon{G4613} and{G2532} they that were{G3588} with{G3326} him{G846} followed after{G2614} him;{G846}
37 and{G2532} they found{G2147} him,{G846} and say{G3004} unto him,{G846} All{G3956} are seeking{G2212} thee.{G3754}
38 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Let us go{G71} elsewhere into{G1519} the next{G2192} towns,{G2969} that{G2443} I may preach{G2784} there also;{G2546} for{G1063} to this end{G5124} came I forth.{G1831}
39 And{G2532} he{G2258} went into{G1722} their{G846} synagogues{G4864} throughout{G1519} all{G3650} Galilee,{G1056} preaching{G2784} and{G2532} casting out{G1544} demons.{G1140}
40 And{G2532} there cometh{G2064} to{G4314} him{G846} a leper,{G3015} beseeching{G3870} him,{G846} and{G2532} kneeling down{G1120} to him,{G846} and{G2532} saying{G3004} unto him,{G846} If{G1437} thou wilt,{G2309} thou canst make{G1410} me{G3165} clean.{G3754}
41 And{G1161} being moved with compassion,{G4697} he stretched forth{G1614} his hand,{G5495} and{G2532} touched{G680} him,{G846} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} I will;{G2309} be thou made clean.{G2511}
42 And{G2532} {G846} {G2036} straightway{G2112} the leprosy{G3014} departed{G565} from{G575} him,{G846} and{G2532} he was made clean.{G2511}
43 And{G2532} he strictly charged{G1690} him,{G846} and{G1690} straightway{G2112} sent{G1544} him{G846} out,{G1544}
44 and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} See{G3708} thou say{G2036} nothing{G3367} to any man:{G3367} but{G235} go{G5217} show{G1166} thyself{G4572} to the priest,{G2409} and{G2532} offer{G4374} for{G4012} thy{G4675} cleansing{G2512} the things which{G3739} Moses{G3475} commanded,{G4367} for{G1519} a testimony{G3142} unto them.{G846}
45 But{G1161} he went out,{G1831} and began{G756} to publish{G2784} it much,{G4183} and{G2532} to spread abroad{G1310} the matter,{G3056} insomuch that{G5620} Jesus{G846} could{G1410} no more{G3371} openly{G5320} enter{G1525} into{G1519} a city,{G4172} but{G235} was{G2258} without{G1854} in{G1722} desert{G2048} places:{G5117} and{G2532} they came{G2064} to{G4314} him{G846} from every quarter.{G3836}

Chapter 2

1 And{G2532} when he entered{G1525} again{G3825} into{G1519} Capernaum{G2584} after{G1223} some days,{G2250} {G2532} it was noised{G191} that{G3754} he was{G2076} in{G1519} the house.{G3624}
2 And{G2532} {G2112} many{G4183} were gathered together,{G4863} so that{G5620} there was no longer{G5562} room{G3371} *for them*, no, not even{G3366} about{G4314} the door:{G2374} and{G2532} he spake{G2980} the word{G3056} unto them.{G846}
3 And{G2532} they come,{G2064} bringing{G5342} unto{G4314} him{G846} a man sick of the palsy,{G3885} borne{G142} of{G5259} four.{G5064}
4 And{G2532} when they could{G1410} not{G3361} come nigh unto{G4331} him{G846} for{G1223} the crowd,{G3793} they uncovered{G648} the roof{G4721} where{G3699} he was:{G2258} and{G2532} when they had broken{G1846} it up,{G1846} they

let down{G5465} the bed{G2895}
whereon{G3739} the sick of the
palsy{G3885} lay.{G2621}
5 And{G1492} Jesus{G2424}
seeing{G1492} their{G846}
faith{G4102} saith{G3004} unto
the sick of the palsy,{G3885} Son,{G5043}
thy{G4675} sins{G266} are{G1161}
forgiven.{G863}
6 But{G1161} there were{G2258}
certain{G5100} of the scribes{G1122}
sitting{G2521} there,{G1563}
and{G2532} reasoning{G1260}
in{G1722} their{G846} hearts,{G2588}
7 Why{G5101} doth{G2980}
this{G3778} man thus{G3779}
speak?{G2980} he blasphemeth:{G988}
who{G5101} can{G1410}
forgive{G863} sins{G266} but{G3361}
one,{G1520} *even* God?{G2316}
8 And{G2532} straightway{G2112}
Jesus,{G2424} perceiving{G1921}
in{G4151} his{G846} spirit{G4151}
that{G3754} they{G1260} so{G3779}
reasoned{G1260} within{G1722}
themselves,{G1438} saith{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Why{G5101} reason
ye{G1260} these things{G5023}
in{G1722} your{G5216}
hearts?{G2588}
9 Which{G5101} is{G2076}
easier,{G2123} to say{G2036} to the
sick of the palsy,{G3885} Thy
sins{G266} are forgiven;{G863}
{G4671} or{G2228} to say,{G2036}
Arise,{G1453} and{G2532} take
up{G142} thy{G4675} bed,{G2895}
and{G2532} walk?{G4043}
10 But{G1161} that{G2443} ye may
know{G1492} that{G3754} the
Son{G5207} of man{G444}
hath{G2192} authority{G1849}
on{G1909} earth{G1093} to
forgive{G863} sins{G266} (he
saith{G3004} to the sick of the
palsy),{G3885}
11 I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671}
Arise,{G1453} {G2532} take up{G142}
thy{G4675} bed,{G2895} and{G2532}
go{G5217} unto{G1519} thy{G4675}
house.{G3624}
12 And{G2532} he arose,{G1453} and
straightway{G2112} took up{G142} the
bed,{G2895} and{G2532} went
forth{G1831} before{G1726} them
all;{G3956} insomuch that{G5620} they
were all{G3956} amazed,{G1839}
and{G2532} glorified{G1392}
God,{G2316} saying,{G3004}
We{G1492}never{G3763}saw{G1492}
it on this fashion.{G3754}
13 And{G2532} he went forth{G1831}
again{G3825} by{G3844} the sea
side;{G2281} and{G2532} all{G3956}
the multitude{G3793} resorted{G2064}
unto{G4314} him,{G846} and{G2532}
he taught{G1321} them.{G846}
14 And{G2532} as he passed
by,{G3855} he saw{G1492}
Levi{G3018} the{G3588} *son* of
Alphaeus{G256} sitting{G2521}
at{G1909} the place of toll,{G5058}
and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846}Follow{G190}me.{G3427}
And{G2532} he{G190} arose
and{G450} followed{G190}
him.{G846}
15 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} that he{G846}
was{G1722} sitting at meat{G2621}
in{G1722} his{G846} house,{G3614}
and many{G4183} publicans{G5057}
and{G2532} sinners{G268} sat{G4873}
down{G2532} with{G4873}
Jesus{G2424} and{G2532} his{G846}
disciples:{G3101} for{G1063} there
were{G2258} many,{G4183}
and{G2532} they followed{G190}
him.{G846}
16 And{G2532} the scribes{G1122}
of{G2532} the Pharisees,{G5330} when
they saw{G1492} that he{G846} was
eating{G2068} with{G3326} the
sinners{G268} and{G2532}
publicans,{G5057} said{G3004}
unto{G3101} his{G846}
disciples,{G3101} *How is it*{G5101}
that{G3754} he eateth{G2068}
and{G2532} drinketh{G4095}
with{G3326} publicans{G5057}
and{G2532} sinners?{G268}
17 And when{G191} Jesus{G2424}
heard{G191} it, he saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} They that are
whole{G2480} have{G2192}
no{G3756} need{G5532} of a
physician,{G2395} but{G235} they that
are{G2192} sick:{G2560} I
came{G2064} not{G3756} to
call{G2564} the righteous,{G1342}
but{G235} {G1519} {G3341}
sinners.{G268}
18 And{G2532} John's{G2491}
disciples{G3101} and{G2532} the
Pharisees{G5330}werefasting:{G3522}
and{G2532} they come{G2064}
and{G2532} say{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Why{G5101} do
John's{G2491} disciples{G3101}
and{G2532} the disciples{G3101} of the
Pharisees{G5330} fast,{G3522}
but{G1161} thy{G4674}
disciples{G3101} fast{G3522}
not?{G3756}
19 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
Can{G1410} the sons{G5207} of the
bridechamber{G3567} fast,{G3522}
while{G3739} the bridegroom{G3566}
is{G2076} with{G3326} them?{G846}
as long as{G3745} they have{G2192}
the bridegroom{G3566} with{G3326}
them,{G1438} they {G1410}
cannot{G3756} fast.{G3522}
20 But{G1161} the days{G2250} will
come,{G2064} when{G3752} the
bridegroom{G3566} shall be taken
away{G522} from{G575} them,{G846}
and{G2532} then{G5119} will they
fast{G3522} in{G1722} that{G1565}
day.{G2250}
21 No man{G3762} {G2532}
seweth{G1976} a piece{G1915} of
undressed{G46} cloth{G4470}
on{G1909} an{G2440} old{G3820}
garment:{G2440} else{G1487} that
which should fill it up{G4138} taketh
from{G846} it, the new from{G846} the
old,{G3820} and{G2532} a
worse{G5501} rent{G4978} is
made.{G1096}
22 And{G2532} no man{G3762}
putteth{G906} new{G3501}
wine{G3631} into{G1519} old{G3820}
wine-skins;{G779} else{G1161}
the{G3631} wine{G3631} will
burst{G4486} the skins,{G779}
and{G2532} the wine{G3631}
perisheth,{G1632} and{G2532} the
skins:{G779} but{G235} *theyput*{G992}
new{G3501}wine{G3631}into{G1519}
fresh{G2537} wine-skins.{G779}
23 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} that{G3899} he{G846}
was going{G3899} on{G1722} the
sabbath day{G4521} through{G1223}
the grainfields;{G4702} and{G2532}
his{G846} disciples{G3101}
began,{G756} as they went,{G3598} to
pluck{G5089} the ears.{G4719}
24 And{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330}
said{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Behold,{G1492} why{G5101} do
they{G4160} on{G1722} the sabbath
day{G4521} that which{G3739}
is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful?{G1832}
25 And{G2532} he{G846} said{G3004}
unto them,{G846} Did{G4160}
ye{G314} never{G3763} read{G314}
what{G5101} David{G1138}
did,{G4160} when{G3753} he
had{G2192}need,{G5532}and{G2532}
was hungry, he,{G846} and{G2532}
they that were{G3588} with{G3326}
him?{G846}
26 How{G4459} he entered{G1525}
into{G1519} the house{G3624}
of{G1909} God{G2316} when
Abiathar{G8} was high priest,{G749}
and{G2532} ate{G5315} the
showbread,{G4286} which{G3739} it
is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832}
to eat{G5315} save for the
priests,{G2409} and{G2532}
gave{G1325} also{G2532} to them that
were{G5607} with{G4862}
him?{G846}
27 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto
them,{G846} The sabbath{G4521} was
made{G1096} for{G1223} man,{G444}
and not{G3756} man{G444}
for{G1223} the sabbath:{G4521}
28 so{G5620} that the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} is{G2076} lord{G2962}
even{G2532} of the sabbath.{G4521}

Chapter 3

1 And{G2532} he entered{G1525}
again{G3825} into{G1519} the
synagogue;{G4864} and{G2532} there
was{G2258} a man{G444}
there{G1563} who had{G2192} his
hand{G5495} withered.{G3583}
2 And{G2532} they watched{G3906}
him,{G846} whether{G1487} he would
heal{G2323} him{G846} on the sabbath
day;{G4521} that{G2443} they might
accuse{G2723} him.{G846}
3 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto the
man{G1519} that had{G2192} his
hand{G5495} withered,{G3583}
Stand{G1453} forth.{G444}
4 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Is it lawful{G1832} on the
sabbath day{G4521} to do good,{G15}
or{G2228} to do harm?{G2554} to
save{G4982} a life,{G5590} or{G2228}
to kill?{G615} But{G1161} they held
their peace.{G4623}
5 And{G2532} when he had looked
round about{G4017} on them{G846}
with{G3326} anger,{G3709} being
grieved{G4818} at{G1909} the
hardening{G4457} of{G2588}
their{G846} heart,{G2588} he
saith{G3004} unto the man,{G444}
Stretch forth{G1614} thy{G4675}
hand.{G5495} And{G2532} he
stretched{G1614} it forth;{G1614}
and{G2532} his{G846} hand{G5495}
was restored.{G600}
6 And{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330}
went out,{G1831} and
straightway{G2112} with{G3326} the
Herodians{G2265} took{G4160}
counsel{G4824} against{G2596}
him,{G846} how{G3704} they might
destroy{G622} him.{G846}
7 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
with{G3326} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} withdrew{G402}
to{G4314} the sea:{G2281}
and{G2532} a great{G4183}
multitude{G4128} from{G575}
Galilee{G1056} followed;{G190}
{G846} and{G2532} from{G575}
Judaea,{G2449}
8 and{G2532} from{G575}
Jerusalem,{G2414} and{G2532}
from{G575} Idumaea,{G2401}
and{G2532} beyond{G4008} the
Jordan,{G2446} and{G2532}
about{G4012} Tyre{G5184}
and{G2532} Sidon,{G4605} a
great{G4183} multitude,{G4128}
hearing{G191} what great
things{G3745} he did,{G4160}
came{G2064} unto{G4314}
him.{G846}
9 And{G2532} he spake{G2036}
to{G3101}his{G846}disciples,{G3101}
that{G2443} a little boat{G4142} should
wait{G4342} on him{G846} because
of{G1223} the crowd,{G3793}
lest{G2443} they should throng{G2346}
him:{G846}
10 for{G1063} he had healed{G2323}
many;{G4183} insomuch that{G5620}
as many as{G3745} had{G2192}
plagues{G3148} pressed upon{G1968}
him{G846} that they might{G2443}
touch{G680} him.{G846}
11 And{G2532} the unclean{G169}
spirits,{G4151} whensoever{G3752}
they beheld{G2334} him,{G846} fell
down before{G4363} him,{G846}
and{G2532} cried,{G2896}
saying,{G3004} Thou{G4771}
art{G1488} the Son{G5207} of
God.{G3754}
12 And{G2532} he{G2008} {G4183}
charged{G2008} them{G846} much
that{G2443} they should{G5318}
not{G3361} make{G4160} him{G846}

known.{G5318}
13 And{G2532} he goeth up{G305} into{G1519} the mountain,{G3735} and{G2532} calleth{G4341} unto him whom{G3739} he{G846} himself would;{G2309} and{G2532} they went{G565} unto{G4314} him.{G846}
14 And{G2532} he appointed{G4160} twelve,{G1427} that{G2443} they might be{G5600} with{G3326} him,{G846} and{G2532} that{G2443} he might send{G649} them{G846} forth{G649} to preach,{G2784}
15 and{G2532} to have{G2192} authority{G1849} to cast out{G1544} demons:{G1140}
16 and{G2532} Simon{G4613} he{G2007} surnamed{G3686} Peter;{G4074}
17 and{G2532} James{G2385} the{G3588} *son* of Zebedee,{G2199} and{G2532} John{G2491} the brother{G80} of James;{G2385} and{G2532} them{G846} he{G2007} surnamed{G3686} Boanerges,{G993} which{G3739} is,{G2076} Sons{G5207} of thunder:{G1027}
18 and{G2532} Andrew,{G406} and{G2532} Philip,{G5376} and{G2532} Bartholomew,{G918} and{G2532} Matthew,{G3156} and{G2532} Thomas,{G2381} and{G2532}James{G2385}the{G3588} *son* of Alphaeus,{G256} and{G2532} Thaddaeus,{G2280} and{G2532} Simon{G4613} the Cananaean,{G2581}
19 and{G2532} Judas{G2455} Iscariot,{G2469} who{G3739} also{G2532} betrayed{G3860} him.{G846} And{G2532} he cometh{G2064} into{G1519} a house.{G3624}
20 And{G2532} the multitude{G3793} comethtogether{G4905}again,{G3825} so that{G5620} they{G846} could{G1410} not{G3361} so much as{G3383} eat{G5315} bread.{G740}
21 And{G2532} when{G191} his{G846} friends{G3844} heard{G191} it, they went out{G1831} to lay hold{G2902} on him:{G846} for{G1063} they said,{G3004} He is beside himself.{G3754}
22 And{G2532} the scribes{G1122} that{G3588} came down{G2597} from{G575} Jerusalem{G2414} said,{G3004} He hath{G2192} Beelzebub,{G954} and,{G2532} By{G1722} the prince{G758} of the demons{G1140} casteth he out{G1544} the demons.{G3754}
23 And{G2532} he called{G4341} them{G846} unto him, and said{G3004} unto them{G846} in{G1722} parables,{G3850} How{G4459} can{G1410} Satan{G4567} cast out{G1544} Satan?{G4567}
24 And{G2532} if{G1437} a kingdom{G932} be divided{G3307} against{G1909} itself,{G1438} that{G1565} kingdom{G932} cannot{G3756} stand.{G2476}
25 And{G2532} if{G1437} a house{G3614} be divided{G3307} against{G1909} itself,{G1438} that{G1565} house{G3614} will not{G3756} be able to stand.{G2476}
26 And{G2532} if{G1487} Satan{G4567} hath risen up{G450} against{G1909} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} is divided,{G3307} he{G1410} cannot{G3756} stand,{G2476} but{G235} hath{G2192} an end.{G5056}
27 But no{G3756} one{G3762} can{G1410}enter{G1525}into{G1519} the house{G3614} of the strong *man* ,{G2478} and spoil{G1283} his{G846} goods,{G4632} except{G3361} he{G1210} first{G4412} bind{G1210} the strong *man*;{G2478} and{G2532} then{G5119} he will spoil{G1283} his{G846} house.{G3614}
28 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} All{G3956} their sins{G265} shall be forgiven{G863} unto the sons{G5207} of men,{G444} and{G2532} their blasphemies{G988} wherewith{G3745} soever{G302} they shall blaspheme:{G3754}
29 but{G1161} whosoever{G3739} shall{G302} blaspheme{G987} against{G1519} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} hath{G2192} never{G1519} forgiveness,{G859} but{G235} is{G2076} guilty{G1777} of an eternal{G166} sin:{G2920}
30 because{G3754} they said,{G3004} He hath{G2192} an unclean{G169} spirit.{G4151}
31 And{G3767} there come{G2064} his{G846}mother{G3384}and{G2532} his{G846}brethren;{G80}and,{G2532} standing{G2476} without,{G1854} they sent{G649} unto{G4314} him,{G846} calling{G5455} him.{G846}
32 And{G2532} a multitude{G3793} was sitting{G2521} about{G4012} him;{G846} and{G1161} they say{G2036} unto him,{G846} Behold,{G2400} thy{G4675} mother{G3384} and{G2532} thy{G4675} brethren{G80} without{G1854} seek{G2212} for thee.{G4571}
33 And{G2532} he answereth{G611} them,{G846} and saith,{G3004} Who{G5101} is{G2076} my{G3450} mother{G3384} and{G2228} my{G3450} brethren?{G80}
34 And{G2532} looking{G4017} round{G2945} on them that sat{G2521} round about{G2945} him,{G846} he saith,{G3004} Behold,{G1492} my{G3450} mother{G3384} and{G2532} my{G3450} brethren!{G80}
35 For{G1063} whosoever{G302} shall do{G4160} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} the same{G3778} is{G2076} my{G3450} brother,{G80} and{G2532} sister,{G79} and{G2532} mother.{G3384}

Chapter 4

1 And{G2532} again{G3825} he began{G756} to teach{G1321} by{G3844} the sea side.{G2281} And{G2532} there is gathered{G4863} unto{G4314} him{G846} a{G3793} very great{G4183} multitude,{G3793} so that{G5620} he{G846} entered{G1684} into{G1519} a boat,{G4143} and{G2532} sat{G2521} in{G1722} the{G3793} sea;{G2281} and{G2532} all the{G3793} multitude{G3793} were by{G4314} the sea{G2281} on{G1909} the land.{G1093}
2 And{G2532} he taught{G1321} them{G846} many things{G4183} in{G1722} parables,{G3850} and{G2532} said{G3004} unto them{G846} in{G1722} his{G846} teaching,{G1322}
3 Hearken:{G191} Behold,{G2400} the sower{G4687} went forth{G1831} to sow:{G4687}
4 and{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} as{G1722} he sowed,{G4687} some{G3303} *seed* fell{G4098} by{G3844} the way side,{G3598} and{G2532} the birds{G4071} {G3772} came{G2064} and{G2532} devoured{G2719} it.{G846}
5 And{G1161} other{G243} fell{G4098} on{G1909} the rocky *ground*,{G4075} where{G3699} it had{G2192}not{G3756}much{G4183} earth;{G1093} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} it sprang up,{G1816} because{G1223} it had{G2192} no{G3361} deepness{G899} of earth:{G1093}
6 and{G1161} when{G393} the sun{G2246} was risen,{G393} it was scorched;{G2739} and{G2532} because{G1223} it had{G2192} no{G3361} root,{G4491} it withered away.{G3583}
7 And{G2532} other{G243} fell{G4098} among{G1519} the thorns,{G173} and{G2532} the thorns{G173} grew up,{G305} and{G2532} choked{G4846} it,{G846} and{G2532} it yielded{G1325} no{G3756} fruit.{G2590}
8 And{G2532} others{G243} fell{G4098} into the good{G2570} ground,{G1093} and{G2532} yielded{G1325} fruit,{G2590} growing up{G305} and{G2532} increasing;{G837} and{G2532} brought forth,{G5342} thirtyfold,{G5144} and{G2532} sixtyfold,{G1835} and{G2532} a{G1520} hundredfold.{G1540}
9 And{G2532} he said,{G3004} {G846} Who hath{G2192} ears{G3775} to hear,{G191} let him hear.{G191}
10 And{G1161} when{G3753} he was{G1096} alone,{G2651} they that were about{G4012} him{G846} with{G4862} the twelve{G1427} asked{G2065} of him{G846} the parables.{G3850}
11 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Unto you{G5213} is given{G1325} the{G1097} mystery{G3466} of the kingdom{G932} of God:{G2316} but{G1161} unto them{G1565} that are without,{G1854} all{G3956} things{G3956} are done{G1096} in{G1722} parables:{G3850}
12 that{G2443} seeing{G991} they may see,{G991} and{G2532} not{G3361} perceive;{G1492} and{G2532} hearing{G191} they may hear,{G191} and{G2532} not{G3361} understand;{G4920} lest haply{G3379} they should turn{G1994} again, and{G2532} it{G265} should be forgiven{G863} them.{G846}
13 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Know ye{G1492} not{G3756} this{G3778} parable?{G3850} and{G2532} how shall{G4459} ye know{G1097} all{G3956} the parables?{G3850}
14 The sower{G4687} soweth{G4687} the word.{G3056}
15 And{G1161} these{G3778} are they{G1526} by{G3844} the way side,{G3598} where{G3699} the word{G3056} is sown;{G4687} and{G2532} when{G3752} they have heard,{G191} straightway{G2112} cometh{G2064} Satan,{G4567} and{G2532} taketh away{G142} the word{G3056} which hath been sown{G4687} in{G1722} {G846} them.{G2588}
16 And{G2532} these{G3778} in like manner{G3668} are they{G1526} that are sown{G4687} upon{G1909} the rocky *places*,{G4075} who,{G3739} when{G3752} they have heard{G191} the word,{G3056} straightway{G2112} receive{G2983} it{G846} with{G3326} joy;{G5479}
17 and{G2532} they have{G2192} no{G3756} root{G4491} in{G1722} themselves,{G1438} but{G235} endure{G1526} for a while;{G4340} then,{G1534} when{G4340} tribulation{G2347} or{G2228} persecution{G1375} ariseth{G1096} because{G1223} of the word,{G3056} straightway{G2112} they stumble.{G4624}
18 And{G2532} others{G3778} are they{G1526} that are sown{G4687} among{G1519} the thorns;{G173} these are they that have heard{G191} the word,{G3056}
19 and{G2532} the cares{G3308} of the{G5127} world,{G165} and{G2532} the deceitfulness{G539} of riches,{G4149} and{G2532} the lusts{G1939} of{G4012} other things{G3062} entering in,{G1531} choke{G4846} the word,{G3056} and{G2532} it becometh{G1096} unfruitful.{G175}
20 And{G2532} those{G3778} are{G1526} they that were sown{G4687} upon{G1909} the good{G2570} ground;{G1093} such as{G3748} hear{G191} the word,{G3056} and{G2532} accept{G3858} it, and{G2532} bear fruit,{G2592} {G1520} thirtyfold,{G5144} and{G2532}

{G1520} sixtyfold,{G1835} and{G2532} a{G1520} hundredfold.{G1540}
21 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Is{G3385} the lamp{G3088} brought{G2064} to{G2443} be put{G5087} under{G5259} the bushel,{G3426} or{G2228} under{G5259} the bed,{G2825} *and* not{G3756} to{G2443} be put on{G1909} the stand?
22 For{G1063} there is{G2076} nothing{G5100} hid,{G2927} save{G3361} that{G3739} it should{G1437} be manifested;{G5319} neither{G3761} was *anything* made{G1096}secret,{G614}but{G235} that{G1519} it should come{G2064} to light.{G5318}
23 If{G1487} any man{G5100} hath{G2192} ears{G3775} to hear,{G191} let him hear.{G191}
24 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Take heed{G991} what{G5101} ye hear:{G191} with{G1722} what{G3739} measure{G3358} ye mete{G3354} it shall be measured{G3354} unto you;{G5213} and{G2532} more shall be given{G4369} unto you.{G5213}
25 For{G1063} he that{G302} hath,{G2192} to him{G846} shall be given:{G1325} and{G2532} he that{G3739}hath{G2192}not,{G3756} from{G575} him{G846} shall be taken{G142} away even{G2532} that which{G3739} he hath.{G3739}
26 And{G2532} he said,{G3004} So{G3779} is{G2076} the kingdom{G932} of God,{G2316} as{G5613} if{G1437} a man{G444} should cast{G906} seed{G4703} upon{G1909} the earth;{G1093}
27 and{G2532} should sleep{G2518} and{G2532}rise{G1453}night{G3571} and{G2532} day,{G2250} and{G2532} the seed{G4703} should spring{G985} up{G3373} and{G2532} grow, he{G846}knoweth{G1492}not{G3756} how.{G5613}
28 The earth{G1093} beareth fruit{G2592} of herself;{G844} first{G4412} the blade,{G5528} then{G1534} the{G4621} ear,{G4719} then{G1534} the{G4621} full{G4134} grain{G4621} in{G1722} the ear.{G4719}
29 But{G1161} when{G3752} the fruit{G2590} is ripe,{G3860} straightway{G2112} he putteth forth{G3860} the sickle,{G1407} because{G3754} the harvest{G2326} is come.{G3936}
30 And{G2532} he said,{G3004} How{G5101} shall we liken{G3666} the kingdom{G932} of God?{G2316} or{G2228} in what{G4169} parable{G3850} shall we set{G3846} it{G846} forth?
31 It is like{G5613} a grain{G2848} of mustard seed,{G4615} which,{G3739} when{G3752} it is sown{G4687} upon{G1909} the earth,{G1093} though it be{G2076} less than{G3398} all{G3956} the seeds{G4690} that are{G3588} upon{G1909} the earth,{G1093}
32 yet{G2532} when{G3752} it is sown,{G4687} groweth up,{G305} and{G2532} becometh{G1096} greater than{G3187} all{G3956} the herbs,{G3001} and{G2532} putteth out{G4160} great{G3173} branches;{G2798} so that{G5620} the birds{G4071} of the heaven{G3772} can{G1410} lodge{G2681} under{G5259} the shadow{G4639} thereof.{G846}
33 And{G2532} with{G5108} many{G4183} such{G5108} parables{G3850} spake he{G2980} the word{G3056} unto them,{G846} as{G2531} they were able{G1410} to hear{G191} it;
34 and{G1161} without{G5565} a parable{G3850} spake he{G2980} not{G3756} unto them:{G846} but{G1161} privately{G2398} to{G3101} his{G846} own disciples{G3101}heexpounded{G1956} all things.{G3956}
35 And{G2532} on{G1722} that{G2250} day,{G2250} when{G1096} even{G3798} was come,{G1096} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Let us go over{G1330} unto{G1519} the other side.{G4008}
36 And{G2532} leaving{G863} the multitude,{G3793} they take{G3880} him{G846} with them, even as{G5613} he was,{G2258} in{G1722} the boat.{G4143} And{G2532} other{G243} boats{G4142} were{G2258} with{G3326} him.{G846}
37 And{G2532} there ariseth{G1096} a{G2978} great{G3173} storm{G2978} of wind,{G417} and{G1161} the waves{G2949} beat{G1911} into{G1519} the boat,{G4143} insomuch that{G5620} the{G846} boat{G4143}was{G1072}now{G2235} filling.
38 And{G2532} he{G846} himself was{G2258} in{G1909} the stern,{G4403} asleep{G2518} on{G1909} the cushion:{G4344} and{G2532} they awake{G1326} him,{G846} and{G2532} say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} carest{G3199} thou{G4671} not{G3756} that{G3754} we perish?{G622}
39 And{G2532} he awoke,{G1326} and{G2532} rebuked{G2008} the wind,{G417}and{G2532}said{G2036} unto the sea,{G2281} Peace,{G4623} be still.{G5392} And{G2532} the wind{G417} ceased,{G2869} and{G2532} there was{G1096} a{G1055} great{G3173} calm.{G1055}
40 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Why{G5101} are ye{G2075} fearful?{G1169} have{G2192} ye{G4459} not{G3756} yet faith?{G4102}
41 And{G2532} they feared{G5399} exceedingly,{G3173} and{G2532} said{G3004} one{G240} to{G4314} another,{G240} Who{G5101} then{G687} is{G2076} this,{G3778} that{G3754} even{G2532} the wind{G417} and{G2532} the sea{G2281} obey{G5219} him?{G846}

Chapter 5

1 And{G2532} they came{G2064} to{G1519} the other side{G4008} of the sea,{G2281} into{G1519} the country{G5561} of the Gerasenes.
2 And{G2532}when{G1831}he{G846} was come out{G1831} of{G1537} the boat,{G4143}straightway{G2112}there met{G528} him{G846} out{G1537} of the tombs{G3419} a man{G444} with{G1722} an{G4151} unclean{G169} spirit,{G4151}
3 who{G3739} had{G2192} his dwelling{G2731} in{G1722} the tombs:{G3419} and{G2532} no man{G3762} could{G1410} any more bind{G1210} him,{G846} no, not{G3777} with a chain;{G254}
4 because that{G1223} he{G846} had been{G1210} often{G4178} bound{G1210} with fetters{G3976} and{G2532}chains,{G254}and{G2532} the chains{G254} had been rent asunder{G1288} by{G5259} him,{G846} and{G2532} the fetters{G3976} broken in pieces:{G4937} and{G2532} no{G3762} man had strength{G2480} to tame{G1150} him.{G846}
5 And{G2532} always,{G1275} night{G3571}and{G2532}day,{G2250} in{G1722} the tombs{G3418} and{G2532} in{G1722} the mountains,{G3735} he was{G2258} crying{G2896} out, and{G2532} cutting{G2629} himself{G1438} with stones.{G3037}
6 And{G1161} when he saw{G1492} Jesus{G2424} from{G575} afar,{G3113} he ran{G5143} and{G2532} worshipped{G4352} him;{G846}
7 and{G2532} crying{G2896} out with a{G5456} loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} he saith,{G2036} What{G5101} have{G2532} I{G1698} to do with{G2532} thee,{G4671} Jesus,{G2424} thou Son{G5207} of the{G2316} Most High{G5310} God?{G2316} I adjure{G3726} thee{G4571} by God,{G2316} torment{G928} me{G3165} not.{G3361}
8 For{G1063} he said{G3004} unto him,{G846} Come forth,{G1831} thou unclean{G169} spirit,{G4151} out of{G1537} the man.{G444}
9 And{G2532} he asked{G1905} him,{G846} What{G5101} is thy{G4671} name?{G3686} And{G2532} he saith{G611} unto him,{G3004} My{G3427} name{G3686} is Legion;{G3003} for{G3754} we are{G2070} many.{G4183}
10 And{G2532} he besought{G3870} him{G846}much{G4183}that{G2443} he would{G649} not{G3361} send{G649} them{G846} away out of{G1854} the country.{G5561}
11 Now{G1161} there was{G2258} there{G1563} on{G4314} the mountain side{G3735}agreat{G3173}herd{G34} of swine{G5519} feeding.{G1006}
12 And{G2532} they{G3956} {G1142} besought{G3870} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Send{G3992} us{G2248} into{G1519} the swine,{G5519} that{G2443} we may enter{G1525} into{G1519} them.{G846}
13 And{G2532} {G2112} he{G2424} gave{G2010} them{G846} leave.{G2010} And{G2532} the{G4151} unclean{G169} spirits{G4151} came out,{G1831} and entered{G1525} into{G1519} the swine:{G5519} and{G2532} the herd{G34} rushed{G3729} down{G2596} the steep{G2911} into{G1519} the sea,{G2281} *in* {G1161} *number*{G2258} about{G5613} two thousand;{G1367} and{G2532}theyweredrowned{G4155} in{G1722} the sea.{G2281}
14 And{G1161} they that fed{G1006} them{G5519} fled,{G5343} and{G2532} told{G312} it in{G1519} the city,{G4172} and{G2532} in{G1519} the country.{G68} And{G2532} they came{G1831} to see{G1492} what{G5101} it was{G2076} that had come to pass.{G1096}
15 And{G2532} they come{G2064} to{G4314} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} behold{G2334} him that was possessed with demons{G1139} sitting,{G2521} {G2532} clothed{G2439} and{G2532} in his right mind,{G4993} *even* him that had{G2192} the legion:{G3003} and{G2532} they were afraid.{G5399}
16 And{G2532} they that saw{G1492} it declared{G1334} unto them{G846} how{G4459} it befell{G1096} him that was possessed with demons,{G1139} and{G2532} concerning{G4012} the swine.{G5519}
17 And{G2532} they began{G756} to beseech{G3870} him{G846} to depart{G565}from{G575}their{G846} borders.{G3725}
18 And{G2532} as{G1684} he{G846} was entering{G1684} into{G1519} the boat,{G4143} he that had been possessed with demons{G1139} besought{G3870} him{G846} that{G2443} he might be{G5600} with{G3326} him.{G846}
19 And{G1161} he{G2424} suffered{G863} him{G846} not,{G3756} but{G235} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Go{G5217} to{G4314} thy house{G3624} {G4675} unto{G4314} thy friends,{G4674} and{G2532} tell{G312} them{G846} how great things{G3745} the Lord{G2962} hath done{G4160} for thee,{G4671} and{G2532} *how* he had mercy on{G1653} thee.{G4571}
20 And{G2532} he went{G565} his way,

and{G2532} began{G756} to publish{G2784} in{G1722} Decapolis{G1179} how great things{G3745} Jesus{G2424} had done{G4160} for him:{G846} and{G2532} all{G3956} men marvelled.{G2296}
21 And{G2532} when{G1276} Jesus{G2424} had crossed over{G1276} again{G3825} in{G1722} the boat{G4143} unto{G1519} the other side,{G4008} a great{G4183} multitude{G3793} was gathered{G4863} unto{G1909} him;{G846} and{G2532} he was{G2258} by{G3844} the sea.{G2281}
22 And{G2532} there{G2400} cometh{G2064} one{G1520} of the rulers of the synagogue,{G752} Jairus{G2383} by name;{G3686} and{G2532} seeing{G1492} him,{G846} he falleth{G4098} at{G4314} his{G846} feet,{G4228}
23 and{G2532} beseecheth{G3870} him{G846} much,{G4183} saying,{G3754} My{G3450} little daughter{G2365} is{G2192} at the point of death:{G2079} *I pray thee*, that thou come{G2064} and lay{G2007} thy hands{G5495} on her,{G846} that{G3704} she may be made whole,{G4982} and{G2532} live.{G2198}
24 And{G2532} he went{G565} with{G3326} him;{G846} and{G2532} a great{G4183} multitude{G3793} followed{G190} him,{G846} and{G2532} they thronged{G4918} him.{G846}
25 And{G2532} a{G1135} {G5100} woman,{G1135} who had{G5607} an{G1722} issue{G4511} of blood{G129} twelve{G1427} years,{G2094}
26 and{G2532} had suffered{G3958} many things{G4183} of{G5259} many{G4183} physicians,{G2395} and{G2532} had spent{G1159} all{G3956} that{G3844} she{G1438} had,{G3844} and{G2532} was{G5623} nothing{G3367} bettered,{G5623} but{G235} rather{G3123} {G1519} grew{G2064} worse,{G5501}
27 having heard{G191} the things concerning{G4012} Jesus,{G2424} came{G2064} in{G1722} the crowd{G3793} behind,{G3693} and touched{G680} his{G846} garment.{G2440}
28 For{G1063} she said,{G3754} If{G2579} I touch{G680} but{G2579} his{G846} garments,{G2440} I shall be made whole.{G4982}
29 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} the fountain{G4077} of{G129} her{G846} blood{G129} was dried up;{G3583} and{G2532} she felt{G1097} in her body{G4983} that{G3754} she was healed{G2390} of{G575} her plague.{G3148}
30 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} Jesus,{G2424} perceiving{G1921} in{G1722} himself{G1438} that{G1921} the power{G1411} *proceeding* from{G1537} him{G846} had gone forth,{G1831} turned him about{G1537} in{G1722} the crowd,{G3793} and said,{G3004} Who{G5101} touched{G680} my{G3450} garments?{G2440}
31 And{G2532} his{G846} disciples{G3101} said{G3004} unto him,{G846} Thou seest{G991} the multitude{G3793} thronging{G4918} thee,{G4571} and{G2532} sayest thou,{G3004} Who{G5101} touched{G680} me?{G3450}
32 And{G2532} he looked round about{G4017} to see{G1492} her that had done{G4160} this thing.{G5124}
33 But{G1161} the woman{G1135} fearing{G5399} and{G2532} trembling,{G5141} knowing{G1492} what{G3739} had been done{G1096} to{G1909} her,{G846} came{G2064} and{G2532} fell down before{G4363} him,{G846} and{G2532} told{G2036} him{G846} all{G3956} the truth.{G225}
34 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto her,{G846} Daughter,{G2364} thy{G4675} faith{G4102} hath made{G4982} thee{G4571} whole;{G4982} go{G5217} in{G1519} peace,{G1515} and{G2532} be{G2468} whole{G5199} of{G575} thy{G4675} plague.{G3148}
35 While{G2089} he{G846} yet{G2089} spake,{G2980} they come{G2064} from{G575} the ruler of the synagogue's{G752} *house* saying,{G3004} {G3754} Thy{G4675} daughter{G2364} is dead:{G599} why{G5101} troublest{G4660} thou the Teacher{G1320} any further?{G2089}
36 But{G2112} Jesus,{G2424} not heeding{G191} the word{G3056} spoken,{G2980} saith{G3004} unto the ruler of the synagogue,{G752} Fear{G5399} not,{G3361} {G5399} only{G3440} believe.{G4100}
37 And{G2532} he suffered{G863} no man{G3762} to follow{G4870} with him,{G846} save{G1508} Peter,{G4074} and{G2532} James,{G2385} and{G2532} John{G2491} the brother{G80} of James.{G2385}
38 And{G2532} they come{G2064} to{G1519} the house{G3624} of the ruler of the synagogue;{G752} and{G2532} he beholdeth{G2334} a tumult,{G2351} and *many* weeping{G2799} and{G2532} wailing{G214} greatly.{G4183}
39 And{G2532} when he was entered{G1525} in,{G1525} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Why{G5101} make ye a tumult,{G2350} and{G2532} weep?{G2799} the child is{G599} not{G3756} dead,{G599} but{G235} sleepeth.{G2518}
40 And{G2532} they laughed{G2606} him{G846} to scorn.{G2606} But{G1161} he, having put them{G1544} all{G537} forth,{G1544} taketh{G3880} the father{G3962} of the child{G3813} and{G2532} her mother{G3384} and{G2532} them that were with{G3326} him,{G846} and{G2532} goeth in{G1531} where{G3699} the child{G3813} {G345} was.{G2258}
41 And{G2532} taking{G2902} the child{G3813} by the hand,{G5495} he saith{G3004} unto her,{G846} Talitha{G5008} cumi;{G2891} which{G3739} is,{G2076} being interpreted,{G3177} Damsel,{G2877} I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} Arise.{G1453}
42 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} the damsel{G2877} rose{G450} up, and{G2532} walked;{G4043} for{G1063} she was{G2258} twelve{G1427} years{G2094} old. And{G2532} they were amazed{G1839} straightway with a great{G3173} amazement.{G1611}
43 And{G2532} he charged{G1291} them{G846} much{G4183} that{G2443} no man{G3367} should know{G1097} this:{G5124} and{G2532} he commanded{G2036} that *something* should be given{G1325} her{G846} to eat.{G5315}

Chapter 6

1 And{G2532} he went out{G1831} from thence;{G1564} and{G2532} he cometh{G2064} into{G1519} his own{G846} country;{G3968} and{G2532} his{G846} disciples{G3101} follow{G190} him.{G846}
2 And{G2532} when the sabbath{G4521} was come,{G1096} he began{G756} to teach{G1321} in{G1722} the synagogue:{G4864} and{G2532} many{G4183} hearing{G191} him were astonished,{G1605} saying,{G3004} Whence{G4159} hath this{G5129} man these things?{G5023} and,{G2532} What{G5101} is the wisdom{G4678} that{G3588} is given{G1325} unto this man,{G846} and *what*{G3754} *mean*{G2532} such{G5108} mighty works{G1411} wrought{G1096} by{G1223} his{G846} hands?{G5495}
3 Is{G2076} not{G3756} this{G3778} the carpenter,{G5045} the son{G5207} of Mary,{G1161} and{G2532} brother{G80} of James,{G2385} and{G2532} Joses,{G2499} and{G2532} Judas,{G2455} and{G2532} Simon?{G4613} and{G2532} are{G1526} not{G3756} his{G846} sisters{G79} here{G5602} with{G4314} us?{G2248} And{G2532} they were offended{G4624} in{G1722} him.{G846}
4 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G3004} unto them,{G3754} A prophet{G4396} is{G2076} not{G3756} without honor,{G820} save{G1487} in{G1722} his own{G846} country,{G3968} and{G2532} among{G1722} his own{G846} kin,{G4773} and{G2532} in{G1722} his own{G846} house.{G3614}
5 And{G2532} he could{G1410} {G3756} there{G1563} do{G4160} no{G3762} mighty work,{G1411} save that{G1487} he laid{G2007} his hands{G5495} upon a{G3361} few{G3641} sick folk,{G732} and healed{G2323} them.
6 And{G2532} he marvelled{G2296} because{G1223} of their{G846} unbelief.{G570} And{G2532} he went{G4013} round about{G2945} the villages{G2968} teaching.{G1321}
7 And{G2532} he calleth{G4341} unto him the twelve,{G1427} and{G2532} began{G756} to send{G649} them{G846} forth{G649} by two{G1417} and two;{G1417} and{G2532} he gave{G1325} them{G846} authority{G1849} over the unclean{G169} spirits;{G4151}
8 and{G2532} he charged{G3853} them{G846} that{G2443} they should take{G142} nothing{G3367} for{G1519} their journey,{G3598} save{G1487} a{G3361} staff{G4464} only;{G3440} no{G3361} bread,{G740} no{G3361} wallet,{G4082} no{G3361} money{G5475} in{G1519} their purse;{G2223}
9 but{G235} *to go* shod{G5265} with sandals:{G4547} and,{G2532} *said he*, put not{G3361} on{G1746} two{G1417} coats.{G5509}
10 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Wheresoever{G3699} {G1437} ye enter{G1525} into{G1519} a house,{G3614} there{G1563} abide{G3306} till{G2193} {G302} ye depart{G1831} thence.{G1564}
11 And{G2532} whatsoever{G3745} {G302} place shall{G1209} not{G3361} receive{G1209} you,{G5209} and they hear{G191} you{G5216} not,{G3366} as ye go forth{G1607} thence,{G1564} shake off{G1621} the dust{G5522} that is under{G5270} your{G5216} feet{G4228} for{G1519} a testimony{G3142} unto them.{G846}
12 And{G2532} they went out,{G1831} and preached{G2784} that{G2443} *men* should repent.{G3340}
13 And{G2532} they cast out{G1544} many{G4183} demons,{G1140} and{G2532} anointed{G218} with oil{G1637} many{G4183} that were sick,{G732} and{G2532} healed{G2323} them.
14 And{G2532} king{G935} Herod{G2264} heard{G191} *thereof*; for{G1063} his{G846} name{G3686} had{G1096} become known:{G5318} and{G2532} he said,{G3004} {G3754} John{G2491} the Baptizer{G907} is risen{G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} therefore{G1223} do these powers{G1411} {G5124} work{G1754} in{G1722} him.{G846}
15 But others{G243} said,{G3004} It{G3754} is{G2076} Elijah.{G2243} And{G1161} others{G243} said,{G3004} *It*{G3754} *is*{G2076} a prophet,{G4396} *even*{G2228}

as{G5613} one{G1520} of the prophets.{G4396}
16 But{G1161} Herod,{G2264} when he heard{G191} *thereof*, said,{G3754} {G2076} {G2076} John,{G2491} whom{G3739} I{G1473} beheaded,{G607} he{G846} is risen.{G1453} {G1537} {G3498}
17 For{G1063} Herod{G2264} himself{G846} had sent forth{G649} and laid hold{G2902} upon John,{G2491} and{G2532} bound{G1210} him{G846} in{G1722} prison{G5438} for{G1223} the sake{G2266} of Herodias, his{G846} brother{G80} Philip's{G5376} wife;{G1135} for{G3754} he had married{G1060} her.{G846}
18 For{G1063} John{G2491} said{G3004} unto Herod,{G3754} It is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832} for thee{G4671} to have{G2192} thy{G4675} brother's{G80} wife.{G1135}
19 And{G1161} Herodias{G2266} set herself{G1758} against him,{G846} and{G2532} desired{G2309} to kill{G615} him;{G846} and{G2532} she could{G1410} not;{G3756}
20 for{G1063} Herod{G2264} feared{G5399} John,{G2491} knowing{G1492} that he{G846} was a righteous{G1342} and{G2532} holy{G40} man,{G435} and{G2532} kept{G4933} him{G846} safe. And{G2532} when he heard{G191} him,{G846} he was much{G4183} perplexed;{G4160} and{G2532} he heard{G191} him{G846} gladly.{G2234}
21 And{G2532} when{G3753} a convenient{G2121} day{G2250} was come,{G1096} that Herod{G2264} on his{G846} birthday{G1077} made{G4160} a supper{G1173} to his{G846} lords,{G2532} and the high captains,{G5506} and{G2532} the chief{G4413} men of Galilee;{G1056}
22 and{G2532} when the daughter{G2364} of Herodias{G2266} herself{G846} came in{G1525} and{G2532} danced,{G3738} she pleased{G700} Herod{G2264} and{G2532} them{G3588} that sat at meat with him;{G4873} and{G2532} the king{G935} said{G2036} unto the damsel,{G2877} Ask{G154} of me{G3165} whatsoever{G3739} thou wilt,{G2309} and{G2532} I{G1437} will give{G1325} it thee.{G4671}
23 And{G2532} he sware{G3660} unto her,{G3754} Whatsoever{G3739} thou shalt ask{G154} of me,{G3165} I{G1437} will give{G1325} it thee,{G4671} unto{G2193} the half{G2255} of my{G3450} kingdom.{G932}
24 And{G1161} she went out,{G1831} and said{G2036} unto her{G846} mother,{G3384} What{G5101} shall I ask?{G154} And{G1161} she said,{G2036} The head{G2776} of John{G2491} the Baptizer.{G910}
25 And{G2532} she came in{G1525} straightway{G2112} with{G3326} haste{G4710} unto{G4314} the king,{G935} and asked,{G154} saying,{G3004} I will{G2309} that{G2443} thou forthwith{G1824} give{G1325} me{G3427} on{G1909} a platter{G4094} the head{G2776} of John{G2491} the Baptist.{G910}
26 And{G2532} the king{G935} was{G1096} exceeding sorry;{G4036} but for{G1223} the sake{G3727} of his oaths, and{G2532} of them{G3588} that sat{G4873} at meat, he would{G2309} not{G3756} reject{G114} her.{G846}
27 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} the king{G935} sent{G649} forth a soldier{G4688} of his guard, and commanded{G2004} to bring{G5342} his{G846} head:{G2776} and{G1161} he went{G565} and beheaded{G607} him{G846} in{G1722} the prison,{G5438}
28 and{G2532} brought{G5342} his{G846} head{G2776} on{G1909} a platter,{G4094} and{G2532} gave{G1325} it{G846} to the damsel;{G2877} and{G2532} the damsel{G2877} gave{G1325} it{G846} to her{G846} mother.{G3384}
29 And{G2532} when his{G846} disciples{G3101} heard{G191} *thereof*, they came{G2064} and{G2532} took up{G142} his{G846} corpse,{G4430} and{G2532} laid{G5087} it{G846} in{G1722} a tomb.{G3419}
30 And{G2532} the apostles{G652} gather themselves together{G4863} unto{G4314} Jesus;{G2424} and{G2532} they told{G518} him{G846} all things,{G3956} whatsoever{G3745} they had done,{G4160} and{G2532} whatsoever{G3745} they had taught.{G1321}
31 And{G2532} he saith{G2036} unto them,{G846} Come{G1205} ye{G5210} yourselves{G846} apart{G2596} into{G1519} a{G2398} desert{G2048} place,{G5117} and{G2532} rest{G373} a while.{G3641} For{G1063} there were{G2258} many{G4183} coming{G2064} and{G2532} going,{G5217} and{G2532} they had{G2119} no{G3761} leisure{G2119} so much as to eat.{G5315}
32 And{G2532} they went{G565} away{G1519} in the boat{G4143} to a{G2596} desert{G2048} place{G5117} apart.{G2398}
33 And{G2532} *the people*{G3793} saw{G1492} them{G846} going,{G5217} and{G2532} many{G4183} knew{G1921} *them* ,{G846} and{G2532} they ran{G4936} together{G4905} there{G1563} on foot{G3979} from{G575} all{G3956} the cities,{G4172} and{G2532} outwent{G4281} them.{G846}
34 And{G2532} he{G2424} came forth{G1831} and saw{G1492} a great{G4183} multitude,{G3793} and{G2532} he had compassion{G4697} on{G1909} them,{G846} because{G3754} they were{G2258} as{G5613} sheep{G4263} not{G3361} having{G2192} a shepherd:{G4166} and{G2532} he began{G756} to teach{G1321} them{G846} many things.{G4183}
35 And{G2532} when the day{G5610} was{G1096} now{G2235} far spent,{G4183} his{G846} disciples{G3101} came{G4334} unto him,{G846} and said,{G3754} The place{G5117} is{G2076} desert,{G2048} and{G2532} the day{G5610} is now{G2235} far spent;{G4183}
36 send{G630} them{G846} away,{G630} that{G2443} they may go{G565} into{G1519} the country{G68} and{G2532} villages{G2968} round about,{G2945} and buy{G59} themselves{G1438} somewhat{G740} to eat.{G5315}
37 But he answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Give{G1325} ye{G5210} them{G846} to eat.{G5315} And{G2532} they say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Shall we go{G565} and buy{G59} two hundred{G1250} shillings'{G1220} worth of bread,{G740} and{G2532} give{G1325} them{G846} to eat?{G5315}
38 And he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} How many{G4214} loaves{G740} have ye?{G2192} go{G5217} *and*{G2532} see.{G1492} And{G2532} when they knew,{G1097} they say,{G3004} Five,{G4002} and{G2532} two{G1417} fishes.{G2486}
39 And{G2532} he commanded{G2004} them{G846} that all{G3956} should{G347} sit down{G347} by companies{G4849} upon{G1909} the green{G5515} grass.{G5528}
40 And{G2532} they sat down{G377} in ranks,{G4237} by{G303} hundreds,{G1540} and{G2532} by{G303} fifties.{G4004}
41 And{G2532} he took{G2983} the five{G4002} loaves{G740} and{G2532} the two{G1417} fishes,{G2486} and looking{G308} up to{G1519} heaven,{G3772} he blessed,{G2127} and{G2532} brake{G2622} the loaves;{G740} and{G2532} he gave{G1325} to{G2443} the disciples{G3101} to{G2443} set before{G3908} them;{G846} and{G2532} the two{G1417} fishes{G2486} divided he among{G3307} them all.{G3956}
42 And{G2532} they {G5315} all{G3956} ate,{G5315} and{G2532} were filled.{G5526}
43 And{G2532} they took up{G142} broken pieces,{G2801} twelve{G1427} basketfuls,{G2894} {G4134} and{G2532} also of{G575} the fishes.{G2486}
44 And{G2532} they that{G3588} ate{G5315} the loaves{G740} were{G2258} five thousand{G4000} men.{G435}
45 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} he constrained{G315} his{G846} disciples{G3101} to enter into{G1519} the boat,{G4143} and{G2532} to{G1519} go{G4254} before *him* unto{G4314} the other side{G4008} to{G4314} Bethsaida,{G966} while{G2193} he{G846} himself sendeth the multitude{G3793} away.{G630}
46 And{G2532} after he had taken{G657} leave{G657} of them,{G846} he departed{G565} into{G1519} the mountain{G3735} to pray.{G4336}
47 And{G2532} when even{G3798} was come,{G1096} the boat{G4143} was{G2258} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the sea,{G2281} and{G2532} he{G846} alone{G3441} on{G1909} the land.{G1093}
48 And{G2532} seeing{G1492} them{G846} distressed{G928} in{G1722} rowing,{G1643} for{G1063} the wind{G417} was{G2258} contrary{G1727} unto them,{G846} {G2532} about{G4012} the fourth{G5067} watch{G5438} of the night{G3571} he cometh{G2064} unto{G4314} them,{G846} walking{G4043} on{G1909} the sea;{G2281} and{G2532} he would have{G2309} passed by{G3928} them:{G846}
49 but{G1161} they, when they saw{G1492} him{G846} walking{G4043} on{G1909} the sea,{G2281} supposed{G1380} that it was{G1511} a ghost,{G5326} and{G2532} cried out;{G349}
50 for{G1063} they{G1492} all{G3956} saw{G1492} him,{G846} and{G2532} were troubled.{G5015} But{G2532} he straightway{G2112} spake{G2980} with{G3326} them,{G846} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Be of good cheer:{G2293} it is{G1510} I;{G1473} be{G5399} not{G3361} afraid.{G5399}
51 And{G2532} he went up{G305} unto{G4314} them{G846} into{G1519} the boat;{G4143} and{G2532} the wind{G417} ceased:{G2869} and{G2532} they were sore{G3029} amazed{G1839} in{G1722} themselves;{G1438}
52 for{G1063} they understood{G4920} not{G3756} concerning the{G1909} loaves,{G740} but{G1063} their{G846} heart{G2588} was{G2258} hardened.{G4456}
53 And{G2532} when they had crossed over,{G1276} they came{G2064} to{G1909} the land{G1093} unto Gennesaret,{G1082} and{G2532} moored to the shore.{G4358}
54 And{G2532} when they{G846} were come out{G1831} of{G1537} the boat,{G4143} straightway{G2112} *the people* knew{G1921} him,{G846}
55 and ran round{G4063} about{G4066} that{G1565} whole{G3650} region, and began{G756} to carry about{G4064} on{G1909} their beds{G2895} those that{G3588} were{G2192}

sick,{G2560} where{G3699} they heard{G191} he{G3754} was.{G1563}
56 And{G2532} wheresoever{G3699} {G302} he entered,{G1531} into{G1519} villages,{G2968} or{G2228} into cities,{G4172} or{G2228} into the country,{G68} they laid{G5087} the sick{G770} in{G1722} the marketplaces,{G58} and{G2532} besought{G3870} him{G846} that{G2443} they might touch{G680} if it were but{G2579} the border{G2899} of his{G846} garment:{G2440} and{G2532} as many as{G3745} {G302} touched{G680} him{G846} were made whole.{G4982}

Chapter 7

1 And{G2532} there are gathered together{G4863} unto{G4314} him{G846} the Pharisees,{G5330} and{G2532} certain{G5100} of the scribes,{G1122} who had come{G2064} from{G575} Jerusalem,{G2414}
2 and{G2532} had seen{G1492} that{G5124} some{G5100} of{G3101} his{G846} disciples{G3101} ate{G2068} their bread{G740} with{G5495} defiled,{G2839} that{G5124} is,{G2076} unwashen,{G449} hands.{G5495}
3 (For{G1063} the Pharisees,{G5330} and{G2532} all{G3956} the Jews,{G2453} except{G1437} they wash{G3538} their hands{G5495} diligently,{G4435} eat{G2068} not,{G3756} holding{G2902} the tradition{G3862} of the elders;{G4245}
4 and{G2532} *when they come* from{G575} the marketplace,{G58} except{G3362} {G3361} they bathe{G907} themselves, they eat{G2068} not;{G3756} and{G2532} many{G4183} other things{G243} there are,{G2076} which{G3739} they have received{G3880} to hold,{G2902} washings{G909} of cups,{G4221} and{G2532} pots,{G3582} and{G2532} brasen vessels.){G5473}
5 And{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} ask{G1905} him,{G1223} Why{G5101} walk{G4043} not{G3756} thy{G4675} disciples{G3101} according to{G2596} the tradition{G3862} of the elders,{G4245} but{G235} eat{G2068} their bread{G740} with{G5495} defiled{G449} hands?{G5495}
6 And{G1161} he{G611} said{G2036} unto them,{G3754} Well{G2573} did{G4395} Isaiah{G2268} prophesy{G4395} of{G4012} you{G5216} hypocrites,{G5273} as{G5613} it is written,{G1125} This{G3778} people{G2992} honoreth{G5091} me{G3165} with{G5491} their lips,{G5491} But{G1161} their{G846} heart{G2588} is{G568} far{G4206} from{G575} me.{G1700}
7 But{G1161} in vain{G3155} do they worship{G4576} me,{G3165} Teaching{G1321} *as their* doctrines{G1319} the precepts{G1778} of men.{G444}
8 Ye{G1063} leave{G863} the commandment{G1785} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} hold{G2902} fast the tradition{G3862} of men.{G444}
9 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Full well{G2573} do ye reject{G114} the commandment{G1785} of God,{G2316} that{G2443} ye may keep{G5083} your{G5216} tradition.{G3862}
10 For{G1063} Moses{G3475} said,{G2036} Honor{G5091} thy{G4675} father{G3962} and{G2532} thy{G4675} mother;{G3384} and,{G2532} He that speaketh evil{G2551} of father{G3962} or{G2228} mother,{G3384} let him die{G5053} the death:{G2288}
11 but{G1161} ye{G5210} say,{G3004} If{G1437} a man{G444} shall say{G2036} to his father{G3962} or{G2228} his mother,{G3384} That{G3739} wherewith{G1437} thou mightest have been profited{G5623} by{G3739} me{G1700} is Corban,{G2878} that{G3739} is to say,{G2076} Given{G1435} *to God*;
12 ye{G2532} no longer{G3765} suffer{G863} him{G846} to do{G4160} aught{G3762} for{G3962} his{G846} father{G3962} or{G2228} his{G846} mother;{G3384}
13 making{G208} void{G208} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} by your{G5216} tradition,{G3862} which{G3739} ye have delivered:{G3860} and{G2532} many{G4183} such{G5108} like things{G3946} ye do.{G4160}
14 And{G2532} he called{G4341} to him the{G3956} multitude{G3793} again, and said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Hear{G191} me{G3450} all{G3956} of you, and{G2532} understand:{G4920}
15 there is{G2076} nothing{G3762} from without{G1855} the man,{G444} that{G3739} going{G1531} into{G1519} him{G846} can{G1410} defile{G2840} him;{G846} but{G235} the things which proceed out{G1607} of{G575} the man{G846} are those{G1565} that{G2076} defile{G2840} the man.{G444}
17 And{G2532} when{G3753} he was entered{G1525} into{G1519} the house{G3624} from{G575} the multitude,{G3793} his{G846} disciples{G3101} asked{G1905} of him{G846} the{G4012} parable.{G3850}
18 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Are{G2075} ye{G5210} so{G3779} without understanding{G801} also?{G2532} Perceive{G3539} ye{G3539} not,{G3756} that{G3754} whatsoever{G3956} from without{G1855} goeth{G1531} into{G1519} the man,{G444} *it* {G1410} cannot{G3756} defile{G2840} him;{G846}
19 because{G3754} it goeth{G1531} not{G3756} into{G1519} his{G846} heart,{G2588} but{G235} into{G1519} his belly,{G2836} and{G2532} goeth out{G1607} into{G1519} the draught?{G856} *This he said*, making{G2511} all{G3956} meats{G1033} clean.
20 And{G1161} he said,{G3754} That which proceedeth out{G1607} of{G1537} the man,{G444} that{G1565} defileth{G2840} the man.{G444}
21 For{G1063} from within,{G2081} out{G1537} of the heart{G2588} of men,{G444} evil{G2556} thoughts{G1261} proceed,{G1607} fornications,{G4202} thefts,{G2829} murders,{G5408} adulteries,{G3430}
22 covetings,{G4124} wickednesses,{G4189} deceit,{G1388} lasciviousness,{G766} an{G3788} evil{G4189} eye,{G3788} railing,{G988} pride,{G5243} foolishness:{G877}
23 all{G3956} these{G5023} evil things{G4190} proceed{G1607} from within,{G2081} and{G2532} defile{G2840} the man.{G444}
24 And{G2532} from thence{G1564} he arose,{G450} and went{G565} away into{G1519} the borders{G3181} of Tyre{G5184} and{G2532} Sidon.{G4605} And{G2532} he entered{G1525} into{G1519} a house,{G3614} and would have{G2309} no man{G3762} know{G1097} it; and{G2532} he could{G1410} not{G3756} be hid.{G2990}
25 But{G1063} straightway a{G1135} woman,{G1135} whose{G3739} little daughter{G2365} had{G2192} an{G4151} unclean{G169} spirit,{G4151} having{G2192} heard{G191} of{G4012} him,{G846} came{G2064} and fell{G4363} down at{G4314} his{G846} feet.{G4228}
26 Now the woman{G1135} was{G2258} a Greek,{G1674} a Syrophoenician{G4949} by race.{G1085} And{G2532} she besought{G2065} him{G846} that{G2443} he would cast forth{G1544} the demon{G1140} out{G1537} of{G2364} her{G846} daughter.{G2364}
27 And{G1161} he{G2424} said{G2036} unto her,{G846} Let{G863} the children{G5043} first{G4412} be filled:{G5526} for{G1063} it is{G2076} not{G3756} meet{G2570} to take{G2983} the children's{G5043} bread{G740} and{G2532} cast{G906} it to the dogs.{G2952}
28 But{G1161} she answered{G611} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Yea,{G3483} Lord;{G2532} even{G1063} the dogs{G2952} under{G5270} the table{G5132} eat{G2068} of{G575} the children's{G3813} crumbs.{G5589}
29 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto her,{G846} For{G1223} this{G5126} saying{G3056} go thy way;{G5217} the demon{G1140} is gone out{G1831} of{G1537} thy{G4675} daughter.{G2364}
30 And{G2532} she went{G565} away unto{G1519} her{G846} house,{G3624} and{G2532} found{G2147} the child laid{G906} upon{G1909} the bed,{G2825} and{G2532} the demon{G1140} gone out.{G1831}
31 And{G2532} again{G3825} he went{G1831} out from{G1537} the borders{G3725} of Tyre,{G5184} and{G2532} came{G2064} through Sidon{G4605} unto{G4314} the sea{G2281} of Galilee,{G1056} through{G303} the midst{G3319} of the borders{G3725} of Decapolis.{G1179}
32 And{G2532} they bring{G5342} unto him{G846} one that was deaf,{G2974} and had an impediment in his speech;{G3424} and{G2532} they beseech{G3870} him{G846} to{G2443} lay{G2007} his hand{G5495} upon{G2007} him.{G846}
33 And{G2532} he took{G618} him{G846} aside{G2596} {G2398} from{G575} the multitude{G3793} privately, and put{G906} his{G846} fingers{G1147} into{G1519} his{G846} ears,{G3775} and{G2532} he spat,{G4429} and touched{G680} his{G846} tongue;{G1100}
34 and{G2532} looking up{G308} to{G1519} heaven,{G3772} he sighed,{G4727} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Ephphatha,{G2188} that{G3739} is,{G2076} Be opened.{G1272}
35 And{G2532} {G2112} his{G846} ears{G189} were opened,{G1272} and{G2532} the bond{G1199} of{G1100} his{G846} tongue{G1100} was loosed,{G3089} and{G2532} he spake{G2980} plain.{G3723}
36 And{G2532} he charged{G1291} them{G846} that{G2443} they should tell{G2036} no man:{G3367} but{G1161} the more{G3745} he{G846} charged{G1291} them,{G846} so much the more{G3123} a great deal{G4054} they published{G2784} it.
37 And{G2532} they were{G1605} beyond measure{G5249} astonished,{G1605} saying,{G3004} He hath done{G4160} all things{G3956} well;{G2573} he maketh{G4160} even{G2532} the deaf{G2974} to hear,{G191} and{G2532} the dumb{G216} to speak.{G2980}

Chapter 8

1 In{G1722} those{G1565} days,{G2250} when there was{G5607} again a great{G3827} multitude,{G3793} and{G2532} they had{G2192} nothing{G3361} to eat,{G5315} he{G2424} called{G4341} unto him his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}

2 I have{G4357} compassion{G4697} on{G1909} the multitude,{G3793} because{G3754} they continue with{G4357} me{G3427} now{G2235} three{G5140} days,{G2250} and{G2532} have{G2192} nothing{G5101} to eat:{G5315}
3 and{G2532} if{G1437} I send{G630} them{G846} away{G630} fasting{G3523} to{G1519} their{G846} home,{G3624} they will faint{G1590} on{G1722} the way;{G3598} and{G1063} some{G5100} of them{G846} are come{G2240} from far.{G3113}
4 And{G2532} his{G846} disciples{G3101} answered{G611} him,{G846} Whence{G4159} shall one{G5100} be able{G1410} to fill{G5526} these{G5128} men with bread{G740} here{G5602} in{G1909} a desert{G2047} place?
5 And{G2532} he asked{G1905} them,{G846} How many{G4214} loaves{G740} have ye?{G2192} And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Seven.{G2033}
6 And{G2532} he commandeth{G3853} the multitude{G3793} to sit down{G377} on{G1909} the ground:{G1093} and{G2532} he took{G2983} the seven{G2033} loaves,{G740} and having given thanks,{G2168} he brake,{G2806} and{G2532} gave{G1325} to{G3101} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} to{G2443} set before{G3908} them; and{G2532} they set{G3908} them before{G3908} the multitude.{G3793}
7 And{G2532} they had{G2192} a few{G3641} small fishes:{G2485} and{G2532} having blessed{G2127} them, he commanded{G2036} to set{G3908} these also{G2532} before{G3908} them.{G846}
8 And{G2532} they ate,{G5315} and{G2532} were filled:{G5526} and{G2532} they took up,{G142} of broken{G2801} pieces that remained{G4051} over, seven{G2033} baskets.{G4711}
9 And{G1161} they{G5315} were{G2258} about{G5613} four thousand:{G5070} and{G2532} he sent{G630} them{G846} away.{G630}
10 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} he entered{G1684} into{G1519} the boat{G4143} with{G3326} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and came{G2064} into{G1519} the parts{G3313} of Dalmanutha.{G1148}
11 And{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} came forth,{G1831} and{G2532} began{G756} to question{G4802} with him,{G846} seeking{G2212} of{G3844} him{G846} a sign{G4592} from{G575} heaven,{G3772} trying{G3985} him.{G846}
12 And{G2532} he sighed deeply{G389} in{G4151} his{G846} spirit,{G4151} and saith,{G3004} Why{G5101} doth{G1934} this{G3778} generation{G1074} seek{G1934} a sign?{G4592} verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} There shall{G1325} no{G1487} sign{G4592} be given{G1325} unto{G1074} this{G3778} generation.{G1074}
13 And{G2532} he left{G863} them,{G846} and again{G3825} entering{G1684} into{G1519} *the boat*{G4143} departed{G565} to{G1519} the other side.{G4008}
14 And{G2532} they forgot{G1950} to take{G2983} bread;{G740} and they{G2192} had not{G3361} in{G1722} the boat{G4143} with{G3326} them{G1438} more than one{G1520} loaf.{G740}
15 And{G2532} he charged{G1291} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} Take heed,{G3708} beware{G991} of{G575} the leaven{G2219} of the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} the leaven{G2219} of Herod.{G2264}
16 And{G2532} they reasoned{G1260} one{G4314} with another,{G240} saying,{G3004} We{G3754} have{G2192} no{G3756} bread.{G740}
17 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} perceiving{G1097} it saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Why{G5101} reason ye,{G1260} because{G3754} ye{G1260} have{G2192} no{G3756} bread?{G740} do ye{G3539} not yet{G3768} perceive,{G4920} neither{G3761} understand?{G4920} have ye{G2192} your{G5216} heart{G2588} hardened?{G4456}
18 Having{G2192} eyes,{G3788} see ye{G991} not?{G3756} and{G2532} having{G2192} ears,{G3775} hear ye{G191} not?{G3756} and{G2532} do ye{G3421} not{G3756} remember?{G3421}
19 When{G3753} I brake{G2806} the five{G4002} loaves{G740} among{G1519} the five{G4002} thousand,{G4000} how many{G4214} baskets{G2894} full{G4134} of broken pieces took ye up?{G142} They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Twelve.{G1427}
20 And{G1161} when{G3753} the seven{G2033} among{G1519} the four thousand,{G5070} how many{G4214} basketfuls{G4711} of{G4138} broken pieces{G2801} took ye up?{G142} And{G1161} they say{G2036} unto him, Seven.{G2033}
21 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Do{G4920} ye not{G3756} yet{G4459} understand?{G4920}
22 And{G2532} they come{G2064} unto Bethsaida.{G966} And{G2532} they bring{G5342} to{G1519} him{G846} a blind man,{G5185} and{G2532} beseech{G3870} him{G846} to{G2443} touch{G680} him.{G846}
23 And{G2532} he took{G1949} hold of the blind man{G5185} by the hand,{G5495} and brought{G1806} him{G846} out of{G1854} the village;{G2968} and{G2532} when he had spit{G4429} on{G1519} his{G846} eyes,{G3659} and laid{G2007} his hands{G5495} upon him,{G846} he asked{G1905} him,{G846} {G1487} Seest{G991} thou aught?{G5100}
24 And{G2532} he looked up,{G308} and said,{G3004} I see{G991} men;{G444} for I behold *them* as{G5613} trees,{G1186} walking.{G4043}
25 Then{G1534} again{G3825} he laid{G2007} his hands{G5495} upon{G1909} his{G846} eyes;{G3788} and{G2532} he{G846} looked{G308} stedfastly,{G4160} and{G2532} was restored,{G600} and{G2532} saw{G1689} all things{G537} clearly.{G5081}
26 And{G2532} he sent{G649} him{G846} away{G649} to{G1519} his{G846} home,{G3624} saying,{G3004} Do not{G3366} even enter{G1525} into{G1519} the village.{G2968}
27 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} went forth,{G1831} and{G2532} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} into{G1519} the villages{G2968} of Caesarea{G2542} Philippi:{G5376} and{G2532} on{G1722} the way{G3598} he asked{G1905} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} saying{G3004} unto them,{G846} Who{G5101} do{G3004} men{G444} say{G3004} that I{G3165} am?{G1511}
28 And{G1161} they told{G611} him, saying, John{G2491} the Baptist;{G910} and{G2532} others,{G243} Elijah;{G2243} but{G1161} others,{G243} One{G1520} of the prophets.{G4396}
29 And{G2532} he{G846} asked{G3004} them,{G846} But{G1161} who{G5101} say{G3004} ye{G5210} that I{G3165} am?{G1511} {G1161} Peter{G4074} answereth{G611} and{G1161} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Thou{G4771} art{G1488} the Christ.{G5547}
30 And{G2532} he charged{G2008} them{G846} that{G2443} they should tell{G3004} no man{G3367} of{G4012} him.{G846}
31 And{G2532} he began{G756} to teach{G1321} them,{G846} that{G3754} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} must{G1163} suffer{G3958} many things,{G4183} and{G2532} be rejected{G593} by{G575} the elders,{G4245} and{G2532} the chief priests,{G749} and{G2532} the scribes,{G1122} and{G2532} be killed,{G615} and{G2532} after{G3326} three{G5140} days{G2250} rise again.{G450}
32 And{G2532} he spake{G2980} the saying{G3056} openly.{G3954} And{G2532} Peter{G4074} took{G4355} him,{G846} and began{G756} to rebuke{G2008} him.{G846}
33 But{G1161} he turning about,{G1994} and{G2532} seeing{G1492} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} rebuked{G2008} Peter,{G4074} and saith,{G3004} Get thee{G5217} behind{G3694} me,{G3450} Satan;{G4567} for{G3754} thou mindest{G5426} not{G3756} the things{G3588} of God,{G2316} but{G235} the things{G3588} of men.{G444}
34 And{G2532} he called{G4341} unto him the multitude{G3793} with{G4862} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} If any man would{G2309} come{G2064} after{G3694} me,{G3450} let him deny{G533} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} take up{G142} his{G846} cross,{G4716} and{G2532} follow{G190} me.{G3427}
35 For{G1063} whosoever{G302} would{G2309} save{G4982} his{G846} life{G5590} shall lose{G622} it;{G846} and{G1161} whosoever{G3739} shall lose{G622} his{G846} life{G5590} for{G1752} my sake{G1700} and{G2532} the gospel's{G2098} shall{G3778} save{G4982} it.{G846}
36 For{G1063} what{G5101} doth it profit{G5623} a man,{G444} to{G1437} gain{G2770} the{G2889} whole{G3650} world,{G2889} and{G2532} forfeit{G2210} his{G846} life?{G5590}
37 For{G2228} what{G5101} should{G1325} a man{G444} give{G1325} in exchange for{G465} his{G846} life?{G5590}
38 For{G1063} whosoever{G302} shall be ashamed{G1870} of me{G3165} and of{G2532} my{G1699} words{G3056} in{G1722} this{G3778} adulterous{G3428} and{G2532} sinful{G268} generation,{G1074} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} also{G2532} shall{G1870} be ashamed{G1870} of him,{G846} when{G3752} he cometh{G2064} in{G1722} the glory{G1391} of{G3962} his{G846} Father{G3962} with{G3326} the{G32} holy{G40} angels.{G32}

Chapter 9

1 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} There are{G1526} some{G5100} here{G5602} of them that{G3754} stand{G2476} *by*, who{G3748} shall{G1089} in no{G3361} wise taste{G1089} of death,{G2288} till{G302} they see{G1492} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} come{G2064} with{G1722} power.{G1411}
2 And{G2532} after{G3326} six{G1803} days{G2250} Jesus{G2424} taketh{G3880} with him Peter,{G4074} and{G2532} James,{G2385} and{G2532} John,{G2491} and{G2532} bringeth{G399} them{G846} up{G399} into{G1519} a{G3735} high{G5308} mountain{G3735} apart{G3441}

by{G2596} themselves:{G2398}
and{G2532} he was
transfigured{G3339} before{G1715}
them;{G846}
3 and{G2532} his{G846}
garments{G2440} became{G1096}
glistering,{G4744} exceeding{G3029}
white,{G3022} {G5613} {G5510} so
as{G5613} no{G3756} fuller{G1102}
on{G1909} earth{G1093} can{G1410}
whiten them.{G3021}
4 And{G2532} there appeared{G3700}
unto them{G846} Elijah{G2243}
with{G4862} Moses:{G3475}
and{G2532} they were{G2258}
talking{G4814} with Jesus.{G2424}
5 And{G2532} Peter{G4074}
answereth{G611} and saith{G3004} to
Jesus,{G2424} Rabbi,{G4461} it
is{G2076} good{G2570} for us{G2248}
to be{G1511} here:{G5602}
and{G2532} let us make{G4160}
three{G5140} tabernacles;{G4633}
one{G1520} for thee,{G4671}
and{G2532} one{G1520} for
Moses,{G3475} and{G2532}
one{G1520} for Elijah.{G2243}
6 For{G1063} he knew{G1492}
not{G3756} what{G5101} to
answer;{G2980} for{G1063} they
became{G2258} sore afraid.{G1630}
7 And{G2532} there came{G1096} a
cloud{G3507} overshadowing{G1982}
them:{G846} and{G2532} there
came{G2064} a voice{G5456} out
of{G1537} the cloud,{G3507}
This{G3778} is{G2076} my{G3450}
beloved{G27}Son:{G5207}hear{G191}
ye him.{G846}
8 And{G2532} suddenly{G1819}
looking round about,{G4017} they
saw{G1492} no one{G3762} any
more,{G3765} save{G235}
Jesus{G2424} only{G3441}
with{G3326} themselves.{G1438}
9 And{G1161} as{G2597} they were
coming down{G846} from{G575} the
mountain,{G3735} he charged{G1291}
them{G846} that{G2443} they should
tell{G1334} no man{G3367} what
things{G3739} they had seen,{G1492}
save{G3361} when the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} should have risen{G450}
again from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
10 And{G2532} they kept{G2902} the
saying,{G3056} {G4314}
questioning{G4802} among
themselves{G1438} what{G5101} the
rising{G450} again from{G1537} the
dead{G3498} should mean.{G2076}
11 And{G2532} they asked{G1905}
him,{G846} saying,{G3004} *How is it*
that{G3754} the scribes{G1122}
say{G3004} that{G3754}
Elijah{G2243} must{G1163}
first{G4412} come?{G2064}
12 And{G1161} he said{G611} unto
them,{G846} Elijah{G2243} indeed
cometh{G2064} first,{G4412}
and{G2532} restoreth{G600} all
things:{G3956} and{G2532}
how{G4459} is it written{G1125}
of{G1909} the Son{G5207} of
man,{G444} that{G2443} he should
suffer{G3958} many things{G4183}
and{G2532} be set at nought?{G1847}
13 But{G235} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754}
Elijah{G2243} is{G2064} {G2532}
come,{G2064} and{G2532} they have
also done{G4160} unto him{G846}
whatsoever{G3745} they
would,{G2309} even as{G2531} it is
written{G1125} of{G1909} him.{G846}
14 And{G2532} when they
came{G2064} to{G4314} the
disciples,{G3101} they saw{G1492}
a{G3793} great{G4183}
multitude{G3793} about{G4012}
them,{G846} and{G2532}
scribes{G1122} questioning{G4802}
with them.{G846}
15 And{G2532} straightway{G2112}
all{G3956} the multitude,{G3793} when
they saw{G1492} him,{G846} were
greatly amazed,{G1568} and{G2532}
running to{G4370} him saluted{G782}
him.{G846}
16 And{G2532} he asked{G1905}
them,{G1122} What{G5101} question
ye{G4802} with{G4314} them?{G846}
17 And{G2532} one{G1520}
of{G1537} the multitude{G3793}
answered{G611} {G2036} him,
Teacher,{G1320} I brought{G5342}
unto{G4314} thee{G4571} my{G3450}
son,{G5207} who hath{G2192}
a{G4151} dumb{G216} spirit;{G4151}
18 and{G2532} wheresoever{G302} it
taketh{G2638} him,{G846} it
dasheth{G4486} him{G846} down:
and{G2532} he foameth,{G875}
and{G2532} grindeth{G5149} {G3599}
his{G846} teeth,{G3599} and{G2532}
pineth away:{G3583} and{G2532} I
spake{G2036} to{G3101} thy{G4675}
disciples{G3101} that{G2443} they
should cast{G1544} it{G846}
out;{G1544} and{G2532} they were
not{G3756} able.{G2480}
19 And he answereth{G611}
them{G846}and{G1161}saith,{G3004}
O{G5599} faithless{G571}
generation,{G1074} how long{G4219}
shall I be{G2071} with{G4314}
you?{G5209} how long{G4219} shall I
bear{G430} with you?{G5216}
bring{G5342}him{G846}unto{G4314}
me.{G3165}
20 And{G2532} they brought{G5342}
him{G846} unto{G4314} him:{G846}
and{G2532} when he saw{G1492}
him,{G846} straightway{G2112} the
spirit{G4151} tare{G4682} him{G846}
grievously; and{G2532} he fell{G4098}
on{G1909} the ground,{G1093} and
wallowed{G2947} foaming.{G875}
21 And{G2532} he asked{G1905}
his{G846} father,{G3962} How
long{G4214} time{G5550} is it{G2076}
since{G5613} this{G5124} hath
come{G1096} unto him?{G846}
And{G1161} he said,{G2036} From a
child.{G3812}
22 And{G2532} oft-times{G4178} it
hath cast{G906} him{G846} both
into{G1519} the fire{G4442}
and{G2532} into{G1519} the
waters,{G5204} to{G2443}
destroy{G622} him:{G846} but{G235}
if{G1487} thou canst do{G1410}
anything,{G5100} have
compassion{G4697} on{G1909}
us,{G2248} and help{G997} us.{G2254}
23 And Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} If{G1487} thou
canst!{G1410} {G4100} All
things{G3956} are possible{G1415} to
him that believeth.{G4100}
24 {G2532} Straightway{G2112} the
father{G3962} of the child{G3813}
cried out,{G2896} and said,{G3004}
{G3326} {G1144} {G2962} I
believe;{G4100} help thou{G997}
mine{G3450} unbelief.{G570}
25 And when{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
saw{G1492} that{G3754} a
multitude{G3793} came running
together,{G1998} he rebuked{G2008}
the{G4151} unclean{G169}
spirit,{G4151} saying{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Thou dumb{G216}
and{G2532} deaf{G2974}
spirit,{G4151} I{G1473}
command{G2004} thee,{G4671} come
out{G1831} of{G1537} him,{G846}
and{G2532} enter{G1525} no
more{G3371} into{G1519} him.{G846}
26 And{G2532} having cried{G2896}
out, and{G2532} torn{G4682}
him{G846} much,{G4183} he came
out:{G1831} and{G2532} the boy
became{G1096} as{G5616} one
dead;{G3498} insomuch that{G5620}
the more{G4183} part said,{G3754} He
is dead.{G599}
27 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
took{G2902} him{G846} by the
hand,{G5495} and raised{G1453}
him{G846} up;{G1453} and{G2532} he
arose.{G450}
28 And{G2532} when{G1525} he was
come{G846} into{G1519} the
house,{G3624} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} asked{G1905}
him{G846} privately,{G2596} *How*
{G3754} *is it* that we{G2249}
could{G1410}not{G3756}cast{G1544}
it{G846} out?{G1544}
29 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} This{G5124}
kind{G1085} can{G1410} come
out{G1831} by{G1722}
nothing,{G3762} save{G3361}
by{G1722} prayer.{G4335}
30 And{G2532} they went{G1831}
forth from thence,{G1564} and
passed{G1831} through{G1223}
Galilee;{G1056} and{G2532} he
would{G2309} not{G3756}
that{G2443} any man{G5100} should
know{G1097} it.
31 For{G1063} he taught{G1321}
his{G846} disciples,{G3101}
and{G2532} said{G3004} unto
them,{G3754} The Son{G5207} of
man{G444} is delivered{G3860} up
into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of
men,{G444} and{G2532} they shall
kill{G615} him;{G846} and{G2532}
when he is killed,{G615} after three
days{G2250} he shall rise{G450} again.
32But{G1161}they{G3588}understood
not{G50} the saying,{G4487}
and{G2532} were afraid{G5399} to
ask{G1905} him.{G846}
33 And{G2532} they came{G2064}
to{G1519} Capernaum:{G2584}
and{G2532} when he was{G1096}
in{G1722} the house{G3614} he
asked{G1905} them,{G846} What
were{G5101} ye{G1438}
reasoning{G1260}{G4314}on{G1722}
the way?{G3598}
34 But{G1161} they{G3588} held their
peace:{G4623} for{G1063} they had
disputed{G1256} one{G4314} with
another{G240} on{G1722} the
way,{G3598} who{G5101} *was* the
greatest.{G3187}
35 And{G2532} he sat down,{G2523}
and called{G5455} the twelve;{G1427}
and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} If{G1487} any
man{G5100}would{G2309}be{G1511}
first,{G4413} he shall be{G2071}
last{G2078}of all,{G3956}and{G2532}
servant{G1249} of all.{G3956}
36 And{G2532} he took{G2983} a little
child,{G3813}and{G2532}set{G2476}
him{G846} in{G1722} the
midst{G3319} of them:{G846}
and{G2532} taking him{G846} in his
arms,{G1723} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846}
37 Whosoever{G1437} shall
receive{G1209} one{G1520} of
such{G5108} little children{G3813}
in{G1909} my{G3450} name,{G3686}
receiveth{G1209} me:{G1691}
and{G2532} whosoever{G1437}
receiveth{G1209} me,{G1691}
receiveth{G1209} not{G3756}
me,{G1691} but{G235} him that
sent{G649} me.{G3165}
38 John{G2491} said{G611} unto
him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} we
saw{G1492} one{G5100} casting
out{G1544}demons{G1140}in{G3686}
thy{G4675}name;{G3686}and{G2532}
we forbade{G2967} him,{G846}
because{G3754} he{G3739}
followed{G190} not{G3756}
us.{G2254}
39 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said,{G2036} Forbid{G2967}
him{G846} not:{G3361} for{G1063}
there is{G2076} no man{G3762}
who{G3739} shall do{G4160} a mighty
work{G1411} in{G1909} my{G3450}
name,{G3686} and be{G2532}
able{G1410} quickly{G5035} to speak
evil{G2551} of me.{G3165}
40 For{G1063} he that{G3739}
is{G2076} not{G3756} against{G2596}
us{G5216} is{G2076} for{G5228}
us.{G5216}
41 For{G1063} whosoever{G302} shall
give{G4222} you{G5209} a
cup{G4221} of water{G5204} to
drink,{G4222} because{G3754} ye
are{G2075} Christ's,{G5547}
verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} he shall{G622} in
no{G3361} wise lose{G622} his{G846}
reward.{G3408}

42 And{G2532} whosoever{G3739} shall cause one{G1520} of{G4100} these little{G3398} ones{G1520} that believe{G4100} on me{G1691} to stumble, it were better{G3123} for him{G846} if a great millstone{G3457} were hanged{G4029} about{G4012} his{G846} neck,{G5137} and{G2532} he were cast{G906} into{G1519} the sea.{G2281}
43 And if{G1437} thy{G4675} hand{G5495} cause thee{G4571} to stumble,{G4624} cut{G609} it{G846} off:{G609} it is{G2076} good{G2570} for thee{G4671} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} life{G2222} maimed,{G2948} rather than{G2228} having{G2192} thy two{G1417} hands{G5495} to go{G565} into{G1519}hell,{G1067}into{G1519} the unquenchable{G762} fire.{G4442}
45 And{G2532} if{G1437} thy{G4675} foot{G4228} cause thee{G4571} to stumble,{G4624} cut{G609} it{G846} off:{G609} it is{G2076} good{G2570} for thee{G4671} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} life{G2222} halt,{G5560} rather than{G2228} having{G2192} thy two{G1417} feet{G4228} to be cast{G906} into{G1519} hell.{G1067}
47 And{G2532} if{G1437} thine{G4675} eye{G3788} cause thee{G4571} to stumble,{G4624} cast{G1544} it{G846} out:{G1544} it is{G2076} good{G2570} for thee{G4671} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} with one eye,{G3442} rather than{G2228} having{G2192} two{G1417} eyes{G3788} to be cast{G906} into{G1519} hell;{G1067}
48 where{G3699} their{G846} worm{G4663} dieth{G5053} not,{G3756} and{G2532} the fire{G4442} is{G4570} not{G3756} quenched.{G4570}
49 For{G1063} every one{G3956} shall be salted{G233} with fire.{G4442}
50 Salt{G217} is good:{G2570} but{G1161} if{G1437} the salt{G217} have lost its saltness,{G358} wherewith{G5101} will ye season{G741} it?{G846} Have{G2192} salt{G217} in{G1722} yourselves,{G1438} and{G2532} be at peace{G1514}one{G240}with{G1722} another.{G240}

Chapter 10

1 And{G2547} he arose{G450} from thence{G2547} and cometh{G2064} into{G1519} the borders{G3725} of Judaea{G2449} and{G1223} beyond{G4008} the Jordan:{G2446} and{G2532} multitudes{G3793} come together{G4848} unto{G4314} him{G846}again;{G3825}and,{G2532} as{G5613} he was wont,{G1486} he taught{G1321} them{G846} again.{G3825}
2 And{G2532} there came unto{G4334} him{G846} Pharisees,{G5330} and asked{G1905} him,{G1487} Is it lawful{G1832} for a man{G435} to put away{G630} *his* wife?{G1135} trying{G3985} him.{G846}
3 And{G1161} he answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} What{G5101} did{G1781} Moses{G3475} command{G1781} you?{G5213}
4 And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Moses{G3475} suffered{G2010} to write{G1125} a bill{G975} of divorcement,{G647} and{G2532} to put her away.{G630}
5 But{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G611} unto them,{G846} For{G4314} your{G5216} hardness of{G4641} heart{G4641} he wrote{G1125} you{G5213} this{G3778} commandment.{G1785}
6 But{G1161} from{G575} the beginning{G746} of the creation,{G2937} Male{G730} and{G2532} female{G2338} made{G4160} he{G2316} them.{G846}
7 For{G1752} this{G5127} cause{G1752} shall{G2641} a man{G444} leave{G2641} his{G846} father{G3962} and{G2532} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} shall cleave{G4347} to{G4314} his{G846} wife;{G1135}
8 and{G2532} the two{G1417} shall become{G2071} one{G1519} {G3391} flesh:{G4561} so that{G5620} they are{G2071} no more{G3765} two,{G1417} but{G235} one{G3391} flesh.{G4561}
9 What{G3739} therefore{G3767} God{G2316} hath joined together,{G4801} let{G5563} not{G3361} man{G444} put asunder.{G5563}
10 And{G2532} in{G1722} the house{G3614} the{G846} disciples{G3101} asked{G1905} him{G846} again{G3825} of{G4012} this{G846} matter.
11 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Whosoever{G3739} {G1437} shall put away{G630} his{G846} wife,{G1135} and{G2532} marry{G1060} another,{G243} committeth adultery{G3429} against{G1909} her:{G846}
12 and{G2532} if{G1437} she{G1135} herself shall put away{G630} her{G846} husband,{G435} and{G2532} marry{G1060} another,{G243} she committeth adultery.{G3429}
13 And{G2532} they were bringing{G4374} unto him{G846} little children,{G3813} that{G2443} he should touch{G680} them:{G846} and{G1161} the disciples{G3101} rebuked{G2008} them.{G846}
14 But{G1161} when{G1492} Jesus{G2424} saw{G1492} it, he was moved with indignation,{G23} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Suffer{G863} the little children{G3813} to{G4314} come{G2064} unto{G4314} me;{G3165} forbid{G2967} them{G846} not:{G3361} for{G1063} to such{G5108} belongeth{G2076} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
15 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Whosoever{G3739} shall{G1209} not{G3362} receive{G1209} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} as{G5613} a little child,{G3813} he shall{G1525} in no{G3364} wise{G846} enter{G1525} therein.{G1519}
16 And{G2532} he took{G1723} them{G846} in his arms,{G1723} and blessed{G2127} them,{G846} laying{G5087} his hands{G5495} upon{G1909} them.{G846}
17 And{G2532} as he{G846} was going forth{G1607} into{G1519} the way,{G3598} there ran{G4370} one{G1520} to him,{G846} and{G2532} kneeled{G1120} to him,{G846} and asked{G1905} him,{G846} Good{G18} Teacher,{G1320} what{G5101} shall I do{G4160} that{G2443} I may inherit{G2816} eternal{G166} life?{G2222}
18 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Why{G5101} callest{G3004} thou me{G3165} good?{G18} none{G3762} is good{G18} save{G1508} one,{G1520} *even* God.{G2316}
19 Thou knowest{G1492} the commandments,{G1785} Do{G3431} not{G3361} kill,{G5407} Do{G5407} not{G3361} commit adultery,{G3431} Do{G2813} not{G3361} steal,{G2813} Do{G5576} not{G3361} bear false witness,{G5576} Do not{G3361} defraud,{G650} Honor{G5091} thy{G4675}father{G3962}and{G2532} mother.{G3384}
20 And{G1161} he said{G611} unto him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} all{G3956} these{G5023} things have I observed{G5442} from{G1537} my{G3450} youth.{G3503}
21 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} looking{G1689} upon him{G846} loved{G25} him,{G846} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} One thing{G1520} thou{G4671} lackest:{G5302} go,{G5217} sell{G4453} whatsoever{G3745} thou hast,{G2192}and{G2532}give{G1325} to the poor,{G4434} and{G2532} thou shalt have{G2192} treasure{G2344} in{G1722} heaven:{G3772} and{G2532} come,{G1204} follow{G190} me.{G3427}
22 But{G1161} his countenance fell{G4768} at{G1909} the saying,{G3056} and he went away{G565} sorrowful:{G3076} for{G1063} he{G2258} was one that had{G2192} great{G4183} possessions.{G2933}
23 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} looked round about,{G4017} and saith{G3004} unto{G3101} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} How{G4459} hardly{G1423} shall{G1525} they that have{G2192} riches{G5536} enter{G1525} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God!{G2316}
24 And{G1161} the disciples{G3101} were amazed{G2284} at{G1909} his{G846} words.{G3056} But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} answereth{G611} again,{G3825} and saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Children,{G5043} how{G4459} hard{G1422} is it{G2076} for them that trust{G3982} in{G1909} riches{G5536} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God!{G2316}
25 It is{G2076} easier{G2123} for a camel{G2574} to go{G1525} through{G1223} a needle's{G4476} eye,{G5168} than{G2228} for a rich man{G4145} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
26 And{G1161} they were astonished{G1605} exceedingly,{G4057} saying{G3004} unto{G4314} him,{G1438} Then{G2532}who{G5101}can{G1410} be saved?{G4982}
27 Jesus{G2424} looking upon{G1689} them{G846} saith,{G3004} With{G3844} men{G444} it is impossible,{G102} but{G235} not{G3756}with{G3844}God:{G2316} for{G1063} all things{G3956} are{G2076} possible{G1415} with{G3844} God.{G2316}
28 Peter{G4074} began{G756} to say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lo,{G2400} we{G2249} have left{G863} all,{G3956} and{G2532} have followed{G190} thee.{G4671}
29 Jesus{G2424} said,{G611} Verily{G281} I say{G2036} unto you,{G5213} There is{G2076} no man{G3762} that{G3739} hath left{G863} house,{G3614} or{G2228} brethren,{G80} or{G2228} sisters,{G79} or{G2228} mother,{G3384} or{G2228} father,{G3962} or{G2228} children,{G5043} or{G2228} lands,{G68} for{G1752} my{G1700} sake,{G1752} and{G2532} for{G1752} the gospel's{G2098} sake,
30 but{G1437} he{G3361} shall receive{G2983} a hundredfold{G1542} now{G3568} in{G1722} this{G5129} time,{G2540} houses,{G3614} and{G2532} brethren,{G80} and{G2532} sisters,{G79} and{G2532} mothers,{G3384} and{G2532} children,{G5043} and{G2532} lands,{G68} with{G3326} persecutions;{G1375} and{G2532} in{G1722} the world{G165} to come{G2064} eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
31 But{G1161} many{G4183} *that are* first{G4413} shall be{G2071} last;{G2078} and{G2532} the last{G2078} first.{G4413}
32 And{G1161} they were{G2258} on{G1722} the way,{G3598} going up{G305} to{G1519} Jerusalem;{G2414} and{G2532} Jesus{G2424} was{G2258} going

before{G4254} them:{G846}
and{G2532} they were amazed;{G2284}
and{G2532} they that followed{G190}
were afraid.{G5399} And{G2532} he
took{G3880} again{G3825} the
twelve,{G1427} and began{G756} to
tell{G3004} them{G846} the things that
were to{G3195} happen{G4819} unto
him,{G846}
33 *saying*, Behold,{G2400} we go
up{G305} to{G1519}
Jerusalem;{G2414} and{G2532} the
Son{G5207} of man{G444} shall be
delivered{G3860} unto the chief
priests{G749} and{G2532} the
scribes;{G1122} and{G2532} they shall
condemn{G2632} him{G846} to
death,{G2288} and{G2532} shall
deliver{G3860} him{G846} unto the
Gentiles:{G1484}
34 and{G2532} they shall mock{G1702}
him,{G846} and{G2532} shall spit
upon{G1716} him,{G846} and{G2532}
shall scourge{G3146} him,{G846}
and{G2532} shall kill{G615}
him;{G846} and{G2532} after{G2250}
three{G5154} days{G2250} he shall rise
again.{G450}
35 And{G2532} there come near
unto{G4365} him{G846}
James{G2385} and{G2532}
John,{G2491} the sons{G5207} of
Zebedee,{G2199} saying{G3004} unto
him, Teacher,{G1320} we
would{G2309} that{G2443} thou
shouldest do{G4160} for us{G2254}
whatsoever{G3739} we{G1437} shall
ask{G154} of thee.
36 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} What{G5101} would ye
that{G2309} I{G3165} should
do{G4160} for you?{G5213}
37 And they said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Grant{G1325} unto
us{G2254} that{G2443} we may
sit,{G2523} one{G1520} on{G1537}
thy{G4675} right hand,{G1188}
and{G2532} one{G1537} on{G1537}
thy{G4675} left hand,{G2176}
in{G1722} thy{G4675} glory.{G1391}
38 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Ye
know{G1492} not{G3756}
what{G5101} ye{G1410} ask.{G154}
Are ye{G1410} able to drink{G4095}
the cup{G4221} that{G3739} I{G1473}
drink?{G4095} or to be baptized
with{G907} the baptism{G908}
that{G3739} I{G1473} am baptized
with?{G907}
39 And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} We are able.{G1410}
And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846} The
cup{G4221} that{G3739} I{G1473}
drink{G4095} ye shall{G4095}
drink;{G4095} and{G2532} with the
baptism{G908} that{G3739} I{G1473}
am baptized withal{G907} shall ye be
baptized:{G907}
40 but{G1161} to sit{G2523}
on{G1537} my{G3450} right
hand{G1188} or{G2532} on{G1537}
my{G3450} left hand{G2176}
is{G2076} not{G3756} mine{G1699} to
give;{G1325} but{G235} *it is for them*
for whom{G3739} it hath been
prepared.{G2090}
41 And{G2532} when{G191} the
ten{G1176} heard{G191} it, they
began{G756} to be moved with{G4012}
indignation{G23} concerning
James{G2385} and{G2532}
John.{G2491}
42 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
called{G4341} them{G846} to him, and
saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Ye
know{G1492} that{G3754} they who are
accounted{G1380} to rule over{G757}
the Gentiles{G1484} lord it
over{G2634} them;{G846} and{G2532}
their{G846} great ones{G3173} exercise
authority over{G2715} them.{G846}
43 But{G1161} it{G2071} is
not{G3756} so{G3779} {G2071}
among{G1722} you:{G5213}
but{G235} whosoever{G3739}{G1437}
would{G2309} become{G1096}
great{G3173} among{G1722}
you,{G5213} shall be{G1096}
your{G5216} minister;{G1249}
44 and{G2532} whosoever{G3739}
{G302} would{G2309} be{G1096}
first{G4413} among you,{G5216} shall
be{G2071} servant{G1401} of
all.{G3956}
45 For{G1063} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} also{G2532} came{G2064}
not{G3756} to be ministered
unto,{G1247} but{G235} to
minister,{G1247} and{G2532} to
give{G1325} his{G846} life{G5590} a
ransom{G3083} for{G473}
many.{G4183}
46 And{G2532} they come{G2064}
to{G1519} Jericho:{G2410}
and{G2532} as{G1607} he{G846} went
out{G1607} from{G575}
Jericho,{G2410} with{G2532}
his{G846} disciples{G3101}
and{G2532} a{G3793} great{G2425}
multitude,{G3793} the son{G5207} of
Timaeus,{G5090} Bartimaeus,{G924} a
blind{G5185} beggar,{G4319} was
sitting{G2521} by{G3844} the way
side.{G3598}
47 And{G2532} when he heard{G191}
that{G3754} it was{G2076}
Jesus{G2424} the Nazarene,{G3480} he
began{G756} to cry out,{G2896}
and{G2532} say,{G3004}
Jesus,{G2424} thou son{G5207} of
David,{G1138} have mercy on{G1653}
me.{G3165}
48 And{G2532} many{G4183}
rebuked{G2008} him,{G846}
that{G2443} he should hold his
peace:{G4623} but{G1161} he
cried{G2896} out the more{G3123} a
great deal,{G4183} Thou son{G5207} of
David,{G1138} have mercy on{G1653}
me.{G3165}
49 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} stood
still,{G2476} and{G2532} said,
Call{G5455} ye him.{G846}
And{G2532} they call{G5455} the blind
man,{G5185} saying{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Be of good cheer:{G2293}
rise,{G1453} he calleth{G5455}
thee.{G4571}
50 And{G1161} he, casting away{G577}
his{G846} garment,{G2440}
sprang{G450} up, and came{G2064}
to{G4314} Jesus.{G2424}
51 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
answered{G611} him,{G846} and
said,{G3004} What{G5101} wilt
thou{G2309} that{G5101} I should
do{G4160} unto thee?{G1161} And the
blind man{G5185} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Rabboni,{G4462}
that{G2443} I may receive my
sight.{G308}
52 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Go thy
way;{G5217} thy{G4675} faith{G4102}
hath made{G4982} thee{G4571}
whole.{G4982} And{G2532}
straightway{G2112} he received his
sight,{G308} and{G2532}
followed{G190} him{G2424}
in{G1722} the way.{G3598}

Chapter 11

1 And{G2532} when{G3753} they draw
nigh{G1448} unto{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2419} unto{G1519}
Bethphage{G967} and{G2532}
Bethany,{G963} at{G4314} the
mount{G3735} of Olives,{G1636} he
sendeth{G649} two{G1417} of
his{G846} disciples,{G3101}
2 and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Go your way{G5217}
into{G1519} the village{G2968} that is
over against{G2713} you:{G5216}
and{G2532} straightway as{G2112} ye
enter{G1531} into{G1519} it,{G846} ye
shall find{G2147} a colt{G4454}
tied,{G1909} whereon{G3739} no
man{G444} ever yet{G3762}
sat;{G2523} loose{G3089} him,{G846}
and bring{G71} him.
3 And{G2532} if{G1437} any
one{G5100} say{G2036} unto
you,{G5213} Why{G5101} do
ye{G4160} this?{G5124} say
ye,{G2036} The{G3754} Lord{G2962}
hath{G2192} need{G5532} of
him;{G846} and{G2532}
straightway{G2112} he will send{G649}
him{G846} back hither.{G5602}
4 And{G1161} they went away,{G565}
and{G2532} found{G2147} a
colt{G4454} tied{G1210} at{G4314}
the door{G2374} without{G1854}
in{G1909} the open street;{G296}
and{G2532} they loose{G3089}
him.{G846}
5 And{G2532} certain{G5100} of them
that{G3588} stood{G2476}
there{G1563} said{G3004} unto
them,{G846} What{G5101} do
ye,{G4160} loosing{G3089} the
colt?{G4454}
6 And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto
them{G846} even as{G2531}
Jesus{G2424} had said:{G1781}
and{G2532} they let{G863}
them{G846} go.{G863}
7 And{G2532} they bring{G71} the
colt{G4454} unto{G4314}
Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532}
cast{G1911} on him{G846}
their{G846} garments;{G2440}
and{G2532} he sat{G2523}
upon{G1909} him.{G846}
8 And{G1161} many{G4183}
spread{G4766} their{G846}
garments{G2440} upon{G1519} the
way;{G3598} and{G1161}
others{G243} branches,{G4746} which
they had cut from{G1537} the
fields.{G1186}
9 And{G2532} they that{G3588} went
before,{G4254} and{G2532} they
that{G3588} followed,{G190}
cried,{G2896} {G3004}
Hosanna;{G5614} Blessed{G2127} *is* he
that{G3588} cometh{G2064}
in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the
Lord:{G2962}
10 Blessed{G2127} *is* the
kingdom{G932} that{G3588}
cometh,{G2064} *the kingdom* of
our{G2257} father{G3962}
David:{G1138} Hosanna{G5614}
in{G1722} the highest.{G5310}
11 And{G2532} he{G2424}
entered{G1525} into{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2414} into{G1519} the
temple;{G2411} and{G2532}
when{G2532} he had looked round about
upon{G4017} all things,{G3956} it
being now{G2235} eventide,{G3798} he
went{G5607} out{G1831} unto{G1519}
Bethany{G963} with{G3326} the
twelve.{G1427}
12 And{G2532} on the
morrow,{G1887} when they{G846}
were come{G1831} out from{G575}
Bethany,{G963} he hungered.{G3983}
13 And{G2532} seeing{G1492} a fig
tree{G4808} afar off{G3113}
having{G2192} leaves,{G5444} he
came,{G2064} if{G1487} haply{G686}
he might find{G2147} anything{G5100}
{G1722} thereon:{G846} and
when{G2532} he came{G2064}
to{G1909} it,{G846} he found{G2147}
nothing{G3762} but{G3361}
leaves;{G5444} for{G1063} it
was{G2258} not{G3756} the
season{G2540} of figs.{G4810}
14 And{G2532} he{G2424}
answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto
it,{G846} No man{G3367} eat{G5315}
fruit{G2590} from{G1537}
thee{G4675} henceforward{G3371}
for{G1519} ever.{G165} And{G2532}
his{G846} disciples{G3101}
heard{G191} it.
15 And{G2532} they come{G2064}
to{G1519} Jerusalem:{G2414}
and{G2532} he entered{G1525}
into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} and
began{G756} to cast out{G1544} them
that{G3588} sold{G4453} and{G2532}
them that{G3588} bought{G59}
in{G1722} the temple,{G2411}
and{G2532} overthrew{G2690} the
tables{G5132} of the money-
changers,{G2855} and{G2532} the
seats{G2515} of them that{G3588}

sold{G4453} the doves;{G4058}
16 and{G2532} he would{G863} not{G3756} suffer{G863} that{G2443} any man{G5100} should carry{G1308} a vessel{G4632} through{G1223} the temple.{G2411}
17 And{G2532} he taught,{G1321} and said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Is it{G1125} not{G3756} written,{G1125} My{G3450} house{G3624} shall be called{G2564} a house{G3624} of prayer{G4335} for all{G3956} the nations?{G1484} but{G1161} ye{G5210} have made{G4160} it{G846} a den{G4693} of robbers.{G3754}
18 And{G2532} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} heard{G191} it, and{G2532} sought{G2212} how{G4459} they might destroy{G622} him:{G846} for{G1063} they feared{G5399} him,{G846} for{G3754} all{G3956} the multitude{G3793} was astonished{G1605} at{G1909} his{G846} teaching.{G1322}
19 And{G2532} every{G3753} evening{G3796} he{G1096} went{G1096} forth out of{G1854} the city.{G4172}
20 And{G2532} as they passed by{G3899} in the morning,{G4404} they saw{G1492} the fig tree{G4808} withered away{G3583} from{G1537} the roots.{G4491}
21 And{G2532} Peter{G4074} calling to remembrance{G363} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Rabbi,{G4461} behold,{G1492} the fig tree{G4808} which{G3739} thou cursedst{G2672} is withered away.{G3583}
22 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answering{G611} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Have{G2192} faith{G4102} in God.{G2316}
23 Verily{G281} I{G302} say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Whosoever{G3739} shall say{G2036} unto this{G5129} mountain,{G3735} Be thou taken up{G142} and{G2532} cast{G906} into{G1519} the sea;{G2281} and{G2532} shall{G1252} not{G3361} doubt{G1252} in{G1722} his{G846} heart,{G2588} but{G235} shall believe{G4100} that{G3754} what{G3739} he{G846} saith{G3004} cometh to pass;{G1096} he shall have{G2071} it.{G3739}
24 Therefore{G1223} I{G5124} say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} All things whatsoever{G3745} {G302} ye pray{G154} and ask{G4336} for, believe{G4100} that{G3754} ye receive{G2983} them, and{G2532} ye{G5213} shall have{G2071} them.
25 And{G2532} whensoever{G3752} ye stand{G4739} praying,{G4336} forgive,{G863} if{G1487} ye have{G2192} aught{G5100} against{G2596} any{G5100} one; that{G2443} your{G5216} Father{G3962} also{G2532} who is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven{G3772} may forgive{G863} you{G5213} your{G5216} trespasses.{G3900}
27 And{G2532} they come{G2064} again{G3825} to{G1519} Jerusalem:{G2414} and{G2532} as he{G846} was walking{G4043} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} there come{G2064} to{G4314} him{G846} the chief priests,{G749} and{G2532} the scribes,{G1122} and{G2532} the elders;{G4245}
28 and{G2532} they said{G3004} unto him,{G846} By{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} doest thou{G4160} these things?{G5023} or{G2532} who{G5101} gave{G1325} thee{G4671} this{G3778} authority{G1849} to{G2443} do{G4160} these things?{G5023}
29 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G611} unto them,{G846} I will{G1905} {G2504} ask{G1905} of you{G5209} one{G1520} question,{G3056} and{G2532} answer{G611} me,{G3427} and{G2532} I will tell{G2046} you{G5213} by{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} I do{G4160} these things.{G5023}
30 The baptism{G908} of John,{G2491} was{G2258} it from{G1537} heaven,{G3772} or{G2228} from{G1537} men?{G444} answer{G611} me.{G3427}
31 And{G2532} they reasoned{G3049} with{G4314} themselves,{G1438} saying,{G3004} If{G1437} we shall say,{G2036} From{G1537} heaven;{G3772} He will say,{G2046} Why{G5101} then{G3767} did{G1223} ye{G4100} not{G3756} believe{G4100} him?{G846}
32 But{G235} should{G1437} we say,{G2036} From{G2036} men—{G444} they feared{G5399} the people:{G444} for{G1063} all{G537} verily{G3689} held{G2192} John{G2491} to{G3754} be{G2258} a prophet.{G4396}
33 And{G2532} they answered{G611} Jesus{G2424} and{G2532} say,{G3004} We{G1492} know{G1492} not.{G3756} And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto{G611} them,{G846} Neither{G3761} tell{G1492} I{G1473} you{G5213} by{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} I{G611} do{G4160} these things.{G5023}

Chapter 12

1 And{G2532} he began{G756} to speak{G3004} unto them{G846} in{G1722} parables.{G3850} A man{G444} planted{G5452} a vineyard,{G290} and{G2532} set{G4060} a hedge about{G5418} it, and{G2532} digged{G3736} a pit for the winepress,{G5276} and{G2532} built{G3618} a tower,{G4444} and{G2532} let{G1554} it{G846} out{G1554} to husbandmen,{G1092} and{G2532} went into another country.{G589}
2 And{G2532} at the season{G2540} he sent{G649} to{G4314} the husbandmen{G1092} a servant,{G1401} that{G2443} he might receive{G2983} from{G3844} the husbandmen{G1092} of{G575} the fruits{G2590} of the vineyard.{G290}
3 And{G1161} they took{G2983} him, and{G2532} beat{G1194} him,{G846} and sent{G649} him away{G649} empty.{G2756}
4 And{G2532} again{G3825} he sent{G649} unto{G4314} them{G846} another{G243} servant;{G1401} and him{G2548} they {G3036} wounded{G2775} in the head,{G2775} and{G2532} {G649} handled{G821} {G649} shamefully.
5 And{G2532} he sent{G649} another;{G243} and{G2532} him{G2548} they killed:{G615} and{G1161} many{G4183} others;{G243} beating{G1194} some,{G3303} and{G1161} killing{G615} some.{G3588}
6 He{G3767} had{G2192} yet{G2089} one,{G1520} a{G846} beloved{G27} son:{G5207} he sent{G649} him{G846} {G2532} last{G2078} unto{G4314} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} They will reverence{G1788} my{G3450} son.{G3754}
7 But{G1161} those{G1565} husbandmen{G1092} said{G2036} among{G4314} themselves,{G3754} This{G3778} is{G2076} the heir;{G2818} come,{G1205} let us kill{G615} him,{G846} and{G2532} the inheritance{G2817} shall be{G2071} ours.{G2257}
8 And{G2532} they took{G2983} him,{G846} and killed{G615} him,{G846} and{G2532} cast{G1544} him forth out of{G1854} the vineyard.{G290}
9 What{G5101} therefore{G3767} will{G2962} the lord{G2962} of the vineyard{G290} do?{G4160} he will come{G2064} and{G2532} destroy{G622} the husbandmen,{G1092} and{G2532} will give{G1325} the vineyard{G290} unto others.{G243}
10 Have ye{G314} not{G3761} read{G314} even this{G3778} scripture:{G1124} The stone{G3037} which{G3739} the builders{G3618} rejected,{G593} The same was{G3778} made{G1096} the{G1519} head{G2776} of the corner;{G1137}
11 This{G3778} was{G3844} from{G1096} the Lord,{G2962} And{G2532} it is{G2076} marvellous{G2298} in{G1722} our{G2257} eyes?{G3788}
12 And{G2532} they sought{G2212} to lay hold{G2902} on him;{G846} and{G2532} they feared{G5399} the multitude;{G3793} for{G1063} they perceived{G1097} that{G3754} he spake{G2036} the parable{G3850} against{G4314} them:{G846} and they left{G863} him,{G846} and{G2532} went away.{G565}
13 And{G2532} they send{G649} unto{G4314} him{G846} certain{G5100} of the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} of the Herodians,{G2265} that{G2443} they might catch{G64} him{G846} in{G3056} talk.{G3056}
14 And when{G1161} they were come,{G2064} they say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} we know{G1492} that{G3754} thou art{G1488} true,{G227} and{G2532} {G3756} carest{G3199} not{G4671} for{G4012} any one;{G3762} for{G1063} thou regardest{G991} not{G3756} {G1519} the person{G4383} of men,{G444} but{G235} of a{G1519} truth{G225} teachest{G1321} the way{G3598} of God:{G2316} Is it lawful{G1832} to give{G1325} tribute{G2778} unto Caesar,{G2541} or{G2228} not?{G3756}
15 Shall we give,{G1325} or{G2228} shall we{G1325} not{G3361} give?{G1325} But{G1161} he,{G3588} knowing{G1492} their{G846} hypocrisy,{G5272} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Why{G5101} make ye{G3985} trial of me?{G3427} bring{G5342} me{G3165} a denarius,{G1220} that{G2443} I may see{G1492} it.
16 And{G1161} they brought{G5342} it. And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Whose{G5101} is this{G3778} image{G1504} and{G2532} superscription?{G1923} And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Caesar's.{G2541}
17 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Render{G591} unto Caesar{G2541} the things that are{G3588} Caesar's,{G2541} and{G2532} unto God{G2316} the things that are{G3588} God's.{G2316} And{G2532} they marvelled{G2296} greatly at{G1909} him.{G846}
18 And{G2532} there come{G2064} unto{G4314} him{G846} Sadducees,{G4523} who{G3748} say{G3004} that there is{G1511} no{G3361} resurrection;{G386} and{G2532} they asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
19 Teacher,{G1320} Moses{G3475} wrote{G1125} unto us,{G3754} If{G1437} a man's{G5100} brother{G80} die,{G599} and{G2532} leave{G2641} a wife{G1135} behind him, and{G2532} leave{G863} no{G3361} child,{G5043} that{G2443} his{G846} brother{G80} should take{G2983} his{G846} wife,{G1135} and{G2532} raise up{G1817} seed{G4690} unto his{G846} brother.{G80}
20 There were{G2258} seven{G2033} brethren:{G80} and{G2532} the first{G4413} took{G2983} a wife,{G1135} and{G2532} dying{G599} left{G863} no{G3756} seed;{G4690}

21 and{G2532} the second{G1208} took{G2983} her,{G846} and{G2532} died,{G2532} leaving{G863} no{G3761} seed{G4690} behind him;{G846} and{G2532} the third{G5154} likewise:{G5615}
22 and{G2532} the seven{G2033} left{G863} no{G3756} seed.{G4690} Last{G2078} of all{G3956} the woman{G1135} also{G2532} died.{G599}
23 In{G1722} the resurrection{G386} {G3767} whose{G5101} wife{G1135} shall she be{G2071} of them?{G846} for{G1063} the seven{G2033} had{G2192} her{G846} to wife.{G1135}
24 Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto{G611} them,{G846} Is it not{G3756} for this cause{G5124} that ye{G4105} err,{G4105} that ye{G4105} know{G1492} not{G3361} the scriptures,{G1124} nor{G3366} the power{G1411} of God?{G2316}
25 For{G1063} when{G3752} they shall rise{G450} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} they{G1060} neither{G3777} marry,{G1060} nor{G3777} are given in marriage;{G1061} but{G235} are{G1526} as{G5613} angels{G32} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
26 But{G1161} as touching{G4012} the dead,{G3498} that{G3754} they are raised;{G1453} have ye{G314} not{G3756} read{G314} in{G1722} the book{G976} of Moses,{G3475} in *the place*{G1909} *concerning* the Bush,{G942} how{G5613} God{G2316} spake{G2036} unto him,{G846} saying,{G3004} I{G1473} *am* the God{G2316} of Abraham,{G11} and{G2532} the God{G2316} of Isaac,{G2464} and{G2532} the God{G2316} of Jacob?{G2384}
27 He is{G2076} not{G3756} the God{G2316} of the dead,{G3498} but{G235} {G2316} of the living:{G2198} ye{G5210} do{G4105} greatly{G4183} err.{G4105}
28 And{G2532} one{G1520} of the scribes{G1122} came,{G4334} and heard{G191} them{G846} questioning together,{G4802} and knowing{G1492} that{G3754} he had answered{G611} them{G846} well,{G2573} asked{G1905} him,{G846} What commandment{G1785} is{G2076} the first{G4413} of all?{G3956}
29 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} The{G3754} first{G4413} is, Hear,{G191} O Israel;{G2474} The Lord{G2962} our{G2257} God,{G2316} the Lord{G2962} is{G2076} one:{G1520}
30 and{G2532} thou shalt love{G25} the Lord{G2962} thy{G4675} God{G2316} with{G1537} all{G3650} thy{G4675} heart,{G2588} and{G2532} with{G1537} all{G3650} thy{G4675} soul,{G5590} and{G2532} with{G1537} all{G3650} thy{G4675} mind,{G1271} and{G2532} with{G1537} all{G3650} thy{G4675} strength.{G2479}
31 The{G2532} second{G1208} is{G3664} this,{G846} Thou shalt love{G25} thy{G4675} neighbor{G4139} as{G5613} thyself.{G4572} There is{G2076} none{G3756} other{G243} commandment{G1785} greater{G3187} than these.{G3778}
32 And{G2532} the scribe{G1122} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Of a{G1909} truth,{G225} Teacher,{G1320} thou hast well{G2573} said{G2036} that{G3754} he{G2316} is{G2076} one;{G1520} and{G2532} there is{G2076} none{G3756} other{G243} but{G4133} he:{G846}
33 and{G2532} to love{G25} him{G846} with{G1537} all{G3650} the heart,{G2588} and{G2532} with{G1537} all{G3650} the understanding,{G4907} and{G2532} with{G1537} all{G3650} the strength,{G2479} and{G2532} to love{G25} his neighbor{G4139} as{G5613} himself,{G1438} is{G2076} much more{G4119} than all{G3956} whole burnt-offerings{G3646} and{G2532} sacrifices.{G2378}
34 And{G2532} when Jesus{G2424} saw{G1492} that{G3754} he answered{G611} discreetly,{G3562} he said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Thou art{G1488} not{G3756} far{G3112} from{G575} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316} And{G2532} no man{G3762} after that{G3765} durst{G5111} ask{G1905} him{G846} any question.{G846}
35 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said,{G3004} as he taught{G1321} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} How{G4459} say{G3004} the scribes{G1122} that{G3754} the Christ{G5547} is{G2076} the son{G5207} of David?{G1138}
36 David{G1138} himself{G846} said{G2036} in{G1722} the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} The Lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto my{G3450} Lord,{G2962} Sit thou{G2521} on{G1537} my{G3450} right hand,{G1188} Till{G2193} I{G302} make{G5087} thine{G4675} enemies{G2190} the footstool{G4228} of thy{G4675} feet.
37 David{G1138} himself{G846} {G3767} calleth{G3004} him{G846} Lord;{G2962} and{G2532} whence{G4159} is he{G2076} his{G846} son?{G5207} And{G2532} the common{G4183} people{G3793} heard{G191} him{G846} gladly.{G2234}
38 And{G2532} in{G1722} his{G846} teaching{G1322} he said,{G3004} Beware{G991} of{G575} the scribes,{G1122} who{G3588} desire{G2309} to walk{G4043} in{G1722} long robes,{G4749} and{G2532} *to have* salutations{G783} in{G1722} the marketplaces,{G58}
39 and{G2532} chief seats{G4410} in{G1722} the synagogues,{G4864} and{G2532} chief places{G4411} at{G1722} feasts:{G1173}
40 they that{G3588} devour{G2719} widows'{G5503} houses,{G3614} and{G2532} for a pretence{G4392} make{G4336} long{G3117} prayers;{G4336} these{G3778} shall receive{G2983} greater{G4053} condemnation.{G2917}
41 And{G2532} he{G2424} sat{G2523} down over against{G2713} the treasury,{G1049} and beheld{G2334} how{G4459} the multitude{G3793} cast{G906} money{G5475} into{G1519} the treasury:{G1049} and{G2532} many{G4183} that were rich{G4145} cast{G906} in much.{G4183}
42 And{G2532} there came{G2064} a{G1520} poor{G4434} widow,{G5503} and she cast in{G906} two{G1417} mites,{G3016} which{G3739} make{G2076} a farthing.{G2835}
43 And{G2532} he called{G4341} unto him his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} {G3754} This{G3778} poor{G4434} widow{G5503} cast{G906} in{G906} more{G4119} than all{G3956} they that{G3588} are casting{G906} into{G1519} the treasury:{G1049}
44 for{G1063} they all{G3956} did cast in{G906} of{G1537} their{G846} superfluity;{G4052} but{G1161} she{G846} of{G1537} her{G846} want{G5304} did cast in{G906} all{G3956} that{G3745} she had,{G2192} *even* all{G3650} her{G846} living.{G3778}

Chapter 13

1 And{G2532} as he{G846} went forth out{G1607} of{G1537} the temple,{G2411} one{G1520} of his{G846} disciples{G3101} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} behold,{G1492} what manner of{G4217} stones{G3037} and{G2532} what{G4217} manner of buildings!{G3619}
2 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto{G611} him,{G846} Seest{G991} thou these{G3778} great{G3173} buildings?{G3619} there shall{G863} not{G3361} be{G3756} left{G863} here one stone{G3037} upon{G1909} another,{G3037} which{G3739} shall{G2647} not{G3361} be{G3756} thrown down.{G2647}
3 And{G2532} as he{G846} sat{G2521} on{G1519} the mount{G3735} of Olives{G1636} over against{G2713} the temple,{G2411} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} James{G2385} and{G2532} John{G2491} and{G2532} Andrew{G406} asked{G1905} him{G846} {G2596} privately,{G2398}
4 Tell{G2036} us,{G2254} when{G4219} shall{G2071} these things{G5023} be?{G2071} and{G2532} what{G5101} *shall be*{G3195} the sign{G4592} when{G3752} these things{G5023} are all{G3956} about to be accomplished?{G4931}
5 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} began{G756} to say{G3004} unto them,{G846} Take heed{G991} that{G3361} no{G5100} man lead you{G5209} astray.{G4105}
6 Many{G4183} shall come{G2064} in{G1909} my{G3450} name,{G3686} saying,{G3004} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*;and{G2532} shall lead many{G3754} astray.{G4105}
7 And{G1161} when{G3752} ye shall hear{G191} of wars{G4171} and{G2532} rumors{G189} of wars,{G4171} be{G1096} not{G3361} troubled:{G2360} *these*{G1063} *things* must needs come{G1163} to pass; but{G235} the end{G5056} is not yet.{G3768}
8 For{G1063} nation{G1484} shall rise{G1453} against{G1909} nation,{G1484} and{G2532} kingdom{G932} against{G1909} kingdom;{G932} there{G2532} shall be{G2071} earthquakes{G4578} in{G2596} divers places;{G5117} there{G2532} shall be{G2071} famines:{G3042} these{G5023} things are the beginning{G746} of travail.{G5604}
9 But{G1161} take ye{G5210} heed{G991} to yourselves:{G1438} for{G1063} they shall deliver{G3860} you{G5209} up{G3860} to{G1519} councils;{G4892} and{G2532} in{G1519} synagogues{G4864} shall ye be beaten;{G1194} and{G2532} {G2476} before{G1909} governors{G2232} and{G2532} kings{G935} shall ye stand for{G1752} my sake,{G1700} for{G1519} a testimony{G3142} unto them.{G846}
10 And{G2532} the gospel{G2098} must{G1163} first{G4412} be preached{G2784} unto{G1519} all{G3956} the nations.{G1484}
11 And{G1161} when{G3752} they lead{G71} you{G5209} *to judgment*, and deliver you up,{G3860} be{G4305} not{G3361} anxious beforehand{G4305} what{G5101} ye shall speak:{G2980} but{G235} whatsoever{G3739} shall{G1437} be given{G1325} you{G5213} in{G1722} that{G1565} hour,{G5610} that{G5124} speak ye;{G2980} for{G1063} it is{G2075} not{G3756} ye that{G5210} speak,{G2980} but{G235} the Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
12 And{G2532} brother{G80} shall deliver{G3860} up brother{G80} to{G1519} death,{G2288} and{G2532} the father{G3962} his child;{G5043} and{G2532} children{G5043} shall rise up{G1881} against{G1909} parents,{G1118} and{G2532} cause{G2289} them{G846} to be put to death.{G2289}

13 And{G2532} ye shall be{G2071}
hated{G3404} of{G5259} all{G3956}
men for{G1223} my{G3450} name's
sake:{G3686} but{G1161} he
that{G3588} endureth{G5278}
to{G1519} the end,{G5056} the
same{G3778} shall be saved.{G4982}
14 But{G1161} when{G3752} ye
see{G1492} the abomination{G946} of
desolation{G2050} standing{G2476}
where{G3699} he ought{G1163}
not{G3756} (let him that{G3588}
readeth{G314} understand),{G3539}
then{G5119} let them that{G3588}
are{G3588} in{G1722} Judaea{G2449}
flee{G5343} unto{G1519} the
mountains:{G3735}
15 and{G1161} let him that is{G3588}
on{G1909} the housetop{G1430}
not{G3361} go{G1525} down,{G2597}
nor{G3366} enter{G1525} in,{G3614}
to take{G142} anything{G5100} out
of{G1537} his{G846} house:{G3614}
16 and{G2532} let him{G3588} that
is{G5607} in{G1519} the field{G68}
not{G3361} return{G1994}
back{G3694} to{G1519} take{G142}
his{G846} cloak.{G2440}
17 But{G1161} woe{G3759} unto
them{G3588} that are{G2192}
with{G1722} child{G1064}
and{G2532} to them{G3588} that give
suck{G2337} in{G1722} those{G1565}
days!{G2250}
18 And{G1161} pray ye{G4336}
that{G2443} it{G5437} be{G1096}
not{G3361} in the winter.{G5494}
19 For{G1063} those{G1565}
days{G2250} shall be{G2071}
tribulation,{G2347} such as{G3634}
there hath{G1096} not{G3756}
been{G5108} the like{G3634}
from{G575} the beginning{G746} of the
creation{G2937} which{G3739}
God{G2316} created{G2936}
until{G2193} now,{G3756} and never
shall be.{G1096}
20 And{G2532} except{G1487}
the{G3361} Lord{G2962} had
shortened{G2856} the days,{G2250}
no{G3756} flesh{G4561}
would{G3956} have been saved;{G302}
but{G235} for{G1223} the elect's
sake,{G1588} whom{G3739} he
chose,{G1586} he shortened{G2856} the
days.{G2250}
21 And{G2532} then{G5119}
if{G1437} any man{G5100} shall
say{G2036} unto you,{G5213}
Lo,{G2400} here{G5602} is the
Christ;{G5547} or,{G2228}
Lo,{G2400} there;{G1563}
believe{G4100} *it* not:{G3361}
22 for{G1063} there shall arise{G1453}
false Christs{G5580} and{G2532} false
prophets,{G5578} and{G2532} shall
show{G1325} signs{G4592}
and{G2532} wonders,{G5059}
that{G4314} they may lead
astray,{G635} if{G1487}
possible,{G1415} the{G2532}
elect.{G1588}
23 But{G1161} take{G991} ye{G5210}
heed:{G991} behold,{G2400} I have told
you{G5213} all things{G3956}
beforehand.{G4280}
24 But{G235} in{G1722} those{G1565}
days,{G2250} after{G3326}
that{G1565} tribulation,{G2347} the
sun{G2246} shall be darkened,{G4654}
and{G2532} the moon{G4582}
shall{G1325} not{G3756} give{G1325}
her{G846} light,{G5338}
25 and{G2532} the stars{G792}
shall{G2071} be falling{G1601} from
heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} the
powers{G1411} that are{G3588}
in{G1722} the heavens{G3772} shall be
shaken.{G4531}
26 And{G2532} then{G5119} shall they
see{G3700} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} coming{G2064} in{G1722}
clouds{G3507} with{G3326}
great{G4183} power{G1411}
and{G2532} glory.{G1391}
27 And{G2532} then{G5119} shall he
send{G649} forth the{G846}
angels,{G32} and{G2532} shall gather
together{G1996} his{G846}
elect{G1588} from{G1537} the
four{G5064} winds,{G417}
from{G575} the uttermost part{G206}
of the earth{G1093} to{G2193} the
uttermost part{G206} of
heaven.{G3772}
28 Now{G1161} from{G575} the fig
tree{G4808} learn{G3129} her
parable:{G3850} when{G3752}
her{G846} branch{G2798} is{G1096}
now{G2235} become tender,{G527}
and{G2532} putteth forth{G1631} its
leaves,{G5444} ye know{G1097}
that{G3754} the summer{G2330}
is{G2076} nigh;{G1451}
29 even so{G3779} ye{G5210}
also,{G2532} when{G3752} ye
see{G1492} these things{G5023}
coming to pass,{G1096} know{G1097}
ye that{G3754} he is{G2076}
nigh,{G1451} *even* at{G1909} the
doors.{G2374}
30 Verily{G281} I{G3756} say{G3004}
unto you,{G5213} This{G3778}
generation{G1074} shall{G3928}
{G3756} not{G3361} pass{G3928}
away, until{G3360} all{G3956}
these{G3739} things{G5023} be
accomplished.{G1096}
31 Heaven{G3772} and{G2532}
earth{G1093} shall{G3928} pass
away:{G3928} but{G1161} my{G3450}
words{G3056} shall{G3928}
not{G3361} pass away.{G3928}
32 But{G1161} of{G4012} that{G1565}
day{G2250} or that{G1565}
hour{G5610} knoweth{G1492}
no{G3761} one,{G3762} not{G3761}
even the angels{G32} in{G1722}
heaven,{G3772} neither{G3761} the
Son,{G5207} but{G1487} the{G3361}
Father.{G3962}
33 Take ye heed,{G991} watch{G69}
and{G2532} pray:{G4336} for{G1063}
ye know{G1492} not{G3756}
when{G4219} the time{G2540}
is.{G2076}
34 *It is* as{G5613} *when* a man,{G444}
sojourning{G590} in another country,
having left{G863} his{G846}
house,{G3614} and{G2532}
given{G1325} authority{G1849} to
his{G846} servants,{G1401} to{G2532}
each one{G1538} his{G846}
work,{G2041} {G2532}
commanded{G1781} also the
porter{G2377} to{G2443}
watch.{G1127}
35 Watch{G1127} therefore:{G3767}
for{G1063} ye know{G1492}
not{G3756} when{G4219} the
lord{G2962} of the house{G3614}
cometh,{G2064} whether at
even,{G3796} or{G2228} at
midnight,{G3317} or{G2228} at
cockcrowing,{G219} or{G2228} in the
morning;{G4404}
36 lest{G3361} coming{G2064}
suddenly{G1810} he find{G2147}
you{G5209} sleeping.{G2518}
37 And{G1161} what{G3739} I
say{G3004} unto you{G5213} I
say{G3004} unto all,{G3956}
Watch.{G1127}

Chapter 14

1 Now after{G3326} two{G1417}
days{G2250} was{G2258} *the feast of*
the passover{G3957} and{G2532} the
unleavened bread:{G106} and{G2532}
the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the
scribes{G1122} sought{G2212}
how{G4459} they might take{G2902}
him{G846} with{G1722}
subtlety,{G1388} and{G615}
kill{G1161} him:
2 for{G1161} they said,{G3004}
Not{G3361} during{G1722} the
feast,{G1859} lest{G3379} haply there
shall be{G2071} a tumult{G2351} of the
people.{G2992}
3 And{G2532} while he was{G5607}
in{G1722} Bethany{G963} in{G1722}
the house{G3614} of Simon{G4613} the
leper,{G3015} as he{G846} sat at
meat,{G2621} there came{G2064} a
woman{G1135} having{G2192} an
alabaster cruse{G211} of
ointment{G3464} of pure{G3487}
nard{G4101} very costly;{G4185}
and{G2532} she brake{G4937} the
cruse,{G211} and poured{G2708} it
over{G2596} his{G846} head.{G846}
4 But{G1161} there were{G2258}
some{G5100} that had indignation{G23}
among{G4314} themselves,{G1438}
saying,{G3004} To what
purpose{G5101} hath{G1096}
this{G3778} waste{G684} of the
ointment{G3464} been made?{G1519}
5 For{G1063} this ointment{G5124}
might{G1410} have been sold{G4097}
for above{G1883} three
hundred{G5145} shillings,{G1220}
and{G2532} given{G1325} to the
poor.{G4434} And{G2532} they
murmured against{G1690} her.{G846}
6 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said,{G2036} Let{G863} her{G846}
alone;{G863} why{G5101}
trouble{G2873} ye{G3930} her?{G846}
she hath wrought{G2038} a
good{G2570} work{G2041} on{G1519}
me.{G1691}
7 For{G1063} ye have{G2192} the
poor{G4434} always{G3842}
with{G3326} you,{G1438} and{G2532}
whensoever{G3752} ye will{G2309} ye
can{G1410} do{G4160} them{G846}
good:{G2095} but{G1161} me{G1691}
ye have{G2192} not{G3756}
always.{G3842}
8 She{G846} hath done{G4160}
what{G3739} she{G846}
could;{G2192} she hath
anointed{G3462} my{G3450}
body{G4983} beforehand{G4301} for
the burying.{G3778}
9 And verily{G281} I{G302}
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
Wheresoever{G3699} the
gospel{G2098} shall be
preached{G2784} throughout{G1519}
the whole{G3650} world,{G2889}
that{G3739} also{G2532}
which{G3739} this woman{G846} hath
done{G4160} shall be spoken
of{G2980} for{G1519} a
memorial{G3422} of her.{G3778}
10 And{G2532} Judas{G2455}
Iscariot,{G2469} he that was
one{G1520} of the twelve,{G1427}
went{G565} away unto{G4314} the
chief priests,{G749} that{G2443} he
might deliver{G3860} him{G846} unto
them.{G846}
11 And{G1161} they, when
they{G3588} heard{G191} it, were
glad,{G5463} and{G2532}
promised{G1861} to give{G1325}
him{G846} money.{G694}
And{G2532} he sought{G2212}
how{G4459} he might{G3860}
conveniently{G2122} deliver{G3860}
him{G846} *unto them*.
12 And{G2532} on the first{G4413}
day{G2250} of unleavened
bread,{G106} when{G3753} they
sacrificed{G2380} the
passover,{G3957} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} say{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Where{G4226}
wilt{G2309} thou that we go{G565} and
make ready{G2090} that{G2443} thou
mayest eat{G5315} the
passover?{G3957}
13 And{G2532} he sendeth{G649}
two{G1417} of his{G846}
disciples,{G3101} and{G2532}
saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}
Go{G5217} into{G1519} the
city,{G4172} and{G2532} there shall
meet{G528} you{G5217} a man{G444}
bearing{G941} a pitcher{G2765} of
water:{G5204} follow{G190}
him;{G846}
14 and{G2532} wheresoever{G3699}
he{G1437} shall enter in,{G1525}
say{G2036} to the master of the
house,{G3754} The Teacher{G1320}
saith,{G3004} Where{G4226}
is{G2076} my guest-chamber,{G2646}
where{G3699} I shall eat{G5315} the
passover{G3957} with{G3326}
my{G3450} disciples?{G3101}

15 And{G2532} he{G846} will himself show{G1166} you{G5213} a large{G3173} upper room{G508} furnished{G4766} *and* ready:{G2090} and there{G1563} make ready{G2090} for us.{G2254}
16 And{G2532} the{G846} disciples{G3101} went forth,{G1831} and{G2532}came{G2064}into{G1519} the city,{G4172} and{G2532} found{G2147} as{G2531} he had said{G2036} unto them:{G846} and{G2532} they made ready{G2090} the passover.{G3957}
17 And{G2532} when{G1096} it was evening{G3798} he cometh{G2064} with{G3326} the twelve.{G1427}
18 And{G2532} as they{G846} sat{G345} and{G2532} were eating,{G2068} Jesus{G2424} said,{G2036} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} One{G1520} of{G1537} you{G5216} shall betray{G3860} me,{G1700} *even* he that{G3588} eateth{G2068} with{G3326} me.{G3165}
19 They{G1161} began{G756} to be sorrowful,{G3076} and{G1161} to say{G3004} unto him{G846} one{G1520} by{G2596} one,{G1520} Is{G1473} it{G3385} I?{G1473}
20 And{G1161} he said{G611} unto them,{G846} *It*{G2036} *is* one{G1520} of{G1537} the twelve,{G1427} he that{G3588} dippeth{G1686} with{G3326} me{G1700} in{G1519} the dish.{G5165}
21 For the Son{G5207} of man{G444} goeth,{G5217}even{G3303}as{G2531} it is written{G1125} of{G4012} him:{G846} but{G1161} woe{G3759} unto that{G1565} man{G444} through{G1223} whom{G3739} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} is betrayed!{G3860} good{G2570} were it{G2258} for that{G1565} man{G444} if{G1487} he{G846} had{G1080} not{G3756} been born.{G1080}
22 And{G2532} as they{G846} were eating,{G2068} he{G2424} took{G2983} bread,{G740} and when he had blessed,{G2127} he brake{G2806} it, and{G2532} gave{G1325} to them,{G846}and{G2532}said,{G2036} Take{G2983} ye:{G5315} this{G5124} is{G2076} my{G3450} body.{G4983}
23 And{G2532} he took{G2983} a cup,{G4221} and when he had given thanks,{G2168} he gave{G1325} to them:{G846}and{G2532}they{G4095} all{G3956} drank{G4095} of{G1537} it.{G846}
24 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} This{G5124} is{G2076} my{G3450} blood{G129} of the {G2537} covenant,{G1242} which{G3588} is poured{G1632} out for{G4012} many.{G4183}
25 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} I shall no{G3361} more{G3765}drink{G4095}of{G1537} the fruit{G1081} of the vine,{G288} until{G2193} that{G1565} day{G2250} when{G3752} I drink{G4095} it{G846} new{G2537} in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
26 And{G2532} when they had sung a hymn,{G5214} they went out{G1831} unto{G1519} the mount{G3735} of Olives.{G1636}
27 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G3754} All{G3956} ye shall be{G1722} offended:{G4624} for{G3754} it is written,{G1125} I{G1722} will smite{G3960} the shepherd,{G4166} and{G2532} the sheep{G4263} shall be scattered{G1287} abroad.
28 Howbeit,{G235} after{G3326} I{G3165} am raised{G1453} up, I{G3165} will go before{G4254} you{G5209} into{G1519} Galilee.{G1056}
29 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} said{G5346} unto him,{G2532} Although{G1487} all{G3956} shall be offended,{G4624} yet{G235} will not{G3756} I.{G1473}
30 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} that{G3754} thou to-day,{G4594}*even*{G2228}this{G3778} night,{G3571} before{G4250} the{G2228} cock{G220} crow{G5455} twice,{G1364} shalt deny{G533} me{G3165} thrice.{G5151}
31 But{G1161} he spake{G3004} exceedingly{G4053} vehemently,{G3123} If{G1437} I{G3165} must{G1163} die{G4880} with{G1537} thee,{G4671} I will{G533} {G3756} not{G3361} deny{G533} thee.{G4571} {G5615} And in like{G1161} manner also{G2532} said they{G3004} all.{G3956}
32 And{G2532} they come{G2064} unto{G1519} a place{G5564} which was{G3739} named{G3686} Gethsemane:{G1068} and{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto his{G846} disciples,{G3101} Sit ye{G2523} here,{G5602} while{G2193} I pray.{G4336}
33 And{G2532} he taketh{G3880} with{G3326} him{G1438} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} James{G2385} and{G2532} John,{G2491} and{G2532} began{G756} to be greatly amazed,{G1568} and{G2532} sore troubled.{G85}
34 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} My{G3450} soul{G5590} is{G2076} exceedingsorrowful{G4036} even unto{G2193} death:{G2288} abide ye{G3306} here,{G5602} and{G2532} watch.{G1127}
35 And{G2532} he went forward{G4281} a little,{G3397} and fell{G4098} on{G1909} the ground,{G1093} and{G2532} prayed{G4336}that,{G2443}if{G1487} it were{G2076} possible,{G1415} the hour{G5610} might pass{G3928} away from{G575} him.{G846}
36 And{G2532} he said,{G3004} Abba,{G5} Father,{G3962} all things{G3956} are possible{G1415} unto thee;{G4671} remove{G3911} this{G5124} cup{G4221} from{G575} me:{G1700} howbeit{G235} not{G3756} what{G5101} I{G1473} will,{G2309} but{G235} what{G5101} thou wilt.{G4771}
37 And{G2532} he cometh,{G2064} and{G2532} findeth{G2147} them{G846} sleeping,{G2518} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto Peter,{G4074} Simon,{G4613} sleepest thou?{G2518} couldest{G2480} thou not{G3756}watch{G1127}one{G1520} hour?{G5610}
38 Watch{G1127} and{G2532} pray,{G4336} that{G2443} ye enter{G1525}not{G3361}into{G1519} temptation:{G3986} the spirit{G4151} indeed{G3303} is willing,{G4289} but{G1161} the flesh{G4561} is weak.{G772}
39 And{G2532} again{G3825} he went away,{G565} and{G2532} prayed,{G4336} saying the same{G846} words.{G3056}
40 And{G2532} again{G3825} he came, and{G2532} found{G2147} them{G846} sleeping,{G2518} for{G1063} their{G846} eyes{G3788} were{G2258} very heavy;{G916} and{G2532} they{G1492} knew not{G3756} what{G5101} to answer{G611} him.{G846}
41 And{G2532} he cometh{G2064} the third time,{G5154} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Sleep on{G2518} now,{G3063} and{G2532} take{G373} your rest:{G373} it is enough;{G566} the hour{G5610} is come;{G2064} behold,{G2400} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} is betrayed{G3860} into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of sinners.{G373}
42 Arise,{G1453} let us be going:{G71} behold,{G2400} he that{G3588} betrayeth{G3860} me{G3165} is at hand.{G1448}
43 And{G2532} straightway,{G2112} while he{G846} yet{G2089} spake,{G2980} cometh{G3854} Judas,{G5607} one{G1520} of the twelve,{G1427} and{G2532} with{G3326} him{G846} a{G4183} multitude{G3793} with{G3326} swords{G3162} and{G2532} staves,{G3586} from{G3844} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the elders.{G4245}
44 Now{G1161} he that{G3588} betrayed{G3860} him{G846} had given{G1325} them{G846} a token,{G4953} saying,{G3004} Whomsoever{G3739} {G302} I shall kiss,{G5368} that{G846} is he;{G2076} take{G2902} him,{G846} and{G2532} lead{G520} him away{G520} safely.{G806}
45 And{G2532} when he was come,{G2064} straightway{G2112} he came{G2064} to him,{G846} and saith,{G3004} Rabbi;{G4461} and{G2532} kissed{G2705} him.{G846}
46 And{G1161} they laid{G1911} hands{G5495} on{G1909} him,{G846} and{G2532} took{G2902} him.{G846}
47 But{G1161} a{G5100} certain one{G1520} of them that{G3588} stood by{G3936} drew{G4685} his sword,{G3162} and smote{G3817} the servant{G1401} of the high priest,{G749} and{G2532} struck off{G851} his{G846} ear.{G5621}
48 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Are ye come out,{G1831} as{G5613} against{G1909} a robber,{G3027} with{G3326} swords{G3162} and{G2532} staves{G3586} to seize{G4815} me?{G3165}
49I{G2596}was{G2252}daily{G2250} with{G4314} you{G5209} in{G1722} the temple{G2411} teaching,{G1321} and{G2532} ye took{G2902} me{G3165}not:{G3756}but{G235}*this is done*{G2443} that the scriptures{G1124} might be fulfilled.{G4137}
50And{G2532}they{G863}all{G3956} left{G863} him,{G846} and fled.{G5343}
51 And{G2532} a{G1520} certain{G5100} young{G3495} man{G1520} followed{G190} with him,{G846} having{G4016} a linen cloth{G4616} cast{G4016} about{G1909} him, over *his* naked{G1131} *body*: and{G2532} they lay hold{G2902} on him;{G846}
52 but{G1161} he left{G2641} the linen cloth,{G4616} and{G1161} fled{G5343} naked.{G1131}
53 And{G2532} they led{G520} Jesus{G2424} away{G520} to{G4314} the high priest:{G749} and{G2532} there come together{G4905} with him{G846} all{G3956} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the elders{G4245} and{G2532} the scribes.{G1122}
54 And{G2532} Peter{G4074} had followed{G190} him{G846} afar{G575} off,{G3113} even{G2193} within,{G2080} into{G1519} the court{G833} of the high priest;{G749} and{G2532} he was{G2258} sitting{G4775} with{G3326} the officers,{G5257} and{G2532} warming himself{G2328} in the light{G4314} *of the fire*.{G5457}
55Now{G1161}the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the whole{G3650} council{G4892} sought{G2212} witness{G3141} against{G2596} Jesus{G2424} to put{G2289} him{G846} to{G1519} death;{G2289} and{G2532} found{G2147} it not.{G3756}
56For{G1063}many{G4183}bare false witness{G5576} against{G2596} him,{G846} and{G2532} their witness{G3141} agreed{G2258} not{G3756} together.{G2470}
57 And{G2532} there stood up{G450}

certain,{G5100} and bare false witness{G5576} against{G2596} him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
58 We{G2249} heard{G191} him{G846} say,{G3754} I{G1473} will destroy{G2647} this{G5126} temple{G3485} that{G3588} is made with hands,{G5499} and{G2532} in{G1223} three{G5140} days{G2250} I will build{G3618} another{G243} made without hands.{G886}
59 And{G2532} not{G3761} even so{G3779} did{G2258} their{G846} witness{G3141} agree{G2258} together.{G2470}
60 And{G2532} the high priest{G749} stood up{G450} in{G1519} the midst,{G3319} and asked{G1905} Jesus,{G2424} saying,{G3756} Answerest thou{G611} nothing?{G3762} what{G5101} is it which these{G3778} witness against{G2649} thee?{G4675}
61 But{G1161} he held his peace,{G4623} and{G2532} answered{G611} nothing.{G3762} Again{G3825} the high priest{G749} asked{G1905}him,{G846}and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Art{G1488} thou{G4771} the Christ,{G5547} the Son{G5207} of the Blessed?{G2128}
62 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said,{G2036} I{G1473} am:{G1510} and{G2532} ye shall see{G3700} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} sitting{G2521} at{G1537} the right hand{G1188} of Power,{G1411} and{G2532} coming{G2064} with{G3326} the clouds{G3507} of heaven.{G3772}
63 And{G1161} the high priest{G749} rent{G1284} his{G846} clothes,{G5509} and saith,{G3004} What{G5101} further{G2089} need{G5532} have we of{G2192} witnesses?{G3144}
64 Ye have heard{G191} the blasphemy:{G988} what{G5101} think{G5316} ye?{G5213} And{G1161} they{G2632} all{G3956} condemned{G2632} him{G846} to be{G1511} worthy of{G1777} death.{G2288}
65 And{G2532} some{G5100} began{G756} to spit{G1716} on him,{G846} and{G2532} to cover{G4028}his{G846}face,{G4383} and{G2532} to buffet{G2852} him,{G846}and{G2532}tosay{G3004} unto him,{G846} Prophesy:{G4395} and{G2532} the officers{G5257} received him{G846} with blows{G906} of their hands.{G4475}
66 And{G2532} as Peter{G4074} was{G5607} beneath{G2736} in{G1722} the court,{G833} there cometh{G2064} one{G1520} of the maids{G3814} of the high priest;{G749}
67 and{G2532} seeing{G1492} Peter{G4074} warming himself,{G2328} she looked{G1689} upon him,{G846} and saith,{G3004} Thou{G2532} also{G4771} wast{G2258} with{G3326} the Nazarene,{G3479} *even* Jesus.{G2424}
68 But{G1161} he denied,{G720} saying,{G3004} I neither{G3761} know,{G1492} nor{G3756} understand{G1987} what{G5101} thou{G4771} sayest:{G3004} and{G2532} he went{G1831} out{G1854} into{G1519} the porch;{G4259} and{G2532} the cock{G220} crew.{G5455}
69 And{G2532} the maid{G3814} saw{G1492} him,{G846} and began{G756} again{G3825} to say{G3004} to them that{G3588} stood by,{G3754} This{G3778} is{G2076} *one* of{G1537} them.{G846}
70 But{G1161} he again{G3825} denied it.{G720} And{G2532} after{G3326} a little{G3397} while again{G3825} they that{G3588} stood by{G3936} said{G3004} to Peter,{G4074} of{G1537} a{G2532} truth{G230} thou art{G1488} *one* of{G1537} them;{G846} for{G1063} thou art{G1488} a{G2532} Galilaean.{G1057}
71 But{G1161} he began{G756} to curse,{G332} and{G2532} to swear,{G3660}I{G3754}know{G1492} not{G3756}this{G5126}man{G444}of whom{G3739} ye speak.{G3004}
72 And{G2532}straightway{G1537}the second time{G1208} the cock{G220} crew.{G5455} And{G2532} Peter{G4074} called to mind{G363} the word,{G4487} how that{G3739} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G3754} Before{G4250} the cock{G220} crow{G5455} twice,{G1364} thou shalt deny{G533} me{G3165} thrice.{G5151} And{G2532} when he thought thereon,{G1911} he wept.{G2799}

Chapter 15

1 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} in{G1909} the morning{G4404} the chief priests{G749} with{G3326} the elders{G4245} and{G2532} scribes,{G1122} and{G2532} the whole{G3650} council,{G4892} held{G4160} a consultation,{G4824} and bound{G1210} Jesus,{G2424} and carried{G667} him away,{G667} and{G2532} delivered{G3860} him up to Pilate.{G4091}
2 And{G2532} Pilate{G4091} asked{G1905}him,{G846}Art{G1488} thou{G4771} the King{G935} of the Jews?{G2453} And{G1161} he answering{G611} saith{G2036} unto him,{G846} Thou{G4771} sayest.{G3004}
3 And{G2532} the chief priests{G749} accused{G2723} him{G846} of many things.{G4183}
4 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} again{G3825} asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3756} Answerest thou{G611} nothing?{G3762} behold{G1492} how many things{G4214} they accuse{G2649} thee{G4675} of.
5 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} no{G3762} more{G3765} answered{G611} anything; insomuch that{G5620} Pilate{G4091} marvelled.{G2296}
6 Now{G1161} at{G2596} the feast{G1859} he used to release{G630} unto them{G846} one{G1520} prisoner,{G1198} whom{G3746} they asked{G154} of him.
7 And{G1161} there was{G2258} one called{G3004} Barabbas,{G912} *lying* bound{G1210} with{G3326} them that{G3588} had made insurrection, men{G4955} who{G3748} in{G1722} the insurrection{G4714} had committed{G4160} murder.{G5408}
8 And{G2532} the multitude{G3793} went up and{G2532} began{G756} to ask{G2531} him *to do* as{G2531} he was{G4160}wont{G104}todo{G4160} unto them.{G846}
9 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} answered{G611} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} Will ye{G2309} that I release{G630} unto you{G5213} the King{G935} of the Jews?{G2453}
10 For{G1063} he perceived{G1097} that{G3754} for{G1223} envy{G5355} the chief priests{G749} had delivered{G3860} him{G846} up.
11 But{G1161} the chief priests{G749} stirred{G383}upthemultitude,{G3793} that{G2443} he should{G630} rather{G3123} release{G630} Barabbas{G912} unto them.{G846}
12 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} again{G3825} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} What{G5101} then{G3767} shall I do{G4160} unto him whom{G3739} ye{G2309} call{G3004} the King{G935} of the Jews?{G2453}
13 And{G1161} they cried out{G2896} again,{G3825} Crucify{G4717} him.{G846}
14 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Why,{G5101} what{G1063} evil{G2556} hath he done?{G4160} But{G1161} they cried out{G2896} exceedingly,{G4056} Crucify{G4717} him.{G846}
15 And{G1161} Pilate,{G4091} wishing{G1014} to{G4160} content{G2425} the multitude,{G3793} released{G630} unto them{G846} Barabbas,{G912} and{G2532} delivered{G3860} Jesus,{G2424} when he had scourged{G5417} him, to{G2443} be crucified.{G4717}
16 And{G1161} the soldiers{G4757} led{G520} him{G846} away{G520} within{G2080} the court,{G3739} which{G2076} is the Praetorium;{G4232} and{G2532} they call together{G4779} the whole{G3650} band.{G4686}
17 And{G2532} they clothe{G1746} him{G846} with purple,{G4209} and{G2532} platting a crown{G4735} of thorns,{G174} they{G2532} put it on{G4060} him;{G846}
18 and{G2532} they began{G756} to salute{G782}him,{G846}Hail,{G5463} King{G935} of the Jews!{G2453}
19 And{G2532} they smote{G5180} his{G5180} head{G2776} with a reed,{G2563}and{G2532}spat{G1716} upon him,{G846} and{G2532} bowing{G5087} their knees{G1119} worshipped{G4352} him.{G846}
20 And{G2532} when{G3753} they had mocked{G1702} him,{G846} they took off{G1562} from{G1562} him{G846} the purple,{G4209} and{G2532} put{G1746} on him{G846} his{G2398} garments.{G2440} And{G2532} they lead{G1806} him{G846} out{G1806} to{G2443} crucify{G4717} him.{G846}
21 And{G2532} they compel{G29} one{G5100} passing by,{G3855} Simon{G4613} of Cyrene,{G2956} coming from{G2064} the{G575} country,{G68} the father{G3962} of Alexander{G223} and{G2532} Rufus,{G4504} to{G2443} go *with them*, that he might bear{G142} his{G846} cross.{G4716}
22 And{G2532} they bring{G5342} him{G846} unto{G1909} the place{G5117} Golgotha,{G1115} which{G3739} is,{G2076} being interpreted,{G3177} The place{G5117} of a skull.{G2898}
23 And{G2532} they offered{G1325} him{G846} wine{G3631} mingled with myrrh:{G4669} but{G1161} he received{G2983} it{G4095} not.{G3756}
24 And{G2532} they crucify{G4717} him,{G846} and{G2532} part his{G846} garments{G2440} among them,{G846} casting{G906} lots{G2819} upon{G1909} them,{G846} what{G5101} each should take.{G142}
25 And{G1161} it was{G2258} the third{G5154} hour,{G5610} and{G2532} they crucified{G4717} him.{G846}
26 And{G2532} the superscription{G1923} of his{G846} accusation{G156} was{G2258} written over,{G1924} THE KING{G935} OF THE JEWS.{G2453}
27 And{G2532} with{G4862} him{G846} they crucify{G4717} two{G1417} robbers;{G3027} one{G1520} on{G1537} his right hand,{G1188}and{G2532}one{G1537} on{G1537} his{G846} left.{G2176}
29 And{G2532} they that{G3588} passed by{G3899} railed on{G987} him,{G846} wagging{G2795} their{G846} heads,{G2776} and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Ha!{G3758} Thou that{G3588} destroyest{G2647} the temple,{G3485} and{G2532} buildest{G3618} it in{G1722} three{G5140} days,{G2250}
30 save{G4982} thyself,{G4572} and{G2532} come down{G2597} from{G575} the cross.{G4716}
31 In like{G3668} manner also{G2532} the chief priests{G749}

mocking{G1702} *him* among{G4314} themselves{G240} with{G3326} the scribes{G1122} said,{G3004} He saved{G4982} others;{G243} himself{G1438} he {G1410} cannot{G3756} save.{G4982}
32 Let the Christ,{G5547} the King{G935} of Israel,{G2474} now{G3568} come down{G575} from{G575} the cross,{G4716} that{G2443} we may see{G1492} and{G2532} believe.{G4100} And{G2532} they that{G3588} were crucified{G4957} with him{G846} reproached{G3679} him.{G846}
33 And{G1161} when the sixth{G1623} hour{G5610} was come,{G1096} there was{G1096} darkness{G4655} over{G1909} the whole{G3650} land{G1093} until{G2193} the ninth{G1766} hour.{G5610}
34 And{G2532} at the ninth{G1766} hour{G5610} Jesus{G2424} cried{G994} with a loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} Eloi,{G1682} Eloi,{G1682} lama{G2982} sabachthani?{G4518} which{G3739} is,{G2076} being interpreted,{G3177} My{G3450} God,{G2316} my{G3450} God,{G2316} why{G5101} hast thou forsaken{G1459} me?{G1519}
35 And{G2532} some{G5100} of them that{G3588} stood by,{G3936} when they heard{G191} it, said,{G3004} Behold,{G2400} he calleth{G5455} Elijah.{G2243}
36 And{G1161} one{G1520} ran,{G5143} and{G2532} filling{G1072} a sponge{G4699} full{G1072} of vinegar,{G3690} put{G4060} it on a reed,{G2563} and{G5037} gave{G4222} him{G846} to drink,{G4222} saying,{G3004} Let be;{G863} let us see{G1492} whether{G1487} Elijah{G2243} cometh{G2064} to take{G2507} him{G846} down.{G2507}
37 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} uttered{G863} a loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} and gave up the ghost.{G1606}
38 And{G2532} the veil{G2665} of the temple{G3485} was rent{G4977} in{G1519} two{G1417} from{G575} the top{G509} to{G2193} the bottom.{G2736}
39 And{G1161} when the centurion,{G2760} who{G3588} stood{G3936} by over{G1537} against{G1727} him,{G846} saw{G1492} that{G3754} he{G2896} so{G3779} gave{G2896} up the ghost,{G1606} he said,{G2036} Truly{G230} this{G3778} man{G444} was{G2258} the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
40 And there{G1161} were{G2258} also{G2532} women{G1135} beholding{G2334} from{G575} afar:{G3113} among{G1722} whom{G3739} *were*{G2258} both{G2532} Mary{G3137} Magdalene,{G3094} and{G2532} Mary{G3137} the mother{G3384} of James{G2385} the less{G3398} and{G2532} of Joses,{G2499} and{G2532} Salome;{G4539}
41 who,{G3739} {G2532} when{G3753} he was{G2258} in{G1722} Galilee,{G1056} followed{G190} him,{G846} and{G2532} ministered{G1247} unto him;{G846}and{G2532}many{G4183} other women{G243} that{G3588} came up{G4872} with him{G846} unto{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2414}
42 And{G2532} when even{G3798} was now{G2235} come,{G1096} because{G1893} it was{G2258} the Preparation,{G3904} that{G3739} is,{G2076} the day before the sabbath,{G4315}
43 there came Joseph{G2501} of{G575} Arimathaea,{G707} a councillor{G1010} of honorable{G2158} estate, who{G3739} also{G2532} himself{G846} was looking{G4327} for{G2258} the kingdom{G932} of God;{G2316} and he boldly{G5111} went{G2064} in{G1525}unto{G4314}Pilate,{G4091} and{G2532} asked{G154} for the body{G4983} of Jesus.{G2424}
44 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} marvelled{G2296} if{G1487} he were{G2348} already{G2235} dead:{G2348} and{G2532} calling{G4341} unto him the centurion,{G2760} he asked{G1905} him{G846} whether{G1487} he had been{G599} any while{G3819} dead.{G599}
45 And{G2532} when he learned{G1097} it of{G575} the centurion,{G2760} he granted{G1433} the corpse{G4983} to Joseph.{G2501}
46 And{G2532} he bought{G59} a linen{G4616} cloth, and{G2532} taking{G2507} him{G846} down,{G2507} wound him in{G1750} the linen{G4616} cloth, and{G2532} laid{G2698} him{G846} in{G1722} a tomb{G3419} which{G3739} had been{G2258} hewn{G2998} out of{G1537}arock;{G4073}and{G2532} he rolled{G4351} a stone{G3037} against{G1909} the door{G2374} of the tomb.{G3419}
47 And{G1161} Mary{G3137} Magdalene{G3094} and{G2532} Mary{G3137} the *mother* of Joses{G2499} beheld{G2334} where{G4225} he was laid.{G5087}

Chapter 16

1 And{G2532} when the sabbath{G4521} was past,{G1230} Mary{G3137} Magdalene,{G3094} and{G2532}Mary{G3137}the{G3588} *mother* of James,{G2385} and{G2532} Salome,{G4539} bought{G59} spices,{G759} that{G2443} they might come{G2064} and anoint{G218} him.{G846}
2 And{G2532} very{G3029} early{G4404} on the first{G1520} day of the week,{G4521} they come{G2064} to{G1909} the tomb{G3419} when the sun{G2246} was risen.{G393}
3 And{G2532} they were saying{G3004} among{G4314} themselves,{G1438} Who{G5101} shall roll{G617} us{G2254} away{G617} the stone{G3037} from{G1537} the door{G2374} of the tomb?{G3419}
4 and{G2532} looking{G308} up, they see{G2334} that{G3754} the stone{G3037} is rolled back:{G617} for{G1063} it was{G2258} exceeding{G4970} great.{G3173}
5 And{G2532} entering{G1525} into{G1519} the tomb,{G3419} they saw{G1492} a young man{G3495} sitting{G2521} on{G1722} the right side,{G1188} arrayed{G4016} in a{G4749} white{G3022} robe;{G4749} and{G2532} they were amazed.{G1568}
6 And{G1161} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Be{G1568} not{G3361} amazed:{G1568} ye seek{G2212} Jesus,{G2424} the Nazarene,{G3479} who{G3588} hath been crucified:{G4717} he is risen;{G1453} he is{G2076} not{G3756} here:{G5602} behold,{G1492} the place{G5117} where{G3699} they laid{G5087} him!{G846}
7 But{G235} go,{G5217} tell{G2036} his{G846} disciples{G3101} and{G2532}Peter,{G4074}He{G3754} goeth before{G4254} you{G5209} into{G1519} Galilee:{G1056} there{G1563} shall ye see{G3700} him,{G846} as{G2531} he said{G2036} unto you.{G5213}
8 And{G2532} they went out,{G1831} and{G5035} fled{G5343} from{G575} the tomb;{G3419} for{G1161} {G846} trembling{G2192} {G5156} and{G2532} astonishment{G1611} had come upon them: and{G2532} they{G2036} said nothing{G3762} to any{G3762} one; for{G1063} they were afraid.{G5399}
9 Now when{G1161} he was risen{G450} early{G4404} on the first{G4413} day of the week,{G4521} he appeared{G5316} first{G4412} to Mary{G3137} Magdalene,{G3094} from{G575} whom{G3739} he had cast{G1544} out seven{G2033} demons.{G1140}
10 She went{G4198} and told{G518} them that{G1565} had been{G1096} with{G3326} him,{G846} as they mourned{G3996} and{G2532} wept.{G2799}
11 And they,{G2548} when they heard{G191} that{G3754} he was alive,{G2198} and{G2532} had been seen{G2300} of{G5259} her,{G846} disbelieved.{G569}
12 And after{G3326} these{G5023} things he was manifested{G5319} in{G1722} another{G2087} form{G3444} unto two{G1417} of{G1537} them,{G846} as they walked,{G4043} on their way{G4198} into{G1519} the country.{G68}
13 And they{G2548} went{G565} away and told{G518} it unto the rest:{G3062} neither{G3761} believed they{G4100} them.{G1565}
14 And afterward{G5305} he was manifested{G5319} unto the eleven{G1733} themselves as they{G846} sat at meat;{G345} and{G2532} he upbraided{G3679} them with their{G846} unbelief{G570} and{G2532} hardness of heart,{G4641} because{G3754} they believed{G4100} not{G3756} them that{G3588} had seen{G2300} him{G846} after he was risen.{G1453}
15 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Go ye{G4198} into{G1519} all{G537} the world,{G2889} and preach{G2784} the gospel{G2098} to the whole{G3956} creation.{G2937}
16 He{G3588} that believeth{G4100} and{G2532} is baptized{G907} shall be saved;{G4982} but{G1161} he{G3588} that disbelieveth{G569} shall be condemned.{G2632}
17 And{G1161} these{G5023} signs{G4592} shall accompany{G3877} them{G3588} that believe:{G4100} in{G1722} my{G3450} name{G3686} shall they cast out{G1544} demons;{G1140} they shall speak{G2980} with new{G2537} tongues;{G1100}
18 they shall take up{G142} serpents,{G3789} and if{G2579} they drink{G4095} any{G5100} deadly{G2286} thing,{G5100} it shall in no{G3364} wise hurt{G984} them;{G846} they shall lay{G2007} hands{G5495} on{G1909} the sick,{G732} and{G2532} they shall{G2192} recover.{G2573}
19 So{G3767} then{G3303} the Lord{G2962} Jesus, after{G3326} he had spoken{G2980} unto them,{G846} was received up{G353} into{G1519} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} sat{G2523} down at{G1537} the right hand{G1188} of God.{G2316}
20 And{G1161} they{G1565} went forth,{G1831} and preached{G2784} everywhere,{G3837} the Lord{G2962} working with{G4903} them, and{G2532} confirming{G950} the word{G3056} by{G1223} the signs{G4592} that followed.{G1872} Amen.{G281}

LUKE

Chapter 1

1 Forasmuch{G1895} as many{G4183} have taken in hand{G2021} to draw up{G392} a narrative{G1335} concerning{G4012} those matters{G4229} which have been fulfilled{G4135} among{G1722} us,{G2254}
2 even as{G2531} they delivered{G3860} them unto

us,{G2254} who{G3588} from{G575}
the beginning{G746} were{G1096}
eyewitnesses{G845} and{G2532}
ministers{G5257} of the word,{G3056}
3 it seemed good{G1380} to me
also,{G2504} having traced{G3877} the
course{G3877} of all things{G3956}
accurately{G199} from the first,{G509}
to write{G1125} unto thee{G4671} in
order,{G2517} most excellent{G2903}
Theophilus;{G2321}
4 that{G2443} thou mightest
know{G1921} the certainty{G803}
concerning{G4012} the things{G3056}
wherein{G3739} thou wast
instructed.{G2727}
5 There was{G1096} in{G1722} the
days{G2250} of Herod,{G2264}
king{G935} of Judaea,{G2449} a
certain{G5100} priest{G2409}
named{G3686} Zacharias,{G2197}
of{G1537} the course{G2183}
of{G1537} Abijah:{G7} and{G2532} he
had a wife{G1135} of{G1537} the
daughters{G2364} of Aaron,{G2}
and{G2532} her{G846} name{G3686}
was Elisabeth.{G1665}
6 And{G1161} they were{G2258}
both{G297} righteous{G1342}
before{G1799} God,{G2316}
walking{G4198} in{G1722} all{G3956}
the commandments{G1785}
and{G2532} ordinances{G1345} of the
Lord{G2962} blameless.{G273}
7 And{G2532} they{G846} had{G2258}
no{G3756} child,{G5043} because
that{G2530} Elisabeth{G1665}
was{G2258} barren,{G4723}
and{G2532} they{G846} both{G297}
were{G2258} *now* well stricken{G4260}
in{G1722} years.{G2250}
8 Now{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096}
while{G1722} he{G846} executed the
priest's office{G2407} before{G1725}
God{G2316} in{G1722} the
order{G5010} of his{G846}
course,{G2183}
9 according to{G2596} the
custom{G1485} of the priest's
office,{G2405} his lot was{G2975} to
enter{G1525} into{G1519} the
temple{G3485} of the Lord{G2962} and
burn incense.{G2370}
10 And{G2532} the whole{G3956}
multitude{G4128} of the people{G2992}
were{G2258} praying{G4336}
without{G1854} at the hour{G5610} of
incense.{G2368}
11 And{G1161} there appeared{G3700}
unto him{G846} an angel{G32} of the
Lord{G2962} standing{G2476}
on{G1537} the right side{G1188} of
altar{G2379} of incense.{G2368}
12 And{G2532} Zacharias{G2197} was
troubled{G5015} when{G1492} he
saw{G1492} *him*, and{G2532}
fear{G5401} fell{G1968} upon{G1909}
him.{G846}
13 But{G1161} the angel{G32}
said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846}
Fear{G5399} not,{G3361}
Zacharias:{G2197} because{G1360}
thy{G4675} supplication{G1162} is
heard,{G1522} and{G2532}
thy{G4675} wife{G1135}
Elisabeth{G1665} shall bear{G1080}
thee{G4671} a son,{G5207}
and{G2532} thou shalt call{G2564}
his{G846} name{G3686} John.{G2491}
14 And{G2532} thou{G4671} shalt
have{G2071} joy{G5479} and{G2532}
gladness;{G20} and{G2532}
many{G4183} shall rejoice{G5463}
at{G1909} his{G846} birth.{G1083}
15 For{G1063} he shall be{G2071}
great{G3173} in the sight of{G1799} the
Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} he shall
drink{G4095} no{G3756} wine{G3631}
nor{G2532} strong drink;{G4608}
and{G2532} he shall be filled{G4130}
with{G4151} the Holy{G40}
Spirit,{G4151} even{G2089}
from{G1537} his{G846}
mother's{G3384} womb.{G3361}
16 And{G2532} many{G4183} of the
children{G5207} of Israel{G2474} shall
be turn{G1994} unto{G1909} the
Lord{G2962} their{G846}
God.{G2316}
17 And{G2532} he{G846} shall
go{G4281} before{G1799} his
face{G846} in{G1722} the
spirit{G4151} and{G2532}
power{G1411} of Elijah,{G2243} to
turn{G1994} the hearts{G2588} of the
fathers{G3962} to{G1722} the
children,{G5043} and{G2532} the
disobedient{G545} *to*{G1722} *walk* in
the wisdom{G5428} of the just;{G1342}
to make ready{G2090} for the
Lord{G2962} a people{G2992}
prepared{G2680} *for him*.
18 And{G2532} Zacharias{G2197}
said{G2036} unto{G4314} the
angel,{G32} Whereby{G2596} shall I
know{G1097} this?{G5124}
for{G1063} I{G1473} am{G1510} an
old man,{G4246} and{G2532}
my{G3450} wife{G1135} well
stricken{G4260} in{G1722}
years.{G2250}
19 And{G2532} the angel{G32}
answering{G611} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} I{G1473} am{G1510}
Gabriel,{G1043} that{G3588}
stand{G3936} in the presence{G1799}
of God;{G2316} and{G2532} I was
sent{G649} to speak{G2980}
unto{G4314} thee,{G4571} and{G2532}
to bring{G2097} thee{G4671}
these{G5023} good tidings.{G2097}
20 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} thou
shalt be{G2071} silent{G4623}
and{G2532} not{G3361} able{G1410}
to speak,{G2980} until{G891} the
day{G2250} that{G3739} these
things{G5023} shall come to
pass,{G1096} because{G473} thou
believedst{G4100} not{G3756}
my{G3450} words,{G3056}
which{G3748} shall be fulfilled{G4137}
in{G1519} their{G846} season.{G3739}
21 And{G2532} the people{G2992}
were waiting{G4328} for
Zacharias,{G2197} and{G2532} they
marvelled{G2296} while{G1722}
he{G846} tarried{G5549} in{G1722}
the temple.{G3485}
22 And{G1161} when he came
out,{G1831} he could{G1410}
not{G3756} speak{G2980} unto
them:{G846} and{G2532} they
perceived{G1921} that{G3754} he had
seen{G3708} a vision{G3701}
in{G1722} the temple:{G3485}
and{G2532} he{G846} continued
making signs{G1269} unto them,{G846}
and{G2532} remained{G1265}
dumb.{G2258}
23 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} when{G5613} the
days{G2250} of{G3009} his{G846}
ministration{G3009} were
fulfilled,{G4130} he departed{G565}
unto{G1519} his{G846} house.{G3624}
24 And{G1161} after{G3326}
these{G3778} days{G2250}
Elisabeth{G1665} his{G846}
wife{G1135} conceived;{G4815}
and{G2532} she hid{G4032}
herself{G1438} five{G4002}
months,{G3376} saying,{G3004}
25 Thus{G3779} hath{G4160} the
Lord{G2962} done{G4160} unto
me{G3427} in{G1722} the
days{G2250} wherein{G3739} he
looked upon{G1896} *me*, to take
away{G851} my{G3450}
reproach{G3681} among{G1722}
men.{G444}
26 Now{G1161} in{G1722} the
sixth{G1623} month{G3376} the
angel{G32} Gabriel{G1043} was
sent{G649} from{G5259} God{G2316}
unto{G1519} a city{G4172} of
Galilee,{G1056} named{G3686}
Nazareth,{G3478}
27 to{G4314} a virgin{G3933}
betrothed{G3423} to a man{G435}
whose{G3739} name was{G3686}
Joseph,{G2501} of{G1537} the
house{G3624} of David;{G1138}
and{G2532} the virgin's{G3933}
name{G3686} was Mary.{G3137}
28 And{G2532} he came in{G1525}
unto{G4314} her,{G846} and
said,{G2036} Hail,{G5463} thou that art
highly favored,{G5487} the
Lord{G2962} *is* with{G3326}
thee.{G4675}
29 But{G1161} she was{G1492} greatly
troubled{G1298} at{G1909} the{G846}
saying,{G3056} and{G2532} cast in her
mind{G1260} what manner of{G4217}
salutation{G783} this{G3778} might
be.{G1498}
30 And{G2532} the angel{G32}
said{G2036} unto her,{G846}
Fear{G5399} not,{G3361}
Mary:{G3137} for{G1063} thou hast
found{G2147} favor{G5485}
with{G3844} God.{G2316}
31 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} thou
shalt conceive{G4815} in{G1722} thy
womb,{G1064} and{G2532} bring
forth{G5088} a son,{G5207}
and{G2532} shalt call{G2564}
his{G846} name{G3686}
JESUS.{G2424}
32 He{G3778} shall be{G2071}
great,{G3173} and{G2532} shall be
called{G2564} the Son{G5207} of the
Most High:{G5310} and{G2532} the
Lord{G2962} God{G2316} shall
give{G1325} unto him{G846} the
throne{G2362} of{G3962} his{G846}
father{G3962} David:{G1138}
33 and{G2532} he shall reign{G936}
over{G1909} the house{G3624} of
Jacob{G2384} for{G1519} ever;{G165}
and{G2532} of{G932} his{G846}
kingdom{G932} there shall be{G2071}
no{G3756} end.{G5056}
34 And{G1161} Mary{G3137}
said{G2036} unto{G4314} the
angel,{G32} How{G4459} shall{G2071}
this{G5124} be,{G2071}
seeing{G1893} I know{G1097}
not{G3756} a man?{G435}
35 And{G2532} the angel{G32}
answered{G611} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto her,{G846} The
Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} shall
come{G1904} upon{G1909}
thee,{G4571} and{G2532} the
power{G1411} of the Most
High{G5310} shall overshadow{G1982}
thee:{G4671} wherefore also{G2532}
the holy thing{G40} which is
begotten{G1080} shall be called{G2564}
the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
36 And{G2532} behold,{G2400}
Elisabeth{G1665} thy{G4675}
kinswoman,{G4773} she{G846}
also{G2532} hath{G4815}
conceived{G4815} a son{G5207}
in{G1722} her{G846} old age;{G1094}
and{G2532} this{G3778} is{G2076} the
sixth{G1623} month{G3376} with
her{G846} that was called{G2564}
barren.{G4723}
37 For{G3754} no{G3756} word
from{G3844} God{G2316} shall be void
of power.{G101}
38 And{G1161} Mary{G3137}
said,{G2036} Behold,{G2400} the
handmaid{G1399} of the Lord;{G2962}
be it{G1096} unto me{G3427}
according to{G2596} thy{G4675}
word.{G4487} And{G2532} the
angel{G32} departed{G565}
from{G575} her.{G846}
39 And{G1161} Mary{G3137}
arose{G450} in{G1722} these{G3778}
days{G2250} and went{G4198}
into{G1519} the hill country{G3714}
with{G3326} haste,{G4710}
into{G1519} a city{G4172} of
Judah;{G2448}
40 and{G2532} entered{G1525}
into{G1519} the house{G3624} of
Zacharias{G2197} and{G2532}
saluted{G782} Elisabeth.{G1665}
41 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} when{G5613}
Elisabeth{G1665} heard{G191} the
salutation{G783} of Mary,{G3137} the
babe{G1025} leaped{G4640}
in{G1722} her{G846} womb;{G2836}
and{G2532} Elisabeth{G1665} was
filled{G4130} with the{G4151}
Holy{G40} Spirit;{G40}
42 and{G2532} she lifted up her
voice{G5456} with a{G5456}
loud{G3173} cry,{G5456} and{G2532}
said,{G2036} Blessed{G2127} *art*

thou{G4771} among{G1722} women,{G1135} and{G2532} blessed{G2127} *is* the fruit{G2590} of{G2836} thy{G4675} womb.{G2836}
43 And{G2532} whence{G4159} is this{G5124} to me,{G3427} that{G2443} the mother{G3384} of{G2962} my{G3450} Lord{G2962} should come{G2064} unto me?{G3165}
44 For{G1063} behold,{G2400} when{G5613} the voice{G5456} of{G783}thy{G4675}salutation{G783} came{G1096}into{G1519}my{G3450} ears,{G3775} the babe{G1025} leaped{G4640} in{G1519} my{G3450} womb{G2836} for{G1722} joy.{G20}
45 And{G2532} blessed{G3107} *is* she that believed;{G4100} for{G3754} there shall be{G2071} a fulfilment{G5050} of the things which have been spoken{G2980} to her{G846} from{G3844} the Lord.{G2962}
46 And{G2532} Mary{G3137} said,{G2036}My{G3450}soul{G5590} doth magnify{G3170} the Lord,{G2962}
47 And{G2532} my{G3450} spirit{G4151} hath rejoiced{G21} in{G1909} God{G2316} my{G3450} Saviour.{G4990}
48 For{G3754} he hath looked{G1914} upon the low estate{G5014} of{G1399} his{G846} handmaid:{G1399} For{G1063} behold,{G2400} from{G575} henceforth{G3568} all{G3956} generations{G1074} shall call{G3106} me{G3165} blessed.{G3106}
49 For{G3754} he that is mighty{G1415} hath done{G4160} to me{G3427} great things;{G3167} And{G2532} holy{G40} is his{G846} name.{G3686}
50 And{G2532} his{G846} mercy{G1656} is unto{G1519} generations{G1074} and generations{G1074} On them that fear{G5399} him.{G846}
51 He hath showed{G4160} strength{G2904} with{G1722} his{G846} arm;{G1023} He hath scattered{G1287} the proud{G5244} in the imagination{G1271} of{G2588} their{G846} heart.{G2588}
52 He hath put down{G2507} princes{G1413} from{G575} *their* thrones,{G2362} And{G2532} hath exalted{G5312} them of low degree.{G5011}
53 The hungry{G3983} he hath filled{G1705} with good things;{G18} And{G2532} the rich{G4147} he hath sent{G1821} empty{G2756} away.{G1821}
54 He hath given help{G482} to Israel{G2474} his{G846} servant,{G3816} That{G1656} he might remember{G3415} mercy{G1656}
55 (As{G2531} he spake{G2980} unto{G4314} our{G2257} fathers){G3962} Toward Abraham{G11} and{G2532} {G4690} his{G846} seed{G4690} for{G1519} ever.{G165}
56 And{G1161} Mary{G3137} abode{G3306}with{G4862}her{G846} about{G5616} three{G5140} months,{G3376} and{G2532} returned{G5290} unto{G1519} her{G846} house.{G3624}
57 Now{G1161} Elisabeth's{G1665} time{G5550} was fulfilled{G4130} that{G4130} she{G846} should be delivered;{G5088} and{G2532} she brought forth{G1080} a son.{G5207}
58 And{G2532} her{G846} neighbors{G4040} and{G2532} her{G846} kinsfolk{G4773} heard{G191} that{G3754} the Lord{G2962} had magnified{G3170} his mercy{G1656} towards{G3326} her;{G846} and{G2532} they rejoiced{G4796} with her.{G846}
59 And{G2532} it came to pass on{G1722} the eighth{G3590} day,{G2250} that{G1096} they came{G2064}tocircumcise{G4059}the child;{G3813} and{G2532} they would have called{G2564} him{G846} Zacharias,{G2197} after{G1909} the name{G3686} of{G3962} the{G846} father.{G3962}
60 And{G2532} his{G846} mother{G3384} answered{G611} and said,{G2036} Not{G3780} so; but{G235} he shall be called{G2564} John.{G2491}
61 And{G2532} they said{G2036} unto{G4314} her,{G846} There is{G2076} none{G3762} of{G1722} thy{G4675} kindred{G4772} that{G3739} is called{G2564} by{G3686} this{G5129} name.{G3754}
62 And{G1161} they made signs{G1770} to{G3962} his{G846} father,{G3962} what{G5101} he would have{G2309} him{G846} called.{G2564}
63 And{G2532} he asked{G154} for a writing tablet,{G4093} and wrote,{G1125} saying,{G3004} His{G846} name{G3686} is{G2076} John.{G2491} And{G2532} they marvelled{G2296} all.{G3956}
64 And{G1161} his{G846} mouth{G4750} was opened{G455} immediately,{G3916} and{G2532} his{G846} tongue{G1100} *loosed*, and{G2532} he spake,{G2980} blessing{G2127} God.{G2316}
65 And{G2532} fear{G5401} came{G1096} on{G1909} all{G3956} that dwelt round about{G4039} them:{G846} and{G2532} all{G3956} these{G5023} sayings{G4487} were noised abroad{G1255} throughout{G1722} all{G3650} the hill country{G3714} of Judaea.{G2449}
66 And{G2532} all{G3956} that heard{G191} them laid{G5087} them up{G5087} in{G1722} their{G846} heart,{G2588} saying,{G3004} What{G5101} then{G687} shall{G2071} this{G5124} child{G3813}be?{G2071}For{G2532} the hand{G5495} of the Lord{G2962} was{G2258} with{G3326} him.{G846}
67 And{G2532} his{G846} father{G3962} Zacharias{G2197} was filled{G4130} with the{G4151} Holy{G40}Spirit,{G4151}and{G2532} prophesied,{G4395} saying,{G3004}
68 Blessed{G2128} *be* the Lord,{G2962} the God{G2316} of Israel;{G2474} For{G3754} he hath visited{G1980} and{G2532} wrought redemption{G3085} for his{G846} people,{G2992}
69 And{G2532} hath raised up{G1453} a horn{G2768} of salvation{G4991} for us{G2254} In{G1722} the house{G3624} of{G3816} his{G846} servant{G3816} David{G1138}
70 (As{G2531} he spake{G2980} by{G1223} the mouth{G4750} of{G4396} his{G846} holy{G40} prophets{G4396} that{G3588} have been from{G575} of old),{G165}
71 Salvation{G4991} from{G1537} our{G2257} enemies,{G2190} and{G2532} from{G1537} the hand{G5495} of all{G3956} that hate{G3404} us;{G2248}
72 To show{G4160} mercy{G1656} towards,{G3326} our{G2257} fathers,{G3962} And{G2532} to remember{G3415} his{G846} holy{G40} covenant;{G1242}
73 The oath{G3727} which{G3739} he spake{G3660} unto{G4314} Abraham{G11} our{G2257} father,{G3962}
74 To grant{G1325} unto us{G2254} that we being delivered{G4506} out of{G1537} the hand{G5495} of{G2190} our{G2257} enemies{G2190} Should serve{G3000} him{G846} without fear,{G870}
75 In{G1722} holiness{G3742} and{G2532} righteousness{G1343} before{G1799} him{G846} all{G3956} our{G2257} days.{G2250}
76 Yea and{G2532} thou,{G4771} child,{G3813} shalt be called{G2564} the prophet{G4396} of the Most High:{G5310} For{G1063} thou shalt go{G4313} before{G4253} the face{G4383} of the Lord{G2962} to make ready{G2090} his{G846} ways;{G3598}
77 To give{G1325} knowledge{G1108} of salvation{G4991} unto{G2992} his{G846} people{G2992} In{G1722} the remission{G859} of{G266} their{G846} sins,{G266}
78 Because{G1223} of{G2316} the{G1656} tender{G4698} mercy{G1656} of{G2316} our{G2257} God,{G2316} Whereby{G1722} the dayspring{G395} from{G1537} on high{G5311} shall visit us,{G2248}
79 To shine{G2014} upon them{G3588} that sit{G2521} in{G1722} darkness{G4655} and{G2532} the shadow{G4639} of death;{G2288} To guide{G2720}our{G2257}feet{G4228} into{G1519} the way{G3598} of peace.{G1515}
80 And{G1161} the child{G3813} grew,{G837} and{G2532} waxed strong{G2901} in spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} was{G2258} in{G1722} the deserts{G2048} till{G2193} the day{G2250} of{G323} his{G846} showing{G323} unto{G4314} Israel.{G2474}

Chapter 2

1 Now{G1161} it came to pass{G1096} in{G1722} those days,{G2250} there{G1565} went out{G1831} a decree{G1378} from{G3844} Caesar{G2541} Augustus,{G828} that all{G3956} the world{G3625} should be enrolled.{G583}
2 This{G3778} was{G1096} the first{G4413} enrolment{G582} made when{G1096} Quirinius was{G1096} governor{G2230} of Syria.{G4947}
3 And{G2532} all{G3956} went{G4198} to enrol{G583} themselves, every one{G1538} to{G1519} his own{G2398} city.{G4172}
4 And{G2532} Joseph{G2501} also{G1161} went up{G305} from{G575} Galilee,{G1056} out of{G1537} the city{G4172} of Nazareth,{G3478} into{G1519} Judaea,{G2449} to{G1519} the city{G4172} of David,{G1138} which{G3748} is called{G2564} Bethlehem,{G965} because{G1223} he{G846} was{G1511} of{G1537} the house{G3624} and{G2532} family{G3965} of David;{G1138}
5 to enrol{G583} himself with{G4862} Mary,{G3137} who was betrothed{G3423} to{G1135} him,{G846} being{G5607} great with child.{G1471}
6 And{G1161} it came{G1096} to pass, while{G1722} they{G846} were{G1511} there,{G1563} the days{G2250}werefulfilled{G4130}that she{G846} should be delivered.{G5088}
7 And{G2532} she brought forth{G5088} her{G846} firstborn{G4416} son;{G5207} and{G2532} she wrapped{G4683} him{G846} in swaddling clothes,{G4683} and{G2532} laid{G347} him{G846} in{G1722} a manger,{G5336} because{G1360} there was{G2258} no{G3756} room{G5117} for them{G846} in{G1722} the inn.{G2646}
8 And{G2532} there were{G2258} shepherds{G4166} in{G1722} the same{G846} country{G5561} abiding in the field,{G63} and keeping{G5442} watch{G5438} by night{G3571} over{G1909} their{G846} flock.{G4167}
9 And{G2532} {G2400} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} stood by{G2186} them,{G846} and{G2532} the glory{G1391} of the Lord{G2962} shone round about{G4034} them:{G846} and{G2532} they were{G5399} sore{G3173} afraid.{G5399}
10 And{G2532} the angel{G32} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Be not{G3361}afraid;{G5399}for{G1063}

behold,{G2400} I bring{G2097}
you{G5213} good tidings{G2097}
of{G5479} great{G3173} joy{G5479}
which{G3748} shall be{G2071}
to{G2992} all{G3956} the
people:{G2992}
11 for{G3754} there is born{G5088} to
you{G5213} this day{G4594}
in{G1722} the city{G4172} of
David{G1138} a Saviour,{G4990}
who{G3739}is{G2076}Christ{G5547}
the Lord.{G2962}
12 And{G2532} this{G5124} *is* the
sign{G4592} unto you:{G5213} Ye shall
find{G2147} a babe{G1025} wrapped in
swaddling clothes,{G4683} and
lying{G2749} in{G1722} a
manger.{G5336}
13 And{G2532} suddenly{G1810} there
was{G1096} with{G4862} the
angel{G32} a multitude{G4128} of the
heavenly{G3770} host{G4756}
praising{G134} God,{G2316}
and{G2532} saying,{G3004}
14 Glory{G1391} to God{G2316}
in{G1722} the highest,{G5310}
And{G2532} on{G1909} earth{G1093}
peace{G1515}{G2107}among{G1722}
men{G444} in whom he is well pleased.
15 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} when{G5613} the
angels{G32} went away{G565}
from{G575} them{G846} into{G1519}
heaven,{G3772} the shepherds{G4166}
said{G2036} one{G240} to{G4314}
another,{G240} Let us{G1330}
now{G1211} go{G1330} even
unto{G2193} Bethlehem,{G965}
and{G2532} see{G1492} this{G5124}
thing{G4487} that is come to
pass,{G1096} which{G3739} the
Lord{G2962}hathmadeknown{G1107}
unto us.{G444}
16 And{G2532} they came{G2064} with
haste,{G4692} and{G2532}
found{G429} both Mary{G3137}
and{G2532} Joseph,{G2501}
and{G2532} the babe{G1025}
lying{G2749} in{G1722} the
manger.{G5037}
17 And{G1161} when they saw{G1492}
it, they made known{G1232}
concerning{G4012} the saying{G4487}
which was spoken{G2980} to
them{G846} about{G4012}
this{G5127} child.{G3813}
18 And{G2532} all{G3956} that
heard{G191} it wondered{G2296}
at{G4012} the things which{G3588}
were spoken{G2980} unto them{G846}
by{G5259} the shepherds.{G4314}
19 But{G1161} Mary{G3137}
kept{G4933} all{G3956} these{G5023}
sayings,{G4487} pondering{G4820}
them in{G1722} her{G846}
heart.{G2588}
20 And{G2532} the shepherds{G4166}
returned,{G1994} glorifying{G1392}
and{G2532} praising{G134}
God{G2316} for{G1909} all{G3956}
the things that{G3739} they had
heard{G191} and{G2532}
seen,{G1492} even as{G2531} it was
spoken{G2980} unto{G4314}
them.{G846}
21 And{G2532} when{G3753}
eight{G3638} days{G2250} were
fulfilled{G4130} for
circumcising{G4059} him,{G3813}
his{G846} name{G3686} was
called{G2564} JESUS,{G2424} which
was so called{G2564} by{G5259} the
angel{G32} before{G4253} he{G846}
was conceived{G4815} in{G1722} the
womb.{G2532}
22 And{G2532} when{G3753} the
days{G2250} of{G2512} their{G846}
purification{G2512} according
to{G2596} the law{G3551} of
Moses{G3475} were fulfilled,{G4130}
they brought{G321} him{G846} up
to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} to
present{G3936} him to the
Lord{G2962}
23 (as{G2531} it is written{G1125}
in{G1722} the law{G3551} of the
Lord,{G2962} Every{G3956}
male{G730} that openeth{G1272} the
womb{G3388} shall be called{G2564}
holy{G40} to the Lord),{G2962}
24 and{G2532} to offer{G1325} a
sacrifice{G2378} according to{G2596}
that which is said{G2046} in{G1722}
the law{G3551} of the Lord,{G2962} A
pair{G2201} of turtledoves,{G5167}
or{G2228} two{G1417} young{G3502}
pigeons.{G4058}
25 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there
was{G2258} a man{G444} in{G1722}
Jerusalem,{G2419} whose{G3739}
name{G3686} was Simeon;{G4826}
and{G2532} this{G3778} man{G444}
was righteous{G1342} and{G2532}
devout,{G2126} looking{G4327} for the
consolation{G3874} of Israel:{G2474}
and{G2532} the{G4151} Holy{G40}
Spirit{G4151} was{G2258}
upon{G1909} him.{G846}
26 And{G2532} it had been{G2258}
revealed{G5537} unto him{G846}
by{G5259} the{G4151} Holy{G40}
Spirit,{G4151} that he should{G1492}
not{G3361}see{G1492}death,{G2288}
before{G4250} he had seen{G1492}
the{G5547} Lord's{G2962}
Christ.{G5547}
27 And{G2532} he came{G2064}
in{G1722} the Spirit{G4151}
into{G1519} the temple:{G2411}
and{G2532} when{G1722} the
parents{G1118} brought in{G1521} the
child{G3813} Jesus,{G2424} that they
might do{G4160} concerning{G4012}
him{G846} after{G2596} the
custom{G1480} of the law,{G846}
28 then{G2532} he{G846}
received{G1209} him{G846} {G1209}
into{G1519} his{G846} arms,{G43}
and{G2532} blessed{G2127}
God,{G2316} and{G2532}
said,{G2036}
29 Now{G3568} lettest thou{G630}
thy{G4675} servant{G1401}
depart,{G630}Lord,{G1203}According
to{G2596} thy{G4675} word,{G4487}
in{G1722} peace;{G1515}
30 For{G3754} mine{G3450}
eyes{G3788} have seen{G1492}
thy{G4675} salvation,{G4992}
31 Which{G3739} thou hast
prepared{G2090} before{G2596} the
face{G4383} of all{G3956}
peoples;{G2992}
32 A light{G5457} for{G1519}
revelation{G602} to the
Gentiles,{G1484} And{G2532} the
glory{G1391} of{G2992} thy{G4675}
people{G2992} Israel.{G2474}
33 And{G2532} his father{G2501}
and{G2532}his{G846}mother{G3384}
were marvelling{G2296} at{G1909} the
things which were spoken{G2980}
concerning{G4012} him;{G2258}
34 and{G2532} Simeon{G4826}
blessed{G2127} them,{G846}
and{G2532}said{G2036}unto{G4314}
Mary{G3137} his{G846}
mother,{G3384} Behold,{G2400}
this{G3778} *child* is set{G2749}
for{G1519} the falling{G4431}
and{G2532} the rising{G386} of
many{G4183} in{G1722}
Israel;{G2474}and{G2532}for{G1519}
a sign{G4592} which is spoken
against;{G483}
35 yea{G1161} and a sword{G4501}
shall pierce through{G1330}
thine{G4675}own{G846}soul;{G5590}
{G2532}that{G3704}thoughts{G1261}
out of{G1537} many{G4183}
hearts{G2588} {G302} may be
revealed.{G601}
36 And{G2532} there was{G2258} one
Anna,{G451} a prophetess,{G4398} the
daughter{G2364} of Phanuel,{G5323}
of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of
Asher{G768} (she{G846} was
of{G4260} a great{G4183}
age,{G4260} having lived{G2198}
with{G3326} a husband{G435}
seven{G2033} years{G2094}
from{G575} her{G846}
virginity,{G1722}
37 and{G2532} she{G846} had been a
widow{G5503} even unto{G5613}
fourscore and four{G3589}
years),{G2094} who{G3739}
departed{G868} not{G3756}
from{G575} the temple,{G2411}
worshipping{G3000} with
fastings{G3521} and{G2532}
supplications{G1162} night{G3571}
and{G2532} day.{G3778}
38 And{G2532} coming up{G2186} at
that{G846} very hour{G5610}
she{G846} gave thanks{G437} unto
God,{G2962} and{G2532}
spake{G2980} of{G4012} him{G846}
to all{G3956} them that were
looking{G4327} for the
redemption{G3085} of{G1722}
Jerusalem.{G3778}
39 And{G2532} when{G5613} they had
accomplished{G5055} all things{G537}
that were according to{G2596} the
law{G3551} of the Lord,{G2962} they
returned{G5290} into{G1519}
Galilee,{G1056} to{G1519} their
own{G846} city{G4172}
Nazareth.{G3478}
40 And{G1161} the child{G3813}
grew,{G837} and{G2532} waxed
{G4151}strong,{G2901}filled{G4137}
with wisdom:{G4678} and{G2532} the
grace{G5485} of God{G2316}
was{G2258} upon{G1909} him.{G846}
41 And{G2532} his{G846}
parents{G1118} went{G4198}
every{G2596} year{G2094} to{G1519}
Jerusalem{G2419} at the feast{G1859}
of the passover.{G3957}
42 And{G2532} when{G3753} he
was{G1096} twelve{G1427} years
old,{G2094} they{G846} went
up{G305} {G1519} {G2414}
after{G2596} the custom{G1485} of the
feast;{G1859}
43 and{G2532} when they{G846} had
fulfilled{G5048} the days,{G2250}
as{G1722} they{G846} were
returning,{G5290} the boy{G3816}
Jesus{G2424} tarried behind{G5278}
in{G1722} Jerusalem;{G2419}
and{G2532} his{G846} {G2501}
parents{G3384} knew{G1097} it
not;{G3756}
44 but{G1161} supposing{G3543}
him{G846} to be{G1511} in{G1722}
the company,{G4923} they
went{G2064} a day's{G2250}
journey;{G3598} and{G2532} they
sought{G327} for him{G846}
among{G1722} their kinsfolk{G4773}
and{G2532} acquaintance:{G1110}
45 and{G2532} when they
found{G2147}him{G846}not,{G3361}
they returned{G5290} to{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2419}seeking{G2212}for
him.{G846}
46 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} after{G3326}
three{G5140} days{G2250} they
found{G2147} him{G846} in{G1722}
the temple,{G2411} sitting{G2516}
in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the
teachers,{G1320} both{G2532}
hearing{G191} them,{G846}
and{G2532} asking{G1905}
them{G846} questions:{G1905}
47 and{G1161} all{G3956} that
heard{G191} him{G846} were
amazed{G1839} at{G1909} his{G846}
understanding{G4907} and{G2532} his
answers.{G612}
48 And{G2532} when they saw{G1492}
him,{G846} they were
astonished;{G1605} and{G2532}
his{G846}mother{G3384}said{G2036}
unto{G4314}him,{G846}Son,{G5043}
why{G5101} hast thou{G4160}
thus{G3779} dealt{G4160} with
us?{G2254} behold,{G2400}
thy{G4675} father{G3962} and
I{G2504} sought{G2212} thee{G4571}
sorrowing.{G3600}
49 And{G2532} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846}
How{G5101} is it that{G3754} ye
sought{G2212} me?{G3165} knew
ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754}
I{G3165} must{G1163} be{G1511}
in{G1722} my{G3450}
Father's{G3962} house?{G3588}
50 And{G2532} they{G846}
understood{G4920} not{G3756} the
saying{G4487} which{G3739} he

spake{G2980} unto them.{G846}
51 And{G2532} he went down{G2597} with{G3326}them,{G846}and{G2532} came{G2064} to{G1519} Nazareth;{G3478} and{G2532} he was{G2258} subject unto{G5293} them:{G846} and{G2532} his{G846} mother{G3384} kept{G1301} all{G3956} *these*{G5023} sayings{G4487} in{G1722} her{G846} heart.{G2588}
52 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} advanced{G4298} in wisdom{G4678} and{G2532} stature,{G2244} and{G2532} in favor{G5485} with{G3844}God{G2316}and{G2532} men.{G444}

Chapter 3

1 Now{G1161} in{G1722} the fifteenth{G4003} year{G2094} of the reign{G2231} of Tiberius{G5086} Caesar,{G2541} Pontius{G4194} Pilate{G4091} being governor{G2230} of Judaea,{G2449} and{G2532} Herod{G2264} being tetrarch{G5075} of Galilee,{G1056} and{G1161} his{G846}brother{G80}Philip{G5376} tetrarch{G5075} of the region{G5561} of Ituraea{G2484} and{G2532} Trachonitis,{G5139} and{G2532} Lysanias{G3078} tetrarch{G5075} of Abilene,{G9}
2 in{G1909} the high-priesthood{G749} of Annas{G452} and{G2532} Caiaphas,{G2533} the word{G4487} of God{G2316} came{G1096} unto{G1909} John{G2491} the son{G5207} of Zacharias{G2197} in{G1722} the wilderness.{G2048}
3 And{G2532} he came{G2064} into{G1519} all{G3956} the region round about{G4066} the Jordan,{G2446} preaching{G2784} the baptism{G908} of repentance{G3341} unto{G1519} remission{G859} of sins;{G266}
4 as{G5613} it is written{G1125} in{G1722} the book{G976} of the words{G3056} of Isaiah{G2268} the prophet,{G4396} The{G3004} voice{G5456} of one crying{G994} in{G1722} the wilderness,{G2048} Make ye{G2090} ready the way{G3598} of the Lord,{G2962} Make{G4160} his{G846} paths{G5147} straight.{G2117}
5 Every{G3956} valley{G5327} shall be filled,{G4137} And{G2532} every{G3956} mountain{G3735} and{G2532} hill{G1015} shall be brought low;{G5013} And{G2532} the crooked{G4646} shall become{G2071} straight,{G2117} And{G2532} the rough{G5138} ways{G3598} {G1519} smooth;{G3006}
6 And{G2532} all{G3956} flesh{G4561} shall see{G3700} the salvation{G4992} of God.{G2316}
7 He{G3004} said therefore{G3767} to the multitudes{G3793} that went out{G1607} to be baptized{G907} of{G5259} him,{G846} Ye offspring{G1081} of vipers,{G2191} who{G5101} warned{G5263} you{G5213} to flee{G5343} from{G575} the wrath{G3709} to come?{G3195}
8 Bring forth{G4160} therefore{G3767} fruits{G2590} worthy{G514} of repentance,{G3341} and{G2532} begin{G756} not{G3361} to say{G3004} within{G1722} yourselves,{G1438} We have{G2192} Abraham{G11} to{G3962} our father:{G3962} for{G1063} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} God{G2316} is able{G1410} of{G1537} these{G5130} stones{G3037} to raise up{G1453} children{G5043} unto Abraham.{G11}
9 And{G1161} even now{G2235} the axe{G513} also{G2532} lieth{G2749} at{G4314} the root{G4491} of the trees:{G1186} every{G3956} tree{G1186} therefore{G3767} that bringeth{G4160} not{G3361} forth{G4160} good{G2570} fruit{G2590} is hewn down,{G1581} and{G2532} cast{G906} into{G1519} the fire.{G4442}
10 And{G2532} the multitudes{G3793} asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} What{G5101} then{G3767} must we do?{G4160}
11 And he answered{G611} and{G1161} said{G3004} unto them,{G846} He that hath{G2192} two{G1417} coats,{G5509} let him impart{G3330} to him that hath{G2192} none;{G3361} and{G2532} he that hath{G2192} food,{G1033} let him do{G4160} likewise.{G3668}
12 And there{G1161} came{G2064} also{G2532} publicans{G5057} to be baptized,{G907} and{G2532} they said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} what{G5101} must we do?{G4160}
13 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Extort{G4238} no{G3367} more{G4119} than{G3844} that which is appointed{G1299} you.{G5213}
14 And{G1161} soldiers{G4754} also{G2532} asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} And{G2532}we,{G2249}what{G5101} must{G4160} we{G2249} do?{G4160} And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Extort from{G1286} no man{G3367} by violence, neither{G3366} accuse{G4811} *any one* wrongfully;{G4811} and{G2532} be content{G714} with{G3800} your{G5216} wages.{G3800}
15 And{G1161} as the people{G2992} were in{G1722} expectation,{G4328} and{G2532} all men{G3956} reasoned{G1260} in{G1722} their{G846} hearts{G2588} concerning{G4012} John,{G2491} whether{G3379} haply he{G846} were{G1498} the Christ;{G5547}
16 John{G2491} answered,{G611} saying{G3004} unto{G537} them all,{G537} I{G1473} indeed{G3303} baptize{G907} you{G5209} with water;{G5204} but{G1161} there cometh{G2064} he that is{G3450} mightier than{G2478} I,{G846} the latchet{G2438} of whose{G3739} shoes{G5266} I{G846} am{G1510} not{G3756} worthy{G2425} to unloose:{G3089} he{G846} shall baptize{G907} you{G5209} in the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} and{G2532} in fire:{G4442}
17 whose{G3739} fan{G4425} is in{G1722} his{G846} hand,{G5495} thoroughly to cleanse{G1245} his{G846} threshing-floor,{G257} and{G2532} to gather{G4863} the wheat{G4621} into{G1519} his{G846} garner;{G596} but{G1161} the chaff{G892} he will burn{G2618} up with unquenchable{G762} fire.{G4442}
18 With{G2532} many{G4183} other exhortations{G3870} therefore preached he{G2097} good tidings{G2087} unto the people;{G2992}
19 but{G1161} Herod{G2264} the tetrarch,{G5076} being reproved{G1651} by{G5259} him{G846} for{G4012} Herodias{G2266} his{G846} brother's{G80} {G5376} wife,{G1135} and{G2532}for{G4012}all{G3956}the evil{G4190} things which{G3739} Herod{G2264} had done,{G4160}
20 added{G4369} this{G5124} also{G2532} to{G1909} them all,{G3956} that{G2532} he shut up{G2623} John{G2491} in{G1722} prison.{G5438}
21 Now{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} when{G1722} all{G537} the people{G2992} were baptized,{G907} that, Jesus{G2424} also{G2532} having been baptized,{G907} and{G2532} praying,{G4336} the heaven{G3772} was opened,{G455}
22 and{G2532} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} descended{G2597} in a bodily{G4984} form,{G1491} as{G5616} a dove,{G4058} upon{G1909} him,{G846} and{G2532} a voice{G5456} came{G1096} out{G1537} of heaven,{G3772} {G3004} Thou{G4771} art{G1488} my{G3450} beloved{G27} Son;{G5207} in{G1722} thee{G4671} I am well pleased.{G2106}
23 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} himself,{G846} when he began{G756} *to teach*, was about{G5616} thirty{G5144} years{G2094} of age,{G2094} being{G5607} the son{G5207} (as{G5613} was{G2242} supposed){G3543} of Joseph,{G2501} the *son* of Heli,{G2242}
24 the *son* of Matthat,{G3158} the *son* of Levi,{G3017} the *son* of Melchi,{G3197} the *son* of Jannai,{G2388} the *son* of Joseph,{G2501}
25 the *son* of Mattathias,{G3161} the *son* of Amos,{G301} the *son* of Nahum,{G3486} the *son* of Esli,{G2069} the *son* of Naggai,{G3477}
26 the *son* of Maath,{G3092} the *son* of Mattathias,{G3161} the *son* of Semein,{G4584} the *son* of Josech,{G2501} the *son* of Joda,{G2455}
27 the *son* of Joanan,{G2490} the *son* of Rhesa,{G4488} the *son* of Zerubbabel,{G2216} the *son* of Shealtiel,{G4528} the *son* of Neri,{G3518}
28 the *son* of Melchi,{G3197} the *son* of Addi,{G78} the *son* of Cosam,{G2973} the *son* of Elmadam,{G1678} the *son* of Er,{G2262}
29 the *son* of Jesus,{G2499} the *son* of Eliezer,{G1663} the son of Jorim,{G2497} the *son* of Matthat,{G3158} the *son* of Levi,{G3017}
30 the *son* of Symeon,{G4826} the *son* of Judas,{G2455} the *son* of Joseph,{G2501} the *son* of Jonam,{G2494} the *son* of Eliakim,{G1662}
31 the *son* of Melea,{G3190} the *son* of Menna,{G3104} the *son* of Mattatha,{G3160} the *son* of Nathan,{G3481} the *son* of David,{G1138}
32 the *son* of Jesse,{G2421} the *son* of Obed,{G5601} the *son* of Boaz,{G1003} the *son* of Salmon,{G4533} the *son* of Nahshon,{G3476}
33 the *son* of Amminadab,{G284} the *son* of Arni,{G689} the *son* of Hezron,{G2074} the *son* of Perez,{G5329} the *son* of Judah,{G2455}
34 the *son* of Jacob,{G2384} the *son* of Isaac,{G2464} the *son* of Abraham,{G11} the *son* of Terah,{G2291} the *son* of Nahor,{G3493}
35 the *son* of Serug,{G4562} the *son* of Reu,{G4466} the *son* of Peleg,{G5317} the *son* of Eber,{G1443} the *son* of{G4527} Shelah,
36 the *son* of Cainan,{G2536} the *son* of Arphaxad,{G742} the *son* of Shem,{G4590} the *son* of Noah,{G3575} the *son* of Lamech,{G2984}
37 the *son* of Methuselah,{G3103} the *son* of Enoch,{G1802} the *son* of Jared,{G2391} the *son* of Mahalaleel,{G3121} the *son* of Cainan,{G2536}
38 the *son* of Enos,{G1800} the *son* of Seth,{G4589} the *son* of Adam,{G76} the *son* of God.{G2316}

Chapter 4

1 And{G1161} Jesus,{G2424} full{G4134} of the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} returned{G5290} from{G575} the Jordan,{G2446} and{G2532} was led{G71} in{G1722} the Spirit{G4151} in{G1519} the wilderness{G2048}
2 during{G3985} forty{G5062}

days,{G2250} being{G3985}
tempted{G3985} of{G5259} the
devil.{G1228} And{G2532} he did
eat{G5315} nothing{G3756} {G3762}
in{G1722}those{G1565}days:{G2250}
and{G2532} when they{G846} were
completed,{G5305} he
hungered.{G3983}
3 And{G2532} the devil{G1228}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
if{G1487} thou art{G1488} the
Son{G5207} of God,{G2316}
command{G2036} this{G5129}
stone{G3037} that{G2443} it
become{G1096} bread.{G740}
4 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
answered{G611} unto him,{G846}
It{G3004} is written,{G1125}
Man{G444} shall{G2198} not{G3756}
live{G2198} by{G1909} bread{G740}
alone.{G3441}
5 And{G2532} he{G1228} led{G321}
him{G846} up,{G321} and{G3735}
showed{G1166}him{G846}all{G3956}
the kingdoms{G932} of the
world{G3625} in{G1722} a
moment{G4743} of time.{G5550}
6 And{G2532} the devil{G1228}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846} To
thee{G4671} will I give{G1325}
all{G537} this{G3778}
authority,{G1849} and{G2532} the
glory{G1391} of them:{G846} for
it{G3754} hath been delivered{G3860}
unto me;{G1698} and{G2532} to
whomsoever{G1437} I will{G2309} I
give{G1325} it.{G3739}
7 If{G1437} thou{G4771}
therefore{G3767} wilt worship{G4352}
before{G1799} me,{G3450} it shall
all{G3956} be{G2071} thine.{G4675}
8 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} It is written,{G1125} Thou
shalt worship{G4352} the Lord{G2962}
thy{G4675} God,{G2316} and{G2532}
him{G846} only{G3441} shalt thou
serve.{G3000}
9 And{G2532} he led{G71} him{G846}
to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419}
and{G2532} set{G2476} him{G846}
on{G1909} the pinnacle{G4419} of the
temple,{G2411} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
If{G1487} thou art{G1488} the
Son{G5207} of God,{G2316}
cast{G906} thyself{G4572}
down{G2736} from hence:{G1782}
10 for{G1063} it is written,{G1125} He
shall give{G1781} his{G846}
angels{G32} charge{G1781}
concerning{G4012} thee,{G4675} to
guard{G1314} thee:{G3754}
11 and,{G2532} On{G1909} their
hands{G5495} they shall bear{G142}
thee{G4571} up,{G142} Lest
haply{G3379} thou dash{G4350}
thy{G4675} foot{G4228}
against{G4314} a stone.{G3754}
12 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
answering{G611} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} It is said,{G2046} Thou
shalt{G1598} not{G3756} make
trial{G1598} of the Lord{G2962}
thy{G4675} God.{G3754}
13 And{G2532} when{G4931} the
devil{G1228} had completed{G4931}
every{G3956} temptation,{G3986} he
departed{G868} from{G575}
him{G846} for{G891} a
season.{G2540}
14 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
returned{G5290} in{G1722} the
power{G1411} of the Spirit{G4151}
into{G1519} Galilee:{G1056}
and{G2532} a fame{G5345} went
out{G1831} concerning{G4012}
him{G846}through{G2596}all{G3650}
the region round about.{G4012}
15 And{G2532} he{G846}
taught{G1321} in{G1722} their{G846}
synagogues,{G4864} being
glorified{G1392} of{G5259}
all.{G3956}
16 And{G2532} he came{G2064}
to{G1519} Nazareth,{G3478}
where{G3757} he had been{G2258}
brought up:{G5142} and{G2532} he
entered,{G1525} as{G2596} his{G846}
custom was,{G1486} into{G1519} the
synagogue{G4864} on{G1722} the
sabbath{G4521} day,{G2250}
and{G2532} stood up{G450} to
read.{G314}
17 And{G2532} there was
delivered{G1929} unto him{G846} the
book{G975} of the prophet{G4396}
Isaiah.{G2268} And{G2532} he
opened{G380} the book,{G975} and
found{G2147} the place{G5117}
where{G3757} it was{G2258}
written,{G1125}
18 The Spirit{G4151} of the
Lord{G2962} is upon{G1909}
me,{G1691} Because{G1752} he
anointed{G5548} me{G3165} to preach
good tidings{G2097} to the
poor:{G4434} He hath sent{G649}
me{G3165} to proclaim{G2784}
release{G859} to the captives,{G164}
And{G2532} recovering of sight{G309}
to the blind,{G5185} To set{G649}
at{G1722} liberty{G859} them that are
bruised,{G3739}
19 To proclaim{G2784} the
acceptable{G1184} year{G1763} of the
Lord.{G2962}
20 And{G2532} he closed{G4428} the
book,{G975} and gave{G591} it
back{G591} to the attendant,{G5257}
and sat down:{G2523} and{G2532} the
eyes{G3788} of all{G3956} in{G1722}
the synagogue{G4864} were{G2258}
fastened{G816} on him.{G846}
21 And{G1161} he began{G756} to
say{G3004}unto{G4314}them,{G846}
To-day{G4594} hath{G4137}
this{G3778} scripture{G1124} been
fulfilled{G4137} in{G1722}
your{G5216} ears.{G3775}
22 And{G2532} all{G3956}
bare{G3140} him{G846}
witness,{G3140} and{G2532}
wondered{G2296} at{G1909}
the{G3056} words{G3056} of
grace{G5485} which{G3588}
proceeded{G1607} out of{G1537}
his{G846}mouth:{G4750}and{G2532}
they said,{G3004} Is{G2076}
not{G3756} this{G3778}
Joseph's{G2501} son?{G5207}
23 And{G2532} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846}
Doubtless{G3843} ye will{G2046}
say{G2046} unto{G4314} me{G3427}
this{G3778} parable,{G3850}
Physician,{G2395} heal{G2323}
thyself:{G4572}whatsoever{G3745}we
have heard{G191} done{G1096}
at{G1722} Capernaum,{G2584}
do{G4160} also{G2532} here{G5602}
in{G1722} thine own country.{G3968}
24 And{G1161} he said,{G2036}
Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} No{G3762}
prophet{G4396} is{G2076}
acceptable{G1184} in{G1722} his
own{G846} country.{G3968}
25 But{G1161} of{G1909} a
truth{G225} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} There were{G2258}
many{G4183} widows{G5503}
in{G1722} Israel{G2474} in{G1722}
the days{G2250} of Elijah,{G2243}
when{G3753} the heaven{G3772} was
shut up{G2808} {G1909} three{G5140}
years{G2094} and{G2532} six{G1803}
months,{G3376} when{G5613} there
came{G1096} a great{G3173}
famine{G3042} over{G1909}
all{G3956} the land;{G1093}
26 and{G2532} unto{G4314}
none{G3762} of them{G846}
was{G3992} Elijah{G2243}
sent,{G1487} but{G2532} only
to{G1519} Zarephath,{G4558} in the
land of Sidon,{G4605} unto{G4314} a
woman{G1135} that was a
widow.{G5503}
27 And{G2532} there were{G2258}
many{G4183} lepers{G3015}
in{G1722} Israel{G2474} in the
time{G1909} of Elisha{G1666} the
prophet;{G4396} and{G2532}
none{G3762} of them{G846} was
cleansed,{G1487} but{G3361} only
Naaman{G3497} the Syrian.{G4948}
28 And{G2532} they{G3956} were all
filled{G4130} with wrath{G2372}
in{G1722} the synagogue,{G4864} as
they heard{G191} these things;{G5023}
29 and{G2532} they rose up,{G450} and
cast{G1544} him{G846} forth out
of{G1854} the city,{G4172}
and{G2532} led{G71} him{G846}
unto{G2193} the brow{G3790} of the
hill{G3735} whereon{G1909}
their{G846} city{G4172} was
built,{G3618} that{G1519} they might
throw{G2630} him{G846} down
headlong.{G3739}
30 But{G1161} he{G846}
passing{G1330} through{G1223} the
midst{G3319} of them{G846} went his
way.{G4198}
31 And{G2532} he came down{G2718}
to{G1519} Capernaum,{G2584} a
city{G4172} of Galilee.{G1056}
And{G2532} he was{G2258}
teaching{G1321} them{G846}
on{G1722} the sabbath day:{G4521}
32 and{G2532} they were
astonished{G1605} at{G1909}
his{G846} teaching;{G1322}
for{G3754} his{G846} word{G3056}
was{G2258} with{G1722}
authority.{G1849}
33 And{G2532} in{G1722} the
synagogue{G4864} there was{G2258} a
man,{G444} that had{G2192} a
spirit{G4151} of an unclean{G169}
demon;{G1140} and{G2532} he cried
out{G349} with a loud{G3173}
voice,{G5456}
34 Ah! what{G5101} have we to
do{G2254} with thee,{G4671}
Jesus{G2424} thou Nazarene?{G3479}
art thou come{G2064} to destroy{G622}
us?{G2248} I know{G1492}
thee{G4571} who{G5101} thou
art,{G1488} the Holy One{G40} of
God.{G2316}
35 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
rebuked{G2008} him,{G846}
saying,{G3004}Holdthypeace,{G5392}
and{G2532} come out{G1831}
of{G1537} him.{G846} And
when{G2532} the demon{G1140} had
thrown{G4496} him{G846} down
in{G1519} the midst,{G3319} he
came{G1831} out of{G575}
him,{G846} having done him{G846}
no{G3367} hurt.{G984}
36 And{G2532} amazement{G2285}
came{G1096} upon{G1909}
all,{G3956} and{G2532} they
spake{G4814} together,{G4314} one
with another,{G240} saying,{G3004}
What{G5101} is this{G3778}
word?{G3056} for{G3754}
with{G1722} authority{G1849}
and{G2532} power{G1411} he
commandeth{G2004} the
unclean{G169} spirits,{G4151}
and{G2532} they come out.{G1831}
37 And{G2532} there went
forth{G1607} a rumor{G2279}
concerning him{G846} into{G1519}
every{G3956} place{G5117} of the
region round about.{G4066}
38 And{G1161} he rose{G450}
up{G450} from the synagogue,{G4864}
and entered{G1525} into{G1519} the
house{G3614} of{G1537} Simon.
And{G1161} Simon's{G4613} wife's
mother{G3994} was{G2258} holden
with{G4912} a great{G3173}
fever;{G4446} and{G2532} they
besought{G2065} him{G846}
for{G4012} her.{G846}
39 And{G2532} he stood{G2186}
over{G1883} her,{G846} and
rebuked{G2008} the fever;{G4446}
and{G2532} it left{G863} her:{G846}
and{G1161} immediately{G3916} she
rose{G450} up and ministered{G1247}
unto them.{G846}
40 And when{G1161} the sun{G2246}
was setting,{G1416} all{G3956} they
that{G3745} had{G2192} any
sick{G770} with divers{G4164}
diseases{G3554} brought{G71}
them{G846} unto{G4314} him;{G846}
and{G1161} he laid{G2007} his
hands{G5495} on every{G1538}
one{G1520} of them,{G846} and

healed{G2323} them.{G846}
41 And{G1161} demons{G1140} also{G2532} came out{G1831} from{G575} many,{G4183} crying out,{G2896} and{G2532} saying,{G3754} Thou{G4771} art{G1488} the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316} And{G2532} rebuking{G2008} them,{G846} he suffered{G1439} them{G846} not{G3756} to speak,{G2980} because{G3754}theyknew{G1492}that he{G846} was{G1511} the Christ.{G5547}
42 And{G1161} when it was{G1096} day,{G2250} he came out{G1831} and went{G4198} into{G1519} a desert{G2048} place:{G5117} and{G2532} the multitudes{G3793} sought{G2212} after him,{G846} and{G2532} came{G2064} unto{G2193} him,{G846} and{G2532} would have stayed{G2722} him,{G846} that he should not{G3361} go{G4198} from{G575} them.{G846}
43 But{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G3754} I{G3165} must{G1163} preach{G2097} the good tidings of the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} to{G1519} the other{G2087} cities{G4172} also:{G2532} for{G3754} therefore{G5124} was I sent.{G649}
44 And{G2532} he was{G2258} preaching{G2784} in{G1722} the synagogues{G4864} of Galilee.{G1056}

Chapter 5

1 Now{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} while{G1722} the multitude{G3793} pressed upon{G1945} him{G846} and heard{G191} the word{G3056} of God,{G2532} that{G2258} he{G846} was standing{G2476} by{G3844} the lake{G3041} of Gennesaret;{G1082}
2 and{G2532} he saw{G1492} two{G1417} boats{G4143} standing{G2476} by{G3844} the lake:{G3041} but{G1161} the fishermen{G231} had gone out{G576} of{G575} them,{G846} and were washing{G637} their nets.{G1350}
3 And{G1161} he entered{G1684} into{G1519} one{G1520} of the boats,{G4143} which{G3739} was{G2258} Simon's,{G4613} and asked{G2065} him{G846} to put out{G1877} a little{G3641} from{G575} the land.{G1093} And{G2532} he sat down{G2523} and taught{G1321} the multitudes{G3793} out of{G1537} the boat.{G4143}
4 And{G1161} when{G5613} he had left{G3973} speaking,{G2980} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} Simon,{G4613} Put out{G1877} into{G1519} the deep,{G899} and{G2532} let down{G5465} your{G5216} nets{G1350} for{G1519} a draught.{G61}
5 And{G2532} Simon{G4613} answered{G2036} and said,{G2036} Master,{G1988} we toiled{G2872} {G1223} all{G3650} night,{G3571} and took{G2983} nothing:{G3762} but{G1161} at{G1909} thy{G4675} word{G4487} I will let down{G5465} the nets.{G1350}
6 And{G2532} when they had{G4160} done{G4160} this,{G5124} they inclosed{G4788} a great{G4183} multitude{G4128} of fishes;{G2486} and{G1161} their{G846} nets{G1350} were breaking;{G1284}
7 and{G2532} they beckoned{G2656} unto{G3353} their partners{G3353} {G3588} in{G1722} the other{G2087} boat,{G4143} that they should come{G2064} and{G2532} help{G4815} them.{G846} And{G2532} they came,{G2064} and{G2532}filled{G4130}both{G297} the boats,{G4143} so that{G5620} they{G846} began to sink.{G1036}
8 But Simon{G4613} Peter,{G4074} when{G1161} he saw{G1492} it, fell down at{G4363} Jesus'{G2424} knees,{G1119} saying,{G3004} Depart{G1831} from{G575} me;{G1700} for{G3754} I am{G1510} a sinful{G268} man,{G435} O Lord.{G2962}
9 For{G1063} he{G846} was{G4023} amazed,{G2285} and{G2532} all{G3956} that{G3588} were with{G4862} him,{G846} at{G1909} the draught{G61} of the fishes{G2486} which{G3739} they had taken;{G4815}
10 and{G1161} so{G3668} were also{G2532} James{G2385} and{G2532} John,{G2491} sons{G5207} of Zebedee,{G2199} who{G3739} were{G2258} partners{G2844} with{G3588} Simon.{G4613} And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto{G4314} Simon,{G4613} Fear{G5399}not;{G3361}from{G575} henceforth{G3568} thou shalt{G2071} catch{G2221} men.{G444}
11 And{G2532} when they had brought{G2609} their{G3588} boats{G4143}to{G1909}land,{G1093} they left{G863} all,{G537} and followed{G190} him.{G846}
12 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} while{G1722} he{G846} was{G1511} in{G1722} one{G1520} of the cities,{G2532} behold,{G2400} a man{G435} full{G4134} of leprosy:{G2532} and when he saw{G1492} Jesus,{G2424} he fell{G4098} on{G1909} his face,{G4383} and besought{G1189} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} if{G1437} thou wilt,{G2309} thou canst{G1410} make{G2511} me{G3165} clean.{G2511}
13 And{G2532} he stretched forth{G1614} his hand,{G5495} and{G2532} touched{G680} him,{G846} saying,{G2036} I will;{G2309} be thou made clean.{G2511} And{G2532} straightway{G2112}theleprosy{G3014} departed{G565} from{G575} him.{G846}
14 And{G2532} he{G846} charged{G3853} him{G846} to tell{G2036} no man:{G3367} but{G235} go{G565} thy way, and show{G1166} thyself{G4572} to the priest,{G2409} and{G2532} offer{G4374} for{G4012} thy{G4675} cleansing,{G2512}accordingas{G2531} Moses{G3475} commanded,{G4367} for{G1519} a testimony{G3142} unto them.{G846}
15 But{G1161} so much the more{G3123} went{G1330} abroad{G1330} the report{G3056} concerning{G4012} him:{G846} and{G2532} great{G4183} multitudes{G3793} came together{G4905} to hear,{G191} and{G2532} to be healed{G2323} of{G575} their{G846} infirmities.{G769}
16 But{G1161} he{G2258} withdrew{G5298} himself{G846} in{G1722} the deserts,{G2048} and{G2532} prayed.{G4336}
17 And{G2532} it came to pass{G1096} on{G1722} one{G1520} of those days,{G2250} that{G2532} he{G846} was{G2258} teaching;{G1321} and{G2532} there were{G2258} Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} doctors of the law{G3547} sitting by,{G2521} who{G3739} were{G2258} come{G2064} out{G1537} of every{G3956} village{G2968} of Galilee{G1056} and{G2532} Judaea{G2449} and{G2532} Jerusalem:{G2419} and{G2532} the power{G1411} of the Lord{G2962} was{G2258} with him to{G1519} heal.{G2390}
18 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} men{G435}bring{G5342}on{G1909}a bed{G2825} a man{G444} that was{G2258} palsied:{G3886} and{G2532} they sought{G2212} to bring{G1533} him{G846} in,{G1533} and{G2532} to lay{G5087} him{G846} before{G1799} him.{G846}
19 And{G2532} not{G3361} finding{G2147} by{G1223} what{G4169} *way* they might bring{G1533} him{G846} in{G1533} because of{G1223} the multitude,{G3793} they went{G305} up to{G1909} the housetop,{G1430} and let{G2524} him{G846} down{G2524} through{G1223} the tiles{G2766} with{G4862} his couch{G2826} into{G1519} the midst{G3319} before{G1715} Jesus.{G2424}
20 And{G2532} seeing{G1492} their{G846} faith,{G4102} he said,{G2036} Man,{G444} thy{G4675} sins{G266} are forgiven{G863} thee.{G4671}
21 And{G2532} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} began{G756} to reason,{G1260} saying,{G3004} Who{G5101} is{G2076} this{G3778} that{G3739} speaketh{G2980} blasphemies?{G988} Who{G5101} can{G1410} forgive{G863} sins,{G1487} but{G3361} God{G2316} alone?{G3441}
22 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} perceiving{G1921} their{G846} reasonings,{G1261} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Why{G5101} reason ye{G1260} in{G1722} your{G5216} hearts?{G2588}
23 Which{G5101} is{G2076} easier,{G2123} to say,{G2036} Thy{G4675} sins{G266} are forgiven{G863} thee;{G4671} or{G2228} to say,{G2036} Arise{G1453} and{G2532} walk?{G4043}
24 But{G1161} that{G2443} ye may know{G1492} that{G3754} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} hath{G2192} authority{G1849} on{G1909} earth{G1093} to forgive{G863} sins{G266} (he said{G2036} unto him that was palsied),{G3886} I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} Arise,{G1453} and{G2532}takeup{G142}thy{G4675} couch,{G2826} and go{G4198} unto{G1519} thy{G4675} house.{G3624}
25 And{G2532} immediately{G3916} he rose up{G450} before{G1799} them,{G846} and took{G142} up{G1909} that{G3739} whereon he lay,{G2621} and departed{G565} to{G1519} his{G846} house,{G3624} glorifying{G1392} God.{G2316}
26 And{G2532} amazement{G1611} took hold{G2983} on all,{G537} and{G2532} they glorified{G1392} God;{G2316} and{G2532} they were filled{G4130} with fear,{G5401} saying,{G3754} We have seen{G1492} strange things{G3861} to-day.{G4594}
27 And after{G3326} these things{G5023} he went forth,{G1831} and{G2532} beheld{G2300} a publican,{G5057} named{G3686} Levi,{G3018} sitting{G2521} at{G1909} the place of toll,{G5058} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Follow{G190} me.{G3427}
28 And{G2532} he forsook{G2641} all,{G537} and rose up{G450} and followed{G190} him.{G846}
29 And{G2532} Levi{G3018} made{G4160} him{G846} a great{G3173} feast{G1403} in{G1722} his{G846} house:{G3614} and{G2532} there was{G2258} a great{G4183} multitude{G3793} of publicans{G5057} and{G2532} of others{G243} that{G3739} were{G2258} sitting at meat{G2621} with{G3326} them.{G846}
30 And{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} their{G846} scribes{G1122} murmured{G1111} against{G4314} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} saying,{G1223} Why{G5101} do ye eat{G2068} and{G2532} drink{G4095} with{G3326} the publicans{G5057}

and{G2532} sinners?{G268}
31 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answering{G611} said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} They{G3588} that are in health{G5198} have{G2192} no{G3756} need{G5532} of a physician;{G2395} but{G235} they{G3588} that are{G2192} sick.{G2560}
32 I am not{G3756} come{G2064} to call{G2564} the righteous{G1342} but{G235} sinners{G268} to{G1519} repentance.{G3341}
33 And they said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G1223} The{G5101} disciples{G3101} of John{G2491} fast{G3522} often,{G4437} and{G2532} make{G4160} supplications;{G1162} {G2532} likewise{G3668} also the *disciples* of the Pharisees;{G5330} but{G1161} thine{G4674} eat{G2068} and{G2532} drink.{G4095}
34 And{G1161} Jesus said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G3361} Can ye{G1410} make{G4160} the sons{G5207} of the bride-chamber{G3567} fast,{G3522} while{G1722} the{G3739} bridegroom{G3566} is{G2076} with{G3326} them?{G846}
35 But{G1161} the days{G2250} will come;{G2532} and when{G3752} the bridegroom{G3566} shall be taken away{G522}from{G575}them,{G846} then{G5119} will they fast{G3522} in{G1722} those{G1565} days.{G2250}
36 And{G1161} he spake{G3004} also{G2532} a parable{G3850} unto{G4314} them:{G3754} No man{G3762} rendeth{G1911} a piece{G1915} from a new{G2537} garment{G2440} and putteth it upon{G1909} an old{G2440} garment; {G1487} else{G3361} he{G1161} will rend{G4977} the new,{G2537} and{G2532} also{G2532} the piece{G1915} {G575} from{G575} the new{G2537} will not{G3756} agree{G4856} with the old.{G3820}
37 And{G2532} no man{G3762} putteth{G906} new{G3501} wine{G3631} into{G1519} old{G3820} wine-skins;{G779} else{G1161} the{G3361} new{G3501} wine{G3631} will burst{G4486} the skins,{G779} and{G2532} itself will be spilled,{G1632} and{G2532} the skins{G779} will perish.{G622}
38 But{G235} new{G3501} wine{G3631} must be put{G992} into{G1519} fresh{G2537} wine-skins.{G779}
39 And no man{G3762} having{G2532} drunk{G4095} old{G3820} *wine* {G2112}desireth{G2309}new;{G3501} for{G1063} he saith,{G3004} The old{G3820} is{G2076} good.{G5543}

Chapter 6

1 Now{G1161} it came{G1279} to pass{G1096} on{G1722} a sabbath,{G4521} that{G1279} he{G846} was going{G1279} through{G1223}thegrainfields;{G4719} and{G2532} his{G846} disciples{G3101} plucked{G5089} the ears,{G4719} and{G2532} did eat,{G2068} rubbing{G5597} them in{G5495} their hands.{G5495}
2 But{G1161} certain{G5100} of the Pharisees{G5330} said,{G2036} Why{G5101} do ye{G4160} that which{G3739} it is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832} to do{G4160} on{G1722} the sabbath day?{G4521}
3 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answering{G611}{G4314}them{G846} said,{G2036} Have ye{G314} not{G3761} read{G314} even{G3761} this,{G5124} what{G3739} David{G1138} did,{G4160} when{G3698} he{G846} was hungry,{G3983} he, and{G2532} they that{G3588} were{G5607} with{G3326} him;{G846}
4 how{G5613} he entered{G1525} into{G1519} the house{G3624} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} took{G2983} and{G2532} ate{G5315} the showbread,{G4286} and{G2532} gave{G1325} also{G2532} to them that were{G3588}with{G3326}him;{G846} which{G3739} it is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832} to eat{G5315} save{G3361} for{G1487} the priests{G2409} alone?{G3441}
5 And{G2532} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846}The{G3754}Son{G5207} of man{G444} is{G2076} lord{G2962} of{G2532} the sabbath.{G4521}
6 And{G1161} it came to pass{G1096} on{G1722} another{G2087} sabbath,{G4521} that he{G846} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the synagogue{G4864} and{G2532} taught:{G1321} and{G2532} there{G1563} was{G2258} a{G2532} man{G444}there,{G1563}and{G2532} his right{G1188} hand{G5495} was{G2258} withered.{G3584}
7 And{G1161} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} watched{G3906} him,{G846} whether{G1487} he would heal{G2323} on{G1722} the sabbath;{G4521} that{G2443} they might find{G2147} how to accuse{G2724} him.{G846}
8 But{G1161} he{G846} knew{G1492} their{G846} thoughts;{G1261} and{G2532} he said{G2036} to the man{G444} that had{G2192} his hand{G5495} withered,{G3584} Rise up,{G1453} and{G2532} stand forth{G2476} in{G1519} the midst.{G3319} And{G1161} he arose{G450} and stood forth.{G2476}
9 And{G3767} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036}unto{G4314}them,{G846} Iask{G1905}you,{G5209}Isit{G5101} lawful{G1832} on the sabbath{G4521} to do good,{G15} or{G2228} to do harm?{G2554} to save{G4982} a life,{G5590} or{G2228} to destroy{G622} it?
10 And{G2532} he looked round about on{G4017} them{G846} all,{G3956} and said{G2036} unto him,{G444} Stretch forth{G1614} thy{G4675} hand.{G5495} And{G1161} he did{G4160} *so*:{G3779} and{G2532} his{G846} hand{G5495} was restored.{G600}
11 But{G1161} they{G846} were filled{G4130} with madness;{G454} and{G2532} communed{G1255} one with{G4314} another{G240} what{G302} they{G5101} might do{G4160} to Jesus.{G2424}
12 And{G1161} it came to pass{G1096} in{G1722}these{G3778}days,{G2250} that he went out{G1831} into{G1519} the mountain{G3735} to pray;{G4336} and{G2532} he continued{G2258} all night{G1273} in{G1722} prayer{G4335} to God.{G2316}
13 And{G2532} when{G3753} it was{G1096} day,{G2250} he called{G4377} his{G846} disciples;{G3101} and{G2532} he chose{G1586} from{G575} them{G846} twelve,{G1427} whom{G3739} also{G2532} he named{G3687} apostles:{G652}
14 Simon,{G4613} whom{G3739} he{G3687} also{G2532} named{G3687} Peter,{G4074} and{G2532}Andrew{G406}his{G846} brother,{G80} and James{G2385} and{G2532} John,{G2491} and Philip{G5376} and{G2532} Bartholomew,{G918}
15 and Matthew{G3156} and{G2532} Thomas,{G2381} and James{G2385} *the*{G3588} *son* of Alphaeus,{G256} and{G2532} Simon{G4613} who was called{G2564} the Zealot,{G2207}
16 and Judas{G2455} *the son* of James,{G2385} and{G2532} Judas{G2455} Iscariot,{G2469} who{G3739}{G2532}became{G1096} a traitor;{G4273}
17 and{G2532} he came down{G2597} with{G3326} them,{G846} and stood{G2476} on{G1909} a{G5117} level place,{G3977} and{G2532} a great multitude{G3793} of his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and{G2532} a great{G4183} number{G4128} of the people{G2992}from{G575}all{G3956} Judaea{G2449} and{G2532} Jerusalem,{G2419} and{G2532} the sea coast{G3882} of Tyre{G5184} and{G2532} Sidon,{G4605} who{G3739} came{G2064} to hear{G191}him,{G846}and{G2532}to be healed{G2390} of{G575} their{G846} diseases;{G3554}
18 and{G2532} they that were troubled{G3791} with{G5259} unclean{G169} spirits{G4151} were{G2532} healed.{G2323}
19 And{G2532} all{G3956} the multitude{G3793} sought{G2212} to touch{G680} him;{G846} for{G3754} power{G1411} came{G1831} forth from{G3844}him,{G846}and{G2532} healed{G2390} *them* all.{G3956}
20 And{G2532} he{G846} lifted up{G1869} his{G846} eyes{G3788} on{G1519} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} and said,{G3004} Blessed{G3107} *are* ye poor:{G4434} for{G3754} yours{G5212} is{G2076} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
21 Blessed{G3107} *are* ye that hunger{G3983} now:{G3568} for{G3754} ye shall be filled.{G5526} Blessed{G3107} *are* ye that weep{G2799} now:{G3568} for{G3754} ye shall laugh.{G1070}
22 Blessed{G3107} are ye,{G2075} when{G3752} men{G444} shall hate{G3404}you,{G5209}and{G2532} when{G3752}theyshallseparate{G873} you{G5209} *from their company*, and{G2532} reproach{G3679} you, and{G2532} cast out{G1544} your{G5216}name{G3686}as{G5613} evil,{G4190} for{G1752} the Son{G5207} of man's{G444} sake.{G5207}
23 Rejoice{G5463} in{G1722} that{G1565} day,{G2250} and{G2532} leap *for joy*:{G4640} for{G1063} behold,{G2400} your{G5216} reward{G3408} is great{G4183} in{G1722}heaven;{G3772}for{G1063} in{G2596} the same{G5023} manner{G5024} did{G4160} their{G846} fathers{G3962} unto the prophets.{G4396}
24 But{G4133} woe{G3759} unto you{G5213} that are rich!{G4145} for{G3754} ye have received{G568} your{G5216} consolation.{G3874}
25 Woe{G3759} unto you,{G5213} ye that are full{G1705} now! for{G3754} ye shall hunger.{G3983} Woe{G3759} *unto you*,{G5213} ye that laugh{G1070} now!{G3568} for{G3754} ye shall mourn{G3996} and{G2532} weep.{G2799}
26 Woe{G3759} *unto you*,{G5213} when{G3752} all{G3956} men{G444} shall speak{G2036} well{G2573} of you!{G5209} for{G1063} in the{G5024} same{G5023} manner{G2596} did{G4160} their{G846} fathers{G3962} to the false prophets.{G5578}
27 But{G235} I say{G3004} unto you{G5213} that hear,{G191} Love{G25} your{G5216} enemies,{G2190} do{G4160} good{G2573} to them that hate{G3404} you,{G5209}
28 bless{G2127} them that curse{G2672} you,{G5213} {G2532} pray{G4336} for{G5228} them that despitefully use{G1908} you.{G5209}
29 To him that smiteth{G5180} thee{G4571} on{G1909} the{G4600} *one* cheek{G4600} offer{G3930} also{G2532} the other;{G243} and{G2532} from him{G575} that taketh away{G142} thy{G4675} cloak{G2440} withhold{G2967} not{G3361} thy coat{G5509} also.{G2532}
30 Give{G1325} to every one{G3956} that asketh{G154} thee;{G4571} and{G2532} of{G575} him that taketh

away{G142} thy goods{G4674} ask{G523} them not{G3361} again.{G523}
31 And{G2532} as{G2531} ye would{G2309} that{G2443} men{G444} should do to{G4160} you,{G5213} do{G4160} ye{G5210} also{G2532} to them{G846} likewise.{G3668}
32 And{G2532} if{G1487} ye love{G25} them that love{G25} you,{G5209} what{G4169} thank{G5485} have{G2076} ye?{G5213} for{G1063} even{G2532} sinners{G268} love{G25} those that love{G25} them.{G846}
33 And{G2532} if{G1437} ye do good{G15} to them that do good{G15} to you,{G5209} what{G4169} thank{G5485} have{G2076} ye?{G5213} for{G1063} even{G2532} sinners{G268} do{G4160} the same.{G846}
34 And{G2532} if{G1437} ye lend{G1155} to them of{G3844} whom{G3739} ye hope{G1679} to receive,{G618} what{G4169} thank{G5485} have{G2076} ye?{G5213} even{G2532} sinners{G268} lend{G1155} to sinners,{G268} to{G2443} receive{G618} again{G2470} as much.{G2470}
35 But{G4133} love{G25} your{G5216} enemies,{G2190} and{G2532} do *them* good,{G15} and{G2532}lend,{G1155}never{G560} despairing;{G3367} {G560} and{G2532} your{G5216} reward{G3408} shall be{G2071} great,{G4183} and{G2532} ye shall be{G2071} sons{G5207} of the Most High:{G5310} for{G3754} he{G846} is{G2076} kind{G5543} toward{G1909} the unthankful{G884} and{G2532} evil.{G4190}
36 Be{G3767} ye{G1096} merciful,{G3629} even{G2532} as{G2531} your{G5216} Father{G3962} is{G2076} merciful.{G3629}
37 And judge{G2919} not,{G3361} and{G2532} ye shall{G2919} not{G3756} {G3361} be judged:{G2919} and condemn{G2613} not,{G3361} and{G2532} ye shall{G2613} not{G3756} {G3361} be condemned:{G2613} release,{G630} and{G2532} ye shall be released:{G630}
38 give,{G1325} and{G2532} it shall be given{G1325} unto you;{G5213} good{G2570}measure,{G3358}pressed down,{G4085} shaken{G2532} together,{G4531} running{G2532} over,{G5240} shall they give{G1325} into{G1519} your{G5216} bosom.{G2859} For{G1063} with what{G846} measure{G3358} ye{G3739} mete{G3354} it shall be measured{G488} to you{G5213} again.{G488}
39 And{G1161} he spake{G2036} also a parable{G3850} unto them,{G3385} Can{G1410} the blind{G5185} guide{G3594} the blind?{G5185} shall they{G4098} not{G3780} both{G297} fall{G4098} into{G1519} a pit?{G999}
40 The disciple{G3101} is{G2076} not{G3756} above{G5228} his{G846} teacher:{G1320} but{G1161} every{G3956} one when he is perfected{G2675} shall be{G2071} as{G5613} his{G846} teacher.{G1320}
41 And{G1161} why{G5101} beholdest thou{G991} the mote{G2595} that is in{G1722} thy{G4675} brother's{G80} eye,{G3788} but considerest{G2657} not{G3756} the beam{G1385} that is in{G1722} thine own{G2398} eye?{G3788}
42 Or{G2228} how{G4459} canst{G1410}thousay{G3004}to{G80} thy{G4675} brother,{G80} Brother,{G80} let me{G863} cast out{G1544} the mote{G2595} that is in{G1722} thine{G4675} eye,{G3788} when thou{G991} thyself{G846} beholdest{G991} not{G3756} the beam{G1385} that is in{G1722} thine own{G4675} eye?{G3788} Thou hypocrite,{G5273} cast out{G1544} first{G4412} the beam{G1385} out of{G1537} thine own{G4675} eye,{G3788}and{G2532}then{G5119} shalt thou see clearly{G1227} to cast out{G1544} the mote{G2595} that is in{G1722} thy{G4675} brother's{G80} eye.{G3788}
43 For{G1063} there is no{G3756} good{G2570}tree{G1186}that{G2076} bringeth{G4160} forth{G4160} corrupt{G4550} fruit;{G2590} nor{G3761} again a corrupt{G4550} tree{G1186} that{G4160} bringeth forth{G4160} good{G2570} fruit.{G2590}
44 For{G1063} each{G1538} tree{G1186} is known{G1097} by{G1537} its own{G2398} fruit.{G2590} For{G1063} of{G1537} thorns{G173} men do{G4816} not{G3756} gather{G4816} figs,{G4810} nor{G3761} of{G1537} a bramble bush{G942} gather they{G5166} grapes.{G4718}
45 The good{G18} man{G444} out of{G1537} the good{G18} treasure{G2344} of his{G846} heart{G2588} bringeth forth{G4393} that which is good;{G18} and{G2532} the evil{G4190} *man*{G444} out of{G1537} the evil{G4190} *treasure*{G2344} {G846} {G2588} bringeth forth{G4393} that which is evil:{G4190} for{G1063} out of{G1537} the abundance{G4051} of the heart{G2588} his{G846} mouth{G4750} speaketh.{G2980}
46 And{G1161} why{G5101} call ye{G2564} me,{G3165} Lord,{G2962} Lord,{G2962}and{G2532}do{G4160} not{G3756} the things which{G3739} I say?{G3004}
47 Every{G3956} one that cometh{G2064} unto{G4314} me,{G3165} and{G2532} heareth{G191} my{G3450} words,{G3056} and{G2532} doeth{G4160} them,{G846} I will show{G5263} you{G5213} to whom{G5101} he is{G2076} like:{G3664}
48 he is{G2076} like{G3664} a man{G444}building{G3739}a{G3618} house,{G3614} who{G2532} digged{G4626} and went deep,{G900} and{G2532} laid{G5087} a foundation{G2310} upon{G1909} the rock:{G4073} and{G1161} when a flood{G4132} arose,{G1096} the stream{G4215} brake{G4366} against that{G1565} house,{G3614} and{G2532}could{G2480}not{G3756} shake{G4531} it:{G846} because{G1063} it had been{G2311} well{G1909} builded.{G4073}
49 But{G1161} he that heareth,{G191} and{G2532} doeth{G4160} not,{G3361} is{G2076} like{G3664} a man{G444} that built{G3618} a house{G3614} upon{G1909} the earth{G1093} without{G5565} a foundation;{G2310} against{G4366} which{G3739} the stream{G4215} brake,{G4366} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} it fell{G4098} in; and{G2532} the ruin{G4485} of that{G1565} house{G3614} was{G1096} great.{G3173}

Chapter 7

1 {G1161} After{G1893} he had ended{G4137} all{G3956} his{G846} sayings{G4487} in{G1519} the ears{G189} of the people,{G2992} he entered{G1525} into{G1519} Capernaum.{G2584}
2 And{G1161} a certain{G5100} centurion's{G1543} servant,{G1401} who{G3739}was{G2258}dear{G1784} unto him,{G846} was{G2192} sick{G2560} and at the point{G3195} of death.{G5053}
3 And{G1161} when he heard{G191} concerning{G4012} Jesus,{G2424} he sent{G649} unto{G4314} him{G846} elders{G4245} of the Jews,{G2453} asking{G2065}him{G846}that{G3704} he would come{G2064} and save{G1295} his{G846} servant.{G1401}
4 And{G1161} they, when they came{G3854} to{G4314} Jesus,{G2424} besought{G3870} him{G846} earnestly,{G4709} saying,{G3004} He{G3754} is{G2076} worthy{G514} that thou{G3739} shouldest do{G3930} this{G5124} for him;
5 for{G1063} he{G846} loveth{G25} our{G2257} nation,{G1484} and{G2532} himself built{G3618} us{G2254} our synagogue.{G4864}
6 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} went{G4198} with{G4862} them.{G846} And{G1161} when he{G846} was{G568} now{G2235} not{G3756} far{G3112} from{G575} the house,{G3614} the centurion{G1543} sent{G3992} friends{G5384}to{G4314}him,{G846} saying{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} trouble{G4660} not{G3361} thyself;{G4660} for{G1063} I am{G1510} not{G3756} worthy{G2425} that{G2443} thou shouldest come{G1525} under{G5259} my{G3450} roof:{G4721}
7 wherefore{G1352} neither{G3761} thought I{G515} myself{G1683} worthy{G515} to come{G2064} unto{G4314} thee:{G4571} but{G235} say{G2036} the word,{G3056} and{G2532} my{G3450} servant{G3816} shall be healed.{G2390}
8 For{G1063} I{G1473} also{G2532} am{G1510} a man{G444} set{G5021} under{G5259} authority,{G1849} having{G2192} under{G5259} myself{G1683} soldiers:{G4757} and{G2532} I say{G3004} to this one,{G5129} Go,{G4198} and{G2532} he goeth;{G4198} and{G2532} to another,{G243} Come,{G2064} and{G2532} he cometh;{G2064} and{G2532} to my{G3450} servant,{G1401} Do{G4160} this,{G5124} and{G2532} he doeth{G4160} it.
9 And when{G1161} Jesus{G2424} heard{G191} these things,{G5023} he marvelled{G2296} at him,{G846} and{G2532} turned and{G2532} said{G2036}unto the multitude{G3793} that followed{G190} him,{G846} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} I have{G2147} not{G3761} found{G2147} so great{G5118} faith,{G4102} no, not{G3761} in{G1722} Israel.{G2474}
10 And{G2532} they that were sent,{G3992} returning{G5290} to{G1519} the house,{G3624} found{G2147} the{G770} servant{G1401} whole.{G5198}
11 And{G2532} it came{G4198} to pass{G1096} soon{G1722} afterwards,{G1836} that he went{G4198}to{G1519}a city{G4172} called{G2564} Nain;{G3484} and{G2532} his{G846} disciples{G3101} went with{G4848} him,{G846} and{G2532} a great{G4183} multitude.{G3793}
12 Now{G1161} when{G5613} he drew near{G1448} to the gate{G4439} of the city,{G2532} behold,{G2400} there was{G1580} carried out{G1580} one{G2348} that was dead, the only{G3439}son{G5207}of his{G846} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} she{G846} was{G2258} a{G3778} widow:{G5503} and{G2532} much{G2425} people{G3793} of the city{G4172}was{G2258}with{G4862} her.{G846}
13 And{G2532} when{G1492} the Lord{G2962} saw{G1492} her,{G846} he had compassion{G4697} on{G1909} her,{G846} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto her,{G846} Weep{G2799} not.{G3361}
14 And{G2532} he came{G4334} nigh and touched{G680} the bier:{G4673}

and{G2532} the bearers{G941} stood still.{G2476} And{G2532} he said,{G2036} Young man,{G3495} I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} Arise.{G1453}
15 And{G2532} he that was dead{G3498} sat up,{G339} and{G2532} began{G756} to speak.{G2980} And{G2532} he gave{G1325} him{G846} to his{G846} mother.{G3384}
16 And{G1161} fear{G5401} took hold{G2983}onall:{G537}and{G2532} they glorified{G1392} God,{G2316} saying,{G3004} A{G3754} great{G3173} prophet{G4396} is arisen{G1453} among{G1722} us:{G2254} and,{G2532} {G3754} God{G2316} hath visited{G1980} his{G846} people.{G2992}
17 And{G2532} this{G3778} report{G3056} went forth{G1831} concerning{G4012} him{G846} in the{G1722} whole{G3650} of Judaea,{G2449} and{G2532} all{G3650} the{G1722} region round about.{G4066}
18 And{G2532} the disciples{G3101} of John{G2491} told{G518} him{G846} of{G4012} all{G3956} these things.{G5130}
19 And{G2532} John{G2491} calling{G4341} unto him two{G1417} of{G5100}his{G846}disciples{G3101} sent{G3992} them to{G4314} the Lord,{G2424} saying,{G3004} Art{G1488} thou{G4771} he that cometh,{G2064} or{G2228} look we{G4328} for another?{G243}
20 And when{G1161} the men{G435} were come{G3854} unto{G4314} him,{G846} they said,{G2036} John{G2491} the Baptist{G910} hath sent{G649} us{G2248} unto{G4314} thee,{G4571} saying,{G3004} Art{G1488} thou{G4771} he that cometh,{G2064} or{G2228} look we for{G4328} another?{G243}
21 In{G1722} that{G3588} {G846} hour{G5610} he cured{G2323} many{G4183} of{G575} diseases{G3554} and{G2532} plagues{G3148} and{G2532} evil{G4190} spirits;{G4151} and{G2532} on many{G4183} that were blind{G5185} he bestowed{G5483} sight.{G991}
22 And{G2532} he{G2424} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Go{G4198} and tell{G518} John{G2491} the things{G3739} which ye have seen{G1492} and{G2532} heard;{G191} the{G3754} blind{G5185} receive their sight,{G308} the lame{G5560} walk,{G4043} the lepers{G3015} are cleansed,{G2511} and the deaf{G2974} hear,{G191} the dead{G3498} are raised{G1453} up, the poor{G4434} have good tidings preached{G2097} to them.
23 And{G2532} blessed{G3107} is{G2076} he, whosoever{G3739} shall{G4624} find no{G3362} occasion of stumbling{G4624} in{G1722} me.{G1698}
24 And when{G1161} the messengers{G32} of John{G2491} were departed,{G565} he began{G756} to say{G3004} unto{G4314} the multitudes{G3793}concerning{G4012} John,{G2491} What{G5101} went ye out{G1831} into{G1519} the wilderness{G2048}tobehold?{G2300}a reed{G2563} shaken{G4531} with{G5259} the wind?{G417}
25 But{G235} what{G5101} went ye out{G1831} to see?{G1492} a man{G444} clothed{G294} in{G1722} soft{G3120} raiment?{G2440} Behold,{G2400} they that{G3588} are{G1722} gorgeously{G1741} apparelled,{G2441} and{G2532} live{G5225} delicately,{G5172} are{G1526} in{G1722} kings' courts.{G934}
26 But{G235} what{G5101} went ye out{G1831} to see?{G1492} a prophet?{G4396} Yea,{G3483} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} and{G2532} much more than{G4053} a prophet.{G4396}
27 This{G3778} is{G2076} he of{G4012} whom{G3739} it is written,{G1125} Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} send{G649} my{G3450} messenger{G32} before{G4253} thy{G4675} face,{G4383} Who{G3739} shall prepare{G2680} thy{G4675} way{G3598} before{G1715} thee.{G4675}
28 {G1063} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Among{G1722} them that are born{G1084} of women{G1135} there is{G2076} none{G3762} greater{G3187} {G4396} than{G3187} John:{G2491} {G910} yet{G1161} he that is but little{G3398} in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is{G2076} greater than{G3187} he.{G846}
29 And{G2532} all{G3956} the people{G2992} when they heard,{G191} and{G2532} the publicans,{G5057} justified{G1344} God,{G2316} being baptized{G907} with the baptism{G908} of John.{G2491}
30 But{G1161} the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} the lawyers{G3544} rejected{G114} for{G1519} themselves{G1438}thecounsel{G1012} of God,{G2316} being{G907} not{G3361}baptized{G907}of{G5259} him.{G846}
31 {G1161} {G2962} {G2036} Whereunto{G5101} then{G3767} shall I liken{G3666} the men{G444} of this{G3778} generation,{G1074} and{G2532} to what{G5101} are they{G1526} like?{G3664}
32 They are{G1526} like{G3664} unto children{G3813} that sit{G2521} in{G1722} the marketplace,{G58} and{G2532} call{G4377} one to another;{G240} who{G2532} say,{G3004} We piped{G832} unto you,{G5213} and{G2532} ye did{G3738}not{G3756}dance;{G3738} we wailed,{G2354} {G5213} and{G2532} ye did{G2799} not{G3756} weep.{G2799}
33 For{G1063} John{G2491} the Baptist{G910} is come{G2064} eating{G2068}no{G3383}bread{G740} nor{G3383} drinking{G4095} wine;{G3631} and{G2532} ye say,{G3004} He hath{G2192} a demon.{G1140}
34 The Son{G5207} of man{G444} is come{G2064} eating{G2068} and{G2532} drinking;{G4095} and{G2532} ye say,{G3004} Behold,{G2400} a gluttonous{G5314} man,{G444} and{G2532} a winebibber,{G3630}afriend{G5384}of publicans{G5057} and{G2532} sinners!{G268}
35 And{G2532} wisdom{G4678} is justified{G1344}of{G575}all{G3956} her{G846} children.{G5043}
36 And{G1161} one{G5100} of the Pharisees{G5330} desired{G2065} him{G846} that{G2443} he would eat{G5315} with{G3326} him.{G846} And{G2532} he entered{G1525} into{G1519} the Pharisee's{G5330} house,{G3614} and sat down to meat.{G347}
37 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} a woman{G1135} who{G3748} was in{G1722} the city,{G4172} a sinner;{G268} and when she knew{G1921} that{G3754} he was{G2258} sitting at meat{G345} in{G1722} the Pharisee's{G5330} house,{G3614} she brought{G2865} an alabaster cruse{G211} of ointment,{G3464}
38 and{G2532} standing{G2476} behind{G3694} at{G3844} his{G846} feet,{G4228} weeping,{G2799} she began{G756}towet{G1026}his{G846} feet{G4228} with her tears,{G1144} and{G2532} wiped{G1591} them with the hair{G2359} of her{G846} head,{G2776} and{G2532} kissed{G2705}his{G846}feet,{G4228} and{G2532} anointed{G218} them with the ointment.{G3464}
39 Now{G1161} when{G1492} the Pharisee{G5330} that{G3588} had bidden{G2564} him{G846} saw{G1492} it, he spake{G3004} within{G1722} himself,{G1438} saying,{G2036} This man,{G3778} if{G1487} he were{G2258} a prophet,{G4396} would{G302} have perceived{G1097} who{G5101} and{G2532} what manner{G4217} of woman{G1135} this is that{G3748} toucheth{G680} him,{G846} that{G3754} she is{G2076} a sinner.{G268}
40 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answering{G611} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Simon,{G4613} I have{G2192} somewhat{G5100} to say{G2036} unto thee.{G4671} And{G1161} he saith,{G5346} Teacher,{G1320} say on.{G2036}
41 A{G2258} certain{G5100} lender{G1157} had{G2258} two{G1417} debtors:{G5533} the one{G1520} owed{G3784} five hundred{G4001} shillings,{G1220} and{G1161} the other{G2087} fifty.{G4004}
42 {G1161} When{G2192} they{G846} had{G2192} not{G3361} wherewith to pay,{G591} he forgave{G5483} them both.{G297} {G2036} Which{G5101} of them{G846} therefore{G3767} will love{G25} him{G846} most?{G4119}
43 Simon{G4613} answered{G611} and{G1161} said,{G2036} He, I suppose,{G5274} to{G3754} whom{G3739} he forgave{G5483} the most.{G4119} And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Thou hast{G2919} rightly{G3723} judged.{G2919}
44 And{G2532} turning{G4762} to{G4314} the woman,{G1135} he said{G5346} unto Simon,{G4613} Seest thou{G991} this{G3778} woman?{G1135} I entered{G1525} into{G1519} thy{G4675} house,{G3614} thou gavest me{G1325} no{G3756} water{G5204} for{G1909} my{G3450} feet:{G4228} but{G1161} she{G3778} {G846} hath wetted{G1026} my{G3450} feet{G4228} with her tears,{G1144} and{G2532} wiped{G1591} them with her{G846} {G2776} hair.{G2359}
45 Thou gavest{G1325} me{G3427} no{G3756} kiss:{G5370} but{G1161} she,{G3778} {G846} since{G575} the time{G3739} I came in,{G1525} hath{G1257} not{G3756} ceased{G1257} to kiss{G2705} my{G3450} feet.{G4228}
46 My{G3450} head{G2776} with oil{G1637} thou didst{G218} not{G3756}anoint:{G218}but{G1161} she{G3778} {G846} hath anointed{G218} my{G3450} feet{G4228} with ointment.{G3464}
47 Wherefore{G5484} I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} Her{G846} sins,{G266} which{G3588} are many,{G4183} are forgiven;{G863} for{G3754} she loved{G25} much:{G4183} but{G1161} to whom{G3739} little{G3641} is forgiven,{G863} *the same* loveth{G25} little.{G3641}
48 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto her,{G846}Thy{G4675}sins{G266}are forgiven.{G863}
49 And{G2532} they{G756} that{G3588} sat at meat with him{G4873} began{G756} to say{G3004} within{G1722} themselves,{G1438} Who{G5101} is{G2076} this{G3778} that{G3739} even{G2532} forgiveth{G863} sins?{G266}
50 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} the woman,{G1135} Thy{G4675} faith{G4102} hath saved{G4982}thee;{G4571}go{G4198} in{G1519} peace.{G1515}

Chapter 8

1 And{G2532} it came to pass{G1096}
soon{G1722} afterwards,{G2517}
that{G2532} he{G846} went about
through{G1353} {G2596}
cities{G4172} and{G2532}
villages,{G2968} preaching{G2784}
and{G2532} bringing the good
tidings{G2097} of the kingdom{G932}
of God,{G2316} and{G2532}
with{G4862} him{G846} the
twelve,{G1427}
2 and{G2532} certain{G5100}
women{G1135} who{G3739} had
been{G2258}healed{G2323}of{G575}
evil{G4190} spirits{G4151}
and{G2532} infirmities:{G769}
Mary{G3137} that was called{G2564}
Magdalene,{G3094} from{G575}
whom{G3739} seven{G2033}
demons{G1140} had gone{G1831} out,
3 and{G2532} Joanna{G2489} the
wife{G1135} of Chuzas{G5529}
Herod's{G2264} steward,{G2012}
and{G2532} Susanna,{G4677}
and{G2532} many{G4183}
others,{G2087} who{G3748}
ministered{G1247} unto them{G846}
of{G575} their{G846}
substance.{G5224}
4 And when{G1161} a great{G4183}
multitude{G3793} came
together,{G4896} and{G2532} they of
every{G2596} city{G4172}
resorted{G1975} unto{G4314}
him,{G846} he spake{G2036}
by{G1223} a parable:{G3850}
5 The sower{G4687} went forth{G1831}
to sow{G4687} his{G846}
seed:{G4703} and{G2532} as{G1722}
he{G846} sowed,{G3739}
some{G3303} fell{G4098} by{G3844}
the way side;{G3598} and{G2532} it
was trodden under foot,{G2662}
and{G2532} the birds{G4071} of the
heaven{G3772} devoured{G2719}
it.{G846}
6 And{G2532} other{G2087}
fell{G4098} on{G1909} the
rock;{G4073} and{G2532} as soon as it
grew,{G5453}it withered away,{G3583}
because{G1223} it{G3588}
had{G2192} no{G3361}
moisture.{G2429}
7 And{G2532} other{G2087}
fell{G4098} amidst{G3319}
the{G1722}thorns;{G173}and{G2532}
the thorns{G173} grew with it,{G4855}
and choked{G638} it.{G846}
8 And{G2532} other{G2087}
fell{G4098} into{G1909} the
good{G18} ground,{G1093}
and{G2532}grew,{G5453}and{G2532}
brought forth fruit{G2590} a
hundredfold.{G1542} As he
said{G3004} these things,{G5023} he
cried,{G5455} He that hath{G2192}
ears{G3775} to hear,{G191} let him
hear.{G191}
9 And{G1161} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} asked{G1905}
him{G846} what{G5101} this{G3778}
parable{G3850} might{G1498}
be.{G1498}
10 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} Unto
you{G5213} it is given{G1325} to
know{G1097} the mysteries{G3466} of
the kingdom{G932} of God:{G2316}
but{G1161} to the rest{G3062}
in{G1722} parables;{G3850}
that{G2443} seeing{G991} they
may{G991} not{G3361} see,{G991}
and{G2532} hearing{G191} they
may{G4920} not{G3361}
understand.{G4920}
11 Now{G1161} the parable{G3850}
is{G2076} this:{G3778} The
seed{G4703} is{G2076} the
word{G3056} of God.{G2316}
12 And those{G3588} by{G3844} the
way side{G3598} are they{G1526}
that{G3588} have heard;{G191}
then{G1534} cometh{G2064} the
devil,{G1228} and{G2532} taketh
away{G142} the word{G3056}
from{G575}their{G846}heart,{G2443}
that{G3361} they may not
believe{G4100} and be saved.{G4982}
13 And those{G3588} on{G1909} the
rock{G4073} *are* they who,{G3739}
when{G3752} they have heard,{G191}
receive{G1209} the word{G3056}
with{G3326} joy;{G5479}and{G2532}
these{G3778}have{G2192}no{G3756}
root,{G4491}who{G3739}for{G4314}
a while{G2540} believe,{G4100}
and{G2532}in{G1722}time{G2540}of
temptation{G3986} fall away.{G868}
14 And{G1161} that{G3588} which
fell{G4098} among{G1519} the
thorns,{G173} these are{G1526}
they{G3778} that{G3588} have
heard,{G191} and{G2532} as they go on
their way{G4198} they are
choked{G4846} with{G5259}
cares{G3308} and{G2532}
riches{G4149} and{G2532}
pleasures{G2237} of{G979} *this*
life,{G979} and{G2532} bring{G5052}
no fruit{G3756} to perfection.{G5052}
15 And{G1161} that{G3588}
in{G1722} the good{G2570}
ground,{G1093} these are{G1526}
such{G3778} as{G3748} in{G1722} an
honest{G18}and{G2532}good{G2570}
heart,{G2588} having heard{G191} the
word,{G3056} hold{G2722} it fast,
and{G2532} bring forth fruit{G2592}
with{G1722} patience.{G5281}
16 And no man,{G3762} when he hath
lighted{G681} a lamp,{G3088}
covereth{G2572} it{G846} with a
vessel,{G4632} or{G2228}
putteth{G5087} it under{G5270} a
bed;{G2825} but{G235}
putteth{G2007} it on{G1909} a
stand,{G3087} that{G2443} they that
enter in{G1531} may see{G991} the
light.{G5457}
17 For{G1063} nothing{G3756}
is{G2076} hid,{G2927} that{G3739}
shall{G1096} not{G3756} be
made{G1096} manifest;{G5318}
nor{G3761} *anything* secret,{G614}
that{G3739} shall{G1097} not{G3756}
be known{G1097} and{G2532}
come{G2064} to{G1519} light.{G5318}
18 Take heed{G991} therefore{G3767}
how{G4459} ye hear:{G191}
for{G1063}{G3739}whosoever{G302}
hath,{G2192} to him{G846} shall be
given;{G1325} and{G2532} {G3739}
whosoever{G302} hath{G2192}
not,{G3361} from{G575} him{G846}
shall be taken{G142} away
even{G2532} that{G3739} which he
thinketh{G1380} he hath.{G2192}
19 And{G2532} there came{G3854}
to{G4314} him{G846} his{G846}
mother{G3384} and{G2532}
brethren,{G80} and{G2532} they
could{G1410} not{G3756}
come{G4940} at him{G846}
for{G1223} the crowd.{G3793}
20 And{G2532} it was told{G518}
him,{G846} Thy{G4675}
mother{G3384} and{G2532}
thy{G4675} brethren{G80}
stand{G2476} without,{G1854}
desiring{G2309} to see{G1492}
thee.{G4571}
21 But{G1161} he answered{G611}
and{G1161}said{G2036}unto{G4314}
them,{G846} My{G3450}
mother{G3384} and{G2532}
my{G3450}brethren{G80}are{G1526}
these{G3778} that hear{G191} the
word{G3056} of God,{G2316}
and{G2532} do{G4160} it.{G846}
22 Now{G2532} it came to pass{G1096}
on{G1722} one{G1520} of those
days,{G2250} that{G2532} he{G846}
entered{G1684} into{G1519} a
boat,{G4143} himself and{G2532}
his{G846} disciples;{G3101}
and{G2532} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846} Let us go
over{G1330} unto{G1519} the other
side{G4008} of the lake:{G3041}
and{G2532} they launched forth.{G321}
23 But{G1161} as they{G846}
sailed{G4126} he fell asleep:{G879}
and{G2532} there came down{G2597} a
storm{G2978} of wind{G417}
on{G1519} the lake;{G3041}
and{G2532} they were filling{G4845}
with water, and{G2532} were in
jeopardy.{G2793}
24 And{G1161} they came to
him,{G4334} and awoke{G1326}
him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
Master,{G1988} master,{G1988} we
perish.{G622} And{G1161} he
awoke,{G1453} and rebuked{G2008}
the wind{G417} and{G2532} the
raging{G2830} of the water:{G5204}
and{G2532} they ceased,{G3973}
and{G2532} there was{G1096} a
calm.{G1055}
25 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846}Where{G4226}is{G2076}
your{G5216} faith?{G4102}
And{G1161} being afraid{G5399} they
marvelled,{G2296} saying{G3004}
one{G240} to{G4314} another,{G240}
Who{G5101} then is{G2076}
this,{G3778} that{G3754} he
commandeth{G2004} even{G2532} the
winds{G417} and{G2532} the
water,{G5204} and{G2532} they
obey{G5219} him?{G846}
26 And{G2532} they arrived{G2668}
at{G1519} the country{G5561} of the
Gerasenes,{G1046} which{G3748}
is{G2076} over against{G495}
Galilee.{G1056}
27 And{G1161} when{G1831}
he{G846} was come{G1831}
forth{G1909} upon the land,{G1093}
there met{G5221} him{G846} a
certain{G5100} man{G435} out
of{G1537} the city,{G4172}
who{G3739} had{G2192}
demons;{G1140} and for{G1537} a
long{G2425} time{G5550} he{G2532}
had worn{G1737} no{G3756}
clothes,{G2532} and abode{G3306}
not{G3756} in{G1722} *any*
house,{G3614} but{G235} in{G1722}
the tombs.{G3418}
28 And when{G1161} he saw{G1492}
Jesus,{G2532} he cried out,{G349} and
fell down{G4363} before him,{G846}
and{G2532} with a loud{G3173}
voice{G5456} said,{G2036}
What{G5101} have I{G1698} to
do{G2532} with thee,{G4671}
Jesus,{G2424} thou Son{G5207} of the
Most High{G5310} God?{G2316} I
beseech{G1189} thee,{G4675}
torment{G928} me{G3165}
not.{G3361}
29 For{G1063} he was
commanding{G3853} the
unclean{G169} spirit{G4151} to come
out{G1831} from{G575} the
man.{G444} For{G1063} {G4183}
oftentimes{G5550} it had
seized{G4884} him:{G846}
and{G2532} he was kept{G5442} under
guard, and bound{G1196} with
chains{G254} and{G2532}
fetters;{G3976} and{G2532}
breaking{G1284} the bands{G1199}
asunder, he was driven{G1643}
of{G5259} the demon{G1142}
into{G1519} the deserts.{G2048}
30 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
asked{G1905} him,{G846}
What{G5101} is{G2076} thy{G4671}
name?{G3686} And{G1161} he
said,{G2036} Legion;{G3003}
for{G3754} many{G4183}
demons{G1140} were entered{G1525}
into{G1519} him.{G846}
31 And{G2532} they entreated{G3870}
him{G846} that{G2443} he
would{G2004} not{G3361}
command{G2004} them{G846} to
depart{G565} into{G1519} the
abyss.{G12}
32 Now{G1161} there was{G2258}
there{G1563} a herd{G34} of
many{G2425} swine{G5519}
feeding{G1006} on{G1722} the
mountain:{G3735} and{G2532} they
entreated{G3870} him{G846}
that{G2443} he would give them{G846}
leave{G2010} to enter{G1525}
into{G1519} them.{G1565}
And{G2532} he gave them{G846}
leave.{G2010}
33 And{G1161} the demons{G1140}
came{G1831} out from{G575} the

man,{G444} and{G2532}
entered{G1525} into{G1519} the
swine:{G5519} and{G2532} the
herd{G34} rushed down{G2596} the
steep{G2911} into{G1519} the
lake,{G3041} and{G2532} were
drowned.{G638}
34 And when{G1161} they that
fed{G1006} them saw{G1492} what had
come to pass,{G1096} they
fled,{G5343} and{G2532} {G565}
told{G518} it in{G1519} the
city{G4172} and{G2532} in{G1519}
the country.{G68}
35 And{G1161} they went out{G1831}
to see{G1492} what had come to
pass;{G1096} and{G2532} they
came{G2064} to{G4314}
Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532}
found{G2147} the man,{G444}
from{G575} whom{G3739} the
demons{G1140} were gone out,{G1831}
sitting,{G2521} clothed{G2439} and in
his right mind,{G4993} {G2521}
at{G3844} the feet{G4228} of
Jesus:{G2424} and{G2532} they were
afraid.{G5399}
36 And{G2532} they{G846}
that{G3588} saw{G1492} it told{G518}
them how{G4459} he that was possessed
with demons{G1139} was made
whole.{G4982}
37 And{G2532} all{G537} the
people{G4128} of the country{G4066}
of the Gerasenes{G1046} round
about{G4066} asked{G2065}
him{G846} to depart{G565}
from{G575} them,{G846} for{G3754}
they were holden with{G4912}
great{G3173} fear:{G5401}
and{G1161} he{G846} entered{G1684}
into{G1519} a boat,{G4143} and
returned.{G5290}
38 But{G1161} the man{G435}
from{G575} whom{G3739} the
demons{G1140} were{G1511} gone
out{G1831} prayed{G1189} him{G846}
that he might be with{G4862}
him:{G846} but{G1161} he{G2424}
sent{G630} him{G846} away,{G630}
saying,{G3004}
39 Return{G5290} to{G1519}
thy{G4675} house,{G3624}
and{G2532} declare{G1334} how great
things{G3745} God{G2316} hath
done{G4160} for thee.{G4671}
And{G2532} he went his way,{G565}
publishing{G2784} throughout{G2596}
the whole{G3650} city{G4172} how
great things{G3745} Jesus{G2424} had
done{G4160} for him.{G846}
40 And{G1161} {G1096} as{G1722}
Jesus{G2424} returned,{G5290} the
multitude{G3793} welcomed{G588}
him;{G846} for{G1063} they
were{G2258} all{G3956}
waiting{G4328} for him.{G846}
41 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there
came{G2064} a man{G435} {G3739}
named{G3686} Jairus,{G2383}
and{G2532} he{G846} was{G5225} a
ruler{G758} of the synagogue:{G4864}
and{G2532} he fell down{G4098}
at{G3844} Jesus'{G2424} feet,{G4228}
and besought{G3870} him{G846} to
come{G1525} into{G1519} his{G846}
house;{G3624}
42 for{G3754} he{G846} had{G2258}
an only{G3439} daughter,{G2364}
about{G5613} twelve{G1427} years of
age,{G2094} and{G2532} she{G846}
{G3778} was dying.{G599} But{G1161}
as{G1722} he{G846} went{G5217} the
multitudes{G3793} thronged{G4846}
him.{G846}
43 And{G2532} a woman{G1135}
having{G5607} {G1722} an
issue{G4511} of blood{G129} {G575}
twelve{G1427} years,{G2094}
who{G3748} had spent{G4321}
all{G3650} her living{G979}
upon{G1519} physicians,{G2395} and
could{G2480} not{G3756} be
healed{G2323} of{G5259} any,{G3762}
44 came{G4334} behind{G3693} him,
and touched{G680} the border{G2899}
of his{G846} garment:{G2440}
and{G2532} immediately{G3916} the
issue{G4511} of her{G846}
blood{G129} stanched.{G2476}
45 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
said,{G2036} Who{G5101} is it that
touched{G680} me?{G3450} And
when{G1161} all{G3956}
denied,{G720} Peter{G4074}
said,{G2036} and{G2532} they that
were with{G3326} him,{G846}
Master,{G1988} the multitudes{G3793}
press{G598} thee{G4571} and{G2532}
crush{G4912} *thee*.{G4571}
46 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said,{G2036} Some{G5100}
one{G5101} did touch{G680}
me;{G3450} for{G1063} I{G1473}
perceived that{G1097} power{G1411}
had gone forth{G1831} from{G575}
me.{G1700}
47 And when{G1161} the
woman{G1135} saw{G1492}
that{G3754} she was{G2990}
not{G3756} hid,{G2990} she
came{G2064} trembling,{G5141}
and{G2532} falling down
before{G4363} him{G846}
declared{G518} {G846} in the
presence{G1799} of all{G3956} the
people{G2992} for{G1223}
what{G3739} cause{G156} she
touched{G680} him,{G846}
and{G2532} how{G5613} she was
healed{G2390} immediately.{G3916}
48 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
her,{G846} Daughter,{G2364}{G2293}
thy{G4675} faith{G4102} hath
made{G4982} thee{G4571}
whole;{G4982} go{G4198} in{G1519}
peace.{G1515}
49 While{G2980} he{G846}
yet{G2089} spake,{G2980} there
cometh{G2064} one{G5100}
from{G3844} the ruler of the
synagogue's{G752} *house*,
saying,{G3004} {G3754} Thy{G4675}
daughter{G2364} is dead;{G2348}
trouble{G4660} not{G3361} the
Teacher.{G1320}
50 But{G1161} {G191} Jesus{G2424}
hearing{G191} it, answered{G191}
him,{G846} {G3004} Fear{G5399}
not:{G3361} only{G3440}
believe,{G4100} and{G2532} she shall
be made whole.{G4982}
51 And{G1161} when he came{G1525}
to{G1519} the house,{G3614} he
suffered{G863} not{G3756} any
man{G3762} to enter in{G1487} with
him, save{G3361} Peter,{G4074}
and{G2532} John,{G2491} and{G2532}
James,{G2385} and{G2532} the
father{G3962} of the maiden{G3816}
and{G2532} her mother.{G3384}
52 And{G1161} all{G3956} were
weeping,{G2799} and{G2532}
bewailing{G2875} her:{G846}
but{G1161} he said,{G2036}
Weep{G2799} not;{G3361} for she
is{G599} not{G3756} dead,{G599}
but{G235} sleepeth.{G2518}
53 And{G2532} they laughed{G2606}
him{G846} to scorn,{G2606}
knowing{G1492} that{G3754} she was
dead.{G599}
54 But{G1161} he,{G846}
taking{G2902} her{G846} by the
hand,{G5495} called,{G5455}
saying,{G3004} Maiden,{G3816}
arise.{G1453}
55 And{G2532} her{G846}
spirit{G4151} returned,{G1994}
and{G2532} she rose up{G450}
immediately:{G3916} and{G2532} he
commanded{G1299} that *something* be
given{G1325} her{G846} to
eat.{G5315}
56 And{G2532} her{G846}
parents{G1118} were amazed:{G1839}
but{G1161} he charged{G3853}
them{G846} to tell{G2036} no
man{G3367} what had been
done.{G1096}

Chapter 9

1 And{G1161} he called{G4779}
the{G846} twelve{G1427} {G3101}
together,{G4779} and gave{G1325}
them{G846} power{G1411}
and{G2532} authority{G1849}
over{G1909} all{G3956}
demons,{G1140} and{G2532} to
cure{G2323} diseases.{G3554}
2 And{G2532} he sent{G649}
them{G846} forth to preach{G2784} the
kingdom{G932} of God,{G2316}
and{G2532} to heal{G2390} the
sick.{G770}
3 And{G2532} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846} Take{G142}
nothing{G3367} for{G1519} your
journey,{G3598} neither{G3383}
staff,{G4464} nor{G3383}
wallet,{G4082} nor{G3383}
bread,{G740} nor{G3383}
money;{G694} neither{G3383}
have{G2192} two{G1417}
coats.{G5509}
4 And{G2532} into{G1519}
whatsoever{G3739} {G302}
house{G3614} ye enter,{G1525}
there{G1563} abide,{G3306}
and{G2532} thence{G1564}
depart.{G1831}
5 And{G2532} as{G302} many{G3745}
as {G1209} receive{G1209}
you{G5209} not,{G3361} when ye
depart{G1831} from{G575}
that{G1565} city,{G4172} shake
off{G575} the{G2868} {G2532}
dust{G2868} from{G575} your{G5216}
feet{G4228} for{G1519} a
testimony{G3142} against{G1909}
them.{G846}
6 And{G1161} they departed,{G1831}
and went{G1330} throughout{G2596}
the villages,{G2968} preaching the
gospel,{G2097} and{G2532}
healing{G2323} everywhere.{G3837}
7 Now{G1161} Herod{G2264} the
tetrarch{G5076} heard{G191}
of{G1096} all{G3956} that was
done:{G1096} {G5259} {G846}
and{G2532} he was much
perplexed,{G1280} because{G1223}
that{G3588} it was said{G3004}
by{G5259} some,{G5100} that{G3754}
John{G2491} was risen{G1453}
from{G1537} the dead;{G3498}
8 and{G1161} by{G5259}
some,{G5100} that{G3754}
Elijah{G2243} had appeared;{G5316}
and{G1161} by others,{G243}
that{G3754} one{G1520} of
the{G4396} old{G744}
prophets{G4396} was risen
again.{G450}
9 And{G2532} Herod{G2264}
said,{G2036} John{G2491} {G607}
I{G1473} beheaded:{G607}
but{G1161} who{G5101} is{G2076}
this,{G3778} about{G4012}
whom{G3739} I{G1473} hear{G191}
such things?{G5108} And{G2532} he
sought{G2212} to see{G1492}
him.{G846}
10 And{G2532} the apostles,{G652}
when they were returned,{G5290}
declared{G1334} unto him{G846} what
things{G3745} they had done.{G4160}
And{G2532} he took{G3880}
them,{G846} and withdrew{G2596}
apart{G5298} {G2398} to{G1519}
a{G5117} city{G4172} called{G2564}
Bethsaida.{G966}
11 But{G1161} the multitudes{G3793}
perceiving{G1097} it followed{G190}
him:{G846} and{G2532} he
welcomed{G1209} them,{G846} and
spake{G2980} to them{G846}
of{G4012} the kingdom{G932} of
God,{G2316} and{G2532} them that
had{G2192} need{G5532} of
healing{G2322} he cured.{G2390}
12 And{G1161} the{G756} day{G2250}
began{G756} to wear away;{G2827} and
the twelve{G1427} came,{G4334} and
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Send{G630} the multitude{G3793}
away,{G630} that{G2443} they may
go{G565} into{G1519} the
villages{G2968} and{G2532}
country{G68} round about,{G2945}
and{G2532} lodge,{G2647}
and{G2532} get{G2147}
provisions:{G1979} for{G3754} we
are{G2070} here{G5602} in{G1722} a

desert{G2048} place.{G5117}
13 But{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Give{G1325} ye{G5210} them{G846} to eat.{G5315} And{G1161} they said,{G2036}We{G2254}have{G1526} no{G3756}more{G4119}than{G2228} five{G4002}loaves{G740}and{G2532} two{G1417} fishes;{G2486} except{G1487} {G3385} we{G2249} should go{G4198} and buy{G59} food{G1033} for{G1519} all{G3956} this{G5126} people.{G2992}
14 For{G1063} they were{G2258} about{G5616} five thousand{G4000} men.{G435} And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} Make{G2625} them{G846} sit down{G2625} in{G303} companies,{G2828} about fifty{G4004} each.
15 And{G2532} they did{G4160} so,{G3779} and{G2532} made{G347} them all{G537} sit down.{G347}
16 And{G1161} he took{G2983} the{G740} five{G4002} loaves{G740} and{G2532} the{G2486} two{G1417} fishes,{G2486} and looking up{G308} to{G1519} heaven,{G3772} he blessed{G2127} them,{G846} and{G2532} brake;{G2622} and{G2532} gave{G1325} to the disciples{G3101} to set before{G3908} the multitude.{G3793}
17 And{G2532} they ate,{G5315} and{G2532} were{G5526} all{G3956} filled:{G5526} and{G2532} there was taken up{G142} that which remained{G4052} over to them{G846} of broken pieces,{G2801} twelve{G1427} baskets.{G2894}
18 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} as{G1722} he{G846} was{G1511} praying{G4336} apart, the disciples{G3101} were with{G4895} him:{G846} and{G2532} he asked{G1905} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} Who{G5101} do the multitudes{G3793} say{G3004} that{G5101} I{G3165} am?{G1511}
19 And they{G3588} answering{G611} said,{G2036} John{G2491} the Baptist;{G910} but{G1161} others{G243} *say*, Elijah;{G2243} and{G1161}others,{G243}that{G3754} one{G5100} of the{G4396} old{G744} prophets{G4396} is risen again.{G450}
20 And he said{G2036} unto them,{G846}But{G1161}who{G5101} say{G3004} ye{G5210} that{G5101} I{G3165} am?{G1161} And Peter{G4074} answering{G611} said,{G2036} The Christ{G5547} of God.{G2316}
21 But{G1161} he charged{G2008} them,{G846} and{G1161} commanded{G3853} *them* to tell{G2036} this to no man;{G3367}
22 saying,{G3754} The Son{G5207} of man{G444} must{G1163} suffer{G3958} many things,{G4183} and{G2532} be rejected{G593} of{G575} the elders{G4245} and{G2532} chief priests{G749} and{G2532} scribes,{G1122} and{G2532} be killed,{G615} and{G2532} the{G2250} third{G5154} day{G2250} be raised{G1453} up.
23 And{G1161} he said{G3004} unto{G4314} all,{G3956} If{G1487} any{G5100} man would{G2309} come{G2064} after{G3694} me,{G3450} let him deny{G533} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} take up{G142} his{G846} cross{G4716} {G2596} daily,{G2250} and{G2532} follow{G190} me.{G3427}
24 For{G1063} whosoever{G3739} {G302} would{G2309} save{G4982} his{G846} life{G5590} shall lose{G622} it;{G846} but{G1161} whosoever{G3739} {G302} shall lose{G622} his{G846} life{G5590} for{G1752} my{G1700} sake,{G1752} the same{G3778} shall save{G4982} it.{G846}
25 For{G1063} what{G5101} is{G5623} a man{G444} profited,{G5623} if he gain{G2770} the whole{G3650} world,{G2889} and{G1161} lose{G622} or{G2228} forfeit{G2210} his own self?{G1438}
26 For{G1063} whosoever{G3739} {G302} shall be ashamed{G1870} of me{G3165} and{G2532} of{G3056} my{G1699} words,{G3056} of him{G5126} shall{G1870} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} be ashamed,{G1870} when{G3752} he cometh{G2064} in{G1722} his own{G846}glory,{G1391}and{G2532} *the glory* of the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} of the{G32} holy{G40} angels.{G32}
27 But{G1161} I tell{G3004} you{G5213} of a truth,{G230} There are{G1526} some{G5100} of them that stand{G2476} here,{G5602} who{G3739} shall{G1089} in no{G3756} wise{G3361} taste{G1089} of death,{G2288} till{G2193} they{G302} see{G1492} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
28 And{G1161} it came to pass{G1096} about{G5616} {G2250} eight{G3638} days{G2250} after{G3326} these{G5128} sayings,{G2532} that he took{G3880} with him Peter{G4074} and{G2532}John{G2491}and{G2532} James,{G2385} and went up{G305} into{G1519} the mountain{G3735} to pray.{G4336}
29 And{G2532} as{G1096} {G1722} he{G846} was praying,{G4336} the fashion{G1491} of{G4383} his{G846} countenance{G4383} was altered,{G2087}and{G2532}his{G846} raiment{G2441} *became* white{G3022} *and* dazzling.{G1823}
30 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there talked with{G4814} him{G846} two{G1417} men,{G435} who{G3748} were{G2258} Moses{G3475} and{G2532} Elijah;{G2243}
31 who{G3739} appeared{G3700} in{G1722} glory,{G1391} and spake{G3004} of{G1841} his{G846} decease{G1841} which{G3739} he was{G3195} about to accomplish{G4137} at{G1722} Jerusalem.{G2419}
32 Now{G1161} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} they that were{G2258} with{G4862} him{G846} were heavy{G916} with sleep:{G5258} but{G1161} when they were fully awake,{G1235} they saw{G1492} his{G846} glory,{G1391} and{G2532} the{G435} two{G1417} men{G435} that stood with{G4921} him.{G846}
33 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} as{G1722} they{G846} were parting{G1316} from{G575} him,{G846}Peter{G4074}said{G2036} unto{G4314} Jesus,{G2424} Master,{G1988} it is{G2076} good{G2570} for us{G2248} to be{G1511} here:{G5602} and{G2532} let us make{G4160} three{G5140} tabernacles;{G4633} one{G1520} for thee,{G4671}and{G2532}one{G1520} for Moses,{G3475} and{G2532} one{G1520} for Elijah:{G2243} not{G3361} knowing{G1492} what{G3739} he said.{G3004}
34 And while{G1161} he{G846} said{G3004} these{G5023} things, there came{G1096} a cloud,{G3507} and{G2532} overshadowed{G1982} them:{G846} and{G1161} they feared{G5399}as{G1722}they{G1565} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the cloud.{G3507}
35 And{G2532} a voice{G5456} came{G1096} out{G1537} of the cloud,{G3507} saying,{G3004} This{G3778} is{G2076} my{G3450} Son,{G5207} my chosen:{G27} hear{G191} ye him.{G846}
36 And{G2532} when{G1722} the voice{G5456} came,{G1096} Jesus{G2424} was found{G2147} alone.{G3441} And{G2532} they{G846} held their peace,{G4601} and{G2532} told{G518} no man{G3762} in{G1722} those{G1565} days{G2250} any{G3762} of the things which{G3739} they had seen.{G3708}
37 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} on{G1722} the{G2250} next{G1836} day,{G2250} when{G2718} they{G846} were come down{G2718} from{G575} the mountain,{G3735} a great{G4183} multitude{G3793} met{G4876} him.{G846}
38 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} a man{G435} from{G575} the multitude{G3793} cried,{G310} saying,{G3004} Teacher,{G1320} I beseech{G1189} thee{G4675} to look{G1914}upon{G1909}my{G3450} son;{G5207} for{G3754} he is{G2076} mine{G3427} only child:{G3439}
39 and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a spirit{G4151} taketh{G2983} him,{G846} and{G2532} he{G2896} suddenly{G1810} crieth out;{G2896} and{G2532} it teareth{G4682} him{G846} that{G3326} he foameth,{G876} and{G2532} it hardly{G3425} departeth{G672} from{G575} him,{G846} bruising{G4937} him{G846} sorely.
40 And{G2532} I besought{G1189} thy{G4675} disciples{G3101} to{G2443} cast{G1544} it out;{G1544} and{G2532} they could{G1410} not.{G3756}
41 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said,{G2036} O{G5599}faithless{G571}and{G2532} perverse{G1294} generation,{G1074} how{G2193} long{G4219} shall I be{G2071} with{G4314} you,{G5209} and{G2532} bear{G430} with you?{G5216} bring{G4317} hither{G5602} thy{G4675} son.{G5207}
42 And as{G1161} he{G846} was{G4334} yet{G2089} a coming,{G4334} the demon{G1140} dashed{G4486} him{G846} down,{G4486} and{G2532} tare{G4952} *him* grievously. But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} rebuked{G2008} the{G4151} unclean{G169} spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} healed{G2390} the boy,{G3816} and{G2532} gave{G591} him{G846} back{G591} to{G3962} his{G846} father.{G3962}
43 And{G1161} they were{G1605} all{G3956} astonished{G1605} at{G1909} the majesty{G3168} of God.{G2316} But{G1161} while all{G3956} were marvelling{G2296} at{G1909} all the things{G3956} which{G3739}he{G2424}did,{G4160} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} his{G846} disciples,{G3101}
44 Let{G5087} {G5210} these{G5128} words{G3056} sink{G5087} into{G1519} your{G5216} ears:{G3775} for{G1063} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} shall{G3195} be delivered{G3860} up into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of men.{G444}
45 But{G1161} they understood not{G50} this{G5124} saying,{G4487} and{G2532} it was{G2258} concealed{G3871} from{G575} them,{G846} that{G2443} they should not{G3361} perceive{G143} it;{G846} and{G2532}they were afraid{G5399}to ask{G2065} him{G846} about{G4012} this{G5127} saying.{G4487}
46 And{G1161} there arose{G1525} a reasoning{G1261} among{G1722} them,{G846} which{G5101} of{G302} them{G846} was{G1498} the greatest.{G3187}
47 But{G1161} when Jesus{G2424} saw{G1492} the reasoning{G1261} of{G2588} their{G846} heart,{G2588} he took{G1949} a little child,{G3813} and set{G2476} him{G846} by{G3844} his side,{G1438}
48 and{G2532} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Whosoever{G3739} shall{G1437} receive{G1209} this{G5124} little child{G3813} in{G1909} my{G3450} name{G3686} receiveth{G1209} me:{G1691} and{G2532} whosoever{G3739}

shall{G1437} receive{G1209} me{G1691} receiveth{G1209} him that sent{G649} me:{G3165} for{G1063} he that is{G5225} least{G3398} among{G1722} you{G5213} all,{G3956} the same{G3778} is{G5225} great.{G3173}
49 And{G1161} John{G2491} answered{G611} and said,{G2036} Master,{G1988} we saw{G1492} one{G5100} casting out{G1544} demons{G1140}in{G1909}thy{G4675} name;{G3686} and{G2532} we forbade{G2967} him,{G846} because{G3754} he followeth{G190} not{G3756} with{G3326} us.{G2257}
50 But{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Forbid{G2967} *him* not:{G3361} for{G1063} he{G2076} that{G3739} is{G2076} not{G3756} against{G2596} you{G2257} is{G2076} for{G5228} you.{G2257}
51 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} when{G1722} the days{G2250} were well-nigh come{G4845} that{G354} he{G846} should be received up,{G2532} he{G846} stedfastly set{G4741} his{G846} face{G4383} to go{G4198} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419}
52 and{G2532} sent{G649} messengers{G32} before{G4253} his{G846} face:{G4383} and{G2532} they went,{G4198} and entered{G1525} into{G1519} a village{G2968} of the Samaritans,{G4541} to{G5620} make ready{G2090} for him.{G846}
53 And{G2532} they did{G1209} not{G3756} receive{G1209} him,{G846}because{G3754}his{G846} face{G4383} was{G2258} *as though he were* going{G4198} to{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2419}
54 And{G1161} when{G1492} his{G846} disciples{G3101} James{G2385} and{G2532} John{G2491} saw{G1492} *this*, they said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} wilt thou{G2309} that we bid{G2036} fire{G4442} to come down{G2597} from{G575} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} consume{G355} them?{G846}
55 But{G1161} he turned,{G4762} and{G2532} rebuked{G2008} them.{G846}
56 And{G2532} they went{G2064} to{G1519} another{G2087} village.{G2968}
57 And{G1161} {G1096} as{G4198} they{G846} went{G4198} on{G1722} the way,{G3598} a certain{G5100} man said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} {G2962} I will follow{G190} thee{G4671} whithersoever{G3699} {G302} thou goest.{G565}
58 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} The foxes{G258} have{G2192} holes,{G5454} and{G2532} the birds{G4071} of the heaven{G3772} *have* nests;{G2682} but{G1161} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} hath{G2192} not{G3756} where{G4226} to lay{G2827} his head.{G2776}
59 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} another,{G2087} Follow{G190} me.{G3427} But{G1161} he said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} suffer{G2010} me{G3427} first{G4412} to go{G565} and bury{G2290} my{G3450} father.{G3962}
60 But he{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Leave{G863} the dead{G3498} to bury{G2290} their{G1438} own dead;{G3498} but{G1161} go{G565} thou{G4771} and publish{G1229} abroad the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
61 And{G1161} another{G2087} also{G2532} said,{G2036} I will follow{G190} thee,{G4671} Lord;{G2962} but{G1161} first{G4412} suffer{G2010} me{G3427} to{G2010} bid{G657} farewell{G657} to them{G3588} that are{G3588} at{G3624} my{G3450} {G1519} house.{G1519}
62 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} No man,{G3762} having put{G1911} his{G846} hand{G5495} to{G1909} the plow,{G723} and{G2532} looking{G991} {G1519} back,{G3694} is{G2076} fit{G2111} for{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}

Chapter 10

1 Now after{G3326} these things{G5023} the Lord{G2962} appointed{G322} seventy{G1440} others,{G2087} {G2532} and{G2532} sent{G649} them{G846} two{G1417} and{G303}two{G1417}before{G4253} his{G846} face{G4383} into{G1519} every{G3956}city{G4172}and{G2532} place,{G5117} whither{G3739} {G3757} he{G3195} himself{G846} was{G3195} about to come.{G2064}
2 And{G3767} he{G3004} said unto{G4314} them,{G846} The harvest{G2326} indeed{G3303} is plenteous,{G4183} but{G1161} the laborers{G2040} are few:{G3641} pray ye{G1189} therefore{G3767} the Lord{G2962} of the harvest,{G2326} that{G3704} he send forth{G1544} laborers{G2040} into{G1519} his{G846} harvest.{G2326}
3 Go your ways;{G5217} behold,{G2400} I{G1473} send{G649} you{G5209} forth{G649} as{G5613} lambs{G704} in{G1473} the midst{G3319} of wolves.{G3074}
4 Carry{G941} no{G3361} purse,{G905} no{G3361} wallet,{G4082} no{G3366} shoes;{G5266} and{G2532} salute{G782} no man{G3367} on{G2596} the way.{G3598}
5 And{G1161} into{G1519} whatsoever{G3739} {G302} house{G3614} ye shall enter,{G1525} first{G4412} say,{G3004} Peace{G1515} *be* to{G3624} this{G5129} house.{G3624}
6 And{G2532} if{G1437} {G3303} a son{G5207} of peace{G1515} be{G5600}there,{G1563}your{G5216} peace{G1515} shall rest{G1879} upon{G1909} him:{G846} but if{G1487} {G1161} not,{G3361} it shall turn{G344} to{G1909} you{G5209} again.{G344}
7 And{G1161} in{G1722} that same{G846} house{G3614} remain,{G3306} eating{G2068} and{G2532} drinking{G4095} such things{G3588} as{G3844} they{G846} give:{G3844} for{G1063} the laborer{G2040} is{G2076} worthy{G514} of{G3408} his{G846} hire.{G3408} Go{G3327} not{G3361} from{G1537}house{G3614}to{G1519} house.{G3614}
8 And{G2532} into{G1519} whatsoever{G1161} {G302} city{G4172} ye enter,{G1525} and{G2532} they receive{G1209} you,{G5209} eat{G2068} such things as are set before{G3908} you:{G5213}
9 and{G2532} heal{G2323} the sick{G772} that are therein,{G846} and{G2532} say{G3004} unto them,{G846} The kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is come nigh{G1448} unto{G1909} you.{G5209}
10 But{G1161} into{G1519} whatsoever{G3739} {G302} city{G4172} ye shall enter,{G1525} and{G2532} they receive{G1209} you{G5209} not,{G3361} go out{G1831} into{G1519} the streets{G4113} thereof{G846} and say,{G2036}
11 Even{G2532} the{G2868} {G2532} dust{G2868} from{G1537} your{G5216} city,{G4172} that cleaveth{G2853} to our feet,{G2254} we wipe off against{G631} you:{G5213} nevertheless{G4133} know{G1097} this,{G5124} that{G3754} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is come {G1909} {G5209} nigh.{G1448}
12 I{G1161} say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} it{G3754} shall be{G2071} more tolerable{G414} in{G1722} that{G3754} day{G2250} for Sodom,{G4670} than{G2228} for{G4172} that{G1565} city.{G4172}
13 Woe{G3759} unto thee,{G4671} Chorazin!{G5523} woe{G3759} unto thee,{G4671} Bethsaida!{G966} for{G3754} if{G1487} the mighty works{G1411} had been done{G1096} in{G1722} Tyre{G5184} and{G2532} Sidon,{G4605} which were done{G1096} in{G1722} you,{G5213} they would{G302} have{G3340} repented{G3340} long ago,{G3819} sitting{G2521} in{G1722} sackcloth{G4526} and{G2532} ashes.{G4700}
14 But{G4133} it shall be{G2071} more tolerable{G414} for Tyre{G5184} and{G2532} Sidon{G4605} in{G1722} the judgment,{G2920} than{G2228} for you.{G5213}
15 And{G2532} thou,{G4771} Capernaum,{G2584} shalt thou be exalted{G5312} unto{G2193} heaven?{G3772} thou shalt be brought down{G2601} unto{G2193} Hades.{G86}
16 He that heareth{G191} you{G5216} heareth{G191} me;{G1700} and{G2532} he that rejecteth{G114} you{G5209} rejecteth{G114} me;{G1691} and{G1161} he that rejecteth{G114} me{G1691} rejecteth{G114} him that sent{G649} me.{G3165}
17 And{G1161} the seventy{G1440} returned{G5290} with{G3326} joy,{G5479} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} even{G2532} the demons{G1140} are subject unto{G5293} us{G2254} in{G1722} thy{G4675} name.{G3686}
18 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} I beheld{G2334} Satan{G4567} fallen{G4098} as{G5613} lightning{G796} from{G1537} heaven.{G3772}
19 Behold,{G2400} I have given{G1325} you{G5213} authority{G1849} to tread{G3961} upon{G1883} serpents{G3789} and{G2532} scorpions,{G4651} and{G2532} over{G1909} all{G3956} the power{G1411} of the enemy:{G2190} and{G2532} nothing{G3762} {G3756} shall{G91} in any wise{G3361} hurt{G91} you.{G5209}
20 Nevertheless{G4133} in{G1722} this{G5129} rejoice{G5463} not,{G3361} that{G3754} the spirits{G4151} are subject unto{G5293} you;{G5213} but{G1161} {G3123} rejoice{G5463} that{G3754} your{G5216} names{G3686} are written{G1125} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
21 In{G1722} that{G846} same hour{G5610}he{G2424}rejoiced{G21} in the Holy Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} said,{G2036} I thank{G1843} thee,{G4671} O Father,{G3962} Lord{G2962} of heaven{G3772} and{G2532} earth,{G1093} that{G3754} thou didst hide{G613} these things{G5023} from{G575} the wise{G4680} and{G2532} understanding,{G4680} and{G2532} didst reveal{G601} them{G846} unto babes:{G3516} yea,{G3483} Father;{G3962}for{G3754}so{G3483} it was{G1096} well-pleasing{G2107} in{G1715} thy{G4675} sight.{G1715}
22 All things{G3956} have been delivered{G3860} unto me{G3427} of{G5259}my{G3450}Father:{G3962} and{G2532} no one{G3762} knoweth{G1097} who{G5101} the Son{G5207} is,{G2076} save{G1487} {G3361} the Father;{G3962} and{G2532} who{G5101} the Father{G3962} is,{G2076} save{G1487} {G3361} the Son,{G5207} and{G2532} he to{G1437}

whomsoever{G3739} the Son{G5207}
willeth{G1014} to reveal{G601} *him.*
23 And{G2532} turning{G4762}
to{G4314} the disciples,{G3101} he
said{G2036} {G2596}
privately,{G2398} Blessed{G3107} *are*
the eyes{G3788} which see{G991} the
things that{G3739} ye see:{G991}
24 for{G1063} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754}
many{G4183} prophets{G4396}
and{G2532} kings{G935}
desired{G2309} to see{G1492} the
things which{G3739} ye{G5210}
see,{G991} and{G2532} {G1492}
saw{G1492} them not;{G3756}
and{G2532} to hear{G191} the things
which{G3739} ye hear,{G191}
and{G2532}{G191}heard{G191}them
not.{G3756}
25 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} a
certain{G5100} lawyer{G3544} stood
up{G450} and{G2532} made
trial{G1598} of him,{G846}
saying,{G3004} Teacher,{G1320}
what{G5101} shall I do{G4160} to
inherit{G2816} eternal{G166}
life?{G2222}
26 And he said{G2036} unto{G4314}
him,{G846} What{G5101} is
written{G1125} in{G1722} the
law?{G3551} how{G4459} readest
thou?{G314}
27 And{G1161} he{G2036}
answering{G611} said,{G2036} Thou
shalt love{G25} the Lord{G2962}
thy{G4675}God{G2316}with{G1537}
all{G3650} thy{G4675} heart,{G2588}
and{G2532} with{G1537} all{G3650}
thy{G4675} soul,{G5590} and{G2532}
with{G1537} all{G3650} thy{G4675}
strength,{G2479} and{G2532}
with{G1537} all{G3650} thy{G4675}
mind;{G1271}and{G2532}thy{G4675}
neighbor{G4139} as{G5613}
thyself.{G4572}
28 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Thou hast answered{G611}
right:{G3723}this{G5124}do,{G4160}
and{G2532} thou shalt live.{G2198}
29 But{G1161} he,{G2036}
desiring{G2309} to justify{G1344}
himself,{G1438} said{G2036}
unto{G4314} Jesus,{G2424}
And{G2532} who{G5101} is{G2076}
my{G3450} neighbor?{G4139}
30 {G1161} Jesus{G2424} made
answer{G5274} and said,{G2036} A
certain{G5100} man{G444} was going
down{G2597} from{G575}
Jerusalem{G2419} to{G1519}
Jericho;{G2410} and{G2532} he
fell{G2007} among{G4045}
robbers,{G3027} who{G3739}
both{G2532} stripped{G1562}
him{G846} and{G2532} beat{G4127}
him, and{G2532} departed,{G863}
leaving{G2007} him half dead.{G5177}
31 And{G1161} by{G2596}
chance{G4795} a certain{G5100}
priest{G2409} was going{G1722}
down{G2597} that{G1565}
way:{G3598} and{G2532} when he
saw{G1492} him,{G846} he passed by
on the other side.{G492}
32 And{G1161} in{G2532}
like{G3668} manner a Levite{G3019}
also, when{G1096} he came{G2064}
to{G2596} the place,{G5117}
and{G2532} saw{G1492} him, passed
by on the other side.{G492}
33 But{G1161} a certain{G5100}
Samaritan,{G4541} as he
journeyed,{G3593} came{G2064}
where{G2596}he{G846}was:{G2596}
and{G2532} when he saw{G1492}
him,{G846} he was moved with
compassion,{G4697}
34 and{G2532} came to{G4334} him,
and bound up{G2611} his{G846}
wounds,{G5134} pouring on{G2022}
them oil{G1637} and{G2532}
wine;{G3631} and{G1161} he
set{G1913} him{G846} on{G1909} his
own{G2398} beast,{G2934} and
brought{G71}him{G846}to{G1519}an
inn,{G3829} and{G2532} took care
of{G1959} him.{G846}
35 And{G2532} on{G1909} the
morrow{G839} he{G1831} took
out{G1831} two{G1417}
shillings,{G1220} and gave{G1325}
them to the host,{G3830} and{G2532}
said,{G2036} {G846} Take care
of{G1959} him;{G846} and{G2532}
whatsoever{G5100} {G302} thou
spendest more,{G4325} I,{G302}
when{G1722} I{G3165} come back
again,{G1880} will repay{G591}
thee.{G4671}
36 Which{G5101} of{G3767}
these{G5130} three,{G5140}
thinkest{G1380} thou,{G4671}
proved{G1096} neighbor{G4139} unto
himthatfell{G1706}among{G1519}the
robbers?{G3027}
37 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} He
that showed{G4160} mercy{G1656}
on{G3326} him.{G846} And{G3767}
Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Go,{G4198} and{G2532}
do{G4160} thou{G4771}
likewise.{G3668}
38 Now{G1161} {G1096} as{G1722}
they{G846} went{G4198} on their
way,{G2532} he{G846}
entered{G1525}into{G1519}a{G2968}
certain{G5100} village:{G2968}
and{G1161}a{G1135}certain{G5100}
woman{G1135} named{G3686}
Martha{G3136} received{G5264}
him{G846} into{G1519} her{G846}
house.{G3624}
39 And{G2532} she{G3592}
had{G2258} a sister{G79}
called{G2564} Mary,{G3137}
who{G3739} also{G2532} sat{G3869}
at{G3844} the Lord's{G2424}
feet,{G4228} and heard{G191}
his{G846} word.{G3056}
40 But{G1161} Martha{G3136} was
cumbered{G4049} about{G4012}
much{G4183} serving;{G1248}
and{G1161} she came up to
him,{G2186} and said,{G2036}
Lord,{G2962} dost{G3199}
thou{G4671}not{G3756}care{G3199}
that{G3754} my{G3450} sister{G79}
did leave{G2641} me{G3165} to
serve{G1247} alone?{G3441}
bid{G2036} her{G846}
therefore{G3767} that{G2443} she
help{G4878} me.{G3427}
41 But{G1161} the Lord{G2424}
answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto
her,{G846} Martha,{G3136}
Martha,{G3136} thou art
anxious{G3309} and{G2532}
troubled{G5182} about{G4012} many
things:{G4183}
42 but{G1161} one thing{G1520}
is{G2076}needful:{G5532}for{G1161}
Mary{G3137} hath chosen{G1586}
the{G3310} good{G18} part,{G3310}
which{G3748}shall{G851}not{G3756}
be taken away{G851} from{G575}
her.{G846}

Chapter 11

1 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096}
as{G1722} he{G846} was{G1511}
praying{G4336} in{G1722} a{G5117}
certain{G5100} place,{G5117} that
when{G5613} he ceased,{G3973}
one{G5100} of{G3101} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} said{G2036}
unto{G4314} him,{G846}
Lord,{G2962} teach{G1321}
us{G2248} to pray,{G4336} even
as{G2531} John{G2491} also{G2532}
taught{G1321} his{G846}
disciples.{G3101}
2 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} When{G3752} ye
pray,{G4336} say,{G3004}
Father,{G3962} Hallowed be{G37}
thy{G4675} name.{G3686}
Thy{G4675} kingdom{G932}
come.{G2064}
3Give{G1325}us{G2254}day{G2250}
by{G2596} day{G2250} our{G2257}
daily{G1967} bread.{G740}
4 And{G2532} forgive{G863}
us{G2254} our{G2257} sins;{G266}
for{G1063} we{G863} ourselves
also{G2532} forgive{G863}
every{G3956} one that{G846} is
indebted{G3784} to us.{G2254}
And{G2532}bring{G1533}us{G2248}
not{G3361} into{G1519}
temptation.{G3986}
5 And{G2532} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846}
Which{G5101}of{G1537}you{G5216}
shall have{G2192} a friend,{G5384}
and{G2532} shall go{G4198}
unto{G4314} him{G846} at
midnight,{G3317} and{G2532}
say{G2036} to him,{G846}
Friend,{G5384} lend{G5531}
me{G3427} three{G5140}
loaves;{G740}
6 for{G1894} a friend{G5384} of
mine{G3450} is come{G3854}
to{G4314} me{G3165} from a
journey,{G3598} and{G2532} I
have{G2192} nothing{G3756}
to{G4314} set before{G3908}
him;{G846}
7 and he{G2548} from within{G2081}
shall answer{G611} and say,{G2036}
Trouble{G2873} {G3930} me{G3427}
not:{G3361} the door{G2374}
is{G2808} now{G2235} shut,{G2808}
and{G2532} my{G3450}
children{G3813} are{G1526}
with{G3326} me{G1700} in{G1519}
bed;{G2845}I{G1410}cannot{G3756}
rise{G450} and give{G1325}
thee?{G4671}
8 I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
Though{G1487} he{G2532}
will{G1325} not{G3756} rise
and{G450} give{G1325} him{G846}
because{G1223} he is{G1511}
his{G846} friend,{G5384} yet{G1065}
because{G1223} of{G335} his{G846}
importunity{G335}hewillarise{G1453}
and give{G1325} him{G846} as many
as{G3745} he needeth.{G5535}
9 And I{G2504} say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} Ask,{G154} and{G2532}
it shall be given{G1325} you;{G5213}
seek,{G2212} and{G2532} ye shall
find;{G2147} knock,{G2925}
and{G2532} it shall be opened{G455}
unto you.{G5213}
10 For{G1063} every{G3956} one that
asketh{G154} receiveth;{G2983}
and{G2532} he that seeketh{G2212}
findeth;{G2147} and{G2532} to him
that knocketh{G2925} it shall be
opened.{G455}
11 And of which{G5101} of
you{G5216} that is a father{G3361}
shall{G1161} his son{G5207}
ask{G154} a loaf,{G740} and he
give{G1929} him{G846} a
stone?{G3037} or{G2532} {G1487} a
fish,{G3361}andhe{G1929}for{G473}
afish{G2486}give{G1929}him{G846}
a serpent?{G3789}
12 Or{G2228} {G2532} *if*{G1437} he
shall ask{G154} an egg,{G3361} will he
give{G1929} him{G846} a
scorpion?{G4651}
13If{G1487}ye{G5210}then,{G3767}
being{G5225} evil,{G4190} know
how{G1492} to give{G1325}
good{G18} gifts{G1390} unto{G5043}
your{G5216} children,{G5043} how
much{G4214} more{G3123} shall
your{G1537} heavenly{G3772}
Father{G3962} give{G1325}
the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151}
to them that ask{G154} him?{G846}
14 And{G2532} he was{G2258} casting
out{G1544} a demon{G1140} {G2532}
that{G846}*was*{G2258}dumb.{G2974}
And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096}
when{G1831} the demon{G1140} was
gone out,{G1831} the dumb{G2974}
man spake;{G2980} and{G2532} the
multitudes{G3793} marvelled.{G2296}
15 But{G1161} some{G5100}
of{G1537} them{G846} said,{G2036}
By{G1722} Beelzebub{G954} the
prince{G758} of the demons{G1140}
casteth he out{G1544} demons.{G1140}
16 And{G1161} others,{G2087}
trying{G3985} *him*, sought{G2212}
of{G3844} him{G846} a sign{G4592}
from{G1537} heaven.{G3772}
17 But{G1161} he,{G846}

knowing{G1492} their{G846} thoughts,{G1270} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Every{G3956} kingdom{G932} divided{G1266} against{G1909}itself{G1438}isbrought to desolation;{G2049} and{G2532} a house{G3624} *divided*against{G1909}a house{G3624} falleth.{G4098}
18 And if{G1487} Satan{G4567} also{G2532} is divided{G1266} against{G1909} himself,{G1438} how{G4459} shall{G2476} his{G846} kingdom{G932} stand?{G2476} because{G3754} ye say that{G3004} I{G3165} cast out{G1544} demons{G1140} by{G1722} Beelzebub.{G954}
19 And{G1161} if{G1487} I{G1473} by{G1722} Beelzebub{G954} cast out{G1544} demons,{G1140} by{G1722} whom{G5101} do{G1544} your{G5216} sons{G5207} cast them out?{G1544} therefore{G1223} {G5124} shall{G2071} they{G846} be{G2071} your{G5216} judges.{G2923}
20 But{G1161} if{G1487} I{G1544} by{G1722} the finger{G1147} of God{G2316} cast out{G1544} demons,{G1140} then is{G686} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} come{G5348} upon{G1909} you.{G5209}
21 When{G3752} the strong *man* {G2478} fully armed{G2528} guardeth{G5442} his{G1438} own court,{G833}his{G846}goods{G5224} are{G2076} in{G1722} peace:{G1515}
22 but{G1161} when{G1875} a stronger{G2478} than he{G846} shall come upon{G1904} him,{G846} and overcome{G3528} him,{G846} he taketh{G142} from him{G1909} his{G846} whole{G3833} armor{G3833} wherein{G3739} he trusted,{G3982} and{G2532} divideth{G1239} his{G846} spoils.{G4661}
23 He that is{G5607} not{G3361} with{G3326} me{G1700} is{G2076} against{G2596} me;{G1700} and{G2532} he that gathereth{G4863} not{G3361} with{G3326} me{G1700} scattereth.{G4650}
24 The{G4151} unclean{G169} spirit{G4151} when{G3752} he is gone out{G1831} of{G575} the man,{G444} passeth{G1330} through{G1223} waterless{G504} places,{G5117} seeking{G2212} rest,{G372} and{G2532} finding{G2147} none,{G3361} he saith,{G3004} I will turn back{G5290} unto{G1519} my{G3450} house{G3624} whence{G3606} I came out.{G1831}
25 And{G2532} when he is come,{G2064} he findeth{G2147} it swept{G4563} and{G2532} garnished.{G2885}
26 Then{G5119} goeth he,{G4198} and{G2532} taketh{G3880} *to him* seven{G2033} other{G2087} spirits{G4151} more evil{G4190} than himself;{G1438}and{G2532}theyenter in{G1525} and dwell{G2730} there:{G1563} and{G2532} the last{G2078} state of{G444} that{G1565} man{G444} becometh{G1096} worse{G5501} than the first.{G4413}
27 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} as{G1722} he{G846} said{G3004} these things,{G5023} a certain{G5100} woman{G1135} out of{G1537} the multitude{G3793} lifted up{G1869} her voice,{G5456} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Blessed{G3107} is the womb{G2836} that bare{G941} thee,{G4571} and{G2532} the breasts{G3149} which{G3739} thou didst suck.{G2337}
28 But{G1161}he{G846}said,{G2036} Yearather,{G3304}blessed{G3107}are they that hear{G191} the word{G3056} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} keep{G5442} it.{G846}
29 And{G1161} when{G1865} the multitudes{G3793} were gathering together{G1865} unto him, he began{G756} to say,{G3004} This{G3778} generation{G1074} is{G2076} an{G1074} evil{G4190} generation:{G1074} it seeketh after a sign;{G4592} and{G2532} there shall{G1325} no{G3756} sign{G4592} be given{G1325} to it{G1487} but{G3361} the sign{G4592} of Jonah.{G2495}
30 For{G1063} even as{G2531} Jonah{G2495} became{G1096} a sign{G4592} unto the Ninevites,{G3536} so{G3779} shall{G2071} also{G2532} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} be{G2071} to{G1074} this{G3778} generation.{G1074}
31 The queen{G938} of the south{G3558} shall rise up{G1453} in{G1722} the judgment{G2920} with{G3326} the men{G435} of{G1074} this{G3778} generation,{G1074} and{G2532} shall condemn{G2632} them:{G846} for{G3754} she came{G2064} from{G1537} the ends{G4009} of the earth{G1093} to hear{G191} the wisdom{G4678} of Solomon;{G4672} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a greater{G4119} than Solomon{G4672} is here.{G5602}
32 The men{G435} of Nineveh{G3535} shall stand up{G450} in{G1722} the judgment{G2920} with{G3326} this{G3778} generation,{G1074} and{G2532} shall condemn{G2632} it:{G846} for{G3754} they repented{G3340} at{G1519} the preaching{G2782} of Jonah;{G2495} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a greater{G4119} than Jonah{G2495} is here.{G5602}
33 No man,{G3762} when{G1161} he hath lighted{G681} a lamp,{G3088} putteth{G5087} it in{G1519} a cellar,{G2927} neither{G3761} under{G5259} the bushel,{G3426} but{G235} on{G1909} the stand,{G3087} that{G2443} they which enter in{G1531} may see{G991} the light.{G5338}
34 The lamp{G3088} of thy body{G4983} is{G2076} thine eye:{G3788} {G3767} when{G3752} thine{G4675} eye{G3788} is{G5600} single,{G573} thy{G4675} whole{G3650} body{G4983} also{G2532} is{G2076} full of light;{G5460} but{G1161} when{G1875} it is{G5600} evil,{G4190}thy{G4675}body{G4983} also{G2532} is full of darkness.{G4652}
35 Look{G4648} therefore{G3767} whether{G4648} the light{G5457} that is{G3588} in{G1722} thee{G4671} be{G2076} not{G3361} darkness.{G4655}
36 If{G1487} therefore{G3767} thy{G4675} whole{G3650} body{G4983} be full of light,{G5460} having{G2192} no{G3361} {G5100} part{G3313} dark,{G4652} it shall be{G2071} wholly{G3650} full of light,{G5460}as{G5613}when{G3752} the lamp{G3088} with its bright shining{G796} doth give{G5461} thee{G4571} light.{G5461}
37 Now{G1161} as{G1722} he spake,{G2980} a{G5100} Pharisee{G5330} asketh{G2065} him{G846} to{G3704} dine{G709} with{G3844} him:{G846} and{G1161} he went in,{G1525} and sat down to meat.{G377}
38 And{G1161} when{G1492} the Pharisee{G5330} saw{G1492} it, he marvelled{G2296} that{G3754} he had{G907} not{G3756} first{G4412} bathed{G907} himself before{G4253} dinner.{G712}
39 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Now{G3568} {G2511} ye{G5210} the Pharisees{G5330} cleanse{G2511} the outside{G1855} of the cup{G4221} and{G2532} of the platter;{G4094} but{G1161} your{G5216} inward part{G2081} is full{G1073} of extortion{G724} and{G2532} wickedness.{G4189}
40 Ye foolish{G878} ones, did{G4160} not{G3756} he that made{G4160} the outside{G1855} make{G4160} the inside{G2081} also?{G2532}
41 But{G4133} give{G1325} for alms{G1654} those things which are within;{G1751} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} all things{G3956} are{G2076} clean{G2513} unto you.{G5213}
42 But{G235} woe{G3759} unto you{G5213} Pharisees!{G5330} for{G3754} ye tithe{G586} mint{G2238} and{G2532} rue{G4076} and{G2532} every{G3956} herb,{G3001} and{G2532} pass over{G3928} justice{G2920} and{G2532} the love{G26} of God:{G2316} but these{G5023} ought ye{G1163} to have done,{G4160} and{G2548} not{G3361} to leave{G863} the other{G2548} undone.{G863}
43 Woe{G3759} unto you{G5213} Pharisees!{G5330} for{G3754} ye love{G25} the chief seats{G4410} in{G1722} the synagogues,{G4864} and{G2532} the salutations{G783} in{G1722} the marketplaces.{G58}
44 Woe{G3759} unto you!{G5213} for{G3754} ye are{G2075} as{G5613} the tombs{G3419} which appear not,{G82} and{G2532} the men{G444} that walk{G4043} over{G1883} *them* know{G1492} it{G1492} not.{G3756}
45 And{G1161} one{G5100} of the lawyers{G3544} answering{G611} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} in{G5023} saying{G3004} this thou reproachest{G5195} us{G2248} also.{G2532}
46 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} Woe{G3759} unto you{G5213} lawyers{G3544} also!{G2532} for{G3754} ye load{G5412} men{G444} with burdens{G5413} grievous to be borne,{G1419} and{G2532} ye{G4379} yourselves{G846} touch{G4379} not{G3756} the burdens{G5413} with{G1147} one of{G1520} your{G5216} fingers.{G1147}
47 Woe{G3759} unto you!{G5213} for{G3754} ye build{G3618} the tombs{G3419} of the prophets,{G4396} and{G1161} your{G5216} fathers{G3962} killed{G615} them.{G846}
48 So{G686} ye are witnesses{G3140} and{G2532} consent{G4909} unto the works{G2041}of{G3962}your{G5216} fathers:{G3962} for{G3754} they{G846} {G3303} killed{G615} them,{G846} and{G1161} ye{G5210} build{G3618} their{G846} tombs.{G3419}
49 Therefore{G1223} {G5124} also{G2532} said{G2036} the wisdom{G4678} of God,{G2316} I{G5124} will send{G649} unto them{G846} prophets{G4396} and{G2532} apostles;{G652} and{G2532} *some* of{G1537} them{G846} they shall kill{G615} and{G2532} persecute;{G1559}
50 that{G2443} the blood{G129} of{G4396} all{G3956} the prophets,{G4396} which was shed{G1632} from{G575} the foundation{G2602} of the world,{G2889}mayberequired{G1567} of{G575} this{G3778} generation;{G1074}
51 from{G575} the blood{G129} of Abel{G6} unto{G2193} the blood{G129}ofZachariah,{G2197}who perished{G622} between{G3342} the altar{G2379} and{G2532} the sanctuary:{G3624} yea,{G3483} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} it shall be required{G1567} of{G575} this{G3778} generation.{G1074}
52 Woe{G3759} unto you{G5213} lawyers!{G3544} for{G3754} ye took away{G142} the key{G2807} of knowledge:{G1108}yeentered{G1525}

not{G3756} in{G1525} yourselves,{G846} and{G2532} them that were entering in{G1525} ye hindered.{G2967}
53 And{G1161} when{G3004} he{G846} {G3004} was come{G5023} out{G4314} from thence,{G846} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} began{G756} to press{G1758} upon *him* vehemently,{G1171} and{G2532} to provoke{G653} him{G846} to speak{G653} of{G4012} many things;{G4119}
54 laying wait{G1748} for him,{G846} to{G2212} catch{G2340} something{G5100} out{G1537} of{G4750} his{G846} mouth.{G4750}

Chapter 12

1 In{G1722} the mean time,{G3739} when the many{G3793} thousands of the multitude{G3461} were gathered together,{G1996} insomuch that{G5620} they trod{G2662} one upon another,{G240} he began{G756} to say{G3004} unto{G4314} his{G846} disciples{G3101} first of all,{G4412} Beware{G4337} ye{G1438} of{G575} the leaven{G2219} of the Pharisees,{G5330} which{G3748} is{G2076} hypocrisy.{G5272}
2 But{G1161} there is{G2076} nothing{G3762} covered{G4780} up, that{G3739} shall{G601} not{G3756} be revealed;{G601} and{G2532} hid,{G2927} that{G3739} shall{G1097} not{G3756} be known.{G1097}
3 Wherefore{G473} {G3739} whatsoever{G3745} ye have said{G2036} in{G1722} the darkness{G4653} shall be heard{G191} in{G1722} the light;{G5457} and{G2532} what{G3739} ye have spoken{G2980} in{G4314} the ear{G3775} in{G1722} the inner chambers{G5009} shall be proclaimed{G2784} upon{G1909} the housetops.{G1430}
4 And{G1161} I say{G3004} unto you{G5213} my{G3450} friends,{G5384} Be{G5399} not{G3361} afraid{G5399} of{G575} them that kill{G615} the body,{G4983} and{G2532} after{G3326} that{G5023} have{G2192} no{G3361} more{G4053} that{G5100} they can do.{G4160}
5 But{G1161} I will warn{G5263} you{G5213} whom{G5101} ye shall fear:{G5399} Fear{G5399} him, who{G3588} after{G3326} he hath killed{G615} hath{G2192} power{G1849} to cast{G1685} into{G1519} hell;{G1067} yea,{G3483} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Fear{G5399} him.{G5126}
6 Are{G4453} not{G3780} five{G4002} sparrows{G4765} sold{G4453} for{G787} two{G1417} pence?{G787} and{G2532} not{G3756} one{G1520} of{G1537} them{G846} is{G2076} forgotten{G1950} in the sight{G1799} of{G0} God.{G2316}
7 But{G235} {G2532} the{G2359} very hairs{G2359} of{G2776} your{G5216} head{G2776} are{G705} all{G3956} numbered.{G705} Fear{G5399} not:{G3361} {G3767} ye are of more value{G1308} than{G4765} many{G4183} sparrows.{G4765}
8 And{G1161} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Every{G3739} one{G302} who shall confess{G3670} {G1722} me{G1698} before{G1715} men,{G1722} him{G846} shall{G3670} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} also{G2532} confess{G3670} before{G1715} the angels{G32} of God:{G2316}
9 but{G1161} he that denieth{G720} me{G3165} in the presence{G1799} of men{G444} shall be denied{G533} in the presence{G1799} of the angels{G32} of God.{G2316}
10 And{G2532} every{G3956} one{G3739} who shall speak{G2046} a word{G3056} against{G1519} the Son{G5207} of man,{G444} it shall be forgiven{G863} him:{G846} but{G1161} unto him that blasphemeth{G987} against{G1519} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} it shall{G863} not{G3756} be forgiven.{G863}
11 And{G1161} when{G3752} they bring{G4374} you{G5209} before{G1909} the synagogues,{G4864} and{G2532} the rulers,{G746} and{G2532} the authorities,{G1849} be{G3309} not{G3361} anxious{G3309} how{G4459} or{G2228} what{G5101} ye shall answer,{G626} or{G2228} what{G5101} ye shall say:{G2036}
12 for{G1063} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} shall teach{G1321} you{G5209} in{G1722} that very{G846} hour{G5610} what{G3739} ye ought{G1163} to say.{G2036}
13 And one{G5100} out of{G1537} the multitude{G3793} said{G1161} unto him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} bid{G2036} {G80} my{G3450} brother{G80} divide{G3307} the inheritance{G2817} with{G3326} me.{G1700}
14 But he said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Man,{G444} who{G5101} made{G2525} me{G3165} a judge{G1348} or{G2228} a divider{G3312} over{G1909} you?{G5209}
15 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Take heed,{G3708} and{G2532} keep{G5442} yourselves from{G575} all covetousness:{G4124} for{G3754} a man's{G5100} {G846} life{G2222} consisteth{G2076} not{G3756} in{G1722} the abundance{G4052} of{G1537} the things which{G5224} he{G846} possesseth.{G5224}
16 And{G1161} he spake{G2036} a parable{G3850} unto{G4314} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} The ground{G5561} of a certain{G5100} rich{G4145} man{G444} brought forth plentifully:{G2164}
17 and{G2532} he reasoned{G1260} within{G1722} himself,{G1438} saying,{G3004} What{G5101} shall I do,{G4160} because{G3754} I have{G2192} not{G3756} where{G4226} to bestow{G4863} my{G3450} fruits?{G2590}
18 And{G2532} he said,{G2036} This{G5124} will I do:{G4160} I will pull down{G2507} my{G3450} barns,{G596} and{G2532} build{G3618} greater;{G3173} and{G2532} there{G1563} will I bestow{G4863} all{G3956} my{G3450} grain{G1081} and{G2532} my{G3450} goods.{G18}
19 And{G2532} I will say{G2046} to{G5590} my{G3450} soul,{G5590} Soul,{G5590} thou hast{G2192} much{G4183} goods{G18} laid up{G2749} for{G1519} many{G4183} years;{G2094} take thine ease,{G373} eat,{G5315} drink,{G4095} be merry.{G2165}
20 But{G1161} God{G2316} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Thou foolish{G878} one, this{G3778} night{G3571} is thy{G4675} soul{G5590} required{G523} of{G575} thee;{G4675} and{G1161} the things{G3739} which{G3739} thou hast prepared,{G2090} whose{G5101} shall{G2071} they be?{G2071}
21 So{G3779} is he that layeth up treasure{G2343} for himself,{G1438} and{G2532} is{G4147} not{G3361} rich{G4147} toward{G1519} God.{G2316}
22 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} Therefore{G1223} {G5124} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Be{G3309} not{G3361} anxious{G3309} for{G5590} *your* {G5216} life,{G5590} what{G5101} ye shall eat;{G5315} nor{G3366} yet for your body,{G4983} what{G5101} ye shall put on.{G1746}
23 For the life{G5590} is{G2076} more{G4119} than the food,{G5160} and{G2532} the body{G4983} than the raiment.{G1742}
24 Consider{G2657} the ravens,{G2876} that{G3754} they{G4687} sow{G4687} not,{G3756} neither{G3756} reap;{G2325} which{G3739} have{G2076} no{G3756} store-chamber{G5009} nor{G3761} barn;{G596} and{G2532} God{G2316} feedeth{G5142} them:{G846} of how much{G4214} more{G3123} value{G1308} are{G1308} ye{G5210} than the birds!{G4071}
25 And{G1161} which{G5101} of{G1537} you{G5216} by being anxious{G3308} {G3309} can{G1410} add{G4369} a{G1520} cubit{G4083} unto{G1909} the measure{G2244} of his{G846} life?
26 If{G1487} then{G3767} ye{G1410} are not{G3777} able to do{G1410} even that which is least,{G1646} why{G5101} are ye anxious{G3309} concerning{G4012} the rest?{G3062}
27 Consider{G2657} the lilies,{G2918} how{G4459} they grow:{G837} they toil{G2872} not,{G3756} neither{G3761} do they spin;{G3514} yet{G1161} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Even{G3004} Solomon{G4672} in{G1722} all{G3956} his{G846} glory{G1391} was{G4016} not{G3761} arrayed{G4016} like{G5613} one{G1520} of these.{G5130}
28 But{G1161} if{G1487} God{G2316} doth so{G3779} clothe{G294} the grass{G5528} in{G1722} the field,{G68} which to-day{G4594} is,{G5607} and{G2532} to-morrow{G839} is cast{G906} into{G1519} the oven;{G2823} how much{G4214} more{G3123} *shall he clothe* you,{G5209} O ye of little faith?{G3640}
29 And{G2532} seek{G2212} not{G3361} ye{G5210} what{G5101} ye shall eat,{G5315} and{G2228} what{G5101} ye shall drink,{G2532} neither{G3361} be ye of doubtful mind.{G3349}
30 For{G1063} all{G3956} these things{G5023} do{G1934} the nations{G1484} of the world{G2889} seek after:{G1934} but{G1161} your{G5216} Father{G3962} knoweth{G1492} that{G3754} ye have need{G5535} of these things.{G5130}
31 Yet{G4133} seek ye{G2212} his{G2316} kingdom,{G932} and{G2532} these{G3956} things{G5023} shall be added{G4369} unto you.{G5213}
32 Fear{G5399} not,{G3361} little{G3398} flock;{G4168} for{G3754} it is{G2106} your{G5216} Father's{G3962} good pleasure{G2106} to give{G1325} you{G5213} the kingdom.{G932}
33 Sell{G4453} that{G5224} which ye{G5216} have,{G5224} and{G2532} give{G1325} alms;{G1654} make{G4160} for yourselves{G1438} purses{G905} which wax{G3822} not{G3361} old,{G3822} a treasure{G2344} in{G1722} the heavens{G3772} that faileth not,{G413} where{G3699} no{G3756} thief{G2812} draweth near,{G1448} neither{G3761} moth{G4597} destroyeth.{G1311}
34 For{G1063} where{G3699} your{G5216} treasure{G2344} is,{G2076} there{G1563} will{G2071} your{G5216} heart{G2588} be{G2071} also.{G2532}
35 Let{G2077} your{G5216} loins{G3751} be{G2077} girded about,{G4024} and{G2532} your lamps{G3088} burning;{G2545}
36 and{G2532} be ye yourselves{G5210} like{G3664} unto men{G444} looking{G4327} for{G2962} their{G1438} lord,{G2962} when{G4219} he shall return{G360}

from{G1537} the marriage{G1062}
feast; that,{G2443} when he
cometh{G2064} and{G2532}
knocketh,{G2925} they may
straightway{G2112} open{G455} unto
him.{G846}
37 Blessed{G3107} are those{G1565}
servants,{G1401} whom{G3739} the
lord{G2962} when he cometh{G2064}
shall find{G2147} watching:{G1127}
verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754} he shall gird
himself,{G4024} and{G2532}
make{G347} them{G846} sit down to
meat,{G347} and{G2532} shall
come{G3928} and serve{G1247}
them.{G846}
38 And{G2532} if{G1437} he shall
come{G2064} in{G1722} the{G5438}
second{G1208} watch,{G5438}
and{G2532} if{G2064} in{G1722}
the{G5438} third,{G5154} {G5438}
and{G2532} find{G2147} them
so,{G3779} blessed{G3107}
are{G1526} those{G1565}
servants.{G1401}
39 But{G1161} know{G1097}
this,{G5124} that{G3754} if{G1487}
the master of the house{G3617} had
known{G1492} in what{G4169}
hour{G5610} the thief{G2812} was
coming,{G2064} he would have
watched,{G302} and{G2532}
not{G3756} have{G302} left{G863}
his{G846} house{G3624} to be broken
through.{G1358}
40 Be{G1096} ye{G5210} {G3767}
also{G2532} ready:{G2092}
for{G3754} in an hour{G5610}
that{G3739} ye think{G1380}
not{G3756} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} cometh.{G2064}
41 And{G1161} Peter{G4074}
said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} speakest
thou{G3004} this{G3778}
parable{G3850} unto{G4314}
us,{G2248} or{G2228} even{G2532}
unto{G4314} all?{G3956}
42 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962}
said,{G2036}Who{G5101}then{G687}
is{G2076}the{G3623}faithful{G4103}
and{G2532} wise{G5429}
steward,{G3623} whom{G3739} his
lord{G2962} shall set{G2525}
over{G1909} his{G846}
household,{G2322} to give{G1325}
them their portion of food{G4620}
in{G1722} due season?{G2540}
43 Blessed{G3107} is that{G1565}
servant,{G1401} whom{G3739}
his{G846} lord{G2962} when he
cometh{G2064} shall find{G2147}
so{G3779} doing.{G4160}
44 Of a truth{G230} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754} he will
set{G2525} him{G846} {G2525}
over{G1909} all{G3956} that{G5224}
he{G846} hath.{G5224}
45 But{G1161} if{G1437} that{G1565}
servant{G1401} shall say{G2036}
in{G1722} his{G846} heart,{G2588}
My{G3450} lord{G2962}
delayeth{G5549} his coming;{G2064}
and{G2532} shall begin{G756} to
beat{G5180} the menservants{G3816}
and{G2532} the maidservants,{G3814}
and{G5037}toeat{G2068}and{G2532}
drink,{G4095} and{G2532} to be
drunken;{G3182}
46 the lord{G2962} of{G1401}
that{G1565} servant{G1401} shall
come{G2240}in{G1722}aday{G2250}
when{G3739} he expecteth{G4328}
not,{G3756} {G4328} and{G2532}
in{G1722} an hour{G5610}
when{G3739} he {G1097}
knoweth{G1097} not,{G3756}
and{G2532} shall cut{G1371}
him{G846} asunder,{G1371}
and{G2532} appoint {G5087}
his{G846} portion{G3313}
with{G3326} the unfaithful.{G571}
47 And{G1161} that{G1565}
servant,{G1401} who knew{G1097}
his{G1438}lord's{G2962}will,{G2307}
and{G2532}made{G2090}not{G3361}
ready, nor{G3366} did{G4160}
according to{G4314} his{G846}
will,{G2307} shall be beaten{G1194}
with many{G4183} stripes;
48 but{G1161} he that knew{G1097}
not,{G3361} and{G1161} did{G4160}
thingsworthy{G514}of stripes,{G4127}
shall be beaten{G1194} with
few{G3641} *stripes.* And{G1161} to
whomsoever{G3956} {G3739}
much{G4183} is given,{G1325}
of{G3844} him{G846} shall
much{G4183} be{G2212}
required:{G2212} and{G2532} to
whom{G3739} they commit{G3908}
much,{G4183} of him{G846} will they
ask{G154} the more.{G4053}
49 I came{G2064} to cast{G906}
fire{G4442} upon{G1519} the
earth;{G1093} and{G2532}
what{G5101} do I{G2309}
desire,{G1487} if it is{G381}
already{G2235} kindled?{G381}
50 But{G1161} I have{G2192} a
baptism{G908} to be baptized
with;{G907}and{G2532}how{G4459}
am I straitened{G4912} till{G2193}
it{G3739} be accomplished!{G5055}
51 Think ye{G1380} that{G3754} I am
come{G3854} to give{G1325}
peace{G1515} in{G1722} the
earth?{G1093} I tell{G3004}
you,{G5213} Nay;{G3780} but{G235}
rather{G2228} division:{G1267}
52 for{G1063} there shall be{G2071}
from{G575} henceforth{G3568}
five{G4002} in{G1722} one{G1520}
house{G3624} divided,{G1266}
three{G5140} against{G1909}
two,{G1417}and{G2532}two{G1417}
against{G1909} three.{G5140}
53 They shall be divided,{G1266}
father{G3962} against{G1909}
son,{G5207} and{G2532} son{G5207}
against{G1909} father;{G3962}
mother{G3384} against{G1909}
daughter,{G2364} and{G2532}
daughter{G2364} against{G1909} her
mother;{G3384} mother in law{G3565}
against{G1909} her{G846} daughter in
law,{G3994} and{G2532} daughter in
law{G3565}against{G1909}her{G846}
mother in law.{G3565}
54 And{G1161} he said{G3004} to the
multitudes{G3793} also,{G2532}
When{G3752} ye see{G1492} a
cloud{G3507} rising{G393} in{G575}
the west,{G1424} straightway{G2112}
ye say,{G3004} There cometh{G2064} a
shower;{G3655} and{G2532}
so{G3779} it cometh to pass.{G1096}
55 And{G2532} when{G3752} *ye see* a
southwind{G3558}blowing,{G4154}ye
say,{G3754} There will be{G2071} a
scorching heat;{G2742} and{G2532} it
cometh to pass.{G1096}
56 Ye hypocrites,{G5273} ye know
how{G1492} to interpret{G1381} the
face{G4383} of the earth{G1093}
and{G2532} the heaven;{G3772}
but{G1161} how is it that{G4459} ye
know not{G3756} how{G1381} to
interpret{G1381} this{G5126}
time?{G2540}
57 And{G1161} why{G5101}
even{G2532} of{G575}
yourselves{G1438} judge ye{G2919}
not{G3756} what is right?{G1342}
58 For{G5613} as{G1063} thou art
going{G5217} with{G3326}
thine{G4675} adversary{G476}
before{G1909} the magistrate,{G758}
on{G1722} the way{G3598}
give{G1325} diligence{G2039} to be
quit{G525} of{G575} him;{G846}
lest{G3379} haply he drag{G2694}
thee{G4571} unto{G4314} the
judge,{G2923} and{G2532} the
judge{G2923} shall deliver{G3860}
thee{G4571} to the officer,{G4233}
and{G2532} the officer{G4233} shall
cast{G906} thee{G4571} into{G1519}
prison.{G5438}
59 I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671}
Thou shalt{G1831} by no{G3756}
means{G3361} come out{G1831}
thence,{G1564} till{G2193} {G3739}
thou have paid{G591} the{G3016}
very{G2532} last{G2078} mite.{G3016}

Chapter 13

1 Now there{G1161} were
some{G5100} present{G3918}
at{G1722} that{G846} very
season{G2540} who told{G518}
him{G846} of{G4012} the
Galilaeans,{G1057} whose{G3739}
blood{G129} Pilate{G4091} had
mingled{G3396} with{G3326}
their{G846} sacrifices.{G2378}
2 And{G2532} he{G2424}
answered{G2036} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Think
ye{G1380} that{G3754} these{G3778}
Galilaeans{G1057} were{G1096}
sinners{G268} above{G3844}
all{G3956} the Galilaeans,{G1057}
because{G3754} they have
suffered{G3958} these things?{G5108}
3 I tell{G3004} you,{G5213}
Nay:{G3780} but,{G235}
except{G1437} {G3361} ye
repent,{G3340} ye shall{G622}
all{G3956} in like{G5615} manner
perish.{G622}
4 Or{G2228} those{G1565}
eighteen,{G1176} {G2532} {G3638}
upon{G1722} whom{G3739} the
tower{G4444} in{G1909}
Siloam{G4611} fell,{G4098}
and{G2532}killed{G615}them,{G846}
think ye{G1380} that{G3754}
they{G3778} were{G1096}
offenders{G3781} above{G3844}
all{G3956} the men{G444} that
dwell{G2730} in{G1722}
Jerusalem?{G2419}
5 I tell{G3004} you,{G5213}
Nay:{G3780} but,{G235}
except{G1437} {G3361} ye
repent,{G3340} ye shall{G622}
all{G3956} likewise{G3668}
perish.{G622}
6 And he spake{G3004} {G1161}
this{G3778} parable;{G3850} A
certain{G5100} man had{G2192} a fig
tree{G4808} planted{G5452}
in{G1722} his{G846} vineyard;{G290}
and{G2532} he came{G2064}
seeking{G2212}fruit{G2590}{G1722}
thereon,{G846} and{G2532}
found{G2147} none.{G3756}
7 And{G1161} he{G2036} said
unto{G4314} the vinedresser,{G289}
Behold,{G2400} these three{G5140}
years{G2094} I come{G2064}
seeking{G2212} fruit{G2590}
on{G1722} this{G3778} fig
tree,{G4808}and{G2532}find{G2147}
none:{G3756} cut{G1581} it{G846}
down;{G1581} why{G2444}
doth{G2532} it{G3588} also
cumber{G2673} the ground?{G1093}
8 And{G1161} he answering{G611}
saith{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Lord,{G2962} let{G863} it{G846}
alone{G863}this{G5124}year{G2094}
also,{G2532} till{G2193} {G3755} I
shall dig{G4626} about{G4012}
it,{G846} and{G2532} dung{G2874}
it:{G906}
9 and if{G2579} {G3303} it
bear{G4160}fruit{G2590}thenceforth,
well; but{G1161} if{G1487}
not,{G3361} {G1519} {G3195} thou
shalt cut{G1581} it{G846}
down.{G1581}
10 And{G1161} he was{G2258}
teaching{G1321} in{G1722}
one{G1520} of the synagogues{G4864}
on{G1722} the sabbath{G4521} day.
11 And{G2532} behold,{G2400}
a{G2258} woman{G1135} that
had{G2192} a spirit{G4151} of
infirmity{G769} eighteen{G1176}
{G2532} {G3638} years;{G2094}
and{G2532} she was{G2258} bowed
together,{G4794} and{G2532}
could{G1410} in{G1519} no{G3361}
wise{G3838} lift herself up.{G352}
12 And{G1161} when Jesus{G2424}
saw{G1492} her,{G846} he
called{G4377} her, and{G2532}
said{G2036} to her,{G846}
Woman,{G1135}thouartloosed{G630}
from thine{G4675} infirmity.{G769}
13 And{G2532} he laid{G2007} his
hands{G5495} upon her:{G846}

and{G2532} immediately{G3916} she was made straight,{G461} and{G2532} glorified{G1392} God.{G2316}
14 And{G1161} the ruler of the synagogue,{G752} being moved with indignation{G23} because{G3754} Jesus{G2424} had healed{G2323} on the sabbath,{G4521} answered{G611} and said{G3004} to the multitude,{G3793} There are{G1526} six{G1803} days{G2250} in{G1722} which men{G3739} ought{G1163} to work:{G2038} in{G1722} them{G3778} therefore{G3767} come{G2064} and be healed,{G2323} and{G2532} not{G3361} on the day{G2250} of the sabbath.{G4521}
15 But the Lord{G2962} {G3767} answered{G611} him,{G846} and{G2532} said,{G2036} Ye hypocrites,{G5273} doth{G3089} not{G3756} each one{G1538} of you{G5216} on the sabbath{G4521} loose{G3089} his{G846} ox{G1016} or{G2228} his ass{G3688} from{G575} the stall,{G5336} and{G2532} lead{G520} him away{G520} to watering?{G4222}
16 And{G1161} ought{G1163} not{G3756} this woman,{G3778} being{G5607} a daughter{G2364} of Abraham,{G11} whom{G3739} Satan{G4567} had bound,{G1210} lo,{G2400} *these* eighteen{G1176} {G2532} {G3638} years,{G2094} to have been loosed{G3089} from{G575} this{G5127} bond{G1199} on the day{G2250} of the sabbath?{G4521}
17 And{G2532} as he{G846} said{G3004} these things,{G5023} all{G3956} his{G846} adversaries{G480} were put to shame:{G2617} and{G2532} all{G3956} the multitude{G3793} rejoiced{G5463} for{G1909} all{G3956} the glorious{G1741} things that{G3588} were done{G1096} by{G5259} him.{G846}
18 He{G3004} said therefore,{G1161} Unto what{G5101} is{G2076} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} like?{G3664} and{G2532} whereunto{G5101} shall I liken{G3666} it?{G846}
19 It is{G2076} like{G3664} unto a grain{G2848} of mustard seed,{G4615} which{G3739} a man{G444} took,{G2983} and{G2532} cast{G906} into{G1519} his{G1438} own garden;{G2779} and{G2532} it grew,{G837} and{G2532} became{G1096} {G1519} a tree;{G1186} and{G2532} the birds{G4071} of the heaven{G3772} lodged{G2681} in{G1722} the branches{G2798} thereof.{G846}
20 And{G2532} again{G3825} he said,{G2036} Whereunto{G5101} shall I liken{G3666} the kingdom{G932} of God?{G2316}
21 It is{G2076} like{G3664} unto leaven,{G2219} which{G3739} a woman{G1135} took{G2983} and hid{G1470} in{G1519} three{G5140} measures{G4568} of meal,{G224} till{G2193} it{G3739} was all{G3650} leavened.{G2220}
22 And{G2532} he went{G1279} on his way through{G2596} cities{G4172} and{G2532} villages,{G2968} teaching,{G1321} and{G2532} journeying{G4160} {G4197} on unto{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2419}
23 And{G1161} one{G5100} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} are they{G1487} few{G3641} that{G3588} are saved?{G4982} And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846}
24 Strive{G75} to enter in{G1525} by{G1223} the narrow{G4728} door:{G4439} for{G3754} many,{G4183} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} shall seek{G2212} to enter in,{G1525} and{G2532} shall{G2480} not{G3756} be able.{G2480}
25 When{G575} once{G3739} {G302} the master of the house{G3617} is risen up,{G1453} and{G2532} hath shut to{G608} the door,{G2374} and{G2532} ye begin{G756} to stand{G2476} without,{G1854} and{G2532} to knock{G2925} at the door,{G2374} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} {G2962} open{G455} to us;{G2254} and{G2532} he shall answer{G611} and say{G2046} to you,{G5213} I know{G1492} you{G5209} not{G3756} whence{G4159} ye are;{G2075}
26 then{G5119} shall ye begin{G756} to say,{G3004} We did eat{G5315} and{G2532} drink{G4095} in thy{G4675} presence,{G1799} and{G2532} thou didst teach{G1321} in{G1722} our{G2257} streets;{G4113}
27 and{G2532} he shall say,{G2046} I tell{G3004} you,{G5213} I know{G1492} {G5209} not{G3756} whence{G4159} ye are;{G2075} depart{G868} from{G575} me,{G1700} all{G3956} ye workers{G2040} of iniquity.{G93}
28 There{G1563} shall be{G2071} the weeping{G2805} and{G2532} the gnashing{G1030} of teeth,{G3599} when{G3752} ye shall see{G3700} Abraham,{G11} and{G2532} Isaac,{G2464} and{G2532} Jacob,{G2384} and{G2532} all{G3956} the prophets,{G4396} in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of God,{G2316} and{G1161} yourselves{G5209} cast{G1544} forth{G1854} without.
29 And{G2532} they shall come{G2240} from{G575} the east{G395} and{G2532} west,{G1424} and{G2532} from{G575} the north{G1005} and{G2532} south,{G3558} and{G2532} shall sit down{G347} in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
30 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there are{G1526} last{G2078} who{G3739} shall be{G2071} first,{G4413} and{G2532} there are{G1526} first{G4413} who{G3739} shall be{G2071} last.{G2078}
31 In that very{G846} hour{G2250} there came{G4334} certain{G5100} Pharisees,{G5330} saying{G3004} to him,{G846} Get thee out,{G1831} and{G2532} go{G4198} hence:{G1782} for{G3754} Herod{G2264} would{G2309} fain kill{G615} thee.{G4571}
32 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Go{G4198} and say{G2036} to that{G3778} fox,{G258} Behold,{G2400} I cast out{G1544} demons{G1140} and{G2532} perform{G2005} cures{G2392} to-day{G4594} and{G2532} to-morrow,{G839} and{G2532} the third{G5154} *day* I am perfected.{G5048}
33 Nevertheless{G4133} I{G3165} must{G1163} go{G4198} on my way to-day{G4594} and{G2532} to-morrow{G839} and{G2532} the{G3588} *day* following:{G2192} for{G3754} it{G1735} cannot{G3756} be{G1735} that a prophet{G4396} perish{G622} out of{G1854} Jerusalem.{G2419}
34 O Jerusalem,{G2419} Jerusalem,{G2419} that{G3588} killeth{G615} the prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} stoneth{G3036} them that{G3588} are sent{G649} unto{G4314} her!{G846} how often{G4212} would{G2309} I have gathered{G1996} thy{G4675} children{G5043} together,{G1996} even as{G3739} a{G5158} hen{G3733} *gathereth* her{G1438} own brood{G3555} under{G5259} her wings,{G4420} and{G2532} ye would{G2309} not!{G3756}
35 Behold,{G2400} your{G5216} house{G3624} is left{G863} unto you{G5213} *desolate*:{G2048} and{G1161} {G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} Ye shall{G1492} {G3361} not{G3756} see{G1492} me,{G3165} until{G2193} {G302} {G2240} {G3753} ye shall say,{G2036} Blessed{G2127} is he that{G3588} cometh{G2240} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord.{G2962}

Chapter 14

1 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1722} when he{G846} went{G2064} into{G1519} the house{G3624} of one{G5100} of the rulers{G758} of the Pharisees{G5330} on a sabbath{G4521} to eat{G5315} bread,{G740} that{G2532} they{G846} were{G2258} watching{G3906} him.{G846}
2 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} there was{G2258} before{G1715} him{G846} a certain{G5100} man{G444} that had the dropsy.{G5203}
3 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} answering{G611} spake{G2036} unto{G4314} the lawyers{G3544} and{G2532} Pharisees,{G5330} saying,{G1487} Is it lawful{G1832} to heal{G2323} on the sabbath,{G4521} or not?
4 But{G1161} they held their peace.{G2270} And{G2532} he took{G1949} him, and healed{G2390} him,{G846} and{G2532} let him go.{G630}
5 And{G2532} he said{G611} unto{G4314} them,{G846} {G2036} Which{G5101} of you{G5216} shall have{G1706} an ass{G3688} or{G2228} an ox{G1016} fallen{G1706} into{G1519} a well,{G5421} and{G2532} will not{G3756} straightway{G2112} draw{G385} him{G846} up{G385} on{G1722} a sabbath{G4521} day?{G2250}
6 And{G2532} they could{G2480} not{G3756} answer{G470} {G846} again{G470} unto{G4314} these things.{G5023}
7 And{G1161} he spake{G3004} a parable{G3850} unto{G4314} those that{G3588} were bidden,{G2564} when he marked{G1907} how{G4459} they chose out{G1586} the chief seats;{G4411} saying{G3004} unto{G4314} them,{G846}
8 When{G3752} thou art bidden{G2564} of{G5259} any{G5100} man to{G1519} a marriage{G1062} feast, sit{G2625} not{G3361} down{G2625} in{G1519} the chief seat;{G4411} lest{G3379} haply a more honorable man{G1784} than thou{G4675} be{G5600} bidden{G2564} of{G5259} him,{G846}
9 and{G2532} he{G3588} that bade{G2564} thee{G4571} and{G2532} him{G846} shall come{G2064} and say{G2046} to thee,{G4671} Give{G1325} this man{G5129} place;{G5117} and{G2532} then{G5119} thou{G756} shalt begin{G756} with{G3326} shame{G152} to take{G2722} the lowest{G2078} place.{G5117}
10 But{G235} when{G3752} thou art bidden,{G2564} go{G4198} and sit down{G377} in{G1519} the lowest{G2078} place;{G5117} that{G2443} when{G3752} he that hath bidden{G2564} thee{G4571} cometh,{G2064} he may say{G2036} to thee,{G4671} Friend,{G5384} go up{G4320} higher:{G511} then{G5119} shalt{G2071} thou{G4671} have glory{G1391} in the presence{G1799} of all that{G3588} sit at meat with{G4873} thee.{G4671}
11 For{G3754} every one{G3956} that exalteth{G5312} himself{G1438} shall be humbled;{G5013} and{G2532} he that{G3588} humbleth{G5013} himself{G1438} shall be exalted.{G5312}
12 And{G2532} he said{G3004} to him{G846} also{G2532} that{G3588} had bidden him,{G2564} When{G3752} thou makest{G4160} a dinner{G712} or{G2228} a supper,{G1173} call{G5455} not{G3361} thy{G4675} friends,{G5384} nor{G3366} thy{G4675} brethren,{G80} nor{G3366} thy{G4675}

kinsmen,{G4773} nor{G3366} rich{G4145} neighbors;{G1069} lest{G3379} haply they{G846} also{G2532} bid{G479} thee{G4571} again,{G479} and{G2532} a recompense{G468} be made{G1096} thee.{G4671}
13 But{G235} when{G3752} thou makest{G4160} a feast,{G1403} bid{G2564} the poor,{G4434} the maimed,{G376} the lame,{G5560} the blind:{G5185}
14 and{G2532} thou{G4671} shalt be{G2071} blessed;{G3107} because{G3754} they have{G2192} not{G3756} *wherewith* to recompense{G467} thee:{G4671} for{G1063} thou shalt be recompensed{G467} in{G1722} the resurrection{G386} of the just.{G1342}
15 And{G1161} when one{G5100} of them that{G3588} sat at meat with him{G4873} heard{G191} these things,{G5023} he said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Blessed{G3107} is he that{G3739} shall eat{G5315} bread{G740} in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
16 But{G1161} he{G2036} said unto him,{G846} A certain{G5100} man{G444} made{G4160} a great{G3173} supper;{G1173} and{G2532} he bade{G2564} many:{G4183}
17 and{G2532} he sent{G649} forth his{G846} servant{G1401} at supper{G1173} time{G5610} to say{G2036} to them that{G3588} were bidden,{G2564} Come;{G2064} for{G3754} *all* things{G3956} are{G2076} now{G2235} ready.{G2092}
18 And{G2532} they all{G3956} with{G575} one{G1520} *consent* began{G756} to make excuse.{G3868} The first{G4413} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} I have bought{G59} a field,{G68}and{G2532}Imust{G2192} needs{G318} go{G1831} out and{G2532} see{G1492} it;{G846} I pray{G2065} thee{G4571} have{G2192} me{G3165} excused.{G3868}
19 And{G2532} another{G2087} said,{G2036} I have bought{G59} five{G4002} yoke{G2201} of oxen,{G1016} and{G2532} I go{G4198} to prove{G1381} them;{G846} I pray{G2065} thee{G4571}have{G2192}me{G3165} excused.{G3868}
20 And{G2532} another{G2087} said,{G2036} I have married{G1060} a wife,{G1135} and{G2532} therefore{G1223} {G5124} I cannot{G1410} {G3756} come.{G2064}
21 And{G2532} the{G1565} servant{G1401} came,{G3854} and told{G518} his{G846} lord{G2962} these things.{G5023} Then{G5119} the master of the house{G3617} being angry{G3710} said{G2036} to his{G846} servant,{G1401} Go out{G1831} quickly{G5030} into{G1519} the streets{G4113} and{G2532} lanes{G4505} of the city,{G4172} and{G2532} bring in{G1521} hither{G5602} the poor{G4434} and{G2532} maimed{G376} and{G2532} blind{G5185} and{G2532} lame.{G5560}
22 And{G2532} the servant{G1401} said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} what thou didst{G5613} command{G2004} is done,{G1096}and{G2532}yet{G2089} there is{G2076} room.{G5117}
23 And{G2532} the lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto{G4314} the servant,{G1401} Go out{G1831} into{G1519} the highways{G3598} and{G2532} hedges,{G5418} and{G2532} constrain{G315} *them* to come in,{G1525} that{G2443} my{G3450} house{G3624} may be filled.{G1072}
24 For{G1063} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} none{G3762} of those{G1565} men{G435} that{G3588} were bidden{G2564} shall taste{G1089} of my{G3450} supper.{G1173}
25 Now{G1161} there went{G4848} with{G4848}him{G846}great{G4183} multitudes:{G3793} and{G2532} he turned,{G4762} and said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846}
26 If{G1487} any{G5100} man cometh{G2064} unto{G4314} me,{G3165} and{G2532} hateth{G3404}not{G3756}his{G1438} own father,{G3962} and{G2532} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} wife,{G1135} and{G2532} children,{G5043} and{G2532} brethren,{G80} and{G2532} sisters,{G79}yea,{G2089}and{G1161} his own{G1438} life{G5590} also,{G3756} he cannot{G1410} be{G1511} my{G3450} disciple.{G3101}
27 {G2532} Whosoever{G3748} doth{G941} not{G3756} bear{G941} his{G846} own cross,{G4716} and{G2532} come{G2064} after{G3694} me,{G3756} cannot{G1410}be{G1511}my{G3450} disciple.{G3101}
28 For{G1063} which{G5101} of{G1537} you,{G5216} desiring{G2309} to{G4314} build{G3618} a tower,{G4444} doth not{G3780} first{G4412} sit{G2523} down{G2523} and count{G5585} the cost,{G1160} whether{G1487} he have{G2192} *wherewith* to complete{G535} it?
29 Lest{G3379} haply,{G2443} when he{G846} hath laid{G5087} a foundation,{G2310} and{G2532} is{G2480} not{G3361} able{G2480} to finish,{G1615} all{G3956} that behold{G2334} begin{G756} to mock{G1702} him,{G846}
30 saying,{G3754} This{G3778} man{G444} began{G756} to build,{G3618} and{G2532} was{G2480} not{G3756} able{G2480} to finish.{G1615}
31 Or{G2228} what{G5101} king,{G935} as he goeth{G4198} to encounter{G4820} another{G2087} king{G935} in{G1519} war,{G4171} will not{G3780} sit{G2523} down{G2523} first{G4412} and take counsel{G1011} whether{G1487} he is{G2076} able{G1415} with{G1722} ten{G1176} thousand{G5505} to meet him{G846} that{G3588} cometh{G2064} against{G1909} him{G846} with{G3326} twenty{G1501} thousand?{G5505}
32 Or{G1161} else,{G3361} while the other{G846} is{G5607} yet{G2089} a great way off,{G4206} he sendeth{G649} an ambassage,{G4242} and asketh conditions{G2065} of{G4314} peace.{G1515}
33 So{G3767} therefore{G3779} whosoever he{G3956} be of{G1537} you{G5216} that{G3739} renounceth{G657} not{G3756} all{G3956} that he hath,{G3756} he cannot{G1410}be{G1511}my{G3450} disciple.{G3101}
34 Salt{G217} therefore is good:{G2570} but{G1161} if{G1437} even the salt{G217} have lost its savor,{G3471} wherewith{G5101} {G1722} shall it be seasoned?{G741}
35 It is{G2076} fit{G2111} neither{G3777} for{G1519} the land{G1093} nor{G3777} for{G1519} the dunghill:{G2874} *men* cast{G906} it{G846} out.{G1854} He that{G3588} hath{G2192} ears{G3775} to hear,{G191} let him hear.{G191}

Chapter 15

1 Now{G1161} all{G3956} the publicans{G5057} and{G2532} sinners{G268} were drawing{G2258} near{G1448} unto him{G846} to hear{G191} him.{G846}
2 And{G2532} both the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} murmured,{G1234} saying,{G3754} This man{G3778} receiveth{G4327} sinners,{G268} and{G2532} eateth{G4906} with them.{G846}
3 And{G1161} he spake{G2036} unto{G4314}them{G846}this{G3778} parable,{G3850} saying,{G3004}
4What{G5101}man{G444}of{G1537} you,{G5216} having{G2192} a hundred{G1540} sheep,{G4263} and{G2532} having lost{G622} one{G1520} of{G1537} them,{G846} doth{G2641}not{G3756}leave{G2641} the ninety and nine{G1768} in{G1722} the wilderness,{G2048} and{G2532} go{G4198} after{G1909} that which{G3588} is lost,{G622} until{G2193} he find{G2147} it?{G846}
5 And{G2532} when he hath found{G2147} it, he layeth{G2007} it on{G1909} his{G1438} shoulders,{G5606} rejoicing.{G5463}
6 And{G2532} when he cometh{G2064} {G1519} home,{G3624} he calleth together{G4779} his friends{G5384} and{G2532} his neighbors,{G1069} saying{G3004} unto them,{G846} Rejoice with{G4796} me,{G3427} for{G3754} I have found{G2147} my{G3450} sheep{G4263} which{G3588} was lost.{G622}
7 I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} even so{G3779} there shall be{G2071} joy{G5479} in{G1722} heaven{G3772} over{G1909} one{G1520} sinner{G268} that repenteth,{G3340} *more* than{G2228} over{G1909} ninety and nine{G1768} righteouspersons,{G1342}who{G3748} {G2192} need{G5532} no{G3756} repentance.{G3341}
8 Or{G2228} what{G5101} woman{G1135} having{G2192} ten{G1176} pieces of silver,{G1406} if{G1437} she lose{G622} one{G1520} piece,{G1406}doth{G681}not{G3780} light{G681} a lamp,{G3088} and{G2532} sweep{G4563} the house,{G3614} and{G2532} seek{G2212} diligently{G1960} until{G2193}{G3755}shefind{G2147} it?
9 And{G2532} when she hath found{G2147} it, she calleth{G4779} together{G4779} her friends{G5384} and{G2532} neighbors,{G1069} saying,{G3004} Rejoice with{G4796} me,{G3427} for{G3754} I have found{G2147} the piece{G1406} which{G3739} I had lost.{G622}
10 Even so,{G3779} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} there is{G1096} joy{G5479} in the presence of{G1799} the angels{G32} of God{G2316} over{G1909}one{G1520}sinner{G268} that repenteth.{G3340}
11 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} A certain{G5100} man{G444} had{G2192} two{G1417} sons:{G5207}
12 and{G2532} the younger{G3501} of them{G846} said{G2036} to{G3962} his father,{G3962} Father,{G3962} give{G1325} me{G3427} the portion{G3313} of *thy* substance{G3776} that falleth{G1911} to me. And{G2532} he divided{G1244} unto them{G846} his living.{G979}
13 And{G2532} not{G3756} many{G4183} days{G2250} after,{G3326} the younger{G3501} son{G5207} gathered{G4863} all{G537} together{G4863} and took his journey{G589} into{G1519} a far{G3117} country;{G5561} and{G2532} there{G1563} he wasted{G1287} his{G846} substance{G3776} with riotous{G811} living.{G2198}
14 And{G1161} when he{G846} had spent{G1159} all,{G3956} there arose{G1096} a mighty{G2478} famine{G3042}in{G2596}that{G1565} country;{G5561} and{G2532} he{G846} began{G756} to be in want.{G5302}
15 And{G2532} he went{G4198} and

joined himself{G2853} to{G1520} one
of the citizens{G4177} of that{G1565}
country;{G5561} and{G2532} he
sent{G3992} him{G846} into{G1519}
his{G846} fields{G68} to feed{G1006}
swine.{G5519}
16 And{G2532} he would fain{G1937}
have filled{G1072} his{G846}
belly{G2836} with{G575} the
husks{G2769} that{G3739} the
swine{G5519} did eat:{G2068}
and{G2532} no man{G3762}
gave{G1325} unto him.{G846}
17 But when he came{G2064}
to{G1519} himself{G1438} he
said,{G2036} How many{G4214} hired
servants{G3407} of my{G3450}
father's{G3962} have bread{G740}
enough and{G1161} to spare,{G4052}
and{G1161} I{G1473} perish{G622}
here with hunger!{G3042}
18 I will arise{G450} and go{G4198}
to{G4314} my{G3450} father,{G3962}
and{G2532} will say{G2046} unto
him,{G846} Father,{G3962} I have
sinned{G264} against{G1519}
heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} in
thy{G4675} sight:{G1799}
19 I{G2532} am{G1510} no
more{G3765} worthy{G514} to be
called{G2564} your{G4675}
son:{G5207}make{G4160}me{G3165}
as{G5613} one{G1520} of thy{G4675}
hired servants.{G3407}
20 And{G2532} he arose,{G450} and
came{G2064} to{G4314} his{G1438}
father.{G3962} But{G1161} while
he{G846} was{G568} yet{G2089} afar
off,{G3112} his{G846} father{G3962}
saw{G1492} him,{G846} and{G2532}
was moved with compassion,{G4697}
and{G2532} ran,{G5143} and
fell{G1968} on{G1909} his{G846}
neck,{G5137} and{G2532}
kissed{G2705} him.{G846}
21 And{G1161} the son{G5207}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Father,{G3962} I have sinned{G264}
against{G1519} heaven,{G3772}
and{G2532} in{G1799} thy{G4675}
sight:{G1799}I{G2532}am{G1510}no
more{G3765} worthy{G514} to be
called{G2564} thy{G4675}
son.{G5207}
22 But{G1161} the father{G3962}
said{G2036} to{G4314} his{G846}
servants,{G1401} Bring forth{G1627}
quickly the best{G4413} robe,{G4749}
and{G2532} put{G1746} it on{G1746}
him;{G846} and{G2532} put{G1325} a
ring{G1146} on{G1519} his{G846}
hand,{G5495} and{G2532}
shoes{G5266} on{G1519} his
feet:{G4228}
23 and{G2532} bring{G5342} the
fatted{G4618} calf,{G3448} *and*
kill{G2380} it, and{G2532} let us
eat,{G5315} and make merry:{G2165}
24 for{G3778} this{G3778}
my{G3450} son{G5207} was{G2258}
dead,{G3498} and{G2532} is alive
again;{G2532} he was{G2258}
lost,{G622} and{G2532} is
found.{G2147} And{G2532} they
began{G756} to be merry.{G2165}
25 Now{G1161} his{G846}
elder{G4245}son{G5207}was{G2258}
in{G1722} the field:{G68} and{G2532}
as{G5613} he came{G2064} and drew
nigh{G1448} to the house,{G3614} he
heard{G191} music{G4858}
and{G2532} dancing.{G5525}
26 And{G2532} he called{G4341} to
him one{G1520} of the
servants,{G3816} and inquired{G4441}
{G846} what{G5101} these
things{G5023} might be.{G1498}
27 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
him,{G3754} Thy{G4675}
brother{G80} is come;{G2240}
and{G2532}thy{G4675}father{G3962}
hath killed{G2380} the fatted{G4618}
calf,{G3448} because{G3754} he hath
received{G618} him{G846} safe and
sound.{G5198}
28 But{G1161} he was angry,{G3710}
and{G2532}would{G2309}not{G3756}
go in:{G1525} and{G3767} his{G846}
father{G3962} came{G1831}
out,{G1831} and entreated{G3870}
him.{G846}
29 But{G1161} he answered{G611} and
said{G2036} to{G3962} his
father,{G3962} Lo,{G2400} these
many{G5118} years{G2094} do I
serve{G1398} thee,{G4671}
and{G2532} I{G3928} never{G3763}
transgressed a commandment{G1785} of
thine;{G4675} and{G2532} *yet*
thou{G1325} never{G3763}
gavest{G1325} me{G1698} a
kid,{G2056} that{G2443} I might make
merry{G2165} with{G3326}
my{G3450} friends:{G5384}
30 but{G1161} when{G3753}
this{G3778} thy{G4675} son{G5207}
came,{G2064} who{G3588} hath
devoured{G2719} thy{G4675}
living{G979} with{G3326}
harlots,{G4204} thou killedst{G2380}
for him{G846} the fatted{G4618}
calf.{G3448}
31 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
him,{G846}Son,{G5043}thou{G4771}
art{G1488} ever{G3842} with{G3326}
me,{G1700} and{G2532} all{G3956}
that is mine{G1699} is{G2076}
thine.{G4674}
32 But it was meet{G1163} to make
merry{G2165} and{G2532} be
glad:{G5463} for{G3754} this{G3778}
thy{G4675} brother{G80} was{G2258}
dead,{G3498} and{G2532} is alive
again;{G326}and{G2532}*was*{G2258}
lost,{G622} and{G2532} is
found.{G2147}

Chapter 16

1 And{G1161} he said{G3004}
also{G2532} unto{G4314} the{G846}
disciples,{G3101} There was{G2258} a
certain{G5100} rich{G4145}
man,{G444} who{G3739} had{G2192}
a steward;{G3623} and{G2532} the
same{G3778} was accused{G1225} unto
him{G846} that{G5613} he was
wasting{G1287} his{G846}
goods.{G5224}
2 And{G2532} he called{G5455}
him,{G846} and{G2532} said{G2036}
unto him,{G846} What is this{G5124}
that I hear{G191} of{G4012}
thee?{G4675} render{G591} the
account{G3056} of thy{G4675}
stewardship;{G3622} for{G1063} thou
canst be{G1410} no{G3756}
longer{G2089} steward.{G3621}
3 And{G1161} the steward{G3623}
said{G2036} within{G1722}
himself,{G1438} What{G5101} shall I
do,{G4160} seeing{G3754} that
my{G3450} lord{G2962} taketh
away{G851} the stewardship{G3622}
from{G575} me?{G1700} I
have{G2480} not{G2480} strength to
dig;{G4626} to beg{G1871} I am
ashamed.{G153}
4 I am resolved{G1097} what{G5101} to
do,{G4160}that,{G2443}when{G3752}
I am put out{G3179} of the
stewardship,{G3622} they may
receive{G1209} me{G3165}
into{G1519} their{G846}
houses.{G3624}
5 And{G2532} calling{G4341} to him
each{G1538} one{G1520} of
his{G1438} lord's{G2962}
debtors,{G5533} he said{G3004} to the
first,{G4413} How much{G4214} owest
thou{G3784} unto my{G3450}
lord?{G2962}
6 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} A
hundred{G1540} measures{G943} of
oil.{G1637} And{G2532} he
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Take{G1209} thy{G4675}
bond,{G1121} and{G2532} sit
down{G2523} quickly{G5030} and
write{G1125} fifty.{G4004}
7 Then{G1899} said he{G2036} to
another,{G2087} And{G1161} how
much{G4214} owest{G3784}
thou?{G4771} And{G1161} he
said,{G2036} A hundred{G1540}
measures{G2884} of wheat.{G4621}
He{G2532} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Take{G1209} thy{G4675}
bond,{G1121} and{G2532}
write{G1125} fourscore.{G3589}
8 And{G2532} his lord{G2962}
commended{G1867} the
unrighteous{G93} steward{G3623}
because{G3754} he had done{G4160}
wisely:{G5430} for{G3754} the
sons{G5207} of this{G5127}
world{G165} are{G1526} for{G3754}
their{G1438} own generation{G1074}
wiser{G5429} than{G5228} the
sons{G5207} of the light.{G5457}
9 And I{G2504} say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} Make{G4160} to
yourselves{G1438} friends{G5384}
by{G1537} means of the
mammon{G3126} of
unrighteousness;{G93} that,{G2443}
when{G3752} it shall fail,{G1587} they
may receive{G1209} you{G5209}
into{G1519} the eternal{G166}
tabernacles.{G3126}
10 He that{G3588} is faithful{G4103}
in{G1722} a very little{G1646} is
faithful{G4103} also{G2532}
in{G1722} much:{G4183} and{G2532}
he that{G3588} is{G2076}
unrighteous{G94} in{G1722} a very
little{G1646} is{G2076}
unrighteous{G94} also{G2532}
in{G1722} much.{G4183}
11 If{G1487} therefore{G3767} ye
have{G1096}not{G3756}been{G1096}
faithful{G4103} in{G1722} the
unrighteous{G94} mammon,{G3126}
who{G5101} will commit{G4100} to
your{G5213} trust{G4100} the
true{G228} *riches*?
12 And{G2532} if{G1487} ye
have{G1096}not{G3756}been{G1096}
faithful{G4103} in{G1722} that
which{G3588} is another's,{G245}
who{G5101} will give{G1325}
you{G5213} that which{G3588} is your
own?{G5212}
13 No{G3762} servant{G3610}
can{G1410}serve{G1398}two{G1417}
masters:{G2962} for{G1063}
either{G2228} he will hate{G3404} the
one,{G1520} and{G2532} love{G25}
the other;{G2087} or else{G2228} he
will hold to{G472} one,{G1520}
and{G2532} despise{G2706} the
other.{G2087} Ye cannot{G1410}
{G3756} serve{G1398} God{G2316}
and{G2532} mammon.{G3126}
14 And{G1161} the Pharisees,{G5330}
who{G2532} were{G5225} lovers of
money,{G5366} heard{G191}
all{G3956} these things;{G5023}
and{G2532} they scoffed{G1592} at
him.{G846}
15 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Ye{G5210} are{G2075}
they that{G3588} justify{G1344}
yourselves{G1438} in the sight{G1799}
of men;{G444} but{G1161}
God{G2316} knoweth{G1097}
your{G5216} hearts:{G2588}
for{G3754} that which{G3588} is
exalted{G5308} among{G1722}
men{G444} is{G2076} an
abomination{G946} in the sight{G1799}
of God.{G2316}
16 The law{G3551} and{G2532} the
prophets{G4396} *were* until{G2193}
John:{G2491} from{G575} that
time{G5119} the gospel of the
kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is
preached,{G2097} and{G2532} every
man{G3956} entereth violently{G971}
into{G1519} it.{G846}
17 But{G1161} it is{G2076}
easier{G2123} for heaven{G3772}
and{G2532} earth{G1093} to
pass{G3928} away, than{G2228} for
one{G1520} tittle{G2762} of the
law{G3551} to fall.{G4098}
18 Every one{G3956} that putteth
away{G630} his{G846} wife,{G1135}
and{G2532} marrieth{G1060}
another,{G2087} committeth
adultery:{G3431} and{G2532} he
that{G3956} marrieth one{G1060}
that{G3588} is put away{G630}
from{G575} a husband{G435}
committeth adultery.{G3431}

19 Now there was{G2258} a
certain{G5100} rich{G4145}
man,{G444} and{G2532} he was
clothed{G1737} in purple{G4209}
and{G2532} fine linen,{G1040}
faring{G2165} sumptuously{G2988}
every{G2596} day:{G2250}
20 and{G1161} {G2258} a
certain{G5100} beggar{G4434}
named{G3686} Lazarus{G2976}
was{G3739} laid{G906} at{G4314}
his{G846} gate,{G4440} full of
sores,{G1669}
21 and{G2532} desiring{G1937} to be
fed{G5526} with{G575} the
crumbs{G5589} that{G3588}
fell{G4098} from{G575} the rich
man's{G4145} table;{G5132}
yea,{G235} even{G2532} the
dogs{G2965} came{G2064} and
licked{G621} his{G846} sores.{G1668}
22 And{G1161} it came to
pass,{G1096} that the beggar{G4434}
died,{G599}and{G2532}thathe{G846}
was carried{G667} away by{G5259} the
angels{G32} into{G1519}
Abraham's{G11} bosom:{G1161} and
the rich man{G4145} also{G2532}
died,{G599} and{G2532} was
buried.{G2290}
23 And{G2532} in{G1722}
Hades{G86} he lifted up{G1869}
his{G846}eyes,{G3788}being{G5225}
in{G1722} torments,{G931} and
seeth{G3708} Abraham{G11}
afar{G3113} off,{G575} and{G2532}
Lazarus{G2976} in{G1722} his{G846}
bosom.{G2859}
24 And{G2532} he{G846}
cried{G5455} and said,{G2036}
Father{G3962} Abraham,{G11} have
mercy{G1653} on me,{G3165}
and{G2532} send{G3992}
Lazarus,{G2976} that{G2443} he may
dip{G911} the tip{G206} of his{G846}
finger{G1147} in water,{G5204}
and{G2532} cool{G2711} my{G3450}
tongue;{G1100} for{G3754} I am in
anguish{G3600} in{G1722}
this{G3778} flame.{G5395}
25 But{G1161} Abraham{G11}
said,{G2036} Son,{G5043}
remember{G3415} that{G3754}
thou{G4771} in{G1722} thy{G4675}
lifetime{G2222} receivedst{G618}
thy{G4675} good things,{G18}
and{G2532} Lazarus{G2976} in
like{G3668} manner evil
things:{G2556} but{G1161}
now{G3568} here he{G3592} is
comforted,{G3870} and{G1161}
thou{G4771} art in anguish.{G3600}
26 And{G2532} besides{G1909}
all{G3956} this,{G5125}
between{G3342} us{G2257}
and{G2532} you{G5216} there is a
great{G3173} gulf{G5490}
fixed,{G4741} that{G3704} they
that{G3704} would{G2309}
pass{G1224} from hence{G1782}
to{G4314} you{G5209} may
not{G3361} be able, and{G3366}
that{G3588} none may cross
over{G1276} from thence{G1564}
to{G4314} us.{G2248}
27 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} I
pray{G2065} thee{G4571}
therefore,{G3767} father,{G3962}
that{G2443} thou wouldest
send{G3992} him{G846} to{G1519}
my{G3450} father's{G3962}
house;{G3624}
28 for{G1063} I have{G2192}
five{G4002} brethren;{G80}
that{G3704} he may testify{G1263}
unto them,{G846} lest{G2443}
{G3361} they{G846} also{G2532}
come{G2064} into{G1519}
this{G5126} place{G5117} of
torment.{G931}
29 But Abraham{G11} saith,{G3004}
{G846} They have{G2192}
Moses{G3475} and{G2532} the
prophets;{G4396} let them hear{G191}
them.{G846}
30 And{G1161} he said,{G2036}
Nay,{G3780} father{G3962}
Abraham:{G11} but{G235} if{G1437}
one{G5100} go{G4198} to{G4314}
them{G846} from{G575} the
dead,{G3498} they will repent.{G3340}
31 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} If{G1487} they
hear{G191}not{G3756}Moses{G3475}
and{G2532} the prophets,{G4396}
neither{G3761} will they be
persuaded,{G3982} if{G1437}
one{G5100} rise{G450} from{G1537}
the dead.{G3498}

Chapter 17

1 And{G1161} he{G2036} said
unto{G4314} his disciples,{G3101} It
is{G2076} impossible{G418}
but{G3361} that occasions of
stumbling{G4625} should
come;{G2064} but{G1161}
woe{G3759} unto him, through{G1223}
whom{G3739} they come!{G2064}
2 It were well{G3081} for him{G846}
if{G1487}a{G3684}millstone{G3458}
were hanged{G4029} about{G4012}
his{G846} neck,{G5137} and{G2532}
he were thrown{G4496} into{G1519}
the sea,{G2281} rather than{G2228}
that{G2443} he should cause
one{G1520} of these{G5130} little
ones{G3398} to stumble.{G4624}
3 Take heed{G4337} to
yourselves:{G1161} if{G1437}
thy{G4675} brother{G80} sin,{G264}
{G1519} {G4571} rebuke{G2008}
him;{G846} and{G2532} if{G1437} he
repent,{G3340} forgive{G863}
him.{G846}
4 And{G2532}if{G1437}hesin{G264}
against{G1519} thee{G4571} seven
times{G2034} in the day,{G2250}
and{G2532} seven times{G2034}
turn{G2250} again{G1994} to{G1909}
thee,{G4571} saying,{G3004} I
repent;{G3340} thou shalt
forgive{G863} him.{G846}
5 And{G2532} the apostles{G652}
said{G2036} unto the Lord,{G2962}
Increase{G4369} our{G2254}
faith.{G4102}
6 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962}
said,{G2036} If{G1487} ye
had{G2192}faith{G4102}as{G5613}a
grain{G2848} of mustard seed,{G4615}
ye would say{G3004} {G302} unto
this{G3778} sycamine tree,{G4807} Be
thou rooted up,{G1610} and{G2532} be
thou planted{G5452} in{G1722} the
sea;{G2281} and{G2532} it would
obey{G5219} {G302} you.{G5213}
7 But{G1161} who{G5101} is there
of{G1537} you,{G5216}
having{G2192} a{G2112}
servant{G1401} plowing{G722}
or{G2228} keeping sheep,{G4165} that
will say{G2046} unto{G2112}
him,{G3739} when he is come{G1525}
in from{G1537} the field,{G68}
Come{G3928} straightway and sit down
to meat;{G377}
8 and{G235} will{G2046} not
rather{G3780} say{G2046} unto
him,{G846} Make ready{G2090}
wherewith{G5101} I may sup,{G1172}
and{G2532} gird thyself,{G4024} and
serve{G1247} me,{G3427} till{G2193}
I have eaten{G5315} and{G2532}
drunken;{G4095} and{G2532}
afterward{G3326} {G5023}
thou{G4771} shalt eat{G5315}
and{G2532} drink?{G4095}
9 Doth he{G2192} {G3361}
thank{G5485} the servant{G1401}
because{G3754} he did{G4160} the
things that{G1565} were
commanded?{G1299}
10Even{G2532}so{G3779}ye{G5210}
also, when{G3752} ye shall have
done{G4160} all{G3956} the things
that{G3588} are commanded{G1299}
you,{G5213} say,{G3004} We
are{G2070} unprofitable{G888}
servants;{G3754}wehavedone{G4160}
that which{G3739} it{G3754} was our
duty{G3784} to do.{G4160}
11 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} as{G1722} they{G846}
were on the way{G4198} to{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2419} that{G2532}
he{G846} was passing{G1330}
along{G1223} the borders{G3319} of
Samaria{G4540} and{G2532}
Galilee.{G1056}
12 And{G2532} as he{G846}
entered{G1525} into{G1519} a
certain{G5100} village,{G2968} there
met{G528} him{G846} ten{G1176}
men{G435} that were lepers,{G3015}
who{G3739} stood{G2476} afar
off:{G4207}
13 and{G2532} they{G846} lifted
up{G142} their voices,{G5456}
saying,{G3004} Jesus,{G2424}
Master,{G1988}havemercy{G1653}on
us.{G2248}
14 And{G2532} when he saw{G1492}
them,hesaid{G2036}untothem,{G846}
Go{G4198} and show{G1925}
yourselves{G1438} unto the
priests.{G2409} And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} as{G1722} they
went,{G5217} they{G846} were
cleansed.{G2511}
15 And{G1161} one{G1520}
of{G1537} them,{G846} when he
saw{G1492} that{G3754} he was
healed,{G2390} turned back,{G5290}
with{G3326} a loud{G3173}
voice{G5456} glorifying{G1392}
God;{G2316}
16 and{G2532} he fell{G4098}
upon{G1909} his face{G4383}
at{G3844} his{G846} feet,{G4228}
giving{G2168} him{G846}
thanks:{G2168}and{G2532}he{G846}
was{G2258} a Samaritan.{G4541}
17 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
answering{G611} said,{G2036} Were
not{G3780} the{G2511} ten{G1176}
cleansed?{G2511} but{G1161}
where{G4226} are the nine?{G1767}
18 Were{G2147} there none{G3756}
found{G2147} that returned{G5290} to
give{G1325} glory{G1391} to
God,{G2316} save{G1487} {G3361}
this{G3778} stranger?{G241}
19 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Arise,{G450} and go thy
way:{G4198}thy{G4675}faith{G4102}
hath made{G4982} thee{G4571}
whole.{G4982}
20 And{G1161} being asked{G1905}
by{G5259} the Pharisees,{G5330}
when{G4219} the kingdom{G932} of
God{G2316} cometh,{G2064} he
answered{G611} them{G846}
and{G2532} said,{G2036} The
kingdom{G932} of God{G2316}
cometh{G2064} not{G3756}
with{G3326} observation:{G3907}
21 neither{G3761} shall they
say,{G2046}Lo,{G2400}here!{G5602}
or,{G2228} {G2400} There!{G1563}
for{G1063} lo,{G2400} the
kingdom{G932} of God{G2316}
is{G2076} within{G1787} you.{G5216}
22 And{G1161} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314}thedisciples,{G3101}The
days{G2250} will come,{G2064}
when{G3753} ye shall desire{G1937} to
see{G1492} one{G1520} of the
days{G2250} of the Son{G5207} of
man,{G444} and{G2532} ye
shall{G3700} not{G3756} see{G3700}
it.
23 And{G2532} they shall say{G2046}
to you,{G5213} Lo,{G2400}
there!{G1563} {G2228} Lo,{G2400}
here!{G5602} go{G565} not{G3361}
away, nor{G3366} follow{G1377}
after{G565} *them*:
24 for{G1063} as{G5618} the
lightning,{G796} when it
lighteneth{G797} out of{G1537} the
one{G3588} part under{G5259} the
heaven,{G3772} shineth{G2989}
unto{G1519} the other{G3588} part
under{G5259} heaven;{G3772}
so{G3779} shall{G2071} the{G2532}
Son{G5207}of man{G444}be{G2071}
in{G1722} his{G846} day.{G2250}
25 But{G1161} first{G4412}
must{G1163}he{G846}suffer{G3958}
many things{G4183} and{G2532} be
rejected{G593} of{G575} this{G3778}
generation.{G1074}
26 And{G2532} as{G2531} it came to

pass{G1096} in{G1722} the days{G2250} of Noah,{G3575} even so{G3779} shall it be{G2071} also{G2532} in{G1722} the days{G2250} of the Son{G5207} of man.{G444}
27 They ate,{G2068} they drank,{G4095} they married,{G1060} they were given in marriage,{G1547} until{G891} the day{G2250} that{G3739} Noah{G3575} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the ark,{G2787} and{G2532} the flood{G2627} came,{G2064} and{G2532} destroyed{G622} them all.{G537}
28 Likewise{G3668} even{G2532} as{G5613} it came to pass{G1096} in{G1722} the days{G2250} of Lot;{G3091} they ate,{G2068} they drank,{G4095} they bought,{G59} they sold,{G4453} they planted,{G5452} they builded;{G3618}
29 but{G1161} in the day{G2250} that{G3739} Lot{G3091} went{G1831} out{G575} from Sodom{G4670} it rained{G1026} fire{G4442} and{G2532} brimstone{G2303} from{G575} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} destroyed{G622} them all:{G537}
30 after{G2596} the same manner{G5024} shall it be{G2071} in{G3739} the day{G2250} that{G601} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} is revealed.{G5023}
31 In{G1722} that{G1565} day,{G2250} he that{G1565} shall be{G2071} on{G1909} the housetop,{G1430} and{G2532} his{G846} goods{G4632} in{G1722} the house,{G3614} let him{G2597} not{G3361} go down{G2597} to take{G142} them{G846} away:{G142} and{G2532} let him{G1994} that is{G3588} in{G1722} the field{G68} likewise{G3668} not{G3361} return{G1994} {G1519} back.{G3694}
32 Remember{G3421} Lot's{G3091} wife.{G1135}
33 {G3739} Whosoever{G1437} shall seek{G2212} to gain{G4982} his{G846} life{G5590} shall lose{G622} it:{G846} but{G2532} whosoever{G1437} shall{G3739} lose{G622} *his life*{G846} shall preserve{G2225} it.{G846}
34 I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} In that{G3778} night{G3571} there shall be{G2071} two{G1417} men on{G1909} one{G1520} bed;{G2825} the one{G1520} shall be taken,{G3880} and{G2532} the other{G2087} shall be left.{G863}
35 There shall be{G2071} two{G1417} women grinding{G229} {G1909} together;{G846} the one{G1520} shall be taken,{G3880} and{G2532} the other{G2087} shall be left.{G863}
37 And{G2532} they answering{G611} say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Where,{G4226} Lord?{G2962} And{G1161} he said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Where{G3699} the body{G4983} *is*, thither{G1563} will{G4863} the eagles{G105} also be gathered together.{G4863}

Chapter 18

1 And{G1161} he spake{G3004} a{G4314} parable{G3850} unto them{G846} to the end that{G4314} they ought{G1163} always{G3842} to pray,{G4336} and{G2532} not{G3361} to faint;{G1573}
2 saying,{G3004} There was{G2258} in{G1722} a{G5100} city{G4172} a judge,{G2923} who{G5100} feared{G5399} not{G3361} God,{G2316} and{G2532} regarded{G1788} not{G3361} man:{G444}
3 and{G1161} there was{G2258} a widow{G5503} in{G1722} that{G1565} city;{G4172} and{G2532} she came{G2064} oft unto{G4314} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Avenge{G1556} me{G3165} of{G575} mine{G3450} adversary.{G476}
4 And{G2532} he would{G2309} not{G3756} for{G1909} a{G5023} while:{G5550} but{G1161} afterward{G3326} he said{G2036} within{G1722} himself,{G1438} {G2532} Though{G1487} I{G2532} fear{G5399} not{G3756} God,{G2532} nor{G3756} regard{G1788} man;{G444}
5 yet{G1065} because{G1223} this{G3778} widow{G5503} {G3930} troubleth{G2873} me,{G3427} I will avenge{G1556} her,{G2443} lest{G3361} she wear{G5299} me{G3165} out by{G1519} her{G2064} continual{G5056} coming.{G2064}
6 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962} said,{G2036} Hear{G191} what{G5101} the unrighteous{G93} judge{G2923} saith.{G3004}
7 And{G1161} shall{G1557} not{G3364} God{G2316} avenge{G1557} his{G846} elect,{G1588} that{G3588} cry{G994} to{G4314} him{G846} day{G2250} and{G2532} night,{G3571} and *yet* {G2532} he is longsuffering{G3114} over{G1909} them?{G846}
8 I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} he will{G4160} avenge{G1557} them{G846} {G1722} speedily.{G5034} Nevertheless, when{G4133} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} cometh,{G2064} shall{G687} he find{G2147} faith{G4102} on{G1909} the earth?{G1093}
9 And{G1161} he spake{G2036} also{G2532} this{G3778} parable{G3850} unto{G4314} certain{G5100} who{G3588} trusted{G3982} in{G1909} themselves{G1438} that{G3754} they were{G1526} righteous,{G1342} and{G2532} set all others{G3062} at nought:{G1848}
10 Two{G1417} men{G444} went up{G305} into{G1519} the temple{G2411} to pray;{G4336} the one{G1520} a Pharisee,{G5330} and{G2532} the other{G2087} a publican.{G5057}
11 The Pharisee{G5330} stood{G2476} and prayed{G4336} thus{G5023} with{G4314} himself,{G1438} God,{G2316} I thank{G2168} thee,{G4671} that{G3754} I am{G1510} not{G3756} as{G5618} the rest{G3062} of men,{G444} extortioners,{G727} unjust,{G94} adulterers,{G3432} or{G2228} even{G2532} as{G5613} this{G3778} publican.{G5057}
12 I fast{G3522} twice{G1364} in the week;{G4521} I give tithes{G586} of all{G3956} that{G3745} I get.{G2932}
13 But{G2532} the publican,{G5057} standing{G2476} afar off,{G3113} would{G2309} not{G3756} lift up{G1869} so much as{G3761} his eyes{G3788} unto{G1519} heaven,{G3772} but{G235} smote{G5180} {G1519} his{G846} breast,{G4738} saying,{G3004} God,{G2316} be thou merciful{G2433} to me{G3427} a sinner.{G268}
14 I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} This man{G3778} went down{G2597} to{G1519} his{G846} house{G3624} justified{G1344} rather than{G2228} the other:{G1565} for{G3754} every one{G3956} that{G3588} exalteth{G5312} himself{G1438} shall be humbled;{G5013} but{G1161} he that{G3588} humbleth{G5013} himself{G1438} shall be exalted.{G5312}
15 And{G1161} they were bringing{G4374} unto him{G846} also{G2532} their babes,{G1025} that{G2443} he should touch{G680} them:{G846} but when{G1161} the disciples{G3101} saw{G1492} it, they rebuked{G2008} them.{G846}
16 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} called{G4341} them{G846} unto him, saying,{G2036} Suffer{G863} the little children{G3813} to come{G2064} unto{G4314} me,{G3165} and{G2532} forbid{G2967} them{G846} not:{G3361} for{G1063} to such{G5108} belongeth{G2076} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
17 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Whosoever{G3739} shall{G1209} not{G3361} receive{G1209} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} as{G5613} a little child,{G3813} he shall{G1525} in{G3756} no wise{G3364} enter{G1525} {G1519} therein.{G846}
18 And{G2532} a certain{G5100} ruler{G758} asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Good{G18} Teacher,{G1320} what{G5101} shall I do{G4160} to inherit{G2816} eternal{G166} life?{G2816}
19 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Why{G5101} callest thou{G3004} me{G3165} good{G18}? none{G3762} is good,{G18} save{G1508} one,{G1520} *even* God.{G2316}
20 Thou knowest{G1492} the commandments,{G1785} Do{G3431} not{G3361} commit adultery,{G3431} Do{G5407} not{G3361} kill,{G5407} Do{G2813} not{G3361} steal,{G2813} Do{G5576} not{G3361} bear false witness,{G5576} Honor{G5091} thy{G4675} father{G3962} and{G2532} {G4675} mother.{G3384}
21 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} All{G3956} these{G5023} things have I observed{G5442} from{G1537} my{G3450} youth up.{G3503}
22 And when{G1161} Jesus{G2424} heard{G191} it, he said{G2036} unto him,{G846} One thing{G5023} thou{G4671} lackest{G3007} yet:{G2089} sell{G4453} all{G3956} that{G3745} thou{G4671} hast,{G2192} and{G2532} distribute{G1239} unto the poor,{G4434} and{G2532} thou shalt have{G2192} treasure{G2344} in{G1722} heaven:{G3772} and{G2532} come,{G1204} follow{G190} me.{G3427}
23 But when{G1161} he heard{G191} these things,{G5023} he became{G1096} exceeding sorrowful;{G4036} for{G1063} he was{G1096} very{G4970} rich.{G4145}
24 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} seeing him said,{G2036} How{G4459} hardly{G1423} shall{G1525} they that{G1492} have{G2192} riches{G5536} enter{G1525} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God!{G2316}
25 For{G1063} it is{G2076} easier for{G2123} a camel{G2574} to enter{G1525} in through{G1223} a needle's{G4476} eye,{G5168} than for{G2228} a rich man{G4145} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
26 And{G1161} they that{G3588} heard{G191} it said,{G2036} Then{G2532} who{G5101} can{G1410} be saved?{G4982}
27 But{G1161} he said,{G2036} The things which{G3588} are{G2076} impossible{G102} with{G3844} men{G444} are possible{G1415} with{G3844} God.{G2316}
28 And{G1161} Peter{G4074} said,{G2036} Lo,{G2400} we{G2249} have left{G863} our own,{G3956} and{G2532} followed{G190} thee.{G4671}
29 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} There is{G2076} noman{G3762} that{G3739} hath left{G863} house,{G3614} or{G2228} wife,{G1135} or{G2228} brethren,{G80} or{G2228} parents,{G1118} or{G2228} children,{G5043} for{G1752} the kingdom{G932} of God's{G2316} sake,{G1752}
30 who{G3739} shall{G618} {G3756} not{G3361} receive{G618} manifold more{G4179} in{G1722} this{G5129} time,{G2540} and{G2532} in{G1722}

the world{G165} to come{G2064}
eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
31 And{G1161} he took{G3880} unto
him the twelve,{G1427} and
said{G2036}unto{G4314}them,{G846}
Behold,{G2400} we go up{G305}
to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414}
and{G2532} all the things{G3956} that
are{G3588} written{G1125}
through{G1223} the prophets{G4396}
shall be accomplished{G5055} unto the
Son{G5207} of man.{G444}
32 For{G1063} he shall be
delivered{G3860} up unto the
Gentiles,{G1484} and{G2532} shall be
mocked,{G1702} and{G2532}
shamefullytreated,{G5195}and{G2532}
spit upon:{G1716}
33 and{G2532} they shall
scourge{G3146} and{G2532}
kill{G615}him:{G846}and{G2532}the
third{G5154} day{G2250} he shall rise
again.{G450}
34 And{G2532} they{G846}
understood{G4920} none{G3762} of
these things;{G5130} and{G2532}
this{G5124} saying{G4487}
was{G2258} hid{G2928} from{G575}
them,{G2532} and they{G1097}
perceived not{G3756} the things
that{G3588} were said.{G3004}
35 And{G1161} it came to
pass,{G1096} as{G1722} he{G846}
drew nigh{G1448} unto{G1519}
Jericho,{G2410}acertain{G5100}blind
man{G5185} sat{G2521} by{G3844}
the way side{G3598} begging:{G4319}
36 and{G1161} hearing{G191} a
multitude{G3793} going by,{G1279} he
inquired{G4441} what{G5101}
this{G5124} meant.{G1498}
37 And{G1161} they told{G518}
him,{G846}that{G3754}Jesus{G2424}
of Nazareth{G3480} passeth
by.{G3928}
38 And{G2532} he cried,{G994}
saying,{G3004} Jesus,{G2424} thou
son{G5207} of David,{G1138} have
mercy{G1653} on me.{G3165}
39 And{G2532} they that{G3588} went
before{G4254} rebuked{G2008}
him,{G846} that{G2443} he should
hold{G4623}his{G846}peace:{G4623}
but{G1161} he cried{G2896} out the
more{G3123} a great deal,{G4183}
Thou son{G5207} of David,{G1138}
have mercy{G1653} on me.{G3165}
40 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
stood,{G2476}andcommanded{G2753}
him{G846} to be brought{G71}
unto{G4314} him:{G846} and
when{G1161} he{G846} was come
near,{G1448} he asked{G1905}
him,{G846}
41 {G3004} What{G5101} wilt
thou{G2309} that I should do{G4160}
unto thee?{G4671} And{G1161} he
said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962}
that{G2443} I may receive my
sight.{G308}
42 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Receive
thy sight;{G308} thy{G4675}
faith{G4102} hath made thee{G4571}
whole.{G4982}
43 And{G2532} immediately{G3916}
he received his sight,{G308}
and{G2532} followed{G190}
him,{G846} glorifying{G1392}
God:{G2316} and{G2532} all{G3956}
the people,{G2992} when they
saw{G1492} it, gave{G1325}
praise{G136} unto God.{G2316}

Chapter 19

1 And{G2532} he entered{G1525} and
was passing{G1330} through
Jericho.{G2410}
2 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} a
man{G435} called{G3686} by
name{G2564} Zacchaeus;{G2532} and
he{G846} was{G2258} a chief
publican,{G754} and{G2532}
he{G3778} was{G2258} rich.{G4145}
3 And{G2532} he sought{G2212} to
see{G1492}Jesus{G2424}who{G5101}
he was;{G2076} and{G2532}
could{G1410} not{G3756} for{G575}
the crowd,{G3793} because{G3754} he
was{G2258} little{G3398} of
stature.{G2244}
4 And{G2532} he ran{G4390} on
before,{G1715} and climbed up{G305}
into{G1909} a sycomore tree{G4809}
to{G2443} see{G1492} him:{G846}
for{G3754} he was{G3195} to
pass{G1330} that{G1565} way.{G1223}
5 And{G2532} when{G5613}
Jesus{G2424}came{G2064}to{G1909}
the place,{G5117} he looked up,{G308}
and {G1492} {G846} {G2532}
said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846}
Zacchaeus,{G2195} make
haste,{G4692}andcomedown;{G2597}
for{G1063} to-day{G4594} I{G3165}
must{G1163}abide{G3306}at{G1722}
thy{G4675} house.{G3624}
6 And{G2532} he made haste,{G4692}
and came down,{G2597} and{G2532}
received{G5264} him{G846}
joyfully.{G5463}
7 And when{G2532} they saw{G1492}
it, they all{G537} murmured,{G1234}
saying,{G3004} {G3754} He is
gone{G1525} in to lodge{G2647}
with{G3844} a man{G435} that is a
sinner.{G268}
8 And{G1161} Zacchaeus
stood,{G2476} and said{G2036}
unto{G4314} the Lord,{G2962}
Behold,{G2400} Lord,{G2962} the
half{G2255} of my{G3450}
goods{G5224} I give{G1325} to the
poor;{G4434}and{G2532}if{G1487}I
have wrongfully exacted aught of any
man,{G5100} I restore{G591}
fourfold.{G5073}
9 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846}
To-day{G4594} is salvation{G4991}
come{G1096} to this{G5129}
house,{G3624} forasmuch{G3754}
as{G2530} he{G846} also{G2532}
is{G2076} a son{G5207} of
Abraham.{G11}
10 For{G1063} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} came{G2064} to
seek{G2212} and{G2532} to
save{G4982} that which{G3588} was
lost.{G622}
11 And as{G1161} they{G846}
heard{G191} these things,{G5023} he
added{G4369} and spake{G2036} a
parable,{G3850} because{G1223}
he{G846} was{G1511} nigh{G1451} to
Jerusalem,{G2419}and*because*{G2532}
they{G846} supposed{G1380}
that{G3754} the kingdom{G932} of
God{G2316} was{G3195}
immediately{G3916} to appear.{G398}
12 He said{G2036} therefore,{G3767}
A{G5100} certain{G444}
nobleman{G2104} went{G4198}
into{G1519} a far{G3117}
country,{G5561} to receive{G2983} for
himself{G1438} a kingdom,{G932}
and{G2532} to return.{G5290}
13 And{G1161} he called{G2564}
ten{G1176} servants{G1401} of
his,{G1438} and gave{G1325}
them{G846} ten{G1176}
pounds,{G3414} and{G2532}
said{G2036}unto{G4314}them,{G846}
Trade{G4231} ye *herewith* till{G2193} I
come.{G2064}
14 But{G1161} his{G846}
citizens{G4177} hated{G3404}
him,{G846}and{G2532}sent{G649}an
ambassage{G4242} after{G3694}
him,{G846} saying,{G3004} We
will{G2309} not{G3756} that{G2309}
this{G5126} man reign{G936}
over{G1909} us.{G2248}
15 And{G2532} it came to
pass,{G1096} when{G1722} he
was{G846} come back{G1880} again,
having received{G2983} the
kingdom,{G932} that{G2532} he
commanded{G2036} these{G5128}
servants,{G1401} unto whom{G3739}
hehadgiven{G1325}themoney,{G694}
to be called{G5455} to him,{G846}
that{G2443} he might know{G1097}
what{G5101} they{G5101} had gained
by trading.{G1281}
16 And{G1161} the first{G4413}
came{G3854} before him,
saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962}
thy{G4675} pound{G3414} hath made
ten{G1176} pounds{G3414}
more.{G4333}
17 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Well{G2095} done, thou
good{G18} servant:{G1401}
because{G3754} thou wast{G1096}
foundfaithful{G4103}in{G1722}avery
little,{G1646} have{G2192}
thou{G2468} authority{G1849}
over{G1883} ten{G1176}
cities.{G4172}
18 And{G2532} the second{G1208}
came,{G2064} saying,{G3004}
Thy{G4675} pound,{G3414}
Lord,{G2962} hath made{G4160}
five{G4002} pounds.{G3414}
19 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
him{G5129} also,{G2532} Be{G1096}
thou{G4771}also{G2532}over{G1883}
five{G4002} cities.{G4172}
20 And{G2532} another{G2087}
came,{G2064} saying,{G3004}
Lord,{G2962} behold,{G2400} *here is*
thy{G4675} pound,{G3414}
which{G3739} I kept{G2192} laid
up{G606} in{G1722} a napkin:{G4676}
21 for{G1063} I feared{G5399}
thee,{G4571} because{G3754} thou
art{G1488} an austere{G840}
man:{G444} thou takest up{G142}
that{G3739}whichthoulayedst{G5087}
not{G3756}down,{G5087}and{G2532}
reapest{G2325}that{G3739}whichthou
didst{G4687} not{G3756} sow.{G4687}
22 He{G1161} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Out of{G1537} thine
own{G4675} mouth{G4750} will I
judge{G2919} thee,{G4571} thou
wicked{G4190} servant.{G1401} Thou
knewest{G1492}that{G3754}I{G1473}
am{G1510} an austere{G840}
man,{G444} taking up{G142}
that{G3739} which I laid{G5087}
not{G3756}down,{G5087}and{G2532}
reaping{G2325} that{G3739} which I
did{G4687} not{G3756} sow;{G4687}
23 then{G2532} wherefore{G1223}
{G5101} gavest{G1325} thou{G1325}
not{G3756}my{G3450}money{G694}
into{G1909} the bank,{G5132} and
I{G302} at{G2532} my{G1473}
coming{G2064} should have
required{G4238} it{G302}
with{G4862} interest?{G5110}
24 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto
them that{G3588} stood by,{G3936}
Take{G142} away from{G575}
him{G846} the pound,{G3414}
and{G2532} give{G1325} it unto him
that{G3588} hath{G2192} the
ten{G1176} pounds.{G3414}
25 And{G2532} they said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} he
hath{G2192} ten{G1176}
pounds.{G3414}
26 I{G1063} say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that{G3754} unto every
one{G3956}that{G3754}hath{G2192}
shall be given;{G1325} but{G1161}
from{G575} him{G3588} that
hath{G2192}not,{G3361}even{G2532}
that{G3739} which he hath{G2192}
shall be taken away{G142} from{G575}
him.{G846}
27 But{G4133} these{G1565}
mine{G3450} enemies,{G2190}
that{G3588} would{G2309}
not{G3361} that I{G3165} should
reign{G936}over{G1909}them,{G846}
bring{G71}hither,{G5602}and{G2532}
slay{G2695} them before{G1715}
me.{G3450}
28 And{G2532} when he had{G2036}
thus{G5023} spoken,{G2036} he
went{G4198} on before,{G1715} going
up{G305} to{G1519}
Jerusalem.{G2414}
29 And{G2532} it came to{G1519}
pass,{G1096} when{G5613} he drew
nigh{G1448} unto{G1519}
Bethphage{G967} and{G2532}
Bethany,{G963} at{G4314} the
mount{G3735} that is called{G2564}
Olivet,{G1636} he sent{G649}
two{G1417} of the disciples,{G3101}

30 saying,{G2036} Go your{G5217} way into{G1519} the village{G2968} over against{G2713} *you*; in{G1722} which{G3739} as ye enter{G1531} ye shall find{G2147} a colt{G4454} tied,{G1210} whereon{G1909} no{G4455} man{G444} ever yet{G3739} sat:{G2523} loose{G3089} him,{G846} and bring{G71} him.
31 And{G2532} if{G1437} any one{G5100} ask{G2065} you,{G1223} Why{G5101} do ye loose{G3089} him? thus{G3779} shall ye say,{G2046} {G846} The{G3754} Lord{G2962} hath{G2192} need{G5532} of him.{G846}
32 And{G1161} they that{G3588} were sent went{G649} away,{G565} and found{G2147} even as{G2531} he had said{G2036} unto them.{G846}
33 And{G1161} as they{G846} were loosing{G3089} the colt,{G4454} the owners{G2962} thereof{G846} said{G2036}unto{G4314}them,{G846} Why{G5101} loose{G3089} ye the colt?{G4454}
34 And{G1161} they said,{G2036} The Lord{G2962} hath{G2192} need{G5532} of him.{G846}
35 And{G2532} they brought{G71} him{G846} to{G4314} Jesus:{G2424} and{G2532} they threw{G1977} their{G1438} garments{G2440} upon{G1909} the colt,{G4454} and set{G1913} Jesus{G2424} thereon.{G1913}
36 And{G1161} as he{G846} went,{G4198} they spread{G5291} their{G846} garments{G2440} in{G1722} the way.{G3598}
37 And{G1161} as he{G846} was now{G2235} drawing nigh,{G1448} *even* at{G4314} the descent{G2600} of the mount{G3735} of Olives,{G1636} the whole{G537} multitude{G4128} of the disciples{G3101} began{G756} to rejoice{G5463} and praise{G134} God{G2316} with a loud{G3173} voice{G5456} for{G4012} all{G3956} the mighty works{G1411} which{G3739} they had seen;{G1492}
38 saying,{G3004} Blessed{G2127} *is* the King{G935} that{G3588} cometh{G2064} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord:{G2962} peace{G1515} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} glory{G1391} in{G1722} the highest.{G5310}
39 And{G2532} some{G5100} of the Pharisees{G5330} from{G575} the multitude{G3793} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} rebuke{G2008} thy{G4675} disciples.{G3101}
40 And{G2532} he answered{G611} and{G2532}said,{G2036}Itell{G3004} you{G5213} that,{G3754} if{G1437} these{G3778} shall hold their peace,{G4623} the stones{G3037} will cry out.{G2896}
41 And{G2532} when{G5613} he drew nigh,{G1448} he saw{G1492} the city{G4172} and wept{G2799} over{G1909} it,{G846}
42 saying,{G3754} If{G1487} thou hadst known{G1097} in{G1722} this{G3778} {G4675} day,{G2250} even{G2532}thou,{G2532}the{G1065} things{G3588} which belong unto{G4314} {G4675} peace!{G1515} but{G1161} now{G3568} they are hid{G2928}from{G575}thine{G4675} eyes.{G3788}
43 For{G3754} the days{G2250} shall come{G2240} upon{G1909} thee,{G4571} when{G2532} thine{G4675} enemies{G2190} shall cast{G4016} up a bank{G5482} about thee,{G4671} and{G2532} compass{G4033} thee{G4571} round,{G4033} and{G2532} keep{G4912} thee{G4571} in{G4912} on every side,{G3840}
44 and{G2532} shall dash{G1474} thee{G4571} to the ground,{G1474} and{G2532} thy{G4675} children{G5043} within{G1722} thee;{G4671} and{G2532} they shall{G863} not{G3756} leave{G863} in{G1722} thee{G4671} one stone{G3037} upon{G1909} another;{G3037} because{G473} thou{G3739} knewest{G1097} not{G3756} the time{G2540} of thy{G4675} visitation.{G1984}
45 And{G2532} he entered{G1525} into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} began{G756} to cast out{G1544} them that{G3588} {G846} {G59} {G2532} sold,{G4453}
46 saying{G3004} unto them,{G846} It is{G2076} written,{G1125} And my{G3450} house{G3624} shall be a house{G3624} of prayer:{G4335} but{G1161} ye{G5210} have made{G4160} it{G846} a den{G4693} of robbers.{G3027}
47 And{G2532} he was{G2258} teaching{G1321} {G2596} daily{G2250} in{G1722} the temple.{G2411} But{G1161} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the principal{G4413} men of the people{G2992} sought{G2212} to destroy{G622} him:{G846}
48 and{G2532} they could{G2147} not{G3756}find{G2147}what{G5101} they might do;{G4160} for{G1063} the people{G2992}all{G537}hung{G1582} upon him,{G846} listening.{G191}

Chapter 20

1 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} on{G1722} one{G1520} of the{G1565} days,{G2250} as he{G846} was teaching{G1321} the people{G2992} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} preaching the gospel,{G2097} there came upon{G2186} him the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} with{G4862} the elders;{G4245}
2 and{G2532} they spake,{G2036} saying{G3004} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Tell{G2036} us:{G2254} By{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} doest thou{G4160} these things?{G5023} or{G2228} who{G5101}is{G2076}hethat{G3588} gave{G1325}thee{G4671}this{G3778} authority?{G1849}
3 And{G1161} he answered{G611} and said{G2036}unto{G4314}them,{G846} Ialso{G2504}will{G2065}ask{G2065} you{G5209} a{G1520} question;{G3056} and{G2532} tell{G2036} me:{G3427}
4 The baptism{G908} of John,{G2491} was it{G2258} from{G1537} heaven,{G3772} or{G2228} from{G1537} men?{G444}
5 And{G1161} they reasoned{G4817} with{G4314} themselves,{G1438} saying,{G3754} If{G1437} we shall say,{G2036} From{G1537} heaven;{G3772} he will say,{G1223} Why{G5101} did{G3767} ye{G4100} not{G3756} believe him?{G846}
6 But{G1161} if{G1437} we shall say,{G2036} From{G1537} men;{G444} all{G3956} the people{G2992} will stone{G2642} us:{G2248} for{G1063} they are{G1511} persuaded that{G3982} John{G2491} was{G2076} a prophet.{G4396}
7 And{G2532} they answered,{G611} that they {G1492} knew{G1492} not{G3361} whence{G4159} *it was.*
8 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Neither{G3761} tell{G3004} I{G1473} you{G5213} by{G1722} what{G4169} authority{G1849} I do{G4160} these things.{G5023}
9 And{G1161} he{G756} began to speak{G3004} unto{G4314} the people{G2992} this{G3778} parable:{G3850}A{G5100}man{G444} planted{G5452} a vineyard,{G290} and{G2532} let{G1554} it{G846} out{G1554} to husbandmen,{G1092} and{G2532} went into another country{G589} for a long{G2425} time.{G5550}
10 And{G2532} at{G1722} the season{G2540} he sent{G649} unto{G4314}thehusbandmen{G1092}a servant,{G1401} that{G2443} they should give{G1325} him{G846} of{G575} the fruit{G2590} of the vineyard:{G290} but{G1161} the husbandmen{G1092} beat{G1194} him,{G846} and sent{G1821} him away{G1821} empty.{G2756}
11 And{G2532} he sent{G3992} yet{G4369} another{G2087} servant:{G1401} and{G1161} him also{G2548} they beat,{G1194} and{G2532} handled{G818} him shamefully,{G818} and sent{G1821} him away{G1821} empty.{G2756}
12 And{G2532} he sent{G3992} yet a third:{G5154} and{G1161} him{G5126} also{G2532} they wounded,{G5135} and cast{G1544} him{G5126} forth.{G1544}
13 And{G1161} the lord{G2962} of the vineyard{G290} said,{G2036} What{G5101} shall I do?{G4160} I will send{G3992} my{G3450} beloved{G27} son;{G5207} it may be{G2481} they will reverence{G1788} {G1492} him.{G5126}
14 But{G1161} when the husbandmen{G1092} saw{G1492} him,{G846} they reasoned{G1260} one{G4314} with another,{G1438} saying,{G3004} This{G3778} is{G2076} theheir;{G2818} let{G1205} us kill{G615} him,{G846} that{G2443} the inheritance{G2817} may be{G1096} ours.{G2257}
15 And{G2532} they cast{G1544} him{G846} forth out of{G1854} the vineyard,{G290} and killed{G615} him. What{G5101} therefore{G3767} will{G4160} the lord{G2962} of the vineyard{G290} do{G4160} unto them?{G846}
16 He will come{G2064} and{G2532} destroy{G622} these{G5128} husbandmen,{G1092} and{G2532} will give{G1325} the vineyard{G290} unto others.{G243} And when{G1161} they heard{G191} it, they said,{G3361} God forbid.{G1096}
17 But{G1161} he looked{G1689} upon them,{G846} and said,{G2036} What{G5101} then{G3767} is{G2076} this{G5124} that{G3588} is written,{G1125} The stone{G3037} which{G3739} the builders{G3618} rejected,{G593} The same{G3778} was made{G1096} the{G1519} head{G2776} of the corner?{G1137}
18 Every{G3956} one that falleth{G4098}on{G1909}that{G1565} stone{G3037} shall be broken{G4917} to pieces; but{G1161} on{G1909} whomsoever{G3739} {G302} it shall fall,{G4098} it will scatter{G3039} him{G846} as dust.{G3039}
19 And{G2532} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the chief priests{G749} sought{G2212} to lay{G1911} hands{G5495} on{G1909} him{G846} in{G1722} that very{G846} hour;{G5610} and{G2532} they feared{G5399} the people:{G2992} for{G1063} they perceived{G1097} that{G3754} he spake{G2036} this{G3778} parable{G3850} against{G4314} them.{G846}
20 And{G2532} they watched{G3906} him, and sent forth{G649} spies,{G1455} who feigned{G5271} themselves{G1438} {G1511} to be righteous,{G1342} that{G2443} they might take hold{G1949} of his{G846} speech,{G3056} so{G2443} as to deliver{G3860} him{G846} up to{G1519} the rule{G746} and{G2532} to the authority{G746} of the governor.{G2232}
21 And{G2532} they asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Teacher,{G1320} we know{G1492} that{G3754} thou sayest{G3004} and{G2532} teachest{G1321} rightly,{G2532} and{G2532}

acceptest{G2983} not the
person{G4383} *of any*, but{G235} of
a{G1909}truth{G225}teachest{G1321}
the way{G3598} of God:{G2316}
22 Is it lawful{G1832} for us{G2254} to
give{G1325} tribute{G5411} unto
Caesar,{G2541} or{G2228}
not?{G3756}
23 But{G1161} he perceived{G2657}
their{G846} craftiness,{G3834} and
said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846}
24 Show{G1925} me{G3427} a
denarius.{G1220} Whose{G5101}
image{G1504} and{G2532}
superscription{G1923} hath it?{G2192}
And{G1161} they said,{G611}
Caesar's.{G2541}
25 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Then{G5106}
render{G591} unto Caesar{G2541} the
things{G3588} that are
Caesar's,{G2541} and{G2532} unto
God{G2316} the things{G3588} that are
God's.{G2316}
26 And{G2532} they were not{G3756}
able{G2480} to take hold{G1949}
of{G846} the saying{G4487}
before{G1726} the people:{G2992}
and{G2532} they marvelled{G2296}
at{G1909} his{G846} answer,{G612}
and held their peace.{G4601}
27 And{G1161} there came to{G4334}
him certain{G5100} of the
Sadducees,{G4523} they{G3588}
that{G483} say that there is{G1511}
no{G3361} resurrection;{G386}
28 and they asked{G1905} him,{G846}
saying,{G3004} Teacher,{G1320}
Moses{G3475} wrote{G1125} unto
us,{G2254} that if{G1437} a
man's{G5100} brother{G80}
die,{G599} having{G2192} a
wife,{G1135} and{G2532} he{G3778}
be{G599} childless,{G815} {G2443}
his{G846} brother{G80} should
take{G2983} the wife,{G1135}
and{G2532} raise up{G1817}
seed{G4690} unto his{G846}
brother.{G80}
29 There were{G2258}
therefore{G3767} seven{G2033}
brethren:{G80} and{G2532} the
first{G4413} took{G2983} a
wife,{G1135} and died{G599}
childless;{G815}
30 and{G2532} the second:{G1208}
31 and{G2532} the third{G5154}
took{G2983} her;{G846} and{G1161}
likewise{G5615} the seven{G2033}
also{G2532} left{G2641} no{G3756}
children,{G5043} and{G2532}
died.{G599}
32 Afterward{G5305} the{G3956}
woman{G1135} also{G2532}
died.{G599}
33 In{G1722} the resurrection{G386}
therefore{G3767} whose{G5101}
wife{G1135} of them{G846} shall
she{G1096} be? for{G1063} the
seven{G2033} had{G2192} her{G846}
to wife.{G1135}
34 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} {G611}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846} The
sons{G5207} of this{G5127}
world{G165} marry,{G1060}
and{G2532} are given in
marriage:{G1548}
35 but{G1161} they that{G3588} are
accounted worthy{G2661} to
attain{G5177} to that{G1565}
world,{G165} and{G2532} the
resurrection{G386} from{G1537} the
dead,{G3498} neither{G3777}
marry,{G1060} nor{G3777} are given in
marriage:{G1548}
36 for neither{G3777} can{G1410} they
die{G599} any more:{G2089}
for{G1063} they are{G1526} equal unto
the angels;{G2465} and{G2532}
are{G1526} sons{G5207} of
God,{G2316} being{G5607}
sons{G5207} of the resurrection.{G386}
37 But{G1161} that{G3754} the
dead{G3498} are raised,{G1453}
even{G2532} Moses{G3475}
showed,{G3377} in the place{G1909}
concerning the Bush,{G942}
when{G5613} he calleth{G3004} the
Lord{G2962} the God{G2316} of
Abraham,{G11} and{G2532} the
God{G2316} of Isaac,{G2464}
and{G2532} the God{G2316} of
Jacob.{G2384}
38 Now{G1161} he is{G2076}
not{G3756} the God{G2316} of the
dead,{G3498} but{G235} of the
living:{G2198} for{G1063} all{G3956}
live{G2198} unto him.{G846}
39 And{G1161} certain{G5100} of the
scribes{G1122} answering{G611}
said,{G2036} Teacher,{G1320} thou
hast{G2036} well{G2573} said.{G2036}
40 For{G1161} they durst{G5111}
not{G3765} any{G3762} more
ask{G1905} him{G846} any question.
41 And{G1161} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846}
How{G4459} say they{G3004} that the
Christ{G5547} is{G1511}
David's{G1138} son?{G5207}
42 For{G2532} David{G1138}
himself{G846} saith{G3004}
in{G1722} the book{G976} of
Psalms,{G5568} The Lord{G2962}
said{G2036} unto my{G3450}
Lord,{G2962} Sit thou{G2521}
on{G1537} my{G3450} right
hand,{G1188}
43 Till{G2193} {G302} I make{G5087}
thine{G4675} enemies{G2190} the
footstool{G4228} of thy{G4675} feet.
44 David{G1138} therefore{G3767}
calleth{G2564} him{G846}
Lord,{G2962} and how{G4459} is
he{G2076} {G2532} his{G846}
son?{G5207}
45 And{G1161} in the hearing{G191} of
all{G3956} the people{G2992} he
said{G2036} unto his{G846}
disciples,{G3101}
46 Beware{G4337} of{G575} the
scribes,{G1122} who{G3588}
desire{G2309} to walk{G4043}
in{G1722} long robes,{G4749}
and{G2532} love{G5368}
salutations{G783} in{G1722} the
marketplaces,{G58} and{G2532} chief
seats{G4410} in{G1722} the
synagogues,{G4864} and{G2532} chief
places{G4411} at{G1722}
feasts;{G1173}
47 who{G3739} devour{G2719}
widows'{G5503} houses,{G3614}
and{G2532} for a pretence{G4392}
make{G4336} long{G3117}
prayers:{G4336} these{G3778} shall
receive{G2983} greater{G4053}
condemnation.{G2917}

Chapter 21

1 And{G1161} he looked up,{G308} and
saw{G1492} the rich men{G4145} that
were casting{G906} their{G846}
gifts{G1435} into{G1519} the
treasury.{G1049}
2 And{G1161} he saw{G1492}
a{G2532}certain{G5100}poor{G3998}
widow{G5503} casting in{G906}
thither{G1563} two{G1417}
mites.{G3016}
3 And{G2532} he said,{G2036} Of a
truth{G230} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} {G3754} This{G3778}
poor{G4434} widow{G5503} cast
in{G906} more{G4119} than they
all:{G3956}
4 for{G1063} all{G537} these{G3778}
did of{G1537} their{G846}
superfluity{G4052} cast in{G906}
unto{G1519} the gifts;{G1435}
{G2316} but{G1161} she{G846}
of{G1537}her{G846}want{G5303}did
cast in{G906} all{G537} the
living{G979} that{G3739} she
had.{G3778}
5 And{G2532} as some{G5100}
spake{G3004} of{G4012} the
temple,{G2411} how{G3754} it was
adorned{G2885} with goodly{G2570}
stones{G3037} and{G2532}
offerings,{G334} he said,{G2036}
6 As for these things{G5023}
which{G3739} ye behold,{G2334} the
days{G2250} will come,{G2064}
in{G1722} which{G3739} there
shall{G863} not{G3756} be left{G863}
here one stone{G3037} upon{G1909}
another,{G3037} that{G3739} shall
not{G3756} be thrown down.{G2647}
7 And{G1161} they asked{G1905}
him,{G846} saying,{G3004}
Teacher,{G1320} when{G4219}
therefore shall{G2071} these
things{G5023} be?{G2071}
and{G2532} what{G5101} *shall*
{G2071} *be* the sign{G4592}
when{G3752} these things{G5023} are
about to come to pass?{G1096}
8 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} Take
heed that{G991} ye be{G4105}
not{G3361} led astray:{G4105}
for{G1063} many{G4183} shall
come{G2064} in{G1909} my{G3450}
name,{G3686} saying,{G3754}
I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*; and,{G2532}
The time{G2540} is at hand:{G1448}
{G3767} go ye{G4198} not{G3361}
after{G3694} them.{G846}
9 And{G1161} when{G3752} ye shall
hear{G191} of wars{G4171}
and{G2532}tumults,{G181}be{G4422}
not{G3361} terrified:{G4422}
for{G1063} these things{G5023}
must{G1163} needs come to
pass{G1096} first;{G4412} but{G235}
the end{G5056} is not{G3756}
immediately.{G2112}
10 Then{G5119} said he{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Nation{G1484} shall
rise{G1453} against{G1909}
nation,{G1484} and{G2532}
kingdom{G932} against{G1909}
kingdom;{G932}
11 and{G5037} there shall be{G2071}
great{G3173} earthquakes,{G4578}
and{G2532} in{G2596} divers
places{G5117} famines{G3042}
and{G2532} pestilences;{G3061}
and{G5037} there shall be{G2071}
terrors{G5400} and{G2532}
great{G3173} signs{G4592}
from{G575} heaven.{G3772}
12 But{G1161} before{G4253}
all{G537} these{G5130} things, they
shall lay{G1911} their{G846}
hands{G5495}on{G1909}you,{G5209}
and{G2532} shall persecute{G1377}
you, delivering{G3860} you up{G3860}
to{G1519} the synagogues{G4864}
and{G2532} prisons,{G5438}
bringing{G71} you before{G1909}
kings{G935} and{G2532}
governors{G2232} for{G1752}
my{G3450} name's sake.{G3686}
13 It{G1161} shall turn{G576} out unto
you{G5213} for{G1519} a
testimony.{G3142}
14 Settle{G5087} it therefore{G3767}
in{G1519} your{G5216}
hearts,{G2588} not{G3361} to meditate
beforehand{G4304} how to
answer:{G626}
15 for{G1063} I{G1473} will
give{G1325} you{G5213} a
mouth{G4750} and{G2532}
wisdom,{G4678} which{G3739}
all{G3956} your{G5213}
adversaries{G480} shall{G1410}
not{G3756} be able{G1410} to
withstand{G436} or{G3761} to
gainsay.{G471}
16 But{G1161} ye shall be
delivered{G3860} up even{G2532}
by{G5259} parents,{G1118}
and{G2532} brethren,{G80}
and{G2532} kinsfolk,{G4773}
and{G2532} friends;{G5384}
and{G2532} *some* of{G1537}
you{G5216} shall they cause to be put to
death.{G2289}
17 And{G2532} ye shall be{G2071}
hated{G3404} of{G5259} all{G3956}
men for{G1223} my{G3450} name's
sake.{G3686}
18 And{G2532} not{G3364} a
hair{G2359} of{G1537} your{G5216}
head{G2776} shall perish.{G622}
19 In{G1722} your{G5216}
patience{G5281} ye{G2932} shall win
your{G5216} souls.{G5590}
20 But{G1161} when{G3752} ye
see{G1492} Jerusalem{G2419}
compassed{G2944} with{G5259}
armies,{G4760} then{G5119}

know{G1097} that{G3754} her desolation{G2050} is{G846} at hand.{G1448}
21 Then{G5119} let them that are{G3588} in{G1722} Judaea{G2449} flee{G5343} unto the mountains;{G3735} and let{G2532} them that are{G3588} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of her{G846} depart{G1633} out;{G1633} and let{G2532} not{G3361} them that are{G3588} in{G1722} the country{G5561}enter{G1525}{G1519} therein.{G846}
22 For{G3754} these{G3778} are{G1526} days{G2250} of vengeance,{G1557} that all things{G3956} which{G3588} are written{G1125} may be fulfilled.{G4137}
23 {G1161} Woe{G3759} unto them{G3588} that are{G2192} with{G1722} child{G1064} and{G2532} to them that{G3588} give suck{G2337} in{G1722} those{G1565} days!{G2250} for{G1063} there shall be{G2071} great{G3173} distress{G318} upon{G1722} the land,{G1093} and{G2532} wrath{G3709} unto{G1722} this{G5129} people.{G2992}
24 And{G2532} they shall fall{G4098} by the edge{G4750} of the sword,{G3162} and{G2532} shall be led captive{G163} into{G1519} all{G3956} the nations:{G1484} and{G2532} Jerusalem{G2419} shall be{G2071} trodden down{G3961} of{G5259} the Gentiles,{G1484} until{G891} the times{G2540} of the Gentiles{G1484} be fulfilled.{G4137}
25 And{G2532} there shall be{G2071} signs{G4592} in{G1722} sun{G2246} and{G2532}moon{G4582}and{G2532} stars;{G798}and{G2532}upon{G1909} the earth{G1093} distress{G4928} of nations,{G1484} in{G1722} perplexity{G640} for the roaring{G2278} of the sea{G2281} and{G2532} the billows;{G4535}
26 men{G444} fainting{G674} for{G575} fear,{G5401} and{G2532} for{G575} expectation{G4329} of the things{G3588} which are coming on{G1904} the world: for{G1063} the powers{G1411} of the heavens{G3772} shall be shaken.{G4531}
27 And{G2532} then{G5119} shall they see{G3700} the Son{G5207} of man{G444}coming{G2064}in{G1722} a cloud{G3507} with{G3326} power{G1411} and{G2532} great{G4183} glory.{G1391}
28 But{G1161} when these things{G5130} begin to{G756} come to pass,{G1096} look up,{G352} and{G2532} lift up{G1869} your{G5216} heads;{G2776} because{G1360} your{G5216} redemption{G629} draweth nigh.{G1448}
29 And{G2532} he spake{G2036} to them{G846} a parable:{G3850} Behold{G1492} the fig tree,{G4808} and{G2532} all{G3956} the trees:{G1186}
30 when{G3752} they{G4261} now{G2235} shoot forth,{G4261} ye see{G991} it and know{G1097} of{G575} your own selves{G1438} that{G3754} the summer{G2330} is{G2076} now{G2235} nigh.{G1451}
31 Even so{G3779} ye{G5210} also,{G2532} when{G3752} ye see{G1492} these things{G5023} coming to pass,{G1096} know ye{G1097} that{G3754} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is{G2076} nigh.{G1451}
32 Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} {G3754} This{G3778} generation{G1074} shall{G3928} not{G3364} pass away,{G3928}{G302} till{G2193} all{G3956} things be accomplished.{G1096}
33 Heaven{G3772} and{G2532} earth{G1093} shall{G3928} pass away:{G3928} but{G1161} my{G3450} words{G3056} shall{G3928} not{G3361} pass away.{G3928}
34 But{G1161} take heed to{G4337} yourselves,{G1438} lest haply{G3379} your{G5216} hearts{G2588} be overcharged{G925} with{G1722} surfeiting,{G2897} and{G2532} drunkenness,{G3178} and{G2532} cares{G3308} of this life,{G982} and{G2532} that{G1565} day{G2250} come{G2186} on{G1909} you{G5209} suddenly as a snare:{G160}
35 for{G1063} *so*{G5613} {G3803} shall it come{G1904} upon{G1909} all{G3956} them that{G3588} dwell{G2521} on{G1909} the face{G4383} of all{G3956} the earth.{G1093}
36 But{G3767} watch ye{G69} at{G1722} every season,{G2540} making supplication,{G1189} that{G2443} ye may prevail{G2661} to escape{G1628} all{G3956} these things{G5023} that shall{G3195} come to pass,{G1096} and{G2532} to stand{G2476} before{G1715} the Son{G5207} of man.{G444}
37 And{G1161} every day{G2250} he was{G2258} teaching{G1321} in{G1722} the temple;{G2411} and{G1161} every night{G3571} he went out,{G1831} and lodged{G835} in{G1519} the mount{G3735} that is called{G2564} Olivet.{G1636}
38 And{G2532} all{G3956} the people{G2992} came early in the morning{G3719} to{G4314} him{G846} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} to hear{G191} him.{G846}

Chapter 22

1 Now{G1161} the feast{G1859} of unleavened bread{G106} drew nigh,{G1448} which{G3588} is called{G3004} the Passover.{G3957}
2 And{G2532} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} sought{G2212} how{G4459} they might put him{G846} to death;{G337} for{G1063} they feared{G5399} the people.{G2992}
3 And{G1161} Satan{G4567} entered{G1525} into{G1519} Judas{G2455} who was called{G1941} Iscariot,{G2469} being{G5607} of{G1537} the number{G706} of the twelve.{G1427}
4 And{G2532} he went away,{G565} and communed{G4814} with the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} captains,{G4755} how{G4459} he might deliver{G3860} him{G846} unto them.{G846}
5 And{G2532} they were glad,{G5463} and{G2532} covenanted{G4934} to give{G1325} him{G846} money.{G694}
6 And{G2532} he consented,{G1843} and{G2532} sought{G2212} opportunity{G2120} to deliver{G3860} him{G846} unto them{G846} in the absence of{G817} the multitude.{G3793}
7 And{G1161} the day{G2250} of unleavened bread{G1722} came,{G2064} on which{G3739} the passover{G3957} must{G1163} be sacrificed.{G2380}
8 And{G2532} he sent{G649} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} John,{G2491} saying,{G2036} Go{G4198} and make ready{G2090} for us{G2254} the passover,{G3957} that{G2443} we may eat.{G5315}
9 And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Where{G4226} wilt thou{G2309} that we make ready?{G2090}
10 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Behold,{G2400} when ye{G5216} are entered{G1525} into{G1519} the city,{G4172} there shall{G4876} meet{G4876} you{G5213} a man{G444} bearing{G941} a pitcher{G2765} of water;{G5204} follow{G190} him{G846} into{G1519} the house{G3614} whereinto{G3757} he goeth.{G1531}
11 And{G2532} ye shall say{G2046} unto the master{G1320} of the house,{G3614} The Teacher{G1320} saith{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} Where{G4226} is{G2076} the guestchamber,{G2646} where{G3699} I shall eat{G5315} the passover{G3957} with{G3326} my{G3450} disciples?{G3101}
12 And he{G2548} will show{G1166} you{G5213} a large{G3173} upper room{G508} furnished:{G4766} there{G1563} make ready.{G2090}
13 And{G1161} they went,{G565} and found{G2147} as{G2531} he had said{G2046} unto them:{G846} and{G2532} they made ready{G2090} the passover.{G3957}
14 And{G2532} when{G3753} the hour{G5610} was come,{G1096} he sat down,{G377} and{G2532} the apostles{G652} with{G4862} him.{G846}
15 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} With desire{G1939} I have desired{G1937} to eat{G5315} this{G5124} passover{G3957} with{G3326} you{G5216} before{G4253} I{G3165} suffer:{G3958}
16 for{G1063} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} {G3754} I shall not{G3765} eat{G5315} it, until{G2193} it be fulfilled{G4137} in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
17 And{G2532} he received{G1209} a cup,{G4221} and when he had given thanks,{G2168} he said,{G2036} Take{G2983}this,{G5124}and{G2532} divide{G1266} it among yourselves:{G1438}
18 for{G1063} I{G3756} say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} I{G3756} shall not{G3361} drink{G4095} from henceforth of{G575} the fruit{G1081} of{G575} the vine,{G288} until{G2193} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} shall come.{G2064}
19 And{G2532} he took{G2983} bread,{G740} and when he had given thanks,{G2168} he brake{G2806} it, and{G2532} gave{G1325} to them,{G846} saying,{G3004} This{G5124} is{G2076} my{G3450} body{G4983} which{G3588} is given{G1325}for{G5228}you:{G5216} this{G5124} do{G4160} in{G1519} remembrance{G364} of me.{G1699}
20 And the cup{G4221} in like{G5615} manner{G2532} after{G3326} supper,{G1172} saying,{G3004} This{G5124} cup{G4221} is the new{G2537} covenant{G1242} in{G1722} my{G3450} blood,{G129} *even* that which{G3588} is poured{G1632} out for{G5228} you.{G5216}
21 But{G4133} behold,{G2400} the hand{G5495} of him that{G3588} betrayeth{G3860} me{G3165} is with{G3326} me{G1700} on{G1909} the table.{G5132}
22 For{G2532} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} indeed{G3303} goeth,{G4198} as{G2596} it hath been determined:{G3724} but{G4133} woe{G3759} unto that{G1565} man{G444} through{G1223} whom{G3739} he is betrayed!{G3860}
23 And{G2532} they{G846} began{G756} to question{G4802} among{G4314} themselves,{G1438} which{G5101} {G687} of{G1537} them{G846} it was{G1498} that should{G3195} do{G4238} this thing.{G5124}
24 And{G1161} there arose also{G2532} a contention{G5379} among{G1722} them,{G846} which{G5101} of them{G846} was{G1511} accounted{G1380} to be{G1511} greatest.{G3187}
25 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} The kings{G935} of the Gentiles{G1484} have lordship{G2961}

over them;{G846} and{G2532} they that{G3588} have authority over{G1850} them{G846} are called{G2564} Benefactors.{G2110}
26 But{G1161} ye{G5210} *shall* not{G3756} *be* so:{G3779} but{G235} he that{G3588} is the greater{G3187} among{G1722} you,{G5213} let him become{G1096} as{G5613} the younger;{G3501} and{G2532} he that is chief,{G2233} as{G5613} he that{G3588} doth serve.{G1247}
27 For{G1063} which{G5101} is greater,{G3187} he that{G3588} sitteth at meat,{G345} or{G2228} he that{G3588} serveth?{G1247} is not{G3780} he that{G3588} sitteth at meat?{G345} but{G1161} I{G1473} am{G1510} in{G1473} the midst{G3319} of you{G5216} as{G5613} he that{G3588} serveth.{G1247}
28 But ye{G5210} are{G2075} they that{G3588} have continued{G1265} with{G3326} me{G1700} in{G1722} my{G3450} temptations;{G3986}
29 and I{G2504} appoint{G1303} unto you{G5213} a kingdom,{G932} even as{G2531} my{G3450} Father{G3962} appointed{G1303} unto me,{G3427}
30 that{G2443} ye may eat{G2068} and{G2532} drink{G4095} at{G1909} my{G3450} table{G5132} in{G1722} my{G3450} kingdom;{G932} and{G2532} ye shall sit{G2523} on{G1909} thrones{G2362} judging{G2919} the twelve{G1427} tribes{G5443} of Israel.{G2474}
31 {G1161} {G2962} {G2036} Simon,{G4613} Simon,{G4613} behold,{G2400} Satan{G4567} asked{G1809} to have you,{G5209} that he might sift{G4617} you as{G5613} wheat:{G4621}
32 but{G1161} I{G1473} made supplication{G1189} for{G4012} thee,{G4675} that{G2443} thy{G4675} faith{G4102} fail{G1587} not;{G3361} and{G2532} do thou, when{G4218} once thou{G4771} hast turned again,{G1994} establish{G4741} thy{G4675} brethren.{G80}
33 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} with{G3326} thee{G4675} I am{G1510} ready{G2092} to go{G4198} both{G2532} to{G1519} prison{G5438} and{G2532} to{G1519} death.{G2288}
34 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} I tell{G3004} thee,{G4671} Peter,{G4074} the cock{G220} shall{G5455}not{G3364}crow{G5455} this day,{G4594} until{G4250} thou shalt{G2228} thrice{G5151} deny{G533} that{G4250} thou knowest{G1492} me.{G3165}
35 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} When{G3753} I sent{G649} you{G5209} forth without{G817} purse,{G905} and{G2532} wallet,{G4082} and{G2532} shoes,{G5266} lacked ye{G5302}{G3361}anything?{G5100} And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Nothing.{G3762}
36 And{G3767} he{G2036} said unto them,{G846} But{G235} now,{G3568} he that{G3588} hath{G2192} a purse,{G905} let him take{G142} it, and{G2532} likewise{G3668} a wallet;{G4082} and{G2532} he that{G3588} hath{G2192} none,{G3361} {G59} let him sell{G4453} his{G846} cloak,{G2440} and{G2532} buy a sword.{G3162}
37 For{G1063} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} this{G5124} which{G3588} is written{G1125} must{G1163} be{G2089} fulfilled{G5055} in{G1722} me,{G1698} And{G2532} he was reckoned{G3049} with{G3326} transgressors:{G459} for{G1063} {G2532} that{G3588} which concerneth{G4012} me{G1700} hath{G2192} fulfilment.{G5056}
38 And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} behold,{G2400} here{G5602} are two{G1417} swords.{G3162} And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} It is{G2076} enough.{G2425}
39 And{G2532} he came out,{G1831} and went,{G4198} as{G2596} his custom{G1485} was, unto{G1519} the mount{G3735} of Olives;{G1636} and{G2532} the{G846} disciples{G3101} also{G1161} followed{G190} him.{G846}
40 And{G1161} when he was{G1096} at{G1909} the place,{G5117} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Pray that{G4336} ye enter{G1525} not{G3361} into{G1519} temptation.{G3986}
41 And{G2532} he{G846} was parted{G645}from{G575}them{G846} about{G5616} a stone's{G3037} cast;{G1000} and{G2532} he kneeled{G5087} down{G1119} and prayed,{G4336}
42 saying,{G3004} Father,{G3962} if{G1487} thou be willing,{G1014} remove{G3911} this{G5124} cup{G4221} from{G575} me:{G1700} nevertheless{G4133} not{G3361} my{G3450} will,{G2307} but{G235} thine,{G4674} be done.{G1096}
43 And{G1161} there appeared{G3700} unto him{G846} an angel{G32} from{G575} heaven,{G3772} strengthening{G1765} him.{G846}
44 And{G2532} being{G1096} in{G1722} an agony{G74} he prayed{G4336}moreearnestly;{G1617} and{G1161} his{G846} sweat{G2402} became{G1096} as it were{G5616} great drops{G2361} of blood{G129} falling down{G2597} upon{G1909} the ground.{G1093}
45 And{G2532} when he rose up{G450} from{G575} his prayer,{G4335} he came{G2064} unto{G4314} the disciples,{G3101} and found{G2147} them{G846} sleeping{G2837} for{G575} sorrow,{G3077}
46 and{G2532} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Why{G5101} sleep ye?{G2518} rise{G450} and pray,{G4336} that{G3363} ye enter{G1525} not into{G1519} temptation.{G3986}
47 While{G1161} he{G846} yet{G2089} spake,{G2980} behold,{G2400} a multitude,{G3793} and{G2532} he that{G3588} was called{G3004} Judas,{G2455} one{G1520} of the twelve,{G1427} went before{G4281} them;{G846} and{G2532} he drew near{G1448} unto Jesus{G2424} to kiss{G5368} him.{G846}
48 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Judas,{G2455} betrayest thou{G3860} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} with a kiss?{G5370}
49 And when{G1161} they that were{G3588} about{G4012} him{G846} saw{G1492} what would follow,{G2071} they said,{G2036} {G846} Lord,{G2962} shall{G1487} we smite{G3960} with{G1722} the sword?{G3162}
50 And{G2532} a certain{G5100} one{G1520} of{G1537} them{G846} smote{G3960} the servant{G1401} of the high priest,{G749} and{G2532} struck off{G851} his{G846} right{G1188} ear.{G3775}
51 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and said,{G2036} Suffer ye{G1439} *them* thus{G2193} far.{G5127} And{G2532} he touched{G680} his{G846} ear,{G5621} and healed{G2390} him.{G846}
52 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto{G4314} the chief{G4755} priests,{G749} and{G2532} captains{G4755} of the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} elders,{G4245} that were come{G3854} against{G1909} him,{G846} Are ye come out,{G1831} as{G5613} against{G1909} a robber,{G3027} with{G3326} swords{G3162} and{G2532} staves?{G3586}
53 When I{G3450} was{G5607} daily{G2250} {G2596} with{G3326} you{G5216} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} ye stretched not{G3756} forth{G1614} your hands{G5495} against{G1909} me:{G1691} but{G235} this{G3778} is{G2076} your{G5216} hour,{G5610} and{G2532} the power{G1849} of darkness.{G4655}
54 And{G1161} they{G4815} seized him,{G846} and led{G71} him *away*, and{G2532} brought{G1521} him{G846} into{G1519} the high priest's{G749} house.{G3624} But{G1161} Peter{G4074} followed{G190} afar off.{G3113}
55 And{G1161} when they had kindled{G681} a fire{G4442} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the court,{G833} and{G2532} had sat down together,{G846} Peter{G4074} sat{G2521} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of them.{G846}
56 And{G1161} a certain{G5100} maid{G3814} seeing{G1492} him{G846} as he sat{G2521} in{G4314} the light *of the fire*,{G5457} and{G2532} looking{G816} stedfastly upon him,{G846} said,{G2036} This man{G3778} also{G2532} was{G2258} with{G4862} him.{G846}
57 But{G1161} he denied,{G720} {G846} saying,{G3004} Woman,{G1135} I know{G1492} him{G846} not.{G3756}
58 And{G2532} after{G3326} a little while{G1024} another{G2087} saw{G1492} him,{G846} and{G2532} said,{G5346} Thou{G4771} also{G1488} art *one* of{G1537} them.{G846} But{G1161} Peter{G4074} said,{G2036} Man,{G444} I am{G1510} not.{G3756}
59 And{G2532} after{G1339} the space{G1339} of about{G5616} one{G1520} hour{G5610} another{G243} {G5100} confidently affirmed,{G1340} saying,{G3004} Of{G1909} a truth{G225} this{G3778} man also{G2532} was{G2258} with{G3326} him;{G846} for{G1063} he is{G2076} a{G2532} Galilaean.{G1057}
60 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} said,{G2036} Man,{G444} I know{G1492} not{G3756} what{G3739} thou sayest.{G3004} And{G2532} immediately,{G3916} while he{G846} yet{G2089} spake,{G2980} the cock{G220} crew.{G5455}
61 And{G2532} the Lord{G2962} turned,{G4762} and looked{G1689} upon Peter.{G4074} And{G2532} Peter{G4074} remembered{G5279} the word{G3056} of the Lord,{G2962} how{G5613} that he said{G2036} unto him,{G3754} Before{G4250} the cock{G220} crow{G5455} this day thou shalt deny{G533} me{G3165} thrice.{G5151}
62 And{G2532} he{G4074} went{G1831} out,{G1854} and wept{G2799} bitterly.{G4090}
63 And{G2532} the men{G435} that{G3588} held{G4912} *Jesus* {G2424} mocked{G1702} him,{G846} and beat{G1194} him.
64 And{G2532} they blindfolded{G4028} him,{G846} and{G2532}asked{G1905}him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Prophesy:{G4395} who{G5101}ishe{G2076}that{G3588} struck{G5180} thee?{G4571}
65 And{G2532} many{G4183} other things{G2087} spake they{G3004} against{G1519} him, reviling{G987} him.{G846}
66 And{G2532} as soon as{G5613} it was{G1096} day,{G2250} the assembly of the elders{G4244} of the people{G2992} was{G1096} gathered together,{G4863} both chief priests{G749} and{G2532} scribes;{G1122} and{G2532} they led{G321} him{G846} away into{G1519} their{G1438}

council,{G4892} saying,{G3004}
67 If{G1487} thou{G4771} art{G1488} the Christ,{G5547} tell{G2036} us.{G2254} But{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} If I{G1437} tell{G2036} you,{G5213} ye will{G4100} not{G3361} {G3756} believe:{G4100}
68 and{G1161} if{G1437} I{G2065} {G2532} ask{G2065} *you*, ye will{G611} not{G3361} {G3756} answer.{G611}
69 But{G575} from henceforth{G3568} shall{G2071} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} be seated{G2521} at{G1537} the right hand{G1188} of the power{G1411} of God.{G2316}
70 And{G1161} they{G2036} all{G3956} said, Art{G1488} thou{G4771} then{G3767} the Son{G5207} of God?{G2316} And{G1161} he said{G5346} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Ye{G5210} say{G3004} that{G3754} I{G1473} am.{G1510}
71 And{G1161} they said,{G2036} What{G5101}{G2192}further{G2089} need{G5532} have we of witness?{G3141} for{G1063} we ourselves{G846} have heard{G191} from{G575} his own{G846} mouth.{G4750}

Chapter 23

1 And{G2532} the whole{G537} company{G4128} of them{G846} rose{G450} up, and brought{G71} him{G846} before{G1909} Pilate.{G4091}
2 And{G1161} they began{G756} to accuse{G2723} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} We found{G2147} this{G5126}manperverting{G1294}our nation,{G1484} and{G2532} forbidding{G2967} to give{G1325} tribute{G5411} to Caesar,{G2541} and saying{G3004} that he himself{G1438} is{G1511} Christ{G5547} a king.{G935}
3 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Art{G1488} thou{G4771} the King{G935} of the Jews?{G2453} And{G1161} he answered{G611} him{G846} and said,{G5346} Thou{G4771} sayest.{G3004}
4 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} said{G2036} unto{G4314} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the multitudes,{G3793} I find{G2147} no{G3762} fault{G158} in{G1722} this{G5129} man.{G444}
5 But{G1161} they were the more urgent,{G2001} saying,{G3754} He stirreth up{G383} the people,{G2992} teaching{G1321} throughout{G2596} all{G3650} Judaea,{G2449} and beginning{G756} from{G575} Galilee{G1056} even unto{G2193} this place.{G5602}
6 But when{G1161} Pilate{G4091} heard{G191} it,{G1056} he asked{G1905} whether{G1487} the man{G444} were{G2076} a Galilaean.{G1057}
7 And{G2532} when he knew{G1921} that{G3754}hewas{G2076}of{G1537} Herod's{G2264} jurisdiction,{G1849} hesent{G375}him{G846}unto{G1537} Herod,{G2264} who himself{G846} also{G2532} was{G5607} at{G1722} Jerusalem{G2414} in{G1722} these{G3778} days.{G2250}
8 Now when{G1161} Herod{G2264} saw{G1492} Jesus,{G2424} he was{G5463} exceeding{G3029} glad:{G5463} for{G1063} he was{G2258} of{G1537} a long{G2425} time desirous{G2309} to see{G1492} him,{G846} because{G1223} he had heard{G191} {G4183} concerning{G4012} him;{G846} and{G2532} he hoped{G1679} to see{G1492} some{G5100} miracle{G4592} done{G1096} by{G5259} him.{G846}
9 And{G1161} he{G846} questioned{G1905} him{G846} in{G1722} many{G2425} words;{G3056} but{G1161} he answered{G611} him{G846} nothing.{G3762}
10 And{G1161} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the scribes{G1122} stood,{G2476} {G2723} vehemently{G2159} accusing{G2723} him.{G846}
11 And{G1161} Herod{G2264} with{G4862} his{G846} soldiers{G4753} set{G1848} him{G846} at nought,{G1848} and{G2532} mocked{G1702} him, and arraying{G4016} him{G846} in gorgeous{G2986} apparel{G2066} sent{G375} him{G846} back{G375} to Pilate.{G4091}
12 And{G1161} Herod{G2264} and{G2532} Pilate{G4091} became{G1096} friends{G5384} with{G5037} each{G240} other{G3326} that{G3739} very{G1722} {G846} day:{G2250} for{G1063} before{G4391} they were{G5607} at{G1722} enmity{G2189} between{G4314} themselves.{G1438}
13 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} called together{G4779} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the rulers{G758} and{G2532} the people,{G2992}
14 and said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Ye brought{G4374} unto me{G3427} this{G5126} man,{G444} as{G5613} one that perverteth{G654} the people:{G2992} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} I{G1473} having examined{G350} him before{G1799} you,{G5216}found{G2147}no{G3762} fault{G158} in{G1722} this{G5129} man{G444} touching those things whereof{G3739} ye accuse{G2723} {G2596} him:{G846}
15 no,{G235} nor yet{G3761} Herod:{G2264} for{G1063} he sent{G375} him{G5209} back unto{G4314} us;{G846} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} nothing{G3762} worthy{G514} of death{G2288} hath been{G2076} done{G4238} by him.{G846}
16 I will{G3811} therefore{G3767} chastise{G3811} him,{G846} and release{G630} him.
18 But{G1161} they cried out{G349} all together,{G3826}saying,{G3004}Away with{G142} this{G5126} man, and{G1161} release{G630} unto us{G2254} Barabbas:—{G912}
19 one who{G3748} for{G1223} a certain{G5100} insurrection{G4714} made{G1096} in{G1722} the city,{G4172} and{G2532} for murder,{G5408} was{G2258} cast{G906} into{G1519} prison.{G5438}
20 And{G3767} Pilate{G4091} spake{G4377}unto them{G3825}again, desiring{G2309} to release{G630} Jesus;{G2424}
21 but{G1161} they shouted,{G2019} saying,{G3004} Crucify,{G4717} crucify{G4717} him.{G846}
22 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them{G846} the third time,{G5154} Why,{G5101} what{G1063}evil{G2556}hath{G4160} this man{G3778} done?{G4160} I have found{G2147}no{G3762}cause{G158} of death{G2288} in{G1722} him:{G846} I will{G3811} therefore{G3767} chastise{G3811} him{G846} and release{G630} him.{G630}
23 But{G1161} they were urgent{G1945} with loud{G3173} voices,{G5456} asking{G154} that{G4717} he{G846} might be crucified.{G4717} And{G2532} their voices{G5456} prevailed.{G2729}
24 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} gave sentence{G1948} that what they{G846} asked{G155} for should be{G1096} done.
25 And{G1161} he released{G630} him{G846} that{G3588} for{G1223} insurrection{G4714} and{G2532} murder{G5408} had been cast{G906} into{G1519} prison,{G5438} whom{G3739} they asked{G154} for; but{G1161} Jesus{G2424} he delivered{G3860} up to their{G846} will.{G2307}
26 And{G2532} when{G5613} they led{G520} him{G846} away,{G520} they laid hold upon{G1949} one{G5100} Simon{G4613} of Cyrene,{G2956} coming{G2064} from{G575} the country,{G68} and{G2007} laid{G2007} on him{G846} the cross,{G4716} to bear{G5342} it after{G3693} Jesus.{G2424}
27 And{G1161} there followed{G190} him{G846} a great{G4183} multitude{G4128} of the people,{G2992} and{G2532} of women{G1135} who{G3739} {G2532} bewailed{G2875} and{G2532} lamented{G2354} him.{G846}
28 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} turning{G4762} unto{G4314} them{G846} said,{G2036} Daughters{G2364} of Jerusalem,{G2419} weep{G2799} not{G3361} for{G1909} me,{G1691} but{G4133} weep{G2799} for{G1909} yourselves,{G1438} and{G2532} for{G1909} your{G5216} children.{G5043}
29 For{G3754} behold,{G2400} the days{G2250} are coming,{G2064} in{G1722} which{G3739} they shall say,{G2046} Blessed{G3107} are the barren,{G4723} and{G2532} the wombs{G2836} that{G3739} never{G3756} bare,{G1080} and{G2532} the breasts{G3149} that{G3739} never{G3756} gave suck.{G2337}
30 Then{G5119} shall they begin{G756} to say{G3004} to the mountains,{G3735} Fall{G4098} on{G1909} us;{G2248} and{G2532} to the hills,{G1015} Cover{G2572} us.{G2248}
31 For{G3754} if{G1487} they do{G4160} these things{G5023} in{G1722} the green{G5200} tree,{G3586} what{G5101} shall be done{G1096} in{G1722} the dry?{G3584}
32 And{G1161} there were{G71} also{G2532} two{G1417} others,{G2087} malefactors,{G2557} led{G71} with{G4862} him{G846} to be put to death.{G337}
33 And{G2532} when{G3753} they came{G565} unto{G1909} the place{G5117} which{G3588} is called{G2564} The skull,{G2898} there{G1563} they crucified{G4717} him,{G846} and{G2532} the malefactors,{G2557} one{G3739} {G3303} on{G1537} the right hand{G1188} and{G1161} the other{G3739} on{G1537} the left.{G710}
34 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said,{G3004} Father,{G3962} forgive{G863} them;{G846} for{G1063} they know{G1492} not{G3756} what{G5101} they do.{G4160} And{G1161} parting{G1266} his{G846} garments{G2440} among them, they cast{G906} lots.{G2819}
35 And{G2532} the people{G2992} stood{G2476} beholding.{G2334} And{G1161} the rulers{G758} also{G2532} scoffed{G1592} at{G4862}him,{G846}saying,{G3004} He saved{G4982} others;{G243} let him save{G4982} himself,{G1438} if{G1487} this{G3778} is{G2076} the Christ{G5547} of God,{G2316} his chosen.{G1588}
36 And{G1161} the soldiers{G4757} also{G2532} mocked{G1702} him,{G846} coming to{G4334} him,{G846} offering{G2532} him{G4374} vinegar,{G3690}
37 and{G2532} saying,{G3004}

If{G1487}thou{G4771}art{G1488}the King{G935} of the Jews,{G2453} save{G4982} thyself.{G4572}
38 And{G1161} there was{G2258} also{G2532} a {G1125} superscription{G1923} over{G1909} him,{G846} {G1121} {G1673} {G4513} {G1444} THIS{G3778} IS{G2076} THE KING{G935} OF THE JEWS.{G2453}
39 And{G1161} one{G1520} of the malefactors{G2557} that{G3588} were hanged{G2910} railed{G987} on him,{G846} saying,{G3004} {G1487} Art{G1488} not thou{G4771} the Christ?{G5547} save{G4982} thyself{G4572} and{G2532} us.{G2248}
40 But{G1161} the other{G2087} answered,{G611} and rebuking{G2008} him{G846} said,{G3004} Dost{G5399} thou{G4771} not{G3761} even fear{G5399} God,{G2316} seeing{G3754} thou art{G1488} in{G1722} the same{G846} condemnation?{G2917}
41 And{G2532} we{G2249} indeed{G3303} justly;{G1346} for{G1063} we receive{G618} the due reward{G514} of{G3739} our deeds:{G4238} but{G1161} this man{G3778} hath done{G4238} nothing{G3762} amiss.{G824}
42 And{G2532} he said,{G3004} Jesus,{G2424} {G2962} remember{G3415} me{G3450} when{G3752} thou comest{G2064} in{G1722} thy{G4675} kingdom.{G932}
43 And{G2532} he{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Verily{G281} I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} To-day{G4594} shalt thou be{G2071} with{G3326} me{G1700} in{G1722} Paradise.{G3857}
44 And{G1161} it was{G2258} now about{G5616} the sixth{G1623} hour,{G5610} and{G2532} a{G1096} darkness{G4655} came over{G1909} the whole{G3650} land{G1093} until{G2193} the ninth{G1766} hour,{G5610}
45 the{G2532} sun's{G2246} light failing:{G4654} and{G2532} the veil{G2665} of the temple{G3485} was rent{G4977} in the midst.{G3319}
46 And{G2532} Jesus,{G2424} crying{G5455} with a loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} said,{G2036} Father,{G3962} into{G1519} thy{G4675} hands{G5495} I commend{G3908} my{G3450} spirit:{G4151} and{G2532} having said{G2036} this,{G5023} he gave up the ghost.{G1606}
47 And{G1161} when the centurion{G1543} saw{G1492} what{G3588} was done,{G1096} he glorified{G1392} God,{G2316} saying,{G3004} Certainly{G3689} this{G3778} was{G2258} a righteous{G1342} man.{G444}
48 And{G2532} all{G3956} the multitudes{G3793} that{G3588} came together{G4836} to{G1909} this{G3778} sight,{G2335} when they beheld{G2334} the things that{G3778} were done,{G1096} returned{G5290} smiting{G5180} their{G1438} breasts.{G4738}
49 And{G1161} all{G3956} his{G846} acquaintance,{G1110} and{G2532} the women{G1135} that{G3588} followed{G4870} with him{G846} from{G575} Galilee,{G1056} stood{G2476} afar off,{G3113} seeing{G3708} these things.{G5023}
50 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} a man{G435} named{G3686} Joseph,{G5225} who was a councillor,{G1010} a good{G18} and{G2532} righteous{G1342} man{G435}
51 (he had{G2258} not{G3756} consented{G4784} to their counsel{G1012} and{G2532} deed),{G4234} *a man*{G846} of{G575} Arimathaea,{G707} a city{G4172} of{G575} the Jews,{G2453} who{G3739} was {G2532} {G846} looking{G4327} for{G2532} the kingdom{G932} of God:{G2316}
52 this{G3778} man went{G4334} to Pilate,{G4091} and asked{G154} for the body{G4983} of Jesus.{G2424}
53 And{G2532} he{G846} took it down,{G2507} and wrapped{G1794} it{G846} in a linen{G4616} cloth, and{G2532} laid{G5087} him{G846} in{G1722} a tomb{G3418} that was hewn in stone,{G2991} where{G3757} never{G3756} man{G3762} had{G2258} yet{G3764} lain.{G2749}
54 And{G2532} it was{G2258} the day{G2250} of the Preparation,{G3904} and{G2532} the sabbath{G4521} drew on.{G2020}
55 And{G1161} the women,{G1135} {G2532} who{G3748} had{G2258} come{G4905} with him{G846} out of{G1537} Galilee,{G1056} followed after,{G2628} and beheld{G2300} the tomb,{G3419} and{G2532} how{G5613} his{G846} body{G4983} was laid.{G5087}
56 And{G1161} they returned,{G5290} and prepared{G2090} spices{G759} and{G2532} ointments.{G3464} And{G2532} on the{G3303} sabbath they{G3303} rested{G2270} according to{G2596} the commandment.{G1785}

Chapter 24

1 But{G1161} on the first{G1520} day of the week,{G4521} at early{G901} dawn,{G3722} they came{G2064} unto{G1909} the tomb,{G3418} bringing{G5342} the spices{G759} which{G3739} they had prepared.{G2090}
2 And{G1161} they found{G2147} the stone{G3037} rolled away{G617} from{G575} the tomb.{G3419}
3 And{G2532} they entered in,{G1525} and found{G2147} not{G3756} the body{G4983} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
4 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} while{G1722} they{G846} were perplexed{G1280} thereabout,{G2532} behold,{G2400} two{G1417} men{G435} stood by{G2186} them{G846} in{G1722} dazzling{G797} apparel:{G2067}
5 and{G1161} as they{G846} were{G1096} affrighted{G1719} and{G2532} bowed down{G2827} their faces{G4383} to{G1519} the earth,{G1093} they said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Why{G5101} seek ye{G2212} the living{G2198} among{G3326} the dead?{G3498}
6 He is{G2076} not{G3756} here,{G5602} but{G235} is risen:{G1453} remember{G3415} how{G5613} he spake{G2980} unto you{G5213} when he was{G5607} yet{G2089} in{G1722} Galilee,{G1056}
7 saying{G3754} that the Son{G5207} of man{G444} must{G1163} be delivered{G3860} up into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of sinful{G268} men,{G444} and{G2532} be crucified,{G4717} and{G2532} the third{G5154} day{G2250} rise again.{G450}
8 And{G2532} they remembered{G3415} his{G846} words,{G4487}
9 and{G2532} returned{G5290} from{G575} the tomb,{G3419} and told{G518} all{G3956} these things{G5023} to the eleven,{G1733} and{G2532} to all{G3956} the rest.{G3062}
10 Now they{G3739} were{G2258} Mary{G3137} Magdalene,{G3094} and{G2532} Joanna,{G2489} and{G2532} Mary{G3137} the *mother* of James:{G2385} and{G2532} the other{G3062} women with{G4862} them{G846} told{G3004} these things{G5023} unto{G4314} the apostles.{G652}
11 And{G2532} these{G846} words{G4487} appeared{G5316} in{G1799} their{G846} sight as{G5616} idle talk;{G3026} and{G2532} they {G569} disbelieved{G569} them.{G846}
12 But Peter{G4074} arose,{G450} and{G1161} ran{G5143} unto{G1909} the tomb;{G3419} and{G2532} stooping{G3879} and looking in, he seeth{G991} the linen cloths{G3608} by{G2749} themselves;{G3441} and{G2532} he departed{G565} to his home, wondering{G2296} {G4314} {G1438} at that which{G3588} was come to pass.{G1096}
13 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} two{G1417} of{G1537} them{G846} were{G2258} going{G4198} that{G1722} very{G846} day{G2250} to{G1519} a village{G2968} named{G3686} Emmaus,{G1695} which{G3739} was{G568} threescore{G1835} furlongs{G4712} from{G575} Jerusalem.{G2419}
14 And{G2532} they{G846} communed{G3656} with{G4314} each other{G240} of{G4012} all{G3956} these things{G5130} which{G3588} had happened.{G4819}
15 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} while{G1722} they{G846} communed{G3656} and{G2532} questioned{G4802} together, that Jesus{G2424} {G2532} himself{G846} drew near,{G1448} and went{G4848} with them.{G846}
16 But{G1161} their{G846} eyes{G3788} were holden{G2902} that they should{G846} not{G3361} know{G1921} him.{G846}
17 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} What{G5101} communications{G3056} are these{G3778} that{G3739} ye have{G474} one with{G4314} another,{G240} as ye walk?{G4043} And{G2532} they stood still, looking{G2075} sad.{G4659}
18 And{G1161} one{G3739} of them,{G1520} named{G3686} Cleopas,{G2810} answering{G611} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Dost{G3939} thou{G4771} alone{G3441} sojourn{G3939} in{G1722} Jerusalem{G2419} and{G2532} not{G3756} know{G1097} the things which{G3588} are come to pass{G1096} there{G846} in{G1722} these{G3778} days?{G2250}
19 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} What things?{G4169} And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto him,{G846} The things concerning{G4012} Jesus{G2424} the Nazarene,{G3480} who{G3739} was{G1096} a{G435} prophet{G4396} mighty{G1415} in{G1722} deed{G2041} and{G2532} word{G3056} before{G1726} God{G2316} and{G2532} all{G3956} the people:{G2992}
20 and{G5037} how{G3704} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} our{G2257} rulers{G758} delivered{G3860} him{G846} up to{G1519} be condemned{G2917} to death,{G2288} and{G2532} crucified{G4717} him.{G846}
21 But{G1161} we{G2249} hoped{G1679} that{G3754} it was{G2076} he{G846} who should{G3195} redeem{G3084} Israel.{G2474} Yea{G4862} and{G1065} besides{G235} all{G3956} this,{G5125} it{G4594} is{G71} now the{G5026} third{G5154} day{G4594} since{G575} these{G3739} things{G5023} came to pass.{G1096}
22 Moreover{G235} {G2532} certain{G5100} women{G1135} of{G1537} our company{G2257} {G1839} amazed{G1839} us,{G2248} having been{G1096} early{G3721} at{G1909} the tomb;{G3419}
23 and{G2532} when they found{G2147} not{G3361} his{G846} body,{G4983} they came,{G2064} saying, that{G3004} they had{G3708}

also{G2532} seen{G3708} a vision{G3701} of angels,{G32} who{G3739} said{G3004} that he{G846} was alive.{G2198}
24 And{G2532} certain{G5100} of them that were{G3588} with{G4862} us{G2254} went{G565} to{G1909} the tomb,{G3419} and{G2532} found{G2147} it even{G2532} so{G3779} as{G2531} the women{G1135} had said:{G2036} but{G1161} him{G846} they saw{G1492} not.{G3756}
25 And{G2532} he{G846} said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} O{G5599} foolish{G453} men, and{G2532} slow{G1021} of heart{G2588} to believe{G4100} in{G1909} all{G3956} that{G3739} the prophets{G4396} have spoken!{G2980}
26 Behooved{G1163} it not{G3780} the Christ{G5547} to suffer{G3958} these things,{G5023} and{G2532} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} his{G846} glory?{G1391}
27 And{G2532} beginning{G756} from{G575} Moses{G3475} and{G2532} from{G575} all{G3956} the prophets,{G4396} he interpreted{G1329} to them{G846} in{G1722} all{G3956} the scriptures{G1124} the things{G3588} concerning{G4012} himself.{G1438}
28 And{G2532} they drew nigh{G1448} unto{G1519} the village,{G2968} whither{G3757} they were going:{G4198} and{G2532} he{G846} made as though{G4364} he would go{G4198} further.{G4208}
29 And{G2532} they constrained{G3849} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Abide{G3306} with{G3326} us;{G2257} for{G3754} it is{G2076} toward{G4314} evening,{G2073} and{G2532} the day{G2250} is now far spent.{G2827} And{G2532} he went in{G1525} to abide{G3306} with{G4862} them.{G846}
30 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1722} when he{G846} had sat down with{G3326} them{G846} to meat,{G2625} he took{G2983} the bread{G740} and blessed;{G2127} and{G2532} breaking{G2806} *it* he gave{G1929} to them.{G846}
31 And{G1161} their{G846} eyes{G3788} were opened,{G1272} and{G2532} they knew{G1921} him;{G846} and{G2532} he{G846} vanished{G855} out{G1096} of{G575} their sight.{G846}
32 And{G2532} they said{G2036} one to{G4314} another,{G240} Was{G2258} not{G3780} our{G2257} heart{G2588} burning{G2545} within{G1722} us,{G2254} while{G5613} he spake{G2980} to us{G2254} in{G1722} the way,{G3598} {G2532} while{G5613} he opened{G1272} to us{G2254} the scriptures?{G1124}
33 And{G2532} they rose up{G450} that very{G846} hour,{G5610} and returned{G5290} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419} and{G2532} found{G2147} the eleven{G1733} gathered together,{G4867} and{G2532} them that were{G3588} with{G4862} them,{G846}
34 saying,{G3754} The Lord{G2962} is risen{G1453} indeed,{G3689} and{G2532} hath appeared{G3700} to Simon.{G4613}
35 And{G2532} they{G846} rehearsed{G1834} the things{G3588} *that happened* in{G1722} the way,{G3598} and{G2532} how{G5613} he was known{G1097} of them{G846} in{G1722} the breaking{G2800} of the bread.{G740}
36 And as{G1161} they{G846} spake{G2980} these things,{G5023} he{G2424} himself{G846} stood{G2476} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of them,{G846} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Peace{G1515} *be* unto you.{G5213}
37 But{G1161} they were terrified{G4422} and{G2532} {G1096} affrighted,{G1719} and{G2532} supposed that{G1380} they beheld a spirit.{G4151}
38 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Why{G5101} are{G2075} ye troubled?{G5015} and{G2532} wherefore{G1302} do questionings{G1261} arise{G305} in{G1722} your{G5216} heart?{G2588}
39 See{G1492} my{G3450} hands{G5495} and{G2532} my{G3450} feet,{G4228} that{G3754} it is{G1510} I{G1473} myself:{G846} handle{G5584} me,{G3165} and{G2532} see;{G1492} for{G3754} a spirit{G4151} hath{G2192} not{G3756} flesh{G4561} and{G2532} bones,{G3747} as{G2531} ye behold{G2334} me{G1691} having.{G2192}
40 And when{G2532} he had{G2036} said{G2036} this,{G2036} he showed{G1925} them{G846} his hands{G5495} and{G2532} his feet.{G4228}
41 And{G1161} while they{G846} still{G2089} disbelieved{G569} for{G575} joy,{G5479} and{G2532} wondered,{G2296} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Have ye{G2192} here{G1759} anything{G5100} to eat?{G1034}
42 And{G1161} they gave{G1929} him{G846} a piece{G3313} of a broiled{G3702} fish.{G2486}
43 And{G2532} he took{G2983} it, and ate{G5315} before{G1799} them.{G846}
44 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} These{G3778} are my words{G3056} which{G3739} I spake{G2980} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} while I was{G5607} yet{G2089} with{G4862} you,{G5213} that{G3754} all things{G3956} must needs be{G1163} fulfilled,{G4137} which{G3588} are written{G1125} in{G1722} the law{G3551} of Moses,{G3475} and{G2532} the prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} the psalms,{G5568} concerning{G4012} me.{G1700}
45 Then{G5119} opened he{G1272} their{G846} mind,{G3563} that{G3588} they might understand{G4920} the scriptures;{G1124}
46 and{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G3754} Thus{G3779} it is written,{G1125} {G2532} that{G3779} the{G1163} Christ{G5547} should suffer,{G3958} and{G2532} rise{G450} again from{G1537} the dead{G3498} the third{G5154} day;{G2250}
47 and{G2532} that repentance{G3341} and{G2532} remission{G859} of sins{G266} should be preached{G2784} in{G1909} his{G846} name{G3686} unto{G1519} all{G3956} the nations,{G1484} beginning{G756} from{G575} Jerusalem.{G2419}
48 {G1161} Ye{G5210} are{G2075} witnesses{G3144} of these things.{G5130}
49 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} I{G1473} send{G649} forth the promise{G1860} of my{G3450} Father{G3962} upon{G1909} you:{G5209} but{G1161} tarry{G2523} ye{G5210} in{G1722} the city,{G4172} {G2419} until{G2193} ye{G3739} be clothed{G1746} with power{G1411} from{G1537} on high.{G5311}
50 And{G1161} he led{G1806} them{G846} out{G1854} until *they were* over{G2193} against{G1519} Bethany:{G963} and{G2532} he lifted up{G1869} his{G846} hands,{G5495} and blessed{G2127} them.{G846}
51 And{G2532} it came to pass,{G1096} while{G1722} he{G846} blessed{G2127} them,{G846} he parted{G1339} from{G575} them,{G846} and{G2532} was carried up{G399} into{G1519} heaven.{G3772}
52 And{G2532} they{G846} worshipped{G4352} him,{G846} and returned{G5290} to{G1519} Jerusalem{G2419} with{G3326} great{G3173} joy:{G5479}
53 and{G2532} were{G2258} continually{G1275} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} blessing{G2127} God.{G2316}

JOHN

Chapter 1

1 In{G1722} the beginning{G746} was{G2258} the Word,{G3056} and{G2532} the Word{G3056} was{G2258} with{G4314} God,{G2316} and{G2532} the Word{G3056} was{G2258} God.{G2316}
2 The same{G3778} was{G2258} in{G1722} the beginning{G746} with{G4314} God.{G2316}
3 All things{G3956} were made{G1096} through{G1223} him;{G846} and{G2532} without{G5565} him{G846} was{G1096} not{G3761} anything{G1520} made{G1096} that{G3739} hath been made.{G1096}
4 In{G1722} him{G846} was{G2258} life;{G2222} and{G2532} the life{G2222} was{G2258} the light{G5457} of men.{G444}
5 And{G2532} the light{G5457} shineth{G5316} in{G1722} the darkness;{G4653} and{G2532} the darkness{G4653} apprehended{G2638} it{G846} not.{G3756}
6 There came{G1096} a man,{G444} sent{G649} from{G3844} God,{G2316} whose{G846} name{G3686} was John.{G2491}
7 The same{G3778} came{G2064} for{G1519} witness,{G3141} that{G2443} he might bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} the light,{G5457} that{G2443} all{G3956} might believe{G4100} through{G1223} him.{G846}
8 He was{G2258} not{G3756} the{G1565} light,{G5457} but{G235} *came* that{G2443} he might bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} the light.{G5457}
9 There was{G2258} the true{G228} light,{G5457} *even the light* which{G3739} lighteth{G5461} every{G3956} man,{G444} coming{G2064} into{G1519} the world.{G2889}
10 He was{G2258} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} the world{G2889} was made{G1096} through{G1223} him,{G846} and{G2532} the world{G2889} knew{G1097} him{G846} not.{G3756}
11 He came{G2064} unto{G1519} his own,{G2398} and{G2532} they that were his own{G2398} received{G3880} him{G846} not.{G3756}
12 But{G1161} as many as{G3745} received{G2983} him,{G846} to them{G846} gave he{G1325} the right{G1849} to become{G1096} children{G5043} of God,{G2316} *even* to them{G3588} that believe{G4100} on{G1519} his{G846} name:{G3686}
13 who{G3739} were born,{G1080} not{G3756} of{G1537} blood,{G129} nor{G3761} of{G1537} the will{G2307} of the flesh,{G4561} nor{G3761} of{G1537} the will{G2307} of man,{G435} but{G235} of{G1537} God.{G2316}
14 And{G2532} the Word{G3056} became flesh,{G4561} and{G2532} dwelt{G4637} among{G1722} us{G2254} (and{G2532} we beheld{G2300} his{G846} glory,{G1391} glory{G1391} as{G5613} of{G3844} the only begotten{G3439} from{G3844} the Father),{G3962} full{G4134} of grace{G5485} and{G2532} truth.{G225}
15 John{G2491} beareth

witness{G3140}of{G4012}him,{G846}
and{G2532} crieth,{G2896}
saying,{G3004} This{G3778}
was{G2258} he of whom{G3739} I
said,{G2036} He that{G3588}
cometh{G2064} after{G3694}
me{G3450} is become{G1096}
before{G1715} me:{G3450}
for{G3754} he was{G2258}
before{G4413} me.{G3450}
16 For{G2532} of{G1537} his{G846}
fulness{G4138} {G2983} we{G2249}
all{G3956} received,{G2983}
and{G2532} grace{G5485} for{G473}
grace.{G5485}
17 For{G3754} the law{G3551} was
given{G1325} through{G1223}
Moses;{G3475} grace{G5485}
and{G2532}truth{G225}came{G1096}
through{G1223} Jesus{G2424}
Christ.{G5547}
18 No man{G3762} hath seen{G3708}
God{G2316} at any time;{G4455} the
only begotten{G3439} Son,{G5207}
who{G3588} is{G5607} in{G1519} the
bosom{G2859} of the Father,{G3962}
he{G1565} hath declared{G1834} *him*.
19 And{G2532}this{G3778}is{G2076}
the witness{G3141} of John,{G2491}
when{G3753} the Jews{G2453}
sent{G649} unto him from{G1537}
Jerusalem{G2414} priests{G2409}
and{G2532}Levites{G3019}to{G2443}
ask{G2065} him,{G846} Who{G5101}
art{G1488} thou?{G4771}
20 And{G2532} he confessed,{G3670}
and{G2532}denied{G720}not;{G3756}
and{G2532} he confessed,{G3670}
I{G1473} am{G1510} not{G3756} the
Christ.{G3754}
21 And{G2532} they asked{G2065}
him,{G846} What{G5101}
then?{G3767} Art{G1488}
thou{G4771} Elijah?{G2243}
And{G2532} he saith,{G3004} I
am{G1510} not.{G3756} Art{G1488}
thou{G4771} the prophet?{G4396}
And{G2532} he answered,{G611}
No.{G3756}
22 They{G2036} said therefore{G3767}
unto him,{G846} Who{G5101} art
thou?{G1488} that{G2443} we may
give{G1325} an answer{G612} to
them{G3588} that sent{G3992}
us.{G2248} What{G5101} sayest
thou{G3004} of{G4012}
thyself?{G4572}
23 He said,{G5346} I{G1473} am the
voice{G5456} of one crying{G994}
in{G1722} the wilderness,{G2048}
Make straight{G2116} the way{G3598}
of the Lord,{G2962} as{G2531}
said{G2036} Isaiah{G2268} the
prophet.{G4396}
24 And{G2532} they{G3588} had
been{G2258}sent{G649}from{G1537}
the Pharisees.{G5330}
25 And{G2532} they asked{G2065}
him,{G846} and{G2532} said{G2036}
unto him,{G846} Why{G5101}
then{G3767} baptizest thou,{G907}
if{G1487} thou{G4771} art{G1488}
not{G3756} the Christ,{G5547}
neither{G3777} Elijah,{G2243}
neither{G3777} the prophet?{G4396}
26 John{G2491} answered{G611}
them,{G846}saying,{G3004}I{G1473}
baptize{G907} in{G1473}
water:{G5204} in{G1161} the
midst{G3319} of you{G5216}
standeth{G2476} one whom{G3739}
ye{G5210} know{G1492} not,{G2476}
27 *even* he{G846} {G2076}
that{G3739} cometh{G2064}
after{G3694}me,{G3450}the{G1096}
{G1715} {G3450} latchet{G2438} of
whose{G3739} shoe{G5266} I{G1473}
am{G1510}not{G3756}worthy{G514}
to unloose.{G3089}
28 These things{G5023} were
done{G1096} in{G1722}
Bethany{G962} beyond{G4008} the
Jordan,{G2446} where{G3699}
John{G2491} was{G2258}
baptizing.{G907}
29 On the morrow{G1887} he{G2491}
seeth{G991} Jesus{G2424}
coming{G2064} unto{G4314}
him,{G846}and{G2532}saith,{G3004}
Behold,{G1492} the Lamb{G286} of
God,{G2316} that{G3588} taketh
away{G142} the sin{G266} of the
world!{G2889}
30 This{G3778} is{G2076} he
of{G4012} whom{G3739} I{G1473}
said,{G2036} After{G3694}
me{G3450} cometh{G2064} a
man{G435} who{G3739} is
become{G1096} before{G1715}
me:{G3450} for{G3754} he
was{G2258} before{G4413}
me.{G3450}
31 And I{G2504} knew{G1492}
him{G846} not;{G3756} but{G235}
that{G2443} he should be made
manifest{G5319} to Israel,{G2474} for
this cause{G1223} {G2064}
came{G2064} I{G1473}
baptizing{G907} in{G1722}
water.{G5124}
32 And{G2532} John{G2491} bare
witness,{G3140} saying,{G3004} I have
beheld{G2300} the Spirit{G4151}
descending{G2597} as{G5616} a
dove{G4058} out of{G1537}
heaven;{G3772} and{G2532} it
abode{G3306} upon{G1909}
him.{G3754}
33 And{G2504} I knew{G1492}
him{G846} not:{G3756} but{G235}
he{G3588} that sent{G3992}
me{G3165} to baptize{G907}
in{G1722} water,{G5204} he{G1565}
said{G2036} unto me,{G3427}
Upon{G1909} whomsoever{G3739}
thou shalt see{G1492} the
Spirit{G4151} descending,{G2597}
and{G2532} abiding{G3306}
upon{G1909} him,{G846} the
same{G3778} is{G2076} he{G3588}
that baptizeth{G907} in{G1722}
the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G302}
34 And{G2504} I have seen,{G3708}
and{G2532}havebornewitness{G3140}
that{G3754}this{G3778}is{G2076}the
Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
35 Again{G3825} on the
morrow{G1887}{G2476}John{G2491}
was standing,{G2476} and{G2532}
two{G1417} of{G1537} his{G846}
disciples;{G3101}
36 and{G2532} he looked{G1689} upon
Jesus{G2424} as he walked,{G4043}
and saith,{G3004} Behold,{G1492} the
Lamb{G286} of God!{G2316}
37 And{G2532} the two{G1417}
disciples{G3101} heard{G191}
him{G846}speak,{G2980}and{G2532}
they followed{G190} Jesus.{G2424}
38 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
turned,{G4762} and{G2532}
beheld{G2300} them{G846}
following,{G190} and saith{G3004}
unto them,{G846} What{G5101}
seek{G2212} ye? And{G1161} they
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Rabbi{G4461} (which{G3739} is to
say,{G3004} being interpreted,{G2059}
Teacher),{G1320} where{G4226}
abideth{G3306} thou?
39 He saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}
Come,{G2064} and{G2532} ye shall
see.{G1492} They came{G2064}
therefore and{G2532} saw{G1492}
where{G4225} he abode;{G3306}
and{G2532} they abode{G3306}
with{G3844} him{G846} that{G1565}
day:{G2250} it{G1161} was{G2258}
about{G5613} the tenth{G1182}
hour.{G5610}
40 One{G1520} of{G1537} the
two{G1417} that{G3588} heard{G191}
John{G2491} *speak*, and{G2532}
followed{G190} him,{G846}
was{G2258} Andrew,{G406}
Simon{G4613} Peter's{G4074}
brother.{G3844}
41 He{G3778} findeth{G2147}
first{G4413} his own{G2398}
brother{G80} Simon,{G4613}
and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} We have found{G2147} the
Messiah{G3323} (which{G3739}
is,{G2076} being interpreted,{G3177}
Christ).{G5547}
42 He{G2532} brought{G71}
him{G846} unto{G4314}
Jesus.{G2424} {G1161} {G1689}
Jesus{G2424} looked{G1689} upon
him,{G846} and said,{G2036}
Thou{G4771} art{G1488}
Simon{G4613} the son{G5207} of
John:{G2495} thou{G4771} shalt be
called{G2564} Cephas{G2786}
(which{G3739} is by
interpretation,{G2059} Peter).{G4074}
43 On the morrow{G1887} he{G2424}
was minded{G2309} to go forth{G1831}
into{G1519} Galilee,{G1056}
and{G2532} he findeth{G2147}
Philip:{G5376} and{G2532} Jesus
saith{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Follow{G190} me.{G3427}
44 Now{G1161} Philip{G5376}
was{G2258} from{G575}
Bethsaida,{G966} of the city{G4172} of
Andrew{G406} and{G2532}
Peter.{G1537}
45 Philip{G5376} findeth{G2147}
Nathanael,{G3482} and{G2532}
saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} We have
found{G2147} him, of whom{G3739}
Moses{G3475} in{G1722} the
law,{G3551} and{G2532} the
prophets,{G4396} wrote,{G1125}
Jesus{G2424} of{G575}
Nazareth,{G3478} the son{G5207} of
Joseph.{G2501}
46 And{G2532} Nathanael{G3482}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Can{G1410} any{G5101} good{G18}
thing{G5101} come{G1511} out
of{G1537} Nazareth?{G3478}
Philip{G5376} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Come{G2064}
and{G2532} see.{G1492}
47 Jesus{G2424} saw{G1492}
Nathanael{G3482} coming{G2064}
to{G4314} him,{G846} and{G2532}
saith{G3004} of{G4012} him,{G846}
Behold,{G1492} an Israelite{G2475}
indeed,{G230} in{G1722}
whom{G3739} is{G2076} no{G3756}
guile!{G1388}
48 Nathanael{G3482} saith{G3004}
unto him,{G846} Whence{G4159}
knowest thou{G1097} me?{G3165}
Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Before{G4253} {G3588}
Philip{G5376} called{G5455}
thee,{G4571} when thou wast{G5607}
under{G5259} the fig tree,{G4808} I
saw{G1492} thee.{G4571}
49 Nathanael{G3482} answered{G611}
{G2532} {G3004} him,{G846}
Rabbi,{G4461} thou{G4771}
art{G1488} the Son{G5207} of
God;{G2316}thou{G4771}art{G1488}
King{G935} of Israel.{G2474}
50 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Because{G3754} I
said{G2036} unto thee,{G4671} I
saw{G1492} thee{G4571}
underneath{G5270}thefigtree,{G4808}
believest thou?{G4100} thou shalt
see{G3700} greater things than{G3173}
these.{G5130}
51 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Verily,{G281}
verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} Ye{G575} shall
see{G3700} the heaven{G3772}
opened,{G455} and{G2532} the
angels{G32} of God{G2316}
ascending{G305} and{G2532}
descending{G2597} upon{G1909} the
Son{G5207} of man.{G737}

Chapter 2

1 And{G2532} the{G2250}
third{G5154} day{G2250} there
was{G1096} a marriage{G1062}
in{G1722} Cana{G2580} of
Galilee;{G1056} and{G2532} the
mother{G3384} of Jesus{G2424}
was{G2258} there:{G1563}
2 and{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
also{G2532} was bidden,{G2564}
and{G2532} his{G846}
disciples,{G3101} to{G1519} the
marriage.{G1062}
3 And{G2532} when the wine{G3631}

failed,{G5302} the mother{G3384} of
Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004}
unto{G4314} him,{G846} They
have{G2192} no{G3756} wine.{G3631}
4 And Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto
her,{G846} Woman,{G1135}
what{G5101}have{G2532}I{G1698}to
do with{G2532} thee?{G4671}
mine{G3450} hour{G5610} is{G2240}
not yet{G3768} come.{G2240}
5 His{G846} mother{G3384}
saith{G3004} unto the servants,{G1249}
Whatsoever{G5100} {G302} he
saith{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
do{G4160} it.
6 Now{G1161} there were{G2258}
six{G1803} waterpots{G5201} of
stone{G3035} set{G2749}
there{G1563} after the Jews'{G2453}
manner of{G2596} purifying,{G2512}
containing{G5562} two{G1417}
or{G2228} three{G5140}
firkins{G3355} apiece.{G303}
7 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Fill{G1072} the
waterpots{G5201} with water.{G5204}
And{G2532} they filled{G1072}
them{G846} up to{G2193} the
brim.{G507}
8 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Draw out{G501}
now,{G3568}and{G2532}bear{G5342}
unto the ruler of the feast.{G755}
And{G2532} they bare{G5342} it.
9 And{G1161} when{G5613} the ruler
of the feast{G755} tasted{G1089} the
water{G5204} now become{G1096}
wine,{G3631} and{G2532}
knew{G1492} not{G3756}
whence{G4159} it was{G2076}
(but{G1161} the servants{G1249} that
had drawn{G501} the water{G5204}
knew),{G1492} the ruler of the
feast{G755} calleth{G5455} the
bridegroom,{G3566}
10 and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846}Every{G3956}man{G444}
setteth{G5087} on first{G4412} the
good{G2570} wine;{G3631}
and{G2532} when{G3752} *men* have
drunk{G3184} freely, *then*{G5119} that
which is worse:{G1640} thou{G4771}
hast kept{G5083} the{G3631}
good{G2570} wine{G3631}
until{G2193} now.{G737}
11 This{G3778} beginning{G746} of his
signs{G4592} did{G4160}
Jesus{G2424}in{G1722}Cana{G2580}
of Galilee,{G1056} and{G2532}
manifested{G5319} his{G846}
glory;{G1391} and{G2532} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} believed{G4100}
on{G1519} him.{G846}
12 After{G3326} this{G5124} he went
down{G2597} to{G1519}
Capernaum,{G2584} he,{G846}
and{G2532} his{G846}
mother,{G3384}and{G2532}*his*{G846}
brethren,{G80} and{G2532} his{G846}
disciples;{G3101} and{G2532}
there{G1563} they abode{G3306}
not{G3756} many{G4183}
days.{G2250}
13 And{G2532} the passover{G3957} of
the Jews{G2453} was{G2258} at
hand,{G1451} and{G2532}
Jesus{G2424} went up{G305}
to{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2414}
14 And{G2532} he found{G2147}
in{G1722} the temple{G2411} those that
sold{G4453}oxen{G1016}and{G2532}
sheep{G4263} and{G2532}
doves,{G4058} and{G2532} the
changers of money{G2773}
sitting:{G2521}
15 and{G2532} he made{G4160} a
scourge{G5416} of{G1537}
cords,{G4979} and cast{G1544}
all{G3956} out{G1537} of the
temple,{G2411} both{G5037} the
sheep{G4263} and{G5037} the
oxen;{G1016} and{G2532} he poured
out{G1632} the changers'{G2855}
money,{G2772} and{G2532}
overthrew{G390} their tables;{G5132}
16 and{G2532} to them that
sold{G4453} the doves{G4058} he
said,{G2036} Take{G142} these
things{G5023} hence;{G1782}
make{G4160} not{G3361} my{G3450}
Father's{G3962} house{G3624} a
house{G3624} of merchandise.{G1712}
17 {G1161} His{G846}
disciples{G3101} remembered{G3415}
that{G3754} it was{G2076}
written,{G1125} Zeal{G2205}
for{G3624}thy{G4675}house{G3624}
shall eat{G2719} me{G3165}
up.{G2719}
18 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767}
answered{G611} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
What{G5101} sign{G4592} showest
thou{G1166} unto us,{G2254} seeing
that{G3754} thou doest{G4160} these
things?{G5023}
19 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Destroy{G3089}
this{G5126} temple,{G3485}
and{G2532} in{G1722} three{G5140}
days{G2250} I will raise{G1453}
it{G846} up.{G1453}
20 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767}
said,{G2036} Forty{G5062}
and{G2532} six{G1803} years{G2094}
was{G3618} this{G3778}
temple{G3485} in building,{G3618}
and{G2532} wilt{G1453} thou{G4771}
raise{G1453} it up{G846} in{G1722}
three{G5140} days?{G2250}
21 But{G1161} he{G1565}
spake{G3004} of{G4012} the
temple{G3485} of{G4983} his{G846}
body.{G4983}
22 When{G3753} therefore{G3767} he
was raised{G1453} from{G1537} the
dead,{G3498} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} remembered{G3415}
that{G3754} he spake{G3004}
this;{G5124} {G846} and{G2532} they
believed{G4100} the scripture,{G1124}
and{G2532} the word{G3056}
which{G3739} Jesus{G2424} had
said.{G2036}
23 Now{G1161} when{G5613} he
was{G2258} in{G1722}
Jerusalem{G2414} at{G1722} the
passover,{G3957} during{G1722} the
feast,{G1859} many{G4183}
believed{G4100}on{G1519}his{G846}
name,{G3686} beholding{G2334} his
signs{G4592}which{G3739}he{G846}
did.{G4160}
24 But{G1161} {G846} Jesus{G2424}
did{G4100} not{G3756} trust{G4100}
himself{G1438} unto them,{G846} for
that{G1223} he{G846} knew{G1097}
all{G3956} men,
25 and{G2532} because{G3754} he
needed{G5532} not{G3756}
that{G2443} any{G5100} one should
bear witness{G3140}
concerning{G4012} man;{G444}
for{G1063} he{G846} himself
knew{G1097} what{G5101}
was{G2258} in{G1722} man.{G444}

Chapter 3

1 Now there was{G2258} a{G1161}
man{G444} of{G1537} the
Pharisees,{G5330} named{G3686}
Nicodemus,{G846} a ruler{G758} of the
Jews:{G2453}
2 the same{G3778} came{G2064}
unto{G4314} him{G2424} by
night,{G3571} and{G2532}
said{G2036} to him,{G846}
Rabbi,{G4461} we know{G1492}
that{G3754} thou art{G2064} a
teacher{G1320} come{G2064}
from{G575} God;{G2316} for{G1063}
noone{G3762}can{G1410}do{G4160}
these{G5023} signs{G4592}
that{G3739} thou{G4771}
doest,{G1437} except{G3361}
God{G2316} be{G5600} with{G3326}
him.{G846}
3 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Verily,{G281}
verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto
thee,{G1437} Except{G3361}
one{G5100} be born{G1080}
anew,{G509} he cannot{G3756}
{G1410} see{G1492} the
kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
4 Nicodemus{G3530} saith{G3004}
unto{G4314}him,{G846}How{G4459}
can{G1410} a man{G444} be
born{G1080} when he is{G5607}
old?{G3361} can he{G1410}
enter{G1525} a second time{G1208}
into{G1519} his{G846}
mother's{G3384} womb,{G2836}
and{G2532} be born?{G1080}
5 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611}
Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I
say{G3004} unto thee,{G1437}
Except{G3361} one{G5100} be
born{G1080}of{G1537}water{G5204}
and{G2532} the Spirit,{G4151} he
cannot{G3756} {G1410} enter{G1525}
into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of
God!{G2316}
6 That which is born{G1080}
of{G1537} the flesh{G4561} is{G2076}
flesh;{G4561} and{G2532} that which is
born{G1080} of{G1537} the
Spirit{G4151} is{G2076}
spirit.{G4151}
7 Marvel{G2296} not{G3361}
that{G3754} I said{G2036} unto
thee,{G4671}Ye{G5209}must{G1163}
be born{G1080} anew.{G509}
8 The wind{G4151} bloweth{G4154}
where{G3699} it will,{G2309}
and{G2532} thou hearest{G191} the
voice{G5456} thereof,{G846}
but{G235} knowest{G1492} {G1492}
not{G3756} whence{G4159} it
cometh,{G2064} and{G2532}
whither{G4226} it goeth:{G5217}
so{G3779} is{G2076} every{G3956}
one that is born{G1080} of{G1537} the
Spirit.{G4151}
9 Nicodemus{G3530} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} How{G4459} can{G1410}
these things{G5023} be?{G1096}
10 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
him,{G846} Art{G1488} thou{G4771}
the teacher{G1320} of Israel,{G2474}
and{G2532} understandest{G1097}
not{G3756} these things?{G5023}
11 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I
say{G3004} unto thee,{G3754} We
speak{G2980} that{G3739} which we
know,{G1492} and{G2532} bear
witness{G3140} of that{G3739} which
we have seen;{G3708} and{G2532} ye
receive{G2983} not{G3756}
our{G2257} witness.{G3141}
12 If{G1487} I told{G2036}
you{G5213} earthly things{G1919}
and{G2532} ye believe{G4100}
not,{G3756} how{G4459} shall ye
believe{G4100} if{G1437} I
tell{G2036} you{G5213} heavenly
things?{G2032}
13 And{G2532} no one{G3762} hath
ascended{G305} into{G1519}
heaven,{G1487} but{G3361} he
that{G3588} descended{G2597}
out{G1537} of heaven,{G3772} *even* the
Son{G5207} of man,{G444} who
is{G5607} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
14 And{G2532} as{G2531}
Moses{G3475} lifted up{G5312} the
serpent{G3789} in{G1722} the
wilderness,{G2048} even so{G3779}
must{G1163} the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} be lifted up;{G5312}
15 that{G2443} whosoever{G3956}
believeth{G4100} may in{G1519}
him{G846}have{G2192}eternal{G166}
life.{G2222}
16 For{G1063} God{G2316}
so{G3779} loved{G25} the
world,{G2889} that{G5620} he
gave{G1325} his{G846} only
begotten{G3439} Son,{G5207}
that{G2443} whosoever{G3956}
believeth{G4100} on{G1519}
him{G846} should{G622} not{G3361}
perish,{G622} but{G235} have{G2192}
eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
17 For{G1063} God{G2316}
sent{G649} not{G3756} the{G846}
Son{G5207} into{G1519} the
world{G2889} to{G2443}
judge{G2919} the world;{G2889}
but{G235} that{G2443} the

world{G2889} should be saved{G4982}
through{G1223} him.{G846}
18 He that believeth{G4100} on{G1519}
him{G846} is{G2919} not{G3756}
judged:{G2919} he{G1161} that
believeth{G4100} not{G3361} hath been
judged{G2919} already,{G2235}
because{G3754} he hath{G4100}
not{G3361} believed{G4100}
on{G1519} the name{G3686} of the
only begotten{G3439} Son{G5207} of
God.{G2316}
19 And{G1161} this{G3778} is{G2076}
the judgment,{G2920} that{G3754} the
light{G5457} is come{G2064}
into{G1519} the world,{G2889}
and{G2532} men{G444} loved{G25}
the darkness{G4655} rather{G3123}
than{G2228} the light;{G5457}
for{G1063} their{G846} works{G2041}
were{G2258} evil.{G4190}
20 For{G1063} every{G3956} one that
doeth{G4238} evil{G5337}
hateth{G3404} the light,{G2532} and
cometh{G2064} not{G3756} to{G4314}
the light,{G2443} lest{G3361}
his{G846} works{G2041} should be
reproved.{G1651}
21 But{G1161} he that doeth{G4160}
the truth{G225} cometh{G2064}
to{G4314} the light,{G5457}
that{G2443} his{G846} works{G2041}
may be made manifest,{G5319}
that{G3754} they have{G2076} been
wrought{G2038} in{G1722}
God.{G2316}
22 After{G3326} these things{G5023}
came{G2064} Jesus{G2424}
and{G2532} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} into{G1519} the
land{G1093} of Judea;{G2453}
and{G2532} there{G1563} he
tarried{G1304} with{G3326}
them,{G846} and{G2532}
baptized.{G907}
23 And{G1161} John{G2491}
also{G2532} was{G2258}
baptizing{G907} in{G1722}
Enon{G137} near{G1451} to
Salim,{G4530} because{G3754} there
was{G2258} much{G4183}
water{G5204} there:{G1563}
and{G2532} they came,{G3854}
and{G2532} were baptized.{G907}
24 For{G1063} John{G2491}
was{G2258} not yet{G3768}
cast{G906} into{G1519}
prison.{G5438}
25 There arose{G1096}
therefore{G3767} a questioning{G2214}
on the part{G3326} of{G1537}
John's{G2491} disciples{G3101}
with{G3326} a Jew{G2453}
about{G4012} purifying.{G2512}
26 And{G2532} they came{G2064}
unto{G4314} John,{G2491}
and{G2532} said{G2036} to
him,{G846} Rabbi,{G4461} he{G3739}
that was{G2258} with{G3326}
thee{G4675} beyond{G4008} the
Jordan,{G2446} to whom{G3739}
thou{G4771} hast borne
witness,{G3140} behold,{G1492} the
same{G3778} baptizeth,{G907}
and{G2532} all{G3956} men
come{G2064} to{G4314} him.{G846}
27 John{G2491} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said,{G2036} A{G3756}
man{G444} can{G1410}
receive{G2983} nothing,{G1437}
except{G3361} it have been{G5600}
given{G1325} him{G846}
from{G1537} heaven.{G3772}
28 Ye{G5210} yourselves{G846}
bear{G3140} me{G3427}
witness,{G3140} that{G3754} I
said,{G2036} I{G1473} am{G1510}
not{G3756} the Christ,{G5547}
but,{G235} that{G3754} I am{G1510}
sent{G649} before{G1715}
him.{G1565}
29 He that hath{G2192} the
bride{G3565} is{G2076} the
bridegroom:{G3566} but{G1161} the
friend{G5384} of the
bridegroom,{G3566} that
standeth{G2476} and{G2532}
heareth{G191} him,{G846}
rejoiceth{G5463} greatly{G5479}
because{G1223} of the{G5456}
bridegroom's{G3566} voice:{G5456}
this{G3778} my{G1699} joy{G5479}
therefore{G3767} is made full.{G4137}
30 He{G1565} must{G1163}
increase,{G837} but{G1161} I{G1691}
must decrease.{G1642}
31 He that cometh{G2064} from
above{G509} is{G2076} above{G1883}
all:{G3956} he that is{G5607}
of{G1537} the earth{G1093} is{G2076}
of{G1537} the earth,{G1093}
and{G2532} of{G1537} the
earth{G1093} he speaketh:{G2980} he
that cometh{G2064} from{G1537}
heaven{G3772} is{G2076}
above{G1883} all.{G3956}
32 {G2532} What{G3739} he hath
seen{G3708} and{G2532}
heard,{G191} of that{G5124} he beareth
witness;{G3140} and{G2532} no
man{G3762} receiveth{G2983}
his{G846} witness.{G3141}
33 He that hath received{G2983}
his{G846} witness hath set his{G846}
seal{G4972} to *this*, that{G3754}
God{G2316} is{G2076} true.{G227}
34 For{G1063} he whom{G3739}
God{G2316} hath sent{G649}
speaketh{G2980} the words{G4487} of
God:{G2316} for{G1063} he{G2316}
giveth{G1325} not{G3756} the
Spirit{G4151} by{G1537}
measure.{G3358}
35 The Father{G3962} loveth{G25} the
Son,{G5207} and{G2532} hath
given{G1325} all things{G3956}
into{G1722} his{G846} hand.{G5495}
36 He that believeth{G4100} on{G1519}
the Son{G5207} hath{G2192}
eternal{G166} life;{G2222} but{G1161}
he that obeyeth not{G544} the
Son{G5207} shall{G3700} not{G3756}
see{G3700} life,{G2222} but{G235} the
wrath{G3709} of God{G2316}
abideth{G3306} on{G1909}
him.{G846}

Chapter 4

1 When{G5613} therefore{G3767} the
Lord{G2962} knew{G1097}
that{G3754} the Pharisees{G5330} had
heard{G191} that{G3754}
Jesus{G2424} was making{G4160}
and{G2532} baptizing{G907}
more{G4119} disciples{G3101}
than{G2228} John{G2491}
2 (although{G2544} Jesus{G2424}
himself{G846} baptized{G907}
not,{G3756} but{G235} his{G846}
disciples),{G3101}
3 he left{G863} Judea,{G2449}
and{G2532} departed{G565}
again{G3825} into{G1519}
Galilee.{G1056}
4 And{G1161} he{G846} must
needs{G1163} pass{G1330}
through{G1223} Samaria.{G4540}
5 So{G3767} he{G2064} cometh
to{G1519} a city{G4172} of
Samaria,{G4540} called{G3004}
Sychar,{G4965} near{G4139} to the
parcel of ground{G5564} that{G3739}
Jacob{G2384} gave{G1325} to{G5207}
his{G846} son{G5207} Joseph:{G2501}
6 and{G1161} Jacob's{G2384}
well{G4077} was{G2258}
there.{G1563} Jesus{G2424}
therefore,{G3767} being
wearied{G2872} with{G1537} his
journey,{G3597} sat{G2516}
thus{G3779} by{G1909} the
well.{G4077} It was{G2258}
about{G5616} the{G5610}
sixth{G1623} hour.{G5610}
7 There cometh{G2064} a
woman{G1135} of{G1537}
Samaria{G4540} to draw{G501}
water:{G5204} Jesus{G2424}
saith{G3004} unto her,{G846}
Give{G1325} me{G3427} to
drink.{G4095}
8 For{G1063} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} were gone
away{G565} into{G1519} the
city{G4172} to{G2443} buy{G59}
food.{G5160}
9 The Samaritan{G4542}
woman{G1135} therefore{G3767}
saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} How is it
that{G4459} thou,{G4771}
being{G5607} a Jew,{G2453}
askest{G154} drink{G4095} of{G3844}
me,{G1700} who am{G5607} a
Samaritan{G4542} woman?{G1135}
(For{G1063} Jews{G2453}
have{G4798} no{G3756}
dealings{G4798} with
Samaritans.){G4541}
10 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
her,{G846} If{G1487} thou
knewest{G1492} the gift{G1431} of
God,{G2316} and{G2532} who{G5101}
it is{G2076} that saith{G3004} to
thee,{G4671} Give{G1325} me{G3427}
to drink;{G4095} thou{G4771} {G302}
wouldest have asked{G154} of
him,{G846} and{G2532} he would have
given{G1325} {G302} thee{G4671}
living{G2198} water.{G5204}
11 The woman{G1135} saith{G3004}
unto him,{G846} Sir,{G2962} thou
hast{G2192} nothing{G3777} to draw
with,{G502} and{G2532} the
well{G5421} is{G2076} deep:{G901}
whence{G4159} then{G3767} hast
thou{G2192} that{G5204}
living{G2198} water?{G5204}
12 Art{G1488} thou{G4771} greater
than{G3187} our{G2257}
father{G3962} Jacob,{G2384}
who{G3739} gave{G1325} us{G2254}
the well,{G5421} and{G2532}
drank{G4095} {G1537} thereof{G846}
himself,{G846} and{G2532} his{G846}
sons,{G5207} and{G2532} his{G846}
cattle?{G2353}
13 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
her,{G846} Every one that{G3956}
drinketh{G4095} of{G1537}
this{G5127} water{G5204} shall
thirst{G1372} again:{G3825}
14 but{G1161} whosoever{G3739}
{G302} drinketh{G4095} of{G1537}
the water{G5204} that{G3739} I{G302}
shall give{G1325} him{G846}
shall{G1519} never{G165}
thirst;{G1372} but{G235} the
water{G5204} that{G3739} I shall
give{G1325} him{G846} shall
become{G1096} in{G1722} him{G846}
a well{G4077} of water{G5204}
springing up{G242} unto{G1519}
eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
15 The woman{G1135} saith{G3004}
unto{G4314} him,{G846} Sir,{G2962}
give{G1325} me{G3427} this{G5124}
water,{G5204} that{G2443} I
thirst{G1372} not,{G3361}
neither{G3366} come{G2064} all the
way hither{G1759} to draw.{G501}
16 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto
her,{G846} Go,{G5217} call{G5455}
thy{G4675} husband,{G435}
and{G2532} come{G2064}
hither.{G1759}
17 The woman{G1135}
answered{G611} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him, I have{G2192}
no{G3756} husband.{G435}
Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto
her,{G846} Thou {G2036}
saidst{G3754} well,{G2573} I
have{G2036} no{G3756}
husband:{G435}
18 for{G1063} thou hast had{G2192}
five{G4002} husbands;{G435}
and{G2532} he whom{G3739}
thou{G2192} now{G3568} hast{G2192}
is{G2076} not{G3756} thy{G4675}
husband:{G435} this{G5124} hast
thou{G2046} said truly.{G227}
19 The woman{G1135} saith{G3004}
unto him,{G846} Sir,{G2962} I
perceive{G2334} that{G3754}
thou{G4771} art{G1488} a
prophet.{G4396}
20 Our{G2257} fathers{G3962}
worshipped{G4352} in{G1722}
this{G5129} mountain;{G3735}
and{G2532} ye{G5210} say,{G3004}
that{G3754} in{G1722}

Jerusalem{G2414} is{G2076} the place{G5117} where{G3699} men ought{G1163} to worship.{G4352}
21 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto her,{G846} Woman,{G1135} believe{G4100} me,{G3754} the hour{G5610} cometh,{G2064} when{G3753} neither{G3777} in{G1722} this{G5129} mountain,{G3735} nor {G3777} in{G1722} Jerusalem,{G2414} shall{G4352} ye worship{G4352} the Father.{G3962}
22 Ye{G5210} worship{G4352} that which ye{G5210} know{G1492} not:{G3756} we{G2249} worship{G4352} that which we{G2249} know;{G1492} for{G3754} salvation{G4991} is{G2076} from{G1537} the Jews.{G2453}
23 But{G235} the hour{G5610} cometh,{G2064} and{G2532} now{G3568} is,{G2076} when{G3753} the{G4353} true{G228} worshippers{G4353} shall worship{G4352} the Father{G3962} in{G1722} spirit{G4151} and{G2532} truth:{G2532} for{G1063} such{G5108} doth the Father{G3962} seek{G2212} to be his{G846} worshippers.{G4352}
24 God{G2316} is a Spirit:{G4151} and{G2532} they that worship{G4352} him{G846} must{G1163} worship{G4352} in{G1722} spirit{G4151} and{G2532} truth.{G225}
25 The woman{G1135} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} I know{G1492} that{G3754} Messiah{G3323} cometh{G2064} (he that is called{G3004} Christ):{G5547} when{G3752} he{G1565} is come,{G2064} he will declare{G312} unto us{G2254} all things.{G3956}
26 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto her,{G846} I{G1473} that speak{G2980} unto thee{G4671} am{G1510} *he*.
27 And{G2532} upon{G1909} this{G5129} came{G2064} his{G846} disciples;{G3101} and{G2532} they marvelled{G2296} that{G3754} he was speaking{G2980} with{G3326} a woman;{G1135} yet{G3305} no man{G3762} said,{G2036} What{G5101} seekest thou?{G2212} or,{G2228} Why{G5101} speakest thou{G2980} with{G3326} her?{G846}
28 So{G3767} the woman{G1135} left{G863} her{G846} waterpot,{G5201} and{G2532} went away{G565} into{G1519} the city,{G4172}and{G2532}saith{G3004} to the people,{G444}
29 Come,{G1205} see{G1492} a man,{G444} who{G3739} told{G2036} me{G3427} all things{G3956} that *ever*{G3745}Ididid:{G4160}can{G2076} {G3385} this{G3778} be the Christ?{G5547}
30 They{G3767} went out{G1831} of{G1537} the city,{G4172} and{G2532} were coming{G2064} to{G4314} him.{G846}
31 In{G1722} the mean while{G3342} the disciples{G3101} prayed{G2065} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Rabbi,{G4461} eat.{G5315}
32 But{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} I{G1473} have{G2192} meat{G1035} to eat{G5315} that{G3739} ye{G5210} know{G1492} not.{G3756}
33 The disciples{G3101} therefore{G3767} said{G3004} one{G240}to{G4314}another,{G3361} Hath{G5342} any man{G5100} brought{G5342} him{G846} *aught* to eat?{G5315}
34 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}My{G1699}meat{G1033} is{G2076} to{G2443} do{G4160} the will{G2307} of him that sent{G3992} me,{G3165} and{G2532} to accomplish{G5048} his{G846} work.{G2041}
35 Say{G3004} not{G3756} ye,{G3754} There are{G2076} yet{G2089} four months,{G5072} and{G2532} *then* cometh{G2064} the harvest?{G2326} behold,{G2400} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Lift up{G1869}your{G5216}eyes,{G3788} and{G2532} look on{G2300} the fields,{G5561} that{G3754} they are{G1526} white{G3022} already{G2235} unto{G4314} harvest.{G2326}
36 He{G2532} that reapeth{G2325} receiveth{G2983} wages,{G3408} and{G2532} gathereth{G4863} fruit{G2590}unto{G1519}life{G2222} eternal;{G166} that{G2443} he that{G2443} soweth{G4687} and{G2532} he that reapeth{G2325} may rejoice{G5463} together.{G3674}
37 For{G1063} herein{G1722} is{G2076} the{G5129} saying{G3056} true,{G3754} One{G243} {G2076} soweth,{G4687} and{G2532} another{G243} reapeth.{G2325}
38 I{G1473} sent{G649} you{G5209} to reap{G2325} that whereon{G3739} ye{G5210} have{G2872} not{G3756} labored:{G2872} others{G243} have labored,{G2872} and{G2532} ye{G5210} are entered{G1525} into{G1519} their{G846} labor.{G2873}
39 And{G1161} from that{G1565} city{G4172} many{G4183} of{G1537} the Samaritans{G4541} believed{G4100} on{G1519} him{G846} because{G1223} of the word{G3056} of the woman,{G1135} who testified,{G3754} He told{G2036} me{G3427} all{G3956} things that *ever*{G3745} I did.{G4160}
40 So{G3767} when{G5613} the Samaritans{G4541} came{G2064} unto{G4314} him,{G846} they besought{G2065} him{G846} to abide{G3306} with{G3844} them:{G846} and{G2532} he abode{G3306} there{G1563} two{G1417} days.{G2250}
41 And{G2532} many{G4183} more{G4119} believed{G4100} because{G1223} of{G3056} his{G846} word;{G3056}
42 and{G5037} they said{G3004} to the woman,{G3754} Now{G3765} we believe,{G4100} not{G3765} because{G1223} of{G2981} thy{G4674} speaking:{G2981} for{G1063} we have heard{G191} for{G1063} ourselves,{G846} and{G2532}know{G1492}that{G3754} this{G3778} is{G2076} indeed{G230} the Saviour{G4990} of the world.{G2889}
43 And{G1161} after{G3326} the two{G1417} days{G2250} he went{G565} forth{G1564} from {G2532} thence{G1564} into{G1519} Galilee.{G1056}
44 For{G1063} Jesus{G2424} himself{G846} testified,{G3140} that{G3754} a prophet{G4396} hath{G2192}no{G3756}honor{G5092} in{G1722} his own{G2398} country.{G3968}
45 So{G3767} when{G3753} he came{G2064} into{G1519} Galilee,{G1056} the Galilaeans{G1057} received{G1209} him,{G846} having seen{G3708} all the things{G3956} that{G3739} he did{G4160} in{G1722} Jerusalem{G2414} at{G1722} the feast:{G1859} for{G1063} they{G846} also{G2532} went{G2064} unto{G1519} the feast.{G1859}
46 {G3767} He{G2424} came{G2064} therefore again{G3825} unto{G1519} Cana{G2580} of Galilee,{G1056} where{G3699} he made{G4160} the water{G5204} wine.{G3631} And{G2532} there was{G2258} a certain{G5100} nobleman,{G937} whose{G3739} son{G5207} was sick{G770} at{G1722} Capernaum.{G2584}
47 When{G191} he{G3778} heard{G191} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} was come{G2240} out of{G1537}Judaea{G2449}into{G1519} Galilee,{G1056} he went{G565} unto{G4314} him,{G846} and{G2532} besought{G2065} *him*{G846} that{G2443} he would come down,{G2597} and{G2532} heal{G2390} his{G846} son;{G5207} for{G1063} he was at the point of{G3195} death.{G599}
48 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G1437} Except{G3361} ye see{G1492} signs{G4592} and{G2532} wonders,{G5059} ye will{G4100} in{G3756} no{G3361} wise believe.{G4100}
49 The nobleman{G937} saith{G3004} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Sir,{G2962} come down{G2597} ere{G4250} my{G3450} child{G3813} die.{G599}
50 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Go thy{G4675} way;{G4198} thy{G4675} son{G5207} liveth.{G2198} The man{G444} believed{G4100} the word{G3056} that{G3739} Jesus{G2424} spake{G2036} unto him,{G846} and{G2532} he went his way.{G4198}
51 And{G1161} as{G2235} he{G846} was{G2597} now{G2235} going down,{G2597} his{G846} servants{G1401} met{G528} him,{G846} {G2532} saying,{G518} {G3754} that his{G4675} son{G3816} lived.{G2198}
52 So{G3767} he{G4441} inquired of{G3844} them{G846} the hour{G5610} when{G1722} {G3739} he began{G2192} to amend.{G2866} They{G2532} said{G2036} therefore unto him,{G3754} Yesterday{G5504} at the{G5610} seventh{G1442} hour{G5610} the fever{G4446} left{G863} him.{G846}
53 So{G3767} the father{G3962} knew{G1097} that{G3754} *it was* at{G1722} that{G3754} hour{G5610} in{G1722} which{G3739} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto him,{G3754} Thy{G4675} son{G5207} liveth:{G2198} and{G2532} himself{G846} believed,{G4100} and{G2532} his{G846} whole{G3650} house.{G3614}
54 This{G5124} is again{G3825} the{G4592} second{G1208} sign{G4592} that Jesus{G2424} did,{G4160} having come{G2064} out of{G1537}Judaea{G2449}into{G1519} Galilee.{G1056}

Chapter 5

1 After{G3326} these things{G5023} there was{G2258} a feast{G1859} of the Jews;{G2453} and{G2532} Jesus{G2424} went up{G305} to{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2414}
2 Now{G1161} there is{G2076} in{G1722} Jerusalem{G2414} by{G1909} the sheep{G4262} *gate* a pool,{G2861} which is called{G1951} in Hebrew{G1447} Bethesda,{G964} having{G2192} five{G4002} porches.{G4745}
3 In{G1722} these{G3778} lay{G2621} a{G4128} multitude{G4128} of them{G770} that were sick, blind,{G5185} halt,{G5560} withered,{G3584}
5 And{G1161} a certain{G5100} man{G444}was{G2258}there,{G1563} who had{G2192} {G1722} been thirty{G5144} and eight{G3638} years{G2094} in his infirmity.{G769}
6 When{G1492} Jesus{G2424} saw{G1492} him{G5126} lying,{G2621} and{G2532} knew{G1097} that{G3754} he had been{G2192} now{G2235} a long{G4183} time{G5550} *in that case*, he saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Wouldest thou{G2309} be made{G1096} whole?{G5199}
7 The sick man{G770} answered{G611} him,{G846} Sir,{G2962} I have{G2192} no{G3756} man,{G444} when{G3752} the water{G5204} is troubled,{G5015}to{G2443}put{G906}

me{G3165} into{G1519} the pool:{G2861} but{G1161} {G1722} while{G3739} I{G1473} am coming,{G2064} another{G243} steppeth down{G2597} before{G4253} me.{G1700}
8 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Arise,{G1453} take up{G142} thy{G4675} bed,{G2895} and{G2532} walk.{G4043}
9 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} the man{G444} was made{G1096} whole,{G5199} and{G2532} took up{G142} his{G846} bed{G2895} and{G2532} walked.{G4043} Now{G1161} it was{G2258} the sabbath{G4521} on{G1722} that{G1565} day.{G2250}
10 So{G3767} the Jews{G2453} said{G3004} unto him that was cured,{G2323} It is{G2076} the sabbath,{G4521} and it is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832} for thee{G4671} to take{G142} up thy bed.{G2895}
11 But he answered{G611} them,{G846} He that made{G4160} me{G3165} whole,{G5199} the same{G1565} said{G2036} unto me,{G3427} Take up{G142} thy{G4675} bed,{G2895} and{G2532} walk.{G4043}
12 {G3767} They{G2065} asked him,{G846} Who{G5101} is{G2076} the man{G444} that said{G2036} unto thee,{G4671} Take up{G142} *thy* {G4675} *bed*,{G2895} and{G2532} walk?{G4043}
13 But{G1161} he that was healed{G2390} knew{G1492} not{G3756} who{G5101} it was;{G2076}for{G1063}Jesus{G2424} had conveyed himself away,{G1593} a multitude{G3793} being{G5607} in{G1722} the place.{G5117}
14 Afterward{G3326} {G5023} Jesus{G2424} findeth{G2147} him{G846} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Behold,{G1492} thou art made{G1096} whole:{G5199} sin{G264} no more,{G3371} lest{G2443} {G3361} a worse{G5501} thing{G5100} befall{G1096} thee.{G4671}
15 The man{G444} went away,{G565} and{G2532} told{G312} the Jews{G2453} that{G3754} it was{G2076} Jesus{G2424} who had made{G4160} him{G846} whole.{G5199}
16 And{G2532} for{G1223} this{G5124} cause{G1377} the Jews{G2453} persecuted{G1377} Jesus,{G2424} because{G3754} he did{G4160} these things{G5023} on{G1722} the sabbath.{G4521}
17 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} them,{G846} My{G3450} Father{G3962} worketh{G2038} even{G2193} until{G737} now, and I{G2193} work.{G2038}
18 For{G5124} this{G3767} cause therefore{G5124} the Jews{G2453} sought{G2212} the more{G3123} to kill{G615} him,{G846} because{G3754} he{G3089} not{G3756} only{G3440} brake{G3089} the sabbath,{G4521} but{G235} also{G2532} called{G3004} God{G2316} his{G2398} own Father,{G3962} making{G4160} himself{G1438} equal{G2470} with God.{G2316}
19 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} The Son{G5207} can{G1410} do{G4160} {G3756} nothing{G3762} of{G575} himself,{G1438} but{G3361} what{G5100} he seeth{G991} the Father{G3962} doing:{G4160} for{G1063} what{G5100} things{G3739} soever{G302} he{G1565} doeth,{G4160} these{G5023} the Son{G5207} also{G2532} doeth{G4160} in like{G3668} manner.
20 For{G1063} the Father{G3962} loveth{G5368} the Son,{G5207} and{G2532} showeth{G1166} him{G846} all things{G3956} that{G3739} himself{G846} doeth:{G4160} and{G2532} greater{G3173} works{G2041} than these{G5130} will he show{G1166} him,{G846} that{G2443} ye{G5210} may marvel.{G2296}
21 For{G1063} as{G5618} the Father{G3962} raiseth{G1453} the dead{G3498} and{G2532} giveth them life,{G2227} even{G2532} so{G3779} the Son{G5207} also giveth life{G2227} to whom{G3739} he will.{G2309}
22 For{G1063} neither{G3761} doth the Father{G3962} judge{G2919} any man,{G3762} but{G235} he hath given{G1325} all{G3956} judgment{G2920} unto the Son;{G5207}
23 that{G2443} all{G3956} may honor{G5091} the Son,{G5207} even as{G2531} they honor{G5091} the Father.{G3962} He that honoreth{G5091} not{G3361} the Son{G5207} honoreth{G5091} not{G3756} the Father{G3962} that sent{G3992} him.{G846}
24 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} He that{G3588} heareth{G191} my{G3450}word,{G3056}and{G2532} believeth{G4100} him that sent{G3992} me,{G3165} hath{G2192} eternal{G166} life,{G2222} and{G2532} {G2064} cometh{G2064} not{G3756} into{G1519} judgment,{G2920} but{G235} hath passed{G3327} out{G1537} of death{G2288} into{G1519} life.{G2222}
25 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} The hour{G5610} cometh,{G2064} and{G2532} now{G3568} is,{G2076} when{G3753} the dead{G3498} shall hear{G191} the voice{G5456} of the Son{G5207} of God;{G2316} and{G2532} they that hear{G191} shall live.{G2198}
26 For{G1063} as{G5618} the Father{G3962} hath{G2192} life{G2222} in{G1722} himself,{G1438} even{G2532} so{G3779} gave{G1325} he to the Son{G5207} also to have{G2192} life{G2222} in{G1722} himself:{G1438}
27 and{G2532} he gave{G1325} him{G846} authority{G1849} to execute{G4160} judgment,{G2920} {G2532}because{G3754}heis{G2076} a son{G5207} of man.{G444}
28 Marvel{G2296} not{G3361} at this:{G5124} for{G3754} the hour{G5610} cometh,{G2064} in{G1722} which{G3739} all{G3956} that are{G3588} in{G1722} the tombs{G3419} shall hear{G191} his{G846} voice,{G5456}
29 and{G2532} shall come forth;{G1607} they that have done{G4160}good,{G18}unto{G1519} the resurrection{G386} of life;{G2222} and{G1161} they that have done{G4238} evil,{G5337} unto{G1519} the resurrection{G386} of judgment.{G2920}
30 I{G1473} can{G1410} of{G575} myself{G1683} do{G4160} {G3756} nothing:{G3762} as{G2531} I hear,{G191} I judge:{G2919} and{G2532} my{G1699} judgment{G2920} is{G2076} righteous;{G1342} because{G3754} I seek{G2212} not{G3756} mine own{G1699} will,{G2307} but{G235} the will{G2307} of him{G3962} that sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
31 If{G1437} I{G1473} bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} myself,{G1683} my{G3450} witness{G3141}is{G2076}not{G3756} true.{G227}
32 It is{G2076} another{G243} that beareth witness{G3140} of{G4012} me;{G1700} and{G2532} I know{G1492} that{G3754} the witness{G3141} which{G3739} he witnesseth{G3140} of{G4012} me{G1700} is{G2076} true.{G227}
33 Ye{G5210} have sent{G649} unto{G4314} John,{G2491} and{G2532} he hath borne witness{G3140} unto the truth.{G225}
34 But{G1161} the witness{G3141} which I{G1473} receive{G2983} is not{G3756}from{G3844}man:{G444} howbeit{G235} I say{G3004} these things,{G5023}that{G2443}ye{G5210} may be saved.{G4982}
35 He{G1565} was{G2258} the{G3088} lamp{G3088} that burneth{G2545} and{G2532} shineth;{G5316} and{G1161} ye{G5210} were willing{G2309} to rejoice{G21} for{G4314} a season{G5610} in{G1722} his{G846} light.{G5457}
36 But{G1161} the witness{G3141} which{G3739} I{G1473} have{G2192} is greater{G3173} than *that of* John;{G2491} for{G1063} the works{G2041} which{G3739} the Father{G3962} hath given{G1325} me{G3427} to{G2443} accomplish,{G5048} the very{G846} works{G2041} that{G3739} I{G1473} do,{G4160} bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} me,{G1700} that{G3754} the Father{G3962} hath sent{G649} me.{G3165}
37 And{G2532} the Father{G3962} that{G846} sent{G3992} me,{G3165} he hath borne witness{G3140} of{G4012}me.{G1700}Yehave{G191} neither{G3777} heard{G191} his{G846} voice{G5456} at any time,{G4455}nor{G3777}seen{G3708} his{G846} form.{G1491}
38 And{G2532} ye have{G2192} not{G3756} his{G846} word{G3056} abiding{G3306} in{G1722} you:{G5213} for{G3754} whom{G3739}he{G1565}sent,{G649} him{G5129} ye{G5210} believe{G4100} not.{G3756}
39 Ye search{G2045} the scriptures,{G1124} because{G3754} ye{G5210} think{G1380} that in{G1722} them{G846} ye have{G2192} eternal{G166} life;{G2222} and{G2532} these are{G1526} they{G1565} which bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} me;{G1700}
40 and{G2532} ye will{G2309} not{G3756} come{G2064} to{G4314} me,{G3165} that{G2443} ye may have{G2192} life.{G2222}
41 I receive{G2983} not{G3756} glory{G1391} from{G3844} men.{G444}
42 But{G235} I know{G1097} you,{G5209} that{G3754} ye have{G2192} not{G3756} the love{G26} of God{G2316} in{G1722} yourselves.{G1438}
43 I{G1473} am come{G2064} in{G1722} my{G3450} Father's{G3962} name,{G3686} and{G2532} ye receive{G2983} me{G3165} not:{G3756} if{G1437} another{G243} shall come{G2064} in{G1722} his own{G2398} name,{G3686} him{G1565} ye will receive.{G2983}
44 How{G4459} can{G1410} ye{G5210} believe,{G4100} who receive{G2983} glory{G1391} one{G240} of{G3844} another,{G240} and{G2532} the glory{G1391} that{G3588} *cometh* from{G3844} the only{G3441} God{G2316} ye seek{G2212} not?{G3756}
45 {G1380}Think{G1380}not{G3361} that{G3754} I{G1473} will accuse{G2723}you{G5216}to{G4314} the Father:{G3962}there is{G2076} one that accuseth{G2723}you,{G5216} *even* Moses,{G3475} on{G1519} whom{G3739}ye{G5210}have set your hope.{G1679}
46 For{G1063} if{G1487} ye

believed{G4100} Moses,{G3475} ye would believe{G4100} {G302} me;{G1698} for{G1063} he{G1565} wrote{G1125} of{G4012} me.{G1700}
47 But{G1161} if{G1487} ye believe{G4100} not{G3756} his{G1565} writings,{G1121} how{G4459} shall ye believe{G4100} my{G1699} words?{G4487}

Chapter 6

1 After{G3326} these things{G5023} Jesus{G2424} went{G565} away to the other side{G4008} of the sea{G2281} of Galilee,{G1056} which is *the sea* of Tiberias.{G5085}
2 And{G2532} a{G3793} great{G4183} multitude{G3793} followed{G190} him,{G846} because{G3754} they beheld{G3708} the{G846} signs{G4592} which{G3739} he did{G4160} on{G1909} them that were sick.{G770}
3 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} went up{G424} into{G1519} the mountain,{G3735} and{G2532} there{G1563} he sat{G2521} with{G3326} his{G846} disciples.{G3101}
4 Now{G1161} the passover,{G3957} the feast{G1859} of the Jews,{G2453} was{G2258} at hand.{G1451}
5 {G3767} Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} lifting up{G1869} his eyes,{G3788} and{G2532} seeing{G2300} that{G3754} a{G3754} great{G4183} multitude{G3793} cometh{G2064} unto{G4314} him,{G846} saith{G3004} unto{G4314} Philip,{G5376} Whence{G4159} are we to buy{G59} bread,{G740} that{G2443} these{G3778} may eat?{G5315}
6 And{G1161} this{G5124} he said{G3004} to prove{G3985} him:{G846} for{G1063} he himself{G846} knew{G1492} what{G5101} he would{G3195} do.{G4160}
7 Philip{G5376} answered{G611} him,{G846} Two hundred{G1250} shillings'{G1220} worth of bread{G740} is{G714} not{G3756} sufficient{G714} for them,{G846} that{G2443} every{G1538} one{G846} may take{G2983} a{G5100} little.{G1024}
8 One{G1520} of{G1537} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} Andrew,{G406} Simon{G4613} Peter's{G4074} brother,{G80} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846}
9 There is{G2076} a lad{G3808} here,{G5602} who{G3739} hath{G2192} five{G4002} barley{G2916} loaves,{G740} and{G2532} two{G1417} fishes:{G3795} but{G235} what{G5101} are{G2076} these{G5023} among{G1519} so many?{G5118}
10 {G1161} Jesus{G2424} said,{G2036} Make{G4160} the people{G444} sit down.{G377} Now{G1161} there was{G2258} much{G4183} grass{G5528} in{G1722} the place.{G5117} So{G3767} the men{G435} sat down,{G377} in number{G706} about{G5616} five thousand.{G4000}
11 {G1161} Jesus{G2424} therefore took{G2983} the loaves;{G740} and{G2532} having given thanks,{G2168} he distributed{G1239} to them{G3101} that were set down;{G345} likewise{G3668} also of{G1537} the fishes{G3795} as much as{G3745} they would.{G2309}
12 And{G1161} when{G5613} they were filled,{G1705} he saith{G3004} unto his{G846} disciples,{G3101} Gather up{G4863} the broken pieces{G2801} which remain{G4052} over, that{G2443} nothing{G3361} {G5100} be lost.{G622}
13 So{G3767} they gathered{G4863} them up,{G4863} and{G2532} filled{G1072} twelve{G1427} baskets{G2894} with broken pieces{G2801} from{G1537} the five{G4002} barley{G2916} loaves,{G740} which{G3739} remained over{G4052} unto them that had eaten.{G977}
14 When{G3767} therefore the people{G444} saw{G1492} the sign{G4592} which{G3739} he{G2424} did,{G4160} they said,{G3754} This{G3778} is{G2076} of a truth{G230} the prophet{G4396} that cometh{G2064} into{G1519} the world.{G2889}
15 {G3767} Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} perceiving{G1097} that{G3754} they were about to{G3754} come{G2064} and{G2532} take{G726} him{G846} by force,{G726} to{G2443} make{G4160} him{G846} king,{G935} withdrew{G402} again{G3825} into{G1519} the mountain{G3735} himself{G846} alone.{G3441}
16 And{G1161} when{G5613} evening{G3798} came,{G1096} his{G846} disciples{G3101} went{G1096} down{G2597} unto{G1909} the sea;{G2281}
17 and{G2532} they entered{G1684} into{G1519} a boat,{G4143} and were going{G2064} over{G4008} the sea{G2281} unto{G1519} Capernaum.{G2584} And{G2532} it was{G1096} now{G2235} dark,{G4653} and{G2532} Jesus{G2424} had{G2064} not{G3756} yet come{G2064} to{G4314} them.{G846}
18 And{G5037} the sea{G2281} was rising{G1326} by reason of a great{G3173} wind{G417} that blew.{G4154}
19 When{G3767} therefore they had rowed{G1643} about{G5613} five{G4002} and twenty{G1501} or{G2228} thirty{G5144} furlongs,{G4712} they behold{G2334} Jesus{G2424} walking{G4043} on{G1909} the sea,{G2281} and{G2532} drawing{G1096} nigh{G1451} unto the boat:{G4143} and{G2532} they were afraid.{G5399}
20 But{G1161} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} It is{G1510} I;{G1473} be{G5399} not{G3361} afraid.{G5399}
21 They were willing{G2309} therefore{G3767} to receive{G2983} him{G846} into{G1519} the boat:{G4143} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} the boat{G4143} was{G1096} at{G1909} the land{G1093} whither{G1519} they{G3739} were going.{G5217}
22 On the morrow{G1887} the multitude{G3793} that{G3754} stood{G2476} on the other{G243} side{G4008} of the sea{G2281} saw{G1492} that{G3754} there was{G2258} no{G3756} other{G243} boat{G4142} there, save{G1487} {G3361} {G1565} one,{G1520} and{G2532} that{G1565} Jesus{G2424} entered{G4897} not{G3756} with{G4897} his{G846} disciples{G3101} into{G1519} the boat,{G4142} but{G235} *that* his{G846} disciples{G3101} went away{G565} alone{G3441}
23 (howbeit{G1161} there came{G2064} {G243} boats{G4142} from{G1537} Tiberias{G5085} nigh unto{G1451} the place{G5117} where{G3699} they ate{G5315} the bread{G740} after{G2168} the Lord{G2962} had given thanks):{G2168}
24 when{G3753} the multitude{G3793} therefore{G3767} saw{G1492} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} was{G2076} not{G3756} there,{G1563} neither{G3761} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} they{G846} themselves{G2532} got{G1684} into{G1519} the boats,{G4143} and{G2532} came{G2064} to{G1519} Capernaum,{G2584} seeking{G2212} Jesus.{G2424}
25 And{G2532} when they found{G2147} him{G846} on the other side{G4008} of the sea,{G2281} they said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Rabbi,{G4461} when{G4219} camest thou{G1096} hither?{G5602}
26 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} them{G846} and{G2532} said,{G2036} Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Ye seek{G2212} me,{G3165} not{G3756} because{G3754} ye saw{G1492} signs,{G4592} but{G235} because{G3754} ye ate{G5315} of{G1537} the loaves,{G740} and{G2532} were filled.{G5526}
27 Work{G2038} not{G3361} for the food{G1035} which perisheth,{G622} but{G235} for the food{G1035} which abideth{G3306} unto{G1519} eternal{G166} life,{G2222} which{G3739} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} shall give{G1325} unto you:{G5213} for{G1063} him{G5126} the Father,{G3962} even God,{G2316} hath{G4972} sealed.{G4972}
28 They{G2036} said therefore{G3767} unto{G4314} him,{G846} What{G5101} must we do,{G4160} that{G2443} we may work{G2038} the works{G2041} of God?{G2316}
29 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} This{G5124} is{G2076} the work{G2041} of God,{G2316} that{G2443} ye believe{G4100} on{G1519} him whom{G3739} he{G1565} hath sent.{G649}
30 They said{G2036} therefore{G3767} unto him,{G846} What{G5101} then{G3767} doest{G4160} thou{G4771} for a sign,{G4592} that{G2443} we may see,{G1492} and{G2532} believe{G4100} thee?{G4671} what{G5101} workest{G2038} thou?
31 Our{G2257} fathers{G3962} ate{G5315} the manna{G3131} in{G1722} the wilderness;{G2048} as{G2531} it is{G2076} written,{G1125} He gave{G1325} them{G846} bread{G740} out of{G1537} heaven{G3772} to eat.{G5315}
32 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} It was not{G3756} Moses{G3475} that gave{G1325} you{G5213} the bread{G740} out of{G1537} heaven;{G3772} but{G235} my{G3450} Father{G3962} giveth{G1325} you{G5213} the{G740} true{G228} bread{G740} out of{G1537} heaven.{G3772}
33 For{G1063} the bread{G740} of God{G2316} is{G2076} that which cometh down{G2597} out of{G1537} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} giveth{G1325} life{G2222} unto the world.{G2889}
34 They{G2036} said therefore{G3767} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} evermore{G3842} give{G1325} us{G2254} this{G5126} bread.{G740}
35 {G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them.{G846} I{G1473} am{G1510} the bread{G740} of life:{G2222} he that cometh{G2064} to{G4314} me{G3165} shall{G3983} not{G3361} {G4455} hunger,{G3983} and{G2532} he that believeth{G4100} on{G1519} me{G1691} shall{G1372} never{G3361} {G4455} thirst.{G1372}
36 But{G235} I said{G2036} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} ye{G3708} {G2532} have seen{G3708} me,{G3165} and{G2532} yet believe{G4100} not.{G3756}
37 All{G3956} that{G3739} which the Father{G3962} giveth{G1325} me{G3427} shall come{G2240} unto{G4314} me;{G1691} and{G2532} him that cometh{G2064} to{G4314} me{G3165} I will{G1544} in no{G3756} wise{G3756} cast{G1544} out.{G1854}
38 For{G3754} I am come down{G2597} from{G1537}

heaven,{G3772}not{G3756}to{G2443}
do{G4160} mine own{G1699}
will,{G2307} but{G235} the
will{G2307} of him that sent{G3992}
me.{G3165}
39 And{G1161}this{G5124}is{G2076}
the will{G2307} of him{G3962} that
sent{G3992} me,{G3165} that{G2443}
of{G1537} all{G3956} that
which{G3739} he hath given{G1325}
me{G3427} I should lose{G622}
nothing,{G846} but{G235} should
raise{G450} it{G846} up{G450}
at{G1722} the last{G2078}
day.{G2250}
40 For{G1161} this{G5124} is{G2076}
the will{G2307} of my Father, {G3992}
{G3165} that{G2443} every
one{G3956} that beholdeth{G2334} the
Son,{G5207} and{G2532}
believeth{G4100} on{G1519}
him,{G846} should have{G2192}
eternal{G166} life;{G2222}
and{G2532} I{G1473} will raise{G450}
him{G846} up{G450} at the{G2250}
last{G2078} day.{G2250}
41 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767}
murmured{G1111} concerning{G4012}
him,{G846} because{G3754} he
said,{G2036} I{G1473} am{G1510} the
bread{G740} which came down{G2597}
out of{G1537} heaven.{G3772}
42 And{G2532} they said,{G3004}
Is{G2076} not{G3756} this{G3778}
Jesus,{G2424} the son{G5207} of
Joseph,{G2501} whose{G3739}
father{G3962} and{G2532}
mother{G3384} we{G2249}
know?{G1492} how{G4459} {G3767}
doth{G3754} he{G3778} now
say,{G3004} I am come down{G2597}
out of{G1537} heaven?{G3772}
43 Jesus{G2424} {G3767}
answered{G611} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
Murmur{G1111} not{G3361}
among{G3326} yourselves.{G240}
44 No man{G3762} can{G1410}
come{G2064} to{G4314} me,{G3165}
except{G1437} {G3361} the
Father{G3962} that sent{G3992}
me{G3165} draw{G1670} him:{G846}
and{G2532} I{G1473} will raise{G450}
him{G846} up{G450} in the{G2250}
last{G2078} day.{G2250}
45 It is{G2076} written{G1125}
in{G1722} the prophets,{G4396}
And{G2532} they shall all{G3956}
be{G2071} taught{G1318} of
God.{G2316} Every one{G3956}
{G3767} that hath heard{G191}
from{G3844} the Father,{G3962}
and{G2532} hath learned,{G3129}
cometh{G2064} unto{G4314}
me.{G3165}
46 Not{G3756} that{G3754} any
man{G5100} hath seen{G3708} the
Father,{G3962} save{G1487} {G3361}
he that is{G5607} from{G3844}
God,{G2316} he{G3778} hath
seen{G3708} the Father.{G3962}
47 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} He that
believeth{G4100} {G1519} {G1691}
hath{G2192} eternal{G166}
life.{G2222}
48 I{G1473} am{G1510} the
bread{G740} of life.{G2222}
49 Your{G5216} fathers{G3962}
ate{G5315} the manna{G3131}
in{G1722} the wilderness,{G2048}
and{G2532} they died.{G599}
50 This{G3778} is{G2076} the
bread{G740} which cometh
down{G2597} out of{G1537}
heaven,{G3772} that{G2443} a
man{G5100} may eat{G5315}
thereof,{G1537} and{G2532}
not{G3361} die.{G599}
51 I{G1473} am{G1510} the{G740}
living{G2198} bread{G740} which came
down{G2597} out of{G1537}
heaven:{G3772} if{G1437} any
man{G5100} eat{G5315} of{G1537}
this{G5127} bread,{G740} he shall
live{G2198} for{G1519} ever:{G165}
yea and{G2532} the bread{G740}
{G1161} which{G3739} I{G1473} will
give{G1325} is{G1473} my{G3450}
flesh,{G4561} for{G5228} the
life{G2222} of the world.{G2889}
52 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767}
strove{G3164} one{G4314} with
another,{G240} saying,{G3004}
How{G4459} can{G1410} this
man{G3778} give{G1325} us{G2254}
his flesh{G4561} to eat?{G5315}
53 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
Except{G1437}{G3361}yeeat{G5315}
the flesh{G4561} of the Son{G5207} of
man{G444} and{G2532} drink{G4095}
his{G846} blood,{G129} ye
have{G2192} not{G3756} life{G2222}
in{G1722} yourselves.{G1438}
54 He that eateth{G5176} my{G3450}
flesh{G4561} and{G2532}
drinketh{G4095} my{G3450}
blood{G129} hath{G2192}
eternal{G166} life:{G2222}
and{G2532} I{G1473} will raise{G450}
him{G846} up{G450} at the{G2250}
last{G2078} day.{G2250}
55 For{G1063} my{G3450}
flesh{G4561} is{G2076} meat{G1035}
indeed,{G230} and{G2532} my{G3450}
blood{G129} is{G2076} drink{G4213}
indeed.{G230}
56 He that eateth{G5176} my{G3450}
flesh{G4561} and{G2532}
drinketh{G4095} my{G3450}
blood{G129} abideth{G3306}
in{G1722} me,{G1698} and I{G2504}
in{G1722} him.{G846}
57 As{G2531} the{G3962}
living{G2198} Father{G3962}
sent{G649} me,{G3165} and I{G2504}
live{G2198} because{G1223} of the
Father;{G3962} so{G2532} he that
eateth{G5176} me,{G3165} he{G2548}
also shall live{G2198} because{G1223}
of me.{G1691}
58 This{G3778} is{G2076} the
bread{G740} which came down{G2597}
out of{G1537} heaven:{G3772}
not{G3756} as{G2531} the{G5216}
fathers{G3962} ate,{G5315} {G3131}
and{G2532} died;{G599} he that
eateth{G5176} {G740} this{G5126}
bread{G740} shall live{G2198}
for{G1519} ever.{G165}
59 These things{G5023} said he{G2036}
in{G1722} the synagogue,{G4864} as he
taught{G1321} in{G1722}
Capernaum.{G2584}
60 Many{G4183} therefore{G3767}
of{G1537} his{G846}
disciples,{G3101} when the
heard{G191} *this*,{G3778}
said,{G2036} This{G3778} is{G2076} a
hard{G4642} saying;{G3056}
who{G5101} can{G1410} hear{G191}
it?{G846}
61 But{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
knowing{G1492} in{G1722}
himself{G1438} that{G3754}
his{G846} disciples{G3101}
murmured{G1111} at{G4012}
this,{G5124} said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Doth{G4624}
this{G5124} cause you{G5209} to
stumble?{G4624}
62 *What* then{G3767} if{G1437} ye
should behold{G2334} the Son{G5207}
of man{G444} ascending{G305}
where{G3699} he was{G2258}
before?{G4386}
63 It is{G2076} the spirit{G4151} that
giveth life;{G2227} the flesh{G4561}
profiteth{G5623} nothing:{G3762} the
words{G4487} that{G3739} I{G1473}
have spoken{G2980} unto you{G5213}
are{G2076} spirit,{G4151} and{G2532}
are{G2076} life.{G2222}
64 But{G235} there are{G1526}
some{G5100} of{G1537} you{G5216}
that{G3739} believe{G4100}
not.{G3756} For{G1063} Jesus{G2424}
knew{G1492} from{G1537} the
beginning{G746} who{G5101} they
were{G1526} that believed{G4100}
not,{G3361} and{G2532} who{G5101}
it was that should{G2076}
betray{G3860} him.{G846}
65 And{G2532} he said,{G3004}
For{G5124} this cause{G1223} have
I{G5124} said unto you,{G5213}
that{G3754} no man{G3762}
can{G1410} come{G2064}
unto{G4314} me,{G3165}
except{G1437} {G3361} it be{G5600}
given{G1325} unto him{G846}
of{G1537} the{G3450} Father.{G3962}
66 Upon{G1537} this{G5127}
many{G4183} of{G3101} his{G846}
disciples{G3101} went{G565}
back,{G3694} and{G2532}
walked{G4043} no more{G3765}
with{G3326} him.{G846}
67 Jesus{G2424} said{G2036}
therefore{G3767} unto the
twelve,{G1427} Would{G2309}
ye{G5210} {G3361} also{G2532} go
away?{G5217}
68 {G3767} Simon{G4613}
Peter{G4074} answered{G611}
him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} to{G4314}
whom{G5101} shall we go?{G565} thou
hast{G2192} the words{G4487}
of{G2222} eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
69 And{G2532} we{G2249} have
believed{G4100} and{G2532}
know{G1097} that{G3754}
thou{G4771} art{G1488} the
Holy{G5547} One{G5207} of{G2316}
{G2198} God.{G2316}
70 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
them,{G846} Did{G1586} not{G3756}
I{G1473} choose{G1586} you{G5209}
the twelve,{G1427} and{G2532}
one{G1520} of{G1537} you{G5216}
is{G2076} a devil?{G1228}
71 Now he spake{G3004} of
Judas{G2455} *the son* of Simon{G4613}
Iscariot,{G2469} for{G1063}
he{G3778} it was that should{G3195}
betray{G3860} him,{G846} *being*
{G5607} one{G1520} of{G1537} the
twelve.{G1427}

Chapter 7

1 And after{G3326} these
things{G5023} Jesus{G2424}
walked{G4043} in{G1722}
Galilee:{G1056} for{G1063} he
would{G2309} not{G3756}
walk{G4043} in{G1722}
Judaea,{G2449} because{G3754} the
Jews{G2453} sought{G2212} to
kill{G615} him.{G846}
2 Now{G1161} the feast{G1859} of the
Jews,{G2453} the feast of
tabernacles,{G4634} was{G2258} at
hand.{G1451}
3 His{G846} brethren{G80}
therefore{G3767} said{G2036}
unto{G4314} him,{G846}
Depart{G3327} hence,{G1782}
and{G2532} go{G5217} into{G1519}
Judaea,{G2449} that{G2443}
thy{G4675} disciples{G3101}
also{G2532} may behold{G2334} thy
works{G2041} which{G3739}
thou{G4675} doest.{G4160}
4 For{G1063} no man{G3762}
doeth{G4160} anything{G5100}
in{G1722} secret,{G2927} and{G2532}
{G2212} himself{G846}
seeketh{G2212} to be known{G1511}
{G1722} openly.{G3954} If{G1487}
thou doest{G4160} these things,{G5023}
manifest{G5319} thyself{G4572} to the
world.{G2889}
5 For{G1063} even his{G846}
brethren{G80} did{G4100} not{G3761}
believe{G4100} on{G1519}
him.{G846}
6 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}
My{G1699} time{G2540} is{G3918}
not yet{G3768} come;{G3918}
but{G1161} your{G5212} time{G2540}
is{G2076} always{G3842}
ready.{G2092}
7 The world{G2889} cannot{G3756}
hate{G3404} you;{G5209} but{G1161}
me{G1691} it{G1473} hateth,{G3404}
because{G3754} I{G1473}
testify{G3140} of{G4012} it,{G846}
that{G3754} its{G846} works{G2041}
are{G2076} evil.{G4190}
8 Go{G305} ye{G5210} up{G305}

unto{G1519} the{G3778}
feast:{G1859} I{G1473} go{G305}
not{G3768} up{G305} {G3768}
unto{G1519} this{G3778}
feast;{G1859} because{G3754}
my{G1699} time{G2540} is{G4137}
not yet{G3768} fulfilled.{G4137}
9 And{G1161} having said{G2036}
these things{G5023} unto them,{G846}
he abode{G3306} *still* in{G1722}
Galilee.{G1056}
10 But{G1161} when{G5613}
his{G846} brethren{G80} were gone
up{G305} unto{G1519} the
feast,{G1859} then{G5119}
went{G305} he{G846} also{G2532}
up,{G305} not{G3756}
publicly,{G5320} but{G235} as it
were{G5613} in{G1722}
secret.{G2927}
11 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767}
sought{G2212} him{G846} at{G1722}
the feast,{G1859} and{G2532}
said,{G3004} Where{G4226}
is{G2076} he?{G1565}
12 And{G2532} there was{G2258}
much{G4183} murmuring{G1112}
among{G1722} the multitudes{G3793}
concerning{G4012} him:{G846}
some{G3588} {G3303} said,{G3754}
He is{G2076} a good man;{G18}
others{G243} {G1161} said,{G3004}
Not{G3756} so, but{G235} he leadeth
the multitude{G3793} astray.{G4105}
13 Yet{G3305} no man{G3762}
spake{G2980} openly{G3954}
of{G4012} him{G846} for{G1223}
fear{G5401} of the Jews.{G2453}
14 But{G1161} when it was
now{G2235} the midst{G3322} of the
feast{G1859} Jesus{G2424} went
up{G305} into{G1519} the
temple,{G2411} and{G2532}
taught.{G1321}
15 The{G2532} Jews{G2453} therefore
marvelled,{G2296} saying,{G3004}
How{G4459} knoweth{G1492} this
man{G3778} letters,{G1121}
having{G3129} never{G3361}
learned?{G3129}
16 Jesus{G2424} therefore
answered{G611} them{G846}
and{G2532} said,{G2036} My{G1699}
teaching{G1322} is{G2076}
not{G3756} mine,{G1699} but{G235}
his that sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
17 If{G1437} any man{G5100}
willeth{G2309} to do{G4160}
his{G846} will,{G2309} he shall
know{G1097} of{G4012} the
teaching,{G1322} whether{G4220}
it{G1473} is of{G1537} God,{G2316}
or{G2228} *whether* I{G1473}
speak{G2980} from{G575}
myself.{G1683}
18 He that speaketh{G2980}
from{G575} himself{G1438}
seeketh{G2212} his own{G2398}
glory:{G1391} but{G1161} he that
seeketh{G2212} the glory{G1391} of
him that sent{G3992} him,{G846} the
same{G3778} is{G2076} true,{G227}
and{G2532} no{G3756}
unrighteousness{G93} is{G2076}
in{G1722} him.{G846}
19 Did{G1325} not{G3756}
Moses{G3475} give{G1325}
you{G5213} the law,{G3551}
and{G2532} *yet* none{G3762}
of{G1537} you{G5216} doeth{G4160}
the law?{G3551} Why{G5101}
seek{G2212} ye to kill{G615}
me?{G3165}
20 The multitude{G3793}
answered,{G611} {G2532} {G2036}
Thou hast{G2192} a demon:{G1140}
who{G5101} seeketh{G2212} to
kill{G615} thee?{G4571}
21 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} I did{G4160} one{G1520}
work,{G2041} and{G2532} ye{G2296}
all{G3956} marvel{G2296} because
thereof.
22 Moses{G3475} hath{G5124}
{G1223} given{G1325} you{G5213}
circumcision{G4061} (not{G3756}
that{G3754} it is{G2076} of{G1537}
Moses,{G3475} but{G235} of{G1537}
the fathers);{G3962} and{G2532}
on{G1722} the sabbath{G4521}
ye{G4059} circumcise{G4059} a
man.{G444}
23 If{G1487} a man{G444}
receiveth{G2983} circumcision{G4061}
on{G1722} the sabbath,{G4521}
that{G2443} the law{G3551} of
Moses{G3475} may{G3089}
not{G3361} be broken;{G3089} are ye
wroth{G5520} with me,{G1698}
because{G3754} I made{G4160} a
man{G444} every whit{G3650}
whole{G5199} on{G1722} the
sabbath?{G4521}
24 Judge{G2919} not{G3361} according
to{G2596} appearance,{G3799}
but{G235} judge{G2919}
righteous{G1342} judgment.{G2920}
25 Some{G5100} therefore{G3767}
of{G1537} them of Jerusalem{G2415}
said,{G3004} Is{G2076} not{G3756}
this{G3778} he{G2076} whom{G3739}
they seek{G2212} to kill?{G615}
26 And{G2532} lo,{G1492} he
speaketh{G2980} openly,{G3954}
and{G2532} they say{G3004}
nothing{G3762} unto him.{G846}
Can{G3379} it be that{G3754} the
rulers{G758} indeed{G230}
know{G1097} that{G3754} this{G3778}
is{G2076} the Christ?{G5547}
27 Howbeit{G235} we know{G1492}
this man{G5126} whence{G4159} he
is:{G2076} but{G1161} when{G3752}
the Christ{G5547} cometh,{G2064} no
one{G3762} knoweth{G1097}
whence{G4159} he is.{G2076}
28 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
cried{G2896} in{G1722} the
temple,{G2411} teaching{G2532} and
saying,{G3004} Ye{G1492}
both{G2504} know{G1492}
me,{G2504} and{G2532} know{G1492}
whence{G4159} I am;{G1510}
and{G2532} I am{G2064} not{G3756}
come{G2064} of{G575}
myself,{G1683} but{G235} he that
sent{G3992} me{G3165} is{G2076}
true,{G228} whom{G3739} ye{G5210}
know{G1492} not.{G3756}
29 {G1161} I{G1473} know{G1492}
him;{G846} because{G3754} I
am{G1510} from{G3844} him,{G846}
and he{G2548} sent{G649}
me.{G3165}
30 They sought{G2212}
therefore{G3767} to take{G4084}
him:{G846} and{G2532} no
man{G3762} laid{G1911} his
hand{G5495} on{G1909} him,{G846}
because{G3754} his{G846}
hour{G5610} was{G2064} not
yet{G3768} come.{G2064}
31 But{G1161} of{G1537} the
multitude{G3793} many{G4183}
believed{G4100} on{G1519}
him;{G846} and{G2532} they
said,{G3754} When{G3752} the
Christ{G5547} shall come,{G3385} will
he do{G4160} more{G4119}
signs{G4592} than those{G5130}
which{G3739} this{G5130} man hath
done?{G4160}
32 The Pharisees{G5330} heard{G191}
the multitude{G3793}
murmuring{G1111} these
things{G5023} concerning{G4012}
him;{G846} and{G2532} the chief
priests{G749} and{G2532} the
Pharisees{G5330} sent{G649}
officers{G5257} to{G2443}
take{G4084} him.{G846}
33 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
said,{G2036} {G846} Yet{G2089} a
little{G3398} while{G5550} am
I{G1510} with{G3326} you,{G5216}
and{G2532} I go{G5217} unto{G4314}
him that sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
34 Ye shall seek{G2212} me,{G3165}
and{G2532} shall{G2147} not{G3756}
find{G2147} me: and{G2532}
where{G3699} I{G1473} am,{G1510}
ye{G5210} cannot{G3756} {G1410}
come.{G2064}
35 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767}
said{G2036} among{G4314}
themselves,{G1438} Whither{G4226}
will{G3195} this man{G3778}
go{G4198} that{G3754} we{G2249}
shall{G2147} not{G3756} find{G2147}
him?{G3361} will he{G3195}
go{G4198} unto{G1519} the
Dispersion{G1290} among the
Greeks,{G1672} and{G2532}
teach{G1321} the Greeks?{G1672}
36 What{G5101} is{G2076}
this{G3778} word{G3056} that{G3739}
he said,{G3056} Ye shall seek{G2212}
me,{G3165} and{G2532} shall{G2147}
not{G3756} find{G2147} me;
and{G2532} where{G3699} I{G1473}
am,{G1510} ye{G5210} cannot{G3756}
{G1410} come?{G2064}
37 Now{G1722} on the last{G2078}
day,{G2250} the{G3588} great{G3173}
day of the feast,{G1859} Jesus{G2424}
stood{G2476} and{G2532}
cried,{G2896} saying,{G3004}
If{G1437} any man{G5100}
thirst,{G1372} let him come{G2064}
unto{G4314} me{G3165} and{G2532}
drink.{G4095}
38 He that believeth{G4100} on{G1519}
me,{G1691} as{G2531} the
scripture{G1124} hath said,{G2036}
from{G1537} within{G846}
him{G2836} shall flow{G4482}
rivers{G4215} of{G1537}
living{G2198} water.{G5204}
39 But{G1161} this{G5124} spake
he{G2036} of{G4012} the
Spirit,{G4151} which{G3739} they that
believed{G4100} on{G1519}
him{G846} were{G3195} to
receive:{G2983} for{G1063}
the{G4151} {G40} Spirit{G4151}
was{G2258} not yet{G3768} *given*;
because{G3754} Jesus{G2424}
was{G1392} not yet{G3764}
glorified.{G1392}
40 *Some*{G4183} of{G1537} the
multitude{G3793} therefore,{G3767}
when they heard{G191} these
words,{G3056} said,{G3056}
This{G3778} is{G2076} of a
truth{G230} the prophet.{G4396}
41 Others{G243} said,{G3004}
This{G3778} is{G2076} the
Christ.{G5547} But{G1161}
some{G243} said,{G3004}
What,{G1063} doth{G3361} the
Christ{G5547} come{G2064} out
of{G1537} Galilee?{G1056}
42 Hath{G2036} not{G3780} the
scripture{G1124} said{G2036}
that{G3754} the Christ{G5547}
cometh{G2064} of{G1537} the
seed{G4690} of{G1537}
David,{G1138} and{G2532} from
Bethlehem,{G965} the village{G2968}
where{G3699} David{G1138}
was?{G2258}
43 So{G3767} there arose{G1096} a
division{G4978} in{G1722} the
multitude{G3793} because{G1223} of
him.{G846}
44 And{G1161} some{G5100}
of{G1537} them{G846} would
have{G2309} taken{G4084}
him;{G846} but{G235} no man{G3762}
laid{G1911} hands{G5495} on{G1909}
him.{G846}
45 The officers{G5257}
therefore{G3767} came{G2064}
to{G4314} the chief priests{G749}
and{G2532} Pharisees;{G5330}
and{G2532} they{G1565} said{G2036}
unto them,{G846} Why{G5101}
{G5101} did ye{G71} not{G3756}
bring{G71} him?{G846}
46 The officers{G5257}
answered,{G611} Never{G3763}
man{G444} so{G3779} spake.{G2980}
47 The Pharisees{G5330}
therefore{G3767} answered{G611}
them,{G846} Are{G4105} ye{G5210}
also{G3361} led{G2532}
astray?{G4105}
48 Hath{G4100} any{G5100}
of{G1537} the rulers{G758}
believed{G4100} on{G1519}
him,{G846} or{G2228} of{G1537} the
Pharisees?{G5330}
49 But{G235} this{G3778}
multitude{G3793} that knoweth{G1097}
not{G3361} the law{G3551}

are{G1526} accursed.{G1944}
50 Nicodemus{G3530} saith{G3004} unto{G4314} them{G846} (he that came{G2064} to{G4314} him{G846} before,{G3571} being{G5607} one{G1520} of{G1537} them),{G846}
51 Doth our{G2257} law{G3551} judge{G2919} a man,{G3361} except{G4386} it first{G3844} hear{G191} from himself{G846} and{G2532} know{G1097} what{G5101} he doeth?{G4160}
52 They answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G3361} Art{G1488} thou{G4771} also{G2532} of{G1537} Galilee?{G1056} Search,{G2045} and{G2532} see{G1492} that{G3754} out of{G1537} Galilee{G1056} ariseth{G1453} no{G3756} prophet.{G4396}
53 And{G2532} they went{G4198} every man{G1538} unto{G1519} his own{G846} house:{G3624}

Chapter 8

1 but Jesus{G2424} went{G4198} unto{G1519} the mount{G3735} of Olives.{G1636}
2 And{G1161} early in the morning{G3722} he came{G3854} again{G3825} into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} all{G3956} the people{G2992} came{G2064} unto{G4314} him;{G846} and{G2532} he sat down,{G2523} and taught{G1321} them.{G846}
3 And{G1161} the scribes{G1122} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} bring{G71} a woman{G1135} taken{G2638} in{G1722} adultery;{G3430} and{G2532} having set{G2476} her{G846} in{G1722} the midst,{G3319}
4 they say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Teacher,{G1320} this{G3778} woman{G1135} hath been taken{G2638} in adultery,{G3431} in the very act.{G1888}
5 Now{G1161} in{G1722} the law{G3551} Moses{G3475} commanded{G1781} us{G2254} to{G3588}stone{G3036}such:{G5108} what{G5101} then{G3767} sayest{G3004} thou{G4771} of her?
6 And this{G5124} they said,{G3004} trying{G3985} him,{G846} that{G2443} they might have{G2192} *whereof* to accuse{G2723} him.{G846} But{G1161} Jesus{G2424} stooped{G2955} down,{G2736} and with{G1147} his finger{G1147} wrote{G1125} on{G1519} the ground.{G1093}
7 But{G1161} when{G5613} they continued{G1961} asking{G2065} him,{G846} he lifted up himself,{G352} and said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} He that is without sin{G361} among you,{G5216} let him{G906} first{G4413} cast{G906} a stone{G3037} at{G1909} her.{G846}
8 And{G2532} again{G3825} he stooped{G2955} down,{G2736} and with his finger wrote{G1125} on{G1519} the ground.{G1093}
9 And{G1161} they, when they heard{G191} it,{G2532} {G1651} {G5259} {G4893} went out{G1831} one{G1520} by{G5259} one,{G1520} beginning{G756} from{G575} the eldest,{G4245} *even* unto{G2193} the last:{G2078}and{G2532}Jesus{G2424} was left{G2641} alone,{G3441} and{G2532} the woman,{G1135} where she was,{G2476} in{G1722} the midst.{G3319}
10 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} lifted up himself,{G352} and said{G2036} unto her,{G846} Woman,{G1135} where{G4226} are{G1526} they?{G1565} did{G2632} no man{G3762} condemn{G2632} thee?{G4571}
11 And she{G3588} said,{G2036} No man,{G3762} Lord.{G2962} And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} said,{G2036} {G846} Neither{G3761} do{G2632}I{G1473}condemn{G2632} thee:{G4571} go{G4198} thy way; from{G2532} henceforth sin{G264} no more.}}{G3371}
12 Again{G3825} therefore{G3767} Jesus{G2424} spake{G2980} unto them,{G846}saying,{G3004}I{G1473} am{G1510} the light{G5457} of the world:{G2889} he that followeth{G190} me{G1698} shall{G4043} not{G3756} {G3361} walk{G4043} in{G1722} the darkness,{G4653} but{G235} shall have{G2192} the light{G5457} of life.{G2222}
13 The Pharisees{G5330} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Thou{G4771} bearest witness{G3140} of{G4012} thyself;{G4572} thy{G4675} witness{G3141}is{G2076}not{G3756} true.{G227}
14 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto them,{G846}Even{G2579}if I{G1473} bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} myself,{G1683} my{G3450} witness{G3141}is{G2076}true;{G227} for{G3754} I know{G1492} whence{G4159} I came,{G2064} and{G2532} whither{G4226} I go;{G5217} but{G1161} ye{G5210} know{G1492} not{G3756} whence{G4159} I come,{G2064} or{G2532} whither{G4226} I go.{G5217}
15 Ye{G5210} judge{G2919} after{G2596} the flesh;{G4561} I{G1473} judge{G2919} no{G3756} man.{G3762}
16 Yea{G1161}and{G2532}if{G1437} I{G1473} judge,{G2919} my{G1699} judgment{G2920} is{G2076} true;{G227} for{G3754} I am{G1510} not{G3756} alone,{G3441} but{G235} I{G1473} and{G2532} the Father{G3962} that sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
17 Yea{G1161} and in{G1722} your{G5212} law{G3551} it is{G1125} written,{G1125} that{G3754} the witness{G3141} of two{G1417} men{G444} is{G2076} true.{G227}
18 I{G1473} am{G1510} he that beareth witness{G3140} of{G4012} myself,{G1683} and{G2532} the Father{G3962} that sent{G3992} me{G3165} beareth witness{G3140} of{G4012} me.{G1700}
19 They{G3004} said{G611} therefore{G3767} unto him,{G846} Where{G4226} is{G2076} thy{G4675} Father?{G3962} Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} Ye{G1492} know{G1492} neither{G3777} me,{G1691} nor{G3777} my{G3450} Father:{G3962} if{G1487} ye knew me,{G1691} ye would know{G1492} {G302} my{G3450} Father{G3962} also.{G2532}
20 These{G5023} words{G4487} spake{G2980} he{G2424} in{G1722} the treasury,{G1049} as he taught{G1321} in{G1722} the temple:{G2411} and{G2532} no man{G3762}took{G4084}him;{G846} because{G3754} his{G846} hour{G5610} was{G2064} not yet{G3768} come.{G2064}
21 He{G2424} said{G2036} therefore{G3767} again{G3825} unto them,{G846} I{G1473} go away,{G5217} and{G2532} ye shall seek{G2212} me,{G3165} and{G2532} shall die{G599} in{G1722} your{G5216} sin:{G266} whither{G3699} I{G1473} go,{G5217} ye{G5210} cannot{G3756} {G1410} come.{G2064}
22 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767} said,{G3004} Will{G3385} he kill{G615} himself,{G1438} that{G3754} he saith,{G3004} Whither{G3699}I{G1473}go,{G5217} ye{G5210} cannot{G3756} {G1410} come?{G2064}
23 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Ye{G5210} are{G2075} from{G1537} beneath;{G2736} I{G1473} am{G1510} from{G1537} above:{G507} ye{G5210} are{G2075} of{G1537}this{G5127}world;{G2889} I{G1473} am{G1510} not{G3756} of{G1537} this{G5127} world.{G2889}
24 I said{G2036} therefore{G3767} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} ye shall die{G599} in{G1722} your{G5216} sins:{G266}for{G1063}except{G1437} {G3361} ye believe{G4100} that{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*, ye shall die{G599} in{G1722} your{G5216} sins.{G266}
25 They{G3004} said therefore{G3767} unto him,{G846} Who{G5101} art{G1488} thou?{G4771} {G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Even{G2532} that{G3739} which{G5100} I have also spoken{G2980} unto you{G5213} from the beginning.{G746}
26 I have{G2192} many things{G4183} to speak{G2980} and{G2532} to judge{G2919} concerning{G4012} you:{G5216} howbeit{G235} he that sent{G3992} me{G3165} is{G2076} true;{G227} and the things{G5023} which{G3739} I heard{G191} from{G3844} him,{G846} these speak{G3004} I{G2504} unto{G1519} the world.{G2889}
27 They perceived{G1097} not{G3756} that{G3754} he spake{G3004} to them{G846} of the Father.{G3962}
28 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said,{G2036} When{G3752} ye have lifted up{G5312} the Son{G5207} of man,{G444} then{G5119} shall ye know{G1097} that{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*, and{G2532} *that* {G3754} I do{G4160} nothing{G3762} of{G575} myself,{G1683} but{G235} as{G2531} the{G3450} Father{G3962} taught{G1321} me,{G3165} I speak{G2980} these things.{G5023}
29 And{G2532} he that sent{G3992} me{G3165} is{G2076} with{G3326} me;{G1700} he{G3962} hath{G863} not{G3756} left{G863} me{G3165} alone;{G3441} for{G3754} I{G1473} do{G4160} always{G3842} the things that are pleasing{G701} to him.{G846}
30 As{G2980} he{G846} spake{G2980} these things,{G5023} many{G4183} believed{G4100} on{G1519} him.{G846}
31 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said{G3004} to{G4314} those{G4100} Jews{G2453} that had believed{G4100} him,{G846} If{G1437} ye{G5210} abide{G3306} in{G1722} my{G1699} word,{G3056} then are ye{G2075} truly{G230} my{G3450} disciples;{G3101}
32 and{G2532} ye shall know{G1097} the truth,{G225} and{G2532} the truth{G225} shall make{G1659} you{G5209} free.{G1659}
33 They answered{G611} unto him,{G846} We are{G2070} Abraham's{G11} seed,{G4690} and{G2532} have never{G4455} yet been{G1398} in bondage{G1398} to any man:{G3762} how{G4459} sayest{G3004} thou,{G3754} Ye shall be made{G1096} free?{G1658}
34 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} them,{G846} Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G3754} Every one{G3956} that committeth{G4160} sin{G266} is{G2076} the bondservant{G1401} of sin.{G266}
35 And{G1161} the bondservant{G1401} abideth{G3306} not{G3756} in{G1722} the house{G3614}for{G1519}ever:{G165} the son{G5207} abideth{G3306} for{G1519} ever.{G165}
36 If{G1437} therefore{G3767} the Son{G5207} shall make{G1659} you{G5209} free,{G1659} ye shall be{G2071} free{G1658} indeed.{G3689}
37 I know{G1492} that{G3754} ye are{G2075} Abraham's{G11} seed:{G4690} yet{G235} ye

seek{G2212}tokill{G615}me,{G3165} because{G3754} my{G1699} word{G3056}hath{G5562}not{G3756} free course{G5562} in{G1722} you.{G5213}
38 I{G1473} speak{G2980} the things{G3708} which{G3739} I have seen{G3708}with{G3844}*my*{G3450} Father:{G3962} and{G2532} ye{G5210} also do{G4160} the things{G3767} which{G3739} ye heard{G3708} from{G3844} *your* {G5216} father.{G3962}
39 They answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Our{G2257} father{G3962} is{G2076} Abraham.{G11} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} If{G1487} ye were{G2258} Abraham's{G11} children,{G5043} ye would do{G4160} the{G302} works{G2041} of Abraham.{G11}
40 But{G1161} now{G3568} ye seek{G2212}tokill{G615}me,{G3165} a man{G444} that{G3739} hath told{G2980} you{G5213} the truth,{G225} which{G3739} I heard{G191} from{G3844} God:{G2316}this{G5124}did{G4160} not{G3756} Abraham.{G11}
41 Ye{G5210} do{G4160} the works{G2041} of your{G5216} father.{G3962}{G3767}They{G2036} said unto him,{G846} We{G2249} were{G1080}not{G3756}born{G1080} of{G1537} fornication;{G4202} we have{G2192} one{G1520} Father,{G3962} *even* God.{G2316}
42 Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} If{G1487} God{G2316} were{G2258} your{G5216} Father,{G3962} ye would love{G25} {G302} me:{G1691} for{G1063} I{G302} came forth{G1831} and{G2532} am come{G2240} from{G1537} God;{G2316} for neither{G3761}have{G1063}I{G2064} come of{G575} myself,{G1683} but{G235} he{G1565} sent{G649} me.{G3165}
43 Why{G1223} {G5101} do ye{G1097} not{G3756} understand{G1097} my{G1699} speech?{G2981} *Even* because{G3754} ye{G191} cannot{G3756} {G1410} hear{G191} my{G1699} word.{G3056}
44 Ye{G5210} are{G2075} of{G1537} *your* father{G3962} the devil,{G1228} and{G2532} the lusts{G1939} of your{G5216} father{G3962} it is your will{G2309}todo.{G4160}He{G1565} was{G2258} a{G2476} murderer{G443} from{G575} the beginning,{G746} and{G2532} standeth{G2476} not{G3756} in{G1722} the truth,{G225} because{G3754} there is{G2076} no{G3756} truth{G225} in{G1722} him.{G846} When{G3752} he speaketh{G2980} a lie,{G5579} he speaketh{G2980} of{G1537} his own:{G2398}for{G3754}heis{G2076} a liar,{G5583} and{G2532} the father{G3962} thereof.{G846}
45 But{G1161} because{G3754} I{G1473} say{G3004} the truth,{G225} ye believe{G4100} me{G3427} not.{G3756}
46 Which{G5101} of{G1537} you{G5216} convicteth{G1651} me{G3165} of{G4012} sin?{G266} If{G1487} I{G5101} say{G3004} truth,{G225} why{G1223} {G5101} do{G4100} ye{G5210} not{G3756} believe{G4100} me?{G3427}
47 He that is{G5607} of{G1537} God{G2316} heareth{G191} the words{G4487} of God:{G2316} for{G1223} this cause{G5124} ye{G5210} hear{G191} *them* not,{G3756} because{G3754} ye are{G2075} not{G3756} of{G1537} God.{G2316}
48 The{G3767} Jews{G2453} answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Say{G3004} we{G2249} not{G3756} well{G2573}that{G3754}thou{G4771} art{G1488} a Samaritan,{G4541} and{G2532} hast{G2192} a demon?{G1140}
49 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} I{G1473} have{G2192} not{G3756} a demon;{G1140} but{G235} I honor{G5091} my{G3450} Father,{G3962} and{G2532} ye{G5210} dishonor{G818} me.{G3165}
50 But{G1161} I{G1473} seek{G2212} not{G3756} mine own{G3450} glory:{G1391} there is{G2076} one that seeketh{G2212} and{G2532} judgeth.{G2919}
51 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} If{G1437}aman{G5100}keep{G5083} my{G1699} word,{G3056} he shall{G2334} never{G1519} {G165} see{G2334} death.{G2288}
52 The{G3767} Jews{G2453} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Now{G3568} we know{G1097} that{G3754} thou hast{G2192} a demon.{G1140} Abraham{G11} died,{G599} and{G2532} the prophets;{G4396} and{G2532} thou{G4771}sayest,{G3004}If{G1437} a man{G5100} keep{G5083} my{G3450} word,{G3056} he shall{G1089} never{G1519} {G165} taste{G1089} of death.{G2288}
53 Art{G1488} thou{G4771} greater than{G3187} our{G2257} father{G3962} Abraham,{G11} who{G3748}died?{G599}and{G2532} the prophets{G4396} died:{G599} whom{G5101} makest{G4160} thou{G4771} thyself?{G4572}
54 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} If{G1437} I{G1473} glorify{G1392} myself,{G1683} my{G3450} glory{G1392} is{G2076} nothing:{G3762} it is{G2076} my{G3450} Father{G3962} that glorifieth{G1392} me;{G3165} of whom{G3739}ye{G5210}say,{G3004} that{G3754} he is{G2076} your{G5216} God;{G2316}
55 and{G2532} ye have{G1097} not{G3756} known{G1097} him:{G846} but{G1161} I{G1473} know{G1492}him;{G846}and{G2532} if{G1437} I should say,{G3754} I know{G1492}him{G846}not,{G3756} I shall be{G2071} like{G3664} unto you,{G5216}a liar:{G5583} but{G235} I know{G1492} him,{G846} and{G2532} keep{G5083} his{G846} word.{G3056}
56 Your{G5216} father{G3962} Abraham{G11} rejoiced{G21} to{G2443} see{G1492} my{G1699} day;{G2250} and{G2532} he saw{G1492} it, and{G2532} was glad.{G5463}
57 The{G3767} Jews{G2453} therefore said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Thou art{G2192} not yet{G3768} fifty{G4004} years{G2094} old,{G2192} and{G2532} hast thou seen{G3708} Abraham?{G11}
58 Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Before{G4250} Abraham{G11} was{G1096} born, I{G1473} am.{G1510}
59 They{G3767} took up{G142} stones{G3037} therefore to{G2443} cast{G906} at{G1909} him:{G846} but{G1161} Jesus{G2424} hid himself,{G2928} and{G2532} went out{G1831} of{G1537} the temple.{G2411}

Chapter 9

1 And{G2532} as{G3855} he passed by,{G3855} he saw{G1492} a man{G444} blind{G5185} from{G1537} his birth.{G1079}
2 And{G2532} his{G846} disciples{G3101} asked{G2065} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Rabbi,{G4461} who{G5101} sinned,{G264} this man,{G3778} or{G2228} his{G846} parents,{G1118} that{G2443} he should be born{G1080} blind?{G5185}
3 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} Neither{G3777} did{G264} this man{G3778} sin,{G264} nor{G3777} his{G846} parents:{G1118} but{G235} that{G2443} the works{G2041} of God{G2316} should be made manifest{G5319} in{G1722} him.{G846}
4 We{G1691} must{G1163} work{G2038} the works{G2041} of him that sent{G3992} me,{G3165} while{G2193} it is{G2076} day:{G2250} the night{G3571} cometh,{G2064} when{G3753} no man{G3762} can{G1410} work.{G2038}
5 When{G3752} I am{G5600} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} I am{G1510} the light{G5457} of the world.{G2889}
6 When he had{G2036} thus{G5023} spoken,{G2036} he spat{G4429} on the ground,{G5476} and{G2532} made{G4160} clay{G4081} of{G1537} the spittle,{G4427} and{G2532} anointed{G2025} {G1909} his{G5185} eyes{G3788} with the clay,{G4081}
7 and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846}Go,{G5217}wash{G3538} in{G1519} the pool{G2861} of Siloam{G4611} (which{G3739} is by interpretation,{G2059}Sent).{G649}He went away{G565} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} washed,{G3538} and{G2532} came{G2064} seeing.{G991}
8 The neighbors{G1069} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} they that{G3754} saw{G2334} him{G846} aforetime,{G4386} that{G3754} he was{G2258} a beggar,{G5185} said,{G3004} Is{G2076} not{G3756} this{G3778} he that sat{G2521} and{G2532} begged?{G4319}
9 Others{G243} said,{G3754} It{G3778} is he:{G2076} others{G243} said,{G3754} No, but he is{G1473} like{G3664} him.{G846} He{G1565} said,{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*.
10 They{G3004} said therefore{G3767} unto him,{G846} How{G4459} then were{G455} thine{G4675} eyes{G3788} opened?{G455}
11 He{G1565} answered,{G611} {G2532} {G2036} The man{G444} that is called{G3004} Jesus{G2424} made{G4160} clay,{G4081} and{G2532} anointed{G2025} mine{G3450} eyes,{G3788} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto me,{G3427} Go{G5217} to{G1519} Siloam,{G4611} and{G2532} wash:{G3538}so{G1161}Iwent{G565} away and{G1161} washed,{G3538} and{G2532} I received sight.{G308}
12 And{G3767} they{G2036} said unto him,{G846} Where{G4226} is{G2076} he?{G1565} He saith,{G3004} I know{G1492} not.{G3756}
13 They bring{G71} to{G4314} the Pharisees{G5330} him{G846} that{G5185} aforetime{G4218} was blind.{G5185}
14 Now{G1161} it was{G2258} the sabbath{G4521} on the day when{G3753} Jesus{G2424} made{G4160} the clay,{G4081} and{G2532} opened{G455} his{G846} eyes.{G3788}
15 Again{G3825} therefore{G3767} the Pharisees{G5330} also{G2532} asked{G2065}him{G846}how{G4459} he received his sight.{G1161} And he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} He put{G2007}clay{G4081}upon{G1909} mine{G3450} eyes,{G3788} and{G2532} I washed,{G3538} and{G2532} I see.{G991}
16 Some{G5100} therefore{G3767} of{G1537} the Pharisees{G5330} said,{G3004}This{G3778}man{G444} is{G2076} not{G3756} from{G3844} God,{G2316} because{G3754} he keepeth{G5083} not{G3756} the sabbath.{G4521} But others{G243} said,{G3004}How{G4459}can{G1410}

a man{G444} that is a sinner{G268}
do{G4160} such{G5108}
signs?{G4592} And{G2532} there
was{G2258} a division{G4978}
among{G1722} them.{G846}
17 They say{G3004} therefore unto the
blind man{G5185} again,{G3825}
What{G5101} sayest{G3004}
thou{G4771} of{G4012} him,{G846} in
that{G3754} he opened{G455}
thine{G4675} eyes?{G1161} And he
said,{G3754} He is{G2076} a
prophet.{G4396}
18 The{G3767} Jews{G2453} therefore
did{G4100} not{G3756}
believe{G4100} concerning{G4012}
him,{G846} that{G3754} he had
been{G2258} blind,{G5185}
and{G2532} had received his
sight,{G308} until{G2193} {G3755}
they called{G5455} the parents{G1118}
of him{G846} that had received his
sight,{G308}
19 and{G2532} asked{G2065}
them,{G846} saying,{G3004}
Is{G2076} this{G3778} your{G5216}
son,{G5207} who{G3739} ye{G5210}
say{G3004} {G3754} was born{G1080}
blind?{G5185} How{G4459}
then{G3767} doth he{G991}
now{G737} see?{G991}
20 His{G846} parents{G1118}
answered{G611} {G846} and{G2532}
said,{G2036} We know{G1492}
that{G3754} this{G3778} is{G2076}
our{G2257} son,{G5207} and{G2532}
that{G3754} he was born{G1080}
blind:{G5185}
21 but{G1161} how{G4459} he{G991}
now{G3568} seeth,{G991} we
know{G1492} not;{G3756} or{G2228}
who{G5101} opened{G455} his{G846}
eyes,{G3788} we{G2249}
know{G1492} not:{G3756} ask{G2065}
him;{G846} he{G846} is of{G2192}
age;{G2244} he{G846} shall
speak{G2980} for{G4012}
himself.{G848}
22 These{G5023} things said{G2036}
his{G846} parents,{G1118}
because{G3754} they feared{G5399}
the Jews:{G2453} for{G1063} the
Jews{G2453} had agreed{G4934}
already,{G2235} that{G2443}
if{G1437} any man{G5100} should
confess{G3670} him *to be*{G846}
Christ,{G5547} he should be
put{G1096} out of the
synagogue.{G656}
23 Therefore{G1223} {G5124}
said{G2036} his{G846}
parents,{G3754} He is{G2192} of
age;{G2244} ask{G2065} him.{G846}
24 So{G3767} they{G5455} called a
second{G1208} time{G1537} the
man{G444} that{G3739} was{G2258}
blind,{G5185} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Give{G1325} glory{G1391} to
God:{G2316} we{G2249}
know{G1492} that{G3754} this{G3778}
man{G444} is{G2076} a sinner.{G268}
25 He{G1565} therefore
answered,{G611} {G2532} {G2036}
Whether{G1487} he is{G2076} a
sinner,{G268} I know{G1492}
not:{G3756} one thing{G1520} I
know,{G1492} that,{G3754} whereas I
was{G5607} blind,{G5185} now{G737}
I see.{G991}
26 They{G2036} said therefore{G1161}
unto him,{G846} {G3825}
What{G5101} did he{G4160} to
thee?{G4671} How{G4459} opened
he{G455} thine{G4675} eyes?{G3788}
27 He answered{G611} them,{G846} I
told{G2036} you{G5213} even
now,{G2235} and{G2532} ye
did{G191} not{G3756} hear;{G191}
wherefore{G5101} would ye{G2309}
hear{G191} it again?{G3361}
would{G2309} ye{G5210} also{G2532}
become{G1096} his{G846}
disciples?{G3101}
28 And{G2532} they reviled{G3058}
him,{G846} and{G2532} said,{G2036}
Thou{G4771} art{G1488} his{G1565}
disciple;{G3101} but{G1161}
we{G2249} are{G2070}
disciples{G3101} of Moses.{G3475}
29 We{G2249} know{G1492}
that{G3754} God{G2316} hath
spoken{G2980} unto Moses:{G3475}
but as for{G1161} this{G5126} man, we
know{G1492} not{G3756}
whence{G4159} he is.{G2076}
30 The man{G444} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Why,{G1063}
herein{G5129} {G1722} is{G2076} the
marvel,{G2298} that{G3754}
ye{G5210} know{G1492} not{G3756}
whence{G4159} he is,{G2076}
and{G2532} *yet* he opened{G455}
mine{G3450} eyes.{G3788}
31 We{G1161} know{G1492}
that{G3754} God{G2316}
heareth{G191} not{G3756}
sinners:{G268} but{G235} if{G1437}
any man{G5100} be{G5600} a
worshipper of God,{G2318}
and{G2532} do{G4160} his{G846}
will,{G2307} him{G5127} he
heareth.{G191}
32 Since{G1537} the world
began{G165} it{G191} was never
heard{G191} that{G3754} any
one{G5100} opened{G455} the
eyes{G3788} of a man{G5100}
born{G1080} blind.{G5185}
33 If{G1487} this man{G3778}
were{G2258} not{G3361}
from{G3844} God,{G2316} he
could{G1410} do{G4160}
nothing.{G3762}
34 They answered{G611} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Thou{G4771} wast{G1080}
altogether{G3650} born{G1080}
in{G1722} sins,{G266} and{G2532}
dost{G1321} thou{G4771}
teach{G1321} us?{G2248}
And{G2532} they cast{G1544}
him{G846} out.{G1854}
35 Jesus{G2424} heard{G191}
that{G3754} they had cast{G1544}
him{G846} out;{G1854} and{G2532}
finding{G2147} him,{G846} he
said,{G2036} {G846} Dost{G4100}
thou{G4771} believe{G4100}
on{G1519} the Son{G5207} of
God?{G2316}
36 He{G1565} answered{G611}
and{G2532} said,{G2036} And
who{G5101} is he,{G2076}
Lord,{G2962} that{G2443} I may
believe{G4100} on{G1519}
him?{G846}
37 {G1161} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036}
unto him,{G846} Thou hast{G3708}
both{G2532} seen{G3708} him,{G846}
and{G2532} he{G1565} it is{G2076}
that speaketh{G2980} with{G3326}
thee.{G4675}
38 And{G1161} he{G3588}
said,{G5346} Lord,{G2962} I
believe.{G4100} And{G2532} he
worshipped{G4352} him.{G846}
39 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
said,{G2036} For{G1519}
judgment{G2917} came{G2064}
I{G1473} into{G1519} this{G5126}
world,{G2889} that{G2443} they that
see{G991} not{G3361} may see;{G991}
and{G2532} that they that see
may{G991} become{G1096}
blind.{G5185}
40 Those{G2532} of{G1537} the
Pharisees{G5330} who were{G5607}
with{G3326} him{G846} heard{G191}
these things,{G5023} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him,{G3361}
Are{G2070} we{G2249} also{G2532}
blind?{G5185}
41 Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto
them,{G846} If{G1487} ye
were{G2258} blind,{G302} ye would
have{G2192} no{G3756} sin:{G266}
but{G1161} now{G3568} ye
say,{G3754} We see:{G991} {G3767}
your{G5216} sin{G266}
remaineth.{G3306}

Chapter 10

1 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} He
that{G3588} entereth{G1525}
not{G3361} by{G1223} the
door{G2374} into{G1519} the
fold{G833} of the sheep, but{G235}
climbeth up{G305} some other
way,{G237} the same{G1565}
is{G2076} a thief{G2812} and{G2532}
a robber.{G4263}
2 But{G1161} he that{G3588} entereth
in{G1525} by{G1223} the door{G2374}
is{G2076} the shepherd{G4166} of the
sheep.{G4263}
3 To him{G5129} the porter{G2377}
openeth;{G455} and{G2532} the
sheep{G4263} hear{G191} his{G846}
voice:{G5456} and{G2532} he
calleth{G2564} his own{G2398}
sheep{G4263} by{G2596}
name,{G3686} and{G2532}
leadeth{G1806} them{G846}
out.{G1806}
4 {G2532} When{G3752} he hath put
forth{G1544} all his own,{G2398}
{G4263} he{G846} goeth{G4198}
before them,{G1715} and{G2532} the
sheep{G4263} follow{G190}
him:{G846} for{G3754} they
know{G1492} his{G846}
voice.{G5456}
5 And{G1161} a stranger{G245} will
they{G190} not{G3756} follow,{G190}
but{G235} will flee{G5343}
from{G575} him:{G846} for{G3754}
they know{G1492} not{G3756} the
voice{G5456} of strangers.{G3361}
6 This{G3778} parable{G3942}
spake{G2036} Jesus{G2424} unto
them:{G846} but{G1161} they{G1565}
understood{G1097} not{G3756} what
things{G5101} they were{G2258}
which{G3739} he spake{G2980} unto
them.{G846}
7 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
said{G2036} unto them{G846}
again,{G3825} Verily,{G281}
verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} I{G1473} am{G1510} the
door{G2374} of the sheep.{G3754}
8 All that{G3956} {G3745}
came{G2064} before{G4253}
me{G1700} are{G1526}
thieves{G2812} and{G2532}
robbers:{G3027} but{G235} the
sheep{G4263} did{G191} not{G3756}
hear{G191} them.{G846}
9 I{G1473} am{G1510} the
door;{G2374} by{G1223} me{G1700}
if{G1437} any man{G5100} enter
in,{G1525} he shall be saved,{G4982}
and{G2532} shall go in{G1525}
and{G2532} go out,{G1831}
and{G2532} shall find{G2147}
pasture.{G3542}
10 The thief{G2812} cometh{G2064}
not,{G3756} but{G1487} that{G2443}
he may steal,{G2813} and{G2532}
kill,{G2380} and{G2532}
destroy:{G622} I{G1473} came{G2064}
that{G2443} they may have{G2192}
life,{G2222} and{G2532} {G2443} may
have{G2192} *it* abundantly.{G4053}
11 I{G1473} am{G1510} the{G4166}
good{G2570} shepherd:{G4166}
the{G4166} good{G2570}
shepherd{G4166} layeth{G5087} down
his{G846} life{G5590} for{G5228} the
sheep.{G4263}
12 He{G1161} that is a
hireling,{G3411} and{G2532}
not{G3756} a shepherd,{G4166} whose
own{G2398} the sheep{G4263}
are{G1526} not,{G3739}
beholdeth{G2334} the wolf{G3074}
coming,{G2064} and{G2532}
leaveth{G863} the sheep,{G4263}
and{G2532} fleeth,{G5343}
and{G2532} the wolf{G3074}
snatcheth{G726} them,{G846}
and{G2532} scattereth{G4650}
them:{G846}
13 *he*{G3411} *fleeth*{G5343}
because{G3754} he is{G2076} a
hireling,{G3411} and{G2532}
careth{G3199} not{G3756} for{G4012}
the sheep.{G846}
14 I{G1473} am{G1510} the{G4166}
good{G2570} shepherd;{G4166}
and{G2532} I{G1473} know{G1097}

mine{G1699} own, and{G2532} mine{G1699} own know{G1097} me,
15 even as{G2531} the Father{G3962} knoweth{G1097} me,{G3165} and{G2504} I{G1097} know the Father;{G3962} and{G2532} I lay down{G5087} my{G3450} life{G5590} for{G5228} the sheep.{G4263}
16 And{G2532} other{G243} sheep{G4263} I have,{G2192} which{G3739} are{G2076} not{G3756} of{G1537} this{G3778} fold:{G833} them also{G2548} I{G3165} must{G1163} bring,{G71} and{G2532} they shall hear{G191} my{G3450} voice:{G5456} and{G2532} they shall become{G1096} one{G1520} flock,{G4167} one{G1520} shepherd.{G4166}
17 Therefore{G1223} doth{G25} the Father{G3962} love{G25} me,{G3165} because{G3754} I{G1473} lay down{G5087} my{G3450} life,{G5590} that{G2443} I may take{G2983} it{G846} again.{G5124}
18 No one{G3762} taketh{G142} it{G846} away{G5087} from{G575} me,{G1700} but{G235} I{G1473} lay{G5087} it{G846} down{G5087} of{G575} myself.{G1683} I have{G2192} power{G1849} to lay{G5087} it{G846} down,{G5087} and{G2532} I have{G2192} power{G1849} to take{G2983} it{G846} again.{G3825} This{G3778} commandment{G1785} received{G2983} I from my{G3450} Father.{G3962}
19 There arose{G1096} a division{G4978} {G3767} again{G3825} among{G1722} the Jews{G2453} because{G1223} of these{G5128} words.{G3056}
20 And{G1161} many of them{G4183} said,{G3004} He hath{G2192} a demon,{G1140} and{G2532} is mad;{G3105} why{G5101} hear ye{G191} him?{G1537}
21 Others{G243} said,{G3004} These{G5023} are{G2076} not{G3756} the sayings{G4487} of one possessed with a demon.{G1139} Can{G1410} a demon{G1140} open{G455} the eyes{G3788} of the blind?{G3361}
22 And{G1161} it was{G1096} the feast of the dedication{G1456} at{G1722} Jerusalem:{G2414}
23 it was winter; and{G2532} Jesus{G2424} was walking{G4043} in{G1722} the temple{G2411} in{G1722} Solomon's{G4672} porch.{G4745}
24 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767} came{G2944} round about{G2944} him,{G846} and{G2532} said{G3004} unto him,{G846} How{G4219} long{G2193} dost thou hold{G142} us{G2257} in suspense?{G142} If{G1487} thou{G4771} art{G1488} the Christ,{G5547} tell{G2036} us{G2254} plainly.{G5590}
25 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} them,{G846} I told{G2036} you,{G5213} and{G2532} ye believe{G4100} not:{G3756} the works{G2041} that{G3739} I{G1473} do{G4160} in{G1722} my{G3450} Father's{G3962} name,{G3686} these{G5023} bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} me.{G1700}
26 But{G235} ye{G5210} believe{G4100} not,{G3756} because{G1063} ye are{G2075} not{G3756} of{G1537} my{G1699} sheep.{G4263}
27 My{G1699} sheep{G4263} hear{G5456} my{G3450} voice,{G191} and I{G2504} know{G1097} them,{G846} and{G2532} they follow{G190} me:{G3427}
28 and I{G2504} give{G1325} unto them{G846} eternal{G166} life;{G2222} and{G2532} they shall{G622} never{G3756} perish,{G622} and no{G3756} one{G5100} shall{G726} snatch{G726} them{G846} out of{G1537} my{G3450} hand.{G1519}
29 My{G3450} Father,{G3962} who{G3739} hath given{G1325} *them* unto me,{G3427} is{G2076} greater than{G3187} all;{G3956} and{G2532} no{G3762} one is able to{G1410} snatch{G726} *them* out of{G1537} the{G3450} Father's{G3962} hand.{G5495}
30 I{G1473} and{G2532} the Father{G3962} are{G2070} one.{G1520}
31 The{G3767} Jews{G2453} took up{G941} stones{G3037} again{G3825} to{G2443} stone{G3034} him.{G846}
32 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} them,{G846} Many{G4183} good{G2570} works{G2041} have I showed{G1166} you{G5213} from{G1537} the{G3450} Father;{G3962} for{G1223} which{G4169} of those{G846} works{G2041} do ye stone{G3034} me?{G3165}
33 The Jews{G2453} answered{G611} him,{G846} {G3004} For{G4012} a{G2041} good{G2570} work{G2041} we stone{G3034} thee{G4571} not,{G3756} but{G235} for{G4012} blasphemy;{G988} and{G2532} because that{G3754} thou,{G4771} being{G5607} a man,{G444} makest{G4160} thyself{G4572} God.{G2316}
34 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} them,{G846} Is it{G2076} not{G3756} written{G1125} in{G1722} your{G5216} law,{G3551} I{G1473} said,{G2036} ye are{G2075} gods?{G2316}
35 If{G1487} he called{G2036} them{G1565} gods,{G2316} unto{G4314} whom{G3739} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} came{G1096} (and{G2532} the scripture{G1124} cannot{G1410} {G3756} be broken),{G3089}
36 say{G3004} ye{G5210} of{G3004} him, whom{G3739} the Father{G3962} sanctified{G37} and{G2532} sent{G649} into{G1519} the world,{G2889} Thou blasphemest;{G987} because{G3754} I said,{G2036} I am{G1510} *the* Son{G5207} of God?{G3754}
37 If{G1487} I do{G4160} not{G3756} the works{G2041} of{G3962} my{G3450} Father,{G3962} believe{G4100} me{G3427} not.{G3361}
38 But{G1161} if{G1487} I do{G4160} them, though{G2579} ye believe{G4100} not{G3361} me,{G1698} believe{G4100} the works:{G2041} that{G2443} ye may know{G1097} and{G2532} understand{G1097} that{G3754} the Father{G3962} is{G2504} in{G1722} me,{G1698} and I{G2504} in{G1722} the Father.
39 They{G3767} sought{G2212} again{G3825} to take{G4084} him:{G846} and{G2532} he went forth{G1831} out of{G1537} their{G846} hand.{G5495}
40 And{G2532} he went away{G565} again{G3825} beyond{G4008} the Jordan{G2446} into{G1519} the place{G5117} where{G3699} John{G2491} was at the first{G4413} baptizing;{G907} and{G2532} there{G1563} he abode.{G2258}
41 And{G2532} many{G4183} came{G2064} unto{G4314} him;{G846} and{G2532} they said,{G3004} John{G2491} indeed did{G4160} no{G3762} sign:{G4592} but{G1161} all things{G3956} whatsoever{G3745} John{G2491} spake{G2036} of{G4012} this man{G5127} were{G2258} true.{G3754}
42 And{G2532} many{G4183} believed{G4100} on{G1519} him{G846} there.{G1563}

Chapter 11

1 Now{G1161} a certain{G5100} man was{G2258} sick,{G770} Lazarus{G2976} of{G575} Bethany,{G963} of the village{G2968} of Mary{G3137} and{G2532} her{G846} sister{G79} Martha.{G1537}
2 And it was{G2258} that Mary{G3137} who{G3588} anointed{G218} the Lord{G2962} with{G2359} ointment,{G3464} and{G2532} wiped{G1591} his{G846} feet{G4228} with{G2359} her{G846} hair,{G2359} whose{G3739} brother{G80} Lazarus{G2976} was sick.{G770}
3 The sisters{G79} therefore{G3767} sent{G649} unto{G4314} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} behold,{G1492} he whom{G3739} thou lovest{G5368} is sick.{G770}
4 But when{G1161} Jesus{G2424} heard{G191} it, he said,{G2036} This{G3778} sickness{G769} is{G2076} not{G3756} unto{G4314} death,{G2288} but{G235} for{G5228} the glory{G1391} of God,{G2316} that{G2443} the Son{G5207} of God{G2316} may be glorified{G1392} thereby.{G846}
5 Now{G1161} Jesus{G2424} loved{G25} Martha,{G3136} and{G2532} her{G846} sister,{G79} and{G2532} Lazarus.{G2976}
6 When{G5613} therefore{G3767} he heard{G191} that{G3754} he was sick,{G770} he abode{G3306} at that{G3754} time{G3306} two{G1417} days{G2250} in{G1722} the place where{G5117} he was.{G3303}
7 Then{G1899} after{G3326} this{G5124} he{G3004} saith to{G3101} the disciples,{G3101} Let us go{G71} into{G1519} Judaea{G2449} again.{G3825}
8 The disciples{G3101} say{G3004} unto him,{G846} Rabbi,{G4461} the Jews{G2453} were but now{G3568} seeking{G2212} to stone{G3034} thee;{G4571} and{G2532} goest thou{G5217} thither{G1563} again?{G3825}
9 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} Are there{G1526} not{G3780} twelve{G1427} hours{G5610} in the day?{G2250} If{G1437} a man{G5100} walk{G4043} in{G1722} the day,{G2250} he stumbleth{G4350} not,{G3756} because{G3754} he seeth{G991} the light{G5457} of{G2889} this{G5127} world.{G2889}
10 But{G1161} if{G1437} a man{G5100} walk{G4043} in{G1722} the night,{G3571} he stumbleth,{G4350} because{G3754} the light{G5457} is{G2076} not{G3756} in{G1722} him.{G846}
11 These things{G5023} spake he:{G2036} and{G2532} after{G3326} this{G5124} he saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Our{G2257} friend{G5384} Lazarus{G2976} is fallen asleep;{G2837} but{G235} I go,{G4198} that{G2443} I may awake{G1852} him{G846} out of sleep.{G1852}
12 The{G846} disciples{G3101} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} unto him, Lord,{G2962} if{G1487} he is fallen asleep,{G2837} he will recover.{G4982}
13 Now{G1161} Jesus{G2424} had spoken{G2046} of{G4012} his{G846} death:{G2288} but{G1161} they{G1565} thought{G1380} that{G3754} he spake{G3004} of{G4012} taking rest{G2838} in sleep.{G5258}
14 Then{G5119} Jesus{G2424} thereforesaid{G2036} untothem{G846} plainly,{G3954} Lazarus{G2976} is dead.{G3767}
15 And{G2532} I am glad{G5463} for{G1223} your sakes{G5209} that{G2443} I was{G2252} not{G3756} there,{G1563} to the intent{G3754} ye may believe;{G4100} nevertheless{G235} let us go{G71} unto{G4314} him.{G846}
16 Thomas{G2381} therefore,{G3767} who is called{G3004} Didymus,{G1324} said{G2036} unto his fellow-

disciples,{G4827}Let{G71}us{G2249}
also{G2532} go,{G71} that{G2443} we
may die{G599} with{G3326}
him.{G846}
17 So when{G3767} Jesus{G2424}
came,{G2064} he{G846} found
that{G2147} he had{G2192} been
in{G1722} the tomb{G3419}
four{G5064} days{G2250}
already.{G2235}
18 Now{G1161} Bethany{G963}
was{G2258} nigh unto{G1451}
Jerusalem,{G2414} about{G5613}
fifteen{G1178} furlongs{G4712}
off;{G575}
19 and{G2532} many{G4183}
of{G1537} the Jews{G2453} had
come{G2064} to{G4012}
Martha{G3136} and{G2532}
Mary,{G3137} to{G2443}
console{G3888} them{G846}
concerning{G4012} their{G846}
brother.{G4314}
20 Martha{G3136} therefore,{G3767}
when{G5613} she heard{G191}
that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} was
coming,{G2064} went and met{G5221}
him:{G846} but{G1161} Mary{G3137}
still sat{G2516} in{G1722} the
house.{G3624}
21 Martha{G3136} therefore{G3767}
said{G2036} unto{G4314}
Jesus,{G2424} Lord,{G2962}
if{G1487} thou hadst been{G2258}
here,{G5602} my{G3450}
brother{G80} had{G2348} not{G3756}
died.{G302}
22 And{G235} even now{G3568} I
know{G1492} that,{G3754}
whatsoever{G3745} thou shalt
ask{G154} of God,{G2316}
God{G2316} will give{G1325}
thee.{G302}
23 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto
her,{G846} Thy{G4675} brother{G80}
shall rise again.{G450}
24 Martha{G3136} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} I know{G1492}
that{G3754} he shall rise again{G450}
in{G1722} the resurrection{G386}
at{G1722} the last{G2078}
day.{G2250}
25 Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} unto
her,{G846} I{G1473} am{G1510} the
resurrection,{G386} and{G2532} the
life:{G2222} he that believeth{G4100}
on{G1519} me,{G1691}
though{G2579} he die,{G599}
yet{G2579} shall he live;{G2198}
26 and{G2532} whosoever{G3956}
liveth{G2198} and{G2532}
believeth{G4100} on{G1519}
me{G1691} shall{G599} never{G3756}
die.{G599} Believest thou{G4100}
this?{G165}
27 She saith{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Yea,{G3483} Lord:{G2962} I{G1473}
have believed{G4100} that{G3754}
thou{G4771} art{G1488} the
Christ,{G5547} the Son{G5207} of
God,{G2316} *even* he that
cometh{G2064} into{G1519} the
world.{G2889}
28 And{G2532} when she had{G2036}
said{G2036} this,{G5023} she went
away,{G565} and{G2532}
called{G5455} Mary{G3137}
her{G846} sister{G79}
secretly,{G2977} saying,{G2036} The
Teacher{G1320} is here,{G3918}
and{G2532} calleth{G5455}
thee.{G4571}
29 And she, when{G5613} she{G1565}
heard{G191} it, arose{G1453}
quickly,{G5035} and{G2532}
went{G2064} unto{G4314} him.{G846}
30 (Now{G1161} Jesus{G2424}
was{G2064} not yet{G3768}
come{G2064} into{G1519} the
village,{G2968} but{G235}
was{G2258} still in{G1722} the
place{G5117} where{G3699}
Martha{G3136} met{G5221}
him.){G846}
31 The Jews{G2453} then{G3767} who
were{G5607} with{G3326} her{G846}
in{G1722} the house,{G3614}
and{G2532} were{G5607}
consoling{G3888} her,{G846} when
they saw{G1492} Mary,{G3137}
that{G3754} she rose up{G450} quickly
and{G2532} went out,{G1831}
followed{G190} her,{G846}
supposing{G3004} that she was
going{G5217} unto{G1519} the
tomb{G3419}to{G2443}weep{G2799}
there.{G3754}
32 Mary{G3137} therefore,{G3767}
when{G5613} she came{G2064}
where{G3699} Jesus{G2424}
was,{G2258} and saw{G1492}
him,{G846} fell down{G4098}
at{G1519} his{G846} feet,{G4228}
saying{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Lord,{G2962} if{G1487} thou hadst
been{G2258} here,{G5602}
my{G3450} brother{G80} had{G599}
not{G3756} died.{G302}
33 When{G5613} Jesus{G2424}
therefore{G3767} saw{G1492}
her{G846} weeping,{G2799}
and{G2532} the Jews{G2453} *also*
{G4905} weeping{G2799} who
came{G4905} with her,{G846}
he{G1438} groaned{G1690} in the
spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} was
troubled,{G5015}
34 and{G2532} said,{G2036}
Where{G4226} have ye laid{G5087}
him?{G846} They say{G3004} unto
him,{G846} Lord,{G2962}
come{G2064} and{G2532} see.{G1492}
35 Jesus{G2424} wept.{G1145}
36 The Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767}
said,{G3004} Behold{G1492}
how{G4459} he loved{G5368}
him!{G846}
37 But{G1161} some{G5100}
of{G1537} them{G846} said,{G2036}
Could{G1410} not{G3756} this
man,{G3778} who opened{G455} the
eyes{G3788} of him that{G2443} was
blind,{G5185} have caused{G4160}
that{G2443} this man{G3778} also
should{G599} not{G3361} die?{G599}
38 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
again{G3825} groaning{G1690}
in{G1722} himself{G1438}
cometh{G2064} to{G1519} the
tomb.{G3419} Now it was{G2258} a
cave,{G4693} and{G2532} a
stone{G3037} lay{G1945}
against{G1909} it.{G1161}
39 Jesus{G2424} saith,{G3004} Take ye
away{G142} the stone.{G3037}
Martha,{G3136} the sister{G79} of him
that was dead,{G2348} saith{G3004}
unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} by this
time{G2235} the body
decayeth;{G3605} for{G1063} he hath
been{G2076} *dead* four days.{G5066}
40 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto
her,{G846} Said I{G2036} not{G3756}
unto thee,{G4671} that,{G3754}
if{G1437} thou believedst,{G4100} thou
shouldest see{G3700} the glory{G1391}
of God?{G2316}
41 So{G3767} they took away{G142}
the stone.{G3037} And{G2532}
Jesus{G2424} lifted{G142} up{G507}
his eyes,{G3788} and{G1161}
said,{G2036} Father,{G3962} I
thank{G2168} thee{G4671}
that{G3754} thou heardest{G191}
me.{G3450}
42 And{G1161} I{G1473}
knew{G1492} that{G3754} thou
hearest{G191} me{G3450}
always:{G3842} but{G235} because
of{G1223} the multitude{G3793} that
standeth around{G4026} I said{G2036}
it, that{G2443} they may
believe{G4100} that{G3754}
thou{G4771} didst send{G649}
me.{G3165}
43 And{G2532} when he{G2036} had
thus{G5023} spoken,{G2036} he
cried{G2905} with a{G5456}
loud{G3173} voice,{G5456}
Lazarus,{G2976} come{G1204}
forth.{G1854}
44 He{G2532} that was dead{G2348}
came forth,{G1831} bound{G1210}
hand{G5495}and{G2532}foot{G4228}
with{G1210} grave-clothes;{G2750}
and{G2532} his{G846} face{G3799}
was bound about with{G4019} a
napkin.{G4676} Jesus{G2424}
saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}
Loose{G3089} him,{G846}
and{G2532} let him{G863} go.{G5217}
45 Many{G4183} therefore{G3767}
of{G1537} the Jews,{G2453} who
came{G2064}to{G4314}Mary{G3137}
and{G2532} beheld{G2300} that
which{G3739}he{G2424}did,{G4160}
believed{G4100} on{G1519}
him.{G846}
46 But{G1161} some{G5100}
of{G1537} them{G846} went
away{G565} to{G4314} the
Pharisees,{G5330} and{G2532}
told{G2036} them{G846} the
things{G3739} which Jesus{G2424} had
done.{G4160}
47 The chief priests{G749}
therefore{G3767} and{G2532} the
Pharisees{G5330} gathered{G4863} a
council,{G4892} and{G2532}
said,{G3004} What{G5101} do
we?{G4160} for{G3754} this{G3778}
man{G444} doeth{G4160}
many{G4183} signs.{G4592}
48 If{G1437} we let{G863} him{G846}
thus alone,{G3779} all{G3956} men will
believe{G4100} on{G1519}
him:{G846} and{G2532} the
Romans{G4514} will come{G2064}
and{G2532} take away{G142}
both{G2532} our{G2257}
place{G5117} and{G2532} our
nation.{G1484}
49 But{G1161} a certain one{G1520}
of{G1537} them,{G846}
Caiaphas,{G2533} being{G5607} high
priest{G749} that{G1565}
year,{G1763} said{G2036} unto
them,{G846}Ye{G5210}know{G1492}
nothing{G3756} at all,{G5100}
50 nor{G3761} do ye take
account{G1260} that{G3754} it is
expedient{G4851} for you{G2254}
that{G2443} one{G1520} man{G444}
should die{G599} for{G5228} the
people,{G2992} and{G2532}
that{G2443} the whole{G3650}
nation{G1484} perish{G622}
not.{G3361}
51 Now{G1161} this{G5124}
he{G2036} said not{G3756} of{G575}
himself:{G1438} but,{G235}
being{G5607} high priest{G749}
that{G1565} year,{G1763} he
prophesied{G4395} that{G3754}
Jesus{G2424} should{G3195}
die{G599} for{G5228} the
nation;{G1484}
52 and{G2532} not{G3756}
for{G5228} the nation{G1484}
only,{G3440} but{G235} that{G2443}
he might also{G2532} gather
together{G4863} into{G1519}
one{G1520} the children{G5043} of
God{G2316} that are scattered
abroad.{G1287}
53 So{G3767} from{G575}
that{G1565} day{G2250} forth{G575}
they took counsel{G4823} that{G2443}
they might put{G615} him{G846} to
death.{G615}
54 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
walked{G4043} no{G3756}
more{G2089} openly{G3954}
among{G1722} the Jews,{G2453}
but{G235} departed{G565}
thence{G1564} into{G1519} the
country{G5561} near to{G1451} the
wilderness,{G2048} into{G1519} a
city{G4172} called{G3004}
Ephraim;{G2187} and there{G2546} he
tarried{G1304}with{G3326}the{G846}
disciples.{G3101}
55 Now{G1161} the passover{G3957}
of the Jews{G2453} was{G2258} at
hand:{G1451} and{G2532}
many{G4183} went{G305} up
to{G1519} Jerusalem{G2414} out
of{G1537} the country{G5561}
before{G4253} the passover,{G3957}
to{G2443} purify{G48}
themselves.{G1438}
56 They{G2212} sought
therefore{G3767} for Jesus,{G2424}
and{G2532} spake{G3004} one
with{G3326} another,{G240} as they
stood{G2476} in{G1722} the

temple,{G2411} What{G5101} think{G1380} ye?{G5213} That{G3754} he will{G2064} not{G3756} come{G2064} to{G1519} the feast?{G3361}
57 Now{G1161} the{G2532} chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the Pharisees{G5330} had given{G1325} commandment,{G1785} that,{G2443} if{G1437} any man{G5100} knew{G1097} where{G4226} he was,{G4226} he should show{G3377} it, that{G3704} they might take{G4084} him.{G846}

Chapter 12

1 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} six{G1803} days{G2250} before{G4253} the passover{G3957} came{G2064} to{G1519} Bethany,{G963} where{G3699} Lazarus{G2976} was,{G2258} whom{G3739} Jesus raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead.{G2348}
2 So{G1563} they made{G4160} him{G846} a supper{G1173} there:{G1563} and{G2532} Martha{G3136} served;{G1247} but{G1161} Lazarus{G2976} was{G2258} one{G1520} of them that sat at meat with him.{G3767}
3 Mary{G3137} therefore{G3767} took{G2983} a pound{G3046} of ointment{G3464} of pure nard,{G3487} very precious,{G4186} and anointed{G218} the feet{G4228} of Jesus,{G2424} and{G1161} wiped{G1591} his{G846} feet{G4228} with{G2359} her{G846} hair:{G2359} and{G1161} the house{G3614} was filled{G4137} with{G1537} the odor{G3744} of the ointment.{G4101}
4 But{G3767} Judas{G2455} Iscariot,{G2469} {G4613} one{G1520} of{G1537} his{G846} disciples,{G3101} that should{G3195} betray{G3860} him,{G846} saith,{G3004}
5 Why was{G5101} not{G3756} this{G5124} ointment{G3464} sold{G4097} for{G1223} three hundred{G5145} shillings,{G1220} and{G2532} given{G1325} to the poor?{G4434}
6 Now this{G5124} he said,{G2036} not{G3756} because{G3754} he{G846} cared{G3199} for{G4012} the poor;{G4434} but{G235} because{G3754} he was{G2258} a thief,{G2812} and{G2532} having{G2192} the bag{G1101} took{G941} away what was put therein.{G1161}
7 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said,{G2036} Suffer{G863} her{G846} {G863} to keep{G5083} it{G846} against{G1519} the day{G2250} of{G1780} my{G3450} burying.{G1780}
8 For{G1063} the poor{G4434} ye have{G2192} always{G3842} with{G3326} you;{G1438} but{G1161} me{G1691} ye have{G2192} not{G3756} always.{G3842}
9 The common{G4183} people{G3793} therefore{G3767} of{G1537} the Jews{G2453} learned{G1097} that{G3754} he was{G2076} there:{G1563} and{G2532} they came,{G2064} not{G3756} for{G1223} Jesus'{G2424} sake{G1223} only,{G3440} but{G235} that{G2443} they might see{G1492} Lazarus{G2976} also,{G2532} whom{G3739} he had raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
10 But{G1161} the chief priests{G749} took counsel{G1011} that{G2443} they might put{G615} Lazarus{G2976} also{G2532} to death;{G615}
11 because{G3754} that by reason of{G1223} him{G846} many{G4183} of the Jews{G2453} went away,{G5217} and{G2532} believed{G4100} on{G1519} Jesus.{G2424}
12 On the morrow{G1887} a great{G4183} multitude{G3793} that{G3588} had come{G2064} to{G1519} the feast,{G1859} when they heard{G191} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} was coming{G2064} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414}
13 took{G2983} the branches{G902} of the palm trees,{G5404} and{G2532} went{G1831} forth{G1519} to meet{G5222} him,{G846} and{G2532} cried{G2896} out, Hosanna:{G5614} Blessed{G2127} *is* he that cometh{G2064} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord,{G2962} even the King{G935} of Israel.{G2474}
14 And{G1161} Jesus,{G2424} having found{G2147} a young ass,{G3678} sat{G2523} thereon;{G1909} as{G2531} it is{G2076} written,{G846}
15 Fear{G5399} not,{G3361} daughter{G2364} of Zion:{G4622} behold,{G2400} thy{G4675} King{G935} cometh,{G2064} sitting{G2521} on{G1909} an ass's{G3688} colt.{G4454}
16 These things{G5023} understood{G1097} not{G3756} his{G846} disciples{G3101} at the first:{G4413} but{G235} when{G3753} Jesus{G2424} was glorified,{G1392} then{G5119} remembered they{G3415} that{G3754} these things{G5023} were{G2258} written{G1125} of{G1909} him,{G846} and{G2532} that they had done{G4160} these things{G5023} unto him.{G1161}
17 The multitude{G3793} therefore{G3767} that was{G5607} with{G3326} him{G846} when{G3753} he called{G5455} Lazarus{G2976} out of{G1537} the tomb,{G3419} and{G2532} raised{G1453} him{G846} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} bare witness.{G3140}
18 For{G1223} this{G5124} cause{G1223} also{G2532} the multitude{G3793} went and met{G5221} him,{G846} for that{G3754} they heard that{G191} he{G846} had done{G4160} this{G5124} sign.{G4592}
19 The Pharisees{G5330} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} among{G4314} themselves,{G1438} Behold how{G3754} ye{G2334} prevail{G5623} nothing:{G3762} lo,{G1492} the world{G2889} is gone{G565} after{G3694} him.{G3756}
20 Now{G1161} there were{G2258} certain{G5100} Greeks{G1672} among{G1537} those that went up{G305} to worship{G4352} at{G1722} the feast:{G2443}
21 these{G3778} therefore{G3767} came{G4334} to Philip,{G5376} who was of{G575} Bethsaida{G966} of Galilee,{G1056} and{G2532} asked{G2065} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Sir,{G2962} we would{G2309} see{G1492} Jesus.{G2424}
22 Philip{G5376} cometh{G2064} and{G2532} telleth{G3004} Andrew:{G406} {G2532} {G3825} Andrew{G406} cometh, and{G2532} Philip,{G5376} and they tell{G3004} Jesus.{G2424}
23 And{G1161} Jesus{G2424} answereth{G611} them,{G846} saying,{G3004} The hour{G5610} is come,{G2064} that{G2443} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} should be glorified.{G1392}
24 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} Except{G1437} a grain{G2848} of wheat{G4621} fall{G4098} into{G1519} the earth{G1093} and die,{G599} it{G846} abideth{G3306} by itself alone;{G3441} but{G1161} if{G1437} it die,{G599} it beareth{G5342} much{G4183} fruit.{G3361}
25 He that loveth{G5368} his{G846} life{G5590} loseth{G622} it;{G846} and{G2532} he that hateth{G3404} his{G846} life{G5590} in{G1722} this{G5129} world{G2889} shall keep{G5442} it{G846} unto{G1519} life{G2222} eternal.{G166}
26 If{G1437} any man{G5100} serve{G1247} me,{G1698} let him follow{G190} me;{G1698} and{G2532} where{G3699} I{G1473} am,{G1510} there{G1563} shall{G2071} also{G2532} my{G1699} servant{G1249} be:{G2071} if{G1437} any man{G5100} serve{G1247} me,{G1698} him{G846} will{G5091} the Father{G3962} honor.{G2532}
27 Now{G3568} is{G5015} my{G3450} soul{G5590} troubled;{G5015} and{G2532} what{G5101} shall I say?{G2036} Father,{G3962} save{G4982} me{G3165} from{G1537} this{G3778} hour.{G5610} But{G235} for{G1223} this{G5124} cause{G1223} came I{G2064} unto{G1519} this{G3778} hour.{G5610}
28 Father,{G3962} glorify{G1392} thy{G4675} name.{G3686} There{G2064} came therefore{G3767} a voice{G5456} out{G1537} of heaven,{G3772} *saying*, I have{G1392} both{G2532} glorified{G1392} it, and{G2532} will glorify{G1392} it again.{G3825}
29 The multitude{G3767} therefore,{G3793} that stood by,{G2476} and{G2532} heard{G191} it, said that{G3004} it{G1096} had thundered:{G1027} others{G243} said,{G2980} An angel{G32} hath spoken{G2980} to him.{G846}
30 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and{G2532} said,{G2036} This{G3778} voice{G5456} hath not{G3756} come{G1096} for my{G1691} sake,{G1223} but{G235} for{G1223} your{G5209} sakes.{G1223}
31 Now{G3568} is{G2076} the judgment{G2920} of{G2889} this{G5127} world:{G2889} now{G3568} shall{G1544} the prince{G758} of{G2889} this{G5127} world{G2889} be cast{G1544} out.{G1854}
32 And I,{G2504} if{G1437} I be lifted up{G5312} from{G1537} the earth,{G1093} will draw{G1670} all{G3956} men unto{G4314} myself.{G1683}
33 But this{G5124} he said,{G3004} signifying{G4591} by what{G4169} manner of death{G2288} he should{G3195} die.{G1161}
34 The multitude{G3793} therefore answered{G611} him,{G846} We{G2249} have heard{G191} out{G1537} of the law{G3551} that{G3754} the Christ{G5547} abideth{G3306} for{G1519} ever:{G165} and{G2532} how{G4459} sayest{G3004} thou,{G4771} The Son{G5207} of man{G444} must{G1163} be lifted up?{G5312} who{G5101} is{G2076} this{G3778} Son{G5207} of man?{G3754}
35 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Yet{G2089} a little{G3398} while{G5550} is{G2076} the light{G5457} among{G3326} you.{G5216} Walk{G4043} while{G2193} ye have{G2192} the light,{G5457} that darkness{G4653} overtake{G2638} you{G5209} not:{G2443} and{G2532} he that walketh{G4043} in{G1722} the darkness{G4653} knoweth{G1492} not{G3756} whither{G4226} he goeth.{G3361}
36 While{G2193} ye have{G2192} the light,{G5457} believe{G4100} on{G1519} the light,{G5457} that{G2443} ye may become{G1096} sons{G5207} of light.{G5457} These things{G5023} spake{G2980} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} he departed{G565} and hid himself{G2928} from{G575} them.{G846}
37 But{G1161} though{G4160} he{G846} had done{G4160} so many{G5118} signs{G4592} before{G1715} them,{G846} yet they believed{G4100} not{G3756} on{G1519} him:{G846}

38 that{G2443} the word{G3056} of Isaiah{G2268} the prophet{G4396} might be fulfilled,{G4137} which{G3739} he spake,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} who{G5101} hath believed{G4100} our{G2257} report?{G189} And{G2532} to whom{G5101} hath{G601} the arm{G1023} of the Lord{G2962} been revealed?{G601}
39 For this cause{G1223} they could{G1410} not{G3756} believe,{G4100} for{G3754} that{G5124} Isaiah{G2268} said{G2036} again,{G3825}
40 He hath blinded{G5186} their{G846} eyes,{G3788} and{G2532} he hardened{G4456} their{G846} heart;{G2588} {G2443} Lest{G3361} they should{G1492} see{G1492} with{G3788} their eyes,{G3788} and{G2532} perceive{G3539} with{G2588} their heart,{G2588} And{G2532} should turn,{G1994} And{G2532} I should heal{G2390} them.{G846}
41 These things{G5023} said{G2036} Isaiah,{G2268} because{G3753} he saw{G1492} his{G846} glory;{G1391} and{G2532} he spake{G2980} of{G4012} him.{G846}
42 Nevertheless{G3676} even of{G1537} the rulers{G758} {G2532} many{G4183} believed{G4100} on{G1519} him;{G846} but{G235} because{G1223} of the Pharisees{G5330} they did{G3670} not{G3756} confess{G3670} *it*, lest{G2443} they should be{G1096} put out of the synagogue:{G3361}
43 for{G1063} they loved{G25} the glory{G1391} *that is* of men{G444} more{G3123} than{G2260} the glory{G1391} *that is* of God.{G2316}
44 And{G2532} Jesus{G2424} cried{G2896} and{G2532} said,{G2036} He that believeth{G4100} on{G1519} me,{G1691} believeth{G4100} not{G3756} on{G1519} me,{G1691} but{G235} on{G1519} him that sent{G3992} me.{G1161}
45 And{G2532} he that beholdeth{G2334} me{G1691} beholdeth{G2334} him that sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
46 I{G1473} am come{G2064} a light{G5457} into{G1519} the world,{G2889} that{G2443} whosoever{G3956} believeth{G4100} on{G1519} me{G1691} may{G3306} not{G3361} abide{G3306} in{G1722} the darkness.{G4653}
47 And{G2532} if{G1437} any man{G5100} hear{G191} my{G3450} sayings,{G4487} and{G2532} keep{G4100} them not,{G3361} I{G1473} judge{G2919} him{G846} not:{G3756} for{G1063} I came{G2064} not{G3756} to{G2443} judge{G2919} the world,{G2889} but{G235} to{G2443} save{G4982} the world.{G2919}
48 He that rejecteth{G114} me,{G1691} and{G2532} receiveth{G2983} not{G3361} my{G3450} sayings, hath{G2192} one that{G3739} judgeth{G2919} him:{G846} the word{G3056} that{G3739} I spake,{G2980} the same{G1565} shall judge{G2919} him{G846} in{G1722} the last{G2078} day.{G2250}
49 For{G3754} I{G1473} {G2980} spake{G2980} not{G3756} from{G1537} myself;{G1683} but{G235} the Father{G3962} that sent{G3992} me,{G3165} he{G846} hath given{G1325} me{G3427} a commandment,{G1785} what{G5101} I should say,{G2036} and{G2532} what{G5101} I should speak.{G2980}
50 And{G2532} I know{G1492} that{G3754} his{G846} commandment{G1785} is{G2076} life{G2222} eternal:{G166} the things{G3739} therefore{G3767} which I{G1473} speak,{G2980} even as{G2531} the Father{G3962} hath said{G2046} unto me,{G3427} so{G3779} I speak.{G2980}

Chapter 13

1 Now{G1161} before{G4253} the feast{G1859} of the passover,{G3957} {G3588} Jesus{G2424} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} his{G846} hour{G5610} was come{G2064} that{G2443} he should depart{G3327} out of{G1537} this{G5127} world{G2889} unto{G4314} his Father,{G3962} having loved{G25} his own{G2398} that were{G3588} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} he loved{G25} them{G846} unto{G1519} the end.{G5056}
2 And{G2532} during{G1096} supper,{G1173} the devil{G1228} having{G906} already{G2235} put{G906} into{G1519} the heart{G2588} of Judas{G2455} Iscariot,{G2469} Simon's{G4613} *son*, to{G2443} betray{G3860} him,{G846}
3 *Jesus*,{G2424} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} the Father{G3962} had given{G1325} all the things{G3956} into{G1519} his{G846} hands,{G5495} and{G2532} that{G3754} he came{G1831} forth from{G575} God,{G2316} and{G2532} goeth{G5217} unto{G4314} God,{G2316}
4 riseth{G1453} from{G1537} supper,{G1173} and{G2532} layeth aside{G5087} his{G3588} garments;{G2440} and{G2532} he took{G2983} a towel,{G3012} and girded{G1241} himself.{G1438}
5 Then{G1534} he poureth{G906} water{G5204} into{G1519} the basin,{G3537} and{G2532} began{G756} to wash{G3538} the disciples'{G3101} feet,{G4228} and{G2532} to wipe{G1591} them with the towel{G3012} wherewith{G3739} he was{G2258} girded.{G1241}
6 So{G3767} he{G2064} cometh to{G4314} Simon{G4613} Peter.{G4074} {G2532} He saith{G3004} unto him,{G1565} Lord,{G2962} dost{G3538} thou{G4771} wash{G3538} my{G3450} feet?{G4228}
7 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} What{G3739} I{G1473} do{G4160} thou{G4771} knowest{G1492} not{G3756} now;{G737} but{G1161} thou shalt understand{G1097} hereafter.{G5023}
8 Peter{G4074} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Thou shalt{G3538} {G1519} never{G165} wash{G3538} my{G3450} feet.{G4228} Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} him,{G846} If{G1437} I wash{G3538} thee{G4571} not,{G3361} thou hast{G2192} no{G3756} part{G3313} with{G3326} me.{G1700}
9 Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} not{G3361} my{G3450} feet{G4228} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} my hands{G5495} and{G2532} my head.{G2776}
10 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} to him,{G846} He that{G3588} is bathed{G3068} needeth{G5532} not{G3756} save{G2192} to wash{G3538} his{G2228} feet,{G4228} but{G235} is{G2076} clean{G2513} every whit:{G3650} and{G2532} ye{G5210} are{G2075} clean,{G2513} but{G235} not{G3780} all.{G3956}
11 For{G1063} he knew{G1492} him that{G3588} should betray{G3860} him;{G846} therefore{G1223}{G5124} said he,{G2036} Ye are{G2075} not{G3780} all{G3956} clean.{G2513}
12 So{G3767} when{G3753} he had washed{G3538} their{G846} feet,{G4228} and{G2532} taken{G2983} his{G846} garments,{G2440} and sat down{G377} again,{G3825} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Know ye{G1097} what{G5101} I{G1097} have done{G4160} to you?{G5213}
13 Ye{G5210} call{G5455} me,{G3165} Teacher,{G1320} and,{G2532} Lord:{G2962} and{G2532} ye say{G3004} well;{G2573} for{G1063} so I am.{G1510}
14 If{G1487} I{G1473} then,{G3767} the Lord{G2962} and{G2532} the Teacher,{G1320} have washed{G3538} your{G5216} feet,{G4228} ye{G5210} also{G2532} ought{G3784} to wash{G3538} one another's{G240} feet.{G4228}
15 For{G1063} I have given{G1325} you{G5213} an example,{G5262} that{G2443} ye{G5210} also{G2532} should do{G4160} as{G2531} I{G1473} have done{G4160} to you.{G5213}
16 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} A servant{G1401} is{G2076} not{G3756} greater{G3187} than his{G846} lord;{G2962} neither{G3761} one that is sent{G652} greater{G3187} than he that sent{G3992} him.{G846}
17 If{G1487} ye know{G1492} these things,{G5023} blessed{G3107} are ye{G2075} if{G1437} ye do{G4160} them.{G846}
18 I speak{G3004} not{G3756} of{G4012} you{G5216} all:{G3956} I{G1473} know{G1492} whom{G3739} I have chosen:{G1586} but{G235} that{G2443} the scripture{G1124} may be fulfilled:{G4137} He that{G3588} eateth{G5176} {G3326} my{G1700} bread{G740} lifted up{G1869} his{G846} heel{G4418} against{G1909} me.{G1700}
19 From henceforth{G737} I tell{G3004} you{G5213} before{G4253} it come{G1096} to pass, that,{G2443} when{G3752} it is come to pass,{G1096} ye may believe{G4100} that{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*.
20 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} he that{G3588} receiveth{G2983} {G5100} whomsoever{G1437} I send{G3992} receiveth{G2983} me;{G1691} and{G1161} he that{G3588} receiveth{G2983} me{G1691} receiveth{G2983} him that{G3588} sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
21 When Jesus{G2424} had{G2036} thus{G5023} said,{G2036} he was troubled{G5015} in the spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} testified,{G3140} and{G2532} said,{G2036} Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} one{G1520} of{G1537} you{G5216} shall betray{G3860} me.{G3165}
22 The{G3767} disciples{G3101} looked{G991} one{G1519} on another,{G240} doubting{G639} of{G4012} whom{G5101} he spake.{G3004}
23 There{G1161} was{G2258} at the table reclining{G345} in{G1722} Jesus'{G2424} bosom{G2859} one{G1722} of his{G846} disciples,{G3101} whom{G3739} Jesus{G2424} loved.{G25}
24 Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} therefore{G3767} beckoneth{G3506} to him,{G5129} and saith unto him, Tell{G4441} *us* who{G5101} it{G302} is{G1498} of{G4012} whom{G3739} he speaketh.{G3004}
25 He{G1565} {G1161} leaning{G1968} back, as he was, on{G1909} Jesus'{G2424} breast{G4738} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} who{G5101} is it?{G2076}
26 Jesus{G2424} therefore answereth,{G611} He{G1565} it is,{G2076} for whom{G3739} I{G1473} shall dip the sop,{G5596} and{G2532} give{G1929} it him. So{G2532} when he had dipped{G1686} the sop,{G5596} he taketh and giveth{G1325} it to Judas,{G2455} *the son* of Simon{G4613} Iscariot.{G2469}

27 And{G2532} after{G3326} the sop,{G5596} then{G5119} entered{G1525} Satan{G4567} into{G1519} him.{G1565} Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} What{G3739} thou doest,{G4160} do{G4160} quickly.{G5032}
28 Now{G1161} no man{G3762} at the table{G345}knew{G1097}{G4314}for what intent{G5101} he spake{G2036} this{G5124} unto him.{G846}
29 For{G1063} some{G5100} thought,{G1380} because{G1893} Judas{G2455} had{G2192} the bag,{G1101} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} said{G3004} unto him,{G846} Buy{G59} what things{G3739} we have{G2192} need{G5532} of for{G1519} the feast;{G1859}or,{G2228}that{G3739} he should give{G1325} something{G5100} to the poor.{G4434}
30 He{G1565} then{G3767} having received{G2983} the sop{G5596} went{G1831} out{G1831} straightway:{G2112} and{G1161} it was{G2258} night.{G3571}
31 When{G3753} therefore{G3767} he was gone out,{G1831} Jesus{G2424} saith,{G3004} Now{G3568} is{G1392} the Son{G5207} of man{G444} glorified,{G1392} and{G2532} God{G2316} is glorified{G1392} in{G1722} him;{G846}
32 and{G1487} God{G2316} shall{G1392} glorify{G1392} him{G846}in{G1722}himself,{G1438} and{G2532} straightway{G2117} shall{G1392} he glorify{G1392} him.{G846}
33 Little children,{G5040} yet{G2089} a little while{G3397} I am{G1510} with{G3326} you.{G5216} Ye shall seek{G2212}me:{G3165}and{G2532} as{G2531} I said{G2036} unto the Jews,{G3754} Whither{G3699} I{G1473} go,{G5217} ye{G5210} {G3756}cannot{G1410}come;{G2064} so{G2532} now{G737} I say{G3004} unto you.{G5213}
34 A new{G2537} commandment{G1785} I give{G1325} unto you,{G5213} that{G2443} ye love{G25} one another;{G240} even as{G2531} I have loved{G25} you,{G5209} that{G2443} ye{G5210} also{G2532} love{G25} one another.{G240}
35 By{G1722} this{G5129} shall{G1097} all{G3956} men know{G1097} that{G3754} ye are{G2075} my{G1698} disciples,{G3101} if{G1437} ye have{G2192}love{G26}one{G1722}to another.{G240}
36 Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} whither{G4226} goest thou?{G5217} Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} {G846} Whither{G3699} I go,{G5217} thou canst{G1410} not{G3756} follow{G190} {G3427} now;{G3568} but{G1161} thou shalt follow{G190} {G3427} afterwards.{G5305}
37 Peter{G4074} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G1223} why{G5101}cannot{G3756}I{G3756} follow{G190} thee{G4671} even now?{G737} I{G1410} will lay down{G5087}my{G3450}life{G5590} for{G5228} thee.
38 Jesus{G2424} answereth,{G611} {G846} Wilt thou lay down{G5087} thy{G4675} life{G5590} for{G5228} me?{G1700} Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I{G3361} say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} The cock{G220} shall{G5455} not{G3756} crow,{G5455} till{G2193} {G3739} thou hast denied{G533} me{G3165} thrice.{G5151}

Chapter 14

1 Let{G5015} not{G3361} your{G5216} heart{G2588} be troubled:{G5015} believe{G4100} in{G1519} God,{G2316} believe{G4100} also{G2532} in{G1519} me.{G4100}
2 In{G1722} my{G3450} Father's{G3962} house{G3614} are{G1526} many{G4183} mansions;{G3438} if{G1487} it were{G1161} not{G3361} so, I would have told{G2036} you;{G5213} for I{G302}go{G4198}toprepare{G2090} a place{G5117} for you.{G5213}
3 And{G2532} if{G1437} I go{G4198} and{G2532} prepare{G2090} a place{G5117} for you,{G5213} I come{G2064} again,{G3825} and{G2532} will receive{G3880} you{G5209} unto{G4314} myself;{G1683} that{G2443} where{G3699} I{G1473} am,{G1510} *there* ye{G5210} may be{G5600} also.{G2532}
4 And{G2532} whither{G3699} I{G1473}go,{G5217}yeknow{G1492} the way.{G3598}
5 Thomas{G2381} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} we know{G1492} not{G3756} whither{G4226} thou goest;{G5217} {G2532} how{G4459} know{G1492} we{G1410} the way?{G3598}
6 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} I{G1473} am{G1510} the way,{G2532} and the truth,{G225} and{G2532} the life:{G2222} no one{G3762} cometh{G2064} unto{G4314} the Father,{G1487} but{G3361} by{G1223} me.{G1700}
7 If{G1487} ye had known{G1097} me,{G3165} ye would have known{G1097} {G302} my{G3450} Father{G3962} also:{G2532} {G2532} from{G575} henceforth{G737} ye know{G1097}him,{G846}and{G2532} have seen{G3708} him.{G846}
8 Philip{G5376} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} show{G1166} us{G2254} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} it sufficeth{G714} us.{G2254}
9 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Have I been{G1510} so long{G5118} time{G5550} with{G3326}you,{G5216}and{G2532} dost thou{G1097} not{G3756} know{G1097} me,{G3165} Philip?{G5376} he that{G3588} hath seen{G3708} me{G1691} hath seen{G3708} the Father;{G3962} {G2532} how{G4459} sayest{G3004} thou,{G4771}Show{G1166}us{G2254} the Father?{G3962}
10 Believest thou{G4100} not{G3756} that{G3754} I{G1473} am{G2076} in{G1722} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} the Father{G3962} in{G1722} me?{G1698} the words{G4487} that{G3739} I{G1473} say{G2980}untoyou{G5213}I{G1473} speak{G2980}not{G3756}from{G575} myself:{G1683} but{G1161} the Father{G3962} {G3588} abiding{G3306}in{G1722}me{G1698} doeth{G4160} his works.{G2041}
11 Believe{G4100} me{G3427} that{G3754} I{G1473} am in{G1722} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} the Father{G3962}in{G1722}me:{G1698} or{G1487} else{G1161} {G3361} believe{G4100} me{G3427} for{G1223} the very works'{G2041} sake.{G846}
12 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} he{G4100} that{G3588} believeth{G4100} on{G1519} me,{G1691} the works{G2041} that{G3739}I{G1473}do{G4160}shall he do{G4160} also;{G2548} and{G2532}greater{G3173}*works*than these{G5130} shall he do;{G4160} because{G3754} I{G1473} go{G4198} unto{G4314} the{G3450} Father.{G3962}
13 And{G2532} {G5100} whatsoever{G302} ye shall ask{G154} in{G1722} my{G3450} name,{G3686} that{G5124} will I do,{G4160} that{G2443}the Father{G3962} may be glorified{G1392} in{G1722} the Son.{G5207}
14 If{G1437} ye shall ask{G154} anything{G5100} in{G1722} my{G3450} name,{G3686} that will I{G1473} do.{G4160}
15 If{G1437} ye love{G25} me,{G3165} ye will keep{G5083} my{G1699} commandments.{G1785}
16 And{G2532} I{G1473} will pray{G2065} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} he shall give{G1325} you{G5213} another{G243} Comforter,{G3875} that{G2443} he may be{G3306} with{G3326} you{G5216} for{G1519} ever,{G165}
17 *even* the Spirit{G4151} of truth:{G225} whom{G3739} the world{G2889}cannot{G1410}{G3756} receive;{G2983} for{G3754} it beholdeth{G2334} him{G846} not,{G3756} neither{G3761} knoweth{G1097}him:{G846}{G1161} ye{G5210} know{G1097} him;{G846} for{G3754} he abideth{G3306} with{G3844}you,{G5213}and{G2532} shall be{G2071} in{G1722} you.{G5213}
18 I will{G863} not{G3756} leave{G863} you{G5209} desolate:{G3737} I come{G2064} unto{G4314} you.{G5209}
19 Yet{G2089} a little while,{G3397} and{G2532} the world{G2889} beholdeth{G2334} me{G3165} no{G3756} more;{G2089} but{G1161} ye{G5210}behold{G2334}me:{G3165} because{G3754} I{G1473} live,{G2198} ye{G5210} shall live{G2198} also.{G2532}
20In{G1722}that{G1565}day{G2250} ye{G5210} shall know{G1097} that{G3754} I{G1473} am in{G1722} my{G3450} Father,{G3962} and{G2532} ye{G5210} in{G1722} me,{G1698} and I{G2504} in{G1722} you.{G5213}
21 He that{G3588} hath{G2192} my{G3450} commandments,{G1785} and{G2532} keepeth{G5083} them,{G846} he{G1565} it is{G2076} that{G3588} loveth{G25} me:{G3165} and{G1161} he that{G3588} loveth{G25} me{G3165} shall be loved{G25} of{G5259} my{G3450} Father,{G3962}and{G2532}I{G1473} will love{G25} him,{G846} and{G2532} will manifest{G1718} myself{G1683} unto him.{G846}
22 Judas{G2455} (not{G3756} Iscariot){G2469} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} what{G5101} is come to pass{G1096} that{G3754} thou wilt{G3195} manifest{G1718} thyself{G4572} unto us,{G2254} and{G2532} not{G3780} unto the world?{G2889}
23 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} If{G1437} a man{G5100} love{G25} me,{G3165} he will keep{G5083} my{G3450} word:{G3056}and{G2532}my{G3450} Father{G3962} will love{G25} him,{G846} and{G2532} we will come{G2064} unto{G4314} him,{G846}and{G2532}make{G4160} our abode{G3438} with{G3844} him.{G846}
24 He that{G3588} loveth{G25} me{G3165} not{G3361} keepeth{G5083} not{G3756} my{G3450} words:{G3056} and{G2532} the word{G3056} which{G3739} ye hear{G191} is{G2076} not{G3756} mine,{G1699} but{G235} the Father's{G3962} who sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
25 These things{G5023} have I spoken{G2980} unto you,{G5213} while{G3306} *yet* abiding{G3306} with{G3844} you.{G5213}
26 But{G1161} the Comforter,{G3875} *even* the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} whom{G3739} the Father{G3962} will send{G3992} in{G1722} my{G3450} name,{G3686} he{G1565} shall teach{G1321} you{G5209} all

things,{G3956} and{G2532} bring{G5279} to your{G5209} remembrance{G5279} all{G3956} that{G3739} I said{G2036} unto you.{G5213}
27 Peace{G1515} I leave{G863} with you;{G5213} my{G1699} peace{G1515} I give{G1325} unto you:{G5213} not{G3756} as{G2531} the world{G2889} giveth,{G1325} give{G1325} I{G1473} unto you.{G5213} Let{G5015} not{G3361} your{G5216} heart{G2588} be troubled,{G5015} neither{G3366} let it be fearful.{G1168}
28 Ye heard{G191} how{G3754} I{G1473} said{G2036} to you,{G5213} I go away,{G5217} and{G2532} I come{G2064} unto{G4314} you.{G5209} If{G1487} ye loved{G25} me,{G3165} ye would have rejoiced,{G302} because{G3754} {G2036} I go{G4198} unto{G4314} the Father:{G3962} for{G3754} the{G3450} Father{G3962} is{G2076} greater{G3187} than I.{G3450}
29 And{G2532} now{G3568} I have told{G2046} you{G5213} before{G4250} it come to pass,{G1096} that,{G2443} when{G3752} it is come to pass,{G1096} ye may believe.{G4100}
30 I will{G2980} no{G3756} more{G2089} speak{G2980} much{G4183} with{G3326} you,{G5216} for{G1063} the prince{G758} of the{G5127} world{G2889} cometh:{G2064} and{G2532} he hath{G2192} {G3756} nothing{G3762} in{G1722} me;{G1698}
31 but{G235} that{G2443} the world{G2889} may know{G1097} that{G3754} I love{G25} the Father,{G3962}and{G2532}as{G2531} the Father{G3962} gave{G1781} me{G3427} commandment,{G1781} even so{G3779} I do.{G4160} Arise,{G1453} let us go{G71} hence.{G1782}

Chapter 15

1 I{G1473} am{G1510} the true{G228} vine,{G288} and{G2532} my{G3450} Father{G3962} is{G2076} the husbandman.{G1092}
2 Every{G3956} branch{G2814} in{G1722} me{G1698} that beareth{G5342} not{G3361} fruit,{G2590} he{G846} taketh it away:{G142} and{G2532} every{G3956} *branch* that beareth{G5342} fruit,{G2590} he cleanseth{G2508} it,{G846} that{G2443} it may bear{G5342} more{G4119} fruit.{G2590}
3 Already{G2235} ye{G5210} are{G2075} clean{G2513} because{G1223} of the word{G3056} which{G3739} I have spoken{G2980} unto you.{G5213}
4 Abide{G3306} in{G1722} me,{G1698} and I{G2504} in{G1722} you.{G5213} As{G2531} the branch{G2814} cannot{G1410} {G3756} bear{G5342} fruit{G2590} of{G575} itself,{G1438} except{G1437} {G3361} it abide{G3306} in{G1722} the vine;{G3779} so neither can{G3761} ye,{G5210}except{G1437}{G3361}ye abide{G3306} in{G1722} me.{G1698}
5 I{G1473} am{G1510} the vine,{G288} ye{G5210} are the branches:{G2814} He that abideth{G3306} in{G1722} me,{G1698} and I{G2504} in{G1722} him,{G846} the same{G3778} beareth{G5342} much{G4183} fruit:{G2590} for{G3754} apart{G5565} from me{G1700} {G3756} ye can{G1410} do{G4160} nothing.{G3762}
6 If{G1437} a man{G5100} abide{G3306} not{G3361} in{G1722} me,{G1698} he is cast{G906} forth{G1854} as{G5613} a branch,{G2814} and{G2532} is withered;{G3583} and{G2532} they gather{G4863} them,{G846} and{G2532} cast{G906} them into{G1519} the fire,{G4442} and{G2532} they are burned.{G2545}
7 If{G1437} ye abide{G3306} in{G1722} me,{G1698} and{G2532} my{G3450} words{G4487} abide{G3306} in{G1722} you,{G5213} ask{G154} whatsoever{G3739} {G1437} ye will,{G2309} and{G2532} it shall be done{G1096} unto you.{G5213}
8 Herein{G1722} is{G5129} my{G3450} Father{G3962} glorified,{G1392} that{G2443} ye bear{G5342} much{G4183} fruit;{G2590} and *so*{G2532} shall ye be{G1096} my{G1698} disciples.{G3101}
9 Even as{G2531} the Father{G3962} hath loved{G25} me,{G3165} I{G2504} also have loved{G25} you:{G5209} abide ye{G3306} in{G1722} my{G1699} love.{G26}
10 If{G1437} ye keep{G5083} my{G3450}commandments,{G1785}ye shall abide{G3306} in{G1722} my{G3450}love;{G26}evenas{G2531} I{G1473} have kept{G5083} my{G3450} Father's{G3962} commandments,{G1785} and{G2532} abide{G3306} in{G1722} his{G846} love.{G26}
11 These things{G5023} have I spoken{G2980} unto you,{G5213} that{G2443} my{G1699} joy{G5479} may be{G3306} in{G1722} you,{G5213} and{G2532} *that* your{G5216} joy{G5479} may be made full.{G4137}
12 This{G3778} is{G2076} my{G1699} commandment,{G1785}that{G2443}ye love{G25} one another,{G240} even as{G2531} I have loved{G25} you.{G5209}
13 Greater{G3173} love{G26} hath{G2192} no man{G3762} than this,{G3778} that{G2443} a man{G5100} lay down{G5087} his{G846} life{G5590} for{G5228} his{G846} friends.{G5384}
14 Ye{G5210} are{G2075} my{G3450} friends,{G5384} if{G1437} ye{G5210} do{G4160} the things which I{G1473} command{G1781} you.{G5213}
15 No{G3765} longer do I call{G3004} you{G5209} servants;{G1401} for{G3754} the servant{G1401} knoweth{G1492} not{G3756} what{G5101} his{G846} lord{G2962} doeth:{G4160} but{G1161} I have called{G2046} you{G5209} friends;{G5384} for{G3754} all things{G3956} that{G3739} I heard{G191}from{G3844}my{G3450} Father,{G3962} I have made known{G1107} unto you.{G5213}
16 Ye did{G5210} not{G3756} choose{G1586}me,{G3165}but{G235} I{G1473} chose{G1586} you,{G5209} and{G2532} appointed{G5087} you,{G5209} that{G2443} ye{G5210} should go{G5217} and{G2532} bear{G5342} fruit,{G2590} and{G2532} *that* your{G5216} fruit{G2590} should abide:{G3306} that{G2443} {G5100} whatsoever{G302} ye shall ask{G154} of the Father{G3962} in{G1722} my{G3450} name,{G3686} he may give it{G1325} you.{G5213}
17 These things{G5023} I command{G1781} you,{G5213} that{G2443} ye may love{G25} one another.{G240}
18 If{G1487} the world{G2889} hateth{G3404} you,{G5209} ye know{G1097} that{G3754} it hath hated{G3404} me{G1691} before{G4412} *it hated* you.{G1097}
19 If{G1487} ye were{G2258} of{G1537} the world,{G2889} the world{G2889} would love{G5368} {G302} its own:{G2398} but{G1161} because{G3754} ye are{G2075} not{G3756} of{G1537} the world,{G2889} but{G235} I{G1473} chose{G1586} you{G5209} out of{G1537} the world,{G2889} therefore{G1223} {G5124} the world{G2889} hateth{G3404} you.{G5209}
20 Remember{G3421} the word{G3056} that{G3739} I{G1473} said{G2036} unto you,{G5213} A servant{G1401} is{G2076} not{G3756} greater than{G3187} his{G846} lord.{G2962} If{G1487} they persecuted{G1377} me,{G1691} they will{G1377} also{G2532} persecute{G1377} you;{G5209} if{G1487} they kept{G5083} my{G3450} word,{G3056} they will keep{G5083} yours{G5212} also.{G2532}
21 But{G235} all{G3956} these things{G5023} will they do{G4160} unto you{G5213} for{G1223} my{G3450} name's sake,{G3686} because{G3754} they know{G1492} not{G3756} him{G3588} that sent{G3992} me.{G3165}
22 If{G1487} I had{G2064} not{G3361}come{G2064}and{G2532} spoken{G2980} unto them,{G846} they had{G2192} not{G3756} had{G2192} sin:{G266} but{G1161} now{G3568} they have{G2192} no{G3756} excuse{G4392} for{G4012} their{G846} sin.{G266}
23 He{G3588} that hateth{G3404} me{G1691}hateth{G3404}my{G3450} Father{G3962} also.{G2532}
24 If{G1487} I had{G4160} not{G3361} done{G4160} among{G1722} them{G846} the works{G2041} which{G3739} none{G3762}other{G243}did,{G4160} they had{G2192} not{G3756} had{G2192} sin:{G266} but{G1161} now{G3568} have they{G3708} both{G2532}seen{G3708}and{G2532} hated{G3404} both{G2532} me{G1691} and{G2532} my{G3450} Father.{G3962}
25 But{G235} *this cometh to pass*, that{G2443} the word{G3056} may be fulfilled{G4137} that is written{G1125} in{G1722} their{G846} law,{G3754} They hated{G3404} me{G3165} without a cause.{G1432}
26 But{G1161} when{G3752} the Comforter{G3875} is come,{G2064} whom{G3739} I{G1473} will send{G3992} unto you{G5213} from{G3844} the Father,{G3962} *even* the Spirit{G4151} of truth,{G225} which{G3739} proceedeth{G1607} from{G3844} the Father,{G3962} he{G1565} shall bear witness{G3140} of{G4012} me:{G1700}
27 and{G2532} ye{G5210} also{G1161} bear witness,{G3140} because{G3754} ye have been{G2075} with{G3326} me{G1700} from{G575} the beginning.{G746}

Chapter 16

1 These things{G5023} have I spoken{G2980} unto you,{G5213} that{G2443} ye should{G4624} not{G3361} be caused to stumble.{G4624}
2 They shall put{G4160} you{G5209} out of the synagogues:{G656} yea,{G235} the hour{G5610} cometh,{G2064} that{G2443} whosoever{G3956} killeth{G615} you{G5209} shall think{G1380} that he offereth{G4374} service{G2999} unto God.{G2316}
3 And{G2532} these things{G5023} will they do,{G4160} {G5213} because{G3754} they have{G1097} not{G3756} known{G1097} the Father,{G3962} nor{G3761} me.{G1691}
4 But{G235} these things{G5023} have I spoken{G2980} unto you,{G5213} that{G2443} when{G3752} their hour{G5610} is come,{G2064} ye may remember{G3421} them,{G846} how that{G3754} I{G1473} told{G2036} you.{G5213} And{G1161} these

things{G5023} I said{G2036} not{G3756} unto you{G5213} from{G1537} the beginning,{G746} because{G3754} I was{G2252} with{G3326} you.{G5216}
5 But{G1161} now{G3568} I go unto him{G3588} that sent{G3992} me;{G3165}and{G2532}none{G3762} of{G1537}you{G5216}asketh{G2065} me,{G3165} Whither{G4226} goest thou?{G5217}
6 But{G235} because{G3754} I have spoken{G2980} these things{G5023} unto you,{G5213} sorrow{G3077} hath filled{G4137} your{G5216} heart.{G2588}
7 Nevertheless{G235} I{G1473} tell{G3004} you{G5213} the truth:{G225} It is expedient{G4851} for you{G5213} that{G2443} I{G1473} go away;{G565} for{G1063} if{G1437} I go{G565}not{G3361}away,{G565}the Comforter{G3875} will{G2064} not{G3756} come{G2064} unto{G4314}you;{G5209}but{G1161} if{G1437} I go,{G4198} I will send{G3992} him{G846} unto{G4314} you.{G5209}
8 And{G2532} he, when{G2064} he{G1565} is come,{G2064} will convict{G1651} the world{G2889} in respect{G4012} of sin,{G266} and{G2532} of{G4012} righteousness,{G1343} and{G2532} of{G4012} judgment:{G2920}
9 of{G4012} sin,{G3303} because{G3754} they believe{G4100} not{G3756} on{G1519} me;{G1691}
10 of{G4012} righteousness,{G1343} because{G3754} I go{G5217} to{G4314}the{G3450}Father,{G3962} and{G2532} ye behold{G2334} me{G3165} no{G3756} more;{G1161}
11 of{G4012} judgment,{G2920} because{G3754} the prince{G758} of this{G5127} world{G2889} hath been judged.{G2919}
12 I have{G2192} yet{G2089} many things{G4183} to say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} but{G235} {G3756} ye cannot{G1410} bear{G941} them{G4183} now.{G737}
13 Howbeit{G1161} when{G3752} he,{G1565} the Spirit of{G4151} truth,{G225} is come,{G2064} he shall guide{G3594} you{G5209} into{G1519} all{G3956} the truth:{G225} for{G1063} he shall{G2980} not{G3756} speak{G2980} from{G575} himself;{G1438} but{G235} what{G3745} things soever{G302} he shall hear,{G191} *these* shall he speak:{G2980} and{G2532} he shall declare{G312} unto you{G5213} the things{G3588} that are to come.{G2064}
14 He{G1565} shall glorify{G1392} me:{G1691} for{G3754} he shall take{G2983}of{G1537}mine,{G1700} and{G2532} shall declare{G312} *it* unto you.{G5213}
15 All things{G3956} whatsoever{G3745} the Father{G3962} hath{G2192} are{G2076} mine:{G1699} therefore{G1223} {G5124}saidI,{G5124}that{G3754}he taketh{G2983} of{G1537} mine,{G1700} and{G2532} shall declare{G312} *it* unto you.{G5213}
16 A little while,{G3397} and{G2532} ye behold{G2334} me{G3165} no{G3756} more; and{G2532} again{G3825} a little while,{G3397} and{G2532} ye shall see{G3700} me.{G3165}
17 *Some* of{G1537} his{G846} disciples{G3101} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} one{G4314} to another,{G240} What{G5101} is{G2076} this{G5124} that{G3739} he saith{G3004} unto us,{G2254} A little while,{G3397}and{G2532}ye{G2334} behold{G2334} me{G3165} not;{G3756}and{G2532}again{G3825} a little while,{G3397} and{G2532} ye shall see{G3700} me:{G3165} and,{G2532} Because{G3754} I{G1473} go{G5217} to{G4314} the Father?{G3962}
18Theysaid{G3004}therefore,{G3767} What{G5101} is{G2076} this{G5124} that{G3739} he saith,{G3004} A little while?{G3397} We{G1492} know{G1492} not{G3756} what{G5101} he saith.{G2980}
19 {G3767} Jesus{G2424} perceived{G1097} that{G3754} they were desirous{G2309} to ask{G2065} him,{G846} and{G2532} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Do ye inquire{G2212} among{G3326} yourselves{G240} concerning{G4012} this,{G5127} that{G3754} I said,{G2036} A little while,{G3397} and{G2532} ye {G2334} behold{G2334} me{G3165} not,{G3756}and{G2532}again{G3825} a little while,{G3397} and{G2532} ye shall see{G3700} me?{G3165}
20 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} ye{G5210} shall weep{G2799} and{G2532} lament,{G2354} but{G1161} the world{G2889} shall rejoice:{G5463} {G1161} ye{G5210} shall be sorrowful,{G3076} but{G235} your{G5216} sorrow{G3077} shall be turned{G1096} into{G1519} joy.{G5479}
21 A woman{G1135} when{G3752} she is in travail{G5088} hath{G2192} sorrow,{G3077} because{G3754} her{G846} hour{G5610} is come:{G2064} but{G1161} when{G3752} she is delivered{G1080} of the child,{G3813} she remembereth{G3421} no{G3756} more{G2089} the anguish,{G2347} for{G1223} the joy{G5479} that{G3754} a man{G444} is born{G1080} into{G1519} the world.{G2889}
22 And{G2532} ye{G5210} therefore{G3767} {G3303} now{G3568} have{G2192} sorrow:{G3077} but{G1161} I will see{G3700}you{G5209}again,{G3825} and{G2532} your{G5216} heart{G2588} shall rejoice,{G5463} and{G2532} your{G5216} joy{G5479} no one{G3762} taketh{G142} away from{G575} you.{G5216}
23 And{G2532} in{G1722} that{G1565} day{G2250} ye shall ask{G2065} {G3756} me{G1691} no{G3762} question. Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I{G3756} say{G3004} unto you,{G302} if ye shall ask{G154} anything of the Father,{G3962} he will give{G1325} it you{G5213} in{G1722} my{G3450} name.{G3686}
24 Hitherto{G2193} {G737} have ye asked{G154} {G3756}nothing{G3762} in{G1722} my{G3450} name:{G3686} ask,{G154} and{G2532} ye shall receive,{G2983} that{G2443} your{G5216} joy{G5479} may be{G5600} made full.{G4137}
25 These things{G5023} have I spoken{G2980} unto you{G5213} in{G1722} dark sayings:{G3942} the{G235} hour{G5610} cometh,{G2064} when{G3753} I shall{G2980}no{G3756}more{G2089} speak unto{G2980} you{G5213} in{G1722} dark sayings,{G3942} but{G235}shalltell{G312}you{G5213} plainly{G3954} of{G4012} the Father.{G3962}
26In{G1722}that{G1565}day{G2250} ye shall ask{G154} in{G1722} my{G3450}name:{G3686}and{G2532} I say{G3004} not{G3756} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} I{G1473} will pray{G2065} the Father{G3962} for{G4012} you;{G5216}
27 for{G1063} the Father{G3962} himself{G846} loveth{G5368} you,{G5209} because{G3754} ye{G5210} have loved{G5368} me,{G1691} and{G2532} have believed{G4100} that{G3754} I{G1473} came forth{G1831} from{G3844} the Father.{G2316}
28 I came out{G1831} from{G3844} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} am come{G2064} into{G1519} the world:{G2889} again,{G3825} I leave{G863} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} go{G4198} unto{G4314} the Father.{G3962}
29 His{G846} disciples{G3101} say, {G3004} {G846} Lo,{G1492} now{G3568} speakest thou{G2980} plainly,{G3954} and{G2532} speakest{G3004} no{G3762} dark saying.{G3942}
30 Now{G3568} know{G1492} we that{G3754} thou knowest{G1492} all things,{G3956} and{G2532} {G2192} needest{G5532} not{G3756} that{G2443} any man{G5100} should ask{G2065} thee:{G4571} by{G1722} this{G5129} we believe{G4100} that{G3754} thou camest forth{G1831} from{G575} God.{G2316}
31 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611} them,{G846} Do ye{G4100} now{G737} believe?{G4100}
32 Behold,{G2400} the hour{G5610} cometh,{G2064} yea,{G2532} is{G2064} {G3568} come,{G2064} that{G2443} ye shall be scattered,{G4650} every man{G1538} to{G1519} his own,{G2398} and{G2532} shall leave{G863} me{G1691} alone:{G3441} and *yet* {G2532} I am{G1510} not{G3756} alone,{G3441} because{G3754} the Father{G3962}is{G2076}with{G3326} me.{G1700}
33 These things{G5023} have I spoken{G2980} unto you,{G5213} that{G2443} in{G1722} me{G1698} ye may have{G2192} peace.{G1515} In{G1722} the world{G2889} ye have{G2192} tribulation:{G2347} but{G235} be of good cheer;{G2293} I{G1473} have overcome{G3528} the world.{G2889}

Chapter 17

1 These things{G5023} spake{G2980} Jesus;{G2424} and{G2532} lifting up{G1869} his{G846} eyes{G3788} to{G1519}heaven,{G3772}he{G2532} said,{G2036} Father,{G3962} the hour{G5610} is come;{G2064} glorify{G1392} thy{G4675} Son,{G5207} that{G2443} the{G4675} son{G5207} may{G2532} glorify{G1392} thee:{G4571}
2 even as{G2531} thou gavest{G1325} him{G846} authority over{G1849} all{G3956} flesh,{G4561} that{G2443} to all{G846} whom{G3956} thou{G3739} hast given{G1325} him,{G846} he should give{G1325} eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
3 And{G1161} this{G3778} is{G2076} life{G2222} eternal,{G166} that{G2443} they should know{G1097} thee{G4571} the only{G3441} true{G228} God,{G2316} and{G2532} him whom{G3739} thou didst send,{G649} *even* Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
4 I{G1473} glorified{G1392} thee{G4571} on{G1909} the earth,{G1093} having accomplished{G5048}thework{G2041} which{G3739} thou hast given{G1325} me{G3427} to{G2443} do.{G4160}
5 And{G2532} now,{G3568} Father,{G3962} glorify{G1392} thou{G4771}me{G3165}with{G3844} thine own self{G4572} with the glory{G1391} which{G3739} I had{G2192}with{G3844}thee{G4671} before{G4253} the world{G2889} was.{G1511}
6 I manifested{G5319} thy{G4675} name{G3686} unto the men{G444} whom{G3739} thou gavest{G1325} me{G3427} out of{G1537} the world:{G2889} thine{G4674} they were,{G2258} and{G2532} thou gavest{G1325} them{G846} to me;{G1698} and{G2532} they have kept{G5083} thy{G4675} word.{G3056}
7 Now{G3568} they know{G1097} that{G3754} all things{G3956}

whatsoever{G3745} thou hast given{G1325} me{G3427} are{G2076} from{G3844} thee:{G4675}
8 for{G3754} the words{G4487} which{G3739} thou gavest{G1325} me{G3427} I have given{G1325} unto them;{G846} and{G2532} they{G846} received{G2983} *them*, and{G2532} knew{G1097} of a truth{G230} that{G3754} I came forth{G1831} from{G3844} thee,{G4675} and{G2532} they believed{G4100} that{G3754} thou{G4771} didst send{G649} me.{G3165}
9 I{G1473} pray{G2065} for{G4012} them:{G846} I pray{G2065} not{G3756} for{G4012} the world,{G2889} but{G235} for{G4012} those whom{G3739} thou hast given{G1325}me;{G3427}for{G3754} they are{G1526} thine:{G4671}
10 and{G2532} all{G3956} things that are mine{G1699} are{G2076} thine,{G4674} and{G2532} thine{G4674} are mine:{G1699} and{G2532} I am glorified{G1392} in{G1722} them.{G846}
11 And{G2532} I am{G1510} no{G3756} more{G2089} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} these{G3778} are{G1526} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} I{G1473} come{G2064} to{G4314} thee.{G4571} Holy{G40} Father,{G3962} keep{G5083} them in{G1722} thy name{G3686} which{G3739} thou hast given{G1325} me,{G3427} that{G2443} they{G846} may be{G5600} one,{G1520} even as{G2531} we{G2249} *are*.{G5600}
12 While{G3753} I was{G2252} with{G3326} them,{G846} {G1722} {G2889} I{G1473} kept{G5083} them{G846} in{G1722} thy{G4675} name{G3686} which{G3739} thou hast given{G1325} me:{G3427} and I guarded{G5442} them, and{G2532} not one{G3762} of{G1537} them{G846} perished,{G622} but{G1487} {G3361} the son{G5207} of perdition;{G684} that{G2443}thescripture{G1124}might be fulfilled.{G4137}
13 But now{G3568} I{G2064} come to{G4314} thee;{G4571} and{G2532} these things{G5023} I{G2064} speak{G2980} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} that{G2443} they may have{G2192} my{G1699} joy{G5479} made full{G4137} in{G1722} themselves.{G846}
14 I{G1473} have given{G1325} them{G846}thy{G4675}word;{G3056} and{G2532} the world{G2889} hated{G3404} them,{G846} because{G3754} they are{G1526} not{G3756} of{G1537} the world,{G2889} even as{G2531} I{G1473} am{G1510} not{G3756} of{G1537} the world.{G2889}
15 I pray{G2065} not{G3756} that{G2443} thou shouldest take{G142} them{G846} from{G1537} the world,{G2889}but{G235}that{G2443} thou shouldest keep{G5083} them{G846} from{G1537} the evil{G4190} *one*.
16 They are{G1526} not{G3756} of{G1537} the world{G2889} even as{G2531} I{G1473} am{G1510} not{G3756} of{G1537} the world.{G2889}
17 Sanctify{G37} them{G846} in{G1722} the{G4675} truth:{G225} thy{G4674} word{G3056} is{G2076} truth.{G225}
18 As{G2531} thou didst send{G649} me{G1691} into{G1519} the world,{G2889} even so{G2504} sent{G649} I them{G846} into{G1519} the world.{G2889}
19 And{G2532} for{G5228} their sakes{G846} I{G1473} sanctify{G37} myself,{G1683} that{G2443} they{G846} themselves also{G2532} may be{G5600} sanctified{G37} in{G1722} truth.{G225}
20 Neither{G3756} for{G4012} these{G5130} only{G3440} do I{G2065} pray, but{G235} for{G4012} them{G3588} also{G2532} that believe{G4100}on{G1519}me{G1691} through{G1223} their{G846} word;{G3056}
21 that{G2443} they may all{G3956} be{G5600} one;{G1520} even as{G2531} thou,{G4771} Father,{G3962} *art* in{G1722} me,{G1698} and I{G2504} in{G1722} thee,{G4671} that{G2443} they{G846} also{G2532} may be{G5600} {G1520} in{G1722} us:{G2254} that{G2443} the world{G2889} may believe{G4100} that{G3754} thou{G4771} didst send{G649} me.{G3165}
22 And{G2532} the glory{G1391} which{G3739} thou hast given{G1325} me{G3427} I{G1473} have given{G1325} unto them;{G846} that{G2443} they may be{G5600} one,{G1520} even as{G2531} we{G2249} *are*{G2070} one;{G1520}
23 I{G1473} in{G1722} them,{G846} and{G2532} thou{G4771} in{G1722} me,{G1698} that{G2443} they may be{G5600} perfected{G5048} into{G1519} one;{G1520} {G2532} that{G2443} the world{G2889} may know{G1097} that{G3754} thou{G4771} didst send{G649} me,{G3165} and{G2532} lovedst{G25} them,{G846} even as{G2531} thou lovedst{G25} me.{G1691}
24 Father,{G3962} I{G1473} desire{G2309} that{G2443} they also{G2548} whom{G3739} thou hast given{G1325} me{G3427} be{G5600} with{G3326} me{G1700} where{G3699} I am,{G1510} that{G2443} they may behold{G2334} my{G1699} glory,{G1391} which{G3739} thou hast given{G1325} me:{G3427} for{G3754} thou lovedst{G25} me{G3165} before{G4253} the foundation{G2602} of the world.{G2889}
25 O righteous{G1342} Father,{G2532} the world{G2889} {G1097} knew{G1097} thee{G4571} not,{G3756} but{G1161} I{G1473} knew{G1097} thee;{G4571} and{G2532} these{G3778} knew{G1097} that{G3754} thou{G4771} didst send{G649} me;{G3165}
26 and{G2532} I made known{G1107} unto them{G846} thy{G4675} name,{G3686} and{G2532} will make it known;{G1107} that{G2443} the love{G26} wherewith{G3739} thou lovedst{G25} me{G3165} may be{G5600} in{G1722} them,{G846} and I{G2504} in{G1722} them.{G846}

Chapter 18

1 When Jesus{G2424} had spoken{G2036}thesewords,{G5023}he went forth{G1831} with{G4862} his{G846} disciples{G3101} over{G4008} the brook{G5493} Kidron,{G2748} where{G3699} was{G2258} a garden,{G2779} into{G1519} which{G3739} he{G846} entered,{G1525} himself and{G2532} his{G846} disciples.{G3101}
2 Now{G1161} Judas{G2455} also,{G2532} who{G3588} betrayed{G3860} him,{G846} knew{G1492} the place:{G5117} for{G3754} Jesus{G2424} oft-times{G4178} resorted{G4863} thither{G1563}with{G3326}his{G846} disciples.{G3101}
3 Judas{G2455} then,{G3767} having received{G2983} the band{G4686} *of soldiers*, and{G2532} officers{G5257} from{G1537} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the Pharisees,{G5330} cometh{G2064} thither{G1563} with{G3326} lanterns{G5322} and{G2532} torches{G2985} and{G2532} weapons.{G3696}
4 Jesus{G2424} therefore,{G3767} knowing{G1492} all the things{G3956} that{G3588} were coming{G2064} upon{G1909} him,{G846} went forth,{G1831} and saith{G2036} unto them,{G846} Whom{G5101} seek ye?{G2212}
5 They answered{G611} him,{G846} Jesus{G2424} of Nazareth.{G3480} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*. And{G1161} Judas{G2455} also,{G2532} who{G3588} betrayed{G3860} him,{G846} was standing{G2476} with{G3326} them.{G846}
6 When{G5613} therefore{G3767} he said{G2036} unto them,{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*, they went{G565} {G1519} backward,{G3694} and{G2532} fell{G4098} to the ground.{G5476}
7 Again{G3825} therefore{G3767} he{G1905} asked them,{G846} Whom{G5101} seek ye?{G2212} And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Jesus{G2424} of Nazareth.{G3480}
8 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611} I told{G2036} you{G5213} that{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} *he*; if{G1487} therefore{G3767} ye seek{G2212} me,{G1691} let{G863} these{G5128} go their way:{G5217}
9 that{G2443} the word{G3056} might be fulfilled{G4137} which{G3739} he spake,{G3754} Of{G1537} those{G846} whom{G3739} thou hast given{G1325} me{G3427} I lost{G622} not{G3756} one.{G3762}
10 Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} therefore{G3767} having{G2192} a sword{G3162} drew{G1670} it,{G846} and{G2532} struck{G3817} the high priest's{G749} servant,{G1401} and{G2532} cut off{G609} his{G846} right{G1188} ear.{G1161} Now the servant's{G1401} name{G3686} was{G2258} Malchus.{G3124}
11 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} unto Peter,{G4074} Put up{G906} the{G4675} sword{G3162} into{G1519} the sheath:{G2336} the cup{G4221}which{G3739}the{G3588} Father{G3962} hath given{G1325} me,{G3427} shall I{G846} not{G3756} {G3361} drink{G4095} it?{G846}
12 So{G3767} the band{G4686} and{G2532} the chief captain,{G5506} and{G2532} the officers{G5257} of the Jews,{G2453} seized{G4815} Jesus{G2424} and{G2532} bound{G1210} him,{G846}
13 and{G2532} led{G520} him{G846} {G520} to{G4314} Annas{G452} first;{G4412} for{G1063} he was{G2258} father in law{G3995} to Caiaphas,{G2533} who{G3739} was{G2258} high priest{G749} that{G1565} year.{G1763}
14 Now{G1161} Caiaphas{G2533} was{G2258} he that{G3588} gave counsel{G4823} to the Jews,{G2453} that{G3754} it was expedient that{G4851} one{G1520} man{G444} should die{G622} for{G5228} the people.{G2992}
15 And{G1161} Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} followed{G190} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} *so did* another{G243} disciple.{G3101} Now{G1161} that{G1565} disciple{G3101} was{G2258} known{G1110} unto the high priest,{G749} and{G2532} entered in with{G4897} Jesus{G2424} into{G1519} the court{G833} of the high priest;{G749}
16 but{G1161} Peter{G4074} was standing{G2476} at{G4314} the door{G2374} without.{G1854} So{G3767} the{G3588} other{G243} disciple,{G3101} who{G3588} was{G2258} known{G1110} unto the high priest,{G749} went out{G1831} and{G2532} spake{G2036} unto her that kept the door,{G2377} and{G2532} brought in{G1521} Peter.{G4074}
17 The maid{G3814} therefore{G3767} that{G1565} kept the door{G2377} saith{G3004} unto Peter,{G4074} Art{G1488} {G3361} thou{G4771} also{G2532} *one* of{G1537} this{G5127} man's{G444}

disciples?{G3101} He saith,{G3004} I
am{G1510} not.{G3756}
18 Now{G1161} the servants{G1401}
and{G2532} the officers{G5257} were
standing *there*,{G2476} having
made{G4160} a fire of coals;{G439}
for{G3754} it was{G2258}
cold;{G5592} and{G2532} they were
warming themselves:{G2328}
and{G1161}Peter{G4074}also{G2258}
was with{G3326} them,{G846}
standing{G2476} and{G2532} warming
himself.{G2328}
19 The high priest{G749}
therefore{G3767} asked{G2065}
Jesus{G2424} of{G4012} his{G846}
disciples,{G3101} and{G2532}
of{G4012} his{G846} teaching.{G1322}
20 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
him,{G846} I{G1473} have
spoken{G2980} openly{G3954} to the
world;{G2889} I{G1473} ever{G3842}
taught{G1321} in{G1722}
synagogues,{G4864} and{G2532}
in{G1722} the temple,{G2411}
where{G3699} all the Jews{G2453}
come{G3842} together;{G4905}
and{G2532} in{G1722} secret{G2927}
spake{G2980} I nothing.{G3762}
21 Why{G5101} askest thou{G1905}
me?{G3165} Ask{G1905} them
that{G3588} have heard *me*,{G191}
what{G5101} I spake{G2980} unto
them:{G846} behold,{G1492}
these{G3778} know{G1492} the
things{G3739} which I{G1473}
said.{G2036}
22 And when{G1161} he{G846}
had{G2036} said{G2036} this,{G5023}
one{G1520} of the officers{G5257}
standing by{G3936} struck{G1325}
Jesus{G2424} with his hand,{G4475}
saying,{G2036} Answerest thou{G611}
the high priest{G749} so?{G3779}
23 Jesus{G2424} answered{G611}
him,{G846} If{G1487} I have
spoken{G2980} evil,{G2560} bear
witness{G3140} of{G4012} the
evil:{G2556} but{G1161} if{G1487}
well,{G2573} why{G5101} smitest
thou{G1194} me?{G3165}
24 Annas{G452} therefore sent{G649}
him{G846} bound{G1210}
unto{G4314} Caiaphas{G2533} the high
priest.{G749}
25 Now{G1161} Simon{G4613}
Peter{G4074} was{G2258}
standing{G2476} and{G2532} warming
himself.{G2328} They said{G2036}
therefore{G3767} unto him,{G846}
Art{G1488} {G3361} thou{G4771}
also{G2532} *one* of{G1537} his{G846}
disciples?{G3101} He{G1565}
denied,{G720} and{G2532}
said,{G2036} I am{G1510}
not.{G3756}
26 One{G1520} of{G1537} the
servants{G1401} of the high
priest,{G749} being{G5607} a
kinsman{G4773} of him whose{G3739}
ear{G5621} Peter{G4074} cut
off,{G609} saith,{G3004} Did{G1492}
not{G3756} I{G1473} see{G1492}
thee{G4571} in{G1722} the
garden{G2779} with{G3326}
him?{G846}
27 Peter{G4074} therefore{G3767}
denied{G720} again:{G3825}
and{G2532} straightway{G2112} the
cock{G220} crew.{G5455}
28 They{G71} lead Jesus{G2424}
therefore{G3767} from{G575}
Caiaphas{G2533} into{G1519} the
Praetorium:{G4232} and{G1161} it
was{G2258} early;{G4405}
and{G2532} they{G1525}
themselves{G846} entered{G1525}
not{G3756} into{G1519} the
Praetorium,{G4232} that they
might{G2443} not{G3361} be
defiled,{G3392} but{G235}
might{G2443} eat{G5315} the
passover.{G3957}
29 Pilate{G4091} therefore{G3767}
went out{G1831} unto{G4314}
them,{G846} and{G2532}
saith,{G2036} What{G5101}
accusation{G2724} bring ye{G5342}
against{G2596} this{G5127}
man?{G444}
30 They answered{G611} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
If{G1487} this man{G3778}
were{G2258} not{G3361} an
evildoer,{G2555} we should{G3860}
not{G3756} have{G302}
delivered{G3860} him{G846} up unto
thee.{G4671}
31 Pilate{G4091} therefore{G3767}
said{G2036} unto them,{G846}
Take{G2983} him{G846}
yourselves,{G5210} and{G2532}
judge{G2919} him{G846} according
to{G2596} your{G5216} law.{G3551}
The{G3767} Jews{G2453} said
unto{G2036} him,{G846} It is{G1832}
not{G3756} lawful for us{G2254} to
put{G615} any man{G3762} to
death:{G615}
32 that{G2443} the word{G3056} of
Jesus{G2424} might be
fulfilled,{G4137} which{G3739} he
spake,{G2036} signifying{G4591} by
what{G4169} manner of death{G2288}
he should{G3195} die.{G599}
33 Pilate{G4091} therefore{G3767}
entered{G1525} again{G3825}
into{G1519} the Praetorium,{G4232}
and{G2532} called{G5455}
Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Art{G1488} thou{G4771} the
King{G935} of the Jews?{G2453}
34 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611}
{G846} Sayest{G3004} thou{G4771}
this{G5124} of{G575} thyself,{G1438}
or{G2228} did others{G243} tell
it{G2036} thee{G4671}
concerning{G4012} me?{G1700}
35 Pilate{G4091} answered,{G3385}
Am{G1510} I{G1473} a Jew?{G2453}
Thine own{G4674} nation{G1484}
and{G2532} the chief priests{G749}
delivered{G3860} thee{G4571} unto
me:{G1698} what{G5101} hast thou
done?{G4160}
36 Jesus{G2424} answered,{G611}
My{G1699}kingdom{G932}is{G2076}
not{G3756} of{G1537} this{G5127}
world:{G2889} if{G1487} my{G1699}
kingdom{G932} were{G2258}
of{G1537} this{G5127} world,{G2889}
then would{G302} my{G1698}
servants{G5257} fight,{G75}
that{G2443} I should{G3860}
not{G3361} be delivered{G3860} to the
Jews:{G2453}but{G1161}now{G3568}
is{G2076}my{G1699}kingdom{G932}
not{G3756} from hence.{G1782}
37 Pilate{G4091} therefore{G3767}
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Art{G1488} thou{G4771} aking{G935}
then?{G3766} Jesus{G2424}
answered,{G611} Thou{G4771}
sayest{G3004} that{G3754} I{G1473}
am{G1510} a king.{G935} To{G1519}
this end{G5124} have I{G1473}
been{G1080} born,{G1080}
and{G2532} to{G1519} this
end{G5124} am I{G2064} come
into{G1519} the world,{G2889}
that{G2443} I should bear
witness{G3140} unto the truth.{G225}
Every one{G3956} that is{G5607}
of{G1537} the truth{G225}
heareth{G191} my{G3450}
voice.{G5456}
38 Pilate{G4091} saith{G3004} unto
him,{G846} What{G5101} is{G2076}
truth?{G225} And{G2532} when he had
said{G2036} this,{G5124} he went
out{G1831} again{G3825}
unto{G4314} the Jews,{G2453}
and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} I{G1473} find{G2147}
no{G3762} crime{G156} in{G1722}
him.{G846}
39 But{G1161} ye have{G2076} a
custom,{G4914} that{G2443} I should
release{G630} unto{G5213}
you{G5213}one{G1520}at{G1722}the
passover:{G3957} will ye{G1014}
therefore{G3767} that I release{G630}
unto you{G5213} the King{G935} of the
Jews?{G2453}
40 They{G2905} cried{G3956} out
therefore{G3767} again,{G3825}
saying,{G3004} Not{G3361} this
man,{G5126} but{G235}
Barabbas.{G912} (Now{G1161}
Barabbas{G912} was{G2258} a
robber.){G3027}

Chapter 19

1 Then{G5119} Pilate{G4091}
therefore{G3767} took{G2983}
Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532}
scourged{G3146} him.
2 And{G2532} the soldiers{G4757}
platted{G4120} a crown{G4735}
of{G1537} thorns,{G173} and
put{G2007} it on{G2007} his{G846}
head,{G2776} and{G2532}
arrayed{G4016} him{G846} in a
purple{G4210} garment;{G2440}
3 and they came unto him, and{G2532}
said,{G3004} Hail,{G5463}
King{G935} of the Jews!{G2453}
and{G2532} they struck{G1325}
him{G846} with their hands.{G4475}
4 And{G3767} Pilate{G4091}
went{G1831} out{G1854}
again,{G3825} and{G2532}
saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}
Behold,{G1492} I bring{G71}
him{G846}out{G1854}toyou,{G5213}
that{G2443} ye may know{G1097}
that{G3754} I find{G2147} no{G3762}
crime{G156} in{G1722} him.{G846}
5 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}
came{G1831} out,{G1854}
wearing{G5409} the crown{G4735} of
thorns{G174} and{G2532} the
purple{G4210} garment.{G2440}
And{G2532} *Pilate* saith{G3004} unto
them,{G846} Behold,{G1492} the
man!{G444}
6 When{G3753} therefore{G3767} the
chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the
officers{G5257} saw{G1492}
him,{G846} they cried out,{G2905}
saying,{G3004} Crucify{G4717} *him*,
crucify{G4717} *him*! Pilate{G4091}
saith{G3004} unto them,{G846}
Take{G2983} him{G846} yourselves,
and{G2532} crucify{G4717}
him:{G846} for{G1063} I{G1473}
find{G2147} no{G3756} crime{G156}
in{G1722} him.{G846}
7 The Jews{G2453} answered{G611}
him,{G846} We{G2249} have{G2192}
a law,{G3551} and{G2532} by{G2596}
that{G2257} law{G3551} he
ought{G3784} to die,{G599}
because{G3754} he made{G4160}
himself{G1438} the Son{G5207} of
God.{G2316}
8 When{G3753} Pilate{G4091}
therefore{G3767} heard{G191}
this{G5126} saying,{G3056} he
was{G5399} the more{G3123}
afraid;{G5399}
9 and{G2532} he entered{G1525}
into{G1519} the Praetorium{G4232}
again,{G3825} and{G2532}
saith{G3004} unto Jesus,{G2424}
Whence{G4159} art{G1488}
thou?{G4771} But{G1161}
Jesus{G2424}gave{G1325}him{G846}
no{G3756} answer.{G612}
10 Pilate{G4091} therefore{G3767}
saith{G3004}untohim,{G846}Speakest
thou{G2980} not{G3756} unto
me?{G1698} Knowest thou{G1492}
not{G3756} that{G3754} I
have{G2192} power{G1849} to
release{G630} thee,{G4571}
and{G2532} have{G2192}
power{G1849} to crucify{G4717}
thee?{G4571}
11 Jesus{G2424} answered{G3756}
him, Thou wouldest have{G2192}
no{G3762} power{G1849}
against{G2596} me,{G1700}
except{G1487}it{G3361}were{G2258}
given{G1325} thee{G4671} from
above:{G509} therefore{G1223} he
that{G5124} delivered{G3860}
me{G3165} unto thee{G4671}
hath{G2192} greater{G3173}
sin.{G266}
12 Upon{G1537} this{G5127}
Pilate{G4091} sought to{G2212}
release{G630}him:{G846}but{G1161}

the Jews{G2453} cried out,{G2896} saying,{G3004} If{G1437} thou release{G630} this man,{G5126} thou art{G1488} not{G3756} Caesar's{G2541} friend:{G5384} every one that{G3956} maketh{G4160} himself{G846} a king{G935} speaketh against{G483} Caesar.{G2541}
13 When Pilate{G4091} therefore{G3767} heard{G191} these{G5126} words,{G3056} he brought{G71} Jesus{G2424} out,{G1854} and{G2532} sat down{G2523}on{G1909}thejudgment-seat{G968} at{G1519} a place{G5117} called{G3004} The Pavement,{G3038} but{G1161} in Hebrew,{G1447} Gabbatha.{G1042}
14 Now{G1161} it was{G2258} the Preparation{G3904} of the passover:{G3957} it was{G1161} about{G5616} the sixth{G1623} hour.{G5610} And{G1161} he saith{G3004} unto the Jews,{G2453} Behold,{G1492} your{G5216} King!{G935}
15 They{G1161} therefore cried out,{G2905} Away with{G142} *him*, away with{G142} *him*, crucify{G4717} him!{G846} Pilate{G4091} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Shall I crucify{G4717} your{G5216} King?{G935} The chief priests{G749} answered,{G611} We have{G2192} no{G3756} king{G935} {G3361} but{G1487} Caesar.{G2541}
16 Then{G5119} therefore{G3767} he{G3860} delivered him{G846} unto them{G846} to{G2443} be crucified.{G4717}
17 They took Jesus therefore: and{G2532} he went out,{G1831} bearing{G941} the{G846} cross{G4716} for himself, unto{G1519} the place{G5117} called{G3004} The place of a skull,{G2898} which{G3739} is called{G3004} in Hebrew,{G1447} Golgotha:{G1115}
18 where{G3699} they crucified{G4717} him,{G846} and{G2532} with{G3326} him{G846} two{G1417} others,{G243} on either{G1782} side one,{G1782} and{G1161} Jesus{G2424} in the midst.{G3319}
19 And{G1161} Pilate{G4091} wrote{G1125} a title{G5102} also,{G2532} and{G2532} put{G5087} it on{G1909} the cross.{G4716} And{G1161} there was{G2258} written,{G1125} JESUS{G2424} OF NAZARETH,{G3480} THE KING{G935} OF THE JEWS.{G2453}
20 This{G5126} title{G5102} therefore{G3767} read{G314} many{G4183} of the Jews,{G2453} for{G3754} the place{G5117} where{G3699} Jesus{G2424} was{G2258} crucified was{G4717} nigh{G1451} to the city;{G4172} and{G2532} it was{G2258} written{G1125}inHebrew,{G1447}*and* in Latin,{G4515} *and* in Greek.{G1676}
21 The chief priests{G749} of the Jews{G2453} therefore{G3767} said{G3004} to Pilate,{G4091} Write{G1125} not,{G3361} The King{G935} of the Jews;{G2453} but{G235} that{G3754} he{G1565} said,{G2036}Iam{G1510}King{G935} of the Jews.{G2453}
22 Pilate{G4091} answered,{G611} What{G3739} I have written{G1125} I have written.{G1125}
23 The soldiers{G4757} therefore,{G3767} when{G3753} they had crucified{G4717} Jesus,{G2424} took{G2983} his{G846} garments{G2440} and{G2532} made{G4160} four{G5064} parts,{G3313} to every{G1538} soldier{G4757} a part;{G3313} and also{G2532} the coat:{G5509} now{G1161} the coat{G5509} was{G2258} without seam,{G729} woven{G5307} from{G1537} the top{G509} {G1223} throughout.{G3650}
24 They said{G2036} therefore{G3767} one{G4314} to another,{G240} Let us{G4977} not{G3361} rend{G4977} it,{G846} but{G235} cast lots{G2975} for{G4012} it,{G846} whose{G5101} it shall be:{G2071} that{G2443} the scripture{G1124} might be fulfilled,{G4137} which saith,{G3004} They parted{G1266} my{G3450} garments{G2440}amongthem,{G1438} And{G2532}upon{G1909}my{G3450} vesture{G2441} did{G4160} they cast{G906} lots.{G2819}
25 These things therefore the soldiers did. But{G1161} there were standing{G2476} by{G3844} the cross{G4716} of Jesus{G2424} his{G846} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} his{G846} mother's{G3384} sister,{G79} Mary{G3137} the *wife* of Clopas,{G2832} and{G2532} Mary{G3137} Magdalene.{G3094}
26 When Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} saw{G1492} his mother,{G3384} and{G2532} the disciple{G3101} standing by{G3936} whom{G3739} he loved,{G25} he saith{G3004} unto his{G846} mother,{G3384} Woman,{G1135} behold{G2400} thy{G4675} son!{G5207}
27 Then{G1534} saith he{G3004} to the disciple,{G3101} Behold,{G2400} thy{G4675} mother!{G3384} And{G2532} from{G575} that{G1565} hour{G5610} the disciple{G3101} took{G2983} her{G846} unto{G1519} his own{G2398} *home*.
28 After{G3326} this{G5124} Jesus,{G2424} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} all things{G3956} are now{G2235} finished,{G5055} that{G2443}thescripture{G1124}might beaccomplished,{G5048}saith,{G3004} I thirst.{G1372}
29 There{G3767} was set{G2749} there a vessel{G4632} full{G3324} of vinegar:{G3690} so{G1161} they put{G4060} a sponge{G4699} full{G4130} of the vinegar{G3690} upon hyssop,{G5301} and{G2532} brought{G4374} it to his{G846} mouth.{G4750}
30 When{G3753} Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767}hadreceived{G2983} the vinegar,{G3690} he said,{G2036} It is finished:{G5055} and{G2532} he bowed{G2827} his head,{G2776} and gave up{G3860} his spirit.{G4151}
31 The Jews{G2453} therefore,{G3767} because{G1893} it was{G2258} the Preparation,{G3904} that{G2443} the bodies{G4983} should{G3306} not{G3361}remain{G3306}on{G1722} the cross{G4716} upon{G1909} the sabbath{G4521} (for{G1063} the day of that{G1565} sabbath{G4521} was{G2258} a high{G3173} *day* {G4521}), asked{G2065} of Pilate{G4091} that{G2443} their{G846} legs{G4628} might be broken,{G2608} and{G2532} *that* they might be taken away.{G142}
32 The soldiers{G4757} therefore{G3767} came,{G2064} and{G2532} brake{G2608} the legs{G4628} {G3303} of the first,{G4413} and{G2532} of the other{G243} that{G3588} was crucified{G4957} with him:{G846}
33 but{G1161} when{G5613} they came{G2064} to{G1909} Jesus,{G2424} and saw that{G1492} he{G846} was dead{G2348} already,{G2235} they brake{G2608} not{G3756} his{G846} legs:{G4628}
34 howbeit{G235} one{G1520} of the soldiers{G4757} with a spear{G3057} pierced{G3572} his{G846} side,{G4125} and{G2532} straightway{G2117} there came out{G1831} blood{G129} and{G2532} water.{G5204}
35 And{G2532} he{G3588} that hath seen{G3708} hath borne witness,{G3140} and{G2532} his{G846} witness{G3141} is{G2076} true:{G228} and he{G2548} knoweth{G1492} that{G3754} he saith{G3004} true,{G227} that{G2443} ye{G5210} also may believe.{G4100}
36 For{G1063} these things{G5023} came to pass,{G1096} that{G2443} the scripture{G1124} might be fulfilled,{G4137} A bone{G3747} of him{G846} shall{G4937} not{G3756} be broken.{G4937}
37 And{G2532} again{G3825} another{G2087} scripture{G1124} saith,{G3004} They shall look{G3700} on{G1519} him whom{G3739} they pierced.{G1574}
38 And{G1161} after{G3326} these things{G5023} Joseph{G2501} of{G575} Arimathaea,{G707} being{G5607} a disciple{G3101} of Jesus,{G2424} but{G1161} secretly{G2928} for{G1223} fear{G5401} of the Jews,{G2453} asked{G2065} of Pilate{G4091} that{G2443} he might take away{G142} the body{G4983} of Jesus:{G2424} and{G2532} Pilate{G4091} gave{G2010} *him* leave.{G2010} He came{G2064} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} took{G142} away his{G2424} body.{G4983}
39 And{G1161} there came{G2064} also{G2532} Nicodemus,{G3530} he who{G3588} at the first{G4413} came{G2064} to{G4314} him{G2424} by night,{G3571} bringing{G5342} a mixture{G3395} of myrrh{G4666} and{G2532} aloes,{G250} about{G5616} a hundred{G1540} pounds.{G3046}
40 So{G3767} they{G2983} took the body{G4983} of Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532}bound{G1210}it{G846}in linen cloths{G3608} with{G3326} the spices,{G759} as{G2531} the custom{G1485} of the Jews{G2453} is{G2076} to bury.{G1779}
41 Now{G1161} in{G1722} the place{G5117} where{G3699} he was crucified{G4717} there was{G2258} a garden;{G2779} and{G2532} in{G1722} the garden{G2779} a new{G2537} tomb{G3419} wherein{G1722} was{G3739} never man{G3762} yet{G3764} laid.{G5087}
42 There{G1563} then{G3767} because{G1223} of the Jews'{G2453} Preparation{G3904} (for{G3754} the tomb{G3419} was{G2258} nigh at hand){G1451} they{G5087} laid Jesus.{G2424}

Chapter 20

1 Now on the{G1161} first{G1520} *day* of the week{G4521} cometh{G2064} Mary{G3137} Magdalene{G3094} early,{G4404} while it was{G5607} yet{G2089}dark,{G4653}unto{G1519} the tomb,{G3419} and{G2532} seeth{G991} the stone{G3037} taken away{G142} from{G1537} the tomb.{G3419}
2 She runneth{G5143} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} cometh{G2064} to{G4314} Simon{G4613} Peter,{G4074} and{G2532} to{G4314} the other{G243} disciple{G3101} whom{G3739} Jesus{G2424} loved,{G5368} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} They have taken away{G142} the Lord{G2962} out of{G1537} the tomb,{G3419} and{G2532} we know{G1492} not{G3756} where{G4226} they have laid{G5087} him.{G846}
3 Peter{G4074} therefore{G3767} went forth,{G1831}and{G2532}the{G3588} other{G243} disciple,{G3101} and{G2532} they went{G2064} toward{G1519} the tomb.{G3419}
4 And{G1161} they ran{G5143} both{G1417} together:{G3674} and{G2532} the other{G243} disciple{G3101} outran{G4390} {G5032} Peter,{G4074} and{G2532} came{G2064} first{G4413} to{G1519} the tomb;{G3419}

5 and{G2532} stooping{G3879} and looking in, he seeth{G991} the linen cloths{G3608} lying;{G2749} yet{G3305} entered he{G1525} not{G3756} in.{G1525}
6 Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} therefore{G3767}also cometh,{G2064} following{G190} him,{G846} and{G2532} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the tomb;{G3419} and{G2532} he beholdeth{G2334} the linen cloths{G3608} lying,{G2749}
7 and{G2532} the napkin,{G4676} that{G3739}was{G2258}upon{G1909} his{G846} head,{G2776} not{G3756} lying{G2749} with{G3326} the linen cloths,{G3608} but{G235} rolled up{G1794} in{G1519} a{G1520} place{G5117} by itself.{G5565}
8 Then{G5119} entered in{G1525} therefore{G3767} the other{G243} disciple{G3101} also,{G2532} who{G3588} came{G2064} first{G4413} to{G1519} the tomb,{G3419} and{G2532} he saw,{G1492} and{G2532} believed.{G4100}
9 For{G1063} as yet{G3764} they knew{G1492} not{G3764} the scripture,{G1124} that{G3754} he{G846} must{G1163} rise{G450} from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
10 So{G3767} the disciples{G3101} went away{G565} again{G3825} unto{G4314} their own home.{G1438}
11 But{G1161} Mary{G3137} was standing{G2476} without{G1854} at{G4314} the tomb{G3419} weeping:{G2799} so,{G3767} as{G5613} she wept,{G2799} she stooped{G3879} and looked into{G1519} the tomb;{G3419}
12 and{G2532} she beholdeth{G2334} two{G1417} angels{G32} in{G1722} white{G3022} sitting,{G2516} one{G1520} at{G4314} the head,{G2776}and{G2532}one{G1520} at{G4314} the feet,{G4228} where{G3699} the body{G4983} of Jesus{G2424} had lain.{G2749}
13 And{G2532} they{G1565} say{G3004} unto her,{G846} Woman,{G1135} why{G5101} weepest thou?{G2799} She saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Because{G3754} they have taken away{G142} my{G3450} Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} I know{G1492} not{G3756} where{G4226} they have laid{G5087} him.{G846}
14 {G2532} When she had{G2036} thus{G5023} said,{G2036} she turned{G4762} herself{G1519} back,{G3694} and{G2532} beholdeth{G2334} Jesus{G2424} standing,{G2476} and{G2532} knew{G1492}not{G3756}that{G3754} it was{G2076} Jesus.{G2424}
15 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto her,{G846} Woman,{G1135} why{G5101} weepest thou?{G2799} whom{G5101} seekest thou?{G2212} She,{G1565} supposing{G1380} {G3754}him{G3588}to be{G2076}the gardener,{G2780} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Sir,{G2962} if{G1487} thou{G4771} hast borne{G941} him{G846} hence,{G941} tell{G2036} me{G3427} where{G4226} thou hast laid{G5087} him,{G846} and I{G2504} will take{G142} him{G846} away.{G142}
16 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto her,{G846} Mary.{G3137} She turneth herself,{G1565} and saith{G3004} unto him{G846} in Hebrew, Rabboni;{G4462} which{G3739} is to say,{G3004} Teacher.{G1320}
17 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} to her,{G846} Touch{G680} me{G3450} not;{G3361} for{G1063} I am{G305} not yet{G3768} ascended{G305} unto{G4314} the{G3450} Father:{G3962}but{G1161}go{G4198} unto{G4314} my{G3450} brethren,{G80} and{G2532} say{G2036} to them,{G846} I ascend{G305} unto{G4314} my{G3450} Father{G3962} and{G2532} your{G5216} Father,{G3962} and{G2532} my{G3450} God{G2316} and{G2532} your{G5216} God.{G2316}
18 Mary{G3137} Magdalene{G3094} cometh{G2064} and telleth{G518} the disciples,{G3101} {G3754} I have seen{G3708} the Lord;{G2962} and{G2532} *that* he had said{G2036} these things{G5023} unto her.{G846}
19 When{G3767} therefore{G3767} it was evening,{G3798} on that day,{G2250} the first{G1520} *day* {G2250} of the week,{G4521} and when{G2532} the doors{G2374} were{G2258} shut{G2808} where{G3699} the disciples{G3101} were,{G2258}for{G1223}fear{G5401} of the Jews,{G2453} Jesus{G2424} came{G2064} and{G2532} stood{G2476} in{G1519} the midst,{G3319} and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Peace{G1515} *be* unto you.{G5213}
20 And{G2532} when he had{G5124} said{G2036} this,{G5124} he showed{G1166} unto them{G846} his hands{G5495} and{G2532} his{G846} side.{G4125} The disciples{G3101} therefore{G3767} were{G5463} glad,{G5463} when they saw{G1492} the Lord.{G2962}
21 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} said{G2036} to them{G846} again,{G3825} Peace{G1515} *be* unto you:{G5213} as{G2531} the Father{G3962} hath sent{G649} me,{G3165} even so{G2504} send I{G3992} you.{G5209}
22 And{G2532} when he had said{G2036} this,{G5124} he breathed on{G1720} them, and{G2532} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Receive ye{G2983} the Holy{G40} Spirit:{G4151}
23 whose{G302} soever{G5100} sins{G266} ye forgive,{G863} they are forgiven{G863} unto them;{G846} whose{G302} soever{G5100} *sins* ye retain,{G2902} they are retained.{G2902}
24 But{G1161} Thomas,{G2381} one{G1520} of{G1537} the twelve,{G1427} called{G3004} Didymus,{G1324} was{G2258} not{G3756} with{G3326} them{G846} when{G3753} Jesus{G2424} came.{G2064}
25 The other{G243} disciples{G3101} therefore{G3767} said{G3004} unto him,{G846} We have seen{G3708} the Lord.{G2962} But{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Except{G1437} {G3361} I shall see{G1492} in{G1722} his{G846} hands{G5495} the print{G5179} of the nails,{G2247} and{G2532} put{G906} my{G3450} hand{G5495} into{G1519} his{G846} side,{G4125} I will{G4100} not{G3756} {G3361} believe.{G4100}
26 And{G2532} after{G3326} eight{G3638} days{G2250} again{G3825} his{G846} disciples{G3101} were{G2258} within,{G2080} and{G2532} Thomas{G2381} with{G3326} them.{G846} Jesus{G2424} cometh,{G2064} the doors{G2374} being shut,{G2808} and{G2532} stood{G2476} in{G1519} the midst,{G3319} and{G2532} said,{G2036} Peace{G1515} *be* unto you.{G5213}
27 Then{G1534} saith he{G3004} to Thomas,{G2381} Reach{G5342} hither{G5602} thy{G4675} finger,{G1147} and{G2532} see{G1492}my{G3450}hands;{G5495} and{G2532} reach *hither*{G5342} thy{G4675}hand,{G5495}and{G2532} put{G906} it into{G1519} my{G3450} side:{G4125} and{G2532} be{G1096} not{G3361}faithless,{G571}but{G235} believing.{G4103}
28 {G2532} Thomas{G2381} answered{G611} and{G2532} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} My{G3450}Lord{G2962}and{G2532} my{G3450} God.{G2316}
29 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} {G2381}Because{G3754} thou hast seen{G3708} me,{G3165} thou hast believed:{G4100} blessed{G3107} *are* they that{G3588} have{G1492}not{G3361}seen,{G1492} and{G2532} *yet* have believed.{G4100}
30{G2532}Many{G4183}other{G243} signs{G4592} therefore{G3767} {G3303} did{G4160} Jesus{G2424} in the presence of{G1799} the{G846} disciples,{G3101} which{G3739} are{G2076} not{G3756} written{G1125}in{G1722}this{G5129} book:{G975}
31 but{G1161} these{G5023} are written,{G1125} that{G2443} ye may believe{G4100} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} is{G2076} the Christ,{G5547} the Son{G5207} of God;{G2316}and{G2532}that{G2443} believing{G4100} ye may have{G2192} life{G2222} in{G1722} his{G846} name.{G3686}

Chapter 21

1 After{G3326} these things{G5023} Jesus{G2424} manifested{G5319} himself{G1438} again{G3825} to the disciples{G3101} at{G1909} the sea{G2281} of Tiberias;{G5085} and{G1161} he{G5319} manifested *himself* on this wise.{G3779}
2 There was{G2258} together{G3674} Simon{G4613} Peter,{G4074} and{G2532} Thomas{G2381} called{G3004} Didymus,{G1324} and{G2532} Nathanael{G3482} of{G575} Cana{G2580} in Galilee,{G1056} and{G2532} the{G3588} *sons* of Zebedee,{G2199} and{G2532} two{G1417} other{G243} of{G1537} his{G846} disciples.{G3101}
3 Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} I go{G5217} a fishing.{G232} They say{G3004} unto him,{G846} We{G2249}also{G2532}come{G2064} with{G4862} thee.{G4671} They {G2117} went forth,{G1831} and{G2532} entered{G305} into{G1519} the boat;{G4143} and{G2532} {G1722} that{G1565} night{G3571} they took{G4084} nothing.{G3762}
4 But when{G1161} day{G4405} was now{G2235} breaking,{G1096} Jesus{G2424} stood{G2476} on{G1519} the beach:{G123} yet{G3305} the disciples{G3101} knew{G1492}not{G3756}that{G3754} it was{G2076} Jesus.{G2424}
5 Jesus{G2424} therefore{G3767} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Children,{G3813} have ye{G2192} {G3361}aught{G5100}to eat?{G4371} They answered{G611} him,{G846} No.{G3756}
6 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Cast{G906} the net{G1350} on{G1519} the right{G1188} side{G3313} of the boat,{G4143} and{G2532} ye shall find.{G2147} They cast{G906} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} now{G2089} they were{G2480} not{G3756} able{G2480} to draw{G1670} it{G846} for{G575} the multitude{G4128} of fishes.{G2486}
7 That{G1565} disciple{G3101} therefore{G3767} whom{G3739} Jesus{G2424}loved{G25}saith{G3004} unto Peter,{G4074} It is{G2076} the Lord.{G2962} So when{G3767} Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} heard{G191} that{G3754} it was{G2076} the Lord,{G2962} he girt{G1241} his coat{G1903} about him (for{G1063} he was{G2258} naked),{G1131} and{G2532} cast{G906} himself{G1438} into{G1519} the sea.{G2281}
8 But{G1161} the other{G243} disciples{G3101} came in{G2064} the little boat{G4142} (for{G1063} they were{G2258} not{G3756} far{G3112}

from{G575} the land,{G1093} but{G235} {G5613} about{G575} two hundred{G1250} cubits{G4083} off), dragging{G4951} the net{G1350} *full* of fishes.{G2486}
9 So{G5613} when{G3767} they got out{G576} upon{G1519} the land,{G1093} they see{G991} a fire of coals{G439} there,{G2749} and{G2532} fish{G3795} laid thereon,{G1945} and{G2532} bread.{G740}
10 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Bring{G5342} of{G575} the fish{G3795} which{G3739} ye have{G4084} now{G3568} taken.{G4084}
11 Simon{G4613} Peter{G4074} therefore went up,{G305} and{G2532} drew{G1670} the net{G1350} to{G1909} land,{G1093} full{G3324} of great{G3173} fishes,{G2486} a hundred{G1540} and fifty and{G2532} three:{G4004} and for all there were{G5607} so many,{G5118} the net{G1350} was{G4977} not{G3756} rent.{G4977}
12 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto them,{G846} Come{G1205} *and* break your fast.{G709} And{G1161} none{G3762} of the disciples{G3101} durst{G5111} inquire{G1833} of him,{G846} Who{G5101} art{G1488} thou?{G4771} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} it was{G2076} the Lord.{G2962}
13 Jesus{G2424} {G3767} cometh,{G2064} and{G2532} taketh{G2983} the bread,{G740} and{G2532} giveth{G1325} them,{G846} and{G2532} the fish{G3795} likewise.{G3668}
14 This{G5124} is now{G2235} the third time{G5154} that Jesus{G2424} was manifested{G5319} to the{G846} disciples,{G3101} after that he was risen{G1453} from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
15 So{G3767} when{G3753} they had broken their fast,{G709} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} to Simon{G4613} Peter,{G4074} Simon,{G4613} *son* of John,{G2495} lovest thou{G25} me{G3165} more than{G4119} these?{G5130} He saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Yea,{G3483} Lord;{G2962} thou{G4771} knowest{G1492} that{G3754} I love{G5368} thee.{G4571} He saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Feed{G1006} my{G3450} lambs.{G5130}
16 He saith{G3004} to him{G846} again{G3825} a second time,{G1208} Simon,{G4613} *son* of John,{G2495} lovest thou{G25} me?{G3165} He saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Yea,{G3483} Lord;{G2962} thou{G4771} knowest{G1492} that{G3754} I love{G5368} thee.{G4571} He saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Tend{G4165} my{G3450} sheep.{G4263}
17 He saith{G3004} unto him{G846} the third time,{G5154} Simon,{G4613} *son* of John,{G2495} lovest thou{G5368} me?{G3165} Peter{G4074} was grieved{G3076} because{G3754} he said{G2036} unto him{G846} the third time,{G5154} Lovest thou{G5368} me?{G3165} And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Lord,{G2962} thou{G4771} knowest{G1492} all things;{G3956} thou{G4771} knowest{G1097} that{G3754} I love{G5368} thee.{G4571} Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Feed{G1006} my{G3450} sheep.{G4263}
18 Verily,{G281} verily,{G281} I say{G3004} unto thee,{G4671} When{G3753} thou wast{G2258} young,{G3501} thou girdedst{G2224} thyself,{G4572} and{G2532} walkedst{G4043} whither{G3699} thou wouldest:{G2309} but{G1161} when{G3752} thou shalt be old,{G1095} thou shalt stretch forth{G1614} thy{G4675} hands,{G5495} and{G2532} another{G243} shall gird{G2224} thee,{G4571} and{G2532} carry{G5342} thee whither{G3699} thou wouldest{G2309} not.{G3756}
19 Now this{G5124} he{G2036} spake, signifying{G4591} by what{G4169} manner of death{G2288} he should glorify{G1392} God.{G2316} And{G2532} when he had spoken{G2036} this,{G5124} he saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Follow{G190} me.{G3427}
20 {G1161} Peter,{G4074} turning about,{G1994} seeth{G991} the disciple{G3101} whom{G3739} Jesus{G2424} loved{G25} following;{G190} who{G3739} also{G2532} leaned{G377} back on{G1909} his{G846} breast{G4738} at{G1722} the supper,{G1173} and{G2532} said,{G2036} Lord,{G2962} who{G5101} is{G2076} he that{G3588} betrayeth{G3860} thee?{G4571}
21 Peter{G4074} therefore seeing{G1492} him{G5126} saith{G3004} to Jesus,{G2424} Lord,{G2962} and{G1161} what{G5101} shall this man{G3778} do?
22 Jesus{G2424} saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} If{G1437} I will that{G2309} he{G846} tarry{G3306} till{G2193} I come,{G2064} what{G5101} *is that* to{G4314} thee?{G4571} Follow{G190} thou{G4771} me.{G3427}
23 This{G3778} saying{G3056} therefore{G3767} went{G1831} forth{G1831} among{G1519} the brethren,{G80} that{G3754} that{G1565} disciple{G3101} should{G599} not{G3756} die:{G599} yet{G2532} Jesus{G2424} said{G2036} {G3754} not{G3756} unto him,{G846} that he should{G599} not{G3756} die;{G599} but,{G235} If{G1437} I will that{G2309} he{G846} tarry{G3306} till{G2193} I come,{G2064} what{G5101} *is that* to{G4314} thee?{G4571}
24 This{G3778} is{G2076} the disciple{G3101} that{G3588} beareth witness{G3140} of{G4012} these things,{G5130} and{G2532} wrote{G1125} these things:{G5023} and{G2532} we know{G1492} that{G3754} his{G846} witness{G3141} is{G2076} true.{G227}
25 And{G1161} there are{G2076} also{G2532} many{G4183} other things{G243} which{G3745} Jesus{G2424} did,{G4160} the which{G3748} if{G1437} they should be written{G1125} every{G2596} one,{G1520} I suppose that{G3633} even the world{G2889} itself{G846} would{G5562} not{G3761} contain{G5562} the books{G975} that should be written.{G1125}

ACTS

Chapter 1

1 The former{G4413} treatise{G3056} I made,{G4160} O{G5599} Theophilus,{G2321} concerning{G4012} all{G3956} that{G3739} Jesus{G2424} began{G756} both{G5037} to do{G4160} and{G2532} to teach,{G1321}
2 until{G891} the day{G2250} in which{G3739} he was received up,{G353} after that he{G1781} had given commandment{G1781} through{G1223} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} unto the apostles{G652} whom{G3739} he had chosen:{G1586}
3 To whom{G3739} he also{G2532} showed{G3936} himself{G1438} alive{G2198} after{G3326} his{G846} passion{G3958} by{G1722} many{G4183} proofs,{G5039} appearing{G3700} unto{G1223} them{G846} by the space of forty{G5062} days,{G2250} and{G2532} speaking{G3004} the things concerning{G4012} the kingdom{G932} of God:{G2316}
4 and,{G2532} being assembled together{G4871} with{G3326} them,{G846} he charged{G3853} them{G846} not{G3361} to{G5563} depart{G5563} from{G575} Jerusalem,{G2414} but{G235} to wait for{G4037} the promise{G1860} of the Father,{G3962} which,{G3739} *said he,* ye heard{G191} from me:{G3450}
5 For{G3754} John{G2491} indeed{G3303} baptized{G907} with water;{G5204} but{G1161} ye{G5210} shall be baptized{G907} in{G1722} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} not{G3756} many{G4183} days{G2250} hence.{G3778}
6 They{G4905} therefore,{G3767} when they{G4905} were come together,{G4905} asked{G1905} him,{G846} saying,{G3004} Lord,{G2962} dost{G1487} thou{G600} at{G1722} this{G5129} time{G5550} restore the kingdom{G932} to Israel?{G2474}
7 And{G1161} he said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} It{G1097} is{G2076} not{G3756} for you{G5216} to know{G1097} times{G5550} or{G2228} seasons,{G2540} which{G3739} the Father{G3962} hath set{G5087} within{G1722} His own{G2398} authority.{G1849}
8 But{G235} ye shall receive{G2983} power,{G1411} when{G1904} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} is come{G1904} upon{G1909} you:{G5209} and{G2532} ye shall be{G2071} my{G3427} witnesses{G3144} both{G5037} in{G1722} Jerusalem,{G2419} and{G2532} in{G1722} all{G3956} Judaea{G2449} and{G2532} Samaria,{G4540} and{G2532} unto{G2193} the uttermost{G2078} part of the earth.{G1093}
9 And{G2532} when he had said{G2036} these things,{G5023} as they were looking,{G991} he{G846} was taken up;{G1869} and{G2532} a cloud{G3507} received{G5274} him{G846} out of{G575} their{G846} sight.{G3788}
10 And{G2532} while{G5613} they were{G2258} looking stedfastly{G816} into{G1519} heaven{G3772} as{G4198} he{G846} went,{G2532} behold,{G2400} two{G1417} men{G435} stood by{G3936} them{G846} in{G1722} white{G3022} apparel;{G2066}
11 who{G3739} also{G2532} said,{G2036} Ye{G2476} men{G435} of Galilee,{G1057} why{G5101} stand ye{G2476} looking{G1689} into{G1519} heaven?{G3772} this Jesus,{G2424} who was received up{G353} from{G575} you{G5216} into{G1519} heaven{G3772} shall{G2064} so{G3779} come{G2064} in like{G3739} manner{G5158} as{G3739} ye beheld him{G846} going{G4198} into{G1519} heaven.{G3772}
12 Then{G5119} returned they{G5290} unto{G1519} Jerusalem{G2419} from{G575} the mount{G3735} called{G2564} Olivet,{G1638} which{G3739} is{G2076} nigh unto Jerusalem,{G2419} a{G2192} Sabbath day's{G4521} journey{G3598} off.{G2192}
13 And{G2532} when{G3753} they were{G2258} come in,{G1525} they went up{G305} into{G1519} the upper chamber,{G5253} where{G3757} they were abiding;{G2650} both{G5037} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} John{G2491} and{G2532} James{G2385} and{G2532} Andrew,{G406} Philip{G5376} and{G2532} Thomas,{G2381} Bartholomew{G918} and{G2532}

Matthew,{G3156} James{G2385} *the son* of Alphaeus,{G256} and{G2532} Simon{G4613} the Zealot,{G2207} and{G2532} Judas{G2455} *the son* of James.{G2385}
14 These{G3778} all{G3956} {G2258} with one accord{G3661} continued{G4342} stedfastly in prayer,{G4335} {G2532} {G1162} with{G4862} the women,{G1135} and{G2532} Mary{G3137} the mother{G3384} of Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} with{G4862} his{G846} brethren.{G80}
15 And{G2532} in{G1722} these{G3778} days{G2250} Peter{G4074} stood up{G450} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the brethren,{G3101} and{G5037} said{G2036} (and{G5037} there was{G2258} a{G846} multitude of persons *gathered* together,{G1909} about{G5613} {G846} a hundred{G1540} and twenty),{G1501}
16 {G435} Brethren,{G80} it was needful{G1163} that the{G3778} Scripture{G1124} should be fulfilled,{G4137} which{G3739} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} spake before{G4277} by{G1223} the mouth{G4750} of David{G1138} concerning{G4012} Judas,{G2455} who was{G1096} guide{G3595} to them that took{G4815} Jesus.{G2424}
17 For{G3754} he{G2674} was{G2258} numbered{G2674} among{G4862} us,{G2254} and{G2532} received{G2975} his portion{G2819} in this{G3778} ministry.{G1248}
18 (Now{G3767} this man{G3778} obtained{G2932} a field{G5564} with{G1537} the reward{G3408} of his iniquity;{G93} and{G2532} falling{G1096} headlong,{G4248} he burst asunder{G2997} in the midst,{G3319} and{G2532} all{G3956} his{G846} bowels{G4698} gushed out.{G1632}
19 And{G2532} it became{G1096} known{G1110} to all{G3956} the dwellers{G2730} at Jerusalem;{G2419} insomuch{G5620} that{G1565} in their{G846} {G2398} language{G1258} that{G5124} field{G5564} was called{G2564} Akeldama,{G184} that{G5124} is, The field{G5564} of blood.){G129}
20 For{G1063} it is written{G1125} in{G1722} the book{G976} of Psalms,{G5568} Let{G1096} his{G846} habitation{G1886} be{G1096} made desolate,{G2048} And{G2532} let{G2077} no{G3361} man dwell{G2730} therein:{G846} and,{G2532} His{G846} office{G1984} let{G2983} another{G2087} take.{G2983}
21 Of the men{G435} therefore{G3767} that{G3588} have companied{G4905} with us{G2254} {G1722} all{G3956} the time{G5550} {G1722} that{G3739} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} went in{G1525} and{G2532} went out{G1831} among{G1909} us,{G2248}
22 beginning{G756} from{G575} the baptism{G908} of John,{G2491} unto{G2193} the{G3739} day{G2250} that{G3739} he was received up{G353} from{G575} us,{G2257} of these{G5130} must{G1096} one{G1520} become{G1096} a witness{G3144} with{G4862} us{G2254} of his{G846} resurrection.{G386}
23 And{G2532} they put forward{G2476} two,{G1417} Joseph{G2501} called{G2564} Barsabbas,{G923} who{G3739} was surnamed{G1941} Justus,{G2459} and{G2532} Matthias.{G3159}
24 And{G2532} they prayed,{G4336} and{G2532} said,{G2036} Thou,{G4771} Lord,{G2962} who knowest the hearts{G2589} of all{G3956} men, show{G322} of{G1537} these{G5130} two{G1417} the{G3739} one{G1520} whom thou hast chosen,{G1586}
25 to take{G2983} the place{G2819} in this{G3778} ministry{G1248} and{G2532} apostleship{G651} from{G1537} which{G3739} Judas{G2455} fell{G3845} away, that he might go{G4198} to{G1519} his own{G2398} place.{G5117}
26 And{G2532} they gave{G1325} {G846} lots{G2819} for them; and{G2532} the lot{G2819} fell{G4098} upon{G1909} Matthias;{G3159} and{G2532} he was numbered{G4785} with{G3326} the eleven{G1733} apostles.{G652}

Chapter 2

1 And{G2532} when{G4845} the day{G2250} of Pentecost{G4005} was now come,{G4845} they{G846} were{G2258} all{G537} together{G3661} in{G1722} one place.{G1909}
2 And{G2532} suddenly{G869} there came{G1096} from{G1537} heaven{G3772} a sound{G2279} as{G5618} of the rushing{G5342} of a mighty{G972} wind,{G4157} and{G2532} it filled{G4137} all{G3650} the house{G3624} where{G3757} they were{G2258} sitting.{G2521}
3 And{G2532} there appeared{G3700} unto them{G846} tongues{G1100} parting{G1266} asunder, like as{G5616} of fire;{G4442} and{G5037} it sat{G2523} upon{G1909} each{G1538} one{G1520} of them.{G846}
4 And{G2532} they were{G4130} all{G537} filled{G4130} with the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} began{G756} to speak with{G2980} other{G2087} tongues,{G1100} as{G2531} the Spirit{G4151} gave{G1325} them{G846} utterance.{G669}
5 Now{G1161} there were{G2258} dwelling{G2730} at{G1722} Jerusalem{G2419} Jews,{G2453} devout{G2126} men,{G435} from{G575} every{G3956} nation{G1484} under{G5259} heaven.{G3772}
6 And{G1161} when{G1096} this{G3778} sound was{G1096} heard,{G5456} the multitude{G4128} came together,{G4905} and{G2532} were confounded,{G4797} because that{G3754} every{G1520} man{G1538} heard{G191} them{G846} speaking{G2980} in his own{G2398} language.{G1258}
7 And{G1161} they were{G1839} all{G3956} amazed{G1839} and{G2532} marvelled,{G2296} saying,{G3004} {G240} {G4314} {G240} Behold,{G2400} are{G1526} not{G3756} all{G3956} these{G3778} that speak{G2980} Galilaeans?{G1057}
8 And{G2532} how{G4459} hear{G191} we,{G2249} every man{G1538} in{G1722} our{G2257} own{G2398} language{G1258} wherein{G3739} we were born?{G1080}
9 Parthians{G3934} and{G2532} Medes{G3370} and{G2532} Elamites,{G1639} and{G2532} the dwellers{G2730} in Mesopotamia,{G3318} in{G5037} Judaea{G2449} and{G2532} Cappadocia,{G2587} in Pontus{G4195} and{G2532} Asia,{G773}
10 in Phrygia{G5037} and{G2532} Pamphylia,{G3828} in Egypt{G125} and{G2532} the parts{G3313} of Libya{G3033} about{G2596} Cyrene,{G2957} and{G2532} sojourners{G1927} from Rome,{G4514} both{G5037} Jews{G2453} and{G2532} proselytes,{G4339}
11 Cretans{G2912} and{G2532} Arabians,{G690} we hear{G191} them{G846} speaking{G2980} in our{G2251} tongues{G1100} the mighty works{G3167} of God.{G2316}
12 And{G1161} they were{G1839} all{G3956} amazed,{G1839} and{G2532} were{G1839} perplexed,{G1280} saying{G3004} one{G243} to{G4314} another,{G243} What{G5101} meaneth{G2309} this?{G1511}
13 But others{G2087} mocking{G5512} said,{G3754} They{G3325} are{G1526} filled{G3325} with new wine.{G1098}
14 But{G1161} Peter,{G4074} standing up{G2476} with{G4862} the eleven,{G1733} lifted up{G1869} his{G846} voice,{G5456} and{G2532} spake{G669} forth unto them,{G846} *saying*, Ye men{G435} of Judaea,{G2453} and{G2532} all{G537} ye that dwell{G2730} at Jerusalem,{G2419} be{G2077} this{G5124} known{G1110} unto you,{G5213} and{G2532} give ear unto{G1801} my{G3450} words.{G4487}
15 For{G1063} these{G3778} are{G3184} not{G3756} drunken,{G3184} as{G5613} ye{G5210} suppose;{G5274} seeing it is{G2076} *but*{G1063} the{G5610} third{G5154} hour{G5610} of the day.{G2250}
16 but{G235} this{G5124} is{G2076} that{G3588} which hath been spoken{G2046} through{G1223} the prophet{G4396} Joel:{G2493}
17 And{G2532} it shall be{G2071} in{G1722} the last{G2078} days,{G2250} saith{G3004} God,{G2316} I will pour forth{G1632} of{G575} my{G3450} Spirit{G4151} upon{G1909} all{G3956} flesh:{G4561} And{G2532} your{G5216} sons{G5207} and{G2532} your{G5216} daughters{G2364} shall prophesy,{G4395} And{G2532} your{G5216} young men{G3495} shall see{G3700} visions,{G3706} And{G2532} your{G5216} old men{G4245} shall dream{G1797} dreams:{G1798}
18 Yea{G1065} and{G2532} on{G1909} my{G3450} servants{G1401} and{G2532} on{G1909} my{G3450} handmaidens{G1399} in{G1722} those{G1565} days{G2250} Will I pour forth{G1632} of{G575} my{G3450} Spirit;{G4151} and{G2532} they shall prophesy.{G4395}
19 And{G2532} I will show{G1325} wonders{G5059} in{G1722} the heaven{G3772} above,{G507} And{G2532} signs{G4592} on{G1909} the earth{G1093} beneath;{G2736} Blood,{G129} and{G2532} fire,{G4442} and{G2532} vapor{G822} of smoke:{G2586}
20 The sun{G2246} shall be turned{G3344} into{G1519} darkness,{G4655} And{G2532} the moon{G4582} into{G1519} blood,{G129} Before the day of the Lord{G2962} come,{G2064} That{G4250} great{G3173} and{G2532} notable{G2016} *day* .{G2250}
21 And{G2532} it shall be,{G2071} that{G3956} whosoever{G302} shall call on{G1941} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G2962} shall be saved.{G4982}
22 Ye men{G435} of Israel,{G2475} hear{G191} these{G5128} words:{G3056} Jesus{G2424} of{G575} Nazareth,{G3480} a man{G435} approved{G584} of{G575} God{G2316} unto you{G5209} by{G584} mighty works{G1411} and{G2532} wonders{G5059} and{G2532} signs{G1411} which{G3739} God{G2316} did{G4160} by{G1223} him{G846} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of you,{G5216} even{G2532} as{G2531} ye yourselves{G846} know;{G1492}
23 him,{G5126} being delivered{G1560} up by the{G1012} determinate{G3724} counsel{G1012} and{G2532} foreknowledge{G4268} of God,{G2316} ye by{G1223} the hand{G5495} of lawless{G459} men did{G2983} crucify{G4362} and slay:{G337}

24 whom{G3739} God{G2316} raised up,{G450} having loosed{G3089} the pangs{G5604} of death:{G2288} because{G2530} it was{G2258} not{G3756} possible{G1415} that{G2902} he{G846} should be holden{G2902} of{G5259} it.{G846}
25 For{G1063} David{G1138} saith{G3004} concerning{G1519} him,{G846} I beheld{G4308} the Lord{G2962} {G1223} always{G3956} before{G1799} my face;{G3450} For{G3754} he is{G2076} on{G1537} my{G3450} right hand,{G1188} that{G2443} I should{G4531} not{G3361} be moved:{G4531}
26 Therefore{G1223} {G2165} my{G3450}{G5124}heart{G2588}was glad,{G2165} and{G2532} my{G3450} tongue{G1100} rejoiced;{G21} {G2532} Moreover{G2089} my{G3450}flesh{G4561}also{G1161} shall dwell{G2681} in{G1909} hope:{G1680}
27 Because{G3754} thou wilt{G1459} not{G3756} leave{G1459} my{G3450} soul{G5590}unto{G1519}Hades,{G86} Neither{G3761} wilt thou give{G1325} thy{G4675} Holy One{G3741} to see{G1492} corruption.{G1312}
28 Thou madest known{G1107} unto me{G3427} the ways{G3598} of life;{G2222} Thou shalt make{G4137} me{G3165} full{G4137} of gladness{G2167} with{G3326} thy{G4675} countenance.{G4383}
29 {G435} Brethren,{G80} I{G2036} may{G1832}say{G2036}unto{G4314} {G3326} you{G5209} freely{G3954} of{G4012} the patriarch{G3966} David,{G1138} that{G3754} he {G5053} both{G2532} died{G5053} and{G2532} was buried,{G2290} and{G2532} his{G846} tomb{G3418} is{G5053} with{G1722} us{G2254} unto{G891} this{G3778} day.{G2250}
30 Being{G5225} therefore{G3767} a prophet,{G4396} and{G2532} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} God{G2316}hadsworn{G3660}withan oath{G3727} to him,{G846} that{G3660} of{G1537} the fruit{G2590} of his{G846} loins{G3751} he would set one{G1909} upon his{G846} throne;{G2362}
31 he foreseeing *this*{G4275} spake{G2980} of{G4012} the resurrection{G386} of the Christ,{G5547} that{G3754} neither{G3761}was{G2641}he{G846} {G5590} left{G2641} unto{G1519} Hades,{G86} nor{G3761} did his{G846} flesh{G4561} see{G1492} corruption.{G1312}
32 This{G5126} Jesus{G2424} did{G450} God{G2316} raise up,{G450} whereof{G3739} we{G2249} all{G3956} are{G2070} witnesses.{G3144}
33 Being{G5312} therefore{G3767} by the right hand{G1188} of God{G2316} exalted,{G5312} and{G5037} having received{G2983} of{G3844} the{G4151} Father{G3962} the promise{G1860} of the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} he hath poured forth{G1632} this,{G5124} which{G3739} ye{G5210} see{G991} and{G2532} hear.{G191}
34 For{G1063} David{G1138} ascended{G305} not{G3756} {G305} into{G1519} the heavens:{G3772} but{G1161} he saith{G3004} himself,{G846} The Lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto{G2962} my{G3450} Lord,{G2962} Sit thou{G2521} on{G1537} my{G3450} right hand,{G1188}
35 Till{G2193} I make{G5087} thine{G4675} enemies{G2190} the footstool{G4228} of thy{G4675} feet.
36 Let{G1097} all{G3956} the house{G3624} of Israel{G2474} therefore{G3767} know{G1097} assuredly,{G806} that{G3754} God{G2316} hath made{G4160} him{G846}both{G2532}Lord{G2962} and{G2532} Christ,{G5547} this{G5126} Jesus{G2424} whom{G3739} ye{G5210} crucified.{G4717}
37 Now when{G1161} they heard{G191} *this,* they were pricked{G2660} in their heart,{G2588} and{G5037}said{G2036}unto{G4314} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} the rest{G3062} of the apostles,{G652} {G435} Brethren,{G80} what{G5101} shall we do?{G4160}
38 And{G2532} Peter{G4074} *said* {G5346} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Repent{G3340} ye, and{G2532} be baptized{G907} every one{G1538} of you{G5216} in{G1909} the name{G3686} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} unto the remission{G859} of your sins;{G266} and{G2532} ye shall receive{G2983} the{G4151}gift{G1431}ofthe{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
39 For{G1063} to you{G5213} is{G2076} the promise,{G1860} and{G2532} to{G5043} your{G5216} children,{G5043} and{G2532} to all{G3956} that{G3588} are{G1519} afar off,{G3112} *even* as many as{G3745} {G302} the Lord{G2962} our{G2257} God{G2316} shall call{G4341} unto him.
40 And{G5037} with{G3056} many{G4119} other{G2087} words{G3056} he testified,{G1263} and{G2532} exhorted{G3870} them, saying,{G3004}Saveyourselves{G4982} from{G575} this{G3778} crooked{G4646} generation.{G1074}
41 They{G907} then{G3767} that{G588} {G780} received{G588} his{G846} word{G3056} were baptized:{G907}and{G2532}therewere added{G4369}*unto them*inthat{G1565} day{G2250} about{G5616} three thousand{G5153} souls.{G5590}
42 And{G1161} {G2258} they continuedstedfastly{G4342}in{G1322} the apostles'{G652} teaching{G1322} and{G2532} fellowship,{G2842} in{G2532} the breaking{G2800} of bread{G740} and{G2532} the prayers.{G4335}
43 And{G1161} fear{G5401} came upon{G1096} every{G3956} soul:{G5590} and{G5037} many{G4183} wonders{G5059} and{G2532} signs{G4592} were done{G1096} through{G1223} the apostles.{G652}
44 And{G1161} all{G3956} that believed{G4100} were{G2258} together,{G846} and{G2532} had{G2192} all things{G537} common;{G2839}
45 and{G2532} they sold their{G4097} possessions{G2933} and{G2532} goods,{G5223} and{G2532} parted{G1266} them{G846} to all,{G3956} according as{G2530} any{G302} man{G5100} had{G2192} need.{G5532}
46 And{G5037} day{G2596} by day,{G2250} continuing{G4342} stedfastly with one accord{G3661} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} and{G5037} breaking{G2806} bread{G740}at{G3624}home,{G2596} they took their{G3335} food{G5160} with{G1722} gladness{G20} and{G2532} singleness{G858} of heart,{G2588}
47 praising{G134} God,{G2316} and{G2532} having{G2192} favor{G5485}with{G4314}all{G3650} the people.{G2992} And{G1161} the Lord{G2962} added{G4369} to them{G1577} day by day{G2250} those{G3588} that were{G2596} saved.{G4982}

Chapter 3

1 Now{G1161} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} John{G2491} were going up{G305} {G1909} {G846} into{G1519} the temple{G2411} at the hour{G5610} of prayer,{G4335} *being* the ninth{G1766} *hour*.
2 And{G2532} a certain{G5100} man{G435} that was lame{G5560} from{G1537} his{G846} mother's{G3384} womb{G2836} was carried,{G5225} whom{G3739} they laid{G5087} daily{G2250} {G2596} at{G4314} the door{G2374} of the temple{G2411} which{G3588} is called{G3004} Beautiful,{G5611} to ask{G154} alms{G1654} of{G3844} them{G3588} that entered{G1531} into{G1519} the temple;{G2411}
3 who{G3739} seeing{G1492} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} John{G2491} about to{G3195} go{G1524} into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} asked{G2065} to receive an alms.{G1654}
4 And{G1161} Peter,{G4074} fastening his eyes{G816} upon{G1519} him,{G846} with{G4862} John,{G2491} said,{G2036} Look{G991} on{G1519} us.{G2248}
5 And{G1161} he{G3588} gave heed unto{G1907} them,{G846} expecting{G4328} to receive{G2983} something{G5100} from{G3844} them.{G846}
6 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} said,{G2036}Silver{G694}and{G2532} gold{G5553} have{G5225} I{G3427} none;{G3756} but{G1161} what{G3739} I have,{G2192} that{G5124} give I{G1325} thee.{G4671} In{G1722} the name{G3686} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} of Nazareth,{G3480} walk.{G4043}
7 And{G2532} he took{G4084} him{G846} by{G5495} the right{G1188} hand,{G5495} and{G2532} raised{G1453} him up:{G1453} and{G1161} immediately{G3916} his{G846} feet{G939} and{G2532} his ankle-bones{G4974} received strength.{G4732}
8 And{G2532} leaping up,{G1814} he{G2476}stood,{G2476}and{G2532} began to walk;{G4043} and{G2532} he entered{G1525} with{G4862} them{G846} into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} walking,{G4043} and{G2532} leaping,{G242} and{G2532} praising{G134} God.{G2316}
9 And{G2532} all{G3956} the people{G2992} saw{G1492} him{G846} walking{G4043} and{G2532} praising{G134} God:{G2316}
10 and{G5037} they took knowledge{G1921}ofhim,that{G3754} it{G846} was{G2258} he{G3778} that{G3588} sat{G2521} for{G4314} alms{G1654} at{G1909} the Beautiful{G5611} Gate{G4439} of the temple;{G2411} and{G2532} they were filled{G4130} with wonder{G2285} and{G2532} amazement{G1611} at{G1909} that which{G3588} had happened{G4819} unto him.{G846}
11 And{G1161}as{G5560}he{G2902} {G2390} held{G2902} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} John,{G2491} all{G3956} thepeople{G2992}rantogether{G4936} unto{G4314} them{G846} in{G1909} the porch{G4745} that is called{G2564} Solomon's,{G4672} greatly wondering.{G1569}
12 And{G1161} when{G1492} Peter{G4074} saw{G1492} it, he answered{G611} unto{G4314} the people,{G2992} Ye men{G435} of Israel,{G2475} why{G5101} marvel ye{G2296} at{G1909} this{G5129} man? or{G2228} why{G5101} fasten{G816} ye your eyes on us,{G2254} as{G5613} though by our{G1411} own{G2398} power{G1411} or{G2228} godliness{G2150}wehadmade{G4160} {G3588} him{G846} to walk?{G4043}
13 The God{G2316} of Abraham,{G11} and{G2532} of Isaac,{G2464} and{G2532} of Jacob,{G2384} the God{G2316} of our{G2257} fathers,{G3962} hath glorified{G1392} his{G846} Servant{G3816}

Jesus;{G2424} whom{G3739} ye{G5210} delivered up,{G3860} and{G2532} denied{G720} {G846} before{G2596} the face{G4383} of Pilate,{G4091} when{G2919} he{G1565} had determined{G2919} to release{G630} him.
14 But{G1161} ye{G5210} denied{G720} the Holy and{G2532} Righteous{G1342} One,{G40} and{G2532} asked{G154} for a{G435} murderer{G5406} to be granted{G5483} unto you,{G5213}
15 and{G1161} killed{G615} the Prince{G747} of life;{G2222} whom{G3739} God{G2316} raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead;{G3498} whereof{G3739} we{G2249} are{G2070} witnesses.{G3144}
16 And{G2532} by{G1909} faith{G4102} in{G3686} his{G846} name{G3686} hath his{G846} name{G3686} made{G4732} this man{G5126} strong,{G4732} whom{G3739} ye behold{G2334} and{G2532} know:{G1492} yea,{G2532} the faith{G4102} which{G3588} is through{G1223} him{G846} hath given{G1325} him{G846} this{G3778} perfect soundness{G3647} in the presence{G561} of you{G5216} all.{G3956}
17 And{G2532} now,{G3568} brethren,{G80} I know{G1492} that{G3754} in{G2596} ignorance{G52} ye did{G4238} it, as{G5618} did also{G2532} your{G5216} rulers.{G758}
18 But{G1161} the things{G3588} which{G3739} God{G2316} foreshowed{G4293} by{G1223} the mouth{G4750} of all{G3956} the prophets,{G4396} that{G3958} his{G846} Christ{G5547} should suffer,{G3958} he {G4137} thus{G3779} fulfilled.{G4137}
19 Repent ye{G3340} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} turn again,{G1994} that{G1519} your{G5216} sins{G266} may be blotted out,{G1813} that so{G3704} there{G302} may come{G2064} seasons{G2540} of refreshing{G403} from{G575} the presence{G4383} of the Lord;{G2962}
20 and{G2532} that he may send{G649} the Christ{G5547} who hath been appointed{G4296} for you,{G5213} *even* Jesus:{G2424}
21 whom{G3739} the heaven{G3772} {G3303} must{G1163} receive{G1209} until{G891} the times{G5550} of restoration{G605} of all things,{G3956} whereof{G3739} God{G2316} spake{G2980} by{G1223} the mouth{G4750} of {G3956} His{G846} holy{G40} prophets{G4396} that have been{G575} from of old.{G165}
22 {G1063} Moses{G3475} indeed{G3303} said,{G2036} {G3754} {G4314} {G3962} A prophet{G4396} shall{G450} the Lord{G2962} God{G2316} raise up{G450} unto{G4314} you{G5213} from among{G1537} your{G5216} brethren,{G80} like unto{G5613} me.{G1691} To him{G846} shall ye hearken{G191} in{G2596} all things{G3956} whatsoever{G3745} {G302} he shall speak{G2980} unto{G4314} you.{G5209}
23 And{G1161} it shall be,{G2071} that every{G3956} {G302} soul{G5590} that{G1565} shall{G191} not{G3361} hearken{G191} to that{G1565} prophet,{G4396} shall be utterly destroyed{G1842} from{G1537} among the people.{G2992}
24 Yea{G1161} and{G2532} all{G3956} the prophets{G4396} from{G575} Samuel{G4545} and{G2532} them that followed after,{G2517} as many as{G3745} have spoken,{G2980} they{G4293} also{G2532} told{G4293} of{G2250} these{G3778} days.{G2250}
25 Ye{G5210} are{G2075} the sons{G5207} of the prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} of the covenant{G1242} which{G3739} God{G2316} made{G1303} with{G4314} your{G2257} fathers,{G3962} saying{G3004} unto{G4314} Abraham,{G11} And{G2532} in{G4690} thy{G4675} seed{G4690} shall{G1757} all{G3956} the families{G3965} of the earth{G1093} be blessed.{G1757}
26 Unto you{G5213} first{G4412} God,{G2316} having raised up{G450} his{G846} Servant,{G3816} {G2424} sent{G649} him{G846} to bless{G2127} you,{G5209} in{G1722} turning away{G654} every one of you{G1538} from{G575} your{G5216} iniquities.{G4189}

Chapter 4

1 And{G1161} as{G2980} they{G846} spake{G2980} unto{G4314} the people,{G2992} the priests{G2409} and{G2532} the captain{G4755} of the temple{G2411} and{G2532} the Sadducees{G4523} came upon{G2186} them,{G846}
2 being sore troubled{G1278} because{G1223} they{G846} taught{G1321} the people,{G2992} and{G2532} proclaimed{G2605} in{G1722} Jesus{G2424} the resurrection{G386} from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
3 And{G2532} they laid{G1911} hands{G5495} on them,{G846} and{G2532} put{G5087} them in{G1519} ward{G5084} unto{G1519} the morrow:{G839} for{G1063} it was{G2258} now{G2235} eventide.{G2073}
4 But{G1161} many{G4183} of them that heard{G191} the word{G3056} believed;{G4100} and{G2532} the number{G706} of the men{G435} came to be{G1096} about{G5616} five{G4002} thousand.{G5505}
5 And{G1161} it came to pass{G1096} on{G1909} the morrow,{G839} that{G4863} their{G846} rulers{G758} and{G2532} elders{G4245} and{G2532} scribes{G1122} were gathered together in{G1519} Jerusalem;{G2419}
6 and{G2532} Annas{G452} the high priest{G749} *was there*, and{G2532} Caiaphas,{G2533} and{G2532} John,{G2491} and{G2532} Alexander,{G223} and{G2532} as many as{G3745} were{G2258} of{G1537} the kindred{G1085} of the high priest.{G748}
7 And{G2532} when{G2476} they{G846} had set{G2476} them in{G1722} the midst,{G3319} they inquired,{G4441} By{G1722} what{G4169} power,{G1411} or{G2228} in{G1722} what{G4169} name,{G3686} have{G4160} ye{G5210} done{G4160} this?{G5124}
8 Then{G5119} Peter,{G4074} filled{G4130} with the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Ye rulers{G758} of the people,{G2992} and{G2532} elders,{G4245}
9 if{G1487} we{G2249} this day{G4594} are examined{G350} concerning{G1909} a good deed done{G2108} to{G444} an impotent{G772} man,{G444} by{G1722} what means{G5101} this man{G3778} is made whole;{G4982}
10 be it{G2077} known{G1110} unto you{G5213} all,{G3956} and{G2532} to all{G3956} the people{G2992} of Israel,{G2474} that{G3754} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} of Nazareth,{G3480} whom{G3739} ye{G5210} crucified,{G4717} whom{G3739} God{G2316} raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} *even* in{G1722} him doth{G3936} this{G5129} man{G3778} stand here{G3936} before{G1799} you{G5216} whole.{G5199}
11 He{G3778} is{G2076} the stone{G3037} which{G3588} was set at nought{G1848} of{G5259} you{G5216} the builders,{G3618} which{G3588} was made{G1096} the{G1519} head{G2776} of the corner.{G1137}
12 And in{G1722} none{G3777} other{G243} is there{G2076} salvation:{G4991} for{G1063} neither{G3777} is{G2076} there any other{G2087} name{G3686} under{G5259} heaven,{G3772} that is given{G1325} among{G1722} men,{G444} {G1722} wherein{G3739} we{G2248} must{G1163} be saved.{G4982}
13 Now{G1161} when they beheld{G2334} the boldness{G3954} of Peter{G4074} and{G2532} John,{G2491} and{G2532} had perceived{G2638} that{G3754} they were{G1526} unlearned{G62} and{G2532} ignorant{G2399} men,{G444} they marvelled;{G2296} and{G5037} they took knowledge{G1921} of them,{G846} that{G3754} they had been{G2258} with{G4862} Jesus.{G2424}
14 And{G1161} seeing{G991} the man{G444} that{G3588} was healed{G2323} standing{G2476} with{G4862} them,{G846} they could{G2192} say{G471} nothing{G3762} against it.{G471}
15 But{G1161} when they had commanded{G2753} them{G846} to go aside{G565} out of{G1854} the council,{G4892} they conferred{G4820} among{G4314} themselves,{G240}
16 saying,{G3004} What{G5101} shall we do{G4160} to{G444} these{G5125} men?{G444} for{G1063} that{G3754} indeed{G3303} a notable{G1110} miracle{G4592} hath been wrought{G1096} through{G1223} them,{G846} is manifest{G5318} to all{G3956} {G2730} that{G3588} dwell{G2730} in Jerusalem;{G2419} and{G2532} we {G1410} cannot{G3756} deny{G720} it.
17 But{G235} that{G2443} it spread{G1268} no{G3361} further{G4119} {G1909} among{G1519} the people,{G2992} let us{G546} {G547} threaten{G546} them,{G846} that they speak{G2980} henceforth{G3371} to no{G3367} man{G444} in{G1909} this{G5129} name.{G3686}
18 And{G2532} they called{G2564} them,{G846} and{G2532} charged{G3853} them{G846} not{G3361} to speak{G5350} at all{G2527} nor{G3366} teach{G1321} in{G1909} the name{G3686} of Jesus.{G2424}
19 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} and{G2532} John{G2491} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto{G4314} them,{G846} Whether{G1487} it is{G2076} right{G1342} in the sight of{G1799} God{G2316} to hearken{G191} unto you{G5216} rather{G3123} than{G2228} unto God,{G2316} judge ye:{G2919}
20 for{G1063} we{G2249} {G1410} cannot{G3756} but{G3361} speak{G2980} the things which{G3739} we saw{G1492} and{G2532} heard.{G191}
21 And{G1161} they, when they had further threatened{G4324} them,{G846} let them go,{G630} finding{G2147} nothing{G3367} how{G4459} they might punish{G2849} them,{G846} because of{G3754} the people;{G2992} for{G1223} all{G3956} men glorified{G1392} God{G2316} for{G1909} that{G3588} which was done.{G1096}
22 For{G1063} the man{G444} was{G2258} more{G4119} than forty{G5062} years old,{G2094} on{G1909} whom{G3739} this{G5124} miracle{G4592} of healing{G2392} was wrought.{G1096}

23 And{G1161} being let go,{G630} they came{G2064} to{G4314} their own company,{G2398} and{G2532} reported{G518} all that{G3745} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the elders{G4245} had said{G2036} unto{G4314} them.{G846}
24 And{G1161} they, when they heard{G191} it,{G3588} lifted up{G142} their voice{G5456} to{G4314} God{G2316} with one accord,{G3661} and{G2532} said,{G2036} O Lord,{G1203}{G2316} thou{G4771} that{G3588} didst make{G4160} the heaven{G3772} and{G2532} the earth{G1093} and{G2532} the sea,{G2281} and{G2532} all{G3956} that{G3588} in{G1722} them{G846} is:{G1722}
25 who{G3588} by{G1223} the Holy Spirit, *by* the mouth{G4750} of our father David{G1138} thy{G4675} servant,{G3816} didst say,{G2036} Why{G2444} did{G5433} the Gentiles{G1484} rage,{G5433} And{G2532} the peoples{G2992} imagine{G3191} vain things?{G2756}
26 The kings{G935} of the earth{G1093} set{G3936} themselves in array, And{G2532} the rulers{G758} were gathered{G4863} together,{G1909} Against{G2596} the{G846} Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} against{G2596} his{G846} Anointed:{G5547}
27 for{G1063} of a truth{G225} in this city against{G1909} thy{G4675} holy{G40} Servant{G3816} Jesus,{G2424} whom{G3739} thou didst anoint,{G5548} both{G5037} Herod{G2264} and{G2532} Pontius{G4194} Pilate,{G4091} with{G4862} the Gentiles{G1484} and{G2532} the peoples{G2992} of Israel,{G2474} were gathered{G4863} together,{G1909}
28 to do{G4160} whatsoever{G3745} thy{G4675} hand{G5495} and{G2532} thy{G4675} council{G1012} foreordained{G4309} to come to pass.{G1096}
29 And{G2532} now,{G3568} Lord,{G2962} look{G1896} upon their{G846} threatenings:{G1909} and{G2532} grant{G1325} unto{G1401} thy{G4675} servants{G1401} to speak{G2980} thy{G4675} word{G3056} with{G3326} all{G3956} boldness,{G3954}
30 while{G1722} thy stretchest forth{G1614} thy{G4675} {G4571} hand{G5495} to{G1519} heal;{G2392} and{G2532} that{G1519} signs{G4592} and{G2532} wonders{G5059} may be done{G1096} through{G1223} the name{G3686} of{G3816} thy{G4675} holy{G40} Servant{G3816} Jesus.{G2424}
31 And{G2532} when{G1189} they{G846} had prayed,{G1189} the place{G5117} was shaken{G4531} wherein{G3739} {G1722} they were{G2258} gathered together;{G4863} and{G2532} they were{G4130} all{G537} filled{G4130} with the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} they spake{G2980} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} with{G3326} boldness.{G3954}
32 And{G1161} the multitude{G4128} of them{G4100} that{G3588} believed{G4100} were{G2258} of{G2588} one{G1520} heart{G2588} and{G2532} {G5590} {G2532} soul:{G5590} and not{G3761} one{G1520} *of*{G5100} *them* said{G3004} that{G3588} aught of the things which he possessed{G5224} was{G1511} his{G846} own;{G2398} but{G235} they{G846} had{G2258} all things{G537} common.{G2839}
33 And{G2532} with{G1411} great{G3173} power{G1411} gave{G591} the apostles{G652} their witness{G3142} of the resurrection{G386} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus:{G2424} and{G5037} great{G3173} grace{G5485} was{G2258} upon{G1909} them{G846} all.{G3956}
34 For neither{G3761} was there{G5225} among{G1722} them{G846} any{G5100} that{G5225} lacked:{G1729} for{G1063} as many as{G3745} were{G5225} possessors{G2935} of lands{G5564} or{G2228} houses{G3614} sold them,{G4453} and brought{G5342} the prices{G5092} of the things that were sold,{G4097}
35 and{G2532} laid{G5087} them{G5087} at{G3844} the apostles'{G652} feet:{G4228} and{G1161} distribution was made{G1239} unto each,{G1538} according as{G2530} any one{G5100} {G302} had{G2192} need.{G5532}
36 And{G1161} Joseph,{G2500} who{G3588} by{G5259} the apostles{G652} was surnamed{G1941} Barnabas{G921} (which{G3739} is,{G2076} being interpreted,{G3177} Son{G5207} of exhortation),{G3874} a Levite,{G3019} a man of{G1085} Cyprus{G2953} by race,
37 having{G5225} a field,{G68} sold{G4453} it, and{G2532} brought{G5342} the money{G5536} and{G2532} laid{G5087} it at{G3844} the apostles'{G652} feet.{G4228}

Chapter 5

1 But{G1161} a certain{G5100} man{G435} named{G3686} Ananias,{G367} with{G4862} Sapphira{G4551} his{G846} wife,{G1135} sold{G4453} a possession,{G2933}
2 and{G2532} kept back{G3557} *part* of{G575} the price,{G5092} his{G846} wife{G1135} also{G2532} being privy{G4894} to it, and{G2532} brought{G5342} a certain{G5100} part,{G3313} and laid{G5087} it at{G3844} the apostles'{G652} feet.{G4228}
3 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} said,{G2036} Ananias,{G1223} why{G5101} hath{G4137} Satan{G4567} filled{G4137} thy{G4675} heart{G2588} to lie{G5574} {G4571} to the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} to keep back{G3557} *part* of{G575} the price{G5092} of the land?{G5564}
4 While it remained,{G3306} did it{G3306} not{G3780} remain thine own?{G4671} and{G2532} after it was sold,{G4097} was it{G5225} not{G3780} in{G1722} thy{G4674} power?{G1849} How{G5101} is it{G3754} that thou hast conceived{G5087} this{G5124} thing{G4229} in{G1722} thy{G4675} heart?{G2588} thou has{G5574} not{G3756} lied{G5574} unto men,{G444} but{G235} unto God.{G2316}
5 And{G1161} Ananias{G367} hearing{G191} these{G5128} words{G3056} fell down{G4098} and{G2532} gave up the ghost:{G1634} and{G2532} great{G3173} fear{G5401} came{G1096} upon all{G3956} that{G3588} heard{G191} it.{G5023}
6 And{G1161} the young men{G3501} arose{G450} and{G2532} wrapped him{G846} round, and{G2532} they carried{G1627} him{G846} out{G1627} and{G2532} buried{G2290} him.
7 And{G1161} it was{G1096} about{G5613} the space{G1292} of three{G5140} hours{G5610} after,{G2532} when his{G846} wife,{G1135} not{G3361} knowing{G1492} what{G3588} was done,{G1096} came in.{G1525}
8 And{G1161} Peter{G4074} answered{G611} unto her,{G846} Tell{G2036} me{G3427} whether{G1487} ye sold{G591} the land{G5564} for so much.{G5118} And{G1161} she said,{G2036} Yea,{G3483} for so much.{G5118}
9 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} *said* {G2036} unto{G4314} her,{G846} How is it{G5101} that{G3754} ye{G5213} have agreed together{G4856} to try{G3985} the Spirit{G4151} of the Lord?{G2962} behold,{G2400} the feet{G4228} of them{G3588} that have buried{G2290} thy{G4675} husband{G435} are at{G1909} the door,{G2374} and{G2532} they shall carry{G1627} thee{G4571} out.{G1627}
10 And{G1161} she fell down{G4098} immediately{G3916} at{G3844} his{G846} feet,{G4228} and{G2532} gave up the ghost:{G1634} and{G1161} the young men{G3495} came in{G1525} and{G1161} found{G2147} her{G846} dead,{G3498} and{G2532} they carried{G1627} her out{G1627} and buried{G2290} her by{G4314} her{G846} husband.{G435}
11 And{G2532} great{G3173} fear{G5401} came{G1096} upon{G1909} the whole{G3650} church,{G1577} and{G2532} upon{G1909} all{G3956} that heard{G191} these things.{G5023}
12 And{G1161} by{G1223} the hands{G5495} of the apostles{G652} were{G1096} many{G4183} signs{G4592} and{G2532} wonders{G5059} wrought among{G1722} the people;{G2992} and{G2532} they were{G2258} all{G537} with one accord{G3661} in{G1722} Solomon's{G4672} porch.{G4745}
13 But{G1161} of the rest{G3062} durst{G5111} no man{G3762} join himself{G2853} to them:{G846} howbeit{G235} the people{G2992} magnified{G3170} them;{G846}
14 and{G1161} believers{G4100} were{G4369} the more{G3123} added{G4369} to the Lord,{G2962} multitudes{G4128} both{G5037} of men{G435} and{G2532} women;{G1135}
15 insomuch that{G5620} they even{G2596} carried out{G1627} the sick{G772} into the streets,{G4113} and{G2532} laid{G5087} them on{G1909} beds{G2825} and{G2532} couches,{G2895} that,{G2443} as Peter{G4074} came by,{G2064} at the least{G2579} his shadow{G4639} might overshadow{G1982} some{G5100} one of them.{G846}
16 And{G2532} there also{G1161} came{G4905} together the multitudes{G4128} from the cities{G4172} round about{G4038} {G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419} bring{G5342} sick folk,{G772} and{G2532} them{G3791} that{G3748} were vexed{G3791} with{G5259} unclean{G169} spirits:{G4151} and they were healed{G2323} every one.{G537}
17 But{G1161} the high priest{G749} rose up,{G450} and{G2532} all{G3956} they that were{G3588} with{G4862} him{G846} (which is{G5607} the sect{G139} of the Sadducees),{G4523} and they were filled{G4130} with jealousy,{G2205}
18 and{G2532} laid{G1911} {G846} hands{G5495} on{G1909} the apostles,{G652} and{G2532} put{G5087} them{G846} in{G1722} public{G1219} ward.{G5084}
19 But{G1161} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} by{G1223} night{G3571} opened{G455} the prison{G5438} doors,{G2374} and{G5037} brought{G1806} them{G846} out,{G1806} and said,{G2036}
20 Go{G4198} ye, and stand{G2476} and{G2532} speak{G2980} in{G1722} the temple{G2411} to the people{G2992} all{G3956} the words{G4487} of{G2222} this{G3778} Life.{G2222}
21 And{G1161} when they heard{G191} *this*, they entered{G1525} into{G1519} the temple{G2411} about{G5259} daybreak,{G3722} and{G2532} taught.{G1321} But{G1161} the high

priest{G749} came,{G3854}
and{G2532} they that were{G3588}
with{G4862} him,{G846} and{G2532}
called{G4779} the council{G4892}
together,{G4779} and{G2532}
all{G3956} the senate{G1087} of the
children{G5207} of Israel,{G2474}
and{G2532} sent{G649} to{G1519} the
prison-house to{G1519} have{G71}
them{G846} brought.{G71}
22 But{G1161} the{G3854}
officers{G5257} that came{G3854}
{G1161} found{G2147} them{G846}
not{G3756} in{G1722} the
prison;{G5438} and they
returned,{G390} and{G1161}
told,{G518}
23 saying,{G3004} The prison-
house{G1201} we{G2147} {G3303}
found shut{G2808} in{G1722}
all{G3956} safety,{G803} and{G2532}
the keepers{G5441} standing{G2476}
{G1854} at{G4253} the doors:{G2374}
but{G1161} when we had
opened,{G455} we found{G2147} no
man{G3762} within.{G2080}
24 Now{G1161} when{G5613} the
captain{G4755} of the temple{G2411}
{G5037} and{G2532} the chief
priests{G2409} heard{G191}
these{G5128} words,{G3056} they were
much perplexed{G1280}
concerning{G4012} them{G846}
whereunto{G5101}{G302}this{G5124}
would grow.{G1096}
25 And{G1161} there came{G3854}
one{G5100} and{G1161} told{G518}
them,{G846}{G3754}Behold,{G2400}
the men{G435} whom{G3739} ye
put{G5087} in{G1722} the
prison{G5438} are{G1526} in{G1722}
the temple{G2411} standing{G2476}
and{G2532} teaching{G1321} the
people.{G2992}
26 Then{G5119} went{G565} the
captain{G4755} with{G4862} the
officers,{G5257} and{G5119}
brought{G71} them,{G846} *but*
without{G3326} {G3756}
violence;{G970} for{G1063} they
feared{G5399} the people,{G2443}
lest{G3361} they should be
stoned.{G3034}
27 And{G1161} when they had
brought{G71} them,{G846} they
set{G2476} them before{G1722} the
council.{G4892} And{G2532} the high
priest{G749} asked{G1905}
them,{G846}
28 saying,{G3004} {G3756}
We{G3853} strictly{G3852}
charged{G3853} you{G5213} {G1321}
not{G3756} to teach{G1321}
in{G1909} this{G5129} name:{G3686}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} ye have
filled{G4137} Jerusalem{G2419}
with{G1322} your{G5216}
teaching,{G1322} and{G2532}
intend{G1014} to bring{G1863}
this{G5127}man's{G444}blood{G129}
upon{G1909} us.{G2248}
29 But{G1161} Peter{G4074}
and{G2532}the{G652}apostles{G652}
answered{G611} and{G2532}
said,{G2036} We{G3980}
must{G1163} obey{G3980}
God{G2316} rather{G3123}
than{G2228} men.{G444}
30 The God{G2316} of{G3962}
our{G2257} fathers{G3962} raised
up{G1453} Jesus,{G2424}
whom{G3739} ye{G5210}
slew,{G1315} hanging{G2910} him
on{G1909} a tree.{G3586}
31 Him{G5126} did{G5312}
God{G2316} exalt{G5312}
with{G1188} his{G846} right
hand{G1188} *to be* a Prince{G747}
and{G2532} a Saviour,{G4990} to
give{G1325} repentance{G3341} to
Israel,{G2474} and{G2532}
remission{G859} of sins.{G266}
32 And{G2532} we{G2249}
are{G2070} {G846} witnesses{G3144}
of{G4487} these{G5130}
things;{G4487}and{G2532}*so*{G1161}
is the{G4151} Holy{G40}
Spirit,{G4151} whom{G3739}
God{G2316} hath given{G1325} to
them{G3980} that{G3588}
obey{G3980} him.{G846}
33 But they, when{G1161} they
heard{G191} this, were cut{G1282} to
the heart, and{G2532} minded{G1011}
to slay{G337} them.{G846}
34 But{G1161} there stood up{G450}
one{G5100} in{G1722} the
council,{G4892} a Pharisee,{G5330}
named{G3686} Gamaliel,{G1059} a
doctor of the law,{G3547} had in
honor{G5093} of{G2992} all{G3956}
the people,{G2992} and
commanded{G2753} to put{G4160} the
men{G652} forth{G1854} a{G5100}
little while.{G1024}
35 And{G5037} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846} Ye
men{G435} of Israel,{G2475} take
heed{G4337} to yourselves{G1438} as
touching{G1909} these{G5125}
men,{G444} what{G5101} ye are
about{G3195} to do.{G4238}
36 For{G1063} before{G4253}
these{G5130} days{G2250} rose
up{G450} Theudas,{G2333}
giving{G3004} himself{G1438} out to
be{G1511} somebody;{G5100} to
whom{G3739} a number{G706} of
men,{G435} about{G5616} four
hundred,{G5071} joined
themselves:{G4347} who{G3739} was
slain;{G337} and{G2532} all,{G3956}
as many as{G3745} obeyed{G3982}
him,{G846} were dispersed,{G1262}
and{G2532} came{G1096} to{G1519}
nought.{G3762}
37 After{G3326} this{G5126} man rose
up{G450} Judas{G2455} of
Galilee{G1057} in{G1722} the
days{G2250} of the enrolment,{G582}
and{G2532} drew away{G868} *some of
the* people{G2992} after{G3694}
him:{G846} he also{G2548}
perished;{G622} and{G2532}
all,{G3956} as{G3745} many
as{G3745}obeyed{G3982}him,{G846}
were scattered{G1287} abroad.
38 And{G2532} now{G3568} I
say{G3004} unto you,{G5213}
Refrain{G868} from{G575}
these{G5130}men,{G444}and{G2532}
let{G1439}them{G846}alone:{G1439}
for{G3754} if{G1437} this{G3778}
counsel{G1012} or{G2228}
this{G5124} work{G2041} be{G5600}
of{G1537} men,{G444} it will be
overthrown:{G2647}
39 but{G1161} if{G1487} it is{G2076}
of{G1537} God,{G2316} ye
will{G1410} not{G3756} be{G2076}
able to overthrow{G2647} them;{G846}
lest haply ye be found{G2147}
even{G2532} to be fighting against
God.{G2314}
40 And{G1161} to him{G846} they
agreed:{G3982} and{G2532} when they
had called{G4341} the apostles{G652}
unto them, they beat{G1194} them
and{G2532} charged{G3853} them
not{G3361} to{G2980} speak{G2980}
in{G1909} the name{G3686} of
Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} let{G630}
them{G846} go.{G630}
41 They{G3767} therefore
departed{G4198} from{G575} the
presence{G4383} of the
council,{G4892} rejoicing{G5463}
that{G3754} they were counted
worthy{G2661} to suffer
dishonor{G818}for{G5228}the{G846}
Name.{G3686}
42 And{G5037} every day,{G2250}
in{G1722} the temple{G2411}
and{G2532} at{G2596} {G3956}
home,{G3624} they ceased{G3973}
not{G3756} to teach{G1321}
and{G2532} to preach{G2097}
Jesus{G2424} *as* the Christ.{G5547}

Chapter 6

1 Now{G1161} in{G1722}
these{G3778} days,{G2250} when the
number{G4129} of the
disciples{G3101} was
multiplying,{G4129} there
arose{G1096} a murmuring{G1112} of
the Grecian{G1675} Jews
against{G4314} the Hebrews,{G1445}
because{G3754} their{G846}
widows{G5503}wereneglected{G3865}
in{G1722} the daily{G2522}
ministration.{G1248}
2 And{G1161} the twelve{G1427}
called{G4341} the multitude{G4128} of
the disciples{G3101} unto them,
and{G1161} said,{G2036} It is{G2076}
not{G3756} fit{G701} that{G2641}
we{G2248} should forsake{G2641} the
word{G3056} of God,{G2316} and
serve{G1247} tables.{G5132}
3 Look ye out{G1980}
therefore,{G3767}brethren,{G80}from
among you{G5216} seven{G2033}
men{G435} of{G1537} good
report,{G3140} full{G4134} of the
{G40} Spirit{G4151} and{G2532} of
wisdom,{G4678} whom{G3739} we
may appoint{G2525} over{G1909}
this{G5026} business.{G5532}
4 But{G1161} we{G2249} will continue
stedfastly{G4342} in prayer,{G4335}
and{G2532} in the ministry{G1248} of
the word.{G3056}
5 And{G2532} the saying{G3056}
pleased{G700} {G1799} the
whole{G3956} multitude:{G4128}
and{G2532} they chose{G1586}
Stephen,{G4736} a man{G435}
full{G4134} of faith{G4102}
and{G2532} of the Holy{G40}
Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532}
Philip,{G5376} and{G2532}
Prochorus,{G4402} and{G2532}
Nicanor,{G3527} and{G2532}
Timon,{G5096} and{G2532}
Parmenas,{G3937} and{G2532}
Nicolaus{G3532}aproselyte{G4339}of
Antioch;{G491}
6 whom{G3739} they set{G2476}
before{G1799} the apostles:{G652}
and{G2532} when they had
prayed,{G4336} they laid{G2007} their
hands{G5495} upon them.{G846}
7 And{G2532} the word{G3056} of
God{G2316} increased;{G837}
and{G2532} the number{G706} of the
disciples{G3101} multiplied{G4129}
in{G1722} Jerusalem{G2419}
exceedingly;{G4970} and{G5037}
a{G3793} great{G4183}
company{G3793} of the priests{G2409}
were obedient{G5219} to the
faith.{G4102}
8 And{G1161} Stephen,{G4736}
full{G4134} of grace{G4102}
and{G2532} power,{G1411}
wrought{G4160} great{G3173}
wonders{G5059} and{G2532}
signs{G4592} among{G1722} the
people.{G2992}
9 But{G1161} there arose{G450}
certain{G5100} of{G1537} them that
were of{G1537} the synagogue{G4864}
called{G3004} *the synagogue* of the
Libertines,{G3032} and{G2532} of the
Cyrenians,{G2956} and{G2532} of the
Alexandrians,{G221} and{G2532}
of{G575} them{G3588} of
Cilicia{G2791} and{G2532}
Asia,{G773} disputing{G4802} with
Stephen.{G4736}
10 And{G2532} they were{G2480}
not{G3756} able{G2480} to
withstand{G436} the wisdom{G4678}
and{G2532} the Spirit{G4151} by
which{G3739} he spake.{G2980}
11 Then{G5119} they suborned{G5260}
men,{G435} who said,{G3754} We have
heard{G191}him{G846}speak{G2980}
blasphemous{G989} words{G4487}
against{G1519} Moses,{G3475}
and{G2532} *against* God.{G2316}
12 And{G5037} they stirred up{G4787}
the people,{G2992} and{G2532} the
elders,{G4245} and{G2532} the
scribes,{G1122} and{G2532} came
upon{G2186} him, and{G2532}
seized{G4884} him,{G846}
and{G2532} brought{G71} him
into{G1519} the council,{G4892}
13 and{G5037} set up{G2476}
false{G5571} witnesses,{G3144} who
said,{G3004}This{G3778}man{G444}
ceaseth{G3973} not{G3756} to

speak{G2980} {G989} words{G4487} against{G2596}this{G5127}holy{G40} place,{G5117} and{G2532} the law:{G3551}
14 for{G1063} we have heard{G191} him{G846} say,{G3004} that{G3754} this{G3778} Jesus{G2424} of Nazareth{G3480} shall destroy{G2647} this{G5126} place,{G5117} and{G2532} shall change{G236} the customs{G1485} which{G3739} Moses{G3475} delivered{G3860} unto us.{G2254}
15 And{G2532} all{G537} that sat{G2516} in{G1722} the council,{G4892} fastening{G816} their eyes on{G1519} him,{G846} saw{G1492}his{G846}face{G4383}as it had been{G5616} the face{G4383} of an angel.{G32}

Chapter 7

1 And{G1161} the high priest{G749} said,{G2036} Are{G1487} {G687} these things{G5023} so?{G2192}
2 And{G1161}he said,{G5346} {G435} Brethren{G80} and{G2532} fathers,{G3962} hearken:{G191} The God{G2316} of glory{G1391} appeared{G3700} unto{G3962} our{G2257} father{G3962} Abraham,{G11} when he was{G5607} in{G1722} Mesopotamia,{G3318} before{G4250} he{G846} dwelt{G2730} in{G1722} Haran,{G5488}
3 and{G2532} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Get thee out{G1831} of{G1537} thy{G4675} land,{G1093} and{G2532} from{G1537} thy{G4675} kindred,{G4772} and{G2532} come{G1204} into{G1519} the land{G1093} which{G3739} {G302} I shall show{G1166} thee.{G4671}
4 Then{G5119} came he out{G1831} of{G1537}the land{G1093}of{G1537} the Chaldaeans,{G5466} and dwelt{G2730} in{G1722} Haran:{G5488} and from thence,{G2547} when{G3326} his{G846} father{G3962} was dead,{G599} *God* removed{G3351} him{G846} into{G1519} this{G3778} land,{G1093} wherein{G1519} ye{G5210} now{G3568} dwell:{G2730}
5 and{G2532} he gave{G1325} him{G846} none{G3756} inheritance{G2817} in{G1722} it,{G846} no, not{G3761} so much as to set{G968} his foot{G4228} on:{G4228} and{G2532} he promised{G1861} that he would give{G1325} it{G1325} to him{G846} in{G1519} possession,{G2697} and{G2532} to his{G846} seed{G4690} after{G3326} him,{G846} when *as yet* he{G846} had{G5607} no{G3756} child.{G5043}
6 And{G1161} God{G2316} spake{G2980} on this wise,{G3779} that{G3754} his{G846} seed{G4690} should{G2071} sojourn{G3941} in{G1722} a strange{G245} land,{G1093} and{G2532} that they should bring{G1402} them{G846} into bondage,{G1402} and{G2532} treat them ill,{G2559} four hundred{G5071} years.{G2094}
7 And{G2532} the nation{G1484} to which{G3739} they shall be in bondage{G1398} will{G2919} I{G1473} judge,{G2919} said{G2036} God:{G2316} and{G2532} after{G3326} that{G5023} shall they come forth,{G1831} and{G2532} serve{G3000} me{G3427} in{G1722} this{G5129} place.{G5117}
8 And{G2532} he gave{G1325} him{G846} the covenant{G1242} of circumcision:{G4061} and{G2532} so{G3779} *Abraham* begat{G1080} Isaac,{G2464} and{G2532} circumcised{G4059} him{G846} the eighth{G3590} day;{G2250} and{G2532} Isaac{G2464} *begat* Jacob,{G2384} and{G2532} Jacob{G2384} the twelve{G1427} patriarchs.{G3966}
9 And{G2532} the patriarchs,{G3966} moved with jealousy{G2206} against Joseph,{G2501} sold{G591} him into{G1519}Egypt:{G125}and{G2532} God{G2316}was{G2258}with{G3326} him,{G846}
10 and{G2532} delivered{G1807} him{G846} out of{G1537} all{G3956} his{G846} afflictions,{G2347} and{G2532} gave{G1325} him{G846} favor{G5485} and{G2532} wisdom{G4678} before Pharaoh{G5328} king{G935} of{G1726} Egypt;{G125} and{G2532} he made{G2525} him{G846} governor{G2233} over{G1909} Egypt{G125} and{G2532} all{G3650} his{G846} house.{G3624}
11 Now{G1161} there came{G2064} a famine{G3042} over{G1909} all{G3650} {G1093} Egypt{G125} and{G2532} Canaan,{G5477} and{G2532} great{G3173} affliction:{G2347} and{G2532} our{G2257} fathers{G3962} found{G2147} no{G3756} sustenance.{G5527}
12 But{G1161} when{G191} Jacob{G2384} heard{G191} that there was{G5607} grain{G4621} in{G1722} Egypt,{G125} he sent forth{G1821} our{G2257} fathers{G3962} the first{G4412} time.
13 And{G2532} at{G1722} the second{G1208} time Joseph{G2501} was made known{G319} to{G80} his{G846} brethren;{G80} and{G2532} Joseph's{G2501} race{G1085} became{G1096} manifest{G5318} unto Pharaoh.{G5328}
14 And{G1161} Joseph{G2501} sent,{G649}and{G1161}called{G3333} to{G1722} him Jacob{G2384} his{G846} father,{G3962} and{G2532} all{G3956}his{G846}kindred,{G4772} threescore{G1440} and fifteen{G4002} souls.{G5590}
15 And{G1161} Jacob{G2384} went down{G2597} into{G1519} Egypt;{G125} and{G2532} he{G846} died,{G5053} himself and{G2532} our{G2257} fathers;{G3962}
16 and{G2532} they were carried over{G3346} unto{G1519} Shechem,{G4966} and{G2532} laid{G5087} in{G1722} the tomb{G3418} that{G3739} Abraham{G11} bought{G5608} for a price{G5092} in silver{G694} of{G3844} the sons{G5207} of Hamor{G1697} in{G3588} Shechem.{G4966}
17 But{G1161} as{G2531} the time{G5550} of the promise{G1860} drew nigh{G1448} which{G3739} God{G2316} vouchsafed{G3660} unto Abraham,{G11} the people{G2992} grew{G837} and{G2532} multiplied{G4129} in{G1722} Egypt,{G125}
18 till{G891} {G3757} there arose{G450} another{G2087} king{G935} over Egypt, who{G3739} knew{G1492} not{G3756} Joseph.{G2501}
19 The same{G3778} dealt craftily{G2686} with{G1085} our{G2257} race,{G1085} and ill-treated{G2559} our{G2257} fathers,{G3962} that they{G4160} should cast out{G1570} their{G846} babes{G1025} to the end{G1519} they might{G2225} not{G3361} live.{G2225}
20 At{G1722} which{G3739} season{G2540} Moses{G3475} was born,{G1080}and{G2532}was{G2258} exceeding{G2316} fair;{G791} and{G2532} he was nourished{G397} three{G5140} months{G3376} in{G1722} his{G846} father's{G3962} house.{G3624}
21 and{G1161} when he{G846} was cast out,{G1620} Pharaoh's{G5328} daughter{G2364} took{G337} him{G846} up,{G337} and{G2532} nourished{G397} him{G846} for{G1519} her own{G1438} son.{G5207}
22 And{G2532} Moses{G3475} was instructed{G3811} in all{G3956} the wisdom{G4678} of the Egyptians;{G124} and{G1161} he was{G2258}mighty{G1415}in{G1722} his words{G3056} and{G2532} {G1722} works.{G2041}
23 But{G1161} when{G5613} he{G846} was well-nigh{G4137} forty years{G5063} old,{G5550} it came{G305} into{G1909} his{G846} heart{G2588} to visit{G1980} his{G846} brethren{G80} the children{G5207} of Israel.{G2474}
24 And{G2532} seeing{G1492} one{G5100} *of them* suffer wrong,{G91} he defended{G292} him, and{G2532}avenged{G1557}{G4160} him that was oppressed,{G2669} smiting{G3960} the Egyptian:{G124}
25 and{G1161} he supposed{G3543} that his{G846} brethren{G80} understood{G4920} that{G3754} God{G2316} by{G1223} his{G846} hand{G5495} was giving them{G846} {G4991} deliverance;{G1325} but{G1161} they understood{G4920} not.{G3756}
26 And{G5037} the day{G2250} following{G1966} he appeared{G3700} unto them{G846} as they strove,{G3164}and{G2532}would have set{G4900} them{G846} at{G1519} one{G1515} again,{G4900} saying,{G2036}Sirs,{G435}ye{G5210} are{G2075} brethren;{G80} why{G2444} do ye wrong{G91} one to another?{G240}
27 But{G1161} he that did{G91} his neighbor{G4139} wrong{G91} thrust{G683} him{G846} away,{G683} saying,{G2036} Who{G5101} made{G2525} thee{G4571} a ruler{G758} and{G2532} a judge{G1348} over{G1909} us?{G2248}
28 Wouldest{G3361} {G2309} thou{G4771} kill{G337} me,{G3165} as{G3739}thou{G4771}killedst{G337} the Egyptian{G124} yesterday?{G5504}
29 And{G1161} Moses{G3475} fled{G5343} at{G1722} this{G5129} saying,{G3056} and{G2532} became{G1096} a sojourner{G3941} in{G1722} the land{G1093} of Midian,{G3099} where{G3757} he begat{G1080} two{G1417} sons.{G5207}
30 And{G2532} when{G4137} forty{G5062} years{G2094} were fulfilled,{G4137} an angel{G32} {G2962} appeared{G3700} to him{G846} in{G1722} the wilderness{G2048} of Mount{G3735} Sinai,{G4614} in{G1722} a flame{G5395} of fire{G4442} in a bush.{G942}
31 And when{G1161} Moses{G3475} saw{G1492} it, he wondered{G2296} at the sight:{G3705} and{G1161} as he drew near{G4334} to behold,{G2657} there came{G1096} {G4314} {G846} a voice{G5456} of the Lord,{G2962}
32 I{G1473} am the God{G2316} of{G3962} thy{G4675} fathers,{G3962} the God{G2316} of Abraham,{G11} and{G2532} {G2316} of Isaac,{G2464} and{G2532} {G2316} of Jacob.{G2384} And{G1161} Moses{G3475} trembled,{G1096} and durst{G5111} not{G3756} behold.{G2657}
33 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Loose{G3089} the{G4675} shoes{G5266} from{G4228} thy{G4675} feet:{G4228} for{G1063} the place{G5117} whereon{G1722} {G3739} thou standest{G2476} is{G2076} holy{G40} ground.{G1093}
34 I have surely{G1492} seen{G1492} the affliction{G2561} of{G2992} my{G3450} people{G2992} that{G3588} is in{G1722} Egypt,{G125} and{G2532} have heard{G191} their{G846} groaning,{G4726} and{G2532} I am

come down{G2597} to deliver{G1807}
them:{G846}and{G2532}now{G3568}
come,{G1204} I will send{G649}
thee{G4571} into{G1519}
Egypt.{G125}
35 This{G5126} Moses{G3475}
whom{G3739} they refused,{G720}
saying,{G2036} Who{G5101}
made{G2525} thee{G4571} a
ruler{G758} and{G2532} a
judge?{G1348} him{G5126}
hath{G649}God{G2316}sent{G649}*to*
be both a ruler{G758} and{G2532} a
deliverer{G3086} with{G1722} the
hand{G5495} of the angel{G32}
that{G3588} appeared{G3700} to
him{G846} in{G1722} the bush.{G942}
36 This man{G3778} led{G1806}
them{G846} forth,{G1806} having
wrought{G4160} wonders{G5059}
and{G2532} signs{G4592} in{G1722}
{G1093} Egypt,{G125} and{G2532}
in{G1722} the{G2281} Red{G2063}
Sea,{G2281} and{G2532} in{G1722}
the wilderness{G2048} forty{G5062}
years.{G2094}
37 This{G3778} is{G2076}
that{G3778} Moses,{G3475} who
said{G2036} unto the children{G5207}
of Israel,{G2474} A prophet{G4396}
shall{G450} God{G2316} {G5216}
{G2316} raise up{G450} unto
you{G5213} from{G1537} among
your{G5216} brethren,{G80}
like{G5613} unto me.{G1691}
38 This{G3778} is{G2076} he that
was{G1096} in{G1722} the
church{G1577} in{G1722} the
wilderness{G2048} with{G3326} the
angel{G32}that{G3588}spake{G2980}
to him{G846} in{G1722} the
Mount{G3735} Sinai,{G4614}
and{G2532} with our{G2257}
fathers:{G3962} who{G3739}
received{G1209} living{G2198}
oracles{G3051} to give{G1325} unto
us:{G2254}
39 to whom{G3739} our{G2257}
fathers{G3962} would{G2309}
not{G3756} be{G1096}
obedient,{G5255} but{G235}
thrust{G683} him from them,{G683}
and{G2532} turned back{G4762}
in{G2588} their{G846} hearts{G2588}
unto{G1519} Egypt,{G125}
40 saying{G2036} unto Aaron,{G2}
Make{G4160}us{G2254}gods{G2316}
that{G3739} shall go before{G4313}
us:{G2257} for{G1063} as for
this{G3778} Moses,{G3475}
who{G3739} led{G1806} us{G2248}
forth out{G1806} of{G1537} the
land{G1093} of Egypt,{G125} we
know{G1492} not{G3756}
what{G5101} is become{G1096} of
him.{G846}
41 And{G2532} they made a
calf{G3447} in{G1722} those{G1565}
days,{G2250} and{G2532}
brought{G321} a sacrifice{G2378} unto
the idol,{G1497} and{G2532}
rejoiced{G2165} in{G1722} the
works{G2041} of their{G846}
hands.{G5495}
42 But{G1161} God{G2316}
turned,{G4762} and{G2532}
gave{G3860} them{G846} up{G3860}
to serve{G3000} the host{G4756} of
heaven;{G3772} as{G2531} it is
written{G1125} in{G1722} the
book{G976} of the prophets,{G4396}
Did ye offer{G4374} unto me{G3427}
slain beasts{G4968} and{G2532}
sacrifices{G2378} Forty{G5062}
years{G2094} in{G1722} the
wilderness,{G2048} O house{G3624} of
Israel?{G3361}
43 And{G2532} ye took up{G353} the
tabernacle{G4633} of{G2316}
Moloch,{G3434} And{G2532} the
star{G798} of{G2316} the god{G2316}
Rephan,{G4481} The figures{G5179}
which{G3739} ye made{G4160} to
worship{G4352} them:{G846}
And{G2532} I will carry{G3351}
you{G5209} away{G3351}
beyond{G1900} Babylon.{G897}
44 Our{G2257} fathers{G3962}
had{G2258} the tabernacle{G4633} of
the testimony{G3142} in{G1722} the
wilderness,{G2048} even as{G2531} he
appointed{G1299} who spake{G2980}
unto Moses,{G3475} that he should
make{G4160} it{G846} according
to{G2596} the figure{G5179}
that{G3739} he had seen.{G3708}
45 Which{G3739} also{G2532}
our{G2257} fathers,{G3962} in their
turn,{G1237} brought in{G1521}
with{G3326} Joshua{G2424} when they
entered on{G1722} the
possession{G2697} of the
nations,{G1484} that{G3739}
God{G2316} thrust out{G1856}
before{G575} the face{G4383}
of{G3962} our{G2257}
fathers,{G3962} unto{G2193} the
days{G2250} of David;{G1138}
46 who{G3739} found{G2147}
favor{G5485} in the sight{G1799} of
God,{G2316} and{G2532}
asked{G154} to find{G2147} a
habitation{G4638} for the God{G2316}
of Jacob.{G2384}
47 But{G1161} Solomon{G4672}
built{G3618} him{G846} a
house.{G3624}
48 Howbeit{G235} the Most
High{G5310} dwelleth{G2730}
not{G3756} in{G1722} *houses*{G3485}
made with hands;{G5499} as{G2531}
saith{G3004} the prophet,{G4396}
49 The heaven{G3772} is my{G3427}
throne,{G2362} And{G1161} the
earth{G1093} the{G3450} {G4228}
footstool{G5286} of my feet:
What{G4169} manner of house{G3624}
will ye build{G3618} Me?{G3427}
saith{G3004} the Lord:{G2962}
Or{G2228} what{G5101} is the
place{G5117} of{G2663} my{G3450}
rest?{G2663}
50 Did{G4160} not{G3780}
my{G3450} hand{G5495}
make{G4160} all{G3956} these
things?{G5023}
51 Ye{G5210} stiffnecked{G4644}
and{G2532} uncircumcised{G564} in
heart{G2588} and{G2532}
ears,{G3775} ye do{G496}
always{G104}resist{G496}the{G4151}
Holy{G40} Spirit:{G4151} as{G5613}
your{G5216} fathers{G3962} did,
so{G2532} do ye.{G5210}
52 Which{G5101} of the
prophets{G4396} did{G1377}
not{G3756} your{G5216}
fathers{G3962} persecute?{G1377}
and{G2532} they killed{G615} them
that{G3588} showed before{G4293}
of{G4012} the coming{G1660} of the
Righteous One;{G1342} of
whom{G3739} ye{G5210} have
now{G3568} become{G1096}
betrayers{G4273} and{G2532}
murderers;{G5406}
53 ye who{G3748} received{G2983} the
law{G3551} as it was ordained{G1296}
by{G1519} angels,{G32} and{G2532}
{G5442} kept{G5442} it not.{G3756}
54 Now when{G1161} they
heard{G191} these things,{G5023} they
were cut{G1282} to the heart,{G846}
and{G2532} they gnashed{G1031}
on{G1909} him{G846} with{G3599}
their teeth.{G3599}
55 But{G1161} he, being{G5225}
full{G4134} of the{G4151} Holy{G40}
Spirit,{G4151} looked{G816}
up{G1519} stedfastly{G816}
into{G1519} heaven,{G3772}
and{G2532} saw{G1492} the
glory{G1391} of God,{G2316}
and{G2532} Jesus{G2424}
standing{G2476} on{G1537} the right
hand{G1188} of God,{G2316}
56 and{G2532} said,{G2036}
Behold,{G2400} I see{G2334} the
heavens{G3772} opened,{G455}
and{G2532} the Son{G5207} of
Man{G444} standing{G2476}
on{G1537} the right hand{G1188} of
God.{G2316}
57 But{G1161} they cried out{G2896}
with a{G5456} loud{G3173}
voice,{G5456} and stopped{G4912}
their{G846} ears,{G3775} and{G2532}
rushed{G3729} upon{G1909}
him{G846} with one accord;{G3661}
58 and{G2532} they cast{G1544} him
out{G1854} of the city,{G4172}
and{G2532} stoned{G3036} him:
and{G2532} the witnesses{G3144} laid
down{G659} their{G846}
garments{G2440} at{G3844} the
feet{G4228} of a young man{G3494}
named{G2564} Saul.{G4569}
59 And{G2532} they stoned{G3036}
Stephen,{G4736} calling upon{G1941}
the Lord, and{G2532} saying,{G3004}
Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424}
receive{G1209} my{G3450}
spirit.{G4151}
60 And{G1161} he kneeled{G5087}
down,{G1119} and{G1161}
cried{G2896} with a{G5456}
loud{G3173} voice,{G5456}
Lord,{G2962} lay{G2476} not{G3361}
this{G3778} sin{G266} to their{G846}
charge.{G2476} And{G2532} when he
had said{G2036} this,{G5124} he fell
asleep.{G2837}

Chapter 8

1 And{G1161} Saul{G4569}
was{G2258} consenting unto{G4909}
his{G846} death.{G336} And{G1161}
there arose on{G1722} that{G1565}
day{G2250} a{G1096} great{G3173}
persecution{G1375}against{G1909}the
church{G1577} which was{G3588}
in{G1722} Jerusalem;{G2414}
and{G5037} they were{G1289}
all{G3956} scattered abroad{G1289}
throughout{G2596}the regions{G5561}
of Judaea{G2449} and{G2532}
Samaria,{G4540} except{G4133} the
apostles.{G652}
2 And{G1161} devout{G2126}
men{G435} buried{G4792}
Stephen,{G4736} and{G2532}
made{G4160} great{G3173}
lamentation{G2870} over{G1909}
him.{G846}
3 But{G1161} Saul{G4569} laid
waste{G3075} the church,{G1577}
entering into{G1531} every{G2596}
house,{G3624} and{G2532}
dragging{G4951} men{G435}
and{G5037} women{G1135}
committed{G3860} them to{G1519}
prison.{G5438}
4 They{G3588} {G3303}
therefore{G3767} that were scattered
abroad,{G1289} went about{G1330}
preaching{G2097} the word.{G3056}
5 And{G1161} Philip{G5376} went
down{G2718} to{G1519} the
city{G4172} of Samaria,{G4540} and
proclaimed{G2784} unto them{G846}
the Christ.{G5547}
6 And{G5037} the multitudes{G3793}
gave heed{G4337} with one
accord{G3661} unto{G5259} the
things{G3588} that{G3004} were
spoken{G3004}byPhilip,{G5376}when
they{G846} heard,{G191} and{G2532}
saw{G991} the signs{G4592}
which{G3739} he did.{G4160}
7 For{G1063} *from* many{G4183} of
those that had{G2192} unclean{G169}
spirits,{G4151} they came out,{G1831}
crying{G994} with a loud{G3173}
voice:{G5456} and{G1161}
many{G4183} that were
palsied,{G3886} and{G2532} that
were{G2323} lame,{G5560} were
healed.{G2323}
8 And{G2532} there was{G1096}
much{G3173} joy{G5479} in{G1722}
that{G1565} city.{G4172}
9 But there was{G1161} a
certain{G5100} man,{G435}
Simon{G4613} by name,{G3686} who
beforetime{G4391} in{G1722} the
city{G4172} used sorcery,{G3096}
and{G2532} amazed{G1839} the
people{G1484} of Samaria,{G4540}
giving out that{G3004} himself{G1438}
was{G1511} some{G5100} great
one:{G3173}
10 to whom{G3739} they all{G3956}
gave heed,{G4337} from{G575} the
least{G3398} to{G2193} the
greatest,{G3173} saying,{G3004} This

man{G3778} is{G2076} that
power{G1411} of God{G2316} which is
called Great.{G3173}
11 And{G1161} they gave heed{G4337}
to him,{G846} because that{G1223} of
long{G2425} time{G5550} he had
amazed{G1839} them{G846} with his
sorceries.{G3095}
12 But{G1161} when{G3753} they
believed{G4100} Philip{G5376}
preaching{G2097} good tidings{G3588}
concerning{G4012} the kingdom{G932}
of God{G2316} and{G2532} the
name{G3686} of Jesus{G2424}
Christ,{G5547} they were
baptized,{G907} both{G5037}
men{G435} and{G2532}
women.{G1135}
13 And{G2532} Simon{G4613}
also{G2532} himself{G846}
believed:{G4100} and{G2532}
being{G2258} baptized,{G907} he
continued{G4342} with Philip;{G5376}
and{G5037} beholding{G2334}
{G3173} signs{G4592} and{G2532}
great miracles{G1411}
wrought,{G1096} he was
amazed.{G1839}
14 Now when{G1161} the
apostles{G652} that were{G3588}
at{G1722} Jerusalem{G2414}
heard{G191} that{G3754}
Samaria{G4540} had received{G1209}
the word{G3056} of God,{G2316} they
sent{G649} unto{G4314} them{G846}
Peter{G4074} and{G2532}
John:{G2491}
15 who,{G3748} when they were come
down,{G2597} prayed{G4336}
for{G4012} them,{G846} that{G3704}
they might receive{G2983} the
Holy{G40} Spirit:{G4151}
16 for{G1063} as yet{G3768} it
was{G2258} fallen{G1968}
upon{G1909} none{G3762} of
them:{G1161} only{G3440} they had
been{G5225} baptized{G907}
into{G1519} the name{G3686} of the
Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
17 Then{G5119} laid they{G2007} their
hands{G5495} on{G1909} them,{G846}
and{G2532} they received{G2983} the
Holy{G4151} Spirit.{G40}
18 Now{G1161} when Simon{G4613}
saw{G2300} that{G3754}
through{G1223} the laying on{G1936}
of the apostles'{G652} hands{G5495}
the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} was
given,{G1325} he offered{G4374}
them{G846} money,{G5536}
19 saying,{G3004} Give me{G1325}
also{G2504} this{G3778}
power,{G1849} that{G2443} {G302} on
whomsoever{G3739} I lay{G2007} my
hands,{G5495} he may receive{G2983}
the Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
20 But{G1161} Peter{G4074}
said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846}
Thy{G4675} silver{G694} {G1519}
perish{G684} with{G4862}
thee,{G4671} because{G3754} thou hast
thought{G3543} to{G1223}
obtain{G2932} the gift{G1431} of
God{G2316} with money.{G5536}
21 Thou{G4671} hast{G2076}
neither{G3756} part{G3310}
nor{G3761} lot{G2819} in{G1722}
this{G5129} matter:{G3056}
for{G1063} thy{G4675} heart{G2588}
is{G2076} not{G3756} right{G2117}
before{G1799} God.{G2316}
22 Repent{G3340} therefore{G3767}
of{G575} this{G3778} thy{G4675}
wickedness,{G2549} and{G2532}
pray{G1189} the Lord,{G2316}
if{G1487} perhaps{G686} the
thought{G1963} of thy{G4675}
heart{G2588} shall be forgiven{G863}
thee.{G4671}
23 For{G1063} I see{G3708} that
thou{G4571} art{G5607} in{G1519} the
gall{G5521} of bitterness{G4088}
and{G2532} in the bond{G4886} of
iniquity.{G93}
24 And{G1161} Simon{G4613}
answered{G611} and said,{G2036}
Pray{G1189} ye{G5210} for{G5228}
me{G1700} to{G4314} the
Lord,{G2962} that{G3704} none of the
things{G3367} which{G3739} ye have
spoken{G2046} come{G1904}
upon{G1909} me.{G1691}
25 {G3767} They{G3588}
therefore,{G3303} when they had
testified{G1263} and{G3767}
spoken{G2980} the word{G3056} of the
Lord,{G2962} returned{G5290}
to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419}
and{G5037} preached the
gospel{G2097} to many{G4183}
villages{G2968} of the
Samaritans.{G4541}
26 But{G1161} an angel{G32} of the
Lord{G2962} spake{G2980}
unto{G4314} Philip,{G5376}
saying,{G3004} Arise,{G450}
and{G2532} go{G4198}
toward{G2596} the south{G3314}
unto{G1909} the way{G3598}
that{G3588} goeth down{G2597}
from{G575} Jerusalem{G2419}
unto{G1519} Gaza:{G1048} the
same{G3778} is{G2076}
desert.{G2048}
27 And{G2532} he arose{G450} and
went:{G4198} and{G2532}
behold,{G2400} a man{G435} of
Ethiopia,{G128} a eunuch{G2135} of
great authority{G1413} under
Candace,{G2582} queen{G938} of the
Ethiopians,{G128} who{G3739}
was{G2258} over{G1909} all{G3956}
her{G846} treasure,{G1047}
who{G3739} had come{G2064}
to{G1519} Jerusalem{G2419} to
worship;{G4352}
28 and{G5037} he was{G2258}
returning{G5290} and{G2532}
sitting{G2521} in{G1909} his{G846}
chariot,{G716} and{G2532} was
reading{G314} the prophet{G4396}
Isaiah.{G2268}
29 And{G1161} the Spirit{G4151}
said{G2036} unto Philip,{G5376} Go
near,{G4334} and{G2532} join
thyself{G2853} to this{G5129}
chariot.{G716}
30 And{G1161} Philip{G5376} ran
to{G4370} him, and heard{G191}
him{G846} reading{G314}
Isaiah{G2268} the prophet,{G4396}
and{G2532} said,{G1065}
Understandest thou{G1097}
what{G3739} thou readest?{G314}
31 And{G1161} he said,{G1063}
How{G4459} {G302} can I,{G302}
except{G1437} {G3361} some
one{G5100} shall guide{G3594}
me?{G3165} And{G5037} he
besought{G3870} Philip{G5376} to
come up{G305} and sit{G2523}
with{G4862} him.{G846}
32 Now the passage{G4042} of the
Scripture{G1124} which{G3739} he was
reading{G314} was{G2258}
this,{G3778} He was led{G71}
as{G5613} a sheep{G4263} to{G1909}
the slaughter;{G4967} And{G2532}
as{G5613} a lamb{G286}
before{G1726} his{G846}
shearer{G2751} is dumb,{G880}
So{G3779} he{G455} openeth
not{G3756} his{G846} mouth:{G4750}
33 In{G1722} his{G846}
humiliation{G5014} his{G846}
judgment{G2920} was taken
away:{G142} {G1161} His{G846}
generation{G1074} who{G5101} shall
declare?{G1334} For{G3754}
his{G846} life{G2222} is taken{G142}
from{G575} the earth.{G1093}
34 And{G1161} the eunuch{G2135}
answered{G611} Philip,{G5376} and
said,{G2036} I pray{G1189}
thee,{G4675} of{G4012}
whom{G5101} speaketh{G3004} the
prophet{G4396} this?{G5124}
of{G4012} himself,{G1438} or{G2228}
of{G4012} some{G5100}
other?{G2087}
35 And{G2532} Philip{G5376}
opened{G455} his{G846}
mouth,{G4750} and{G2532}
beginning{G756} from{G575} this
Scripture,{G1124} preached{G2097}
unto him{G846} Jesus.{G2424}
36 And{G1161} as{G5613} they
went{G4198} on{G2596} the
way,{G3598} they came{G2064}
unto{G1909} a certain{G5100}
water;{G5204} and{G2532} the
eunuch{G2135} saith,{G5346}
Behold,{G2400} *here is* water;{G5204}
what{G5101} doth hinder{G2967}
me{G3165} to be baptized?{G907}
38 And{G2532} he commanded{G2753}
the chariot{G716} to stand still:{G2476}
and{G2532} they both{G297} went
down{G2597} into{G1519} the
water,{G5204} both{G5037}
Philip{G5376} and{G2532} the
eunuch,{G2135} and{G2532} he
baptized{G907} him.{G846}
39 And{G1161} when{G3753} they
came up{G305} out of{G1537} the
water,{G5204} the Spirit{G4151} of the
Lord{G2962} caught away{G726}
Philip;{G5376} and{G2532} the
eunuch{G2135} saw{G1492}
him{G846} no{G3756} more,{G3765}
for he went{G4198} on his{G846}
way{G3598} rejoicing.{G5463}
40 But{G1161} Philip{G5376} was
found{G2147} at{G1519}
Azotus:{G108} and{G2532} passing
through{G1330} he preached{G2097}
the gospel to{G1519} all{G3956} the
cities,{G4172} till{G2193} he{G846}
came{G2064} to{G1519}
Caesarea.{G2542}

Chapter 9

1 But{G1161} Saul,{G4569}
yet{G2089} breathing{G1709}
threatening{G547} and{G1161}
slaughter{G5408} against{G1519} the
disciples{G3101} of the Lord,{G2962}
went unto{G4334} the high
priest,{G749}
2 and asked{G154} of{G3844}
him{G846} letters{G1992} to{G1519}
Damascus{G1154} unto{G4314} the
synagogues,{G4864} that{G3704}
if{G1437} he found{G2147}
any{G5100} that were{G5607} of the
Way,{G3598} whether{G5037}
men{G435} or{G2532}
women,{G1135} he might bring{G71}
them bound{G1210} to{G1519}
Jerusalem.{G2419}
3 And{G1161} as{G1722} he
journeyed,{G4198} it came{G1096} to
pass that he{G846} drew{G1096}
nigh{G1448} unto Damascus:{G1154}
and{G2532} suddenly{G1810} there
shone round about{G4015} him{G846}
a light{G5457} out of heaven:{G3772}
4 and{G2532} he fell{G4098}
upon{G1909} the earth,{G1093} and
heard{G191} a voice{G5456}
saying{G3004} unto him,{G846}
Saul,{G4549} Saul,{G4549}
why{G5101} persecutest{G1377} thou
me?{G3165}
5 And{G1161} he said,{G2036}
Who{G5101} art thou,{G1488}
Lord?{G2962} And{G1161} he *said*
,{G2036} I{G1473} am{G1510}
Jesus{G2424} whom{G3739}
thou{G4771} persecutest:{G1377}
6 but rise,{G450} and{G5037} enter
into{G1519} the city,{G4172}
and{G2532} it shall be told{G2036}
thee{G4671} what{G5101}
thou{G2309} must{G1163} do.{G4160}
7 And{G1161} the men{G435}
that{G3588} journeyed{G4922} with
him{G846} stood{G2476}
speechless,{G1769} hearing{G191}
{G3303} the voice,{G5456}
but{G1161} beholding{G2334} no
man.{G3367}
8 And{G1161} Saul{G4569}
arose{G1453} from{G575} the
earth;{G1093} and when{G1161}
his{G846} eyes{G3788} were
opened,{G455} he saw{G991}
nothing;{G3762} and{G1161} they
led{G5496} him{G846} by the
hand,{G5496} and brought{G1521} him
into{G1519} Damascus.{G1154}
9 And{G2532} he was{G2258}
three{G5140} days{G2250}
without{G3361} sight,{G991}

and{G2532} did neither{G3756} eat{G5315} nor{G3761} drink.{G4095}
10 Now{G1161} there was{G2258} a certain{G5100} disciple{G3101} at{G1722} Damascus,{G1154} named{G3686} Ananias;{G367} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him{G846} in{G1722} a vision,{G3705} Ananias.{G367} And{G1161} he said,{G2036} Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} *am here*, Lord.{G2962}
11 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962} *said* unto{G4314}him,{G846}Arise,{G450} and go{G4198} to{G4314} the street{G4505} which{G3588} is called{G2564} Straight,{G2117} and{G2532}inquire{G2212}in{G1722} the house{G3614} of Judas{G2455} for{G2212} one named{G3686} Saul,{G4569} a man of Tarsus:{G5018} for{G1063} behold,{G2400} he prayeth;{G4336}
12 and{G2532} he hath seen{G1492} {G1722} {G3705} a man{G435} named{G3686} Ananias{G367} coming in,{G1722}and{G2532}laying{G2007} his hands{G5495} on him,{G846} that{G3704} he might receive his sight.{G308}
13 But{G1161} Ananias{G367} answered,{G611} Lord,{G2962} I have heard{G191} from{G575} many{G4183} of{G4012} this{G5127} man,{G435} how much{G3745} evil{G2556} he did{G4160} to thy{G4675} saints{G40} at{G1722} Jerusalem:{G2419}
14 and{G2532} here{G5602} he hath{G2192} authority{G1849} from{G3844} the chief priests{G749} to bind{G1210} all{G3956} that call upon{G1941} thy{G4675} name.{G3686}
15 But{G1161} the Lord{G2962} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Go thy way:{G4198} for{G3754} he{G3778}is{G2076}achosen{G1589} vessel{G4632} unto me,{G3427} to bear{G941} my{G3450} name{G3686} before{G1799} the Gentiles{G1484} and{G2532} kings,{G935} and{G5037} the children{G5207} of Israel:{G2474}
16 for{G1063} I{G1473} will show{G5263} him{G846} how many things{G3745} he{G846} must{G1163} suffer{G3958} for{G5228} my{G3450} name's sake.{G3686}
17 And{G1161} Ananias{G367} departed,{G565} and{G2532} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the house;{G3614} and{G2532} laying his{G2007} hands{G5495} on{G1909} him{G846}said,{G2036}Brother{G80} Saul,{G4549} the Lord,{G2962} *even* Jesus,{G2424} who{G3588} appeared{G3700} unto thee{G4671} in{G1722} the way{G3598} which{G3739} thou camest,{G2064} hath sent{G649} me,{G3165} that{G3704} thou mayest receive thy sight,{G308} and{G2532} be filled{G4130} with the Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
18 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} there fell{G634} from{G575} his{G846} eyes{G3788} as it were scales,{G3013} and{G5037} he received his sight;{G308} {G3916} and{G2532} he arose{G450} and{G2532} was baptized;{G907}
19 and{G2532} he took food{G5160} and{G2532} was{G1096} strengthened.{G1765} And he{G1161} was{G1096} certain{G5100} days{G2250} with{G3326} the disciples{G3101} that were{G3588} at{G1722} Damascus.{G1154}
20 And{G2532} straightway{G2112} in{G1722} the synagogues{G4864} he proclaimed{G2784} Jesus,{G5547} that{G3754} he{G3778} is{G2076} the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
21 And{G1161} all{G3956} that{G3588} heard{G191} him were amazed,{G1839} and{G2532} said,{G3004} Is{G2076} not{G3756} this{G3778} he that{G3588} in{G1722} Jerusalem{G2419} made havoc{G4199} of them that{G3588} called on{G1941} this{G5124} name?{G3686} and{G2532} he had come{G2064} hither{G5602} for{G1519} this intent,{G5124} that{G2443} he might bring{G71}them{G846}bound{G1210} before{G1909} the chief priests.{G749}
22 But{G1161} Saul{G4569} increased{G1743} the more{G3123} in strength,{G1743} and{G2532} confounded{G4797} the Jews{G2453} that{G3588} dwelt{G2730} at{G1722} Damascus,{G1154} proving{G4822} that{G3754} this{G3778} is{G2076} the{G3588} Christ.{G5547}
23 And{G1161} when{G5613} many{G2425} days{G2250} were fulfilled,{G4137} the Jews{G2453} took counsel{G4823} together to kill{G337} him:{G846}
24 but{G1161} their{G846} plot{G1917} became known{G1097} to Saul.{G4569} And{G5037} they watched{G3906} the gates{G4439} also{G5037} day{G2250} and{G2532} night{G3571} that they might{G3704} kill{G337} him:{G846}
25 but{G1161} his disciples{G3101} took{G2983} him{G846} by night,{G3571} and let{G2524} him down{G5465} through{G1223} the wall,{G5038} lowering him in{G1722} a basket.{G4711}
26 And{G1161} when he{G4569} was come{G3854} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419} he assayed{G3987} to join himself{G2853} to the disciples:{G3101} and{G2532} they were{G5399} all{G3956} afraid{G5399} of him,{G846} not{G3361} believing{G4100} that{G3754} he was{G2076} a disciple.{G3101}
27 But{G1161} Barnabas{G921} took{G1949} him,{G846} and brought{G71} him to{G4314} the apostles,{G652} and{G2532} declared{G1334} unto them{G846} how{G4459} he had seen{G1492} the Lord{G2962} in{G1722} the way,{G3598} and{G2532} that{G3754} he had spoken to{G2980} him,{G846} and{G2532} how{G4459} at{G1722} Damascus{G1154} he had preached boldly{G3955} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of Jesus.{G2424}
28 And{G2532} he was{G2258} with{G3326} them{G846} going in{G1531} and{G2532} going out{G1607} at{G1722} Jerusalem,{G2419}
29 {G2532} preaching boldly{G3955} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord:{G2962} {G2424} and{G5037} he spake{G2980} and{G2532} disputed{G4802} against{G4314} the Grecian{G1675} Jews; but{G1161} they were seeking{G2021} to kill{G337} him.{G846}
30 And when{G1161} the brethren{G80} knew{G1921} it, they brought{G2609} him{G846} down{G2609} to{G1519} Caesarea,{G2542} and{G2532} sent{G1821} him{G846} forth{G1821} to{G1519} Tarsus.{G5019}
31 So{G3767} the church{G1577} throughout{G2596} all{G3650} Judaea{G2449} and{G2532} Galilee{G1056} and{G2532} Samaria{G4540} had{G2192} peace,{G1515} being edified;{G3618} and,{G2532} walking{G4198} in the fear{G5401} of the Lord{G2962} and{G2532} in the comfort{G3874} of the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} was multiplied.{G3303}
32 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} as Peter{G4074} went{G1330} throughout{G1223} all{G3956} parts, he came down{G2718} also{G2532} to{G4314} the saints{G40} that{G3588} dwelt{G2730} at Lydda.{G3069}
33 And{G1161} there{G1563} he found{G2147} a certain{G5100} man{G444} named{G3686} Aeneas,{G132} who{G3739} had kept{G2621} his{G1909} bed{G2895} {G1537} eight{G3638} years;{G2094} for he was{G2258} palsied.{G3886}
34 And{G2532} Peter{G4074} said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Aeneas,{G132} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} {G2390} healeth{G2390} thee:{G4571} arise{G450}and{G2532}make{G2390} thy{G4572} bed.{G4766} And{G2532} straightway{G2112} he arose.{G450}
35 And{G2532} all{G3956} that{G3748} dwelt{G2730} at Lydda{G3069} and{G2532} in Sharon saw{G1492} him,{G846} and{G2532} they turned{G1994} to{G1909} the Lord.{G2962}
36 Now{G1161} there was{G2258} at{G1722} Joppa{G2445} a certain{G5100} disciple{G3102} named{G3686} Tabitha,{G5000} which{G3739}byinterpretation{G1329} is called{G3004} Dorcas:{G1393} this{G3778} woman{G846} was{G2258} full{G4134} of good{G18} works{G2041} and{G2532} almsdeeds{G1654} which{G3739} she did.{G4160}
37 And{G1161} it came to pass{G1096} in{G1722}those{G1565}days,{G2250} that she{G846} fell sick,{G770} and died:{G599} and when they had washed{G3068} her,{G846} they laid{G5087} her{G846} in{G1722} an upper chamber.{G5253}
38 And{G1161} as{G5607} Lydda{G3069} was nigh{G1451} unto Joppa,{G2445} the{G191} disciples,{G3101} hearing{G191} that{G3754}Peter{G4074}was{G2076} {G1722} there,{G846} sent{G649} two{G1417} men{G435} unto{G4314} him,{G846} entreating{G3870} him,{G3870} Delay{G3635} not{G3361} to{G3635} come{G1330} on unto{G2193} us.{G846}
39 And{G1161} Peter{G4074} arose{G450} and went{G4905} with them.{G846} And when{G3739} he was come,{G3854} they brought him{G321} into{G1519} the upper chamber:{G5253} and{G2532} all{G3956} the widows{G5503} stood by{G3936} him{G846} weeping,{G2799} and{G2532} showing{G1925} the coats{G5509} and{G2532} garments{G2440} which{G3745} Dorcas{G1393} made,{G4160} while she was{G5607} with{G3326} them.{G846}
40 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} put them{G1544} all{G3956} forth,{G5087} and kneeled down{G1119} and prayed;{G4336} and{G2532}turning{G1994}to{G4314} the body,{G4983} he said,{G2036} Tabitha,{G5000} arise.{G450} And{G1161} she opened{G455} her{G846} eyes;{G3788} and{G2532} when she saw{G1492} Peter,{G4074} she sat up.{G339}
41 And{G1161} he gave{G1325} her{G846} his hand,{G5495} and raised{G450} her{G846} up;{G450} and{G1161} calling{G5455} the saints{G40} and{G2532} widows,{G5503} he presented{G3936} her{G846} alive.{G2198}
42 And{G1161} it became{G1096} known{G1110} throughout{G2596} all{G3650}Joppa:{G2445}and{G2532} many{G4183} believed{G4100} on{G1909} the Lord.{G2962}
43 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} that he{G846} abode{G3306} many{G2425} days{G2250}in{G1722}Joppa{G2445} with{G3844} one{G5100} Simon{G4613} a tanner.{G1038}

Chapter 10

1 Now *there*{G1161} *was*{G2258} a certain{G5100} man{G435} in{G1722} Caesarea,{G2542}Cornelius{G2883}by name,{G3686} a centurion{G1543} of{G1537} the band{G4686} called{G2564} the Italian{G2483} *band*,

2 a devout{G2152} man, and{G2532}
one that feared{G5399} God{G2316}
with{G4862} all{G3956} his{G846}
house,{G3624} who{G5037}
gave{G4160} much{G4183}
alms{G1654} to the people,{G2992}
and{G2532} prayed{G1189} to
God{G2316} always.{G1275}
3 He saw{G1492} in{G1722} a
vision{G3705} openly,{G5320} as it
were about{G5616} the ninth{G1766}
hour{G5610} of the day,{G2250} an
angel{G32} of God{G2316} coming
in{G1525} unto him,{G846}
and{G2532} saying{G2036} to{G4314}
him,{G846} Cornelius.{G2883}
4 And{G1161} he, fastening his
eyes{G816} upon him,{G846}
and{G2532} being{G1096}
affrighted,{G1719} said,{G2036}
What{G5101} is it,{G2076}
Lord?{G2962} And{G1161} he
said{G2036} unto him,{G846}
Thy{G4675} prayers{G4335}
and{G2532} thine{G4675}
alms{G1654} are gone up{G305}
for{G1519} a memorial{G3422}
before{G1799} God.{G2316}
5 And{G2532} now{G3568}
send{G3992} men{G435} to{G1519}
Joppa,{G2445} and{G2532}
fetch{G3343} one Simon,{G4613}
who{G3739} is{G1941} surnamed
Peter:{G4074}
6 he{G3778} lodgeth{G3579}
with{G3844} one{G5100}
Simon{G4613} a tanner,{G1038}
whose{G3739} house{G3614}
is{G2076} by{G3844} the sea
side.{G2281}
7 And{G1161} when{G5613} the
angel{G32} that{G3588} spake{G2980}
unto him{G2883} was departed,{G565}
he called{G5455} two{G1417} of
his{G846} household-servants,{G3610}
and{G2532} a devout{G2152}
soldier{G4757} of them{G3588} that
waited{G4342} on him{G846}
continually;{G4342}
8 and{G2532} having rehearsed{G1834}
all{G537} things{G537} unto
them,{G846} he sent{G649}
them{G846} to{G1519} Joppa.{G2445}
9 Now on{G1161} the morrow,{G1887}
as{G1565} they were on their
journey,{G3596} and{G2532} drew
nigh{G1448} unto the city,{G4172}
Peter{G4074} went up{G305}
upon{G1909} the housetop{G1430} to
pray,{G4336} about{G4012} the
sixth{G1623} hour:{G5610}
10 and{G1161} he became{G1096}
hungry,{G4361} and{G2532}
desired{G2309} to eat:{G1089}
but{G1161} while they{G1565} made
ready,{G3903} he{G846} fell{G1968}
into{G1909} a trance;{G1611}
11 and{G2532} he beholdeth{G2334}
the heaven{G3772} opened,{G455}
and{G2532} a certain{G5100}
vessel{G4632} descending,{G2597}
{G1909} {G846} as{G5613} it were a
great{G3173} sheet,{G3607} {G2532}
let down{G2524} by {G1210}
four{G5064} corners{G746}
upon{G1909} the earth:{G1093}
12 wherein{G3739} were{G5225} all
manner of{G3956} fourfooted
beasts{G5074} and{G2532} creeping
things{G2062} of the earth{G1093}
and{G2532} birds{G4071} of the
heaven.{G3772}
13 And{G2532} there came{G1096} a
voice{G5456} to{G4314} him,{G846}
Rise,{G450} Peter;{G4074}
kill{G2380} and{G2532} eat.{G5315}
14 But{G1161} Peter{G4074}
said,{G2036} Not so,{G3365}
Lord;{G2962} for{G3754} I
have{G5315} never{G3763}
eaten{G5315} anything{G3956} that is
common{G2839} and{G2228}
unclean.{G169}
15 And{G2532} a voice{G5456} *came*
unto{G4314} him{G846} again{G3825}
{G1537} the second time,{G1208}
What{G3739} God{G2316} hath
cleansed,{G2511} make{G2840}
not{G3361} thou{G4771}
common.{G2840}
16 And this{G5124} was done{G1096}
{G1909} thrice:{G5151} and{G2532}
straightway the vessel{G4632} was
received up{G353} {G3825}
into{G1519} heaven.{G3772}
17 Now{G1161} while{G5613}
Peter{G4074} was much
perplexed{G1280} in{G1722}
himself{G1438} what{G5101} {G302}
the vision{G3705} which{G3739} he
had seen{G1492} might mean,{G1498}
behold,{G2400} the men{G435}
that{G3588} were sent{G649}
by{G575} Cornelius,{G2883} having
made inquiry{G1331} for
Simon's{G4613} house,{G3614}
{G2532} stood{G2186} before{G1909}
the gate,{G4440}
18 and{G2532} called{G5455} and
asked{G4441} whether{G1487}
Simon,{G4613} who{G3588} was
surnamed{G1941} Peter,{G4074} were
lodging{G3579} there.{G1759}
19 And while{G1161} Peter{G4074}
thought{G1760} on{G4012} the
vision,{G3705} the Spirit{G4151} said
unto{G2036} him,{G846}
Behold,{G2400} three{G5140}
men{G435} seek{G2212} thee.{G4571}
20 But{G235} arise,{G450} and get thee
down,{G2597} and{G2532} go{G4198}
with{G4862} them,{G846}
nothing{G3367} doubting:{G1252}
for{G1360} I{G1473} have sent{G649}
them.{G846}
21 And{G1161} Peter{G4074} went
down{G2597} to{G4314} the
men,{G435} and said,{G2036}
Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} am{G1510}
he whom{G3739} ye seek:{G2212}
what{G5101} is the cause{G156}
wherefore{G1223} ye{G3739} are
come?{G3918}
22 And{G1161} they said,{G2036}
Cornelius{G2883} a centurion,{G1543}
a righteous{G1342} man{G435}
and{G2532} one that feareth{G5399}
God,{G2316} and{G5037} well
reported{G3140} of by{G5259}
all{G3650} the nation{G1484} of the
Jews,{G2453} was warned *of*
God{G5537} by{G5259} a holy{G40}
angel{G32} to send for{G3343}
thee{G4571} into{G1519} his{G846}
house,{G3624} and{G2532} to
hear{G191} words{G4487}
from{G3844} thee.{G4675}
23 So he{G1528} called them{G846}
in{G1528} and lodged{G3579}
them.{G846} And{G1161} on the
morrow{G1887} he{G1528} arose
and{G2532} went forth with{G4862}
them,{G846} and{G2532}
certain{G5100} of the brethren{G80}
from{G575} Joppa{G2445}
accompanied{G4905} him.{G846}
24 And{G2532} on the morrow{G1887}
they entered{G1525} into{G1519}
Caesarea.{G2542} And{G1161}
Cornelius{G2883} was waiting
for{G4328} them,{G846}
having{G2258} called together{G4779}
his{G846} kinsmen{G4773}
and{G2532} his near{G316}
friends.{G5384}
25 And{G1161} when it came to
pass{G5613} that Peter{G4074}
{G1096} entered,{G1525}
Cornelius{G2883} met{G4876}
him,{G846} and fell down{G4098}
at{G1909} his feet,{G4228} and
worshipped{G4352} him.
26 But{G1161} Peter{G4074}
raised{G1453} him{G846} up,{G1453}
saying,{G3004} Stand up;{G450}
I{G2504} myself{G846} also{G2504}
am{G1510} a man.{G444}
27 And{G2532} as he talked
with{G4926} him,{G846} he went
in,{G1525} and{G2532}
findeth{G2147} many{G4183} come
together:{G4905}
28 and{G5037} he said{G5346}
unto{G4314} them,{G846} Ye{G5210}
yourselves know{G1987} how{G5613}
it is an unlawful thing{G111} for a
man{G435} that is{G2076} a
Jew{G2453} to join himself or{G2228}
come unto{G4334} one of another
nation;{G246} and *yet*{G2532}
unto{G4334} me{G1698} hath
God{G2316} showed{G1166}
that{G1166} I should{G3004}
not{G3367} call{G3004} any
man{G444} common{G2839}
or{G2228} unclean:{G169}
29 wherefore{G1352} also{G2532}
I{G2064} came without
gainsaying,{G369} when I was sent
for.{G3343} I ask{G4441}
therefore{G3767} with what{G5101}
intent{G3056} ye sent for{G3343}
me.{G3165}
30 And{G2532} Cornelius{G2883}
said,{G5346} Four{G5067}
days{G2250} ago,{G575} until{G3360}
this{G3778} hour,{G5610} I
was{G2252} keeping{G3522} the
ninth{G1766} hour{G5610} of
prayer{G4336} in{G1722} my{G3450}
house;{G3624} and{G2532}
behold,{G2400} a man{G435}
stood{G2476} before{G1799}
me{G3450} in{G1722} bright{G2986}
apparel,{G2066}
31 and{G2532} saith,{G5346}
Cornelius,{G2883} thy{G4675}
prayer{G4335} is heard,{G1522}
and{G2532} thine{G4675}
alms{G1654} are had in
remembrance{G3415} in the sight
of{G1799} God.{G2316}
32 Send{G3992} therefore{G3767}
to{G1519} Joppa,{G2445} and{G2532}
call unto thee{G3333} Simon,{G4613}
who{G3739} is{G1941} surnamed
Peter;{G4074} he{G3778}
lodgeth{G3579} in{G1722} the
house{G3614} of{G4613}
Simon{G4613} a tanner,{G1038}
by{G3844} the sea side.{G2281}
33 Forthwith{G1824} therefore{G3767}
I sent{G3992} to{G4314} thee;{G4571}
and{G5037} thou{G4771} hast{G4160}
well{G2573} done{G4160} that
thou{G4771} art come.{G3854}
Now{G3568} therefore{G3767}
we{G2249} are all{G3956} here
present{G3918} in the sight{G1799} of
God,{G2316} to hear{G191} all
things{G3956} that{G3588} have been
commanded{G4367} thee{G4671}
of{G5259} the Lord.
34 And{G1161} Peter{G4074}
opened{G455} his mouth{G4750} and
said,{G2036} Of{G1909} a truth{G225}
I perceive{G2638} that{G3754}
God{G2316} is{G2076} no{G3756}
respecter of persons:{G4381}
35 but{G235} in{G1722} every{G3956}
nation{G1484} he{G3588} that
feareth{G5399} him,{G846}
and{G2532} worketh{G2038}
righteousness,{G1343} is{G2076}
acceptable{G1184} to him.{G846}
36 The word{G3056} which{G3739} he
sent{G649} unto the children{G5207} of
Israel,{G2474} preaching{G2097} good
tidings of peace{G1515} by{G1223}
Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547}
(He{G3778} is{G2076} Lord{G2962}
of all.) —{G3956}
37 that saying{G4487} ye{G5210}
yourselves know,{G1492} which was
published{G1096} throughout{G2596}
all{G3650} Judaea,{G2449}
beginning{G756} from{G575}
Galilee,{G1056} after{G3326} the
baptism{G908} which{G3739}
John{G2491} preached;{G2784}
38 *even* Jesus{G2424} of{G575}
Nazareth,{G3478} how{G5613}
God{G2316} anointed{G5548}
him{G846} with the Holy{G40}
Spirit{G4151} and{G2532} with
power:{G1411} who{G3739} went
about{G1330} doing good,{G2109}
and{G2532} healing{G2390}
all{G3956} that{G3588} were
oppressed{G2616} of{G5259} the
devil;{G1228} for{G3754}
God{G2316} was{G2258} with{G3326}
him.{G846}
39 And{G2532} we{G2249}
are{G2070} witnesses{G3144} of all
things{G3956} which{G3739} he

did{G4160} both{G5037} in{G1722} the country{G5561} of the Jews,{G2453} and{G2532} in{G1722} Jerusalem;{G2419} whom{G3739} also they slew,{G337} hanging{G2910} him on{G1909} a tree.{G3586}
40 Him{G5126} God{G2316} raised up{G1453} the third{G5154} day,{G2250}and{G2532}gave{G1325} him{G846} to be made{G1096} manifest,{G1717}
41 not{G3756} to all{G3956} the people,{G2992} but{G235} unto witnesses{G3144} that were chosen before{G4401} of{G5259} God,{G2316} *even* to us,{G2254} who{G3748} ate{G4906} and{G2532} drank with{G4844} him{G846} after{G3326} he{G846} rose{G450} from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
42 And{G2532} he charged{G3853} us{G2254} to preach{G2784} unto the people,{G2992} and{G2532} to testify{G1263} that{G3754} this is{G2076} he who{G3588} is{G2076} ordained{G3724} of{G5259} God{G2316} *to be* the Judge{G2923} of{G5259} the living and{G2532} the dead.{G3498}
43 To him{G5129} bear{G3140} all{G3956} the prophets{G4396} witness,{G3140} that through{G1223} his{G846} name{G3686} every one{G3956} that believeth{G4100} on{G1519} him{G846} shall receive{G2983} remission{G859} of sins.{G266}
44 While Peter{G4074} yet{G2089} spake{G2980} these{G5023} words,{G4487} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} fell{G1968} on{G1909} all{G3956} them{G3588} that heard{G191} the word.{G3056}
45 And{G2532} they{G3588} of{G1537} the circumcision{G4061} that believed{G4103} were amazed,{G1839} as many as{G3745} came{G4905} with Peter,{G4074} because that{G3754} on{G1909} the Gentiles{G1484} also{G2532} was poured out{G1632} the gift{G1431} of the Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
46 For{G1063} they heard{G191} them{G846} speak{G2980} with tongues,{G1100} and{G2532} magnify{G3170} God.{G2316} Then{G5119} answered{G611} Peter,{G4074}
47 Can{G1410} any man{G5100} forbid{G2967} {G3385} the water,{G5204} that{G2967} these{G5128} should{G907} not{G3361} be baptized,{G907} who{G3748} have received{G2983} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} as well{G2531} as{G2532} we?{G2249}
48 And{G5037} he commanded{G4367} them{G846} to be baptized{G907} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of Jesus Christ.{G2962} Then{G5119} prayed they{G2065} him{G846} to tarry{G1961} certain{G5100} days.{G2250}

Chapter 11

1 Now{G1161} the apostles{G652} and{G2532} the brethren{G80} that{G3588} were{G5607} in{G2596} Judaea{G2449} heard{G191} that{G3754} the Gentiles{G1484} also{G2532} had{G1209} received{G1209} the word{G3056} of God.{G2316}
2 And{G2532} when{G3753} Peter{G4074} was come up{G305} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} they that were{G3588} of{G1537} the circumcision{G4061} contended{G1252} with{G4314} him,{G846}
3 saying,{G3754} Thou wentest in{G1525} to{G4314} men{G435} {G2192} uncircumcised,{G203} and{G2532} didst eat with{G4906} them.{G846}
4 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} began,{G756} and expounded{G1620} *the matter* unto them{G846} in order,{G2517} saying,{G3004}
5 I{G1473} was{G2252} in{G1722} the city{G4172} of Joppa{G2445} praying:{G4336} and{G2532} in{G1722} a trance{G1611} I saw{G1492} a vision,{G3705} a certain{G5100} vessel{G4632} descending,{G2597} as it were{G5613} a great{G3173} sheet{G3607} let down{G2524} from{G1537} heaven{G3772} by four{G5064} corners;{G746} and{G2532} it came{G2064} even unto{G891} me:{G1700}
6 upon{G1519} which{G3739} when I had fastened mine eyes,{G816} I considered,{G2657} and{G2532} saw{G1492} the fourfooted beasts{G5074} of the earth{G1093} and{G2532} wild beasts{G2342} and{G2532} creeping things{G2062} and{G2532} birds{G4071} of the heaven.{G3772}
7 And{G1161} I heard{G191} also a voice{G5456} saying{G3004} unto me,{G3427} Rise,{G450} Peter;{G4074}kill{G2380}and{G2532} eat.{G5315}
8 But{G1161} I said,{G2036} Not so,{G3365} Lord:{G2962} for{G3754} nothing{G3956} common{G2839} or{G2228} unclean{G169} hath ever{G3763} entered{G1525} into{G1519} my{G3450} mouth.{G4750}
9 But{G1161} a voice{G5456} answered{G611} {G3427} the second time{G1208} out{G1537} of heaven,{G3772} What{G3739} God{G2316} hath cleansed,{G2511} make{G2840} not{G3361} thou{G4771} common.{G1537}
10 And{G1161} this{G5124} was done{G1096} {G1909} thrice:{G5151} and{G2532} all{G537} were drawn up{G385} again{G3825} into{G1519} heaven.{G3772}
11 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} forthwith{G1824} three{G5140} men{G435} stood before{G2186} the{G1909} house{G3614} in{G1722} which{G3739} we were,{G1510} having been sent{G649} from{G575} Caesarea{G2542} unto{G4314} me.{G3165}
12 And{G1161} the Spirit{G4151} bade{G2036} me{G3427} go with{G4905} them,{G846} making no{G3367} distinction.{G1252} And{G1161} these{G3778} six{G1803} brethren{G80} also{G2532} accompanied{G2064} {G4862} me;{G1698} and{G2532} we entered{G1525} into{G1519} the man's{G435} house:{G3624}
13 and{G5037} he told{G518} us{G2254} how{G4459} he had seen{G1492} the angel{G32} standing{G2476} in{G1722} his{G846} house,{G3624} and{G2532} saying,{G2036} {G846} Send{G649} {G435} to{G1519} Joppa,{G2445} and{G2532} fetch{G3343} Simon,{G4613} whose surname is{G1941} Peter;{G4074}
14 who{G3739} shall speak{G2980} unto{G4314} thee{G4571} words,{G1722} whereby{G3739} thou{G4771} shalt be saved,{G4982} thou and{G2532} all{G3956} thy{G4675} house.{G3624}
15 And{G1161} as{G1722} I{G3165} began{G756} to speak,{G2980} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} fell{G1968} on{G1909} them,{G846} even{G2532} as{G5618} on{G1909} us{G2248} at{G1722} the beginning.{G746}
16 And{G1161} I{G3415} remembered the word{G4487} of the Lord,{G2962} how he{G5613} said,{G3004} John{G2491} indeed{G3303} baptized{G907} with water;{G5204} but{G1161} ye{G5210} shall be baptized{G907} in{G1722} the Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
17 If{G1487} then{G3767} {G5613} God{G2316} gave{G1325} unto them{G846} the like{G2470} gift{G1431} as{G2532} *he did* also unto us,{G2254} when we believed{G4100} on{G1909} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G1161} who{G5101} was{G2252} I,{G1473} that I could{G1415} withstand{G2967} God?{G2316}
18 And when{G1161} they heard{G191} these things,{G5023} they held their peace,{G2270} and{G2532} glorified{G1392} God,{G2316} saying,{G3004} Then{G686} to the Gentiles{G1484} also{G2532} hath{G1325} God{G2316} granted{G1325} repentance{G3341} unto{G1519} life.{G2222}
19 They therefore{G3767} {G3303} that were scattered abroad{G1289} upon{G575} the tribulation{G2347} that arose{G1096} about{G1909} Stephen{G4736} travelled{G1330} as far as{G2193} Phoenicia,{G5403} and{G2532} Cyprus,{G2954} and{G2532} Antioch,{G490} speaking{G2980} the word{G3056} to none{G3367} save{G1508} only{G3440} to Jews.{G2453}
20 But{G1161} there were{G2258} some{G5100} of{G1537} them,{G846} men{G435} of Cyprus{G2953} and{G2532} Cyrene,{G2956} who,{G3748} when they were come{G1525} to{G1519} Antioch,{G490} spake{G2980} unto{G4314} the Greeks{G1675} also, preaching{G2097} the Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
21 And{G2532} the hand{G5495} of the Lord{G2962} was{G2258} with{G3326} them:{G846} and{G5037} a great{G4183} number{G706} that believed{G4100} turned{G1994} unto{G1909} the Lord.{G2962}
22 And{G1161} the report{G3056} concerning{G4012} them{G846} came{G191} to{G1519} the ears{G3775} of the church{G1577} which was{G3588} in{G1722} Jerusalem:{G2414} and{G2532} they sent forth{G1821} Barnabas{G921} as{G2193} far as{G2193} Antioch:{G490}
23 who,{G3739} when he was come,{G3854} and{G2532} had seen{G1492} the grace{G5485} of God,{G2316} was glad;{G5463} and{G2532} he exhorted{G3870} them all,{G3956} that with purpose{G4286} of heart{G2588} they would cleave{G4357} unto the Lord:{G2962}
24 for{G3754} he was{G2258} a good{G18} man,{G435} and{G2532} full{G4134} of the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} and{G2532} of faith:{G4102} and{G2532} much{G2425} people{G3793} was added{G4369} unto the Lord.{G2962}
25 And{G1161} he{G921} went forth{G1831} to{G1519} Tarsus{G5019} to seek{G327} for Saul;{G4569}
26 and{G2532} when he had found{G2147} him,{G846} he brought{G71} him{G846} unto{G1519} Antioch.{G490} And{G1161} it came to pass, that{G1096} even for a whole{G3650} year{G1763} they were gathered{G4863} together{G846} with{G1722} the church,{G1577} and{G2532} taught{G1321} much{G2425} people,{G3793} and{G5037} that the disciples{G3101} were called{G5537} Christians{G5546} first{G4412} in{G1722} Antioch.{G490}
27 Now{G1161} in{G1722} these{G3778} days{G2250} there came{G2718} down prophets{G4396} from{G575} Jerusalem{G2414} unto{G1519} Antioch.{G490}
28 And{G1161} there stood up{G450} one{G1520} of{G1537} them{G846} named{G3686} Agabus,{G13} and signified{G4591} by{G1223} the Spirit{G4151} that there should{G3195} be{G2071} a{G2532} great{G3173} famine{G3042} over{G1909} all{G3650} the world:{G3625}

which{G3748} came to pass{G1096} in{G1909} the days of {G2541} Claudius.{G2804}
29 And{G1161} the disciples,{G3101} every{G1538} man{G5100} according to{G2531} his{G846} ability,{G2141} determined{G3724} to send{G3992} relief{G1248} unto{G1519} the brethren{G80} that{G3588} dwelt{G2730} in{G1722} Judea:{G2449}
30 which{G3739} also{G2532} they did,{G4160} sending it{G649} to{G4314} the elders{G4245} by{G1223} the hand{G5495} of Barnabas{G921} and{G2532} Saul.{G4569}

Chapter 12

1 Now{G1161} about{G2596} that{G1565} time{G2540} Herod{G2264} the king{G935} put forth{G1911} his hands{G5495} to afflict{G2559} certain{G5100} of{G575} the church.{G1577}
2 And{G1161} he killed{G337} James{G2385} the brother{G80} of John{G2491} with the sword.{G3162}
3 And{G2532} when{G3754} he saw{G1492} that{G2076} it pleased{G701} the Jews,{G2453} he proceeded{G4369} to seize{G4815} Peter{G4074} also.{G2532} And{G1161} *those* were{G2258} the days{G2250} of unleavened bread.{G106}
4 And{G2532} when{G3739} he had taken him,{G4084} he put{G5087} him in{G1519} prison,{G5438} and delivered{G3860} him to four{G5064} quaternions{G5069} of soldiers{G4757} to guard{G5442} him;{G846} intending{G1014} after{G3326} the Passover{G3957} to bring{G321} him{G846} forth{G321} to the people.{G2992}
5 Peter{G4074} therefore{G3767} {G3303} was kept{G5083} in{G1722} the prison:{G5438} but{G1161} prayer{G4335} was{G2258} made{G1096} earnestly{G1618} of{G5259} the church{G1577} unto{G4314} God{G2316} for{G5228} him.{G846}
6 And{G1161} when{G3753} Herod{G2264} was about{G3195} to bring{G4254} him{G846} forth,{G4254} the same{G1565} night{G3571} Peter{G4074} was{G2258} sleeping{G2837} between{G3342} two{G1417} soldiers,{G4757} bound{G1210} with two{G1417} chains:{G254} and{G5037} guards{G5441} before{G4253} the door{G2374} kept{G5083} the prison.{G5438}
7 And{G2532} behold,{G2400} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} stood by{G2186} him, and{G2532} a light{G5457} shined{G2989} in{G1722} the cell:{G3612} and{G1161} he smote{G3960} Peter{G4074} on the side,{G4125} and awoke{G1453} him,{G846} {G1453} saying,{G3004} Rise{G450} up{G1453} quickly.{G5034} And{G2532} his{G846} chains{G254} fell off{G1601} from{G1537} his hands.{G5495}
8 And{G5037} the angel{G32} said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Gird thyself,{G4024} and{G2532} bind on{G5265} thy{G4675} sandals.{G4547} And{G1161} he did{G4160} so.{G3779} And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto him,{G846} Cast{G4016} thy{G4675} garment{G2440} about thee,{G4016} and{G2532} follow{G190} me.{G3427}
9 And{G2532} he went out,{G1831} and followed;{G190} {G846} and{G2532} he knew{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} it was{G2076} true{G227} which was done{G1096} by{G1223} the angel,{G32} but{G1161} thought{G1380} he saw{G991} a vision.{G3705}
10 And when{G1161} they were past{G1330} the first{G4413} and{G2532} the second{G1208} guard,{G5438} they came{G2064} unto{G1909} the iron{G4603} gate{G4439} that leadeth{G5342} into the city;{G4172} which{G3748} opened{G455} to{G1519} them{G846} of its own accord:{G844} and{G2532} they went out,{G1831} and passed on through{G4281} one{G1520} street;{G4505} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} the angel{G32} departed{G868} from{G575} him.{G846}
11 And when{G2532} Peter{G4074} was come{G1096} to{G1722} himself,{G1438} he said,{G2036} Now{G3568} I know{G1492} of a truth,{G230} that{G3754} the Lord{G2962} hath sent{G1821} forth his{G846} angel{G32} and{G2532} delivered{G1807} me{G3165} out of{G1537} the hand{G5495} of Herod,{G2264} and{G2532} from all{G3956} the expectation{G4329} of the people{G2992} of the Jews.{G2453}
12 And{G5037} when he had considered{G4894} *the thing*, he came{G2064} to{G1909} the house{G3614} of Mary{G3137} the mother{G3384} of John{G2491} whose surname was{G1941} Mark;{G3138} where{G3757} many{G2425} were{G2258} gathered together{G4867} and{G2532} were praying.{G4336}
13 And when{G1161} he{G4074} knocked{G2925} at the door{G2374} of the gate,{G4440} a maid{G3814} came{G4334} to answer,{G5219} named{G3686} Rhoda.{G4498}
14 And{G2532} when she knew{G1921} Peter's{G4074} voice,{G5456} she opened{G455} not{G3756} the gate{G4440} for{G575} joy,{G5479} but{G1161} ran in,{G1532} and told{G518} that{G2476} Peter{G4074} stood{G2476} before{G4253} the gate.{G4440}
15 And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto{G4314} her,{G846} Thou art mad.{G3105} But{G1161} she confidently affirmed{G1340} that it was{G2192} even so.{G3779} And{G1161} they{G3004} said, It is{G2076} his{G846} angel.{G32}
16 But{G1161} Peter{G4074} continued{G1961} knocking:{G2925} and{G1161} when they had opened,{G455} they saw{G1492} him,{G2532} and were amazed.{G1839}
17 But{G1161} he, beckoning{G2678} unto them{G846} with the hand{G5495} to hold their peace,{G4601} declared{G1334} unto them{G846} how{G4459} the Lord{G2962} had brought{G1806} him{G846} forth out of{G1537} the prison.{G5438} And{G1161} he said,{G2036} Tell{G518} these things{G5023} unto James,{G2385} and{G2532} to the brethren.{G80} And{G2532} he departed,{G1831} and went{G4198} to{G1519} another{G2087} place.{G5117}
18 Now{G1161} as soon as it was{G1096} day,{G2250} there was{G2258} no{G3756} small{G3641} stir{G5017} among{G1722} the soldiers,{G4757} what{G5101} {G687} was become{G1096} of Peter.{G4074}
19 And{G1161} when Herod{G2264} had sought{G1934} for him,{G846} and{G2532} found him{G2147} not,{G3361} he examined{G350} the guards,{G5441} and commanded that{G2753} they should be put to death.{G520} And{G2532} he went down{G2718} from{G575} Judaea{G2449} to{G1519} Caesarea,{G2542} and{G1304} tarried{G1304} there.
20 Now{G1161} he{G2264} was{G2258} highly displeased{G2371} with them of Tyre{G5183} and{G2532} Sidon:{G4606} and{G1161} they came{G3918} with one accord{G3661} to{G4314} him,{G846} and,{G2532} having made{G3982} Blastus{G986} the king's{G935} {G1909} chamberlain{G2846} their friend,{G3982} they asked{G154} for peace,{G1515} because{G1223} their{G846} country{G5561} was fed{G5142} from{G575} the king's{G937} country.
21 And{G1161} upon a set{G5002} day{G2250} Herod{G2264} arrayed himself in{G1746} royal{G937} apparel,{G2532} and sat{G2523} on{G1909} the throne,{G968} and made an oration{G1215} unto{G4314} them.{G846}
22 And{G1161} the people{G1218} shouted,{G2019} *saying*, The voice{G5456} of a god,{G2316} and{G2532} not{G3756} of a man.{G444}
23 And{G1161} immediately{G3916} an angel{G32} of the Lord{G2962} smote{G3960} him,{G846} because{G473} {G3739} he gave{G1325} not{G3756} God{G2316} the glory:{G1391} and{G2532} he was{G1096} eaten of worms,{G4662} and gave up the ghost.{G1634}
24 But{G1161} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} grew{G837} and{G2532} multiplied.{G4129}
25 And{G1161} Barnabas{G921} and{G2532} Saul{G4569} returned{G5290} from{G1537} Jerusalem,{G2419} when they had fulfilled{G4137} their ministration,{G1248} taking{G2532} with them{G4838} John{G2491} whose surname was{G1941} Mark.{G3138}

Chapter 13

1 Now{G1161} there were{G2258} at{G1722} Antioch,{G490} in{G2596} the church{G1577} that was{G5607} *there*, {G5100} prophets{G4396} and{G2532} teachers,{G1320} {G5037} Barnabas,{G921} and{G2532} Symeon{G4826} that was called{G2564} Niger,{G3526} and{G2532} Lucius{G3066} of Cyrene,{G2956} and{G5037} Manaen{G3127} the foster-brother of{G4939} Herod{G2264} the tetrarch,{G5076} and{G2532} Saul.{G4569}
2 And as{G1161} they{G846} ministered{G3008} to the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} fasted,{G3522} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} said,{G2036} Separate{G873} me{G3427} Barnabas{G921} and{G2532} Saul{G4569} for{G1519} the work{G2041} whereunto{G3739} I have called{G4341} them.{G5037}
3 Then, when{G5119} they had fasted{G3522} and{G2532} prayed{G4336} and{G2532} laid{G2007} their hands{G5495} on them,{G846} they sent{G630} them away.{G630}
4 So{G3303} {G3767} they,{G3778} being sent forth{G1599} by{G5259} the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} went down{G2718} to{G1519} Seleucia;{G4581} and{G5037} from thence{G1564} they sailed{G636} to{G1519} Cyprus.{G2954}
5 And{G2532} when they were{G1096} at{G1722} Salamis,{G4529} they proclaimed{G2605} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} in{G1722} the synagogues{G4864} of the Jews:{G2453} and{G1161} they had{G2192} also{G2532} John{G2491} as their attendant.{G5257}
6 And{G1161} when they had gone through{G1330} the whole island{G3520} unto{G891} Paphos,{G3974} they found{G2147} a certain{G5100} sorcerer,{G3097} a false prophet,{G5578} a Jew,{G2453} whose{G3739} name{G3686} was Bar-jesus;{G919}
7 who{G3739} was{G2258} with{G4862} the proconsul,{G446} Sergius{G4588} Paulus,{G3972} a man{G435} of understanding.{G4908} The same{G3778} called{G4341} unto

him Barnabas{G921} and{G2532}
Saul,{G4569} and sought{G1934} to
hear{G191} the word{G3056} of
God.{G2316}
8 But{G1161} Elymas{G1681} the
sorcerer{G3097} (for{G1063}
so{G3779} is{G3177} his{G846}
name{G3686} by
interpretation){G3177}
withstood{G436} them,{G846}
seeking{G2212} to turn aside{G1294}
the proconsul{G446} from{G575} the
faith.{G4102}
9 But{G1161} Saul,{G4569}
who{G3588} is also{G2532} *called*
Paul,{G3972} filled with{G4130} the
Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} fastened his
eyes{G816} on{G1519} him,{G2532}
10 and said,{G2036} O{G5599}
full{G4134} of all{G3956}
guile{G1388} and{G2532} all{G3956}
villany,{G4468} thou son{G5207} of the
devil,{G1228} thou enemy{G2190} of
all{G3956} righteousness,{G1343} wilt
thou{G3973} not{G3756}
cease{G3973} to pervert{G1294} the
right{G2117} ways{G3598} of the
Lord?{G2962}
11 And{G2532} now,{G3568}
behold,{G2400} the hand{G5495} of the
Lord{G2962} is upon{G1909}
thee,{G4571} and{G2532} thou shalt
be{G2071} blind,{G5185} not{G3361}
seeing{G991} the sun{G2246}
for{G891} a season.{G2540}
And{G1161}immediately{G3916}there
fell{G1968} on{G1909} him{G846} a
mist{G887} and{G2532} a
darkness;{G4655} and{G2532} he went
about{G4013} seeking{G2212} some to
lead him by the hand.{G5497}
12 Then{G5119} the proconsul,{G446}
when he saw{G1492} what was
done,{G1096} believed,{G4100} being
astonished{G1605} at{G1909} the
teaching{G1322} of the Lord.{G2962}
13 Now{G1161} Paul{G3972} and his
company{G4012} set sail{G321}
from{G575} Paphos,{G3974} and
came{G2064} to{G1519}
Perga{G4011} in Pamphylia:{G3828}
and{G1161} John{G2491}
departed{G672} from{G575}
them{G846} and returned{G5290}
to{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2414}
14 But{G1161} they,{G846} passing
through{G1330} from{G575}
Perga,{G4011} came{G3854}
to{G1519} Antioch{G490} of
Pisidia;{G4099} and{G2532} they
went{G1525} into{G1519} the
synagogue{G4864} on the
sabbath{G4521} day,{G2250} and sat
down.{G2523}
15 And{G1161} after{G3326} the
reading{G320} of the law{G3551}
and{G2532} the prophets{G4396} the
rulers of the synagogue{G752}
sent{G649} unto{G4314} them,{G846}
saying,{G3004}{G435}Brethren,{G80}
if{G1487} ye have{G2076} any
word{G3056} of exhortation{G1722}
{G5213} for{G4314} the
people,{G2992} say on.{G3004}
16 And{G2532} Paul{G3972} stood
up,{G450} and{G2532} beckoning
with{G2678} the hand{G5495}
said,{G2036} Men{G435} of
Israel,{G2475} and{G2532} ye that
fear{G5399} God,{G2316}
hearken:{G191}
17 The God{G2316} of this{G5127}
people{G2992} Israel{G2474}
chose{G1586} our{G2257}
fathers,{G3962} and{G2532}
exalted{G5312} the people{G2992}
when{G1722} they sojourned{G3940}
in{G1722} the land{G1093} of
Egypt,{G125} and{G2532}
with{G3326} a high{G5308}
arm{G1023} led he{G1806}
them{G846} forth out{G1537} of
it.{G846}
18 And{G2532} for about{G5613} the
time{G5550} of forty years{G5063} as a
nursing-father bare{G5159} he{G846}
them in{G1722} the wilderness.{G2048}
19 And{G2532} when he had
destroyed{G2507} seven{G2033}
nations{G1484} in{G1722} the
land{G1093} of Canaan,{G5477} he
gave{G2624} *them*{G846} their{G846}
land{G1093}foraninheritance,{G2624}
for about four hundred{G5071} and
fifty{G4004} years:{G2094}
20 and{G2532} after{G3326} these
things{G5023} he gave{G1325} *them*
judges{G2923} until{G2193}
Samuel{G4545} the prophet.{G4396}
21 And afterward{G2547} they
asked{G154} for a king:{G935}
and{G2532}God{G2316}gave{G1325}
unto them{G846} Saul{G4549} the
son{G5207} of Kish,{G2797} a
man{G435} of{G1537} the
tribe{G5443} of Benjamin,{G958} for
the space of forty{G5062}
years.{G2094}
22 And{G2532} when he had
removed{G3179} him,{G846} he raised
up{G1453} {G846} David{G1138} to
be{G1519} their king;{G935} to
whom{G3739} also{G2532} he bare
witness{G3140} and said,{G2036} I
have found{G2147} David{G1138}
the{G3588} son of Jesse,{G2421} a
man{G435} after{G2596} my{G3450}
heart,{G2588} who{G3739} shall
do{G4160} all{G3956} my{G3450}
will.{G2307}
23 Of{G575} this man's{G5127}
seed{G4690} hath{G1453}
God{G2316} according to{G2596}
promise{G1860} brought{G1453} unto
Israel{G2474} a Saviour,{G4990}
Jesus;{G2424}
24 when{G4296} John{G2491} had first
preached{G4296} before{G4253}
{G4383}his{G846}coming{G1529}the
baptism{G908} of repentance{G3341}
to all{G3956} the people{G2992} of
Israel.{G2474}
25 And{G1161} as{G5613}
John{G2491} was fulfilling{G4137} his
course,{G1408} he said,{G3004}
What{G5101} suppose ye that{G5282}
I{G3165} am?{G1511} I{G1473}
am{G1510} not{G3756} *he*. But{G235}
behold,{G2400} there cometh
one{G2064} after{G3326} me{G1691}
the shoes{G5266} of{G4228}
whose{G3739} feet{G4228} I
am{G1510} not{G3756} worthy{G514}
to unloose.{G3089}
26 {G435} Brethren,{G80}
children{G435} of the stock{G1085} of
Abraham,{G11} and{G2532}
those{G3588} among{G1722}
you{G5213} that fear{G5399}
God,{G2316} to us{G5213} is{G649}
the word{G3056} of this{G3778}
salvation{G4991} sent{G649} forth.
27 For{G1063} they that dwell{G2730}
in{G1722} Jerusalem,{G2419}
and{G2532} their{G846} rulers,{G758}
because they knew{G50} him{G5126}
not,{G50} nor the{G2532}
voices{G5456} of the prophets{G4396}
which{G3588} are read{G314}
every{G3956} {G2596}
sabbath,{G4521} fulfilled{G4137} *them*
by condemning{G2919} *him*.
28 And{G2532} though they
found{G2147}no{G3367}cause{G156}
of death{G2288} *in him*, yet asked
they{G154} of Pilate{G4091} that
he{G846} should be slain.{G337}
29 And{G1161} when{G5613} they had
fulfilled{G5055} all{G537} things that
were written{G1125} of{G4012}
him,{G846} they took{G2507} him
down{G2507} from{G575} the
tree,{G3586} and laid{G5087} him
in{G1519} a tomb.{G3419}
30 But{G1161} God{G2316}
raised{G1453} him{G846}
from{G1537} the dead:{G3498}
31 and{G3739} he was seen{G3700} for
many{G4119} days{G2250} of them
that came up with{G4872} him{G846}
from{G575}Galilee{G1056}to{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2419} who{G3748}
are{G1526} now his{G846}
witnesses{G3144} unto{G4314} the
people.{G1909}
32 And{G2532} we{G2249}
bring{G2097} you{G5209} good
tidings{G2097} of the promise{G1860}
made{G1096} unto{G4314} the
fathers,{G3962}
33 that God{G2316} hath
fulfilled{G1603} the same{G3778} unto
our{G2254} {G846} children,{G5043}
in that he raised up{G450}
Jesus;{G2424} {G450} as{G5613}
also{G2532} it is{G1125}
written{G1125} in{G1722} the
second{G1208} psalm,{G5568}
Thou{G4771} art{G1488} my{G3450}
Son,{G5207} this day{G4594}
have{G1080} I{G1473}
begotten{G1080} thee.{G3754}
34 And{G1161} as concerning
that{G3754} he raised{G450}
him{G846}up{G450}from{G1537}the
dead,{G3498} now no more{G3371}
to{G3195} return{G5290} to{G1519}
corruption,{G1312} he hath
spoken{G2046} on this wise,{G3754} I
will give{G1325} you{G5213} the holy
and sure{G4103} blessings{G3741} of
David.{G1138}
35 Because{G1352} he saith{G3004}
also{G2532} in{G1722}
another{G2087} *psalm*, Thou
wilt{G1325} not{G3756} give{G1325}
Thy{G4675} Holy One{G3741} to
see{G1492} corruption.{G1312}
36 For{G1063} David,{G1138} after he
had in his own{G2398}
generation{G1074} served{G5256} the
counsel{G1012} of God,{G2316} fell
asleep,{G2837} and{G2532} was
laid{G4369} unto{G4314} his{G846}
fathers,{G3962} and{G2532}
saw{G1492} corruption:{G3303}
37 but{G1161} he whom{G3739}
God{G2316} raised up{G1453}
saw{G1492} no{G3756}
corruption.{G1312}
38 Be it{G2077} known{G1110} unto
you{G5213}therefore,{G3767}{G435}
brethren,{G80} that{G3754}
through{G1223} this man{G435} is
proclaimed{G2605} unto you{G5213}
remission{G859} of sins:{G266}
39 and{G2532} by{G1722}
him{G5129} every one that
believeth{G4100} is justified{G1344}
from{G575}all{G3956}things,{G3956}
from which{G3739} ye could{G1410}
not{G3756} be justified{G1344}
by{G1722} the law{G3551} of
Moses.{G3475}
40 Beware{G991} therefore,{G3767}
lest{G3361} that come{G1904}
upon{G1909} *you*{G5209} which is
spoken{G2046} in{G1722} the
prophets:{G4396}
41 Behold,{G1492} ye
despisers,{G2707} and{G2532}
wonder,{G2296} and{G2532}
perish;{G853} For{G3754} I{G1473}
work{G2038} a work{G2041}
in{G1722} your{G5216} days,{G2250}
A work{G2041} which{G3739} ye
shall{G4100} in no{G3756}
wise{G3361} believe,{G4100}
if{G1437} one{G5100} declare
it{G1555} unto you.{G5213}
42 And{G1161} as they went
out,{G1826} they besought{G3870} that
these{G5023} words{G4487} might be
spoken{G2980} to them{G846}
{G1519} the next{G3342}
sabbath.{G4521}
43 Now{G1161} when{G3089} the
synagogue{G4864} broke up,{G3089}
many{G4183} of the Jews{G2453}
and{G2532} of the devout{G4576}
proselytes{G4339} followed{G190}
Paul{G3972} and{G2532}
Barnabas;{G921} who,{G3748}
speaking{G4354} to them,{G846}
urged{G3982} them{G846} to continue
in{G1961} the grace{G5485} of
God.{G2316}
44 And{G1161} the next{G2064}
sabbath{G4521} almost{G4975} the
whole{G3956} city{G4172} was
gathered{G4863} together{G4863} to
hear{G191} the word{G3056} of
God.{G2316}
45 But{G1161} when{G1492} the
Jews{G2453} saw{G1492} the
multitudes,{G3793} they were

filled{G4130} with jealousy,{G2205}
and{G2532} contradicted{G483} the
things which were spoken{G3004}
by{G5259} Paul,{G3972} and{G2532}
blasphemed.{G987}
46 And{G2532} Paul{G3972}
and{G2532} Barnabas{G921} spake out
boldly,{G3955} and said,{G2036} It
was{G2258} necessary{G316} that the
word{G3056} of God{G2316}
should{G2980} first{G4412} be
spoken{G2980} to you.{G5213}
{G1161} Seeing{G1894} ye
thrust{G683} it{G846} from
you,{G683}and{G2532}judge{G2919}
yourselves{G1438} unworthy{G514}
{G3756}of eternal{G166}life,{G2222}
lo,{G2400} we turn{G4762} to{G1519}
the Gentiles.{G1484}
47 For{G1063} so{G3779}
hath{G1781} the Lord{G2962}
commanded{G1781}us,{G2254}*saying*,
I have set{G5087} thee{G4571}
for{G1519} a light{G5457} of the
Gentiles,{G1484} That thou{G4571}
shouldest be{G1511} for{G1519}
salvation{G4991} unto{G2193} the
uttermost part{G2078} of the
earth.{G1093}
48 And{G1161} as{G191} the
Gentiles{G1484}heardthis,{G191}they
were glad,{G5463} and{G2532}
glorified{G1392} the word{G3056} of
God:{G2962} and{G2532} as many
as{G3745} were{G2258}
ordained{G5021} to{G1519}
eternal{G166} life{G2222}
believed.{G4100}
49 And{G1161} the word{G3056} of
the Lord{G2962} was spread{G1308}
abroad throughout{G1223} all{G3650}
the region.{G5561}
50 But{G1161} the Jews{G2453} urged
on{G3951} the devout{G4576}
women{G1135} of{G2532}
honorable{G2158} estate, and{G2532}
the chief men{G4413} of the
city,{G4172} and{G2532}
stirred{G1892} up a
persecution{G1375} against{G1909}
Paul{G3972} and{G2532}
Barnabas,{G921} and{G2532}
cast{G1544}them{G846}outof{G575}
their{G846} borders.{G3725}
51 But{G1161} they shook off{G1621}
the dust{G2868} of their{G846}
feet{G4228} against{G1909}
them,{G846} and came{G2064}
unto{G1519} Iconium.{G2430}
52 And{G1161} the disciples{G3101}
were filled{G4137} with joy{G5479}
{G2532} with the Holy{G40}
Spirit.{G4151}

Chapter 14

1 And{G1161} it came to pass{G1096}
in{G1722} Iconium{G2430} that
they{G846} entered{G1525} {G846}
together{G2596} into{G1519} the
synagogue{G4864}of theJews,{G2453}
and{G2532} so{G3779} spake{G2980}
that{G5620} a great{G4183}
multitude{G4128} both{G5037} of
Jews{G2453} and{G2532} of
Greeks{G1672} believed.{G4100}
2 But{G1161} the Jews{G2453} that
were disobedient{G544} stirred
up{G1892} the souls{G5590} of the
Gentiles,{G1484} and{G2532}
made{G2559} them evil
affected{G2559} against{G2596} the
brethren.{G80}
3 Long{G2425} time{G5550}
therefore{G3767} {G3303}
they{G1304} tarried *there* speaking
boldly{G3955} in{G1909} the
Lord,{G2962}whobarewitness{G3140}
unto the word{G3056} of his{G846}
grace,{G5485} {G2532}
granting{G1325} signs{G4592}
and{G2532} wonders{G5059} to be
done{G1096} by{G1223} their{G846}
hands.{G5495}
4 But{G1161} the multitude{G4128} of
the city{G4172} was divided;{G4977}
and{G2532} part held{G2258}
with{G4862} the Jews,{G2453}
and{G1161} part with{G4862} the
apostles.{G3303}
5 And{G1161} when{G5613} there
was{G1096} made{G1096} an
onset{G3730} both{G5037} of the
Gentiles{G1484} and{G2532} of the
Jews{G2453}with{G4862}their{G846}
rulers,{G758} to treat them
shamefully{G5195} and{G2532} to
stone{G3036} them,{G846}
6 they became aware of{G4894} it, and
fled{G2703} unto{G1519} the
cities{G4172} of Lycaonia,{G3071}
Lystra{G3082} and{G2532}
Derbe,{G1191} and{G2532} the region
round about:{G4066}
7 and there{G2546} they preached the
gospel.{G2258}
8 And{G2532} at{G1722}
Lystra{G3082} there sat{G2521} a
certain{G5100} man,{G435}
impotent{G102} in his{G846}
feet,{G4228} a cripple{G5560}
from{G1537} his{G846}
mother's{G3384} womb,{G2836}
who{G3739} never{G3763} had
walked.{G4043}
9 The same{G3778} heard{G191}
Paul{G3972} speaking,{G2980}
who,{G3739} fastening eyes{G816}
upon him,{G846} and{G2532}
seeing{G1492} that{G3754} he
had{G2192} faith{G4102} to be made
whole,{G4982}
10 said{G2036} with a loud{G3173}
voice,{G5456} Stand{G450}
upright{G3717}on{G1909}thy{G4675}
feet.{G4228} And{G2532} he
leaped{G242} up and{G2532}
walked.{G4043}
11 And{G1161} when{G1492} the
multitude{G3793} saw{G1492}
what{G3739} Paul{G3972} had
done,{G4160} they lifted up{G1869}
their{G846} voice,{G5456}
saying{G3004} in the speech of
Lycaonia,{G3072}Thegods{G2316}are
come down{G2597} to{G4314}
us{G2248} in the likeness{G3666} of
men.{G444}
12 And{G5037} they called{G2564}
Barnabas,{G921} Jupiter;{G2203}
and{G1161} Paul,{G3972}
Mercury,{G2060} because{G1894}
he{G846} was{G2258} the
chief{G2233} speaker.{G3303}
13 And{G1161} the priest{G2409} of
Jupiter{G2203} whose *temple*
was{G5607}before{G4253}the{G846}
city,{G4172} brought{G5342}
oxen{G5022} and{G2532}
garlands{G4725} unto{G1909} the
gates,{G4440} and would have{G2309}
donesacrifice{G2380}with{G4862}the
multitudes.{G3793}
14 But when{G191} the apostles,{G652}
Barnabas{G921} and{G2532}
Paul,{G3972} heard{G191} of it, they
rent{G1284} their{G846}
garments,{G2440} and sprang
forth{G1530} among{G1519} the
multitude,{G3793} crying out{G1161}
15 and{G2532} saying,{G3004}
Sirs,{G435}why{G5101}doye{G4160}
these things?{G5023} We{G2249}
also{G2532}are{G2070}men{G444}of
like passions{G3663} with you,{G5213}
and bring{G2097} you{G5209} good
tidings, that ye should turn{G1994}
from{G575} these{G5130} vain
things{G3152} unto{G1909} a
living{G2198} God,{G2316}
who{G3739} made{G4160} the
heaven{G3772} and{G2532} the
earth{G1093} and{G2532} the
sea,{G2281} and{G2532} all{G3956}
that in{G846} them is:
16 who{G3739} in{G1722} the
generations{G1074} gone by{G3944}
suffered{G1439} all{G3956} the
nations{G1484} to walk in{G4198} their
own{G846} ways.{G3598}
17 And {G2544} yet{G1065} He
left{G863} not{G3756}
himself{G1438}withoutwitness,{G267}
in that he did good{G15} and
gave{G1325} you{G2254} from
heaven{G3771} rains{G5205}
and{G2532} fruitful{G2593} seasons,
filling{G1705} your{G2257}
hearts{G2588} with food{G5160}
and{G2532} gladness.{G2540}
18 And{G2532} with these{G5023}
sayings{G3004} scarce{G3433}
restrained they{G2664} the
multitudes{G3793} from{G3361}
doing{G3361} sacrifice{G2380} unto
them.{G846}
19 But{G1161} there came
Jews{G2453} thither{G1904}
from{G575} Antioch{G490}
and{G2532} Iconium:{G2430}
and{G2532} having persuaded{G3982}
the multitudes,{G3793} {G2532} they
stoned{G3034} Paul,{G3972} and
dragged{G4951}hmout of{G1854} the
city,{G4172} supposing{G3543} that
he{G846} was dead.{G2348}
20 But{G1161} as the disciples{G3101}
stood round about{G2944} him,{G846}
he rose up,{G450} and entered{G1525}
into{G1519} the city:{G4172}
and{G2532} on the morrow{G1887} he
went{G1831} forth with{G4862}
Barnabas{G921} to{G1519}
Derbe.{G1191}
21 And{G5037} when they had preached
the gospel{G2097} to that{G1565}
city,{G4172} and{G2532} had
made{G3100} many{G2425} disciples,
they returned{G5290} to{G1519}
Lystra,{G3082} and{G2532} to
Iconium,{G2430} and{G2532} to
Antioch,{G490}
22 confirming{G1991} the
souls{G5590} of the disciples,{G3101}
exhorting them{G3870} to
continue{G1696} in the faith,{G4102}
and{G2532} that{G3754}
through{G1223} many{G4183}
tribulations{G2347} we{G2248}
must{G1163} enter{G1525}
into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of
God.{G2316}
23 And{G1161} when they had
appointed{G5500} for them{G846}
elders{G4245} in every{G2596}
church,{G1577}andhadprayed{G4336}
with{G3326} fasting,{G3521} they
commended{G3908}them{G846}tothe
Lord,{G2962} on{G1519}
whom{G3739} they had
believed.{G4100}
24 And{G2532} they passed
through{G1330} Pisidia,{G4099} and
came{G2064} to{G1519}
Pamphylia.{G3828}
25 And{G2532} when they had
spoken{G2980} the word{G3056}
in{G1722} Perga,{G4011} they went
down{G2597} to{G1519}
Attalia;{G825}
26 and thence{G2547} they
sailed{G636} to{G1519}
Antioch,{G490} from whence{G3606}
they had been{G2258}
committed{G3860}tothegrace{G5485}
of God{G2316} for{G1519} the
work{G2041} which{G3739} they had
fulfilled.{G4137}
27 And{G1161} when they were
come,{G3854} and{G2532} had
gathered{G4863} the church{G1577}
together,{G4863}theyrehearsed{G312}
all things that{G3745} God{G2316} had
done{G4160} with{G3326}
them,{G846}and{G2532}that{G3754}
he had opened{G455} a door{G2374} of
faith{G4102} unto the Gentiles.{G1484}
28 And{G1161} they tarried{G1304}
{G1563} no{G3756} little{G3641}
time{G5550} with{G4862} the
disciples.{G3101}

Chapter 15

1 And{G2532} certain men{G5100}
came down{G2718} from{G575}
Judaea{G2449} and taught{G1321} the
brethren,{G80} *saying*,{G3754}
Except{G1437} {G3361} ye be
circumcised{G4059} after the
custom{G1485} of Moses,{G3475}
ye{G1410} cannot{G3756} be{G1410}
saved.{G4982}
2 And{G3767} when Paul{G3972}

and{G2532} Barnabas{G921}
had{G1096} no{G3756} small{G3641}
dissension{G4714} and{G2532}
questioning{G4803} with{G4314}
them,{G846} *the brethren* appointed
that{G5021} Paul{G3972} and{G2532}
Barnabas,{G921} and{G2532}
certain{G5100} other{G243}
of{G1537} them,{G846} should go
up{G305} to{G1519}
Jerusalem{G2419} unto{G4314} the
apostles{G652} and{G2532}
elders{G4245} about{G4012}
this{G5127} question.{G2213}
3 They therefore,{G3767} {G3303}
being brought on their way{G4311}
by{G5259} the church,{G1577} passed
through{G1330}bothPhoenicia{G5403}
and{G2532} Samaria,{G4540}
declaring{G1555} the
conversion{G1995} of the
Gentiles:{G1484} and{G2532} they
caused{G4160} great{G3173}
joy{G5479} unto all{G3956} the
brethren.{G80}
4 And{G1161} when they were
come{G3854} to{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2419} they were
received{G588} of{G5259} the
church{G1577} and{G2532} the
apostles{G652} and{G2532} the
elders,{G4245} and{G5037} they
rehearsed{G312} all things that{G3745}
God{G2316} had done{G4160}
with{G3326} them.{G846}
5 But{G1161} there rose up{G1817}
certain{G5100} of{G575} the
sect{G139} of{G575} the
Pharisees{G5330} who{G3754}
believed,{G4100} saying,{G3004} It is
needful to{G1163} circumcise{G4059}
them,{G846} and{G5037} to charge
them to keep{G5083} the law{G3551}
of Moses.{G3475}
6 And{G1161} the apostles{G652}
and{G2532} the elders{G4245} were
gathered together{G4863} to
consider{G1492} of{G4012}
this{G5127} matter.{G3056}
7 And{G1161} when there had
been{G1096} much{G4183}
questioning,{G4803}Peter{G4074}rose
up,{G450} and said{G2036}
unto{G4314} them,{G846} {G435}
Brethren,{G80} ye{G5210}
know{G1987} that{G3754} a
good{G575} while{G2250} ago{G744}
God{G2316} made choice{G1586}
among{G1722} you,{G2254} that
by{G1223} my{G3450} mouth{G4750}
the Gentiles{G1484} should hear{G191}
the word{G3056} of the gospel,{G2098}
and{G2532} believe.{G4100}
8 And{G2532} God,{G2316} who
knoweth the heart,{G2589}
bare{G3140} them{G846}
witness,{G3140} giving{G1325}
them{G846} the Holy{G40}
Spirit,{G4151} even{G2532}
as{G2531} he did unto us;{G2254}
9 and{G2532} he made{G1252}
no{G3762} distinction{G1252}
between{G3342} {G5037} us{G2257}
and{G2532} them,{G846}
cleansing{G2511} their{G846}
hearts{G2588} by faith.{G4102}
10 Now{G3568} therefore{G3767}
why{G5101} make ye{G3985} trial of
God,{G2316} that ye should put{G2007}
a yoke{G2218} upon{G1909} the
neck{G5137} of the disciples{G3101}
which{G3739} neither{G3777}
our{G2257} fathers{G3962}
nor{G3777} we{G2249} were
able{G2480} to bear?{G941}
11 But{G235} we believe{G4100}
that{G3739} we shall be saved{G4982}
through{G1223} the grace{G5485} of
the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424}
{G5547} in like manner{G5158}
as{G2596} they.{G2548}
12 And{G1161} all{G3956} the
multitude{G4128}keptsilence;{G4601}
and{G2532}theyhearkened{G191}unto
Barnabas{G921} and{G2532}
Paul{G3972} rehearsing{G1834}
what{G3745} signs{G4592}
and{G2532} wonders{G5059}
God{G2316} had wrought{G4160}
among{G1722} the Gentiles{G1484}
through{G1223} them.{G846}
13 And{G1161} after{G3326} they had
held{G4601} their{G846}
peace,{G4601} James{G2385}
answered,{G611} saying,{G3004}
{G435}Brethren,{G80}hearken{G191}
unto me:{G3450}
14 Symeon{G4826} hath
rehearsed{G1834} how{G2531}
first{G4412} God{G2316}
visited{G1980} the Gentiles,{G1484} to
take{G2983} out of them{G1537} a
people{G2992} for{G1909} his{G846}
name.{G3686}
15 And{G2532} to this{G5129}
agree{G4856} the words{G3056} of the
prophets;{G4396} as{G2531} it is
written,{G1125}
16 After{G3326} these things{G5023} I
will return,{G390} And{G2532} I will
build again{G456} the
tabernacle{G4633} of David,{G1138}
which{G3588} is fallen;{G4098}
And{G2532} I will build again{G456}
the ruins{G2679} thereof,{G846}
And{G2532} I will set{G461} it{G846}
up:{G461}
17 That{G3704} the residue{G2645} of
men{G444} may seek{G1567} after the
Lord,{G2962}And{G2532}all{G3956}
the Gentiles,{G1484} upon{G1909}
whom{G3739} my{G3450}
name{G3686} is called,{G1909}
18 Saith the Lord,{G2316} who{G846}
maketh{G2076} these{G3956}
things{G2041} known{G1110}
from{G575} of old.{G165}
19 Wherefore{G1352} my{G1473}
judgment is,{G2919} that we
trouble{G3926} not{G3361} them
that{G3588} from among{G575} the
Gentiles{G1484} turn{G1994}
to{G1909} God;{G2316}
20 but{G235} that we write{G1989}
unto them,{G846} that they
abstain{G567} from{G575} the
pollutions{G234} of idols,{G1497}
and{G2532} from fornication,{G4202}
and{G2532} from what is
strangled,{G4156} and{G2532} from
blood.{G129}
21 For{G1063} Moses{G3475} from
generations{G1074} of{G1537}
old{G744} hath{G2192} in
every{G2596} city{G4172}
them{G3588} that preach{G2784}
him,{G846} being read{G314}
in{G1722} the synagogues{G4864}
every{G3956} sabbath.{G2596}
22 Then{G5119} it{G1380} seemed
good to the apostles{G652} and{G2532}
the elders,{G4245} with{G4862} the
whole{G3650} church,{G1577}
to{G1519} choose{G1586} men{G435}
out of{G1537} their company,{G846}
and{G2532} send{G3992} them
to{G1519} Antioch{G490}
with{G4862}Paul{G3972}and{G2532}
Barnabas;{G921}*namely*,Judas{G2455}
called Barsabbas, and{G2532}
Silas,{G4609} chief{G2233}
men{G435} among{G1722} the
brethren:{G80}
23 and they wrote{G1125} thus{G3592}
by{G1223} {G5495} them,{G846} The
apostles{G652} and{G2532} the
elders,{G4245} {G2532}
brethren,{G80} unto the brethren{G80}
who{G3588} are of{G1537} the
Gentiles{G1484} in{G2596}
Antioch{G490} and{G2532}
Syria{G4947} and{G2532}
Cilicia,{G2791} greeting:{G5463}
24 Forasmuch as{G1894} we have
heard{G191} that{G3754}
certain{G5100} who went out{G1831}
from{G1537} us{G2257} have
troubled{G5015} you{G5209} with
words,{G3056} subverting{G384}
your{G5216} souls;{G5590} to
whom{G3739} we gave{G1291}
no{G3756} commandment;{G1291}
25 it seemed good{G1380} unto
us,{G2254} having come{G1096} to one
accord,{G3661} to choose{G1586} out
men{G435} and send{G3992} them
unto{G4314}you{G5209}with{G4862}
our{G2257} beloved{G27}
Barnabas{G921} and{G2532}
Paul,{G3972}
26 men{G444} that have
hazarded{G3860} their{G846}
lives{G5590} for{G5228} the
name{G3686} of our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ.{G5547}
27 We have sent{G649}
therefore{G3767} Judas{G2455}
and{G2532} Silas,{G4609} who{G846}
themselves also{G2532} shall{G518}
tell{G518} you the same things{G846}
by{G1223} word of mouth.{G3056}
28 For{G1063} it seemed good{G1380}
to the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151}
and{G2532} to us,{G2254} to lay
upon{G2007} you{G5213} no{G3367}
greater{G4119} burden{G922}
than{G4133} these{G5130}
necessary{G1876} things:{G5130}
29 that ye abstain{G567} from things
sacrificed to idols,{G1494} and{G2532}
from blood,{G129} and{G2532} from
things strangled,{G4156} and{G2532}
fromfornication;{G4202}from{G1537}
which{G3739} if ye keep{G1301}
yourselves,{G1438} it shall be{G4238}
well{G2095} with you. Fare ye
well.{G4517}
30 So{G3767} they, when{G3303} they
were dismissed,{G630} came{G2064}
down to{G1519} Antioch;{G490}
and{G2532} having gathered{G4863}
themultitude{G4128}together,{G4863}
they delivered{G1929} the
epistle.{G1992}
31 And when{G1161} they had
read{G314} it, they rejoiced{G5463}
for{G1909} the consolation.{G3874}
32 And{G5037} Judas{G2455}
and{G2532} Silas,{G4609}
being{G5607} themselves{G846}
also{G2532} prophets,{G4396}
exhorted{G3870} the brethren{G80}
with{G1223} many{G4183}
words,{G3056} and{G2532}
confirmed{G1991} them.
33 And{G1161} after they had spent
some time{G4160} *there*,{G5550} they
were dismissed{G630} in{G3326}
peace{G1515} from{G575} the
brethren{G80} unto{G4314}
those{G652} that had sent them forth.
35 But Paul{G3972} {G1161}
and{G2532} Barnabas{G921}
tarried{G1304} in{G1722}
Antioch,{G490} teaching{G1321}
and{G2532} preaching{G2097} the
word{G3056} of the Lord,{G2962}
with{G3326} many{G4183}
others{G2087} also.{G2532}
36 And{G1161} after{G3326}
some{G5100} days{G2250}
Paul{G3972}said{G2036}unto{G4314}
Barnabas,{G921} Let us return{G1994}
now and{G1211} visit{G1980}
the{G2257} brethren{G80} in{G2596}
every{G3956} city{G4172} {G1722}
wherein{G3739}weproclaimed{G2605}
the word{G3056} of the Lord,{G2962}
and see how{G4459} they fare.{G2192}
37 And{G1161} Barnabas{G921} was
minded{G1011} to take with
them{G4838} John{G2491} also, who
was{G2564} called Mark.{G3138}
38 But{G1161} Paul{G3972}
thought{G515} not{G3361}
good{G515} to take with them{G5126}
him{G4838} who{G3588}
withdrew{G868} from{G575}
them{G846} from{G575}
Pamphylia,{G3828} and{G2532}
went{G4905} not{G3361} with
them{G846} to{G1519} the
work.{G2041}
39 And{G3767} there arose{G1096} a
sharp contention,{G3948} so
that{G5620} they parted asunder{G673}
one{G846} from{G575} the
other,{G240} and{G5037}
Barnabas{G921} took{G3880}
Mark{G3138} with him, and
sailed{G1602} away unto{G1519}
Cyprus;{G2954}
40 but Paul{G3972} choose{G1951}
Silas,{G4609} and{G1161} went
forth,{G1831} being

commended{G3860} by{G5259} the brethren{G80} to the grace{G5485} of the Lord.{G2316}
41 And{G1161} he went through{G1330} Syria{G4947} and{G2532} Cilicia,{G2791} confirming{G1991} the churches.{G1577}

Chapter 16

1 And{G2532} he{G2658} came also to{G1519} Derbe{G1191} and{G2532} to Lystra:{G3082} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a certain{G5100} disciple{G3101} was{G2258} there,{G1563} named{G3686} Timothy,{G5095} the son{G5207} of a {G5100} {G1135} Jewess{G2453} that believed;{G4103} but{G1161} his father{G3962} was a Greek.{G1672}
2 The same{G3739} was well reported{G3140} of{G5259} by the brethren{G80} that were{G3588} at{G1722} Lystra{G3082} and{G2532} Iconium.{G2430}
3 Him{G5126} would{G2309} Paul{G3972} have to go forth{G1831} with{G4862} him;{G846} and{G2532} he took{G2983} and{G2532} circumcised{G4059} him{G846} because{G1223} of the Jews{G2453} that were{G5607} in{G1722} those{G1565} parts: for{G1063} they all{G537} knew{G1492} that{G3754} his{G846} father{G3962} was{G5225} a Greek.{G1672}
4 And{G1161} as{G5613} they went on their way through{G1279} the cities,{G4172} they delivered{G3860} them{G846} the decrees{G1378} to keep{G5442} which had been ordained{G2919} of{G5259} the apostles{G652} and{G2532} elders{G4245} that were{G3588} at{G1722} Jerusalem.{G2419}
5 {G3303} So{G3767} the churches{G1577} were{G4732} strengthened{G4732} in{G2596} the faith,{G4102} and{G2532} increased{G4052} in number{G706} daily.{G2250}
6 And{G2532} they went through{G1330} the region{G5561} of Phrygia{G5435} and{G2532} Galatia,{G1054} having been forbidden{G2967} of{G5259} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} to speak{G2980} the word{G3056} in{G1722} Asia;{G773}
7 and when{G2596} they were come{G2064} over against Mysia,{G3465} they assayed{G3985} to go{G4198} into{G2596} Bithynia;{G978} and{G2532} the Spirit{G4151} of Jesus suffered{G1439} them{G846} not;{G3756}
8 and{G1161} passing{G3928} by Mysia,{G3465} they came down{G2597} to{G1519} Troas.{G5174}
9 And{G2532} a vision{G3705} appeared{G3700} to Paul{G3972} in{G1223} the night:{G3571} There was{G2258} a man{G435} of Macedonia{G3110} standing,{G2476} beseeching{G3870} him,{G846} and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Come over{G1224} into{G1519} Macedonia,{G3109} and help{G997} us.{G2254}
10 And{G1161} when{G5613} he had seen{G1492} the vision,{G3705} straightway{G2112} we sought{G2212} to go{G1831} forth into{G1519} Macedonia,{G3109} concluding{G4822} that{G3754} God{G2962} had called{G4341} us{G2248} to preach the gospel{G2097} to them.{G846}
11 Setting sail{G321} therefore{G3767} from{G575} Troas,{G5174} we made a straight course{G2113} to{G1519} Samothrace,{G4543} and{G5037} the day following{G1966} to{G1519} Neapolis;{G3496}
12 and{G5037} from thence{G1564} to{G1519} Philippi,{G5375} which{G3748} is{G2076} a city{G4172} of Macedonia,{G3109} the first{G4413} of the district,{G3310} a *Roman* colony:{G2862} and{G1161} we were{G1510} in{G1722} this{G3778} city{G4172} tarrying{G1304} certain{G5100} days.{G2250}
13 And{G5037} on the sabbath{G4521} day{G2250} we went{G1831} forth without{G1854} the gate by{G3844} a river side,{G4215} where{G3757} we supposed{G3543} there was a place{G1511} of prayer;{G4335} and{G2532} we sat down,{G2523} and{G2532} spake{G2980} unto the women{G1135} that{G3588} were come together.{G4905}
14 And{G2532} a certain{G5100} woman{G1135} named{G3686} Lydia,{G3070} a seller of purple{G4211} of the city{G4172} of Thyatira,{G2363} one that{G3739} worshipped{G4576} God,{G2316} heard{G191} us: whose heart{G2588} the Lord{G2962} opened{G1272} to give heed unto{G4337} the things which{G3588} were spoken{G2980} by{G5259} Paul.{G3972}
15 And{G1161} when{G5613} she was baptized,{G907} and{G2532} her{G846} household,{G3624} she besought{G3870} us, saying,{G3004} If{G1487} ye have judged{G2919} me{G3165} to be{G1511} faithful{G4103} to the Lord,{G2962} come{G1525} into{G1519} my{G3450} house,{G3624} and abide{G3306} *there*. And{G2532} she constrained{G3849} us.{G2248}
16 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} as we{G2257} were going{G4198} to{G1519} the place of prayer,{G4335} that a certain{G5100} maid{G3814} having{G2192} a spirit{G4151} of divination{G4436} met{G528} us,{G2254} who{G3748} brought{G3930} her{G846} masters{G2962} much{G4183} gain{G2039} by soothsaying.{G3132}
17 The same{G3778} following{G2628} after Paul{G3972} and{G2532} us{G2254} cried{G2896} out, saying,{G3004} These{G3778} men{G444} are{G1526} servants{G1401} of the Most High{G5310} God,{G2316} who{G3748} proclaim unto{G2605} you{G2254} the way{G3598} of salvation.{G4991}
18 And{G1161} this{G5124} she{G4160} did for{G1909} many{G4183} days.{G2250} But{G1161} Paul,{G3972} being sore troubled,{G1278} turned{G1994} and{G2532} said{G2036} to the spirit,{G4151} I charge{G3853} thee{G4671} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} to come out{G1831} of{G575} her.{G846} And{G2532} it came out{G1831} that very{G846} hour.{G5610}
19 But{G1161} when her{G846} masters{G2962} saw{G1492} that{G3754} the hope{G1680} of their{G846} gain{G2039} was gone,{G1831} they laid hold{G1949} on Paul{G3972} and{G2532} Silas,{G4609} and dragged{G1670} them into{G1519} the marketplace{G58} before{G1909} the rulers,{G758}
20 and{G2532} when they had brought{G4317} them{G846} unto the magistrates,{G4755} they said,{G2036} These{G3778} men,{G444} being{G5225} Jews,{G2453} do exceedingly trouble{G1613} our{G2257} city,{G4172}
21 and{G2532} set forth{G2605} customs{G1485} which{G3739} it is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832} for us{G2254} to receive,{G3858} or{G3761} to observe,{G4160} being{G5607} Romans.{G4514}
22 And{G2532} the multitude{G3793} rose up together{G4911} against{G2596} them:{G846} and{G2532} the magistrates{G4755} rent their{G846} garments{G2440} off{G4048} them, and commanded{G2753} to beat{G4463} them with rods.
23 And{G5037} when they had laid{G2007} many{G4183} stripes{G4127} upon them,{G846} they cast{G906} them into{G1519} prison,{G5438} charging{G3853} the jailor{G1200} to keep{G5083} them{G846} safely:{G806}
24 who,{G3739} having received{G2983} such{G5108} a charge,{G3852} cast{G906} them{G846} into{G1519} the inner{G2082} prison,{G5438} and{G2532} made{G805} their{G846} feet{G4228} fast{G805} in{G1519} the stocks.{G3586}
25 But{G1161} about{G2596} midnight{G3317} Paul{G3972} and{G2532} Silas{G4609} were praying{G4336} and singing hymns{G5214} unto God,{G2316} and{G1161} the prisoners{G1198} were listening{G1874} to them;{G846}
26 and{G1161} suddenly{G869} there was{G1096} a great{G3173} earthquake,{G4578} so that{G5620} the foundations{G2310} of the prison-house{G1201} were shaken:{G4531} and{G5037} immediately{G3916} all{G3956} the doors{G2374} were opened,{G455} and{G2532} every one's{G3956} bands{G1199} were loosed.{G447}
27 And{G1161} the jailor,{G1200} being roused out{G1096} of sleep{G1853} and{G2532} seeing{G1492} the prison{G1200} doors{G2374} open,{G455} drew{G4685} his sword{G3162} and was{G3195} about to kill{G337} himself,{G1438} supposing that{G3543} the prisoners{G1198} had escaped.{G1628}
28 But{G1161} Paul{G3972} cried{G5455} with a loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} saying,{G3004} Do{G4238} thyself{G4572} no{G3367} harm:{G2556} for{G1063} we are{G2070} all{G537} here.{G1759}
29 And{G1161} he called{G154} for lights{G5457} and sprang in,{G1530} and,{G2532} {G1096} trembling{G1790} for fear, fell down{G4363} before Paul{G3972} and{G2532} Silas,{G4609}
30 and{G2532} brought{G4254} them{G846} out{G1854} and said,{G5346} Sirs,{G2962} what{G5101} must{G1163} I{G3165} do{G4160} to be{G2443} saved?{G4982}
31 And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Believe{G4100} on{G1909} the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} {G5547} and{G2532} thou{G4771} shalt be saved,{G4982} thou and{G2532} thy{G4675} house.{G3624}
32 And{G2532} they spake{G2980} the word{G3056} of the Lord{G2962} unto him,{G846} with all{G3956} that were{G3588} in{G1722} his{G846} house.{G3614}
33 And{G2532} he took{G3880} them{G846} {G1722} the same{G1565} hour{G5610} of the night,{G3571} and washed{G3068} their{G575} stripes;{G4127} and{G2532} was baptized,{G907} he{G846} and{G2532} all{G3956} his,{G846} immediately.{G3916}
34 And{G5037} he brought{G321} them{G846} up into{G1519} his{G846} house,{G3624} and set{G3908} food{G5132} before them,{G3908} and{G2532} rejoiced{G21} greatly, with all his house,{G3832} having believed{G4100} in God.{G2316}
35 But{G1161} when{G1096} it was day,{G2250} the magistrates{G4755} sent{G649} the serjeants,{G4465} saying,{G3004} Let{G630} those{G1565} men{G444} go.{G630}
36 And{G1161} the jailor{G1200} reported{G518} the{G5128} words{G3056} to{G4314} Paul,{G3754} *saying*, The

magistrates{G4755} have sent{G649} to{G2443} let you go:{G630} now{G3568} therefore{G3767} come forth,{G1831} and go{G1831} in{G1722} peace.{G1515}
37 But{G1161} Paul{G3972} said{G5346}unto{G4314}them,{G846} They have beaten{G1194} us{G2248} publicly,{G1219}uncondemned,{G178} men that are{G5225} Romans,{G444} and have cast{G906} us into{G1519} prison;{G5438} and{G2532} do they now{G3568} cast{G1544} us{G2248} out{G1544} privily?{G2977} Nay{G3756}verily;{G1063}but{G235} let them come{G2064} themselves{G846} and bring{G1806} us{G2248} out.{G1219}
38 And{G1161} the serjeants{G4465} reported{G312} these{G5023} words{G4487} unto the magistrates:{G4755} and{G2532} they feared{G5399} when they heard{G191} that{G3754} they were{G1526} Romans;{G4514}
39 and{G2532} they came{G2064} and besought{G3870} them;{G846} and{G2532} when they had brought{G1806} them out,{G1806} they asked{G2065} them to go{G1831} away from the city.{G4172}
40 And{G1161} they went{G1831} out of{G1537} the prison,{G5438} and entered{G1525} into{G1519} *the house* of Lydia:{G3070} and{G2532} when they had seen{G1492} the brethren,{G80} theycomforted{G3870} them,{G846} and{G2532} departed.{G1831}

Chapter 17

1 Now{G1161} when they had passed through{G1353} Amphipolis{G295} and{G2532} Apollonia,{G624} they came{G2064} to{G1519} Thessalonica,{G2332} where{G3699} was{G2258} a synagogue{G4864} of the Jews:{G2453}
2and{G1161}Paul,{G3972}as{G2596} his custom{G1486} was, went in{G1525} unto{G4314} them,{G846} and{G2532} for{G1909} three{G5140} sabbath days{G4521} reasoned{G1256} with them{G846} from{G575} the Scriptures,{G1124}
3 opening{G1272} and{G2532} alleging{G3908} that{G3754} it behooved{G1163} the Christ{G5547} to suffer,{G3958} and{G2532} to rise again{G450} from{G1537} the dead;{G3498}and{G2532}that{G3754} this{G3778} Jesus,{G2424} whom,{G3739} *said he,* I{G1473} proclaim{G2605} unto you,{G5213} is{G2076} the Christ.{G5547}
4 And{G2532} some{G5100} of{G1537} them{G846} were persuaded,{G3982} and{G2532} consorted{G4345} with Paul{G3972} and{G2532}Silas,{G4609}and{G5037} of the devout{G4576} Greeks{G1672} a great{G4183} multitude,{G4128} and{G5037} of the chief{G4413} women{G1135} not{G3756} a few.{G3641}
5 But{G1161} the Jews,{G2453} {G3588} {G544} being moved with jealousy,{G2206} took unto them{G4355} {G2532} certain{G5100} vile{G4190} fellows{G435} of the rabble,{G60} and{G2532} gathering a crowd,{G3792} set the{G2350} city{G4172} on an uproar;{G2350} and{G5037} assaulting{G2186} the house{G3614} of Jason,{G2394} they sought{G2212} to bring{G71} them{G846} forth{G71} to{G1519} the people.{G1218}
6 And{G1161} when they found{G2147} them{G846} not,{G3361} they dragged{G4951} Jason{G2394} and{G2532} certain{G5100} brethren{G80} before{G1909} the rulers of the city,{G4173} crying,{G994} These{G3778} that{G3754} have turned{G387} the world{G3625} upside down{G387} are come{G3918} hither{G1759} also;{G2532}
7 whom{G3739} Jason{G2394} hath received:{G5264} and{G2532} these{G3778} all{G3956} act{G4238} contrary{G561} to the decrees{G1378} of Caesar,{G2541} saying{G3004} that there is{G1511} another{G2087} king,{G935} *one* Jesus.{G2424}
8 And{G1161} they troubled{G5015} the multitude{G3793} and{G2532} the rulers of the city,{G4173} when they heard{G191} these things.{G5023}
9 And{G2532} when they had taken{G2983} security{G2425} from{G3844} Jason{G2394} and{G2532} the rest,{G3062} they let{G630} them{G846} go.{G630}
10 And{G1161} the brethren{G80} immediately{G2112}sentaway{G1599} {G5037} Paul{G3972} and{G2532} Silas{G4609}by{G1223}night{G3571} unto{G1519} Beroea:{G960} who{G3748} when they were come{G3854} thither went{G3854} into{G1519} the synagogue{G4864} of the Jews.{G2453}
11 Now these{G3778} were{G2258} more noble{G2104} than those{G3588} in{G1722} Thessalonica,{G2332} in that{G3748} they received{G1209} the word{G3056} with{G3326} all{G3956} readiness of the mind,{G4288} examining{G350} the Scriptures{G1124} {G2596} daily,{G2250} whether{G1487} these things{G5023} were{G2192} so.{G3779}
12 Many{G4183} of{G1537} them{G846} therefore{G3767} {G3303} believed;{G4100} also{G2532} of{G1537} the Greek{G1674} women{G1135} of honorable{G2158} estate, and{G2532} of men,{G435} not{G3756} a few.{G3641}
13 But{G1161} when{G5613} the Jews{G2453} of{G575} Thessalonica{G2332} had knowledge{G1097} that{G3754} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} was proclaimed{G2605} of{G5259} Paul{G3972}at{G1722}Beroea{G960} also,{G2546} they came{G2064} thither likewise,{G2532} stirring up{G4531} and troubling the multitudes.{G3793}
14 And{G1161} then{G5119} immediately{G2112}thebrethren{G80} sent forth{G1821} Paul{G3972} to go{G4198} as far as{G5613} to{G1909} the sea:{G2281} and{G1161} {G5037} Silas{G4609} and{G2532} Timothy{G5095} abode{G5278} there{G1563} still.{G5278}
15 But{G1161} they{G3588} that conducted{G2525} Paul{G3972} brought{G71} him{G846} as far as{G2193} Athens:{G116} and{G2532} receiving{G2983} a commandment{G1785} unto{G4314} Silas{G4609} and{G2532} Timothy{G5095} that they should{G2443} come{G2064} to{G4314} him{G846} with{G5613} all speed,{G5033} they departed.{G1826}
16 Now{G1161} while Paul{G3972} waited{G1551} for them{G846} at{G1722} Athens,{G116} his{G846} spirit{G4151} was provoked{G3947} within{G1722} him{G846} as{G5607} he beheld{G2334} the city{G4172} full of idols.{G2712}
17 So{G3303} {G3767} he{G1256} reasoned in{G1722} the synagogue{G4864} with Jews{G2453} and{G2532} the devout persons,{G4576} and{G2532} in{G1722} the marketplace{G58} every{G3956} day{G2250} with{G4314} them that{G3588} met him.{G3909}
18 And{G1161} certain{G5100} also of the Epicurean{G1946} and{G2532} Stoic{G4770} philosophers{G5386} encountered{G4820} him.{G846} And{G2532} some{G5100} said,{G3004} What{G5101} {G302} would{G2309} this{G3778} babbler{G4691} say?{G1161} others,{G3588} He seemeth{G1380} to be{G1511} a setter forth{G2604} of strange{G3581} gods:{G1140} because{G3754} he preached{G2097} {G846} Jesus{G2424} and{G2532} the resurrection.{G386}
19 And{G5037} they took{G1949} hold of him,{G846} and brought{G71} him unto{G1909} the Areopagus,{G697} saying,{G3004} May{G1410} we know{G1097} what{G5101} this{G3778} new{G2537} teaching{G1322} is, which{G5259} is spoken{G2980} by thee?{G4675}
20 For{G1063} thou bringest{G1533} certain{G5100} strange{G3579} things to{G1519} our{G2257} ears:{G189} we would{G1014} know{G1097} therefore{G3767} what{G5101} these things{G5023} mean.{G1511}
21 (Now{G1161} all{G3956} the Athenians{G117} and{G2532} the strangers{G3581} sojourning {G3588} there{G1927} spent their time{G2119} in{G1519} nothing{G3762} else,{G2087} but either{G2228} to tell{G3004} or{G2532} to hear{G191} some{G5100} new thing.){G2537}
22 And{G1161} Paul{G3972} stood{G2476} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the Areopagus,{G697} and said,{G5346} Ye men{G435} of Athens,{G117} in{G2596} all things,{G3956} I perceive{G2334} that ye{G5209} are{G5613} very religious.{G1174}
23 For{G1063} as I passed along,{G1330} and{G2532} observed{G333} the objects of your{G5216} worship,{G4574} I found{G2147} also{G2532} an altar{G1041}with{G1722}this{G3739} inscription,{G1924} TO AN UNKNOWN{G57} GOD.{G2316} What{G3739} therefore{G3767} ye worship{G2151} in ignorance,{G50} this{G5126}I{G1473}setforth{G2605} unto you.{G5213}
24 The God{G2316} that made{G4160} the world{G2889} and{G2532} all things{G3956}{G1722}therein,{G846} he,{G3778} being{G5225} Lord{G2962} of heaven{G3772} and{G2532} earth,{G1093} dwelleth{G2730} not{G3756} in{G1722} temples{G3485} made with hands;{G5499}
25 neither{G3761} is he served{G2323} by{G5259} men's{G444} hands,{G5495} as though he needed{G4326} anything,{G5100} seeinghe{G846}himself giveth{G1325} toall{G3956}life,{G2222}and{G2532} breath,{G4157} and{G2596} all things;{G3956}
26 and{G5037} he made{G4160} of{G1537} one{G1520} {G129} every{G3956} nation{G1484} of men{G444} to dwell{G2730} on{G1909}all{G3956}theface{G4383} of the earth,{G1093} having determined{G3724} *their* appointed{G4384} seasons,{G2540} and{G2532} the bounds{G3734} of their{G846} habitation;{G2733}
27 that they should seek{G2212} God,{G2962} if{G1487} {G686} haply{G1065} they might feel after{G5584} him{G846} and{G2532} find{G2147} him,{G846} though{G2544} he is{G5225} not{G3756} far{G3112} from{G575} each{G1538} one{G1520} of us:{G2257}
28 for{G1063} in{G1722} him{G846} we live,{G2198} and{G2532} move,{G2795} and{G2532} have our being;{G2070} as{G5613} certain{G5100} even{G2532} of{G2596} your own{G5209} poets{G4163} have said,{G2046} For{G1063} we are{G2070} also{G2532} his offspring.{G1085}
29 Being{G5225} then{G3767} the offspring{G1085} of God,{G2316} we ought{G3784} not{G3756} to think that{G3543} the Godhead{G2304} is{G1511} like unto{G3664}

gold,{G5557}or{G2228}silver,{G696}
or{G2228} stone,{G3037}
graven{G5480} by art{G5078}
and{G2532} device{G1761} of
man.{G444}
30 {G3303} The times{G5550} of
ignorance{G52} therefore{G3767}
God{G2316} overlooked;{G5237}
but{G3588} now{G3568} he
commandeth{G3853} men{G444} that
they should all{G3956}
everywhere{G3837} repent:{G3340}
31 inasmuch{G1360} as he hath
appointed{G2476} a day{G2250}
in{G1722} which{G3739} he
will{G3195} judge{G2919} the
world{G3625} in{G1722}
righteousness{G1343} by{G1722} the
man{G435} whom{G3739} he hath
ordained;{G3724} whereof he hath
given{G3930} assurance{G4102} unto
all{G3956} men, in that he hath
raised{G450}him{G846}from{G1537}
the dead.{G3498}
32 Now{G1161} when they
heard{G191} of the resurrection{G386}
of the dead,{G3498} some{G3588}
mocked;{G5512} but{G1161}
others{G3588} said,{G2036} We will
hear{G191} thee{G4675}
concerning{G4012} this{G5127}
{G3303} yet again.{G3825}
33 Thus{G3779} Paul{G3972} went
out{G1831} from{G1537}
among{G3319} them.{G846}
34 But{G1161} certain{G5100}
men{G435} clave{G2853} unto
him,{G846} and believed:{G4100}
among{G1722} whom also{G3739}
was{G2532} Dionysius{G1354} the
Areopagite,{G698} and{G2532} a
woman{G1135} named{G3686}
Damaris,{G1152} and{G2532}
others{G2087} with{G4862}
them.{G846}

Chapter 18

1 After{G3326} these things{G5023}
he{G3972} departed{G5563}
from{G1537} Athens,{G116} and
came{G2064} to{G1519}
Corinth.{G2882}
2 And{G2532} he found{G2147} a
certain{G5100} Jew{G2453}
named{G3686} Aquila,{G207} a man of
Pontus{G4193} by race,{G1085}
lately{G4373} come{G2064}
from{G575} Italy,{G2482}
with{G2532} his{G846} wife{G1135}
Priscilla,{G4252} because{G1223}
Claudius{G2804} had
commanded{G1299} all{G3956} the
Jews{G2453} to depart{G5563}
from{G1537} Rome:{G4516} and he
came{G4334} unto them;{G846}
3 and{G2532} because{G1223} he
was{G1511} of the same trade,{G3673}
he abode{G3306} with{G3844}
them,{G846} and{G2532} they
wrought,{G2038} for{G1063} by their
trade{G5078} they were
tentmakers.{G4635}
4 And{G1161} he reasoned{G1256}
in{G1722} the synagogue{G4864}
{G2596} every{G3956}
sabbath,{G4521} and{G5037}
persuaded{G3982} Jews{G2453}
and{G2532} Greeks.{G1672}
5 But{G1161} when{G5613} {G5037}
Silas{G4609} and{G1161}
Timothy{G5095} came{G2718} down
from{G575} Macedonia,{G3109}
Paul{G3972} was constrained{G4912}
by the word,{G4151} testifying{G1263}
to the Jews{G2453} that Jesus{G2424}
was the Christ.{G5547}
6 And{G1161} when they
opposed{G498} themselves{G846}
and{G2532} blasphemed,{G987} he
shook{G1621} out his raiment{G2440}
and said{G2036} unto{G4314}
them,{G846} Your{G5216}
blood{G129} *be* upon{G1909} your
own{G5216} heads;{G2776} I{G1473}
am clean:{G2513} from{G575}
henceforth{G3568} I will go{G4198}
unto{G1519} the Gentiles.{G1484}
7 And{G2532} he departed{G3327}
thence,{G1564} and{G2532} went
into{G1519} the house{G3614} of a
certain{G5100} man named{G3686}
Titus Justus,{G2459} one that{G3739}
worshipped{G4576} God,{G2316}
whose{G3588}house{G3614}{G2258}
joined hard{G4927} to the
synagogue.{G4864}
8 And{G1161} Crispus,{G2921} the
ruler of the synagogue,{G752}
believed{G4100} in the Lord{G2962}
with{G4862} all{G3650} his{G846}
house;{G3624} and{G2532}
many{G4183} of the
Corinthians{G2881} hearing{G191}
believed,{G4100} and{G2532} were
baptized.{G907}
9 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962}
said{G2036} unto Paul{G3972}
in{G1722} the night{G3571}
by{G1223} a vision,{G3705}
Be{G5399}not{G3361}afraid,{G5399}
but{G235} speak{G2980} and{G2532}
hold{G4623} not{G3361} thy
peace:{G4623}
10 for{G1360} I{G1473} am{G1510}
with{G3326}thee,{G4675}and{G2532}
no man{G3762} shall set{G2007} on
thee{G4671} to harm{G2559}
thee:{G4571} for{G1360} I{G3427}
have{G2076} much{G4183}
people{G2992}in{G1722}this{G3778}
city.{G4172}
11 And{G5037} he dwelt{G2523} there
a year{G1763}and{G2532}six{G1803}
months,{G3376} teaching{G1321} the
word{G3056} of God{G2316}
among{G1722} them.{G846}
12 But{G1161} when Gallio{G1058}
was proconsul{G445} of Achaia,{G882}
the Jews{G2453} with one
accord{G3661} rose{G2721} up against
Paul{G3972} and{G2532}
brought{G71} him{G846}
before{G1909} the judgment-
seat,{G968}
13 saying,{G3754} This{G3778} man
persuadeth{G374} men{G444} to
worship{G4576} God{G2316} contrary
to{G3844} the law.{G3551}
14 But{G1161} when Paul{G3972} was
about{G3195} to open{G455} his
mouth,{G4750} Gallio{G1058}
said{G2036} unto{G4314} the
Jews,{G2453} If{G3303} indeed it
were{G2258}a{G3767}matter{G5100}
of{G5599} wrong{G92} or{G2228} of
wicked{G4190} villany, O{G5599} ye
Jews,{G2453} reason{G3056} would
that{G2596} I{G302} should
bear{G430} with you:{G5216}
15 but{G1161} if{G1487} they
are{G2076} questions{G2213}
about{G4012} words{G3056}
and{G2532} names{G3686}
and{G2532} {G2596} your{G5209}
own law,{G3551} look{G3700} to it
yourselves;{G846} {G1063} I{G1473}
am not{G3756} minded{G1014} to
be{G1511} a judge{G2923} of
these{G5130} matters.
16 And{G2532} he drove{G556}
them{G846}from{G575}the judgment-
seat.{G968}
17 And{G1161} they{G1672}
all{G3956} laid hold{G1949} on
Sosthenes,{G4988} the ruler of the
synagogue,{G752}andbeat{G5180}him
before{G1715} the judgment-
seat.{G968} And{G2532}
Gallio{G1058} cared for{G3199}
none{G3762} of these things.{G5130}
18 And{G1161} Paul,{G3972} having
tarried{G4357} after this yet{G2089}
many{G2425} days,{G2250} took his
leave{G657} of the brethren,{G80} and
sailed thence{G1602} for{G1519}
Syria,{G4947} and{G2532}
with{G4862} him{G846}
Priscilla{G4252} and{G2532}
Aquila:{G207}havingshorn{G2751}his
head{G2776} in{G1722}
Cenchreae;{G2747} for{G1063} he
had{G2192} a vow.{G2171}
19 And{G1161} they came{G2658}
to{G1519} Ephesus,{G2181}
and{G2548} he left them{G2641}
there:{G847} but{G1161} he{G1525}
himself{G846} entered{G1525}
into{G1519} the synagogue,{G4864}
and reasoned{G1256} with the
Jews.{G2453}
20 And when{G1161} they{G846}
asked{G2065} him to{G1909}
abide{G3306} a longer{G4119}
{G3844} {G846} time,{G5550} he
consented{G1962} not;{G3756}
21 but{G235} taking{G657} his
leave{G657} of them,{G846} and
saying,{G2036} I will return{G344}
again{G3825} unto{G4314}
you{G5209} if{G2309} God{G2316}
will,{G2309}he{G2532}setsail{G321}
from{G575} Ephesus.{G2181}
22 And{G2532} when he had
landed{G2718} at{G1519}
Caesarea,{G2542} he went up{G305}
and{G2532} saluted{G782} the
church,{G1577}andwentdown{G2597}
to{G1519} Antioch.{G490}
23 And{G2532} having spent{G4160}
some{G5100} time{G5550} *there*, he
departed,{G1831} and went
through{G1330} the region{G5561} of
Galatia,{G1054} and{G2532}
Phrygia,{G5435} in order,{G2517}
establishing{G1991} all{G3956} the
disciples.{G3101}
24 Now{G1161} a certain{G5100}
Jew{G2453} named{G3686}
Apollos,{G625} an Alexandrian{G221}
by race,{G1085} an eloquent{G3052}
man,{G435} came{G2658} to{G1519}
Ephesus;{G2181} and{G5607} he was
mighty{G1415} in{G1722} the
scriptures.{G1124}
25 This man{G3778} had been{G2258}
instructed{G2727} in the way{G3598}
of the Lord;{G2962} and{G2532} being
fervent{G2204} in spirit,{G4151} he
spake{G2980} and{G2532}
taught{G1321} accurately{G199} the
things{G3588} concerning{G4012}
Jesus,{G2962} knowing{G1987}
only{G3440} the baptism{G908} of
John:{G2491}
26 and{G5037} he{G3778}
began{G756} to speak boldly{G3955}
in{G1722} the synagogue.{G1161} But
when{G191} Priscilla{G4252}
and{G2532} Aquila{G207}
heard{G191} him,{G846} they
took{G4355} him{G846} unto{G4355}
them, and{G2532} expounded{G1620}
unto him{G846} the way{G3598} of
God{G2316} more accurately.{G199}
27 And{G1161} when he{G846} was
minded{G1014} to pass{G1330} over
into{G1519} Achaia,{G882} the
brethren{G80}encouraged{G4389}him,
and wrote{G1125} to the
disciples{G3101} to receive{G588}
him:{G846} and{G3739} when he was
come,{G3854} he helped them{G4820}
much{G4183} that{G3588} had
believed{G4100} through{G1223}
grace;{G5485}
28 for{G1063} he powerfully{G2159}
confuted{G1246}theJews,{G2453}*and*
that publicly,{G1219} showing{G1925}
by{G1223} the scriptures{G1124}
that{G1925}Jesus{G2424}was{G1511}
the Christ.{G5547}

Chapter 19

1 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096}
that,{G1722} while Apollos{G625}
was{G1511} at{G1722}
Corinth,{G2882} Paul{G3972} having
passed through{G1330} the
upper{G510} country{G3313}
came{G2064} to{G1519}
Ephesus,{G2181} and{G2532}
found{G2147} certain{G5100}
disciples:{G3101}
2 and he said{G2036} unto{G4314}
them,{G846} Did{G1487} ye
receive{G2983} the Holy{G40}
Spirit{G4151} when ye
believed?{G4100} And{G1161} they
said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G235}
Nay, we did{G191} not so much
as{G3761} hear{G191}
whether{G1487} the Holy{G40}

Spirit{G4151} was{G2076} *given*.
3 And{G5037} he said,{G2036} {G4314} {G846} Into{G1519} what{G5101} then{G3767} were ye baptized?{G907} And{G1161} they said,{G2036} Into{G1519} John's{G2491} baptism.{G908}
4 And{G1161} Paul{G3972} said,{G2036} John{G2491} {G3303} baptized{G907} with the baptism{G908} of repentance,{G3341} saying{G3004} unto the people{G2992} that{G2443} they should believe{G4100} on{G1519} him that{G5124} should come{G2064} after{G3326} him,{G846} that{G5124} is,{G2076} on{G1519} {G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
5 And when{G1161} they heard{G191} this, they were baptized{G907} into{G1519} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
6 And{G2532} when Paul{G3972} had laid{G2007} his hands{G5495} upon them,{G846} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} came{G2064} on{G1909} them;{G846} and{G5037} they spake{G2980} with tongues,{G1100} and{G2532} prophesied.{G4395}
7 And{G1161} they were{G2258} in all{G3956} about{G5616} twelve{G1177} men.{G435}
8 And{G1161} he entered{G1525} into{G1519} the synagogue,{G4864} and spake boldly{G3955} for the space of{G1909} three{G5140} months,{G3376} reasoning{G1256} and{G2532} persuading{G3982} *as to* the things{G3588} concerning{G4012} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
9 But{G1161} when{G5613} some{G5100} were hardened{G4645} and{G2532} disobedient,{G544} speaking evil{G2551} of the Way{G3598} before{G1799} the multitude,{G4128} he departed{G868} from{G575} them,{G846} and separated{G873} the disciples,{G3101} reasoning{G1256} {G2596} daily{G2250} in{G1722} the school{G4981} of{G5100} Tyrannus.{G5181}
10 And{G1161} this{G5124} continued{G1096} for the space of{G1909} two{G1417} years;{G2094} so that{G5620} all{G3956} they{G3588} that{G5620} dwelt{G2730} in Asia{G773} heard{G191} the word{G3056} of the Lord,{G2962} both{G5037} Jews{G2453} and{G2532} Greeks.{G1672}
11 And{G5037} God{G2316} wrought{G4160} {G3756} special{G5177} miracles{G1411} by{G1223} the hands{G5495} of Paul:{G3972}
12 insomuch that{G5620} {G2532} unto{G1909} the sick{G770} were carried{G2018} away from{G575} his{G846} body{G5559} handkerchiefs{G4676} or{G2228} aprons,{G4612} and{G2532} the evil{G4190} spirits{G4151} went out.{G525}
13 But{G1161} certain{G5100} also of{G575} the strolling{G4022} Jews,{G2453} exorcists,{G1845} took upon them{G2021} to name{G3687} over{G1909} them{G3588} that had{G2192} the evil{G4190} spirits{G4151} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} saying,{G3004} I adjure{G3726} you{G5209} by Jesus{G2424} whom{G3739} Paul{G3972} preacheth.{G2784}
14 And{G1161} there were{G2258} {G5100} seven{G2033} sons{G5207} of{G4630} one Sceva,{G4630} a Jew,{G2453} a chief priest,{G749} who did{G4160} this.{G5124}
15 And{G1161} the evil{G4190} spirit{G4151} answered{G611} and said{G2036} unto them, Jesus{G2424} I know,{G1097} and{G2532} Paul{G3972} I know,{G1987} but{G1161} who{G5101} are{G2075} ye?{G5210}
16 And{G2532} the man{G444} in{G1722} whom{G3739} the evil{G4190} spirit{G4151} was{G2258} leaped{G2177} on{G1909} them,{G846} and{G2532} mastered{G2634} both of them,{G846} and prevailed{G2480} against{G2596} them,{G846} so that{G5620} they fled{G1628} out of{G1537} that{G1565} house{G3624} naked{G1131} and{G2532} wounded.{G5135}
17 And{G1161} this{G5124} became{G1096} known{G1110} to all,{G3956} both Jews{G2453} and{G2532} Greeks,{G1672} that{G5037} dwelt{G2730} at Ephesus;{G2181} and{G2532} fear{G5401} fell{G1968} upon{G1909} them{G846} all,{G3956} and{G2532} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} was magnified.{G3170}
18 Many{G4183} also{G5037} of them that{G3588} had believed{G4100} came,{G2064} confessing,{G1843} and{G2532} declaring{G312} their{G846} deeds.{G4234}
19 And not a few{G2425} of them{G3588} that practised{G4238} magical arts{G4021} brought their{G4851} books{G976} together{G4851} and burned them{G2618} in the sight{G1799} of all;{G3956} and{G2532} they counted{G4860} the price{G5092} of them,{G846} and{G2532} found{G2147} it fifty{G4002} thousand{G3461} pieces of silver.{G694}
20 So{G3779} {G2596} mightily{G2904} grew{G837} the word{G3056} of the Lord{G2962} and{G2532} prevailed.{G2480}
21 Now after{G5613} these things{G5023} were ended,{G4137} Paul{G3972} purposed{G5087} in{G1722} the spirit,{G4151} when he had passed through{G1330} Macedonia{G3109} and{G2532} Achaia,{G882} to go{G4198} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419} saying,{G3754} After{G3326} I{G3165} have been{G1096} there,{G1563} I{G3165} must{G1163} also{G2532} see{G1492} Rome.{G4516}
22 And{G1161} having sent{G649} into{G1519} Macedonia{G3109} two{G1417} of them{G3588} that ministered{G1247} unto him,{G846} Timothy{G5095} and{G2532} Erastus,{G2037} he{G1907} himself{G846} stayed{G1907} in{G1519} Asia{G773} for a while.{G5550}
23 And{G1161} about{G2596} that{G1565} time{G2540} there arose{G1096} no{G3756} small{G3641} stir{G5017} concerning{G4012} the Way.{G3598}
24 For{G1063} a certain{G5100} man named{G3686} Demetrius,{G1216} a silversmith,{G695} who made{G4160} silver{G693} shrines{G3485} of Diana,{G735} brought{G3930} no{G3756} little{G3641} business{G2039} unto the craftsmen;{G5079}
25 whom{G3739} he gathered together,{G4867} with{G2532} the workmen{G2040} of{G4012} like occupation,{G5108} and said,{G2036} Sirs,{G435} ye know{G1987} that{G3754} by{G1537} this{G3778} business{G2039} we have{G2076} our{G2257} wealth.{G2142}
26 And{G2532} ye see{G2334} and{G2532} hear,{G191} that{G3754} not{G3756} alone{G3440} at Ephesus,{G2181} but{G235} almost{G4975} throughout{G1223} all{G3956} Asia,{G773} this{G3778} Paul{G3972} hath persuaded{G3982} and turned away{G3179} much{G2425} people,{G3793} saying{G3004} that{G3754} they are{G1526} no{G3756} gods,{G2316} that are{G1526} made{G1096} with hands:{G5495}
27 and{G1161} not{G3756} only{G3440} is there danger{G2793} that{G1161} this{G5124} our{G2254} trade{G3313} come{G2064} into{G1519} disrepute;{G557} but{G235} also{G2532} that the{G3588} temple{G2411} of the great{G3173} goddess{G2299} Diana{G735} be made of no account,{G1161} and{G2532} that she should even be deposed{G2507} from{G2532} her{G846} magnificence{G3168} whom{G3739} all{G3650} Asia{G773} and{G2532} the world{G3625} worshippeth.{G4576}
28 And{G1161} when they heard{G191} this they were{G1096} filled{G4134} with wrath,{G2372} and{G2532} cried out,{G2896} saying,{G3004} Great{G3173} is Diana{G735} of the Ephesus.{G2180}
29 And{G2532} the{G3650} city{G4172} was filled{G4130} with the confusion:{G4799} and{G5037} they rushed{G3729} with one accord{G3661} into{G1519} the theatre,{G2302} having seized{G4884} Gaius{G1050} and{G2532} Aristarchus,{G708} men of Macedonia,{G3110} Paul's{G3972} companions in travel.{G4898}
30 And{G1161} when Paul{G3972} was minded{G1014} to enter in{G1525} unto{G1519} the people,{G1218} the disciples{G3101} suffered{G1439} him{G846} not.{G3756}
31 And{G1161} certain{G5100} also of the Asiarchs,{G775} being{G5607} his{G846} friends,{G5384} sent{G3992} unto{G4314} him{G846} and besought{G3870} him{G846} not{G3361} to adventure himself{G1438} into{G1519} the theatre.{G2302}
32 Some{G243} therefore{G3767} cried one thing,{G2896} and{G3303} some{G243} another:{G5100} for{G1063} the assembly{G1577} was{G2258} in confusion;{G4797} and{G2532} the more part{G4119} knew{G1492} not{G3756} {G5101} wherefore{G1752} they were come together.{G4905}
33 And{G1161} they brought{G4264} Alexander{G223} out of{G1537} the multitude,{G3793} the Jews{G2453} putting{G4261} him{G846} forward.{G4261} And{G1161} Alexander{G223} beckoned{G2678} with the hand,{G5495} and would have{G2309} made a defense{G626} unto the people.{G1218}
34 But{G1161} when they perceived{G1921} that{G3754} he was{G2076} a Jew,{G1537} all{G3956} with{G1096} one{G1520} voice{G5456} about the space{G5613} of{G1909} two{G1417} hours{G5610} cried out,{G2896} Great{G3173} is Diana{G735} of the Ephesians.{G2180}
35 And{G1161} when the townclerk{G1122} had quieted{G2687} the multitude,{G3793} he saith,{G5346} Ye men{G435} of Ephesus,{G1063} what{G5101} man{G444} is there{G2076} who{G3739} knoweth{G1097} not{G3756} that{G3739} the city{G4172} of the Ephesians{G2180} is{G5607} temple-keeper{G3511} of the great{G3173} Diana,{G735} and{G2532} of the{G1356} *image* which fell down from Jupiter?{G1356}
36 Seeing{G5607} then that{G3767} these things{G5130} cannot be gainsaid,{G368} ye{G5209} {G2076} ought{G1163} to be{G5225} quiet,{G2687} and{G2532} to do{G4238} nothing{G3367} rash.{G4312}
37 For{G1063} ye have brought *hither*{G71} these{G5128} men,{G435} who are{G3588} neither{G3777} robbers of temples{G2417} nor{G3777} blasphemers{G987} of our{G5216} goddess.{G2299}
38 If{G1487} {G3303} therefore{G3767} Demetrius,{G1216} and{G2532} the craftsmen{G5079} that

are{G3588} with{G4862} him,{G846} have{G2192} a matter{G3056} against{G4314} any man,{G5100} the courts{G60} are open,{G71} and{G2532} there are{G1526} proconsuls:{G446} let them accuse{G1458} one another.{G240}
39 But{G1161} if{G1487} ye seek{G1934} anything{G5100} about{G4012} other matters,{G2087} it shall be settled{G1956} in{G1722} the regular{G1772} assembly.{G1577}
40 For{G1063} indeed we are in danger{G2793} {G2532} to be accused{G1458} concerning{G4012} this day's{G4594} riot,{G4714} there being{G5225} no{G3367} cause *for* {G4012} *it*:{G3739} and as touching it we shall{G1410} not be able to give{G591}account{G3056}of{G4012} this{G3778} concourse.{G4963}
41 And{G2532} when he had{G2036} thus{G5023} spoken,{G2036} he dismissed{G630} the assembly.{G1577}

Chapter 20

1 And{G1161} after{G3326} the uproar{G2351} ceased,{G3973} Paul{G3972} having sent for{G4341} the disciples{G3101} and{G2532} exhorted them, took leave{G782} of them, and departed{G1831} to go{G4198} into{G1519} Macedonia.{G3109}
2 And{G1161} when he had gone through{G1330} those{G1565} parts,{G3313} and{G2532} had given{G3870} them{G846} much{G4183} exhortation,{G3056} he came{G2064} into{G1519} Greece.{G1671}
3 And{G5037} when he had spent{G4160} three{G5140} months{G3376} *there,* and{G1096} {G5259} a plot{G1917} was laid against him{G846} by Jews{G2453} as he was about{G3195} to set sail{G321} for{G1519} Syria,{G4947} he{G1096} determined{G1106} to return{G5290} through{G1223} Macedonia.{G3109}
4 And{G1161} there accompanied{G4902} him{G846} as far as{G891}Asia,{G773}Sopater{G4986} of Beroea,{G961} *the son* of Pyrrhus; and{G1161} of the Thessalonians,{G2331} Aristarchus{G708} and{G2532} Secundus;{G4580} and{G1161} Gaius{G1050} of Derbe,{G1190} and{G2532} Timothy;{G5095} and{G1161} of Asia,{G774} Tychicus{G5190} and{G2532} Trophimus.{G5161}
5 But these{G3778} had gone before,{G4281} and were waiting{G3306} for us{G2248} at{G1722} Troas.{G5174}
6 And{G1161} we{G2249} sailed away{G1602} from{G575} Philippi{G5375} after{G3326} the days{G2250} of unleavened bread,{G106} and{G2532} came{G2064} unto{G4314} them{G846} to{G1519} Troas{G5174} in{G891} five{G4002} days,{G2250} where{G3757} we tarried{G1304} seven{G2033} days.{G2250}
7 And{G1722} upon{G1161} the first{G1520} day of the week,{G4521} when{G4863} we{G3101} were gathered together{G4863} to break{G2806} bread,{G740} Paul{G3972} discoursed{G1256} with them,{G846} intending{G3195} to depart{G1826} on the morrow;{G1887} and{G5037} prolonged{G3905} his speech{G3056} until{G3360} midnight.{G3317}
8 And{G1161} there were{G2258} many{G2425}lights{G2985}in{G1722} the upper chamber{G5253} where{G3757} we were{G2258} gathered together.{G4863}
9 And{G1161} there sat{G2521} in{G1909} the window{G2376} a certain{G5100} young man{G3494} named{G3686} Eutychus,{G2161} borne down{G2702} with deep{G901} sleep;{G5258} and as{G1909} Paul{G3972} discoursed{G1256} yet{G1256}longer,{G4119}beingborne down{G2702} by{G575} his sleep{G5258} he fell down{G4098} from{G575} the third story,{G5152} and{G2532} was taken{G142} up{G2736} dead.{G3498}
10 And{G1161} Paul{G3972} went down,{G2597} and{G2532} fell{G1968} on him,{G846} and{G2532} embracing{G4843} him{G846} said,{G2036} Make ye no{G3361}ado;for{G1063}his{G846} life{G5590} is{G2076} in{G1722} him.{G846}
11 And when{G1161} he was gone up,{G305} and{G2532} had broken{G2806} the bread,{G740} and{G2532} eaten,{G1089} and{G5037} had talked{G3656} with them a{G1909} long while,{G2425} even till{G891} break of day,{G827} so{G3779} he departed.{G1831}
12 And{G1161} they brought{G71} the lad{G3816}alive,{G2198}and{G2532} were{G3870} not{G3756} a little{G3357} comforted.{G3870}
13 But{G1161} we{G2249} going before{G4281} to{G1909} the ship{G4143}setsail{G321}for{G1519} Assos,{G789} there{G1564} intending{G3195} to take{G353} in Paul:{G3972} for{G1063} so{G3779} had{G2258} he appointed,{G1299} intending{G3195} himself{G846} to go by land.{G3978}
14 And{G1161} when{G5613} he met{G4820} us{G2254} at{G1519} Assos,{G789} we took{G353} him{G846} in,{G353} and came{G2064} to{G1519} Mitylene.{G3412}
15 And sailing{G636} from thence,{G2547} we came{G2658} the following{G1966} day over against{G481} Chios;{G5508} and{G1161} the next{G2087} day we touched{G3846} at{G1519} Samos;{G4544} and the day after we came{G2064} to{G1519} Miletus.{G3399}
16 For{G1063} Paul{G3972} had determined{G2919}tosailpast{G3896} Ephesus,{G2181} that{G3704} he{G846} might{G1096} not{G3361} have to spend time{G5551} in{G1722} Asia;{G773} for{G1063} he was hastening,{G4692} if{G1487} it were{G2258} possible{G1415} for him,{G846} to be{G1096} at{G1519} Jerusalem{G2414} the day{G2250} of Pentecost.{G4005}
17 And{G1161} from{G575} Miletus{G3399} he sent{G3992} to{G1519} Ephesus,{G2181} and called{G3333}tohimtheelders{G4245} of the church.{G1577}
18 And{G1161} when{G5613} they were come{G3854} to{G4314} him,{G846} he said{G2036} unto them,{G846} Ye{G5210} yourselves know,{G1987} from{G575} the first{G4413} day{G2250} {G575} that{G3739} I set foot{G1910} in{G1519} Asia,{G773} after what manner{G4459} I was{G1096} with{G3326} you{G5216} all{G3956} the time,{G5550}
19 serving{G1398} the Lord{G2962} with{G3326} all{G3956} lowliness of mind,{G5012} and{G2532} with {G4183} tears,{G1144} and{G2532} withtrials{G3986}whichbefell{G4819} me{G3427} by{G1722} the plots{G1917} of the Jews;{G2453}
20 how{G5613} I shrank{G5288} not from declaring unto you{G5213} anything{G3762} that was profitable,{G4851} and{G2532} teaching{G1321} you{G5213} publicly,{G1219} and{G2532} from{G2596} house{G3624} to house,{G3624}
21 testifying{G1263} both{G5037} to Jews{G2453} and{G2532} to Greeks{G1672} repentance{G3341} toward{G1519} God,{G2316} and{G2532} faith{G4102} toward{G1519} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
22 And{G2532} now,{G3568} behold,{G2400} I{G1473} go{G4198} bound{G1210} in the spirit{G4151} unto{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419} not{G3361} knowing{G1492} the things{G3588} that{G1722} shall befall{G4876} me{G3427} there:{G846}
23 save{G4133} that{G3754} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} testifieth{G1263} unto me in{G2596} every city,{G4172} saying{G3004} that{G3754} bonds{G1199} and{G2532} afflictions{G2347} abide{G3306} me.{G3165}
24 But{G235} I{G2192} hold not{G3762}my{G3450}life{G5590}of any account as dear{G5093} unto myself,{G1683} so{G5613} that I may accomplish{G5048} my{G3450} course,{G1408} and{G2532} the ministry{G1248} which{G3739} I received{G2983}fromtheLord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} to testify{G1263} the gospel{G2098} of{G3844} the grace{G5485} of God.{G2316}
25 And{G2532} now,{G3568} behold,{G2400} I{G1473} know{G1492} that{G3754} ye{G5210} all,{G3956} among{G1722} whom{G3739} I went{G1330} about preaching{G2784}thekingdom,{G932} {G2316} shall see{G3700} my{G3450} face{G4383} no more.{G3765}
26 Wherefore{G1352} I{G1722} testify{G3143} unto{G1722} you{G5213} this{G4594} day,{G2250} that{G3754}I{G1473}ampure{G2513} from{G575} the blood{G129} of all{G3956} men.
27 For{G1063} I {G5288} shrank{G5288} not{G3756} from{G3361} declaring{G312} unto you{G5213} the whole{G3956} counsel{G1012} of God.{G2316}
28 Take heed{G4337} {G3767} unto yourselves,{G1438} and{G2532} to all{G3956} the flock,{G4168} in{G1722} which{G3739} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} hath made{G5087} you{G5209} bishops,{G1985} to feed{G4165} the church{G1577} of the Lord{G2316} which{G3739} he purchased{G4046} with{G1223} his own{G2398} blood.{G129}
29 {G1063} I{G1473} know{G1492} {G5124} that{G3754} after{G3326} my{G3450} departing{G867} grievous{G926} wolves{G3074} shall enter{G1525} in among{G1519} you,{G5209} not{G3361} sparing{G5339} the flock;{G4168}
30 and{G2532} from among{G1537} your{G5216} own selves{G846} shall{G435} men{G435} arise,{G450} speaking{G2980} perverse things,{G1294}todrawaway{G645}the disciples{G3101} after{G3694} them.{G846}
31 Wherefore{G1352} watch{G1127} ye, remembering{G3421} that{G3754} by the space of three years{G5148} I ceased{G3973} not{G3756} to admonish{G3560} every{G1538} one{G1520}night{G3571}and{G2532} day{G2250} with{G3326} tears.{G1144}
32 And{G2532} now{G3569} I commend{G3908} you{G5209} to God,{G2316} and{G2532} to the word{G3056} of his{G846} grace,{G5485} which{G3588} is able{G1410} to build *you* up,{G2026} and{G2532} to give{G1325} *you* {G5213} the inheritance{G2817} among{G1722} all{G3956} them that are sanctified.{G37}
33 I coveted{G1937} no man's{G3762} silver,{G694}or{G2228}gold,{G5553} or{G2228} apparel.{G2441}
34 Ye yourselves{G846} know{G1097} that{G3754} these{G3778} hands{G5495} ministered{G5256} unto

my{G3450} necessities,{G5532} and{G2532} to them that were{G5607} with{G3326} me.{G1700}
35 In all things{G3956} I gave you{G5213} an example,{G5263} that{G3754} so{G3779} laboring{G2872} ye ought{G1163} to help{G482} the weak,{G770} and{G5037} to remember{G3421} the words{G3056} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} that{G3754} he himself{G846} said,{G2036} It is{G2076} more{G3123} blessed{G3107} to give{G1325} than{G2228} to receive.{G2983}
36 And{G2532} when he had thus{G5023} spoken,{G2036} he{G846} kneeled{G1119} down{G5087} and prayed{G4336} with{G4862} them{G846} all.{G3956}
37 And{G1161} they all{G3956} wept{G2805} sore,{G2425} and{G2532} fell{G1968} on{G1909} Paul's{G3972} neck{G5137} and kissed{G2705} him,{G846}
38 sorrowing{G3600} most of all{G3122} for{G1909} the word{G3056} which{G3739} he had spoken,{G2046} that{G3754} they should{G3195} behold{G2334} his{G846} face{G4383} no more.{G3765} And{G1161} they brought{G4311} him{G846} on his way unto{G1519} the ship.{G4143}

Chapter 21

1 And{G1161} when it came to pass{G1096} that we{G2248} were{G5613} parted{G645} from{G575} them{G846} and had set sail,{G321} we came{G2064} with a straight course{G2113} unto{G1519} Cos,{G2972} and{G1161} the{G1836} next{G1836} day unto{G1519} Rhodes,{G4499} and from thence{G2547} unto{G1519} Patara:{G3959}
2 and{G2532} having found{G2147} a ship{G4143} crossing over{G1276} unto{G1519} Phoenicia,{G5403} we went aboard,{G1910} and set sail.{G321}
3 And{G1161} when we{G2532} had come in sight{G398} of Cyprus,{G2954} leaving{G2641} it{G846} on the left{G2641} hand,{G2176} we sailed{G4126} unto Syria,{G4947} and{G2532} landed{G2609} at{G1519} Tyre;{G5184} for{G1063} there{G1566} the ship{G4143} was{G2258} to unlade{G670} her burden.{G1117}
4 And{G2532} having found{G429} the disciples,{G3101} we tarried{G1961} there{G847} seven{G2033} days:{G2250} and these{G3748} said{G3004} to Paul{G3972} through{G1223} the Spirit,{G4151} that he should{G305} not{G3361} set foot{G305} in{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2419}
5 And{G1161} when{G3753} it came to pass that we{G2248} had{G1096} accomplished{G1822} the days,{G2250} we{G2248} departed{G1831} and went on our journey;{G4198} and they all,{G3956} with{G4862} wives{G1135} and children,{G5043} brought{G4311} us{G2248} on our way{G4311} till{G2193} we were out of{G1854} the city:{G4172} and{G2532} kneeling down{G1119} on{G1909} the beach,{G123} we prayed,{G4336} and{G2532} bade each other farewell;
6 and{G2532} we went on{G1519} board{G1910} the ship,{G4143} but they{G1565} returned{G5290}{G1519} home again.{G2398}
7 And{G1161} when we{G2249} had finished{G1274} the voyage{G4144} from{G575} Tyre,{G5184} we arrived{G2658} at Ptolemais;{G4424} and{G2532} we saluted{G782} the brethren,{G80} and{G2532} abode{G3306} with{G3844} them{G846} one{G1520} day.{G2250}
8 And{G1161} on the morrow{G1887} we departed,{G1831} and{G2532} came{G2064} unto{G1519} Caesarea:{G2542} and{G2532} entering{G1525} into{G1519} the house{G3624} of Philip{G5376} the evangelist,{G2099} who was{G5607} one of{G1537} the seven,{G2033} we abode{G3306} with{G3844} him.{G846}
9 Now{G1161} this man{G5129} had{G2258} four{G5064} virgin{G3933} daughters,{G2364} who prophesied.{G4395}
10 And{G1161} as we{G2257} tarried{G1961} there some{G4119} days,{G2250} there came down{G2718} from{G575} Judaea{G2449} a certain{G5100} prophet,{G4396} named{G3686} Agabus.{G13}
11 And{G2532} coming{G2064} to{G4314} us,{G2532} and taking{G142} Paul's{G3972} girdle,{G2223} he{G5037} bound{G1210} his own{G846} feet{G4228} and{G5037} hands,{G5495} and said,{G2036} Thus{G3592} saith{G3004} the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} So{G3779} shall{G1210} the Jews{G2453} at{G1722} Jerusalem{G2419} bind{G1210} the man{G435} that{G3739} owneth{G2076} this{G3778} girdle,{G2223} and{G2532} shall deliver{G3860} him into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of the Gentiles.{G1484}
12 And{G1161} when{G5613} we heard{G191} these things,{G5023} both{G5037} we{G2249} and{G2532} they{G3588} of that place{G1786} besought{G3870} him{G846} not{G3361} to{G1519} go up{G305} to Jerusalem.{G2419}
13 Then{G1161} Paul{G3972} answered,{G611} What{G5101} do ye,{G4160} weeping{G2799} and{G2532} breaking{G4919} my{G3450} heart?{G2588} for{G1063} I{G1473} am{G2192} ready{G2093} not{G3756} to be bound{G1210} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} to die{G599} at{G1519} Jerusalem{G2419} for{G5228} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
14 And when{G1161} he{G846} would{G3982} not{G3361} be persuaded,{G3982} we ceased,{G2270} saying,{G2036} The will{G2307} of the Lord{G2962} be done.{G1096}
15 And{G1161} after{G3326} these{G3778} days{G2250} we took up our baggage{G643} and went up{G305} to{G1519} Jerusalem.{G2419}
16 And there{G1161} went{G4905} with{G4862} us{G2254} also{G2532} *certain* of{G575} the disciples{G3101} from Caesarea,{G2542} bringing *with them*{G71} one{G5100} Mnason{G3416} of Cyprus,{G2953} an early{G744} disciple,{G3101} with{G3844} whom{G3739} we should lodge.{G3579}
17 And{G1161} when we{G2257} were come{G1096} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} the brethren{G80} received{G1209} us{G2248} gladly.{G780}
18 And{G1161} the{G3588} day following{G1966} Paul{G3972} went in{G1524} with{G4862} us{G2254} unto{G4314} James;{G2385} and{G5037} all{G3956} the elders{G4245} were present.{G3854}
19 And{G2532} when he had saluted{G782} them,{G846} he rehearsed{G1834} one{G1520} by one{G1538} the things{G3739} which God{G2316} had wrought{G4160} among{G1722} the Gentiles{G1484} through{G1223} his{G846} ministry.{G1248}
20 And{G1161} they, when they heard{G191} it, glorified{G1392} God;{G2962} and{G5037} they said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Thou seest,{G2334} brother,{G80} how many{G4214} thousands{G3461} there are{G1526} among the Jews{G2453} of them that{G3588} have believed;{G4100} and{G2532} they are{G5225} all{G3956} zealous{G2207} for the law:{G3551}
21 and{G1161} they have been informed{G2727} concerning{G4012} thee,{G4675} that{G3754} thou teachest{G1321} all{G3956} the Jews{G2453} who{G3588} are among{G2596} the Gentiles{G1484} to forsake{G646}{G575} Moses,{G3475} telling{G3004} them{G846} {G4059} not{G3361} to circumcise{G4059} their children{G5043} neither{G3366} to walk after{G4043} the customs.{G1485}
22 What{G5101} is it{G2076} therefore?{G3767} They{G4128} will{G1163} certainly{G3843}{G4905} {G1063} hear{G191} that{G3754} thou art come.{G2064}
23 Do{G4160} therefore{G3767} this{G5124} that we say{G3004} to thee:{G4671} We{G2254} have{G1526} four{G5064} men{G435} that{G3739} have{G2192} a vow{G2171} on{G1909} them;{G1438}
24 these{G5128} take,{G3880} and purify thyself{G48} with{G4862} them,{G846} and{G2532} be at charges{G1159} for{G1909} them,{G846} that{G2443} they may shave{G3587} their heads:{G2776} and{G2532} all{G3956} shall know{G1097} that{G3754} there is{G2076} no truth{G3762} in the things{G3739} whereof they have been informed{G2727} concerning{G4012} thee;{G4675} but{G235} that thou thyself{G846} also{G2532} walkest orderly,{G4748} keeping{G5442} the law.{G3551}
25 But as{G1161} touching{G4012} the Gentiles{G1484} that{G2919} have believed,{G4100} we{G2249} wrote,{G1989} giving judgment that{G3361} they should keep{G5083} themselves{G846} from{G5037} things sacrificed to idols,{G1494} and{G2532} from blood,{G129} and{G2532} from what is strangled,{G4156} and{G2532} from fornication.{G4202}
26 Then{G5119} Paul{G3972} took{G3880} the men,{G435} and the next{G2192} day{G2250} purifying himself{G48} with{G4862} them{G846} went{G1524} into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} declaring{G1229} the fulfilment{G1604} of the days{G2250} of purification,{G49} until{G2193} the{G3739} offering was{G4374} offered{G4376} for{G5228} every{G1538} one{G1520} of them.{G846}
27 And{G1161} when{G5613} the seven{G2033} days{G2250} were almost{G3195} completed,{G4931} the Jews{G2453} {G3588} from{G575} Asia,{G773} when they saw{G2300} him{G846} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} stirred up{G4797} all{G3956} the multitude{G3793} and{G2532} laid{G1911} hands{G5495} on{G1909} him,{G846}
28 crying out,{G2896} Men{G435} of Israel,{G2475} help:{G997} This{G3778} is{G2076} the man{G444} that teacheth{G1321} all{G3956} men everywhere{G3837} against{G2596} the people,{G2992} and{G2532} the law,{G3551} and{G2532} this{G5127} place;{G5117} and{G5037} moreover{G2089} he brought{G1521} Greeks{G1672} also{G2532} into{G1519} the temple,{G2411} and{G2532} hath defiled{G2840} this{G5126} holy{G40} place.{G5117}
29 For{G1063} they had{G2258} before{G4308} seen with{G4862} him{G846} in{G1722} the city{G4172} Trophimus{G5161} the Ephesian,{G2180} whom{G3739} they supposed{G3543} that{G3754} Paul{G3972} had brought{G1521} into{G1519} the temple.{G2411}
30 And{G5037} all{G3650} the city{G4172} was{G1096} moved,{G2795} and{G2532} the

people{G2992} ran together;{G4890}
and{G2532} they laid hold{G1949} on
Paul,{G3972} and{G2532}
dragged{G1670} him{G846} out
of{G1854} the temple:{G2411}
and{G2532} straightway the
doors{G2374} were shut.{G2808}
31 And{G1161} as they were
seeking{G2212} to kill{G615}
him,{G846} tidings{G5334} came up
to{G305} the chief captain{G5506} of
the band,{G4686} that{G3754}
all{G3650} Jerusalem{G2419} was in
confusion.{G4797}
32 And{G3739} forthwith{G1824} he
took{G3880} soldiers{G4757}
and{G1161}centurions,{G1543}andran
down{G2701} upon{G1909}
them:{G846} and{G2532} they, when
they saw{G1492} the chief
captain{G5506} and{G2532} the
soldiers,{G4757} left{G3973} off
beating{G5180} Paul.{G3972}
33 Then{G5119} the chief
captain{G5506}camenear,{G1448}and
laid hold{G1949} on him,{G846}
and{G2532} commanded{G2753} him
to be bound{G1210} with two{G1417}
chains;{G254} and{G2532}
inquired{G4441} who{G5101} {G302}
he was,{G1498} and{G2532}
what{G5101} he had{G2076}
done.{G4160}
34 And{G1161} some{G243}
shouted{G994}onething,{G5100}some
another,{G243} among{G1722} the
crowd:{G3793} and{G1161} when he
could{G1410} not{G3361}
know{G1097} the certainty{G804}
for{G1223} the uproar,{G2351} he
commanded{G2753} him{G846} to be
brought{G71} into{G1519} the
castle.{G3925}
35 And{G1161} when{G3753}
he{G846} came{G1096} upon{G1909}
the stairs,{G304} so it was{G4819} that
he was borne{G941} of{G5259} the
soldiers{G4757} for{G1223} the
violence{G970} of the crowd;{G3793}
36for{G1063}themultitude{G4128}of
the people{G2992} followed
after,{G190} crying{G2896} out, Away
with{G142} him.{G846}
37 And{G5037} as Paul{G3972}
was{G3195} about to be
brought{G1521} into{G1519} the
castle,{G3925} he saith{G3004}
unto{G4314} the chief captain,{G5506}
May{G1832} I{G3427} say{G2036}
something unto{G4314} thee?{G4571}
And he said,{G1161} Dost thou
know{G1097} Greek?{G1676}
38 Art{G1488} thou{G4771}
not{G3756} then{G687} the{G3588}
Egyptian,{G124} who{G3588}
before{G4253} these{G5130}
days{G2250} stirred up to
sedition{G387} and{G2532} led
out{G1806} into{G1519} the
wilderness{G2048} the four
thousand{G5070} men{G435} of the
Assassins?{G4607}
39 But{G1161} Paul{G3972}
said,{G2036} I{G1473} am{G1510} a
{G444} {G3303} Jew,{G2453} of
Tarsus{G5018} in Cilicia,{G2791} a
citizen{G4177} of{G767} no{G3756}
mean{G767}city:{G4172}and{G1161}
I beseech{G1189} thee,{G4675}
give{G2010} me{G3427} leave to
speak{G2980} unto{G4314} the
people.{G2992}
40 And{G1161} when he had
given{G2010} him{G846}
leave,{G2010} Paul,{G3972}
standing{G2476} on{G1909} the
stairs,{G304} beckoned{G2678} with
the hand{G5495} unto the
people;{G2992}and{G1161}whenthere
was made{G1096} a great{G4183}
silence,{G4602} he spake unto{G4377}
them in the Hebrew{G1446}
language,{G1258} saying,{G3004}

Chapter 22

1 {G435} Brethren{G80} and{G2532}
fathers,{G3962} hear ye{G191}
the{G3450} defence{G627} which I
now{G3568} make unto{G4314}
you.{G5209}
2 And{G1161} when they heard{G191}
that{G3754} he spake{G4377} unto
them{G846} in the Hebrew{G1446}
language,{G1258} they were{G3930}
the more{G3123} quiet:{G2271}
and{G2532} he saith,{G5346}
3 I{G1473} am{G1510} {G3303} a
{G435} Jew,{G2453} born{G1080}
in{G1722} Tarsus{G5019} of
Cilicia,{G2791} but{G1161} brought
up{G397} in{G1722} this{G3778}
city,{G4172} at{G3844} the
feet{G4228} of Gamaliel,{G1059}
instructed{G3811}according to{G2596}
the strict manner{G195} of the
law{G3551} of our fathers,{G3971}
being{G5225} zealous{G2207} for
God,{G2316} even as{G2531}
ye{G5210} all{G3956} are{G2075} this
day:{G4594}
4 and{G3739} I persecuted{G1377}
this{G3778} Way{G3598} unto{G891}
the death,{G2288} binding{G1195}
and{G2532} delivering{G3860}
into{G1519} prisons{G5438}
both{G5037} men{G435} and{G2532}
women.{G1135}
5 As{G5613} also{G2532} the high
priest{G749} doth bear{G3140}
me{G3427} witness,{G3140}
and{G2532} all{G3956} the estate of the
elders:{G4244} from{G3844}
whom{G3739} also{G2532} I
received{G1209} letters{G1992}
unto{G4314} the brethren,{G80} and
journeyed{G4198} to{G1519}
Damascus{G1154} to bring{G71}
them{G3588} also{G2532} that
were{G5607} there{G1566}
unto{G1519} Jerusalem{G2419} in
bonds{G1210} to{G2443} be
punished.{G5097}
6 And{G1161} it came to pass,
that,{G1096} as I{G3427} made my
journey,{G4198} and{G2532} drew
nigh{G1448} unto Damascus,{G1154}
about{G4012} noon,{G3314}
suddenly{G1810} there shone{G4015}
from{G1537} heaven{G3772} a
great{G2425} light{G5457} round
about{G4012} me.{G1691}
7 And{G5037} I fell{G4098}
unto{G1519} the ground,{G1475}
and{G2532} heard{G191} a
voice{G5456} saying{G3004} unto
me,{G3427} Saul,{G4549}
Saul,{G4549} why{G5101}
persecutest{G1377} thou me?{G3165}
8 And{G1161} I{G1473}
answered,{G611} Who{G5101} art
thou,{G1488} Lord?{G2962}
And{G5037} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} me,{G3165} I{G1473}
am{G1510} Jesus{G2424} of
Nazareth,{G3480} whom{G3739}
thou{G4771} persecutest.{G1377}
9 And{G1161} they{G3588} that
were{G5607}with{G4862}me{G1698}
beheld{G2300} indeed{G3303} the
light,{G5457} but{G1161} they
heard{G191} not{G3756} the
voice{G5456} of him{G3588} that
spake{G2980} to me.{G3427}
10 And{G1161} I said,{G2036}
What{G5101} shall I do,{G4160}
Lord?{G2962} And{G1161} the
Lord{G2962} said{G2036}
unto{G4314} me,{G3165}
Arise,{G450} and go{G4198}
into{G1519} Damascus;{G1154} and
there{G2546} it shall be told{G2980}
thee{G4671} of{G4012} all
things{G3956} which{G3739} are
appointed{G5021} for thee{G4671} to
do.{G4160}
11 And{G1161} when{G5613} I
could{G1689}not{G3756}see{G1689}
for{G575} the glory{G1391} of
that{G1565} light,{G5457} being led by
the hand{G5496} of{G5259}
them{G3588} that were with{G4895}
me{G3427} I came{G2064}
into{G1519} Damascus.{G1154}
12 And{G1161} one{G5100}
Ananias,{G367} a devout{G2152}
man{G435} according to{G2596} the
law,{G3551} well reported{G3140}
of{G5259} by all{G3956} the
Jews{G2453} that dwelt{G2730} there,
13 came{G2064} unto{G4314}
me,{G3165} and{G2532}
standing{G2186} by me said{G2036}
unto me,{G3427} Brother{G80}
Saul,{G4549} receive thy sight.{G308}
And{G2504} in that very{G846}
hour{G5610} I{G2504} looked
up{G308} on{G1519} him.{G846}
14 And{G1161} he said,{G2036} The
God{G2316} of our{G2257}
fathers{G3962} hath appointed{G4400}
thee{G4571} to know{G1097}
his{G846} will,{G2307} and{G2532} to
see{G1492} the{G3588} Righteous
One,{G1342} and{G2532} to
hear{G191} a voice{G5456}
from{G1537} his{G846}
mouth.{G4750}
15 For{G3754} thou shalt be{G2071} a
witness{G3144} for{G3754} him
unto{G4314}all{G3956}men{G444}of
what{G3739} thou hast seen{G3708}
and{G2532} heard.{G191}
16 And{G2532} now{G3568}
why{G5101} tarriest thou?{G3195}
arise,{G450} and be baptized,{G907}
and{G2532} wash away{G628}
thy{G4675} sins,{G266} calling
on{G1941} his{G2962} name.{G3686}
17 And{G1161} it came to pass,
that,{G1096} when I{G3427} had
returned{G5290} to{G1519}
Jerusalem,{G2419} and{G2532} while
I{G3450} prayed{G4336} in{G1722}
the temple,{G2411} I{G3165}
fell{G1096} into{G1722} a
trance,{G1611}
18 and{G2532} saw{G1492}
him{G846} saying{G3004} unto
me,{G3427} Make haste,{G4692}
and{G2532} get thee{G1831}
quickly{G5034}out{G1722}of{G1537}
Jerusalem;{G2419} because{G1360}
they will{G3858} not{G3756}
receive{G3858} of thee{G4675}
testimony{G3141} concerning{G4012}
me.{G1700}
19 And I{G2504} said,{G2036}
Lord,{G2962} they{G846} themselves
know{G1987} that{G3754} I{G1473}
{G2252} imprisoned{G5439}
and{G2532} beat{G1194} in
every{G2596} synagogue{G4864} them
that{G3588} believed{G4100}
on{G1909} thee:{G4571}
20 and{G2532} when{G3753} the
blood{G129} of Stephen{G4736}
thy{G4675} witness{G3144}
was{G2252} shed,{G1632} I{G846}
also{G2532} was{G2252} standing
by,{G2186} and{G2532} consenting,
and{G2532} keeping{G5442} the
garments{G2440} of them{G3588} that
slew{G337} him.{G846}
21 And{G2532} he said{G2036}
unto{G4314} me,{G3165}
Depart:{G4198} for{G3754} I{G1473}
will send{G1821} thee{G4571} forth far
hence{G3112} unto{G1519} the
Gentiles.{G1484}
22 And{G1161} they gave{G191}
him{G846} audience{G191}
unto{G891}this{G5127}word;{G3056}
and{G2532} they lifted up{G1869}
their{G846} voice,{G5456} and
said,{G3004} Away with{G142} such
a{G5108} fellow from{G575} the
earth:{G1093}for{G1063}itis{G2520}
not{G3756} fit{G2520} that he{G846}
should live.{G2198}
23 And{G1161} as they{G846} cried
out,{G2905} and{G2532} threw
off{G4495} their garments,{G2440}
and{G2532} cast{G906} dust{G2868}
into{G1519} the air,{G109}
24 the chief captain{G5506}
commanded{G2753} him{G846} be
brought{G71} into{G1519} the
castle,{G3925} bidding that{G2036}
he{G846} should be examined{G426}
by scourging,{G3148} that{G2443} he
might know{G1921} for what{G3739}
cause{G156} they so{G3779}
shouted{G2019} against him.{G846}
25 And{G1161} when{G5613} they had

tied{G4385} him{G846} up with the thongs,{G2438} Paul{G3972} said{G2036} unto{G4314} the centurion{G1543} that{G3588} stood by,{G1487} Is it lawful{G1832} for you{G5213} to scourge{G3147} a man{G444} that is a Roman,{G4514} and{G2532} uncondemned?{G178}
26 And when{G1161} the centurion{G1543} heard{G191} it, he went{G4334} to the chief captain{G5506} and told{G518} him, saying,{G3004}{G3708}What{G5101} art thou about{G3195} to do?{G4160} for{G1063} this{G3778} man{G444} is{G2076} a Roman.{G4514}
27 And the chief{G5506} captain{G5506} came{G4334} and said{G2036} unto him,{G846} Tell{G3004} me,{G1487} art{G1488} thou{G4771}aRoman?{G1161}Andhe said,{G5346} Yea.{G3483}
28 And{G5037} the chief captain{G5506}answered,{G611}With a great{G4183} sum{G2774} obtained{G2932} I{G1473} this{G3778} citizenship.{G4174} And{G1161} Paul{G3972} said,{G5346} But{G1161} I{G1473} am{G1080} *a*{G2532} *Roman* born.{G1080}
29 They then{G3767} that{G3588} were about{G3195} to examine{G426} him{G846} straightway{G2112} departed{G868} from{G575} him:{G846} and{G2532} the chief captain{G5506} also{G1161} was afraid{G5399} when he knew{G1921} that{G3754} he was{G2076} a Roman,{G4514} and{G2532} because{G3754} he had{G2258} bound{G1210} him.{G846}
30 But{G1161} on the morrow,{G1887} desiring{G1014} to know{G1097} the certainty{G804} wherefore{G5101} he was accused{G2723} of{G3844} the Jews,{G2453} he loosed{G3089} him,{G846} {G575} {G1199} and{G2532} commanded{G2753} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} all{G3650} the{G846} council{G4892} to come together,{G2064} and{G2532} brought{G2609} Paul{G3972} down{G2609} and set him{G2476} before{G1519} them.{G846}

Chapter 23

1 And{G1161} Paul,{G3972} looking{G816} stedfastly on the council,{G4892} said,{G2036} {G435} Brethren,{G80} I{G1473} have lived{G4176} before God{G2316} in all{G3956} good{G18} conscience{G4893} until{G891} this{G3778} day.{G2250}
2 And{G1161} the high priest{G749} Ananias{G367} commanded{G2004} them that{G3588} stood by{G3936} him{G846} to smite{G5180} him{G846} on the mouth.{G4750}
3 Then{G5119} said{G2036} Paul{G3972}unto{G4314}him,{G846} God{G2316} shall{G3195} smite{G5180} thee,{G4571} thou whited{G2867} wall:{G5109} and{G2532} sittest{G2521} thou{G4771} to judge{G2919} me{G3165} according{G2596} to the law,{G3551} and{G2532} commandest{G2753} me{G3165} to be smitten{G5180} contrary to the law?{G3891}
4 And{G1161} they that{G3588} stood by{G3936} said,{G2036} Revilest{G3058} thou God's{G2316} high priest?{G749}
5 And{G5037} Paul{G3972} said,{G5346} I knew{G1492} not,{G3756} brethren,{G80} that{G3754} he was{G2076} high priest:{G749} for{G1063} it is written,{G1125} Thou shalt{G2046} not{G3756}speak{G2046}evil{G2560} of a ruler{G758} of thy{G4675} people.{G2992}
6 But{G1161} when Paul{G3972} perceived{G1097} that{G3754} the one{G1520}part{G3313}were{G2076} Sadducees{G4523} and{G1161} the other{G2087} Pharisees,{G5330} he cried out{G2896} in{G1722} the council,{G4892} Brethren,{G80} I{G1473} am{G1510} a Pharisee,{G5330} a son{G5207} of{G4012} Pharisees:{G5330} touching the hope{G1680} and{G2532} resurrection{G386} of{G4012} the dead{G3498} I{G1473} am called in question.{G2919}
7 And{G1161}when{G5124}he{G846} had so said,{G2980} there arose{G1096} a dissension{G4714} between the Pharisees{G5330} and{G2532} Sadducees;{G4523} and{G2532} the assembly{G4128} was divided.{G4977}
8 For{G1063} the Sadducees{G4523} {G3303} say that{G3004} there is{G1511} no{G3361} resurrection,{G386} neither{G3366} angel,{G32}nor{G3383}spirit;{G4151} but{G1161} the Pharisees{G5330} confess{G3670} both.{G297}
9 And{G1161} there arose{G1096} a great{G3173}clamor:and{G2532}some of the scribes{G1122} of the Pharisees{G5330} part{G3313} stood up,{G450} and strove,{G1264} saying,{G3004} We find{G2147} no{G3762} evil{G2556} in{G1722} this{G5129} man:{G444} and what{G1161} if{G1487} a spirit{G4151} hath spoken{G2980} to him,{G846} or{G2228} an angel?{G32}
10 And{G1161} when there arose{G1096} a great{G4183} dissension,{G4714} the chief captain,{G5506} fearing{G2125} lest{G3361}Paul{G3972}shouldbetorn in pieces{G1288} by{G5259} them,{G846} commanded{G2753} the soldiers{G4753} to go down{G2597} and take{G726} him{G846} by force{G726} from{G1537} among{G3319} them,{G846} and{G5037} bring{G71} him into{G1519} the castle.{G3925}
11 And{G1161} the night{G3571} following{G1966} the Lord{G2962} stood{G2186} by him,{G846} and said,{G2036}Be of good cheer:{G2293} {G3972} for{G1063} as{G5613} thou hast testified{G1263} concerning{G4012} me{G1700} at{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419} so{G3779} must{G1163} thou{G4571} bear witness{G3140} also{G2532} at{G1519} Rome.{G4516}
12 And{G1161} when it was{G1096} day,{G2250}{G5100}theJews{G2453} banded{G4160} together,{G4963} and bound{G332}themselves{G1438}under a curse,{G332} saying that{G3004} they would{G5315} neither{G3383} eat{G5315} nor{G3383} drink{G4095} till{G2193} they{G3739} had killed{G615} Paul.{G3972}
13 And{G1161} they were{G2258} more{G4119} than forty{G5062} that{G3588}made{G4160}this{G3778} conspiracy.{G4945}
14 And they{G3748} came{G4334} to the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the elders,{G4245} and said,{G2036} We have bound{G332} ourselves{G1438} under a{G3739} great curse,{G331} to taste{G1089} nothing{G3367} until{G2193} we have killed{G615} Paul.{G3972}
15 Now{G3568} therefore{G3767} do ye{G5210} with{G4862} the council{G4892} signify{G1718} to{G4314} the chief captain{G5506} that{G3704} he bring{G2609} him{G846}down{G2609}unto{G4314} you,{G5209} as though{G5613} ye would{G3195} judge{G1231} of his{G846} case{G4012} more exactly:{G199} and{G1161} we,{G2249} before{G4253} he{G846} comes near,{G1448} are{G2070} ready{G2092} to slay{G337} him.{G846}
16 But{G1161} Paul's{G3972} sister's{G79} son{G5207} heard{G191} of their lying in wait,{G1749} and he came{G3854} and{G2532} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the castle{G3925} and told{G518} Paul.{G3972}
17 And{G1161} Paul{G3972} called{G4341} unto him one{G1520} of the centurions,{G1543} and said,{G5346}Bring{G520}this{G5126} young man{G3494} unto{G4314} the chief captain;{G5506} for{G1063} he hath{G2192} something{G5100} to tell{G518} him.{G846}
18 So{G3767} {G3303} he took{G3880} him,{G846} and brought{G71} him to{G4314} the chief captain,{G5506} and{G2532} saith,{G5346} Paul{G3972} the prisoner{G1198} called{G4341} me{G3165} unto{G4341} him, and asked me{G2065} to bring{G71} this{G5126} young man{G3494} unto{G4314} thee,{G4571} who hath{G2192} something{G5100} to say{G2980} to thee.{G4671}
19 And{G1161} the chief captain{G5506} took{G1949} him{G846} by the hand,{G5495} and{G2532} going{G402} aside{G2596} asked{G4441} him privately,{G2398} What{G5101} is{G2076} it that{G3739} thou hast{G2192} to tell{G518} me?{G3427}
20 And{G1161} he said,{G3754} The Jews{G2453} have agreed{G4934} to ask{G2065} thee{G4571} to{G3704} bring down{G2609} Paul{G3972} to-morrow{G839} unto{G1519} the council,{G4892}asthough{G5613}thou wouldest inquire{G4441} somewhat{G5100} more{G3195} exactly{G199} concerning{G4012} him.{G846}
21 {G3767} Do{G3982} not{G3361} thou{G4771} therefore yield{G3982} unto them:{G846} for{G1063} there lie in wait{G1748} for him{G846} of{G1537} them{G846} more{G4119} than forty{G5062} men,{G435} who{G3748} have bound{G332} themselves{G1438} under a curse,{G332} {G3739} neither{G3383} to{G5315} eat{G5315} nor{G3383} to drink{G4095} till{G2193} {G3739} they have slain{G337} him:{G846} and{G2532} now{G3568} are they{G1526} ready,{G2092} looking for{G4327} the promise{G1860} from{G575} thee.{G4675}
22 So{G3767} {G3303} the chief captain{G5506} let{G630} the young man{G3494} go,{G630} charging{G3853} him, Tell{G1583} no man{G3367} that{G3754} thou hast signified{G1718} these things{G5023} to{G4314} me.{G3165}
23 And{G2532} he{G5100} called{G4341} unto him two{G1417} of the centurions,{G1543} and said,{G2036} Make ready{G2090} two hundred{G1250} soldiers{G4757} to{G3704} go{G4198} as far as{G2193} Caesarea,{G2542} and{G2532} horsemen{G2460} threescore and ten,{G1440} and{G2532} spearmen{G1187}twohundred,{G1250} at{G575} the third{G5154} hour{G5610} of the night:{G3571}
24 and{G5037} *he bade them* provide{G3936} beasts,{G2934} that{G2443} they might set{G1913} Paul{G3972} thereon,{G1913} and bring{G1295} him safe{G1295} unto{G4314} Felix{G5344} the governor.{G2232}
25 And he wrote{G1125} a letter{G1992} after{G4023} this{G5126} form:{G5179}
26 Claudius{G2804} Lysias{G3079} unto the most excellent{G2903} governor{G2232} Felix,{G5344} greeting.{G5463}
27 This{G5126} man{G435} was seized{G4815} by{G5259} the Jews,{G2453} and{G2532} was about{G5259} to be slain{G337} of{G5259} them,{G846} when I{G2186} came upon them with{G4862} the soldiers{G4753} and rescued{G1807} him,{G846} having

learned{G3129} that{G3754} he
was{G2076} a Roman.{G4514}
28 And{G1161} desiring{G1014} to
know{G1097} the cause{G156}
{G1223} wherefore{G3739} they
accused{G1458} him,{G846} I
brought{G2609} him{G846}
down{G2609} unto{G1519}
their{G846} council:{G4892}
29 whom{G3739} I found{G2147} to be
accused{G1458} about{G4012}
questions{G2213} of their{G846}
law,{G3551} but{G1161} to
have{G2192} nothing{G3367} laid to his
charge{G1462} worthy{G514} of
death{G2288} or{G2228} of
bonds.{G1199}
30 And{G1161} when it was
shown{G3377} to me{G3427} {G5259}
that{G2071} there would{G3195} be
a{G3195} plot against the man,{G435} I
sent{G3992} him to{G4314}
thee{G4571} forthwith,{G1824}
charging{G3853} his accusers{G2725}
also{G2532} to speak{G3004}
against{G4314} him{G846}
before{G1909} thee.{G4675}
31 So{G3767} {G3303} the
soldiers,{G4757} as{G2596} it was
commanded{G1299} them,{G846}
took{G353} Paul{G3972} and
brought{G71} him by{G1223}
night{G3571} to{G1519}
Antipatris.{G494}
32 But on{G1161} the morrow{G1887}
they left{G1439} the horsemen{G2460}
to go{G4198} with{G4862} him,{G846}
and returned{G5290} to{G1519} the
castle:{G3925}
33 and{G2532} they, when they
came{G1525} to{G1519}
Caesarea{G2542} and{G2532}
delivered{G325} the letter{G1992} to
the governor,{G2232}
presented{G3936} Paul{G3972}
also{G2532} before him.{G846}
34 And{G2532} when{G1161}
he{G2232} had read{G314} it, he
asked{G1905} of{G1537} what{G4169}
province{G1885} he was;{G2076}
and{G2532} when he
understood{G4441} that{G3754} he was
of{G575} Cilicia,{G2791}
35 I will hear{G1251} thee{G4675}
fully, said he,{G5346} when{G3752}
thine{G4675} accusers{G2725}
also{G2532} are come:{G3854}
and{G5037} he commanded{G2753}
him{G846} to be kept{G5442}
in{G1722} Herod's{G2264}
palace.{G4232}

Chapter 24

1 And{G1161} after{G3326}
five{G4002} days{G2250} the high
priest{G749} Ananias{G367} came
down{G2597} with{G3326} certain
elders,{G4245} and{G2532} *with*
an{G5100} orator,{G4489} one
Tertullus;{G5061} and they{G3748}
informed{G1718} the governor{G2232}
against{G2596} Paul.{G3972}
2 And{G1161} when he{G846} was
called,{G2564} Tertullus{G5061}
began{G756} to accuse{G2723} him,
saying,{G3004} Seeing that by{G1223}
thee{G4675} we enjoy{G5177}
much{G4183} peace,{G1515} and
that{G2532} by{G1223} the{G4674}
providence{G4307} evils{G2735} are
corrected{G1096} for this{G5129}
nation,{G1484}
3 we accept{G588} it{G5037} in all
ways{G3839} and{G2532} in all
places,{G3837} most excellent{G2903}
Felix,{G5344} with{G3326} all{G3956}
thankfulness.{G2169}
4 But,{G1161} that{G2443} I
be{G1465} not{G3361} further{G4119}
tedious{G1465} unto{G1909}
thee,{G4571} I entreat{G3870}
thee{G4571} to hear{G191} us{G2257}
of thy{G4674} clemency{G1932} a few
words.{G4935}
5 For{G1063} we have found{G2147}
this{G5126} man{G435} a
pestilent{G3061} fellow, and{G2532} a
mover{G2795} of insurrections{G4714}
among{G3956} all the Jews{G2453}
throughout{G2596} the world,{G3625}
and{G5037} a ringleader{G4414} of the
sect{G139} of the Nazarenes:{G3480}
6 who{G3739} moreover{G2532}
assayed{G3985} to profane{G953} the
temple:{G2411} on whom{G3739} also
we laid hold:{G2902}
8 from{G3844} whom{G3739} thou wilt
be able, by examining{G350} him
thyself,{G846} to{G1410} take
knowledge{G1921} of{G3844}
all{G3956} these things{G5130}
whereof{G3739} we{G2249}
accuse{G2723} him.{G846}
9 And{G1161} the Jews{G2453}
also{G2532} joined{G4934} in the
charge, affirming that{G5335} these
things{G5023} were{G2192}
so.{G3779}
10 And{G1161} when the
governor{G2232} had
beckoned{G3506} unto him{G846} to
speak,{G3004} Paul{G3972}
answered,{G611} Forasmuch{G4012} as
I know that{G1987} thou{G4571} hast
been{G5607} of{G1537} many{G4183}
years{G2094} a judge{G2923} unto
this{G5129} nation,{G1484} I
cheerfully{G2115} make my{G626}
defense:{G1683}
11 Seeing that{G3754} thou{G4675}
canst{G1410} take knowledge{G1097}
that it is{G1526} not{G3756}
more{G4119} than{G2228}
twelve{G1177} days{G2250}
since{G575} I{G3739} went up{G305}
to{G1722} worship{G4352} at
Jerusalem:{G2419}
12 and{G2532} neither{G3777}
in{G1722} the temple{G2411} did
they{G2147} find{G2147} me{G3165}
disputing{G1256} with{G4314} any
man{G5100} or{G2228}
stirring{G4160} up{G1999} a
crowd,{G3793} nor{G3777} in{G1722}
the synagogues,{G4864} nor{G3777}
in{G2596} the city.{G4172}
13 Neither{G3777} can{G1410} they
prove{G3936} {G3165} to thee the
things{G4012} whereof{G3739}
they{G2723} now{G3568}
accuse{G2723} me.{G3450}
14 But{G1161} this{G5124} I
confess{G3670} unto thee,{G4671}
that{G3754} after{G2596} the
Way{G3598} which{G3739} they
call{G3004} a sect,{G139} so{G3779}
serve I{G3000} the God{G2316} of our
fathers,{G3971} believing{G4100} all
things{G3956} which are according to
the law,{G3551} and{G2532}
which{G3588} are written{G1125}
in{G2596} the prophets;{G4396}
15 having{G2192} hope{G1680}
toward{G1519} God,{G2316}
which{G3739} these{G846}
also{G2532} themselves{G3778}
look{G4327} for, that there
shall{G3195} be{G2071} a
resurrection{G386} {G3498}
both{G5037} of the just{G1342}
and{G2532} unjust.{G94}
16 {G1161} {G1722} Herein{G5129} I
also exercise{G778} myself{G846} to
have{G2192} a conscience{G4893} void
of offence{G677} toward{G4314}
God{G2316} and{G2532} men{G444}
always.{G1275}
17 Now{G1161} after{G1223}
some{G4119} years{G2094} I
came{G3854} to bring{G4160}
alms{G1654} to{G1519} my{G3450}
nation,{G1484} and{G2532}
offerings:{G4376}
18 amidst which they found{G2147}
me{G3165} purified{G48} in{G1722}
the temple,{G2411} with{G3326}
no{G3756} crowd,{G3793} nor{G3761}
yet with{G3326} tumult:{G2453}
but{G3739} *there were* certain{G5100}
Jews{G773} from{G1161}
Asia—{G3588}
19 who{G3739} ought{G1163} to have
been here{G3918} before{G1909}
thee,{G4675} and{G2532} to make
accusation,{G2723} if{G1487} they
had{G2192} aught{G5100}
against{G4314} me.{G3165}
20 Or else{G2228} let{G2036}
these{G3778} men themselves{G846}
say{G2036} what{G1487} wrong-
doing{G92} they found{G2147} when
I{G3450} stood{G2476} before{G1909}
the council,{G4892}
21 except{G2228} it be for{G4012}
this{G3778} one{G1520}
voice,{G5456} that{G3739} I
cried{G2896} standing{G2476}
among{G1722} them,{G3754}
Touching{G4012} the
resurrection{G386} of the dead{G3498}
I{G1473} am called in question{G2919}
before{G5259} you{G5216} this
day.{G4594}
22 But{G1161} Felix,{G5344} {G191}
{G5023} having{G1492} more
exact{G199} knowledge{G1492}
concerning{G4012} the Way,{G3598}
deferred{G306} them,{G846}
saying,{G2036} When{G3752}
Lysias{G3079} the chief
captain{G5506} shall come
down,{G2597} I will determine{G1231}
your{G5209} matter.{G2596}
23 And{G5037} he gave order{G1299}
to the centurion{G1543} that he{G3972}
should be kept in charge,{G5083}
and{G2532} should{G2192}
have{G2192} indulgence;{G425}
and{G2532} not{G3367} to
forbid{G2967} any of his{G846}
friends{G2398} to minister{G5256}
{G2228} unto{G4334} him.{G846}
24 But{G1161} after{G3326}
certain{G5100} days,{G2250}
Felix{G5344} came{G3854}
with{G4862} Drusilla,{G1409}
his{G846} wife,{G1135} who{G5607}
was a Jewess,{G2453} and{G2532} sent
for{G3343} Paul,{G3972} and{G2532}
heard{G191} him{G846}
concerning{G4012} the faith{G4102}
in{G1519} Christ{G5547} Jesus.
25 And as{G1161} he{G846}
reasoned{G1256} of{G4012}
righteousness,{G2532} and self-
control,{G1466} and{G2532} the
judgment{G2917} to{G3195}
come,{G2071} Felix{G5344}
was{G1096} terrified,{G1719} and
answered,{G611} Go thy way{G4198}
for this time;{G3568} and when{G1161}
I have{G2192} a{G3335} convenient
season,{G2540} I will call{G3333}
thee{G4571} unto me.
26 He hoped{G1679} withal{G2532}
that{G3754} money{G5536} would be
given{G1325} him{G846} of{G5259}
Paul:{G3972} wherefore{G1352}
also{G2532} he sent for{G3343}
him{G846} the oftener,{G4437} and
communed{G3656} with{G260}
him.{G846}
27 But{G1161} when{G4137} two
years{G1333} were fulfilled,
Felix{G5344} was{G2983}
succeeded{G1240} by Porcius{G4201}
Festus;{G5347} and{G5037}
desiring{G2309} to gain{G2698}
favor{G5485} with the Jews,{G2453}
Felix{G5344} left{G2641}
Paul{G3972} in bonds.{G1210}

Chapter 25

1 Festus{G5347} therefore,{G3767}
having come{G1910} into the
province,{G1885} after{G3326}
three{G5140} days{G2250} went
up{G305} to{G1519}
Jerusalem{G2414} from{G575}
Caesarea.{G2542}
2 And{G2532} the chief priests{G749}
and{G2532} the principal{G4413} men
of the Jews{G2453} informed{G1718}
him{G846} against{G2596}
Paul;{G3972} and{G2532} they
besought{G3870} him,{G846}
3 asking{G154} a favor{G5485}
against{G2596} him,{G846}
that{G3704} he would send for{G3343}
him{G846} to{G1519}
Jerusalem;{G2419} laying{G4160} a
plot{G1747} to kill{G337} him{G846}

on{G2596} the way.{G3598}
4 Howbeit{G3767} {G3303} Festus{G5347} answered,{G611} that Paul{G3972}was{G3195}kept{G5083} in charge at{G1722} Caesarea,{G2542} and{G1161} that he himself{G1438} was about to depart{G1607} {G1722} *thither* shortly.{G5034}
5 Let them{G3588} therefore,{G3767} saith he,{G5346} that{G3588} are of power{G1415} among{G1722} you{G5213} go down with{G4782} me, and if{G1487} there is{G2076} anything{G5100} amiss{G1722} in{G3588} the man,{G5129} let them accuse{G846} {G2723} him.{G846}
6 And{G1161} when he had tarried{G1304} among{G1722} them{G846} not more{G4119} than{G2228} eight or ten{G1176} days,{G2250} he went down{G2597} unto{G1519} Caesarea;{G2542} and on the morrow{G1887} he sat{G2523} on{G1909} the judgment-seat,{G968} and commanded{G2753} Paul{G3972} to be brought.{G71}
7 And{G1161}when{G3854}he{G846} was come,{G3854} the Jews{G2453} that{G3588} had come down{G2597} from{G575} Jerusalem{G2414} stood round about{G4026} him, bringing{G5342} against{G2596} him{G3972} many{G4183} and{G2532} grievous{G926} charges{G157} which{G3739} they could{G2480} not{G3756} prove;{G584}
8 while{G3754} Paul said{G626} in his{G846} defense, Neither{G3777} against{G1519} the law{G3551} of the Jews,{G2453} nor{G3777} against{G1519} the temple,{G2411} nor{G3777} against{G1519} Caesar,{G2541} have I sinned{G264} at all.{G5100}
9 But{G1161} Festus,{G5347} desiring{G2309} to gain{G2698} favor{G5485} with the Jews,{G2453} answered{G611} Paul{G3972} and said,{G2036} Wilt thou{G2309} go up{G305} to{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} and there{G1563} be judged{G2919} of{G4012} these things{G5130} before{G1909} me?{G1700}
10 But{G1161} Paul{G3972} said,{G2036} I{G1510} am standing{G2476} before{G1909} Caesar's{G2541}judgment-seat,{G968} where{G3757}I{G3165}ought{G1163} to be judged:{G2919} to the Jews{G2453} have I done{G91} no{G3762} wrong,{G91} as{G5613} thou{G4771} also{G2532} very well{G2566} knowest.{G1921}
11 {G1063} If{G1487} then {G3303} I am a wrong-doer,{G91} and{G2532} have committed{G4238} anything{G5100} worthy{G514} of death,{G2288} I refuse{G3868} not{G3756} to die;{G599} but{G1161} if{G1487} none{G3762} of those things is{G2076} *true* whereof{G3739} these{G3778} accuse{G2723} me,{G3450} no man{G3762} can{G1410} give{G5483} me{G3165} up unto them.{G846} I appeal unto{G1941} Caesar.{G2541}
12 Then{G5119} Festus,{G5347} when he had conferred{G4814} with{G3326} the council,{G4824} answered,{G611} Thou hast appealed{G1941} unto Caesar:{G2541} unto{G1909} Caesar{G2541} shalt thou go.{G4198}
13 Now{G1161} when certain{G5100} days{G2250} were passed,{G1230} Agrippa{G67} the King{G935} and{G2532} Bernice{G959} arrived{G2658} at{G1519} Caesarea,{G2542} and saluted{G782} Festus.{G5347}
14 And{G1161} as{G5613} they tarried{G1304} there{G1563} many{G4119} days,{G2250} Festus{G5347} laid{G394} Paul's{G3972} case{G2596} before the King,{G935} saying,{G3004} There is{G2076} a certain{G5100} man{G435} left{G2641} a prisoner{G1198} by{G5259} Felix;{G5344}
15 about{G4012} whom,{G3739} when I{G3450} was{G1096} at{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2414} the chief priests{G749} and{G2532} the elders{G4245} of the Jews{G2453} informed{G1718} *me*, asking{G154} for sentence{G1349} against{G2596} him.{G846}
16 To{G4314} whom{G3739} I answered,{G3754} that it is{G2076} not{G3756} the custom{G1485} of the Romans{G4514} to give up{G5483} any{G5100} man,{G444} {G1519} {G684}before{G4250}that{G2228}the {G3588}accused{G2723}have{G2192} the accusers{G2725} face{G4383} to{G2596} face,{G4383} and{G5037} have{G2983} had opportunity{G5117} to make his defense{G627} concerning{G4012} the matter laid against him.{G1462}
17 When therefore{G3767} they{G846} were come{G4905} together here,{G1759} I made{G4160} no{G3367} delay,{G311} but on the next day{G1836} sat{G2523} on{G1909} the judgment-seat,{G968} and commanded{G2753} the man{G435} to be brought.{G71}
18 Concerning{G4012} whom,{G3739} when the accusers{G2725} stood up,{G2476} they brought{G2018} no{G3762} charge{G156} of such evil things{G3739} as I{G1473} supposed;{G5282}
19 but{G1161} had{G2192} certain{G5100} questions{G2213} against{G4314} him{G846} of{G4012} their own{G2398} religion,{G1175} and{G2532} of{G4012} one{G5100} Jesus,{G2424} who was dead,{G2348} whom{G3739} Paul{G3972} affirmed{G5335} to be alive.{G2198}
20 And{G1161} I,{G1473} being{G639} perplexed{G639} how{G5127} to{G1519} inquire{G4012} concerning these things,{G2214} asked{G3004} whether{G1487} he would{G1014} go{G4198} to{G1519} Jerusalem{G2419} and there{G2546} be judged{G2919} of{G4012} these matters.{G5130}
21 But{G1161} when Paul{G3972} had appealed{G1941} {G846} to be kept{G5083} for{G1519} the decision{G1233} of the emperor,{G4575} I commanded{G2753} him{G846} to be kept{G5083} till{G2193} {G3739} I should send{G3992} him{G846} to{G4314} Caesar.{G2541}
22 And{G1161} Agrippa{G67} *said* {G5346}unto{G4314}Festus,{G5347}I also{G2532} could{G1014} wish to hear{G191} the man{G444} myself.{G1161} To-morrow,{G839} saith he,{G5346} thou shalt hear{G191} him.{G846}
23 So{G3767} on the morrow,{G1887} when Agrippa{G67} was come,{G2064} and{G2532} Bernice,{G959} with{G3326} great{G4183} pomp,{G5325} and{G2532} they were entered{G1525} into{G1519} the place of hearing{G201} with{G4862} {G5037} the chief captains{G5506} and{G2532}principal{G1851}{G5607} men{G435} of the city,{G4172} at{G2596} the command{G2753} of{G2532} Festus{G5347} Paul{G3972} was brought in.{G71}
24 And{G2532} Festus{G5347} saith,{G5346} King{G935} Agrippa,{G67} and{G2532} all men{G3956} who{G3588} are here present{G4840} with us,{G2254} ye behold{G2334} this{G5126} man,{G435} about{G4012} whom{G3739} all{G3956} the multitude{G4128} of the Jews{G2453} made suit{G1793} to me,{G3427} both{G5037} at{G1722} Jerusalem{G2414} and{G2532} here,{G1759} crying that{G1916} he{G846}ought{G1163}not{G3361}to live{G2198} any longer.{G3371}
25 But{G1161} I{G1473} found{G2638} that he{G846} had committed{G4238} nothing{G3367} worthy{G514} of death:{G2288} and{G2532} as he{G5127} {G1161} himself{G846} appealed{G1941} to the emperor{G4575} I determined{G2919} to send{G3992} him.{G846}
26 Of{G4012} whom{G3739} I have{G2192}no{G3756}certain{G804} thing{G5100} to write{G1125} unto my lord.{G2962} Wherefore{G1352} I have brought{G4254} him{G846} forth{G4254} before{G1909} you,{G5216} and{G2532} specially{G3122} before{G1909} thee,{G4675} king{G935} Agrippa,{G67} that,{G3704} after examination{G351} had,{G1096} I may have{G2192} somewhat{G5100} to write.{G1125}
27 For{G1063} it seemeth{G1380} to me{G3427} unreasonable,{G249} in sending{G3992} a prisoner,{G1198} {G2532} not{G3361} withal to signify{G4591} the charges{G156} against{G2596} him.{G846}

Chapter 26

1 And{G1161} Agrippa{G67} said{G5346} unto{G4314} Paul,{G3972} Thou{G4671} art permitted{G2010} to speak{G3004} for{G5228} thyself.{G4572} Then{G5119} Paul{G3972} stretched forth{G1614} his hand,{G5495} and made his defence:{G626}
2 I think{G2233} myself{G1683} happy,{G3107} king{G935} Agrippa,{G67} that I am{G3195} to make my defense{G626} before{G1909} thee{G4675} this day{G4594} touching{G4012} all the things{G3956} whereof{G3739} I am accused{G1458} by{G5259} the Jews:{G2453}
3 especially{G3122} because thou{G4571} art{G5607} expert{G1109} in all{G3956} customs{G5037} and{G2532} questions{G1352} which are{G5607} among{G2453} the Jews:{G1485} wherefore{G1189} I beseech{G4675} thee{G3116} to hear{G191} me{G3450} patiently.
4 My{G3450} manner of life{G3767} then{G3303} from{G1537} my youth{G3503} up, which{G3588} was{G1096} from{G575} the beginning{G746} among{G1722} mine own{G3450} nation{G1484} and at{G1722} Jerusalem,{G2414} know{G2467} all{G3956} the Jews;{G2453}
5 having knowledge{G4267} of me{G3165} from the first,{G509} if{G1437} they be willing{G2309} to testify,{G3140} that{G3754} after{G2596} the straitest{G196} sect{G139} of our{G2251} religion{G2356} I lived{G2198} a Pharisee.{G5330}
6 And{G2532} now{G3568} I stand{G2476} *here* to be judged{G2919} for{G1909} the hope{G1680} of the promise{G1860} made{G1096} of{G5259} God{G2316} unto{G4314} our fathers;{G3962}
7 unto{G1519} which{G3739} *promise* our{G2257} twelve tribes,{G1722} earnestly{G1616} serving{G3000} *God* night{G3571}and{G2532}day,{G2250} hope{G1679} to attain.{G2658} And concerning{G4012} this{G3739} hope{G1680} I am accused{G1458} by{G5259} the Jews,{G2453} O {G67} king!{G935}
8 Why{G5101} is it judged{G2919} incredible{G571} with{G3844} you,{G5213} if{G1487} God{G2316} doth raise{G1453} the dead?{G3498}
9 I{G1473} verily{G3767} {G3303} thought{G1380} with myself{G1683} that I ought{G1163} to do{G4238} many things{G4183} contrary{G1727} to{G4314} the name{G3686} of

Jesus{G2424} of Nazareth.{G3480}
10 And this{G3739} I{G4160} also{G2532} did{G4160} in{G1722} Jerusalem:{G2414} and{G2532} I{G1473} both{G2623} shut up{G2623} many{G4183} of the saints{G40} in prisons,{G5438} having received{G2983} authority{G1849} from{G3844} the chief priests,{G749} and{G5037} when they{G846} were put to death{G337} I gave{G2702} my vote{G5586} against{G2702} them.
11 And{G2532} punishing{G5097} them{G846} oftentimes{G4178} in{G2596} all{G3956} the synagogues,{G4864} I strove to make{G315} them blaspheme;{G987} and{G5037} being{G1693} exceedingly{G4057} mad{G1693} against them,{G846} I persecuted{G1377} them even{G2193} {G2532} unto{G1519} foreign{G1854} cities.{G4172}
12 Whereupon{G3739} as{G2532} I journeyed{G4198} to{G1519} Damascus{G1154} with{G3326} the authority{G1849} and{G2532} commission{G2011} of{G3844} the chief priests,{G749}
13 at{G2250} midday,{G3319} O king,{G935} I saw{G1492} on{G2596} the way{G3598} a light{G5457} from heaven,{G3771} above{G5228} the brightness{G2987} of the sun,{G2246} shining round about{G4034} me{G3165} and{G2532} them{G3588} that journeyed{G4198} with{G4862} me.{G1698}
14 And{G1161} when we{G2257} were all{G3956} fallen{G2667} to{G1519} the earth,{G1093} I heard{G191} a voice{G5456} saying{G2980} unto{G4314} me{G3165} {G2532} {G3004} in the Hebrew{G1446} language,{G1258} Saul,{G4549} Saul,{G4549} why{G5101} persecutest{G1377} thou me?{G3165} it is hard{G4642} for thee{G4671} to kick{G2979} against{G4314} the goad.{G2759}
15 And{G1161} I{G1473} said,{G2036} Who{G5101} art thou,{G1488} Lord?{G2962} And{G1161} the Lord said,{G2036} I{G1473} am{G1510} Jesus{G2424} whom{G3739} thou{G4771} persecutest.{G1377}
16 But{G235} arise,{G450} and{G2532} stand{G2476} upon{G1909} thy{G4675} feet:{G4228} for{G1063} to{G1519} this end{G5124} have I appeared{G3700} unto thee,{G4671} to appoint{G4400} thee{G4571} a minister{G5257} and{G2532} a witness{G3144} both{G5037} of the things wherein{G3739} thou hast seen{G1492} me, and{G5037} of the things wherein{G3739} I will appear{G3700} unto thee;{G4671}
17 delivering{G1807} thee{G4571} from{G1537} the people,{G2992} and{G2532} from the Gentiles,{G1484} unto{G1519} whom{G3739} {G3568} I send{G649} thee,{G4571}
18 to open{G455} their{G846} eyes,{G3788} that{G3588} they may turn{G1994} from{G575} darkness{G4655} to{G1519} light{G5457} and{G2532} from the power{G1849} of Satan{G4567} unto{G1909} God,{G2316} that they{G846} may receive{G2983} remission{G859} of sins{G266} and{G2532} an inheritance{G2819} among{G1722} them that{G3588} are sanctified{G37} by faith{G4102} in{G1519} me.{G1691}
19 Wherefore,{G3606} O king{G935} Agrippa,{G67} I was{G1096} not{G3756} disobedient{G545} unto the heavenly{G3770} vision:{G3701}
20 but{G235} declared{G518} both to them{G3588} of{G1722} Damascus{G1154} first{G4412} and{G2532} at Jerusalem,{G2414} and{G5037} throughout{G1519} all{G3956} the country{G5561} of Judaea,{G2449} and{G2532} also to the Gentiles,{G1484} that they should repent{G3340} and{G2532} turn{G1994} to{G1909} God,{G2316} doing{G4238} works{G2041} worthy{G514} of repentance.{G3341}
21 For{G1752} this cause{G5130} the Jews{G2453} seized{G4815} me{G3165} in{G1722} the temple,{G2411} and assayed{G3987} to kill{G1315} me.
22 Having{G5177} therefore{G3767} obtained{G5177} the help{G1947} that is from{G3844} God,{G2316} I stand{G2476} unto{G891} this{G3778} day{G2250} testifying{G3140} both{G5037} to small{G3398} and{G2532} great,{G3173} saying{G3004} nothing{G3762} {G1622} but{G5037} what{G3739} the prophets{G4396} and{G2532} Moses{G3475} did say{G2980} should{G3195} come;{G1096}
23 how that{G1487} the Christ{G5547} must{G3195} suffer,{G3805} *and* how that{G1487} he first{G4413} by the resurrection{G386} of{G1537} the dead{G3498} should proclaim{G2605} light{G5457} both to the people{G2992} and{G2532} to the Gentiles.{G1484}
24 And{G1161} as he{G846} thus{G5023} made his defense,{G626} Festus{G5347} saith{G5346} with a loud{G3173} voice,{G5456} Paul,{G3972} thou art mad; thy{G3105} much{G4183} learning{G1121} is turning{G4062} thee{G4571} {G1519} mad.{G3130}
25 But{G1161} Paul saith,{G5346} I am{G3105} not{G3756} mad,{G3105} most excellent{G2903} Festus;{G5347} but{G235} speak forth{G669} words{G4487} of truth{G225} and{G2532} soberness.{G4997}
26 For{G1063} the king{G935} knoweth{G1987} of{G4012} these things,{G5130} unto{G4314} whom{G3739} also{G2532} I speak{G2980} freely:{G3955} for{G1063} I{G5100} am persuaded{G3982} that none{G3756} {G5100} of these things{G5130} is hidden from{G2990} him;{G846} for{G1063} this hath not{G3756} been{G2076} done{G4238} in{G1722} a corner.{G1137}
27 King{G935} Agrippa,{G67} believest thou{G4100} the prophets?{G4396} I know{G1492} that{G3754} thou believest.{G4100}
28 And{G1161} Agrippa{G67} *said* {G5346} unto{G4314} Paul,{G1722} With but little{G3641} persuasion{G3982} thou wouldest fain make{G1096} me{G3165} a Christian.{G5546}
29 And{G1161} Paul{G3972} *said* ,{G2036} I{G302} would{G2172} {G302} to God,{G2316} that{G2172} whether with little or with much, not{G3756} thou{G4571} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} all{G3956} that hear{G191} me{G3450} this day,{G4594} {G2532} might {G1722} become{G4183} such{G5108} as{G3697} I{G2504} am,{G1510} except{G3924} these{G5130} bonds.{G1199}
30 And{G2532} the king{G935} rose up,{G450} and{G2532} the governor,{G2232} and{G5037} Bernice,{G959} and{G2532} they{G3588} that sat{G4775} with them:{G846}
31 and{G2532} when they had withdrawn,{G402} they spake{G2980} one{G4314} to another,{G240} saying,{G3754} This{G3778} man{G444} doeth{G4238} nothing{G3762} worthy{G514} of death{G2288} or{G2228} of bonds.{G1199}
32 And{G1161} Agrippa{G67} said{G5346} unto Festus,{G5347} This{G3778} man{G444} might have been{G1410} set at liberty,{G630} if{G1487} he had{G1941} not{G3361} appealed{G1941} unto Caesar.{G2541}

Chapter 27

1 And{G1161} when{G5613} it was determined that{G2919} we{G2248} should sail{G636} for{G1519} Italy,{G2482} they delivered{G3860} {G5037} Paul{G3972} and{G2532} certain{G5100} other{G2087} prisoners{G1202} to{G3686} a centurion{G1543} named{G3686} Julius,{G2457} of the Augustan{G4575} band.{G4686}
2 And{G1161} embarking{G321} in{G1910} a ship{G4143} of Adramyttium,{G98} which was about{G3195} to sail{G4126} unto{G2596} the places{G5117} on the coast of Asia,{G773} we put to sea, Aristarchus,{G708} a Macedonian{G3110} of Thessalonica,{G2331} being{G5607} with{G4862} us.{G2254}
3 And{G5037} the next{G2087} day we touched{G2609} at{G1519} Sidon:{G4605} and{G5037} Julius{G2457} treated{G5530} Paul{G3972} kindly,{G5364} and gave{G2010} him leave{G2010} to go{G4198} unto{G4314} his friends{G5384} and refresh himself.{G1958}
4 And putting{G2547} to sea from thence,{G2547} we sailed{G321} under{G5284} the lee of Cyprus,{G2954} because{G1223} the winds{G417} were{G1511} contrary.{G1727}
5 And{G5037} when we had sailed across{G1277} the sea{G3989} which is off{G2596} Cilicia{G2791} and{G2532} Pamphylia,{G3828} we came{G2718} to{G1519} Myra,{G3460} *a city* of Lycia.{G3073}
6 And there{G2546} the centurion{G1543} found{G2147} a ship{G4143} of Alexandria{G222} sailing{G4126} for{G1519} Italy;{G2482} and he put{G1688} us{G2248} {G1519} therein.{G846}
7 And{G1161} when{G1722} we had sailed slowly{G1020} many{G2425} days,{G2250} and{G2532} were come{G1096} with difficulty{G3433} over against{G2596} Cnidus,{G2834} the wind{G417} not{G3361} further suffering{G4330} us,{G2248} we sailed under{G5284} the lee of Crete,{G2914} over against{G2596} Salmone;{G4534}
8 and{G5037} with difficulty{G3433} coasting{G3881} along it{G846} we came{G2064} unto{G1519} a certain{G5100} place{G5117} called{G2564} Fair{G2568} Havens;{G2568} nigh{G1451} whereunto{G3739} was{G2258} the city{G4172} of Lasea.{G2996}
9 And{G1161} when much{G2425} time{G5550} was spent,{G1230} and{G2532} the voyage{G4144} was{G5607} now{G2235} dangerous,{G2000} because{G1223} the Fast{G3521} was{G3928} now{G2532} already{G2235} gone by,{G3928} Paul{G3972} admonished{G3867} them,
10 and{G2532} said{G3004} unto them,{G846} Sirs,{G435} I perceive{G2334} that{G3754} the voyage{G4144} will{G3195} be{G2071} with{G3326} injury{G5196} and much{G4183} loss,{G2209} not{G3756} only{G3440} of the lading{G5414} and{G2532} the ship,{G4143} but{G235} also{G2532} of our{G2257} lives.{G5590}
11 But{G1161} the centurion{G1543} gave more{G3123} heed{G3982} to the master{G2942} and{G2532} to the owner of the ship,{G3490} than{G2228} to those things{G3588} which were spoken{G3004} by{G5259} Paul.{G3972}
12 And{G1161} because the haven{G3040} was{G5225} not commodious{G428} to{G4314} winter in,{G3915} the more part{G4119} advised{G5087} {G1012} to put to sea{G321} from thence,{G2547} if by

any means{G1513} they could{G1410}
reach{G2658} {G1519}
Phoenix,{G5405} and winter{G3914}
there; which is a haven{G3040} of
Crete,{G2914}looking{G991}{G2596}
north-east{G3047} and{G2532}
{G2596} south-east.{G5566}
13 And{G1161} when the south
wind{G3558} blew softly,{G5285}
supposing that{G1380} they had
obtained{G2902}theirpurpose,{G4286}
they weighed anchor{G142} and
sailed{G3881} along Crete,{G2914}
close{G788} in shore.
14 But{G1161} after{G3326}
no{G3756} long{G4183} time there
beat{G906} down{G2596} from
it{G846} a tempestuous{G5189}
wind,{G417} which is called{G2564}
Euraquilo:{G2148}
15 and{G1161} when the ship{G4143}
was caught,{G4884} and{G2532}
could{G1410}not{G3361}face{G503}
the wind,{G417} we gave way{G1929}
to it, and were driven.{G5342}
16 And{G1161} running under{G5295}
the lee of a small{G5100}
island{G3519} called{G2564}
Cauda,{G2802} we were able,
with{G2480} difficulty,{G3433} to
secure{G1096} the{G4031}
boat:{G4627}
17 and{G3739} when they had hoisted it
up,{G142} they used{G5530}
helps,{G996}under-girding{G5269}the
ship;{G4143} and,{G5037}
fearing{G5399}lest{G3361}theyshould
be cast{G1601} upon{G1519} the
Syrtis,{G4950} they lowered{G5465}
the gear,{G4632} and so{G3779} were
driven.{G5342}
18 And{G1161} as we{G2257} labored
exceedingly{G4971} with the
storm,{G5492} the next{G1836} day
they began{G4160} to throw{G1546}
the *the freight* overboard;
19 and{G2532} the third{G5154} day
they cast out{G4496} with their own
hands{G849}thetackling{G4631}of the
ship.{G4143}
20 And{G1161} when neither{G3383}
sun{G2246} nor{G3383} stars{G798}
shone{G2014} upon *us* for{G1909}
many{G4119} days,{G2250}
and{G5037}no{G3756}small{G3641}
tempest{G5494} lay on{G1945} *us,*
all{G3956} hope{G1680} that
we{G2248} should be saved{G4982}
was{G4014} now{G3063} taken
away.{G4014}
21And{G1161}when{G5119}{G5225}
they had been long{G4183}
without{G776} food, then Paul{G3972}
stood forth{G2476} in{G1722} the
midst{G3319} of them,{G846} and
said,{G5599} Sirs,{G435} ye
should{G1163} {G3980} have
hearkened{G3980} unto me,{G3427}
and{G5037} not{G3361} have set
sail{G321}from{G575}Crete,{G2914}
and{G2532} have gotten{G2770}
this{G3778} injury{G5196}
and{G2532} loss.{G2209}
22 And{G2532} now{G3867} I
exhort{G5209} you{G2114} to be of
good cheer;{G580} for{G5590} there
shall be{G1537} no{G2071} loss
of{G1063}life{G3762}among{G5216}
you,{G4133} but{G3588} *only* of the
ship.{G4143}
23 For{G1063} there stood{G3936} by
me{G3427}this{G3778}night{G3571}
an angel{G32} of the God{G2316}
whose{G3739} I am,{G1510} {G1510}
whom{G3739} also I serve,{G3000}
24 saying,{G3004} Fear{G5399}
not,{G3361} Paul;{G3972}
thou{G4571} must stand{G1163}
before{G3936} Caesar:{G2541}
and{G2532} lo,{G2400} God{G2316}
hath granted{G5483} thee{G4671}
all{G3956} them{G3588} that
sail{G4126} with{G3326} thee.{G4675}
25 Wherefore,{G1352} sirs,{G435} be
of good cheer:{G2114} for{G1063} I
believe{G4100} God,{G2316}
that{G3754}it{G3779}shallbe{G2071}
even{G2596} so as{G5158} it{G3779}
hath been spoken{G2980} unto
me.{G3427}
26 But{G1161} we{G2248}
must{G1163} be cast{G1601}
upon{G1519} a certain{G5100}
island.{G3520}
27 But{G1161} when{G5613} the
fourteenth{G5065} night{G3571} was
come,{G1096} as we{G2257} were
driven to and fro{G1308} in{G1722} the
sea of Adria,{G99} about{G2596}
{G3319} midnight{G3571} the
sailors{G3492} surmised that{G5282}
they{G846} were drawing near
to{G4317} some{G5100}
country:{G5561}
28 and{G2532} they sounded,{G1001}
and found{G2147} twenty{G1501}
fathoms;{G3712} and{G1161}
after{G1339}alittlespace,{G1024}they
sounded{G1001} again,{G3825}
and{G2532} found{G2147}
fifteen{G1178} fathoms.{G3712}
29 And{G5037} fearing{G5399}
lest{G3381} haply we should be
cast{G1601} ashore on{G1519}
rocky{G5117} ground, they let
go{G4496}four{G5064}anchors{G45}
from{G1537} the stern,{G4403} and
wished{G2172} for{G1096} the
day.{G2250}
30 And{G1161} as the sailors{G3492}
were seeking{G2212} to flee{G5343}
out of{G1537} the ship,{G4143}
and{G2532} had lowered{G5465} the
boat{G4627} into{G1519} the
sea,{G2281} under color{G4392} as
though{G5613} they would{G3195} lay
out{G1614} anchors{G45}
from{G1537} the foreship,{G4408}
31 Paul{G3972} said{G2036} to the
centurion{G1543} and{G2532} to the
soldiers,{G4757} Except{G1437}
{G3361} these{G3778} abide{G3306}
in{G1722}theship,{G4143}ye{G5210}
cannot{G3756} {G1410} be
saved.{G4982}
32 Then{G5119} the soldiers{G4757}
cut away{G609} the ropes{G4979} of
the boat,{G4627} and{G2532}
let{G1439} her{G846} fall off.{G1601}
33 And{G1161} while{G891} the
day{G2250} was{G3195} coming
on,{G1096} Paul{G3972}
besought{G3870} them all{G537} to
take{G3335} some food,{G5160}
saying,{G3004} This day{G4594} is the
fourteenth{G5065} day{G2250}
that{G3739} ye wait{G4328} and
continue{G1300}fasting,{G777}having
taken{G4355} nothing.{G3367}
34 Wherefore{G1352} I
beseech{G3870} you{G5209} to
take{G4355} some food:{G5160}
for{G1063} this is{G5124} for{G4314}
your{G5212} safety:{G4991}
for{G1063} there shall{G5225}
not{G3762} a hair{G2359}
perish{G4098} from{G1537} the
head{G2776} of any of you.{G5216}
35 And when{G1161} he had{G2036}
said{G2036} this,{G5023} and
had{G2036} taken{G2983}
bread,{G740} he gave thanks{G2168} to
God{G2316} in the presence{G1799} of
all;{G3956} and{G2532} he
brake{G2806} it, and began{G756} to
eat.{G2068}
36 Then{G1161} were{G1096} they
all{G3956} of good cheer,{G2115}
and{G2532} themselves{G846} also
took{G4355} food.{G5160}
37 And{G1161} we were{G1510} in
all{G3956} in{G1722} the ship{G4143}
two hundred{G1250}
threescore{G1440} and sixteen{G1803}
souls.{G5590}
38 And when{G1161} they had
eaten{G2880} enough,{G5160} they
lightened{G2893} the ship,{G4143}
throwing out{G1544} the wheat{G4621}
into{G1519} the sea.{G2281}
39 And{G1161} when{G3753} it
was{G1096} day,{G2250} they
knew{G1921} not{G3756} the
land:{G1093} but{G1161} they
perceived{G2657} a certain{G5100}
bay{G2859} with{G2192} a
beach,{G123} and they took
counsel{G1011} whether{G1487} they
could{G1410} drive{G1856} the
ship{G4143} upon{G1519} it.{G3739}
40 And{G2532} casting{G4014} off the
anchors,{G45} they left{G1439} them
in{G1519} the sea,{G2281} at{G260}
the same time loosing{G447} the
bands{G2202} of the rudders;{G4079}
and{G2532} hoisting up{G1869} the
foresail{G736} to the wind,{G4154}
they made{G2722} for{G1519} the
beach.{G123}
41 But{G1161} lighting{G4045}
upon{G1519} a place{G5117} where
two seas met,{G1337} they ran{G2027}
the vessel{G3491} aground;{G2027}
and{G2532} the foreship{G4408}
{G3303} struck{G2043} and
remained{G3306} unmoveable,{G761}
but{G1161} the stern{G4403} began to
break{G3089} up by{G5259} the
violence{G970} *of the waves.*{G2949}
42 And{G1161} the soldiers'{G4757}
counsel{G1012} was{G1096}
to{G2443} kill{G615} the
prisoners,{G1202} lest{G3361}
any{G5100} *of them* should swim
out,{G1579} and escape.{G1309}
43 But{G1161} the centurion,{G1543}
desiring{G1014} to save{G1295}
Paul,{G3972} stayed{G2967}
them{G846} from{G3588} their
purpose;{G1013} and{G5037}
commanded that{G2753} they{G3588}
who could{G1410} swim{G2860}
should cast{G641} themselves
overboard,andget{G1826}first{G4413}
to{G1909} the land;{G1093}
44 and{G2532} the rest,{G3062}
some{G3739} {G3303} on{G1909}
planks,{G4548} and{G1161}
some{G3739}on{G1909}*other*{G5100}
things from{G575} the ship.{G4143}
And{G2532} so{G3779} it came to
pass,{G1096} that they all{G3956}
escaped{G1295} safe{G1295}
to{G1909} the land.{G1093}

Chapter 28

1 And{G2532} when we were
escaped,{G1295} then{G5119} we
knew{G1921} that{G3754} the
island{G3520} was called{G2564}
Melita.{G3194}
2 And{G1161} the barbarians{G915}
showed{G3930}us{G2254}no{G3756}
common{G5177} kindness;{G5363}
for{G1063} they kindled{G381} a
fire,{G4443} and received{G4355}
us{G2248} all,{G3956}
because{G1223} of the present{G2186}
rain,{G5205} and{G2532}
because{G1223} of the cold.{G5592}
3 But{G1161} when Paul{G3972} had
gathered{G4962} a bundle{G4128} of
sticks{G5434} and{G2532}
laid{G2007} them on{G1909} the
fire,{G4443} a viper{G2191}
came{G1831} out by reason of{G1537}
the heat,{G2329} and fastened
on{G2510} his{G846} hand.{G5495}
4 And{G1161} when{G5613} the
barbarians{G915} saw{G1492} the
venomous creature{G2342}
hanging{G2910} from{G1537}
his{G846} hand,{G5495} they
said{G3004} one{G4314} to
another,{G240} No doubt{G3843}
this{G3778} man{G444} is{G2076} a
murderer,{G5406} whom,{G3739}
though he hath escaped{G1295} from
the{G1537} sea,{G2281} yet
Justice{G1349} hath not{G3756}
suffered{G1439} to live.{G2198}
5 Howbeit{G3303} he shook off{G660}
the creature{G2342} into{G1519} the
fire,{G4442} and took{G3958}
no{G3762} harm.{G2556}
6 But{G1161} they expected{G4328}
that he{G846} would{G3195} have
swollen,{G4092} or{G2228} fallen
down{G2667} dead{G3498}
suddenly:{G869} but{G1161} when
they{G846} were long{G4328}
in{G1909} expectation{G4183}
and{G2532} beheld{G2334}
nothing{G3367} amiss{G824}

came{G1096} to{G1519} him,{G846} they changed their minds,{G3328} and said that{G3004} he{G846} was{G1511} a god.{G2316}
7 Now in{G1722} the{G1565} neighborhood{G5117} of that place were{G5225} lands{G5564} belonging{G4012} to the chief man{G4413} of the island,{G3520} named{G3686} Publius,{G4196} who{G3739} received{G324} us,{G2248} and entertained us{G3579} three{G5140} days{G2250} courteously.{G5390}
8 And{G1161} it was so,{G1096} that the father{G3962} of Publius{G4196} lay{G2621} sick{G4912} of fever{G4446} and{G2532} dysentery:{G1420} unto{G4314} whom{G3739} Paul{G3972} entered in,{G1525} and{G2532} prayed,{G4336} and laying{G2007} his hands{G5495} on him{G846} healed{G2390} him.{G846}
9 And{G3767} when this{G5127} was done,{G1096} the rest{G3062} also{G2532} that{G3588} had{G2192} diseases{G769} in{G1722} the island{G3520} came,{G4334} and{G2532} were cured:{G2323}
10 who{G3739} also{G2532} honored{G5091} us{G2248} with many{G4183} honors;{G5092} and{G2532} when we sailed,{G321} they put on board{G2007} such things{G3588} as we{G4314} needed.{G5532}
11 And{G1161} after{G3326} three{G5140} months{G3376} we set sail{G321} in{G1722} a ship{G4143} of Alexandria{G222} which had wintered{G3914} in{G1722} the island,{G3520} whose sign{G3902} was The Twin Brothers.{G1359}
12 And{G2532} touching{G2609} at{G1519} Syracuse,{G4946} we tarried{G1961} there three{G5140} days.{G2250}
13 And from thence{G3606} we made a circuit,{G4022} and arrived{G2658} at{G1519} Rhegium:{G4484} and{G2532} after{G3326} one{G1520} day{G2250} a south wind{G3558} sprang up,{G1920} and on the second day{G1206} we came{G2064} to{G1519} Puteoli;{G4223}
14 where{G3757} we found{G2147} brethren,{G80} and were entreated{G3870} to tarry{G1961} with{G1909} them{G846} seven{G2033} days:{G2250} and{G2532} so{G3779} we came{G2064} to{G1519} Rome.{G4516}
15 And from thence{G2547} the brethren,{G80} when they heard{G191} of{G4012} us,{G2257} came{G1831} to{G1519} meet{G529} us{G2254} as far as{G891} The Market{G5410} of Appius{G675} and{G2532} The Three{G5140} Taverns;{G4999} whom{G3739} when Paul{G3972} saw,{G1492} he thanked{G2168} God,{G2316} and took{G2983} courage.{G2294}
16 And{G1161} when{G3753} we entered{G2064} into{G1519} Rome,{G4516} Paul{G3972} was suffered{G2010} to{G1519} abide{G3306} by{G2596} himself{G1438} with{G4862} the soldier{G4757} that guarded{G5442} him.{G846}
17 And{G1161} it came to pass,{G1096} that after{G3326} three{G5140} days{G2250} he{G3972} called{G4779} together{G4779} those that were the chief{G4413} of the Jews:{G2453} and{G1161} when{G5607} they were{G846} come together,{G4905} he said{G3004} unto{G4314} them,{G846} I,{G1473} brethren,{G80} though I{G1473} had done{G4160} nothing{G3762} against{G1727} the people,{G2992} or{G2228} the customs{G1485} of our fathers,{G3971} yet was delivered{G3860} prisoner{G1198} from{G1537} Jerusalem{G2414} into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of the Romans:{G4514}
18 who,{G3748} when they had examined{G350} me,{G3165} desired{G1014} to set{G630} me at liberty,{G630} because{G1223} there was{G5225} no{G3367} cause{G156} of death{G2288} in{G1722} me.{G1698}
19 But{G1161} when the Jews{G2453} spake against{G483} it, I was constrained{G315} to appeal{G1941} unto Caesar;{G2541} not{G3756} that{G5613} I had{G2192} aught{G5100} whereof{G2723} to accuse{G2723} my{G3450} nation.{G1484}
20 For{G1223} this{G3778} cause{G156} therefore{G3767} did I entreat{G3870} you{G5209} to see{G1492} and{G2532} to speak with{G4354} *me*: for{G1063} because{G1752} of the hope{G1680} of Israel{G2474} I am bound with{G4029} this{G3778} chain.{G254}
21 And{G1161} they said{G2036} unto{G4314} him,{G846} We{G2249} neither{G3777} received{G1209} letters{G1121} from{G575} Judaea{G2449} concerning{G4012} thee,{G4675} nor{G3777} did any{G5100} of the brethren{G80} come{G3854} hither and report{G518} or{G2228} speak{G2980} any{G5100} harm{G4190} of{G4012} thee.{G4675}
22 But{G1161} we desire{G515} to hear{G191} of{G3844} thee{G4675} what{G3739} thou thinkest:{G5426} for{G1063} as{G3303} concerning{G4012} this{G3778} sect,{G139} it is known{G1110} to us{G2254} that{G3754} everywhere{G3837} it is{G2076} spoken against.{G483}
23 And{G1161} when they had appointed{G5021} him{G846} a day,{G2250} they came{G2240} to{G4314} him{G846} into{G1519} his lodging{G3578} in great number;{G4119} to whom{G3739} he expounded{G1620} *the matter,* testifying{G1263} the kingdom{G932} of God,{G2316} and{G5037} persuading{G3982} them{G846} concerning{G4012} Jesus,{G2424} both{G5037} from{G575} the law{G3551} of Moses{G3475} and{G2532} from the prophets,{G4396} from{G575} morning{G4404} till{G2193} evening.{G2073}
24 And{G2532} some{G3588} believed{G3982} the things{G3588} which were spoken,{G3004} and{G1161} some{G3588} disbelieved.{G569}
25 And{G1161} when{G5607} they agreed not{G800} among{G4314} themselves,{G240} they departed{G630} after that Paul{G3972} had spoken{G2036} one{G1520} word,{G3754} Well{G2573} spake{G2980} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} through{G1223} Isaiah{G2268} the prophet{G4396} unto{G4314} your{G2257} fathers,{G3962}
26 saying,{G3004} Go{G4198} thou unto{G4314} this{G5126} people,{G2992} and{G2532} say,{G2036} By hearing{G189} ye shall{G4920} hear,{G191} and{G2532} shall{G4920} in no{G3756} wise{G4920} understand;{G4920} And{G2532} seeing{G991} ye shall see,{G991} and{G2532} shall in no{G3756} wise perceive:{G1492}
27 For{G1063} this{G5127} people's{G2992} heart{G2588} is waxed gross,{G3975} And{G2532} their ears{G3775} are{G191} dull of{G917} hearing,{G191} And{G2532} their{G846} eyes{G3788} they have closed;{G2576} Lest,{G3379} haply they should perceive{G1492} with{G3788} their eyes,{G3788} And{G2532} hear{G191} with{G3775} their ears,{G3775} And{G2532} understand{G4920} with{G2588} their heart,{G2588} And{G2532} should turn again,{G1994} And{G2532} I should heal{G2390} them.{G846}
28 Be it{G2077} known{G1110} therefore{G3767} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} this salvation{G4992} of God{G2316} is sent{G649} unto the Gentiles:{G1484} they{G846} will also{G2532} hear.{G191}
30 And{G1161} he{G3972} abode{G3306} two{G1333} whole{G3650} years{G1333} in{G1722} his own{G2398} hired dwelling,{G3410} and{G2532} received{G588} all{G3956} that went in{G1531} unto{G4314} him,{G846}
31 preaching{G2784} the kingdom{G932} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} teaching{G1321} the things{G3588} concerning{G4012} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} with{G3326} all{G3956} boldness,{G3954} none forbidding him.{G209}

ROMANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} a servant{G1401} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} called{G2822} *to be* an apostle,{G652} separated{G873} unto{G1519} the gospel{G2098} of God,{G2316}
2 which{G3739} he promised afore{G4279} through{G1223} his{G846} prophets{G4396} in{G1722} the holy{G40} scriptures,{G1124}
3 concerning{G4012} his{G846} Son,{G5207} who{G3588} was born{G1096} of{G1537} the seed{G4690} of David{G1138} according to{G2596} the flesh,{G4561}
4 who was declared{G3724} *to be* the Son{G5207} of God{G2316} with{G1722} power,{G1411} according{G2596} to the spirit{G4151} of holiness,{G42} by{G1537} the resurrection{G386} from the dead;{G3498} *even* Jesus Christ our Lord,
5 through{G1223} whom{G3739} we received{G2983} grace{G5485} and{G2532} apostleship,{G651} unto{G1519} obedience{G5218} of faith{G4102} among{G1722} all{G3956} the nations,{G1484} for{G5228} his{G846} name's{G3686} sake;
6 among{G1722} whom{G3739} are{G2075} ye{G5210} also{G2532} called{G2822} *to be* Jesus{G2424} Christ's:{G5547}
7 To all{G3956} that are{G5607} in{G1722} Rome,{G4516} beloved{G27} of God,{G2316} called{G2822} *to be* saints:{G40} Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} our{G2257} Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
8 First,{G4412} I thank{G2168} my{G3450} God{G2316} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} for{G5228} you{G5216} all,{G3956} that{G3754} your{G5216} faith{G4102} is proclaimed{G2605} throughout{G1722} the whole{G3650} world.{G2889}
9 For{G1063} God{G2316} is{G2076} my{G3450} witness,{G3144} whom{G3739} I serve{G3000} in{G1722} my{G3450} spirit{G4151} in{G1722} the gospel{G2098} of his{G846} Son,{G5207} how{G5613} unceasingly{G89} I make{G4160} mention{G3417} of you,{G5216} always in my prayers
10 making request,{G1189} if by any means{G1513} now{G2235} at length{G4218} I may be prospered{G2137} by{G1722} the will{G2307} of God{G2316} to come{G2064} unto{G4314} you.{G5209}

11 For{G1063} I long{G1971} to see{G1492}you,{G5209}that{G2443}I may impart{G3330} unto you{G5213} some{G5100} spiritual{G4152} gift,{G5486} to the end{G1519} ye{G5209} may be established;{G4741}
12 that{G5124} is,{G2076} that I with{G1722} you{G5213} may be comforted{G4837} in you, each of us by{G1223} the other's{G240} faith,{G4102} both{G2532} yours{G5216} and{G5037} mine.{G1700}
13 And{G1161} I would{G2309} not{G3756} have{G50} you{G5209} ignorant,{G50} brethren,{G80} that{G3754} oftentimes{G4178} I purposed{G4388} to{G4314} come{G2064} unto{G4314} you{G5209} (and{G2532} was hindered{G2967} hitherto),{G1204} that{G2443} I might have{G2192} some{G5100} fruit{G2590} in you{G5213}also,{G2532}even{G2532} as{G2531} in{G1722} the rest{G3062} of the Gentiles.{G1484}
14 I am{G1510} debtor{G3781} both{G2532} to Greeks{G1672} and{G5037} to Barbarians,{G915} both{G2532} to the wise{G4680} and{G5037} to the foolish.{G453}
15 So, as much as{G3779} in{G2596} me{G1691} is,{G2596} I am ready{G4289} to preach the gospel{G2097} to you{G5213} also{G2532} that are{G3588} in{G1722} Rome.{G4516}
16 For{G1063} I am{G1870} not{G3756} ashamed{G1870} of the gospel:{G2098} {G5547} for{G1063} it is{G2076} the power{G1411} of God{G2316} unto{G1519} salvation{G4991} to every one{G3956} that{G3588} believeth;{G4100} to the Jew{G2453}first,{G4412}and{G5037} also{G2532} to the Greek.{G1672}
17 For{G1063} therein{G1722} {G846} is{G601} revealed{G601} a righteousness{G1343} of God{G2316} from{G1537} faith{G4102} unto{G1519} faith:{G4102} as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} But the righteous{G1342} shall live{G2198} by{G1537} faith.{G4102}
18 For{G1063} the wrath{G3709} of God{G2316} is revealed{G601} from{G575} heaven{G3772} against{G1909} all{G3956} ungodliness{G763} and{G2532} unrighteousness{G93} of men,{G444} who{G3588} hinder{G2722} the truth{G225} in{G1722} unrighteousness;{G93}
19 because{G1360} that which is known{G1110} of God{G2316} is{G2076}manifest{G5318}in{G1722} them;{G846} for{G1063} God{G2316} manifested{G5318} it unto them.{G846}
20 For{G1063} the invisible things{G517} of him{G846} since{G575} the creation{G2937} of the world{G2889} are clearly seen,{G2529} being perceived{G3539} through the things that are made,{G4161} *even* {G5037} his{G846} everlasting{G126} power{G1411} and{G2532} divinity;{G2305} that{G1519} they{G846} may be{G1511} without excuse:{G379}
21 because that,{G1360} knowing{G1097} God,{G2316} they glorified{G1392} him not{G3756} as{G5613} God,{G2316} neither{G2228} gave thanks;{G2168} but{G235} became vain{G3154} in{G1722} their{G846} reasonings,{G1261} and{G2532} their{G846} senseless{G801} heart{G2588} was darkened.{G4654}
22 Professing themselves{G5335} to be{G1511} wise,{G4680} they became fools,{G3471}
23 and{G2532} changed{G236} the glory{G1391} of the incorruptible{G862} God{G2316} for{G1722} the likeness of an image{G1504} of{G3667} corruptible{G5349} man,{G444} and{G2532} of birds,{G4071} and{G2532}four-footedbeasts,{G5074} and{G2532} creeping things.{G2062}
24 Wherefore{G1352} God{G2316} {G2532} gave{G3860} them{G846} up{G3860}in{G1722}thelusts{G1939} of their{G846} hearts{G2588} unto{G1519} uncleanness,{G167} that their{G846} bodies{G4983} should be dishonored{G818} among{G1722} themselves:{G1438}
25 for that they{G3748} exchanged{G3337} the truth{G225} of God{G2316}for{G1722}a lie,{G5579} and{G2532} worshipped{G4573} and{G2532} served{G3000} the creature{G2937}ratherthan{G3844}the Creator,{G2936} who{G3739} is{G2076}blessed{G2128}for{G1519} ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
26 For{G1223} this{G5124} cause{G1223} God{G2316} gave{G3860} them{G846} up{G3860} unto{G1519} vile{G819} passions:{G3806}for{G1063}{G5037} their{G846} women{G2338} changed{G3337} the natural{G5446} use{G5540} into{G1519} that which is{G3588} against{G3844} nature:{G5449}
27 and{G5037} likewise{G3668} also{G2532} the men,{G730} leaving{G863} the natural{G5446} use{G5540} of the woman,{G2338} burned{G1572}in{G1722}their{G846} lust{G3715} one toward another,{G1519} {G240} men{G730} with{G1722} men{G730} working{G2716} unseemliness,{G808} and{G2532} receiving{G618} in{G1722} themselves{G1438} that recompense{G489} of their{G846} error{G4106} which{G3739} was due.{G1163}
28 And{G2532} even as{G2531} they {G1381} {G3756} refused{G1381} to have{G2192} God{G2316} in{G1722} *their* knowledge,{G1922} God{G2316} gave{G3860} them{G846} up{G3860} unto{G1519} a reprobate{G96} mind,{G3563} to do{G4160} those things{G3588} which are{G2520} not{G3361} fitting;{G2520}
29 being filled with{G4137} all{G3956} unrighteousness,{G93} {G4202} wickedness,{G4189} covetousness,{G4124} maliciousness;{G2549} full{G3324} of envy,{G5355} murder,{G5408} strife,{G2054} deceit,{G1388} malignity;{G2550} whisperers,{G5588}
30 backbiters,{G2637} hateful to God,{G2319} insolent,{G5197} haughty,{G5244} boastful,{G213} inventors{G2182} of evil things,{G2556} disobedient{G545} to parents,{G1118}
31 without understanding,{G801} covenant-breakers,{G802} without natural affection,{G794} {G786} unmerciful:{G415}
32 who,{G3748} knowing{G1921} the ordinance{G1345} of God,{G2316} that{G3754} they that{G3754} practise{G4238} such things{G5108} are{G1526} worthy{G514} of death,{G2288} not{G3756} only{G3440} do{G4160} the same,{G846} but{G235} also{G2532} consent{G4909} with them that{G3588} practise them.{G4238}

Chapter 2

1 Wherefore{G1352} thou art{G1488} without excuse,{G379} O{G5599} man,{G444}whosoeverthouart{G3956} that judgest:{G2919} for{G1063} wherein{G1722} {G3739} thou judges{G2919} another,{G2087} thou condemnest{G2632} thyself;{G4572} for{G1063} thou{G846} that judgest{G2919} dost practise{G4238} the same things.
2 And{G1161} we know{G1492} that{G3754} the judgment{G2917} of God{G2316} is{G2076} according to{G2596}truth{G225}against{G1909} them that practise{G4238} such things.{G5108}
3 And{G1161} reckonest{G3049} thou this,{G5124} O{G5599} man,{G444} who judgest{G2919} them that practise{G4238} such things,{G5108} and{G2532} doest{G4160} the same,{G846}that{G3754}thou{G4771} shalt escape{G1628} the judgment{G2917} of God?{G2316}
4 Or{G2228} despisest{G2706} thou the riches{G4149} of his{G846} goodness{G5544} and{G2532} forbearance{G463} and{G2532} longsuffering,{G3115} not knowing{G50} that{G3754} the goodness{G5543} of God{G2316} leadeth{G71} thee{G4571} to{G1519} repentance?{G3341}
5 but{G1161} after{G2596} thy{G4675} hardness{G4643} and{G2532} impenitent{G279} heart{G2588} treasurest up{G2343} for thyself{G4572} wrath{G3709} in{G1722} the day{G2250} of wrath{G3709} and{G2532} revelation{G602} of the righteous judgment{G1341} of God;{G2316}
6 who{G3739} will render{G591} to every man{G1538} according to{G2596} his{G846} works:{G2041}
7 to them{G3588} that by{G2596} patience{G5281} in {G18} well-doing{G2041} seek for{G2212} glory{G1391} and{G2532} honor{G5092} and{G2532} incorruption,{G861} eternal{G166} life:{G2222}
8 but{G1161} unto them{G3588} that are factious,{G2052} and{G2532} obey{G544} not the truth,{G225} but{G1161} obey{G3982} unrighteousness,{G93} *shall be* wrath{G3709} and{G2532} indignation,{G2372}
9 tribulation{G2347} and{G2532} anguish,{G4730} upon{G1909} every{G3956} soul{G5590} of man{G444} that worketh{G2716} evil,{G2556} of the Jew{G2453} first,{G4412}and{G5037}also{G2532} of the Greek;{G1672}
10 but{G1161} glory{G2532} and honor{G5092} and{G2532} peace{G1515} to every man{G3956} that worketh{G2038} good,{G18} to the Jew{G2453}first,{G4412}and{G5037} also{G2532} to the Greek:{G1672}
11 for{G1063} there is{G2076} no{G3756} respect of persons{G4382} with{G3844} God.{G2316}
12 For{G1063} as many as{G3745} have sinned{G264} without law{G460} shall{G622}also{G2532}perish{G622} without the law:{G460} and{G2532} as many as{G3745} have sinned{G264} under{G1722} the law{G3551} shall be judged{G2919} by{G1223} the law;{G3551}
13 for{G1063} not{G3756} the hearers{G202} of the law{G3551} are just{G1342} before{G3844} God,{G2316} but{G235} the doers{G4163} of the law{G3551} shall be justified:{G1344}
14 (for{G1063} when{G3752} Gentiles{G1484} that have{G2192} not{G3361}thelaw{G3551}do{G4160} by nature{G5449} the things{G3588} of the law,{G3551} these,{G3778} not{G3361} having{G2192} the law,{G3551} are{G1526} the law{G3551} unto themselves;{G1438}
15 in that{G3748} they show{G1731} the work{G2041} of the law{G3551} written{G1123}in{G1722}their{G846} hearts,{G2588} their{G846} conscience{G4893} bearing witness{G4828} therewith, and{G2532} their thoughts{G3053}one{G3342}with another{G240} accusing{G2723} or else{G2228} {G2532} excusing{G626} *them*);
16 in{G1722} the day{G2250} when{G3753} God{G2316} shall judge{G2919} the secrets{G2927} of men,{G444} according{G2596} to my{G3450}gospel,{G2098}by{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}

17 But{G1492} if thou{G4771} bearest the name{G2028} of a Jew,{G2453} and{G2532} restest{G1879} upon the law,{G3551} and{G2532} gloriest{G2744} in{G1722} God,{G2316}
18 and{G2532} knowest{G1097} his will,{G2307} and{G2532} approvest{G1381} the things that are excellent,{G1308} being instructed{G2727} out of{G1537} the law,{G3551}
19 and{G5037} art confident that{G3982} thou thyself{G4572} art{G1511} a guide{G3595} of the blind,{G5185} a light{G5457} of them{G3588} that are in{G1722} darkness,{G4655}
20 a corrector{G3810} of the foolish,{G878} a teacher{G1320} of babes,{G3516} having{G2192} in{G1722} the law{G3551} the form{G3446} of knowledge{G1108} and{G2532} of the truth;{G225}
21 thou{G3588} therefore{G3767} that teachest{G1321} another,{G2087} teachest thou{G1321} not{G3756} thyself?{G4572} thou that preachest{G2784} a man should not{G3361} steal,{G2813} dost thou steal?{G2813}
22 thou that sayest{G3004} a man should not{G3361} commit adultery,{G3431} dost thou commit adultery?{G3431} thou that abhorrest{G948} idols,{G1497} dost thou rob temples?{G2416}
23 thou who{G3739} gloriest{G2744} in{G1722} the law,{G3551} through{G1223} thy transgression{G3847} of the law{G3551} dishonorest thou{G818} God?{G2316}
24 For{G1063} the name{G3686} of God{G2316} is blasphemed{G987} among{G1722} the Gentiles{G1484} because{G1223} of you,{G5209} even as{G2531} it is written.{G1125}
25 For{G1063} circumcision{G4061} indeed{G3303} profiteth,{G5623} if{G1437} thou be a doer{G4238} of the law:{G3551} but{G1161} if{G1437} thou be{G1510} a transgressor{G3848} of the law,{G3551} thy{G4675} circumcision{G4061} is become{G1096} uncircumcision.{G203}
26 If{G1437} therefore{G3767} the uncircumcision{G203} keep{G5442} the ordinances{G1345} of the law,{G3551} shall not{G3780} his{G846} uncircumcision{G203} be reckoned{G3049} for{G1519} circumcision?{G4061}
27 and{G2532} shall not{G2919} the uncircumcision{G203} which is by{G1537} nature,{G5449} if it fulfil{G5055} the law,{G3551} judge{G2919} thee,{G4571} who{G3588} with{G1223} the letter{G1121} and{G2532} circumcision{G4061} art a transgressor{G3848} of the law?{G3551}
28 For{G1063} he{G3588} is{G2076} not{G3756} a Jew{G2453} who is one{G3588} {G1722} outwardly;{G5318} neither{G3761} is that circumcision{G1722} which is outward{G5318} in{G1722} the flesh:{G4561}
29 but{G235} he{G3588} is a Jew{G2453} who is one{G3588} {G1722} inwardly;{G2927} and{G2532} circumcision{G4061} is that of the heart,{G2588} in{G1722} the spirit{G4151} not{G3756} in the letter;{G1121} whose{G3739} praise{G1868} is not{G3756} of{G1537} men,{G444} but{G235} of{G1537} God.{G2316}

Chapter 3

1 What{G5101} advantage{G4053} then{G3767} hath the Jew?{G2453} or{G2228} what{G5101} is the profit{G5622} of circumcision?{G4061}
2 Much{G4183} {G2596} every{G3956} way:{G5158} first{G4412} of all, that{G3754} they were intrusted{G4100} with the oracles{G3051} of God.{G2316}
3 For{G1063} what{G5101} if{G1487} some{G5100} were without faith?{G4102} shall{G3361} their{G846} want of faith{G570} make{G2673} of none effect{G2673} the faithfulness{G4102} of God?{G2316}
4 God forbid:{G1096} yea,{G1161} let{G1096} God{G2316} be{G1096} found true,{G227} but{G1161} every{G3956} man{G444} a liar;{G5583} as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} That{G3704} thou mightest be justified{G1344} in{G1722} thy{G4675} words,{G3056} And{G2532} mightest prevail{G3528} when{G1722} thou{G4571} comest into judgment.{G2919}
5 But{G1161} if{G1487} our{G2257} righteousness{G1343} commendeth{G4921} the righteousness{G1343} of God,{G2316} what{G5101} shall we say?{G2046} Is God{G2316} unrighteous{G94} who visiteth{G2018} with wrath?{G3709} (I speak{G3004} after the manner{G2596} of men.){G444}
6 God forbid:{G3361} {G1096} for then{G1893} how{G4459} shall{G2919} God{G2316} judge{G2919} the world?{G2889}
7 But{G1063} if{G1487} the truth{G225} of God{G2316} through{G1722} my{G1699} lie{G5582} abounded{G4052} unto{G1519} his{G846} glory,{G1391} why{G5101} am I also{G2504} still{G2089} judged{G2919} as{G5613} a sinner?{G268}
8 and{G2532} why not{G3361} (as{G2531} we are slanderously reported,{G987} and{G2532} as{G2531} some{G5100} affirm that{G5346} we{G2248} say),{G3004} {G3754} Let us do{G4160} evil,{G2556} that{G2443} good{G18} may come?{G2064} whose{G3739} condemnation{G2917} is{G2076} just.{G1738}
9 What{G5101} then?{G3767} are we better{G4284} than they? No,{G3756} in no wise:{G3843} for{G1063} we before laid to the charge{G4256} both{G2532} of Jews{G2453} and{G5037} Greeks,{G1672} that they are{G1511} all{G3956} under{G5259} sin;{G266}
10 as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} There is{G2076} none{G3756} righteous,{G1342} no, not{G3761} one;{G1520}
11 There is{G2076} none{G3756} that understandeth,{G4920} There is{G2076} none{G3756} that seeketh after{G1567} God;{G2316}
12 They have{G1578} all{G3956} turned aside,{G1578} they are{G889} together{G260} become unprofitable;{G889} There is{G2076} none{G3756} that doeth{G4160} good,{G5544} no, not,{G3756} so much as one:{G2076} {G2193} {G1520}
13 Their{G846} throat{G2995} is an open{G455} sepulchre;{G5028} With{G1100} their{G846} tongues{G1100} they have used deceit:{G1387} The poison{G2447} of asps{G785} is under{G5259} their{G846} lips:{G5491}
14 Whose{G3739} mouth{G4750} is full{G1073} of cursing{G685} and{G2532} bitterness:{G4088}
15 Their{G846} feet{G4228} are swift{G3691} to shed{G1632} blood;{G129}
16 Destruction{G4938} and{G2532} misery{G5004} are in{G1722} their{G846} ways;{G3598}
17 And{G2532} the way{G3598} of peace{G1515} have they{G1097} not{G3756} known:{G1097}
18 There is{G2076} no{G3756} fear{G5401} of God{G2316} before{G561} their{G846} eyes.{G3788}
19 Now{G1161} we know{G1492} that{G3754} what things soever{G3745} the law{G3551} saith,{G3004} it speaketh{G2980} to them that are{G3588} under{G1722} the law;{G3551} that{G2443} every{G3956} mouth{G4750} may be stopped,{G5420} and{G2532} all{G3956} the world{G2889} may be brought{G1096} under the judgment{G5267} of God:{G2316}
20 because{G1360} by{G1537} the works{G2041} of the law{G3551} shall{G1344} no{G3756} flesh{G4561} be justified{G1344} in{G1799} his{G846} sight;{G1799} for{G1063} through{G1223} the law{G3551} *cometh* the knowledge{G1922} of sin.{G266}
21 But{G1161} now{G3570} apart{G5565} from the law{G3551} a righteousness{G1343} of God{G2316} hath been manifested,{G5319} being witnessed{G3140} by{G5259} the law{G3551} and{G2532} the prophets;{G4396}
22 even{G1161} the righteousness{G1343} of God{G2316} through{G1223} faith{G4102} in Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} unto{G1519} all{G3956} them that believe;{G4100} for{G1063} there is{G2076} no{G3756} distinction;{G1293}
23 for{G1063} all{G3956} have sinned,{G264} and{G2532} fall short{G5302} of the glory{G1391} of God;{G2316}
24 being justified{G1344} freely{G1432} by{G5485} his{G846} grace{G5485} through{G1223} the redemption{G629} that is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424}
25 whom{G3739} God{G2316} set forth{G4388} *to be* a propitiation,{G2435} through{G1223} faith,{G4102} in{G1722} his{G846} blood,{G129} to{G1519} show{G1732} his{G846} righteousness{G1343} because{G1223} of the passing over{G3929} of the sins{G265} done aforetime,{G4266} in the forbearance of God;
26 for{G4314} the showing,{G1732} *I say*, of his{G846} righteousness{G1343} at{G1722} this{G3568} present season:{G2540} that{G1519} he{G846} might himself be{G1511} just,{G1342} and{G2532} the justifier{G1344} of him that hath faith{G4102} in Jesus.{G2424}
27 Where{G4226} then{G3767} is the glorying?{G2746} It is excluded.{G1576} By{G1223} what{G4169} manner of law?{G3551} of works?{G2041} Nay:{G3780} but{G235} by{G1223} a law{G3551} of faith.{G4102}
28 We reckon therefore{G3767} that{G3049} a man{G444} is justified{G1344} by faith{G4102} apart{G5565} from the works{G2041} of the law.{G3551}
29 Or is{G2228} God *the God*{G2316} of Jews{G2453} only?{G3440} is he not{G3780} *the*{G1161} *God* of Gentiles{G1484} also?{G2532} Yea,{G3483} of Gentiles{G1484} also:{G2532}
30 if so be{G1897} that God{G2316} is one,{G1520} and{G2532} he shall justify{G1344} the circumcision{G4061} by{G1537} faith,{G4102} and{G2532} the uncircumcision{G203} through{G1223} faith.{G4102}
31 Do we{G2673} then{G3767} make the law{G3551} of none effect{G2673} through{G1223} faith?{G4102} God forbid:{G1096} nay,{G235} we establish{G2476} the law.{G3551}

Chapter 4

1 What{G5101} then{G3767} shall we say{G2046} that Abraham,{G11} our{G2257} forefather,{G3962} hath found{G2147} according to{G2596} the flesh?{G4561}

2 For{G1063} if{G1487} Abraham{G11} was justified{G1344} by{G1537} works,{G2041} he hath{G2192} whereof to glory;{G2745} but{G235} not{G3756} toward{G4314} God.{G2316}
3 For{G1063} what{G5101} saith{G3004} the scripture?{G1161} And Abraham{G11} believed{G4100} God,{G2316} and{G2532} it was reckoned{G3049} unto him{G846} for{G1519} righteousness.{G1343}
4 Now{G1161} to him that worketh,{G2038} the reward{G3408} is{G3049} not{G3756} reckoned{G3049} as of{G2596} grace,{G5485} but{G235} as of{G2596} debt.{G3783}
5 But{G1161} to him that worketh{G2038} not,{G3361} but{G1161} believeth{G4100} on{G1909} him that justifieth{G1344} the ungodly,{G765} his{G846} faith{G4102} is reckoned{G3049} for{G1519} righteousness.{G1343}
6 Even as{G2509} David{G1138} also{G2532} pronounceth{G3004} blessing{G3108} upon the man,{G444} unto whom{G3739} God{G2316} reckoneth{G3049} righteousness{G1343} apart{G5565} from works,{G2041}
7 *saying*, Blessed{G3107} are they whose{G3739} iniquities{G458} are forgiven,{G863} And{G2532} whose{G3739} sins{G266} are covered.{G1943}
8 Blessed{G3107} is the man{G435} to whom,{G3739} the Lord{G2962} will{G3049} {G3756} not{G3361} reckon{G3049} sin.{G266}
9 Is this{G3778} blessing{G3108} then{G3767} pronounced upon{G1909} the circumcision,{G4061} or{G2228} upon{G1909} the uncircumcision{G203} also?{G2532} for{G1063} we say,{G3004} To Abraham{G11} {G3754} his faith{G4102} was reckoned{G3049} for{G1519} righteousness.{G1343}
10 How{G4459} then{G3767} was it{G3049} reckoned?{G3049} when he was{G5607} in{G1722} circumcision,{G4061} or{G2228} in{G1722} uncircumcision?{G203} Not{G3756} in{G1722} circumcision,{G4061} but{G235} in{G1722} uncircumcision:{G203}
11 and{G2532} he received{G2983} the sign{G4592} of circumcision,{G4061} a seal{G4973} of the righteousness{G1343} of the faith{G4102} which{G1722} he had while he was in{G1722} uncircumcision;{G203} that{G1519} he{G846} might be{G1511} the father{G3962} of all{G3956} them that believe,{G4100} though they be{G1223} in uncircumcision,{G203} that{G1519} righteousness{G1343} might be reckoned{G3049} unto {G2532} them;{G846}
12 and{G2532} the father{G3962} of circumcision{G4061} to them who not{G3756} only{G3440} are{G3588} of{G1537} the circumcision,{G4061} but{G235} who{G4748} also{G2532} walk{G4748} in the steps{G2487} of{G3962} that faith{G4102} of{G3962} our{G2257} father{G3962} Abraham{G11} which{G1722} he had in uncircumcision.{G203}
13 For{G1063} not{G3756} through{G1223} the law{G3551} was the promise{G1860} to Abraham{G11} or{G2228} to{G4690} his{G846} seed{G4690} that he{G846} should be{G1511} heir{G2818} of the world,{G2889} but{G235} through{G1223} the righteousness{G1343} of faith.{G4102}
14 For{G1063} if{G1487} they that are{G3588} of{G1537} the law{G3551} are heirs,{G2818} faith{G4102} is made void,{G2758} and{G2532} the promise{G1860} is made of none effect:{G2673}
15 for{G1063} the law{G3551} worketh{G2716} wrath;{G3709} but{G1063} where{G3757} there is{G2076} no{G3756} law,{G3551} neither{G3761} is there transgression.{G3847}
16 For{G1223} this{G5124} cause *it is* of{G1537} faith,{G4102} that{G2443} *it may be* according{G2596} to grace;{G5485} to the end{G1519} that the promise{G1860} may be{G1511} sure{G949} to all{G3956} the seed;{G4690} not{G3756} to that{G3588} only{G3440} which is of{G1537} the law,{G3551} but{G235} to that{G3588} also{G2532} which is of{G1537} the faith{G4102} of Abraham,{G11} who{G3739} is{G2076} the father{G3962} of us{G2257} all{G3956}
17 {G3754} (as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} A father{G3962} of many{G4183} nations{G1484} have I made{G5087} thee){G4571} before{G2713} him whom{G3739} he believed,{G4100} *even* God,{G2316} who giveth life{G2227} to the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} calleth{G2564} the things that are{G5607} not,{G3361} as{G5613} though they were.{G5607}
18 Who{G3739} in{G1909} hope{G1680} believed{G4100} against{G3844} hope,{G1680} to the end that{G1519} he{G846} might become{G1096} a father{G3962} of many{G4183} nations,{G1484} according to{G2596} that which had been spoken,{G2046} So{G3779} shall{G2071} thy{G4675} seed{G4690} be.{G2071}
19 And{G2532} without{G3361} being{G770} weakened{G770} in faith{G4102} he considered{G2657} {G3756} his own{G1438} body{G4983} now{G2235} as good as dead{G3499} (he being about{G4225} a hundred years old),{G1541} and{G2532} the deadness{G3500} of{G3388} Sarah's{G4564} womb;{G5225}
20 yet, looking unto{G1519} the promise{G1860} of God,{G2316} he wavered{G1252} not{G3756} through unbelief,{G570} but{G235} waxed strong{G1743} through faith,{G4102} giving{G1325} glory{G1391} to God,{G2316}
21 and{G2532} being fully assured{G4135} that{G3754} what{G3739} he had promised,{G1861} he was{G2076} able{G1415} also{G2532} to perform.{G4160}
22 {G2532} Wherefore{G1352} also it was reckoned{G3049} unto him{G846} for{G1519} righteousness.{G1343}
23 Now{G1161} it was{G1125} not{G3756} written{G1125} for{G1223} his{G846} sake{G1223} alone,{G3440} that{G3754} it was reckoned{G3049} unto him;{G846}
24 but{G235} for{G1223} our sake{G2248} also,{G2532} unto whom{G3739} it shall{G3195} be reckoned,{G3049} who{G3588} believe{G4100} on{G1909} him that raised{G1453} Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498}
25 who{G3739} was delivered{G3860} up for{G1223} our{G2257} trespasses,{G3900} and{G2532} was raised{G1453} for{G1223} our{G2257} justification.{G1347}

Chapter 5

1 Being therefore{G3767} justified{G1344} by{G1537} faith,{G4102} we have{G2192} peace{G1515} with{G4314} God{G2316} through{G1223} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547}
2 through{G1223} whom{G3739} also{G2532} we have{G2192} had our access{G4318} by{G1223} faith{G4102} into{G1519} this{G3778} grace{G5485} wherein{G1722} we stand;{G2476} and{G2532} we rejoice{G2744} in{G1909} hope{G1680} of the glory{G1391} of God.{G2316}
3 And{G1161} not{G3756} only{G3440} so, but{G235} we also{G2532} rejoice{G2744} in{G1722} our tribulations:{G2347} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} tribulation{G2347} worketh{G2716} stedfastness;{G5281}
4 and{G1161} stedfastness,{G5281} approvedness;{G1382} and{G1161} approvedness,{G1382} hope:{G1680}
5 and{G1161} hope{G1680} putteth{G2617} not{G3756} to shame;{G2617} because{G3754} the love{G26} of God{G2316} hath been shed abroad{G1632} in{G1722} our{G2257} hearts{G2588} through{G1223} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} which was given{G1325} unto us.{G2254}
6 For{G1063} while{G5607} we{G2257} were{G5607} yet{G2089} weak,{G772} in due{G2596} season{G2540} Christ{G5547} died{G599} for{G5228} the ungodly.{G765}
7 For{G1063} scarcely{G3433} for{G5228} a righteous man{G1342} will{G599} one{G5100} die:{G599} for{G5228} peradventure{G5029} for{G5228} the good man{G18} some{G5100} one would{G5111} even{G2532} dare{G5111} to die.{G599}
8 But{G1161} God{G2316} commendeth{G4921} his{G1438} own love{G26} toward{G1519} us,{G2248} in that,{G3754} while{G5607} we{G2257} were{G5607} yet{G2089} sinners,{G268} Christ{G5547} died{G599} for{G5228} us.{G2257}
9 Much{G4183} more{G3123} then,{G3767} being{G1344} now{G3568} justified{G1344} by{G1722} his{G846} blood,{G129} shall we be saved{G4982} from{G575} the wrath{G3709} *of God* through{G1223} him.{G846}
10 For{G1063} if,{G1487} while we were{G5607} enemies,{G2190} we were reconciled{G2644} to God{G2316} through{G1223} the death{G2288} of his{G846} Son,{G5207} much{G4183} more,{G3123} being reconciled,{G2644} shall we be saved{G4982} by{G1722} his{G846} life;{G2222}
11 and{G1161} not{G3756} only{G3440} so, but{G235} we{G2744} also{G2532} rejoice{G2744} in{G1722} God{G2316} through{G1223} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} through{G1223} whom{G3739} we have{G2983} now{G3568} received{G2983} the reconciliation.{G2643}
12 Therefore,{G5124} as{G5618} through{G1223} one{G1520} man{G444} sin{G266} entered{G1525} into{G1519} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} death{G2288} through{G1223} sin;{G266} and{G2532} so{G3779} death{G2288} passed{G1330} unto{G1519} all{G3956} men,{G444} for{G1909} that{G3739} all{G3956} sinned:—{G264}
13 for{G1063} until{G891} the law{G3551} sin{G266} was{G2258} in{G1722} the world;{G2889} but{G1161} sin{G266} is{G1677} not{G3756} imputed{G1677} when there is{G5607} no{G3361} law.{G3551}
14 Nevertheless{G235} death{G2288} reigned{G936} from{G575} Adam{G76} until{G3360} Moses,{G3475} even{G2532} over{G1909} them that had{G264} not{G3361} sinned{G264} after{G1909} the likeness{G3667} of{G3847} Adam's{G76} transgression,{G3847} who{G3739} is{G2076} a figure{G5179} of him that was to come.{G3195}
15 But{G235} not{G3756} as{G5613}

the trespass,{G3900} so{G3779} also{G2532} *is* the free gift.{G5486} For{G1063} if{G1487} by the trespass{G3900} of the one{G1520} the many{G4183} died,{G599} much{G4183} more{G3123} did the grace{G5485} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} the gift{G1431} by{G1722} the grace{G5485} of the one{G1520}man,{G444}Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} abound{G4052} unto{G1519} the many.{G4183}
16And{G2532}not{G3756}as{G5613} through{G1223} one{G1520} that sinned,{G264} *so* is the gift:{G1434} for{G1063} the judgment{G2917} *came* of{G1537} one{G1520} unto{G1519} condemnation,{G2631} but{G1161} the free gift{G5486} *came* of{G1537} many{G4183} trespasses{G3900} unto{G1519} justification.{G1345}
17 For{G1063} if,{G1487} by{G3900} the trespass{G3900} of the one,{G1520} death{G2288} reigned{G936} through{G1223} the one;{G1520} much{G4183} more{G3123} shall they that receive{G2983} the abundance{G4050} of grace{G5485} and{G2532} of the gift{G1431} of righteousness{G1343} reign{G936} in{G1722} life{G2222} through{G1223} the one,{G1520} *even* Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
18 So{G686} then{G3767} as{G5613} through{G1223} one{G1520} trespass{G3900} *the judgment came* unto{G1519} all{G3956} men{G444} to{G1519} condemnation;{G2631} even{G2532} so{G3779} through{G1223} one{G1520} act of righteousness{G1345} *the free gift came* unto{G1519} all{G3956} men{G444} to{G1519} justification{G1347} of life.{G2222}
19 For{G1063} as{G5618} through{G1223} the one{G1520} man's{G444} disobedience{G3876} the many{G4183} were made{G2525} sinners,{G268} even{G3779} so{G2532} through{G1223} the obedience{G5218} of the one{G1520} shall{G2525} the many{G4183} be made{G2525} righteous.{G1342}
20 And{G1161} the law{G3551} came{G3922} in besides, that{G2443} the trespass{G3900} might abound;{G4121} but{G1161} where{G3757} sin{G266} abounded,{G4121} grace{G5485} did abound{G5248} more exceedingly:
21 that,{G2443} as{G5618} sin{G266} reigned{G936} in{G1722} death,{G2288} even{G2532} so{G3779}might{G936}grace{G5485} reign{G936} through{G1223} righteousness{G1343} unto{G1519} eternal{G166} life{G2222} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} our{G2257} Lord.{G2962}

Chapter 6

1 What{G5101} shall we say{G2046} then?{G3767} Shall we continue{G1961} in sin,{G266} that{G2443} grace{G5485} may abound?{G4121}
2 God forbid.{G1096} We{G2198} who{G3748} died{G599} to sin,{G266} how{G4459} shall we any longer{G2089} live{G2198} therein?{G846}
3 Or are ye ignorant{G50} that{G3754} all we who{G3754} were baptized{G907} into{G1519} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} were baptized{G907}into{G1519}his{G846} death?{G2288}
4 We were buried{G4916} therefore{G3767} with him{G846} through{G1223} baptism{G908} into{G1519} death:{G2288} that{G2443} like as{G5618} Christ{G5547} was raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead{G3498} through{G1223} the glory{G1391} of the Father,{G3962} so{G3779} we{G2249} also{G2532} might walk{G4043} in{G1722} newness{G2538} of life.{G2222}
5 For{G1063} if{G1487} we have become{G1096} united with{G4854} *him* in the likeness{G3667} of his{G846} death,{G2288} we shall{G2071} be{G235} also{G2532} *in the likeness* of his resurrection;{G386}
6 knowing{G1097} this,{G5124} that{G3754} our{G2257} old{G3820} man{G444} was crucified with{G4957} *him*, that{G2443} the body{G4983} of sin{G266} might be done away,{G2673} that{G3588} so we{G2248} should{G1398} no{G3371} longer be{G1398} in bondage{G1398} to sin;{G266}
7 for{G1063} he that hath died{G599} is justified{G1344} from{G575} sin.{G266}
8 But{G1161} if{G1487} we died{G599} with{G4862} Christ,{G5547} we believe{G4100} that{G3754} we shall{G4800} also{G2532} live with{G4800} him;{G846}
9 knowing{G1492} that{G3754} Christ{G5547} being raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead{G3498} dieth{G599} no more;{G3765} death{G2288} no more{G3765} hath{G2961} dominion{G2961} over him.{G846}
10 For{G1063} the death that{G3739} he died,{G599} he died{G599} unto sin{G266} once:{G2178} but{G1161} the life that{G3739} he liveth,{G2198} he liveth{G2198} unto God.{G2316}
11 Even{G3779} so reckon{G3049} ye{G5210} also{G2532} yourselves{G1438} to be{G1511} dead{G3498} {G3303} unto sin,{G266} but{G1161} alive{G2198} unto God{G2316}in{G1722}Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
12 Let{G936} not{G3361} sin{G266} therefore{G3767} reign{G936} in{G1722} your{G5216} mortal{G2349} body,{G4983} that ye should{G1519} obey{G5219} the lusts{G1939} thereof:{G846}
13 neither{G3366} present{G3936} your{G5216} members{G3196} unto sin{G266} *as*{G5613} instruments{G3696} of unrighteousness;{G93} but{G235} present{G3936}yourselves{G1438}unto God,{G2316} as alive{G2198} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} your{G5216} members{G3196} *as* instruments{G3696} of righteousness{G1343} unto God.{G2316}
14For{G1063}sin{G266}shall{G2961} not{G3756} have dominion over{G2961} you:{G5216} for{G1063} ye are{G2075} not{G3756} under{G5259} law,{G3551} but{G235} under{G5259} grace.{G5485}
15What{G5101} then?{G3767} shall we sin,{G264} because{G3754} we are{G2070} not{G3756} under{G5259} law,{G3551} but{G235} under{G5259} grace?{G5485} God{G3361} forbid.{G1096}
16 Know ye{G1492} not,{G3756} that{G3754} to whom{G3739} ye present{G3936} yourselves{G1438} *as* servants{G1401} unto{G1519} obedience,{G5218}hisservants{G1401} ye are{G2075} whom{G3739} ye obey;{G5219} whether{G2273} of sin{G266} unto{G1519} death,{G2288} or{G2228} of obedience{G5218} unto{G1519} righteousness?{G1343}
17 But{G1161} thanks{G5485} be to God,{G2316} that,{G3754} whereas ye were{G2258} servants{G1401} of sin,{G266} {G1161} ye became obedient{G5219} from{G1537} the heart{G2588} to{G1519} that form{G5179} of teaching{G1322} whereunto{G3739} ye were delivered;{G3860}
18 and{G1161} being{G1659} made free{G1659} from{G575} sin,{G266} ye became servants{G1402} of righteousness.{G1343}
19 I speak{G3004} after the manner of men{G442} because of{G1223} the infirmity{G769} of your{G5216} flesh:{G4561} for{G1063} as{G5618} ye presented{G3936} your{G5216} members{G3196}*as*servants{G1401}to uncleanness{G167} and{G2532} to iniquity{G458} unto{G1519} iniquity,{G458} even so{G3779} now{G3568} present{G3936} your{G5216} members{G3196} *as* servants{G1401} to righteousness{G1343} unto{G1519} sanctification.{G38}
20 For{G1063} when{G3753} ye were{G2258} servants{G1401} of sin,{G266} ye were{G2258} free{G1658} in regard of righteousness.{G1343}
21 What{G5101} fruit{G2590} then{G5119} had ye{G2192} at that time in{G1909} the things whereof{G3739} ye are{G1870} now{G3568} ashamed?{G1870} for{G1063} the end{G5056} of those things{G1565} is death.{G2288}
22 But{G1161} now{G3570} being made free{G1659} from{G575} sin{G266} and{G1161} become servants{G1402} to God,{G2316} ye have{G2192} your{G5216} fruit{G2590} unto{G1519} sanctification,{G38} and{G1161} the end{G5056} eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
23 For{G1063} the wages{G3800} of sin{G266} is death;{G2288} but{G1161} the free gift{G5486} of God{G2316} is eternal{G166} life{G2222} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Lord.{G2962}

Chapter 7

1 Or are ye ignorant,{G50} brethren{G80} (for{G1063} I speak{G2980} to men who know{G1097} the law),{G3551} that{G3754} the law{G3551} hath dominion over{G2961} a man{G444} for{G1909} so{G3745} long{G5550} time as{G3745} he liveth?{G2198}
2 For{G1063} the woman{G1135} that hath a husband{G5220} is bound{G1210} by law{G3551} to{G435} the husband{G435} while he liveth;{G2198} but{G1161} if{G1437} the husband{G435} die,{G599} she is discharged{G2673} from{G575} the law{G3551} of{G435} the husband.{G435}
3 So{G686} then{G3767} if,{G1437} while{G2198} the husband{G435} liveth,{G2198} she be joined{G1096} to{G435} another{G2087} man,{G435} she shall be called{G5537} an adulteress:{G3428} but{G1161} if{G1437} the husband{G435} die,{G599} she is{G2076} free{G1658} from{G575} the law,{G3551} so that{G3588} she{G846} is{G1511} no{G3361} adulteress,{G3428} though she be joined{G1096} to{G435} another{G2087} man.{G435}
4 Wherefore,{G5620} my{G3450} brethren,{G80}ye{G5210}also{G2532} were made dead{G2289} to the law{G3551} through{G1223} the body{G4983} of Christ;{G5547} that{G1519} ye{G5209} should be joined{G1096} to another,{G2087} *even* to him who was raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} that{G2443} we might bring forth fruit{G2592} unto God.{G2316}
5 For{G1063} when{G3753} we were{G1510} in{G1722} the flesh,{G4561} the sinful{G266} passions,{G3804} which were{G3588} through{G1223} the law,{G3551} wrought{G1754} in{G1722} our{G2257} members{G3196}

to{G1519} bring forth fruit{G2592} unto death.{G2288}
6 But{G1161} now{G3570} we have been discharged{G2673} from{G575} the law,{G3551} having died{G599} to that wherein{G1722} {G3739} we were held;{G2722} so that{G5620} we{G2248} serve{G1398} in{G1722} newness{G2538} of the spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} not{G3756} in oldness{G3821} of the letter.{G1121}
7 What{G5101} shall we say{G2046} then?{G3767} Is the law{G3551} sin?{G3361} God forbid.{G1096} Howbeit,{G235} I had{G1097} not{G3756} known{G1097} sin,{G1487} except{G3361} through{G1223} the law:{G3551} for{G1063} I had{G1492} not{G3756} known{G1492} coveting,{G1487} except{G3361} the law{G3551} had said,{G3004} Thou shalt{G1937} not{G3756} covet:{G1937}
8 but{G1161} sin,{G266} finding{G2983} occasion,{G874} wrought{G2716} in{G1722} me{G1698} through{G1223} the commandment{G1785} all manner of{G3956} coveting:{G1939} for{G1063} apart{G5565} from the law{G3551} sin{G266} *is* dead.{G3498}
9 And{G1161} I{G1473} was alive{G2198} apart{G5565} from the law{G3551}once:{G4218}but{G1161} when{G2064} the commandment{G1785} came,{G2064} sin{G266}revived,{G326}and{G1161} I{G1473} died;{G599}
10 and{G2532} the commandment,{G1785}which{G3588} *was* unto{G1519} life,{G2222} this I{G3427} found{G2147} *to be* unto{G1519} death:{G2288}
11 for{G1063} sin,{G266} finding{G2983} occasion,{G874} through{G1223} the commandment{G1785} beguiled{G1818} me,{G3165} and{G2532} through{G1223} it{G846} slew{G615} me.
12 So{G5620} that the law{G3551} is holy,{G40} and{G2532} the commandment{G1785} holy,{G40} and{G2532} righteous,{G1342} and{G2532} good.{G18}
13 Did{G1096} then{G3767} that which is good{G18} become{G1096} death{G2288} unto me?{G3361} God forbid.{G1096} But{G235} sin,{G266} that{G2443} it might be shown{G5316} to be sin,{G266} by working{G2716} death{G2288} to me{G3427} through{G1223} that which is good; —{G18} that{G2443} through{G1223} the commandment{G1785} sin{G266} might become{G1096} {G2596} exceeding{G5236} sinful.{G268}
14 For{G1063} we know{G1492} that{G3754}thelaw{G3551}is{G2076} spiritual:{G4152}but{G1161}I{G1473} am{G1510} carnal,{G4559} sold{G4097} under{G5259} sin.{G266}
15 For{G1063} that which{G3739} I do{G2716} I know{G1097} not:{G3756} for{G1063} not what{G3739} I would,{G2309} that{G5124} do I{G4238} practise;{G3756} but{G235} what{G3739} I hate,{G3404} that{G5124} I{G4160} do.
16 But if{G1487} what{G1161} I would{G2309} not,{G3756} that{G5124} I{G5124} do,{G4160} I consent unto{G4852} the law{G3551} that{G3754} it is good.{G2570}
17 So{G1161} now{G3570} it is no more{G3765} I{G1473} that{G3765} do{G2716} it,{G846} but{G235} sin{G266} which dwelleth{G3611} in{G1722} me.{G1698}
18 For{G1063} I know{G1492} that{G3754} in{G1722} me,{G1698} that{G5124} is,{G2076} in{G1722} my{G3450} flesh,{G4561} dwelleth{G3611} no{G3756} good thing:{G18}for{G1063}towill{G2309} is present{G3873} with me,{G3427} but{G1161} to do{G2716} that which is good{G2570} *is*{G2147} not.{G3756}
19 For{G1063} the good{G18} which{G3739} I would{G2309} I do{G4160} not:{G3756} but{G235} the evil{G2556} which{G3739} I would{G2309} not,{G3756} that{G5124} I practise.{G4238}
20 But{G1161} if{G1487} what{G5124} I would{G2309} not,{G3756} that{G3739} I{G1473} do,{G4160} it is no more{G3765} I{G1473} that{G3765} do{G2716} it,{G846} but{G235} sin{G266} which dwelleth{G3611} in{G1722} me.{G1698}
21 I find{G2147} then{G686} the law,{G3551} that,{G3754} to{G2309} me{G1698} who{G3754} would{G2309} do{G4160} good,{G2570} evil{G2556} is present.{G3873}
22 For{G1063} I delight{G4913} in the law{G3551} of God{G2316} after{G2596} the{G444} inward{G2080} man:{G444}
23 but{G1161} I see{G991} a different{G2087} law{G3551} in{G1722} my{G3450} members,{G3196} warring against{G497} the law{G3551} of{G3563} my{G3450} mind,{G3563} and{G2532} bringing{G163} me{G3165} into captivity{G163} under the law{G3551} of sin{G266} which is{G5607} in{G1722} my{G3450} members.{G3196}
24 Wretched{G5005} man{G444} that I am!{G1473} who{G5101} shall deliver{G4506} me{G3165} out of{G1537} the body{G4983} of this{G5127} death?{G2288}
25 I thank{G2168} God{G2316} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} our{G2257} Lord.{G2962} So{G686} then{G3767} I{G1473} of myself{G846} with the mind,{G3563}indeed,serve{G1398}the law{G3551} of God;{G2316} but{G1161} with the flesh{G4561} the law{G3551} of sin.{G266}

Chapter 8

1 There is therefore{G686} now{G3568} no{G3762} condemnation{G2631} to them that are{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
2 For{G1063} the law{G3551} of the Spirit{G4151} of life{G2222} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} made{G1659} me{G3165} free{G1659} from{G575} the law{G3551} of sin{G266} and{G2532} of death.{G2288}
3 For{G1063} what{G3588} the law{G3551} could not do,{G102} in{G1722} that{G3739} it was weak{G770} through{G1223} the flesh,{G4561} God,{G2316} sending{G3992} his own{G1438} Son{G5207} in{G1722} the likeness{G3667} of sinful{G266} flesh{G4561} and{G2532} for{G4012} sin,{G266} condemned{G2632} sin{G266} in{G1722} the flesh:{G4561}
4 that{G2443} the ordinance{G1345} of the law{G3551} might be fulfilled{G4137}in{G1722}us,{G2254} who walk{G4043} not{G3361} after{G2596} the flesh,{G4561} but{G235} after{G2596} the Spirit.{G4151}
5 For{G1063} they that are{G5607} after{G2596} the flesh{G4561} mind{G5426} the things{G3588} of the flesh;{G4561} but{G1161} they that are after{G2596} the Spirit{G4151} the things{G3588} of the Spirit.{G4151}
6 For{G1063} the{G5427} mind{G5427} of the flesh{G4561} is death;{G2288}but{G1161}the{G5427} mind{G5427} of the Spirit{G4151} is life{G2222} and{G2532} peace:{G1515}
7 because{G1360} the mind{G5427} of the flesh{G4561} is enmity{G2189} against{G1519} God;{G2316} for{G1063} it is{G5293} not{G3756} subject{G5293} to the law{G3551} of God,{G2316} neither{G3761} indeed{G1063} can it be:{G1410}
8 and{G1161} they that are{G5607} in{G1722} the flesh{G4561} cannot{G1410} please{G700} God.{G2316}
9 But{G1161} ye{G5210} are{G2075} not{G3756} in{G1722} the flesh{G4561}but{G235}in{G1722}the Spirit,{G4151} if so be that{G1512} the Spirit{G4151} of God{G2316} dwelleth{G3611} in{G1722} you.{G5213} But{G1161} if{G1487} any man{G5100} hath{G2192} not{G3756} the Spirit{G4151} of Christ,{G5547} he{G3778} is{G2076} none{G3756} of his.{G846}
10 And{G1161} if{G1487} Christ{G5547} is in{G1722} you,{G5213} the body{G4983} is dead{G3498} because of{G1223} sin;{G266} but{G1161} the spirit{G4151} is life{G2222} because of{G1223} righteousness.{G1343}
11 But{G1161} if{G1487} the Spirit{G4151} of him that raised up{G1453}Jesus{G2424}from{G1537} the dead{G3498} dwelleth{G3611} in{G1722} you,{G5213} he that raised up{G1453} Christ{G5547} Jesus from{G1537} the dead{G3498} shall{G2227} give life{G2227} also{G2532} to your{G5216} mortal{G2349} bodies{G4983} through{G1223} his{G846} Spirit{G4151} that dwelleth{G1774} in{G1722} you.{G5213}
12 So{G3767} then, brethren,{G80} we are{G2070} debtors,{G3781} not{G3756} to the flesh,{G4561} to live{G2198} after{G2596} the flesh:{G4561}
13 for{G1063} if{G1487} ye live{G2198} after{G2596} the flesh,{G4561} ye must{G3195} die;{G599} but{G1161} if{G1487} by the Spirit{G4151} ye{G2289} put to death{G2289} the deeds{G4234} of the body,{G4983} ye shall live.{G2198}
14 For{G1063} as many as{G3745} are led{G71} by the Spirit{G4151} of God,{G2316} these{G3778} are{G1526} sons{G5207} of God.{G2316}
15 For{G1063} ye {G2983} received{G2983} not{G3756} the spirit{G4151} of bondage{G1397} again{G3825} unto{G1519} fear;{G5401} but{G235} ye received{G2983} the spirit{G4151} of adoption,{G1722} whereby{G3739} we cry,{G2896} Abba,{G5} Father.{G3962}
16 The Spirit{G4151} himself{G846} beareth witness with{G4828} our{G2257} spirit,{G4151} that{G3754} we are{G2070} children{G5043} of God:{G2316}
17 and{G1161} if{G1487} children,{G5043} then{G2532} heirs;{G2818} heirs{G2818} of God,{G2316} and{G1161} joint-heirs{G4789} with Christ;{G5547} if so be that{G1512} we suffer with{G4841} *him*, that{G2443} we may be{G4888} also{G2532} glorified with *him*.{G4888}
18 For{G1063} I reckon{G3049} that{G3754} the sufferings{G3804} of{G2540} this present{G3568} time{G2540} are not{G3756} worthy{G514} to be compared with{G4314} the glory{G1391} which shall{G3195} be revealed{G601} to{G1519} us-ward.{G2248}
19 For{G1063} the earnest expectation{G603} of the creation{G2937} waiteth for{G553} the revealing{G602} of the sons{G5207} of God.{G2316}
20 For{G1063} the creation{G2937} was subjected{G5293} to vanity,{G3153}not{G3756}of{G1223} its own will, but{G235} by reason of{G1223} him who subjected{G5293} it, in{G1909} hope{G1680}
21 that{G3754} the creation{G2937} itself{G846} also{G2532} shall be delivered{G1659} from{G575} the

bondage{G1397} of corruption{G5356}
into{G1519} the liberty{G1657} of the
glory{G1391} of the children{G5043} of
God.{G2316}
22 For{G1063} we know{G1492}
that{G3754} the whole{G3956}
creation{G2937} groaneth{G4959}
and{G2532} travaileth in pain
together{G4944} until{G891}
now.{G3568}
23 And{G1161} not{G3756}
only{G3440} so, but{G235}
ourselves{G846} also,{G2532} who
have{G2192} the first-fruits{G536} of
the Spirit,{G4151} even{G2532}
we{G2249} ourselves{G846}
groan{G4727} within{G1722}
ourselves,{G1438} waiting for{G553}
our adoption,{G5206} *to wit*, the
redemption{G629} of{G4983}
our{G2257} body.{G4983}
24 For{G1063} in hope{G1680} were
we saved:{G4982} but{G1161}
hope{G1680} that is seen{G991}
is{G2076} not{G3756} hope:{G1680}
for{G1063} {G5101} who{G1679}
{G2532} hopeth for{G1679} that
which{G3739} he{G1679}
seeth?{G991}
25 But{G1161} if{G1487} we hope
for{G1679} that{G3739} which we
see{G991} not,{G3756} *then* do
we{G553} with{G1223}
patience{G5281} wait for{G553} it.
26 And in like{G5615} manner the
Spirit{G4151} also{G2532}
helpeth{G4878} our{G2257}
infirmity:{G769} for{G1063} we
know{G1492} not{G3756}
how{G5101} to pray{G4336}
as{G2526} we ought;{G1163}
but{G235} the Spirit{G4151}
himself{G846} maketh
intercession{G5241} for{G5228} *us*
{G2257} with groanings{G4726} which
cannot be uttered;{G215}
27 and{G1161} he that
searcheth{G2045} the hearts{G2588}
knoweth{G1492} what{G5101} is the
mind{G5427} of the Spirit,{G4151}
because{G3754} he maketh
intercession{G1793} for{G5228} the
saints{G40} according to{G2596} *the
will of* God.{G2316}
28 And{G1161} we know{G1492}
that{G3754} to them that love{G25}
God{G2316} all things{G3956} work
together{G4903} for{G1519}
good,{G18} *even* to them that
are{G5607} called{G2822} according
to{G2596} *his* purpose.{G4286}
29 For{G3754} whom{G3739} he
foreknew,{G4267} he{G4309}
also{G2532} foreordained{G4309} *to be*
conformed to{G4832} the
image{G1504} of{G5207} his{G846}
Son,{G5207} that{G1519} he{G846}
might be{G1511} the firstborn{G4416}
among{G1722} many{G4183}
brethren:{G80}
30 and{G1161} whom{G3739} he
foreordained,{G4309} them{G5128} he
also{G2532} called:{G2564}
and{G2532} whom{G3739} he
called,{G2564} them{G5128}
he{G1344} also{G2532}
justified:{G1344} and{G1161}
whom{G3739} he justified,{G1344}
them{G5128} he{G1392} also{G2532}
glorified.{G1392}
31 What{G5101} then{G3767} shall
we{G2046} say{G2046} to{G4314}
these things?{G5023} If{G1487}
God{G2316} *is* for{G5228} us,{G2257}
who{G5101} *is* against{G2596}
us?{G2257}
32 He that{G3739} spared{G5339}
not{G3756} his own{G2398}
Son,{G5207} but{G235}
delivered{G3860} him{G846}
up{G3860} for{G5228} us{G2257}
all,{G3956} how{G4459} shall
he{G5483} not{G3780} also{G2532}
with{G4862} him{G846} freely
give{G5483} us{G2254} all
things?{G3956}
33 Who{G5101} shall lay anything to the
charge{G1458} of{G1588}
God's{G2316} elect?{G1588} It is
God{G2316} that justifieth;{G1344}
34 who{G5101} is he that
condemneth{G2632}? It is
Christ{G5547} Jesus that died{G599},
yea{G1161} rather{G3123}, that was
raised{G1453} from the dead,
who{G3739} is{G2076} at{G1722} the
right hand{G1188} of God{G2316},
who{G3739} also{G2532} maketh
intercession{G1793} for{G5228}
us{G2257}.
35 Who{G5101} shall separate{G5563}
us{G2248} from{G575} the love{G26}
of Christ?{G5547} shall
tribulation,{G2347} or{G2228}
anguish,{G4730} or{G2228}
persecution,{G1375} or{G2228}
famine,{G3042} or{G2228}
nakedness,{G1132} or{G2228}
peril,{G2794} or{G2228}
sword?{G3162}
36 Even as{G2531} it is
written,{G1125} For{G3754}
thy{G4675} sake{G1752} we are
killed{G2289} all{G3650} the day
long;{G2250} We were
accounted{G3049} as{G5613}
sheep{G4263} for the slaughter.{G4967}
37 Nay,{G235} in{G1722} all{G3956}
these things{G5125} we are more than
conquerors{G5245} through{G1223}
him that loved{G25} us.{G2248}
38 For{G1063} I am persuaded,{G3982}
that{G3754} neither{G3777}
death,{G2288} nor{G3777}
life,{G2222} nor{G3777} angels,{G32}
nor{G3777} principalities,{G746}
nor{G3777} things present,{G1764}
nor{G3777} things to come,{G3195}
nor{G3777} powers,{G1411}
39 nor{G3777} height,{G5313}
nor{G3777} depth,{G899} nor{G3777}
any{G5100} other{G2087}
creature,{G2937} shall be able{G1410}
to separate{G5563} us{G2248}
from{G575} the love{G26} of
God,{G2316} which is{G3588}
in{G1722} Christ{G5547}
Jesus{G2424} our{G2257}
Lord.{G2962}

Chapter 9

1 I say{G3004} the truth{G225}
in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} I lie{G5574}
not,{G3756} my{G3450}
conscience{G4893} bearing{G4828}
witness{G4828} with me{G3427}
in{G1722} the Holy{G40}
Spirit,{G4151}
2 that{G3754} I{G3427} have{G2076}
great{G3173} sorrow{G3077}
and{G2532} unceasing{G88}
pain{G3601} in{G2588} my{G3450}
heart.{G2588}
3 For{G1063} I{G1473} could wish
that{G2172} I myself{G846}
were{G1511} anathema{G331}
from{G575} Christ{G5547}
for{G5228} my{G3450}
brethren's{G80} sake, my{G3450}
kinsmen{G4773} according to{G2596}
the flesh:{G4561}
4 who{G3748} are{G1526}
Israelites;{G2475} whose{G3739} is the
adoption,{G5206} and{G2532} the
glory,{G1391} and{G2532} the
covenants,{G1242} and{G2532} the
giving of the law,{G3548} and{G2532}
the service{G2999} *of God*, and{G2532}
the promises;{G1860}
5 whose{G3739} are the
fathers,{G3962} and{G2532}
of{G1537} whom{G3739} is
Christ{G5547} as concerning{G2596}
the flesh,{G4561} who is{G5607}
over{G1909} all,{G3956} God{G2316}
blessed{G2128} for{G1519}
ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
6 But *it is* not{G3756} as{G3634}
though{G1161} {G3754} the
word{G3056} of God{G2316} hath
come to nought.{G1601} For{G1063}
they are not{G3756} all{G3956}
{G1537} Israel,{G2474} that{G3588}
{G3778} are of Israel:{G2474}
7 neither,{G3761} because{G3754} they
are{G1526} Abraham's{G11}
seed,{G4690} are they all{G3956}
children:{G5043} but,{G235}
In{G1722} Isaac{G2464} shall{G2564}
thy{G4671} seed{G4690} be
called.{G2564}
8 That{G5124} is,{G2076} it is
not{G3756} the children{G5043} of the
flesh{G4561} that{G5023} are
children{G5043} of God;{G2316}
but{G235} the children{G5043} of the
promise{G1860} are reckoned{G3049}
for{G1519} a seed.{G4690}
9 For{G1063} this{G3778} is a
word{G3056} of promise,{G1860}
According{G2596} to this{G5126}
season{G2540} will I come,{G2064}
and{G2532} Sarah{G4564} shall
have{G2071} a son.{G5207}
10 And{G1161} not{G3756}
only{G3440} so; but{G235} {G2192}
Rebecca{G4479} also{G2532}
having{G2192} conceived{G2845}
by{G1537} one,{G1520} *even*
by{G3962} our{G2257} father{G3962}
Isaac—{G2464}
11 for{G1063} *the children*
being{G1080} not yet{G3380}
born,{G1080} neither{G3366} having
done{G4238} anything{G5100}
good{G18} or{G2228} bad,{G2556}
that{G2443} the purpose{G4286} of
God{G2316} according to{G2596}
election{G1589} might stand,{G3306}
not{G3756} of{G1537} works,{G2041}
but{G235} of{G1537} him that
calleth,{G2564}
12 it was said{G4483} unto her,{G846}
The elder{G3187} shall serve{G1398}
the younger.{G1640}
13 Even as{G2531} it is
written,{G1125} Jacob{G2384} I
loved,{G25} but{G1161} Esau{G2269}
I hated.{G3404}
14 What{G5101} shall we say{G2046}
then?{G3767} Is there
unrighteousness{G93} with{G3844}
God?{G2316} God forbid.{G1096}
15 For{G1063} he saith{G3004} to
Moses,{G3475} I will have mercy
on{G1653} whom{G3739} I have
mercy,{G1653} and{G2532} I will have
compassion on{G3627} whom{G3739} I
have{G302} compassion.{G3627}
16 So{G686} then{G3767} it is
not{G3756} of him that willeth,{G2309}
nor{G3761} of him that
runneth,{G5143} but{G235} of
God{G2316} that hath mercy.{G1653}
17 For{G1063} the scripture{G1124}
saith{G3004} unto Pharaoh,{G3754}
For{G1519} this{G5124} very{G846}
purpose{G5124} did I raise{G1825}
thee{G4571} up,{G1825} that{G3704} I
might show{G1731} in{G1722}
thee{G4671} my{G3450}
power,{G1411} and{G2532}
that{G3704} my{G3450} name{G3686}
might be published{G1229} abroad
in{G1722} all{G3956} the
earth.{G1093}
18 So then{G3767} he hath mercy
on{G1653} whom{G3739} he
will,{G2309} and{G1161}
whom{G3739} he will{G2309} be
hardeneth.{G4645}
19 Thou wilt say{G2046} then{G3767}
unto me,{G3427} Why{G5101} doth
he{G3201} still{G2089} find
fault?{G3201} For{G1063}
who{G5101} withstandeth{G436}
his{G846} will?{G1013}
20 Nay but,{G3304} O{G5599}
man,{G444} who{G5101} art{G1488}
thou{G4771} that repliest against{G470}
God?{G2316} Shall{G2046} the thing
formed{G4110} say{G2046} to him that
formed{G4111} it, Why{G5101} didst
thou make{G4160} me{G3165}
thus?{G3779}
21 Or hath{G2192} not{G3756} the
potter{G2763} a right{G1849} over the
clay,{G4081} from the same{G846}
lump{G5445} to{G1519} make{G4160}
one{G3303} part a vessel{G4632}
unto{G1519} honor,{G5092}
and{G1161} another{G3739}
unto{G1519} dishonor?{G819}
22 What{G1161} if{G1487}

God,{G2316} willing{G2309} to
show{G1731} his wrath,{G3709}
and{G2532} to make{G1107}
his{G846} power{G1415}
known,{G1107} endured{G5342}
with{G1722} much{G4183}
longsuffering{G3115} vessels{G4632}
of wrath{G3709} fitted{G2675}
unto{G1519} destruction:{G684}
23 and{G2532} that{G2443} he might
makeknown{G1107}theriches{G4149}
of his{G846} glory{G1391}
upon{G1909} vessels{G4632} of
mercy,{G1656} which{G3739} heafore
prepared{G4282} unto{G1519}
glory,{G1391}
24 *even*{G2532} us,{G2248}
whom{G3739} he also called,{G2564}
not{G3756} from{G1537} the
Jews{G2453} only,{G3440} but{G235}
also{G2532} from{G1537} the
Gentiles?{G1484}
25 As{G5613} he saith{G3004}
also{G2532}in{G1722}Hosea,{G5617}
I will call{G2564} that{G3588}
my{G3450} people,{G2992} which
was{G3588} not{G3756} my{G3450}
people;{G2992} And{G2532}
her{G3588} beloved,{G25} that
was{G3588} not{G3756} beloved.{G25}
26 And{G2532} it shall be,{G2071} *that*
in{G1722} the place{G5117} {G3757}
where{G3739} it was said{G4483} unto
them,{G846} Ye{G5210} are
not{G3756} my{G3450}
people,{G2992} There{G1563} shall
they be called{G2564} sons{G5207} of
the{G2316} living{G2198}
God.{G2316}
27 And{G1161} Isaiah{G2268}
crieth{G2896} concerning{G5228}
Israel,{G2474} If{G1437} the
number{G706} of the children{G5207}
ofIsrael{G2474}be{G5600}as{G5613}
the sand{G285} of the sea,{G2281} it is
the remnant{G2640} that shall be
saved:{G4982}
28 for{G1063} the Lord{G2962}
will{G4160} execute{G4160} *his*
word{G3056} upon{G1909} the
earth,{G1093} finishing{G4931}
it{G3056}and{G2532}cutting{G4932}
it short.{G4932}
29 And,{G2532} as{G2531}
Isaiah{G2268}hathsaidbefore,{G4280}
Except{G3361} the Lord{G2962} of
Sabaoth{G4519} had left{G1459}
us{G2254} a seed,{G302} We had
become{G1096} as{G5613}
Sodom,{G4670} and{G2532}
had{G5613} been made like{G3666}
unto Gomorrah.{G1116}
30 What{G5101} shall we say{G2046}
then?{G3767} That{G3754} the
Gentiles,{G1484}whofollowed{G1377}
not{G3361} after{G1377}
righteousness,{G1343} attained
to{G2638} righteousness,{G1343}
even{G1161}therighteousness{G1343}
which is{G3588} of{G1537}
faith:{G4102}
31but{G1161}Israel,{G2474}following
after{G1377} a law{G3551} of
righteousness,{G1343} did{G5348}
not{G3756} arrive{G5348} at{G1519}
that law.{G3551}
32 Wherefore?{G5101}
Because{G3754} *they sought it*
not{G3756} by{G1537} faith,{G4102}
but{G235} as it were{G5613}
by{G1537} works.{G2041} {G3551}
{G1063} They stumbled{G4350} at
the{G3037} stone{G4348} of stumbling;
33 even as{G2531} it is written,{G1125}
Behold,{G2400} I lay{G5087}
in{G1722} Zion{G4622} a
stone{G3037} of stumbling{G4348}
and{G2532} a rock{G4073} of
offence:{G4625} And{G2532}
he{G3956} that believeth{G4100}
on{G1909} him{G846} shall{G2617}
not{G3756} be put to shame.{G2617}

Chapter 10

1 Brethren,{G80} my{G1699}
heart's{G2588} desire{G2107}
and{G2532} my supplication{G1162}
to{G4314} God{G2316} is{G2076}
for{G5228}them,{G2474}that{G1519}
they may be saved.{G4991}
2 For{G1063} I bear{G3140}
them{G846} witness{G3140}
that{G3754} they have{G2192} a
zeal{G2205} for God,{G2316}
but{G235} not{G3756} according
to{G2596} knowledge.{G1922}
3 For{G1063} being ignorant of{G50}
God's{G2316} righteousness,{G1343}
and{G2532} seeking{G2212} to
establish{G2476} their own,{G2398}
{G1343} they did{G5293} not{G3756}
subject themselves{G5293} to the
righteousness{G1343} of God.{G2316}
4 For{G1063} Christ{G5547} is the
end{G5056} of the law{G3551}
unto{G1519} righteousness{G1343} to
every one{G3956} that
believeth.{G4100}
5 For{G1063} Moses{G3475}
writeth{G1125} that{G3754} the
man{G444}that{G3754}doeth{G4160}
the righteousness{G1343} which
is{G3588} of{G1537} the law{G3551}
shall live{G2198} {G1722}
thereby.{G846}
6But{G1161}therighteousness{G1343}
which is of{G1537} faith{G4102}
saith{G3004} thus,{G3779}
Say{G2036} not{G3361} in{G1722}
thy{G4675} heart,{G2588}
Who{G5101} shall ascend{G305}
into{G1519} heaven?{G3772}
(that{G5124} is,{G2076} to
bring{G2609} Christ{G5547}
down:){G2609}
7 or,{G2228} Who{G5101} shall
descend{G2597} into{G1519} the
abyss?{G12} (That{G5124} is,{G2076}
to bring Christ{G5547} up{G321}
{G321} from{G1537} the
dead.){G3498}
8 But{G235} what{G5101} saith
it?{G3004} The word{G4487}
is{G2076} nigh{G1451} thee,{G4675}
in{G1722}thy{G4675}mouth,{G4750}
and{G2532} in{G1722} thy{G4675}
heart:{G2588} that{G5124} is,{G2076}
the word{G4487} of faith,{G4102}
which{G3739} we preach:{G2784}
9 because{G3754} if{G1437} thou shalt
confess{G3670} with{G1722}
thy{G4675} mouth{G4750}
Jesus{G2424} *as* Lord,{G2962}
and{G2532} shalt believe{G4100}
in{G1722} thy{G4675} heart{G2588}
that{G3754} God{G2316}
raised{G1453} him{G846}
from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} thou
shalt be saved:{G4982}
10 for{G1063} with the heart{G2588}
man believeth{G4100} unto{G1519}
righteousness;{G1343}and{G1161}with
the mouth{G4750} confession is
made{G3670} unto{G1519}
salvation.{G4991}
11 For{G1063} the scripture{G1124}
saith,{G3004} Whosoever{G3956}
believeth{G4100} on{G1909}
him{G846} shall{G2617} not{G3756}
be put to shame.{G2617}
12 For{G1063} there is{G2076}
no{G3756} distinction{G1293}
between{G5037} Jew{G2453}
and{G2532} Greek:{G1672}
for{G1063} the{G2962} same{G846}
Lord is Lord{G2962} of all,{G3956} and
is rich{G4147} unto{G1519}
all{G3956} that call upon{G1941}
him:{G846}
13 for,{G1063} {G302}
Whosoever{G3956} shall call
upon{G1941} the name{G3686} of the
Lord{G2962} shall be saved.{G4982}
14 How{G4459} then{G3767} shall they
call on him{G1941} in{G1519}
whom{G3739} they have{G4100}
not{G3756} believed?{G4100}
and{G1161} how{G4459} shall they
believe{G4100} in him whom{G3739}
they have{G191} not{G3756}
heard?{G191} and{G1161}
how{G4459} shall they hear{G191}
without{G5565} a preacher?{G2784}
15 and{G1161} how{G4459} shall they
preach,{G1437} except{G3361} they be
sent?{G649} even as{G2531} it is
written,{G1125} How{G5613}
beautiful{G5611} are the feet{G4228}
of them that bring glad tidings{G2097}
of good things!{G18}
16 But{G235} they did{G5219}
not{G3756} all{G3956}
hearken{G5219} to the glad
tidings.{G2098} For{G1063}
Isaiah{G2268} saith,{G3004}
Lord,{G2962} who{G5101} hath
believed{G4100} our{G2257}
report?{G189}
17 So{G686} belief{G4102} *cometh*
of{G1537}hearing,{G189}and{G1161}
hearing{G189} by{G1537} the
word{G4487} of Christ.{G2316}
18 But{G235} I say,{G3361} Did
they{G191} not{G3756} hear?{G191}
Yea, verily,{G3304} Their{G846}
sound{G5353} went{G1831} out
into{G1519} all{G3956} the
earth,{G1093} And{G2532}
their{G846} words{G4487}
unto{G1519} the ends{G4009} of the
world.{G3625}
19 But{G235} I say,{G3361}
Did{G1097}Israel{G2474}not{G3756}
know?{G1097} First{G4413}
Moses{G3475}saith,{G3004}I{G1473}
will provoke{G3863} you{G5209} to
jealousy{G3863} with{G1909} that
which is no{G3756} nation,{G1484}
With{G1909} a nation{G1484} void of
understanding{G801} will I
anger{G3949} you.{G5209}
20 And{G1161} Isaiah{G2268} is very
bold,{G662}and{G2532}saith,{G3004}
I was found{G2147} of them{G3588}
that sought{G2212} me{G1691}
not;{G3361} I became{G1096}
manifest{G1717} unto them{G3588}
that asked{G1905} not{G3361}
of{G1905} me.{G1691}
21 But{G1161} as to{G4314}
Israel{G2474} he saith,{G3004}
All{G3650} the day long{G2250} did I
spread out{G1600} my{G3450}
hands{G5495} unto{G4314} a
disobedient{G544} and{G2532}
gainsaying{G483} people.{G2992}

Chapter 11

1 I say{G3004} then,{G3361}
Did{G683} God{G2316} cast
off{G683} his{G846} people?{G3361}
God forbid.{G1096} For{G1063}
I{G1473} also{G2532} am{G1510} an
Israelite,{G2475} of{G1537} the
seed{G4690} of Abraham,{G11} of the
tribe{G5443} of Benjamin.{G958}
2 God{G2316} did{G683} not{G3756}
cast off{G683} his{G846}
people{G2992} which{G3739} he
foreknew.{G2228} Or know{G1492} ye
not{G3756} what{G5101} the
scripture{G1124} saith{G3004}
of{G1722} Elijah?{G2243}
how{G5613} he pleadeth{G1793} with
God{G2316} against{G2596}
Israel:{G2474}
3 Lord,{G2962} they have killed{G615}
thy{G4675} prophets,{G4396}
they{G2532}haveddigeddown{G2679}
thine{G4675} altars;{G2379} and
I{G2504} am left{G5275}
alone,{G3441} and{G2532} they
seek{G2212} my{G3450} life.{G5590}
4 But{G235} what{G5101}
saith{G3004} the answer of
God{G5538} unto him?{G846} I have
left{G2641} for myself{G1683} seven
thousand{G2035} men,{G435}
who{G3748}have{G2578}not{G3756}
bowed{G2578} the knee{G1119}
to{G896} Baal.{G896}
5 Even so{G3779} then{G3767}
at{G1722} this present{G3568}
time{G2540} also{G2532} there
is{G1096}aremnant{G3005}according
to{G2596} the election{G1589} of
grace.{G5485}
6 But{G1161} if{G1487} it{G2076} is
bygrace,{G5485}{G3765}itis{G1096}
no more{G3765} of{G1537}
works:{G2041} otherwise{G1893}
grace{G5485} is{G2076} no

more{G3765} grace.{G5485}
7 What{G5101} then?{G3767} that{G5127} which{G3739} Israel{G2474} seeketh for,{G1934} that he {G2013} obtained{G2013} not;{G3756} but{G1161} the election{G1589} obtained it,{G2013} and{G1161} the rest{G3062} were hardened:{G4456}
8 according as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} God{G2316} gave{G1325} them{G846} a spirit{G4151} of stupor,{G2659} eyes{G3788} that they should{G991} not{G3361} see,{G991} and{G2532} ears{G3775} that they should{G191} not{G3361} hear,{G191} unto{G2193} this{G4594} very day.{G2250}
9 And{G2532} David{G1138} saith,{G3004}Let{G1096}their{G846} table{G5132} be made{G1096} {G1519} a snare,{G3803} and{G2532} {G1519} a trap,{G2339} And{G2532} {G1519} a stumblingblock,{G4625} and{G2532} {G1519} a recompense{G468} unto them:{G846}
10 Let{G4654} their{G846} eyes{G3788} be darkened,{G4654} that they may{G991} not{G3361} see,{G991} And{G2532} bow thou down{G4781} their{G846} back{G3577} always.{G1275}
11 I say{G3004} then,{G3361} Did they stumble{G3361} that{G2443} they mightfall?{G3361}Godforbid:{G1096} but{G235} by{G3900} their{G846} fall{G3900} salvation{G4991} *is come* unto the Gentiles,{G1484} to{G1519} provoke{G3863} them{G846} to jealousy.{G3863}
12 Now{G1161} if{G1487} their{G846} fall,{G3900} is the riches{G4149} of the world,{G2889} and{G2532} their{G846} loss{G2275} the riches{G4149} of the Gentiles;{G1484} how much{G4214} more{G3123} their{G846} fulness?{G4138}
13 But{G1063} I speak{G3004} to you{G5213} that are Gentiles.{G1909} Inasmuch then as{G3745} I{G1473} am{G1510} an apostle{G652} of Gentiles,{G1484} I glorify{G1392} my{G3450} ministry;{G1248}
14 if{G1487} by any means{G4459} I may provoke to jealousy{G3863} *them that are* my{G3450} flesh,{G4561} and{G2532} may save{G4982} some{G5100} of{G1537} them.{G846}
15 For{G1063} if{G1487} the casting away{G580} of them{G846} *is* the reconciling{G2643} of the world,{G2889} what{G5101} *shall* the receiving{G4356} *of them be*,{G1487} but{G3361} life{G2222} from{G1537} the dead?{G3498}
16 And{G1161} if{G1487} the firstfruit{G536} is holy,{G40} so{G2532} is the lump:{G5445} and{G2532} if{G1487} the root{G4491} is holy,{G40} so{G2532} are the branches.{G2798}
17 But{G1161} if{G1487} some{G5100} of the branches{G2798} were broken off,{G1575} and{G1161} thou,{G4771} being{G5607} a wild olive,{G65} wast grafted{G1461} in{G1722} among them,{G846} and{G2532} didst become{G1096} partaker{G4791} with them of the root{G4491} {G2532} of the fatness{G4096} of the olive tree;{G1636}
18 glory{G2620} not{G3361} over the branches:{G2798} but{G1161} if{G1487} thou gloriest,{G2620} it is not{G3756} thou{G4771} that bearest{G941} the root,{G4491} but{G235} the root{G4491} thee.{G4571}
19 Thou wilt say{G2046} then,{G3767} Branches{G2798} were broken off,{G1575} that{G2443} I{G1473} might be grafted in.{G1461}
20 Well;{G2573} by their unbelief{G570} they were broken off,{G1575}and{G1161}thou{G4771} standest{G2476} by thy faith.{G4102} Be{G5309} not{G3361} highminded,{G5309} but{G235} fear:{G5399}
21 for{G1063} if{G1487} God{G2316} spared{G5339}not{G3756}the{G2798} natural{G5449} branches,{G2798} neither will he{G5339} spare{G5339} thee.{G4675}
22 Behold{G1492} then{G3767} the goodness{G5544} and{G2532} severity{G663} of God:{G2316} toward{G1909} them that fell,{G4098} severity;{G663} but{G1161} toward{G1909} thee,{G4571} God's goodness,{G5544} if{G1437} thou continue{G1961} in{G5544} his goodness:{G5544} otherwise{G1893} thou{G4771} also{G2532} shalt be cut off.{G1581}
23 And{G1161} they{G1565} also,{G2532} if{G1437} they continue{G1961}not{G3361}{G1961} in their unbelief,{G570} shall be grafted in:{G1461} for{G1063} God{G2316} is{G2076} able{G1415} to graft{G1461} them{G846} in{G1461} again.{G3825}
24For{G1063}if{G1487}thou{G4771} wast cut out{G1581} of{G1537} that which is by{G2596} nature{G5449} a wild{G65} olive tree, and{G2532} wast grafted{G1461} contrary to{G3844} nature{G5449} into{G1519} a good olive tree;{G2565} how much{G4214} more{G3123} shall{G1461} these,{G3778} which are{G3588} {G2596} the natural{G5449} *branches*, be grafted into{G1461} their own{G2398} olive tree?{G1636}
25 For{G1063} I would{G2309} not,{G3756} brethren,{G80} have{G2309} you{G5209} ignorant{G50} of this{G5124} mystery,{G3466}lest{G2443}{G3361} ye be{G5600} wise{G5429} in{G3844} yourownconceits,{G1438}that{G3754} a hardening{G4457} in{G575} part{G3313} hath befallen{G1096} Israel,{G2474} until{G891} the fulness{G4138} of the Gentiles{G1484} be come in;{G1525}
26 and{G2532} so{G3779} all{G3956} Israel{G2474} shall be saved:{G4982} even as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} There shall come{G2240} out of{G1537} Zion{G4622} the Deliverer;{G4506} {G2532} He shall turn away{G654} ungodliness{G763} from{G575} Jacob:{G2384}
27 And{G2532} this{G3778} is my{G1700} covenant{G1242} unto them,{G846} When{G3752} I shall take away{G851} their{G846} sins.{G266}
28 As touching{G2596} the gospel,{G2098} they are enemies{G2190} for{G1223} your{G5209}sake:{G1223}but{G1161} as touching{G2596} the election,{G1589}theyarebeloved{G27} for{G1223} the fathers'{G3962} sake.{G1223}
29 For{G1063} the gifts{G5486} and{G2532} the calling{G2821} of God{G2316} are not repented{G278} of.
30 For{G1063} as{G5618} ye{G5210} in time past{G4218} were disobedient{G544} to God,{G2316} but{G1161}now{G3568}have{G1653} obtained mercy{G1653} by{G543} their{G5130} disobedience,{G543}
31 even so{G3779} have{G544} these{G3778} also{G2532} now{G3568} been disobedient,{G544} that{G2443} by the mercy{G1656} shown to you{G5212} they{G846} also{G2532} may now obtain mercy.{G1653}
32 For{G1063} God{G2316} hath shut up{G4788} all{G3956} unto{G1519} disobedience,{G543} that{G2443} he might have mercy upon{G1653} all.{G3956}
33 O{G5599} the depth{G899} of the riches{G4149} both{G2532} of the wisdom{G4678} and{G2532} the knowledge{G1108} of God!{G2316} how{G5613} unsearchable{G419} are his{G846} judgments,{G2917} and{G2532} his{G846} ways{G3598} past tracing out!{G421}
34 For{G1063} who{G5101} hath known{G1097} the mind{G3563} of the Lord?{G2962}or{G2228}who{G5101} hath been{G1096} his{G846} counsellor?{G4825}
35 or{G2228} who{G5101} hath first given{G4272} to him,{G846} and{G2532} it shall be recompensed{G467} unto him{G846} again?{G467}
36 For{G3754} of{G1537} him,{G846} and{G2532} through{G1223} him,{G846} and{G2532} unto{G1519} him,{G846} are all things.{G3956} To{G1519} him{G846} *be* the glory{G1391} for{G1519} ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}

Chapter 12

1 I beseech{G3870} you{G5209} therefore,{G3767} brethren,{G80} by{G1223} the mercies{G3628} of God,{G2316} to present{G3936} your{G5216}bodies{G4983}a{G2378} living{G2198} sacrifice,{G2378} holy,{G40} acceptable{G2101} to God,{G2316} *which is* your{G5216} spiritual{G3050} service.{G2999}
2 And{G2532} be{G4964} not{G3361} fashioned{G4964} according to{G165} this{G5129} world:{G165} but{G235} be ye transformed{G3339} by the renewing{G342} of{G3563} your{G5216} mind,{G3563} that{G1519} ye{G5209} may prove{G1381} what{G5101} is the{G2307} good{G18} and{G2532} acceptable{G2101} and{G2532} perfect{G5046} will{G2307} of God.{G2316}
3 For{G1063} I say,{G3004} through{G1223} the grace{G5485} that was given{G1325} me,{G3427} to every man{G3956} that is{G5607} among{G1722} you,{G5213} not{G3361} to think{G5252} of himself more highly{G5252} than{G3844} he ought{G1163} to think;{G5426} but{G235} so to think as to think{G5426} {G1519} soberly,{G4993} according as{G5613} God{G2316} hath dealt{G3307} to each man{G1538} a measure{G3358} of faith.{G4102}
4 For{G1063} even as{G2509} we have{G2192} many{G4183} members{G3196} in{G1722} one{G1520}body,{G4983}and{G1161} all{G3956} the members{G3196} have{G2192} not{G3756} the{G4234} same{G846} office:{G4234}
5 so{G3779} we,{G2070} who are many,{G4183}are{G2070}one{G1520} body{G4983} in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} and{G1161} {G2596} severally{G1520}members{G3196}one of another.{G240}
6 And having{G2192} gifts{G5486} differing{G1313} according to{G2596} the grace{G5485} that was given{G1325} to us,{G2254} whether{G1535} prophecy,{G4394} *let us*{G2254} *prophesy* according to{G2596} the proportion{G356} of our faith;{G4102}
7 or{G1535} ministry,{G1248} *let us give ourselves* to{G1722} our ministry;{G1248} or{G1535} he that teacheth,{G1321} to{G1722} his teaching;{G1319}
8 or{G1535} he that exhorteth,{G3870} to{G1722} his exhorting:{G3874} he that giveth,{G3330} *let him do it* with{G1722} liberality;{G572} he that ruleth,{G4291} with{G1722} diligence;{G4710} he that showeth mercy,{G1653} with{G1722} cheerfulness.{G2432}
9 Let love{G26} be{G5600} without hypocrisy.{G505} Abhor{G655} that which is evil;{G4190} cleave{G2853} to that which is good.{G18}
10 In love{G5360} of the brethren be tenderlyaffectioned{G5387}one{G240} to{G1519} another;{G240} in honor{G5092} preferring{G4285} one

another;{G240}
11 in diligence{G4710} not{G3361} slothful;{G3636} fervent{G2204} in spirit;{G4151} serving{G1398} the Lord;{G2962}
12 rejoicing{G5463} in hope;{G1680} patient{G5278} in tribulation;{G2347} continuing stedfastly{G4342} in prayer;{G4335}
13 communicating to{G1377} the necessities{G5532} of the saints;{G40} given to{G1377} hospitality.{G5381}
14 Bless{G2127} them that persecute{G1377} you;{G5209} bless,{G2127} and{G2532} curse{G2672} not.{G3361}
15 Rejoice{G5463} with{G3326} them that rejoice;{G5463} {G2532} weep{G2799} with{G3326} them that weep.{G2799}
16 Be of{G5426} the same{G846} mind{G5426} one{G240} toward{G1519} another.{G240} Set not{G3361} your mind{G5426} on high things,{G5308} but{G235} condescend{G4879} to things that are lowly.{G5011} Be{G1096} not{G3361} wise{G5429} in{G3844} your own conceits.{G1438}
17 Render{G591} to no man{G3367} evil{G2556} for{G473} evil.{G2556} Take thought{G4306} for things honorable{G2570} in the sight of{G1799} all{G3956} men.{G444}
18 If{G1487} it be possible,{G1415} as much as in{G1537} you{G5216} lieth, be at peace{G1514} with{G3326} all{G3956} men.{G444}
19 Avenge{G1556} not{G3361} yourselves,{G1438} beloved,{G27} but{G235} give{G1325} place{G5117} unto the wrath{G3709} *of God*: for{G1063} it is written,{G1125} Vengeance{G1557} belongeth unto me;{G1698} I{G1473} will recompense,{G467} saith{G3004} the Lord.{G2962}
20 But{G3767} if{G1437} thine{G4675} enemy{G2190} hunger,{G3983} feed{G5595} him;{G846} if{G1437} he thirst,{G1372} give{G4222} him{G846} to drink:{G4222} for{G1063} in so{G5124} doing{G4160} thou shalt heap{G4987} coals{G440} of fire{G4442} upon{G1909} his{G846} head.{G2776}
21 Be{G3528} not{G3361} overcome{G3528} of{G5259} evil,{G2556} but{G235} overcome{G3528} evil{G2556} with{G1722} good.{G18}

Chapter 13

1 Let{G5293} every{G3956} soul{G5590} be in subjection to{G5293} the higher{G5242} powers:{G1849} for{G1063} there is{G2076} no{G3756} power{G1849} {G1487} but{G3361} of{G575} God;{G2316} and the powers{G1849} that be{G5607} are{G1526} ordained{G5021} of{G5259} God.{G2316}
2 Therefore{G5620} he that resisteth{G498} the power,{G1849} withstandeth{G436} the ordinance{G1296} of God:{G2316} and{G1161} they that withstand{G436} shall receive{G2983} to themselves{G1438} judgment.{G2917}
3 For{G1063} rulers{G758} are{G1526} not{G3756} a terror{G5401} to{G2041} the good{G18} work,{G2041} but{G235} to{G2041} the evil.{G2556} And wouldest thou{G2309} have no{G3361} fear of{G5399} the power?{G1849} do{G4160} that which is good,{G18} and{G2532} thou shalt have{G2192} praise{G1868} from{G1537} the same:{G846}
4 for{G1063} he is{G2076} a minister{G1249} of God{G2316} to thee{G4671} for{G1519} good.{G18} But{G1161} if{G1437} thou do{G4160} that which is evil,{G2556} be afraid;{G5399} for{G1063} he beareth{G5409} not{G3756} the sword{G3162} in vain:{G1500} for{G1063} he is{G2076} a minister{G1249} of God,{G2316} an avenger{G1558} for wrath{G3709} to{G1519} him that doeth{G4238} evil.{G2556}
5 Wherefore{G1352} *ye* must needs{G318} be in subjection,{G5293} not{G3756} only{G3440} because{G1223} of the wrath,{G3709} but{G235} also{G2532} for{G1223} conscience' sake.{G4893}
6 {G1063} For{G1223} this cause{G5124} ye{G5055} pay tribute{G5411} also;{G2532} for{G1063} they are{G1526} ministers{G3011} of God's{G2316} service, attending continually{G4342} upon{G1519} this{G5124} very thing.{G846}
7 Render{G591} {G3767} to all{G3956} their dues:{G3782} tribute{G5411} to whom{G3588} tribute{G5411} *is due*; custom{G5056} to whom{G3588} custom;{G5056} fear{G5401} to whom{G3588} fear;{G5401} honor{G5092} to whom{G3588} honor.{G5092}
8 Owe{G3784} no man{G3367} anything,{G1487} save{G3361} to love{G25} one another:{G240} for{G1063} he that loveth{G25} his neighbor{G2087} hath fulfilled{G4137} the law.{G3551}
9 For{G1063} this,{G3588} Thou shalt{G3431} not{G3756} commit adultery,{G3431} Thou shalt{G5407} not{G3756} kill,{G5407} Thou shalt{G2813} not{G3756} steal,{G2813} Thou shalt{G5576} not{G3756} covet,{G1937} and{G2532} if{G1487} there be any{G5100} other{G2087} commandment,{G1785} it is summed{G346} up in{G1722} this{G5129} word,{G3056} namely,{G1722} Thou shalt love{G25} thy{G4675} neighbor{G4139} as{G5613} thyself.{G1438}
10 Love{G26} worketh{G2038} no{G3756} ill{G2556} to his neighbor:{G4139} love{G26} therefore{G3767} is the fulfilment{G4138} of the law.{G3551}
11 And{G2532} this,{G5124} knowing{G1492} the season,{G5610} that{G3754} already{G2235} it is time{G2540} for you{G2248} to awake{G1453} out of{G1537} sleep:{G5258} for{G1063} now{G3568} is {G2257} salvation{G4991} nearer{G1452} to us than{G2228} when{G3753} we *first* believed.{G4100}
12 The night{G3571} is far spent,{G1161} and the day{G2250} is at hand:{G1448} let us{G659} therefore{G3767} cast off{G659} the works{G2041} of darkness,{G4655} and{G2532} let us put on{G1746} the armor{G3696} of light.{G5457}
13 Let us walk{G4043} becomingly,{G2156} as{G5613} in{G1722} the day;{G2250} not{G3361} in revelling{G2970} and{G2532} drunkenness,{G3178} not{G3361} in chambering{G2845} and{G2532} wantonness,{G766} not{G3361} in strife{G2054} and{G2532} jealousy.{G2205}
14 But{G235} put ye on{G1746} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} make{G4160} not{G3361} provision{G4307} for the flesh,{G4561} to{G1519} *fulfil* the lusts{G1939} *thereof*.

Chapter 14

1 But him that is weak{G770} in faith{G4102} receive{G4355} ye, *yet* not{G3361} for{G1519} decision{G1253} of scruples.{G1261}
2 {G3303} One{G3739} man hath faith{G4100} to eat{G5315} all things:{G3956} but{G1161} he that is weak{G770} eateth{G2068} herbs.{G3001}
3 Let{G1848} not{G3361} him that eateth{G2068} set at nought{G1848} him that eateth{G2068} not;{G3361} and{G2532} let{G2919} not{G3361} him that eateth{G2068} not{G3361} judge{G2919} him that eateth:{G2068} for{G1063} God{G2316} hath received{G4355} him.{G846}
4 Who{G5101} art{G1488} thou{G4771} that judgest{G2919} the servant{G3610} of another?{G245} to his own{G2398} lord{G2962} he standeth{G4739} or{G2228} falleth.{G4098} Yea,{G1161} he shall be made{G2476} to stand; for{G1063} the Lord{G2316} hath{G2076} power{G1415} to make{G2476} him{G846} stand.{G2476}
5 One man{G3739} esteemeth{G2919} one day{G2250} above{G3844} another:{G1161} another{G3739} esteemeth{G2919} every{G3956} day{G2250} *alike*. Let{G4135} each man{G1538} be fully assured{G4135} in{G1722} his own{G2398} mind.{G3563}
6 He that regardeth{G5426} the day,{G2250} regardeth{G5426} it unto the Lord:{G2962} and{G2532} he that eateth,{G2068} eateth{G2068} unto the Lord,{G2962} for{G1063} he giveth{G2168} God{G2316} thanks;{G2168} and{G2532} he that eateth{G2068} not,{G3756} unto the Lord{G2962} he eateth{G2068} not,{G3756} and{G2532} giveth{G2168} God{G2316} thanks.{G2168}
7 For{G1063} none{G3762} of us{G2257} liveth{G2198} to himself,{G1438} and{G2532} none{G3762} dieth{G599} to himself.{G1438}
8 For{G1063} whether{G1437} {G5037} we live,{G2198} we live{G2198} unto the Lord;{G2962} or{G5037} whether{G1437} we die,{G599} we die{G599} unto the Lord:{G2962} whether{G1437} {G5037} we live{G2198} therefore,{G3767} or{G1437} {G5037} die,{G599} we are{G2070} the Lord's.{G2962}
9 For{G1063} to{G1519} this end{G5124} Christ{G5547} {G2532} died{G599} and{G2532} {G450} {G2532} lived{G326} *again*, that{G2443} he might be Lord{G2961} of both{G2532} the dead{G3498} and{G2532} the living.{G2198}
10 But{G1161} thou, why{G5101} dost{G2919} thou{G4771} judge{G2919} thy{G4675} brother?{G80} or{G2228} {G2532} thou again, why{G5101} dost{G1848} thou{G4771} set at nought{G1848} thy{G4675} brother?{G80} for{G1063} we shall{G3936} all{G3956} stand{G3936} before the judgment-seat{G968} of God.{G5547}
11 For{G1063} it is written,{G1125} As I{G1473} live,{G2198} saith{G3004} the Lord,{G2962} to me{G1698} every{G3956} knee{G1119} shall bow,{G2578} And{G2532} every{G3956} tongue{G1100} shall confess{G1843} to God.{G2316}
12 So{G686} then{G3767} each one{G1538} of us{G2257} shall give{G1325} account{G3056} of{G4012} himself{G1438} to God.{G2316}
13 Let us{G2919} not{G3371} therefore{G3767} judge{G2919} one another{G240} any more:{G3371} but{G235} judge{G2919} ye this{G5124} rather,{G3123} that{G3588} no man{G3361} put{G5087} a stumblingblock{G4348} in{G80} his brother's way,{G80} or{G2228} an occasion of falling.{G4625}
14 I know,{G1492} and{G2532} am persuaded{G3982} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} that{G3754} nothing{G3762} is unclean{G2839} of{G1223}

itself:{G1487} save{G3361} that to him who accounteth{G3049} anything{G5100} to be{G1511} unclean,{G2839} to him{G1565} it is unclean.{G2839}
15 For{G1161} if{G1487} because{G1223} of meat{G1033} thy{G4675} brother{G80} is grieved,{G3076}{G3765}thou{G4043} walkest no{G3765} longer{G2596} in love.{G26}Destroy{G622}not{G3361} with{G1033}thy{G4675}meat{G1033} him{G1565} for{G5228} whom{G3739} Christ{G5547} died.{G599}
16Let{G987}not{G3361}then{G3767} your{G5216} good{G18} be evil spoken of:{G987}
17 for{G1063} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is{G2076} not{G3756} eating{G1035} and{G2532} drinking,{G4213} but{G235} righteousness{G1343} and{G2532} peace{G1515}and{G2532}joy{G5479} in{G1722} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
18 For{G1063} he that{G1398} herein{G1722} {G5125} serveth{G1398} Christ{G5547} is well-pleasing{G2101} to God,{G2316} and{G2532} approved{G1384} of men.{G444}
19 So then{G3767} let us{G1377} follow after{G1377} things{G3588} which make for peace,{G1515} and{G2532} things{G3588} whereby{G1519} we may edify{G3619} one another.{G240}
20 Overthrow{G2647} not{G3361} for{G1752} meat's{G1033} sake the work{G2041} of God.{G2316} All things{G3956} indeed{G3303} are clean;{G2513} howbeit{G235} it is evil{G2556} for that man{G444} who eateth{G2068} with{G1223} offence.{G4348}
21 It is good{G2570} not{G3361} to eat{G5315} flesh,{G2907} nor{G3366} to drink{G4095} wine,{G3631} nor{G3366} *to do anything* whereby{G1722} {G3739} thy{G4675} brother{G80} stumbleth.{G4350}
22 The faith{G4102} which thou{G4771} hast,{G2192} have{G2192} thou to{G2596} thyself{G4572} before{G1799} God.{G2316} Happy{G3107} is he that judgeth{G2919} not{G3361} himself{G1438} in{G1722} that which{G3739} he approveth.{G1381}
23 But{G1161} he that doubteth{G1252}iscondemned{G2632} if{G1437} he eat,{G5315} because{G3754} *he eateth* not{G3756} of{G1537} faith;{G4102} and whatsoever{G3956} is{G2076} not{G3756} of{G1537} faith{G4102} is{G2076} sin.{G266}

Chapter 15

1 Now{G1161} we{G2249} that are strong{G1415} ought{G3784} to bear{G941} the infirmities{G771} of the weak,{G102} and{G2532} not{G3361} to please{G700} ourselves.{G1438}
2 Let{G700} each one{G1538} of us{G2257} please{G700} his neighbor{G4139} for{G1519} that which is good,{G18} unto{G4314} edifying.{G3619}
3 For{G1063} Christ{G5547} also{G2532} pleased{G700} not{G3756} himself;{G1438} but,{G235} as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} The reproaches{G3680} of them that reproached{G3679} thee{G4571} fell{G1968} upon{G1909} me.{G1691}
4 For{G1063} whatsoever things{G3745} were written aforetime were written{G4270} for{G1519} our{G2251} learning,{G4270} that{G2443} through{G1223} patience{G5281} and{G2532} through{G1223}comfort{G3874}of the scriptures{G1124} we might have{G2192} hope.{G1680}
5 Now{G1161} the God{G2316} of patience{G5281} and{G2532} of comfort{G3874} grant{G1325} you{G5213} to be{G846} of the same mind{G5426} one{G1722} with another{G240} according to{G2596} Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424}
6 that{G2443} with one{G1520} accord{G3661} ye may{G1392} with{G1722} one{G1520} mouth{G4750} glorify{G1392} the God{G2316} and Father{G3962} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
7 Wherefore{G1352} receive ye{G4355} one another,{G240} even as{G2531}Christ{G5547}also{G2532} received{G4355} you,{G2248} to{G1519} the glory{G1391} of God.{G2316}
8 For{G1161} I say that{G3004} Christ{G5547} hath{G1096} been{G1096} made a minister{G1249} of the circumcision{G4061}for{G5228} the truth{G225} of God,{G2316} that{G1519} he might confirm{G950} the promises{G1860} *given* unto the fathers,{G3962}
9 and{G1161} that{G1392} the Gentiles{G1484} might glorify{G1392} God{G2316} for{G5228} his mercy;{G1656} as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} Therefore{G1223} {G5124} will I give praise{G1843} unto thee{G4671} among{G1722} the Gentiles,{G1484} And{G2532} sing{G5567} unto{G3686} thy{G4675} name.{G3686}
10 And{G2532} again{G3825} he saith,{G3004} Rejoice,{G2165} ye Gentiles,{G1484} with{G3326} his{G846} people.{G2992}
11 And{G2532} again,{G3825} Praise{G134} the Lord,{G2962} all{G3956} ye Gentiles;{G1484} And{G2532} let all{G3956} the peoples{G2992} praise{G1867} him.{G846}
12 And{G2532} again,{G3825} Isaiah{G2268} saith,{G3004} There shall be{G2071} the root{G4491} of Jesse,{G2421} And{G2532} he that ariseth{G450} to rule over{G757} the Gentiles;{G1484} On{G1909} him{G846} shall{G1679} the Gentiles{G1484} hope.{G1679}
13 Now{G1161} the God{G2316} of hope{G1680} fill{G4137} you{G5209} with{G5479} all{G3956} joy{G5479} and{G2532} peace{G1515} in{G1722} believing,{G4100} that{G1519} ye{G5209} may abound{G4052} in{G1722} hope,{G1680} in{G1722} the power{G1411} of the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
14 And{G1161} I{G1473} myself{G846} also{G2532} am persuaded{G3982} of{G4012} you,{G5216} my{G3450} brethren,{G80}that{G3754}ye{G2075} yourselves are{G2075} {G2532} full{G3324} of goodness,{G19} filled{G4137}with{G1108}all{G3956} knowledge,{G1108} able{G1410} also{G2532} to admonish{G3560} one another.{G240}
15 But{G1161} {G80} I write{G1125} the more boldly{G5112} unto you{G5213} in{G575} some measure,{G3313} as{G5613} putting{G1878} you{G5209} again in remembrance,{G1878} because of{G1223} the grace{G5485} that was given{G1325} me{G3427} of{G5259} God,{G2316}
16 that{G1519} I{G3165} should be{G1511} a minister{G3011} of Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} unto{G1519} the Gentiles,{G1484} ministering{G2418} the gospel{G2098} of God,{G2316} that{G2443} the offering up{G4376} of the Gentiles{G1484} might be{G1096} made acceptable,{G2144} being sanctified{G37}by{G1722}the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
17 I have{G2192} therefore{G3767} my glorifying{G2746} in{G2746} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} in{G2746} things pertaining{G3588} to{G4314} God.{G2316}
18 For{G1063} I will{G5111} not{G3756} dare{G5111} to speak{G2980} of any things{G5100} save those which{G3739} Christ{G5547} wrought{G2716} through{G1223} me,{G1700} for the obedience{G5218} of the Gentiles,{G1484} by{G1223} word{G3056} and{G2532} deed,{G2041}
19 in{G1722} the power{G1411} of signs{G4592} and{G2532} wonders,{G5059} in{G1722} the power{G1411} of the Holy{G2316} Spirit;{G4151} so{G5620} that from{G575} Jerusalem,{G2419} and{G2532} round about{G2945} even unto{G3360} Illyricum,{G2437} I{G3165} have fully preached{G4137} the gospel{G2098} of Christ;{G5547}
20 yea,{G1161} making it my aim{G5389} so{G3779} to preach the gospel,{G2097} not{G3756} where{G3699} Christ{G5547} was *already* named,{G2443} that{G3361} I might not build{G3618} upon{G1909} another man's{G245} foundation;{G2310}
21 but,{G235} as{G2531} it is written,{G1125}They shall see,{G3700} to whom{G3739} no{G3756} tidings{G312} of{G4012} him{G846} came,{G312} And{G2532} they{G3739} who have{G191} not{G3756} heard{G191} shall understand.{G4920}
22 Wherefore{G1352} also{G2532} I was{G1465} hindered{G1465} these many{G4183} times from coming{G2064} to{G4314} you:{G5209}
23 but{G1161} now,{G3570} having{G2192} no more{G3371} any place{G5117}in{G1722}these{G5125} regions,{G2824} and{G1161} having{G2192} these{G575} many{G4183} years{G2094} a longing{G1974} to come{G2064} unto{G4314} you,{G5209}
24 whensoever{G1437} I go unto{G1519} Spain{G4681} (for{G1063} I hope{G1679} to see{G2300} you{G5209} in my journey,{G1279} and{G2532} to be brought on my way{G4311} thitherward{G1563} by{G5259} you,{G5209}if{G1437}first{G4412}in some measure I shall have{G1705} been{G3313} satisfied{G1705} with{G575} your{G5216} company)—
25 but{G1161} now,{G3570} I *say*, I go{G4198} unto{G1519} Jerusalem,{G2419}ministering{G1247} unto the saints.{G40}
26 For{G1063} it hath been the good pleasure{G2106}of Macedonia{G3109} and{G2532} Achaia{G882} to make{G4160} a{G2842} certain{G5100} contribution{G2842} for{G1519} the poor{G4434} among the saints{G40} that are{G3588} at{G1722} Jerusalem.{G2419}
27 Yea,{G1063} it hath been their good pleasure;{G2106} and{G2532} their{G846} debtors{G3781} they are.{G1526}For{G1063}if{G1487}the Gentiles{G1484} have been made partakers of{G2841} their{G846} spiritual things,{G4152} they owe{G3784} it *to them* also{G2532} to minister{G3008} unto them{G846} in{G1722} carnal things.{G4559}
28 When{G2005} therefore{G3767} I have accomplished{G2005} this,{G5124} and{G2532} have sealed{G4972} to them{G846} this{G5126} fruit,{G2590} I will go{G565} on by{G1223} you{G5216} unto{G1519} Spain.{G4681}
29 And{G1161} I know{G1492} that,{G3754} when I come{G2064} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} I shall come{G2064} in{G1722} the fulness{G4138} of the blessing{G2129} of Christ.{G5547}
30 Now{G1161} I beseech{G3870}

you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} by{G1223} our Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} by{G1223} the{G1223} love{G26} of the Spirit,{G4151} that ye strive together{G4865} with me{G3427} in{G1722} your prayers{G4335} to{G4314} God{G2316} for{G5228} me;{G1700}
31 that{G2443} I may be delivered{G4506} from{G575} them that are disobedient{G544} in{G1722} Judaea,{G2449} and{G2532} *that* {G2443} my{G3450} ministration{G1248} which{G3588} *I have* for{G1519} Jerusalem{G2419} may be{G1096} acceptable{G2144} to the saints;{G40}
32 that{G2443} I may come{G2064} unto{G4314} you{G5209} in{G1722} joy{G5479} through{G1223} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} together with{G4875} you{G5213} find rest.{G4875}
33 Now{G1161} the God{G2316} of peace{G1515} be with{G3326} you{G5216} all.{G3956} Amen.{G281}

Chapter 16

1 I commend{G4921} unto you{G5213} Phoebe{G5402} our{G2257} sister,{G79} who is{G5607} a servant{G1249} of the church{G1577} that is{G3588} at{G1722} Cenchreae:{G2747}
2 that{G2443} ye receive{G4327} her{G846} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} worthily{G516} of the saints,{G40} and{G2532} that{G2443} ye assist{G3936} her{G846} in{G1722} {G3739} whatsoever{G302} matter{G4229} she may have need{G5535} of you:{G5216} for{G1063} she{G846} herself{G3778} also hath been{G1096} a helper{G4368} of many,{G4183} and{G2532} {G2532} of mine{G846} own{G1700} self.
3 Salute{G782} Prisca{G4252} and{G2532} Aquila{G207} my{G3450} fellow-workers{G4904} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424}
4 who{G3748} {G5294} for{G5228} my{G3450} life{G5590} laid down{G5294} their own{G1438} necks;{G5137} unto whom{G3739} not{G3756} only{G3441} I{G1473} give thanks,{G2168} but{G235} also{G2532} all{G3956} the churches{G1577} of the Gentiles:{G1484}
5 and{G2532} *salute* the church{G1577} that is in{G2596} their{G846} house.{G3624} Salute{G782} Epaenetus{G1866} my{G3450} beloved,{G27} who{G3739} is{G2076} the firstfruits{G536} of Asia{G882} unto{G1519} Christ.{G5547}
6 Salute{G782} Mary,{G3137} who{G3748} bestowed{G2872} much{G4183} labor{G2872} on{G1519} you.{G2248}
7 Salute{G782} Andronicus{G408} and{G2532} Junias,{G2458} my{G3450} kinsmen,{G4773} and{G2532} my{G3450} fellow-prisoners,{G4869} who{G3748} are{G1526} of note{G1978} among{G1722} the apostles,{G652} who{G3739} also{G2532} have been{G1096} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} before{G4253} me.{G1700}
8 Salute{G782} Ampliatus{G291} my{G3450} beloved{G27} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
9 Salute{G782} Urbanus{G3773} our{G2257} fellow-worker{G4904} in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} Stachys{G4720} my{G3450} beloved.{G27}
10 Salute{G782} Apelles{G559} the approved{G1384} in{G1722} Christ.{G5547} Salute{G782} them that are{G3588} of{G1537} the *household* of Aristobulus.{G711}
11 Salute{G782} Herodion{G2267} my{G3450} kinsman.{G4773} Salute{G782} them{G3488} of{G1537} the{G3488} *household* of Narcissus,{G3488} that are{G3588} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
12 Salute{G782} Tryphaena{G5170} and{G2532} Tryphosa,{G5173} who labor{G2872} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962} Salute{G782} Persis{G4069} the beloved,{G27} who{G3748} labored{G2872} much{G4183} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
13 Salute{G782} Rufus{G4504} the chosen{G1588} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} his{G846} mother{G3384} and{G2532} mine.{G1700}
14 Salute{G782} Asyncritus,{G799} Phlegon,{G5393} Hermes,{G2060} Patrobas,{G3969} Hermas,{G2057} and{G2532} the brethren{G80} that are with{G4862} them.{G846}
15 Salute{G782} Philologus{G5378} and{G2532} Julia,{G2456} Nereus{G3517} and{G2532} his{G846} sister,{G79} and{G2532} Olympas,{G3652} and{G2532} all{G3956} the saints{G40} that are with{G4862} them.{G846}
16 Salute{G782} one another{G240} with{G1722} a{G5370} holy{G40} kiss.{G5370} All the churches{G1577} of Christ{G5547} salute{G782} you.{G5209}
17 Now{G1161} I beseech{G3870} you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} mark{G4648} them that are causing{G4160} the divisions{G1370} and{G2532} occasions of stumbling,{G4625} contrary to{G3844} the doctrine{G1322} which{G3739} ye{G5210} learned:{G3129} and{G2532} turn away{G1578} from{G575} them.{G846}
18 For{G1063} they that are such{G5108} serve{G1398} not{G3756} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} {G2424} Christ,{G5547} but{G235} their own{G1438} belly;{G2836} and{G2532} by{G1223} their smooth{G5542} and{G2532} fair speech{G2129} they beguile{G1818} the hearts{G2588} of the innocent.{G172}
19 For{G1063} your{G5216} obedience{G5218} is come abroad{G864} unto{G1519} all{G3956} men. I rejoice{G5463} therefore{G3767} over{G1909} you:{G5213} {G1909} but{G1161} I would have{G2309} you{G5209} {G1511} wise{G4680} unto{G1519} that which is good,{G18} and{G1161} simple{G185} unto that{G1519} which is evil.{G2556}
20 And{G1161} the God{G2316} of peace{G1515} shall bruise{G4937} Satan{G4567} under{G5259} your{G5216} feet{G4228} {G1722} shortly.{G5034} The grace{G5485} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} be with{G3326} you.{G5216}
21 Timothy{G5095} my{G3450} fellow-worker{G4904} saluteth{G782} you;{G5209} and{G2532} Lucius{G3066} and{G2532} Jason{G2394} and{G2532} Sosipater,{G4989} my{G3450} kinsmen.{G4773}
22 I{G1473} Tertius,{G5060} who write{G1125} the epistle,{G1992} salute{G782} you{G5209} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
23 Gaius{G1050} my{G3450} host,{G3581} and{G2532} of the{G1577} whole{G3650} church,{G1577} saluteth{G782} you.{G5209} Erastus{G2037} the treasurer{G3623} of the city{G4172} saluteth{G782} you,{G5209} and{G2532} Quartus{G2890} the brother.{G80}
25 Now{G1161} to him that is able{G1410} to establish{G4741} you{G5209} according to{G2596} my{G3450} gospel{G2098} and{G2532} the preaching{G2782} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} according to{G2596} the revelation{G602} of the mystery{G3466} which hath been kept in silence{G4601} through times{G5550} eternal,{G166}
26 but{G1161} now{G3568} is manifested,{G5319} and{G5037} by{G1223} the scriptures{G1124} of the prophets,{G4397} according to{G2596} the{G2316} commandment{G2003} of the{G2316} eternal{G166} God,{G2316} is made known{G1107} unto all{G3956} the nations{G1484} unto{G1519} obedience{G5218} of faith:{G4102}
27 to the only{G3441} wise{G4680} God,{G2316} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} to whom be{G3739} the glory{G1223} for{G1519} ever.{G165} Amen.{G1577}

1 CORINTHIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} called{G2822} *to be* an apostle{G652} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} through{G1223} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} Sosthenes{G4988} our brother,{G80}
2 unto the church{G1577} of God{G2316} which is{G5607} at{G1722} Corinth,{G2882} *even* them that are sanctified{G37} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} called{G2822} *to be* saints,{G40} with{G4862} all{G3956} that call upon{G1941} the name{G3686} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} in{G1722} every{G3956} place,{G5117} {G5037} their{G846} *Lord* and{G2532} ours:{G2257}
3 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} our{G2257} Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
4 I thank{G2168} my{G3450} God{G2316} always{G3842} concerning{G4012} you,{G5216} for{G1909} the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} which was{G3588} given{G1325} you{G5213} in{G5213} Christ{G5547} Jesus;{G2424}
5 that{G3754} in{G1722} everything{G3956} ye were enriched{G4148} in{G1722} him,{G846} in{G1722} all{G3956} utterance{G3056} and{G2532} all{G3956} knowledge;{G1108}
6 even as{G2531} the testimony{G3142} of Christ{G5547} was confirmed{G950} in{G1722} you:{G5213}
7 so that{G5620} ye{G5209} come behind{G5302} in{G1722} no{G3361} {G3367} gift;{G5486} waiting for{G553} the revelation{G602} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547}
8 who shall{G3739} also{G2532} confirm{G950} you{G5209} unto{G2193} the end,{G5056} *that ye be* unreproveable{G410} in{G1722} the day{G2250} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
9 God{G2316} is faithful,{G4103} through{G1223} whom{G3739} ye were called{G2564} into{G1519} the fellowship{G2842} of his{G846} Son{G5207} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} our{G2257} Lord.{G2962}
10 Now{G1161} I beseech{G3870} you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} through{G1223} the name{G3686} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} that{G2443} ye{G3004} all{G3956} speak{G3004} the same thing{G846}

and{G2532} *that* there be{G5600} no{G3361} divisions{G4978} among{G1722} you;{G5213} but{G1161} *that* ye be{G5600} perfected together{G2675} in{G1722} the same{G846} mind{G3563} and{G2532} in{G1722} the same{G846} judgment.{G1106}
11 For{G1063} it hath been signified{G1213} unto me{G3427} concerning{G4012} you,{G5216} my{G3450}brethren,{G80}by{G5259} them{G3588} *that are of the household* of Chloe,{G5514} that{G3754} there are{G1526} contentions{G2054} among{G1722} you.{G5213}
12 Now{G1161} this{G5124} I mean,{G3004} that{G3754} each one{G1538} of you{G5216} saith,{G3004} I{G1473} {G3303} am{G1510} of Paul;{G3972} and{G1161} I{G1473} of Apollos:{G625}and{G1161}I{G1473} of Cephas;{G2786} and{G1161} I{G1473} of Christ.{G5547}
13 Is{G3307} Christ{G5547} divided?{G3307}{G3361}was{G4717} Paul{G3972} crucified{G4717} for{G5228} you?{G5216} or{G2228} were ye baptized{G907} into{G1519} the name{G3686} of Paul?{G3972}
14 I thank{G2168} God{G2316} that{G3754} I baptized{G907} none{G3762} of you,{G5216} save{G1487}{G3361}Crispus{G2921} and{G2532} Gaius;{G1050}
15 lest{G2443} {G3361} any{G5100} man should say{G2036} that{G3754} ye were baptized{G907} into{G1519} my{G1699} name.{G3686}
16 And{G1161} I baptized{G907} also{G2532} the household{G3624} of Stephanas:{G4734} besides,{G3063} I know{G1492} not{G3756} whether{G1487} I baptized{G907} any{G5100} other.{G243}
17 For{G1063} Christ{G5547} sent{G649} me{G3165} not{G3756} to baptize,{G907} but{G235} to preach the gospel:{G2097}not{G3756}in{G1722} wisdom{G4678} of words,{G3056} lest{G2443} {G3361} the cross{G4716} of Christ{G5547} should be made void.{G2758}
18 For{G1063} the word{G3056} of the cross{G4716} is{G2076} to them{G3588} that perish{G622} {G3303} foolishness;{G3472} but{G1161} unto us{G2254} who are saved{G4982} it is{G2076} the power{G1411} of God.{G2316}
19 For{G1063} it is written,{G1125} I will destroy{G622} the wisdom{G4678} of the wise,{G4680} And{G2532} the discernment{G4907} of the discerning{G4908} will I bring to nought.{G114}
20 Where{G4226} is the wise?{G4680} where{G4226} is the scribe?{G1122} where{G4226} is the disputer{G4804} of this{G5127} world?{G165} hath not{G3780} God{G2316} made foolish{G3471} the wisdom{G4678} of the{G5127} world?{G2889}
21 For{G1063} seeing that{G1894} in{G1722} the wisdom{G4678} of God{G2316} the world{G2889} through{G1223} its wisdom{G4678} knew{G1097} not{G3756} God,{G2316}it was God's{G2316}good pleasure{G2106} through{G1223} the foolishness{G3472} of the preaching{G2782} to save{G4982} them{G3588} that believe.{G4100}
22 Seeing{G1894} {G2532} that Jews{G2453} ask{G154} for signs,{G4592} and{G2532} Greeks{G1672} seek{G2212} after wisdom:{G4678}
23 but{G1161} we{G2249} preach{G2784} Christ{G5547} crucified,{G4717} unto Jews{G2453} {G3303} a stumblingblock,{G4625} and{G1161} unto Gentiles{G1672} foolishness;{G3472}
24 but{G1161} unto them{G846} that{G3588} are called,{G2822} both{G5037}Jews{G2453}and{G2532} Greeks,{G1672} Christ{G5547} the power{G1411} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} the wisdom{G4678} of God.{G2316}
25 Because{G3754} the foolishness{G3474} of God{G2316} is{G2076} wiser{G4680} than men;{G444} and{G2532} the weakness{G772} of God{G2316} is{G2076} stronger{G2478} than men.{G444}
26 For{G1063} behold{G991} your{G5216} calling,{G2821} brethren,{G80} that{G3754} not{G3756} many{G4183} wise{G4680} after{G2596} the flesh,{G4561} not{G3756} many{G4183} mighty,{G1415} not{G3756} many{G4183} noble,{G2104} *are called*:
27 but{G235} God{G2316} chose{G1586} the foolish things{G3474} of the world,{G2889} that he might put to{G2443} shame{G2617} them that are wise;{G4680} and{G2532} God{G2316} chose{G1586} the weak things{G772} of the world,{G2889} that he might put to{G2443} shame{G2617} the things{G3588} that are strong;{G2478}
28 and{G2532} the base things{G36} of the world,{G2889} and{G2532} the things{G3588} that are despised,{G1848} did{G1586} God{G2316} choose,{G1586} *yea* and{G2532} the things{G3588} that are{G5607} not,{G3361} that he might bring to{G2443} nought{G2673} the things{G3588} that are:{G5607}
29 that{G3704} no{G3361} {G3956} flesh{G4561} should glory{G2744} before{G1799} God.{G846}
30 But{G1161} of{G1537} him{G846} are{G2075} ye{G5210} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} who{G3739} was made{G1096} unto us{G2254} wisdom{G4678} from{G575}God,{G2316}and{G5037} righteousness{G1343} and{G2532} sanctification,{G38} and{G2532} redemption:{G629}
31 that,{G2443} according as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} He{G3588} that glorieth,{G2744} let him glory{G2744} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}

Chapter 2

1 And I,{G2504} brethren,{G80} when I came{G2064} unto{G4314} you,{G5209}came{G2064}not{G3756} with{G2596} excellency{G5247} of speech{G3056} or{G2228} of wisdom,{G4678} proclaiming{G2605} to you{G5213} the testimony{G3142} of God.{G2316}
2 For{G1063} I determined{G2919} not{G3756} to know{G1492} anything{G5100} among{G1722} you,{G5213} save{G1487} {G3361} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} him{G5126} crucified.{G4717}
3 And{G2532} I{G1473} was{G1096} with{G4314} you{G5209} in{G1722} weakness,{G769} and{G2532} in{G1722} fear,{G5401} and{G2532} in{G1722} much{G4183} trembling.{G5156}
4 And{G2532} my{G3450} speech{G3056} and{G2532} my{G3450} preaching{G2782} were not{G3756} in{G1722} persuasive{G3981} words{G3056} of {G442} wisdom,{G4678} but{G235} in{G1722} demonstration{G585} of the Spirit{G4151} and{G2532} of power:{G1411}
5 that{G2443} your{G5216} faith{G4102} should not{G3361} stand{G5600} in{G1722} the wisdom{G4678} of men,{G444} but{G235} in{G1722} the power{G1411} of God.{G2316}
6 We speak{G2980} wisdom,{G4678} however,{G1161} among{G1722} them{G3588} that are fullgrown:{G5046} yet{G1161} a wisdom{G4678} not{G3756} of this{G5127}world,{G165}nor{G3761} of the rulers{G758} of this{G5127} world,{G165} who{G3588} are coming to nought:{G2673}
7 but{G235} we speak{G2980} God's{G2316} wisdom{G4678} in{G1722} a mystery,{G3466} *even* the *wisdom* that hath been hidden,{G613} which{G3739} God{G2316} foreordained{G4309} before{G4253} the worlds{G165} unto{G1519} our{G2257} glory:{G1391}
8 which{G3739} none{G3762} of the rulers{G758} of this{G5127} world{G165} hath known:{G1097} for{G1063} had{G1487} they known{G1097} it, they would{G4717} not{G3756} have{G302} crucified{G4717} the Lord{G2962} of glory:{G1391}
9 but{G235} as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} Things which {G3739} eye{G3788} saw{G1492} not,{G3756} and{G2532} {G3756} ear{G3775} heard{G191} not, And{G2532} *which* entered{G305} not{G3756} into{G1909} the heart{G2588} of man,{G444}Whatsoever{G3739}things God{G2316} prepared{G2090} for them{G3588} that love{G25} him.{G846}
10 But{G1161} unto us{G2254} God{G2316} revealed{G601} *them* through{G1223} the{G846} Spirit:{G4151} for{G1063} the Spirit{G4151} searcheth{G2045} all things,{G3956} yea,{G2532} the deep things{G899} of God.{G2316}
11 For{G1063} who{G5101} among men{G444} knoweth{G1492} the things{G3588} of a man,{G444} save{G1487} {G3361} the spirit{G4151} of the man,{G444} which is{G3588} in{G1722} him?{G846} even{G2532} so{G3779} the things{G3588} of God{G2316} none{G3762} knoweth,{G1492} save{G1487} {G3361} the Spirit{G4151} of God.{G2316}
12 But{G1161} we{G2249} received,{G2983} not{G3756} the spirit{G4151} of the world,{G2889} but{G235} the spirit{G4151} which is{G3588} from{G1537} God;{G2316} that{G2443} we might know{G1492} the things that{G3588} were freely given{G5483} to us{G2254} of{G5259} God.{G2316}
13 Which things{G3739} also{G2532} we speak,{G2980} not{G3756} in{G1722} words{G3056} which man's{G442} wisdom{G4678} teacheth,{G1318} but{G235} which{G1722}the{G40}Spirit{G4151} teacheth;{G1318} combining{G4793} spiritual{G4152} things with spiritual{G4152} *words*.
14 Now{G1161} the natural{G5591} man{G444} receiveth{G1209} not{G3756} the things{G3588} of the Spirit{G4151} of God:{G2316} for{G1063} they are{G2076} foolishness{G3472} unto him;{G846} and{G2532} he {G3756} cannot{G1410} know{G1097} them, because{G3754} they are spiritually{G4153} judged.{G350}
15 But{G1161} he that{G3588} is spiritual{G4152} {G3303} judgeth{G350} all things,{G3956} and{G1161} he himself{G846} is judged{G350} of{G5259} no man.{G3762}
16 For{G1063} who{G5101} hath known{G1097} the mind{G3563} of the Lord,{G2962} that{G3739} he should instruct{G4822} him?{G846} But{G1161} we{G2249} have{G2192} the mind{G3563} of Christ.{G5547}

Chapter 3

1 And{G2532} I,{G1473} brethren,{G80} could{G1410} not{G3756} speak{G2980} unto you{G5213} as{G5613} unto

spiritual,{G4152}but{G235}as{G5613} unto carnal,{G4559} as{G5613} unto babes{G3516} in{G1722} Christ.{G5547}
2 I fed{G4222} you{G5209} with milk,{G1051} {G2532} not{G3756} with meat;{G1033} for{G1063} {G3768} ye were not yet able{G1410} *to bear it*:{G235} nay,{G3777} not even{G2089} now{G3568} are ye able;{G1410}
3 for{G1063} ye are{G2075} yet{G2089}carnal:{G4559}for{G1063} whereas{G3699}thereisamong{G1722} you{G5213} jealousy{G2205} and{G2532} strife,{G2054} are ye{G2075}not{G3780}carnal,{G4559} and{G2532} do ye not walk{G4043} after the manner{G2596} of men?{G444}
4 For{G1063} when{G3752} one{G5100} saith,{G3004} I{G1473} {G3303} am{G1510} of Paul;{G3972} and{G1161}another,{G2087}I{G1473} am of Apollos;{G625} are ye{G2075} not{G3780} men?{G4559}
5 What{G5101} then{G3767} is{G2076}Apollos?{G625}and{G1161} what{G5101} is Paul?{G3972} {G235} {G2228} Ministers{G1249} through{G1223} whom{G5101} ye believed;{G4100} and{G2532} each as{G5613} the Lord{G2962} gave to{G1325} him.{G1538}
6 I planted,{G5452} Apollos{G625} watered;{G4222} but{G235} God{G2316} gave the increase.{G837}
7 So then{G5620} neither{G3777} is he{G2076} that planteth{G5452} anything,{G5100} neither{G3777} he that watereth;{G4222} but{G235} God{G2316} that giveth the increase.{G837}
8 Now{G1161} he that{G3588} planteth{G5452} and{G2532} he that{G3588} watereth{G4222} are{G1526} one:{G1520} but{G1161} each{G1520} shall receive{G2983} his own{G2398} reward{G3408} according to{G2596} his own{G2398} labor.{G2873}
9 For{G1063} we are{G2070} God's{G2316}fellow-workers:{G4904} ye are{G2075} God's{G2316} husbandry,{G1091} God's{G2316} building.{G3619}
10 According to{G2596} the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} which{G3588} was given{G1325} unto me,{G3427} as{G5613} a wise{G4680} masterbuilder{G753} I laid{G5087} a foundation;{G2310} and{G1161} another{G243} buildeth thereon.{G2026} But{G1161} let{G991} each man{G1538} take heed{G991} how{G4459} he buildeth thereon.{G2026}
11 For{G1063} other{G243} foundation{G2310} can{G1410} no man{G3762} lay{G5087} than{G3844} that which is laid,{G2749} which{G3739}is{G2076}Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
12 But{G1161} if{G1487} any man{G5100} buildeth{G2026} on{G1909} the{G5126} foundation{G2310} gold,{G5557} silver,{G696} costly{G5093} stones,{G3037} wood,{G3586} hay,{G5528} stubble;{G2562}
13 each man's{G1538} work{G2041} shall be made{G1096} manifest:{G5318} for{G1063} the day{G2250} shall declare it,{G1213} because{G3754} it is revealed{G601} in{G1722} fire;{G4442} and{G2532} the fire{G4442} itself shall prove{G1381} each man's{G1538} work{G2041} of what sort{G3697} it is.{G2076}
14 If{G1487} any man's{G5100} work{G2041} shall abide{G3306} which{G3739}hebuilt thereon,{G2026} he shall receive{G2983} a reward.{G3306}
15 If{G1487} any man's{G5100} work{G2041} shall be burned,{G2618} he shall suffer loss:{G2210} but{G1161} he himself{G846} shall be saved;{G4982} yet{G1161} so{G3779} as{G5613} through{G1223} fire.{G4442}
16 Know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} ye are{G2075} a temple{G3485} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} *that* the Spirit{G4151} of God{G2316} dwelleth{G3611} in{G1722} you?{G5213}
17 If{G1487} any man{G5100} destroyeth{G5351} the temple{G3485} of God,{G2316} him{G5126} shall{G5351} God{G2316} destroy;{G5351} for{G1063} the temple{G3485} of God{G2316} is{G2076}holy,{G40}andsuch{G3748} are{G2075} ye.{G5210}
18 Let{G1818} no man{G3367} deceive{G1818} himself.{G1438} If{G1487} any man{G5100} thinketh{G1380} that he is{G1511} wise{G4680} among{G1722} you{G5213} in{G1722} this{G5129} world,{G165} let him become{G1096} a fool,{G3474} that{G2443} he may become{G1096} wise.{G4680}
19 For{G1063} the wisdom{G4678} of this{G5127} world{G2889} is{G2076} foolishness{G3472} with{G3844} God.{G2316} For{G1063} it is written,{G1125} He that taketh{G1405} the wise{G4680} in{G1722} their craftiness:{G3834}
20 and{G2532} again,{G3825} The Lord{G2962} knoweth{G1097} the reasonings{G3152} of the wise{G4680} that{G3754} they are{G1526} vain.{G3152}
21 Wherefore{G5620} let{G2744} no one{G3367} glory{G2744} in{G1722} men.{G444} For{G1063} all things{G3956} are{G2076} yours;{G5216}
22 whether{G1535} Paul,{G3972} or{G1535} Apollos,{G625} or{G1535} Cephas,{G2786} or{G1535} the world,{G2889}or{G1535}life,{G2222} or{G1535} death,{G2288} or{G1535} things present,{G1764} or{G1535} things to come;{G3195} all{G3956} are{G2076} yours;{G5216}
23 and{G1161} ye{G5210} are Christ's;{G5547} and{G1161} Christ{G5547} is God's.{G2316}

Chapter 4

1 Let{G3049} a man{G444} so{G3779} account{G3049} of us,{G2248} as{G5613} of ministers{G5257} of Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} stewards{G3623} of the mysteries{G3466} of God.{G2316}
2 Here, moreover,{G3063} {G3739} it is required{G2212} in{G1722} stewards,{G3623} that{G2443} a man{G5100} be found{G2147} faithful.{G4103}
3 But{G1161} with me{G1698} it{G1519} is{G2076} a very small thing{G1646} that{G2443} I should be judged{G350}of{G5259}you,{G5216} or{G2228} of{G5259} man's{G442} judgment:{G2250} yea,{G235} I judge{G350} not{G3761} mine own self.{G1683}
4 For{G1063} I know{G4894} nothing{G3762}againstmyself;{G1683} yet{G235} am I{G1344} not{G3756} hereby{G5129} {G1722} justified:{G1344} but{G1161} he{G3588} that judgeth{G350} me{G3165} is{G2076} the Lord.{G2962}
5 Wherefore{G5620} judge{G2919} {G5100} nothing{G3361} before{G4253} {G302} the time,{G2540} until{G2193} the Lord{G2962} come,{G2064} who{G3739} will both{G2532} bring to light{G5461} the hidden things{G2927} of darkness,{G4655} and{G2532} make manifest{G5319} the counsels{G1012} of the hearts;{G2588} and{G2532} then{G5119} shall{G1096} each man{G1538} have{G1096} his praise{G1868} from{G575} God.{G2316}
6 Now{G1161} these things,{G5023} brethren,{G80} I have in a figure transferred{G3345} to{G1519} myself{G1683} and{G2532} Apollos{G625} for{G1223} your sakes;{G5209} that{G2443} in{G1722} us{G2254} ye might learn{G3129} not{G3361} *to go*{G5426} beyond{G5228} the things which{G3739} are written;{G1125} that{G2443}no{G3361}one{G1520}of you be puffed up{G5448} for{G5228} the one{G1520} against{G2596} the other.{G2087}
7 For{G1063} who{G5101} maketh{G1252} thee{G4571} to differ?{G1252} and{G1161} what{G5101} hast thou{G2192} that{G3739} thou{G2192} didst{G2983} not{G3756} receive?{G2983} but if{G1487} {G2532} thou didst receive{G2983} it, why{G5101} dost thou glory{G2744} as if{G5613} thou hadst{G2983} not{G3361} received{G2983} it?
8 Already{G2235} are{G2075} ye filled,{G2880} already{G2235} ye are become rich,{G4147} ye have come to reign{G936} without{G5565} us:{G2257} yea and{G2532} I would{G3785} that{G1065} ye did reign,{G936} that{G2443} we{G2249} also{G2532} might reign{G4821} with you.{G5213}
9 For,{G1063} I think,{G1380} {G3754} God{G2316} hath set forth{G584} us{G2248} the apostles{G652} last{G2078} of all, as{G5613} men doomed to death:{G1935} for{G3754} we are made{G1096} a spectacle{G2302} unto the world,{G2889} both{G2532} to angels{G32} and{G2532} men.{G444}
10 We{G2249} are fools{G3474} for{G1223} Christ's sake,{G5547} but{G1161} ye{G5210} are wise{G5429} in{G1722} Christ;{G5547} we{G2249} are weak,{G772} but{G1161} ye{G5210} are strong;{G2478} ye{G5210} have glory,{G1741} but{G1161} we{G2249} have dishonor.{G820}
11 Even unto{G891} this present{G737} hour{G5610} we{G3983} both{G2532} hunger,{G3983} and{G2532} thirst,{G1372} and{G2532} are naked,{G1130} and{G2532} are buffeted,{G2852} and{G2532} have no certain dwelling-place;{G790}
12 and{G2532} we toil,{G2872} working{G2038} with our own{G2398} hands:{G5495} being reviled,{G3058} we bless;{G2127} being persecuted,{G1377} we endure;{G430}
13 being defamed,{G987} we entreat:{G3870} we are made{G1096} as{G5613} the filth{G4027} of the world,{G2889} the offscouring{G4067} of all things,{G3956} even until{G2193} now.{G737}
14 I write{G1125} not{G3756} these things{G5023} to shame{G1788} you,{G5209} but{G235} to admonish{G3560} you as{G5613} my{G3450} beloved{G27} children.{G5043}
15 For{G1063} though{G1437} ye have{G2192} ten thousand{G3463} tutors{G3807} in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} yet{G235} *have ye* not{G3756} many{G4183} fathers;{G3962}for{G1063}in{G1722} Christ{G5547}Jesus{G2424}I{G1473} begat{G1080} you{G5209} through{G1223} the gospel.{G2098}
16 I beseech{G3870} you{G5209} therefore,{G3767} be ye{G1096} imitators{G3402} of me.{G3450}
17 For{G1223} this cause{G5124} have I sent{G3992} unto you{G5213} Timothy,{G5095} who{G3739} is{G2076} my{G3450} beloved{G27} and{G2532} faithful{G4103} child{G5043} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} who{G3739} shall put{G363} you{G5209} in remembrance{G363} of my{G3450} ways{G3598} which are{G3588}

in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} even as{G2531} I teach{G1321} everywhere{G3837} in{G1722} every{G3956} church.{G1577}
18 Now{G1161} some{G5100} are puffed up,{G5448} as though{G5613} I{G3450} were{G2064} not{G3361} coming{G2064} to{G4314} you.{G5209}
19 But{G1161} I will come{G2064} to{G4314} you{G5209} shortly,{G5030} if{G1437} the Lord{G2962}will;{G2309}and{G2532} I will know,{G1097} not{G3756} the word{G3056} of them that{G3588} are puffed up,{G5448} but{G235} the power.{G1411}
20 For{G1063} the kingdom{G932} of God{G2316} is not{G3756} in{G1722} word,{G3056} but{G235} in{G1722} power.{G1411}
21 What{G5101} will ye?{G2309} shall I come{G2064} unto{G4314} you{G5209} with{G1722} a rod,{G4464} or{G2228} in{G1722} love{G26} and{G5037} a spirit{G4151} of gentleness?{G4236}

Chapter 5

1 It is actually{G3654} reported{G191} that there is{G3748} fornication{G4202} among{G1722} you,{G5213}and{G2532}such{G5108} fornication{G4202} as is{G3748} not even{G3761} among{G1722} the Gentiles,{G1484} that{G5620} one{G5100} *of you* hath{G2192} his{G3588} father's{G3962} wife.{G1135}
2 And{G2532} ye{G5210} are{G2075} puffed up,{G5448} and{G2532} did{G3996}not{G3780}rather{G3123} mourn,{G3996} that{G2443} he that had done{G4160} this{G5124} deed{G2041} might be taken away{G1808} from{G1537} among{G3319} you.{G5216}
3For{G1063}I{G1473}verily,{G3303} being{G5613} absent{G548} in body{G4983} but{G1161} present{G3918} in spirit,{G4151} have already{G2235} as though{G5613} I were present{G3918} judged{G2919} him that{G3588} hath so{G3779} wrought{G2716} this{G5124} thing,{G2716}
4 in{G1722} the name{G3686} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} {G5547} {G4863} ye{G5216} being gathered together,{G4863} and{G2532} my{G1700} spirit,{G4151} with{G4862} the power{G1411} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} {G5547} Jesus,{G2424}
5 to deliver{G3860} such a one{G5108} unto Satan{G4567} for{G1519} the destruction{G3639} of the flesh,{G4561} that{G2443} the spirit{G4151} may be saved{G4982} in{G1722} the day{G2250} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
6 Your{G5216} glorying{G2745} is not{G3756} good.{G2570} Know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} a little{G3398} leaven{G2219} leaveneth{G2220} the whole{G3650} lump?{G5445}
7 Purge out{G1571} the old{G3820} leaven,{G2219} that{G2443} ye may be{G5600} a new{G3501} lump,{G5445}even{G2532}as{G2531} ye are{G2075} unleavened.{G106} For{G1063} our{G2257} passover{G3957} also hath been sacrificed,{G2380} *even*{G2532} Christ:{G5547}
8 wherefore{G5620} let us keep the feast,{G1858} not{G3361} with{G1722} old{G3820} leaven,{G2219} neither{G3366} with{G1722} the leaven{G2219} of malice{G2549} and{G2532} wickedness,{G4189} but{G235} with{G1722} the unleavened{G106} bread of sincerity{G1505} and{G2532} truth.{G225}
9 I wrote{G1125} unto you{G5213} in{G1722} my epistle{G1992} to have no{G3361} company{G4874} with fornicators;{G4205}
10 {G2532} not{G3756} at all *meaning*{G3843} with the fornicators{G4205} of this{G5127} world,{G2889} or{G2228} with the covetous{G4123} and{G2228} extortioners,{G727} or{G2228} with idolaters;{G1496} for{G1893} then{G686} must ye needs{G3784} go out{G1831} of{G1537} the world:{G2889}
11 but{G1161} as it is,{G3570} I wrote{G1125} unto you{G5213} not{G3361} to keep company,{G4874} if{G1437} any man{G5100} that is named a{G2228} brother{G80} be{G1510} a{G2228} fornicator,{G4205} or{G2228} covetous,{G4123} or{G2228} an idolater,{G1496} or{G2228} a reviler,{G3060} or{G2228} a drunkard,{G3183} or{G2228} an extortioner;{G727} with such a one{G5108} no, not{G3366} to eat.{G4906}
12 For{G1063} what{G5101} have I{G3427} to do with judging{G2919} them{G3588}{G2532}thatare{G2532} without?{G1854} Do{G2919} not{G3780} ye{G5210} judge{G2919} them that are{G3588} within?{G2080}
13 But{G1161} them that are without{G1854} God{G2316} judgeth.{G2919} {G2532} Put away{G1808} the{G846} wicked man{G4190} from{G1537} among yourselves.{G5216}

Chapter 6

1 Dare{G5111} any{G5100} of you,{G5216} having{G2192} a matter{G4229} against{G4314} his neighbor,{G2087} go to law{G2919} before{G1909} the unrighteous,{G94} and{G2532} not{G3780} before{G1909} the saints?{G40}
2 Or know{G1492} ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} the saints{G40} shall judge{G2919} the world?{G2889}and{G2532}if{G1487} the world{G2889} is judged{G2919} by{G1722}you,{G5213}areye{G2075} unworthy{G370} to judge{G2922} the smallest matters?{G1646}
3 Know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} we shall judge{G2919} angels?{G32} how much{G3385} more,{G1065} things that pertain to this life?{G982}
4 If{G1437} then{G3767} ye have{G2192} {G3303} to judge{G2922} things pertaining to this life,{G982} do ye set{G2523} them{G5128} to judge who are of no account{G1848} in{G1722} the church?{G1577}
5 I say{G3004} *this* to{G4314} move you{G5213} to shame.{G1791} What,{G2076}{G3779}cannot{G3756} there be *found* among{G1722} you{G5213} {G3761} one{G1520} wise{G4680} man who{G3739} shall be able{G1410} to decide{G1252} {G303} between{G3319} his{G846} brethren,{G80}
6 but{G235} brother{G80} goeth to law{G2919} with{G3326} brother,{G80}and{G2532}that{G5124} before{G1909} unbelievers?{G571}
7 Nay,{G2235} already{G3767} it is{G2076} altogether{G3654} {G3303} a defect{G2275} in{G1722} you,{G5213} that{G3754} ye have{G2192} lawsuits{G2917} one with{G3326} another.{G1438} Why{G1302} {G91} not{G3780} rather{G3123} take wrong?{G91} why{G1302} {G650} not{G3780} rather{G3123} be defrauded?{G650}
8 Nay,{G235} but ye{G5210} yourselves do wrong,{G91} and{G2532} defraud,{G650} and{G2532} that{G5023} *your* brethren.{G80}
9 Or know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} the unrighteous{G94} shall{G2816} not{G3756} inherit{G2816} the kingdom{G932} of God?{G2316} Be{G4105} not{G3361} deceived:{G4105} neither{G3777} fornicators,{G4205} nor{G3777} idolaters,{G1496} nor{G3777} adulterers,{G3432} nor{G3777} effeminate,{G3120} nor{G3777} abusers of themselves with men,{G733}
10 nor{G3777} thieves,{G2812} nor{G3777} covetous,{G4123} nor{G3777} drunkards,{G3183} nor{G3756} revilers,{G3060} nor{G3756} extortioners,{G727} shall{G3756} inherit{G2816} the kingdom{G932} of God.{G2316}
11 And{G2532} such{G5023} were{G2258} some of you:{G5100} but{G235} ye were washed,{G628} but{G235} ye were sanctified,{G37} but{G235} ye were justified{G1344} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ, and{G2532} in{G1722} the Spirit{G4151} of our{G2257} God.{G2316}
12 All things{G3956} are lawful{G1832} for me;{G3427} but{G235} not{G3756} all things{G3956} are{G4851} expedient.{G4851} All things{G3956} are lawful{G1832} for me;{G3427} but{G235} I{G1473} will{G1850} not{G3756} be brought under the power{G1850} of{G5259} any.{G5100}
13 Meats{G1033} for the belly,{G2836} and{G2532} the belly{G2836} for meats:{G1033} but{G1161} God{G2316} shall bring to nought{G2673}both{G2532}it{G3778} and{G2532} them.{G5023} But{G235} the body{G4983} is not{G3756} for fornication,{G4202} but{G235} for the Lord;{G2962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} for the body:{G4983}
14 and{G1161} God{G2316} {G1453} both{G2532} raised{G1453} the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} will raise up{G1453} us{G2248} as through{G1223} his{G846} power.{G1411}
15 Know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} your{G5216} bodies{G4983} are{G2076} members{G3196} of Christ?{G5547} shall I{G142} then{G3767} take{G142} away the members{G3196} of Christ,{G5547} and make{G4160} them members{G3196} of a harlot?{G4204} God{G3361} forbid.{G1096}
16 Or{G2228} know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} he that{G3588} is joined{G2853} to a harlot{G4204} is{G2076} one{G1520} body?{G4983} for,{G1063} The twain,{G1417} saith he,{G5346} shall become{G2071} {G1519} one{G1520} flesh.{G4561}
17 But{G1161} he that{G3588} is joined{G2853} unto the Lord{G2962} is{G2076} one{G1520} spirit.{G4151}
18 Flee{G5343} fornication.{G4202} Every{G3956} sin{G265} that{G3739} a man{G444} doeth{G4160} {G1437} is{G2076} without{G1622} the body;{G4983} but{G1161} he that{G3588} committeth fornication{G4203} sinneth{G264} against{G1519} his own{G2398} body.{G4983}
19 Or{G2228} know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} your{G5216} body{G4983} is{G2076} a temple{G3485} of the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} which is in{G1722} you,{G5213} which{G3739} ye have{G2192} from{G575} God?{G2316} and{G2532} ye are{G2075} not{G3756} your own;{G1438}
20 for{G1063} ye were bought{G59} with a price:{G5092} glorify{G1392} God{G2316} therefore{G1211} in{G1722} your{G5216} body.{G4983}

Chapter 7

1 Now{G1161} concerning the things{G4012} whereof{G3739} ye wrote:{G1125} {G3427} It is good{G2570} for a man{G444} not{G3361} to touch{G680} a woman.{G1135}
2 But,{G1223} because of fornications,{G4202} let each man{G1538} have{G2192} his own{G1438} wife,{G1135} and{G2532} let each woman{G1538} have{G2192} her own{G2398} husband.{G435}
3 Let the husband{G435} render{G591} unto the wife{G1135} her due:{G3784} {G2133} and{G1161} likewise{G3668} also{G2532} the wife{G1135} unto the husband.{G435}
4 The wife{G1135} hath{G1850} not{G3756} power{G1850} over her own{G2398} body,{G4983} but{G235} the husband:{G435} and{G1161} likewise{G3668} also{G2532} the husband{G435} hath{G1850} not{G3756} power{G1850} over his own{G2398} body,{G4983} but{G235} the wife.{G1135}
5 Defraud ye{G650} not{G3361} one the other,{G240} except{G5100} {G302} it be by{G1537} consent{G4859} for{G4314} a season,{G2540} that{G2443} ye may give yourselves{G4980} unto {G3521} {G2532} prayer,{G4335} and{G2532} may be together{G1909} {G846} again,{G3825} that{G2443} Satan{G4567} tempt{G3985} you{G5209} not{G3361} because{G1223} of your{G5216} incontinency.{G192}
6 But{G1161} this{G5124} I say{G3004} by{G2596} way of concession,{G4774} not{G3756} of{G2596} commandment.{G2003}
7 Yet{G1063} I would{G2309} that all{G3956} men{G444} were{G1511} even{G2532} as{G5613} I myself.{G1683} Howbeit{G235} each man{G1538} hath{G2192} his{G2398} own gift{G5486} from{G1537} God,{G2316} one{G3739} {G3303} after this manner,{G3779} and{G1161} another{G3739} after that.{G3779}
8 But{G1161} I say{G3004} to the unmarried{G22} and{G2532} to widows,{G5503} It is{G2076} good{G2570} for them{G846} if{G1437} they abide{G3306} even{G5613} as I.{G2504}
9 But{G1161} if{G1487} they{G1467} have not{G3756} continency,{G1467} let them marry:{G1060} for{G1063} it is{G2076} better{G2908} to marry{G1060} than{G2228} to burn.{G4448}
10 But{G1161} unto the married{G1060} I give charge,{G3853} *yea* not{G3756} I,{G1473} but{G235} the Lord,{G2962} That the wife{G1135} depart{G5563} not{G3361} from{G575} her husband{G435}
11 (but{G1161} {G2532} should{G1437} she depart,{G5563} let her remain{G3306} unmarried,{G22} or{G2228} else be reconciled{G2644} to her husband);{G435} and{G2532} {G863} that the husband{G435} leave{G863} not{G3361} his wife.{G1135}
12 But{G1161} to the rest{G3062} say{G3004} I,{G1473} not{G3756} the Lord:{G2962} If any{G5100} brother{G80} hath{G2192} an unbelieving{G571} wife,{G1135} and{G2532} she{G846} is content{G4909} to dwell{G3611} with{G3326} him,{G863} let him{G846} not{G3361} leave{G863} her.{G846}
13 And{G2532} the woman{G1135} that{G3748} hath{G2192} an unbelieving{G571} husband,{G435} and{G2532} he{G846} is content{G4909} to dwell{G3611} with{G3326} her,{G846} let her{G863} not{G3361} leave{G863} her husband.{G846}
14 For{G1063} the unbelieving{G571} husband{G435} is sanctified{G37} in{G1722} the wife,{G1135} and{G2532} the unbelieving{G571} wife{G1135} is sanctified{G37} in{G1722} the brother:{G435} else{G686} {G1893} were{G2076} your{G5216} children{G5043} unclean;{G169} but{G1161} now{G3568} are they{G2076} holy.{G40}
15 Yet{G1161} if{G1487} the unbelieving{G571} departeth,{G5563} let him depart:{G5563} the brother{G80} or{G2228} the sister{G79} is{G3756} not{G3756} under bondage{G1402} in{G1722} such{G5108} *cases*: but{G1161} God{G2316} hath called{G2564} us{G2248} in{G1722} peace.{G1515}
16 For{G1063} how{G5101} knowest thou,{G1492} O wife,{G1135} whether{G1487} thou shalt save{G4982} thy husband?{G435} Or{G2228} how{G5101} knowest thou,{G1492} O husband,{G435} whether{G1487} thou shalt save{G4982} thy wife?{G1135}
17 Only,{G1487} {G3361} as{G5613} the Lord{G2316} hath distributed{G3307} to each man,{G1538} as{G5613} God{G2962} hath called{G2564} each,{G1538} so{G3779} let him walk.{G4043} And{G2532} so{G3779} ordain I{G1299} in{G1722} all{G3956} the churches.{G1577}
18 Was{G2564} any man{G5100} called{G2564} being circumcised?{G4059} Let him{G1986} not{G3361} become uncircumcised.{G1986} Hath{G2564} any{G5100} been called{G2564} in{G1722} uncircumcision?{G203} Let him{G4059} not{G3361} be circumcised.{G4059}
19 Circumcision{G4061} is{G2076} nothing,{G3762} and{G2532} uncircumcision{G203} is{G2076} nothing;{G3762} but{G235} the keeping{G5084} of the commandments{G1785} of God.{G2316}
20 Let each man{G1538} abide{G3306} in{G1722} that calling{G2821} wherein{G1722} {G3739} he was called.{G2564}
21 Wast thou called{G2564} being a bondservant?{G1401} Care{G3199} not{G3361} for it:{G4671} nay, even{G235} if{G1487} {G2532} thou canst{G1410} become{G1096} free,{G1658} use{G5530} *it* rather.{G3123}
22 For{G1063} he that{G3588} was called{G2564} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} being a bondservant,{G1401} is{G2076} the Lord's{G2962} freedman:{G558} likewise{G3668} {G2532} he that{G3588} was called{G2564} being free,{G1658} is{G2076} Christ's{G5547} bondservant.{G1401}
23 Ye{G1096} were bought{G59} with a price;{G5092} become{G1096} not{G3361} bondservants{G1401} of men.{G444}
24 Brethren,{G80} let each man,{G1538} wherein{G1722} {G3739} he was called,{G2564} therein{G1722}{G5129}abide{G3306} with{G3844} God.{G2316}
25 Now{G1161} concerning{G4012} virgins{G3933} I have{G2192} no{G3756} commandment{G2003} of the Lord:{G2962} but{G1161} I give{G1325} my judgment,{G1106} as{G5613} one that hath obtained mercy{G1653} of{G5259} the Lord{G2962} to be{G1511} trustworthy.{G4103}
26 I think{G3767} therefore{G3767} that this{G5124} is{G5225} good{G2570} by{G1223} reason of the distress{G318} that is{G5225} upon{G1764} us, *namely,* that{G3754} it is good{G2570} for a man{G444} to be{G1511} as he is.
27 Art thou bound{G1210} unto a wife?{G1135} Seek{G2212} not{G3361} to be loosed.{G3080} Art thou loosed{G3089} from{G575} a wife?{G1135} Seek{G2212} not{G3361} a wife.{G1135}
28 But{G1161} {G2532} shouldest{G1437} thou marry,{G1060} thou hast{G264} not{G3756} sinned;{G264} and{G2532} if{G1437} a virgin{G3933} marry,{G1060} she hath{G264} not{G3756} sinned.{G264} Yet{G1161} such{G5108} shall have{G2192} tribulation{G2347} in the flesh:{G4561} and{G1161} I{G1473} would spare{G5339} you.{G5216}
29 But{G1161} this{G5124} I say,{G5346} brethren,{G80} the time{G4958} is shortened,{G3588} that{G2532} henceforth{G2076} both{G3588} those that{G2192} have{G1135} wives{G5613} may be as{G3361} though{G5600} they had{G5600} none;{G2443}
30 and{G2532} those{G3588} that weep,{G2799} as though{G5613} they{G3588} wept{G2799} not;{G3361} and{G2532} those that rejoice,{G5463} as though{G5613} they{G3588} rejoiced{G5463} not;{G3361} and{G2532} those that buy,{G59} as though{G5613} they possessed{G2722} not;{G3361}
31 and{G2532} those{G3588} that use{G5530}the{G5129}world,{G2889} as{G5613}not{G3361}using{G2710}it to the full: for{G1063} the fashion{G4976} of this{G5127} world{G2889} passeth away.{G3855}
32 But{G1161} I would have{G2309} you{G5209} to be free from cares.{G275} He{G3588} that is{G1511} unmarried{G22} is careful for{G3309} the things{G3588} of the Lord,{G2962} how{G4459} he may please{G700} the Lord:{G2962}
33 but{G1161} he{G3588} that is married{G1060} is careful for{G3309} the things{G3588} of the world,{G2889} how{G4459} he may please{G700} his wife,{G1135}
34 and is divided.{G3307} *So* also the woman{G1135} that is unmarried{G22} and{G2532} the virgin{G3933} is careful for{G3309} the things{G3588} of the Lord,{G2962} that{G2443} she may be{G5600} holy{G40} both{G2532} in body{G4983} and{G2532} in spirit:{G4151} but{G1161} she{G3588} that is married{G1060} is careful for{G3309} the things{G3588} of the world,{G2889} how{G4459} she may please{G700} her husband.{G435}
35 And{G1161} this{G5124} I say{G3004} for{G4314} your{G5216} own{G846}profit;{G4851}not{G3756} that{G2443} I may cast{G1911} a snare{G1029} upon you,{G5213} but{G235} for{G4314} that which is seemly,{G2158} and{G2532} that ye may attend upon{G2145} the Lord{G2962} without distraction.{G563}
36 But{G1161} if{G1487} any man{G5100} thinketh{G3543} that{G3739} he behaveth{G807} himself{G846} unseemly{G807} toward{G1909} his virgin{G3933} *daughter*, if{G1437} she be past{G5600} the flower of{G5230} her age,{G5230} and{G2532} if need{G3784} so{G3779} requireth,{G1096} let him do{G4160} what he will;{G2309} he sinneth{G264} not;{G3756} let them marry.{G1060}
37 But{G1161} he that{G3739} standeth{G2476} stedfast{G1476} in{G1722} his heart,{G2588} having{G2192} no{G3361} necessity,{G318} but{G1161} hath{G2192} power{G1849} as touching{G4012} in his{G846} own{G2398} heart,{G2307} to keep{G5083} his{G1438} own virgin{G3933} *daughter*, shall do{G4160} well.{G2476}
38 So{G5620} then{G2532} both he{G3588} that giveth{G1547} his own virgin *daughter* in marriage{G1547}

doeth{G4160} well;{G2573} and{G1161} he{G3588} that giveth{G1547} her not{G3361} in marriage{G1547} shall do{G4160} better.{G2908}
39 A wife{G1135} is bound{G1210} for so{G1909} long{G5550} time as{G1909} her{G846} husband{G435} liveth;{G2198} but{G1161} if{G1437} the{G846} husband{G435} be dead,{G2837} she is{G2076} free{G1658} to{G1060} be married to{G1060} whom{G3739} she will;{G2309} only{G3440} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
40 But{G1161} she is{G2076} happier{G3107}if{G1437}she{G3306} abide{G3306} as{G3779} she is, after{G2596} my{G1699} judgment:{G1106} and{G1161} I{G2504} think{G1380} that I also{G2504} have{G2192} the Spirit{G4151} of God.{G2316}

Chapter 8

1 Now{G1161} concerning things sacrificed to idols:{G1494} We{G2192} know{G1492}that{G3754}we{G2192} all{G3956} have{G2192} knowledge.{G1108}Knowledge{G1108} puffeth up,{G5448} but{G1161} love{G26} edifieth.{G3618}
2 {G1161} If{G1487} any man{G5100} thinketh{G1380} that he knoweth{G1492} anything,{G5100} he knoweth{G1097} not{G3762} yet{G3764} as{G2531} he ought{G1163} to know;{G1097}
3 but{G1161} if{G1487} any man{G5100}loveth{G25}God,{G2316} the same{G3778} is known{G1097} by{G5259} him.{G846}
4Concerning{G4012}therefore{G3767} the eating{G1035} of things sacrificed to idols,{G1494} we know{G1492} that{G3754} no idol{G1497} is *anything*{G3762} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} that{G3754} there is no{G3762} {G2087} God{G2316} but{G1487} {G3361} one.{G1520}
5 For{G1063} though{G1512} there be{G1526} that are called{G3004} gods,{G2316} whether{G1535} in{G1722} heaven{G3772} or{G1535} on{G1909} earth;{G1093} as{G5618} there are{G1526} gods{G2316} many,{G4183} and{G2532} lords{G2962} many;{G4183}
6 yet{G235} to us{G2254} there is one{G1520} God,{G2316} the Father,{G3962} of{G1537} whom{G3739} are all things,{G3956} and{G2532} we{G2249} unto{G1519} him;{G846} and{G2532} one{G1520} Lord,{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} through{G1223} whom{G3739} are all things,{G3956} and{G2532} we{G2249} through{G1223} him.{G846}
7 Howbeit{G235} there is not{G3756} in{G1722} all men{G3956} that knowledge:{G1108} but{G1161} some,{G5100} being used{G4893} until{G2193} now{G737} to the idol,{G1497}eat{G2068}as{G5613}*of* a thing sacrificed to an idol;{G1494} and{G2532} their{G846} conscience{G4893} being{G5607} weak{G772} is defiled.{G3435}
8 But{G1161} food{G1033} will not{G3756} commend{G3936} us{G2248} to God:{G2316} {G3777} neither,{G3777} if{G1437} we eat{G5315} not,{G3361} are we the worse;{G5302}nor,{G3777}if{G1437} we eat,{G5315} are we the better.{G4052}
9 But{G1161} take heed{G991} lest by any means{G3381} this{G3778} liberty{G1849} of yours{G5216} become{G1096} a stumblingblock{G4348} to the{G3588} weak.{G770}
10 For{G1063} if{G1437} a man{G5100} see{G1492} thee{G4571} who hast{G2192} knowledge{G1108} sitting at meat{G2621} in{G1722} an idol's temple,{G1493} will{G3618} not{G3780} his{G846} conscience,{G4893} if he is{G5607} weak,{G772} be emboldened{G3618} to eat{G2068} {G1519} things sacrificed to idols?{G1494}
11 For{G2532} through{G1909} thy{G4674}knowledge{G1108}{G622} he that is weak{G770} perisheth,{G622} the brother{G80} for{G1223} whose sake{G3739} Christ{G5547} died.{G599}
12 And{G1161} thus, sinning{G264} {G3779} against{G1519} the brethren,{G80} and{G2532} wounding{G5180} their{G846} conscience{G4893} when it is weak,{G770} ye sin{G264} against{G1519} Christ.{G5547}
13 Wherefore,{G1355} if{G1487} meat{G1033} causeth{G4624} my{G3450} brother{G80} to stumble,{G4624} I will eat{G5315} {G3756} no{G3361} flesh{G2907} for{G1519} evermore,{G165} that{G3361} I cause{G4624} not my{G3450} brother{G80} to{G2443} stumble.{G4624}

Chapter 9

1 Am{G1510} I not{G3756} free?{G1658} Am{G1510} I not{G3756} an apostle?{G652} Have I not{G3780}seen{G3708}Jesus{G2424} {G5547} our{G2257} Lord?{G2962} Are{G2075} not{G3756} ye{G5210} my{G3450} work{G2041} in{G1722} the Lord?{G2962}
2 If{G1487} to others{G243} I am{G1510} not{G3756} an apostle,{G652} yet{G235} at least{G1065} I am{G1510} to you;{G5213} for{G1063} the seal{G4973} of mine{G1699} apostleship{G651} are{G2075} ye{G5210} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
3 My{G1699} defence{G627} to them{G3588} that examine{G350} me{G1691} is{G2076} this.{G3778}
4 Have we{G2192} {G3361} no{G3756}right{G1849}toeat{G5315} and{G2532} to drink?{G4095}
5 Have we{G2192} {G3361} no{G3756} right{G1849} to lead about{G4013} a wife{G1135} that is a believer,{G79}even{G5613}as{G2532} the rest{G3062} of the apostles,{G652} and{G2532} the brethren{G80} of the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} Cephas?{G2786}
6 Or{G2228} I{G1473} only{G3441} and{G2532} Barnabas,{G3756} have{G2192} we not{G3361} a right{G1849} to forbear working?{G2038}
7 What{G5101} soldier{G4754} ever{G4218} serveth at his own{G2398} charges?{G3800} who{G5101} planteth{G5452} a vineyard,{G290} and{G2532}eateth{G2068}not{G3756} the fruit{G2590} thereof?{G846} Or{G2228} who{G5101} feedeth{G4165} a flock,{G4167} and{G2532}eateth{G2068}not{G3756} of{G1537}themilk{G1051}of{G1537} the flock?{G4167}
8 Do I{G2980} speak these things{G5023} {G3361} after{G2596} the manner of men?{G444} or{G2228} saith{G3004} not{G3780} the law{G3551} also{G2532} the same?{G5023}
9 For{G1063} it is written{G1125} in{G1722} the law{G3551} of Moses,{G3475} Thou shalt{G5392} not{G3756} muzzle{G3592} the ox{G1016} when he treadeth out the corn.{G248} {G3361} Is{G3199} it for the oxen{G1016} that God{G2316} careth,{G3199}
10 or{G2228} saith he{G3004} it assuredly{G3843} for{G1223} our sake?{G2248} Yea,{G1063} for{G1223} our sake{G2248} it was written:{G1125} because{G3754} he{G3588}that{G3754}ploweth{G722} ought{G3784} to plow{G722} in{G1909} hope,{G1680} and{G2532} he that{G2532} thresheth,{G248} *to thresh* in{G1909} hope{G1680} of{G846} partaking.{G3348}
11 If{G1487} we{G2249} sowed{G4687} unto you{G5213} spiritual things,{G4152} is it a great matter{G3173} if{G1487} we{G2249} shall reap{G2325} your{G5216} carnal things?{G3173}
12 If{G1487} others{G243} partake{G3348} of *this* right over you,{G5216} do not{G3756} we{G2249} yet more?{G3123} Nevertheless{G235} we did not{G3756} use{G5530}this{G5026}right;{G1849} but{G235} we bear{G4722} all things,{G3956} that{G3363} we may cause{G1325} no{G5100} hindrance{G1464}tothegospel{G2098} of Christ.{G5547}
13 Know{G1492} ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} they{G3588} that minister{G2038} about sacred things{G2413} eat{G2068} *of* the things of{G1537} the temple,{G2411} *and* they that wait{G4332} upon the altar{G2379} have their portion{G4829} with the altar?{G2379}
14 Even{G2532} so{G3779} did{G1299} the Lord{G2962} ordain that{G1299} they that{G3588} proclaim{G2605} the gospel{G2098} should live{G2198} of{G1537} the gospel.{G2098}
15 But{G1161} I{G1473} have used{G5530} none{G3762} of these things:{G5130} and{G1161} I write{G1125} not{G3756} these things{G5023} that{G2443} it may be{G1096} so{G3779} done{G1096} in my{G1698} case;{G1698} for{G1063} *it were* good{G3123} for{G1063} me{G3427} rather to die,{G599} {G2570} than{G2228} that{G2443} any man{G5100} should make{G2758} my{G3450} glorifying{G2745} void.{G2758}
16 For{G1063} if{G1437} I preach the gospel,{G2097}I{G3427}have{G2076} nothing{G3756} to glory of;{G2745} for{G1063} necessity{G318} is laid{G1945} upon me;{G3427} for{G1161} woe{G3759} is{G2076} unto me,{G3427} if{G1437} I preach{G2097} not{G3361} the gospel.{G2097}
17 For if I do{G4238} this{G5124} of mine own will,{G1635} I have{G2192} a reward:{G3408}but{G1161}if{G1487} not of mine own will,{G210} I have a stewardship{G3622} intrusted to me.{G4100}
18 What{G5101} then{G3767} is{G2076}my{G3427}reward?{G3408} That,{G2443} when I preach the gospel,{G2097} I may make{G5087} the gospel{G2098} {G5547} without charge,{G1519} so as not{G3361} to use{G2710} to the full my{G3450} right{G1849} in{G1722} the gospel.{G2098}
19 For{G1063} though I was{G5607} free{G1658} from{G1537} all{G3956} *men,* I brought{G1402} myself{G1683} under bondage{G1402} to all,{G3956} that{G2443} I might gain{G2770} the more.{G4119}
20 And{G2532} to the Jews{G2453} I became{G1096} as{G5613} a Jew,{G2453} that{G2443} I might gain{G2770} Jews;{G2453} to them that are{G3588} under{G5259} the law,{G3551} as{G5613} under{G5259} the law,{G3551} not being myself under the law, that{G2443} I might gain{G2770} them that are{G3588} under{G5259} the law;{G3551}
21 to them that are without law,{G459} as{G5613} without law,{G459} not{G3361} being{G5607} without law{G459} to God,{G2316} but{G235} under law{G1772} to Christ,{G5547} that{G2443} I might gain{G2770} them that are without law.{G459}
22 To the weak{G772} I{G1096}

became {G5613} weak,{G772} that{G2443} I might gain{G2770} the weak:{G772} I am become{G1096} all things{G3956} to all{G3956} men, that{G2443} I may{G4982} by all means{G3843} save{G4982} some.{G5100}
23 And{G1161} I do{G4160} all things{G5124} for{G1223} the gospel's sake,{G2098} that{G2443} I may be{G1096} a joint{G846} partaker{G4791} thereof.
24 Know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} they that{G3754} run{G5143} in{G1722} a race{G4712} run{G5143} all,{G3303} but{G1161} one{G1520} receiveth{G2983} the prize?{G1017} Even so{G3779} run;{G5143} that{G2443} ye may attain.{G2638}
25 And{G1161} every man{G3956} that striveth in the games{G75} exerciseth self-control{G1467} in all things.{G3956} Now{G3767} they{G1565} {G3303} *do it* to{G2443} receive{G2983} a corruptible{G5349} crown;{G4735}but{G1161}we{G2249} an incorruptible.{G862}
26 I{G1473} therefore{G5106} so{G3779} run,{G5143} as{G5613} not{G3756} uncertainly;{G84} so{G3779} fight I,{G4438} as{G5613} not{G3756} beating{G1194} the air:{G109}
27 but{G235} I buffet my{G3450} body,{G4983} and{G2532} bring it into bondage:{G1396} lest by any means,{G3381} {G4458} after that I{G4458} have preached{G2784} to others,{G243} I myself{G846} should be{G1096} rejected.{G96}

Chapter 10

1 For{G1161} I would{G2309} not, brethren,{G80} have{G3756} you{G5209} ignorant,{G50} that{G3756} our{G2257} fathers{G3962} were{G2258} all{G3956} under{G5259} the cloud,{G3507}and{G2532}all{G3956} passed{G1330} through{G1223} the sea;{G2281}
2 and{G2532} were{G907} all{G3956} baptized{G907} unto{G1519} Moses{G3475} in{G1722} the cloud{G3507} and{G2532} in{G1722} the sea;{G2281}
3 and{G2532} did{G5315} all{G3956} eat{G5315} the same{G846} spiritual{G4152} food;{G1033}
4 and{G2532} did{G4095} all{G3956} drink{G4095} the same{G846} spiritual{G4152} drink:{G4188} for{G1063} they drank{G4095} of{G1537} a spiritual{G4152} rock{G4073} that followed them:{G190} and{G1161} the rock{G4073} was{G2258} Christ.{G5547}
5 Howbeit{G235} with{G1722} most{G4119} of them{G846} God{G2316} was{G2106} not{G3756} well pleased:{G2106} for{G1063} they were overthrown{G2693} in{G1722} the wilderness.{G2048}
6 Now{G1161} these things{G5023} were{G1096} our{G2257} examples,{G5179} to the intent{G1519} we{G2248}should{G1511}not{G3361} lust after{G1938} evil things,{G2556} as{G2531} they also{G2548} lusted.{G1937}
7 Neither{G3366} be ye{G1096} idolaters,{G1496} as{G2531} were some{G5100} of them;{G846} as{G5613} it is written,{G1125} The people{G2992} sat down{G2523} to eat{G5315}and{G2532}drink,{G4095} and{G2532} rose up{G450} to play.{G3815}
8 Neither{G3366} let us commit fornication,{G4203} as{G2531} some{G5100} of them{G846} committed,{G4203} and{G2532} fell{G4098} in{G1722} one{G1520} day{G2250} three{G5140} and twenty{G1501} thousand.{G5505}
9 Neither{G3366} let us make trial{G1598} of the Lord,{G5547} as{G2531} some{G5100} of{G5259} them{G846} {G2532} made trial,{G3985} and{G2532} perished{G622} by the serpents.{G3789}
10 Neither{G3366} murmur{G1111} ye, as{G2531} some{G5100} of them{G846} {G2532} murmured,{G1111} and{G2532} perished{G622} by{G5259} the destroyer.{G3644}
11 Now{G1161} these{G3956} things{G5023} happened{G4819} unto them{G1565} by way of example;{G5179} and{G1161} they were written{G1125} for{G4314} our{G2257} admonition,{G3559} upon{G1519} whom{G3739} the ends{G5056} of the ages{G165} are come.{G2658}
12 Wherefore{G5620} let him that thinketh{G1380} he standeth{G2476} take heed{G991} lest{G3361} he fall.{G4098}
13 There hath{G2983} no{G3756} temptation{G3986} taken{G2983} you{G5209} but such{G1487} as man{G442} can bear: but{G1161} God{G2316} is{G3361} faithful,{G4103} who{G3739} will{G1439} not{G3756} suffer{G1439} you{G5209} to be tempted{G3985} above{G5228} that{G3739} ye are able;{G1410} but{G235} will{G4160} with{G4862} the temptation{G3986} make{G4160} also{G2532} the way of escape,{G1545} that ye{G5209} may be able{G1410} to endure{G5297} it.
14 Wherefore,{G1355} my{G3450} beloved,{G27} flee{G5343} from{G575} idolatry.{G1495}
15 I speak{G3004} as{G5613} to wise men;{G5429} judge{G2919} ye{G5210} what{G3739} I say.{G5346}
16 The cup{G4221} of blessing{G2129} which{G3739} we bless,{G2127} is it{G2076} not{G3780} a communion{G2842} of the blood{G129} of Christ?{G5547} The bread{G740} which{G3739} we break,{G2806} is it{G2076} not{G3780} a communion{G2842} of the body{G4983} of Christ?{G5547}
17 seeing{G3754} that we,{G2070} who are many,{G4183} are{G3348} one{G1520}bread,{G740}one{G1520} body:{G4983} for{G1063} we are{G3348} all{G3956} partake{G3348} of{G1537} the one{G1520} bread.{G740}
18 Behold{G991} Israel{G2474} after{G2596} the flesh:{G4561} have{G1526}not{G3780}they{G3588} that eat{G2068} the sacrifices{G2378} communion{G2844} with the altar?{G2379}
19 What{G5101} say I{G5346} then?{G3767} that{G3754} a thing{G5100} sacrificed to idols{G1497} is{G2076} anything,{G5100} or{G2228} {G3754} that an idol is{G2076} anything?{G5100}
20 But{G235} *I say*, that{G3754} the things{G3588} which{G3739} the Gentiles{G1484}sacrifice,{G2380}they sacrifice{G2380} to demons,{G1140} and{G2532} not{G3756} to God:{G2316} and{G1161} I would{G2309} not{G3756} that{G1096} ye{G5209} should have{G1096} communion{G2844} with demons.{G1140}
21 Ye{G3756} cannot{G1410} drink{G4095} the cup{G4221} of the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} the cup{G4221} of demons:{G1140} ye{G3756} cannot{G1410} partake{G3348} of the table{G5132} of the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} of the table{G5132} of demons.{G1140}
22 Or do we{G2070} provoke{G3863} the Lord{G2962} to jealousy?{G3863} are we{G2070} stronger{G2478} than he?{G846}
23 All things{G3956} are lawful;{G1832} {G3427} but{G235} not{G3756} all things{G3956} are{G4851} expedient.{G4851} All things{G3956} are lawful;{G1832} {G3427} but{G235} not{G3756} all things{G3956} edify.{G3618}
24 Let no man{G3367} seek{G2212} his own,{G1438} but{G235} *each*{G1538} his neighbor's{G2087} *good*.
25 Whatsoever{G3956} is sold{G4453} in{G1722} the shambles,{G3111} eat,{G2068} asking{G350} no{G3367} question{G350}for{G1223}conscience' sake,{G4893}
26 for{G1063} the earth{G1093} is the Lord's,{G2962} and{G2532} the fulness{G4138} thereof.{G846}
27 If{G1487} one{G5100} of them{G3588} that believe not{G571} biddeth{G2564} you{G5209} *to a feast*, and{G2532} ye are disposed{G2309} to go;{G4198} whatsoever{G3956} is set before{G3908} you,{G5213} eat,{G2068} asking{G350} no{G3367} question{G350}for{G1223}conscience' sake.{G4893}
28 But{G1161} if{G1437} any man{G5100} say{G2036} unto you,{G5213} This{G5124} hath{G2076} been offered in sacrifice, {G1494} eat{G2068} not,{G3361} for{G1223} his sake{G4893} that{G1565} showed it,{G3377} and{G2532} for{G1063} conscience sake:{G4893}
29 conscience,{G4893} I say,{G3004} not{G3780} thine own,{G1438} but{G235} the other's;{G2087} for{G1063} {G2443} why{G2444} is my{G3450} liberty{G1657} judged{G2919} by{G5259} another{G243} conscience?{G4893}
30 {G1161} If{G1487} I{G1473} partake{G3348} with thankfulness,{G5485}why{G5101}amI evil spoken of{G987} for{G5228} that for which{G3739} I{G1473} give thanks?{G2168}
31 Whether{G1535} therefore{G3767} ye eat,{G2068} or{G1535} drink,{G4095} or{G1535} whatsoever{G5100} ye do,{G4160} do{G4160} all{G3956} to{G1519} the glory{G1391} of God.{G2316}
32 Give{G1096} no occasions of stumbling,{G677} either{G2532} to Jews,{G2453} or{G2532} to Greeks,{G1672} or{G2532} to the church{G1577} of God:{G2316}
33 even as{G2531} I{G2504} also please{G700} all{G3956} men in all{G3956} things, not{G3361} seeking{G2212} mine own{G1683} profit,{G4851} but{G235} the{G3588} *profit* of the many,{G4183} that{G2443} they may be saved.{G4982}

Chapter 11

1 Be ye{G1096} imitators{G3402} of me,{G3450} even as{G2531} I also{G2504} am of Christ.{G5547}
2 Now{G1161} I praise{G1867} you{G5209} {G80} that{G3754} ye remember{G3415} me{G3450} in all things,{G3956} and{G2532} hold fast{G2722}thetraditions,{G3862}even as{G2531} I delivered{G3860} them to you.{G5213}
3 But{G1161} I would have{G2309} you{G5209} know,{G1492} that{G3754} the head{G2776} of every{G3956} man{G435} is{G2076} Christ;{G5547} and{G1161} the head{G2776} of the woman{G1135} is the man;{G435} and{G1161} the head{G2776} of Christ{G5547} is God.{G2316}
4 Every{G3956} man{G435} praying{G4336} or{G2228} prophesying,{G4395} having{G2192} his head{G2776} covered,{G2596} dishonoreth{G2617} his{G846} head.{G2776}
5 But{G1161} every{G3956} woman{G1135} praying{G4336} or{G2228} prophesying{G4395}

with{G2776} her head{G2776} unveiled{G177} dishonoreth{G2617} her{G1438} head;{G2776} for{G1063} it is{G2076} one and{G2532} the same thing{G1520} as if{G3587} she{G846} were shaven.{G3587}
6 For{G1063} if{G1487} a woman{G1135} is{G2619} not{G3756} veiled,{G2619} let her{G2751} also{G2532} be shorn:{G2751} but{G1161} if{G1487} it is a shame{G150} to a woman{G1135} to be shorn{G2751} or{G2228} shaven,{G3587} let her be veiled.{G2619}
7 For{G1063} a man{G435} indeed{G3303} ought{G3784} not{G3756} to have his head{G2776} veiled,{G2619} forasmuch as he is{G5225} the image{G1504} and{G2532} glory{G1391} of God:{G2316} but{G1161} the woman{G1135} is{G2076} the glory{G1391} of the man.{G435}
8 For{G1063} the man{G435} is{G2076} not{G3756} of{G1537} the woman;{G1135} but{G235} the woman{G1135} of{G1537} the man:{G435}
9 for{G2532} neither{G3756} was{G2936} the man{G435} created{G2936} for{G1223} the woman;{G1135} but{G235} the woman{G1135} for{G1223} the man:{G435}
10 for{G1223} this cause{G5124} ought{G3784} the woman{G1135} to have{G2192} *a sign of* authority{G1849} on{G1909} her head,{G2776} because of{G1223} the angels.{G32}
11 Nevertheless,{G4133} neither{G3777} is the woman{G1135} without{G5565} the man,{G435} nor{G3777} the man{G435} without{G5565} the woman,{G1135} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
12 For{G1063} as{G5618} the woman{G1135} is of{G1537} the man,{G435} so{G3779} is the man{G435} also{G2532} by{G1223} the woman;{G1135} but{G1161} all things{G3956} are of{G1537} God.{G2316}
13 Judge{G2919} ye in{G1722} yourselves:{G846} is it{G2076} seemly{G4241} that a woman{G1135} pray{G4336} unto God{G2316} unveiled?{G177}
14 Doth{G2228} not{G3761} even{G3303} nature{G5449} itself{G846} teach{G1321} you,{G5209} that,{G3754} if{G1437} a man{G435} have long hair,{G2863} it is{G2076} a dishonor{G819} to him?{G3778}
15 But{G1161} if{G1437} a woman{G1135} have long hair,{G2863} it is{G2076} a glory{G1391} to her:{G846} for{G3754} her hair{G2864} is given{G1325} her{G846} for{G473} a covering.{G4018}
16 But{G1161} if{G1487} any man{G5100} seemeth{G1380} to be{G1511} contentious,{G5380} we{G2249} have{G2192} no{G3756} such{G5108} custom,{G4914} neither{G3761} the churches{G1577} of God.{G2316}
17 But{G1161} in giving you this{G5124} charge,{G3853} I praise{G1867} you not,{G3756} that{G3754} ye come together{G4905} not{G3756} for{G1519} the better{G2909} but{G235} for{G1519} the worse.{G2276}
18 For{G1063} first of all,{G4412} when{G3303} ye{G5216} come together{G4905} in{G1722} the church,{G1577} I hear{G191} that divisions{G4978} exist{G5225} among{G1722} you;{G5213} and{G2532} I{G4100} partly{G3313} believe{G4100} it.{G5100}
19 For{G1063} there{G1511} must{G1163} be{G1511} also{G2532} factions{G139} among{G1722} you,{G5213} that{G2443} they that{G3588} are approved{G1384} may be made{G1096} manifest{G5318} among{G1722} you.{G5213}
20 When therefore{G3767} ye{G5216} assemble yourselves together,{G4905} {G1909} {G846} it is{G2076} not{G3756} possible to eat{G5315} the Lord's{G2960} supper:{G1173}
21 for{G1063} in{G1722} your eating{G5315} each one{G1538} taketh before{G4301} *other* his own{G2398} supper;{G1173} and{G2532} one{G3739} {G3303} is hungry,{G3983} and{G1161} another{G3739} is drunken.{G3184}
22 What,{G3361} have ye{G2192} not{G3756} houses{G3614} to{G1519} eat{G2068} and{G2532} to drink in?{G4095} or{G2228} despise ye{G2706} the church{G1577} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} put them{G3588} to shame{G2617} that have{G2192} not?{G3361} What{G5101} shall I say{G2036} to you?{G5213} shall I praise{G1867} you?{G5209} In{G1722} this{G5129} I praise{G1867} you not.{G3756}
23 For{G1063} I{G1473} received{G3880} of{G575} the Lord{G2962} that which{G3739} also{G2532} I delivered{G3860} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} in the night{G3571} in{G1722} which{G3739} he was betrayed{G3860} took{G2983} bread;{G740}
24 and{G2532} when he had given thanks,{G2168} he brake{G2806} it, and{G2532} said,{G2036} {G2983} {G5315} This{G5124} is{G2076} my{G3450} body,{G4983} which is {G2806} for{G5228} you:{G5216} this{G5124} do{G4160} in{G1519} remembrance{G364} of me.{G1699}
25 In like manner{G5615} also{G2532} the cup,{G4221} after{G3326} supper,{G1172} saying,{G3004} This{G5124} cup{G4221} is{G2076} the new{G2537} covenant{G1242} in{G1722} my{G1699} blood:{G129} this{G5124} do, {G4160} as often{G3740} as ye drink{G4095} {G302} *it*, in{G1519} remembrance{G364} of me.{G1699}
26 For{G1063} as often as{G3740} ye eat{G2068} {G302} this{G5126} bread,{G740} and{G2532} drink{G4095} the{G5124} cup,{G4221} ye proclaim{G2605} the Lord's{G2962} death{G2288} till{G891} {G302} he come.{G2064}
27 Wherefore{G5620} whosoever{G3739} {G302} shall eat{G2068} the{G5126} bread{G740} or{G2228} drink{G4095} the cup{G4221} of the Lord{G2962} in an unworthy{G371} manner, shall be{G2071} guilty of{G1777} the body{G4983} and{G2532} the blood{G129} of the Lord.{G2962}
28 But{G1161} let{G1381} a man{G444} prove{G1381} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} so{G3779} let him eat{G2068} of{G1537} the bread,{G740} and{G2532} drink{G4095} of{G1537} the cup.{G4221}
29 For{G1063} he{G3588} that eateth{G2068} and{G2532} drinketh,{G4095} {G371} eateth{G2068} and{G2532} drinketh{G4095} judgment{G2917} unto himself,{G1438} if he discern{G1252} not{G3361} the {G2962} body.{G4983}
30 For{G1223} this cause{G5124} many{G4183} among{G1722} you{G5213} are weak{G772} and{G2532} sickly,{G732} and{G2532} not a few{G2425} sleep.{G2837}
31 But{G1063} if{G1487} we discerned{G1252} ourselves,{G1438} we should{G2919} not{G3756} {G302} be judged.{G1252}
32 But{G1161} when we are judged,{G2919} we are chastened{G3811} of{G5259} the Lord,{G2962} that{G2443} we may{G2632} not{G3361} be condemned{G2632} with{G4862} the world.{G2889}
33 Wherefore,{G5620} my{G3450} brethren,{G80} when ye come together{G4905} to{G1519} eat,{G5315} wait one{G1551} for another.{G240}
34 {G1161} If{G1487} any man{G5100} is hungry,{G3983} let him eat{G2068} at{G1722} home;{G3624} that{G2443} your coming{G4905} together{G4905} be not{G3361} unto{G1519} judgment.{G2917} And{G1161} the rest{G3062} will I set in order{G1299} whensoever{G5613} {G302} I come.{G2064}

Chapter 12

1 Now{G1161} concerning{G4012} spiritual{G4152} *gifts*, brethren,{G80} I would{G2309} not{G3756} have{G2309} you{G5209} ignorant.{G50}
2 Ye know{G1492} that{G3754} when ye were{G2258} Gentiles{G1484} *ye were* led away{G71} unto{G4314} those{G3588} dumb{G880} idols,{G1497} howsoever{G5613} {G302} ye might led.{G520}
3 Wherefore{G1352} I make{G1107} known{G1107} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} no man{G3762} speaking{G2980} in{G1722} the Spirit{G4151} of God{G2316} saith,{G3004} Jesus{G2424} is anathema;{G331} and{G2532} no man{G3762} can{G1410} say,{G2036} Jesus{G2424} is Lord,{G2962} but{G1508} in{G1722} the Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}
4 Now{G1161} there are{G1526} diversities{G1243} of gifts,{G5486} but{G1161} the same{G846} Spirit.{G4151}
5 And{G2532} there are{G1526} diversities{G1243} of ministrations,{G1248} and{G2532} the same{G846} Lord.{G2962}
6 And{G2532} there are{G1526} diversities{G1243} of workings,{G1755} but{G1161} {G2076} the same{G846} God,{G2316} who{G3588} worketh{G1754} all{G3956} things in{G1722} all.{G3956}
7 But{G1161} to{G4314} each one{G1538} is given{G1325} the manifestation{G5321} of the Spirit{G4151} to profit withal.{G4851}
8 For{G1063} to one{G3739} {G3303} is given{G1325} through{G1223} the Spirit{G4151} the word{G3056} of wisdom;{G1161} and to another{G243} the word{G3056} of knowledge,{G1108} according{G2596} to the same{G846} Spirit:{G4151}
9 to{G1161} another{G2087} faith,{G4102} in{G1722} the same{G846} Spirit;{G4151} and to{G1161} another{G243} gifts{G5486} of healings,{G2386} in{G1722} the one{G846} Spirit;{G4151}
10 and to{G1161} another{G243} workings{G1755} of miracles;{G1411} and to{G1161} another{G243} prophecy;{G4394} and to{G1161} another{G243} discernings{G1253} of spirits;{G4151} to{G1161} another{G2087} *divers* kinds{G1085} of tongues;{G1100} and to{G1161} another{G243} the interpretation{G2058} of tongues:{G1100}
11 but{G1161} all{G3956} these{G5023} worketh{G1754} the one{G1520} and{G2532} the same{G846} Spirit,{G4151} dividing{G1244} to each one severally{G1538} even{G2398} as{G2531} he will.{G1014}
12 For{G1063} as{G2509} the body{G4983} is{G2076} one,{G1520} and{G2532} hath{G2192} many{G4183} members,{G3196} and{G1161} all{G3956} the members{G3196} of the{G1520}

body,{G4983} being{G5607} many,{G4183}are{G2076}one{G1520} body;{G4983} so{G3779} also{G2532} is Christ.{G5547}
13 For{G1063} {G2532} in{G1722} one{G1520}Spirit{G4151}were{G907} we{G2249}all{G3956}baptized{G907} into{G1519} one{G1520} body,{G4983} whether{G1535} Jews{G2453} or{G1535} Greeks,{G1672} whether{G1535} bond{G1401} or{G1535} free;{G1658} and{G2532} were{G4222} all{G3956} made to drink{G4222} of{G1519} one{G1520} Spirit.{G4151}
14 For{G1063} the body{G4983} is{G2076} not{G3756} one{G1520} member,{G3196} but{G235} many.{G4183}
15 If{G1437} the foot{G4228} shall say,{G2036} Because{G3754} I am{G1510} not{G3756} the hand,{G5495} I am{G1510} not{G3756} of{G1537} the body;{G4983} it{G5124} is{G2076} not{G3756} therefore{G3844} not{G3756} of{G1537} the body.{G4983}
16 And{G2532} if{G1437} the ear{G3775} shall say,{G2036} Because{G3754} I am{G1510} not{G3756} the eye,{G3788} I am{G1510} not{G3756} of{G1537} the body;{G4983} it{G5124} is{G2076} not{G3756} therefore{G3844} not{G3756} of{G1537} the body.{G4983}
17 If{G1487} the whole{G3650} body{G4983} were an eye,{G3788} where{G4226} were the hearing?{G189} If{G1487} the whole{G3650} were hearing,{G189} where{G4226} were the smelling?{G3750}
18 But{G1161} now{G3570} hath{G5087} God{G2316} set{G5087} the members{G3196} each{G1538} one{G1520} of them{G846} in{G1722} the body,{G4983} even as{G2531} it pleased{G2309} him.
19 And{G1161} if{G1487} they were{G2258} all{G3956} one{G1520} member,{G3196} where{G4226} were the body?{G4983}
20 But{G1161} now{G3568} they are many{G4183} members,{G3196} {G3303} but{G1161} one{G1520} body.{G4983}
21 And{G1161} the eye{G3788} cannot{G1410} {G3756} say{G2036} to the hand,{G5495} I have{G2192} no{G3756} need{G5532} of thee:{G4675} or{G2228} again{G3825} the head{G2776} to the feet,{G4228} I have{G2192} no{G3756} need{G5532} of you.{G5216}
22 Nay,{G235} much{G4183} rather,{G3123} those members{G3196} of the body{G4983} which{G3588} seem{G1380} to be{G5225} more feeble{G772} are{G2076} necessary:{G316}
23 and{G2532} those{G3588} parts of the body,{G4983} which{G3739} we think{G1380} to be{G1511} less honorable,{G820} upon these{G5125} we bestow{G4060} more abundant{G4053} honor;{G5092} and{G2532} our{G2257} uncomely{G809} parts have{G2192} more abundant{G4053} comeliness;{G2157}
24 whereas{G1161} our{G2257} comely{G2158} *parts* have{G2192} no{G3756} need:{G5532} but{G235} God{G2316} tempered{G4786} the body{G4983} together,{G4786} giving{G1325} more abundant{G4053} honor{G5092} to that{G3588} *part* which lacked;{G5302}
25 that{G2443} there should be{G5600} no{G3361} schism{G4978} in{G1722} the body;{G4983} but{G235} *that* the members{G3196} should have{G3309} the same{G846} care{G3309} one{G240} for{G5228} another.{G240}
26 And{G2532} whether{G1535} one{G1520} member{G3196} suffereth,{G3958} all{G3956} the members{G3196} suffer with it;{G4841} or{G1535} *one*{G1520} member{G3196} is honored,{G1392} all{G3956} the members{G3196} rejoice with it.{G4796}
27 Now{G1161} ye{G5210} are{G2075} the body{G4983} of Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} {G1537} severally{G3313} members{G3196} thereof.
28 And{G2532} God{G2316} hath set{G5087} some{G3739} {G3303} in{G1722} the church,{G1577} first{G4412} apostles,{G652} secondly{G1208} prophets,{G4396} thirdly{G5154} teachers,{G1320} then{G1899} miracles,{G1411} then{G1534} gifts{G5486} of healings,{G2386} helps,{G484} governments,{G2941} *divers* kinds{G1085} of tongues.{G1100}
29 Are all{G3956} apostles?{G3361} are all{G3956} prophets?{G3361} are all{G3956} teachers?{G3361} are all{G3956} *workers of* miracles?{G1411}
30 have{G2192} {G3361} all{G3956} gifts{G5486} of healings?{G2386} do{G3361} all{G3956} speak{G2980} with tongues?{G1100} do{G3361} all{G3956} interpret?{G1329}
31 But{G1161} desire earnestly{G2206} the greater{G2909} gifts.{G5486} And{G2532} moreover{G2089} a most{G2596} excellent{G5236} way{G3598} show I{G1166} unto you.{G5213}

Chapter 13

1 If{G1437} I speak{G2980} with the tongues{G1100} of men{G444} and{G2532} of angels,{G32} but{G1161} have{G2192} not{G3361} love,{G26} I am become{G1096} sounding{G2278} brass,{G5475} or{G2228} a clanging{G214} cymbal.{G2950}
2 And{G2532} if{G1437} I have{G2192} *the gift of* prophecy,{G4394} and{G2532} know{G1492} all{G3956} mysteries{G3466} and{G2532} all{G3956} knowledge;{G1108} and{G2532} if{G1437} I have{G2192} all{G3956} faith,{G4102} so as{G5620} to remove{G3179} mountains,{G3735} but{G1161} have{G2192} not{G3361} love,{G26} I am{G1510} nothing.{G3762}
3 And{G2532} if{G1437} I bestow{G5595} all{G3956} my{G3450} goods{G5224} to feed{G5595} *the poor*, and{G2532} if{G1437} I give{G3860} my{G3450} body{G4983} to{G2443} be burned,{G2545} but{G1161} have{G2192} not{G3361} love,{G26} it profiteth{G5623} me nothing.{G3762}
4 Love{G26} suffereth long,{G3114} *and* is kind;{G5541} love{G26} envieth{G2206} not;{G3756} love{G26} vaunteth{G4068} not{G3756} itself,{G4068} is{G5448} not{G3756} puffed up,{G5448}
5 doth not{G3756} behave itself{G807} unseemly,{G807} seeketh{G2212} not{G3756} its own,{G1438} is{G3947} not{G3756} provoked,{G3947} taketh not{G3756} account{G3049} of evil;{G2556}
6 rejoiceth{G5463} not{G3756} in{G1909} unrighteousness,{G93} but{G1161} rejoiceth{G4796} with the truth;{G225}
7 beareth{G4722} all things,{G3956} believeth{G4100} all things,{G3956} hopeth{G1679} all things,{G3956} endureth{G5278} all things.{G3956}
8 Love{G26} never{G3763} faileth:{G1601} but{G1161} whether{G1535} *there be* prophecies,{G4394} they shall be done away;{G2673} whether{G1535} *there be* tongues,{G1100} they shall cease;{G3973} whether{G1535} *there be* knowledge,{G1108} it shall be done away.{G2673}
9 For{G1063} we know{G1097} in{G1537} part,{G3313} and{G2532} we prophesy{G4395} in{G1537} part;{G3313}
10 but{G1161} when{G3752} that which is{G3588} perfect{G5046} is come,{G2064} that{G5119} which is{G3588} in{G1537} part{G3313} shall be done away.{G2673}
11 When{G3753} I was{G2252} a child,{G3516} I spake{G2980} as{G5613} a child,{G3516} I felt{G5426} as{G5613} a child,{G3516} I thought{G3049} as{G5613} a child:{G3516} now{G1161} that{G3753} I am become{G1096} a man,{G435} I have put away{G2673} childish{G3516} things.{G3588}
12 For{G1063} now{G737} we see{G991} in{G1223} a mirror,{G1722} darkly;{G135} but{G1161} then{G5119} face{G4383} to{G4314} face:{G4383} now{G737} I know{G1097} in{G1537} part;{G3313} but{G1161} then{G5119} shall I know{G1921} fully even as{G2531} also{G2532} I was fully known.{G1921}
13 But{G1161} now{G3570} abideth{G3306} faith,{G4102} hope,{G1680} love,{G26} these{G5023} three;{G5140} and{G1161} the greatest{G3187} of these{G5130} is love.{G26}

Chapter 14

1 Follow after{G1377} love;{G26} yet{G1161} desire{G2206} earnestly spiritual{G4152} *gifts*, but{G1161} rather{G3123} that{G2443} ye may prophesy.{G4395}
2 For{G1063} he that speaketh{G2980} in a tongue{G1100} speaketh{G2980} not{G3756} unto men,{G444} but{G235} unto God;{G2316} for{G1063} no man{G3762} understandeth;{G191} but{G1161} in the spirit{G4151} he speaketh{G2980} mysteries.{G3466}
3 But{G1161} he that{G3588} prophesieth{G4395} speaketh{G2980} unto men{G444} edification,{G3619} and{G2532} exhortation,{G3874} and{G2532} consolation.{G3889}
4 He that{G3588} speaketh{G2980} in a tongue{G1100} edifieth{G3618} himself;{G1438} but{G1161} he that{G3588} prophesieth{G4395} edifieth{G3618} the church.{G1577}
5 Now I would{G2309} have you{G5209} all{G3956} speak{G2980} with tongues,{G1100} but{G1161} rather{G3123} that{G2443} ye should prophesy:{G4395} and{G1063} greater{G3187} is he that{G3588} prophesieth{G4395} than{G2228} he that{G3588} speaketh{G2980} with tongues,{G1100} except{G1487} {G3361} he interpret,{G1329} that{G2443} the church{G1577} may receive{G2983} edifying.{G3619}
6 But now,{G3570} brethren,{G80} if{G1437} I come{G2064} unto{G4314} you{G5209} speaking{G2980} with tongues,{G1100} what{G5101} shall I profit{G5623} you,{G5209} unless{G1437} {G3361} I speak{G2980} to you{G5213} either{G2228} by{G1722} way of revelation,{G602} or{G2228} of{G1722} knowledge,{G1108} or{G2228} of{G1722} prophesying,{G4394} or{G2228} of{G1722} teaching?{G1322}
7 Even{G3676} things{G3588} without life,{G895} giving{G1325} a voice,{G5456} whether{G1535} pipe{G836} or{G1535} harp,{G2788} if they give{G1325} not{G3361} a{G3361} distinction{G1293} in the sounds,{G5353} how{G4459} shall it be known{G1097} what{G3588} is piped{G832} or{G2228} harped?{G2789}
8 For{G1063} {G2532} if{G1437} the trumpet{G4536} give{G1325} an uncertain{G82} voice,{G5456} who{G5101} shall prepare himself{G3903} for{G1519}

war?{G4171}
9 So{G3779} also{G2532} ye,{G5210} unless{G1437} ye{G5210} utter{G1325} by{G1223} the tongue{G1100} speech{G3056} easy{G2154} to be{G2071} understood,{G2154} how{G4459} shall it be known{G1097} what{G3588} is spoken?{G2980} for{G1063} ye will be speaking{G2980} into{G1519} the air.{G109}
10 There are,{G2076} it may{G1487} be,{G5177} so many{G5118} kinds{G1085} of voices{G5456} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} no{G3762} *kind*{G846} is without signification.{G880}
11 If{G1437} then{G3767} I know{G1492} not{G3361} the meaning{G1411} of the voice,{G5456} I shall be{G2071} to him{G3588} that speaketh{G2980} a barbarian,{G915} and{G2532} he{G3588} that speaketh{G2980} will be a barbarian{G915} unto{G1722} me.{G1698}
12 So{G3779} also{G2532} ye,{G5210} since{G1893} ye are{G2075} zealous{G2207} of spiritual{G4151} *gifts*, seek{G2212} that{G2443} ye may abound{G4052} unto{G4314} the edifying{G3619} of the church.{G1577}
13 Wherefore{G1355} let him{G3588} that speaketh{G2980} in a tongue{G1100} pray{G4336} that{G2443} he may interpret.{G1329}
14 For{G1063} if{G1437} I pray{G4336} in a tongue,{G1100} my{G3450} spirit{G4151} prayeth,{G4336} but{G1161} my{G3450} understanding{G3563} is{G2076} unfruitful.{G175}
15 What{G5101} is it{G2076} then?{G3767} I will pray{G4336} with the spirit,{G4151} and{G1161} I will pray{G4336} with the understanding{G3563} also:{G2532} I will sing{G5567} with the spirit,{G4151} and{G1161} I will sing{G5567} with the understanding{G3563} also.{G2532}
16 Else{G1893} if{G1437} thou bless{G2127} with the spirit,{G4151} how{G4459} shall{G378} he that{G3588} filleth{G378} the place{G5117} of the unlearned{G2399} say{G2046} the Amen{G281} at{G1909} thy{G4674} giving of thanks,{G2169} seeing{G1894} he knoweth{G1492} not{G3756} what{G5101} thou sayest?{G3004}
17 For{G1063} thou{G4771} verily{G3303} givest thanks{G2168} well,{G2573} but{G235} the other{G2087} is{G3618} not{G3756} edified.{G3618}
18 I thank{G2168} {G3450} God,{G2316} I speak{G2980} with tongues{G1100} more than{G3123} you{G5216} all:{G3956}
19 howbeit{G235} in{G1722} the church{G1577} I had rather{G2309} speak{G2980} five{G4002} words{G3056} with{G1223} my{G3450} understanding,{G3563} that{G2443} I might instruct{G2727} others{G243} also,{G2532} than{G2228} ten thousand{G3463} words{G3056} in{G1722} a tongue.{G1100}
20 Brethren,{G80} be{G1096} not{G3361} children{G3813} in mind:{G5424} yet{G235} in malice{G2549} be ye babes,{G3515} but{G1161} in mind{G5424} be{G1096} men.{G5046}
21 In{G1722} the law{G3551} it is written,{G3754} By{G1722} men of strange tongues{G2084} and{G2532} by{G1722} the lips{G5491} of strangers{G2087} will I speak{G2980} unto this{G5129} people;{G2992} and{G2532} not{G3761} even thus{G3779} will they{G1522} hear{G1522} me,{G3450} saith{G3004} the Lord.{G2962}
22 Wherefore{G5620} tongues{G1100} are{G1526} for{G1519} a sign,{G4592} not{G3756} to them{G3588} that believe,{G4100} but{G235} to the{G3588} unbelieving:{G571} but{G1161} prophesying{G4394} *is for a sign*, not{G571} to the{G3588} unbelieving,{G571} but{G235} to them{G3588} that believe.{G4100}
23 If{G1437} therefore{G3767} the whole{G3650} church{G1577} be assembled together{G4905} and{G2532} all{G3956} speak{G2980} with tongues,{G1100} and{G1161} there come in{G1525} men unlearned{G2399} or{G2228} unbelieving,{G571} will they{G2046} not{G3756} say{G2046} that{G3754} ye are mad?{G3105}
24 But{G1161} if{G1437} all{G3956} prophesy,{G4395} and{G1161} there come in{G1525} one{G5100} unbelieving{G571} or{G2228} unlearned,{G2399} he is reproved{G1651} by{G5259} all,{G3956} he is judged{G350} by{G5259} all;{G3956}
25 the{G2532} secrets{G2927} of his{G846} heart{G2588} are{G1096} made{G1096} manifest;{G5318} and{G2532} so{G3779} he will fall down{G4098} on{G1909} his face{G4383} and worship{G4352} God,{G2316} declaring{G518} that{G3754} God{G2316} is{G2076} among{G1722} you{G5213} indeed.{G3689}
26 What{G5101} is it{G2076} then,{G3767} brethren?{G80} When{G3752} ye come together,{G4905} each one{G1538} hath{G2192} a psalm,{G5568} hath{G2192} a teaching,{G1322} hath{G2192} a revelation,{G602} hath{G2192} a tongue,{G1100} hath{G2192} an interpretation.{G2058} Let{G1096} all things{G3956} be done{G1096} unto{G4314} edifying.{G3619}
27 If{G1535} any man{G5100} speaketh{G2980} in{G2596} a tongue,{G1100} *let it be* by{G303} two,{G1417} or{G2228} at the most{G4118} three,{G5140} and{G2532} *that* in turn;{G3313} and{G2532} let{G1329} one{G1520} interpret:{G1329}
28 but{G1161} if{G1437} there be{G5600} no{G3361} interpreter,{G1328} let him keep silence{G4601} in{G1722} the church;{G1577} and{G1161} let him speak{G2980} to himself,{G1438} and{G2532} to God.{G2316}
29 And let{G1161} the prophets{G4396} speak{G2980} *by* two{G1417} or{G2228} three,{G5140} and{G2532} let{G1252} the others{G243} discern.{G1252}
30 But if{G1437} a revelation{G601} be made to another{G243} sitting by,{G2521} let{G4601} the first{G4413} keep silence.{G4601}
31 For{G1063} ye all{G3956} can{G1410} prophesy{G4395} one{G1520} by{G2596} one,{G1520} that{G2443} all{G3956} may learn,{G3129} and{G2532} all{G3956} may be exhorted;{G3870}
32 and{G2532} the spirits{G4151} of the prophets{G4396} are subject{G5293} to the prophets;{G4396}
33 for{G1063} God{G2316} is{G2076} not{G3756} *a God* of confusion,{G181} but{G235} of peace.{G1515} As{G5613} in{G1722} all{G3956} the churches{G1577} of the saints,{G40}
34 let the{G5216} women{G1135} keep silence{G4601} in{G1722} the churches:{G1577} for{G1063} it is{G2010} not{G3756} permitted{G2010} unto them{G846} to speak;{G2980} but{G235} let them be in subjection,{G5293} as{G2531} also{G2532} saith{G3004} the law.{G3551}
35 And{G1161} if{G1487} they would{G2309} learn{G3129} anything,{G5100} let them ask{G1905} their{G2398} own husbands{G435} at{G1722} home:{G3624} for{G1063} it is{G2076} shameful{G150} for a woman{G1135} to speak{G2980} in{G1722} the church.{G1577}
36 What?{G2228} was it from{G575} you{G5216} that the word{G3056} of God{G2316} went{G1831} forth?{G1831} or{G2228} came it{G2658} unto{G1519} you{G5209} alone?{G3441}
37 If{G1487} any man{G5100} thinketh himself{G1380} to be{G1511} a prophet,{G4396} or{G2228} spiritual,{G4152} let him take knowledge{G1921} of the things{G3739} which{G3754} I write{G1125} unto you,{G5213} that they are{G1526} the commandment{G1785} of the Lord.{G2962}
38 But{G1161} if{G1487} any man{G5100} is ignorant,{G50} let him be ignorant.{G50}
39 Wherefore,{G5620} my brethren,{G80} desire earnestly{G2206} to prophesy,{G4395} and{G2532} forbid{G2967} not{G3361} to speak{G2980} with tongues.{G1100}
40 But let all things{G3956} be done{G1096} decently{G2156} and{G2532} in{G2596} order.{G5010}

Chapter 15

1 Now{G1161} I make known{G1107} unto you{G5213} brethren,{G80} the gospel{G2098} which{G3739} I preached{G2097} unto you,{G5213} which{G3739} also{G2532} ye received,{G3880} wherein{G3739} {G1722} also{G2532} ye stand,{G2476}
2 by{G1223} which{G3739} also{G2532} ye are saved,{G4982} if{G1487} ye hold fast the word{G2722} which{G5100} {G3056} I preached{G2097} unto you,{G5213} except{G1487} {G3361} ye believed{G4100} in vain.{G1500}
3 For{G1063} I delivered{G3860} unto you{G5213} {G1722} first of all{G4413} that which{G3739} also{G2532} I{G3880} received:{G3880} that{G3754} Christ{G5547} died{G599} for{G5228} our{G2257} sins{G266} according to{G2596} the scriptures;{G1124}
4 and{G2532} that{G3754} he was buried;{G2290} and{G2532} that{G3754} he hath been raised{G1453} on the third{G5154} day{G2250} according to{G2596} the scriptures;{G1124}
5 and{G2532} that{G3754} he appeared{G3700} to Cephas;{G2786} then{G1534} to the twelve;{G1427}
6 then{G1899} he appeared{G3700} to above{G1883} five hundred{G4001} brethren{G80} at once,{G2178} of{G1537} whom{G3739} the greater part{G4119} remain{G3306} until{G2193} now,{G737} but{G1161} some{G5100} {G2532} are fallen asleep;{G2837}
7 then{G1899} he appeared{G3700} to James;{G2385} then{G1534} to all{G3956} the apostles;{G652}
8 and{G1161} last{G2078} of all,{G3956} as{G5619} to the *child* {G3588} untimely{G1626} born, he appeared{G3700} to me also.{G2504}
9 For{G1063} I{G1473} am{G1510} the least{G1646} of the apostles,{G652} that{G3739} am{G1510} not{G3756} meet{G2425} to be called{G2564} an apostle,{G652} because{G1360} I persecuted{G1377} the church{G1577} of God.{G2316}
10 But{G1161} by the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} I am{G1510} what{G3739} I am:{G1510} and{G2532} his{G846} grace{G5485} which was bestowed upon{G1519} me{G1691} was{G1096} not{G3756} found vain;{G2756} but{G235} I labored{G2872} more abundantly{G4053} than they{G846} all:{G3956} yet{G1161} not{G3756} I,{G1473} but{G235} the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} which was{G3588}

with{G4862} me.{G1698}
11 Whether{G1535} then{G3767} *it be* I{G1473} or{G1535} they,{G1565} so{G3779} we preach,{G2784} and{G2532} so{G3779} ye believed.{G4100}
12 Now{G1161} if{G1487} Christ{G5547} is preached{G2784} that{G3754} he hath been raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498}how{G4459}say{G3004} some{G5100} among{G1722} you{G5213} that{G3754} there is{G2076} no{G3756} resurrection{G386} of the dead?{G3498}
13 But{G1161} if{G1487} there is{G2076} no{G3756} resurrection{G386}of thedead,{G3498} {G3761} neither{G3761} hath{G1453} Christ{G5547} been raised:{G1453}
14 and{G1161} if{G1487} Christ{G5547} hath{G1453} not{G3756} been raised,{G1453} then{G686} is our{G2257} preaching{G2782} vain,{G2756} {G1161} your{G5216} faith{G4102} also{G2532} is vain.{G2756}
15 Yea,{G1161} {G2532} we are found{G2147} false witnesses{G5575} of God;{G2316} because{G3754} we witnessed{G3140} of{G2596} God{G2316} that{G3754} he raised up{G1453} Christ:{G5547} whom{G3739} he raised{G1453} not{G3756} up,{G1453} if so{G1512} be that{G686} the dead{G3498} are not{G3756} raised.{G1453}
16 For{G1063} if{G1487} the dead{G3498} are not{G3756} raised,{G1453} {G3761} neither{G3761} hath{G1453} Christ{G5547} been raised:{G1453}
17 and{G1161} if{G1487} Christ{G5547} hath{G1453} not{G3756} been raised,{G1453} your{G5216} faith{G4102} is vain;{G3152} ye are{G2075} yet{G2089} in{G1722} your{G5216} sins.{G266}
18 Then{G686} they{G3588} also{G2532} that are fallen asleep{G2837} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} have perished.{G622}
19 If{G1487} we have{G2070} only{G3440}hoped{G1679}in{G1722} Christ{G5547} in{G1722} this{G3778} life,{G2222} we are{G2070} of all{G3956} men{G444} most pitiable.{G1652}
20 But{G1161} now{G3570} hath Christ{G5547} been raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} the{G1096} firstfruits{G536} of them{G3588} that are asleep.{G2837}
21 For{G1063} since{G1894} by{G1223} man{G444} *came* death,{G2288} by{G1223} man{G444} *came* also{G2532} the resurrection{G386} of the dead.{G3498}
22 For{G1063} as{G5618} in{G1722} Adam{G76} all{G3956} die,{G599} so{G3779} also{G2532} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} shall{G2227} all{G3956} be made alive.{G2227}
23 But{G1161} each{G1538} in{G1722} his own{G2398} order:{G5001} Christ{G5547} the firstfruits;{G536}then{G1899}theythat are{G3588} Christ's,{G5547} at{G1722} his{G846} coming.{G3952}
24 Then{G1534} *cometh* the end,{G5056} when{G3752} he shall deliver up{G3860} the kingdom{G932} to God,{G2316} even{G2532} the Father;{G3962} when{G3752} he shall have abolished{G2673} all{G3956} rule{G746} and{G2532} all{G3956} authority{G1849} and{G2532} power.{G1411}
25For{G1063}he{G846}must{G1163} reign,{G936} till{G891} he{G3739} {G302}hathput{G5087}all{G3956}his enemies{G2190} under{G5259} his{G846} feet.{G4228}
26 The last{G2078} enemy{G2190} that shall be abolished{G2673} is death.{G2288}
27 For,{G1063} He put{G5293} all things{G3956} in subjection under{G5259}his{G846}feet.{G4228} But{G1161} when{G3752} he saith,{G2036} {G3754} All things{G3956} are put in subjection,{G5293}itisevident{G1212} that{G3754} he is excepted{G1622} who{G3588} did subject{G5293} all things{G3956} unto{G5293} him.{G846}
28 And{G1161} when{G3752} all things{G3956} have been subjected{G5293} unto him,{G846} then{G5119} shall{G5293} the Son{G5207} also{G2532} himself{G846} be subjected{G5293} to him{G3588} that did subject{G5293} all things{G3956} unto him,{G846} that{G2443} God{G2316} may be{G5600} all{G3956} in{G1722} all.{G3956}
29 Else{G1893} what{G5101} shall they do{G4160} that{G3588} are baptized{G907} for{G5228} the dead?{G3498} If{G1487} the dead{G3498} are not{G3756} raised{G1453} at all,{G3654} why{G5101} then{G2532} are they{G907} baptized{G907} for{G5228} them?{G3498}
30 {G2532} Why{G5101} do we{G2249} also stand{G2793} in jeopardy{G2793} every{G3956} hour?{G5610}
31 I protest by{G3513} that{G2251} glorifying{G2746} in you, brethren, which{G3739} I have{G2192} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Lord,{G2962} I die{G599} {G2596} daily.{G2250}
32 If{G1487} after the manner{G2596} of men{G444} I fought with beasts{G2341} at{G1722} Ephesus,{G2181} what{G5101} doth it{G3786} profit me?{G3427} If{G1487} the dead{G3498} are not{G3756} raised,{G1453} let us eat{G5315}and{G2532}drink,{G4095} for{G1063} to-morrow{G839} we die.{G599}
33 Be{G4105} not{G3361} deceived:{G4105} Evil{G2556} companionships{G3657} corrupt{G5351} good{G5543} morals.{G2239}
34 Awake{G1594} to soberness righteously,{G1346} and{G2532} sin{G264} not;{G3361} for{G1063} some{G5100} have{G2192} no knowledge{G56} of God:{G2316} I speak{G3004} *this* to{G4314} move you to{G4314} shame.{G1791}
35 But{G235} some{G5100} one will say,{G2046} How{G4459} are{G1453} the dead{G3498} raised?{G1453} and{G1161} with what{G4169} manner of body{G4983} do they come?{G2064}
36 Thou foolish{G878} one, that which{G3739} thou{G4771} thyself sowest{G4687} is{G2227} not{G3756} quickened{G2227} except{G1437} {G3361} it die:{G599}
37 and{G2532} that{G1487} which{G3739} thou sowest,{G4687} thou sowest{G4687} not{G3756} the{G3588} body{G4983} that{G3588} shall be,{G1096} but{G235} a bare{G1131} grain,{G2848} it may chance{G5177} of wheat,{G4621} or{G2228} of some{G5100} other{G3062} kind;
38 but{G1161} God{G2316} giveth{G1325} it{G846} a body{G4983} even as{G2531} it pleased him,{G2309} and{G2532} to each{G1538} seed{G4690} a body{G4983} of its own.{G2398}
39 All{G3956} flesh{G4561} is not{G3756} the same{G846} flesh:{G4561} but{G235} there is one{G243} {G3303} *flesh*{G4561} of men,{G1161} and another{G243} flesh{G4561} of beasts,{G1161} and another{G243} flesh of birds,{G4421} and{G1161} another{G243} of fishes.{G2486}
40 There are also{G2532} celestial{G2032} bodies,{G4983} and{G2532} bodies{G4983} terrestrial:{G1919} but{G235} the glory{G1391} of the celestial{G2032} is{G3303} one,{G2087} and{G1161} the{G3588} *glory* of the terrestrial{G1919} is another.{G2087}
41 There is one{G243} glory{G1391} of the sun,{G2246} and{G2532} another{G243} glory{G1391} of the moon,{G4582} and{G2532} another{G243} glory{G1391} of the stars;{G792} for{G1063} one star{G792} differeth from{G1308} another star{G792} in{G1722} glory.{G1391}
42 So{G3779} also{G2532} is the resurrection{G386}of thedead.{G3498} It is sown{G4687} in{G1722} corruption;{G5356} it is raised{G1453} in{G1722} incorruption:{G861}
43 it is sown{G4687} in{G1722} dishonor;{G819} it is raised{G1453} in{G1722} glory:{G1391} it is sown{G4687} in{G1722} weakness;{G769} it is raised{G1453} in{G1722} power:{G1411}
44 it is sown{G4687} a natural{G5591} body;{G4983} it is raised{G1453} a spiritual{G4152} body.{G4983} If there is{G2076} a natural{G5591} body,{G4983} {G2532} there is{G2076} also a spiritual{G4152} *body*.{G4983}
45 So{G3779} also{G2532} it is written,{G1125} The first{G4413} man{G444} Adam{G76} became{G1096} {G1519} a living{G2198} soul.{G5590} The last{G2078} Adam{G76} *became* {G1519} a life-giving{G2227} spirit.{G4151}
46 Howbeit that{G235} is not{G3756} first{G4412} which{G3588} is spiritual,{G4152} but{G235} that which{G3588} is natural;{G5591} then that which{G3588} is spiritual.{G4152}
47 The first{G4413} man{G444} is of{G1537} the earth,{G1093} earthy:{G5517} the second{G1208} man{G444} is {G2962} of{G1537} heaven.{G3772}
48 As{G3634} is the earthy,{G5517} such{G5108} are they{G3588} also{G2532} that are earthy:{G5517} and{G2532} as{G3634} is the heavenly,{G2032} such{G5108} are they{G3588} also{G2532} that are heavenly.{G2032}
49 And{G2532} as{G2531} we have borne{G5409} the image{G1504} of the earthy,{G5517} we shall{G5409} also{G2532} bear{G5409} the image{G1504} of the heavenly.{G2032}
50 Now{G1161} this{G5124} I say,{G5346} brethren,{G80} that{G3754}flesh{G4561}and{G2532} blood{G129} {G3756} cannot{G1410} inherit{G2816} the kingdom{G932} of God;{G2316} neither{G3761} doth{G2816} corruption{G5356} inherit{G2816} incorruption.{G861}
51 Behold,{G2400} I tell{G3004} you{G5213} a mystery:{G3466} We all{G3956} {G3303} shall{G2837} not{G3756}sleep,{G2837}but{G1161} we shall{G236} all{G3956} be changed,{G236}
52 in{G1722} a moment,{G823} in{G1722} the twinkling{G4493} of an eye,{G3788} at{G1722} the last{G2078} trump:{G4536} for{G1063} the trumpet shall sound,{G4537} and{G2532} the dead{G3498} shall be raised{G1453} incorruptible,{G862} and{G2532} we{G2249} shall be changed.{G236}
53 For{G1063} this{G5124} corruptible{G5349} must{G1163} put on{G1746} incorruption,{G861} and{G2532} this{G5124} mortal{G2349} must put on{G1746} immortality.{G110}
54 But{G1161} when{G3752} this{G5124} corruptible{G5349} shall have put on{G1746} incorruption,{G861} and{G2532} this{G5124} mortal{G2349} shall have put on{G1746} immortality,{G110}

then{G5119} shall come to pass{G1096}
the saying{G3056} that{G3588} is
written,{G1125} Death{G2288} is
swallowed up{G2666} in{G1519}
victory.{G3534}
55 O death,{G86} where{G4226} is
thy{G4675} victory?{G3534} O
death,{G2288} where{G4226} is
thy{G4675} sting?{G2759}
56 The sting{G2759} of death{G2288}
is sin;{G266} and{G1161} the
power{G1411} of sin{G266} is the
law:{G3551}
57 but{G1161} thanks{G5485} be to
God,{G2316} who giveth{G1325}
us{G2254} the victory{G3534}
through{G1223} our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ.{G5547}
58 Wherefore,{G5620} my{G3450}
beloved{G27} brethren,{G80} be
ye{G1096} stedfast,{G1476}
unmoveable,{G277} always{G3842}
abounding{G4052} in{G1722} the
work{G2041} of the Lord,{G2962}
forasmuch as ye know{G1492}
that{G3754} your{G5216}
labor{G2873} is{G2076} not{G3756}
vain{G2756} in{G1722} the
Lord.{G2962}

Chapter 16

1 Now{G1161} concerning{G4012} the
collection{G3048} for{G1519} the
saints,{G40} as{G5618} I gave
order{G1299} to the churches{G1577}
of Galatia,{G1053} so{G3779}
also{G2532} do{G4160} ye.{G5210}
2 Upon{G2596} the first{G1520} day of
the week{G4521} let each one{G1538}
of you{G5216} lay{G5087} by{G3844}
him{G1438} in store,{G2343}
as{G5100} {G302} he may
prosper,{G2137} that{G2443}
no{G3361} collections{G3048}
be{G1096} made when{G5119}
{G3752} I come.{G2064}
3 And{G1161} when{G3752} I
arrive,{G3854} whomsoever{G3739}
{G1437} ye shall approve,{G1381}
them{G5128} will I send{G3992}
with{G1223} letters{G1992} to
carry{G667} your{G5216}
bounty{G5485} unto{G1519}
Jerusalem:{G2419}
4 and{G1161} if{G1437} it be{G5600}
meet{G514} for me to go{G4198}
also,{G2504} they shall go{G4198}
with{G4862} me.{G1698}
5 But{G1161} I will come{G2064}
unto{G4314} you,{G5209}
when{G3752} I shall have passed
through{G1330} Macedonia;{G3109}
for{G1063} I pass through{G1330}
Macedonia;{G3109}
6 but{G1161} with{G4314}
you{G5209} it may{G2228} be
that{G5177} I shall abide,{G3887} or
even{G2532} winter,{G3914}
that{G2443} ye{G5210} may
set{G4311} me{G3165} forward on my
journey{G4311}whithersoever{G3757}
{G1437} I go.{G4198}
7 For{G1063} I do{G2309} not{G3756}
wish to see{G1492} you{G5209}
now{G737} by{G1722} the
way;{G3938} for I{G5100}
hope{G1679} to tarry{G1961} {G5100}
a while{G5550} with{G4314}
you,{G5209} if{G1437} the
Lord{G2962} permit.{G2010}
8 But{G1161} I will tarry{G1961}
at{G1722} Ephesus{G2181}
until{G2193} Pentecost;{G4005}
9 for{G1063} a great{G3173}
door{G2374} and{G2532}
effectual{G1756} is opened unto{G455}
me,{G3427} and{G2532} there are
many{G4183} adversaries.{G480}
10 Now{G1161} if{G1437}
Timothy{G5095} come,{G2064}
see{G991} that{G2443} he be{G1096}
with{G4314} you{G5209} without
fear;{G870} for{G1063} he
worketh{G2038} the work{G2041} of
the Lord,{G2962} as{G5613} I{G1473}
also{G2532} do:
11 let{G1848} no{G3361} man{G5100}
therefore{G3767} despise{G1848}
him.{G846} But{G1161} set{G4311}
him{G846} forward{G4311} on his
journey in{G1722} peace,{G1515}
that{G2443} he may come{G2064}
unto{G4314} me:{G3165} for{G1551} I
expect{G1551} him{G846}
with{G3326} the brethren.{G80}
12 But{G1161} as touching{G4012}
Apollos{G625} the brother,{G80}
I{G3870} besought{G3870} him{G846}
much{G4183} to{G2443}
come{G2064} unto{G4314}
you{G5209} with{G3326} the
brethren:{G80} and{G2532} it
was{G2258} not{G3756} all{G3843} *his*
will{G2307} to{G2443} come{G2064}
now;{G3568} but{G1161} he will
come{G2064} when{G3752} he shall
have opportunity.{G2119}
13 Watch ye,{G1127} stand
fast{G4739} in{G1722} the
faith,{G4102} quit you like men,{G407}
be strong.{G2901}
14 Let{G1096} all{G3956} that
ye{G5216} do{G3956} be done{G1096}
in{G1722} love.{G26}
15 Now I beseech{G3870} you,{G5209}
brethren{G80} (ye know{G1492} the
house{G3614} of Stephanas,{G4734}
that{G3754} it is{G2076} the
firstfruits{G536} of Achaia,{G882}
and{G2532} that they have set{G5021}
themselves{G1438} to{G1519}
minister{G1248} unto the saints),{G40}
16 that{G2443} ye{G5210}
also{G2532} be in subjection{G5293}
unto such,{G5108} and{G2532} to every
one{G3956} that{G3588}
helpeth{G4903} in the work
and{G2532} laboreth.{G2872}
17 And I rejoice{G5463} at the
coming{G3952} of Stephanas{G4734}
and{G2532} Fortunatus{G5415}
and{G2532} Achaicus:{G883} for
that{G3754} which{G3588} was
lacking{G5303} on{G1909} your
part{G5216} they{G3778}
supplied.{G378}
18 For{G1063} they refreshed{G373}
my{G1699} spirit{G4151} and{G2532}
yours:{G5216} acknowledge{G1921} ye
therefore{G3767} them that{G3588} are
such.{G5108}
19 The churches{G1577} of Asia{G773}
salute{G782} you.{G5209}
Aquila{G207} and{G2532}
Prisca{G4252} salute{G782}
you{G5209} much{G4183} in{G1722}
the Lord,{G2962} with{G4862} the
church{G1577} that is in{G2596}
their{G846} house.{G3624}
20 All{G3956} the brethren{G80}
salute{G782} you.{G5209}
Salute{G782} one another{G240}
with{G1722} a holy{G40} kiss.{G5370}
21 The salutation{G783} of{G3972} me
Paul{G3972} with mine own{G1699}
hand.{G5495}
22 If{G1487} any man{G5100}
loveth{G5368} not{G3756} the
Lord,{G2962} let him be{G2277}
anathema.{G331} Maranatha.{G3134}
23 The grace{G5485} of the
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ{G5547} be with{G3326}
you.{G5216}
24 My{G3450} love{G26} be
with{G3326} you{G5216} all{G3956}
in{G1722} Christ{G5547}
Jesus.{G2424} Amen.{G2881}

2 CORINTHIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} an apostle{G652} of
Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424}
through{G1223} the will{G2307} of
God,{G2316} and{G2532}
Timothy{G5095} our brother,{G80}
unto the church{G1577} of God{G2316}
which is{G5607} at{G1722}
Corinth,{G2882} with{G4862}
all{G3956} the saints{G40} that
are{G5607} in{G1722} the
whole{G3650} of Achaia:{G882}
2 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213}
and{G2532} peace{G1515}
from{G575} God{G2316} our{G2257}
Father{G3962} and{G2532} the
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ.{G5547}
3 Blessed{G2128} *be* the God{G2316}
and{G2532} Father{G3962} of
our{G2257} Lord{G2962}
Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} the
Father{G3962} of mercies{G3628}
and{G2532} God{G2316} of
all{G3956} comfort;{G3874}
4 who{G3588} comforteth{G3870}
us{G2248} in{G1909} all{G3956}
our{G2257} affliction,{G2347} that
we{G2248} may be able{G1410}
to{G1519} comfort{G3870}
them{G3588} that are{G3739}
in{G1722} any{G3956}
affliction,{G2347} through{G1223} the
comfort wherewith{G3874} we
ourselves{G846} are comforted{G3870}
of{G5259} God.{G2316}
5 For{G3754} as{G2531} the
sufferings{G3804} of Christ{G5547}
abound{G4052} unto{G1519}
us,{G2248} even so{G3779}
our{G2257} comfort{G3874}
also{G2532} aboundeth{G4052}
through{G1223} Christ.{G5547}
6 But{G1161} whether{G1535} we are
afflicted,{G2346} it is for{G5228}
your{G5216} comfort{G3874}
and{G2532} salvation;{G4991} or
whether{G1535} we are
comforted,{G3870} it is for{G5228}
your{G5216} comfort,{G3874}
which{G3739} worketh{G1754} in the
patient enduring{G5281} of the
same{G846} sufferings{G3804}
which{G3739} we{G2249} also{G2532}
suffer:{G3958}
7 and our hope for you is stedfast;
knowing{G1492} that,{G3754}
as{G5618} ye are{G2075}
partakers{G2844} of the
sufferings,{G3804} so{G3779}
also{G2532} are ye of the
comfort.{G3874}
8 For{G1063} we would{G2309}
not{G3756} have{G50} you{G5209}
ignorant,{G50} brethren,{G80}
concerning{G5228} our{G2257}
affliction{G2347} which befell{G1096}
us{G2254} in{G1722} Asia,{G773}
that{G3754} we were weighed{G916}
down{G2596} exceedingly,{G5236}
beyond{G5228} our power,{G1411}
insomuch that{G5620} we{G2248}
despaired{G1820} even{G2532} of
life:{G2198}
9 yea,{G235} we{G846} ourselves have
had{G2192} the sentence{G610} of
death{G2288} within{G1722}
ourselves,{G1438} that{G2443} we
should{G5600} not{G3361}
trust{G3982} in{G1909}
ourselves,{G1438} but{G235}
in{G1909} God{G2316} who{G3588}
raiseth{G1453} the dead:{G3498}
10 who{G3739} delivered{G4506}
us{G2248} out{G1537} of so
great{G5082} a death,{G2288}
and{G2532} will deliver:{G4506}
on{G1519} whom{G3739} we have set
our hope{G1679} that{G3754} he
will{G4506} also{G2532} still{G2089}
deliver{G4506} us;
11 ye{G5216} also{G2532} helping
together{G4943} on our{G2257}
behalf{G5228} by your
supplication;{G1162} that,{G2443} for
the gift{G5486} bestowed upon{G1519}
us{G2248} by means of{G1537}
many,{G4183} thanks may be
given{G2168} by{G1223}
many{G4183} persons{G4383}
on{G5228} our behalf.{G2257}
12 For{G1063} our{G2257}
glorifying{G2746} is{G2076}
this,{G3778} the testimony{G3142} of
our{G2257} conscience,{G4893}
that{G3754} in{G1722} holiness{G572}
and{G2532} sincerity{G1505} of
God,{G2316} not{G3756} in{G1722}

fleshly{G4559} wisdom{G4678} but{G235} in{G1722} the grace{G5485} of God,{G2316} we behaved{G390} ourselves in{G1722} the world,{G2889} and{G1161} more abundantly{G4056} to{G4314} you-ward.{G5209}
13 For{G1063} we write{G1125} no{G3756} other things{G243} unto you,{G5213} than{G235} {G2228} what{G3739} ye read{G314} or{G2228} even{G2532} acknowledge,{G1921} and{G1161} I hope{G1679} {G3754} ye will acknowledge{G1921} {G2532} unto{G2193} the end:{G5056}
14 as{G2531} also{G2532} ye did acknowledge{G1921} us{G2248} in{G575} part,{G3313} that{G3754} we are{G2070} your{G5216} glorying,{G2745} even as{G2509} ye{G5210} also{G2532} are ours,{G2257} in{G1722} the day{G2250} of our Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
15 And{G2532} in this{G3778} confidence{G4006} I was minded{G1014} to come{G2064} first{G4386} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} that{G2443} ye might have{G2192} a second{G1208} benefit;{G5485}
16 and{G2532} by{G1223} you{G5216} to pass{G1330} into{G1519} Macedonia,{G3109} and{G2532} again{G3825} from{G575} Macedonia{G3109} to come{G2064} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} and{G2532} of{G575} you{G5216} to be set forward on my journey{G4311} unto{G1519} Judaea.{G2449}
17 When I therefore{G3767} was{G1011} thus{G5124} minded,{G1011} did{G5100} {G687} I show{G5530} fickleness?{G1644} or{G2228} the things{G3739} that I purpose,{G1011} do I purpose{G1011} according to{G2596} the flesh,{G4561} that{G2443} with{G3844} me{G1698} there should be{G5600} the yea{G3483} yea{G3483} and{G2532} the nay{G3756} nay?{G3756}
18 But{G1161} as God{G2316} is faithful,{G3754} our{G2257} word{G3056} toward{G4314} you{G5209} is{G1096} not{G3756} yea{G3483} and{G2532} nay.{G3756}
19 For{G1063} the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} who{G3588} was preached{G2784} among{G1722} you{G5213} by{G1223} us,{G2257} *even* by{G1223} me{G1700} and{G2532} Silvanus{G4610} and{G2532} Timothy,{G5095} was{G1096} not{G3756} yea{G3483} and{G2532} nay,{G3756} but{G235} in{G1722} him{G846} is{G1096} yea.{G3483}
20 For{G1063} how many{G3745} soever be the promises{G1860} of God,{G2316} in{G1722} him{G846} is the yea:{G3483} wherefore also{G2532} through{G1722} him{G846} is the Amen,{G281} unto{G4314} the glory{G1391} of God{G2316} through{G1223} us.{G2257}
21 Now{G1161} he that{G3588} establisheth{G950} us{G2248} with{G4862} you{G5213} in{G1519} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} anointed{G5548} us,{G2248} is God;{G2316}
22 who{G3588} also{G2532} sealed{G4972} us,{G2248} and{G2532} gave{G1325} *us*{G2248} the earnest{G728} of the Spirit{G4151} in{G1722} our{G2257} hearts.{G2588}
23 But{G1161} I{G1473} call{G1941} God{G2316} for a witness{G3144} upon{G1909} my{G1699} soul,{G5590} that{G3754} to spare{G5339} you{G5216} I forbare{G3765} to come{G2064} unto{G1519} Corinth.{G2882}
24 Not{G3756} that{G3754} we have lordship{G2961} over your{G5216} faith,{G4102} but{G235} are{G2070} helpers{G4904} of your{G5216} joy:{G5479} for{G1063} in faith{G4102} ye stand{G2476} fast.

Chapter 2

1 But{G1161} I determined{G2919} this{G5124} for myself,{G1683} that I would{G2064} not{G3361} come{G2064} again{G3825} to{G4314} you{G5209} with{G1722} sorrow.{G3077}
2 For{G1063} if{G1487} I{G1473} make{G3076} you{G5209} sorry,{G3076} who{G5101} then{G2532} is{G2076} he{G3588} that maketh{G2165} me{G3165} glad{G2165} but{G1487} {G3361} he that{G3588} is made sorry{G3076} by{G1537} me?{G1700}
3 And{G2532} I wrote{G1125} this{G5124} very thing,{G846} {G5213} lest,{G3361} when I came,{G2064} I should have{G2192} sorrow{G3077} from{G575} them of whom{G3739} I{G3165} ought{G1163} to rejoice;{G5463} having confidence{G3982} in{G1909} you{G5209} all,{G3956} that{G3754} my{G1699} joy{G5479} is{G2076} *the joy* of you{G5216} all.{G3956}
4 For{G1063} out of{G1537} much{G4183} affliction{G2347} and{G2532} anguish{G4928} of heart{G2588} I wrote{G1125} unto you{G5213} with{G1223} many{G4183} tears;{G1144} not{G3756} that{G2443} ye should be made sorry,{G3076} but{G235} that{G2443} ye might know{G1097} the love{G26} that{G3739} I have{G2192} more abundantly{G4056} unto{G1519} you.{G5209}
5 But{G1161} if{G1487} any{G5100} hath caused sorrow,{G3076} he hath{G3076} caused sorrow,{G3076} not{G3756} to me,{G1691} but{G235} in{G575} part{G3313} (that{G2443} I press{G1912} not{G3361} too heavily){G1912} to you{G5209} all.{G3956}
6 Sufficient{G2425} to such a one{G5108} is this{G3778} punishment{G2009} which{G3588} was *inflicted* by{G5259} the many;{G4119}
7 so that{G5620} contrariwise{G5121} ye{G5209} should rather{G3123} forgive{G5483} him and{G2532} comfort{G3870} him, lest by any means{G3381} such a one{G5108} should be swallowed up{G2666} with his overmuch{G4053} sorrow.{G3077}
8 Wherefore{G1352} I beseech{G3870} you{G5209} to confirm{G2964} *your* love{G26} toward{G1519} him.{G846}
9 For{G1063} to{G1519} this end{G5124} also{G2532} did I write,{G1125} that{G2443} I might know{G1097} the proof{G1382} of you,{G5216} whether{G1487} ye are{G2075} obedient{G5255} in{G1519} all things.{G3956}
10 But{G1161} to whom{G3739} ye forgive{G5483} anything,{G5100} I{G1473} *forgive* also:{G2532} for{G2532} {G1063} what I{G1473} also have forgiven,{G5483} if I have forgiven{G5483} anything,{G1536} for your sakes{G1223} {G5209} *have I*{G5209} *forgiven it* in{G1722} the presence{G4383} of Christ;{G5547}
11 that{G2443} no{G3361} advantage{G4122} may be gained over{G5259} us by Satan:{G4567} for{G1063} we are{G50} not{G3756} ignorant{G50} of his{G846} devices.{G3540}
12 Now{G1161} when I came{G2064} to{G1519} Troas{G5174} for{G1519} the gospel{G2098} of Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} when a door{G2374} was opened{G455} unto me{G3427} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962}
13 I had{G2192} no{G3756} relief{G425} for my{G3450} spirit,{G4151} because I{G3165} found{G2147} not{G3361} Titus{G5103} my{G3450} brother:{G80} but{G235} taking my{G3450} leave{G657} of them,{G846} I went forth{G1831} into{G1519} Macedonia.{G3109}
14 But{G1161} thanks{G5485} be unto God,{G2316} who always{G3842} leadeth{G2358} us{G2248} in triumph in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} maketh manifest{G5319} through{G1223} us{G2257} the savor{G3744} of his{G846} knowledge{G1108} in{G1722} every{G3956} place.{G5117}
15 For{G3754} we are{G2070} a sweet savor{G2175} of Christ{G5547} unto God,{G2316} in{G1722} them that{G3588} are saved,{G4982} and{G2532} in{G1722} them that{G3588} perish;{G622}
16 to the one{G3739} {G3303} a savor{G3744} from death{G2288} unto{G1519} death;{G2288} {G1161} to the other{G3739} a savor{G3744} from life{G2222} unto{G1519} life.{G2222} And{G2532} who{G5101} is sufficient{G2425} for{G4314} these things?{G5023}
17 For{G1063} we are{G2070} not{G3756} as{G5613} the many,{G4183} corrupting{G2585} the word{G3056} of God:{G2316} but{G235} as{G5613} of{G1537} sincerity,{G1505} but{G235} as{G5613} of{G1537} God,{G2316} in the sight{G2714} of God,{G2316} speak we{G2980} in{G1722} Christ.{G5547}

Chapter 3

1 Are we beginning{G756} again{G3825} to commend{G4921} ourselves?{G1438} or{G1487} need{G3361} we,{G5535} as{G5613} do{G5613} some,{G5100} epistles{G1992} of commendation{G4956} to{G4314} you{G5209} or{G2228} from you?{G5216}
2 Ye{G5210} are{G2075} our{G2257} epistle,{G1992} written{G1449} in{G1722} our{G2257} hearts,{G2588} known{G1097} and{G2532} read{G314} of{G5259} all{G3956} men;{G444}
3 being made{G3754} manifest{G5319} that ye are{G2075} an epistle{G1992} of Christ,{G5547} ministered{G1247} by{G5259} us,{G2257} written{G1449} not{G3756} with ink,{G3188} but{G235} with the Spirit{G4151} of the living{G2198} God;{G2316} not{G3756} in{G1722} tables{G4109} of stone,{G3035} but{G235} in{G1722} tables{G4109} *that are* hearts{G2588} of flesh.{G4560}
4 And{G1161} such{G5108} confidence{G4006} have we{G2192} through{G1223} Christ{G5547} to{G4314} God-ward:{G2316}
5 not{G3756} that{G3754} we are{G2070} sufficient{G2425} of{G575} ourselves,{G1438} to account{G3049} anything{G5100} as{G5613} from ourselves;{G1438} but{G235} our{G2257} sufficiency{G2426} is from{G1537} God;{G2316}
6 who{G3739} also{G2532} made{G2427} us{G2248} sufficient as ministers{G1249} of a new{G2537} covenant;{G1242} not{G3756} of the letter,{G1121} but{G235} of the spirit:{G4151} for{G1063} the letter{G1121} killeth,{G615} but{G1161} the spirit{G4151} giveth life.{G2227}
7 But{G1161} if{G1487} the ministration{G1248} of death,{G1722} written,{G1121} *and* engraven{G1795} on{G1722} stones,{G3037} came{G1096} with{G1722} glory,{G1391} so that{G5620} the children{G5207} of Israel{G2474} could{G1410} not{G3361} look{G816} stedfastly upon{G1519} the face{G4383} of Moses{G3475} for{G1223} the glory{G1391} of his{G846} face;{G4383} which{G3588} *glory* was passing away:{G2673}

8 how{G4459} shall{G2071} not{G3780} rather{G3123} the ministration{G1248} of the spirit{G4151} be{G2071} with{G1722} glory?{G1391}
9 For{G1063} if{G1487} the ministration{G1248} of condemnation{G2633} hath glory,{G1391} much{G4183} rather{G3123} doth{G4052} the ministration{G1248} of righteousness{G1343} exceed{G4052} in{G1722} glory.{G1391}
10 For{G1063} verily{G2532} that which{G3588} hath been made glorious{G1392} hath{G1392} not{G3761} been made glorious{G1392} in{G1722} this{G5129} respect,{G3313} by reason of{G1752} the glory{G1391} that{G3588} surpasseth.{G5235}
11 For{G1063} if{G1487} that which{G3588} passeth away{G2673} *was*{G1223} with glory,{G1391} much{G4183} more{G3123} that which{G3588} remaineth{G3306} *is* {G1722} in glory.{G1391}
12 Having{G2192} therefore{G3767} such{G5108} a hope,{G1680} we use{G5530} great{G4183} boldness of speech,{G3954}
13 and{G2532} *are* not{G3756} as{G2509} Moses,{G3475} *who* put{G5087} a veil{G2571} upon{G1909} his{G1438} face,{G4383} that{G4314} the children{G5207} of Israel{G2474} should not{G3361} look{G816} stedfastly on{G1519} the end{G5056} of that which{G3588} was passing away:{G2673}
14 but{G235} their{G846} minds{G3540} were hardened:{G4456} for{G1063} until{G891} this very day{G4594} at the reading{G320} of the old{G3820} covenant{G1242} the same{G846} veil{G2571} remaineth,{G3306} it not being{G1909} revealed{G343} to them that it{G3739} is{G5100} done away{G2673} in{G1722} Christ.{G5547}
15 But{G235} unto{G2193} this day,{G4594} whensoever{G2259} Moses{G3475} is read,{G314} a veil{G2571} lieth{G2749} upon{G1909} their{G846} heart.{G2588}
16 But{G1161} whensoever{G2259} it{G302} shall turn{G1994} to{G4314} the Lord,{G2962} the veil{G2571} is taken away.{G4014}
17 Now{G1161} the Lord{G2962} is{G2076} the Spirit:{G4151} and{G1161} where{G3757} the Spirit{G4151} of the Lord{G2962} is, *there*{G1563} is liberty.{G1657}
18 But{G1161} we{G2249} all,{G3956} with{G4383} unveiled{G343} face{G4383} beholding as in a mirror{G2734} the glory{G1391} of the Lord,{G2962} are transformed{G3339} into the same{G846} image{G1504} from{G575} glory{G1391} to{G1519} glory,{G1391} even as{G2509} from{G575} the Lord{G2962} the Spirit.{G4151}

Chapter 4

1 Therefore{G5124} seeing{G1223} we have{G2192} this{G3778} ministry,{G1248} even as{G2531} we obtained mercy,{G1653} we faint{G1573} not:{G3756}
2 but{G235} we have renounced{G550} the hidden things{G2927} of shame,{G152} not{G3361} walking{G4043} in{G1722} craftiness,{G3834} nor{G3366} handling{G1389} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} deceitfully;{G1389} but{G235} by the manifestation{G5321} of the truth{G225} commending{G4921} ourselves{G1438} to{G4314} every{G3956} man's{G444} conscience{G4893} in the sight of{G1799} God.{G2316}
3 And{G1161} even{G2532} if{G1487} our{G2257} gospel{G2098} is{G2076} veiled,{G2572} it is{G2076} veiled{G2572} in them{G3588} that{G2076} perish:{G622}
4 in{G1722} whom{G3739} the god{G2316} of this{G5127} world{G165} hath blinded{G5186} {G1519} the minds{G3540} of the unbelieving,{G571} that{G3361} the light{G5462} of the gospel{G2098} of the glory{G1391} of Christ,{G5547} who{G3739} is{G2076} the image{G1504} of God,{G2316} should not dawn{G826} *upon them*.{G846}
5 For{G1063} we preach{G2784} not{G3756} ourselves,{G1438} but{G235} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} as Lord,{G2962} and{G1161} ourselves{G1438} as your{G5216} servants{G1401} for{G1223} Jesus'{G2424} sake.
6 Seeing{G3754} it is God,{G2316} that{G3739} said,{G2036} Light{G5457} shall shine{G2989} out of{G1537} darkness,{G4655} who shined{G2989} in{G1722} our{G2257} hearts,{G2588} to{G4314} give the light{G5462} of the knowledge{G1108} of the glory{G1391} of God{G2316} in{G1722} the face{G4383} of Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
7 But{G1161} we have{G2192} this{G5126} treasure{G2344} in{G1722} earthen{G3749} vessels,{G4632} that{G2443} the exceeding greatness{G5236} of the power{G1411} may be{G5600} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} not{G3361} from{G1537} ourselves;{G2257}
8 *we are* pressed{G2346} on{G1722} every side,{G3956} yet{G235} not{G3756} straitened;{G4729} perplexed,{G639} yet{G235} not{G3756} unto despair;{G1820}
9 pursued,{G1377} yet{G235} not{G3756} forsaken;{G1459} smitten down,{G2598} yet{G235} not{G3756} destroyed;{G622}
10 always{G3842} bearing about{G4064} in{G1722} the body{G4983} the dying{G3500} of {G2962} Jesus,{G2424} that{G2443} the life{G2222} also{G2532} of Jesus{G2424} may be manifested{G5319} in{G1722} our{G2257} body.{G4983}
11 For{G1063} we{G2249} who live{G2198} are always{G104} delivered{G3860} unto{G1519} death{G2288} for{G1223} Jesus'{G2424} sake, that{G2443} the life{G2222} also{G2532} of Jesus{G2424} may be manifested{G5319} in{G1722} our{G2257} mortal{G2349} flesh.{G4561}
12 So then{G5620} death{G2288} {G3303} worketh{G1754} in{G1722} us,{G2254} but{G1161} life{G2222} in{G1722} you.{G5213}
13 But{G2249} having{G2192} the same{G846} spirit{G4151} of faith,{G4102} according to that{G2596} which is written,{G1125} I believed,{G4100} and therefore{G1352} did I speak;{G2980} we{G4100} also{G2532} believe,{G4100} and{G2532} therefore{G1352} also we speak;{G2980}
14 knowing{G1492} that{G3754} he that{G3588} raised up{G1453} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} shall raise up{G1453} us{G2248} also{G2532} with{G1223} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} shall present{G3936} us with{G4862} you.{G5213}
15 For{G1063} all things{G3956} *are* for{G1223} your sakes,{G5209} that{G2443} the grace,{G5485} being multiplied{G4121} through{G1223} the many,{G4119} may{G4052} cause the thanksgiving{G2169} to abound{G4052} unto{G1519} the glory{G1391} of God.{G2316}
16 Wherefore we faint{G1573} not;{G3756} but{G235} though{G1487} {G2532} our{G2257} outward{G1854} man{G444} is decaying, yet{G235} our{G2257} inward{G2081} man{G444} is renewed{G341} day{G2250} by{G2532} day.{G2250}
17 For{G1063} our{G2257} light{G1645} affliction,{G2347} which is for the moment,{G3910} worketh{G2716} for us{G2254} {G2596} more and {G5236} more{G1519} exceedingly{G5236} an eternal{G166} weight{G922} of glory;{G1391}
18 while we{G2257} look{G4648} not{G3361} at the things{G3588} which are seen,{G991} but{G235} at the things{G3588} which are{G991} not{G3361} seen:{G991} for{G1063} the things{G3588} which are seen{G991} are temporal;{G4340} but{G1161} the things{G3588} which are{G991} not{G3361} seen{G991} are eternal.{G166}

Chapter 5

1 For{G1063} we know{G1492} that{G3754} if{G1437} the{G2257} earthly{G1919} house{G3614} of{G1537} our tabernacle{G4636} be dissolved,{G2647} we have{G2192} a building{G3619} from God,{G2316} a house{G3614} not made with hands,{G886} eternal,{G166} in{G1722} the heavens.{G3772}
2 For{G1063} verily{G2532} in{G1722} this{G5129} we groan,{G4727} longing{G1971} to be clothed upon{G1902} with our{G2257} habitation{G3613} which is from{G1537} heaven:{G3772}
3 if{G1489} so be that{G2532} being clothed{G1746} we shall{G2147} not{G3756} be found{G2147} naked.{G1131}
4 For{G1063} indeed{G2532} we that are{G5607} in{G1722} this tabernacle{G4636} do groan,{G4727} being burdened;{G916} not{G2309} for{G1894} that{G3756} we would{G1562} be unclothed,{G235} but{G1902} that we would be clothed{G2443} upon, that{G2666} what is mortal{G5259} may be swallowed up{G2222} of life.{G2222}
5 Now{G1161} he that{G3588} wrought{G2716} us{G2248} for{G1519} this very{G846} thing{G5124} is God,{G2316} who{G3588} {G2532} gave{G1325} unto us{G2254} the earnest{G728} of the Spirit.{G4151}
6 Being therefore{G3767} always{G3842} of good courage,{G2292} and knowing{G1492} that,{G3754} whilst{G2532} we are at home{G1736} in{G1722} the body,{G4983} we are absent{G1553} from{G575} the Lord{G2962}
7 (for{G1063} we walk{G4043} by{G1223} faith,{G4102} not{G3756} by{G1223} sight);{G1491}
8 we are of good courage,{G2292} I say, and{G2532} are willing{G2106} rather{G3123} to be absent{G1553} from{G1537} the body,{G4983} and{G2532} to be at home{G1736} with{G4314} the Lord.{G2962}
9 Wherefore{G1352} also we make it our aim,{G5389} {G2532} whether{G1535} at home{G1736} or{G1535} absent,{G1553} to be{G1511} well-pleasing{G2101} unto him.{G846}
10 For{G1063} we{G2248} must{G1163} all{G3956} be made manifest{G5319} before{G1715} the judgment-seat{G968} of Christ;{G5547} that{G2443} each one{G1538} may receive{G2865} the things{G3588} *done* in{G1223} the body,{G4983} according{G4314} to what{G3739} he hath done,{G4238} whether{G1535} *it be* good{G18} or{G1535} bad.{G2556}
11 Knowing{G1492} therefore{G3767} the fear{G5401} of the Lord,{G2962} we persuade{G3982} men,{G444} but{G1161} we are made manifest{G5319} unto God;{G2316} and{G1161} I hope{G1679} that we are made manifest{G5319} also{G2532}

in{G1722} your{G5216} consciences.{G4893}
12 We{G1063} are not{G3756} again{G3825} commending{G4921} ourselves{G1438} unto you,{G5213} but{G235} *speak* as giving{G1325} you{G5213} occasion{G874} of glorying{G2745} on our{G2257} behalf,{G5228} that{G2443} ye may have{G2192} wherewith to{G4314} answer them{G3588} that glory{G2744} in{G1722} appearance,{G4383} and{G2532} not{G3756} in heart.{G2588}
13 For{G1063} whether{G1535} we are beside ourselves,{G1839} it is unto God;{G2316} or whether{G1535} we are of sober{G4993} mind, it is unto{G5213} you.
14 For{G1063} the love{G26} of Christ{G5547} constraineth{G4912} us;{G2248} because{G5124} we thus judge,{G2919} that{G3754} {G1487} one{G1520} died{G599} for{G5228} all,{G3956} therefore{G686} {G599} all{G3956} died;{G599}
15 and{G2532} he died{G599} for{G5228} all,{G3956} that{G2443} they{G3588} that live{G2198} should{G2198} no longer{G3371} live{G2198} unto themselves,{G1438} but{G235} unto him{G3588} who for{G5228} their{G846} sakes died{G599} and{G2532} rose again.{G1453}
16 Wherefore{G5620} {G575} we{G2249} henceforth{G3568} know{G1492} no man{G3762} after{G2596} the flesh:{G4561} {G1161} even{G2532} though{G1487} we have known{G1097} Christ{G5547} after{G2596} the flesh,{G4561} yet{G235} now{G3568} we{G1097} know *him so* no more.{G3765}
17 Wherefore{G5620} if{G1487} any man{G5100} is in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} *he is* a new{G2537} creature:{G2937} the old things{G744} are passed away;{G3928} behold,{G2400} they{G3956} are become{G1096} new.{G2537}
18 But{G1161} all things{G3956} are of{G1537} God,{G2316} who{G3588} reconciled{G2644} us{G2248} to himself{G1438} through{G1223} {G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} gave{G1325} unto us{G2254} the ministry{G1248} of reconciliation;{G2643}
19 to wit,{G5613} that{G3754} God{G2316} was{G2258} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} reconciling{G2644} the world{G2889} unto himself,{G1438} not{G3361} reckoning{G3049} unto them{G846} their{G846} trespasses,{G3900} and{G2532} having committed{G5087} unto{G1722} us{G2254} the word{G3056} of reconciliation.{G2643}
20 We are ambassadors{G4243} therefore{G3767} on behalf{G5228} of Christ,{G5547} as though{G5613} God{G2316} were entreating{G3870} by{G1223} us:{G2257} we beseech{G1189} *you* on{G5228} behalf{G5547} of Christ, be ye reconciled{G2644} to God.{G2316}
21 {G1063} Him{G4160} who knew{G1097} no{G3361} sin{G266} he made *to be* sin{G266} on our{G2257} behalf;{G5228} that{G2443} we{G2249} might become{G1096} the righteousness{G1343} of God{G2316} in{G1722} him.{G846}

Chapter 6

1 And{G1161} working together{G4903} *with him* we entreat{G3870} also{G2532} that ye{G5209}receive{G1209}not{G3361} the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} in{G1519} vain{G2756}
2 (for{G1063} he saith,{G3004} At an acceptable{G1184} time{G2540} I hearkened{G1873} unto thee,{G4675} And{G2532} in{G1722} a day{G2250} of salvation{G4991} did I succor{G997} thee:{G4671} behold,{G2400} now{G3568} is the acceptable{G2144} time;{G2540} behold,{G2400} now{G3568} is the day{G2250} of salvation):{G4991}
3 giving{G1325} no{G3367} occasion of stumbling{G4349} in{G1722} anything,{G3367} that{G2443} our ministration{G1248} be{G3469} not{G3361} blamed;{G3469}
4 but{G235} in{G1722} everything{G3956} commending{G4921} ourselves,{G1438} as{G5613} ministers{G1249} of God,{G2316} in{G1722} much{G4183} patience,{G5281} in{G1722} afflictions,{G2347} in{G1722} necessities,{G318} in{G1722} distresses,{G4730}
5 in{G1722} stripes,{G4127} in{G1722} imprisonments,{G5438} in{G1722} tumults,{G181} in{G1722} labors,{G2873} in{G1722} watchings,{G70} in{G1722} fastings;{G3521}
6 in{G1722} pureness,{G54} in{G1722} knowledge,{G1108} in{G1722} long suffering,{G3115} in{G1722} kindness,{G5544} in{G1722} the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} in{G1722} love{G26} unfeigned,{G505}
7 in{G1722} the word{G3056} of truth,{G225} in{G1722} the power{G1411} of God;{G2316} by{G1223} the armor{G3696} of righteousness{G1343} on the right hand{G1188} and{G2532} on the left,{G710}
8 by{G1223} glory{G1391} and{G2532} dishonor,{G819} by{G1223} evil report{G1426} and{G2532} good report;{G2162} as{G5613} deceivers,{G4108} and{G2532} *yet* true;{G227}
9 as{G5613} unknown,{G50} and{G2532} *yet* well known;{G1921} as{G5613} dying,{G599} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} we live;{G2198} as{G5613} chastened,{G3811} and{G2532} not{G3361} killed;{G2289}
10 as{G5613} sorrowful,{G3076} yet{G1161} always{G104} rejoicing;{G5463} as{G5613} poor,{G4434} yet{G1161} making{G4148} many{G4183} rich;{G4148} as{G5613} having{G2192} nothing,{G3367} and{G2532} *yet* possessing{G2722} all things.{G3956}
11 Our{G2257} mouth{G4750} is open{G455} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} O Corinthians,{G2881} our{G2257} heart{G2588} is enlarged.{G4115}
12 Ye are{G4729} not{G3756} straitened{G4729} in{G1722} us,{G2254} but{G1161} ye are straitened{G4729} in{G1722} your own{G5216} affections.{G4698}
13 Now{G1161} for a recompense{G489} in like kind{G846} (I speak{G3004} as unto{G5613} *my* children),{G5043} be{G4115} ye{G5210} also{G2532} enlarged.{G4115}
14 Be{G1096} not{G3361} unequally yoked{G2086} with unbelievers:{G571} for{G1063} what{G5101} fellowship{G3352} have righteousness{G1343} and{G1161} iniquity?{G458} or{G1161} what{G5101} communion{G2842} hath light{G5457} with{G2532} darkness?{G4655}
15 And{G1161} what{G5101} concord{G4857} hath Christ{G5547} with{G4314} Belial?{G955} or{G2228} what{G5101} portion{G3310} hath a believer{G4103} with{G3326} an unbeliever?{G571}
16 And{G1161} what{G5101} agreement{G4783} hath a temple{G3485} of God{G2316} with{G3326} idols?{G1497} for{G1063} we{G5210} are{G2075} a temple{G3485} of the living{G2198} God;{G2316} even as{G2531} God{G2316} said,{G3754} I will dwell{G1774} in{G1722} them,{G846} and{G2532} walk in{G1704} them; and{G2532} I will be{G2071} their{G846} God,{G2316} and{G2532} they{G846} shall be{G2071} my{G3427} people.{G2992}
17 Wherefore{G1352} Come ye out{G1831} from{G1537} among{G3319} them,{G846} and{G2532} be ye separate,{G873} saith{G3004} the Lord,{G2962} And{G2532} touch{G680} no unclean{G169} thing; And{G2532} I{G2504} will receive{G1523} you,{G5209}
18 And{G2532} will be{G2071} to{G1519} you{G5213} a Father,{G3962} And{G2532} ye{G5210} shall be{G2071} to{G1519} me{G3427} sons{G5207} and{G2532} daughters,{G2364} saith{G3004} the Lord{G2962} Almighty.{G3841}

Chapter 7

1 Having{G2192} therefore{G3767} these{G3778} promises,{G1860} beloved,{G27} let us cleanse{G2511} ourselves{G1438} from{G575} all{G3956} defilement{G3436} of flesh{G4561} and{G2532} spirit,{G4151} perfecting{G2005} holiness{G42} in{G1722} the fear{G5401} of God.{G2316}
2 Open your hearts{G5562} to us:{G2248} we wronged{G91} no man,{G3762} we corrupted{G5351} no man,{G3762} we took advantage{G4122} of no man.{G3762}
3 I say{G3004} it not{G3756} to{G4314} condemn{G2633} *you*: for{G1063} I have said before,{G4280} that{G3754} ye are{G2075} in{G1722} our{G2257} hearts{G2588} to{G1519} die{G4880} together and{G2532} live{G4800} together.
4 Great{G4183} is my{G3427} boldness of speech{G3954} toward{G4314} you,{G5209} great{G4183} is my{G3427} glorying{G2746} on your{G5216} behalf:{G5228} I am filled{G4137} with comfort,{G3874} I overflow{G5248} with joy{G5479} in{G1909} all{G3956} our{G2257} affliction.{G2347}
5 For{G1063} even when{G2532} we were come{G2064} into{G1519} Macedonia{G3109} our{G2257} flesh{G4561} had{G2192} no{G3762} relief,{G425} but{G235} *we*{G2257} *were* afflicted{G2346} on{G1722} every side;{G3956} without{G1855} *were* fightings,{G3163} within{G2081} *were* fears.{G5401}
6 Nevertheless{G235} he that comforteth{G3870} the{G3588} lowly,{G5011} *even* God,{G2316} comforted{G3870} us{G2248} by{G1722} the coming{G3952} of Titus;{G5103}
7 and{G1161} not{G3756} by{G1722} his{G846} coming{G3952} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} by{G1722} the comfort{G3874} wherewith{G3739} he was comforted{G3870} in{G1909} you,{G5213} while he told{G312} us{G2254} your{G5216} longing,{G1972} your{G5216} mourning,{G3602} your{G5216} zeal{G2205} for{G5228} me;{G1700} so that{G5620} I{G3165} rejoiced{G5463} yet more.{G3123}
8 For{G1487} though{G2532} I made{G3076} you{G5209} sorry with{G1722} my epistle,{G1992} I do{G3338} not{G3756} regret{G3338} it: though{G1487} {G2532} I did regret{G3338} *it* (for{G1063} I see{G991} that{G3754} that{G1565} epistle{G1992} made{G3076} you{G5209} sorry,{G3076} though{G1487} but{G2532} for{G4314} a season),{G5610}
9 I now{G3568} rejoice,{G5463} not{G3756} that{G3754} ye were made

sorry,{G3076} but{G235} that{G3754} ye were made sorry{G3076} unto{G1519} repentance;{G3341} for{G1063} ye were made sorry{G3076} after{G2596} a godly sort,{G2316} that{G2443} ye might suffer loss{G2210} by{G1537} us{G2257} in{G1722} nothing.{G3367}
10 For{G1063} {G2596} godly{G2316} sorrow{G3077} worketh{G2716} repentance{G3341} unto{G1519} salvation,{G4991} *a repentance*{G278} which bringeth no regret: but{G1161} the sorrow{G3077} of the world{G2889} worketh{G2716} death.{G2288}
11 For{G1063} behold,{G2400} this{G5124} selfsame thing,{G846} that{G3076} ye{G5209} were made sorry{G3076} after{G2596} a godly sort,{G2316} what{G4214} earnest care{G4710} it wrought{G2716} in you,{G5213} yea{G235} what clearing of yourselves,{G627} yea{G235} what indignation,{G24} yea{G235} what fear,{G5401} yea{G235} what longing,{G1972} yea{G235} what zeal,{G2205} yea{G235} what avenging!{G1557} In{G1722} everything{G3956} ye approved{G4921} yourselves{G1438} to be{G1511} pure{G53} in{G1722} the matter.{G4229}
12 So{G686} although{G1487} {G2532} I wrote{G1125} unto you,{G5213} I *wrote* not{G3756} for his cause{G1752} that{G3588} did the wrong,{G91} nor{G3761} for his cause{G1752} that suffered the wrong,{G91} but{G235} that your{G2257} earnest care{G4710} for{G5228} us{G2257} might be made manifest{G5319} unto{G4314} you{G5209} in the sight{G1799} of God.{G2316}
13 Therefore{G1223} {G5124} we have been comforted:{G3870} And{G1161} in{G1909} our{G5216} comfort{G3874} we{G5463} joyed the more{G3123} exceedingly{G4056} for{G1909} the joy{G5479} of Titus,{G5103} because{G3754} his{G846} spirit{G4151} hath been refreshed{G373} by{G575} you{G5216} all.{G3956}
14 For{G3754} if{G1487} in anything{G5100} I have gloried{G2744} to him{G846} on your{G5216} behalf,{G5228} I was{G2617} not{G3756} put to shame;{G2617} but{G235} as{G5613} we spake{G2980} all things{G3956} to you{G5213} in{G1722} truth,{G225} so{G3779} our{G2257} glorying{G2746} also{G2532} which{G3588} I made before{G1909} Titus{G5103} was found{G1096} to be truth.{G225}
15 And{G2532} his{G846} affection{G4698} is{G2076} more abundantly{G4056} toward{G1519} you,{G5209} while he remembereth{G363} the obedience{G5218} of you{G5216} all,{G3956} how{G5613} with{G3326} fear{G5401} and{G2532} trembling{G5156} ye received{G1209} him.{G846}
16 I rejoice{G5463} {G3754} that{G1722} in{G3956} everything{G2292} I am of good courage{G1722} concerning{G3956} you.{G5213}

Chapter 8

1 Moreover,{G1161} brethren,{G80} we make known{G1107} to you{G5213} the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} which hath been given{G1325} in{G1722} the churches{G1577} of Macedonia;{G3109}
2 how that{G3754} in{G1722} much{G4183} proof{G1382} of affliction{G2347} the abundance{G4050} of their{G846} joy{G5479} and{G2532} {G2596} their{G846} deep{G899} poverty{G4432} abounded{G4052} unto{G1519} the riches{G4149} of their{G846} liberality.{G572}
3 For{G3754} according to{G2596} their power,{G1411} I bear witness,{G3140} yea and{G2532} beyond{G5228} their power,{G1411} *they gave* of their own accord,{G830}
4 beseeching{G1189} us{G2257} with{G3326} much{G4183} entreaty{G3874} in {G2248} regard{G1209} of this grace{G5485} and{G2532} the fellowship{G2842} in the ministering{G1248} to{G1519} the saints:{G40}
5 and{G2532} *this*, not{G3756} as{G2531} we had hoped,{G1679} but{G235} first{G4412} they gave{G1325} their own selves{G1438} to the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} to us{G2254} through{G1223} the will{G2307} of God.{G2316}
6 Insomuch{G1519} that{G3870} we{G2248} exhorted{G3870} Titus,{G5103} that{G2443} as{G2531} he made a beginning{G4278} before, so{G3779} he would also{G2532} complete{G2005} in{G1519} you{G5209} this{G3778} grace{G5485} also.{G2532}
7 But{G235} as{G5618} ye abound{G4052} in{G1722} everything,{G3956} *in* faith,{G4102} and{G2532} utterance,{G3056} and{G2532} knowledge,{G1108} and{G2532} *in* all{G3956} earnestness,{G4710} and{G2532} {G1537} *in* your{G5216} love{G26} to{G1722} us,{G2254} *see* that{G2443} ye abound{G4052} in{G1722} this{G3778} grace{G5485} also.{G2532}
8 I speak{G3004} not{G3756} by{G2596} way of commandment,{G2003} but{G235} as{G1223} proving{G1381} through the earnestness{G4710} of others{G2087} the sincerity{G1103} also{G2532} of your{G5212} love.{G26}
9 For{G1063} ye know{G1097} the grace{G5485} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} that,{G3754} though he was{G5607} rich,{G4145} yet for{G1223} your sakes{G5209} he became poor,{G4433} that{G2443} ye{G5210} through his{G1565} poverty{G4432} might become rich.{G4147}
10 And{G2532} herein{G1722} {G5129} I give{G1325} my judgment:{G1106} for{G1063} this{G5124} is expedient{G4851} for you,{G5213} who{G3748} were the first{G4278} to make a beginning a{G575} year ago,{G4070} not{G3756} only{G3440} to do,{G4160} but{G235} also{G2532} to will.{G2309}
11 But{G2532} now{G3570} complete{G2005} the doing{G4160} also; that{G3704} as{G2509} *there was* the readiness{G4288} to will,{G2309} so{G3779} *there may be* the completion{G2005} also{G2532} out of{G1537} your{G3588} ability.{G2192}
12 For{G1063} if{G1487} the readiness{G4288} is there,{G4295} *it is* acceptable{G2144} according as{G2526} *a man*{G5100} hath,{G1437} not{G3756} according as{G2526} *he* hath{G2192} not.{G3756}
13 For{G1063} *I say* not{G3756} *this* that{G2443} others{G243} may be eased{G425} *and*{G1161} ye{G5213} distressed;{G2347}
14 but{G235} by{G1537} equality:{G2471} your{G5216} abundance{G4051} *being a supply* at{G1722} this present{G3568} time{G2540} for{G1519} their{G1565} want,{G5303} that{G2443} their{G1565} abundance{G4051} also{G2532} may become{G1096} *a supply* for{G1519} your{G5216} want;{G5303} that{G3704} there may be{G1096} equality:{G2471}
15 as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} He that{G3588} *gathered* much{G4183} had{G4121} nothing{G3756} over;{G4121} and{G2532} he that{G3588} *gathered* little{G3641} had{G1641} no{G3756} lack.{G1641}
16 But{G1161} thanks{G5485} be to God,{G2316} who{G3588} putteth{G1325} the same{G846} earnest care{G4710} for{G5228} you{G5216} into{G1722} the heart{G2588} of Titus.{G5103}
17 For{G3754} he accepted{G1209} indeed{G3303} our exhortation;{G3874} but{G1161} being{G5225} himself very earnest,{G4705} he went{G1831} forth unto{G4314} you{G5209} of his own accord.{G830}
18 And{G1161} we have sent{G4842} together with{G3326} him{G846} the brother{G80} whose{G3739} praise{G1868} in{G1722} the gospel{G2098} *is spread* through{G1223} all{G3956} the churches;{G1577}
19 and{G1161} not{G3756} only{G3440} so, but{G235} who was{G5500} also{G2532} appointed{G5500} by{G5259} the churches{G1577} to travel with{G4898} us{G2257} in *the matter*{G4862} *of* this{G3778} grace,{G5485} which{G3588} is ministered{G1247} by{G5259} us{G2257} to{G4314} the glory{G1391} of the{G846} Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} *to show* our{G5216} readiness:{G4288}
20 Avoiding{G4724} this,{G5124} that any{G3361} man{G5100} should blame{G3469} us{G2248} in{G1722} *the matter of* this{G3778} bounty{G100} which is ministered{G1247} by{G5259} us:{G2257}
21 for{G4306} we take thought for things{G2570} honorable, not{G3756} only{G3440} in the sight of{G1799} the Lord,{G2962} but{G235} also{G2532} in the sight{G1799} of men.{G444}
22 and{G1161} we have sent with{G4842} them{G846} our{G2257} brother,{G80} whom{G3739} we have{G1381} many times{G4178} proved{G1381} {G5607} earnest{G4705} in{G1722} many things,{G4183} but{G1161} now{G3570} much{G4183} more earnest,{G4706} by reason of the great{G4183} confidence{G4006} which{G3588} *he hath* in{G1519} you.{G4706}
23 Whether{G1535} *any inquire* about{G5228} Titus,{G5103} *he is* my{G1699} partner{G2844} and{G2532} *my* fellow-worker{G4904} to{G1519} you-ward,{G5209} or{G1535} our{G2257} brethren,{G80} *they are* the messengers{G652} of the churches,{G1577} *they are* the glory{G1391} of Christ.{G5547}
24 Show{G1731} ye therefore{G3767} unto{G1519} them{G846} {G2532} in{G1519} the face{G4383} of the churches{G1577} the proof{G1732} of your{G5216} love,{G26} and{G2532} of our{G2257} glorying{G2746} on{G5228} your behalf.{G5216}

Chapter 9

1 For{G1063} as touching{G4012} {G3303} the ministering{G1248} to{G1519} the saints,{G40} it is{G2076} superfluous{G4053} for me{G3427} to write{G1125} to you:{G5213}
2 for{G1063} I know{G1492} your readiness,{G4288} {G5216} of which{G3739} I glory{G2744} on your{G5216} behalf{G5228} to them of Macedonia,{G3110} that{G3754} Achaia{G882} hath been prepared{G3903} for{G575} a year past;{G4070} and{G2532} {G1537} your{G5216} zeal{G2205} hath stirred{G2042} up very many{G4119} of them.
3 But{G1161} I have sent{G3992} the brethren,{G80} that{G2443}

our{G2257} glorying{G2745} on{G5228} your{G5216} behalf may not{G3361} be made void{G2758} in{G1722} this{G5129} respect;{G3313} that,{G2443} even as{G2531} I said,{G3004} ye may{G3903} be{G5600} prepared:{G3903}
4 lest by any means,{G3381} if{G1437} there come{G2064} with{G4862} me{G1698} any of Macedonia{G3110} and{G2532} find{G2147} you{G5209} unprepared,{G532} we{G2249} (that{G2443} we say{G3004} not,{G3361} ye){G5210} should be put to shame{G2617} in{G1722} this{G3778} {G5287} confidence.{G2746}
5 I thought it{G2233} necessary{G316} therefore{G3767} to entreat{G3870} the brethren,{G80} that{G2443} they would go before{G4281} unto{G1519} you,{G5209} and{G2532} make up beforehand{G4294} your{G5216} aforepromised{G4293} bounty,{G2129} that the same{G3778} might be{G1511} {G3779} ready{G2092} as{G5613} a{G3779} matter of bounty,{G2129} and{G2532} not{G3361} of extortion.{G4124}
6 But{G1161} this{G5124} *I say,* He{G3588} that soweth{G4687} sparingly{G5340} shall reap{G2325} also{G2532} sparingly;{G5340} and{G2532} he{G3588} that soweth{G4687} {G1909} bountifully{G2129} shall reap{G2325} also{G2532} {G1909} bountifully.{G2129}
7 *Let* each man{G1538} *do* according as{G2531} he hath purposed{G4255} in his heart:{G2588} not{G3361} {G1537} grudgingly,{G3077} or{G2228} of{G1537} necessity:{G318} for{G1063} God{G2316} loveth{G25} a cheerful{G2431} giver.{G1395}
8 And{G1161} God{G2316} is able{G1415} to make all{G3956} grace{G5485} abound{G4052} unto{G1519} you;{G5209} that{G2443} ye, having{G2192} always{G3842} all{G3956} sufficiency{G841} in{G1722} everything,{G3956} may abound{G4052} unto{G1519} every{G3956} good{G18} work:{G2041}
9 as{G2531} it is written,{G1125} He hath scattered abroad,{G4650} he hath given{G1325} to the poor;{G3993} His{G846} righteousness{G1343} abideth{G3306} for{G1519} ever.{G165}
10 And{G1161} he that{G3588} supplieth{G2023} seed{G4690} to the sower{G4687} and{G2532} {G5524} bread{G740} for{G1519} food,{G1035} shall supply and{G2532} multiply{G4129} your{G5216} seed for sowing,{G4703} and{G2532} increase{G837} the fruits{G1081} of your{G5216} righteousness:{G1343}
11 ye being enriched{G4148} in{G1722} everything{G3956} unto{G1519} all{G3956} liberality,{G572} which{G3748} worketh{G2716} through{G1223} us{G2257} thanksgiving{G2169} to God.{G2316}
12 For{G3754} the ministration{G1248} of this{G3778} service{G3009} not{G3756} only{G3440} filleth{G4322} up the measure of the wants{G5303} of the saints,{G40} but{G235}{G2076} aboundeth{G4052} also{G2532} through{G1223} many{G4183} thanksgivings{G2169} unto God;{G2316}
13 seeing that{G1223} through the proving{G1382} *of you* by this{G3778} ministration{G1248} they glorify{G1392} God{G2316} for{G1909} the obedience{G5292} of your{G5216} confession{G3671} unto{G1519} the gospel{G2098} of Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} for the liberality{G572} of *your* contribution{G2842} unto{G1519} them{G846} and{G2532} unto{G1519} all;{G3956}
14 while{G2532} they themselves{G846} also, with supplication{G1162} on your{G5216} behalf,{G5228} long after{G1971} you{G5209} by reason{G1223} of the exceeding{G5235} grace{G5485} of God{G2316} in{G1909} you.{G5213}
15 Thanks{G5485} be to{G1909} God{G2316} for{G1161} his{G846} unspeakable{G411} gift.{G1431}

Chapter 10

1 Now{G1161} I{G1473} Paul{G3972} myself{G846} entreat{G3870} you{G5209} by{G1223} the meekness{G4236} and{G2532} gentleness{G1932} of Christ,{G5547} I who{G3739} in{G2596} your presence{G4383} am{G3303} lowly{G5011} among{G1722} you,{G5209} but{G1161} being absent{G548} am of good courage{G2292} toward{G1519} you:{G5209}
2 yea,{G1161} I beseech{G1189} you, that I may{G2292} not{G3361} when present{G3918} show courage{G2292} with the confidence{G4006} wherewith I count{G3049} to be bold{G5111} against{G1909} some,{G5100} who{G3739} count{G3049} of us{G2248} as if{G5613} we walked{G4043} according to{G2596} the flesh.{G4561}
3 For{G1063} though we walk{G4043} in{G1722} the flesh,{G4561} we do{G4754} not{G3756} war{G4754} according{G2596} to the flesh{G4561}
4 (for{G1063} the weapons{G3696} of our{G2257} warfare{G4752} are not{G3756} of the flesh,{G4559} but{G235} mighty{G1415} before God{G2316} to{G4314} the casting down{G2506} of strongholds),{G3794}
5 casting down{G2507} imaginations,{G3053} and{G2532} every{G3956} high thing{G5313} that is exalted{G1869} against{G2596} the knowledge{G1108} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} bringing every{G3956} thought{G3540} into captivity{G163} to{G1519} the obedience{G5218} of Christ;{G5547}
6 and{G2532} being{G2192} in{G1722} readiness{G2092} to avenge{G1556} all{G3956} disobedience,{G3876} when{G3752} your{G5216} obedience{G5218} shall be made full.{G4137}
7 Ye look{G991} at the things{G3588} that are before{G2596} your face.{G4383} If{G1487} any man{G5100} trusteth{G3982} in himself{G1438} that he is{G1511} Christ's,{G5547} let him{G3049} consider{G3049} this{G5124} again{G3825} with{G575} himself,{G1438} that,{G3754} even{G2532} as{G2531} he{G846} is Christ's,{G5547} so{G3779} also{G2532} are we.{G2249}
8 For{G1063} though{G1437} {G5037} I should glory{G2744} {G2532} somewhat{G5100} abundantly{G4053} concerning{G4012} our{G2257} authority{G1849} (which{G3739} the Lord{G2962} gave{G1325} {G2254} for{G1519} building{G3619} you up, and{G2532} not{G3756} for{G1519} casting you{G5216} down),{G2506} I shall{G153} not{G3756} be put to shame:{G153}
9 that{G2443} I may{G1380} not{G3361} seem{G1380} as{G5613} if{G302} I would terrify{G1629} you{G5209} by{G1223} my letters.{G1992}
10 For,{G3754} His letters,{G3303} they{G5346} say, are weighty{G926} and{G2532} strong;{G2478} but{G1161} his bodily{G4983} presence{G3952} is weak,{G772} and{G2532} his speech{G3056} of no account.{G1848}
11 Let{G3049} such a one{G5108} reckon{G3049} this,{G5124} that,{G3754} what{G3634} we are{G2070} in word{G3056} by{G1223} letters{G1992} when we are absent,{G548} such{G5108} *are we* also{G2532} in deed{G2041} when we are present.{G3918}
12 For{G1063} we are not{G3756} bold{G5111} to number{G1469} or{G2228} compare{G4793} ourselves{G1438} with certain{G5100} of them that commend{G4921} themselves:{G1438} but{G235} they{G846} themselves, measuring{G3354} themselves{G1438} by{G1722} themselves,{G1438} and{G2532} comparing{G4793} themselves{G1438} with themselves,{G1438} are{G4920} without{G3756} understanding.{G4920}
13 But{G1161} we{G2249} will{G2744} not{G3780} glory{G2744} {G1519} {G3588} beyond{G280} *our* measure,{G280} but{G235} according to{G2596} the measure{G3358} of the province{G2583} which{G3739} God{G2316} apportioned{G3307} to us{G2254} as a measure,{G3358} to reach{G2185} even{G2532} unto{G891} you.{G5216}
14 For{G1063} we stretch{G5239} not{G3756} ourselves{G1438} overmuch,{G5239} as though{G5613} we reached{G2185} not{G3361} unto{G1519} you:{G5209} for{G1063} we came{G5348} even{G2532} as far as{G891} unto you{G5216} in{G1722} the gospel{G2098} of Christ:{G5547}
15 not{G3756} glorying{G2744} {G1519} {G3588} beyond{G280} *our* measure,{G280} *that is,* in{G1722} other men's{G245} labors;{G2873} but{G1161} having{G2192} hope{G1680} that, as your{G5216} faith{G4102} groweth,{G837} we shall be magnified{G3170} in{G1722} you{G5213} according{G2596} to{G1519} our{G2257} province{G2583} unto *further* abundance,{G4050}
16 so as to preach the gospel{G2097} even unto{G1519} the parts beyond{G5238} you,{G5216} *and* not{G3756} to glory{G2744} in{G1722} another's{G245} province{G2583} in regard of{G1519} things ready to our hand.{G2092}
17 But{G1161} he{G3588} that glorieth,{G2744} let him glory{G2744} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
18 For{G1063} not{G3756} he that{G1565} commendeth{G4921} himself{G1438} is{G2076} approved,{G1384} but{G235} whom{G3739} the Lord{G2962} commendeth.{G4921}

Chapter 11

1 Would that{G3785} ye could bear{G430} with me{G3450} in{G877} a little{G3397} foolishness:{G877} but{G235} indeed{G2532} ye do bear{G430} with me.{G3450}
2 For{G1063} I am jealous{G2206} over you{G5209} with a godly{G2316} jealousy:{G2205} for{G1063} I espoused{G718} you{G5209} to one{G1520} husband,{G435} that I might present{G3936} you *as* a pure{G53} virgin{G3933} to Christ.{G5547}
3 But{G1161} I fear,{G5399} lest by any means,{G3381} as{G5613} the serpent{G3789} beguiled{G1818} Eve{G2096} in{G1722} his{G846} craftiness,{G3834} {G3779} your{G5216} minds{G3540} should be corrupted{G5351} from{G575} the simplicity{G572} and the purity that is{G3588} toward{G1519} Christ.{G5547}
4 For{G1063} if{G1487} {G3303} he{G3588} that cometh{G2064} preacheth{G2784} another{G243} Jesus,{G2424} whom{G3739} we did{G2784} not{G3756} preach,{G2784} or{G2228} *if* ye receive{G2983} a different{G2087}

spirit,{G4151} which{G3739} ye did
not{G3756} receive,{G2983}
or{G2228} a different{G2087}
gospel,{G2098} which{G3739} ye
did{G1209} not{G3756}
accept,{G1209} ye do{G430}
well{G2573} to bear with{G430} *him*.
5 For{G1063} I reckon{G3049} that I
am{G5302} not{G3367} a whit
behind{G5302} the very{G5228}
chiefest{G3029} apostles.{G652}
6 But{G1161} though{G1499} *I be*
rude{G2399} in speech,{G3056}
yet{G235} *am I* not{G3756} in
knowledge;{G1108} nay,{G235}
in{G1722} every way{G3956} have we
made *this* manifest{G5319}
unto{G1519} you{G5209} in{G1722}
all things.{G3956}
7 Or did{G2228} I commit{G4160} a
sin{G266} in abasing{G5013}
myself{G1683}that{G2443}ye{G5210}
might be exalted,{G5312}
because{G3754} I preached{G2097} to
you{G5213} the gospel{G2098} of
God{G2316} for nought?{G1432}
8 I robbed{G4813} other{G243}
churches,{G1577} taking{G2983}
wages{G3800} *of them* that I
might{G4314} minister{G1248} unto
you;{G5216}
9 and{G2532} when I was
present{G3918} with{G4314}
you{G5209} and{G2532} was in
want,{G5302} I was not{G3756} a
burden on{G2655} any man;{G3762}
for{G1063} the brethren,{G80} when
they came{G2064} from{G575}
Macedonia,{G3109} supplied{G4322}
the measure of my{G3450}
want;{G5303} and{G2532} in{G1722}
everything{G3956} I kept{G5083}
myself{G1683} from being
burdensome{G4} unto you,{G5213}
and{G2532} *so* will I keep{G5083}
myself.
10 As{G3754} the truth{G225} of
Christ{G5547} is{G2076} in{G1722}
me,{G1698} no man{G3756} shall
stop{G4972} me{G1691} of
this{G3778} glorying{G2746}
in{G1722} the regions{G2824} of
Achaia.{G1519}
11 Wherefore?{G5101}
because{G3754} I love{G25}
you{G5209}not?{G3756}God{G2316}
knoweth.{G1492}
12 But{G1161} what{G3739} I
do,{G2532} that I will do,{G4160}
that{G2443} I may cut off{G1581}
occasion{G874}fromthem{G3588}that
desire{G2309} an occasion;{G874}
that{G2443} wherein{G3739} {G1722}
they glory,{G2744} they may be
found{G2147}even{G2532}as{G2531}
we.{G2249}
13 For{G1063} such{G5108} men are
falseapostles,{G5570}deceitful{G1386}
workers,{G2040} fashioning{G3345}
themselvesinto{G1519}apostles{G652}
of Christ.{G5547}
14 And{G2532} no{G3756}
marvel;{G2298} for{G1063} even
Satan{G4567} fashioneth{G3345}
himself{G846} into{G1519} an
angel{G32} of light.{G5457}
15 It is no{G3756} great thing{G3173}
therefore{G3767}if{G1487}his{G846}
ministers{G1249} also{G2532}
fashion{G3345} themselves as{G5613}
ministers{G1249} of
righteousness,{G1343} whose{G3739}
end{G5056} shall be{G2071} according
to{G2596} their{G846} works.{G2041}
16 I say{G3004} again,{G3825}
let{G1380} no{G3361} man{G5100}
think{G1380} me{G3165} {G1511}
foolish;{G878} but if{G1487} *ye
do*,{G3361} yet{G2579} as{G5613}
foolish{G878} receive{G1209}
me,{G3165} that{G2443} {G2504} I
also may glory{G2744} a little.{G5100}
17 That which{G3739} I speak,{G2980}
I speak{G2980} not{G3756}
after{G2596} the Lord,{G2962}
but{G235} as{G5613} in{G1722}
foolishness,{G877} in{G1722}
this{G3778} confidence{G5287} of
glorying.{G2746}
18 Seeing that{G1893} many{G4183}
glory{G2744} after{G2596} the
flesh,{G4561} I{G2504} will
glory{G2744} also.{G2504}
19 For{G1063} ye bear{G430} with the
foolish{G878} gladly,{G2234} being
wise{G5429} *yourselves*.{G5607}
20 For{G1063} ye bear{G430} with a
man, if{G1487} he{G5100}
bringeth{G2615} you{G5209} into
bondage,{G2615} if{G1487}
he{G5100} devoureth{G2719} you,
if{G1487} he{G5100} taketh{G2983}
you *captive*, if{G1487} he{G5100}
exalteth himself,{G1869} if{G1487}
he{G5100} smiteth{G1194}
you{G5209} on{G1519} the
face.{G4383}
21 I speak{G3004} by way{G2596} of
disparagement,{G819} as{G5613}
though{G3754} we{G2249} had been
weak.{G770} Yet{G1161} {G1722}
whereinsoever{G3739} {G302}
any{G5100} is bold{G5111} (I
speak{G3004} in{G1722}
foolishness),{G877} I{G2504} am
bold{G5111} also.{G2504}
22 Are they{G1526} Hebrews?{G1445}
so{G2504} am I.{G2504} Are
they{G1526} Israelites?{G2475}
so{G2504} am I.{G2504} Are
they{G1526} the seed{G4690} of
Abraham?{G11} so{G2504} am
I.{G2504}
23 Are they{G1526} ministers{G1249}
of Christ?{G5547} (I speak{G2980} as
one beside{G3912} himself) I{G1473}
more;{G5228} in{G1722}
labors{G2873} more
abundantly,{G5234} in{G1722}
prisons{G5438} more
abundantly,{G4056} in{G1722}
stripes{G4127}abovemeasure,{G4056}
in{G1722} deaths{G2288} oft.{G4178}
24 Of{G5259} the Jews{G2453} five
times{G3999} received I{G2983}
forty{G5062} *stripes* save{G3844}
one.{G1520}
25 Thrice{G5151} was I beaten with
rods,{G4463} once{G530} was I
stoned,{G3034} thrice{G5151} I
suffered shipwreck,{G3489} a night and
a day{G3574} have I been{G4160}
in{G1722} the deep;{G1037}
26 *in* journeyings{G3597}
often,{G4178} *in* perils{G2794} of
rivers,{G4215} *in* perils{G2794} of
robbers,{G3027} *in* perils{G2794}
from{G1537} *my* countrymen,{G1085}
in perils{G2794} from{G1537} the
Gentiles,{G1484} *in* perils{G2794}
in{G1722} the city,{G4172} *in*
perils{G2794} in{G1722} the
wilderness,{G2047} *in* perils{G2794}
in{G1722} the sea,{G2281} *in*
perils{G2794} among{G1722} false
brethren;{G5569}
27 *in*{G1722} labor and{G2532} travail,
in{G1722} watchings{G70}
often,{G4178} in{G1722}
hunger{G3042} and{G2532}
thirst,{G1373} in{G1722}
fastings{G3521} often,{G4178}
in{G1722} cold{G5592} and{G2532}
nakedness.{G1132}
28 Besides{G5565} those things that are
without,{G3924} there is that which
presseth{G1999} upon me{G3450}
{G2596}daily,{G2250}anxiety{G3308}
for all{G3956} the churches.{G1577}
29 Who{G5101} is weak,{G770}
and{G2532} I am{G770} not{G3756}
weak?{G770} who{G5101} is caused to
stumble,{G4624} and{G2532}
I{G1473} burn{G4448} not?{G3756}
30 If{G1487} I must needs{G1163}
glory,{G2744} I will glory{G2744} of
the things{G3588} that concern
my{G3450} weakness.{G769}
31 The God{G2316} and{G2532}
Father{G3962} of the{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} {G5547}
he who is{G5607} blessed{G2128}
for{G1519} evermore{G165}
knoweth{G1492} that{G3754} I
lie{G5574} not.{G3756}
32 In{G1722} Damascus{G1154} the
governor{G1481} under Aretas{G702}
the king{G935} guarded{G5432} the
city{G4172}ofthe Damascenes{G1153}
{G5432} in order{G2309} to
take{G4084} me:{G3165}
33 and{G2532} through{G1223} a
window{G2376} was I let down{G5465}
in{G1722}abasket{G4553}by{G1223}
the wall,{G5038} and{G2532}
escaped{G1628} his{G846}
hands.{G5495}

Chapter 12

1 I{G3427} must needs{G4851}
glory,{G2744} though it is{G4851}
not{G3756} expedient;{G4851}
but{G1063} I will come{G2064}
to{G1519}visions{G3701}and{G2532}
revelations{G602} of the Lord.{G2962}
2 I know{G1492} a man{G444}
in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} {G4253}
fourteen{G1180} years ago{G2094}
(whether{G1535} in{G1722} the
body,{G4983}I{G1492}know{G1492}
not;{G3756} or whether{G1535} out
of{G1622}thebody,{G4983}I{G1492}
know{G1492} not;{G3756}
God{G2316} knoweth),{G1492} such a
one{G5108} caught up{G726} even
to{G2193} the third{G5154}
heaven.{G3772}
3 And{G2532} I know{G1492}
such{G5108} a man{G444}
(whether{G1535} in{G1722} the
body,{G4983}or{G1535}apart{G1622}
from the body,{G4983} I{G1492}
know{G1492} not;{G3756}
God{G2316} knoweth),{G1492}
4 how that{G3754} he was caught
up{G726} into{G1519}
Paradise,{G3857} and{G2532}
heard{G191} unspeakable{G731}
words,{G4487} which{G3739} it
is{G1832} not{G3756} lawful{G1832}
for a man{G444} to utter.{G2980}
5 On behalf of{G5228} such a
one{G5108} will I glory:{G2744}
but{G1161} on{G5228} mine{G1683}
own behalf I will{G2744} not{G3756}
glory,{G2744} save{G1487} {G3361}
in{G1722} *my*{G3450}
weaknesses.{G769}
6 For{G1063} if{G1437} I should
desire{G2309} to glory,{G2744} I
shall{G2071} not{G3756} be{G2071}
foolish;{G878} for{G1063} I shall
speak{G2046} the truth:{G225}
but{G1161} I forbear,{G5339}
lest{G3361} any man{G5100} should
account{G3049} of{G1519}
me{G1691} above{G5228} that
which{G3739} he seeth{G991}
me{G3165} *to be*, or{G2228}
heareth{G191} {G5100} from{G1537}
me.{G1700}
7 And{G2532} by{G3361}
reason{G2443} of the exceeding
greatness{G5236} of the
revelations,{G602} that I should not be
exalted overmuch,{G5229} there was
given{G1325} to me{G3427} a
thorn{G4647} in the flesh,{G4561} a
messenger{G32} of Satan{G4566}
to{G2443}buffet{G2852}me,{G3165}
that{G2443} I should not{G3361} be
exalted overmuch.{G5229}
8 Concerning{G5228} this
thing{G5127} I besought{G3870} the
Lord{G2962} thrice,{G5151}
that{G2443} it might depart{G868}
from{G575} me.{G1700}
9 And{G2532} he hath said{G2046}
unto me,{G3427} My{G3450}
grace{G5485} is sufficient{G714} for
thee:{G4671} for{G1063} *my*{G3450}
power{G1411} is made perfect{G5048}
in{G1722} weakness.{G769} Most
gladly{G2236} therefore{G3767} will
I{G2744}rather{G3123}glory{G2744}
in{G1722} my{G3450}
weaknesses,{G769} that{G2443} the
power{G1411} of Christ{G5547} may
rest{G1981} upon{G1909} me.{G1691}
10 Wherefore{G1352} I take
pleasure{G2106} in{G1722}
weaknesses,{G769} in{G1722}
injuries,{G5196} in{G1722}
necessities,{G318} in{G1722}

persecutions,{G1375} in{G1722} distresses,{G4730} for{G5228} Christ's sake:{G5547} for{G1063} when{G3752} I am weak,{G770} then{G5119} am I{G1510} strong.{G1415}
11 I am become{G1096} foolish:{G878} {G2744} ye{G5210} compelled{G315} me;{G3165} for{G1063} I{G1473} ought{G3784} to have been commended{G4921} of{G5259} you:{G5216} for{G1063} in nothing{G3762} was I behind{G5302} the very{G5228} chiefest{G3029} apostles,{G652} though{G1487} {G2532} I am{G1510} nothing.{G3762}
12 Truly{G3303} the signs{G4592} of an apostle{G652} were wrought{G2716} among{G1722} you{G5213} in{G1722} all{G3956} patience,{G5281} by{G1722} signs{G4592} and{G2532} wonders{G5059} and{G2532} mighty works.{G1411}
13 For{G1063} what{G5101} is{G2076} there wherein{G3739} ye were made inferior{G2274} to{G5228} the rest{G3062} of the churches,{G1577} except{G1487} {G3361} *it be* that{G3754} I{G1473} myself{G846} was{G2655} not{G3756} a burden{G2655} to you?{G5216} forgive{G5483} me{G3427} this{G3778} wrong.{G93}
14 Behold,{G2400} this is the third time{G5154} I am{G2192} ready{G2093} to come{G2064} to{G4314} you;{G5209} and{G2532} I will{G2655} not{G3756} be a burden{G2655} to you:{G5216} for{G1063} I seek{G2212} not{G3756} yours,{G5216} but{G235} you:{G5209} for{G1063} the children{G5043} ought{G3784} not{G3756} to lay up{G2343} for the parents,{G1118} but{G235} the parents{G1118} for the children.{G5043}
15 And{G1161} I{G1473} will most gladly{G2236} spend{G1159} and{G2532} be spent{G1550} for{G5228} {G5590} your{G5216} souls. If{G1487} {G2532} I love{G25} you{G5209} more abundantly,{G4056} am I loved{G25} the less?{G2276}
16 But{G1161} be it{G1473} so,{G2077} I{G1473} did{G2599} not{G3756} myself burden{G2599} you;{G5209} but, being{G5225} crafty,{G3835} I caught{G2983} you{G5209} with guile.{G1388}
17 Did{G3361} I take advantage{G4122} of{G4314} you{G5209} by{G1223} any{G5100} one of them{G846} whom{G3739} I have sent{G649} unto you?{G5209}
18 I exhorted{G3870} Titus,{G5103} and{G2532} I sent{G4882} the brother{G80} with{G4882} him. Did{G3361} {G5100} Titus{G5103} take any advantage{G4122} of you?{G5209} walked we{G4043} not{G3756} in the same{G846} spirit?{G4151} *walked we* not{G3756} in the same{G846} steps?{G2487}
19 {G3825} Ye{G1380} think all this time that{G3754} we are excusing ourselves{G626} unto you.{G5213} In the sight{G2714} of God{G2316} speak{G2980} we in{G1722} Christ.{G5547} But{G1161} all things,{G3956} beloved,{G27} *are* for{G5228} your{G5216} edifying.{G3619}
20 For{G1063} I fear,{G5399} lest{G3381} by any means, when I come,{G2064} I should{G2147} find{G2147} you{G5209} not{G3756} such as{G3634} I would,{G2309} and{G2504} should myself{G2504} be found{G2147} of you{G5213} such as{G3634} ye would{G2309} not;{G3756} lest{G3381} by any means *there should be* strife,{G2054} jealousy,{G2205} wraths,{G2372} factions,{G2052} backbitings,{G2636} whisperings,{G5587} swellings,{G5450} tumults;{G181}
21 lest{G3361} again{G3825} when I come{G2064} {G3825} my{G3450} God{G2316} should humble{G5013} me{G3165} before{G4314} you,{G5209} and{G2532} I should mourn{G3996} for many{G4183} of them that have{G3340} sinned heretofore,{G4258} and{G2532} repented{G3340} not{G3361} of{G1909} the uncleanness{G167} and{G2532} fornication{G4202} and{G2532} lasciviousness{G766} which{G3739} they committed.{G4238}

Chapter 13

1 This{G5124} is the third{G5154} time I am coming{G2064} to{G4314} you.{G5209} At{G1909} the mouth{G4750} of two{G1417} witnesses{G3144} or{G2532} three{G5140} shall{G2476} every{G3956} word{G4487} be established.{G2476}
2 I have said beforehand,{G4280} and{G2532} I do say beforehand,{G4302} as when{G5613} I was present{G3918} the second time,{G1208} so{G2532} now,{G3568} being absent,{G548} to them{G3588} that have sinned{G4258} heretofore, and{G2532} to all{G3956} the rest,{G3062} that,{G3754} if{G1437} I{G1519} come{G2064} {G1519} again,{G3825} I will{G5339} not{G3756} spare;{G5339}
3 seeing{G1893} that ye seek{G2212} a proof{G1382} of Christ{G5547} that speaketh{G2980} in{G1722} me;{G1698} who{G3739} to{G1519} you-ward{G5209} is{G770} not{G3756} weak,{G770} but{G235} is powerful{G1414} in{G1722} you:{G5213}
4 for{G1063} {G2532} he was crucified{G4717} through{G1537} weakness,{G769} yet{G235} he liveth{G2198} through{G1537} the power{G1411} of God.{G2316} For{G1063} we also{G2249} are weak{G770} in{G846} him,{G235} but{G2198} we shall live{G4862} with{G846} him{G1537} through{G1411} the power{G2316} of God{G1519} toward{G5209} you.{G1722}
5 Try{G3985} your own selves,{G1438} whether{G1487} ye are{G2075} in{G1722} the faith;{G4102} prove{G1381} your own selves.{G1438} Or know{G1921} ye not{G3756} as to your own selves,{G1438} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} is{G2076} in{G1722} you?{G5213} unless{G1509} indeed ye be{G2075} {G5100} reprobate.{G96}
6 But{G1161} I hope{G1679} that{G3754} ye shall know{G1097} that{G3754} we{G2249} are{G2070} not{G3756} reprobate.{G96}
7 Now{G1161} we pray{G2172} to{G4314} God{G2316} that{G4160} ye{G5209} {G3361} do{G4160} no{G3367} evil;{G2556} not{G3756} that{G2443} we{G2249} may appear{G5316} approved,{G1384} but{G235} that{G2443} ye{G5210} may do{G4160} that which{G3588} is honorable,{G2570} though{G1161} we{G2249} be{G5600} as{G5613} reprobate.{G96}
8 For{G1063} we can do{G1410} {G5100} nothing{G3756} against{G2596} the truth,{G225} but{G235} for{G5228} the truth.{G225}
9 For{G1063} we{G2249} rejoice,{G5463} when{G3752} we are weak,{G770} and{G1161} ye{G5210} are{G5600} strong:{G1415} {G1161} this{G5124} we also{G2532} pray{G2172} for, even your{G5216} perfecting.{G2676}
10 For{G1223} this{G5124} cause I{G5124} write{G1125} these things{G5023} while{G2443} absent,{G548} that{G3361} I may not when present{G3918} deal{G5530} sharply,{G664} according{G2596} to the authority{G1849} which{G3739} the Lord{G2962} gave{G1325} me{G3427} for building{G3619} up, and{G2532} not{G3756} for{G1519} casting down.{G2506}
11 Finally,{G3063} brethren,{G80} farewell.{G5463} Be perfected;{G2675} be comforted;{G3870} be{G5426} of the same{G846} mind;{G5426} live in peace:{G1514} and{G2532} the God{G2316} of love{G26} and{G2532} peace{G1515} shall be{G2071} with{G3326} you.{G5216}
12 Salute{G782} one another{G240} with{G1722} a holy{G40} kiss.{G5370}
13 All{G3956} the saints{G40} salute{G782} you.{G5209}
14 The grace{G5485} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} the love{G26} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} the communion{G2842} of the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} be with{G3326} you{G5216} all.{G3956}

GALATIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} an apostle{G652} (not{G3756} from{G575} men,{G444} neither{G3761} through{G1223} man,{G444} but{G235} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} God{G2316} the Father,{G3962} who{G3588} raised{G1453} him{G846} from{G1537} the dead),{G3498}
2 and{G2532} all{G3956} the brethren{G80} that are{G3588} with{G4862} me,{G1698} unto the churches{G1577} of Galatia:{G1053}
3 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547}
4 who{G3588} gave{G1325} himself{G1438} for{G5228} our{G2257} sins,{G266} that{G3704} he might deliver{G1807} us{G2248} out{G1537} of this{G3588} present{G1764} evil{G4190} world,{G165} according to{G2596} the will{G2307} of our{G2257} God{G2316} and{G2532} Father:{G3962}
5 to whom{G3739} *be* the glory{G1391} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
6 I marvel{G2296} that{G3754} ye are{G3346} so{G3779} quickly{G5030} removing{G3346} from{G575} him that{G3588} called{G2564} you{G5209} in{G1722} the grace{G5485} of Christ{G5547} unto{G1519} a different{G2087} gospel;{G2098}
7 which{G3739} is{G2076} not{G3756} another{G1487} *gospel* only{G3361} there are{G1526} some{G5100} that{G3588} trouble{G5015} you,{G5209} and{G2532} would{G2309} pervert{G3344} the gospel{G2098} of Christ.{G5547}
8 But{G235} {G2532} though{G1437} we,{G2249} or{G2228} an angel{G32} from{G1537} heaven,{G3772} should preach unto you{G5213} any gospel{G2097} other than{G3844} that which{G3739} we preached{G2097} unto you,{G5213} let him be{G2077} anathema.{G331}
9 As{G5613} we have said before,{G4280} so{G2532} say I{G3004} now{G737} again,{G3825} if{G1487} any{G5100} man preacheth unto you{G5209} any gospel{G2097} other than{G3844} that{G3739} which ye received,{G3880} let him be{G2077} anathema.{G331}
10 For{G1063} am I{G3982} now{G737} seeking the favor{G3982} of men,{G444} or{G2228} of God?{G2316} or{G2228} am I striving{G2212} to please{G700}

men?{G444} {G1063} if{G1487} I{G700} were still{G2089} pleasing{G700} men,{G444} I should{G302}not{G3756}be{G2252}a servant{G1401} of Christ.{G5547}
11 For{G1161} I make known{G1107} to you,{G5213} brethren,{G80} as touching{G3588} the gospel{G2098} which{G3588} was preached{G2097} by{G5259} me,{G1700} that{G3754} it is{G2076} not{G3756} after{G2596} man.{G444}
12 For{G1063} neither{G3761} did I{G1473} receive{G3880} it{G846} from man,{G444} nor was I{G1473} taught{G1321} it,{G846} but{G235} *it came to me* through{G1223} revelation{G602} of Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
13 For{G1063} ye have heard of{G191} my{G1699} manner of life{G391} in time past{G4218} in{G1722} the Jews' religion,{G2454} how that{G3754} beyond{G2596} measure{G5236} I persecuted{G1377} the church{G1577} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} made havoc{G4199} of it:{G846}
14 and{G2532} I advanced{G4298} in{G1722} the Jews' religion{G2454} beyond{G5228} many{G4183} of mine own age{G4915} among{G1722} my{G3450} countrymen,{G1085} being{G5225} more exceedingly{G4056} zealous{G2207} for the traditions{G3967} of my{G3450} fathers.{G3862}
15 But{G1161} when{G3753} it was the good pleasure{G2106} of God,{G2316} who{G3588} separated{G873} me,{G3165} *even* from{G1537} my{G3450} mother's{G3384} womb,{G2836} and{G2532} called{G2564} me through{G1223} his{G846} grace,{G5485}
16 to reveal{G601} his{G846} Son{G5207} in{G1722} me,{G1698} that{G2443} I might preach{G2097} him{G846} among{G1722} the Gentiles;{G1484}straightway{G2112}I conferred{G4323} not{G3756} with flesh{G4561} and{G2532} blood:{G129}
17 neither{G3761} went I up{G424} to{G1519} Jerusalem{G2414} to{G4314} them that were{G3588} apostles{G652} before{G4253} me:{G1700} but{G235} I went{G565} away into{G1519} Arabia;{G688} and{G2532} again{G3825} I returned{G5290} unto{G1519} Damascus.{G1154}
18 Then{G1899} after{G3326} three{G5140} years{G2094} I went up{G424} to{G1519} Jerusalem{G2414} to visit{G2477} Cephas,{G4074} and{G2532} tarried{G1961} with{G4314} him{G846} fifteen{G1178} days.{G2250}
19 But{G1161} other{G2087} of the apostles{G652} saw I{G1492} none,{G3756} save{G1508} James{G2385} the{G80} Lord's{G2962} brother.{G80}
20 Now{G1161} touching the things which{G3739} I write{G1125} unto you,{G5213} behold,{G2400} before{G1799} God,{G2316} I lie{G5574} {G3754} not.{G3756}
21 Then{G1899} I came{G2064} unto{G1519} the regions{G2824} of Syria{G4947} and{G2532} Cilicia.{G2791}
22 And{G1161} I was{G2252} still unknown{G50}byface{G4383}untothe churches{G1577} of Judaea{G2449} which were{G3588} in{G1722} Christ:{G5547}
23 but{G1161} they {G2258} only{G3440}heard{G191}say,{G3754} He that{G3588} once{G4218} persecuted{G1377} us{G2248} now{G3568} preacheth{G2097} the faith{G4102} of which{G3739} he once{G4218} made havoc;{G4199}
24 and{G2532} they glorified{G1392} God{G2316} in{G1722} me.{G1698}

Chapter 2

1 Then{G1899} after{G1223} the space of fourteen{G1180} years{G2094} I went up{G305} again{G3825} to{G1519} Jerusalem{G2414} with{G3326} Barnabas,{G921} taking{G4838} Titus{G5103} also{G2532} with{G4838} me.
2 And{G1161} I went up{G305} by{G2596} revelation;{G602} and{G2532} I laid{G394} before them{G846} the gospel{G2098} which{G3739} I preach{G2784} among{G1722} the Gentiles{G2596} but{G1161} privately{G2398} before them who{G3588} were of repute,{G1380} lest by any means{G3381} I should be running,{G5143} or{G2228} had run,{G5143} in{G1519} vain.{G2756}
3 But{G235} not even{G3761} Titus{G5103} who was{G3588} with{G4862} me,{G1698} being{G5607} a Greek,{G1672} was compelled{G315} to be circumcised:{G4059}
4 and that{G1161} because of{G1223} the false brethren{G5569} privily brought in,{G3920} who{G3748} came in privily{G3922} to spy out{G2684} our{G2257} liberty{G1657} which{G3739} we have{G2192} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} that{G2443} they might bring{G2615} us{G2248} into bondage:{G2615}
5 to whom{G3739} we gave place{G1502} in the way of subjection,{G5292} no, not{G3761} for{G4314} an hour;{G5610} that{G2443} the truth{G225} of the gospel{G2098} might continue{G1265} with{G4314} you.{G5209}
6 But{G1161} from{G575} those who{G3588} were{G1380} reputed to be{G1511} somewhat{G5100} (whatsoever{G3697} {G4218} they were,{G2258} it maketh{G1308} no{G3762} matter{G1308} to me:{G3427} God{G2316} accepteth{G2983} not{G3756} man's{G444} person){G4383} —they,{G1063} I say, who{G3588} were{G1380} of repute imparted{G4323} nothing{G3762} to me:{G1698}
7but{G235}contrariwise,{G5121}when they saw{G1492} that{G3754} I had been intrusted{G4100} with the gospel{G2098} of the uncircumcision,{G203}evenas{G2531} Peter{G4074} with *the gospel* of the circumcision{G4061}
8 (for{G1063} he that{G3588} wrought{G1754} for Peter{G4074} unto{G1519} the apostleship{G651} of the circumcision{G4061} wrought{G1754} for me{G1698} also{G2532} unto{G1519} the Gentiles);{G1484}
9 and{G2532} when they perceived{G1097} the grace{G5485} that{G3588} was given{G1325} unto me,{G3427} James{G2532} and{G2532} Cephas{G2786} and John,{G2491} they who{G3588} were reputed{G1380} to be{G1511} pillars,{G4769} gave{G1325} to me{G1698} and{G2532} Barnabas{G921}therighthands{G1188} of fellowship,{G2842} that{G2443} we{G2249} should go unto{G1519} the Gentiles,{G1484} and{G1161} they{G846} unto{G1519} the circumcision;{G4061}
10only{G3440}*they would*that{G2443} we should remember{G3421} the poor;{G4434} which{G3739} very{G846} thing{G5124} I was also{G2532} zealous{G4704} to do.{G4160}
11 But{G1161} when{G3753} Cephas{G4074} came{G2064} to{G1519} Antioch,{G490} I resisted{G436} him{G846} to{G2596} the face,{G4383} because{G3754} he stood{G2258} condemned.{G2607}
12 For{G1063} before{G4253} that{G3588} certain{G5100} came{G2064} from{G575} James,{G2385} he ate{G4906} with{G3326} the Gentiles;{G1484} but{G1161} when{G3753} they came,{G2064} he drew back{G5288} and{G2532} separated{G873} himself,{G1438} fearing{G5399} them that{G3588} were of{G1537} the circumcision.{G4061}
13 And{G2532} the rest{G3062} of the Jews{G2453} dissembled{G4942} likewise{G2532} with him;{G846} insomuch that{G5620} even{G2532} Barnabas{G921} was carried away with{G4879} their{G846} dissimulation.{G5272}
14 But{G235} when{G3753} I saw{G1492} that{G3754} they walked{G3716} not{G3756} uprightly{G3716} according to{G4314} the truth{G225} of the gospel,{G2098} I said{G2036} unto Cephas{G4074} before{G1715} *them* all,{G3956} If{G1487}thou,{G4771}being{G5225} a Jew,{G2453} livest{G2198} as do the Gentiles,{G1483} and{G2532} not{G3756} as do the Jews,{G2452} how{G5101}compellestthou{G315}the Gentiles{G1484} to live as do the Jews?{G2450}
15 We{G2249} being Jews{G2453} by nature,{G5449} and{G2532} not{G3756} sinners{G268} of{G1537} the Gentiles,{G1484}
16 yet knowing{G1492} that{G3754} a man{G444} is{G1344} not{G3756} justified{G1344} by{G1537} the works{G2041} of the law{G3551} but{G1437} {G3361} through{G1223} faith{G4102}in{G1519}Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} even{G2532} we{G2249} believed{G4100} on{G1519} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424}that{G2443}we might be justified{G1344} by{G1537} faith{G4102} in Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} not{G3756} by{G1537} the works{G2041} of the law:{G3551} because by{G1360} the works{G2041} of{G1537} the law{G3551} shall{G1344}no{G3756}flesh{G4561} be justified.{G1344}
17 But{G1161} if,{G1487} while we sought{G2212} to be justified{G1344} in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} we ourselves{G846} also{G2532} were found{G2147} sinners,{G268} is {G687} Christ{G5547} a minister{G1249} of sin?{G3361} God forbid.{G1096}
18 For{G1063} if{G1487} I build{G3618} up again{G3825} those things{G5023} which{G3739} I destroyed,{G2647} I prove{G4921} myself{G1683} a transgressor.{G3848}
19 For{G1063} I{G1473} through{G1223} the law{G3551} died{G599} unto the law,{G3551} that{G2443} I might live{G2198} unto God.{G2316}
20 I have been crucified with{G4957} Christ;{G5547} and{G1161} it is no{G3765} longer I{G1473} that live,{G2198} but{G1161} Christ{G5547} living{G2198} in{G1722} me:{G1698} and{G1161} that *life* which{G3739} I{G2198} now{G3568} live{G2198} in{G1722} the flesh{G4561} I live{G2198} in{G1722} faith,{G4102} *the faith* which is in the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316}who{G3588}loved{G25} me,{G3165}and{G2532}gave{G3860} himself{G1438} up for{G5228} me.{G1700}
21 I do{G114} not{G3756} make void{G114} the grace{G5485} of God:{G2316} for{G1063} if{G1487} righteousness{G1343} is through{G1223} the law,{G3551} then{G686}Christ{G5547}died{G599} for nought.{G1432}

Chapter 3

1 O{G5599} foolish{G453}

Galatians,{G1052} who{G5101} did bewitch{G940} you,{G5209} before{G2596} whose{G3739} eyes{G3788} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} was openly set forth{G4270} crucified?{G4717}
2 This{G5124} only{G3440} would{G2309} I learn{G3129} from{G575} you.{G5216} Received ye{G2983} the Spirit{G4151} by{G1537} the works{G2041} of the law,{G3551} or{G2228} by{G1537} the hearing{G189} of faith?{G4102}
3 Are ye{G2075} so{G3779} foolish?{G453} having begun{G1728} in the Spirit,{G4151} are ye{G2005} now{G3568} perfected{G2005} in the flesh?{G4561}
4 Did ye suffer{G3958} so many things{G5118} in vain?{G1500} if{G1489} it be indeed{G2532} in vain.{G1500}
5 He{G2023} therefore{G3767} that{G3588} supplieth{G2023} to you{G5213} the Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} worketh{G1754} miracles{G1411} among{G1722} you,{G5213} *doeth he it* by{G1537} the works{G2041} of the law,{G3551} or{G2228} by{G1537} the hearing{G189} of faith?{G4102}
6 Even as{G2531} Abraham{G11} believed{G4100} God,{G2316} and{G2532} it was reckoned{G3049} unto him{G846} for{G1519} righteousness.{G1343}
7 Know therefore{G686} that{G3754} they that{G3754} are{G3588} of{G1537} faith,{G4102} the same{G3778} are{G1526} sons of{G5207} Abraham.{G1097}
8 And{G1161} the scripture,{G1124} foreseeing{G4275} that{G3754} God{G2316} would justify{G1344} the Gentiles{G1484} by{G1537} faith,{G4102} preached the gospel{G4283} beforehand unto Abraham,{G11} *saying,*{G3754} In{G1722} thee{G4671} shall{G2127} all{G3956} the nations{G1484} be blessed.{G2127}
9 So then{G5620} they{G2127} that are{G3588} of{G1537} faith{G4102} are blessed{G2127} with{G4862} the faithful{G4103} Abraham.{G11}
10 For{G1063} as many as{G3745} are{G1526} of{G1537} the works{G2041} of the law{G3551} are{G1526} under{G5259} a curse:{G2671} for{G1063} it is written,{G1125} Cursed{G1944} is every one{G3956} who{G3588} continueth{G1696} not{G3756} in{G1722} all things{G3956} that{G3739} are written{G1125} in{G1722} the book{G975} of the law,{G3551} to do{G4160} them.{G846}
11 Now{G1161} that{G3754} no man{G3762} is justified{G1344} by{G1722} the law{G3551} before{G3844} God,{G2316} is evident:{G1212} for,{G3754} The righteous{G1342} shall live{G2198} by{G1537} faith;{G4102}
12 and{G1161} the law{G3551} is{G2076} not{G3756} of{G1537} faith;{G4102} but,{G235} He{G444} that doeth{G4160} them{G846} shall live{G2198} in{G1722} them.{G846}
13 Christ{G5547} redeemed{G1805} us{G2248} from{G1537} the curse{G2671} of the law,{G3551} having become{G1096} a curse{G2671} for{G5228} us;{G2257} for{G1063} it is written,{G1125} Cursed{G1944} is every one{G3956} that{G3588} hangeth{G2910} on{G1909} a tree:{G3586}
14 that{G2443} upon{G1519} the Gentiles{G1484} might come{G1096} the blessing{G2129} of Abraham{G11} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus;{G2424} that{G2443} we might receive{G2983} the promise{G1860} of the Spirit{G4151} through{G1223} faith.{G4102}
15 Brethren,{G80} I speak{G3004} after the manner of{G2596} men:{G444} Though{G3676} it be but{G3676} a man's{G444} covenant,{G1242} yet when it hath been confirmed,{G2964} no one{G3762} maketh it void,{G114} or{G2228} addeth thereto.{G1928}
16 Now{G1161} to Abraham{G11} were{G4483} the promises{G1860} spoken,{G4483} and{G2532} to his{G846} seed.{G4690} He saith{G3004} not,{G3756} And{G2532} to seeds,{G4690} as{G5613} of{G1909} many;{G4183} but{G235} as{G5613} of{G1909} one,{G1520} And{G2532} to{G4690} thy{G4675} seed,{G4690} which{G3739} is{G2076} Christ.{G5547}
17 Now{G1161} this{G5124} I say:{G3004} A covenant{G1242} confirmed beforehand{G4300} by{G5259} God,{G2316} {G1519} {G5547} the law,{G3551} which{G3588} came{G1096} four hundred{G5071} and{G2532} thirty{G5144} years{G2094} after,{G3326} doth not{G3756} disannul,{G1519} so as to{G3588} make{G2673} the promise{G1860} of none effect.{G2673}
18 For{G1063} if{G1487} the inheritance{G2817} is of{G1537} the law,{G3551} it is no more{G3765} of{G1537} promise:{G1860} but{G1161} God{G2316} hath granted{G5483} it to Abraham{G11} by{G1223} promise.{G1860}
19 What{G5101} then{G3767} is the law?{G3551} It was added{G4369} because{G5484} of transgressions,{G3847} till{G891} {G3739} the seed{G4690} should come{G2064} to whom{G3739} the promise hath been made;{G1861} *and it was* ordained{G1299} through{G1223} angels{G32} by{G1722} the hand{G5495} of a mediator.{G3316}
20 Now{G1161} a mediator{G3316} is{G2076} not{G3756} *a mediator* of one;{G1520} but{G1161} God{G2316} is{G2076} one.{G1520}
21 Is the law{G3551} then{G3767} against{G2596} the promises{G1860} of God?{G3361} God forbid:{G1096} for{G1063} if{G1487} there had been{G1325} a law{G3551} given{G1325} which{G3588} could make{G1410} alive,{G2227} verily{G3689} {G302} righteousness{G1343} would have been{G2258} of{G1537} the law.{G3551}
22 But{G235} the scriptures{G1124} shut up{G4788} all{G3956} things under{G5259} sin,{G266} that{G2443} the promise{G1860} by{G1537} faith{G4102} in Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} might be given{G1325} to them that{G3588} believe.{G4100}
23 But{G1161} before{G4253} faith{G4102} came,{G2064} we were kept{G5432} in ward under{G5259} the law,{G3551} shut up{G4788} unto{G1519} the faith{G4102} which{G3588} should afterwards{G3195} be revealed.{G601}
24 So{G5620} that the law{G3551} is become{G1096} our{G2257} tutor{G3807} *to bring us* unto{G1519} Christ,{G5547} that{G2443} we might be justified{G1344} by{G1537} faith.{G4102}
25 But{G1161} now that{G3588} faith{G4102} is come,{G2064} we are{G2070} no longer{G3765} under{G5259} a tutor.{G3807}
26 For{G1063} ye are{G2075} all{G3956} sons{G5207} of God,{G2316} through{G1223} faith,{G4102} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
27 For{G1063} as many{G3745} of you{G907} as{G3745} were baptized{G907} into{G1519} Christ{G5547} did put on{G1746} Christ.{G5547}
28 There can be{G1762} neither{G3756} Jew{G2453} nor{G3761} Greek,{G1672} there can be{G1762} neither{G3756} bond{G1401} nor{G3761} free,{G1658} there can be{G1762} no{G3756} male{G730} and{G2532} female;{G2338} for{G1063} ye{G5210} all{G3956} are{G2075} one{G1520} *man* in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
29 And{G1161} if{G1487} ye{G5210} are Christ's,{G5547} then{G686} are ye{G2075} Abraham's{G11} seed,{G4690} {G2532} heirs{G2818} according to{G2596} promise.{G1860}

Chapter 4

1 But{G1161} I say{G3004} that so long{G5550} as{G3745} the heir{G1909} is{G2076} a{G5550} child,{G3516} he differeth{G1308} nothing{G3762} from{G1308} a bondservant{G1401} though{G1401} he is lord{G2962} of all;{G3956}
2 but{G235} is{G2076} under{G5259} guardians{G2012} and{G2532} stewards{G3623} until{G891} the day appointed{G4287} of the father.{G3962}
3 So{G3779} we{G2249} also, when{G3753} we{G2249} were{G1510} children,{G3516} were{G1510} held in bondage{G1402} under{G5259} the rudiments{G4747} of the world:{G2889}
4 but{G1161} when{G3753} the fulness{G4138} of the time{G5550} came,{G2064} God{G2316} sent forth{G1821} his{G846} Son,{G5207} born{G1096} of{G1537} a woman,{G1135} born{G1096} under{G5259} the law,{G3551}
5 that he might redeem{G1805} them{G3588} that were{G2443} under{G5259} the law,{G3551} that{G2443} we might receive{G618} the adoption of sons.{G5206}
6 And{G1161} because{G3754} ye are{G2075} sons,{G5207} God{G2316} sent forth{G1821} the Spirit{G4151} of his{G846} Son{G5207} into{G1519} our{G5216} hearts,{G2588} crying,{G2896} Abba,{G5} Father.{G3962}
7 So{G5620} that thou art{G1488} no longer{G3765} a bondservant,{G1401} but{G235} a son;{G5207} and{G1161} if{G1487} a son,{G5207} then{G2532} an heir{G2818} {G2316} through{G1223} God.{G5547}
8 Howbeit{G235} at that time,{G1492} not{G3756} knowing God,{G2316} ye were in bondage{G1398} to them that{G3588} by nature{G5449} are{G5607} no{G3361} gods:{G2316}
9 but{G1161} now{G3568} that ye have come to know{G1097} God,{G2316} or{G1161} rather{G3123} to be known{G1097} by{G5259} God,{G2316} how{G4459} turn ye{G1994} back again{G3825} to{G1909} the weak{G772} and{G2532} beggarly{G4434} rudiments,{G4747} whereunto{G3739} ye desire{G2309} to be in bondage{G1398} over{G509} again?{G3825}
10 Ye observe{G3906} days,{G2250} and{G2532} months,{G3376} and{G2532} seasons,{G2540} and{G2532} years.{G1763}
11 I am afraid of{G5399} you,{G5209} lest{G3381} by any means I have bestowed{G2872} labor{G2872} upon{G1519} you{G5209} in vain.{G1500}
12 I beseech{G1189} you,{G5216} brethren,{G80} become{G1096} as{G5613} I{G1473} *am,*{G3754} for I{G2504} also *am become* as{G5613} ye{G5210} *are.* Ye did{G91} me{G3165} no{G3762} wrong:{G91}
13 but ye know{G1492} that{G3754} because{G1161} of{G1223} an infirmity{G769} of the flesh{G4561} I preached the gospel{G2097} unto you{G5213} the first{G4386} time:
14 and{G2532} that{G3450} which was{G3588} a temptation{G3986} to you in{G1722} my{G3450}

flesh{G4561} ye despised{G1848}
not,{G3756} nor{G3761}
rejected;{G1609} but{G235} ye
received{G1209} me{G3165}
as{G5613} an angel{G32} of
God,{G2316} *even* as{G5613}
Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
15 Where{G5101} then{G3767}
is{G2258} that{G3754}
gratulation{G3108} of{G5216}
yourselves? for{G1063} I bear{G3140}
you{G5213} witness,{G3140}
that,{G3754} if{G1487}
possible,{G1415} ye would have plucked
out{G1846} your eyes{G302} and given
them{G1325} to me.{G3427}
16 So{G5620} then am I{G1096}
become{G1096} your{G5216}
enemy,{G2190} by telling{G226}
you{G5213} the truth?{G226}
17 They zealously seek{G2206}
you{G5209} in no{G3756}
good{G2573} way; nay,{G235} they
desire{G2309} to shut you{G5209}
out,{G1576} that{G2443} ye may
seek{G2206} them.{G846}
18 But{G1161} it is good{G2570} to be
zealously sought{G2206} in{G1722} a
good{G2570} matter at all
times,{G3842}and{G2532}not{G3361}
only{G3440} {G1722} when I{G1722}
am present{G3918} with{G4314}
you.{G5209}
19 My{G3450} little children,{G5040}
of whom{G3739} I am again{G3825} in
travail{G5605} until{G891} {G3739}
Christ{G5547} be formed{G3445}
in{G1722} you—{G5213}
20 but I could{G1161} wish{G2309} to
be present{G3918} with{G4314}
you{G5209} now,{G737} and{G2532}
to change{G236} my{G3450}
tone;{G5456} for{G3754} I am
perplexed{G639} about{G1722}
you.{G5213}
21 Tell{G3004} me,{G3427} ye
that{G3588} desire{G2309} to
be{G1511} under{G5259} the
law,{G3551} do ye{G191} not{G3756}
hear{G191} the law?{G3551}
22 For{G1063} it is written,{G1125}
that{G3754} Abraham{G11}
had{G2192}two{G1417}sons,{G5207}
one{G1520} by{G1537} the
handmaid,{G2532} and one{G1520}
by{G1537} the freewoman.{G1658}
23 Howbeit{G235} the *son*{G3588}
{G3303} by{G1537} the
handmaid{G3814} is born{G1080}
after{G2596} the flesh;{G4561}
but{G1161}the*son*{G3588}by{G1223}
the freewoman{G1658} *is born*
through{G1223} promise.{G1860}
24 Which things{G3748}
contain{G2076} an allegory:{G238}
for{G1063} these{G3778} *women*
are{G2076} {G1242} two{G1417}
covenants;{G1242} {G3303}
one{G1520} from{G575}
mount{G3735} Sinai,{G4614}
bearing{G1080} children unto{G1519}
bondage,{G1397} which{G3748}
is{G2076} Hagar.{G28}
25 Now{G1063} this{G3588}
Hagar{G28} is{G2076} mount{G3735}
Sinai{G4614}in{G1722}Arabia{G688}
and{G1161} answereth to{G4960} the
Jerusalem{G2419} that{G3588}
now{G3568} is:{G3588} for{G1161}
she is in bondage{G1398} with{G3326}
her{G846} children.{G5043}
26 But{G1161} the Jerusalem{G2419}
that is{G3588} above{G507} is{G2076}
free,{G1658}which{G3748}is{G2076}
{G3956} our{G2257} mother.{G3384}
27 For{G1063} it is written,{G1125}
Rejoice,{G2165} thou barren{G4723}
that{G3588} bearest{G5088}
not;{G3756} Break forth{G4486}
and{G2532} cry,{G994} thou
that{G3588} travailest{G5605}
not:{G3756} For{G3754} {G4183}
more{G4183} are the children{G5043}
of{G2048} the desolate than{G2228} of
her that{G3588} hath{G2192} the
husband.{G435}
28 Now{G1161} we,{G2249}
brethren,{G80} as{G2596} Isaac
was,{G2464} are{G2070}
children{G5043} of promise.{G1860}
29 But{G235} as{G5618} then{G5119}
he that{G3588} was born{G1080}
after{G2596} the flesh{G4561}
persecuted{G1377} him{G3588} *that*
was born after{G2596} the
Spirit,{G4151}so{G3779}also{G2532}
it is now.{G3568}
30 Howbeit{G235} what{G5101}
saith{G3004} the scripture?{G1124}
Cast out{G1544} the handmaid{G3814}
and{G2532} her{G846} son:{G5207}
for{G1063} the son{G5207} of the
handmaid{G3814} shall{G2816}
not{G3756} {G3361} inherit{G2816}
with{G3326} the son{G5207} of the
freewoman.{G1658}
31 Wherefore,{G686} brethren,{G80}
we are{G2070} not{G3756}
children{G5043} of a
handmaid,{G3814} but{G235} of the
freewoman.{G1658}

Chapter 5

1 For freedom{G1657} did{G3739}
Christ{G5547} set{G1659} us{G2248}
free:{G1657} stand fast{G4739}
therefore,{G3767} and{G2532}
be{G1758} not{G3361}
entangled{G1758} again{G3825} in a
yoke{G2218} of bondage.{G1397}
2 Behold,{G1492} I{G1473}
Paul{G3972} say{G3004} unto
you,{G5213} that,{G3754} if{G1437}
ye receive circumcision,{G4059}
Christ{G5547} will profit{G5623}
you{G5209} nothing.{G3762}
3 Yea,{G1161} I testify{G3143}
again{G3825} to every{G3956}
man{G444} that receiveth
circumcision,{G4059} that{G3754} he
is{G2076} a debtor{G3781} to
do{G4160} the{G3551} whole{G3650}
law.{G3551}
4 Ye are severed{G2673} from{G575}
Christ,{G5547} ye{G2673} who
would{G3748} be justified{G1344}
by{G1722} the law;{G3551} ye are
fallen away from{G1601}
grace.{G5485}
5 For{G1063} we{G2249} through the
Spirit{G4151}by{G1537}faith{G4102}
wait for{G553} the hope{G1680} of
righteousness.{G1343}
6 For{G1063} in{G1722}
Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424}
neither{G3777} circumcision{G4061}
availeth{G2480} anything,{G5100}
nor{G3777} uncircumcision;{G203}
but{G235} faith{G4102}
working{G1754} through{G1223}
love.{G26}
7 Ye were running{G5143}
well;{G2573} who{G5101}
hindered{G348} you{G5209} that ye
should{G3982} not{G3361}
obey{G3982} the truth?{G1465}
8This{G3588}persuasion{G3988}*came*
not{G3756} of{G1537} him
that{G3588} calleth{G2564}
you.{G5209}
9 A little{G3398} leaven{G2219}
leaveneth{G2220} the{G5445}
whole{G3650} lump.{G5445}
10 I{G1473} have confidence{G3982}
to{G1519} you-ward{G5209}
in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962}
that{G3754} ye will be{G5426}
none{G3762} otherwise{G243}
minded:{G5426} but{G1161} he
that{G3588} troubleth{G5015}
you{G5209} shall bear{G941}
his{G3588} judgment,{G3748}
whosoever{G302} he be.{G5600}
11 But{G1161} I,{G1473}
brethren,{G80} if{G1487} I{G2784}
still{G2089} preach{G2784}
circumcision,{G4061} why{G5101} am
I{G1377} still{G2089}
persecuted?{G1377} then{G686}
hath{G2673} the stumbling-
block{G4625} of the cross{G4716} been
done away.{G2673}
12 I would{G3785} that they
that{G3588} unsettle{G387}
you{G5209} would{G609}
even{G2532} go beyond
circumcision.{G609}
13 For{G1063} ye,{G5210}
brethren,{G80} were called{G2564}
for{G1909} freedom;{G1657}
only{G3440} *use* not{G3361} your
freedom{G1657} for{G1519} an
occasion{G874} to the flesh,{G4561}
but{G235} through{G1223} love{G26}
be servants{G1398} one to
another.{G240}
14 For{G1063} the whole{G3956}
law{G3551} is fulfilled{G4137}
in{G1722} one{G1520} word,{G3056}
even in{G1722} this:{G3588} Thou shalt
love{G25} thy{G4675}
neighbor{G4139} as{G5613}
thyself.{G1438}
15 But{G1161} if{G1487} ye
bite{G1143} and{G2532}
devour{G2719} one another,{G240}
take heed{G991} that ye be{G355}
not{G3361} consumed{G355}
one{G240} of{G5259} another.{G240}
16 But I say,{G3004} {G1161}
walk{G4043} by the Spirit,{G4151}
and{G2532} ye shall{G5055}
not{G3756} {G3361} fulfil{G5055} the
lust{G1939} of the flesh.{G4561}
17 For{G1063} the flesh{G4561}
lusteth{G1937} against{G2596} the
Spirit,{G4151} and{G1161} the
Spirit{G4151} against{G2596} the
flesh;{G4561} for{G1161}
these{G5023} are contrary{G480} the
one to the other;{G240} that{G2443}
ye{G4160}maynot{G3361}do{G4160}
the things{G5023} that{G3739} {G302}
ye would.{G2309}
18 But{G1161} if{G1487} ye are
led{G71} by the Spirit,{G4151} ye
are{G2075} not{G3756} under{G5259}
the law.{G3551}
19 Now{G1161} the works{G2041} of
the flesh{G4561} are{G2076}
manifest,{G5318} which{G3748}
are{G2076} *these*: {G3430}
fornication,{G4202}
uncleanness,{G167}
lasciviousness,{G766}
20 idolatry,{G1495} sorcery,{G5331}
enmities,{G2189} strife,{G2052}
jealousies,{G2205} wraths,{G2372}
factions,{G2052} divisions,{G1370}
parties,{G139}
21 envyings,{G5355} {G5408}
drunkenness,{G3178}
revellings,{G2970} and{G2532}
such{G5125} like;{G3664} of
which{G3739} I forewarn{G4302}
you,{G5213} even{G4302} as{G2531} I
did{G4277}{G2532}forewarn{G4277}
you, that{G3754} they who{G3588}
practise{G4238} such things{G5108}
shall{G2816} not{G3756}
inherit{G2816} the kingdom{G932} of
God.{G2316}
22 But{G1161} the fruit{G2590} of the
Spirit{G4151} is{G2076} love,{G26}
joy,{G5479} peace,{G1515}
longsuffering,{G3115}
kindness,{G5544} goodness,{G19}
faithfulness,{G4102}
23 meekness,{G4236} self-
control;{G1466} against{G2596}
such{G5108} there is{G2076}
no{G3756} law.{G3551}
24 And{G1161} they that are{G3588} of
Christ{G5547} Jesus have
crucified{G4717} the flesh{G4561}
with{G4862} the passions{G3804}
and{G2532} the lusts{G1939} thereof.
25 If{G1487} we live{G2198} by the
Spirit,{G4151} by the Spirit{G4151} let
us{G4748} also{G2532} walk.{G4748}
26 Let us{G1096} not{G3361}
become{G1096} vainglorious,{G2755}
provoking{G4292} one another,{G240}
envying{G5354} one another.{G240}

Chapter 6

1 Brethren,{G80} even if{G1437}
{G2532} a man{G444} be
overtaken{G4301} in{G1722}
any{G5100} trespass,{G3900}
ye{G5210} who are{G3588}
spiritual,{G4152} restore{G2675} sucha

one{G5108} in{G1722} a spirit{G4151}
of gentleness;{G4236} looking{G4648}
to thyself,{G4572} lest{G3361}
thou{G4771} also{G2532} be
tempted.{G3985}
2 Bear ye{G941} one another's{G240}
burdens,{G922} and{G2532}
so{G3779} fulfil{G378} the
law{G3551} of Christ.{G5547}
3 For{G1063} if{G1487} a
man{G5100} thinketh{G1380} himself
to be{G1511} something{G5100} when
he is{G5607} nothing,{G3367} he
deceiveth{G5422} himself.{G1438}
4 But{G1161} let{G1381} each
man{G1538} prove{G1381} his
own{G1438} work,{G2041}
and{G2532} then{G5119} shall he
have{G2192} his glorying{G2745}
in{G1519} regard of himself{G1438}
alone,{G3441} and{G2532} not{G3756}
of{G1519} his neighbor.{G2087}
5 For{G1063} each man{G1538} shall
bear{G941} his own{G2398}
burden.{G5413}
6 But let{G2727} him that{G3588} is
taught{G2727} in the word{G3056}
communicate{G2841} unto him
that{G3588} teacheth{G2727}
in{G1722} all{G3956} good
things.{G18}
7 Be{G4105} not{G3361}
deceived;{G4105} God{G2316}
is{G3456} not{G3756}
mocked:{G3739} for{G1063}
whatsoever{G1437} a man{G444}
soweth,{G4687} that{G5124} shall
he{G2325} also{G2532} reap.{G2325}
8 For{G3754} he that{G3588}
soweth{G4687} unto{G1519}
his{G1438} own flesh{G4561}
shall{G2325} of{G1537} the
flesh{G4561} reap{G2325}
corruption;{G5356} but{G1161} he
that{G3588} soweth{G4687}
unto{G1519} the Spirit{G4151}
shall{G2325} of{G1537} the
Spirit{G4151} reap{G2325}
eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
9 And{G1161} let us{G1573}
not{G3361} be weary{G1573} in
{G2570} well-doing:{G4160}
for{G1063} in due{G2398}
season{G2540} we shall reap,{G2325} if
we faint{G1590} not.{G3361}
10 So then,{G3767} as{G5613} we
have{G2192} opportunity,{G2540} let
us work{G2038} that which is
good{G18} toward{G4314} all{G3956}
men, and{G1161} especially{G3122}
toward{G4314} them that are{G3588}
of the household{G3609} of the
faith.{G4102}
11 See{G1492} with how large{G4080}
letters{G1121} I write{G1125} unto
you{G5213} with mine own{G1699}
hand.{G5495}
12 As many as{G3745} desire{G2309}
to make a fair show{G2146} in{G1722}
the flesh,{G4561} they{G3778}
compel{G315} you{G5209} to be
circumcised;{G4059} only{G3440}
that{G2443} they may{G3361} not be
persecuted{G1377} for the
cross{G4716} of Christ.{G5547}
13 For{G1063} not{G3761} even
they{G3588} who{G3588} receive
circumcision{G4059} do
themselves{G846} keep{G5442} the
law;{G3551} but{G235} they
desire{G2309} to have{G4059}
you{G5209} circumcised,{G4059}
that{G2443} they may glory{G2744}
in{G1722} your{G5212} flesh.{G4561}
14 But{G1161} far{G3361} be it from
me{G1698} to{G1096} glory,{G1487}
save{G3361} in{G1722} the
cross{G4716} of our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ,{G5547} through{G1223}
which{G3739} the world{G2889} hath
been crucified{G4717} unto
me,{G1698} and I{G2504} unto the
world.{G2889}
15 For{G1063} neither{G3777}
is{G2480} circumcision{G4061}
anything,{G5100} nor{G3777}
uncircumcision,{G203} but{G235} a
new{G2537} creature.{G2937}
16 And{G2532} as many as{G3745}
shall walk{G4748} by this{G5129}
rule,{G2583} peace{G1515} *be*
upon{G1909} them,{G846}
and{G2532} mercy,{G1656}
and{G2532} upon{G1909} the
Israel{G2474} of God.{G2316}
17 Henceforth,{G3064} let{G3930} no
man{G3367} trouble{G2873}
me;{G3427} for{G1063} I{G1473}
bear{G941} branded on{G1722}
my{G3450} body{G4983} the
marks{G4742} of {G2962}
Jesus.{G2424}
18 The grace{G5485} of our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ{G5547} be with{G3326}
your{G5216} spirit,{G4151}
brethren.{G80} Amen.{G281}

EPHESIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} an apostle{G652} of
Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424}
through{G1223} the will{G2307} of
God,{G2316} to the saints{G40}
that{G3588} are{G5607} at{G1722}
Ephesus,{G2181} and{G2532} the
faithful{G4103} in{G1722}
Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424}
2 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213}
and{G2532} peace{G1515}
from{G575} God{G2316} our{G2257}
Father{G3962} and{G2532} the
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ.{G5547}
3 Blessed{G2128} *be* the God{G2316}
and{G2532} Father{G3962} of
our{G2257} Lord{G2962}
Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547}
who{G3588} hath blessed{G2127}
us{G2248} with{G1722} every{G3956}
spiritual{G4152} blessing{G2129}
in{G1722} the heavenly{G2032} *places*
in{G1722} Christ:{G5547}
4 even as{G2531} he chose{G1586}
us{G2248} in{G1722} him{G846}
before{G4253} the foundation{G2602}
of the world,{G2889} that we{G2248}
should be{G1511} holy{G40}
and{G2532} without blemish{G299}
before{G2714} him{G846} in{G1722}
love:{G26}
5 having foreordained{G4309}
us{G2248} unto{G1519} adoption as
sons{G5206} through{G1223}
Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547}
unto{G1519} himself,{G846}
according{G2596} to the good
pleasure{G2107} of his{G846}
will,{G2307}
6 to{G1519} the praise{G1868} of the
glory{G1391} of his{G846}
grace,{G5485} {G1722} which{G3739}
he freely bestowed{G5487} on
us{G2248} in{G1722} the
Beloved:{G25}
7 in{G1722} whom{G3739} we
have{G2192} our redemption{G629}
through{G1223} his{G846}
blood,{G129} the forgiveness{G859} of
our trespasses,{G3900}
according{G2596} to the riches{G4149}
of his{G846} grace,{G5485}
8 which{G3739} he made to
abound{G4052} toward{G1519}
us{G2248} in{G1722} all{G3956}
wisdom{G4678} and{G2532}
prudence,{G5428}
9 making known{G1107} unto
us{G2254} the mystery{G3466} of
his{G846} will,{G2307} according
to{G2596} his{G846} good
pleasure{G2107} which{G3739} he
purposed{G4388} in{G1722}
him{G846}
10 unto{G1519} a dispensation{G3622}
of the fulness{G4138} of the
times,{G2540} to sum{G346} up all
things{G3956} in{G1722}
Christ,{G5547} the{G5037}
things{G3588} in{G1722} the
heavens,{G3772} and{G2532} the
things{G3588} upon{G1909} the
earth;{G1093} in him, *I say,*
11 in{G1722} whom{G3739}
also{G2532} we were made a
heritage,{G2820} having been
foreordained{G4309} according
to{G2596} the purpose{G4286} of him
who{G3588} worketh{G1754} all
things{G3956} after{G2596} the
counsel{G1012} of his{G846}
will;{G2307}
12 to the end that{G3588} we{G2248}
should be{G1511} unto{G1519} the
praise{G1868} of his{G846}
glory,{G1391} we who{G3588} had
before hoped{G4276} in{G1722}
Christ:{G5547}
13 in{G1722} whom{G3739}
ye{G5210} also,{G2532} having
heard{G191} the word{G3056} of the
truth,{G225} the gospel{G2098} of
your{G5216} salvation, —{G4991}
in{G1722} whom,{G3739} having
also{G2532} believed,{G4100} ye were
sealed{G4972} with the{G3588}
Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} of
promise,{G1860}
14 which{G3739} is{G2076} an
earnest{G728} of our{G2257}
inheritance,{G2817} unto{G1519} the
redemption{G629} of *God's* own
possession,{G4047} unto{G1519} the
praise{G1868} of his{G846}
glory.{G1391}
15 For{G1223} this{G5124} cause
I{G5124} also,{G2504} having
heard{G191} of{G2596} the
faith{G4102} in{G1722} the
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} which is
among you, and{G2532} the love{G26}
which *ye show* toward{G1519}
all{G3956} the saints,{G40}
16 cease{G3973} not{G3756} to give
thanks{G2168} for{G5228}
you,{G5216} making{G4160}
mention{G3417} *of you*{G5216}
in{G1909} my{G3450}
prayers;{G4335}
17 that{G2443} the God{G2316} of
our{G2257} Lord{G2962}
Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} the
Father{G3962} of glory,{G1391} may
give{G1325} unto you{G5213} a
spirit{G4151} of wisdom{G4678}
and{G2532} revelation{G602}
in{G1722} the knowledge{G1922} of
him;{G846}
18 having the eyes{G3788} of
your{G5216} heart{G1271}
enlightened,{G1519} that{G3588}
ye{G5209} may know{G1492}
what{G5101} is{G2076} the
hope{G1680} of his{G846}
calling,{G2821} {G2532} what{G5101}
the riches{G4149} of the glory{G1391}
of his{G846} inheritance{G2817}
in{G1722} the saints,{G40}
19 and{G2532} what{G5101} the
exceeding{G5235} greatness{G3174} of
his{G846} power{G1411} to{G1519} us-
ward{G2248} who{G3588}
believe,{G4100} according to{G2596}
that working{G1753} of the
strength{G2479} of his{G846}
might{G2904}
20 which{G3739} he wrought{G1754}
in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} when he
raised{G1453} him{G846}
from{G1537} the dead,{G3498}
and{G2532} made him{G846} to
sit{G2523} at{G1722} his right
hand{G1188} in{G1722} the
heavenly{G2032} *places,*
21 far above{G5231} all{G3956}
rule,{G746} and{G2532}
authority,{G1849} and{G2532}
power,{G1849} and{G2532}
dominion,{G2963} and{G2532}
every{G3956} name{G3686} that is
named,{G3687} not{G3756}
only{G3440} in{G1722} this{G5129}
world,{G165} but{G235} also{G2532}
in{G1722} that which is{G3588} to
come:{G3195}
22 and{G2532} he put{G5293}
all{G3956} things in subjection
under{G5259} his{G846} feet,{G4228}
and{G2532} gave{G1325} him{G846}
to be head{G2776} over{G5228}

all{G3956} things to the church,{G1577}
23which{G3748}is{G2076}his{G846} body,{G4983} the fulness{G4138} of him that{G3588} filleth{G4137} all{G3956} in{G1722} all.{G3956}

Chapter 2

1 And{G2532} you{G5209} *did he make alive,* when ye were{G5607} dead{G3498} through your trespasses{G3900} and{G2532} sins,{G266}
2 wherein{G3739} {G1722} ye once{G4218}walked{G4043}according to{G2596} the course{G165} of this{G5127} world,{G2889} according to{G2596} the prince{G758} of the powers{G1849} of the air,{G109} of the spirit{G4151} that{G3588} now{G3568} worketh{G1754} in{G1722} the sons{G5207} of disobedience;{G543}
3 among{G1722} whom{G3739} we{G2249} also{G2532} all{G3956} once{G4218} lived{G390} in{G1722} the lust{G1939} of our{G2257} flesh,{G4561} doing{G4160} the desires{G2307} of the flesh{G4561} and{G2532} of the mind,{G1271} and{G2532} were{G1510} by nature{G5449} children{G5043} of wrath,{G3709} even{G2532} as{G5613} the rest: —{G3062}
4 but{G1161} God,{G2316} being{G5607} rich{G4145} in{G1722} mercy,{G1656} for{G1223} his{G846} great{G4183} love{G26} wherewith{G3739} he loved{G25} us,{G2248}
5 even{G2532} when{G5607} we{G2248}were{G5607}dead{G3498} through our trespasses,{G3900} made us alive together with{G4806} Christ{G5547} (by grace{G5485} have ye been{G2075} saved),{G4982}
6 and{G2532} raised{G4891} us up with him,{G4891} and{G2532} made{G4776} us to sit with him{G4776} in{G1722} the heavenly{G2032} *places,* in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424}
7 that{G2443} in{G1722} the ages{G165} to come{G1904} he might show{G1731} the exceeding{G5235} riches{G4149} of his{G846} grace{G5485} in{G1722} kindness{G5544} toward{G1909} us{G2248} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424}
8 for{G1063} by grace{G5485} have ye been{G2075} saved{G4982} through{G1223} faith;{G4102} and{G2532} that{G5124} not{G3756} of{G1537} yourselves,{G5216} *it is* the gift{G1435} of God;{G2316}
9 not{G3756} of{G1537} works,{G2443} that{G3361} no man{G5100} should glory.{G2744}
10 For{G1063} we are{G2070} his{G846} workmanship,{G4161} created{G2936} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} for{G1909}good{G18}works,{G2041} which{G3739} God{G2316} afore prepared{G4282} that{G2443} we should walk{G4043} in{G1722} them.{G846}
11 Wherefore{G1352} remember,{G3421} that{G3754} once{G4218} ye,{G5210} the Gentiles{G1484} in{G1722} the flesh,{G4561} who are{G3588} called{G3004} Uncircumcision{G203} by{G5259} that which is{G3588} called{G3004} Circumcision,{G4061} in{G1722} the flesh,{G4561} made by hands;{G5499}
12 that{G3754} ye were{G2258} at{G1722} that{G1565} time{G2540} separate{G5565} from Christ,{G5547} alienated{G526} from the commonwealth{G4174} of Israel,{G2474} and{G2532} strangers{G3581} from the covenants{G1242} of the promise,{G1860} having{G2192} no{G3361} hope{G1680} and{G2532} without God{G112} in{G1722} the world.{G2889}
13But{G1161}now{G3570}in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} ye{G5210} that{G3588} once{G4218} were{G5607} far off{G3112} are made{G1096} nigh{G1451} in{G1722} the blood{G129} of Christ.{G5547}
14 For{G1063} he{G846} is{G2076} our{G2257} peace,{G1515} who{G3588}made{G4160}both{G297} one,{G1520} and{G2532} brake down{G3089} the middle wall{G3320} of partition,{G5418}
15 having abolished{G2673} in{G1722} his{G846} flesh{G4561} the enmity,{G2189} *even* the law{G3551} of commandments{G1785} *contained* in{G1722} ordinances;{G1378} that{G1519} he might{G2443} create{G2936} in{G1722} himself{G1438} of the two{G1417} one{G1520} new{G2537} man,{G444} *so* making{G4160} peace;{G1515}
16 and{G2532} {G846} might reconcile{G604} them both{G297} in{G1722} one{G1520} body{G4983} unto God{G2316} through{G1223} the cross,{G4716} having slain{G615} the enmity{G2189} thereby:{G1722}
17 and{G2532} he came{G2064} and preached{G2097} peace{G1515} to you{G5213} that were{G3588} far off,{G3112} and{G2532} peace to them that were{G3588} nigh:{G1451}
18 for{G3754} through{G1223} him{G846} we{G2192} both{G297} have{G2192} our access{G4318} in{G1722} one{G1520} Spirit{G4151} unto{G4314} the Father.{G3962}
19 So{G3767} then{G686} ye are{G2075} no more{G3765} strangers{G3581} and{G2532} sojourners,{G3941} but{G235} ye are fellow-citizens{G4847} with the saints,{G40} and{G2532} of the household{G3609} of God,{G2316}
20 being built{G2026} upon{G1909} the foundation{G2310} of the apostles{G652} and{G2532} prophets,{G4396} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} himself{G846} being{G5607} the chief corner{G204} stone;
21 in{G1722} whom{G3739} each{G3956} several building,{G3619} fitly framed together,{G4883} groweth{G837} into{G1519} a holy{G40} temple{G3485} in{G1722} the Lord;{G2962}
22 in{G1722} whom{G3739} ye{G5210} also{G2532} are builded together{G4925} for{G1519} a habitation{G2732} of God{G2316} in{G1722} the Spirit.{G4151}

Chapter 3

1 For this cause{G5484} I{G1473} Paul,{G3972} the prisoner{G1198} of Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} in behalf{G5228} of you{G5216} Gentiles,—{G1484}
2 if{G1489} so be that ye have heard of{G191} the dispensation{G3622} of that grace{G5485} of God{G2316} which{G3588} was given{G1325} me{G3427} to{G1519} you-ward;{G5209}
3 how that{G3754} by{G2596} revelation{G602} was made known{G1107} unto me{G3427} the mystery,{G3466} as{G2531} I wrote before{G4270} in{G1722} few words,{G3641}
4 whereby,{G3739} when{G4314} ye read,{G314} ye can{G1410} perceive{G3539} my{G3450} understanding{G4907} in{G1722} the mystery{G3466} of Christ;{G5547}
5 which{G3739} in{G1722} other{G2087} generations{G1074} was{G1107} not{G3756} made known{G1107} unto the sons{G5207} of men,{G444} as{G5613} it hath{G601} now{G3568} been revealed{G601} unto{G3588} his{G846} holy{G40} apostles{G652} and{G2532} prophets{G4396} in{G1722} the Spirit;{G4151}
6 *None to wit,*{G3588} that the Gentiles{G1484} are{G1511} fellow-heirs,{G4789} and{G2532} fellow-members of the body,{G4954} and{G2532} fellow-partakers{G4830} of the{G846} promise{G1860} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus through{G1223} the gospel,{G2098}
7 whereof{G3739} I was made{G1096} a minister,{G1249} according to{G2596} the gift{G1431} of that grace{G5485} of God{G2316} which was given{G1325} me{G3427} according{G2596} to the working{G1753} of his{G846} power.{G1411}
8 Unto me,{G1698} who am{G3588} less than the least{G1647} of all{G3956} saints,{G40} was{G1325} this{G3778} grace{G5485} given,{G1325} to preach{G2097} unto{G1722} the Gentiles{G1484} the unsearchable{G421} riches{G4149} of Christ;{G5547}
9 and{G2532} to make{G5461} all{G3956} men see{G5461} what{G5101} is the dispensation{G2842} of the mystery{G3466} which{G3588} for{G575} ages{G165} hath been hid{G613} in{G1722} God{G2316} who{G3588} created{G2936} all things;{G3956}
10 to the intent that{G2443} now{G3568} unto the principalities{G746} and{G2532} the powers{G1849} in{G1722} the heavenly{G2032} *places* might be made known{G1107} through{G1223} the church{G1577} the manifold{G4182} wisdom{G4678} of God,{G2316}
11 according to{G2596} the eternal{G165} purpose{G4286} which{G3739} he purposed{G4160} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Lord:{G2962}
12 in{G1722} whom{G3739} we have{G2192} boldness{G3954} and{G2532} access{G4318} in{G1722} confidence{G4006} through{G1223} our faith{G4102} in him.{G846}
13 Wherefore{G1352} I ask{G154} that ye may not{G3361} faint{G1573} at{G1722} my{G3450} tribulations{G2347} for{G5228} you,{G5216} which{G3748} are{G2076} your{G5216} glory.{G1391}
14 For this cause{G5484} I bow{G2578} my{G3450} knees{G1119} unto{G4314} the Father,{G3962}
15 from{G1537} whom{G3739} every{G3956} family{G3965} in{G1722}heaven{G3772}and{G2532} on{G1909} earth{G1093} is named,{G3687}
16 that{G2443} he would grant{G1325} you,{G5213} according to{G2596} the riches{G4149} of his{G846} glory,{G1391} that ye may be strengthened{G2901} with power{G1411} through{G1223} his{G846}Spirit{G4151}in{G1519}the inward{G2080} man;{G444}
17 that{G3588} Christ{G5547} may dwell{G2730} in{G1722} your{G5216} hearts{G2588} through{G1223} faith;{G4102} to the end that ye, being rooted{G4492} and{G2532} grounded{G2311} in{G1722} love,{G26}
18 may be strong{G1840} to{G2443} apprehend{G2638} with{G4862} all{G3956} the saints{G40} what{G5101} is the breadth{G4114} and{G2532} length{G3372} and{G2532} height{G5311} and{G2532} depth,{G899}
19 and{G5037} to know{G1097} the love{G26} of Christ{G5547} which{G3588} passeth{G5235} knowledge,{G1108} that{G2443} ye may be filled{G4137} unto{G1519} all{G3956} the fulness{G4138} of

God.{G2316}
20 Now{G1161} unto him that{G3588} is able{G1410} to{G5228} do{G4160} exceeding abundantly{G4057} above{G5228}all{G3956}that{G3739} we ask{G154} or{G2228} think,{G3539}according to{G2596} the power{G1411} that{G3588} worketh{G1754} in{G1722} us,{G2254}
21 unto him{G846} *be* the glory{G1391} in{G1722} the church{G1577} and in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424}unto{G1519}all{G3956} generations{G1074}forever{G165}and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}

Chapter 4

1 I{G1473} therefore,{G3767} the prisoner{G1198} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} beseech{G3870} you{G5209} to walk{G4043} worthily{G516} of the calling{G2821} wherewith{G3739} ye were called,{G2564}
2 with{G3326} all{G3956} lowliness{G5012} and{G2532} meekness,{G4236} with{G3326} longsuffering,{G3115} forbearing{G430} one another{G240} in{G1722} love;{G26}
3 giving diligence{G4704} to keep{G5083} the unity{G1775} of the Spirit{G4151} in{G1722} the bond{G4886} of peace.{G1515}
4 *There is* one{G1520} body,{G4983} and{G2532} one{G1520} Spirit,{G4151} even{G2532} as{G2531} also ye were called{G2564} in{G1722} one{G1520} hope{G1680} of your{G5216} calling;{G2821}
5 one{G1520} Lord,{G2962} one{G1520}faith,{G4102}one{G1520} baptism,{G908}
6 one{G1520} God{G2316} and{G2532} Father{G3962} of all,{G3956} who{G3588} is over{G1909} all,{G3956} and{G2532} through{G1223} all,{G3956} and{G2532} in{G1722} {G5213} all.{G3956}
7 But{G1161} unto each{G1538} one{G1520} of us{G2257} was the grace{G5485} given{G1325} according to{G2596} the measure{G3358} of the gift{G1431} of Christ.{G5547}
8 Wherefore{G1352} he saith,{G3004} When he ascended{G305} on{G1519} high,{G5311} he led{G162} captivity{G161} captive,{G162} And{G2532} gave{G1325} gifts{G1390} unto men.{G444}
9 (Now{G1161} this,{G3588} He{G2597} ascended,{G305} what{G5101} is it{G2076} {G1487} but{G3361} that{G3754} he{G2597} also{G2532} descended{G2597} into{G1519} the lower{G2737} parts{G3313} of the earth?{G1093}
10 He that{G3588} descended{G2597} is{G2076} the same{G846} also{G2532} that{G3588} ascended{G305} far above{G5231} all{G3956} the heavens,{G3772} that{G2443} he might fill{G4137} all things.){G3956}
11 And{G2532} he{G846} gave{G1325} some{G3303} *to be* apostles;{G652} and{G1161} some,{G3588} prophets;{G4396} and{G1161} some,{G3588} evangelists;{G2099} and{G1161} some,{G3588} pastors{G4166} and{G2532} teachers;{G1320}
12 for{G4314} the perfecting{G2677} of the saints,{G40} unto{G1519} the work{G2041} of ministering,{G1248} unto{G1519} the building{G3619} up of the body{G4983} of Christ:{G5547}
13 till{G3360} we{G2658} all{G3956} attain{G2658} unto{G1519} the unity{G1775} of the faith,{G4102} and{G2532} of the knowledge{G1922} of the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316} unto{G1519} a fullgrown{G5046} man,{G435} unto{G1519} the measure{G3358} of the stature{G2244} of the fulness{G4138} of Christ:{G5547}
14 that{G2443} we{G5600} may be{G5600} no longer{G3371} children,{G3516} tossed to and fro{G2831} and{G2532} carried about{G4064} with every{G3956} wind{G417} of doctrine,{G1319} by{G1722} the sleight{G2940} of men,{G444} in{G1722} craftiness,{G3834} {G3588} after{G4314} the wiles{G3180} of error;{G4106}
15 but{G1161} speaking truth{G226} in{G1722} love,{G26} we may grow up{G837} in all things{G3956} into{G1519} him,{G846} who{G3739} is{G2076} the head,{G2776} *even* Christ;{G5547}
16 from{G1537} whom{G3739} all{G3956} the body{G4983} fitly framed and{G2532} knit{G4822} together{G4883} through{G1223} that which{G3588} every{G3956} joint{G860} supplieth,{G2024} according to{G2596} the working{G1753} in{G1722} *due* measure{G3358} of each{G1520} several{G1538} part,{G3313} maketh{G4160} the increase{G838} of the body{G4983} unto{G1519} the building{G3619} up of itself{G1438} in{G1722} love.{G26}
17 This{G5124} I say{G3004} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} testify{G3143} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} that ye{G5209} no{G3371} longer{G2532} walk{G4043} as{G2531} the {G3062} Gentiles{G1484} also walk,{G4043} in{G1722} the vanity{G3153} of their{G846} mind,{G3563}
18 being{G5607} darkened{G4654} in their understanding,{G1271} alienated{G526} from the life{G2222} of God,{G2316} because{G1223} of the ignorance{G52} that is{G5607} in{G1722} them,{G846} because{G1223} of the hardening{G4457} of their{G846} heart;{G2588}
19 who{G3748} being past feeling{G524} gave{G3860} themselves{G1438} up{G3860} to lasciviousness,{G766} to{G1519} work{G2039} all{G3956} uncleanness{G167} with{G1722} greediness.{G4124}
20 But{G1161} ye{G5210} did{G3129} not{G3756} so{G3779} learn{G3129} Christ;{G5547}
21 if so be that{G1489} ye heard{G191} him,{G846} and{G2532} were taught{G1321} in{G1722} him,{G846} even as{G2531} truth{G225} is{G2076} in{G1722} Jesus:{G2424}
22 that ye{G5209} put away,{G659} as concerning{G2596} your former{G4387} manner of life,{G391} the old{G3820} man,{G444} that{G3588} waxeth corrupt{G5351} after{G2596} the lusts{G1939} of deceit;{G539}
23 and{G1161} that ye be renewed{G365} in the spirit{G4151} of your{G5216} mind,{G3563}
24 and{G2532} put on{G1746} the new{G2537} man,{G444} that{G3588} after{G2596} God{G2316} hath been created{G2936} in{G1722} righteousness{G1343} and{G2532} holiness{G3742} of truth.{G225}
25 Wherefore,{G1352} putting away{G659} falsehood,{G5579} speak{G2980} ye truth{G225} each one{G1538} with{G3326} his{G846} neighbor:{G4139} for{G3754} we are{G2070} members{G3196} one of another.{G240}
26 Be ye angry,{G3710} and{G2532} sin{G264} not:{G3361} let{G1931} not{G3361} the sun{G2246} go down{G1931} upon{G1909} your{G5216} wrath:{G3950}
27 neither{G3383} give{G1325} place{G5117} to the devil.{G1228}
28 Let him{G2813} that{G3588} stole{G2813} steal{G2813} no more:{G3371} but{G1161} rather{G3123} let him{G2872} labor,{G2872} working{G2038} with{G5495} his hands{G5495} the thing that is{G3588} good,{G18} that{G2443} he may have{G2192} whereof to give{G3330} to him that{G3588} hath{G2192} need.{G5532}
29 Let{G1607} {G3956} no{G3361} corrupt{G4550} speech{G3056} proceed{G1607} out of{G1537} your{G5216} mouth,{G4750} but{G235} such{G1487} as is{G5100} good{G18} for{G4314} edifying{G3619} as the need{G5532} may be, that{G2443} it may give{G1325} grace{G5485} to them that hear.{G191}
30 And{G2532} grieve{G3076} not{G3361} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} of God,{G1722} in whom{G3739} ye were sealed{G4972} unto{G1519} the day{G2250} of redemption.{G629}
31 Let{G142} all{G3956} bitterness,{G4088} and{G2532} wrath,{G2372} and{G2532} anger,{G3709} and{G2532} clamor,{G2906} and{G2532} railing,{G988} be put away{G142} from{G575}you,{G5216}with{G4862} all{G3956} malice:{G2549}
32 and{G1161} be ye{G1096} kind{G5543} one{G240} to{G1519} another,{G240} tenderhearted,{G2155} forgiving{G5483} each other,{G1438} even{G2532} as{G2531} God{G2316} also in{G1722} Christ{G5547} forgave{G5483} you.{G5213}

Chapter 5

1 Be ye{G1096} therefore{G3767} imitators{G3402} of God,{G2316} as{G5613} beloved{G27} children;{G5043}
2 and{G2532} walk{G4043} in{G1722} love,{G26} even as{G2531} Christ{G5547} also{G2532} loved{G25} you,{G2248} and{G2532} gave{G3860} himself{G1438} up for{G5228} us,{G2257} an offering{G4376} and{G2532} a sacrifice{G2378} to God{G2316} for{G1519} an odor{G3744} of a sweet smell.{G3744}
3 But{G1161} fornication,{G4202} and{G2532} all{G3956} uncleanness,{G167} or{G2228} covetousness,{G4124} let it{G3687} not even{G3366} be named{G3687} among{G1722} you,{G5213} as{G2531} becometh{G4241} saints;{G40}
4 nor{G2532} filthiness,{G151} nor{G2532} foolish talking,{G3473} or{G2228} jesting,{G2160} which{G3588} are{G433} not{G3756} befitting:{G433} but{G235} rather{G3123} giving of thanks.{G2169}
5 For{G1063} this{G5124} ye know{G1097} of a surety,{G2075} that{G3754} no{G3956} fornicator,{G4205}nor{G2228}unclean person,{G169} nor{G2228} covetous man,{G4123} who{G3739} is{G2076} an idolater,{G1496} hath{G2192} any{G3756} inheritance{G2817} in{G1722} the kingdom{G932} of Christ{G5547} and{G2532} God.{G2316}
6 Let{G538} no man{G3367} deceive{G538} you{G5209} with{G1223} empty{G2756} words:{G3056} for because of{G1063} these things{G5023} cometh{G2064} the wrath{G3709} of God{G2316} upon{G1909} the sons{G5207} of disobedience.{G543}
7 Be{G1096} not{G3361} ye{G1096} therefore{G3767} partakers{G4830} with them;{G846}
8 For{G1063} ye were{G2258} once{G4218} darkness,{G4655} but{G1161} are now{G3568} light{G5457} in{G1722} the Lord:{G2962}walk{G4043}as{G5613}

children{G5043} of light{G5457}
9 (for{G1063} the fruit{G2590} of the light{G4151} is in{G1722} all{G3956} goodness{G19} and{G2532} righteousness{G1343} and{G2532} truth),{G225}
10 proving{G1381} what{G5101} is{G2076} well-pleasing{G2101} unto the Lord;{G2962}
11 and{G2532} have{G4790} no{G3361} fellowship{G4790} with the unfruitful{G175} works{G2041} of darkness,{G4655} but{G1161} rather{G3123} even{G2532} reprove{G1651} them;
12 for{G1063} the things which{G3588} are done{G1096} by them{G846} in secret{G2931} it is{G2076} a shame{G150} even{G2532} to speak{G3004} of.{G5259}
13 But{G1161} all things{G3956} when{G3588} they are reproved{G1651} are made manifest{G5319} by{G5259} the light:{G5457} for{G1063} everything{G3956} that is made manifest{G5319} is{G2076} light.{G5457}
14 Wherefore{G1352} *he* saith,{G3004} Awake, thou{G1453} that{G3588} sleepest,{G2518} and{G2532} arise{G450} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} Christ{G5547} shall shine{G2017} upon{G2017} thee.{G4671}
15 Look{G991} therefore{G3767} carefully{G199} how{G4459} ye walk,{G4043} not{G3361} as{G5613} unwise,{G781} but{G235} as{G5613} wise;{G4680}
16 redeeming{G1805} the time,{G2540} because{G3754} the days{G2250} are{G1526} evil.{G4190}
17 Wherefore{G5124} be ye{G1096} not{G3361} foolish,{G878} but{G235} understand{G4920} what{G5101} the will{G2307} of the Lord{G2962} is.
18 And{G2532} be{G3182} not{G3361} drunken{G3182} with{G1722} wine,{G3631} wherein{G3739} is{G2076} riot,{G810} but{G235} be filled{G4137} with{G1722} the Spirit;{G4151}
19 speaking{G2980} one to another{G1438} in psalms{G5568} and{G2532} hymns{G5215} and{G2532} spiritual{G4152} songs,{G5603} singing{G103} and{G2532} making melody{G5567} with{G1722} your{G5216} heart{G2588} to the Lord;{G2962}
20 giving thanks{G2168} always{G3842} for{G5228} all things{G3956} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} to God,{G2316} even{G2532} the Father;{G3962}
21 subjecting{G5293} yourselves one to another{G240} in{G1722} the fear{G5401} of Christ.{G2316}
22 Wives,{G1135} *be in subjection* unto{G5293} your own{G2398} husbands,{G435} as{G5613} unto the Lord.{G2962}
23 For{G3754} the husband{G435} is{G2076} the head{G2776} of the wife,{G1135} as{G5613} Christ also{G2532} is{G5547} the head{G2776} of the church,{G1577} *being*{G2532} himself{G846} the{G2076} saviour{G4990} of the body.{G4983}
24 But{G235} as{G5618} the church{G1577} is subject to{G5293} Christ,{G2532} so{G3779} *let* the wives{G1135} also *be* to their{G2398} husbands{G435} in{G1722} everything.{G3956}
25 Husbands,{G435} love{G25} your{G1438} wives,{G1135} even as{G2531} Christ{G5547} also{G2532} loved{G25} the church,{G1577} and{G2532} gave{G3860} himself{G1438} up for{G5228} it;{G846}
26 that{G2443} he{G846} might sanctify{G37} it, having cleansed it{G2511} by the washing{G3067} of water{G5204} with{G1722} the word,{G4487}
27 that{G2443} he might present{G3936} the church{G846} to himself{G1438} a glorious{G1741} *church*,{G1577} not{G3361} having{G2192} spot{G4696} or{G2228} wrinkle{G4512} or{G2228} any{G5100} such thing;{G5108} but{G235} that{G2443} it should be{G5600} holy{G40} and{G2532} without blemish.{G299}
28 Even so{G3779} ought{G3784} husbands{G435} also to love{G25} their{G1438} own wives{G1135} as{G5613} their own{G1438} bodies.{G4983} He that{G3588} loveth{G25} his{G1438} own wife{G1135} loveth{G25} himself:{G1438}
29 for{G1063} no man{G3762} ever{G4218} hated{G3404} his own{G1438} flesh;{G4561} but{G235} nourisheth{G1625} and{G2532} cherisheth{G2282} it,{G846} even{G2532} as{G2531} Christ{G2962} also the church;{G1577}
30 because{G3754} we are{G2070} members{G3196} of his{G846} body.{G4983}
31 For{G473} this cause{G5127} shall{G2641} a man{G444} leave{G2641} his{G846} father{G3962} and{G2532} mother,{G3384} and{G2532} shall cleave{G4347} to{G4314} his{G846} wife;{G1135} and{G2532} the two{G1417} shall{G2071} become{G1519} one{G1520} flesh.{G4561}
32 This{G5124} mystery{G3466} is{G2076} great:{G3173} but{G1161} I{G1473} speak{G3004} in regard{G1519} of Christ{G5547} and{G2532} of{G1519} the church.{G1577}
33 Nevertheless{G4133} do{G25} {G2596} ye also{G2532} severally{G1538} {G3779} love{G25} each one{G1520} his{G1438} own wife{G1135} even as{G5613} himself;{G1438} and{G1161} *let* the wife{G1135} *see* that{G2443} she fear{G5399} her husband.{G435}

Chapter 6

1 Children,{G5043} obey{G5219} your{G5216} parents{G1118} in{G1722} the Lord:{G2962} for{G1063} this{G5124} is{G2076} right.{G1342}
2 Honor{G5091} thy{G4675} father{G3962} and{G2532} mother{G3384} (which{G3748} is{G2076} the first{G4413} commandment{G1785} with{G1722} promise),{G1860}
3 that{G2443} it may be{G1096} well{G2095} with thee,{G4671} and{G2532} thou mayest{G2071} live long{G3118} on{G1909} the earth.{G1093}
4 And,{G2532} ye{G3588} fathers,{G3962} provoke{G3949} not{G3361} your{G5216} children{G5043} to wrath:{G3949} but{G235} nurture{G1625} them{G846} in{G1722} the chastening{G3809} and{G2532} admonition{G3559} of the Lord.{G2962}
5 Servants,{G1401} be obedient unto{G5219} them that according to{G5219} the flesh{G4561} are{G3588} your masters,{G2962} with{G3326} fear{G5401} and{G2532} trembling,{G5156} in{G1722} singleness{G572} of your{G5216} heart,{G2588} as{G5613} unto Christ;{G5547}
6 not{G3361} in the way{G2596} of eyeservice,{G3787} as{G5613} men-pleasers;{G441} but{G235} as{G5613} servants{G1401} of Christ,{G5547} doing{G4160} the will{G2307} of God{G2316} from{G1537} the heart;{G5590}
7 with{G3326} good will{G2133} doing service,{G1398} as{G5613} unto the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} not{G3756} unto men:{G444}
8 knowing{G1492} that{G3754} whatsoever{G1437} {G3739} good thing{G18} each{G5100} one{G1538} doeth,{G4160} the same{G5124} shall he receive{G2865} again from{G3844} the Lord,{G2962} whether{G1535} *he be* bond{G1401} or{G1535} free.{G1658}
9 And,{G2532} ye{G4160} masters,{G2962} do{G4160} the same things{G846} unto{G4314} them,{G846} and{G2532} forbear{G447} threatening:{G547} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} he who is{G2076} both their Master{G2962} and yours{G5216} is{G2076} in{G1722} heaven,{G2532} and there{G2076} is no{G3756} respect of persons{G4382} with{G3844} him.{G846}
10 Finally,{G3063} {G3450} {G80} be strong{G1743} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} in{G1722} the strength{G2904} of his{G846} might.{G2479}
11 Put on{G1746} the whole armor{G3833} of God,{G4314} that{G3588} ye{G5209} may be able{G1410} to stand{G2476} against{G4314} the wiles{G3180} of the devil.{G1228}
12 For{G3754} our{G2254} wrestling{G3823} is{G2076} not{G3756} against{G4314} flesh{G4561} and{G2532} blood,{G129} but{G235} against{G4314} the principalities,{G746} against{G4314} the powers,{G1849} against{G4314} the world -{G165} rulers{G2888} of this{G5127} darkness,{G4655} against{G4314} the spiritual{G4152} *hosts* of wickedness{G4189} in{G1722} the heavenly{G2032} *places*.
13 Wherefore{G1223} {G5124} take up{G353} the whole armor{G3833} of God,{G2316} that{G2443} ye may be able{G1410} to withstand{G436} in{G1722} the evil{G4190} day,{G2250} and,{G2532} having done{G2716} all,{G537} to stand.{G2476}
14 Stand{G2476} therefore,{G3767} having{G4024} girded{G4024} your{G5216} loins{G3751} with{G1722} truth,{G225} and{G2532} having put on{G1746} the breastplate{G2382} of righteousness,{G1343}
15 and{G2532} having shod{G5265} your feet{G4228} with{G1722} the preparation{G2091} of the gospel{G2098} of peace;{G1515}
16 withal{G1909} {G3956} taking{G353} up the shield{G2375} of faith,{G4102} wherewith{G1722} {G3739} ye shall be able{G1410} to quench{G4570} all{G3956} the fiery{G4448} darts{G956} of the evil{G4190} *one*.
17 And{G2532} take{G1209} the helmet{G4030} of salvation,{G4992} and{G2532} the sword{G3162} of the Spirit,{G4151} which{G3739} is{G2076} the word{G4487} of God:{G2316}
18 with{G1223} all{G3956} prayer{G4335} {G1722} {G2540} {G3956} and{G2532} supplication{G1162} praying{G4336} at all seasons in{G1722} the Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} watching{G69} {G846} thereunto{G1519} {G5124} in{G1722} all{G3956} perseverance{G4343} and{G2532} supplication{G1162} for{G4012} all{G3956} the saints,{G40}
19 And{G2532} on{G5228} my{G1700} behalf, that{G2443} utterance{G3056} may be given{G1325} unto{G1722} me{G3427} in{G1722} opening{G457} my{G3450} mouth,{G4750} to make known{G1107} with boldness{G3954} the mystery{G3466} of the gospel,{G2098}

20 for{G5228} which{G3739} I am an ambassador{G4243} in{G1722} chains; that{G2443} in{G1722} it{G846} I{G846} may speak boldly,{G3955} as{G5613} I{G3165} ought{G1163} to speak.{G2980}
21 But{G1161} that{G2443} ye{G5210} also{G2532} may know{G1492} my{G1691} affairs,{G2596} how{G5101} I do,{G4238} Tychicus,{G5190} the beloved{G27} brother{G80} and{G2532} faithful{G4103} minister{G1249} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} shall make known{G1107} to you{G5213} all things:{G3956}
22 whom{G3739} I have sent{G3992} unto{G4314} you{G5209} for{G1519} this{G846} very purpose,{G5124} that{G2443} ye may know{G1097} our{G2257} state,{G4012} and{G2532} that he may comfort{G3870} your{G5216} hearts.{G2588}
23 Peace{G1515} be to the brethren,{G80} and{G2532} love{G26} with{G3326} faith,{G4102} from{G575} God{G2316} the Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
24 Grace{G5485} be with{G3326} all{G3956} them that{G3588} love{G25} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} with{G1722} *a love* incorruptible.{G861}

PHILIPPIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul{G3972} and{G2532} Timothy,{G5095} servants{G1401} of Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} to all{G3956} the saints{G40} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} that are{G5607} at{G1722} Philippi,{G5375} with{G4862} the bishops{G1985} and{G2532} deacons:{G1249}
2 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} our{G2257} Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
3 I thank{G2168} my{G3450} God{G2316} upon{G1909} all my{G3450} remembrance{G3417} of you,{G5216}
4 always{G3842} in{G1722} every{G3956} supplication{G1162} of mine{G3450} on behalf{G5228} of you{G5216} all{G3956} making{G4160} my{G3450} supplication with{G3326} joy,{G5479}
5 for{G1909} your{G5216} fellowship{G2842} in{G1519} furtherance of the gospel{G2098} from{G575} the{G2250} first{G4413} day{G2250} until{G891} now;{G3568}
6 being confident of{G3982} this{G5124} very thing,{G846} that{G3754} he who began{G1728} a{G2041} good{G18} work{G2041} in{G1722} you{G5213} will perfect{G2005} it until{G891} the day{G2250} of Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547}
7 even as{G2531} it is{G2076} right{G1342} for me{G1698} to be thus{G5124} minded{G5426} on behalf of{G5228} you{G5216} all,{G3956} because{G1223} I{G3165} have{G2192} you{G5209} in{G1722} my heart,{G2588} inasmuch as,{G1722} both{G5037} in{G1199} my{G3450} bonds{G1199} and{G2532} in the defence{G627} and{G2532} confirmation{G951} of the gospel,{G2098} ye{G5209} all{G3956} are{G5607} partakers{G4791} with me{G3450} of{G5485} grace.{G5485}
8 For{G1063} God{G2316} is{G2076} my{G3450} witness,{G3144} how{G5613} I long{G1971} after you{G5209} all{G3956} in{G1722} the tender mercies{G4698} of Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
9 And{G2532} this{G5124} I pray,{G4336} that{G2443} your{G5216} love{G26} may abound{G4052} yet{G2089} more{G3123} and{G2532} more{G3123} in{G1722} knowledge{G1922} and{G2532} all{G3956} discernment;{G1922}
10 so that{G1381} ye{G5209} may approve the things{G1381} that are excellent;{G1308} that{G2443} ye may be{G5600} sincere{G1506} and{G2532} void of offence{G677} unto{G1519} the day{G2250} of Christ;{G5547}
11 being filled{G4137} with the fruits{G2590} of righteousness,{G1343} which are{G3588} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} unto{G1519} the glory{G1391} and{G2532} praise{G1868} of God.{G2316}
12 Now{G1161} I would{G1014} have you{G5209} know,{G1097} brethren,{G80} that{G3754} the things{G3588} *which happened* unto{G2596} me{G1691} have fallen out{G2064} rather{G3123} unto{G1519} the progress{G4297} of the gospel;{G2098}
13 so that{G5620} my{G3450} bonds{G1199} became{G1096} manifest{G5318} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} throughout{G1722} the whole{G3650} praetorian guard,{G4232} and{G2532} to{G3062} all{G3650} the rest;{G3062}
14 and{G2532} that most{G4119} of the brethren{G80} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} being confident{G3982} through{G1199} my{G3450} bonds,{G1199} are{G5111} more{G4056} abundantly bold{G5111} to speak{G2980} the word{G3056} of God without fear.{G870}
15 Some{G5100} indeed{G3303} preach{G2784} Christ{G5547} even{G2532} of{G1223} envy{G5355} and{G2532} strife;{G2054} and{G1161} some{G5100} also{G2532} of{G1223} good will:{G2107}
16 the one{G3588} *do it* of{G1537} love,{G26} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} I am set{G2749} for{G1519} the defence{G627} of the gospel;{G2098}
17 but{G1161} the other{G3588} {G3303} proclaim{G2605} Christ{G5547} of{G1537} faction,{G2052} not{G3756} sincerely,{G55} thinking{G3633} to raise{G2018} up affliction{G2347} for{G0} me{G0} in{G1199} my{G3450} bonds.{G1199}
18 What{G5101} then?{G1063} only that{G4133} in every{G3956} way,{G5158} whether{G1535} in pretence{G4392} or{G1535} in truth,{G225} Christ{G5547} is proclaimed;{G2605} and{G2532} therein{G5129} {G1722} I{G5463} rejoice,{G5463} yea,{G235} and{G2532} will rejoice.{G5463}
19 For{G1063} I know{G1492} that{G3754} this{G5124} shall turn{G576} out to{G1519} my{G3427} salvation,{G4991} through{G1223} your{G5216} supplication{G1162} and{G2532} the supply{G2024} of the Spirit{G4151} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547}
20 according to{G2596} my{G3450} earnest expectation{G603} and{G2532} hope,{G1680} that{G3754} in{G1722} nothing{G3762} shall I be put to shame,{G153} but{G235} *that* with{G1722} all{G3956} boldness,{G3954} as{G5613} always,{G3842} *so* now{G3568} also{G2532} Christ{G5547} shall be magnified{G3170} in{G1722} my{G3450} body,{G4983} whether{G1535} by{G1223} life,{G2222} or{G1535} by{G1223} death.{G2288}
21 For{G1063} to me{G1698} to live{G2198} is Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} to die{G599} is gain.{G2771}
22 But{G1161} if{G1487} to live{G2198} in{G1722} the *flesh,*—{G4561} *if* this{G5124} shall bring fruit{G2590} from{G2041} my{G3427} work,{G2041} then{G2532} what{G5101} I shall choose{G138} I know{G1107} not.{G3756}
23 But{G1063} I am in a strait{G4912} betwixt{G1537} the two,{G1417} having{G2192} the desire{G1939} to{G1519} depart{G360} and{G2532} be{G1511} with{G4862} Christ;{G5547} for it is{G4183} very far{G3123} better:{G2908}
24 yet{G1161} to abide{G1961} in{G1722} the flesh{G4561} is more needful{G316} for{G1223} your{G5209} sake.
25 And{G2532} having{G3982} this{G5124} confidence,{G3982} I know{G1492} that{G3754} I shall abide,{G3306} yea, and{G2532} abide with{G4839} you{G5213} all,{G3956} for{G1519} your{G5216} progress{G4297} and{G2532} joy{G5479} in the faith;{G4102}
26 that{G2443} your{G5216} glorying{G2745} may abound{G4052} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} in{G1722} me{G1698} through{G1223} my{G1699} presence{G3952} with{G4314} you{G5209} again.{G3825}
27 Only{G3440} let your manner of life{G4176} be worthy{G516} of the gospel{G2098} of Christ:{G5547} that,{G2443} whether{G1535} I come{G2064} and{G2532} see{G1492} you{G5209} or{G1535} be absent,{G548} I may hear{G191} of your{G5216} state,{G4012} that{G3754} ye stand fast{G4739} in{G1722} one{G1520} spirit,{G4151} with{G5590} one{G1520} soul{G5590} striving{G4866} for the faith{G4102} of the gospel;{G2098}
28 and{G2532} {G3361} in{G1722} nothing{G3367} affrighted{G4426} by{G5259} the adversaries:{G480} which{G3748} {G3303} is{G2076} for them{G846} an evident token{G1732} of perdition,{G684} but{G1161} of your{G5213} salvation,{G4991} and{G2532} that{G5124} from{G575} God;{G2316}
29 because{G3754} to you{G5213} it hath been granted{G5483} in the behalf{G5228} of Christ,{G5547} not{G3756} only{G3440} to believe{G4100} on{G1519} him,{G846} but{G235} also{G2532} to suffer{G3958} in{G5228} his{G846} behalf:{G5228}
30 having{G2192} the{G73} same{G846} conflict{G73} which{G3634} ye saw{G1492} in{G1722} me,{G1698} and{G2532} now{G3568} hear{G191} to be in{G1722} me.{G1698}

Chapter 2

1 If{G1487} there is therefore{G3767} any{G5100} exhortation{G3874} in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} if{G1487} any{G5100} consolation{G3890} of love,{G26} if{G1487} any{G5100} fellowship{G2842} of the Spirit,{G4151} if{G1487} any{G5100} tender mercies{G4698} and{G2532} compassions,{G3628}
2 make full{G4137} my{G3450} joy,{G5479} that{G2443} ye be{G5426} of the same{G846} mind,{G5426} having{G2192} the{G26} same{G846} love,{G26} being of one accord,{G4861} of{G5426} one{G1520} mind;{G5426}
3 *doing* nothing{G3367} through{G2596} faction{G2052} or{G2228} through vainglory,{G2754} but{G235} in lowliness of mind{G5012} {G2233} each{G240} counting{G2233}

other{G240} better{G5242} than himself;{G1438}
4 not{G3361} looking{G4648} each{G1538} of you to his own things,{G1438} but{G235} each{G1538} of you also{G2532} to the things of others.{G2087}
5 Have{G1063} this{G5124} {G5426} mind in{G1722} you,{G5213} which was{G3739} also{G2532} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424}
6 who,{G3739} existing{G5225} in{G1722} the form{G3444} of God,{G2316} counted not{G3756} the being{G5225} on an equality{G2470} with God{G2316} a thing to be{G1511} grasped,{G725}
7 but{G235} {G2758} emptied{G2758} himself,{G1438} taking{G2983} the form{G3444} of a servant,{G1401} being made{G1096} in{G1722} the likeness{G3667} of men;{G444}
8 and{G2532} being found{G2147} in fashion{G4976} as{G5613} a man,{G444} he humbled{G5013} himself,{G1438} becoming{G1096} obedient{G5255} *even*{G1161} unto{G3360} death,{G2288} yea, the death{G2288} of the cross.{G4716}
9 Wherefore{G1352} also{G2532} God{G2316} highly exalted{G5251} him,{G846} and{G2532} gave{G5483} unto him{G846} the name{G3686} which is{G3588} above{G5228} every{G3956} name;{G3686}
10 that{G2443} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of Jesus{G2424} every{G3956} knee{G1119} should bow,{G2578} of{G2032} *things* in heaven{G2032} and{G2532} *things* on earth{G1919} and{G2532} *things* under the earth,{G2709}
11 and{G2532} that every{G3956} tongue{G1100} should confess{G1843} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} is Lord,{G2962} to{G1519} the glory{G1391} of God{G2316} the Father.{G3962}
12 So{G5620} then, my{G3450} beloved,{G27} even as{G2531} ye have{G5219} always{G3842} obeyed,{G5219} not{G3361} as{G5613} in{G1722} my{G3450} presence{G3952} only,{G3440} but{G235} now{G3568} much{G4183} more{G3123} in{G1722} my{G3450} absence,{G666} work out{G2716} your own{G1438} salvation{G4991} with{G3326} fear{G5401} and{G2532} trembling;{G5156}
13 for{G1063} it is{G2076} God{G2316} who{G3588} worketh{G1754} in{G1722} you{G5213} both{G2532} to will{G2309} and{G2532} to work,{G1754} for{G5228} his good pleasure.{G2107}
14 Do{G4160} all things{G3956} without{G5565} murmurings{G1112} and{G2532} questionings:{G1261}
15 that{G2443} ye may become{G1096} blameless{G273} and{G2532} harmless,{G185} children{G5043} of God{G2316} without blemish{G298} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of a{G1074} crooked{G4646} and{G2532} perverse{G1294} generation,{G1074} among{G1722} whom{G3739} ye are seen{G5316} as{G5613} lights{G5458} in{G1722} the world,{G2889}
16 holding forth{G1907} the word{G3056} of life;{G2222} that{G1519} I{G1698} may have whereof to glory{G2745} in{G1519} the day{G2250} of Christ,{G5547} that{G3754} I did{G5143} not{G3756} run{G5143} in{G1519} vain{G2756} neither{G3761} labor{G2872} in{G1519} vain.{G2756}
17 Yea,{G235} and{G2532} if{G1487} I am offered{G4689} upon{G1909} the sacrifice{G2378} and{G2532} service{G3009} of{G4102} your{G5216} faith,{G4102} I joy,{G5463} and{G2532} rejoice{G4796} with you{G5213} all:{G3956}
18 and{G1161} in the same manner{G846} do{G5463} ye{G5210} also{G2532} joy,{G5463} and{G2532} rejoice with{G4796} me.{G3427}
19 But{G1161} I hope{G1679} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} to send{G3992} Timothy{G5095} shortly{G5030} unto you,{G5213} that{G2443} I also{G2504} may be of good comfort,{G2174} when I know{G1097} your{G5216} state.{G4012}
20 For{G1063} I have{G2192} no man{G3762} likeminded,{G2473} who{G3748} will{G3309} care truly{G1104} for{G3309} your{G5216} state.{G4012}
21 For{G1063} they all{G3956} seek{G2212} their own,{G1438} not{G3756} the things of{G3588} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
22 But{G1161} ye know{G1097} the proof{G1382} of him,{G846} that,{G3754} as{G5613} a child{G5043} *serveth* a father,{G3962} *so* he served{G1398} with{G4862} me{G1698} in{G1519} furtherance of the gospel.{G2098}
23 Him{G5126} {G3303} therefore{G3767} I hope{G1679} to send{G3992} forthwith,{G1824} sosoon as{G5613} I shall see{G872} how{G302} it will go with me:{G1691}
24 but{G1161} I trust{G3982} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} that{G3754} I{G2064} myself{G846} also{G2532} shall come{G2064} shortly.{G5030}
25 But{G1161} I counted it{G2233} necessary{G316} to send{G3992} to{G4314} you{G5209} Epaphroditus,{G1891} my{G3450} brother{G80} and{G2532} fellow-worker{G4904} and{G2532} fellow-soldier,{G4961} and{G2532} your{G5216} messenger{G652} and{G2532} minister{G3011} to{G5532} my{G3450} need;{G5532}
26 since{G1894} he{G2258} longed after{G1971} you{G5209} all,{G3956} and{G2532} was sore troubled,{G85} because{G1360} ye had heard{G191} that{G1360} he was sick:{G770}
27 for{G1063} indeed{G2532} he was sick{G770} nigh unto{G3897} death:{G2288} but{G235} God{G2316} had mercy on{G1653} him;{G846} and{G1161} not{G3756} on{G1653} him{G846} only,{G3440} but{G235} on me{G1691} also,{G2443} that I might not have{G2192} sorrow{G3077} upon{G1909} sorrow.{G3077}
28 I have sent{G3992} him{G846} therefore{G3767} the more diligently,{G4708} that,{G2443} when ye see{G1492} him{G846} again,{G3825} ye may rejoice,{G5463} and that I{G2504} may be{G5600} the less sorrowful.{G253}
29 Receive{G4327} him{G846} therefore{G3767} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} with{G3326} all{G3956} joy;{G5479} and{G2532} hold{G2192} such{G5108} in honor:{G1784}
30 because{G3754} for{G1223} the work{G2041} of Christ{G5547} he came nigh{G1448} unto{G3360} death,{G2288} hazarding{G3851} his life{G2443} to supply{G378} that which was lacking{G5303} in your{G5216} service{G3009} toward{G4314} me.{G3165}

Chapter 3

1 Finally,{G3063} my{G3450} brethren,{G80} rejoice{G5463} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962} To write{G1125} the same things{G846} to you,{G5213} to me{G1698} indeed{G3303} is not{G3756} irksome,{G3636} but{G1161} for you{G5213} it is safe.{G804}
2 Beware{G991} of the dogs,{G2965} beware{G991} of{G2040} the evil{G2556} workers,{G2040} beware{G991} of the concision:{G2699}
3 for{G1063} we{G2249} are{G2070} the circumcision,{G4061} who worship{G3000} by the Spirit{G4151} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} glory{G2744} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} have{G3982} no{G3756} confidence{G3982} in{G1722} the flesh:{G4561}
4 though{G2539} I{G1473} myself might{G2192} {G2532} have{G2192} confidence{G4006} even in{G1722} the flesh:{G4561} if{G1487} any{G5100} other{G243} man{G5100} thinketh{G1380} to have confidence{G3982} in{G1722} the flesh,{G4561} I{G1473} yet more:{G3123}
5 circumcised{G4061} the eighth{G3637} day,{G1537} of the stock{G1085} of Israel,{G2474} of the tribe{G5443} of{G1537} Benjamin,{G958} a Hebrew{G1445} of Hebrews;{G1445} as touching{G2596} the law,{G3551} a Pharisee;{G5330}
6 as touching{G2596} zeal,{G2205} persecuting{G1377} the church;{G1577} as touching{G2596} the righteousness{G1343} which{G3588} is{G1096} in{G1722} the law,{G3551} found blameless.{G273}
7 Howbeit{G235} what things{G3748} were{G2258} gain{G2771} to me,{G3427} these{G5023} have I counted{G2233} loss{G2209} for{G1223} Christ.{G5547}
8 Yea{G235} verily,{G3304} and{G2532} I count{G2233} all things{G3956} to be{G1511} loss{G2209} for{G1223} the excellency{G5242} of the knowledge{G1108} of Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} my{G3450} Lord:{G2962} for{G1223} whom{G3739} I suffered the loss of{G2210} all things,{G3956} and{G2532} do count{G2233} them but refuse,{G4657} that{G2443} I{G1511} may gain{G2770} Christ,{G5547}
9 and{G2532} be found{G2147} in{G1722} him,{G846} not{G3361} having{G2192} a righteousness{G1343} of{G1537} mine own,{G1699} *even* that which is{G3588} of{G1537} the law,{G3551} but{G235} that which is{G3588} through{G1223} faith{G4102} in Christ,{G5547} the righteousness{G1343} which is{G3588} from God{G2316} by{G1909} faith:{G4102}
10 that{G3588} I may know{G1097} him,{G846} and{G2532} the power{G1411} of{G386} his{G846} resurrection,{G386} and{G2532} the fellowship{G2842} of{G3804} his{G846} sufferings,{G3804} becoming conformed unto{G4833} his{G846} death;{G2288}
11 if{G1487} by any means{G4459} I may attain{G2658} unto{G1519} the resurrection{G1815} from the dead.{G3498}
12 Not{G3756} that{G3754} I have{G2983} already{G2235} obtained,{G2983} or{G2228} am{G5048} already{G2235} made perfect:{G5048} but{G1161} I press on,{G1377} if{G1487} so be that{G2532} I may lay hold{G2638} on that for{G1909} which{G3739} also{G2532} I was laid hold{G2638} on by{G5259} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
13 Brethren,{G80} I{G1473} count{G3049} not{G3756} myself{G1683} yet to have laid hold:{G2638} but{G1161} one thing{G1520} *I do*, forgetting{G1950} the things{G3303} which are{G3588} behind,{G3694} and{G1161} stretching forward{G1901} to the things which are{G3588} before,{G1715}
14 I press{G1377} on toward{G2596} the goal{G4649} unto{G1909} the prize{G1017} of the{G2821} high{G507} calling{G2821} of God{G2316} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
15 Let us{G5426} therefore,{G3767} as many as{G3745} are perfect,{G5046} be thus{G5124} minded:{G5426}

and{G2532} if{G1487} in anything{G5100} ye are{G5426} otherwise{G2088} minded,{G5426} this{G5124} also shall God{G2316} reveal{G601} {G2532} unto you:{G5213}
16 only,{G4133} {G3739} whereunto{G1519} we have attained,{G5348} by that{G2583} same{G846} *rule*{G2583} let us{G846} {G5426} walk.{G4748}
17 Brethren,{G80} be{G1096} ye imitators together{G4831} of me,{G3450}and{G2532}mark{G4648} them that so walk{G4043} even as{G3779} ye have{G2192} us{G2248} for{G2531} an ensample.{G5179}
18 For{G1063} many{G4183} walk,{G4043} of whom{G3739} I told{G3004} you{G5213} often,{G4178} and{G1161} now{G3568} tell you{G3004} even{G2532}weeping,{G2799}*thatthey are* the enemies{G2190} of the cross{G4716} of Christ:{G5547}
19 whose{G3739} end{G5056} is perdition,{G684} whose{G3739} god{G2316} is the belly,{G2836} and{G2532} *whose* glory{G1391} is in{G1722} their{G846} shame,{G152} who{G3588} mind{G5426} earthly things.{G1919}
20 For{G1063} our{G2257} citizenship{G4175} is{G5225} in{G1722} heaven;{G3772} {G1537} whence{G3739} also{G2532} we wait{G553} for a Saviour,{G4990} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547}
21 who{G3739} shall fashion{G3345} anew the body{G4983} of our{G2257} humiliation,{G5014} *that*{G1519} *it* {G846} *may be*{G1096} conformed to{G4832} the body{G4983} of his{G846} glory,{G1391} according to{G2596} the working{G1753} whereby{G3588} he{G846} is able{G1410} even{G2532} to subject{G5293} all things{G3956} unto himself.{G1438}

Chapter 4

1 Wherefore,{G5620} my{G3450} brethren{G80} beloved{G27} and{G2532} longed for,{G1973} my{G3450} joy{G5479} and{G2532} crown,{G4735} so{G3779} stand fast{G4739} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} my beloved.{G27}
2 I exhort{G3870} Euodia,{G2136} and{G2532} I exhort{G3870} Syntyche,{G846} to{G5426} be of the same mind in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
3 Yea,{G2532} I beseech{G2065} thee{G4571}also,{G2532}true{G1103} yokefellow,{G4805}help{G4815}these women,{G846} for they{G3748} labored{G4866} with me{G3427} in{G1722} the gospel,{G2098} with{G3326} Clement{G2815} also,{G2532} and{G2532} the rest{G3062} of my{G3450} fellow-workers,{G4904} whose{G3739} names{G3686} are in{G1722} the book{G976} of life.{G2222}
4 Rejoice{G5463} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} always:{G3842} again{G3825} I will say,{G2046} Rejoice.{G5463}
5 Let{G1097} your{G5216} forbearance{G1933} be known{G1097} unto{G444} all{G3956} men.{G444} The Lord{G2962} is at hand.{G1451}
6 In nothing{G3367} be anxious;{G3309}but{G235}in{G1722} everything{G3956} by prayer{G4335} and{G2532} supplication{G1162} with{G3326} thanksgiving{G2169} let{G1107} your{G5216} requests{G155}bemadeknown{G1107} unto{G4314} God.{G2316}
7 And{G2532} the peace{G1515} of God,{G2316} which passeth{G5242} all{G3956}understanding,{G3563}shall guard{G5432} your{G5216} hearts{G2588} and{G2532} your{G3540} thoughts{G5216} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
8 Finally,{G3063} brethren,{G80} whatsoever things{G3745} are{G2076} true,{G227} whatsoever things{G3745} are honorable,{G4586} whatsoever things{G3745} are just,{G1342} whatsoever things{G3745} are pure,{G53} whatsoever things{G3745} are lovely,{G4375} whatsoever things{G3745} are of good report;{G2163} if{G1487} there be any{G5100}virtue,{G703}and{G2532} if{G1487} there be any{G5100} praise,{G1868} think on{G3049} these things.{G5023}
9 The things{G5023} which{G3739} ye {G3129}both{G2532}learned{G3129} and{G2532} received{G3880} and{G2532}heard{G191}and{G2532} saw{G1492} in{G1722} me,{G1698} these things do:{G4238} and{G2532} the God{G2316} of peace{G1515} shall be{G2071} with{G3326} you.{G5216}
10 But{G1161} I rejoice{G5463} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} greatly,{G3171} that{G3754} now{G2235} at length{G4218} ye have revived{G330} your thought{G5426} for{G5228} me;{G1700} wherein{G3739} {G1909} ye did indeed{G5426} take{G2532} thought,{G5426} but{G1161} ye lacked opportunity.{G170}
11 Not{G3756} that{G3754} I speak{G3004} in respect of{G2596} want:{G5304} for{G1063} I{G1473} have learned,{G3129} in{G1722} whatsoever{G3739} state I am,{G1510} therein to be{G1511} content.{G842}
12 I know{G1492} {G2532} how{G1492} to be abased,{G5013} and{G2532} I know also how{G1492} to abound:{G1722} in everything{G3956} and{G2532} in{G1722} all things{G3956} have I learned{G3453} the secret both{G2532} to be filled{G5526} and{G2532} to be hungry,{G3983} both{G2532} to abound{G4052} and{G2532} to be in want.{G5302}
13 I can do{G2480} all things{G3956} in{G1722} him{G5547} that{G3588} strengtheneth{G1743} me.{G3165}
14 Howbeit{G4133} ye {G4160} did{G4160} well{G2573} that ye had fellowship{G4790} with{G2347} my{G3450} affliction.{G2347}
15 And{G1161} ye yourselves also{G2532}know,{G1492}ye{G5210} Philippians,{G5374} that{G3754} in{G1722} the beginning{G746} of the gospel,{G2098} when{G3753} I departed{G1831} from{G575} Macedonia,{G3109} no{G3762} church{G1577} had fellowship with{G2841} me{G3427} in{G1519} the matter{G3056} of giving{G1394} and{G2532} receiving{G1487} but{G3361} ye{G5210} only;{G3441}
16for{G3754}even{G2532}in{G1722} Thessalonica{G2332} ye sent{G3992} once{G2532} {G530} and{G2532} again{G1364}unto{G1519}my{G3427} need.{G5532}
17 Not{G3756} that{G3754} I seek{G1934} for the gift;{G1390} but{G235} I seek{G1934} for the fruit{G2590} that increaseth{G4121} to{G1519} your{G5216} account.{G3056}
18 But{G1161} I have{G568} all{G3956} things, and{G2532} abound:{G4052} I am filled,{G4137} having received{G1209} from{G3844} Epaphroditus{G1891} the things{G3588} that came from{G3844} you,{G5216} an odor{G3744} of a sweet smell,{G2175} a sacrifice{G2378} acceptable,{G1184} well-pleasing{G2101} to God.{G2316}
19 And{G1161} my{G3450} God{G2316} shall supply{G4137} every{G3956} {G5216} need{G5532} of yours{G5216} according to{G2596} his{G846} riches{G4149} in{G1722} glory{G1391} in Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
20 Now{G1161} unto our{G2257} God{G2316} and{G2532} Father{G3962} *be* the glory{G1391} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
21 Salute{G782} every{G3956} saint{G40} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424} The brethren that are{G80} with{G4862} me{G1698} salute{G782} you.{G5209}
22 All{G3956} the saints{G40} salute{G782} you,{G5209} especially{G3122} {G1161} they that are{G3588} of{G1537} Caesar's{G2541} household.{G3614}
23 The grace{G5485} of{G2962} the{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} be with{G3326} your{G5216} spirit.{G3956}

COLOSSIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} an apostle{G652} of Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} through{G1223} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} Timothy{G5095} our brother,{G80}
2 To the saints{G40} and{G2532} faithful{G4103} brethren{G80} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} *that are* at{G1722} Colossae:{G2857} Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} our{G2257} Father.{G3962}
3 We give thanks{G2168} to God{G2316} {G2532} the Father{G3962} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} praying{G4336} always{G3842} for{G4012} you,{G5216}
4 having heard{G191} of your{G5216} faith{G4102}in{G1722}Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} of the love{G26} which ye have toward{G1519} all{G3956} the saints,{G40}
5 because{G1223} of the hope{G1680} which is laid up{G606} for you{G5213} in{G1722} the heavens,{G3772} whereof{G3739} ye heard before{G4257} in{G1722} the word{G3056} of the truth{G225} of the gospel,{G2098}
6 which is come{G3918} unto{G1519} you;{G5209} even as{G2531} it is also in{G1722} all{G3956} the world{G2889} bearing fruit{G2592} and{G2532} increasing, as{G2531} *it doth* in{G1722} you{G5213} also,{G2532} since{G575} the day{G2250} ye heard{G191} and{G2532} knew{G1921} the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} in{G1722} truth;{G225}
7 even{G2532} as{G2531} ye{G3129} learned{G3129} of{G575} Epaphras{G1889} our{G2257} beloved{G27} fellow-servant,{G4889} who{G3739} is{G2076} a faithful{G4103} minister{G1249} of Christ{G5547} on our{G5216} behalf,{G5228}
8 who{G3588} also{G2532} declared{G1213} unto us{G2254} your{G5216} love{G26} in{G1722} the Spirit.{G4151}
9 For{G1223} this{G5124} cause{G1223} we{G2249} also,{G2532} since{G575} the day{G2250} we heard{G191} *it*, do{G3973} not{G3756} cease{G3973} to pray{G4336} and{G2532} make request{G154} for{G5228} you,{G5216} that{G2443} ye may be filled with{G4137} the knowledge{G1922} of his{G846} will{G2307} in{G1722} all{G3956} spiritual{G4152} wisdom{G4678}

and{G2532} None
understanding,{G4907}
10 {G4043} {G5209} to walk{G4043}
worthily{G516} of the Lord{G2962}
unto{G1519} all{G3956}
pleasing,{G699} bearing fruit{G2592}
in{G1722} every{G3956} good{G18}
work,{G2041} and{G2532}
increasing{G837} in{G1519} the
knowledge{G1922} of God;{G2316}
11 strengthened{G1412} with{G1722}
all{G3956} power,{G2904} according
to{G2596} the might{G1411} of
his{G846} glory,{G1391} unto{G1519}
all{G3956} patience{G5281}
and{G2532} longsuffering{G3115}
with{G3326} joy;{G5479}
12 giving thanks{G2168} unto the
Father,{G3962} who made{G2427}
us{G2248} meet{G2427} to{G1519} be
partakers{G3310} of the
inheritance{G2819} of the saints{G40}
in{G1722} light;{G5457}
13 who{G3739} delivered{G4506}
us{G2248} out{G1537} of the
power{G1849} of darkness,{G4655}
and{G2532} translated{G3179} us
into{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of the
Son{G5207} of his{G846} love;{G26}
14 in{G1722} whom{G3739} we
have{G2192} our redemption,{G629}
the forgiveness{G859} of our
sins:{G266}
15 who{G3739} is{G2076} the
image{G1504} of the invisible{G517}
God,{G2316} the firstborn{G4416} of
all{G3956} creation;{G2937}
16 for{G3754} in{G1722} him{G846}
were{G2936} all things{G3956}
created,{G2936} in{G1722} the
heavens{G3772} and{G2532} upon the
earth,{G1093} things visible{G3707}
and{G2532} things invisible,{G517}
whether{G1535} thrones{G2362}
or{G1535} dominions{G2963}
or{G1535} principalities{G746}
or{G1535} powers;{G1849} all
things{G3956} have been
created{G2936} through{G1223}
him,{G846} and{G2532} unto{G1519}
him;{G846}
17 and{G2532} he{G846} is{G2076}
before{G4253} all things,{G3956}
and{G2532} in{G1722} him{G846} all
things{G3956} consist.{G4921}
18 And{G2532} he{G846} is{G2076}
the head{G2776} of the body,{G4983}
the church:{G1577} who{G3739}
is{G2076} the beginning,{G746} the
firstborn{G4416} from{G1537} the
dead;{G3498} that{G2443} in{G1722}
all{G3956} things he{G846}
might{G1096} have the
preeminence.{G4409}
19 For{G3754} it was the good
pleasure{G2106} *of the Father* that
in{G1722} him{G846} should{G2730}
all{G3956} the fulness{G4138}
dwell;{G2730}
20 and{G2532} through{G1223} him to
reconcile{G604} all things{G3956}
unto{G1519} himself,{G846} having
made peace{G1517} through{G1223}
the blood{G129} of his{G846}
cross;{G4716} through{G1223}
him,{G846} *I say*, whether{G1535}
things{G3588} upon{G1909} the
earth,{G1093} or{G1535}
things{G3588} in{G1909} the
heavens.{G3772}
21 And{G2532} you,{G5209} being
in{G1271} time past{G4218}
alienated{G526} and{G2532}
enemies{G2190} in{G1271} your
mind{G1271} in your evil{G4190}
works,{G2041}
22 yet now{G3570} hath he
reconciled{G604} in{G1722} the
body{G4983} of his{G846}
flesh{G4561} through{G1223}
death,{G2288} to present{G3936}
you{G5209} holy{G40} and{G2532}
without blemish{G299} and{G2532}
unreproveable{G410} None
before{G2714} him:{G846}
23 if{G1489} so be that ye continue
in{G1961} the faith,{G4102}
grounded{G2311} and{G2532}
stedfast,{G1476} and{G2532}
not{G3361} moved away{G3334}
from{G575} the hope{G1680} of the
gospel{G2098} which{G3739} ye
heard,{G191} which was
preached{G2784} in{G1722}
all{G3956} creation{G2937}
under{G5259} heaven;{G3772}
whereof{G3739} I{G1473}
Paul{G3972} was made{G1096} a
minister.{G1249}
24 Now{G3568} I{G3739}
rejoice{G5463} in{G1722} my{G3450}
sufferings{G3804} for{G5228}
your{G5216} sake, and{G2532} fill
up{G466} on my part that which is
lacking{G5303} of the
afflictions{G2347} of Christ{G5547}
in{G1722} my{G3450} flesh{G4561}
for{G5228} his{G846} body's{G4983}
sake,{G5228} which{G3739} is{G2076}
the church;{G1577}
25 whereof{G3739} I{G1473} was
made{G1096} a minister,{G1249}
according to{G2596} the
dispensation{G3622} of God{G2316}
which was given{G1325} me{G3427}
to{G1519} you-ward,{G5209} to
fulfil{G4137} the word{G3056} of
God,{G2316}
26 *None even* the mystery{G3466} which
hath been hid{G613} for{G575}
ages{G165} and{G2532}
generations:{G1074} but{G1161}
now{G3570} hath it been
manifested{G5319} to{G40} his{G846}
saints,{G40}
27 to whom{G3739} God{G2316} was
pleased{G2309} to make
known{G1107} what{G5101} is the
riches{G4149} of the glory{G1391} of
this{G5127} mystery{G3466}
among{G1722} the Gentiles,{G1484}
which{G3739} is{G2076}
Christ{G5547} in{G1722} you,{G5213}
the hope{G1680} of glory:{G1391}
28 whom{G3739} we{G2249}
proclaim,{G2605} admonishing{G3560}
every{G3956} man{G444} and{G2532}
teaching{G1321} every{G3956}
man{G444} in{G1722} all{G3956}
wisdom,{G4678} that{G2443} we may
present{G3936} every{G3956}
man{G444} perfect{G5046} in{G1722}
Christ;{G5547}
29 whereunto{G1519} I{G2872}
labor{G2872} also,{G2532}
striving{G75} according to{G2596}
his{G846} working,{G1753} which
worketh{G1754} in{G1722}
me{G1698} mightily.{G1411}

Chapter 2

1 For{G1063} I would{G2309}
have{G2192} you{G5209}
know{G1492} how greatly{G2245} I
{G2192} strive{G73} for{G4012}
you,{G5216} and{G2532} for
them{G3588} at{G1722}
Laodicea,{G2993} and{G2532} for as
many as{G3745} have{G3708}
not{G3756} seen{G3708} my{G3450}
face{G4383} in{G1722} the
flesh;{G4561}
2 that{G2443} their{G846}
hearts{G2588} may be
comforted,{G3870} they being knit
together{G4822} in{G1722} love,{G26}
and{G2532} unto{G1519} all{G3956}
riches{G4149} of the full
assurance{G4136} of
understanding,{G4907} that{G1519}
they may know{G1922} the
mystery{G3466} None of God,{G2316}
even{G2532} Christ,{G5547}
3 in{G1722} whom{G3739}
are{G1526} all{G3956} the
treasures{G2344} of wisdom{G4678}
and{G2532} knowledge{G1108}
hidden.{G614}
4 {G1161} This{G5124} I say,{G3004}
that{G3361} no one{G5100} may
delude{G3884} you{G5209}
with{G1722} persuasiveness of
speech.{G4086}
5 For{G1063} though{G1487} I am
absent{G548} in the flesh,{G4561}
yet{G235} am I{G1510} with{G4862}
you{G5213} in the spirit,{G4151}
joying{G5463} and{G2532}
beholding{G991} your{G5216}
order,{G5010} and{G2532} the
stedfastness{G4733} of your{G5216}
faith{G4102} in{G1519}
Christ.{G5547}
6 As{G5613} therefore{G3767}
ye{G4043} {G3880} received{G3880}
Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} the
Lord,{G2962} *so* walk in{G1722}
him,{G846}
7 rooted{G4492} and{G2532} builded
up{G2026} in{G1722} him,{G846}
and{G2532} established{G950}
in{G1722} your faith,{G4102} even
as{G2531} ye were taught,{G1321}
abounding{G4052} {G846} in{G1722}
thanksgiving.{G2169}
8 Take heed{G991} lest{G3361} there
shall be any one{G5100} that maketh
spoil{G4812} of you{G5209}
through{G1223} his philosophy{G5385}
and{G2532} vain{G2756}
deceit,{G539} after{G2596} the
tradition{G3862} of men,{G444}
after{G2596} the rudiments{G4747} of
the world,{G2889} and{G2532}
not{G3756} after{G2596}
Christ:{G5547}
9 for{G3754} in{G1722} him{G846}
dwelleth{G2730} all{G3956} the
fulness{G4138} of the Godhead{G2320}
bodily,{G4985}
10 and{G2532} in{G1722} him{G846}
ye are{G2075} made full,{G4137}
who{G3739} is{G2076} the
head{G2776} of all{G3956}
principality{G746} and{G2532}
power:{G1849}
11 in{G1722} whom{G3739} ye were
also{G2532} circumcised{G4059} with
a circumcision{G4061} not made with
hands,{G886} in{G1722} the putting
off{G555} of the body{G4983} of the
flesh,{G4561} in{G1722} the
circumcision{G4061} of Christ;{G5547}
12 having been buried with{G4916}
him{G846} in{G1722} baptism,{G908}
wherein{G3739} {G1722} ye were
also{G2532} raised with{G4891} him
through{G1223} faith{G4102} in the
working{G1753} of God,{G2316} who
raised{G1453} him{G846}
from{G1537} the dead.{G3498}
13 And{G2532} you,{G5209}
being{G5607} dead{G3498}
through{G1722} your{G3588}
trespasses{G3900} and{G2532} the
uncircumcision{G203} of your{G5216}
flesh,{G4561} you, *I say*, did he make
alive together{G4806} with{G4862}
him,{G846} having forgiven{G5483}
us{G5213} all{G3956} our
trespasses;{G3900}
14 having blotted out{G1813} the
bond{G5498} written in
ordinances{G1378} that{G3739}
was{G2258} against{G2596}
us,{G2257} which was{G2258}
contrary{G5227} to us:{G2254}
and{G2532} he hath taken it{G846} out
of{G1537} the way,{G3319}
nailing{G4338} it{G846} to the
cross;{G4716}
15 having despoiled{G554} the
principalities{G746} and{G2532} the
powers,{G1849} he made a
show{G1165} of them openly,{G3954}
triumphing over{G2358} them{G846}
in{G1722} it.{G846}
16 Let{G2919} no{G3361}
man{G5100} therefore{G3767}
judge{G2919} you{G5209} in{G1722}
meat,{G1035} or{G2228} in{G1722}
drink,{G4213} or{G2228} in{G1722}
respect{G3313} of a feast day{G1859}
or{G2228} a new moon{G3561}
or{G2228} a sabbath{G4521} day:
17 which{G3739} are{G2076} a
shadow{G4639} of the things to
come;{G3195} but{G1161} the
body{G4983} is Christ's.{G5547}
18 Let no man{G3367} rob{G2603}
you{G5209} of your prize{G2603}
by{G1722} a voluntary{G2309}
humility{G5012} and{G2532}
worshipping{G2356} of the

angels,{G32} dwelling{G1687} in the things which{G3739} he hath{G3708} not{G3361} seen,{G3708} vainly{G1500} puffed up{G5448} by{G5259} his{G846} fleshly{G4561} mind,{G3563}
19 and{G2532} not{G3756} holding{G2902} fast the Head,{G2776} from{G1537} whom{G3739} all{G3956} the body,{G4983} being supplied{G2023} and{G2532} knit together{G4822} through{G1223} the joints{G860} and{G2532} bands,{G4886} increasing with{G837} the increase{G838} of God.{G2316}
20 {G3767} If{G1487} ye died{G599} with{G4862} Christ{G5547} from{G575} the rudiments{G4747} of the world,{G2889} why,{G5101} as though{G5613} living{G2198} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} do ye subject yourselves to ordinances,{G1379}
21 Handle{G2345} not,{G3361} nor{G3366} taste,{G1089} nor{G3366} touch{G680}
22 (all{G3956} which{G3739} things are{G2076} to{G1519} perish{G5356} with the using),{G671} after{G2596} the precepts{G1778} and{G2532} doctrines{G1319} of men?{G444}
23 Which{G3748} things{G3056} have{G2076} indeed{G3303} a show{G2192} of wisdom{G4678} in{G1722} will-worship,{G1479} and{G2532} humility,{G5012} and{G2532} severity{G857} to the body;{G4983} *but are* not{G3756} of{G1722} any{G5100} value{G5092} against{G4314} the indulgence{G4140} of the flesh.{G4561}

Chapter 3

1 If{G1487} then{G3767} ye{G4891} were raised{G4891} together with Christ,{G5547} seek{G2212} the things that are{G3588} above,{G507} where{G3757} Christ{G5547} is, seated{G2521} on{G1722} the right hand{G1188} of God.{G2316}
2 Set your mind{G5426} on the things{G3588} that are above,{G507} not{G3361} on the things{G3588} that are upon{G1909} the earth.{G1093}
3 For{G1063} ye died,{G599} and{G2532} your{G5216} life{G2222} is hid{G2928} with{G4862} Christ{G5547} in{G1722} God.{G2316}
4 When{G3752} Christ,{G5547} *who is* our{G2257} life,{G2222} shall be manifested,{G5319} then{G5119} shall{G5319} ye{G5210} also{G2532} with{G4862} him{G846} be manifested{G5319} in{G1722} glory.{G1391}
5 Put to death{G3499} therefore{G3767} your{G5216} members{G3196} which{G3588} are upon{G1909} the earth:{G1093} fornication,{G4202} uncleanness,{G167} passion,{G3806} evil{G2556} desire,{G1939} and{G2532} covetousness,{G4124} which{G3748} is{G2076} idolatry;{G1495}
6 for{G1223} which things'{G3739} sake{G1223} cometh{G2064} the wrath{G3709} of God{G2316} upon{G1909} the sons{G5207} of disobedience:{G543}
7 wherein{G3739} {G1722} ye{G5210} also{G2532} once{G4218} walked,{G4043} when{G3753} ye lived{G2198} in{G1722} these things;{G846}
8 but{G1161} now{G3570} do ye{G5210} also{G2532} put them{G3956} all away:{G659} anger,{G3709} wrath,{G2372} malice,{G2549} railing,{G988} shameful speaking{G148} out of{G1537} your{G5216} mouth:{G4750}
9 lie{G5574} not{G3361} one{G240} to{G1519} another;{G240} seeing that ye have put off{G554} the old{G3820} man{G444} with{G4862} his{G846} doings,{G4234}
10 and{G2532} have put on{G1746} the new{G3501} man, that is being renewed{G341} unto{G1519} knowledge{G1922} after{G2596} the image{G1504} of him{G846} that created{G2936} him:{G846}
11 where{G3699} there cannot{G3756} be{G1762} Greek{G1672} and{G2532} Jew,{G2453} circumcision{G4061} and{G2532} uncircumcision,{G203} barbarian,{G915} Scythian,{G4658} bondman,{G1401} freeman;{G1658} but{G235} Christ{G5547} is all,{G3956} and{G2532} in{G1722} all.{G3956}
12 Put on{G1746} therefore,{G3767} as{G5613} God's{G2316} elect,{G1588} holy{G40} and{G2532} beloved,{G25} a heart{G4698} of compassion,{G3628} kindness,{G5544} lowliness,{G5012} meekness,{G4236} longsuffering;{G3115}
13 forbearing{G430} one another,{G240} and{G2532} forgiving{G5483} each other,{G1438} if{G1437} any man{G5100} have{G2192} a complaint{G3437} against{G4314} any;{G5100} even{G2532} as{G2531} the Lord{G5547} forgave{G5483} you,{G5213} so{G3779} also{G2532} do ye:{G5210}
14 and{G1161} above{G1909} all{G3956} these things{G5125} *put on* love,{G26} which{G3748} is{G2076} the bond{G4886} of perfectness.{G5047}
15 And{G2532} let{G1018} the peace{G1515} of Christ{G2316} rule{G1018} in{G1722} your{G5216} hearts,{G2588} to{G1519} the which{G3739} also{G2532} ye were called{G2564} in{G1722} one{G1520} body;{G4983} and{G2532} be ye{G1096} thankful.{G2170}
16 Let{G1774} the word{G3056} of Christ{G5547} dwell{G1774} in{G1722} you{G5213} richly;{G4146} in{G1722} all{G3956} wisdom{G4678} teaching{G1321} and{G2532} admonishing{G3560} one another{G1438} with psalms{G5568} *and*{G2532} hymns{G5215} *and* {G2532} spiritual{G4152} songs,{G5603} singing{G103} with{G1722} grace{G5485} in{G1722} your{G5216} hearts{G2588} unto God.{G2962}
17 And{G2532} {G3748} whatsoever{G3956} ye do,{G302} {G4160} in{G1722} word{G3056} or{G2228} in{G1722} deed,{G2041} *do* all{G3956} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} giving thanks{G2168} to God{G2316} the{G2532} Father{G3962} through{G1223} him.{G846}
18 Wives,{G1135} be in subjection{G5293} to your{G2398} husbands,{G435} as{G5613} is fitting{G433} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
19 Husbands,{G435} love{G25} your wives,{G1135} and{G2532} be{G4087} not{G3361} bitter{G4087} against{G4314} them.{G846}
20 Children,{G5043} obey{G5219} your parents{G1118} in{G2596} all things,{G3956} for{G1063} this{G5124} is{G2076} well-pleasing{G2101} in the Lord.{G2962}
21 Fathers,{G3962} provoke{G2042} not{G3361} your{G5216} children,{G5043} that{G3361} they be not discouraged.{G120}
22 Servants,{G1401} obey{G5219} in{G2596} all things{G3956} them that are your masters{G2962} according to{G2596} the flesh;{G4561} not{G3361} with{G1722} eye-service,{G3787} as{G5613} men-pleasers,{G441} but{G235} in{G1722} singleness{G572} of heart,{G2588} fearing{G5399} the Lord:{G2316}
23 {G2532} whatsoever{G3956} {G3748} {G1437} ye do,{G4160} work{G2038} heartily,{G1537} {G5590} as{G5613} unto the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} not{G3756} unto men;{G444}
24 knowing{G1492} that{G3754} from{G575} the Lord{G2962} ye shall receive{G618} the recompense{G469} of the inheritance:{G2817} {G1063} ye serve{G1398} the Lord{G2962} Christ.{G5547}
25 For{G1161} he that doeth wrong{G91} shall receive again for the wrong{G2865} that{G3739} he hath done:{G91} and{G2532} there is{G2076} no{G3756} respect of persons.{G4382}

Chapter 4

1 Masters,{G2962} render{G3930} unto{G1401} your servants{G1401} that which is just{G1342} and{G2532} equal;{G2471} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} ye{G5210} also{G2532} have{G2192} a Master{G2962} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
2 Continue{G4342} stedfastly in{G1722} prayer,{G4335} watching{G1127} therein{G846} with{G1722} thanksgiving;{G2169}
3 withal{G260} praying{G4336} for{G4012} us{G2257} also,{G2532} that{G2443} God{G2316} may open{G455} unto us{G2254} a door{G2374} for the word,{G3056} to speak{G2980} the mystery{G3466} of Christ,{G5547} for{G1223} which{G3739} I am{G1210} also{G2532} in bonds;{G1210}
4 that{G2443} I may make{G5319} it{G846} manifest,{G5319} as{G5613} I{G3165} ought{G1163} to speak.{G2980}
5 Walk{G4043} in{G1722} wisdom{G4678} toward{G4314} them that are{G3588} without,{G1854} redeeming{G1805} the time.{G2540}
6 Let{G741} your{G5216} speech{G3056} be always{G3842} with{G1722} grace,{G5485} seasoned{G741} with salt,{G217} that ye may know{G1492} how{G4459} ye{G5209} ought{G1163} to answer{G611} each{G1538} one.{G1520}
7 All{G3956} my{G1691} affairs{G2596} shall{G1107} Tychicus{G5190} make known{G1107} unto you,{G5213} the beloved{G27} brother{G80} and{G2532} faithful{G4103} minister{G1249} and{G2532} fellow-servant{G4889} in{G1722} the Lord:{G2962}
8 whom{G3739} I have sent{G3992} {G4314} you{G5209} for{G1519} this very{G846} purpose,{G5124} that{G2443} ye may know{G1097} our{G5216} state,{G4012} and{G2532} that he may comfort{G3870} your{G5216} hearts;{G2588}
9 together with{G4862} Onesimus,{G3682} the faithful{G4103} and{G2532} beloved{G27} brother,{G80} who{G3739} is{G2076} one of{G1537} you.{G5216} They shall make known{G1107} unto you{G5213} all things{G3956} that{G3588} *are done* here.{G5602}
10 Aristarchus{G708} my{G3450} fellow-prisoner{G4869} saluteth{G782} you,{G5209} and{G2532} Mark,{G3138} the cousin{G431} of Barnabas{G921} (touching{G4012} whom{G3739} ye received{G2983} commandments;{G1785} if{G1437} he come{G2064} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} receive{G1209} him),{G846}
11 and{G2532} Jesus{G2424} that is called{G3004} Justus,{G2459} who are{G5607} of{G1537} the circumcision:{G4061} these{G3778} only{G3441} *are my* fellow-workers{G4904} unto{G1519} the kingdom{G932} of God,{G2316} men that{G3748} have been{G1096} a comfort{G3931} unto me.{G3427}

12 Epaphras,{G1889} who is{G3588} one of{G1537} you,{G5216} a servant{G1401}of Christ{G5547}Jesus, saluteth{G782} you,{G5209} always{G3842} striving{G75} for{G5228} you{G5216} in{G1722} his prayers,{G4335} that{G2443} ye may stand{G2476} perfect{G5046} and{G2532} fully assured{G4137} in{G1722} all{G3956} the will{G2307} of God.{G2316}
13 For{G1063} I bear{G3140} him{G846} witness,{G3140} that{G3754} he hath{G2192} much{G4183} labor{G2205} for{G5228} you,{G5216} and{G2532} for them{G3588} in{G1722} Laodicea,{G2993} and{G2532} for them{G3588} in{G1722} Hierapolis.{G2404}
14 Luke,{G3065} the beloved{G27} physician,{G2395} and{G2532} Demas{G1214} salute{G782} you.{G5209}
15 Salute{G782} the brethren{G80} that are in{G1722} Laodicea,{G2993} and{G2532} Nymphas,{G3564} and{G2532} the church{G1577} that is in{G2596} their{G846} house.{G3624}
16 And{G2532} when{G3752} this{G3588} epistle{G1992} hath been read{G314} among{G3844} you,{G5213} cause{G4160} that{G2443} it be read{G314} also{G2532} in{G1722} the church{G1577} of the Laodiceans;{G2994} and{G2532} that{G2443} ye{G5210} also{G2532} read{G314} the{G3588} epistle from{G1537} Laodicea.{G2993}
17 And{G2532} say{G2036} to Archippus,{G751} Take heed to{G991} the ministry{G1248} which{G3739} thou hast received{G3880} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} that{G2443} thou fulfil{G4137} it.{G846}
18 The salutation{G783} of me{G1699} Paul{G3972} with{G3326} mine own hand.{G5495} Remember{G3421} my{G3450} bonds.{G1199} Grace{G5485} be with{G3326} you.{G5216}

1 THESSALONIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} and{G2532} Silvanus,{G4610} and{G2532} Timothy,{G5095} unto the church{G1577} of the Thessalonians{G2331} in{G1722} God{G2316} the Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547} Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace.{G1515}
2 We give thanks{G2168} to God{G2316} always{G3842} for{G4012} you{G5216} all,{G3956} making{G4160} mention{G3417} *of you*{G5216} in{G1909} our{G2257} prayers;{G4335}
3 remembering{G3421} without ceasing{G89} your{G5216} work{G2041} of faith{G4102} and{G2532} labor{G2873} of love{G26} and{G2532} patience{G5281} of hope{G1680} in our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} before{G1715} our{G2257} God{G2316} and{G2532} Father;{G3962}
4 knowing,{G1492} brethren{G80} beloved{G25}of{G5259}God,{G2316} your{G5216} election,{G1589}
5 how that{G3754} our{G2257} gospel{G2098} came{G1096} not{G3756} unto{G1519} you{G5209} in{G1722} word{G3056} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} in{G1722} power,{G1411}and{G2532}in{G1722} the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} *in*{G1722} much{G4183} assurance;{G4136} even as{G2531} ye know{G1492} what manner of men{G3634} we showed{G1096} ourselves toward{G1722} you{G5213} for{G1223} your sake.{G5209}
6 And{G2532} ye{G5210} became{G1096} imitators{G3402} of us,{G2257} and{G2532} of the Lord,{G2962} having received{G1209} the word{G3056} in{G1722} much{G4183} affliction,{G2347} with{G3326} joy{G5479} of the Holy{G40} Spirit;{G4151}
7 so that{G5620} ye{G5209} became{G1096}anensample{G5179}to all{G3956} that{G3588} believe{G4100} in{G1722} Macedonia{G3109} and{G2532} in Achaia.{G882}
8For{G1063}from{G575}you{G5216} hath sounded forth{G1837} the word{G3056} of the Lord,{G2962} not{G3756} only{G3440} in{G1722} Macedonia{G3109} and{G2532} Achaia,{G882} but{G235} {G2532} in{G1722}every{G3956}place{G5117} your{G5216} faith{G4102} to{G4314} God-ward{G2316} is gone forth;{G1831} so that{G5620} we{G2248} need{G2192} not{G3361} to speak{G2980} anything.{G5532}
9 For{G1063} they{G518} themselves{G846} report{G518} concerning{G4012} us{G2257} what manner of{G3697} entering in{G1529} we had{G2192} unto{G4314} you;{G5209}and{G2532}how{G4459} ye turned{G1994} unto God{G2316} from{G575} idols,{G1497} to{G4314} serve{G1398} a living{G2198} and{G2532} true{G228} God,{G2316}
10 and{G2532} to wait for{G362} his{G846} Son{G5207} from{G1537} heaven,{G3772} whom{G3739} he raised{G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} *even* Jesus,{G2424} who{G3588} delivereth{G4506} us{G2248} from{G575} the wrath{G3709} to come.{G2064}

Chapter 2

1 For{G1063} yourselves,{G846} brethren,{G80} know{G1492} our{G2257} entering in{G1529} unto{G4314}you,{G5209}that{G3754} it hath{G1096} not{G3756} been found vain:{G2756}
2 but{G235} {G2532} having suffered before{G4310} and{G2532} been shamefully treated,{G5195} as{G2531} ye know,{G1492} at{G1722} Philippi,{G5375} we waxed bold{G3955} in{G1722} our{G2257} God{G2316} to speak{G2980} unto{G4314} you{G5209} the gospel{G2098} of God{G2316} in{G1722} much{G4183} conflict.{G73}
3 For{G1063} our{G2257} exhortation{G3874} *is* not{G3756} of{G1537} error,{G4106} nor{G3761} of{G1537} uncleanness,{G167} nor{G3777} in{G1722} guile:{G1388}
4 but{G235} even as{G2531} we have been approved{G1381} of{G5259} God{G2316} to be intrusted with{G4100} the gospel,{G2098} so{G3779} we speak;{G2980} not{G3756}as{G5613}pleasing{G700} men,{G444} but{G235} God{G2316} who{G3588} proveth{G1381} our{G2257} hearts.{G2588}
5 For{G1063} neither{G3777} at any time{G4218} were we{G1096} found usingwords{G3056}offlattery,{G2850} as{G2531} ye know,{G1492} nor{G3777} a cloak{G4392} of covetousness,{G4124} God{G2316} is witness;{G3144}
6 nor{G3777} seeking glory{G1391} of{G1537}men,{G444}neither{G3777} from{G575} you{G5216} nor{G3777} from{G575} others,{G243} when we might{G1410} have{G1511} claimed{G1722}authority{G922}None as{G5613} apostles{G652} of Christ.{G5547}
7 But{G235} we were{G1096} gentle{G2261} in the midst{G1722} of you,{G5216}{G302}as{G5613}whena nurse{G5162} cherisheth{G2282} her{G1438} own children:{G5043}
8 even so,{G3779} being affectionately desirous{G2442} of you,{G5216} we were well pleased{G2106} to impart{G3330} unto you,{G5213} not{G3756} the gospel{G2098} of God{G2316} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} our own{G1438} souls,{G5590} because{G1360} ye were{G1096}becomeverydear{G27}to us.{G2254}
9 For{G1063} ye remember,{G3421} brethren,{G80} our{G2257} labor{G2873} and{G2532} travail:{G3449} {G1063} working{G2038} night{G3571} and{G2532} day,{G2250} that{G4314} we might{G1912} not{G3361} burden{G1912} any{G5100} of you,{G5216} we preached{G2784} unto{G1912} you{G5209} the gospel{G2098} of God.{G2316}
10 Ye{G5210} are witnesses,{G3144} and{G2532} God{G2316} *also*, how{G5613} holily{G3743} and{G2532} righteously{G1346} and{G2532} unblameably{G274} we behaved ourselves{G1096} toward you{G5213} that{G3588} believe:{G4100}
11 as{G2509} ye know{G1492} how{G5613}we*dealtwith*each{G1538} one{G1520}ofyou,{G5216}as{G5613} a father{G3962} with his{G1438} own children,{G5043} exhorting{G3870} you, and{G2532} encouraging{G3888} *you*, and{G2532} testifying,{G3140}
12 to the end that{G1519} ye{G5209} should walk{G4043} worthily{G516} of God,{G2316} who{G3588} calleth{G2564} you{G5209} into{G1519} his{G1438} own kingdom{G932} and{G2532} glory.{G1391}
13 And for{G1223} this{G5124} cause{G1223}we{G2249}also{G2532} thank{G2168} God{G2316} without ceasing,{G89} that,{G3754} when ye received{G3880} from{G3844} us{G2257} the word{G3056} of the message, *even the word*{G3056} of God,{G2316} ye accepted{G1209} *it* not{G3756} *as* the word{G3056} of men,{G444} but,{G235} as{G2531} it is{G2076} in truth,{G230} the word{G3056} of God,{G2316} which{G3739} also{G2532} worketh{G1754} in{G1722} you{G5213} that{G3588} believe.{G4100}
14 For{G1063} ye,{G5210} brethren,{G80} became{G1096} imitators{G3402} of the churches{G1577} of God{G2316} which{G3588} are{G5607} in{G1722} Judaea{G2449} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424} for{G3754} ye{G5210} also{G2532} suffered{G3958} the same things{G5024} of{G5259} your own{G2398} countrymen,{G4853} even{G2532} as{G2531} they{G846} did of{G5259} the Jews;{G2453}
15 who{G3588} both{G2532} killed{G615} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}and{G2532}the{G2398} prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} drove{G1559} out us,{G2248} and{G2532} pleased{G700} not{G3361}God,{G2316}and{G2532} are contrary{G1727} to all{G3956} men;{G444}
16 forbidding{G2967} us{G2248} to speak{G2980} to the Gentiles{G1484} that{G2443}theymaybesaved;{G4982} to{G1519} fill up{G378} their{G846} sins{G266} always:{G3842} but{G1161} the wrath{G3709} is come{G5348} upon{G1909} them{G846} to{G1519} the uttermost.{G5056}
17 But{G1161} we,{G2249} brethren,{G80} being bereaved{G642} of{G575} you{G5216} for{G4314} a short{G5610} season,{G2540} in

presence{G4383} not{G3756} in heart,{G2588} endeavored{G4704} the more exceedingly{G4056} to see{G1492} your{G5216} face{G4383} with{G1722} great{G4183} desire:{G4314}
18 because{G1352} we would fain have{G2309} come{G2064} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} I{G1473} Paul{G3972} once{G530} and{G2532} again;{G1364} and{G2532} Satan{G4567} hindered{G1465} us.{G2532}
19 For{G1063} what{G5101} is our{G2257} hope,{G1680} or{G2228} joy,{G5479} or{G2228} crown{G4735} of glorying?{G2746} Are not{G3780} even{G2532} ye,{G5210} before{G1715} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} {G5547} at{G1722} his{G846} coming?{G3952}
20 For{G1063} ye{G5210} are{G2075} our{G2257} glory{G1391} and{G2532} our joy.{G5479}

Chapter 3

1 Wherefore{G1352} when we could{G4722} no longer{G3371} forbear,{G4722} we thought it good{G2106} to be left{G2641} behind at{G1722} Athens{G116} alone;{G3441}
2 and{G2532} sent{G3992} Timothy,{G5095} our{G2257} brother{G80} and{G2532} God's{G2316} minister{G1249} in{G1722} the gospel{G2098} of Christ,{G5547} to{G1519} establish{G4741} you,{G5209} and{G2532} to{G1519} comfort{G3870} *you*{G5209} concerning{G4012} your{G5209} faith;{G4102}
3 that{G3588} no man{G3367} be moved{G4525} by{G1722} these{G3778} afflictions;{G2347} for{G1063} yourselves{G846} know{G1492} that{G3754} hereunto{G5124} we are appointed.{G2749}
4 For{G1063} verily,{G2532} when{G3753} we were{G1510} with{G4314} you,{G5209} we told{G4302} you{G5213} beforehand{G4302} that{G3754} we are{G3195} to suffer affliction;{G2346} even{G2532} as{G2531} it came to pass,{G1096} and{G2532} ye know.{G1492}
5 For{G1223} this{G5124} cause{G1223} I also, when I{G2504} could{G4722} no longer{G3371} forbear,{G4722} sent{G3992} that{G1519} I might know{G1097} your{G5216} faith,{G4102} lest by any means{G3381} the tempter{G3985} had tempted{G3985} you,{G5209} and{G2532} our{G2257} labor{G2873} should be{G1096} in{G1519} vain.{G2756}
6 But{G1161} when{G2064} Timothy{G5095} came{G2064} even now{G737} unto{G4314} us{G2248} from{G575} you,{G5216} and{G2532} brought{G2097} us{G2254} glad tidings{G2097} of your{G5216} faith{G4102} and{G2532} love,{G26} and{G2532} that{G3754} ye have{G2192} good{G18} remembrance{G3417} of us{G2257} always,{G3842} longing{G1971} to see{G1492} us,{G2248} even as{G2509} we{G2249} also{G2532} *to see* you;{G5209}
7 for this cause,{G1223} brethren,{G80} we were comforted{G3870} over{G1909} you{G5213} in{G1909} all{G3956} our{G2257} distress{G318} and{G2532} affliction{G2347} through{G1223} your{G5216} faith:{G4102}
8 for{G3754} now{G3568} we live,{G2198} if{G1437} ye{G5210} stand fast{G4739} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
9 For{G1063} what{G5101} thanksgiving{G2169} can we{G1410} render{G467} again{G467} unto God{G2316} for{G4012} you,{G5216} for{G1909} all{G3956} the joy{G5479} wherewith{G3739} we joy{G5463} for{G1223} your{G5209} sakes{G1223} before{G1715} our{G2257} God;{G2316}
10 night{G3571} and{G2532} day{G2250} praying{G1189} exceedingly{G4057} that{G1519} we may see{G1492} your{G5216} face,{G4383} and{G2532} may perfect{G2675} that which is lacking{G5303} in your{G5216} faith?{G5228}
11 Now{G1161} may our{G2257} God{G2316} and{G2532} Father{G3962} himself,{G846} and{G2532} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} {G5547} direct{G2720} our{G2257} way{G3598} unto{G4314} you:{G5209}
12 and{G1161} the Lord{G2962} make{G4121} you{G5209} to increase{G4121} and{G2532} abound{G4052} in love{G26} one{G240} toward{G1519} another,{G240} and{G2532} toward{G1519} all{G3956} men, even{G2532} as{G2509} we{G2249} also *do* toward{G1519} you;{G5209}
13 to the end{G1519} he may establish{G4741} your{G5216} hearts{G2588} unblameable{G273} in{G1722} holiness{G42} before{G1715} our{G2257} God{G2316} and{G2532} Father,{G3962} at{G1722} the coming{G3952} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} {G5547} with{G3326} all{G3956} his{G846} saints.{G40}

Chapter 4

1 Finally{G3063} then,{G3767} brethren,{G80} we beseech{G2065} and{G2532} exhort{G3870} you{G5209} in{G1722} the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} that, as{G2531} ye received{G3880} of{G3844} us{G2257} how{G4459} ye{G5209} ought{G1163} to walk{G4043} and{G2532} to please{G700} God,{G2316} even as{G2443} ye do walk, — that ye abound{G4052} more and more.{G3123}
2 For{G1063} ye know{G1492} what{G5101} charge{G3852} we gave{G1325} you{G5213} through{G1223} the Lord{G2962} Jesus.{G2424}
3 For{G1063} this{G5124} is{G2076} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} *even* your{G5216} sanctification,{G38} that{G567} ye{G5209} abstain{G567} from{G575} fornication;{G4202}
4 that{G1492} each one{G1538} of you{G5216} know how{G1492} to possess{G2932} himself of his{G1438} own vessel{G4632} in{G1722} sanctification{G38} and{G2532} honor,{G5092}
5 not{G3361} in{G1722} the passion{G1939} of lust,{G3806} even{G2532} as{G2509} the Gentiles{G1484} who{G3588} know{G1492} not{G3361} God;{G2316}
6 that{G3588} no{G3361} man transgress,{G5233} and{G2532} wrong{G4122} his{G846} brother{G80} in{G1722} the matter:{G4229} because{G1360} the Lord{G2962} is an avenger{G1558} in{G4012} all{G3956} these things,{G5130} as{G2531} also{G2532} we{G4277} forewarned{G4277} you{G5213} and{G2532} testified.{G1263}
7 For{G1063} God{G2316} {G2564} called{G2564} us{G2248} not{G3756} for{G1909} uncleanness,{G167} but{G235} in{G1722} sanctification.{G38}
8 Therefore{G5105} he{G114} that rejecteth,{G114} rejecteth{G114} not{G3756} man,{G444} but{G235} God,{G2316} who{G3588} giveth{G1325} his{G846} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} unto{G1519} you.{G2248}
9 But{G1161} concerning{G4012} love{G5360} of the brethren ye have no{G3756} need{G2192} that one write{G1125} unto you:{G5213} for{G1063} ye{G5210} yourselves{G846} are{G2075} taught of God{G2312} to{G1519} love{G25} one another;{G240}
10 for{G2532} indeed{G1063} ye do{G4160} it{G846} toward{G1519} all{G3956} the brethren{G80} that{G3588} are in{G1722} all{G3650} Macedonia.{G3109} But{G1161} we exhort{G3870} you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} that ye abound{G4052} more and more;{G3123}
11 and{G2532} that ye study{G5389} to be quiet,{G2270} and{G2532} to do{G4238} your own business,{G2398} and{G2532} to work{G2038} with{G2398} your{G5216} {G2398} hands,{G5495} even as{G2531} we charged{G3853} you;{G5213}
12 that{G2443} ye may walk{G4043} becomingly{G2156} toward{G4314} them that are{G3588} without,{G1854} and{G2532} may have{G2192} need{G5532} of nothing.{G3367}
13 But{G1161} we would{G2309} not{G3756} have{G2309} you{G5209} ignorant,{G50} brethren,{G80} concerning{G4012} them that fall asleep;{G2837} that{G2443} ye sorrow{G3076} not,{G3361} even{G2532} as{G2531} the rest,{G3062} who have{G2192} no{G3361} hope.{G1680}
14 For{G1063} if{G1487} we believe{G4100} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} died{G599} and{G2532} rose again,{G450} even so{G3779} them{G3588} also{G2532} that are fallen asleep{G2837} in{G1223} Jesus{G2424} will{G71} God{G2316} bring{G71} with{G4862} him.{G846}
15 For{G1063} this{G5124} we say{G3004} unto you{G5213} by{G1722} the word{G3056} of the Lord,{G2962} that{G3754} we{G2249} that are alive,{G2198} that are left{G4035} unto{G1519} the coming{G3952} of the Lord,{G2962} shall{G5348} in no{G3361} wise precede{G5348} them that are fallen asleep.{G3756}
16 For{G3754} the Lord{G2962} himself{G846} shall descend{G2597} from{G575} heaven,{G3772} with{G1722} a shout,{G2752} with{G1722} the voice{G5456} of the archangel,{G743} and{G2532} with{G1722} the trump{G4536} of God:{G2316} and{G2532} the dead{G3498} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} shall rise{G450} first;{G4412}
17 then{G1899} we{G2249} that are alive,{G2198} that are left,{G4035} shall together{G260} with{G4862} them{G846} be caught up{G726} in{G1722} the clouds,{G3507} to{G1519} meet{G529} the Lord{G2962} in{G1519} the air:{G109} and{G2532} so{G3779} shall we{G2071} ever{G3842} be{G2071} with{G4862} the Lord.{G2962}
18 Wherefore{G5620} comfort{G3870} one another{G240} with{G1722} these{G5125} words.{G3056}

Chapter 5

1 But{G1161} concerning{G4012} the times{G5550} and{G2532} the seasons,{G2540} brethren,{G80} ye have{G2192} no{G3756} need{G5532} that aught be written unto{G1125} you.{G5213}
2 For{G1063} yourselves{G846} know{G1492} perfectly{G199} that{G3754} the day{G2250} of the Lord{G2962} so{G3779} cometh{G2064} as{G5613} a thief{G2812} in{G1722} the

night.{G3571}
3 {G1063} When{G3752} they are saying,{G3004} Peace{G1515} and{G2532} safety,{G803} then{G5119} sudden{G160} destruction{G3639} cometh{G2186} upon them,{G846} as{G5618} travail{G5604} upon{G3588} a woman{G2192} with{G1722} child;{G1064} and{G2532} they shall{G1628} in no{G3361} wise escape.{G3756}
4 But{G1161} ye,{G5210} brethren,{G80}are{G2075}not{G3756} in{G1722} darkness,{G4655} that{G2443} that day{G2250} should overtake{G2638} you{G5209} as{G5613} a thief:{G2812}
5 for ye{G5210} are{G2075} all{G3956} sons{G5207} of light,{G5457} and{G2532} sons{G5207} of the day:{G2250} we are{G2070} not{G3756} of the night,{G3571} nor{G3761} of darkness;{G4655}
6 so then{G3767} let us{G2518} not{G3361} sleep,{G2518} as{G5613} do the rest,{G3062} but{G235} let us watch{G1127} and{G2532} be sober.{G2532}
7 For{G1063} they{G2518} that sleep{G2518} sleep{G2518} in the night:{G3571} and{G2532} they{G3184} that are drunken{G3182} are drunken{G3184} in the night.{G3571}
8 But{G1161} let{G3525} us,{G2249} since we are{G5607} of the day,{G2250} be sober,{G3525} putting on{G1746} the breastplate{G2382} of faith{G4102} and{G2532} love;{G26} and{G2532} for a helmet,{G4030} the hope{G1680} of salvation.{G4991}
9 For{G3754} God{G2316} {G5087} appointed{G5087} us{G2248} not{G3756} into{G1519} wrath,{G3709}but{G235}unto{G1519} the obtaining{G4047} of salvation{G4991} through{G1223} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547}
10 who died{G599} for{G5228} us,{G2257} that,{G2443} whether{G1535} we wake{G1127} or{G1535} sleep,{G2518} we should live{G2198} together{G260} with{G4862} him.{G846}
11 Wherefore{G1352} exhort{G3870} one another,{G240} and{G2532} build{G3618} each{G1520} other{G1520} up, even as{G2531} also{G2532} ye do.{G4160}
12 But{G1161} we beseech{G2065} you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} to know{G1492} them that labor{G2872} among{G1722} you,{G5213} and{G2532} are over{G4291} you{G5216} in{G1722} the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} admonish{G3560} you;{G5209}
13 and{G2532} to esteem{G2233} them{G846} exceeding{G5228} highly{G4057} in{G1722} love{G26} for{G1223} their{G846} work's{G2041} sake.{G1223} Be at peace{G1514} among{G1722} yourselves.{G1438}
14 And{G1161} we exhort{G3870} you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} admonish{G3560} the{G3588} disorderly,{G813} encourage{G3888} thefainthearted,{G3642}support{G472} the weak,{G772} be longsuffering{G3114} toward{G4314} all.{G3956}
15 See{G3708} that none{G3361} render{G591} unto any one{G5100} evil{G2556} for{G473} evil;{G2556} but{G235} always{G3842} follow{G1377} after that which is good,{G18} one{G2532} toward{G1519} another,{G240} and{G2532} toward{G1519} {G3956} all.{G5100}
16 Rejoice{G5463} always;{G3842}
17 pray{G4336} without ceasing;{G89}
18 in{G1722} everything{G3956} give thanks:{G2168} for{G1063} this{G5124} is the will{G2307} of God{G2316}in{G1722}Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} to{G1519} you-ward.{G5209}
19 Quench{G4570} not{G3361} the Spirit;{G4151}
20 despise{G1848} not{G3361} prophesyings;{G4394}
21 prove{G1381} all things;{G3956} hold fast{G2722} that which is good;{G2570}
22 abstain{G567} from{G575} every{G3956} form{G1491} of evil.{G4190}
23 And{G1161} the God{G2316} of peace{G1515} himself{G846} sanctify{G37} you{G5209} wholly;{G3651} and{G2532} may your{G5216} spirit{G4151} and{G2532} soul{G5590} and{G2532} body{G4983} be preserved{G5083} entire,{G3648} without blame{G274} at{G1722} the coming{G3952} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
24 Faithful{G4103} is he that calleth{G2564} you,{G5209} who{G3739} will also{G2532} do{G4160} it.
25 Brethren,{G80} pray{G4336} for{G4012} us.{G2257}
26 Salute{G782} all{G3956} the brethren{G80} with{G1722} a holy{G40} kiss.{G5370}
27 I adjure{G3726} you{G5209} by the Lord{G2962} that{G314} this{G3588} epistle{G1992} be read{G314} unto all{G3956} the {G40} brethren.{G80}
28 The grace{G5485} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} be with{G3326} you.{G5216}

2 THESSALONIANS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} and{G2532} Silvanus,{G4610} and{G2532} Timothy,{G5095} unto the church{G1577} of the Thessalonians{G2331} in{G1722} God{G2316} our{G2257} Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547}
2 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} the{G2257} Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
3 We are bound{G3784} to give thanks{G2168} to God{G2316} always{G3842} for{G4012} you,{G5216} brethren,{G80} even as{G2531} it is{G2076} meet,{G514} for that{G3754} your{G5216} faith{G4102} groweth exceedingly,{G5232} and{G2532} the love{G26}ofeach{G1538}one{G1520} of you{G5216} all{G3956} toward{G1519} one another{G240} aboundeth;{G4121}
4 so that{G5620} we{G2248} ourselves{G846} glory{G2744} in{G1722} you{G5213} in{G1722} the churches{G1577} of God{G2316} for{G5228} your{G5216} patience{G5281} and{G2532} faith{G4102} in{G1722} all{G3956} your{G5216} persecutions{G1375} and{G2532} in the afflictions{G2347} which{G3739} ye endure;{G430}
5 *None which is* a manifest token{G1730} of the righteous{G1342} judgment{G2920} of God;{G2316} to the end that{G1519} ye{G5209} may be counted worthy{G2661} of the kingdom{G932} of God,{G2316} for{G5228} which{G3739} ye{G3958} also{G2532} suffer:{G3958}
6 if so be{G1512} that it is righteous thing{G1342} with{G3844} God{G2316} to recompense{G467} affliction{G2347} to them that afflict{G2346} you,{G5209}
7 and{G2532} to you{G5213} that are afflicted{G2346} rest{G425} with{G3326}us,{G2257}at{G1722}the revelation{G602} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} from{G575} heaven{G3772} with{G3326} the angels{G32} of his{G846} power{G1411} in{G1722} flaming{G5395} fire,{G4442}
8rendering{G1325}vengeance{G1557} to them that know{G1492} not{G3361} God,{G2316} and{G2532} to them that obey{G5219} not{G3361} the gospel{G2098} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus:{G2424}
9 who{G3748} shall suffer punishment,{G5099} *even* eternal{G166} destruction{G3639} from{G575} the face{G4383} of the Lord{G2962}and{G2532}from{G575} the glory{G1391} of his{G846} might,{G2479}
10 when{G3752} he shall come{G2064} to be glorified{G1740} in{G1722} his{G846} saints,{G40} and{G2532} to be marvelled{G2296} at in{G1722} all{G3956} them that believed{G4100} (because{G3754} our{G2257} testimony{G3142} unto{G1909} you{G5209} was believed){G4100} in{G1722} that{G1565} day.{G2250}
11 To which{G1519} end we also{G2532} pray{G4336} always{G3842} for{G4012} you,{G5216} that{G2443} our{G2257} God{G2316} may count{G515} you{G5209} worthy{G515} of{G2821} your calling,{G2821} and{G2532} fulfil{G4137} every{G3956} desire of{G19} goodness{G19} and{G2532} *every* work{G2041} of{G19} faith,{G4102} with{G1722} power;{G1411}
12 that{G3704} the name{G3686} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} may be glorified{G1740} in{G1722} you,{G5213} and{G2532} ye{G5210} in{G1722} him,{G846} according to{G2596} the grace{G5485} of our{G2257} God{G2316} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}

Chapter 2

1 Now{G1161} we beseech{G2065} you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} touching{G5228}thecoming{G3952}of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} our{G2257} gathering together{G1997} unto{G1909} him;{G846}
2 to the end that{G1519} ye{G5209} be{G4531} not{G3361} quickly{G5030} shaken{G4531} from{G575} your mind,{G3563} nor{G3383} yet be troubled,{G2360} either{G3383} by{G1223} spirit,{G4151} or{G3383} by{G1223} word,{G3056} or{G3383} by{G1223} epistle{G1992} as{G5613} from{G1223} us,{G2257} as{G5613} that{G3754} the day{G2250} of the Lord{G5547} is just at hand;{G1764}
3 let{G1818} no{G3361} man{G5100} beguile{G1818}you{G5209}in{G2596} any{G3367} wise:{G5158} for{G3754} *it will not be,* except{G1437} the falling away{G646} come{G2064} first,{G4412} and{G2532} the man{G444} of sin{G266} be revealed,{G601} the son{G5207} of perdition,{G3361}
4 he that opposeth{G480} and{G2532} exalteth himself{G5229} against{G1909} all{G3956} that is called{G3004}God{G2316}or{G2228} that is worshipped;{G4574} so that{G5620} he{G846} {G5613} {G2316} sitteth{G2523} in{G1519} the

temple{G3485} of God,{G2316}
setting{G584} himself{G1438}
forth{G3754} as{G2076} God.{G2316}
5 Remember{G3421} ye not,{G3756}
that,{G3754} when I was{G5607}
yet{G2089} with{G4314} you,{G5209}
I told{G3004} you{G5213} these
things?{G5023}
6 And{G2532} now{G3568} ye
know{G1492} that which
restraineth,{G2722} to the end
that{G1519} he{G846} may be
revealed{G601} in{G1722} his{G1438}
own season.{G2540}
7 For{G1063} the mystery{G3466} of
lawlessness{G458} doth{G1754}
already{G2235} work:{G1754}
only{G3440} *there is* one{G2722} that
restraineth{G2722} now,{G737}
until{G2193} he be taken{G1096} out
of{G1537} the way.{G3319}
8 And{G2532} then{G5119}
shall{G601} be revealed{G601} the
lawless{G459} one, whom{G3739} the
Lord{G2962} Jesus shall slay{G355}
with the breath{G4151} of his{G846}
mouth,{G4750} and{G2532} bring to
nought{G2673} by the
manifestation{G2015} of his{G846}
coming;{G3952}
9 *None even he*, whose{G3739}
coming{G3952} is{G2076}
according{G2596} to the
working{G1753} of Satan{G4567}
with{G1722} all{G3956}
power{G1411} and{G2532}
signs{G4592} and{G2532}
lying{G5579} wonders,{G5059}
10 and{G2532} with{G1722}
all{G3956} deceit{G539} of
unrighteousness{G93} for{G1722} them
that perish;{G622} because{G473} they
received{G1209} not{G3756} the
love{G26} of the truth,{G225}
that{G1519} they{G846} might be
saved.{G3739}
11 And{G2532} for{G1223}
this{G5124} cause{G1223}
God{G2316} sendeth{G3992}
them{G846} a working{G1753} of
error,{G4106} that{G1519} they{G846}
should believe{G4100} a lie:{G5579}
12 that{G2443} they{G2919}
all{G3956} might be judged{G2919}
who believed{G4100} not{G3361} the
truth,{G225} but{G235} had
pleasure{G2106} in{G1722}
unrighteousness.{G93}
13 But{G1161} we{G2249} are
bound{G3784} to give thanks{G2168} to
God{G2316} always{G3842}
for{G4012} you,{G5216}
brethren{G80} beloved{G25}
of{G5259} the Lord,{G2962} for
that{G3754} God{G2316} {G138}
chose{G138} you{G5209} from{G575}
the beginning{G746} unto{G1519}
salvation{G4991} in{G1722}
sanctification{G38} of the
Spirit{G4151} and{G2532}
belief{G4102} of the truth:{G225}
14 whereunto{G1519} he called{G2564}
you{G5209} through{G1223}
our{G2257} gospel,{G2098} to{G1519}
the obtaining{G4047} of the
glory{G1391} of our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ.{G5547}
15 So then,{G3767} brethren,{G80}
stand fast,{G4739} and{G2532}
hold{G2902} the traditions{G3862}
which{G3739} ye were taught,{G1321}
whether{G1535} by{G1223}
word,{G3056} or{G1535} by
epistle{G1992} of ours.{G2257}
16 Now{G1161} our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ{G5547} himself,{G846}
and{G2532} God{G2316} our{G2257}
Father{G3962} who loved{G25}
us{G2248} and{G2532} gave{G1325}
us{G2248} eternal{G166}
comfort{G3874} and{G2532}
good{G18} hope{G1680}
through{G1722} grace,{G5485}
17 comfort{G3870} your{G5216}
hearts{G2588} and{G2532}
establish{G4741} them{G5209}
in{G1722} every{G3956} good{G18}
work{G2041} and{G2532}
word.{G3056}

Chapter 3

1 Finally,{G3063} brethren,{G80}
pray{G4336} for{G4012} us,{G2257}
that{G2443} the word{G3056} of the
Lord{G2962} may run{G5143}
and{G2532} be glorified,{G1392}
even{G2532} as{G2531} also *it is*
with{G4314} you;{G5209}
2 and{G2532} that{G2443} we may be
delivered{G4506} from{G575}
unreasonable{G824} and{G2532}
evil{G4190} men;{G444} for{G1063}
all{G3956} have not{G3756}
faith.{G4102}
3 But{G1161} the Lord{G2962}
is{G2076} faithful,{G4103}
who{G3739} shall establish{G4741}
you,{G5209} and{G2532} guard
you{G5209} from{G575} the
evil{G4190} *one*.
4 And{G1161} we have
confidence{G3982} in{G1722} the
Lord{G2962} touching{G1909}
you,{G5209} that{G3754} ye{G4160}
both{G2532} do{G4160} and{G2532}
will do{G4160} the things
which{G3739} we command.{G3853}
5 And{G1161} the Lord{G2962}
direct{G2720} your{G5216}
hearts{G2588} into{G1519} the
love{G26} of God,{G2316}
and{G2532} into{G1519} the
patience{G5281} of Christ.{G5547}
6 Now{G1161} we command{G3853}
you,{G5213} brethren,{G80} in{G1722}
the name{G3686} of our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ,{G5547} that{G4724} ye{G5209}
withdraw yourselves{G4724}
from{G575} every{G3956}
brother{G80} that walketh{G4043}
disorderly,{G814} and{G2532}
not{G3361} after{G2596} the
tradition{G3862} which{G3739} they
received{G3880} of{G3844}
us.{G2257}
7 For{G1063} yourselves{G846}
know{G1492} how{G4459} ye
ought{G1163} to imitate{G3401}
us:{G2248} for{G3754} we
behaved{G812} not{G3756} ourselves
disorderly{G812} among{G1722}
you;{G5213}
8 neither{G3761} did we eat{G5315}
bread{G740} for nought{G1432} at any
man's{G5100} hand, but{G235}
in{G1722} labor{G2873} and{G2532}
travail,{G3449} working{G2038}
night{G3571} and{G2532} day,{G2250}
that{G4314} we might{G1912}
not{G3361} burden{G1912}
any{G5100} of you:{G3844}
9 not{G3756} because{G3754} we
have{G2192} not{G3756} the right,
but{G235} to{G2443} make{G1325}
ourselves{G1438} an ensample{G5179}
unto you,{G5213} that ye should imitate
us.{G2248}
10 For{G1063} even{G2532}
when{G3753} we were{G1510}
with{G4314} you,{G5209} this{G5124}
we commanded{G3853} you,{G5213}
{G3754} If{G1487} any{G5100}
will{G2309} not{G3756} work,{G2038}
neither{G3366} let him eat.{G2068}
11 For{G1063} we hear{G191}
of{G4043} some{G5100} that
walk{G4043} among{G1722}
you{G5213} disorderly,{G814} that
work{G2038} not at all,{G3367}
but{G235} are busybodies.{G4020}
12 Now{G1161} them that are
such{G5108} we command{G3853}
and{G2532} exhort{G3870} in{G1223}
the{G2257} Lord{G2962}
Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547}
that{G2443} with{G3326}
quietness{G2271} they work,{G2038}
and eat{G2068} their own{G1438}
bread.{G740}
13 But{G1161} ye,{G5210}
brethren,{G80} be{G1573} not{G3361}
weary{G1573} in well-doing.{G2569}
14 And{G1161} if{G1487} any
man{G5100} obeyeth{G5219}
not{G3756} our{G2257} word{G3056}
by{G1223} this epistle,{G1992}
note{G4593} that man,{G5126}
that{G2532} ye have{G4874}
no{G3361} company with{G4874}
him,{G846} to the end that{G2443} he
may be ashamed.{G1788}
15 And *yet*{G2532} count{G2233} him
not{G3361} as{G5613} an
enemy,{G2190} but{G235}
admonish{G3560} him as{G5613} a
brother.{G80}
16 Now{G1161} the Lord{G2962} of
peace{G1515} himself{G846}
give{G1325} you{G5213}
peace{G1515} at all{G3956}
times{G3956} in{G1722} all{G3956}
ways.{G5158} The Lord{G2962} be
with{G3326} you{G5216} all.{G3956}
17 The salutation{G783} of me
Paul{G3972} with mine own{G1699}
hand,{G5495} which{G3739}
is{G2076} the token{G4592} in{G1722}
every{G3956} epistle:{G1992}
so{G3779} I write.{G1125}
18 The grace{G5485} of our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ{G5547} be with{G3326}
you{G5216} all.{G3956}

1 TIMOTHY

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} an apostle{G652} of
Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424}
according{G2596} to the
commandment{G2003} of God{G2316}
our{G2257} Saviour,{G4990}
and{G2532} {G2962} Christ{G5547}
Jesus{G2424} our{G2257}
hope;{G1680}
2 unto Timothy,{G5095} my
true{G1103} child{G5043} in{G1722}
faith:{G4102} Grace,{G5485}
mercy,{G1656} peace,{G1515}
from{G575} God{G2316} the{G2257}
Father{G3962} and{G2532}
Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424}
our{G2257} Lord.{G2962}
3 As{G2531} I exhorted{G3870}
thee{G4571} to tarry{G4357}
at{G1722} Ephesus,{G2181} when I was
going{G4198} into{G1519}
Macedonia,{G3109} that{G2443} thou
mightest charge{G3853} certain{G5100}
men not{G3361} to teach{G2085} a
different doctrine,{G2085}
4 neither{G3366} to give heed
to{G4337} fables{G3454} and{G2532}
endless{G562} genealogies,{G1076}
which{G3748} minister{G3930}
questionings,{G2214} rather{G3123}
than{G2228} a dispensation{G3620} of
God{G2316} which is{G3588}
in{G1722} faith;{G4102} *so do I now*.
5 But{G1161} the end{G5056}
of{G1537} the charge{G3852}
is{G2076} love out of{G1537} a
pure{G2513} heart{G2588}
and{G2532} a good{G18}
conscience{G4893} and{G2532}
faith{G4102} unfeigned:{G505}
6 from which{G3739} things
some{G5100} having swerved{G795}
have turned aside{G1624} unto{G1519}
vain talking;{G3150}
7 desiring{G2309} to be{G1511}
teachers of the law,{G3547} though they
understand{G3539} neither{G3383}
what{G3739} they say,{G3004}
nor{G3383} whereof{G4012} they
confidently affirm.{G1226}
8 But{G1161} we know{G1492}
that{G3754} the law{G3551} is
good,{G2570} if{G1437} a
man{G5100} use{G5530} it{G846}
lawfully,{G3545}
9 as knowing{G1492} this,{G5124}
that{G3754} law{G3551} is{G2749}
not{G3756} made for{G2749} a
righteous man,{G1342} but{G1161} for
the lawless{G459} and{G2532}
unruly,{G506} for the ungodly{G765}

and{G2532} sinners,{G268} for the unholy{G462} and{G2532} profane,{G952} for murderers of fathers{G3964} and{G2532} murderers of mothers,{G3389} for manslayers,{G409}
10 for fornicators,{G4205} for abusers of themselves with men,{G733} for menstealers,{G405} for liars,{G5583} for false swearers,{G1965} and{G2532} if{G1487} there be{G480} any{G5100} other thing{G2087} contrary to{G480} the sound{G5198} doctrine;{G1319}
11 according to{G2596} the gospel{G2098} of the glory{G1391} of the blessed{G3107} God,{G2316} which{G3739} was committed to{G4100} my{G1473} trust.{G4100}
12 {G2532} I{G2192} thank{G5485} him that enabled{G1743} me,{G3165} even Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Lord,{G2962} for that{G3754} he counted{G2233} me{G3165}faithful,{G4103}appointing me{G5087} to{G1519} his service;{G1248}
13 though I was{G5607} before{G4386} a blasphemer,{G989} and{G2532} a persecutor,{G1376} and{G2532} injurious:{G5197} but{G235} I obtained mercy,{G1653} because{G3754} I did{G4160} it ignorantly{G50} in{G1722} unbelief;{G570}
14 and{G1161} the grace{G5485} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} abounded{G5250} exceedingly with{G3326}faith{G4102}and{G2532} love{G26} which is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
15 Faithful{G4103} is the{G3588} saying,{G3056} and{G2532} worthy{G514} of all{G3956} acceptance,{G594} that{G3754} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} came{G2064} into{G1519} the world{G2889} to save{G4982} sinners;{G268} of whom{G3739} I{G1473} am{G1510} chief:{G4413}
16 but{G235} for{G1223} this cause{G5124} I obtained mercy,{G1653}that{G2443}in{G1722} me{G1698} as chief{G4413} might Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} show forth{G1731} all{G3956} his longsuffering,{G3115} for{G4314} a ensample{G5296} of them that should thereafter{G3195} believe{G4100} on{G1909} him{G846} unto{G1519} eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
17 Now{G1161} unto the King{G935} eternal,{G165} immortal,{G862} invisible,{G517} the only{G3441} {G4680} God,{G2316} *be* honor{G5092} and{G2532} glory{G1391} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
18 This{G3778} charge{G3852} I commit{G3908} unto you,{G4671} my child{G5043} Timothy,{G5095} according to{G2596} the prophecies{G4394} which led{G4254} the way{G1909} to{G2596} you,{G4571} that{G2443} by{G1722} them{G846} you may war{G4754} the good{G2570} warfare;{G4752}
19 holding{G2192} faith{G4102} and{G2532} a good{G18} conscience;{G4893} which{G3739} some{G5100} having thrust from them{G683} made shipwreck{G3489} concerning{G4012} the faith:{G4102}
20 of whom{G3739} is{G2076} Hymenaeus{G5211} and{G2532} Alexander;{G223} whom{G3739} I delivered{G3860} unto Satan,{G4567} that{G2443} they might be taught{G3811} not{G3361} to blaspheme.{G987}

Chapter 2

1 I exhort{G3870} therefore,{G3767} first{G4412} of all,{G3956} that{G4160} supplications,{G1162} prayers,{G4335} intercessions,{G1783} thanksgivings,{G2169}bemade{G4160} for{G5228} all{G3956} men;{G444}
2 for{G5228} kings{G935} and{G2532} all{G3956} that are{G5607} in{G1722} high place;{G5247} that{G2443} we may lead{G1236} a tranquil{G2263} and{G2532} quiet{G2263} life{G979} in{G1722} all{G3956} godliness{G2150} and{G2532} gravity.{G4587}
3 {G1063} This{G5124} is good{G2570} and{G2532} acceptable{G587} in the sight of{G1799} God{G2316} our{G2257} Saviour;{G4990}
4 who{G3739} would have{G2309} all{G3956} men{G444} to be saved,{G4982} and{G2532} come{G2064} to{G1519} the knowledge{G1922} of the truth.{G225}
5 For{G1063} there is one{G1520} God,{G2316} {G2532} one{G1520} mediator{G3316} also between God{G2316} and{G2532} men,{G444} *himself* man,{G444} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424}
6 who gave{G1325} himself{G1438} a ransom{G487} for{G5228} all;{G3956} the testimony *to be borne*{G3142} in its own{G2398} times;{G2540}
7 whereunto{G3739} {G1519} I{G1473} was appointed{G5087} a preacher{G2783} and{G2532} an apostle{G652} (I speak{G3004} the truth,{G225} I lie{G5574} not),{G3756} a teacher{G1320} of the Gentiles{G1484} in{G1722} faith{G4102} and{G2532} truth.{G225}
8 I desire{G1014} therefore{G3767} that{G4336} the men{G435} pray{G4336} in every{G3956} place,{G5117} lifting up{G1869} holy{G3741} hands,{G5495} without{G5565} wrath{G3709} and{G2532} disputing.{G1261}
9 In like manner,{G5615} {G2532} that{G2885} women{G1135} adorn{G2885} themselves{G1438} in{G1722} modest{G2887} apparel,{G2689} with{G3326} shamefastness{G127} and{G2532} sobriety;{G4997} not{G3361} with{G1722} braided hair,{G4117} and{G2228} gold{G5557} or{G2228} pearls{G3135} or{G2228} costly{G4185} raiment;{G2441}
10 but{G235} (which{G3739} becometh{G4241} women{G1135} professing{G1861} godliness){G2317} through{G1223} good{G18} works.{G2041}
11 Let{G3129} a woman{G1135} learn{G3129} in{G1722} quietness{G2271} with{G1722} all{G3956} subjection.{G5292}
12 But{G1161} I permit{G2010} not{G3756} a woman{G1135} to teach,{G1321} nor{G3761} to have dominion over{G831} a man,{G435} but{G235} to be{G1511} in{G1722} quietness.{G2271}
13 For{G1063} Adam{G76} was{G4111} first{G4413} formed,{G4111} then{G1534} Eve;{G2096}
14 and{G2532} Adam{G76} was{G538} not{G3756} beguiled,{G538} but{G1161} the woman{G1135} being beguiled{G538} hath{G1096} fallen into{G1722} transgression:{G3847}
15 but{G1161} she shall be saved{G4982} through{G1223} her child-bearing,{G5042} if{G1437} they continue{G3306} in{G1223} faith{G4102} and{G2532} love{G26} and{G2532} sanctification{G38} with{G3326} sobriety.{G4997}

Chapter 3

1 Faithful{G4103} is the{G3588} saying,{G3056} If{G1487} a man{G5100} seeketh{G3713} the office of a bishop,{G1984} he desireth{G1937} a good{G2570} work.{G2041}
2 The bishop{G1985} therefore{G3767} must{G1163} be{G1511} without reproach,{G423} the husband{G435} of one{G1520} wife,{G1135} temperate,{G3524} sober-minded,{G4998} orderly,{G2887} given to hospitality,{G5382} apt to teach;{G1317}
3 no{G3361} brawler,{G269} no{G3361} striker;{G4131} but{G235} gentle,{G1933} not contentious,{G269} no lover{G866} of money;{G146}
4 one that ruleth{G4291} well{G2573} his own{G2398} house,{G3624} having{G2192} *his* children{G5043} in{G1722} subjection{G5292} with{G3326} all{G3956} gravity;{G4587}
5 (but{G1161} if{G1487} a man{G5100} knoweth{G1492} not{G3756} how{G1492} to rule{G4291} his own{G2398} house,{G3624} how{G4459} shall he take care{G1959} of the church{G1577} of God?){G2316}
6 not{G3361} a novice,{G3504} lest{G3361} being puffed{G5187} up he fall{G1706} into{G1519} the condemnation{G2917} of the devil.{G1228}
7 Moreover{G1161} he{G846} must{G1163} have{G2192} good{G2570} testimony{G3141} from{G575} them that are without;{G1855} lest{G3361} he fall{G1706} into{G1519} reproach{G3680} and{G2532} the snare{G3803} of the devil.{G1228}
8 Deacons{G1249} in like{G5615} manner *must be* grave,{G4586} not{G3361} double-tongued,{G1351} not{G3361} given to{G4337} much{G4183} wine,{G3631} not{G3361} greedy of filthy lucre;{G146}
9 holding{G2192} the mystery{G3466} of the faith{G4102} in{G1722} a pure{G2513} conscience.{G4893}
10 And{G1161} let{G1381} these{G3778} also{G2532} first{G4412} be proved;{G1381} then{G1534} let them serve as deacons,{G1247} if they be{G5607} blameless.{G410}
11 Women{G1135} in like manner{G5615} *must be* grave,{G4586} not{G3361} slanderers,{G1228} temperate,{G3524} faithful{G4103} in{G1722} all things.{G3956}
12 Let{G2077} deacons{G1249} be{G2077} husbands{G435} of one{G1520} wife,{G1135} ruling{G4291} *their* children{G5043} and{G2532} their own{G2398} houses{G3624} well.{G2573}
13 For{G1063} they that have served well{G2573} as deacons{G1247} gain{G4046} to themselves{G1438} a good{G2570} standing,{G898} and{G2532} great{G4183} boldness{G3954} in{G1722} the faith{G4102} which is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
14 These things{G5023} write I{G1125} unto thee,{G4671} hoping{G1679} to come{G2064} unto{G4314} thee{G4571} shortly;{G5032}
15 but{G1161} if{G1437} I tarry long,{G1019} that{G2443} thou mayest know{G1492} how{G4459} men ought{G1163} to behave themselves{G390} in{G1722} the house{G3624} of God,{G2316} which{G3748} is{G2076} the church{G1577} of the living{G2198} God,{G2316} the pillar{G4769} and{G2532} ground{G1477} of the truth.{G225}
16 And{G2532} without controversy{G3672} great{G3173} is{G2076} the mystery{G3466} of godliness;{G2150} He{G2316} who was manifested{G5319} in{G1722} the flesh,{G4561} Justified{G1344} in{G1722} the spirit,{G4151} Seen{G3700} of angels,{G32} Preached{G2784} among{G1722} the nations,{G1484} Believed on{G4100} in{G1722} the world,{G2889} Received up{G353} in{G1722} glory.{G1391}

Chapter 4

1 But{G1161} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} expressly,{G4490} that{G3754} in{G1722} later{G5306} times{G2540} some{G5100} shall fall away from{G868} the faith,{G4102} giving heed to{G4337} seducing{G4108} spirits{G4151} and{G2532} doctrines{G1319} of demons,{G1140}
2 through{G1722} the hypocrisy{G5272} of men that speak lies,{G5573} branded{G2743} in their{G2398} own conscience{G4893} as with a hot iron;{G2743}
3 forbidding{G2967} to marry,{G1060} *and commanding* to abstain from{G567} meats,{G1033} which{G3739} God{G2316} created{G2936} to{G1519} be received{G3336} with{G3326} thanksgiving{G2169} by them that believe{G4103} and{G2532} know{G1921} the truth.{G225}
4 For{G3754} every{G3956} creature{G2938} of God{G2316} is good,{G2570} and{G2532} nothing{G3762} is to be rejected,{G579} if it be received{G2983} with{G3326} thanksgiving:{G2169}
5 for{G1063} it is sanctified{G37} through{G1223} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} and{G2532} prayer.{G1783}
6 If thou put{G5294} the brethren{G80} in mind of{G5294} these things,{G5023} thou shalt be{G2071} a good{G2570} minister{G1249} of Christ{G5547}Jesus,{G2424}nourished in{G1789} the words{G3056} of the faith,{G4102} and{G2532} of the good{G2570} doctrine{G1319} which thou hast{G3739} followed *until now*:{G3877}
7 but{G1161} refuse{G3868} profane{G952} and{G2532} old wives'{G1126} fables.{G3454} And{G1161} exercise{G1128} thyself{G4572} unto{G4314} godliness:{G2150}
8 for{G1063} bodily{G4984} exercise{G1129} is{G2076} profitable{G5624} for a little;{G3641} but{G1161} godliness{G2150} is{G2076} profitable{G5624} for all things,{G3956} having{G2192} promise{G1860} of the life{G2222} which now is,{G3568} and{G2532} of that which is to come.{G3195}
9 Faithful{G4103} is the{G3588} saying,{G3056} and{G2532} worthy{G514} of all{G3956} acceptation.{G594}
10 For{G1063} to this end{G5124} we{G2872} labor{G2872} and{G2532} strive,{G3679} because{G3754} we{G2872} have our hope{G1679} set on{G1909} the living{G2198} God,{G2316} who{G3739} is{G2076} the Saviour{G4990} of all{G3956} men,{G444} specially{G3122} of them that believe.{G4103}
11 These things{G5023} command{G3853} and{G2532} teach.{G1321}
12 Let{G2706} no man{G3367} despise{G2706} thy{G4675} youth;{G3503} but{G235} be thou{G1096} an ensample{G5179} to them that believe,{G4103} in{G1722} word,{G3056} in{G1722} manner{G391} of life, in{G1722} love,{G26} in{G1722} faith,{G4102} in{G1722} purity.{G47}
13 Till{G2193} I come,{G2064} give heed{G4337} to reading,{G320} to exhortation,{G3874} to teaching.{G1319}
14 Neglect{G272} not{G3361} the gift{G5486} that is in{G1722} thee,{G4671} which{G3739} was given{G1325}thee{G4671}by{G1223} prophecy,{G4394} with{G3326} the laying on{G1936} of the hands{G5495} of the presbytery.{G4244}
15 Be diligent{G3191} in these things;{G5023} give thyself wholly{G2468} to{G1722} them;{G5125}that{G2443}thy{G4675} progress{G4297} may{G5600} be manifest{G5318} unto{G1722} all.{G3956}
16 Take heed to{G1907} thyself,{G4572} and{G2532} to thy teaching.{G1319} Continue in{G1961} these things;{G846} for{G1063} in doing{G4160} this{G5124} thou shalt{G4982} save{G4982} both{G2532} thyself{G4572} and{G2532} them that hear{G191} thee.{G4675}

Chapter 5

1 Rebuke{G1969} not{G3361} an elder,{G4245} but{G235} exhort{G3870} him as{G5613} a father;{G3962} the younger men{G3501} as{G5613} brethren:{G80}
2 the elder women{G4245} as{G5613} mothers;{G3384} the younger{G3501} as{G5613} sisters,{G79} in{G1722} all{G3956} purity.{G47}
3 Honor{G5091} widows{G5503} that are{G3689} widows{G5503} indeed.{G3689}
4 But{G1161} if{G1487} any{G5100} widow{G5503} hath{G2192} children{G5043} or{G2228} grandchildren,{G1549} let them learn{G3129} first{G4412} to show piety{G2151} towards their own family,{G3624} and{G2532} to{G591} requite{G287} their parents:{G4269} for{G1063} this{G5124} is{G2076} acceptable{G587} in the sight{G1799} of God.{G2316}
5 Now{G1161} she that{G3588} is{G3689} a widow{G5503} indeed,{G3689} and{G2532} desolate,{G3443}hathherhope{G1679} set on{G1909} God,{G2316} and{G2532} continueth in{G4357} supplications{G1162} and{G2532} prayers{G4335} night{G3571} and{G2532} day.{G2250}
6 But{G1161} she that{G3588} giveth herself to pleasure{G4684} is dead{G2348} while she liveth.{G2198}
7 {G2532} These things{G5023} also command,{G3853} that{G2443} they may be{G5600} without reproach.{G423}
8 But{G1161} if{G1487} any{G5100} provideth{G4306} not{G3756} for{G4306} his own,{G2398} and{G2532} specially{G3122} his own household,{G3609} he hath denied{G720} the faith,{G4102} and{G2532} is{G2076} worse{G5501} than an unbeliever.{G571}
9 Let{G2639} none{G3361} be enrolled{G2639} as a widow{G5503} under{G1640}threescore{G1835}years old,{G2094} *having been*{G1096} the wife{G1135} of one{G1520} man,{G435}
10 well reported of{G3140} for{G1722} good{G2570} works;{G2041} if{G1487} she hath brought up children,{G5044} if{G1487} she hath used hospitality to strangers,{G3580} if{G1487} she hath washed{G3538} the saints'{G40} feet,{G4228} if{G1487} she hath relieved{G1884} the afflicted,{G2346} if{G1487} she hath diligently followed{G1872} every{G3956} good{G18} work.{G2041}
11 But{G1161} younger{G3501} widows{G5503} refuse:{G3868} for{G1063} when{G3752} they have waxed wanton against{G2691} Christ,{G5547} they desire{G2309} to marry;{G1060}
12 having{G2192} condemnation,{G2917}because{G3754} they have rejected{G114} their{G3588} first{G4413} pledge.{G4102}
13 And{G1161} withal{G260} they learn{G3129} also *to be* idle,{G692} going about{G4022} from house to house;{G3614} and{G1161} not{G3756} only{G3440} idle,{G692} but{G235}tattlers{G5397}also{G2532} and{G2532} busybodies,{G4021} speaking{G2980} things which{G3588} they ought{G1163} not.{G3361}
14 I desire{G1014} therefore{G3767} that{G1060} the younger *widows* {G3501} marry,{G1060} bear children,{G5041} rule the household,{G3616} give{G1325} no{G3367} occasion{G874} to the adversary{G480} for reviling:{G3059}
15 for{G1063} already{G2235} some{G5100} are{G1624} turned aside{G1624} after{G3694} Satan.{G4567}
16 If{G1487} any{G5100} {G4103} {G2228} woman{G4103} that believeth{G4103} hath{G2192} widows,{G5503} let her relieve{G1884} them,{G846} and{G2532} let{G916} not{G3361} the church{G1577} be burdened;{G916} that{G2443} it may relieve{G1884} them that{G3588} are{G3689} widows{G5503} indeed.{G3689}
17 Let{G515} the elders{G4245} that rule{G4291} well{G2573} be counted worthy{G515} of double{G1362} honor,{G5092}especially{G3122}those who labor{G2872} in{G1722} the word{G3056} and{G2532} in teaching.{G1319}
18 For{G1063} the scripture{G1124} saith,{G3004} Thou shalt{G5392} not{G3756} muzzle{G5392} the ox{G1016} when he treadeth out the corn.{G248} And,{G2532} The laborer{G2040} is worthy{G514} of his{G846} hire.{G3408}
19 Against{G2596} an elder{G4245} receive{G3858} not{G3361} an accusation,{G2724} except{G1622} at{G1909} *the mouth of* two{G1417} or{G2228} three{G5140} witnesses.{G3144}
20 Them that sin{G264} reprove{G1651} in the sight{G1799} of all,{G3956} that{G2443} the rest{G3062}also{G2532}may{G2192} be in fear.{G5401}
21 I charge{G1263} *thee* in the sight{G1799} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} {G2962} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} the elect{G1588}angels,{G32}that{G2443} thou observe{G5442} these things{G5023} without{G5565} prejudice,{G4299} doing{G4160} nothing{G3367} by{G2596} partiality.{G4346}
22 Lay{G2007} hands{G5495} hastily{G5030} on{G2007} no man,{G3367} neither{G3366} be partaker of{G2841} other men's{G245} sins:{G266} keep{G5083} thyself{G4572} pure.{G53}
23 Be no longer{G3371} a drinker{G5202} of water,{G5202} but{G235} use{G5530} a little{G3641} wine{G3631} for{G1223} thy{G4675} stomach's{G4751} sake{G1223} and{G2532} thine{G4675} often{G4437} infirmities.{G769}
24 Some{G5100} men's{G444} sins{G266} are{G1526} evident,{G4271} going before{G4254} unto{G1519} judgment;{G2920} and{G1161} some{G5100} men also they follow after.{G1872}
25 In like{G5615} manner also{G2532} there are{G2076} good{G2570} works{G2041} that are{G2192} evident;{G4271} and{G2532} such as are{G2192} otherwise{G247} cannot{G3756} be hid.{G2928}

Chapter 6

1 Let{G2233} as many{G3745} as{G3745} are{G1526} servants{G1401} under{G5259} the yoke{G2218} count{G2233} their own{G2398} masters{G1203} worthy{G514} of all{G3956} honor,{G5092} that{G2443} the name{G3686} of God{G2316} and{G2532} the doctrine{G1319}

be{G987} not{G3361} blasphemed.{G987}
2 And{G1161} they that have{G2192} believing{G4103} masters,{G1203} let them{G2706} not{G3361} despise{G2706} them, because{G3754} they are{G1526} brethren;{G80} but{G235} let{G1398} them serve{G1398} them the rather,{G3123} because{G3754} they that partake{G482} of the benefit{G2108} are{G1526} believing{G4103} and{G2532} beloved.{G27} These things{G5023} teach{G1321} and{G2532} exhort.{G3870}
3 If{G1487} any man{G5100} teacheth a different{G2085} doctrine, and{G2532} consenteth{G4334} not{G3361} to sound{G5198} words,{G3056} *even* the{G3588} words of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} to the doctrine{G1319} which is according to{G2596} godliness;{G2150}
4 he is puffed{G5187} up, knowing{G1987} nothing,{G3367} but{G235} doting{G3552} about{G4012} questionings{G2214} and{G2532} disputes of words,{G3055} whereof{G3739} {G1537} cometh{G1096} envy,{G5355} strife,{G2054} railings,{G988} evil{G4190} surmisings,{G5283}
5 wranglings{G3859} of men{G444} corrupted{G1311} in mind{G3563} and{G2532} bereft{G650} of the truth,{G225} supposing that{G3543} godliness{G2150} is{G1511} a way of gain.{G4200}
6 But{G1161} godliness{G2150} with{G3326} contentment{G841} is{G2076} great{G3173} gain:{G4200}
7 for{G1063} we brought{G1533} nothing{G3762} into{G1519} the world,{G2889} for neither{G1212} can{G1410} we carry{G1627} {G3761} anything{G5100} out;{G1627}
8 but{G1161} having{G2192} food{G1305} and{G2532} covering{G4629} we shall be{G714} therewith{G5125} content.{G714}
9 But{G1161} they that are minded{G1014} to be rich{G4147} fall{G1706} into{G1519} a temptation{G3986} and{G2532} a snare{G3803} and{G2532} many{G4183} foolish{G453} and{G2532} hurtful{G983} lusts,{G1939} such as{G3748} drown{G1036} men{G444} in{G1519} destruction{G3639} and{G2532} perdition.{G684}
10 For{G1063} the love of money{G5365} is{G2076} a root{G4491} of all{G3956} kinds of evil:{G2556} which{G3739} {G3713} some{G5100} reaching after{G3713} have been led astray{G635} from{G575} the faith,{G4102} and{G2532} have pierced{G4044} themselves{G1438} through{G4044} with many{G4183} sorrows.{G3601}
11 But{G1161} thou,{G4771} O{G5599} man{G444} of God,{G2316} flee{G5343} these things;{G5023} and{G1161} follow after{G1377} righteousness,{G1343} godliness,{G2150} faith,{G4102} love,{G26} patience,{G5281} meekness.{G4236}
12 Fight{G75} the good{G2570} fight{G73} of the faith,{G4102} lay hold on{G1949} the life{G2222} eternal,{G166} whereunto{G1519} {G1519} thou wast{G2564} {G2532} called,{G2564} and{G2532} didst confess{G3670} the good{G2570} confession{G3671} in the sight{G1799} of many{G4183} witnesses.{G3144}
13 I {G3853} charge{G3853} thee{G4671} in the sight of{G1799} God,{G2316} who giveth life{G2227} to all things,{G3956} and{G2532} of Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} who{G3140} before{G1909} Pontius{G4194} Pilate{G4091} witnessed{G3140} the good{G2570} confession;{G3671}
14 that{G5083} thou{G4571} keep{G5083} the commandment,{G1785} without spot,{G784} without reproach,{G423} until{G3360} the appearing{G2015} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547}
15 which{G3739} in its{G2398} own times{G2540} he shall show,{G1166} who is the blessed{G3107} and{G2532} only{G3441} Potentate,{G1413} the King{G935} of kings,{G936} and{G2532} Lord{G2962} of lords;{G2961}
16 who{G2192} only{G3441} hath{G2192} immortality,{G110} dwelling in{G3611} light{G5457} unapproachable; whom{G3739} no{G3762} man{G444} hath seen,{G1492} nor{G3761} can{G1410} see:{G1492} to{G676} whom{G3739} *be* honor{G5092} and{G2532} power{G2904} eternal.{G166} Amen.{G281}
17 Charge{G3853} them that are rich{G4145} in{G1722} this{G3568} present world,{G165} that they be{G5309} not{G3361} highminded,{G5309} nor{G3366} have their hope{G1679} set on{G1909} the uncertainty{G83} of riches,{G4149} but{G235} on{G1722} {G2198} God,{G2316} who giveth{G3930} us{G2254} richly{G4146} all things{G3956} to{G1519} enjoy;{G619}
18 that they do good,{G14} that they be rich{G4147} in{G1722} good{G2570} works,{G2041} that they be ready to distribute,{G2130} willing to communicate;{G2843}
19 laying up in store{G597} for themselves{G1438} a good{G2570} foundation{G2310} against{G1519} the time to come,{G3195} that{G2443} they may lay hold on{G1949} the life{G2222} which is *life*{G2222} indeed.
20 O{G5599} Timothy,{G5095} guard{G5442} that which is committed unto *thee*,{G3872} turning{G1624} away from the profane{G952} babblings{G2757} and{G2532} oppositions{G477} of the knowledge{G1108} which is falsely so called;{G5581}
21 which{G3739} some{G5100} professing{G1861} have erred{G795} concerning{G4012} the faith.{G4102} Grace{G5485} be with{G3326} you.{G4675} Amen.{G281}

2 TIMOTHY

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} an apostle{G652} of Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} through{G1223} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} according to{G2596} the promise{G1860} of the life{G2222} which is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424}
2 to Timothy,{G5095} my beloved{G27} child:{G5043} Grace,{G5485} mercy,{G1656} peace,{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} the Father{G3962} and{G2532} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Lord.{G2962}
3 I{G2192} thank{G5485} God,{G2316} whom{G3739} I serve{G3000} from{G575} my forefathers{G4269} in{G1722} a pure{G2513} conscience,{G4893} how{G5613} unceasing{G88} is my{G2192} remembrance{G3417} of{G4012} thee{G4675} in{G1722} my{G3450} supplications,{G1162} night{G3571} and{G2532} day{G2250}
4 longing{G1971} to see{G1492} thee,{G4571} remembering{G3415} thy{G4675} tears,{G1144} that{G2443} I may be filled{G4137} with joy;{G5479}
5 having been{G2983} reminded{G5280} of the unfeigned{G505} faith{G4102} that is{G3588} in{G1722} thee;{G4671} which{G3748} dwelt{G1774} first{G4412} in{G1722} thy{G4675} grandmother{G3125} Lois,{G3090} and{G2532} thy{G4675} mother{G3384} Eunice;{G2131} and,{G1161} I am persuaded,{G3982} {G3754} in{G1722} thee{G4671} also.{G2532}
6 For which{G1223} cause I put{G363} thee{G4571} in remembrance{G363} that thou stir up{G329} the gift{G5486} of God,{G2316} which{G3739} is{G2076} in{G1722} thee{G4671} through{G1223} the laying on{G1936} of my{G3450} hands.{G156}
7 For{G1063} God{G2316} gave{G1325} us{G2254} {G1325} not{G3756} a spirit{G4151} of fearfulness;{G1167} but{G235} of power{G1411} and{G2532} love{G26} and{G2532} discipline.{G4995}
8 Be{G1870} not{G3361} ashamed therefore{G3767} of{G1870} the testimony{G3142} of our{G2257} Lord,{G2962} nor{G3366} of me{G1691} his{G846} prisoner:{G1198} but{G235} suffer hardship{G4777} with the gospel{G2098} according to{G2596} the power{G1411} of God;{G2316}
9 who saved{G4982} us,{G2248} and{G2532} called{G2564} us with a holy{G40} calling,{G2821} not{G3756} according to{G2596} our{G2257} works,{G2041} but{G235} according to{G2596} his own{G2398} purpose{G4286} and{G2532} grace,{G5485} which was given{G1325} us{G2254} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} before{G4253} times{G166} eternal,{G5550}
10 but{G1161} hath{G5319} now{G3568} been manifested{G5319} by{G1223} the appearing{G2015} of our{G2257} Saviour{G4990} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} who abolished{G2673} death,{G2288} and{G1161} brought{G5461} life{G2222} and{G2532} immortality{G861} to light{G5461} through{G1223} the gospel,{G2098}
11 whereunto{G3739} {G1519} I{G1473} was appointed{G5087} a preacher,{G2783} and{G2532} an apostle,{G652} and{G2532} a teacher.{G1320}
12 For{G1223} which{G3739} cause I{G3958} suffer also{G2532} these things:{G5023} yet{G235} I am{G1870} not{G3756} ashamed;{G1870} for{G1063} I know{G1492} him whom{G3739} I have believed,{G4100} and{G2532} I am persuaded{G3982} that{G3754} he is{G2076} able{G1415} to guard{G5442} that which{G3866} I{G3450} have committed{G3866} unto him against{G1519} that{G1565} day.{G156}
13 Hold{G2192} the pattern{G5296} of sound{G5198} words{G3056} which{G3739} thou hast heard{G191} from{G3844} me,{G1700} in{G1722} faith{G4102} and{G2532} love{G26} which is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
14 That{G3588} good thing{G2570} which was committed unto *thee*{G3872} guard{G5442} through{G1223} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} which dwelleth{G1774} in{G1722} us.{G2254}
15 This{G5124} thou knowest,{G1492} that{G3754} all{G3956} that are{G3588} in{G1722} Asia{G773} turned away from{G654} me;{G3165} of whom{G3739} are{G2076} Phygelus{G5436} and{G2532} Hermogenes.{G2061}
16 The Lord{G2962} grant{G1325} mercy{G1656} unto the house{G3624} of Onesiphorus:{G3683} for{G3754} he{G404} oft{G4178} refreshed{G404} me,{G3165} and{G2532} was{G1870} not{G3756} ashamed{G1870} of

my{G3450} chain;{G254}
17 but,{G235} when he was{G1096} in{G1722} Rome,{G4516} he sought{G2212} me{G3165} diligently,{G4706} and{G2532} found{G2147} me{G3165}
18 (the Lord{G2962} grant{G1325} unto him{G846} to find{G2147} mercy{G1656} of{G3844} the Lord{G2962} in{G1722} that{G1565} day);{G2250} and{G2532} in how many things{G3745} he ministered{G1247} at{G1722} Ephesus,{G2181} thou{G4771} knowest{G1097} very well.{G957}

Chapter 2

1 Thou{G4771} therefore,{G3767} my{G3450} child,{G5043} be strengthened{G1743} in{G1722} the grace{G5485} that is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
2 And{G2532} the things which{G3739} thou hast heard{G191} from{G3844} me{G1700} among{G1223} many{G4183} witnesses,{G3144} the same{G5023} commit{G3908} thou to faithful{G4103} men,{G444} who{G3748} shall be{G2071} able to{G2425} teach{G1321} others{G2087} also.{G2532}
3 {G4771} {G3767} Suffer hardship{G2553} with *me*, as{G5613} a good{G2570} soldier{G4757} of Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
4 No soldier{G3762} on service{G4754} entangleth himself{G1707} in the affairs of{G4230} *this* life;{G979} that{G2443} he may please{G700} him who enrolled him as a soldier.{G4758}
5 And{G1161} if{G1437} also{G2532} a man{G5100} contend in the games,{G118} he is{G4737} not{G3756} crowned,{G4737} except{G3362} he have contended{G118} lawfully.{G3545}
6 The husbandmen{G1092} that laboreth{G2872} must{G1163} be{G3335} the first{G4412} to partake{G3335} of the fruits.{G4413}
7 Consider{G3539} what{G3739} I say;{G3004} for{G1063} the Lord{G2962} shall give{G1325} thee{G4671} understanding{G4907} in{G1722} all things.{G3956}
8 Remember{G3421} {G1453} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} risen{G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} of{G1537} the seed{G4690} of David,{G1138} according to{G2596} my{G3450} gospel:{G2098}
9 wherein{G3739} {G1722} I suffer hardship{G2553} unto{G3360} bonds,{G1199} as{G5613} a malefactor;{G2557} but{G235} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} is{G1210} not{G3756} bound.{G1210}
10 Therefore{G1223} I endure{G5278} all things{G3956} for{G1223} the elect's{G1588} sake,{G1223} that{G2443} they{G846} also{G2532} may{G5177} obtain{G5177} the salvation{G4991} which is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} with{G3326} eternal{G166} glory.{G5124}
11 Faithful{G4103} is the saying:{G3056} For{G1063} if{G1487} we died with{G4880} him, we shall{G4800} also{G2532} live with{G4800} him:
12 if{G1487} we endure,{G5278} we shall{G4821} also{G2532} reign with{G4821} him: if{G1487} we shall deny{G720} him, he also{G2548} will deny{G720} us:{G2248}
13 if{G1487} we are faithless,{G569} he{G1565} abideth{G3306} faithful;{G4103} for he {G1410} cannot{G3756} deny{G720} himself.{G1438}
14 Of these things{G5023} put{G5279} them in remembrance,{G5279} charging{G1263} *them* in the sight{G1799} of the Lord,{G2962} that they strive{G3054} not{G3361} about words,{G3054} to{G1519} no{G3762} profit,{G5539} to{G1909} the subverting{G2692} of them that hear.{G191}
15 Give diligence{G4704} to present{G3936} thyself{G4572} approved{G1384} unto God,{G2316} a workman{G2040} that needeth not to be ashamed,{G422} handling aright{G3718} the word{G3056} of truth.{G225}
16 But{G1161} shun{G4026} profane{G952} babblings:{G2757} for{G1063} they will proceed{G4298} further{G4119} in{G1909} ungodliness,{G763}
17 and{G2532} their{G846} word{G3056} will{G2192} eat{G3542} as doth{G5613} a gangrene:{G1044} of whom{G3739} is{G2076} Hymenaeus{G5211} and{G2532} Philetus;{G5372}
18 men who{G3748} concerning{G4012} the truth{G225} have erred,{G795} saying{G3004} that{G1096} the resurrection{G386} is past{G1096} already,{G2235} and{G2532} overthrow{G396} the faith{G4102} of some.{G5100}
19 Howbeit{G3305} the firm{G4731} foundation{G2310} of God{G2316} standeth,{G2476} having{G2192} this{G3778} seal,{G4973} The Lord{G2962} knoweth{G1097} them that are{G5607} his:{G846} and,{G2532} Let{G868} every one{G3956} that nameth{G3687} the name{G3686} of the Lord{G5547} depart{G868} from{G575} unrighteousness.{G93}
20 Now{G1161} in{G1722} a great{G3173} house{G3614} there are{G2076} not{G3756} only{G3440} vessels{G4632} of gold{G5552} and{G2532} of silver,{G693} but{G235} also{G2532} of wood{G3585} and{G2532} of earth;{G3749} and{G2532} some{G3739} unto{G1519} honor,{G5092} and{G1161} some{G3739} unto{G1519} dishonor.{G819}
21 If{G1437} a man{G5100} therefore{G3767} purge{G1571} himself{G1438} from{G575} these,{G5130} he shall be{G2071} a vessel{G4632} unto{G1519} honor,{G5092} sanctified,{G37} {G2532} meet{G2173} for the master's{G1203} use,{G2173} prepared{G2090} unto{G1519} every{G3956} good{G18} work.{G2041}
22 But{G1161} flee{G5343} youthful{G3512} lusts,{G1939} and{G1161} follow{G1377} after righteousness,{G1343} faith,{G4102} love,{G26} peace,{G1515} with{G3326} them that call{G1941} on the Lord{G2962} out of{G1537} a pure{G2513} heart.{G2588}
23 But{G1161} foolish{G3474} and{G2532} ignorant{G521} questionings{G2214} refuse,{G3868} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} they gender{G1080} strifes.{G3163}
24 And{G1161} the Lord's{G2962} servant{G1401} must{G1163} not{G3756} strive,{G3164} but{G235} be{G1511} gentle{G2261} towards{G4314} all,{G3956} apt to teach,{G1317} forbearing,{G420}
25 in{G1722} meekness{G4236} correcting{G3811} them that oppose themselves;{G475} if{G3379} peradventure{G3379} God{G2316} may give{G1325} them{G846} repentance{G3341} unto{G1519} the knowledge{G1922} of the truth,{G225}
26 and{G2532} they may recover themselves{G366} out of{G1537} the snare{G3803} of the devil,{G1228} having been taken captive{G2221} by{G5259} him{G846} unto{G1519} his{G1565} will.{G2307}

Chapter 3

1 But{G1161} know{G1097} this,{G5124} that{G3754} in{G1722} the last{G2078} days{G2250} grievous{G5467} times{G2540} shall come.{G1764}
2 For{G1063} men{G444} shall be{G2071} lovers of self,{G5367} lovers of money,{G5366} boastful,{G213} haughty,{G5244} railers,{G989} disobedient{G545} to parents,{G1118} unthankful,{G884} unholy,{G462}
3 without natural affection,{G794} implacable,{G786} slanderers,{G1228} without self-control,{G193} fierce,{G434} no lovers of good,{G865}
4 traitors,{G4273} headstrong,{G4312} puffed{G5187} up, lovers of pleasure{G5369} rather{G3123} than{G2228} lovers of God;{G5377}
5 holding{G2192} a form{G3446} of godliness,{G2150} but{G1161} having denied{G720} the power{G1411} thereof:{G846} from{G665} these{G5128} also turn away.{G665}
6 For{G1063} of{G1537} these{G5130} are{G1526} they that creep{G1744} into{G1519} houses,{G3614} and{G2532} take captive{G162} silly women{G1133} laden{G4987} with sins,{G266} led away{G71} by divers{G4164} lusts,{G1939}
7 ever{G3842} learning,{G3129} and{G2532} never{G3368} able{G1410} to come{G2064} to{G1519} the knowledge{G1922} of the truth.{G225}
8 And{G1161} even as{G5158} Jannes{G2389} and{G2532} Jambres{G2387} withstood{G436} Moses,{G3475} so{G3779} do{G436} these{G3778} also{G2532} withstand{G436} the truth.{G225} Men{G444} corrupted{G2704} in mind,{G3563} reprobate{G96} concerning{G4012} the faith.{G4102}
9 But{G235} they shall proceed{G4298} no{G3756} further.{G4119} For{G1063} their{G846} folly{G454} shall be{G2071} evident{G1552} unto all{G3956} men, as{G5613} theirs{G1565} also{G2532} came to be.{G1096}
10 But{G1161} thou{G4771} didst follow{G3877} my{G3450} teaching,{G1319} conduct,{G72} purpose,{G4286} faith,{G4102} longsuffering,{G3115} love,{G26} patience,{G5281}
11 persecutions,{G1375} sufferings.{G3804} What{G3634} things befell{G1096} me{G3427} at{G1722} Antioch,{G490} at{G1722} Iconium,{G2430} at{G1722} Lystra;{G3082} what{G3634} persecutions{G1375} I endured.{G5297} And{G2532} out of{G1537} them all{G3956} the Lord{G2962} delivered{G4506} me.{G3165}
12 Yea,{G1161} and{G2532} all{G3956} that would{G2309} live{G2198} godly{G2153} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} shall suffer persecution.{G1377}
13 But{G1161} evil{G4190} men{G444} and{G2532} impostors{G1114} shall wax{G4298} worse and worse,{G5501} deceiving{G4105} and{G2532} being deceived.{G4105}
14 But{G1161} abide{G3306} thou{G4771} in{G1722} the things which{G3739} thou hast learned{G3129} and{G2532} hast been assured of,{G4104} knowing{G1492} of{G3844} whom{G5101} thou hast learned{G3129} them.
15 And{G2532} that{G3754} from{G575} a babe{G1025} thou hast known{G1492} the sacred{G2413} writings{G1121} which are able{G1410} to make{G4679} thee{G4571} wise{G4679} unto{G1519} salvation{G4991} through{G1223} faith{G4102} which is{G3588} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
16 Every{G3956} scripture{G1124}

inspired of God{G2315} *is* also{G2532} profitable{G5624} for{G4314} teaching,{G1319} for{G4314} reproof,{G1650} for{G4314} correction,{G1882} for{G4314} instruction{G3809} which is in{G1722} righteousness.{G1343}
17 That{G2443} the man{G444} of God{G2316} may be{G5600} complete,{G739} furnished{G1822} completely unto{G4314} every{G3956} good{G18} work.{G2041}

Chapter 4

1 I{G1473} charge{G1263} *thee* in{G1473} the sight{G1799} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} of {G2962} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} who shall{G3195} judge{G2919} the living{G2198} and{G2532} the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} by his{G846} appearing{G2015} and{G2532} his{G846} kingdom:{G932}
2 preach{G2784} the word;{G3056} be urgent{G2186} in season,{G2122} out of season;{G171} reprove,{G1651} rebuke,{G2008} exhort,{G3870} with{G1722} all{G3956} longsuffering{G3115} and{G2532} teaching.{G1322}
3 For{G1063} the time{G2540} will come{G2071} when{G3753} they will{G430} not{G3756} endure{G430} the sound{G5198} doctrine;{G1319} but,{G235} having itching{G2833} ears,{G189} will heap{G2002} to themselves{G1438} teachers{G1320} after{G2596} their own{G2398} lusts;{G1939}
4 and{G2532} will turn away{G654} their ears{G189} from{G575} the truth,{G225} and{G1161} turn{G1624} aside unto{G1909} fables.{G3454}
5 But{G1161} be thou{G4771} sober{G3525} in{G1722} all things,{G3956} suffer hardship,{G2553} do{G4160} the work{G2041} of an evangelist,{G2099} fulfil{G4135} thy{G4675} ministry.{G1248}
6 For{G1063} I{G1473} am{G4689} already{G2235} being offered,{G4689} and{G2532} the time{G2540} of my{G1699} departure{G359} is come.{G2186}
7 I have fought{G75} the good{G2570} fight,{G73} I have finished{G5055} the course,{G1408} I have kept{G5083} the faith:{G4102}
8 henceforth{G3063} there is laid up{G606} for me{G3427} the crown{G4735} of righteousness,{G1343} which{G3739} the Lord,{G2962} the righteous{G1342} judge,{G2923} shall give{G591} to me{G3427} at{G1722} that{G1565} day;{G2250} and{G1161} not{G3756} to me{G1698} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} to all{G3956} them{G25} that have loved{G25} his{G846} appearing.{G2015}
9 Give diligence{G4704} to come{G2064} shortly{G5030} unto{G4314} me:{G3165}
10 for{G1063} Demas{G1214} forsook{G1459} me,{G3165} having loved{G25} this{G3588} present{G3568} world,{G165} and{G2532} went{G4198} to{G1519} Thessalonica;{G2332} Crescens{G2913} to{G1519} Galatia,{G1053} Titus{G5103} to{G1519} Dalmatia.{G1149}
11 Only{G3441} Luke{G3065} is{G2076} with{G3326} me.{G1700} Take{G353} Mark,{G3138} and{G353} bring{G71} him with{G3326} thee;{G4572} for{G1063} he is{G2076} useful{G2173} to me{G3427} for{G1519} ministering.{G1248}
12 But{G1161} Tychicus{G5190} I sent{G649} to{G1519} Ephesus.{G2181}
13 The cloak{G5341} that{G3739} I left{G620} at{G1722} Troas{G5174} with{G3844} Carpus,{G2591} bring{G5342} when thou comest,{G2064} and{G2532} the books,{G975} especially{G3122} the parchments.{G3200}
14 Alexander{G223} the coppersmith{G5471} did{G1731} me{G3427} much{G4183} evil:{G2556} the Lord{G2962} will render{G591} to him{G846} according to{G2596} his{G846} works:{G2041}
15 of{G5442} whom{G3739} do thou{G4771} also{G2532} beware;{G5442} for{G1063} he{G436} greatly{G3029} withstood{G436} our{G2251} words.{G3056}
16 At{G1722} my{G3450} first{G4413} defence{G627} no one{G3762} took my{G3427} part,{G4836} but{G235} all{G3956} forsook{G1459} me:{G3427} may{G3049} it not{G3361} be laid{G3049} to their account.{G846}
17 But{G1161} the Lord{G2962} stood{G3936} by me,{G3427} and{G2532} strengthened{G1743} me;{G3165} that{G2443} through{G1223} me{G1700} the message{G2782} might me fully proclaimed,{G4135} and{G2532} that all{G3956} the Gentiles{G1484} might hear:{G191} and{G2532} I was delivered{G4506} out of{G1537} the mouth{G4750} of the lion.{G3023}
18 {G2532} The Lord{G2962} will deliver{G4506} me{G3165} from{G575} every{G3956} evil{G4190} work,{G2041} and{G2532} will save{G4982} me unto{G1519} his{G846} heavenly{G2032} kingdom:{G932} to whom{G3739} *be* the glory{G1391} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
19 Salute{G782} Prisca{G4251} and{G2532} Aquila,{G207} and{G2532} the house{G3624} of Onesiphorus.{G3683}
20 Erastus{G2037} remained{G3306} at{G1722} Corinth:{G2882} but{G1161} Trophimus{G5161} I left{G620} at{G1722} Miletus{G3399} sick.{G770}
21 Give diligence{G4704} to come{G2064} before{G4253} winter.{G5494} Eubulus{G2103} saluteth{G782} thee,{G4571} and{G2532} Pudens,{G4227} and{G2532} Linus,{G3044} and{G2532} Claudia,{G2803} and{G2532} all{G3956} the brethren.{G80}
22 The Lord{G2962} {G2424} {G5547} be with{G3326} thy{G4675} spirit.{G4151} Grace{G5485} be with{G3326} you.{G5216}

TITUS

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} a servant{G1401} of God,{G2316} and{G1161} an apostle{G652} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} according to{G2596} the faith{G4102} of{G1588} God's{G2316} elect,{G1588} and{G2532} the knowledge{G1922} of{G1588} the truth{G225} which{G3588} is according to godliness,{G2150}
2 in{G1909} hope{G1680} of eternal{G166} life,{G2222} which{G3739} God,{G2316} who cannot lie,{G893} promised{G1861} before{G4253} times{G5550} eternal;{G166}
3 but{G1161} {G5319} in his own{G2398} seasons{G2540} manifested{G5319} his{G846} word{G3056} in{G1722} the message,{G2782} wherewith{G3739} I{G1473} was intrusted{G4100} according to{G2596} the commandment{G2003} of God{G2316} our{G2257} Saviour;{G4990}
4 to Titus,{G5103} my true{G1103} child{G5043} after{G2596} a common{G2839} faith:{G4102} Grace{G5485} {G1656} and peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} the Father{G3962} and{G2532} {G2962} Christ{G5547} Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Saviour.{G4990}
5 For this{G5127} cause{G5484} left I{G2641} thee{G4571} in{G1722} Crete,{G2914} that{G2443} thou shouldest set in order{G1930} the things{G3588} that were wanting,{G3007} and{G2532} appoint{G2525} elders{G4245} in every{G2596} city,{G4172} as{G5613} I{G1473} gave thee{G4671} charge;{G1299}
6 if{G1487} any{G5100} man is{G2076} blameless,{G410} the husband{G435} of one{G1520} wife,{G1135} having{G2192} children{G5043} that believe,{G4103} who are not{G3361} accused{G2724} of riot{G810} or{G2228} unruly.{G506}
7 For{G1063} the bishop{G1985} must{G1163} be{G1511} blameless,{G410} as{G5613} God's{G2316} steward;{G3623} not{G3361} self-willed,{G829} not{G3361} soon angry,{G3711} no{G3361} brawler,{G3943} no{G3361} striker,{G4131} not{G3361} greedy of filthy lucre;{G146}
8 but{G235} given to hospitality,{G5382} a lover of good,{G5358} sober-minded,{G4998} just,{G1342} holy,{G3741} self-controlled;{G1468}
9 holding{G472} to the faithful{G4103} word{G3056} which{G2596} is according to the teaching,{G1322} that{G2443} he may be{G5600} able{G1415} to{G2532} exhort{G3870} in{G1722} the sound{G5198} doctrine,{G1319} and{G2532} to convict{G1651} the gainsayers.{G483}
10 For{G1063} there are{G1526} many{G4183} unruly{G506} men, {G2532} vain talkers{G3151} and{G2532} deceivers,{G5423} specially{G3122} they{G3588} of{G1537} the circumcision,{G4061}
11 whose{G3739} mouths{G1993} must{G1163} be stopped;{G1993} men who{G3748} overthrow{G396} whole{G3650} houses,{G3624} teaching{G1321} things which{G3739} they ought{G1163} not,{G3361} for{G5484} filthy{G150} lucre's{G2771} sake.{G5484}
12 One{G5100} of{G1537} themselves,{G846} a prophet{G4396} of their{G846} own,{G2398} said,{G2036} Cretans{G2912} are always{G104} liars,{G5583} evil{G2556} beasts,{G2342} idle{G692} gluttons.{G1064}
13 This{G3778} testimony{G3141} is{G2076} true.{G227} For which cause{G1223} reprove{G1651} them{G846} sharply,{G664} that{G2443} they may be sound{G5198} in{G1722} the faith,{G156}
14 not{G3361} giving heed to{G4337} Jewish{G2451} fables,{G3454} and{G2532} commandments{G1785} of men{G444} who turn away from{G654} the truth.{G225}
15 To the pure{G2513} all things{G3956} are pure:{G2513} but{G1161} to them that are defiled{G3392} and{G2532} unbelieving{G571} nothing{G3762} is pure;{G2513} but{G235} both{G2532} their{G846} mind{G3563} and{G2532} their{G846} conscience{G4893} are defiled.{G3392}
16 They profess{G3670} that they know{G1492} God;{G2316} but{G1161} by their works{G2041} they deny{G720} him, being{G5607} abominable,{G947} and{G2532} disobedient,{G545} and{G2532} unto{G4314} every{G3956} good{G18} work{G2041} reprobate.{G96}

Chapter 2

1 But{G1161} speak{G2980} thou{G4771} the things which{G3739} befit{G4241} the sound{G5198} doctrine:{G1319}
2 that{G1511} aged men{G4246} be{G1511} temperate,{G4998} grave,{G4586} sober-minded,{G4998} sound{G5198} in faith,{G4102} in love,{G26} in patience:{G5281}
3 that{G3361} aged women{G4247} likewise{G5615} be reverent{G2412} in{G1722} demeanor,{G2688} not{G3361} slanderers{G1228} nor{G3361} enslaved{G1402} to much{G4183}wine,{G3631}teachersof that which is good;{G2567}
4 that{G2443} they may train{G4994} None the young women{G3501} {G1511} {G4994} to love their husbands,{G5362} to love their children,{G5388}
5 *None to be* sober-minded,{G4998} chaste,{G53} workers at home,{G3626} kind,{G18} being in subjection{G5293} to their own{G2398} husbands,{G435} that{G2443} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} be{G987} not{G3361} blasphemed:{G987}
6 the younger men{G3501} likewise{G5615} exhort{G3870} to be sober-minded:{G4993}
7 in{G4012} all things{G3956} showing{G3930} thyself{G4572} an ensample{G5179} of good{G2570} works;{G2041} in{G1722} thy doctrine{G1319} *showing* uncorruptness,{G90} {G861} gravity,{G4587}
8 sound{G5199} speech,{G3056} that cannot be condemned;{G176} that{G2443} he that is{G3588} of{G1537} the contrary part{G1727} may be ashamed,{G1788} having{G2192} no{G3367} evil thing{G5337} to say{G3004} of{G4012} us.{G5216}
9 *None Exhort* servants{G1401} to be in subjection{G5293}totheirown{G2398} masters,{G1203}*and*to{G1511}bewell-pleasing{G2101} None *to them* in{G1722} all{G3956} things; not{G3361} gainsaying;{G483}
10 not{G3361} purloining,{G3557} but{G235}showing{G1731}all{G3956} good{G18} fidelity;{G4102} that{G2443} they may adorn{G2885} the doctrine{G1319} of God{G2316} our{G2257} Saviour{G4990} in{G1722} all things.{G3956}
11 For{G1063} the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} hath appeared,{G2014} bringing{G3588} salvation{G4992} to all{G3956} men,{G444}
12 instructing{G3811} us,{G2248} to the intent that,{G2443} denying{G720} ungodliness{G763} and{G2532} worldly{G2886} lusts,{G1939} we shouldlive{G2198}soberly{G4996}and righteously{G1346} and{G2532} godly{G2153} in{G1722} this{G3588} present{G3568} world;{G165}
13 looking for{G4327} the{G3588} blessed{G3107} hope{G1680} and{G2532} appearing{G2015} of the glory{G1391} of the great{G3173} God{G2316} and{G2532} our{G2257} Saviour{G4990} Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547}
14 who{G3739} gave{G1325} himself{G1438} for{G5228} us,{G2257} that{G2443} he might redeem{G3084} us{G2248} from{G575} all{G3956} iniquity,{G458} and{G2532} purify{G2511} unto himself{G1438} a people{G2992} for his own possession,{G4041} zealous{G2207} of good{G2570} works.{G2041}
15 These things{G5023} speak{G2980} and{G2532} exhort{G3870} and{G2532} reprove{G1651} with{G3326} all{G3956} authority.{G2003} Let{G4065} no man{G3367} despise{G4065} thee.{G4675}

Chapter 3

1 Put{G5279} them{G846} in mind{G5279} to be in subjection to{G5293} rulers,{G746} to{G2532} authorities,{G1849} to be obedient,{G3980} to be{G1511} ready{G2092} unto{G4314} every{G3956} good{G18} work,{G2041}
2 to speak evil{G987} of no man,{G3367} not to be{G1511} contentious,{G269} to be gentle,{G1933} showing{G1731} all{G3956} meekness{G4236} toward{G4314} all{G3956} men.{G444}
3 For{G1063} we{G2249} also{G2532} once{G4218} were{G1510} foolish,{G453} disobedient,{G545} deceived,{G4105} serving{G1398} divers{G4164} lusts{G1939} and{G2532} pleasures,{G2237} living{G1236} in{G1722} malice{G2549} and{G2532} envy,{G5355} hateful,{G4767} hating{G3404} one another.{G240}
4 But{G1161} when{G3753} the kindness{G5544} of God{G2316} our{G2257} Saviour,{G4990} and{G2532} his love{G5363} toward man,{G5363} appeared,{G2014}
5 not{G3756} by{G1537} works{G2041} *done* in{G1722} righteousness,{G1343} which{G3739} we{G2249} did{G4160} ourselves, but{G235} according to{G2596} his{G846} mercy{G1656} he saved{G4982} us,{G2248} through{G1223}thewashing{G3067}of regeneration{G3824} and{G2532} renewing{G342} of the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151}
6 which{G3739} he poured{G1632} out upon{G1909} us{G2248} richly,{G4146} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} our{G2257} Saviour;{G4990}
7 that,{G2443} being justified{G1344} by his{G1565} grace,{G5485} we might be made{G1096} heirs{G2818} according to{G2596} the hope{G1680} of eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
8 Faithful{G4103} is the saying,{G3056}and{G2532}concerning these things{G5130} I desire{G1014} that{G1226} thou{G4571} affirm confidently,{G1226} to the end that{G2443} they who have believed{G4100} God{G2316} may be careful{G5431} to maintain{G4291} good{G2570} works.{G2041} These things{G5023} are{G2076} good{G2570} and{G2532} profitable{G5624} unto men:{G444}
9 but{G1161} shun{G4026} foolish{G3474} questionings,{G2214} and{G2532} genealogies,{G1076} and{G2532} strifes,{G2054} and{G2532} fightings{G3163} about law;{G3544} for{G1063} they are{G1526} unprofitable{G512} and{G2532} vain.{G3152}
10 A factious{G141} man{G444} after{G3326} a first{G1520} and{G2532} second{G1208} admonition{G3559} refuse;{G3868}
11 knowing{G1492} that{G3754} such{G5108} a one is perverted,{G1612} and{G2532} sinneth,{G264} being{G5607} self-condemned.{G843}
12 When{G3752} I shall send{G3992} Artemas{G734} unto{G4314} thee,{G4571} or{G2228} Tychicus,{G5190} give diligence{G4704} to come{G2064} unto{G4314} me{G3165} to{G1519} Nicopolis:{G3533} for{G1063} there{G1563} I have determined{G2919} to winter.{G3914}
13 Set forward{G4311} Zenas{G2211} the lawyer{G3544} and{G2532} Apollos{G625}ontheirjourney{G4311} diligently,{G4709} that{G2443} nothing{G3367} be wanting{G3007} unto them.{G846}
14 And{G1161} let{G3129} our *people*{G2251} also{G2532} learn{G3129} to maintain{G4291} good{G2570} works{G2041} for{G1519} necessary{G316} uses,{G5532} that{G2443} they be{G5600} not{G3361} unfruitful.{G175}
15 All that are{G3956} with{G3326} me{G1700}salute{G782}thee.{G4571} Salute{G782} them that love{G5368} us{G2248} in{G1722} faith.{G4102} Grace{G5485} be with{G3326} you{G5216} all.{G3956}

PHILEMON

Chapter 1

1 Paul,{G3972} a prisoner{G1198} of Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} Timothy{G5095} our brother,{G80} to Philemon{G5371} our{G2257}beloved{G27}and{G2532} fellow-worker,{G4904}
2 and{G2532} to{G27} Apphia{G682} our sister, and{G2532} to{G27} Archippus{G751} our{G2257} fellow-soldier,{G4961} and{G2532} to the church{G1577}in{G2596}thy{G4675} house:{G3624}
3 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} from{G575} God{G2316} our{G2257} Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
4 I thank{G2168} my{G3450} God{G2316} always,{G3842} making{G4160} mention{G3417} of thee{G4675} in{G1909} my{G3450} prayers,{G4335}
5 hearing{G191} of thy{G4675} love,{G26} and{G2532} of the faith{G4102} which{G3739} thou hast{G2192} toward{G4314} the Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424} and{G2532} toward{G1519} all{G3956} the saints;{G40}
6 that{G3704} the fellowship{G2842} of thy{G4675} faith{G4102} may become{G1096} effectual,{G1756} in{G1722} the knowledge{G1922} of every{G3956} good thing{G18} which is{G3588} in{G1722} you,{G5213} unto{G1519} Christ.{G5547}
7 For{G1063} I had{G2192} much{G4183}joy{G5479}and{G2532} comfort{G3874} in{G1909} thy{G4675} love,{G26} because{G3754} the hearts{G4698} of the saints{G40} have been refreshed{G373} through{G1223} thee,{G4675} brother.{G80}
8 Wherefore,{G1352} though I have{G2192} all{G4183} boldness{G3954} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} to enjoin{G2004} thee{G4671} that which is befitting,{G433}
9 yet for{G1223} love's{G26} sake{G1223} I{G3870} rather{G3123} beseech,{G3870} being{G5607} such a one{G5108} as{G5613} Paul{G3972} the aged,{G4246} and{G1161} now{G3570} a prisoner{G1198} also{G2532} of Christ{G5547} Jesus:{G2424}
10 I beseech{G3870} thee{G4571} for{G4012} my{G1700} child,{G5043} whom{G3739} I have begotten{G1080} in{G1722} my{G3450} bonds,{G1199} Onesimus,{G3682}
11 who{G3588} once{G4218} was{G3588} unprofitable{G890} to thee,{G4671}but{G1161}now{G3570} is profitable{G2173} to thee{G4671} and{G2532} to me:{G1698}
12 whom{G3739} I have sent back{G375} to thee{G4771} {G1161} in{G4355} his own person,{G846} that{G5124} is,{G2076} my very{G1699} heart:{G4698}
13 whom{G3739} I{G1473} would{G1014} fain have kept{G2722} with{G4314}me,{G1683}that{G2443}

in{G5228} thy{G4675} behalf{G5228} he might minister{G1247} unto me{G3427} in{G1722} the bonds{G1199} of the gospel:{G2098}
14 but{G1161} without{G5565} thy{G4674} mind{G1106} I{G2309} would do{G4160} nothing;{G3762} that{G2443} thy{G4675} goodness{G18} should{G5600} not{G3361} be{G5600} as of{G2596} necessity,{G318}but{G235}of{G2596} free will.{G1595}
15 For{G1063} perhaps{G5029} he{G5563} was therefore{G5124} parted{G5563} *from thee* for{G4314} a season,{G5610} that{G2443} thou shouldest have{G568} him{G846} for ever;{G166}
16 no longer{G3765} as{G5613} a servant,{G1401} but{G235} more{G5228} than a servant,{G1401} a brother{G80} beloved,{G27} specially{G3122} to me,{G1698} but{G1161} how much{G4214} rather{G3123} to thee,{G4671} both{G2532} in{G1722} the flesh{G4561} and{G2532} in{G1722} the Lord.{G2962}
17 If{G1487} then{G3767} thou countest{G2192} me{G1691} a partner,{G2844} receive{G4355} him{G846} as{G5613} myself.{G1691}
18 But if{G1487} he hath wronged{G91} thee{G4571} at all, or{G2228}oweth{G3784}*thee*{G4571} aught, put{G1677} that{G5124} to mine{G1698} account;{G1677}
19 I{G1473} Paul{G3972} write{G1125} it{G1473} with mine own{G1699} hand,{G5495} I{G1473} will repay{G661} it: None that{G2443} I say{G3004} not{G3361} unto thee{G4671} that{G3754} thou owest{G4359} to me{G3427} even{G2532} thine own self{G4572} besides.{G4359}
20 Yea,{G3483} brother,{G80} let{G3685} me{G1473} have joy{G3685} of thee{G4675} in{G1722} the Lord:{G2962} refresh{G373} my{G3450} heart{G4698} in{G1722} Christ.{G2962}
21 Having confidence{G3982} in{G5218} thine{G4675} obedience{G5218} I write{G1125} unto thee,{G4671} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} thou wilt do{G4160} even{G2532} beyond{G5228} what I say.{G3004}
22 But{G1161} withal{G260} prepare{G2090} me{G3427} also{G2532} a lodging:{G3578} for{G1063} I hope{G1679} that{G3754} through{G1223} your{G5216} prayers{G4335} I shall be granted{G5483} unto you.{G5213}
23 Epaphras,{G1889} my{G3450} fellow-prisoner{G4869} in{G1722} Christ{G5547} Jesus,{G2424} saluteth{G782} thee;{G4571}
24 *None and so do* Mark,{G3138} Aristarchus,{G708} Demas,{G1214} Luke,{G3065} my{G3450} fellow-workers.{G4904}
25 The grace{G5485} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} be with{G3326} your{G5216} spirit.{G4151} Amen.{G281}

HEBREWS

Chapter 1

1 God,{G2316} having of old time{G4181} spoken{G2980} unto the fathers{G3962} in{G1722} the prophets{G4396} by{G1722} divers portions and{G2532} in divers manners,{G4187}
2 hath{G2980} at{G1909} the end{G2078} of these{G3778} days{G2250} spoken{G2980} unto us{G2254} in{G1722} *his* Son,{G5207} whom{G3739} he appointed{G5087} heir{G2818} of all things,{G3956} through{G1223} whom{G3739} also{G2532} he made{G4160} the worlds;{G165}
3 who{G3739} being{G5607} the effulgence{G541} of{G1391} his glory,{G1391} and{G2532} the very image{G5481} of{G5287} his{G846} substance,{G5287} and{G5037} upholding{G5342} all things{G3956} by the word{G4487} of{G1411} his{G846} power,{G1411} when he had{G4160} {G1223} {G1438} made purification{G2512} of{G2257} sins,{G266} sat down{G2523} on{G1722} the right hand{G1188} of the Majesty{G3172} on{G1722} high;{G5308}
4 having become{G1096} by so much{G5118} better{G2909} than the angels,{G32} as{G3745} he hath inherited{G2816} a more excellent{G1313} name{G3686} than{G3844} they.{G846}
5 For{G1063} unto which{G5101} of the angels{G32} said{G2036} he at any time,{G4218} Thou{G4771} art{G1488} my{G3450} Son,{G5207} This day{G4594} have{G1080} I{G1473} begotten{G1080} thee?{G4571} and{G2532} again,{G3825} I{G1473} will be{G2071} to{G1519} him{G846} a Father,{G3962}And{G2532}he{G846} shallbe{G2071}to{G1519}me{G3427} a Son?{G5207}
6 And{G1161} when{G3752} he again{G3825} bringeth{G1521} in the firstborn{G4416} into{G1519} the world{G3625} he saith,{G3004} And{G2532} let{G4352} all{G3956} the angels{G32} of God{G2316} worship{G4352} him.{G846}
7 And{G2532} of{G4314} {G3303} the angels{G32} he saith,{G3004} Who{G3588} maketh{G4160} his{G846} angels{G32} winds,{G4151} And{G2532} his{G846} ministers{G3011} a flame{G5395} of fire:{G4442}
8 but{G1161} of{G4314} the Son{G5207} *he saith*, Thy{G4675} throne,{G2362} O God,{G2316} is for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever;{G165} And the sceptre{G4464} of uprightness{G2118} is the sceptre{G4464} of{G932} thy{G4675} kingdom.{G932}
9 Thou hast loved{G25} righteousness,{G1343} and{G2532} hated{G3404} iniquity;{G458} Therefore{G1223} {G5124} God,{G2316} thy{G4675} God,{G2316} hath anointed{G5548} thee{G4571} With the oil{G1637} of gladness{G20} above{G3844} thy{G4675} fellows.{G3353}
10 And,{G2532} Thou,{G4771} Lord,{G2962} in{G2596} the beginning{G746} didst lay the foundation{G2311} of the earth,{G1093} And{G2532} the heavens{G3772} are{G1526} the works{G2041} of{G5495} thy{G4675} hands:{G5495}
11 They{G846} shall perish;{G622} but{G1161} thou{G4771} continuest:{G1265} And{G2532} they all{G3956} shall wax old{G3822} as doth{G5613} a garment;{G2440}
12 And{G2532} as{G5616} a mantle{G4018} shalt thou roll{G1667} them{G846} up,{G1667} As a garment, and{G2532} they shall be changed:{G236} But{G1161} thou{G4771} art{G1488} the same,{G846} And{G2532} thy{G4675} years{G2094} shall{G1587} not{G3756} fail.{G1587}
13 But{G1161} of{G4314} which{G5101} of the angels{G32} hath he said{G2046} at any time,{G4218} Sit{G2521} thou on{G1537} my{G3450} right hand,{G1188} Till{G2193} {G302} I make{G5087} thine{G4675} enemies{G2190} the footstool{G5286} of thy{G4675} feet?{G4228}
14 Are they{G1526} not{G3780} all{G3956} ministering{G3010} spirits,{G4151} sent forth{G649} to{G1519} do service{G3010} for{G1223} the sake of them that{G3588} shall{G3195} inherit{G2816} salvation?{G4991}

Chapter 2

1 Therefore{G1223} {G5124} we{G2248} ought{G1163} to give the more earnest{G4056} heed{G4337} to the things that were heard,{G191} lest haply{G3379} we drift{G3901} away *from them*.
2 For{G1063} if{G1487} the word{G3056} spoken{G2980} through{G1223} angels{G32} proved{G1096} stedfast,{G949} and{G2532} every{G3956} transgression{G3847} and{G2532} disobedience{G3876}received{G2983} a{G3405} just{G1738} recompense of reward;{G3405}
3 how{G4459} shall{G1628} we{G2249} escape,{G1628} if we{G2249} neglect{G272} so great{G5082} a salvation?{G4991} which{G3748} having at{G2983} the first{G746} been spoken{G2980} through{G1223} the Lord,{G2962} was confirmed{G950} unto{G1519} us{G2248} by{G5259} them that heard;{G191}
4 God also{G2316} bearing witness{G4901} with them, both{G5037} by signs{G4592} and{G2532} wonders,{G5059} and{G2532} by manifold{G4164} powers,{G1411} and{G2532} by gifts{G3311} of the Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151} according to{G2596} his own{G846} will.{G2308}
5 For{G1063} not{G3756} unto angels{G32} did he{G5293} subject{G5293} the world{G3625} to come,{G3195} whereof{G4012} {G3739} we speak.{G2980}
6 But{G1161} one{G5100} hath somewhere{G4225} testified,{G1263} saying,{G3004} What{G5101} is{G2076} man,{G444} that{G3754} thou art mindful{G3403} of him?{G846} Or{G2228} the son{G5207} of man,{G444} that{G3754} thou visitest{G1980} him?{G846}
7 Thou madest{G1642} him{G846} a little{G1024} {G5100} lower{G1642} than{G3844} the angels;{G32} Thou crownedst{G4737} him{G846} with glory{G1391} and{G2532} honor,{G5092} And{G2532} didst set{G2525} him{G846} over{G1909} the works{G2041} of thy{G4675} hands:{G5495}
8 Thou didst put{G5293} all things{G3956} in subjection{G5293} under{G5270} his{G846} feet.{G4228} For{G1063} in{G1722} that{G3588} he subjected{G5293} all{G3956} things unto{G5293} him,{G846} he left{G863} nothing{G3762} that is not subject{G506} to him.{G846} But{G1161} now{G3568} we see{G3708} not yet{G3768} all things{G3956} subjected{G5293} to him.{G846}
9 But{G1161} we behold{G991} him who{G2424} hath been made{G1642} a little{G1024} {G5100} lower{G1642} than{G3844} the angels,{G32} *even* Jesus, because{G1223} of the suffering{G3804} of death{G2288} crowned{G4737} with glory{G1391} and{G2532} honor,{G5092} that{G3704} by the grace{G5485} of God{G2316} he{G1089} should taste{G1089} of death{G2288} for{G5228} every *man*.{G3956}
10 For{G1063} it became{G4241} him,{G846}for{G1223}whom{G3739} are all things,{G3956} and{G2532} through{G1223} whom{G3739} are all things,{G3956} in bringing{G71} many{G4183} sons{G5207} unto{G1519} glory,{G1391} to make{G5048} the author{G747}

of{G4991} their{G846} salvation{G4991} perfect{G5048} through{G1223} sufferings.{G3804}
11 For{G1063} both{G5037} he that sanctifieth{G37} and{G2532} they that are sanctified{G37} are all{G3956} of{G1537} one:{G1520} for{G1223} which{G3739} cause{G156} he is{G1870} not{G3756} ashamed{G1870} to call{G2564} them{G846} brethren,{G80}
12 saying,{G3004} I will declare{G518} thy{G4675} name{G3686} unto{G80} my{G3450} brethren,{G80} In{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the congregation{G1577} will I sing thy{G4571} praise.{G5214}
13 And{G2532} again,{G3825} I{G1473} will{G2071} put my trust{G3982} in{G1909} him.{G846} And{G2532} again,{G3825} Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} and{G2532} the children{G3813} whom{G3739} God{G2316} hath given{G1325} me.{G3427}
14 Since{G1893} then{G3767} the{G1893} children{G3813} are sharers{G2841} in flesh{G4561} and{G2532} blood,{G129} he{G3348} also{G2532} himself{G846} in like manner{G3898} partook{G3348} of the same;{G846} that{G2443} through{G1223} death{G2288} he might bring to nought{G2673} him that had{G2192} the power{G2904} of death,{G2288} that{G5124} is,{G2076} the devil;{G1228}
15 and{G2532} might deliver{G525} all them{G5128} who{G3745} through{G1223} fear{G5401} of death{G2288} were{G2258} all{G3956} their lifetime{G2198} subject{G1777} to bondage.{G1397}
16 For{G1063} verily{G1222} not{G3756} to angels{G32} doth he give{G1949} help,{G1949} but{G235} he giveth{G1949} help to the seed of{G4690} Abraham.{G11}
17 Wherefore{G3606} it behooved{G3784} him in{G2596} all things{G3956} to be made like{G3666} unto{G80} his brethren,{G80} that{G2443} he might become{G1096} a merciful{G1655} and{G2532} faithful{G4103} high priest{G749} in things pertaining to{G4314} God,{G2316} to{G1519} make propitiation for{G2433} the sins{G266} of the people.{G2992}
18 For{G1063} in{G1722} that{G3739} he{G3958} himself{G846} hath suffered{G3958} being tempted,{G3985} he is able{G1410} to succor{G997} them that are tempted.{G3985}

Chapter 3

1 Wherefore,{G3606} holy{G40} brethren,{G80} partakers{G3353} of a heavenly{G2032} calling,{G2821} consider{G2657} the Apostle{G652} and{G2532} High Priest{G749} of{G3671} our{G2257} confession,{G3671} *even* Jesus;{G2424}
2 who was{G5607} faithful{G4103} to him that appointed{G4160} him,{G846} as{G5613} also{G2532} was Moses{G3475} in{G1722} all{G3650} his{G846} house.{G3624}
3 For{G1063} he{G3778} hath been counted worthy{G515} of{G1391} more{G4119} glory{G1391} than{G3844} Moses,{G3475} by{G2596} so much as{G3745} he that built{G2680} the house{G846} hath{G2192} more{G4119} honor{G5092} than the house.{G3624}
4 For{G1063} every{G3956} house{G3624} is builded{G2680} by{G5259} some{G5100} one; but{G1161} he that built{G2680} all things{G3956} is God.{G2316}
5 And{G2532} Moses{G3475} indeed{G3303} was faithful{G4103} in{G1722} all{G3650} his{G846} house{G3624} as{G5613} a servant,{G2324} for{G1519} a testimony{G3142} of those things which were afterward to be spoken;{G2980}
6 but{G1161} Christ{G5547} as{G5613} a son,{G5207} over{G1909} his{G846} house;{G3624} whose{G3739} house{G3624} are we,{G2070} if{G1437} we{G2249} hold fast{G2722} our boldness{G3954} and{G2532} the glorying{G2745} of our hope{G1680} firm{G949} unto{G3360} the end.{G5056}
7 Wherefore,{G1352} even as{G2531} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} saith,{G3004} To-day{G4594} if{G1437} ye shall hear{G191} his{G846} voice,{G5456}
8 Harden{G4645} not{G3361} your{G5216} hearts,{G2588} as{G5613} in{G1722} the provocation,{G3894} Like as in{G2596} the day{G2250} of the trial{G3986} in{G1722} the wilderness,{G2048}
9 Where{G3757} your{G5216} fathers{G3962} tried{G3985} *me* {G3165} by proving{G1381} *me* ,{G3165} And{G2532} saw{G1492} my{G3450} works{G2041} forty{G5062} years.{G2094}
10 Wherefore{G1352} I was displeased{G4360} with this{G1565} generation,{G1074} And{G2532} said,{G2036} They do{G4105} always{G104} err{G4105} in{G2588} their heart:{G2588} But{G1161} they{G846} did{G1097} not{G3756} know{G1097} my{G3450} ways;{G3598}
11 As{G5613} I sware{G3660} in{G1722} my{G3450} wrath,{G3709} They shall{G1525} not{G1487} enter{G1525} into{G1519} my{G3450} rest.{G2663}
12 Take heed,{G991} brethren,{G80} lest{G3379} haply there shall be{G2071} in{G1722} any{G5100} one of you{G5216} an{G2588} evil{G4190} heart{G2588} of unbelief,{G570} in{G1722} falling away{G868} from{G575} the living{G2198} God:{G2316}
13 but{G235} exhort{G3870} one another{G1438} {G1538} day{G2596} by day,{G2250} so{G891} long{G3739} as it is called{G2564} To-day;{G4594} lest{G3363} any{G5100} one of{G1537} you{G5216} be hardened{G4645} by the deceitfulness{G539} of sin:{G266}
14 for{G1063} we are become{G1096} partakers{G3353} of Christ,{G5547} if{G1437} we hold{G2722} fast the beginning{G746} of our confidence{G5287} firm{G949} unto{G3360} the end:{G5056}
15 while{G1722} it is said,{G3004} To-day{G4594} if{G1437} ye shall hear{G191} his{G846} voice,{G5456} Harden{G4645} not{G3361} your{G5216} hearts,{G2588} as{G5613} in{G1722} the provocation.{G3894}
16 For{G1063} who,{G5100} when they heard,{G191} did provoke?{G3893} nay,{G235} did not{G3756} all{G3956} they that came{G1831} out of{G1537} Egypt{G125} by{G1223} Moses?{G3475}
17 And{G1161} with whom{G5101} was he displeased{G4360} forty{G5062} years?{G2094} was it not{G3780} with them that sinned,{G264} whose{G3739} bodies{G2966} fell{G4098} in{G1722} the wilderness?{G2048}
18 And{G1161} to whom{G5101} sware he{G3660} that{G3361} they should{G1525} not{G3361} enter{G1525} into{G1519} his{G846} rest,{G2663} but{G1487} {G3361} to them that were disobedient?{G544}
19 And{G2532} we see{G991} that{G3754} they were{G1410} not{G3756} able to enter in{G1525} because of{G1223} unbelief.{G570}

Chapter 4

1 Let us{G5399} fear{G5399} therefore,{G3767} lest{G3379} haply, a promise{G1860} being left{G2641} of entering{G1525} into{G1519} his{G846} rest,{G2663} any{G5100} one of{G1537} you{G5216} should seem{G1380} to have come short of it.{G5302}
2 For{G1063} indeed{G2532} we have had{G2070} good tidings preached{G2097} unto us, even as{G2509} also they:{G2548} but{G235} the word{G3056} of hearing{G189} did{G5623} not{G3756} profit{G5623} them,{G1565} because it was not{G3361} united{G4786} by faith{G4102} with them that heard.{G191}
3 For{G1063} we{G1525} who have believed{G4100} do enter{G1525} into{G1519} that rest;{G2663} even as{G2531} he hath said,{G2046} As{G5613} I sware{G3660} in{G1722} my{G3450} wrath,{G3709} {G1487} They shall not enter{G1525} into{G1519} my{G3450} rest:{G2663} although{G2543} the works{G2041} were finished{G1096} from{G575} the foundation{G2602} of the world.{G2889}
4 For{G1063} he hath said{G2046} somewhere{G4225} of{G4012} the seventh{G1442} *day* on this wise,{G3779} And{G2532} God{G2316} rested{G2664} on{G1722} the{G2250} seventh{G1442} day{G2250} from{G575} all{G3956} his{G846} works;{G2041}
5 and{G2532} in{G1722} this{G5129} *place* again,{G3825} {G1487} They shall not enter{G1525} into{G1519} my{G3450} rest.{G2663}
6 Seeing{G1893} therefore{G3767} it remaineth{G620} that some{G5100} should enter{G1525} thereinto,{G846} {G1519} and{G2532} they to whom the good tidings were{G2097} before{G4386} preached{G2097} failed{G3756} to enter{G1525} in{G1525} because of{G1223} disobedience,{G543}
7 he again{G3825} defineth{G3724} a certain{G5100} day,{G2250} To-day,{G4594} saying{G3004} in{G1722} David{G1138} so long{G5118} a time{G5550} afterward{G3326} (even as{G2531} hath been said{G2046} before), To-day{G4594} if{G1437} ye shall hear{G191} his{G846} voice,{G5456} Harden{G4645} not{G3361} your{G5216} hearts.{G2588}
8 For{G1063} if{G1487} Joshua{G2424} had given{G2664} them{G846} rest,{G2664} {G302} he{G2980} would not{G3756} have spoken{G2980} {G5023} afterward{G3326} of{G4012} another{G243} day.{G2250}
9 There remaineth{G620} therefore{G686} a sabbath rest{G4520} for the people{G2992} of God.{G2316}
10 For{G1063} he{G846} that is entered{G1525} into{G1519} his{G846} rest{G2663} hath himself{G846} also{G2532} rested{G2664} from{G575} his works,{G2041} as{G5618} God{G2316} did from{G575} his.{G846}
11 Let us therefore{G3767} give diligence{G4704} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} that{G1565} rest,{G2443} that{G3361} no man{G5100} fall{G4098} after{G1722} the same{G846} example{G5262} of disobedience.{G543}
12 For{G1063} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} is living,{G2198} and{G2532} active,{G1756} and{G2532} sharper{G5114} than{G5228} any{G3956} two-edged{G1366} sword,{G3162} and piercing{G1338} even{G2532} to{G891} the dividing{G3311} of{G5037} soul{G5590} and{G2532} spirit,{G4151} of both{G5037} joints{G719} and{G5037} marrow,{G3452} and{G2532} quick to discern{G2924} the thoughts{G1761}

and{G2532} intents{G1771} of the heart.{G2588}
13 And there{G2076} is no{G3756} creature{G2937} that is not manifest{G852} in{G1799} his{G846} sight:{G1799} but{G1161} all things{G3956} are naked{G1131} and{G2532} laid open{G5136} before the eyes{G3788} of him{G846} with{G4314} whom{G3739} we have{G2254} to do.{G3056}
14 Having{G2192} then{G3767} a great{G3173} high priest,{G749} who hath passed through{G1330} the heavens,{G3772} Jesus{G2424} the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316} let us hold fast{G2902} our confession.{G3671}
15 For{G1063} we have{G2192} not{G3756} a high priest{G749} that {G1410} cannot{G3361} be touched with the feeling{G4834} of our{G2257} infirmities;{G769} but{G1161} one that hath been{G3985} in{G2596} all points{G3956} tempted{G3985} {G3987} like{G2596} as{G3665} *we are, yet* without{G5565} sin.{G266}
16 Let us{G4334} therefore{G3767} draw{G4334} near{G3326} with boldness{G3954} unto the throne{G2362} of grace,{G5485} that{G2443} we may receive{G2983} mercy,{G1656} and{G2532} may find{G2147} grace{G5485} to help{G996} *us* in time of{G1519} need.{G2121}

Chapter 5

1 For{G1063} {G0} every{G3956} high priest,{G749} being taken{G2983} from among{G1537} men,{G444} is appointed{G2525} for{G5228} men{G444} in{G2525} things{G3588} pertaining to{G4314} God,{G2316} that{G2443} he may offer{G4374} both{G5037}gifts{G1435}and{G2532} sacrifices{G2378} for{G5228} sins:{G266}
2 who can{G1410} bear gently{G3356} with the ignorant{G50} and{G2532} erring,{G4105} for{G1893} that he{G4029}himself{G846}also{G2532} is compassed{G4029} with infirmity;{G769}
3 and{G2532} by reason{G1223} thereof{G5026} is bound,{G3784} as{G2531} for{G4012} the people,{G2992} so{G3779} also{G2532} for{G4012} himself,{G1438} to offer{G4374} for{G5228} sins.{G266}
4 And{G2532} no{G3756} man{G5100} taketh{G2983} the honor{G5092} unto himself,{G1438} but{G235} when he is called{G2564} of{G5259} God,{G2316} even{G2532} as{G2509} was Aaron.{G2}
5 So{G3779} Christ{G5547} also{G2532} glorified{G1392} not{G3756} himself{G1438} to be made{G1096} a high priest,{G749} but{G235} he that spake{G2980} unto{G4314} him,{G846} Thou{G4771} art{G1488} my{G3450} Son,{G5207} This day{G4594} have{G1080} I{G1473} begotten{G1080} thee:{G4571}
6 as{G2531} he saith{G3004} also{G2532} in{G1722} another{G2087}*place*,Thou{G4771}art a priest{G2409} for{G1519} ever{G165} After{G2596} the order{G5010} of Melchizedek.{G3198}
7 Who{G3739} in{G1722} the days{G2250} of{G4561} his{G846} flesh,{G4561} having offered up{G4374} {G5037} prayers{G1162} and{G2532} supplications{G2428} with{G3326} strong{G2478} crying{G2906} and{G2532} tears{G1144} unto{G4314} him that was able{G1410} to save{G4982} him{G846} from{G1537} death,{G2288} and{G2532} having been heard{G1522} for{G575} his godly fear,{G2124}
8 though{G2539} he{G3129} was a Son,{G5207} yet{G2539} learned obedience{G5218} by{G575} the things which{G3739} he{G3129} suffered;{G3958}
9 and{G2532} having been made perfect,{G5048} he became{G1096} unto all{G3956} them that obey{G5219} him{G846} the author{G159} of{G4991} eternal{G166} salvation;{G4991}
10 named{G4316} of{G5259} God{G2316} a high priest{G749} after{G2596} the order{G5010} of Melchizedek.{G3198}
11 Of{G4012} whom{G3739} we have{G2254} many{G4183} things{G3056} to say,{G3004} and{G2532} hard of interpretation,{G1421} seeing{G1893} ye are{G1096} become dull{G3576} of hearing.{G189}
12 For{G2532} {G1063} when by{G1223} reason of the time{G5550} ye ought{G3784} to be{G1511} teachers,{G1320} ye have{G2192} need{G5532} again{G3825} that some one teach{G1321} you{G5209} the{G5101} rudiments of the first{G746} principles{G4747} of the oracles{G3051} of God;{G2316} and{G2532} are become such as{G1096} have{G2192} need{G5532} of milk,{G1051} and{G2532} not{G3756} of solid{G4731} food.{G5160}
13 For{G1063} every one{G3956} that partaketh{G3348} of milk{G1051} is without experience{G552} of the word{G3056} of righteousness;{G1343} for{G1063} he is{G2076} a babe.{G3516}
14 But{G1161} solid{G4731} food{G5160} is for{G2076} fullgrown{G5046} men, even those who{G2192} by reason of{G1223} use{G1838} have{G2192} their senses{G145} exercised{G1128} to{G4314} discern{G1253} {G5037} good{G2570} and{G2532} evil.{G2556}

Chapter 6

1 Wherefore leaving{G863} the doctrine{G3056} of{G746} the first principles{G746} of Christ,{G5547} let us press on{G5342} unto{G1909} perfection;{G5047} not{G3361} laying{G2598} again{G3825} a foundation{G2310} of repentance{G3341} from{G575} dead{G3498} works,{G2041} and{G2532} of faith{G4102} toward{G1909} God,{G2316}
2 of the teaching{G1322} of baptisms,{G909} and{G5037} of laying on{G1936} of hands,{G5495} and{G5037} of resurrection{G386} of the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} of{G2917} eternal{G166} judgment.{G2917}
3 And{G2532} this{G5124} will we do,{G4160} if{G1437} God{G2316} permit.{G2010}
4 For{G1063} as touching those who were{G5461} once{G530} enlightened{G5461} and{G5037} tasted{G1089} of the{G1431} heavenly{G2032} gift,{G1431} and{G2532} were made{G1096} partakers{G3353} of the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151}
5 and{G2532} tasted{G1089} the{G4487} good{G2570} word{G4487} of God,{G2316} and{G5037} the powers{G1411} of the age{G165} to come,{G3195}
6 and{G2532} *then* fell away,{G3895} it is impossible{G102} to renew them{G340} again{G3825} unto{G1519} repentance;{G3341} seeing they crucify{G388} to themselves{G1438} the Son{G5207} of God{G2316} afresh,{G388} and{G2532} put him to an open shame.{G3856}
7 For{G1063} the land{G1093} which{G3588} hath drunk{G4095} the rain{G5205} that cometh{G2064} oft{G4178} upon{G1909} it,{G846} and{G2532} bringeth forth{G5088} herbs{G1008} meet{G2111} for them{G1565} {G2532} for{G1223} whose{G3739} sake it is also tilled,{G1090} receiveth{G3335} blessing{G2129} from{G575} God:{G2316}
8 but{G1161} if it beareth{G1627} thorns{G173} and{G2532} thistles,{G5146} it is rejected{G96} and{G2532} nigh unto{G1451} a curse;{G2671} whose{G3739} end{G5056} is to{G1519} be burned.{G2740}
9 But,{G1161} beloved,{G27} we are persuaded{G3982}betterthings{G2909} of{G4012} you,{G5216} and{G2532} things that accompany{G2192} salvation,{G1487} though{G2532} we{G2980} thus{G3779} speak:{G2980}
10 for{G1063} God{G2316} is not{G3756} unrighteous{G94} to forget{G1950} your{G5216} work{G2041} and{G2532} the{G2873} love{G26} which{G3739} ye showed{G1731} toward{G1519} his{G846} name,{G3686} in that ye ministered{G1247} unto the saints,{G40} and{G2532} still do minister.{G1247}
11 And{G1161} we desire that{G1937} each one{G1538} of you{G5216} may show{G1731} the{G4710} same{G846} diligence{G4710} unto{G891} the fulness{G4136} of hope{G1680} even to{G4314} the end:{G5056}
12 that{G2443} ye be{G1096} not{G3361} sluggish,{G3576} but{G1161} imitators{G3402} of them who{G2816} through{G1223} faith{G4102} and{G2532} patience{G3115} inherit{G2816} the promises.{G1860}
13 For{G1063} when{G1861} God{G2316} made promise{G1861} to Abraham,{G11} since{G1893} he could{G2192} swear{G3660} by{G2596} none{G3762} greater,{G3173} he sware{G3660} by{G2596} himself,{G1438}
14 saying,{G2229} Surely{G3375} blessing{G2127} I will bless{G2127} thee,{G4571} and{G2532} multiplying{G4129} I will multiply{G4129} thee.{G4571}
15 And{G2532} thus,{G3779} having patiently endured,{G3114} he obtained{G2013} the promise.{G1860}
16 For{G1063} men{G444} {G3303} swear{G3660} by{G2596} the greater:{G3187} and{G2532} in every{G3956} dispute{G485} of theirs{G846} the oath{G3727} is final{G4009} for{G1519} confirmation.{G951}
17 Wherein{G3739} {G1722} God,{G2316} being minded{G1014} to show{G1925} more abundantly{G4054} unto the heirs{G2818} of the promise{G1860} the immutability{G276} of{G1012} his{G846} counsel,{G1012} interposed{G3315} with an oath;{G3727}
18 that{G2443} by{G1223} two{G1417} immutable{G276} things,{G4229} in{G1722} which{G3739} it is impossible{G102} for God{G2316} to lie,{G5574} we may have{G2192} a{G3874} strong{G2478} encouragement,{G3874} who have fled for refuge{G2703} to lay hold{G2902} of the hope{G1680} set before us:{G4295}
19 which{G3739} we have{G2192} as{G5613} an anchor{G45} of the soul,{G5590} *a hope* both{G5037} sure{G804} and{G2532} stedfast{G949} and{G2532} entering{G1525} into{G1519} that which is within{G2082} the veil;{G2665}
20 whither{G3699} as{G1525} a forerunner{G4274} Jesus{G2424} entered{G1525} for{G5228} us,{G2257} having become{G1096} a high priest{G749} for{G1519}

ever{G165} after{G2596} the order{G5010} of Melchizedek.{G3198}

Chapter 7

1 For{G1063} this{G3778} Melchizedek,{G3198} king{G935} of Salem,{G4532} priest{G2409} of God{G2316} Most High,{G5310} who{G3588} met{G4876} Abraham{G11} returning{G5290} from{G575} the slaughter{G2871} of the kings{G935} and{G2532} blessed{G2127} him,{G846}
2 to whom{G3739} also{G2532} Abraham{G11} divided{G3307} a tenth part{G1181} of{G575} all{G3956} (being first,{G4412} {G3303} by interpretation,{G2059} King{G935} of righteousness,{G1343} and{G1161} then{G1899} also{G2532} King{G935} of Salem,{G4532} which is{G3603} King{G935} of peace;{G1515}
3 without father,{G540} without mother,{G282} without genealogy,{G35} having{G2192} neither{G3383} beginning{G746} of days{G2250} nor{G3383} end{G5056} of life,{G2222} but{G1161} made like{G871} unto the Son{G5207} of God),{G2316} abideth{G3306} a priest{G2409} {G1519} continually.{G1336}
4 Now{G1161} consider{G2334} how great{G4080} this man{G3778} was, unto whom{G3739} {G2532} Abraham,{G11} the patriarch,{G3966} gave{G1325} a tenth{G1181} out of{G1537} the chief spoils.{G2334}
5 And{G2532} they indeed{G3303} {G2983} of{G1537} the sons{G5207} of Levi{G3017} that receive{G2983} the priest's office{G2405} have{G2192} commandment{G1785} to take tithes of{G586} the people{G2992} according to{G2596} the law,{G3551} that{G5124} is,{G2076} of{G80} their{G846} brethren,{G80} though{G2539} these have come out{G1831} of{G1537} the loins{G3751} of Abraham:{G11}
6 but{G1161} he whose genealogy is{G1075} not{G3361} counted{G1075} from{G1537} them{G846} hath taken tithes{G1183} of Abraham,{G11} and{G2532} hath blessed{G2127} him that hath{G2192} the promises.{G1860}
7 But{G1161} without{G5565} any{G3956} dispute{G485} the less{G1640} is blessed{G2127} of{G5259} the better.{G2909}
8 And{G2532} {G3303} here{G5602} men{G444} that die{G599} receive{G2983} tithes;{G1181} but{G1161} there{G1563} one,{G3140} of whom it is witnessed{G3140} that{G3754} he liveth.{G2198}
9 And,{G2532} so{G5613} to say,{G2031} through{G1223} Abraham{G11} even{G2532} Levi,{G3017} who receiveth{G2983} tithes,{G1181} hath paid tithes;{G1183}
10 for{G1063} he was{G2258} yet{G2089} in{G1722} the loins{G3751} of his father,{G3962} when{G3753} Melchizedek{G3198} met{G4876} him.{G846}
11 Now if{G1487} there{G3767} was{G3303} perfection{G5050} {G2258} through{G1223} the Levitical{G3020} priesthood{G2420} (for{G1063} under{G1909} it{G846} hath the people{G2992} received the law),{G3549} what{G5101} further{G2089} need{G5532} *was there* that{G450} another{G2087} priest{G2409} should arise{G450} after{G2596} the order{G5010} of Melchizedek,{G3198} and{G2532} not{G3756} be reckoned{G3004} after{G2596} the order{G5010} of Aaron?{G2}
12 For{G1063} the priesthood{G2420} being changed,{G3346} there is made{G1096} of{G1537} necessity{G318} a change{G3331} also{G2532} of the law.{G3551}
13 For{G1063} he{G3348} of{G1909} whom{G3739} these things{G5023} are said{G3004} belongeth{G3348} to{G5443} another{G2087} tribe,{G5443} from{G575} which{G3739} no man{G3762} hath given attendance{G4337} at the altar.{G2379}
14 For{G1063} it is evident{G4271} that{G3754} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} hath sprung{G393} out of{G1537} Judah;{G2448} as to{G1519} which{G3739} tribe{G5443} Moses{G3475} spake{G2980} nothing{G3762} concerning{G4012} priests.{G2420}
15 And{G2532} *what we say* is{G2076} yet{G2089} more{G4054} abundantly evident,{G2612} if{G1487} after{G2596} the likeness{G3665} of Melchizedek{G3198} there ariseth{G450} another{G2087} priest,{G2409}
16 who{G3739} hath been made,{G1096} not{G3756} after{G2596} the law{G3551} of a{G1785} carnal{G4559} commandment,{G1785} but{G235} after{G2596} the power{G1411} of an{G2222} endless{G179} life:{G2222}
17 for{G1063} it is witnessed{G3754} *of him*, Thou{G4771} art a priest{G2409} for{G1519} ever{G165} After{G2596} the order{G5010} of Melchizedek.{G3198}
18 For{G1063} there is{G1096} {G3303} a disannulling{G115} of a foregoing{G4254} commandment{G1785} because{G1223} of its{G846} weakness{G772} and{G2532} unprofitableness{G512}
19 (for{G1063} the law{G3551} made{G5048} nothing{G3762} perfect),{G5048} and a{G1680} bringing in{G1898} thereupon of a{G1680} better{G2909} hope,{G1680} through{G1223} which{G3739} we draw nigh{G1448} unto God.{G2316}
20 And{G2532} inasmuch{G2596} as{G3745} *it is* not{G3756} without{G5565} the taking of an oath{G3728}
21 (for{G1063} {G3303} they indeed have been{G1526} made{G1096} priests{G2409} without{G5565} an oath;{G3728} but{G1161} he with{G3326} an oath{G3728} by{G1223} him{G846} that saith{G3004} of{G4314} him,{G846} The Lord{G2962} sware{G3660} and{G2532} will{G3338} not{G3756} repent{G3338} himself, Thou{G4771} art a priest{G2409} for{G1519} ever);{G165}
22 by{G2596} so much{G5118} also hath{G1096} Jesus{G2424} become{G1096} the surety{G1450} of a{G1242} better{G2909} covenant.{G1242}
23 And{G2532} they{G1526} indeed{G3303} have been{G1526} made{G1096} priests{G2409} many{G4119} in number, because{G1223} that by death{G2288} they are hindered{G2967} from continuing:{G3887}
24 but{G1161} {G3588} he,{G846} because{G1223} he{G846} abideth{G3306} for{G1519} ever,{G165} hath{G2192} his priesthood{G2420} unchangeable.{G531}
25 Wherefore{G3606} also{G2532} he is able{G1410} to save{G4982} to{G1519} the uttermost{G3838} them{G3838} that draw near{G4334} unto God{G2316} through{G1223} him,{G846} seeing he{G2198} ever{G3842} liveth{G2198} to{G1519} make intercession{G1793} for{G5228} them.{G846}
26 For{G1063} such{G5108} a high priest{G749} became{G4241} us,{G2254} holy,{G3741} guileless,{G172} undefiled,{G283} separated{G5563} from{G575} sinners,{G268} and{G2532} made{G1096} higher{G5308} than the heavens;{G3772}
27 who{G3739} {G2192} needeth{G318} not{G3756} {G2596} daily,{G2250} like{G5618} those high priests,{G749} to offer up{G399} sacrifices,{G2378} first{G4386} for{G5228} his own{G2398} sins,{G266} and then{G1899} for the *sins* of the people:{G2992} for{G1063} this{G5124} he did{G4160} once{G2178} for all, when he offered up{G399} himself.{G1438}
28 For{G1063} the law{G3551} appointeth{G2525} men{G444} high priests,{G749} having{G2192} infirmity;{G769} but{G1161} the word{G3056} of the oath,{G3728} which was{G3588} after{G3326} the law,{G3551} *appointeth* a Son,{G5207} perfected{G5048} for{G1519} evermore.{G165}

Chapter 8

1 Now{G1161} in{G1909} the things which we are saying{G3004} the chief point{G2774} *is this*: We have{G2192} such{G5108} a high priest,{G749} who{G3739} sat{G2523} down on{G1722} the right hand{G1188} of the throne{G2362} of the Majesty{G3172} in{G1722} the heavens,{G3772}
2 a minister{G3011} of the sanctuary,{G39} and{G2532} of the{G4633} true{G228} tabernacle,{G4633} which{G3739} the Lord{G2962} pitched,{G4078} {G2532} not{G3756} man.{G444}
3 For{G1063} every{G3956} high priest{G749} is appointed{G2525} to{G1519} offer{G4374} both{G5037} gifts{G1435} and{G2532} sacrifices:{G2378} wherefore{G3606} it is necessary{G316} that{G3739} this *high priest*{G5126} also{G2532} have{G2192} somewhat{G5100} to offer.{G4374}
4 Now{G1063} if{G1487} {G3303} he were{G2258} on{G1909} earth,{G1093} he would{G2258} not{G3761} {G302} be{G2258} a priest{G2409} at all, seeing there are{G5607} those{G2409} who offer{G4374} the gifts{G1435} according{G2596} to the law;{G3551}
5 who{G3748} serve{G3000} *that which is* a copy{G5262} and{G2532} shadow{G4639} of the heavenly things,{G2032} even as{G2531} Moses{G3475} is warned *of God*{G5537} when he is about{G3195} to make{G2005} the tabernacle:{G4633} for,{G1063} See,{G3708} saith he,{G5346} that thou make{G4160} all things{G3956} according to{G2596} the pattern{G5179} that was showed{G1166} thee{G4671} in{G1722} the mount.{G3735}
6 But{G1161} now{G3570} hath he obtained a{G5177} ministry{G3009} the more excellent,{G1313} by so much{G3745} as he is{G2076} also{G2532} the mediator{G3316} of a better{G2909} covenant,{G1242} which{G3748} hath been enacted{G3549} upon{G1909} better{G2909} promises.{G1860}
7 For{G1063} if{G1487} that{G1565} first{G4413} *covenant* had been{G2258} faultless,{G273} then would no{G3756} {G302} place{G5117} have been sought{G2212} for a second.{G1208}
8 For{G1063} finding fault{G3201} with them,{G846} he saith,{G3004} Behold,{G2400} the days{G2250} come,{G2064} saith{G3004} the Lord,{G2962} That{G2532} I will make{G4931} a{G1242} new{G2537} covenant{G1242} with{G1909} the house{G3624} of Israel{G2474} and{G2532} with{G1909} the house{G3624} of Judah;{G2448}
9 Not{G3756} according to{G2596} the covenant{G1242} that{G3739} I made{G4160} with{G3962} their{G846} fathers{G3962} In{G1722} the day{G2250} that{G1949} I{G3450} took{G1949} them{G846} by the

hand{G5495} to lead{G1806} them{G846} forth out{G1806} of{G1537} the land{G1093} of Egypt;{G125} For{G3754} they{G846} continued{G1696} not{G3756} in{G1722} my{G3450} covenant,{G1242} And I{G2504} regarded{G272} them{G846} not,{G272} saith{G3004} the Lord.{G2962}
10 For{G3754} this{G3778} is the covenant{G1242} that{G3739} I will make{G1303} with the house{G3624} of Israel{G2474} After{G3326} those{G1565} days,{G2250} saith{G3004} the Lord;{G2962} I will{G1924} put{G1325} my{G3450} laws{G3551} into{G1519} their{G846} mind,{G1271} And{G2532} on{G1909} their{G846} heart{G2588} also will I write{G1924} them:{G846} And{G2532} I will be{G2071} to them{G846} {G1519} a God,{G2316} And{G2532} they{G846} shall be{G2071} to me{G3427} {G1519} a people:{G2992}
11 And{G2532} they shall{G1321} not{G3756} {G3361} teach{G1321} every man{G1538} his{G846} fellow-citizen,{G4139} And{G2532} every man{G1538} his{G846} brother,{G80} saying,{G3004} Know{G1097} the Lord:{G2962} For{G3754} all{G3956} shall know{G1492} me,{G3165} From{G575} the least{G3398} to{G2193} the greatest{G846} of them.{G846}
12 For{G3754} I will be{G2071} merciful{G2436} to{G93} their{G846} iniquities,{G458} And{G2532} their{G846} sins{G266} will I{G3361} remember{G3415} no{G3756} {G3361} more.{G2089}
13 In{G1722} that he saith,{G3004} A new{G2537} *covenant* he hath made{G3822} the first{G4413} old.{G3822} But{G1161} that which is becoming old{G3822} and{G2532} waxeth aged{G1095} is nigh{G1451} unto vanishing away.{G854}

Chapter 9

1 Now{G3767} {G3303} even{G2532} a first{G4413} *covenant* had{G2192} ordinances{G1345} of divine service,{G2999} and{G5037} its sanctuary, *a sanctuary*{G39} of this world.{G2886}
2 For{G1063} there was{G2680} a tabernacle{G4633} prepared,{G2680} the first,{G4413} wherein{G3739} {G1722} *were*{G5037} the candlestick,{G3087} and{G2532} the table,{G5132} and{G2532} the showbread;{G740} which{G3748} is called{G3004} the Holy place.{G39}
3 And{G1161} after{G3326} the{G2665} second{G1208} veil,{G2665} the tabernacle{G4633} which is called{G3004} the Holy{G39} of holies;{G39}
4 having{G2192} a golden{G5552} altar{G2369} of incense, and{G2532} the ark{G2787} of the covenant{G1242} overlaid{G4028} round about{G3840} with gold,{G5553} wherein{G3739} {G1722} *was* a golden{G5552} pot{G4713} holding{G2192} the manna,{G3131} and{G2532} Aaron's{G2} rod{G4464} that budded,{G985} and{G2532} the tables{G4109} of the covenant;{G1242}
5 and{G1161} above{G5231} it{G846} cherubim{G5502} of glory{G1391} overshadowing{G2683} the mercy-seat;{G2435} of{G4012} which{G3739} things we cannot{G2076} {G3756} now{G3568} speak{G3004} {G2596} severally.{G3313}
6 Now{G1161} these things{G5130} having been{G2680} thus{G3779} prepared,{G2680} the priests{G2409} go{G1524} in{G3303} continually{G1275} into{G1519} the first{G4413} tabernacle,{G4633} accomplishing{G2005} the services;{G2999}
7 but{G1161} into{G1519} the second{G1208} the high priest{G749} alone,{G3441} once{G530} in the year,{G1763} not{G3756} without{G5565} blood,{G129} which{G3739} he offereth{G4374} for{G5228} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} for the errors{G51} of the people:{G2992}
8 the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} this{G5124} signifying,{G1213} that the way{G3598} into the holy place{G39} hath{G5319} not yet{G3380} been made manifest,{G5319} while the first{G4413} tabernacle{G4633} is{G2192} yet{G2089} standing;{G4714}
9 which{G3748} *is* a figure{G3850} for{G1519} the time{G2540} present;{G1764} according{G2596} to which{G3739} are offered{G4374} both{G5037} gifts{G1435} and{G2532} sacrifices{G2378} that{G3361} cannot,{G1410} {G3361} as touching{G2596} the conscience,{G4893} make{G5048} the worshipper{G3000} perfect,{G5048}
10 *None being* only{G3440} (with{G1909} meats{G1033} and{G2532} drinks{G4188} and{G2532} divers{G1313} washings){G909} {G2532} carnal{G4561} ordinances,{G1345} imposed{G1945} until{G3360} a time{G2540} of reformation.{G1357}
11 But{G1161} Christ{G5547} having come{G3854} a high priest{G749} of the good things{G18} to come,{G3195} through{G1223} the greater{G3173} and{G2532} more perfect{G5046} tabernacle,{G4633} not{G3756} made with hands,{G5499} that is to say,{G5123} not{G3756} of this{G5025} creation,{G2937}
12 nor{G3761} yet through{G1223} the blood{G129} of goats{G5131} and{G2532} calves,{G3448} but{G1161} through{G1223} his own{G2398} blood,{G129} entered in{G1525} once{G2178} for all into{G1519} the holy place,{G39} having obtained{G2147} eternal{G166} redemption.{G3085}
13 For{G1063} if{G1487} the blood{G129} of goats{G5131} and{G2532} bulls,{G5022} and{G2532} the ashes{G4700} of a heifer{G1151} sprinkling{G4472} them that have been defiled,{G2840} sanctify{G37} unto{G4314} the cleanness{G2514} of the flesh:{G4561}
14 how much{G4214} more{G3123} shall{G2511} the blood{G129} of Christ,{G5547} who{G3739} through{G1223} the eternal{G166} Spirit{G4151} offered{G4374} himself{G1438} without blemish{G299} unto God,{G2316} cleanse{G2511} your{G5216} conscience{G4893} from{G575} dead{G3498} works{G2041} to{G1519} serve{G3000} the living{G2198} God?{G2316}
15 And{G2532} for{G1223} this cause{G5124} he is{G2076} the mediator{G3316} of a new{G2537} covenant,{G1242} that{G3704} a death{G2288} having taken place{G1096} for{G1519} the redemption{G629} of the transgressions{G3847} that were under{G1909} the first{G4413} covenant,{G1242} they that have been called{G2564} may receive{G2983} the promise{G1860} of the eternal{G166} inheritance.{G2817}
16 For{G1063} where{G3699} a testament{G1242} is, there must of necessity be the death{G2288} of him that made{G5342} it.
17 For{G1063} a testament{G1242} is of force{G949} where{G1909} there hath been death:{G3498} for{G1893} it doth{G2480} never{G3379} avail{G2480} while{G3753} he that made{G1303} it liveth.{G2198}
18 Wherefore{G3606} even the first{G4413} *covenant* hath not{G3761} been dedicated{G1457} without{G5565} blood.{G129}
19 For{G1063} when{G2980} {G5259} every{G3956} commandment{G1785} had been spoken{G2980} by Moses{G3475} unto{G2992} all{G3956} the people{G2992} according to{G2992} the law,{G3551} he took{G2983} the blood{G129} of the calves{G3448} and{G2532} the goats,{G5131} with{G3326} water{G5204} and{G2532} scarlet{G2847} wool{G2053} and{G2532} hyssop,{G5301} and sprinkled{G4472} both{G5037} the book{G975} itself and{G2532} all{G3956} the people,{G846}
20 saying,{G3004} This{G5124} is the blood{G129} of the covenant{G1242} which{G3739} God{G2316} commanded{G1781} to{G4314} you-ward.{G5209}
21 Moreover{G3668} the tabernacle{G4633} and{G2532} all{G3956} the vessels{G4632} of the ministry{G3009} he sprinkled{G4472} in like manner{G2532} with the blood.{G129}
22 And{G2532} according{G2596} to the law,{G3551} I may almost{G4975} say, all things{G3956} are{G2511} cleansed{G2511} with{G1722} blood,{G129} and{G2532} apart{G5565} from shedding of blood{G130} there is{G1096} no{G3756} remission.{G859}
23 It was necessary therefore{G3767} that{G318} {G3303} the copies{G5262} of the things{G3588} in{G1722} the heavens{G3772} should be cleansed{G2511} with these;{G5125} but{G1161} the heavenly things{G2032} themselves{G846} with{G2378} better{G2909} sacrifices{G2378} than{G3844} these.{G3778}
24 For{G1063} Christ{G5547} entered{G1525} {G1525} not{G3756} into{G1519} a holy place{G39} made with hands,{G5499} like in pattern{G499} to the true;{G228} but{G235} into{G1519} heaven{G3772} itself,{G846} now{G3568} to appear{G1718} before the face{G4383} of God{G2316} for{G5228} us:{G2257}
25 nor yet{G3761} that{G2443} he should offer{G4374} himself{G1438} often,{G4178} as{G5618} the high priest{G749} entereth{G1525} into{G1519} the holy place{G39} year{G2596} by year{G1763} with{G1722} blood{G129} not his own;{G245}
26 else{G1893} must{G1163} he{G846} often{G4178} have suffered{G3958} since{G575} the foundation{G2602} of the world:{G2889} but{G1161} now{G3568} once{G530} at{G1909} the end{G4930} of the ages{G165} hath he been manifested{G5319} to{G1519} put away{G115} sin{G266} by{G1223} the sacrifice{G2378} of himself.{G846}
27 And{G2532} {G2596} inasmuch as{G3745} it is appointed{G606} unto men{G444} once{G530} to die,{G599} and{G1161} after{G3326} this{G5124} *cometh* judgment;{G2920}
28 so{G3779} Christ{G5547} also, having been{G4374} once{G530} offered{G4374} to{G1519} bear{G399} the sins{G266} of many,{G4183} shall appear{G3700} {G1537} a second time,{G1208} apart{G5565} from sin,{G266} to them that wait{G553} for him,{G846} unto{G1519} salvation.{G4991}

Chapter 10

1 For{G1063} the law{G3551} having{G2192} a shadow{G4639} of the good *things*{G18} to come,{G3195} not{G3756} the very{G846} image{G1504} of the things,{G4229} can{G1410} never{G3763} with the same{G846} sacrifices{G2378} year by{G2596} year,{G1763} {G1519}

which{G3739} they offer{G4374} continually,{G1336} make{G5048} perfect{G5048} them that draw nigh.{G5048}
2 Else{G1893} would they{G3973} not{G3756} {G302} have ceased{G3973} to be offered?{G4374} because{G1223} the worshippers,{G3000} having been once{G530} cleansed,{G2508} would have had{G2192} no{G3367} more{G2089}consciousness{G4893}of sins.{G266}
3 But{G235} in{G1722} those{G846} *sacrifices* there is a remembrance{G364} made of sins{G266} year by{G2596} year.{G1763}
4 For{G1063} it is impossible{G102} that{G851} the blood{G129} of bulls{G5022} and{G2532} goats{G5131} should take away{G851} sins.{G266}
5 Wherefore{G1352} when he cometh{G1525} into{G1519} the world,{G2889} he saith,{G3004} Sacrifice{G2378} and{G2532} offering{G4376}thouwouldest{G2309} not,{G3756} But{G1161} a body{G4983} didst thou prepare{G2675} for me;{G3427}
6 In whole burnt offerings{G3646} and{G2532} *sacrifices* for{G4012} sin{G266} thou hadst{G2106} no{G3756} pleasure:{G2106}
7 Then{G5119} said I,{G2036} Lo,{G2400} I am come{G2240} (In{G1722} the roll{G2777} of the book{G975} it is written{G1125} of{G4012} me){G1700} To do{G4160} thy{G4675} will,{G2307} O God.{G2316}
8 {G3754} Saying{G3004} above,{G511} Sacrifices{G2378} and{G2532} offerings{G4376} and{G2532} whole burnt offerings{G3646}and{G2532}*sacrifices* for{G4012} sin{G266} thou wouldest{G2309} not,{G3756} neither{G3761} hadst pleasure{G2106} therein (the which{G3748} are offered{G4374} according{G2596} to the law),{G3551}
9 then{G5119} hath he{G2046} said, Lo,{G2400} I am come{G2240} to do{G4160} thy{G4675} will.{G2307} {G2316} He taketh away{G337} the first,{G4413} that{G2443} he may establish{G2476} the second.{G1208}
10 By{G1722} which{G3739} will{G2307} we have been{G2070} sanctified{G37} through{G1223} the offering{G4376} of the body{G4983} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} once{G2178} for all.
11 And{G2532} None every{G3956} priest{G2409} indeed{G3303} standeth{G2476} None day by{G2596} day{G2250} ministering{G3008} and{G2532} offering{G4374} oftentimes{G4178} the same{G846} sacrifices,{G2378} the which{G3748} can{G1410} never{G3763} take away{G4014} sins:{G266}
12 but{G1161} he,{G846} when he had offered{G4374} one{G1520} sacrifice{G2378} for{G5228} sins{G266} for{G1519} ever,{G1336} sat down{G2523} on{G1722} the right hand{G1188} of God;{G2316}
13 henceforth{G3063} expecting{G1551} till{G2193} his{G846} enemies{G2190} be made{G5087} the footstool{G4228} of his{G846} feet.
14 For{G1063} by one{G1520} offering{G4376} he hath perfected{G5048} for{G1519} ever{G1336} them that are sanctified.{G37}
15 And{G1161} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} also{G2532} beareth witness{G3140} to us;{G2254} for{G1063} after{G3326} he hath{G4280} said,
16 This{G3778} is the covenant{G1242} that{G3739} I will make{G1303} with{G4314} them{G846} After{G3326} those{G1565} days,{G2250} saith{G3004} the Lord:{G2962} I will put{G1325} my{G3450} laws{G3551} on{G1909} their{G846} heart,{G2588} And{G2532}upon{G1909}their{G846} mind{G1271} also will I write{G1924} them;{G846} *then saith he*,
17 And{G2532} their{G846} sins{G266} and{G2532} their{G846} iniquities{G458} will I{G846} remember{G3415}no{G3756}{G3361} more.{G2089}
18 Now{G1161} where{G3699} remission{G859} of these{G5130} is, there is no more{G3765} offering{G4376} for{G4012} sin.{G266}
19 Having{G2192} therefore,{G3767} brethren,{G80} boldness{G3954} to{G1519} enter into{G1529} the holy place{G39} by{G1722} the blood{G129} of Jesus,{G2424}
20 by the way{G3598} which{G3739} he dedicated{G1457} for us,{G2254} a new{G4372} and{G2532} living{G2198} way,{G3598} through{G1223} the veil,{G2665} that{G5124} is to say,{G2076} his{G846} flesh;{G4561}
21 and{G2532} *having* a great{G3173} priest{G2409} over{G1909} the house{G3624} of God;{G2316}
22 let us draw near{G4334} with{G3326} a true{G228} heart{G2588} in{G1722} fulness{G4136} of faith,{G4102} having{G4472} our hearts{G2588} sprinkled{G4472} from{G575} an{G4893} evil{G4190} conscience:{G4893}and{G2532}having our body{G4983} washed{G3068} with pure{G2513} water,{G5204}
23 let us hold fast{G2722} the confession{G3671} of{G1680} our hope{G1680} that it waver{G186} not; for{G1063} he{G1861} is faithful{G4103} that promised:{G1861}
24 and{G2532} let us consider{G2657} one another{G240} to{G1519} provoke{G3948} unto love{G26} and{G2532} good{G2570} works;{G2041}
25 not{G3361} forsaking{G1459} our own{G1438} assembling{G1997} together,{G1997} as{G2531} the custom{G1485} of some{G5100} is, but{G235} exhorting{G3870} *one another*; and{G2532} so much{G5118} the more,{G3123} as{G3745} ye see{G991} the day{G2250} drawing nigh.{G1448}
26 For{G1063} if{G264} we{G2257} sin{G264} wilfully{G1596} after{G3326} that we have received{G2983} the knowledge{G1922} of the truth,{G225} there remaineth{G620} no more{G3765} a sacrifice{G2378} for{G4012} sins,{G266}
27 but{G1161} a certain{G5100} fearful{G5398} expectation{G1561} of judgment,{G2920} and{G2532} a fierceness{G2205} of fire{G4442} which{G2068} shall{G3195} devour{G2068} the adversaries.{G5227}
28 A man that{G5100} hath set at nought{G114} Moses{G3475} law{G3551} dieth{G599} without{G5565} compassion{G3628} on{G1909} *the word of* two{G1417} or{G2228} three{G5140} witnesses:{G3144}
29 of how much{G4214} sorer{G5501} punishment,{G5098} think ye,{G1380} shall he be judged worthy,{G515} who hath trodden under foot{G2662} the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} hath counted{G2233} the blood{G129} of the covenant{G1242} wherewith{G3739} {G1722} he was sanctified{G37} an unholy thing,{G2839} and{G2532} hath done despite unto{G1796} the Spirit{G4151} of grace?{G5485}
30 For{G1063} we know{G1492} him that said,{G2036} Vengeance{G1557} belongeth unto me,{G1698} I{G1473} will recompense.{G467} {G3004} {G2962} And{G2532} again,{G3825} The Lord{G2962} shall judge{G2919} his{G846} people.{G2992}
31 It is a fearful thing{G5398} to fall{G1706} into{G1519} the hands{G5495} of the{G2316} living{G2198} God.{G2316}
32 But{G1161} call to remembrance{G363} the former{G4386} days,{G2250} in{G1722} which,{G3739} after ye were enlightened,{G5461} ye endured{G5278} a{G119} great{G4183} conflict{G119} of sufferings;{G3804}
33 partly,{G3303} being made a gazingstock{G2301} both{G5037} by reproaches{G3680} and{G1161} afflictions;{G2347} and{G2532} partly,{G5124} becoming{G1096} partakers{G2844} with them that were{G390} so{G3779} used.{G390}
34 For{G1063} ye both had compassion{G4834} on them{G3450} that were in bonds,{G1199} and{G2532} took{G4327}{G3326}joyfully{G5479} the spoiling{G724} of{G5224} your{G5216} possessions,{G5224} knowing{G1097} that{G1722} ye have{G2192} for yourselves{G1438} {G1722} {G3772} a better{G2909} possession and{G2532} an abiding{G3306} one.{G5223}
35 Cast{G577} not{G3361} away{G577} therefore{G3767} your{G5216} boldness,{G3954} which{G3748} hath{G2192} great{G3173} recompense of reward.{G3405}
36 For{G1063} ye have{G2192} need{G5532} of patience,{G5281} that,{G2443} having done{G4160} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} ye may receive{G2865} the promise.{G1860}
37 For{G1063} yet{G2089} a very little{G3397} while,{G3745} He that cometh{G2064} shall come,{G2064} and{G2532} shall{G5549} not{G3756} tarry.{G5549}
38 But{G2532} my righteous{G1342} one shall live{G2198} by{G1537} faith:{G4102} And{G2532} if{G1437} he shrink back,{G5288} my{G3450} soul{G5590} hath{G2106} no{G3756} pleasure{G2106} in{G1722} him.{G846}
39 But{G1161} we{G2249} are{G2070} not{G3756} of them that shrink back{G5289} unto{G1519} perdition;{G684} but{G235} of them that have faith{G4102} unto{G1519} the saving{G4047} of the soul.{G5590}

Chapter 11

1 Now{G1161} faith{G4102} is{G2076} assurance{G5287} of *things* hopedfor,{G1679}aconviction{G1650} of things{G4229} not{G3756} seen.{G991}
2 For{G1063}{G1722}therein{G3778} the elders{G4245} had witness{G3140} borne to them.
3 By faith{G4102} we understand{G3539} that{G2675} the worlds{G165} have been framed{G2675} by the word{G4487} of God,{G2316} so that{G1519} what is seen{G991} hath{G1096} not{G3361} been made{G1096} out of{G1537} things which appear.{G5316}
4 By faith{G4102} Abel{G6} offered{G4374} unto God{G2316} a more excellent{G4119} sacrifice{G2378} than{G3844} Cain,{G2535} through{G1223} which{G3739} he had witness{G3140} borne to him that he was{G1511} righteous,{G1342}God{G2316}bearing witness{G3140} in respect of{G1909} his{G846} gifts:{G1435} and{G2532} through{G1223} it{G846} he being dead{G599} yet{G2089} speaketh.{G2980}
5 By faith{G4102} Enoch{G1802} was translated{G3346} that{G3361} he should{G1492} not{G3361} see{G1492}death;{G2288}and{G2532} he was{G2147} not{G3756}

found,{G2147} because{G1360} God{G2316} translated{G3346} him:{G846} for{G1063} he hath had witness{G3140} borne to him that before{G4253} his{G846} translation{G3331} he had been well-pleasing{G2100} unto God:{G2316}
6 And{G1161} without{G5565} faith{G4102} it is impossible{G102} to be well-pleasing{G2100} *unto him*; for{G1063} he that cometh{G4334} to God{G2316} must{G1163} believe{G4100} that{G3754} he is,{G2076} and{G2532} *that* he is{G1096} a rewarder{G3406} of them that seek{G1567} after him.{G846}
7 By faith{G4102} Noah,{G3575} being warned *of God*{G5537} concerning{G4012} things{G991} not{G3369}seen{G991}asyet,{G3369} moved with godly fear,{G2125} prepared{G2680} an ark{G2787} to{G1519} the saving{G4991} of{G3624} his{G846} house;{G3624} through{G1223} which{G3739} he condemned{G2632} the world,{G2889} and{G2532} became{G1096} heir{G2818} of the righteousness{G1343} which is according{G2596} to faith.{G4102}
8 By faith{G4102} Abraham,{G11} when he was called,{G2564} obeyed{G5219} to go out{G1831} unto{G1519} a place{G5117} which{G3739} he was to{G3195} receive{G2983} for{G1519} an inheritance;{G2817} and{G2532} he went out,{G1831} not{G3361} knowing{G1987} whither{G4226} he went.{G2064}
9 By faith{G4102} he became a sojourner{G3939} in{G1519} the land{G1093} of promise,{G1860} as{G5613} in a *land*{G245} not his own, dwelling{G2730} in{G1722} tents,{G4633} with{G3326} Isaac{G2464} and{G2532} Jacob,{G2384} the heirs with him{G4789} of the same{G846} promise:{G1860}
10 for{G1063} he looked for{G1551} the city{G4172} which hath{G2192} the foundations,{G2310} whose{G3739} builder{G5079} and{G2532} maker{G1217} is God.{G2316}
11 By faith{G4102} even{G2532} Sarah{G4564} herself{G846} received{G2983} power{G1411} to{G1519} conceive{G2602} seed{G4690} when she was past{G3844} {G2540} age,{G2244} since{G1893} she counted{G2233} him{G1861} faithful{G4103} who had promised:{G1861}
12 wherefore{G1352} also there sprang{G1080} of{G575} one,{G1520} and{G2532} him{G5023} as{G2531} good as dead,{G3499} *so many* as{G2531} the stars{G798} of heaven in multitude,{G4128} and{G2532} as{G5616} the{G5491} sand,{G285} which is{G3588} by{G3844} the {G2281} sea-shore,{G5491} innumerable.{G382}
13 These{G3778} all{G3956} died{G599} in{G2596} faith,{G4102} not{G3361}havingreceived{G2983}the promises,{G1860} but{G235} having seen{G1492} them{G846} and{G2532} greeted{G782} them from afar,{G4207} and{G2532} having confessed{G3670} that{G3754} they were{G1526} strangers{G3581} and{G2532} pilgrims{G3927} on{G1909} the earth.{G1093}
14 For{G1063} they that say{G3004} such things{G5108} make it manifest{G1718} that{G3754} they are seeking{G1934} after a country{G3968} of their own.
15 And{G2532} if{G1487} indeed{G3303} they had been mindful{G3421} of that{G1565} *country* from{G575} which{G3739} they went out,{G1831} they would have had{G2192} {G302} opportunity{G2540} to return.{G344}
16 But{G1161} now{G3570} they desire{G3713} a better{G2909} *country*, that{G5124} is,{G2076} a heavenly:{G2032} wherefore{G1352} God{G2316} is{G1870} not{G3756} ashamed{G1870} of them,{G846} to be called{G1941} their{G846} God;{G2316} for{G1063} he hath prepared{G2090} for them{G846} a city.{G4172}
17 By faith{G4102} Abraham,{G11} being tried,{G3985} offered up{G4374} Isaac:{G2464} yea,{G2532} he that had gladly received{G324} the promises{G1860} was offering up{G4374} his only begotten{G3439} *son*;
18 *None even he* to{G4314} whom{G3739} it was said,{G2980} {G3754} In{G1722} Isaac{G2464} shall{G2564} thy{G4671} seed{G4690} be called:{G2564}
19 accounting{G3049} that{G3754} God{G2316} *is* able{G1415} to raise{G1453}up,{G1453}even{G2532} from{G1537} the dead;{G3498} from whence{G3606} he did also{G2532} in{G1722} a figure{G3850} receive{G2865} him{G846} back.
20 By faith{G4102} Isaac{G2464} blessed{G2127} Jacob{G2384} and{G2532} Esau,{G2269} even concerning{G4012} things to come.{G3195}
21 By faith{G4102} Jacob,{G2384} when he was dying,{G599} blessed{G2127} each{G1538} of the sons{G5207} of Joseph;{G2501} and{G2532} worshipped,{G4352} *leaning* upon{G1909} the top{G206} of{G4464} his{G846} staff.{G4464}
22 By faith{G4102} Joseph,{G2501} when his end{G5053} was nigh, made mention{G3421} of{G4012} the departure{G1841} of the children{G5207} of Israel;{G2474} and{G2532} gave commandment{G1781} concerning{G4012} his{G846} bones.{G3747}
23 By faith{G4102} Moses,{G3475} when he was born,{G1080} was hid{G2928} three months{G5150} by{G5259} his{G846} parents,{G3962} because{G1360} they saw{G1492} he was a goodly{G791} child;{G3813} and{G2532} they were{G5399} not{G3756} afraid{G5399} of{G1297} the king's{G935} commandment.{G1297}
24 By faith{G4102} Moses,{G3475} when he was grown{G1096} up,{G3173} refused{G720} to be called{G3004} the son{G5207} of{G2364} Pharaoh's{G5328} daughter;{G2364}
25 choosing{G138} rather{G3123} to share ill treatment with{G4778} the people{G2992} of God,{G2316} than{G2228} to enjoy{G2192} the pleasures{G619} of sin{G266} for a season;{G4340}
26 accounting{G2233} the reproach{G3680} of Christ{G5547} greater{G3173} riches{G4149} than the treasures{G2344} of{G1722} Egypt:{G125} for{G1063} he looked{G578} unto{G1519} the recompense of reward.{G3405}
27 By faith{G4102} he forsook{G2641} Egypt,{G125} not{G3361} fearing{G5399} the wrath{G2372} of the king:{G935} for{G1063} he endured,{G2594} as{G5613} seeing{G3708} him who is invisible.{G517}
28 By faith{G4102} he kept{G4160} the passover,{G3957} and{G2532} the sprinkling{G4378} of the blood,{G2443} that the destroyer{G3645} of the firstborn{G4416} should not{G3361} touch{G2345} them.{G846}
29 By faith{G4102} they passed through{G1224} the{G2281} Red{G2063} sea{G2281} as{G5613} by{G1223} dry{G3584} land: which{G3739} the Egyptians{G124} assaying{G3984} to do{G2983} were swallowed{G2666} up.
30 By faith{G4102} the walls{G5038} of Jericho{G2410} fell down,{G4098} after they had been compassed{G2944} about{G1909} for seven{G2033} days.{G2250}
31 By faith{G4102} Rahab{G4460} the harlot{G4204} perished{G4881} not{G3756} with{G4881} them that were disobedient,{G544} having received{G1209} the spies{G2685} with{G3326} peace.{G1515}
32 And{G2532} what{G5101} shall I{G3004} more{G2089} say?{G3004} for{G1063} the time{G5550} will fail{G1952} me{G3165} if I tell{G1334} of{G4012} Gideon,{G1066} Barak,{G913} Samson,{G4546} Jephthah;{G2422} of David{G1138} and{G2532} Samuel{G4545} and{G2532} the prophets:{G4396}
33 who{G3739} through{G1223} faith{G4102} subdued{G2610} kingdoms,{G932} wrought{G2038} righteousness,{G1343} obtained{G2013} promises,{G1860} stopped{G5420} the mouths{G4750} of lions,{G3023}
34 quenched{G4570} the power{G1411} of fire,{G4442} escaped{G5343} the edge{G4750} of the sword,{G3162} from{G575} weakness{G769} were made strong,{G1743} waxed{G1096} mighty{G2478} in{G1722} war,{G4171} turned to flight{G2827} armies{G3925} of aliens.{G245}
35 Women{G1135} received{G2983} their{G846} dead{G3498} by{G1537} a resurrection:{G386} and{G1161} others{G243} were tortured,{G5178} not{G3756} accepting{G4327} their deliverance;{G629} that{G2443} they might obtain{G5177} a better{G2909} resurrection:{G386}
36 and{G1161} others{G2087} had{G2983} trial{G3984} of{G1701} mockings{G1701} and{G2532} scourgings,{G3148} yea,{G2089} moreover{G1161} of bonds{G1199} and{G2532} imprisonment:{G5438}
37 they were stoned,{G3034} they were sawn asunder,{G4249} they were tempted,{G3985} they were slain{G1722} with{G1722} the sword:{G3162} they went about{G4022} in{G1722} sheepskins,{G3374} in{G1722} {G122} goatskins;{G1192} being destitute,{G5302} afflicted,{G2346} ill-treated{G2558}
38 (of whom{G3739} the world{G2889} was{G2258} not{G3756} worthy),{G514} wandering{G4105} in{G1722} deserts{G2047} and{G2532} mountains{G3735} and{G2532} caves,{G4693} and{G2532} the holes{G3692} of the earth.{G1093}
39 And these{G3778} all,{G3956} having had witness{G3140} borne to them through{G1223} their faith,{G4102} received{G2865} not{G3756} the promise,{G1860}
40 God{G2316} having provided{G4265} some{G5100} better{G2909} thing{G5100} concerning{G4012} us,{G2257} that{G2443} apart{G5565} from us{G2257} they should{G5048} not{G3361} be made perfect.{G5048}

Chapter 12

1 Therefore{G5105} let{G659} us{G2249} also,{G2532} seeing we{G2254} are{G2192} compassed about{G4029} with so great{G5118} a cloud{G3509} of witnesses,{G3144} lay aside{G659} every{G3956} weight,{G3591} and{G2532} the sin{G266} which doth so easily beset{G2139} us, and let us run{G5143} with{G1223} patience{G5281} the race{G73} that is set before{G4295} us,{G2254}
2 looking{G872} unto{G1519} Jesus{G2424} the author{G747} and{G2532} perfecter{G5051} of{G4102} *our* faith,{G4102} who{G3739} for{G473} the joy{G5479} that was set before{G4295} him{G846} endured{G5278} the

cross,{G4716} despising{G2706} shame,{G152} and{G5037} hath sat down{G2523} at{G1722} the right hand{G1188} of the throne{G2362} of God.{G2316}
3 For{G1063} consider{G357} him that hath endured{G5278} such{G5108} gainsaying{G485} of{G5259} sinners{G268} against{G1519} himself,{G2443} that ye wax not{G3361} weary,{G2577} fainting{G1590} in{G5590} your{G5216} souls.{G5590}
4 Ye have{G478} not yet{G3768} resisted{G478} unto{G3360} blood,{G129} striving{G464} against{G4314} sin:{G266}
5 and{G2532} ye have forgotten{G1585} the exhortation{G3874} which{G3748} reasoneth{G1256} with you{G5213} as{G5613} with sons,{G5207} My{G3450} son,{G5207} regard{G3643} not{G3361} lightly{G3643} the chastening{G3809} of the Lord,{G2962} Nor{G3366} faint{G1590} when thou art reproved{G1651} of{G5259} him;{G846}
6 For{G1063} whom{G3739} the Lord{G2962} loveth{G25} he chasteneth,{G3811} And{G1161} scourgeth{G3146} every{G3956} son{G5207} whom{G3739} he receiveth.{G3858}
7 It is for chastening{G3809} that{G1487} ye endure;{G5278} God{G2316} dealeth{G4374} with you{G5213} as{G5613} with sons;{G5207}for{G1063}what{G5101} son{G5207} is there{G2076} whom{G3739} *his* father{G3962} chasteneth{G3811} not?{G3756}
8 But{G1161} if{G1487} ye are{G1096} without{G5565} chastening,{G3809} whereof{G3739} all{G3956} have been{G1096} made partakers,{G3353} then{G686} are ye{G2075} bastards,{G3541} and{G2532} not{G3756} sons.{G5207}
9 Furthermore,{G1534} {G3303} we had{G2192} the fathers{G3962} of{G4561} our{G2257} flesh{G4561} to chasten{G3810} us, and{G2532} we gave{G1788} them reverence:{G1788} shall we{G5293} not{G3756} much{G4183} rather{G3123} be in subjection unto{G5293} the Father{G3962} of spirits,{G4151} and{G2532} live?{G2198}
10 For{G1063} they{G3811} indeed{G3303} for{G4314} a few{G3641} days{G2250} chastened{G3811}*us*asseemed{G2596} good{G1380} to them;{G846} but{G1161}he{G3588}for{G1909}*our* profit,{G4851} that{G1519} *we* may be partakers{G3335} of{G41} his{G846} holiness.{G41}
11 {G1161} {G3303} All{G3956} chastening{G3809} seemeth{G1380} for{G4314} the present{G3918} to be{G1511}not{G3756}joyous{G5479} but{G235} grievous;{G3077} yet{G1161} afterward{G5305} it yieldeth{G591} peaceable{G1516} fruit{G2590} unto them{G2590} that have been exercised{G1128} thereby,{G846} {G1223} *even the fruit* of righteousness.{G1343}
12 Wherefore{G1352}liftup{G461}the hands{G5495} that hang down,{G3935} and{G2532} the{G1119} palsied{G3886} knees;{G1119}
13 and{G2532} make{G4160} straight{G3717} paths{G5163} for your{G5216}feet,{G4228}that{G3363} that{G3363} which is lame{G5560} be not turned out of the way,{G1624} but{G1161} rather{G3123} be healed.{G2390}
14 Follow{G1377} after peace{G1515} with{G3326} all{G3956} men, and{G2532} the sanctification{G38} without{G5565} which{G3739} no man{G3762} shall see{G3700} the Lord:{G2962}
15 looking carefully{G1983} lest{G3361} *there be* any man{G5100} that falleth{G5302} short of{G575} the grace{G5485} of God;{G2316} lest{G3361} any{G5100} root{G4491} of bitterness{G4088} springing{G5453} up{G507} trouble{G1776} *you*, and{G2532} thereby{G3778} {G1223} the many{G4183} be defiled;{G3392}
16 lest *there*{G3361} *be* any{G5100} fornicator,{G4205} or{G2228} profane person,{G952} as{G5613} Esau,{G2269} who{G3739} for{G473} one{G1520} mess of meat{G1035} sold{G591} his{G846} own birthright.{G4415}
17 For{G1063} ye know{G2467} that{G3754} even{G2532} when he afterward{G3347} desired{G2309} to inherit{G2816} the blessing,{G2129} he was rejected;{G593} for{G1063} he found{G2147} no{G3756} place{G5117} for a change of mind{G3341} *in his father*, though{G2539} he sought{G1567} it{G846} diligently{G1567} with{G3326} tears.{G1144}
18 For{G1063} ye are{G4334} not{G3756} come unto{G4334} *a mount*{G3735} that might be touched,{G5584} and{G2532} that burned{G2545} with fire,{G4442} and{G2532} unto blackness,{G1105} and{G2532} darkness,{G4655} and{G2532} tempest,{G2366}
19 and{G2532} the sound{G2279} of a trumpet,{G4536} and{G2532} the voice{G5456} of words;{G4487} which{G3739} *voice* they that{G3361} heard{G191} entreated{G3868} that{G3361} no word{G3056} more should{G4369} be spoken{G4369} unto them;{G846}
20 for{G1063} they could{G5342} not{G3756} endure{G5342} that which was enjoined,{G1291} If even{G2579} a beast{G2342} touch{G2345} the mountain,{G3735} it shall be stoned;{G3036}
21 and{G2532} so{G3779} fearful{G5398} was{G2258} the appearance,{G5324}*that*Moses{G3475} said,{G2036} I{G1510} exceedingly fear{G1630} and{G2532} quake:{G1790}
22 but{G235} ye are come{G4334} unto mount{G3735} Zion,{G4622} and{G2532} unto the city{G4172} of the living{G2198} God,{G2316} the heavenly{G2032} Jerusalem,{G2419} and{G2532} to innumerable hosts{G3461} of angels,{G32}
23 to the general assembly{G3831} and{G2532} church{G1577} of the firstborn{G4416} who are enrolled{G583} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} to God{G2316} the Judge{G2923} of all,{G3956} and{G2532} to the spirits{G4151} of just men{G1342} made perfect,{G5048}
24 and{G2532} to Jesus{G2424} the{G1242} mediator{G3316} of a new{G3501} covenant,{G1242} and{G2532} to the{G1242} blood{G129} of sprinkling{G4473} that speaketh{G2980} better than{G3844} *that of* Abel.{G6}
25 See{G991} that{G3361} ye{G991} refuse{G3868} not{G3361} him that speaketh.{G2980} For{G1063} if{G1487} they{G1565} escaped{G5343} not{G3756} when they refused{G3868} him that warned{G5537} *them* on{G1909} earth,{G1093} much{G4183} more{G3123} *shall not* we{G2249} *escape* who turn away from{G654} him that{G3588} *warneth* from{G575} heaven:{G3772}
26 whose{G3739} voice{G5456} then{G5119} shook{G4531} the earth:{G1093} but{G1161} now{G3568} he hath promised,{G1861} saying,{G3004} Yet{G2089} once{G530} more{G2089} will I{G1473} make to tremble{G4579} not{G3756} the earth{G1093} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} the heaven.{G3772}
27 And{G1161} this{G3588} *word*, Yet{G2089}once{G530}more,{G2089} signifieth{G1213}theremoving{G3331} of those things that are shaken,{G4531} as{G5613} of things that have been made,{G4160}that{G2443}those things which{G4531} are not{G3361} shaken{G4531} may remain.{G3306}
28 Wherefore,{G1352} receiving{G3880} a kingdom{G932} that cannot be shaken,{G761} let us have{G2192} grace,{G5485} whereby{G3739}{G1223}we may offer service{G3000}well-pleasing{G2102}to God{G2316} with{G3326} reverence{G127} and{G2532} awe:{G2124}
29 for{G2532} our{G2257} God{G2316} is a{G1063} consuming{G2654} fire.{G4442}

Chapter 13

1 Let{G3306} love{G5360} of the brethren continue.{G3306}
2 {G1950} Forget{G1950} not{G3361} to show love unto strangers:{G5381} for{G1063} thereby{G3778} {G1223} some{G5100} have entertained{G3579} angels{G32} unawares.{G2990}
3 Remember{G3403} them that are in bonds,{G1198} as{G5613} bound with them;{G4887} them that are ill-treated,{G2558} as{G5613} being{G5607} yourselves{G846} also{G2532} in{G1722} the body.{G4983}
4 *None Let* marriage{G1062} *be* had in{G1722} honor{G5093} among all,{G3956} and{G2532} *let* the bed{G2845} *be* undefiled:{G283} for{G1161} fornicators{G4205} and{G2532} adulterers{G3432} God{G2316} will judge.{G2919}
5 Be ye{G5158} free from the love{G866} of money; content{G714} with such things as ye have:{G3918} for{G1063} himself{G846} hath said,{G2046} I will{G447} in no{G3756} wise{G3361} fail{G447} thee,{G4571} neither will I in any{G3756} wise{G3361} forsake{G1459} thee.{G4571}
6 So that{G5620} with{G3004} good courage{G2292} we{G2248} say,{G3004} The Lord{G2962} is my{G1698} helper;{G998} {G2532} I will{G5399} not{G3756} fear:{G5399} What{G5101} shall man{G444} do{G4160} unto me?{G3427}
7 Remember{G3421} them that had the rule over{G2233} you,{G5216} men{G3748} that spake{G2980} unto you{G5213} the word{G3056} of God;{G2316} and considering{G333} the issue{G1545} of their{G3739} life,{G391} imitate{G3401} their faith.{G4102}
8 Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} *is* the same{G846} yesterday{G5504} and{G2532} to-day,{G4594} *yea* and{G2532} for{G1519} ever.{G165}
9 Be{G4064} not{G3361} carried away{G4064} by divers{G4164} and{G2532} strange{G3581} teachings:{G1322} for{G1063} it is good{G2570} that{G2570} the heart{G2588} be established{G950} by grace;{G5485} not{G3756} by meats,{G1033} wherein{G3739} {G1722} they that occupied{G4043} themselves were{G5623} not{G3756} profited.{G5623}
10 We have{G2192} an altar,{G2379} whereof{G3739} {G1537} they have{G2192}no{G3756}right{G1849} to eat{G5315} that serve{G3000} the tabernacle.{G4633}
11 For{G1063} the bodies{G4983} of{G2226} those{G5130} beasts{G2226} whose{G3739} blood{G129} is brought{G1533} into{G1519} the holy place{G39} by{G1223} the high priest{G749} *as an offering* for{G4012} sin,{G266} are burned{G2618} without{G1854} the camp.{G3925}
12 Wherefore{G1352} Jesus{G2424}

also,{G2532} that{G2443} he might sanctify{G37} the people{G2992} through{G1223} his own{G2398} blood,{G129} suffered{G3958} without{G1854} the gate.{G4439}
13 Let us therefore{G5106} go forth{G1831}unto{G4314}him{G846} without{G1854} the camp,{G3925} bearing{G5342} his{G846} reproach.{G3680}
14 For{G1063} we{G2192} have not{G3756} here{G5602} an abiding{G3306} city,{G4172} but{G235} we seek{G1934} after *the city* which is to come.{G3195}
15 Through{G1223} him{G846} then{G3767} let us offer{G399} up a sacrifice{G2378} of praise{G133} to God{G2316} continually,{G1275} that{G5124} is,{G2076} the fruit{G2590} of{G5491} lips{G5491} which make confession{G3670} to{G3686} his{G846} name.{G3686}
16 But{G1161} to do good{G2140} and{G2532} to communicate{G2842} forget{G1950} not:{G3361} for{G1063} with such{G5108} sacrifices{G2378} God{G2316} is well pleased.{G2100}
17 Obey{G3982} them that have the rule over{G2233}you,{G5216}and{G2532} submit{G5226} *to them*: for{G1063} they{G846} watch{G69} in behalf{G5228} of your{G5216} souls,{G5590} as{G5613} they that shall give{G591} account;{G3056} that{G2443} they may do{G4160} this{G5124}with{G3326}joy,{G5479} and{G2532} not{G3361} with grief:{G4727}for{G1063}this{G5124} *were* unprofitable{G255} for you.{G5213}
18 Pray{G4336} for{G4012} us:{G2257} for{G1063} we are persuaded{G3982} that{G3754} we have{G2192} a good{G2570} conscience,{G4893}desiring{G2309}to live{G390} honorably{G2573} in{G1722} all things.{G3956}
19 And{G1161} I exhort{G3870} *you* the more exceedingly{G4056} to do{G4160} this,{G5124} that{G2443} I may be restored{G600} to you{G5213} the sooner.{G5032}
20 Now{G1161} the God{G2316} of peace,{G1515} who brought again{G321} from{G1537} the dead{G3498} the great{G3173} shepherd{G4166} of the sheep{G4263} with the{G1242} blood{G129} of an eternal{G166} covenant,{G1242} *even* our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus,{G2424}
21 make{G2675} you{G5209} perfect{G2675} in{G1722} every{G3956} good{G18} thing{G2041} to{G1519} do{G4160} his{G846} will,{G2307} working{G4160}in{G1722}us{G5213} that which is well-pleasing{G2101} in{G1799} his{G846} sight,{G1799} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547} to whom{G3739} *be* the glory{G1391} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
22 But{G1161} I exhort{G3870} you,{G5209} brethren,{G80} bear{G430} with the word{G3056} of exhortation,{G2532} for{G1063} I have written{G1989} unto you{G5213} in{G1223} few words.{G1024}
23 Know ye{G1097} that our brother{G80} Timothy{G5095} hath been set at liberty;{G630} with{G3326} whom,{G3739} if{G1437} he come{G2064} shortly,{G5032} I will see{G3700} you.{G5209}
24 Salute{G782} all{G3956} them that have the rule over{G2233} you,{G5216} and{G2532} all{G3956} the saints.{G40} They{G782} of{G575} Italy{G2482} salute{G782} you.{G5209}
25 Grace{G5485} be with{G3326} you{G5216} all.{G3956} Amen.{G281}

JAMES

Chapter 1

1 James,{G2385} a servant{G1401} of God{G2316} and{G2532} of the Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} to the twelve{G1427} tribes{G5443} which are of the Dispersion,{G1290} greeting.{G5463}
2 Count it{G2233} all{G3956} joy,{G5479} my{G3450} brethren,{G80} when{G3752} ye fall{G4045} into manifold{G4164} temptations;{G3986}
3 Knowing{G1097} that{G3754} the proving{G1383} of your{G5216} faith{G4102} worketh{G2716} patience.{G5281}
4 And{G1161} let patience{G5281} have{G2192} *its* perfect{G5046} work,{G2041} that{G2443} ye may be{G5600} perfect{G5046} and{G2532} entire,{G3648} lacking{G3007} in{G1722} nothing.{G3367}
5 But if{G1487} any{G5100} of you{G5216} lacketh{G3007} wisdom,{G4678} let him ask{G154} of{G3844} God,{G2316} who giveth{G1325} to all{G3956} liberally{G574} and{G2532} upbraideth{G3679} not;{G3361} and{G2532} it shall be given{G1325} him.{G846}
6 But{G1161} let him ask{G154} in{G1722} faith,{G4102} nothing{G3367} doubting:{G1252} for{G1063} he that doubteth{G1252} is like{G1503} the surge{G2830} of the sea{G2281} driven by the wind{G416} and{G2532} tossed.{G4494}
7 For{G1063} let not{G3361} that{G1565}man{G444}think{G3633} that{G3754} he shall receive{G2983} anything{G5100} of{G3844} the Lord;{G2962}
8 a doubleminded{G1374} man,{G435} unstable{G182} in{G1722} all{G3956} his{G846} ways.{G3598}
9 But let{G1161} the brother{G80} of low degree{G5011} glory{G2744} in{G1722} his{G846} high estate:{G5311}
10 and{G1161} the rich,{G4145} in{G1722} that he{G846} is made low:{G5014} because{G3754} as{G5613} the flower{G438} of the grass{G5528} he shall pass away.{G3928}
11 For{G1063} the sun{G2246} ariseth{G393} with{G4862} the scorching{G2742} wind, and{G2532} withereth{G3583} the grass:{G5528} and{G2532} the flower{G438} thereof{G846} falleth,{G1601} and{G2532} the grace{G2143} of the fashion{G4383} of it{G846} perisheth:{G622} so{G3779} also{G2532} shall{G3133} the rich man{G4145} fade away{G3133} in{G1722} his{G846} goings.{G4197}
12 Blessed{G3107} is the man{G435} that{G3739} endureth{G5278} temptation;{G3986} for{G3754} when hehathbeen{G1096}approved,{G1384} he shall receive{G2983} the crown{G4735} of life,{G2222} which{G3739} *the Lord*{G2962} promised{G1861} to them{G3588} that love{G25} him.{G846}
13 Let no man{G3367} say{G3004} when{G3754} he is tempted,{G3985} I am tempted{G3985} of{G575} God;{G2316}for{G1063}God{G2316} cannot be tempted{G551} {G2076} with evil,{G2556} and he{G846} himself tempteth{G3985} no{G1161} man:{G3762}
14 but{G1161} each man{G1538} is tempted,{G3985} when he is drawn away{G1828} by{G5259} his own{G2398}lust,{G1939}and{G2532} enticed.{G1185}
15 Then the lust,{G1939} when{G1534} it hath conceived,{G4815} beareth{G5088} sin:{G266} and{G1161} the sin,{G266} when it is fullgrown,{G658} bringeth forth{G616} death.{G2288}
16 Be{G4105} not{G3361} deceived,{G4105} my{G3450} beloved{G27} brethren.{G80}
17 Every{G3956} good{G18} gift{G1394}and{G2532}every{G3956} perfect{G5046}gift{G1434}is{G2076} from above,{G509} coming down{G2597} from{G575} the Father{G3962} of lights,{G5457} with{G3844} whom{G3739} can be{G1762} no{G3756} variation,{G3883} neither{G2228} shadow{G644} that is cast by turning.{G5157}
18 Of his own will{G1014} he brought{G616} us{G2248} forth by the word{G3056} of truth,{G1519} that we{G2248} should be{G1511} a kind{G5100} of firstfruits{G536} of his{G846} creatures.{G2938}
19 Ye know{G5620} *this*, my{G3450} beloved{G27} brethren.{G80} But let every{G3956} man{G444} be{G2077} swift{G5036} to{G1519} hear,{G191} slow{G1021}to{G1519}speak,{G2980} slow{G1021} to{G1519} wrath:{G3709}
20 for{G1063} the wrath{G3709} of man{G435} worketh{G2716} not{G3756} the righteousness{G1343} of God.{G2316}
21 Wherefore{G1352} putting away{G659} all{G3956} filthiness{G4507} and{G2532} overflowing{G4050} of wickedness,{G2549} receive{G1209} with{G1722} meekness{G4240} the implanted{G1721} word,{G3056} which{G3588} is able{G1410} to save{G4982} your{G5216} souls.{G5590}
22 But{G1161} be{G1096} ye doers{G4163} of the word,{G3056} and{G2532}not{G3361}hearers{G202} only,{G3440} deluding{G3884} your own selves.{G1438}
23 For{G3754} if{G1487} any{G5100} one is a hearer{G202} of the word{G3056} and{G2532} not{G3756} a doer,{G4163} he{G3778} is{G2076} like unto{G1503} a man{G435} beholding{G2657} his{G846} natural{G1078} face{G4383} in{G1722} a mirror:{G2072}
24 for{G1063} he beholdeth{G2657} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} goeth away,{G565} and{G2532} straightway{G2112} forgetteth{G1950} what manner of man{G3697} he was.{G2258}
25 But{G1161} he that looketh{G3879} into{G1519} the perfect{G5046} law,{G3551} the *law*{G3551} of liberty,{G1657} and{G2532} *so* continueth,{G3887} being{G1096} not{G3756} a hearer{G202} that forgetteth{G1953} but{G235} a doer{G4163} that worketh,{G2041} this man{G3778} shall be{G2071} blessed{G3107} in{G1722} his{G846} doing.{G4162}
26 If{G1487} any man{G5100} {G1722} {G5213} thinketh{G1380} himself to be{G1511} religious,{G2357} while he bridleth{G5468} not{G3361} his{G846} tongue{G1100} but{G235} deceiveth{G538} his{G846} heart,{G2588} this man's{G5127} religion{G2356} is vain.{G3152}
27 Pure{G2513} religion{G2356} and{G2532} undefiled{G283} before{G3844} our God{G2316} and{G2532} Father{G3962} is{G2076} this,{G3778} to visit{G1980} the fatherless{G3737} and{G2532} widows{G5503} in{G1722} their{G846} affliction,{G2347} *and* to keep{G5083} oneself{G1438} unspotted{G784} from{G575} the world.{G2889}

Chapter 2

1 My{G3450} brethren,{G80} hold{G2192} not{G3361} the faith{G4102} of our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}

Christ,{G5547} *the Lord* of
glory,{G1391} with{G1722} respect of
persons.{G4382}
2 For{G1063} if{G1437} there
come{G1525} into{G1519}
your{G5216} synagogue{G4864} a
man{G435} with a gold ring,{G5554}
in{G1722} fine{G2986}
clothing,{G2066} and{G1161} there
come in{G1525} also{G2532} a poor
man{G4434} in{G1722} vile{G4508}
clothing;{G2066}
3 and{G2532} ye have regard{G1914}
to{G1909} him that{G3588}
weareth{G5409} the fine{G2986}
clothing,{G2066} and{G2532}
say,{G2036} {G846} Sit{G2521}
thou{G4771} here{G5602} in a good
place;{G2573} and{G2532} ye
say{G2036} to the poor{G4434} man,
Stand{G2476} thou{G4771}
there,{G1563} or{G2228} sit{G2521}
{G5602} under{G5259} my{G3450}
footstool;{G5286}
4 do ye{G1252} not{G3756}
make{G2532} distinctions{G1252}
among{G1722} yourselves,{G1438}
and{G2532} become{G1096}
judges{G2923} with evil{G4190}
thoughts?{G1261}
5 Hearken,{G191} my{G3450}
beloved{G27} brethren;{G80}
did{G1586} not{G3756} God{G2316}
choose{G1586} them that are
poor{G4434} as to the{G5127}
world{G2889} *to be* rich{G4145}
in{G1722} faith,{G4102} and{G2532}
heirs{G2818} of the kingdom{G932}
which{G3739} he promised{G1861} to
them that{G3588} love{G25}
him?{G846}
6 But{G1161} ye{G5210} have
dishonored{G818} the poor{G4434}
man. Do{G2616} not{G3756} the
rich{G4145} oppress{G2616}
you,{G5216} and{G2532}
themselves{G846} drag{G1670}
you{G5209} before{G1519} the
judgment-seats?{G2922}
7 Do{G987} not{G3756} they{G846}
blaspheme{G987} the
honorable{G2570} name{G3686}
by{G1909} which{G3588} ye{G5209}
are called?{G1941}
8 Howbeit{G3305} if{G1487} ye
fulfil{G5055} the royal{G937}
law,{G3551} according to{G2596} the
scripture,{G1124} Thou shalt love{G25}
thy{G4675} neighbor{G4139}
as{G5613} thyself,{G4572} ye
do{G4160} well:{G2573}
9 but{G1161} if{G1487} ye have respect
of persons,{G4380} ye commit{G2038}
sin,{G266} being convicted{G1651}
by{G5259} the law{G3551} as{G5613}
transgressors.{G3848}
10 For{G1063} whosoever{G3748} shall
keep{G5083} the whole{G3650}
law,{G3551} and yet{G1161}
stumble{G4417} in{G1722}
one{G1520} *point*, he is{G1096} become
guilty{G1777} of all.{G3956}
11 For{G1063} he that said,{G2036}
Do{G3431} not{G3361} commit
adultery,{G3431} said{G2036}
also,{G2532} Do{G5407} not{G3361}
kill.{G5407} Now{G1161} if{G1487}
thou dost not{G3756} commit{G3431}
adultery,{G3431} but{G1161}
killest,{G5407} thou art
become{G1096} a transgressor{G3848}
of the law.{G3551}
12 So{G3779} speak ye,{G2980}
and{G2532} so{G3779} do,{G4160}
as{G5613} men that are{G3195} to be
judged{G2919} by{G1223} a
law{G3551} of liberty.{G1657}
13 For{G1063} judgment{G2920} *is*
without mercy{G448} to him{G4160}
that hath showed{G4160} no{G3361}
mercy:{G1656} {G2532}
mercy{G1656} glorieth against{G2620}
judgment.{G2920}
14 What{G5101} doth it profit,{G3786}
my{G3450} brethren,{G80} if{G1437}
a man{G5100} say{G3004} he
hath{G2192} faith,{G4102} but{G1161}
have{G2192} not{G3361}
works?{G3361} can{G1410} that
faith{G4102} save{G4982} him?{G846}
15 If{G1437} a brother{G80}
or{G2228} sister{G79} be{G5225}
naked{G1131} and{G2532} in
lack{G3007} of{G5600} daily{G2184}
food,{G5160}
16 and{G1161} one{G5100} of{G1537}
you{G5216} say{G2036} unto
them,{G846} Go{G5217} in{G1722}
peace,{G1515} be{G2328} ye
warmed{G2328} and{G2532}
filled;{G5526} and yet{G1161} ye
give{G1325} them{G846} not{G3361}
the things needful{G2006} to the
body;{G4983} what{G5101} doth it
profit?{G3786}
17 Even{G2532} so{G3779}
faith,{G4102} if{G1437} it
have{G2192} not{G3361}
works,{G2041} is{G2076}
dead{G3498} in{G2596} itself.{G1438}
18 Yea,{G235} a man{G5100} will
say,{G2046} Thou{G4771}
hast{G2192} faith,{G4102} and
I{G2504} have{G2192} works:{G2041}
show{G1166} me{G3427} thy{G4675}
faith{G4102} apart{G1537} from *thy*
{G4675} works,{G2041} and I{G2504}
by{G1537} my{G3450} works{G2041}
will show{G1166} thee{G4671} *my*
{G3450} faith.{G4102}
19 Thou{G4771} believest{G4100}
that{G3754} God{G2316} is{G2076}
one;{G1520} thou doest{G4160}
well:{G2573} the demons{G1140}
also{G2532} believe,{G4100}
and{G2532} shudder.{G5425}
20 But{G1161} wilt{G2309} thou
know,{G1097} O{G5599} vain{G2756}
man,{G444} that{G3754} faith{G4102}
apart{G5565} from works{G2041}
is{G2076} barren?{G3498}
21 Was not{G3756} Abraham{G11}
our{G2257} father{G3962}
justified{G1344} by{G1537}
works,{G2041} in that he
offered{G399} up Isaac{G2464}
his{G846} son{G5207} upon{G1909}
the altar?{G2379}
22 Thou{G991} seest that{G3754}
faith{G4102} wrought with{G4903}
his{G846} works,{G2041} and{G2532}
by{G1537} works{G2041} was{G5048}
faith{G4102} made perfect;{G5048}
23 and{G2532} the scripture{G1124}
was fulfilled{G4137} which
saith,{G1161} And Abraham{G11}
believed{G4100} God,{G2316}
and{G2532} it was reckoned{G3049}
unto him{G846} for{G1519}
righteousness;{G1343} and{G2532} he
was called{G2564} the friend{G5384}
of God.{G2316}
24 Ye see{G3708} {G5106}
that{G3754} by{G1537} works{G2041}
a man{G444} is justified,{G1344}
and{G2532} not{G3756} only{G3440}
by{G1537} faith.{G4102}
25 And in like manner{G3668}
was{G1344} not{G3756} also{G2532}
Rahab{G4460} the harlot{G4204}
justified{G1344} by{G1537}
works,{G2041} in that she
received{G5264} the messengers,{G32}
and{G2532} sent{G1544} them
out{G1544} another{G2087}
way?{G3598}
26 For{G1063} as{G5618} the
body{G4983} apart{G5565} from the
spirit{G4151} is{G2076} dead,{G3498}
even{G2532} so{G3779} faith{G4102}
apart{G5565} from works{G2041}
is{G2076} dead.{G3498}

Chapter 3

1 Be{G1096} not{G3361}
many{G4183} *of you* teachers,{G1320}
my{G3450} brethren,{G80}
knowing{G1492} that{G3754} we shall
receive{G2983} heavier{G3173}
judgment.{G2917}
2 For{G1063} in many things{G4183}
we all{G537} stumble.{G4417}
If{G1487} any{G5100}
stumbleth{G4417} not{G3756}
in{G1722} word,{G3056} the
same{G3778} is a perfect{G5046}
man,{G435} able{G1415} to
bridle{G5468} the whole{G3650}
body{G4983} also.{G2532}
3 Now{G2400} if we put{G906} the
horses'{G2462} bridles{G5469}
into{G1519} their mouths{G4750}
that{G4314} they{G846} may
obey{G3982} us,{G2254} {G2532} we
turn about{G3329} their{G846}
whole{G3650} body{G4983} also.
4 Behold,{G2400} the ships{G4143}
also,{G2532} though{G5607} they are
so great{G5082} and{G2532} are
driven{G1643} by{G5259}
rough{G4642} winds,{G417} are yet
turned about{G3329} by{G5259} a very
small{G1646} rudder,{G4079}
whither{G3699} {G302} the
impulse{G3730} of the
steersman{G2116} None
willeth.{G1014}
5 None So{G3779} the tongue{G1100}
also{G2532} is{G2076} a little{G3398}
member,{G3196} and{G2532} boasteth
great things.{G3166} Behold,{G2400}
how much{G2245} wood{G5208} is
kindled{G381} by how small{G3641} a
fire!{G4442}
6 And{G2532} the tongue{G1100}
is{G2525} a fire:{G4442} the
world{G2889} of iniquity{G93}
among{G1722} our{G2257}
members{G3196} {G3779} is{G2525}
the tongue,{G1100} which
defileth{G4695} the whole{G3650}
body,{G4983} and{G2532} setteth on
fire{G5394} the wheel{G5164} of
nature,{G1078} and{G2532} is set on
fire{G5394} by hell.{G1067}
7 For{G1063} every{G3956}
kind{G5449} of beasts{G5037}
and{G2532} birds,{G4071} {G5037} of
creeping things{G2062} and{G5037}
things in the sea,{G1724} is
tamed,{G1150} and{G2532} hath been
tamed{G1150} by mankind.{G5449}
8 But{G1161} the tongue{G1100}
can{G1410} no{G3762} man{G444}
tame;{G1150} *it is* a restless{G183}
evil,{G2556} *it is* full{G3324} of
deadly{G2287} poison.{G2447}
9 Therewith{G1722} {G846} bless
we{G2127} the Lord{G2316}
and{G2532} Father;{G3962}
and{G2532} therewith{G1722} {G846}
curse we{G2672} men,{G444}
who{G3588} are made{G1096}
after{G2596} the likeness{G3669} of
God:{G2316}
10 out of{G1537} the same{G846}
mouth{G4750} cometh{G1831} forth
blessing{G2129} and{G2532}
cursing.{G2671} My{G3450}
brethren,{G80} these things{G5023}
ought{G5534} not{G3756} so{G3779}
to be.{G1096}
11 Doth{G3385} the fountain{G4077}
send forth{G1032} from{G1537} the
same{G846} opening{G3692}
sweet{G1099} *water* and{G2532}
bitter?{G4089}
12 Can{G1410} a fig tree,{G4808}
my{G3450} brethren,{G80}
yield{G4160} olives,{G1636}
or{G2228} a vine{G288} figs?{G4810}
{G3779} Neither{G3762} *can*
salt{G252} water{G5204} yield{G4160}
sweet.{G1099}
13 Who{G5101} is wise{G4680}
and{G2532} understanding{G1990}
among{G1722} you?{G5213} let him
show{G1166} by{G1537} his
good{G2570} life{G391} his{G846}
works{G2041} in{G1722}
meekness{G4240} of wisdom.{G4678}
14 But{G1161} if{G1487} ye
have{G2192} bitter{G4089}
jealousy{G2205} and{G2532}
faction{G2052} in{G1722}
your{G5216} heart,{G2588}
glory{G2620} not{G3361} and{G2532}
lie{G5574} not against{G2596} the
truth.{G225}
15 This{G3778} wisdom{G4678}
is{G2076} not{G3756} *a wisdom* that
cometh down{G2718} from
above,{G509} but{G235} is
earthly,{G1919} sensual,{G5591}

devilish.{G1141}
16 For{G1063} where{G3699} jealousy{G2205} and{G2532} faction{G2052} are, there{G1563} is confusion{G181} and{G2532} every{G3956} vile{G5337} deed.{G4229}
17 But{G1161} the wisdom{G4678} that is{G2076} from above{G509} is first{G4412} {G3303} pure,{G53} then{G1899} peaceable,{G1516} gentle,{G1933} easy to be entreated,{G2138} full{G3324} of mercy{G1656} and{G2532} good{G18} fruits,{G2590} without variance,{G87} {G2532} without hypocrisy.{G505}
18 And{G1161} the fruit{G2590} of righteousness{G1343} is sown{G4687} in{G1722} peace{G1515} for them{G3588} that make{G4160} peace.{G1515}

Chapter 4

1 Whence{G4159} *come* wars{G4171} and{G2532} whence *come* fightings{G3163} among{G1722} you?{G5213} *come they* not{G3756} hence,{G1782} *even* of{G1537} your{G5216} pleasures{G2237} that war{G4754} in{G1722} your{G5216} members?{G3196}
2 Ye lust,{G1937} and{G2532} have{G2192} not:{G3756} ye kill,{G5407} and{G2532} covet,{G2206} and{G2532} cannot{G1410} {G3756} obtain:{G2013} ye fight{G3164} and{G2532} war;{G4170} {G1161} ye have{G2192} not,{G3756} because{G1223} ye{G5209} ask{G154} not.{G3756}
3 Ye ask,{G154} and{G2532} receive{G2983} not,{G3756} because{G1360} ye ask{G154} amiss,{G2560} that{G2443} ye may spend{G1159} *it* in{G1722} your{G5216} pleasures.{G2237}
4 Ye {G3432} {G2532} adulteresses,{G3428} know ye{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} the friendship{G5373} of the world{G2889} is{G2076} enmity{G2189} with God?{G2316} Whosoever{G3739} {G302} therefore{G3767} would{G1014} be{G1511} a friend{G5384} of the world{G2889} maketh{G2525} himself an enemy{G2190} of God.{G2316}
5 Or think{G1380} ye that{G3754} the scripture{G1124} speaketh{G3004} in vain?{G2761} Doth the spirit{G4151} which{G2730} he made to{G4314} dwell{G2730} in{G1722} us{G2254} long{G1971} unto{G4314} envying?{G5355}
6 But{G1161} he giveth{G1325} more{G3173} grace.{G5485} Wherefore{G1352} *the scripture* saith,{G3004} God{G2316} resisteth{G498} the proud,{G5244} but{G1161} giveth{G1325} grace{G5485} to the humble.{G5011}
7 Be subject{G5293} therefore{G3767} unto God;{G2316} but resist{G436} the devil,{G1228} and{G2532} he will flee{G5343} from{G575} you.{G5216}
8 Draw nigh{G1448} to God,{G2316} and{G2532} he will draw nigh{G1448} to you.{G5213} Cleanse{G2511} your hands,{G5495} ye sinners;{G268} and{G2532} purify{G48} your hearts,{G2588} ye doubleminded.{G1374}
9 Be afflicted,{G5003} and{G2532} mourn,{G3996} and{G2532} weep:{G2799} let{G3344} your{G5216} laughter{G1071} be turned{G3344} to{G1519} mourning,{G3997} and{G2532} your joy{G5479} to{G1519} heaviness.{G2726}
10 Humble yourselves{G5013} in the sight of{G1799} the Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} he shall exalt{G5312} {G5312} you.{G5209}
11 Speak{G2635} not{G3361} one against{G2635} another,{G240} brethren.{G80} He that{G3588} speaketh against{G2635} a brother,{G80} or{G2532} judgeth{G2919} his{G846} brother,{G80} speaketh against{G2635} the law,{G3551} and{G2532} judgeth{G2919} the law:{G3551} but{G1161} if{G1487} thou judgest{G2919} the law,{G3551} thou art{G1488} not{G3756} a doer{G4163} of the law,{G3551} but{G235} a judge.{G2923}
12 One{G1520} *only* is{G2076} the lawgiver{G3550} and judge, *even* he who{G3588} is able{G1410} to save{G4982} and{G2532} to destroy:{G622} but who{G5101} art{G1488} thou{G4771} that{G3739} judgest{G2919} thy neighbor?{G2087}
13 Come{G71} now,{G3568} ye{G3588} that say,{G3004} To-day{G4594} or{G2532} to-morrow{G839} we will go{G4198} into{G1519} this{G3592} city,{G4172} and{G2532} spend{G4160} a{G1520} year{G1763} there,{G1563} and{G2532} trade,{G1710} and{G2532} get gain:{G2770}
14 whereas{G3748} ye know{G1987} not{G3756} what{G3588} shall be on the morrow.{G839} {G1063} What{G4169} is your{G5216} life?{G2222} For ye are{G2076} a{G1063} vapor,{G822} that appeareth{G5316} for{G4314} a little time,{G3641} and{G1161} then{G1899} vanisheth away.{G853}
15 For that{G473} ye{G5209} ought to say,{G3004} If{G1437} the Lord{G2962} will,{G2532} we shall both live,{G2198} and{G2532} do{G4160} this{G5124} or{G2228} that.{G1565}
16 But{G1161} now{G3568} ye glory{G2744} in{G1722} your{G5216} vauntings:{G212} all{G3956} such{G5108} glorying{G2746} is{G2076} evil.{G4190}
17 To him therefore{G3767} that knoweth{G1492} to do{G4160} good,{G2570} and{G2532} doeth{G4160} it not,{G3361} to him{G846} it is{G2076} sin.{G266}

Chapter 5

1 Come{G71} now,{G3568} ye rich,{G4145} weep{G2799} and howl{G3649} for{G1909} your{G5216} miseries{G5004} that are coming upon{G1904} you.
2 Your{G5216} riches{G4149} are corrupted,{G4595} and{G2532} your{G5216} garments{G2440} are{G1096} moth-eaten.{G4598}
3 Your{G5216} gold{G5557} and{G2532} your{G5216} silver{G696} are rusted;{G2728} and{G2532} their{G846} rust{G2447} shall be{G2071} for a testimony{G3142} against{G1519} you,{G5213} and{G2532} shall eat{G5315} your{G5216} flesh{G4561} as fire.{G4442} Ye have laid up your treasure{G2343} in{G1722} the last{G2078} days.{G2250}
4 Behold,{G2400} the hire{G3408} of the laborers{G2040} who{G3588} mowed{G270} your{G5216} fields,{G5561} which is of{G575} you{G5216} kept back by fraud,{G650} crieth{G2896} out: and{G2532} the cries{G995} of them{G3588} that reaped{G2325} have entered{G1525} into{G1519} the ears{G3775} of the Lord{G2962} of Sabaoth.{G4519}
5 Ye have lived delicately{G5171} on{G1909} the earth,{G1093} and{G2532} taken your pleasure;{G5171} ye have nourished{G5142} your{G5216} hearts{G2588} {G5613} in{G1722} a day{G2250} of slaughter.{G4967}
6 Ye have condemned,{G2613} ye have killed{G5407} the righteous{G1342} *one*; he doth{G498} not{G3756} resist{G498} you.{G5213}
7 Be patient{G3114} therefore,{G3767} brethren,{G80} until{G2193} the coming{G3952} of the Lord.{G2962} Behold,{G2400} the husbandman{G1092} waiteth for{G1551} the precious{G5093} fruit{G2590} of the earth,{G1093} being patient{G3114} over{G1909} it,{G846} until{G2193} {G302} it receive{G2983} the early{G4406} and{G2532} latter{G3797} rain.{G5205}
8 Be{G3114} ye{G5210} also{G2532} patient;{G3114} establish{G4741} your{G5216} hearts:{G2588} for{G3754} the coming{G3952} of the Lord{G2962} is at hand.{G1448}
9 Murmur{G4727} not,{G3361} brethren,{G80} one against{G2596} another,{G240} that ye be not{G3361} judged:{G4253} behold,{G2400} the judge{G4253} standeth{G2476} before{G3588} the doors.{G2476}
10 Take,{G2983} {G3450} brethren,{G80} None for an example{G5262} of suffering{G2552} and{G2532} of patience,{G3115} the prophets{G4396} who{G3739} spake{G2980} in the name{G3686} of the Lord.{G2962}
11 Behold,{G2400} we call{G3106} them{G3588} blessed{G3106} that endured:{G5278} ye have heard{G191} of the patience{G5281} of Job,{G2492} and{G2532} have seen{G1492} the end{G5056} of the Lord,{G2962} how that{G3754} the Lord{G2962} is{G2076} full of pity,{G4184} and{G2532} merciful.{G3629}
12 But{G1161} above{G4253} all things,{G3956} my{G3450} brethren,{G80} swear{G3660} not,{G3361} neither{G3383} by the heaven,{G3772} nor{G3383} by the earth,{G1093} nor{G3383} by any{G5100} other{G243} oath:{G3727} but{G1161} let{G2277} your{G5216} yea{G3483} be{G2277} yea,{G3483} and{G2532} your nay,{G3756} nay;{G3756} that{G2443} ye fall{G4098} not{G3361} under{G1519} judgment.{G3956}
13 Is{G2553} any{G5100} among{G1722} you{G5213} suffering?{G2553} Let him pray.{G4336} Is{G2114} any{G5100} cheerful?{G2114} Let him sing praise.{G5567}
14 Is{G770} any{G5100} among{G1722} you{G5213} sick?{G770} Let him call{G4341} for the elders{G4245} of the church;{G1577} and{G2532} let them pray{G4336} over{G1909} him,{G846} anointing{G218} him{G846} with oil{G1637} in{G1722} the name{G3686} of the Lord:{G2962}
15 and{G2532} the prayer{G2171} of faith{G4102} shall save{G4982} him that is sick,{G2577} and{G2532} the Lord{G2962} shall raise{G1453} him{G846} up;{G1453} and if{G2579} he have{G5600} committed{G4160} sins,{G266} it shall be forgiven{G863} him.{G846}
16 Confess{G1843} therefore your sins{G3900} one to another,{G240} and{G2532} pray{G2172} one{G240} for{G5228} another,{G240} that{G3704} ye may be healed.{G2390} The {G1754} supplication{G1162} of a righteous man{G1342} availeth{G2480} much{G4183} in its working.
17 Elijah{G2243} was{G2258} a man{G444} of like passions{G3663} with{G2254} us, and{G2532} he prayed{G4336} fervently{G4335} that it might{G1026} not{G3361} rain;{G1026} and{G2532} it rained{G1026} not{G3756} on{G1909} the earth{G1093} for three{G5140} years{G1763} and{G2532} six{G1803} months.{G3376}
18 And{G2532} he prayed{G4336} again;{G3825} and{G2532} the heaven{G3772} gave{G1325} rain,{G5205} and{G2532} the earth{G1093} brought forth{G985} her{G846} fruit.{G2590}
19 My brethren,{G80} if{G1437}

any{G5100} among{G1722} you{G5213} err{G4105} from{G575} the truth,{G225} and{G2532} one{G5100} convert{G1994} him;{G846}
20 let him know,{G1097} that{G3754} he who converteth{G1994} a sinner{G268} from{G1537} the error{G4106} of his{G846} way{G3598} shall save{G4982} a soul{G5590} from{G1537} death,{G2288} and{G2532} shall cover{G2572} a multitude{G4128} of sins.{G266}

1 PETER

Chapter 1

1 Peter,{G4074} an apostle{G652} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} to the elect who are sojourners{G3927} of the Dispersion in{G1290} Pontus,{G4195} Galatia,{G1053} Cappadocia,{G2587} Asia,{G773} and{G2532} Bithynia,{G1588}
2 according to{G2596} the foreknowledge{G4268}ofGod{G2316} the Father,{G3962} in{G1722} sanctification{G38} of the Spirit,{G4151} unto{G1519} obedience{G5218} and{G2532} sprinkling{G4473} of the blood{G129} of Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547} Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} be multiplied.{G4129}
3 Blessed{G2128} *be* the God{G2316} and{G2532}Father{G3962}of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} who{G3588} according to{G2596} his{G846}great{G4183}mercy{G1656} begat{G313} us{G2248} again{G313} unto{G1519} a living{G2198} hope{G1680} by{G1223} the resurrection{G386} of Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498}
4 unto{G1519} an inheritance{G2817} incorruptible,{G862} and{G2532} undefiled,{G283} and{G2532} that fadeth not away,{G263} reserved{G5083} in{G1722} heaven{G3772} for{G1519} you,{G5209}
5 who{G3588} by{G1722} the power{G1411} of God{G2316} are guarded{G5432} through{G1223} faith{G4102} unto{G1519} a salvation{G4991} ready{G2092} to be revealed{G601} in{G1722} the last{G2078} time.{G2540}
6 Wherein{G1722} ye greatly rejoice,{G21} though now{G737} for a little while,{G3641} if{G1487} need be,{G1163} ye have been{G2076} put to grief{G3076} in{G1722} manifold{G4164} trials,{G3986}
7 that{G2443} the proof{G1383} of your{G5216} faith,{G4102} *being* more{G4183} precious{G5093} than gold{G5553} that{G3588} perisheth{G622} though{G1161} it is proved{G1381} by{G1223} fire,{G4442} may be found{G2147} unto{G1519} praise{G1868} and{G2532}glory{G1391}and{G2532} honor{G5092} at{G1722} the revelation{G602} of Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547}
8 whom{G3739} not{G3756} having{G1492} seen{G1492} ye love;{G25} on{G1519} whom,{G3739} though now{G737} ye see{G3708} him not,{G3361} yet{G1161} believing,{G4100} ye rejoice{G21} greatly with joy{G5479} unspeakable{G412} and{G2532} full of glory:{G1392}
9 receiving{G2865} the end{G5056} of your{G5216} faith,{G4102} *even* the salvation{G4991} of{G5590} *your* souls.{G5590}
10 Concerning{G4012} which{G3739} salvation{G4991} the prophets{G4396} sought{G1567} and{G2532} searched diligently,{G1830} who prophesied{G4395} of{G4012} the grace{G5485} that *should come* unto{G1519} you:{G5209}
11 searching{G2045} {G1519} what{G5101} *time* or{G2228} what manner of{G4169} time{G2540} the Spirit{G4151} of Christ{G5547} which{G3588} was in{G1722} them{G846} did point{G1213} unto, when it testified{G4303} beforehand the sufferings{G3804} of{G1519} Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} the glories{G1391} that{G5023} should follow{G3326} them.
12 To whom{G3739} it was revealed,{G601} that{G3754} not{G3756} unto themselves,{G1438} but{G1161} unto you,{G2254} did they minister{G1247} these things,{G846} which{G3739} now{G3568} have been{G312} announced{G312} unto you{G5213} through{G1223} them{G3588} that preached the gospel{G2097} unto you{G5209} by{G1722} the Holy{G40} Spirit{G4151} sent forth{G649} from{G575} heaven;{G3772} which things{G3739} angels{G32} desire{G1937} to look{G3879} into.{G1519}
13 Wherefore{G1352} girding up{G328} the loins{G3751} of your{G5216} mind,{G1271} be sober{G3525} and set your hope{G1679} perfectly{G5049} on{G1909} the grace{G5485} that is to be brought{G5342} unto you{G5213} at{G1722} the revelation{G602} of Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547}
14 as{G5613} children{G5043} of obedience,{G5218} not{G3361} fashioning yourselves according to{G4964} your former{G4386} lusts{G1939} in{G1722} *the time of* your{G5216} ignorance:{G52}
15 but{G235} like{G2532} as{G2596} he who called{G2564} you{G5209} is holy,{G40} be{G1096} ye{G846} yourselves also holy{G40} in{G1722} all{G3956} manner of living;{G391}
16 because{G1360} it is written,{G1125} Ye{G1096} shall be holy;{G40} for{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} holy.{G40}
17 And{G2532} if{G1487} ye call on{G1941} him as Father,{G3962} who{G3588} without respect of persons{G678} judgeth{G2919} according to{G2596} each man's{G1538} work,{G2041} pass{G390} the time{G5550} of your{G5216} sojourning{G3940} in{G1722} fear:{G5401}
18 knowing{G1492} that{G3754} ye were{G3084} redeemed,{G3084} not{G3756} with corruptible things,{G5349} with silver{G694} or{G2228}gold,{G5553}from{G1537} your{G5216} vain{G3152} manner of life{G391} handed down from your fathers;{G3970}
19 but{G235} with precious{G5093} blood, as{G5613} of a lamb{G286} without spot,{G784} {G299} even{G2532} the blood{G129} of Christ:{G5547}
20 who was foreknown{G4267} indeed{G3303} before{G4253} the foundation{G2602} of the world,{G2889} but{G1161} was manifested{G5319} at{G1909} the end{G2078} of times{G5550} for{G1223} your{G5209} sake,
21 who{G3588} through{G1223} him{G846} are believers{G4100} in{G1519} God,{G2316} that{G3588} raised{G1453} him{G846} {G1453} from{G1537} the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} gave{G1325} him{G846} glory;{G1391} so that{G5620} your{G5216}faith{G4102}and{G2532} hope{G1680} might be{G1511} in{G1519} God.{G2316}
22 Seeing ye have purified{G48} your{G5216} souls{G5590} in{G1722} your obedience{G5218} to the truth{G225} unto{G1519} unfeigned{G505} love of the brethren,{G5360} love{G25} one another{G240} from{G1537} the {G2513} heart{G2588} fervently:{G1619}
23 having been begotten again,{G313} not{G3756} of{G1537} corruptible{G5349} seed,{G4701} but{G235} of incorruptible,{G862} through{G1223} the word{G3056} of God,{G2316} which liveth{G2198} and{G2532} abideth.{G3306}
24 For,{G1360} All{G3956} flesh{G4561} is as{G5613} grass,{G5528}And{G2532}all{G3956} the glory{G1391} thereof{G444} as{G5613} the flower{G438} of grass.{G5528} The grass{G5528} withereth,{G3583} and{G2532} the{G846} flower{G438} falleth:{G1601}
25 But{G1161} the word{G4487} of the Lord{G2962} abideth{G3306} for{G1519} ever.{G165} And{G1161} this{G5124} is{G2076} the word{G4487} of good tidings which{G3588} was preached{G2097} unto{G1519} you.{G5209}

Chapter 2

1 Putting away{G659} therefore{G3767} all{G3956} wickedness,{G2549} and{G2532} all{G3956} guile,{G1388} and{G2532} hypocrisies,{G5272} and{G2532} envies,{G5355} and{G2532} all{G3956} evil speakings,{G2636}
2 as{G5613} newborn{G738} babes,{G1025} long{G1971} for the spiritual{G97} milk{G1051} {G3050} which is without guile, that{G2443} ye may grow{G837} thereby{G846} unto salvation;
3 if ye have{G1512} tasted{G1089} that{G3754} the Lord{G2962} is gracious:{G5543}
4 unto{G4314} whom{G3739} coming,{G4334} a living{G2198} stone,{G3037} rejected{G593} indeed{G3303}of{G5259}men,{G444} but{G1161}with{G3844}God{G2316} elect,{G1588} precious,{G1784}
5 ye{G846} also,{G2532} as{G5613} living{G2198} stones,{G3037} are built up{G3618} a spiritual{G4152} house,{G3624} to be a holy{G40} priesthood,{G2406} to offer up{G399} spiritual{G4152} sacrifices,{G2378} acceptable{G2144} to God{G2316} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
6 Because{G1352} {G2532} it is contained{G4023} in{G1722} scripture,{G1124} Behold,{G2400} I lay{G5087} in{G1722} Zion{G4622} a chief corner{G204} stone,{G3037} elect,{G1588} precious:{G1784} And{G2532} he that believeth{G4100} on{G1909} him{G846} shall{G2617} not{G3756} {G3361} be put to shame.{G2617}
7 For you{G5213} therefore{G3767} that{G3588} believe{G4100} is the preciousness:{G5092} but{G1161} for such as disbelieve,{G544} The stone{G3037} which{G3739} the builders{G3618} rejected,{G593} The same{G3778} was{G1096} made{G1519} the head{G2776} of the corner;{G1137}
8 and,{G2532} A stone{G3037} of stumbling,{G4348} and{G2532} a rock{G4073} of offence;{G4625} for they{G3739} stumble{G4350} at the word,{G3056}beingdisobedient:{G544} whereunto{G1519} also{G2532} they were appointed.{G5087}
9 But{G1161} ye{G5210} are an elect{G1588} race,{G1085} a royal{G934} priesthood,{G2406} a holy{G40} nation,{G1484} a {G1519} people{G2992} for *God's* own possession,{G4047}that{G3704}yemay show forth{G1804} the excellencies{G703} of him who called{G2564} you{G5209} out

of{G1537} darkness{G4655} into{G1519} his{G846} marvellous{G2298} light:{G5457}
10 who{G3588} in time past{G4218} were no{G3756} people,{G2992} but{G1161} now{G3568} are the people{G2992} of God:{G2316} who{G3588} had{G1653} not{G3756} obtained mercy,{G1653} but{G1161} now{G3568} have obtained mercy.{G1653}
11 Beloved,{G27} I beseech{G3870} you as{G5613} sojourners{G3941} and{G2532} pilgrims,{G3927} to abstain{G567} from fleshly{G4559} lusts,{G1939} which{G3748} war{G4754} against{G2596} the soul;{G5590}
12 having{G2192} your{G5216} behavior{G391} seemly{G2570} among{G1722} the Gentiles;{G1484} that,{G2443}wherein{G1722}{G3739} they speak against{G2635} you{G5216} as{G5613} evil-doers,{G2555} they may{G1392} by{G1537} your good{G2570} works,{G2041} which they behold,{G2029} glorify{G1392} God{G2316} in{G1722} the day{G2250} of visitation.{G1984}
13 Be subject{G5293} to every{G3956} ordinance{G2937} of man{G442} for{G1223} the Lord's sake:{G2962} whether{G1535} to the king,{G935} as{G5613} supreme;{G5242}
14 or{G1535} unto governors,{G2232} as{G5613} sent{G3992} by{G1223} him{G846} for{G1519} vengeance{G1557} on evil-doers{G2555} and{G1161} for praise{G1868} to them that do well.{G17}
15 For{G3754} so{G3779} is{G2076} the will{G2307} of God,{G2316} that by well-doing{G15} ye should put to silence{G5392} the ignorance{G56} of foolish{G878} men:{G444}
16 as{G5613} free,{G1658} and{G2532}not{G3361}using{G2192} your freedom{G1657} for{G5613} a cloak{G1942} of wickedness,{G2549} but{G235} as{G5613} bondservants{G1401} of God.{G2316}
17 Honor{G5091} all{G3956} men. Love{G25} the brotherhood.{G81} Fear{G5399} God.{G2316} Honor{G5091} the king.{G935}
18 Servants,{G3610} *be* in subjection{G5293} to{G1203} your masters{G1203} with{G1722} all{G3956} fear;{G5401} not{G3756} only{G3440} to the good{G18} and{G2532}gentle,{G1933}but{G235} also{G2532} to the froward.{G4646}
19 For{G1063} this{G5124} is acceptable,{G5485} if{G1487} for{G1223} conscience{G4893} toward God{G2316} a man{G5100} endureth{G5297} griefs,{G3077} suffering{G3958} wrongfully.{G95}
20 For{G1063} what{G4169} glory{G2811} is it, if,{G1487} when{G2532} ye sin,{G264} and are buffeted{G2852} *for it*, ye shall take it patiently?{G5278} but{G235} if,{G1487} when ye do well,{G15} and{G2532} suffer{G3958} *for it*, ye shall take it patiently,{G5278} this{G5124} is acceptable{G5485} with{G3844} God.{G2316}
21 For{G1063} {G1519} hereunto{G5124} were ye called:{G2564} because{G3754} Christ{G5547} also{G2532} suffered{G3958} for{G5228} you,{G2257} leaving{G5277} you{G2254} an example,{G5261} that{G2443} ye should follow{G1872} his{G846} steps:{G2487}
22 who{G3739} did{G4160} no{G3756} sin,{G266} neither{G3761} was{G2147} guile{G1388} found{G2147} in{G1722} his{G846} mouth:{G4750}
23 who,{G3739} when he was reviled,{G3058} reviled{G486} not{G3756} again;{G486} when he suffered{G3958} threatened{G546} not;{G3756} but{G1161} committed{G3860} *himself* to him that judgeth{G2919} righteously:{G1346}
24 who{G3739} his own{G846} self{G846} bare{G399} our{G2257} sins{G266} in{G1722} his body{G4983} upon{G1909} the tree,{G3586} that{G2443} we,{G2198} having died{G581} unto sins,{G266} might live{G2198} unto righteousness;{G1343} by{G3739} whose{G846} stripes{G3468} ye were healed.{G2390}
25 For{G1063} ye were{G2258} going astray{G4105} like{G5613} sheep;{G4263} but{G235} are{G1994} now{G3568} returned{G1994} unto{G1909} the Shepherd{G4166} and{G2532} Bishop{G1985} of your{G5216} souls.{G5590}

Chapter 3

1 In like manner,{G3668} ye wives,{G1135} *be* in subjection{G5293} to your own{G2398} husbands;{G435} that,{G2443} even{G2532} if{G1487} any{G5100} obey not{G544} the word,{G3056} they may{G2770} without{G427} the word{G3056} be gained{G2770} by{G1223} the behavior{G391} of their wives;{G1135}
2 beholding{G2029} your{G5216} chaste{G53} behavior{G391} *coupled* with{G1722} fear.{G5401}
3 Whose{G3739} *adorning*{G2889} let it{G2077} not{G3756} be{G2077} the outward{G1855} adorning of braiding{G1708} the hair,{G2359} and{G2532} of wearing{G4025} jewels of gold,{G5553} or{G2228} of putting on{G1745} apparel;{G2440}
4 but{G235} *let it be* the hidden{G2927} man{G444} of the heart,{G2588} in{G1722} the incorruptible{G862} *apparel* of a meek{G4239} and{G2532} quiet{G2272} spirit,{G4151} which{G3739} is{G2076} in the sight{G1799} of God{G2316} of great price.{G4185}
5 For{G1063} after this manner{G3779} aforetime{G4218} the holy{G40} women{G1135} also,{G2532} who hoped{G1679} in{G1909} God,{G2316} adorned{G2885} themselves,{G1438} being in subjection{G5293} to their own{G2398} husbands:{G435}
6 as{G5613} Sarah{G4564} obeyed{G5219} Abraham,{G11} calling{G2564} him{G846} lord:{G2962} whose{G3739} children{G5043} ye now are,{G1096} if ye do well,{G15} and{G2532} are{G5399} not{G3361} put in fear{G5399} by any{G3367} terror.{G4423}
7 Ye husbands,{G435} in like manner,{G3668} dwell with{G4924} *your wives* according to{G2596} knowledge,{G1108} giving{G632} honor{G5092} unto the woman,{G1134} as{G5613} unto the weaker{G772} vessel,{G4632} {G2532} as{G5613} being also joint-heirs{G4789} of the grace{G5485} of life;{G2222} to the end that{G1519} your{G5216} prayers{G4335} be{G1581} not{G3361} hindered.{G1581}
8 Finally,{G5056} *be* ye all{G3956} likeminded,{G3675} compassionate,{G4835} loving as brethren,{G5361} tenderhearted,{G2155} humbleminded:{G5391}
9 not{G3361} rendering{G591} evil{G2556} for{G473} evil,{G2556} or{G2228} reviling{G3059} for{G473} reviling;{G3059} but{G1161} contrariwise{G5121} blessing;{G2127} for{G1492} {G3754} hereunto{G1519} {G5124} were{G2564} ye called,{G2564} that{G3754} ye should inherit{G2816} a blessing.{G2129}
10 For,{G1063} He that would{G2309} love{G25} life,{G2222} And{G2532} see{G1492} good{G18} days,{G2250} Let him refrain{G3973} his{G846} tongue{G1100} from{G575} evil,{G2556} And{G2532} his{G846} lips{G5491} that they speak{G2980} no{G3361} guile:{G1388}
11 And let him turn away{G1578} from{G575} evil,{G2556} and{G2532} do{G4160} good;{G18} Let him seek{G2212} peace,{G1515} and{G2532} pursue{G1377} it.{G846}
12 For{G3754} the eyes{G3788} of the Lord{G2962} are upon{G1909} the righteous,{G1342} And{G2532} his{G846} ears{G3775} unto{G1519} their{G846} supplication:{G1162} But{G1161} the face{G4383} of the Lord{G2962} is upon{G1909} them that do{G4160} evil.{G2556}
13 And{G2532} who{G5101} is he that will harm{G2559} you,{G5209} if{G1437} ye be{G1096} zealous{G3402} of that which is good?{G18}
14 But{G235} even{G2532} if{G1487} ye should suffer{G3958} for{G1223} righteousness' sake,{G1343} blessed{G3107} *are ye:* and{G1161} {G5399} fear{G5401} not{G3361} their{G846} fear,{G5401} neither{G3366} be troubled;{G5015}
15 but{G1161} sanctify{G37} in{G1722}your{G5216}hearts{G2588} Christ{G2962} as Lord:{G2962} {G1161} *being* ready{G2092} always{G104} to{G4314} give answer{G627} to every man{G3956} that asketh{G154} you{G5209} a reason{G3056} concerning{G4012} the hope{G1680}that{G3588}is in{G1722} you,{G5213} yet with{G3326} meekness{G4240} and{G2532} fear:{G5401}
16 having{G2192} a good{G18} conscience;{G4893} that,{G2443} wherein{G3739} {G1722} ye{G5216} are spoken against,{G2635} {G5613} {G2555} they may be put to shame{G2617} who revile{G1908} your{G5216} good{G18} manner of life{G391} in{G1722} Christ.{G5547}
17 For{G1063} it is better,{G2909} if{G1487} the will{G2307} of God{G2316} should so{G2309} will,{G2307} that ye suffer{G3958} for well-doing than{G2228} for evil-doing.{G2554}
18 Because{G3754} Christ{G5547} also{G2532}{G3958}suffered{G3958} for{G3754} sins{G266} once,{G530} the righteous{G1342} for{G4012} the unrighteous,{G94} that{G2443} he might bring{G4317} us{G2248} to God;{G2316} being put to death{G2289} in the flesh,{G4561} but{G1161} made alive{G2227} in the spirit;{G4151}
19 in{G1722} which{G3739} also{G2532} he went{G4198} and preached{G2784} unto the spirits{G4151} in{G1722} prison,{G5438}
20 that aforetime{G4218} were disobedient,{G544} when{G3753} the{G530} longsuffering{G3115} of God{G2316}waited{G1551}in{G1722} the days{G2250} of Noah,{G3575} while the ark{G2787} was a preparing,{G2680} wherein{G1519} {G3739} few,{G3641} that{G5124} is,{G2076}eight{G3638}souls,{G5590} were saved{G1295} through{G1223} water:{G5204}
21 which{G3739} also after a true likeness{G499} doth{G4982} now{G3568}save{G4982}you,{G2248} *even*{G2532} baptism,{G908} not{G3756} the putting away{G595} of the filth{G4509} of the flesh,{G4561} but{G235} the interrogation{G1906} of a good{G18} conscience{G4893} toward{G1519} God,{G2316} through{G1223}theresurrection{G386} of Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547}
22 who{G3739} is{G2076} on{G1722} the right hand{G1188} of God,{G2316} having gone{G4198} into{G1519} heaven;{G3772} angels{G32} and{G2532} authorities{G1849} and{G2532} powers{G1411} being made subject{G5293} unto him.{G846}

Chapter 4

1 Forasmuch then as{G3767} Christ{G5547} suffered{G3958} {G5228} {G2257} in the flesh,{G4561} arm{G3695} ye yourselves{G5210} also{G2532} with the same{G846} mind;{G1771} for{G3754} he that hath suffered{G3958} in{G1722} the flesh{G4561} hath ceased{G3973} from sin;{G266}
2 that{G1519} ye{G980} no longer{G3371} should live{G980} the rest{G1954} of{G5550} your time{G5550} in{G1722} the flesh{G4561} to the lusts{G1939} of men,{G444} but{G235} to the will{G2307} of God.{G2316}
3 For{G1063} the time{G5550} past{G3928} {G979} may suffice{G713} {G2254} to have wrought{G2716} the desire{G2307} of the Gentiles,{G1484} and to have walked{G4198} in{G1722} lasciviousness,{G766} lusts,{G1939} winebibbings,{G3632} revellings,{G2970} carousings,{G4224} and{G2532} abominable{G111} idolatries:{G1495}
4 wherein{G1722} {G3739} they think it strange{G3579} that ye{G5216} run{G4936} not{G3361} with{G1519} *them* into{G1519} the same{G846} excess{G401} of riot,{G810} speaking evil{G987} of *you*:
5 who{G3739} shall give{G591} account{G3056} to him that is{G2192} ready{G2093} to judge{G2919} the living{G2198} and{G2532} the dead.{G3498}
6 For{G1063} unto{G1519} this end{G5124} was the gospel preached{G2097} even{G2532} to the dead,{G3498} that{G2443} they might be judged{G2919} indeed according to{G2596} men{G444} in the flesh,{G4561} but{G1161} live{G2198} according to{G2596} God{G2316} in the spirit.{G4151}
7 But{G1161} the end{G5056} of all things{G3956} is at hand:{G1448} be ye{G4993} therefore{G3767} of sound mind,{G3525} and{G2532} be sober{G4993} unto{G1519} prayer:{G4335}
8 {G1161} above{G4253} all things{G3956} being{G2192} fervent{G1618} in your love{G26} among{G1519} yourselves;{G1438} for{G3754} love{G26} covereth{G2572} a multitude{G4128} of sins:{G266}
9 using hospitality{G5382} one{G240} to{G1519} another{G240} without{G427} murmuring:{G1112}
10 according as{G2531} each{G1538} hath received{G2983} a gift,{G5486} ministering{G1247} it{G846} among{G1519} yourselves,{G1438} as{G5613} good{G2570} stewards{G3623} of the manifold{G4164} grace{G5485} of God;{G2316}
11 if{G1487} any man{G5100} speaketh,{G2980} *speaking* as{G5613} it were oracles{G3051} of God;{G2316} if{G1487} any man{G5100} ministereth,{G1247} *ministering* as{G5613} of{G1537} the strength{G2479} which{G3739} God{G2316} supplieth:{G5524} that{G2443} in{G1722} all things{G3956} God{G2316} may be glorified{G1392} through{G1223} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} whose{G3739} is{G2076} the glory{G1391} and{G2532} the dominion{G2904} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
12 Beloved,{G27} think it{G3579} not{G3361} strange{G3579} concerning{G5213} the fiery trial{G4451} among you, which{G1722} cometh upon you{G5213} to{G4314} prove{G3986} you,{G5213} as though a strange thing{G3581} happened{G4819} unto you:{G5213}
13 but{G235} insomuch as{G2526} ye are partakers{G2841} of Christ's{G5547} sufferings,{G3804} rejoice;{G5463} that{G2443} at{G1722} the revelation{G602} of his{G846} glory{G1391} also{G2532} ye may rejoice{G5463} with exceeding joy.{G21}
14 If{G1487} ye are reproached{G3679} for{G1722} the name{G3686} of Christ,{G5547} blessed{G3107} *are ye*; because{G3754} the *Spirit*{G4151} of{G987} glory{G1391} and{G2532} the Spirit of God{G2316} resteth{G373} upon{G1909} you.{G5209}
15 For{G1063} let{G3958} none{G3361} of you{G5216} suffer{G3958} as{G5613} a{G5100} murderer,{G5406} or{G2228} a thief,{G2812} or{G2228} an evil-doer,{G2555} or{G2228} as{G5613} a meddler in other men's matters:{G244}
16 but{G1161} if{G1487} *a man suffer* as{G5613} a Christian,{G5546} let him{G153} not{G3361} be ashamed;{G153} but{G1161} let him glorify{G1392} God{G2316} in{G1722} this{G5129} name.{G3313}
17 For{G3754} the time{G2540} *is come* for judgment{G2917} to begin{G756} at{G575} the house{G3624} of God:{G2316} and{G1161} if{G1487} *it begin* first{G4412} at{G575} us,{G2257} what{G5101} *shall be* the end{G5056} of them that obey not{G544} the gospel{G2098} of God?{G2316}
18 And{G2532} if{G1487} the righteous{G1342} is scarcely{G3433} saved,{G4982} where{G4226} shall{G5316} the ungodly{G765} and{G2532} sinner{G268} appear?{G5316}
19 Wherefore{G5620} let them also that suffer{G3958} according to{G2596} the will{G2307} of God{G2316} commit{G3908} their{G1438} souls{G5590} in{G1722} well-doing{G16} unto{G5613} a faithful{G4103} Creator.{G2939}

Chapter 5

1 The elders{G4245} {G3588} among{G1722} you{G5213} I exhort,{G3870} who{G3588} am a fellow-elder,{G4850} and{G2532} a witness{G3144} of the sufferings{G3804} of Christ,{G5547} who am also{G2532} a partaker{G2844} of the glory{G1391} that shall{G3195} be revealed:{G601}
2 Tend{G4165} the flock{G4168} of God{G2316} which is among{G1722} you,{G5213} exercising the oversight,{G1983} not{G3361} of constraint,{G317} but{G235} willingly,{G1596} according to *the will of* God; nor{G3366} yet for filthy lucre,{G147} but{G235} of a ready mind;{G4290}
3 neither{G3366} as{G5613} lording it over{G2634} the charge{G2819} allotted to you, but{G235} making{G1096} yourselves ensamples{G5179} to the flock.{G4168}
4 And when{G2532} the chief Shepherd{G750} shall be manifested,{G5319} ye shall receive{G2865} the crown{G4735} of glory{G1391} that fadeth not away.{G262}
5 Likewise,{G3668} ye{G240} younger,{G3501} be subject{G5293} unto the elder.{G4245} Yea,{G1161} all{G3956} of you gird yourselves with{G1463} humility,{G5012} to serve one another:{G5293} for{G3754} God{G2316} resisteth{G498} the proud,{G5244} but{G1161} giveth{G1325} grace{G5485} to the humble.{G5011}
6 Humble yourselves{G5013} therefore{G3767} under{G5259} the mighty{G2900} hand{G5495} of God,{G2316} that{G2443} he may exalt{G5312} you{G5209} in{G1722} due time;{G2540}
7 casting{G1977} all{G3956} your{G5216} anxiety{G3308} upon{G1909} him,{G846} because{G3754} he{G846} careth{G3199} for{G4012} you.{G5216}
8 Be sober,{G3525} be watchful:{G1127} {G3754} your{G5216} adversary{G476} the devil,{G1228} as{G5613} a roaring{G5612} lion,{G3023} walketh about,{G4043} seeking{G2212} whom{G5101} he may devour,{G2666}
9 whom{G3739} withstand{G436} stedfast{G4731} in your faith,{G4102} knowing that{G1492} the same{G846} sufferings{G3804} are accomplished{G2005} in your{G5216} brethren{G81} who are in{G1722} the world.{G2889}
10 And{G1161} the God{G2316} of all{G3956} grace,{G5485} who{G3588} called{G2564} you{G2248} unto{G1519} his{G846} eternal{G166} glory{G1391} in{G1722} Christ,{G5547} {G2424} after that ye have suffered{G3958} a little while,{G3641} shall{G2675} himself{G846} {G5209} perfect,{G2675} establish,{G4741} strengthen{G4599} you.{G2311}
11 To him{G846} *be* the {G1391} dominion{G2904} for{G1519} ever{G165} and{G2532} ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
12 By{G1223} Silvanus,{G4610} our faithful{G4103} brother,{G80} as{G5613} I account{G3049} *him*, I{G1223} have written{G1125} unto you{G5213} briefly,{G3641} exhorting,{G3870} and{G2532} testifying{G1957} that this{G3778} is{G1511} the true{G227} grace{G5485} of God.{G2316} Stand{G2476} ye fast {G3739} therein.{G1519}
13 She that is in{G1722} Babylon,{G897} elect together with{G4899} *you*,{G5209} saluteth{G782} you;{G5209} and{G2532} *so doth* Mark my{G3450} son.{G5207}
14 Salute{G782} one another{G240} with{G1722} a kiss{G5370} of love.{G26} Peace{G1515} be unto you{G5213} all{G3956} that{G3588} are in{G1722} {G2424} Christ.{G5547}

2 PETER

Chapter 1

1 Simon{G4826} Peter,{G4074} a servant{G1401} and{G2532} apostle{G652} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} to them that have obtained{G2975} a like precious{G2472} faith{G4102} with us{G2254} in{G1722} the righteousness{G1343} of our{G2257} God{G2316} and{G2532} *the* Saviour{G4990} Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547}
2 Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace{G1515} be multiplied{G4129} in{G1722} the knowledge{G1922} of God{G2316} and{G2532} of Jesus{G2424} our{G2257} Lord;{G2962}
3 seeing that{G5613} his{G846} divine{G2304} power{G1411} hath granted{G1433} unto us{G2254} all things{G3956} that{G3588} pertain unto{G4314} life{G2222} and{G2532} godliness,{G2150} through{G1223} the knowledge{G1922} of him that called{G2564} us{G2248} by{G1223} his own glory{G1391} and{G2532} virtue;{G703}
4 whereby{G3739} {G1223} he hath granted{G1433} unto us{G2254} his precious{G5093} and{G2532} exceeding great{G3176} promises;{G1862} that{G2443} through{G1223} these{G5130} ye may become{G1096}

partakers{G2844} of the{G5449} divine{G2304} nature,{G5449} having escaped{G668} from the corruption{G5356} that is in{G1722} that world{G2889} by{G1722} lust.{G1939}
5 Yea,{G1161} and{G2532} for{G846} this{G5124} very cause adding{G2023} on your{G5216} part all{G3956} diligence,{G4710} in your{G5216} faith{G4102} supply{G3923} virtue;{G703} and{G1161} in{G1722} *your* virtue{G703} knowledge;{G1108}
6 and{G1161} in{G1722} *your* knowledge{G1108} self-control;{G1466} and{G1161} in{G1722} *your* self-control{G1466} patience;{G5281} and{G1161} in{G1722} *your* patience{G5281} godliness;{G2150}
7 and{G1161} in{G1722} *your* godliness{G2150} brotherly kindness;{G5360} and{G1161} in{G1722} *your* brotherly kindness{G5360} love.{G26}
8 For{G1063} if{G5225} these things{G5023} are{G5225} yours{G5213} and{G2532} abound,{G4121} they make{G2525} you{G5213} to be not{G3756} idle{G692} nor{G3761} unfruitful{G175} unto the knowledge{G1922} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
9 For{G1063} he that{G3739} {G3361} lacketh{G3918} these things{G5023} is{G2076} blind,{G5185} seeing only what is near,{G3467} having{G2983} forgotten{G3024}thecleansing{G2512} from{G266} his{G846} old{G3819} sins.{G266}
10 Wherefore,{G1352} brethren,{G80} give the more{G3123} diligence{G4704} to make{G4160} your{G5216} calling{G2821} and{G2532} election{G1589} sure:{G949} for{G1063} if ye do{G4160} these things,{G5023} ye shall{G4218} {G4417} never{G3756} {G4218} stumble:{G4417}
11 for{G1063} thus{G3779} shall be richly{G4146} supplied{G2023} unto you{G5213} the entrance{G1529} into{G1519} the eternal{G166} kingdom{G932} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} and{G2532} Saviour{G4990} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
12 Wherefore{G1352} I shall{G272} be {G3756} ready{G272} always{G104} to put{G5279} you{G5209} in remembrance{G5279} of{G4012} these things,{G5130} though{G2539} ye know{G1492} them, and{G2532} are established{G4741} in{G1722} the truth{G225} which is with{G3918} *you*.
13 And{G1161} I think it{G2233} right,{G1909} as long as{G3745} I am{G1510} in{G1722} this{G5129} tabernacle,{G4638} to stir{G1326} you{G5209} up{G1326} by putting{G5280} you in{G1722} remembrance;{G5280}
14 knowing{G1492} that{G3754} the putting off{G595} of my{G3450} tabernacle{G4638} cometh swiftly,{G5031} even{G2532} as{G2531} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} signified{G1213} unto me.{G3427}
15 Yea,{G5209} I will give diligence{G4704} that{G4704} at every time{G1539} ye{G5209} may be able{G4160} after{G3326} my{G1699} decease{G1841} to call these things{G5130} to remembrance.{G3420}
16 For{G1063} we did{G1811} not{G3756} follow{G1811} cunningly devised{G4679} fables,{G3454} when we made known{G1107} unto you{G5213} the power{G1411} and{G2532} coming{G3952} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} but{G235} we were{G1096} eyewitnesses{G2030} of{G3168} his{G1565} majesty.{G3168}
17 For{G1063} he received{G2983} from{G3844} God{G2316} the Father{G3962} honor{G5092} and{G2532} glory,{G1391} when there was borne{G5342} such{G5107} a voice{G5456} to him{G846} by{G5259} the{G1391} Majestic{G3169} Glory,{G1391} This{G3778} is{G2076} my{G3450} beloved{G27} Son,{G5207} in{G1519} whom{G3739} I{G1473} am well pleased:{G2106}
18 and{G2532} this{G3778} voice{G5456} we*ourselves*heard{G191} borne{G5342} out{G1537} of heaven,{G3772} when we{G2249} were{G5607} with{G4862} him{G846} in{G1722} the{G3735} holy{G40} mount.{G3735}
19 And{G2532} we have{G2192} the word{G3056} of prophecy{G4397} *made* more sure;{G949} whereunto{G3739} ye do{G4160} well{G2573} that ye take heed,{G4337} as{G5117} unto a lamp{G3088} shining{G5316} in{G1722} a dark{G850} place,{G5117} until{G2193} {G3757} the day{G2250} dawn,{G1306} and{G2532} the day-star{G5459} arise{G393} in{G1722} your{G5216} hearts:{G2588}
20 knowing{G1097} this{G5124} first,{G4412} that{G3754} no{G3756} prophecy{G4394} of scripture{G1124} is{G1096} of{G1955} {G3956} private{G2398} interpretation.{G1955}
21 For{G1063} no prophecy{G4394} ever{G3756} came{G5342} {G4218} by the will{G2307} of man:{G444} but{G235} {G40} men{G444} spake{G2980} from{G5259} God,{G2316} being moved{G5342} by the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit.{G4151}

Chapter 2

1 But{G1161} there arose{G1096} false prophets{G5578} also{G2532} among{G1722} the people,{G2992} as{G5613} among{G1722} you{G5213} also{G2532} there shall be{G2071} false teachers,{G5572} who{G3748} shall privily bring in{G3919} destructive{G684} heresies,{G139} denying{G720} even{G2532} the Master{G1203} that bought{G59} them,{G846} bringing upon{G1863} themselves{G1438} swift{G5031} destruction.{G684}
2 And{G2532} many{G4183} shall follow{G1811} their{G846} lascivious doings;{G684} by reason of{G1223} whom{G3739} the way{G3598} of the truth{G225} shall be evil spoken of.{G987}
3 And{G2532} in{G1722} covetousness{G4124} shall they{G1710} with feigned{G4112} words{G3056} make merchandise{G1710} of you:{G5209} whose{G3739} sentence{G2917} now{G691} from of old{G1597} lingereth{G691} not,{G3756} and{G2532} their{G846} destruction{G684} slumbereth{G3573} not.{G3756}
4 For{G1063} if{G1487} God{G2316} spared{G5339} not{G3756} angels{G32} when they sinned,{G264} but{G235} cast{G5020} them down to hell,{G5020} and committed{G3860} them to pits{G4577} of darkness,{G2217} to be reserved{G5083} unto{G1519} judgment;{G2920}
5 and{G2532} spared{G5339} not{G3756} the{G2889} ancient{G744} world,{G2889} but{G235} preserved{G5442} Noah{G3575} with seven others,{G3590} a preacher{G2783} of righteousness,{G1343} when he brought{G1863} a flood{G2627} upon the world{G2889} of the ungodly;{G765}
6 and{G2532} turning{G5077} the cities{G4172} of Sodom{G4670} and{G2532} Gomorrah{G1116} into ashes{G5077} condemned{G2632} them with an overthrow,{G2692} having made{G5087} them an example{G5262} unto those that should{G3195} live ungodly;{G764}
7 and{G2532} delivered{G4506} righteous{G1342} Lot,{G3091} sore distressed{G2669} by{G5259} the lascivious{G766} life{G391} of the wicked{G113}
8 (for{G1063} that righteous man{G1342} dwelling{G1460} among{G1722} them,{G846} in seeing{G990} and{G2532} hearing,{G189} vexed{G928} *his* righteous{G1342} soul{G5590} from{G1537} day{G2250} to{G1537} day{G2250} with{G2041} *their* lawless{G459} deeds):{G2041}
9 the Lord{G2962} knoweth how{G1492} to deliver{G4506} the godly{G2152} out of{G1537} temptation,{G3986} and{G1161} to keep{G5083} the unrighteous{G94} underpunishment{G2849} unto{G1519} the day{G2250} of judgment;{G2920}
10 but{G1161} chiefly{G3122} them that walk{G4198} after{G3694} the flesh{G4561} in{G1722} the lust{G1939} of defilement,{G3394} and{G2532} despise{G2706} dominion.{G2963} Daring,{G5113} self-willed,{G829} they {G0} tremble{G5141} not{G3756} to rail{G987} at dignities:{G1391}
11 whereas{G3699} angels,{G32} though{G5607} greater{G3173} in might{G1411} and{G2532} power,{G2479} bring{G5342} not{G3756} a railing{G989} judgment{G2920} against{G2596} them{G846} before{G3844} the Lord.{G2962}
12 But{G1161} these,{G3778} as{G5613} creatures without reason,{G249} born{G1080} mere{G5446} animals{G2226} to{G1519} be taken{G259} and{G2532} destroyed,{G5356} railing{G987} in{G1722} matters whereof{G3739} they are ignorant,{G50} shall in{G1722} their{G846} destroying{G5356} surely be destroyed,{G2704}
13 suffering{G2865} wrong as the hire{G3408} of wrong-doing;{G93} *men* that count{G2233} it pleasure{G2237} to revel{G5172} in{G1722} the day-time,{G2250} spots{G4696} and{G2532} blemishes,{G3470} revelling{G1792} in{G1722} their{G846} deceivings{G539} while they feast{G4910} with you;{G5213}
14 having{G2192} eyes{G3788} full{G3324} of adultery,{G3428} and{G2532} that cannot cease{G180} from sin;{G266} enticing{G1185} unstedfast{G793} souls;{G2192} having a heart{G2588} exercised{G1128} in covetousness;{G4124} children{G5043} of cursing;{G2671}
15 forsaking{G2641} the right{G2117} way,{G3598} they went astray,{G4105} having followed{G1811} the way{G3598} of Balaam{G903} the *son* of Beor,{G1007} who{G3739} loved{G25} the hire{G3408} of wrong-doing;{G93}
16 but{G1161} he was{G2192} rebuked{G1649} for{G3892} his{G2398} own transgression:{G3892} a dumb{G880} ass{G5268} spake{G5350} with{G1722} man's{G444} voice{G5456} and stayed{G2967} the madness{G3913} of the prophet.{G4396}
17 These{G3778} are{G1526} springs{G4077} without water,{G504} and mists{G3507} driven{G1643} by{G5259} a storm;{G2978} for whom{G3739} the blackness{G2217} of darkness{G4655} hath been reserved.{G5083}
18 For,{G1063} uttering{G5350} great swelling{G5246} *words* of vanity,{G3153} they entice{G1185} in{G1722} the lusts{G1939} of the flesh,{G4561} by lasciviousness,{G766} those who are just{G3689} escaping{G668} from them that

live{G390} in{G1722} error;{G4106}
19 promising{G1861} them{G846} liberty,{G1657} while they themselves{G846} are{G5225} bondservants{G1401} of corruption;{G5356} for{G1063} of whom{G3739} a man{G5100} is overcome,{G2274} of the same{G5129} is he also brought into bondage.{G1402}
20 For{G1063} if,{G1487} after they have escaped{G668} the defilements{G3393} of the world{G2889} through{G1722} the knowledge{G1922} of the Lord{G2962} and{G2532} Saviour{G4990} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G1161} they are{G1707} again{G3825} entangled{G1707} therein{G5125} and overcome,{G2274} the laststate{G2078} is{G1096} become worse{G5501} with them{G846} than the first.{G4413}
21 For{G1063} it were better{G2909} for{G1063} them{G846} not{G3361} to have known{G1921} the way{G3598} of righteousness,{G1343} than,{G2228} after knowing{G1921} it, to turn{G1994} back from{G1537} the{G1785} holy{G40} commandment{G1785} delivered{G3860} unto them.{G846}
22 {G1161} It has happened{G4819} unto them{G846} according to the{G3942} true{G227} proverb,{G3942} The dog{G2965} turning{G1994} to{G1909} his own{G2398} vomit{G1829} again,{G1994} and{G2532} the sow{G5300} that had washed{G3068} to{G1519} wallowing{G2946} in the mire.{G1004}

Chapter 3

1 This{G5026} is{G1125} now,{G2235} beloved,{G27} the second{G1208} epistle{G1992} that I{G1125} write{G1125} unto you;{G5213} and in{G1722} both of them{G3739} I stir up{G1326} your{G5216} sincere mind{G1271} by putting you in{G1722} remembrance;{G5280}
2 that ye should remember{G3415} the words{G4487} which were spoken before{G4280} by{G5259} the holy{G40} prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} the commandments{G1785} of the Lord{G2962} and{G2532} Saviour{G4990} through your{G2257} apostles:{G652}
3 knowing{G1097} this{G5124} first,{G4412} that{G3754} in{G1909} the last{G2078} days{G2250} mockers{G1703} shall come{G2064} with mockery, walking{G4198} after{G2596} their{G846} own{G2398} lusts,{G1939}
4 and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Where{G4226} is{G2076} the promise{G1860} of{G3952} his{G846} coming?{G3952} for,{G1063} from{G575} the day that{G3739} the fathers{G3962} fell asleep,{G2837} all things{G3956} continue{G1265} as{G3779} they were from{G575} the beginning{G746} of the creation.{G2937}
5 For{G1063} this{G5124} they{G846} willfully{G2309} forget,{G2990} that{G3754} there were{G2258} heavens{G3772} from of{G2990} old,{G1597} and{G2532} an earth{G1093} compacted{G4921} out of{G1537} water{G5204} and{G2532} amidst water,{G5204} by the word{G3056} of God;{G2316}
6 by{G1223} which{G3739} means the world{G2889} that then was,{G5119} being overflowed{G2626} with water,{G5204} perished:{G622}
7 but{G1161} the heavens{G3772} that now{G3568} are, and{G2532} the earth,{G846} by{G3056} the same{G846} word{G3056} have been{G1526} stored{G2343} up for fire,{G4442} being reserved{G5083} against{G1519} the day{G2250} of judgment{G2920} and{G2532} destruction{G684} of{G444} ungodly{G765} men.{G444}
8 But{G1161} {G0} forget{G2990} {G5209} not{G3361} this one{G1520} thing,{G5124} beloved,{G27} that{G3754} one{G3391} day{G2250} is with{G3844} the Lord{G2962} as{G5613} a thousand{G5507} years,{G2094} and{G2532} a thousand{G5507} years{G2094} as{G5613} one{G3391} day.{G2250}
9 The Lord{G2962} is{G1019} not{G3756} slack{G1019} concerning his promise,{G1860} as{G5613} some{G5100} count{G2233} slackness;{G1022} but{G235} is longsuffering{G3114} to{G1519} you-ward,{G2248} not{G3361} wishing that{G1014} any{G5100} should perish,{G622} but that{G235} all{G3956} should come{G5562} to{G1519} repentance.{G3341}
10 But{G1161} the day{G2250} of the Lord{G2962} will come{G2240} as{G5613} a thief;{G2812} {G1722} {G3571} in{G1722} the which{G3739} the heavens{G3772} shall pass away{G3928} with a great noise,{G4500} and{G1161} the elements{G4747} shall be dissolved{G3089} with fervent heat,{G2741} and{G2532} the earth{G1093} and{G2532} the works{G2041} that are{G3588} therein{G1722} {G846} shall be burned up.{G2618}
11 Seeing that{G3767} these things{G5130} are thus all{G3956} to be dissolved,{G3089} what manner{G4217} of persons ought{G1163} ye{G5209} to be{G5225} in{G1722} *all* holy{G40} living{G391} and{G2532} godliness,{G2150}
12 looking for{G4328} and{G2532} earnestly desiring{G4692} the coming{G3952} of the day{G2250} of God,{G3739} by{G1223} reason of which the heavens{G3772} being on fire{G4448} shall be dissolved,{G3089} and{G2532} the elements{G4747} shall melt{G5080} with fervent heat?{G2741}
13 But,{G1161} according to{G2596} his{G846} promise,{G1862} we{G4328} look for{G4328} new{G2537} heavens{G3772} and{G2532} a new{G2537} earth,{G1093} wherein{G1722} {G3739} dwelleth{G2730} righteousness.{G1343}
14 Wherefore,{G1352} beloved,{G27} seeing that ye look for{G4328} these things,{G5023} give diligence that{G4704} ye may be found{G2147} in{G1722} peace,{G1515} without spot{G784} and{G2532} blameless{G298} in his sight.{G846}
15 And{G2532} account{G2233} that the longsuffering{G3115} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} is salvation;{G4991} even as{G2531} our{G2257} beloved{G27} brother{G80} Paul{G3972} also,{G2532} according to{G2596} the wisdom{G4678} given{G1325} to him,{G846} wrote{G1125} unto you;{G5213}
16 as{G5613} also{G2532} in{G1722} all{G3956} *his* epistles,{G1992} speaking{G2980} in{G1722} them{G846} of{G4012} these things;{G5130} wherein{G3739} {G1722} are{G2076} some things{G5100} hard to be understood,{G1425} which{G3739} the ignorant{G261} and{G2532} unstedfast{G793} wrest,{G4761} as{G5613} *they do* also{G2532} the other{G3062} scriptures,{G1124} unto{G4314} their{G846} own{G2398} destruction.{G684}
17 Ye{G5210} therefore,{G3767} beloved,{G27} knowing{G4267} *these things* beforehand, beware{G5442} lest,{G3363} being carried{G1601} away{G4879} with the error{G4106} of the wicked,{G113} ye fall from{G1601} your own{G2398} stedfastness.{G4740}
18 But{G1161} grow{G837} in{G1722} the grace{G5485} and{G2532} knowledge{G1108} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} and{G2532} Saviour{G4990} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547} To him{G846} *be* the glory{G1391} both{G2532} now{G3568} and{G2532} for{G1519} {G2250} ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}

1 JOHN

Chapter 1

1 That which{G3739} was{G2258} from{G575} the beginning,{G746} that which{G3739} we have heard,{G191} that which{G3739} we have seen with{G3708} our{G2257} eyes,{G3788} that which{G3739} we beheld,{G2300} and{G2532} our{G2257} hands{G5495} handled,{G5584} concerning{G4012} the Word{G3056} of life{G2222}
2 (and{G2532} the life{G2222} was manifested,{G5319} and{G2532} we have seen,{G3708} and{G2532} bear witness,{G3140} and{G2532} declare{G518} unto you{G5213} the life, the{G2222} eternal{G166} *life* ,{G2222} which{G3748} was{G2258} with{G4314} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} was manifested{G5319} unto us);{G2254}
3 that which{G3739} we have seen{G3708} and{G2532} heard{G191} declare we{G518} unto you{G5213} also,{G2532} that{G2443} ye{G5210} also{G2532} may have{G2192} fellowship{G2842} with{G3326} us:{G2257} yea, and{G2532} our{G2251} fellowship{G2842} is with{G3326} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} with{G3326} his{G846} Son{G5207} Jesus{G2424} Christ:{G5547}
4 and{G2532} these things{G5023} we{G1125} write,{G5213} that{G2443} our{G5216} joy{G5479} may be{G5600} made full.{G4137}
5 And{G2532} this{G3778} is{G2076} the message{G31} which{G3739} we have heard{G191} from{G575} him{G846} and{G2532} announce{G312} unto you,{G5213} that{G3754} God{G2316} is{G2076} light,{G5457} and{G2532} in{G1722} him{G846} is{G2076} no{G3756} darkness{G4653} at all.{G3762}
6 If{G1437} we say{G2036} that{G3754} we have{G2192} fellowship{G2842} with{G3326} him{G846} and{G2532} walk{G4043} in{G1722} the darkness,{G4655} we lie,{G5574} and{G2532} do{G4160} not{G3756} the truth:{G225}
7 but{G1161} if{G1437} we walk{G4043} in{G1722} the light,{G5457} as{G5613} he{G846} is{G2076} in{G1722} the light,{G5457} we have{G2192} fellowship{G2842} one{G240} with{G3326} another,{G240} and{G2532} the blood{G129} of Jesus{G2424} {G5547} his{G846} Son{G5207} cleanseth{G2511} us{G2248} from{G575} all{G3956} sin.{G266}
8 If{G1437} we say{G2036} that{G3754} we have{G2192} no{G3756} sin,{G266} we deceive{G4105} ourselves,{G1438} and{G2532} the truth{G225} is{G2076} not{G3756} in{G1722} us.{G2254}
9 If{G1437} we confess{G3670} our{G2257} sins,{G266} he is{G2076} faithful{G4103} and{G2532} righteous{G1342} to{G2443} forgive{G863} us{G2254} our sins,{G266} and{G2532} to cleanse{G2511} us{G2248} from{G575} all{G3956} unrighteousness.{G93}
10 If{G1437} we say{G2036} that{G3754} we have{G264} not{G3756} sinned,{G264} we make{G4160} him{G846} a liar,{G5583} and{G2532} his{G846}

word{G3056} is{G2076} not{G3756} in{G1722} us.{G2254}

Chapter 2

1 My{G3450} little children,{G5040} these things{G5023} write I{G1125} unto you{G5213} that{G2443} ye may not{G3361} sin.{G264} And{G2532} if{G1437} any man{G5100} sin,{G264} we have{G2192} an Advocate{G3875} with{G4314} the Father,{G3962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} the righteous:{G1342}
2 and{G2532} he{G846} is{G2076} the propitiation{G2434} for{G4012} our{G2257} sins;{G266} and{G1161} not{G3756} for{G4012} ours{G2251} only,{G3440} but{G235} also{G2532} for{G4012} the{G2889} whole{G3650} world.{G2889}
3 And{G2532} hereby{G5129} we{G1097} know{G1097} that{G3754} we{G1097} know{G1097} him,{G846} if{G1437} we keep{G5083} his{G846} commandments.{G1785}
4 He that saith,{G3004} I know{G1097} him,{G846} and{G2532} keepeth{G5083} not{G3361} his{G846} commandments,{G1785} is{G2076} a liar,{G5583} and{G2532} the truth{G225} is{G2076} not{G3756} in{G1722} him;{G5129}
5 but{G1161} whoso{G3739} {G302} keepeth{G5083} his{G846} word,{G3056} in{G1722} him{G5129} verily{G230} hath{G5048} the love{G26} of God{G2316} been perfected.{G5048} Hereby{G1722} we{G1097} know that{G3754} we{G846} are{G2070} in{G1722} him:{G5129}
6 he that saith{G3004} he abideth{G3306} in{G1722} him{G846} ought{G3784} himself{G1565} also{G2531} to walk{G4043} even{G2532} as{G3779} he{G846} walked.{G4043}
7 Beloved,{G80} no{G3756} new{G2537} commandment{G1785} write{G1125} I unto you,{G5213} but{G235} an{G1785} old{G3820} commandment{G1785} which{G3739} ye had{G2192} from{G575} the beginning:{G746} the{G1785} old{G3820} commandment{G1785} is{G2076} the word{G3056} which{G3739} ye heard.{G191}
8 Again,{G3825} a{G1785} new{G2537} commandment{G1785} write{G1125} I unto you,{G5213} which thing{G3739} is{G2076} true{G227} in{G1722} him{G846} and{G2532} in{G1722} you;{G5213} because{G3754} the darkness{G4653} is passing{G3855} away, and{G2532} the{G5457} true{G228} light{G5457} already{G2235} shineth.{G5316}
9 He that saith{G3004} he is{G1511} in{G1722} the light{G5457} and{G2532} hateth{G3404} his{G846} brother,{G80} is{G2076} in{G1722} the darkness{G4653} even until{G2193} now.{G737}
10 He that loveth{G25} his{G846} brother{G80} abideth{G3306} in{G1722} the light,{G5457} and{G2532} there is{G2076} no{G3756} occasion of stumbling{G4625} in{G1722} him.{G846}
11 But{G1161} he that hateth{G3404} his{G846} brother{G80} is{G2076} in{G1722} the darkness,{G4653} and{G2532} walketh{G4043} in{G1722} the darkness,{G4653} and{G2532} knoweth{G1492} not{G3756} whither{G4225} he goeth,{G5217} because{G3754} the darkness{G4653} hath blinded{G5186} his{G846} eyes.{G3788}
12 I write{G1125} unto you,{G5213} *my* little children,{G5040} because{G3754} your{G5213} sins{G266} are forgiven you{G863} for{G1223} his{G846} name's{G3686} sake.{G1223}
13 I write{G1125} unto you,{G5213} fathers,{G3962} because{G3754} ye know{G1097} him who is from{G575} the beginning.{G746} I write{G1125} unto you,{G5213} young men,{G3495} because{G3754} ye have overcome{G3528} the evil one.{G4190} I have written{G1125} unto you,{G5213} little children,{G3813} because{G3754} ye know{G1097} the Father.{G3962}
14 I have written{G1125} unto you,{G5213} fathers,{G3962} because{G3754} ye know{G1097} him who is from{G575} the beginning.{G746} I have written{G1125} unto you,{G5213} youngmen,{G3495} because{G3754} ye are{G2075} strong,{G2478} and{G2532} the word{G3056} of{G1722} God{G2316} abideth{G3306} in you,{G5213} and{G2532} ye have overcome{G3528} the evil one.{G4190}
15 Love{G25} not{G3361} the world,{G2889} neither{G3366} the things{G3588} that are in{G1722} the world.{G2889} If{G1437} any man{G5100} love{G25} the world,{G2889} the love{G26} of{G1722} the Father{G3962} is{G2076} not{G3756} in{G2076} him.{G846}
16 For{G3754} all that{G3956} is in{G1722} the world,{G2889} the lust{G1939} of the flesh{G4561} and{G2532} the lust{G1939} of the eyes{G3788} and{G2532} the vain glory{G212} of life,{G979} is{G2076} not{G3756} of{G1537} the Father,{G3962} but{G235} is{G2076} of{G1537} the world.{G2889}
17 And{G2532} the world{G2889} passeth away,{G3855} and{G2532} the lust{G1939} thereof:{G846} but{G1161} he that doeth{G4160} the will{G2307} of God{G2316} abideth{G3306} for{G1519} ever.{G165}
18 Little children,{G3813} it is{G2076} the{G5610} last{G2078} hour:{G5610} and{G2532} as{G2531} ye heard{G191} that{G3754} antichrist{G500} cometh,{G2064} even{G2532} now{G3568} have there{G1096} arisen many{G4183} antichrists;{G500} whereby{G3606} we know{G1097} that{G3754} it is{G2076} the{G5610} last{G2078} hour.{G5610}
19 They went{G1831} out from{G1537} us,{G2257} but{G235} they were{G2258} not{G3756} of{G1537} us;{G2257} for{G1063} if{G1487} they had been{G2258} of{G1537} us,{G2257} they would{G302} have continued{G3306} with{G3326} us:{G2257} but{G235} *they went out*, that{G2443} they might be made manifest{G5319} that{G3754} they all{G3956} are{G1526} not{G3756} of{G1537} us.{G2257}
20 And{G2532} ye{G5210} have{G2192} an anointing{G5545} from{G575} the Holy One,{G40} and{G2532} ye know{G1492} all the things.{G3956}
21 I have{G1125} not{G3756} written{G1125} unto you{G5213} because{G3754} ye know{G1492} not{G3756} the truth,{G225} but{G235} because{G3754} ye know{G1492} it,{G846} and{G2532} because{G3754} no{G3756} {G3956} lie{G5579} is{G2076} of{G1537} the truth.{G225}
22 Who{G5101} is{G2076} the liar{G5583} but{G1487} he that{G3754} denieth{G720} {G3756} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} is{G2076} the Christ?{G5547} This is{G2076} the antichrist,{G500} *even* he that{G3778} denieth{G720} the Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Son.{G5207}
23 Whosoever{G3956} denieth{G720} the Son,{G5207} the same hath{G2192} not{G3761} the Father:{G3962} he that confesseth{G3670} the Son{G5207} hath{G2192} the Father{G3962} also.{G2532}
24 As{G3767} for you, let that{G3739} abide{G3306} in{G1722} you{G5213} which{G3739} ye heard{G191} from{G575} the beginning.{G746} If{G1437} that which{G3739} ye heard{G191} from{G575} the beginning{G746} abide{G3306} in{G1722} you,{G5213} ye{G5210} also{G2532} shall abide{G3306} in{G1722} the Son,{G5207} and{G2532} in{G1722} the Father.{G5210}
25 And{G2532} this{G3778} is{G2076} the promise{G1860} which{G3739} he{G846} promised{G1861} us,{G2254} *even* the life{G2222} eternal.{G166}
26 These{G5023} things have I written{G1125} unto you{G5213} concerning{G4012} them that would lead you{G5209} astray.{G4105}
27 And{G2532} as for you, the anointing{G5545} which{G3739} ye{G5210} received{G2983} of{G575} him{G846} abideth{G3306} in{G1722} you,{G5213} and{G2532} ye need{G2192} {G5532} not{G3756} that{G2443} any one{G5100} teach{G1321} you;{G5209} but{G235} as{G5613} his{G846} anointing{G5545} teacheth{G1321} you;{G5209} concerning{G4012} all things,{G3956} and{G2532} is{G2076} true,{G227} and{G2532} is{G2076} no{G3756} lie,{G5579} and{G2532} even as{G2531} it taught{G1321} you,{G5209} ye abide{G3306} in{G1722} him.{G846}
28 And{G2532} now,{G3568} *my* little children,{G5040} abide{G3306} in{G1722} him;{G846} that,{G2443} if{G3752} he shall be manifested,{G5319} we may have{G2192} boldness,{G3954} and{G2532} not{G3361} be ashamed{G153} before{G575} him{G846} at{G1722} his{G846} coming.{G3952}
29 If{G1437} ye know{G1492} that{G3754} he is{G2076} righteous,{G1342} ye know{G1097} that{G3754} every one{G3956} also that{G3588} doeth{G4160} righteousness{G1343} is begotten{G1080} of{G1537} him.{G846}

Chapter 3

1 Behold{G1492} what manner of{G4217} love{G26} the Father{G3962} hath bestowed{G1325} upon us,{G2254} that{G2443} we should be called{G2564} children{G5043} of God;{G2316} and *such* we are. For this{G1223} cause{G5124} the world{G2889} knoweth{G1097} us{G2248} not,{G3756} because{G3754} it knew{G1097} him{G846} not.{G3756}
2 Beloved,{G27} now{G3568} are we{G2070} children{G5043} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} it is{G5319} not yet{G3768} made manifest{G5319} what{G5101} we shall be.{G2071} We{G1161} know{G1492} that,{G3754} if{G1437} he shall be manifested,{G5319} we shall be{G2071} like{G3664} him;{G846} for{G3754} we shall see{G3700} him{G846} even as{G2531} he is.{G2076}
3 And{G2532} every one{G3956} that hath{G2192} this{G3778} hope{G1680} *set* on{G1909} him{G846} purifieth{G48} himself,{G1438} even as{G2531} he{G1565} is{G2076} pure.{G53}
4 Every one{G3956} that doeth{G4160} sin{G266} doeth{G4160} also{G2532} lawlessness;{G4160} and{G2532} sin{G266} is{G2076} lawlessness.{G458}
5 And{G2532} ye know{G1492} that{G3754} he{G1565} was manifested{G5319} to{G2443} take away{G142} {G2257} sins;{G266} and{G2532} in{G1722} him{G846} is{G2076} no{G3756} sin.{G266}

6 Whosoever{G3956} abideth{G3306}
in{G1722} him{G846} sinneth{G264}
not:{G3756} whosoever{G3956}
sinneth{G264} hath{G3708}
not{G3756} seen{G3708} him,{G846}
neither{G3761} knoweth{G1097}
him.{G846}
7 *My* little children,{G5040}
let{G4105} no man{G3367} lead
you{G5209} astray: he{G1565} that
doeth{G4160} righteousness{G1343}
is{G2076} righteous,{G1342} even
as{G2531} he{G1565} is{G2076}
righteous:{G1342}
8 he that doeth{G4160} sin{G266}
is{G2076} of{G1537} the
devil;{G1228} for{G3754} the
devil{G1228} sinneth{G264}
from{G575} the beginning.{G746}
To{G1519} this end{G5124} was the
Son{G5207} of God{G2316}
manifested,{G5319} that{G2443} he
might destroy{G3089} the
works{G2041} of the devil.{G1228}
9 Whosoever{G3956} is
begotten{G1080} of{G1537}
God{G2316}doeth{G4160}no{G3756}
{G4160} sin,{G266} because{G3754}
his{G846} seed{G4690}
abideth{G3306}in{G1722}him:{G846}
and{G2532} he cannot{G1410}
{G3756} sin,{G264} because{G3754}
he is begotten{G1080} of{G1537}
God.{G2316}
10 In{G1722} this{G5129} the
children{G5043} of God{G2316}
are{G2076} manifest,{G5318}
and{G2532} the children{G5043} of the
devil:{G1228} whosoever{G3956}
doeth{G4160} not{G3361}
righteousness{G1343} is{G2076}
not{G3756} of{G1537} God,{G2316}
neither{G2532} he that loveth{G25}
not{G3361} his{G846} brother.{G80}
11 For{G3754} this{G3778} is{G2076}
the message{G31} which{G3739} ye
heard{G191} from{G575} the
beginning,{G746} that{G2443} we
should love{G25} one another:{G240}
12 not{G3756} as{G2531}
Cain{G2535} was{G2258} of{G1537}
the evil one,{G4190} and{G2532}
slew{G4969} his{G846} brother.{G80}
And{G2532} wherefore{G5484}
{G5101} slew he{G4969} him?{G846}
Because{G3754} his{G846}
works{G2041} were{G2258}
evil,{G4190} and{G1161} his{G846}
brother's{G80} righteous.{G1342}
13 Marvel{G2296} not,{G3361}
{G3450} brethren,{G80} if{G1487} the
world{G2889} hateth{G3404}
you.{G5209}
14 We{G2249} know{G1492}
that{G3754} we have passed{G3327}
out{G1537} of death{G2288}
into{G1519} life,{G2222}
because{G3754} we love{G25} the
brethren.{G80} He that loveth{G25}
not{G3361} {G80} abideth{G3306}
in{G1722} death.{G2288}
15 Whosoever{G3956} hateth{G3404}
his{G846} brother{G80} is{G2076}
a{G3956} murderer:{G443}
and{G2532} ye know{G1492}
that{G3754} no{G3756}
murderer{G443} hath{G2192}
eternal{G166} life{G2222}
abiding{G3306} in{G1722} him.{G846}
16 Hereby{G1722} {G5129} know
we{G1097} love,{G26} {G2316}
because{G3754} he{G1565} laid
down{G5087} his{G846} life{G5590}
for{G5228} us:{G2257} and{G2532}
we{G2249} ought{G3784} to lay
down{G5087} our lives{G5590}
for{G5228} the brethren.{G80}
17 But{G1161} whoso{G3739} {G302}
hath{G2192} the world's{G2889}
goods,{G979} and{G2532}
beholdeth{G2334} his{G846}
brother{G80}in{G2192}need,{G5532}
and{G2532} shutteth up{G2808}
his{G846} compassion{G4698}
from{G575} him,{G846} how{G4459}
doth the love{G26} of God{G2316}
abide{G3306} in{G1722} him?{G846}
18 *My*{G3450} Little children,{G5040}
let us{G25} not{G3361} love{G25} in
word,{G3056} neither{G3366} with the
tongue;{G1100} but{G235} in
deed{G2041} and{G2532} truth.{G225}
19 {G2532} Hereby{G1722} {G5129}
shall we know{G1097} that{G3754} we
are{G2070} of{G1537} the
truth,{G225} and{G2532} shall
assure{G3982} our{G2257}
heart{G2588} before{G1715}
him:{G846}
20 because{G3754} if{G1437}
our{G2257} heart{G2588} {G3754}
condemn us,{G2607} God{G2316}
is{G2076} greater than{G3187}
our{G2257}heart,{G2588}and{G2532}
knoweth{G1097} all things.{G3956}
21 Beloved,{G27} if{G1437}
our{G2257} heart{G2588}
condemn{G2607} us{G2257}
not,{G3361} we{G2192} have
boldness{G3954} toward{G4314}
God;{G2316}
22 and{G2532} whatsoever{G3739}
{G1437} we ask{G154} we
receive{G2983}of{G3844}him,{G846}
because{G3754} we keep{G5083}
his{G846} commandments{G1785}
and{G2532} do{G4160} the things that
are pleasing{G701} in{G1799}
his{G846} sight.{G1799}
23 And{G2532}this{G3778}is{G2076}
his{G846} commandment,{G1785}
that{G2443} we should believe{G4100}
in the name{G3686} of his{G846}
Son{G5207} Jesus{G2424}
Christ,{G5547}and{G2532}love{G25}
one another,{G240} even as{G2531} he
gave{G1325} us{G2254}
commandment.{G1785}
24 And{G2532}hethatkeepeth{G5083}
his{G846} commandments{G1785}
abideth{G3306}in{G1722}him,{G846}
and{G2532} he{G846} in{G1722}
him.{G846} And{G2532}
hereby{G1722} {G5129} we
know{G1097} that{G3754} he
abideth{G3306}in{G1722}us,{G2254}
by{G1537} the Spirit{G4151}
which{G3739} he gave{G1325}
us.{G2254}

Chapter 4

1 Beloved,{G27} believe{G4100}
not{G3361} every{G3956}
spirit,{G4151} but{G235}
prove{G1381} the spirits,{G4151}
whether{G1487} they are{G2076}
of{G1537} God;{G2316}
because{G3754} many{G4183} false
prophets{G5578} are gone out{G1831}
into{G1519} the world.{G2889}
2 Hereby{G1722} {G5129} know
ye{G1097} the Spirit{G4151} of
God:{G2316} every{G3956}
spirit{G4151} that{G3739} confesseth
that{G3670} Jesus{G2424}
Christ{G5547} is come{G2064}
in{G1722}theflesh{G4561}is{G2076}
of{G1537} God:{G2316}
3 and{G2532} every{G3956}
spirit{G4151} that{G3739}
confesseth{G3670} not{G3361}
Jesus{G2424} {G5547} {G2064}
{G1722} {G4561} is{G2076}
not{G3756} of{G1537} God:{G2316}
and{G2532} this{G5124} is{G2076}
the{G3588} *spirit* of the
antichrist,{G500} whereof{G3739} ye
have heard{G191} that{G3588} it
cometh;{G2064} and{G2532}
now{G3568} it{G2076} is in{G1722}
the world{G2889} already.{G2235}
4 Ye{G5210} are{G2075} of{G1537}
God,{G2316}*my*littlechildren,{G5040}
and{G2532} have overcome{G3528}
them:{G846} because{G3754}
greater{G3187} is he{G2076}
that{G3588} is in{G1722} you{G5213}
than{G2228} he that{G3588} is
in{G1722} the world.{G2889}
5 They{G846} are{G1526} of{G1537}
the world:{G2889} therefore{G1223}
{G5124} speak they{G2980} *as*
of{G1537} the world,{G2889}
and{G2532} the world{G2889}
heareth{G191} them.{G846}
6 We{G2249} are{G2070} of{G1537}
God:{G2316} he that knoweth{G1097}
God{G2316} heareth{G191}
us;{G2257} he who{G3739} is{G2076}
not{G3756} of{G1537} God{G2316}
heareth{G191}us{G2257}not.{G3756}
By{G1537} this{G5127} we{G1097}
know the spirit{G4151} of truth,{G225}
and{G2532} the spirit{G4151} of
error.{G4106}
7 Beloved,{G27} let us love{G25} one
another:{G240} for{G3754} love{G26}
is{G2076} of{G1537} God;{G2316}
and{G2532} every one{G3956}
that{G3588} loveth{G25} is
begotten{G1080} of{G1537}
God,{G2316} and{G2532}
knoweth{G1097} God.{G2316}
8 He that loveth{G25} not{G3361}
knoweth{G1097} not{G3756}
God;{G2316}for{G3754}God{G2316}
is{G2076} love.{G26}
9 Herein{G1722} {G5129} was the
love{G26} of God{G2316}
manifested{G5319} in{G1722}
us,{G2254} that{G3754} God{G2316}
hath sent{G649} his{G846} only
begotten{G3439} Son{G5207}
into{G1519} the world{G2889}
that{G2443} we might live{G2198}
through{G1223} him.{G846}
10 Herein{G1722} {G5129} is{G2076}
love,{G26} not{G3756} that{G3754}
we{G2249} loved{G25} God,{G2316}
but{G235} that{G3754} he{G846}
loved{G25} us,{G2248} and{G2532}
sent{G649} his{G846} Son{G5207} *to*
be the propitiation{G2434} for{G4012}
our{G2257} sins.{G266}
11 Beloved,{G27} if{G1487}
God{G2316} so{G3779} loved{G25}
us,{G2248} we{G2249} also{G2532}
ought{G3784} to love{G25} one
another.{G240}
12 No man{G3762} hath beheld{G2300}
God{G2316} at any time:{G4455}
if{G1437} we love{G25} one
another,{G240} God{G2316}
abideth{G3306}in{G1722}us,{G2254}
and{G2532} his{G846} love{G26}
is{G2076} perfected{G5048}
in{G1722} us:{G2254}
13 hereby{G1722}{G5129}we{G1097}
know that{G3754} we abide{G3306}
in{G1722} him{G846} and{G2532}
he{G846} in{G1722} us,{G2254}
because{G3754} he hath given{G1325}
us{G2254} of{G1537} his{G846}
Spirit.{G4151}
14 And{G2532} we{G2249} have
beheld{G2300} and{G2532} bear
witness{G3140} that{G3754} the
Father{G3962} hath sent{G649} the
Son{G5207} *to be* the Saviour{G4990}
of the world.{G2889}
15 Whosoever{G3739} {G302} shall
confess{G3670} that{G3754}
Jesus{G2424} is{G2076} the
Son{G5207} of God,{G2316}
God{G2316} abideth{G3306}
in{G1722} him,{G846} and{G2532}
he{G846} in{G1722} God.{G2316}
16 And{G2532} we{G2249}
know{G1097} and{G2532} have
believed{G4100} the love{G26}
which{G3739} God{G2316}
hath{G2192} in us.{G2254}
God{G2316} is{G2076} love;{G26}
and{G2532} he that abideth{G3306}
in{G1722} love{G26} abideth{G3306}
in{G1722} God,{G2316} and{G2532}
God{G2316} abideth{G3306}
in{G1722} him.{G846}
17 Herein{G1722} {G5129} is{G5048}
{G3326} {G2257} love{G26} made
perfect{G5048} with us, that{G2443}
we may have{G2192} boldness{G3954}
in{G1722} the day{G2250} of
judgment;{G2920} because{G3754}
as{G2531} he{G1565} is,{G2076} even
so{G2532} are{G2070} we{G2249}
in{G1722} this{G5129} world.{G2889}
18 There is{G2076} no{G3756}
fear{G5401} in{G1722} love:{G26}
but{G235} perfect{G5046} love{G26}
casteth{G906} out{G1854}
fear,{G5401} because{G3754}
fear{G5401} hath{G2192}
punishment;{G2851} and he that

feareth{G5399}is{G5048}not{G3756} made perfect{G5048} in{G1722} love.{G1161}
19 We{G2249} love,{G25} {G25} {G846} because{G3754} he{G846} first{G4413} loved{G25} us.{G2248}
20 If{G1437} a man{G5100} say,{G3754} I love{G25} God,{G2316} and{G2532} hateth{G3404} his{G846} brother,{G80} he is{G2076} a liar:{G5583} for{G1063} he that loveth{G25} not{G3361} his{G846} brother{G80} whom{G3739} he hath seen,{G3708} {G4459} cannot{G1410} love{G25}God{G2316}whom{G3739} he hath{G3708} not{G3756} seen.{G3708}
21 And{G2532} this{G3778} commandment{G1785} have we{G2192} from{G575} him,{G846} that{G2443} he who loveth{G25} God{G2316} love{G25} his{G846} brother{G80} also.{G2532}

Chapter 5

1Whosoever{G3956}believeth{G4100} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} is{G2076} the Christ{G5547} is{G2076} begotten{G1080} of{G1537} God:{G2316} and{G2532} whosoever{G3956} {G3588} loveth{G25} him{G3588} that begat{G1080} loveth{G25} him{G3588} also{G2532} that is begotten{G1080} of{G1537} him.{G846}
2 Hereby{G1722} {G5129} we know{G1097} that{G3754} we love{G25} the children{G5043} of God,{G2316} when{G3752} we love{G25} God{G2316} and{G2532} do{G5083} his{G846} commandments.{G1785}
3 For{G1063} this{G3778} is{G2076} the love{G26} of God,{G2316} that{G2443} we keep{G5083} his{G846} commandments:{G1785} and{G2532} his{G846} commandments{G1785} are{G1526} not{G3756} grievous.{G926}
4 For{G3754} whatsoever{G3956} is begotten{G1080} of{G1537} God{G2316} overcometh{G3528} the world:{G2889} and{G2532} this{G3778} is{G2076} the victory{G3529} that hath overcome{G3528} the world,{G2889} *even* our{G2257} faith.{G4102}
5 And who{G5101} is{G2076} he that overcometh{G3528}theworld,{G2889} but{G1487} {G3361} he that believeth{G4100} that{G3754} Jesus{G2424} is{G2076} the Son{G5207} of God?{G2316}
6 This{G3778} is{G2076} he that came{G2064} by{G1223} water{G5204} and{G2532} blood,{G129} *even* Jesus{G2424} Christ;{G5547} not{G3756} with{G1722} the water{G5204} only,{G3440} but{G235} with{G1722} the water{G5204} and{G2532} with the blood.{G129}
7 And{G2532} it is{G1526} {G5140} the Spirit{G4151} that beareth witness,{G3140} because the Spirit{G4151} is the truth.
8 For{G2532} there are{G1526} three{G5140} who bear witness,{G3140} the Spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} the water,{G5204} and{G2532} the blood:{G129} and{G2532}the{G3588}three{G5140} agree{G1526} in{G1519} one.{G1520}
9 If{G1487} we receive{G2983} the witness{G3141} of men,{G444} the witness{G3141} of God{G2316} is{G2076}greater:{G3187}for{G3754} the witness{G3141} of God{G2316} is{G2076}this,{G3778}that{G3739}he hath borne witness{G3141} concerning{G4012} his{G846} Son.{G5207}
10He that believeth{G4100}on{G1519} the Son{G5207} of God{G2316} hath{G2192} the witness{G3141} in{G1722} him:{G1438} he that believeth{G4100} not{G3361} God{G2316} hath made{G4160} him{G846} a liar;{G5583} because{G3754} he hath not{G3756} believed{G4100} in the witness{G3141} that{G3739} God{G2316} hath borne{G3140} concerning{G4012} his{G846} Son.{G1519}
11 And{G2532} the witness{G3141} is{G2076} this,{G3778} that{G3754} God{G2316} gave{G1325} unto us{G2254} eternal{G166} life,{G2222} and{G2532} this{G3778} life{G2222} is{G2076} in{G1722} his{G846} Son.{G5207}
12 He that hath{G2192} the Son{G5207} hath{G2192} the life;{G2222} he that hath{G2192} not{G3361} the Son{G5207} of God{G2316}hath{G2192}not{G3756} the life.{G2222}
13 These things{G5023} have I written{G1125} unto you,{G5213} that{G2443} ye may know{G1492} that{G2443} ye have{G2192} eternal{G166} life,{G2222} *even* unto you that believe{G4100} on{G1519} the name{G3686} of the Son{G5207} of God.{G2316}
14And{G2532}this{G3778}is{G2076} the boldness{G3954} which{G3739} we have{G2192} toward{G4314} him,{G846}that,{G3754}if{G1437}we ask{G154} anything{G5100} according to{G2596} his{G846} will,{G2307} he heareth{G191} us:{G2257}
15 and{G2532} if{G1437} we know{G1492} that{G3754} he heareth{G191} us{G2257} whatsoever{G3739} we ask,{G154} we know{G1492} that{G3754} we have{G2192} the petitions{G155} which{G3739} we have{G2192} asked{G154} of{G3844} him.{G846}
16 If{G1437} any man{G5100} see{G1492} his{G846} brother{G80} sinning{G264}a sin{G266}not{G3361} unto{G4314} death,{G2288} he shall ask,{G154} and{G2532} *God* will give{G1325} him{G846} life{G2222} for them that sin{G264} not{G3361} unto{G4314} death.{G2288} There is{G2076} a sin{G266} unto{G4314} death:{G2288} not{G3756} concerning this do{G3004} I say{G3004} that{G2443} he should make{G4012} {G1565} request.{G2065}
17 All{G3956} unrighteousness{G93} is{G2076} sin:{G266} and{G2532} there is{G2076} a sin{G266} not{G3756} unto{G4314} death.{G2288}
18 We know{G1492} that{G3754} whosoever{G3956} is begotten{G1080} of{G1537}God{G2316}sinneth{G264} not;{G3756} but{G235} he that was begotten{G1080} of{G1537} God{G2316} keepeth{G5083} himself,{G1438} and{G2532} the{G3588} evil one{G4190} toucheth{G680} him{G846} not.{G3756}
19 We know{G1492} that{G3754} we are{G2070} of{G1537} God,{G2316} and{G2532} the whole{G3650} world{G2889}lieth{G2749}in{G1722} the evil{G4190} one.
20 And{G1161} we know{G1492} that{G3754} the Son{G5207} of God{G2316} is come,{G2240} and{G2532} hath given{G1325} us{G2254} an understanding,{G1271} that{G2443} we know{G1097} him that is true,{G228} and{G2532} we are{G2070} in{G1722} him that is true,{G228} *even* in{G1722} his{G846} Son{G5207} Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}This{G3778}is{G2076} the true{G228} God,{G2316} and{G2532} eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
21 *My* little children,{G5040} guard{G5442} yourselves{G1438} from{G575} idols.{G1497} amen.{G281}

2 JOHN

Chapter 1

1 The elder{G4245} unto the elect{G1588}lady{G2959}and{G2532} her{G846} children,{G5043} whom{G3739} I{G1473} love{G25} in{G1722} truth;{G225} and{G2532} not{G3756} I{G1473} only,{G3441} but{G235} also{G2532} all{G3956} they that know{G1097} the truth;{G225}
2 for{G1223} the truth's sake{G225} which{G3588} abideth{G3306} in{G1722} us,{G2254} and{G2532} it shall be{G2071} with{G3326} us{G2257} for{G1519} ever:{G165}
3 Grace,{G5485} mercy,{G1656} peace{G1515} shall be{G2071} with{G3326}us,{G2257}from{G3844} God{G2316} the Father,{G3962} and{G2532} from{G3844} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} the Son{G5207} of the Father,{G3962} in{G1722} truth{G225} and{G2532} love.{G26}
4 I rejoice{G5463} greatly{G3029} that{G3754} I have found{G2147} *certain* of{G1537} thy{G4675} children{G5043} walking{G4043} in{G1722} truth,{G225} even as{G2531} we received{G2983} commandment{G1785} from{G3844} the Father.{G3962}
5 And{G2532} now{G3568} I beseech{G2065} thee,{G4571} lady,{G2959} not{G3756} as{G5613} though I wrote{G1125} to thee{G4671} a new{G2537} commandment,{G1785} but{G235} that{G2443} which{G3739} we had{G2192} from{G575} the beginning,{G746} that{G2443} we love{G25} one another.{G240}
6 And{G2532} this{G3778} is{G2076} love,{G26} that{G2443} we should walk{G4043} after{G2596} his{G846} commandments.{G1785} This{G3778} is{G2076} the commandment,{G1785} even{G2443} as{G2531} ye heard{G191} from{G575} the beginning,{G746} that ye should walk{G4043} in{G1722} it.{G846}
7 For{G3754} many{G4183} deceivers{G4108} are gone forth{G1525} into{G1519} the world,{G2889} *even* they that confess{G3670} not{G3361} that Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} cometh{G2064} in{G1722} the flesh.{G4561} This{G3778} is{G2076} the deceiver{G4108} and{G2532} the antichrist.{G500}
8 Look{G991} to yourselves,{G1438} that{G2443}ye lose{G622}not{G3361} the things which{G3739} we have wrought,{G2038} but{G235} that ye receive{G618} a{G3408} full{G4134} reward.{G3408}
9 Whosoever{G3956} goeth{G3845} onward and{G2532} abideth{G3306} not{G3361} in{G1722} the teaching{G1322} of Christ,{G5547} hath{G2192}not{G3756}God:{G2316} he that abideth{G3306} in{G1722} the teaching,{G1322} {G5547} the same hath{G2192} both{G2532} the Father{G3962} and{G2532} the Son.{G5207}
10 If{G1487} any{G5100} one cometh{G2064} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} and{G2532} bringeth{G5342} not{G3756} this{G3778} teaching,{G1322} receive{G2983} him{G846} not{G3361} into{G1519} *your* house,{G2532} and give{G3004} him{G846} no{G3361} greeting:{G5463}
11 for{G1063} he that giveth{G3004} him{G846} greeting{G5463} partaketh{G2841} in{G2041} his{G846} evil{G4190} works.{G2041}
12Having{G2192}many{G4183}things to write{G1125} unto you,{G5213} I would{G1014} not{G3756} *write them* with{G1223} paper{G5489} and{G2532} ink:{G3188} but{G235} I hope{G1679} to come{G2064}

unto{G4314}you,{G5209}and{G2532}
to speak{G2980} face{G4750}
to{G4314} face,{G4750} that{G2443}
your{G5209} joy{G5479} may
be{G5600} made full.{G4137}
13 The children{G5043} of{G79}
thine{G4675}elect{G1588}sister{G79}
salute{G782} thee.{G4571}

3 JOHN

Chapter 1

1 The elder{G4245} unto Gaius{G1050}
the beloved,{G27} whom{G3739}
I{G1473} love{G25} in{G1722}
truth.{G225}
2 Beloved,{G27} I pray{G2172}
that{G2137} in{G4012} all
things{G3956} thou{G4571} mayest
prosper{G2137} and{G2532} be in
health,{G5198} even as{G2531}
thy{G4675} soul{G5590}
prospereth.{G2137}
3 For{G1063} I rejoiced{G5463}
greatly,{G3029} when brethren{G80}
came{G2064} and{G2532} bare witness
unto{G3140} thy{G4675} truth,{G225}
even as{G2531} thou{G4771}
walkest{G4043} in{G1722}
truth.{G225}
4 Greater{G3186} joy{G5479}
have{G2192} I none{G3756}
than{G2443} this, to hear{G191} of
my{G1699} children{G5043}
walking{G4043} in{G1722} the
truth.{G225}
5 Beloved,{G27} thou doest{G4160} a
faithful{G4103} work in
whatsoever{G3739} thou doest{G2038}
toward{G1519} them that are
brethren{G80} and{G2532}
strangers{G3581} withal;{G1519}
6 who{G3739} bare witness{G3140} to
thy{G4675} love{G26} before{G1799}
the church:{G1577} whom{G3739} thou
wilt do{G4160} well{G2573} to set
forward on their journey{G4311}
worthily{G516} of God:{G2316}
7 because that{G1063} for{G5228} the
sake{G5228} of the{G846}
Name{G3686} they went forth,{G1831}
taking{G2983} nothing{G3367}
of{G575} the Gentiles.{G1484}
8 We{G2249} therefore{G3767}
ought{G3784} to welcome{G618}
such,{G5108} that{G2443} we may
be{G1096} fellow-workers{G4904} for
the truth.{G225}
9 I wrote somewhat unto{G1125} the
church:{G1577} but{G235}
Diotrephes,{G1361} who loveth to have
the preeminence{G5383} among
them,{G846} receiveth{G1926}
us{G2248} not.{G3756}
10 Therefore,{G5124} if{G1437} I
come,{G2064} I will bring to
remembrance{G5279} his{G846}
works{G2041} which{G3739} he
doeth,{G4160} prating against{G5396}
us{G2248} with{G3056}
wicked{G4190} words:{G3056}
and{G2532} not{G3361}
content{G714} therewith,{G5125}
neither{G3777} doth{G1926} he
himself{G846} receive{G1926} the
brethren,{G80} and{G2532} them that
would{G1014} he forbiddeth{G2967}
and{G2532} casteth{G1544} *them* out
of{G1537} the church.{G1577}
11 Beloved,{G27} imitate{G3401}
not{G3361} that which is{G3588}
evil,{G2556} but{G235} that which
is{G3588} good.{G18} He{G3588} that
doeth good{G15} is{G2076} of{G1537}
God:{G2316} {G1161} he{G3588} that
doeth evil{G2554} hath{G3708}
not{G3756} seen{G3708} God.{G2316}
12 Demetrius{G1216} hath the
witness{G3140} of{G5259} all{G3956}
men, and{G2532} of{G5259} the
truth{G225} itself:{G846} yea,{G1161}
{G2532} we{G2249} also bear
witness:{G3140} and{G2532} thou
knowest{G1492} that{G3754}
our{G2257} witness{G3141} is{G2076}
true.{G227}
13 I had{G2192} many things{G4183}
to write{G1125} unto thee, but{G235} I
am {G2309} unwilling{G3756} to
write{G1125} *them* to thee{G4671}
with{G1223} ink{G3188} and{G2532}
pen:{G2563}
14 but{G1161} I hope{G1679}
shortly{G2112} to see{G1492}
thee,{G4571} and{G2532} we
shall{G1492} speak{G2980}
face{G4750} to{G4314} face.{G4750}
Peace{G1515} *be* unto thee.{G4671}
The friends{G5384} salute{G782}
thee.{G4571} Salute{G782} the
friends{G5384} by{G2596}
name.{G3686}

JUDE

Chapter 1

1 Jude,{G2455} a servant{G1401} of
Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547}
and{G1161} brother{G80} of
James,{G2385} to them that are
called,{G2822} beloved{G37}
in{G1722} God{G2316} the
Father,{G3962} and{G2532}
kept{G5083} for Jesus{G2424}
Christ:{G5547}
2 Mercy{G1656} unto you{G5213}
and{G2532} peace{G1515}
and{G2532} love{G26} be
multiplied.{G4129}
3 Beloved,{G27} while I was
giving{G4160} all{G3956}
diligence{G4710} to write{G1125} unto
you{G5213} of{G4012} our
common{G2839} salvation,{G4991}
I{G2192} was{G2192}
constrained{G318} to write{G1125}
unto you{G5213} exhorting{G3870} you
to contend{G1864} earnestly for the
faith{G4102} which was{G3860}
once{G530} for all delivered{G3860}
unto the saints.{G40}
4 For{G1063} there are{G3921}
certain{G5100} men{G444} crept in
privily,{G3921} *even* they who
were{G4270} of old{G3819}
written{G4270} of beforehand
unto{G1519} this{G5124}
condemnation,{G2917} ungodly
men,{G765} turning{G3346} the
grace{G5485} of{G2316} our{G2257}
God{G2316} into{G1519}
lasciviousness,{G766} and{G2532}
denying{G720} our{G2316}
only{G3441} Master{G1203} {G2316}
and{G2532} {G2257} Lord,{G1203}
Jesus{G2424} Christ.{G5547}
5 Now I desire{G1014} to{G1161}
put{G5279} you{G5209} in
remembrance,{G5279} though{G1492}
ye{G5209} know{G1492} all
things{G5124} once{G530} for all,
that{G3754} the Lord,{G2962} having
saved{G4982} a people{G2992} out
of{G1537} the land{G1093} of
Egypt,{G125} afterward{G1208}
destroyed{G622} them that
believed{G4100} not.{G3361}
6 And{G5037} angels{G32} that
kept{G5083} not{G3361} their{G1438}
own principality,{G746} but{G235}
left{G620} their proper{G2398}
habitation,{G3613} he hath
kept{G5083} in{G1199}
everlasting{G126} bonds{G1199}
under{G5259} darkness{G2217}
unto{G1519} the judgment{G2920} of
the{G2250} great{G3173} day.{G2250}
7 Even as{G5613} Sodom{G4670}
and{G2532} Gomorrah,{G1116}
and{G2532} the cities{G4172}
about{G4012} them,{G846} having
in{G5158} like{G3664} {G5125}
manner{G5158} with these given
themselves over to fornication{G1608}
and{G2532} gone{G565} after{G3694}
strange{G2087} flesh,{G4561} are set
forth{G4295} as an example,{G1164}
suffering{G5254} the
punishment{G1349} of{G4442}
eternal{G166} fire.{G4442}
8 Yet in like{G3668} manner
these{G3778} also{G2532} in their
dreamings{G1797} defile{G3392} the
flesh,{G4561} and{G1161} set at nought
dominion,{G2963} and{G1161}
rail{G987} at dignities.{G1161}
9 But{G1161} Michael{G3413} the
archangel,{G743} when{G3753}
contending{G1252} with the
devil{G1228} he disputed{G1256}
about{G4012} the body{G4983} of
Moses,{G3475} durst{G5111}
not{G3756} bring against him{G2018}
a{G2920} railing{G988}
judgment,{G2920} but{G235}
said,{G2036} The Lord{G2962}
rebuke{G2008} thee.{G4671}
10 But{G3303} these{G3778}
rail{G987} at whatsoever{G3745} things
they know{G1492} not:{G3756}
and{G1161} what{G3745} they
understand{G1987} naturally,{G5447}
like{G5613} the creatures{G2226}
without reason,{G249} in{G1722} these
things{G5125} are they
destroyed.{G1161}
11 Woe{G3759} unto them!{G846}
For{G3754} they went{G4198} in the
way{G3598} of Cain,{G2535}
and{G2532} ran riotously{G1632} in the
error{G4106} of Balaam{G903} for
hire,{G3408} and{G2532}
perished{G622} in the
gainsaying{G485} of Korah.{G2879}
12 These{G3778} are{G1526} they who
are hidden rocks{G4694} in{G1722}
your{G5216} love-feasts{G26} when
they feast with{G4910} you,{G5213}
shepherds that without fear{G870}
feed{G4165} themselves;{G1438}
clouds{G3507} without water,{G504}
carried along{G4064} by{G5259}
winds;{G417} autumn{G5352}
leaves{G1186} without fruit,{G175}
twice{G1364} dead,{G599} plucked up
by the roots;{G1610}
13 Wild{G66} waves{G2949} of the
sea,{G2281} foaming out{G1890} their
own{G1438} shame;{G152}
wandering{G4107} stars,{G792} for
whom{G3739} the blackness{G2217} of
darkness{G4655} hath been
reserved{G5083} for{G1519}
ever.{G165}
14 And{G1161} to these{G5125}
also{G2532} Enoch,{G1802} the
seventh{G1442} from{G575}
Adam,{G76} prophesied,{G4395}
saying,{G3004} Behold,{G2400} the
Lord{G2962} came{G2064}
with{G1722} ten thousands{G3461}
of{G40} his{G846} holy{G40} ones,
15 to execute{G4160}
judgment{G2920} upon{G2596}
all,{G3956} and{G2532} to
convict{G1827} all{G3956} the
ungodly{G765} of{G4012} all{G3956}
their{G846} works{G2041} of{G4012}
ungodliness{G763} which{G3739} they
have ungodly wrought,{G764}
and{G2532} of{G4012} all{G3956} the
hard{G4642} things which{G3739}
ungodly{G765} sinners{G268} have
spoken{G2980} against{G2596}
him.{G846}
16 These{G3778} are{G1526}
murmurers,{G1113}
complainers,{G3202} walking{G4198}
after{G2596} their lusts{G1939}
(and{G2532} their{G846}
mouth{G4750} speaketh{G2980} great
swelling{G5246} *words*),
showing{G2296} respect{G2296}
of{G5484} persons{G4383} for the sake
of{G5484} advantage.{G5622}
17 But{G1161} ye,{G5210}
beloved,{G27} remember{G3415} ye
the words{G4487} which have been
spoken before{G4280} by{G5259} the
apostles{G652} of{G5259} our{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424}
Christ;{G5547}
18 That{G3754} they said{G3004} to
you,{G5213} In{G1722} the{G5550}
last{G2078} time{G5550} there shall
be{G2071} mockers,{G1703}
walking{G4198} after{G2596} their
own{G1438} ungodly{G763}

lusts.{G3754}
19 These{G3778} are{G1526} they who{G1438} make separations,{G592} sensual,{G5591} having{G2192} not{G3361} the Spirit.{G4151}
20 But{G1161} ye,{G5210} beloved,{G27} building up{G2026} yourselves{G1438} on{G4102} your{G5216} most holy{G40} faith,{G4102} praying{G4336} in{G1722} the{G4151} Holy{G40} Spirit,{G4151}
21 keep{G5083} yourselves{G1438} in{G1722} the love{G26} of God,{G2316} looking for{G4327} the mercy{G1656} of{G2962} our{G2257} Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} Christ{G5547} unto{G1519} eternal{G166} life.{G2222}
22 And{G2532} on some{G3739} have mercy,{G1653} who are in doubt;{G3303}
23 and{G1161} some{G3739} save,{G4982} snatching{G726} them out of{G1537} the fire;{G4442} and on some have mercy with{G1722} fear;{G5401} hating{G3404} even{G2532} the garment{G5509} spotted{G4695} by{G575} the flesh.{G4561}
24 Now{G1161} unto him that is able{G1410} to guard{G5442} you{G5209} from stumbling,{G679} and{G2532} to set{G2476} you before the presence{G2714} of{G1391} his{G846} glory{G1391} without blemish{G299} in{G1722} exceeding joy,{G20}
25 to the{G2316} only{G3441} {G4680} God{G2316} our{G2257} Saviour,{G4990} through Jesus Christ our{G2257} Lord, *be* glory,{G1391} majesty,{G3172} dominion{G2904} and{G2532} power,{G1849} before all time, and{G2532} now,{G3568} and{G2532} for evermore.{G3956} Amen.{G281}

REVELATION

Chapter 1

1 The{G2532} Revelation{G602} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} which{G3739} God{G2316} gave{G1325} him{G846} to show{G1166} unto his{G846} servants,{G1401} *even* the things which{G3739} must{G1163} shortly{G5034} {G1722} come to pass:{G1096} and{G2532} he sent{G649} and signified{G4591} *it* by{G1223} his{G846} angel{G32} unto his{G846} servant{G1401} John;{G2491}
2 who{G3739} bare witness{G3140} of the word{G3056} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} of the testimony{G3141} of Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} *even* {G5037} of all things that{G3745} he saw.{G1492}
3 Blessed{G3107} is he that readeth,{G314} and{G2532} they that hear{G191} the words{G3056} of the prophecy,{G4394} and{G2532} keep{G5083} the things that are written{G1125} therein:{G1722} {G846} for{G1063} the time{G2540} is at hand.{G1451}
4 John{G2491} to the{G1577} seven{G2033} churches{G1577} that are in{G1722} Asia:{G773} Grace{G5485} to you{G5213} and{G2532} peace,{G1515} from{G575} him who is{G5607} and{G2532} who was{G2258} and{G2532} who is to come;{G2064} and{G2532} from{G575} the{G4151} seven{G2033} Spirits{G4151} that{G3739} are{G2076} before{G1799} his{G846} throne;{G2362}
5 and{G2532} from{G575} Jesus{G2424} Christ,{G5547} *who is* the faithful{G4103} witness,{G3144} the firstborn{G4416} of{G1537} the dead,{G3498} and{G2532} the ruler{G758} of the kings{G935} of the earth.{G1093} Unto him that loveth{G25} us,{G2248} and{G2532} loosed{G3068} us{G2248} from{G575} our{G2257} sins{G266} by{G1722} his{G846} blood;{G129}
6 and{G2532} he made{G4160} us{G2248} *to be* a kingdom,{G935} {G2532} *to be* priests{G2409} unto his{G846} God{G2316} and{G2532} Father;{G3962} to him{G846} *be* the glory{G1391} and{G2532} the dominion{G2904} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
7 Behold,{G2400} he cometh{G2064} with{G3326} the clouds;{G3507} and{G2532} every{G3956} eye{G3788} shall see{G3700} him,{G846} and{G2532} they that{G3748} pierced{G1574} him;{G846} and{G2532} all{G3956} the tribes{G5443} of the earth{G1093} shall mourn{G2875} over{G1909} him.{G846} Even so,{G3483} Amen.{G281}
8 I{G1473} am{G1510} the Alpha{G1} and{G2532} the Omega,{G5598} saith{G3004} the Lord{G2962} God, who is{G5607} and{G2532} who was{G2258} and{G2532} who is to come,{G2064} the Almighty.{G3841}
9 I{G1473} John,{G2491} {G2532} your{G5216} brother{G80} and{G2532} partaker{G4791} with you in{G1722} the tribulation{G2347} and{G2532} {G1722} kingdom{G932} and{G2532} patience{G5281} *which are* in {G5547} Jesus,{G2424} was{G1096} in{G1722} the isle{G3520} that is called{G2564} Patmos,{G3963} for{G1223} the word{G3056} of God{G2316} and{G2532} {G1223} the testimony{G3141} of {G5547} Jesus.{G2424}
10 I was{G1096} in{G1722} the Spirit{G4151} on{G1722} the{G2250} Lord's{G2960} day,{G2250} and{G2532} I heard{G191} behind{G3694} me{G3450} a great{G3173} voice,{G5456} as{G5613} of a trumpet{G4536}
11 saying,{G3004} What{G3739} thou seest,{G991} write{G1125} in{G1473} a book{G975} and{G2532} send{G3992} *it* to the seven{G2033} churches:{G1577} unto{G1519} Ephesus,{G2181} and{G2532} unto{G1519} Smyrna,{G4667} and{G2532} unto{G1519} Pergamum,{G4010} and{G2532} unto{G1519} Thyatira,{G2363} and{G2532} unto{G1519} Sardis,{G4554} and{G2532} unto{G1519} Philadelphia,{G5359} and{G2532} unto{G1519} Laodicea.{G2993}
12 And{G2532} I turned{G1994} to see{G991} the voice{G5456} that{G3748} spake{G2980} with{G3326} me.{G1700} And{G2532} having turned{G1994} I saw{G1492} seven{G2033} golden candlesticks;{G5552}
13 and{G2532} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the {G2033} candlesticks{G3087} one like{G3664} unto a son{G5207} of man,{G444} clothed{G1746} with a garment down to the foot,{G4158} and{G2532} girt{G4024} about{G4314} at the breasts{G3149} with a golden{G5552} girdle.{G2223}
14 And{G2532} his{G846} head{G2776} and{G2532} his hair{G2359} were white{G3022} as{G5613} white wool,{G2053} *white*{G3022} as snow;{G5510} and{G2532} his{G846} eyes{G3788} were as{G5613} a flame{G5395} of fire;{G1161}
15 and{G2532} his{G846} feet{G4228} like{G3664} unto burnished brass,{G5474} as if{G5613} it had been refined{G4448} in{G1722} a furnace;{G2575} and{G2532} his{G846} voice{G5456} as{G5613} the voice{G5456} of{G5204} many{G4183} waters.{G5204}
16 And{G2532} he had{G2192} in{G1722} his{G846} right{G1188} hand{G5495} seven{G2033} stars:{G792} and{G2532} out of{G1537} his{G846} mouth{G4750} proceeded{G1607} a sharp{G3691} two-edged{G1366} sword:{G4501} and{G2532} his{G846} countenance{G3799} was as{G5613} the sun{G2246} shineth{G5316} in{G1722} his{G846} strength.{G1411}
17 And{G2532} when{G3753} I saw{G1492} him,{G846} I fell{G4098} at{G4314} his{G846} feet{G4228} as{G5613} one dead.{G3498} And{G2532} he laid{G2007} his{G846} right{G1188} hand{G5495} upon{G1909} me,{G1691} saying,{G3004} {G3427} Fear{G5399} not;{G3361} I{G1473} am{G1510} the first{G4413} and{G2532} the last,{G2078}
18 and{G2532} the Living{G2198} one; and{G2532} I was{G1096} dead,{G3498} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} I am{G1510} alive{G2198} for{G1519} evermore,{G165} {G0} {G281} and{G2532} I have{G2192} the keys{G2807} of death{G2532} and{G2532} of Hades.{G86}
19 Write{G1125} therefore the things which{G3739} thou sawest,{G1492} and{G2532} the things which{G3739} are,{G1526} and{G2532} the things which{G3739} shall{G3195} come to pass{G1096} {G3326} hereafter;{G5023}
20 the mystery{G3466} of the seven{G2033} stars{G792} which{G3739} thou sawest{G1492} in{G1909} my{G3450} right hand,{G1188} and{G2532} the seven{G2033} golden{G5552} candlesticks.{G3087} The seven{G2033} stars{G792} are{G1526} the angels{G32} of the seven{G2033} churches:{G1577} and{G2532} the seven{G2033} candlesticks{G3087} {G3739} {G1492} are{G1526} seven{G2033} churches.{G1577}

Chapter 2

1 To the angel{G32} of the church{G1577} in Ephesus{G2179} write:{G1125} These things{G3592} saith{G3004} he that holdeth{G2902} the seven{G2033} stars{G792} in{G1722} his{G846} right hand,{G1188} he that walketh{G4043} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the seven{G2033} golden{G5552} candlesticks:{G3087}
2 I know{G1492} thy{G4675} works,{G2041} and{G2532} thy{G4675} toil{G2873} and{G2532} {G4675} patience,{G5281} and{G2532} that{G3754} thou canst{G1410} not{G3756} bear{G941} evil{G2556} men, and{G2532} didst try{G3985} them that call{G5335} themselves{G1511} apostles,{G652} and{G2532} they are{G1511} not,{G3756} and{G2532} didst find{G2147} them{G846} false;{G5571}
3 and{G2532} thou hast{G2192} patience{G5281} and{G2532} didst bear{G941} for{G1223} my{G3450} name's{G3686} sake,{G1223} and{G2532} hast{G2577} not{G3756} grown weary.{G2577}
4 But{G235} I have{G2192} *this* against{G2596} thee,{G4675} that{G3754} thou didst leave{G863} thy{G4675} first{G4413} love.{G26}
5 Remember{G3421} therefore{G3767} whence{G4159} thou art fallen,{G1601} and{G2532} repent{G3340} and{G2532} do{G4160} the first{G4413} works;{G2041} or else{G4190} I come{G2064} to thee,{G4671} {G5035} and{G2532} will move{G2795} thy{G4675} candlestick{G3087} out of{G1537} its{G846} place,{G5117}

except{G3362} thou repent.{G3340}
6 But{G235} this{G5124} thou hast,{G2192} that{G3754} thou hatest{G3404} the works{G2041} of the Nicolaitans,{G3531} which{G3739} I also{G2504} hate.{G3404}
7 He that hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear{G191} what{G5101} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} to the churches.{G1577} To him{G846} that overcometh,{G3528} to him will I give{G1325} to eat{G5315} of{G1537} the tree{G3586} of life,{G2222} which{G3739} is{G2076} in{G1722} the {G3319} Paradise{G3857} of God.{G2316}
8 And{G2532} to the angel{G32} of the church{G1577} in Smyrna{G4668} write:{G1125} These things{G3592} saith{G3004} the first{G4413} and{G2532} the last,{G2078} who{G3739} was{G1096} dead,{G3498} and{G2532} lived{G2198} *again*:
9 I know{G1492} thy{G4675} {G2041} {G2532} tribulation,{G2347} and{G2532} thy poverty{G4432} (but{G1161} thou art{G1488} rich),{G4145} and{G2532} the blasphemy{G988} of them that{G3588} say{G3004} they{G1438} are{G1511} Jews,{G2453} and{G2532} they{G1438} art not,{G3756} but{G235} are a synagogue{G4864} of Satan.{G4567}
10 Fear{G5399} not{G3367} the things which{G3739} thou art about{G3195} to suffer:{G3958} behold,{G2400} the devil{G1228} is about{G3195} to cast{G906} some of{G1537} you{G5216} into{G1519} prison,{G5438} that{G2443} ye may be tried;{G3985} and{G2532} ye shall have{G2192} tribulation{G2347} ten{G1176} days.{G2250} Be thou{G1096} faithful{G4103} unto{G891} death,{G2288} and{G2532} I will give{G1325} thee{G4671} the crown{G4735} of life.{G2222}
11 He that hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear{G191} what{G5101} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} to the churches.{G1577} He that overcometh{G3528} shall{G91} not{G3364} be hurt{G91} of{G1537} the second{G1208} death.{G2288}
12 and{G2532} to the angel{G32} of the church{G1577} in{G1722} Pergamum{G4010} write:{G1125} These things{G3592} saith{G3004} he that hath{G2192} the{G4501} sharp{G3691} two-edged{G1366} sword:{G4501}
13 I know{G1492} where{G4226} thou dwellest,{G2730} *even* where{G3699} Satan's{G4567} throne{G2362} is; and{G2532} thou holdest fast{G2902} my{G3450} name,{G3686} and{G2532} didst{G720} not{G3756} deny{G720} my{G3450} faith,{G4102} even{G2532} in{G1722} the days{G2250} {G1722} of{G3739} Antipas{G493} my{G3450} witness,{G3144} my{G3450} faithful{G4103} one, who{G3739} was killed{G615} among{G3844} you,{G5213} where{G3699} Satan{G4567} dwelleth.{G2730}
14 But{G235} I have{G2192} a few things{G3641} against{G2596} thee,{G4675} because{G3754} thou hast{G2192} there{G1563} some that hold{G2902} the teaching{G1322} of Balaam,{G903} who{G3739} taught{G1321} Balak{G904} to cast{G906} a stumblingblock{G4625} before{G1799} the children{G5207} of Israel,{G2474} to eat{G5315} things sacrificed to idols,{G1494} and{G2532} to commit fornication.{G4203}
15 So{G3779} hast{G2192} thou{G4771} also{G2532} some that hold{G2902} the teaching{G1322} of the Nicolaitans{G3531} in like{G3739} manner.{G3404}
16 Repent{G3340} therefore; or{G1487} else{G3361} {G1161} I come{G2064} to thee{G4671} quickly,{G5035} and{G2532} I will make war{G4170} against{G3326} them{G846} with{G1722} the sword{G4501} of{G4750} my{G3450} mouth.{G4750}
17 He that hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear{G191} what{G5101} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} to the churches.{G1577} To him{G846} that overcometh,{G3528} to him{G846} will I give{G1325} of{G575} the hidden{G2928} manna,{G3131} and{G2532} I will give{G1325} him{G846} a white{G3022} stone,{G5586} and{G2532} upon{G1909} the stone{G5586} a new{G2537} name{G3686} written,{G1125} which{G3739} no one{G3762} knoweth{G1097} but{G1487} {G3361} he that receiveth{G2983} it.
18 And{G2532} to the angel{G32} of the church{G1577} in{G1722} Thyatira{G2363} write:{G1125} These things{G3592} saith{G3004} the Son{G5207} of God,{G2316} who hath{G2192} his{G846} eyes{G3788} like{G5613} a flame{G5395} of fire,{G4442} and{G2532} his{G846} feet{G4228} are like{G3664} unto burnished brass:{G5474}
19 I know{G1492} thy{G4675} works,{G2041} and{G2532} thy{G4675} love{G26} and{G2532} faith{G4102} and{G2532} ministry{G2041} and{G2532} patience,{G5281} and{G2532} that thy{G4675} last{G2078} works{G2041} are more{G4119} than the first.{G4413}
20 But{G235} I have{G2192} *this* {G3641} against{G2596} thee,{G4675} that{G3754} thou sufferest{G1439} the woman{G1135} Jezebel,{G2403} who calleth{G3004} herself{G1438} a prophetess;{G4398} and she teacheth{G1321} and{G2532} seduceth{G4105} my{G1699} servants{G1401} to commit fornication,{G4203} and{G2532} to eat{G5315} things sacrificed to idols.{G1494}
21 And{G2532} I gave{G1325} her{G846} time{G5550} that she should{G2443} repent;{G3340} and{G2532} she willeth not{G3756} to repent{G3340} of{G1537} her{G846} fornication.{G4202}
22 Behold,{G2400} I{G1473} cast{G906} her{G846} into{G1519} a bed,{G2825} and{G2532} them that commit adultery{G3431} with{G3326} her{G846} into{G1519} great{G3173} tribulation,{G2347} except{G1437} {G3361} they repent{G3340} of{G1537} her{G846} works.{G2041}
23 And{G2532} I will kill{G615} her{G846} children{G5043} with{G1722} death;{G2288} and{G2532} all{G3956} the churches{G1577} shall know{G1097} that{G3754} I{G1473} am{G1510} he that searcheth{G2045} the reins{G3510} and{G2532} hearts:{G2588} and{G2532} I will give{G1325} unto{G5213} each one of{G1538} you{G5213} according to{G2596} your{G5216} works.{G2041}
24 But{G1161} to you{G5213} I say,{G3004} to{G2532} the rest{G3062} that are in{G1722} Thyatira,{G2363} as{G3745} many as{G3745} have{G2192} not{G3756} this{G3778} teaching,{G1322} who{G3748} know{G1097} not{G3756} the deep things{G899} of Satan,{G4567} as{G5613} they are wont to say;{G3004} I cast{G906} upon{G1909} you{G5209} none{G3756} other{G243} burden.{G922}
25 Nevertheless{G4133} that which{G3739} ye have,{G2192} hold fast{G2902} till{G3739} {G302} I come.{G2240}
26 And{G2532} he that overcometh,{G3528} and{G2532} he that keepeth{G5083} my{G3450} works{G2041} unto{G891} the end,{G5056} to him{G846} will I give{G1325} authority{G1849} over{G1909} the nations:{G1484}
27 and{G2532} he shall rule{G4165} them{G846} with{G1722} a rod{G4464} of iron,{G4603} as{G5613} the vessels{G4632} of the potter{G2764} are broken to shivers;{G4937} as{G5613} I{G2504} also have received{G2983} of{G3844} my{G3450} Father:{G3962}
28 and{G2532} I will give{G1325} him{G846} the{G792} morning{G4407} star.{G792}
29 He that hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear{G191} what{G5101} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} to the churches.{G1577}

Chapter 3

1 And{G2532} to the angel{G32} of the church{G1577} in{G1722} Sardis{G4554} write:{G1125} These things{G3592} saith{G3004} he that hath{G2192} the seven{G2033} Spirits{G4151} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} the seven{G2033} stars:{G792} I know{G1492} thy{G4675} works,{G2041} that{G3754} thou hast{G2192} a name{G3686} that{G3754} thou livest,{G2198} and{G2532} thou art{G1488} dead.{G3498}
2 Be{G1096} thou watchful,{G1127} and{G2532} establish{G4741} the things that{G3739} remain,{G3062} which{G3739} were ready{G3195} to die:{G599} for{G1063} I have{G2147} found{G2147} no{G3756} works{G2041} of thine perfected{G4137} before{G1799} my God.{G2316}
3 Remember{G3421} therefore{G3767} how{G4459} thou hast received{G2983} and{G2532} didst hear;{G191} and{G2532} keep{G5083} *it*, and{G2532} repent.{G3340} If{G1437} therefore{G3767} thou shalt{G1127} not{G3361} watch,{G1127} I will come{G2240} {G1909} {G4571} as{G5613} a thief,{G2812} and{G2532} thou shalt not{G3756} {G3361} know{G1097} what{G4169} hour{G5610} I will come{G2240} upon{G1909} thee.{G4571}
4 But thou hast{G2192} a few{G3641} names{G3686} {G2532} in{G1722} Sardis{G4554} that{G3739} did{G3435} not{G3756} defile{G3435} their{G846} garments:{G2440} and{G2532} they shall walk{G4043} with{G3326} me{G1700} in{G1722} white;{G3022} for{G3754} they are{G1526} worthy.{G514}
5 He that overcometh{G3528} shall thus{G3778} be arrayed{G4016} in{G1722} white{G3022} garments;{G2440} and{G2532} I{G3361} will{G1813} in no{G3756} wise{G3361} blot his{G846} name{G3686} out of{G1537} the book{G976} of life,{G2222} and{G2532} I will confess{G1843} his{G846} name{G3686} before{G1799} my{G3450} Father,{G3962} and{G2532} before{G1799} his{G846} angels.{G32}
6 He that hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear{G191} what{G5101} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} to the churches.{G1577}
7 And{G2532} to the angel{G32} of the church{G1577} in{G1722} Philadelphia{G5359} write:{G1125} These things{G3592} saith{G3004} he that is holy,{G40} he that is true,{G228} he that hath{G2192} the key{G2807} of David,{G1138} he that openeth{G455} and{G2532} none{G3762} shall shut,{G2808} and{G2532} that shutteth{G2808} and{G2532} none{G3762} openeth:{G455}
8 I know{G1492} thy{G4675} works{G2041} (behold,{G2400} I have set{G1325} before{G1799} thee{G4675} a door{G2374} opened,{G455} which{G2532} none{G3762} can{G1410}

shut),{G2808} {G846} that{G3754} thou hast{G2192} a little{G3398} power,{G1411} and{G2532} didst keep{G5083} my{G3450} word,{G3056} and{G2532} didst{G720} not{G3756} deny{G720} my{G3450} name.{G3686}
9 Behold,{G2400} I give{G1325} of{G1537} the synagogue{G4864} of Satan,{G4567} of them{G3004} that say{G3004} they{G1438} are{G1511} Jews,{G2453} and{G2532} they are{G1526} not,{G3756} but{G235} do lie;{G5574} behold,{G2400} I will make{G4160} them{G846} to{G2443} come{G2240} and{G2532} worship{G4352} before{G1799} thy{G4675} feet,{G4228} and{G2532} toknow{G1097} that{G3754} I{G1473} have loved{G25} thee.{G4571}
10 Because{G3754} thou didst keep{G5083} the word{G3056} of my{G3450} patience,{G5281} I also{G2504} will keep{G5083} thee{G4571} from{G1537} the hour{G5610} of trial,{G3986} that *hour* which{G3588} is{G2064} to come{G3195} upon{G1909} the whole{G3650} world,{G3625} to try{G3985} them that dwell{G2730} upon{G1909} the earth.{G1093}
11 {G2400} I come{G2064} quickly:{G5035} hold{G2902} fast{G2902} that{G3739} which{G3739} thou hast,{G2192} that{G2443} no one{G3367} take{G2983} thy{G4675} crown.{G4735}
12 He{G846} that overcometh,{G3528} I will make{G4160} him a pillar{G4769} in{G1722} the temple{G3485} of{G2316} my{G3450} God,{G2316} and{G2532} he shall go{G1831} out{G1854} thenceno{G3756}{G3361} more:{G2089} and{G2532} I will write{G1125} upon{G1909} him{G846} the name{G3686} of{G2316} my{G3450} God,{G2316} and{G2532} the name{G3686} of the city{G4172} of{G1537} my{G3450} God,{G2316} the new{G2537} Jerusalem,{G2419} which{G3588} cometh down{G2597} out of{G1537} heaven{G3772} from{G575} my{G3450} God,{G2316} and{G2532} mine{G3450} own new{G2537} name.{G3686}
13 He that hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear{G191} what{G5101} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} to the churches.{G1577}
14 And{G2532} to the angel{G32} of the church{G1577} in Laodicea{G2994} write:{G1125} These things{G3592} saith{G3004} the Amen,{G281} the faithful{G4103} and{G2532} true{G228} witness,{G3144} the beginning{G746} of the creation{G2937} of God:{G2316}
15 I know{G1492} thy{G4675} works,{G2041} that{G3754} thou art{G1488} neither{G3777} cold{G5593} nor{G3777} hot:{G2200} I would{G3785} thou wert{G1498} cold{G5593} or{G2228} hot.{G2200}
16 So{G3779} because{G3754} thou art{G1488} lukewarm,{G5513} and{G2532} neither{G3777} hot{G2200} nor{G3777} cold,{G5593} I will{G3195} spew{G1692} thee{G4571} out of{G1537} my{G3450} mouth.{G4750}
17 Because{G3754} thou sayest,{G3004} I am{G1510} rich,{G4145} and{G2532} have gotten riches,{G4147} and{G2532} have{G2192} need{G5532} of nothing;{G3762} and{G2532} knowest{G1492} not{G3756} that{G3754} thou{G4771} art{G1488} the wretched{G5005} one and{G2532} miserable{G1652} and{G2532} poor{G4434} and{G2532} blind{G5185} and{G2532} naked:{G3754}
18 I counsel{G4823} thee{G4671} to buy{G59} of{G3844} me{G1700} gold{G5553} refined{G4448} by{G1537} fire,{G4442} that{G2443} thou mayest become rich;{G4147} and{G2532} white{G3022} garments,{G2440} that{G2443} thou mayest clothe{G4016} thyself, and{G2532} *that* the shame{G152} of{G1132} thy{G4675} nakedness{G1132} be not{G3361} made manifest;{G5319} and{G2532} eyesalve{G2854} to anoint{G1472} thine{G4675} eyes,{G3788} that{G2443} thou mayest see.{G991}
19 As many as{G3745} I{G1473} love,{G5368} I{G1473} reprove{G1651} and{G2532} chasten:{G3811} be zealous{G2206} therefore,{G3767} and{G2532} repent.{G3340}
20 Behold,{G2400} I stand{G2476} at{G1909} the door{G2374} and{G2532} knock:{G2925} if{G1437} any man{G5100} hear{G191} my{G3450} voice{G5456} and{G2532} open{G455} the door,{G2374} I will come in{G1525} to{G4314} him,{G846} and{G2532} will sup{G1172} with{G3326} him,{G846} and{G2532} he{G846} with{G3326} me.{G1700}
21 He{G846} that overcometh,{G3528} I will give{G1325} to him to sit{G2523} down with{G3326} me{G1700} in{G1722} my{G3450} throne,{G2362} as{G5613} I also{G2504} overcame,{G3528} and{G2532} sat down{G2523} with{G3326} my{G3450} Father{G3962} in{G1722} his{G846} throne.{G2362}
22 He that hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear{G191} what{G5101} the Spirit{G4151} saith{G3004} to the churches.{G1577}

Chapter 4

1 After{G3326} these things{G5023} I saw,{G1492} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a door{G2374} opened{G455} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} the first{G4413} voice{G5456} that{G3739} I heard,{G191} a voice as{G5613} of a trumpet{G4536} speaking{G2980} with{G3326} me,{G1700} one saying,{G3004} Come up{G305} hither,{G5602} and{G2532} I will show{G1166} thee{G4671} the things{G5023} which{G3739} must{G1163} come to pass{G1096} hereafter.{G3326}
2 {G2532} Straightway{G2112} I was{G1096} in{G1722} the Spirit:{G4151} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} there was a throne{G2362} set{G2749} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} one sitting{G2521} upon{G1909} the throne;{G2362}
3 and{G2532} he{G3588} that sat{G2521} was{G2258} to look upon{G3706} like{G3664} a jasper{G2393} stone{G3037} and{G2532} a sardius:{G4555} and{G2532} *there was* a rainbow{G2463} round about{G2943} the throne,{G2362} like{G3664} an emerald{G4664} to look upon.{G3706}
4 And{G2532} round about{G2943} the throne{G2362} *were* four{G5064} and{G2532} twenty{G1501} thrones:{G2362} and{G2532} upon{G1909} the thrones{G2362} *I saw*{G1492} four{G5064} and{G2532} twenty{G1501} elders{G4245} sitting,{G2521} arrayed{G4016} in{G1722} white{G3022} garments;{G2440} and{G2532} {G2192} on{G1909} their{G846} heads{G2776} crowns{G4735} of gold.{G5552}
5 And{G2532} out of{G1537} the throne{G2362} proceed{G1607} lightnings{G796} and{G2532} voices{G5456} and{G2532} thunders.{G1027} And{G2532} *there were* seven{G2033} lamps{G2985} of fire{G4442} burning{G2545} before{G1799} the throne,{G2362} which{G3739} are{G1526} the seven{G2033} Spirits{G4151} of God;{G2316}
6 and{G2532} before{G1799} the throne,{G2362} as it were a sea{G2281} of glass{G5193} like{G3664} a crystal;{G2930} and{G2532} in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the throne,{G2362} and{G2532} round about{G2945} the throne,{G2362} four{G5064} living creatures{G2226} full of{G1073} eyes{G3788} before{G1715} and{G2532} behind.{G3693}
7 And{G2532} the first{G4413} creature{G2226} *was* like{G3664} a lion,{G3023} and{G2532} the second{G1208} creature{G2226} like{G3664} a calf,{G3448} and{G2532} the third{G5154} creature{G2226} had{G2192} a face{G4383} as{G5613} of a man,{G444} and{G2532} the fourth{G5067} creature{G2226} *was* like{G3664} a flying{G4072} eagle.{G105}
8 and{G2532} the four{G5064} living creatures,{G2226} having{G2192} each{G303} one{G2596} of them{G1438} six{G1803} wings,{G4420} are full{G1073} of eyes{G3788} round about{G2943} and{G2532} within:{G2081} and{G2532} they have{G2192} no{G3756} rest{G372} day{G2250} and{G2532} night,{G3571} saying,{G3004} Holy,{G40} holy,{G40} holy,{G40} *is* the Lord{G2962} God,{G2316} the Almighty,{G3841} who was{G2258} and{G2532} who{G3588} is{G5607} and{G2532} who is to come.{G2064}
9 And{G2532} when{G3752} the{G3588} living creatures{G2226} shall give{G1325} glory{G1391} and{G2532} honor{G5092} and{G2532} thanks{G2169} to him{G3588} that sitteth{G2521} on{G1909} the throne,{G2362} to him{G3588} that liveth{G2198} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever,{G165}
10 the four{G5064} and{G2532} twenty{G1501} elders{G4245} shall fall down{G4098} before{G1799} him{G3588} that sitteth{G2521} on{G1909} the throne,{G2362} and{G2532} shall worship{G4352} him{G3588} that liveth{G2198} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever,{G165} and{G2532} shall cast{G906} their{G846} crowns{G4735} before{G1799} the throne,{G2362} saying,{G3004}
11 Worthy{G514} art{G1488} thou, our Lord{G2962} and our God, to receive{G2983} the glory{G1391} and{G2532} the honor{G5092} and{G2532} the power:{G1411} for{G3754} thou{G4771} didst create{G2936} all things,{G3956} and{G2532} because{G1223} of thy{G4675} will{G2307} they were,{G1526} and{G2532} were created.{G2936}

Chapter 5

1 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} in{G1909} the right hand{G1188} of him that sat{G2521} on{G1909} the throne{G2362} a book{G975} written{G1125} within{G2081} and{G2532} on the back,{G3693} close sealed{G2696} with seven{G2033} seals.{G4973}
2 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} a strong{G2478} angel{G32} proclaiming{G2784} with a great{G3173} voice,{G5456} Who{G5101} is{G2076} worthy{G514} to open{G455} the book,{G975} and{G2532} to loose{G3089} the seals{G4973} thereof?{G846}
3 And{G2532} no one{G3762} in{G1722} the heaven,{G3772} or{G3761} on{G1909} the earth,{G1093} or{G3761} under{G5270} the earth,{G1093} was

able{G1410} to open{G455} the
book,{G975} or{G3761} to look{G991}
thereon.{G846}
4 And{G2532} I{G1473} wept{G2799}
much,{G4183} because{G3754} no
one{G3762} was found{G2147}
worthy{G514} to open{G455} {G2532}
{G314} the book,{G975} or{G3777} to
look{G991} thereon:{G846}
5 and{G2532} one{G1520} of{G1537}
the elders{G4245} saith{G3004} unto
me,{G3427} Weep{G2799}
not;{G3361} behold,{G2400} the
Lion{G3023} that is{G5607}
of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of
Judah,{G2448} the Root{G4491} of
David,{G1138} hath overcome{G3528}
to open{G455} the book{G975}
and{G2532} {G3089} the
seven{G2033} seals{G4973}
thereof.{G846}
6 And{G2532} I saw{G1492}
in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the
throne{G2362} and{G2532} of the
four{G5064} living creatures,{G2226}
and{G2532} in{G1722} the
midst{G3319} of the elders,{G4245} a
Lamb{G721} standing,{G2476}
as{G5613} though it had been
slain,{G4969} having{G2192}
seven{G2033} horns,{G2768}
and{G2532} seven{G2033}
eyes,{G3788} which{G3739}
are{G1526} the seven{G2033}
Spirits{G4151} of God,{G2316} sent
forth{G649} into{G1519} all{G3956}
the earth.{G1093}
7 And{G2532} he came,{G2064}
and{G2532} he taketh{G2983} *it*{G975}
out of{G1537} the right hand{G1188} of
him that sat{G2521} on{G1909} the
throne.{G2362}
8 And{G2532} when{G3753} he had
taken{G2983} the book,{G975} the
four{G5064} living creatures{G2226}
and{G2532} the four{G5064} and
twenty{G1501} elders{G4245} fell
down{G4098} before{G1799} the
Lamb,{G721} having{G2192}
each{G1538} one a harp,{G2788}
and{G2532} golden{G5552}
bowls{G5357} full{G1073} of
incense,{G2368} which{G3739}
are{G1526} the prayers{G4335} of the
saints.{G40}
9 And{G2532} they sing{G103} a
new{G2537} song,{G5603}
saying,{G3004} Worthy{G514}
art{G1488} thou to take{G2983} the
book,{G975} and{G2532} to
open{G455} the seals{G4973}
thereof:{G846} for{G3754} thou was
slain,{G4969} and{G2532} didst
purchase{G59} unto God{G2316}
with{G1722} thy{G4675} blood{G129}
men{G2248} of{G1537} every{G3956}
tribe,{G5443} and{G2532}
tongue,{G1100} and{G2532}
people,{G2992} and{G2532}
nation,{G1484}
10 and{G2532} madest{G4160}
them{G2248} *to be* unto our{G2257}
God{G2316} a kingdom{G935}
and{G2532} priests;{G2409}
and{G2532} they reign{G936}
upon{G1909} earth.{G1093}
11 And{G2532} I saw,{G1492}
and{G2532} I heard{G191} a
voice{G5456} of many{G4183}
angels{G32} round about{G2943} the
throne{G2362} and{G2532} the living
creatures{G2226} and{G2532} the
elders;{G4245} and{G2532} the
number{G706} of them{G846}
was{G2258} ten thousand{G3461} times
ten thousand,{G3461} and{G2532}
thousands{G5505} of
thousands;{G5505}
12 saying{G3004} with a great{G3173}
voice,{G5456} Worthy{G514}
is{G2076} the Lamb{G721} that hath
been slain{G4969} to receive{G2983}
the power,{G1411} and{G2532}
riches,{G4149} and{G2532}
wisdom,{G4678} and{G2532}
might{G2479} and{G2532}
honor,{G5092} and{G2532}
glory,{G1391} and{G2532}
blessing.{G2129}
13 And{G2532} every{G3956} created
thing{G2938} which{G3739} is{G2076}
in{G1722} the heaven,{G3772}
and{G2532} on{G1722} the
earth,{G1093} and{G2532}
under{G5270} the earth,{G1093}
and{G2532} {G3739} {G2076}
on{G1909} the sea,{G2281}
and{G2532} all{G3956} things are
in{G1909} them,{G846} heard I{G191}
saying,{G3004} Unto him that
sitteth{G2521} on{G1909} the
throne,{G2362} and{G2532} unto the
Lamb,{G721} *be* the blessing,{G2129}
and{G2532} the honor,{G5092}
and{G2532} the glory,{G1391}
and{G2532} the dominion,{G2904}
for{G1519} ever{G165} and
ever.{G165}
14 And{G2532} the four{G5064} living
creatures{G2226} said,{G3004}
Amen.{G281} And{G2532} the
elders{G4245} fell down{G4098}
and{G2532} worshipped.{G4352}

Chapter 6

1 And{G2532} I saw{G1492}
when{G3753} the Lamb{G721}
opened{G455} one{G1520} of{G1537}
the seven seals,{G4973} and{G2532} I
heard{G191} one{G1520} of{G1537}
the four{G5064} living
creatures{G2226} saying{G3004}
as{G5613} with a voice{G5456} of
thunder,{G1027} Come.{G2064}
2 And{G2532} I saw,{G1492}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a
white{G3022} horse,{G2462}
and{G2532} he{G3588} that
sat{G2521} thereon{G1909} {G846}
had{G2192} a bow;{G5115}
and{G2532} there was given{G1325}
unto him{G846} a crown:{G4735}
and{G2532} he came forth{G1831}
conquering,{G3528} and{G2532}
to{G2443} conquer.{G3528}
3 And{G2532} when{G3753} he
opened{G455} the second{G1208}
seal,{G4973} I heard{G191} the
second{G1208} living creature{G2226}
saying,{G3004} Come.{G2064}
4 And{G2532} another{G243} *horse*
came forth,{G1831} a red{G4450}
horse:{G2462} and{G2532} to
him{G846} that sat{G2521}
thereon{G1909} it{G846} was
given{G1325} to take{G2983}
peace{G1515} from{G575} the
earth,{G1093} and{G2532}
that{G2443} they should slay{G4969}
one another:{G240} and{G2532} there
was given{G1325} unto him{G846} a
great{G3173} sword.{G3162}
5 And{G2532} when{G3753} he
opened{G455} the third{G5154}
seal,{G4973} I heard{G191} the
third{G5154} living creature{G2226}
saying,{G3004} Come.{G2064}
And{G2532} I saw,{G1492}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} {G2532}
{G2400} a black{G3189}
horse;{G2462} and{G2532} he{G3588}
that sat{G2521} {G1909}
thereon{G846} had{G2192} a
balance{G2218} in{G1722} his{G846}
hand.{G5495}
6 And{G2532} I heard{G191} as it were
a voice{G5456} in{G1722} the
midst{G3319} of the four{G5064} living
creatures{G2226} saying,{G3004} A
measure{G5518} of wheat{G4621} for a
shilling,{G1220} and{G2532}
three{G5140} measures{G5518} of
barley{G2915} for a shilling;{G1220}
and{G2532} the oil{G1637}
and{G2532} the wine{G3631}
hurt{G91} thou not.{G3361}
7 And{G2532} when{G3753} he
opened{G455} the fourth{G5067}
seal,{G4973} I heard{G191} the
voice{G5456} of the fourth{G5067}
living creature{G2226} saying,{G3004}
Come.{G2064}
8 And{G2532} I saw,{G1492}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a
pale{G5515} horse:{G2462}
and{G2532} he{G846} that{G3588}
sat{G2521} upon{G1883} him,{G846}
his name{G3686} was Death;{G2288}
and{G2532} Hades{G86}
followed{G190} with{G3326}
him.{G846} And{G2532} there was
given{G1325} unto them{G846}
authority{G1849} over{G1909} the
fourth part{G5067} of the
earth,{G1093} to kill{G615}
with{G1722} sword,{G4501}
and{G2532} with{G1722}
famine,{G3042} and{G2532}
with{G1722} death,{G2288}
and{G2532} by{G5259} the wild
beasts{G2342} of the earth.{G1093}
9 And{G2532} when{G3753} he
opened{G455} the fifth{G3991}
seal,{G4973} I saw{G1492}
underneath{G5270} the altar{G2379}
the souls{G5590} of them{G3588} that
had been slain{G4969} for{G1223} the
word{G3056} of God,{G2316}
and{G2532} for{G1223} the
testimony{G3141} which{G3739} they
held:{G2192}
10 and{G2532} they cried{G2896} with
a great{G3173} voice,{G5456}
saying,{G3004} How{G2193}
long,{G4219} O Master,{G1203} the
holy{G40} and{G2532} true,{G228}
dost thou{G2919} not{G3756}
judge{G2919} and{G2532}
avenge{G1556} our{G2257}
blood{G129} on{G575} them that
dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the
earth?{G1093}
11 And{G2532} there was
given{G1325} them{G1538} to each one
a white{G3022} robe;{G4749}
and{G2532} it was said{G4483} unto
them,{G846} that{G2443} they should
rest{G373} yet{G2089} for a
little{G3398} time,{G5550}
until{G2193} their{G846} fellow-
servants{G4889} also{G2532}
and{G2532} their{G846}
brethren,{G80} who should{G3195} be
killed{G615} even{G2532} as{G5613}
they{G846} were, should{G3739} have
fulfilled{G4137} *their course*.
12 And{G2532} I saw{G1492}
when{G3753} he opened{G455} the
sixth{G1623} seal,{G4973} and{G2532}
{G2400} there was{G1096} a
great{G3173} earthquake;{G4578}
and{G2532} the sun{G2246}
became{G1096} black{G3189}
as{G5613} sackcloth{G4526} of
hair,{G5155} and{G2532} the whole
moon{G4582} became{G1096}
as{G5613} blood;{G129}
13 and{G2532} the stars{G792} of the
heaven{G3772} fell{G4098}
unto{G1519} the earth,{G1093}
as{G5613} a fig tree{G4808}
casteth{G906} her{G846} unripe
figs{G3653} when she is
shaken{G4579} of{G5259} a great
wind.{G417}
14 And{G2532} the heaven{G3772} was
removed{G673} as{G5613} a
scroll{G975} when it is rolled{G1507}
up; and{G2532} every{G3956}
mountain{G3735} and{G2532}
island{G3520} were moved{G2795}
out{G1537} of their{G846}
places.{G5117}
15 And{G2532} the kings{G935} of the
earth,{G1093} and{G2532} the
princes,{G3175} and{G2532} the chief
captains,{G5506} and{G2532} the
rich,{G4145} and{G2532} the
strong,{G1415} and{G2532}
every{G3956} bondman{G1401}
and{G2532} {G3956} freeman,{G1658}
hid{G2928} themselves{G1438}
in{G1519} the caves{G4693}
and{G2532} in{G1519} the
rocks{G4073} of the
mountains;{G3735}
16 and{G2532} they say{G3004} to the
mountains{G3735} and{G2532} to the
rocks,{G4073} Fall{G4098} on{G1909}
us,{G2248} and{G2532} hide{G2928}
us{G2248} from{G575} the
face{G4383} of him that sitteth{G2521}
on{G1909} the throne,{G2362}
and{G2532} from{G575} the

wrath{G3709} of the Lamb:{G721}
17 for{G3754} the great{G3173} day{G2250} of their{G846} wrath{G3709} is come;{G2064} and{G2532} who{G5101} is able{G1410} to stand?{G2476}

Chapter 7

1 {G2532} After{G3326} this{G5023} I saw{G1492} four{G5064} angels{G32} standing{G2476} at{G1909} the four{G5064} corners{G1137} of the earth,{G1093} holding{G2902} the four{G5064} winds{G417} of the earth,{G1093} that{G2443} no{G3361} wind{G417} should blow{G4154} on{G1909} the earth,{G1093} or{G3383} on{G1909} the sea,{G2281} or{G3383} upon{G1909} any{G3956} tree.{G1186}
2 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} another{G243} angel{G32} ascend{G305} from{G575} the sunrising,{G395} {G2246} having{G2192} the seal{G4973} of the living{G2198} God:{G2316} and{G2532} he cried{G2896} with a great{G3173} voice{G5456} to the four{G5064} angels{G32} to whom{G3739} it{G846} was given{G1325} to hurt{G91} the earth{G1093} and{G2532} the sea,{G2281}
3 saying,{G3004} Hurt{G91} not{G3361} the earth,{G1093} neither{G3383} the sea,{G2281} nor{G3383} the trees,{G1186} till{G891} {G3739} we shall have sealed{G4972} the servants{G1401} of our{G2257} God{G2316} on{G1909} their{G846} foreheads.{G3359}
4 And{G2532} I heard{G191} the number{G706} of them{G3588} that were sealed,{G4972} a hundred{G1540} and forty{G5062} and four{G5064} thousand,{G5505} sealed{G4972} out of{G1537} every{G3956} tribe{G5443} of the children{G5207} of Israel:{G2474}
5 Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Judah{G2448} *were* sealed{G4972} twelve{G1427} thousand:{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Reuben{G4502} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Gad{G1045} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505}
6 Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Asher{G768} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Naphtali{G3508} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Manasseh{G3128} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505}
7 Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Simeon{G4826} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Levi{G3017} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Issachar{G2466} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505}
8 Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Zebulun{G2194} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Joseph{G2501} twelve{G1427} thousand;{G5505} Of{G1537} the tribe{G5443} of Benjamin{G958} *were* sealed{G4972} twelve{G1427} thousand.{G5505}
9 After{G3326} these things{G5023} I saw,{G1492} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a great{G4183} multitude,{G3793} which{G3739} no{G3762} man{G846} could{G1410} number,{G705} out of{G1537} every{G3956} nation{G1484} and{G2532} of *all* tribes{G5443} and{G2532} peoples{G2992} and{G2532} tongues,{G1100} standing{G2476} before{G1799} the throne{G2362} and{G2532} before{G1799} the Lamb,{G721} arrayed{G4016} in white{G3022} robes,{G4749} and{G2532} palms{G5404} in{G1722} their{G846} hands;{G5495}
10 and{G2532} they cry{G2896} with a great{G3173} voice,{G5456} saying,{G3004} Salvation{G4991} unto our{G2257} God{G2316} who{G3588} sitteth{G2521} on{G1909} the throne,{G2362} and{G2532} unto the Lamb.{G721}
11 And{G2532} all{G3956} the angels{G32} were standing{G2476} roundabout{G2945} the throne,{G2362} and{G2532} *about* the elders{G4245} and{G2532} the four{G5064} living creatures;{G2226} and{G2532} they fell{G4098} before{G1799} the throne{G2362} on{G1909} their{G846} faces,{G4383} and{G2532} worshipped{G4352} God,{G2316}
12 saying,{G3004} Amen:{G281} Blessing,{G2129} and{G2532} glory,{G1391} and{G2532} wisdom,{G4678} and{G2532} thanksgiving,{G2169} and{G2532} honor,{G5092} and{G2532} power,{G1411} and{G2532} might,{G2479} *be* unto our{G2257} God{G2316} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165} Amen.{G281}
13 And{G2532} one{G1520} of{G1537} the elders{G4245} answered,{G611} saying{G3004} unto me,{G3427} These{G3778} that{G5101} are{G1526} arrayed{G4016} in white{G3022} robes,{G4749} who are they, and{G2532} whence came{G2064} they?{G4159}
14 And{G2532} I say{G2046} unto him,{G846} My lord,{G2962} thou{G4771} knowest.{G1492} And{G2532} he said{G2036} to me,{G3427} These{G3778} are{G1526} they that come{G2064} out{G1537} of the great{G3173} tribulation,{G2347} and{G2532} they washed{G4150} their{G846} robes,{G4749} and{G2532} made{G3021} them{G846} white{G3021} in{G1722} the blood{G129} of the Lamb.{G4749}
15 Therefore{G1223} {G5124} are they{G1526} before{G1799} the throne{G2362} of God;{G2316} and{G2532} they{G1526} serve{G3000} him{G846} day{G2250} and{G2532} night{G3571} in{G1722} his{G846} temple:{G3485} and{G2532} he{G3588} that sitteth{G2521} on{G1909} the throne{G2362} shall spread his tabernacle{G4637} over them.{G846}
16 They shall hunger{G3983} no{G3756} more,{G2089} neither{G3761} thirst{G1372} any{G3361} more;{G2089} neither{G3761} shall the sun{G2246} strike{G4098} upon{G1909} them,{G846} nor{G3761} any{G3956} heat:{G2738}
17 for{G3754} the Lamb{G721} that{G3588} is in{G303} the midst{G3319} of the throne{G2362} shall be their{G846} shepherd,{G4165} and{G2532} shall guide{G3594} them{G846} unto{G1909} fountains{G4077} of waters{G5204} of life:{G2198} and{G2532} God{G2316} shall wipe away{G1813} every{G3956} tear{G1144} from{G575} their{G846} eyes.{G3788}

Chapter 8

1 And{G2532} when{G3753} he opened{G455} the seventh{G1442} seal,{G4973} there followed a silence{G4602} in{G1722} heaven{G3772} about{G5613} the space of half an hour.{G2256}
2 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} the seven{G2033} angels{G32} that{G3739} stand{G2476} before{G1799} God;{G2316} and{G2532} there were given{G1325} unto them{G846} seven{G2033} trumpets.{G4536}
3 And{G2532} another{G243} angel{G32} came{G2064} and{G2532} stood{G2476} over{G1909} the altar,{G2379} having{G2192} a golden{G5552} censer;{G3031} and{G2532} there was given{G1325} unto him{G846} much{G4183} incense,{G2368} that{G2443} he should add{G1325} it unto the prayers{G4335} of all{G3956} the saints{G40} upon{G1909} the golden{G5552} altar{G2379} which was{G3588} before{G1799} the throne.{G2362}
4 And{G2532} the smoke{G2586} of the incense,{G2368} with the prayers{G4335} of the saints,{G40} went up{G305} before{G1799} God{G2316} out{G1537} of the angel's{G32} hand.{G5495}
5 And{G2532} the angel{G32} taketh{G2983} the censer;{G3031} and{G2532} he filled{G1072} it{G846} with the fire{G4442} of{G1537} the altar,{G2379} and{G2532} cast{G906} it upon{G1519} the earth:{G1093} and{G2532} there followed{G1096} thunders,{G1027} and{G2532} voices,{G5456} and{G2532} lightnings,{G796} and{G2532} an earthquake.{G4578}
6 And{G2532} the seven{G2033} angels{G32} that had{G2192} the seven{G2033} trumpets{G4536} prepared{G2090} themselves{G1438} to{G2443} sound.{G4537}
7 And{G2532} the first{G4413} {G32} sounded,{G4537} and{G2532} there followed{G1096} hail{G5464} and{G2532} fire,{G4442} mingled{G3396} with blood,{G129} and{G2532} they were cast{G906} upon{G1519} the earth:{G1093} and{G2532} the third part of the earth was burnt up, and the third part{G5154} of the trees{G1186} was burnt up,{G2618} and{G2532} all{G3956} green{G5515} grass{G5528} was burnt up.{G2618}
8 And{G2532} the second{G1208} angel{G32} sounded,{G4537} and{G2532} as it were{G5613} a great{G3173} mountain{G3735} burning{G2545} with fire{G4442} was cast{G906} into{G1519} the sea:{G2281} and{G2532} the third part{G5154} of the sea{G2281} became{G1096} blood;{G129}
9 and{G2532} there died{G599} the third part{G5154} of the creatures{G2938} which were{G3588} in{G1722} the sea,{G2281} *even* they that had{G2192} life;{G5590} and{G2532} the third part{G5154} of the ships{G4143} was destroyed.{G1311}
10 And{G2532} the third{G5154} angel{G32} sounded,{G4537} and{G2532} there fell{G4098} from{G1537} heaven{G3772} a great{G3173} star,{G792} burning{G2545} as{G5613} a torch,{G2985} and{G2532} it fell{G4098} upon{G1909} the third part{G5154} of the rivers,{G4215} and{G2532} upon{G1909} the fountains{G4077} of the waters;{G5204}
11 and{G2532} the name{G3686} of the star{G792} is called{G3004} Wormwood:{G894} and{G2532} the third{G5154} part of the waters{G5204} became{G1096} {G1519} wormwood;{G894} and{G2532} many{G4183} men{G444} died{G599} of{G1537} the waters,{G5204} because{G3754} they were made bitter.{G4087}
12 And{G2532} the fourth{G5067} angel{G32} sounded,{G4537} and{G2532} the third part{G5154} of the sun{G2246} was smitten,{G4141} and{G2532} the third part{G5154} of the moon,{G4582} and{G2532} the third part{G5154} of the stars;{G792} that{G2443} the third part{G5154} of them{G846} should be darkened,{G4654} and{G2532} the day{G2250} should not{G3361} shine{G5316} for the third part{G5154} of it,{G846} and{G2532} the night{G3571} in like{G3668} manner.

13 And{G2532} I saw,{G1492} and{G2532} I heard{G191} an{G1520} eagle,{G32} flying{G4072} in{G1722} mid heaven,{G3321} saying{G3004} with a great{G3173} voice,{G5456} Woe,{G3759} woe,{G3759} woe,{G3759} for them that dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the earth,{G1093} by reason{G1537} of the other{G3062} voices{G5456} of the trumpet{G4536} of the three{G5140} angels,{G32} who{G3588} are yet{G3195} to sound.{G4537}

Chapter 9

1 And{G2532} the fifth{G3991} angel{G32} sounded,{G4537} and{G2532} I saw{G1492} a star{G792} from{G1537} heaven{G3772} fallen unto{G1519} the earth:{G1093} and{G2532} there was given{G1325} to{G1519} him{G846} the key{G2807} of the pit{G5421} of the abyss.{G12}
2 And{G2532} he opened{G455} the pit{G5421} of the abyss;{G12} and{G2532} there went up{G305} a smoke{G2586} out{G1537} of the pit,{G5421} as{G5613} the smoke{G2586} of a great{G3173} furnace;{G2575} and{G2532} the sun{G2246} and{G2532} the air{G109} were darkened{G4654} by reason{G1537} of the smoke{G2586} of the pit.{G5421}
3 And{G2532} out{G1537} of the smoke{G2586} came{G1831} forth locusts{G200} upon{G1519} the earth;{G1093} and{G2532} power{G1849} was given{G1325} them,{G846} as{G5613} the scorpions{G4651} of the earth{G1093} have{G2192} power.{G1849}
4 And{G2532} it was said{G4483} unto them{G846} that{G2443} they should{G91} not{G3361} hurt{G91} the grass{G5528} of the earth,{G1093} neither{G3761} any{G3956} green thing,{G5515} neither{G3761} any{G3956} tree,{G1186} but{G1487} only{G3441} such{G3748} men{G444} as have{G2192} not{G3756} the seal{G4973} of God{G2316} on{G1909} their{G846} foreheads.{G3361}
5 And{G2532} it was given{G1325} them{G846} that{G2443} they should{G615} not{G3361} kill{G615} them,{G846} but{G235} that{G2443} they should be tormented{G928} five{G4002} months:{G3376} and{G2532} their{G846} torment{G929} was as{G5613} the torment{G929} of a scorpion,{G4651} when{G3752} it striketh{G3817} a man.{G444}
6 And{G2532} in{G1722} those{G1565} days{G2250} men{G444} shall{G2212} seek{G2212} death,{G2288} and{G2532} shall{G2147} in no{G3756} wise find{G2147} it;{G846} and{G2532} they shall{G2147} desire{G1937} to die,{G599} and{G2532} death{G2288} fleeth from{G575} them.{G846}
7 And{G2532} the shapes{G3667} of the locusts{G200} were like unto{G3664} horses{G2462} prepared{G2090} for{G1519} war;{G4171} and{G2532} upon{G1909} their{G846} heads{G2776} as it were{G5613} crowns{G4735} like{G3664} unto gold,{G5557} and{G2532} their{G846} faces{G4383} were as{G5613} men's{G444} faces.{G4383}
8 And{G2532} they had{G2192} hair{G2359} as{G5613} the hair{G2359} of women,{G1135} and{G2532} their{G846} teeth{G3599} were{G2258} as{G5613} *teeth* of lions.{G3023}
9 And{G2532} they had{G2192} breastplates,{G2382} as it were{G5613} breastplates{G2382} of iron;{G4603} and{G2532} the sound{G5456} of their{G846} wings{G4420} was as{G5613} the sound{G5456} of chariots,{G716} of many{G4183} horses{G2462} rushing{G5143} to{G1519} war.{G4171}
10 And{G2532} they have{G2192} tails{G3769} like{G3664} unto scorpions,{G4651} and{G2532} {G2258} stings;{G2759} and{G2532} in{G1722} their{G846} tails{G3769} is their{G846} power{G1849} to hurt{G91} men{G444} five{G4002} months.{G3376}
11 {G2532} They have{G2192} over{G1909} them{G846} as king{G935} the angel{G32} of the abyss:{G12} his name{G3686} in Hebrew{G1447} is Abaddon,{G3} and{G2532} in{G1722} the Greek *tongue*{G1673} he{G846} hath{G2192} the name{G3686} Apollyon.{G623}
12 The first{G1520} Woe{G3759} is past:{G565} behold,{G2400} there come{G2064} yet{G2089} two{G1417} Woes{G3759} hereafter.{G5023}
13 And{G2532} the sixth{G1623} angel{G32} sounded,{G4537} and{G2532} I heard{G191} a{G3391} voice{G5456} from{G1537} the {G5064} horns{G2768} of the golden{G5552} altar{G2379} which{G3588} is before{G1799} God,{G2316}
14 one saying{G3004} to the sixth{G1623} angel{G32} that{G3739} had{G2192} one trumpet,{G4536} Loose{G3089} the four{G5064} angels{G32} that{G3588} are bound{G1210} at{G1909} the great{G3173} river{G4215} Euphrates.{G2166}
15 And{G2532} the four{G5064} angels{G32} were loosed,{G3089} that{G3588} had been prepared{G2090} for{G1519} the hour{G5610} and{G2532} day{G2250} and{G2532} month{G3376} and{G2532} year,{G1763} that{G2443} they should kill{G615} the third part{G5154} of men.{G444}
16 And{G2532} the number{G706} of the armies{G4753} of the horsemen{G2461} was twice{G1417} ten thousand{G3461} times ten thousand:{G3461} {G2532} I heard{G191} the number{G706} of them.{G846}
17 And{G2532} thus{G3779} I saw{G1492} the horses{G2462} in{G1722} the vision,{G3706} and{G2532} them{G3588} that sat{G2521} on{G1909} them,{G846} having{G2192} breastplates{G2382} *as*{G5613} of fire{G4447} and{G2532} of hyacinth{G5191} and{G2532} of brimstone:{G2306} and{G2532} the {G2776} {G2462} heads{G2776} of lions;{G3023} and{G2532} out{G1537} of their{G846} mouths{G4750} proceedeth{G1607} fire{G4442} and{G2532} smoke{G2586} and{G2532} brimstone.{G2303}
18 By{G5259} these{G5130} three{G5140} plagues was the third part{G5154} of men{G444} killed,{G615} by{G1537} the fire{G4442} and{G2532} {G1537} the smoke{G2586} and{G2532} the {G1537} brimstone,{G2303} which{G3588} proceeded{G1607} out{G1537} of their{G846} mouths.{G4750}
19 For{G1063} the power{G1849} of the horses is{G2076} in{G1722} their{G846} mouth,{G4750} and{G2532} in{G1722} their{G846} tails:{G3769} for{G1063} their{G846} tails{G3769} are like unto{G3664} serpents,{G3789} and{G2532} have{G2192} heads;{G2776} and{G2532} with{G1722} them{G846} they hurt.{G91}
20 And{G2532} the rest{G3062} of mankind,{G444} who{G3739} were{G615} not{G3756} killed{G615} with{G1722} these{G3778} plagues,{G4127} repented{G3340} not{G3756} of{G1537} the works{G2041} of their{G846} hands,{G5495} that{G2443} they should{G4352} not{G3361} worship{G4352} demons,{G1140} and{G2532} the idols{G1497} of gold,{G5552} and{G2532} of silver,{G693} and{G2532} of brass,{G5470} and{G2532} of stone,{G3035} and{G2532} of wood;{G3585} which{G3739} can{G1410} neither{G3777} see,{G991} nor{G3777} hear,{G191} nor{G3777} walk:{G4043}
21 and they{G3340} repented not{G3756} of{G1537} their{G846} murders,{G5408} nor{G3777} of{G1537} their{G846} sorceries,{G2532} nor{G3777} of{G1537} their{G846} fornication,{G4202} nor{G3777} of{G1537} their{G846} thefts.{G2809}

Chapter 10

1 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} another{G243} strong{G2478} angel{G32} coming down{G2597} out{G1537} of heaven,{G3772} arrayed{G4016} with a cloud;{G3507} and{G2532} the rainbow{G2463} was upon{G1909} his{G846} head,{G2776} and{G2532} his{G846} face{G4383} was as{G5613} the sun,{G2246} and{G2532} his{G846} feet{G4228} as{G5613} pillars{G4769} of fire;{G4442}
2 and{G2532} he had{G2192} in{G1722} his{G846} hand{G5495} a little book{G974} open:{G455} and{G2532} he set{G5087} his{G846} right{G1188} foot{G4228} upon{G1909} the sea,{G2281} and{G1161} his left{G2176} upon{G1909} the earth;{G1093}
3 and{G2532} he cried{G2896} with a great{G3173} voice,{G5456} as{G5618} a lion{G3023} roareth:{G3455} and{G2532} when{G3753} he cried,{G2896} the seven{G2033} thunders{G1027} uttered{G2980} their{G1438} voices.{G5456}
4 And{G2532} when{G3753} the seven{G2033} thunders{G1027} uttered{G2980} *their*{G1438} *voices*,{G5456} I was about{G3195} to write:{G1125} and{G2532} I heard{G191} a voice{G5456} from{G1537} heaven{G3772} saying,{G3004} {G3427} Seal up{G4972} the things which{G3739} the seven{G2033} thunders{G1027} uttered,{G2980} and{G2532} write{G1125} them{G5023} not.{G3361}
5 And{G2532} the angel{G32} that{G3739} I saw{G1492} standing{G2476} upon{G1909} the sea{G2281} and{G2532} upon{G1909} the earth{G1093} lifted up{G142} his{G846} right hand{G5495} to{G1519} heaven,{G3772}
6 and{G2532} sware{G3660} by{G1722} him that liveth{G2198} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever,{G165} who{G3739} created{G2936} the heaven{G3772} and{G2532} the things that are{G846} therein,{G1722} and{G2532} the earth{G1093} and{G2532} the things that are{G846} therein,{G1722} and{G2532} the sea{G2281} and{G2532} the things that are{G846} therein,{G1722} that{G3754} there shall be{G2071} delay{G5550} no{G3756} longer:{G2089}
7 but{G235} in{G1722} the days{G2250} of the voice{G5456} of the seventh{G1442} angel,{G32} when{G3752} he is about{G3195} to sound,{G4537} then{G2532} is finished{G5055} the mystery{G3466} of God,{G2316} according{G5613} to the good tidings which he declared{G2097} to his{G1438} servants{G1401} the prophets.{G4396}
8 And{G2532} the voice{G5456} which{G3739} I heard{G191} from{G1537} heaven,{G3772} I heard it again{G3825} speaking{G2980}

with{G3326} me,{G1700} and{G2532} saying,{G3004} Go,{G5217} take{G2983} the book{G974} which{G3588} is open{G455} in{G1722} the hand{G5495} of the angel{G32} that{G3588} standeth{G2476} upon{G1909} the sea{G2281} and{G2532} upon{G1909} the earth.{G1093}
9 And{G2532} I went{G565} unto{G4314} the angel,{G32} saying{G3004} unto him{G846} that he should give{G1325} me{G3427} the little book.{G974} And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto me,{G3427} Take{G2983} it, and{G2532} eat{G2719} it{G846} up;{G2719} and{G2532} it shall make{G4087} thy{G4675} belly{G2836} bitter,{G4087} but{G235} in{G1722} thy{G4675} mouth{G4750} it shall be{G2071} sweet{G1099} as{G5613} honey.{G3192}
10 And{G2532} I took{G2983} the little book{G974} out{G1537} of the angel's{G32} hand,{G5495} and{G2532} ate{G2719} it{G846} up;{G2719} and{G2532} it was{G2258} in{G1722} my{G3450} mouth{G4750} sweet{G1099} as{G5613} honey:{G3192} and{G2532} when{G3753} I had eaten{G5315} it,{G846} my{G3450} belly{G2836} was made bitter.{G4087}
11 And{G2532} they say{G3004} unto me,{G3427} Thou{G4571} must{G1163} prophesy{G4395} again{G3825} over{G1909} many{G4183} peoples{G2992} and{G2532} nations{G1484} and{G2532} tongues{G1100} and{G2532} kings.{G935}

Chapter 11

1 And{G2532} there was given{G1325} me{G3427} a reed{G2563} like{G3364} unto a rod:{G4464} and one{G32} {G2476} said,{G3004} Rise,{G1453} and{G2532} measure{G3354} the temple{G3485} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} them that the altar,{G2379} and{G2532} them that worship{G4352} {G1722} therein.{G846}
2 And{G2532} the court{G833} which is without{G2081} the temple{G3485} leave{G1544} without,{G2081} and{G2532} measure{G3354} it{G846} not;{G3361} for{G3754} it hath been given{G1325} unto the nations:{G1484} and{G2532} the holy{G40} city{G4172} shall they tread under foot{G3961} forty{G5062} and two{G1417} months.{G3376}
3 And{G2532} I will give{G1325} unto{G1417} my{G3450} two{G1417} witnesses,{G3144} and{G2532} they shall prophesy{G4395} a thousand{G5507} two hundred{G1250} and threescore{G1835} days,{G2250} clothed{G4016} in sackcloth.{G4526}
4 These{G3778} are{G1526} the two{G1417} olive trees{G1636} and{G2532} the two{G1417} candlesticks,{G3087} standing{G2476} before{G1799} the Lord{G2316} of the earth.{G1093}
5 And{G2532} if{G1487} any man{G5100} desireth{G2309} to hurt{G91} them,{G846} fire{G4442} proceedeth{G1607} out of{G1537} their{G846} mouth{G4750} and{G2532} devoureth{G2719} their{G846} enemies;{G2190} and{G2532} if{G1487} any man{G5100} shall desire{G2309} to hurt{G91} them,{G846} in this manner{G3779} must{G1163} he{G846} be killed.{G615}
6 These{G3778} have{G2192} the power{G1849} to shut{G2808} the heaven,{G3772} that{G2443} it {G5205} rain{G1026} not{G3361} during{G1722} the days{G2250} of their{G846} prophecy:{G4394} and{G2532} they have{G2192} power{G1849} over{G1909} the waters{G5204} to turn{G4762} them{G846} into{G1519} blood,{G129} and{G2532} to smite{G3960} the earth{G1093} with every{G3956} plague,{G4127} as often{G3740} as{G1437} they shall desire.{G2309}
7 And{G2532} when{G3752} they shall have finished{G5055} their{G846} testimony,{G3141} the beast{G2342} that cometh{G305} up out of{G1537} the abyss{G12} shall make{G4160} war{G4171} with{G3326} them,{G846} and{G2532} overcome{G3528} them,{G846} and{G2532} kill{G615} them.{G846}
8 And{G2532} their{G846} dead bodies{G4430} *lie* in{G1909} the street{G4113} of the great{G3173} city,{G4172} which{G3748} spiritually{G4153} is called{G2564} Sodom{G4670} and{G2532} Egypt,{G125} where{G3699} also{G2532} their{G2257} Lord{G2962} was crucified.{G4717}
9 And{G2532} from among{G1537} the peoples{G2992} and{G2532} tribes{G5443} and{G2532} tongues{G1100} and{G2532} nations{G1484} do *men* look{G991} upon their{G846} dead bodies{G4430} three{G5140} days{G2250} and{G2532} a half,{G2255} and{G2532} {G863} suffer{G863} not{G3756} their{G846} dead bodies{G4430} to be laid{G5087} in{G1519} a tomb.{G3418}
10 And{G2532} they{G3588} that dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the earth{G1093} rejoice{G5463} over{G1909} them,{G846} and{G2532} make merry;{G2165} and{G2532} they shall send{G3992} gifts{G1435} one to another;{G240} because{G3754} these{G3778} two{G1417} prophets{G4396} tormented{G928} them{G3588} that dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the earth.{G1093}
11 And{G2532} after{G3326} the three{G5140} days{G2250} and{G2532} a half{G2255} the breath{G4151} of{G1537} life{G2222} from God{G2316} entered{G1525} into{G1909} them,{G846} and{G2532} they stood{G2476} upon{G1909} their{G846} feet;{G4228} and{G2532} great{G3173} fear{G5401} fell{G4098} upon{G1909} them{G3588} that beheld{G2334} them.{G846}
12 And{G2532} they heard{G191} a great{G3173} voice{G5456} from{G1537} heaven{G3772} saying{G3004} unto them,{G846} Come up{G305} hither.{G5602} And{G2532} they went up{G305} into{G1519} heaven{G3772} in{G1722} the cloud;{G3507} and{G2532} their{G846} enemies{G2190} beheld{G2334} them.{G846}
13 And{G2532} in{G1722} that{G1565} hour{G5610} there{G1096} was a great{G3173} earthquake,{G4578} and{G2532} the tenth part{G1182} of the city{G4172} fell;{G4098} and{G2532} there were killed{G615} {G3686} in{G1722} the earthquake{G4578} seven{G2033} thousand{G5505} persons:{G444} and{G2532} the rest{G3062} were{G1096} affrighted,{G1719} and{G2532} gave{G1325} glory{G1391} to the God{G2316} of heaven.{G3772}
14 The second{G1208} Woe{G3759} is past:{G565} behold,{G2400} the third{G5154} Woe{G3759} cometh{G2064} quickly.{G5035}
15 And{G2532} the seventh{G1442} angel{G32} sounded;{G4537} and{G2532} there followed{G1096} great{G3173} voices{G5456} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} they said, The kingdom{G932} of the world{G2889} is become{G1096} *the kingdom* of our{G2257} Lord,{G2962} and{G2532} of his{G846} Christ:{G5547} and{G2532} he shall reign{G936} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165}
16 And{G2532} the four{G5064} and{G2532} twenty{G1501} elders,{G4245} who sit{G2521} before{G1799} God{G2316} on{G1909} their{G846} thrones,{G2362} fell{G4098} upon{G1909} their{G846} faces{G4383} and{G2532} worshipped{G4352} God,{G2316}
17 saying,{G3004} We give{G2168} thee{G4671} thanks,{G2168} O Lord{G2962} God,{G2316} the Almighty,{G3841} who art{G5607} and{G2532} who wast;{G2258} {G2532} {G2064} because{G3754} thou hast taken{G2983} thy{G4675} great{G3173} power,{G1411} and{G2532} didst reign.{G936}
18 And{G2532} the nations{G1484} were wroth,{G3710} and{G2532} thy{G4675} wrath{G3709} came,{G2064} and{G2532} the time{G2540} of the dead{G3498} to be judged,{G2919} and{G2532} *the time* to give{G1325} their reward{G3408} to thy{G4675} servants{G1401} the prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} to the saints,{G40} and{G2532} to them{G3588} that fear{G5399} thy{G4675} name,{G3686} the small{G3398} and{G2532} the great;{G3173} and{G2532} to destroy{G1311} them{G3588} that destroy{G1311} the earth.{G1093}
19 And{G2532} there was opened{G455} the temple{G3485} of God{G2316} that is in{G1722} heaven;{G3772} and{G2532} there was seen{G3700} in{G1722} his{G846} temple{G3485} the ark{G2787} of his{G846} covenant;{G1242} and{G2532} there followed{G1096} lightnings,{G796} and{G2532} voices,{G5456} and{G2532} thunders,{G1027} and{G2532} an earthquake,{G4578} and{G2532} great{G3173} hail.{G5464}

Chapter 12

1 And{G2532} a great{G3173} sign{G4592} was seen{G3700} in{G1722} heaven:{G3772} a woman{G1135} arrayed with{G4016} the sun,{G2246} and{G2532} the moon{G4582} under{G5270} her{G846} feet,{G4228} and{G2532} upon{G1909} her{G846} head{G2776} a crown{G4735} of twelve{G1427} stars;{G792}
2 and{G2532} she was with{G1722} child;{G1064} and{G2532} she crieth out, travailing{G5605} in birth,{G5605} and{G2532} in pain{G928} to be delivered.{G5088}
3 And{G2532} there was seen{G3700} another{G243} sign{G4592} in{G1722} heaven:{G3772} and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a great{G3173} red{G4450} dragon,{G1404} having{G2192} seven{G2033} heads{G2776} and{G2532} ten{G1176} horns,{G2768} and{G2532} upon{G1909} his{G846} heads{G2776} seven{G2033} diadems.{G1238}
4 And{G2532} his{G846} tail{G3769} draweth{G4951} the third part{G5154} of the stars{G792} of heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} did cast{G906} them{G846} to{G1519} the earth:{G1093} and{G2532} the dragon{G1404} standeth{G2476} before{G1799} the woman{G1135} that is about{G3195} to be delivered,{G5088} that{G2443} when{G3752} she is delivered{G5088} he may devour{G2719} her{G846} child.{G5043}
5 And{G2532} she was delivered{G5088} of a son, a man{G730} child,{G5207} who{G3739} is to{G3195} rule{G4165} all{G3956} the nations{G1484} with{G1722} a rod{G4464} of iron:{G4603} and{G2532} her{G846} child{G5043} was caught up{G726} unto{G4314} God,{G2316} and{G2532} unto

his{G846} throne.{G2362}
6 And{G2532} the woman{G1135} fled{G5343} into{G1519} the wilderness,{G2048} where{G3699} she hath{G2192} a place{G5117} prepared{G2090} of{G575} God,{G2316} that{G2443} there{G1563} they may nourish{G5142} her{G846} a thousand{G5507} two hundred{G1250} and threescore{G1835} days.{G2250}
7 And{G2532} there was{G1096} war{G4171} in{G1722} heaven:{G3772} Michael{G3413} and{G2532} his{G846} angels{G32} *going forth* to war{G4170} with{G2596} the dragon;{G1404} and{G2532} the dragon{G1404} warred{G4170} and{G2532} his{G846} angels;{G32}
8 And{G2532} they prevailed{G2480} not,{G3756} neither{G3777} was{G2147} their{G846} place{G5117} found{G2147} any more{G2089} in{G1722} heaven.{G3772}
9 And{G2532} the great{G3173} dragon{G1404} was cast down,{G906} the old{G744} serpent,{G3789} he that is called{G2564} the Devil{G1228} and{G2532} Satan,{G4567} the deceiver{G4105} of the whole{G3650} world;{G3625} he was cast down{G906} to{G1519} the earth,{G1093} and{G2532} his{G846} angels{G32} were cast down{G906} with{G3326} him.{G846}
10 And{G2532} I heard{G191} a great{G3173} voice{G5456} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772} saying,{G3004} Now{G737} is come{G1096} the salvation,{G4991} and{G2532} the power,{G1411} and{G2532} the kingdom{G932} of our{G2257} God,{G2316} and{G2532} the authority{G1849} of his{G846} Christ:{G5547} for{G3754} the accuser{G2725} of our{G2257} brethren{G80} is cast down,{G2598} who{G3588} accuseth{G2723} them{G846} before{G1799} our{G2257} God{G2316} day{G2250} and{G2532} night.{G3571}
11 And{G2532} they{G846} overcame{G3528} him{G846} because{G1223} of the blood{G129} of the Lamb,{G721} and{G2532} because{G1223} of the word{G3056} of their{G846} testimony;{G3141} and{G2532} they loved{G25} not{G3756} their{G846} life{G5590} even unto{G891} death.{G2288}
12 Therefore{G1223} {G5124} rejoice,{G2165} O heavens,{G3772} and{G2532} ye{G3588} that dwell{G4637} in{G1722} them.{G846} Woe{G3759} for the {G2730} earth{G1093} and{G2532} for the sea:{G2281} because{G3754} the devil{G1228} is gone down{G2597} unto{G4314} you,{G5209} having{G2192} great{G3173} wrath,{G2372} knowing{G1492} that{G3754} he hath{G2192} but a short{G3641} time.{G2540}
13 And{G2532} when{G3753} the dragon{G1404} saw{G1492} that{G3754} he was cast{G906} down{G1519} to the earth,{G1093} he persecuted{G1377} the woman{G1135} that{G3748} brought forth{G5088} the man{G730} child.
14 And{G2532} there were given{G1325} to the woman{G1135} the two{G1417} wings{G4420} of the great{G3173} eagle,{G105} that{G2443} she might fly{G4072} into{G1519} the wilderness{G2048} unto{G1519} her{G846} place,{G5117} where{G3699} she is nourished{G5142} for{G1563} a time,{G2540} and{G2532} times,{G2540} and{G2532} half{G2255} a time,{G2540} from{G575} the face{G4383} of the serpent.{G3789}
15 And{G2532} the serpent{G3789} cast out{G906} of{G1537} his{G846} mouth{G4750} after{G3694} the woman{G1135} water{G5204} as{G5613} a river,{G4215} that{G2443} he might cause{G4160} her{G3778} to be carried away by the stream.{G4216}
16 And{G2532} the earth{G1093} helped{G997} the woman,{G1135} and{G2532} the earth{G1093} opened{G455} her{G846} mouth{G4750} and{G2532} swallowed{G2666} up the river{G4215} which{G3739} the dragon{G1404} cast out{G906} of{G1537} his{G846} mouth.{G4750}
17 And{G2532} the dragon{G1404} waxed wroth{G3710} with{G1909} the woman,{G1135} and{G2532} went{G565} away to make{G4160} war{G4171} with{G3326} the rest{G3062} of her{G846} seed,{G4690} that{G3588} keep{G5083} the commandments{G1785} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} hold{G2192} the testimony{G3141} of {G5547} Jesus:{G2424}

Chapter 13

1 and{G2532} he stood{G2476} upon{G1909} the sand{G285} of the sea.{G2281} And{G2532} I saw{G1492} a beast{G2342} coming up{G305} out of{G1537} the sea,{G2281} having{G2192} ten{G1176} horns,{G2768} and{G2532} seven{G2033} heads,{G2776} and{G2532} on{G1909} his{G846} horns{G2768} ten{G1176} diadems,{G1238} and{G2532} upon{G1909} his{G846} heads{G2776} names{G3686} of blasphemy.{G988}
2 And{G2532} the beast{G2342} which{G3739} I saw{G1492} was{G2258} like{G3664} unto a leopard,{G3917} and{G2532} his{G846} feet{G4228} were as{G5613} *the feet* of a bear,{G715} and{G2532} his{G846} mouth{G4750} as{G5613} the mouth{G4750} of a lion:{G3023} and{G2532} the dragon{G1404} gave{G1325} him{G846} his{G846} power,{G1411} and{G2532} his{G846} throne,{G2362} and{G2532} great{G3173} authority.{G1849}
3 And{G2532} *I saw*{G1492} one{G3391} of his{G846} heads{G2776} as though it had been{G5613} smitten{G4969} unto{G1519} death;{G2288} and{G2532} his{G846} death-stroke{G2288} {G4127} was healed:{G2323} and{G2532} the whole{G3650} earth{G1093} wondered{G2296} {G1722} after{G3694} the beast;{G2342}
4 and{G2532} they worshipped{G4352} the dragon,{G1404} because{G3739} he gave{G1325} his authority{G1849} unto the beast;{G2342} and{G2532} they worshipped{G4352} the beast,{G2342} saying,{G3004} Who{G5101} is like{G3664} unto the beast?{G2342} And who{G5101} is able{G1410} to war{G4170} with{G3326} him?{G846}
5 and{G2532} there was given{G1325} to him{G846} a mouth{G4750} speaking{G2980} great things{G3173} and{G2532} blasphemies;{G988} and{G2532} there was given{G1325} to him{G846} authority{G1849} to continue{G4160} forty{G5062} and two{G1417} months.{G3376}
6 And{G2532} he opened{G455} his{G846} mouth{G4750} for{G1519} blasphemies{G988} against{G4314} God,{G2316} to blaspheme{G987} his{G846} name,{G3686} and{G2532} his{G846} tabernacle,{G4633} *even* {G2532} them{G3588} that dwell{G4637} in{G1722} the heaven.{G3772}
7 And{G2532} it was given{G1325} unto him{G846} to make{G4160} war{G4171} with{G3326} the saints,{G40} and{G2532} to overcome{G3528} them:{G846} and{G2532} there was given{G1325} to him{G846} authority{G1849} over{G1909} every tribe{G5443} and{G2532} people and{G2532} tongue{G1100} and{G2532} nation.{G1484}
8 And{G2532} all{G3956} that{G3588} dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the earth{G1093} shall worship{G4352} him,{G846} *every one* whose{G3739} name{G3686} hath{G1125} not{G3756} been written{G1125} from{G575} the foundation{G2602} of the world{G2889} in{G1722} the book{G976} of life{G2222} of the Lamb{G721} that hath been slain.{G4969}
9 If{G1487} any man{G5100} hath{G2192} an ear,{G3775} let him hear.{G191}
10 If{G1536} any man *is* for{G4863} captivity,{G161} into{G1519} captivity{G161} he goeth:{G5217} if{G1536} any man shall kill{G615} with{G1722} the sword,{G3162} with{G1722} the sword{G3162} must{G1163} he be killed.{G615} Here{G5602} is{G2076} the patience{G5281} and{G2532} the faith{G4102} of the saints.{G40}
11 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} another{G243} beast{G2342} coming up{G305} out of{G1537} the earth;{G1093} and{G2532} he had{G2192} two{G1417} horns{G2768} like{G3664} unto a lamb,{G721} and{G2532} he spake{G2980} as{G5613} a dragon.{G1404}
12 And{G2532} he exerciseth{G4160} all{G3956} the authority{G1849} of the first{G4413} beast{G2342} in his{G846} sight.{G1799} And{G2532} he maketh{G4160} the earth{G1093} and{G2532} them that dwell{G2730} {G1722} therein{G846} to{G2443} worship{G4352} the first{G4413} beast,{G2342} whose{G3739} {G846} death-stroke{G2288} {G4127} was healed.{G2323}
13 And{G2532} he doeth{G4160} great{G3173} signs,{G4592} that{G2532} he should even{G2532} make{G4160} fire{G4442} to come down{G2597} out{G1537} of heaven{G3772} upon{G1519} the earth{G1093} in the sight{G1799} of men.{G444}
14 And{G2532} he deceiveth{G4105} them that dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the earth{G1093} by{G1223} reason of the signs{G4592} which{G3739} it was given{G1325} him{G846} to do{G4160} in the sight{G1799} of the beast;{G2342} saying{G3004} to them that dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the earth,{G1093} that they should make{G4160} an image{G1504} to the beast{G2342} who{G3739} hath{G2192} the stroke{G4127} of the sword{G3162} and{G2532} lived.{G2198}
15 And{G2532} it was given{G1325} *unto him*{G846} to give{G1325} breath{G4151} to it, *even* to the image{G1504} to the beast,{G2342} that{G2443} the image{G1504} of the beast{G2342} should{G2980} both{G2532} speak,{G2980} and{G2532} cause{G4160} that{G2443} as{G302} many{G3745} as{G302} should not{G3361} worship{G4352} the image{G1504} of the beast{G2342} should be killed.{G615}
16 And{G2532} he causeth{G4160} all,{G3956} the small{G3398} and{G2532} the great,{G3173} and{G2532} the rich{G4145} and{G2532} the poor,{G4434} and{G2532} the free{G1658} and{G2532} the bond,{G1401} that{G2443} there be given{G1325} them{G846} a mark{G5480} on{G1909} their{G846} right{G1188} hand,{G5495} or{G2228} upon{G1909} their{G846} forehead;{G3359}
17 and{G2532} that no{G3361} man{G5100} should{G1410} be able to buy{G59} or{G2228} to sell,{G4453} save he{G1508} that hath{G2192} the mark,{G5480} *even*{G2228} the name{G3686} of the beast{G2342}

or{G2228} the number{G706} of
his{G846} name.{G3686}
18 Here{G5602} is{G2076}
wisdom.{G4678} He that hath{G2192}
understanding,{G3563} let him
count{G5585} the number{G706} of the
beast;{G2342} for{G1063} it is{G2076}
the number{G706} of a man:{G444}
and{G2532} his{G846} number{G706}
is Six{G5516} hundred and
sixty{G5516} and six.{G5516}

Chapter 14

1 And{G2532} I saw,{G1492}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} the
Lamb{G721} standing{G2476}
on{G1909} the mount{G3735}
Zion,{G4622} and{G2532}
with{G3326} him{G846} a
hundred{G1540} and forty{G5062} and
four{G5064} thousand,{G5505}
having{G2192} his{G846} name, and
the name{G3686} of his Father,{G3962}
written{G1125} on{G1909}
their{G846} foreheads.{G3359}
2 And{G2532} I heard{G191} a
voice{G5456} from{G1537}
heaven,{G3772} as{G5613} the
voice{G5456} of many{G4183}
waters,{G5204}and{G2532}as{G5613}
the voice{G5456} of a great{G3173}
thunder:{G1027} and{G2532} the voice
which I heard{G191} *was* as *the*
voice{G5456} of harpers{G2790}
harping{G2789} with{G1722}
their{G846} harps:{G2788}
3 and{G2532} they sing{G103} as it
were{G5613} a new{G2537}
song{G5603} before{G1799} the
throne,{G2362} and{G2532}
before{G1799} the four{G5064} living
creatures{G2226} and{G2532} the
elders:{G4245} and{G2532} no
man{G3762} could{G1410}
learn{G3129}the{G1487}song{G5603}
save{G3361} the hundred{G1540} and
forty{G5062} and four{G5064}
thousand,{G5505} *even* they
that{G3588} had been purchased{G59}
out{G575} of the earth.{G1093}
4 These{G3778} are{G1526} they
that{G3739} were{G3435} not{G3756}
defiled{G3435} with{G3326}
women;{G1135} for{G1063} they
are{G1526} virgins.{G3933}
These{G3778} *are*{G1526} they
that{G3588} follow{G190} the
Lamb{G721} whithersoever{G3699}
{G302} he goeth.{G5217}
These{G3778} were purchased{G59}
from{G575} among men,{G444} *to be*
the firstfruits{G536} unto God{G2316}
and{G2532} unto the Lamb.{G721}
5 And{G2532} in{G1722} their{G846}
mouth{G4750} was found{G2147}
no{G3756} lie:{G1388} {G1063} they
are{G1526} without blemish.{G299}
6 And{G2532} I saw{G1492}
another{G243} angel{G32}
flying{G4072} in{G1722} mid
heaven,{G3321} having{G2192}
eternal{G166} good tidings{G2098} to
proclaim{G2097} unto them that
dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the
earth,{G1093} and{G2532} unto
every{G3956} nation{G1484}
and{G2532} tribe{G5443} and{G2532}
tongue{G1100} and{G2532}
people;{G2992}
7 and he saith{G3004} with{G1722} a
great{G3173} voice,{G5456}
Fear{G5399} God,{G2316}
and{G2532} give{G1325} him{G846}
glory;{G1391} for{G3754} the
hour{G5610} of his{G846}
judgment{G2920} is come:{G2064}
and{G2532} worship{G4352}
him{G3588} that made{G4160} the
heaven{G3772} and{G2532} the
earth{G1093} and{G2281} sea{G2532}
and{G2281} fountains{G4077} of
waters.{G5204}
8 And{G2532} another,{G243} a second
angel,{G32} followed,{G190}
saying,{G3004} Fallen,{G4098}
fallen{G4098} is Babylon{G897} the
great,{G3173} that{G3754} hath
made{G4222} all{G3956} the
nations{G1484} to drink{G4222}
of{G1537}thewine{G3631}of{G1537}
the wrath{G2372} of her{G846}
fornication.{G4202}
9 And{G2532} another angel,{G32} a
third,{G5154} followed{G190}
them,{G846} saying{G3004}
with{G1722} a great{G3173}
voice,{G5456} If{G1487} any
man{G5100} worshippeth{G4352} the
beast{G2342} and{G2532} his{G846}
image,{G1504} and{G2532}
receiveth{G2983} a mark{G5480}
on{G1909} his{G846}
forehead,{G3359} or{G2228}
upon{G1909} his{G846} hand,{G5495}
10 {G2532} he{G846} also shall
drink{G4095} of{G1537} the
wine{G3631} of the wrath{G2372} of
God,{G2316} which{G3588} is
prepared{G2767} unmixed{G194}
in{G1722} the cup{G4221} of
his{G846} anger;{G3709} and{G2532}
he shall be tormented{G928}
with{G1722} fire{G4442} and{G2532}
brimstone{G2303} in the
presence{G1799} of the holy{G40}
angels,{G32} and{G2532} in the
presence of{G1799} the Lamb:{G721}
11 and{G2532} the smoke{G2586} of
their{G846} torment{G929} goeth
up{G305} for{G1519} ever{G165} and
ever;{G165} and{G2532} they
have{G2192} no{G3756} rest{G372}
day{G2250}and{G2532}night,{G3571}
they{G3588} that worship{G4352} the
beast{G2342} and{G2532} his{G846}
image,{G1504} and{G2532}
whoso{G1536} receiveth{G2983} the
mark{G5480} of his{G846}
name.{G3686}
12 Here{G5602} is{G2076} the
patience{G5281} of the saints,{G40}
{G5602} they that keep{G5083} the
commandments{G1785} of
God,{G2316} and{G2532} the
faith{G4102} of Jesus.{G2424}
13 And{G2532} I heard{G191} the
voice{G5456} from{G1537}
heaven{G3772} saying,{G3004}
{G3427} Write,{G1125}
Blessed{G3107} are the dead{G3498}
who{G3588} die{G599} in{G1722} the
Lord{G2962} from henceforth:{G534}
yea,{G3483} saith{G3004} the
Spirit,{G4151} that{G2443} they may
rest{G373} from{G1537} their{G846}
labors;{G2873} for{G1161}
their{G846} works{G2041}
follow{G190} with them.{G3326}
14 And{G2532} I saw,{G1492}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a
white{G3022} cloud;{G3507}
and{G2532} on{G1909} the
cloud{G3507} *I saw* one sitting{G2521}
like{G3664} unto a son{G5207} of
man,{G444}having{G2192}on{G1909}
his{G846} head{G2776} a
golden{G5552} crown,{G4735}
and{G2532} in{G1722} his{G846}
hand{G5495} a{G0} sharp{G3691}
sickle.{G1407}
15 And{G2532} another{G243}
angel{G32} came{G1831} out
from{G1537} the temple,{G3485}
crying{G2896} with{G1722} a great
voice{G5456} to him{G3588} that
sat{G2521} on{G1909} the
cloud,{G3507} Send forth{G3992}
thy{G4675} sickle,{G1407}
and{G2532} reap:{G2325} for{G3754}
the hour{G5610} to reap{G2325} is
come;{G2064} {G4671} {G2325}
for{G3754} the harvest{G2326} of the
earth{G1093} is ripe.{G3583}
16 And{G2532} he{G3588} that
sat{G2521} on{G1909} the
cloud{G3507} cast{G906} his{G846}
sickle{G1407} upon{G1909} the
earth;{G1093} and{G2532} the
earth{G1093} was reaped.{G2325}
17 {G2532} Another{G243}
angel{G32} came{G1831} out
from{G1537} the temple{G3485} which
is{G3588} in{G1722} heaven,{G3772}
he{G846} also{G2532} having{G2192}
a sharp{G3691} sickle.{G1407}
18 And{G2532} another{G243}
angel{G32} came{G1831} out
from{G1537} the altar,{G2379} he that
hath{G2192} power{G1849}
over{G1909}fire;{G4442}and{G2532}
he called{G5455} with a great{G3173}
voice{G2906} to him{G3588} that
had{G2192} the sharp{G3691}
sickle,{G1407} saying,{G3004} Send
forth{G3992} thy{G4675}
sharp{G3691} sickle,{G1407}
and{G2532} gather{G5166} the
clusters{G1009} of the vine{G1093} of
the earth; for{G3754} her{G846}
grapes{G4718} are fully ripe.{G187}
19 And{G2532} the angel{G32} cast
his{G846} sickle{G1407} into{G1519}
the earth,{G1093} and{G2532}
gathered{G5166} the vintage{G288} of
the earth,{G1093} and{G2532}
cast{G906} it into{G1519} the
winepress,{G3025} the great{G3173}
winepress,{G3025} of the wrath{G2372}
of God.{G2316}
20 And{G2532} the winepress{G3025}
was trodden{G3961} without{G1854}
the city,{G4172} and{G2532} there
came{G1831} out blood{G129}
from{G1537} the winepress,{G3025}
even unto{G891} the bridles{G5469} of
the horses,{G2462} as far as{G575} a
thousand{G5507} and six
hundred{G1812} furlongs.{G4712}

Chapter 15

1 And{G2532} I saw{G1492}
another{G243}sign{G4592}in{G1722}
heaven,{G3772} great{G3173}
and{G2532} marvellous,{G2298}
seven{G2033} angels{G32}
having{G2192} seven{G2033}
plagues,{G4127} *which are* the
last,{G2078} for{G3754} in{G1722}
them{G846} is finished{G5055} the
wrath{G2372} of God.{G2316}
2 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} as it
were{G5613} a sea{G2281} of
glass{G5193} mingled{G3396} with
fire;{G4442} and{G2532} them that
come off victorious{G3528}
from{G1537} the beast,{G2342}
and{G2532} from{G1537} his{G846}
image,{G1504} and from{G1537} the
number{G706} of his{G846}
name,{G3686} standing{G2476}
by{G1909} the sea{G2281} of
glass,{G5193} having{G2192}
harps{G2788} of God.{G2316}
3 And{G2532} they sing{G103} the
song{G5603} of Moses{G3475} the
servant{G1401} of God,{G2316}
and{G2532} the song{G5603} of the
Lamb,{G721} saying,{G3004}
Great{G3173} and{G2532}
marvellous{G2298} are thy{G4675}
works,{G2041} O Lord{G2962}
God,{G2316} the Almighty;{G3841}
righteous{G1342} and{G2532}
true{G228} are thy{G4675}
ways,{G3598} thou King{G935} of the
ages.{G40}
4 Who{G5101} shall{G5399}
not{G3364} fear,{G5399} {G4571} O
Lord,{G2962} and{G2532}
glorify{G1392} thy{G4675}
name?{G3686} for{G3754} thou
only{G3441} art holy;{G3741}
for{G3754} all{G3956} the
nations{G1484} shall come{G2240}
and{G2532} worship{G4352}
before{G1799} thee;{G4675}
for{G3754} thy{G4675} righteous
acts{G1345} have been made
manifest.{G5319}
5 And{G2532} after{G3326} these
things{G5023} I saw,{G1492}
and{G2532} {G2400} the
temple{G3485} of the
tabernacle{G4633} of the
testimony{G3142} in{G1722}
heaven{G3772} was opened:{G455}
6 and{G2532} there came{G1831} out
from the temple{G3485} the
seven{G2033} angels{G32} that
had{G2192} the seven{G2033}
plagues,{G4127} arrayed{G1746} with
precious{G2513} stone,{G3043}

pure{G2513} *and*{G2532} bright,{G2986} and{G2532} girt{G4024} about their{G4012} breasts{G4738} with golden{G5552} girdles.{G2223}
7 And{G2532} one{G1520} of{G1537} the four{G5064} living creatures{G2226} gave{G1325} unto the seven{G2033} angels{G32} seven{G2033} golden{G5552} bowls{G5357} full{G1073} of the wrath{G2372} of God,{G2316} who liveth{G2198} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165}
8 And{G2532} the temple{G3485} was filled{G1072} with smoke{G2586} from{G1537} the glory{G1391} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} from{G1537} his{G846} power;{G1411} and{G2532} none{G3762} was able{G1410} to enter{G1525} into{G1519} the temple,{G3485} till{G891} the seven{G2033} plagues{G4127} of the seven{G2033} angels{G32} should be finished.{G5055}

Chapter 16

1 And{G2532} I heard{G191} a great{G3173} voice{G5456} out of{G1537} the temple,{G3485} saying{G3004} to the seven{G2033} angels,{G32} Go{G5217} ye, and{G2532} pour out{G1632} the seven bowls{G5357} of the wrath{G2372} of God{G2316} into{G1519} the earth.{G1093}
2 And{G2532} the first{G4413} went,{G565} and{G2532} poured out{G1632} his{G846} bowl{G5357} into{G1909} the earth;{G1093} and{G2532} it became{G1096} a noisome{G2556} and{G2532} grievous{G4190} sore{G1668} upon{G1519} the men{G444} that{G3588} had{G2192} the mark{G5480} of the beast,{G2342} and{G2532} that worshipped{G4352} his{G846} image.{G1504}
3 And{G2532} the second{G1208} {G32} poured out{G1632} his{G846} bowl{G5357} into{G1519} the sea;{G2281} and{G2532} it became{G1096} blood{G129} as{G5613} of a dead{G3498} man; and{G2532} every{G3956} living{G2198} soul{G5590} died,{G599} *even* the things that were in{G1722} the sea.{G2281}
4 And{G2532} the third{G5154} {G32} poured out{G1632} his{G846} bowl{G5357} into{G1519} the rivers{G4215} and{G2532} the {G1519} fountains{G4077} of the waters;{G5204} and{G2532} it became{G1096} blood.{G129}
5 And{G2532} I heard{G191} the angel{G32} of the waters{G5204} saying,{G3004} Righteous{G1342} art{G1488} thou, who art{G5607} and{G2532} who wast,{G2258} {G2532} {G3741} thou Holy One,{G2962} because{G3754} thou didst thus{G5023} judge:{G2919}
6 for{G3754} they poured{G1632} out the blood{G129} of the saints{G40} and{G2532} the prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} blood{G129} hast thou given{G1325} them{G846} to drink:{G4095} {G1063} they are{G1526} worthy.{G514}
7 And{G2532} I heard{G191} {G243} the{G1537} altar{G2379} saying,{G3004} Yea,{G3483} O Lord{G2962} God,{G2316} the Almighty,{G3841} true{G228} and{G2532} righteous{G1342} are thy{G4675} judgments.{G2920}
8 And{G2532} the fourth{G5067} {G32} poured out{G1632} his{G846} bowl{G5357} upon{G1909} the sun;{G2246} and{G2532} it{G2739} was given{G1325} unto it{G846} to scorch{G2739} men{G444} with{G1722} fire.{G4442}
9 And{G2532} men{G444} were scorched{G2739} with great{G3173} heat:{G2738} and{G2532} they blasphemed{G987} the name{G3686} of God{G2316} who{G3588} hath{G2192} the power{G1849} over{G1909} these{G3778} plagues;{G4127} and{G2532} they repented{G3340} not{G3756} to give{G1325} him{G846} glory.{G1391}
10 And{G2532} the fifth{G3991} {G32} poured out{G1632} his{G846} bowl{G5357} upon{G1909} the throne{G2362} of the beast;{G2342} and{G2532} his{G846} kingdom{G932} was{G1096} darkened;{G4656} and{G2532} they gnawed{G3145} their{G846} tongues{G1100} for{G1537} pain,{G4192}
11 and{G2532} they blasphemed{G987} the God{G2316} of heaven{G3772} because{G1537} of their{G846} pains{G4192} and{G2532} their{G846} sores;{G1537} and{G2532} they repented{G3340} not{G3756} of{G1537} their{G846} works.{G2041}
12 And{G2532} the sixth{G1623} {G32} poured out{G1632} his{G846} bowl{G5357} upon{G1909} the great{G3173} river,{G4215} the *river* Euphrates;{G2166} and{G2532} the water{G5204} thereof{G846} was dried up,{G3583} that{G2443} the way{G3598} might by made ready{G2090} for the kings{G935} that *come* from{G575} the {G2246} sunrising.{G395}
13 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} *coming* out of{G1537} the mouth{G4750} of the dragon,{G1404} and{G2532} out of{G1537} the mouth{G4750} of the beast,{G2342} and{G2532} out of{G1537} the mouth{G4750} of the false prophet,{G5578} three{G5140} unclean{G169} spirits,{G4151} as it were{G3664} frogs:{G944}
14 for{G1063} they are{G1526} spirits{G4151} of demons,{G1142} working{G4160} signs;{G4592} which go forth{G1607} {G3739} {G1607} unto{G1909} the kings{G935} {G1093} {G2532} of the whole{G3650} world,{G3625} to gather{G4863} them{G846} together unto{G1519} the war{G4171} of the{G1565} great{G3173} day{G2250} of God,{G2316} the Almighty.{G3841}
15 (Behold,{G2400} I come{G2064} as{G5613} a thief.{G2812} Blessed{G3107} is he{G3588} that watcheth,{G1127} and{G2532} keepeth{G5083} his{G846} garments,{G2440} lest{G3363} he walk{G4043} naked,{G1131} and{G2532} they see{G991} his{G846} shame.){G808}
16 And{G2532} they gathered{G4863} them{G846} together{G4863} into{G1519} the place{G5117} which is called{G2564} in Hebrew{G1447} Har-Magedon.{G717}
17 And{G2532} the seventh{G1442} {G32} poured out{G1632} his{G846} bowl{G5357} upon{G1519} the air;{G109} and{G2532} there came{G1831} forth a great{G3173} voice{G5456} out{G575} of the temple,{G3485} {G3772} from{G575} the throne,{G2362} saying,{G3004} It is done:{G1096}
18 and{G2532} there were{G1096} lightnings,{G796} and{G2532} voices,{G5456} and{G2532} thunders;{G1027} and{G2532} there was{G1096} a great{G3173} earthquake,{G4578} such as{G3634} was{G1096} not{G3756} since{G575} {G3739} there were{G1096} men{G444} upon{G1909} the earth,{G1093} so great{G3173} an earthquake,{G4578} so{G3779} mighty.{G5082}
19 And{G2532} the great{G3173} city{G4172} was divided{G1096} into{G1519} three{G5140} parts,{G3313} and{G2532} the cities{G4172} of the nations{G1484} fell:{G4098} and{G2532} Babylon{G897} the great{G3173} was remembered{G3415} in the sight{G1799} of God,{G2316} to give{G1325} unto her{G846} the cup{G4221} of the wine{G3631} of the fierceness{G2372} of his{G846} wrath.{G3709}
20 And{G2532} every{G3956} island{G3520} fled away,{G5343} and{G2532} the mountains{G3735} were{G2147} not{G3756} found.{G2147}
21 And{G2532} great{G3173} hail,{G5464} *every stone* about{G5613} the weight of a talent,{G5006} cometh down{G2597} out of{G1537} heaven{G3772} upon{G1909} men:{G444} and{G2532} men{G444} blasphemed{G987} God{G2316} because of{G1537} the plague{G4127} of the hail;{G5464} for{G3754} the plague{G4127} thereof{G846} is{G2076} exceeding{G4970} great.{G3173}

Chapter 17

1 And{G2532} there came{G2064} one{G1520} of{G1537} the seven{G2033} angels{G32} that had{G2192} the seven{G2033} bowls,{G5357} and{G2532} spake{G2980} with{G3326} me,{G1700} saying,{G3004} {G3427} Come hither,{G1204} I will show{G1166} thee{G4671} the judgment{G2917} of the great{G3173} harlot{G4204} that sitteth{G2521} upon{G1909} many{G4183} waters;{G5204}
2 with{G3326} whom{G3739} the kings{G935} of the earth{G1093} committed fornication,{G4203} and{G2532} they that dwell{G2730} in the earth{G1093} were made drunken{G3184} with{G1537} the wine{G3631} of her{G846} fornication.{G4202}
3 And{G2532} he carried{G667} me{G3165} away in{G1722} the Spirit{G4151} into{G1519} a wilderness:{G2048} and{G2532} I saw{G1492} a woman{G1135} sitting{G2521} upon{G1909} a scarlet-colored{G2847} beast,{G2342} full{G1073} of names{G3686} of blasphemy,{G988} having{G2192} seven{G2033} heads{G2776} and{G2532} ten{G1176} horns.{G2768}
4 And{G2532} the woman{G1135} was arrayed{G4016} in purple{G4209} and{G2532} scarlet,{G2847} and{G2532} decked{G5558} with gold{G5557} and{G2532} precious{G5093} stone{G3037} and{G2532} pearls,{G3135} having{G2192} in{G1722} her{G846} hand{G5495} a golden{G5552} cup{G4221} full{G1073} of abominations,{G946} even{G2532} the unclean{G168} things of her{G846} fornication,{G4202}
5 and{G2532} upon{G1909} her{G846} forehead{G3359} a name{G3686} written,{G1125} MYSTERY,{G3466} BABYLON{G897} THE GREAT,{G3173} THE MOTHER{G3384} OF THE HARLOTS{G4204} AND{G2532} OF THE ABOMINATIONS{G946} OF THE EARTH.{G1093}
6 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} the woman{G1135} drunken{G3184} with{G1537} the blood{G129} of the saints,{G40} and{G2532} with{G1537} the blood{G129} of the martyrs{G3144} of Jesus.{G2424} And{G2532} when I saw{G1492} her,{G846} I wondered{G2296} with a great{G3173} wonder.{G2295}
7 And{G2532} the angel{G32} said unto{G2036} me,{G3427} Wherefore{G1223} didst thou wonder?{G2296} I{G1473} will tell{G2046} thee{G4671} the mystery{G3466} of the woman,{G1135} and{G2532} of the beast{G2342} that carrieth{G941} her,{G846}

which{G5101} hath{G2192} the seven{G2033} heads{G2776} and{G2532} the ten{G1176} horns.{G2768}
8 The beast{G2342} that{G3739} thou sawest{G1492} was,{G2258} and{G2532} is{G2076} not;{G3756} and{G2532} is{G3195} about to come{G305} up out of{G1537} the abyss,{G12} and{G2532} to go{G5217} into{G1519} perdition.{G684} And{G2532} they that dwell{G2730} on{G1909} the earth{G1093} shall wonder,{G2296} *they* whose{G3739} name{G3686} hath{G1125} not{G3756} been written{G1125} in{G1909} the book{G975} of life{G2222} from{G575} the foundation{G2602} of the world,{G2889} when they behold{G991} the beast,{G2342} how that he was,{G3748} and{G2532} is{G2076} not,{G3756} and shall{G2539} come.{G2076}
9 Here{G5602} is the mind{G3563} that hath{G2192} wisdom.{G4678} The seven{G2033} heads{G2776} are{G1526} seven{G2033} mountains,{G3699} on{G1909} which{G846} the woman{G1135} sitteth:{G2521}
10 and{G2532} they are{G1526} seven{G2033} kings;{G935} the five{G4002} are fallen,{G4098} the{G2532} one{G1520} is,{G2076} the other{G243} is not yet{G3768} come;{G2064} and{G2532} when{G3752} he{G846} cometh,{G2064} he must{G1163} continue{G3306} a little while.{G3641}
11 And{G2532} the beast{G2342} that{G3739} was,{G2258} and{G2532} is{G2076} not,{G3756} is{G2076} himself{G846} also{G2532} an eighth,{G3590} and{G2532} is{G2076} of{G1537} the seven;{G2033} and{G2532} he goeth{G5217} into{G1519} perdition.{G684}
12 And{G2532} the ten{G1176} horns{G2768} that{G3739} thou sawest{G1492} are{G1526} ten{G1176} kings,{G935} who{G3748} have received{G2983} no{G3768} kingdom{G932} as yet;{G3768} but{G235} they receive{G2983} authority{G1849} as{G5613} kings,{G935} with{G3326} the beast,{G2342} for one{G1520} hour.{G5610}
13 These{G3778} have{G2192} one{G1520} mind,{G1106} and{G2532} they give{G1239} their{G1438} power{G1411} and{G2532} authority{G1849} unto the beast.{G2342}
14 These{G3778} shall war{G4170} against{G3326} the Lamb,{G721} and{G2532} the Lamb{G721} shall overcome{G3528} them,{G846} for{G3754} he is{G2076} Lord{G2962} of lords,{G2962} and{G2532} King{G935} of kings;{G935} and{G2532} they *also shall overcome* that are{G3588} with{G3326} him,{G846} called{G2822} and{G2532} chosen{G1588} and{G2532} faithful.{G4103}
15 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto me,{G3427} The waters{G5204} which{G3739} thou sawest,{G1492} where{G3757} the harlot{G4204} sitteth,{G2521} are{G1526} peoples,{G2992} and{G2532} multitudes,{G3793} and{G2532} nations,{G1484} and{G2532} tongues.{G1100}
16 And{G2532} the ten{G1176} horns{G2768} which{G3739} thou sawest,{G1492} and{G2532} the beast,{G2342} these{G3778} shall hate{G3404} the harlot,{G4204} and{G2532} shall make{G4160} her{G846} desolate{G2049} and{G2532} naked,{G1131} and{G2532} shall eat{G5315} her{G846} flesh,{G4561} and{G2532} shall burn{G2618} her{G846} utterly with{G1722} fire.{G4442}
17 For{G1063} God{G2316} did put{G1325} in{G1519} their{G846} hearts{G2588} to do{G4160} his{G846} mind,{G1106} and{G2532} to come to one{G1520} mind,{G1106} and{G2532} to give{G1325} their{G846} kingdom{G932} unto the beast,{G2342} until{G891} the words{G4487} of God{G2316} should be accomplished.{G5055}
18 And{G2532} the woman{G1135} whom{G3739} thou sawest{G1492} is{G2076} the great{G3173} city,{G4172} which{G2192} reigneth{G932} over{G1909} the kings{G935} of the earth.{G1093}

Chapter 18

1 {G2532} After{G3326} these things{G5023} I saw{G1492} another{G243} angel{G32} coming down{G2587} out{G1537} of heaven,{G3772} having{G2192} great{G3173} authority;{G1849} and{G3588} the earth{G1093} was lightened{G5461} with{G1537} his{G846} glory.{G1391}
2 And{G2532} he cried{G2896} {G2479} with{G1722} a mighty{G3173} voice,{G5456} saying,{G3004} Fallen,{G4098} fallen{G4098} is Babylon{G897} the great,{G3173} and{G2532} is become{G1096} a habitation{G2732} of demons,{G1142} and{G2532} a hold{G5438} of every{G3956} unclean{G169} spirit,{G4151} and{G2532} a hold{G5438} of every{G3956} unclean{G169} and{G2532} hateful{G3404} bird.{G3732}
3 For{G3754} by{G4095} {G1537} the wine{G3631} of the wrath{G2372} of her{G846} fornication{G4202} all{G3956} the nations{G1484} are fallen; and{G2532} the kings{G935} of the earth{G1093} committed fornication{G4203} with{G3326} her,{G846} and{G2532} the merchants{G1713} of the earth{G1093} waxed rich{G4147} by{G1537} the power{G1411} of her{G846} wantonness.{G4764}
4 And{G2532} I heard{G191} another{G243} voice{G5456} from{G1537} heaven,{G3772} saying,{G3004} Come{G1831} forth, my{G3450} people,{G2992} out of{G1537} her,{G846} that{G2443} ye have{G4790} no{G3361} fellowship{G4790} with her{G846} sins,{G266} and{G2532} that{G2443} ye receive{G2983} not{G3361} of{G1537} her{G846} plagues:{G4127}
5 for{G3754} her{G846} sins{G266} have reached{G190} even unto{G891} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} God{G2316} hath remembered{G3421} her{G846} iniquities.{G92}
6 Render{G591} unto her{G846} even{G2532} as{G5613} she{G846} rendered,{G591} {G5213} and{G2532} double{G1363} *unto her*{G846} the double{G1362} according to{G2596} her{G846} works:{G2041} in{G1722} the cup{G4221} which{G3739} she mingled,{G2767} mingle{G2767} unto her{G846} double.{G3778}
7 How much{G3745} soever she glorified{G1392} herself,{G1438} and{G2532} waxed wanton,{G4763} so much{G5118} give{G1325} her{G846} of torment{G929} and{G2532} mourning:{G3997} for{G3754} she saith{G3004} in{G1722} her{G846} heart,{G2588} I sit{G2521} a queen,{G938} and{G2532} am{G1510} no{G3756} widow,{G5503} and{G2532} shall in no{G3756} wise{G3361} see{G1492} mourning.{G3997}
8 Therefore{G5124} {G1223} in{G1722} one{G1520} day{G2250} shall{G2240} her{G846} plagues{G4127} come,{G2240} death,{G2288} and{G2532} mourning,{G3997} and{G2532} famine;{G3042} and{G2532} she shall be utterly burned{G2618} with{G1722} fire;{G4442} for{G3754} strong{G2478} is the Lord{G2962} God{G2316} who judged{G2919} her.{G846}
9 And{G2532} the kings{G935} of the earth,{G1093} who{G3588} committed fornication{G4203} and{G2532} lived wantonly{G4763} with{G3326} her,{G846} shall weep{G2799} {G846} and{G2532} wail{G2875} over{G1909} her,{G846} when{G3752} they look{G991} upon the smoke{G2586} of her{G846} burning,{G4451}
10 standing{G2476} afar{G3113} off{G575} for{G1223} the fear{G5401} of her{G846} torment,{G929} saying,{G3004} Woe,{G3759} woe,{G3759} the{G3588} great{G3173} city,{G4172} Babylon,{G897} the strong{G2478} city!{G4172} for{G3754} in{G1722} one{G1520} hour{G5610} is thy{G4675} judgment{G2920} come.{G2064}
11 And{G2532} the merchants{G1713} of the earth{G1093} weep{G2799} and{G2532} mourn{G3996} over{G1909} her,{G846} for{G3754} no man{G3762} buyeth{G59} their{G846} merchandise{G1117} any more;{G3765}
12 merchandise{G1117} of gold,{G5557} and{G2532} silver,{G696} and{G2532} precious{G5093} stone,{G3037} and{G2532} pearls,{G3135} and{G2532} fine linen,{G1040} and{G2532} purple,{G4209} and{G2532} silk,{G4596} and{G2532} scarlet;{G2847} and{G2532} all{G3956} thyine{G2367} wood,{G3586} and{G2532} every{G3956} vessel{G4632} of ivory,{G1661} and{G2532} every{G3956} vessel{G4632} made of{G1537} most precious{G5093} wood,{G3586} and{G2532} of brass,{G5475} and{G2532} iron,{G4604} and{G2532} marble;{G3139}
13 and{G2532} cinnamon,{G2792} and spice, and{G2532} incense,{G2368} and{G2532} ointment,{G3464} and{G2532} frankincense,{G3030} and{G2532} wine,{G3631} and{G2532} oil,{G1637} and{G2532} fine flour,{G4585} and{G2532} wheat,{G4621} and{G2532} cattle,{G2934} and{G2532} sheep;{G4263} and{G2532} merchandise of horses{G2462} and{G2532} chariots{G4480} and{G2532} slaves;{G4983} and{G2532} souls{G5590} of men.{G444}
14 And{G2532} the fruits{G3703} which{G3588} thy{G4675} soul{G5590} lusted after{G1939} are gone{G565} from{G575} thee,{G4675} and{G2532} all things{G3956} that were dainty{G3045} and{G2532} sumptuous{G2986} are perished{G565} from{G575} thee,{G4675} and{G2532} men shall find{G2147} them{G846} no more{G3765} at all.{G3756}
15 The merchants{G1713} of these things,{G5130} who{G3588} were made rich{G4147} by{G575} her,{G846} shall stand{G2476} afar{G3113} off{G575} for{G1223} the fear{G5401} of her{G846} torment,{G929} weeping{G2799} and{G2532} mourning;{G3996}
16 {G2532} saying,{G3004} Woe,{G3759} woe,{G3759} the great{G3173} city,{G4172} she that was arrayed{G4016} in fine linen{G1039} and{G2532} purple{G4210} and{G2532} scarlet,{G2847} and{G2532} decked{G5558} with{G1722} gold{G5557} and{G2532} precious{G5093} stone{G3037} and{G2532} pearl!{G3135}
17 for{G3754} in an{G1520} hour{G5610} so great{G5118} riches{G4149} is made desolate.{G2049} And{G2532} every{G3956} shipmaster,{G2942}

and{G2532}every{G3956}one{G3658}
that{G1909} saileth{G4143} any
whither,and{G2532}mariners,{G3492}
and{G2532} as many as{G3745}
gain{G2038}theirlivingbysea,{G2281}
stood{G2476} afar{G3113} off,{G575}
18 and{G2532} cried{G2896} out as
they looked{G3708} upon the
smoke{G2586} of her{G846}
burning,{G4451} saying,{G3004}
What{G5101} *city* is like{G3664} the
great{G3173} city?{G4172}
19 And{G2532} they cast{G906}
dust{G5522} on{G1909} their{G846}
heads,{G2776} and{G2532}
cried,{G2896} weeping{G2799}
and{G2532} mourning,{G3996}
saying,{G3004} Woe,{G3759}
woe,{G3759}the{G3739}great{G3173}
city,{G4172} wherein{G1722}
all{G3956} that{G3739} had{G2192}
their ships{G4143} in{G1722} the
sea{G2281} were made rich by reason
of{G1537} her{G846}
costliness!{G5094} for{G3754} in
one{G1520} hour{G5610} is she made
desolate.{G2049}
20 Rejoice{G2165} over{G1909}
her,{G846} thou heaven,{G3772}
and{G2532} ye saints, and{G2532} ye
apostles,{G652} and{G2532} ye
prophets;{G4396} for{G3754}
God{G2316} hath{G2919}
judged{G2917} your{G5216} judgment
on{G1537} her.{G846}
21 And{G2532} a{G1520}
strong{G2478} angel{G32} took
up{G142} a stone{G3037} as{G1520} it
were a great{G3173} millstone{G3458}
and{G2532} cast{G906} it into{G1519}
the sea,{G2281} saying,{G3004}
Thus{G3779} with a mighty fall{G3731}
shall{G906} Babylon,{G897} the
great{G3173} city,{G4172} be cast
down,{G906} and{G2532} shall be
found{G2147} no{G3756}
more{G2089} at all.{G3361}
22 And{G2532} the voice{G5456} of
harpers{G2790} and{G2532}
minstrels{G3451} and{G2532} flute-
players{G834} and{G2532}
trumpeters{G4538} shall be
heard{G191}no{G3756}more{G2089}
at all{G3361} in{G1722} thee;{G4671}
and{G2532} no{G3956}
craftsman,{G5079} of
whatsoever{G3956}craft,{G5078}shall
be found{G2147} any{G3756}
more{G2089} at all in{G1722}
thee;{G4671} and{G2532} the
voice{G5456} of a{G3361} mill shall be
heard{G191} no{G3756} {G3361}
more{G2089}at all{G3361} in{G1722}
thee;{G4671}
23 and{G2532} the light{G5457} of a
lamp{G3088} shall shine{G5316}
no{G3756}more{G2089}atall{G3361}
in{G1722} thee;{G4671} and{G2532}
the voice{G5456} of the
bridegroom{G3566}and{G2532}of the
bride{G3565} shall be heard{G191}
no{G3756}more{G2089}atall{G3361}
in{G1722} thee:{G4671} for{G3754}
thy{G4675} merchants{G1713}
were{G2258} the princes{G3175} of the
earth;{G1093} for{G3754}
with{G1722} thy{G4675}
sorcery{G5331} were{G4105}
all{G3956} the nations{G1484}
deceived.{G4105}
24 And{G2532} in{G1722} her{G846}
was found{G2147} the blood{G129} of
prophets{G4396} and{G2532} of
saints,{G40}and{G2532}of all{G3956}
that have been slain{G4969}
upon{G1909} the earth.{G1093}

Chapter 19

1 {G2532} After{G3326} these
things{G5023} I heard{G191} as it were
a great{G3173} voice{G5456} of a
great{G3173} multitude{G3793}
in{G1722} heaven,{G3772}
saying,{G3004} Hallelujah;{G239}
Salvation,{G4991} and{G2532}
glory,{G1391} and{G2532}
power,{G1411} {G2532} {G5092}
belong to {G2962} our{G2257}
God:{G2316}
2 for{G3754} true{G228} and{G2532}
righteous{G1342} are his{G846}
judgments;{G2920}for{G3754}he hath
judged{G2919} the great{G3173}
harlot,{G4204} her that{G3748}
corrupted{G5351} the earth{G1093}
with{G1722} her{G846}
fornication,{G4202} and{G2532} he
hath avenged{G1556} the blood{G129}
of his{G846} servants{G1401}
at{G1537} her{G846} hand.{G5495}
3 And{G2532} a second{G1208} time
they say,{G2046} Hallelujah.{G239}
And{G2532}her{G846}smoke{G2586}
goeth up{G305} for{G1519}
ever{G165} and ever.{G165}
4 And{G2532} the four{G5064}
and{G2532} twenty{G1501}
elders{G4245} and{G2532} the
four{G5064} living creatures{G2226}
fell down{G4098} and{G2532}
worshipped{G4352} God{G2316} that
sitteth{G2521} on{G1909} the
throne,{G2362} saying,{G3004}
Amen;{G281} Hallelujah.{G239}
5 And{G2532} a voice{G5456} came
forth{G1831} from{G1537} the
throne,{G2362} saying,{G3004} Give
praise{G134} to our{G2257}
God,{G2316}all{G3956}ye his{G846}
servants,{G1401} {G2532} ye
that{G3588} fear{G5399} him,{G846}
the{G2532}small{G3398}and{G2532}
the great.{G3173}
6 And{G2532} I heard{G191} as it
were{G5613} the voice{G5456} of a
great{G4183} multitude,{G3793}
and{G2532} as{G5613} the
voice{G5456} of many{G4183}
waters,{G5204}and{G2532}as{G5613}
the voice{G5456} of mighty{G2478}
thunders,{G1027} saying,{G3004}
Hallelujah:{G239} for{G3754} the
Lord{G2962} our God,{G2316} the
Almighty,{G3841} reigneth.{G936}
7 Let us rejoice{G21} and{G2532} be
exceedingglad,{G5463}and{G2532}let
us give{G1325} the glory{G1391} unto
him:{G846} for{G3754} the
marriage{G1062} of the Lamb{G721} is
come,{G2064} and{G2532} his{G846}
wife{G1135} hath made{G2090}
herself{G1438} ready.{G2090}
8 And{G2532} it was given{G1325}
unto her{G846} that{G2443} she should
array{G4016} herself in fine
linen,{G1039} bright{G2986} *and*
{G2532} pure:{G2513} for{G1063} the
fine linen{G1039} is{G2076} the
righteous{G1345} acts of the
saints.{G40}
9 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
me,{G3427} Write,{G1125}
Blessed{G3107} are they that{G3588}
are bidden{G2564} to{G1519} the
marriage{G1062}supper{G1173}of the
Lamb.{G721} And{G2532} he
saith{G3004} unto me,{G3427}
These{G3778}are{G1526}true{G228}
words{G3056} of God.{G2316}
10 And{G2532} I fell{G4098} down
before{G1715}his{G846}feet{G4228}
to worship{G4352} him.{G846}
And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto
me,{G3427} See{G3708} thou do it
not:{G3361} I am{G1510} a fellow-
servant{G4889} with thee{G4675}
and{G2532} with thy{G4675}
brethren{G80} that hold{G2192} the
testimony{G3141} of Jesus:{G2424}
worship{G4352} God;{G2316}
for{G1063} the testimony{G3141} of
Jesus{G2424} is{G2076} the
spirit{G4151} of prophecy.{G4394}
11 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} the
heaven{G3772} opened;{G455}
and{G2532} behold,{G2400} a
white{G3022} horse,{G2462}
and{G2532} he that sat{G2521}
thereon{G1909}{G846}called{G2564}
Faithful{G4103} and{G2532}
True;{G228} and{G2532} in{G1722}
righteousness{G1343} he doth
judge{G2919} and{G2532} make
war.{G4170}
12 And{G1161} his{G846}
eyes{G3788} *are*{G5613} a
flame{G5395} of fire,{G4442}
and{G2532} upon{G1909} his{G846}
head{G2776} *are* many{G4183}
diadems;{G1238}and he hath{G3686}a
name{G3686} written{G1125}
which{G3739} no one{G3762}
knoweth{G1492} but{G1508} he
himself.{G846}
13 And{G2532} he{G4016} *is*
arrayed{G4016} in a garment{G2440}
sprinkled{G911} with blood:{G129}
and{G2532} his{G846} name{G3686}
is called{G2564} The Word{G3056} of
God.{G2316}
14 And{G2532} the armies{G4753}
which are in{G1722} heaven{G3772}
followed{G190} him{G846}
upon{G1909} white{G3022}
horses,{G2462} clothed in{G1746} fine
linen,{G1039} white{G3022} *and*
{G2532} pure.{G2513}
15 And{G2532} out of{G1537}
his{G846} mouth{G4750}
proceedeth{G1607} a sharp{G3691}
sword,{G4501} that{G2443}
with{G1722} it{G846} he should
smite{G3960} the nations:{G1484}
and{G2532} he{G846} shall
rule{G4165}them{G846}with{G1722}
a rod{G4464} of iron:{G4603}
and{G2532}he{G846}treadeth{G3961}
the winepress{G3025} {G3631} of the
fierceness{G2372} of{G2532} the
wrath{G3709} of God,{G2316} the
Almighty.{G3841}
16 And{G2532} he hath{G2192}
on{G1909} his garment{G2440}
and{G2532} on{G1909} his{G846}
thigh{G3382} a name written,{G1125}
KINGS{G935} OF KINGS,{G935}
AND{G2532} LORD{G2962} OF
LORDS.{G2962}
17 And{G2532} I saw{G1492}
an{G1520} angel{G32}
standing{G2476} in{G1722} the
sun;{G2246} and{G2532} he
cried{G2896} with a loud{G3173}
voice,{G5456} saying{G3004} to
all{G3956} the birds{G3732} that
fly{G4072} in{G1722} mid
heaven,{G3321} Come{G1205} *and*
{G2532} be gathered together{G4863}
unto{G1519} the great{G3173}
supper{G1173} of God;{G2316}
18 that{G2443} ye may eat{G5315} the
flesh{G4561} of kings,{G935}
and{G2532} the flesh{G4561} of
captains,{G5506} and{G2532} the
flesh{G4561} of mighty men,{G2478}
and{G2532} the flesh{G4561} of
horses{G2462} and{G2532} of them
that sit{G2521} thereon,{G1909}
{G846} and{G2532} the flesh{G4561}
of all{G3956} men, both free{G1658}
and{G2532}bond,{G1401}and{G2532}
small{G3398} and{G2532}
great.{G3173}
19 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} the
beast,{G2342} and{G2532} the
kings{G935} of the earth,{G1093}
and{G2532} their{G846}
armies,{G4753} gathered
together{G4863} to make{G4160}
war{G4171} against{G3326}
him{G3588} that sat{G2521}
upon{G1909} the horse,{G2462}
and{G2532}against{G3326}his{G846}
army.{G4753}
20 And{G2532} the beast{G2342} was
taken,{G4084} and{G2532}
with{G3326} him{G5127} the false
prophet{G5578} that wrought{G4160}
the signs{G4592} in his{G846}
sight,{G1799} {G1722}
wherewith{G3739}hedeceived{G4105}
them that had received{G2983} the
mark{G5480} of the beast{G2342}
and{G2532} them that
worshipped{G4352} his{G846}
image:{G1504} they two{G1417} were
cast{G906} alive{G2198} into{G1519}
the lake{G3041} of fire{G4442} that
burneth{G2545} with{G1722}
brimstone:{G2303}
21 and{G2532} the rest{G3062} were
killed{G615} with{G1722} the
sword{G4501} of him{G3588} that
sat{G2521} upon{G1909} the

horse,{G2462} *even the sword* which{G3588} came forth{G1607} out of{G1537} his{G846} mouth:{G4750} and{G2532} all{G3956} the birds{G3732} were filled{G5526} with{G1537} their{G846} flesh.{G4561}

Chapter 20

1 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} an angel{G32} coming down{G2597} out of{G1537} heaven,{G3772} having{G2192} the key{G2807} of the abyss{G12} and{G2532} a great{G3173} chain{G254} in{G1909} his{G846} hand.{G5495}
2 And{G2532} he laid hold{G2902} on the dragon,{G1404} the old{G744} serpent,{G3789} which{G3739} is{G2076} the Devil{G1228} and{G2532} Satan,{G4567} and{G2532}bound{G1210}him{G846} for a thousand{G5507} years,{G2094}
3 and{G2532} cast{G906} him{G846} into{G1519} the abyss,{G12} and{G2532} shut{G2808} *it*,{G846} {G2808} and{G2532} sealed{G4972} *it* over{G1883} him,{G846} that{G2443} he should deceive{G4105} the nations{G1484} no{G3361} more,{G2089} until{G891} the thousand{G5507} years{G2094} should be finished:{G5055} {G2532} after{G3326} this{G5023} he{G846} must be{G1163} loosed{G3089} for a little{G3398} time.{G5550}
4 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} thrones,{G2362} and{G2532} they sat{G2523}upon{G1909}them,{G846} and{G2532} judgment{G2917} was given{G1325} unto them:{G846} and{G2532} *I saw* the souls{G5590} of them that had been beheaded{G3990} for{G1223} the testimony{G3141} of Jesus,{G2424}and{G2532}for{G1223} the word{G3056} of God,{G2316} and{G2532} such{G3748} as{G4352} worshipped{G4352} not{G3756} the beast,{G2342} neither{G3777} his{G846}image,{G1504}and{G2532} received{G2983} not{G3756} the mark{G5480} upon{G1909} their{G846} forehead{G3359} and{G2532}upon{G1909}their{G846} hand;{G5495} and{G2532} they lived,{G2198} and{G2532} reigned{G936} with{G3326} Christ{G5547} a thousand{G5507} years.{G2094}
5 {G1161} The rest{G3062} of the dead{G3498} lived{G326} not{G3756} {G326} until{G2193} the thousand{G5507} years{G2094} should be finished.{G5055} This{G3778} is the first{G4413} resurrection.{G386}
6 Blessed{G3107} and{G2532} holy{G40} is he that hath{G2192} part{G3313} in{G1722} the first{G4413} resurrection:{G386} over{G1909} these{G5130} the second{G1208} death{G2288} hath{G2192} no{G3756} power;{G1849} but{G235} they shall be{G2071} priests{G2409} of God{G2316} and{G2532} of Christ,{G5547} and{G2532} shall reign{G936}with{G3326}him{G846}a thousand{G5507} years.{G2094}
7 And{G2532} when{G3752} the thousand{G5507} years{G2094} are finished,{G5055}Satan{G4567}shallbe loosed{G3089} out of{G1537} his{G846} prison,{G5438}
8 and{G2532} shall come forth{G1831} to deceive{G4105} the nations{G1484} which are{G3588} in{G1722} the four{G5064} corners{G1137} of the earth,{G1093} Gog{G1136} and{G2532} Magog,{G3098} to gather{G4863} them{G846} together{G4863} to{G1519} the war:{G4171} the number{G706} of whom{G3739} is as{G5613} the sand{G285} of the sea.{G2281}
9 And{G2532} they went up{G305} over{G1909} the breadth{G4114} of the earth,{G1093} and{G2532} compassed{G2944} the camp{G3925} of the saints{G40} about,{G2944} and{G2532} the beloved{G25} city:{G4172} and{G2532} fire{G4442} came down{G2597} {G575} {G2316} out of{G1537} heaven,{G3772} and{G2532} devoured{G2719} them.{G846}
10 And{G2532} the devil{G1228} that deceived{G4105} them{G846} was cast{G906} into{G1519} the lake{G3041} of fire{G4442} and{G2532} brimstone,{G2303} where{G3699} are also the beast{G2342} and{G2532} the false prophet;{G5578} and{G2532} they shall be tormented{G928} day{G2250} and{G2532} night{G3571} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165}
11 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} a great{G3173} white{G3022} throne,{G2362} and{G2532} him that sat{G2521} upon{G1909} it,{G846} from{G575} whose{G3739} face{G4383} the earth{G1093} and{G2532} the heaven{G3772} fled away;{G5343} and{G2532} there was found{G2147} no{G3756} place{G5117} for them.{G846}
12 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} the dead,{G3498} the great{G3173} and{G2532} the small,{G3398} standing{G2476} before{G1799} the throne;{G2316} and{G2532} books{G975} were opened:{G455} and{G2532} another{G243} book{G975} was opened,{G455} which{G3739} is{G2076} *the book* of life:{G2222} and{G2532} the dead{G3498} were judged{G2919} out of{G1537} the things{G3588} which were written{G1125} in{G1722} the books,{G975} according to{G2596} their{G846} works.{G2041}
13 And{G2532} the sea{G2281} gave up{G1325} the dead{G3498} that were in{G1722} it;{G846} and{G2532} death{G2288}and{G2532}Hades{G86} gave up{G1325} the dead{G3498} that were in{G1722} them:{G846} and{G2532} they were judged{G2919} every man{G1538} according to{G2596} their{G846} works.{G2041}
14 And{G2532} death{G2288} and{G2532} Hades{G86} were cast{G906} into{G1519} the lake{G3041} of fire.{G4442} This{G3778} is{G2076} the second{G1208} death,{G2288} *even* the lake of fire.
15 And{G2532}if{G1487}any{G5100} was{G2147}not{G3756}found{G2147} written{G1125} in{G1722} the book{G976} of life,{G2222} he was cast{G906} into{G1519} the lake{G3041} of fire.{G4442}

Chapter 21

1 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} a new{G2537} heaven{G3772} and{G2532} a new{G2537} earth:{G1093} for{G1063} the first{G4413} heaven{G3772} and{G2532} the first{G4413} earth{G1093} are passed away;{G3928} and{G2532} the sea{G2281} is{G2076} no{G3756} more.{G2089}
2 And{G2532} I{G1473} {G2491} saw{G1492} the holy{G40} city,{G4172} new{G2537} Jerusalem,{G2419} coming down{G2597} out of{G1537} heaven{G3772} from{G575} God,{G2316} made ready{G2090} as{G5613} a bride{G3565} adorned{G2885} for her{G846} husband.{G435}
3 And{G2532} I heard{G191} a great{G3173} voice{G5456} out of{G1537} the throne saying,{G3004} Behold,{G2400} the tabernacle{G4633} of{G1537} God{G2316} is with{G3326} men,{G444} and{G2532} he shall dwell{G4637} with{G3326} them,{G846} and{G2532} they{G846} shall be{G2071} his{G846} peoples,{G2992} and{G2532} God{G2316} himself{G846} shall be{G2071} with{G3326} them,{G846} *and be* their{G846} God:{G2316}
4 and{G2532} he{G2316} shall wipe away{G1813} every{G3956} tear{G1144} from{G575} their{G846} eyes;{G3788} and{G2532} death{G2288} shall be{G2071} no{G3756} more;{G2089} neither{G3777} shall there be{G2071} mourning,{G3997} nor{G3777} crying,{G2906} {G2071} nor{G3756} pain,{G4192} any more:{G2089} the{G3754} first things{G4413} are passed away.{G565}
5 And{G2532} he{G3588} that sitteth{G2521} on{G1909} the throne{G2362} said,{G2036} Behold,{G2400} I make{G4160} all things{G3956} new.{G2537} And{G2532}hesaith,{G3004}{G3427} Write:{G1125} for{G3754} these{G3778} words{G3056} are{G1526} faithful{G4103} and{G2532} true.{G228}
6 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto me,{G3427} They are come to pass.{G1096}I{G1473}am{G1510}the Alpha{G1} and{G2532} the Omega,{G5598} the beginning{G746} and{G2532}theend.{G5056}I{G1473} will give{G1325} unto him that is athirst{G1372} of{G1537} the fountain{G4077} of the water{G5204} of life{G2222} freely.{G1432}
7 He{G3588} that overcometh{G3528} shall inherit{G2816} these things;{G3956} and{G2532} I will be{G2071} his{G846} God,{G2316} and{G2532}he{G846}shallbe{G2071} my{G3427} son.{G5207}
8 But{G1161} for the fearful,{G1169} and{G2532} unbelieving,{G571} and{G2532} abominable,{G948} and{G2532} murderers,{G5406} and{G2532} fornicators,{G4205} and{G2532} sorcerers,{G5332} and{G2532} idolaters,{G1496} and{G2532} all{G3956} liars,{G5571} their{G846} part{G3313} *shall be* in{G1722} the lake{G3041} that{G3588} burneth{G2545} with fire{G4442} and{G2532} brimstone;{G2303} which{G3739} is{G2076} the second{G1208} death.{G2288}
9 And{G2532} there came{G2064} {G4314} {G3165} one{G1520} of the seven{G2033} angels{G32} who had{G2192} the seven{G2033} bowls,{G5357} who were laden{G1073} with the seven{G2033} last{G2078} plagues;{G4127} and{G2532} he spake{G2980} with{G3326} me,{G1700} saying,{G3004} Come hither,{G1204} I will show{G1166} thee{G4671} the bride,{G3565} the wife{G1135} of the Lamb.{G721}
10 And{G2532} he carried{G667} me{G3165}away{G667}in{G1722}the Spirit{G4151} to{G1909} a mountain{G3735} great{G3173} and{G2532}high,{G5308}and{G2532} showed{G1166} me{G3427} the {G3173} holy{G40} city{G4172} Jerusalem,{G2419} coming down{G2597} out of{G1537} heaven{G3772} from{G575} God,{G2316}
11 having{G2192} the glory{G1391} of God:{G2316} {G2532} her{G846} light{G5458} was like unto{G3664} a stone{G3037} most precious,{G5093} as{G5613} it were a jasper{G2393} stone,{G3037} clear as crystal:{G2929}
12 {G5037} having{G2192} a wall{G5038}great{G3173}and{G2532} high;{G5308} having{G2192} twelve{G1427} gates,{G4440} and{G2532} at{G1909} the gates{G4440} twelve{G1427} angels;{G32} and{G2532} names{G3686}written{G1924}thereon, which{G3739} are{G2076} *the names* of the twelve{G1427} tribes{G5443} of the children{G5207} of Israel:{G2474}
13 on{G575} the east{G395} were three{G5140} gates;{G4440} and

on{G575} the north{G1005} three{G5140} gates;{G4440} and on{G575} the south{G3558} three{G5140} gates;{G4440} and on{G575} the west{G1424} three{G5140} gates.{G4440}
14 And{G2532} the wall{G5038} of the city{G4172} had{G2192} twelve{G1427} foundations,{G2310} and{G2532} on{G1722} them{G846} twelve names{G3686} of the twelve{G1427} apostles{G652} of the Lamb.{G721}
15 And{G2532} he{G3588} that spake with{G3326} me{G1700} had{G2192} for a measure{G3354} a golden{G5552} reed{G2563} to{G2443} measure{G3354} the city,{G4172} and{G2532} the gates{G4440} thereof,{G846} and{G2532} the wall{G5038} thereof.{G846}
16 And{G2532} the city{G4172} lieth{G2749} foursquare,{G5068} and{G2532} the length{G3372} thereof{G846} is{G2076} as great{G5118} as{G3745} {G2532} the breadth:{G4114} and{G2532} he measured{G3354} the city{G4172} with the reed,{G2563} {G1909} twelve{G1427} thousand{G5505} furlongs:{G4712} the length{G3372} and{G2532} the breadth{G4114} and{G2532} the height{G5311} thereof{G846} are{G2076} equal.{G2470}
17 And{G2532} he measured{G3354} the wall{G5038} thereof,{G846} a hundred{G1540} and forty{G5062} and four{G5064} cubits,{G4083} *according to* the measure{G3358} of a man,{G444} that{G3739} is,{G2076} of an angel.{G32}
18 And{G2532} the building{G1739} of the wall{G5038} thereof was{G2258} jasper:{G2393} and{G2532} the city{G4172} was{G2258} pure{G2513} gold,{G5553} like unto{G3664} pure{G2513} glass.{G5194}
19 {G2532} The foundations{G2310} of the wall{G5038} of the city{G4172} were adorned{G2885} with all manner{G3956} of precious{G5093} stones.{G3037} The first{G4413} foundation{G2310} was jasper;{G2393} the second,{G1208} sapphire;{G4552} the third,{G5154} chalcedony;{G5472} the fourth,{G5067} emerald;{G4665}
20 the fifth,{G3991} sardonyx;{G4557} the sixth,{G1623} sardius;{G4556} the seventh,{G1442} chrysolite;{G5555} the eighth,{G3590} beryl;{G969} the ninth,{G1766} topaz;{G5116} the tenth,{G1182} chrysoprase;{G5556} the eleventh,{G1734} jacinth;{G5192} the twelfth,{G1428} amethyst.{G271}
21 And{G2532} the twelve{G1427} gates{G4440} were twelve{G1427} pearls;{G3135} each one{G1520} of{G1537} the several{G303} gates{G4440} was{G2258} of{G1537} one{G1520} pearl:{G3135} and{G2532} the street{G4113} of the city{G4172} was pure{G2513} gold,{G5553} as it were{G5613} transparent{G1307} glass.{G5194}
22 And{G2532} I saw{G1492} no{G3756} temple{G3485} therein:{G846} {G1722} for{G1063} the Lord{G2962} God{G2316} the Almighty,{G3841} and{G2532} the Lamb,{G721} are{G2076} the temple{G3485} thereof.{G846}
23 And{G2532} the city{G4172} hath{G2192} no{G3756} need{G5532} of the sun,{G2246} neither{G3761} of the moon,{G4582} to{G2443} shine{G5316} upon{G1722} it:{G846} for{G1063} the glory{G1391} of God{G2316} did lighten{G5461} it,{G846} and{G2532} the lamp{G3088} thereof{G846} *is* the Lamb.{G721}
24 And{G2532} the nations{G1484} {G4982} shall walk{G4043} amidst{G1722} the light{G5457} thereof:{G846} and{G2532} the kings{G935} of the earth{G1093} bring{G5342} their{G846} glory{G1391} {G2532} {G5092} into{G1519} it.{G846}
25 And{G2532} the gates{G4440} thereof{G846} shall{G2808} in no{G3756} wise{G3361} be shut{G2808} by day{G2250} (for{G1063} there shall be{G2071} no{G3756} night{G3571} there):{G1563}
26 and{G2532} they shall bring{G5342} the glory{G1391} and{G2532} the honor{G5092} of the nations{G1484} into{G1519} it:{G846}
27 and{G2532} there shall{G1525} in no{G3756} wise{G3756} enter{G1525} into{G1519} it{G846} anything{G3956} unclean,{G2840} or{G2532} he that maketh{G4160} an abomination{G946} and{G946} a lie:{G5579} but{G1487} only{G3361} they that are written{G1125} in{G1722} the Lamb's{G721} book{G975} of life.{G2222}

Chapter 22

1 And{G2532} he showed{G1166} me{G3427} a{G2513} river{G4215} of water{G5204} of life,{G2222} bright{G2986} as{G5613} crystal,{G2930} proceeding{G1607} out of{G1537} the throne{G2362} of God{G2316} and{G2532} of the Lamb,{G721}
2 in{G1722} the midst{G3319} of the street{G4113} thereof.{G846} And{G2532} on this{G2532} side{G1782} of the river{G4215} and on that{G1782} was the tree{G3586} of life,{G2222} bearing{G4160} twelve{G1427} *manner of* fruits,{G2590} yielding{G591} its{G846} fruit{G2590} {G1520} {G1538} every{G2596} month:{G3376} and{G2532} the leaves{G5444} of the tree{G3586} were for{G1519} the healing{G2322} of the nations.{G1484}
3 And{G2532} there shall be{G2071} no{G3756} curse{G2652} any{G3956} more:{G2089} and{G2532} the throne{G2362} of God{G2316} and{G2532} of the Lamb{G721} shall be{G2071} therein:{G846} {G1722} and{G2532} his{G846} servants{G1401} shall serve{G3000} him;{G846}
4 and{G2532} they shall see{G3700} his{G846} face;{G4383} and{G2532} his{G846} name{G3686} *shall be* on{G1909} their{G846} foreheads.{G3359}
5 And{G2532} there{G1563} shall be{G2071} night{G3571} no{G3756} more; and{G2532} they{G2192} need{G5532} no{G3756} light of lamp,{G3088} neither{G2532} light{G5457} of sun;{G2246} for{G3754} the Lord{G2962} God{G2316} shall give{G5461} them{G846} light:{G5461} and{G2532} they shall reign{G936} for{G1519} ever{G165} and ever.{G165}
6 And{G2532} he said{G2036} unto me,{G3427} These{G3778} words{G3056} are faithful{G4103} and{G2532} true:{G228} and{G2532} the Lord,{G2962} the God{G2316} of the spirits{G40} of the prophets,{G4396} sent{G649} his{G846} angels{G32} to show{G1166} unto his{G846} servants{G1401} the things which{G3739} must{G1163} {G1722} shortly{G5034} come to pass.{G1096}
7 And behold,{G2400} I come{G2064} quickly.{G5035} Blessed{G3107} is he{G3588} that keepeth{G5083} the words{G3056} of the prophecy{G4394} of this{G5127} book.{G975}
8 And{G2532} I{G1473} John{G2491} am he that heard{G191} and{G2532} saw{G991} these things.{G5023} And{G2532} when{G3753} I heard{G191} and{G2532} saw,{G991} I fell down{G4098} to worship{G4352} before{G1715} the feet{G4228} of the angel{G32} that showed{G1166} me{G3427} these things.{G5023}
9 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto me,{G3427} See{G3708} thou do it not:{G3361} {G1063} I am{G1510} a {G4675} fellow-servant{G4889} with thee and{G2532} with thy{G4675} brethren{G80} the prophets,{G4396} and{G2532} with them that keep{G5083} the words{G3056} of this{G5127} book:{G975} worship{G4352} God.{G2316}
10 And{G2532} he saith{G3004} unto me,{G3427} Seal{G4972} not{G3361} up the words{G3056} of the prophecy{G4394} of this{G5127} book;{G975} for{G3754} the time{G2540} is{G2076} at hand.{G1451}
11 He that is unrighteous,{G91} let him do unrighteousness{G91} still:{G2089} and{G2532} he that is filthy,{G4510} let him be made filthy{G4510} still:{G2089} and{G2532} he that is righteous,{G1342} let him do righteousness{G1344} still:{G2089} and{G2532} he that is holy,{G40} let him be made holy{G37} still.{G2089}
12 {G2532} Behold,{G2400} I come{G2064} quickly;{G5035} and{G2532} my{G3450} reward{G3408} is with{G3326} me,{G1700} to render{G591} to each man{G1538} according as{G5613} his{G846} work{G2041} is.{G2071}
13 I{G1473} am{G1510} the Alpha{G1} and{G2532} the Omega,{G5598} the first{G4413} and{G2532} the last,{G2078} the beginning{G746} and{G2532} the end.{G5056}
14 Blessed{G3107} are they{G3588} that wash{G4160} their{G846} robes,{G1785} that{G2443} they{G846} may have{G2071} the right{G1849} *to come* to{G1909} the tree{G3586} of life,{G2222} and{G2532} may enter in{G1525} by the gates{G4440} into{G1519} the city.{G4172}
15 {G1161} Without{G1854} are the dogs,{G2965} and{G2532} the sorcerers,{G5333} and{G2532} the fornicators,{G4205} and{G2532} the murderers,{G5406} and{G2532} the idolaters,{G1496} and{G2532} every one{G3956} that loveth{G5368} and{G2532} maketh{G4160} a lie.{G5579}
16 I{G1473} Jesus{G2424} have sent{G3992} mine{G3450} angel{G32} to testify{G3140} unto you{G5213} these things{G5023} for{G1909} the churches.{G1577} I{G1473} am{G1510} the root{G4491} and{G2532} the offspring{G1085} of David,{G1138} the bright,{G2986} the{G2532} morning{G3720} star.{G792}
17 And{G2532} the Spirit{G4151} and{G2532} the bride{G3565} say,{G3004} Come.{G2064} And{G2532} he that heareth,{G191} let him say,{G2036} Come.{G2064} And{G2532} he that is athirst,{G1372} let him come:{G2064} {G2532} he that will,{G2309} let him take{G2983} the water{G5204} of life{G2222} freely.{G1432}
18 {G1063} I testify{G4828} unto every man{G3956} that heareth{G191} the words{G3056} of the prophecy{G4394} of this{G5127} book,{G975} if{G1437} any man{G5100} shall add{G2007} unto{G4314} them,{G5023} God{G2316} shall add{G2007} unto{G1909} him{G846} the plagues{G4127} which are written{G1125} in{G1722} this{G5129} book:{G975}
19 and{G2532} if{G1437} any man{G5100} shall take away{G851} from{G575} the words{G3056} of the book{G976} of this{G5129} prophecy,{G4394} God{G2316} shall take away{G851} his{G846} part{G3313} from{G575} the tree{G976} of life,{G2222} and{G2532} out{G575} of{G1537} the holy{G40} city,{G4172} which are written{G1125} in{G1722} this{G5026} book.{G975}

20 He who{G3588} testifieth{G3140}
these things{G5023} saith,{G3004}
Yea:{G3483} I come{G2064}
quickly.{G5035} Amen:{G281}
{G3483} come,{G2064} Lord{G2962}
Jesus.{G2424}
21 The grace{G5485} of the{G2257}
Lord{G2962} Jesus{G2424} {G5547}
be with{G3326} the {G3956}
saints.{G5216} Amen.{G281}